

Über dieses Buch

Dies ist ein digitales Exemplar eines Buches, das seit Generationen in den Regalen der Bibliotheken aufbewahrt wurde, bevor es von Google im Rahmen eines Projekts, mit dem die Bücher dieser Welt online verfügbar gemacht werden sollen, sorgfältig gescannt wurde.

Das Buch hat das Urheberrecht überdauert und kann nun öffentlich zugänglich gemacht werden. Ein öffentlich zugängliches Buch ist ein Buch, das niemals Urheberrechten unterlag oder bei dem die Schutzfrist des Urheberrechts abgelaufen ist. Ob ein Buch öffentlich zugänglich ist, kann von Land zu Land unterschiedlich sein. Öffentlich zugängliche Bücher sind unser Tor zur Vergangenheit und stellen ein geschichtliches, kulturelles und wissenschaftliches Vermögen dar, das häufig nur schwierig zu entdecken ist.

Gebrauchsspuren, Anmerkungen und andere Randbemerkungen, die im Originalband enthalten sind, finden sich auch in dieser Datei – eine Erinnerung an die lange Reise, die das Buch vom Verleger zu einer Bibliothek und weiter zu Ihnen hinter sich gebracht hat.

Nutzungsrichtlinien

Google ist stolz, mit Bibliotheken in partnerschaftlicher Zusammenarbeit öffentlich zugängliches Material zu digitalisieren und einer breiten Masse zugänglich zu machen. Öffentlich zugängliche Bücher gehören der Öffentlichkeit, und wir sind nur ihre Hüter. Nichtsdestotrotz ist diese Arbeit kostspielig. Um diese Ressource weiterhin zur Verfügung stellen zu können, haben wir Schritte unternommen, um den Missbrauch durch kommerzielle Parteien zu verhindern. Dazu gehören technische Einschränkungen für automatisierte Abfragen.

Wir bitten Sie um Einhaltung folgender Richtlinien:

+ *Nutzung der Dateien zu nichtkommerziellen Zwecken* Wir haben Google Buchsuche für Endanwender konzipiert und möchten, dass Sie diese Dateien nur für persönliche, nichtkommerzielle Zwecke verwenden.

+ *Keine automatisierten Abfragen* Senden Sie keine automatisierten Abfragen irgendwelcher Art an das Google-System. Wenn Sie Recherchen über maschinelle Übersetzung, optische Zeichenerkennung oder andere Bereiche durchführen, in denen der Zugang zu Text in großen Mengen nützlich ist, wenden Sie sich bitte an uns. Wir fördern die Nutzung des öffentlich zugänglichen Materials für diese Zwecke und können Ihnen unter Umständen helfen.

+ *Beibehaltung von Google-Markenelementen* Das "Wasserzeichen" von Google, das Sie in jeder Datei finden, ist wichtig zur Information über dieses Projekt und hilft den Anwendern weiteres Material über Google Buchsuche zu finden. Bitte entfernen Sie das Wasserzeichen nicht.

+ *Bewegen Sie sich innerhalb der Legalität* Unabhängig von Ihrem Verwendungszweck müssen Sie sich Ihrer Verantwortung bewusst sein, sicherzustellen, dass Ihre Nutzung legal ist. Gehen Sie nicht davon aus, dass ein Buch, das nach unserem Dafürhalten für Nutzer in den USA öffentlich zugänglich ist, auch für Nutzer in anderen Ländern öffentlich zugänglich ist. Ob ein Buch noch dem Urheberrecht unterliegt, ist von Land zu Land verschieden. Wir können keine Beratung leisten, ob eine bestimmte Nutzung eines bestimmten Buches gesetzlich zulässig ist. Gehen Sie nicht davon aus, dass das Erscheinen eines Buchs in Google Buchsuche bedeutet, dass es in jeder Form und überall auf der Welt verwendet werden kann. Eine Urheberrechtsverletzung kann schwerwiegende Folgen haben.

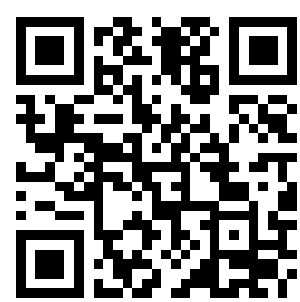
Über Google Buchsuche

Das Ziel von Google besteht darin, die weltweiten Informationen zu organisieren und allgemein nutzbar und zugänglich zu machen. Google Buchsuche hilft Lesern dabei, die Bücher dieser Welt zu entdecken, und unterstützt Autoren und Verleger dabei, neue Zielgruppen zu erreichen. Den gesamten Buchtext können Sie im Internet unter `http://books.google.com` durchsuchen.

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

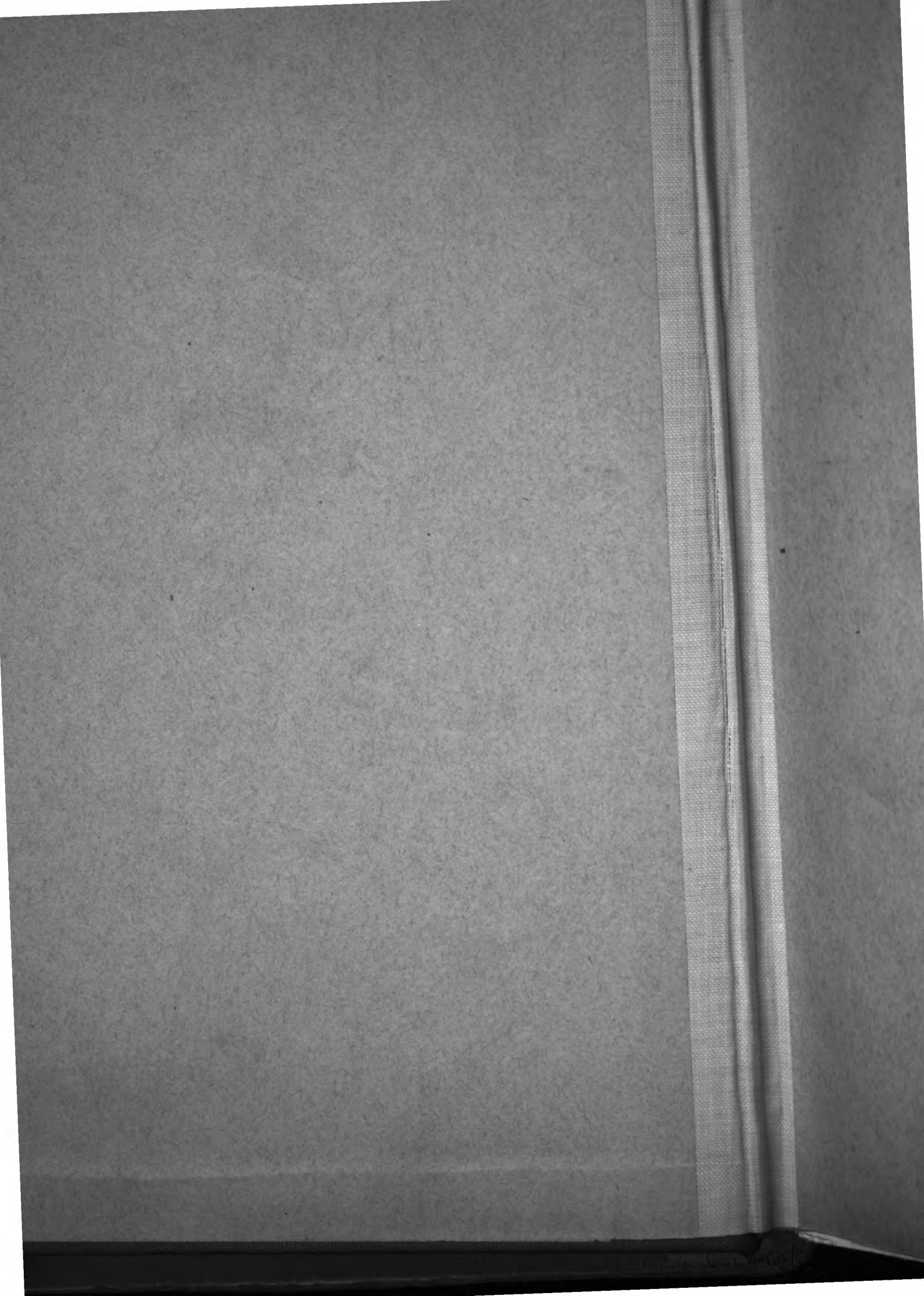
Google™ books

https://books.google.com





Digitized by Google



(V)

Building
YEAR

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAY 29'23
TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

INDEX

BUILDING AGE

AND THE

BUILDERS' JOURNAL

VOL. XLIV—1922

BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
239 WEST 39TH STREET, NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
83414A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1920 L

Digitized by Google

1922 INDEX
BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

Issue Page

A

Adaptation of Seventeenth Century New England Colonial Style to Modern Home, Aug., 25
Advertise, Architectural Designs That..Aug., 28
Advertises, How One Builder.....May, 66
Advertising, Example of Co-operative..Sept., 53
Advertising the Building Contractor..Apr., 46
American Construction Council, Organization of the.....July, 25
Apartment Building, Modern.....July, 41
Apartment House for Twenty-nine Families .....Jan., 28
Apartment Houses of Novel Design....Sept., 28
Apartments for 1,600 Families.....May, 42
Apartments, Seville.....June, 26
Apprentice Question Again.....Aug., 47
Apprentices, Building .....May, 53
Apprentices for Building Trades.....Mar. 59
Apprentices, Training .....May, 49
Approaches, Elevated House .....Feb., 34
Architect an Owner's Agent, to What Extent is an .....Apr., 69
Architect's Services, Proving Value of..Apr., 69
Architectural Designs That Advertise..Aug., 28
Are Building Departments to Blame?..Mar., 59
Are Customers Welcome?.....Sept., 62
Artistic and Practical Hog House.....Feb., 36
Artistic Cottage of Stucco and Shingles, Feb., 25
Artistic Design of Modern Buildings for Bank .....May, 52
Artistic School Design .....Sept., 38
Asbestos Building Lumber .....May, 65
Attracting the Crowd .....July, 38
Attractive Brick Bungalow .....Apr., 43
Attractive Bungalow of Seven Rooms..Nov., 36
Attractive Canadian Home .....Apr., 32
Attractive Cottage of English Design..Jan., 54
Attractive Design for Church .....Dec., 22
Attractive Seven-Room House .....June, 40
Attractive Show Room Forms Feature of This Modern 300-Car Garage .....Dec., 26
Attractive Stone Church of Gothic Design .....Jan., 37
Authority of Members of Building Committees .....Aug., 59
Automobile Sales Building .....May, 44
Automobile Service Station, Modern....Sept., 44
Avoiding Concrete Failures .....Mar., 48

B

Back to First Principles in Building...Jan., 52
Back Yard Fences .....Feb., 60
Back Yard Fences .....Sept., 64
Bank, Artistic Design of Modern Building for .....May, 52
Bank, Colonial Architecture Lends Character to Modern .....Nov., 34
Bank Design, Brick .....Feb., 40
Bank, Dignity and Convenience Features of This .....Oct., 41
Bank, Modern .....June, 35
Bank of Colonial Design .....Jan., 26
Barn Design of Hollow Tile .....Mar., 57
Barn Design, Round .....Oct., 47
Barns Made Attractive, Modern .....Jan., 44
Barns, Modern, Good Looking.....July, 44
Basement Excavator .....June, 50
Basement Wall, A Good .....Sept., 62
Base, Short Cut in Putting Down.....Jan., 48
Beautiful Home Convenient .....Apr., 28
Beautifying Homes, Railroad Sets Example in .....Nov., 43
Beauty by Correct Proportion .....Aug., 50
Beauty by Grouping Houses .....Sept., 25
Beauty vs. Service in Building Construction .....Jan., 23
Bed Mouldings in Angles .....Dec., 51
Better Building by Erecting Model Homes, Creating a Desire for .....Dec., 19
Better Homes at Less Cost .....Mar., 19
Bevels, Short Cut Finding Hopper.....Apr., 56
Blasting Down Buildings .....Jan., 49
Boiler and Gas Range Without Legs..Aug., 40
Book Notices .....May, 74
Book Notices .....July, 66

Issue Page

Book Reviews .....June, 62
Book Reviews .....Aug., 68
Boom, Is There a Building.....May, 53
"Box" House be Artistic, Can .....Feb., 19
Boy a Chance, Give the .....Nov., 55
Bracing During Construction, Importance of .....Jan., 38
Breach of Contract Employing Architect, Oct., 57
Brick and Concrete Supplanting Stone..July, 51
Brick and Stucco Home .....Mar., 23
Brick Bank Design .....Feb., 40
Brick Bungalow, Attractive .....Apr., 43
Brick Church Design of Novel Plan...Oct., 33
Brick Home of Attractive Design.....Aug., 27
Brick Home of Beauty .....Dec., 52
Brick Home, Well Arranged .....Feb., 20
Brick House, Four-family .....Apr., 44
Brick School of Attractive Design.....Oct., 42
Brick Work, Estimating .....Sept., 63
Brickwork, Garden .....May, 56
Brickwork, How to Estimate .....Feb., 26
Brickwork, Spoiling the Beauty of ....Sept., 49
Bridge, Rustic .....Jan., 48
Bridging .....Oct., 50
Bridging, Use of Wire for .....Aug., 49
Bridging, Wire for .....Dec., 50
Brush Hint, Paint .....May, 55
Builders Responsibility Concerning Defective Plans Prepared by Him .....Oct., 56
Builders to Conduct Building Show ...Dec., 53
Builders Right to Recover for Plans Used .....July, 56
Builders Work, A New Line for .....Sept., 65
Building Acceptance of an Architect's Work .....Aug., 58
Building a Daylight Factory .....Aug., 44
Building a House in Five Days .....May, 38
Building and Housing, Information About, July, 31
Building a New Town .....June, 34
Building Apprentices .....May, 53
Building a Worm Fence .....Feb., 55
Building Boom, Is There a .....May, 53
Building Business, How to Create.....Feb., 31
Building Business, Success in the ....Feb., 61
Building Comfortable Homes .....Feb., 61
Building Construction Fire Hazards ....Aug., 42
Building Construction, Rapid .....Mar., 32
Building Contractor, Advertising the..Apr., 46
Building Contracts, Importance of Detail in Drawing .....Jan., 60
Building Contracts, Substantial Performance of .....Jan., 60
Building Contracts, Substantial Performance of .....Feb., 66
Building Costs, What are .....Nov., 38
Building Departments to Blame, Are..Mar., 59
Building Depression, Will High Prices Cause a .....Sept., 65
Building Ethics .....Jan., 55
Building, Fall .....Sept., 65
Building Homes That Please .....Apr., 34
Building Homes That Save Coal .....Aug. 41
Building, How We Find the Actual Cost of a .....Sept., 59
Building Ideal Homes .....Sept., 53
Building in 1922, Home .....Feb., 61
Building Industry .....Jan., 55
Building Industry, Code of Ethics for the, Jan., 47
Building Industry, How Own-Your-Home Expositions Help the .....Apr., 41
Building Industry, Let Us Think That We Build Forever, or the Present Magnitude of the .....Nov., 33
Building Industry, Standardization in the, May. 35
Building Jobs, Two Remarkable .....Jan., 55
Building Lumber, Asbestos .....May, 65
Building, Misinformation About.....July, 51
Building Operations, Money for .....May, 74
Building "Our" Home .....Apr., 21
Building Practices, Illegal .....Jan., 55
Building Prosperity, Threatening .....June, 53
Buildings Depreciation of .....July, 31
Building Show, Builders to Conduct ...Dec., 53
Building Situation, How Investors View the, Jan., 27

Issue Page

Buildings, New Code for Smaller.....July, 51
Building the Home Ideal .....June, 52
Building the Sun Parlor .....Apr., 58
Building Trades, Apprentices for .....Mar., 59
Building Trades Unions, Unlawful Methods of .....Aug., 58
Building, Winter .....Nov., 55
Build Now, Should We .....Mar., 40
Built in Features .....Jan., 50
Built in Kitchenettes .....Aug., 68
Bulkheads as Part of Steps in Stone Sub Contracts .....Dec., 54
Business Ability .....Aug., 47
Bungalow, Attractive Brick .....Apr., 43
Bungalow Design, Charming .....Dec., 25
Bungalow Design, Stucco .....June, 37
Bungalow Designs With Two floor Plans, Jan., 33
Bungalow, English Design .....Oct., 46
Bungalow of Spanish Design .....Apr., 47
Bungalow of Seven Rooms, Attractive, Nov., 36
Bungalow, Riverside .....Apr., 26
Bungalow, Stone .....July, 27
Bungalow Types, Modern .....July, 21
Bungalow With Basement Garage ....June, 33
Bungalow With Rear Patio, Well Planned, Feb., 58

C

Cabinets, Convenient Kitchen .....Sept., 68
California Chalet .....July, 52
Can a "Box" House Be Artistic.....Feb., 19
Canadian Home, Attractive .....Apr., 32
Carpentering Machine .....Mar., 45
Carpenter's Duty to Conceal Plumber's Defects .....Dec., 55
Carpenter's Earning Power, Measuring Value of .....July, 56
Casting a Well Curb .....July, 54
Cellar, Eliminating of the .....Nov., 55
Cellar Windows, More .....Sept., 65
Cement Washing Sides of Hole When Digging in Sandy Soil .....Jan., 48
Center, Finding the .....Apr., 57
Chalet, California .....July, 52
Chamber of Commerce, New Building of U. S. .....June, 62
Charming Bungalow Design .....Dec., 25
Charming Stone Home Design .....Oct., 23
Children, Pound of Lost .....Dec., 50
Chimney, How to Construct a Good....Mar., 52
Chimney, Razing a .....June, 56
Chimneys and Flues, Correct Building of, Aug., 54
Chimneys, Defective .....May, 53
Chisel From Worm File, Woodworkers, Aug., 56
Church, Attractive Design for .....Dec., 22
Church Design, Interesting Stone .....June, 29
Church Design of Novel Plan, Brick..Oct., 33
Church Design, Stone .....Apr., 30
Church of Gothic Design, Attractive Stone, Jan., 37
Church of Gothic Design, Modern.....Aug., 43
Church, Small Village .....Sept., 30
Church, Unique Moorish Design for..Feb., 44
Church, Wood .....May, 34
Circular Shingling .....June, 56
Clamps, Timber .....Aug., 60
Close of a Prosperous Year .....Dec., 53
Closets, Kitchen .....June, 46
Club House, Model .....Mar., 27
Coal Crisis Creates Interest in Heating the Small Home by Oil .....Oct., 43
Cobble Stones, What One Builder Did With, Nov., 57
Cobble Stone Work, Some Hints on ...Oct., 39
Code of Ethics for the Building Industry, Jan., 47
Collapse of Theatre During Construction, Jan., 40
Collapse of Theatre Roof .....Feb., 62
Colonial Architecture Lends Character to Modern Bank .....Nov., 54
Colonial Brick School Design .....June, 30
Combination Level and Transit ..... May, 65
Comfortable Home With Attractive Porches, Nov., 28
Commercial Building, Modern .....

Digitized by Google

Issue Page

Commercial Structure, Remodeling of..July, 36
Compensation Law, Violation of .....Aug., 59
Concrete Construction, Estimating Materials for Masonry Work and .....July, 46
Concrete, Determining the Amount of Water to Use for .....Dec., 29
Concrete Failures, Avoiding .....Mar., 48
Concrete Hints, Few .....May, 62
Concrete Houses, One Hundred .....Mar., 49
Concrete Cold Weather, Methods of Placing .....Nov., 39
Concrete Mail Receiver .....May, 55
Concrete Mixer, Improved Form of....Sept., 72
Concrete Roofing, Laying .....Dec., 50
Concrete Supplanting Stone, Brick and, July, 51
Conservative Little Home .....May, 26
Construction Diagram of Fire Resistive Frame House .....Apr., 64
Construction Elevators .....Mar., 46
Construction Industry, Improvement in, Feb. 32
Construction Industry, Uniting the....June, 27
Construction Methods, Improved .....Mar., 59
Construction, Rapid Building .....Mar., 32
Construction, Safety in .....Feb., 61
Contract is Changed, Liability of Surety Where Builder's .....Apr., 68
Contractor, Advertising the Building ..Apr., 46
Contractor is Delayed in Performing Contract, When .....Sept., 74
Contractor's Equipment .....Dec., 66
Contractor's Measure of Recovery for Work Done Under Contract Fraudulently Obtained .....Dec., 54
Contractor's Success, The Simple, Interesting Story of One .....Dec., 35
Contractor, The General .....Oct., 55
Contracts, Validity of Informal .....Apr., 68
Control of Labor Cost .....Mar., 45
Convenient Kitchen Cabinets .....Sept., 68
Co-operative Advertising, Example of..Sept., 53
Correct Building of Chimneys and Flues, Aug., 54
Correspondence Department .....Jan., 48
Correspondence Department .....Feb., 54
Correspondence Department .....Mar., 52
Correspondence Department .....Apr., 56
Correspondence Department .....May, 54
Correspondence Department .....June, 56
Correspondence Department .....July, 52
Correspondence Department .....Aug., 56
Correspondence Department .....Sept., 62
Correspondence Department .....Oct., 50
Correspondence Department .....Nov., 56
Correspondence Department .....Dec., 50
Cost Advances, Who Bears Labor and Material .....Feb., 68
Cost, Control of Labor .....Mar., 45
Cost of a Building, How We Find the Actual .....Aug., 51
Cost of a Building, How We Find the Actual .....Sept., 59
Cost of a Composite Building, Relative Values of Elements Entering Into .....Jan., 52
Cost of a House .....Apr., 39
Cost of Building by Year Round Construction, Reducing the .....Nov., 37
Cost of Industrial Buildings .....Apr., 45
Cost of Preparing Estimates, How Quantity Surveys Cut the .....Dec., 62
Cottage Design, Neat .....Mar., 31
Cottage, Modern .....Apr., 24
Country School .....Jan., 43
Cover Design, Our Front .....June, 53
Cover, The House on Our .....July, 35
Creating Better Store Architecture....Oct., 30
Creating a Desire for Better Building by Erecting Model Homes .....Dec. 19
Crowd, Attracting the .....July, 38
Customers Welcome, Are .....Sept., 62
Cuts for Roof Boards .....Sept., 63

D

Damages Chargeable Against Builders.June, 58
Damages Recoverable for Termination of Contract by Owner .....Mar., 62
Decorating the Modern Cottage .....Apr., 52
Detail for Stucco Porch Construction ..May, 60
Details Prevent Sameness, Slight Changes in .....Nov., 25
Determining the Amount of Water to Use for Concrete .....Dec., 29
Defective Chimneys .....May, 53
Depreciation of Buildings .....July, 31
Depression, Will High Prices Cause a Building .....Sept., 65
Designing and Estimating Roof Work.Nov., 62
Desirable Publicity and How Obtained.Aug., 66
Development Field Offices .....Mar., 35
Device for Fastening Wallboard .....May, 64
Digging in Sandy Soil, Cement Washing Sides of Hole When .....Jan., 48
Dignity and Convenience Features of This Bank .....Oct., 41

Issue Page

Diningettes .....Mar., 41
Does Delaying a Sub-Contractor Release Him? .....Mar., 62
Door Frames in Concrete Sills, Securing, Aug., 57
Door Mortiser .....Aug. 60
Door Opener for Garage .....July, 34
Doweling Jig .....Feb., 53
Drafting Board for Use in Limited Space, May, 55
Drawing Short Cut, Perspective .....Apr., 57
Durable Stucco, Job .....Jan., 48
Dutch Colonial Home Design .....Jan., 19
Dutch Colonial House of Good Design.Sept., 33

E

Easily Made Garden Furniture .....Jan., 31
Easily Made Mounting for Oil Stones, Apr., 56
Easily Made Nail Puller .....Dec., 51
Easy to Move by Cutting House in Half, June, 49
Eave Troughs, Repairing Damaged ...Feb., 54
Economical Operation of Hoist.....July, 45
Editorial .....Aug., 47
Effect of Release of Liens .....July, 56
Electrical Equipment of the Modern Cottage, Apr., 50
Electrical Wiring, Specifications for...Dec., 43
Elevated House Approaches .....Feb., 34
Elevators, Construction .....Mar., 46
Elimination of the Cellar .....Nov., 55
Encouraging Farm Building .....Aug., 29
English Design Bungalow .....Oct., 46
English Design for Stores and Apartments, Old .....Mar., 37
Equipment, Contractors .....Dec., 66
Estimates, How Quantity Surveys Cut the Cost of Preparing .....Dec., 62
Estimating Brick Work .....Sept., 63
Estimating Materials for Masonry Work and Concrete Construction .....July, 46
Estimating Roof Work, Designing and, Nov., 62
Estimating, Short Cuts in .....Feb., 38
Estimating, Short Method of .....Mar., 42
Ethics, Building .....Jan., 55
Example of Co-operative Advertising..Sept., 53
Excavation, Squaring the Sides of.....Aug. 57
Excavator, Basement .....June, 50
Expositions, Home Building .....Apr., 59
Extra Work; How Conducted and How Paid for, The Troublesome Problem of ....Oct., 31

F

Factory, An Unusual Design for .....Feb., 37
Factory, Building a Daylight .....Aug., 44
Factory, Future and Use Considered in Modern .....July, 42
Factory, Glass Front, New Departure in Building Construction the .....Nov., 26
Fair, Philadelphia World's .....July, 66
Fall Building .....Sept., 65
Farm Building, Encouraging .....Aug. 29
Farm Improvements .....Aug., 47
Fences, Back Yard .....Feb., 60
Fences, Back Yard .....Sept., 64
Fence, Building a Worm .....Feb., 55
Few Concrete Hints .....May, 62
File, Woodworkers Chisel from Worm, Aug., 56
Financing Home Building .....Oct., 40
Financing Home Construction .....Mar., 54
Financing Home Ownership .....Apr., 66
Financing Plan, Interesting Home .....July, 60
Financing the Building of Homes, Methods of .....Sept., 31
Finding the Center .....Apr., 57
Finishing the Floors of the Small House, June, 54
Finishing Trim to Match Furniture...Sept., 65
Fire Hazards, Building Construction...Aug., 42
Fireproof Sheathing .....Mar., 45
Fire Resistive Frame House, Constructive Diagram of .....Apr., 64
Fire-Safe Home Building .....Mar., 38
Five Room Home Dutch Colonial in Design .....July, 28
Flash, Stone and Concrete Difficult to..July, 52
Flat, Four-family .....Nov., 54
Floor, Laying a Hardwood .....Jan., 48
Floor Work, Handy Knee Rest For....July, 53
Floors of the Smaller House, Finishing the, June, 54
Forms, Removable Steel .....Feb., 48
Four-family Brick House .....Apr., 44
Four-family Flat.....Nov., 54
Four-family House, Modern English Design of .....June, 24
Framing, Insecure .....Oct., 55
Friends Meeting House .....July, 24
From Corner Grocery to Small Office Building .....Sept., 43
Furniture, Easily Made Garden.....Jan., 31
Future Extension and Use Considered in Modern Factory .....July, 42
Future Lumber Supply, What About Our, Oct., 32

Issue Page

G

Garage Attached, Substantial House With, Aug., 34
Garage, Bungalow With Basement....June, 33
Garage, Door Opener for .....July, 34
Garage Feature This Home, Sun Parlor and, Aug., 46
Garage, Homes With Attached .....Apr., 40
Garages, Modern Private .....Feb., 57
Garage, Special Plumbing and Lighting Requirements for the Modern .....June, 38
Garages, Private .....Mar., 30
Garage, The Importance of Ventilating a, Sept., 46
Garden Brickwork .....May, 56
Garden Furniture, Easily Made .....Jan., 31
Garden Wall as Part of the House....Oct., 21
Garden Walls .....Mar., 51
Gas and Electric Heating for Dwelling Houses .....Dec., 46
Gas Range Without Legs, Boiler and..Aug., 40
Genealogy of a House .....Oct., 34
General Contractor .....Oct., 55
Germs Pass Through Filters .....May, 74
Give the Boy a Chance.....Nov., 55
Glass Front Factory, New Departure in Building Construction the .....Nov., 26
Glass Topped Wall Gives Protection..Dec., 51
Good Basement Wall .....Sept., 62
Grade Stakes on the Building Site, Setting Out .....Apr., 46
Greenhouse, How to Build a Small .....Apr., 62
Grounds, Landscaping the Home.....Apr., 53
Grouping Houses, Beauty by .....Sept., 25
Gypsum in 1921, Production of .....June, 62

H

Hand Rails on Enclosed Stairways, Necessity for .....Dec., 54
Handy Knee Rest for Floor Work .....July, 53
Handy Saw Table .....May, 65
Hardwood Floor, Laying a .....Jan., 48
Hauling; When, Why and How .....Oct., 48
Heating for Dwelling Houses, Gas and Electric .....Dec., 46
Heating, Principles of Hygienic .....Sept., 44
Heating the Low Cost House .....Apr., 48
Heating the Small Home by Oil, Coal Crisis Creates Interest in .....Oct., 43
Helping the Home Seeker .....Apr., 59
Helping the Painter .....May, 55
High Wages and Efficiency .....Oct., 55
Hip Shorter Than Valley Rafter .....May, 54
Hips and Valleys, How to Find Cuts for, Apr., 60
Hog House, Artistic and Practical .....Feb., 36
Hog House of Unusual Design .....Sept., 48
Hoist, Economical Operation of .....July, 45
Hoist, Portable .....Feb., 53
Holm Built, Homes That .....May, 50
Hollow Tile, Barn Design of .....Mar., 57
Hollow Tile House, Picturesque .....Sept., 52
Home, Attractive Canadian .....Apr., 32
Home, Brick and Stucco .....Mar., 23
Home Building Expositions .....Apr., 59
Home Building, Financing .....Oct., 40
Home Building, Fire-Safe .....Mar., 38
Home, Building "Our" .....Apr., 21
Home Building in 1922 .....Feb., 61
Home, Conservative Little .....May, 26
Home Construction, Financing .....Mar., 54
Home Convenient, Beautiful .....Apr., 28
Home Design, Charming Stone .....Oct., 23
Home Design, Dutch Colonial .....Jan., 19
Home Design, Southern Colonial .....June, 21
Home Design, Unusual .....May, 37
Home, Dutch Colonial in Design, Five-room .....July, 28
Home Financing Plan, Interesting .....July, 60
Home Grounds, Landscaping the .....Apr., 53
Home Ideal, Building the .....June, 52
Home Improvements Paid by Installments, July, 51
Home, New Servant in the .....Apr., 42
Home Ownership, Financing .....Apr., 66
Home of Attractive Design, Brick....Aug., 27
Home of Beauty, Brick .....Dec., 52
Home of Beauty, Practical Six-room..Oct., 35
Homes at Less Cost, Better .....Mar., 19
Homes, Beautifying, Railroad Sets Example in .....Nov., 43
Homes, Building Ideal .....June, 53
Homes for Cars .....Oct., 54
Homes From Old New, Making Convenient, Nov., 44
Homes, Methods of Financing the Building of .....Sept., 31
Homes, Model, Better Building by Erecting, Creating a Desire for .....Dec., 19
Homes, Remodeling of .....Oct., 55
Home Seeker, Helping the .....Apr., 59
Homes That Holm Built .....May, 50
Homes That Please, Building .....Apr., 34
Homes, University .....May, 23
Homes, Up-to-Date .....Apr., 59

Digitized by Google

Issue Page

Homes With Attached Garages .....Apr., 40
Home With Attractive Porches, Comfortable, Nov., 28
Hopper Bevels, How to Develop .....Jan., 45
Hopper Bevels, Short Cut in Finding..Apr., 56
Horizontal vs. Diagonal Sheathing for Stucco Houses .....Oct., 38
Hotel of Modern Design .....Aug., 32
House, Attractive Seven-room .....June, 40
House by the Lake .....May, 29
House, Cost of a.....Apr., 39
House Designs, Two-Family.....Mar., 24
House Design, Two-Family.....May, 48
House Design, Twin.....July, 37
House Design, Variety in.....Nov., 24
House Design, Well Planned Small.....Dec., 30
House, Four-family Brick.....Apr., 44
House, Genealogy of a .....Oct., 34
House in Five Days, Building a.....May, 38
House Look Like the Architect's Drawing, Will the .....Apr., 22
House, New England Colonial.....Feb., 22
House of Good Design, Dutch Colonial..Sept., 33
House on Our Cover.....July, 35
House, Picturesque Hollow Tile.....Sept., 52
Houses, Beauty by Grouping.....Sept., 25
Houses for One, Two.....Mar., 61
Houses, Shop Framed.....May, 40
Houses Weatherproofing, Preventing Unnecessary Loss of Heat by.....Dec., 23
House, The Small.....Apr., 55
How Investors View the Building Situation, Jan., 27
How Is This Contractor to Collect His Pay? May, 72
How Long Can a Workman Labor Efficiently? .....Nov., 55
How One Builder Advertises.....May, 66
How Own-Your-Home Expositions Help the Building Industry .....Apr., 41
How Quantity Surveys Cut the Cost of Preparing Estimates .....Dec., 62
How to Build a Small Greenhouse.....Apr., 62
How to Construct a Good Chimney....Mar., 52
How to Create Building Business.....Feb., 31
How to Develop Hopper Bevels.....Jan., 45
How to Estimate Brickwork.....Feb., 26
How to Find Cuts for Hips and Valleys .....Apr., 60
How to Frame a Conic Roof.....Feb., 46
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch, May, 58
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch, June, 47
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch, July, 48
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch, Aug., 48
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch, Sept., 56
How to Protect Work and Workers During the Winter Season.....Nov., 47
How We Find the Actual Cost of a Building. Aug., 51
How We Find the Actual Cost of a Building. Sept., 59

I

Ideal Homes, Building.....June, 53
Illegal Building Practices.....Jan., 55
Importance of Bracing During Construction, Jan., 38
Importance of Detail in Drawing Building Contracts .....Jan., 60
Importance of Ventilating a Garage...Sept., 46
Improved Construction Methods.....Mar., 59
Improved Form of Concrete Mixer.....Sept., 72
Improved Storm Tight Cellar Sash.....July, 52
Improvement in Construction Industry, Feb., 32
Industrial Buildings, Cost of.....Apr., 45
Industrial Buildings of Good Design...June, 44
Inefficient Labor Under Cost Plus.....June, 60
Information About Building and Housing, July, 31
Insecure Framing .....Oct., 55
Inspiring Workmen to Do Their Best..Jan., 42
Interesting Home Financing Plan.....July, 60
Interesting Stone Church Design.....June, 29
Is There a Building Boom? .....May, 53
Is This Architect Entitled to Compensations? .....Jan., 60
Is Your Motor Truck Ready?.....Mar., 50

K

Kitchen Arrangement, Model.....Feb., 35
Kitchen Cabinets, Convenient.....Sept., 68
Kitchen Closets .....June, 46
Kitchenettes, Built-in .....Aug., 68
Kitchen Improvements .....Oct., 50
Kitchen Ranges .....July, 66

L

Labor Cost, Control of.....Mar., 45
Labor Under Cost Plus Contracts, Inefficient .....June, 60

Issue Page

Lack of Skilled Mechanics.....Dec., 53
Ladder Scaffolds for Roof Work.....July, 52
Landscaping the Home Grounds.....Apr., 53
Lath, Metal, Some Points on the Use of, Nov., 52
Lathing Kink .....Dec., 50
Lattice Easily Produced, Ornamental..Nov., 57
Laying a Hardwood Floor.....Jan., 48
Laying Concrete Roofing.....Dec., 50
Leakage Above the Back Wall Plate..Dec., 51
Lectures on Building Materials.....Aug., 60
Legal Department .....Jan., 60
Legal Department .....Feb., 66
Legal Department .....Mar., 62
Legal Department .....Apr., 68
Legal Department .....May, 70
Legal Department .....June, 58
Legal Department .....July, 56
Legal Department .....Aug., 58
Legal Department .....Sept., 74
Legal Department .....Oct., 56
Legal Department .....Nov., 58
Legal Department .....Dec., 54
Let Us Think That We Build Forever, or the Present Magnitude of the Building Industry .....Nov., 33
Level and Transit, Combination.....May, 65
Level and Transit, The Need of a.....May, 53
Liability of Surety Where Builder's Contract Is Changed.....Apr., 68
Liability Insurance Premium as Part of Contract Cost .....Nov., 58
Library of Gothic Design, Public.....Feb., 29
Lien and Compensation Rights Are Lost, Mar., 63
Locking Several Drawers With One Padlock .....Nov., 56
Lost Children, Pound of.....Dec., 50
Levelling Without a Level.....July, 53
Lumber, Asbestos Building.....May, 65
Lumber Supply, What About Our Future, Oct., 32

M

Mail Receiver, Concrete.....May, 55
Making Convenient New Homes from Old, Nov., 44
Markets, Roadside .....Nov., 56
Masonry Work and Concrete Construction, Estimating Materials for.....July, 46
Material Prices, Trend of.....Feb., 70
Materials, Lectures on Building.....Aug., 68
Measuring Value of Carpenter's Earning Power .....July, 56
Mechanics, Lack of Skilled.....Dec., 53
Meeting House, Friends.....July, 24
Metal Lath, Some Points on the Use of, Nov., 52
Methods of Financing the Building of Homes .....Sept., 31
Methods of Placing Concrete in Cold Weather .....Nov., 39
Milk House, Simple .....Jan., 49
Mis-Information About Building.....July, 51
Missouri Modern School.....Aug., 38
Model Club House.....Mar., 27
Modern Apartment Building.....July, 41
Modern Automobile Service Station...Sept., 44
Modern Bank .....June, 35
Modern Barns Made Attractive.....Jan., 44
Modern Bungalow Types.....July, 21
Modern Church of Gothic Design.....Aug., 43
Modern Commercial Building.....June, 36
Modern Cottage .....Apr., 24
Modern Cottage, Quantity Survey of..Apr., 25
Modern English Design of Four-Family House .....June, 24
Modern Good Looking Barns.....July, 44
Modern Home, Adaptation of Seventeenth Century New England Colonial Style to, Aug., 25
Model Homes, Better Building Erecting, Creating a Desire.....Dec., 19
Model Kitchen Arrangement.....Feb., 35
Modern Private Garages.....Feb., 57
Modern School .....May, 46
Modern Weaving Mill Design.....Oct., 51
Money for Building Operations.....May, 74
Money Is Easier Now, Mortgage.....June, 45
More Cellar Windows.....Sept., 65
Mortar Pay on Small Jobs, Will Machine-Mixed .....Feb., 28
Mortgage Money Is Easier Now.....June, 45
Mortiser, Door .....Aug., 60
Motor Truck Ready, Is Your.....Mar., 50
Mouldings in Angles, Bed.....Dec., 51
Movies Call for Aid on the Building Industry .....July, 32

N

Nail Puller, Easier Made.....Dec., 51
Neat Cottage Design.....Mar., 31
Necessity for Hand Rails on Enclosed Stairways .....Dec., 54
Need of a Level and Transit.....May, 53

Issue Page

New Building of U. S. Chamber of Commerce .....June, 62
New Catalogs and Publications.....Jan., 64
New Code for Smaller Buildings.....July, 51
New Departure in Building Construction, The Glass Front Factory.....Nov., 26
Newel Post, Setting.....Sept., 62
New England Colonial House.....Feb., 22
New Homes for Old by Modern Aladdins, Oct., 24
New Homes from Old, Making Convenient, Nov., 44
New Line for Builders' Work.....Sept., 65
New Servant in the Home.....Apr., 42
News, Notes and Comments.....May, 74
News, Notes and Comments.....June, 62
News, Notes and Comments.....July, 66
News, Notes and Comments.....Aug., 68
News, Notes and Comments.....Sept., 82
News, Notes and Comments.....Nov., 66
Novel Method of Hanging Sash.....July, 47
Novel Truss Design.....Mar., 52

O

Offense of the Ugly Building.....Jan., 55
Office Building, Remodeling of Large...Jan., 34
Offices, Development Field.....Mar., 35
Oil, Coal Crisis Creates Interest in Heating the Small Home by .....Oct. 43
Oil Stones, Easily Made Mounting for, Apr., 56
Old English Design for Stores and Apartments .....Mar., 37
One Hundred Concrete Houses.....Mar., 49
One-Man Tape .....Aug., 60
Organization of the American Construction Council .....July, 25
Ornamental Lattice Easily Produced...Nov., 57
Ornamental Shingling .....Aug., 57
Our Cover Design.....Sept., 65
Our Cover Design.....Oct., 55
Our Cover Design.....Nov., 55
Our Cover Design.....Dec., 53
Our Front Cover Design.....June, 53
Owner, Pleasing the.....Jan., 55
Own-Your-Home a Good Slogan.....Apr., 59

P

Paint Brush Hint.....May, 55
Paint Brush Hints, Some.....June, 54
Painter, Helping the.....May, 55
Painter, Preparing Buildings for the...Feb., 41
Painting and Bronzing Radiators.....Dec., 60
Painting in the Winter Time.....Nov., 49
Painting, Saving Time When.....Aug., 64
Partitions Features This Modern Apartment, Sound Proof .....Dec., 44
Pencil Points, A Pointer on Sharpening, Sept., 63
Performing Stone Cleaning Contracts, Nov., 60
Pergolas .....Mar., 58
Perspective Drawing Short Cut.....Apr., 57
Philadelphia World's Fair.....July, 66
Picturesque Hollow Tile House.....Sept., 52
Plan Books to Obtain Jobs, Using.....Oct., 58
Plane Bits Accurately, Sharpening.....Feb., 54
Plans Are Used, Rights of a Builder Where His .....Apr., 68
Plans, Uncertain .....Sept., 65
Plasterers' High Wages Increases Use of Wall Board .....May, 53
Pleasing the Owner.....Jan., 55
Plumbing and Lighting Requirements for the Modern Garage, Special.....June, 38
Plumbing for the Modern Cottage.....Apr., 51
Pointer on Sharpening Pencil Points...Sept., 63
Poor Concrete Blocks.....Dec., 53
Porch Construction, Detail for Stucco, Porch Screening of Living.....July, 50
Portable Hoist .....Feb., 53
Posts and Poles, Shaping Taper.....Mar., 53
Pound of Lost Children.....Dec., 50
Power of Municipalities to Limit Construction Methods .....June, 58
Practical Six-Room Home of Beauty, Oct., 35
Preparing Buildings for the Painter...Feb., 41
Preventing Strikes .....Apr., 59
Preventing Unnecessary Loss of Heat by Weatherproofing Houses .....Dec., 23
Principles of Hygienic Heating .....Sept., 41
Private Garages .....Mar., 30
Prize Winning Remodeling Job.....May, 61
Problems, Made Easy, Some Difficult. Dec., 48
Production of Gypsum in 1921 .....June, 62
Production of Stone in 1921 .....June, 62
Profitable Work for Winter Time.....Nov., 50
Proper Scaffolding .....Sept., 54
Proportion, Beauty by Correct.....Aug., 50
Proportion, Beauty by Correct Building.....June, 53
Prosperity, Threatening .....Aug., 53
Prosperous Year, The Close of a.....Dec., 53
Protect Work and Workers During the Winter Season, How to.....Nov., 47
Proving Value of Architect's Services..Apr., 69

Digitized by Google

Issue Page

Publicity and How Obtained, Desirable, Aug., 66
Public Library of Gothic Design.....Feb., 29
Public School Wardrobes.....June, 31

Q

Quality Roof Scaffold.....Mar., 53
Quantity Survey .....Feb., 23
Quantity Survey .....July, 29
Quantity Survey .....Nov., 55
Quantity Survey of a Six-Room Home, Oct., 36
Quantity Survey of Attractive Seven-Room House .....June, 41
Quantity Survey of Comfortable Home.Nov., 29
Quantity Survey of Conservative Little Home .....May, 27
Quantity Survey of Dutch Colonial Home, Jan., 21
Quantity Survey of Dutch Colonial Home, Sept., 34
Quantity Survey of Modern Cottage...Apr., 25
Quantity Survey of Modern Cottage...Apr., 54
Quantity Survey of Small House.....Dec., 31
Quantity Survey of Two-Family House, Mar., 25
Quick Way to Get Pitch of Window Sills, Apr., 56

R

Radiators, Painting and Bronzing.....Dec., 60
Rafter Bevels, Short Cuts to.....Oct., 52
Rafter, Hip Shorter Than Valley.....May, 54
Railroad Sets Example in Beautifying Homes .....Nov., 43
Raising a Roof.....Mar., 44
Raising the Standard of Our Industry..June, 53
Ranges, Kitchen .....July, 66
Rapid Building Construction.....Mar., 32
Razing a Chimney.....June, 56
Recovery of Bill Exceeding Estimated Cost, Oct., 57
Reducing the Cost of Building by Year Round Construction .....Nov., 37
Relative Values of Elements Entering Into Cost of Composite Building.....Jan., 52
Remodeling Job, Prize Winning.....May, 61
Remodeling Jobs Are Profitable.....Mar., 59
Remodeling of Commercial Structure...July, 36
Remodeling of Homes.....Oct., 55
Remodeling of Large Office Building...Jan., 34
Remodeling Residence Into a Store....Feb., 33
Removable Steel Forms.....Feb., 48
Repairing Damaged Eave Troughs.....Feb., 54
Reservation of Title to Articles Installed in Building .....Jan., 62
Residence Into a Store, Remodeling....Feb., 33
Responsibility for Error in Staking Out Lot, Dec., 55
Review of Building Situation.....Jan., 56
Review of Building Situation.....Feb., 64
Review of Building Situation.....Mar., 60
Review of Building Situation.....Apr., 72
Review of Building Situation.....May, 78
Review of Building Situation.....June, 66
Review of Building Situation.....July, 62
Review of Building Situation.....Aug., 70
Review of Building Situation.....Sept., 78
Review of Building Situation.....Oct., 66
Review of Building Situation.....Nov., 68
Review of Building Situation.....Dec., 58
Right of a Student Architect to Compensation for Services.....Nov., 60
Rights of a Builder Where His Plans Are Used .....Apr., 68
Rights of Employers to Join in Restraining Unlawful Strike Measures .....Nov., 58
Right to Enforce Claim for Work Done, May, 70
Riverside Bungalow .....Apr., 26
Roadside Markets .....Nov., 56
Roof Boards, Cuts for.....Sept., 63
Roof, Collapse of Theatre.....Feb., 62
Roof Fell, Why the .....Mar., 34
Roof, How to Frame a Conic.....Feb., 46
Roof Improvements .....Aug., 47
Roofing, Laying Concrete.....Dec., 50
Roof of Unequal Pitch, How to Frame a, May, 58
Roof of Unequal Pitch, How to Frame a, June, 47
Roof of Unequal Pitch, How to Frame a, July, 48
Roof of Unequal Pitch, How to Frame a, Aug., 48
Roof of Unequal Pitch, How to Frame a, Sept., 56
Roof, Raising a.....Mar., 44
Roof Scaffold, The Quality.....Mar., 53
Roof, Shingle .....Mar., 56
Roof Work, Estimating, Designing and, Nov., 62
Round Barn Design.....Oct., 62

Issue Page

Row of Stores.....Feb., 30
Rustic Bridge .....Jan., 48
Rust Remover, Successful.....Nov., 56

S

Safety in Construction.....Feb., 61
Sand, Screening .....Apr., 57
Sash Balance Improvements.....Feb., 52
Sash, Improved Storm Tight Cellar.....July, 52
Sash, Novel Method of Hanging.....July, 47
Saving Time When Painting.....Aug., 64
Saw Filing Kink.....Feb., 55
Saw Table, Handy.....May, 65
Scaffold, The Quality Roof.....Mar., 53
Scaffolding, Proper .....Sept., 54
Scaffolds for Roof Work, Ladder .....July, 52
School, Country .....Jan., 43
School Design, Artistic.....Sept., 38
School Design, Colonial Brick.....June, 30
School for Building Mechanics .....Aug., 68
School, Missouri Modern.....Aug., 38
School, Modern .....May, 46
School of Attractive Design, Brick.....Oct., 42
School of Hollow Tile, Southern.....Feb., 56
School Planned for Future.....Mar., 29
School Wardrobes, Public.....June, 31
Screening of Living Porch.....July, 50
Screening Sand .....Apr., 57
Seat, Shingling .....Sept., 63
Securing Door Frames in Concrete Sills, Aug., 57
Setting Newel Post.....Sept., 62
Setting Out Grade Stakes on the Building Site .....Apr., 46
Seven-Room House, Attractive.....June, 40
Seville Apartments .....June, 26
Sharpening Pencil Points, A Pointer on, Sept., 63
Sharpening Plane Bits Accurately.....Feb., 54
Shaping Taper Posts and Poles.....Mar., 53
Sheathing, Fireproof .....Mar., 45
Sheathing for Stucco Houses, Horizontal vs. Diagonal .....Oct., 38
Sheds, Side Walk.....May, 68
Shingle Roof .....Mar., 56
Shingling, Circular .....June, 56
Shingling, Ornamental .....Aug., 57
Shingling Seat .....Sept., 63
Shop Framed Houses.....May, 40
Shoring, Needling and Bracing.....Oct., 27
Shoring, Needling and Underpinning..Dec., 40
Short Cut in Finding Hopper Bevels...Apr., 56
Short Cut in Putting Down Base.....Jan., 48
Short Cuts in Estimating.....Feb., 38
Short Cuts in Putting on Trim.....Feb., 54
Short Cuts to Rafter Bevels.....Oct., 52
Short Method of Estimating.....Mar., 42
Should We Build Now?.....Mar., 40
Show, Building, Builders to Conduct..Dec., 53
Show Room Forms Novel Feature of This Modern 300-Car Garage, Attractive...Dec., 26
Side Walk Sheds.....May, 68
Simple, Interesting Story of One Contractor's Success .....Dec., 35
Simple Milk House.....Jan., 49
Single House or Co-operative Apartment, Feb., 50
Sleeping-Porch for Every Bedroom.....Feb., 54
Slight Changes in Details Prevent Sameness .....Nov., 25
Small House .....Apr., 55
Small Village Church.....Sept., 30
Some Difficult Problems Made Easy...Dec., 48
Some Hints on Cobble Stone Work....Oct., 39
Some Notes on Wood Finishing.....Sept., 70
Some Notes on Wood Finishing.....Oct., 62
Some Paint Brush Hints.....June, 54
Some Points on the Use of Metal Lath, Nov., 52
Some Stone Wall.....Dec., 34
Sound Proof Partitions Feature This Modern Apartment .....Dec., 44
Southern Colonial Home Design.....June, 21
Southern School of Hollow Tile.....Feb., 56
Special Plumbing and Lighting Requirements for the Modern Garage.....June, 38
Specifications for Electrical Wiring....Dec., 43
Spoiling the Beauty of Brick Work...Sept., 49
Squaring the Sides of Excavation.....Aug., 57
Staining Shingles .....Feb., 55
Stairs of Unique Design.....Oct., 60
Staking Out Lot, Responsibility for Error in, Dec., 55
Standardization in the Building Industry, May, 35
Statement of Work Done, Sufficiency of Contractor's Monthly .....Mar., 63
Steel Cellar Windows.....Feb., 53
Stone and Concrete Difficult to Flash, July, 52
Stone, Brick and Concrete Supplanting, July, 51
Stone Bungalow .....July, 27
Stone Church Design.....Apr., 30
Stone Home Design, Charming.....Oct., 23

Issue Page

Stone in 1921, Production of.....June, 62
Stone Wall, Some.....Dec., 34
Stone Work, Some Hints on Cobble....Oct., 39
Store Architecture, Creating Better....Oct., 30
Store, Remodeling Residence Into a....Feb., 33
Stores and Apartments, Old English Design for .....Mar., 37
Stores, Row of.....Feb., 30
Store Typifies Old Dutch Windmill....Jan., 46
Storm Platforms and Steps.....Nov., 57
Strikes, Preventing .....Apr., 59
Stucco Bungalow Design.....June, 37
Stucco Job, Durable.....Jan., 48
Stucco Porch Construction, Detail for..May, 60
Stucco Protection .....Aug., 47
Stucco Two-Family House.....Jan., 53
Sub-Contractor Release Him, Does Delaying a .....Mar., 62
Substantial House with Garage Attached, Aug., 34
Substantial Performance of Building Contracts .....Jan., 60
Substantial Performance of Building Contracts .....Feb., 66
Successful Rust Remover.....Nov., 56
Success in Block-Making.....Feb., 43
Success in the Building Business.....Feb., 61
Success, The Simple, Interesting Story of One Contractor's .....Dec., 35
Sue or Not to Sue, To.....Feb., 66
Sufficiency of Contractor's Monthly Statement of Work Done.....Mar., 63
Suggestions for Winter Work.....Jan., 30
Sun Parlor and Garage Feature This Home, Aug., 46
Sun Parlor, Building the.....Apr., 58
Summer Homes for Sea Side and Country, May, 30

T

Tape, The One-Man .....Aug., 60
Tax Exemption Extended in New York, Apr., 59
Theatre, During Construction Collapse of, Jan., 40
Theatre Roof, Collapse of .....Feb., 62
Third Parties' Rights Against Owner on the Contractors Defaulting .....Sept., 76
Threatening Building Prosperity .....June, 53
Timber Clamps .....Aug., 60
To Sue or Not to Sue .....Feb., 66
To What Extent Is an Architect an Owner's Agent? .....Apr., 69
Town, Building a New .....June, 34
Tractor Use .....June, 51
Training Apprentices .....May, 49
Transaction of Business by Corporation in Other States .....Mar., 63
Tree Shadows on Houses .....Oct., 50
Trend of Material Prices .....Jan., 58
Trend of Material Prices .....Feb., 70
Trend of Material Prices .....Mar., 64
Trend of Material Prices .....Apr., 74
Trend of Material Prices .....May, 76
Trend of Material Prices .....June, 64
Trend of Material Prices .....July, 64
Trend of Material Prices .....Aug., 72
Trend of Material Prices .....Sept. 80
Trend of Material Prices .....Oct., 68
Trend of Material Prices .....Nov., 70
Trend of Material Prices .....Dec., 68
Triangle Improvement for Detailing ...June, 56
Trim, Short Cuts in Putting on .....Feb., 54
Trim to Match Furniture, Finishing ...Sept., 65
Troublesome Problem of Extra Work How Conducted and Paid for .....Oct., 31
Truss Design, Novel .....Mar., 52
Twin House Design .....July, 37
Twin House Design .....Sept., 37
Two-Family Dwelling That Looks Like a One Family Design .....Dec., 38
Two-Family House .....Feb., 42
Two-Family House Design .....Mar., 24
Two-Family House Design .....May 48
Two-Family House, Stucco .....Jan., 53
Two Houses for One .....Mar., 61
Two Remarkable Building Jobs .....Jan., 55

U

Ugly Building, The Offense of the ....Jan., 55
Uncertain Plans .....Sept., 65
Unions, Unlawful Methods of Building Trades .....Aug., 58
Unique Moorish Design for Church ....Feb., 44
Uniting the Construction Industry ....June, 27
University Homes .....May, 23
Unlawful Methods of Building Trades Unions .....Aug., 58
Unsatisfactory Work Done by Sub-Contractors .....Aug., 59
Unusual Design for Factory .....Feb., 37
Unusual Home Design .....May, 37
Up-to-Date Homes .....Apr., 59
Useful Catalogs .....Aug., 62
Useful Catalogs .....Sept., 66

Digitized by Google

Issue Page

Useful Catalogs .....Oct., 64
Useful Catalogs .....Nov., 53
Useful Catalogs .....Dec., 56
Using Plan Books to Obtain Jobs .....Oct., 58
Use of Wire for Bridging .....Aug., 49
Utilizing Old Glass .....May, 55

V

Ventilating a Garage, The Importance of, Sept., 46
Validity of Informal Contracts .....Apr., 68
Valley Forge, Washington Memorial at, Nov., 21
Variety in House Design .....Nov., 24
Violation of Compensation Law .....Aug., 59

W

Wages and Efficiency, High .....Oct., 55
Wall, a Good Basement .....Sept., 62
Wallboard, Device for Fastening .....May, 64
Wallboard, Plasterer's High Wages Increases Use of .....May, 53
Wall Give Protection, Glass Topped ...Dec., 51
Walls, Garden .....Mar., 51
Wall, Some Stone .....Dec., 34
Washington Memorial at Valley Forge, Nov., 21
Water Conducted Over High Ridge ...Aug., 56
Weatherproofing Houses, Preventing Unnecessary Loss of Heat by .....Dec., 23
Weaving Mill Design, Modern .....Oct., 51
Well Arranged Brick Home .....Feb., 20
Well Curb, Casting a .....July, 54

Issue Page

Well Planned Bungalow With Rear Patio, Feb., 58
Well Planned Small House Design .....Dec., 30
What About Our Future Lumber Supply? Oct., 32
What Are Building Costs? .....Nov., 38
What One Builder Did With Cobblestones, Nov., 57
What's New .....Feb., 52
What's New .....Mar., 45
What's New .....May, 64
What's New .....Aug., 60
What's New .....Sept., 72
What the Editor Thinks .....Jan., 55
What the Editor Thinks .....Feb., 61
What the Editor Thinks .....Mar., 59
What the Editor Thinks .....Apr., 59
What the Editor Thinks .....May, 53
What the Editor Thinks .....June, 53
What the Editor Thinks .....July, 51
What the Editor Thinks .....Sept., 65
What the Editor Thinks .....Oct., 55
What the Editor Thinks .....Nov., 55
What the Editor Thinks .....Dec., 53
When Are Building Restrictions Violated? July, 58
When Are Pennsylvania Architects Entitled to Mechanics Liens? .....Aug., 58
When Contractor is Delayed in Performing Contract .....Sept., 74
When Third Person's Promise to Pay Need Not Be in Writing .....Dec., 54
Who Bears Labor and Material Cost Advances .....Feb., 68

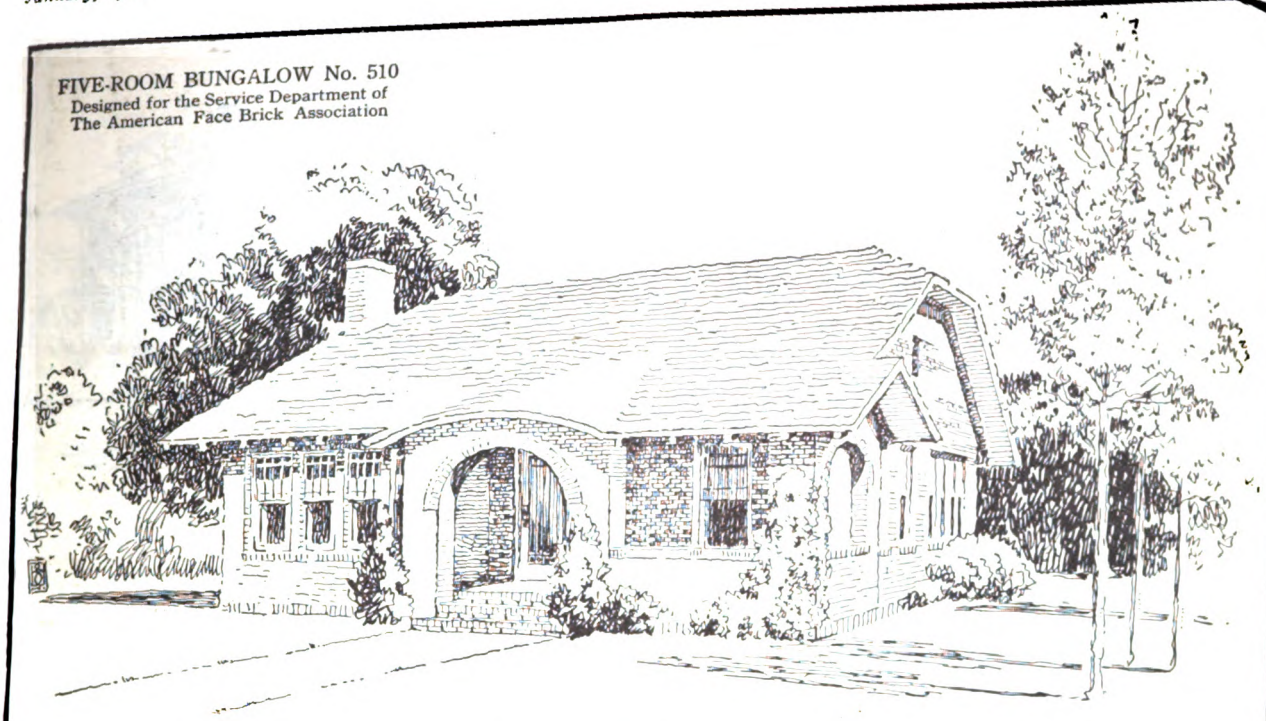
Issue Page

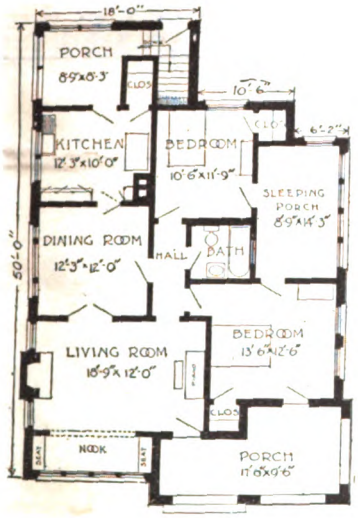
Why the Roof Fell .....Mar., 34
Wife's Acquiescence in Husband's Contract, May., 72
Will High Prices Cause a Building Depression? .....Sept., 65
Will Machine-Mixed Mortar Pay on Small Jobs? .....Feb., 28
Will the House Look Like the Architect's Drawing? .....Apr., 22
Window Glass and Its Glazing .....May, 45
Window Sills, Quick Way to Get Pitch of, Apr., 56
Windows, More Cellar .....Sept., 65
Windows, Steel Cellar .....Feb., 53
Winter Building .....Nov., 55
Winter Season, Protect Work and Workers During the, How to .....Nov., 47
Winter Time, Painting in the .....Nov., 49
Winter Time, Profitable Work for .....Nov., 50
Winter Work, Suggestions for .....Jan., 30
Wire for Bridging .....Dec., 50
Wiring a Home for Convenience .....Jan., 32
Wood Church .....May, 34
Wood Finishing, Some Notes on .....Sept., 70
Wood Finishing, Some Notes on .....Oct., 62
Woodworkers Chisel From Worn File, Aug., 56
Woodworking in Variety Easily Accomplished .....Sept., 72
Workman Labor Efficiently, How Long Can a .....Nov., 55
Workmen, to Do Their Best, Inspiring, Jan., 42
World's Fair, Philadelphia .....July, 66
Worm Fence, Building a .....Feb., 55

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FIVE-ROOM BUNGALOW No. 510
Designed for the Service Department of
The American Face Brick Association





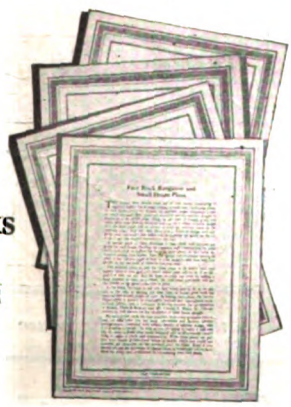
Home Designs of Exceptional Architectural Worth

IT will cost your clients no more to build an artistically designed and conveniently arranged home than one which is crude and unattractive. And it will give them infinitely greater satisfaction; will improve the neighborhood; and will be a lasting credit to the contractor.

This Association has had produced, by able and experienced architects whose talent has won recognition, a comprehensive series of worthy designs for bungalows and small houses of from three to eight rooms. These designs have been reproduced in four books, grouped so that the 3- and 4-room, 5-room, 6-room, and 7- and 8-room designs each appear in a separate book.

These houses are presented in pairs, the floor plans being reversed and the exterior designs so drawn as to fit either set of plans. Thus you have a choice of two exterior designs for each floor plan, which really gives you a selection of 184 arrangements out of the 92 designs shown. This reversal of plans for every design will enable you to locate the house most advantageously for receiving sunlight and air.

Complete working drawings and masonry material surveys can be secured at nominal prices for every design shown. The drawings show complete wall construction for solid brick, face brick or hollow tile backing, and brick veneer. This plan service, presented in the four "Face Brick Bungalows and Small House Plan" books, is a most valuable business aid which no contractor can afford to be without. Send $1, for the four books, addressing Department B-1.



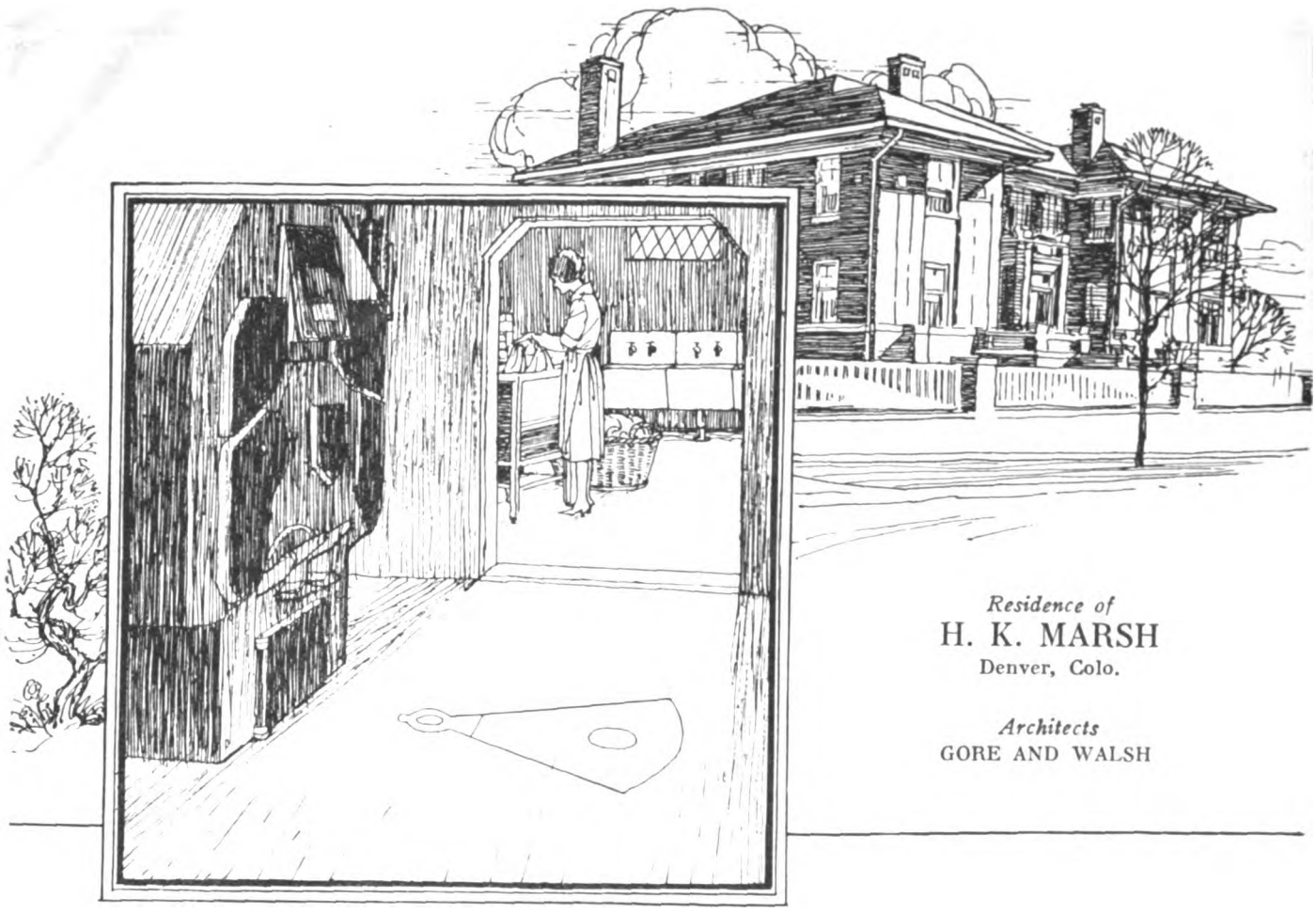
Four Books of Plans $1.00

If you have not "The Story of Brick," which is free; "The Home of Beauty," showing 50 house designs, price 50c; and the "Manual of Face Brick Construction," price $1, you should ask for them, too, as they are essential to every builder

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago

Digitized by Google



Residence of
H. K. MARSH
Denver, Colo.

Architects
GORE AND WALSH

A Clean, Sanitary Dustless Cellar

A cellar without ash dust, ash cans, and as neat and orderly as the rest of the house is the desire of home owners.

THE SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER

a practical home device fulfills this desire of home owners. With ash cans out of sight, ash dust eliminated, a home owner has a more spacious cellar, a cleaner cellar and a place just suited for laundry work in cold and stormy weather. Clothes can dry and never be soiled by ash dust.

Other conveniences are—no ash shovelling, a hidden Receiver for ash cans and waste material, fire protection, elimination of dust and the unpleasantness of furnace work every day.

Builders, Building Supply Dealers and Agents are invited to take up with us the matter of selling rights in your territory.

Send for a descriptive catalog.



The cellar as clean as

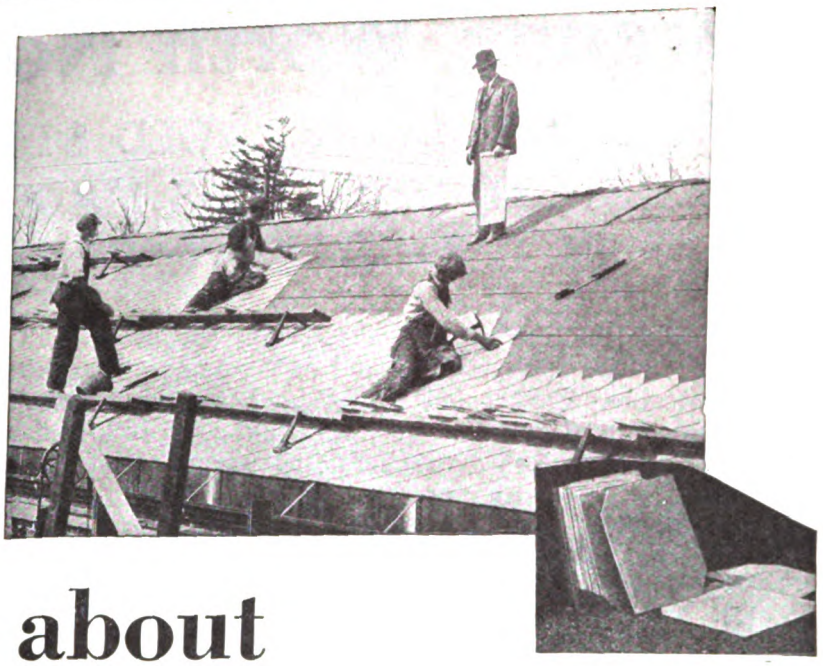


the rest of the house

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation

208 Bridge Street, Springfield, Mass.

Digitized by Google



Talk about *talking* points for dealers!

Fireproof—

No paint—

No repairs—

Last forever

Keep down the high cost of upkeep

THERE are no shingles or other roofing materials in the world that have the talking points of Ambler Asbestos Shingles. They've got every desirable feature a shingle *can* have.

FIREPROOF AMBLER ASBESTOS SHINGLES

Ambler Asbestos Shingles. Made in three styles, four permanent colors, Newport grey, natural slate, red and green. Lie snug to the roof, forming water-tight and fire-tight covering.

Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber. For siding, partitions, fire doors and wherever fire resistance is essential.

Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding. For industrial, railroad and farm buildings.

Ambler Linabestos Wallboard. Wherever a superior flame-proof, fire-resisting wallboard is wanted.

Send for Samples and Literature showing reproductions of installations.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING CO.
AMBLER, PENNA.

BRANCH OFFICES:—Atlanta—Boston—Buffalo—Chicago Cincinnati—Cleveland—Minneapolis—New York Philadelphia—Pittsburgh—Washington.

Distributers throughout the Country.

Digitized by Google

A Paradox Worth Noting

ROOFING TIN MARKED "OLD STYLE" DOES NOT MEAN IT IS MADE IN THE OLD STYLE

This company was the originator of the roofing tin brand of "Old Style," and for some thirty-five years our leading brand of roofing tin was known as Taylor's "Old Style" (now called "Target-and-Arrow"). We gave it the name "Old Style" because it was made by us in exactly the same old style followed by the Welsh tin plate makers in the early days of the industry when lasting quality was held in more esteem than large quantity production.



PRIOR TO 1905
Note that the device of the target and the arrow has always been a feature of our brand, even when it was known as "Old Style."

That Taylor's "Old Style" was without exception the peer of roofing tin, has been amply attested by the fact that by 1905 more than three hundred brands of tin plate had been put on the market, by other than the Taylor Company, marked "Old Style," "Old Method," "Old Process," etc., etc.

Unfortunately, our original name "Old Style" was not a name that could be registered with the U. S. Government, and therefore could be used by anyone who desired to do so.



SINCE 1905
Note the words "Old Style" have been replaced by "Target-and-Arrow" emphasizing the device of the target and the arrow shown on the original brand.

The promiscuous use of the words "Old Style" and similar designations for hundreds of brands of roofing tin has not only been confusing to Architects and Contractors, but has in many cases misled them into allowing the substitution of tin inferior to Taylor's standard, resulting in dissatisfaction on the part of property owners who thought they were getting Taylor's genuine "Old Style" roofing tin.

In order to protect our customers and to put them in a position to be *absolutely sure that our old style of hand dipped plate would be supplied when specified, we changed the brand name in 1905 from Taylor's "Old Style" to "Target-and-Arrow."*

There are many good roofing plates sold under the name "Old Style," but "Old Style" stamped on roofing tin does not guarantee that it is made in the old style manner. If you want to be absolutely sure that you are getting roofing tin made in the old style way, specify the "Target-and-Arrow" Brand.

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY

300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Headquarters for Good Roofing Tin Since 1810

Digitized by Google



Here's a photo of the first chuting plant designed and built by a Ransome Engineer, and used in the construction of the Illinois Central Railroad Terminal Warehouses Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 9, at New Orleans in 1909, Mr. O. M. Gwinn, Superintendent of Construction.

The size of the buildings—each is 554 feet long—presented a problem in economical handling of the concrete until a Ransome Engineer supplied the answer:

A chuting plant—Ransome, of course!

Ransome experience—covering more than 70 years—and the completeness of the Ransome line, are two things that have repeatedly saved contractors time and trouble. The quality of Ransome Concrete Machinery invariably saves its users money.

Write for Bulletin No. 201 on Ransome Chuting Plants

RANSOME CONCRETE MACHINERY CO.
Manufacturers of Mixers, Pavers, Pneumatic Mixers, Chuting Plants, Hoist Buckets, Bins, Cars, Carts, etc.
1750 Second Street, Dunellen, N. J.



BOTH the design and the material of Ransome Chuting Equipment reflect the 70 years of experience in the manufacture of Concrete Machinery that makes up Ransome's history.

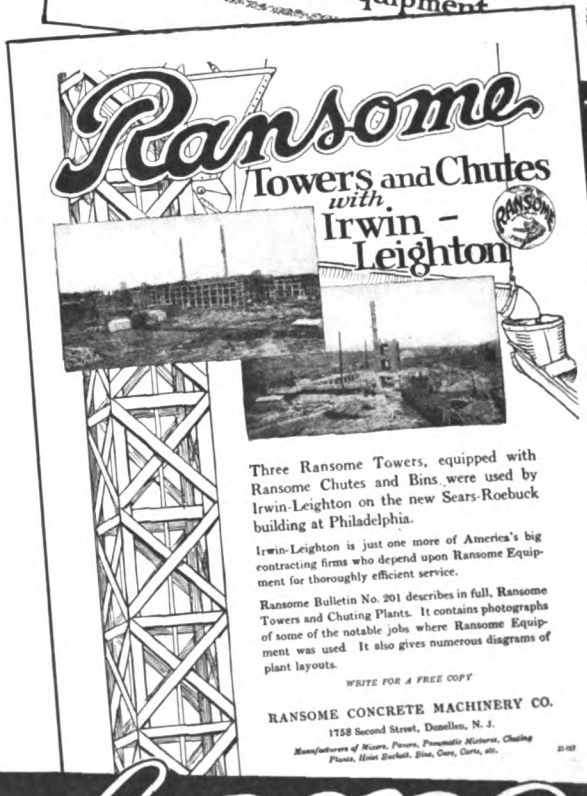
Experiments have demonstrated conclusively the superiority of the shape of Ransome Chutes, not only as to the rate of flow, but, what is of equal importance, the separation. The use of High Carbon Steel affords additional resistance to abrasion, insures reduced wear, and effects a great saving in weight. Standardization, interchangeability of parts, and unit construction have been applied to all Ransome Chutes.

Send for a copy of Bulletin 201, describing Ransome Chuting equipment in detail.

Ransome Concrete Machinery Co.
1774 Second Street, Dunellen, N. J.

Manufacturers of Mixers, Pavers, Pneumatic Mixers, Chuting Plants, Hoist Buckets, Bins, Cars, Carts, etc.

31-214



Ransome
CHUTING EQUIPMENT

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS

(For Everlasting Economy)



The Great High Price "Delusion"

In ads like these, in thirty-odd publications, we are constantly educating the public to the *facts* about Oak Flooring.

All agree that Oak makes the most beautiful, durable, sanitary and easy-to-clean flooring. But most people outside the building trades and professions think it is *very* expensive.

We know that, for several reasons, you would rather put up a building with Oak Floors—

A building to which you would always be proud to refer.

So we ask your co-operation in this way. When discussing floors with prospective builders, quote Oak Floors by the square foot, rather than by the thousand. Give the prospect the facts so that he can grasp them. Help us educate the public to using the *best* flooring.

With the new low prices, Oak Flooring is a true economy in any type of building, from cottage to coliseum.

OAK FLOORING MFRS. ASSN.
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Illinois

FREE

Three booklets in colors, containing much accurate and valuable information for your files. Write for them today, or any special information you desire.

OAK
FMA
U.S.A.
Quality
Uniformity
Responsibility

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

For general specifications see page 458, SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL CATALOGUE, 16th Edition

Digitized by Google

Things every builder should know about SHEETROCK

Sheetrock is plaster in wallboard form.

It comes all ready for use, in broad, ceiling-high sections that any good carpenter can put up easily and quickly.

It makes rigid, smooth-surfaced, fireproof walls and ceilings, as permanent as the building itself.

It Is a Rock Product

Sheetrock is made from rock, from pure gypsum, which from time immemorial has been the finest material for plastering.

Made from rock, it will not warp or buckle. It cannot burn. It is so processed that it can be sawed and nailed like lumber.

Sheetrock Is Economical

Sheetrock saves the cost of lathing; it is nailed direct to the joists and studding. It eliminates the expense of mixing plaster.

With Sheetrock, the same type of labor—carpentering—is used throughout for building the walls. Sheetrock does away with such costly delays as waiting for the building to dry. It can be erected in any weather.

Takes Any Decoration

Sheetrock can be papered, painted or paneled. It takes wallpaper perfectly.

The USG patented reinforcement at the joining edges provides such a tight, flush joint that when Sheetrock Finisher is used with Sheetrock, it is almost impossible to detect where the sections join under the wallpaper.

Has Many Uses

Sheetrock is used in much new construction, especially in moderate-sized and moderate-priced dwellings. It is just the material for partitions in home or office. It makes non-bulging, firesafe walls and ceilings for furnace rooms, vegetable cellars and garages.



Clip and mail the coupon below for a sample of Sheetrock and our plan to help you get Sheetrock jobs.

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

SHEETROCK

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N. Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Iowa, Blue Rapids, Kansas, Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S. D., Loveland, Colorado, Denver, Colorado, Arden, Nevada, Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send sample.

Name _____

Address _____

Digitized by Google

MODERN FURNACE HEATING

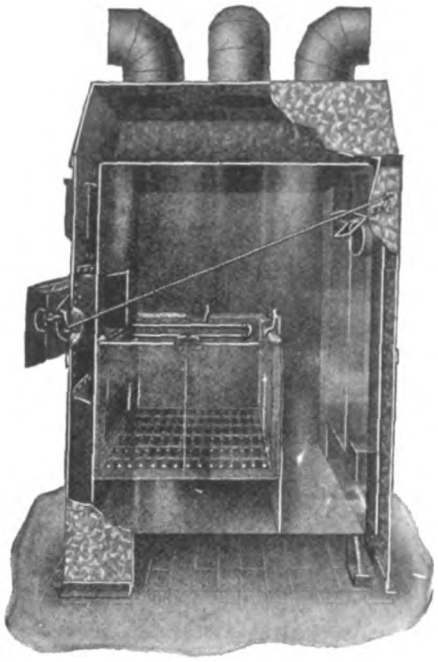
is the title of our illustrated booklet on this subject. It tells how to heat any house, with any furnace, in simple terms, easily understood and applied. So well is the subject treated that many copies are requested annually, for information only, where purchases of heaters are not contemplated.

Educational institutions use them for student instruction in domestic engineering. Among recent requests is the following letter from the Librarian of

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY

"Gentlemen—Will you please send us ten copies of your catalog descriptive of Modern Furnace Heating, for use in our engineering classes?

"We find these very valuable, used as supplementary textbooks, and we maintain a special department in our library, where they are kept.



The Hess Welded Steel Furnace

BURNS ANYTHING—DELIVERS ALL THE HEAT

In planning a home—church—store—cottage, etc., you can do no better than to consult us in the matter of heating. Our planning and estimating facilities are yours for the asking, free, and no obligation. Send us your plans or sketches, and let us tell you how to heat the building and what it will cost. The booklet is sent free on request. Every contractor should have one.

Our Dull Season Rates—Reduced—After January 1st.

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201-M Tacoma Bldg.
Chicago

596 National Avenue
Milwaukee, Wis.

Digitized by Google

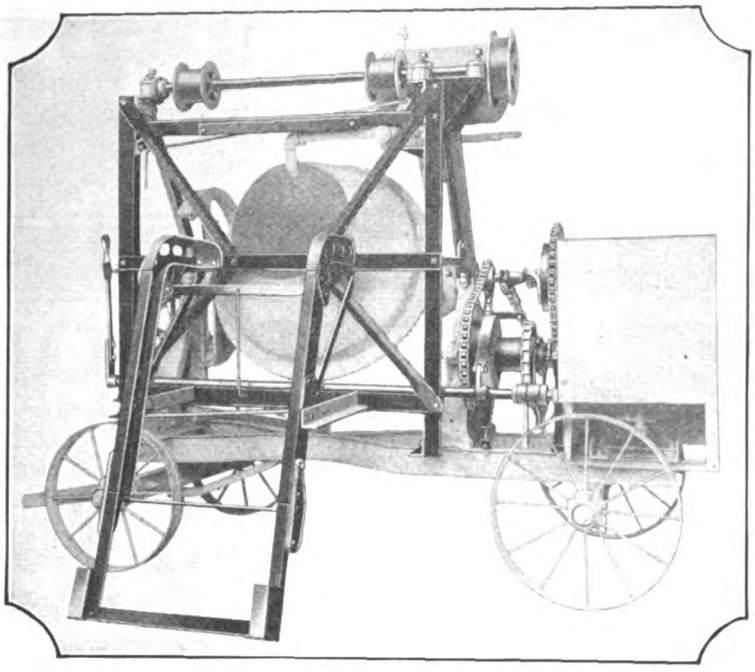
The SUPERIOR POWER CHARGER *of a* WONDER MIXER

Note Its Sturdy Simplicity

Heavy angle framing built into the understructure

Oversize shaft and bearings

Folding legs — stiff when in position, relieving all strain to the superstructure, skids and axle bearings. Folds as illustrated for moving



Liberal use of batter bracing, cross members and heavy gusset plate

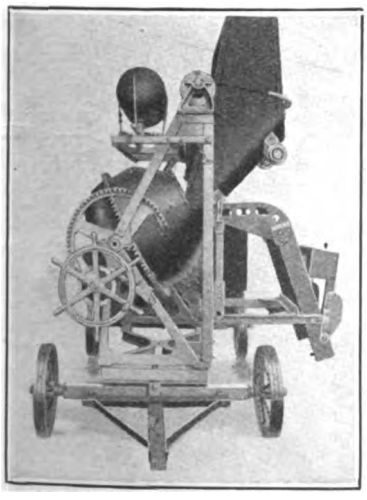
Efficient and accessible hoist and clutch assembly

Track design—easily extended to any depth you wish a stock pile

Showing loader—bucket removed.

GROUND CHARGING

is possible only with a power loader. Any mixer that must be loaded from a platform is NOT a low charging one. Some platforms may be lower than others but the mixer that can be charged AT THE GROUND LEVEL is one with a LOADER.



Showing legs folded and bucket raised for moving.

The WONDER track loader saves time because the travel is so short, and because, requiring much less power, can be run faster with the same engine than other types. This gives MORE BATCHES PER HOUR allowing same time for mixing.

Ask for Catalog M-33.



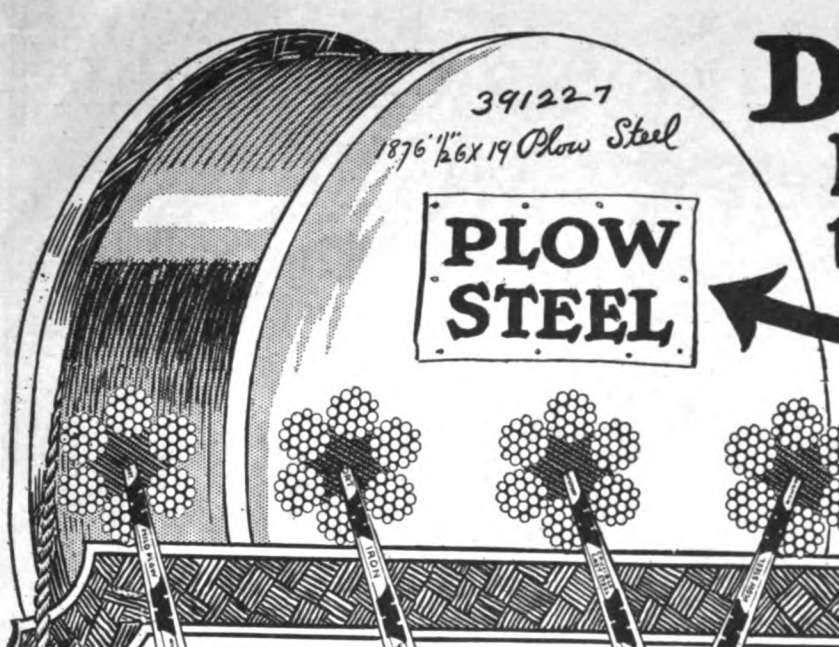
Mixer raised—track extended to charge mixer on same level with material piles.

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANY

Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corporation

403 VINTON STREET WATERLOO, IOWA

Digitized by Google



DEMAND Better evidence than this

EVERY OPERATOR who depends upon wire rope for hazardous work and every workman who risks his life with wire rope has a right to demand a more positive evidence as to the grade and make, than the tag on the rope or a mark on the reel

You'll find this protection in

WILLIAMSPORT WIRE ROPE

Not in one grade but all grades

Every foot of Williamsport rope made since November has a patented Telfax tape running clear through the hemp core, which plainly indicates each grade.

For years able engineers who have sensed the dangers from errors and substitution, often at the cost of human lives—have demanded the protection you now get from WILLIAMSPORT.

No concern who sells you wire rope has a right to expect you to take his word for its grade. Human life is too sacred to risk to careless mistakes, so easily made.

WILLIAMSPORT is a Quality product and for years the output of this mammoth plant has been absorbed by operators, whose requirements demanded uniformly high quality. Increased facilities now make available to all this famous rope with Telfax tape protection.

A handsome Telfax Color Chart and a booklet on Modern Wire Rope mailed on request.

WILLIAMSPORT WIRE ROPE COMPANY

Main Office and Works
Williamsport, Pa.

"accepted as the best"

General Sales Office: Peoples Gas Bldg.
Chicago, Illinois

Digitized by Google

BIRD'S NEPONSET BLACK BUILDING PAPER



Residence of H. L. Braisted
Englewood, N. J.
Architects—R. C. Hunter & Bro.
501 5th Ave., N. Y. C.

SAVES FUEL
STAYS WATERPROOF
KEEPS OUT DRAFTS AND DAMPNESS
LASTS AS LONG AS THE BUILDING

BIRD & SON, inc.

Established 1795

EAST WALPOLE, MASS.

Chicago Office and Plant: 1472 West 76th St.
New York Office: 200 5th Avenue
Canadian Office and Plant: Hamilton, Ont.

BIRD NEPONSET PRODUCTS

Digitized by Google

RICHARDSON

Get your share of the roofing profits in 1922 from the sale of "Richardson Products"

START the New Year off right, make 1922 a year of real profits from your roofing business.

Sell "Richardson Products"—a complete line of quality products for any roof, anywhere.

Remember, it's worth a lot of money to any roofing dealer to have a great organization like The Richardson Company to help you build up a permanent—profitable business.

Keep in mind that to make money, year in and year out, in the roofing business, you must sell a line made by a concern that does more than fill your orders—a concern that helps you in advertising and sales co-operation, right in your own territory.

The Richardson Company controls and warrants its quality. As the basic source of supply, we are able to assure you prompt service on deliveries—we put our immense resources, our personal interest and our determination to make the best roofing, right into your business.

Capitalize These Facts

Our distribution methods assure quick action, close sources of supply and price advantages.

Look over your town. There's thousands of dollars in profits in your town which you can get if you will go out and sell

Flex-a-Tile House Tops

Shingles, Rolls or Built-On Roofing

For Any Roof — Anywhere

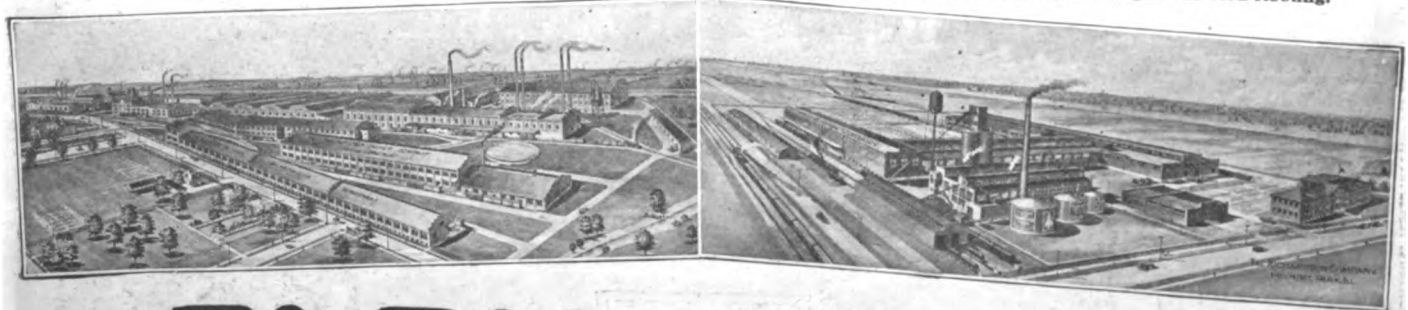
The 1922 building boom is going to be an opportunity of a life time in the roofing business. See that you are selling the right line in 1922—"Richardson Products."

The
RICHARDSON COMPANY
Lockland (Cincinnati), O. : Melrose Park (Chicago), Ill.

A Bird's-eye view showing the Lockland (Cincinnati) plant of The Richardson Co. In these plants are manufactured Flex-a-Tile Roofing, Wall Board and Felt.

Sales Offices in the Principal Cities

An aeroplane view of the new Melrose Park (Chicago) Plant of The Richardson Co. This plant is entirely devoted to the manufacture of Flex-a-Tile Shingles and Roll Roofing.



FLEX-A-TILE
HOUSE TOPS

Digitized by Google



In Old Colonial Homes

FOR the small paned windows of the colonial home the builder of today uses Andersen standard white pine window frames. Thus while achieving his architectural ideal to the last degree, he saves needless expense and delay.

Save Building Costs

Andersen standard white pine window frames save building costs. They do away with the high price of having frames made to order. They save the expense for labor; the waste of lumber; the costly delays.

These frames represent an improved idea in frame construction: to make a complete window frame at the factory, assemble its fifty-seven parts into seven main parts, and ship them in two compact bundles from which a frame can be set up in ten minutes.

They are made in eleven standard sizes, with interchangeable widths and heights to make 121 sizes of two-light window frames as needed from the wee attic window to the broad living room bay. No matter what the style of the city or farm building under construction there is a suitable Andersen Frame all ready for its windows.

Send For This Book

We have prepared for builders a book showing how Andersen window and door frames cut building costs and save delays. Upon request we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company

Frame Manufacturers

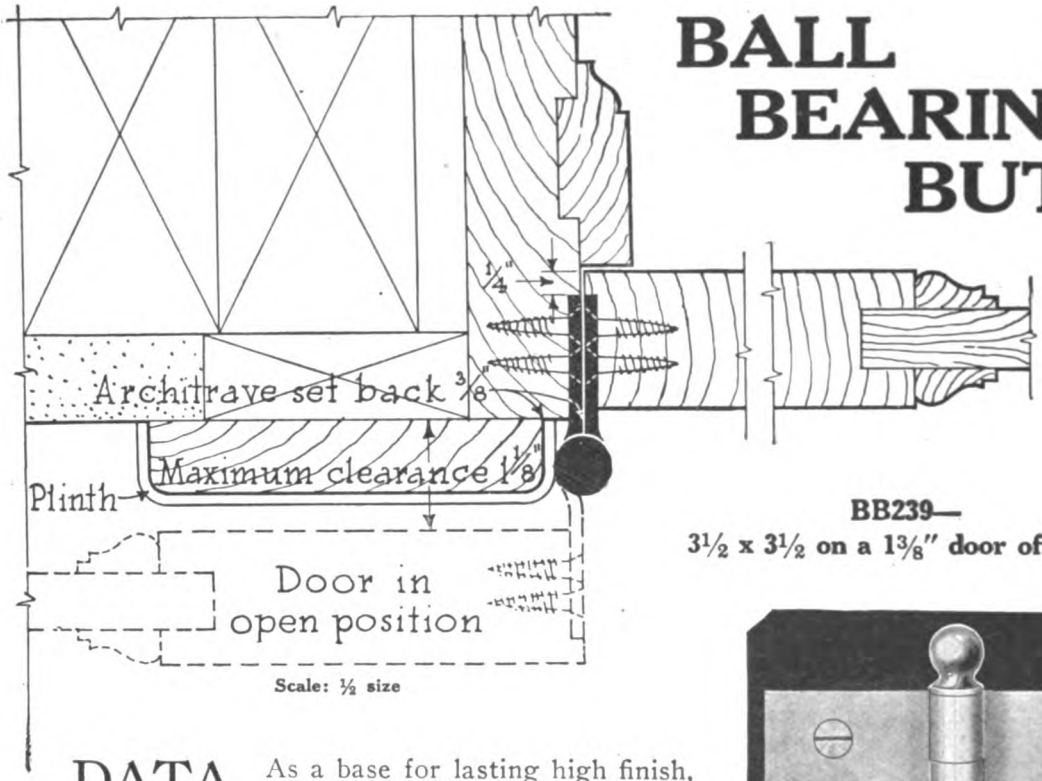
Dept. F-1 South Stillwater, Minn.

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

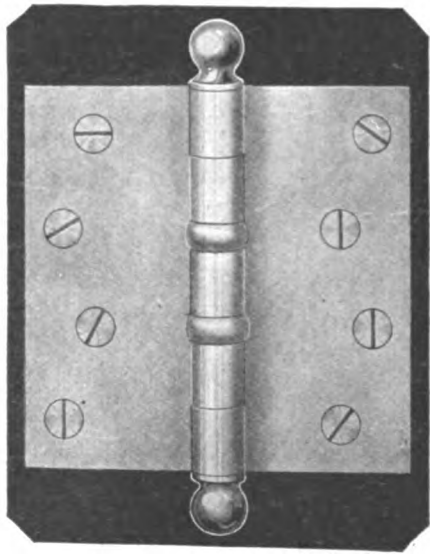
STANLEY

BALL BEARING BUTTS



Scale: ½ size

BB239—
3½ x 3½ on a 1⅜" door of wood



DATA As a base for lasting high finish, a heavy plating of copper is deposited on polished cold rolled steel, and an additional heavy plating of finish required is placed upon copper base.

Equipped with Stanley non-detachable, weather-protected ball bearing washers. Ball tips have square shoulders flush with knuckle. Ball tip and pin are made in one piece. Pin has the Stanley non-rising and self-lubricating features. This method of lubrication prevents wear on inside of knuckles. Edges and joints are ground perfectly true. Closely fitting joints are obtained by inner edges of leaves being beveled.

Class number (BB239) is stamped upon the back of butt, at top of leaf and near joint.

Stanley Shearadized finish (designated by the letter "Z" stamped on leaf near joint) is recommended for exterior use and can be furnished in any plated finish desired.

"Three Butts will prevent the door from warping."

No. BB239 is made in the following sizes and all finishes:

2½ x 2½	4 x 4
3 x 3	4½ x 4½
3½ x 3½	5 x 5
6 x 6	

Tear off this page and file for reference

STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

New York Chicago San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle Atlanta

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools

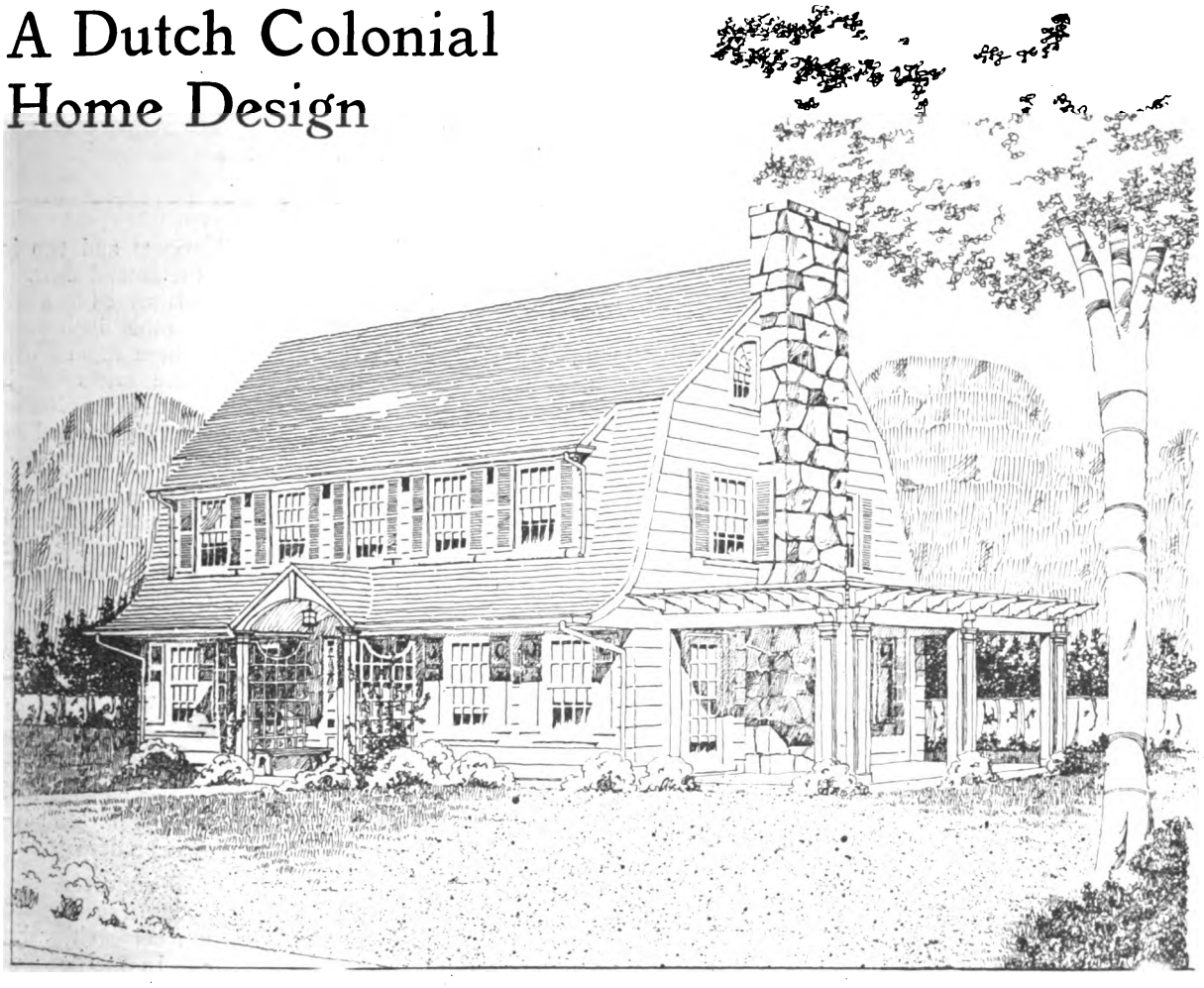
Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
83114A
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN

BUILDING AGE

NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1922

A Dutch Colonial Home Design



An Exceptionally Well Arranged Floor Plan Utilizing Every Foot of Space

Specially Designed for BUILDING AGE by R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects, New York

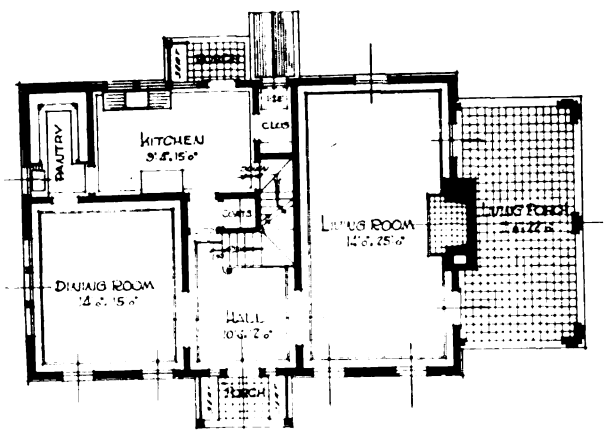
OUR front cover design shows a comfortable roomy house of Dutch Colonial Architecture with an appearance about it of comfort within, even though the weather is at its worst—a bleak January snow storm. In such a home as this one will surely receive that time honored greeting, "A Happy New Year," with the utmost sincerity.

One's home environment bears a direct relation to one's temperament. A comfortable, artistic home is a joy to all the occupants and they will truly appreciate it the more if they were formerly paying out a big portion of their income for an exorbitant rent in a city apartment.

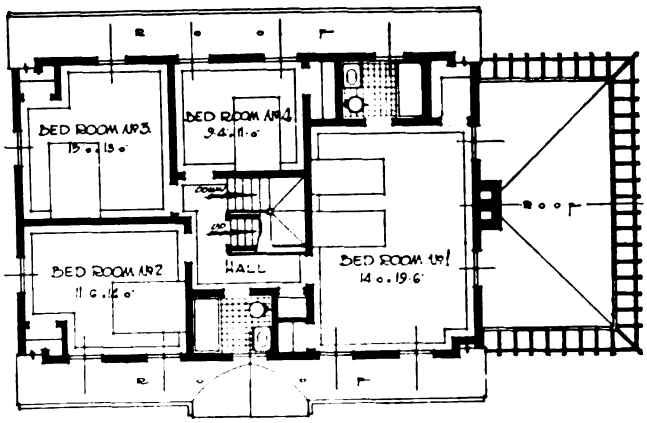
In the illustration above is a sketch of the same house showing how it appears in the summer—when the flowers are in bloom and the birds are around again with their pleasant song. On the following pages the different floor plans are shown also a complete bill of the materials necessary to build this very comfortable home.

In this design the architects have succeeded in providing the maximum amount of room for the minimum

Digitized by Google



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

amount of money, consistent, of course, with good architectural design; even a "box" could hardly be built for less money and at the same time give the required room.

As shown on the first and second floor plans, seven rooms have been provided and the attic is of such size so that two extra rooms and a bath can be finished off if desired.

Nine rooms and three baths, with generous halls and ample closet space, all within a rectangular area of forty by twenty-six feet. Nor has anything been cramped to get this number of rooms, in fact, all of the rooms are generous in size.

One enters the house through an inviting entrance porch that has lattice covered sides which will be covered with sweet smelling honeysuckle or roses—a seat on each side is a comfortable resting place for any one making a business or short social call.

A good-sized reception hall is centrally located and the kitchen is reached direct from this so that the housewife can see both front and rear doors while in the kitchen.

The stairs are located in the center of the house where they will best serve all of the rooms with but little hall space and the stairs themselves are of the reverse flight type so that they occupy a minimum of space. The stairs continue from the cellar to the third floor with doors at the first and second floor levels. A coat closet is conveniently located under the first floor stairs. Still it is out of sight from the hall.

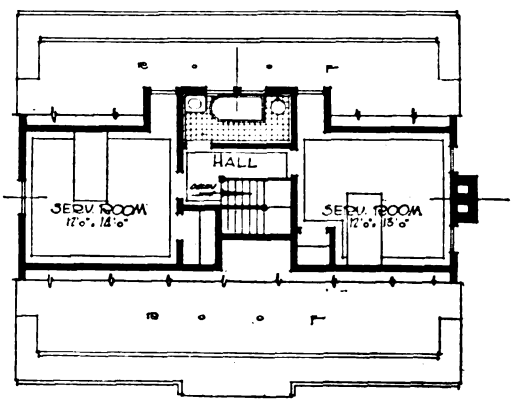
On the first floor the rooms are well arranged about the central hall. The living room is of generous size and the large open fireplace is a distinctive feature with French doors, leading to the porch, on either side.

This living porch is designed so that it can be easily screened for the summer and glassed in for the winter.

The entrance from dining room to kitchen is through a pantry which is provided with plenty of cupboard space for china, etc., and the small sink with window above it will be found an added convenience.

The kitchen sink is placed directly under a window so that there will be plenty of light. A closet at the other side of the kitchen affords room for the refrigerator.

A cellar is provided under the entire house with an outside entrance from the rear. Here a laundry is provided with electric outlets for washing machine and iron; also a special gas outlet for a mangle. A large cold room or pantry is arranged for besides space for heater, etc.



Attic Can Have Two Rooms and Bath

Three bed rooms and two baths are found on the second floor. The large bed room is served by a private bath, while the other bath provides for the other three rooms. All of the bed rooms have closets and a linen closet is also provided. Numerous large windows make the bed rooms bright and cheerful.

As previously mentioned two additional bed rooms and an extra bath may be finished off in the attic or third floor; the plan shows how this can be accomplished—it will be noticed that this arrangement provides an abundance of light and cross ventilation.

The exterior of the house is a pleasing adaption of the Dutch Colonial style. The walls may be finished with wide white shingles and the roof of shingles stained green. Blinds and shutters are painted a deep green.

Of course, if preferred, the exterior of this house can be stuccoed, the construction being either hollow tile or frame. In locations where stone abounds the walls could be built of this material or, if preferred, brick may be used. All would look well.

If preferred the exterior may be covered with wide clapboards or stucco. A brick chimney can be substituted for the stone if desired.

The house shown here was recently built at Tenafly, N. J.

This house would cost to build about $12,000. Complete working plans and specifications of this Dutch Colonial Home will be furnished for a nominal sum by BUILDING AGE.

Digitized by Google

Quantity Survey of Dutch Colonial Home

Shown on Preceding Pages

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit," are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

EXCAVATION

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

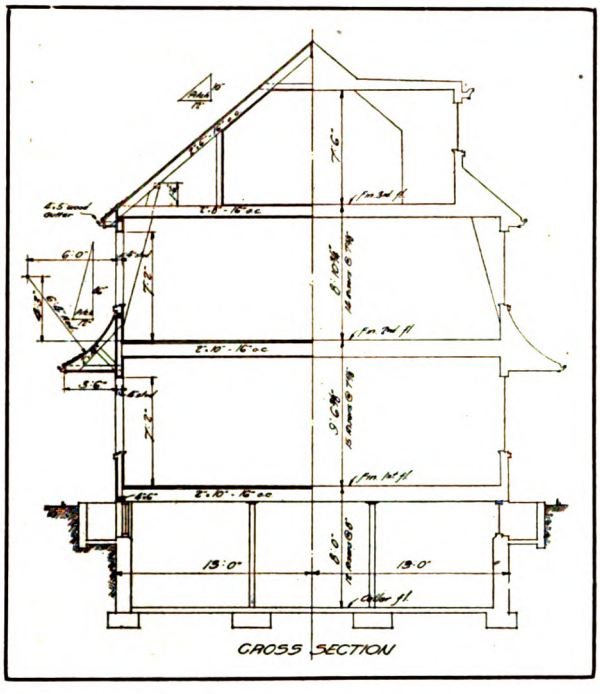
Excavation for cellar.....310 cu. yds.....
Excavation for footings..... 17 cu. yds.....
Excavation for areas..... 15 cu. yds.....
Excavation for trench walls..... 17 cu. yds.....
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells.. 13 cu. yds.....
Backfilling around walls, etc.....46 cu. yds.....
Leader drains and dry wells
Field stone for dry wells.....10 cu. yds.....
4" salt glazed tile drain pipe.....36 lin. ft.....
4" elbows .....6.....

MASONRY

Concrete work
Concrete for cellar walls .....930 cu. ft..
Concrete for footings .....300 cu. ft..
Concrete for trench walls .....270 cu. ft..
Concrete for area walls .....130 cu. ft..
Cellar floor (3" concrete and 1" cement finish).....910 sq. ft..
Outside cellar steps (concrete, cement faced) ..... 45 sq. ft..
Area bottoms (brick and sand) ..... 41 sq. ft..
Porch floors (12" cinders, 3" conc. and 1" cem. finish, colored and blocked off).....311 sq. ft..
Concrete forms....2,600 sq. ft..
Pointing cellar window sills.....23 lin. ft..

STONE WORK

Chimney (Native rubble stone facing about 6" thick, 1" joints) .....299 sq. ft..
Cap (6" thick, rough) ..... 9 sq. ft..



BRICK WORK

Common brick work for chimney.....180 cu. ft.....
(or 9 M.)
Face brick for hearth and jambs.....20 sq. ft.....
(or 140 brick)
Fire brick for fireplace.....28 sq. ft.....
(or 130 brick)
8" x 12" T. C. flue lining.....40 lin. ft.....
12" x 16" T. C. flue lining.....28 lin. ft.....

MASON'S IRON WORK

Fireplace damper (4'-4" opg., with throat, etc.)....1 unit.....
C. I. ash dump.....1 unit.....
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (12" x 16").....1 unit.....
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8" x 8").....1 unit.....
Thimble for boiler flue (9" dia).....1 unit.....

PLASTERING

Three coat patent plaster on wood lath, gross.1040 sq. yds.....
(Net 950 sq. yds.)

Keene's cement wainscot on metal lath (behind kitchen range and for 3rd floor bath).....18 sq. yds.....
Keene's cement cap.....24 lin. ft.....
G. I. corner beads.....72 lin. ft.....

TILE WORK

Tile work for bath rooms
Floor (1" hex. white).....50 sq. ft.....
Wainscot (3" x 6" white wall tile).....256 sq. ft.....
6" sanitary base.....30 lin. ft.....

SHEET METAL WORK

Tin roof over living porch.....242 sq. ft.....
Tin roof on dormer.....170 sq. ft
Tin flashings for roofs, etc.....167 lin. ft.....
Tin flashing for column caps.....7 lin. ft.....
Tin flashing and counter flashing for chimney..15 lin. ft.....
Tin valley lining.....14 lin. ft.....
4" half round hanging gutter (No. 24 gauge galv. iron) .....44 lin. ft.....
3" tin leaders..... .....98 lin. ft.....
Bends for same.....31.....
Gutter thimbles.....11..
3" x 4" G. I. gas range vent.....26 lin. ft..
Cap and thimble for same..1..

CARPENTRY

Timber
All 1" common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.
Cellar girders, 6" x 10" spc. 2/16, 1/14, 1/10..280 ft. b. m..
3" x 10" spc., 1/14..35 ft. b. m..
2" x 3" nailer, 130 lin. ft.....65 ft. b. m..
Sills, 4" x 6" 4/16, 2/14, 4/10..264 ft. b. m..
Posts, 4" x 6" 4/18 .....144 ft. b. m..
Studs, girts and plates, first floor
2" x 4" 189/10...1260 ft. b. m..
2" x 6" 25/10.....250 ft. b. m..
Porch col. cores
2" x 4" 17/10.....114 ft. b. m..
Studs, etc., second floor
2" x 4" 132/10, 140/8 .....163 ft. b. m..
Studs, etc., third floor
2" x 4" 80/10.....530 ft. b. m..
First floor joists
2" x 10" 8/16, 34/14, 4/12, 14/10.....1320 ft. b. m..
Second floor joists
2" x 10" 40/16, 20/12.....1466 ft. b. m.....
Third floor joists
2" x 8" 40/16, 20/12.....1173 ft. b. m.....
Third floor ceiling beams
2" x 4" 20/16.....213 ft. b. m.....
Living porch ceiling beams
2" x 4" 16/12 .....128 ft. b. m.....
Living porch and ent. porch rafters
2" x 10" 2/14, 2" x 6" 19/10.....237 ft. b. m.....
Plates
2" x 10" 8/10.....134 ft. b. m.....
Rafters
2" x 6" 64/18, 6/14, 16/10.....1396 ft. b. m.....
Ridge
2" x 8" 3/14.....56 ft. b. m.....
Cornice outlookers
2" x 4" 32/8.....171 ft. b.m.....
2" x 8" (cut to radius) 64/6.....512 ft. b.m.....

Digitized by Google

Floor bridging
2" x 3" 600 lin. ft.....300 ft. b. m.....
Cellar partitions
2" x 4" 8/16, 6/14.....142 ft. b. m.....
Sheathing (⅞" x 8" shiplap)
Walls to cover.....2436 sq. ft.....
Flat roofs to cover.....413 sq. ft.....
Sheathing paper (waterproof).....2500 sq. ft.....
Shingle lath ⅞" x 3".....4400 lin. ft.....
Grounds, ¾" x 2" surfaced 1 side.....300 lin. ft.....
Sheathing for cellar partitions
(⅞" x 8" ship'ap) to cover.....311 sq. ft.....
Rough flooring (⅞" x 8" shiplap)
First and second floors—to cover.....1950 sq. ft.....
Furring (⅞" x 2").....300 lin. ft.....
Shingle roofs (18" stained shingles) 18.7 squares
.....12,900 shingles.....
Shingle sides (24" stained shingles) 20 squares
.....6500 shingles.....
Exterior finish
Watertable (⅞" x 2" strip).....130 lin. ft.....
4" x 5" moulded wood gutter.....155 lin. ft.....
Porch ceiling and cornice soffit
(⅝" x 3¼" N. C. Pine, M. & B.) to cover....600 sq. ft.....
⅞" x 6" cornice fascia.....154 lin. ft.....
Dormer cornice
⅞" x 6" fascia.....32 lin. ft.....
⅞" x 6" soffit.....32 lin. ft.....
2½" bed mould.....32 lin. ft.....
Porch finish
Ent. porch
6" x 6" box. cols. 8'0" long with cap and base.....2.....
Lattice panels, 3'-6" long x 8'0" high.....2.....
Portable benches, 3'-6" long.....2.....
3" crown mould.....15 lin. ft.....
3" moulded fascia.....14 lin.ft.....
⅞" x 12" soffit.....9 lin. ft.....
Front fascia with key block.....1.....
⅝" x ⅞" cove.....18 lin. ft.....
Living porch
10" paneled pilasters, 8'0" long with caps and bases...5.....
⅞" x 8" (behind pilasters) 13/8.....69 ft. b. m.....
⅞" x 6" (behind pilasters) 20/8.....80 ft. b. m.....
6" x 10" brackets.....5.....
2" x 8" x 3'6" pergola ends.....32.....
2" x 8" wall fascia.....42 lin. ft.....
⅞" x 12" fascia.....80 lin. ft.....
⅞" x 6" soffit.....40 lin. ft.....
2" bed mould.....40 lin. ft.....
⅝" x ⅞" cove.....80 lin. ft.....
Rear porch
Bench, railing, etc.....1 unit.....
Cellar bulkhead
⅞" x 4" M. & B. ceiling—to cover.....50 sq. ft.....
⅞" x 6" fascia.....20 lin. ft.....
⅝" x ⅞" cove.....14 lin. ft.....
Windows:
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc., sash
1½" thick, glazed D. T.
Cellar windows:
Single top hung casem. sash, 3'0" x 2'0" 4 light.....4.....
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2'6" x 3'4" 12 light.....1.....
First floor windows:
Single D. H. sash, 3'4" x 5'0" 16 light.....6.....
Triple D. H. sash ea. 2'6" x 3'4" 12 light.....2.....
Single D. H. sash 2'6" x 3'4" 12 light.....2.....
Second floor windows:
Single D. H. sash, 3'2" x 4'6" 16 light.....12.....
Single D. H. sash, 2'6" x 3'4" 12 light.....1.....
Third floor windows:
Single D. H. sash, 2'6" x 3'4" 12 light.....2.....
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2'6" x 3'4" 12 light.....1.....
Single D. H. sash, 2'0" x 3'6" curved head.....2.....
Curved head .....2.....
Single D. H. sash, 2'6" x 4'0" curved head.....1.....
Shutters (1⅛" thick, solid paneled):
3'4" x 5'0" pr.....5 pr.....
2'6" x 3'4" pr.....2 pr.....
Blinds (1⅛" thick, movable louvres):
3'2" x 4'6" pr.....12 pr.....
2'6" x 3'4" pr.....1 pr.....
Exterior door frames (1¾" thick, rabbeted):
Front entrance frame, door 3'4" x 7'2", sidelight sash
1'0" x 5'0" with panels below, ornamental trim, etc.
1 unit.....
Frame for door to living porch, 2'10" x 7'0".....1.....
Frame for rear entrance door, 2'8" x 7'2".....1.....
Exterior doors (all to detail):
Front entrance door, 3'4" x 7'2" x 1¾", 6 panel....1.....
Door to living porch, 2'10"x7'0"x1¾" glazed D. T...1.....
Rear door, 2'8"x7'2"x1¾" glazed D. T.....1.....
Finished flooring:
Living room, Dining room, Ent. hall:
Plain sawed white oak, 13/16"x2'4" to cover..
690 sq. ft.....
Kitchen, Pantry, etc.:
No. 1 maple, 13/16"x2¼" to cover.....210 sq. ft.....
Second story: No. 1 comb grain Y. P.:
⅞"x2¼" to cover .....900 sq. ft.....
Third story: ⅞"x4" N. C. Pine to cover....550 sq. ft.....
Lining paper under floors.....1800 sq. ft.....
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar:
(4" dia. x 7'6" long with caps and bases).....7.....
Joist Hangers (¼" x 2" W. I.):
For 2" x 10" beams.....6.....
For 4" x 10" beams.....4.....

INTERIOR FINISH

Door trim (Whitewood):
⅞" jambs, ½" stops, ⅞" x 4½" moulded and mitered
trim with wall moulding. Trim both sides.....
For doors 2'6" x 6'8".....8 sets.....
For doors 2'4" x 6'8".....10 set.....
For doors 2'4" x 7'0".....1 set.....
Trim for inside of exterior doors:
Front entrance with sidelights, etc.....1 set.....
Rear entrance, 2'8" x 7'2".....1 set.....
Door to living porch, 2'10" x 7'0".....1 set.....
Trim for cellar doors (plain).....2 sets.....
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors:
Opg. 5'0" x 6'8".....2 sets.....
Arch opg. to hall with ornamental trim:
Opg. 2'6" x 7'0".....1 set.....
Windows (Whitewood):
⅞" x 4½" moulded and mitered trim with wall mould-
ing. ½" stops. 1⅛" moulded stool. ⅞" moulded
apron, ⅝" x ⅞" cove under stool.
For windows, single, 3'4" x 5'0".....6 sets.....
For windows, triple, 2'6" x 3'4".....2 sets.....
For windows, single, 2'6" x 3'4".....5 sets.....
For windows, single, 3'2" x 4'6".....12 sets.....
For windows, mullion, 2'6" x 3'4".....1 set .....
For windows, single, 2'0" x 3'6", curved head....2 sets.....
For windows, single, 2'6" x 4'0", curved head....1 set .....
Base:
⅞" x 6" moulded .....750 lin. ft.....
⅞" x 4" plain (closets).....120 lin. ft.....
2" base mould.....750 lin. ft.....
½" quarter round floor moulding.....870 lin. ft.....
Picture moulding (⅞" x 2¼").....680 lin. ft.....
Chair rail in hall (⅞" x 3½").....48 lin. ft.....
Chair rail in dining room (⅞" x 3½").....58 lin. ft.....
⅝" x 1¼" wall mouldings to be applied to plaster:
In hall .....50 lin. ft.....
In dining room.....450 lin. ft.....
Mantel for living room.....1 unit.....
Interior doors (2 cross panel birch veneer):
Door 2'6" x 6'8" x 1½" .....8.....
Door 2'4" x 6'8" x 1½".....10.....
Door 2'4" x 7'0" x 1½".....1.....
—Solid pine cellar doors:
Door 2'6" x 6'6" x 1½".....1.....
Door 2'10" x 6'6" x 1½".....1.....
Whitewood doors:
Door 1'6" x 3'0" x 1⅛".....2.....
Closet shelving (⅞" x 12" pine).....62 lin. ft.....
Hook strip (⅞" x 4").....85 lin. ft.....
Rabbeted shelf cleat.....40 lin. ft.....
1" dia. pipe clothes rod.....20 lin. ft.....
Pantry cupboard (front 13'6" x 8'6"):
Countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.....1 unit.....
Main stairs, 1st to 2nd story: (Whitewood)....1 flight.....
Cellar stairs .....1 flight.....
Stairs, 2nd to 3rd floor .....1 flight.....

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges, also sub-contracts.

Digitized by Google



Waiting Station at Santa Barbara Mission, California. Roland F. Sauter, Architect
Beauty with Service

BEAUTY *vs.* SERVICE *in* BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

By JAVIER II ADRIANZEN, Architect

BUILDING AGE has been considered by me a very practical magazine except in the most practical of all things: "Design;" but the last few issues show that BUILDING AGE knows this deficiency and whether conscious, or otherwise, BUILDING AGE is steadily fixing this deficiency and not only fixing it but mastering it.

Let me come to the point: *Beauty vs. Service* has been a subject long discussed and design is no longer devoted to what many believe it to be: just the handling of things that are not essential but merely pleasing.

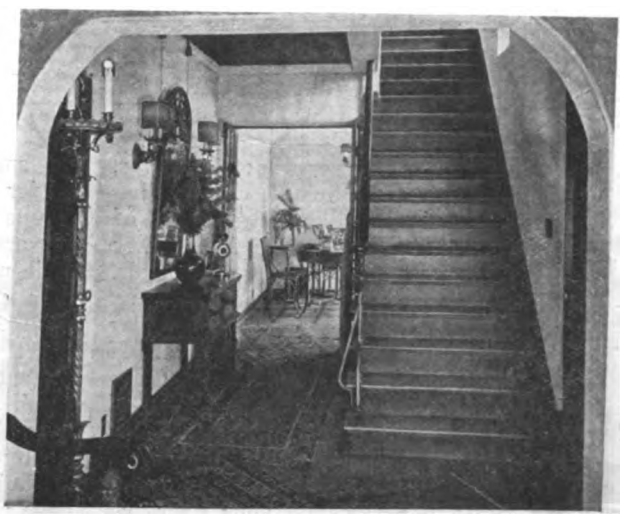
Beauty and its design cannot exist without service: *A thing is not serviceable if it is not beautiful.* It has not a lasting value if it is not beautiful.

Before you attempt to digest this statement consider these points:

Houses are built for human beings, not for profit, business enterprise, cleverness, etc. You may cheat a human being and do him out of the comforts and service that beauty provides, but that does not mean that you have designed a house serviceable to a human creature. You may make a successful enterprise, but by producing an ugly thing you have absolutely destroyed convenience and serviceability.

Art Without Comfort Is Not Beauty

What is beauty? Beauty, at least in the architectural sense, *is the relation of the three dimensions to a human being.* A beautiful nose for example is the one that has the three dimensions proportioned so that it will render the most efficient service to the human being. A beautiful mouth is the one that has the three dimensions so arranged that produce the best service to its owner. I can mention any number of arguments proving that a perfect mouth is very beautiful and consequently provides the owner of all its conveniences. Review in your mind all the mouths you know, all the eyes you know, all the ears you know, all the limbs you know, all the bodies you know. Imagine a fat short legged man trying to get away from a tiger in a hot sandy place. Imagine another one with legs so long that one gets in the way of the other.



Infirm Persons Need a Hand Rail All the Way Up
Art Without Service

Man has learned that if he is to survive with ease he must have things of his own so proportioned as to give him the greatest amount of service. Those that give the most satisfactory service he calls beautiful because he loves them, he prizes them, he admires them, for with them his life is a real garden of dreams.

Well, what has architectural beauty to do with all this? I may simply answer again—Houses are made for human beings to live in, and if human beings are going to live there, they do not want lack of comfort

Digitized by Google

or restriction, they want everything that will give them service and consequently comfort, and comfort is obtained by those things beautiful. Could you say that a five foot high door is comfortable? Is it beautiful? Is a two foot high desk beautiful? Ask a six footer how he would like it for his office. How do you feel in a seven foot high ceiling on a hot damp day? How would you like to walk back and forth in the kitchen in order to prepare a meal on an extremely warm evening and find also that in that kitchen you only have a two foot window perched high up about five feet from the floor? Would you like such a kitchen; would you call it beautiful? Would you call it serviceable? Would you call it well proportioned? No, it does not fit the human being and consequently is ugly and lacks serviceability.

Would you call a mustard plaster beautiful, would you call a toothache fine, would you call a sore throat charming, would you associate beauty with anything that gave you discomfort and made you irritable? If you should call all these things beautiful, you ought to live in jail.

Everything in Architecture has relation to man, be it structural, decorative or a matter of service and convenience. Ugly is what is against man. Beautiful is what pleases and gives the greatest degree of comfort to man.

What Is a Beautiful House—What Is an Ugly One?

Would you build for yourself a beautiful house or an ugly one? Do unto others what you want others to do unto you. Do not build for others what you would not want others to build for you. This is enough, I believe, to start you thinking. Let us turn now to the houses.

The most beautiful is the cheapest house. A carpenter told me that it was all right to employ an Architect (not what the State Laws call an architect, but a real one) but *he had not the money,* so he employed a contractor and both decided on the future house. He showed me the plans, etc., and said to me "How could you build it cheaper?" I looked at the plans and my first answer was: "Why, yes, you could have built it cheaper, because you have an extra flight of stairs that you do not need; one door too many and many things to repair. Now, your wife walks 120 feet every time she wants to go to the cellar instead of walking only 20 feet. If she goes to the cellar four times a day, she walks 480 feet instead of 80 feet; in five days a week she walks 2,400 feet instead of 400 feet; besides your dining room is full of cellar dirt and smells and your floor has suffered immensely. Now, five years after its construction, you have paid about twenty times the architect's fee in extra stairs, doors, fixings, family's shoes, tired feet, etc." The Mrs. spoke and he heard the truth from her. By no means, the stairs were not beautiful, nor was the planning, etc., etc.

The average person appreciates and enjoys beauty; everybody does; but mighty few give beauty a chance to render its services and enjoy its comforts.

There is no economy in building ugly houses for they are prison places and consequently demand much money from their dwellers who get sick in sign of protest against their being deprived of beauty and comfort.

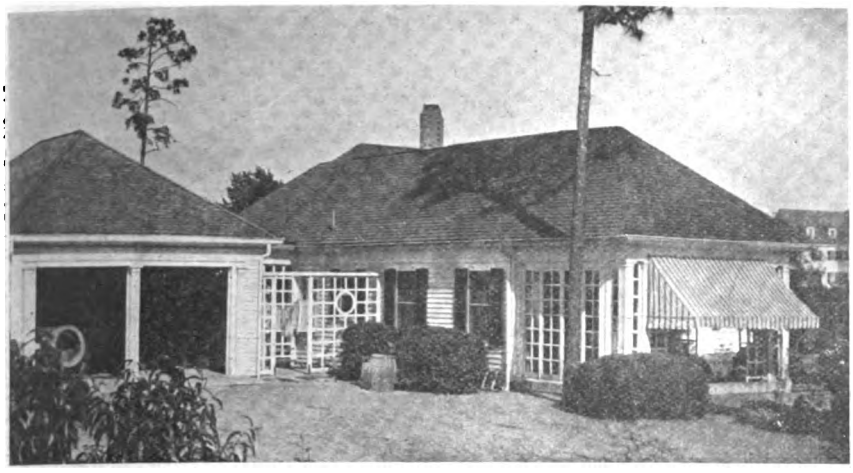


Houses Arranged in Courts Offer Service with Beauty

Who Can Decide What Beautiful Is?

WITH due respect to everybody, I do not believe the contractor, the speculator, the promoter, the builder (as he calls himself), or the *law*-made architect can see beauty, for they are not concerned with it. Funny as it may seem, so much profit to your pocket alone can never see beauty. Only the man who studies, has the inclination and the ability and hates to throw a human being into a cell and rob him of his rights to beauty and comfort can decide what beauty means. You may build what the building code allows you for they have no laws compelling beauty and comfort. Does the law of any State

Digitized by Google



Built at Southern Pines, N. C. Aymar Embury II, Architect
Garage in Harmony with House, There Is Service and Beauty

demand that the licensed architect should know what beauty is; does it demand a certain amount of studies? Many States do not even demand complete High School education; so how can they demand æsthetic education? Architecture in its pure sense is not demanded by any State, they demand practice, not quality and ability to design a beautiful and comfortable house for a human being.

The present laws are more like a *Union Law* where ability has less importance than submission and protection by-laws, and where a sort of slavery and lack of personality is the all protecting power destructive of initiative and originality.

The following points at random will give an idea of beauty in architecture and its practical value:

1. Beauty has for its rule and judgment the comforts of the human being.

2. The thing that satisfies best the human being and favors him best is the cheapest.

3. What is comfortable, pleasing and serviceable to the human being is beautiful.

4. There is no money saved by torturing a human being, for the expense of overcoming the torture costs a good deal. It will not be cheaper for you to economize on a window, a beautiful door, or ventilation, it will cost you four times the saving and may be you will pay with your death for the economy ill interpreted.

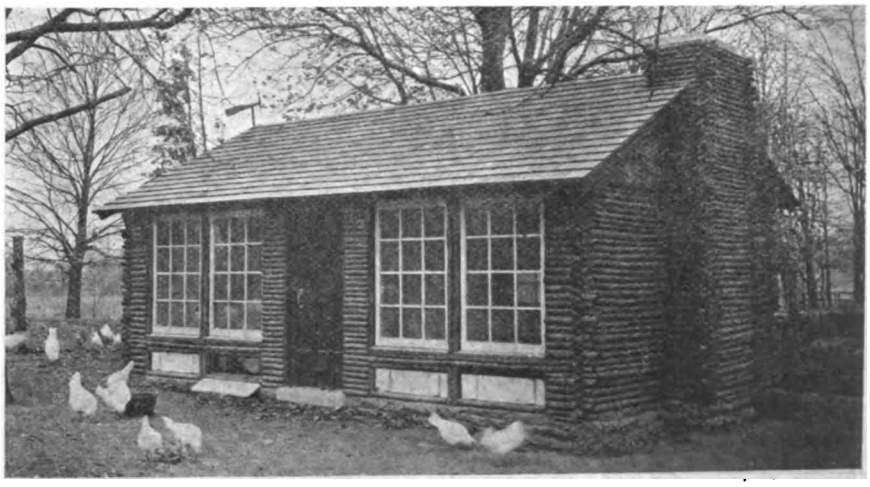
5. As the people grow more and more educated, the value of ugly houses will decrease immensely. You are not wisely investing by buying cheap "automatic machine built promoter developments" of financial successes. You may pay for the successes of others but not your own.

BUILD FOR BEAUTY whenever you build and you will give the home owner something that is original, comfortable and enjoyable. It will be a house that will sell readily and one that is a good investment as it looks more than its cost.

6. All human beings are made of the same parts, head, trunk, limbs, etc. You seldom will find two human beings alike; why should the houses for the human beings be the same?

7. When you build, build for beauty, for comfort, and your house will be original; you will enjoy it and will have no difficulty in selling. Do not favor the "Cemetery of the living" Type of Architecture or a flat wall with holes like you find in the cemetery of the poor—a hole in the wall for each mortal. You are living, do so and do not allow any unscrupulous promoter to tell you that life in so many holes in the straight flat wall, penitentiary-like, is the greatest of bargains ever obtained. Have your own individuality and taste, and use the right man in helping you to realize your ideals. A doctor helps you to get well, a lawyer gets you out of difficulties (may be). The engineer builds for you that which you have no idea of realizing its possibilities. An Artist flatters you with an oil painting that you could only mess your hands and fingers with if you dared to do it. A true, real architect (not necessarily law-made) but one who knows, has studied and has the ability will help you in realizing your dreams. Reject the saving man who tells you "it is not beautiful, but can be built with the money." He knows nothing, and what he can build with that money a true architect can improve and build cheaper.

Some folks do not kick in paying big prices to promoters. I have seen some of these people charge $10,000.00 for a house that was not worth $6,000.00, and people paid it because they were fooled and did not know what they were doing. Some said they were saving on the architect. Do not be like a child, that the doctor who restores him to health is the person most feared by him.

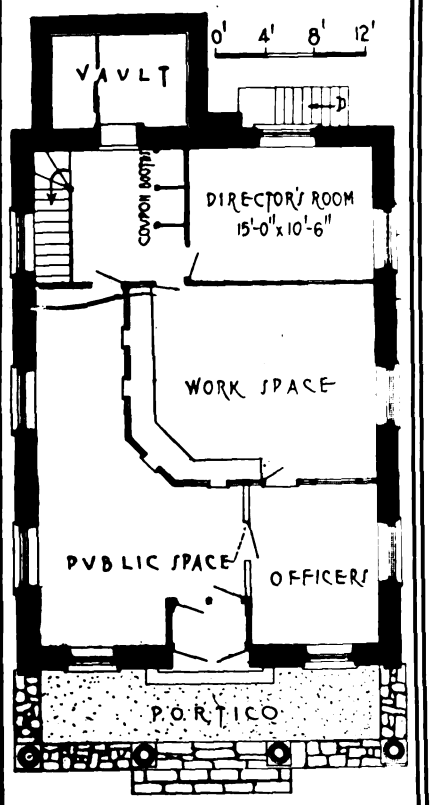


Chicken House at Cynwyd, Pa. John L. Conyn, Architect
Practical Features with Unique Design Gives Service with Beauty

Digitized by Google

Bank of Colonial Design





The Floor Arrangement Is Convenient for Employees and Customers

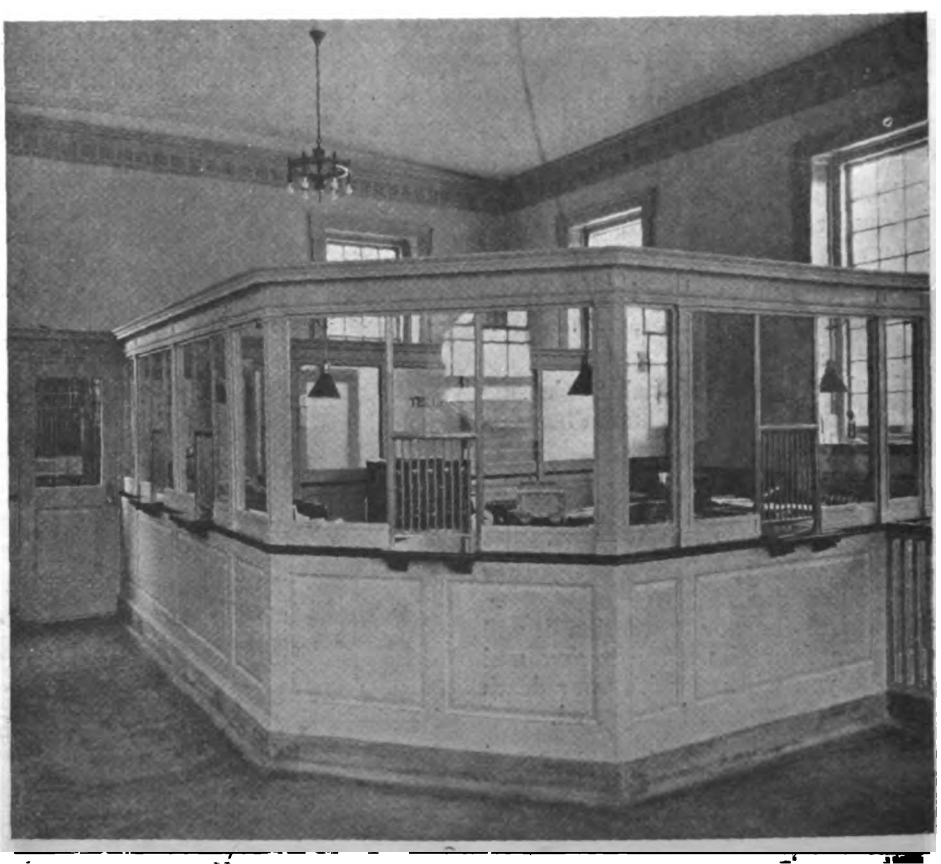
PENNSYLVANIA traditions are largely Colonial, therefore it is not surprising to find modern architects and builders in that state making extensive use of what is known as Colonial architecture for various types of buildings.

The bank illustrated on this page is a dignified example of Colonial design—there is nothing costly or elaborate in its construction—just simple sound sense combined with artistic planning on the part of the architect.

This building was erected for the Huntingdon Valley Trust Co., at Lower Moreland Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. The plans were prepared by Mr. Thomas B. Lippincott, architect, of Philadelphia. Fesmire Bros. were the builders.

While this building has been built of stone the walls could have been of brick or stucco without detracting from the design. Although situated in a small town its excellent arrangement and design compare favorably with many of our city banks.

The interior is dignified and business like; the dividing partitions, counters, etc., are built of wood, as shown in the interior view. Unlike some larger banks there is no bronze or marble fixtures, but the result is equally as pleasing.



BUILDERS can impress on the bankers of their community that a dignified modern home is needed for the continued prosperity of a bank.

Show how public confidence is kept by a substantial and inviting bank building. Tell them how it means perpetual publicity.

Impress upon them the duty they owe their community to be leaders in setting a standard for commercial buildings that are beautiful in design and serviceable in daily practical use.

Digitized by Google

How Investors View the Building Situation

Large Amounts of Capital Can Be Made Available for Building Purposes Under Rightful Conditions

By S. W. STRAUS
President, S. W. Straus & Co., Investment Bonds, New York

RESPONDING to your request for a statement concerning the building situation, will say that we believe the situation is improving rapidly, and we know that the public is becoming more interested in first mortgage securities.

The rapidity with which the recent $12,000,000 loan made by us to the General Motors Company, was absorbed by the public shows the potential buying power of the country in this direction, and is an indication of the large amount of capital that can be made available for building purposes under rightful conditions.

Construction work throughout the country is holding up well for this season of the year. The building of small homes is proceeding in a gratifying manner, with special activities reported in the New York district and the South. Estimates of the total of new building contracts for the year indicates that in valuation 1921 will be about equal to 1920 which was the record breaking period for the industry. On a square footage basis, however, it would appear at this time that the 1921 total will be less than 1920.

Will Construction Costs Fall or Rise?

THE most important factor at present is that of construction costs, and opinion prevails that the tendency will not be toward lower levels. It should be borne in mind that the law of supply and demand is an irrevocable factor in all economic situations. It is the final and deciding element. Various official and authentic statistics as to the amount of construction necessary to bring the building situation back to normal have been made from time to time. The most conservative of these estimates places the shortage at about $8,000,000,000. On the present annual basis of new building contracts throughout the country, (about $2,500,000,000) it would require three years of steady building to overcome this shortage even if we had no new demands, deterioration or losses. But as building work now going on is not of sufficient magnitude to make any perceptible change in the general housing status it is quite within the bounds of good judgment to conclude that we are to have a rather prolonged period of very active building.

It is contrary to experience to expect continually falling prices in the face of abnormal demands and activities. Consideration also must be given to the revival of general business in this country, and, eventually, throughout the world. A more optimistic tone, in fact, is being manifested continually.

In addition to these basic conditions, which must certainly have their effect on building costs, it is to be remembered that there are heavy burdens of taxation to be met, that great projects of public works which will demand heavy supplies of labor and materials are pending, and that there is a continued development toward better standards of living and greater conveniences, which mean higher prices.

While there will be fluctuations in building costs based on local or temporary conditions, and while there may be occasional recessions from high levels it seems contrary to the dictates of conservative judgment to withhold any worthy or well ordered building projects in the expectation of securing pronounced price reductions. We believe in the continued growth of this country and in the steady upbuilding of our great American cities, conditions which inevitably must be accompanied by heavy responsibilities and correspondingly splendid opportunities for the building industry.

MANY people desiring to build expect to finance the operation by obtaining a mortgage at four or five per cent. That day has passed. Investors simply will not sell the use of their money for less than market price. The law of supply and demand applies to safe investments as well as to other lines of business. Mr. Straus shows that there is comparatively little reluctance to invest large sums of money in mortgage bonds where the returns are adequate and the safety of the principal assured.—Editor.

Improvement in Building Situation

THAT the building situation throughout the country is improving is indicated by the steady flow of capital now being advanced for financing new operations. An example of this is shown in the announcement of S. W. Straus & Co. that within the last few days they have underwritten first mortgage serial bond issues on apartment housing accommodations involving a total valuation of approximately $10,000,000.

With regard to the general building situation, there are signs of increasing activity in the building industry, which pertains not only to the increasing volume of operations, but also to the general tone of optimism which is apparent. We note an increased volume of inquiries for capital for building operations, and there are fewer indications of a hesitant attitude by builders. The pressure for new structures of residential type is strong in all cities, and we believe that as time develops the building industry will prove an increasing factor in absorbing unemployment and stimulating the general business conditions of the country.

Reference was made above to the $12,000,000 loan on the General Motors Corporation's new Office Building at Detroit, Michigan. This building, which has just been completed, represents an investment of more than $20,000,000. It occupies an entire block 300 x 500 feet, is fifteen stories tall and is the largest office building in the world.

This loan represents one of the largest real estate mortgages ever recorded. It was offered to the public in first mortgage 7% serial bonds maturing from 1922 to 1946.

Digitized by Google



APARTMENT HOUSE FOR TWENTY-NINE FAMILIES

"Hampton Court" at Indianapolis, Ind., Provides Separate Homes for Each Tenant

APARTMENT houses are usually built with accommodations for one or more families on a floor. In some cases "duplex" apartments have been built with the rooms arranged on two floors. "Hampton Court" carries out this idea a step further by having what is practically a separate house for each tenant but with all the service that a modern apartment house provides.

Hampton Court was built from plans prepared by Messrs. George and Mac Lucas, architects of Indianapolis, Ind. It is an excellent example of making use of a deep lot.

Hampton Court consists of twenty-nine separate individual apartments, each separated by fire walls and are absolutely private, affording the tenant a feeling of security and freedom from annoyance by other tenants in the buildings.

Each house has its own private entrance door, hall and stairway, together with the usual quota of bed chambers, baths, servants' quarters, laundry, living room, dining room, butler's pantry, kitchen and sun and sleeping porches.

In choosing the name "Hampton Court" the architects had in mind the famous Hampton Court just outside of London, built by Cardinal Woolsey and presented to King Henry VIII with court and garden effects.

The exterior of the structures are of full range variegated mat brick. The trimmings are "terra cotta" and were furnished by the Indianapolis Terra Cotta Company of Indianapolis. The buildings have slate roofs of variegated colors.

The sun parlor walls are painted in tones of gray in Tiffany blended shades, the draperies are made with a shaped valance of beautiful linen with pea fowl and old rose gray and black ground, side draperies being in gray with black silk trimmings.

The living room is in old English and draperies are in old blue velours. The reception hall is finished in a soft tan shade, draperies are of silk in mulberry shade.

The walls of the sleeping porch are finished in gray with hangings of linen crash in the natural shades. The bed chambers are finished in gray.

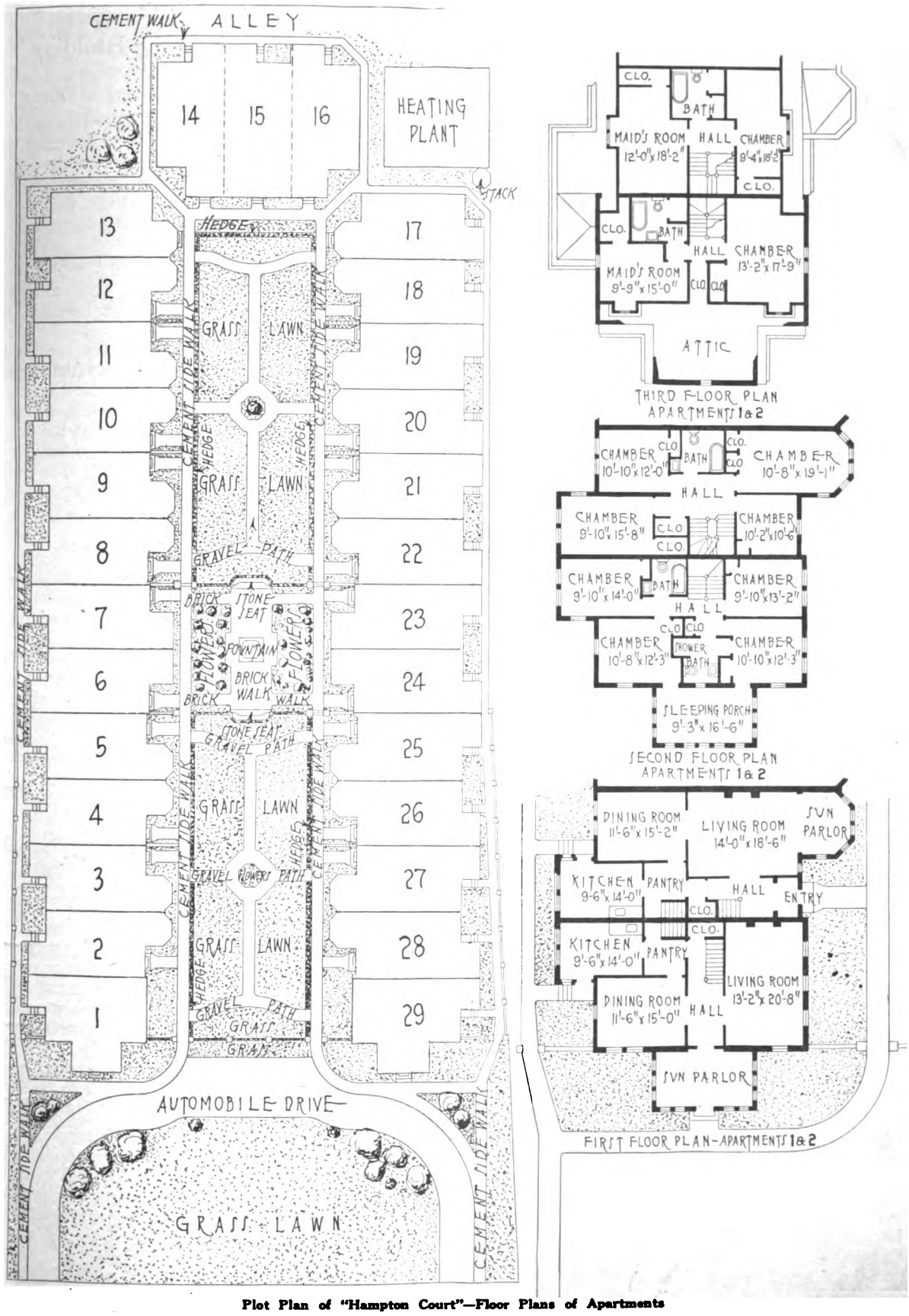
The bath rooms are all finished in white enamel with tile floors and marble wainscoting. The plumbing fixtures and showers are of the very best quality.

Hampton Court has its own heating plant in a separate building; it is a two-pipe vapor job with smokeless boilers.



A Close View of One Apartment

Digitized by Google



Plot Plan of "Hampton Court"—Floor Plans of Apartments

Digitized by Google

Suggestions for Winter Work

Modern Methods of Working Provide Twelve Months' Work to the Building Year

THERE is no good reason to "lay off" in the building business for the winter months. There is plenty of work to be done and it is strictly up to the contractors and builders to impress on the people of their community that building workers do not only desire jobs from April to November, but all the year round.

One of the benefits of the war was that it impressed on everyone the fact that building construction work could go on during winter. All of us will recall the severity of the winter of 1917-1918. Shipyards, concrete work, steel work, wood construction, etc., went right along at top speed (and top cost too) because *we had to*.

In peace time we should make use of these lessons. It is certainly uneconomical for any industry to be idle for part of the time. In the present state of our country it is the duty of everyone to find or create useful employment so that all who are willing to work may have a job.

Building Repairs Needed

Contractors can impress the fact that property maintenance presents a large field where action will benefit equally both owners and the unemployed. The preservation and repair of buildings is a growing and very important line of work and builders can talk this subject so that the public will realize that the up-keep of their property is just as important as the building of a new structure.

The best part of this is that a very large portion of the repairs and improvements can be done indoors which means that the weather has nothing to do with keeping busy. Impress on the owners that a neglect of their property means a direct loss to them and an economic loss to the whole country.

If a new factory is to be built it means a good deal financially to every one in the community to have it ready and in operation as soon as possible. Just because it is winter is no reason to wait. Get the excavation dug, material on the site and even such work as concreting can be done safely if simple precautions are taken.

Concrete Work in Cold Weather

In order to place concrete successfully in cold weather, it is necessary to be prepared to use somewhat different methods than in summer months. The fundamentals of these methods are easily comprehended by an understanding of the action of concrete in hardening.

Hardening of concrete is not a process of drying out as some may suppose, but is a chemical reaction between the cement and the water used in the mixing. Two things are necessary for the proper hardening of concrete—namely, warmth and moisture.

Many methods are used for heating aggregates. A simple method is to use a length of iron pipe, an old boiler, or any metal cylinder over which the sand, broken stone, or pebbles can be piled, and in which a fire can be built. Care must be taken to heat the fine and coarse aggregates separately in order to avoid pre-mixing them in wrong proportions.

The concrete should be kept at a temperature around 60 degrees F. for at least two days and in very cold weather for four or five days.

Steam is preferred for heating aggregates and concrete rather than stoves because it gives moist heat.

Forms should not be removed until all danger of collapse has passed. Where the slightest doubt exists at least 10 square feet of the concrete should be heated with hot water or steam to determine whether it has hardened or merely frozen.

Stucco Work

With the introduction of magnesite stucco there is no reason for "leaving the stucco job until next spring;" finish the job now. Of course if the weather is too uncomfortable for working it is another phase of the question. When a workman is frozen he can of course produce but little work.



Plastering in Winter

The use of coke salamanders and the covering of all openings will enable plastering work to be done without a stop during winter—of course the watchman must be on the job to keep the fires going.

Shop Work

In the shop, work can go right along, screens can be made, garden furniture, ornamental gates, various built-in features for the home, etc. All these will keep the shop busy. It is up to the builder to suggest to the home owners that this kind of work can be done at the best price in winter time. The modern builder must educate himself to be a better salesman so as to get this kind of profitable work.

Wall Boarding

Here is a line of work that will afford plenty of winter work. There are still a large number of unfinished attics that can be finished off cheaply and well by the use of wall board. Why not make a canvass of some of the houses in your town and suggest and show how it can be done.

By the way, don't imagine that wall board is only good for walls, there are many other uses for it and the builder can obtain some profitable work by letting people know what he can do. Wall board makes excellent screens for show windows, etc.

Painting and Decorating

Why wait until spring to have interior painting and paper hanging done? Impress on your community that it can be done best now.

Painting and varnishing done now will relieve unemployment when relief is most needed, and will save the surface of valuable property.

Winter Study

Don't forget that now is the best time for some careful faithful study—get some back issues of BUILDING AGE and a few good technical books. Go over the construction problems. Think about the jobs you have finished—was there a better and quicker way of doing the work? Apply this knowledge to new work: turn out better work and make more money.

Digitized by Google

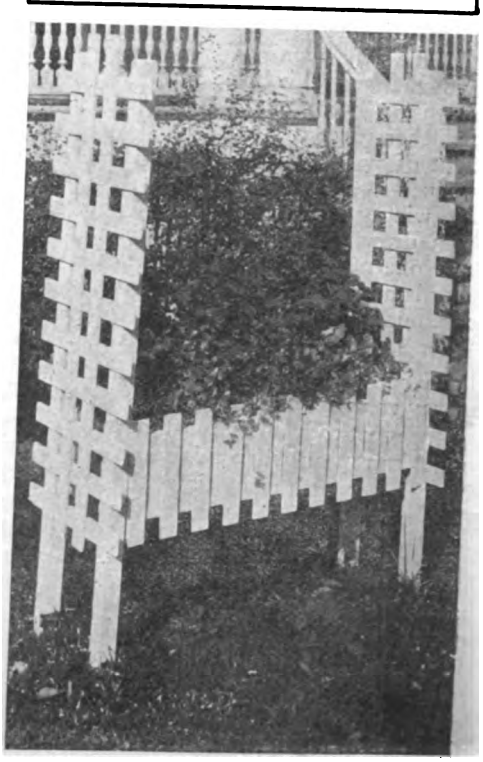
Easily Made Garden Furniture







Suggestions for Profitable Winter Work



Digitized by Google

Wiring a Home for Convenience

By G. T. HADLEY
Member, Society for Electrical Development

A RING of the door-bell, a snap of an electric switch and a cheery light beams out to welcome guests or new arrivals, for this is a home wired for comfort and convenience. No need to stumble over a dark threshold here, for the hall is prettily lighted and from it the guests get a glimpse of the living-room with the genial glow of an art lamp and softly-shaded lights in the dining-room. If you have ever entered such a house where the lighting is simple, effective and cheerful, you carried away with you an impression of good cheer and good taste. Two 3-way switches control the lights in the lower and upper halls; they save current besides being convenient.

In the living-room there is restful cosiness. Soft lighting from wall brackets and candelabra fixtures at the mantel make the room doubly attractive. The color of the silken shades harmonizes with the general color scheme of the room. Switches turn off the light of wall brackets when not needed. A wing chair has been drawn near the fire-place and here one may read by the light of a floor lamp connected with a "convenience outlet" in the baseboard.

Much too often, an architect or builder in trying to make the owner's money go as far as possible loses sight of the great convenience that an extra outlet can mean when this same outlet may be worth many times the few dollars it cost if included at the beginning of the building.

In the living-room of the home of modest type there are certain conveniences to be provided for, such as lamp for library or writing table, phonograph motor, a tea samovar, electric cleaner, electric lighting outfit for Christmas tree.

Passing into the dining-room, an electric button is pushed and the table is lighted by a modern center fixture providing a soft even illumination for the entire room, with some direct downward radiance upon the table itself. The side-board is equipped with electric candle lamps supplied with current from baseboard outlets. A similar outlet supplies the serving table containing electric chafing dish or a percolator set. In the side of the table is an outlet for the use of the hostess so that she may conveniently use table appliances, the current coming from a floor outlet. If a seamed rug is used on the floor, the cord is brought through a small slit in the seam. Two rugs in harmonious tones may be used thus leaving the space under the table free.

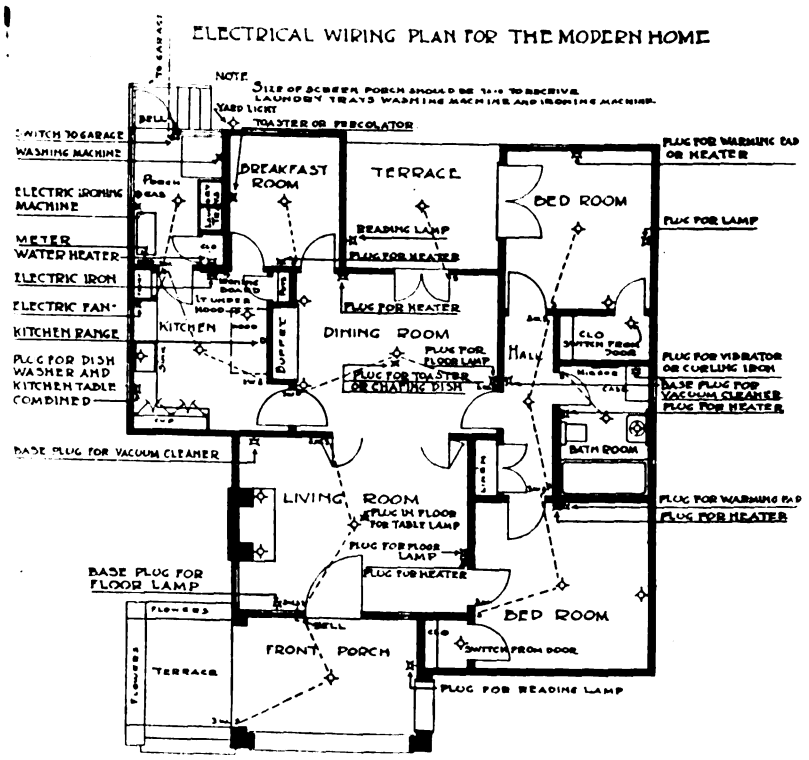
In the pantry an outlet is provided for a small motor that is useful for polishing household wares or for turning a spindle that whips or beats various mixtures, such as the making of sauces and salad dressings. A convenient outlet serves an electric dish-washer for which it is well to make provision these days. In the kitchen a special heating outlet is necessary if an electric range is to be installed; if not, it is wise to plan for the convenient use of small electric oven and electric hot plate or an electric fireless cooker which is a big labor-saver for the housekeeper.

In the laundry, a special heating outlet is required for the use of the electric iron and an outlet for the electric washer and wringer. If in the course of time there may be a big ironer for flat work, it should be planned for in the beginning. A wall bracket for light on dark days, over the ironing board should be provided.

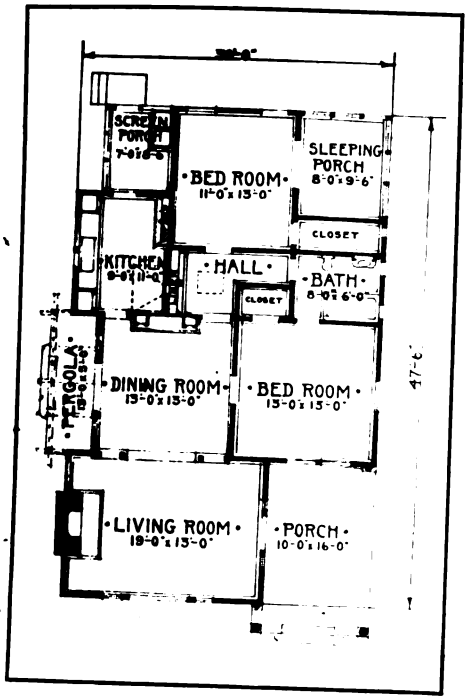
In the garage there is no outlet in center of ceiling as the house owner does not need to light the top of his car but over the work bench is a drop light that sheds light where it is wanted or most needed. One baseboard outlet supplies current for his charging outfit, while another is conveniently placed for the electric tire pumping machine. These outlets also serve for the soldering iron, repair motor or vulcanizer.

In this home of comfort and convenience the main bedroom owes much of its charm to a silk shade deeply fringed hiding a lamp and suspended over the dressing table by a silk cord. The color of shade and cord is part of the color scheme of the room and the electric switch at the door makes the light easily available.

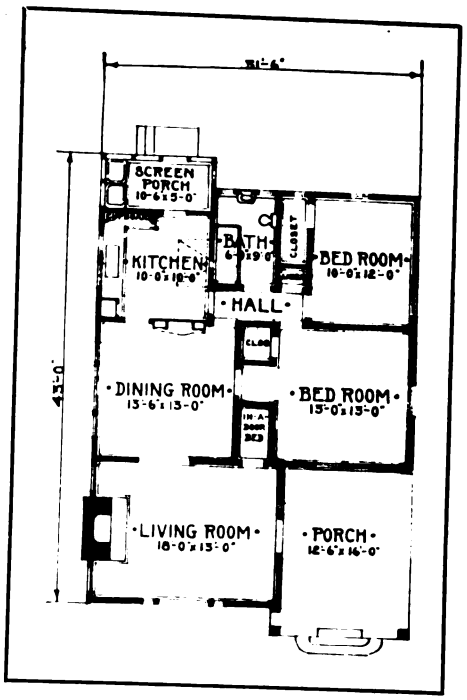
The heat pad and the reading lamp both give comfort when desired and a duplex outlet serves both. Other baseboard outlets serve an electric heater, or a vibrator or a curling iron. Another bedroom has a duplex outlet for use of electric cleaner or lamp or fan as the case may be. The bathroom has electric lamps on both sides of the shaving mirror and there is an outlet for the use of water heater or a bottle warmer.



Digitized by Google



Bungalow Design with Two Floor Plans



THE exterior of a house may be just what a home owner likes, but the room arrangement does not exactly meet the requirements. Likewise different styles of exteriors can be used for the same floor plans.

Two different floor plans are given for the bungalow design shown on this page—the one house has more depth than the other but this does not alter the design.

The most pronounced feature of these two practical floor layouts are the large living porches which, if so desired, can be glassed in and changed to a sun parlor.

The balance of the interior is most conveniently arranged and will make an appeal to home builders as it is adaptable to any climate. The wash tubs are shown on a screen porch but this can be closed in colder sections of the country.

The exterior can be finished in clapboards, shingle, stucco, or brick as preferred, all would carry out the design so as to make a dignified, artistic home.



Digitized by Google

REMODELING *of* LARGE OFFICE BUILDING

Interesting Description of the Unusual Alteration of One of New York City's First Skyscrapers Into Modern Office Structure

ONE of the most remarkable remodeling jobs in the building line has just been completed in New York City for the office of the International Mercantile Marine Co. They were fortunate enough to purchase the old twelve-story office building known as No. 1 Broadway which is opposite the palatial Custom House and faces Battery Park and New York Bay—a very desirable location for the office of a large steamship corporation. Other rival companies have recently built office structures in the vicinity and many of these are architectural monuments and veritable palaces of commerce.

The building on the site was too good to tear down but did not compare favorably with more recent buildings hence the plan to remodel the old building into one that had every modern improvement and of such architectural design that it would compare favorably with the buildings of other steamship companies.

The remodeling was a more difficult job than putting up a new building—the first two stories had all supporting walls and columns removed to make one large room on the first floor, besides new elevators, stairs etc., on the interior—the exterior was entirely refaced. Few would recognize it as that of the old Washington Building, known for a generation as the first sky scraper of lower Manhattan whose red brick walls and slanting coppered roof and cupola were landmarks seen from far down the harbor, across the green of Battery Park.



1881 to 1920 — Substantial Construction Lasts

The transformation of the building has been more than an outward change; it has extended to the very vitals of the structure. The building in fact has been given not only a new skin, but it has been largely rebuilt as to its frame, and done over in the main arteries of entrances, staircases and elevator shafts.

Technically the work of making over the building has presented a strong testimonial to the genius of American engineering and architectural deftness. The problem presented to the the architect, Mr. Walter B. Chambers, New York, was no ordinary one. He was under the necessity of rebuilding the structure, outside and in, without dispossessing the tenants on seven floors.

The task involved by the sweeping structural alterations in the building called for many niceties of calculation and execution. The work included extensive strengthening of foundations in some places; the entire elimination of the heavy interior frame structure of the first floor, and the incorporation of the space in that floor into the upper portion of a lofty booking office; removal of roof and tower, and the construction of two new stories in their place; removal of old elevators and construction of new, in a different place; the relocating of staircases; change in the location for the main entrances to the building, and the introduction of entirely new ventilating, heating and electrical systems.

The finished product reveals a highly successful accomplishment, as the building presents today, both in its exterior and interior, a character and tone completely at variance with the old-fashioned red brick structure from which it has emerged.

Carvings, cunningly worked into the stone, suggest the uses to which the building is put. Over the arch of the main entrance in the spandrels

Digitized by Google

and pediment, are shown Neptune, God of the Ocean, and Mercury, God of trade; above is the American eagle.

The architectural and decorative mouldings and carvings around the entrances and elsewhere are also made up of nautical suggestions, like sea shells, seaweed and star fish, while in the iron work of the elevator grilles are seen anchors and ropes, steering wheels and dolphin prows.

The distinguishing feature of the interior is the great booking office, extending the entire length of the Battery Park front of the building, from Broadway to Greenwhich Street, with a length of 160 feet and a breadth of 40 feet and ceiling 25 feet high.

THE original building was erected nearly forty years ago, and a few years later two stories were added, increasing the height to 12 stories. The construction in general was good and substantial, with a very heavy iron frame. It contained a total of six slow speed elevators, and only one stairway.

The reconstructed building is 12 stories in height, with two mezzanines and two roof pent houses, one of which contains offices. All new stories and parts have metal doors and trim. There are two separate main stairways, and eight high speed electric elevators.

To obtain unobstructed floor area and height for the booking office from the two original lower stories necessitated the removal of floors and interior columns from the basement up to second floor, the floors and columns in upper stories being supported by new steel girders and columns.

Owing to unusual conditions, the work had to be carried on according to pre-determined methods and schedules to insure uninterrupted service and convenience to tenants and, above all, absolute safety.

After preliminary surveys and soundings, work was started by excavating for the construction of new piers against the outer walls, and in the interior of the building, down to solid rock, while reinforced concrete girders were placed below the basement floor. All this was for the support of new walls and interior columns (to take the place of those ultimately to be removed in the lower stories) and by means of heavy plate girders under second floor to support the old columns above.

Cutting out floors and walls in the west or Greenwich St. wing, new framing and floor construction; installation of the new elevator shafts, stairs, toilet rooms, etc., in this wing, which had to be completed and in service before any old elevators, stairs, etc., could be discontinued.

As portions of old ground, first and second stories were vacated by tenants, these were dismantled in successive stages to make room for the new construction, meanwhile all floors from third to ninth being tenanted.

The new exterior embraced a granite base up to first floor level, and light buff Indiana limestone above. The original red brick and brown stone fronts and window jambs were cut back to receive the new stone facing, starting at the bottom and continuing upward, following immediately with the new work.

The old walls and piers being bearing and self-sustaining, with no steel skeleton, the work called for the greatest care and judgment. Fortunately they were of very good construction and ample thickness. Nevertheless a complete system of needling and shoring was installed, and other precautions were taken to provide for any possible contingency and eliminate risk.

Owing to the delicacy of the work and the unusual conditions, more than ordinary care and precautions were taken in absolutely secure and solid anchoring, bonding and backing of the new stone work to the old walls, thereby giving an even stronger and better construction than is usually found in ordinary new work.

While the work on the lower part was going on, the new work was also started at the ninth floor, in order to save time and permit work on the steel and masonry of the upper stories and roof to proceed. About the time the upper walls were completed the stone facing below had progressed up to and connected with the work



1922 — Emerging as a New Modern Building

Digitized by Google

started at ninth floor, practically completing the entire new front work at the end of 1920, with the exception of the set-back eleventh story, the stuccoed pent houses and the copper roof.

The column and girder installation had some interesting features. These included the taking out of ten old cast iron columns from the foundation up to the second floor, to provide for the main booking offices, and also the removal of one of the cross-bearing walls, necessitated by the provisions for supporting the upper structure by new construction.

Concrete piers against the exterior and court foundation walls were next installed and connected across the building, underneath the basement floor, by the reinforced concrete girders mentioned, designed to pass on each side of, and leave undisturbed, the interior column foundations, for which purpose two sides of the heavy granite base blocks of these latter were partly cut out.

On these piers and girders steel columns were erected against the exterior and court walls, extending up to the ceiling of the new booking office, with steel bolsters at top for support of large plate girders to carry the centre line of the old cast iron columns from the second floor up. The columns were solidly encased in the new brick lining of the exterior and court walls.

The plate girders consist of two single, one at each end, 56" high, 38" width of flanges and weighing about 32 tons each, and six pairs, each unit of which is 56" high, 21" flange width and weighing 17 tons, also several smaller girders of approximately 12 tons weight each.

The girders, forming pairs, were installed on each side of the old cast iron columns, against which, and resting on top of the girders, large steel shoes were placed at the second floor, connected and bolted through the columns with sixteen 1½" milled and tight fitting bolts in each direction, for the purpose of transmitting the column load, through the shoes, to the plate girders.

Steel wedges placed between the shoes and top of the plate girders were carefully driven to gradually take up the load, and when finally the entire load of the old column line had been transmitted to the girders, and these had assumed their permanent deflection, the old columns below the second floor were removed. Then, as an auxiliary to the shoe connection, and as an additional safety precaution, a steel shoe or blocking was installed and wedged up between the pair of girders, below the cast iron column, giving a direct vertical support.

The hoisting of the plate girders, which was done by means of two Yale & Towne 20 ton chain blocks hung on heavy timber movable trusses, resting on the old second story floor construction, was preceded by an elaborate system of vertical and horizontal shores, braces and tie rods to support the chain block trusses and old floor construction, and prevent any lateral movement of walls, piers and old columns.

At no time during the entire operation was a line of old columns left unbraced in any direction, except when the longitudinal brace on one side was temporarily removed to allow the girder to pass when being hoisted and then steel cable ties had been installed around the column to act in its place.

As each girder was being hoisted it was followed by a timber benching or cribbage built up at each end in such a way that should anything, despite all known precautions and safeguards, slip or give way, any sudden drop of the girder would not have been greater than a few inches.

Too much credit for this remarkable undertaking cannot be given to the men whose efforts created this huge remodeling operation. As mentioned before the architect handling this interesting commission was Walter B. Chambers. He has designed or reconstructed a number of large buildings in lower New York. The general contractors were the Whitney Company of New York, and steel construction by the Norton Company. The general direction of the job was in the hands of the International Mercantile Marine Co.'s construction superintendent, William F. Gibb.

Remodeling of a Detroit Residence



The David Scott House During Alteration
Working on the Roof



Stuccoed and with New Roof It Is a New House
Warmer in Winter

Digitized by Google

Attractive Stone Church of Gothic Design

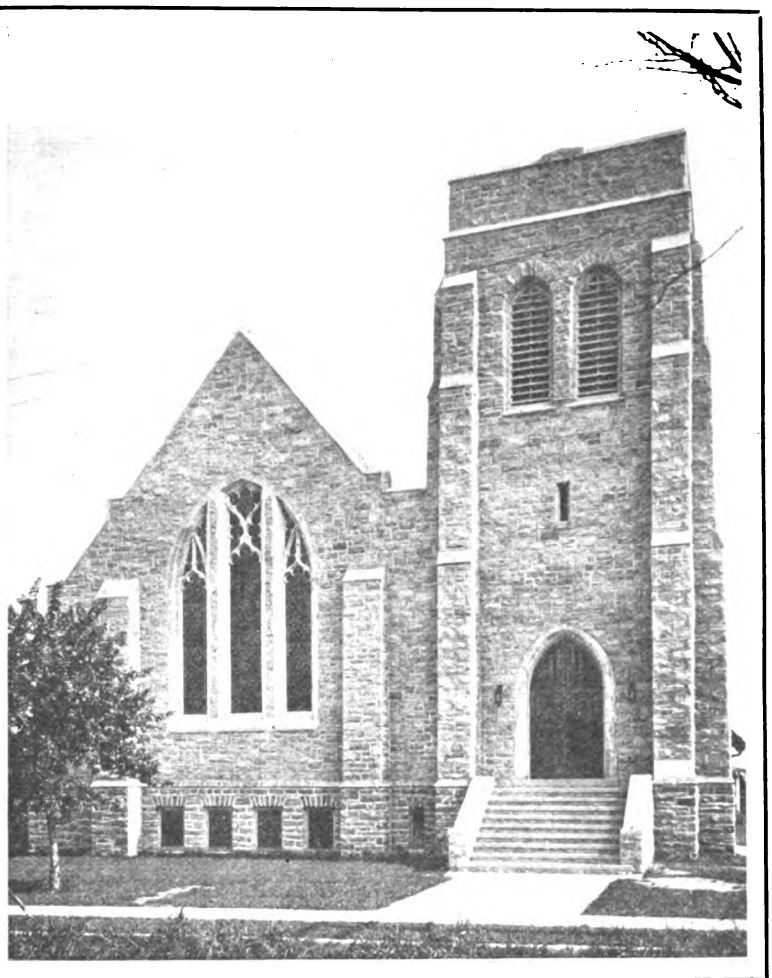
THE church design shown here is that of the Presbyterian Church at Drexel Hill, Pa. This interesting structure was recently completed from plans prepared by Messrs. Heacock & Hokanson, Architects, of Philadelphia, and the general contractors were The Bowden Construction Co., of Philadelphia.

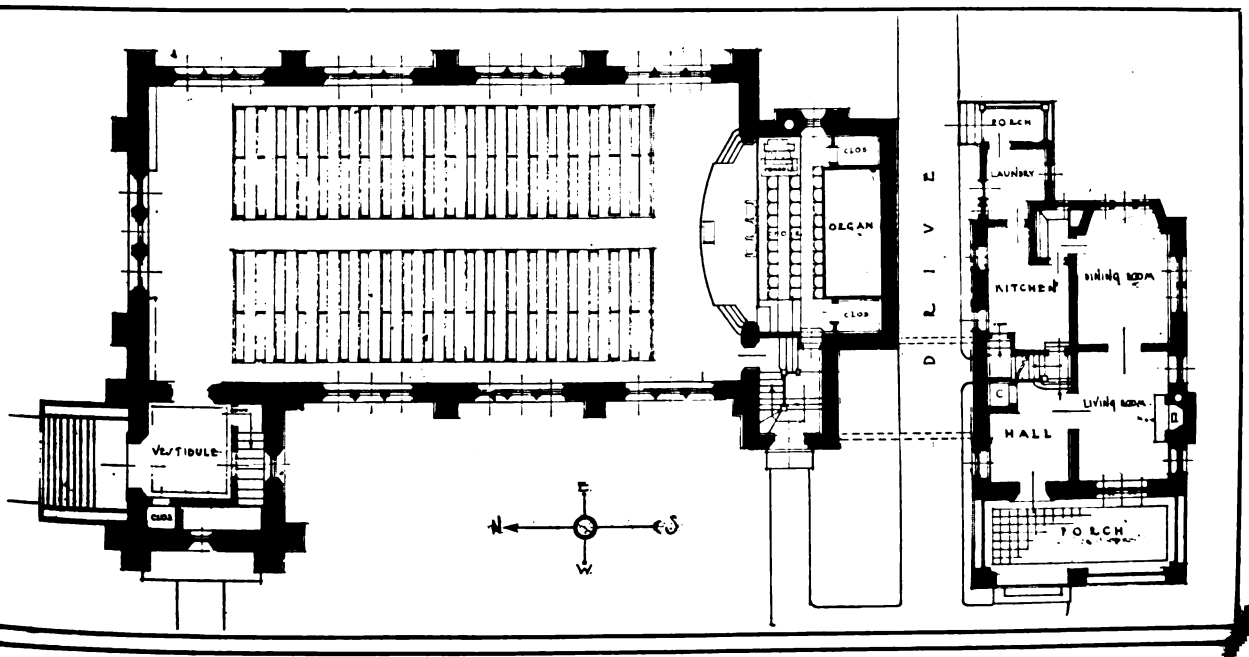
The walls of the church are constructed of native stone laid up in broken ashlar with trimmings of dressed limestone.

The architecture of the church is along Gothic lines; the principal features being the buttressed belfry at the corner and the Gothic mullion window of the front. This window has an unusual treatment in that the two mullions are quite wide, allowing the native stone to be used between the carved sides of each mullion.

The size of the nave or auditorium is 38 by 76 feet inside, exclusive of chancel and choir space. The pews are arranged as shown on the plan. The roof is carried by three trusses, supported by buttresses on both walls, the front and rear walls being carried up to support the purlins.

A parsonage or "manse" has been built at the rear of this church, the front facing the side street. It is built of native stone the same as the church and harmonizes with its architecture. The arrangement of the rooms of the first floor are shown below with the plan of the church.





Digitized by Google

Importance of Bracing During Construction

Simple Precautions to be Observed to Prevent Accidents

By OWEN B. MAGINNIS

ALTHOUGH nearly all qualified builders exercise care and precaution in the various operations included in construction, there are some vital details which are oftentimes either overlooked or omitted; and among these is the matter of bracing during construction.

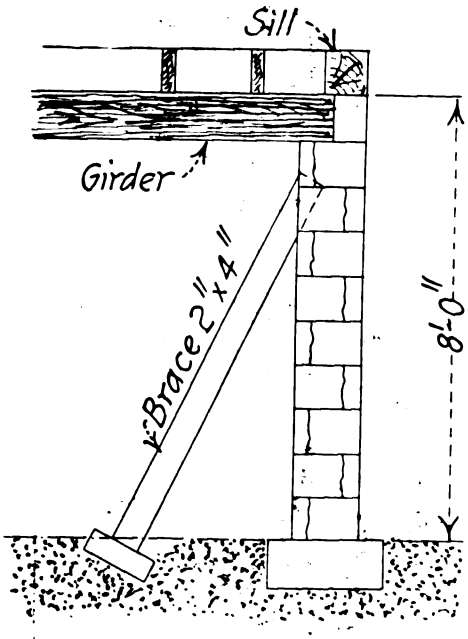


Fig. 1—How a Stone or Concrete Foundation Wall Should be Temporarily Braced

This important detail is most paramount in the erection of columns, posts, piers, frame, brick, stone, concrete walls, roofs, etc. In the sectional sketch Fig. 1, represents the proper way by which every new foundation wall should be temporarily supported and maintained until the mortar joints have hardened and set, and the structure has become sound and stable. It consists of a number of 2" x 4" spruce or hemlock joists placed and spaced about six feet apart to serve as raking shores or spur braces to preserve and keep each wall straight plumb and secure while the girders and floor beams are being set or placed in position.

Fig. 2 indicates how the same method is applied to isolated cellar piers which support the cellar girders. They should be placed at all four faces and it is the better practice to make a band of wood around each, to which each sloping brace is nailed, for it must be remembered that the slightest jarring or shock to brick, concrete block, or masonry walls and piers will break the bonds and render the structure unfit or unsafe.

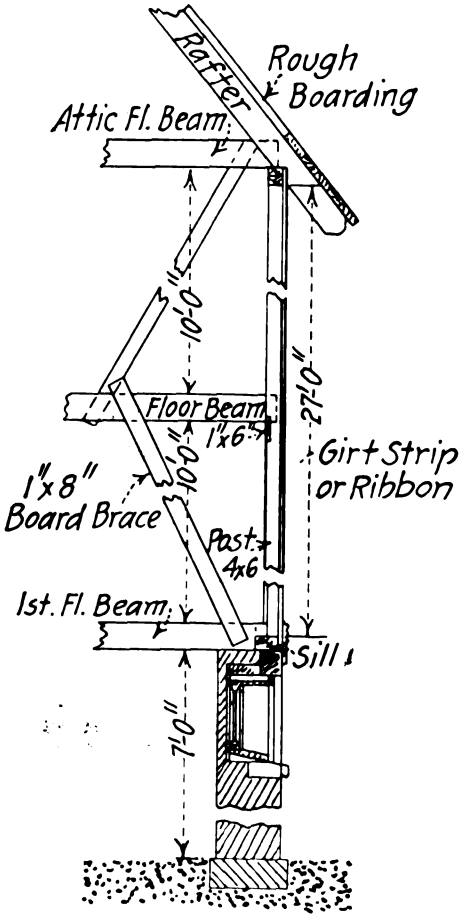


Fig. 3—How Temporary Interior Sheathing Board Braces Should be Nailed to Floor Beams as Each Tier is Placed

Coming now to the frame superstructure we note that in the cross section of a frame wall, Fig. 3, each and every tier of floor beams must be braced. I say must, advisably because the introduction of these indispensable safety measures is absolutely necessary and their omission is likely to cause failure and promote disaster or injury.

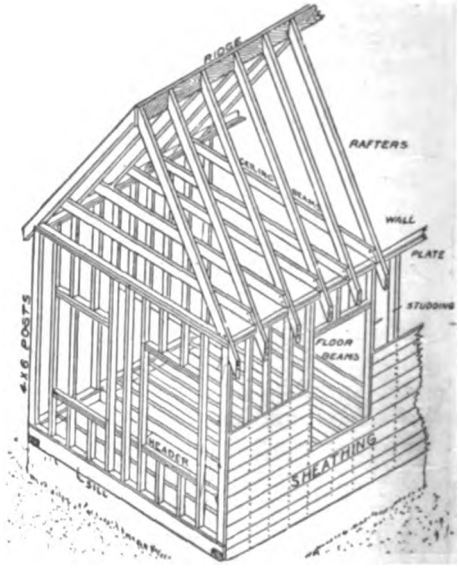


Fig. 4—Bungalow Frame Which Lacks Required Bracing

Every builder and foreman should keep in mind the fact that in a moderate wind there is a pressure of from 20 to 30 pounds per square foot acting on the structure. The vertical details, being outside of their own gravity, subjected to this force must yield, that is, fall and overturn if not temporarily supported by such excellent resisting agents as the braces here placed and nailed. They should be inserted at every sixth or eighth beam and reversed at each story in the manner indicated in Fig. 3 and again should the house be wide they can be crossed so as to form, as it were, an X, Fig. 5, thus resisting in both directions. There is nothing more dangerous in raising the frames

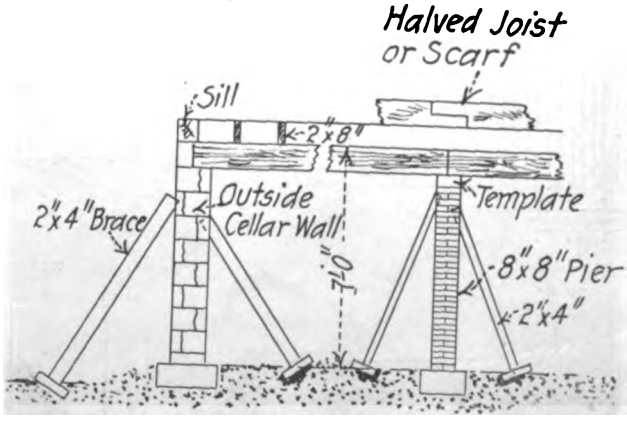


Fig. 2—How Foundations, Piers and Walls Should be Temporarily Braced While Green or Until Mortar Has Set

Digitized by Google

of timber houses than this lateral movement and its only preventive is diagonal bracing.

All braces should have a slope of not less than 60 degrees and be of good sound unbreakable boards or joists well nailed so as to be safe and reliable. During the past summer many new frame houses were pushed over out of plumb and strained through lack of sufficient bracing, which was caused by the heavy gales

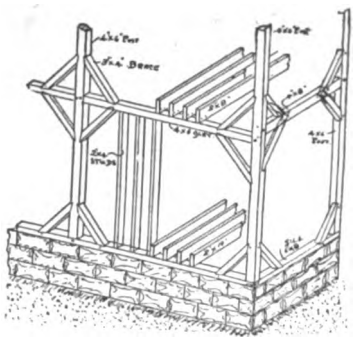


Fig. 8—Braced Angles or Corners, so as to Give Clear Passageway

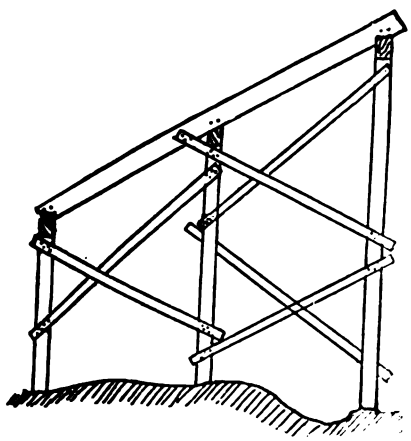


Fig. 6—How Reviewing Stands, Advertising Signs and Such Like May Be Safely Braced

and squalls which invariably accompany thunderstorms, cloud-bursts and the like. Again the strain and vibration of mechanics working on the posts, floor beams, etc., is always going on so that bracing, unless it is in itself inherent in and a constituent part of each wall and partition, must be used.

In the frame of a little bungalow shown in Fig. 4, we note the lack of bracing which might be done in the criss-cross fashion shown in Fig. 5, but this defect can easily be remedied by nailing on the sheathing diagonally or from corner to corner instead of horizontally as shown. Again the rafters ought to have at least some collar beams as in Fig. 5. Still further, such a frame as this could be made very stable by sloping studs at the corner posts.

For all such structures as Platforms or Band Stands permanent or temporary, Reviewing Stands, Advertising Signs, or others exposed to strain, pressure or weight, "diagonal" bracing is the most adaptable and essential as represented in Fig. 6, and 7 two sketches which are self-explanatory.

Let the lesson of the fallen building impress builders and mechanics on the job to the need of proper support and bracing during building construction. An ordinary wind storm is no excuse for a blown down framework, wall, etc.

The principle of all good bracing is that the shape of a triangle cannot be altered by any pressure applied at its corners. A rectangle, however, will be altered to a rhomboid by any pressure applied at its corners.

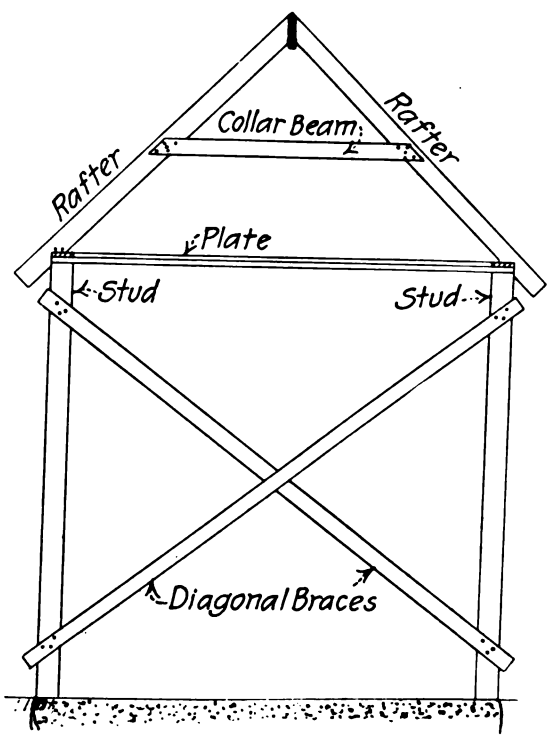


Fig. 5—Temporary D[illegible] Inserted to Prevent Movement Before Sheathing and Inside Partitions Are Set

This can be easily proved experimentally and will be more instructive. Make a rectangular frame of thin lumber and fasten the corners with one nail only and make a similar one of triangular shape. Now apply pressure to each—the rectangle will collapse while the triangle will not, unless the material itself breaks.

If a few nails are applied to the corners it will take more pressure to make the frame collapse. Staggered nailing makes small diagonal braces.

Diagonal braces make triangles and that is why they are so effective. Look

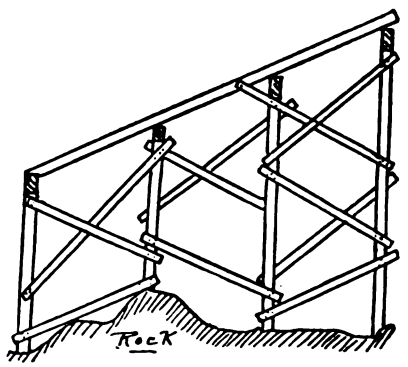


Fig. 7—Another Example of Safe Bracing for a Reviewing Stand

at any large bridge or roof—it is usually of lattice construction because it will safely support the load with the least amount of structural material.

For sheds and side walks in towns and cities we must brace the upper angles by the method given in Fig. 8, although the mortise and tenon can be adequately replaced by heavy plank braces spiked to the cross beams. All heavy posts, columns, piers, etc., must be braced after being set up plumb, and in proper position to preserve their equilibrium, balance and so on, with each and every vertical detail in building construction and engineering works.

The above is written to draw attention to, and impress upon those practical readers the importance of this part of building procedure in order that the work may go on rapidly and successfully, with safety and free from possible danger to life or limb and to a completion of permanent security and satisfaction.

Digitized by Google

COLLAPSE *of* THEATRE DURING CONSTRUCTION

Lack of Proper Knowledge and Precaution Leads to Disaster. Impressive Object Lesson on the Value of Intelligent Supervision and Good Construction

WHEN a building collapses during its construction it is quite evident that there is something materially wrong with the methods used in its construction. It seems inconceivable that a large structure, the plans of which were prepared by a well-known theatre architect, passed by one of the most rigid building departments, and erected under the constant supervision of experienced building inspectors, should develop such weakness as to collapse before it is finished.

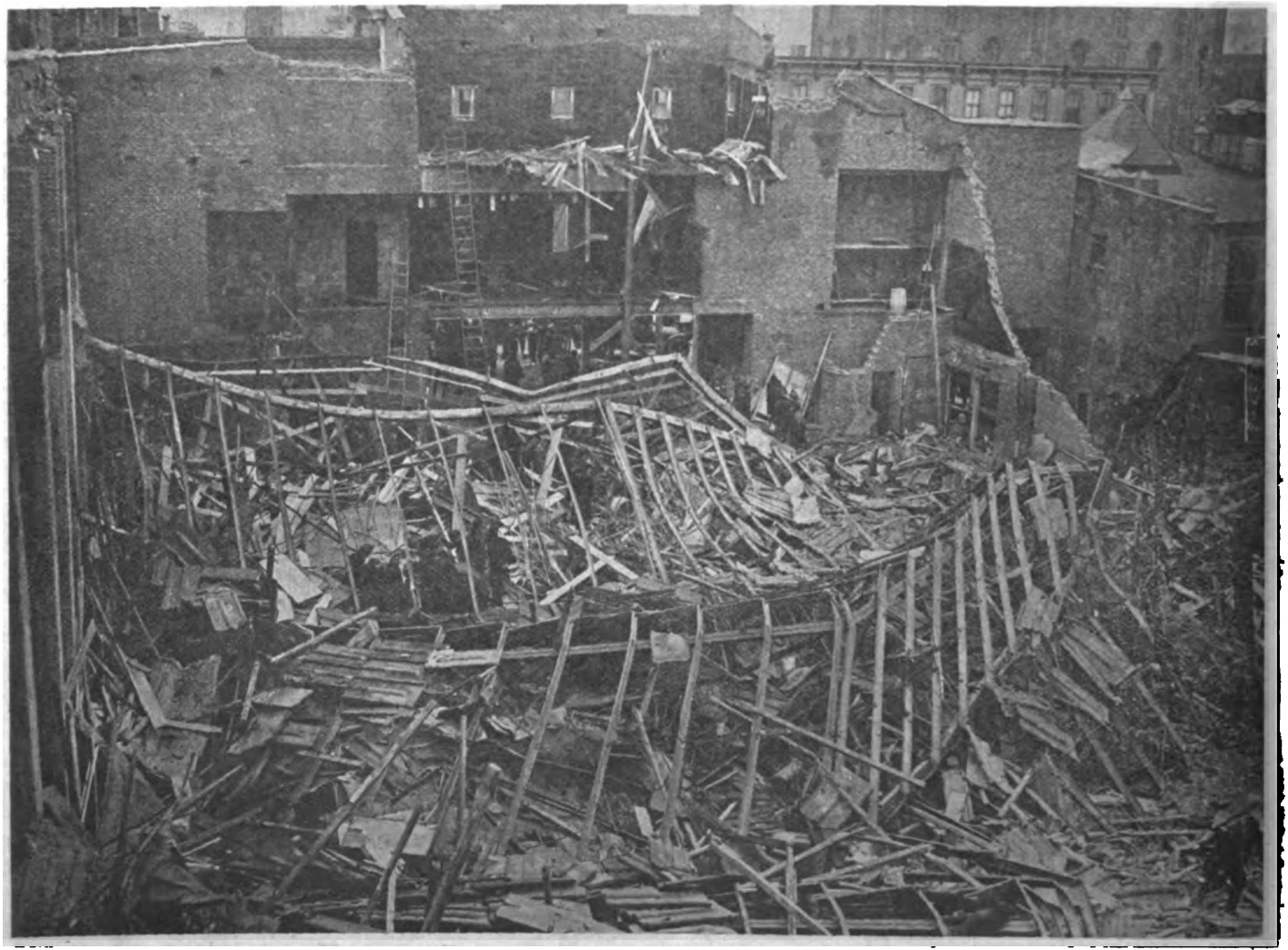
And this is just what happened in the most unfortunate collapse of the new American Theatre, which was nearing completion, on Bedford avenue, Brooklyn Borough, of New York City. This theatre was to have a seating capacity of 1800 people. The work had progressed to the lathing. It was of course to be a fireproof structure and the metal lathers were at work on the interior scaffolding, putting up the ceiling which was hung from the trusses.

The collapse occurred at a little after 1 P. M. on Tuesday, November 29th. It came practically without warning and the unfortunate workmen were trapped in the tangled mass of scaffolding, steel work and brick.

Our photographer reached the scene of disaster a few hours after the collapse, and while the firemen were still at work trying to rescue some of the victims. Seven workmen, including one of the sub-contractors, were killed, and at least twenty others received more or less serious injuries, while many had almost miraculous escapes. There were about fifty men at work in the building when the collapse occurred.

One of the fortunate ones told the writer how he and a fellow workman escaped to the street amid the falling bricks and steel work; his young buddy was so frightened after escaping with his life, that he kept running and a passing automobile knocked him down and ran over him, breaking one leg.

Bad as the collapse was, it is really Providential that it occurred when it did and not a few months later when



The Awful Results of the Collapse — Rescuers at Work

Photo by Underwood & Underwood

Digitized by Google

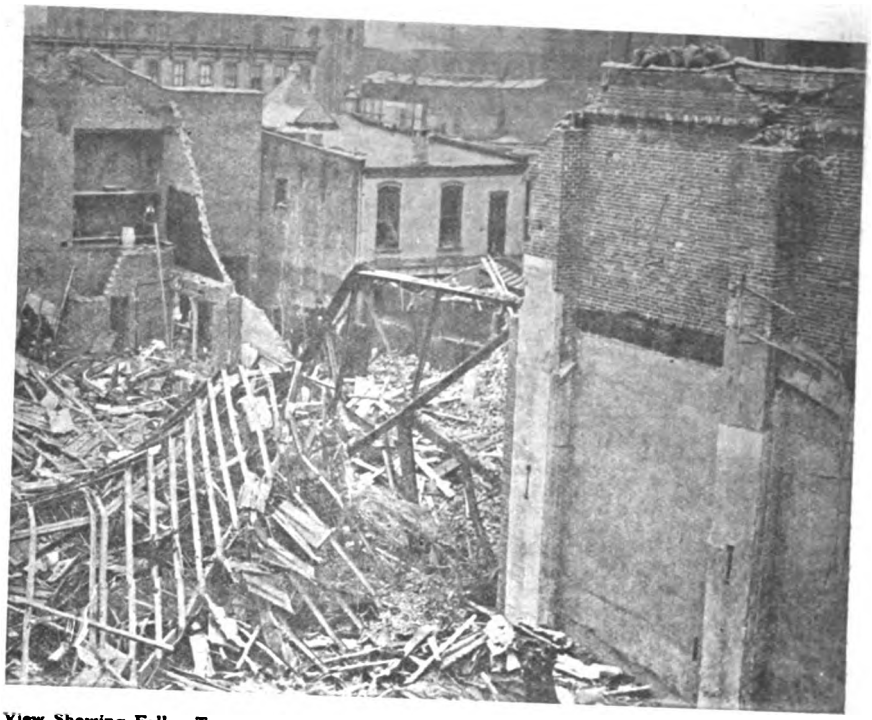
it would have been open for business. Look at the pictures in this article and consider the awful possibilities of a collapse of this sort with the house crowded to capacity! DON'T do shoddy work—think what may happen!

There is an important lesson here that should be impressed on every one in the building business. There is more to building than just merely getting the job through. A structure must be safe enough to be used for the purpose it was intended for, and proper precautions should be taken for safety during construction.

One must remember that until a structure is completed in its entirety, there are certain parts that do not obtain their full strength until complete. Anyone who has studied mechanics knows that sometimes a structure only half complete is very weak compared to the strength which it will have when all members are installed; this is especially true of any frame work.

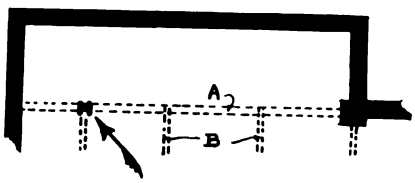
We are all familiar with an arch: all know that it cannot be built without a form to hold the voussoirs in place, but as soon as the keystone is in place, completing the structure, we have something that has an immense amount of strength. Remove any part of the arch and a collapse is certain.

In an article in this issue, Mr. Owen B. MacGinnis writes about the necessity and importance of using bracing during the construction of a building. One must remember that masonry does not acquire its full strength for some time after it is set in place. Frame work sways until braced.



View Showing Fallen Trusses

Photo by Underwood & Underwood

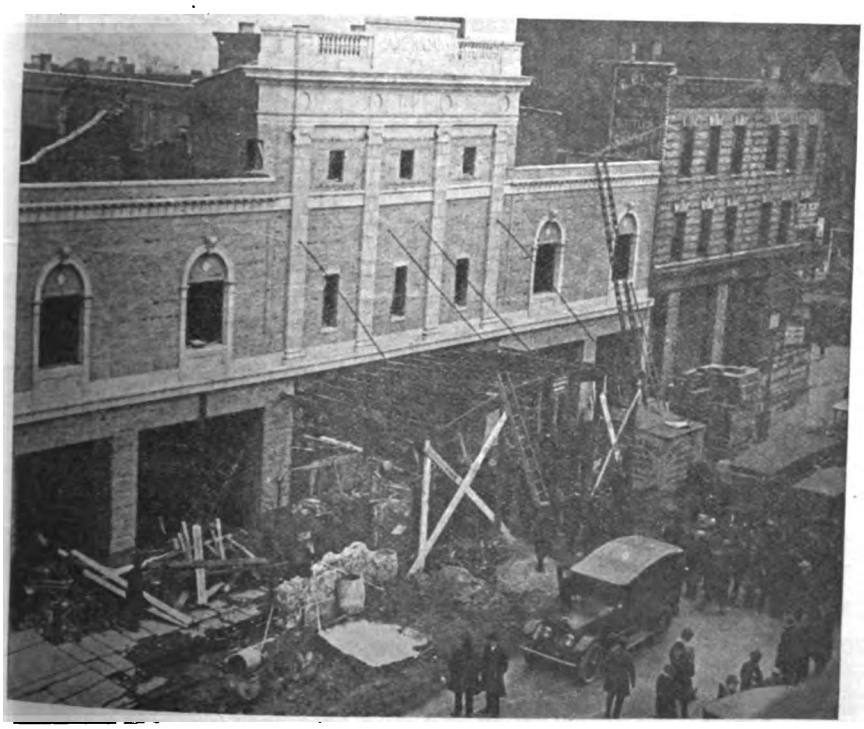


Arrow Points to Column that Moved—
(A) The Truss Supported by Column—
(B) The Trusses Supported on Truss A

During construction there is also a certain amount of vibration of the entire structure due to hammering, etc. Every student of mechanics has had impressed upon him the danger of rhythmatic vibrations; all are familiar with the old precaution of making soldiers break step when they are crossing a bridge.

There have been many varied reports, even from some of the workmen employed on the job, that poor material was used, dirt for cement, etc. These rumors had no foundation in fact. As far as we have been able to learn, no really one definite fault has as yet been found for this collapse. The brick walls themselves did not fall but were carried down when the roof trusses fell.

A built up steel column about 30 feet high of H shape supported one end of a main truss, the other end resting on the wall which was properly buttressed as our picture clearly shows. This column "slipped" off its footing, carrying down the roof, etc. It seems that this column was not securely fastened to its base, which



Street View of Theatre at Time of Accident

Digitized by Google

allowed a certain movement to take place, and which became worse with each little vibration, finally shearing and pulling off the foundation bolts, and then slipping inwards, carrying down the roof, etc.

Careful examination of the pictures will reveal that the walls are intact—there was no slippage of the foundation due to shifting of the earth. The column itself did not collapse, it being in particularly perfect condition; there was no crushing, it was strong enough, but evidently was not properly braced to prevent lateral motion.

One can easily comprehend the immense strain on a foundation bolt when the leverage of a column 30 feet high is working against its resistance.

Many serious building accidents have happened in the past, and each one teaches its lesson. We also all know about the Quebec bridge disaster which occurred some years ago. Builders must always be on the lookout against strains arising in incomplete structures.

Large work can be carried on without any collapse; thousands of successful examples are everywhere about us. It is however dangerous business for inexperienced builders to go about erecting structures having wide spans and height without knowing just exactly *what* they are doing and *why* they are doing it.

The plans of this theatre were designed by Mr. C. A. Sandblom, of New York, who has designed many successful theatres. He drew the plans of this American Theatre and gave a schedule and details of the steel work, etc., *but* he was not employed to supervise the construction. The plans were turned over to the owners, who were also the contractors, and "some one" suggested making a change in the steel work, and a revised set of structural plans were made and these were the ones used in the erection. Messrs. Sylvester Rosenthal and Samuel Moskowitz were the owners and contractors, and both were arrested and are now awaiting trial for manslaughter.

Builders should realize that forms, centers and braces are necessary for safe construction. Haste has been blamed for most of the failures in the building line, still many large buildings have been erected in record time with complete safety to the structure, the mechanics, and public.

It is all in knowing how to do it and observing proper precautions. The small contractor and builder can learn a lot by observing the methods of the large construction companies. Observe how they erect staging, scaffolding, guards for the public, etc. They have found out that it pays big to always remember about safety during construction both for the structure and men.

Inspiring Workmen to Do Their Best

HERE is a story of a large construction job being tied up on account of a strike and how the work was carried along by eliminating the work of the strikers. Laborers who worked with a will overcame the handicaps of doing without machinery.

The job is one of the biggest construction jobs in Chicago, a structure 800 feet long being built for use as the United States Mail Terminal. It is being erected under the direction of J. D'Esposito, chief engineer of the Chicago Union Station Company. It is located east of Canal street, on the south branch of the river, between Van Buren and Harison streets. The R. C. Wieboldt Company, of Chicago, the general contractors, had to dig 142 caissons to hard pan, a distance of fifty-five feet.

How Prizes Helped to Get Work Done on Time

Vice-President A. F. Klein of the Wieboldt Company, tells how he put such pep into the digging by establishing contests with cash prizes of $200 and two gold watches, that every one on the job followed the race with the interest of a championship football game.

"The job was tied up on account of dissatisfaction of the hoisting engineers with the Landis wage ruling," said Mr. Klein. "The caisson diggers were told that if they'd show the proper results these foundations would be 'pulled' by hand instead of with an engine. The results were so satisfactory that the rest of the caissons, thirty, were done by hand even after the engineers had returned.

Rewards for Capable Men

"With the idea of rewarding the work of the particularly capable men and in the spirit of sport, prizes were put up. First the preliminary trial heats were held and from these the four best caisson diggers were selected for the finals.

"On the morning of the start of the race the enthusiasm had reached such a pitch that the men insisted on being right in the caissons when the 8 o'clock whistle blew. Bets were placed as to the probable winners and the entire job organization promptly took sides with the four gangs in the race. No hundred yard dash could have been any closer, so nearly matched were the contestants.

"When the whistle blew at 5 and the engineer and superintendent measured the results with a steel tape the closeness of the race may be seen by the following depth records:

Michael J. Naughton	27 ft. 10 in.
Tom Caufield	27 ft. 9 in.
M. Horan	27 ft. 6 in.
J. Reardon	27 ft. 6 in.

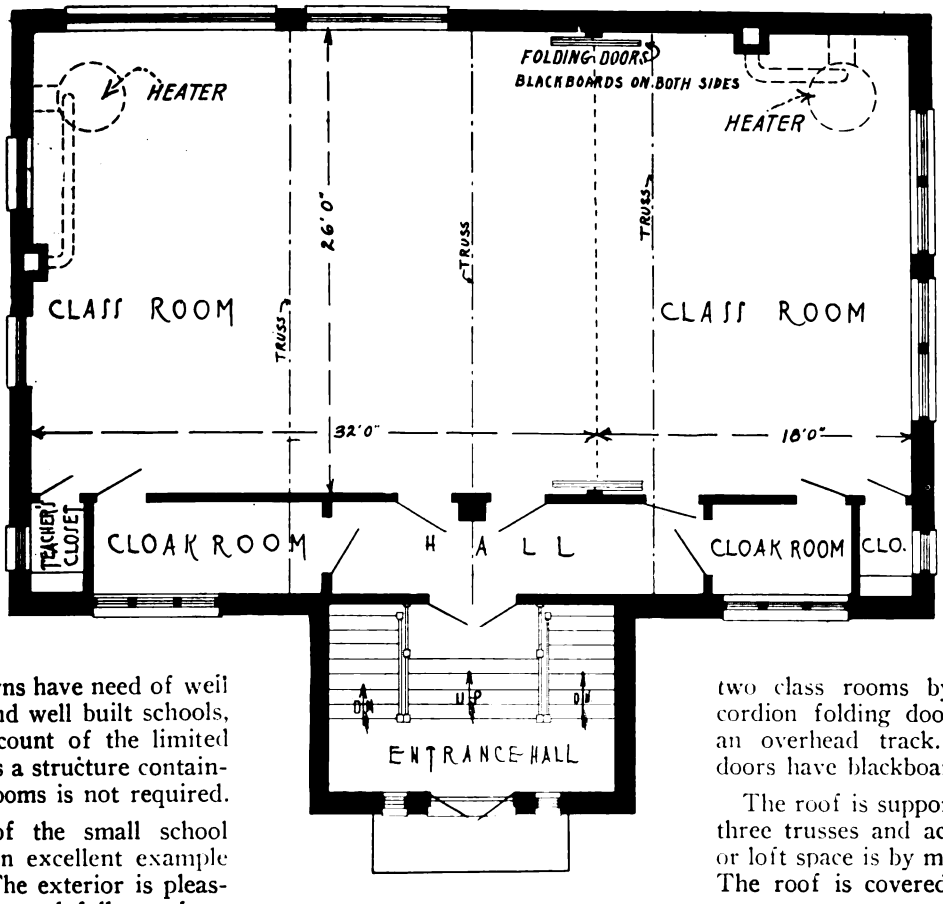
"All of these were in a four foot diameter caisson which was lagged, ringed, dug, and hoisted by hand. It was necessary for a man to dig and load into buckets some twenty tons of stiff blue clay in eight hours, besides lagging and bracing the caisson. The ordinary or average depth attained in caissons of this size in eight hours is from six to thirteen feet. The gold watch and prize money were awarded to Naughton, known to the fellow workmen as 'the submarine.'

The prizes were awarded before an audience made up of the entire working and engineering organizations of the job. In my nineteen years' experience in the building business I know of no record approaching this."

All of which shows what can be done toward establishing a more friendly basis between employer and worker and getting more work done. Why isn't it tried oftener?

Digitized by Google

Neat and Tasteful in Design and Well Planned



A Brick Structure Filling All Requirements

A Country School

of Colonial Architecture

SMALL towns have need of well planned and well built schools, but on account of the limited number of pupils a structure containing many classrooms is not required.

The design of the small school shown here is an excellent example for a village. The exterior is pleasing in appearance and follows along Colonial lines in its architecture.

The entire building is constructed of brick and is heated by two furnaces located in the basement, which has a cemented floor and is used as a playroom.

The interior is practically one large assembly room which is divided into two class rooms by means of accordion folding doors supported on an overhead track. These folding doors have blackboards on each side.

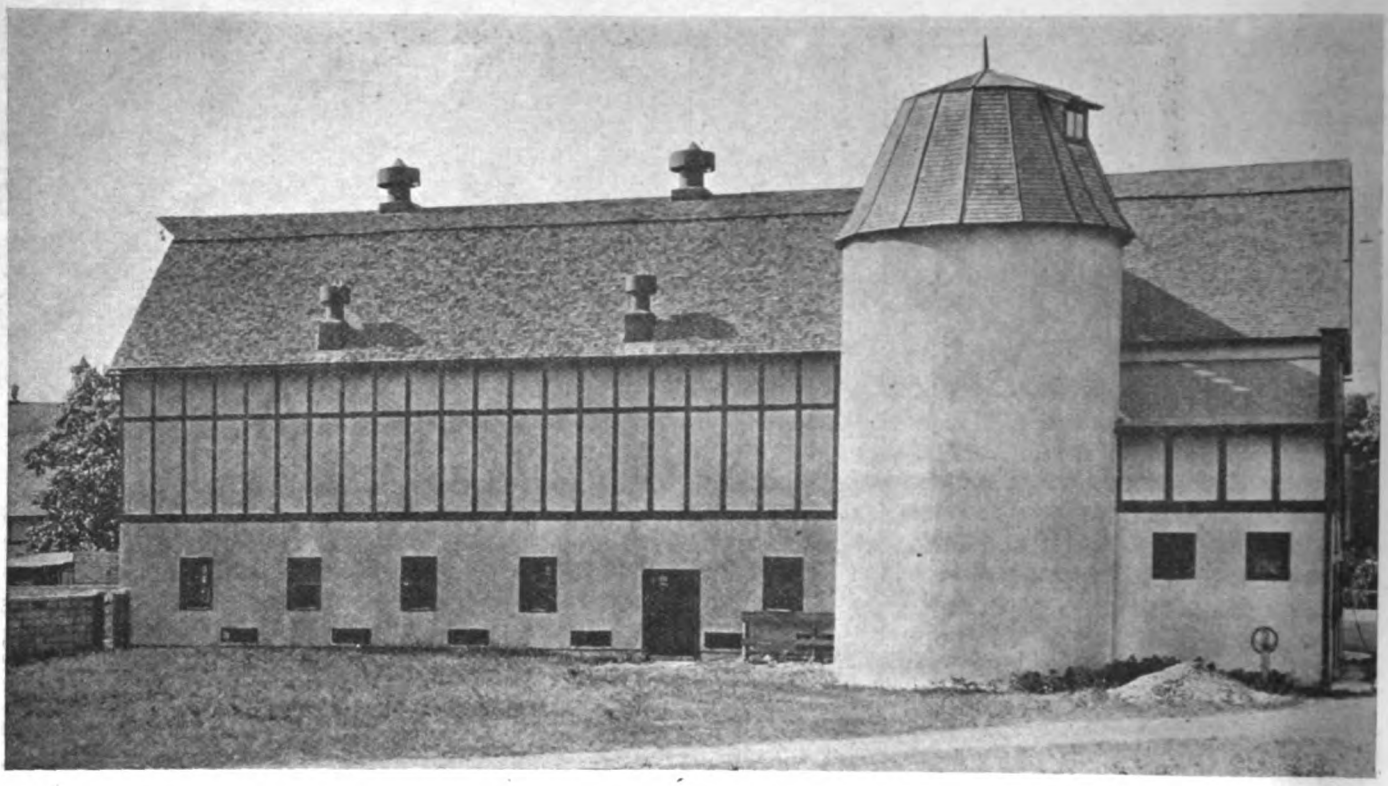
The roof is supported by means of three trusses and access to the attic or loft space is by means of a scuttle. The roof is covered with slate.

This school was erected at Southampton, Pa., from plans prepared by Mr. Harry Parker—architect of Philadelphia, and the contractor of the was Mr. John Ramsey, Ivyland, Pa.

Besides its use for school purposes the village school is the general meeting room for any civic gatherings of the community.



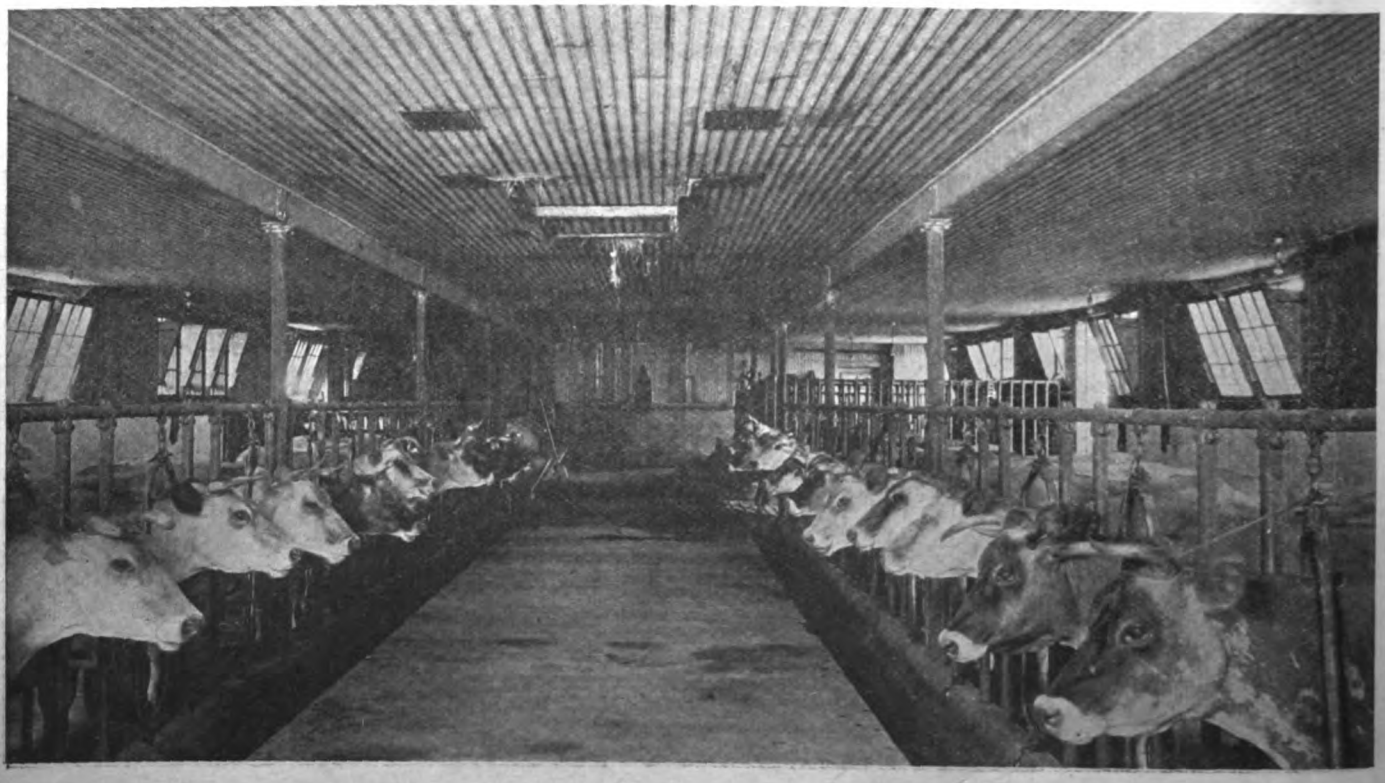
Digitized by Google



Modern Barns Made Attractive

MODERN barns are being made more sanitary in their interior construction and particular attention is being paid to ventilation. The exterior design of barns should not be neglected. It only takes a little extra thought to produce a pleasing design so that the barn will not be a blot on a beautiful landscape.

The building shown above is the concrete dairy barn at Arden Farms, St. Paul, Minn. J. M. Hawkins is the owner. Below is shown an interior view of the dairy barn on the Albert French Estate, Lebanon, Ohio. Here the cows face in, which makes feeding easy, some prefer the cows to face out for ease of cleaning. It is a matter of opinion just which is the best method to use; it depends a lot on whether the manure spreader is to be driven right in the barn or an outside pit is used.



Digitized by Google

How to Develop Hopper Bevels

RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK
School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

A HOPPER is a trough usually shaped like an inverted cone, the sides of which splay out from the bottom. Splayed work as it is termed in joinery denotes a surface sloping away from or toward other surfaces. Such work is often found in jambs, sills, sides of windows or doors, hoods over fireplaces, etc. A hip roof is nothing more than an inverted hopper requiring a knowledge of hopper bevels to properly intersect the roof boards on a hip rafter and for laying out the side and top cuts for gutters intersecting on hip roofs.

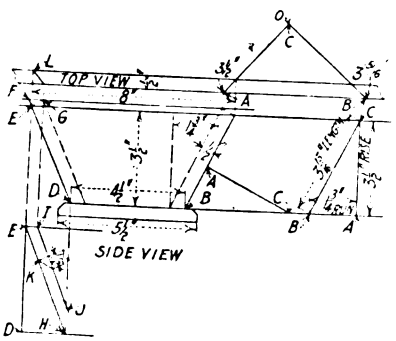


Fig. 2—Method for determining a miter joint for a hopper

Figure 1 shows 2 boxes, the sides of which splay out from the bottom. The sides of the box on the left are mitered at the corners. The sides of the box on the right are butted together at the corners. If you can make these, the boarding of roofs, etc., will be easy for you.

MITER JOINT.—To develop bevel for joint on square edge of the stock, draw at least one side of the hopper as shown at the left, Fig. 2, full height and laying off the exact thickness of the stock to be used in the construction of the hopper. *D-F* (4 3/16″) is the width of stock required for a side. *E-F* is the corner to be removed in producing a level line for the finished top edge. A convenient distance above the side view, draw two lines a distance apart equal to the thickness of the stock to be used, on which the miter bevel on top is to be developed.

Project a line up from the point *F* and also from *G* until it intersects the top view as shown on the left hand side, Fig. 2, and connect the two points thus obtained for the intersecting miter cut. The miter cut can also be laid out with the steel square as shown on the right hand side, Fig. 2, by using the rise *A-C* (3½″) on the tongue and the length (3 15/16″) (bridge measure of the run and rise) on the blade, mark on the tongue for the miter cut.

To lay out the side of the hopper use the run *A-B* (1¾″) on the tongue and the rise *A-C* (3½″) on the blade, mark on the tongue for the splay of the side. Measure on the line *E* in laying off the length of the side (8″). Cut four sides exactly the same length and remove the corner *E-F* before fastening together.

If a bevel square is set to the miter developed on the top edge and used in testing the joint while dressing for a perfect fit, it will mean that the stock of the bevel must be held at all times parallel to the top edge of the stock. This is rather difficult to do and the trouble can be overcome by developing the miter bevel as shown at the bottom left side, Fig. 2.

The bevel square if set to the developed angle can be applied at right angles to the miter joint and tested in the same manner that a try-square is applied in testing a square edge on a piece of stock. Drop the line *E*, on the side view down an indefinite length. Draw the horizontal line *E* on the development a convenient distance below the side elevation. Measure the distance *E-D* on the side view and make the distance *E-D* on the development the same and draw in the base line as at *D*. Carry the point *D* on the side view down until it intersects the base line as at *H*. Connect *E* and *H* giving the corresponding splay for the hopper. Carry the point *G* on the side view down until it intersects the top line *E* as at *I* and from this point produce a line parallel to *E-H* as *I-J*. At right

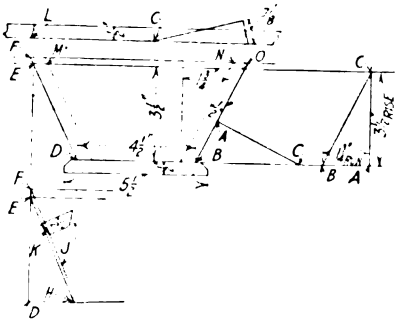


Fig. 3—Method for determining a butt joint for a hopper

angles to these lines draw in two parallel lines, a distance apart equal to the thickness of stock to be used in constructing the hopper and connect the points thus obtained and shown in the development, bottom, left hand side, Fig. 2. Then angle L on the top view is the miter cut laid off on the top square edge of the stock and angle *K* is the angle to set the bevel square for testing the bevel while dressing the joint for a perfect fit, holding the bevel square at right angles to the edge being jointed.

BUTT JOINT.—To develop the bevel for a butt jonit on the square edge of the stock, draw at least one side of the hopper as shown at the left, Fig. 3, full height and laying off the exact thickness of the stock to be used in the construction of the hopper. *D-F* (4 3/16″) is the width of stock required

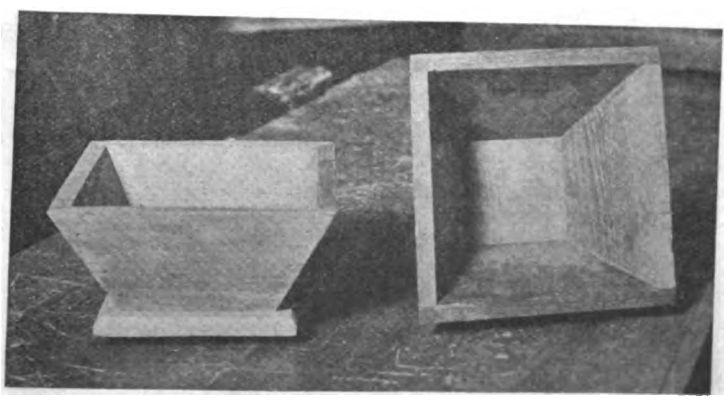


Fig. 1—Assembled hoppers, the one on the left showing a miter joint and the one on the right a butt joint

Digitized by Google

for a side. *E-F* is the corner to be removed in producing a level line for the finished top edge. A convenient distance above the side view, draw two lines a distance apart equal to the thickness of the stock to be used, on which the butt joint on the top edge is to be developed. Project a line up from the point *F* and also from *E* until it intersects the top view as shown on the left hand side, Fig. 3, and connect the two points obtaining the intersecting butt joint.

The butt joint can also be laid out with the steel square as shown on the right hand side, Fig. 3, by using one-half the run *A-B* (1¾″) or ⅞″ on the tongue and the rise *A-C* (3½″) on the blade, mark on the tongue for the butt joint. To lay out the side of the hopper use the run *A-B* (1¾″) on the torgue and the rise *A-C* (3½″) on the blade, mark on the tongue for the splay of the hopper. Measure on the line *E* in laying off the length of two sides (8″). The two ends should be cut twice the distance *E-M* shorter than the sides, the exact length being *M-N*. Remove the corner *E-F* before fastening together.

If a bevel square is set to the butt joint developed on the top edge and used in testing the joint while dressing for a perfect fit, it will mean that the stock of the bevel must be held at all times parallel to the top edge of the stock. This is rather difficult to do and the trouble can be overcome by developing the butt joint as shown at the bottom left hand side, Fig. 3.

The bevel square if set to the developed angle can be applied at right angles to the butt joint and tested in the same manner that a try-square is applied in testing a square edge on a piece of stock. Drop the line *E* on the side view down an indefinite length. Draw the horizontal line *F* on the development, a convenient distance below the side view

Measure the distance *F-E* and *E-D* on the side view and make the distances *E-F* and *E-D* on the development the same and draw in horizontal lines at each point. Carry the point *D* on the side view down until it intersects the base line as at *H*. Connect *E-H* giving the corresponding splay of the hopper. From the point *F* produce a line parallel to *E-H* as *I-J*. At right angles to these lines draw in two parallel lines, a distance apart equal to the thickness of the stock to be used in constructing the hopper and connect the point thus obtained and shown in the development, bottom, left hand side, Fig. 3.

The angle *L* on the top view is the butt joint laid out on the top square edge of the stock and angle *K* is the angle to set the bevel square for testing the butt joint while dressing for a perfect fit, holding the bevel at right angles to the edge being jointed. Fig. 1 shows a photo of the assembled hoppers.

Store Typifies Old Dutch Windmill

A MERE casual glance perhaps wouldn't lead you to suspect it, but the unique structure shown in the accompanying illustration is a specially designed branch store, just completed, of a large retail bakery concern, in Los Angeles, Cal. It is located in a semi-residential section of the city, and, while outwardly styled to typify an old Dutch windwill, it provides a quite commodious little shop, equipped with counters, show-cases and the other usual store facilities.

The structure, it will be observed, effectively simulates the old windmills of Holland, as commonly pictured to us, to the minutest of detail. Not only is this true in respect to general lines, but it is especially emphasized in the great four-winged wind propellers, as well as also even in the haphazard-like laying of the shingles of the dome-like roof. Directly on the front is a sort of porch or awning-covered terrace, and the entrance is placed on a front corner to the left. Dutch blue, in a light and dark shade, is also employed for the exterior color scheme.



The company, which maintains a number of branch retail stores of the ordinary style in the business section, intends to establish several outlying branches of this windmill type, in various parts of the city, of which this is the first. It utilizes the Dutch windmill as a sort of trade mark, and hence the style of the branches is for the purpose of bringing the emblem into greater prominence. The uniqueness of the shop also is accounted of considerable advertising value in that they are sure to attract attention.

The designers are Harry G. Oliver and Ray Smith, architects, of Culver City, California, and the owners Van de Kamp's Holland Dutch Bakers, of Los Angeles.

Digitized by Google

ETHICS—The science of right conduct and character; the science which treats of the nature and grounds of moral obligation and of the rules which ought to determine conduct in accordance with this obligation; the doctrine of man's duty in respect to himself and the rights of others.

—Century Dictionary.

A Code of Ethics for the Building Industry

A Progressive Movement Tending to Raise the Standards of Practice in the Building Field

THE Congress of the Building Industry of the City of New York seeks a high standard of conduct and character among its members, in respect to themselves and the public whom they serve. As a safe-guard of the important financial, technical, æsthetic and industrial interests entrusted to its members, it offers the following exposition relative to ethical practice; and urges upon its members and the public compliance of the principles laid down.

The Building Industry, broadly considered, includes the Owner, the Real Estate Broker, the Banker, the Loan Broker, the Architect, the Engineer, the Contractor and Sub-contractor, the Material Manufacturer and Dealer, and Labor. Among certain of these groups professional codes of ethics have long been in use, but the Congress believes that there is need for the development of a general code that will define fair dealings for all. No set of rules can be formulated which will particularize all the duties of all branches of the industry in their relation to the public and to each other. The following principles should, however, govern and serve as a guide. All ethical rules may be comprehended within the Golden Rule.

ARTICLE I

General

It is unethical for anyone engaged in the building industry or any of its branches:

Sec. 1. To unduly or improperly increase the cost of the work or to produce work or workmanship inferior to that contracted for.

Sec. 2. To falsely or maliciously injure the reputation or business of another.

Sec. 3. To offer or accept commissions intended to influence sales or contracts.

Sec. 4. To endeavor to circumvent the fair and reasonable enforcement of building ordinances and safety and sanitary codes.

Sec. 5. To resort to or countenance "Shopping."

ARTICLE II

The Owner

Sec. 1. To endeavor to improperly influence the Architect's or Engineer's decisions as to contract obligations.

Sec. 2. To call for unnecessary or full estimates on tentative projects, or from unacceptable bidders or to withhold proper facilities from those estimating.

Sec. 3. To refuse credit data and statement as to reality of the project.

Sec. 4. To deal directly with the Contractor where an Engineer or Architect has been employed for full services including supervision.

ARTICLE III

The Banker

Sec. 1. To fail to give due weight to the Community value of improvements for which loans are desired.

Sec. 2. To fail to acquaint the borrower with all conditions (especially as to approval of materials and construction) under which the loan is made.

Sec. 3. To overload building costs with fees, commissions or bonuses not legitimately earned.

ARTICLE IV

The Real Estate Broker

Sec. 1. To misrepresent conditions or conceal any facts having an important bearing upon the real value of a property.

Sec. 2. To advise a type of development opposed to the community interest.

ARTICLE V

The Architect and Engineer

Sec. 1. To act in any other than a judicial capacity in determining contract obligations; or to fail to require full performance equally by Owner and Contractor.

Sec. 2. To require a Contractor to perform for him any part of the service which is generally recognized as the Architect's work.

Sec. 3. To cover possible oversights or errors by indefinite clauses in contract or specifications.

Sec. 4. To withhold certificates for payment when properly due under a contract.

Sec. 5. To engage in the building trades.

ARTICLE VI

The Contractor

Sec. 1. To give, knowingly, work or workmanship inferior to that contracted for.

Sec. 2. To endeavor to supplant the Architect or Engineer with the Owner.

Sec. 3. To submit to the Owner directly, without the Architect's approval and knowledge, any proposals or estimates.

Sec. 4. To fail to recognize his moral obligation to sub-contractors whose bids he has used in making his own proposal.

Sec. 6. To knowingly or carelessly under-estimate the value or time of completion of any work.

Sec. 7. To withhold payment to sub-contractors and dealers for work or for materials for which he has received payment.

ARTICLE VII

Sub-Contractors and Material Dealers

Sec. 1. To knowingly mislead, through trade customs or terms, as to the real cost or quality of work or materials, and to mislead as to the time of completion of work or delivery of materials at times that cannot be fulfilled.

ARTICLE VIII

Labor

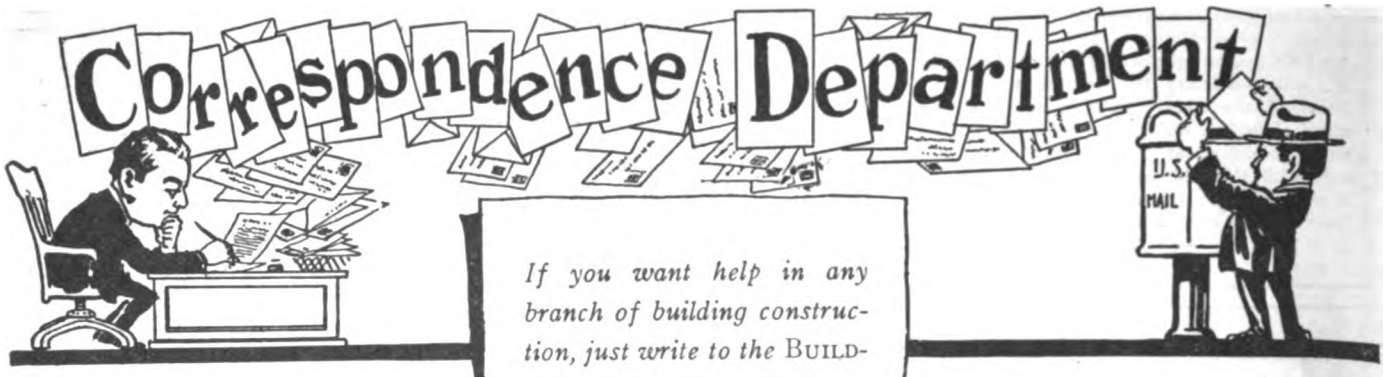
Sec. 1. To restrict the quantity or quality of the output of the individual.

Sec. 2. To increase cost through arbitrary rules as to number of workmen employed or use of plant and equipment.

Sec. 3. To deny to any man the opportunity to learn, and when qualified, to practice a trade.

Sec. 4. To abandon the work pending the decision of disputes between trades.

Digitized by Google



If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Short Cut in Putting Down Base

MARK the position of all studs on the rough floor with a lumberman's crayon before plastering and you will find it a big time saver when putting down base, saying nothing about keeping you in good humor. There is no hammering or measuring for studs—you know exactly where they are.—**C. W. Conlee.**

How to Build a Rustic Bridge

HERE is a little snap shot of a simple bridge. Two 2x10 inch yellow pine joists form the principal supports. They are 14 feet long, the clear span



across the brook is 8 feet. The floor is of 2x6 inch joists, laid flat; they are 4 feet wide, laid 1-2 inch apart; the supporting joists are 3 feet apart at their outer edges. The rails are of rustic work as shown. The yellow pine was stained with brown shingle stain. The result was an artistic and substantial little bridge that cost but a small sum. **—Peter Older.**

Cement Washing Sides of Hole When Digging

IT is extremely exasperating when digging in sandy soil to have to dig out so much more earth than would be necessary, if the soil was more solid. Several years ago the writer was attending college in Wisconsin. The dollars and half dollars which one could earn doing odd jobs were not to be passed up, by any means. It came about that a local concrete contractor had an opening for one with a strong back and an undersized bank account to dig pits for the installation of septic tanks. We took the job.

One job, was, to all outward appearances, a pipe. The holes were dug at so much per hole and the condition of the ground made quite a factor in the matter of whether a good wage was or was not, made per hour. This particular job was in sandy soil. It dug easy. The first four feet went down quickly and we felt that we were going to make a clean up, perhaps a dollar an hour. Then the trouble started. The first cave-in didn't amount to much, but they kept coming and by the time the hole had reached a depth of ten feet its shape resembled, roughly, the mouth of a funnel. By the time that the pit had been sunk the required thirteen feet, something like twice the usual amount of earth had been thrown out.

Some weeks later another hole was to be dug in soil still sandier. It was discouraging, but a happy thought saved the day and some eight hours' work. Before the first cave-in a cement wash was mixed up in a bucket to the consistency of thin cream and this spread on the sides of the hole. Of course the sides were tapered slightly. The wash soon "set" and prevented the first handful of earth to drop which would lead to larger cave-ins. This idea has been used by the writer several times since with good results.—**Dale Van Horn.**

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money?

Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker?

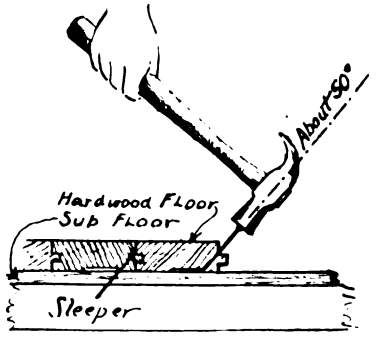
If you have BUILDING AGE wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE, 920 Broadway, New York City.

Laying a Hardwood Floor

MANY a carpenter is awkward in laying a thin hardwood floor. The most trouble is in getting the brads at the correct angle. The illustration shows clearly how this should be done.



If you lay the hardwood floor over an old one be sure to rabbitt the threshold if the adjoining room is not to have the new floor.

Should a sliver occur this can be nailed in place by a pin, as this is almost invisible. To drive the pin in without bending grease the point and then tap it lightly, but steadily, and in she goes.—**Godfrey Peterson.**

A Durable Stucco Job

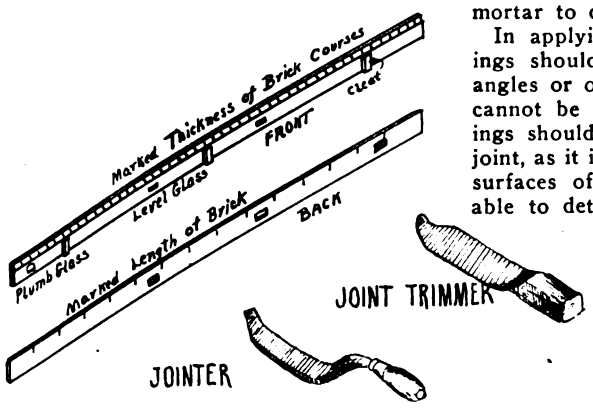
WHILE a student in the Bricklaying Class of the New York Trade School I had the importance of having brick and stone properly dampened when built into a wall impressed on my mind.

A water soaked brick or stone, if built into the wall in that condition, was more injurious to mortar than if they were dry as the water begins to run out of them as soon as they are set on the mortar and carries with it the cementing qualities of the mortar, while if properly damp the molecules of the mortar will be drawn into the pores of the brick or stone by

Digitized by Google

suction or capillary attraction as in drying the water first leaves the heart of a brick or stone when built in the wall.

In the year 1898 I built a brick building and as the walls were being built all exterior joints of the brick work were raked out to a depth of about ½ inch. This gave a good bond to the stucco which was applied as soon as the building was under roof. Before applying the stucco the walls were made thoroughly damp and kept damp for at least ten days after the stucco was applied. It is essential to keep fresh stucco damp and to dry slowly.



The stucco was made one part cement, one-fourth part lime putty and two and one-half parts coarse marble dust and just enough mineral color to bring the mortar to a dark cherry red. The marble dust, cement and color were passed through a screen until the mass became an even color and then the lime putty was added and then just enough water was used to make a plastic mortar and then applied to the walls to a thickness of about one-fourth of an inch with a plasterer's trowel and brought to a smooth, even finish.

Before the initial set of the stucco took place I applied the mortar joints to give the wall the appearance of being built of pressed brick laid up in white mortar. I used a convexed joint 3/16 in. wide and with a projection of ⅛ in. The mortar for the joint was composed of one part cement, one-fourth part lime putty, and two parts fine marble dust. This gave a dense tenacious mortar of a light grey color which was applied in the following manner: The mortar was spread the full length of a straight edge which was 5 in. wide and 8 ft. long. Two mechanics held the straight edge with the feather edge against the wall with one hand each, while with the other hand they applied the joint with a convexed jointer and when the joint was applied and thoroughly pressed into the soft stucco, the straight edge was revolved so its flat was against the wall and the surplus mortar removed from the sides of the joint with a tool made from an ordinary table knife. The straight edge had the thickness of the courses marked on one edge and the lengths of the brick on another edge; those marks are transferred to the soft stucco to be used as guides in applying the joint. The straight edge also contains a plumb and level to aid in keeping the joints level and plumb. On the back of the straight edge there are three cleats to hold the straight edge away from the wall while trimming the joints to allow the fragments of mortar to drop to the ground.

In applying the work the joinings should come at corners and angles or openings and where this cannot be accomplished, the joinings should come under a mortar joint, as it is impossible to join two surfaces of stucco without being able to detect the joinings unless they are blinded in some way. When the stucco has set, all loose fragments of mortar caused by trimming the joints are removed by using a wide soft brush. This piece of work is more than 21 years old and is as good today as the day it was applied. —**D. W. Daley.**

Blasting Down Buildings

THE County Commissioner of St. Mary's County, Maryland, wanted the old poorhouse torn down. It was a brick building, three stories high with basement. The building was about 30x40 ft. with a large brick chimney at each end. There were eight fireplaces, each large enough to hold logs 4 ft. long. The building had been burned and only the brick walls were to be disposed of.

As they wanted the work done quickly and as labor was very scarce, they asked me if the walls could not be blasted down with dynamite. I had never done any work of that kind before so I decided it would be best to blast down one side of the building at a time.

I first marked off the places where I wanted the holes drilled. The walls were about 2 feet thick. The chimneys were triangular in shape with the partition walls built into them. The fireplaces were in the corners of the rooms.

I had the holes made with a pick about half way through the wall and about 6 to 8 inches in diameter. The walls where they joined the chimneys were about 4 to 5 feet thick and it was necessary to make the holes deeper in those sections.

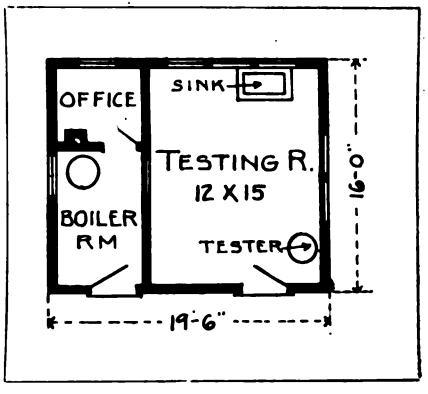
I loaded three cartridges (1½ pounds) of 30% dynamite in the shallow holes and five cartridges (2½ pounds) in the deep holes. The holes were spaced about 6 feet apart along the walls. The charges were all tamped in the holes with some damp clay. Electric blasting caps were used as I desired the cumulative effect of the shots and wanted to fire them all at the same instant with a blasting machine.

After the first shot, the entire side of the building, including the chimney, was down flat on the ground. The same method was then employed on the other sides.

To one who has never handled dynamite this may seem to be very risky work. Dynamite can be used with perfect safety if one observes simple, common-sense precautions; you cannot be careless in its use, however, without danger.

We found this to be a very quick, cheap and labor saving method of tearing down brick walls. It was only at the immediate point of the blast that the bricks were broken and most of them could be used again in building construction after cleaning the mortar off them the same as would have had to be done had the building been taken down by any other method.

It required but 55 pounds of dynamite and 35 blasting caps to dispose of the entire building. The caps cost about six cents apiece and the dynamite about eighteen cents a pound. Two men did the entire job in a little over one day. From this it will be seen that the cost was very low.—**Harry Gough.**



A Simple Milk House

THE picture presented herewith shows a small milk house of simple, substantial construction. It is of frame covered with bishopric sheathing and stuccoed. The roof is of 2x4 inch rafters, sheathed, with 1x8 inch



boards, and covered with asbestos shingles. The plan shows the dimensions and it has proved a handy layout. —**Philip Dyke.**

Digitized by Google

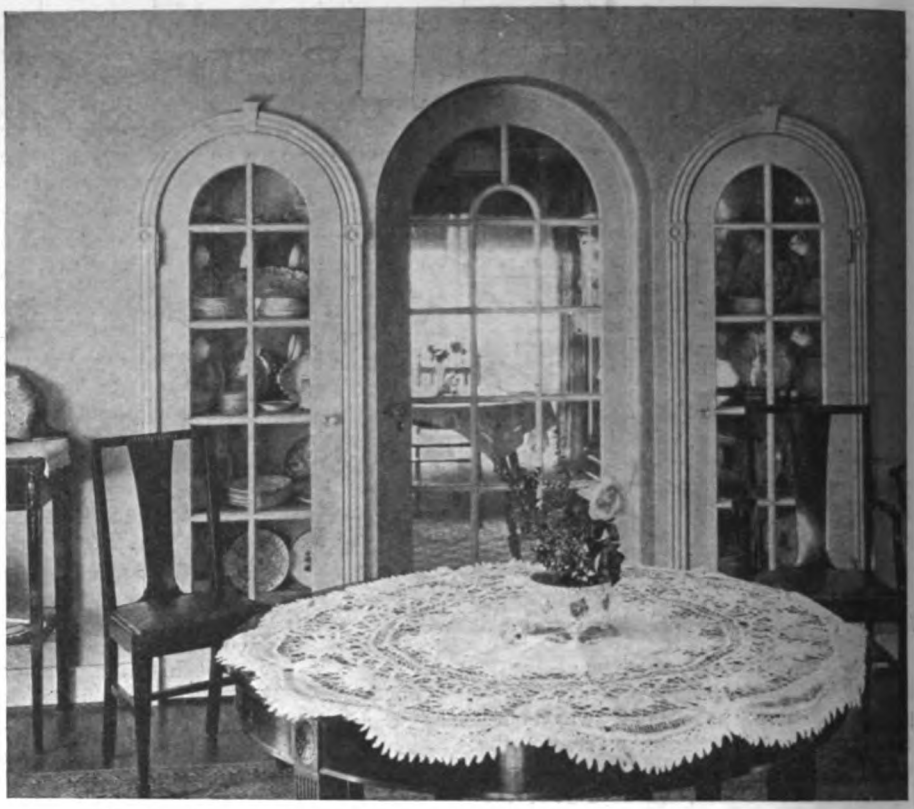
Built In Features

Which Make the Modern Home

MODERN housewives are demanding many built-in features in their new homes and the alert builder is the one who will cater to this desire. As this kind of work can be done indoors it is desirable for the winter season.

An artistic arrangement of china closets on each side of a door is shown here; the door opening leads to an enclosed porch, the doors have semicular tops. Grouped in this novel way the three doors truly present an artistic appearance.

Below is a kitchen arrangement that will certainly please the ladies. The sink has drain boards on each side with drawer and cupboard below.

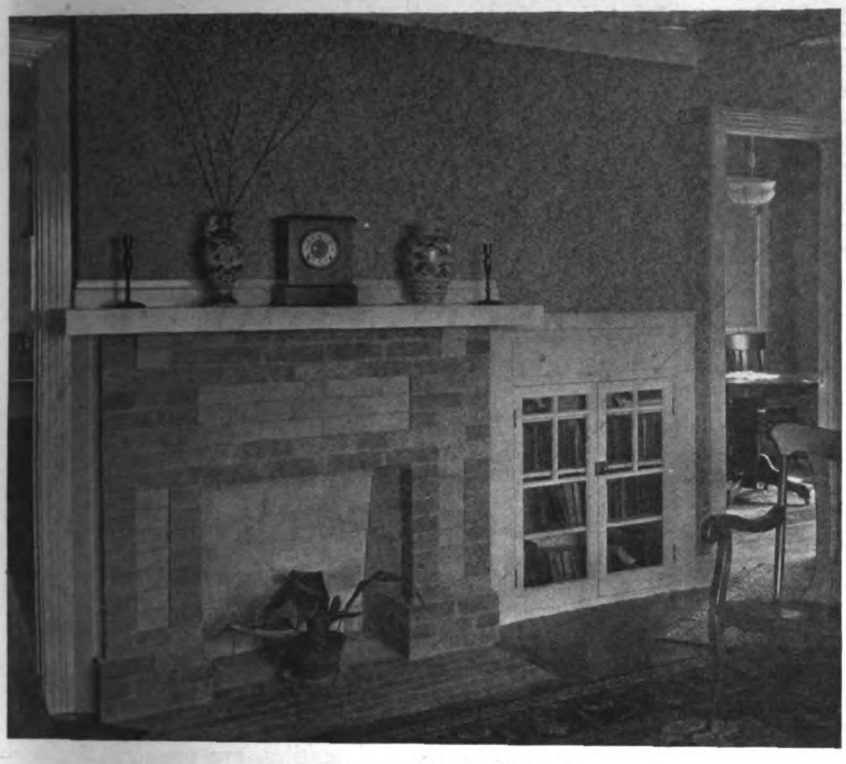


Artistic Arrangement of China Closets



Observe Lighting Arrangements in this Model Kitchen

Digitized by Google



Built-In Book Case Flush With Wall

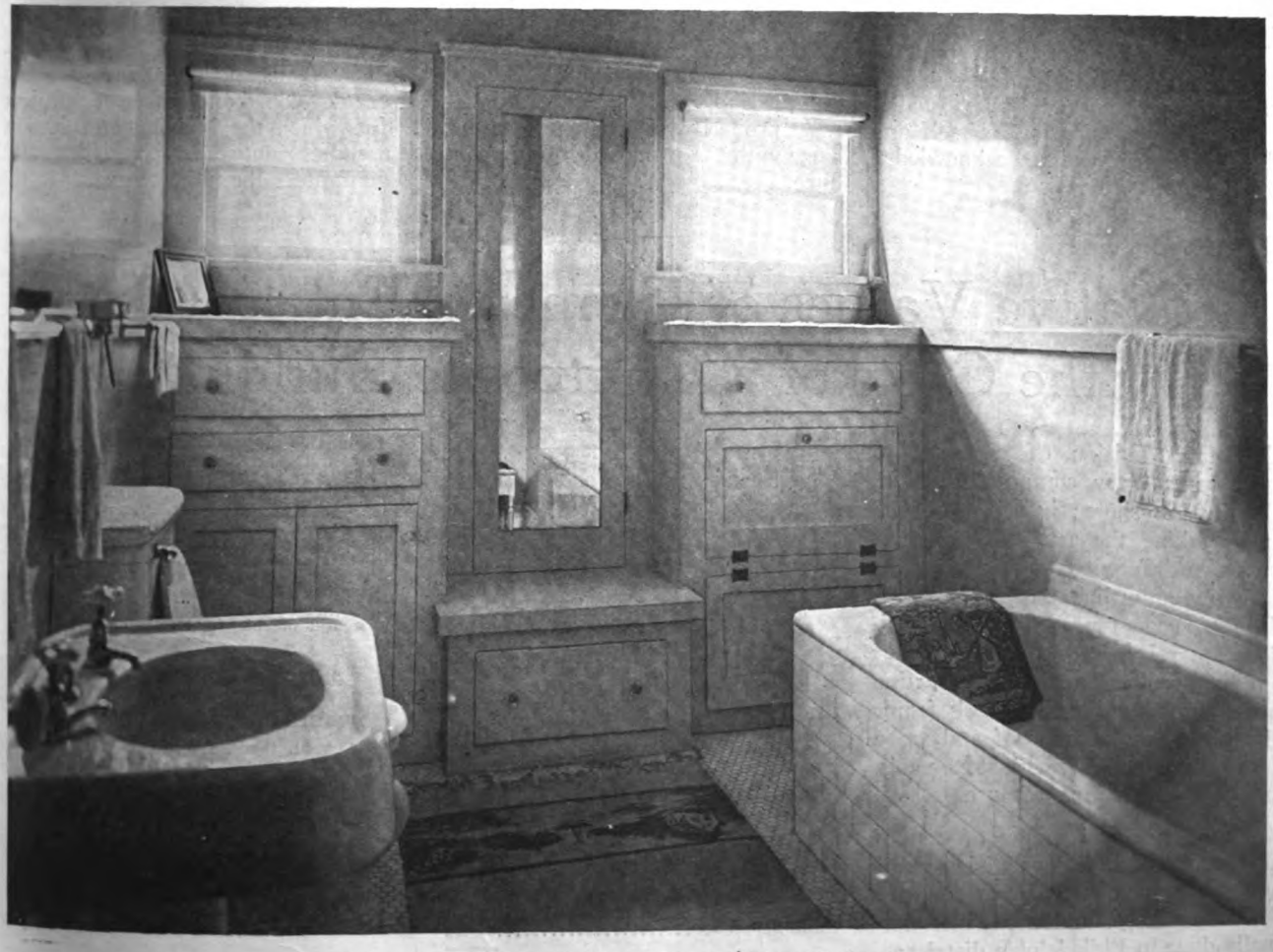
Ideas for Conveniences

That Will Help Sell the House

MANY of the built-in features shown on these two pages can be introduced into existing houses as well as in new construction.

Here is a novel arrangement for a built in bookcase that is flush with the wall alongside of an open fireplace. The kitchen range is on the other side of the fireplace and the space above the bookcase is used for a cupboard on the kitchen side.

The bathroom closet arrangement shown below is a handy arrangement. The two high windows give plenty of light for the use of the mirror which is on the door of a shallow closet set in between the studs. Drawers for linen are provided.



Bathroom Closets Give Plenty of Room for Linen, Supplies, Etc.

Digitized by Google

Back to First Principles in Building

By NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON

BUILDING operations of ancient time were carried out under one directing head—witness King Solomon's Temple. It was not until modern times that there developed a practice which involved a division of responsibility, architects came to perform one function, contractors another and decorators still another. This procedure has been found far from satisfactory, and the twentieth century has seen the growth of a new type of builder—the construction organization which furnishes a complete building service, including architectural plans, the construction of the building and furnishing the interior.

A building operation of importance calls for the service of many different professions; for the employment of scores of trades; for the selection and purchase of hundreds of different materials and devices.

Successful buildings are not the results of chance. To coordinate and direct all the factors of a building operation so that the outcome will be satisfactory in design, plan, quality and cost is a profession in itself and demands experience and a knowledge of all these factors.

There are a growing number of large construction organizations which include in their personnel, architects, engineers, experienced builders, and students of markets and materials. Such organizations make one contract with an owner which includes architectural design, building construction, decoration, equipment and furnishing.

Cooperation under this form of procedure is secured from the start and it comes as close as is humanly possible to insuring that a building will be completed promptly, satisfactorily, and within the limit of expenditure.

BEFORE any plans are drawn or even a survey made, a conferance is held between the owners and the representatives of the builders at which is determined the procedure with due regard to expense as well as design. The costs of equipment, lighting fixtures, furniture and decorations as well as of the actual construction, are taken into consideration. The cost of the individual items are in this way properly apportioned in accordance with the proposed total expenditure.

COSTS and design having been adjusted and fixed the architectural department of the construction company proceeds with preparation of preliminary designs. While these plans are being completed the construction department is constantly called in for comment and suggestion.

In all such operations it is required that the architectural department and the construction department endorse the plans and specifications as to their conformance with the best and most economical practice for the project in hand, after which they are transferred to the estimating department for a detailed estimate of cost. When the estimate is complete the plans of the building including exterior perspective, interior perspective and detail floor plans, together with samples of suitable materials, stone, metal and textiles, are presented for consideration and approval by the owners.

After the approval of the preliminary plans, final working drawings are developed and represent a project for which the building organization assumes entire responsibility and guarantees the ultimate cost.

Relative Values of Elements Entering Into the Costs of a Composite Building

THE division of costs of an imaginary composite building here shown has been arrived at by taking the actual cost figures on seven different types of buildings, including an ordinary two-story brick dwelling (row type), a detached residence, a reinforced concrete factory building, a slow burning construction warehouse building, a steel frame office building, a fireproof and wood floor school building, with stone walls, and a brick apartment house.

Analysis in percentages of cost of a composite building, showing average values of various items for each $100 worth of building work normally done in Philadelphia district:

LABOR—

All skilled labor and supervision on the building, including also stone cutting, and shop work on sheet metal and millwork only	$27.55
Unskilled labor as above	9.44
Office, estimating, general supervision and engineering salaries	5.60
Liability insurance	1.41
Total labor (no manufacturing except as stated)	$44.00

MATERIALS—

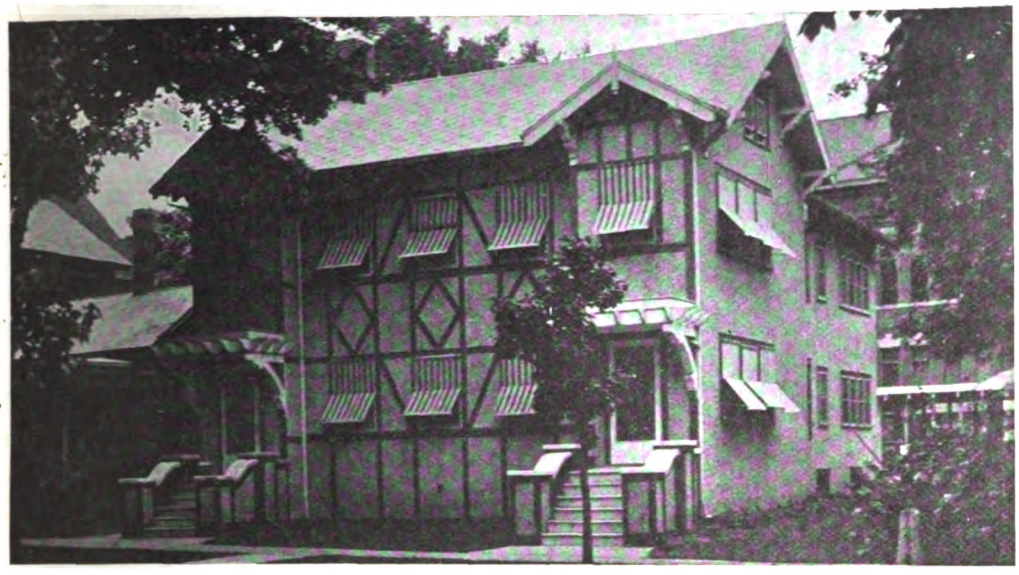
Lumber for millwork, concrete forms and structure delivered at site	$8.86
Bricks delivered at site	6.10
Steel—structural, miscellaneous and reinforcement, delivered at site	5.93
Boilers, heaters, piping, etc., for heating	3.05
Plumbing fixtures, piping, etc.	2.76
Cement f. o. b. cars	2.60
Hardware, nails and similar miscellaneous materials	1.78
Sand, delivered to site	1.69
Electric fixtures, conduit wire, etc.	1.60
Stone, slag and pebbles for concrete	1.49
Sprinklers and fire protection apparatus and minor unclassified items	1.04
Building stone	.90
Amount carried forward	$37.80

Amount brought forward	$37.80
Paint	.76
Roofing and sheet metal materials	.76
Plastering materials (no sand)	.65
Lathing materials	.65
Steel sash, etc., delivered to site	.50
Lime (no plaster)	.45
Glass	.40
Cut stone (materials) and terra cotta	.38
Elevators (delivered to site)	.28
Mechanical equipment, cranes, etc.	.21
Tile and marble (materials only)	.10
	$42.88

OVERHEAD EXPENSE AND PROFIT—

Office rent, taxes, interest, depreciation of equipment, general expense and overhead (not wages)	$5.80
Net compensation of all sub-contractors (assumed as doing 65% of the work direct)	3.90
Net compensation of general contractor (assumed as doing 35% of the work direct and supervising the balance)	3.42
	$13.12
	$100.00

Digitized by Google



A Stucco Two Family House

TWO family houses have their particular advantage. The one shown here was built by Mr. Charles E. Foster, of the Foster Lumber and Coal Co., at Valparaiso, Ind., and is a good example of what can be accomplished in this line. Mr. Foster occupies one floor, and his daughter the other.

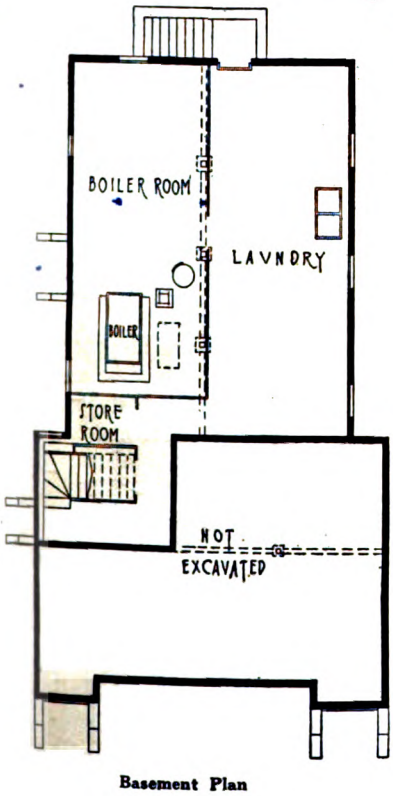
The exterior appearance is decidedly striking, with a combined treatment of stucco, paneled front, attractive doorways, etc. It was built last year, when prices were high, and cost nearly $20,000. The interior is well finished, hardwood floors and trim, with a number of built-in features.

As will be noted, each apartment is really a separate house; each has its own front entrance and kitchen entrance. All rooms are reached from the central hall.

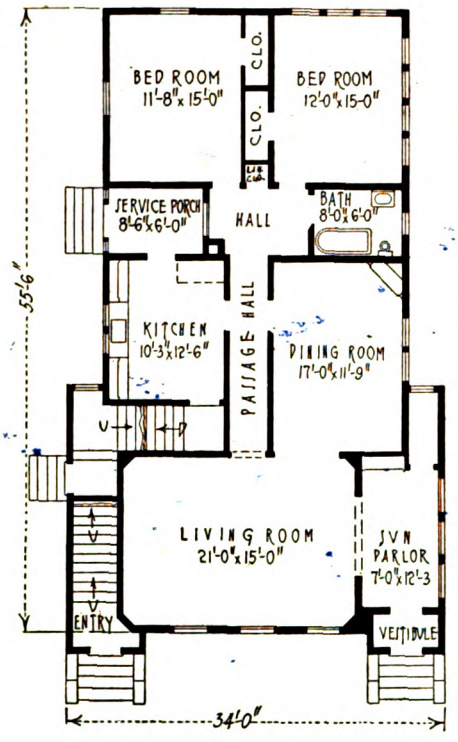
The cellar is reached only from the first floor kitchen; the second floor family can reach the cellar from the rear outside entry. The front partition of the house is not excavated, but there is ample room for boiler room, coal storage, laundry, etc.

Each floor has its sun parlor, the one upstairs being of considerable size; each is provided with a large closet. French doors connect it with the living room.

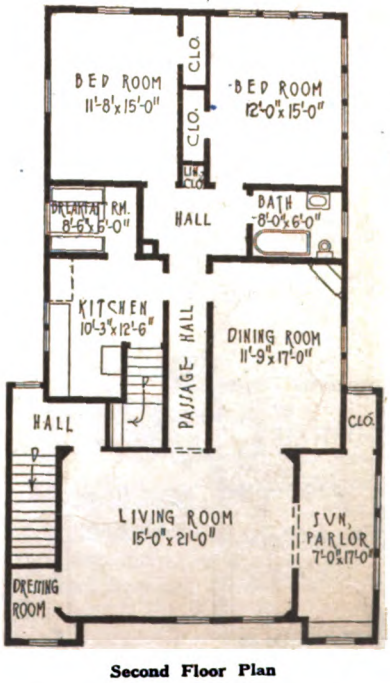
The first floor has a small side or service porch, and the space this occupies is utilized upstairs as a breakfast room. Each bedroom has a large closet and a linen closet opens on the hall, easy of access from all rooms.



Basement Plan



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google



Attractive Cottage of English Design

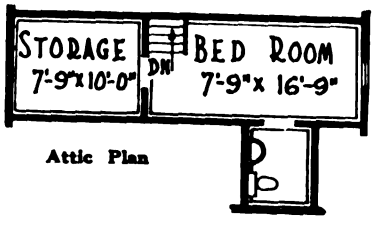
FOR a small house the English design shown herewith is one that is very attractive, compact and practical. It may be built of hollow tile or wood frame and stuccoed. The same design would look artistic with the walls carried out in face brick, having the twin dormer gables stuccoed in English half timber fashion as shown.

There is no entrance hall; one enters the house direct from the porch into the living room from which the dining room opens. It will be noticed that one can go directly from the kitchen to the stair landing without going through the dining room and living room, this feature gives the advantage of a rear stairway.

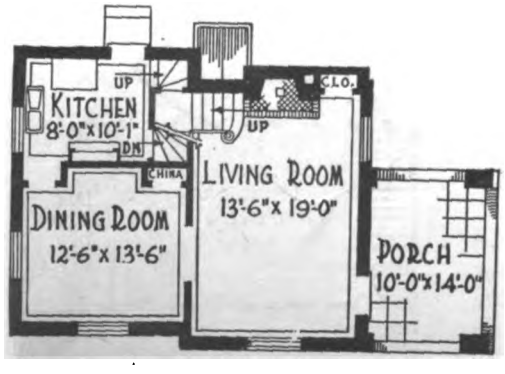
In the dining room a space for sideboard has been provided in a recess. The stairway from the living room ascends alongside of the fireplace, and this combination makes an attractive feature of this end of the room.

On the second floor there are three bedrooms, one large and two smaller ones, together with the bathroom. Each bedroom is provided with a closet, and there is a linen closet in the hall. If desired the attic can have two bedrooms, also a toilet room.

The house shown here was built at Narbeth, Pa. Messrs. Wallace & Warner of Philadelphia, were the architects. There was no general contractor on the job but the architects sublet each contract and supervised the construction of the house.



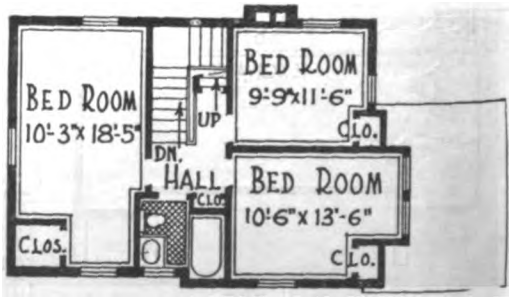
Attic Plan



The First Floor Plan is Shown at the Left.

The porch is arranged so that it can be closed in for the winter with glass and screened for summer use.

The Second Floor Plan is Shown at the Right. Observe the compact arrangement of bedrooms, bath, etc., all served by the small central hall, eliminating waste space.



Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

The Offense of the Ugly Building

ONE of our contributors this month writes very interestingly about "Beauty vs Service In Building Construction." The point brought out by the author is worthy of considerable serious thought on the part of every building contractor.

BUILDING AGE is advocating better design and construction, and this article is in line with our policy. Some builders have been very persistent in putting up ugly looking buildings. They seem to have a perfect mania for so doing. When a set of plans is shown them that has even one feature that would really look well, they begin to hem and haw and tell the owner "that is very expensive and it will take cabinet makers to do the job, etc."

What architect has not suffered chagrin and regret on viewing the completed house for which he drew the plans and spent many hours of thought in getting things worked out right, so that all would have a pleasing appearance? The window arrangement balanced, and a little bit of moulding here and there, a piece of lattice at another point where there was a big blank wall space, and then —the practical builder gets hold of the job and strips it of every vestige of beauty with the mistaken idea that he is saving in cost!

Let us build good looking houses, something that will be a credit to ourselves and our community. All this would tend to raise the standard of the builders' craft. We sometimes wonder why the general public look down upon the building industry merely as a necessary evil.

It is within the power of the builders themselves to remedy the evil. It will take a little courage for a builder to say: "No, I will not undertake this job; it is not up to the standard; there will be no credit for me to do it."

By erecting well designed structures a builder will gain a very enviable reputation which will be the means of securing many a valuable contract from those who want good work.

Let us all strive to make 1922 a year of better building, both in design as well as in construction.

Building Ethics

DIFFERENT professions and trades endeavoring to be set right before the public have adopted a sort of creed stating the policy of their members in conducting their business. Honest efforts to live up to such a code of ethics are all productive of good.

Due to the shortage of homes there has been page after page in the newspapers about the building industry, and there has been a good deal of just and unjust criticism of those engaged in this business.

Public confidence can only be had by promoting faith and fairness to the public and the various callings that go to make up the building industry; realizing this a Code of Ethics has been prepared and approved by the New York Building Congress at a meeting held December 13, 1921, and this we are pleased to publish on another page. Let us all do our best in trying to live up to these rules —it will make our industry more respected—we ourselves will have a good deal of respect for our own calling.

The proper housing of the citizens and industries of the United States is a very essential business for the future good of our country. It is in safe hands—let all help to raise its standard.

Pleasing the Owner

THE builder who wishes to succeed should make a careful study of the little features that please the home owner.

Be prepared to show them the advantage of some built-in furniture, etc. Give a little thought to how the doors swing.

People vary in size, therefore get sinks, cabinets, etc., at the proper height so that they will be comfortable to work at.

Two Remarkable Building Jobs

IN this issue of BUILDING AGE we have the pleasure of describing a remarkable alteration job that is just about completed. A reading of this article will reveal the daring of the enterprise and the careful precautions taken by the contractors for safety.

We are truly sorry to publish the article on the other remarkable building job—a gigantic fatal failure. The one job was a big success; the other a catastrophe.

The building business requires brains and honesty as well as any other big business. There is work in the building business for big men and it has attractions other than just mere financial gain. It is a pleasure and a pride to do a big job and to feel that you were a party to it.

Illegal Building Practices

IN New York City some ugly revelations are being made regarding "rings" among certain building material dealers, contractors and labor unions. For the good of the building industry as a whole it is well to have these irregular practices exposed. No business can succeed if it is dishonestly conducted, and every honest man connected with the building industry will be glad of this house cleaning. It showed clearly that there are few wrong-doers, but it also showed very clearly that the great majority of men in the building field are straightforward, honest, business men.

The Building Industry

THE construction industry of the United States is the greatest industry in the world. It employs more men than any other industry, provides approximately 30 per cent. of the total railroad tonnage of the country, and in normal times produces annually from three billions to four billions of additional permanent taxable wealth.

Digitized by Google

Review of Building Situation

CONSTRUCTION activity in November, according to figures published by the F. W. Dodge Co., show that the total amount of contracts awarded (not contemplated) amounted to $192,311,300. This was 45% ahead of November, 1920, and is only 14% under the total for October, whereas November is normally 24% less than October.

All districts except New England and Middle West showed marked increases over the corresponding month of 1920—the decreases in these two districts were very slight, only 1% and 3% respectively.

Residential building continues in the lead, even showing a slight increase over October.

The fact that construction activity is holding up more than usually well with the approach of the winter season is a good indication of an increased volume of activity in 1922.

The contemplated projects in residential construction alone amount to $145,864,000 and $91,583,800 of this is for the three Northeastern Districts. The outlook in the midwest, etc., while not as good as the coast, need cause no one to worry as it is a decidedly healthy showing. This shows very clearly where the bulk of the residence building for 1922 will be done. Builders in the East can prepare for one of the best year's business they have ever had.

Home Building in 1921

THERE was a decided increase in the construction of dwelling houses in this country during the first ten months of 1921, according to information obtained by the Civic Development Department of the Chamber of Commerce of the United United States.

Construction figures furnished by forty-four important cities, show that during the period from January to October of the present year $603,000,000 went into new construction, while during all 1920 the total in the same cities was only $8,000,000 more. During the shorter period this year 57.9 per cent. of the total was for dwelling houses as against only 36.1 per cent. in 1920.

Figures from some of the reporting cities are not brought up to date as it is not universal practice to make monthly reports, and the indications are that the dwelling percentage will be larger when all figures are in, according to the National Chamber's report.

The estimated cost of all construction reported in the forty-four cities for ten months of 1921 exceeds $722,000,000, of which $349,000,000 is residential, and $254,000,000 non-residential. Alterations, repairs and special construction cost $119,000,000. Not only would these totals be increased if all reports were up-to-date, according to the National Chamber, but as costs have been reduced, each dollar this year represents an increased volume of construction.

The total estimated cost reported by the same cities for the entire year of 1920 was $798,000,000.

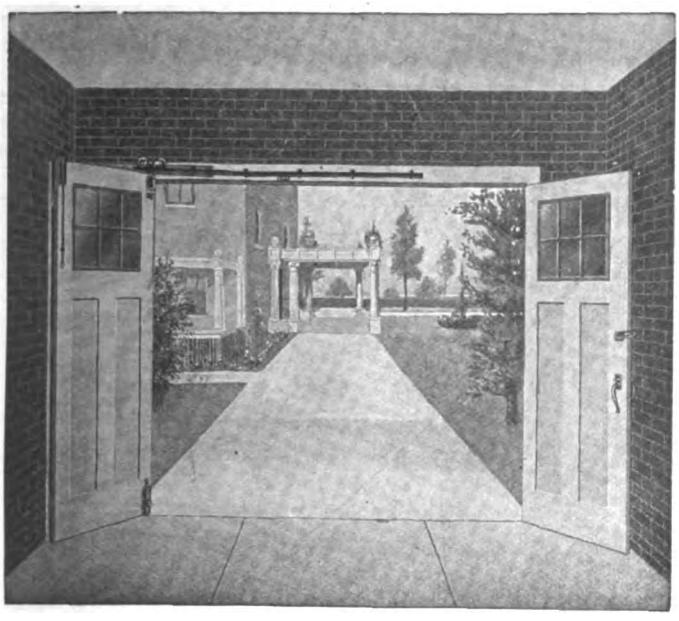
Record of November, 1921, Building Contracts Awarded

Classification of Building	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid. Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$3,302,200	$5,720,500	$4,785,600	$3,632,400	$5,688,900	$1,091,000	$24,220,600
Educational	732,800	3,386,000	3,510,300	5,372,200	4,801,100	409,200	18,211,600
Hospitals and Institutions	1,923,000	552,400	513,600	138,000	1,375,000	4,000	4,506,000
Industrial	1,011,100	4,342,400	2,217,800	6,250,500	3,745,000	128,300	17,695,100
Military and Naval	.....	.....	10,000	50,000	55,000	.....	115,000
Public Buildings	295,700	27,300	310,800	56,400	193,500	.....	883,700
Public Works and Utilities	2,424,700	646,900	7,654,700	3,847,800	10,999,400	823,100	26,396,600
Religious and Memorial	227,000	556,000	533,700	409,000	1,330,500	189,400	3,245,600
Residential	7,746,000	40,599,500	10,448,500	13,291,500	16,231,900	2,006,500	90,323,900
Social and Recreational	741,100	3,019,000	323,200	1,538,600	1,041,300	50,000	6,713,200
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	$18,403,600	$58,850,000	$30,308,200	$34,586,400	$45,461,600	$4,701,500	$192,311,300

Building Projects Contemplated November, 1921

Classification of Buldings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid. Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$5,810,200	$7,076,100	$5,422,100	$5,678,100	$15,489,500	$1,891,200	$41,367,200
Educational	2,542,500	2,643,800	1,795,000	3,405,000	8,216,600	2,695,000	21,297,900
Hospitals and Institutions	1,333,000	335,100	965,500	218,000	4,977,200	133,000	7,961,800
Industrial	2,666,500	2,852,300	5,405,800	3,404,500	21,185,000	30,234,800	65,748,900
Military and Naval	275,000	5,000	.....	.....	50,000	5,000	335,000
Public Buildings	252,000	47,400	242,000	151,100	4,706,000	1,558,600	6,957,100
Public Works and Utilities	1,964,000	4,265,300	15,048,400	5,904,500	49,419,100	4,801,400	81,402,700
Religious and Memorial	955,000	698,000	991,200	838,000	4,696,000	243,000	8,421,200
Residential	9,797,300	63,998,000	17,788,500	17,687,700	33,956,400	2,636,100	145,864,000
Social and Recreational	781,100	4,247,800	1,364,000	1,835,500	8,004,000	77,500	16,309,900
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	$26,376,600	$86,168,800	$49,022,500	$39,122,400	$150,699,800	$44,275,600	$395,665,700

Digitized by Google



EASE

in opening and closing a garage door is of fundamental importance. "Sticking" is an evil that causes much criticism of Builders.

PROTECTION

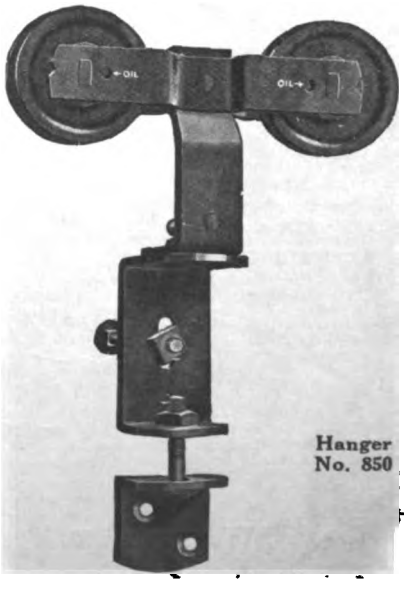
against the rigors of winter is another indispensable feature of a garage door. It should be entirely weather-tight. Snow and ice should not in any way interfere with opening and closing the door.

To secure Ease and Protection is a problem every builder can easily solve to the delight of his customers.

NATIONAL
Nos. 805 and 806
Garage Door Sets

are so constructed that a child can open and close the door—a slight push or pull and the doors are wide open or closed. There is not the slightest binding or friction. They are entirely weather and storm proof.

You will secure these two important qualities and also the other qualities of free and easy access, adjustable feature preventing sagging of doors, minimum space, and reasonable price.



Hanger No. 850

Send for Garage Booklet "F"

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Sterling, Ill.

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	Nov. 18	Dec. 23
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2¼" Face	$87.00	$81.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	42.50	40.00
Timbers, Merchantable, 'OS, 12x12", 10 to 20'	50.50	49.50
B. and Better Ceiling, 1x3¼	42.50	32.50
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	64.00	64.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	42.00	42.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2¼"	$67.00	$67.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	31.50	29.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$78.50	$78.50
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	76.00	76.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, 5x4"	43.00	43.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	52.25	52.25
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	90.12	90.12
Dimension, S1S1E, 2x4", 16'	40.00	40.00
Timbers, S1S1E, 12x12", 16'	54.00	54.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.60	$7.60
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.20	7.20
Clear Bevel Siding, 1/2x6"	44.50	44.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$9.50	$8.25
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	34.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$147.50	$147.50
Clear Plain White Oak	105.00	106.25
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	95.50	95.50
Clear Quartered White Oak Parquetry Strips, 5/16x2"	142.50	142.50
Clear Plain White Oak Parquetry Strips	87.50	87.50
(All lumber prices furnished by LUMBER)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$17.50	$17.50
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers, f. o. b. dock	$2.60	$2.35
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE) -		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$2.00	$1.98
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.90	$2.80
1½ in.	2.75	2.65
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.	$60.00	$60.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.	55.00	55.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb. 26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$25.95	$20.65
2.8 lb.- 24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	24.40	24.60
3.4 lb.- 24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	30.35	27.35
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.50	$1.65
¾ in. gravel	3.00	2.80
1½ in. gravel	3.00	2.80
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00	$45.00
Caledonian (delivered)	....	40.50
Smooth Grey (delivered)	47.00	50.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50	32.50
SHINGLES (per square)—		
Asphalt single	$7.00	$7.90
Asphalt strip	6.50	7.45
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES (per square)—		
16 in. Extra Clear	$10.00	$10.50
18 in. Eureka	10.10	10.60
18 in. Perfection	11.00	11.65
24 in. Royal	10.50	11.00
24 in. Imperial	11.10	11.70

CHICAGO PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com.	$37.00	$37.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in.	70.00	60.00
Ceiling, 5/8x4, B. and Btr.	44.50	43.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.	33.00	32.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.	42.50	48.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.	61.50	61.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	80.00	74.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	8.50	7.40
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12.	41.00	41.00
NORTHERN HEMLOCK—		
Boards, No. 1, 8 to 16 ft., 1x6 to 8 in.	$30.50	$30.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	9.75	9.75
DOUGLAS FIR—		
Boards, No. 1, S2S, ¾ in., 1x8 to 10 in.	$29.75	$29.75
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, 8 ft., 12 ft., 14 ft., 2x4 in.	29.50	29.50
Drop Siding, 1x6 Pac. Dis., No. 2, C. and Btr.	42.50	42.50
Flooring V. G., 1x4, No. 1	68.50	68.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	8.50	9.75
Timbers, No. 1 Com., 12x12 in. and under, 40 ft. and under, rough	37.00	38.50
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ clear	$80.00	$94.75
Oak Flooring, 13/16x2¼, Cl. Pl., White	104.00	109.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$38.25	$38.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in.	81.50	81.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$43.00	$43.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.	4.50	4.50
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97	$1.97
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$2.00	$1.98
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$1.75	$1.75
1½ in.	1.75	1.75
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$57.50	$57.50
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	52.50	52.50
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.75	$1.75
¾ in. gravel	1.75	1.75
1½ in. gravel	1.75	1.75

ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$32.50	$31.50
Partition, 1¼x3¼, B. and Btr.	56.25	55.00
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	30.50	30.50
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4	59.00	56.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	77.25	73.25
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	65.25	61.25
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.75	6.00
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in., 10 to 20 ft.	35.00	35.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
Ceiling, F. G., 5x4 in., No. 2, Cl. and Btr.	$36.25	$38.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, 2x4 in., 8, 12, 14 ft.	29.00	29.50
Drop Siding and Rustic, 1x6 in., No. 2, Cl. and Btr.	43.50	42.50
Finish, F. G., S2S or S4S, 1x4 in., No. 2 Cl. and Btr.	64.25	69.25
Flooring, 1x4 in., No. 1, Cl., V.G.	63.50	68.50
Stepping, V.G., 1¼x10 in. & 12 in., No. 2, Cl. & Btr.	79.75	81.75
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.	$81.50	$81.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.	38.25	38.25
8 inch Colonial	66.75	66.75
8 inch Bungalow	68.75	68.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, 3x1 and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$111.50	$111.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	91.75	96.75
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears	4.41	4.46
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$17.00	$16.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.20	$2.20
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	2.10	2.07
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$60.00	$60.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	55.00	55.00
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.20	$1.20
¾ in. gravel	1.30	1.30
1½ in. gravel	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google



Redwood—and the permanent beauty of the white house

BUILDERS know all about the troubles some woods give before you can get even a passably good job of white painting.

When Redwood is specified, the most attractive and long-lasting painting job is assured. There's no pitch in Redwood to "bleed" through, nor hard and soft spots to mar the painter's work. Redwood's uniform texture provides surfaces which take and hold paint well.

Properly dried Redwood—painted, stained or unpainted—does not warp, shrink, swell or decay. It assures both permanence and beauty.

Our Redwood "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest" contain much useful data for architects, builders and engineers, indicating the exceptional suitability of Redwood siding, shingles, trim, columns, mouldings, pickets, balusters, gutters, window and door frames—for all exterior construction work where resistance to decay-producing fungus, boring insects and the ceaseless warfare of the elements demands the most enduring wood.

Our Chicago or New York office will gladly send you these digests and any detailed information you may desire.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction

Including—Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice—pickets and fencing—pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish

Industrial Uses

Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil. Factory roofs and gutters. Wood block flooring.

Redwood should be specified for

Wood Specialties

Such as—Caskets and burial boxes—incubators and ice-cream cabinets—cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses

Such as—Railroad ties and tunnel timbers—signal wire conduits and water tanks—car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses

Such as—Silos, tanks and troughs—hog feeders and implement sheds—wood block floors, etc.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois

2070 McCormick Building — Chicago
832 No. 40 Rector St. Building — New York City

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO., San Francisco, Los Angeles

Export Company

A. F. THANE & CO., 40 Rector Street, New York City
311 California Street, San Francisco

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age, 920 Broadway, New York City.

Substantial Performance of Building Contracts

THERE is a trite principle of building law that sometimes puzzles the courts in the matter of its application to concrete cases. It is the rule that where a builder substantially performs a contract in good faith, although not in strict compliance with the contract, he will be permitted to recover the contract price, less a fair deduction in favor of the owner on account of the trivial defects. The trouble arises in determining when a particular contract has been "substantially" performed, and when a defect is "trivial."

The California District Court of Appeal was lately confronted with a case of this kind (Joseph Musto Sons-Keenan Co. vs. Pacific States Corporation, 192 Pacific Reporter, 138). It was shown that a building contract involved more than $30,000 in tiled flooring and marble wainscoting. Here and there were defects, consisting of nicks in marble edges, slightly imperfect joints, uncleaned oil spots, failure of pieces of marble to exactly match or take the same degree of polish, etc. But it was found that an expenditure of $469 would correct any real defects in the work, and that the supervising architect and the owner's president made no objections while the work was being done, although they inspected the work at times when any such defects could have been readily corrected. The court says:

"In our opinion, the question as to whether the contract was substantially performed should be determined upon a view of each class of work considered as a whole; and, so considered, it appears that each class of work was done in strict accordance with the design therefor, and the material used was that called for in the specifications, and, save and except imperfections existing, but not pervasive, for which recoupment was allowed to defendant, it, as completed, constituted a substantial performance of the contract. In such a controversy witnesses will differ in taste as to whether one piece of marble matches another, or whether the joints between the pieces are too wide or too narrow, according to their respective tastes and opinions. . . . This testimony . . . is sufficient to show that the work, as completed and taken as a whole, was a first-class job of work, and done in substantial conformity to the specifications, even though it be conceded that some of the pieces of marble might not be in accordance with individual tastes, that some of the pieces of tiling were not so closely joined as to accord with individual ideas as to workmanship, or that, in some cases, small snips and nicks appeared in the edges of pieces of tile and marble"

Importance of Detail in Drawing Building Contracts

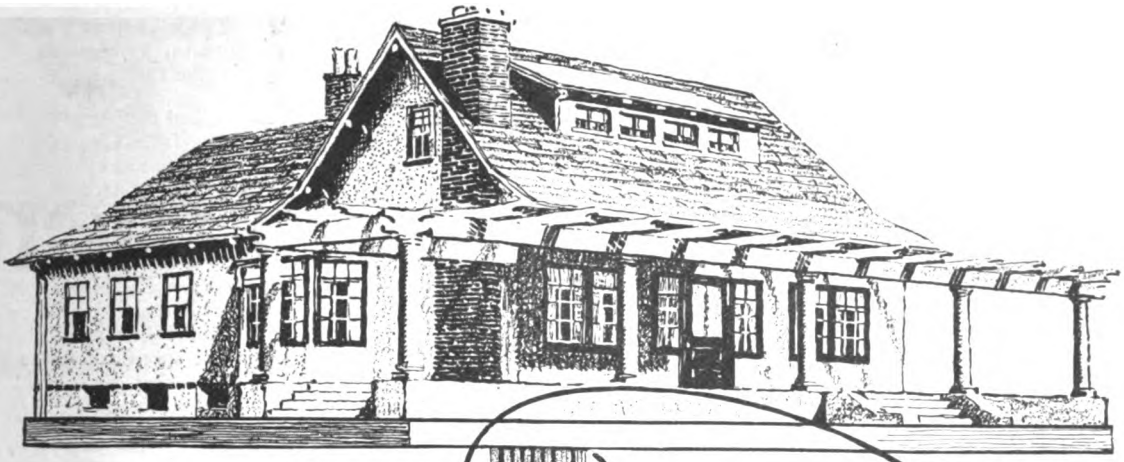
EXPERIENCE has amply demonstrated the value of great care in the preparation of building contracts and specifications. Hundreds of appellate court decisions suggest the warning that the builder who fails to insist upon as much specification of detail as is at all feasible is running grave risks of becoming involved in litigation. This suggestion applies with particular force to structural features which the builder does not understand he is to furnish, but which may be shown or hinted at in the plans. An example is afforded in an Illinois case where it took litigation, carried through to the highest court of the state, to establish the fact that a contract for the erection of a building did not require the contractor to furnish skylights shown by the plans. In this case, the original plans showed openings for skylights, but nothing as to the size, weights or data concerning the lights. In holding that the skylights were not included in the contract, the Supreme Court said:

"The entire work was to be done according to said plans and specifications, and upon turning to them, so far as they relate to the skylights, we find that they show the openings and iron framework constituting the framework for five skylights. We also discover certain lines passing across the openings which indicate that skylight superstructures of some kind were ultimately intended for the building; but no sizes, weights, or data are given to guide one, either in their construction or in estimating their cost, except the size of the openings. Had the appellant (the contractor) been forced to construct skylights under the circumstances, he would have been compelled to have either gotten up an additional plan and specifications for his employes to work by, or the city would have to furnish them, in neither of which cases would they have been constructed according to the plans and specifications on file in the appellee's office at the time the contract was entered into."

Is This Architect Entitled to Compensation?

From C. M. B., Cal. —About a year ago I employed an architect to prepare plans and specifications for a house to cost not more than $16,500. The construction was to be of hollow tile. During the time that was required to prepare all of them the stipulated price was mentioned and was referred to by the architect as the estimated cost of the building desired. There was no contract or agreement entered into by us. It, however, took about a month longer to complete the working drawings than had been promised me and during that time there was a slight increase in the cost of materials. When the contractor's bid was received the price of the house was $33,000. This included the 10% commission of the architect. I was unable to pay this price and hence the plans were useless to me. The architect having rendered some services, I was inclined to pay him something for his trouble and offered

Digitized by Google



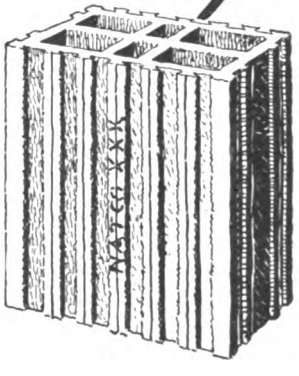
A Convincing Test of NATCO Strength

THE strength of a single NATCO XXX Tile (size 8″ x 12″ x 12″) may be deduced from the result of an endurance test made in the laboratories of Robert W. Hunt & Co., Chicago.

A NATCO Hollow Tile of the above dimensions was placed in a compression machine and the load gradually applied. At the enormous weight of 227,500 pounds continual cracking sounds were heard, but it was not until the gauge read 237,500 pounds that the tile was crushed!

In other words, *one* NATCO Hollow Tile supported a weight decidedly greater than that of an ordinary bungalow and proved beyond doubt its unequalled merit as a building material not only for homes but also for Apartment Houses, Schools, Hospitals, Theatres, Garages, Stables, Factories, Stores, Churches, Club Houses, Hotels and Farm Buildings.

A printed sheet giving this interesting test in detail will be furnished to anyone requesting it.



NATIONAL FIRE PROOFING COMPANY

1427 FULTON BLDG. PITTSBURGH, PA.

Digitized by Google

him $400 in full settlement. He, however, refused this offer and demanded $1,100, or rather three-fifths of 10% of a home costing approximately $18,000. This I refused to pay. Recently his attorney has written me and said that his client is willing to accept the $400, and that if it is not paid immediately they would bring suit. My contention is I owe him nothing. Am I right?"

Answer.—If the reasonable cost of the proposed building was within the $16,500 limit, or reasonably near it, when the plans and specifications were completed, and if the increased cost later disclosed by bids could not reasonably have been foreseen by the architect, I am of the opinion that he is entitled to reasonable compensation for the services rendered. The decisive point is not so much the fact that the plans and specifications proved to be useless to you as the question whether it is the architect's fault that he failed to furnish specifications under which the building could be erected at the contemplated cost.

The law governing the case is involved in the following statement of principles summarized by a standard legal authority from appellate court decisions of the various states:

"Where plans are required for a building not to cost more than a certain sum, or are accepted on condition that it can be erected for a given amount, there can be no recovery by the architect unless the building can be erected for the sum named, *or unless the increased cost is due to special circumstances*, or to a change of plans by direction of the owner. But as this condition is intended for the protection of the owner it may be waived by him by any act which clearly shows such an intention, as where he accepts the plans with the knowledge that the cost of the building will exceed the sum originally proposed. . . .

"Some of the cases . . . hold that an architect who prepares plans for a building pursuant to the order of the owner that the building shall not exceed a certain cost is entitled to his compensation if the cost is 'reasonably near' the proposed amount, and whether there is a reasonable approximation of the actual cost to the proposed cost is ordinarily a question for the jury, although if the excess is great the court can deal with it as a question of law.

"In determining whether the proposed building can be erected for the estimated sum the architect's fees cannot be regarded as part of the estimate." 5 Corpus Juris, 262, 263.

If by reason of the architect's failure to furnish the working drawings within the time he promised them to you prices of labor and material so advanced in the meantime that the house could not be constructed for $16,500, or reasonably near that price, I am of the opinion that you are not legally liable to him for any compensation. In this view of the case, you offer to pay $400, not having been accepted within a reasonable time is not binding upon you.

But you intimate that *after the services were rendered* there was such advance in building cost as prevented construction at less than $30,000, exclusive of the architect's fee. If this is so, the chances are that the architect would be held to reasonable pay for his services. But, as already noted, the recovery must rest on the point that, except for unexpected rise of building costs, the building could have been erected strictly or substantially within the $16,550 limit.

In the Nova Scotia case of Hutchinson vs. Conway, 34 N. S. 554, it was held that where increased cost of a projected building was due to an increase in the cost of material, shortness of the season in which the work had to be done, etc., the architect was entitled to a commission on the contemplated cost.

And the Maine Supreme Judicial Court has gone so far as to hold that an architect employed to make plans for a house not to exceed a certain sum, would not be barred of recovery for his services in drawing plans by an honest mistake or miscalculation as to the cost. Coombs vs. Beede, 89 Me. 187, 36 A. 104, 56 Am. State Rep. 406.

On the facts presented, I am inclined to advise payment of the $400, since you originally recognized that as a sum fairly due the architect, and since it would be expensive to defend suit, to say nothing of the possibility of his recovering a larger sum.

"It is probably true that one who employs an architect to devise and prepare plans and specifications for a building and pays him therefor becomes the owner of such plans and specifications *unless the contract provides that they are not to become his property*. Gibbon v. Pease, 2 Ann Cas. 713, and cases cited in note. But the court found as a fact that plaintiff was the owner of the plans in controversy and that defendant procured for use in constructing the second house under an agreement to pay plaintiff for them.

"The specifications accompanying the plans contained a statement to the effect that all drawings and specifications were the property of plaintiff and were to be returned to him. Defendant insists that this statement was not a part of the contract and was not binding upon or evidence against him, and that the court erred in admitting this provision of the specifications in evidence. Whether this provision was binding upon or evidence against defendant depends upon the facts and circumstances shown by the evidence. As it does not appear that all the evidence is before us, were are not in position to say that the ruling was error. * * *

As applied to the question raised by the gentleman from Colorado, the Minnesota decision is authority for saying that an architect may retain ownership of plans and specifications by express reservation in the contract under which he is retained, and may guard against the owner's use of them on a second house without paying for them. For stronger reasons, where an architect has reserved ownership of plans and specifications, he is entitled to recover against some third person who may steal them and use them without the architect's knowledge or consent.

For a more specific discussion of the architect's proprietary rights in his work, we refer our readers to another article in this department of THE BUILDING AGE, entitled "What Proprietary Rights Does the Law Give the Architect in His Work?" That article, which has not been published at the writing hereof, refers to the following partinent legal authorities: 5 Corpus Juris, 259; 13 Corpus Juris, 963, Wright vs. Eisle, 86 N. Y. App. Div. Rep. 356, 93 N. Y. Supp. 887.

Reservation of Title to Articles Installed in Buildings

THE New York Court of Appeals was lately called upon to consider the interesting question as to how far it is possible for a building contractor and one from whom he buys bath tubs, bookcases and other articles for installation in a building under contract with the owner, to make a binding contract that title to these things are to be retained in the seller until payment of the purchase price.

It is held that, subject to intervening rights of third persons acquiring interests in the property without notice of such reservation, the contractor and the seller of the articles may, as between themselves, stipulate that the articles shall retain their character as personal property even after installation on the real estate, provided that they can be removed without practically destroying them or removing the support of that to which they are attached. And it was intimated that the mere fact that removal of bookcases would leave exposed an unplastered part of walls would not necessarily prevent their removal, as against the purchaser of the premises at a sale of the real estate under foreclosure of a mortgage.

The Court of Appeals orders a new trial of the case to produce more satisfactory proof as to whether certain plumbing fixtures, bookcases, etc., could be removed without material injury to the real property; this being treated as the test of the validity of an attempted reservation of title by the dealer who sold the articles for installation in the particular building.

Digitized by Google



Put Your Wheelers on a Non-Stop Schedule

KEEPING your wheelers going is mostly a matter of keeping the concrete coming—and that's up to your mixer. If it breaks down, there's a stop in your schedule and in your profits. When you buy a mixer, get the one with the best non-stop record—the

KOEHRING DANDIE

It's the Light Mixer of over-strength construction—Koehring-built and Koehring quality, clear through.

Extra heavy parts and the employment of heavy duty features, wherever consistent with good light mixer practice—the famous remixing action—double gear drum drive—drum rollers, keyed to shafts, and over size bearing surfaces—are what places the Dandie out of the class of ordinary mixers.

Volume production and special processes of manufacture, have put the Dandie Light Mixer at the lowest price at which dependable mixer performance can be purchased.

The name Koehring Dandie is your *best* assurance of greatest non-stop performance.

See the Koehring catalog. The coupon brings it—without obligation. Mail it.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

DANDIE

KOEHRING-BUILT LIGHT MIXER

KOEHRING COMPANY—Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Please send me* DANDIE *Catalog No. D4

Name.....
Address.....
City or Town..... *State*.....

Digitized by Google

New Catalogs and Publications

1. Weatherstrips should certainly be in demand in January. It is a good time to solicit this business for houses not already equipped. Much valuable information for contractors can be had on the subject by writing to the All-metal Weatherstrip Co., 122 W. Kenzie St., Chicago, Ill.

2. Concrete Mixers are a great aid to efficient construction work. The Construction Machinery Company, 403 Vinton St., Waterloo, Iowa, make the Wonder Mixers, and they will be pleased to send a descriptive circular giving full details, prices, etc.

3. Pipeless Furnaces are very efficient heaters for school houses, churches, stores and homes. A catalog explaining this is issued by the Co-operative Foundry Company, Rochester, N. Y., and will be sent to interested parties.

4. Woodworking Machines are paying investments on a construction job as well as for shop work. A very interesting catalog describing various labor-saving woodworking machines has been issued by the Crescent Machine Company, 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

5. Hot Water Supply is essential in the modern home. The Economy Heater Company, 108 So. LaSalle St., Chicago, have a reasonable priced combination boiler and gas water heater with automatic valve control. They will be glad to send a descriptive circular.

6. Asphalt Roofs for large board or concrete roofs, whether steep or flat, can be economically and durably covered with Flex-a-Tile Asphalt Roofing. Full information with specifications can be obtained from the manufacturers. The Richardson Company, 4500 Fillmore St., Chicago, Ill.

7. Window Hardware is a very essential part of the home equipment. The right selection can be made by consulting the catalog of H. B. Ives Company, New Haven, Conn. They also make other builders' hardware.

8. Store Fronts should be attractive—it pays the shop keeper to have it so, and many old style store fronts should be altered. The handbook issued by the Kawneer Company, 2025 Front St., Niles, Mich., will be sent to interested contractors.

9. Construction Work can be produced cheaper by using the proper concrete mixer. A very interesting booklet is issued by the Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis., which describes their dandy light mixer.

10. A Builders' Level is a useful instrument for the building contractor to own. It will save money and prevent mistakes on nearly every job. Koelsch & Company, 138 Fulton St., New York, will be glad to send a descriptive circular of the level they make to any reader interested.

THESE catalogs may be secured direct from the manufacturer. If you prefer, write the date of this issue and the numbers of any catalogs on a postal and mail it to "Building Age," 912-920 Broadway, New York City. The catalogs will be sent you without charge, unless otherwise noted.

11. Steam Heating Efficiency can only be obtained by having the proper air valve, as air-bound radiators cannot give off the maximum amount of heat. An efficient air valve is made by the Monash-Younker Company, 112 W. 42nd St. They have a descriptive folder which they will send to any interested party.

12. Sliding Door Hangers are an essential part of the equipment in garages, barns, warehouses, etc. An interesting catalog describing the Meyers Faultless Door Hangers will be sent on request by the F. E. Meyers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

13. Concrete Work can only be carried on economically by having the right machinery. One will need mixers, pavers, chuting plants, buckets, bins, carts, etc. These are interestingly described in the bulletin issued by Ransome Concrete Machinery Co., 1774 Second St., Dunellen, N. J.

14. Roof Framing is comparatively easy when you have the right steel square to lay out your work. The next thing is to know how to use this square. A very interesting booklet about the Sargent Steel Square and its uses can be obtained by writing Sargent & Company, 53 Water St., New Haven, Conn.

15. Chains are used to advantage in many parts of a building, hanging sash, tank pulls, bolts, etc. The Smith & Egge Manufacturing Co. have an interesting booklet on the chains they manufacture, and a reference to this will enable one to pick out the right chain to use for each purpose.

16. A Low-Priced Adding Machine is something that would prove useful to every building contractor. An interesting circular of such a machine will be sent by the Illinois Bird Adding Machine Co., First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.

17. Weather Vanes are described in a booklet issued by C. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton street, New York. They also make lightning rods and rotary exhaust ventilators.

18. Brick, How to Build and Estimate is the title of a book by William Carver, published at $1 by the Common Brick Manufacturers Association of America, Cleveland, Ohio. This edition is the third and has been revised and enlarged. It presents a vast amount of practical data on brick construction, costs, strength, etc. It is well illustrated and worth having.

19. Metal Lath as used for industrial housing projects is described and illustrated in a book entitled "As a Man Liveth." Plans and views of stucco houses are shown. It is issued by Associated Metal Lath Manufacturers, Swetland Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

20. The House Owner's Paint Book contains valuable information on the best way to have painting done both for the interior and exterior. There are a number of artistically colored plates, giving suggestions on the proper selection of colors, etc., issued by the National Lead Co., New York, the makers of Dutch Boy White Lead.

21. Structural Slate as used for laundry tubs, sinks, urinal stalls and shower bath stalls are shown in a series of drawings and accompanied by valuable data and dimensioned details that have been issued by The Structural Slate Company, Penn Argyle, Pa. They will be sent to interested parties.

22. Steel Joists and Studs are described in a booklet published by The National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio. Illustrations and explanations are given on the use of metal lumber in the construction of fire safe construction for the home.

23. Spring Sash Balances are described in an interesting booklet entitled "Detail Drawing and Information for Architects Planning the Use of Caldwell Sash Balances." The descriptions and sizes are given with instructions showing how to install, together with valuable tables giving weights of glazed sashes, etc. The booklet is issued by Caldwell Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

24. Frame Construction Details is an interesting book issued by the National Lumber Manufacturers Asosciation, 750 McCormick Building, Chicago, Ill., containing illustrations of recommended methods of frame construction from the sill to the rafters. Twenty-eight plates of detail drawings are given. A charge of $1 is made for the book.

Digitized by Google

Long-Bell TRADE MARKED LUMBER



The home pictured above is Long-Bell Plan No. 282. Many retail lumbermen can show you floor plans of this home. If your lumberman hasn't them write us.



This home is Long-Bell Plan No. 486. Many retail lumbermen can show you floor plans of this home. If your lumberman hasn't them write us.

The Small Home Comes Into Its Own

This is the day of the small home. You see them everywhere and marvel at their beauty and coziness. Nine out of ten of them are built of wood because beauty, coziness and "homeyness" are best obtainable by building with lumber.

And, furthermore—

Lumber is the least expensive building material you can buy today.

Consult your lumberman. He should be able to show you small home plans to fit your needs.

And remember—it is economy to buy the best of materials.

For dependable lumber of uniform high quality in all grades ask your lumberman for LONG-BELL Trade-Marked Lumber.

The Long-Bell Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Long-Bell
Nationally Known Products
Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers
Creosoted Lumber Timbers, Posts, Poles, Tiles, Piling Wood Blocks
California White Pine Lumber
Sash and Doors
Standardized Woodwork
Gum and Oak Lumber
Oak Flooring

Digitized by Google

25. **Mixing Concrete in Winter** is the subject of an interesting circular issued by the Portland Cement Association, 111 West Washington street, Chicago, Ill. It gives practical hints on the simple equipment necessary and the methods of operation in making concrete and cement products in the winter.

26. **Builders' Hardware,** comprising various styles of butts, hinges, hasps, bolts, latches, handles, garage door hardware, tracks, screen hangers, blind hinges, etc., are described in a new catalog just issued by The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn. It is a comprehensive guide to the selection of the proper hardware for the unusual as well as the usual building job.

27. **Modern Oak Floors** is the title of an interesting booklet showing pic tuers in natural colors of oak flooring. also information about grades, how to choose, laying, etc. A copy will be sent to interested parties by the Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

28. **Metal Weather Stripping** is a subject of timely interest now. An interesting book of Blue Print Details has just been issued by The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co., of Columbus, Ohio, which shows how their weather strip is applied to windows of different kinds and doors so as to make them storm tight.

29. **Refrigerators and Cooling Rooms** is the title of a book issued by McCray Refrigerator Co., Kendallville, Ind., and describes the different refrigerators they manufacture especially for use in hotels, restaurants, hospitals, clubs, etc. Detail drawings show the construction.

30. **Porete,** the name of a porous, lightweight concrete slab is interestngly described in a number of circulars issued by the Porete Mfg. Co., 26 Verona avenue, Newark, N. J. These show the use of Porete "Slabs" in the construction of floors, walls and roofs that are fireproof and easily constructed.

31. **Wood Turning** is the title of a cloth bound book of 150 pages, which gives practical directions for the manipulation of the lathe in producing various turned ornaments. both plain and twisted. Nearly 200 illustrations clearly show the designs and method of working. To the practical man this $1.50 book is well worth the price.

32. **Bishopric Mfg. Co.,** Cincinnati, Ohio, will send booklet illustrated with photographs of houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units, "For all time and clime."

33. **Bay State Brick and Cement Coating** as made by the Wadsworth Howland Co., Boston, is interestingly described in their literature which should be in the hands of builders. Samples may also be had.

34. **Appalachian Marble Co.,** Knoxville, Tenn., should be consulted and addressed with reference to samples and information on marble of the finest kind and at moderate cost.

35. **Garbage Disposal** is a problem in the country house as well as the city apartment. A clean and sanitary method is by burning. The Kernerator is built in a chimney and does the work effectively, and an interesting booklet will be sent by the makers, The Kerner Incinerator Co., 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

36. **House Plans** are shown and described in several books published by The Keith Corporation, 533 Abbay Building, Minneapolis, Minn. They also publish Keith's Magazine, a monthly devoted to home building and decoration.

37. **Hollow Concrete Walls** can be made economically by the use of the Van Guilder metal portable form, which enables the contractor to build a hollow concrete wall easily and rapidly. A descriptive circular will be sent by the manufacturer, the Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

38. **Sheathing Paper** is a necessity on all buildings, and the selection of the proper kind to use is important. Bird & Son, East Walpole, Mass., manufacture the Neponsit Sheathing Paper, and they will send samples and catalog to any builder.

39. **The Use of Redwood** for architectural and building uses is described in booklet No. 5, issued by The Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Building, Chicago, Ill. This booklet will be sent to interested parties, whether intending home builders or contractors.

40. **Window Installation Costs** can be greatly reduced by the use of the Anderson Window Frame. A valuable book for builders on this subject will be sent by the Anderson Lumber Co., Dept. F-1, South Stillwater, Minn.

41. **Small Kitchens** can have all essential furnishings in a small space if properly arranged. To meet this need kitchenette equipment is made by the La Grange Fixture Corporation, La Grange, Ind. They have an interesting catalog, which will be sent any one interested.

42. **Tile Composition Flooring** is described in the catalog of the Corkstone Products Co., 539 N. Wolfe Street, Baltimore, Md. This flooring is suitable for bathrooms, kitchens or porches and halls in houses, as well as for stores and public buildings.

43. **Concrete Mixing** on the job is best done by having a good power mixer. The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis., have an instructive circular describing their Whirlwind mixer.

44. **Mortar Colors** bring out the full beauty of brickwork if the right kind is selected, such as are manufactured by the Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y. They will be glad to send a color book and specifications to any one interested.

45. **Kidders Hand Book** for Architects and Builders has just been issued in its 17th revised edition. It is now more than ever a reliable reference book of useful data and tables regarding every branch of the building industry, both in materials and methods of construction. Professor Thomas Nolan of the University of Pennsylvania is the Editor in Chief. This new edition contains 1,907 pages and is exceptionally well illustrated, bound in leather with gold edges. Price, $7.00—published by John Wiley and Sons, New York.

46. **Increasing Closet Capacity** means saving valuable space. The Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., will send an illustrated catalog of their system of garment care that can be installed in old as well as new houses. Builders can give their customers more room in less space by its use.

47. **Weather Strips and Screens** are needed for doors and windows. The Victor Parting Bead Co., Reading, Pa., have an interesting circular describing their weather strip, which allows for expansion and contraction.

1922 "Own Your Home" Exposition

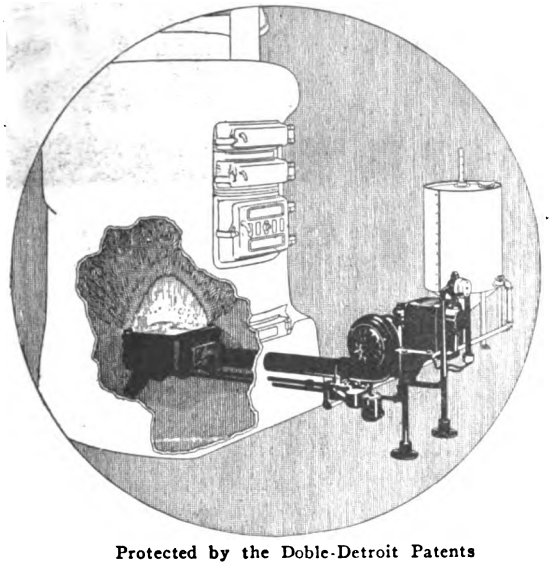
THE Executive Committee of the Fourth Annual "Own Your Home Exposition" has announced that the show will be held in the 69th Regiment Armory, New York City, Lexington avenue and Twenty-fifth street, from April 22 to 30, 1922.

It is believed that the downtown location of the Show this year will draw even greater crowds than attended uptown last year. Every phase of home planning, financing, building, equipping, furnishing and landscaping will be shown on the Exposition floor in an effort to encourage thousands of harassed rent payers of New York and its vicinity to either start building at once or join a savings and loan society and start putting the nesessary money aside.

Cleveland Building Show

FAILURE of the city to have its new $6,000,000 auditorium ready in time has caused the postponement of the American Building Exposition, Cleveland, from January 4th to February 22nd. It will cover a period of 11 days, terminating March 4th. Home, commercial and factory building and equipment will be featured.

Digitized by Google



Protected by the Doble-Detroit Patents

Nokol is adaptable to any type of furnace— Steam, Hot Water or Hot Air

Nokol is on the Underwriters' Laboratories list of approved appliances.

A Home Built for Comfort Needs Nokol's Clean, Even, Automatic Heat

The three primary modern conveniences are: electric lighting, plumbing, and Nokol automatic heating. Users of Nokol say it is as great a comfort as either plumbing or electric lighting. Home owners who do not use Nokol simply do not understand that real heating comfort is a fact through this automatic service.

A few years hence a home built for comfort and lacking Nokol automatic oil heating will be an unusual thing, just as to-day a city home without electric lighting is an unusual thing.

Nokol gives heat at precisely the temperature desired, through thermostatic control. When the temperature of the house reaches the desired point, Nokol automatically stops burning fuel. When the temperature falls below that point, Nokol automatically starts up. Thus Nokol uses only enough fuel to deliver just the amount of heat required for perfect comfort, as determined by the user. For this reason Nokol is highly economical.

Another element of economy: In the burner a definite quantity of oil is mixed with a definite quantity of air, *complete combustion* taking place. Nokol burns with a sootless, odorless flame.

From every standpoint, Nokol is the most satisfactory investment that can be put into a home built for comfort.

THE STEAM CORPORATION

215 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago

NO COAL

Nokol

Automatic Oil Heating for Homes

Protected by the Doble-Detroit Patents

Digitized by Google

RED CROSS
EMPIRE PIPELESS

The Acknowledged Standard

of Pipeless Furnace Construction



For school houses, churches, stores and homes, the Empire Pipeless does away with all the old uncertainty and nuisance of stoves, and does it inexpensively. Stoves consume all the oxygen in the air, making it dry and unhealthy. But the Empire Pipeless heats every part of the house, from ceilings to floors, with a constantly-circulating moist air from which the health-giving elements have not been exhausted.

None of the dangers of fires which are ever present where stoves are used. But one fire to attend to once or twice daily; coal and ashes kept in the cellar where they belong—not tracked through the house to half a dozen stoves.

The Empire Pipeless burns any fuel—hard or soft coal, coke, wood or gas.

We make the Red Cross Empire Pipeless in sizes up to 33-inch fire pot, which affords the dealer a wide range of furnaces to sell.

We also make the well-known Red Cross BERMUDA, AJAX and EMPIRE WARM AIR PIPE FURNACES.

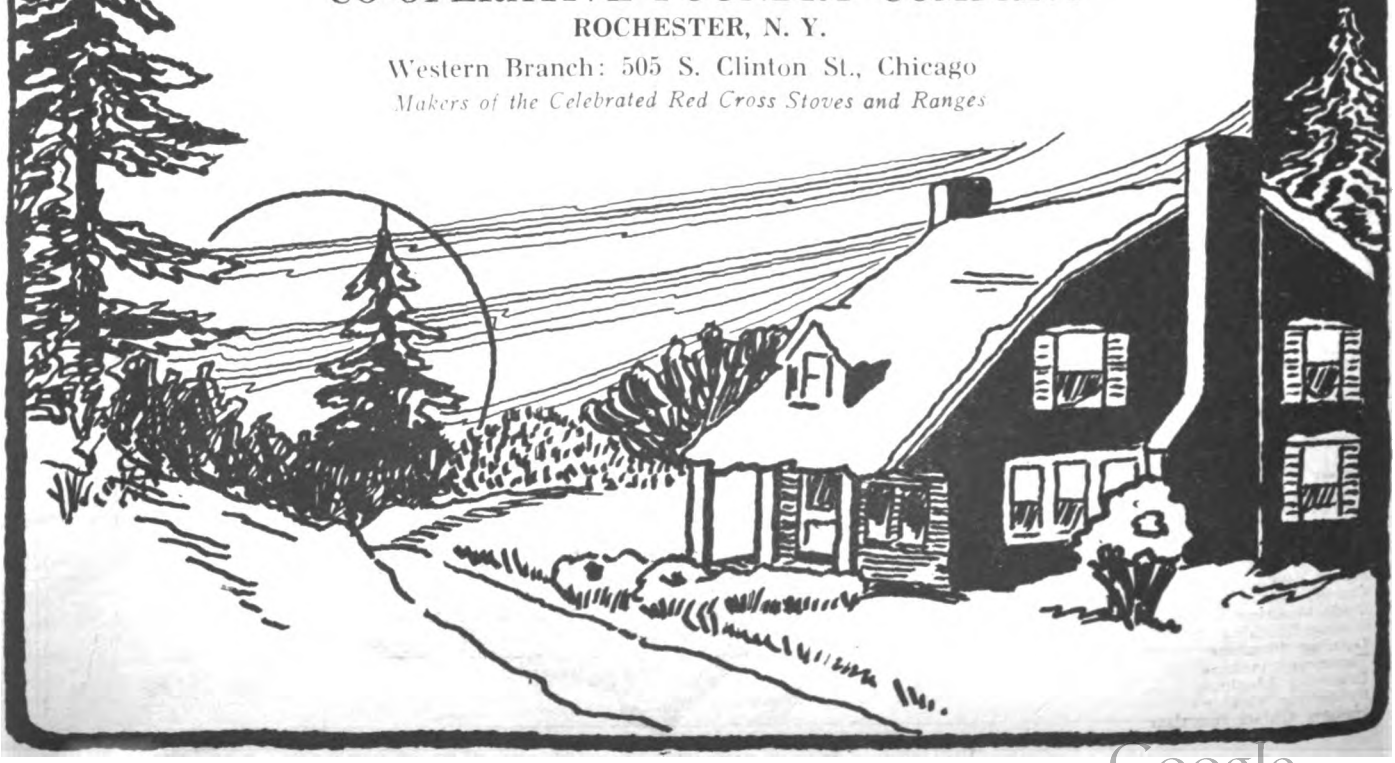
Write for literature and open territory

CO-OPERATIVE FOUNDRY COMPANY

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Western Branch: 505 S. Clinton St., Chicago

Makers of the Celebrated Red Cross Stoves and Ranges



Digitized by Google

Get Ready for the Spring Building Boom!

Make your own window frames, blinds, moulding, trim, etc.—NOW—on an "American" Woodworker

INSTEAD of figuring at mill prices on window frames, blinds, moulding, trim, etc., on your spring building contracts, do what many builders and contractors are doing—making them during the off season—on "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworkers. Just on these items alone, you can make real worth while savings.

When construction work starts, you can take the "American" right on the job and save countless hours of time and labor by doing many jobs right on the "American." As an example, here's what Patrick J. Grant, a builder in West Orange, says:

"It does the principal things the average carpenter needs. It mortises, tenons, moulds, grooves, plows and joints, rips, cross-cuts and bores. It recently saved me $60 in one day boring a number of green cedars. In building a six-room house I figure the saw and jointer saved me $150.00."

The "American" Variety Woodworker is a self-contained unit of eighteen high-grade woodworking machines. The machines are so combined and arranged that four men can work on it at one time without interference.

The "American" is designed right and built right for long, hard, continuous service and places in the hands of a builder or contractor, the equal of a complete mill.

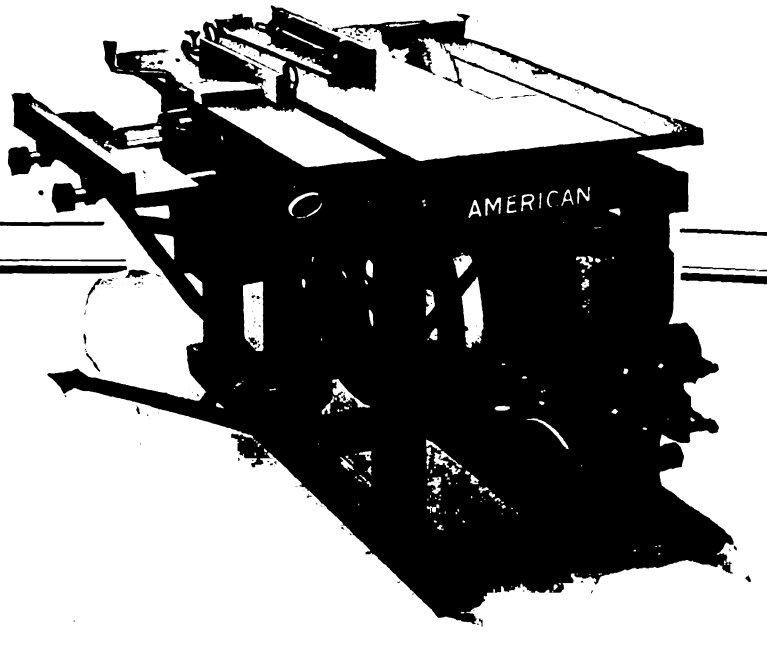
Write us NOW for Bulletin No. 77 that fully describes the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker and our line of saw benches, planers, matchers, hoists, cut-off saws, etc.

American Saw Mill Machinery Co.

HACKETTSTOWN 62 Main Street — **NEW YORK** 1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

AMERICAN

Contractors' Variety Woodworker

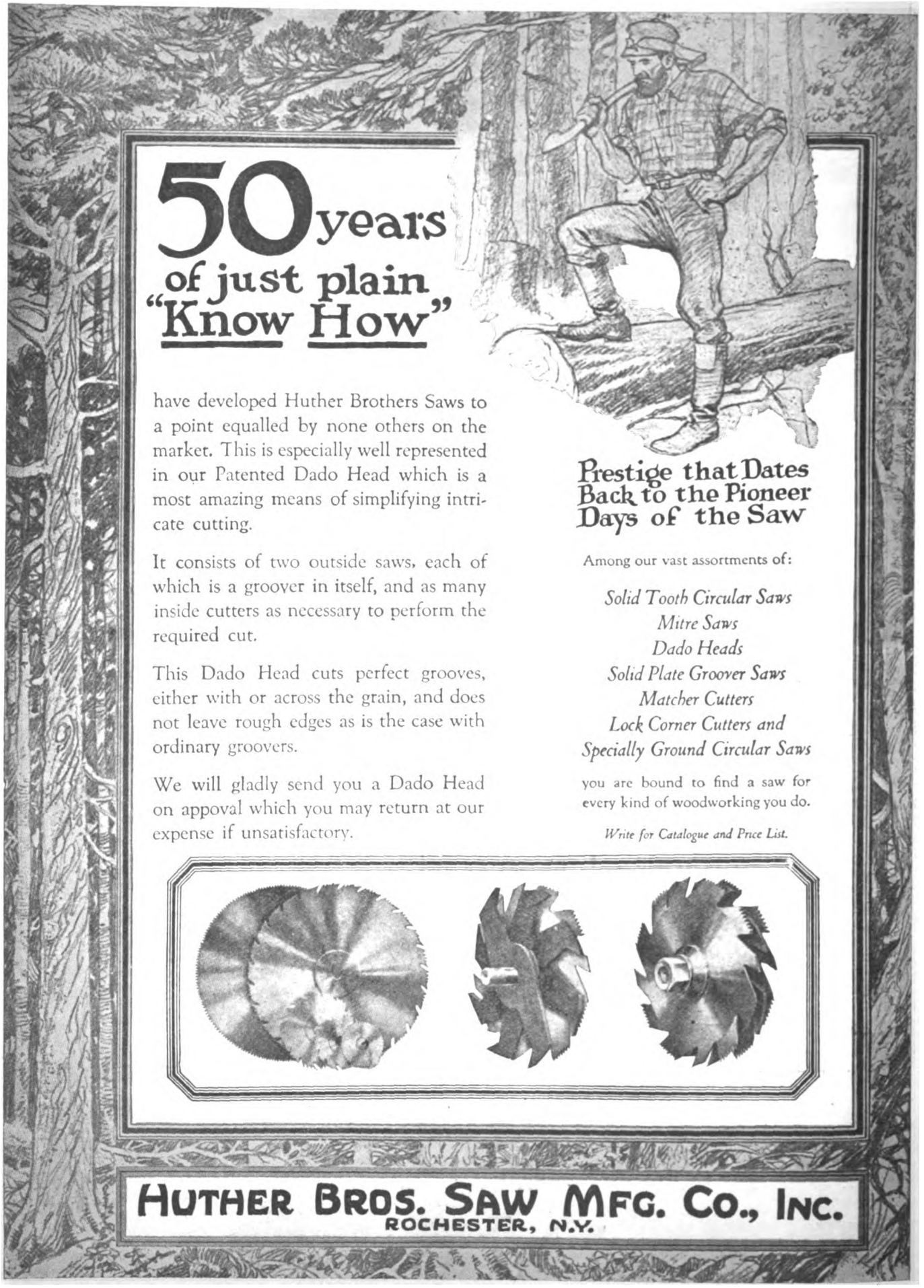


The American Woodworker is a combined

Planer
Molder
Jointer
Sander
Matcher
Rip-Saw
Mitre Saw
Cut-off Saw
Dado Machine
Boring Machine
Gaining Machine
Tenoning Machine
Grooving Machine
Rabbeting Machine
Hollow Chisel Mortiser

Furnished with Built-in Gasoline Engine, self-contained electric motor or for Belt Drive

Digitized by Google



50 years of just plain "Know How"

have developed Huther Brothers Saws to a point equalled by none others on the market. This is especially well represented in our Patented Dado Head which is a most amazing means of simplifying intricate cutting.

It consists of two outside saws, each of which is a groover in itself, and as many inside cutters as necessary to perform the required cut.

This Dado Head cuts perfect grooves, either with or across the grain, and does not leave rough edges as is the case with ordinary groovers.

We will gladly send you a Dado Head on appoval which you may return at our expense if unsatisfactory.

Prestige that Dates Back to the Pioneer Days of the Saw

Among our vast assortments of:

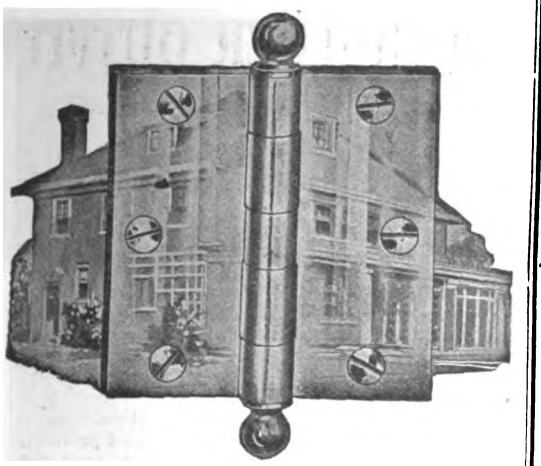
Solid Tooth Circular Saws
Mitre Saws
Dado Heads
Solid Plate Groover Saws
Matcher Cutters
Lock Corner Cutters and
Specially Ground Circular Saws

you are bound to find a saw for every kind of woodworking you do.

Write for Catalogue and Price List.

HUTHER BROS. SAW MFG. CO., INC.
ROCHESTER, N.Y.

Digitized by Google



Your
ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN
"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

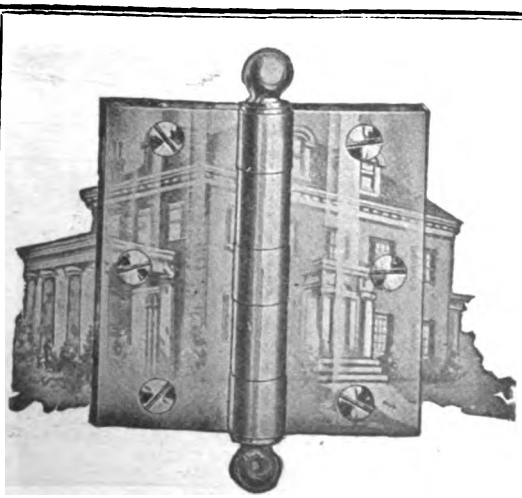
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago





Sargent Framing Squares Save Time

There is no figuring required on the part of the carpenter when using a Sargent Framing Square. All the necessary tables for getting the lengths and cuts of hip, valley, jack and common rafters are on the square. Simply measure and read.

Made of tool steel, with markings to suit every requirement. If you use a steel square you should have the Sargent Steel Square Booklet. A copy will be sent free upon request.

SARGENT & COMPANY
Hardware Manufacturers

53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**

THE SARGENT AUTO SET BENCH PLANE
CUTS TRUE
CUTS FAST

The cutter can be removed, whetted and replaced in exactly the same position without readjustment.

Digitized by Google



Built Like a Thermos Bottle

VAN GUILDER OUTFIT

For Building Reinforced Concrete

Double Monolithic Walls

We have over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies and are organizing new ones continually. The builder controls the company and the territory.

No Company is permitted to use our construction without a thorough training by our Efficiency Department, therefore successful construction work is guaranteed.

The builder must not be misled.

The cost of machines is not the question.

It is the quality and cost of the finished product.

Our machines are labor-saving devices—cut out half the labor cost. They have no equal and no successful competitor.

We are absolutely in a class by ourselves.



Van Gulder Double Wall —strong, dry, warm in winter, cool in summer.

We advocate All Fire-proof Construction for the conservation of life and property. The fire loss in this country is greater than in all the rest of the world combined. Fires are more devastating and destroy more lives than war. Wood construction is simply fodder for bonfires. USE AS LITTLE WOOD AS POSSIBLE.

The Carnegie Steel Company at Youngstown, Ohio, and the Cambria Steel Company at Johnstown, Pa., have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Gilder Double Wall Concrete homes.

Write for Particulars

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc.

20 Engineering Building :-: :-: ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Your Prospect's

first interest in your proposition is aroused by the excellence and distinctive character of the home studies you show him. How important it is, therefore, that you have a collection of the latest and most authentic **plans** that you can get.

KEITH'S PLANS
FOR THE NATION'S HOMES

are nationally known plans with a reputation behind them. Illustrated from photographs of actual Homes built. For over twenty years they have satisfied the demand of home builders for homes of beauty, individuality, convenience and comfort and may be built for the least cost.

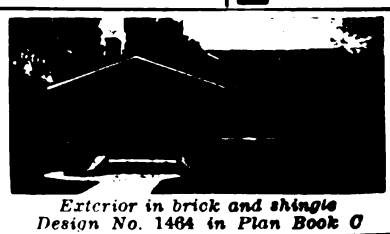
SPECIAL OFFER. Set of 12 plan books—3 of bungalows, 4 of cottages, 3 of 2-story houses, 1 of 2-family houses and one of garages—together with two years' subscription to Keith's Magazine—**all for $6.00.**

Keith's is an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. For 23 years this $3 a year magazine has specialized in building homes of moderate cost.

Every contractor and lumber dealer accepting this offer receives a discount on plan service.

KEITH CORPORATION

533 ABBAY BUILDING MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.



Exterior in brick and shingle
Design No. 1464 in Plan Book O



A popular cozy bungalow in stucco
Plans $20. Sold 28 times



Stucco Cottage
Design No. 1309. Plans $15

Digitized by Google

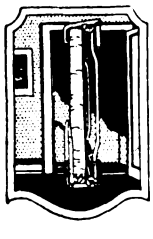




Another Room Without the Cost of Building It!

THAT'S just what is being done in thousands of homes and apartments today. Here's an interesting example. See the above photograph—it shows part of a group of 68 two-family apartments being erected by Mills & Sons, Chicago. Each apartment on the second floor has been increased from five to six rooms. How? By installing the Murphy In-A-Dor Bed! But the cost of this additional room has been saved—and think of the tremendous saving in heating, furnishing, lighting, decorating, and household drudgery.

The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED



The Murphy In-A-Dor Bed is a sanitary—comfortable—all metal—a "regular" bed (full size or twin) pivoted to the jamb and threshold of a standard closet door. The simple mechanism enables it to swing through the doorway—and to be lowered into place with utmost ease. This bed is perfectly balanced—it cannot close up accidentally. The bed clothing is kept in place in any position.

We have a complete technical service department which is co-operating with architects and builders. We will help you with your floor plan scheme. No charge or obligation whatever. We will be glad to furnish you with specifications and detailed information. (Write for illustrated and descriptive folder on the Murphy Ironing Board and Cabinet.)

There is only one "In-A-Dor" Bed—"IT'S A MURPHY"

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
468 Fifth Avenue, New York
1594 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
195 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 Second Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
1140-1142 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Texas
204 Peach Tree Arcade, Atlanta, Ga.



Equipped with Kernerator
W. O. GOODMAN APARTMENT, CHICAGO
William E. Walker, Architect

Disposing of Waste Without Cost

Waste cans and garbage pails are always an intolerable nuisance and health hazard. No one wants them. Why not eliminate them by specifying a

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

Reg. U. S. Patent Office

in your residence and apartment building projects? It burns **all** household waste without the use of any commercial fuel. It efficiently disposes of **anything**—from waste paper to bottles or tin cans.

The refuse, after being thrown into the handy hopper door in the kitchen or hallway, drops down the flue into the incinerator. The dry waste, in burning, dries the wet waste, so that it, too, readily burns. Non-combustible articles are dried, sterilized and later dropped into the ash pit.

The KERNERATOR is installed when the building is erected under an absolute guarantee. It is found in 85% of all new apartment buildings and fine residences in cities where this company is established.

See Page 1906, *Sweet's* 1921 *Catalog*

Kerner Incinerator Co.

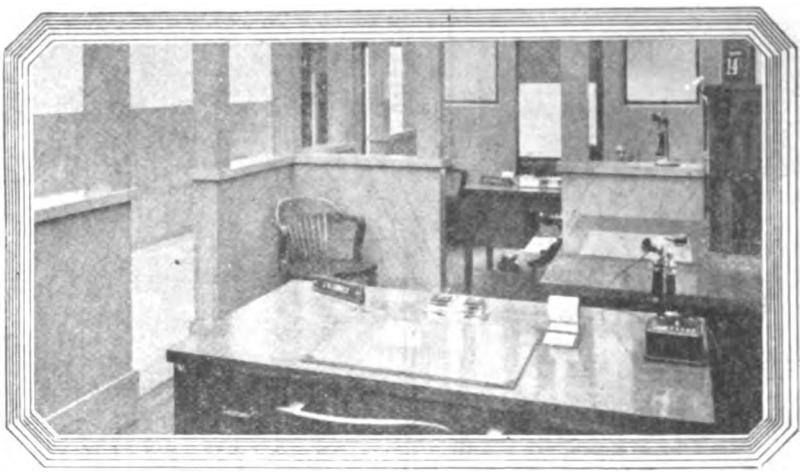
1027 Chestnut St. Milwaukee, Wis.

Sanitary
Economical
Convenient
Odorless



Digitized by Google

MASTERPIECES IN MARBLE



A series of advertisements showing practical uses of Appalachian Marble.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

Number Five.
Fidelity Trust Company, Knoxville, Tenn.
Manly and Young, Architects, Knoxville.
Thomas and Turner, Builders, Knoxville.

Often an architect is confronted with a problem whose solution depends upon procuring some marble which is lighter in color than the ordinary brands of Tennessee marble, and yet he cannot afford to specify Italian or the better grades of white marble because of their high cost.

Appalachian Silver Gray is the answer to this problem. It is the lightest colored marble produced in Tennessee, and can be furnished in large sizes for prompt shipment.

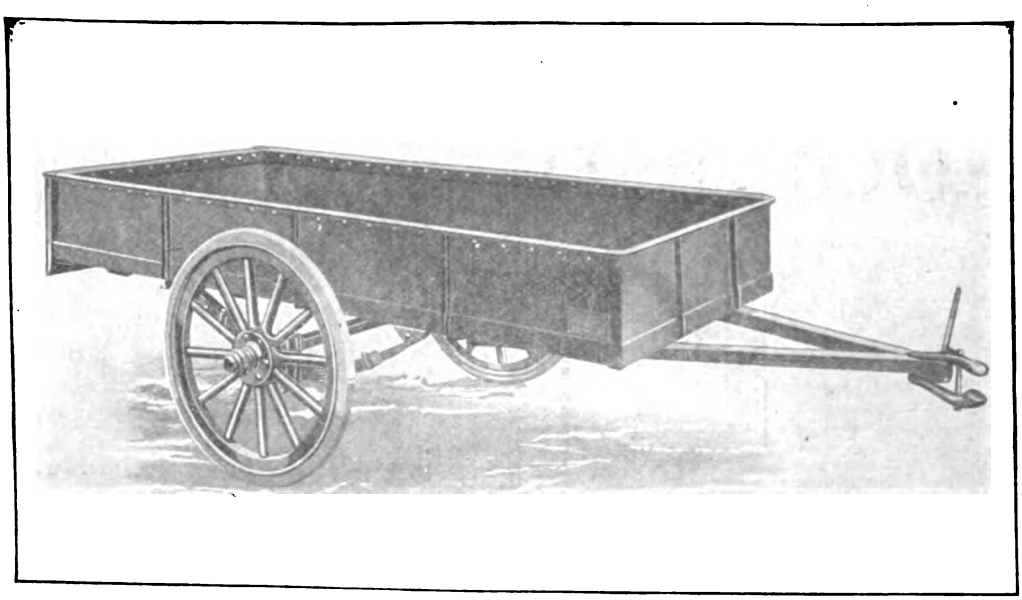
Before buying marble write for samples and prices. Address Dept. E.

APPALACHIAN MARBLE COMPANY

KNOXVILLE - TENNESSEE

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH



Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS — EVERY TYPE — 1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**

Digitized by Google

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make

PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, MONEL

and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.

Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES; Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.



Residence of N. E. Russell, Architect and Contractor, Springfield, Mass.

Charming Color Effects

are obtained by using Clinton Mortar Colors in face brick work —also in tinting stucco in rich cream shades.

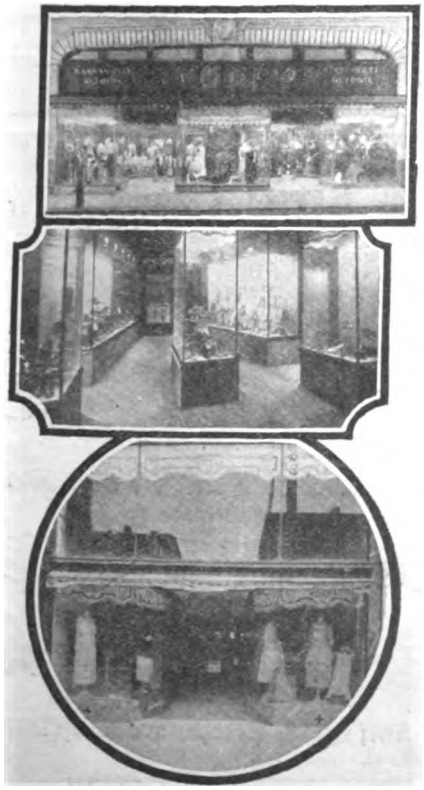
By permitting the use of less expensive mortar, our colors often actually save money.

Write for color books and specifications

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

NATURE'S PERMANENT PIGMENTS



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

THERE is a lot of Kawneer Store Front Work in your locality. Seven out of ten merchants are active prospects. Many contractors have developed a profitable business by specializing in Kawneer Store Fronts. Many others find this profitable "fill in" work with general building and contracting.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle Kawneer Store Front Work profitably in your locality.

THE **Kawneer** COMPANY
1425 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

The Kawneer Company
1425 Front Street,
NILES, MICHIGAN
Please send me full information on about how I can handle Kawneer Store Fronts in your locality.
Name.....
Address.....

Digitized by Google

Practical Books
for
Carpenters and Builders

Hick's New Builders' Guide

This standard book has just been revised and brought thoroughly up-to-date by the addition of much new material. It authoritatively covers masonry, hollow tile, estimating, roof framing, etc. Recommended by experienced men as the best modern text book for apprentices and journeymen. Full of practical "short cuts." A section of the book is devoted to tables which save considerable time that otherwise would be spent in lengthy figuring.

Contents by Chapters: Layout of Site, Excavating, Sheet Piling and Pumping. Shoring and Underpinning. Stone Masonry. Water-proofing Foundation Walls. Concrete Construction and Forms for Concrete Footings and Foundation Walls. Brickwork. Hollow Tile Construction and Costs. How to Do Stucco Work on Metal Lath, Brick and Wood Lath. How to Lay Out and Build Fireplaces. Chimney Design and Construction. House Framing. Roof Framing. Mitering Planceers, Mouldings, etc. Carpentry and Construction Kinks. Metal Ceilings and Walls. Estimating Quantities of Materials. Estimating Labor on Carpentry. Estimating Brickwork. Short Cuts in Estimating Forms, etc. Miscellaneous Tables. 360 pages, 4½x7 inches, 300 figures. Flexible fabrikoid, $3.00.

Arthur's Estimating Building Costs

A book giving short cuts for estimating materials, output of labor and costs for all kinds of building work. The tables are especially reliable.

The book begins with the excavation, and ends when the house is finished. The chapters are: Excavations and Piling, Concrete, Brickwork, Stonework, Plastering, Metal, Roofing, Painting, Plumbing and Heating. Miscellaneous includes Hardware, Electric Wiring, Tiling, Bonds, Tables, Rafters, Cisterns, Weights, Comparisons of Cost Between Brick and Frame Buildings; Hints on Drawings. 228 pages, 4½x7 inches, 29 figs., 91 tables. Cloth, $1.50.

THE NEW KIDDER
Architects' and Builders' Book

Everyone in the Building field uses "Kidder's Pocket Book," and this new edition is larger and better than ever. Prof. Nolan and the other authorities, who have worked with him in the revision and rewriting of the various chapters, have described the latest improvements in the methods and equipment.

They have quoted from many authentic sources as well as giving results obtained in their own daily practise. Every item has been carefully checked and rechecked to see that it is technically correct, and the aim throughout has been to present clearly and concisely, and in the least possible space, all the information that is likely to be required by the architect, builder, structural engineer, draughtsman, or contractor, including data for estimating the cost.

The New Kidder has 1900 pages of text, over 1,000 specially prepared diagrams and numerous tables. It is furnished in an attractive flexible binding with gold edges. $7.00.

Distinctive Country Homes

A collection of 100 plates of distinctive homes with views of exteriors, doorways, gates and windows and floor plans. They range from the small house for a suburban plot to the more pretentious villa, with a good selection in all cases. 100 plates, 10x12 inches in double envolpes. $4.00.

McCullough's Practical Structural Design

A complete system for the design of beams, floors, girders, trusses, columns, walls, foundations, footings, etc. The big feature of the book is that no knowledge of algebra or higher mathematics is necessary to understand the explanations, for all calculations, etc., are presented in the form of the ordinary arithmetic that every builder knows. The book contains the most approved practice of up-to-date offices and is profusely illustrated. 320 pages, 6x9 inches, 200 figures. Cloth, $3.00.

Arthur's Home Builder's Guide

A treatise for those about to build, covering the selection of the site, the planning of the rooms and proper materials to use in construction.

Contents by Chapters: The "Lay" of the Land. The Planning of the Home. The Big Four. A Firm Foundation. The Framework. Covering and Adorning the Frame. The Bungalow. Brickwork. Cement Stone—and Mere Stone. Lath and Plaster. Sheet Metal Work. The Interior Finish. Plumbing and Gasfitting. Ventilation. Heating and Lighting. Painting. Finish Hardware. An Analysis of an Ideal Plan. Tornado Construction. Wind Bracing. 144 pages, 5x8 inches. Cloth, $1.00.

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York

ON THE JOB 10 YEARS GOOD 10 YEARS MORE

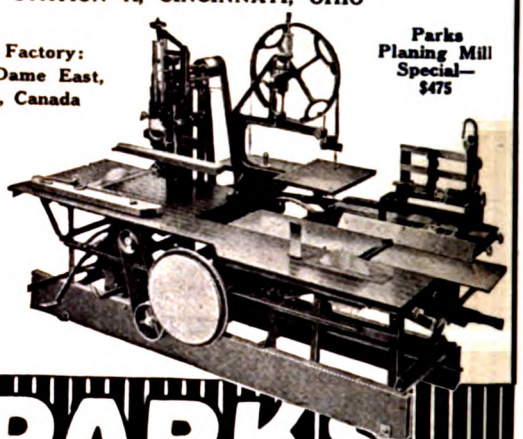
"Never fell down on a job with my Parks in 10 years, and it is good for 10 years more. I give customers better work, save lumber, do work easier, and save more than half on some jobs. The Parks is built strong and **does the work.**"—E. J. Schrock, Arthur, Illinois.

The Parks Planing Mill Special is the biggest value in woodworking machinery on the market today. Combines 8 machines in 1, circular, rip and cross-cut saw, swing cut-off saw, band saw, jointer, tenoner, mortiser, borer, shaper, and sander. Get a Parks and make more money!

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.
STATION A, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

Parks Planing Mill Special—$475



10 days' trial. 10 years' guarantee. Send for illustrated catalog of Parks machines.

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

THE CIRCULATION OF BUILDING AGE ROSE TO 12,000 DURING 1921

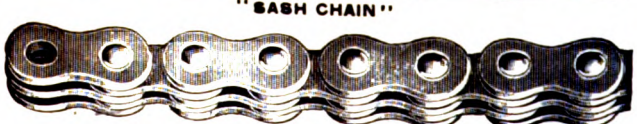
ORIGINATORS OF SASH CHAIN

CHAINS

CONTRACTORS WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR 40 YEARS



"SASH CHAIN"



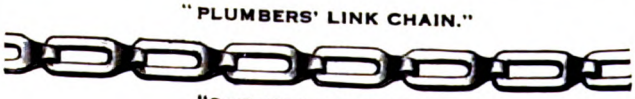
"CABLE CHAIN"



"JACK CHAIN"



"PLUMBERS' LINK CHAIN."



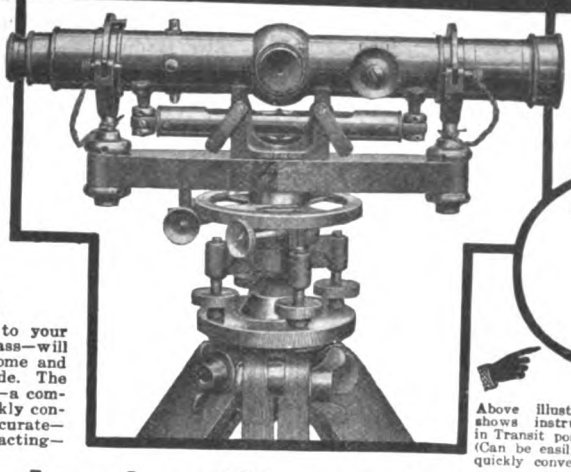
"SAFETY LINK CHAIN"

THE SMITH & EGGE MFG. CO.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.
Our Chains are Recognized as "The Standard"

Digitized by Google

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00 BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.



Digitized by Google

Richards-Wilcox

House Door Hangers

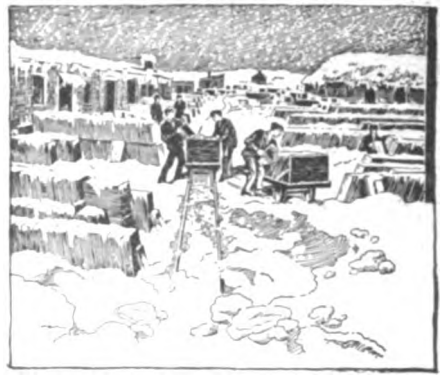


There is an added convenience as well as dignity in a vanishing French door. Such a door lends beauty to any home.

Every day sees an increasing number of homes being equipped with convenient vanishing French doors. The home builder is learning that the old-time sliding door type, with its faults, has been completely eliminated by the new R-W house door hanger—the hanger that allows the door to be easily and quickly operated without noise or jar of any kind. The special adjustment feature of R-W house door hardware makes it a general favorite with builders.

Write today for our New Catalog NC-4

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.
A Hanger for any Door that Slides
CHICAGO ST. LOUIS LOS ANGELES PHILADELPHIA — AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A. — CLEVELAND — INDIANAPOLIS — LONDON, ONT. — BOSTON NEW YORK MINNEAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO



Shipping Sheldon's Slates from the Quarry in Mid-winter.

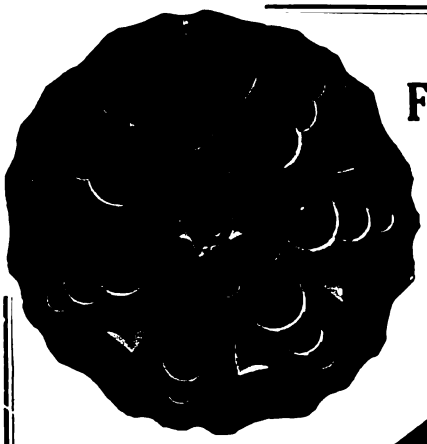
The fact that

SHELDONS SLATES
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK

are piled up outdoors, without any protection from the elements, is one of the strongest possible evidences of their durability for roofing purposes.

Contractors, Roofers, Property Owners: Let us show you why Sheldon's Slates make the most economical as well as the longest-lived roof.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.



FORSTNER BITS



A Complete Set of Tools in One

A Truly Remarkable Tool

for smooth, round, oval or square boring, scroll and twist work. Takes but little practice to put this tool to many varied uses such as core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping fancy twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising. Just the thing for cabinet makers, carpenters and woodworkers. Write for dealers' proposition.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

is the accepted standard of roofing canvas

BAYONNE

may be imitated but it cannot be duplicated

Carpenters and builders the country over have for years used Bayonne as a covering for the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

It is absolutely waterproof. Requires no white lead bedding yet lays flat. It has proved its efficiency by long years of service.

Write to the manufacturers for sample book "R"

John Boyle & Co., Inc.

Established 1860

112-114 Duane St. NEW YORK 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Digitized by Google



Archt. J. W. Ketterer, Butler, Pa., softened the roof lines on his own home by using curved "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles in moss-green color.

LENGTH of service, utility and adaptability to detail are the tests of side wall and roof materials.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles not only meet these tests, but are guaranteed to give these same values many years to come.

Then too, the artistry available with "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles, either in plain or variegated colors, is an important consideration for discerning home builders.

The open market does not afford such quality in shingles or stains.

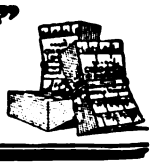
Send today for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Prominent Architects as well as color samples. Ask about 24-in. Dixie White Side Walls for the true Colonial White effect.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.

Portfolio of Homes 1030 Oliver Street North Tonawanda, N. Y.



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





California State Bldg. Balboa Park, San Diego, Calif.

Bay State Protection

The architect's ideas of beauty are faithfully carried out by Bay State Brick and Cement Coating. And it protects the buildings he creates. Leading architects specify it.

It makes all buildings of brick, cement and stucco proof against dampness, rain, sun, and foul weather. Write today for samples in white and colors and booklet No. 19.

WADSWORTH, HOWLAND & CO., Inc.
Paint and Varnish Manufacturers
Boston, Mass.

New York Office Architects' Bldg.
Philadelphia Office 1524 Chestnut Street

BAY STATE
Brick and Cement Coating



WICKES BLUE PRINT MACHINE



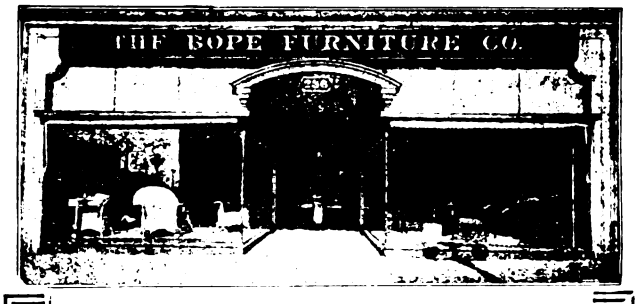
for

Legibility
Accuracy
Durability
Uniformity
Infallibility
Simplicity
Efficiency
Rapidity
Economy

Preferred to all others by the world's chief draftsmen

Write for Details

WICKES BROTHERS
1301 WATER STREET SAGINAW, MICH.



Individuality—

THE extreme flexibility of Coulson Construction permits the architect and contractor to design and build store fronts that meet any existing condition or desire. The same factors of safety, beauty and neatness still exist, regardless of the size of the glass, or shape of the window. This extreme flexibility permits of real individuality in window construction.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

COULSON
Store Front Construction

Coulson Store Front construction adds much to the appearance of any business block, old or new, is easy to install and provides wonderful display possibilities for the merchant. For the architect, Coulson Store Front Construction simplifies his problem; for the builder, it lessens his labor, and for the building owner, it beautifies and enhances the value of his property. It is a sure guarantee against glass breakage.

J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
95-107 West Spring St. Dept. A Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google

HOPES'



STEEL WINDOWS OF STANDARD SIZES AND TYPES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD.

103 PARK AVE., NEW YORK

Build A Business for Yourself

Become a Weatherstrip Contractor-Agent
$5,000 Year Men Needed

At last an opportunity to step out of the wage earning class and into a money making business of your own awaits you. You need no experience and little money is required. You will make money right from the start. Some of our agents are making $5,000 per year. All are making a good living.

An All-Year Business

Every building that goes up and nearly every one already built is ready to be equipped. Builders and home owners are beginning to appreciate the coal-reducing costs, the cleanliness and the comfort resulting from the use of weatherstrip. There are new buildings in the Spring, Summer and Fall and old buildings in the winter to be equipped. So now is the time to start.

Our beautiful folder "Installations" will be a revelation to you—showing the popularity of Allmetal Weatherstrip. Let us send it together with our selling plan.

We assist you to land contracts

Write us.

Allmetal Weatherstrip Company

122 West Kinzie Street **Chicago, Ill.**

Plenty of Hot Water



The first essential in a well planned home

ECONOMY

Combination Boiler and Gas Water Heater with Positive Thermo Valve Control

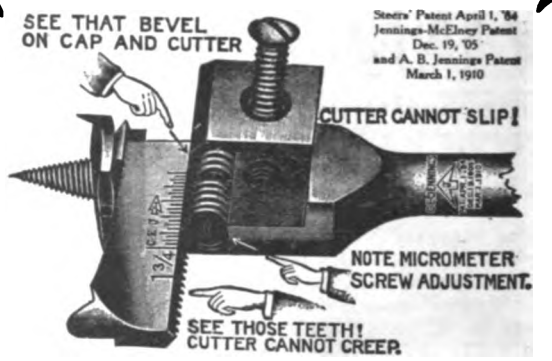
A reasonably priced piece of equipment which renders instant and continuous hot water service on the storage principle, with a marked saving in consumption of gas. Specify for the bungalow, residence, two-flat building, three-story detached apartment, club and play-ground showers, factory lavatories, restaurants, etc.

Refer to Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for specifications, size, suggestions, etc., or write us for full information.

Economy Heater Co.

108 So. LA SALLE ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.



Have you ever spoiled a job by having your Expansive Bit Cutter Slip?

Well, here's one that won't—the old reliable Genuine "Arrow Head" Steers Expansive" Bit, IMPROVED.

Cutters cannot slip or creep. Adjusts to 1/1000 in., so that you can get closest fit; ¼ turn sets cutter 1/64"; ½ turn 1/32"; 1 turn 1/16", etc., increasing size of hole respectively, 1/32, 1/16 and 1/8".

When once set you can bore any number of holes, and each hole will be same size exactly.

Each Bit packed in waterproof canvas case with inside pocket for extra cutter to prevent it being lost.

Takes the place of 35 auger bits, costing $25.

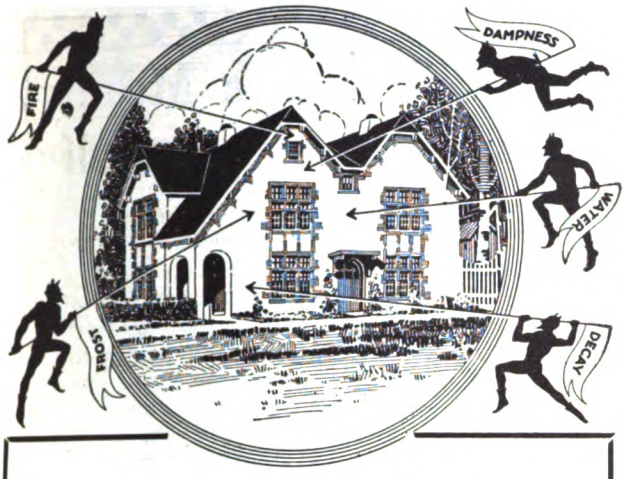
At your dealers, or sent, charges paid, for $3.50. Ask for circular.

Dealers: Write for prices, circulars, etc.

C. E. JENNINGS & CO.

NEW HAVEN OFFICE: 321 WINTHROP AVE., NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Digitized by Google



A KELLASTONE HOME

DEFIES THE WEATHER ELEMENTS

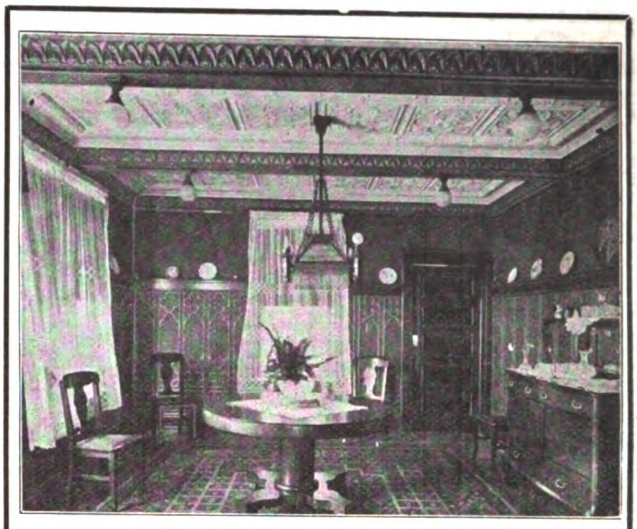
Watch out for the destructive weather elements when you build. Heed the warning of the experienced contractors and architects and choose a building material that will not fall prey to the ravages of rain, snow, heat and cold. As evidence of this, we point to the thousands of buildings which stand as a lasting tribute to

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

KELLASTONE is the original magnesite stucco—a scientifically balanced composition that does not contain a particle of lime, gypsum or portland cement. It does not crack like ordinary stucco; sets up in a hard stone-like mass. Beware of imitations. Make sure you get the original Kellastone—look for the name on every sack.

NATIONAL KELLASTONE COMPANY

Room 517 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.



EDWARDS

Embossed Metal Ceilings and Side Walls

Are sanitary, Durable, Fire-proof, Germ-proof. Made from sheets of specially prepared steel and stamped into ornamental designs. Each plate re-squared after stamping; easily erected by any mechanic.

Can be applied on new or old buildings; no danger from falling plaster, no re-papering necessary.

Send us a rough sketch of rooms showing all off-sets, etc., and we will prepare, without any charge, a drawing showing how the ceiling will look when erected, and forward same together with a lump price for materials delivered f. o. b. your railroad station.

Our large Catalog showing our complete line of Ceilings and Walls sent free on request.

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.

423-443 Eggleston Ave. CINCINNATI, OHIO

The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Shingles, Metal Spanish Tile, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, etc.

"YANKEE"

SCREW HOLDER RATCHET DRIVER

No. 110 (5 Sizes)

Great for overhead work and in tight places. A real quick, serviceable screw-holder, right at your fingers' ends when you need it. Slipped back on the blade out of the way for ordinary screw driving.



Compress the spring forward with thumb. This opens jaws. Insert screw head, release spring and it's ready for work. The holder releases as screw is driven home. Think how often you need a screw-holder quickly. If your dealer cannot supply, write us for prices.

Let us send you a YANKEE Tool Book

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.

Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.



STOVER
FIREPLACE DAMPERS

For Greatest Heating Efficiency

Contractors and Builders who want to give their customers the very best in fireplace construction install Stover Dampers in the chimneys of the fireplaces they build. Stover Dampers support the brick work, form a smooth throat, regulate the draft perfectly, increase the efficiency, save fuel and reduce the labor cost of erecting fireplaces. The price is low enough so a Stover Damper of suitable size can be used in every fireplace.

Mail Coupon for Book

Send this coupon today and have us send you a free book on Stover Fireplace Dampers and Fixtures including Andirons, Baskets, Sets, etc.

Dealers and agents write for territory and discounts.

Stover Manufacturing & Engine Company
747 Lake St., Freeport, Ill.

Stover Manufacturing & Engine Company
747 Lake St., Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your Fireplace, Damper and Fixture Book.

Name.....

Business.....

Address.....

City.....

Digitized by Google

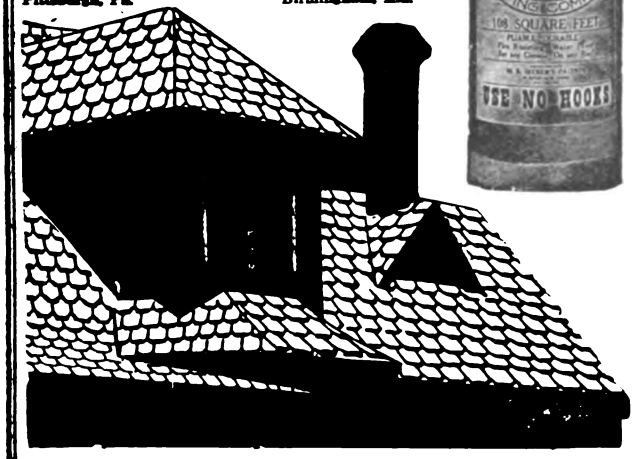
In-Lade
Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.
It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.
Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."



AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office: Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Southern Office: 18 South 20th Street, Birmingham, Ala.



You Will Make Money!
Specialize on Windows and Doors

THE VICTOR WAY

This is the age of specialists. There are thousands of windows and doors right in your territory which require immediate attention. VICTOR PRODUCTS solve every problem.

If you are big enough to meet our requirements, yet not too big to give the proposition your entire attention—we have a year-around, money-making business for you.

VICTOR PARTING BEADS—the superior weatherstrip for windows—keep out the cold winds. Easily installed. Permits contraction and expansion of the sash. Prevents sticking and rattling.

VICTOR METAL STRIPS for doors make them air and dust proof.

VICTOR FLY SCREENS are designed for every type of window and door.

Write for our agency plan today!

Victor Weatherstrips and Screens

VICTOR PARTING BEAD CO.
READING, PENNA.

Compo-Board
None Genuine without the WOOD CORE

You Can't Mistake It

Compo-Board is instantly recognized by its exclusive, patented wood core. It will pay to look for this outstanding feature. It means greater strength, rigidity and durability.

Compo-Board is made of kiln-dried wood slats cemented together between a heavy, tough, moisture-proof covering. It cannot shrink, warp or buckle. It is remarkably resistant to heat, cold, sound and fire.

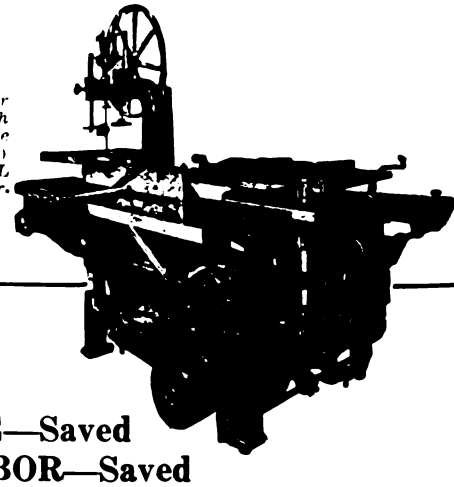
Use Compo-Board instead of plaster or for covering old cracked plaster walls, ceilings, partitions, etc. Nails and saws like lumber.

Write for sample and interesting booklet.

The Compo-Board Company

5778 Lyndale Avenue North, at 44th
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

Send for our booklet with facts about the (Famous 31) UNIVERSAL Woodworker.



TIME—Saved
LABOR—Saved
PROFITS—Multiplied
PRODUCTION—Increased

by using the

SIDNEY UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

Builders and contractors in every section of the country are using Sidney Famous 31 because of its proven efficiency, dependability, versatility and economy.

Write today for prices, pictures and particulars of this popular machine.

SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.

SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google



"Old Fashioned" Quality

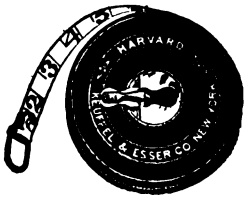
Probably you have used them, but if not one trial and you will never use any other.

Without question, the best adze made. Crucible tool steel edge.

Ask Your Dealer.

The L. & I. J. White Co.
BUFFALO, N. Y.

K & E MEASURING TAPES



are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Prices Revised.
Send for New Price List.

Keuffel & Esser Co.

NEW YORK: 127 Fulton Street
CHICAGO: 816-20 S. Dearborn Street
SAN FRANCISCO: 30-34 Second Street
General Offices and Factories: HOBOKEN, N. J.
ST. LOUIS: 817 Locust Street
MONTREAL: 3 Notre Dame Street, W.
Drawing Materials — Mathematical and Surveying Instruments — Measuring Tapes

SAVE MONEY Buy Builders Instruments Direct From the Factory

WISSLER PATENTED LEVEL

A Transit and Level Combined in One Instrument



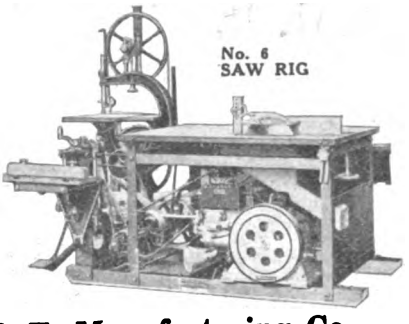
Also a complete line of transits, levels, etc., for Architects, Contractors, Surveyors and Engineers. Thirty years' experience in making guaranteed instruments. Write for descriptive literature and prices.

WISSLER INSTRUMENT CO.
609 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Special facilities for repairing and adjusting used instruments. Reasonable prices.

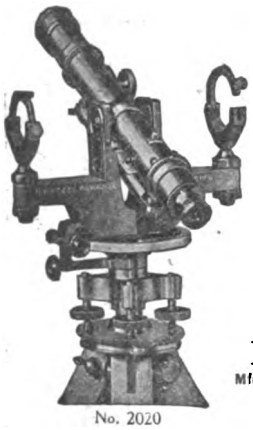
CHEE Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog



C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
259 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

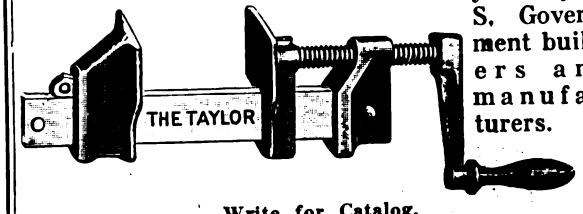
Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

CLAMPS

for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

Be A Floor Surfacing Contractor

Make $5,000 to $15,000 or More Yearly

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



RE-SURFACING OLD FLOORS

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need re-surfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect. Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

AMERICAN FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE CO.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St. Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

Digitized by Google

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, DIAMOND BLD'G, COLUMBUS OHIO

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastro, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC BALL BEARING ELECTRIC FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them.

Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller.



Pat. 1912-1916

Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC SURFACING MACHINE (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc., or for new work.

Write for folders.

Accept Our Free Trial Offer.



Pat. 1916

Manufactured by **Wayvell Chappell & Company**
137-143 No. Jackson St., Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

for Strength and Utility

HERRINGBONE
(PATENTED)
WALL TIES

Made of extra heavy galvanized metal, with angular corrugations overlapping one another, forming semi-tubular ridges, which increase in strength with every strain.

MAKES A STRONG AND FIRM BOND
Saves Time and Labor
Write for particulars.

MERWIN MFG. CO.
ERIE, PA.

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



Patents Pending

Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 3 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.
438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin



New Third Edition-Just Out

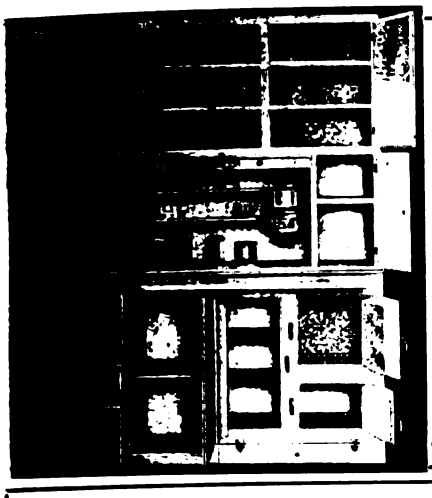
Containing 72 Pages of Real Information

25¢

This brand new edition contains so much more new material than previous editions that it will pay you well to buy it. The most complete treatise on Brickwork ever published—72 pages of vital information such as, "Tests of Brickwork," "Mortars and Their Preparation," and complete working drawings and details of the new Ideal Brick Hollow Wall. 25 cents postpaid to contractors. 30,000 copies of previous editions now in use.

THE COMMON BRICK INDUSTRY OF AMERICA
1308 SCHOFIELD BLDG. CLEVELAND, OHIO

Digitized by Google

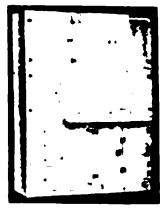


The LAGRANGE KITCHENET

Is a wonderful combination of necessary features for the efficient and economical planning of apartment and residence kitchens.

Architects and builders are adopting the LAGRANGE cabinet on account of the small floor space required, 20x60 inches, and because its flexibility makes it adaptable to any kitchen.

Made either RIGHT or LEFT hand, cut shows right hand, and for FRONT, REAR, or END icing. REAR or END parcel and garbage service. Can be BUILT-IN or SET-IN and includes 60 lb. ice capacity refrigerator together with all the conveniences of the ordinary kitchen cabinet, and has extra large storage capacity. Entirely inclosed with lap front sanitary doors and roll front. Beautiful white enamel finish exterior and interior.



Write for Catalog "C" showing complete details and arrangements

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURERS

THE LAGRANGE FIXTURE CORPORATION

OPEN — LAGRANGE, INDIANA, U. S. A. — CLOSED

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.



Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills

C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.

NEW YORK CHICAGO — *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA — ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

SEE A MODEL BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR HOME

We furnish cardboard models in color, working drawings, specifications and bills of material for fifty small homes shown in our plan book "SMALL HOMES OF CHARACTER" which we will mail postpaid for $1.00.

Send for the plan book today.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.

No. 20 So. 18th St. Philadelphia, Pa.



Digitized by Google

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

Absolutely Lightning Proof

Lightning yearly destroys forty million dollars' worth of property and sparks on roofs destroy thirty million dollars' worth.

Cortright Metal Shingles protect building and contents from both—*absolutely.*



CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia — Chicago

Valuable Book on Wood Finishing—FREE



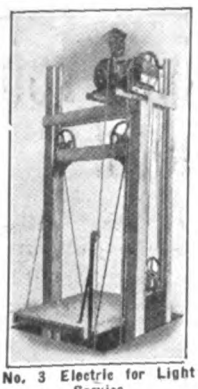
It's the best book ever published on Artistic Wood Finishing—the work of famous experts—illustrated in colors. Tells how to finish soft woods in beautiful stained effects with **Johnson's Wood Dye** and in enameled effects with **Johnson's Perfectone Enamel.** This book is written for the practical man—contractor, builder, architect, interior decorator, painter, etc.

HOW TO GET IT FREE

If you are interested in beautiful interior finishing, write us for a copy of *"The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture."* We will gladly send it free and postpaid. Please mention the name of the firm from whom you buy paints, varnishes, etc.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. B. A. 1, Racine, Wisconsin
"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

ELEVATORS



No. 3 Electric for Light Service

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER — PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT — ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE — HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
COUNCIL BLUFFS IOWA

1106 NINTH STREET

610 Delaware, Kansas City, Mo. — 201 Scott Thompson Bldg., Oklahoma City — 523 Boston Bldg., Denver

DUMB WAITERS

AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS

for difficult conditions present no problem to builders who let SEDGWICK cooperate with them. During our 30 years of experience we've handled thousands of such problems. Most requirements we can meet by immediate shipments from our large stock. But even special orders can be filled on very short notice, owing to our long experience and large facilities. Let us cooperate for the service of your clients. Get catalog.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 West 15th Street — New York
120-48

$34.50 HIGHWOOD DUMBWAITERS

Don't Pay More!

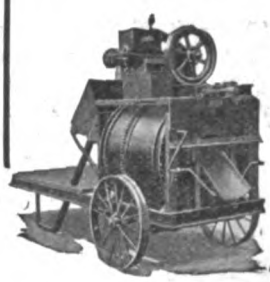
Complete, ready to install. Nothing to build or prepare. Any carpenter can place. This low price includes everything—car, machine, counterweight, ropes, nails, etc. Satisfaction or money refunded. Write for catalog.

HIGHWOOD DUMBWAITER CO.
Park Avenue — Leonia, N. J.

This is the DAY of

SMALL MIXERS

Contractors, to-day, find that it pays to own several small concrete mixers rather than one large one. Thus, they can have mixers on several jobs at once or they can put them all on one job and get better results.



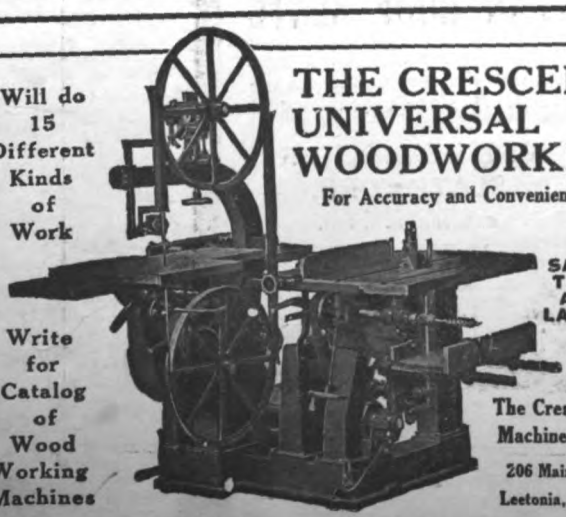
ARCHER MIXERS

Light—compact—can be moved by one man. Discharge direct into forms in 15 seconds. No wheelers needed. Two sizes—bag and half-bag.

Archer Mixers will cut your costs. Write for special prices now in effect.

ARCHER IRON WORKS
2442 West 34th Place — CHICAGO

Will do 15 Different Kinds of Work



THE CRESCENT UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

For Accuracy and Convenience

SAVES TIME AND LABOR

Write for Catalog of Wood Working Machines

The Crescent Machine Co.
206 Main St.
Leetonia, Ohio

WEATHER VANES

AND FLAG POLE BALLS
ALL SIZES—ALL DESIGNS



ROTARY EXHAUST
VENTILATORS

Write For Catalogue

for Chimneys, Barns, Chicken Houses, Factories, etc.
Increases draft, prevents down draft, exhausts foul air.
Produces vacuum by rotation.

E. G. WASHBURNE & CO., 208 FULTON ST., NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

Improved Boring Machine



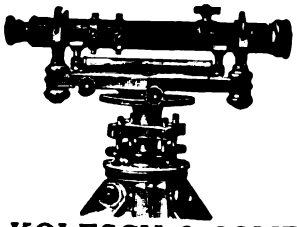
This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

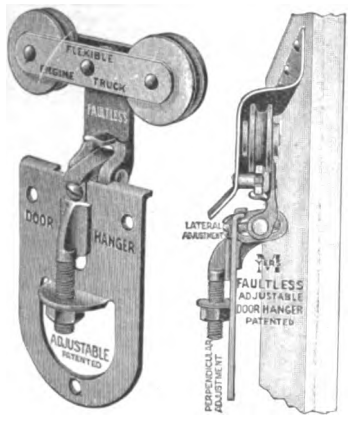
"KOLESCH"
BUILDERS' LEVEL



Kolesch Levels are built right. They are light in weight, will stand hard usage, and are reasonable in price.

Send for Catalog

KOLESCH & COMPANY
138 Fulton Street, New York



MYERS
FAULTLESS DOOR HANGERS

have received the endorsement of many architects, contractors and builders, who have found that the self-cleaning, storm and weather resisting features of Myers Faultless Adjustable Hangers and Faultless Self-Cleaning Track appeal to owners and prospective builders of barns, garages, warehouses and similar buildings.

You will be interested in the Myers Faultless and the Eleven other Styles of Myers Door Hangers and Tracks for sliding doorways on any building. Catalog on request.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO

FLASTICA
THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

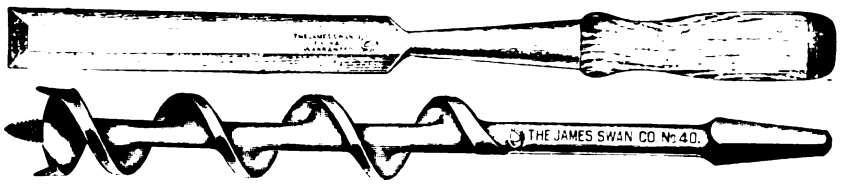
COMPLETE IN A SACK

For Full Particulars Write

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.
Conway Building
Chicago

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue
New York City

Art Stucco Materials Co., 12854 Oakland Avenue, Detroit.



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.



Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition



The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

Samson Spot Sash Cord

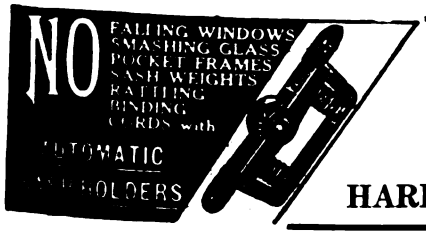


Spot It by the Spots

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.



Economize!! Automatic Sash Holders

SAVE LABOR, LUMBER AND MONEY

Send for trial set ($1 prepaid), stating approximate weight of sash. Address Dept. B.

HARDWARE SALES CO., INC., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 80
Aloe Co., A. S..... 77
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 82
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co..... 83
American Materials Co..... 87
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 69
American Wire Fabrics Co.... 75
Anderson Lumber Company.... 17
Appalachian Marble Company.. 74
Archer Iron Works..... 86
Architectural House Planning Service Co..... 85
Arrow Book Company..... 76
Art Stone Co..... 84
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 87
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co..... 7

B

Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 84
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. 2
Bird & Son, Inc..... 15
Bishopric Mfg. Co., The..... 3
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 78
Brown Co.....Back Cover
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc.. 89

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 83
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 89
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 84
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 75
Common Brick Industry of America, The..... 84
Compo-Board Co., The..... 82
Construction Machinery Company 13
Co-operative Foundry Co..... 68
Corkstone Products Co..... 89
Cortright Metal Roofing Co... 86
Coulson & Co., J. W., The.... 79
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 79
Crescent Machine Co., The.... 86

D

Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The..... 84

E

Economy Heater Co..... 80
Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 81

G

Griffin Manufacturing Company 71

H

Hardin-Lavin Co..... 90
Hardware Sales Co., Inc..... 87
Heppes Roofing Division..... 16
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 12, 89
Highwood Dumbwaiter Co..... 86
Hollow Building Tile Assn.... —
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 80
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 85
Huther Brothers Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 70

I

Illinois Zinc Co..... —
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 87

J

Jennings & Co., C. E..... 80
Johnson & Sons, S. C..... 86

K

Kawneer Co., The..... 75
Keasbey & Mattison Co..... 7
Keith Corporation..... 72
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 73
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 83
Kidder Co., R. E..... 87
Kimball Bros. Co..... 86
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 85
Koehring Company..... 63
Kolesch & Co..... 87

L

La Grange Fixture Corp., The. 85
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 84
Long-Bell Lumber Company.. 65

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 89

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company 2
Mack & Co..... 89
Merwin Mfg. Co..... 84
Monash-Younker Co..... 89
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 73
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 87

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 61
National Kellastone Co..... 81
National Lead Company, Inside Back Cover
National Manufacturing Company 57
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 88
North Bros. Mfg. Co..... 81

O

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn..... 10

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 59
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The..... 76
Porete Mfg. Co..... —
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 78
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 77

R

Ransome Concrete Machinery Co. 9
Richardson Company, The.... 16
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 78
Rogers Brothers Company..... 74

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 87
Sargent & Co..... 71
Schlueter, M. L..... 83
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 86
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 6
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 78
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 82
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The.. 76
Steam Corporation, The..... 67
Stanley Works, The..... 18
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Inc. 72
Co. 81
Swan Co., James..... 87

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 83
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 8

U

United States Gypsum Company 11
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 77

V

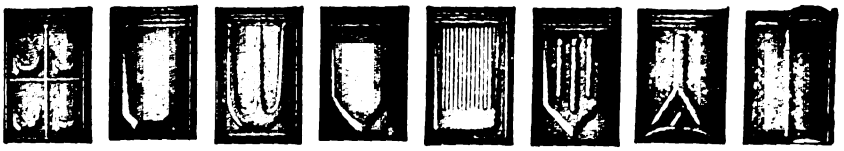
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 72
Victor Parting Bead Co..... 82

W

Wadsworth Howland & Co., Inc. 79
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 86
White Co., David..... 83
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 83
Wickes Brothers..... 79
Williamsport Wire Rope Co... 14
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 87
Wissler Instrument Co..... 83
Wood-Mosaic Co..... 2

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs **The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish**
Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin
Sold at the right price **May we send you full-size samples and prices?**

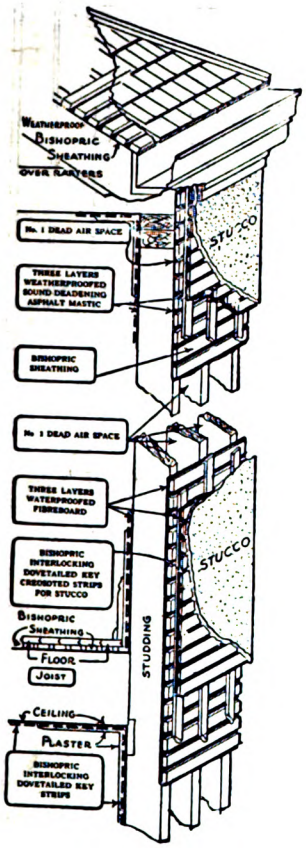
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google

pages missing

BISHOPRIC

The Super Stucco-Plaster Base





"Bungalow Court"—Wichita, Kansas.
This beautiful court built by Mr. Claude E. Neil, who has gained distinction as a home builder. Bishopric Stucco Base used in all construction.

CLAUDE E. NEIL
Builder of Better Homes
Beacon Building

Wichita, Kansas, October 10, 1921.

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. CO.,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

Gentlemen:

I am sending you photograph of "Bungalow Court," on which I used your creosoted Bishopric Base, medium weight, nailing same directly to the studding, and covered it with Portland Cement Stucco. I have one of the very best Stucco jobs in this City.

I became interested in your Bishopric Base several years ago and was much more interested when I learned that it had been successfully used in Topeka, Kansas, for more than seven years, withstanding the terrible winds we have in this section without cracking the stucco.

Personally, I have used Bishopric Base for about three years and am absolutely converted to its use for all stucco work, and you may be sure that I will continue to use it whenever I have an opportunity. You may use this letter in any way you see fit.

Yours very truly,

CLAUDE E. NEIL.

A House Built of BISHOPRIC Means:

(a) Least Cost for Labor
(b) Least Cost of Material
(c) Speed of Construction
(d) Strength—Stability—Endurance
(e) Weatherproof Qualities—Insulation
(f) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer
(g) Lowest Maintenance Cost

THE DOVETAILED KEY INTERLOCKS THE PLASTER
BISHOPRIC STUCCO AND PLASTER BASE
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

We have prepared "Bishopric for All Time and Clime," a booklet for you, containing facts and figures, and illustrated with photographs of beautiful houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units. Ask for it.

THE BISHOPRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY

17 ESTE AVENUE — CINCINNATI, O.

NEW YORK CITY OFFICE: 2848 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL. FACTORIES: CINCINNATI, OHIO, AND OTTAWA, CANADA

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

FEBRUARY, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 2

Contents

Can a "Box" House Be Artistic?..... 19
Well Arranged Brick Home..... 20
New England Colonial House..... 22
Quantity Survey 23
Artistic Cottage of Stucco and Shingles... 25
How to Estimate Brickwork..... 26
Will Machine-Mixed Mortar Pay on Small Jobs? 28
Public Library of Gothic Design..... 29
Row of Stores..... 30
How to Create Building Business..... 31
Improvement in Construction Industry.... 32
Remodeling Residence Into a Store..... 33
Elevated House Approaches..... 34
Model Kitchen Arrangement..... 35
Artistic and Practical Hog House..... 36
An Unusual Design for Factory..... 37
Short Cuts in Estimating..... 38
Brick Bank Design..... 40
Preparing Buildings for the Painter..... 41
Two-Family House 42
Success in Block-Making..... 43
Unique Moorish Design for Church..... 44
How to Frame a Conic Roof..... 46
Removable Steel Forms..... 48
Single House or Co-operative Apartment.. 50

What's New:

Sash Balance Improvement..... 52
Doweling Jig 53
Steel Cellar Windows..... 53
Portable Hoist 53

Correspondence:

Sharpening Plane Bits Accurately..... 54
Short Cuts in Putting on Trim..... 54
Repairing Damaged Eave Troughs..... 54
A Sleeping-Porch for Every Bedroom... 54
Building a Worm Fence..... 55
Staining Shingles 55
Saw Filing Kink..... 55

Southern School of Hollow Tile..... 56
Modern Private Garages..... 57
Well Planned Bungalow with Rear Patio.. 58
Back-Yard Fences 60

What the Editor Thinks:

Safety in Construction..... 61
Success in the Building Business..... 61
Home Building in 1922..... 61
Building Comfortable Homes..... 61

Collapse of Theatre Roof..... 62
Review of Building Situation..... 64

Legal Department:

To Sue or Not to Sue..... 65
Substantial Performance of Building Contracts 66
Who Bears Labor and Material Cost Advances 68

Trend of Material Prices..... 70

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 25 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER D. STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER, A.B.
National Association of Real Estate Boards

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC C. P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

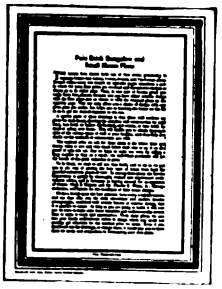
Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Digitized by Google

USE FACE BRICK
—*It Pays*

IN deciding the material to be used, the contractor must guide his selection by the service it will render the owner and choose a material for its appropriateness and beauty, its enduring character, and its economy. ¶ Face Brick possesses certain merits which every builder should always bear firmly in mind and explain to prospective owners.



"Face Brick Bungalow and Small House Plans." 184 designs, in four folders which group, 3-4, 5, 6, and 7-8 room plans separately. Sent complete for $1.00 (single folders 25c each).



"The Home of Beauty." Fifty of the best designs, with floor plans, for medium-size brick houses, submitted in country-wide architectural competition. Sent postpaid for 50c.

1—***Face Brick are 100% Efficient Structurally***

Size and form easy to handle; tremendously strong, withstanding up to 12,000 lbs. pressure per square inch; resist attacks by fire and corrosions of time, and are practically everlasting.

2—***Face Brick Possess Unequalled Artistic Qualities***

Variety of colors and textures is unlimited, permitting uniform tones or blended shades; the enduring colors are an integral part of the brick; possibilities for individual character to be obtained through the treatment of brick bonds and patterns, and the color, texture, size and kind of mortar joint are limited only by the ingenuity of the designer.

3—***Face Brick are Thoroughly Economical***

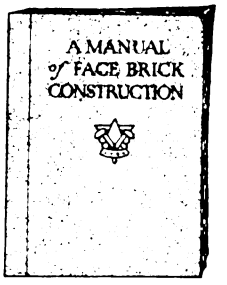
First cost only slightly more than frame under present material prices; maintenance and depreciation practically negligible — no patching, repairing or painting ever necessary; affords fire safety and low insurance rates; promotes comfort, health, sanitation, and reduces heating costs; gives high re-sale value.

4—***Face Brick Increases Sentimental Value***

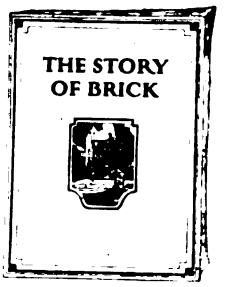
Gives genuine, personal satisfaction in ownership of a beautiful, enviable home; pleases artistic sense and gratifies personal taste.

FOR THESE REASONS

"Use Face Brick—It Pays"



"Manual of Face Brick Construction." A practical handbook of correct building methods. Also contains thirty-one house designs in color, with floor plans. Sent postpaid for $1.00.



"The Story of Brick." An interesting, illustrated book of the history of brick and essential information for all who plan to build. Sent free.

Write Department B2 For These Books

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago

Digitized by Google



Removes the Unpleasantness of Furnace Work

You can take care of your furnace without the disagreeable work of shoveling ashes and the unpleasantness of stooping into dust and dirt that surrounds you, and covers your clothes.

Note the illustration. See how the cans are mounted; how they revolve on an iron frame; the position of the cans with one always beneath the ash pit.

See what an easy matter it is to take care of your heater with the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver. Simply rake the ashes through the hole in the ash pit into the can below.

By its installation, homes are made cleaner, safe from burning ashes, and the cellar is always free from ashes and ash cans.

Builders, Building Supply Dealers and Agents are invited to take up with us the matter of selling rights in their territory.

Send for Descriptive Catalog



The cellar as clean as



the rest of the house

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation

209 Bridge Street, Springfield, Mass.

New York Office, 50 East 42d Street

Digitized by Google

Sheetrock Won't Burn or Buckle!

Sheetrock won't burn because it is made from pure gypsum rock—not wood or paper.

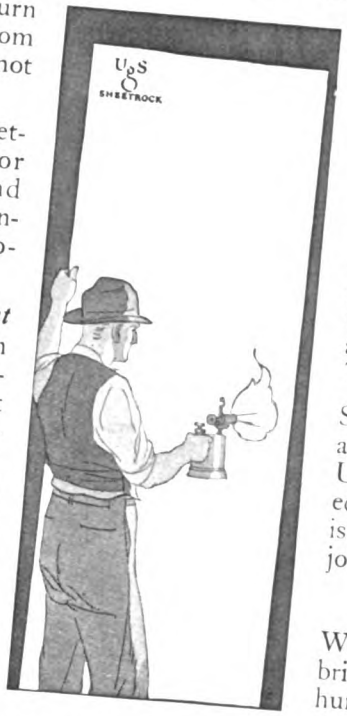
Every section of Sheetrock is inspected for fire-resistiveness and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Sheetrock Is Permanent

Made from gypsum plaster—the same material used for the finest interior walls—Sheetrock is unaffected by heat or moisture. It will not shrink, warp or buckle; gives lasting satisfaction.

It Goes Up Quickly

Sheetrock is cast in broad, rigid, ceiling-high sections which are quickly and economically erected. It is tough and strong, saws and nails without breaking.



Sheetrock can be put up in any weather and takes any decoration, wallpaper, paint or panels.

Sheetrock Saves Fuel

Sheetrock is a splendid non-conductor of heat and cold. Sheetrock walls and ceilings help keep rooms warm in winter and cool in summer. They reduce fuel bills.

Sheetrock also protects against vermin. The USG patented nailing edge and Sheetrock Finisher insure tight, flush joints.

Clip the Coupon

We have a plan that is bringing big profits to hundreds of carpenters and contractors. It can do the same for you. Let us tell you about it.

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

SHEETROCK
The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Ia., Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S.D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colo., Arden, Nev., Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H 205 W. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send sample.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

TARGET and ARROW for INDUSTRIAL

WE do not advocate Target-and-Arrow for roofing all types of industrial buildings, for we realize that, like all other roofing materials, it has certain limitations, *but where a light weight, fireproof, durable roof covering is essential, there is nothing just as good as Target-and-Arrow.*

Here are some of its unusual features—compare them, item for item, with other roofing materials on the market today:

Adaptability—Target-and-Arrow can be applied to a greater variety of roof shapes than any other kind of roofing material. It is entirely satisfactory on any surface with a slope of more than ½" to the foot. *It can be laid at any angle or over any curve.*

Light Weight—Target-and-Arrow weighs less than 7/10 of a pound per square foot, saving cost of massive construction necessary to support heavy roofing materials.

Water and Wind Tight—Due to the formation of the double locked and locked and soldered seams, which turn the individual sheets into a continuous sheath, Target-and-Arrow roofs are proof against driving rains, hurricane winds and the seeping trickle of melting snow and ice.

"Fireproof"—not just "Fire Resistive"—You cannot burn Target-and-Arrow in the hottest fire and it requires 2500 degrees of heat to melt it. Moreover, the locked seams hold the roofing tin together, forming an unbroken, *unburnable blanket* even if the roof deck should collapse or burn away.

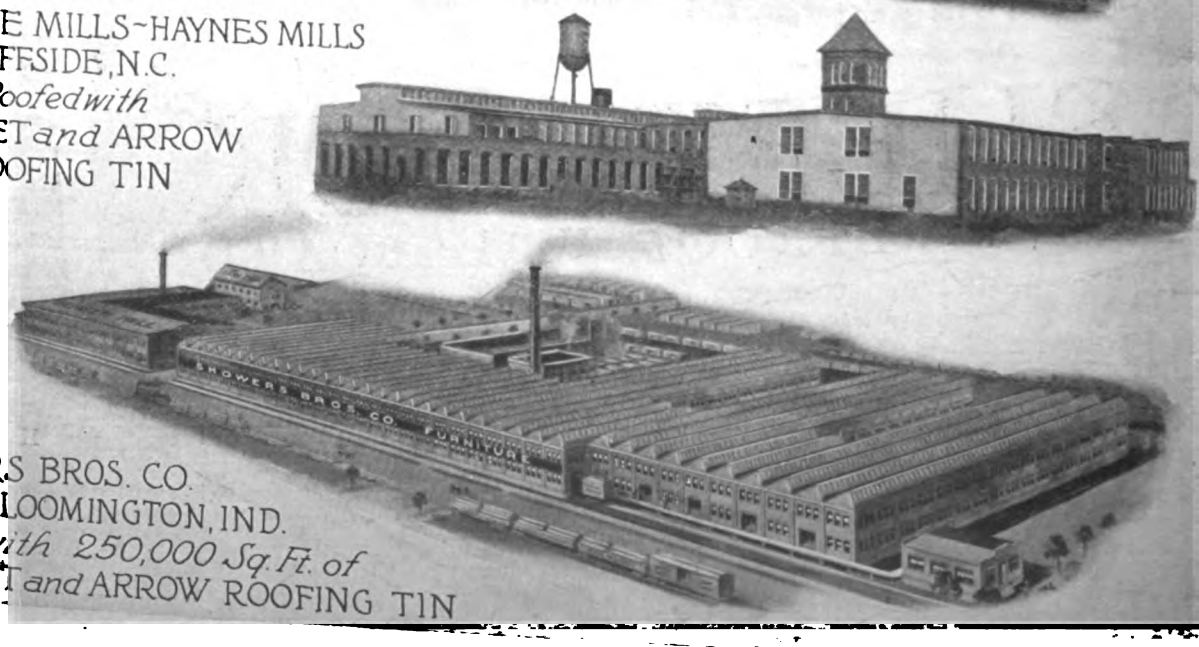
Diverts Lightning—Actual tests have shown that *properly grounded* tin roofs protect the building and its contents from damage by lightning.



Power Plant
UNIVERSITY of COLORADO
BOULDER, COL.
Roofed with
10,000 Sq. Ft.
of TARGET
& ARROW



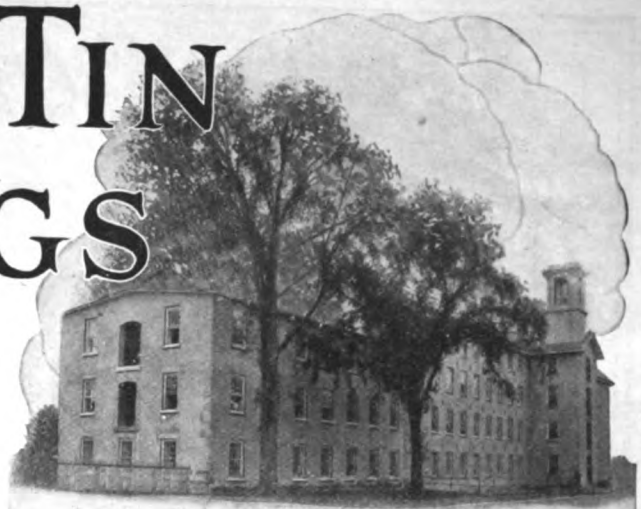
CLIFFSIDE MILLS~HAYNES MILLS
CLIFFSIDE, N.C.
Roofed with
TARGET and ARROW
ROOFING TIN



SHOWERS BROS. CO.
BLOOMINGTON, IND.
Roofed with 250,000 Sq. Ft. of
TARGET and ARROW ROOFING TIN

Digitized by Google

ROOFING TIN BUILDINGS



Addition to MORSE MILLS-PUTNAM, CONN.
Roofed with 2500 Sq. Ft. TARGET & ARROW

Stays Put—Target-and-Arrow does not soften, ooze or run in summer's heat nor harden and crack in intense cold; its expansion and contraction is slight when compared with other kinds of sheet metal, hence it does not crack or pull apart at seams and joints.

Lasting—Will not rust or corrode during the life of the building, because Target-and-Arrow is made by a special *hand-dipping process* based on an old Welsh method of making terne plates in which the sheets are *repeatedly soaked and dipped by hand in several pots of boiling palm oil and molten metal, consuming thirty-five minutes' time in coating each sheet*, whereas a sheet of ordinary roofing tin is coated in twenty seconds!

Target-and-Arrow Roofing Tin will solve more roofing, valley, gutter and flashing problems than any other roofing material on the market today.

Hundreds of keen Architects, Engineers and Business Men have specified that Target-and-Arrow be used on their new buildings and extensions to old buildings because it *had been used on their old buildings and had stood the test of time!*



HACKNEY
WAGON CO.
WILSON, N.C.
Roofed with
15,000 Sq. Ft. of
TARGET & ARROW

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY

OFFICES: 300 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILA., PA.
MILLS: CUMBERLAND, MD.

Headquarters for Good Roofing Tin since 1810



CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
DAVENPORT, TORONTO
Roofed with 55,000 Sq. Ft.
of TARGET & ARROW



WHITE OAK MILLS *of the*
PROXIMITY MFG. CO.
PROXIMITY, N.C.
Roofed with 225,000 Sq. Ft.
TAYLORS ROOFING TIN
Replacing Slag
Roofing

SAVAGE MANUFACTURING CO. BALTIMORE, MD.
Roofed with 25,000 Sq. Ft. of TARGET & ARROW



NASH MOTORS CO.
KENOSHA, WIS.
Saw Tooth Roofs, Valley, etc. Covered with TARGET & ARROW ROOFING TIN

Digitized by Google

WHY TAKE ANY MORE CHANCES?



Williamsport Telfax Color Chart and a booklet on modern wire rope mailed on request.

WILLIAMSPORT is a QUALITY Wire Rope

For years the output of this mammoth plant has been absorbed by operators, whose requirements demanded uniformly high quality.

Increased facilities now make available to all, this quality wire rope. Millions of dollars have recently been spent on new additions, machinery and equipment, including a modern wire drawing plant. And today we are one of a few who draw all their own wire.

We invite and welcome all visitors to every part of this great plant. We want you to see how carefully we guard every step in the manufacture of Williamsport Wire Rope.

Here are two grades of wire rope; same size; same construction

They look so much alike that the maker himself cannot distinguish the difference. It requires a laboratory test. And, yet there are six cents difference per foot in the base price and *four tons difference in tensile strength.*

Countless mistakes have occurred since wire rope has been made—some willful—some perhaps fatal, in the marketing and use of wire rope under these conditions.

You don't need to buy wire rope this way anymore—WILLIAMSPORT protects your purchase

The core of every Williamsport Wire Rope now contains their new Telfax Patented Tape, definitely marking each grade of wire rope, thus removing forever the element of chance and necessity for guessing. Look for it.

It is the only wire rope made that provides this positive protection. So that now, **anyone** can distinguish at once the grade of wire rope he receives if he specifies Williamsport. This protection is of vital and far reaching importance to all wire rope users.

WILLIAMSPORT WIRE ROPE COMPANY

Main Office and Works
Williamsport, Pa.

"accepted as the best"

General Sales Office: Peoples Gas Bldg.
Chicago, Illinois

Digitized by Google

BIRD'S NEPONSET BLACK BUILDING PAPER



Residence of Walter H. Merritt
Tenafly, N. J.
Architects—R. C. Hunter & Bro.
501 5th Ave., N. Y. C.

SAVES FUEL
STAYS WATERPROOF
KEEPS OUT DRAFTS AND DAMPNESS
LASTS AS LONG AS THE BUILDING

BIRD & SON, inc.

Established 1795

EAST WALPOLE, MASS.

Chicago Office and Plant: 1472 West 76th St.
New York Office: 200 5th Avenue
Canadian Office and Plant: Hamilton, Ont.

BIRD
NEPONSET
PRODUCTS
TRADE MARK

Digitized by Google



38 ROOMS!

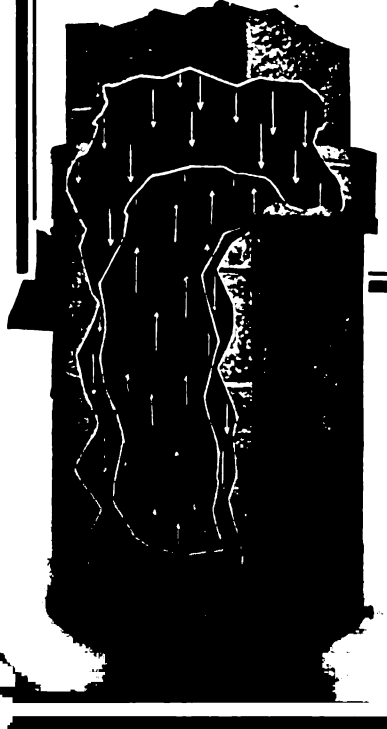
This residence has about 38 rooms, is 3 stories high, except the front, being a T-shaped building, having 10 bathrooms alone and an extraordinary glass exposure.

A completely equipped hot water system failed to heat satisfactorily and 3 medium sized Red Cross Empire Pipeless Furnaces were installed. The result was perfect heat distribution and another distinct achievement for the

Red Cross Empire

PIPELESS SYSTEM

The furnace with a reputation



Years of experience are back of this splendid furnace and every piece or section is just the proper size and weight.

It is built to give a lifetime of satisfactory service, economically and efficiently.

You are guaranteed 70 degrees of heat in every room in zero weather and with less fuel consumed than by any other system.

Investigate and be convinced! We have dealers in every locality and will be pleased to send you circulars, etc., describing the Red Cross Empire Pipeless upon request.

MANUFACTURED BY

Co-Operative Foundry Co.

Rochester, N. Y.

CHICAGO BRANCH
505 SO. CLINTON ST.

SAN FRANCISCO AGENCY
SIMON BROS.

Digitized by Google

This Is Your Service—Use It!

FREE BOOKLETS ON THE USES OF CONCRETE ARE YOURS FOR THE ASKING

The Portland Cement Association offers you its service, without charge, on how and why to use Concrete.

Our free booklets contain complete, reliable instructions, in every-day language, on every common use of Concrete.



Some of these booklets are:

Recommended Practice for Portland Cement Stucco

Concrete Basements and Foundations

Concrete Building Block and Brick

Concrete Block Garages

Concrete Swimming and Wading Pools

Concrete Schoolhouses



These are only a few. If none of these covers the job you have in mind, probably we have one that does. Write us about your work and we'll try to help you.

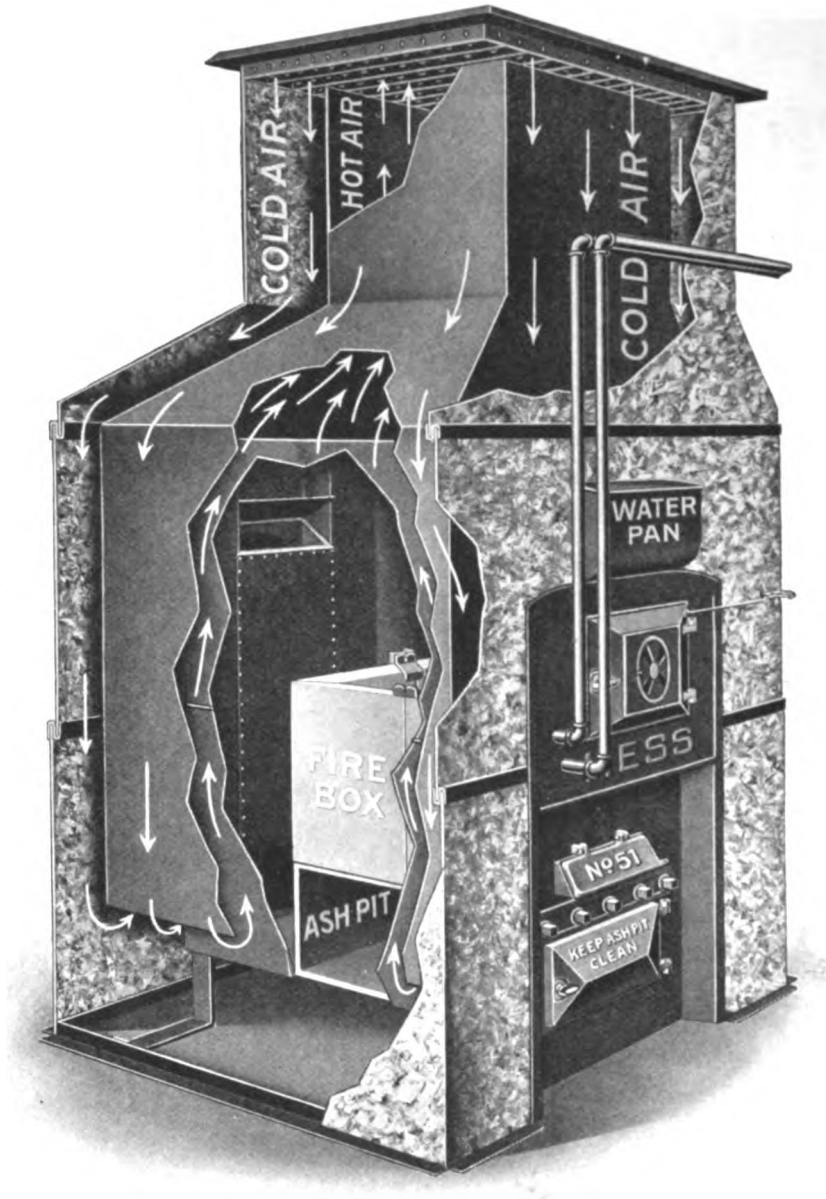
There are no strings on this service. It's free, and you are under no obligation in accepting it.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

A National Organization
to Improve and Extend the Uses of Concrete

Atlanta	Des Moines	Los Angeles	Parkersburg	San Francisco
Boston	Detroit	Milwaukee	Philadelphia	Seattle
Chicago	Helena	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	St. Louis
Dallas	Indianapolis	New York	Portland, Oreg.	Vancouver, B. C.
Denver	Kansas City		Salt Lake City	Washington, D.C.

Digitized by Google



PRICE GUARANTEE, 1922

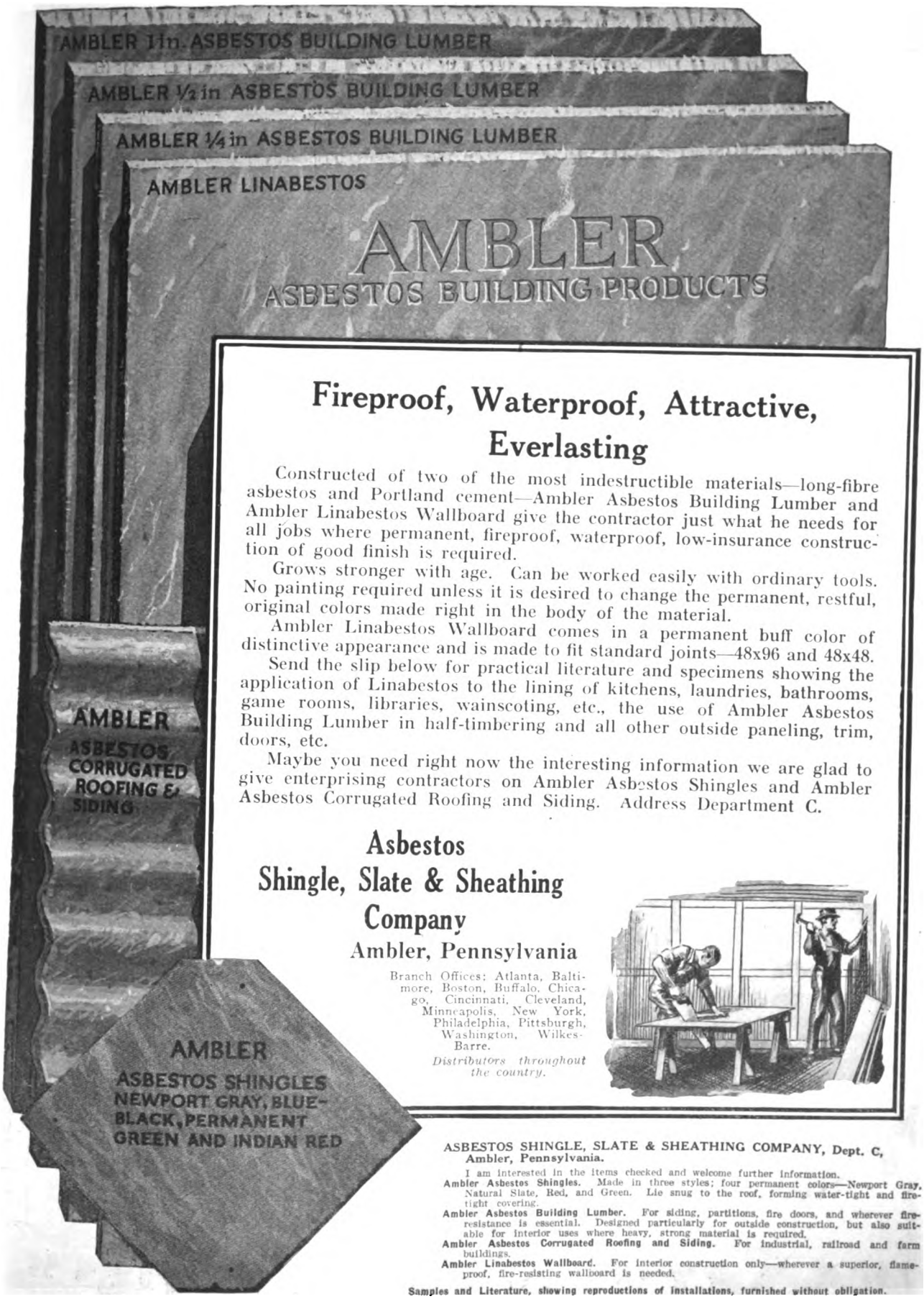
January first we resumed the practice of reducing prices on furnaces and fittings during the dull season, from January 1st, to May 1st. In normal and pre-war times this was always our regular annual practice. The prices during this period are the YEAR'S LOWEST RATES, and a saving can be secured greater than a whole year's interest on the purchase money. To make these rates attractive and to assure our friends that this means a REAL SAVING, WE AGREE AND GUARANTEE, that if, before October 1st, our prices shall be reduced below these dull season rates, we will refund to each purchaser, buying for delivery before May 1st, the amount of such reduction from the price charged him. This guarantee, in purpose and effect, will give to the dull season purchaser of a Hess Furnace the benefit of the lowest prices we shall establish before October 1st.

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201A TACOMA BUILDING, CHICAGO

SPECIAL RATES TO CONTRACTORS

Digitized by Google



Fireproof, Waterproof, Attractive, Everlasting

Constructed of two of the most indestructible materials—long-fibre asbestos and Portland cement—Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber and Ambler Linabestos Wallboard give the contractor just what he needs for all jobs where permanent, fireproof, waterproof, low-insurance construction of good finish is required.

Grows stronger with age. Can be worked easily with ordinary tools. No painting required unless it is desired to change the permanent, restful, original colors made right in the body of the material.

Ambler Linabestos Wallboard comes in a permanent buff color of distinctive appearance and is made to fit standard joints—48x96 and 48x48.

Send the slip below for practical literature and specimens showing the application of Linabestos to the lining of kitchens, laundries, bathrooms, game rooms, libraries, wainscoting, etc., the use of Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber in half-timbering and all other outside paneling, trim, doors, etc.

Maybe you need right now the interesting information we are glad to give enterprising contractors on Ambler Asbestos Shingles and Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding. Address Department C.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Company

Ambler, Pennsylvania

Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre.

Distributors throughout the country.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING COMPANY, Dept. C, Ambler, Pennsylvania.

I am interested in the items checked and welcome further information.

Ambler Asbestos Shingles. Made in three styles; four permanent colors—Newport Gray, Natural Slate, Red, and Green. Lie snug to the roof, forming water-tight and fire-tight covering.

Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber. For siding, partitions, fire doors, and wherever fire-resistance is essential. Designed particularly for outside construction, but also suitable for interior uses where heavy, strong material is required.

Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding. For industrial, railroad and farm buildings.

Ambler Linabestos Wallboard. For interior construction only—wherever a superior, flame-proof, fire-resisting wallboard is needed.

Samples and Literature, showing reproductions of installations, furnished without obligation.

Name .....

Business or Position .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

JAEGER MIXERS

Jaeger-Mixed, Jaeger-Placed —that's Profitable Concrete

IN every kind of concrete construction, every cubic foot of concrete should show a definite percentage of profit. Mix it in a Jaeger and you mix it speedily and economically. Place it with a Jaeger placing plant and you get it where you want it—quickly and at low cost.

The Jaeger Placing Plant was designed and perfected to eliminate all possible labor in placing mixed concrete in forms such as foundations, abutments, slabs, floors, roofs, arches, etc.

The Jaeger Placing Plant can be put up or taken down in less time than is required to put up and take down wheelbarrow runs. The power to operate skip car is taken from the mixer hoist.

On any piece of work that requires placing of concrete, the Jaeger Placing Plant will do the job ***in less time, at less cost and with greater profit to you than any placing plant made.***

Jaeger makes 18 different mixer outfits—the most complete line of mixers offered under one name. No matter what class of concrete work you do—there's a Jaeger to fit your needs. And you will find in every Jaeger outfit the same high standard of mixer quality, the same expert engineering—the result of our many years' experience in building this popular, reliable line of mixers. Write today for complete information.

The Jaeger Machine Co.
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, Ohio



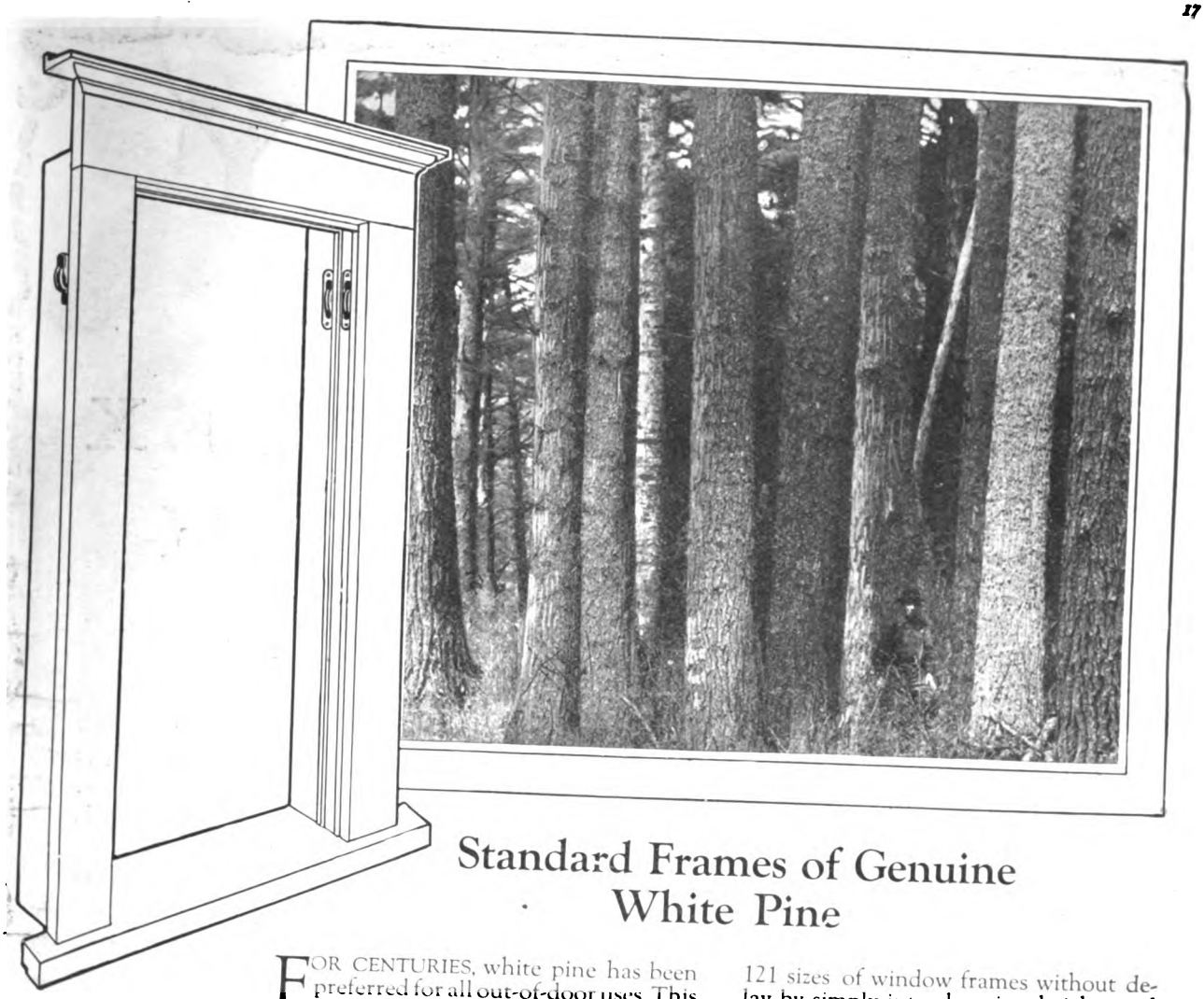
Jaeger 4-L Mixer



"Send today for our new price list. It contains many valuable price reductions."

"A MIX A MINUTE"

Digitized by Google



Standard Frames of Genuine White Pine

FOR CENTURIES, white pine has been preferred for all out-of-door uses. This preference is based on the knowledge that white pine endures under the most rigid weather conditions without warping, swelling, shrinking or rotting. No other lumber has the enduring qualities that are found in white pine.

All the exposed portions of the Andersen White Pine Frame are made of America's finest building lumber—Genuine White Pine.

When an Andersen White Pine Frame is nailed in place it will remain as long as the house stands.

Andersen Frames are made in 11 standard sizes from which the dealer can supply 121 sizes of window frames without delay by simply interchanging heights and widths. Each frame is packed in two compact bundles containing seven units. Using only a hammer, these seven units can be nailed up in ten minutes, making a complete frame with pockets and pulleys in place.

Leading builders find that Andersen Frames cut building costs, eliminate delays and give complete satisfaction.

Write for

INTERESTING BOOK

We have prepared an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company, Dept. F-2, South Stillwater, Minnesota

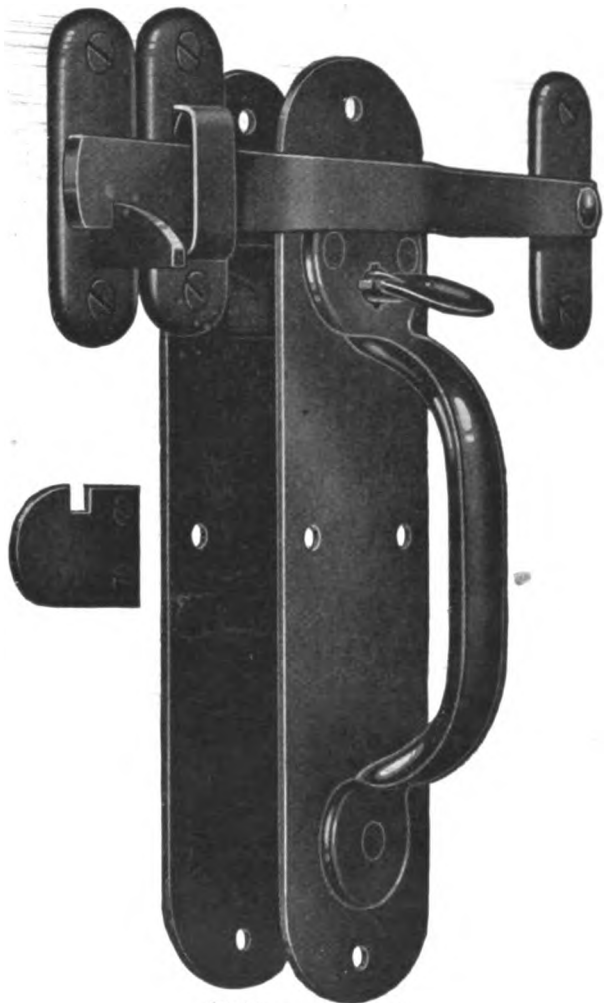
WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY

Wrought Steel



Finishes: Japanned, Dead Black Japanned, Stanley Sherardized, Sherardized Dead Black Japan.

DUPLEX LATCH

No. 1269

With this latch, the door may be operated easily from either side. It is recommended for use on doors of medium size where a small latch is required.

Length of bar, 8¾"

Length of escutcheon plate, 9½"

Width, 2½"

Handle, 7½" long; ¾" wide.

Ends of handle, 2¾" x 1½" wide

Packed singly in box with 1" x 11 R.H. screws for the handle plates, and 1¼" x 11 F.H. screws for all other parts. One extra flush catch or mortise strike included.

STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

New York Seattle Chicago Los Angeles San Francisco

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL
NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1922



Can a "Box" House be Artistic

Here Are a Few Excellent Examples of What Can Be Done to Obtain a Pleasing Exterior Design

HOUSES lacking good design are the fault of the designers. Artistic designs are possible for the plain rectangular houses that are referred to as "packing box" architecture; far too many awful examples are to be seen in nearly every community.

Now there is no reason why a "box" house cannot have a pleasing appearance and in this issue are shown several examples of good design. It all lays in the proper selection of material, the arrangement of doors and windows, roof projection, porch treatment, etc. Take these little features away and we have nothing left but a "box."

A careful study of the designs shown in this issue reveals the important part that little features play in producing good looking houses.

A square or other rectangular house is favored by many, they cost less to erect and keep warm. They give the maximum amount of floor area for the minimum amount of exterior wall. The trouble has been that such structures have usually been devoid of all beauty.

The pleasing house design shown above is nothing more nor less than a box, yet how different it appears. Note particularly the round dormer, it is something different. The two upper windows—the shutters make them appear wider, and the flower boxes on brackets add just a touch of ornament.

The bay window breaks the flat wall surface besides forming a striking interior feature. The front entrance porch is dignified and pleasing and the side pergola covered porch takes away from the square look. Note how the wall surface has been broken by the introduction of a belt course. All in all we have here a very artistic "Box" house.

8.3114A

Digitized by Google

Well Arranged Brick Home

The House Shown on the Front Cover is an Excellent Example of a "Box" House With an Artistic Exterior

BRICK lends itself very pleasingly to a Colonial house of square design and the home shown here is the residence of Mr. Alexander C. Shand, built at Narbeth, Pa., from plans prepared by Messrs. Wallace & Warner, architects of Philadelphia, Pa.

The principal feature is the colonial doorway with its sidelights, through this one enters direct into the living room.

The sills of the windows are of white marble and the lintels are of brick set on edge in flat arch form. The first floor windows have solid paneled wood shutters and those of the second floor have movable slat shutters.

Ornamental lattice flank each side of the front entrance and fill up the large brick spaces, there is also a similar lattice between the front window and right hand side of the house.

The side porch is supported by plain, round Colonial columns, the porch floor is of cement topping on a concrete base. The roof of the porch is covered with canvas and forms a balcony which is railed off with a pleasing diagonal design rail.

The outside brick chimney forms a well marked feature of the entire design. The hipped roof has its overhang well proportioned. Wood shingles have been used as the covering, although other kinds of roofing would have served the design just as well. The outstanding feature of the roof are the twin dormers in front.

All the trim including gutters and leaders are painted white, this contrasts effectively with the red brick, and the shingles are stained moss green. One can imagine the pleasing appearance presented by the house in its setting of green grass and trees.

The interior is very conveniently arranged for the needs of a small family. Living room, dining and kitchen are on the first floor, three bedrooms and bath on second floor and two extra rooms can be finished off in attic.

One enters the living room direct from the front entrance; at the right is a stairway of Colonial design, this leads to a platform from which one descends to the kitchen; this arrangement enables the housewife to go upstairs from the kitchen without going through the living room.

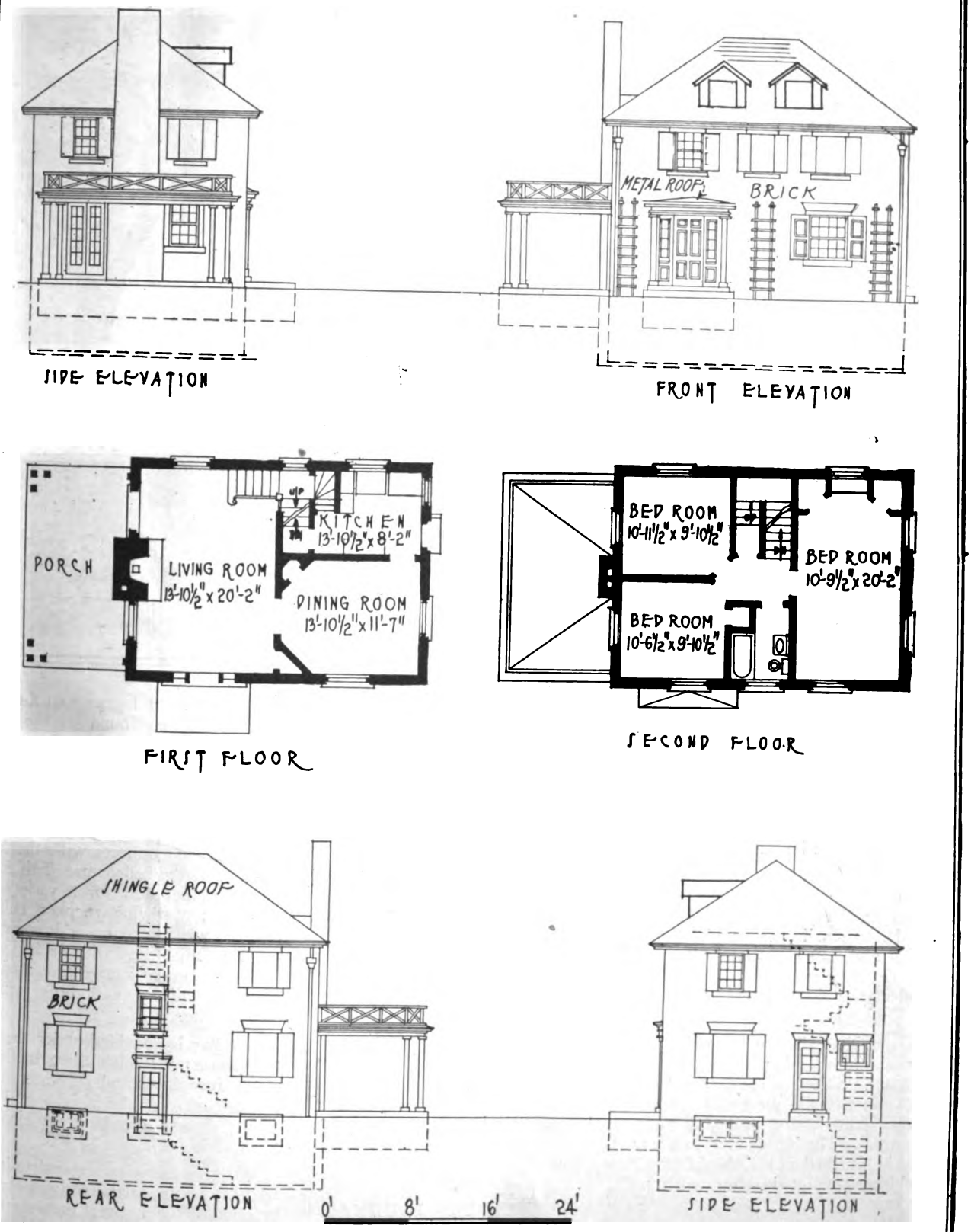
At the left side of the living room there is an open fireplace with a Colonial mantel. French doors open to the side porch which really forms a sort of out door living room.

The dining room has a corner china closet in true Colonial style with door having semicircular top, the other side is slanted off the same distance so as to correspond.



Wallace & Warner
Architects
Philadelphia, Pa.

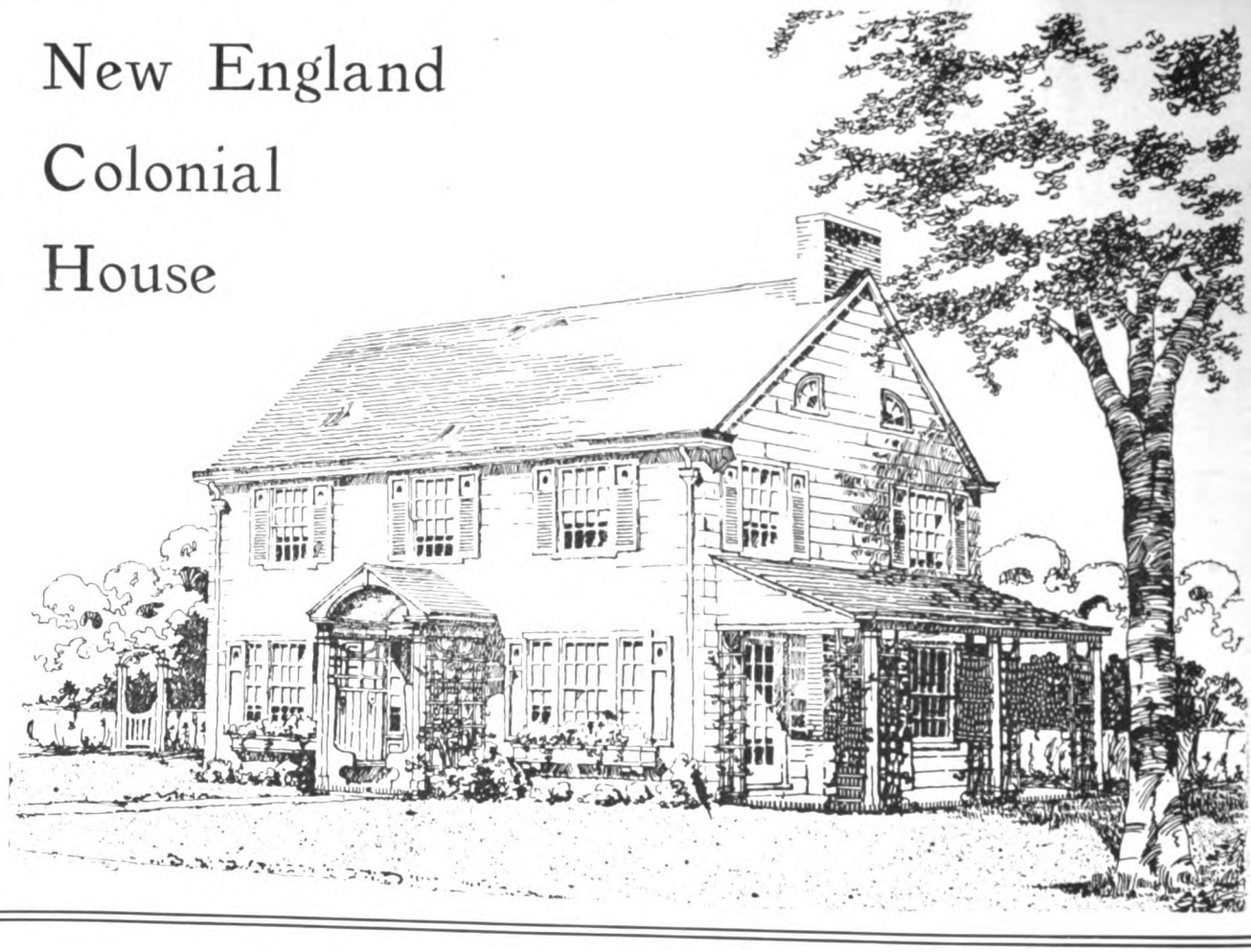
Digitized by Google



Plans and Elevations of Brick House Shown on Front Cover

Digitized by Google

New England Colonial House



FOR those who like the New England Colonial type—and this type is rich in possibilities for refined houses along simple, dignified lines—the house shown herewith will at once offer a strong appeal. It is another example showing that a "box" can be made attractive.

The broad straight front, unbroken roof, delicate entrance porch with benches and lattice, large windows divided into small panes with heavy muntins and, last, but not least, the finely detailed entrance doorway—all reflect the old Colonial spirit of New England.

The outside walls are covered with heavy shingles laid with wide exposure and finished in the old "whitewash" effect, while the roofs, which are also shingle, are stained a rich moss green. The blinds and shutters should be finished in a Colonial blue, the chimney painted white with a black cap.

The above scheme gives a very striking effect in contrast with the green lawns and the planting, and a house thus finished always appears neat and refreshing. Of course where preferred wide clapboards may be used.

Having considered the exterior in detail and—by the way—we must not forget that an attractive exterior counts for much, since to most people our house is viewed only from the outside, we enter in, where we must live and entertain our friends.

The interior carries out the simple refined treatment suggested by the exterior; the house is Colonial throughout. The ceilings are moderately low, giving a cozy and homey atmosphere to the rooms.

A central hall with a large living room on one side and the dining room, kitchen and pantry on the opposite side, are found on the first floor.

The second floor shows a very convenient arrangement with three good sized bed rooms, a bath and abundant closets. An alcove room is also provided which connects with the hall and one of the bedrooms. This little room can be used for a variety of purposes; a sewing room, a child's room, a writing room, or it could be used in conjunction with the hall as a retiring room or lounge and fitted up very attractively with sofa, chairs and the like.

A cellar is provided under the entire house; in which there is ample room for the laundry, heater, coal storage, etc. In the vicinity of New York this house can be erected in first class style for about $8,500.

We give opposite a complete itemized bill of materials required for the erection of this house. Complete plans and specifications of this New England Colonial Home will be furnished for a nominal sum by BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS JOURNAL.

Specially Designed for
BUILDING AGE
and
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL
by R. C. HUNTER & BRO.
Architects **New York**

Digitized by Google

Quantity Survey of New England Colonial Home

Shown on Preceding Page

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit," are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requiremnts of plans and specifications.

EXCAVATION

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar.....207 cu. yds.....
Excavation for footings ..... 14 cu. yds.....
Excavation for areas ..... 8 cu. yds.....
Excavation for trench walls .....16 cu. yds..
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells .....15 cu. yds..
Backfilling around walls, etc.....40 cu. yds..
Leader drains and dry wells
Field stone for dry wells .....11 cu. yds..
4" salt glazed tile drain pipe..... 42 lin. ft..
4" elbows .....7..

MASONRY

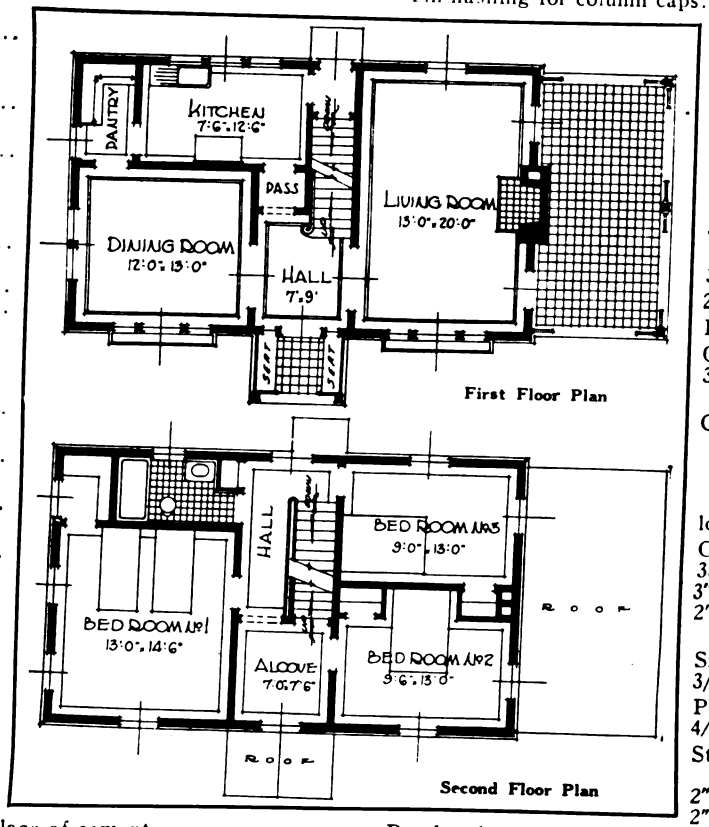
Concrete work
Concrete for cellar walls .....826 cu. ft..
Concrete for footings .....253 cu. ft..
Concrete for trench walls ...260 cu. ft..
Concrete for area walls ..... 55 cu. ft..
Cellar floor (3" concrete and 1" cement finish...657 sq. ft..
Area Bottoms (brick and sand) 40 sq. ft..
Porch floors (12" cinders, 3" concrete and 1" cement finish, colored and blocked off ..... 12 sq. ft..
Same with common brick in place of cement finish .....235 sq. ft.....
Concrete forms.....2,500 sq. ft.....
Pointing cellar window sills.....20 lin. ft.....

BRICK WORK

Common brick work for chimney.....205 cu. ft.....
(or 10 M.)
Face brick for hearth and jambs..... 20 sq. ft.....
(or 140 brick)
Fire brick for fireplace..... 22 sq. ft.....
(or 110 brick)
8" x 12" T. C. flue lining..... 60 lin. ft.....
3" bluestone chimney cap.....1 unit.....

MASON'S IRON WORK

Fire place damper (3'-4" opg., with throat, etc.) .....1 unit.....



C. I. ash dump.....1 unit.....
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (12"x16").....1 unit.....
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8"x8").....1 unit.....
Thimble for boiler flue (9" dia.).....1 unit.....

PLASTERING

Three coat patent plaster on wood lath, gross .....651 sq. yds.....
(Net 590 sq. yds.)
G. I. corner beads.....60 lin. ft.....

TILE WORK

Tile work for bath rooms
Floor (1" hex. white)..... 30 sq. ft.....
Wainscot (3"x6" white wall tile).....146 sq. ft.....
6" sanitary base ..... 18 lin.ft.....

SHEET METAL WORK

Tin roof on dormer..... 64 sq. ft.....
Tin flashings for roofs, etc..... 40 lin. ft.....
Tin flashing for column caps.....5 caps.....
Tin flashing and counterflashing for chimney.... 10 lin. ft..
Tin gutter lining (20" wide)..... 80 lin ft..
4" half round hanging gutter (No. 24 gauge galv. iron)..... 21 lin. ft..
3" half round hanging gutter.. 11 lin. ft..
3" tin leaders..... 84 lin. ft..
2" tin leaders..... 18 lin. ft..
Bends for same.....12..
Gutter thimbles..... 8..
3"x4" galv. iron gas range vent.. 22 lin. ft..
Cap and thimble for same..... 1..

CARPENTRY

All 1" common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.
Cellar girders, 6"10" spc. 3/14 .....210 F.B.M...
3"x10" spc., 1/16. 40 F.B.M..
2"x3" nailer, 96 lin. ft. ..... 48 F.B.M...
Sills, 4"x6" 3/16, 5/14, 1/8. 252 F.B.M...
Posts, 4"x6" 4/18 ..... 144 F.B.M..
Studs, girts and plates first floor
2"x4", 112/10 ... 746 F.B.M..
2"x4", 127/8 .... 677 F.B.M..
Porch col. cores 3"x4", 5/8..... 40 F.B.M.....
Studs,. etc., second floor, 2"x4", 260/8.....1380 F.B.M.....
First floor joists 2"x6", 49/14.....1140 F.B.M.....
Second floor joists 2"x10", 49/14.....1140 F.B.M.....
Living porch ceiling beams 2"x4", 17/10... 114 F.B.M.....
Third floor joists 2"x6", 46/14..... 644 F.B.M.....
Living and ent. porch rafters 2"x6", 18/10. 180 F.B.M.....
Plates 4"x6", 4/10; 3"x8", 1/10..... 90 F.B.M.....
Rafters 2"x6", 76/14.....1062 F.B.M.....
Ridge 2"x8", 3/12..... 48 F.B.M.....
Floor bridging 2"x3", 400 lin. ft..... 200 F.B.M.....
Cellar partitions 2"x4", 13/14..... 122 F.B.M.....
Sheathing (7/8"x8" shiplap)
Walls to cover .....2200 sq. ft.....
Flat roofs to cover ..... 50 sq. ft.....
Sheathing paper (waterproof) .....2300 sq. ft .....

Digitized by Google

Shingle lath, 7/8"x3" ..... 2850 lin. ft.....
Grounds, 3/4"x2" surfaced one side..... 2000 lin. ft.....
Sheathing for cellar partitions
(7/8"x8" shiplap) to cover ..... 160 sq. ft.....
Rough flooring (7/8"x8" shiplap)
First floor to cover ..... 680 sq. ft.....
Furring (7/8"x2") ..... 150 lin. ft.....
Shingle roofs (18" stained shingles)
12.8 squares ..... 8900 shingles.....
Shingle sides (24" stained shingles)
17 squares ..... 5500 shingles.....

EXTERIOR FINISH

Watertable (7/8"x2" strip)..... 114 lin. ft.....
Main Cornice
7/8"x6" soffit ..... 80 lin. ft.....
7/8"x4" fascia ..... 80 lin. ft.....
3" crown mould ..... 80 lin. ft.....
3" bed mould ..... 80 lin. ft.....
Dormer Cornice
7/8"x4" fascia ..... 20 lin. ft.....
7/8"x6" frieze ..... 48 lin. ft.....
2" mould ..... 20 lin. ft.....
2" bed mould ..... 20 lin. ft.....
Ent. porch finish
6"x6" box cols. 8'0" long with cap and base..... 2.....
Lattice panels, 4'6" long x 8'0" high..... 2.....
Portable benches, 4'6" long, 5'0" high..... 2.....
3" crown mould ..... 10 lin ft.....
3" moulded fascia ..... 26 lin. ft.....
2" bed mould ..... 34 lin. ft.....
7/8"x6" frieze ..... 48 lin. ft.....
7/8"x6" soffit ..... 36 lin. ft.....
2" neck mould ..... 24 lin. ft.....
Front fascia with key block ..... 1.....
5/8"x7/8" cove ..... 40 lin. ft.....
5/8"x2 1/4" M. & B. ceiling to cover..... 42 sq. ft.....
Compo. rosettes ..... 9 units.....
Living porch finish
6"x6" box cols., 8'0" long with cap and base.. 3 units.....
Lattice panels, 1'6" wide x 8'0" high..... 8 units.....
7/8"x6" soffit ..... 80 lin. ft.....
7/8"x4" fascia ..... 80 lin. ft.....
5/8"x7/8" cove ..... 50 lin. ft.....
1 1/2" rake mould ..... 22 lin. ft.....
5/8"x2 1/4" M. & B. ceiling to cover..... 200 sq. ft.....
Rear porch finish
1 1/2" mould ..... 12 lin. ft.....
5/8"x2 1/4" M. & B. ceiling to cover..... 16 lin. ft.....
Cellar bulkhead
7/8"x4" M. & B. ceiling to cover..... 50 sq. ft.....
7/8"x6" fascia ..... 20 lin. ft.....
5/8"x7/8" cove ..... 14 lin. ft.....
Windows: Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc., sash 1 1/2" thick, glazed D. T.
Cellar Windows
Single top hung casem. sash, 3'0"x2'0" 4 light.... 4.....
Mull. sash ea. 2'6"x2'0" 4 light..... 1.....
First floor windows
Single D. H. sash, 3'0"x5'0" 16 light..... 2.....
Triplet D. H. sash (1) 3'0"x5'0" 16 light..... 1.....
(2)—1'8"x5'0" 8 light ..... 2.....
Single D. H. sash 2'6"x3'2" 12 light..... 1.....
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2'6"x3'2" 12 light..... 1.....
Triplet D. H. sash ea. 2'6"x3'2" 12 light ..... 1.....
Second floor windows
Single D. H. sash 3'0"x4'4" 16 light..... 10.....
Single D. H. sash 2'6"x3'2" 12 light..... 1.....
Third floor windows
Single D. H. sash 2'6"x3'2" 12 light ..... 1.....
Single hinged semi-circular 3'0" dia..... 1.....
Single hinged quart. circular 1'8"..... 2.....
Shutters (1 1/8" thick solid paneled)
3'0"x5'1" pr. ..... 2 pr.....
2'6"x3'3" pr. ..... 5 pr.....
3'4"x5'1" pr. ..... 2 pr.....
3'0"x4'5" pr. ..... 2 pr.....
Blinds (1 1/8" thick fixed louvres) 3'0"x4'5" pr.... 8 pr.....
Exterior door frames (1 3/4" thick rabbeted)
Complete with outside trim
Front entrance, door 3'0"x7'0", sidelight sash
1'0"x5'0" panels below, trim, etc..... 1 unit.....
Frame for door to living porch 2'10"x7'0"..... 1.....
Frame for rear entrance door 2'8"x7'0"..... 1.....
Exterior doors (all to detail)
Front entrance door, 3'0"x7'0"x1 3/4", 6 panel..... 1.....
Door to living porch 2'10"x7'0"x1 3/4" glazed D. T... 1.....
Rear door 2'8"x7'2"x1 3/4" glazed D. T..... 1.....
Finished flooring
Living room, dining room, ent. hall, plain sawed white oak, 13/16"x2 1/4" to cover.. 480 sq. ft.....
Kitchen, pantry, etc., No. 1 maple
13/16"x2 1/4" to cover ..... 152 sq. ft.....
Second story No. 1 C. G. Y. P. 7/8"x2 1/4" to cover ..... 630 sq. ft.....
Third story N. C. Pine 7/8"x4" to cover..... 630 sq. ft.....
Lining paper under floors..... 700 sq ft.....
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar (4" dia. x 7'6" long with caps and bases) ..... 6.....
Joist hangers (1 1/4"x2" W. I.)
For 2"x10" beams ..... 6.....
For 4"x10" beams ..... 4.....

INTERIOR FINISH

Door trim (whitewood)
7/8" jambs, 1/2" stops, 7/8"x4 1/2" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding.
For doors 2'6"x6'8" ..... 8 sets.....
For doors 2'4"x6'8" ..... 5 sets.....
For doors 2'0"x6'8" ..... 1 set.....
Trim for inside of exterior doors
Front entrance with sidelights, etc..... 1 set.....
Rear entrance 2'8"x7'0" ..... 1 set.....
Door to living porch 2'10"x7'0"..... 1 set.....
Trim for cellar doors (plain)..... 1 set.....
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors
Opg. 5'0"x6'8" ..... 2 sets.....
Arch opg. to hall with trim, opg. 2'8"x7'0"..... 1 set.....
Windows (whitewood)
7/8"x4 1/2" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding. 1/2" stops. 1 1/8" moulded stool. 7/8" moulded apron, 5/8"x7/8" cove under stool.
For windows, single, 3'0"x5'0" ..... 2 sets.....
For windows, triplet, (1) 3'0"x5'0"; (2) 1'8"x 5'0" ..... 2 sets.....
For windows, single, 2'6"x3'2" ..... 3 sets.....
For windows, mullion, 2'6"x3'2" ..... 1 set.....
For windows, triplet, 2'6"x3'2"..... 1 set.....
For windows, single, 3'0"x4'4"..... 10 sets.....
For windows, single, half circle, 3'0" dia..... 1 set.....
For windows, quart. circle, 1'8"..... 2 sets.....
Base. 7/8"x6" moulded ..... 470 lin. ft.....
7/8"x4" plain (closets) ..... 45 lin. ft.....
2" base mould ..... 470 lin. ft.....
1/2" quarter round floor moulding..... 520 lin. ft.....
Picture moulding (7/8"x2 1/4") ..... 400 lin. ft.....
Chair rail in living room (7/8"x3 1/2")..... 70 lin. ft.....
Mantel for living room ..... 1 unit.....
Interior doors (2 cross panel birch veneer)
Door 2'6"x6'8"x1 1/2" ..... 8.....
Door 2'4"x6'8"x1 1/2" ..... 5.....
Door 2'0"x6'8"x1 1/2" ..... 1.....
Solid pine cellar doors
Door 2'6"x6'6"x1 1/2" ..... 1.....
Whitewood doors
Door 1'6"x3'0"x1 1/8" ..... 1.....
Closet shelving (7/8"12" pine) ..... 25 lin. ft.....
Hook strip (7/8"x4") ..... 40 lin. ft.....
Rabbeted shelf cleat ..... 18 lin. ft.....
1" dia pipe clothes rod ..... 12 lin. ft.....
Pantry cupboard (front 6'6"x8'0")
Countershelf, drawers, doors, etc..... 1 unit.....
Main stairs first to second story
14 risers 3'0" wide, semi-caged, starting newel, turned balusters, balustrade at second floor, etc. (whitewood) ..... 1 flight.....
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, box patterns, yellow pine, wall hand rail, etc..... 1 flight.....
Stairs, second to third floor
12 risers, box type, yellow pine, balustrade at third floor, etc. ..... 1 flight.....

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges.

Allow for general work not listed, such as gradir shed planting, etc.

Include sub-bids: Hardware and applying same, pai ing and decorating, plumbing and gas fitting, heating, ek tric work.

Digitized by Google



Artistic Cottage of Stucco and Shingles

Interesting "Box" Design by Schermerhorn & Phillips, Architects

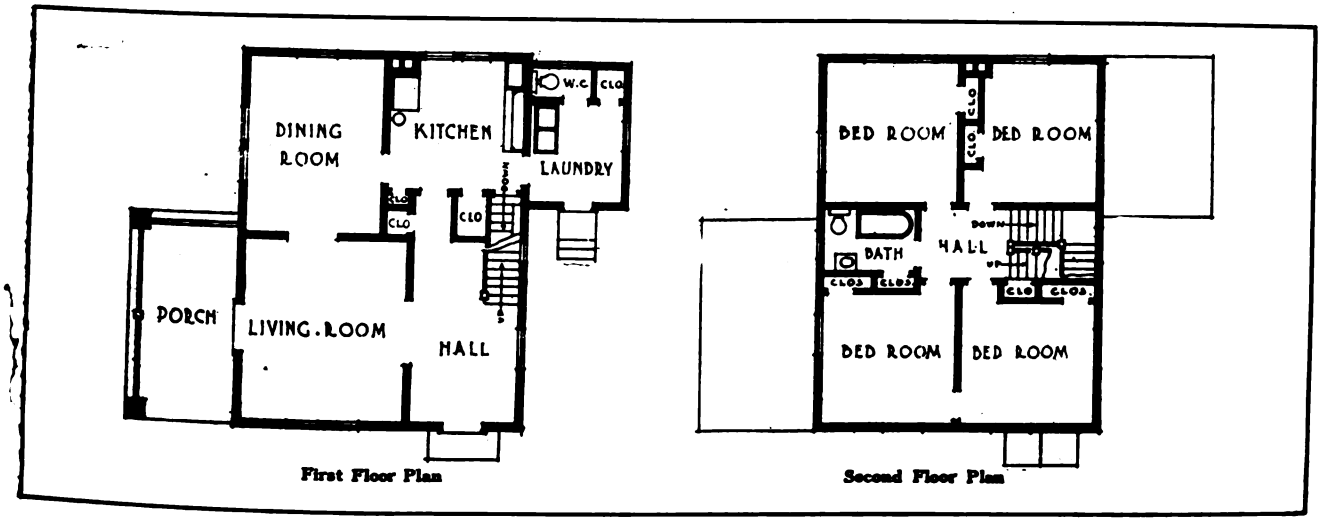
THIS small home will appeal to those who like a "box" type but want something distinctive and artistic in design. It was built at Willow Grove, Pa.

In this house the architects have added the little touches that lift it out of the ordinary—note the hooded entrance, the porch treatment, the gable, etc. Using stucco for the first floor and shingles above gives a pleasing contrast.

The rooms have been grouped for convenience. One can enter the living room from the porch. There is a large reception hall connecting with living room and entered from the front door. A coat closet is conveniently reached from the reception hall.

A separate laundry extension on the right side is an innovation as it will have more uses than just for mere laundry work—it serves practically as an enclosed side porch.

The bedroom arrangement is very convenient—each room being provided with a closet. All bedrooms and bath open from a square central hall. The attic contains two large rooms.



Digitized by Google

HOW TO ESTIMATE BRICKWORK

Practical Pointers on Figuring Quantities and Labor

By WILLIAM CARVER, Architect

NO thoughtful person can fail to be impressed by the tendency among the building public to turn more and more from the perishable type of construction now generally used and to demand more enduring buildings, which save much in upkeep and in fire insurance premiums, are cooler in summer and assure the thriftiest use of fuel in winter, preserve their market value indefinitely and are a better investment. This movement is also in line with the urgent necessity for stringent conservation of our forest products, as made evident by the Senatorial investigation last year and by the present extensive agitation for reforestation.

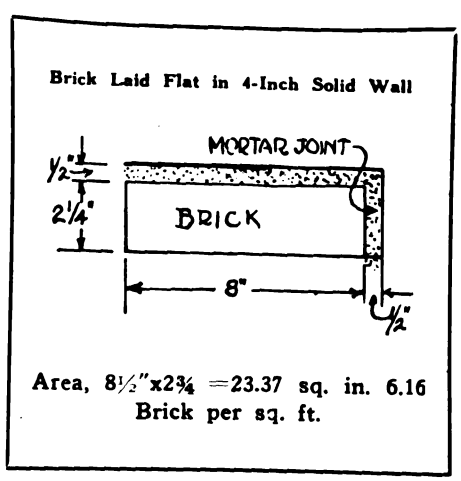
Chief among the better materials to which the public is turning is brick. This is only natural, for brick construction is the standard by which all other types of masonry may be measured. That such-and-such a material is "as good as brick" is a claim often read in advertisements. Its venerable history, its test by actual use under every conceivable condition and during periods up to thousands of years, its characteristic beauty which warms and mellows with the passing years, are reason enough for the general public, in which, after all, there is a strong appreciation of better things, inclining more and more toward this material. Moreover, brick now has its spokesmen who are drawing the attention of the people to the advantages of brick construction in the advertising pages of innumerable magazines and newspapers.

A contractor who is acustomed to turning out buildings on non-permanent construction and who tries to dissuade a customer from building a brick home by giving offhand an almost prohibitive figure for its construction, is making a great mistake. If he succeeds in his attempt to build a less enduring building, it will be borne in upon the purchaser more and more as time goes on that his reasons for wahting a better home were correct and the reputation of the builder will suffer. Satisfied customers, in any line, are the basis of success. The wideawake contractor is now making



himself familiar with methods and details of all types of permanent construction. He is learning that, after all, the estimating and building of masonry structures is no more difficult than is dealing with the construction with which long use has made him most familiar.

In giving a rough estimate of the comparative costs of a house in two or more types of construction, the



contractor should remember that the great majority of the work in the house will cost exactly the same, no matter whether the house is of brick, frame or any other construction. The foundation walls, chimneys, floors, partitions, millwork, roof, wiring, plumbing, heating, tinwork and many other items will show the same cost, the only difference being in the exterior enclosing walls, and that only above the first floor line. Data gathered by the American Face Brick Association from various sections of the country over a number of years, indicates that the total cost of a brick house averages only about 7% over the more ordinary type of construction, a difference of only $350 on a $5,000 house. It may be noted here, however, that the new brick Ideal wall, developed in recent months, reduces the cost of a brick house to such an extent that it can now compete in price with many forms of construction, but for the present we will figure the old type of brick building.

The carpenter contractor wh would equip himself with informatio so that he can readily figure brick construction should be warned, however, that too many small mason contractors use estimating methods that are out of date and inexact.

Of course, on a small job, an error or inexactitude in taking off quantities may not be a serious matter, but on larger work or where figuring is close the contractor should have a system so that exact costs and definite profits can be figured and thus eliminate uncertainty as far as it is possible to do so. To illustrate,—some mason contractors figure 7 to 7½ bricks per square foot of four inch wall thickness of solid brick wall. Anyone who will take the trouble of figuring out the square foot area of a standard brick (which is 2¼"x3¾"x8") plus the usual ½" mortar joint, will see that it is impossible to get more than 6.16 brick per square foot of area, especially in view of the fact that there is practically no waste when using brick. Every bat and broken brick can be used in the wall. On a large job, the cumulative effect of

Digitized by Google

this error would be serious and would result in the ordering of about 16% more brick than needed, not to mention the figuring in of items for handling and laying the extra brick and the cost of extra mortar. There is a similar unfortunate practice often followed when figuring openings, some contractors deducting only a certain proportion of the area of the wall figured as solid, the theory being that the extra amount of brickwork figured in will pay for the cost of forming the opening. A better way than this is to deduct the full area of each opening, including the space occupied by the window box for a double hung frame, and make a definite allowance for forming the opening. Similarly, some contractors do not deduct openings of less than a certain area—sometimes ten square feet, but it is easily seen that this practice would result in considerable inaccuracy on a job where a number of such openings occurred. The full thickness of the wall is also frequently figured for the full girth of the building; and again, in this case, the theory is that this gives an allowance for the extra cost of forming the corners. It is apparent that in a four cornered building, with an eight-inch wall, a length of thirty-two inches times the height of the wall is thus figured in excess of the actual quantity of material and labor required.

The modern way of estimating brickwork is to figure the actual amount of brick, mortar, etc., needed and base the estimate upon a unit cost which will cover the forming of the openings and corners shown on the drawings. Very few buildings are constructed with plain walls without any openings, and the rate of laying



A Corner of House with Ideal Wall

brick is always averaged from jobs on which the usual number of openings occur. The best method is, therefore, to first look over the plans and specifications to determine the class of workmanship desired, the bond, joint and kind of mortar in which the brick is to be laid, whether or not the usual number of corners and openings are shown and fix the unit cost accordingly. Special items requiring extra labor can then be added as necessary.

Some contractors take off quantities of brickwork by reducing all the work where footings go to various brickwork to cubic feet and for larger depths, where walls vary in thickness and where the brickwork is in irregular masses, this is probably the best method.

On smaller buildings, such as residences, where most of the brickwork occurs in walls of two thicknesses only (apart from chimneys and porch piers) it is generally more convenient to determine the area of the walls of each thickness and either to multiply these areas by the number of brick required per square foot or to read off the quantities from tables which are now available.

Another matter upon which practice varies is that of determining the number of face brick—where such are used — and their increased cost over the cost of the common brick backing. Some contractors determine the number of common brick and face brick separately, figuring the cost at different unit prices. Others figure the entire wall as a common brick wall, adding the increased cost of the face brick and the laying of the same as an extra item. The latter is probably the best method and makes for simplicity and accuracy in figuring. Where the face brick are bonded into the backing with headers, these should, of course, be allowed for in addition to the brick in the outer course.

In actually figuring a job a form is used which is ruled to denote the "in" items on one side and "outs" on the other. The square foot areas of the exterior wall 8" thick above the first floor line would, for instance, be placed under the "in" heading, while under the "out" heading would appear the areas of the window and door openings. The brickwork displaced by stone trim, by the weight boxes of double hung windows and other such items should be allowed for and material and labor deducted for the same. In the "in" column, however, is included any extra material and labor necessary for particular items. This system, carried out thoroughly on a few jobs, will enable costs to be determined very closely, especially if a record is kept of the



Erecting a Brick Building with Ideal Wall Construction

Digitized by Google

actual cost of each item and checked over with the estimate.

In figuring fireplaces and chimneys, the quickest way is first to figure them as solid brickwork, afterward deducting the brickwork displaced by flues, fireplace openings and ash pit. Tables are available for figuring the material in chimneys, also in porch piers, the tables showing the material needed per foot run.

In figuring the labor, it should be remembered that bricklayers are now quite up to their pre-war production. In the data which follow the bricklayer production is figured on a very conservative basis, and from all sections come advice that these production figures can safely be increased.

In figuring an Ideal wall job, no furring or lathing need be included, plaster being applied directly to the brickwork.

Where brickwork is to be cleaned down, an allowance for this item should be made, also for mortar color, foreman where one is employed, and on large jobs the overhead or rental cost of hoisting machinery, engineer's time and fuel for same.

Material and labor for one square foot Ideal all-rolok wall 8" thick: 9.035 brick (of which 6.023 appear upon the face); .08 cu. ft. mortar, .061 hrs. laborer's time; .076 hrs. bricklayer's time.

For one square foot solid wall in common bond: 12.705 brick, .135 cu. ft. mortar, .093 hrs. laborer's time; .084 hrs. bricklayer's time, if wall is laid in lime or cement-lime mortar. Where the mortar is cement mortar a little extra bricklayer's time should be figured for this mortar is a little less plastic. .092 hrs. bricklayer's time per sq. ft. is a fair allowance for cement mortar.

Where the Ideal wall is used the cost of construction of a brick home or other building is brought down so that it can compete on an equal first cost basis with any other construction.

By laying brick on edge instead of flat, a hollow wall is formed which has the important advantage of having no through mortar joint and which has a very slight current of air circulating in the interior. Moisture, even under severe practical conditions, cannot be conducted the length of a header brick by capillary attraction and the slight circulation of air helps to keep the header dry. It is therefore practical to plaster directly on the brick without the use of furring. The Ideal wall is the only type of masonry wall so far developed in which furring can be safely omitted. Practice has proved this wall, plastered directly on the brick, to be entirely satisfactory wherever used.

Will Machine Mixed Mortar Pay on Small Jobs?

By A. NYDEGGER

LIME mortar is one of the oldest known building materials, having been used long before the Christian era. Until very recent years, the ancient method of mixing, namely, with a hoe in a mortar box has survived for many centuries. In fact, it is surprising to note how many contractors are still using this antiquated method even on comparatively large jobs.

In the last few years, mortar mixing machines have been developed for mixing lime and cement mortar which are so practical and which have so many advantages over hand mixing, that one wonders why they are not used universally on every brick job.

One good form of machine is the continuous mix type, consisting of a long trough or drum with a revolving shaft carrying the mixing paddles running thru the center. The slacked lime and sand is shoveled into one end of the drum and the pitch of the paddles acting as a screw conveyor carries the mixture to the other end, thoroughly mixing it on the way. The proper tempering is done while the mortar is in the machine, so that when it is discharged at the far end of the machine into a box or wheelbarrow, it comes out in a smooth, putty-like mass in perfect condition for the brick-layer.

Machine mixed mortar effects a saving for the contractor in many ways over hand mixed mortar. Because of the thorough mix given it by the machine, up to one-third less lime can be used and still produce as strong a mortar.

One man with a machine can mix mortar enough for twenty brick-layers, therefore reducing the labor to less than 25% of that required for hand mixing.

Owing to the smooth consistency of the machine mixed mortar, the brick layers can lay approximately 10% more brick.

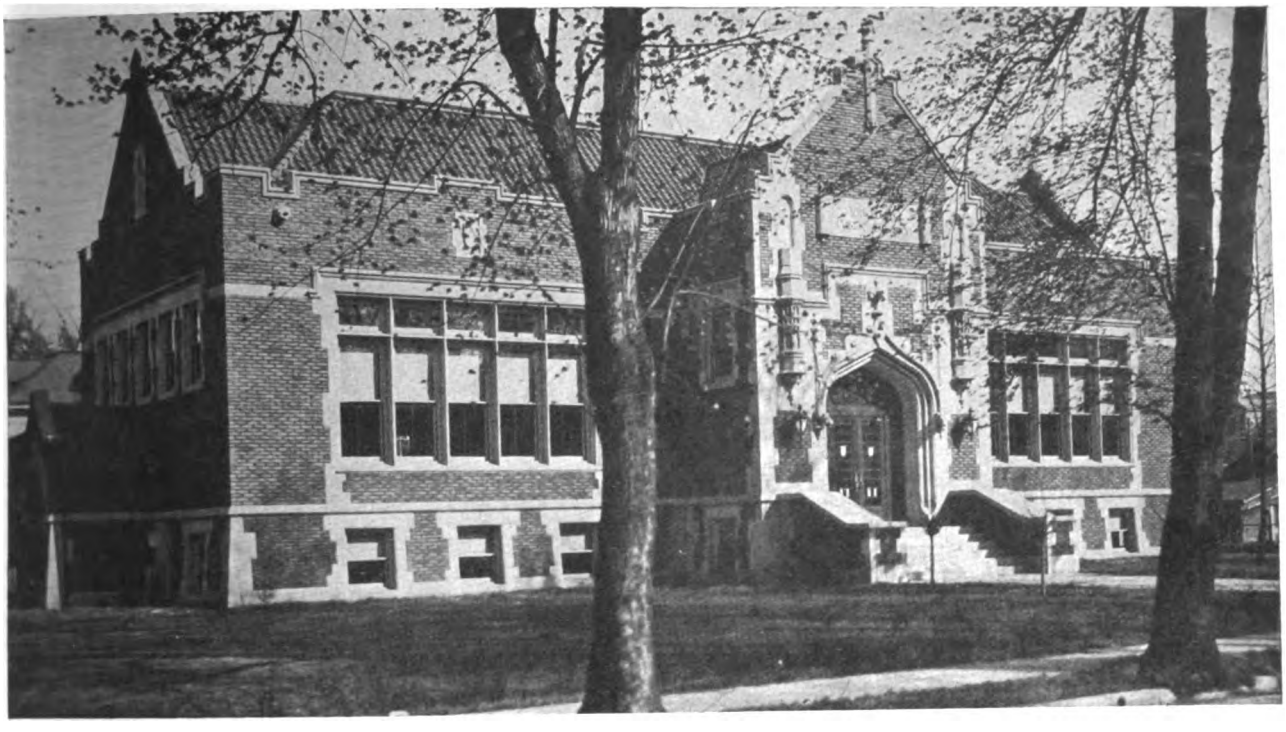
During the hottest days of the Summer it is often physically impossible for a laborer to pull a hoe, thus shutting down the brick-layers for lack of mortar. The machine is unaffected by heat and the job is not held up. This of course reduces the contractor's overhead expense, increasing his profit. Furthermore, he can complete his job in less time, enabling him to take on more work and increase his volume of business.

The question often arises as to how small a job it pays to use a machine on. A brick job of three hundred thousand brick will warrant the contractor in purchasing a machine if he does not already own one. After he has the machine, it will pay him to use it on a job of fifty thousand brick or less. Many contractors now using machines claim it pays to use them on two-family flat buildings requiring twenty to thirty thousand brick.

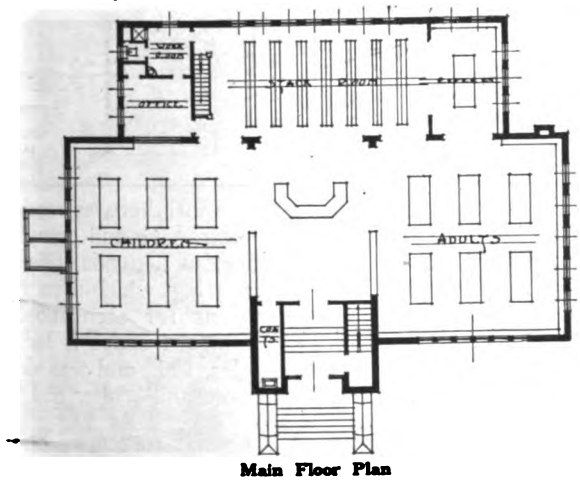
The time is fast coming when contractors as well as manufacturers must cut all the corners possible and take advantage of every possible means to reduce cost of production.

The use of a machine for mixing his mortar will go a long way towards making the mason contractor the successful bidder on a job and insuring him a profit when the job is completed.

Digitized by Google



Public Library of Gothic Design



Main Floor Plan

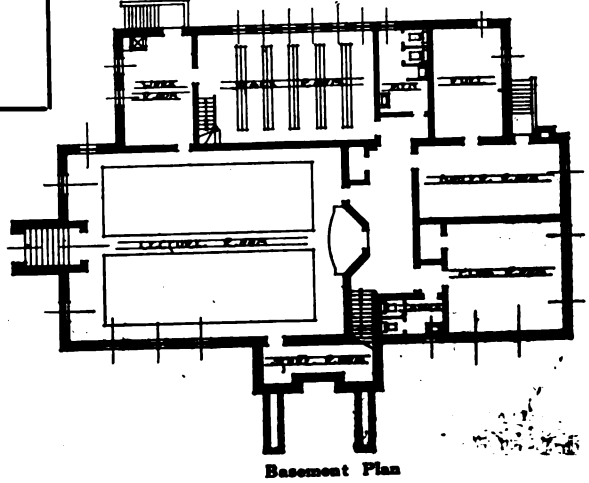
LIBRARY buildings reflect the intelligence of a community; where one sees a good library it is an indication of a good town. Vincennes, Ind., can boast of an artistic public library which was erected from plans drawn by John Bayard, architect, of the same city.

The building is constructed of brick with limestone trimmings, the architecture following the Gothic style. The library proper consists of two reading rooms, one for children and the other for adults, with a stack room and office in the rear addition. The basement contains additional stack space, lecture room and club room, besides toilets and heating plant. The lecture room is reached by a separate entrance direct from the street as well as from the library proper.

The entrance doorway is a beautiful example of Gothic work. The double doors are glazed with leaded glass, as are also the two side lights and transoms above.

The reading rooms are exceptionally well provided with windows. The attendant is at a desk located opposite the central entrance so that a view of both reading rooms, stack rooms, etc., can be had from this central point.

The roof of the building is covered with tile. It is a combination of hip and gable end, as will be evident from the photo.



Basement Plan

Digitized by Google

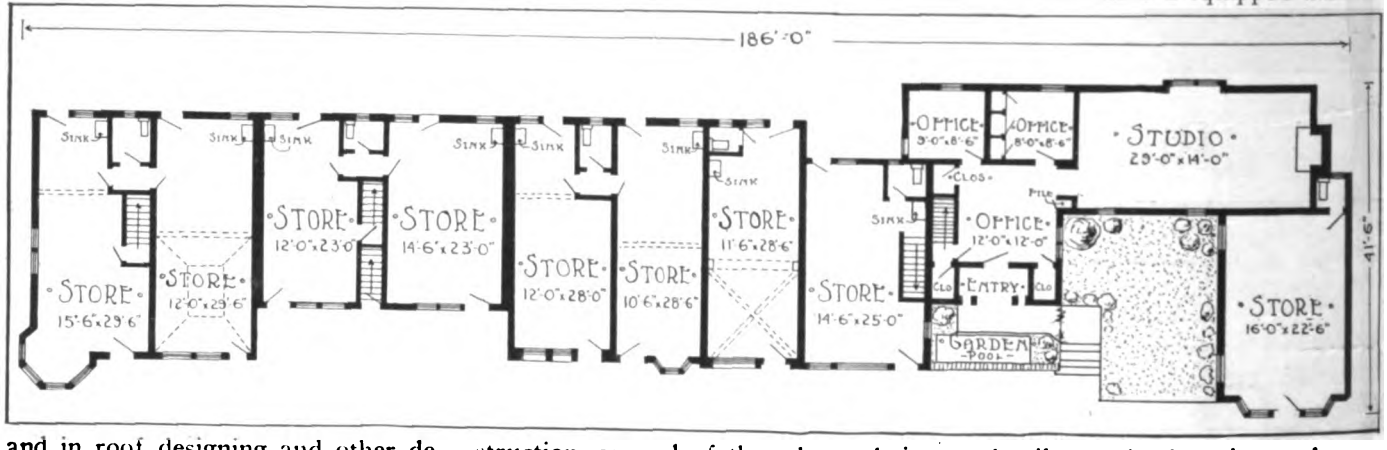


Row of Stores

Novel Bungalow Designs

By CHARLES ALMA BYERS

THE accompanying illustrations show a row of small stores, all joined together in a continuous string, designed to suggest the French village plan. Although they are all built in a solid row, each little shop has its own separate entrance, and in roof designing and other details appears to have been created as an individual building. In the row are a total of nine stores and one office and studio section, the latter being the place of business of the architects and builders of the string.



The buildings are of frame construction, several of them have their exterior finished with wide redwood siding, while the others have exteriors of cement stucco. The color scheme, as to the walls and trimming, varies. The roofs are of wood shingles, in variagated colors.

The offices and studio of the architects and builders are set back several feet from the sidewalk, and the space thus left in front is carried out in attractive garden style, with a brick-edged lily pond as a feature.

The interior woodwork consists of Oregon pine throughout, which is stained in different colors in the different divisions, and all walls are plastered and attractively tinted. The ceilings are variously designed, some of them being vaulted in different styles and others being flat. Each unit is equipped with sink and toilet, and otherwise made practical and attractive and complete.

A basement extends underneath the entire string, which is partitioned into divisions for each shop.

This string of shops is located in Los Angeles, Cal., and was designed by Pierrepont and Walter S. Davis



Close View of Two Stores



The Pool Is Unique Feature



The End Store

Digitized by Google



BUSINESS GETTING METHODS

Ideas that have worked for others

How to Create Building Business

Instructive Advertising Campaign of a Progressive Lumber Company Benefiting Local Builders and Themselves

By J. E. BULLARD

THERE is a vast difference between advertising to the contractor and advertising for the contractor. For seventy-four years the L. Vaughn Co., of Providence, R. I., did the former. A few months ago it began to do the latter.

Established in 1847 this company did no advertising except in such mediums as the "Chamber of Commerce Journal," and the "Builder's Guide," up to 1921 and the advertising it did to the contractors consisted merely of announcement. Yet this company has always done a prosperous business and even though it did build an addition to its plant a couple of years ago there has been a great falling off in building it still could probably get along very well without advertising.

This company, however, though an old company is a progressive company and has observed that during the past twenty-five years jobbers and manufacturers in nearly every industry have been able to increase their prosperity by assisting in building up the business of those to whom they sell. If this has been done in other industries why can it not be done in builders finish?

It is just possible that the falling off in building that has taken place has been due in no small degree to the fact that not so much effort has been given to selling the idea of building and repairs as has been given to selling silk stockings, automobiles and safety razors.

A great many home owners really need only a suggestion to start them remodeling or even building. With these advertisements coming before their eyes there is a constant suggestion to go ahead and build. If no suggestion is made to them, however, they are pretty sure to spend their money for silk stockings, safety razors and automobiles and all the building they will do will be a garage for the automobile. As a matter of fact these days there are far more automobile garages being built than any other kind of buildings and perhaps this is due to the automobile industry using such strenuous methods to sell cars.

In each advertisement the L. Vaughn Co. is running there is a sketch of some product the company sells, and the sketch shows how the product will appear in the home.



How Three of the Advertisements Appeared in Local Papers

Digitized by Google

Improvement in Construction Industry

Opinions of Delegates at Annual Convention of Associated General Contractors of America. Encouraging Outlook for Business Revival This Year

A DEFINITE assurance that construction recovery is under way and that it is the first phase of a general business revival sums up the results of the construction conference held in Cleveland, January 17 to 19 by the Associated General Contractors of America. Evidence of this fact, both statistical and informal, abounded in the discussion of the delegates and in the papers presented as a part of the program.

Col. Leonard P. Ayres, who was chief statistical officer of the A. E. F. and who is now vice-president of the Cleveland Trust Co., expressed the belief that prices will continue to fall, intermittently, for ten or twenty years more, but conveyed assurance that the construction industry will be immune to many of the embarrassments of the coming period, because it supplies a market in which their is a latent demand equal to 2¼ years normal production of building.

"In other words," said Col. Ayres, construction can go along for nine years at 25 per cent. above normal and only fill the normal demand by the end of that time.

Financial Problems

Col. Ayres said that building finance problems had commenced to adjust themselves, through greater abundance of money. "The acrimonious discussions between yourselves as contractors and ourselves as bankers are about over," he remarked. "Within six months so much money will be for borrowers that owners will be able to arrange building loans on pre-war terms."

Elimination of Waste

Determined not merely to predict prosperity, but actually to observe it, the constructors arranged a program in which the theme of waste elimination was constantly emphasized.

J. Park Channing of Boston, who succeeded Herbert Hoover as chairman of the Federated Engineering Organizations, gave the major paper of the conference on this subject and said that 25 per cent. of the responsibility for waste rests on labor, 50 per cent. on management and the remaining 25 per cent. on outside relationships.

Cost Plus vs. Lump Sum Contracts

Cost-plus contracts, fee contracts and efforts made in some projects to eliminate the general contractor were discussed. D. A. Garber, of New York, voiced the belief that few architects and engineers can qualify to direct a building project in the place of the general contractor. Godfrey Edwards, of Los Angeles, decried anything but lump sum contracts, believing that when a builder takes a job on a cost plus or a fee basis, he is paving the way for his own elimination.

Idealism in Construction

By ARTHUR S. BENT

President Associated General Contractors of America

From Address at Convention

THE industry that we represent is not alone very great; it was the only hope of a shattered world lying almost in ruins only yesterday. Men may fight and destroy for a time, they can build forever, and the very continuity of life itself depends upon construction.

In thinking of our A. G. C. I have wondered if sometimes you thought that I was too much of an idealist. It is a profound truth that no institution can continue to exist without genuine moral worth. If that is true, then the measure of our vitality will be our moral worth. If the A. G. C. should ever stand for being served rather than serving, for having rather than being, for getting rather than giving, then it will cease to achieve any success that will be worth our time and effort.

But that has not and never has been the spirit of this organization, and please God it never will be! Victor Hugo tells us that the world lets everything die that is moved by selfishness, and the reason the A. G. C. is such a lusty young giant tonight is because it is inspired with a spirit of unselfish co-operation between ourselves, a desire to serve our public more worthily and a purpose to lift our craft to higher levels of integrity and honor.

There is a very beautiful legend, an impressive one, I think, so old that its origin is lost—I have never been able to discover it. It goes like this: Four men stood up with God when He made the world, and watched with wonder as the shimmering sphere flung from the fingers of Omnipotence, found the place in the shining galaxy of stars, and one of the men said, "How was it done?" And God said to him, "Go, find out for yourself." And that man went and became a scientist.

And the second man said, "What is it for?" And to him God said, "Go, find out for yourself." And he went and became a philosopher.

"Give it to me," the third begged. And to him God said, "Go, possess it for yourself." And he went out and became the business man.

The fourth said nothing but fell down and worshipped, and God said to him "You too, shall go and because your soul burns within you, you shall create beauty," and that man went and became the artist.

Now may we not, reverently and not unfittingly, add to this noble group of God's journeymen the constructor? We who forerun and always have all the others? We who have straightened the path for their feet? We, without whom their high destinies could not be wrought out and by whom all their visions are crystallized? We work and delve for science in its onward march, and harness its magic to ways of usefulness. The bewildering and marvelous structure through which business functions is the work of our hands. Philosophy leans upon us heavily to demonstrate its theories of life, and even to art we give its tools and make its dreams of beauty imperishable.

Digitized by Google



Remodeling Residence Into a Store

Interesting Example of Utilizing an Old Brown Stone House for Commercial Purpose

MANY a person has built a residence in a select neighborhood only to find that after a lapse of many years the residential district is gradually giving way to business. In many of our large cities this has often been the case and the owners of the house (usually being people of considerable means), do not care to live in the semi-business neighborhood, therefore, they give up their old residence.

One plan is to tear down the old residence and erect a modern business structure in its place. As the majority of houses are very well built, it is a bigger return on the investment to alter the residence to stores, lofts, or a combination of stores and small apartments. This is being done to a considerable extent in cities like New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, etc.

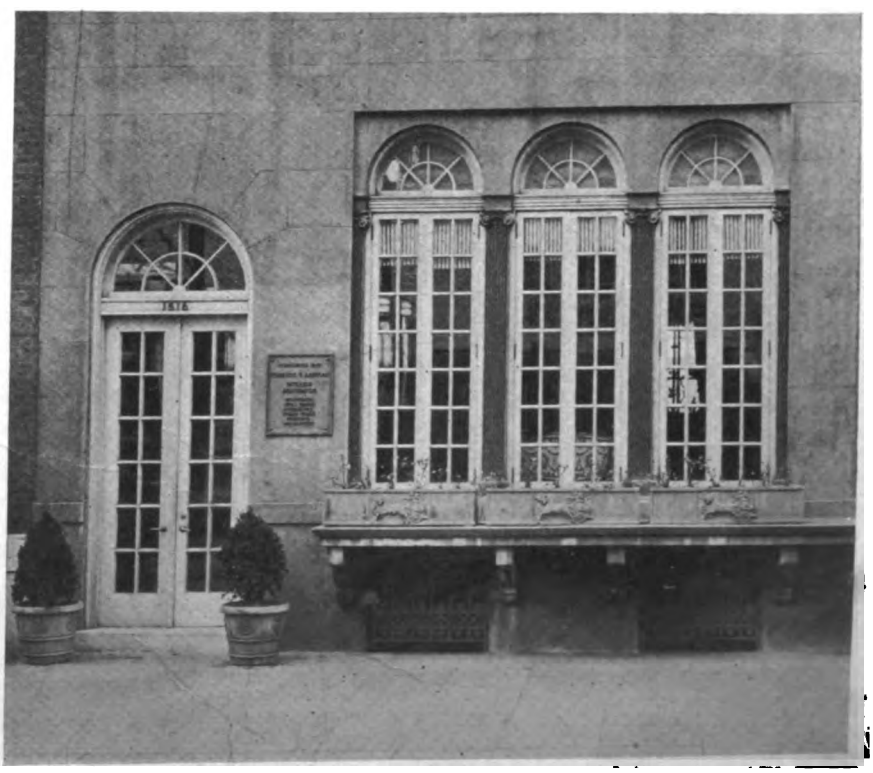
The illustration shown on this page are photographs of one of these well constructed brown stone residences located in Philadelphia on Spruce Street. The property was sold to a firm of interior decorators who wanted an artistic home for their business. They turned the commission for the alteration over to C. E. Schermerhorn, Architect, of Philadelphia, and the result of his work is shown in the lower picture. The remodeling follows somewhat along the Roman style of architecture but with Colonial modifications. The result is artistic and was done at a minimum amount of expense.

The two windows on the first floor were cut out and a steel beam inserted so as to carry the upper wall and a triple mullion window was put in their place.

The railing of the balcony was removed but the balcony retained, and this makes a ledge for holding the three Roman design window boxes.

The front "stoop" was entirely removed and the entrance cut down to nearly sidewalk level. The inner vestibule was removed and steps erected leading to the first floor. The original door opening was lowered so as not to have it out of proportion. Above the semi-circular top of the door opening a stone arch was formed, as will be noted by an examination of the lower picture.

Of course, there was considerable alteration in the interior of the house —partitions between the rooms were cut out so as to give ample display room for the new occupants.



Digitized by Google

MASONRY
Practical Information on Materials and Latest Construction Methods



Elevated House Approaches

By ALBERT MARPLE

ONE of the most difficult things a builder has to contend with is to obtain a good appearance to the approach of an elevated house.

Only the person who has erected a dwelling on a site which is a rod or so in the air knows the real "joys and heart throbs" of home building, at least, of the "elevated" type. This person like no other, also, is able to realize to the fullest extent how "perfectly thrilling" it is to climb from one to a dozen flights of steps, these arranged in zig-zag, criss-cross or circular fashion, about so many times every day, and this, generally, after climbing the long and steep grade from the nearest car line.

It's a safe bet that the person who insists on being able to view the surrounding cities from his basement window, must be willing to smile and shout "Hurrah!" when the thrills of building—and living—upon the top of a hill make their appearance.



An Arrangement That Looks the Best, as It Follows the Natural Slope of the Ground. When Shrubbery Has Grown It Will Look Natural and Form a Very Pretty Picture

There is no type of approach that is so hard to design as is that leading to the "elevated" home, while on the other hand no other kind of approach can be made so attractive by the employment of a little originality. This might consist of the actual shape of the width of the caps to these walls, of the grouping of the flights of steps, etc., in fact, anything that will give that "different" appearance which one should strive after. Yes, this is easier written than done, but generally, a little work will turn the trick.

The rise of the steps of the average approach is about seven inches, while its tread is something like ten inches. This is not a specified size for these steps, however.

To be on the safe side all walls along front of property and the sides of the approach that are over 5 feet high should be reinforced, ½-inch rods will be found of sufficient strength, placing them one foot apart.



Well Placed, But Too Many Steps in the One Flight—A Better Solution Would Be to Have Several Short Sweeping Flights



Not a Happy Solution of the Difficult Problem—There is Too Much Stone in Evidence and the Houses Are Too Near the Street Line

Digitized by Google

Announcement

THE publishers of *Building Age* have purchased *The Builders Journal,* and take pleasure in announcing the consolidation of these two journals under the title, BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS JOURNAL, beginning with this issue. The monthly schedule of publication will be maintained.

Subscribers to either paper will receive the consolidated publications until expiration of their subscriptions. Subscribers to both will have their subscriptions extended for a total of the two periods for which they have made payment.

BUILDING AGE has been published continuously every month since 1879—44 years. It is improbable that any other like period will see a greater improvement in building design and construction, and in the development of conveniences, although there will, of course, be changes in the use and application of materials, extension of labor saving devices in the structure itself and in methods of construction, etc., all of which will be a credit to the industry and a benefit to mankind. For during the past two score and four years ginger-bread and jigsaw designs have given way to the present sturdy types of structures, so truly representative of the country. The pump has been replaced by piped water supply; the privy by the modern bathroom, and the coal oil lamp by electric light. The automobile has come into being, bringing with it the private and public garage; the daguerreotype has developed into the motion picture film, and the theatre to present it; the school from a hated children's prison to a place where it is a delight to study and work, and the factory from a drear and depressing place to a building flooded with sunlight and every convenience and safeguard for the employee.

It would be fatuous to say that BUILDING AGE has been responsible for these changes. But it has done such yeoman service in the good cause, that it has been recognized everywhere as America's Standard Authority on Building Construction; it has been used as a text book in almost every well known school and college teaching architecture and building, and it is the most widely quoted building magazine in the world.

THE BUILDERS JOURNAL was America's newest building magazine. It set itself so high and enviable a standard as a quality publication that it quickly attracted to itself many thousands of contractors and architect-builders, who took it to the exclusion of any other paper.

THE union of these two magazines, in which the best features of each will be retained—this union of age, experience, conservatism, prestige and influence, with youth and virility—will make one journal better and stronger and more useful than any one building publication produced heretofore.

Building Age and The Builders Journal

920 Broadway **New York**

SEE NEXT PAGE

Digitized by Google



Advisor on Finance
WALTER D. STABLER,
Comptroller of Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., N. Y., who has the placing of mortgage loans aggregating over $100,000 to aid in reducing the housing shortage.



Editor-in-Chief
CHARLES G. PEKER
Registered Architect; Member New York Society of Architects; Author of "How to Read Plans," "Practical House Framing," etc.



Advisor on Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President Hoggson Brothers, New York, builders of banks, office buildings, industrial villages, etc. Well known writer on building.



Advisor on Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect; Member of R. C. Hunter & Bro., Architects, New York. A recognized authority on the design of artistic suburban homes.

Board of Editorial Advisors

THE publishers of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS JOURNAL have been fortunate in obtaining the cooperation of the recognized experts shown on this page, who constitute our Board of Editorial Advisors. Specific questions are invited, but they must in every instance be addressed to The Editor, not to any member of the Board. This is a service to our subscribers of the greatest value, and is in addition to the usual editorial service.

The publishers feel themselves fortunate, also, in their Editor-in-Chief, Mr. C. G. Peker. His work, as reflected in the columns of this paper, speaks for itself.



Legal Advisor
ARTHUR L. H. STREET
Attorney at Law. Expert in cases relating to the building industry. In charge of our Legal Department, giving advice to readers.



Advisor on House Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of "Expert House Painter," "Expert Wood Finisher," "Expert Interior Decorator," etc.



Advisor on Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Building Contractor, Omaha, Neb. Author of "Builders' Guide," "Estimator's Price Book," etc.



Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
A well-known expert in this line, formerly with Arts & Decoration, in charge of our home decorator's service department.



Real Estate Advisor
CARL B. EIMER
Member of National Association of Real Estate Boards; New York State Association of Real Estate Boards, Executive Committee Own Your Home Exposition, etc.

See Preceding Page



Heating and Ventilation
CHARLES L. HUBBARD
Consulting Mechanical Engineer, Boston, Mass.; Author of "Power, Heating and Ventilating," etc.

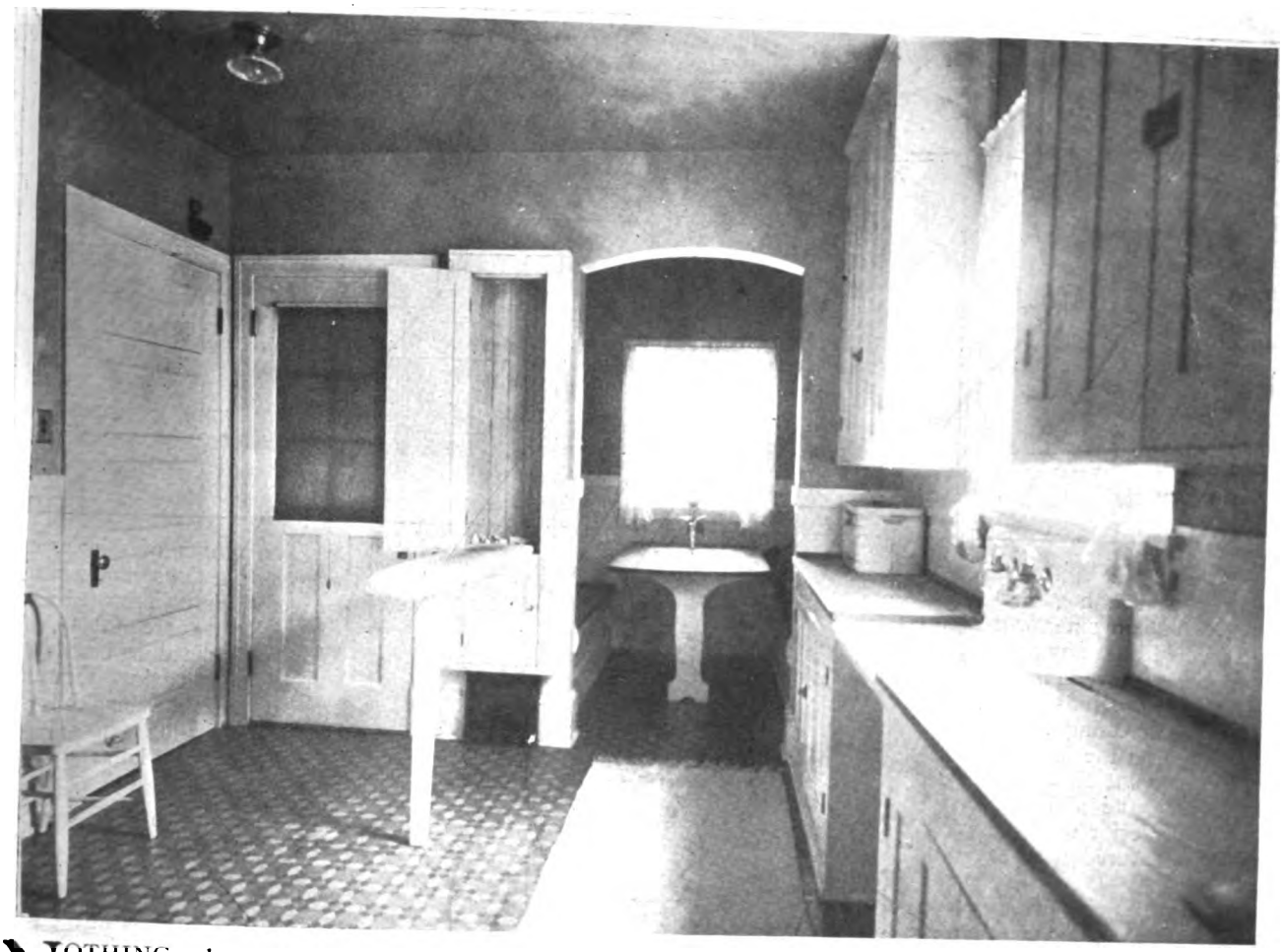


Advisor on Sanitation
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
Consulting Sanitary Engineer, Columbus, O.; Pres. American Society Sanitary Engineers, etc.



Advisor on Electrical Work
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Electrical Engineer, Assistant to President, Society for Electrical Development. Expert on layout of wiring and electrical equipment for the modern building.

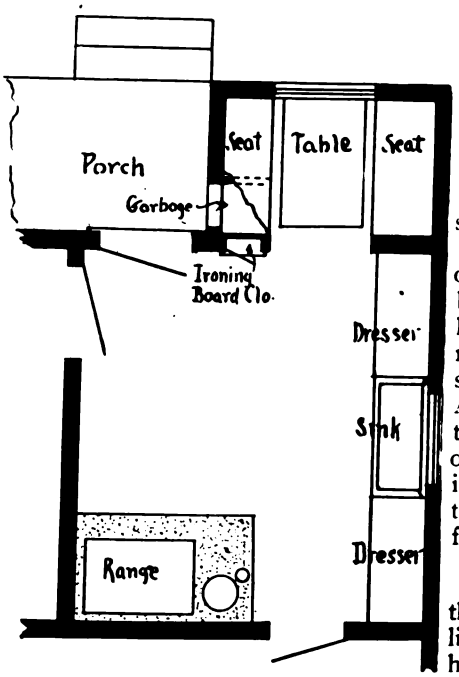
Digitized by Google



Model Kitchen Arrangement

NOTHING pleases a woman more than to have a well arranged kitchen having plenty of cupboards with shelf and drawer room. The picture shown above is that of a very well arranged kitchen and the plan shows the layout. One enters the kitchen from the rear porch, the garbage can may be taken out by opening a little door opening on to this porch and a receptacle is made for it in the space under one of the seats of the breakfast nook, so that it can be reached from kitchen.

This is an arrangement that keeps the garbage can both outside and inside, there is no need for the housewife to go outside in stormy weather, while the garbage can is not in the kitchen. Above this garbage can closet is another shallow closet to contain the ironing board; a convenient electric outlet is the means of attaching the electric iron. Here is a convenience that is so placed so as to receive plenty of light and whenever the ironing board is not needed it is simply folded up and the closet door closed, and it is out of the way. Besides holding the ironing board this closet is deep enough for the iron.



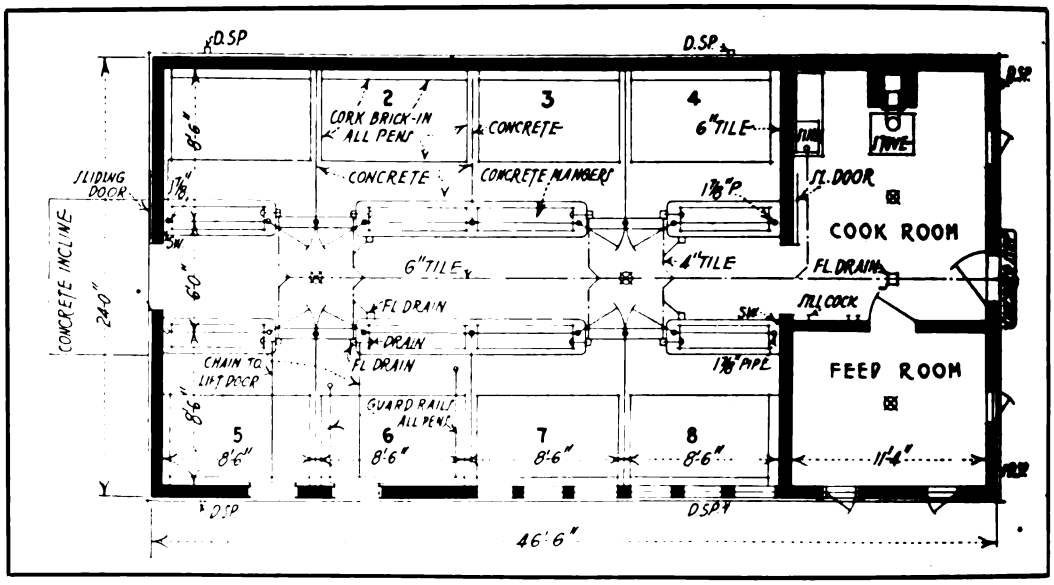
The breakfast nook is suitably arranged. The table may conveniently be used to serve a meal for four persons and during the day time it comes in handy as a place for preparing the meals, peeling potatoes, etc. Notice the electric outlet for the attachment of the electric toaster, grill, percolator, etc. A window a little above the level of the table affords plenty of daylight and a lamp on the ceiling affords the artificial light.

The sink is placed on the right hand side and it is set at a convenient height for the housewife with a large window above it. On each side is a drain board, both sides having cupboard below. A number of drawers are arranged so that there will be plenty of space to keep various kitchen utensils. Above each drain board and table there are cupboards, one on each side of the sink. These extend to the ceiling and afford convenient places for the various dishes, etc., that the careful housewife cherishes.

A range is conveniently placed in the corner where it receives ample light. A refrigerator is placed in the hallway leading to the cellar stairs.

Digitized by Google

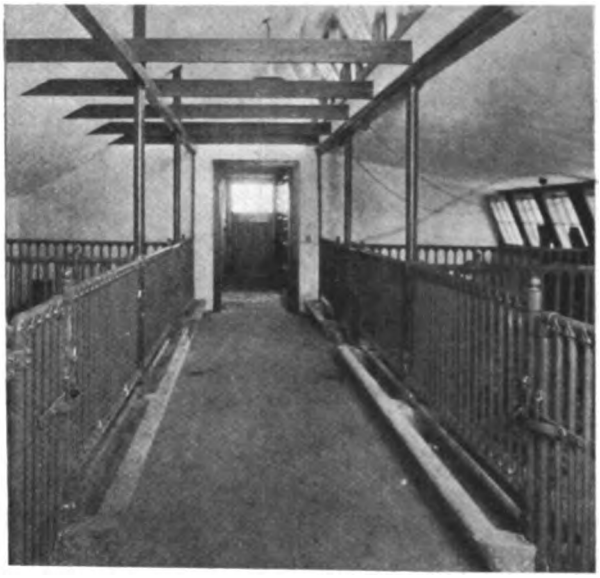
Artistic and Practical Hog House



ONE would hardly expect a hog house to have an exterior design that would have any architectural merit, but here is one that is artistic as well as practical.

This interesting hog house is located on the Morse Farm at Libertyville, Ill. It is built of hollow tile and stuccoed, and the interior of the blocks are also covered with cement plaster.

Below the window line 8-inch blocks are used and above 6-inch, the interior wall being flush, the offset being on the outside—a little feature that adds greatly to the appearance. Ornamental lattice on the front also enhances the beauty of the design.

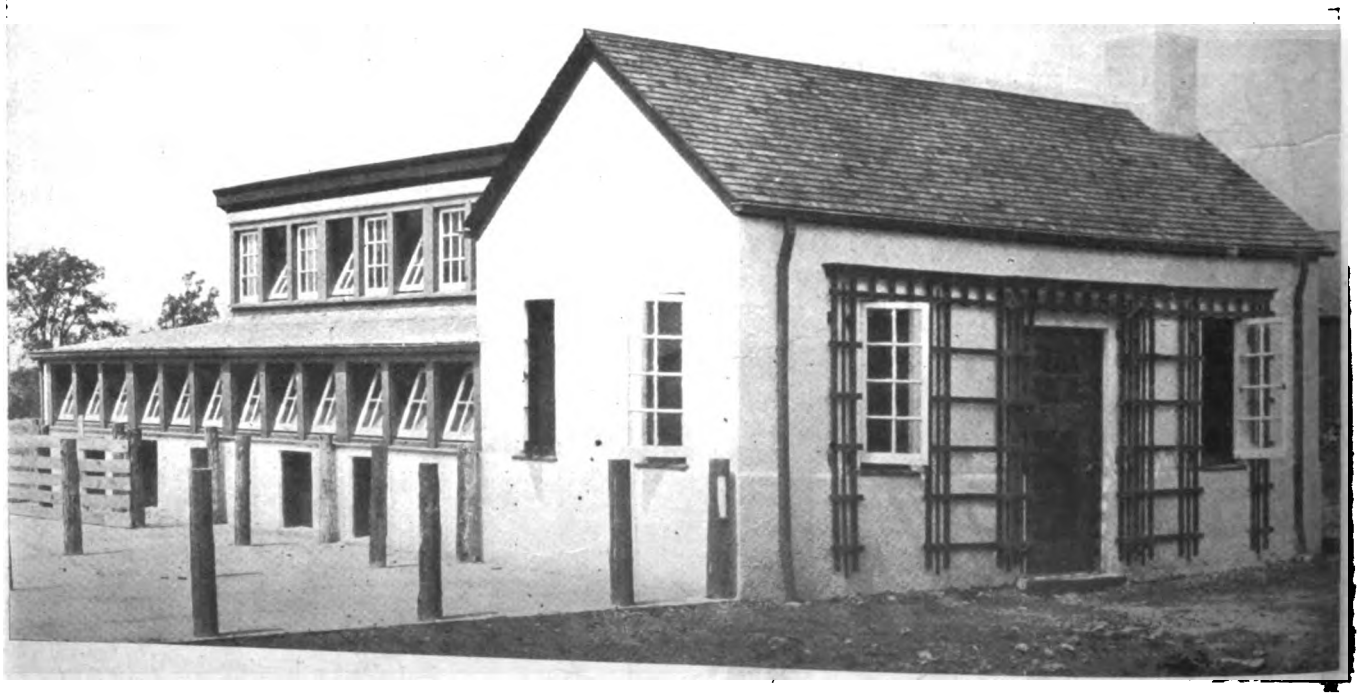


Interior View, Showing Arrangement of Pens—Concrete Mangers Easily Reached Make Feeding Easy

The roof is of shingles except on the flat section which is covered with a prepared roofing. Rafters are of 2x4", covered with sheathing boards laid close and having sheathing paper under the shingles. The underside of the rafters is covered with metal lath and plastered.

A picture of the interior shows iron pen railings also concrete mangers. There is a concrete floor throughout, in the pens, a recess in the concrete floor is filled with cork brick, everything for comfort and health of prize porkers.

Other interesting details will be noted by an examination of the plan and picture.



Digitized by Google

An Unusual Design for Factory

CINCINNATI, Ohio, can boast of one of the finest factories in the world. One usually associates a factory with some sort of a dingy looking, prison-like affair, but there are very many excellently designed factories in most of our industrial towns, but most of these lack the picturesqueness that is found in the factory of the Gruen Watchmakers' Guild of Cincinnati.

The proprietors of this watch factory have been very successful in their line of business, and their one idea in building this factory was to make it comfortable for the workmen, as they firmly believe that contented workmen are the finest tools of the factory.

This unusual factory is situated on a hill now known as "Time Hill," where it can be seen for miles around, especially from trains coming into the city. The unusual situation allows architectural and landscaping effects which cannot be had where the ground is level. This factory is the result of very careful planning on the part of the proprietors, the architects and builders.

The factory is devoted to the manufacture of high grade watches following Swiss models. To obtain advertising value from the building it was decided to carry out the architecture along Swiss chalet lines. The entire building and its surrounding grounds have been laid out to resemble the Alpine country.



Close View of Factory Annex





Stone Steps to Factory Built For Work and Romance, Too

The factory has a frontage of 150 feet and a depth of 200 feet, with an annex. Its entire construction throughout is fireproof. The walls are of brick, the first story being faced with dark red tapestry brick, ornamated with tiles. Above this the brick walls are stuccoed and half timbered effects introduced. The roof is entirely of green glaze tile.

High up above the roof are the antennae of the wireless station with which the building is equipped, so as to send out the correct time by wireless at certain stated hours. The large factory floors are provided with high windows which give abundance of light, as this is very necessary for watch making.

Entering the factory one is in the reception room, which is attractively fitted up, and passageways radiate from the central room to the various offices of the management. Beyond the office on the first floor, and the balance of the building is given over exclusively for factory space with the exception of a space on the second floor, which has a dining room and its necessary kitchen.

Only where absolutely necessary are dividing partitions used, the balance of the floor being one vast well lit room. The workmen are seated on benches built to follow the walls and face the giant windows. Sufficient space has been allowed in the equipment of the factory so that no workman is crowded, nor are any placed in dark corners.

The central picture presents a general view of the factory. Even on a cold bleak February day it looks attractive and an ideal place to work.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



Short Cuts in Estimating

Simple Practical Forms that Save Time and Assure Accuracy

By I. P. HICKS

WE will now present a few practical forms for the use of the contracting carpenter. The prices are left blank so that the estimator can fill them in to suit the time and locality of the work. The system is the main thing, by carefully filling out the form you will have something very useful as well as reliable and it will prove to be a reliable guide in making estimates. It will save much time in figuring, it can always be kept up-to-date as regards prices, and it serves the useful purpose of being a good reminder of all the things to be figured on in making an estimate. It aids very much to shorten the work of estimating and tends to greater accuracy. Fill out the form, use it on your next job and you will be quite sure to like the plan.

ESTIMATING FRAMING BY THE SQUARE

Kind of Work	Size of Timber	Feet Required 16" O.C.	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Outside walls	2x4	88			
Partitions	2x4	88			
Ceilings	2x6	96			
Outside Walls	2x6	132			
Partitions	2x6	132			
Ceilings	2x6	96			
Floor joists	2x8	134			
" "	2x10	166			
" "	2x12	198			
" "	2x14	230			
" "	2x16	262			
" "	3x12	294			
" "	3x14	342			
Rafters	2x4	64			
"	2x6	96			
"	2x8	128			
		20" O.C.			
"	2x4	56			
"	2x6	84			
"	2x8	112			
		24" O.C.			
"	2x4	48			
"	2x6	72			
"	2x8	96			

PORCH FLOOR FRAMING

Double Outside Joists and Double Beams of Same Size Over Columns

		18" O.C.			
Joists	2x4	120			
"	2x8	160			
"	2x10	200			

ESTIMATING PER SQUARE

Kind of Material	Dimensions	Feet Req'd	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Common Sheathing	8-inch	110			
" "	10-inch	108			
" "	12-inch	106			
Shiplap	8-inch	123			
"	10-inch	117			
Roof sheathing laid 2" space	8-inch	100			
Laid tight	8-inch	110			
Shingles laid	4½-in.	900 Sh			
Hip & valley roof	4½-in.	1000 Sh			
Siding	½x4 in.	132			
"	½x6 in.	120			
Drop siding	8-inch	125			
O. G. Lap	8-inch	120			
Bungalow	8-inch	120			
Stock boards	10-inch	110			
Battens, lin. ft.		108			
Flooring, face	1½-in.	150			
" "	2-inch	140			
" "	2¼-in.	135			
" "	3¼-in.	125			
" "	5¼-in.	118			
Ceiling, face	3¼-in.	125			

Digitized by Google

ESTIMATING PER LINEAL FOOT
(Except Where Otherwise Stated)

Description of Work	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Outside base, 2 members			
3 members			
Belt course, 2 members			
3 members			
Corner boards with ¼ round 3 members			
Cornice: plancier, fascia, frieze, C & B mold, 5 members			
Porch columns, each			
Porch newels, each			
Porch rail and balusters, per foot			
Porch steps, per foot			
Lattice panels, per sq. ft.			
Gable brackets, each			
Verge boards, per ft.			
Grounds, frame building			
Grounds, brick, tile or concrete building			

TO BE FIGURED COMPLETE IN BUILDING

Cellar windows, average size			
Cellar doors			
Front doors, stock size			
Grade doors, stock size			
Rear doors, stock size			
Double acting doors			
Sliding doors, double			
Sliding doors, single			
Folding doors			
Inside Main Doors			
Mirror doors			

TO BE FIGURED COMPLETE IN BUILDING
(Continued from preceding column)

Description of Work	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Cased openings			
Colonnade openings			
Colonnade openings with book cases			
Windows, average size			
Inside base, lineal ft.			
Room cornice, 3 members			
4 members			
Beam ceiling, 5 members			
Picture mold, pine			
Hardwood			
Chair rail			
Plate rail, 3 members			
Wainscoting, cap and floor mold square foot			
Paneling, square foot			
Scraping finish floor, per square foot			
Setting up cases with drawers, each			
Cupboards with doors, each			
Hook strips, per ft.			
Pantry shelves, per lin. ft.			
Closet shelves, per lin. ft.			
Medicine cabinets, each			
Front stairs per step and riser			
Rear stairs per step and riser			
Attic, per step and riser			
Cellar, per step and riser			
Clothes chute, per lin. ft.			
Linen closets, each			
Sideboards, each			
Seats, each			
Mantels, each			

THE contractor who will keep his records of estimates in the above form will find that he soon will have the right dope to enable him to estimate quickly and accurately by the square foot method.

To successfully estimate the labor necessary for the construction of a building, everyone must fix their own rates from actual experience in doing the kind of work which they may be called upon to do.

Tables, prices, and methods, are good in their way, and many times will give valuable aid in estimating, but experience and judgment are far better.

Make a Check List of Material

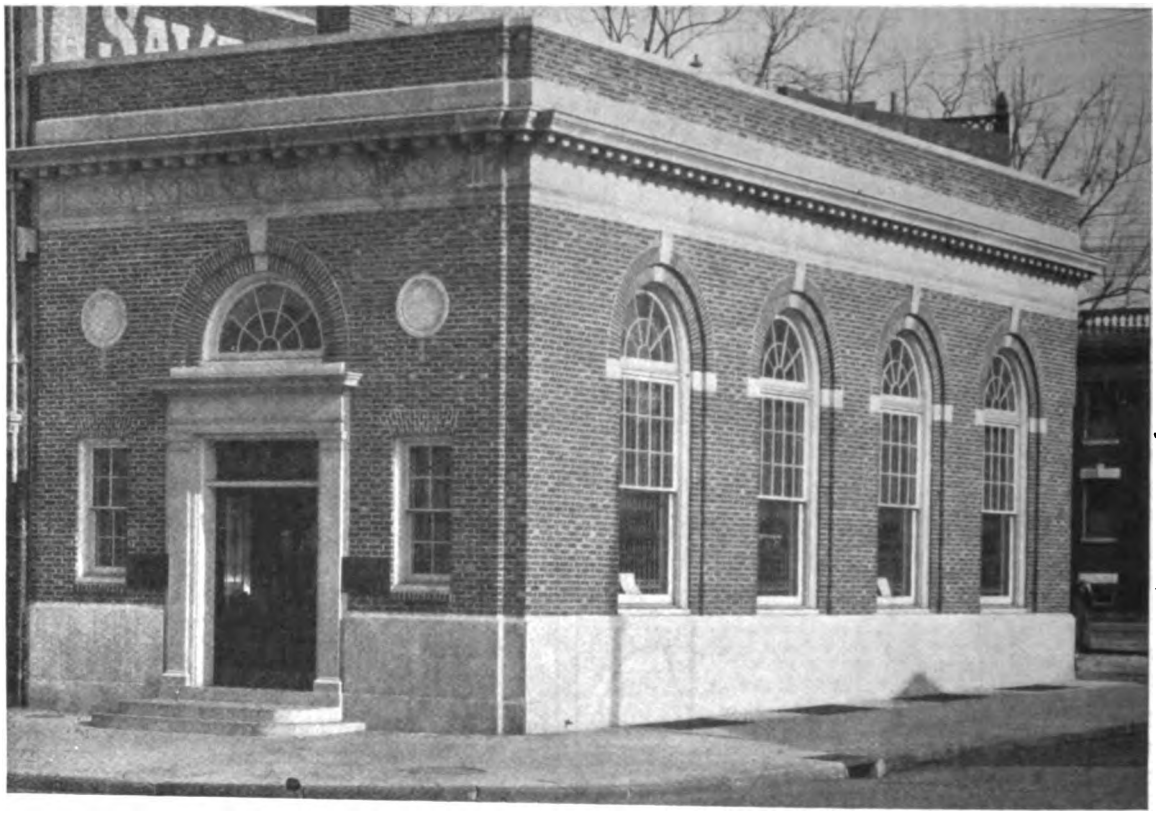
In estimating materials the most frequent mistake is the omission of some important item. A bill of material for the construction of a building always requires a long list of items, and it frequently happens that some are forgotten and left entirely out of consideration.

Probably more serious mistakes in estimating material arise from this cause than any other; they certainly are very discouraging to all contractors, especially so to the young man bidding on his first job. The thing he did not count on must nevertheless be bought.

Now, if the contractor had an itemized list of materials entering in the construction there is no doubt that by comparing his bill with the list, many mistakes from omitting items would be avoided.

In a bill there are many items of material that are used for different purposes and different parts of a building, hence to make a list complete in every detail it should mention the part of the building for which each kind of material is to be used.

Digitized by Google

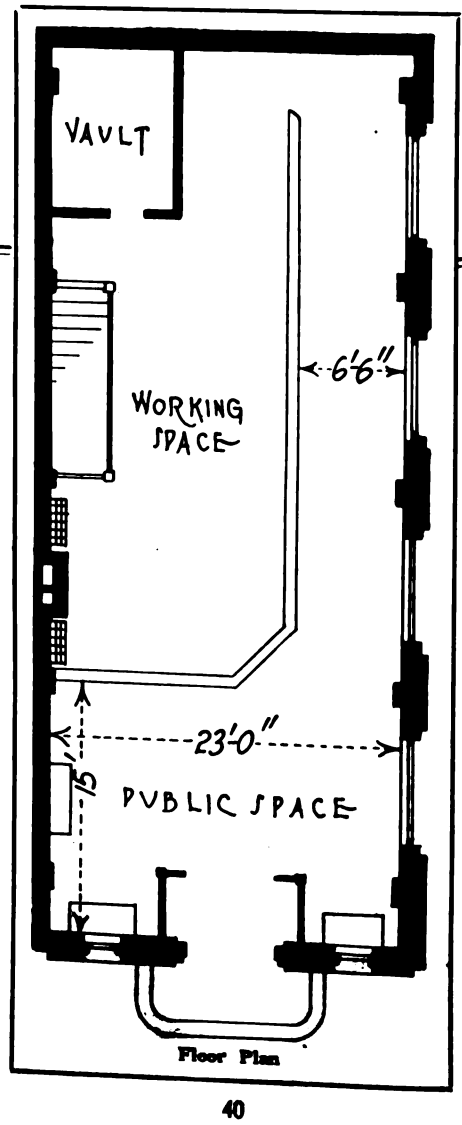


Brick Bank Design

BUILDERS are often brought in consultation with the bankers who are contemplating the erection of a new home for their bank, and they should be able to suggest many items.

In erecting a bank building careful thought must be given to after requirements as well as present needs. There are many bank buildings today that were built only a few years ago that are modern in design and construction but are entirely too small for present day needs. They were incorrectly laid out and are entirely inadequate to handle the growing business of the institution.

Public space in a bank should not be too limited, there must be plenty of room for the customers, it is here that they congregate to do their business with the bank officials and crammed quarters are uncomfortable to say the least. A bank needs its customers the same as any other mercantile establishment and it is only by making it easy to do business that trade is kept.



Floor Plan

Arthur H. Brockie
Architect, Philadelphia

Horace A. Burrell,
Builder, Philadelphia

The design of the bank shown this month is that of the Logan Office of the Germantown Trust Company of Philadelphia. This building is a dignified looking structure situated on a corner, the size of same being 23x53 feet. One enters the bank through the vestibule and on each side of it is a convenient desk for customers' use, these form little nooks where a certain amount of privacy is obtained.

The architecture of the building is along Colonial lines, a base of limestone extends up to and forms the sill to the four large side windows, above that tapestry brick is used.

The basement contains toilet rooms, lockers and storage space, besides the heating plant and it's necessary coal storage. Ventilation is secured through several windows opening on to areas which are covered with iron gratings at the street level, these are clearly shown.

This design for a bank building has many points of interest and it will serve as a model for other good commercial structures.

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Preparing Buildings for the Painter

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

UNFORTUNATELY there is no law or trades rule to oblige the various workmen when constructing a building to have a thought for their comrades of other trades than their own, when at work on the same job. It is every trade for itself.

Where the sub-contractor takes a job at the lowest possible price basis it is manifestly not to his interest to have an eye to the interests of any other contractor on the same job. He must needs push his contract through as quickly as may be consistent with a certain quality of workmanship, this, of course, depending upon the price he is getting.

If, when the house painter takes a job in hand, he could find everything in perfect condition for beginning his work he would be fortunate, but as a matter of fact he never meets this condition excepting on the highest-class construction work, where the price allows for adequate time for attention to the little things which mean so much to the painter, such as smoothed woodwork, care in keeping plaster from it, protection of the floors, care in driving the nails, countersinking of nail heads, and perfect work in plastering, etc.

I believe that it is not common for a painting contractor to make allowance in his estimate for the condition of the job as it leaves the hands of the other workmen. It is true the contract is usually based on certain conditions that in a general way takes this matter in consideration, but it is not usual to find the work in an ideal shape for painting. It is not asking too much of the carpenter, the plasterer, and the others to exercise a little care in their operations, which would not be a matter of any considerable financial concern, and would, I am sure, be worth all its cost in mutual good feeling and a better grade of work.

Be Careful with Plaster

IT is well known that lime, as contained in mortar and plaster, darkens wood, some kinds of woods more than certain others, though any kind will suffer more or less. In fact, lime or other form of caustic is sometimes used to effect this very purpose.

Have the Best Side Out

CERTAINLY much will depend on the workmen, many of whom are careless and not first-class mechanics; it is easy enough to do good, clean work, if one is so minded. I have seen, for instance, a carpenter placing a board with its worst side out, when it could just as well have been placed the other way, and give a better side to the painter if a better was there. I know that some boards have no best side; then I suggest that it be laid aside and be used on a less important part of the job. Take a piece of stuff that has rough places caused by the planer running against a very cross grain—the painter finds a lot of work to do there with putty to make it smooth and level.

The house trim and general run of stuff used in building now is not of the uniform excellence it once was, therefore the carpenter should take a little care in its placing, putting the best of it in the most important places, or where it is to be seen most, and the other in less conspicuous places.

Some trim, for instance, will show stained parts; these are sources of much trouble to the painter, especially where the job is to be done in white or some very light color, for the stain is hard to conceal. Shellac must be used, and this sand papered smooth, and an extra coat or two of paint be given it to bring the part up to the rest of the surface. A little thing, yet of much concern to the painter.

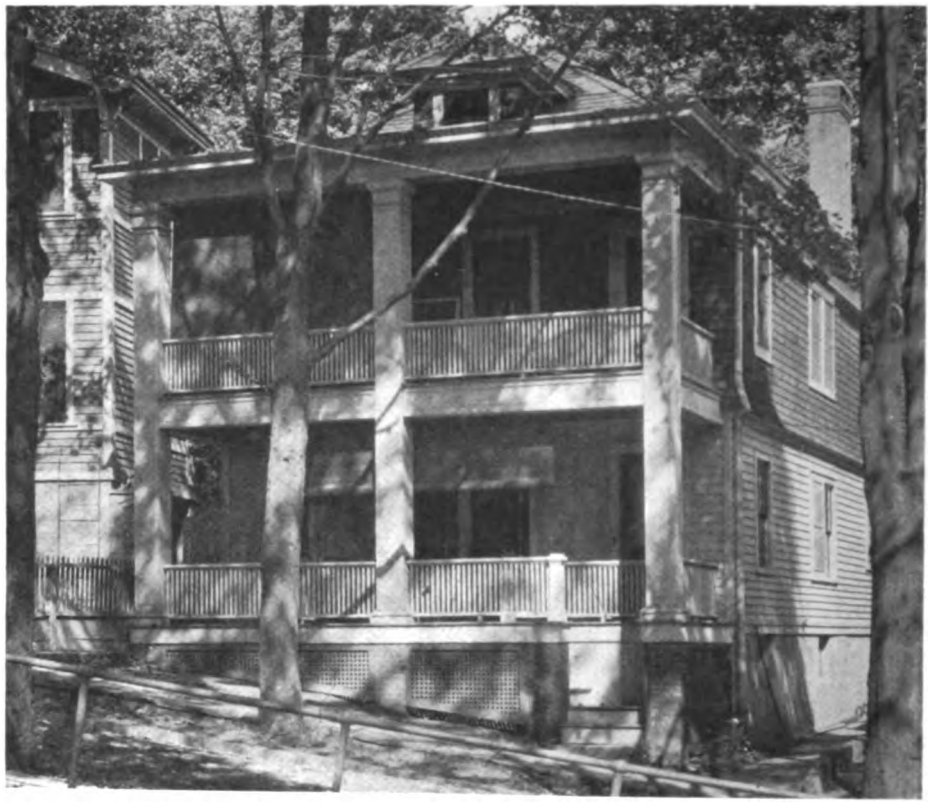
Low Price Means Poor Work

WE can hardly expect a first-class job for the price of a second or third-class job. And nothing is meaner than a poor plastered wall. The painter sometimes paints upon the rough cast, the paperhanger sometimes, and very often, too, papers on such surface. If the job has been well done by the plasterer there will be no difficulty painting or papering such a surface. A poor whitecoat is another that the painter dreads. In fact, it is the worst thing he gets against in the painting business, I believe. There is no end of the trouble it causes him. It is full of lime, burns out the size and diverse problems which only a very expert is capable of handling.

Unfortunately for the painter, perhaps, he has no way open for retaliation, as his work comes last, after the other mechanics, excepting of course the pipe fitters, etc. Else he might give the recalcitrant man of the trowel and hawk some trouble, and likewise the carpenter, etc.

Digitized by Google

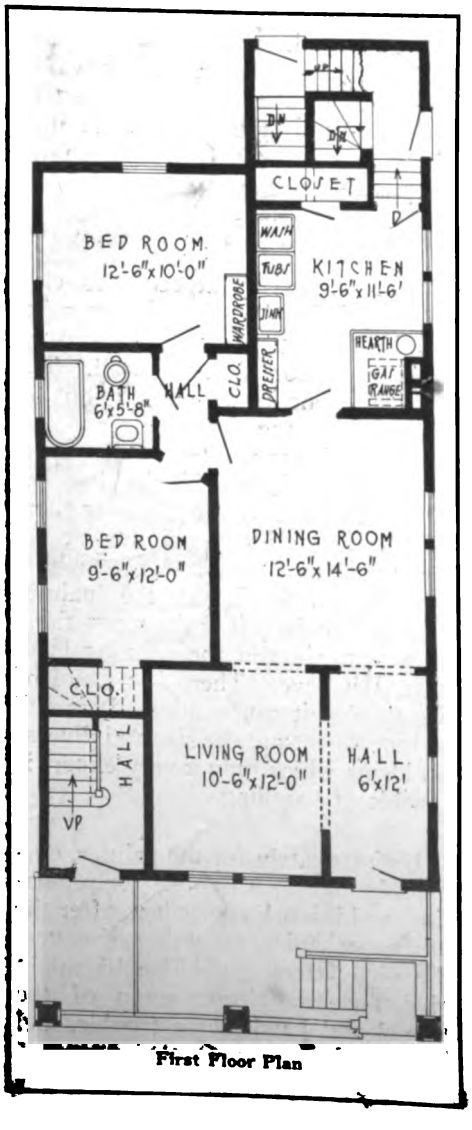
Two Family House



Plans Specially Designed for Readers of Building Age and The Builders' Journal

R. C. HUNTER
& BRO.
Architects
New York

Five Conveniently Arranged Rooms



First Floor Plan

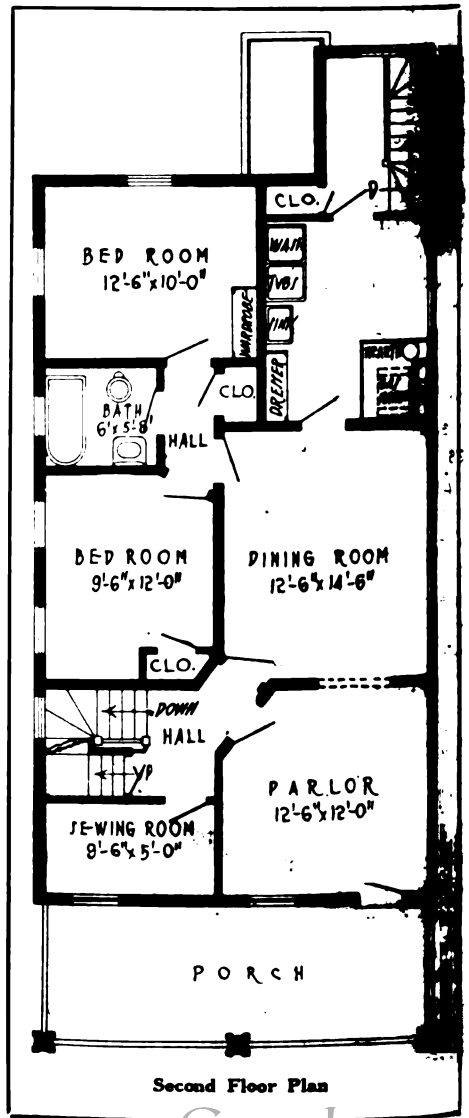
THE two-family house appeals to quite a number of people because it is figured out that the rent of the one apartment will carry the charges on the other. In other words, when the house is paid for the owner can occupy one apartment without expense for repairs, taxes, insurance, etc.

The design presented herewith is so divided that it is actually two separate houses, one family cannot communicate with the other except by way of the outside. The front entrances are separate, there are separate service entrances on the rear and the cellar is divided so that each apartment has its own section reached by an independent stairs.

The rooms are very conveniently arranged. The first floor has a five-room apartment and the same layout appears upstairs with the addition of a small sewing room above the front hallway. Several rooms can be finished off in the attic.

It is interesting to note that this particular house was built at Middletown, N. Y., on a hilly street. This is a problem often met with by builders, and in this case it has been effectively handled.

Complete detailed working plans and specificaitons in blueprint form of this two-family Colonial house will be furnished by BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL for a nominal sum



Second Floor Plan

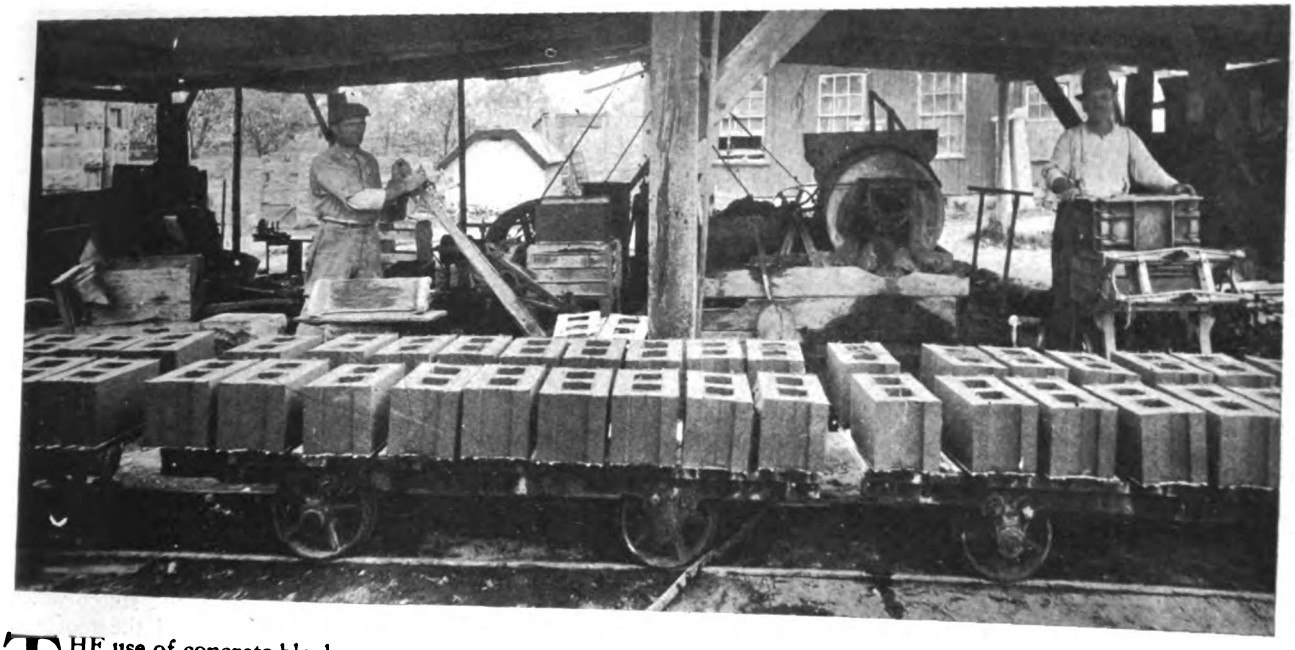
Digitized by Google

FEBRUARY
1922

CONCRETE

Form Work-Reinforcing Methods Monolithic and Block Construction





Success in Block Making

A Story of Making the Most of a Building Need

THE use of concrete blocks especially for foundation work, is on the increase. Quite a number of builders are making their own blocks in spare time, but the majority are buying blocks already made from some one who makes a specialty of this business.

Here is a story of how Fred Michelbach, of Bridgeton, N. J., has made a success in supplying local contractors with good blocks. Our picture shows how his plant is arranged, it is practically all out of doors, and operates continually except in cold weather.

Mr. Michelbach was a glass blower, who bought several acres of land some sixteen years ago and then discovered that it contained an excellent grade of sand; seven years ago he started to make blocks and has been at it ever since.

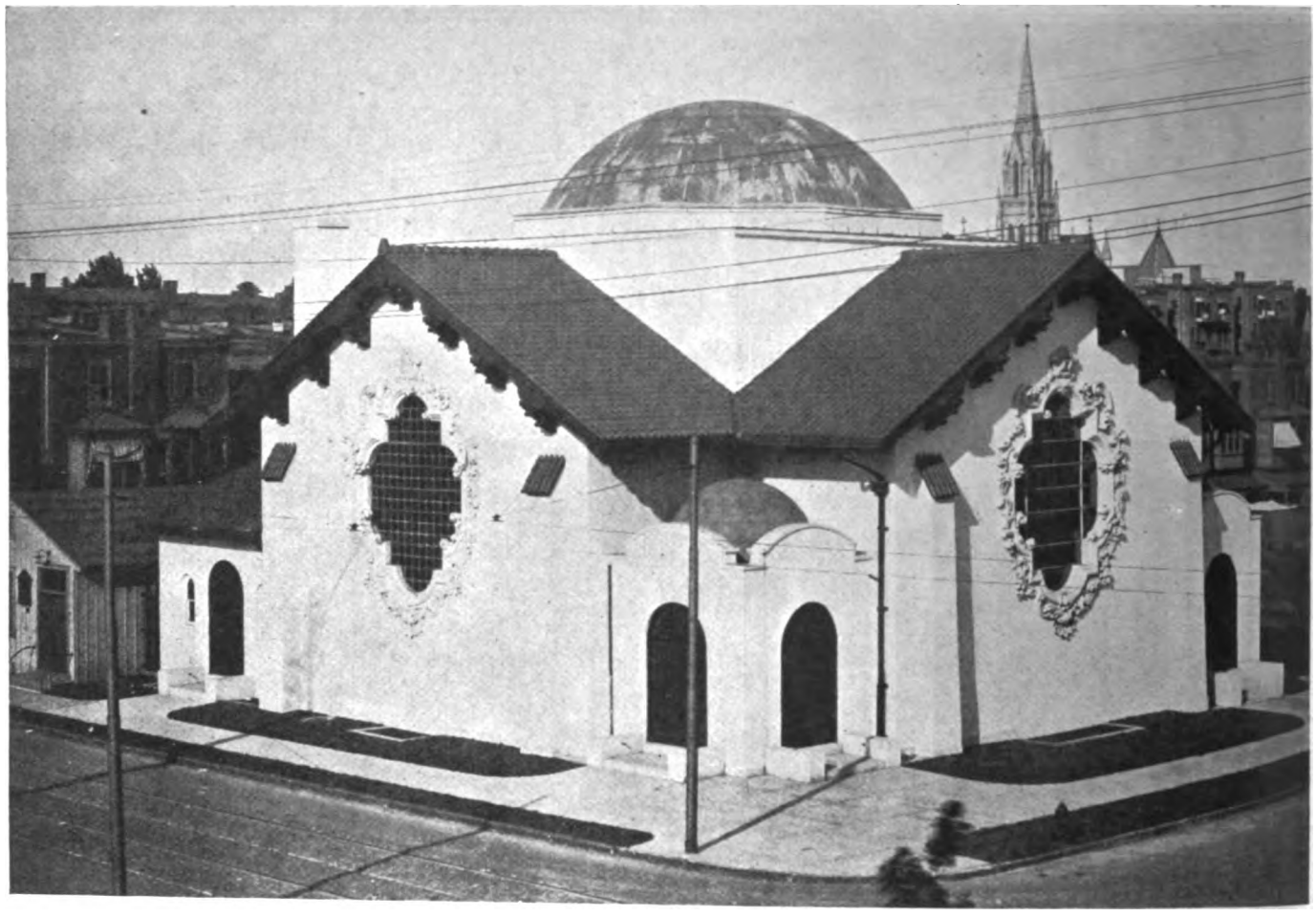
Besides plain blocks, Mr. Michelbach turns out some fancy block with facings of granite, marble, pebble finish, etc., also concrete ornamental columns, urns, flower vases, tomb stones, etc. Mr. Michelbach has two men working for him and they produce 800, 8x8x16 inch blocks in ten hours, they doing their own mixing, etc. His plant consists of two multiplex concrete block machines and a Blystone concrete mixer operated by a six horse power gasoline engine.

The finished blocks are put on flat cars running on a narrow gauge railway and put in a storage and curing shed; in this way the blocks receive the minimum amount of handling until they are fully hardened.

The blocks mostly called for are the smooth face kind which are made in the proportion of three parts sand and one part cement. The blocks are sold locally around Bridgeton, which is a city of about 15,000 population. The demand has been worked up by inserting small advertisements in the local daily paper. The selling price of the blocks is about 50% over the actual cost of manufacture, this price allowing a fair margin of profit besides covering interest on the investment and a certain sum for depreciation of plant, etc.

Of course, it is needless to say that Mr. Michelbach's success in this line is mainly due to the fact that he is turning out good blocks, but he also was a keen enough business man to grasp an opportunity when it came his way, and in this little story of his success many a young man in the building industry will learn the lesson that "Opportunity" is around us in the building line.

Digitized by Google



Unique Moorish Design for Church

CHURCHES like houses have more or less followed the same exterior design and interior arrangements that are to be found in other churches. We build more or less the way our ancestors did, of course each succeeding generation making a few minor improvements. But we somehow or the other do not break away from the old traditions.

In staid Philadelphia there is a novel design for a church which is rather out of the ordinary and we present a picture and plan of it as being of interest to our readers. One would expect to see a church of this kind in Southern Spain or Morocco, as the architecture is Moorish, and it certainly presents a most unusual appearance, especially amongst the common buildings to be found in our cities. Innovations of this sort are always helpful. They will go down as precedents and will be an incentive for others to strike out for something original.

The church shown here is that of St. Andrew's Methodist Episcopal Church situated at 45th and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia. It was built by Bard P. Evans & Co., Philadelphia, from plans prepared by Mr. C. E. Schermerhorn, 430 Walnut street, Philadelphia. The masonary walls are covered with white stucco which contrasts with the red tile roof and the timber brackets and rafters. The several hemisphereical domes form distinguishing features. The outside buttresses are covered with tile on the top which adds a little bit of color to the side walls.



The outstanding feature of these side walls are the large ornamental windows. The central window, that is the one at the front of the church, is of handsome stained glass of which we show an enlarged detail in the lower illustration. The elaborate carving around this window is worthy of special study, it forms a handsome frame for the window. Besides the architecture of the building, the treatment of these windows deserves special comment as being out of the ordinary.

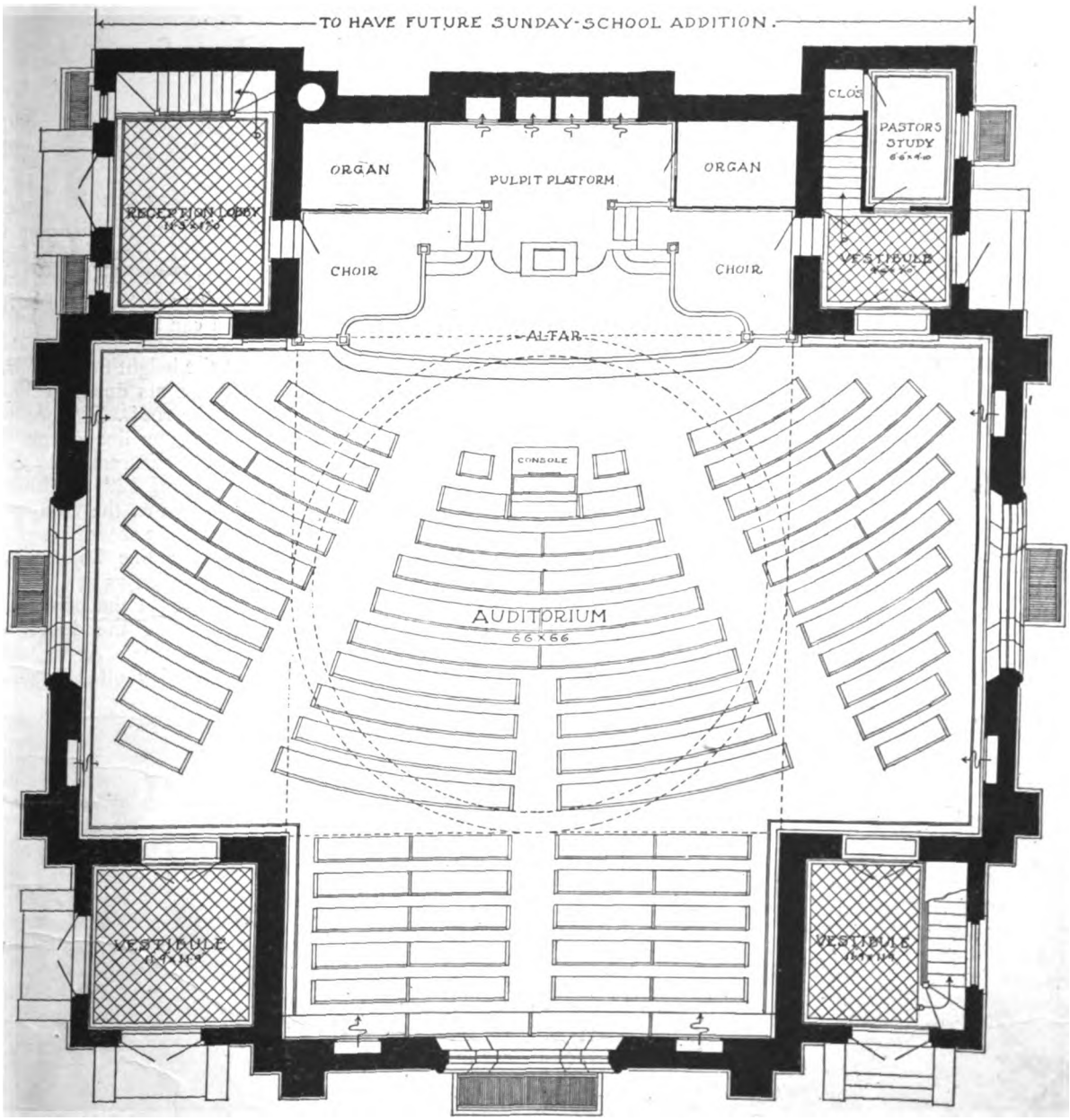
The floor plans given on the opposite page show how the seats are arranged. Particular pains has been taken by the architect so that there is nothing to obstruct the view of the pulpit from any point.

Digitized by Google

The interior is fitted up in an appropriate manner, particular attention being given to the color of the walls, the furniture and lighting features. These are matters frequently treated as though they were of no consequence and many a good church auditorium has been spoiled in appearance by lack of attention to these details. As the plan shows, a domed ceiling is over the central part of the church and this is a striking feature of the interior.

A future improvement will be the building of a Sunday school room and social hall in the rear of the edifice. Our picture shows the temporary wood Sunday school which is now being used. This will be replaced with the new building, harmonizing in its architecture with that of the church. In some denominations considerable attention is given to activities which are outside of regular church work, but co-related with it. These are the social activities. Some churches in this case being more of a community center than just mere church. In some church buildings, libraries, bowling alleys, different club rooms, gymnasiums and even swimming pools, dispensaries, etc., are included in the church buildings.

Architects of our modern churches try to have the building express a place of worship and select a style of architecture that will carry out this idea.



St. Andrew's Methodist Episcopal Church, Philadelphia
Schermerhorn & Phillips, Architects

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Frame a Conic Roof

By RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK
School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

A CONIC roof is a roof having a shape like a cone; circular at the base and tapering to a point. It affords a study in laying out and fitting sweeps and methods for developing the exact shape and bevels for the covering boards either vertical or horizontal.

The following description is given of the conic roof problem developed in the Carpenter Shop of Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., for the purposes of demonstrating to trade classes the principles involved in framing a cone shaped roof. It affords an opportunity for individual study that would not be possible if full sized timbers were used. In preparing a specification of suitable sizes of stock that were used in framing the problem, the writer urges the reader to lay out and construct the roof, for it is only by actually framing a roof that a clear understanding of the principles involved can be solved and mastered.

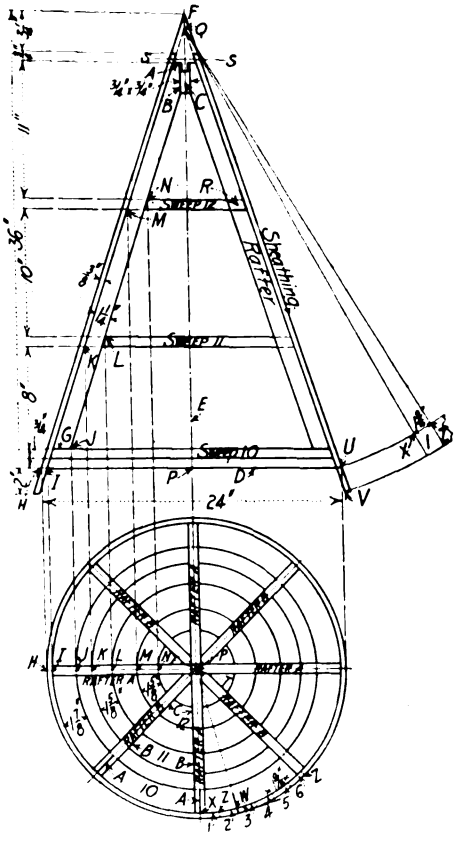


Fig. 1—Plan of Conic Roof, From Which the Working Lay-Out is Made

To make this model have the plate ¾" x 1¼" doubled, hip rafters ¾" x 1¼", circular ribs ¾" x 1¼", sheathing ⅜", and for dimensions see plan.

Lay-Out

Lay the plan out full size on a sheet of detail paper or a board, Fig. 1. From this lay-out, the exact lengths and bevels for all stock used in framing the roof can be taken.

Lay out the height first and project the various points down to the plan or base of the roof. Produce a base line D and a center line E from which to start the measurements. On the base line lay off 12" on either side of the center line, the total span to the outside of the sheathing. Lay off on the center line 36" measuring from the base line as at F. Connect the point F with the points on the base line, giving the desired outer shape of the cone. At right angles to these lines lay off ⅜", thickness

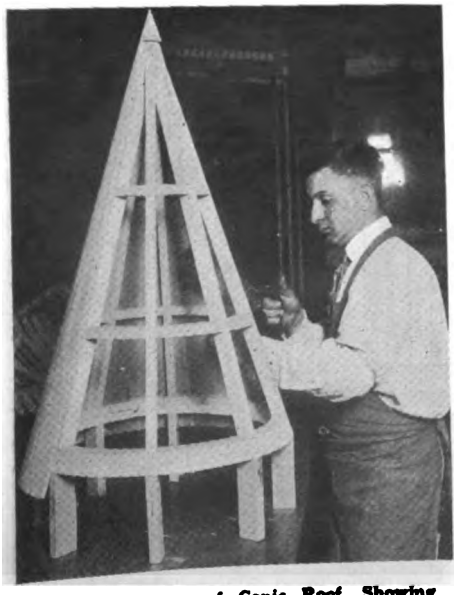


Fig. 5—Elevation of Conic Roof, Showing Method of Framing

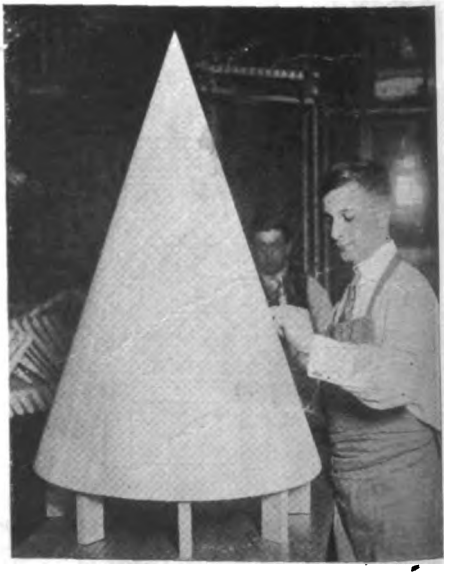


Fig. 6—Elevation of Conic Roof, Showing Method of Sheathing

Digitized by Google

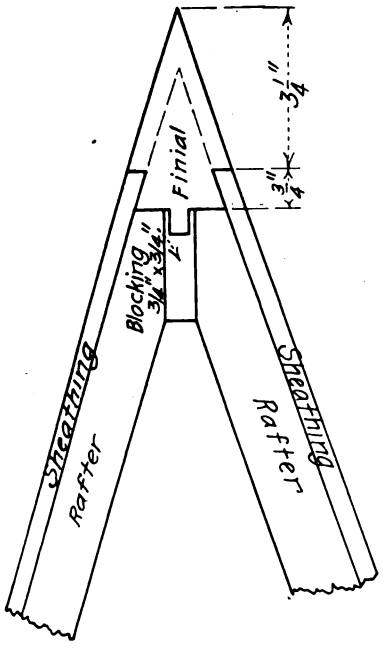


Fig. 2—Details of Finial—Section Through S-S, Figure 1

of sheathing, and 1¼", width of roof rafter, and produce lines parallel to the outside sheathing lines.

Measure up on the center line from the base line twice ¾", the thickness of the plate, doubled, and lay in lines parallel to the base line. Measure up on the center line from the plate level 8", the distance between plate and first rib, ¾", thickness of rib, 10", the distance between first rib and second rib, and ¾", thickness of rib. Through these points lay in lines parallel to the plate.

To eliminate bringing the sheathing boards to a feather edge at the extreme point the rafters are cut off 4" at the top and a finial, turned to continue the lines of the outside of the roof, is fastened in place to give a finish, see Fig. 2. If a ¾" x ¾" blocking is inserted as shown, it will make a strong binder in fastening the various rafters together.

The next step is to lay out the plan. First produce vertical and horizontal center lines and diagonal center lines crossing at an angle of 45 degrees. Project the various distances down from the section of the height to the plan as shown in Fig. 2.

Project the point H on the base line down to the center line on the plan giving to the outside of the sheathing. Project the point I also down to the base line giving the inside sheathing line. Set the trammel points to the radius P-H, which should equal 1' 0", or one-half the span, and with P as a center draw a circle. With P as a center and radius P-I draw another circle, giving the inside and outside lines of the sheathing on the plan. Draw in the full thickness of the rafters ¾", measuring one-half on either side of the center lines.

Project the point J down to the center line on the plan and with P as a center and a radius P-J draw a circle showing the inside plate line. Likewise project the points on the

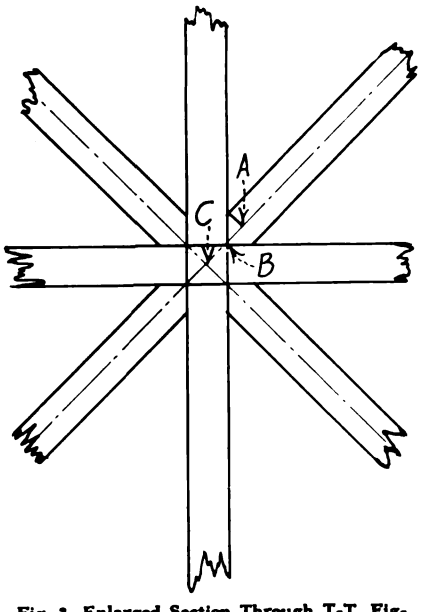


Fig. 3—Enlarged Section Through T-T, Figure 1, Showing Intersection of Rafters

ribs K-L-M and N down to the base line. With P as a center and radius P-K draw a circle, stopping against the side of each rafter. Likewise with P as a center and radius P-L, draw a circle, showing rib 11. With P as a center and radius P-M, draw a circle, with P as a center and radius P-N draw another circle, showing rib 12.

To Lay Out Patterns for Sweeps

It will be necessary to cut out horizontal ribs or sweeps to give nailing for the vertical sheathing boards. One pattern will do for each sweep. Sixteen pieces are required for the plate 10, and 8 for each rib number 11 and 12.

Lay the stock to be used for the pattern on the lay-out and with P as a center and the respective radius used in making the lay-out, mark out the sweeps.

The exact length of plate 10 is on the center line of the rafters, as at A-A. The exact length of sweep 11 is at B-B. The exact length of sweep 12 is at C-C, against the side of the rafters. Cut the patterns to the exact size and bevel for fit against the side of the rafters, but leave the stock to be used for the sweeps at least ⅛" to ¼" longer for fitting. In sawing out the sweeps number 11 and 12, tilt the band saw table to cut to the taper of the roof as at R.

The plate can be laid in position on the lay-out and fitted. In doubling the plate be sure and break the joints well and fasten securely, keeping the nails back from the sawing line. Without removing the plate from the lay-out set the trammels to the desired radius and with P as a center draw the circles, showing the outside and inside lines of the plate.

Remove the plate from the lay-out and cut on the band saw with the table tilted to the angle R. If required the inside of the plate can be cut out on a jig saw, or if care has been taken in framing the plate, the inside can remain square.

(Cotinued on page 59)

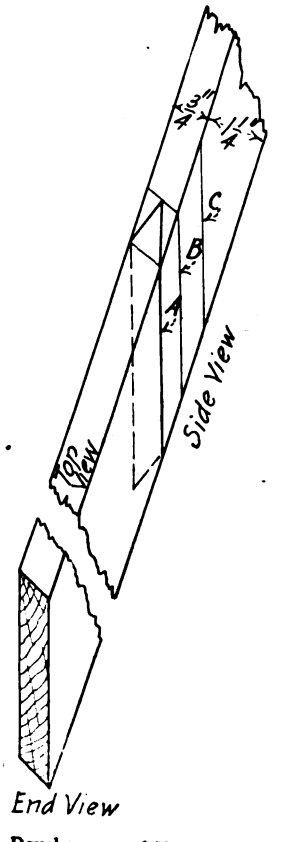


Fig. 4—Development of Upper End of Rafters B, Showing the Method of Fitting Against Rafters A

Digitized by Google



CONTRACTING EQUIPMENT

Reliable Information on Time and Labor Saving Devices

Removable Steel Forms

Concrete Beam and Floor Construction Simplified

By N. F. AMBRUSEN, C. E.

HERETOFORE wooden forms have been used almost entirely in the construction of concrete structures with an enormous waste of lumber and labor, which is well known by all interested in this class of work.

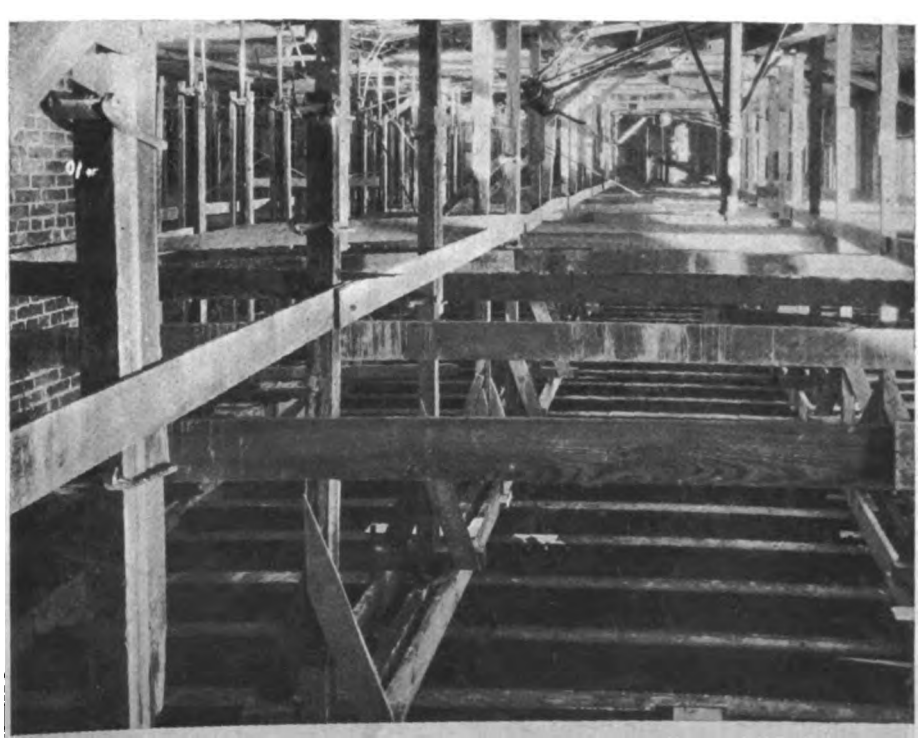
Our country's resources of lumber are rapidly diminishing, and the increasing difficulty of getting the lumber out of the forests increases the cost to such an extent that it will not be many years before it will be prohibitive for use in concrete work. Therefore, we must turn to other materials that will take its place so as to conserve our forests and use the lumber for purposes for which it was intended, such as houses, and the cheaper class of other buildings.

Steel forms have been used to a certain extent in building construction with a view of saving materials and labor, but so far it can only be considered as a substitution of materials. For a good many years the forming of the arches or slabs between steel joists has been done with permanent steel pans, which are left in place and become a part of the structure. This is a waste of steel as it performs no function as to the strength of the structure. It is merely a substitution of materials.

Removable steel forms have also been used, but with little or no saving in labor and materials as the lumber required for supporting these steel forms has not changed since the very beginning of the adoption of this particular type of floor construction. There are steel forms on the market today for other purposes, such as column moulds, which have been made standard and so considered by the designing engineers, with the result that in using these forms the cost of erection is much less than in using wooden forms. They can be used over and over, not only on one job, but on several.

There is no reason why this cannot be applied to the Beam and Floor Construction, and we believe the system of forms and shoring described in this article has accomplished this and proven it by a good many jobs already completed.

These forms are made in standard sizes and standard lengths, and supported by a standard made up shoring, and erected by a standard crew—and this standardization means *economy* and *low costs* in the *final results*. The most costly part of reinforced concrete construction is the form work and the primary object of this system is to make the forms into plant instead of the old lumber pile which goes to waste. Not only the steel forms, but the supporting wooden shoring, becomes part of the



The Supporting Timbers for the Channels and Pans—Note the Clamps That Hold the Removable, Upright Supports

Digitized by Google

contractors' equipment fully as much as the concrete mixers, hoists, etc. These steel forms can be rented.

This cuts down the labor account and speeds up the work as the system only requires less than half the amount of materials; as it eliminates all reshoring, and 90% of the field fitting. As the system is standardized, it naturally follows that the costs become uniform, and therefore the only fluctuation, if any, is in the variation in the cost of labor in the field.

These forms consists of standard steel channels of certain lengths to be used for the soffits with an equal amount of steel pans with detachable headers and a corresponding amount of stretchers and cover plates. The channels are standard 6-in. channels, made in standard lengths of 6 and 8 feet, and these lengths combined with the stretchers would cover any fractional variation of spans. Holes for wires or bolts for hanging the ceiling are punched on the center line 12 in. apart.

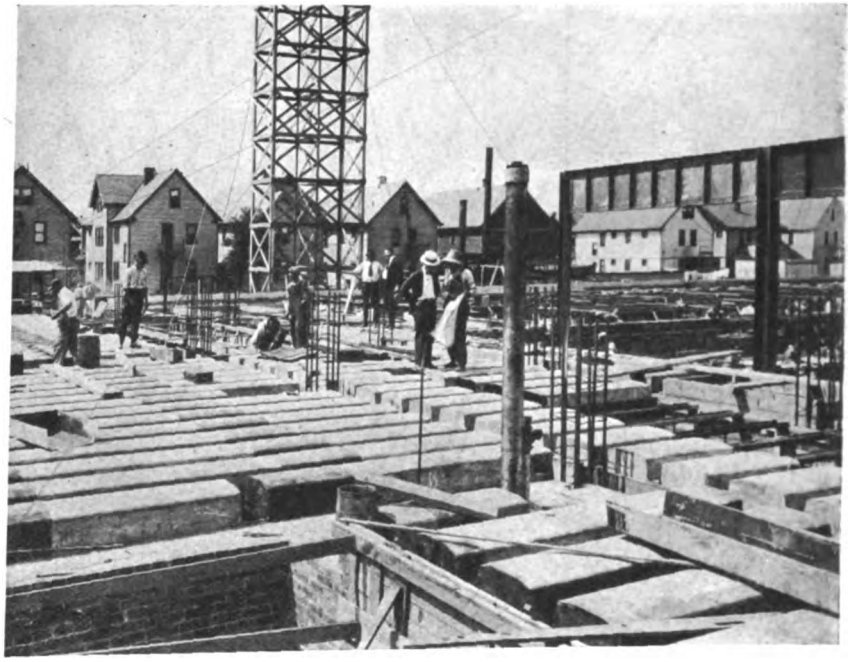
The pans are die pressed from No. 14 gauge steel, 6, 8, 10 and 12 in. deep, and in standard lengths of 6 and 8 ft. to match the channels. These pans, in connection with covers, will meet any variation of spans. The headers are essentially a part of the pans and practically the same number is required.

The cover plates are also die pressed from No. 14 gauge and large enough to fit tight enough over the outside of the pans. The length is 30 in. and with a depth matching the pans.

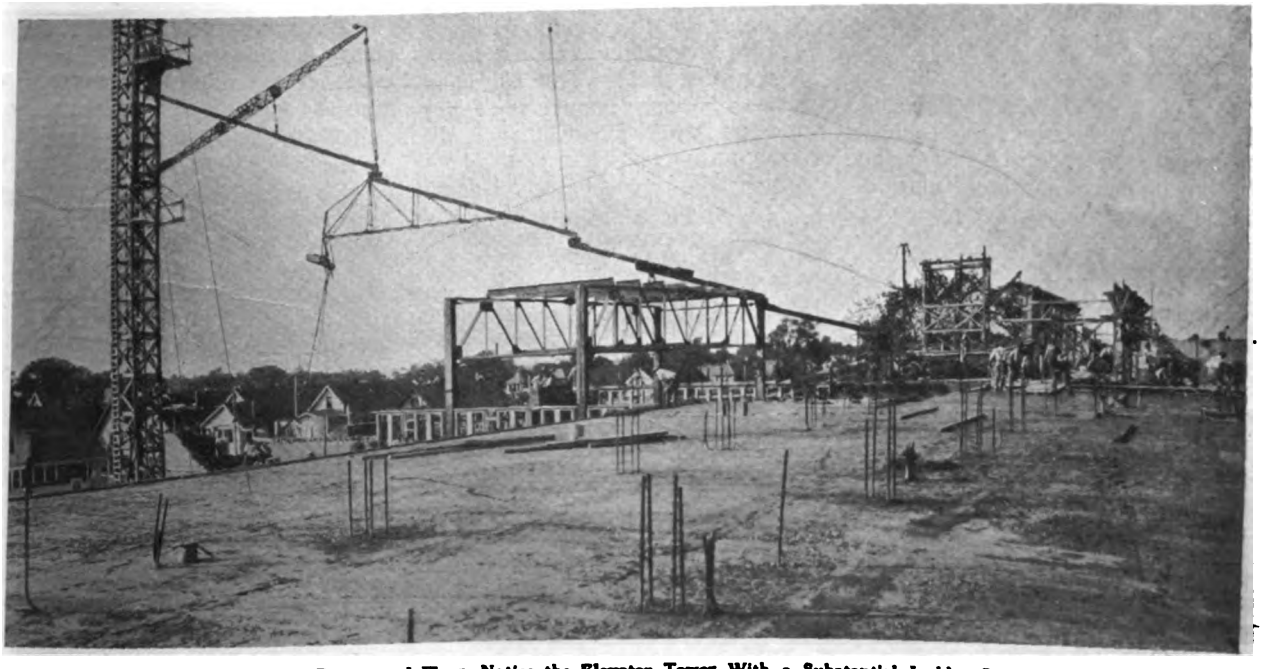
The stretchers are die pressed from No. 14 gauge and the same length as the covers, and the two working together, form the sliding members which adapt the system to any variation of spans.

As you will note, the above material is made heavy enough to withstand the ordinary rough handling in the field, and, naturally, will last indefinitely. In connection with these forms, a spreader is used in locking the forms together and, at the same time spacing the reinforcing bars in the proper position, and this spreader also acts as a chair for the bars. These spreaders are applied and are buried in the concrete when poured; they are really the key and are made of one piece and placed in the forms

(Continued on page 59)



The Steel Pan Forms Placed in Position on the Channels, When All Are Set the Job Is Ready for the Pouring of the Concrete



Chuting the Concrete For the Beams and Floor—Notice the Elevator Tower With a Substantial Ladder On Its Side—Safety First Has Been Rigorously Observed On the Job For the Patrick Henry School, Cleveland, Ohio

Digitized by Google



FINANCE and REAL ESTATE

Helpful Data for the Builder Who Builds to Sell

Single House or Co-operative Apartment?

Interesting Deductions of a Prospective Home Builder on the Kind of a Home He Can Afford to Own

By JAMES T. BEARD, JR.

CHANCING to read an advertisement in a recent New York Sunday newspaper, its heading, "Eliminate the Landlord's Profit," appealed to me. The ad sung the praises of a large co-operative apartment development in the vicinity of Manhattan, just twenty-two minutes from Forty-second Street. It sounded well to me then, but I have learned a lot of interesting things since. I guess one always learns some new things in a process so intricate as house-hunting.

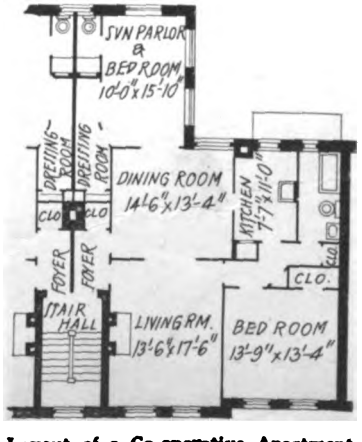
Today the words of that ad recall to my mind a little personal incident that happened when I was a traveling machinery erector. In the performance of my duty I ruined a new shirt, so I charged it on my expense account, but payment was refused, so I quietly "padded" my next expense account to cover the item.

And so with the landlord's profit. The greedy, gouging landlord. "Eliminate the landlord," said the ad, "by buying one of our beautiful apartments on the co-operative plan. Become a Tenant-Owner."

So I went around to see these apartments. I timed myself on the subway and they were just twenty-two minutes from Forty-second Street. I saw the rooms with the light and air streaming in every window, the playgrounds for the kiddies, the tennis courts, etc. I was pleased and inquired about prices, payments and other details.

Here is what I found. The rent-raising, profit-making landlord was very much like my shirt. You couldn't see him, but he sure was there. He was disguised in many forms, such as charges for coal, water, janitor service, taxes, interest, repairs, amortization, management and fixed charges. Management and fixed charges are very broad terms and cover a lot of ground. At any rate, the elusive profit of my old friend, the terrible landlord, was successfully disguised as one thing and another. I couldn't put my finger on it, but I could feel it.

I wanted a five-room apartment. For this I was to subscribe for $6,500 worth of stock in the Co-operative Association. I must pay $2,000 down on my share in this equity, leaving an unpaid balance of $4,500. I would then be entitled to a lease on this five-room apartment, provided my name sounded good to the members of the Association and they were assured that I was not a disreputable and undesirable character!



Layout of a Co-operative Apartment Selling for $6,500

My contract required a monthly payment of $134. Of this amount $61 a month would go for my share of the operating expenses of the apartment house and the rest ($73 a month) would pay off my indebtedness and interest in six years and four months.

Certainly no one should object to paying $134 a month for five rooms. Five similar rooms rented for $50 a month in 1910 with a month's rent free. Surely they should be worth at least $134 today!

But this particular unit of the big house-hunting public didn't want to pay $27 per room until he saw what he was getting. I asked some more questions. In six years and four months my stock would be paid for. Then I would own my apartment; the five rooms would be mine. Would there be any other payments, I asked? Oh, yes, a small item of $61 a month would still be charged to cover the management and operation of the building. As a matter of fact, after my stock had been paid for I would have to make monthly payments of $99 for the rooms, but I would receive a dividend every six months equivalent to $38 a month. This would make the actual cost only $61 a month.

I found out another interesting thing. After I had paid for my stock I did not own my apartment. My five rooms were not mine. Although I had paid $2,000 down and $134 a

Digitized by Google

month for 6 1/3 years ($12,-184 in all) for a $6,500 apartment, that apartment was not mine. There was a string tied to it. If I wanted to sell they would let me sell my stock, but the purchaser could not live in the apartment without the approval of and lease from the Co-operative Association. If I wanted to remodel my apartment I had to get consent.

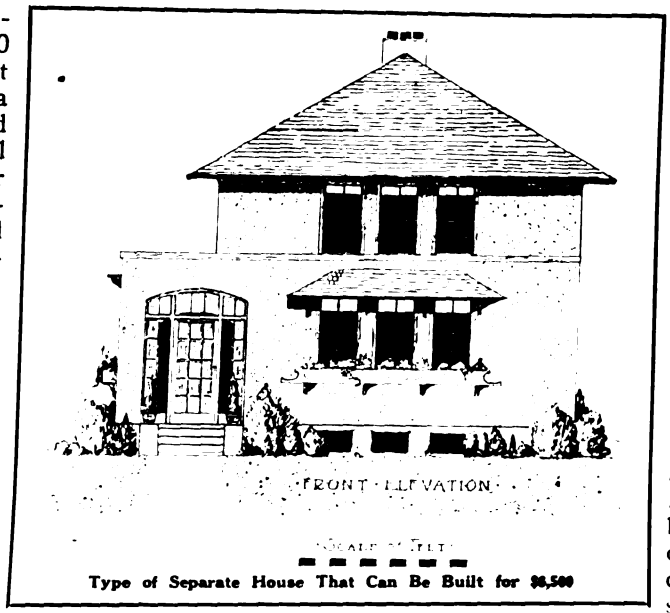
Five rooms, unfurnished, for $61 a month. Sounds like an old-time To-Let ad. doesn't it? Those were the good old days. At that, it was a pretty gouging, greedy landlord that charged $61 a month for five rooms in those days. It was more like $50 a month, with the proverbial month's rent free.

Who knows but in ten years, after I would have become a full-fledged Tenant-Owner of my Landlordless Apartment, some of the old-time landlords would again be charging $50 a month, while I would still be chucking in my little sixty-one dollar ante every month. I am merely speculating. I say, "Who knows?"

But what bothers me is why does a man who has paid over twelve thousand dollars for a sixty-five hundred dollar apartment have to pay more rent for the apartment that he owns than the poor sucker will pay six years from now to some profit-grasping landlord for the apartment that he doesn't own. And what difference does it make if I give $5,500 profit to said gain-greedy landlord, or donate it to a Co-operative Association. A rose by another name smells just as sweet.

I admit, I am a trifle dull. I cannot always fathom the depths of this real estate finance. But, today, I am paying only $55 a month for five rooms, with alcove, attic and basement to boot. Of course, I am only a Tenant—not a Tenant-Owner.

But, being a simple minded and rather obstinate individual I still wanted a house and I still had a hunch that a house could be had on terms that an average man could pay. I had an architect prepare a plan for a seven-room house and submitted it to a builder for an estimate. He said he would build it for $6,500, which was just what my stock in the five-room apartment would have cost. I could pay $2,000 down and arrange with a Building and Loan Association for the balance. The building loan people looked over my plans and would give me $4,-500. My payments would be $45 a month for a period of 11 years. The operating cost of my house (taxes, insurance, coal, etc.) would be $42.50 a month.



Type of Separate House That Can Be Built for $6,500

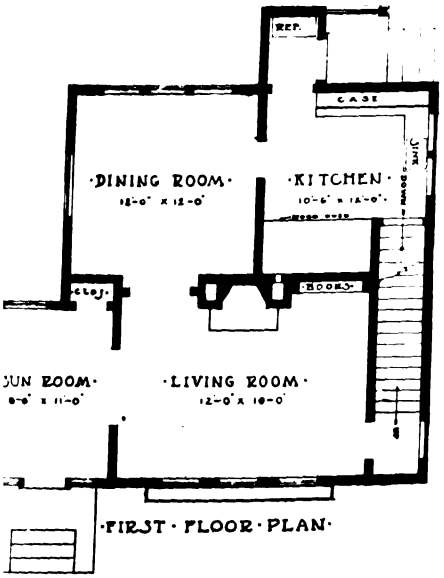
In other words, I could live in a brand new seven-room stucco home, with my own yard, my own cellar—my own house, to do with as I liked—for $87.50 a month for the first eleven years. After that it would cost me only $42.50 a month to run it. Now, I can afford $87.50 a month, but I can't afford $134 a month. Even if I could afford it, I would be seven kinds of a boob to pay $134 for five rooms, when I can get seven rooms for $87.50.

But the real milk in the cocoanut (or, shall I say, the big fly in the ointment) comes after the final payment has been made. For, it would cost me $61 a month to run the five-room apartment, while I could run the seven-room house for $42.50. And, best of all, I would be a full-fledged, honest-to-gosh Owner.

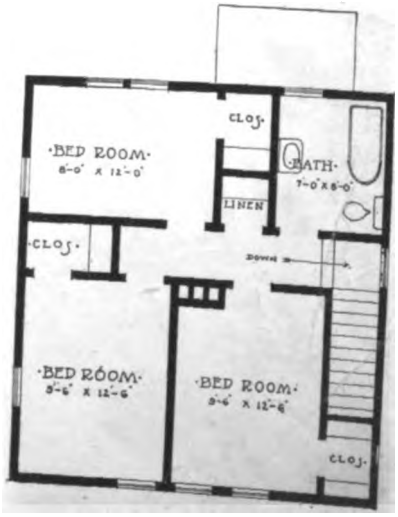
COMPARATIVE FIGURES

	Co-operative Apartment	Separate House
Value	$6,500.00	$6,500.00
Cubic feet living space	11,232 cu.ft.	12,690 cu.ft.*
Terms:		
Cash down	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
Monthly payment on indebtedness	73.00 (for 6⅓ yrs.)	45.00 (for 11 yrs.)
Monthly operating cost:		
Taxes	None	$11.67
Insurance	None	1.67
Coal	None	12.50
Repairs, etc.	None	16.67
Total	$61.00	$42.50
Total monthly payments	$134.00	$87.50
Monthly cost after paid for	$99.00	$42.50
Dividend	$38.00	None
Net monthly cost after paid for	$61.00	$42.50
Total cost for 11 yrs.	$15,000.00	$13,550.00

* For the 7-room house there is attic and basement in addition to this figure.



·FIRST · FLOOR · PLAN·



·SECOND·FLOOR·PLAN·

Digitized by Google

WHAT'S NEW



New Materials and Equipment that Keep Your Work Up to Date

Sash Balance Improvement

SPRING sash balances have gained favor every year. Each detail of their construction has been perfected, and today many users find them the most acceptable method of window balancing.

A new invention just developed by the Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y., is their patent tape hook device, which enables the balance to be installed or removed without removing the sash from the frame. In new work you may fit and fasten the sash into frame, put the stops all in place and leave the installation of the balance until the last, if so desired. Likewise to remove the balances is an easy matter and is done without disfiguring or marring the woodwork. There is quite a difference between this method and the old weight and cord where if a cord should break the average home owner had to call in an expert carpenter to handle the situation.

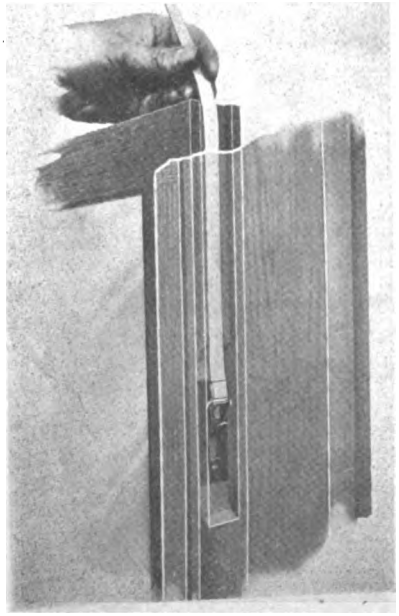


Fig. 3—Inserting

The importance and possibilities of this new Pullman Sash Balance invention cannot be overestimated when you take into account the labor involved for the removal and replacement, also the refinishing of the sash and frame. In installing the sash balance the tension must be taken off the spring while attaching the tape to the sash. The well known method is to pull tape out as far as possible and insert an ordinary wire nail into the slot in the drum, as shown in Fig. 1. A special wedge is now made to take the place of the nail. To release the nail or wedge just pull the tape a trifle, when the nail or wedge will drop out of the slot.

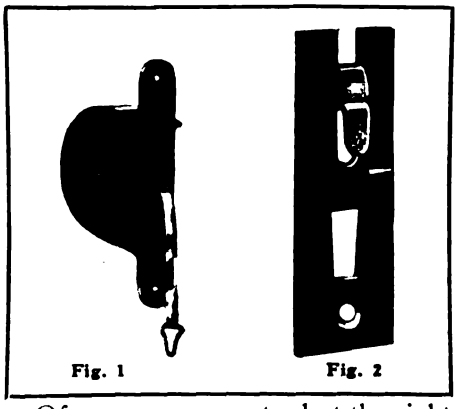


Fig. 1 Fig. 2

Of course, one must select the right balance for the weight of the sash. Another point to look out for is to keep the tape absolutely free from paint, otherwise it will gum up the drum and seriously interfere with the action. One could hardly expect the balance to do proper work unless this precaution is taken.

The new device consists of the special type loop which is shown in Fig. 2. This is to be fastened to the sash in a special short groove as shown in Fig. 4. This groove is made by means of a 3½ inch cutter in less time then one can make the groove for cords.

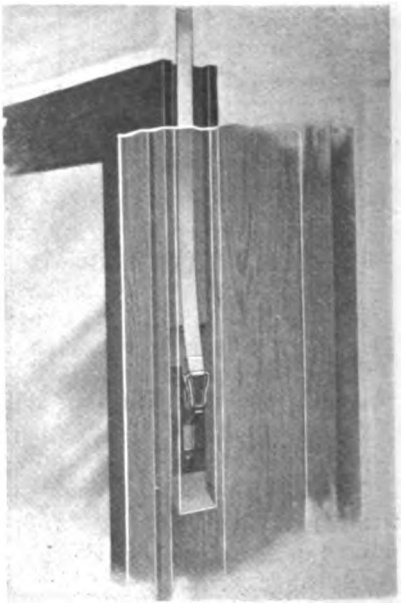
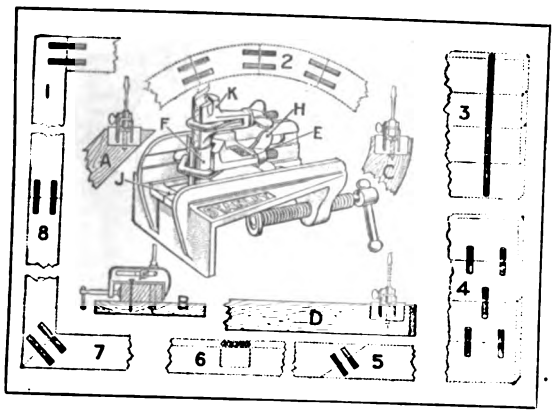


Fig. 4—Removing

To install withdraw sufficient length of the tape from the balance and insert wedge or nail so as to hold it securely. Now insert tape with the loop on the end into the groove in edge of sash, and when it strikes the angle piece push lightly so that small end of loop will be depressed and larger end raised, then slightly pull the tape very tight, holding loop in place while the wedge is removed and the tension will then hold the hook in place.

To remove the tape pull it out and wedge it the same as for installing. Then pull tape upward firmly against the hook so as to take up the slack and push it downward a little until the end of the loop is clear of the hook, when it will spring away from the hook, enabling the tape to be withdrawn. The size of the hook plate is ¾ inches wide and 2⅞ inches long, and it should be set in the groove so as to be about 10 inches from the top of the sash.

Digitized by Google



Doweling Jig

THE tool shown herewith enables the user to bore dowel holes in the edge, end or surface of work with ease and accuracy. It is made by the Stanley Rule & Level Plant, New Britain, Conn. It can be used on material up to three inches. It also forms an excellent bit guide for mortising.

When making dowel holes with only a brace and bit it is also necessary to use a square to insure the hole being bored perpendicular to the edge of the stock, and even then more than ordinary skill is required to produce perfect work.

With the Doweling Jig the steel guide is automatically set to guide the bit properly when the Jig is clamped to the work.

If drill bits are used there will be no danger of boring out of line, even in cross-grain wood or through knots, and the use of drill bits is recommended for quick and accurate work. However, excellent work can be done with the ordinary worm bits if care is taken to see that they fit closely in the guides. To allow for variations in size of bits the guides are made 1/100 inch larger than the sizes given.

In the illustration, which shows the tool complete, "E" is the slide carrying the steel guide "F," by means of which the bit can be brought to the required distance from the edge of the work.

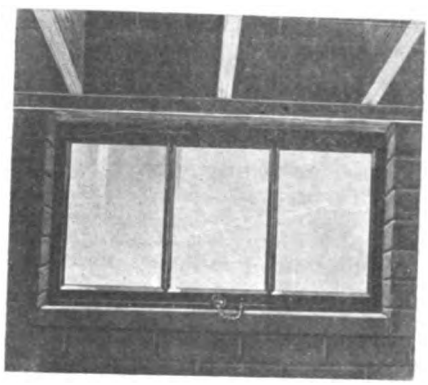
The guide "F" is held in slide "E" by the screw clamp and thumb nut "H."

Having decided upon the distance the dowel hole is to be from the surface of the work, place the bit guide in the slide, bringing the two marks on lower edge of guide the same distance from the end of the Jig as the center of the dowel hole is to be from the surface of the work. The under side of the Jig is graduated for this.

Then place the Jig on the work, bringing the mark "J," on the front of the tool, so that it is in line with the mark on the edge of the stock.

A depth gauge "K" is also furnished which can be used with or without the Jig. Where used without the Jig, the gauge should be set with the gauge end towards the point of the bit, but in using the same with the Jig it should be set with the small end down, as shown.

Figs. 1 to 7 show various forms of work where the Jig can be used to good advantage; thus 1 shows a butted corner; 2 shows circular segments; 3 single matching; 4 staggered matching; 5 spliced joint; 6 mortising; 7 mitred corner; 8 butt joint.



Steel Cellar Windows

CONTRACTORS and builders in general will be interested in a new basement window in steel now being marketed for use in residences, stores and apartments by the Detroit Steel Products Co. of Detroit, Mich.

A number of advantages are claimed for the new window, which is designed to take the place of wood windows, and which is being sold through dealers at prices which bring the cost to the building owner as low or lower than wood.

The chief argument advanced in favor of the steel window is that it admits 40 per cent. to 50 per cent. more light for the same sized masonry opening. This extra illumination is secured through the use of narrow solid rolled steel bars in both frame and sash, thus eliminating the wide wooden members and permitting the use of large glass lights.

Another advantage, which will be appreciated, is the fact that the steel window cannot warp nor stick. The difficulty experienced by the average home owner in trying to open and close his wood windows, when the sash have swollen and warped, is entirely eliminated as the steel members are unaffected by moisture.

The outside bars of the window are not intended to imbed in the building construction in the way usually employed where steel sash is used. The building construction is intended to come up flush and tight against the window on both sides, and at top and bottom, anchorage being secured by means of four straight, flat pieces of steel about 1" wide to 4" long. These are laid in the mortar joints in such a way that the ends extend about ½" into the channel frames at the jambs of the window. Two clips are used on each side, and these are sufficient to anchor the window solidly.

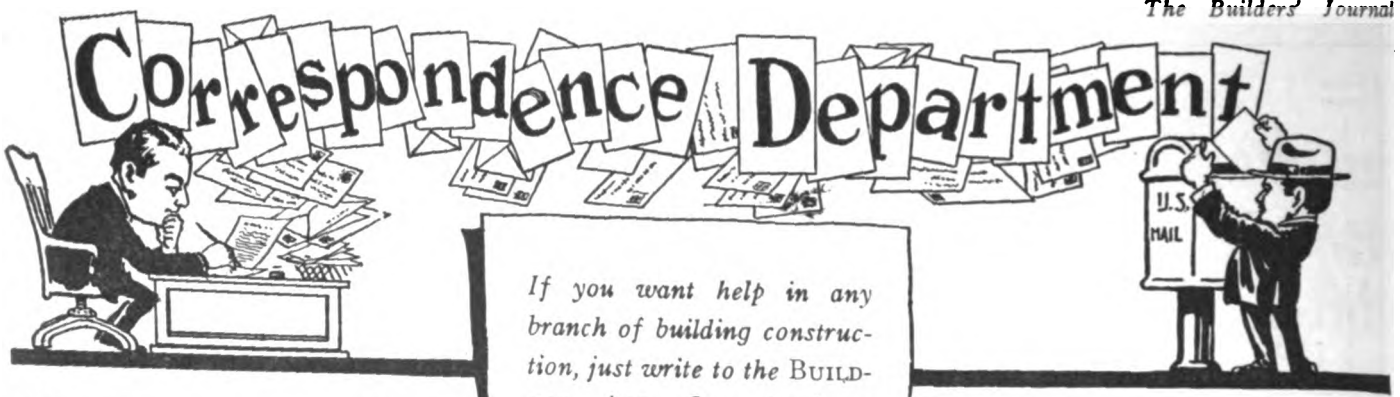
Portable Hoist

THE raising of construction material on the site can be more economically done even on a small job by using a small, easily moved gasoline driven hoist. The picture below shows such a hoist and it will give a good idea of its size. It shows the No. 7 reversible hoist made by the C. H. & E. Mfg. Co. of Milwaukee, Wis.

The advantages of such a hoist will be obvious to every contractor. The expense of moving a heavy boiler and steam engine hoist has prevented their use on many smaller jobs, but this type of a little gasoline engine driven hoist solves some of the problems. It does not need a licensed engineer.



Digitized by Google



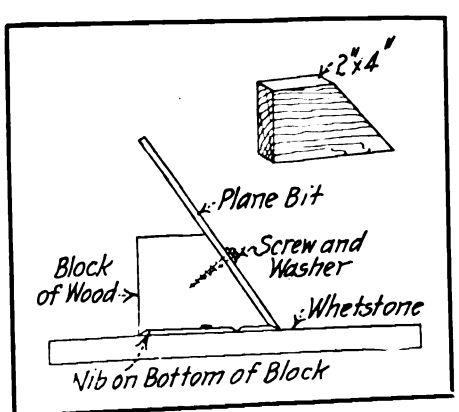
If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Sharpening Plane Bits Accurately

IT takes an experienced hand to correctly sharpen a plane bit. The average bit, when touched up on the stone is more or less convex on the bevel, and the work which results is not as accurate nor clean as when this bevel is exactly straight.

After ascertaining the correct angle which the edge of the bit makes with the straight stock, cut a block of wood from a piece of two by four inch material about four inches long on the base. Drill a small hole into the beveled side of this about half way from each side and vertical with this surface and procure a two inch screw with a washer just small enough to slip through the large end of the slot in the bit.



The base of the block is gouged out with a wood chisel leaving a slight elevation at each end which rest upon the surface of the whetstone when in use. The bit is slipped into place, and the screw tightened to hold the bit firmly and the edge brought to the proper shape by light, circular motions.

I have found that this stunt was well worth while for the occasional user of planes, since a keen cutting edge can be put on the bit in short order.—**Dale Van Horn.**

Short Cuts in Putting on Trim

I HAVE a little kink for putting on casing that I use on all work possible and no doubt many carpenters may also use it, but the large majority I come in contact with do not.

I use a crotched gage cut out about ⅞ and about 8 inches deep which I carry with my kit in putting on casing with my cap finish. I nail on the head casing first, then fit the side casing to the floor. Slip this gage over the side casing under head and mark on face above gage which gives the perfect fit, and saves fitting head to casing. This is especially valuable where material has been filled or stained. Now in putting down base I use another short kink with this gage and pencil dividers where base runs from corner to door casing. First lay base down in place, then set dividers to required width and scribe corner, next move over to door casing, and slip on gage against casing and scribe the same amount alongside gage. Use a good, hard pencil, quite sharp. A 5 or 6 H is best. I use this always with perfect fits, as it makes a clear, sharp line.

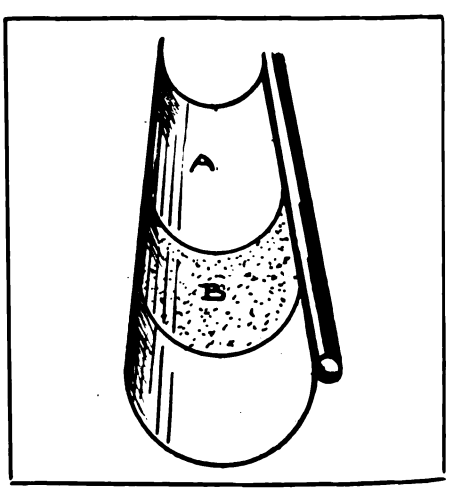
Previous to using this method, I, as every other carpenter I have ever seen, would fit the corner, then put down again to mark for casing end.

I also might offer another kink on trimming which I consider a great time saver. I start at a convenient place and number, on the wall or grounds, the base spaces from 1 up. After numbering all I go around with a board and mark down the measurements of each space and place opposite to each corresponding number, allowing one or two inches over for fitting.

After taking a record of all the lengths I take my saw and cut up the base material into lengths best suited to the material on hand, and mark out each length to be cut and place the corresponding number on back of base, which can then be taken to the work bench for cleaning or dressing if required. I find this much better than letting carpenters take long lengths to rooms to be cut, as it saves the waste of having short pieces left over.—**Andrew E. Smith.**

Repairing Damaged Eave Troughs

I AM certain this sketch is worth publishing in your very practical magazine, as it will be of much interest to many of your readers. It is the method I used to mend eave troughs that are not too badly rusted to be beyond repair. I first clean the old trough thoroughly and then apply a thick coat of mastic roof paint (or asphalt paint as it is called), to the entire interior of the trough and on this paint I lay a good quality of prepared roofing or canvas and then thoroughly paint same, including the edges of the lining to prevent the wind from getting between the lining and the metal eave trough. I repaired several troughs in this manner two years ago and they are in good condition at the present time. In the sketch A is the lining of roofing or canvas, B the mastic paint and C the eave trough to be repaired.—**D. W. Daly.**



A Sleeping-Porch for Every Bedroom

TO include a sleeping-porch for every bedroom should be one of the most important features of home planning. Considering the hygienic necessity of sleeping with the windows open and then realizing that the single bedroom has not been improved upon since man slept in a cave, as far as dressing in warmth is concerned, is it not natural to reason that

Digitized by Google

bedrooms should be planned with a little more commonsense, and foresight for comforts that could easily be enjoyed?

In place of the usual single room there should be two rooms—one just large enough for the bed, with sufficient space to get around it, and the other of a size meeting needs for a dressing room. Bedrooms can be arranged in this manner if the house is planned with this end in view, judicious planning though being essential to get a harmonious arrangement; such details as placing the sleeping rooms to avoid one adjoining the other, insuring access of sunlight, and placing rooms to utilize space to the best advantage, must all be considered.

A style of window hardware is available that permits of the real thing in a window opening for a sleeping-porch room; it is for casement style sash, being so hinged and operating on a track set in the sill and by rollers and a groove in the top jamb, as to permit of folding the windows to each side, thus procuring the large, airy opening which offers that intimate touch with the outdoors that a sleeping-porch should convey. In inclement weather these windows may be closed to any degree desired.

A glass door should be hung between the two rooms. This provides more light for the dressing room—may perhaps supply the only ingress of sunshine—and conveys a sense of coziness at the same time that it serves a purpose; it also links up the two rooms quite intimately.

The outstanding feature of this arrangement is that one may sleep in a room to which plenty of fresh air is accessible and also enjoy the comfort of dressing in a room that has not been exposed to the outdoors temperature all night long; during the day the glass door may be kept open and the sleeping room windows closed, thus permitting the sleeping room to be thoroughly warmed and comfortable at the hour of retiring.—**Hans K. Hoerlin.**

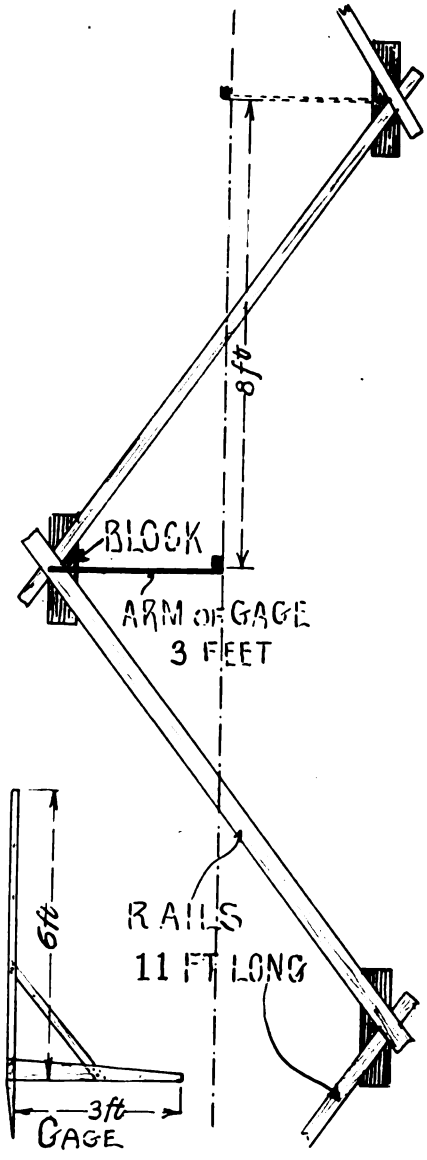
Building a Worm Fence

I SEE by the December issue of BUILDING AGE a subscriber asks for a sketch of a "worm fence" or rail fence as it is usually called here. I hope this will solve his problem.

I have helped my father build them when a boy and will try to give directions and a sketch of same.

First cut rails 11 feet long and if timber is over 6 inches diameter split in halves, quarters or more, according to size of timber, so that the rails will be as near one size as possible. Also cut blocks 2 feet long and about double the size of rails to place under corners, these are required every 8 feet of actual length of fence.

Set stakes about 5 or 6 feet high down the center of proposed fence line about every 15 or 20 rods. Make a gage as follows, take a stake about 6 feet long, sharpen one end so it can be set in the ground easily. From a board cut a cross



arm 3 feet long 3 inches wide at one end and 1 inch at other. Nail this to stake about 16 inches from bottom at wide end, also a small brace. Set this gage at starting point directly in line of stakes in fence row, turn cross arm at right angles to fence, place on block under the end of arm, set gage ahead 8 feet and turn arm in opposite direction and place block and so on down the line. Start rails first one on two blocks diagonal of fence line and second one ending on top of first rail and other on block and so on; then second layer in the same manner until desired height is reached. Sometimes stakes are driven on either side at cross section and wired at top to prevent winds blowing over or stock pushing down.—**Andrew E. Smith.**

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money?

Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker?

If you have BUILDING AGE wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE, 920 Broadway, New York City.

Staining Shingles

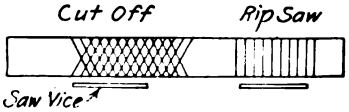
THERE is economy in staining roof shingles. This is a fact that is not to be doubted, though the practice has still to find wide favor. Wood shingles offer one of the best and most attractive roofing materials known. But with the many manufactured preparations now on the market one is often induced to select something else in place of wood shingles for the ultimate saving alone. Wood shingles are not permanent. But when properly treated with stains or paint, they become much more so than when left in their natural state, and besides that the appearance is considerably enhanced.

It is the general rule to use but one color with wood shingles. For the roof of the house a dark stain such as green or red is quite appropriate. Shingles in green, white, gray and red may be obtained, but the staining can be done equally as well on the job just before they are applied. It is a mistake to stain shingles after they have been laid.

When the stain is applied on the roof, the wood under the row next above is not impregnated with the water proof material, and it is just this portion of the shingle which needs it the most.—**Old Timer.**

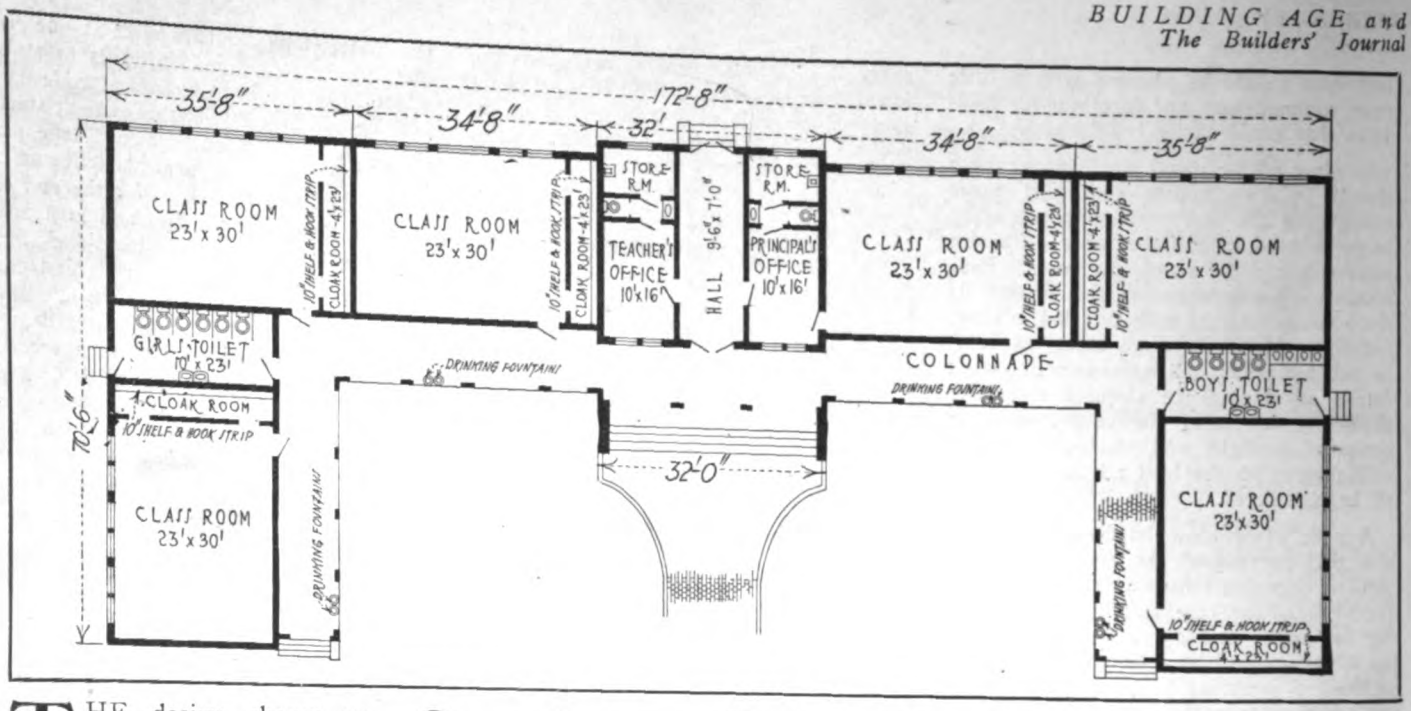
Saw Filing Kink

HERE is a saw filing kink that I think is original with me. Take a smooth board 6 inches wide by 30 inches long and on one end draw lines at right angles and ⅛ inch apart as a guide for rip saws, on the other end at whatever angle you want the bevel on tooth (like cut).



To use place board behind saw vise almost level with the same and parallel with saw. Make all file strokes parallel with the guide lines. With this I can make a needle run full length on most any old saw and that is some test for good filing.—**George E. Cole.**

Digitized by Google



Southern School of Hollow Tile

THE design shown on this page is an interesting example of a modern southern school. The arrangement of the different class rooms is shown in the plan above. This school has just been completed at Arco, a suburb of Brunswick, Ga. The contractor and builder on the job was Mr. E. Merritt, of Brunswick, Ga., and Greenville, Ala., who also prepared the plans and specifications.

The architecture of the building follows Spanish lines. The walls are built of 8 inch hollow tile covered with stucco, the finish coat composed of white Atlas cement and white sand. The roof is covered with imperial red Spanish tile.

The large circular space over the main entrance is to have a clock which was not installed at the time these two pictures were taken for us.



Provision has been made in the design so that additional class rooms can be annexed. The new class rooms would be built in front of each wing, the colonnade being extended in the same style as shown.

The floors throughout are of cinder concrete, laid directly on the ground, there being no cellar. In the class rooms yellow pine floors have been laid on sleepers imbedded in the concrete. The corridor, colonnade and walks are paved with 6 inch square terra cotta tile laid over the concrete. The steps are all built of brick. As can be imagined but little heat is required and this is supplied by two No. 5 Arcola Hot Water Systems.

All class rooms are of the same size and are so arranged that the pupils will have the light from the left. Blackboards of slate are provided in each room, also large wardrobes. There is no interior hall, access from one room to the other being through the colonnade.



Digitized by Google

Modern Private Garages

Two Designs with Pergola Porch Fronts



PRIVATE garages are necessary adjuncts to the modern suburban residence. The design should conform in external appearance with that of the house so that it will form a pleasing part of the back-yard vista.

Garages are common enough, but the two designs we show on this page differ in having a front porch as it were, both of pergola type. These designs will look very picturesque when vines are grown across the pergola tops.

The garage shown above is of comparatively cheap construction, the exterior walls being of drop siding with corner boards and the roof of asphalt shingles. This is a single car garage, size being 16x20 feet outside dimensions.

The garage shown below is an artistic example of brick work suitable for two cars. It was built for Mrs. Jules Wellens, at Germantown, Pa., after plans prepared by Heacock and Hokanson, architects of Philadelphia.

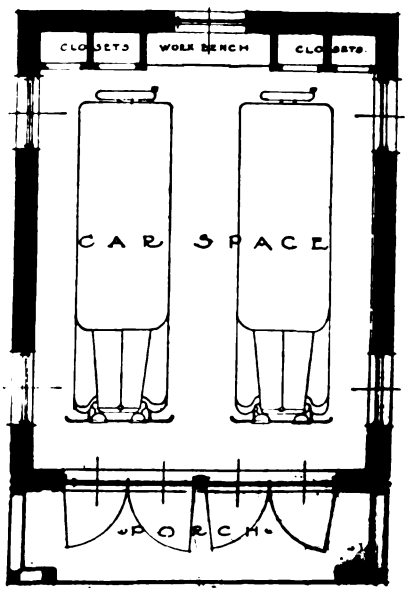
It is interesting to note that part of this garage is undergorund, as it is set in the slope of a hill, it is an artistic and practical design exceptionally well carried out.

It is a curious fact that the great majority of people want a cheap garage, and this is the reason why there are so many of the portable tin cans ornamenting backyards. It costs but a little more to have a good-looking design that will be in harmony with the house, and builders should try to impress upon their customers the desirability of having something good to look at rather than an eye sore. What could be more interesting to look at than one of these flower covered garages that help make the back yard picturesque.

Years ago when the surbanite had a $50 cow he would not object to paying a few thousand dollars for a barn to house the said cow, but nowadays the same party or his descendants do not hesitate to spend a few thousand dollars for a car and then want to keep it in a $100 shed. Times have changed.

Of course, it means a little more profit for the builder to erect a desirable garage, but good looking structures will add to the value of the owner's property as well as to the whole community.

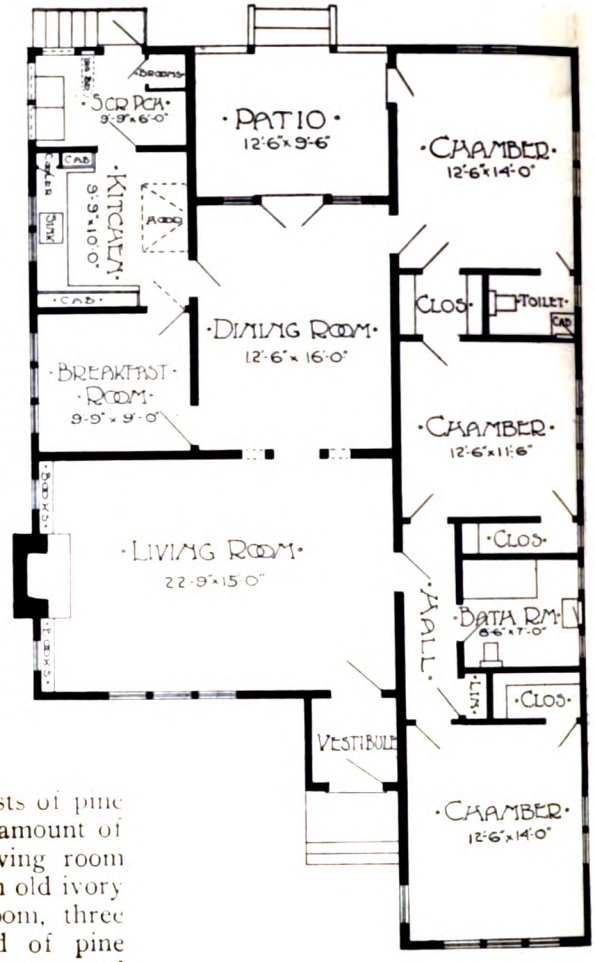




Digitized by Google

Well Planned Bungalow With Rear Patio

Designed By WALTER S. DAVIS

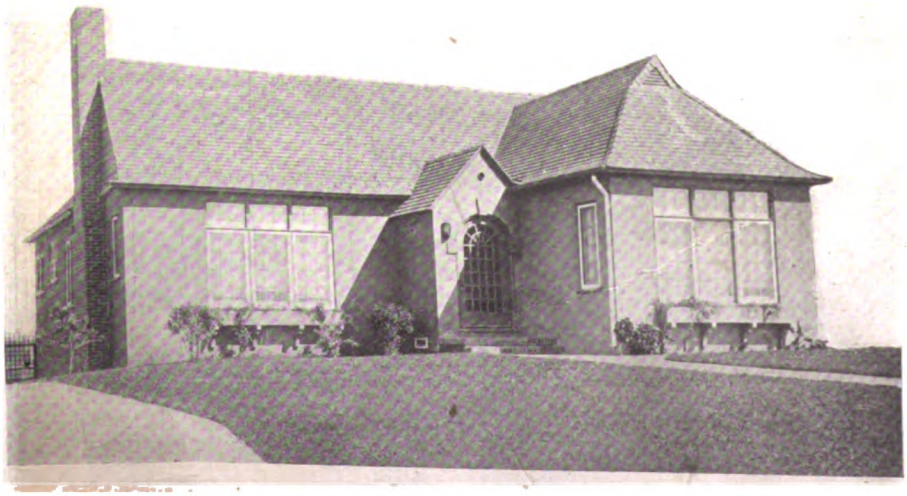


ILLUSTRATED herewith is an especially well-planned and attractive new-style California bungalow designed with a delightful little rear *patio*. This *patio*, enclosed on three sides by the house walls and open to the back garden, is directly accessible from the dining room, through French doors, and from the rear bed room. The front entrance is by way of a small vestibule, with an outer door of glass set in an arched doorway, which opens into the large living room, and window boxes beneath the two groups of front windows constitute enhancing details.

The outside walls of the house are of coffee-brown cement-stucco over frame construction, and the roof is of wood shingles painted black. The trimming consists of light brown for the window frames, the front door and the flower boxes and white for the window sash. The entrance steps and stoop are of brick, and brick is also used for the construction of the outside chimney.

An open doorway, colonnaded and buttressed, connects the living room and dining room, and a short hall, accessible from the former, brings the two front bed rooms into communication with the bath room, while a pass-closet intervenes between the middle and rear bed rooms. The back sleeping room, incidentally, is provided with an individual toilet, and each of the bed rooms possesses a good wardrobe closet. The built-in features include, as reference to the accompanying floor plan discloses, book-cases at each side of the livingroom fireplace, a linen closet in the hall, a drawer cabinet in the toilet of the back bed room, a medicine case in the bath room, a draught cooler-closet and a great deal of cupboard room, besides the other usual conveniences, in the kitchen, and a disappearing or cabinet ironing-board and a closet for brooms on the rear porch.

The interior finish consists of pine in old ivory, with a small amount of mahogany trim, in the living room and dining room, of pine in old ivory alone in the breakfast room, three bed rooms and hall, and of pine enameled white in the bath room and kitchen. The walls in the breakfast room are finished with a paneled wainscot and plate rail, with the space above papered, and paper is also used for covering the walls of the living room, dining room and bed rooms, while in the bath room and kitchen they are finished to a height of four feet six inches with a smooth, hard plaster coat which is enameled like the woodwork. Oak floors prevail throughout, except in the bath room, kitchen and rear porch, the bath having tile flooring and the kitchen and porch pine. The fireplace in the living room has a wood mantel, interestingly designed, and a tile hearth.



The unusual features of this house design are the two triple windows; one in the living room and the other in the front chamber. These two windows extend to the ceiling in both rooms and above the double hung sash are transoms. This arrangement of these two feature windows presents the opportunity for some very artistic decorative treatment on the interior; the large glass area gives the feeling of being a part of the great outdoors.

The bungalow has neither a finished basement nor cellar, but the slope to the ground naturally leaves a roomy storage space under the rear which at any time can be easily converted into a basement, with outside entry. The equipment includes built-in gas radiators and all other modern conveniences. The house is located in Los Angeles, California, and was designed by Walter S. Davis, of that city.

Digitized by Google

How to Frame a Conic Roof

(*Continued from page 47*)

Place the stock to be used for the rafters on the lay-out and transfer the lines. The bottom is a plain bevel cut against the plate as at G. The top is cut at A against the finial and at B against the blocking. Cut four rafters A to this size and fasten in position with blocking for a binder. The blocking gives better nailing and facilitates handling and holding the rafters in position when assembling. Four rafters B fit into the intersection of rafters A, as shown in Fig. 3 (an enlarged section through H-T, Fig. 1).

To Lay Out Rafters

Lay the stock to be used for the rafter on the lay-out as for rafters A. The bottom is the same bevel cut against the plate as at G. Mark the top for the extreme length on the center line as at C, producing the plumb line on the side of the rafters as at C, Fig. 4.

To determine the cutting length, measure the distance C-B, Fig. 3, and transfer this distance to the side of the rafter, measuring back on a level line from the extreme length as at C and produce plumb line B, Fig. 4, squaring across the top edge and locate the center.

To make a fit into the corner against the sides of rafters A, measure back on level line from plumb line B, a distance equal to one-half the thickness of the stock used for the rafter. Produce plumb line A. Square across the top edge of the rafter and connect the points as shown on the top view, Fig. 4.

To Assemble the Rafters

Assemble the rafters as shown in Fig. 5. Set up the rafters A first, securely nailing them and then rafters B, fastening them well at the plate and against the four main rafters. Mark the stations on the rafters locating the positions of the sweeps, taken from the lay-out. Fit the sweeps in between the rafters and the roof is ready for the sheathing.

Determining Shape of Sheathing

To find the exact shape and bevels for the outside covering or sheathing boards, divide a section of the plan between center lines on the inside line of the sheathing into a number of equal parts, as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6. These distances should be equal to the desired width of the stock to be used for the sheathing.

The sheathing should be as wide as possible, according to the sweep of the plate. If the sweep is flat, the sheathing can be wider than for a quick sweep, otherwise it may be necessary to hollow out the back of each piece in order to have it ride properly on the frame work, and considerable dressing may be avoided in finishing the outside surface of the sheathing if narrow stock is used.

The length of the sheathing is determined by developing the curve of the roof on the rafter line or back edge of the sheathing. Project the top edge of the rafter up until it intersects the center line as at Q. With Q as a center and radius Q-U draw part of a circle. With Q as a center and radius Q-V draw another part of a circle, giving additional length for the projection.

On the first curved line lay off two points X-Z, a distance apart equal to two divisions marked off on the plan showing the width of each piece of covering as No. 1, X-Z. Connect these two points with Q and continue the lines down to the bottom of the projection, as shown in the section of the height, Fig. 1. This gives the exact shape and size of sheathing to cover the roof, make a pattern and lay out 48 pieces required.

The measurements have all been taken on the rafter line or inside edge of the sheathing which gives the minimum size to cut the covering which insures a tight joint on the inside. This will leave the outside joint open a little, which is all right.

If the joint is to be a tight fit, the edges must be beveled, making the outside of the sheathing wider than the inside, due to the fact that the further away from the center the greater the circumference. To determine this bevel, connect one of the divisions on the plan with the center, as shown in Fig. 1, division 3. Draw a straight line from the edge connecting the two joints on the face of the sheathing. Set the bevel square to bevel W, Fig. 1. Bevel the edges of the sheathing to fit, making the sheathing the amount of the bevel wider then the pattern, used in laying out the stock. Sheath or cover in the roof, as shown in Fig. 6.

Removable Steel Forms

(*Continued from page 49*)

with one movement. They replace numerous items of material and labor required by other systems, and therefore constitute a great labor-saving device.

All the lumber necessary for the erection of the steel forms consists of shores or posts and stringers, which also become plant and, being of standard sizes, 90% of these can be salvaged and used on various jobs until the life of the lumber is destroyed. This lumber can be shipped from place to place, which has been done on several large jobs.

The shores are 4 x 4 scantling with a 4 x 4 cross piece braced at the top. The outside stringers are 2 x 8s of stock lengths and never cut as they are allowed to lay—which is an important point. The middle stringer is a 3 x 8 and supports the floor after the outside stringers have been removed.

In other systems most of the lumber somewhere in the method must butt up end to end. That is, it must be cut to exact lengths. Every time you cut you pay wages and waste lumber. If it is to be used on another job it is certain it will not fit as it will probably be too short and is generally considered of no value for another job. Therefore the lumber is material and not plant. The only waste being the small amount of bracing which is common in every system, but even this is reduced considerably.

The photographs herewith show the assembling of the form with the shoring ready to receive the forms. The forms were stripped from three to four days after pouring.

The above building is the Patrick Henry School at Cleveland, O., and the forms were furnished and erected by the Building Products Company of Toledo, Ohio. They also furnished the reinforcing steel and lathing. The Drummond Miller Co. were the builders.

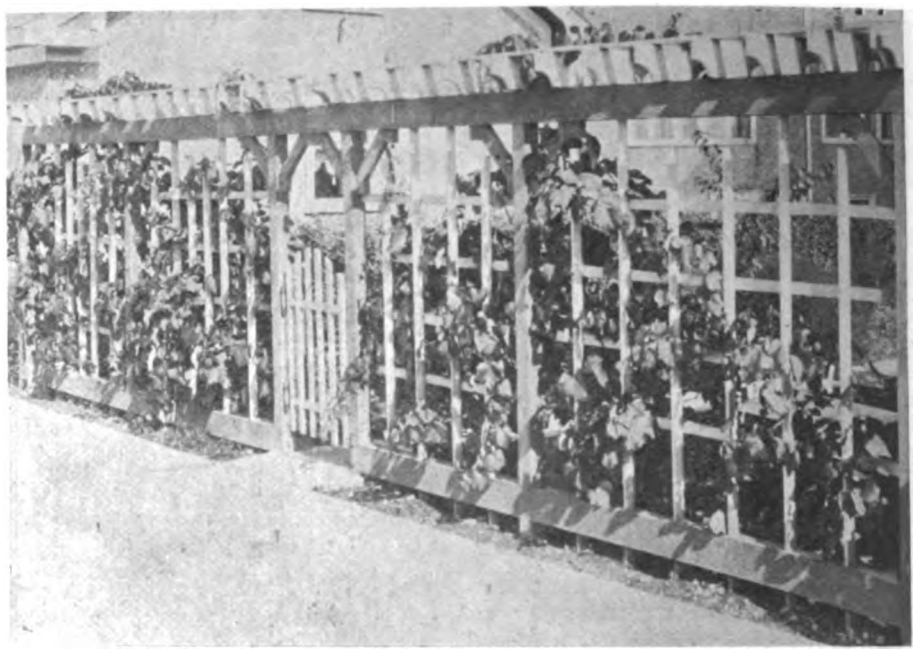
These forms are now being used on several buildings throughout the country with the best of success, and this is merely a beginning of using removable steel forms in the building construction.

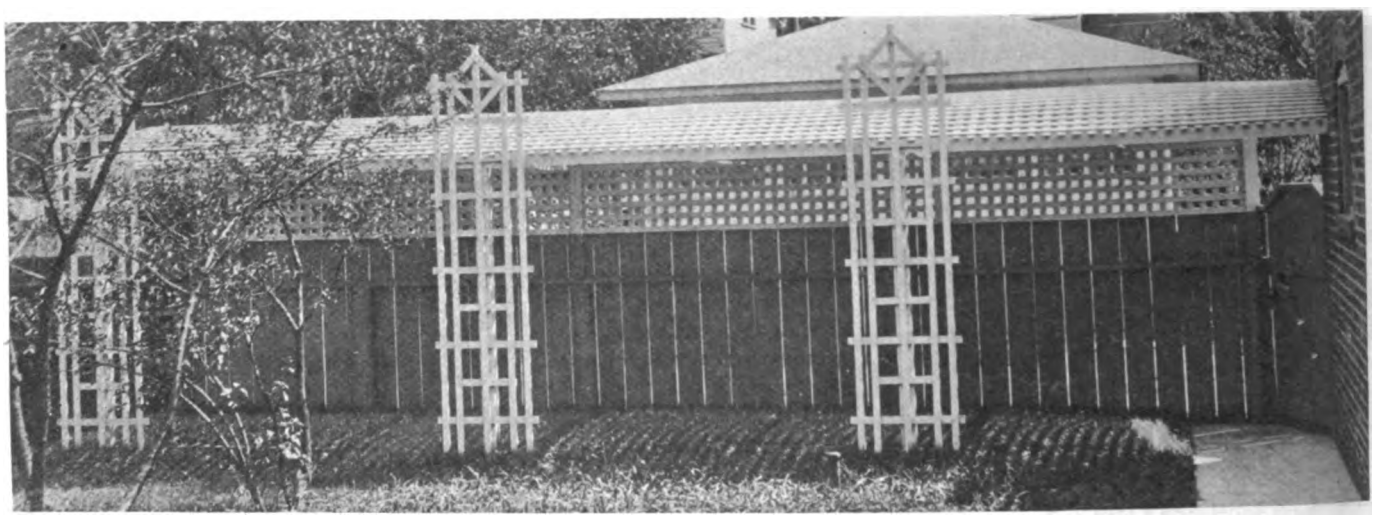
Digitized by Google

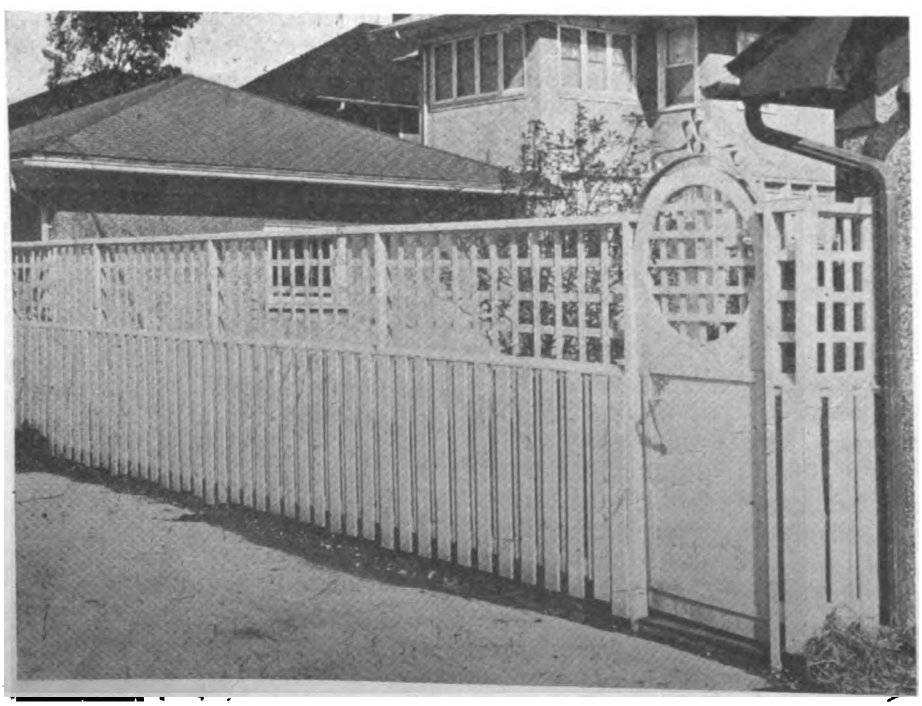
Back Yard Fences

THE building of a fence to enclose the backyard is generally left entirely to the building contractor. Too often but little thought is put on this design, either it is a plain board fence or pickets.

Now, the back fence can be made attractive as well as other parts of the house. In the majority of cases the housewife looks out of the back windows more often than the front, therefore, why should she not have something pleasant to view?







The several illustrations in this article will serve as suggestions of what can be accomplished at a low price. There is nothing hard or elaborate about any of these designs and still they are all pleasing.

Try to give your customers something along this line, get them to speak about your artistic work. While a fence of this sort will cost a little more money, the home owner will not object to it, so long as it will give him something better than he expected.

Suggestions for Profitable Work in Spare Time

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Safety in Construction

EVERY now and then we hear of some accident where workmen or passers-by are killed or badly injured by having building material fall on them while it is being hoisted. Too much care cannot be taken for safety in this matter, especially in cities where all of the operation is done on the sidewalks with the public passing by.

A good rule to follow where the building is more than three stories high is that no material for such construction should be hoisted or lifted outside of such building. It may seem a little more work to do the hoisting inside, but it is more safe and will prevent accidents and lawsuits.

Quite a number of the accidents occur due to the breaking of the ropes which are used in the hoisting. The greatest danger seems to exist in the use of slings. Rope slings are easily cut by the sharp corners of building material; they simply wear away and unless examined carefully they will be used on some lot of material which will drop when the rope parts.

Material is often pulled along the ground before it is hoisted vertically. This saves a lot of time, but care should be taken that there is no obstruction in the way for the load to catch on. It is hardly expected that a rope can pull over the side of a building, but that seems to be the object of some laborers who are supposed to be directing the passage of the load. A terrific strain is put on the rope and it is not surprising that afterwards it will part even with a lighter load.

The hoisting of material needs intelligent direction, the same as the construction end of the building business. One thing that should be entirely eliminated is the habit of workmen riding up with a load. If the hoisting of steel beams, etc., on a skeleton building was generally done from the inside, there would not be the same incentive for workmen to take a thrilling ride. We all like a gallery to see us do a stunt and without an audience there is no fun in doing it.

Success in the Building Business

THERE are four basic essentials which every builder should strive to study and excel in, so as to make a success as a building contractor. These are the handling of equipment, the handling of materials, the handling of men, and the handling of accounts. All of these subjects form a big study and experience in each department will be the best teacher.

Equipment should be taken care of, it will last longer and give better results. Materials should be ordered and placed on the job so that they can be readily found and placed in position. One of the hardest jobs an employer has to contend with is the handling of men. Good men will only work under good conditions; they do not like to be yelled at, and more or less want to be left alone in their work; supervision is one thing—nagging is another.

Every business to be successful must make money, and it is quite a job to keep the money coming in so as to keep everything going smoothly. Pay day comes around quickly and the men expect their money. A wise contractor must figure ahead so that he will have the money on hand. If payments will not come for some time, other means to get the necessary money for payroll and to meet current bills must be arranged for. Finance is the life blood of any business and especially so in the building business.

Home Building in 1922

THE Spring building season is only a few weeks off. Many thousands of people have been dreaming of the beautiful home they intend to build some day. It is their ideal, but year follows year and the joys of the new home have never been realized.

The practical builder who is anxious to increase his business will use all means available so as to induce people to build. There is more to be done than just mere suggesting that they should own a home. Practically every one has that desire, but the great stumbling block is to be able to finance it successfully.

Building Comfortable Homes

THERE are many little things that go to make a house comfortable that are too often overlooked by the builder. A home is not a true home unless every comfort is afforded the occupants.

Think a little about how doors swing; many doors are hung in the wrong way, they should swing so that they will give the most convenience. There is no great harm in having a door open into a hall instead of opening into the bedroom or bathroom side where the space inside is limited. We do not open a closet door inwards and there is no objection to it; therefor, why persist in having all doors open into a room when it will mean more convenience to have them open outward? Closet doors should open so that the light from the window or chandelier will not be obstructed when the door is open.

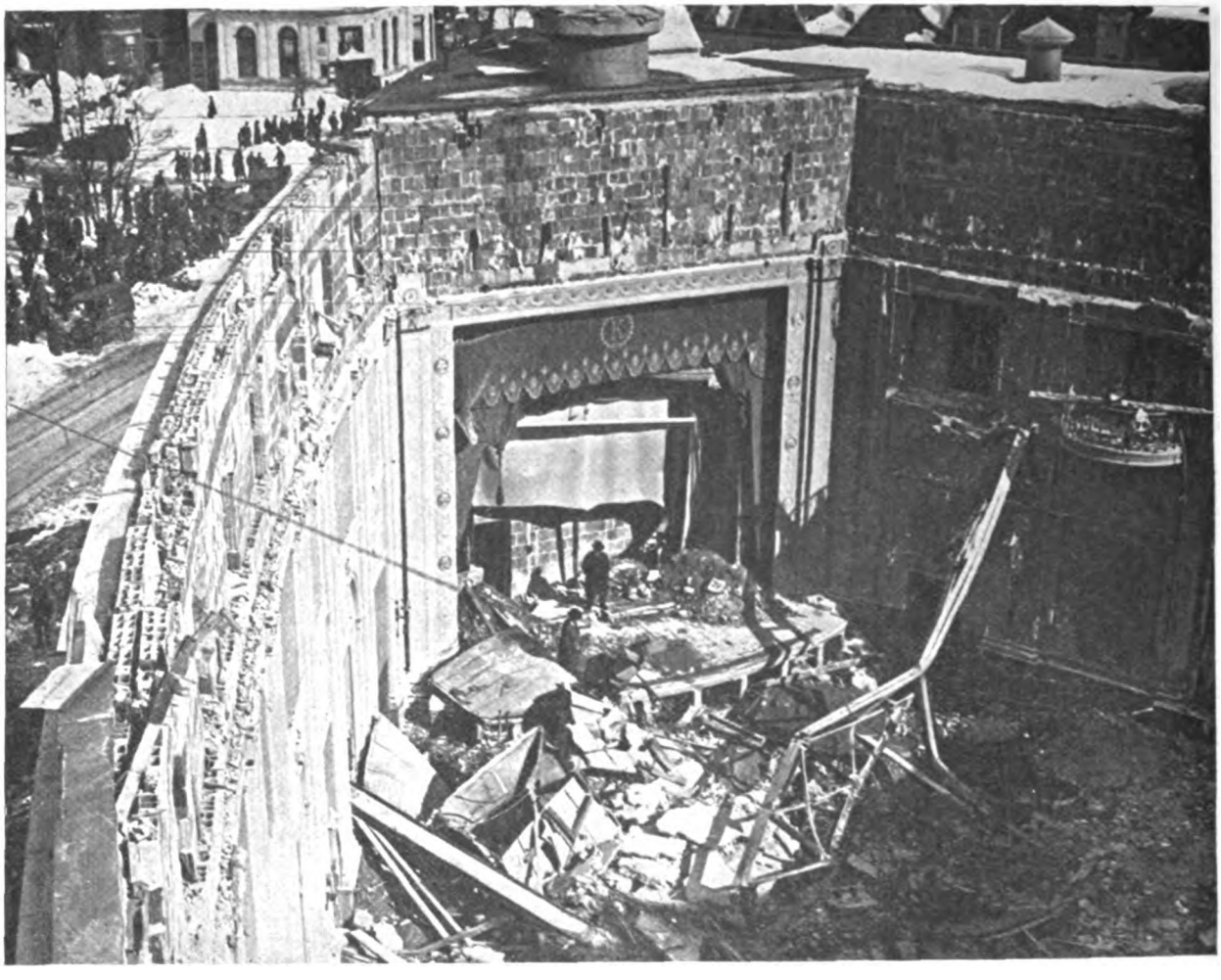
The height of the windows is another important little point that is frequently over looked. Try to ascertain the wishes of your clients. A table is used in most kitchens and too often a window is set too low so that the top of the table is above the bottom of the window, if you have your window sill about 32 inches above floor level it will be about right, and one fault too often found in kitchens will be overcome.

Another point to look out for is to have the lock on the door at a convenient height, often we find it too low for convenience.

Be particular about the little details so as to produce pleasing and artistic exteriors. The trim for doors and windows and other details such as cornices, roof fittings, lattice work, etc., are what makes the appearance of the house. Have the workmanship on these small details exceptionally good.

These are just a few suggestions to impress builders with the importance of looking after the little details of construction, as these are what please the customer and a pleased customer is the best advertisement a builder can have, also it means obtaining the worth while contracts.

Digitized by Google



View Looking Towards Stage, Showing Wreckage of Roof and One of the Collapsed Trusses. The Hollow Tile Walls Held Up, Showing That Fault Was With Roof Only

COLLAPSE OF THEATRE ROOF

Awful Disaster in Washington Shows the Need of More Knowledge and Care in Design and Construction of Public Structures

LAST month we published a description of the catastrophe of the American Theatre in Brooklyn, N. Y., which collapsed while it was under construction. In this article we mentioned it was providential that it occurred during construction and not after it was opened for business, and we pictured the awful possibilities of a collapse in a theatre crowded with an audience.

Unfortunately a horrible calamity of this sort actually occurred in the collapse of the roof of the Knickerbocker Theatre at Washington, D. C., while an audience was seated enjoying the movies. Several investigations are under way to determine the exact cause of the collapse, but at the present time it is too early to give any reliable, definite facts.

The collapse occurred at 9:20 P. M. on Saturday, January 28th. A severe snowfall of 29 inches had occurred during the day and the most accepted theory is that the weight of this snow was enough to cause the collapse. On the same Saturday the roofs of two other buildings in Washington collapsed from the weight of snow, one being a church and the other a garage, but these disasters were not accompanied with the loss of life as was that of the theatre.

In our January issue we called particular attention that proper care should be taken in the design and construction of roof trusses, etc., over public buildings. Surely the public has a right to be protected from disasters of this nature.

Why would it not be a good plan to actually test roofs, balconies, floors, stairs, etc., of buildings that are occupied for public use? Experimental tests are often made on a small scale, but there is no reason why it should not be carried out on a larger scale and have safety assured. A cantilever balcony could be tested by having one section of it loaded up with pig iron or any other heavy material. Have it evenly distributed so that it will actually be a distributed floor load. If this load be made twice that of the estimated weight which has been calculated to be allowed on it when in use, it can be considered safe. No steam boiler is allowed to be used until it has passed a hydraulic test of a pressure greater than its allowable working pressure. Why could not the same good rule be applied to public buildings?

The Knickerbocker Theatre was

Digitized by Google

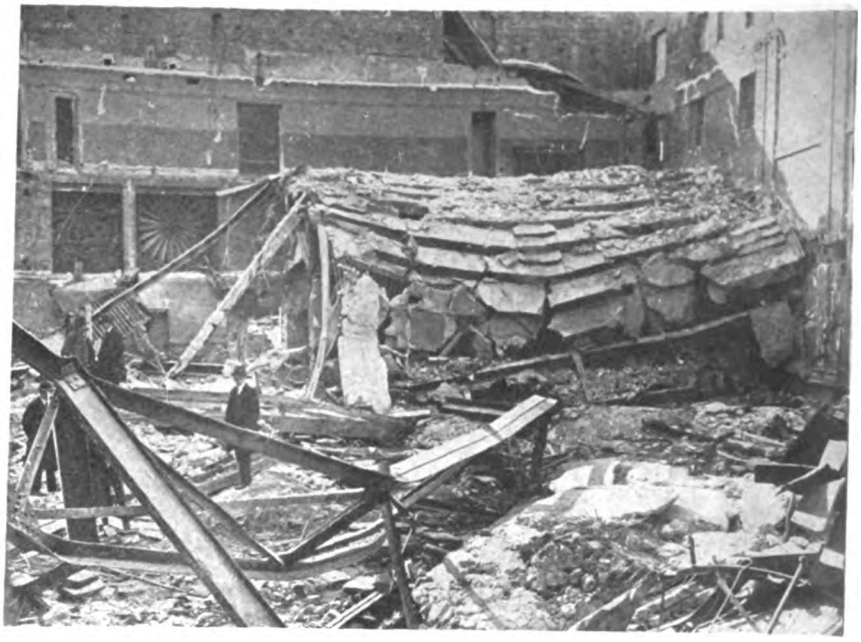
located on Columbia Road in the Northwest Section of Washington. It was erected in 1917 from plans prepared by R. W. Geare, architect, of Washington. The walls were built of hollow tile with roof supported by steel trusses, the ceiling being suspended in the regular way from the bottom members. The ceiling was of plaster on metal lath and was ornamented in the manner usually found in high-class modern fire-proof motion picture theatres.

The theatre was located in one of the best residential sections of Washington, and amongst the unforunate victims of the disaster were many people prominent in Washington life. At the time of our going to press 96 people lost their lives with over 130 more or less injured.

The pictures we present show the extent of damage by the collapse, also the form of construction. Many theories have been advanced as to the actual primary cause of the disaster, some have advanced the theory we propounded in our January issue that rhythmatic vibrations may have been the cause.

One interesting theory advanced is based on the fact that the girl organist had just concluded the solo of the intermission between the first and second performances. It is said that the great organ rumbled the finale in strong tones that vibrated through the structure.

The weight of snow is a factor that must always be carefully considered in the design of a flat roof of wide span, and to make sure, the calculations for the strength of the roof should take into consideration those various occasional forces that are apt to come and then a large enough factor of safety used; in other words, the structure should be made strong enough to withstand five or more times the load that has been calculated as the likely load it is to bear; not only the dead load but all possible live loads.



The Only Portion of the Reinforced Concrete Balcony to Partially Remain. One of the Roof Trusses Shown at Bottom of Picture; Note Its Crumpled Condition.

It is certain that no adequate factor of safety was employed; these few pictures are mute but forceful evidence that some awful blunder was made, otherwise a little overload would not cause such a complete collapse.

R. W. Geare, the architect who designed and supervised the construction of the Knickerbocker, declared that he could not account for the collapse.

"I am at a loss to understand what caused the building to cave in," he said. "The theatre was built before the war and the best of materials were used in constructing it. A most thorough inspection was made before it was opened."

Harry M. Crandall, president of the corporation controlling the Knickerbocker Theatre, and A. E. Beitzel and Harry Buckley, officers of the theatre, issued a joint statement. They expressed themselves as stunned. They added:

"The Knickerbocker is the prize of our circuit. Constructed at no limit of cost before the war, when the best material and engineering brains were secured to make this house a model for theatre architecture and construction. The structure was subject to and passed every municipal government inspection and test."

"We cannot find words to express the depth of sympathy we feel for those bereaved by this appalling catastrophe."



Another View of the Remaining Portion of the Balcony, Showing the Construction, the Cantilever Extended Out to the Next Twin Pilasters. Photos by Underwood.

Digitized by Google

Review of Building Situation

CONSTRUCTION activity in December, according to figures published by F. W. Dodge Co., show that the total amount of contracts awarded (not contemplated) amounted to $198,518,300. This is 3% over the November total, but it is 98% greater than the figures for December, 1920! It is the second largest December total on record, and this is certainly a most encouraging sign for building activity this year.

In all districts a substantial increase was shown over that of December, 1920. Despite this good showing in December, however, the year closed with 8% less contracts in money value than 1920. There was, however, more building in 1921 than in 1920, the lowering of costs of material and labor is the reason for this.

Despite lower costs the district around New York spent 7% more money on construction in 1921 than in 1920 and in the Middle Atlantic district the figures are 18% ahead of 1920. There is considerable building on the West coast, the principal amount being around Los Angeles, which is now having a boom, with the exception of Southern California the West and Middle West districts ran behind the 1920 totals.

In the contracts awarded residential building continues in the lead, showing an increase of $10,572,800 over that of November contracts. The total amount of contracts awarded for residential construction is $100,896,700 and $73,527,300 of this amount is to be spent in the Eastern district; that is, New England, New York and Middle Atlantic States.

A great many of the above contracts awarded will not be started until this Spring, or as soon as the weather permits. On account of mildness of the winter in some sections, considerable work has already been started.

1922 Building Activity

THE greatest building activity in this country this year will be in the industrial states, according to a forecast of the building outlook recently made by the Committee on Statistics and Standards of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States.

It is pointed out by the Committee that there will be a good many business buildings erected this year, and a large number of them will be in the shape of alterations and enlargements. On the other hand, it says, it is unfortunate that not a great many farm buildings, such as dwelling houses, barns, cribs and the like are contemplated.

The prospects for building in the strictly agricultural states is not favorable. There are several reasons for this, principally the exceedingly low and unremunerative prices on farm products.

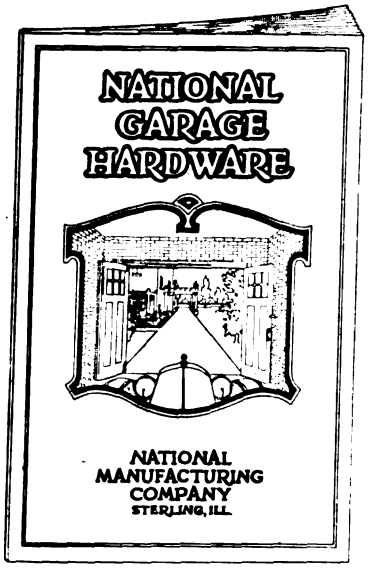
Record of December, 1921, Building Contracts Awarded

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$2,208,400	$6,509,100	$3,430,400	$3,029,800	$6,283,500	$595,500	$22,056,700
Educational	3,496,900	2,752,000	2,168,500	2,385,700	2,971,100	1,272,000	15,046,200
Hospitals and Institutions	400,000	466,500	2,671,500	809,400	1,914,000	82,000	6,343,400
Industrial	966,700	3,857,100	3,774,000	2,523,400	3,020,000	411,400	14,552,600
Military and Naval	.....	30,000	18,000	50,000	5,000	26,000	129,000
Public Buildings	298,300	903,000	40,000	323,100	208,800	370,000	2,143,200
Public Works and Utilities	953,100	1,353,100	7,518,300	2,770,200	12,320,300	2,917,800	27,832,800
Religious and Memorial	439,000	676,800	636,600	719,000	856,000	41,400	3,368,800
Residential	17,358,700	44,071,500	12,097,100	8,640,100	16,382,400	2,346,900	100,896,700
Social and Recreational	353,000	1,711,500	568,400	1,202,000	1,934,000	380,000	6,148,900
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	$26,474,100	$62,330,600	$32,922,800	$22,452,700	$45,895,100	$8,443,000	$198,518,300

Building Projects Contemplated December, 1921

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,843,900	$9,627,700	$10,625,600	$9,755,300	$14,069,000	$1,431,000	$50,352,500
Educational	4,586,100	6,462,600	4,286,000	4,036,500	44,326,400	1,450,500	65,148,100
Hospitals and Institutions	365,000	3,210,800	907,500	2,201,000	3,130,000	41,000	9,855,300
Industrial	3,323,200	4,330,800	2,792,400	6,406,400	12,631,000	2,932,900	32,416,700
Military and Naval	350,000	22,800	326,000	100,000	228,000	26,000	1,052,800
Public Buildings	495,000	398,100	662,500	522,000	1,141,700	270,000	3,489,300
Public Works and Utilities	4,164,000	4,393,500	6,698,700	4,645,200	64,322,600	5,997,500	90,221,500
Religious and Memorial	1,406,000	1,612,000	1,662,100	1,142,000	5,200,000	561,400	11,583,500
Residential	9,482,400	52,431,600	22,634,000	14,337,900	37,094,200	4,059,100	140,039,200
Social and Recreational	2,321,500	2,491,000	3,106,500	1,554,000	11,269,500	478,500	21,221,000
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	$31,337,100	$84,980,900	$53,701,300	$44,700,300	$193,412,400	$17,247,900	$425,379,900

Digitized by Google



This Book Free

If you are interested in building a garage (and who is not in these days of automobiles?), you will find a number of valuable suggestions in The National Garage Book, which we want to send you without charge.

The principles, methods and practice of scientific construction of garages to secure beauty and practical utility, together with ease in opening the doors and the fullest protection against all sorts of weather, are completely set forth in this book.

In this book photographs of garages are shown in practically all kinds of structural materials; such as wood, brick, concrete, stucco, and stone. The garages shown cover a wide range, from those of simple design to those of more elaborate proportion.

National Garage Hardware

the equipment illustrated in this book, is essentially practical, has been thoroughly tested under all conditions, and will give long and satisfying service.

Tear out blank now

National Manufacturing Company

Sterling, Illinois

National Manufacturing Company,
Sterling, Illinois.

Gentlemen:

Without any obligation on my part, please send me a copy of your Garage Book, referred to in BUILDING AGE.

Name .....

Local Address .....

City and State .....

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age, 920 Broadway, New York City.

To Sue Or Not to Sue; That is the Question

A COLORADO subscriber, who recently consulted us concerning his right to compensation where he furnished plans, etc., for a church structure, but they were not used for some years, and where he did not have any distinct understanding with the church corporation or its building committee concerning his compensation, supplements his inquiry by stating that the building committee now offers to pay $50, and by saying: "I am preplexed as to what under the circumstances is best to do: accept the ignominious offer in self and professional abasement and lay the incident up against experience or sue for a just compensation. I deeply appreciate your counsel and careful advice and would be still grateful for one more word."

Unless a reliable attorney in the city where our friend resides is willing to assure him that there is a good prospect of recovering at least $200 above attorney's fee, expenses of the litigation, etc., I am strongly inclined to advise taking the $50, "and lay the incident up against experience."

As stated in our previous answer to this correspondent, it seems that failure to obtain a distinct written contract with the building committee, and other circumstances, create some doubt in our mind as to whether recovery could be enforced. Acceptance of the $50 will avoid considerable worry and expense, necessarily incident to preparing and attending the trial.

It may sound strange to hear a lawyer say it, but the law editor of THE BUILDING AGE is not deeply impressed with the merits of litigation as a means of venting an aggrieved person's desire for "satisfaction" against one who has dealt unfairly. When we think of "lawing for principle" we always think of the Italian vender of plaster statuettes who resented an affront to the memory of the patriot, Garibaldi. Carrying on his arm a basket containing figures of the world's greatest men, the Italian met on a New York sidewalk an American staggering under a load of intoxicants, and said, "Buy a statue of Garibaldi." The soused one, seizing the cast from the vender's hand, dashed it to the pavement, saying, "To hell with your Garibaldi." Whereupon a volcano of resentment burst from the Italian, who, seizing out of his own basket a cast of the immortal George Washington, dashed it into a hundred pieces on the sidewalk, indignantly shouting, "You say to hella with my Garibaldi. I say to hella with your George Wash."

I do not share the pessimism which believes that if a lawsuit happens to be decided in accordance with equity and justice the result is to be attributed more to chance than to any merit of law or the courts. But I do think that, as applied to controversies which involve but small sums of money, there is much in what Feltham said:

"To go to law, is for two persons to kindle a fire at their own cost, to warm others, and singe themselves to cinders; and because they cannot agree, to what is truth and equity, they will both agree to unplume themselves, that others may be decorated with their feathers."

Those who have had litigious tendencies may agree with what Douglas Jerrold remarked: "The law is a pretty bird, and has charming wings. It would be quite a bird of paradise if it did not carry such a terrible bill."

I approve Quarles' advice that one should "use law and physic only for necessity; they that use them otherwise abuse themselves into weak bodies, and light purses; they are good remedies, bad businesses, and worse recreations."

If "satisfaction" is desired where a "religious" congregation refuses to pay an architect's bill and the amount involved is too small to justify litigation, we suggest that the parson be asked to preach a sermon on one of the following texts:

"For the congregation of hypocrites shall be desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery." Job, xv. 34.

"Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take that which is thine for the Lord, nor offer burnt-offerings without cost." I. Chron. xxi. 34.

"Because he hath violently taken away a house which he builded not; surely he shall not feel quietness in his belly." Job xx. 19, 20.

Substantial Performance Of Building Contracts

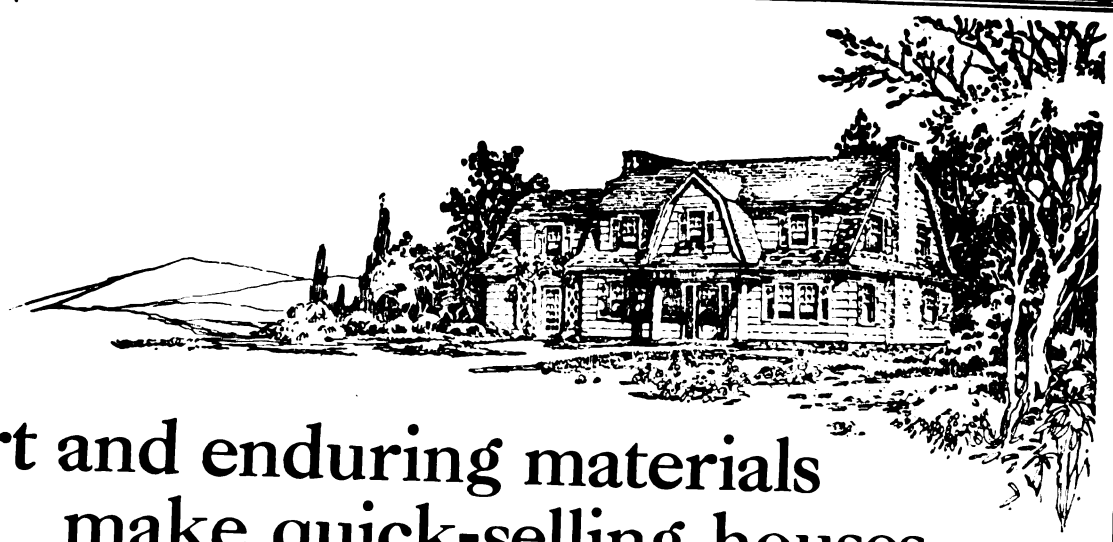
QUESTION is frequently raised as to whether a building contractor has substantially performed a contract in such sense as to be entitled to recover compensation, although in some respects the work may be defective or incomplete.

This question was raised before the California Supreme Court recently in the case of Rischard vs. Miller, 188 Pacific Reporter, 50, and was decided in favor of the builder. The court lays down the following rule generally recognized by courts throughout the country:

"If there has been no willful departure from the terms of the contract, and no omission of any of its essential parts, if the contractor has performed in good faith all of its substantive terms, or if the omission is so slight that it cannot be regarded as an integral or substantive part of the contract and the other party can be compensated therefor by a deduction in the way of damages, the contractor may recover whatever is due upon the contract less such deduction, especially in a case where the other party has received the benefit of what has been done, and is enjoying the fruits of the work."

In the California case it is found that there was a substantial performance of a contract for the erection of a house

Digitized by Google



Art and enduring materials make quick-selling houses

A COMFORTABLE and convenient interior and an exterior that is pleasing in design and constructed of extra-durable materials make quick-selling houses.

Builders who can truthfully assure the buyer that shingles and siding, porch floors and columns, trim, mouldings, water tables, etc., are genuine California Redwood, find it easy to get full price. The rot-resisting qualities of Redwood and its freedom from swelling, shrinking and warping are mighty good selling points.

Many a Redwood shingled roof has lasted in good condition upwards of 40 years. That's the kind of roof you are selling when you use all-heart Redwood shingles without a knot in them. You can get them to suit every architectural requirement.

Redwood siding matches Redwood shingles in rot, insect and weather resistance. Mouldings, window and door frames, porch columns and Redwood mill work of all kinds can be secured for every exterior construction requirement.

For the convenience of architects, builders and construction engineers, we have recently issued two Redwood booklets, our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest". They will be forwarded to you on request.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction

Including—Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice—pickets and fencing—pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish

Natural, stained or painted.

Industrial Uses

Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil—factory roofs and gutters—wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties

Such as—Caskets and burial boxes—incubators and ice-cream cabinets—cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses

Such as—Railroad ties and tunnel timbers—signal wire conduits and water tanks—car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses

Such as—Silos, tanks and troughs—hog feeders and implement sheds—wood block floors, etc.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois
2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago — 832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg., New York City

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.
San Francisco, Los Angeles
Export Company
A. F. THANE & CO., 40 Rector St., New York City
311 California St., San Francisco

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google

at a cost of $2,600, where the defects were remediable at an aggregate cost of about $100 and were of the following described nature: Defect in a concrete foundation wall remediable at a cost of $25. Settling of a pillar, which could be corrected for $10. Variance in size of glass in a cabinet door, curable for $3.50. Piping not as large as specified, but subject to correction for $25. Hat cupboard omitted but obtainable for $5. Substitution of No. 2 flooring in one room for No. 1, but not noticeable excepting on close inspection.

In another recent case it is held by the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia that on intentional failure of a contractor to observe building specifications, the owner may deduct the entire cost of making the building conform to specifications, and is not required to deduct merely the difference between the value of the work as done and its value if it had been performed as required by the contract. (Turner vs. Henning, 262 Federal Reporter, 637.)

Plaintiff sued to enforce a mechanic's lien for a balance due for constructing a house. The defense consisted of a denial that the building had been erected in conformity to the contract. The trial court found that certain parts of the work did not comply with the agreement, and allowed a deduction from the price to cover reconstruction of those parts. The Court of Appeals affirmed the decision, saying:

"The testimony of the architect, supported by that of several other competent witnesses, satisfies us that the contractor intentionally failed in the respects mentioned in the decree. This is illustrated by the following instances: The specifications called for a concrete floor in the cellar, consisting of a one-inch topping with a three-inch base, making four inches in all. But the floor laid did not have an inch topping and measured only from 1½ to 2½ inches in total thickness. Upon little pressure a pick punctured the surface. If the floor was constructed as the contract required, the pick 'could not have made any more than just a slight impression, and sparks would have responded from the pick,' said the architect of more than thirty years' experience. 'The porch' of the building, testified the architect in charge, 'was to be finished with a master builders' preparation for a red top, but when it was finished it lacked the coloring. It was mottled and a dull red, not the kind he expected. . . . When completed it gave the appearance that lamp black or something else had been worked into it." . . . Appellant repeatedly refused to remedy these defects.

"Under his state of the proof he is not entitled to the benefit of the equitable doctrine of substantial performance. That doctrine 'is intended for the protection and relief of those who have faithfully and honestly endeavored to perform their contracts in all material and substantial particulars, so that their right to compensation may not be forfeited by reason of mere technical, inadvertent, or unimportant omissions or defects. It is incumbent upon him who invokes its protection to present a case in which there has been no willful omission or departure from the terms of his contract." . . .

"Appellant urges that, if the work was defective, the owner should have been allowed only the difference between the value of it as done and the value of it performed in accordance with the contract. Is this sound? The owner did not want a cellar floor, nor a porch such as we have described, and he should not be required to pay for them, but this is what would result if appellant's theory as to the measure of damages is followed. Appellant did not do the things for which appellee agreed to pay him, and he should not be permitted to thrust upon the latter things not substantially the same, but much inferior, even though he is willing to let him have them at a reduced price. . . .

"It was argued that if the owner had removed the defective parts and replaced them according to the contract, he might be entitled to deduct the cost of the replacement; but, because he did not do so, but is keeping these parts and using them, he should pay their value. We cannot accede to this. Appellee [the owner], after appellant had refused to perform his contract, had his election either to use those parts or take them up and throw them away. Neither course would result in any benefit to the appellant; therefore, he could not be injured by the appellee's taking the one course rather than the other. If the latter could return to the appellant the defective things, the rule might be otherwise, but obviously he could not do so. To remove them would be to destroy them.

"To enjoy the house for which appellee had paid nearly $8,000, he was compelled to use, more or less, the defective parts. This did not work an acceptance of them, since they were negligible as compared with the whole, and he repeatedly said to the appellant that he would not accept them. Equity will not penalize him, in the circumstances, by compeling him to pay for that which he does not want."

Who Bears Labor and Material Cost Advances?

THE Owner and Builder have signed an agreement that the work in question is to be done on a cost plus 10% basis, but that the total cost shall not exceed a certain sum. The point the Owner questions is, would he be legally obligated to the Builder for any increased prices in labor and materials, during the progress of the work, due to abnormal conditions? The work was started September, 1919, and finished approximately October 1, 1921. In signing the contract, the Builder was cautioned concerning unforeseen conditions and he understood fully the conditions that confronted him, and he included a certain amount for protection.

O J. M., Chicago, Ill.

On the facts presented, the Owner is not obligated to the Builder for any increased prices in labor and materials. It would take an express agreement to hold the Owner to such obligation. The Builder undertook to build the structure according to certain specifications for a price not to exceed the specified maximum sum. He impliedly guaranteed that a computation of the price on the cost plus 10% basis would not result in a higher figure than the maximum sum fixed. If he desired to qualify this guaranty by imposing a condition that increases in labor and material costs—whether expected or unexpected—should be used as a basis for increasing the price for the building on actual cost plus ten per cent. exceeding the maximum specified in the contract, he should have insisted on that condition being expressed in the contract.

"Where the contract contains an express stipulation as to the amount of compensation, such stipulation is conclusive on the parties, and measures the amount of recovery for performance." 13 *Corpus Juris*, 585.

"By the strict common-law rule, a builder who has improvidently assumed an absolute liability when he might have undertaken a qualified one only, is not excused from performing his engagement, unless he is prevented from doing so by reason of performance becoming impossible by a change in the law, by the destruction of the specific thing which is essential to the performance of the contract, or by the non-existence of conditions essential to performance. *No hardship, no unforeseen hindrance, no difficulty will excuse him from doing what he has expressly agreed to do.* Thus a contractor is not excused from performing, according to the terms of the contract, because of defective or mistaken plans, of mere difficulty in performing, *or of unusual or unexpected expense;* or because of his inability to perform, not due to any wrongful act or omission of the owner; or because the contract would not be profitable to the owner, or would be useless under the existing conditions; nor is he excused because of latent defects in the soil conditions, unless the testing of the soil is exclusively within the control of the owner or architect. . . . A contractor's mistake in supposing that no license was required to work where he desired to is no excuse for his failure to perform." 9 *Corpus Juris*, 805-806.

It is really immaterial whether either party to this contract foresaw the possibility of labor costs and material prices advancing. But, of course, the fact that the Builder was cautioned by himself or some one else to take heed of the possibility of costs and prices mounting higher, is a circumstance in the Owner's favor.

Digitized by Google

KEYSTONE
COPPER STEEL

WHEN you buy SHEET STEEL or TIN PLATES,

the products of our great mills—

you are buying the combined excellence of good materials and craftsmanship—wrought in by the skill of conscientious and trained workmen.

KEYSTONE
COPPER STEEL

Gives Lasting Wear and Greatest Rust Resistance

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates — best for both builder and owner. Sold by leading metal merchants.

We manufacture Sheet and Tin Mill products for all purposes. Write for full information and our interesting Keystone booklets—also set of new and revised Weight Cards.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	Dec. 23	Jan. 25
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2½" Face	$81.00	$81.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	40.00	40.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	49.50	49.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	32.50	32.50
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	64.00	64.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	42.00	42.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$67.00	$67.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	29.00	29.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$78.50	$78.50
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	76.00	76.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ⅜x4"	43.00	45.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	52.25	52.25
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	90.12	90.12
Dimension, S1S1E, 2x4", 16'	40.00	40.00
Timbers, S1S1E, 12x12", 16'	54.00	54.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.60	$7.60
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.20	7.20
Clear Bevel Siding, 1½x6"	44.50	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.25	$8.25
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	34.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$147.50	$160.00
Clear Plain White Oak	106.25	115.00
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	95.50	96.50
Clear Quartered White Oak Parquetry Strips, 5/16x2'	142.50	142.50
Clear Plain White Oak Parquetry Strips	87.50	87.50
(All lumber prices furnished by LUMBER MERCHANT)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$17.50	$18.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.35	$2.30
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$1.98	$1.88
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$2.80	$3.00
1½ in.	2.65	2.90
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.	$60.00	$60.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.	55.00	55.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$20.65	$20.65
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	24.60	24.60
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	27.35	27.35
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.65	$1.75
¼ in. gravel	2.80	3.00
1½ in. gravel	2.80	3.00
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00	$45.00
Caledonian (delivered)	40.50	40.50
Smooth Grey (delivered)	50.00	50.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50	32.50
SHINGLES (per square)—		
Asphalt single	$7.90	$7.50
Asphalt strip	7.45	7.00
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES (per square, delivered)—		
16 in. Extra Clear	$10.50	$10.50
18 in. Eureka	10.60	10.60
18 in. Perfection	11.65	11.65
24 in. Royal	11.00	11.00
24 in. Imperial	11.70	11.70

CHICAGO PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com	$37.00	$37.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in.	60.00	60.00
Ceiling, ⅝x4, B. and Btr.	43.00	43.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.	32.00	32.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.	48.00	48.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.	61.00	60.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	74.00	75.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	7.40	6.65
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12.	41.00	40.00
NORTHERN HEMLOCK—		
Boards, No. 1, 8 to 16 ft., 1x6 to 8 in.	$30.50	$30.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	9.75	9.75
DOUGLAS FIR—		
Boards, No. 1, S2S, ¼ in., 1x8 to 10 in.	$29.75	$29.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, 8 ft., 12 ft., 14 ft., 2x4 in.	29.50	29.50
Drop Siding, 1x6 Pat. 106, No. 2, C. and Btr.	42.50	44.50
Flooring V. G., 1x4, No. 1	68.50	68.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	9.75	9.40
Timbers, No. 1 Com., 12x12 in. and under, 40 ft. and under, rough	38.50	38.50
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75	$94.75
Oak Flooring, 13/16x2¼, Cl. Pl., White	109.00	109.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$38.25	$38.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	81.50	81.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$43.00	$43.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.	4.50	5.00
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97	$1.97
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$1.98	$1.88
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$1.75	$1.75
1½ in.	1.75	1.75
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$57.50	$57.50
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	52.50	52.50
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.75	$1.75
¾ in. gravel	1.75	1.75
1½ in. gravel	1.75	1.75

ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$31.50	$31.50
Partition, ¾x3¼, B. and Btr.	55.00	55.00
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	30.50	30.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4	56.00	56.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	73.25	73.25
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	61.25	61.25
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.00	5.80
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	35.00	35.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
Ceiling, F. G., ⅜x4 in., No. 2, Cl. and Btr.	$38.25	$38.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, 2x4 in., 8, 12, 14 ft.	29.50	29.50
Drop Siding and Rustic, 1x6 in., No. 2, Cl. and Btr.	42.50	42.50
Finish, F. G., S2S or S4S, 1x4 in., No. 2 Cl. and Btr.	69.25	69.25
Flooring, 1x4 in., No. 1, Cl., V.G.	68.50	68.50
Stepping, V.G., 1¼x10 in. & 12 in., No. 2, Cl. & Btr	81.75	81.75
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.	$81.50	$81.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.	38.25	38.25
8 inch Colonial	66.75	66.75
8 inch Bungalow	68.75	68.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1 and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$111.50	$110.75
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	96.75	96.75
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears	4.46	4.56
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$16.00	$16.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.20	$2.20
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$2.07	$1.97
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$60.00	$60.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	55.00	55.00
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.20	$1.20
¾ in. gravel	1.30	1.30
1½ in. gravel	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google

It's Going Big!



"ANY time anybody shows me how to make three brick houses grow where only one grew before, I'll grab it.

"What if the Ideal wall does cut down the number of brick used on each job and makes the job run $300 to $400 less on material and labor?

"That's to my advantage. It means a lot more of brickwork. Why? Because it lets me prove to people that a brick home costs less than any other kind.

"I'm able to offer good, old reliable brick construction — which everyone likes and which doesn't require any painting and repairs and means less insurance—for the price of frame construction.

"It's going big. Take a tip from me and any of you fellows who are not on to this kind of construction should get the facts and get in on the ground floor."

The adjacent column describes this kind of Ideal wall construction about which Pat is so enthusiastic.

Simple and easy to lay up the Ideal Wall



What the Ideal Wall Means to Builders

It's a fact, you can now produce brickwork — real-honest-to-goodness brick construction at a lower cost than less enduring and less attractive construction.

And it's going to mean lots more work because everybody likes brickwork and when they find out they can get it for the price of frame, there's going to be lots more of this work done.

The Ideal Wall saves one-third in cost of brickwork and makes brickwork the lowest in cost of any construction.

The brick—any standard brick—are laid on edge, as shown in the illustration, thus producing a wall which combines the advantages of the solid brick and hollow type at the lowest cost. Any mason can lay it.

In addition to the 8-inch wall shown, 12-inch and 16-inch thicknesses are obtained by different combinations—all simple and easily handled.

Be Sure to Secure This Important Information

Here's a book that describes this construction. It's called "Brick, How to Build and Estimate." New, revised third edition. Thousands of builders are using this valuable manual. It's full of data, tests, tables about brickwork. 25 cents postpaid.

Another book that's a wonderful aid to contractors in interesting people in brickwork is "Brick for the Average Man's Home"—72 pages. The variety of design and drawings in the 35 homes illustrated are very unusual. *For all these designs complete working drawings are available at small cost.* You'll find this a decidedly valuable book. $1.00 postpaid. Send $1.25 to the Common Brick Manufacturers Association, 1308 Schofield Building, Cleveland, and receive both books. The nominal price asked is to cover printing and distribution costs only. You'll never regret securing these valuable publications.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

1308 SCHOFIELD BUILDING

Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

ANCHORS—See Bolts

ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK—See also Ornamental Metal Work

The Hughes-Keenan Company, Mansfield, Ohio.

5. *Catalog No. 5.* Contains descriptions of Pressed Steel Stairs, Ornamental Iron, Fire Escapes, Steel Door and Window Frames, Pressed Steel Toilet Partitions. 65 pp.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

Ambler Asbestos Shingles. Catalog, 5½x5½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.

Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.

Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.

Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber. Catalg. 8½x11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.

Engineers' Data Sheets. Catalog. 8½x11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

Johns-Manville, Inc., Madison Ave. and 41st St., New York, N. Y.

Johns-Manville Asbestos Wood. Booklet. 3½x6 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Prices, construction data. List of uses for asbestos wood.

Catalog No. 304. A treatise on the manufacture and uses of Johns-Manville Building Materials made of asbestos and mastic for all places exposed to fire or corrosion. 100 pp. Ill. in colors. Board covers. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

Gillis & Geogrogan, 545 West Broadway, New York, N. Y.

36. *General Catalog.* Contains specifications in two forms, (1) using manufacturer's name, and (2) without using manufacturer's name. Detail in ¼ in. scale for each telescopic model and special material handling section. Fully illustrated with photographs of actual installations and descriptive matter of same. 20 pp., 2 colors, 8½ in. x 11 in.

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

Catalog E. Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

Catalog F. A booklet for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Catalog describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

Catalog No. 22 describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.

Technical Data. Four-page folder 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filing.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

Four-page folder, giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOLTS

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Cinch Bolt Booklet. An illustrated booklet of Cinch Bolt Specialties. 20 pp. 3½ x 6¼ in.

BOOKS

American Technical Society, Chicago, Ill.

Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

U. P. C. Book Company, 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

Frank R. Walker Co., 2209 B Archer Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Western School of Estimating & Plan Reading, Inc., 210 West 13th Avenue, Denver, Colo.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

The Story of Brick. Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Size 7 x 9¼ in. 56 pp.

A Manual of Face Brick Constructoin. The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions and illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.

The Home of Beauty. A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.

Architectural Details in Brickwork. An indexed folder case to fit standard vertical letter file, containing thirty-two half tones in brown ink on fine quality paper. The collection is an inspiring aid to all designers.

Bradford Brick Co., 2 Main Street, Bradford, Pa.

70. *"Fed" Catalog.* 7 5/16x5 in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Covers dry pressed and impervious smooth-faced brick.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Brick for the Average Man's Home. Book. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00. Illustrated. A manual for the brick builder on estimating and details of brick construction. Price 25c.

Brick—How to Build and Estimate.. Book. 8½x11 in. 48 pp.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

Concrete Engineering Co., Omaha, Neb.

80. *Handbook of Fireproof Construction.* An illustrated treatise on the design and construction of reinforced concrete floors with, and without, suspended ceilings. The Meyer Steel-form Construction is emphasized and tables are given of safe loads for ribbed concrete floors. 40 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

85. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 pp.

86. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

87. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

88. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Four booklets of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Keith Corporation, 533 Abbay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Twelve different plan books at $1 each. Cottages, bungalows, two-family, garages, etc.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Fifty Small Homes of Character. Price $1. Working drawings, specifications and models of small homes.

CAFETERIA EQUIPMENT

Albert Pick & Company, 208 West Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.

100. *Equipment for Restaurants, Cafeterias and Lunch Rooms.* (Book BH11.) 10¼ x 11 in. Illustrated. 86 pp. Shows practically everything required for the modern eating-place, with articles on the planning of cafeterias and other types of eating-places.

101. *School Cafeterias.* (Book BH-131.) 16¼x11 in. 44 pp. Illustrated. Deals with the principle and practice of school feeding, including the co-ordination of domestic science room with the school eating-place. Numerous floor plans of representative installations.

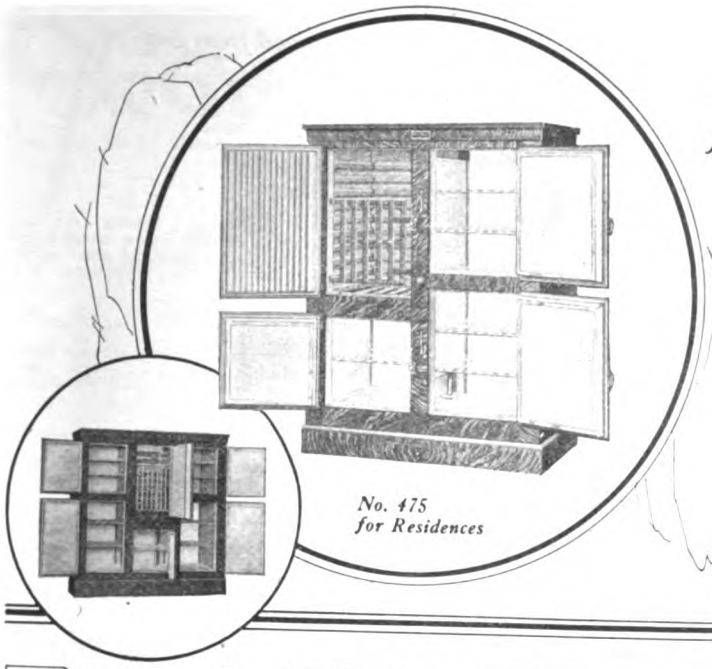
CANVAS

Williams L. Barrel Company, 50 Leonard Street, New York.

Consertex Canvas Roofing and Deck Cloth. Catalog A-1—Roofing Facts and Figures. Consertex is a specially waterproofed and treated roofing canvas guaranteed wear and rot-proof for decks, piazza floors, sleeping balconies, sun parlors, etc., etc.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112 Duane Street, New York.

Digitized by Google



No. 475
for Residences

No. 420 for
Large Residences

for Residences

McCRAY

REFRIGERATORS *for* ALL PURPOSES

Devotion to every detail of the problems of refrigeration for more than thirty years has developed the McCray refrigerator of today, recognized as standard equipment for all purposes.

In the residence, hotel or institution—wherever there is need for a refrigerator—the McCray is a guarantee of perfect satisfaction, reducing to a minimum the loss from spoilage and keeping perishable food wholesome and appetizingly fresh.

McCray not only carries a complete line of refrigerators and coolers in stock, but builds them to order in any size or style. Send us a sketch of your client's requirements and our Service Department will furnish plans and suggestions for specially built equipment to meet your client's particular needs.

Get These Catalogs for Your Files. In them all refrigeration needs are thoroughly discussed and the complete McCray line is illustrated. Send the coupon now.



McCray Refrigerator Co.

2264 Lake Street Kendallville, Indiana

Salesrooms in all principal cities



No. 3175 for Hotels and Clubs

No. 1135 for Hospitals and Institutions

McCray Refrigerator Co. 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind. Gentlemen: Please send without obligation to me, the book on refrigeration and refrigerators checked below:

....No. 95, for Residences
....No. 53, for Hospitals, Institutions, Hotels and Restaurants
....No. 72, for Grocers and Delicatessen stores
....No. 64, for Meat Markets

Name .....
Street .....
City, State .....

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 72*

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

All Metal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.
Pamphlet of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

Alpha Portland Cement Company, Easton, Pa.
Alpha Cement—How to Use It. Handbook 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. A practical handbook on popular forms of concrete construction, including form work, proper proportions in mixing, waterproofing, colored concrete, etc.
Alpha Service Sheets and Bulletins. Special suggestions on the construction of Industrial Housing, Garages, Inclosure Walls, Steps, Sidewalks, Barns, Silos, Farm Buildings, etc.
Alpha Aids. A bi-monthly magazine for those who buy, sell or use Portland Cement, sent complimentary to approved names.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
The Atlas Handbook on Concrete Construction. A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use. Book. 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Chicago, Ill.

Portland Cement Assn., Chicago, Ill.

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
32-page booklet, 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 South 2nd Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Catalog No. 38. 40 pp. 6 x 10 in. Building Block Machines.
Catalog No. 5. 8 pp. 6 x 10 in. Adjustable Steel Culvert Forms (NEW).
Catalog No. 11. 8 pp. 6 x 10. Steel Burial Vault Molds (NEW).

Universal Cement Mld Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

Archer Iron Works, 2442 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

Construction Machinery Co., 403 Vinton Street, Waterloo, Iowa.

Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Koehring Construction Mixers. Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
Koehring Dandie Mixer. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.

Ransome Concrete Machinery Co., 1774 Second Street, Dunellen, N. J.

Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The., Niles, Ohio.
After the Fire. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 13 pp. Illustrated. Showing the fire-resistance of Bostwick "Truss-Loop."

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 934 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
Fireproof Construction. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 72 pp. Illustrated. Handbook of practical suggestions for architects and contractors. Describing Nemco Expanded Metal Lath.
Fireproof Construction. Handbook. 6 x 9 in. 72 pp. Illustrated. Describing Kno-Burn expanded metal lath.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Pyrobar Gypsum Tile. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
Bulletins, 8½ x 11 in., containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.

Rocbond Co., Van Went, Ohio.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
Catalog contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

Andersen Lumber Co., So. Stillwater, Minn.
Architectural Catalog. An illustrated catalog showing standard styles and types of Dahlstrom hollow metal doors and interior trim. Various types of frames and other architectural shapes are also illustrated. 46 pp. 11 sections. 10 x 14 in.

Gould Mfg. Co., Oshkosh, Wis.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass. Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

The Lunken Window Company, 4022 Cherry Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lunken Windows. The Lunken Window allows a full 100% opening thus obtaining for a sash window all the merits, with none of the glaring demerits, of French windows. This booklet tells how this is done. 12 pp. Ill. 4 x 9½ in.
Baby Book of Details for Lunken Windows. One for heavy construction and one for light construction. Each book contains 20 pages of line drawings of details for use of draftsmen. Convenient pocket size. 3 x 5¼ in.

David Lupton's Sons Company, Witte and Tulip Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
Catalog 10-LSS. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in. Describing Lupton Pivoted Factory Steel Sash. Section drawings, different head and sill conditions and rules for ordering.
Catalog 10-PCS. 8½ x 11 in. 44 pp. Illustrated. Describing Pond Continuous Sash for side-walls, monitors and saw-tooth roofs.
Air and Light in Machine Shops. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 42 pp. Illustrated. Showing the proper application of sash to machine shops.
Air and Light in Foundries and Forge Shops. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing sash types for heat-producing buildings where unusual ventilation and daylighting are required.

Morgan Woodwork Organizations, Oshkosh, Wis.
Building with Assurance. A complete treatise on standardized doors and woodwork for houses. It contains also articles by experts on Lighting, Heating, Plumbing, Interior Decorating, etc. Profusely illustrated with many plates in color. 436 pp. Flexible leatherette covers. 9 x 11 in.

S. H. Pomeroy Company, 30 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Underwriters' Laboratory Fire Retardant Windows. A valuable book containing the Underwriters' specifications for fire retardant windows; at the same time being a complete catalog of windows built to meet the specifications. 67 pp. Ill. 6¼ x 8½ in.

Reliance Fireproof Door Co., West and Milton Streets and Greenpoint Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Reliance Fireproof Doors. An illustrated book showing types of doors and windows, mouldings, etc., with working drawings. 44 pp. 6¼ x 9¼ in.

Roddis Lumber & Veneer Co., Marshfield, Wis.
Roddis Flush Veneered Doors. An illustrated booklet of buildings in which Roddis doors have been used, and a treatise on Roddis Standard Construction, showing sections and diagrams of doors, as well as photographs of many types of inlaid veneered doors in color. Technical information relative to staining and finishing of doors. Size 6 x 9¼ in. 100 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
Truscon Steel Sash. This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
Truscon Steel Sash. A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DUMBWAITERS

Kaestner & Hecht Co., Chicago, Ill.
Bulletin 520. Describes K. & H. Co. electric dumbwaiters. 8 pp.

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
High Grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., Williamsport, Pa.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

Wickes Bros., 1301 Water Street, Saginaw, Mich.

Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.

Kolesch & Co., 138 Fulton Street, New York.

ELEVATORS

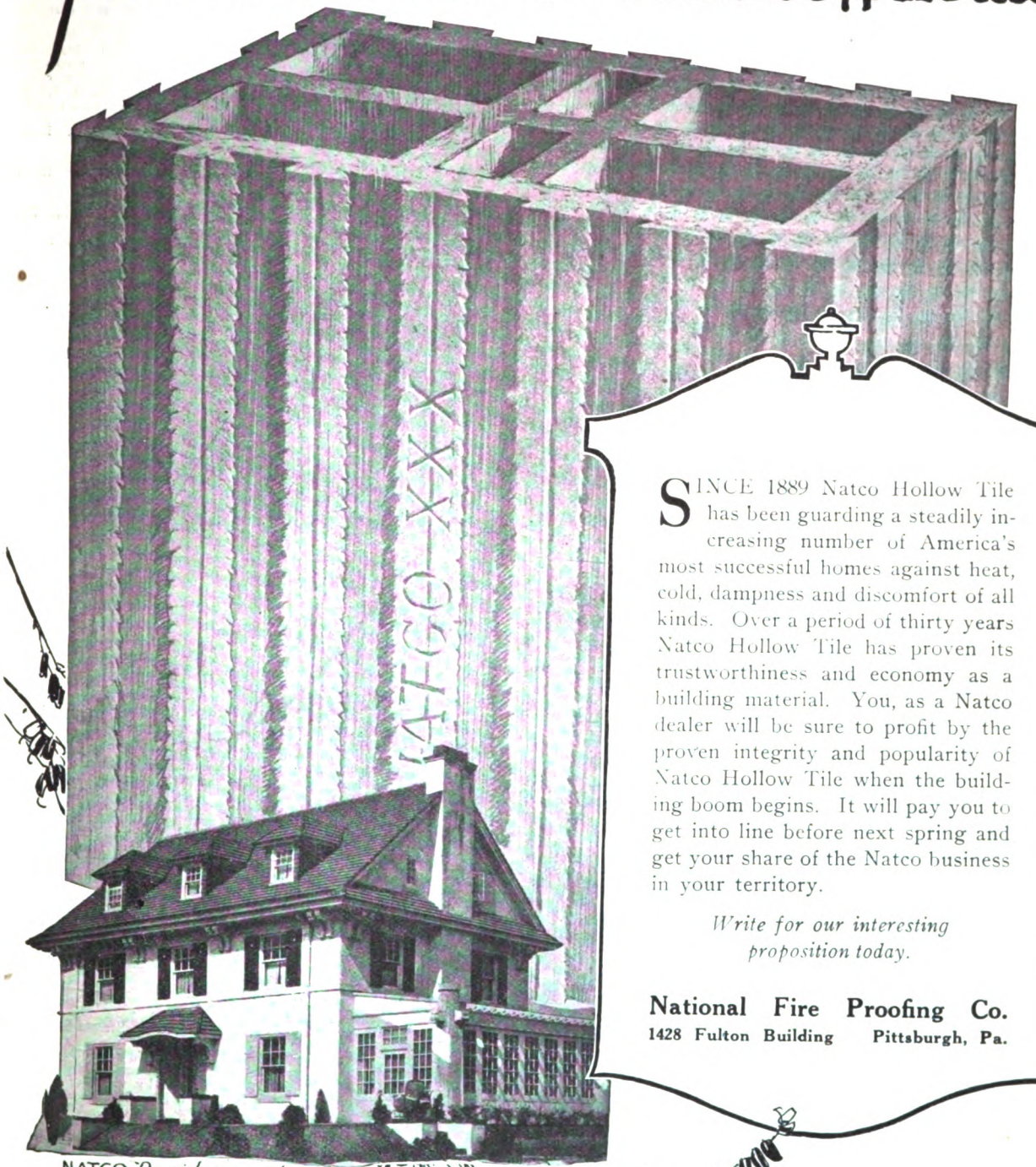
A. B. See Electric Elevator Co., 22 Broadway, New York.
Photographs and description in detail of elevator equipment manufactured by the A. B. See Electric Elevator Co. Size 6 x 8 in.

Elevator Locks Co., 119 No. Washington St., Peoria, Ill.
A Sign of Safety. Describes devices for mechanically locking power and automatically locking gates of elevators, and control landing. Contains also list of users of this equipment. 26 pp. Ill. 4 x 9½ in.

Kaestner & Hecht Co., Chicago, Ill.
Bulletin 500. Contains 32 pp. Giving general information on passenger elevators for high buildings.

Digitized by Google

The Guardian of Countless Homes



NATCO Residence at
West Bethlehem, Pa
C.E Schermerhorn, Phila. Pa.
Architect

SINCE 1889 Natco Hollow Tile has been guarding a steadily increasing number of America's most successful homes against heat, cold, dampness and discomfort of all kinds. Over a period of thirty years Natco Hollow Tile has proven its trustworthiness and economy as a building material. You, as a Natco dealer will be sure to profit by the proven integrity and popularity of Natco Hollow Tile when the building boom begins. It will pay you to get into line before next spring and get your share of the Natco business in your territory.

Write for our interesting proposition today.

National Fire Proofing Co.
1428 Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

NATCO HOLLOW TILE

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 74*

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Kimball Elevators. An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¼ x 10½ in.

Otis Elevator Co., 260 Eleventh Ave., New York, N. Y.
Electric Traction Elevators. An illustrated catalog describing gearless traction elevators. 28 pp. 8½ x 11 in.; and an illustrated catalog describing worm gear traction elevators. 24 pp. 6 x 9 in.
Self-Leveling Elevators. A series of photographs showing gearless and worm gear self-leveling elevators. The adjustment with this type of elevator automatically levels the floor of the elevator with the floor level of the building.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment. Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two and three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

ESCALATORS

Otis Elevator Co., 260 Eleventh Ave., New York, N. Y.
Escalators. An illustrated catalog describing escalators, with layouts of typical installations. 36 pp. 6 x 9 in.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Edwards' Steel Equipment. Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

Manufacturing Equipment and Engineering Co., Farmingham, Mass.
Sanitary and Fireproof Equipment. Pamphlets illustrating metal lockers and furniture for factories, gymnasiums, hospitals, etc. 6 x 9 in.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.

Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
Fireplace heaters, gas logs, fittings, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

General Chemical Company, The, 25 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.
Hard-N-Tyte for concrete and mortars. Booklet. 3½ x 8¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Describes use of Hard-N-Tyte as application for hardening concrete floors.

Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L., 266 Pearl Street, New York.
Concrete and Lapidolith. Booklet. 5⅜ x 8⅛ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describing relation of Lapidolith chemical floor hardener to concrete construction.
Why Lapidolize? Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 11 pp. Illustrated. Reasons why Lapidolith should be specified.
Lapidolith Specifications. Circular. 8½ x 10¾ in. 2 pp.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
Agatex and Its Performances. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING

American Magnesia Products Co., 5730 Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.
Velvetile Floorings: Its Uses and Application. Describes Belvetile Magnesia Flooring and tells how it is applied, with information as to its durability. 12 pp. 4 x 9 in.

Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co., 132 24th Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Linotile Floors. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 40 pp. Color plates. Describes Linotile, a composition of ground cork, wood flour, linseed oil and various gums and pigments in tile form.
Armstrong's Cork Tile. Booklet. 5 x 7 in. 16 pp. Illustrated in color.

Armstrong Cork Co. (Linoleum Dept.), **Lancaster, Pa.**
Armstrong's Linoleum Floors. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 54 pp. Color plates. A technical treatise on linoleum, including tables and specifications for installing linoleum floors.
Speaking of Floors. Booklet. 11¼ x 15 in. 16 pp. Color plates.
Armstrong's Linoleum Pattern Book, 1921. Catalog. 3½ x 6 in. 176 pp. Color plates. Reproductions in color of all patterns of linoleum and cork carpet in the Armstrong line.
Quality Sample Book. Three books. 3½ x 5¼ in. Showing all grades and thicknesses in the Armstrong line of linoleum and cork carpets.

Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co., 1303 R. A. Long Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Blox-on-end Flooring. Catalog. 3¼ x 6¼ in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Describing Blox-on-end Flooring and its adaptability to concrete, wood or steel construction; also various methods of installation.
Specification Sheet. 8½ x 11 in. 4 pp. Illustrated. Standard specifications in convenient form for architects and engineers as recommended by the American Institute of Architects.

Congoleum Company, Inc., (Linoleum Dept.), Philadelphia, Pa.
"Specifications for Laying Linoleum and Cork Carpet, according to the Congoleum Company's new method compiled after years of careful research."
Linoleum Service Sheet. Gives complete printed specifications as well as detail drawings showing application in specific cases such as thresholds, staircases, under radiators, etc.
Installation and Care of Battleship Linoleum. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Instructions as to the uses of Battleship Linoleum, its laying and care.
Pocket Pattern Book. Descriptive booklet. 3½ x 8½ in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Shows full color reproductions of every grade and color of Linoleum, Inlaid Linoleum, Cork Carpet and also all patterns of the Gold-Seal Line.

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
The Perfect Floor. Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5⅛ x 7⅛ in.

The Marbleoid Co., 461 Eighth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
The Universal Flooring for Modern Buildings. Booklet. 6¼ x 6¾ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes uses and contains specifications for Marbleoid flooring, base, wainscoting, etc.
Marbleoid Flooring for Hospitals. Bulletin. 8½ x 11 in. 4 pp. Illustrated. Describes the especial features of this composition floor for hospital buildings.
Marbleoid Specifications. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 44 pp. Illustrated.

Maple Flooring Mfgs. Assn., Chicago, Ill.
Booklet. How to Lay and Finish Maple, Beech and Birch Floors.

Muller Co., Franklyn R., Waukegan, Ill.
Asbestone Composition Flooring. Circulars. 8½ x 11 in. Description and Specifications.

Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
Modern Oak Floors. Booklet. 6⅛ x 9¼. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
Oak Flooring, How and When to Use It. Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2050 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced. Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½x11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.

FLOOR SURFACING

Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo Ohio.

Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.

M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

Universal Floor Scraper Co., 110 Exchange Street, Worcester, Mass.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

FURNITURE

Estey Organ Company, Brattleboro, Vt.
Pipe Organs. Complete specifications and full information furnished to the architect for pipe organs to be installed in any given residence, upon receipt of plans and other particulars.

Hampton Shops, 18 East 50th Street, New York, N. Y.
Glimpses from Hampton Exhibits. Brochure. 16 pp. 5 x 7½ in. Illustrated. Shows examples of Hampton work and gives one an idea of their resources. Of interest to the client as well as to the architect.

Albert Pick & Company, 208 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill.
Hotel, Apartment Hotel and Institution Installations. (Book BH120.) 16¼ x 11 in. Illustrated. 160 pp. Pictures and describes Hotel, Apartment Hotel, Club and Institution Installations with many photographs of representative establishments, showing equipment and furnishings in detail. Valuable to architects.
The "White" Door Bed and Space-Saving Devices. Booklet. 16¼ x 11 in. Illustrated. 34 pp. Consists almost exclusively of photographs, floor plans and diagrams, showing door beds, dressing cabinets, kitchen cabinets and other space-saving devices to increase rental values and augment living comfort.

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS

Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste. M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

E. C. Stearns & Co., 224 Oneida Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
Cut Out the Garbage Can. Pamphlet describing "The Inciner-ite," a garbage destroyer using natural, manufactured or gasoline gas. Made in wall type for new houses and portable type for buildings already erected. Contains table of details of all sizes with prices. 8 pp. Illustrated. 3 x 6 in.

GLASS

American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.

American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.

GYPSUM

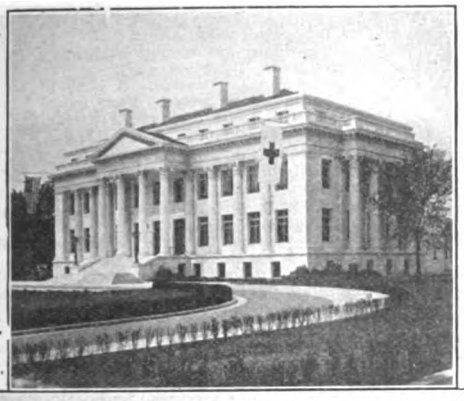
Gypsum Industries Association, 111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.
Digest of Fire Tests of Building Columns. This well arranged booklet contains the matter relating to columns protected by gypsum block, extracted from the Bureau of Standards' official report on "Fire Tests of Building Columns." For comparison data are given on unprotected columns; plaster on metal lath protection and hollow clay tile protection. 20 pp. Illustrated. 6 x 9 in.

U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS

(For Everlasting Economy)



Red Cross National Headquarters, Washington, D. C.



Strand Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J.



N. J. Rich Factory Cleveland, Ohio

More Desirable Here Than in the Home

The average person wants Oak Flooring in his home. He has been educated to its beauty and durability, its sanitary and easy-to-clean features. But he is, perhaps, interested in durability least of all.

The owner of public and semi-public buildings, however, is concerned with the wear and tear of thousands of feet, with monthly bills for cleaning and maintenance. To him Oak Flooring is a far-reaching economy.

It means just so many thousands of dollars off maintenance costs during the life of the building. It increases selling and renting values from 25% to 50%. It is an investment bringing sure returns.

Oak has proved its advantages in thousands of churches, schools, coliseums, factories, offices, apartments, hotels — where traffic is heavy and cleaning a big item. And today's prices are ½ to ¾ lower than a year ago—a drop of over 70% —another reason for Oak Flooring in *all* classes of buildings.

OAK FLOORING MFRS. ASSN.
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Send the Coupon for Free Booklets

They contain accurate and valuable information for your files.

OAK FMA USA

Quality
Uniformity
Responsibility

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

For general specifications see page 458, Sweet's Architectural Catalogue, 16th Edition. Or page 389, 15th Edition.

OAK FLOORING MFRS. ASSN.
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Send me, without obligation on my part, your three free booklets, in colors, on the uses and advantages of Oak Flooring.

Name .....

Street No.....

City .....State.....

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 76*

HARDWARE

Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Cutler Mail Chute Company, Rochester, N. Y.
Cutler Mail Chute Model F. Booklet. 4 x 9¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated.

Franz Manufacturing Company, Sterling, Ill.
Complete Hardware Catalog. A catalog of hardware for garages, stables, outside doors, windows, coal chutes, chimney caps, flues, coal holes, cisterns, etc. 128 pp. Illustrated. 7 x 10 in.

Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.

Hardware Sales Co., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York.

H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.

The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
Kawneer, Simplex Window Fixtures. Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.

Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Garment Hangers—Send for illustrated booklet.

McKinney Mfg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
McKinney Cabinet Hardware. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes complete line of hardware for cabinet and furniture work.
McKinney Hardware for Sliding Doors. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 18 pp. Illustrated. Describes different types of sliding door hardware.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Monarch Control Locks. An illustrated pamphlet describing a control lock for outswinging casement windows. It does not mar the woodwork and does not interfere with screens nor disarrange the drapes. Holds windows firmly open at any angle. 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
Modern Hardware for Your Home. Catalog of hangers for vanishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
Wrought Hardware. New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 376 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
Garage Hardware. Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware. Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts. Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.

Vonnegut Hardware Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
Von Duprin Self-Releasing Fire Exit Devices. A catalog and educational work on panic-proof, burglar-proof self-releasing exit devices for doors and windows of buildings of any kind of occupancy. 41 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.
Prince Self-Releasing Fire Exit Devices. Supplement to Von Duprin Catalog No. 12. Contains valuable information for architects on the selection, detailing, etc., of Prince devices for doors and windows to insure safety against fire panic. 32 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

Wagner Manufacturing Company, Cedar Falls, Iowa.
Catalog and Price List No. 14. This is a catalog on general house hardware specialties such as door hangers and track, sash holders, coal chutes, etc. Elevator door hardware is described in another book. 80 pp. Illustrated. 6 x 9 in.

George Lester Wilkins, 1775 Lunt Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Wilkins Casement Adjusters. Leaflets, illustrated. Jamb and sill section details of windows, equipped with the casement adjuster and specifications for installation. Size 8½ x 11 in. 4 pp.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

Alberger Heater Company, Buffalo, N. Y.
Heating and Cooling Equipment. Catalog No. 3. A useful manual for architects in addition to serving as a catalogue of heating and cooling equipment. Explains fully the advantages of spirally corrugated heater tubing. 48 pp. Illustrated with line cuts and half tones. 7¾ x 10¾ in.

American District Steam Company, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Bulletin No. 150-AF. 6 x 9 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes the Adsco System of Atmospheric Steam Heating and explains how it saves 20 to 30% of fuel cost. Tells how to figure radiation.
Catalog No. 21-AF. 6 x 9 in. 200 pp. Illustrated. Lists and describes the full line of equipment and devices manufactured for use on underground and interior steam mains, expansion joints, steam meters, condensation meters, traps, flange fittings, angle fittings, manhole curbs, alignment guides etc.

American Radiator Co., 816 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Engineers' Data Book. 8 x 10¾ in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Valuable engineering data for estimating heating and ventilating requirements.
Ventilation for Vento Heaters. Catalog. 8 x 10¾ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Examples of installation.

James B. Clow & Sons, 534 South Franklin Street, Chicago, Ill.
Gasteam. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. New radiator using gas for fuel.

Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.

Crane Company, 836 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Steam Catalogue. A book containing full descriptions of the complete line of Crane valves, fittings, etc. 800 pp. Illustrated. 6 x 9 in.

C. A. Dunham Co., 230 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Ill.
Dunham Heating Service. Technical Bulletins describing Dunham products for home heating, return and vacuum systems. Size 8½ x 11 in.
The Dunham Hand Book. Booklet No. 114, containing heating data for the practical man. Pocket size. 144 pp.

Excelso Specialty Works, 119 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
Excelso Water Heater. Booklet. 12 pp. 3 x 6 in. Illustrated. Describing the new Excelso method of generating domestic hot water in connection with heating boilers. (Firepot Coil eleminated.)

The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
Healthful Helpful Hints. A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
A Plain Presentation to Dealers. A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Gorton & Lidgerwood Co., 96 Liberty Street, New York, N. Y.
Gorton Self-Feeding Boilers. Booklet. 4¼ x 7¼ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Descriptions, specifications and prices.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Hart & Crouse Company, Utica, N. Y.
Catalogue 2721 of Hart & Crouse Smokeless Water Tube Boilers. This is a valuable description of cast iron boilers embodying the true down draft principle of smokeless combustion. Contains data for designers and illustrates buildings in which these boilers are installed. 48 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
Modern Furnace Heating. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.

Jenkins Bros., 80 White Street, New York, N. Y.
Catalog No. 21. This catalog contains descriptions of all the valves, packing, etc., manufactured by Jenkins Bros. Includes also dimensions and price lists of valves and parts. 271 pp. Illustrated. 4 x 6¾ in. Stiff paper cover.
The Valve Behind a Good Heating System. This booklet describes Jenkins Radiator Valves, Automatic Air Valves and other valves used in connection with steam and hot water heating. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4½ x 7¼ in. Stiff paper cover.

Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
Booklet No. 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacties, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
Monroe Pipeless Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
Monroe Tubular Heater. Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
Syracuse Pipeless Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.

Kewanee Boiler Co., Kewanee, Ill.
Kewanee on the Job. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Showing installations of Kewanee boilers, water heaters, radiators, etc.
Catalog No. 73. 6 x 9 in. 35 pp. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee steel power boilers with complete specifications.
Catalog No. 74. 6 x 9 in. 35 pp. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee steel heating boilers with specifications.
Catalog No. 75. 8½ x 11. 6 pp. Illustrated. Specifications on Tabasco Water Heaters, Kewanee water heating garbage burners and Kewanee stel tanks.

Monash-Younker Co., 121 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Valves, Syphons and Traps. A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.

Minneapolis Heat Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minn.
The Heart of the Heating Plant. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Describing the Minneapolis Heat Regulator, its construction, application and operation for the automatic control of temperature where coal, gas, fuel oil or street steam is used.

Page Boiler Company, The Wm. H., 141 West 36th Street, New York, N. Y.
Page Boilers. Catalog. 4½ x 8 in. 84 pp. Illustrated. Descriptions with specifications of the Volunteer Round and Monarch Square Sectional Boilers; also the Monarch Down-Draft Smokeless Boiler; with method for apportioning size of boiler and radiation, and other heating data.

Richardson & Boynton Co., New York, N. Y.; Chicago, Ill.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Providence, R. I.; Boston, Mass.
The Richardson Vapor-Vacuum-Pressure Heating System. An interesting book which presents in clear non-technical language the principles of Vapor-Vacuum-Pressure heating; the economy over ordinary steam heating; steam and hot-water system may be altered to use this principle with views of buildings where the V-V-P system is installed. 14 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.
Perfect Warm Air Furnaces. No. 203. Contains a full description of various types of warm air furnaces and parts, with dimensions and necessary data. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 10½ in.

Digitized by Google



Dr. W. A. LUCEY, Owner
ED. F. FANNING, Architect

A FISKLOCK HOUSE

A Better Brick House

at the cost of frame

Your prospective home-owner wants a brick house, he appreciates its greater beauty, its greater comfort, its fire-proofness.

He can have it. Engineering gives him a house of first-quality **face** brick at the cost of frame; just as engineering has given him the telephone, the electric light, the automobile.

"Fisklock" Saves Labor Cost. You know that about one-half the labor cost of a brick wall is the labor cost of the brick backing. This can be saved. "Fisklock" is 8 inches wide—equivalent to a face brick and a common brick.

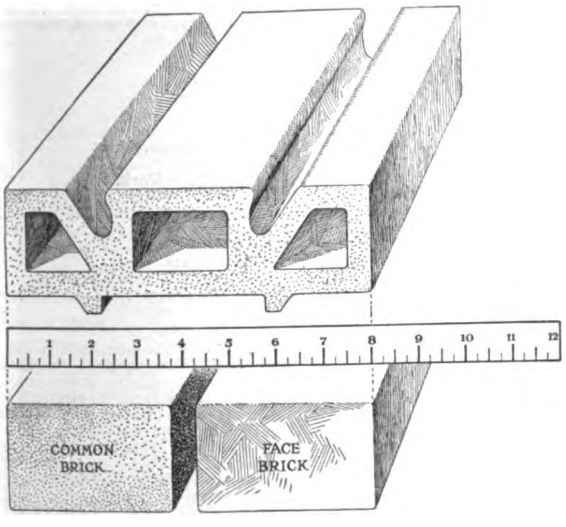
"Fisklock" is a Better Wall. It is warmer and dryer. Air cells are efficient heat insulation, and the small closed cells in "Fisklock" are more efficient than the large spaces in some walls.

The air cells reduce weight—with "Fisklock" freight and truckage charges are less than for the material for a solid brick wall.

Every construction around window and door frames, beams, and corners, is easily worked out by combining with "Fisklock" a few solid brick of the same texture and color tones.

Write for booklet "Fisklock" Construction, which shows how this wall is laid up, and how all constructions are worked out.

Engineering re-shaped brick. The new shape, "Fisklock," makes a better house and so reduces labor cost that you can build of "Fisklock" from practically any plan at the same price as frame.



"Fisklock" is as easily handled as a common brick. It is light ,and has the 4-inch hand hold to which the mason is accustomed.



FISKE & COMPANY, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.

NEW YORK **WATSONTOWN, PA.**

"Tapestry" Brick

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 78*

Perfect Cooking Ranges. Description and dimensions of the complete line of the new high enamel finish Richardson Perfect ranges, with charts and information regarding combination coal and gas cooking ranges. 40 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

Smith Co., H. B., 57 Main Street, Westfield, Mass.
General Boiler and Radiator Catalog. 4 x 7 in. 90 pp. Illustrated. Giving ratings, dimensions, capacities and working pressures.
Engneer's Data Ring Book. 4 x 7 in. 125 pp. Illustrated.
Architect's and Contractor's Binders. These binders are made up of 9½ x 11 in. folders of different kinds giving dimensions, price lists, and erecting directions on the different lines of our manufacture.

The Steam Corporation, 215 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

B. F. Sturtevant Company, Inc., Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.
Catalog No. 230. 8¼ x 10⅞ in. 132 pp. Illustrated. Gives description and data tables of various types of heaters, also of steam traps.
Bulletin No. 227. 8¼ x 10 11/16 in. 28 pp. Blue prints of heating and ventilating layouts in public buildings, factories, etc.
Catalog No. 1015. Book on Heating and Ventilating, complete with installations and diagrams.

United States Radiator Corporation, Detroit, Mich.
The Complete Line. Catalog. 4¼ x 7¼ in. 225 pp. Illustrated. Contains important technical information of special interest to architects and heating engineers.
Capitol Smokeless Type Boilers. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Describing a new type of low-pressure heating boiler which burns soft coal without smoke.

Warren Webster & Co., Camden, N. J.
Webster Vacuum System of Steam Heating. Catalog. 8 x 10½ in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Describing the Webster Vacuum System of Steam Heating, its principles of operation, and advantages of installation.
Webster Feed-Water Heaters. Catalog. 8 x 10½ in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describing the construction and operation of the Webster Feed-Water Heaters for steam-heating systems, power plants and industrial plants of every type.

HEAT REGULATORS

Minneapolis Heat Regulator Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
The Heart of the Heating Plant. An illustrated catalog, describing the Minneapolis Heat Regulator, its construction, application and operation for the automatic control of temperature where coal, gas, fuel oil or street steam is used. Complete catalog and list prices. Size 6 x 9 in. 20 pp.

HOISTS—See Elevators

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
Bulletin No. 10 describing several styles of builders' hoists.

C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bulletin No. 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

HOLLOW TILE

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION

Bird & Son., Inc., East Walpole, Mass.
Neponset Black Building Paper, samples sent on application.

Bishopric Mfg. Company., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Homes built on the Wisdom of Ages. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Brown Co., Portland, Me.
Send for samples of "Bermico" Sheathing paper—different weights for all purposes of insulation.

Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.

Philip Carey Co., The, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Carey Asbestos and MaMgnesia Products. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 72 pp. Illustrated.

The Hydrex Asphalt Products Corp., 170 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Sound Deadening Insulation. Illustrated and descriptive booklet. Specifications and suggestions for use of Hydrex "Saniflor" Sound Deadening Felt. Size 8½ x 11 in. 12 pp.

Johns-Manville, Inc., Madison Avenue and 41st Street, New York, N. Y.
Business Noise, Its Cost and Prevention. Booklet. 6 x 9¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Data on correction of acoustics in offices, theatres, churches, etc.

United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture. Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6⅝ in. 24 pp.

IRON AND STEEL—See also Metals

The American Rolling Mill Co., Middleton, Ohio.
Armo in Picture and Fact. A booklet describing the manufacture of pure iron in sheets and giving useful tables of sheet sizes and weights. 247 pp. Illustrated. 9 x 6 in.
Why Steel and Iron Rust. A booklet full of interesting data. 16 pp. Illustrated. 1¼ x 6¼ in.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
Truscon Structural Pressed Steel. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

Berger Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
Handbook of National Steel Lumber. 183 pages, illustrated. Cloth bound. Describes the use of Metal Lumber in building construction.

KITCHENS AND EQUIPMENT

La Grange Fixture Corp., La Grange, Ind.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING

American Steel & Wire Co., Chicago, Ill.
Stucco Houses Reinforced With Triangle Mesh Fabric. A pamphlet containing valuable data on stucco work with tables of quantities of materials and many illustrations of houses covered with stucco applied on Triangle Mesh Fabric. 24 pp. Illustrated. 6 x 9 in.

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
Bostwick Steel Lath, Revised Edition, 1920. Catalog. 9 x 11½ in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Covers the entire line. Drawings and Specifications.

Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.

Concrete Engineering Co., Omaha, Neb.
How to Use Ceco Lathing Materials. An illustrated treatise on the use of expanded metal lath. Contains construction details and complete specifications, with sample piece of lath in pocket on cover of book. 16 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Corrugated Bar Company, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
Corr-Mesh. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Describes the characteristics of Corr-Mesh, a ribbed expanded metal used in concrete and stucco construction.
Corr-Plate. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 93 pp. Illustrated. Describes a type of girderless floor construction in which the reinforcing bars are laid in two directions only.

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

North Western Expanded Metal Co., 934 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
Designing Data. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 94 pp. Illustrated. Describes most efficient use of Econo Expanded Metal Reinforcing.
Formless Concrete Construction. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes use of T-Rib Chanelath, a form and reinforcing for concrete.

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
Hy-Rib and Metal Lath. 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Canton Clothes Dryer Co., Canton, Ohio.

LEVELS

A. S. Aloe Co., 622 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.

Kalesch & Co., 138 Fulton Street, New York.

Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
"Sterling" Levels and Transits. 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.

David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

Wissler Instrument Co., 609 No. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

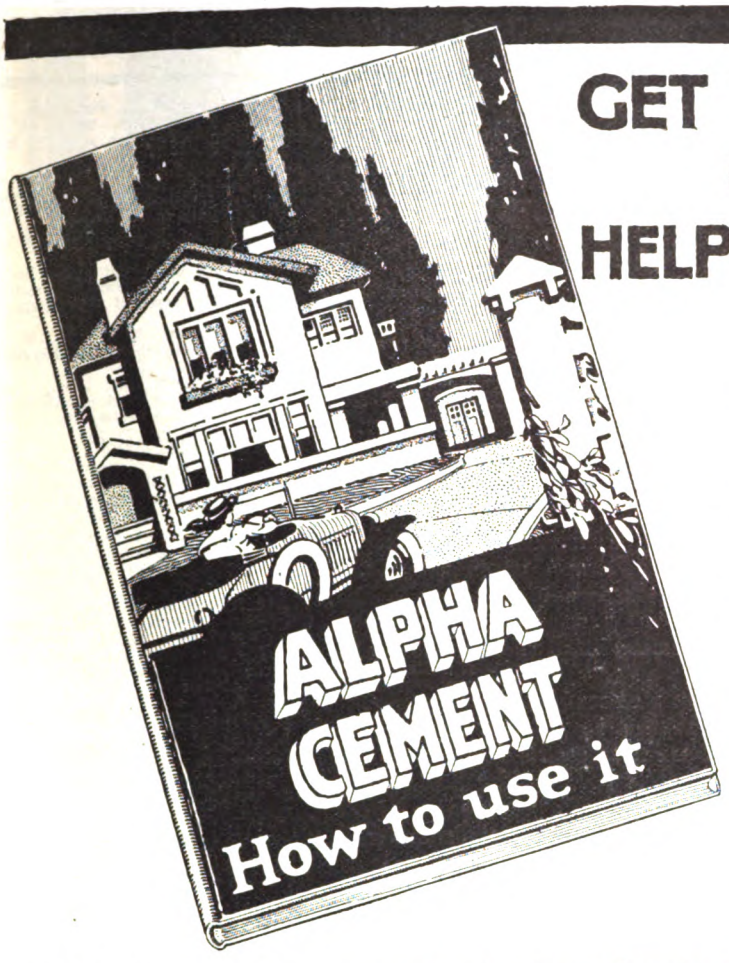
LIGHTING

I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Modern Church and Cathedral Illumination. An illustrated booklet on lighting systems for various conditions of indirect, direct-indirect lighting reflecting electroliers and lighting from concealed sources. Photographs of interiors, typical sections of cove lighting and data sheet for chancel lighting and list prices are given. Size 7 x 10 in. 56 pp.
Lighting Service for Hospitals. A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.
Picture Lighting. Booklet 422. A pamphlet describing Frink Reflectors for lighting pictures, art galleries, decorated ceilings, cove lighting, the lighting of stained glass, etc., and containing a list of private and public galleries using Frink Reflectors. 24 pp. Illustrated. 5¼ x 7 in.
Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores. Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.
Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies. Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

Harvey Hubbell, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.
Hubbell Flush Door Receptacles. Description of a safe, convenient and practical wall outlet de luxe for fine residences, clubs, hotels, pubilc buildings and offices. 4 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 10 in.

Luminous Unit Co., St. Louis, Mo.
"Brascolite Bulletin" No. 1. Architectural Series on Hospitals, showing illustrations of various hospitals equipped with Brascolites, Aglites, and other Luminous Unit Co. products. 28 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 10½ in.

Digitized by Google



GET YOUR COPY OF THIS HELPFUL HANDBOOK

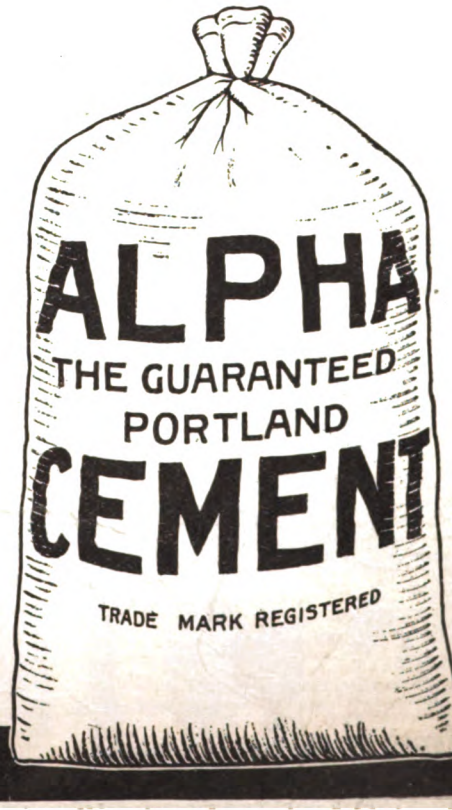
Just a few pages of it are devoted to telling how we make ALPHA CEMENT under a system of hourly tests so that we and all ALPHA CEMENT dealers can guarantee every bag to meet standard requirements as to fineness and strength. It is unnecessary to test ALPHA CEMENT.

The remainder of the 104 pages of this book are devoted to details and illustrations of a great variety of cement improvements, telling what you ought to know about mixing, reinforcing, placing and curing so as to get the best results.

We have authorized your local ALPHA CEMENT dealer to present you with a copy of this valuable book, also a Service Sheet or Special Bulletin giving working details on any of the following constructions:

Workingmen's Homes
Walkways and Driveways
Cement Roads
Bridges and Culverts
Foundation and Hatchway
Gutter and Curb
Storage Cellar
Small Warehouses
Spring House
Small Dam
Milk House
Manure Pit
Septic Tank
Oil Storage Tank
Tennis Court
Inclosure Walls
Barn and Silo
Cement Blocks
Corn Crib
Poultry House
Storage House
Smoke House
Hog House
Dipping Vat
Tanks and Troughs
Piers for Small Boats
Garden Furniture
Greenhouse
Coal Pocket
Posts and Walls
Walls, Sills and Lintels
Garages and Runways
Overcoating of Old Dwellings
Cold Weather Concreting
Cement Chimneys and Fireplaces

Be sure to get valuable help by asking for the ALPHA literature.
If your dealer's supply is exhausted, he can get more from us.



ALPHA PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

Chicago, Ill., 140 South Dearborn Street — Easton, Pa.

New York — Philadelphia — Boston — Pittsburgh
Baltimore — Battle Creek, Mich. — Ironton, Ohio

Plants at: Alpha, N. J. — Cementon, N. Y. — Manheim, W. Va. — Jamesville, N. Y.
Martins Creek, Pa. — Ironton, Ohio — La Salle, Ill. — Bellevue, Mich.

Use Alpha Cement

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 80*

Regular "Brascolite" Catalog No. 8. This catalog contains descriptions with illustrations of Brascolites, Aglites, Elites, Industrolites, and Lumovitro for all classes of buildings. 28 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 10½ in.

Mitchell Vance Co., Inc., 503-511 West 24th Street, New York, N. Y.

Catalog No. 25. A descriptive catalog, with prices, of the "T. R. B." Lighting Unit, for perfect distribution of light without glare and without shadows. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 10 in.

National X-Ray Reflector Co., Chicago, Ill.

Lighting from Concealed Sources. A treatise, bound in buckram. The history, explanation of the laws of light reflection, giving types of lamps, reflectors, showing charts, tables, sections, photographs and lighting plans for dwellings, public buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. 246 pp.

The Reflectolyte Co., 914 J Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo.

"Reflectolyte" Catalog No. 4. Description, Engineering Data, descriptions and prices of the well known type of reflector and suspended bowl lighting fixtures. 32 pp. Illustrated. 7¼ x 10¼ in.

Rush Porcelain Co., 1924 Archer Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Catalog No. 7 of July, 1921. Twenty-three pages, illustrating white solid porcelain and china lighting fixtures for bath rooms, utility rooms, kitchens and wherever a white, sanitary effect is desired.

LIGHTNING RODS

Boston Lightning Rod Co., 755 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.

LINOLEUM—See also Flooring

Armstrong Cork Co., Linoleum Department, Lancaster, Pa.

Armstrong's Linoleum Floors. A handbook for architects, published in the file form of (8½ x 11 in.), recommended by the American Institute of Architects. A technical treatise on Linoleum, containing general information, tables of grades, gauges and weights, specimen specifications, and detailed directions for laying linoleum. Profusely illustrated in colors.

Joseph Wild Company, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.

Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook. Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.

The Home You Long For. Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

California Redwood Association, 206 Marvin Building, San Francisco, Cal.

California Redwood Homes. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Describes the use of Redwood Lumber for various places and conditions in the building of the home.

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.

The Post Everlasting. Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.

Poles That Resist Decay. Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.

Morgan Millwork Organization, Chicago, Ill.

Building with Assurance. Book. 8½ x 11 in. 408 pp. Illustrated. Valuable to architects for the Standardized Mill Work illustrated and described.

Price Supplement. Catalog. 4 x 8 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. Prices all illustrations in "Building With Assurance" and is valuable in connection with it or by itself.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.

Engineering Digest. Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., New Orleans, La.

Many interesting booklets on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

LUMBER, ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber. Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL FORMS

Blaw-Knox Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Collapsible steel forms for concrete construction. Interesting descriptive catalog.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS

American Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn.

Illustrated pamphlet describes the use and adaptability of extruded architectural shapes to meet the architect's design.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Reference Book. Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.

Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin. Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.

Facts Simply and Briefly Told. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.

Black Sheets and Special Sheets. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc.

Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

The Cincinnati Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ornamental Iron and Bronze. A catalog of metal work for banks, mausoleum bronze and tablets, hollow metal and kalamein doors, elevator cars and enclosures, builders' iron and wire work. 164 pp. Illustrated. 7½ x 10¾ in.

The New Jersey Zinc Company, 160 Front Street, New York, N. Y.

Building for Permanence. A booklet relating to the value of zinc leaders, gutters, flashings, valleys and ridge roll. 8 pp. Illustrated. 5¼ x 7 in.

Rome Brass & Copper Company, Rome, N. Y.

Descriptive Price List. 5 x 7 in. A leather-covered loose-leaf book listing sheets, tubes, rods, rolls, anodes, strips, extruded shapes, angles and channels, tapered tubes and hose pipes; molding, door-rail; commutator bars and segments; electrical copper bar, rivets and burs.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing. See Roofing.

The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

Youngstown Copperoid Steel Sheets. A description of tests successfully passed by copper-bearing steel sheets made by The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company. 6 pp. 3½ x 6¼ in.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Trim, Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors. Booklet. 3½ x 6¾ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

Ricketson Mineral Paint Works, Milwaukee, Wis.

Ricketson Mortar Colors. Two interesting folders with color card of these well known fadeless mortar colors in use for thirty-five years. 3¼ x 6 in.

MOULDINGS, METAL

National Metal Molding Co., 25 Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Bulletins. Bound in a standard correspondence folder, suitably indexed for convenient filing, describes complete line of metal moldings.

Handbook for the Man on the Job. An illustrated book of fittings and methods, with description and instructions for installing National Metal Molding under all conditions; a book meant to be conveniently carried and used on the job. Size 4⅜ x 6 in. 102 pp.

OFFICE SUPPLIES

Dixon Crucible Co., Joseph, Pencil Dept., 224 J. Jersey City, N. J.

Finding Your Pencil. Booklet. 6¼ x 3¼. 16 pp. Illustrated.

The First Five. Booklet. 3½ x 5¼ in. 10 pp. Illustrated.

A Study in Sepia. Booklet. 7 x 4½ in. 5 pp. Illustrated.

ORNAMENTS, GARDEN

Howard Studios, Inc., 5 and 7 West 47th Street, New York, N. Y.

Garden Ornaments. Illustrated catalog. Garden ornaments and mantels. Size 8 x 11 in. 40 pp. Price fifty cents.

ORNAMENTAL METAL WORK—See also Architectural Iron Work—Metals

Newman Manufacturing Company, 717 Sycamore Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Newman Ornamental Metal Work—Catalog G. Booklet showing installations of brass and bronze railings, door hardware, grille work, etc., in banks, theatres and other public buildings. Also shows lighting fixtures and special metal work of all descriptions. 64 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Berry Brothers, Detroit, Michigan.

"Natural Woods and How to Finish Them." Booklet. 6½ x4¾ in. 95 pp. Containing technical information and advice concerning wood finishing.

"Beautiful Homes." Booklet. 8½ x 6½ in. 26 pp. Illustrated in colors. Giving information to home builders and others on interior finishing.

Bird & Company, J. A. & W., 88 Pearl Street, Boston, Mass.

Ripolin Specifications. Booklet. 8 x 10½ in. 12 pp. Description. Contains twenty-one carefully prepared specifications for undercoats for different types of work.

Digitized by Google

LEHIGH
CEMENT

What Lehigh Service Means to You

The LEHIGH SIGN

is the mark of thousands of good dealers through whom you can secure the benefits of Lehigh service.

Lehigh dealers do more than sell high-grade cement; they constitute a channel of valuable information for anyone planning concrete work.

Back of each Lehigh dealer is the great, nation-wide Lehigh organization with its "15 Mills from Coast to Coast," assuring a constant supply of quality cement and providing a dependable service to cement users.

LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

Allentown, Pa. **Chicago, Ill.** **Spokane, Wn.**

New York, N. Y. Boston, Mass. Philadelphia, Pa. Buffalo, N. Y.
Kansas City, Mo. Minneapolis, Minn. Newcastle, Pa. Omaha, Neb.
Pittsburgh, Pa. Mason City, Iowa Richmond, Va.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 82*

Boston Varnish Co., Everett Station, Boston, Mass.
The Inviting Home. Booklet. 5½ x 9. 16 pp. Color Plates. A briefly worded book on painting for the busy architect or decorator.
The White Enamel Specification Book. 6 x 9 in. 12 pp. Explaining the use of Kyanize White Enamel on interior or exterior surfaces.

Breinig Brothers, Inc., Third and Grand Streets, Hoboken, N. J.
Color Cards. Contains suggestions for color combinations and painting in general, with descriptions for use and illustrations of the following paints: House paint, metal protective paint, shingle stain, enamel tints, floor and deck paints, "Wall-sheen" (flat wall paint), barn and silo paint, screen paint. Cartons. Contains panels illustrating various effects obtained on woods by the use of Breinig Brothers Wood Finishes.

Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
Cabot's Creosote Stains. Description of a standard stain for shingles, siding, boarding and timbers, with covering capacity and specifications. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4 x 8½ in.

Carter White Lead Co., 12042 South Peoria Street, Chicago, Ill.
The Carter Paint Calculator. A valuable book containing answers and salutations to common paint problems; gives sample estimates; data useful to both architect and master painter. Black Fabricoid cover. Vest pocket size 2½ x 4½ in. 70 pp. Sent postpaid anywhere on request.

Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Dixon's Silicia-Graphite Paint. A pamphlet describing the physical properties of silicia-graphite paint and especially the wide difference between it and other protective paints. Contains also sample color card with specifications. 20 pp. and 6 pp. in color card. Illustrated. 3¼ x 6¼ in.

Fox Co., M. Ewing, New York, N. Y.
Calcimines. Booklet. 3¼ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Color cards.

Samuel H. French & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
French's Paints and Varnishes. A catalog and price list of paints, stains, varnishes, mortar colors, cement colors and materials for plasterers, with instructions for selection of colors, etc. 44 pp. Illustrated. 4 x 8 in.

A. C. Horn Company, New York, N. Y.
Color Card and Brief Description of Various Horn Painting Specialties. Koncrex, Protective Floor Coating; Aclac, Service Paint; Symentrin, Flat Wall Finish; Symentrex (Liquid Concrete) a Complete Finish for Concrete or Brick; Horn's House Paints (Government Specification).

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture. Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
Portfolio of Wood Panels. 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Handy Book on Painting. Book. 5½ x 3¾ in. 100 pp. Gives direction sand formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.
Red Lead in Paste Form. Booklet. 6¼ x 3½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Directions and formulas for painting metals.
Came Lead. Booklet. 8¾ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Describes various styles of lead cames.
Cinch Anchoring Specialties. Booklet. 6 x 3½ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes complete line of expansion bolts.

The New Jersey Zinc Co., 160 Front Street, New York, N. Y.
Painting Specifications. A booklet full of useful information concerning paint mixtures for application on various surfaces.

O'Brien Varnish Co., 1121 Washington Avenue, South Bend, Ind.
That Magic Thing Called Color. Booklet. 5½ x 8½ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Short treatise on the use of color in the home, special reference to walls and ceilings.
Architects' Specification Manual. 8½ x 11 in. 50 pp. Complete specifications for all paint products.

Parker, Preston & Co., Inc., Norwich, Conn.
Art in Shingle Stains. Description of waterproof, odorless shingle stains and waterproof coatings for walls and floors; with covering capacities and directions for use. 27 pp. 3 x 4½ in.

Ruberoid Co., The (formerly the Standard Paint Co.), 95 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Preservative Coatings. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 15 pp. Illustrated. Presents in a concise manner the properties and uses of the Standard Paint Company's various paint preparations.

The Sherwin-Williams Co., 882 Canal Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
A Book of Painting and Varnishing Specifications. 8½ x 11 in. 30 pp. A text book on painting and finishing.
Announcement of Sherwin-Williams Flat-Tone Multi-Color Effects. Booklet. 2½ x 6 in. 10 pp. Illustrated. Development of a new system of wall decoration.
Monthly Architectural Bulletin. 8½ x 11 in. Bulletin issued periodically on painting and finishing.

Smith & Co., Edward, P. O. Box 76, City Hall Station, New York, N. Y.
Architect's Hand Book. 4¾ x 7½ in. 24 pp. Specifications and suggestions for painting, varnishing, enameling, etc.

Sonneborn Sons, Inc., L., Dept. 4, 264 Pearl Street, New York.
Paint Specifications. Booklet. 8½ x 10¾ in. 4 pp.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
Spread the Sunshine Inside. Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories and workrooms.

Wadsworth-Howland Co., Inc., Boston, Mass.
Paints and Varnishes. Catalog. 5¾ x 8½ in. 140 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Loose leaf bulletins, 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe, Street, Chicago, Ill.
Fireproof—32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PIPE

American Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn.
Illustrated pamphlet giving tables of weights and price-lists devoted to Brass and Copper Pipe in iron pipe and plumbers' sizes.

Clow & Sons, James B., 534 S. Franklin Street, Chicago, Ill.
Catalog "A." 4 x 6½ in. 706 pp. Illustrated. Shows a full line of steam, gas and water works supplies.

The Duriron Company, Dayton, Ohio.
Acid Proof Drain Pipe and Sanitary Fittings. A Message to Owner, Architect and Sanitary Engineer. Bulletin 126. This bulletin explains the advantages of Duriron Pipe to resist the corrosive action of acids and alkalis. Contains drawings, tables of dimensions and full instructions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 8 x 10½ in.

National Tube Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Bulletin No. 11. History, Characteristics and Advantages of National Pipe. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 48 pp. Illustrated.

Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
"Buckeye Conduit" from Ore to Finished Product. An interesting description of a conduit for wires in buildings. 16 pp. Ill. 3½ x 6¼ in.

PLASTER—(Interior)

U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Pamphlets, describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

American Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn.

The Cahill Iron Works, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Catalog "H." Illustrates the complete line of Cahill enameled iron bath tubs, lavatories, kitchen sinks, etc. 240 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

Clow & Sons, James B., 534 S. Franklin Street, Chicago, Ill.
Catalog "M." 9¼ x 12 in. 184 pp. Illustrated. Shows complete line of plumbing fixtures for Schools, Railroads and Industrial Plants.

Crane Company, 836 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Crane Products in World Wide Use. Catalog. 5 x 9½ in. 24 pp. Illustrated.
Plumbing Suggestions for Home Builders. Catalog. 3 x 6 in. 80 pp. Illustrated.
Plumbing Suggestions for Industrial Plants. Catalog. 4 x 6½ in. 43 pp. Illustrated.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets. Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

The Imperial Brass Co., 1200 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, Ill.
Catalog C. Loose-leaf catalog. Illustrated. Describes Watrous equipment; drinking fountains, lavatories, sinks, flushing valves, urinals, seats and all other necessary equipment of the best types of plumbing fixtures. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 62 pp.
Watrous Gravity Liquid Soap System. Loose-leaf Catalog. Giving photographs of all details of equipment with description of their use. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 5 pp.

Jenkins Bros., 80 White Street, New York, N. Y.
Jenkins Valves for Plumbing Service. This booklet contains all necessary information about Jenkins Valves commonly used in plumbing work. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¼ x 7¼ in. Stiff paper cover.

Kohler Company, Kohler, Wisconsin.
"Kohler of Kohler." A booklet on enameled plumbing ware describing processes of manufacture and cataloging staple baths, lavatories, kitchen sinks, slop sinks, laundry trays, closet combinations. 48 pp. Illustrated. 5½ x 8 in. Roughing-in Measurement Sheets 5 x 8 in.

Thomas Maddock's Sons, Trenton, N. J.
General Catalog. Contains complete description of the full line of fixtures styled the "Highest Grade Standardized Plumbing Fixtures for Every Need." 94 pp. Illustrated. 5 x 7½ in.
Specifications for Plumbing Fixtures. Contains tables of specifications for industrial buildings, schools, apartments, hotels, etc. 8 pp. Illustrated. 9 x 12 in.

Richmond Radiator Company, Inc., 1480 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
"Richmond" Enameled Ware. An illustrated descriptive booklet on bath tubs, lavatories, sinks, hoppers and trays of high grade. 16 pp. Illustrated. 3¼ x 6¼ in.

Sanitary Fibre Products Co., 342 South Hoyne Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
The No-Joint Toilet Seat. Describes a sanitary water closet seat made of wood fibres welded under hydraulic pressure to eliminate joints and danger of cracks. 4 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6 in.

Digitized by Google

ATLAS WHITE FINISHES

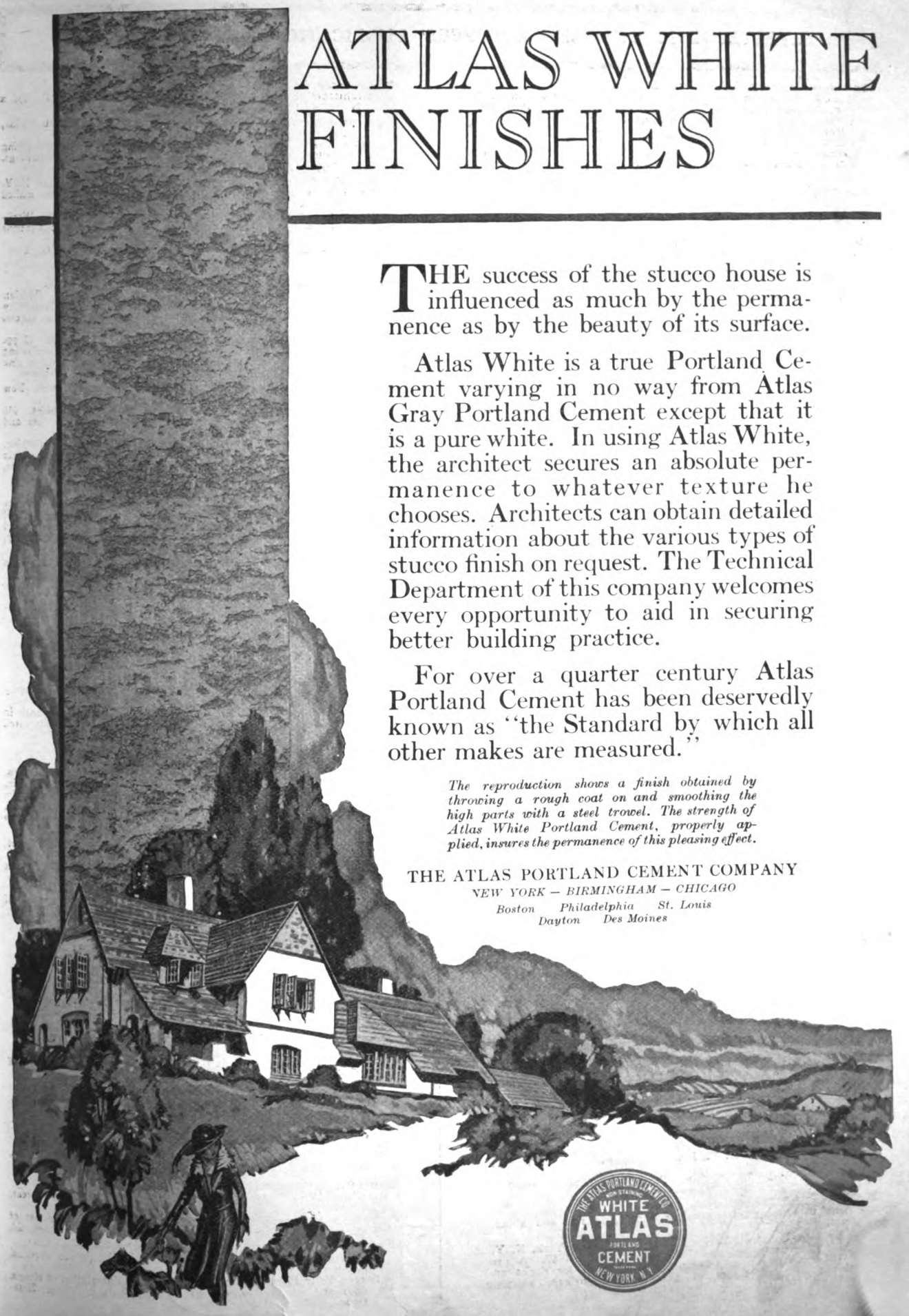
THE success of the stucco house is influenced as much by the permanence as by the beauty of its surface.

Atlas White is a true Portland Cement varying in no way from Atlas Gray Portland Cement except that it is a pure white. In using Atlas White, the architect secures an absolute permanence to whatever texture he chooses. Architects can obtain detailed information about the various types of stucco finish on request. The Technical Department of this company welcomes every opportunity to aid in securing better building practice.

For over a quarter century Atlas Portland Cement has been deservedly known as "the Standard by which all other makes are measured."

The reproduction shows a finish obtained by throwing a rough coat on and smoothing the high parts with a steel trowel. The strength of Atlas White Portland Cement, properly applied, insures the permanence of this pleasing effect.

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY
NEW YORK — BIRMINGHAM — CHICAGO
Boston Philadelphia St. Louis
Dayton Des Moines



Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 84*

Speakman Company, Wilmington, Del.
Speakman Showers and Fixtures. Catalog. 4½ x 7½ in. 250 pp. Illustrated. Catalog of Modern Showers and Brass Plumbing Fixtures, with drawings showing layouts, measurements, etc.
Toned Up in Ten Minutes. Booklet. 7½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Modern Showers and Washups for Industrial Plants, showing the sanitary method of washing in running water.

The Vulcan Brass Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Paragon Ball Bearing Self Closing Faucets, Bibbs and Stops—Catalog B. Illustrated book, showing sectional drawings, illustrations and text describing "Paragon" self-closing work, high pressure ball cocks, parts and valves.

Henry Weis Manufacturing Co., Atchison, Kansas.
Weisteel Compartments. A descriptive circular and catalog, together with specifications, of pressed steel partitions for toilets, showers and dressing rooms. Contains blue prints of stock units. 6 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Wolff Manufacturing Company, 255 North Hoyne Avenue, Chicacago, Ill.
Plumbing Suggestions. Catalog. 3¼ x 6 in. 50 pp. Illustrated. Illustrating, describing and pricing Wolff Quality Plumbing Fixtures for residential installation.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
No. 55, General Catalog, 6 x 9 in., 392 pages, shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to rardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.

Catalogs, 6 x 9 in., devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinders and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

Goulds Mfg. Co., The, Seneca Falls, N. Y.
Set of Twenty Bulletins. 7½ x 10⅝ in. 12 to 32 pp. each. Illustrated. Covers complete line of power and centrifugal pumps for all services.
Catalog "K." 6 x 9 in. 216 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line of smaller size pumps.

REFRIGERATION

Herrick Refrigerator & Cold Storage Co., Waterloo, Iowa.
McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROLLING DOORS AND SHUTTERS

The J. G. Wilson Corporation, 8 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.
Rolling Doors and Shutters—Steel and Wood. Catalog. 8½ x 11½ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. For engineers and architects. Covers all classes of heavy doors, for every purpose, and in great variety of materials, bronze, steel and wood. Many sheets of detail drawings.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Loose leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn.
Copper Products for Roofing Purposes. Illustrated price-list devoted to copper products, including sheets and rolls, for fabricating into leaders, gutters, flashings, shingles, etc.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
"Better Buildings." Catalog. 8½ x 11. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Specifications and Price List. Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.
Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing. Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of application, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York, N. Y.
Prepared Canvas for Roofing. Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

Bird & Son, Inc., East Walpole, Mass.
Makers of crushed slate asphalt roofing in roll and shingle form.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.
Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth. List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Philip Carey Co., The, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Architects' Specifications for Carey Building Material. 8½ x 11 in. 48 pp. Illustrated.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
"Concerning That Roof." A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Standard stained shingles. Samples of different kinds mailed on request.
Architectural Service Sheets. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Copper Roofing and Flashings. Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Pure Rolled Zinc. (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.
The Roof That's Always New. Booklet. 3⅛ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.

Johns-Manville, Inc., Madison Avenue and 41st Street, New York, N. Y.
Johns-Manville Colorblende Asbestos Shingles. Booklet. 3½ x 6 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Prices, construction data and specifications.
Johns-Manville Roofing and Building Materials. Catalog. 3½ x 6 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes building materials such as asbestos wood, sound deadening and insulating felts, waterproofing, etc.

Ludowici-Celadon Co., Chicago, Ill.
Roofing Tile. A Detailed Refernce for Architects' Use. Sheets of detailed construction drawings to scale of tile sections of various types and dimensions, giving notes of their uses and positions for various conditions of architectural necessity. Size 9½ x 13½ in. 106 plates.

Ruberoid Co., The (formerly the Standard Paint Co.), 95 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Instructions for Laying Built-up Roofs. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated.
Roofing Facts Worth Knowing. Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York.

John D. Emack, 112 South 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Booklet, showing slate for roofing, walks, terraces, etc.

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Sheet Lead for Roofing.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Manufacturers of Metal Shingles in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing. Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced. Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Inc., Easton, Pa.
Occasional brochures on architecturally pertinent phases of roofing slate sent on request. See also listing under Slate.

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.
Kolesch & Co., 135 Fulton Street, New York City
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
Catalog No. 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.
General Catalog No. 22 and special Bulletin No. 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Bulletin No. 1, Saw Rigs.

Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.

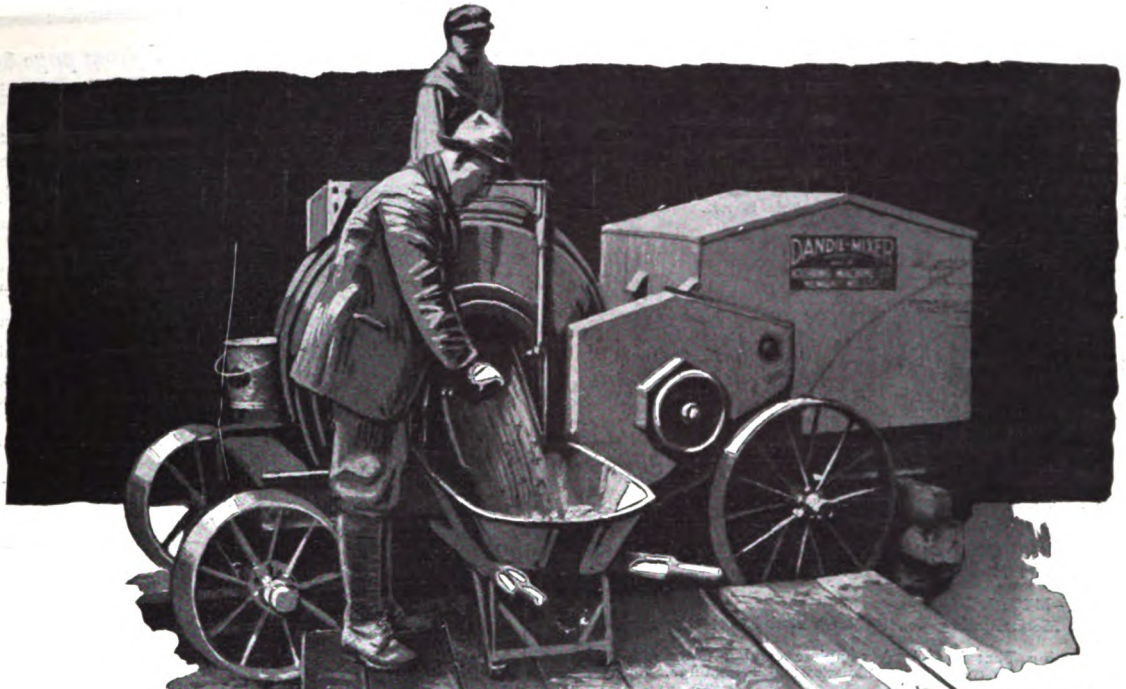
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SCREENS

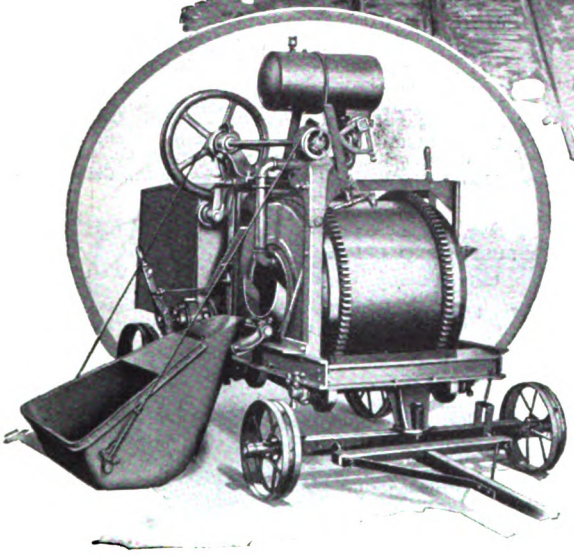
American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth. A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enameled, galvanized, aluminoid, copper bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¾ in.

The Higgin Manufacturing Co., 5th and Washington Avenue, Newport, Ky.
Screen Your Home in the Higgin Way. A description of Higgin door and window screens with practical data. 16 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11½ in.

Digitized by Google



KOEHRING DANDIE MIXER



Don't misjudge this mixer by its price

It sells well within the price range for light mixers—and that is just where you may think it represents about the same value to be expected in mixers at the price. No!

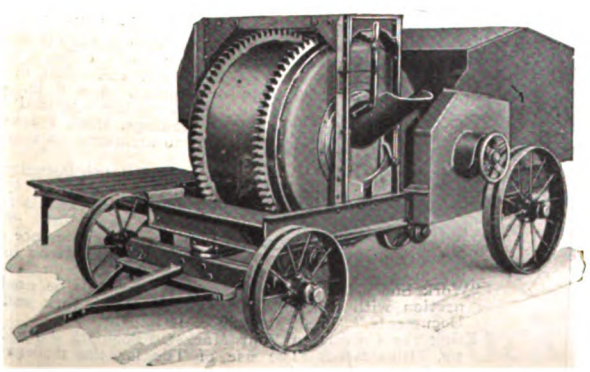
This is a light mixer of extraordinary dependability and long service. It is built in big quantities, every part standardized. That's what keeps quality up, and price down. It is Koehring engineered and Koehring constructed, the same as the big paving mixers, and big heavy duty side loaders. Dependability is the greatest thing you can buy in a mixer—and here it is as it has never been before in a light mixer. You will save yourself money on many a job, if you will write for the Dandie Catalog. Write today.

KOEHRING DANDIE CAPACITIES

4 cu. ft. mixed concrete—gasoline.

7 cu. ft. mixed concrete—steam and gasoline.

May be equipped with power charging skip, low charging platform, automatic water measuring tank, and light duty hoist



KOEHRING COMPANY

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 86*

SCREW HOLES

The Stine Screw Holes Co., Waterbury, Conn.
The Only Screw Holes in the World. A leaflet 8½ x 11 in., to fit in vertical file, describing metal screw holes which are driven into any material with a hammer. When the driving head is removed a permanent screw hole is left.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Kewanee Private Utilities, 442 Franklin Street, Kewanee, Ill.
Specification Sheets. 7¾ x 10¼ in. 46 pp. Illustrated. Detailed drawings and specifications covering water supply and sewage disposal systems.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Bird & Son, East Walpole, Mass.

The Brown Co., Portland, Me.
Sample book of "Bermico" Sheathing Papers sent to interested parties.

Porete Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Eight-page folder describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
"Concerning That Roof." A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHINGLES—See Roofing

SLATE—See also Roofing

John D. Emack Co., 112 South 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Company, Granville, N. Y.
Commercal and Architectural Roofing Slate in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

Vendor Slate Co., Inc., Easton, Pa.
The Vendor Book of Roofing Slate for Architects. Contains original information on slate in various architectural uses; history, geology, sundry practical matters; complete descriptive classification; extended treatise on architectural roof design and specifications. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

STAINS—See also Paints, Stains, Varnishes

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway, Akron, Ohio.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
Truscon Standard Buildings, Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
Harrison Granite Company, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Indiana Limestone Quarrymen's Association, P. O. Box 503, Bedford, Ind.
National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc., 31 State Street, Boston, Mass.

STORE FRONTS

Brasco Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Brasco System of Hollow Metal Store Front Design. Folio of Detail Sheets. Full size detail sheets 1, 2, 3 and 4. Corner bar, division bar, reverse bar and three-way bar, head transom, sill and jamb sections. Sheets 18 x 22½ in.
Hester System Store Front Construction and Design. Folio of Detail Sheets. Full size detail sheets, a, b, c and d, of hollow metal store front construction, giving full size sections of head, transom, sill and jamb with moulding profiles and bar cover to house awning construction. Sheets 18 x 22½ in.

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.
Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.

Detroit Show Case Co., Detroit, Mich.
Designs. A booklet. Store fronts and display window designs, giving plans and elevations, and descriptions. Size 9¼ x 12 in. 16 pp.
Details. Sheets of full size details of "Desco" awning transom bar covers, sill covers, side, head and jamb covers, ventilated hollow metal sash and profile of members. Size 16 x 21½ in. 3 sheets.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., Niles, Mich.
Kawneer Store Front. Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
Full Size Details Kawneer Construction. Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.
A Collection of Successful Designs. Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp.

Zouri Drawn Metals Co., B. J. 10, Chicago Heights, Ill.
Architects' Catalog. 8¼ x 11¼ in. 86 pp. Illustrated. Showing a true copy of the approval of the Underwriters' Laboratories. Showing a proper glazing specification, based on the Underwriters' Report.
Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
The Stucco House. Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.
Specifications for Stucco Work. A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.
The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco. In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.

Rockbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages. Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric stucco board and Bishopric sheathing board.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Magnesia Products Company, 5730 Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.
The Stucco Beautiful. A booklet describing Kragstone Stucco with pictures of buildings on which it has been used. 12 pp. Illustrated. 4 x 9 in.

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.

Muller, Franklyn R. Co., Waukegan, Ill.
Everlastic Magnesite Stucco. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in.

United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½ x 11, Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

TERRA COTTA

Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., 1170 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Questions Answered. Booklet. 7½ x 5¼ in. 32 pp. Illustrated.

National Terra Cotta Society, 1 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Standard Construction. Indexed, bound volume. 10½ x 16 in. 90 pp. 70 Illustrations. Standard forms of terra cotta construction with short article.
"The School." 10½ x 13½ in. 34 pp. 92 Illustrations. Types of school buildings with short descriptive articles. Volume I, brochure series.
"The Theatre." 10¼ x 13¼ in. 36 pp. 102 Illustrations. Types of theatre buildings with short descriptive articles. Volume II, brochure series.
"The Store." 10¼ x 13¼ in. 34 pp. 60 Illustrations. Types of store buildings with short descriptive articles. Volume III, brochure series.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 2525 Clayborun Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 77 pp. Illustrated. Showing in a concise way the usefulness of terra cotta.

TILE—Ornamental

The Associated Tile Manufacturers, Beaver Falls, Pa.
Home Suggestions. A new book in colors, describing and illustrating the use of tiles in floors, walls, ceilings, fireplaces, garages, for exterior embellishment, etc. Full of suggestions. Sent to architects on request. 6 x 9 in.
Basic Information on Tiles. Book giving practical information on ingredients, processes, gradings, sizes, shapes, colors, finishes and nomenclature. Sent to architects on request. 7½ x 10½ in.
Basic Specification for Tilework and Related Documents. No. K-300. This specification is prepared in a very systematic manner for the use of architects and builders. It is printed on one side of a sheet with facing page blank to receive memoranda. Various colored sheets make reference easy and simplify greatly the work of a specification writer in specifying tilework. 38 pp. 8½ x 11 in.
"Work Sheets" for Specification Writers. To be used in connection with "Basic Specification for Tilework and Related Documents." 16 sheets. 8½ x 11 in.
Bring the Crowds to Your Market. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. The use of Tile for the modern sanitary market.
Swimming Pools. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A handbook on swimming pools and their construction.

Digitized by Google



Clark & Arms, Architects, New York

Cabot's Creosote Stains

Preserve Your Shingles—Rich, Velvety, Lasting Colors

You are sure of beautiful coloring, durable wearing qualities and thorough preservation of the woodwork if you insist upon Cabot's Stains. Their colors are the strongest and finest natural pigments, ground in pure linseed oil and mixed in specially refined creosote, "the best wood preservative known." They will not wash off or blacken, and are the only stains that are not dangerously inflammable.

Cabot's Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sound in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists

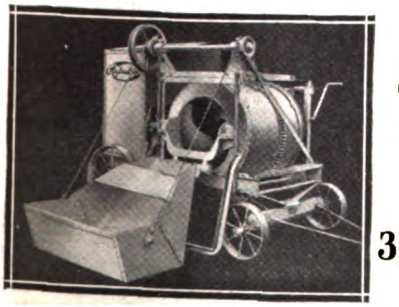
BOSTON, MASS.

342 Madison Ave., New York **24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago**

Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing.

BETTER MIXERS AT LOWER PRICES

Republic



PRICES

$195.00 and up

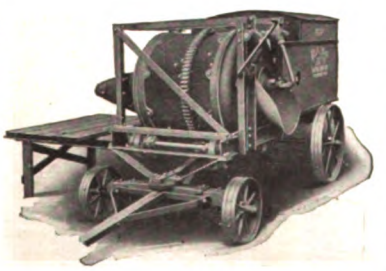
SIZES

3½, 5, 10 cu. ft.

PER BATCH

STOCK IN 35 CITIES FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

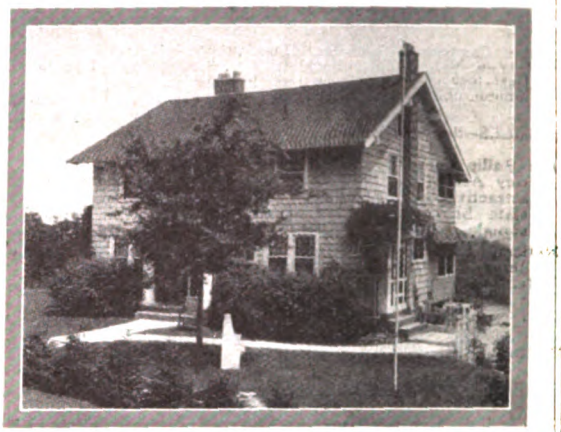
REPUBLIC "TEN" a full sack size, light weight, compact, speedy machine. Low overhead, new type non-stop discharge. High wheels. Steel construction. Large opening for easy cleaning. **At a price all can afford.**



Get Prices and Save Money

Republic Iron Works

Box 602 **TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN**



Dr. C. C. Sherwood, Owner *Langdon & Hohly,*
Maumee, Ohio *Architects.*
Heated and ventilated by a Kelsey Warm Air Generator.

The Economy of Kelsey Health Heat

If we were to tell you how little coal the Kelsey Warm Air Generator consumed in heating a house of any given size, you would be inclined to think we were making exaggerated claims.

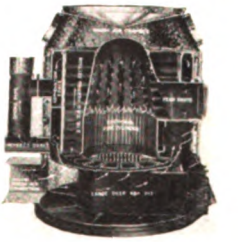
But if you are interested, we shall be glad to tell you, not what we claim, but the experience of people who have used the Kelsey for years.

The Kelsey is unique in its system of circulating the hot gases on all four sides of its zigzag tubes, imparting so much of the heat to the fresh air that passes through them, that very little heat goes up the chimney. It goes where it belongs—into the house. In fact the smoke pipe is so cool that it can be touched with impunity.

Let us tell you how little it will cost for fuel to keep the house cozy, filled with a constant supply of warm, fresh humidified air, improving the health and decreasing the expense account.

Our Engineering Department will furnish detailed plans and specifications insuring satisfactory installation.

Let us send you Booklet No. 5.



THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR

261 James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York 565-B Fifth Ave. (Cor. 46th St.)

Boston 465-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

KELSEY HEALTH HEAT

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 88*

Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.
Alundum Safety Tile. Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 15 pp. Illustrated. Description of material and its installation.
Tests of Alundum Tile. Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 18 pp. Illustrated. Describes its composition and proves its adaptability for its innumerable purposes.

SHINGLES—See also Roofing

The Philip Carey Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Carey Asfaltslate Shingles. Folder containing illustrations of attractive buildings and residences on which Carey Asfaltslate Shingles have been used. Describes this type of shingle, showing its special claims and advantages.

National Asbestos Manufacturing Co., 163-193 Henderson Street, Jersey City, N. J.
National Asbestos and Asphalt Slate Surface Shingles. A description of a factory roofing with a 25-year guarantee. 18 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SKYLIGHTS—See Glass Constructions

H. H. Robertson Company, 1st National Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robertson Glazing Construction. Booklet, illustrated. Types of construction used in industrial, commercial and educational buildings, residences and hospitals, giving description, diagrams, tables of sizes and details of construction. Size 8x10½ in. 40 pp.

TELEPHONES

Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Federal Apartment House Telephones. A short illustrated description of four classes of telephone equipment for apartment houses; Vestibules, the Suites, Rear Entrance, and the **Janitor's Headquarters.** 6 pp. Illustrated in colors. 4 x 8 in.
Interior Telephone Systems. Bulletin No. 610. A detailed description of Selective Talking and Ringing Systems and Multiple Talking Systems of telephones for all kinds of establishments, from the most simple to those working on exchange trunks and central stations. 32 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 10 in.

Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Inter-Communicating Telephone Systems. Bulletin No. 1017. A pamphlet giving just the information required for the installation of intercommunicating systems from 2 to 23 stations capacity. 15 pp. Illustrated. 7¾ x 10 in.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW

Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction. 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Standard Wall Construction Bulletin 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
Industrial Housing Bulletin 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
Natco on the Farm. 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.
Fireproof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile. Booklet. 8½ x 11

TOOLS

C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
North Bros. Mfg. Co., Lehigh Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS

Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TREADS, SAFETY

American Abrasive Metals Co., 50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.
A New Safety Tread. A folder announcing the perfecting of a process whereby aluminum is used as the abrasive-holding base, or matrix, in a new safety tread for locations where this detail may be ornamental. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

TRIM—See Doors and Windows

VACUUM CLEANERS

Landers, Frary & Clark, Connersville, Ind.
General Catalog. This book describes and illustrates Connersville vacuum cleaners, stationary and portable, dry and centrifugal separating units, sizes of machines, uses and typical installations. 24 pp. Illustrated. 5¼ x 9 in.

VARNISH—See Paints

VALVES

Crane Co., 836 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
No. 50 Steam Pocket Catalog. 4 x 6½ in. 775 pp. Illustrated. Describes the complete line of the Crane Co.

Gorton & Lidgerwood Company, 96 Liberty Street, New York, N. Y.
Gorton Quarter-Turn Packing-Lock Valves. Booklet. 4¼ x 7¼ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describing a new type of valve for all systems of steam, hot water and vacuum heating.

Jenkins Bros., 80 White Street, New York, N. Y.
The Valve Behind a Good Heating System. Booklet. 4½ x 7¼ in. 16 pp. Color plates.
Jenkins Valves for Plumbing Service. Booklet. 4½ x 7¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

Warren Webster & Co., Camden, N. J.
The Webster Type N Modulation Valves. Catalog. 8 x 10½ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Describing a quick response, conveniently operated, and simple radiator supply valve.
The Webster Sylphon Trap. Booklet. 8 x 10½ in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Explaining the importance of the properly operating radiator return trap.
Adequate Ventilation. Catalog. 8¼ x 10¾ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Explaining the fundamentals of proper ventilation. Methods of determining number and size of ventilators.
American-Larson Suction Ventilators. Catalog. 8¼ x 10¾ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Description contains valuable data on adequate ventilation. All construction details fully illustrated and described. Gives methods of determining number and size of ventilators required for a given job, also charts, giving dimensions and prices.

VENETIAN BLINDS AND AWNINGS

The J. G. Wilson Corporation, 8 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.
Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes the application of these light-regulating devices, with many photographic reproductions of homes, schools, hotels, clubs and institutions where these products are used.

VENTILATION

American Ventilating Company, The, Martin Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Automatic Ventilator Co., 103 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Burt Manufacturing Co., Akron, Ohio.
General Catalog, covering entire line of Ventilators, Exhaust Heads and Filters. Separate leaflets on each type of ventilator, vent and damper.
A Better Summer Business. A book on theatre ventilation explaining how moving air in contact with the body produces comfort; explains principles and illustrates installation of Monsoon Cooling Systems. 32 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 8¾ in.

Globe Ventilator Co., Dept. P., Troy, N. Y.
Globe Ventilator's Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.

Monsoon Cooling System, Inc., 70 West 45th Street, New York, N. Y.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

WALL BOARDS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Co., Ambler, Pa.
Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Bird & Son, East Walpole, Mass.
Bishopric Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Carey Co., The Philip, Cincinnati, O.
Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
Catalog sent on request with sample. Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

MacAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Walls of Worth. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

WALL COVERING

Standard Textile Products Co., 320 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Sanitas, Modern Wall Covering. Folio. Plates of color renderings of various interiors, with suggestions for the library, living room, dining room, boudoir, kitchen and church wall covering, using Sanitas. Size 11½ x 6 in. 15 plates.
Sanitas and Its Uses. Booklet. Text and color illustrations of Sanitas as a wall covering, with tables for wall and ceiling measurements. Notes on sanitary character, cleanliness and durability of Sanitas. Size 5 x 7 in. 28 pp. 6 color plates and 2 sample sheets.
Sanalining Sanitas Lining and Prepared Lining. Folder. Notes on durability and cleanly character of the above three products. Size 3¾ x 6 in.
Hints to Decorators. Booklet. Instructions and specifications for the application of Sanitas, with notes on finishes and material. Size 5 x 6¼ in. 20 pp.

WALL FURRING

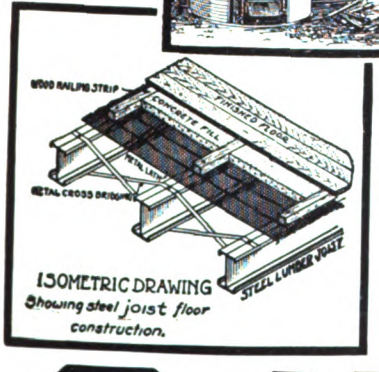
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Thirty-two-page booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WALL TIES

Merwin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.

Digitized by Google





ISOMETRIC DRAWING
Showing steel joist floor construction.

The panels above show the effect of basement fires on a wood floor as compared with a Steel Joist Floor. Lower panel shows Steel Joist Floor detail. Over 2,000 dwelling fires occurred every week last year. Most of them started in basements.

The Enemy Within

EVER since life came upon earth there has been enmity. Man has his enemies. Animals have their enemies. Birds, trees, fish—all have their enemies.

And that building that shelters you and yours has its enemy, too. It ever lurks within that home, eager to devour it together with your loved ones and treasured possessions.

We call that enemy **FIRE**. You dread it. And yet you foster it. You build with inflammable materials and thus place food in its path throughout your home. When it attacks you, you fight it. It's usually a losing game. Don't fight fire out—build it out.

Perhaps you, like many others, have always thought firesafe construction too costly for homes. You approved it for office buildings, theatres, etc., but you felt that you couldn't afford it. That may have been true in years gone by. But it's not true today.

Basement walls are fireproof. But if you cover your basement with a wood-beam floor you encourage the home's destruction. Build a Firesafe First Floor over those fireproof basement walls and cut off from the livable sections of your home the fire hazards located in the cellar.

The cost of this simple construction is little more than common wood-beam floor construction. National Steel Joists are as light as wood beams and as easily handled. Many millions of square feet of floor space have been built with these steel joists in dwellings, schools, office buildings, apartments, etc. Stocks of National Steel Joists are carried by most structural steel companies throughout the country.

Send us a pencil sketch or picture of the residence, store or other building you are planning and blueprint layout, list of materials, estimate, etc., will be furnished without charge. We have a pamphlet for contractors giving safe loading tables and details. Shall we mail you one?

The NATIONAL PRESSED STEEL Co.
MASSILLON, OHIO
DIVISION OF CENTRAL STEEL CO.



NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 90*

WATER HEATER

Economy Heater Co., 108 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Humphrey Company, Kalamazoo, Mich.
Humphrey Gas Water Heaters. Catalog and handbook. Diagrams, tables and complete data for specifying gas water heaters of all types and sizes. Size 6 x 9 in. 36 pp.

United States Ozone Co., Scottdale, Pa
Bulletin 37. Ozone Water Sterilizers Contains description of principles and mechanical design, results obtained and specifications covering construction. Complete outline of operation. Capacities from 100 to 1,000 gallons per hour.
Bulletin 39. Swimming Pools. Description and application of Ozone Apparatus to Swimming Pools. This Bulletin completely covers the purification of swimming pool water and gives unique designs of swimming pool circulating systems.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing

A. C. Horn Company, New York, N. Y.
Architect's Set. A file folder, ready labeled for inclusion in the files, containing a full set of literature on all Horn Waterproofings, Dampproofing and Technical Paints. Descriptive Chart giving covering capacities, etc., printed on inside of folder.

The Hydrex Asphalt Products Corp., 170 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Dampproofing Walls, Above and Below Grade. Illustrated booklet. Uses and specifications of Hydrex Paint, Hydrex (Bitumen) Compound and Hydrex Waterproofing Primer for walls above and below grade, stainproofing cut stone, acid-proofing floors, etc., described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 8 pp.

Minwax Company, Inc., 18 East 41st Street, New York, N. Y.
Waterproofing Exposed Walls. Bulletin No. 22. 8½ x 10 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Descriptions and specifications dealing with two methods of dampproofing above grade walls, viz., Minwax clear waterproofing or Minwax brick and cement coating, and Minwax asphaltic dampproofing No. 300.
Products Bulletin. 8½ x 5½ in. 24 pp. Illustrated with drawings. Condensed catalog of Minwax products for standardized structural protection.

Ruberoid Co., The, 95 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Impervite. Circular. 8½ x 11 in. 4 pp. Illustrated. An integral waterproofing compound for concrete, stucco, cement, mortar, etc.

The Sandusky Cement Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Catalog. Examples of building tanks and concrete products manufactured using Medusa integral waterproofing, and reasons for and methods for use, described. Tables of cement and aggregates in booklet, accompanying.

Toch Brothers, 320 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Toxement. Booklet. 5¼ x 8⅛ in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Describes Toxement, an integral waterproofing compound for concrete, stucco, cement, mortar, etc.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Corner Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing. Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
Technical Pamphlet No. 8. Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

Wadsworth Howland & Co., Inc., Boston, Mass.
Bay State Waterproofings. Contains descriptions of and specifications for use of brick and cement coating, crack filler, below grade waterproofing, steel protective coating, cement floor filler and coating, clear waterproofing. 18 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 10½ in.

WATER SOFTENERS

Permutit Company, The, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Permutit-Water softened to No (Zero) Hardness. Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing the original Beolite process of softening water to zero hardness. An essential for homes, hotels, apartment houses, swimming pools, laundries, textile mills, paper mills, ice plants, etc., in hard water districts.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
The Higgin Manufacturing Co., 5th and Washington Avenue, Newport, Ky.
Higgin All Metal Weather Strips. A booklet of considerable value to architects and builders on the use of weather strips. Ask also for the companion book on "The Reason Why." Each booklet 12 pp. Illustrated. 6 x 9 in.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Cause and Effect. A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.
Victor Parting Bead Co., Reading, Pa.

WINDOWS, CASEMENT

Andersen Lumber Co., South Stillwater, Minn.
Crittall Casement Window Co., 2703 East Atwater Street, Detroit, Mich.
Catalog No. 18. 9 x 12 in. 56 pp. Illustrated.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2055 East Grand Building, Detroit, Mich.
Windowalls—Their Cost and Advantages. Catalog. 8¼ x 5½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
Hoffman Mfg. Co., Andrew, 900 Steger Building, Chicago, Ill.
Hoffman Casements. Architects' Portfolio. 8½ x 11 in. Loose-leaf. Large scale working details for mill-work and installation.
F. S. Details. 20 x 23 in. and 15 x 22 in. Working details for mill-work and installation.
Hoffman Casements Catalog. 7 x 8½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated.
Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
Catalog. 12¼ x 18½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW HARDWARE

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
Kawneer Simplex Windows. Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions. Valuable for architects and builders.
L. P. T. Specialty Co,. Madison Terminal Building, Chicago, Ill.
Details and Specifications for Counter Balanced Window Hardware. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated with drawings and blue prints.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Booklet. 6¾ x 9 in. 42 pp. Illustrated. Covers a complete line of chains, hardware and specialties.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WINDOW LEAD

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Lead Came Booklet. A booklet illustrating various sizes of lead cames. 12 pp. 6 x 8½ in.

WOODWORK

Hartman-Sanders Company, 6 East 39th Street, New York, N. Y.
Catalog No. 47. Illustrating Koll's Patent Lock Joint wood stave columns for exterior and interior use. 48 pp. Illustrated. 7½ x 10 in.

WIRE ROPE

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., 122 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
Contractors' Bulletin No. 77, describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral St., Milwaukee, Wis.
The Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main St., Leetonia, O.
Hutchinson Mfg. Co., Lafayette St., Norristown, Pa.
R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon St., Worcester, Mass.
Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, O.
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, O.
J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.



JUST OFF THE PRESS

A New 80-Page Book on Construction Accounting

PRACTICAL BUSINESS METHODS for CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS is the greatest book on construction accounting ever published. Contains 80 pages brim-full of modern methods covering all phases of accounting. It illustrates and describes the easiest and best methods of keeping books for any size business, also Time Cards, Pay-Rolls, Labor and Material Cost Records, Construction & Material Reports, Extra Work Forms, Proposals and Contracts, Contract and Sub-Contract Forms, Estimate Sheets, Order Blanks, Voucher Checks, etc.—SENT PREPAID FOR ONLY 50 CTS.

SEND FOR THIS VALUABLE NEW BOOK TO-DAY!

FRANK R. WALKER CO., Publishers CHICAGO
2209-B ARCHER AVE.

Digitized by Google



ZINC SHINGLES

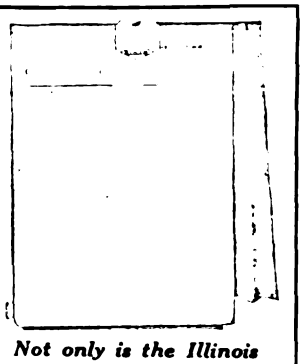
Just One Roof In Your Locality Covered With These Shingles—Proves Successful Results

When you investigate ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES you will find that they meet requirements and give a service that is not only remarkable, but also offers an opportunity to correctly minimize costs.

However, if you just cover one roof in your locality with ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES you will fully realize how they are unlike any metal roofing ever offered you—this one roof will demonstrate their superiority.

This one roof will also show how ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES produce a roof of butt-shingled effect.

This sample roof can be used as the basis of costs and appearance for all your future work. You can prove the result of ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES being pure zinc (not coated or plated). You can demonstrate their superiority for lightness of weight.



Not only is the Illinois Zinc Shingle everlasting—not only is it artistic—but it's the most convenient and practical form of shingle ever devised.

You can see how they are as beautiful (and in many cases more so) than the tile, slate or wooden shingles or those made from asphalt or substitute materials.

NEVER WEAR OUT

This one roof will show you why they produce "The Roof That's Always New." Investigate; write for sample, manual and other data.

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

Sales Offices:

280 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
820 BRUNNER ST., PERU, ILL.
SMELTERS & ROLLING MILLS, PERU, ILL.

Established 1870

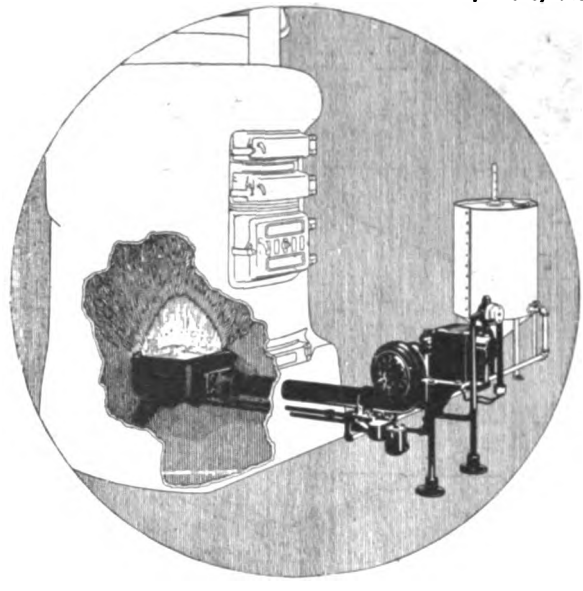
CORRUGATED ZINC SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING—ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES—STRIP OR RIBBON ZINC SLAB ZINC (SPELTER)—WIDE ZINC SHEETS

Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc, guaranteed 99.99% pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.

Digitized by Google

NoKol is on the Underwriters Laboratories' list of approved appliances.

NoKol is in use in more than six thousand homes in all parts of the country.



NoKol belongs in every modern home— and fits any type of heating plant

Heating comfort was made actual by NoKol, just as lighting comfort was made actual by electricity. NoKol belongs in every modern home just as electricity belongs in every modern home.

NoKol heat is automatic, controlled by a thermostat. The temperature in a NoKol heated home does not vary, no matter what the weather is, or how rapidly the temperature outside may rise or fall.

NoKol uses only the amount of fuel necessary to maintain the temperature desired. Much of the time during the changing weather of spring and fall, NoKol uses only a nominal amount of fuel. NoKol is economical in operation.

NoKol rids the home forever of the dirt, discomfort, and drudgery of coal heating. It does away with all furnace attendance, coal dust, and ashes. NoKol burns kerosene, with a sootless, odorless flame.

Installing NoKol is a simple matter. The grate bars are removed and the NoKol burner is set in place of them. Connection is made with the fuel tank, the necessary adjustments are made, and NoKol heat is ready to turn on. No alteration of the furnace is made, whether it be a steam, hot air or hot water plant. The whole job requires less than a morning's work.

NoKol is the greatest single element of comfort a home can have. The whole story of NoKol will gladly be sent to anyone requesting it.

THE STEAM CORPORATION

215 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago

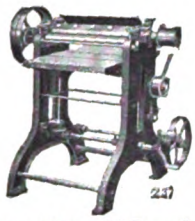
NO COAL

NoKol

Automatic Oil Heating for Homes

Protected by Doble-Detroit Patents

Digitized by Google



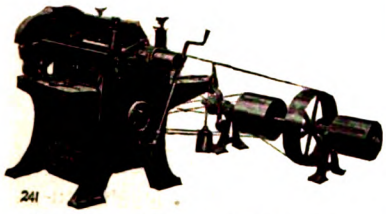
American "Jewel" Bench Planer



American "Variety" Tilting-Table Saw Bench



American "Universal" Saw Bench



American "Triumph" Planer, Matcher and Moulder

"Furnishes All Necessary Mill Work"

THAT is what Frederick Skon, a carpenter and builder of Jersey City, N. J., says about the American Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

His letter is as follows:

> "The Contractors' Variety Woodworker has proven very satisfactory in my shop. I cannot say what department the machine has proven most useful in, as the rip-saw, cross-cut saw, jointer and mortiser are in constant use by two men in my shop. I think it is sufficient recommendation for the machine to say it furnishes me with all necessary mill work."

Hundreds of contractors, builders and carpenters, the country over voice the same enthusiasm on the all around utility of the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

Put an "American" in your shop and from the start it will prove a dividend paying investment in time and labor saved and volume of work turned out.

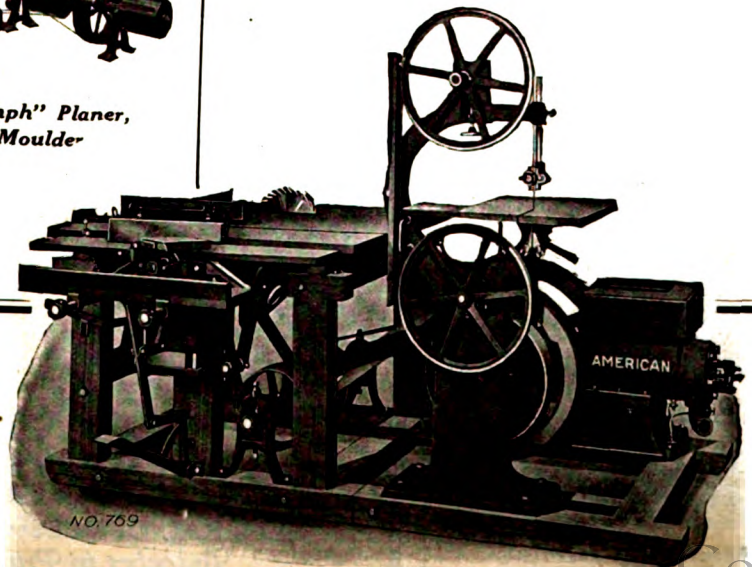
Write for Bulletin No. 77 that fully describes the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker and our line of woodworking machinery.

American Saw Mill Machinery Company

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main Street

New York, N. Y.
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

American
Woodworking Machinery



Furnish with Built-in Gasoline Engine, Self-Contained Electric Motor or for Belt Drive.

Portable Variety Woodworker with 28-Inch Band Saw.

Digitized by Google

Practical Books

for

Carpenters and Builders

Hick's New Builders' Guide

This standard book has just been revised and brought thoroughly up-to-date by the addition of much new material. It authoritatively covers masonry, hollow tile, estimating, roof framing, etc. Recommended by experienced men as the best modern text book for apprentices and journeymen. Full of practical "short cuts." A section of the book is devoted to tables which save considerable time that otherwise would be spent in lengthy figuring.

Contents by Chapters: Layout of Site, Excavating, Sheet Piling and Pumping. Shoring and Underpinning. Stone Masonry. Water-proofing Foundation Walls. Concrete Construction and Forms for Concrete Footings and Foundation Walls. Brickwork. Hollow Tile Construction and Costs. How to Do Stucco Work on Metal Lath, Brick and Wood Lath. How to Lay Out and Build Fireplaces. Chimney Design and Construction. House Framing. Roof Framing. Mitering Planceers, Mouldings, etc. Carpentry and Construction Kinks. Metal Ceilings and Walls. Estimating Quantities of Materials. Estimating Labor on Carpentry. Estimating Brickwork. Short Cuts in Estimating Forms, etc. Miscellaneous Tables. 360 pages, 4½x7 inches, 300 figures. Flexible fabrikoid, $3.00.

Arthur's Estimating Building Costs

A book giving short cuts for estimating materials, output of labor and costs for all kinds of building work. The tables are especially reliable.

The book begins with the excavation, and ends when the house is finished. The chapters are: Excavations and Piling, Concrete, Brickwork, Stonework, Plastering, Metal, Roofing, Painting, Plumbing and Heating. Miscellaneous includes Hardware, Electric Wiring, Tiling, Bonds, Tables, Rafters, Cisterns, Weights, Comparisons of Cost Between Brick and Frame Buildings; Hints on Drawings. 228 pages, 4½x7 inches, 29 figs., 91 tables. Cloth, $1.50.

THE NEW KIDDER
Architects' and Builders' Book

Everyone in the Building field uses "Kidder's Pocket Book," and this new edition is larger and better than ever. Prof. Nolan and the other authorities, who have worked with him in the revision and rewriting of the various chapters, have described the latest improvements in the methods and equipment.

They have quoted from many authentic sources as well as giving results obtained in their own daily practise. Every item has been carefully checked and rechecked to see that it is technically correct, and the aim throughout has been to present clearly and concisely, and in the least possible space, all the information that is likely to be required by the architect, builder, structural engineer, draughtsman, or contractor, including data for estimating the cost.

The New Kidder has 1900 pages of text, over 1,000 specially prepared diagrams and numerous tables. It is furnished in an attractive flexible binding with gold edges. $7.00.

Distinctive Country Homes

A collection of 100 plates of distinctive homes with views of exteriors, doorways, gates and windows and floor plans. They range from the small house for a suburban plot to the more pretentious villa, with a good selection in all cases. 100 plates, 10x12 inches in double envelopes. $4.00.

McCullough's Practical Structural Design

A complete system for the design of beams, floors, girders, trusses, columns, walls, foundations, footings, etc. The big feature of the book is that no knowledge of algebra or higher mathematics is necessary to understand the explanations, for all calculations, etc., are presented in the form of the ordinary arithmetic that every builder knows. The book contains the most approved practice of up-to-date offices and is profusely illustrated. 320 pages, 6x9 inches, 200 figures. Cloth, $3.00.

Arthur's Home Builder's Guide

A treatise for those about to build, covering the selection of the site, the planning of the rooms and proper materials to use in construction.

Contents by Chapters: The "Lay" of the Land. The Planning of the Home. The Big Four. A Firm Foundation. The Framework. Covering and Adorning the Frame. The Bungalow. Brickwork. Cement Stone—and Mere Stone. Lath and Plaster. Sheet Metal Work. The Interior Finish. Plumbing and Gasfitting. Ventilation. Heating and Lighting. Painting. Finish Hardware. An Analysis of an Ideal Plan. Tornado Construction. Wind Bracing. 144 pages, 5x8 inches. Cloth, $1.00.

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York



Assures Better Windows

TODAY'S windows are vastly better than the low grade windows so common a generation ago. For this, the high-average machine production of The American Window Glass Company deserves much of the credit. With every step in the manufacturing processes under perfect control, a high degree of uniformity in quality, thickness and strength is now absolutely assured.

High Standards of Grading

First, second and third quality are relative terms. With high average quality of production, our standards of grading are correspondingly high, in fact the highest standards used in the United States. American Window Glass Company seconds ("A" quality) are suitable for high class residence and public building glazing. Our thirds ("B" quality) are as good or better than many seconds.

Branded Grade Marking

High grading standards invite substitution. Look for the branded American Window Glass Company trade mark on every box of single or double strength glass to see that the branded grade marking has not been altered.

See Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for details of our grading standards.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES--PITTSBURGH, PA.

Branches in Principal Cities

Digitized by Google

What You Should Know About Architectural Drawing.

How to Use the Steel Square Successfully.

How to estimate the Cost of a Building.

How to Build a Frame or a Brick Structure.

How to Be a Successful Building Superintendent.

A Thousand Things You Ought to Know

EVERY day in your work you get up against new problems—sometimes it is only some old "sticker" coming in a new way. Just the same though it takes a lot of time to figure them out. DON'T DO IT. Here's everything worked out for you. Every problem, big or little, that you will meet in a day's work. Hundreds of new ideas and better ways of doing things. Hundreds of ways the other fellows are making money. Hundreds of ways you can make more out of the same work you are doing now.

Cyclopedia of

Carpentry and Contracting

Five great big volumes bound in genuine American Morocco with 2138 pages and more than 1000 blueprints, plans, pictures and diagrams. It is the newest, most complete, most practical work of its kind ever published. Twenty-five well-known experts prepared these great books, gathering the material from hundreds of different sources. Every man in the shop and on the job should have them.

The old days of hit-or-miss experience are passed. You have got TO KNOW if you want to keep in the running now. A little of your spare time and the Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting will put you 'way ahead of the rest. See our FREE trial offer and easy payment plan below.

FREE Examination

8 Months to Pay

Send the coupon for these great Carpentry and Contracting books TODAY. You can't afford to be without them and you don't take any risk at all. The coupon brings the whole set by express collect for a week's free examination. Use the books a week and notify us to get them back if they don't please you. If you like them send us only $2.80 in 7 days and $3.00 each month until $24.80 is paid If you prefer to pay cash with order send only $22.30. The return privilege holds good just the same. Send the coupon NOW and get the consulting membership free. This part of the offer will be withdrawn when the membership is filled. Remember—sending for the books does not obligate you to buy.

Consult Our Experts

With every set of these books we give free a one-year consulting membership in our society. This entitles you to consult our engineers and experts on any building proposition, any time for one year. Write often—ask as many questions as you like.



American Technical Society
Dept. G-402, Chicago

What You Should Know About Contracts and Legal Relations.

What You Should Know About Carpentry and Building.

How to Know Material and Select the Best.

What You Should Know About Heating and Ventilating.

How to Write and Read Building Specifications.

What You Should Know About Water Supply and Drainage.

How to Read Blueprints and Plans.

What You Should Know About Plastering and Painting.

What You Should Know About Sheet Metal Work.

1000 Better Way of Doing Things.

How to Care for Tools.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Dept. G-402, Chicago

Please send me the 5 Volume Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting, shipping charges collect. I will send you $2.80 in seven days, and $3.00 each month until $24.80 is paid or notify you to send for the books at your expense. If I buy the books I get a membership in your society free.

Name .....

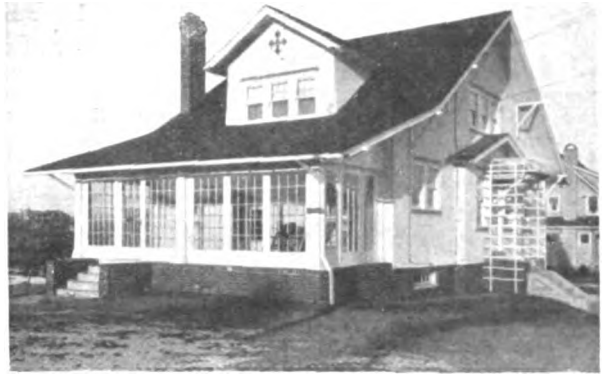
Address .....

City ..... State .....

Reference .....

Please fill out all these lines.

Digitized by Google



1,142,433

new homes needed in 1922

Visualize if you can the immensity of this undertaking. 1,142,433 new homes in 1922. Authorities estimate that cities over 25,000 are going to spend $2,025,-501,000—cities under 25,000, $3,352,-588,000. Thus the smaller communities require 72% of the houses needed. No matter how small your town, business will be good.

Are You Going to Get Your Share of This Business?

Or by inaction are you going to permit the other fellow to get it? If you want your share of the business that must come—there is no *surer* way to get it than by tying up with Rocbond. There is a place in our organization for representative dealers in unoccupied territory. Write us today. This puts you under no obligation.

ROCBOND

EXTERIOR WALLCO

Rocbond is a 12 months' building proposition — it works as well in winter as in summer. Rocbond represents 18 different stone combinations ready to ship on order.

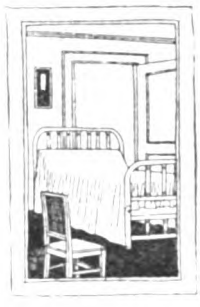
Rocbond recognizes no structural limitations, as it can be applied over practically all building bases with equally good results. Thousands of Rocbond jobs in 26 states bear witness to the structural goodness of Rocbond.

Dealers and contractors in unoccupied territory are invited to write for complete information about **Rocbond** and Rocbond SERVICE.

THE ROCBOND COMPANY

523 Home Guard Bldg. Van Wert, Ohio
Van Wert, Ohio —Plants— Cedar Rapids, Ia.





Another Room Without the Cost of Building It!

THAT'S just what is being done in thousands of homes and apartments today. Here's an interesting example. See the above photograph—it shows part of a group of 68 two-family apartments being erected by Mills & Sons, Chicago. Each apartment on the second floor has been increased from five to six rooms. How? By installing the Murphy In-A-Dor Bed! But the cost of this additional room has been saved—and think of the tremendous saving in heating, furnishing, lighting, decorating, and household drudgery.

The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED



The Murphy In-A-Dor Bed is a sanitary—comfortable—all metal—a "regular" bed (full size or twin) pivoted to the jamb and threshold of a standard closet door. The simple mechanism enables it to swing through the doorway—and to be lowered into place with utmost ease. This bed is perfectly balanced—it cannot close up accidentally. The bed clothing is kept in place in any position.

We have a complete technical service department which is co-operating with architects and builders. We will help you with your floor plan scheme. No charge or obligation whatever. We will be glad to furnish you with specifications and detailed information. (Write for illustrated and descriptive folder on the Murphy Ironing Board and Cabinet.)

There is only one "In-A-Dor" Bed—
"IT'S A MURPHY"

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 Fifth Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 Second Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
1140-1142 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Texas
204 Peach Tree Arcade, Atlanta, Ga.

Digitized by Google

THE WISE CONTRACTOR WORKS WONDERS

He Looks for This Mark of Quality



His Confidence is Based on 12 Years of Perfect Performance

Wonder Mixers are Stocked and Serviced by the Best Known Equipment Distributors in Forty Cities

CATALOGUE AND THE NAME OF OUR NEAREST AGENCY ON REQUEST

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANY

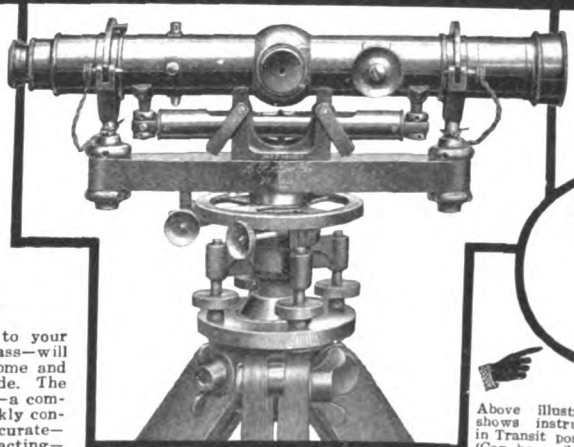
Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corporation

403 VINTON ST. WATERLOO, IOWA, U. S. A.

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)



FREE Write for this Book

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

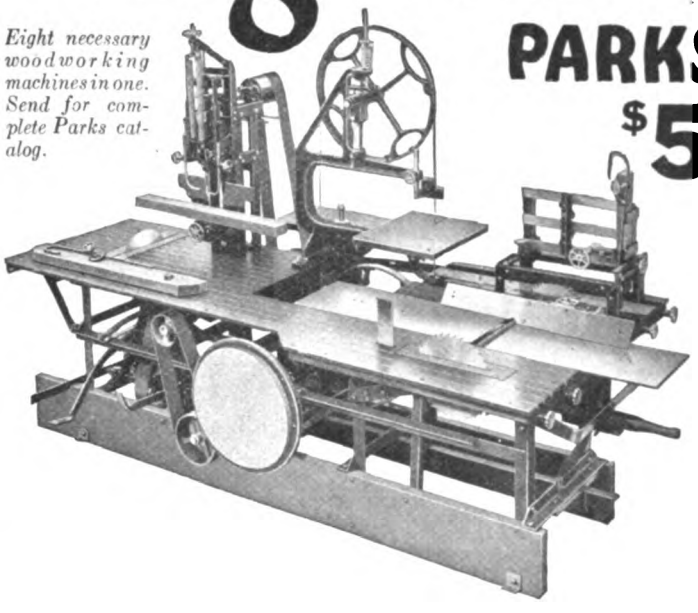
Address_____

Digitized by Google

"Big Work - little price"

PARKS Planing Mill Special

Eight necessary woodworking machines in one. Send for complete Parks catalog.



$525.00

J. E. PROUT of Morland, Kansas, has done work in 6½ hours on his Parks that would require *five days* by hand.

In other words, his Parks made it possible for him to do as much as *six men.*

If you are in business 20 years and hire 6 men at $600 a year your labor-cost will be $72,000.

A Parks Planing Mill Special will do the same work for you, as long as you're in business, never quit, never shirk, and work whenever you say "Work!"—for $525. Figure your profit *and get a Parks!*

Guaranteed 10 years—10 day trial

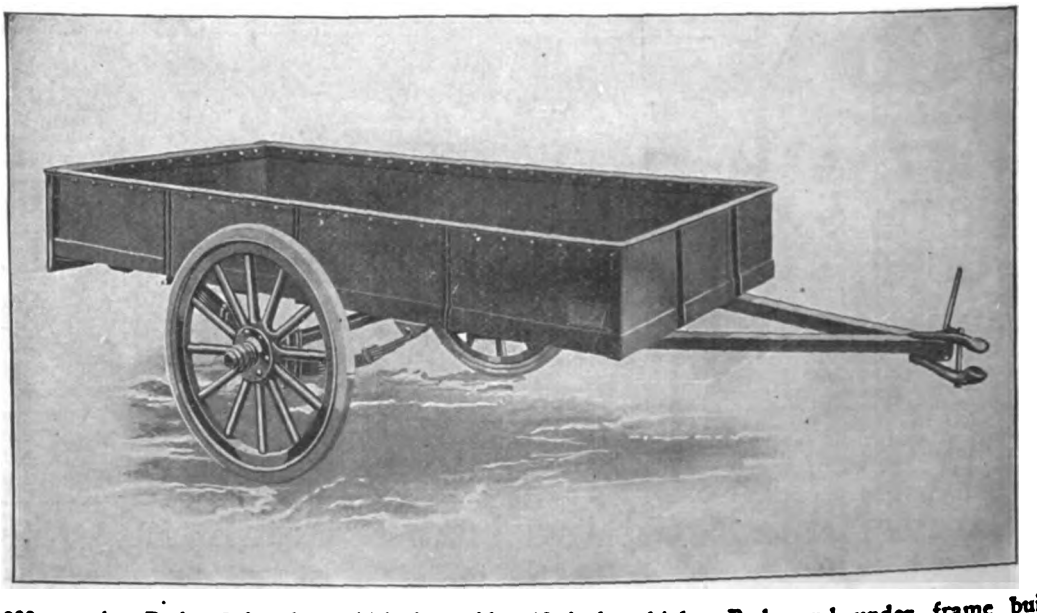
THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE COMPANY
CINCINNATI, OHIO Station A

Canadian Factory:
200 Notre Dame, East, Montreal, Canada.

WOODWORKING **PARKS** MACHINES

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH



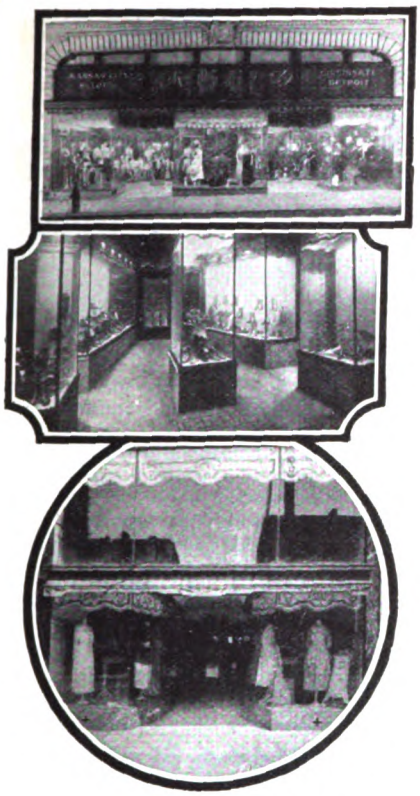
Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS — EVERY TYPE — 1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY Albion, Penna.

Digitized by Google



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

THERE is a lot of Kawneer Store Front Work in your locality. Seven out of ten merchants are active prospects. Many contractors have developed a profitable business by specializing in Kawneer Store Fronts. Many others find this profitable "fill in" work with general building and contracting.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle Kawneer Store Front Work profitably in your locality.

THE Kawneer COMPANY
1425 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

The Kawneer Company
1425 Front Street,
NILES, MICHIGAN

Please send me full information on about how I can handle Kawneer Store Fronts in your locality.

Name.....

Address.....

Your Prospect's

first interest in your proposition is aroused by the excellence and distinctive character of the home studies you show him. How important it is, therefore, that you have a collection of the latest and most authentic **plans** that you can get.

KEITH'S PLANS
FOR THE NATION'S HOMES

are nationally known plans with a reputation behind them. Illustrated from photographs of actual Homes built. For over twenty years they have satisfied the demand of home builders for homes of beauty, individuality, convenience and comfort and may be built for the least cost.

SPECIAL OFFER. Set of 12 plan books—3 of bungalows, 4 of cottages, 3 of 2-story houses, 1 of 2-family houses and one of garages—together with two years' subscription to Keith's Magazine—**all for $6.00.**

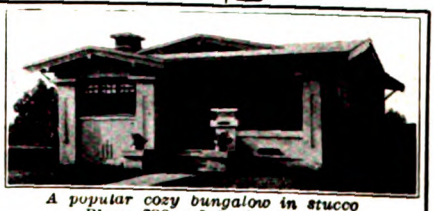
Keith's is an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. For 23 years this $3 a year magazine has specialized in building homes of moderate cost.

Every contractor and lumber dealer accepting this offer receives a discount on plan service.

KEITH CORPORATION
534 ABBAY BUILDING MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.



Exterior in brick and shingle
Design No. 1464 in Plan Book C



A popular cozy bungalow in stucco
Plans $20. Sold 28 times



Stucco Cottage
Design No. 1309. Plans $15

Digitized by Google



Use of Clinton Mortar Color in Detroit

A Quicker Sale at a Higher Price

CLINTON Mortar Colors improve the appearance of brick work to such an extent that the property sells more quickly, and at a higher price. Some builders estimate that every dollar invested in Clinton Mortar Colors adds five dollars to the selling value.

Full particulars upon request. Write for names of nearby dealers. CLINTON METALLIC PAINT COMPANY, Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Mineral Colors. Made Since 1887.



A True Mark of Thoughtful Planning

Foremost among those unseen details of construction that give to the homes planned and built by some contractors added comfort and convenience, is the Kernerator—the modern system for disposing of household waste.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse — rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage—**without cost,** for no commercial fuel is required.

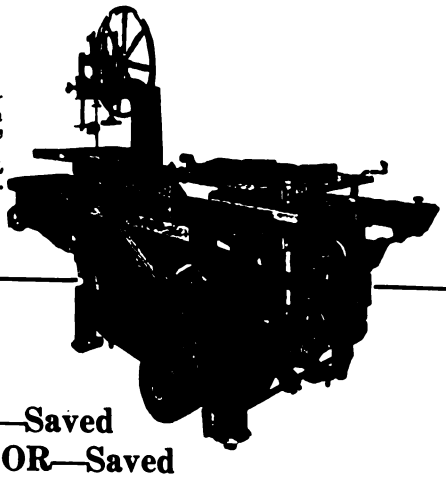
For complete information see page 1906 Sweet's 1921 Catalog

Kerner Incinerator Company

1627 Chestnut Street Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

Send for our booklet with facts about the (Famous 81) UNIVERSAL Woodworker.



TIME—Saved
LABOR—Saved
PROFITS—Multiplied
PRODUCTION—Increased

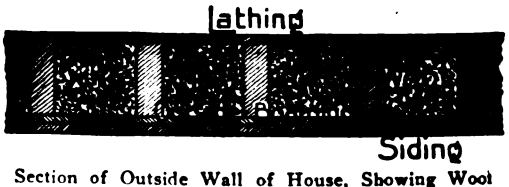
by using the

SIDNEY UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

Builders and contractors in every section of the country are using Sidney Famous 31 because of its proven efficiency, dependability, versatility and economy.

Write today for prices, pictures and particulars of this popular machine.

SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

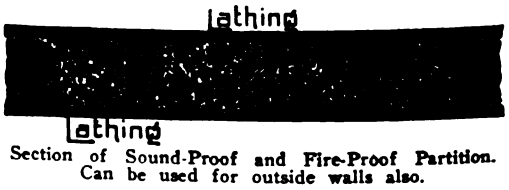
Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

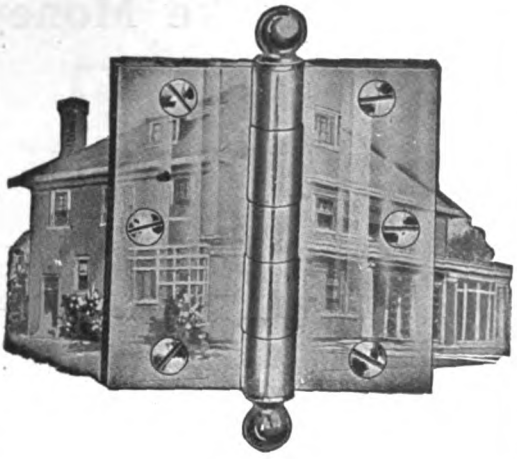
U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

Digitized by Google



Your
ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN
"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

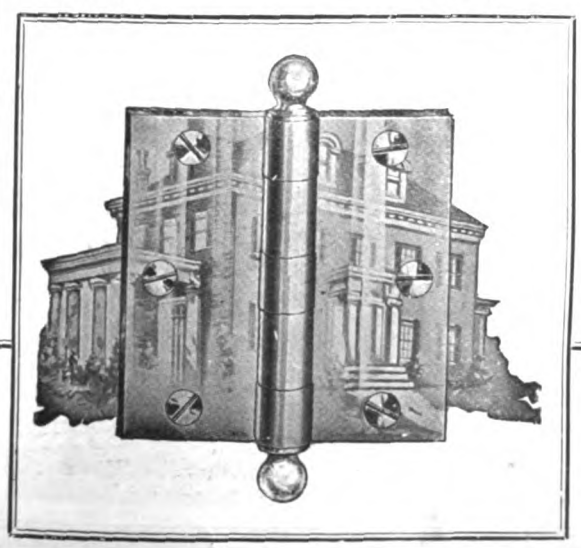
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

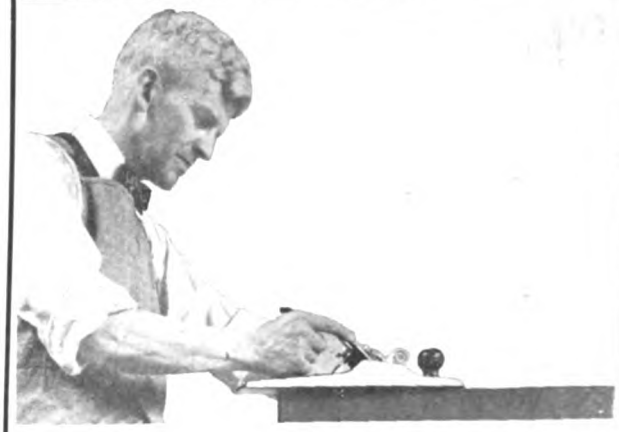
Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago





Sargent Auto-Set Planes

When once set, the blade of this plane may be removed for sharpening and replaced in exactly the same position, without re-adjustment.

It has a thin cutter, but the support for the cutter is so solid above and below the clamp that there is no tendency to chatter. The thin cutter has the advantage of quicker grinding.

Sargent Auto-Set Planes are intended for both heavy and very fine cuts—with or against the grain. Being "Sargent Made" they are fully guaranteed.

Send for the Sargent Book of Planes containing full descriptions of the Auto-Set and other Sargent Planes.

Sargent Framing Squares

Another Sargent Product that is a standard among fine workmen.

With Sargent Framing Squares there is no need to work out the lengths of hip, valley, jack and common rafters. The necessary tables are all on the square. Simply measure and read.

The Sargent Steel Square booklet gives full particulars of this and other Sargent Squares. Send for it today.

SARGENT & COMPANY
Hardware Manufacturers

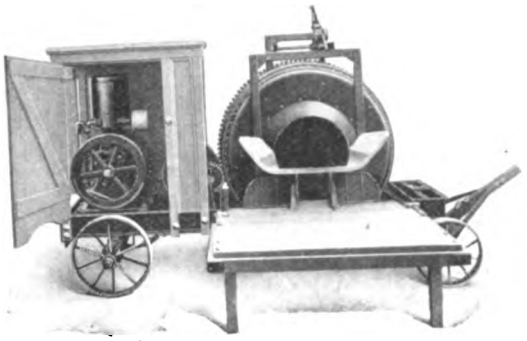
53 Water Street — New Haven, Conn.

SARGENT
LOCKS AND HARDWARE

Digitized by Google

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH 1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 523 Arch St.
NEW YORK 145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND 1541 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO 163 N. May St.
DALLAS 3027 Elm St.

You Will Make Money!



THE VICTOR WAY

This is the age of specialists. There are thousands of windows and doors right in your territory which require immediate attention. VICTOR PRODUCTS solve every problem.

If you are big enough to meet our requirements, yet not too big to give the proposition your entire attention—we have a year-around, money-making business for you.

VICTOR PARTING BEADS—the superior weatherstrip for windows—keep out the cold winds. Easily installed. Permits contraction and expansion of the sash. Prevents sticking and rattling.

VICTOR METAL STRIPS for doors make them air and dust proof.

VICTOR FLY SCREENS are designed for every type of window and door.

Specialize on Windows and Doors

Write for our agency plan today!

VICTOR PARTING BEAD CO.
READING, PENNA.

WICKES BLUE PRINT MACHINE



for

Legibility
Accuracy
Durability
Uniformity
Infallibility
Simplicity
Efficiency
Rapidity
Economy

Preferred to all others by the world's chief draftsmen

Write for Details

WICKES BROTHERS
1301 WATER STREET SAGINAW, MICH.

In-Lade Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office: Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pa.
Southern Office: 18 South 20th Street Birmingham, Ala.





Digitized by Google



Sollie Arronson, Owner.
Errdman & Barnett, Architects, Los Angeles, Calif.

It Beautifies

Bay State Brick and Cement Coating truly expresses the architect's ideas of beauty for cement and stucco buildings. Many leading architects specify it.

Bay State waterproofs all walls of brick, cement, and stucco. It is a permanent seal against dampness and rain. Write today for samples in white and colors, and booklet No. 19.

Wadsworth, Howland & Co., Inc.
Paint and Varnish Manufacturers
Boston, Mass.

New York Office
Architects' Bldg.

Philadelphia Office
1524 Chestnut Street



THE BAY STATER

BAY STATE
Brick and Cement Coating

INCREASE YOUR INCOME $5000 PER YEAR

Enter a Business for Yourself
Sell and Install Weatherstrip

An opportunity for the established contractor to add a good paying line or for the man who wants to get into a business for himself.

During the past year many of our agents made fine incomes. In normal times they will make more.

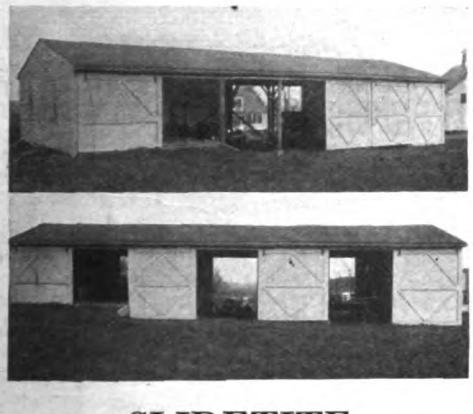
Very little money and no experience is required to sell and install All-metal Weatherstrip. By our sales co-operative plan we help you to land contracts.

It will cost you nothing to investigate this attractive money making field.

Write for complete information

Allmetal Weatherstrip Company

122 W. Kinzie Street
CHICAGO



SLIDETITE
Is a Spring-Time Favorite

New garages will be going up—old ones will be repaired. "Slidetite" hardware provides an easily operated door, which is never in the way when open—never blows shut—and when it is shut and locked, gives perfect protection to the cars in the garage.

There is only one genuine "Slidetite."

Your hardware dealer or lumber merchant undoubtedly carries "Slidetite" hardware to meet any and all requirements. Do you want a copy of "Slidetite Garages"? Write for catalogue N-2.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A Hanger for any Door that Slides"

CHICAGO ST. LOUIS LOS ANGELES PHILADELPHIA — AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A. — BOSTON NEW YORK MINNEAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO — LONDON, ONT.



PULLMAN Sash Balances are constructed on the Unit System. There are three units K, L and M, adaptable to any style of sash in any kind of a building. Anyone can install the Pullman Unit Sash Balances with ease and rapidity.

Economy—Using Pullman Sash Balances saves money on every window over the old-fashioned cords and weights—besides making a better construction.

Efficiency—All the parts are carefully fitted and, being of pressed steel, are absolutely accurate so there is nothing to rattle or squeak. The sash is so perfectly balanced that a child can operate it.

Durability—The Pullman Unit Sash Balances are practically indestructible. All moving parts are encased. The Pullman Unit Sash Balance carries a ten-year guarantee. Write for illustrated catalog explaining the many money-saving features of this Balance.

PULLMAN MFG. CO.
8 Industrial Street **Rochester**

Pullmanize Your Windows

Digitized by Google

SALVAGING A CITY

Camp Lee, Petersburg, Va.

AT AUCTION

BEGINNING FEBRUARY 6

and continuing until all is sold by order of the Secretary of War

We are authorized to sell at auction Camp Lee, near Petersburg, Va.

Camp Lee is the largest cantonment built by the government, costing $18,000,000.00—60,000,000 feet of lumber, 200,000 square feet radiation, 13,000 units equipment, 2,400 buildings, 150 miles electric wiring, and many other items.

For free catalog showing inventory, terms and conditions of sale write

LOUISVILLE Real Estate & Development Co.

D. C. CLARKE PRESIDENT — STARRS BLDG. LOUISVILLE, KY.

LOCAL OFFICE

CAMP LEE **VIRGINIA**

Olde Stonesfield Roofs and Flagging



For House or Barn you can get indefinite service and artistic values in Olde Stonesfield Roofs, at moderate cost.

Send for Booklet No. 24

THE JOHN D. EMACK CO.

Home Office: 112 South 16th St. Philadelphia

New York Office: 15 East 49th St.





There's Good Profit in Overcoating Old Homes

Don't overlook the money-making possibilities of overcoating old structures—making them proof against Time, wear and weather—armored to resist the ravages of age—by applying a seamless wall of

KELLASTONE

It bonds to all surfaces—contains no lime, gypsum or portland cement—doesn't crack like ordinary cement and can be successfully applied in zero weather. KELLASTONE is the original all mineral magnesite stucco—lasting as the pyramids. Send for booklet—"The Story of Kellastone."

National Kellastone Co.

Room 517
155 East Superior Street
Chicago, Illinois

New York Office:
302 Park Row Building

THERE IS ONLY ONE GENUINE KELLASTONE LOOK FOR THE NAME ON EVERY SACK

KELLASTONE

IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make

PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, MONEL

and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.

Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.

CHICAGO, ILL.

FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google

HOPES'



STEEL WINDOWS OF STANDARD SIZES AND TYPES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD.

103 PARK AVE., NEW YORK

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

is the accepted standard of roofing canvas

BAYONNE

may be imitated but it cannot be duplicated

Carpenters and builders the country over have for years used Bayonne as a covering for the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

It is absolutely waterproof. Requires no white lead bedding yet lays flat. It has proved its efficiency by long years of service.

Write to the manufacturers for sample book "R"

John Boyle & Co., Inc.

Established 1860

112-114 Duane St. NEW YORK 70-72 Reade St.

Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

SNOW WHITE

Hess Steel Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

SANITARY BEAUTIFUL

Better than wood—never sag, shrink, warp or stain. Easily cleaned with soap and water. The enamel is guaranteed never to crack, blister or peel.



low in price, but fine enough for any bathroom

This mark

Guarantees HESS TRADE-MARK CHICAGO best quality

Ask any dealer or write us for illustrated booklet and prices.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago

Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES



STOVER FIREPLACE DAMPERS

For Greatest Heating Efficiency

Contractors and Builders who want to give their customers the very best in fireplace construction install Stover Dampers in the chimneys of the fireplaces they build. Stover Dampers support the brick work, form a smooth throat, regulate the draft perfectly, increase the efficiency, save fuel and reduce the labor cost of erecting fireplaces. The price is low enough so a Stover Damper of suitable size can be used in every fireplace.

Mail Coupon for Book

Send this coupon today and have us send you a free book on Stover Fireplace Dampers and Fixtures including Andirons, Baskets, Sets, etc.

Dealers and agents write for territory and discounts.

Stover Manufacturing & Engine Company
747 Lake St., Freeport, Ill.

Stover Manufacturing & Engine Company
747 Lake St., Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your Fireplace Damper and Fixture Book.

Name.....

Business.....

Address.....

City.....

Digitized by Google



Shipping Sheldon's Slates from the Quarry in Mid-winter.

The fact that

SHELDON'S SLATES

RED. GREEN. PURPLE. BLACK

are piled up outdoors, without any protection from the elements, is one of the strongest possible evidences of their durability for roofing purposes.

Contractors, Roofers, Property Owners: Let us show you why Sheldon's Slates make the most economical as well as the longest-lived roof.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.



EDWARDS
Embossed Metal Ceilings and Side Walls

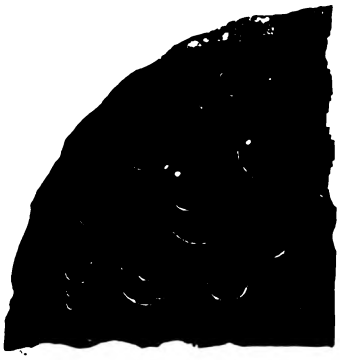
Are sanitary, Durable, Fire-proof, Germ-proof. Made from sheets of specially prepared steel and stamped into ornamental designs. Each plate re-squared after stamping; easily erected by any mechanic.

Can be applied on new or old buildings; no danger from falling plaster, no re-papering necessary.

Send us a rough sketch of rooms showing all off-sets, etc., and we will prepare, without any charge, a drawing showing how the ceiling will look when erected, and forward same together with a lump price for materials delivered f. o. b. your railroad station.

Our large Catalog showing our complete line of Ceilings and Walls sent free on request.

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.
423-443 Eggleston Ave. CINCINNATI, OHIO
The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Shingles, Metal Spanish Tile, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, etc.



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT

Bores Any Arc of a Circle



Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

"YANKEE"
SCREW HOLDER RATCHET DRIVER
No. 110 (5 Sizes)

Great for overhead work and in tight places. A real quick, serviceable screw-holder, right at your fingers' ends when you need it. Slipped back on the blade out of the way for ordinary screw driving.



Compress the spring forward with thumb. This opens jaws. Insert screw head, release spring and it's ready for work. The holder releases as screw is driven home. Think how often you need a screw-holder quickly. If your dealer cannot supply, write us for prices.

☞ Let us send you a YANKEE Tool Book

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.
Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Digitized by Google

Archt. Chester A. Patterson, New York City, secured unusual values with wide exposure of 24 in. "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles (Dixie White) on side walls with 18-in. Weathered Gray roof on this home at New Rochelle, N. Y.



TO many families home building means years of planning that they may build wisely.

In selecting "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for side walls and roofs, the builder is guaranteed values in permanence and economy not found in other building materials.

In addition, he is using a building material so adaptable to varied detail that anticipated effects in design or artistry are assured.

Send today for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Prominent Architects as well as color samples. Ask about 24-in. Dixie White Side Walls for the true Colonial White Effect.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1630 Oliver St. North Tonawanda, N. Y.

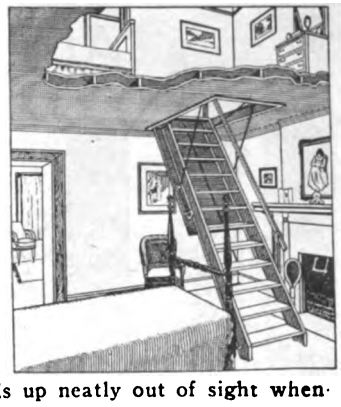
Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles



Use the Attic!

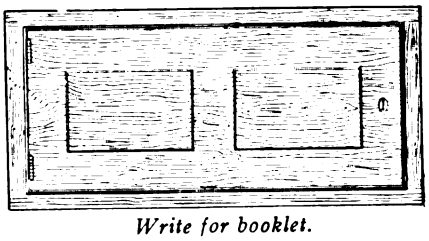


You can make use of the attic space if you plan for a Bessler Movable Stairway.

It takes up no space in the room below because it folds up neatly out of sight when not in use.

Our booklet will tell you all about it.

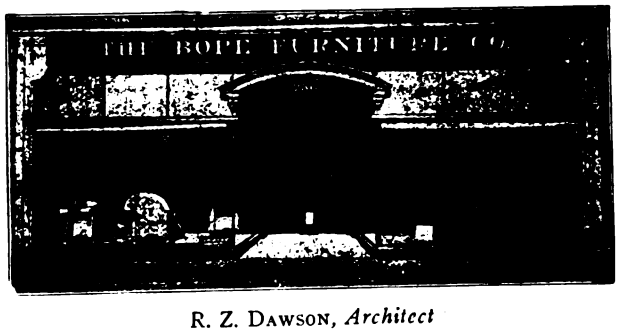
This panel is the only part of the Bessler Movable Stairway visible when stairs is swung up into ceiling. Can be finished to match woodwork in room.



Write for booklet.

The
Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
AKRON, OHIO





R. Z. DAWSON, *Architect*

COULSON
STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION

The show window is one of the most valuable assets of a store, for it allows of a display of merchandise that offers unlimited suggestions to prospective customers.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

Coulson Store Front Construction is specialized for this purpose. They insure the utmost in display, and confer an individuality that cannot be obtained with ordinary store windows.

Write for Catalog and Blue Prints.

THE J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
95-107 West Spring St. Dept. A Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, DIAMOND BLD'G, COLUMBUS OHIO

DUMB-WAITER

and Hand Power Elevators

built by SEDGWICK are easy to install, easy to operate, dependable and long-lived.

Your Reputation with Your Clients

is safeguarded when you recommend and install dumb-waiters and hand power elevators on which you can rely to give permanently satisfactory service. Standard sizes always in stock. Special requirements filled on short notice. Get catalog and data sheets.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS

156 West 15th Street New York

120-59

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.

Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills



C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.

NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!





These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



Van Guilder Double Wall —strong, dry, warm in winter, cool in summer.

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC.

Has in 12 Years Become the Largest Building Organization in America.

20 Engineering Building, Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

A saving of over one-half the labor cost. New ones organizing continually.

Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. The builder controls company and territory.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction assured.
We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves.
We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. Write for particulars.

Digitized by Google

A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purpose mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

The ~ Badger ~ Mixer Line



Ask for Circular. C. Badger Concrete Mixer Co., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Valuable Book on Wood Finishing—FREE



It's the best book ever published on Artistic Wood Finishing—the work of famous experts—illustrated in colors. Tells how to finish soft woods in beautiful stained effects with **Johnson's Wood Dye** and in enameled effects with **Johnson's Perfectone Enamel.** This book is written for the practical man—contractor, builder, architect, interior decorator, painter, etc.

HOW TO GET IT FREE

If you are interested in beautiful interior finishing, write us for a copy of *"The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture."* We will gladly send it free and postpaid. Please mention the name and address of one of the best painters in your locality.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. B. A. 2, Racine, Wisconsin
"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

ELASTICA

THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

COMPLETE IN A SACK

For Full Particulars Write

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.
Conway Building
Chicago

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue
New York City

Art Stucco Materials Co., 12854 Oakland Avenue, Detroit.

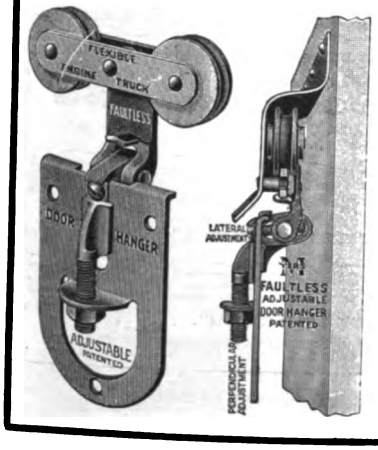
MR. CONTRACTOR:—

"THE BUILDING LABOR CALCULATOR"—By Gordon M. Tamblyn

Gives LABOR HOURS on: Excavations, Sheet Piling, Concrete, Reinforcing Steel, Concrete Forms, Cement Work, Common Brick, Press Brick, Tile and Plaster Block Partitions, Stone Work, Terra Cotta, Rough Carpentry, Finish Carpentry, Lathing and Furring, Plain Plastering, Ornamental Plastering, Interior Marble, Sheet Metal Work, Slate Roofs, Tile Roofs, Composition Roofs, etc., Painting and Decorating, etc.

A Bungalow or a Skyscraper—Fireproof or non-Fireproof. Simple—Accurate—Rapid. Send for descriptive literature.

WESTERN SCHOOL OF ESTIMATING AND PLAN READING, INC. 210 West 13th Avenue, Denver, Colo.



MYERS

FAULTLESS DOOR HANGERS

have received the endorsement of many architects, contractors and builders, who have found that the self-cleaning, storm and weather resisting features of Myers Faultless Adjustable Hangers and Faultless Self-Cleaning Track appeal to owners and prospective builders of barns, garages, warehouses and similar buildings.

You will be interested in the Myers Faultless and the Eleven other Styles of Myers Door Hangers and Tracks for sliding doorways on any building. Catalog on request.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO

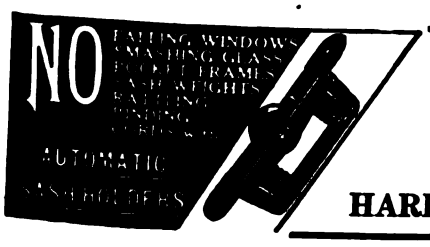
Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate



Economize!! Automatic Sash Holders

SAVE LABOR, LUMBER AND MONEY

Send for trial set **($1 *prepaid*),** *stating approximate weight of sash. Address Dept. B.*

HARDWARE SALES CO., INC., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York

Digitized by Google



Start the New Year Right!

It won't pay you this year to use out-of-date methods or equipment. A reliable Transit or Level is essential to your success. Our

"STERLING"

Convertible Level

is a Level and a Transit combined—TWO INSTRUMENTS IN ONE—a strong, accurate, durable and up-to-date Instrument worth investigating.

Ten Days' Trial on your work will convince you that it is the most practical, serviceable and efficient Level made. Write TODAY for illustrated Pamphlet B with details of our FREE EXAMINATION OFFER AND EASY PAYMENT PLAN.

Direct from Factory to you means better service and value and but one profit

Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th St., Philadelphia

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.

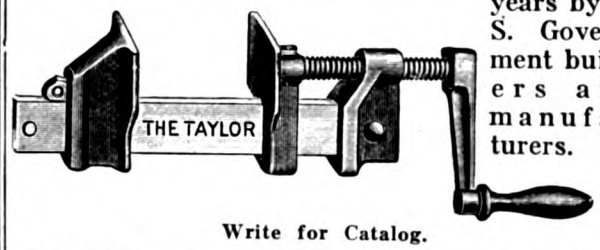


No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

CLAMPS

for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

K & E MEASURING TAPES



are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Prices Revised.
Send for New Price List.

Keuffel & Esser Co.

NEW YORK:
127 Fulton Street
CHICAGO:
816-20 S. Dearborn Street
SAN FRANCISCO:
30-34 Second Street

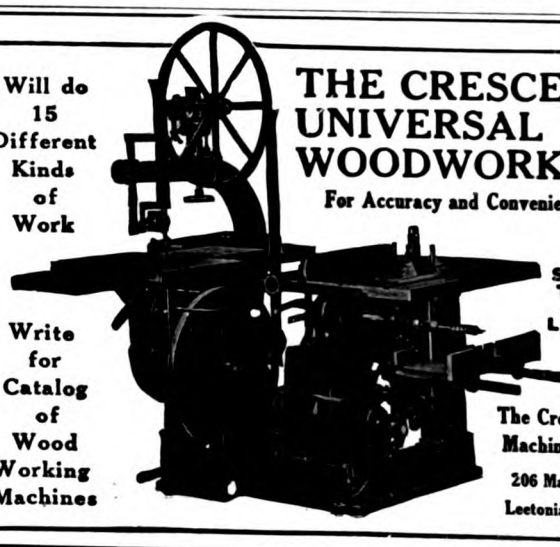
General Offices and Factories:
HOBOKEN, N. J.
ST. LOUIS:
817 Locust Street
MONTREAL:
3 Notre Dame Street, W.

Drawing Materials **Measuring Tapes**
Mathematical and Surveying Instruments

Will do 15 Different Kinds of Work

THE CRESCENT UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

For Accuracy and Convenience



SAVES TIME AND LABOR

Write for Catalog of Wood Working Machines

The Crescent Machine Co.
206 Main St.
Leetonia, Ohio

ORIGINATORS OF SASH CHAIN CHAINS

CONTRACTORS WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR 40 YEARS



"SASH CHAIN"



"CABLE CHAIN"



"JACK CHAIN"



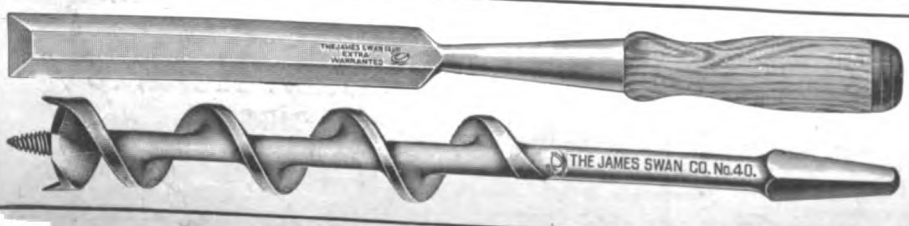
"PLUMBERS' LINK CHAIN."



"SAFETY LINK CHAIN"

THE SMITH & EGGE MFG. CO.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.
Our Chains are Recognized as "The Standard"

The Contractors' Council of *Building Age* and *The Builders' Journal* is at your service. Ask any question that is puzzling you.



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.



Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

Digitized by Google

"KOLESCH" BUILDERS' LEVEL



is unequalled in Quality, Performance and Price.

You will never change from a "Kolesch."

KOLESCH & COMPANY
138 Fulton Street, New York

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



Prepare for Spring Building Boom with American Universal Machine

Building cannot remain inactive. The housing problem is more serious now than at any time in history. The coming Spring will be alive with opportunities for those equipped to handle the work. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—Get the Machine now. It will earn more than the original investment before Spring by

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC BALL BEARING ELECTRIC FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them.

Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller.



Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC SURFACING MACHINE (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc., or for new work.



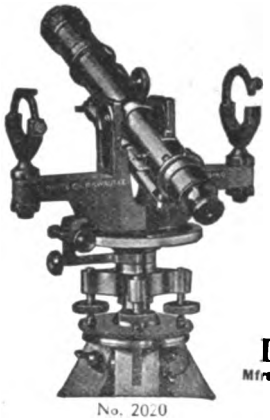
Write for folders.

Accept Our Free Trial Offer.

Manufactured by

Pat. 1912-1916 Pat. 1916

Wayvell Chappell & Company
137-143 No. Jackson St., Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastro, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

SAVE MONEY Buy Builders Instruments Direct From the Factory

WISSLER PATENTED LEVEL

A Transit and Level Combined in One Instrument



Also a complete line of transits, levels, etc., for Architects, Contractors, Surveyors and Engineers. Thirty years' experience in making guaranteed instruments. Write for descriptive literature and prices.

WISSLER INSTRUMENT CO.
609 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Special facilities for repairing and adjusting used instruments. Reasonable prices.

This is the DAY of

SMALL MIXERS

Contractors, to-day, find that it pays to own several small concrete mixers rather than one large one. Thus, they can have mixers on several jobs at once or they can put them all on one job and get better results.



ARCHER MIXERS

Light—compact—can be moved by one man. Discharge direct into forms in 15 seconds. No wheelers needed. Two sizes—bag and half-bag.

Archer Mixers will cut your costs. Write for special prices now in effect.

ARCHER IRON WORKS
2442 West 34th Place CHICAGO

C.H.&E. Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog



C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
230 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Digitized by Google

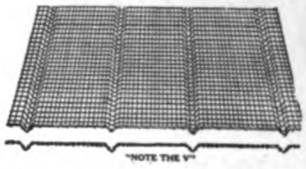
KEIGHLEY
METAL CEILINGS

are the most up-to-date on the market. You can't afford to bother with anything else but **modern** ceilings—modern not only in style and pattern but in **construction** as well.

Write for catalog—today

KEIGHLEY MFG. COMPANY
124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Grimm's
WIRE LATHING



Corrugated Galvanized

Requires no furring. Stapled right to studding or sheathing. Easy to handle. Cannot rust. Light, durable, economical. Especially adapted to stucco work.

Write for special booklet 61-F on wire lathing

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc.
(*Scheelers' Sons*) 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

They have stood
the test of time

For use in all classes of new work

Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. Counterbalance sashes at any given point. They outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular.

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.

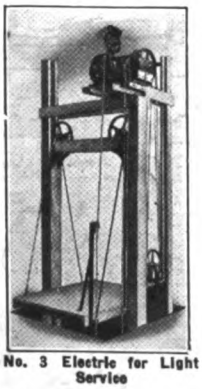


The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR
SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER



ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
COUNCIL BLUFFS IOWA

1106 NINTH STREET

No. 3 Electric for Light Service

610 Delaware
Kansas City, Mo.

201 Scott Thompson Bldg.
Oklahoma City

523 Boston Bldg.
Denver

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH GRADE AIR VALVES

ESTABLISHED 30 YEARS

QUALITY—REPUTATION—RESULTS



SPECIFY AND USE

MONASH No. 6 Four-Way-Drain Automatic Air Valve The Valve with a Reputation.

ONLY VALVE that Has Stood the Test of Time. Simple in Construction—Reliable.

NOTHING Can Prevent its Perfect Operation. Locked Shield —Fool Proof—Efficient.

A Fuel Saver. No Air Bound Radiators. Guaranteed Five Years—Will Last a Lifetime.

SELF-CLEANING—Four-Way-Drain Attachment Removes Core Sand and Dirt.

HAS Special Key for Adjusting Which Prevents Valve Being Tampered With.

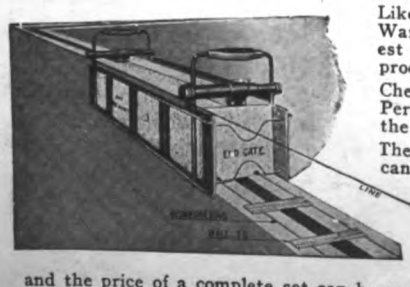
TRADE MONASH MARK

New York
112 W. 42 St.

MONASH-YOUNKER CO.

Chicago
553 W. Monroe St.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

CORTRIGHT
METAL SHINGLES

HAMILTON, OHIO, SAVED $1,000

"Roof is on and all pleased. City saved about $1,000 by putting Cortright on, instead of other Shingles, as they would have had to reinforce rafters, because of additional weight."

Extract from Mr. Hiram Clawson's letter, Apr. 27, 1921

1/3 as heavy as other shingles

CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia *Chicago*



STANDARD SINCE 1887

Digitized by Google



"Old Fashioned" Quality

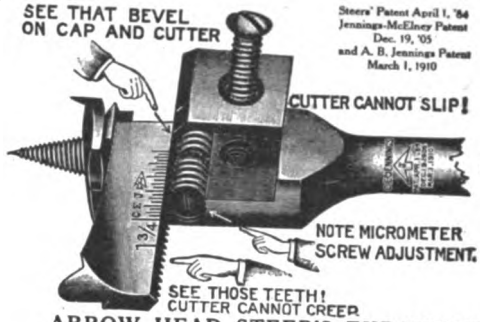
Probably you have used them, but if not one trial and you will never use any other.

Without question, the best adze made. Crucible tool steel edge.

Ask Your Dealer.

The L. & I. J. White Co.

BUFFALO, N. Y.



$3.50 at your dealer's or prepaid

ARROW HEAD STEER'S EXPANSIVE BIT

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY

New Haven Office: 321 Winthrop Ave.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. **Chicago, Ill.**

SEE A MODEL BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR HOME

We furnish cardboard models in color, working drawings, specifications and bills of material for fifty small homes shown in our plan book "SMALL HOMES OF CHARACTER" which we will mail postpaid for $1.00.

Send for the plan book today.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.

No. 20 So. 18th St. **Philadelphia, Pa.**

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer

THE MASTER MIXER

From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 2 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. References. Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.

438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CAN'T STICK IT



Improved Boring Machine



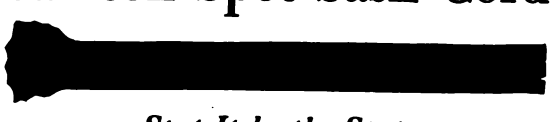
This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive shank, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

Samson Spot Sash Cord



Spot It by the Spots

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 105
Alpha Portland Cement Co..... 81
Aloe Co., A. S..... 99
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 104
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 113
American Materials Co..... 111
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 95
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 69
American Technical Society.... 97
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 106
Andersen Lumber Company.... 17
American Window Glass Co.... 96
Archer Iron Works..... 113
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 115
Arrow Book Company..... 96
Art Stone Co..... 113
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 111
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. 15
Atlas Portland Cement Company 85

B

Badger Concrete Mixer Co., C.. 111
Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 112
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Inside Front Cover
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 109
Bird & Son, Inc..... 11
Bishopric Mfg. Co., The..... 3
Blau-Knox Co. ..... —
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 107
Brown Co. .....Back Cover
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc.. 114

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 113
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 89
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 114
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 113
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 102
Common Brick Industry of America, The 71
Compo-Board Co., The..... —
Construction Machinery Company 99
Co-operative Foundry Co..... 12
Cortright Metal Roofing Co..... 114
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 109
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 109
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 112

D

Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The 110

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co..... 108
Emack Co., John D., The..... 106

F

Fiske & Company..... 79

G

Griffin Manufacturing Company 103

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 118
Hardware Sales Co., Inc..... 111
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 14, 107
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 107
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 110
Huther Brothers Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 109

I

Illinois Zinc Co..... 93
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 114

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 16
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 115
Johnson & Sons, S. C..... 111

K

Kawneer Co., The..... 101
Keasbey & Mattison Co..... 15
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 114
Keith Corporation 101
Kelsey Heating Co..... 89
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 102
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 112
Kidder Co., R. E..... 115
Kimball Bros. Co..... 114
Knape & Vogt..... 97
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 111
Koehring Company 87
Kolesch & Co..... 113

L

Lehigh Portland Cement Company 83
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 115
Long-Bell Lumber Company... 117
Louisville Real Estate & Development Co. 106

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 73

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Inside Front Cover
Mack & Co..... 110
Monash-Younker Co..... 114
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 98
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 111

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 75
National Kellastone Co..... 106
National Lead Company, Inside Back Cover
National Manufacturing Company 65
National Pressed Steel Co., The. 91
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 116
North Bros. Mfg. Co..... 108

O

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn..... 77

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 67
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 100
Porete Mfg. Co.. ..... —
Portland Cement Association... 13
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 108
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 105

R

Republic Iron Works..... 89
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 105
Rocbond Company, The..... 98
Rogers Brothers Company..... 100

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 115
Sargent & Co..... 103
Schlueter, M. L..... 115
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 110
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 6
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 108
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 102
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The.. 112
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 104
Stanley Works, The..... 18
Steam Corporation, The..... 94
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Co. 107
Swan Co., James..... 112

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 112
Taylor Company, N. & G.....8, 9

U

United States Gypsum Company 7
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 102
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 114

V

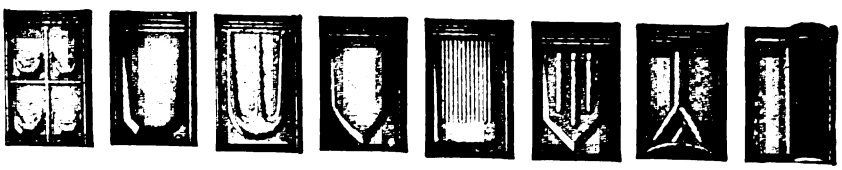
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 110
Victor Parting Bead Co..... 104

W

Wadsworth, Howland & Co., Inc. 105
Walker Co., Frank R..... 92
Warren-Knight Co. 112
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 115
Western School of Estimating & Plan Reading, Inc..... 111
White Co., David..... 113
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 115
Wickes Brothers 104
Williamsport Wire Rope Co..... 10
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 111
Wissler Instrument Co..... 113
Wood-Mosaic Co.Inside Front Cover

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



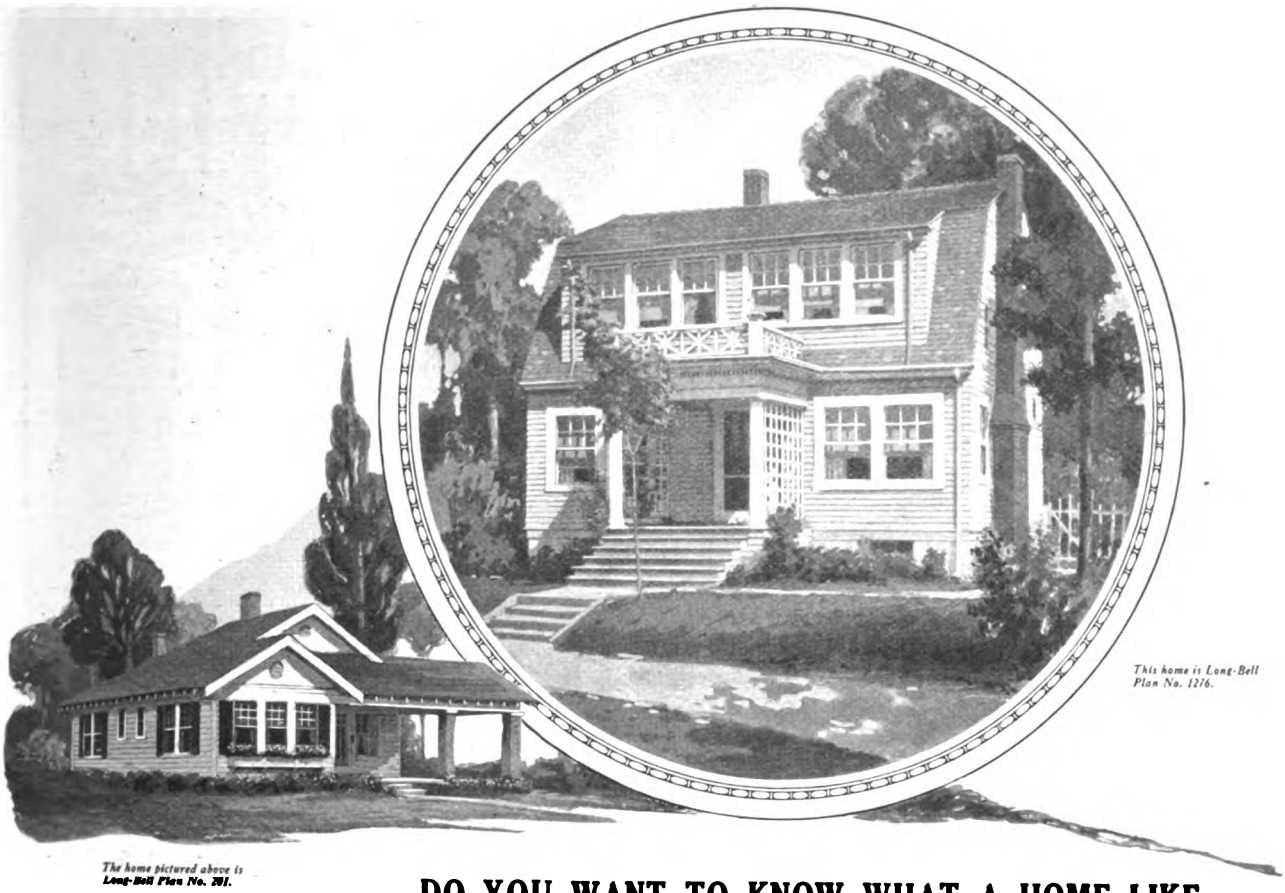
The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs
Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin
Sold at the right price

The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish
May we send you full-size samples and prices?

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google



This home is Long-Bell Plan No. 1216.

The home pictured above is Long-Bell Plan No. 391.



DO YOU WANT TO KNOW WHAT A HOME LIKE ONE OF THESE WILL COST ALL COMPLETE?

Tear out this page and take it to any retail lumber dealer. Ask him to show you the Long-Bell Plan Service. You will find these two charming small homes and their floor plans there, along with 56 others equally interesting.

Choose the style you like best and the size to fit your needs, and then ask the lumberman to give you an estimate of the cost complete. The low figure will surprise you, for Long-Bell home plans are designed to provide good looking, well arranged small homes at low cost.

Most lumbermen keep on hand Long-Bell plans. If yours hasn't them, write us.

For beauty, for permanence and for the sake of the investment, build of good materials. Build with wood, the least expensive material you can buy today. To be assured of obtaining lumber of **uniform high quality** ask for lumber bearing the Long-Bell brand.

We will send free to contractors, builders and Architects a copy of our book "From Tree to Trade," the story of lumber from the woods to the finished product. Please mention this publication.

The Long-Bell Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

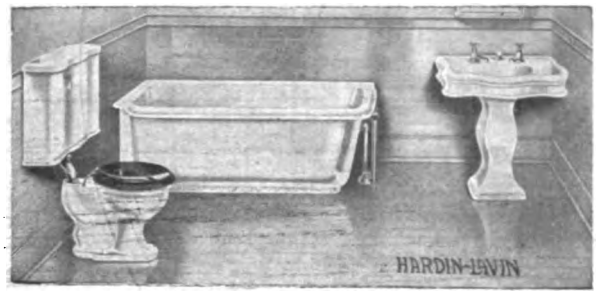
Southern Pine
Lumber and Timbers
Creosoted Lumber
Timbers, Posts
Poles, Ties
Piling
Wood Blocks
California White Pine
Lumber
Sash and Doors
Standardized
Woodwork
Gum and Oak
Lumber
Oak Flooring

LONG-BELL
TRADE MARKED **LUMBER**

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS – INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

Reduce The High Cost of Building



Contractors and Builders. Include the plumbing and heating in your next contracts. ***Our new easy method*** of installation enables you to do this without difficulty. You save the high cost of skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work with our simplified systems. Any handy man can do the installing by following our easily understood working plans and specifications. Our patented adjustable labor saving connections save much cutting, threading, time and unnecessary material. Even if you intend to employ a practical plumber, your big saving by using our products and ***new easy method*** of installation will surprise you. Contractors and builders are given special wholesale prices. ***Bid on the finished contract.***



Hardin-Lavin Hot Water Boiler

Send for Our Big Handy-Man Book Catalog



This well bound ***Handy-Man Book*** catalog contains hundreds of floor plans, elevations, diagrams, designs and installing sketches, from the simplest to the most difficult systems, plainly showing in detail our simplified method of installing or repairing your own plumbing and heating. Gives hundreds of mechanical rules, kinks, receipts, practical short cuts, etc.; how to repair leaks; how to lay out plumbing and heating; how to estimate costs, including labor; the proper care for heating plants. It shows and describes over 10,000

Factory Fitted Plumbing and Heating Plants

fixtures and supplies, with wholesale prices on everything; helps you select the best plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant to meet your needs; thoroughly describes our ***new easy method;*** shows you how to save skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work by this modern and quicker method. Any handy man can do his own work with the aid of this plumbing and heating encyclopedia. It is a revelation even to the most experienced contractor. It thoroughly explains



Hardin-Lavin Pipeless Furnace

Our New Inexpensive Easy Installing Method

We carry everything in first grade plumbing and heating supplies from the low priced plain designs to the larger and more elaborately designed fixtures. ***Bathroom outfits, closets, lavatories, bath tubs, sinks, laundry tubs, water supply systems, water heaters, pumps, pipeless and warm air furnaces, hot water and steam plants, pipes, fittings, valves, etc.,*** all factory fitted for the handy man, with Beauty, Lasting Durability and Ease of Installation built thru and thru.

Let Us Help You Plan and Install

Send us a rough sketch or plan of your building, or tell us about what you have in mind for a plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant and our ***Practical Service Department*** will show you the simplest, most inexpensive and best method of installation and will help you select the best suited fixtures or systems to meet your requirements.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.
4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago
Enclosed find ten stamps. Please send me your big, complete Handy-Man Book Catalog with special contractors' wholesale discount sheets. Also mail me your free monthly bulletin service. I am interested in, mark X

- ☐ **Plumbing,**
- ☐ **Pumps,**
- ☐ **Water Supply Systems,**
- ☐ **Pipeless Heating Plants,**
- ☐ **Hot Water and Steam Heating Plants,**
- ☐ **Warm Air Heating Plants,**
- ☐ **Septic Tank Syphon.**

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SPECIAL LOW BUILDERS' PRICES

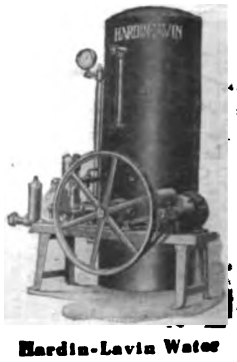
Write Today and Save

OUR LABEL PROTECTS YOU

Our label appears on our fixtures and systems—marks the end of guess work in buying and is your money back guaranteed protection, backed by our $500,000 Plants.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 Years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago



Hardin-Lavin Water Supply Systems

Digitized by Google

N
Mr 18 '22

MARCH 1922

VEA

Building Age

and

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL



44TH Year

Digitized by

25 Cents



CON-SER-TEX

CANVAS ROOFING
THE IDEAL ROOFING

FOR Porch Floors, Sun Parlors, Sleeping Balconies, and all flat surfaces.

Wherever a durable flashing or a lining for a wood box gutter is required—

Wherever an economical, durable, attractive covering is needed—

Con-ser-tex Canvas Roofing will give satisfaction. It's a chemically treated heavy cotton fabric which will not crack, stretch, shrink, curl or peel. It's easy to lay and profitable.

Our Free Booklet, "Roofing Facts and Figures," illustrates and explains the many uses and advantages of Con-ser-tex.

WILLIAM L. BARRELL CO. of N. Y., Inc.

50 Leonard Street — **New York City**

Chicago Distributors:
Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
438-448 North Wells St.

California Distributors:
Waterhouse-Wilcox Co.
San Francisco & Los Angeles

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For every home—Old or New. Can be installed by your mechanics. Our 5/16" flooring can be laid in old or new houses. We make all kinds and thicknesses; Wood Carpet, strips Plain and Ornamental Parquetry, Tongue and Groove Flooring.

Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

Fiberlic

Fiberlic Wall Board

The *material* from which it is made, the fact that the pulp is *chemically cleansed* and that the *fibre lengths* give the finished product that *natural reinforcement* that is lacking in ground wood boards, is in itself a guarantee of the superiority of Fiberlic for *strong, permanent, economical* and *sanitary construction.*

MacAndrews & Forbes Company
200 Fifth Avenue, New York City
Factory: Camden, N. J.

Digitized by Google



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co. Bishopric used on all interiors and exteriors

Bishopric Stucco
over
Bishopric Base

PROVIDES A UNIT WALL FOR ALL TIME AND CLIME

With the tremendous shortage of homes in this country, wise builders, having in mind the economy by reason of the big saving in material and labor in its application, the rapidity with which you can build, the Durability and Efficiency of Bishopric, can see in the growing demand for stucco homes an opportunity for conservative and profitable investment. Seldom, if ever in fact, have the builders of the country faced such a splendid opportunity for attractive and permanent returns for their outlay.



A HOUSE BUILT OF BISHOPRIC MEANS:

(a) Least Cost for Labor
(b) Least Cost for Material
(c) Speed of Construction
(d) Strength—Stability—Endurance
(e) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer
(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio

New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal
Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada



Residence C. F. Sutton
4200 Kingman St., Des Moines, Iowa
Contractor, H. J. Tillia, 215 Flynn Building
Stucco Contractor, Beard & Son
Architect, R. G. McDowell
Bishopric used on all exteriors



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric used on all exteriors

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

MARCH, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 3

Contents

Better Homes at Less Cost..... 19
Brick and Stucco Home..... 23
Two-Family House Design..... 24
Quantity Survey of Two-Family House... 25
Model Club House..... 27
School Planned for Future..... 29
Private Garages 30
Neat Cottage Design..... 31
Rapid Building Construction..... 32
Why the Roof Fell..... 34
Development Field Offices..... 35
Old English Design for Stores and Apartments 37
Fire-Safe Home Building..... 38
Should We Build Now?..... 40
Diningettes 41
Short Method of Estimating..... 42
Raising a Roof..... 44

What's New:

Fireproof Sheathing 45
Control of Labor Cost..... 45
Carpentering Machine 45

Construction Elevators 46
Avoiding Concrete Failures..... 48
100 Concrete Houses..... 49
Is Your Motor Truck Ready?..... 50
Garden Walks 51

Correspondence:

Novel Truss Design..... 52
How to Construct a Good Chimney..... 52
Shaping Taper Posts and Poles..... 53
The Quality Roof Scaffold..... 53

Financing Home Construction..... 54
The Shingle Roof..... 56
Barn Design of Hollow Tile..... 57
Pergolas 58

What the Editor Thinks:

Are Building Departments to Blame?... 59
Improved Construction Methods..... 59
Apprentices for Building Trades..... 59
Remodeling Jobs Are Profitable..... 59

Review of Building Situation..... 60
Two Houses for One..... 61

Legal Department:

Does Delaying a Sub-Contractor Release Him? 62
Damages Recoverable for Termination of Contract by Owner..... 62
Sufficiency of Contractor's Monthly Statement of Work Done..... 63
Transaction of Business by Corporation in Other States..... 63
When Lien and Compensation Rights Are Lost 63

Trend of Material Prices..... 64

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 25 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER, A.B.
National Association of Real Estate Boards

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

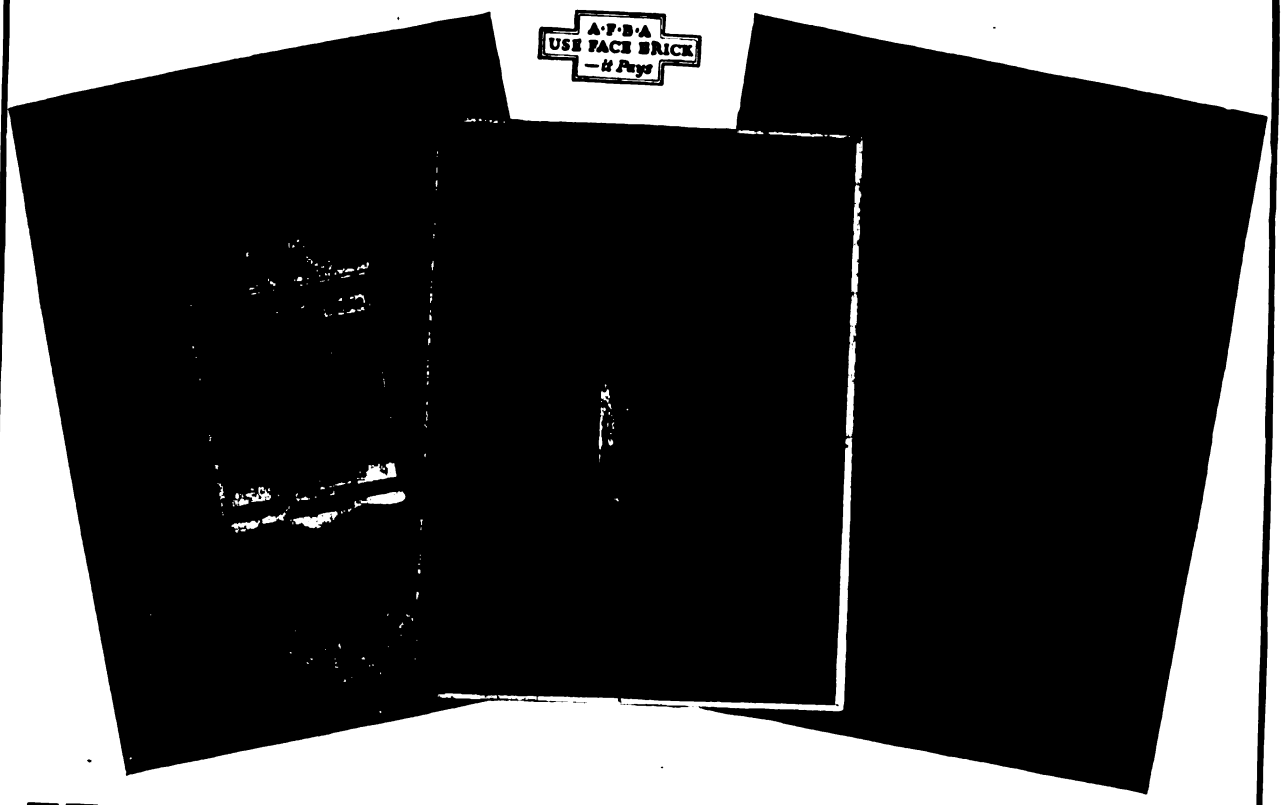
Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Digitized by Google



Write for These Books

They are helping contractors and builders in every locality to obtain more building work through the many attractive house plans presented. They are full of authoritative information essential to the success and profits of your business.

The Story of Brick:

A sixty-page, complete presentation of Face Brick as a construction material, its history, its possibilities and advantages. It describes brick bonds and patterns, methods of financing homes, and gives authentic cost comparisons. Beautifully illustrated. A sales manual containing all Face Brick sales features for contractors to explain to prospective builders. Will be sent free.

Manual of Face Brick Construction:

An every day reference book for the practical builder, replete with detail drawings and explanations of the best methods of handling the three kinds of walls — face brick with common brick, face brick with hollow tile backing, and face brick veneer on wood studs — and all phases of Face Brick construction. Supplemented with thirty designs for which plans are available at small cost. Price $1.

The Home of Beauty:

A handsome book of practical and artistic home designs. Shows perspectives and floor plans for fifty designs by skillful, experienced architects submitted in a nation-wide prize competition. Wide variations in the designs help you to please many prospective builders. Plans embody many unusual conveniences. Complete working drawings of every design available at nominal prices. Price 50c.

Bungalow and Small House Plans:

An exceptionally fine collection of designs for homes of from 3- and 4-, to 7- and 8-rooms has been embodied in this series of four booklets, each booklet being devoted to houses of a particular size. Unique presentation of designs gives a choice of two exteriors for each floor plan. Plans in reverse may be secured for each design. Nearly 200 arrangements shown. Single booklets 25c; set of four booklets, $1.

This valuable building information and the unequalled but inexpensive plan service offered in these books is of vital necessity to every builder. Send for them, addressing Department B. 3.

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois

Digitized by Google



38 ROOMS!

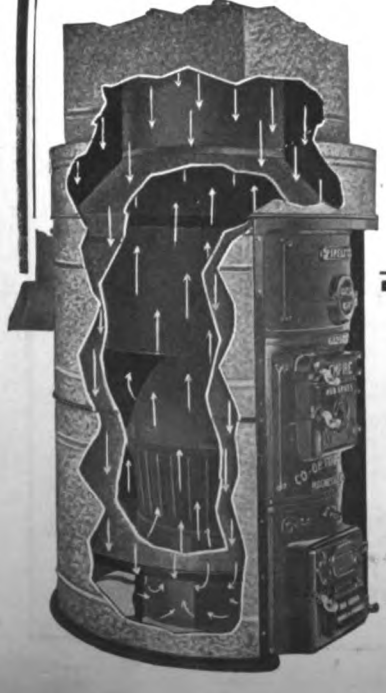
This residence has about 38 rooms, is 3 stories high, except the front, being a T-shaped building, having 10 bathrooms alone and an extraordinary glass exposure.

A completely equipped hot water system failed to heat satisfactorily and 3 medium sized Red Cross Empire Pipeless Furnaces were installed. The result was perfect heat distribution and another distinct achievement for the

Red Cross Empire

PIPELESS SYSTEM

The furnace with a reputation



Years of experience are back of this splendid furnace and every piece or section is just the proper size and weight.

It is built to give a lifetime of satisfactory service, economically and efficiently.

You are guaranteed 70 degrees of heat in every room in zero weather and with less fuel consumed than by any other system.

Investigate and be convinced! We have dealers in every locality and will be pleased to send you circulars, etc., describing the Red Cross Empire Pipeless upon request.

MANUFACTURED BY

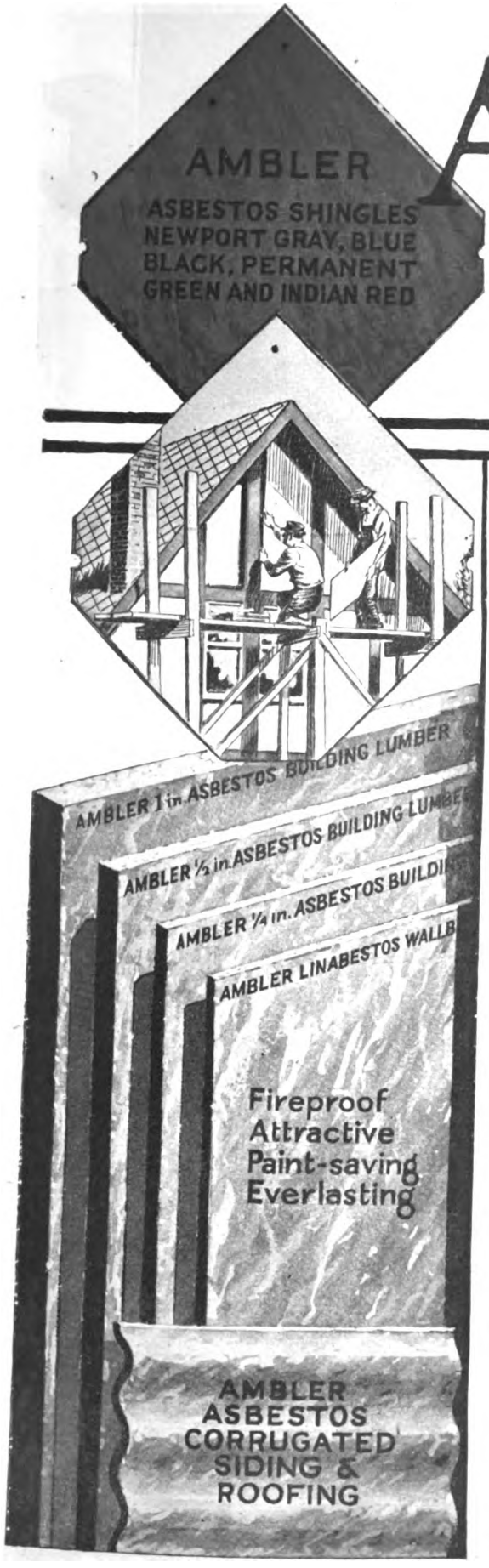
Co-Operative Foundry Co.

Rochester, N. Y.

CHICAGO BRANCH
505 SO. CLINTON ST.

SAN FRANCISCO AGENCY
SIMON BROS.

Digitized by Google



Ambler Asbestos Building Products

They give strength and permanence with attractiveness. They make tight, comfortable building that saves in painting and insurance.

You can't burn AMBLER ASBESTOS BUILDING PRODUCTS because they are composed of "unburnable" materials—long-fibre asbestos and Portland cement—rolled out with pressure of 3,000 lbs. to the square foot into convenient sizes and lengths for both interior and exterior work. Permanent colors made in the body of the material. No warping or cracking. Can be worked with ordinary tools.

Investigate Ambler Linabestos Wallboard for every interior lining use—partitions, wainscoting, hallways, libraries and game rooms, attics, bathrooms, kitchens, etc. Attractive buff color. Made 48 x 48, and 48 x 96, to fit standard joists.

For exterior use—half-timbering, paneling, fire doors, trim—and for interior use where unusual strength is required, call for Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.

For a snug-fitting, attractive, thoroughly fireproof roof, use Ambler Asbestos Shingles in the American, French, or Honeycomb style.

You may have full information and specimens without obligating yourself.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING CO.

AMBLER, PENNA.

BRANCH OFFICES: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre.

Distributors throughout the country.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co.,
Dept. C., Ambler, Penna.

I am interested in:

- ☐ **Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber**
- ☐ **Ambler Linabestos Wallboard**
- ☐ **Ambler Asbestos Shingles**
- ☐ **Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Siding and Sheathing**

Name .....

Position or Interest .....

Full Address .....

Digitized by Google

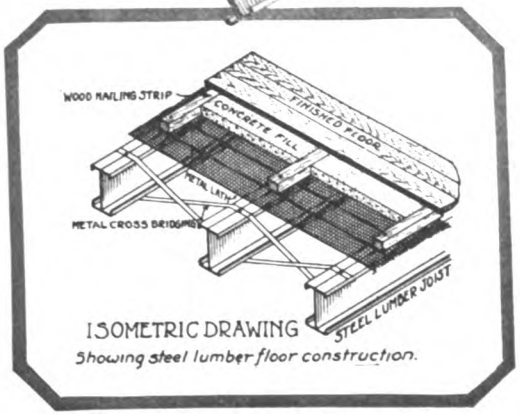


Steel Again Combustible

YOU have heard about the Firesafe First Floor for residences which is built with National Steel Joists. It is the biggest idea in dwelling construction in years. It is **Steel** stepping forward again to take the place of a weaker and combustible material.

Most dwelling fires start in basements. The Firesafe First Floor built with National Steel Joists, as shown in the detail sketch at the left, will cut off those basement fire hazards from the livable sections of the home. Such a structural floor can have any kind of surface. It cannot warp or sag. It is dust-proof and vermin-proof.

The cost is very little more than that of wood joists and wood sub-floor. We want you to know just how the cost figures. Send us a pencil sketch of the basement plan for one of the homes you intend to build. We will return you a National Steel Joist layout, bill of materials and exact cost.



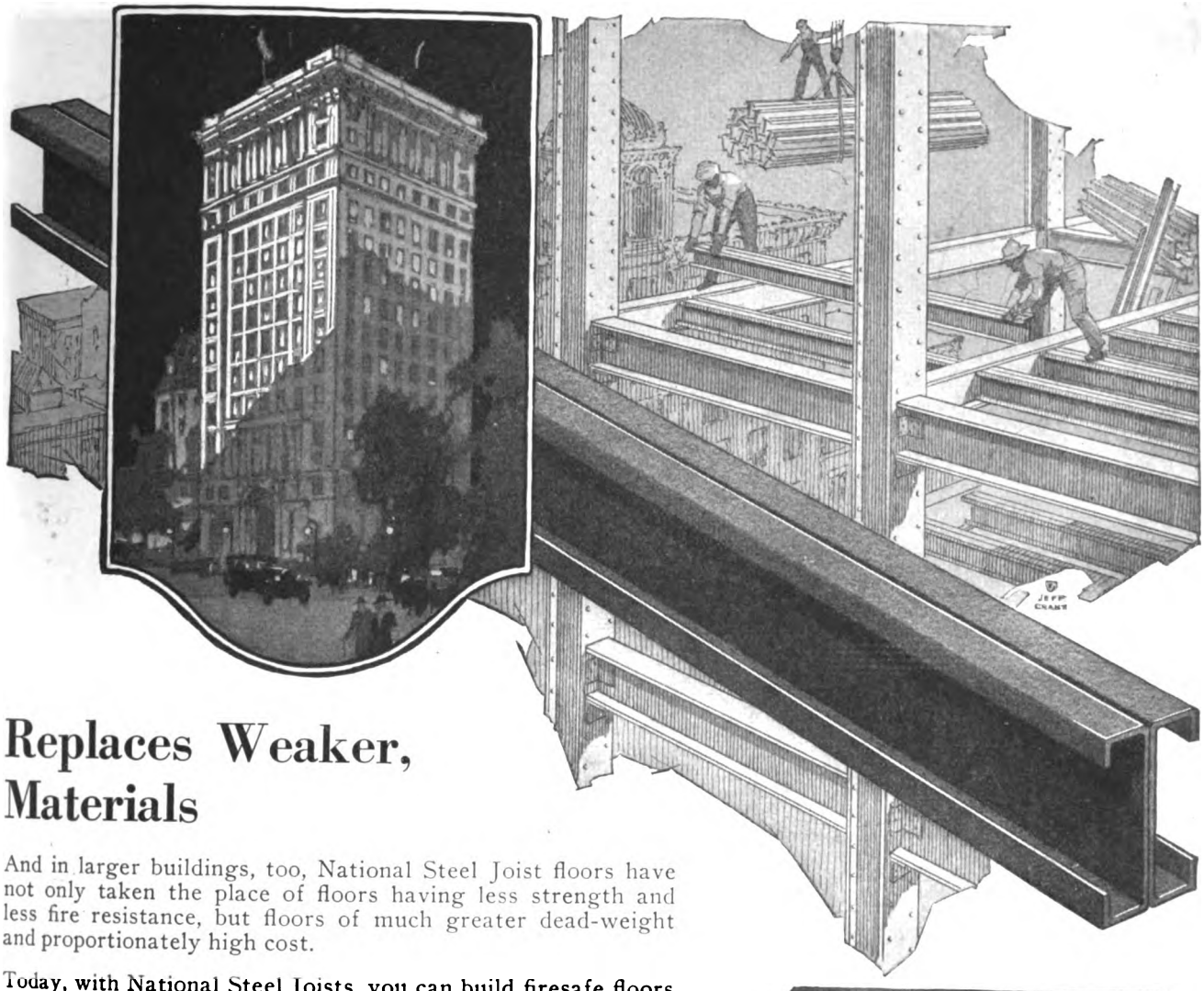
ISOMETRIC DRAWING
Showing steel lumber floor construction.



THE NATIONAL PRESSED STEEL COMPANY

NAT STEEL

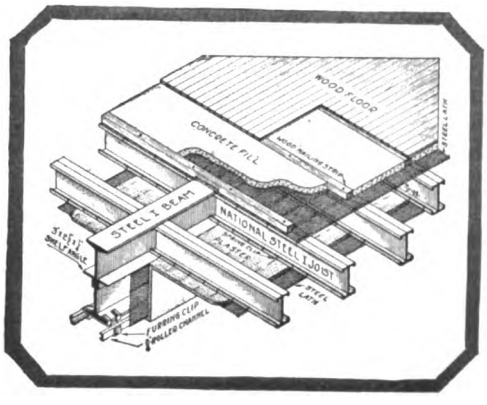
Digitized by Google



Replaces Weaker, Materials

And in larger buildings, too, National Steel Joist floors have not only taken the place of floors having less strength and less fire resistance, but floors of much greater dead-weight and proportionately high cost.

Today, with National Steel Joists, you can build firesafe floors having practically half the dead-weight of any other type of recognized fireproof construction. You save money on footings, columns, weight of material to buy, handle, erect and on which freight must be paid. You have no falsework to build and tear down. No special scaffolding. No delays whatever. You have a strong, durable floor of great fire resistance at lowest cost, easily and quickly erected, light in weight and sound proof. See detail sketch at right.



National Steel Joists and also National Metal Lath are carried in stock in leading cities. Delivery is made promptly. The Joists come to the job all cut to meet plans. Write for further details. Bungalow or skyscraper, let us help you plan and figure on National Steel Joist floor design.

MASSILLON, OHIO. **DIVISION OF CENTRAL STEEL CO.**

TIONAL JOISTS

Digitized by Google

Get Your Share of this Spring's Business

Jaeger
A MIX A MINUTE

The Dependable Speed of the Jaeger Will Help You Land Many a Job This Spring—and Put It Through—MOST PROFITABLY

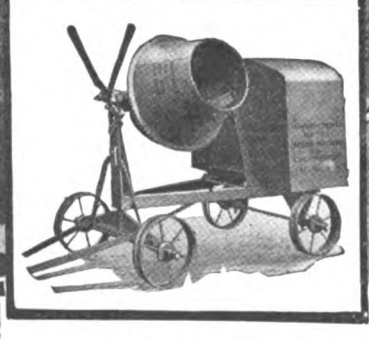
THERE'S going to be plenty of jobs this spring to figure on—depend on that. And whether you get *your* share of this business gets right down to one important factor—*the speed of your mixer.*

Think of what it would mean to you in bidding on any job to own a mixer with which you could figure on A MIX A MINUTE! That's what you get in the Jaeger. This dependable speed lands the job and *puts it through at the biggest profit for you.*

The Jaeger tilting drum completes a batch in a half the time it takes with any non-tilting drum machine. This speed, combined with perfect mix and lowest operating cost, makes every one of the 18 Jaeger outfits a 100% mixer. Our new catalog and price list will give you the complete story. The new Jaeger price list contains *many reductions of vital interest to you. Use the coupon today.*

The Jaeger Machine Company

216 Dublin Avenue **Columbus, Ohio**





THE JAEGER MACHINE CO.,
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:—Please send me a copy of your catalog and new price list.

Name .....

Address .....

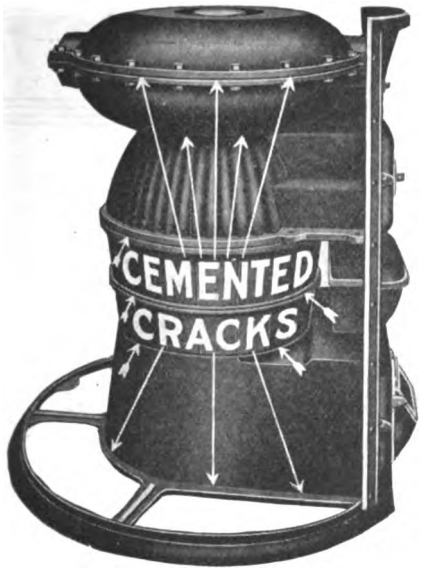
.....

Digitized by Google

WHAT'S YOUR CHOICE?

Would You Buy a Cracked Furnace?
HERE'S ONE

Rough castings—piled one on the other. No fitting, but the cracks filled with cement or sand. They warp and twist—expand and contract with heat, distributing gas and dust all over the house. Limited radiating surfaces, unevenly heated; wasteful of fuel; expensive to repair.



THE ORDINARY FURNACE

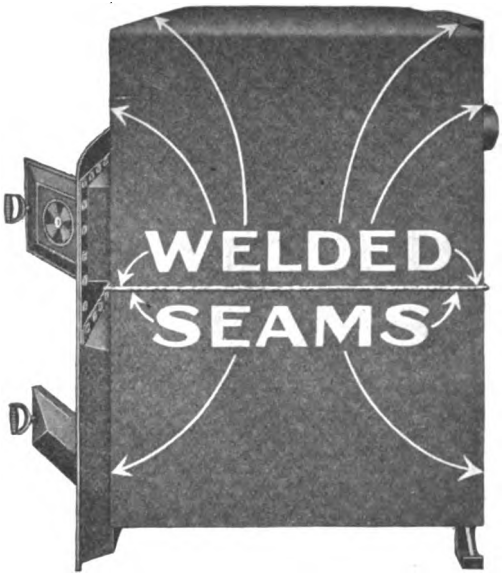
Not from any particular maker, but a **type** produced, with slight modifications, by many foundries. Just the common, ordinary, cast iron furnace, which established the reputation that furnaces are dusty and dirty, and **"lives up to it."**

The Hess Furnace Is DIFFERENT

A solid steel box—with every seam riveted and welded; sealed with melted steel. As tight as a bottle. Firebox, ashpit and grates inside. **Seams guaranteed never to leak as long as the furnace lasts.**

COSTS MORE (but not much more) **WORTH MORE**

Burns Anything. Delivers All the Heat



THE HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACE

Immense radiating surface, evenly heated, but never over-heated, the firebox being lined with heavy fire brick.

Six sizes—**Pipe** and **Pipeless.** Ask for our illustrated booklet telling how we heat houses successfully, assuming full responsibility for success, no matter where you live.

Dull Season Prices, the year's lowest, are in effect now

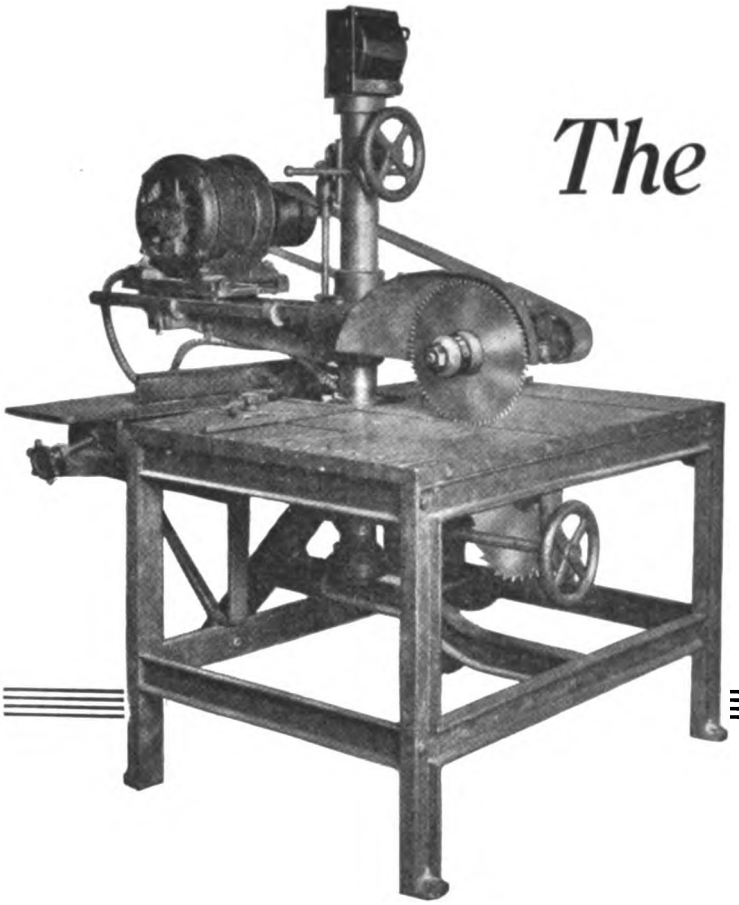
Contractors everywhere are taking advantage of our special free plan service, and our factory-to-contractor prices. They mean larger business and satisfied customers.

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201 D, TACOMA BUILDING **CHICAGO**

MAKERS OF HESS SNOW WHITE STEEL MEDICINE CABINETS

Digitized by Google



The Speed Marvel

It does such an abundance of work so economically it has been the means by which hundreds of contractors have saved money

Hutchinson Lightning Woodworker

This machine, buzzing away on your jobs, turns out as much cut lumber in an hour as two men do in a day. It is a complete portable planing mill. It is not just a "saw table." It is a swing saw. It is a parallel saw. It is a big, sturdy miter box that will cut and dado at any angle. It cross cuts, rips, planes, miters, joins, bores, rabbets, grooves, sands and grinds.

While doing this versatile work it is turning time into money and saved man power. You pay for the Speed Marvel whether you buy it or not. You will be interested to know about its accomplishments for others and how it will cut costs and prove a wonderful investment for you.

Write for catalog

HUTCHINSON MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.

501 Lafayette St., Norristown, Pa.

Digitized by Google

This ad—February 25—starts a new series of powerful Beaver Board pages in the Saturday Evening Post. You know what that means! New, profitable Beaver Board jobs for live contractors and carpenters.



Why live with cracked walls and ceilings?

Fix them up today. Simply nail big Beaver Board panels right over the old plaster. Paint the surface, apply the decorative wood strips, and at small cost convert old rooms into attractive new interiors. There's no muss or litter, no delay. Beaver Boarding is quick, clean work that can be done in any kind of weather.

Beaver Board is not only easy to apply but the result is permanent. The big panels are real manufactured lumber, built up from the long fibres of Northern spruce. Each panel is thoroughly sealed and sized by our exclusive patented *Sealtite* process. Beaver Board walls and ceilings can never crack or fall.

Ask your local carpenter or building material dealer to tell you more about Beaver Board. Or make a rough sketch of your old rooms, giving dimensions, location of doors and windows, and the type of room, and mail it to our Builders' Service Department at Buffalo. Our expert designers will prepare finished plans and send you photographs of similar Beaver Board interiors, all without charge or obligation.

Genuine Beaver Board is handled by lumber and building material dealers everywhere. Ask the one nearest you for sample and a copy of our booklet "Beaver Board and Its Uses."

THE BEAVER BOARD COMPANIES
ADMINISTRATION OFFICES
Buffalo, N. Y. Thorold, Ont., Canada London, Eng.
District Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, Kansas City, Atlanta and Buffalo

Economical, too!

Don't postpone immediate repairs because you fear the trouble or expense. Use Beaver Board. The cost is surprisingly low. Beaver Board for finishing an ordinary living room will range from $15 up, depending [illegible] size of the room. Ask your local dealer or carpenter for an estimate or write to our Builders' Service Department today.

BEAVER BOARD

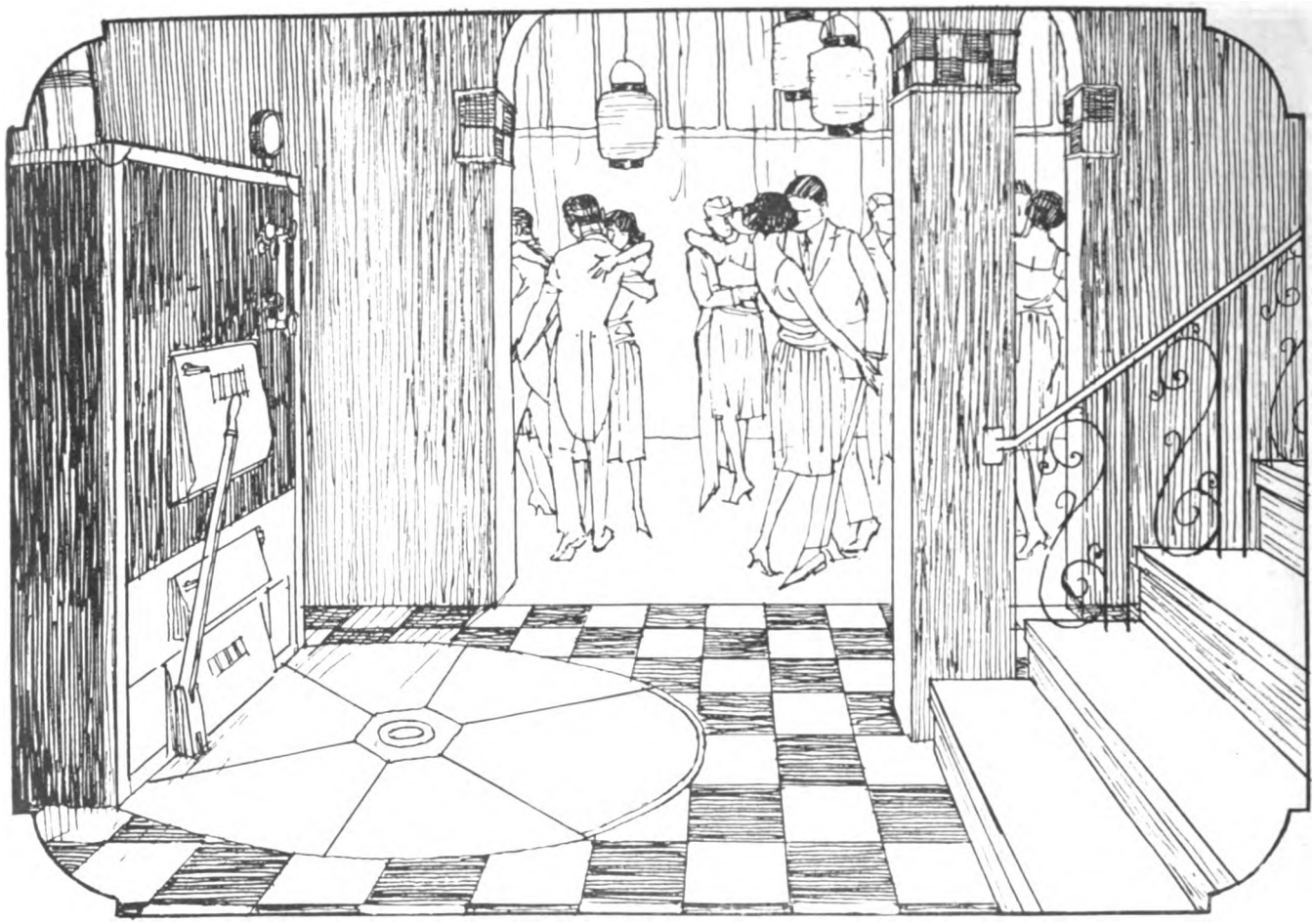
You can't expect Beaver Board results unless this trademark is on the back of the board you buy.

BEAVER QUALITY

FOR BETTER WALLS & CEILINGS

If you are not already getting your share of Beaver Board work in your locality, write today for details of our plan for securing this business.

Digitized by Google



The Cellar As It Should Be

Economy in home space necessitates the cellar being planned as a clean, simple useful part of the home. A cellar cannot be attractive and useful if ashes, ash dust and ash cans are in evidence.

The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is the only practical and nationally used device that solves the problem of ashes and ash disposal.

It is easily installed in connection with any size or style heater. It stores out of sight beneath the floor the ashes that usually stand in unsightly cans beside the heater.

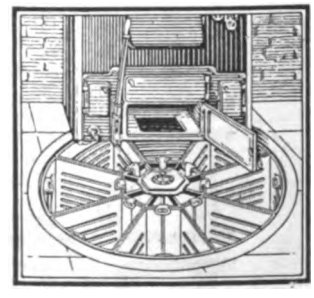
No stooping over, no shoveling, no dust to get on your clothes or to breathe in when you have a Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with your heater. The cellar is a different and real attractive part of the home as made clean by this practical convenience.

Dealers, Builders or Agents desiring to sell this latest home convenience write today for particulars about your territory. Selling connections rapidly being made everywhere.

Send for descriptive catalog.



The cellar as clean as



the rest of the house

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

210 Bridge Street - - Springfield, Mass.

Digitized by Google

U S
SHEETROCK

Sheetrock is put up by the same men who erect the framing

No builder can afford to overlook the advantages of Sheetrock in remodeling work or in new, moderate-priced construction.

Sheetrock is gypsum plaster factory-cast in broad, rigid, ceiling-high sheets ready for nailing directly to the joists or studs.

Sheetrock Is Easily Fitted

Sheetrock saws and nails like lumber, is easily and quickly erected, and gives snug, flush joints.

Sheetrock will not buckle or warp or pull away from the nail heads. It is put up by the same carpenters who erect the framework; goes up in any weather.



It Will Not Burn

Because Sheetrock is made from rock and protects against fire it appeals strongly to home owners.

Remember, too, that Sheetrock is not affected by weather extremes or by moisture. It is vermin-proof and it is permanent.

Sheetrock Can Be Papered

With Sheetrock Finisher applied at the joint seams a perfectly flat, smooth surface is assured. Sheetrock walls and ceilings take any decoration the owner wants—paper, paint or panels.

Let us send you our plan for getting Sheetrock jobs. It may mean increased profits for you. Mail the coupon today!

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

SHEETROCK
The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, Calif

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N. Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Fort Dodge, Iowa, Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S. D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colorado Arden, Nevada, Amboy, Calif.

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: ⅜ inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED
STATES
GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe
Street, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send samples.

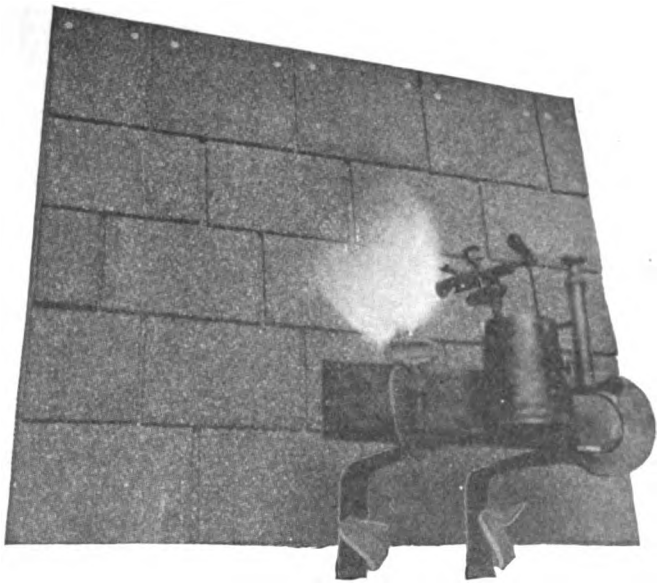
Name _____

Address _____

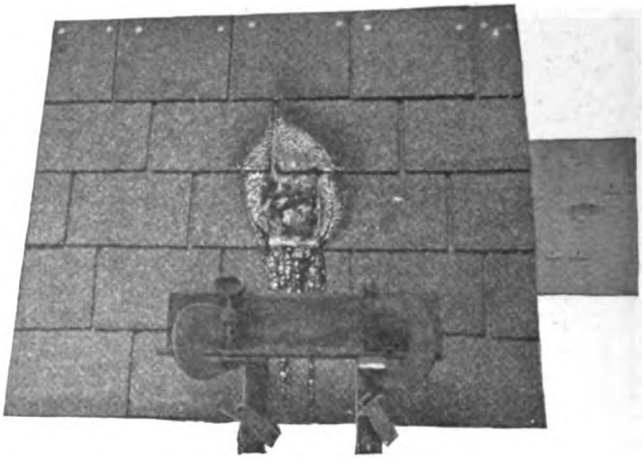
Digitized by Google

Will Your Shingles Stand This?

Thursday, October 20, 1921, at the Daigle Iron Works, Detroit, Michigan, the following test was made with a Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingle Roof. A section, laid according to standard directions and so constructed that one roof board could be withdrawn for observation of the effect of the test, was equipped with a shelf to support a blow torch in such a way that the flame of the torch would be directed against the shingles. The nozzle of the torch was six inches away from the shingles, the point at which the heat is most intense.



This picture shows the test after the torch had been burning for 5 minutes.



The test was continued for 45 minutes. After the torch was extinguished, this picture was taken. The asphalt surface, at the spot where the flame struck the shingles, was somewhat melted and some of the asphalt had run, but the shingles were not burned through. The roof board was withdrawn. Small spot visible on the board was not burned nor even charred, it is merely a stain from the asphalt that softened on the underside of the shingles.

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles give practical protection from the most dangerous fires of all, roof fires. Winthrops are fire-safe, long-lasting and add distinction to the building.

Learn about these wonderful big butt shingles. They are the only asphalt shingles that are tapered. The taper gives weight where weight is needed and it adds to the beauty of the roof.

Write for full information and sample shingles. Address the nearest factory.

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Company
19 S. La Salle Street, Dept. No. D-18

Lockport, New York
Lockport Paper Company, Dept. No. D-18

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Roofing Co.
125 W. Jefferson Ave., Dept. No. D-18

Brantford, Ont., Canada
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited, Dept. No. D-18

Windsor, Ont., Canada
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co.. Limited, Dept. No. D-18



Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google



Windows Run Smoothly in Andersen Frames

SATISFACTORY performance over a long period of time is the one test of a good window frame. Every step in the manufacture of the Andersen Standard Window Frame builds into it satisfactory long-lived performance.

The use of genuine White Pine in Andersen Frames is one method of securing snug fitting, easy running windows. Because of its ability to withstand warping, shrinking, swelling and rotting, White Pine is recognized by builders as the best wood for all out-of-door uses.

Each part of an Andersen Standard Frame is the product of a special machine, set so that the finished piece will fit accurately the part for which it is intended. That's why Andersen Frames fit perfectly when assembled. The White Pine stock used keeps them accurate for all time.

From a stock of only 11 standard sizes the dealer can deliver immediately 121 different sizes of Andersen Window Frames, simply by inter-changing heights and widths. Each frame, complete with pockets and pulleys in place, is packed in two compact bundles containing seven units. These seven units can be nailed up in 10 minutes, or less.

Write for This Book—We have prepared an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy—no charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-3 - South Stillwater, Minn.

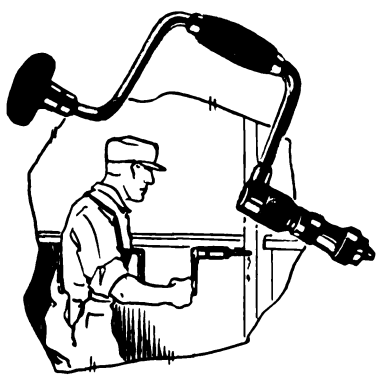
WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY TOOLS



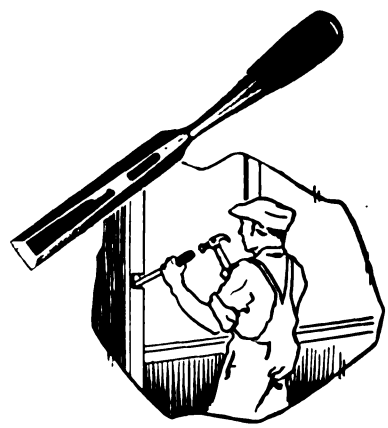


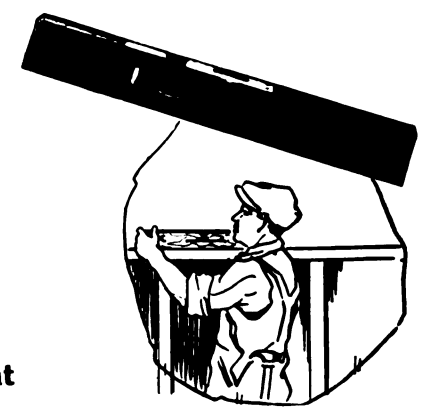
"Stanley Tools for a better job!" — This has been the consensus of opinion among master carpenters and users of good tools for over half a century.

The designs of many of our special tools are based on suggestions from our customers. Such suggestions are graciously received — and promptly acted upon.

Stanley Tools are sold throughout the civilized world. And stocks are carried by all leading jobbers and dealers in hardware.

Write for Catalog E-3 illustrating the complete line.







The Stanley Rule & Level Plant

The Stanley Works

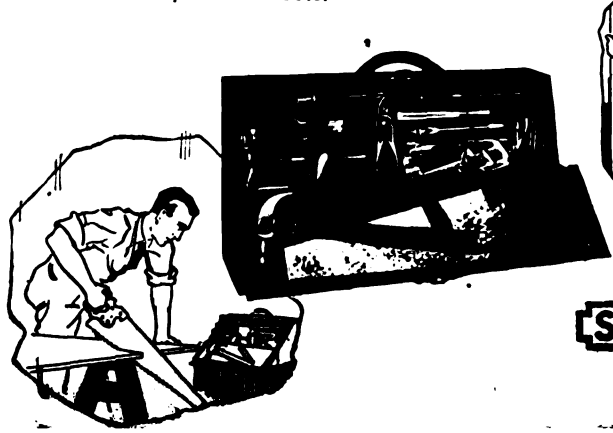
New Britain **Conn.**

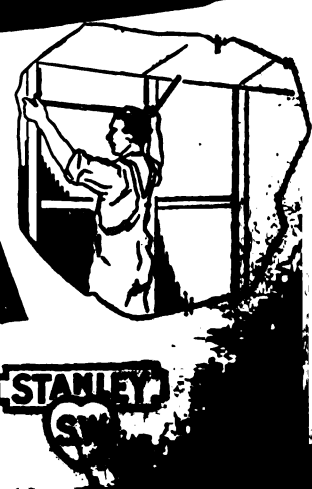
New York Chicago San Francisco
Seattle Los Angeles

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools.





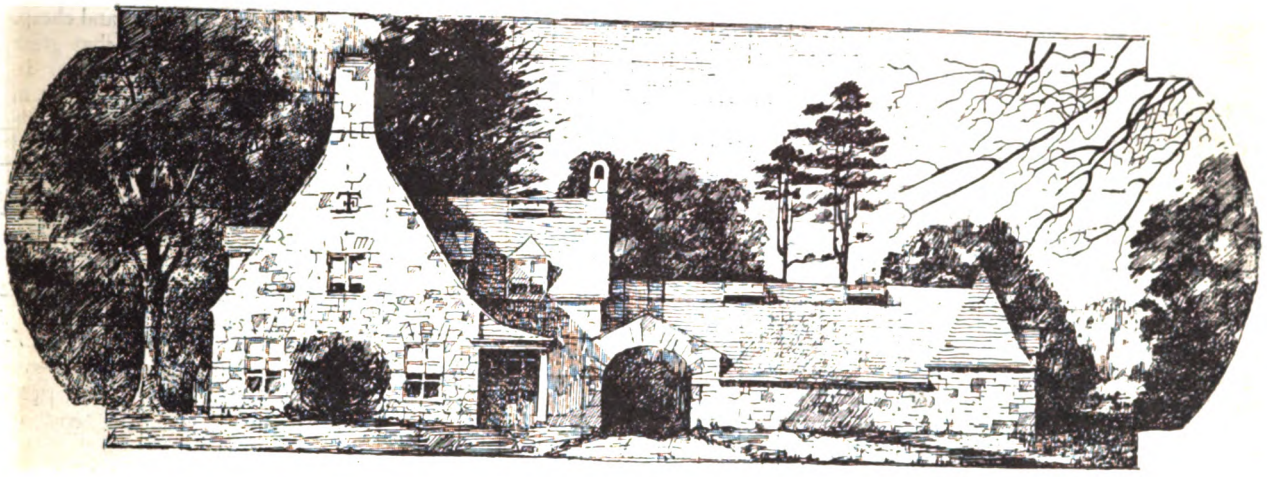




Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, MARCH, 1922



Better Homes at Less Cost

Novel Methods of Design and Construction Devised by Ernest Flagg for the Economical Erection of Artistic Small Houses

TOWERING six hundred forty feet above Broadway, New York, rises the famous Singer Building. The master mind which designed this gigantic building is also the designer of the two small houses, shown on this page. The designing of big buildings is the everyday work of Mr. Ernest Flagg, noted New York architect, still he finds it just as interesting to plan the small house as he feels it constitutes, perhaps, the most important part of new construction at the present time.

Great minds when they work on simple everyday problems, blaze the way for innovations. It is not surprising, therefore, that Mr. Flagg would devise novel methods for erecting small homes—but that he would bother with so small a subject.

It is indeed fortunate for the building industry that there are men like Mr. Flagg who will do pioneer work from altruistic motives only, making innumerable trials at considerable personal financial expense to find out better ways of constructing small buildings and then giving the results of this creative work to the industry at large for its betterment.

The Editor of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL was informed by a mutual friend of Mr. Flagg's remarkable work, and feeling that this would be something of interest to our readers, he took the matter up with Mr. Flagg, which led to his kind invitation to the editor to visit some of the buildings under construction. These buildings are located at Dongan Hills, Staten Island, New York, and in them Mr. Flagg has actually built and put to use the various labor and cost saving systems that he has devised.



Two Small Houses Designed and Sketched by Mr. Ernest Flagg

Used to the ordinary methods of construction the writer could not but marvel at the amount of thought that Mr. Flagg has given to the small house both in design and construction.

To one of the writer's questions Mr. Flagg replied: "I have set out to change the conventional type of small house and it is the largest contract I ever undertook."

The cry today is for more homes, but the expense for material and la-

Digitized by Google

bor is still beyond the reach of many. Realizing these handicaps, Mr. Flagg set to work to devise some practical methods of construction and design that would reduce cost. The method which he has used makes available space usually wasted or which is of little value. About 30 per cent. of the cubic contents of the ordinary small house is of that character and is mostly in the cellar and slopes of the roofs. The amount of material is thereby cut down, and the method of construction used is such that a large portion of the work can be done by ordinary labor.

In the locality where Mr. Flagg started his experimental houses, an excellent variety of stone was to be had. This was a sort of soap stone which is impervious to moisture, therefore, the inside walls are plastered directly on the stone and have been found moisture proof. The advantage of selecting a stone of this sort is at once apparent and the saving considerable.

For locations where these favorable conditions do not exist, or stone cannot be had, the thought occurred to the editor that the same details of building Mr. Flagg has devised could be applied to brick, hollow tile, or concrete construction just as well, so as to reap the benefit of the large saving in cost.

In many of the designs recommended by Mr. Flagg, cellars and attics have been omitted. In the sketch at top of page 19 the low building towards the right is a storage shed that serves the same function as a cellar, with the advantage of being above ground.

"To keep operating cost down," Mr. Flagg said, "impress upon your readers that the item of upkeep should be carefully considered in construction, using materials and devices that will not require constant painting and repairs for their preservation and omitting those which do."



The Mosaic Stone Wall Forms Removed—Lower Part Has Been Pointed

Mr. Flagg then pointed out how outside wood trim was eliminated as much as possible, porch floors are of concrete or brick, outside steps of masonry, etc. Windows are all inward opening casements; copper screening is fastened with copper tacks on the window frame and these are left in place all year—no expense for screen frames and no work taking down and putting up or painting them.

The first floors in the houses are of waterproofed concrete with a wood floor laid on top of this on sleepers. Beam ceilings are used in most rooms, these are real beams that actually hold up the upper floors, and result in saving most of the cost of plaster ceilings and of space wasted in floor thickness.

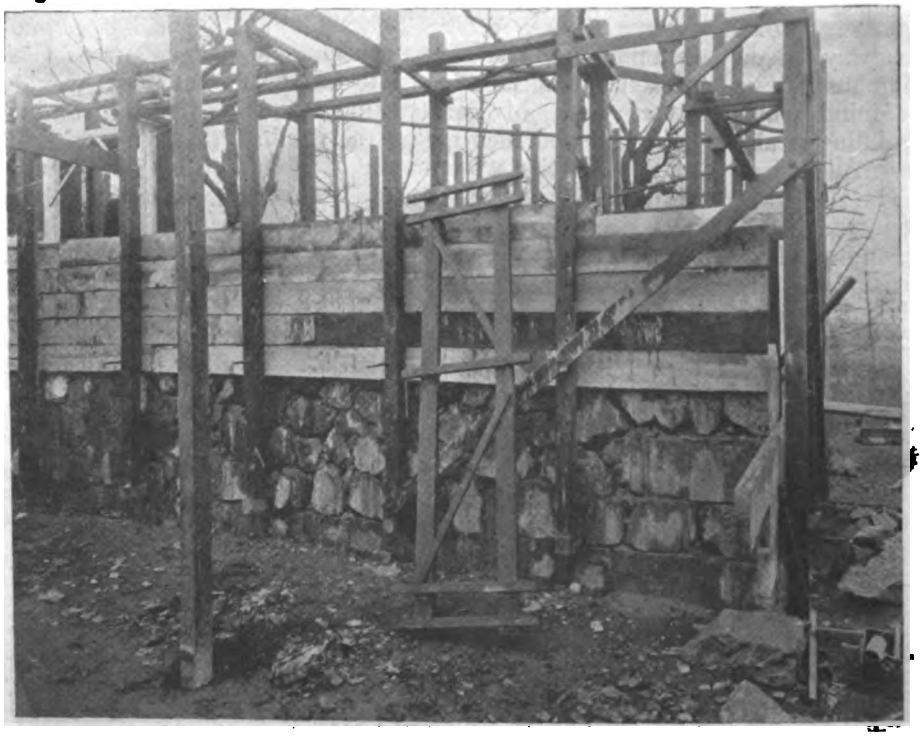
Until quite recently, wood in this country has been abundant and cheap. It was natural, therefore, that great use should have been made of it. Stone for ordinary houses, except in certain limited areas, has been little used, chiefly because of its supposed great cost. Now wood is daily becoming more expensive and scarce, and the conditions are, therefore, ripe for a change from wood to stone or other incombustible material, but it will doubtless come about slowly.

Both speed and economy in building depend on forethought and system, which, if properly followed, should greatly reduce the cost of building.

Mr. Flagg kindly explained that the theory for the use of stone in these houses is that low walls are much less expensive to build than high ones; it is possible to use forms without the usual waste of lumber which reduces the cost of the stonework.

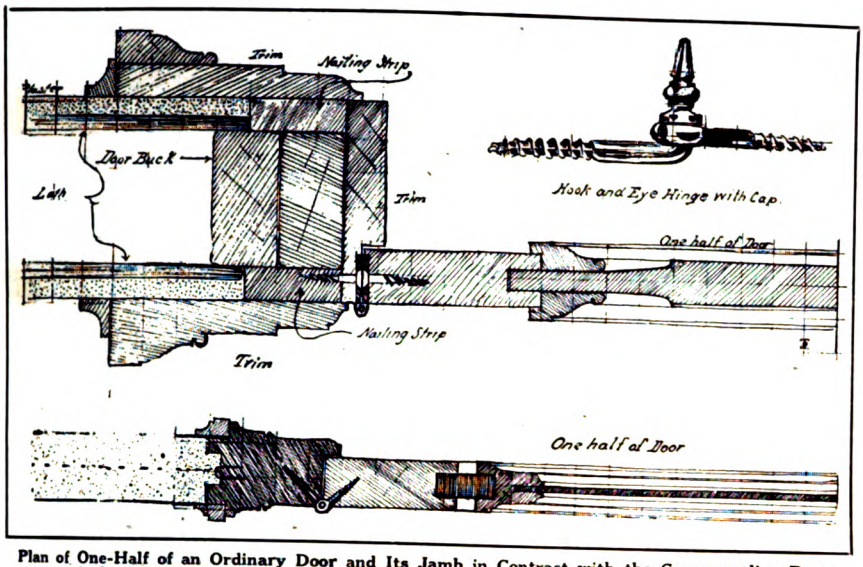
The theory for the use of wood is: It is more economical to use a better grade of wood and expose the construction, correcting shrinkages, if they occur, than to use poorer stuff for structural members and then go to the expense of covering them up and casing them in. Indeed, under this latter plan, which is the common one, more material is often required for casing than for the structural members themselves.

If the forms are well made and the work of setting them properly



The Forms Used for Laying Up Masonry Walls—All Parts Are to Be Used as Permanent Construction Equipment—They Also Serve as Scaffolding

Digitized by Google



Plan of One-Half of an Ordinary Door and Its Jamb in Contrast with the Corresponding Parts of the Doorway Devised by Mr. Flagg—Both Plans Are to the Same Scale



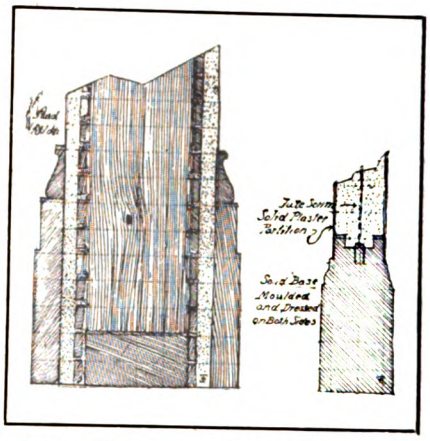
Plasterers Working Together Against Each Other on Both Sides of Jute Net Support for Plaster Partition

done, this method secures remarkable accuracy, and all parts fit with precision. If all necessary materials are on hand, as they should be before beginning, the work proceeds with a degree of exactness and speed uncommon in ordinary building. As all parts and methods are uniform in each instance, the workmen soon become used to them.

In the construction of stone walls for his experimental houses Mr. Flagg has hit upon a very simple method of obtaining good work from unskilled labor by offering a bonus of $50 for a perfect job, to be divided among the men. For every stone that is unevenly placed, which makes it look badly, $5 is deducted from the $50. Needless to say the method works like a charm, the men take an interest in doing good work as it pays them.

Perhaps the most remarkable feature introduced by Mr. Flagg is the solid plaster partition which is made by simply hanging loosely woven burlap or jute net, tacking it in place and plastering on it, working both sides at once and making a solid plaster partition about 1-3/4 inches thick! This looked rather weak to the writer and he expressed just a little doubt about it. Mr. Flagg smilingly suggested to test it, which was done rather vigorously, and the writer was then convinced of its desirability for all non-bearing partitions. This method not only saves the cost of studs, sills, plates and lath, but also the labor of their erection, and permits of several other economies, an important one being the elimination of most of the ordinary trim or casing.

The usual way of making a doorway is to construct a frame around the opening, called a door-buck, and after the plastering is finished cover the buck with a casing. The true frame is thus covered up, and the archi-



Section Through an Ordinary Lath and Plastered Partition Contrasted with a Corresponding Section of the Solid Plaster Partition and Base—Both Sections Are the Same Size



Four Different Stages in the Construction of the Plaster Partition on Jute Net Support

Digitized by Google

trave which one sees about the doorway is a sham.

These partitions cost considerably less than ordinary ones, but this is by no means the real measure of their economy. Floor area in almost any kind of house costs at least $6.00 per square foot. Six-inch partitions occupy one-half square foot of area for each running foot, that is to say, space which costs an owner at least $3.00 to obtain. These thin partitions occupy one-third as much, and the saving is proportional.

The hanging of a door under ordinary circumstances is quite an operation, and consumes a great deal of time, for each opening, being cased in with its sham architrave, is bound to differ somewhat from the others, and each door must be separately adjusted. If made as here described no such adjustment is necessary. The frames are put together in the shop of a size to correspond with the doors and all hardware applied. If frames are set plumb nothing remains to be done to them at the building but to place the doors on their hinges. By this means a vast amount of useless material and labor is saved, a great deal of time gained, and better results secured.

With the thin partitions and narrow door-jambs it is very convenient to use doors which have a rabbet instead of on the jamb.

When rabbeted doors are used the door-frames need be no thicker than the plaster partitions, i. e., 1-3/4", as shown in the illustrations, but if the rabbet is on the jamb, it is more convenient to use slightly thicker stuff, as shown in the other figure. When that is done, eyelet hinges may be used or hook-and-eye hinges, as illustrated, but such hinges are no good unless properly set.

It is not only in doorways and bases that useless materials are dispensed with, as the same methods apply to windows and all other places where building window-boxes after the usual fashion, the frame itself is casing is commonly used. Instead of moulded to adjust it to the sash, and all casing about it, whether inside or outside, dispensed with.

By this means most of the ordinary woodwork trimming of the house is omitted and the cost of all that material saved, also the cost of its installation, painting, and upkeep; besides which a great amount of inflammable matter is excluded from the building, lessening the fire risk.



This Roof Is Just Plain Rubberoid Roofing, Laid in Horizontal Strips—The Shingle Effect Is Simply Obtained by Use of Metal Clips

Some of the details of construction that Mr. Flagg has devised are described in an interesting book, particulars of which can be obtained from A. W. Hendrickson, 111 East 40th Street, New York.

One point that Mr. Flagg impressed upon the writer was that it is not "what a thing costs but what you get for your money," and he has made some practical applications of this axiom. The roofs of his buildings are covered with the cheapest grade of prepared roofing. Still, they have an artistic appearance. The common method has been to use this roll roofing in long strips, cementing the edges and making the finish at eaves by bending it over and tacking in place with some beautiful (?) tin washers, the whole effect being cheap.

Mr. Flagg has taken this same material, cut it into strips nine inches wide, laid these horizontally with a lap of two inches, and the edges at eaves are covered with thin sheet lead which makes a neat finish, as it is firmly held in place by a few copper nails. This makes an absolutely permanent and substantial finish. The strips of roofing are not cemented down as is ordinarily done, but little clips are used and spaced about six inches apart. Before these are bent over they form a guide on which to hold the next strip, therefore, the strips of roofing can be laid very quickly. As soon as a strip is in position the clips are turned down; this holding the roofing in position.

After a time the natural material in this composition roofing will cement itself together. The clips used are made of galvanized iron, which in time rust out and rain washing down on the roof produces a streaked effect not unlike shingles. This is very clearly illustrated in the picture shown herewith, but when seen on a roof it has the appearance of a slate roof. Here is a new idea of obtaining good effects by using just common every-day materials.

While the Editor was very enthusiastic at seeing these new methods, Mr. Flagg cautioned that his system of building is intended for repetition and stated "It would hardly pay to adopt it in its entirety for a single house if the matter were to end there. Where the processes and apparatus are used, over and over again, great economy should result; but for a single building, the trouble and expense of introducing so many new or unusual features and methods might offset the benefits which should accrue under more favorable conditions.

"Standardization both of the parts and workmanship plays a great part in the economies obtained and standardization implies quantity."

Digitized by Google

Brick and Stucco Home



Simple and Artistic Design

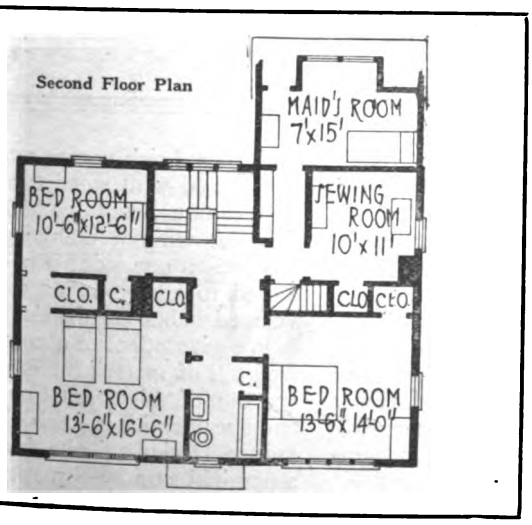
BEAUTY can be secured by handling the ordinary materials of building construction effectively and a very interesting example of this is shown in the artistic little house shown here.

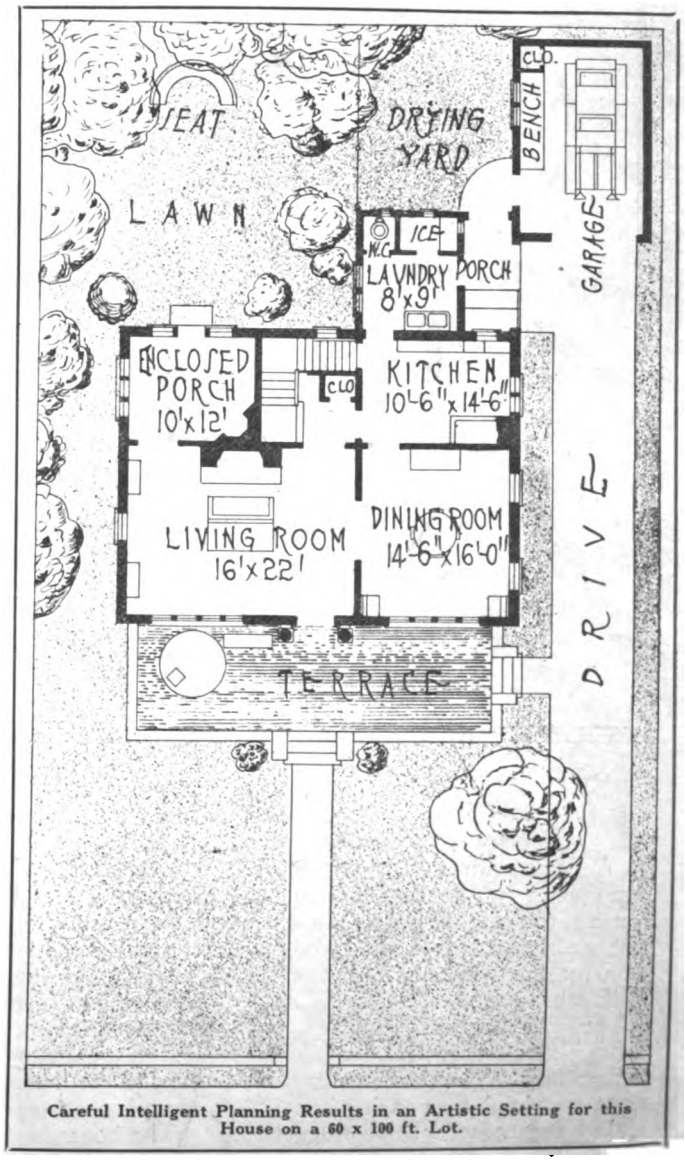
It is free from superfluous ornamentation and possesses a charming dignity that is unusual in just a plain rectangular gable end house without dormers.

As shown on the plot diagram given with the first floor plan the house is placed almost in the center of a sixty by one hundred foot plot and from all points presents a picture. Its charm is due to proper setting.

The view is not all from the outside, as particular attention has been given to securing a pleasing vista from the interior. From the enclosed rear porch one looks out on a tree and shrubbery enclosed garden, the drying yard is separated from it by an ornamental lattice fence that serves as a good background for flowers.

This house was built for Mr. Allan Reed at Wyncote, Pa., from plans prepared by De Armond, Ashmead & Bickley, architects, of Philadelphia.





Careful Intelligent Planning Results in an Artistic Setting for this House on a 60 x 100 ft. Lot.

Digitized by Google

Two Family House Design

Interesting Practical Plan With Six Convenient Rooms to Each Apartment Specially Designed for Readers of Building Age and The Builders Journal

By R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects, New York



THE three bedrooms to each apartment give accommodations for a rather large family. A single main entrance serves both apartments while the service entrances are each entirely separate. The main vestibule is the only common meeting place of both families. This privacy is to be desired.

The plan arrangement of both floors is almost identical, the kitchens, bathrooms, etc., and all main partitions are plumb over each other. This makes for economy in construction. There are separate side entrances which serve to reach kitchen as well as cellar.

The small private hall serves the bedrooms, the dining room and the kitchen in a convenient manner.

The living rooms extend across the front of the house and open into a pleasant sun room. These sun rooms are arranged in a bay that forms a feature of the exterior and that gives light to the living room. Each living room has an open fireplace.

The house is designed along Colonial lines, brick veneer and stucco on frame and with wood trim.

This house could be built on a fifty foot lot without cramping and with a drive on one side; it is a type well suited to a city lot or a closely developed suburban district.

We give opposite a complete itemized bill of materials required for the erection of this house. Complete plans and specifications of this Two-Family House Design will be furnished for a nominal sum by BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS JOURNAL.

Digitized by Google

Quantity Survey of Two Family House

Shown on Preceding Page

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit," are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	388 cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	11 cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	6 cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	4 cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	58 cu. yds.

Masonry

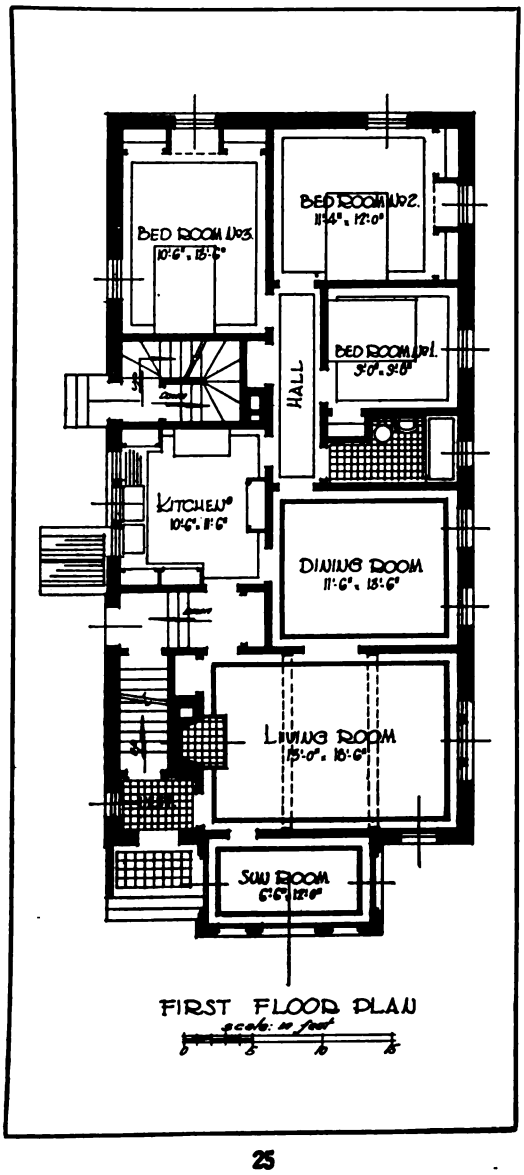
Concrete work.	
Concrete for cellar walls	1060 cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	438 cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	69 cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	65 cu. ft.
Cellar floor (3" concrete and 1" cement finish)	1327 sq. ft.
Outside cellar steps (concrete, cement faced)	40 sq. ft.
Outside granolithic steps, etc. (4" conc. 1" cem.)	72 sq. ft.
Concrete forms	2700 sq. ft.
Pointing cellar window sills	27 lin. ft.
Finishing concrete foundation above grade	350 sq. ft.

Brick Work

Common brickwork for chimneys (or 4 M.)	190 cu. ft.
Brick veneer for outside walls (or 16 M.)	2200 sq. ft.
Brick for firestopping	4 M ..
Face brick for fireplace hearth and jambs (or 280 brick)	40 sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplaces (or 250 brick)	50 sq. ft.
8" x 12" T. C. flue lining	94 lin. ft.
3" bluestone chimney caps, 1'6" x 2'6"	1 unit ..
1'10" x 3'0"	1 unit ..

Mason's Iron Work

Steel lintels, 4" x 3" x 5/16" angle, 2/9-2/7-1/4	36 lin. ft.
Wrought iron rail for entrance porch, (4'0" long, 3'0" high)	1 unit ..
Wrought iron rod for marquee, (⅝" dia. with turnbuckle, anchor, eye, etc.)	2 units ..
Fireplace damper (3'0" opg. with throat, etc.)	2 units ..
C. I. ash dumps	1 unit ..
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit, (16" x 12")	1 unit ..
C. I. cleanout doors for flues (8" x 8")	2 units ..
Thimbles for boiler flues	2 units ..



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

scale: as foot

Plastering

Three coat patent plaster on wood lath—Gross (Net 1300 sq. yds.)	1460 sq. yds.
Stucco on metal lath	110 sq. yds.
Keenes' cement on metal lath, (behind kitchen range)	6 sq. yds.
Keenes' cement caps	20 lin. ft.
G. I. Corner beads	130 lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile for Vestibule:	
Floor (ceramic mosaic)	79 sq. ft.
Base (6" sanitary)	14 lin. ft.
Tile for Bath Rooms:	
Floor (1" hex.)	66 sq. ft.
Wainscot (3" x 6")	280 sq. ft.
Base (6" sanitary)	35 lin. ft.
Cap	64 lin. ft.

Sheet Metal Work

Metal roof on marquee	66 sq. ft.
Roof scuttle	30 sq. ft.
Flashing and counter flashing, (for roofs and chimneys)	175 lin. ft.
Flashing for cornices, etc.	320 sq. ft.
2" metal leader	10 lin. ft.
Roofing (Tar and Gravel)	1400 sq. ft.

Carpentry

Timber. (All No. 1 common stock, hemlock, rough	
Sills, 4" x 6" 4/18, 3/16, 4/14	352 F.B.M.
Posts, 4" x 6" 8/18	288 F.B.M.
Studs, girts and plates, —cellar 2" x 4" — 65/14	606 F.B.M.
3" x 4" — 9/14	126 F.B.M.
Studs, etc. — First floor. 2" x 4" — 165/18	2000 F.B.M.
Studs, etc.—Second floor. 2" x 4" — 155/18	1860 F.B.M.
Studs, etc.—Roof parapet. 2" x 4" — 10/14	653 F.B.M.
1st and 2nd, floor joists. 2" x 10" — 124/14, 76/12	4420 F.B.M.
2nd. floor ceiling joists. 2" x 8"—56/14, 32/12.	1554 F.B.M.
Rafters, 2" x 6"—52/12, 40/12.	1080 F.B.M.
Floor and roof bridging, 2" x 3"—600 lin. ft.	300 F.B.M.
Sheathing, (7/8" x 8" shiplap unless noted). Walls .....to cover	2840 sq. ft.
Flat roofs..to cover	1420 sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	2900 sq. ft.
Grounds, 3/4" x 2" (surfaced one side)	3200 lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions (7/8" x 8" shiplap)—to cover	700 sq. ft.
Rough flooring (7/8" x 8" shiplap, first and second stories—to cover	2600 sq. ft.
Furring (⅞" x 2")	300 lin. ft.

Digitized by Google

Exterior Finish

Cornice:

⅞" x 6" soffit	190 lin. ft.
2½" bed mould	190 lin. ft.
2½" fascia	190 lin. ft.
4" crown mould	190 lin. ft.
⅞" x 4" skirt board	190 lin. ft.
1⅛" x 8" coping	160 lin. ft.
⅞" x 6" apron	160 lin. ft.

Pilasters, etc., sun room extension:

1½" x 11" pilaster	84 lin. ft.
¾" x 8¼" pilaster	28 lin. ft.
¾" x 6" pilaster	84 lin. ft.
⅞" x 4" fascia	28 lin. ft.
⅞" x 12" frieze	16 lin. ft.
⅝" x ⅞" cove	28 lin. ft.
Pilaster caps	8 units
Pilaster bases	14 units
Turned wood urns (7½" dia. x 23" high)	2 units

Cellar bulkhead:

⅞" x 4" M. & B. ceiling to cover	50 sq. ft.
⅞" x 6" fascia	20 lin. ft.
⅝" x ⅞" cove	20 lin. ft.

Louvres:

(Fixed louvres in wood frames, with wire screens on back)

2' 0" x 1' 0"	4 units

Roof scuttle:

3' 0" x 6' 6" batten door, etc.	1 unit

Windows:

Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc. Sash 1½" thick, glazed D. T.

Cellar windows:

Single top hung casem. sash 2' 0" x 1' 0", 2 light	2
Single top hung casem. sash 2' 8" x 1' 0", 3 light	2

First and second floor windows:

Single D.H. sash, 2' 10" x 4' 4", 12 light	17
Single D.H. sash, 2' 0" x 4' 4", 8 light	3
Single D.H. sash, 2' 0" x 3' 4", 8 light	2
Double casem. sash, pr. 4' 0" x 5' 8", 20 light	3
Single casem. sash, 2' 0" x 5' 8", 10 light	2
Double casem. sash, pr. 4' 0" x 4' 4", 16 light	3
Single casem. sash, 2' 0" x 4' 4", 8 light	2
Triplet D.H. sash, ea. 2' 2" x 3' 4", 12 light	2
Triplet D.H. sash, (1) 2' 10" x 4' 4", (2) 1' 0" x 4' 4"	2

Exterior door frames:

1¾" thick rabbeted. Complete with outside trim.

Frame for front entrance door, 2' 10" x 6' 8", fixed transom sash 2' 10" x 1' 0" glazed leaded glass, ornamental trim, etc.	1 unit
Frames for side entrance doors, 2' 8" x 7' 0"	2 units

Exterior doors (all to detail):

Front ent. door 2' 10" x 6' 8" x 1¾", 6 panel	1 unit
Side ent. doors 2' 8" x 7' 0" x 1¾ glazed	2 units

Finished flooring:

13/16" x 2¼" oak—to cover	2500 sq. ft.
Lining paper under floors	2500 sq. ft.

Joist hangers (¼" x 2" W.I.)

For 2" x 10" beams	10
For 4" x 10" beams	6

Interior Finish

Door trim (whitewood):

⅞" jambs, ½" stops, ⅞" x 4½", moulded and mitered with wall moulding. Trim both sides.

For doors 2' 6" x 6' 8"	21 sets
For doors 2' 4" x 6' 8"	9 sets
For pr. doors 4' 0" x 6' 8"	6 sets
For pr. doors 3' 0" x 6' 8"	10 sets
For cellar doors 2' 10" x 6' 8"	2 sets

Trim for inside of exterior doors:

For front entrance with transom, etc.	1 set
For side entrance 2' 8" x 7' 0"	2 sets

Trim for windows (whitewood):

⅞" x 4½" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding, ½" stop, 1⅛" moulded stool, ⅞" moulded apron, ⅝" x ⅞" cove under stool.

For windows, single, 2' 10" x 4' 4"	17 sets
For windows, single, 2' 0" x 4' 4"	3 sets
For windows, single, 2' 0" x 3' 4"	2 sets
For windows, double casem., pr. 4' 0" x 5' 8"	3 sets
For windows, single casem. 2' 0" x 5' 8"	2 sets
For windows, double casem., pr. 4' 0" x 4' 4"	3 sets
For windows, single casem. 2' 0" x 4' 4"	2 sets
For windows, single, 2' 0" x 4' 4"	2 sets
For windows, triplet, each 2' 2" x 3' 4"	2 sets
For windows, triplet (1) 2' 01" x 4' 4", (2) 1' 0" x 4' 4"	2 sets

Base:

(⅞" x 6" moulded)	600 lin. ft.
2" base mould	600 lin. ft.
Picture molding (⅞" x 2¼")	500 lin. ft.
Mantels for living rooms	2 units

Interior doors:

(2 cross panel birch veneer)

Door 2' 6" x 6' 8" x 1⅜	21
Door 2' 4" x 6' 8" x 1⅜	7
Door 2' 4" x 6' 8" x 1⅜ glazed	2
Door pr. ea. 2' 0" x 6' 8" x 1⅜ glazed	6
Door pr. ea. 1' 6" x 6' 8" x 1⅜ glazed	10
Door 2' 10" x 6' 8" solid pine	2
Door 3' 0" x 6' 8" solid pine	2
Whitewood doors to plumbing pipes. 1' 6" x 3' 0" x 1⅛"	2
Closet shelving (⅞" x 12" pine)	110 lin. ft.
Hook strip (⅞" x 4")	130 lin. ft.
Rabbeted shelf cleat	80 lin. ft.
1" dia. pipe clothes rod	38 lin. ft.

Kitchen cupboards:

(With countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.)

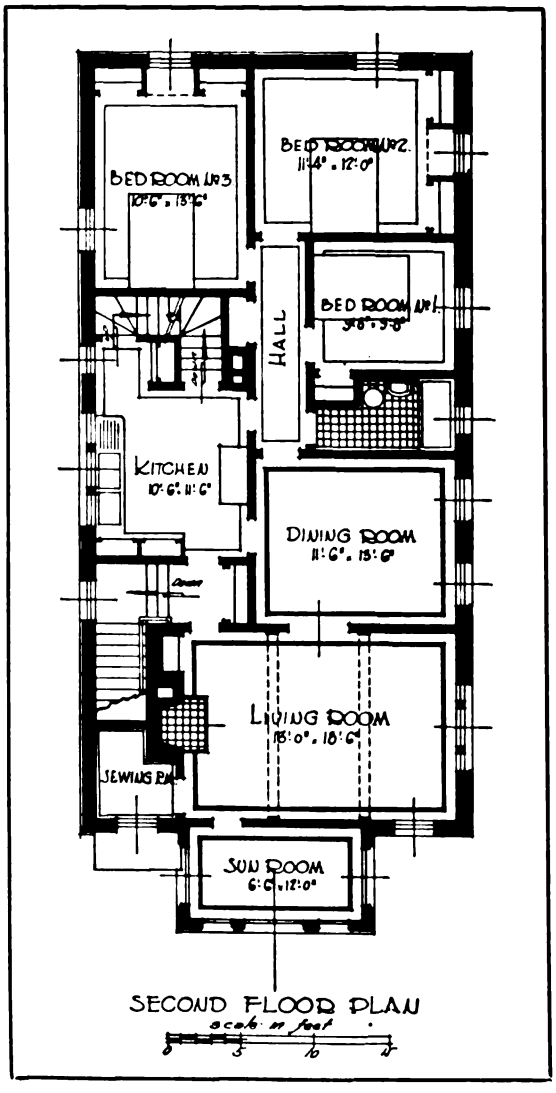
Front 6' 0" x 8' 0"	2 units
Front 4' 0" x 8' 0"	2 units
Front 2' 8" x 8' 0"	2 units

Main stairs. First to second story:

14 risers, 3' 6" wide, box pattern, wall hand rail, etc. (birch)	1 flight
Cellar stairs, first to cellar, 12 risers	1 flight

Service stairs:

Cellar to first floor—12 risers	1 flight
First to second floor—14 risers	1 flight
Second to roof—14 risers	1 flight



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

scale in feet

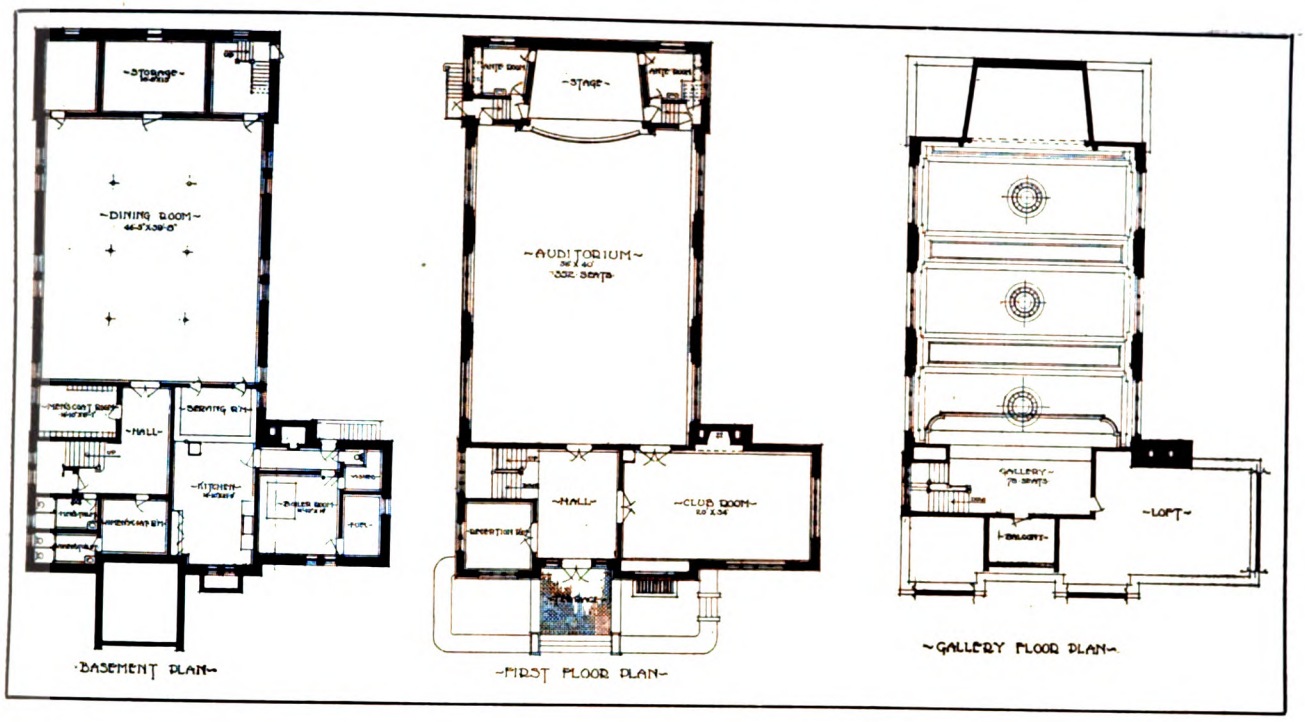
General Conditions

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges.

Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc.

Include: sub-bids: Hardware and applying same, painting and decorating, plumbing and gas fitting, heating, electric work.

Digitized by Google



Model Club House

Interesting Design for a Community Building

COMMUNITY interests more or less develop the club house idea and as this is quite an interesting subject, we think it is opportune to show here a good design of a successful country club.

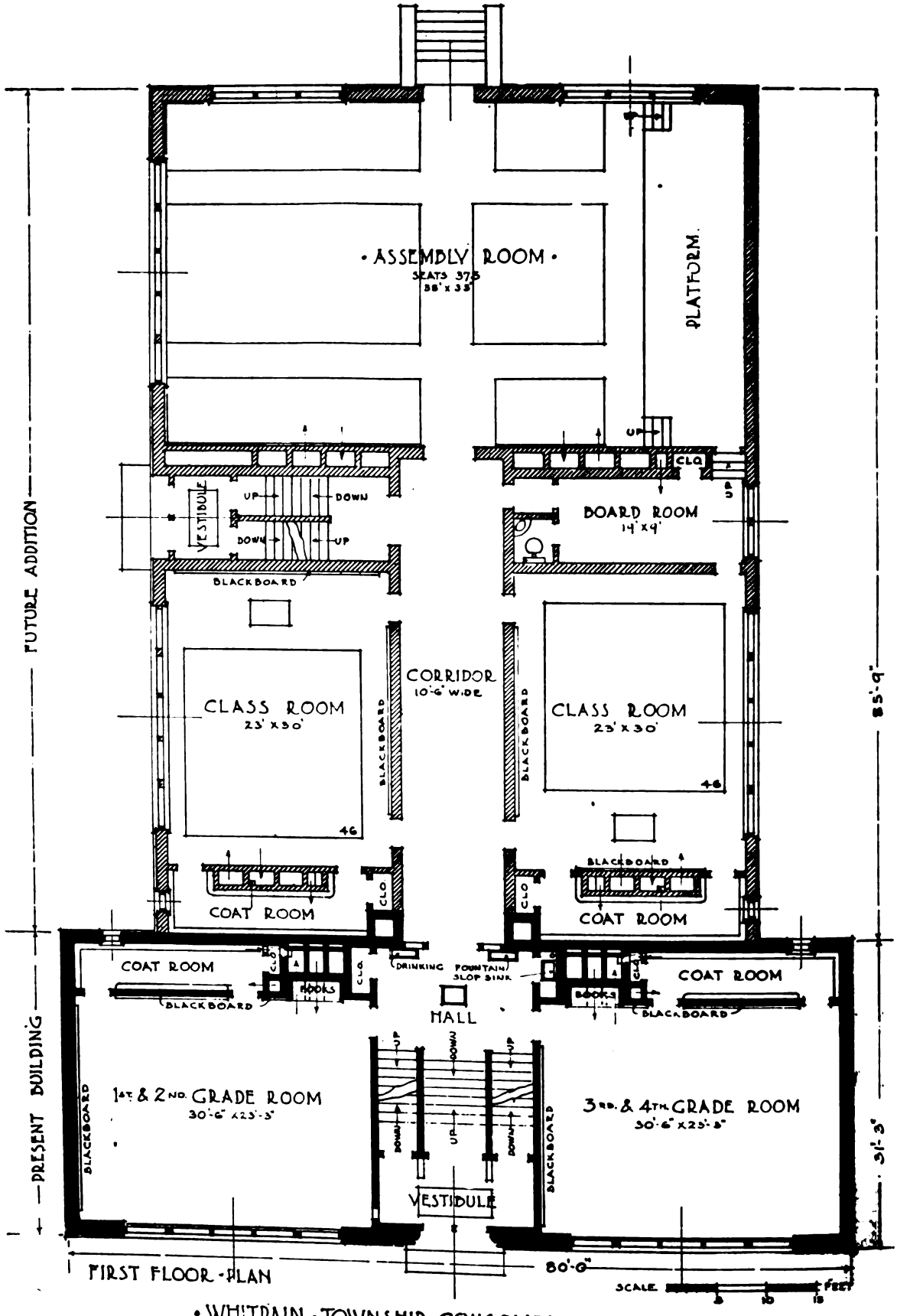
This particular club house, as shown in the above picture, is the home of the Twentieth Century Club situated at Landsdowne, Pa. The exterior design follows English lines and is distinctly pleasing. It is set on a terrace and this adds to its looks.

An examination of the floor plans given above will show that every likely want has been well taken care of. There is a good size auditorium in which various meetings and entertainments are held. Directly underneath this auditorium there is a dining room, which is capable of accommodating quite a good sized crowd. There is also club room, smaller office rooms, etc., besides necessary toilet rooms. An adequate size kitchen has been provided as well as sufficient room for the heating plant and coal storage.

This club house was erected from plans prepared by Heacock and Hokanson, Architects of Philadelphia, and the contractor of the job was George W. Grover of Morton, Pa.



Digitized by Google

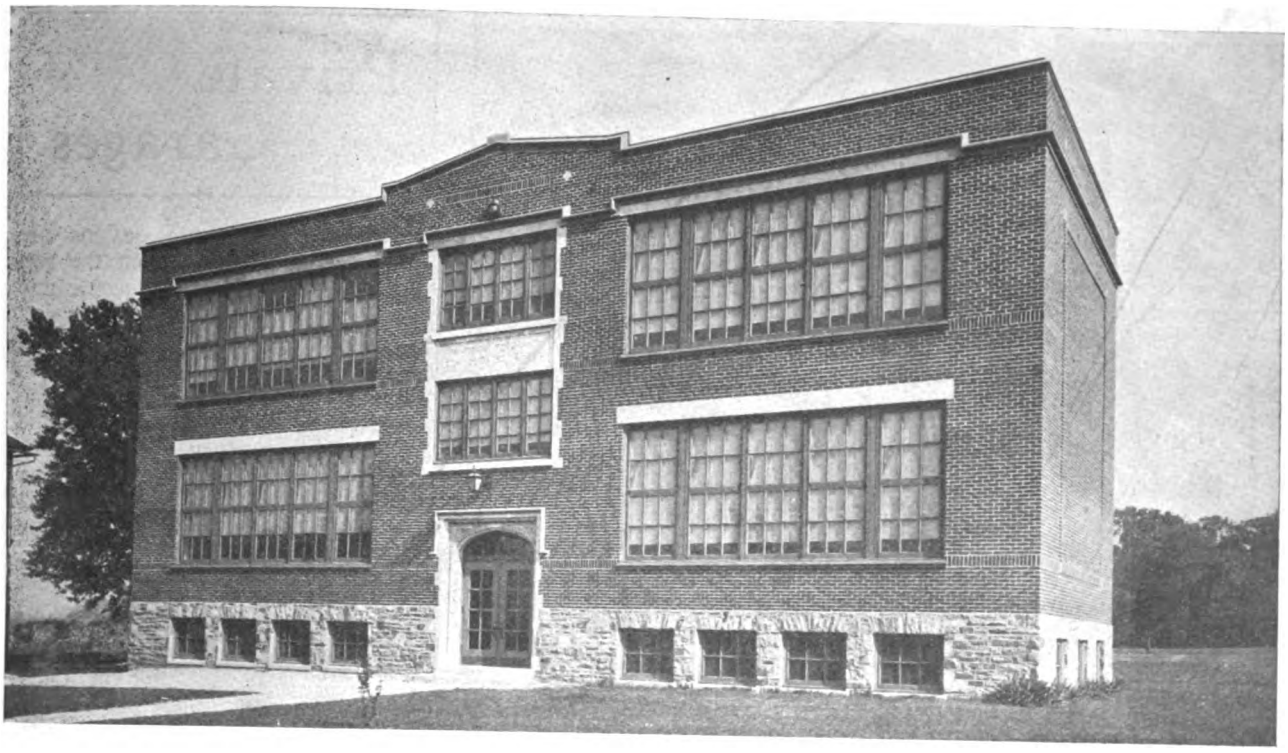


FIRST FLOOR PLAN

• WHITPAIN • TOWNSHIP • CONSOLIDATED • SCHOOL •

C E SCHERMERHORN & WATSON K PHILLIPS
ASSOCIATE ARCHITECTS
FOUR THIRTY WALNUT STREET PHILADELPHIA

Digitized by Google



School Planned for Future

Pennsylvania School Design Arranged for Contemplated Addition

WHEN a school is being thought about some attention should be given to future needs as well as present requirements. This has been done in the Whitpain Township Consolidated School, erected near Bluebell, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

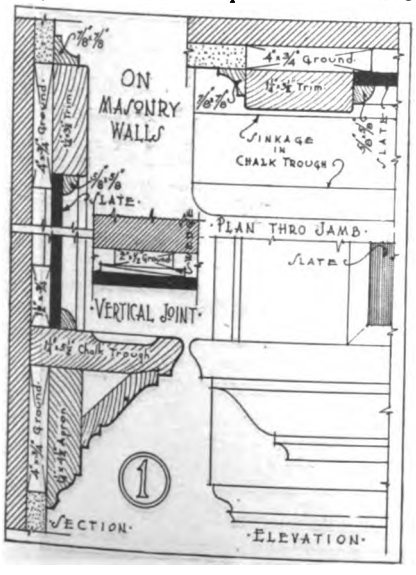
From the plan given on the opposite page future requirements have been planned for. The structure as shown in our picture consists of four class rooms, the new addition that will be built sometime in the future will contain six class rooms besides the large assembly room, which is to seat 375 pupils, this room, as well as all of the class rooms have been designed so that the pupils will receive the light from the left.

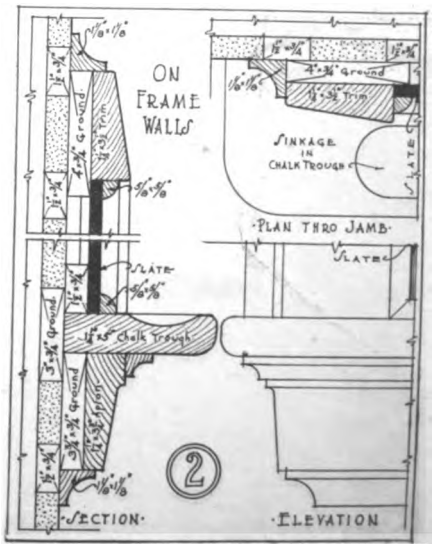
This school building is designed along the lines of English College buildings. The foundation is of local stone and above this brick is used with limestone trim. The building is heated and ventilated by a fan furnace system, the fan being operated by an electric motor.

This building was erected from plans prepared by C. E. Schermerhorn and Watson K. Phillips, Associate Architects, Philadelphia, Pa. The general contractor of the job was Alexander Chambley, also of Philadelphia.

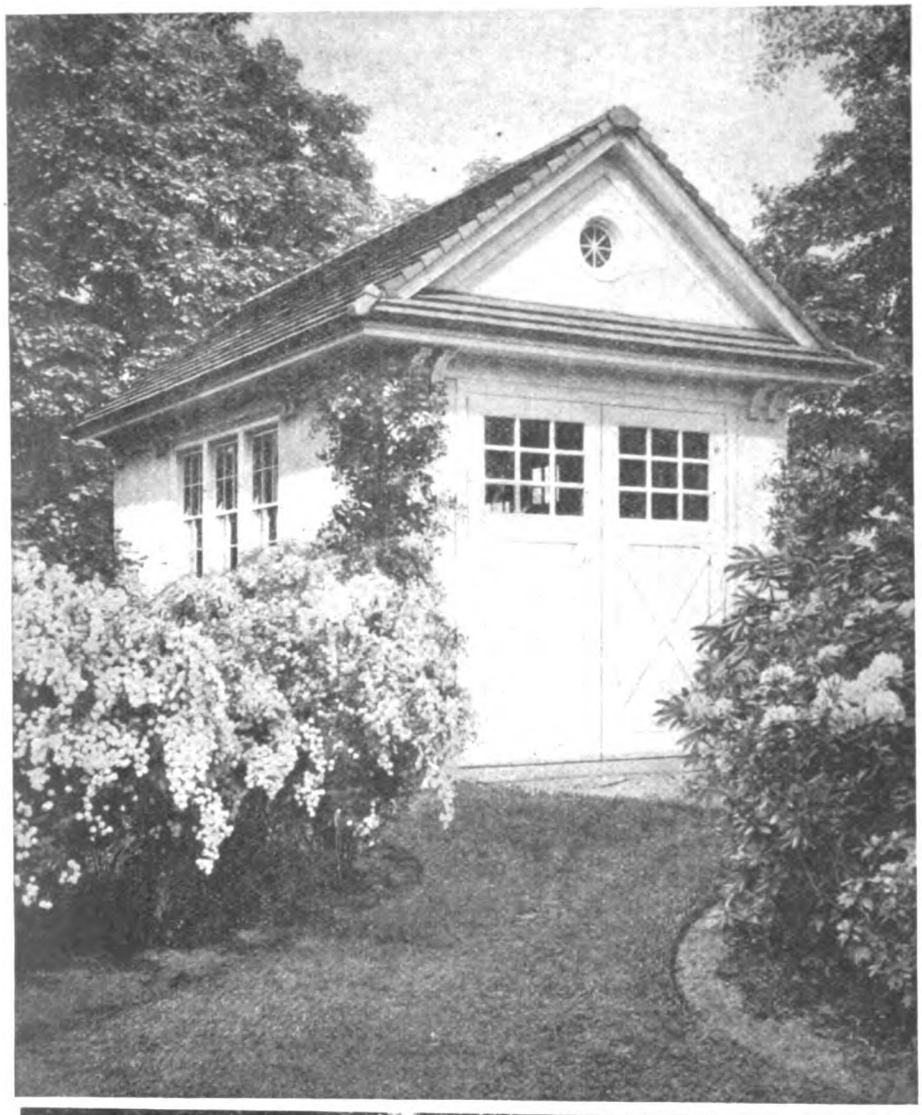
As many builders are interested in the best way of erecting slate blackboards in schools, we give two details of approved methods of doing this, the one is suitable for brick wall, the other detail is for frame construction. These details were kindly supplied to us by the Structural Slate Company.

The use of slate in school buildings is steadily growing more popular; it makes excellent treads for iron stairs, toilet inclosures, and for shower bath stalls.





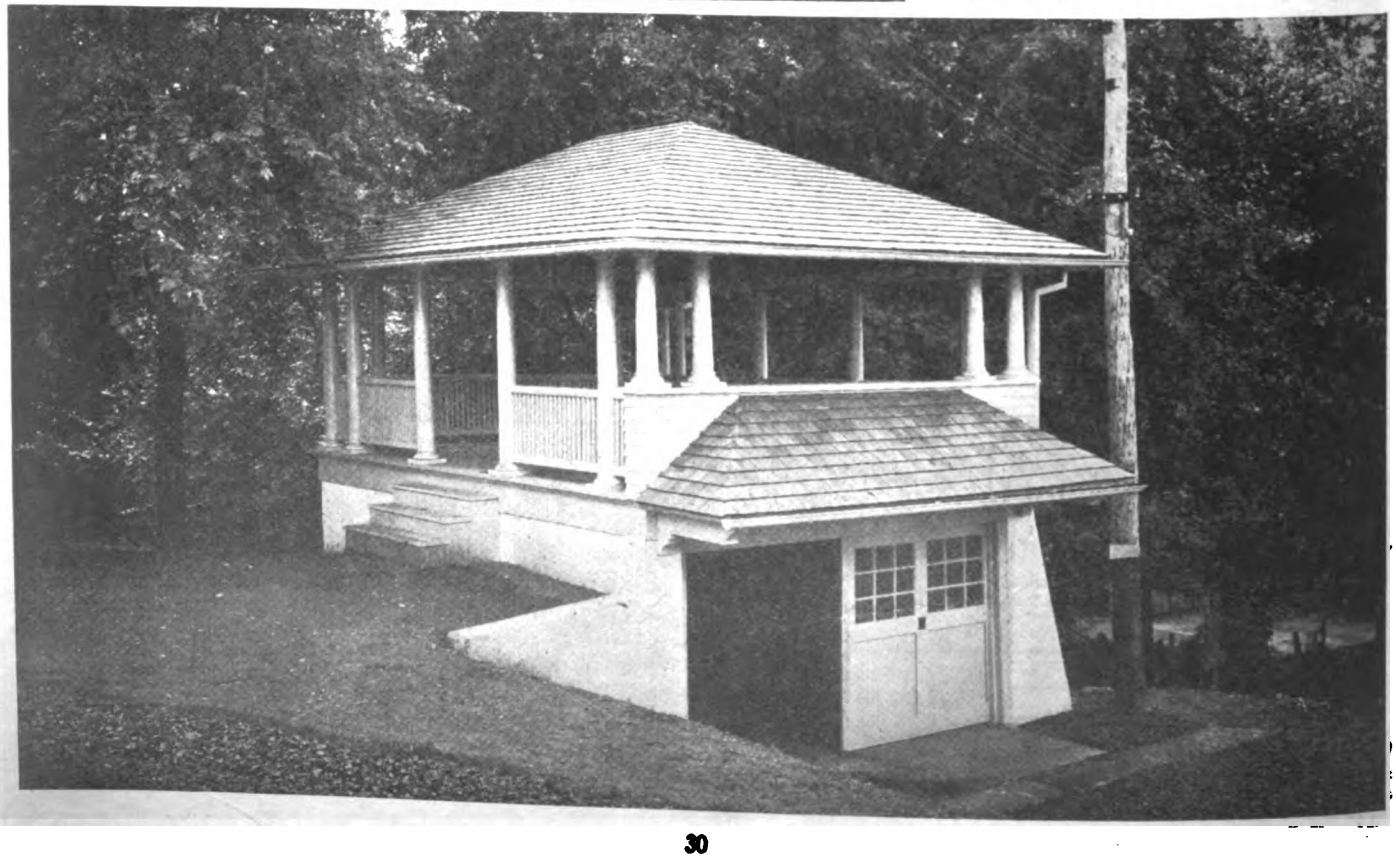
Digitized by Google



Private Garages

PRIVATE garage designs are common enough, but the two shown on this page are a little out of the ordinary. The top picture shows a one-car garage at Bethlehem, Pa., this is built of hollow tile covered with stucco, and has a tile roof, being in conformity with the house of the owner. Mr. C. E. Schermerhorn of Philadelphia was the architect. While the garage is of good design, its best points are emphasized by its attractive setting; flowering shrubs well placed have a lot to do with making a picture.

The lower picture shows a garage and summer house built at Lansdowne, Pa., from plans prepared by Bunting and Schregby, architects, Philadelphia. This is somewhat of a novelty, but of course is only possible on a side hill site. The garage proper is built of concrete, and there is nothing out of the ordinary in the design of this part of the structure, but instead of an ordinary roof, a porch-like treatment has been given to it, the roof proper being on top of this, the result being a very inviting summer house.



Digitized by Google



Neat Cottage Design

No Floor Space Wasted in This Five Room House

HERE is a small cottage design that is neat, well proportioned and tasteful. The exterior is covered with wide clapboards, the corners being mitered. The roof treatment is worthy of special mention as it is somewhat out of the ordinary, as it has a thatched effect. The gable treatment is quite unusual, and certainly has been well handled.

From the angle our photograph was taken the chimney appears to be rather tall, but it is not higher than necessary to secure a good draft. The pitch of the roof is quite steep. This allows the walls of the rooms on the second floor to be square without any cut-off at the sides. The porch floor is cemented and four large colonial columns support the roof, as shown in above picture.

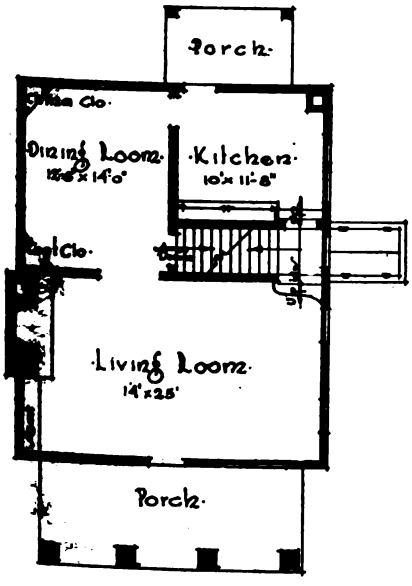
The house as will be noticed sets close to the ground. This takes away from the high appearance that it would have if it was elevated two or three feet above grade.

The room arrangement has been very carefully thought out to secure the maximum amount of comfort from the minimum amount of room. The living room is of good size and goes across the entire front; open fireplace on the left hand side in the corner makes rather a cheery nook of this part of the room, a seat extends from fireplace to front wall.

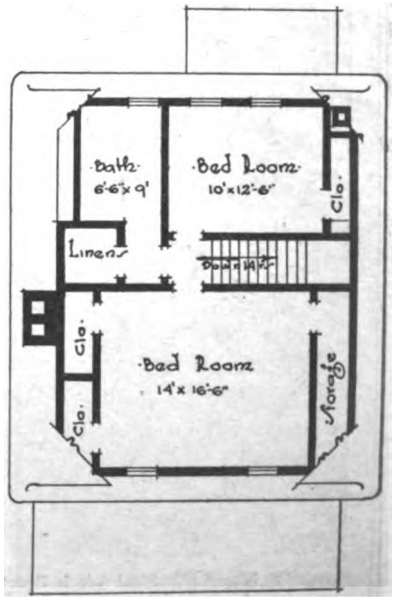
The dining room is small but ample in size for the necessary furniture without being the least bit cramped. The light kitchen with its cozy and compact arrangement will certainly please the housewife.

Two bedrooms and bathroom are provided on the second floor. There is a minimum amount of hall space so there is practically no waste space whatsoever.

This home shown here was designed and built by J. Walter Ketterer, Architect, of Butler, Pa., for his own occupancy.



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

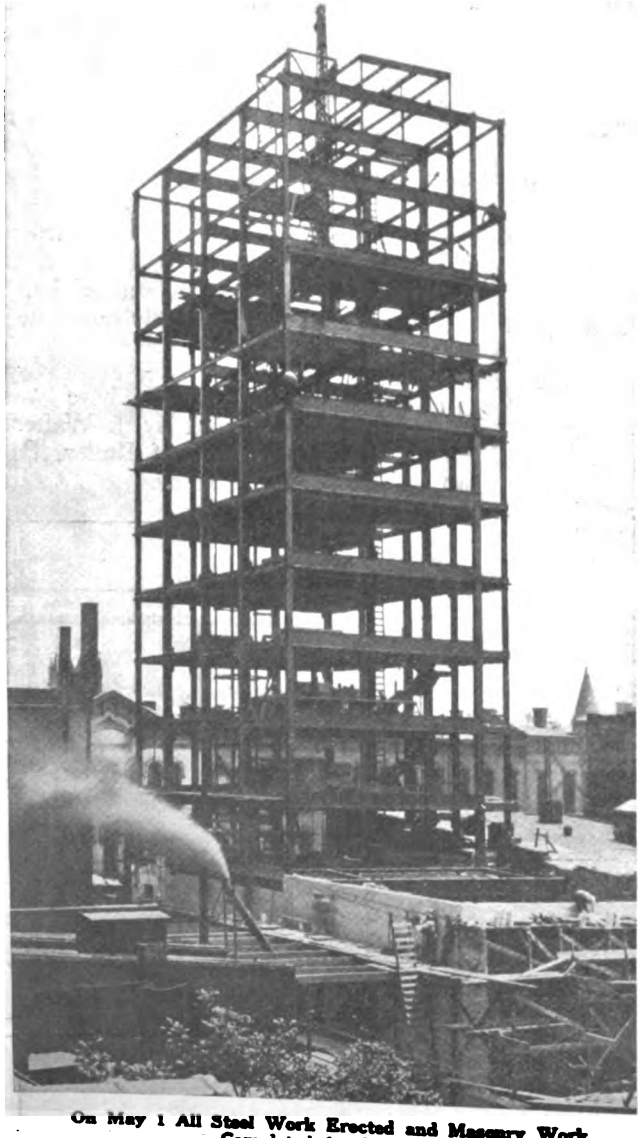
Digitized by Google

Rapid Building Construction

12 Story Office Building Erected in 294 Days by Hoggson Bros., Builders, New York



Pop's Lunch Room Occupied the Site of the New Building Until February 1, 1921.



On May 1 All Steel Work Erected and Masonry Work Completed for First Story



The Bank and Office Building Completed Ready for Occupancy November 21, 1921.

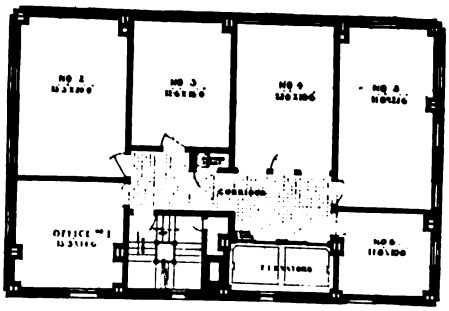
Digitized by Google

BUILDERS are always interested in the rapid execution of a contract and the pictures on the opposite page depict the condition and dates of a remarkable performance in the building of the Citizens Trust Company, at Terra Haute, Ind. We believe the completion of this building in one of our smaller cities holds the record for such a performance.

The site of this bank and office building was occupied by a two story brick building up to February 1st, 1921, when its demolition began. Our next picture was taken on May 17th, 1921. This shows the entire structural steel work for the twelve stories in place, and the masonry work has just started. The third picture was taken on November 21st, 1921, and shows the entire structure complete and occupied on that date.

This entire building operation was completed in 294 days, including Sundays and holidays, and in this time the buildings on the site were demolished, excavation done, the proper foundations for the heavy structure placed, and the entire super-structure erected; besides, the bank proper had all its equipment installed including vaults, decorations and furnishings. All the offices on the upper floors were also in completed condition on that date.

Of course an operation like this cannot be carried on except by a systematic building organization. Hoggson Brothers of New York and Chicago, designed as well as erected this building. Material had to be ordered in advance and scheduled to be delivered at the time it was needed. It is to the credit of Hoggson Brothers' system that everything went like clockwork.



Arrangement of Upper Floors

It is not to be wondered at that such a building operation in a city like Terra Haute, Ind., should have caused quite a good deal of comment. It is the tallest building in that city and to have it erected in such record time gave the natives something to talk about. Naturally, the Citizens Trust Company received a good deal of desirable publicity through the building activity that they instigated.

This building, as has been stated, is twelve stories high. The steel framework is enclosed with brick walls, exterior being faced with dark red pressed brick, with base of limestone. The cornice is of ornamental Terra Cotta.

The office part of the building is built as sort of a tower so as to provide permanent light and air at the rear. The building is equipped with two speedy elevators with an automatic device, which insures cars being brought to a stop at level of floor.

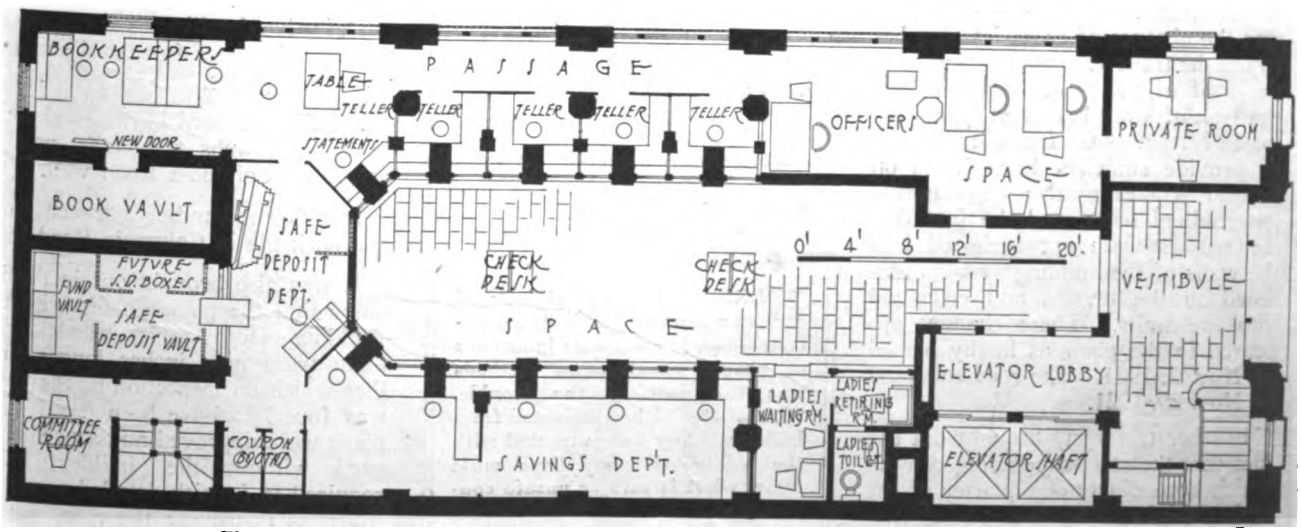
There is a visitors' promenade around the roof from which an extensive view of the surrounding country can be obtained.

The upper diagram shows a typical floor plan from the second to the eleventh floor inclusive. On the second floor the space designated as office No. 6 is occupied by the main stairs. Office No. 3 on the seventh floor is occupied by the ladies' toilet and the same space on the eighth floor is given over to the men's toilet.

The lower plan shows the arrangement of main floor. The bank and offices are reached through a common entrance. The banking room occupies the entire first floor together with front and rear mezzanines.

Our plan also shows the arrangement of the banking space. Particular care has been taken in the planning, so as to obtain maximum efficiency from bank help with the greatest convenience to customers.

Of course, the equipment and vaults are in accordance with the best modern practice. The banking room receives light from the large side windows, and skylights in the roof. The counter in the banking room is of Tavernelle Fleuri marble. The public space has a Tennessee marble block floor. The woodwork, the desks, etc., are of mahogany. The several large columns that appear in the banking space have ornamental caps, fashioned after the composite order. The beams are of ornamented plaster in harmony with the other architectural details.



The Arrangement of Ground Floor, Showing Office Building Entry and Layout of Banking Space

Digitized by Google

WHY THE ROOF FELL

Startling Disclosures in Court Proceedings Strip the Brooklyn and Washington Theatre Disasters of Supposed Mystery, Over 100 Lives Sacrificed to Ignorance of Proper Construction

ONE primary fault was not the cause of the collapse of the roofs of the American Theatre in Brooklyn, New York, or the Knickerbocker Theatre in Washington, D. C. In both cases it was a combination of many small faults, any one of which alone would not have caused the catastrophes. Just what started the collapse in each case perhaps will never be learned as both occurred so swiftly with complete wreckage.

That the steel work of the American Theatre, at Bedford and Park Avenues, Brooklyn, was constructed on plans not approved by the Building Department and that the work was practically completed before the plans submitted to the Building Department were approved was brought out at the hearing to fix responsibility for the collapse of the structure and the consequent loss of seven lives.

The plan examiner employed by the Building Department, who had complete and final authority as to the safety of the plans for the new theatre, asserted that on Oct. 7, 1921, and again on Oct. 25, 1921, he objected to the plans for the steel work submitted to him by Joseph Gaydica, to whom the contract was awarded for furnishing the steel.

There were twenty-one objections to the plans. The most important was the absence of cross-framing between the transverse trusses on which the roof of the theatre was to rest; the lack of sway braces in spaces between certain of the trusses; a failure to provide sufficient knee joints on several trusses that rested on the longitudinal truss, and the fact that the trusses were not anchored into the walls of the building by bolts fastened to the trusses and cemented into the walls. These changes appeared in the plans as finally passed on Nov. 2, 1921. The roof collapsed on Nov. 29, 1921.

Further testimony brought out the fact that the steel supporting column which bore nearly one-quarter of the entire weight of the roof was set into place without the supervision of the steel contractor and the bearing plate was a patch-work of small pieces of steel!

This column was plumbed by eye only, so the steel erector testified. In our January issue we called attention to the fact that it was the slipping of this column that caused the collapse. Is it any wonder?

It seems the original plan called for a wall but the substitution of columns would provide room for seventy additional seats.

AT the Coroners' inquest of the Knickerbocker Theatre disaster in Washington, a report was made by five Army and Navy engineers on the cause of the collapse which was attributed to a failure to sufficiently provide for the unusual conditions existing at the junction of the curved Columbia Road wall to the stage wall.

The 21 "evidences" of weakness in the structure, as set forth in the Army and Navy experts' report follow:

Use of tile walls to carry heavy concentrated loads.

The unusual height and length of the unsupported tile wall on Columbia Road.

Lack of a column with knee brace or pilasters under the main truss at the wall.

Inadequate bearings of beams on the tile wall with small bearing plates, regarded as particularly important in conection with the "skew" bearings.

Absence of concrete fill in the tile at beam bearings with wall bearing plates on edges of tiles.

HERE are the official facts of two lamentable building catastrophes, in each case ignorance of proper construction methods was the root of the trouble. "Guess" should be eliminated from building. Any one entrusted with the safety of many lives must know what is safe or unsafe construction.

Insufficient anchorage of steel to walls.

Roof slab too thin for span and loading and insufficient steel reinforcement.

Absence of restraint at sides of roof slabs.

Ceiling load concentrated in centre of roof slab.

Short bearing of main truss on lintel, and truss not stiffened for bearing.

Absence of bracing between steel members, and particularly at ends of main truss.

No stiffness in connection of main truss to column.

Use of bolts instead of rivets on all field connections and insufficient bolts at truss connections.

Column top and splices not milled.

Reinforcing steel in roof slab was not raised over the beams to take negative bending over supports.

No evidence of increase of re-in forcement in end panels of slabs.

Heavy load of nine and one-half inches of cinder concrete fill at centre of drainage ridge.

Loads of ventilating equipment where cinder fill occurred and absence of special bracing to take vibration.

Defective detailing as witnessed by absence of splices for chord and end post cover plates.

All tile not hard burned and some have scant webs and walls, notably at top of Columbia Road wall.

Insufficient bonding between front and back tile in Columbia Road wall.

It was also brought out in the inquiry that the plans on file with the Building Department called for a main truss nine inches longer than that which on inspection of the ruins was found to have been used. The plans were approved and a permit issued without the builder being required to furnish detailed specifications, as is usually the case, for all metal work.

Digitized by Google

Development Field Offices



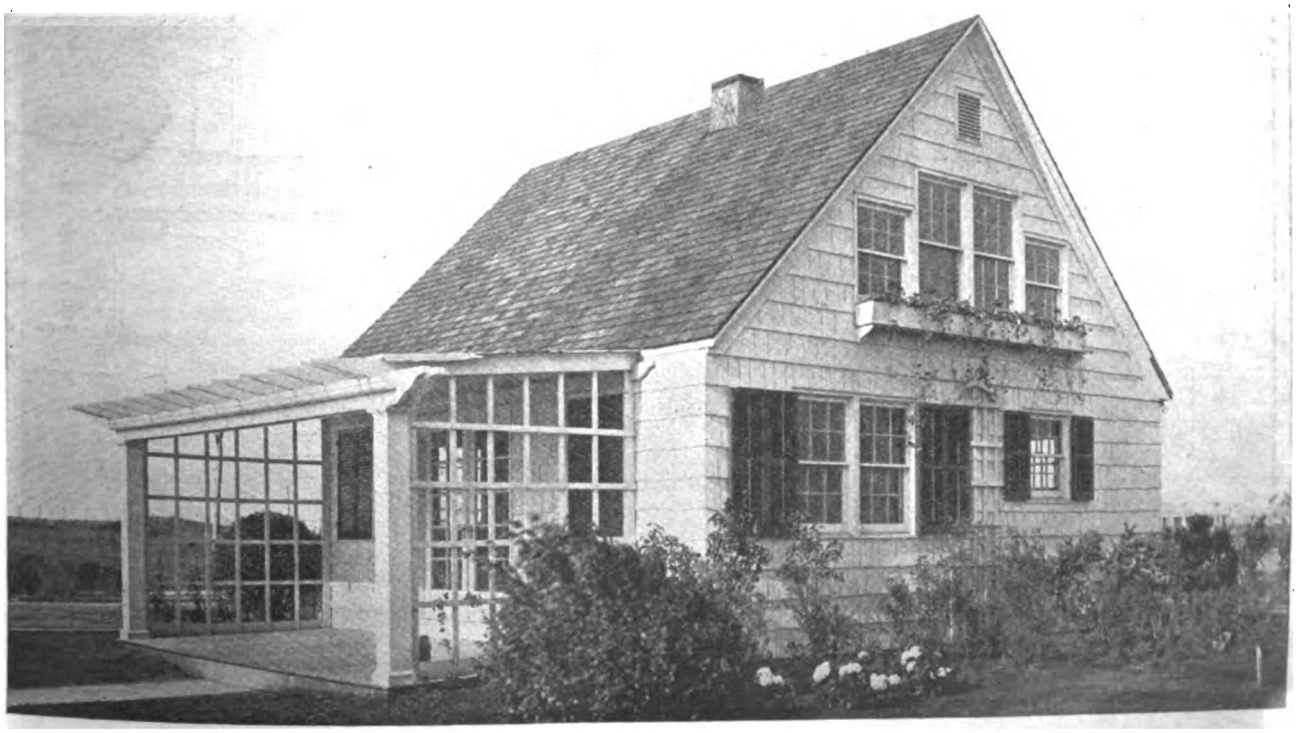


OPENING a new tract of land for sale in lots, the experienced developers use different methods to get people interested to buy. Of course the necessary grading, sidewalks, water and gas pipes, electric poles, etc., will have been installed and an attractive name selected for the property.

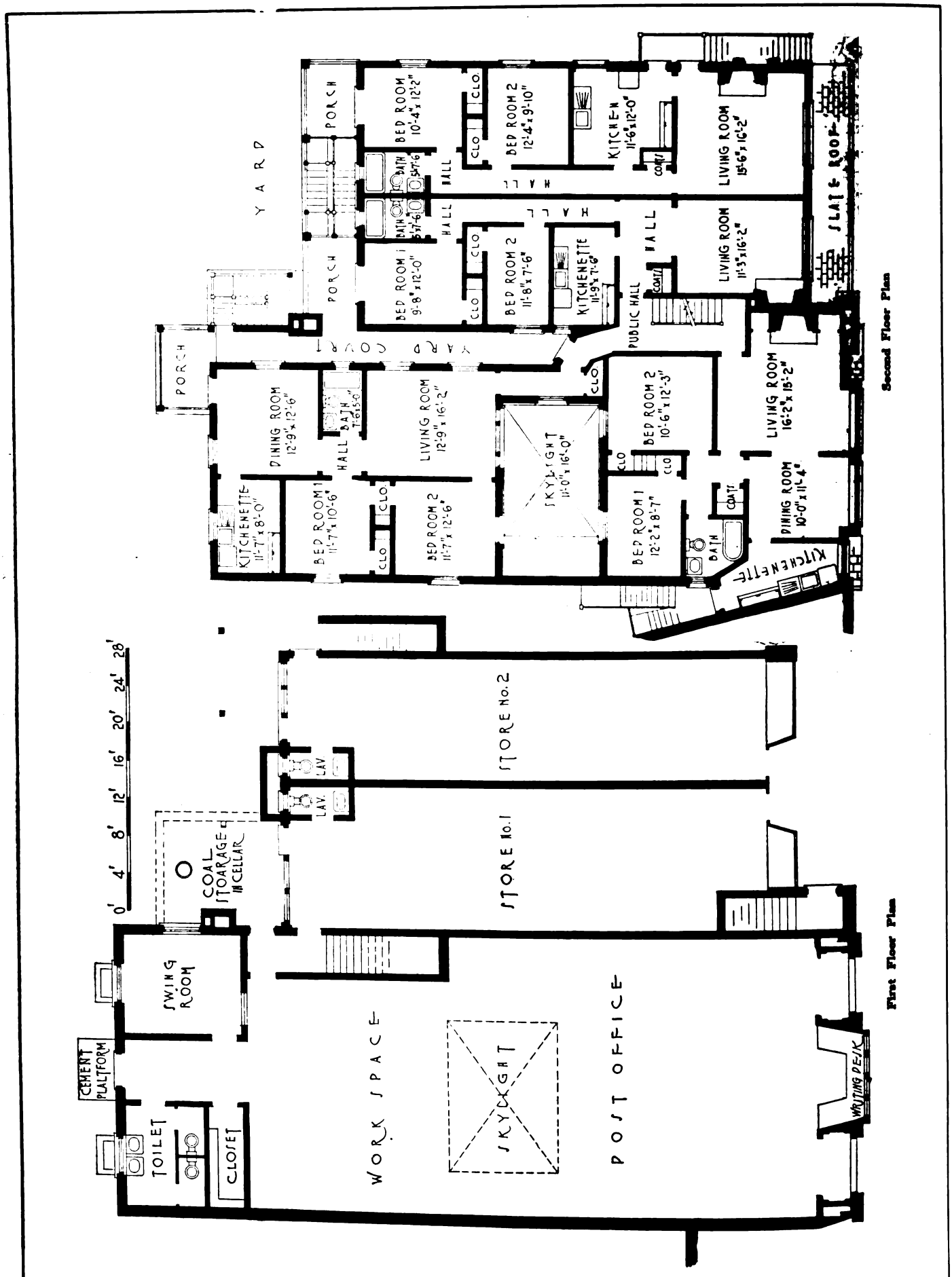
The builder is often called upon to submit a design for such a building and the three buildings shown on this page will give some valuable suggestions. There is nothing elaborate about any of the designs, but they are simple, in good taste and can be built at a moderate price.

In the upper design note how the roof has been laid of red and green chipped slate composition shingles, thus obtaining novel effect. The lower design with its large latticed porch is very inviting, it gives a feeling of hominess at once. The upper picture is a quaint little house with an attractive outside chimney.

In erecting these field offices one should avoid freak or ugly buildings with their sides covered with lettering about the wonderful bargains in lots. An attractive field office is one of the best ads a builder can have in a new location. Let your good work appear here, it will be critically examined and if well done will mean good jobs for you in the near future.



Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google



Old English Design for Stores and Apartments

Quaint Fronts on Modern Buildings Produce Striking Effect

MAIN street in most of our American towns presents a rather monotonous appearance as far as the buildings go. One structure is practically the same as the other—just a common store front with perhaps a three window arrangement upstairs for the apartment and decorated on top with the conventional cornice. There is practically no beauty or individuality in their design. One can look in one town and really see the Main street of most of the others.

Builders can overcome this lack of artistic design in the future by suggesting to their clients the desirability of putting up something that is a little more artistic. Speak about the advertising value an attractive structure will have, it gives people something to talk about, and that is what a business man wants.

Banks have been vieing with one another to produce good looking structures for their business homes, but other merchants can do just as much in their own way. There is really no excuse for an unattractive modern commercial or flat building.

We show above a very unusual and artistic apartment building with stores below; the larger store is occupied as a post office, and this part alone would be a very attractive building, but linked with the others it really forms an interesting picture. The idea of putting the large chimney in the front is a very unusual feature, but very striking.

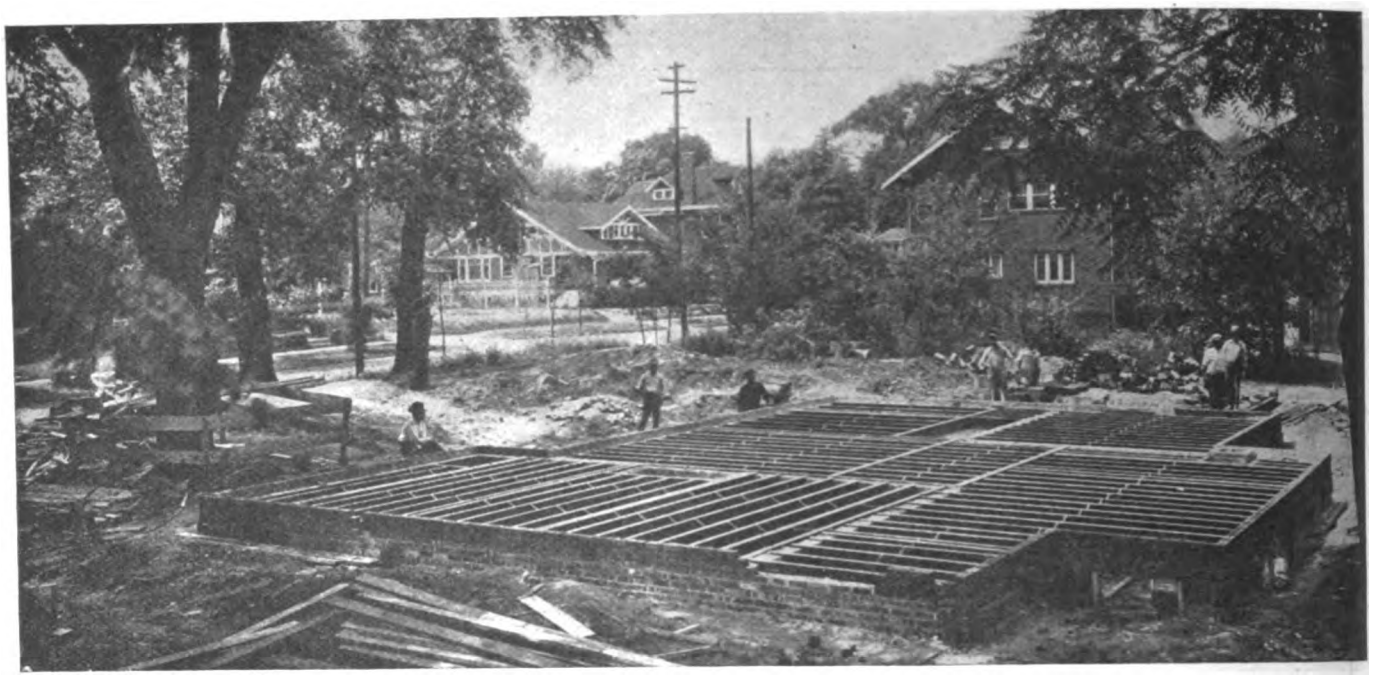
This attractive building was built at Upper Montclair, N. J., from plans prepared by Francis A. Nelson, Architect, New York, the construction was done by Messrs. Peterson and Benson, builders of Montclair, N. J.

This store and apartment dwelling is built of brick and the use of face brick together with certain portions in stucco with ornamental half timber effects, forms a very striking front. Having one portion of the building set back from the front line is another innovation that creates a better appearance.

The entrance to the main apartments is from the side instead of the front, as is ordinarily done. The right hand side apartments are reached by an outside stairway which to some would appear rather strange, this stairway however, is only temporary. The development of the adjoining property contemplates carrying out the same style architecture, and joining it to this right hand end of the present building; the outside stairway will then be replaced by a regular stair and hall.

The roof, as will be noted, is covered with thick slate shingles laid at random in the Old English fashion; the slate is of variegated colors, so an artistic looking roof results.

Digitized by Google



Metal Lumber Joists in Place for Fire Proof First Floor of Residence

Fire-Safe Home Building

Practical Low Cost Methods of Building Fireproof Floors in Small Houses Thereby Reducing the Fire Hazard

By GILBERT CANTERBURY

IT is rapidly becoming recognized among contractors and others of the building industry that in order to provide safety from fire in the dwelling house type of construction it is only necessary to use fire resistive materials at certain vulnerable points in the structure.

In the work of establishing these vulnerable points it has been developed that a goodly majority of dwelling house fire hazards are located in residence basements. The chief of these hazards are such equipment as furnaces, ash bins, hot water heaters, laundry stoves and fuel supplies, to which may be added gas meters, electric meters, horizontal pipes, hot air ducts, etc.

In considering the problem presented by this accumulation of hazards in one section of the home, fire experts have agreed that construction of a fire resistive first floor over the top of brick, tile, concrete or stone foundation walls will isolate the chief causes of fires and give a large measure of safety to the livable sections of a home regardless of the materials out of which the upper structure has been built. Compilation of reports by the National Board of Fire Underwriters covering a period of five years and some 3,500,000 fire insurance adjustments has disclosed that stoves and furnaces are responsible for fires causing loss of $55,133,181.00; hot ashes and coals $11,806,754.00; rubbish and litter $3,511,824.00; spontaneous combustion $49,702,886.00. It is obvious that most of the fires in dwellings coming under these classifications of causes would have their origin in the basement.

The contractor, bearing in mind these facts, has made the discovery that fire safe construction can be applied to dwellings at surprisingly low cost. The four basement walls of homes are invariably constructed out of incombustible materials and since the first floor, which formerly was universally constructed out of wood, has been proven the most vulnerable point, the simple remedy has been found to be the elimination of combustible material in the under side of this floor.

Numerous methods of building the first floor fire safe have been tried in various parts of the country and one method known as the steel lumber firesafe first floor has been growing rapidly in popularity. In this construction, light steel joists are used as floor supporting material. Metal lath is spread over the tops of the joists and 2x2 wood screeds run lengthwise with the joists, the attachment being made by driving nails down through the lath into the steel joist web. Concrete, either stone or cinder, is then filled in between these screeds and the usual hardwood surface applied by nailing into the screeds. This eliminates all combustible material from the under side of the first floor and yet preserves the desirable wood surface. The total extra cost of a home using this system amounts to only about one per cent. or from one to two or three hundred dollars, according to the size of the building.

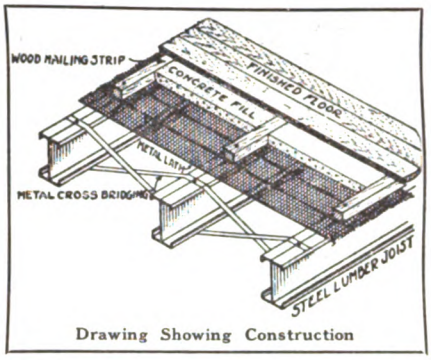
According to insurance statistics, fires occur in American dwellings at an average of eight hundred and eighty-nine per day. It has become popular practice to charge the majority of these fires up to carelessness but contractors, architects and others in the building trade know that the one and only efficient way to eliminate fire loss is to build structures so that they cannot burn. It has been es-

Digitized by Google

timated that a universal adoption of the fire safe first floor principle in dwelling construction would eliminate seventy-five per cent. of our annual fire loss in this class of building. Such a result would mean the economic saving of many millions of dollars every year.

The fire safe first floor principle in dwelling construction developed over a period of several years and is now recognized by building codes of most large cities and made compulsory for multiple residences, apartments, etc., has recently spread to other types of buildings, notably the public school house.

The chief fire hazard of the school house is the heating and ventilating equipment usually located in the basement. At the last meeting of the National Education Association, Division of Superintendence, the following remarks on this subject were made by Mr. J. Albert Robinson, Safety Engineer: "The value of good construction is universally recognized. We are all familiar with the common types of fireproof construction and building materials in use. The several types of construction which are being developed by the steel industry are not yet so well known. It is of very great interest in view of the present cost of building to learn that at only a slightly increased cost over that of ordinary construction the most hazardous portions of the school building may be segregated or cut off by the use of a steel lumber fire safe first floor."

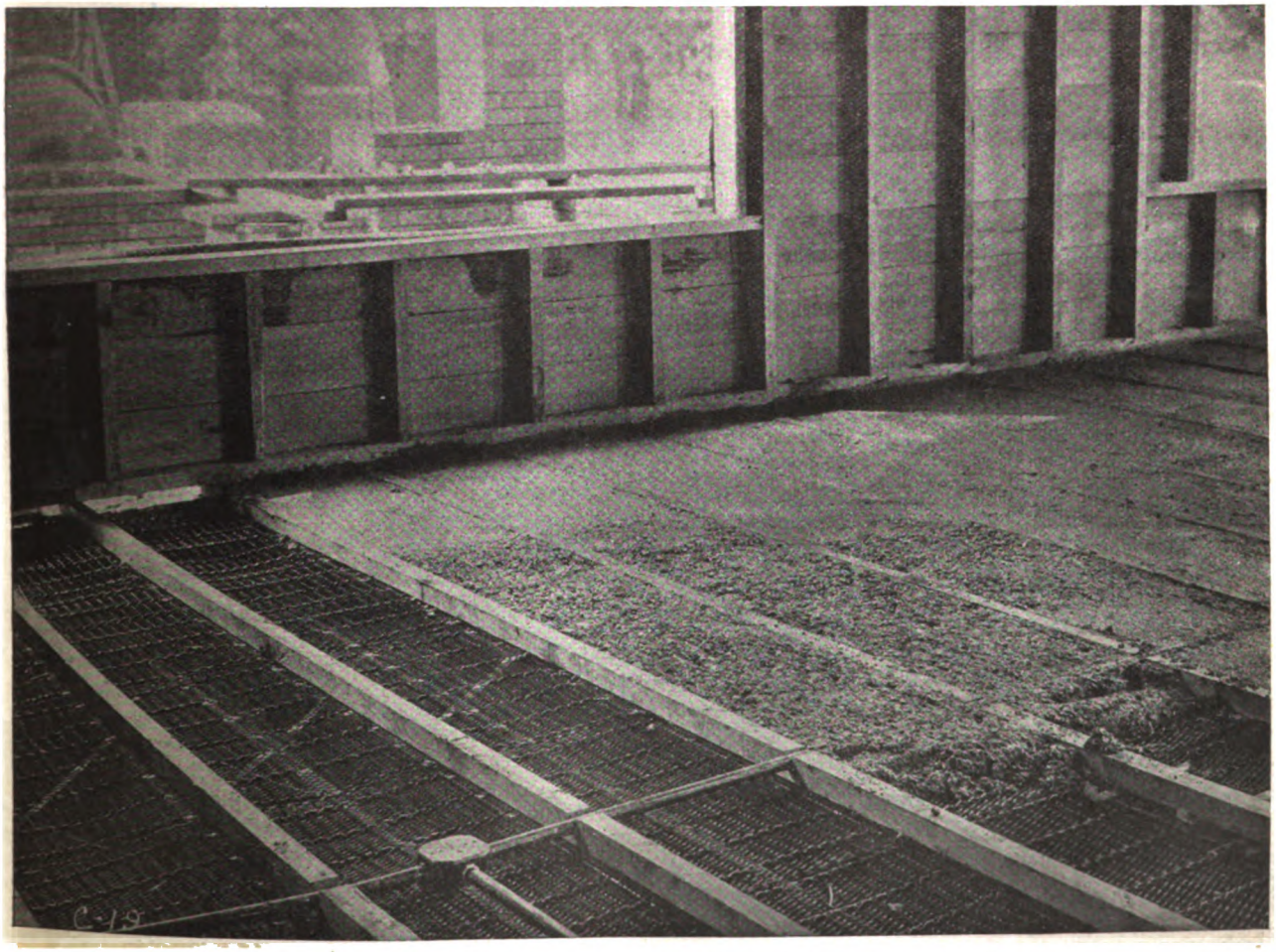


Drawing Showing Construction

Floors in hundreds of school buildings have been built after this manner in the last few years. In the state of Ohio alone ninety-six school buildings have been erected with this type of fireproof floor and the size of these buildings vary from the largest high schools in the state to small township schools in the rural sections.

In the accompanying illustrations are shown the steel joist skeleton of a fire safe first floor of a dwelling at Decatur, Illinois, also a close-up view of the upper side of the floor showing the metal lath and wood nailing screeds in position and the concrete filler just being spread. The wall construction above the first floor, it will be noted in this picture, is of wood.

Aside from the fire resistive feature of the metal lath and concrete floor supported by steel joists, it is worthy of mention that this construction is also vermin-proof and that it can not warp or sag.



How the Concrete Floor Is Laid on Metal Lath. Note the Sleepers for Nailing Wood Floor

Digitized by Google

Should We Build Now?

Here Are Some Facts and Figures to Help Contractors Answer the Question of the Intending Home Builder

SECRETARY of Commerce Hoover is the home-builder's friend. At least he is consistently advocating and actively encouraging the erection of more homes for the people of the United States. And President Harding himself is as domestic and home-loving a man as can be found in the republic. All official Washington is keenly interested in the subject of homes, not only because homes are the normal and happiest domicile of men and women, but because that nation is most self-reliant whose lines of strength lead straight to the hearthstones of a contented and home-loving people.

This year brings a nation-wide renewal of home-building discussion. With the spring building season at hand this is the time for planning and visualizing the new home with all of its innate appeal to the best instincts of men and women. Many thousands of people have dreamed of that beautiful home that some day they intend to build. But year has followed year and the joys of the new home have never been realized.

Will 1922 be a good year to build a home? Experts declare that it will be. For practically all building materials are down to as near pre-war levels as they are likely to go under the new conditions confronting the world. This is especially true of lumber which is being procured at almost pre-war cost and is being sold by retailers generally at figures as low as the present high cost of handling and transportation will permit. In the very nature of things lumber is expected to advance because of the decreasing supply of forest timber. The man who builds now may be reasonably sure that in the long run he is fully protected in his investment.

But suppose some items of construction do become cheaper. The man who lives in his own home can save enough in rent in a single year to offset any likely temporary reduction in materials, and after that he may be reasonably sure his home cannot be duplicated for less than it cost him. Build now, is the advice of those who know building conditions. And already there are indications of such a renewal of building that probably by the middle of the next building season an advance in the general cost of materials will set in that will represent substantial profit to those who take advantage of the building conditions of early spring.

THE housing shortage in this country will not be overcome within the next five years, even with the best of good fortune. This statement was made by John Ihlder, manager of the Civic Development Department of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, before the recent housing conference of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Mr. Ihlder said that even the well-to-do would not be as adequately provided with good housing in 1927 as they were in 1914.

"As for the wage-earner, let alone the poor, their problem will be with us a good deal longer," he said. "Consequently it is part of common sense to base our proposals on the proposition that the campaign will be long continued and that whatever is to produce results must be economically sound." Mr. Ihlder pronounced as dangerous some of the so-called "emergency" housing legislation. He pointed out that during the last two years there has been legislation not based upon any deep study, and designed merely to check, temporarily, certain abuses from which a vocal part of the community is suffering. Legislation designed, not to cure, but simply to reduce irritation, he said, is likely to have effects quite unlooked for.

Mr. Ihlder explained that during the war he was an advocate of government housing for war workers.

"That was a time of real emergency and it had a definite terminal point, the end of the war," he said. "Today the situation is fundamentally different. What we do now has no definite terminal point. Any date we may set is easily changed. What we do now sets precedents.

Speaking of building costs, Mr. Ihlder said that "so far as experience goes, such short cuts to the millennium as government building and management do not promise to reduce real costs. Government operation, not only in this country but in others whose distance gives a haze of enchantment, has, as a rule, proved clumsy, inefficient, and expensive. Certain functions must necessarily be performed by government, but the burden of proof is always on those who would transfer new functions to the government. So far, proof is lacking that governmental construction or management of housing would produce better or as good results in America as would private. But at the same time those of us who hold to this belief must recognize that dissatisfaction with present housing conditions is causing a growing sentiment for direct participation by the government. Our only effective answer is to produce better results through private operation.

"In brief then, the kind of housing legislation which, because of experience, we can count upon to aid, is regulatory, the kind that protects the men who would contribute to the public wealth from the exploiter who would prey upon the public wealth. This kind of legislation, building codes, housing codes, city planning and zoning ordinances, we should perfect and promote, confident that if well devised it will encourage building because it will make investment more secure."

WITH regard to the building industry, in an interesting letter to the editor, S. W. Straus & Co., say:

"There is a continued improvement to be noted in underlying conditions of the building industry, and it is expected that activities during the ensuing year will be on a very heavy scale. There is a healthy inquiry for capital for building purposes, particularly for residential improvements and a large proportion of the outflow of capital for the building industry is being absorbed in financing the construction of these types of structures."

Digitized by Google

SHOPWORK *and* FURNITURE

Designs for the Finish Man



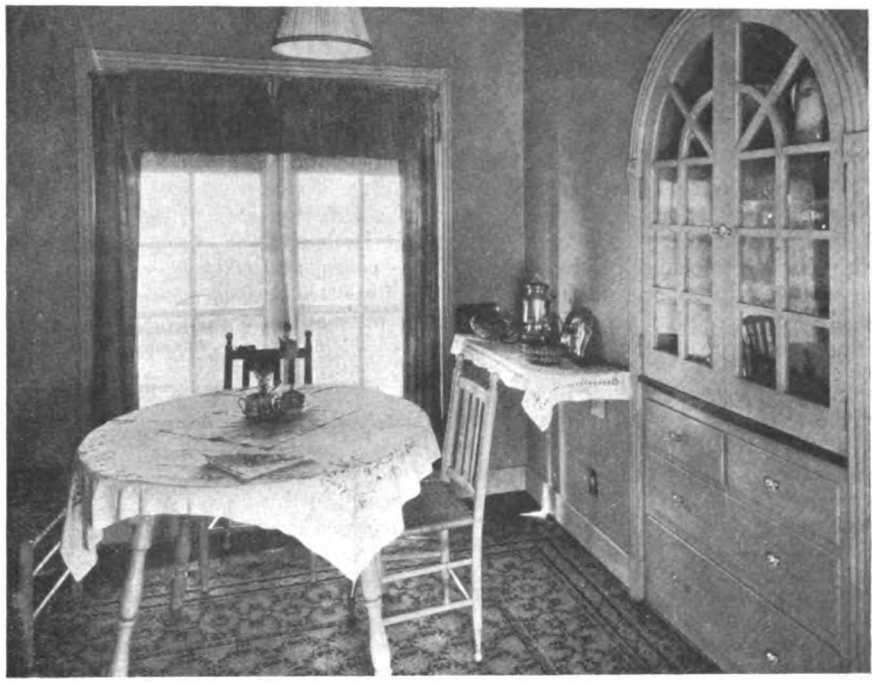
Diningettes

Two Interesting Designs for Modern Homes

KITCHENETTES are well-known features of small apartments and bungalows and so are breakfast nooks and dining alcoves and now we are coming to the "Diningette."

The high cost of building in the past few years made folks think about space saving and much planning was done to have all the comforts in the smallest possible number of square feet.

Big formal dining rooms are slowly being eliminated from the small home and apartment house designs and this tendency is being reflected in the sharp decline in the demand for dining room sets.





Here are two pictures of the new "Diningette." The top picture shows a simple arrangement of china closet with serving table in shelf form, this being set high enough so that a tea wagon will go under it.

The lower picture shows a neat and cozy arrangement of diningette with its attached kitchenette. Here is a tabloid arrangement that is hard to beat, every comfort is compressed in the minimum amount of room. A "mealette" can be prepared and served here that will taste as good as a banquet in some elaborate dining room.

In designing and building such kitchenettes and diningettes the builder should be sure to introduce the different features that will appeal to the lady. Plenty of cupboard room is essential. Wall plugs and base plugs for different electrical appliances are required.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



Short Method of Estimating

By I. P. HICKS

WE will now submit another plan and estimate by our short method of estimating. This time we have selected the plan of a full two-story house of the square build design. It is figured with the reception hall, living room, dining room, and the stairs (up to and including the landing) to be finished in oak, balance of house to be finished in yellow pine trim.

In order to avoid a difficult combination of fractions in the parts figured by the square the fractional parts of squares have been expressed in decimals, which makes accurate figuring a very simple process. The fractional parts of a square being represented by hundredths parts of a square, it is easy to figure any fractional part. This enables one to figure with the greatest of accuracy, leaving nothing to guess at.

Figuring the Mason Work

Excavating 216 yards, 40c	$86.40
Concrete footings, 76 cubic feet, 40c	30.40
Brick laid in foundation, 12,000, $24	288.00
Chimney, 40 lineal feet, $1.60	64.00
Cement floor, 800 square feet, 12c	96.00
Total excavating and masonry	$564.80

Figuring the Front Porch

2.08 squares 2x8 porch floor framing with fir flooring, $24	$49.92
2.08 squares of 2x4 porch ceiling framing with 5/8x3¼ face fir ceiling, $13	27.04
3 squares 2x4 porch roof framing with roof sheathing and shingles, $19	57.00
51 lineal feet porch cornice, 85c	43.25
48 lineal feet porch steps, 25c	12.00
3 porch columns, $6	18.00
25 lineal feet porch rail and balusters, 50c	12.50
25 square feet porch lattice panels, 40c	10.00
Total cost of porch above foundation	$229.71

The actual square feet of floor space is 208, which makes the porch figure approximately $1.105 per square foot.

Estimating the Main Building

5.44 squares 2x10 first floor framing with rough floor and plain red oak finish floor, $49	266.56
3.28 squares 2x10 first floor framing with rough floor and 2¼ face clear yellow pine finish floor, $44	144.32
7.80 squares 2x8 second-story framing with rough floor and 2¼ face clear yellow pine finish floor, $42	327.60
8.72 squares 2x4 ceiling framing, $5.50	57.96
22.50 squares 2x4 outside wall framing with shiplap sheathing, $13	292.50
22.50 squares ½x4-inch siding, $9.50	213.75
13.25 squares 2x6 main roof framing with sheathing and shingles, $23	304.75
.50 square 2x4 bay window roof framing with sheathing and shingles, $23	11.50
1.80 squares 2x4 rear entry and porch roof framing with sheathing and shingles, $23	41.40
144 lineal feet outside base, 20c	28.80
112 lineal feet corner boards, 15c	16.80
128 lineal feet main cornice, 80c	102.40
20 lineal feet dormer cornice, 70c	14.00
38 lineal feet rear entry and porch cornice, 65c	24.70
18 lineal feet bay window cornice, 70c	12.60
2 squares 2x6 partition, $9	18.00
13 squares 2x4 partition, $7	91.00
4 cellar steps to grade line, $2	8.00
8 cellar steps, grade landing to cellar bottom, $1.25	10.00
24 square feet of landing, 60c	14.40
4 steps main stairs to landing, $3.50	14.00
9 steps landing to second floor, $3	27.00
24 square feet landing, 80c	19.20
6 cellar windows complete, 12x16 2 lt., $5	30.00
1 front window 40x40 & 40x16, oak finish	22.00
4 windows 24x28, 21 lts, oak finish, $18	72.00
2 single sash frames 30x20, oak finish, $13	26.00
1 twin sash frame 24x20, oak finish	24.00
1 frame 20x24, 2 lts, pine finish	12.00
1 twin frame 24x24, 2 lts, pine finish	28.00
7 frames 24x24, 2 lts, pine finish, $14	98.00
1 twin sash dormer window	12.00
1 outside door and frame oak finish, 3.0x7.0	47.00

Digitized by Google

1 mirror door 2.8x6.8, oak finish	50.00
2 French doors 2.6x6.8, oak finish	70.00
1 double acting door 2.8x6.8, oak finish	26.00
1 colonnade opening, oak finish	75.00
1 outside rear door, pine finish	20.00
1 grade door 2.8x6.0	20.00
1 inside cellar door 2.6x6.6	6.00
6 inside doors 2.8x6.8, pine finish, $18	108.00
4 inside doors 2.6x6.8, pine finish, $17.50	70.00
2 clothes chute doors 2.0x6.0, $16	32.00
142 feet oak base, 25c	35.50
170 feet oak picture mold, 12c	20.40
350 feet pine base, 15c	52.50
150 feet pine picture mold, 10c	15.00
Clothes chute	7.00
Cupboard case	30.00
Medicine cabinet	12.00
Closet shelves	8.00
Plastering 697 yards, 75c	522.75
Total	$3,884.39

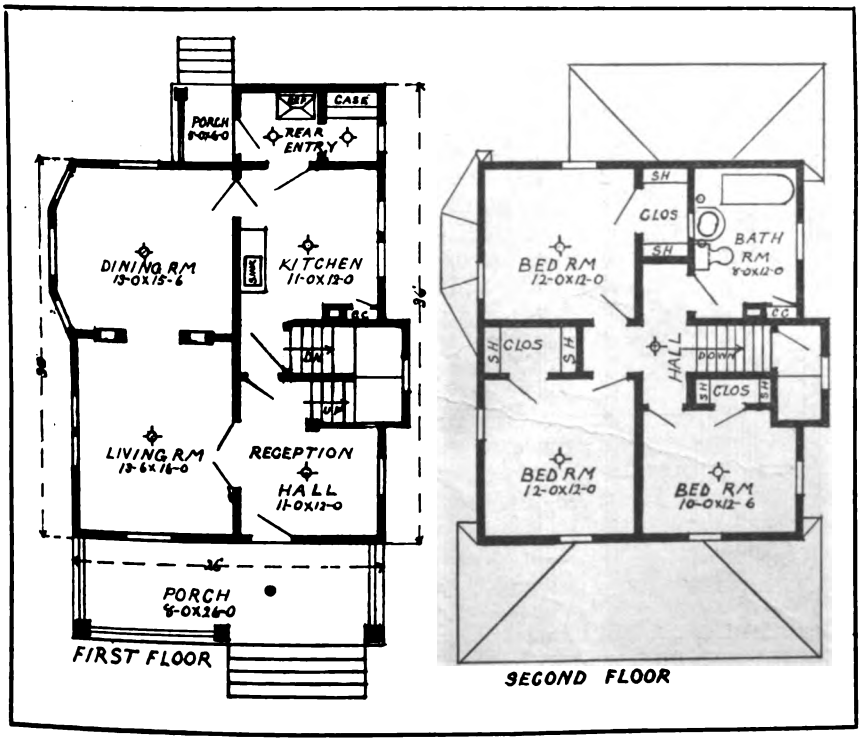
We find the cost of the lumber, millwork, carpenter labor, hardware and plastering to be $3,884.39. The square feet of floor space for both stories figures 1,652 feet. This figures approximately $2.35 per square foot of floor space. Now for a short cut in estimating we could figure as follows on a similar job:



Short-Cut Estimate

Here are figures for a short cut estimate worked on this basis. It is only necessary to figure out a constant price for this type of building.

Excavating, foundation and masonry	$564.80
208 square feet front porch, $1.105	229.84
1,652 square feet first and second floors, $2.35	3,882.20
Plumbing	450.00
Electric wiring	95.00
Gutter and tin work	70.00
Painting	225.00
Heating, furnace	300.00
Incidentals, 5% of the above	290.84
Total estimate	$6,107.68



THE following are figures just issued by the Department of Commerce, showing the percentage which the amount paid to each labor group bears to the total labor cost of a six-room house:

TOTAL LABOR COST 100%

Trade	Frame house	Brick house
Carpenters	49.6	32.2
Bricklayers	6.2	21.5
Hod carriers	2.2	6.7
Plasterers	7.9	8.8
Plumbers	8.7	7.6
Electricians	2.6	2.5
Painters	10.0	6.3
Common laborers	6.3	9.9
All others	6.5	4.5
Total	100.0	100.0

These averages were constructed from reports covering a large number of six-room brick and frame houses throughout the country.

The relation of the amount paid to the various groups to the total labor cost varies according to the types of construction prevailing in the various localities; these are fair averages.

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

Raising a Roof

How a Ticklish Repair Job was Successfully Undertaken

By C. A. DONER

IT is frequently desirable to raise the roof of a building intact but the difficulty of doing it often decides that the roof be taken apart or the job not done. Since few buildings can spare their roof long enough for new walls to be built and a new roof put over, the job isn't done.

Such a job went a-begging here last season for takers. The prospect was an armory, a frame structure 50′-0″x150′-0″x12′-0″. Light frame wooden truss spanning the whole width and with a ceiling of ⅝″ beaded stuff in fair shape. Side walls were covered with wall board, badly broken. Required: Raise roof to ceiling height of 18′-0″, not forgetting what rain will do to a polished maple floor!

All walls were stripped of wall board and the 2″x6″ studding made free of nails or other obstructions on both sides and inside edge. Splice studding was cut to uniform lengths of 10 feet, set in place and toenailed to plate, otherwise free to go up with plate and roof.

A line was drawn at the proper height along the permanent studs so when the lower ends of splice studs were raised to be even with this line, the ceiling would be the proper height and plate straight with the line.

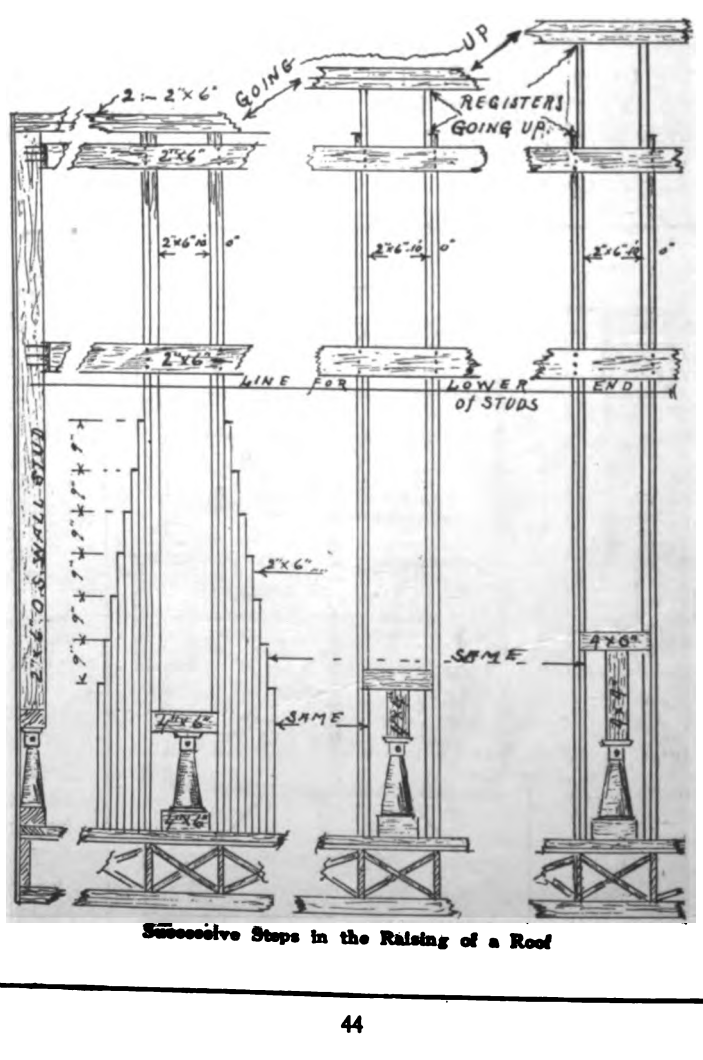
To prevent the roof and side walls from swaying sideways when the roof was lifted off the studs, 2″x6″ timbers were spiked to permanent studs; this put the splice studs in a pocket in which they could slide up but not sway sideways. Further precautions for safety were provided in the way of ¾″ manila lines.

When all material was cut and distributed and all jacks set, nine men with forty 16″ jacks of 9″ lifts had raised the roof and were spiking the splice studs into the permanent studs at the end of seven hours.

An outside scaffold being built in advance, the job was nicely inclosed from rain the second day.

Perhaps the accompanying drawings can best describe the remaining details and particulars.

When jacks had raised 9″ the 4 x 6″ blocks were supported by studs at that height, then jack was lowered and next height upright inserted and next raise made, etc.



Successive Steps in the Raising of a Roof

Digitized by Google

WHAT'S NEW



New Materials and Equipment that Keep Your Work Up to Date



Fireproof Sheathing

FRAME buildings, as shown in our illustration, may be covered with a fire resisting material known as "Porete," this is manufactured in slab form of Portland cement and sand, reinforced with galvanized iron netting.

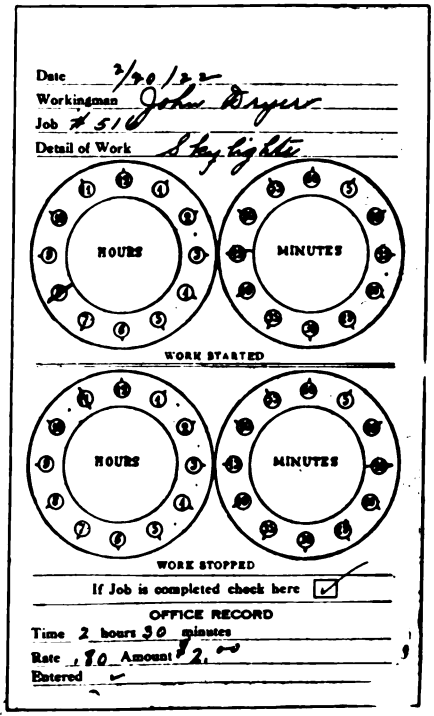
For stucco buildings they are economical to use as the ordinary wood sheathing and metal lath are not required; the stucco being applied directly to the slabs, and as they are practically slabs of re-inforced concrete, a perfect bond is assured.

Besides using the slab for sheathing the sides of a house they are also useful for covering roofs, both sloping and flat. Another economical use for the slabs is for closing the space underneath porches or the small house that is built only on piers.

These concrete slabs are manufactured by the Porete Mfg. Co., 26 Verona Ave., Newark, N. J.

Control of Labor Cost

THE control of labor time and cost are factors which require close attention. These factors may be "estimated" but cannot be pre-determined exactly. Still the final result in carrying through a job profitably depends to a large extent on labor cost. Change of operating methods during progress of a job, or the change of workers, or the change of tools, or machines may be instrumental in turning a losing proposition into a profitable one. In order to accomplish this, the management should be constantly, correctly informed of the labor cost during progress of a job. This is accomplished by use of "Job Labor Tickets."



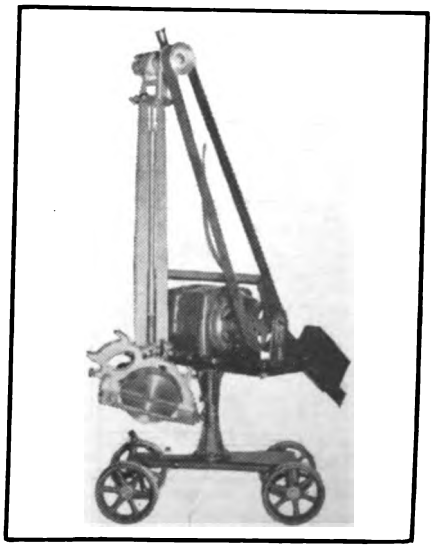
While there are many good job labor tickets in use, very few comply with all requirements.

These "Clock-Face Time Tickets" are distributed by the Arrow Book Company of 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City, where free samples, prices, etc., may be obtained upon request.

Carpentering Machine

HERE is a small machine called "Flexway" that will effectively do practically all hand operations in woodworking. Stock up to 2 inches in thickness can be cut off, ripped, jointed, routed, grooved or bored, etc.

It is installed on a carpenters bench or may be used on the floor. On the bench it can be easily moved from end to end on tracks; for floor use, rubber tired wheels and a pull handle are supplied. Its extreme flexibility enables it to be used at any angle desired. Flexway is manufactured by the P. L. Billingsley Co., 427 Elm St., Cincinnati, O.



Digitized by Google



CONTRACTING EQUIPMENT

Reliable Information on Time and Labor Saving Devices

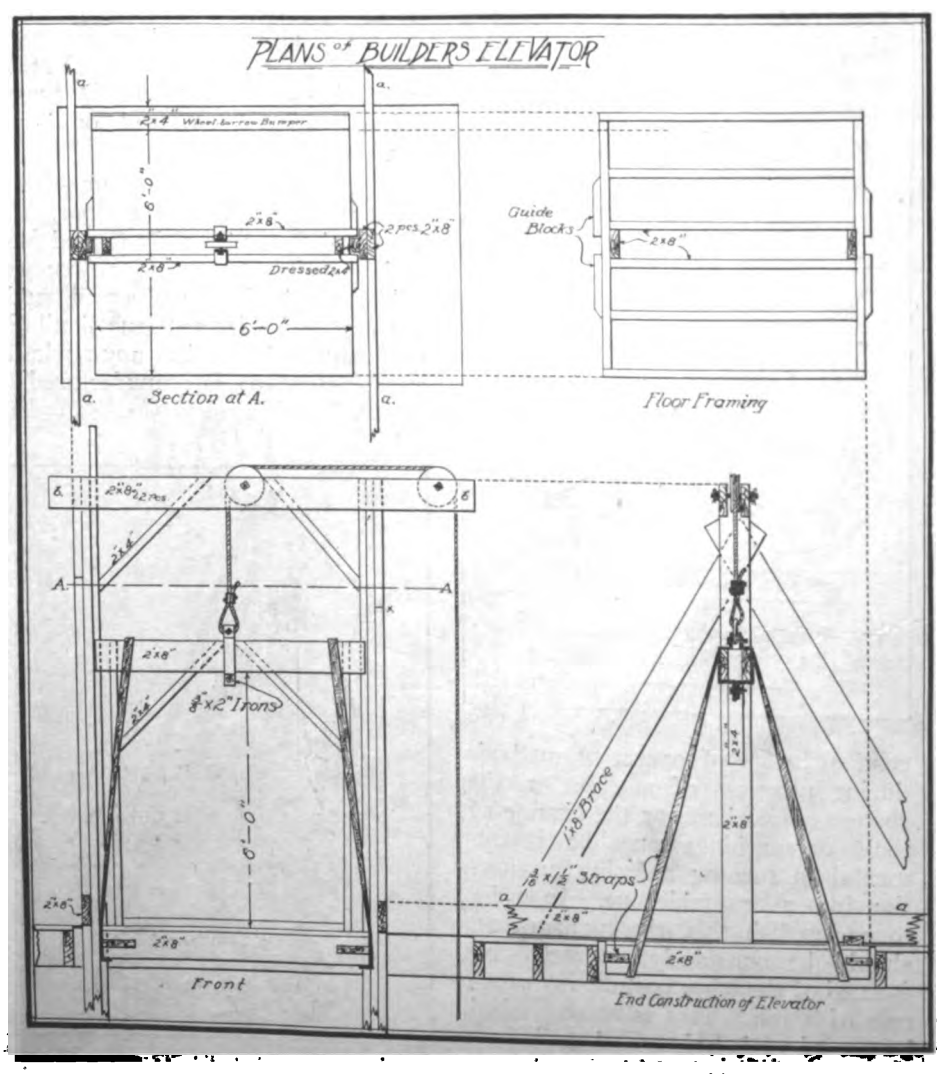
Construction Elevators

How to Design and Erect Elevators for Hoisting Building Materials

By LAWRENCE S KEIR

HOISTING building material on a job is economically and safely done by using a builder's elevator of simple construction like that shown here. The detail drawing given on this page represents the elevator as it would be set up inside the building under construction, using the future elevator well, the stair well or a temporary opening up through the building as a hoisting well.

The members *a a* rest on top of the floor or floor timbers at each story. They should be fastened securely and well braced. When the head piece *b b* is above the top floor special care should be taken to brace it. As will be seen the elevator is constructed of simple materials that can easily be secured at short notice.



Any size pulley wheels and rope may be used, provided they are strong enough for the work required of them, but better results will always be had with wheels of ample size; do not use pulleys less than eight inches in diameter.

The cars shown are six feet by six feet floor size which is a convenient size for two wheelbarrows side by side. Elevators of this kind may be erected singly or in pairs and so rigged as to run independently or they may be arranged to work together, one going down as the other is being hoisted up. The available hoisting power and the use to which the elevators are to be put determine this point.

The head piece is so arranged that it can be easily removed and the guide tracks spliced out from story to story as needed. A little forethought in splicing the two 2x8 pieces and the 2x4 piece that forms the guides will make it possible to have a long lap each time the guides are lengthened out.

The other drawings show how the elevators may be arranged either singly or doubly in a frame tower erected outside the building. These towers must be well braced and either

Digitized by Google



Heavy Steel Beam Being Moved in Position to Hoist in Outside Elevator Shaft

guyed or fastened to the building in some way.

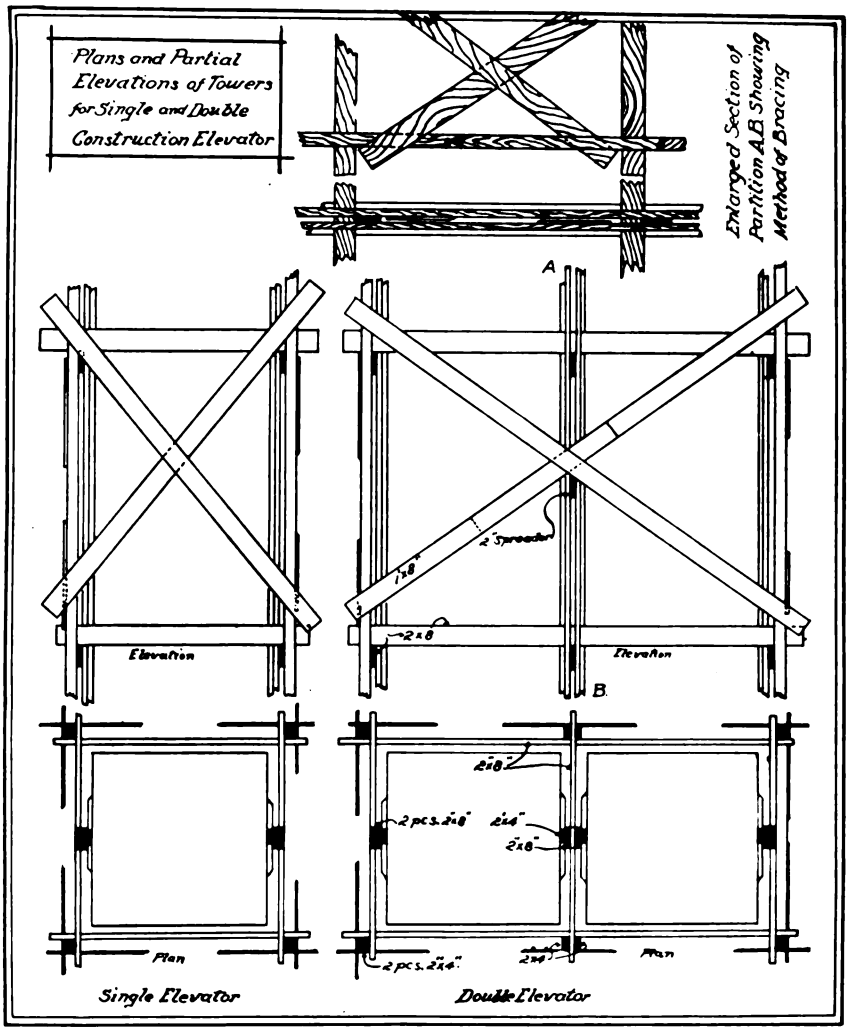
An elevator of this kind is sometimes used to hoist concrete to a raised platform from which the concrete is then dumped into chutes and deposited it where required.

The cars should be carefully made and the irons bolted on. They could be made during slack times, as they cost but little and are a good addition to the builder's equipment. Then when they are needed there will be no delay in getting them on the building job.

The towers and guides or tracks must necessarily be erected on the job and may be spiked or bolted together. In any case it is well to bolt the head piece into place as it is then easier to remove it to lengthen out the tracks. Sometimes the guides may be cut off so that the head piece, together with a length of each guide, can be hoisted as high as wanted and then the guides spliced out to the required height. This saves moving the head piece, which is worth considering if it should be spiked fast.

A reasonable amount of clearance between car and tracks, with straight smooth tracks, and plenty of grease make for smooth, easy running. Always provide ample platform space and good guard rails. Dry battery warning bells connecting elevator and hoisting engine are easily and cheaply installed. Don't let everybody and anybody use the elevators. Safety first and always should be one's slogan.

A good plan is to screen in the elevator shaft entirely to protect those "boobs," who can only find out where



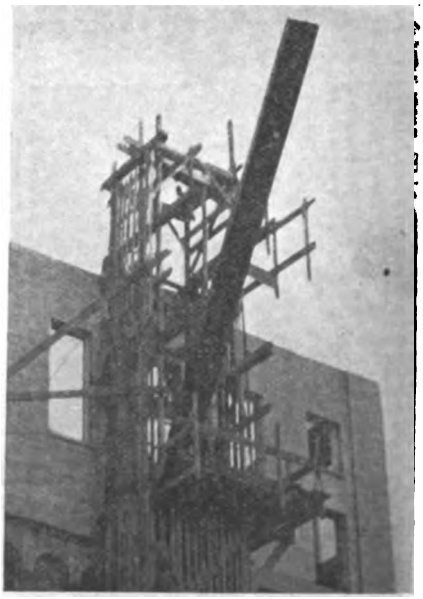
the car is, by putting their heads into the shaft!

The two pictures show an interesting example of an outside elevator shaft which was erected for the raising of materials for an addition on top of the stage of the Metropolitan Opera House in New York.

This outside elevator shaft was used for the hoisting of some of the large steel beams necessary for the construction work. Ordinarily a derrick would be needed for this work.

The beams were slung and hoisted vertically through the shaft, then swung out at an angle so as to permit slipping the lower end of the girder through a window in the brick wall.

The operation of hoisting these beams caused a considerable amount of interest and a large crowd always gathered to watch the work. The contractor on this interesting alteration job was Perry Reed, of New York.

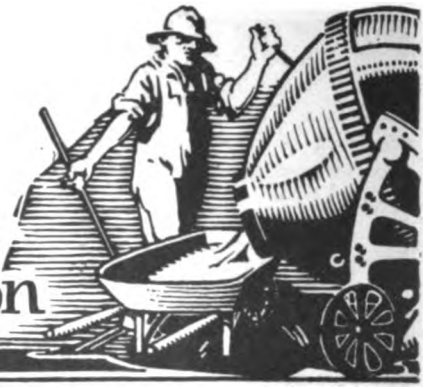


How the Steel Beam Was Successfully Raised to Top of Shaft Ready to Be Lowered Through Window

Digitized by Google

CONCRETE

Form Work-Reinforcing Methods Monolithic and Block Construction



Avoiding Concrete Failures

A Few Practical Points on Obtaining a Successful Sidewalk Job

By DALE VAN HORN

TODAY, with good cement on the market and its use past the experimental stage, what is to account for the large number of concrete sidewalk jobs which fail? Almost invariably, it can be traced to one or more of three or four things. If done in freezing weather there may have been lack of necessary precaution to guard against the damaging Jack Frost. Again, it might have been due to dirty aggregates, imperfect bonding, improperly constructed bases and foundations, or again the joints may have been hastily cut and failed to extend through all of the concrete. In other words, any one omission of several necessary steps in the construction of sidewalks will result in total or partial failure and eventual repair work. Good materials, proper methods carried out and careful workmanship are necessary qualifications for the construction of sound and lasting walks.

Aggregates selected should be inspected closely and only those presenting a hard and flinty surface should be used. The reason why pit sand and gravel fail to make good is because many of the particles have a fine coating of clay or dirt on their surfaces. This keeps the cement mortar from bonding with their surfaces and thus leave voids, later to become filled with water, and, when freezing weather approaches, the two split apart. Materials which show foreign matter clinging to them should be avoided, or thoroughly washed.

In the Middle West a common practice is to use sand and gravel entirely. These materials are all right for the top coat, but cement can be saved and a stronger bed obtained, if hard crushed rock is used in this step. Gravel or even sand does well for the top. It is to be understood that gravel is not to be omitted from the base, but that stone is to be used with it.

The foundation should be so constructed that it will not settle, but remain firmly rigid and at the same time offer a natural drainage for any water which might collect under it. In some localities, it is even necessary to provide artificial drainage where the soil is heavy and low. In this case, tile drainage lines are run at the outside of the walk to some natural outlet. Fills which have been improperly constructed and poor subbases are the cause of a lot of inferior walks.

One of the common results of a poor foundation is a crack which runs, often through the center of the walk for a considerable distance. This fact alone may not make it necessary to rebuild the walk. But weather changes, the action of freezing usually expand minute cracks to a width of an inch or more and the wider they become, the more chance the elements have to work. In time earth lodges there and soon a narrow ribbon of grass or weeds divide the walk. But worst of all, it will be only a matter of time until the whole will be in such a state that replacement becomes necessary.



Such Work Is Inexcusable Here—Had the Walk Been Located on a Less Pretentious Spot, the Poor Workmanship Might Have Been Accounted For—On a State Campus Within Stone's Throw of Fine Buildings, This Walk Keenly Reflects Against the Institution



Here the Cracks Have Started the Walk to Crumbling, and, Aided by Frost, Has Wrought Havoc With What Should Have Been a Lasting Job—Imperfect Bonding of the Surface and the Body and Unclean Materials, or Possibly a Poor Grade of Cement, Might Account For the Damage

Digitized by Google

In laying the walk the wood spreaders should be replaced every seventy-five feet or so with a thin metal strip of the same size or even a wood lath of one half inch thickness. When the walk has been finished, this strip is removed and the space filled with asphalt or tar, thus forming a natural expansion joint. Unless this precaution is taken there is imminent danger of heaving where two cakes are forced upward, due to the end pressure.

A wood float or wood trowel is the best tool with which to finish the top. The steel trowel is popular, but nevertheless, it leaves a surface easily made slippery and very often fine hairline cracks occur, not unlike incipient cracks. These fine cracks occur because the steel trowel leaves a film of pure cement which contracts upon hardening and drying.

If the top is to be laid after the base has hardened considerable care should be exercised in applying it. Water under pressure from a hose should be played on the surface until all free and foreign matter has been washed away. Then a creamy mixture of cement and water is applied and worked in. To this may then be applied the top.

Trees which are to be surrounded with concrete should be given at least six inches on all sides. The space within can be filled with sand.



100 Concrete Houses

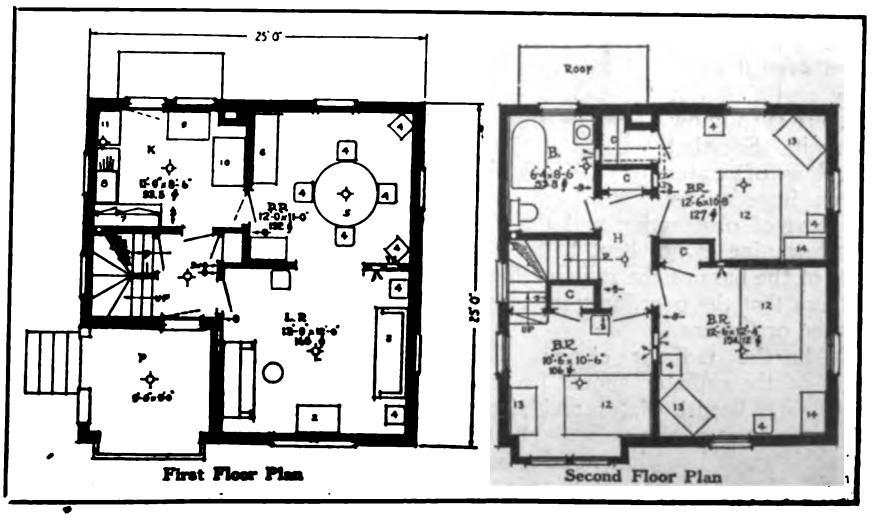
Interesting Housing Development at Johnstown. Pa of the Cambria Steel Co.

MODERATE cost houses of concrete are no innovation but when one hundred of them are built by one company it makes one stop and investigate the merits of the system used in their construction.

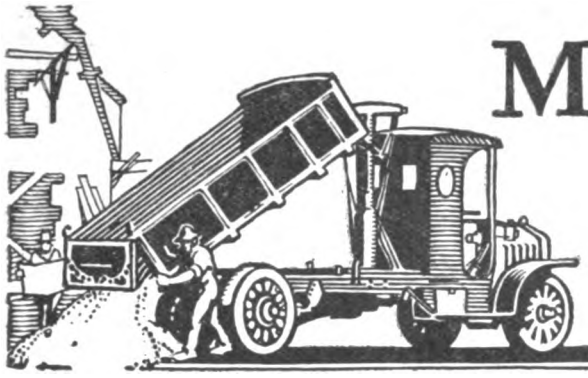
The houses vary in design, a number of plans having been worked out so that no two identical houses are located in the same vicinity. Various kinds of pebbles and shells have been used in the finish of the stucco, and the paint used on the trim is of various colors so as to give a pleasing color scheme.

Particular attention has been given to the room arrangement so that furniture will fit to the best advantage. The plans presented herewith are typical of all the houses, some however, have only five rooms.

These houses have hollow concrete walls made by using the Van Guilder double wall system, at a considerable saving over other forms of building.



Digitized by Google



MOTOR TRUCKS
Efficient Methods in their Use and Upkeep

Is Your Motor Truck Ready?

Little Things Examined and Repaired Now Will Ensure Service in the Busy Season

ALTHOUGH it is only March now it is well to remember that the sweltering days of summer will soon be with us and service stations will again be filled with heat-afflicted motor trucks. Will your truck be in the steaming-radiator line? Or is it prepared to give uninterrupted service during the summer, just when you need it on construction jobs?

Overheating and other common hot weather troubles are usually due to lack of forethought and to mistakes that can be easily avoided. The main points which require attention are briefly outlined below by A. F. Masury, Chief Engineer of the International Motor Co.

1—Do you understand the truck's cooling system thoroughly. If not, now is the time to go over it carefully and find out all there is to know about it. See that the flow of water is not impeded by any sort of obstruction and that the overflow pipe is not bent below the level of the base of the radiator filler. Be sure that the overflow pipe is not clogged or flattened.

2—Is the radiator clean? The front of the radiator should be free from dirt, license plates and signs. Also, the back of the radiator should be unobstructed so that nothing will impede the circulation of the air.

3—Are the hose connections water tight and is the hose in good condition? Be sure that the rubber has not been affected during the winter by an anti-freeze solution. Only the best quality rubber hose should be used, as the inside tubing of cheap hose is easily worn away and the rubber particles carried along with the water clog up the radiator.



Motor Trucks Deliver the Material on Time

4—Does the fan turn freely and is the belt tension right? The fan should be clean and its bearings should be well greased. A good test is to turn the fan by hand with the engine shut off. If it is possible to slip the belt easily, but not possible to spin the fan, the tension is right.

5—Is the carburetor choke in proper repair so that it opens all the way? Better open the seasonal shutter on the hot-air tube. Is the float level correct? If too high, slight flooding will cause an over-rich mixture.

6—Does the ignition system furnish a spark of sufficient strength? A weak spark due to excessive lubrication of the magneto, dirty breaker or distributor, or weak magnets, will have an affect similar to late spark timing and overheating will result.

7—Are the valve tappets properly adjusted? They should have from .008 to .010 inch clearance, which may be gauged by about the thickness of an ordinary post-card.

8—Are the cylinders free from carbon? If not, remove it.

9—Is the oil in the crankcase clean? Gasoline, dirt, or other foreign substances will impair the quality of the oil in the crankcase resulting in overheated parts due to insufficient lubrication. The oil reservoir should be drained every 1,500 miles, the walls thoroughly cleaned, and a fresh supply of oil should then be put into the crankcase.

10—Are you using the right grade of oil? Because of the increased temperatures it is often advisable in summer to use a heavy grade of oil.

11—Are the exhaust pipe and muffler clean?

Digitized by Google

MASONRY
Practical Information on Materials and Latest Construction Methods



Garden Walks

How to Lay a Stone Path for Beauty and Service

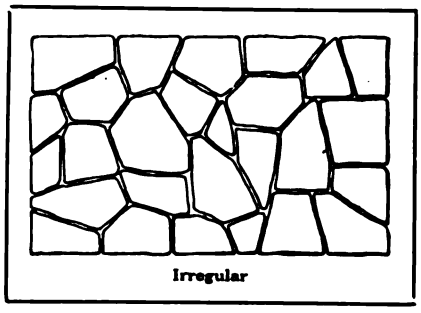
By H. ROGERS

STONE for paths and terraces is growing in favor with quite a number of home owners and therefore the builder is often called upon to construct such a walk and to aid him in this work the following remarks may be appreciated:

To make a good job the walk should have a proper foundation; a trench eight inches or more in depth should be made and filled in with some refuse material that will allow of quick drainage, broken stone or cinders are good but, if the building has just been completed, there will be more or less broken pieces of brick and stone lying around for removal; these can be buried for the path foundations at a saving at both ends, it gets rid of the rubbish and no material has to be purchased.

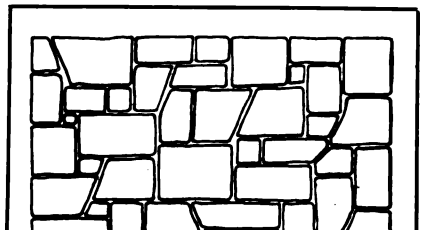
A stretched cord is the best means of keeping the lines of the path straight; for curved paths the radius is described with a cord fastened to a stake as a center.

If the garden is level it is best to give the path a slight camber to throw off the rain water but this is unnecessary if the ground slopes perceptibly across the line of the path, as then the path may be kept flat on the surface and made to continue the natural slope of the ground. To get the path level one should use a large straightedge; this is preferable to a cord which is likely to sag.



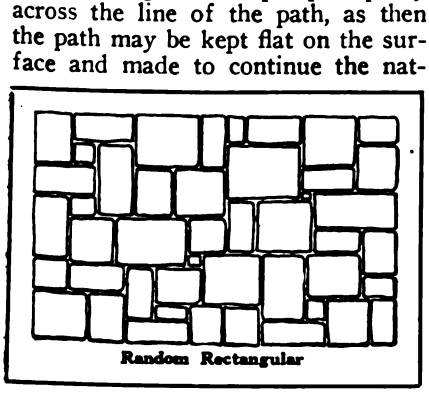
Irregular

Little did England's old gardeners and our own Colonial forebears appreciate the beauty of their winding grass framed walks, made of stepping stones. There is a delightful absence of artificialness about such a path and that is the reason, perhaps, why they are being better appreciated by the people of today.



Semi-Irregular

In localities where stone abounds the cost is but little for material. In other places it pays to buy the stone and have it shipped so as to get the delightful effects. Slate is now being used for this purpose to quite an extent.



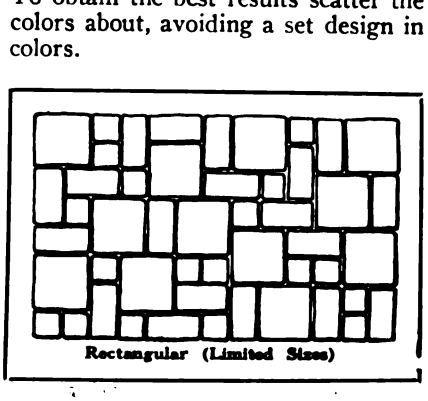
Random Rectangular

The stones should be worked into more or less regular shapes, no sharp angles being allowed and when laid their edges should not be in close contact, the spaces between are filled with cement mortar or, where preferred, dirt in which the grass is allowed to grow. Today the very grass which our ancestors railed about for growing between the random stone-laid terraces and paths is highly appreciated.

Where the stones can be had of nearly equal thickness throughout—as is the case where blue stone or slate is used—they may be simply laid flat upon the foundation and grouted with liquid cement. Where the stones vary much in thickness it is better to build them together like rubble work.

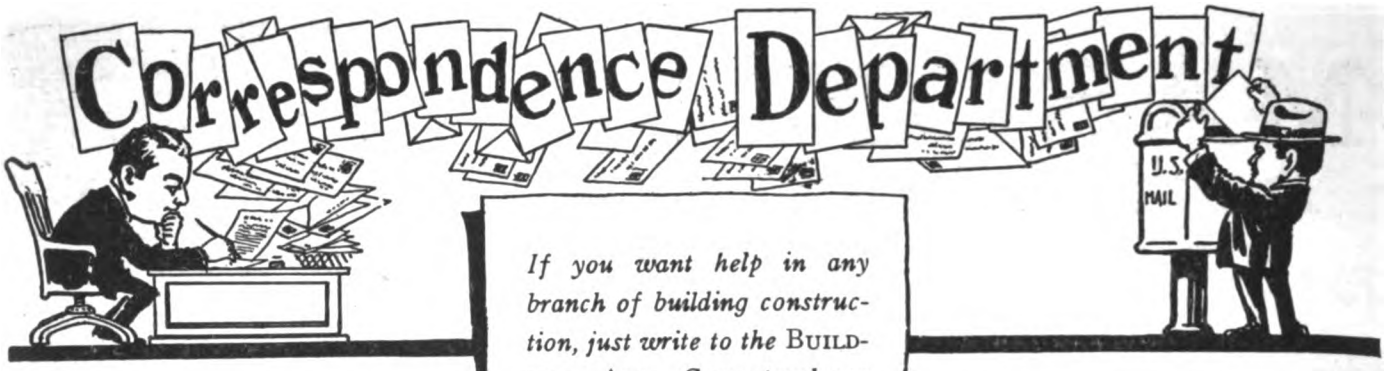
Whenever possible secure stones of different colors for the same piece of work as when rightfully handled a very artistic mosaic-like result can be obtained.

The illustrations on this page will give a few ideas of how the stones may be laid to obtain good effects. To obtain the best results scatter the colors about, avoiding a set design in colors.



Rectangular (Limited Sizes)

Digitized by Google



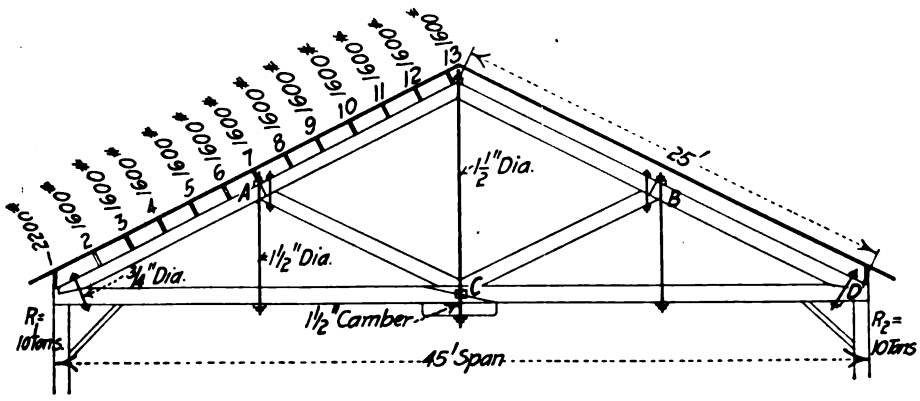
If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Novel Truss Design

HERE is a sketch of a roof truss that I designed and built over five years ago. The truss is still in the same condition today as when I left it. The camber has not deflected in the chord ¼ of an inch. The building was erected for a factory and the idea was to use only short lengths of yellow pine timbers. The building was 190 feet long with a span of 45 feet.

As the enlarged section shows, the rafter was cut in two pieces and gained into the strut and secured by a bolt with additional pieces of timber nailed over the outsides.



The principal dimensions were as follows:

8 x 10 inch chord.
8 x 10 inch rafters.
8 x 10 inch struts.
8 x 10 inch purlins.

In calculating the stresses a dead and live load of 50 pounds per square foot was allowed for. The trusses are spaced 16 feet from center to center. The purlins are covered with one inch sheathing and these are covered with 3 ply roofing. In the enlarged section it will be noticed that the thrust of C B equals the thrust of B D. The thrust of E B is transmitted to D.

A reaction of ten tons has been figured on the walls for each side of the truss. The pitch was one-quarter.

The following formula was used in all the calculations:

Base multiplied by depth squared, multiplied by 100 divided by span in feet equals safe load.

On account of the truss being made up of short pieces, the cost is not as great and time can be saved in raising the truss.

I was carpenter foreman when I designed it and I trust it will be of interest and help to my fellow readers.—**Wm. H. Malseed.**

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money?

Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker?

If you have BUILDING AGE wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

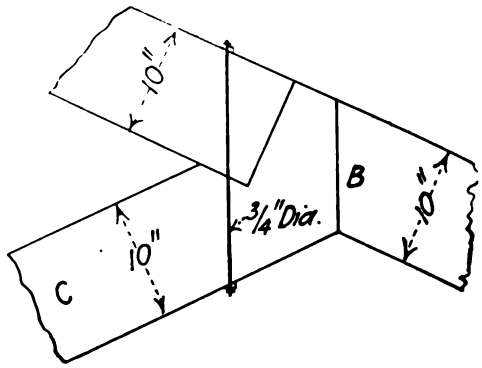
Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE, 920 Broadway, New York City.

How to Construct a Good Chimney

KINDLY tell me how to construct a good chimney that will draw well.—**E. K. L., Seattle, Wash.**

Information and data on chimney construction may be obtained from the various brick associations and also from the National Board of Fire Underwriters. The points to be observed are briefly discussed as follows:

In planning chimneys the points to be considered are the number and size, the height and the arrangement of the flues. Attention must also be given to the location in respect to valleys on the roof, the immediate neighborhood of walls, hills or trees, as these factors tend to create at times strong eddies and cross currents which interfere with the draft.



In order to make the chimney draw properly a separate flue should be provided for each fireplace, the flue to extend to the top of the chimney.

For ordinary stoves and small furnaces the flues may be 8 x 8 in. in cross section, but if the furnace is large it is better to have a flue 8 x 12 in. and the same size should be used when possible for fireplaces having large grates.

If slight bends occur in the construction the cross sectional area at these parts should be the same as in the straight part and be made round in shape as this shape eliminates the frictional resistance more than a square flue.

If a room is kept practically air tight by using weather strips on the doors

Digitized by Google

and other draft preventives the chimney is liable to smoke; also when there are two chimneys one higher than the other in adjacent rooms and the doors and windows are closed in the house the draft in the shorter chimney will come down into the room to supply an upward draft in the higher chimney.

Flues should also be lined with some fireproof material and the building laws in many large cities require this to be done.

Tile flue lining makes a decidedly efficient tight chimney and absorbs less heat than a brick chimney. Sometimes galvanized iron pipe is used, and if the pipe is round the space between it and the walls of the chimney may be utilized for ventilation.

If flue linings are not used the outer walls of the chimney flues should be 8 in. thick.

Chimneys should be constructed of the best hard brick and cement mortar and all joints should be properly filled.

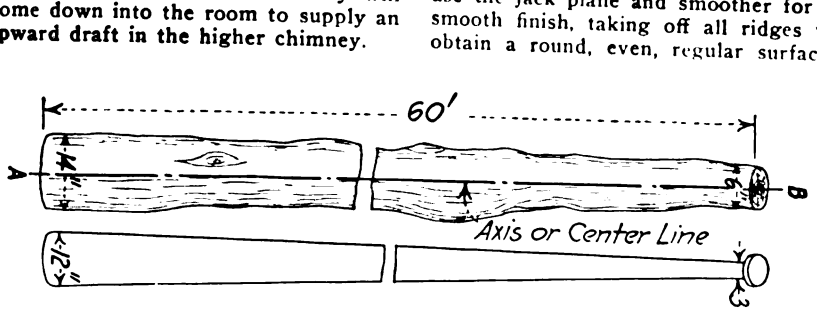
A chimney should be kept well cleaned for the reason that a sooty chimney not only interferes with the draft but also tends to cause lightning to strike it.

In order to prevent a downpour of rain from entering the chimney and smothering the fire, the top of the chimney is frequently covered with a stone slab or cap, the smoke passing out through openings at the sides near the top.

Shaping Taper Posts and Poles

IN order to properly shape a taper pole or post from a tree, peel off the bark with a draw knife or broad chisel, then find, on the top and bottom ends, the center of the ends, which we will assume are sawed about square to the axis line A B, which is struck with a chalk line stretched, as indicated in the cut from a diameter marked across each end. There should be two of these square to each other so as to form a cross.

Hew off each side to the outline desired either straight or curved, hewing each side straight and square to the right or in other words "square the pole." Next make it of octagonal or eight-sided section, and finally round. All this may be done with the adze, hatchet and draw knife, using the eyes for judging outline and shape. Finally use the jack plane and smoother for a smooth finish, taking off all ridges to obtain a round, even, regular surface.



All this takes time and patience. The tree or the pole should rest on four or more horses at a good convenient height for planing, etc., and be turned with cant hooks at the bottom end, which is to go into the ground or concrete.

Flag or clothes poles are generally set one-tenth of the length in the ground and it is best to have their bottom covered ends coated with creosote or tar before embedded in concrete which is filled into the holes after they are erected and plumbed, which is best done by sighting them with an adjacent plumb object such as the outer angle or corner of a building. Of course a plumb bob and line held high up on the stick may be employed to verify the setting.—**Owen B. Maginnis.**

The Quality Roof Scaffold

HOW often in the past has the contractor been called upon to either renew, repaint or re-top a chimney, where the discouraging part of the whole business has been the item of erecting a scaffold, whereby the mason might have the necessary foot room for the successful completion of the work.

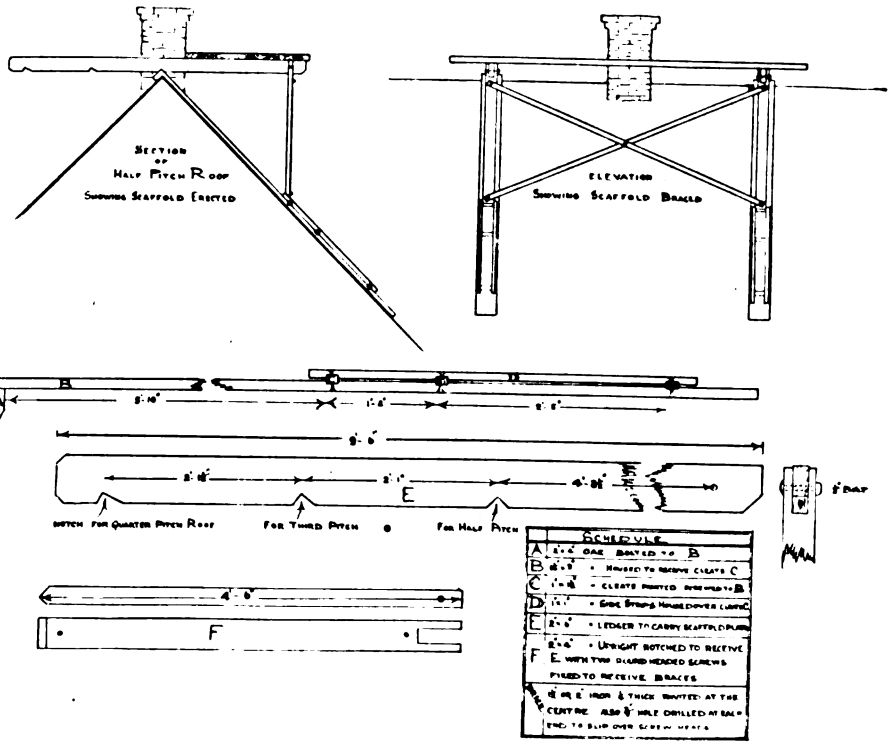
There is also the hazardous nature of the work, connected with the erection of such a scaffold, which requires skilled labor, but this is not always available when most needed, thus making the scaffold item of expense sometimes more than the cost of the chimney repair itself.

This is the time of the year when many building contractors throughout the northern states have the time to consider any labor-saving device that will help them in their business.

Now the "Utility Roof Scaffold," as I call it, is described herewith by sketches and details that are self-explanatory. It can be made by any shop or mill carpenter (with the exception of the iron brace) and in one season will probably pay for itself many times over.

If given two coats of paint and a place is made for the different members when not in use, it will last for years.

It is a device that I designed and made, while I was shop foreman for a contracting firm of this city, who found it both practical and economical, doing away entirely with the carpenter labor, that is always necessary, and substituting unskilled labor.—**Joshua Thompson.**



Digitized by Google



FINANCE and REAL ESTATE

Helpful Data for the Builder Who Builds to Sell

Financing Home Construction

Interesting Methods Used to Promote Home Building in the South

WRITING to the editor, Robert Jemison, Jr., President of Jemison and Co., investment bankers, of Birmingham, Ala., says:

"As one of your subscribers, it occurred to us that you might be interested in our new office building, which we believe to be more or less unique and distinctive and it is perhaps one of the largest and best equipped buildings in the country occupied exclusively by firms engaged in the business of real estate, insurance and mortgage loans."

This building is a reflection of the sound conditions of the building and real estate interests in the South at the present time.

With the past year surpassing 1920 by more than $2,000,000 in the cost of building construction, Birmingham is starting the year 1922 with splendid prospects of eclipsing that and all former records.

This applies alike to residential, business and municipal construction. Municipal authorities announce that the year will witness the construction of an auditorium to seat from 7,500 to 10,000 people, for which bonds have been voted, and that construction of a new city hall, market and library is also contemplated for the year. These four structures may be combined in one building to cover an entire city block, if plans now considered are finally adopted, the cost of the construction to reach about $2,000,000.

TO MORTGAGE BANKERS AND TRUST COMPANIES:
"We and you have a responsibility to fulfill to the people who need help to house themselves."—Walter Stabler, Comptroller, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

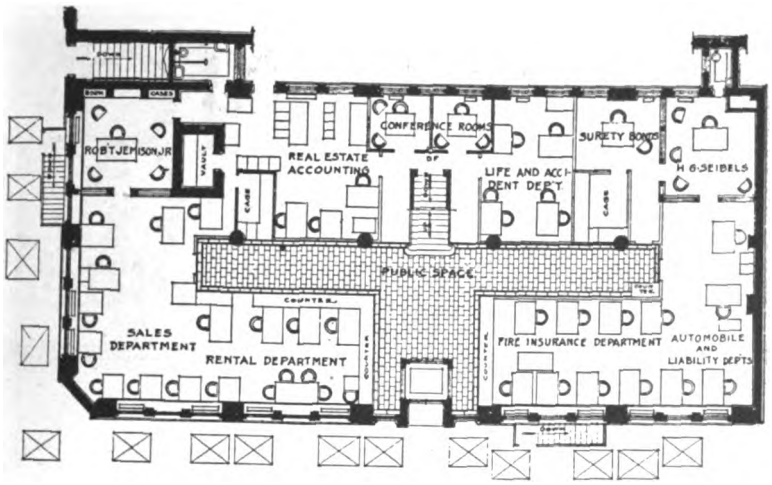
County authorities are also contemplating a new court house to cost upwards of $1,000,000. Numerous business blocks are being planned, and the outlook is that the 1921 record of residences, when more than 5,000 were constructed, will be distanced. Birmingham early in 1921 began showing sister southern cities that it is a real home loving and home building city.

"With the beginning of the new year one building and loan association here found it necessary to increase its stock by $1,000,000, following an increase of $2,000,000 during last year. All this capital is invested in Birmingham buildings. The real estate firm of Jemison & Company, one of the largest in the South, assisted largely in the building program of the city, making loans of over $2,000,000 on Birmingham residential property and Alabama farms during the year for the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, the mortgage department of which they represent in Alabama as state agents. The Jemison Company are preparing for a more active year in 1922 than it enjoyed in 1921 and is offering a very attractive plan for making fifteen-year loans on an easy payment plan on new homes and apartments, projected by the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

"We are very fortunate in representing the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company when there is such strong demand in Alabama for money with which to build homes and improve farms.



Digitized by Google



Ground Floor Plan

This connection enables us to make fifteen-year loans on homes on a successful easy payment plan, and we have been able to assist many persons of limited means to own their homes and obtain relief from the rental burden. We have also encouraged the construction of apartment houses and the erection of numerous needed business blocks. As our easy payment plan is better known it will become more popular and we expect a large increased business for the present year over the past."

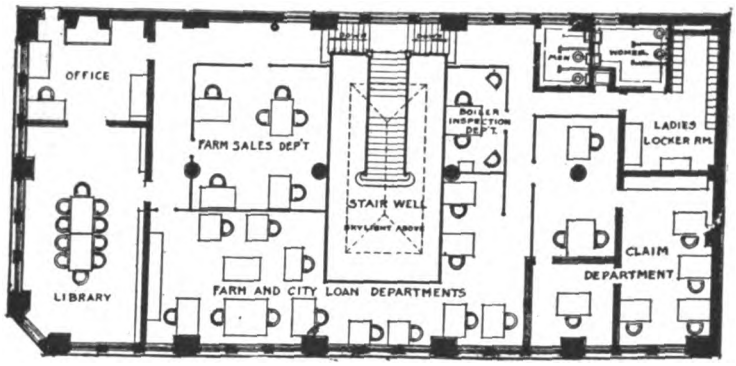
The optimism is also reflected through other real estate and building material firms of the city. The new year started with many of the large iron and steel industries of the city and district resuming operations, and these resumptions have naturally made the building outlook loom brighter for the year to come.

The essential points of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company's loan plan are as follows:

Loans are made up to one-half the value of the property. Thus a house costing $5,000, built on property worth $1,000, the maximum amount of the loan would be $3,000.

Payments on the loan are made semi-annually, the interest is at the rate of 6½%, the payment on the loan is 3% of the principal plus the interest semi-annually. At this rate the term of the loan is for fifteen years, this brings down the average cost to the borrower to $8.60 per month per $1,000.

In connection with this statement of Mr. Jemison's we present herewith a description of the new commercial building of Jemison & Company. The plans show the arrangement of the office. Each desk has been located with a view of the work to be done and it will serve as a model in planning office layout which is a problem frequently put up to builders and architects.



Second Floor Plan

The building as it stands today consists of two stories and a basement, but the foundations are adequate for a structure of ten stories, an assurance that they will keep pace with the growth of Birmingham.

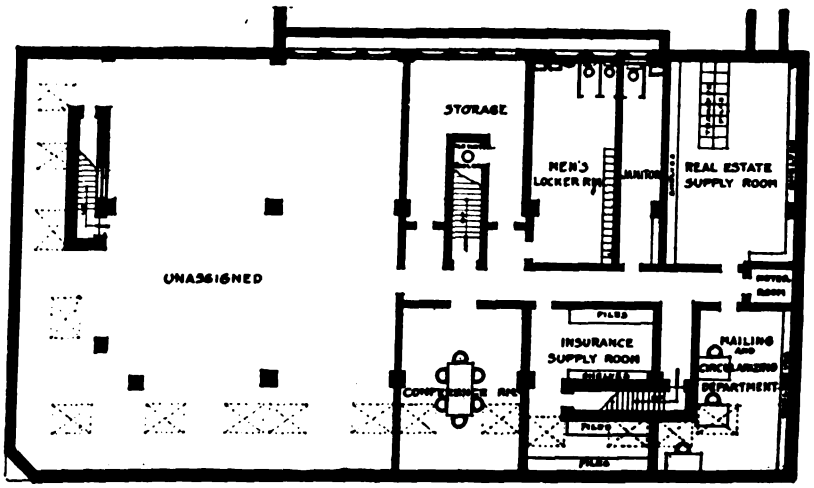
It stands on a lot 50x100, one of the most prominent corners of Birmingham. Messrs. Warren & Knight of Birmingham were the architects.

The construction is reinforced concrete. The exterior is Indiana limestone; the interior is caen stone, Tennessee marble and mahogany. The furniture and fixtures are in harmony with the dignity of their environment.

A "thing of beauty is a joy forever," in the business world as in the domain of art.

In designing the building particular attention was paid to arranging the space for the different employees so that their work in connection with other departments could be most conveniently done.

From the vestibule one enters the public space which has a block marble floor. Directly ahead is the staircase to the second floor which is of marble supported on cast iron stringers. The hand rails are of polished brass supported on ornamental balusters; this rail continues all around the large open well on the second floor. This well practically makes the second floor a mezzanine to the first floor, and the office is in one unit instead of being scattered on two floors, a very desirable feature.



Basement Plan

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

The Shingle Roof

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

IS the good old shingle roof doomed? Are the imitation shingles taking the place of the real wooden shingles? To a large extent this is just what is happening. Gradually the various widely advertised asphalt and metal shingles are superseding the cedar and redwood shingles. It is a large subject, and cannot be covered in a restricted magazine article. But it may be that a few words on the subject will interest those who have to do with roofs and roofing materials.

Wooden roofs have the disadvantage of not being fireproof. But they can easily and cheaply be made so. Any coating or stain that will prevent combustion from a cinder or small spark long enough to prevent a flame will do. Even so simple a thing as lime water will do. But the best way is to dip in a good stain. for this will not only render the wood fireproof, but it will also prevent rot, and extend the life of the roof many years.

Creosote stain is the ideal one for shingles. And the shingles should be dipt two-thirds their length. This insures a perfect coating for all parts that will be exposed. Then a brush coat of the stain after the shingles are laid will be a great help, though it is not essential to effective work.

Creosote stain makes it rather costly shingling. But it will pay the client who has it done. One gallon will give two coats of stain to 100 square feet of shingles. When dipt two-thirds their length, 2½ to 3 gallons of stain will coat one thousand 4x16-inch shingles.

Shingles should be perfectly dry before staining, but I have had perfectly good results where I have dip-stained shingles that were not dry, and where I had to throw them into a pile with some rain falling; and placed on the roof before the stain was dry. But this is not advised if it can be avoided. The idea is, that when the shingle is dry it will take up more stain. As the stain is oily the water does not have any effect, unless under the stain. That is why the wood should be dry.

A HIGH-GRADE creosote stain may be cheapened by adding three gallons of water-white 150 deg. test oil, and one gallon of Japan drier to each three gallons of creosote liquid. Crude oil, and the other petroleum or mineral oils do not unite readily with creosote oil, although such liquids are used for the purpose of doping creosote stain. Such doping is not advised as it ruins the creosote as a stain, but painters do sometimes resort to the practise instead of getting a better price for their work. And when it is necessary to thin out creosote stain it is better to use raw linseed oil for shingles, and turpentine for inside staining. Such thinning is not often needed as the stain is right when bought, though by not keeping it well stirred while dipping the heavier part will settle and then will require thinning to reduce it.

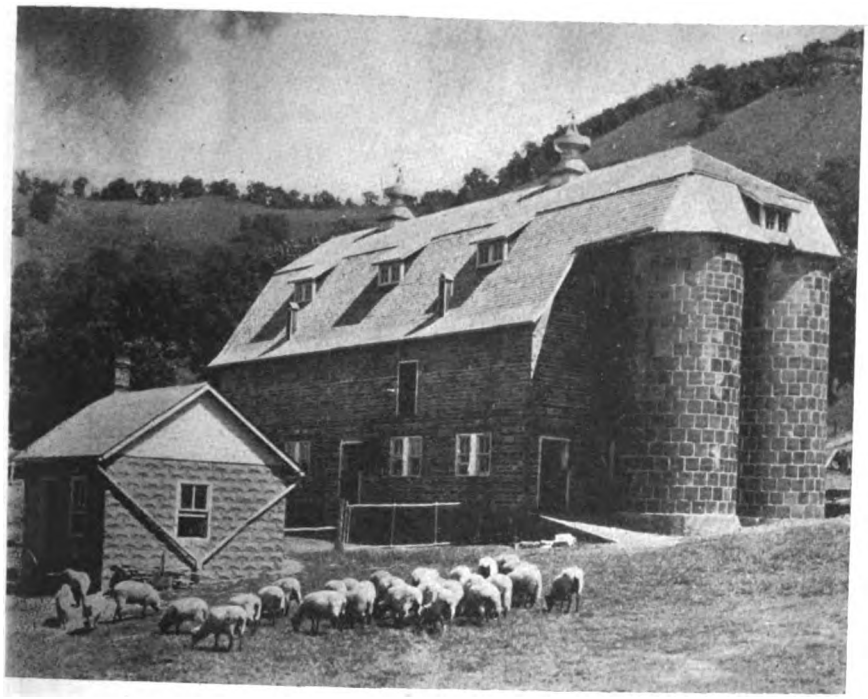
Creosote burns the flesh, that you of course know; better rub the hands and wrist and maybe the face with linseed oil before beginning. If the stain does get on hands or face, don't try to rub it off, but apply linseed oil, after which you can rub the part off. Rubbing it while the fresh creosote is on the flesh will only spread it the more. Do not wash it off, for that will simply separate the tar acids and burn you the worse; creosote contains about 10 per cent. of this acid.

Creosote stain will get rather thick in cold weather, which is owing to the small quantity of naphthaline that it contains. When in this condition heat it a little, or put it in a warm place for a time.

Ordinary oil paint is not thought to be good for shingle roofs, but by using a very thin oil paint stain, and dipping the shingles very satisfactory results may be obtained. Or the shingles may be done after laying, same as with creosote. The paint stain should be made from the best pigments. They should be finely ground in raw linseed oil, at the mill of course, and creosote may be stained too with such colors; in fact that is the way the colored creosote stains are produced. Only that the creosote will of course alter the tone of the pigment stain. Yet they will give very nice shades of color.

Raw and burnt sienna and raw and burnt umber are two fine pigments for stains, especially for the creosote stains. But the only green pigment that can be used is the chemically pure, not the green that is made by mixing yellow and blue together. This applies also to the reds, except the oxide reds. They should be chemically pure colors, without any aniline in them. This for permanency, as aniline colors will soon fade in the sun.

Digitized by Google



Barn Design of Hollow Tile

THERE are many advantages in having a barn built of other material than wood. A hollow tile barn such as we illustrate here is much warmer than a frame structure, which we too often find with wide cracks in the sheathing, affording but little real protection from the outside cold.

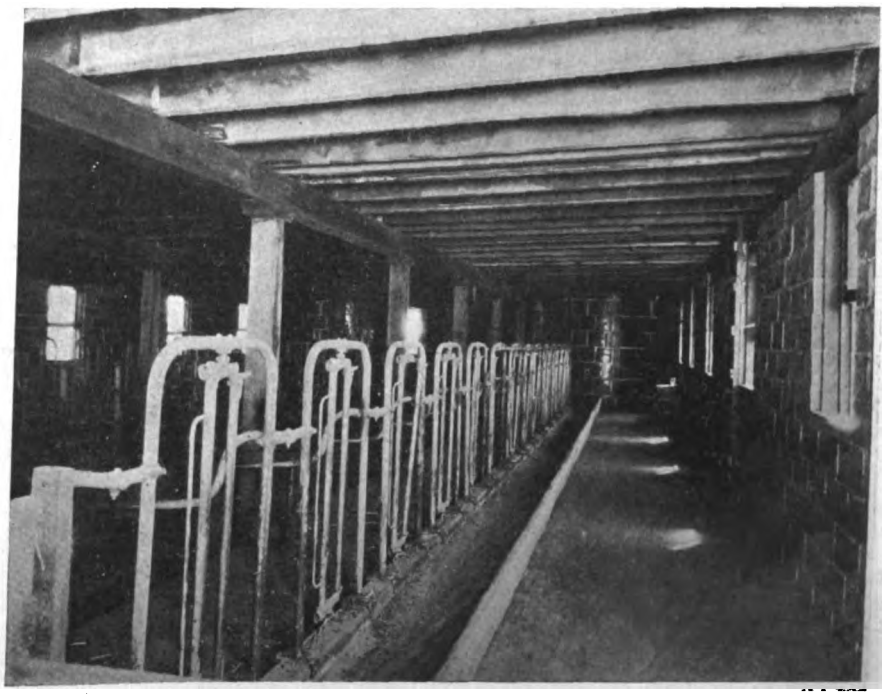
The interesting barn shown here has been built of hollow tile with a vitrified face, it being unnecessary to coat this with stucco. In the construction of a barn such as this, concrete footings are first laid and then the foundation can be made of hollow tile and filled with concrete up to grade, this is frequently omitted; the corners, however, should be filled solid and it is a good plan to put reinforcing rods in the corner blocks.

The interior floors, gutter and trough are of concrete throughout. Note the arrangement of the stalls on the interior view shown below. The feeding can be conveniently done from this alley. Through the center the stalls can be easily cleaned, and milking performed. All of these are equipped with metal stanchions. The silos are built of hollow tile. They are 34 feet high and have a capacity of 80 tons; as shown in the picture, access to the silo is obtained directly from the barn through a door at the bottom of the chute, making a convenient feeding arrangement and eliminating the necessity of the farmer exposing himself in cold or rainy weather to get at this silage.

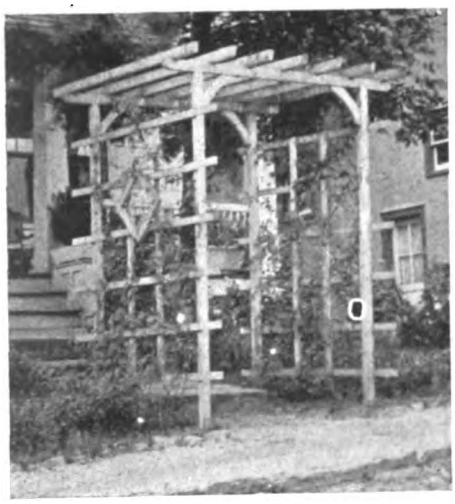
The barn has an excellent system of ventilation, with pipes well distributed throughout and ending in ventilators on the roof of the building. With well drained floors a barn of this sort will always be dry. The difficulty with most masonry farm buildings is that they are apt to be damp, due to the condensation of moisture from the warmer inside air on the walls. This objection is eliminated by the hollow walls used in the construction of these buildings. The insulating properties of this air space prevents the condensation of moisture on the interior walls by keeping this at the same temperature as the interior of the barn.

A barn arranged in this manner is easily kept sanitary, as it can be kept clean with the least possible labor. An adequate water supply enables the walls to be flushed whenever necessary. There are no parts about the barn or walls to rot, and this means for sanitation.

A fireproof barn that stores hay is out of the question but to diminish the damage from fire many barns are now being erected with the haymow floor of concrete laid on expanded metal lath which is carried on metal lumber beams which are in turn supported by iron posts.

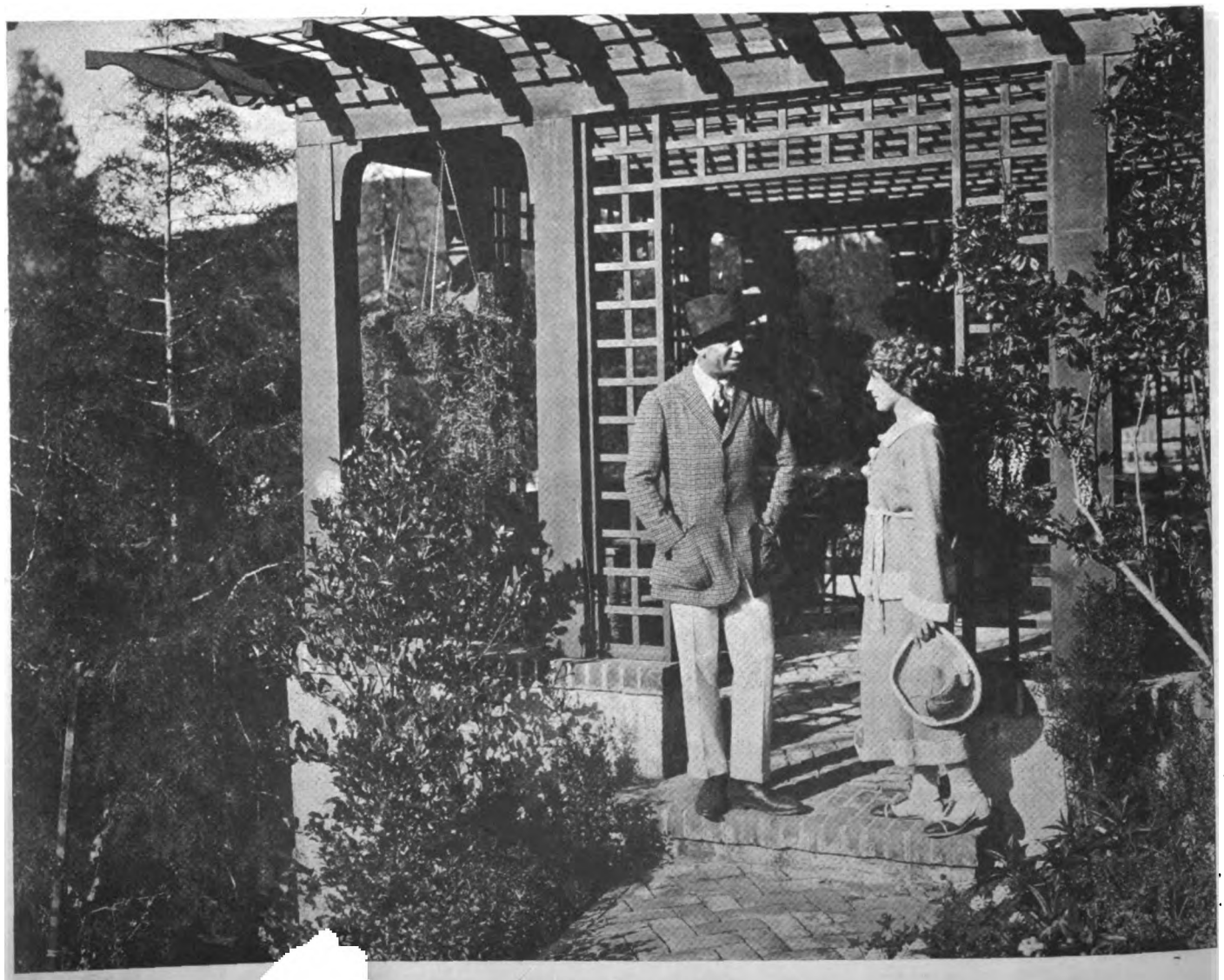


Digitized by Google





PERGOLAS add greatly to the beauty of home grounds. When the house is finished there are different ways of enhancing its attractiveness and builders who recommend these ideas will surely obtain the extra work. The few designs shown here are good suggestions of what can be accomplished at but small expense to secure pleasing results.



Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Are Building Departments to Blame?

BOTH the Brooklyn, N. Y., and Washington, D. C., collapse of theatre roofs has raised the subject of responsibility in the respective Building Departments.

In each case it was shown that the erection was in violation of approved plans, which seems to absolve the Building Department officials *but* they permitted these structures to exist. They were either negligent or powerless to order the necessary changes which the plan examiner had advised.

Are Building Departments to be considered a joke? True, too often, the action and interpretation of the regulations by Department officials is so absurd as to disgust architects and builders.

Chafiing at the delay in passing simple plans, many architects and builders have gone ahead with construction before the plans are approved.

This method is fundamentally wrong. No construction work should be started until plans are approved and then these should be followed.

The object of a building code is protection of the public and to this end, the whole-hearted co-operation of all men involved ought to be given.

The men who comprise the staff of building departments are only human, it is a physical impossibility for them to pass plans promptly at certain seasons of the year when there is a rush, still delays incident to this are very expensive to the contractor.

Would it not be wise to divide the small and large jobs, examining small ones quickly instead of running in numerical order? This numerical method ties up a small job for an unreasonable length of time, if preceded by plans for several large operations.

Inspectors are often bulldozed into passing construction they know is at variance with the approved plans. Many inspectors have heard the remark: "Well its up, what are you going to do about it?" Sometimes the mysterious $$$ high sign is given and the job is O. K!

Every contractor and architect who prepares plans that will have to be approved knows or should know the requirements of the code. Why not live up to the code? Is it the right thing to try and slip something over on the plan examiner, taking a chance that he might not see it? Let us all be square with our building department and then we can insist on their being fair with us.

It is to be hoped that a reasonable National Building Code will come about, then it should receive honest support, as well as honest enforcement.

Improving Construction Methods

NEW methods of construction that will cut down the cost of building should receive earnest consideration.

In all lines of industry the human family are wont to look upon innovations with a sort of suspicion. We go along in the line of least resistance and naturally fall in the habit of using the same paths our ancestors trod.

All of our readers may not approve of the innovations devised by Ernest Flagg which are described on another page but here is a step, or rather several steps, off the beaten path.

If more members of the building industry would give the subject thought in the same way Mr. Flagg has, many new methods of construction would be evolved for lessening cost and increasing conveniences as well as appearance in our homes and other buildings.

We think that the building industry is indebted to Mr. Flagg for the creative work that he has undertaken, to do something definitely helpful.

Apprentices for Building Trades

QUITE a problem faces building contractors of the country, and this is the probability of not securing enough skilled mechanics to carry on the work. When there is plenty of work and comparatively few mechanics, bonuses are in order and we find one contractor bidding against another for help.

The solution of this problem is the recruiting of apprentices for various trades connected with the building industries. But to do this it is up to the contractors to make working conditions more attractive to apprentices.

We must remember that they are the journeymen of tomorrow, they should not be treated as just mere errand or water boys. Unless steps are taken to properly train the youngsters now who is going to lay bricks or do the carpentry or painting in years to come?

Now there are plenty of serious minded young men who are ambitious and they should be encouraged.

One big objection to most building trades is the lack of steady work, now why cannot a bricklayer or roofer also be a painter, electrician or other inside worker? There is nothing hard in learning two or more trades. Teach the kids to be a little more self reliant and show them that there are plenty of good openings in the building game for real workers, and, with fair wages, the work should appeal.

Remodeling Jobs Are Profitable

THERE are many old style large residences in every city that are more or less white elephants to their owners. They are unable to keep them up and cannot sell them except at a great sacrifice. Here is a chance for the progressive builder to get busy and submit a tangible plan to the owner of such a building, showing him how to alter it into stores, apartments, or offices, so that there will be an income from the property.

Digitized by Google

Review of Building Situation

CONSTRUCTION activity in January, according to figures published by the F. W. Dodge Co., show that the total of contracts awarded (not contemplated) amounted to $166,320,200. This is 16% less than the amount of contracts awarded in December, 1921, but it is 49% greater than January, 1921. This shows very conclusively that the volume of business this year is going to be a big improvement over 1921, and that was considered good.

Residential building still keeps in the lead as 45% of the total is for this class of construction, amounting to $75,728,000. Of this amount $53,269,200, is to be spent in the Eastern States this certainly is a very remarkable showing as it indicates the need of homes in the East is more acute than in the West and South. In the far West, Southern California still remains very active.

In the Northwest district the January figures are 64% less than that for December and 33% less than the total for January, 1921. In the Central West district conditions are much better, the amount of contracts being only 7% less than in December but 19% greater than January, 1921, this is a very healthy sign.

In the Middle Atlantic district there was a decrease of 24% from December figures but a 73% increase over January, 1921. Contemplated new work is 22% over the volume for December.

In the New England district the contracts awarded show a 40% decline from the December figures but it is nearly double that of January, 1921! The figure for contemplated work shows an increase of 40% over that reported for December.

The most activity is disclosed in the New York district, here, although there was a decrease of 13% over December figures, the amount of contracts awarded in January were two and a half times the amount of January, 1921! $35,330,000 or 65% of the total amount of contracts awarded in January is to be spent for residence construction alone.

THE Building Trades Employers' Association of New York City recently made a survey of the employment situation in the building trades throughout the country.

Among other interesting data it gives a list of the building trades in the order, as one might say, of their scarcity. Showing the plasterers in greater demand than any other trade and putting concrete laborers, the supply of whom greatly exceeds the demand, at the bottom of the list with the other trades in between in the following order: 1, Plasterers; 2, Terrazzo Workers; 3, Encaustic Tile Layers; 4, Elevator Constructors; 5, Marble Cutters and Setters; 6, Metallic Lathers; 7, Bricklayers; 8, Painters; 9, Steamfitters; 10, Mosaic Workers; 11, Plumbers; 12, Carpenters; 13, Plasterers' Helpers; 14, Sheetmetal Workers; 15, Cement Finishers; 16, Tar and Felt Roofers; 17, Hod Carriers; 18, Structural Iron Workers; 19, Hoisting Engineers; 20, Electrical Workers and 21, Cement and Concrete Laborers.

Record of January, 1922, Contracts Awarded

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business Buildings	$3,137,100	$6,419,800	$2,698,600	$2,697,400	$8,599,200	$143,800	$23,695,900
Educational Buildings	1,307,000	2,063,600	2,204,900	1,496,300	4,133,500	862,000	12,067,300
Hospitals and Institutions	910,000	1,597,700	443,000	1,146,000	1,272,000	.....	5,368,700
Industrial Buildings	3,282,900	4,724,300	2,055,000	5,203,500	4,424,100	5,500	19,695,300
Military and Naval Buildings	.....	.....	140,400	35,000	40,000	150,000	365,400
Public Buildings	20,000	373,000	148,000	55,900	295,400	49,500	941,800
Public Works and Public Utilities	1,285,300	2,077,000	2,303,600	4,973,100	7,422,300	673,600	18,734,900
Religious and Memorial Buildings	167,000	409,800	359,500	670,600	1,686,000	74,000	3,366,900
Residential Buildings	5,090,100	35,329,700	12,849,400	7,966,500	13,558,300	934,300	75,728,300
Social and Recreational Buildings	805,500	1,265,500	1,034,300	1,722,000	1,363,400	165,000	6,355,700
Total	$16,004,900	$54,260,400	$24,236,700	$25,966,300	$42,794,200	$3,057,700	$166,320,200

Building Projects Contemplated anuary, 1922

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business Buildings	$10,652,600	$16,628,000	$5,895,900	$11,649,600	$39,725,300	$1,540,300	$86,091,700
Educational Buildings	7,671,000	7,252,100	6,350,300	2,095,000	18,829,500	461,000	42,658,900
Hospitals and Institutions	823,000	3,627,000	1,201,000	377,900	4,078,000	290,000	10,396,900
Industrial Buildings	5,376,400	2,196,000	3,310,000	6,621,500	14,965,000	220,500	32,689,400
Military and Naval Buildings	.....	10,000	185,000	.....	235,000	81,000	511,000
Public Buildings	1,171,000	98,500	1,586,000	1,109,500	2,274,000	1,067,000	7,306,000
Public Works and Public Utilities	4,272,300	1,609,600	17,462,400	11,401,900	41,931,900	2,469,800	79,147,900
Religious and Memorial Buildings	1,696,500	848,500	1,791,500	1,944,600	4,388,000	82,000	10,751,100
Residential Buildings	9,249,900	53,418,800	26,669,800	13,963,800	44,695,300	2,774,900	150,772,500
Social and Recreational Buildings	2,865,500	2,980,500	1,343,000	2,240,500	5,737,000	367,000	15,533,500
Total	$43,773,200	$88,669,000	$65,794,900	$51,404,300	$176,859,000	$9,353,500	$435,858,900

Digitized by Google



Two Houses for One

By A. H. SCOTT

THE day of the large many roomed mansion is passing. This is clearly evident from the number of these big old fashioned houses now on the market. In many cases the death of the owner has resulted in their being closed; the heirs not feeling that they could afford to reopen them due to the expense of maintenance, difficulty of heating, etc.



Such places are usually white elephants in the hands of real estate dealers who are unable to either sell or rent them. There are hundreds of these houses throughout New England which contain material which is too valuable to be allowed to fall into decay and which could be profitably utilized by either tearing down the houses and using the material in the construction of smaller dwellings or by actually cutting them up and remodeling the sections into a number of attractive homes.

The latter course was adopted in Pittsfield, Mass., with the twenty-room house shown in the accompanying views. The project was carefully gone into and it was decided that the building could be literally sawed in two and the resulting sections remodeled into nine and ten-room houses, respectively.

The work of separating the house into sections and moving them to their new locations was done as expeditiously as possible and at a time when favorable weather was anticipated. Precautions were taken, however, to protect the exposed portions with roofing paper as will be observed by referring to the top illustration.

One of the sections was moved across the street and passed between two houses to the next street while the other was moved into position directly in back of it, each house now being on a different street. The material in this old house is of the best and the workmanship painstaking and fine, so that the sections withstood the moving process without damage.

The new owners, therefore, will be assured of having houses of lasting quality and of better workmanship and materials than can be obtained today except at an expense that would prove prohibitive in the majority of home building projects.

The smaller, dark shingled section was moved across the street and through to the next street, while the larger, white painted section remained on the same street, but was moved across to the opposite side.

Note that the bottom view of the dark shingled house is so taken that the rear view of the house built of the other half section is visible across the block on the next street.

The architect who planned the division of the house and rebuilding of the sections was J. A. Vance, and the contractor was C. B. Lindholm, both of Pittsfield, Mass.



Digitized by Google



ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age, 920 Broadway, New York City.

Does Delaying Sub-Contractor Release Him?

WHERE a sub-contract to erect the superstructure of a federal building contemplated commencement of the work by the sub-contractor about May 1st, but the contractor delayed completion of necessary piling, etc., until the latter part of July, the sub-contractor was justified in declaring a cancellation of his agreement. It was so decided by the Michigan Supreme Court in the recent case of Interstate Construction Co. vs. Montague Brothers and United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 174 Northwestern Reporter, 173.

On the vital point involved the court remarks:

"The record shows conclusively that it was within the contemplation of all the parties that the work to be performed by the defendants under the sub-contract was to commence within a reasonable time after May 1st. It further shows that defendants prepared at considerable expense to commence performance shortly after that date. A delay of nearly three months ensued, on account of plaintiff's failure to get the piling and foundation in proper shape to permit defendants to undertake the performance of their part of the contract. In the meantime labor conditions had materially changed, or would change before it would be possible for the defendants to complete. Having elected to repudiate the contract, by reason of the antecedent breach thereof by the plaintiffs, we think it was competent for defendants to show that performance thereof under the changed conditions occasioned by the unwarranted delay would have imposed upon them an extraordinary and unwarranted burden."

Accordingly, the court affirmed a dismissal of the contractor's suit to recover on the sub-contractors' bond as for their breach of the sub-contract.

Another interesting and important point involved in this case pertained to the effect of a telegram sent on the date of the execution of the formal contract between plaintiff contractor and defendant sub-contractors. The contract provided promptly upon notice." A telegram sent by the contractor to the sub-contractors, relating to the contract, contained the sentence: "You to start work about May 1st." It was objected by the contractor, in the course of the litigation, that the telegram should be disregarded, the contract speaking for itself. But the Supreme Court says:

"Both papers had reference to the same subject-matter and were parts of a single transaction, and both may be examined for the purpose of ascertaining the agreement of the parties. That agreement would appear to be that the sub-contractor should commence work promptly upon notice, as stated in the contract, and 'about May 1st,' as explained in the telegram."

In a similar case (Hale & Kilburn Co. vs. Gill et al., 257 Federal Reporter, 906) the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Sixth Circuit, decided that a sub-contractor was not necessarily released from an agreement to install metal doors and trim, picture molding, etc., because the contractor failed to have the building ready for installation of the doors by the time originally contemplated. But this decision is to be reconciled with that of the Michigan court on the ground that in the latter case time was made a vital element of the contract and the sub-contractors never waived their right to have that the work should be "commenced the foundations, etc., ready for erection of the superstructure by the agreed time, whereas in the case before the Circuit Court of Appeals it was found that the sub-contract for installation of the doors did not necessarily make time a vital factor, and that the sub-contractor might be found to have waived requirement that the building be ready for the doors, etc., by a certain time.

The evidence being conflicting as to whether the contractor in the door case unreasonably delayed the sub-contractor, and as to whether the sub-contractor had waived any right to complain of the delay in having the building ready for the doors, the Circuit Court of Appeals holds that it was for the jury to determine whether there was such unreasonable delay or such waiver.

The delay was caused by the general contractor's controversy with the city over the height of the building and its structural strength, and by unforeseen necessity for deeper foundations, etc. It was originally supposed that the building would be ready for the installation of the doors about October 1st, but it was not ready until December. In the meantime and on October 16th, the sub-contractor gave notice of his cancellation of the sub-contract.

Damages Recoverable for Termination of Contract by Owner

A VERY instructive appellate court decision on the subject of the measure of damages recoverable by a building contractor where he is wrongfully prevented by the owner from fully performing his agreement appears in the case of Di Luck vs. Bradner Co., 190 Pacific Reporter, 904, decided by the Washington Supreme Court.

The Superior Court in Seattle allowed plaintiff damages for wrongful cancellation of a contract for the construction of floors in an apartment building, but

Digitized by Google

the Supreme Court reduced the amount of the award on the ground that excessive damages were awarded, saying:

"The testimony shows that the profits which might reasonably be anticipated upon the contract as awarded would amount to $332.85; this being the difference between the contract price and what it would have cost the plaintiff to have performed the work called for in the contract. . . . The testimony also shows that, had the contract been performed, the plaintiff intended to work thereon, and he would have been provided with 34 days of work at $7 per day, and that during the period he would have been performing the contract he diligently sought for other work and secured it, for which he earned $105, and the judgment allowed him the difference between $238 and $105, or $133.

"This second item of damages was erroneously allowed for the reason that the contract was a building contract, and not a contract for services, and plaintiff is not entitled to double damages by treating it as both sorts of contracts. When the work was done, had he completed it, he would only have received the contract amount, which would have included his own work or the work of whomsoever he had employed in his stead; for all of the work was to be done for the price of the contract. When the defendants let the contract, they were not hiring the plaintiff, nor was it material to them whether he labored himself or secured and paid for the labor of others."

Sufficiency of Contractor's Monthly Statement of Work Done

A CLAUSE in a building contract requiring the contractor to furnish monthly statements to the supervising architect in writing, "setting forth the exact percentage of the materials received at the building and the exact percentage of the work installed" as a basis for making partial payments, "is not complied with by a mere general statement of percentages, holds the California District Court of Appeal in the case of Sinnott vs. Schumacher, 187 Pacific Reporter, 105.

In this case it was decided that the builder failed to entitle himself to partial payment by furnishing a statement "that the exact percentage as near as is possible to make it of the materials received at the building is 8 per cent. thereof, and the exact percentage of the work installed as near as is possible to make it is 8 per cent. thereof." The court says:

"The purpose of requiring such a report from the contractor to be made to the architect is manifestly to enable the architect to correctly compute the amount of the installment which shall be due and payable to the contractor on the first day of each month as the work progresses, and it should require no argument to show that the mere general statement or conclusion of the contractor as to the percentage of materials received and work installed upon the building at the time he requires the installment payment upon the cost thereof does not amount to a compliance with the foregoing provision of this contract."

Accordingly, it was decided that for want of proper statement, the owner was not in default in failing to make a partial payment, and that refusal to make the payment constituted no such breach on the owner's part as justified the builder in throwing up the work.

Transaction of Business by Corporation in Other States

IN the course of a year corporate building contractors frequently take long chances, unwittingly, on becoming unable to collect compensation for work done in states other than where they were incorporated. This risk rises from the fact that most states have laws forbidding transaction of business within their borders by corporations not organized in the state, unless such corporations first obtain a permit to do business in the state by filing copies of their articles of incorporation, etc. Compliance with these laws is often overlooked.

But since these laws do not affect the right of a corporation to do an interstate business, being limited in their effect to the transaction of purely intrastate business, it often becomes a doubtful question as to whether a certain transaction is interstate or intrastate. There is no room for doubt that ordinary building operations are of purely local nature, although the nonresident corporation may ship the materials, and send workmen, from its home state to the place where the work is to be done. On the other hand, it has been decided that where things of a complex nature, requiring expert services in installing them, are shipped into a state from the outside, performance of the work of installation by the nonresident company's nonresident expert employees does not constitute such doing of business by the company in the state as makes obtaining of a permit necessary.

In the recent case of Decorators' Supply Co. vs. Chausee, 178 Northwestern Reporter, 665, decided by the Michigan Supreme Court, plaintiff was denied the right to recover for ornamental plaster work installed in a school building at Sault Ste. Marie, because it was a nonresident corporation and had failed to obtain a license to do business in Michigan. The company's attorneys attempted to show that the case fell within the rule last above stated, but the Supreme Court said:

"One local man was used to assist the factory representative in the erection of the material. The record discloses that there are concerns in at least two or three cities in Michigan furnishing ornamental plaster work in competition with the plaintiff, and it is apparent that there are mechanics in the state entirely competent to erect such material. We think it is equally apparent that there is no such 'intrinsic or peculiar quality or inherent complexity' in the article sold in the case at bar as would prevent its sale unless erected by the vendor. . . .

"The circuit judge was correct in holding that the plaintiff cannot succeed, because it was an undomesticated foreign corporation, engaged in instrastate business."

When Lien and Compensation Rights Are Lost

THE Iowan Mechanics' Lien Law, like the statutes of some of the other states, contains a provision to the effect that the granting of liens in favor of sub-contractors shall not be regarded as requiring the owner to pay any greater amount to discharge a lien or at any earlier date than is provided for payment in his contract with principal contractor.

Applying this statute in the case of Kawneer Manufacturing Co. vs. Renfro & Lewis et al., 173 Northwestern Reporter, 899, the Iowa Supreme Court holds that where, under the terms of a building contract, nothing has become due the contractor because of his failure to complete work, no lien can be established in favor of him, a materialman, or subcontractor.

In this case plaintiff sought to establish a lien for lumber furnished to a general contractor, but failed because it appeared that the principal contract did not provide for any payment until after the completion of the building, and that the building fell before being completed or delivered to the owner.

"By that contract," says the court, "the owners agreed to pay the stated price when the work was completed according to the plans and specifications, and they cannot be put in default until those terms are complied with. Concededly the principal contractors have never performed, and have therefore never become entitled to payment. Proof of their negligence and the consequent destruction of the building is only material as showing the destruction of the subject-matter of their employment was not due to the fault of the owners.

"The contractors are denied the right to recover, not because of their negligence, but because they have not performed their agreement. Had they abandoned the building in its unfinished condition, or had tendered or turned it over to the owners in such condition, then the question of substantial performance, or whether they could recover the reasonable value of the work done, would be of pertinence; but it has none under the record as it stands."

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	Jan. 25	Feb. 25
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2½" Face	$81.00	$79.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	40.00	38.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	49.50	49.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	32.50	42.50
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	64.00	64.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	42.00	40.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$67.00	$67.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	29.00	29.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$78.50	$78.50
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	76.00	76.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ⅛x4"	45.00	45.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	52.25	54.00
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	90.12	90.12
Dimension, S1S1E, 2x4", 16'	40.00	40.00
Timbers, S1S1E, 12x12", 16'	96.50	96.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.60	$7.40
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.20	7.15
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6"	43.50	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.25	$8.25
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	34.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$160.00	$160.00
Clear Plain White Oak	115.00	115.00
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	96.50	96.50
Clear Quartered White Oak Parquetry Strips, 5/16x2'	142.50	142.50
Clear Plain White Oak Parquetry Strips	87.50	87.50
(All lumber prices furnished by NATIONAL LUMBER MERCHANT)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$18.00	$22.60
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.30	$2.30
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$1.88	$1.83
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$3.00	$2.55
1½ in.	2.90	2.65
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.	$60.00	$60.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.	55.00	55.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$20.65	$18.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	24.60	20.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	27.35	23.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.75	$1.65
¼ in. gravel	3.00	2.80
1½ in. gravel	3.00	2.80
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00	$45.00
Caledonian (delivered)	40.50	40.50
Smooth Grey (delivered)	50.00	50.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50	32.50
SHINGLES (per square)—		
Asphalt single	$7.50	$7.50
Asphalt strip	7.00	6.50
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES (per square, delivered)—		
16 in. Extra Clear	$10.50	$10.50
18 in. Eureka	10.60	10.60
18 in. Perfection	11.65	11.65
24 in. Royal	11.00	11.00
24 in. Imperial	11.70	11.70

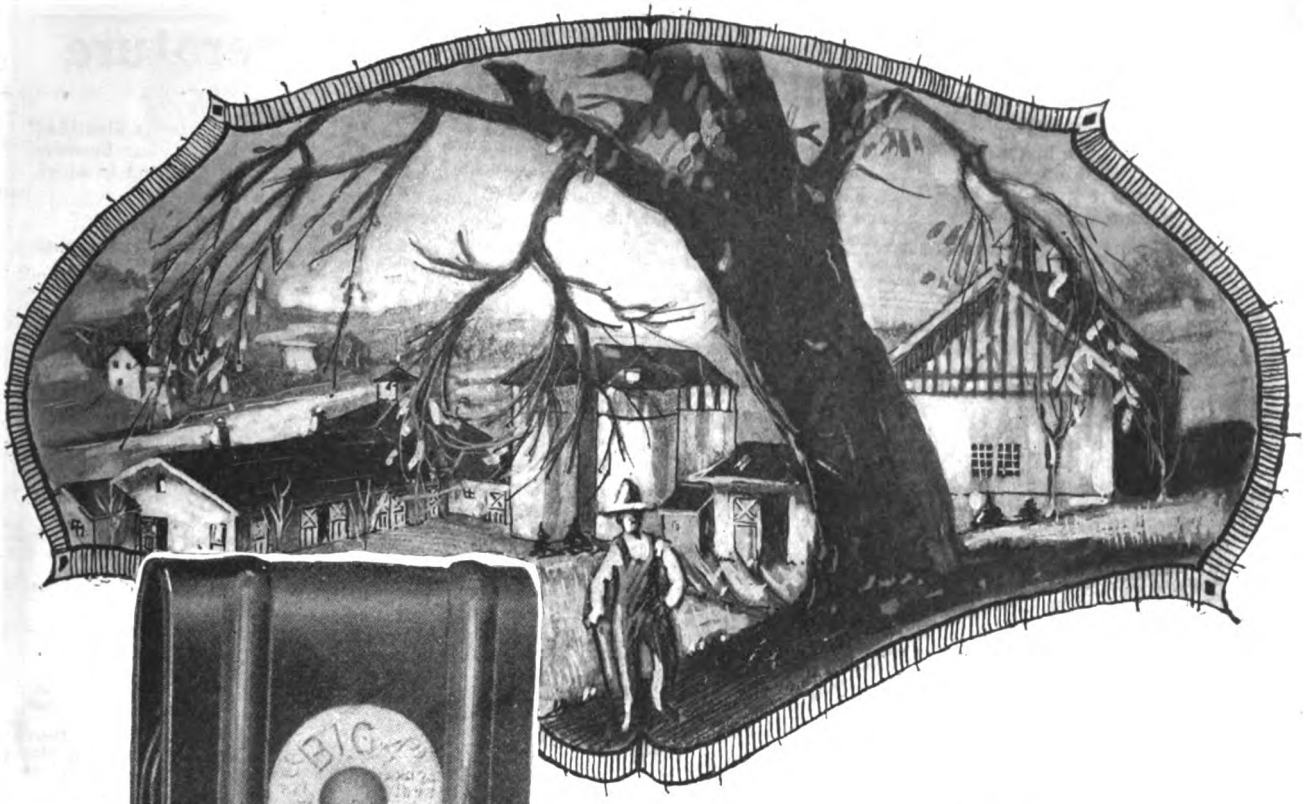
CHICAGO PRICES

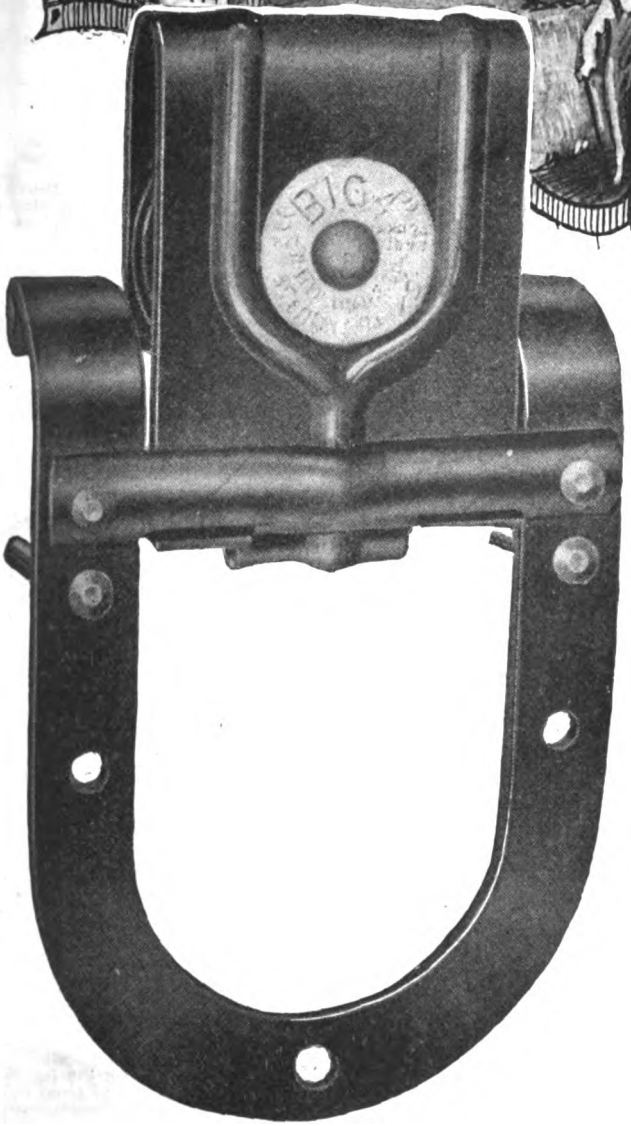
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com	$37.00	$37.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in	60.00	64.00
Ceiling, ⅛x4, B. and Btr	43.00	43.50
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft	32.00	31.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr	48.00	48.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr	60.00	58.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	75.00	70.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.65	6.65
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	40.00	43.00
NORTHERN HEMLOCK—		
Boards, No. 1, 8 to 16 ft., 1x6 to 8 in	$30.50	$30.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	9.75	9.75
DOUGLAS FIR—		
Boards, No. 1, S2S, ¼ in., 1x8 to 10 in	$29.25	$29.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, 8 ft., 12 ft., 14 ft., 2x4 in.	29.50	29.50
Drop Siding, 1x6 Pat. 106, No. 2, C. and Btr	44.50	45.50
Flooring V. G., 1x4, No. 1	68.50	66.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	9.40	9.25
Timbers, No. 1 Com., 12x12 in. and under, 40 ft. and under, rough	38.50	39.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75	$94.75
Oak Flooring, 13/16x2¼, Cl. Pl., White	109.00	109.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$38.25	$38.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	81.50	81.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$43.00	$41.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in	5.00	4.66
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97	$1.97
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$1.88	$1.83
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$1.75	$1.75
1½ in.	1.75	1.75
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	$57.50	$57.50
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	52.50	52.50
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.75	$1.75
¼ in. gravel	1.75	1.75
1½ in. gravel	1.75	1.75

ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$31.50	$31.50
Partition, ¼x3¼, B. and Btr	55.00	55.00
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	30.00	29.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4	56.00	56.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	73.25	73.25
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	61.25	58.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	5.80	6.25
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft	35.00	35.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
Ceiling, F. G., ⅛x4 in., No. 2, Cl. and Btr	$38.25	$38.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, 2x4 in., 8, 12, 14 ft.	29.50	31.00
Drop Siding and Rustic, 1x6 in., No. 2, Cl. and Btr.	42.50	45.50
Finish, F. G., S2S or S4S, 1x4 in., No. 2 Cl. and Btr.	69.25	66.25
Flooring, 1x4 in., No. 1, Cl., V.G.	68.50	65.50
Stepping, V.G., 1¼x10 in. & 12 in., No. 2, Cl. & Btr	81.75	81.75
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.	$81.50	$81.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.	38.25	38.25
8 inch Colonial	66.75	66.75
8 inch Bungalow	68.75	68.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$110.75	$113.25
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	96.75	101.75
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears	4.56	4.71
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$16.00	$16.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.20	$2.20
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$1.97	$1.92
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$60.00	$60.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	55.00	55.00
SAND AND GRAVEL (cu. yd.)—		
Sand	$1.20	$1.20
¼ in. gravel	1.30	1.30
1½ in. gravel	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google





The Up To Date Farm

Is the farm with clean, well-kept buildings, where the doors are hung so they will open at a touch but won't jump the track.

The "Big 4" Hanger makes possible the hanging of doors that roll easily and smoothly. The door may be swung outward if necessary, but it will never jump the track.

Easy to install. Comes packed ready for use with bolts. We supply our dealers with model doors that show how easy the "Big 4" operates.

Your dealer will demonstrate

"BIG 4"
BARN-DOOR HANGER

National Manufacturing Company

Sterling **Illinois**

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

ANCHORS—See Bolts

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog. 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

Gillis & Geoghegan, 537 West Broadway, New York, N. Y.

6. *General Catalog.* Contains specifications in two forms, (1) using manufacturer's name, and (2) without using manufacturer's name. Detail in ¼ in. scale for each telescopic model and special material handling section. Fully illustrated with photographs of actual installations and descriptive matter of same. 20 pp., 2 colors, 8½ in. x 11 in.

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No.* 22 describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOLTS

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

14. *Cinch Bolt Booklet.* An illustrated booklet of Cinch Bolt Specialties. 20 pp. 3½ x 6¼ in.

BOOKS

American Technical Society, Chicago, Ill.
Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
U. P. C. Book Company, 243 West 39th Street, New York City.
Frank R. Walker Co., 2209 B .Archer Ave., Chicago, Ill.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions and illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 pp.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Keith Corporation, 533 Abbay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

26. *Twelve different plan books* at $1 each. Cottages, bungalows, two-family garages, etc.
27. *Fifty Small Homes of Character.* Price $1. Working drawings, specifications and models of small homes.

CANVAS

Williams L. Barrel Company, 50 Leonard Street, New York.

28. *Consertex Canvas Roofing and Deck Cloth.* Catalog A-1—Roofing Facts and Figures. Consertex is a specially waterproofed and treated roofing canvas guaranteed wear and rot-proof for decks, piazza floors, sleeping balconies, sun parlors, etc., etc.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112 Duane Street, New York.

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

All Metal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

Alpha Portland Cement Company, Easton, Pa.

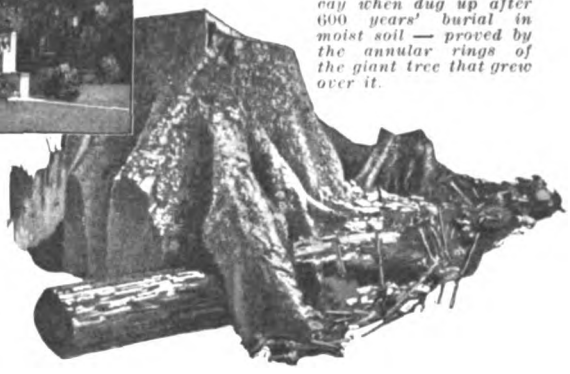
34. *Alpha Cement—How to Use It.* Handbook 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. A practical handbook on popular forms of concrete construction, including form work, proper proportions in mixing, waterproofing, colored concrete, etc.
35. *Alpha Service Sheets and Bulletins.* Special suggestions on the construction of Industrial Housing, Garages, Inclosure Walls, Steps, Sidewalks, Barns, Silos, Farm Buildings, etc.
36. *Alpha Aids.* A bi-monthly magazine for those who buy, sell or use Portland Cement, sent complimentary to approved names.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete, and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.

Digitized by Google





This Redwood log was sound and free from decay when dug up after 600 years' burial in moist soil — proved by the annular rings of the giant tree that grew over it.

Where You Should Use Rot-Resisting Moisture-Proof Redwood

FOR siding and porch work on which climbing vines retain moisture and foster the development of mould and decay, for shingle roofs shaded by trees so that they dry out slowly—wherever moisture lodges you can guarantee freedom from rot and decay if you use Redwood.

In addition to rot-resistance, which is due to a *natural* odorless preservative that permeates every fibre of Redwood during the growth of the tree, you will find that the high percentage of clear lumber in every car of our production cuts waste to a minimum. There's an evenness of texture and a uniformity about T. P. L. Co. Redwood, a dependable dryness and easy wood-working quality that keeps down labor costs.

You can buy T. P. L. Co. Redwood lumber and mill work at prices not greatly higher than for other lumber which cannot compare with Redwood for rot-resistance, freedom from shrinking, swelling and warping, for good painting surfaces, and low average of knots, splits and other common defects.

For the convenience of builders and architects we have recently issued our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest," which either our New York or Chicago office will gladly forward on request, together with mill work and frame lists of Redwood items of our manufacture. Write for them.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois
2076 McCormick Bldg. Chicago
832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg. New York City
THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.,
San Francisco Los Angeles
Export Company
A. F. THANE & CO., 40 Rector St., New York City
311 California St., San Francisco

The Pacific Lumber Co.
Redwood
The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction
including Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames; gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills; porch rail, balusters and columns; mouldings and lattice.
Pickets and fencing; pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish
Natural, stained or painted.

Industrial Uses
Tanks and Vats for water, chemicals and oil.
Factory roofs and gutters. Wood-block flooring.

Wood Specialties
such as Caskets and Burial boxes.
Incubators and ice-cream cabinets.
Cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses
such as railroad ties and tunnel timbers.
Signal wire conduits and water-tanks.
Car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses
such as silos, tanks and troughs.
Hog feeders and implement sheds.
Wood-block floors, etc.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 66*

30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement, and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete constructon. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applyng for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book. 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.
40. *The Expensive Proof Farm.* Book of 96 pp. Illustrated. Showing methods of constructing various buildings, fence posts, water troughs, etc., used about the farm.

Portland Cement Assn., Chicago, Ill.

CHAINS

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No. 14.* Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
Universal Cement Mld Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

Archer Iron Works, Western Avenue and 34th Street, Chicago, Ill.
44. *Illustrated Catalog* of hoist tower equipment, spouts, concrete mixers, hoppers, derricks, tracks, cars, screens, etc. 32 pp.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Construction Machinery Co., 403 Vinton Street, Waterloo, Iowa.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Ransome Concrete Machinery Co., 1774 Second Street, Dunellen, N. J.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massilon, Ohio.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rocbond Co., Van Went, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Paine Lumber Co., Oshkosh, Wis.
54. *Illustrated Catalog* of 36 pp. describing the new style "Miracle" Door.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¼ x 10¼, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., Williamsport, Pa.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Kolesch & Co., 138 Fulton Street, New York.
Wickes Bros., 1301 Water Street, Saginaw, Mich.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two and three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5½ x 7½ in.

Maple Flooring Mfgs. Assn., Stock Exchange Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Booklet, How to Lay and Finish Maple, Beech and Birch Floors.

Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6½ x 9¼. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and When to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, ½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.

FLOOR SURFACING

Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.
Universal Floor Scraper Co., 110 Exchange Street, Worcester, Mass.

Digitized by Google



IMPERISHABLE as ancient masonry —trust-worthy as the staunch pillars of the storied Parthanon of old Greece, KELLASTONE today is the symbol of modern architectural beauty, durability and strength.

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

is the original all-mineral magnesite stucco — uniform in composition — dependable in performance — supreme in unvarying high quality — universally recognized as the most reliable and economical wall covering material of the Age.

Beware of imitations — always specify KELLASTONE—know the genuine by the familiar trade mark on every sack. Write today for the "Story of Kellastone".

NATIONAL KELLASTONE CO.
Room 517
155 E. SUPERIOR STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

Digitized by Google

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, **Chicago,** Ill.

67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS

Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GLASS

American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.

American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.

70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.

71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

GYPSUM

U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE

Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hardware Sales Co., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

72. *Kawneer, Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.

Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

73. Garment Hangers—Send for illustrated booklet.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.

74. *Monarch Control Locks.* An illustrated pamphlet describing a control lock for outswinging casement windows. It does not mar the woodwork and does not interfere with screens nor disarrange the drapes. Holds windows firmly open at any angle. 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for vanishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 376 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.

77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.

78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.

79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.

The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.

80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.

81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.

Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacties, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.

84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.

86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.

87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.

Sill Stove Works, Rochester, N. Y.
The Steam Corporation, 215 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.

88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HOISTS—See Elevators

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.

C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION

Bird & Son., Inc., East Walpole, Mass.

91. Neponset Black Building Paper, samples sent on application.

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Brown Co., Portland, Me.

93. Send for samples of "Bermico" Sheathing paper—different weights for all purposes of insulation.

Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.

United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

94. *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¼ in. 24 pp.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

95. *Truscon Structural Pressed Steel.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHENS AND EQUIPMENT

La Grange Fixture Corp., La Grange, Ind.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING

Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, **Buffalo, N. Y.**
Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Canton Clothes Dryer Co., Canton, Ohio.

LEVELS

A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Kolesch & Co., 138 Fulton Street, New York.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., **Philadelphia, Pa.**

100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.

David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, **Milwaukee, Wis.**
Wissler Instrument Co., 609 No. Broadway, **St. Louis, Mo.**

LIGHTING

American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.

98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, **Little Rock, Ark.**

101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.

102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

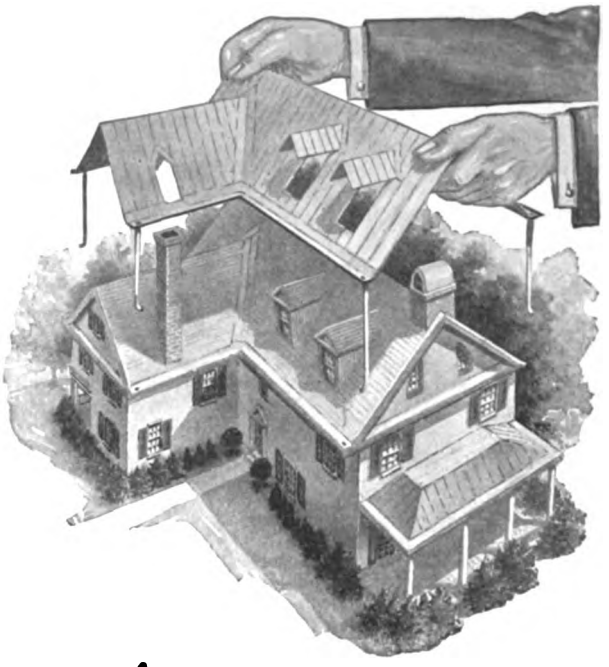
California Redwood Association, 206 Marvin Building, San Francisco, Cal.

103. *California Redwood Homes.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Describes the use of Redwood Lumber for various places and conditions in the building of the home.

Digitized by Google

COVER YOUR BUILDINGS WITH REAL ROOF INSURANCE

All an insurance policy does is to guarantee that the holder will be reimbursed if he sustains a loss—it does **not prevent the loss itself**—it does not stop the lightning's flash—it does not hold back the rush of flame from adjoining properties—it does not keep out dashing rain and the seeping trickle of melting snow and ice.



But you **can** insure against damage by lightning, fire, wind and water, if you put on the **right kind** of tin **roof.** For roofing tin is **fireproof** and not just "fire-resistive." It is water-tight and not just weather-tight. It **actually** diverts lightning from its destructive path.

Cover your buildings with real roof insurance by using

TARGET AND ARROW

Look for this Trade ➵ *Mark on every Sheet*

ROOFING TIN

(Prior to 1905 called Taylor's "Old Style.")

for the entire roof, or for valleys, gutters and flashings.

Target and Arrow is made by a hand-dipping process based on an old Welsh method of making terne plates which calls for an unusual amount of skill and judgment on the part of the men who carry on this work.

The two men, whose pictures and histories appear on either side of the page, are typical of the workers who make Taylor products.



N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY

300 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Headquarters for good roofing tin since 1810

One of Our Experts

David Thomas (Tinner), born in Swansea, Wales, in 1858. He learned his trade in a tin mill in the old country. He has been making tin plate for the Taylors for the **past thirty years** and is still going strong.

One of Our Experts

Ben. Price, Sr. (Tinner), who has been making tin plate for **38 years!** Born in Aberavon, Wales. He started to work there in a tin plate mill. Later he came to this country and has been with the Taylor Company since 1909.



Digitized by Google

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.
228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.
105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.
107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

LUMBER, ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL FORMS

Blaw-Knox Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
109. *Collapsible steel forms for concrete construction.* Interesting descriptive catalog.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.
112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.
113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.
115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.
116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights bundling tables, etc.
Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Trim, Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

MOULDINGS, METAL

National Metal Molding Co., 25 Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
119. *Bulletins.* Bound in a standard correspondence folder, suitably indexed for convenient filing, describes complete line of metal moldings.
120. *Handbook for the Man on the Job.* An illustrated book of fittings and methods, with description and instructions for installing National Metal Molding under all conditions; a book meant to be conveniently carried and used on the job. Size 4¾ x 6 in. 102 pp.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Bird & Company, J. A. & W., 88 Pearl Street, Boston, Mass.
121. *Ripolin Specifications.* Booklet. 8 x 10½ in. 12 pp. Description. Contains twenty-one carefully prepared specifications for undercoats for different types of work.

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8¾ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¼ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
124. *Handy Book on Painting.* Book. 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.
126. *Red Lead in Paste Form.* Booklet. 6¼ x 3½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Directions and formulas for painting metals.
127. *Came Lead.* Booklet. 8¾ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Describes various styles of lead cames.
128. *Cinch Anchoring Specialties.* Booklet. 6 x 3½ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes complete line of expansion bolts.
129. *That Magic Thing Called Color.* Booklet. 5½ x 8½ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Short treatise on the use of color in the home, special reference to walls and ceilings.
130. *Architects' Specification Manual.* 8½ x 11 in. 50 pp. Complete specifications for all paint products.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavins Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.
138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinders and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.
142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of application, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co., of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.
143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

Bird & Son, Inc., East Walpole, Mass.
144. *Makers of crushed slate asphalt roofing* in roll and shingle form.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.
145. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

Digitized by Google

Individuality, Beauty and Adaptability Account for its Growing Popularity

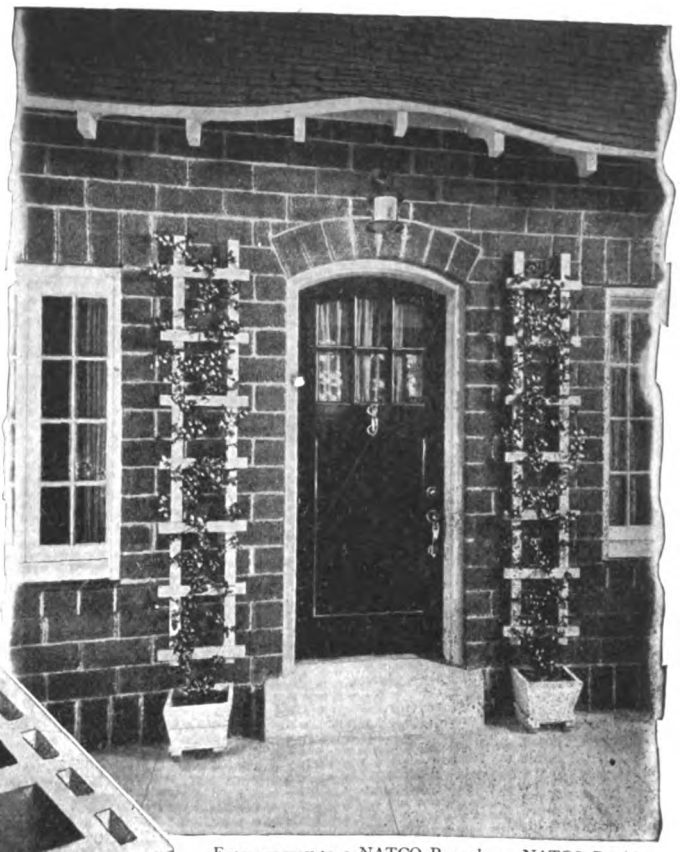
NOTE how well the illustrations demonstrate the attractiveness and practicability of Natco Double Shell Tile. The ample vertical and bed joints make it possible for the mason to spread on the mortar quickly and easily. The moisture stop at each end of the tile in combination with the double shell construction eliminates through mortar joints and prevents heat, cold and moisture from penetrating through the walls.

Special tile in full and half lengths take care of lintels, sills, corners, window and door openings, joist and soldier courses, water-tables, etc., and readily adapt themselves to any distinctive architectural or decorative treatment.

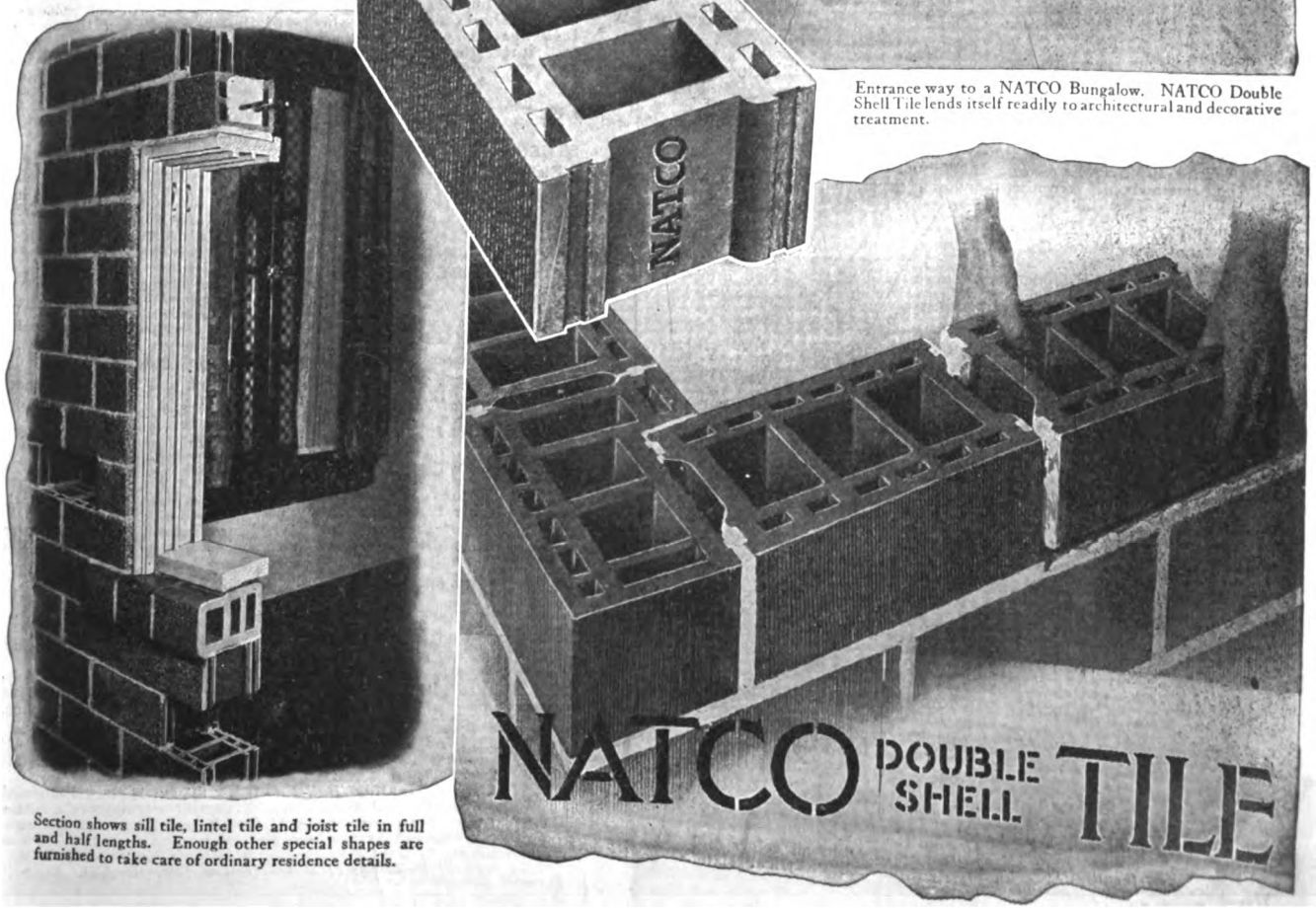
Write for further information about NATCO Double Shell Tile—a building material easy to lay and install, with every advantage of ordinary hollow tile construction coupled with a flexibility, beauty and lasting satisfaction found in no other material on the market today.

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING
·COMPANY·

1429 Fulton Building
PITTSBURGH, PA.



Entrance way to a NATCO Bungalow. NATCO Double Shell Tile lends itself readily to architectural and decorative treatment.



Section shows sill tile, lintel tile and joist tile in full and half lengths. Enough other special shapes are furnished to take care of ordinary residence details.

Digitized by Google

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.
Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.
Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.
156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅜ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.
National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
158. *Sheet Lead for Roofing.*
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.
159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.
Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

RULES
A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.
Kolesch & Co., 135 Fulton Street, New York City.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CORD
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.
163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*
Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SCREENS
American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enameled, galvanized, aluminoid, copper bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.
Victor Parting Bead Co., Reading, Pa.
166. *"Victor Fly Screens."* 24 pp. Manual showing various types and methods of screening windows, doors, porches, etc., in all kinds of buildings.

SCREW HOLES
The Stines Screw Holes Co., Waterbury, Conn.
167. *A Four-Page Leaflet.* 8½ x 11 in., showing exact sizes with prices, for immediate delivery. Screw Holes are driven into a drilled hole with a hammer. When Driving Head is removed a permanent Brass Screw Hole is left.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL
Aten Sewage Disposal Co., 286 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
168. *Illustrated treatise* on the disposal of sewage according to the Aten System.

SHEATHING
Bird & Son, East Walpole, Mass.
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
The Brown Co., Portland, Me.
172. *Sample book of "Bermico" Sheathing Papers* sent to interested parties.
Porete Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—METAL
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SLATE—See also Roofing
John D. Emack Co., 112 South 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Company, Granville, N. Y.
175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

STAIRWAYS
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.
169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS
J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.
Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.
Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.
179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement
American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.
180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finshes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.
National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.
183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.
184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

STUCCO BASES
Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco
American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.
Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

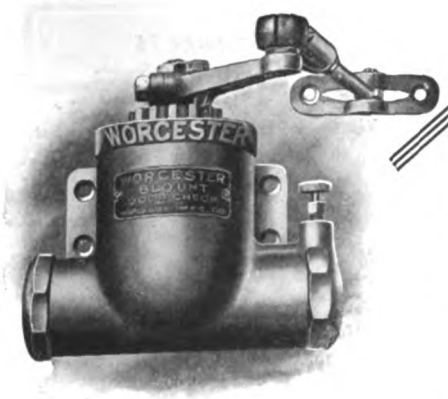
SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW
Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction
191. *Fireproof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11.

Digitized by Google



The better the door—the better the reason for using

THE NEW, IMPROVED

Worcester Blount Door Check

They save wear and tear—eliminate slamming—prevent breakage—bring peace and quietness into home, office, and factory. Standard for 30 years—now offered with SEVEN improved features that make it the most satisfactory door closer on the market. Made in SIX MODELS—a style and size for every door. Be sure to specify "Worcester Blount Door Checks"—BEST—all-ways.

Write for descriptive brochure today—showing the 6 models, with prices, etc.

Park Manufacturing Co.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE
WORCESTER, MASS.
New York Office: 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization assure utmost in delivery and mechanical service.



Rev. W. T. Elsing's Residence, Lakewood, N. J.
Insulated with "Quilt," as per letter below:

De Witt Memorial Church, New York, March 10, 1908.

"I built a house last summer in which I used your Sheathing 'Quilt' under the shingles and also between studding. I sheathed all the rooms with half-inch tongued and grooved boards, and decorated the walls with sanitary and Japanese crepes. The result is, I have a cheaper, warmer and more beautiful house than I could possibly get by using laths and plaster."

W. T. ELSING.

Make Your Houses Frost-proof by insulating them with

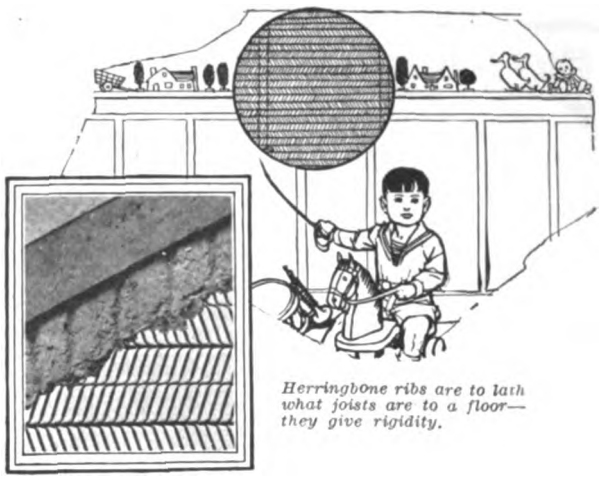
Cabot's "Quilt"

IT is cheaper to *build* warm houses than to heat cold ones. A cold house will *waste* enough coal in two winters to pay for enough Quilt to make it warm for all time. Quilt is not a mere building paper, but a thick, matted lining of cured eel-grass that is *twenty-eight times warmer than common* papers. It will make your house warm in winter and cool in summer, cut down your doctor's bills and keep the whole family comfortable. It will never rot or distintegrate—lasts forever—and is fire-retarding. A full investigation will cost you a postal card—which will bring you a sample and the proofs, with name of your nearest agent. Will you write now?

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Manfg. Chemists, Boston, Mass.

Also Cabot's Creosote Shingle Stains

342 Madison Ave., New York — 24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago



Herringbone ribs are to lath what joists are to a floor—they give rigidity.

Protects Bearing Walls from Fire

When *they* go the house goes. Construct your home with the bearing partitions protected with metal lath and plaster.

Herringbone spans sixteen inches. It is designed for standard stud spacing. Its use in a home means safety.

The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature.

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company

Youngstown, Ohio

BRANCHES:

Syracuse, Philadelphia, Chicago, Omaha, Boston, New York, Milwaukee, Baltimore, Kansas City, Cleveland, Minneapolis, Atlanta, San Francisco, Buffalo

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 74*

TOOLS

C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
North Bros. Mfg. Co., Lehigh Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS

Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

VENTILATION

Automatic Ventilator Co., 1003 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
192. *Illustrated Folder.* Describes the construction and installation of an automatic ventilator which can be installed at the top or bottom of a window, either inside or outside.

Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder*, describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.

Bird & Son, East Walpole, Mass.
197. *Samples and descriptive catalog of Neponsit Wall Board* sent to interested parties.

Bishopric Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
198. *Booklet. "Bishopric for All Time and Clime."* Containing facts and figures, and illustrated with photographs of beautiful houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units. Sent free.

Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

McAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
200. *Folder.* Describing uses and application of Fiberlic Wall Board, together with sample of same sent to any address.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 n. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

WALL FURRING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER

Economy Heater Co., 108 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Humphrey Company, Kalamazoo, Mich.

United States Ozone Co., Scottdale, Pa
203. *Bulletin. Ozone Water Sterilizers.* Contains description of principles and mechanical design, results obtained and specifications covering construction. Complete outline of operation. Capacities from 100 to 1,000 gallons per hour.
204. *Bulletin. Swimming Pools.* Description and application of Ozone Apparatus to Swimming Pools. This Bulletin completely covers the purification of swimming pool water and gives unique designs of swimming pool circulating systems.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing

Toch Brothers, 320 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
205. *Toxement.* Booklet. 5¼ x 8½ in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Describes Toxement, an integral waterproofing compound for concrete, stucco, cement, mortar, etc.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Corner Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No. 8.* Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

Victor Parting Bead Co., Reading, Pa.
209. *Through the Closed Window.* 12 pp. Treats of Victor Parting Bead as a modern stripping device. *How to Weather Strip Doors and Windows the Victor Way.* 32 pp. Complete instructions on how to install parting beads, and metal weather stripping.

WEATHER VANES

E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows

Andersen Lumber Co., South Stillwater, Minn.

Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 18½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW HARDWARE

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Simplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
215. *Booklet.* 6¼ x 9 in. 42 pp. Illustrated. Covers a complete line of chains, hardware and specialties.

Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WINDOW LEAD

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
216. *Lead Came Booklet.* A booklet illustrating various sizes of lead cames. 12 pp. 6 x 8½ in.

WIRE ROPE

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., 122 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No. 77.* Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.

The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.

Hutchinson Mfg. Co., Lafayette Street, Norristown, Pa.
221. *Illustrated descriptive circular* of portable woodworking machinery that you can take to the job, using it on a bench.

R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. *Catalog.* Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.

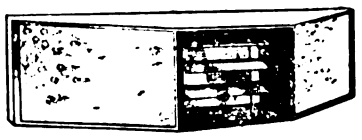
Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.

Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.
224. *Catalog.* Containing description of various woodworking machinery. 96 pp. Pocket size.

J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
225. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.

The Automatic Ventilator

"Makes Your Room Breathe"



NO DRAFT
NO NOISE
WEATHERPROOF
DURABLE
INEXPENSIVE

The Only Ventilator Built on a Positive Anti-Draft Principle

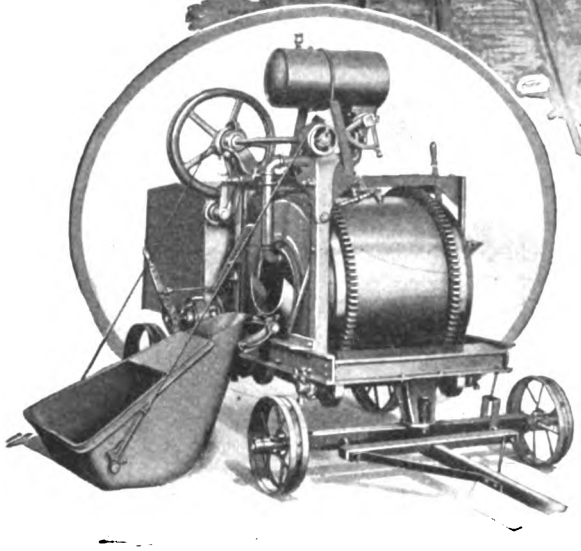
A style for every use—for homes, hotels, hospitals, offices, stores, clubs, factories, banks—wherever continual fresh air is wanted.

Write for Catalog.

The Automatic Ventilator Co., Inc.
1003-5 PARK AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

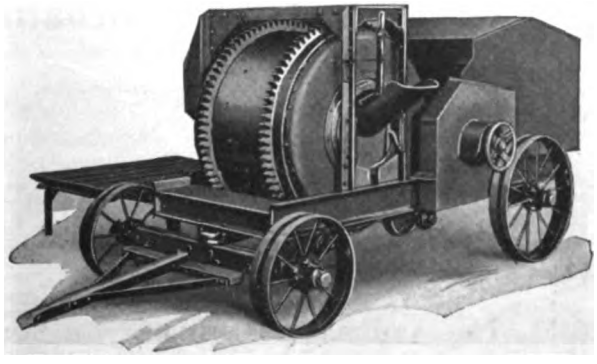
Digitized by Google





Koehring Dandie Capacities

4 cu. ft. mixed concrete—gasoline. 7 cu. ft. mixed concrete—steam and gasoline. May be equipped with power charging skip, low charging platform automatic water measuring tank, and light duty hoist



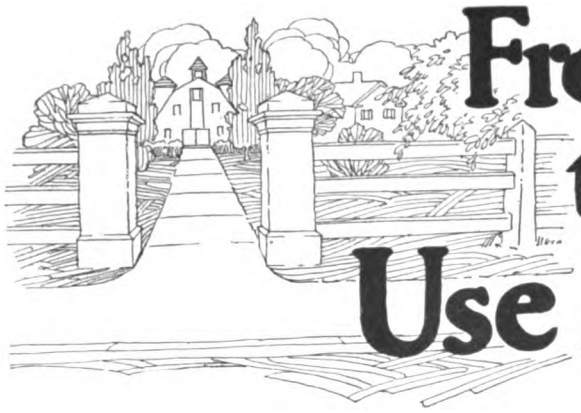
KOEHRING DANDIE MIXER

Don't mis-judge this mixer by it's price

It sells well within the price range for light mixers—and that is just where you may think it represents about the same value to be expected in mixers at that price. No! This is a light mixer of extraordinary dependability and long service. It is built in big quantities, every part standardized. That's what keeps quality up, and price down. It is Koehring engineered and Koehring constructed, the same as the big paving mixers, and big heavy duty construction mixers. ***Dependability*** is the greatest thing you can buy in a mixer—and here it is as it has never been before in a light mixer. You will save yourself money on many a job, if you will write for the Dandie Catalog. Write today.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

Digitized by Google



From Gate Posts to Garage Use Alpha Cement

and give your customers the most substantial, permanent and economical improvements that can be built.

The cement dwelling below (drawn from a photograph of a house at Syracuse, N. Y., built by Hueber Bros.) is fire-safe as well as beautiful and comfortable.

A cement driveway keeps people out of the mud. A cement barn holds its value and keeps the farmer's stock clean and healthy. A cement silo is a fine investment for him.

See the Local ALPHA Dealer

These and a score of other permanent improvements are described helpfully in the ALPHA CEMENT Construction Handbook, 104 pages, illustrated. Get a copy of this valuable book from the local ALPHA dealer and use it in your conferences with property-owners about their new buildings and improvements. If you don't know who the nearest ALPHA dealer is, write us, mentioning *Building Age*.

ALPHA PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

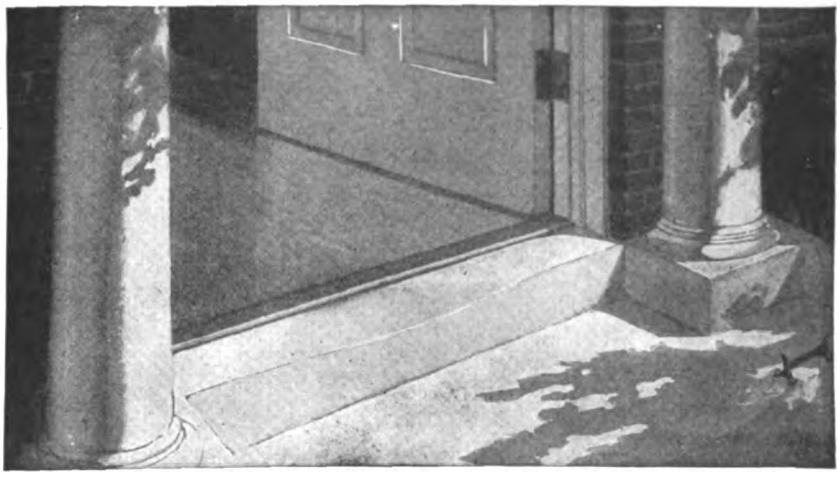
Easton, Pa. **140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.**

New York **Boston** **Philadelphia** **Pittsburgh** **Baltimore**
Battle Creek, Mich. **Ironton, Ohio**

Plants at: **Alpha, N. J.** **Martins Creek, Pa.** **Cementon, N. Y.** **Jamesville, N. Y.**
Manheim, W. Va. **La Salle, Ill.** **Ironton, Ohio** **Bellevue, Mich.**



Digitized by Google



Why MAPLE outwears STONE

Every shoe in the thousands that strike a stone sill, grinds off its toll of fine particles in an unchanging friction. But Maple builds up its own resistance to wear, because each passing foot increases the polish on this hard-fibred, tight-grained wood, making it smoother and smoother.

That is why Maple surpasses all other woods and all other materials for flooring. Because of its individual characteristics, Maple is used for floors in every good home, office, school, church, apartment, public or industrial building.

Architects, engineers, contractors, builders—all who desire to give their clients the finest of counsel and service, will say "Floor with Maple." Wherever wear is essential or beauty desired, it is the wood to choose. And to be sure of the grade and quality you should have, see that it is flooring produced and guaranteed according to the rigid inspection standards of the Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association.

MFMA flooring is made from the climate-hardened, slow-growth Maple of Michigan and Wisconsin—the source of the world's finest Maple for floors.

Kindred woods of Maple are Beech and Birch, produced by the same high manufacturing standards. This trio of flooring woods offers a variety and versatility of surface finish which will satisfy any client you may have.

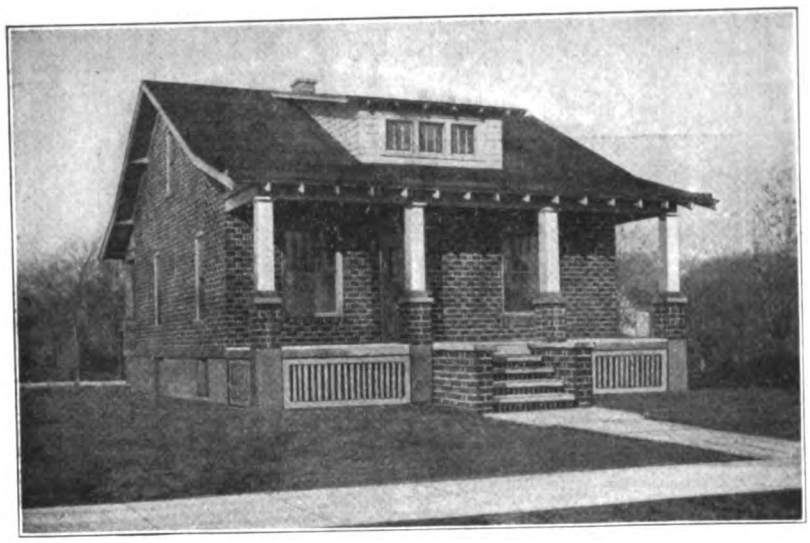
MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSN.
1055 Stock Exchange Building, *Chicago*

The letters M F M A on Maple, Beech or Birch flooring signify that the flooring is standardized and guaranteed by the Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, whose members must attain and maintain the highest standards of manufacture and adhere to manufacturing rules which economically conserve every particle of this remarkable wood. This trademark is for your protection. Look for it on the flooring you use.

MFMA

Floor *with* Maple

Digitized by Google



THIS is one of the many Ideal wall homes built in Alton, Ill. The Alton Brick Company increased the amount of brick used in home building by 1000%.

This Trade-Mark stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

1308 SCHOFIELD BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

400,000 Brick Used Where Only 40,000 Would Have Been Used

Here is just one example from many hundreds we can show you. What has happened in Alton is happening all over the country.

"Common Brick Mfrs. Assn.
Cleveland, Ohio

Gentlemen:

We are enclosing herewith photographs of some of the buildings that we now have under way using the Ideal wall. We have been able to get this construction in almost every type of building.

The best part about this is that all of these buildings would have been frame had we not gotten after the job. You will note all but two have brick foundations. We think in the future we will be able to get the foundation under all the houses. We find the 12½-inch brick wall can be extended to a 14-inch wall, without using any more brick, labor or mortar. This gives two larger air spaces and makes a most excellent foundation wall.

Very truly yours,
ALTON BRICK COMPANY
(*Signed*) Eben Rodgers, *President*"

The kind of buildings that Mr. Rodgers had been putting up range from a small private garage to bungalows, fine two-story houses, and store buildings. Not only are the walls built of eight-inch Ideal All-Rolok walls, but all of the buildings except two rest upon fourteen-inch Ideal foundation walls. These are the first jobs done in Alton in years in which brick has been used in the foundation.

This Book Thoroughly Describes Ideal Wall Construction

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is thoroughly described in "Brick, How to Build and Estimate." The new, third edition, 72 pages, is not only a complete manual of bricklaying, containing estimating tables, detail drawings and hundreds of valuable suggestions, but it includes a complete section on Ideal wall and architectural drawings of every detail necessary to carry out this construction. This is a hand book worth many times its cost for every builder. Special price 25 cents.



Eight-inch All-Rolok Ideal wall section

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS

(For Everlasting Economy)

Here



A Bungalow

OAK
FMA
USA

This trade-mark is stamped on every piece

Here



A Country Home

and Here



The Magnolia Apartments, St. Louis, Mo.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

For general specifications, see SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL CATALOGUE, Page 458, 16th Edition; Page 389, 15th Edition.

OAK long ago proved its genuine dollars-and-cents economy for all types of floors—in apartments, churches, schools, offices, factories, warehouses, institutions and public buildings, as well as homes.

Everybody agrees that Oak Floors are the most beautiful, but many prospective owners who need a heavy traffic floor are often unaware of the great saving afforded by their durability, sanitary and easy-to-clean features.

In educating the public to the truth about Oak Floors, builders render a high service—influencing prospective owners towards their best interests. A service doubly appreciated later on.

A special thickness (3/8-inch) for overlaying old floors should be remembered on remodeling contracts.

Also that a building with Oak Floors usually brings 25% or more on sale or rental, making a wise investment as well as an economy.

Our three *free* booklets contain much valuable and accurate information for your data files.

The coupon brings them by return mail.

Note our consumer advertisements in

Literary Digest
Ladies' Home Journal
Arts and Decoration
Delineator
Good Housekeeping
Pictorial Review
Woman's Home Companion
Keith's Magazine
Country Life in America
House Beautiful
House and Garden

OAK FLOORING MFRS. ASSN.
OF THE U. S.
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn.
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Send me, without obligation on my part, your three booklets, in colors, on the uses and advantages of Oak Flooring.

Name .....

Street No. .....

City ..... State .....

Digitized by Google

LEHIGH CEMENT

What Lehigh Service Means to You

"15 Mills from Coast to Coast"

means that you can get Lehigh Cement anywhere in the country any time you need it.

That you are not compelled to rely upon one mill for your requirements — there is always another Lehigh mill within shipping distance.

It means that you can depend upon an adequate supply of *uniform*, highest quality cement for any job.

It means that the great Lehigh organization with its nation-wide manufacturing facilities is at your service.

LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

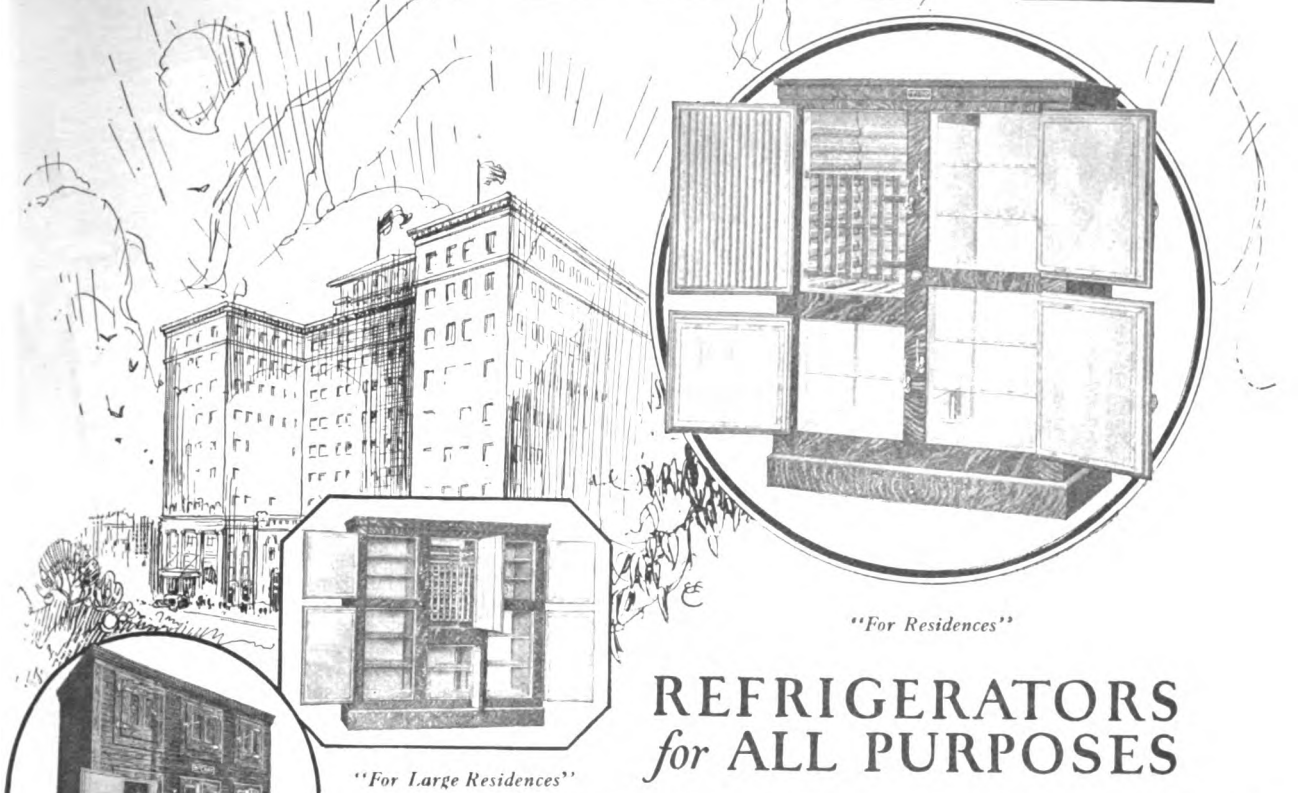
Allentown, Pa. **Chicago, Ill.** **Spokane, Wn.**

New York City, Boston, Mass., Philadelphia, Pa., Buffalo, N. Y.
Kansas City, Mo., Minneapolis, Minn., New Castle, Pa., Omaha, Neb.
Pittsburgh, Pa., Mason City, Iowa, Richmond, Va.

SERVICE

Digitized by Google

McCRAY



"For Residences"

"For Large Residences"

REFRIGERATORS *for* ALL PURPOSES



"For Hotels and Clubs"



"For Hospitals and Institutions"

Whether you are planning a modest home or an imposing institution, there is a size and style of McCray to provide the proper refrigeration service. And whenever desired, McCray will build to order equipment to meet individual plans.

Architects especially appreciate this completeness of McCray service. For they have learned that the same efficiency, the same high quality, characterizes every type and size of McCray, whether for the residence, the store, the hotel, hospital, club or institution. And it is exceptional quality, developed in a third of a century's devotion to the problems of refrigerator building.

Wherever there is need for a refrigerator, therefore, you can specify McCray with entire confidence that it will meet the particular need of your client to his complete satisfaction.

Get These Catalogs For Your Files. **Send the coupon for them now, and have the information on hand when you need it. Remember, too, that our Service Department will furnish plans and estimates for specially built equipment, without obligation; just send a sketch of your client's requirements.**

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind., Gentlemen: Please send, without obligation, the books checked below:

---No. 95, for Residencse
---No. 53, for Hotels, Hospitals, Institutions, and Restaurants
---No. 72, for Grocers and Delicatessen stores
---No. 64, for Meat Markets
---No. 75, for Florists

Name .....

Street .....

City, State .....

McCray Refrigerator Co.

2264 Lake Street **Kendallville, Ind.**

Salesrooms in All Principal Cities

Digitized by Google

"Complete
a complete Success!

THE PARAGON PLASTER & SUPPLY CO.
PARAGON WALL PLASTER

SPAHN & ROSE LUMBER CO.
WHOLESALE and RETAIL

BEFORE YOU BUILD OR REPAIR CONSULT US WE HAVE WHAT YOU NEED

J. H. PATTERSON COMPANY
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS

Dec. 21, 1921.

U. S. Materials Company,
Chicago, Ills.,

Gentlemen:

After the contractors had applied several jobs of the new process Elastica, we had some difficulty in disposing of the balance of our stock of old process Elastica, because, as one contractor explained, he was through manufacturing his stucco on the job. He no longer wished to fuss with barrels, drums, mixing tanks and hydrometers. Another contractor said "Let the manufacturer do the manufacturing and I'll do the applying." This is the concensus of opinion among our contractors.

We now wouldn't consider handling anything in the Magnesite stucco here, except "Complete in a sack Elastica."

Yours very truly,

J. H. Patterson Company
C. T. Stogsdon
Manager

CTH)M

Bernard L. McDonald Co.
A COMPANY FOR THRIFTY PEOPLE

ANTHRACITE COAL BITUMINOUS
BUILDING SUPPLIES
398 ESSEX STREET
LAWRENCE MASSACHUSETTS

American Materials Co.,
101 Park Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

December 22.1921.

Gentlemen:

Please enter our order for one car f Elastica, "complete in a sack" and ship at ce.

We must not let this occasion pass hout congratulating you upon your new rials which is meeting with so much favor contractors and builders in this vicinity.

The new features means money in the pocket, and increased profits for the tors, at the same time insuring the in- a more uniform and more beautiful appear- the finished building.

At the present time we have a great s about ready for application, and efore urge prompt shipment.

Very truly yours,

BERNARD L. McDONALD CO.
B. L. McDonald
Treasurer.

NORTHWEST MATERIALS CO.
ST. PAUL, MINN.

ART STUCCO MATERIALS CO.
DETROIT, MICH.

FLASTICA
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

Digitized by Google

in a Sack"

here is the proof—

HAWKEYE LUMBER COMPANY
BUILDING MATERIALS
OFFICE AND YARDS ONE BLOCK EAST OF POST OFFICE
PHONE 43
IOWA CITY, IOWA.

Jan. 12, 1921.

U. S. Materials Company,
Weed Street & Sheffield Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

Our Exterior Stucco Mechanic tells us he has been working with magnesite stucco for three and a half years, and that he thinks Elastica is the best stucco on the market today. He states that he has applied it in forty-seven towns in Iowa, and is always glad to be called to a town where he can get Elastica. This mechanic has applied three carloads of the new process "Complete in a Sack" Elastica for us the past six months. He has not returned a sack as unsatisfactory and states that he is making more money at the same price per yard since using Elastica exclusively than he ever did before.

Yours very truly,

HAWKEYE LUMBER CO.

THE NATIONAL BUILDING SUPPLY CO.
"HOUSE OF SPECIALTIES"
GARRISON LANE NEAR WEST BALTIMORE ST
BALTIMORE MD. December 20,1921.

American Materials Co.
101 Park Ave.
New York,N.Y.

"Attention Mr. F.W. Langtry, Sec'y."

Dear Sirs--

Replying to yours of the 19th inst. would say that Elastica "complete in a sack" is very much more desirable in every way as compared with the old method of adding the liquid chloride.

It makes a decidedly easier proposition to handle from the dealers' standpoint, and the contractors and consumers seem equally delighted with the change. We feel sure it will prove quite a help in marketing this material.

With kindest regards we beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

THE NATIONAL BUILDING SUPPLY CO.

Sec'y



BUILD A HOME FIRST AND BUY IT OF US



COMPLETE IN A SACK
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

AMERICAN MATERIALS CO.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

WISCONSIN LIME AND CEMENT CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.

FLASTICA

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

Digitized by Google

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

FOR every purpose to which sheet metal is adapted—in the shop or for construction purposes—KEYSTONE Copper Steel Products give superior satisfaction and service. They combine the excellence of good materials and able craftsmanship.

AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE CO. APOLLO BEST BLOOM TRADE MARK REGISTERED PITTSBURGH KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Use Apollo-Keystone Galvanized. Shall we send new Weight Cards and Apollo Calendar?

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

MF 32 POUNDS COATING KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Write for booklets describing Keystone Copper Steel Sheets, Formed Products, and Terne Plates.

Gives Lasting Wear and Greatest Rust Resistance

The increased life of steel when alloyed with copper is a well established metallurgical fact. Time and weather have proved it, and its use is real economy.

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates — best for both builder and owner. Sold by leading metal merchants.

We manufacture Sheet and Tin Mill products for all purposes. Write for full information and our interesting Keystone booklets—also set of new and revised Weight Cards.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

THIS REGISTERED TRADE-MARK IS INDELIBLY STAMPED IN THE END OF EVERY BOARD OF TRUE "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS. LOOK FOR IT.

CYPRESS "The Wood Eternal"

has no equal for porch construction. It seems to be pretty fully demonstrated that for all porch construction, porch floors, porch columns, steps and rails, the rot-resistant quality of "The Wood Eternal" gives it unequaled *investment value* for this class of work. CYPRESS is famous for "staying put."

THE BEST WOOD FOR YOUR CUSTOMER TO USE
IS THE BEST WOOD FOR YOU TO RECOMMEND

Let our "BUILDERS' HELPS DEPARTMENT" help YOU. Our entire resources are at your service with Reliable Counsel. We invite correspondence with a serious purpose in it.

Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association

1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La., or 1227 Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

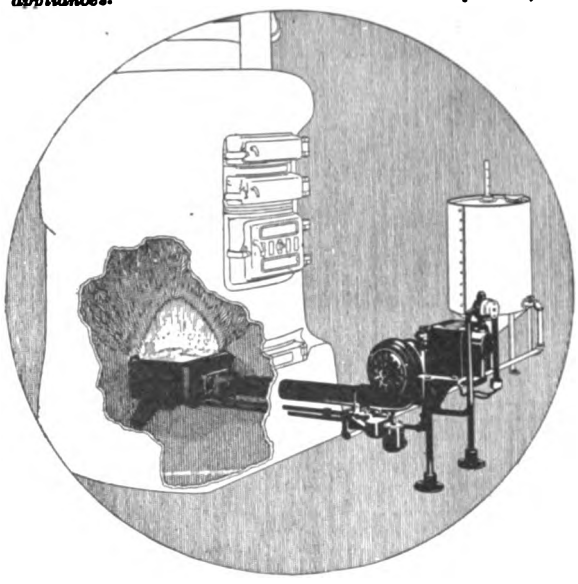
SPECIFY AND INSIST ON "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS
IDENTIFIED BY THE CYPRESS ASSN.'S REGISTERED TRADE-MARK.
IF IN ANY DOUBT, PLEASE WRITE US IMMEDIATELY.

THIS REGISTERED TRADE-MARK IS INDELIBLY STAMPED IN THE END OF EVERY BOARD OF TRUE "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS. TAKE NO OTHER.

Digitized by Google

NoKol is on the Underwriters Laboratories' list of approved appliances.

NoKol is in use in more than six thousand homes in all parts of the country.



NoKol belongs in every modern home— and fits any type of heating plant

Heating comfort was made actual by NoKol, just as lighting comfort was made actual by electricity. NoKol belongs in every modern home just as electricity belongs in every modern home.

NoKol heat is automatic, controlled by a thermostat. The temperature in a NoKol heated home does not vary, no matter what the weather is, or how rapidly the temperature outside may rise or fall.

NoKol uses only the amount of fuel necessary to maintain the temperature desired. Much of the time during the changing weather of spring and fall, NoKol uses only a nominal amount of fuel. NoKol is economical in operation.

NoKol rids the home forever of the dirt, discomfort, and drudgery of coal heating. It does away with all furnace attendance, coal dust, and ashes. NoKol burns kerosene, with a sootless, odorless flame.

Installing NoKol is a simple matter. The grate bars are removed and the NoKol burner is set in place of them. Connection is made with the fuel tank, the necessary adjustments are made, and NoKol heat is ready to turn on. No alteration of the furnace is made, whether it be a steam, hot air or hot water plant. The whole job requires less than a morning's work.

NoKol is the greatest single element of comfort a home can have. The whole story of NoKol will gladly be sent to anyone requesting it.

THE STEAM CORPORATION

215 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago

NO COAL

NoKol

Automatic Oil Heating for Homes

Protected by Doble-Detroit Patents

Digitized by Google

Get Your Reservation NOW
for the
Own-Your-Home Exposition

New Building tremendous in New York and Chicago

Vast building operations are already under way. Others of equal magnitude are planned for the Spring and Summer.

America's families are fast coming out of the war shell. The huge revival of home building indicates that they **mean to get** them.

Keen interest in building

Men throughout these two metropoli are consulting builders and architects as to the best materials and devices for their particular needs. The Own-Your-Home Expositions in the Coliseum (Chicago), March 25 to April 1, and the 69th Regiment Armory (New York), April 22 to April 30, promise a bigger attendance and transaction of more business than last year—or ever before. Interest, now, is at fever heat.

Rush your reservation at once—or wire for full information

Practically all of last year's exhibitors will be represented this year. There is some room still at both the 69th Regiment Armory in New York and at the Coliseum in Chicago. Space rates are **low.** Both buildings are excellently suited for displays of elaborate or moderate pretensions.

But get your reservation in **now**—before it is too late.

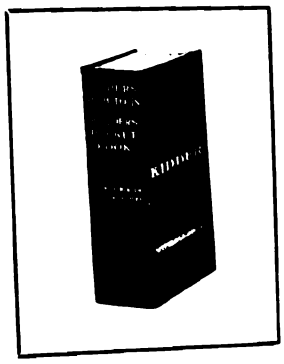
Write, wire or telephone immediately for full information.

OWN-YOUR-HOME EXPOSITION

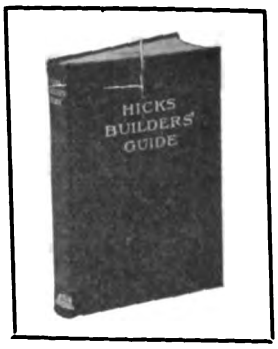
15 East Van Buren St.
Chicago

512 Fifth Avenue
New York

Digitized by Google



Practical Helps for the Builder



How often during the past few months have you wished for some good book on architecture or building to help you on some job? Wouldn't some of these new books have saved you more than they cost?

THE NEW KIDDER
Architects and Builders Pocket Book

Everyone in the Building field uses "Kidder's Pocket Book" and this new edition is larger and better than ever. Prof. Nolan and the other authorities, who have worked with him in the revision and rewriting of the various chapters, have described the latest improvements in the methods and equipment.

They have quoted from many authentic sources as well as giving results obtained in their own daily practise. Every item has been carefully checked and rechecked to see that it is technically correct and the aim throughout has been to present clearly and concisely, and in the least possible space, all the information that is likely to be required by the architect, builder, structural engineer, draughtsman, or contractor, including data for estimating the approximate cost.

The New Kidder has 1,900 pages of text, over 1,000 specially prepared diagrams and numerous tables. It is furnished in flexible binding with gold edges. Price $7.00.

Dalzell's Homes of Moderate Size

A collection of photographs and plans of distinctive, but inexpensive suburban and country homes following the Colonial, Italian and English architectural styles, and arranged accordingly. Selected for their artistic merit and adaptability to the needs of the average American family. There are photographs and floor plans of 55 dwellings and one country club. They have all been built recently and architects and real estate operators who have bought it say it is the best collection of medium sized houses they have seen. 160 pages, 9x12 inches, 300 figures. Cloth, $4.00.

Distinctive Country Homes

A collection of 100 plates of exteriors, doorways, gates and windows and floor plans. They range from the small house for a suburban plot to the more pretentious villa, with a good selection in all cases. 100 plates, 10x12 inches in heavy envelopes. Price $4.00.

Arthur's Home Builders Guide

A treatise for those about to build, covering the selection of the site, the planning of the rooms and proper materials to use in construction.

Contents by Chapters: The "Lay" of the Land. The Planning of the Home. The Big Four. A Firm Foundation. The Framework. Covering and Adorning the Frame. The Bungalow. Brickwork. Cement Stone—and Mere Stone. Lath and Plaster. Sheet Metal Work. The Interior Finish. Plumbing and Gasfitting. Ventilation. Heating and Lighting. Painting. Finish Hardware. An Analysis of an Ideal Plan. Tornado Construction. Wind Bracing. 144 pages, 5x8 inches. Cloth, $1.00.

Italian, Spanish and French Plates

An interesting collection of exteriors, interiors, gates, etc., of churches, palaces and other buildings. 80 plates, 9x12 inches, in manila envelope. $1.00.

Arthur's Estimating Building Costs

A book giving short cuts for estimating materials, output of labor and costs for all kinds of building work. The tables are especially reliable.

The book begins with the excavation, and ends when the house is finished. The chapters are: Excavations and Piling, Concrete, Brickwork, Stonework, Plastering, Metal, Roofing, Painting, Plumbing and Heating, Miscellaneous includes Hardware, Electric Wiring, Tiling, Bonds, Tables, Rafters, Cisterns, Weights, Comparisons of Cost Between Brick and Frame Buildings; Hints on Drawings. 228 pages, 4½x7 inches, 29 figures, 91 tables. Flexible Fabrikoid, $1.50.

Hick's Specification Blanks

For frame or brick buildings. Arranged to cover all the work apt to be called for in erecting residences, churches, schools and other small public buildings in various sections of the country. 12 pages. Paper. Six for $1.00.

McCullough's Practical Structural Design

A complete system for the design of beams, floors, girders, trusses, columns, walls, foundations, footings, etc. The big feature of the book is that no knowledge of algebra or higher mathematics is necessary to understand the explanations, for all calculations, etc., are presented in the form of the ordinary arithmetic that every builder knows. The book contains the most approved practice of up-to-date offices and is profusely illustrated. 320 pages, 6x9 inches, 200 figures. Cloth, $3.00.

Joslin's Estimating the Cost of Buildings

A systematic treatise on factors of costs and superintendence, with important chapters on plan reading, estimating the cost of building materials, and on system in the execution of building contracts. 205 pages, 6x9 inches. Cloth, $1.00.

Kidder's Carpenters' Work

Every carpenter and building contractor will find this volume an unfailing reference book. It has been revised and enlarged by Prof. Thos. Nolan and gives detailed explanations of the latest approved methods of building construction and superintendence with numerous diagrams. 931 pages, 7x10 inches, 830 figs. Cloth, $7.00.

Kidder's Masons' Work

A new and enlarged edition of this standard work which gives detailed information regarding the best modern practice of masonry construction, including foundations, handling difficult soils, fireproofing, plain and reinforced concrete, etc. 966 pages, 7x10 inches, 628 figs. Cloth, $7.00.

Kidder's Trussed Roofs and Roof Trusses

Describes nearly every type of roof construction commonly met with in buildings, wooden and steel trusses for different spans and building requirements, computing the loads, drawing the stress diagrams, proportioning the members and joints to stresses, etc. 294 pages, 7x10 inches, 306 figs. Cloth, $3.50.

Otter's Furniture for the Craftsman

Practical instructions and dimensioned working drawings covering the construction and finishing of practically all the articles used in the furnishing and equipment of the modern home, porch and grounds, with hints on upholstering. 308 pages, 6x9 inches, 297 figs. Cloth, $2.00.

Hick's New Builders' Guide

This standard book has just been revised and brought thoroughly up-to-date by the addition of much new material. It authoritatively covers masonry, hollow tile, estimating, roof framing, etc. Recommended by experienced men as the best modern text book for apprentices and journeymen. Full of practical "short cuts."

Contents by Chapters: Layout of Site, Excavating, Sheet Piling and Pumping. Shoring and Underpinning. Stone Masonry. Water-proofing Foundation Walls. Concrete Construction and Forms for Concrete Footings and Foundation Walls. Brickwork. Hollow Tile, Construction and Costs. How to Do Stucco Work on Metal Lath, Brick and Wood Lath. How to Lay Out and Build Fireplaces. Chimney Design and Construction. House Framing. Roof Framing. Mitering Planeers, Mouldings, etc. Carpentry and Construction Kinks. Metal Ceilings and Walls. Estimating Quantities of Materials. Estimating Labor on Carpentry. Estimating Brickwork. Short Cuts in Estimating Forms, etc. Tables. 360 pages, 4½x7 inches, 300 figs. Flexible fabrikoid, $3.00.

Hick's Estimators' Companion

The rules, tables and cost data on every branch of the building trades given in this pocket book will save you many times its cost. Well indexed. 218 pages, 4x6 inches, 92 tables. Cloth, $1.00.

Jobbing Work for the Carpenter

A book of time and labor saving methods, showing the shortest and most practical way of doing over one hundred special jobs. 277 special drawings are used to show each operation. The explanations are so clear that anyone who can use tools will have no difficulty in doing such things as constructing a work bench, building a saw horse, making and fitting doors, window frames and sashes, crating furniture and other household goods, cutting doorways through partitions, making counters, desks, bookcases, drawing boards, show cases, picture frames, regular, extension and rope ladders, fences. 273 pages, 6x9 inches, 270 figs. Cloth, $2.00.

Colwell's Kinks for Builders

A practical manual on carpenters' work, foundations, cement and plaster work. Worth many times its cost to the carpenter and builder. 160 pages, 5x7¼ inches, 116 figs. Cloth, $1.00.

Williams' Stair Builders' Guide

A treatise on the construction of straight flight, platform, cylindrical and elliptical stairs, explaining the theory and practice so the average building mechanic may understand it, with examples of work ranging from the simplest to the most complex forms. 256 pages, 6x9 inches, 360 figs. Cloth. $2.00.

Laying and Finishing Hardwood Floors

Covers the tools required, the laying of the floor, preparation of the surface, the painter's work, different varieties of finish, relative cost of floors and finishes, suggestions as to estimating. 50 pages, 5½x7¼ inches. Cloth, 50c.

Let Us Send You Our Complete Catalogue

ANNOUNCEMENT

While this is a new organization, over twenty years' experience in publishing and selling mechanical books is at your service. The management and stockholders include men who are nationally known as authorities in the building and allied trades.

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York

SPECIAL OFFER

Any of these books may be returned within five days after delivery and your remittance will be refunded. A discount of 5% applies on cash orders for $15.00 or more.

Digitized by Google

ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT

A Basic Material



THE first and oldest of permanent building materials was stone. It bore in itself tangible proof of having endured for ages—a satisfying promise of future long life. With it man built those structures he wished to endure, changing the stone only in shape to fit necessary building requirements.

TODAY man takes the earth's raw material, crushes and grinds it to impalpable powder; measures and proportions exactly its chemical and physical properties, standardizing the result; fuses it at more than white-hot heat; regrinds it; mixes it with sand, rock and water on the job, and produces permanent stone—at a cost lower than that necessary to quarry, shape and place in the same position natural stone.

Concrete construction has become practically universal because of four factors: its ease in handling under most unusual conditions, its suitability to almost any type of construction, its permanence, and —its economy.

The last quarter century has spread nation-wide the gospel of concrete. During that same time Atlas Portland Cement has deservedly been called "the Standard by which all other makes are measured."

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

NEW YORK *BIRMINGHAM* *CHICAGO*
Boston *Philadelphia* *St. Louis*
Dayton *Des Moines*

PORTLAND ATLAS CEMENT

WHITE ATLAS CEMENT

Digitized by Google



Why It Pays You to Install Kernerators in the Homes You Build

YOU contractors know that to be successful home-builders, your houses must please the women. That's why each year a growing number of new houses are built, Kernerator-equipped. No other feature in a home affords housewife or maid so much convenience and comfort as the Kernerator—the modern system for the sanitary disposal of household waste.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse—rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage—**without cost,** for no commercial fuel is required. Unsightly garbage cans are entirely eliminated.

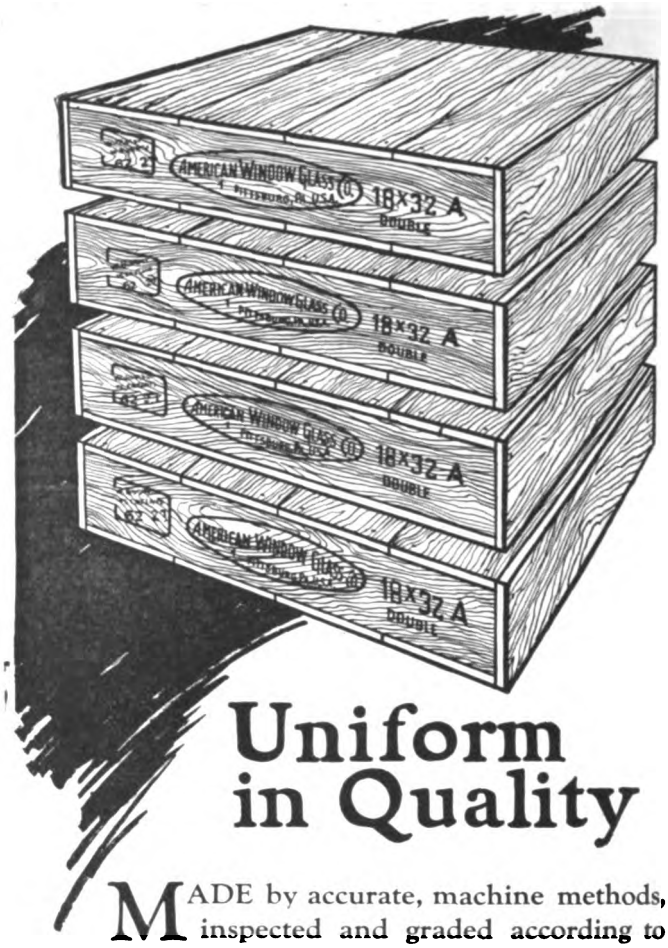
The Kernerator should be specified in the plans before construction begins. After a house is erected it is almost impossible to make a satisfactory installation, because in most cases the chimney flues are not large enough or are not properly located.

Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, Sweet's 1921 Catalog

Kerner Incinerator Co.

1027 Chestnut St. Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney



Uniform in Quality

MADE by accurate, machine methods, inspected and graded according to **fixed standards, American Window Glass Co. products can always be depended upon to be uniform in quality, in thickness and in strength. Open one box or fifty of the same grade and weight, and every light will match every other. A second shipment will match the first.**

Highest Standards

First, second and third quality are comparative terms. The grading standards used in American Window Glass Co. factories surpass any others in use in the United States. Our "A" quality lights (seconds) are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Our "B" quality (thirds) are practically as clear as ordinary second grade. And for your protection the grade marking is branded on the end of every box — make sure that this marking has not been changed.

See Sweets Architectural Catalogue for details of our grading standards.

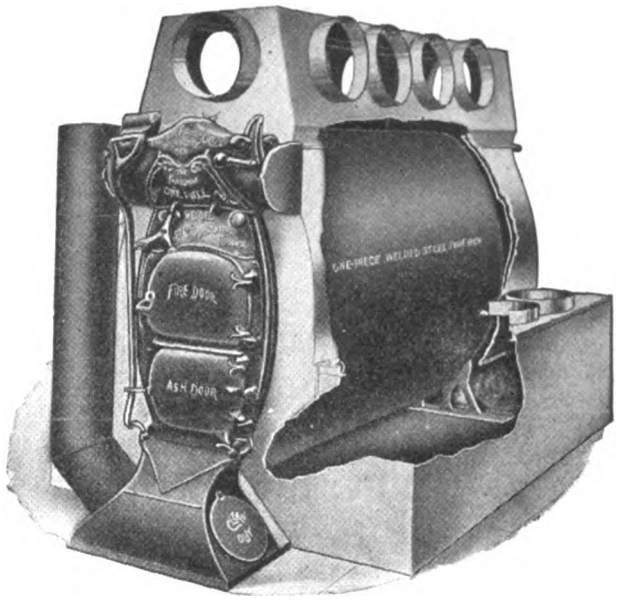
AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES—PITTSBURGH, PA.

Branches in Principal Cities

Digitized by Google

Fresh Wholesome Healthful Heat

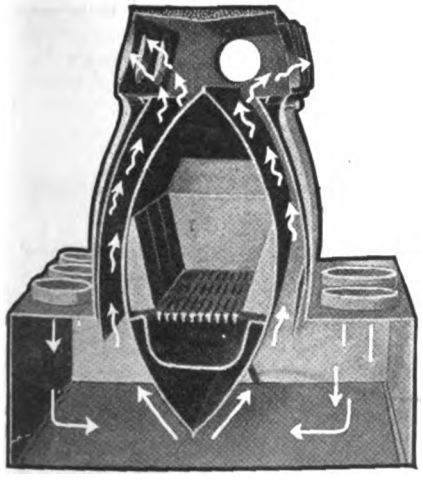


—the kind that every home-owner wants

Merely to fill a house with "hot air" doesn't solve the question of home heating.

That home is best heated which is supplied with clean, pure, fresh air that is gently warmed without contamination with gases and fire poisons. Such is the heat furnished by the

"FARQUAR" SANITARY HEATING SYSTEM



This cut shows how the FarQuar Furnace is scientifically designed to gently warm the cool, fresh air instead of rendering it lifeless and devitalized through superheating.

Old fashioned heating ideas are totally disregarded in the FarQuar System of Heating and Ventilating. And the development of the FarQuar System was not a matter of opinions, but of proven facts. Every part in the construction of a FarQuar Furnace is the result of demonstrated principles which have proven their soundness for nearly twenty years.

High Grade Sales Representatives Wanted

In every locality there is at least one man who is always looking for better things to sell. This man is willing to listen and learn by facts, not theory. And having learned through satisfactory proof, he has sufficient faith in himself, in his fellow-men, and in what he sells, to make a success of his efforts.

That's the man we want to meet, for the story of the FarQuar Method of Heating and Ventilating will appeal to him.

If you're that man, and can prove it, write us.

The Farquhar Furnace Co.

503 FarQuar Building **Wilmington, Ohio**

Digitized by Google



The Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane

Every carpenter should have a Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane in his kit. It is a true, clean and fast cutting tool that will not chatter on the most difficult job.

The Auto-Set feature means a big saving of time. You can remove the blade for sharpening and replace it in exactly the same position without re-adjustment. The clamp and cap are in one part. There is ample handle room. Made in six sizes. Smooth or corrugated bottom.

If you are interested in fine tools, you should have the Sargent Book of Planes, which fully describes the Auto-Set and other Sargent Planes. A copy will be sent you free on request.

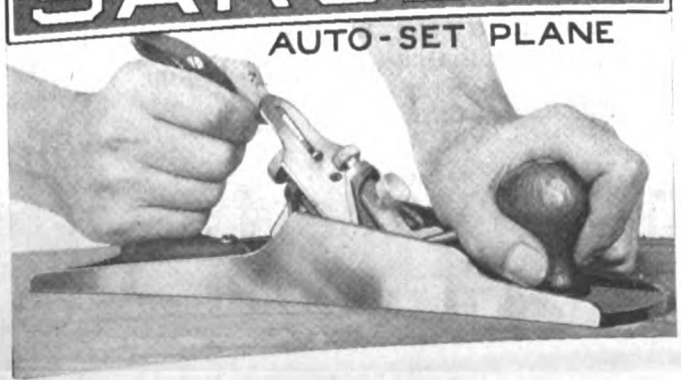
SARGENT & COMPANY

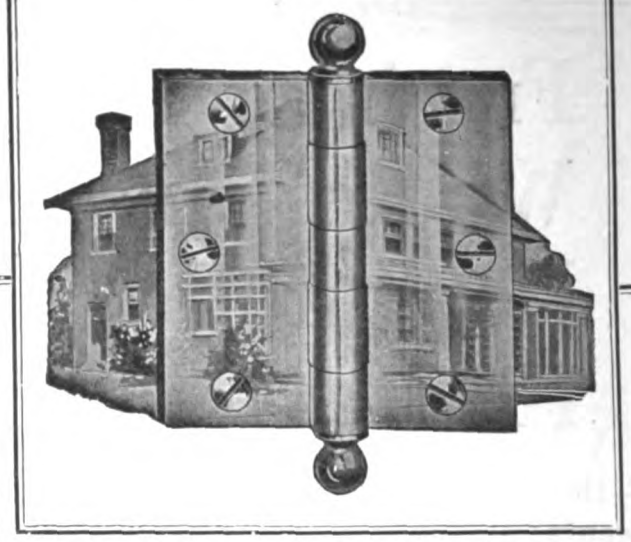
Hardware Manufacturers

53 Water St., New Haven, Conn.

SARGENT

AUTO-SET PLANE





Your

ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

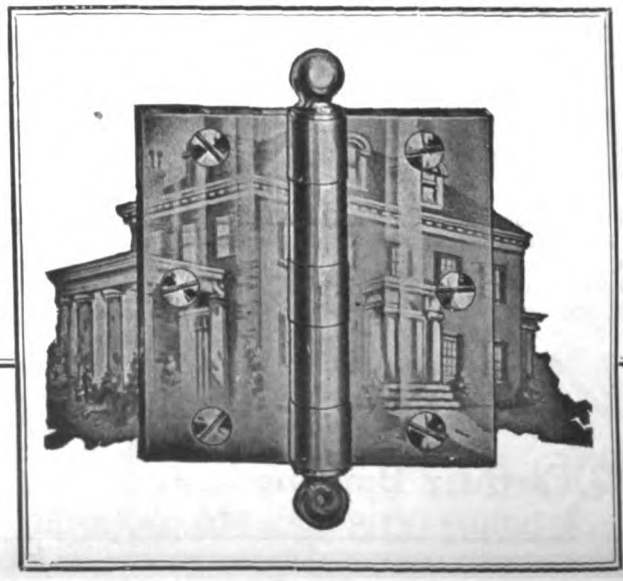
Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company

ERIE, PENNA.

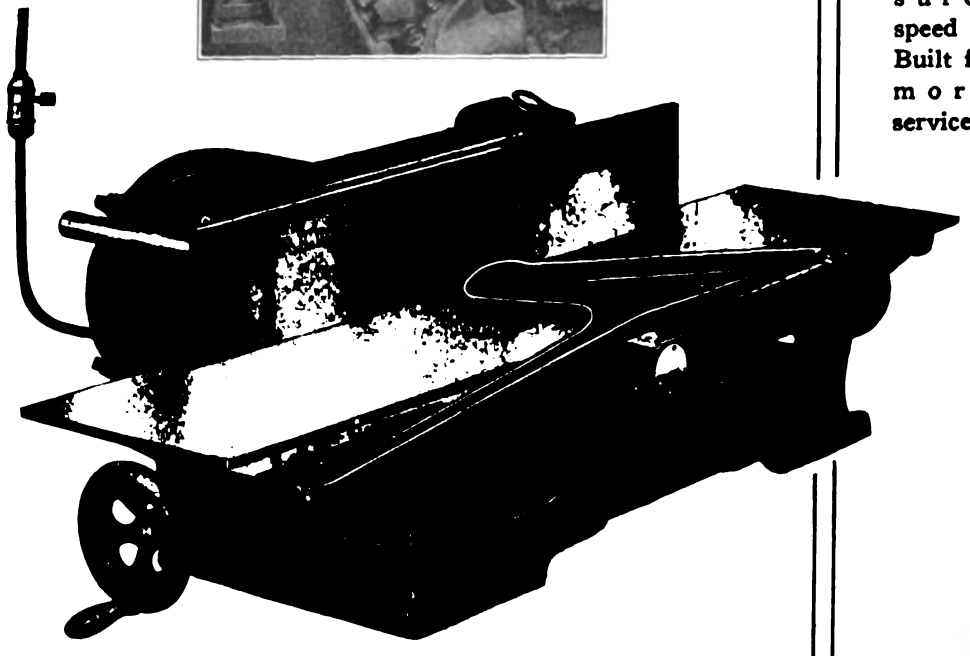
45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago



Digitized by Google





Wallace Bench Portable Electric Saws and Jointers save time and labor, in the shop or out on the job—take them anywhere. All modern adjustments assure accuracy, speed and safety. Built for years of more efficient service.

J. D. Wallace & Co.

1401 W. Jackson Blvd., CHICAGO, ILL.

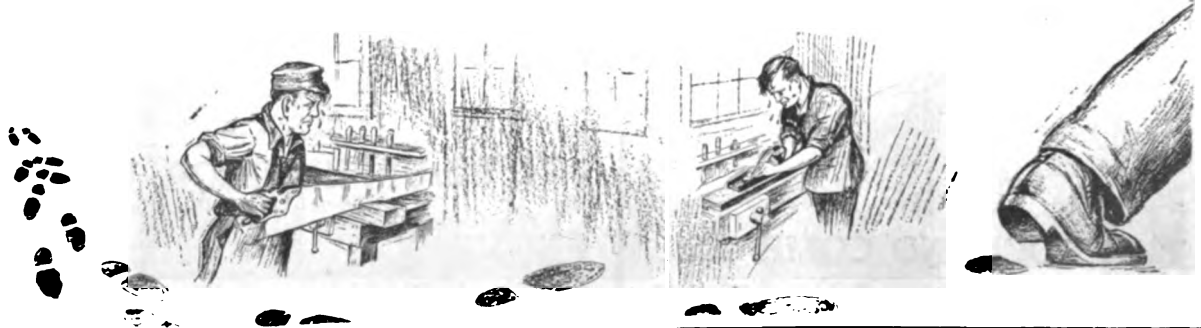
Send for Bulletin No. 219-K and Prices

Wallace Bench 4" Planers
Wallace Bench 6" Jointers
Wallace Bench Universal Saw
Wallace Bench Plain Circular Saw
Wallace Bench 16" Band Saw

Most all machinery dealers handle the Wallace line



Stop This Waste of Time—Use Wallace Bench Machines



Digitized by Google

ROCBOND
Exterior Stucco

Over
$11,000,000,000

This staggering amount of money must be spent (says an authority) if the existing construction shortage is to be overcome in 1922.

Some part of this business belongs to you

Just how much, depends on you. Business won't *just come* to you. You must have something to offer. Dealers in Rocbond Exterior Stucco have something to offer — something tangible — something proved thru 9 years of use.

Thousands of Rocbond homes scattered over more than 26 states are golden tongued salesmen for the dealer in Rocbond.

The growing number of dealers who handle Rocbond have 12 active, profitable months,—for Rocbond works as well in winter as in summer. And we back every dealer with efficient co-operation and sales helps.

For *your* own advantage permit us to send you some interesting facts about the seasonal advantages of Rocbond—the all year 'round stucco. We have a place in our healthy organization for representative dealers. To drop us a postal puts you under no obligation.



THE ROCBOND COMPANY

523 Home Guard Bldg.
Van Wert, Ohio

—Plants—

Van Wert, Ohio
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

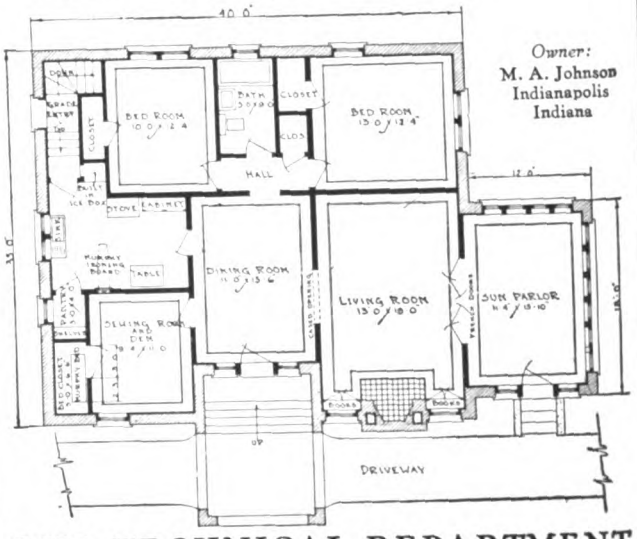


The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

ENHANCES THE VALUE OF ANY DWELLING—



and increases the salability and utility of any small house or apartment. Converts any room into a bed room at night—saves furnishing cost. Note the use of the Murphy bed in the home pictured above.



Owner:
M. A. Johnson
Indianapolis
Indiana

OUR TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

is always at your disposal. Architects and builders have found it most valuable on account of our fund of practical ideas based on years of experience—and the time-saving features. This service is gratis. Ask for full information.

Simmon's Springs are used exclusively in THE MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED. "Built for Sleep."

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in all Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 Fifth Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 Second Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140 1142 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Avenue, Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas
204 Peach Tree Arcade, Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-A-Dor" Bed—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google

KNAPE AND VOGT

Garment Carriers



modernize homes

Send for Full Details Today!

Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers modernize homes because they provide a proper place for the family wardrobe. Order prevails, the life of good clothing is lengthened, garments are free from moths, and the selection of clothes is made easy.

In homes about to be built Knape & Vogt Garment Care Closets actually save money in construction costs. Overhead dimensions are cut down without reducing sizes of rooms. Smaller closets; but closets that will hold more garments and keep them in perfect order.

Architects and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest ideas in home conveniences.

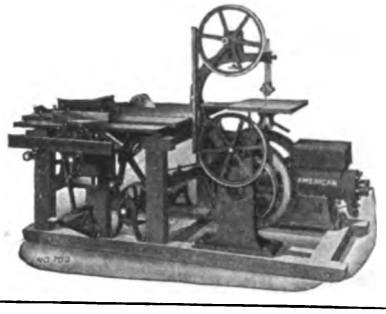
How It Works:

Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers are full nickeled, durable and efficient. They operate smoothly on a roller bearing track. The clothing hangs in perfect array. A touch of the fingers brings the whole wardrobe into the room—a touch returns it to the closet. Easily attached to underside of closets or back wall and door casings. For old closets as well as new. Made in lengths 12 to 60 inches.

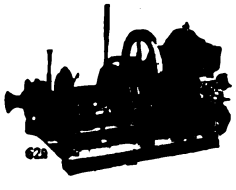
KNAPE & VOGT MANUFACTURING CO.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.





An "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker with 20-in. Band Saw





Take Your Shop Right on the Job

Do what a great many other carpenters and builders are doing—take an American Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker on the job and have the equal of a complete mill right at your elbow.

Those vexing delays and the costs of running back to the shop to do this or that are eliminated when there's an "American" on the job. Each one of its fourteen machines (all in one unit) are high grade woodworking machines—the equal of any single machine. You will actually save money on every building contract that has an "American" on the job.

Write for Catalog No. 77 that illustrates and describes our full line of woodworking machinery

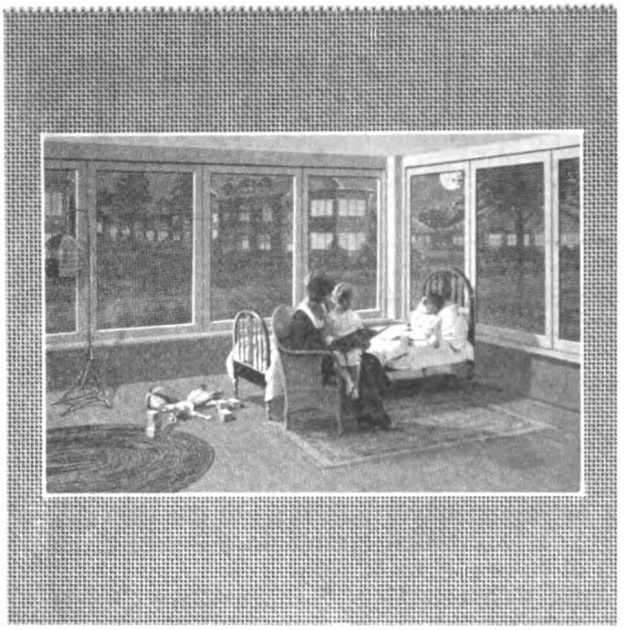
AMERICAN SAW MILL MACHINERY CO.

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main St.

New York City
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

"AMERICAN"
Woodworking Machinery

Digitized by Google



NOW IS THE TIME FOR PORCH PROFITS

WHEN you talk porch screens—and now is the time to make them—install portable panels which lock together and close in the open sides of the porch.

To assist you in pointing out to your prospect the simplicity of construction and installation of screened porches, we have prepared a Blue Print of a Porch Plan which we will send free for the asking.

Screened porches are money-makers for you. Due to its metallic coating, a special process exclusive with us, PEARL is longer lasting, hence most economical, besides being the most sanitary and beautiful.

Insure your workmanship and customer loyalty by specifying PEARL and make sure of getting the genuine by looking for our round red tag on each roll and the two copper wires in the selvage—our permanent mark of identification.



Call on your local dealer or write direct for samples and literature if you're interested in screen material.

Address Dept. "C"

The Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co.

New York Georgetown, Conn. Chicago Kansas City

PEARL is made in Regular Grade (12x13 mesh) and 14, 16, 18, 20, 24 and 30 mesh; also Extra Heavy Grade (14 mesh only)

The best hardware dealer in your city sells "PEARL"

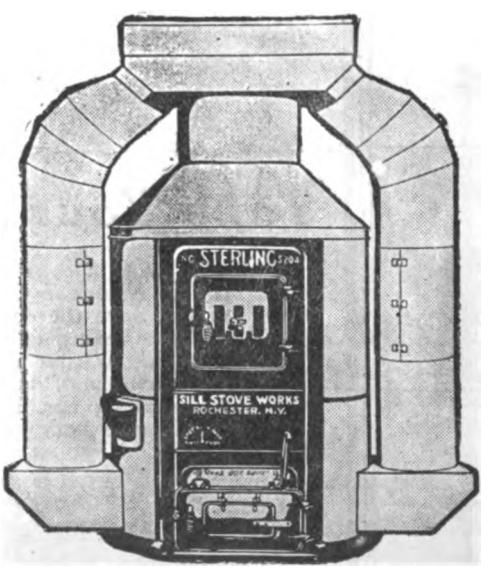


A Warm House in the Coldest Weather!

THE bleaker the weather, the more you enjoy a glow of warmth as you enter the front door. And the bleaker the weather, the more people appreciate the N. P. Sterling Furnace. For it heats every room in the house with a current of genial warmth. It doesn't burn a lot of coal; it is of modern, efficient design, built of good materials, with fine care. Two pipes flank the furnace. They draw the cool air down out of the rooms, and make way for the warmth that rises from the big fire-pot. It isn't a lot of work to install a Sterling; there is just one pipe and one register.

N. P. Sterling Furnace

The One Register Furnace



HERE is a furnace that is built to last. There is not a cheap feature about it. Everything that goes into its making is the best to be had. For instance, just look at the grates—the big water chamber (moist air is best to live in)—see the way the joints are made so you can't get a bit of ash dust or coal gas or wood smoke in the house. It's a fuel saver, too. Actual tests show that it gives out more heat from less fuel than any other furnace. It's a quality proposition thru and thru, built to **give real service.**

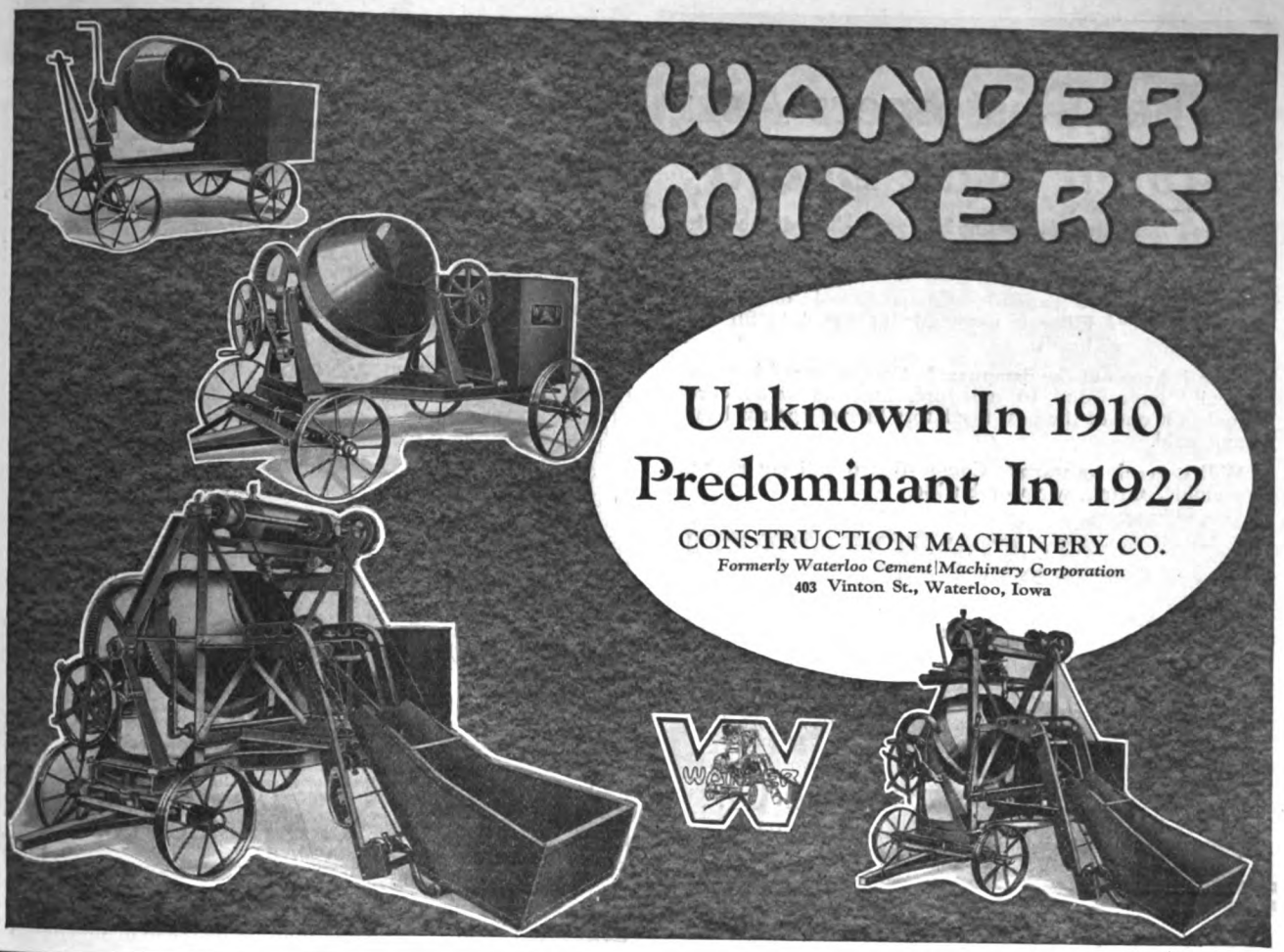
Before you install any heating plant, be sure to investigate the N. P. at the reduced prices.

Send today for an interesting booklet—Edition B

SILL STOVE WORKS, Rochester, N. Y.

Makers of Sterling Ranges and Furnaces

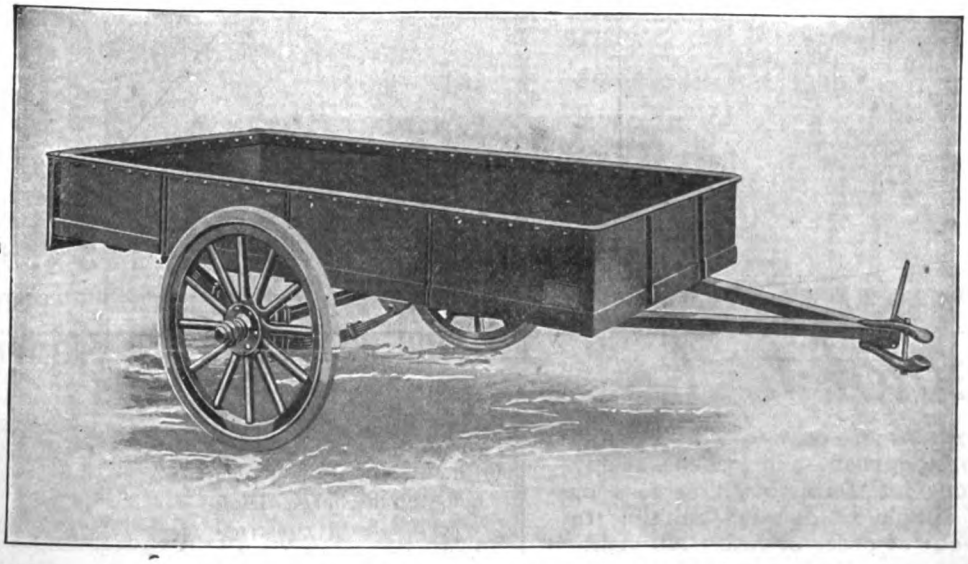
Digitized by Google



CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**

Digitized by Google

What Customers Ask *About Wall Board*

Does it take any decoration? Compo-Board does. It takes any of the popular coverings—wall paper, burlap, canvas; or it may be painted or kalsomined.

Does it require panels? Compo-Board does not. **Compo-Board Filler** is especially prepared to fill the joints and nail heads.

Does it keep out the dampness? Compo-Board is practically impervious to moisture, and its wood core makes it one of the best insulators known against heat and cold.

Will it crack or warp? Compo-Board will not crack, crumble, shrink, warp or buckle.



Compo-Board

Trade Mark

The Wood Core Wall Board

is the only wall board that has ALL of these advantages.

Write for interesting booklet, directions for using and sample

Compo-Board Co.

5778 Lyndale Ave., at 44th,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro-zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make

PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, MONEL

and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.

Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.

FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.



Every Home with Out Swung Casement Windows is a good prospect for the

MONARCH *Control-locks*

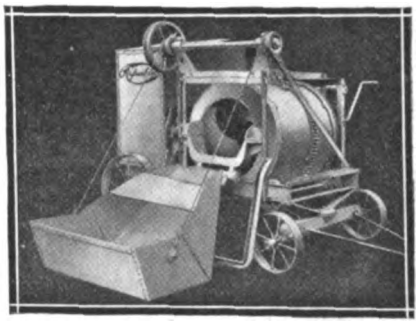
Easy to demonstrate—easy to sell. Permits windows to be opened—and locked—at any angle without interfering with screens or hangings. Simple to operate—nothing to adjust, get out of order or lose. No gears, no ratchets—no keys—no rattle. Made in rights and lefts—all standard finishes.

Write for Manual of Casement Hardware Detail—approved by A. I. A.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS CO.
4970 PENROSE STREET ST. LOUIS, MO.

BETTER MIXERS
AT LOWER PRICES

Republic



PRICES
$195.00
and up

SIZES
3½, 5, 10 cu. ft.
PER BATCH

STOCK IN 35 CITIES FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

REPUBLIC "TEN" a full sack size, light weight, compact, speedy machine. Low overhead, new type non-stop discharge. High wheels. Steel construction. Large opening for easy cleaning. **At a price all can afford.**



Get Prices and Save Money

Republic Iron Works

Box 602 TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

At last—A steel basement window that costs less than wood



TRUSCON STEEL BASEMENT WINDOWS

Truscon Steel Basement Windows are made in 2 standard sizes, 3-lights wide for 10x20" and 10x12" glass.

Home-builders have always wanted an indestructible basement window like this. Why install perishable wood sash when you can get Truscon Steel Basement Units that will last as long as the foundation? They swing in at the bottom like ordinary sash but they never warp or stick. The Truscon Steel Unit is ready to install—no fitting sash to the frame—no hinges and locks to buy—no extras at all. The window affords 50% more daylight than wood sash and double contact weathering makes it stormproof. The whole window is as easily installed as the wood frame alone in any type of foundation.

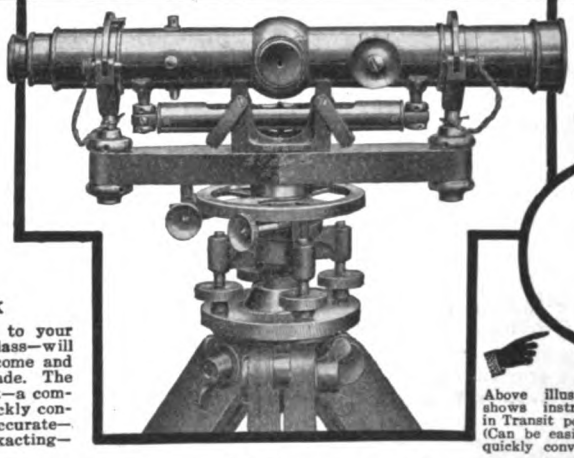
Get figures from your dealer before you build your house this Spring.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
Truscon Dealers Everywhere

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

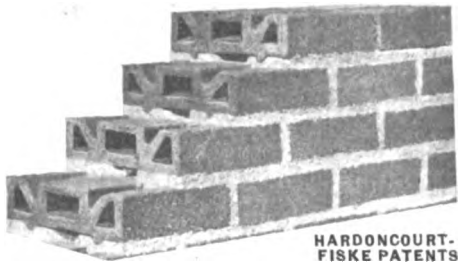
A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



HARDONCOURT-
FISKE PATENTS

FISKLOCK

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

saves so much labor cost that you can build a house of first-quality face brick at approximately the cost of frame. A "Fisklock" brick is equivalent to a face brick and a common brick.

Write for booklet "Fisklock Construction." Every contractor should have it.

FISKE & CO., Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.
NEW YORK WATSONTOWN, PA.

Slidetite

Garage Door Hardware



There are doubtless many garage doors on the market, but there is only one **Slidetite**—the famous R-W sliding-folding door arrangement for any kind of garage, anywhere.

Slidetite means quick, easy, convenient garage door operation. It has many imitations but no equals. If you do not know the many possible feats of **Slidetite** learn them today. Send for catalogue N-22.

Sell at Good Profit

Dealers everywhere gladly boost R-W **Slidetite** garage doors—because they mean absolute satisfaction to every user.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

A Hanger for any Door that Slides

CHICAGO ST. LOUIS LOS ANGELES PHILADELPHIA — AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A. — BOSTON NEW YORK MINNEAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO — LONDON, ONT.

You Will Make Money!



THE VICTOR WAY

This is the age of specialists. There are thousands of windows and doors right in your territory which require immediate attention. VICTOR PRODUCTS solve every problem.

If you are big enough to meet our requirements, yet not too big to give the proposition your entire attention—we have a year-around, money-making business for you.

VICTOR PARTING BEADS—the superior weatherstrip for windows—keep out the cold winds. Easily installed. Permits contraction and expansion of the sash. Prevents sticking and rattling.

VICTOR METAL STRIPS for doors make them air and dust proof.

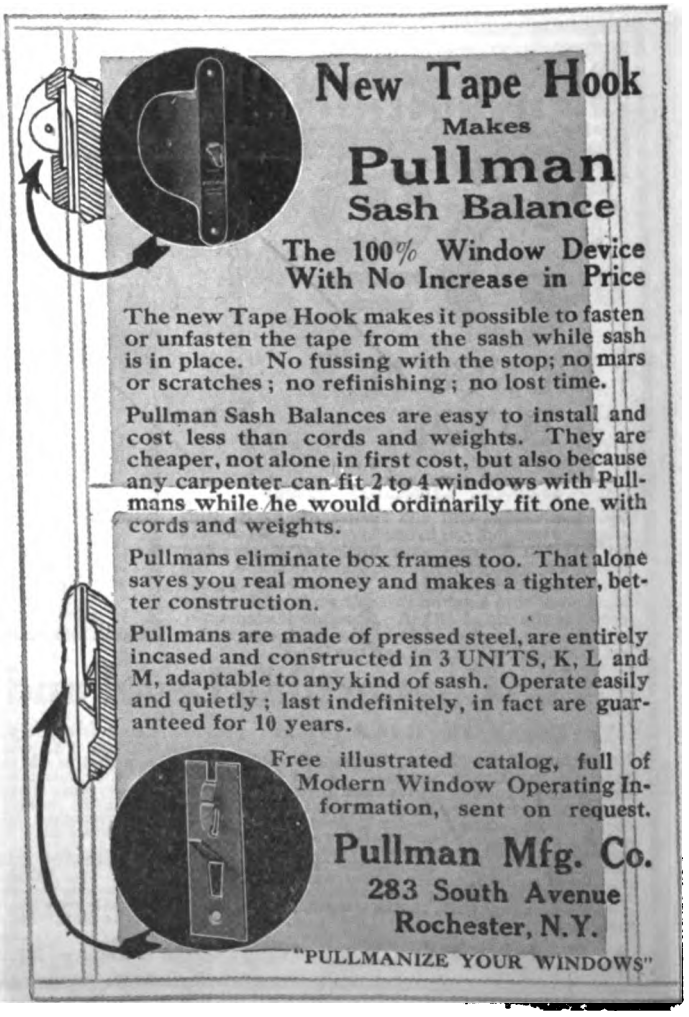
VICTOR FLY SCREENS are designed for every type of window and door.

SPECIALIZE ON WINDOWS AND DOORS

Send for our Agency Plan

THE VICTOR PARTING BEAD CO.
Reading, Pa.

Wire or write today



New Tape Hook

Makes

Pullman Sash Balance

The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.

Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

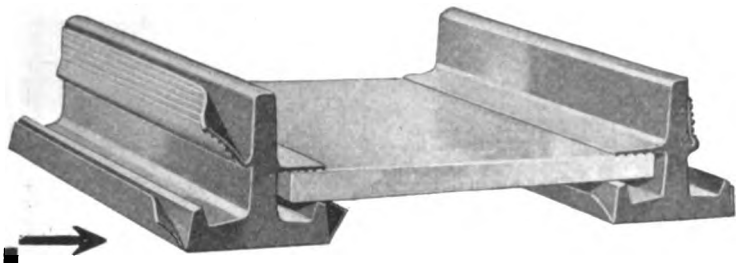
"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"

Digitized by Google

Have You Investigated STEELEAD

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

The Perfect Skylight Bar?



If you don't know STEELEAD write for our Bulletin S2. It is worth your while to be posted.

Everlasting—
Never rusts or rots.

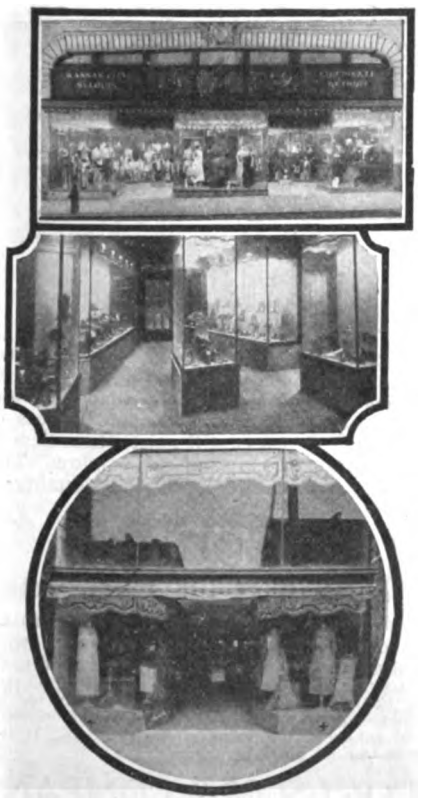
Easy Installation—
Any Sheetmetal Man can set STEELEAD Skylights.

Weather Tight—
Lead joints defy wind, sun, rain, frost, snow.

No Upkeep Cost—
Never needs paint or putty. Reduces glass breakage.

Complete—Ready to Set—
Stocked in New York—Chicago —Seattle.

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY
1307 S. 55th Court, CICERO, ILL. **139 Spring St., NEW YORK**



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

THERE is a lot of Kawneer Store Front Work in your locality. Seven out of ten merchants are active prospects. Many contractors have developed a profitable business by specializing in Kawneer Store Fronts. Many others find this profitable "fill in" work with general building and contracting.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle Kawneer Store Front Work profitably in your locality.

THE **Kawneer** COMPANY
1225 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

The Kawneer Company
1225 Front Street,
NILES, MICHIGAN

Please send me full information on about how I can handle Kawneer Store Fronts in your locality.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google



Archt. Francis A. Nelson, New York City, used 18-in. "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles on roof with 24-in. Irregular Butts on Dixie White side walls for A.S. Marseilles, Upper Montclair, N. J.

IN recommending "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for side walls and roofs, the architect renders his client a service that will be even more appreciated a few years hence than today.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles combine adaptability to varied detail and true artistry either in plain or variegated color effects with distinctive qualities of permanence and economy.

The open market does not afford such quality in shingles or stains.

Send today for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Prominent Architects as well as color samples. Ask about 24-in. Dixie White Side Walls for the true Colonial White effect.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1030 Oliver St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles



BESSLER
Movable Stairways
Lead up to Economy, both in Space and Money



Cheaper in dollars and cents from every point of view, as usable as the stationary stairway but a hundred times more convenient.

Write for illustrated booklet giving all data, specifications and prices.

Used in all types of buildings from garages to $200,000 residences, BESSLER'S MOVABLE STAIRWAY answers the question of space, convenience and economy. Specified by architects and builders everywhere, more than 500 in use in Akron, Ohio, today.

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
AKRON, OHIO

Invincible Hewers of Wood

Huther Brothers Saws stand supreme in their field. So complete is this wonderful line evolved from fifty years "knowing how", that we can offer



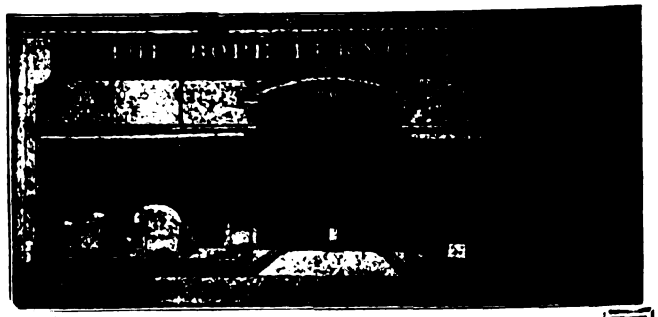
A Circular Saw for Any Kind of Woodworking

no matter whether it be a Mitre Saw, a Dado Head for cutting perfect grooves with or across the grain, Band Saws, Solid Tooth Circular Saws, Lock Corner Cutters, or any one of the other numerous varieties in our line.

Our catalogue showing this complete line will be highly valuable to you as it will acquaint you with many saws that will increase your production and bring down your overhead cost.

Write us for Catalogue and Price List.

HUTHER BROS. SAW MFG. CO. INC.
ROCHESTER, N.Y.



Individuality—

THE extreme flexibility of Coulson Construction permits the architect and contractor to design and build store fronts that meet any existing condition or desire. The same factors of safety, beauty and neatness still exist, regardless of the size of the glass, or shape of the window. This extreme flexibility permits of real individuality in window construction.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

COULSON
Store Front Construction

Coulson Store Front construction adds much to the appearance of any business block, old or new, is easy to install and provides wonderful display possibilities for the merchant. For the architect, Coulson Store Front Construction simplifies his problem; for the builder, it lessens his labor, and for the building owner, it beautifies and enhances the value of his property. It is a sure guarantee against glass breakage.

J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
95-107 West Spring St. Dept. A Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google



Clinton Mortar Colors used by J. E. Compton, Elkhart, Ind.

Get a Higher Price Without Extra Cost

CLINTON MORTAR COLORS make it unnecessary to buy marble dust or high priced selected grades of sand for mortar where an attractive appearance is desired. They save enough money to pay for their own cost.

And they improve the appearance of brickwork to an extent that invariably makes the property more quickly saleable and at a higher price. nearest dealer's name.

Write for descriptive booklet, specifications, and

CLINTON METALLIC PAINT CO., Clinton, N. Y.

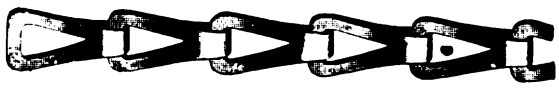
Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors Made since 1887

Chain Fixtures — Chain Attachments

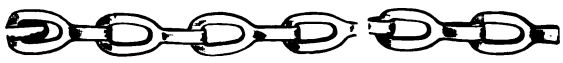
BRIDGEPORT CHAIN CO. BCCo BRIDGEPORT CONN. U.S.A.

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes

The Bridgeport Chain Company

BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.



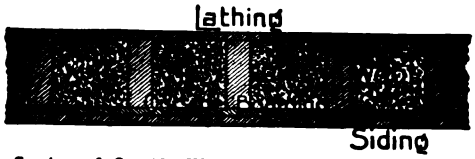
FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.

SIDNEY, OHIO



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

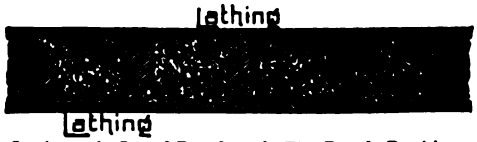
Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

Digitized by Google

HOPES'



STEEL WINDOWS OF STANDARD SIZES AND TYPES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD.

103 PARK AVE., NEW YORK

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.

Established 1860

112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.

Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

HESS WHITE STEEL

Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

meet the demand for better-than-wood cabinets and wood-framed mirrors, and at reasonable prices.



The highest grade of materials and workmanship go into these goods—polished plate glass mirrors, nickeled brass hardware, steel or glass shelves, and the whole, inside and out, finished in beautiful baked white enamel, guaranteed to be everlasting. Look for this mark:

HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

and make sure you are getting the genuine Hess. Sold by dealers and contractors everywhere. Illustrated booklet on request.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago

Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

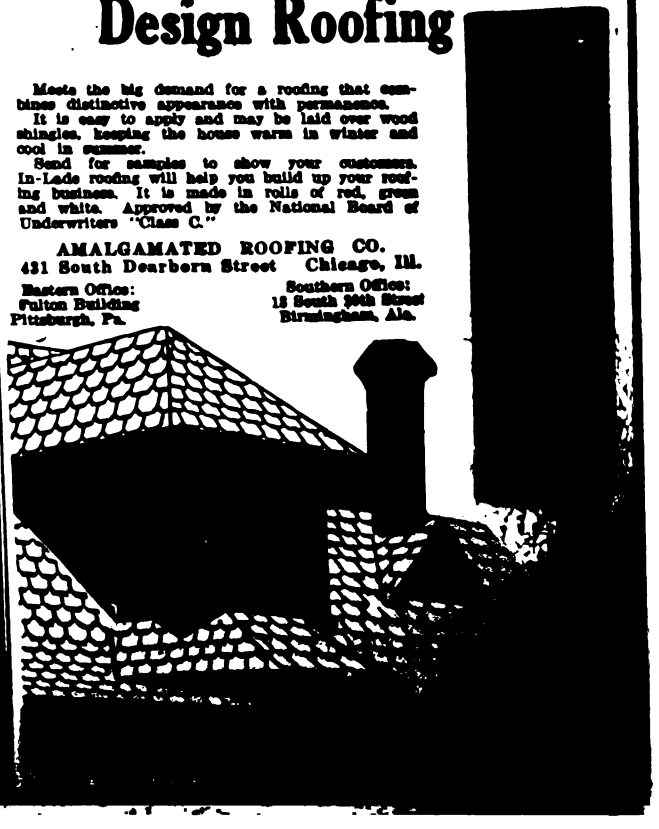
Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.

431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office: Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

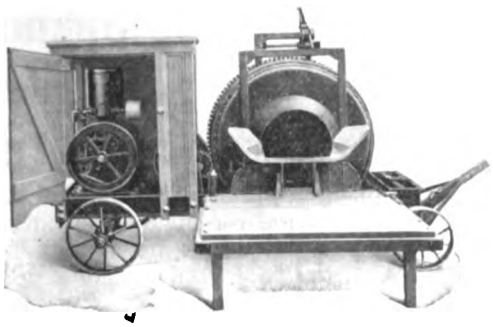
Southern Office: 18 South 20th Street Birmingham, Ala.



Digitized by Google

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
523 Arch St.

NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.

CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3027 Elm St.

NICE

Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

Save Costs with a PARKS

Do special work *quick* on the job

Speed up construction. Put a fast, all-round Parks on the job. One man with a Parks keeps 6 men busy fitting and building.

Keep your men swinging hammers—let your Parks shape the material or do special work. Stout, *angle-steel* framing, vibrationless—no foundation needed.



Guaranteed 10 years
10 Days' Trial
Get a Parks!

Parks Jewel Bandsaw $40



Parks Planing Mill Special 8 in 1 $525



Parks Old Reliable $160

Send for Complete Parks Catalog

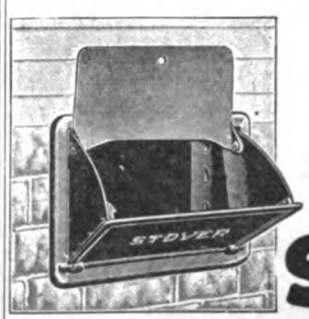
The Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co.
Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio

Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

A New and Better Coal Chute

Naturally you seek convenience and durability when you buy a coal chute. Here's one with steel side plates that form a hopper when chute is opened as shown in illustration. Note the steel shield that protects the house from damage. Door automatically locks when shield is lowered. Make sure you get the Stover. Ask for it by name.



STOVER
COAL CHUTES

Here are a few advantages: 1. Weatherproof. 2. Cannot be pried open from outside. 3. Can be opened and closed from cellar by chain. 4. Chain both unlocks door and lets it down easily—without jar or damage. 5. Operates easily and quickly. 6. Well finished cast iron frame, black enameled. Write us for literature and prices.

STOVER MANUFACTURING & ENGINE CO.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Illinois

Stover Mfg. & Engine Co.
Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your coal chute literature and prices.

Name .....
Business .....
Address .....
City .....State.....

Digitized by Google



Shipping Sheldon's Slates from the Quarry in Mid-winter.

The fact that

SHELDONS
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK
SLATES

are piled up outdoors, without any protection from the elements, is one of the strongest possible evidences of their durability for roofing purposes.

Contractors, Roofers, Property Owners: Let us show you why Sheldon's Slates make the most economical as well as the longest-lived roof.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

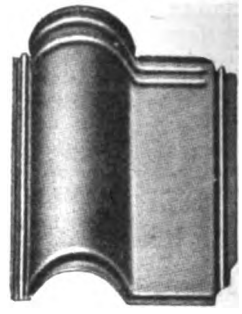


Edwards Metal Spanish Tile Roofing

Its scores of vital, practical advantages cost no more than common roofing, yet mean tremendous economy—it needs no repairs and outlasts several ordinary roofs because of its practically indestructible metal construction.

It is absolutely wind, weather, storm, fire and lightning proof.

HOME-BUILDERS — Simply send us today the dimensions of your building and we will tell you by return mail exact cost of all material. Our new book on beautifying the modern American home by use of **Metal Spanish Tile** is yours for the asking. A postal will bring it.



The Edwards Manufacturing Co.

423-443 Eggleston Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio

The World's Largest Makers of Metal Ceilings, Metal Shingles, Metal Roofing, Siding, Rolling Doors, Metal Lockers, etc.



FORSTNER Labor Saving AUGER BIT

Bores Any Arc of a Circle



Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

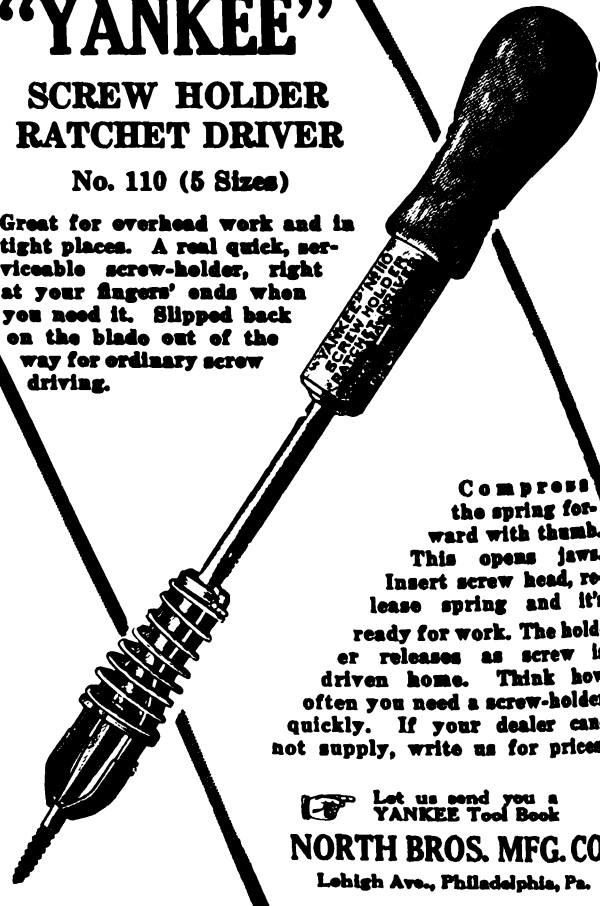
The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

"YANKEE"

SCREW HOLDER RATCHET DRIVER

No. 110 (5 Sizes)

Great for overhead work and in tight places. A real quick, serviceable screw-holder, right at your fingers' ends when you need it. Slipped back on the blade out of the way for ordinary screw driving.



Compress the spring forward with thumb. This opens jaws. Insert screw head, release spring and it's ready for work. The holder releases as screw is driven home. Think how often you need a screw-holder quickly. If your dealer cannot supply, write us for prices.

Let us send you a YANKEE Tool Book

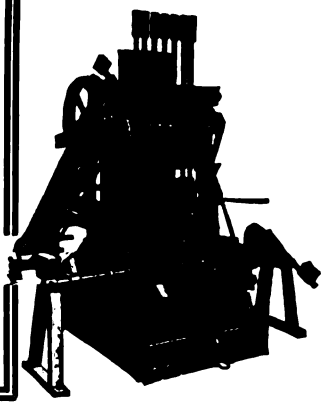
NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.
Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Digitized by Google

3 Tile at a Time

by means of our new

Ideal **All-Automatic Building Tile Machine**



No stopping, no delay. Everything QUICK, SELF-ACTING, FLEXIBLE and DECIDED ECONOMY IN COST OF OPERATION. A single cycle (taking between 20 and 25 seconds) turns out the three tile on a single pallet. There's no stopping or delay for off-bearing of tile.

Spring is drawing near. Write today for all the facts of this wonderful new machine.

THE IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY CO.

1334 Monmouth Street **Cincinnati, O.**

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK

Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

Be A Weatherstrip Contractor

MAKE $5000 to $10000 or More—Yearly

Prepare for the Spring Building Boom

Sell and install weatherstrip. A new and uncrowded business. The Spring Season is alive with opportunities.

Allmetal Weatherstrip is preferred by architects and general contractors.

GET OUR SELLING PROPOSITION NOW

Between this and Spring equip old buildings and land contracts for new buildings to be put up later. Hundreds of buildings in your vicinity need weatherstrip.

GET INTO A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

Don't get caught out of work again—build up a business that pays big. We furnish models and assist you to land contracts. Weatherstrip contractors make good money.

Write today for complete information

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.

122 WEST KINZIE STREET **CHICAGO**

DUMB WAITERS

AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS

For domestic, commercial, industrial and institutional service.

Prompt Estimates — Quick Shipments

Backed by 30 years of experience in manufacturing dumb waiters and hand power elevators, our Service Department stands ready to help you meet any requirements. All inquiries promptly answered without obligation. Write for data.

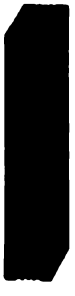
SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS

156 West 15th Street **New York**

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.



Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills

C. G. HUSSEY & CO.

PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.

NEW YORK **CHICAGO** *Branch Stores in* **PHILADELPHIA** **ST. LOUIS** **CINCINNATI**

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, Diamond Bl'd's, Columbus Ohio

Digitized by Google



"Where's Yours, Jim?"

"Haven't you caught the spirit yet? You can't do your best work this season without a new instrument.

"Get a Beckmann and you'll be as 'cocky' as I am. Its dependability gives you greater confidence and puts more profit in your pocket.

"Remember Beckmann guarantees your satisfaction or refunds your money, so you can't lose.

"They'll send you a catalog and an interesting free booklet on 'How to Choose an Engineering Instrument,' if you'll ask for them."

Mention Booklet CK4

THE L. BECKMANN COMPANY

300 Adams Street **Toledo, Ohio**



"Old Fashioned" Quality

Probably you have used them, but if not one trial and you will never use any other.

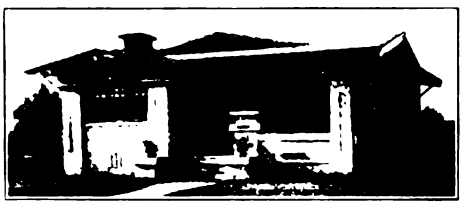
Without question, the best adze made. Crucible tool steel edge.

Ask Your Dealer.

The L. & I. J. White Co.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

KEITH'S PLANS
FOR THE NATION'S HOMES



are nationally known plans with a reputation behind them. Illustrated from photographs of actual Homes built. They satisfy the demand of home builders for beauty, individuality, convenience and comfort.

Keith's Magazine is an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. For 23 years this $3 a year magazine has specialized in building homes of moderate cost.

Special Offer. Set of 12 plan books—3 of bungalows, 4 of cottages, 3 of 2-story houses, 1 of 2-family houses and one of garages—together with two years' subscription to Keith's Magazine—all for $6.00.

KEITH CORPORATION

553 Abbay Building **Minneapolis, Minn.**

554

Where Has Your Profit Gone?

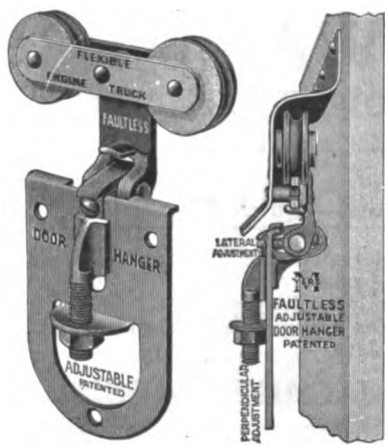
Did it "leak away" through Labor Cost which was not recorded and therefore not properly charged in the cost of the various jobs?

The Century Clock Face Job Ticket

1 Simplifies the control of labor-time and job-cost
2 Insures the proper charge of labor cost to each job
3 Shows elapsed time and hour of day when work was done
4 Gives labor cost of the different operations
5 Eliminates illegible writing on the part of the worker.
6 Requires no clock stamps or other recording devices
7 Supplied in pads of 100 tickets 4x7 inches all ready for use. 500 for $2.75—1000 for $4.25.

Samples and further information upon request

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Ave., N. Y.



MYERS

FAULTLESS DOOR HANGERS

have received the endorsement of many architects, contractors and builders, who have found that the self-cleaning, storm and weather resisting features of Myers Faultless Adjustable Hangers and Faultless Self-Cleaning Track appeal to owners and prospective builders of barns, garages, warehouses and similar buildings.

You will be interested in the Myers Faultless and the Eleven other Styles of Myers Door Hangers and Tracks for sliding doorways on any building. Catalog on request.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.

ASHLAND, OHIO

A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purposes mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

The ~ Badger ~ Mixer Line



Ask for Circular. C. Badger Concrete Mixer Co., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Digitized by Google



LOOK!

TWO INSTRUMENTS IN ONE!

You secure a level and a transit combined in our

"STERLING"

Convertible Builders' Level

Speed up your work. Insure the accuracy of your levels, angles, lines and grades and protect your profits by using this up-to-date and efficient Level.

Direct from Factory to You means Better service and value, and but one profit.

Illustrated Pamphlet B sent upon request. Write TODAY for your copy, with details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Model No. 55

Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th St., Philadelphia

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.

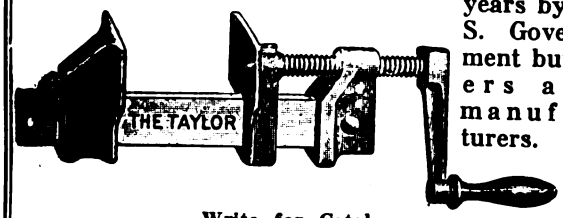


No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

CLAMPS

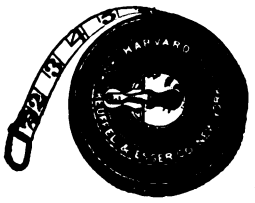
for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

K & E MEASURING TAPES



are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Prices Revised.
Send for New Price List.

Keuffel & Esser Co.

NEW YORK:
127 Fulton Street
CHICAGO:
816-20 S. Dearborn Street
SAN FRANCISCO:
30-34 Second Street

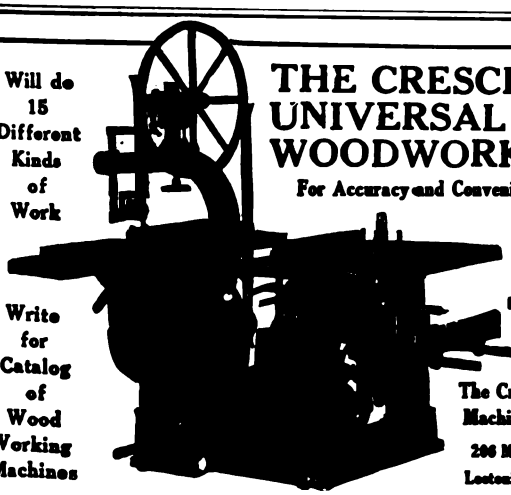
General Offices and Factories:
HOBOKEN, N. J.
ST. LOUIS:
817 Locust Street
MONTREAL:
3 Notre Dame Street, W.

Drawing Materials
Mathematical and Surveying Instruments
Measuring Tapes

Will do 15 Different Kinds of Work

THE CRESCENT UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

For Accuracy and Convenience



SAVES TIME AND LABOR

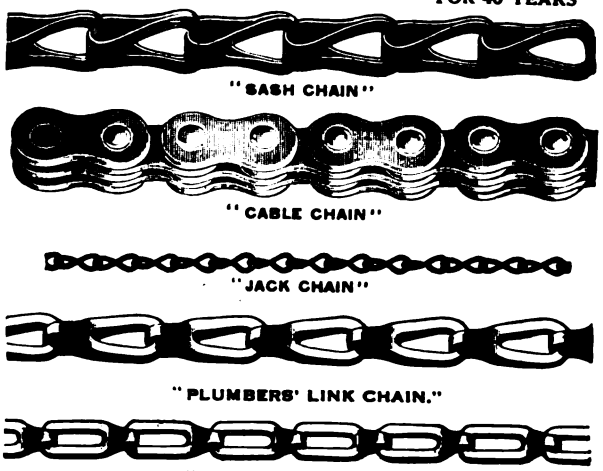
Write for Catalog of Wood Working Machines

The Crescent Machine Co.
206 Main St.
Leetonia, Ohio

ORIGINATORS OF SASH CHAIN

CHAINS

CONTRACTORS WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR 40 YEARS



"SASH CHAIN"

"CABLE CHAIN"

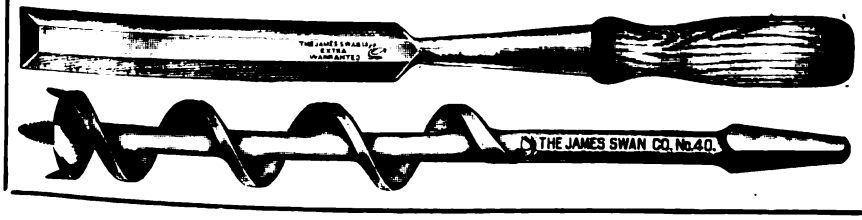
"JACK CHAIN"

"PLUMBERS' LINK CHAIN."

"SAFETY LINK CHAIN"

THE SMITH & EGGE MFG. CO.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.
Our Chains are Recognized as "The Standard"

The Contractors' Council of *Building Age* and *The Builders' Journal* is at your service. Ask any question that is puzzling you.



LOOK FOR THE "SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

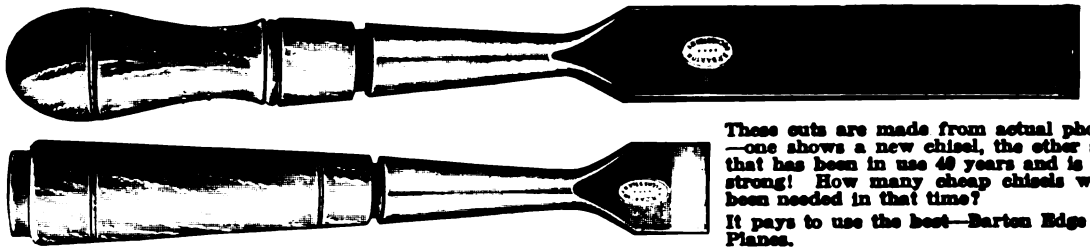


Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

Digitized by Google

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



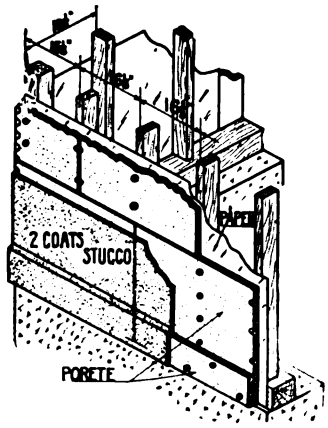
These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



FOR BETTER STUCCO HOUSES

Porete siding is lightweight reinforced concrete. The sheets are nailed to studs and covered with stucco. Porete walls are better because there are no wooden sheathing boards to warp and no lath to deteriorate.

Porete also for floors and roofs.

Porete Mfg. Co.
26 VERONA AVENUE
Newark, N. J.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.



JUST OFF THE PRESS

A New 80-Page Book on Construction Accounting

PRACTICAL BUSINESS METHODS for CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS is the greatest book on construction accounting ever published. Contains 80 pages brim-full of modern methods covering all phases of accounting. It illustrates and describes the easiest and best methods of keeping books for any size business, also Time Cards, Pay-Rolls, Labor and Material Cost Records, Construction & Material Reports, Extra Work Forms, Proposals and Contracts, Contract and Sub-Contract Forms, Estimate Sheets, Order Blanks, Voucher Checks, etc.—SENT PREPAID FOR ONLY 50 CTS.

SEND FOR THIS VALUABLE NEW BOOK TO-DAY!

FRANK R. WALKER CO., Publishers
2209-B ARCHER AVE. CHICAGO

Valuable Book on Wood Finishing—FREE

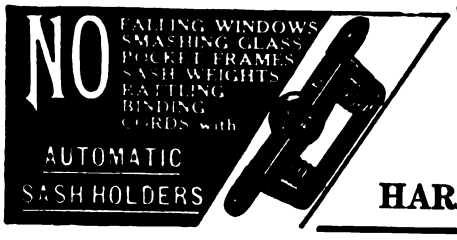


It's the best book ever published on Artistic Wood Finishing—the work of famous experts—illustrated in colors. Tells how to finish soft woods in beautiful stained effects with **Johnson's Wood Dye** and in enameled effects with **Johnson's Perfectone Enamel.** This book is written for the practical man—contractor, builder, architect, interior decorator, painter, etc.

HOW TO GET IT FREE

If you are interested in beautiful interior finishing, write us for a copy of *"The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture."* We will gladly send it free and postpaid. Please mention the name and address of one of the best painters in your locality.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. B. A. 2, Racine, Wisconsin
"The Wood Finishing Authorities"



Economize!! Automatic Sash Holders

SAVE LABOR, LUMBER AND MONEY

Send for trial set ($1 *prepaid*), *stating approximate weight of sash. Address Dept. B.*

HARDWARE SALES CO., INC., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.

We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves.

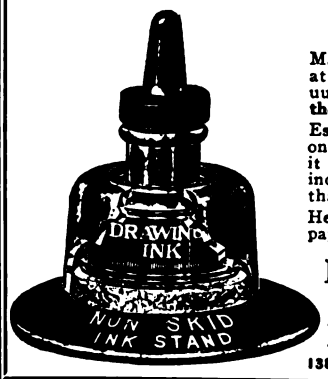
We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*

Digitized by Google

The Non-Skid Ink Stand
will "stay put"



Made of iron, with cork insert at bottom which forms a vacuum when set down and **holds the stand wherever it is placed.**

Especially serviceable for use on a slanting drawing board as it **cannot slide** unless board is inclined to an angle of more than 27½ degrees.

Heavy enough to be used as a paper weight as well.

Price 35c Postpaid
(Per Dozen $3.50)

Kolesch & Co.
138 Fulton St., New York

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR
MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



Prepare for Spring Building Boom with American Universal Machine

Building cannot remain inactive. The housing problem is more serious now than at any time in history. The coming Spring will be alive with opportunities for those equipped to handle the work. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—Get the Machine now. It will earn more than the original investment before Spring by

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC BALL BEARING ELECTRIC FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them.

Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller.



Pat. 1912-1916

Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC SURFACING MACHINE (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc., or for new work.

Write for folders.

Accept Our Free Trial Offer.



Pat. 1916

Manufactured by

Wayvell Chappell & Company
137-143 No. Jackson St., Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

GLOLOG

Means Electric Heat in Fireplaces



Safe
Odorless
No Dust

Write

Strait & Richards Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastro, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

SAVE MONEY — Buy Builders Instruments Direct From the Factory

WISSLER PATENTED LEVEL

A Transit and Level Combined in One Instrument

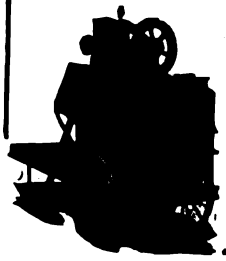


Also a complete line of transits, levels, etc., for Architects, Contractors, Surveyors and Engineers. Thirty years' experience in making guaranteed instruments. Write for descriptive literature and prices.

WISSLER INSTRUMENT CO.
609 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Special facilities for repairing and adjusting used instruments. Reasonable prices.

This is the DAY of
SMALL MIXERS

Contractors, to-day, find that it pays to own several small concrete mixers rather than one large one. Thus, they can have mixers on several jobs at once or they can put them all on one job and get better results.



ARCHER MIXERS

Light—compact—can be moved by one man. Discharge direct into forms in 15 seconds. No wheelers needed. Two sizes—bag and half-bag.

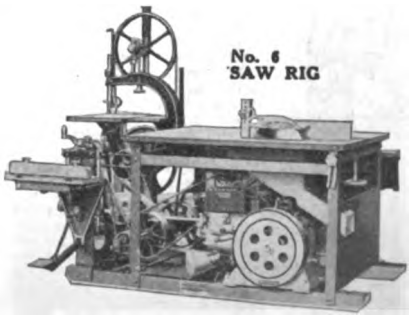
Archer Mixers will cut your costs. Write for special prices now in effect.

ARCHER IRON WORKS
2442 West 34th Place CHICAGO

C.H.&E. Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog



No. 6 SAW RIG

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
229 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Digitized by Google



"ROYAL" DOUBLE CONE VENTILATORS

Assure perfect ventilation by the removal of all impure air, smoke or fumes and by supplying plenty of fresh air at all times.

Efficient—Durable—Storm Proof

Repeat orders from thousands of users—factories, hotels, farms, theatres, schools, etc.—attest to the fact that "Royal" Ventilators exhaust more air than any other ventilator made, that they are absolutely weatherproof and have a strong, steady pull. Made in various styles to fit any type or pitch of roof.

Always Ventilating—Rain or Shine.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.

415 LOCUST STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer

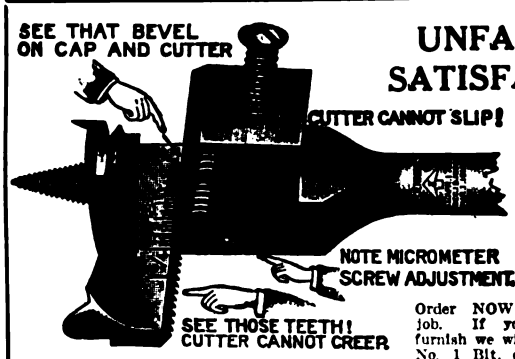


Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.



UNFAILING SATISFACTION

Because they are always ready—Always easy to adjust . . . giving an unfailing service that is invaluable to the industrious man.

Order NOW for your Spring job. If your dealer cannot furnish we will ship prepaid our No. 1 Bit, cutting from ⅞ to 8 in.—packed in canvas pocket, on receipt of $4.00. Send for circular.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY

71-73 MURRAY ST., N. Y. CITY

SEE A MODEL BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR HOME

We furnish cardboard models in color, working drawings, specifications and bills of material for fifty small homes shown in our plan book "SMALL HOMES OF CHARACTER" which we will mail postpaid for $1.00.

Send for the plan book today.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.

No. 20 So. 18th St. Philadelphia, Pa.

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER

From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 3 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

Patents Pending

Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.

438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CAN'T STICK IT



Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street Worcester, Mass.

Samson Spot Sash Cord



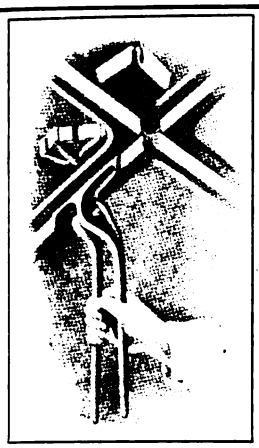
Spot It by the Spots

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google



"LOCK JOINT"
METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M".

KEIGHLEY
MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

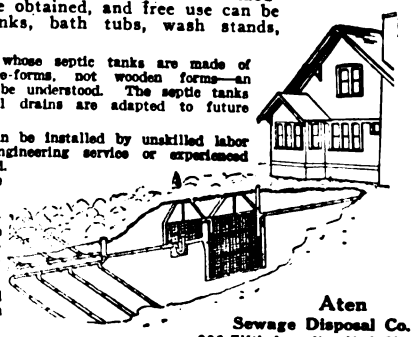
For Homes, Factories, Schools, Clubs, Hospitals, etc.
With the Aten System all the comforts of a modern city building are obtained, and free use can be made of toilets, sinks, bath tubs, wash stands, laundry tubs, etc.

It is the only system whose septic tanks are made of concrete reinforced wire-forms, not wooden forms—an advantage which should be understood. The septic tanks as well as the sub-soil drains are adapted to future extensions.

It is a system which can be installed by unskilled labor without the need of engineering service or experienced supervision in the field.
Is adapted to single buildings or groups.

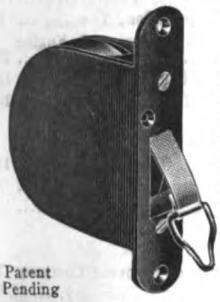
Our many years' experience enables us to give valuable service to Architects and Builders without obligation.

Send for our illustrated catalog No. 10 which tells all about it.



Aten
Sewage Disposal Co.
286 Fifth Ave., New York City

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES
UNIFORM MORTISES
HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME



For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. Counterbalance sashes at any given point. They outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

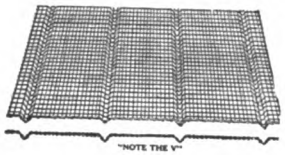
Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Patent Pending

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.

Grimm's
WIRE LATHING



Corrugated Galvanized

Requires no furring. Stapled right to studding or sheathing. Easy to handle. Cannot rust. Light, durable, economical. Especially adapted to stucco work.

Write for special booklet 61-F on wire lathing

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc.
(Scheelers' Sons)
446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.



ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE
PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

No. 3 Electric for Light Service

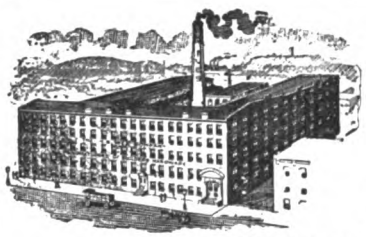
KIMBALL BROS. CO.
COUNCIL BLUFFS IOWA

1106 NINTH STREET

610 Delaware
Kansas City, Mo.

201 Scott Thompson Bldg.
Oklahoma City

523 Boston Bldg.
Denver



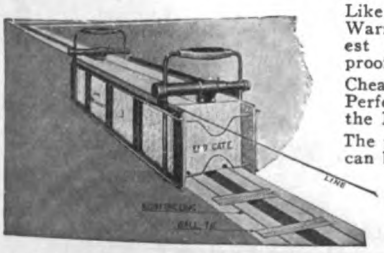
The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR
SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

Lightning yearly blots out 10,000 homes or structures of some sort.
Sparks on roof yearly totally destroy 7,500 more.

Cortright Metal Shingles are an absolute protection from both.

Let's tell you more about them—their durability, for instance.

CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia — Chicago

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 109
Alpha Portland Cement Co..... 78
Aloe Co., A. S..... 101
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 106
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 113
American Materials Co.....84, 85
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 97
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 86
American Technical Society.... —
American 3 Way Luxfer Prism Company 103
American Window Glass Co.... 92
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 100
Andersen Lumber Company.... 17
Archer Iron Works..... 113
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 114
Arrow Book Company.....90, 110
Art Stone Co..... 113
Art Stucco Materials Co.....84, 85
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. 7
Aten Sewage Disposal Co..... 115
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The 91
Automatic Ventilator Co..... 76

B

Badger Concrete Mixer Co..... 110
Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 111
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Inside Front Cover
Beaver Board Companies, The.. 13
Beckmann Company, L., The... 110
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 104
Bird & Son, Inc..... —
Bishopric Mfg. Co., The..... 3
Blau-Knox Co. ..... —
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 106
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 105
Brown Co. .....Back Cover
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc...115

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 113
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 75
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 115
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 113
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 105
Common Brick Industry of America, The 80
Compo-Board Co., The..... 100
Construction Machinery Company 99
Co-operative Foundry Co..... 6
Cortright Metal Roofing Co..... 115
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 104
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 104
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 111

D

Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The 109

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 108

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 93
Fiske & Company..... 102

G

General Fireproofing Company, The 75
Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co., The 98
Griffin Manufacturing Company 94

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 118
Hardware Sales Co., Inc..... 112
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 11, 106
Hope, Henry & Sons.....106
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 109
Hutchinson Manufacturing Co., Inc. 12
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 104

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 109
Illinois Zinc Co..... —
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 115

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 10
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 114
Johnson & Sons, S. C..... 112

K

Kawneer Co., The..... 103
Keasbey & Mattison Co..... 7
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 115
Keith Corporation 110
Kelsey Heating Co..... —
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 92
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 111
Kidder Co., R. E..... 114
Kimball Bros. Co..... 115
Knape & Vogt..... 97
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 109
Koehring Company 77
Kolesch & Co..... 113

L

Lehigh Portland Cement Company 82
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 114
Long-Bell Lumber Company.... 117

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 83

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Inside Front Cover
Mack & Co..... 112
Maple Flooring Manufacturers Assn. 79
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 100
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 96
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 110

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 73
National Kellastone Co..... 69
National Lead Company, Inside Back Cover
National Manufacturing Company 65
National Pressed Steel Co., The. 8, 9
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 116
Nice & Co., Eugene..... 107
North Bros. Mfg. Co..... 108

O

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn..... 81
Own-Your-Home Exposition..... 89

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 67
Park Manufacturing Co..... 75
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 107
Porete Mfg. Co..... 112
Portland Cement Association... —
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 108
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 102

R

Republic Iron Works..... 100
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 102
Rocbond Company, The..... 96
Rogers Brothers Company..... 99
Royal Ventilator Co..... 114

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 114
Sargent & Co..... 94
Schlueter, M. L..... 114
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 109
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 14
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 108
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 105
Sill Stove Works..... 98
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The.. 111
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 87
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 107
Stanley Works, The..... 18
Steam Corporation, The 88
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Co. 107
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 113
Swan Co., James..... 111

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 111
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 71
Truscon Steel Company..... 101

U

United States Gypsum Company 15
U. S. Materials Company.....84, 85
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 105
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 115

V

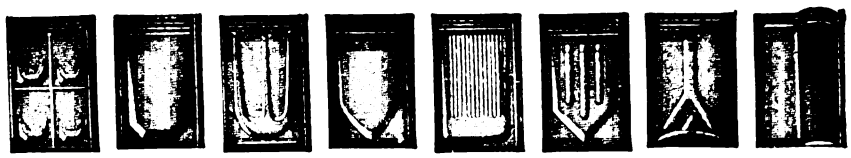
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 112
Victor Parting Bead Co..... 102

W

Walker Co., Frank R..... 112
Wallace & Co., J. D..... 95
Warren-Knight Co. 111
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 114
White Co., David 112
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 110
Williamsport Wire Rope Co..... —
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 84, 85
Wissler Instrument Co..... 113
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 16
Wood-Mosaic Co.Inside Front Cover

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles Thet Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs **The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish**
Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin
Sold at the right price **May we send you full-size samples and prices?**

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google

LONG-BELL

Nationally Known Products

Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers

Creosoted Lumber, Timbers Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling Wood Blocks

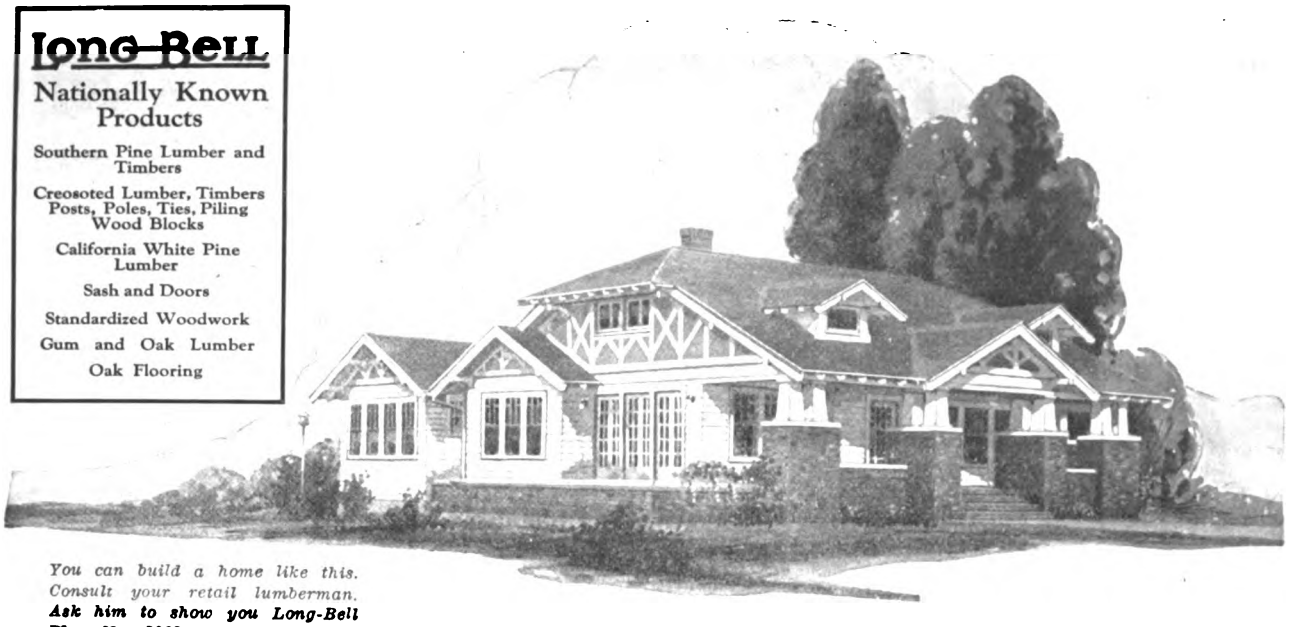
California White Pine Lumber

Sash and Doors

Standardized Woodwork

Gum and Oak Lumber

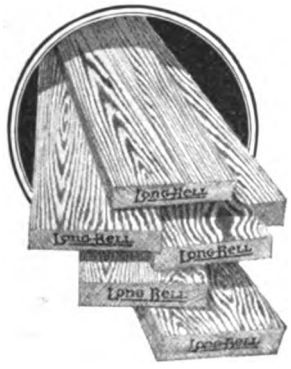
Oak Flooring



You can build a home like this. Consult your retail lumberman. ***Ask him to show you Long-Bell Plan No. 2062. If he hasn't it, write us. There are 60 other homes in Long-Bell service.***

LONG-BELL

Trade Marked LUMBER



When you think of LONG-BELL Lumber, think of more than good Lumber—Think of what that lumber will build—

Homes of Charm and Distinction

Long-Bell service includes something more than the manufacture of good lumber. It includes a home plan service that is distributed to retail lumber dealers to make it easy and convenient for home builders to select appropriate designs and to obtain estimate of cost.

Go to your retail lumberman. Ask him to show you Long-Bell home plans. Choose a plan that will fit your needs and then ask the lumberman to give you an estimate of the cost of that home complete. You will be surprised at the economy, as well as the beauty and convenience, of Long-Bell homes.



Any retail lumberman, who has Long-Bell plan service, can give you an estimate of the cost of a home like this. Ask for Long-Bell Plan No. 1293. There are 60 others.

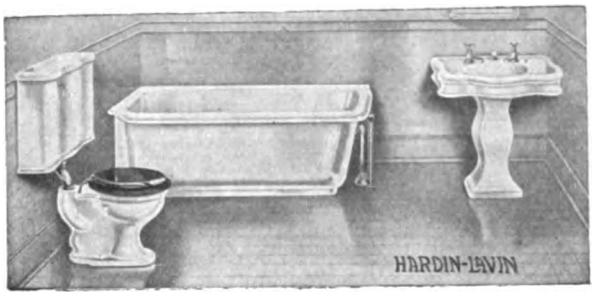
Build with Lumber, the least expensive material you can buy today. To be assured of obtaining lumber of uniform high quality ask for lumber bearing the LONG-BELL brand.

The Long-Bell Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

Reduce The High Cost of Building

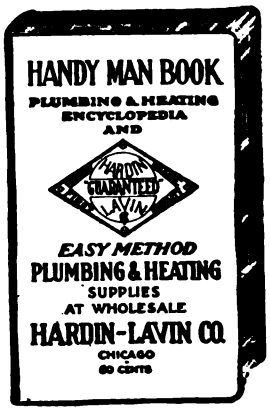


Contractors and Builders. Include the plumbing and heating in your next contracts. ***Our new easy method*** of installation enables you to do this without difficulty. You save the high cost of skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work with our simplified systems. Any handy man can do the installing by following our easily understood working plans and specifications. Our patented adjustable labor saving connections save much cutting, threading, time and unnecessary material. Even if you intend to employ a practical plumber, your big saving by using our products and ***new easy method*** of installation will surprise you. Contractors and builders are given special wholesale prices. ***Bid on the finished contract.***



Hardin-Lavin Hot Water Boiler

Send for Our Big Handy-Man Book Catalog



This well bound ***Handy-Man Book*** catalog contains hundreds of floor plans, elevations, diagrams, designs and installing sketches, from the simplest to the most difficult systems, plainly showing in detail our simplified method of installing or repairing your own plumbing and heating. Gives hundreds of mechanical rules, kinks, receipts, practical short cuts, etc.; how to repair leaks; how to lay out plumbing and heating; how to estimate costs, including labor; the proper care for heating plants. It shows and describes over 10,000

Factory Fitted Plumbing and Heating Plants

fixtures and supplies, with wholesale prices on everything; helps you select the best plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant to meet your needs; thoroughly describes our ***new easy method;*** shows you how to save skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work by this modern and quicker method. Any handy man can do his own work with the aid of this plumbing and heating encyclopedia. It is a revelation even to the most experienced contractor. It thoroughly explains



Hardin-Lavin Pipeless Furnace

Our New Inexpensive Easy Installing Method

We carry everything in first grade plumbing and heating supplies from the low priced plain designs to the larger and more elaborately designed fixtures. ***Bathroom outfits, closets, lavatories, bath tubs, sinks, laundry tubs, water supply systems, water heaters, pumps, pipeless and warm air furnaces, hot water and steam plants, pipes, fittings, valves, etc.,*** all factory fitted for the handy man, with Beauty, Lasting Durability and Ease of Installation built thru and thru.

Let Us Help You Plan and Install

Send us a rough sketch or plan of your building, or tell us about what you have in mind for a plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant and our ***Practical Service Department*** will show you the simplest, most inexpensive and best method of installation and will help you select the best suited fixtures or systems to meet your requirements.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.
4532-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago
Enclosed find ten stamps. Please send me your big, complete Handy-Man Book Catalog with special contractors' wholesale discount sheets. Also mail me your free monthly bulletin service. I am interested in, mark X

- ☐ **Plumbing.**
- ☐ **Pumps.**
- ☐ **Water Supply Systems.**
- ☐ **Pipeless Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Hot Water and Steam Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Warm Air Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Septic Tank Syphon.**

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SPECIAL LOW BUILDERS' PRICES

Write Today and Save

OUR LABEL PROTECTS YOU

HARDIN GUARANTEED LAVIN

Our label appears on our fixtures and systems—marks the end of guess work in buying and is your money back guaranteed protection, backed by our $500,000 Plants.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 Years at 4532-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago



Hardin-Lavin Water Supply Systems

Digitized by Google



Red-Lead that won't harden in the pail

You can appreciate what that means. No loss through hardening. No time lost in using. Because of its extreme fineness and purity, this red-lead remains soft and workable in the pail.

Dutch Boy Red-Lead is pure red-lead in paste form. It contains pure linseed oil. The addition of more linseed oil brings it down to a paint consistency. Brushes out easily, giving a smooth, even coat. Painters like to work with it. Dutch Boy Red-Lead also comes in liquid form—ready to use.

A coat of Dutch Boy Red-Lead is like a coat of armor on any metal surface. It renders such surfaces rust-resistant.

Color pigments may be added to Dutch Boy Red-Lead for finishing coats.

Specify this famous red-lead for all metal structural work and for railings, gutters, flashings, metal roofs, etc.

Write to us for Painting Helps No. 19.



"Save the surface and you save all"—Paint & Varnish

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

New York, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, Buffalo, St. Louis

JOHN T. LEWIS & BROS. CO., Philadelphia
NATIONAL LEAD & OIL CO., Pittsburgh

Dutch Boy Red-Lead

Digitized by Google



For Small or Large Houses

Bermico

The Ideal Sheathing Paper

Brown Company
Founded 1852
Portland Maine



Digitized by Google

TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

APRIL 1922

Building Age

and

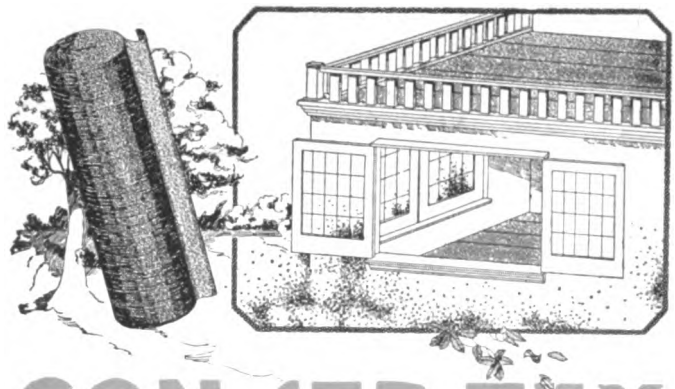
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL



Own Your Home Number

35 Cents

Digitized by Google



CON-SER-TEX

The Ideal Roofing

For Porch Floors
Sun Parlors
Sleeping Balconies
All Flat Surfaces

Wherever a durable flashing or a lining for a wood box gutter is required—

Wherever an economical, durable, attractive covering is needed—

Con-ser-tex Canvas Roofing will give satisfaction. It's a chemically treated heavy cotton fabric which will not crack, stretch, shrink, curl or peel. It's easy to lay and profitable.

Our Free Booklet, "Roofing Facts and Figures" illustrates and explains the many uses and advantages of Con-ser-tex.

WILLIAM L. BARRELL CO. of N. Y., Inc.
50 Leonard Street **New York City**

Chicago Distributors:
Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
438-448 North Wells St.

California Distributors:
Waterhouse-Wilcox Co.
San Francisco & Los Angeles

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For every home—Old or New. Can be installed by your mechanics. Our 5/16" flooring can be laid in old or new houses. We make all kinds and thicknesses; Wood Carpet, strips Plain and Ornamental Parquetry, Tongue and Groove Flooring.

Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

Fiberlic

Fiberlic Wall Board

The *material* from which it is made, the fact that the pulp is *chemically cleansed* and that the *fibre lengths* give the finished product that *natural reinforcement* that is lacking in ground wood boards, is in itself a guarantee of the superiority of Fiberlic for *strong, permanent, economical* and *sanitary construction.*

MacAndrews & Forbes Company
200 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Digitized by Google



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co. Bishopric used on all interiors and exteriors

BEFORE YOU BUILD

Make sure that the material that goes into your house will give the greatest possible return in comfort and satisfaction.

Bishopric Stucco
over
Bishopric Base

Provides a unit wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means



(a) Least Cost for Labor
(b) Least Cost for Material
(c) Speed of Construction
(d) Strength — Stability —Endurance
(e) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer
(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal



Residence C. F. Sutton
4200 Kingman St., Des Moines, Iowa
Contractor, H. J. Tillia, 215 Flynn Building
Stucco Contractor, Beard & Son
Architect, R. G. McDowell
Bishopric used on all exteriors



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric used on all exteriors

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

APRIL, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 4

Contents

Building "Our" Home 21
Will the House Look Like the Architect's Drawings? 22
Modern Cottage 24
Quantity Survey of Modern Cottage 25
Riverside Bungalow 26
Beautiful Home Convenient 28
Stone Church Design 30
Attractive Canadian Home 32
Building Homes That Please 34
Cost of a House 39
Homes With Attached Garages 40
How Own-Your-Home Expositions Help the Building Industry 41
A New Servant in the Home 42
Attractive Brick Bungalow 43
Four-Family Brick House 44
Cost of Industrial Buildings 45
Setting Out Grade Stakes on the Building Site 46
Advertising the Building Contractor 46
Bungalow of Spanish Design 47
Heating the Low Cost House 48
Electrical Equipment of the Modern Cottage 50
Plumbing for the Modern Cottage 51
Decorating the Modern Cottage 52
Landscaping the Home Grounds 53
Quantity Survey of Modern Cottage 54
The Small House 55
Correspondence:
Quick Way to Get Pitch of Window Sills 56
Short Cut in Finding Hopper Bevels .. 56
Easily Made Mounting for Oil Stones .. 56
Finding the Center 57
Screening Sand 57
Perspective Drawing Short Cut 57
Building the Sun Parlor 58
What the Editor Thinks:
Helping the Home Seeker 59
Preventing Strikes 59
Home Building Expositions 59
Up-to-Date Homes 59
Tax Exemption Extended in New York 59
Own-Your-Home a Good Slogan 59
How to Find Cuts for Hips and Valleys .. 60
How to Build a Small Greenhouse 62
Construction Diagram of Fire Resistive Frame Houses 64
Financing Home Ownership 66
Legal Department:
Rights of a Builder Where His Plans Are Used 68
Validity of Informal Contracts 68
Liability of Surety Where Builder's Contract Is Changed 68
Proving Value of Architect's Services .. 69
To What Extent Is An Architect An Owner's Agent? 69
Review of the Building Situation 72
Trend of Material Prices 74

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor
WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER, A.B.
National Association of Real Estate Boards

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Digitized by Google



A·F·B·A
USE FACE BRICK
—it Pays

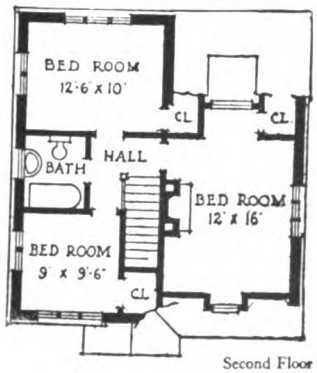
Home of Beauty—Design No. 102
Designed by Floyd Yewell,
New York

As pictured with floor plans, in The Home of Beauty, and as actually built by Mr. J. C. Breckon, of Denver, Colorado.





First Floor



Second Floor

The Use of Plan Books Increases Home Building

THE contractor who uses plan books containing good architectural designs invariably finds them of great value in securing building contracts.

When presented a variety of commendable designs and interior arrangements, the home builder is able to find just the type of house he wants. The complete plans and specifications are ready for immediate use so that the last obstacle to your commencing to build is removed.

The preference for face brick houses, because of their beauty, permanence and ultimate economy, is continually spreading. Hundreds of working plans of homes shown in the Association booklets have been distributed. The public evidently like and build these houses, and you will find them popular with your clients. Mr. J. C. Breckon, of Denver, says of his home shown above: "The house has caused much favorable comment. I consider it an extremely artistic little house."

WRITE FOR THESE PLAN BOOKS

The Home of Beauty
Presents floor plans and perspectives of fifty designs, by competent architects for practical and artistic homes of a wide variety of types. Complete working drawings obtainable for every house at nominal cost. Price 50c.

Bungalows — Small Houses
are featured in 4 booklets of 3-4, 5, 6 and 7-8 room designs. Unique presentation of designs with reverse plans for each exterior and choice of 2 exteriors for each plan affords 184 house arrangements. Price 25c each, $1.00 a set.

Manual of Face Brick
A complete treatise, liberally illustrated, of all phases of face brick construction, explaining methods and presenting data essential to every builder. Supplemented with 31 house designs for which plans are available. Price $1.

The Story of Brick
A 60-page booklet handsomely illustrated, covering the whole subject of face brick, its history, structural merits and architectural possibilities. An effective "sales manual" which will help sell your service. Sent free.

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

110 South Dearborn Street, Dept. B4, CHICAGO

Digitized by Google

"YOU are doing, in your present advertising, the most constructive thing that has been done for the Building Industry in the past twenty-five years.

"For the first time, public attention is directed to the very kind of construction that every good carpenter and conscientious contractor *wants* to do and *will* do, when the people of the country are aroused to the price they pay for the cheap construction practices which are daily becoming more common."

Creating a Demand for Better Built Homes

THE above remarks, made by a prominent contractor and builder, whose business is largely house building in one of the large mid-western cities, refer to the Weyerhaeuser Advertising Campaign to prospective home owners, now running in such national magazines as The Saturday Evening Post, American Magazine and Literary Digest.

This campaign strikes directly at the real causes of house ills—for which the lumberman and the better class of contractors have been all too generously blamed. And the campaign is arousing people to a realization of the facts—as shown by the immediate response from all parts of the country.

Our advertising and literature is not intended as an instruction course in building. We do not pretend to teach carpentry to laymen. But we are stressing the importance of *good* construction and *good* houses, by contrasting actual examples of the kind of construction that pays and the kind that causes repair bills.

OUR purpose in this campaign is threefold. We want our products to deliver lifelong service. We know that an interest in better-built homes will lead to a wider employment of good craftsmen. We believe that it is time that prospective builders began to differentiate between the two kinds of competition.

As manufacturers of quality lumber for sixty-four years, we offer to the builders who demand *good* materials from which to do *good* work, ten different kinds of lumber for the varying requirements of house building—trade-marked in evidence of our belief in *right* material properly applied.

A BOOKLET, "The High Cost of Cheap Construction," outlining good construction practices, is being sent to prospective builders who answer our advertisements. We suggest that you send for your copy of it—or for such a supply of the books as you may wish to use in helping along this educational work among prospective builders.

"Good Houses" is another book which will interest good craftsmen. It deals with house design and the architectural possibilities of the wood-built house.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products are distributed to the builders of the country through the more progressive lumber dealers by the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, Spokane, Washington, with branch offices and representatives throughout the country.

WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS

WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS
SAINT PAUL • MINNESOTA

Producers of Douglas Fir, Pacific Coast Hemlock, Washington Red Cedar and Cedar Shingles on the Pacific Coast; Idaho White Pine, Western Soft Pine, Red Fir and Larch in the Inland Empire; Northern White Pine and Norway Pine in the Lake States

Digitized by Google

The modern door vanishes



Every builder is constantly confronted with the space-saving problem. It is surprising how much space is taken up by hinged doors—space that could be used to good advantage. And when the building settles and the door sticks, it must be removed, planed off and refinished.

Vanishing doors, hung on *Richards-Wilcox* hardware, allow every foot of floor space to be utilized. *Richards-Wilcox* door hardware is so carefully and skillfully made that it provides a door which operates easily and noiselessly. The adjustable feature of R-W hardware eliminates sticking without worry or expense.

Every builder should have a copy of our new catalog devoted entirely to hardware for the home. Let us send you a copy. Ask for catalog J-4

Your prestige as a careful, conscientious builder will increase with every installation of *Richards-Wilcox* vanishing door hardware.



Your local hardware or lumber dealer should have Richards-Wilcox door hardware in stock. If not, our nearest branch will supply him with it

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A Hanger for any Door that Slides."

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Chicago, Boston, New York, St. Louis, Cleveland, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd.
Winnipeg — LONDON, ONT. — Montreal

Slidetite.

Manufactured by Richards-Wilcox, is the original sliding-folding garage door hardware.



Slidetite.

Is the most widely imitated garage door hardware. "Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery."

Digitized by Google



Signs of spring—and rust

AS you passed the little house around the corner on your way to the station this morning you noticed the plumber's wagon unloading pipes for repair work.

A block down the street you saw other patching up in process—

New gutters and leaders
New shingles
New boards in the front stoop, where rusty nails caused the old stoop to rot.

You noticed that the house would have to be repainted outside owing to unsightly streaks made by rusty water from leaking gutters, and you guessed that there probably would be some painting inside, too, made necessary by rusty leaks.

If *you* had built that house you would have told the owner he would *save* money in the not-so-long run by using—

Copper spouting
Copper flashing
Brass in the plumbing and hardware
Brass or Copper nails in shingles and exposed boards.

Architects and builders know that Copper and Brass are rust-proof—that Copper and Brass last as long as the house. They know, too, that these metals save the money of the man who *owns* the house as well as enhance the reputation of the man who *builds* it.

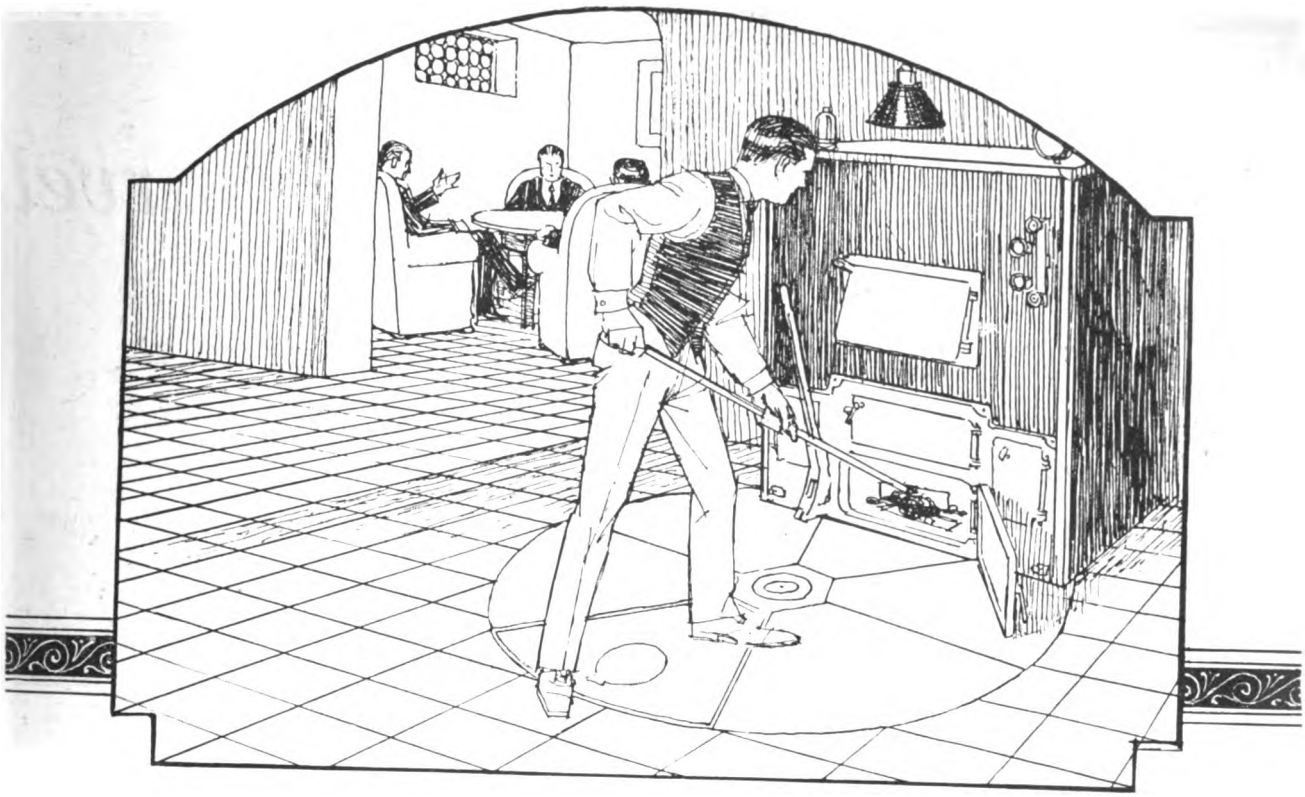
We are conducting a vigorous nation-wide campaign in The Saturday Evening Post, Literary Digest and other periodicals to inform the public on the economy of using Copper and Brass. We ask your co-operation

COPPER AND BRASS

RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway, New York

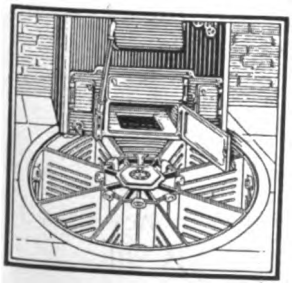
Digitized by Google



No Bother to Attend to Your Furnace



The cellar as clean as the rest of the house



There is no use having unsightly ash cans beside the furnace. What's the use of shoveling dirty ashes, getting your clothes covered, and inhaling disagreeable, injurious dust?

That unpleasant job of taking care of your furnace can be changed to a simple matter of raking ashes into the can beneath the ash pit.

The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver improves the looks, cleanliness, and usefulness of the cellar. There are no ash cans or ashes in sight. The cellar will be made liveable and attractive.

This device is practical, easy to install and operate. There is nothing to get out of order. Can be installed with five, eight or twelve cans, iron or cement top.

A hoist for removing filled cans is furnished as a part of the regular equipment.

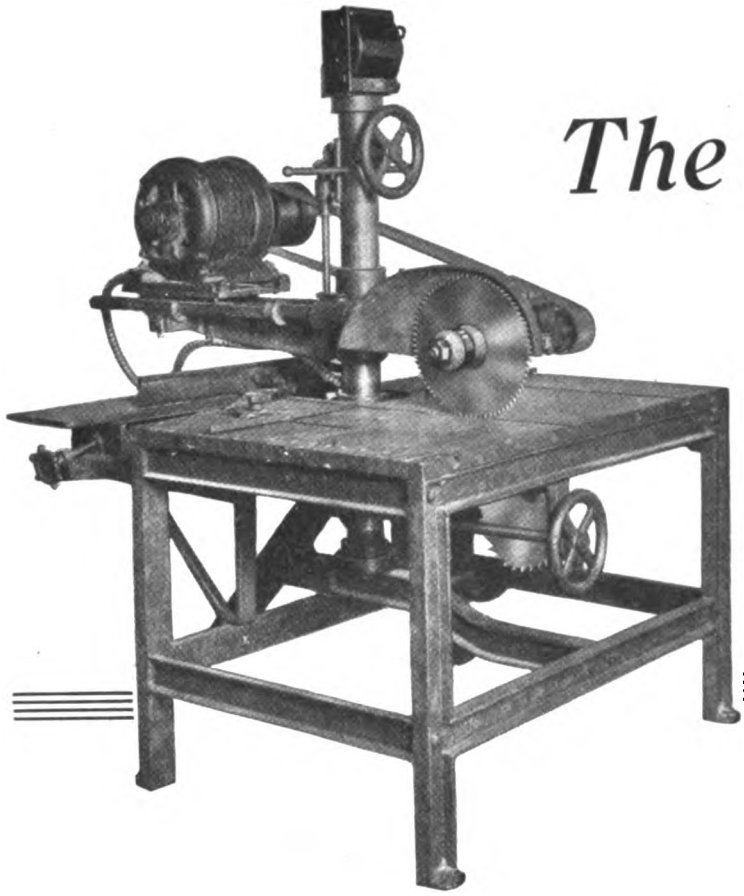
Dealers, Builders or Agents desiring to sell this latest home convenience, write today for particulars about your territory. Selling connections rapidly being made everywhere.

Send for additional information.

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

211 Bridge Street, Springfield, Mass.

Digitized by Google



The Speed Marvel

Cuts your lumber at 1-5 the usual cost

Hutchinson Lightning Woodworker

Why pay good money for the usual old fashioned way of cutting lumber, when you can do it with the "Speed Marvel" at a fraction of the cost—and do a DOZEN OTHER THINGS on the same machine besides.

The "Speed Marvel" has marvelous speed for three reasons. 1st—lumber is quickly placed on table clear of all obstructions. 2nd—you draw the saw through the lumber, not push lumber against saw. 3rd—work is at all times visible.

The "Speed Marvel" is a many purpose machine. It will rip plank, cross cut, dado, rout, mitre, bore, rabbet, join, sandpaper, cut window sills, grind tools, gain out ribbon studs. Guaranteed to cross cut 8″ x 16″ beams and rip 4″ plank. Portable. Weighs only 790 lbs. Self contained. Motor is mounted up on the machine away from sawdust and dirt.

While doing this versatile work, it is turning time into money. You pay for the Speed Marvel whether you buy it or not. It will prove a wonderful investment for you.

Write today for our catalog

HUTCHINSON MANUFACTURING CO.

502 Lafayette St., Norristown, Pa.

Digitized by Google



ARKANSAS SOFT PINE SATIN-LIKE INTERIOR TRIM

ITS FINE GRAIN, close texture and tough fiber are particularly suited to the type of work illustrated. A wood of perfect physical and chemical make-up for white enamel, eliminating, as it definitely does, every hazard of raised grain or ultimate discoloration.

Technical literature, specimens, both finished and natural, on request

Arkansas Soft Pine is obtainable from dealers and planing mills East of the Rockies

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau

417 Boyle Building • Little Rock, Arkansas

Digitized by Google

BLAWFORMS the



THE DRUMMOND-MILLER CO.
4500 EUCLID AVENUE
CLEVELAND

JOHN H. DRUMMOND, PRESIDENT
GRANBERY MILLER, VICE-PRESIDENT
H. AUSTIN HAUXHURST, SECRETARY
J. VAN DYKE MILLER, TREASURER
WALTER A. HARN, GENERAL MANAGER

October 7th
1921

The Building Products Co.,
412 Stuyvesant Bldg.,
Cleveland.

Gentlemen:-

We are very glad to recommend the use of Blaw-Knox floor forms which you have installed for us on the Patrick Henry School.

These forms are perfectly rigid and give the best appearing concrete floors that I have seen.

Very truly yours,

THE DRUMMOND MILLER COMPANY

JHD:LW

By John H. Drummond

PRODUCTS OF BLAW-KNOX COMPANY

SECTIONAL STEEL BUILDINGS
Portable (permanent) buildings for light manufacturing, storage, field work, garages, and for housing men, materials, and equipment. 8' to 60' wide, any length.

CLAMSHELL BUCKETS
Single-, two-, three-, and four-line buckets for every class of service from the lightest rapid rehandling to the hardest digging and dredging.

FABRICATED STEEL
Bridges, buildings, crane runways, manufacturing plants, mill buildings, steel poles, trusses and all manner of construction requiring fabricated steel.

STEEL PLATE WORK
Oxy-acetylene, electric, and forge and hammer welded, as well as riveted steel plate construction and specialties of every description.

FURNACE APPLIANCES
Knox patented water cooled high-temperature furnace appliances for protecting men, materials and equipment. Sheldon gas producers. McKune system for open hearth construction. Mowry dolomite gun.

TRANSMISSION TOWERS
Steel towers for high tension transmission lines, lattiied and channel A-frames, outdoor sub-stations, switching stations, signal towers, poles, derrick towers, radio towers, etc.

STEEL FORMS
For every type of concrete construction: columns, factories, fences, foundations, houses, reservoirs, roads, sewers, sidewalks, streets, tanks, tunnels, walls, warehouses, etc.

SERVICE
Blaw-Knox Service is a part of every Blaw-Knox product. The engineering skill and experience brought to bear upon individual problems insures the adaptation of every Blaw-Knox product to meet the specific need of the customer.

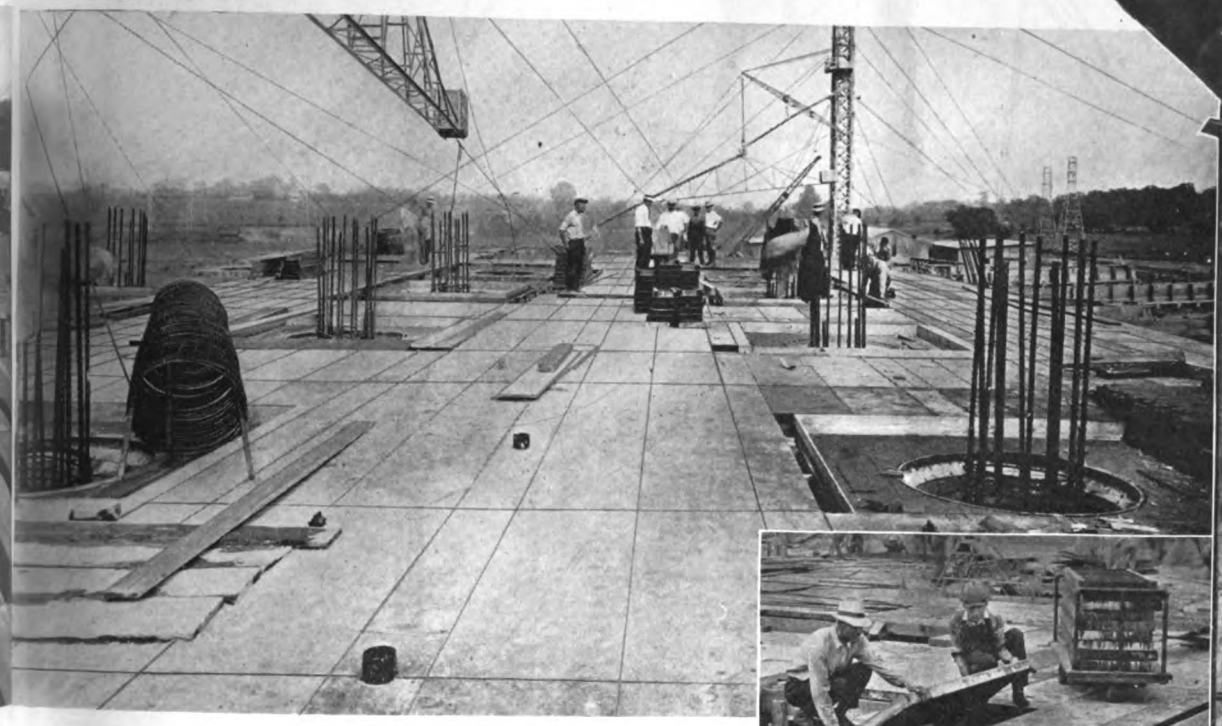
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE
BLAW-KNOX

BLAW-KNOX COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PA.
601 Farmers Bank Bldg.

Digitized by Google

answer to HIGH BUILDING COSTS



Blaw-Knox Flat Slab Floor Forms in use on the Columbia Graphophone Company Building, Baltimore.



Method of laying Blaw-Knox Flat Slab Floor Forms.

YOU also can profit by the time, labor and material (shoring and concrete) saving features of the Blaw-Knox System.

In his letter, Mr. John H. Drummond, of the Drummond-Miller Co., Cleveland, voices his frank opinion of Blaw-Knox Floor Forms—he has experienced and reaped the benefits of modern STEEL FORM application to his latest building, the Patrick Henry High School at Cleveland.

In a like manner—we can help you. Blaw-Knox Steel Forms for FLAT SLAB or BEAM AND JOIST construction, used in conjunction with Blaw-Knox Column Molds, will save you money.

Earnest co-operation and engineering advice from Blaw-Knox trained men will smooth out your problems. Shoring; form setting; pouring; dismantling and moving—all operations will work with clock-like regularity. Result—a finished building in quick time at a decided saving.

TO ALL BUILDERS—the Blaw-Knox System is a valuable help. Its employment will benefit you—and we're ready and anxious to help.

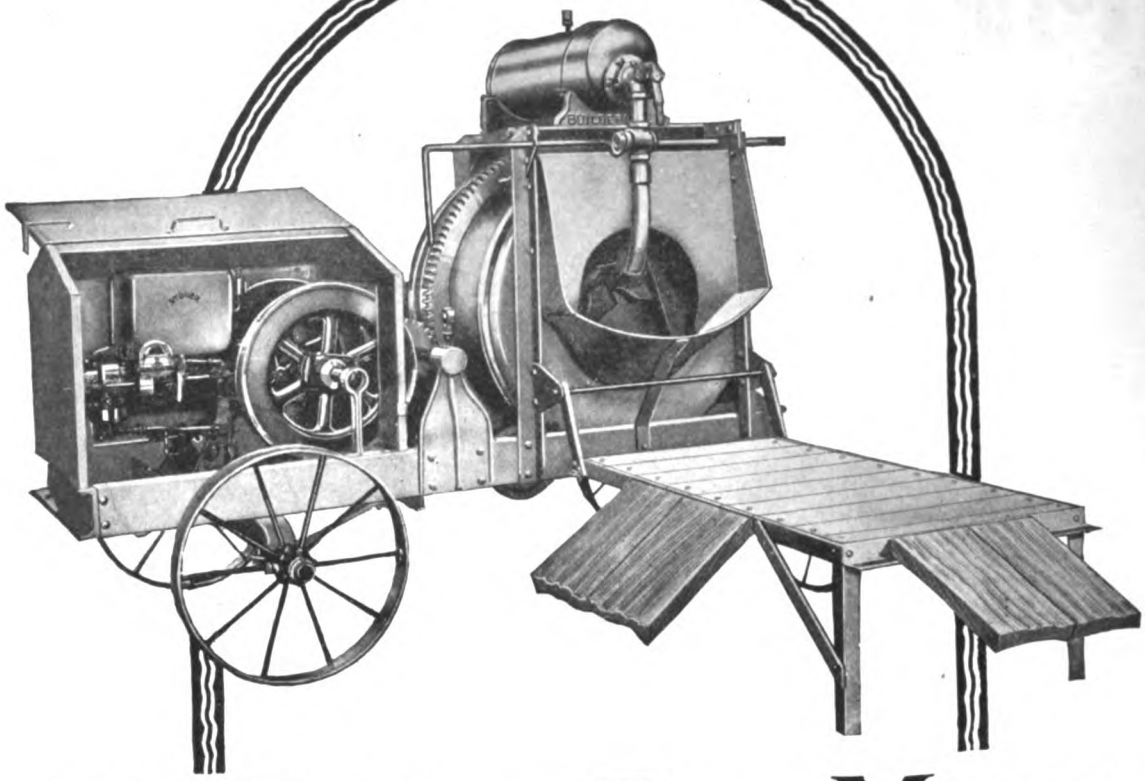
WRITE FOR OUR CATALOGUE

-KNOX

ANY New York-Boston-Chicago-Detroit-Baltimore
Birmingham-San Francisco-London, Eng.

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE
BLAW-KNOX

Digitized by Google



A BUILT OF STEEL ONE BAG MIXER

At a New Price Everyone Can Afford to Pay

JUST THE MIXER FOR THE BRIDGE BUILDER OR GENERAL CONTRACTOR ON ACCOUNT COMPACTNESS AND PORTABILITY—AN EXCEEDINGLY FAST DISCHARGER WITH ALL STEEL DRUM, EVEN THE TRACKS—WITH BIG RELIABLE ENGINE—FURNISHED WITH POWER LOADER OR BATCH HOPPER ALSO IN ½-BAG SIZE AT $308 COMPLETE

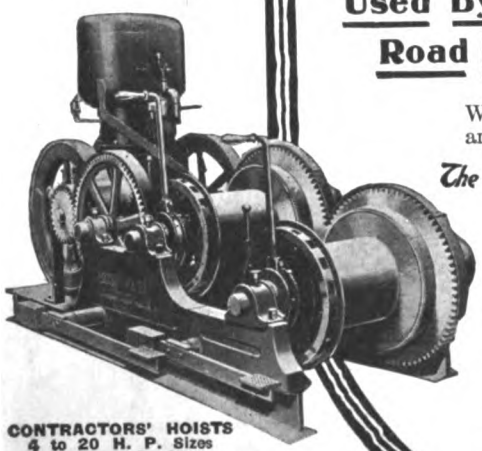
BOSS EQUIPMENT

LABOR SAVERS FOR CONTRACTORS

Used By Over 6,000 Contractors
Road Builders and Engineers

Write Today for Our New Catalog
and Low 1922 Prices—Also Terms

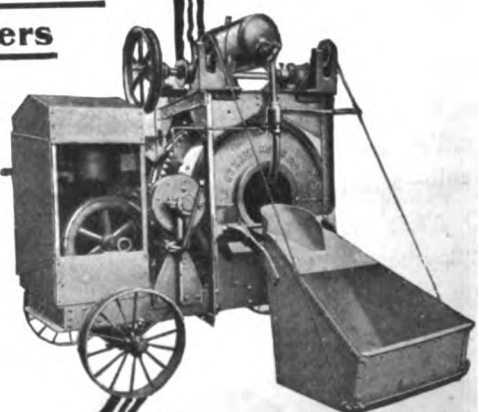
The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.
Keokuk Iowa
THE 300,000 H.P. ELECTRIC CITY



CONTRACTORS' HOISTS
4 to 20 H. P. Sizes
Single or Double

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

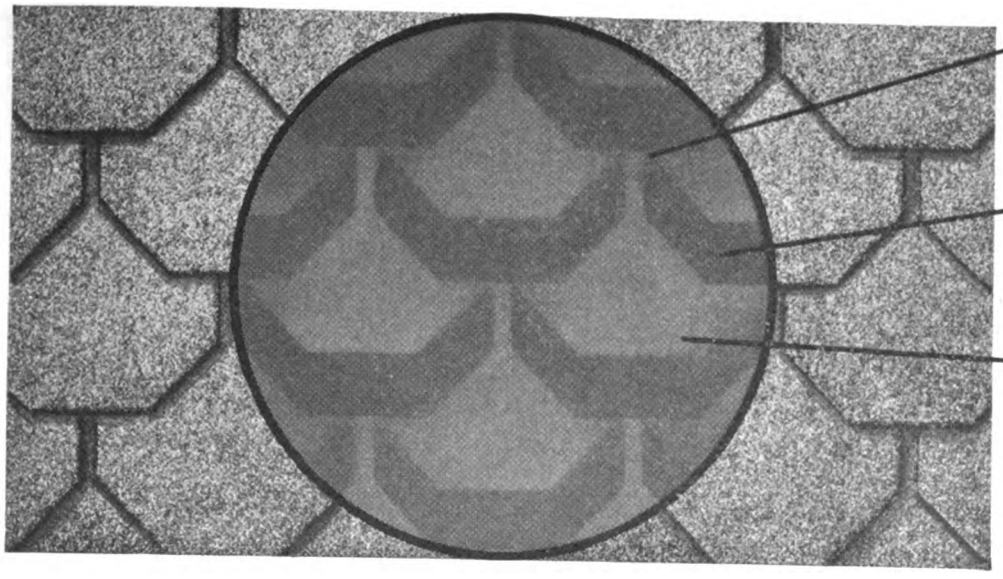
NEW YORK	NEW ORLEANS
CAMBRIDGE (Mass.)	CHICAGO
PITTSBURGH	MINNEAPOLIS
WASHINGTON	DETROIT
PHILADELPHIA	OMAHA
RICHMOND	ST. LOUIS
ATLANTA	TULSA
KNOXVILLE	LITTLE ROCK
INDIANAPOLIS	DALLAS
LOUISVILLE	EL PASO
	LOS ANGELES
	PORTLAND



HEAVY DUTY MIXERS
½, 1, 2, 3, 4-Bag Cap.
Gas, Steam, Electric

Ask About High Speed Alley and Street Paver

Digitized by Google



The triangular projection on each slab underlies the slots in the second course above, thus giving added protection where it is most needed. This is an exclusive, patented Vulcanite feature.

The darkest spots in this X-Ray view of Doubletite denote triple thickness.

The gray indicates the all-over double-thickness of Doubletite.

Why Do We Call It Doubletite?

BECAUSE it builds a roof that's double thick at every point. Doubly weather-tight—double protecton all 'round. And it's worth while remembering that no other medium-priced slab shingle has this important advantage.

Doubly beautiful too. Expensive Italian tile-like appearance. Unusual octagonal shape is pleasing variation from ordinary prepared roofings.

Won't curl in any climate—not even high, dry, windy sections.

Impossible to go wrong in applying. Lay four at a time. Automatic spacing.

Vulcanite Doubletite is one of three distinctive and exclusive Vulcanite roofing features, each of which is patented. The other two, Vulcanite Hexagon Slab and the Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingles, are illustrated on this page.

In addition, the Vulcanite line includes a better roofing for every possible need. And bear this in mind: *No matter where you are located, we can promise quick delivery and low freight rates.* Factories at Albany, N. Y.; Franklin, Ohio; Anderson, Ind.; Chicago, Kansas City and San Francisco. Also conveniently located warehouses.

At your request we will send one of our large force of roofing experts to see you and explain the Vulcanite line in detail. Also, we will gladly furnish you with full-sized samples of Doubletite or any other Vulcanite Roofing. Communicate with our nearest office for detailed proposition.



Vulcanite Hexagon Slab

Highest possible quality. Considerably wider than ordinary slab shingle, insuring double thickness at every point. Patented design assures proper application. Can be applied directly over old shingles. Many dealers have developed profitable business in Hexagon Slabs for this use alone. Investigate this Vulcanite specialty.



Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingle

Laid 4½ inches to the weather, Self-Spacing Shingles build a roof with three thicknesses everywhere except at slot. Each shingle fits snugly against shoulder of the next one. Rain and snow can't drive into roof boards. Write our nearest office for samples in standard and jumbo weights, in Indian red or gray green.

THE VULCANITE ROOFING COMPANY

(Roofing Division of The Beaver Board Companies)

Administrative Offices—Buffalo, N. Y.—Ottawa, Ont., Canada—London, England. *District Sales Offices*—Albany, N. Y.—Buffalo, N. Y.—Cincinnati, Ohio—Chicago, Ill.—Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

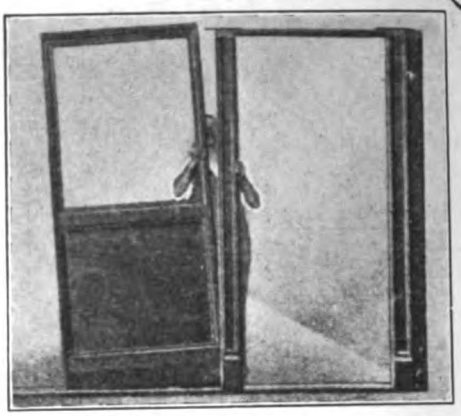
BEAVER QUALITY

BEAVER QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google



Fourteen days to alter plaster partition



Fourteen hours for the same work with Empire Partition.

EMPIRE Partition
PATENTED

Why the Equitable Building (N.Y. City) Was Equipped Throughout With "EMPIRE EXTENSIBLE STEEL PARTITION"



SPECIFICATIONS called for PARTITIONS that should be more flexible than plaster, more durable than wood. They wanted it to "take HOURS INSTEAD OF DAYS to dismantle" partitions already in place and to re-assemble them to suit the new space desires of new tenants moving in. Empire Extensible Steel Partition met every requirement.

Take only a few hours to erect—no dirt or confusion—portable—flexible and adjustable to any ceiling height—last practically a lifetime at no cost beyond the first cost—LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD—here, at last, is the ideal steel partition. Finished in any baked enamel finish, such as Mahogany, Circassian Walnut, American Walnut, Olive Green, etc., etc.

Write for booklet and full details.

EMPIRE STEEL PARTITION CO.

COLLEGE POINT, N. Y.

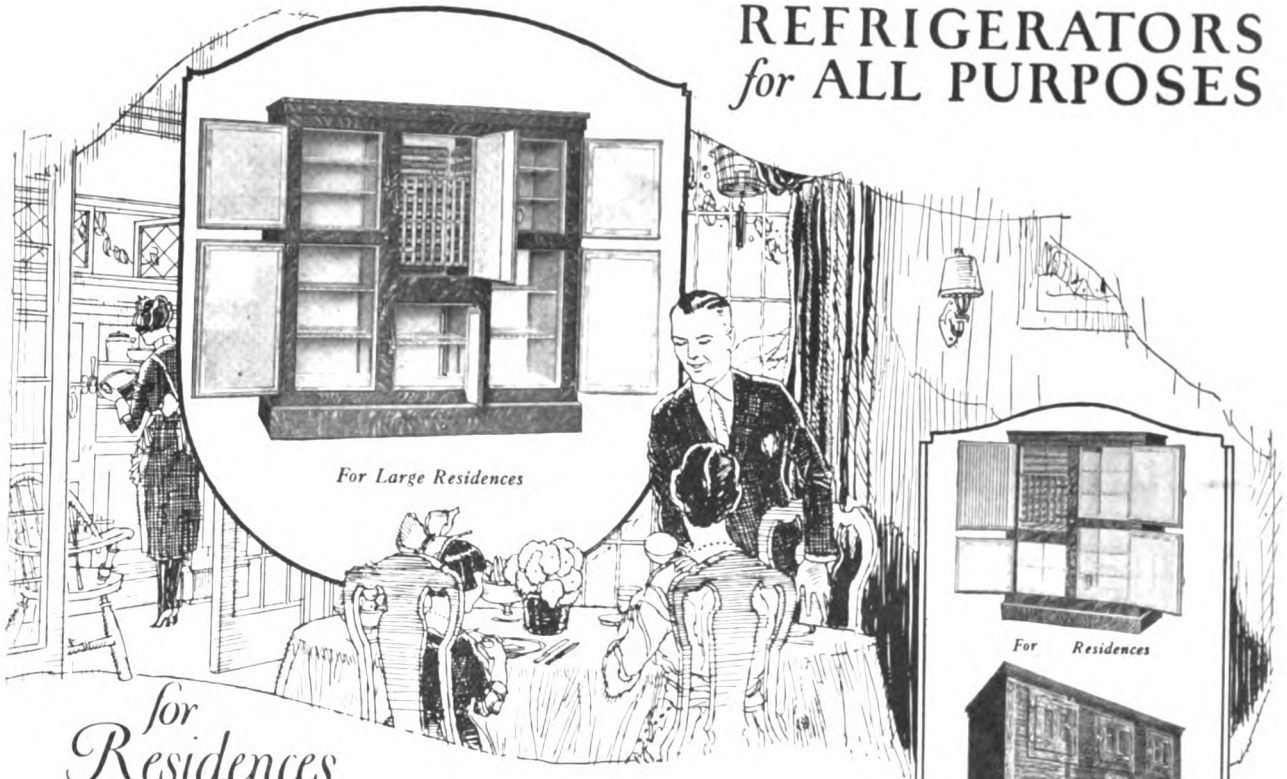
"EMPIRE EXTENSIBLE STEEL PARTITION" is adjustable to any ceiling height, adjustment taken care of above lower cornice line, all material below that point being of STANDARD HEIGHT.

All Fastenings Concealed, Eliminating Unsightly Screws, Rivets, Bolts. Hollow Construction Permits Concealment of All Telegraph, Telephone, Annunciator Wires.

Digitized by Google

McCRAY

REFRIGERATORS *for* ALL PURPOSES



For Large Residences

for Residences

For Residences



For Hotels and Clubs



For Hospitals and Institutions

The name McCray on a refrigerator inspires the same confidence as does the "Sterling" mark on silver. It stands for *highest quality.*

For a third of a century McCray refrigerators have been building confidence by the efficiency of their service. Whatever your client's needs, you can specify McCray equipment with the assurance of positive satisfaction.

The materials are as carefully selected as you would draw the specifications of the finest building. The workmanship is skilled and thorough. *And the McCray patented cooling system provides constant circulation of pure, cold air through every compartment, insuring thorough, economical refrigeration.*

There is a size and style for every refrigeration need, in residences, hotels, clubs, hospitals and institutions, as well as stores and markets. If your client's needs are exceptional send a sketch and our Service Department will submit blue prints of specially built equipment, without obligation.

Send the Coupon For Our New Catalogs. Mail it now and have complete, up-to-date information on refrigeration equipment in your files.

McCray Refrigerator Co.

2264 Lake Street — Kendallville, Ind.

Salesrooms in all Principal Cities
(See Telephone Directory)

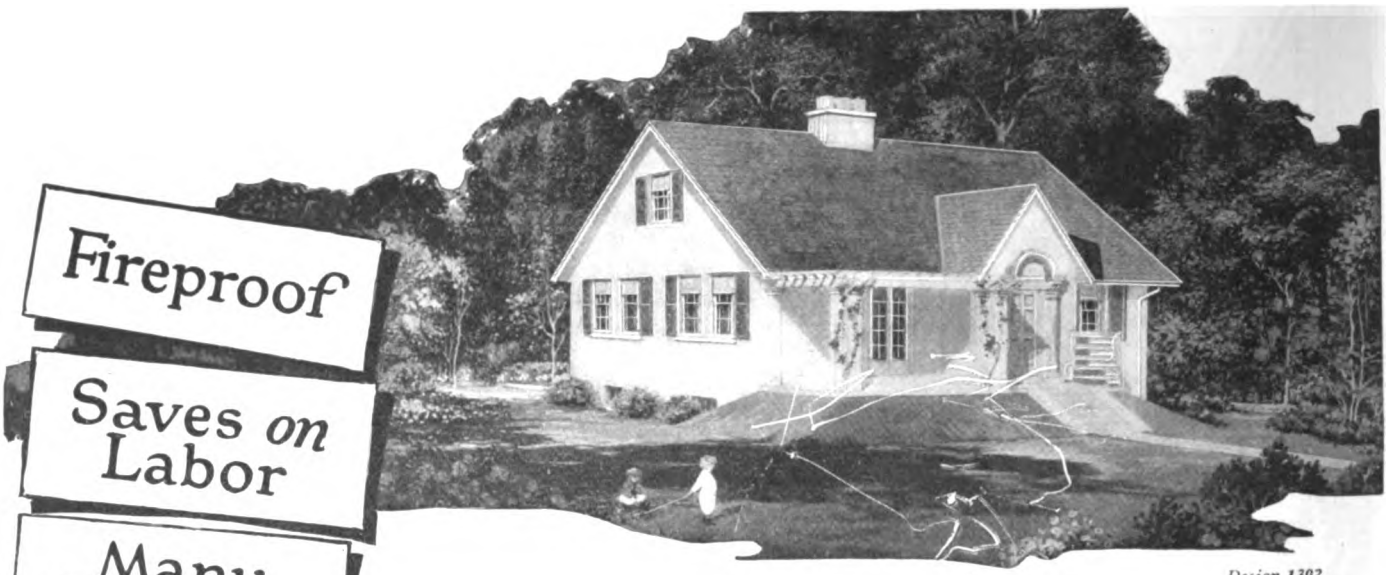
McCray Refrigerator Co. 2264 Lake St., Kendallville, Ind.—Please send books checked:
( ) No. 96, Residences;
( ) No. 53, Hotels, Hospitals, Institutions, and Restaurants.
( ) No. 73, Grocers and Delicatessen stores
( ) No. 64, for Meat Markets
( ) No. 75 for Florists

Name.....

City.....

State.....

Digitized by Google



Design 1392

Fireproof

Saves on Labor

Many Finishes

Wears Forever

Warm in Winter Cool in Summer

Has Strength

and Remember, It Costs Only 5 Per Cent More Than Wood!

HOLLOW TILE is always used by builders as quickly as they realize this fact.

As our forests disappear, it is rapidly coming to the front to take the place of wood. You get a fireproof building at only 5 per cent higher cost.

It is the lowest priced of all permanent building materials.

Weighing only half as much as brick, it is strong enough to be used for load bearing walls up to four stories. It will carry ten times the weight ever imposed upon it in residence construction.

You will soon be using tile! Send for our free Builder's Manual and house plan folders. You can use them in your business.

HOLLOW BUILDING TILE ASSOCIATION
Dept. 194, Conway Building Chicago, Illinois



Write for Free Builder's Manual

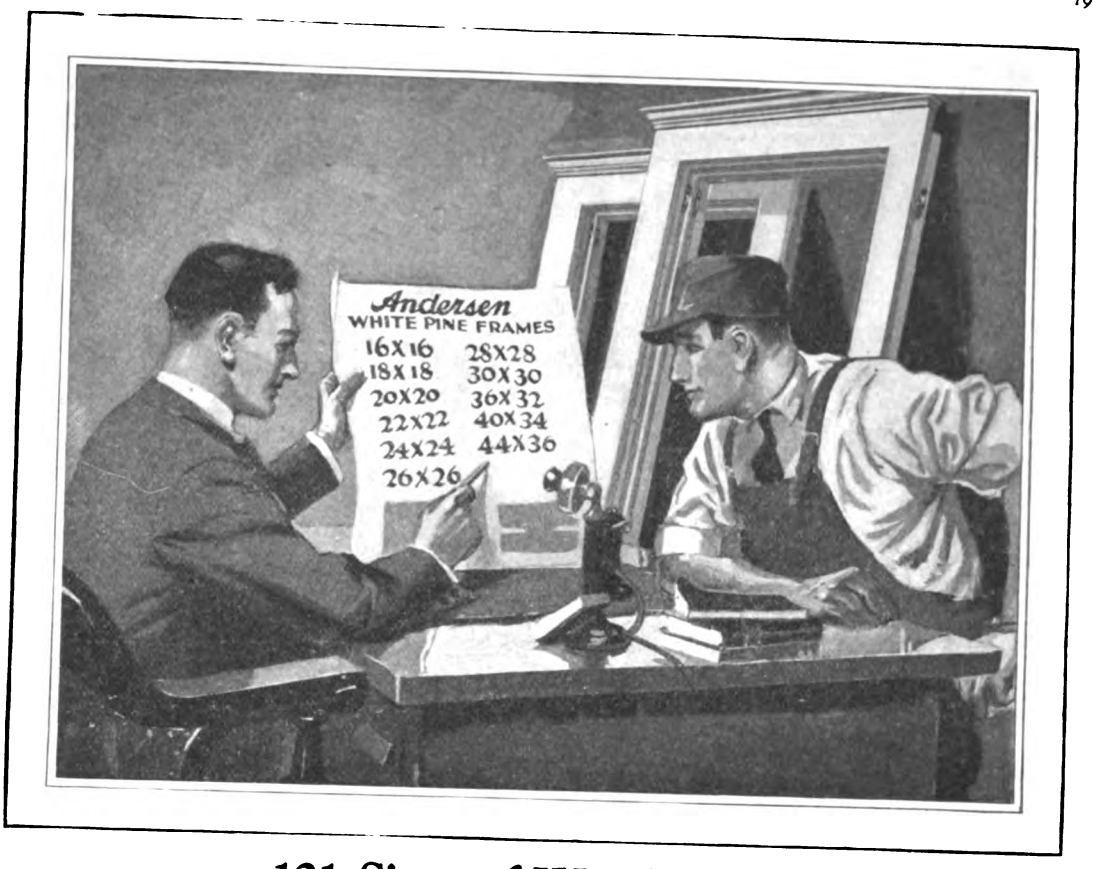
It will give you the technical knowledge you want to know about tile in plain, simple language.

We will also send you our folders, illustrating our complete plan service. Residence plans furnished for $10, garages for $2, and farm buildings for $5. These plans can be obtained through any building material dealer or direct from the association.

HOLLOW TILE

THE MOST ECONOMICAL FORM OF PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION

Digitized by Google



121 Sizes of Window Frames Always Ready

ANY DEALER can supply 121 different sizes of Andersen Window Frames the same day they are ordered. Still that dealer only stocks 11 standard sizes. A glance at the above list shows how easily this is done by simply interchanging heights and widths.

The ability to deliver when needed a large number of sizes for a wide variety of uses is a distinct saving to both dealer and builder. This convenience and the time it saves is only one of the many advantages of Andersen Standard Frames over made-to-order frames.

All exposed portions of Andersen Standard Frames are of genuine White Pine—the wood that has for centuries withstood warping, rotting, swelling and shrinking in America's oldest houses. Accuracy of construction, and the use of White Pine, insure you that windows will always fit snugly yet slide easily in Andersen Frames.

Each frame is packed in two compact bundles containing seven units. These seven units can be nailed up into a complete frame, with pockets and pulleys in place, in 10 minutes. The small bundles, each weighing less than 20 pounds, are easily handled and require less storage space.

Write for Complete Information

An interesting book, giving information about Andersen Standard White Pine Window Frames and the economies of their use, will be sent without charge. Write for a copy.

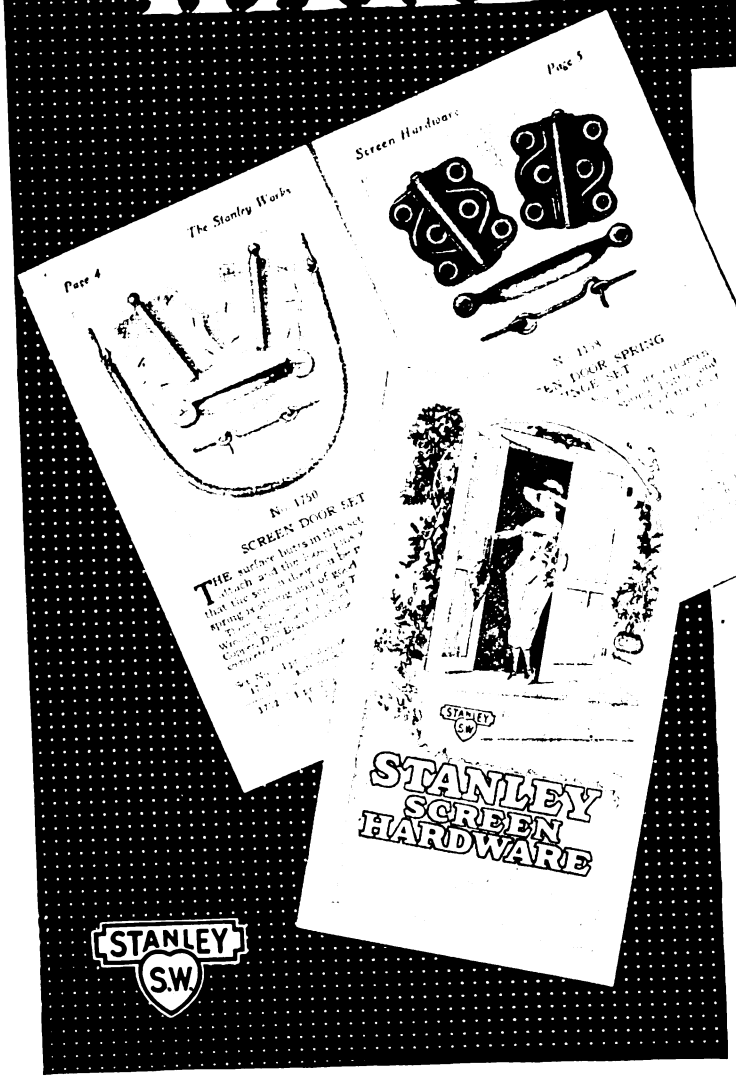
Andersen Lumber Company
Department F. 4 - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen
FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY SCREEN HARDWARE



THIS booklet contains descriptions of butts, hinges, window hangers, catches, handles, couplings, bolts, etc., to simplify the hanging of screen windows and doors.

Sturdy, durable construction, ease of application, smooth, accurate performance—these are the outstanding features of Stanley Wrought Screen Hardware—the features that especially recommend them to contractors, builders and home owners—the features that have made them universally famous for over three-quarters of a century.

When writing for information about Stanley Screen Hardware, please ask for Circular E-4.

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO LOS ANGELES SEATTLE

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, APRIL, 1922



BUILDING *OUR* HOME

PERHAPS at no other time in the history of our country has there been such a demand for houses as exists at the present time. The high rents, overcrowding, etc., due to the housing shortage created by the war, has made many people want a home of their own who would otherwise never have given it thought.

Bad as the housing cloud was, it had its silver lining and it is now being revealed in the wide interest taken in the possibility of owning a home.

The building of a home is a family affair; it is "Our Home" with all members of a real family. On the different pages of this issue the intending home owners will find many suggestions and practical hints that they can make use of when building their home, so that it will be more comfortable and attractive.



A Flower-Bordered Path Leading to An Inviting Front Doorway, Speaks Welcome to the Owners and Guests. Truly, "There is No Place Like Home"

As an indication of the widespread interest in home building, we need only refer to the large Own Your Home Expositions being conducted this month in Chicago, Cleveland, and New York, etc.

A great responsibility rests on the building contractors and architects of America to meet the demands for better standards of homes—we know they are able and willing to give real service to home builders.

The days when one watched the cellar being dug, the foundation being laid, the walls, floors, roof, etc., being placed, will always be remembered with pleasure. There are but few things in life more interesting than the pleasant adventure of Building Our Home.

Digitized by Google

Will the House Architect's



The House as Pictured by the Architect

WILL our house, when it is built, look like the sketch? This is a question which is put to builders and architects by practically every intending home builder. Most people are unable to visualize a house from the plans or even a perspective sketch; they do not know whether it will be carried out in the same way.

The pictures presented in this article illustrate how two houses have been built and they show conclusively that, with the exception of a few minor details, the houses look like the architect's sketches.

In the first sketch is shown the preliminary plans of a house for Mr. H. A. Rice, which was built at Malba, Long Island, New York. These were prepared by H. P. Knowles, a New York architect, for the Malba Estates Corporation, who were the builders.

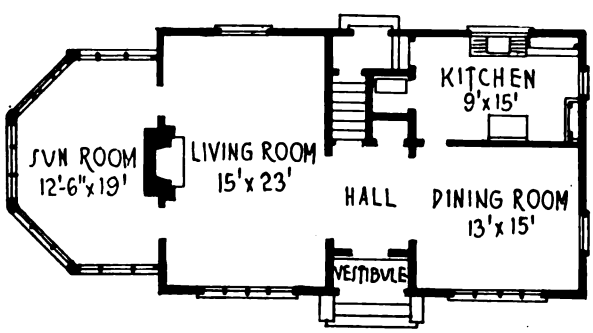
It is interesting to make comparisons and note the few changes that have been made. On the second floor the triple casement window has been changed to two single windows. Likewise, gable windows have been placed in the attic. In this case, two additional bedrooms and a bathroom were placed in this attic. The picture of the completed house has awnings on the first floor, which hide the casement windows of the sun parlor quite a good deal, but they are identical with those shown on the sketch.

The second sketch was also prepared by the same architect and erected by the same builders. The actual photograph of this house shows that a change has been made in the front entry porch. A little extra ornamentation has been placed here, but in our opinion the architect's original sketch should have been followed, as the result would have been better.

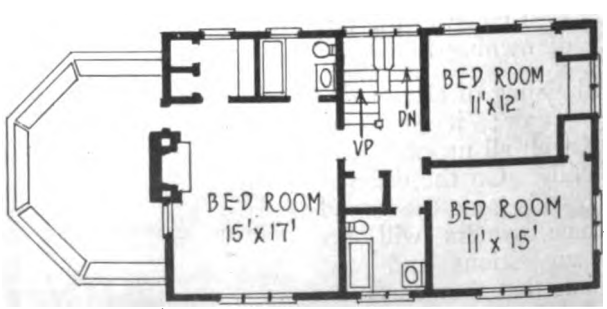
Another change was made in the porch; an open porch was designed with flower boxes on the floor to serve as a rail, but for screening-in purposes the owners thought it advisable to use a bulkhead instead of the flower boxes. This has been arranged for screens for summer and sash for



The House Built and Occupied



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

Look Like the Drawings?

winter use. An entrance to this porch was also made in the centre space, which leads out to the garden.

Outside of these minor changes the plan has been faithfully followed and the house looks practically the same as the architect's sketch.

It is quite interesting to study both these houses and to see how every little detail was carried out. It shows that if a set of plans are followed the result will be exactly as sketched.

In the sketch and photo of the second house there is quite an innovation in the use of glass for the sides or cheeks of the dormers; this has the advantage of doing away with the tunnel-like effect to these dormers from the inside rooms. This gives light in the attic rooms. The same idea has been carried out by Mr. Ernest Flagg, the noted New York architect, in some small houses that he has designed and he is enthusiastic about the advantages gained.



The Sketch Prepared by the Architect

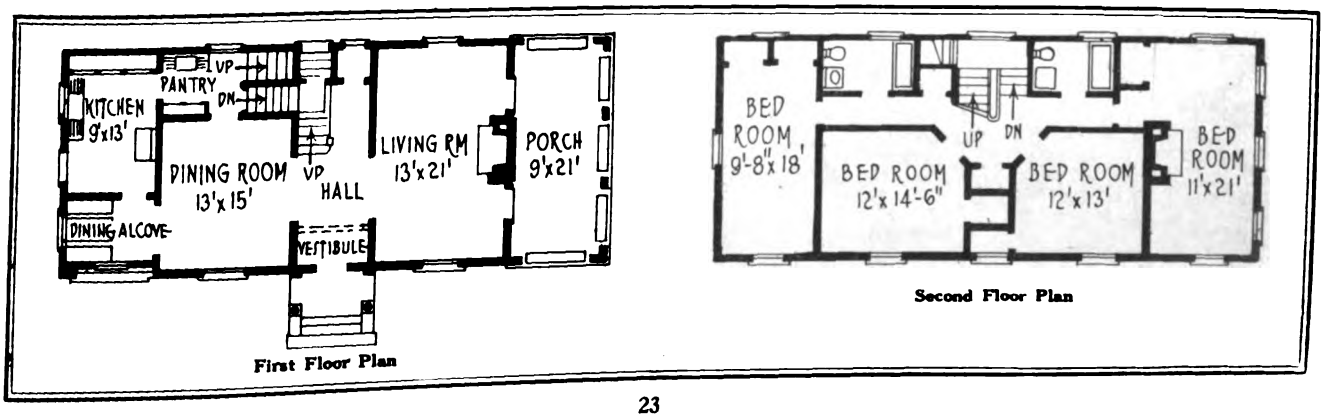
In some cases a model is made of the house so as to give the intending home builder an idea of exactly how the house is going to look. Quite often no perspective sketch is made, only plans and elevations. In this case one gets a rather poor idea of how the house will appear unless he has been trained by examining a number of houses under construction and their plans.

The most troublesome part of looking at an elevation of a house is the roof, this always looks very steep and top-heavy on the plans. When it is erected, however, the slant of the roof makes all the difference.

To obtain the correct proportion is a matter of experience only and it is safe to leave this to the architect rather than say it is too high and then have a flat looking roof. Should there be any doubt about whether a roof is too steep or too flat, simply have a small model made of the roof so that the proportions can be judged. It can be cut out of stiff paper and pasted together. It gives one an accurate idea of just how the roof is going to look.



How the House Appears When Erected



First Floor Plan

Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

Modern Cottage

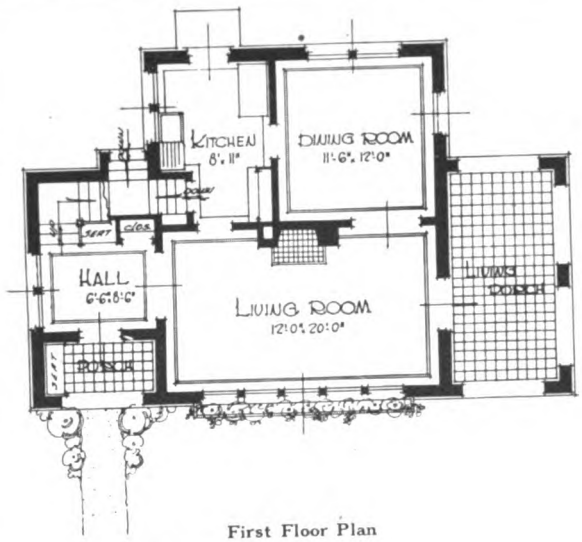
Six Room House Specially Designed for Building Age and The Builders' Journal

By R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects

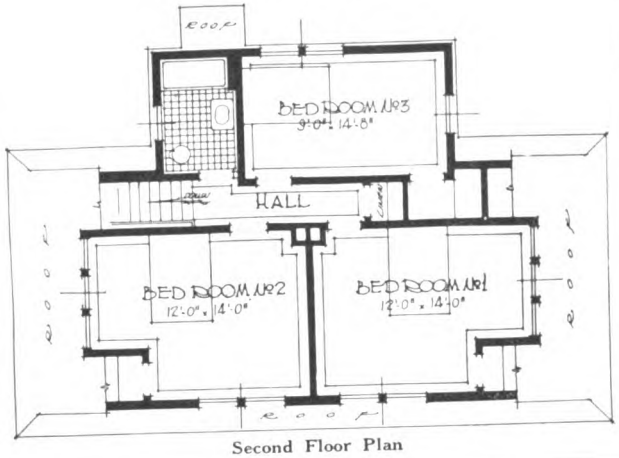
SLOPING lines to the roof of this house add a certain distinctiveness to its design. This feature roof gives a very unique and pleasing appearance, as it comes down and extends as a wide hood across the entire front of the house just above the first story windows, a strong horizontal effect is obtained that tends to lower the height and increases the apparent length of the house.

This gives a front of good proportions that is not stilted and in no way suggestive of the four-wall-and-roof "box" that is so often characteristic of small two-story houses.

To further the pleasing horizontal effect the windows are arranged in groups, symmetrically placed. Most striking is the group of five large windows in the first



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan



Digitized by Google

story that centers in the living room opposite the fireplace, giving a most unusual wall treatment and making the room bright and attractive.

A flower box extends the full length under this group of windows, offering a tempting setting for geraniums and hanging vines, where they will show to best advantage, both from within and without.

The first story walls are of stucco on hollow tile, giving a most effective background for planting and lending a variety to the exterior in the contrast of both color and texture that the plain wall affords, in relation to the shingle walls and roof above.

One enters the house through a little porch that has an inviting seat, into a small square reception hall. The living room opens up well from the hall and the stairs are so placed as to give the greatest service with no lost space.

A dining room, kitchen and an attractive living porch complete the first floor. This porch has a cement floor and the openings are so arranged that the enclosing of the porch in the winter months is a most simple matter, giving another room that is delightful to live in.

On the second floor are three good size bedrooms and a bath. Closet space is not lacking. All of the bedrooms have group windows that give plenty of air and sunshine, making these rooms comfortable and cheerful, just what bedrooms should be.

As figured here this house would cost about $8,000 to build; this is a fair estimate for reasonably good construction throughout.

Complete working plans and specifications of this house in blueprint form will be furnished for a nominal sum by BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL.

Quantity Survey

of Modern Cottage Design Shown on Preceding Page

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

SUCH items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included. Such items as are marked "Unit," are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

EXCAVATION

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	216	cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	18	cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	6	cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	12	cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	11	cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	45	cu. yds.
Leader drains and dry wells—		
Field stone for dry wells	6	cu. yds.
4" salt glazed tile drain pipe	30	lin. ft.
4" elbows	7	

MASONRY

Concrete Work—		
Concrete for cellar walls	710	cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	310	cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	180	cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	38	cu. ft.
Cellar floor (3" concrete and 1" cement finish)	600	sq. ft.
Area bottoms (brick and sand)	35	sq. ft.
Porch floors (12" cinders, 3" conc. and 1" cement finish, colored and blocked off)	200	sq. ft.
Concrete forms	2,400	sq. ft.
Rienf. conc. window lintels—		
Concrete	160	cu. ft.
⅜" sq. steel rods, 4' 0" long	6	
8' 0" long	2	
Pointing cellar window sills	18	lin. ft.

HOLLOW TILE

8" x 12" x 12" block ...(or 780 blocks)..	815	sq. ft.
4" x 12" x 12" block for corners	60	blocks
8" jamb blocks	50	
1" leveling slab	30	

BRICK WORK

Common brick work for chimney.(or 7 M.)	355	cu. ft.
3" bluestone chimney caps 2'O" x 4'O"	1	Unit
Face frick for sills, etc.	380	brick
Face brick for fireplace hearth and jambs.. (or 112 brick)	16	sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace..(or 100 brick) ..	20	sq. ft.
8" x 12" T. C. flue lining	60	lin. ft.

MASON'S IRON WORK

Fireplace damper (3'O" opg. with throat, etc.)	1	Unit
C. I. ash dumps	1	Unit
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit, (16" x 12")	1	Unit
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8" x 8")	1	Unit
Thimble for boiler flue (9" dia.)	1	Unit
Anchor bolts for wall plate (¾" dia. x 24" long with 4" washer and nut)	30	

PLASTERING

Three coat patent plaster on wood lath, gross (Net 328 sq. yds.)	380	sq. yds.
Three coat patent plaster on hollow tile, gross (Net 60 sq. yds.)	96	sq. yds.
Keene's cement plaster on metal lath—		
Behind kitchen range	3	sq. yds.
Keene's cement cap	10	lin. ft.
Dampproofing under stucco—Net	1,500	sq. ft.
Stucco on hollow tile, etc., gross (Net 150 sq. yds.)	220	sq. yds.
Stucco on metal lath (net)	16	sq. yds.
Cast concrete brackets for flower boxes..	4	Units
G. I. corner beads	80	lin. ft.

TILE WORK

Tile work for bath room—		
Floor (1" hex. white)	35	sq. ft.
Wainscot (3" x 6" white wall tile)	132	sq. ft.
6" base	15	lin. ft.
Cap	27	lin. ft.

SHEET METAL WORK

Tin roof on dormers	192	sq. ft.
Tin flashings for roofs, etc	15	lin. ft.
Tin flashing and counter flashing for chimney, etc	12	lin. ft.
4" half round hanging gutter (galvanized iron)	204	lin. ft.
3" x 4" G. I. leaders	65	lin. ft.
Bends for same	11	
Ornamental heads	2	
Gutter thimbles	6	
3" x 4" G. I. gas range vent	22	lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1	

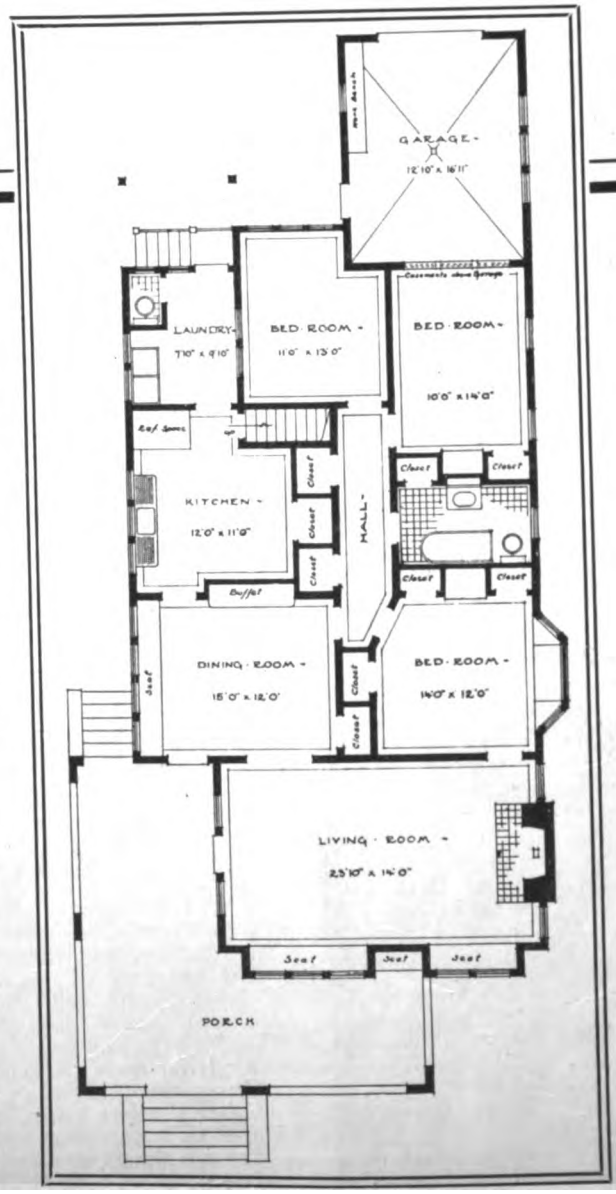
(*Continued on page* 54)

Digitized by Google



Riverside Bungalow

Novel House Plan with Front Facing Towards the River



WHERE the property is located that the best view can be had towards the rear, it is only common sense to plan the house so as to reap the benefit of this advantage of location. In the bungalow shown on these two pages this has been done. What is practically the rear of the house faces the street and the living room, with its adjoining large porch, faces towards the river.

This bungalow is the home of Mr. Amos Birdsell, and is located at Tom's River, N. J. It was erected from plans prepared by Heacock & Hokanson, architects of Philadelphia.

One enters the grounds from the street through an attractive pergola gate flanked on each side with a privet hedge along the street. A concrete walk extends down towards the river and parallel with it adjoining the front porch steps.

As will be noticed, there are steps leading into the rear entrance so that access can be had to the kitchen and also steps on the side leading to the main porch, from which one can enter the dining room or living room.

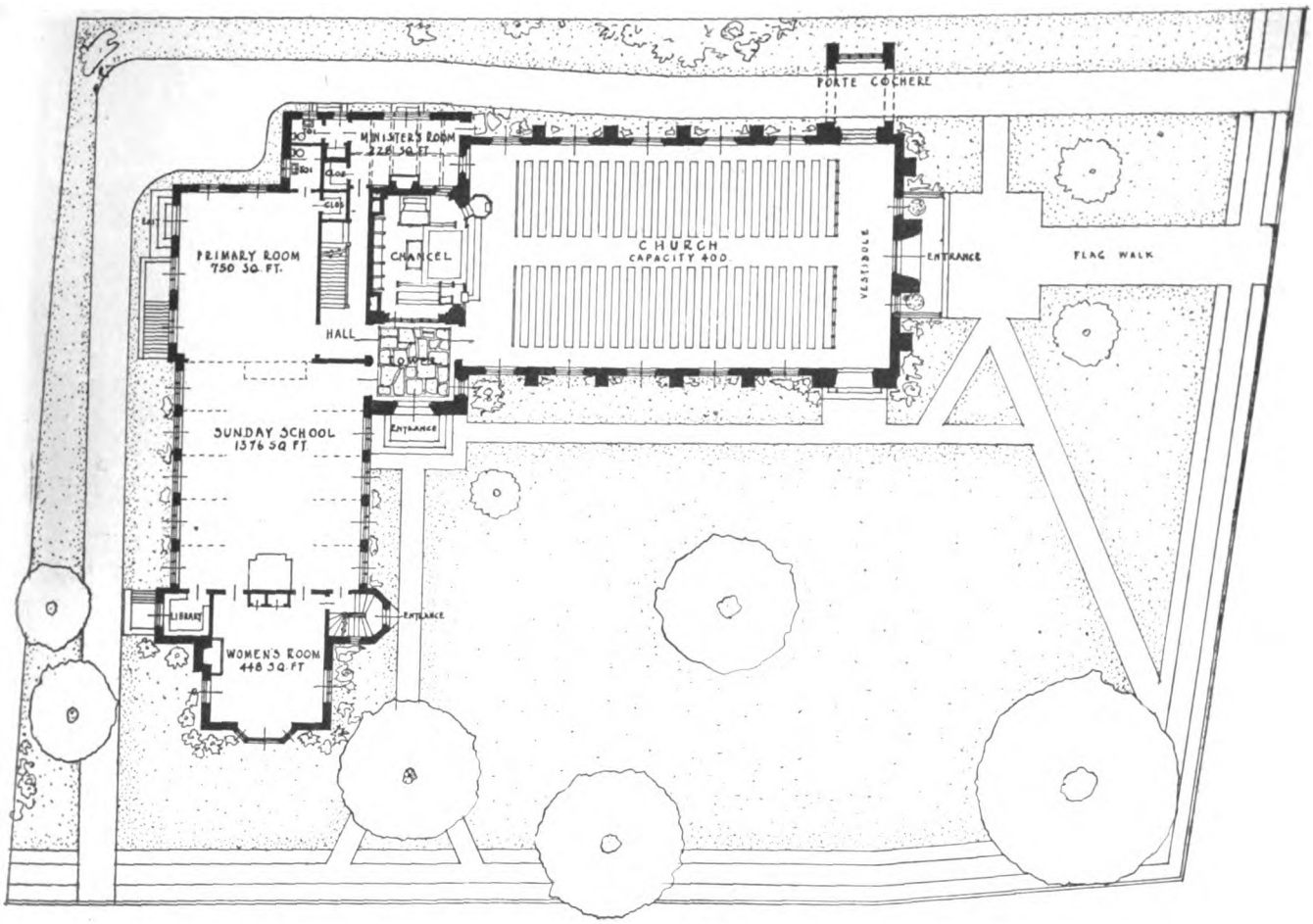
A garage is made part of the house and the design has been skillfully handled so as to give a pleasing exterior from the street side.

The construction of the house is frame covered with stucco, at the ground level there is a soldier course of red brick which gives just a little touch of color that is attractive. All the outside woodwork and trim is stained brown, also the roof shingles.

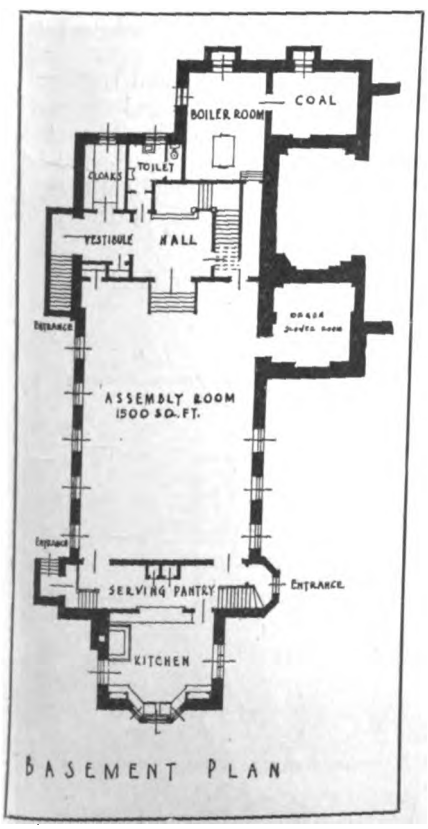
It will be noticed that the roof of the garage is flat. This enables the adjoining bedroom to have windows above the garage roof.

The service entrance is screened from the street by an ornamental latticed pergola. This in time will be covered by vines which will give all the privacy desired to the rear of the house, which in this case faces the street.

Digitized by Google

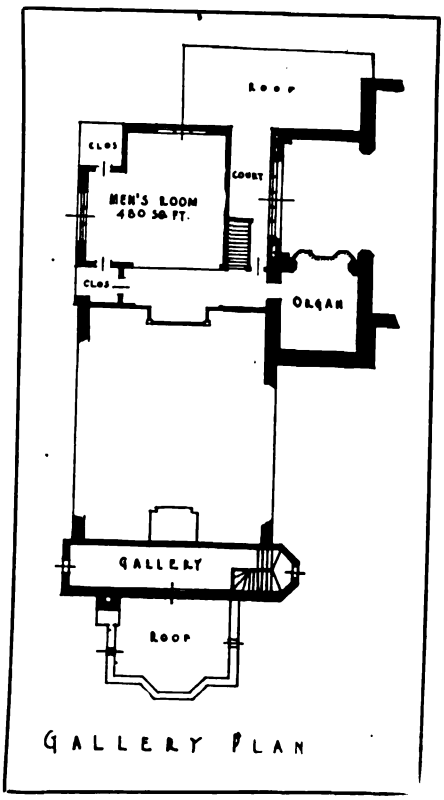


Plan of the Hugenot Memorial Church, Pelham, N. Y., and the Layout of the Grounds



The stability of a rubble wall depends upon the willingness of the stone mason to apply an axiom of his craft: "No matter what the size or shape of the space to be filled there is somewhere a stone to fill it." If the mason decided it will be wiser to trim a stone to fit the place than to spend the time necessary to find a stone which will just fit, the use of the hammer and chisel will trim corners off here and there. A stone which, to the unpracticed eye, appears hopeless will slip into its place easily.

A well-laid rubble wall should give the impression that its face is straight; small depressions or projections of the faces of single stones should not be considered. If several stones are so laid that there is a distinct depression or projected area in an otherwise straight wall it is evidence of poor workmanship. If joints are not of uniform width it is evident that the mason slighted the fitting of the stone. As stone is stronger than mortar the greater proportion of well-fitted stone the better the wall.





Attractive Canadian Home

Designed by J. A. THATCHER, Architect, Toronto

THE substantial and attractive looking home shown above is the residence of Mr. Marshall G. Flick. It is situated on Wells Hill Avenue, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

The house is practically of brick construction. Stone is used as an ornamental base for the brickwork. The face brick used is light buff Hilton pressed brick.

The second floor gables are also of brick and this is stuccoed over. The roof is covered with dark red Spanish tile. The steps and path, also automobile driveway are of concrete.

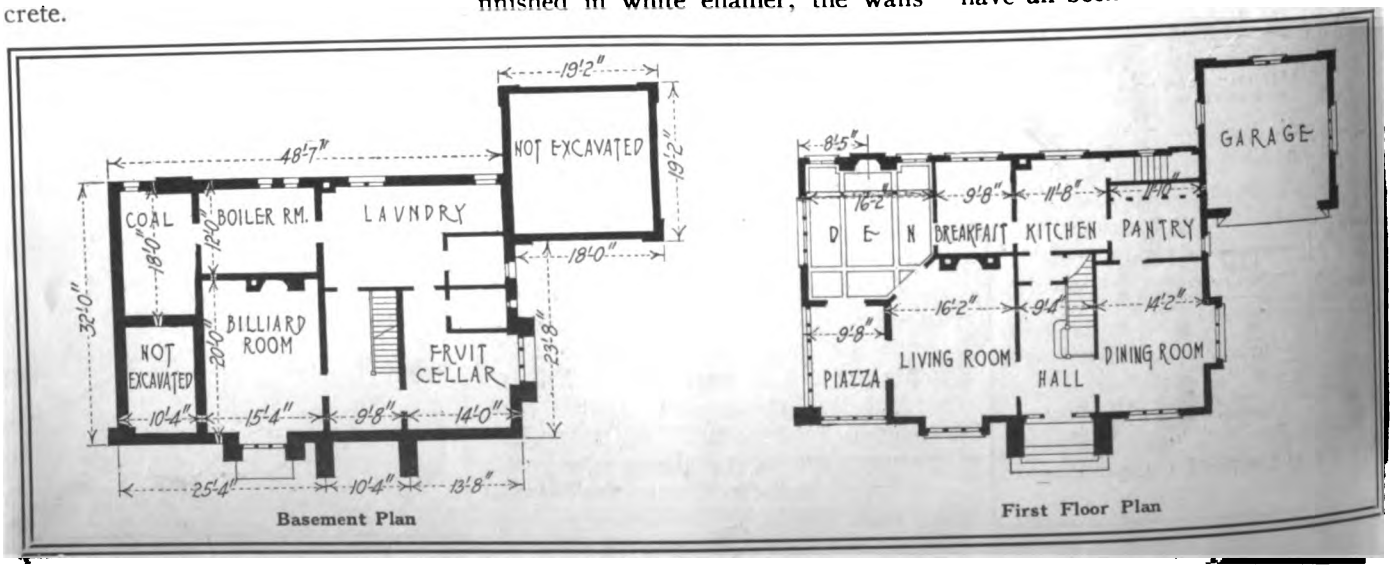
The treatment of the garage is rather unusual; it is linked with the house in a very attractive manner.

The floor plans presented herewith show how conveniently the rooms have been arranged. The dining room is finished in mahogany and, as our illustration shows, is paneled to a heighth of 6 feet, the walls above the paneling also ceiling are covered with canvas and painted with a frieze of conventional design.

The living room walls are paneled off in the frames, the woodwork in this room is of birch which has been finished in white enamel; the walls have been painted a putty shade, which serves as an effective background for the pictures and ornamental candelabra chandeliers.

From the living room one has a glimpse of both the den and sun parlor. The den is finished in gum wood with a beamed ceiling and is stained light walnut, when treated this way gum wood resembles Circassian walnut. The sun room is trimmed in birch and finished with a light French gray enamel, the floor is of 6 x 6 inch red quarry tile.

On the second floor the bedrooms have all been finished in popular en-



Digitized by Google

ameled white. The bathroom wall to a heighth of 6 feet is covered with 3 x 6 inch white glazed tile, the floor being of 1-inch hexagonal white ceramic tile.

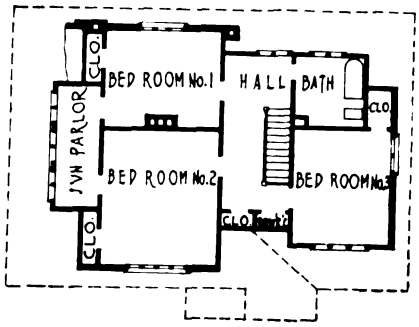
But little attention is usually paid to our cellars. In this house a large billiard room occupies a considerable portion of the space. The ceiling of the entire cellar or basement is lathed and plastered. The stairway to this basement is a regular staircase, finished in mahogany and white so as to be an attractive feature. The wood trim in this basement is all finished in white enamel, and it certainly makes a very handsome appearance. The basement also contains a built-in wine cellar, which we understand the owner will keep well guarded when he receives American visitors—they are apt to think that all of the beauty of the house is in the cellar!



View of Dining Room, Showing the Mahogany Panelling

FACE brick may be used in three possible ways, determined by the backing-up material employed. First there is the solid brick wall consisting of common brick backing with a face brick front. Of the strength, permanence and structural value of this construction, there can be no question. The cost is more than a frame house, to be sure, but some people prefer this mode of construction. On account of saving in painting, etc., some claim there is an actual economy in using the more expensive material.

Some object to a brick wall on account of dampness, but this can be easily overcome. The mortar joints sometimes absorb moisture and so does a porous brick and frequently there is sweating due to condensation of interior moisture on the cool wall. Either of these conditions may be completely overcome by the simple process of furring the interior wall surface; this is simply placing 1x2 wood strips on the walls, 16 in. apart on which the lath is laid. When the plaster is applied there is an air space between the brick wall and the plaster. This furring provides the air space that insulates against dampness and cold.



Second Floor Plan

Of course, for interior brick walls or where there is a wall between twin houses, the furring is not needed as there is no way for moisture to get to the brick. In using brick, care must always be taken that all exterior joints of the wall, especially the head or vertical joints, are solidly filled with mortar.

There is a possibility of efflorescence which sometimes appears in the surface of the brick wall when it has been subject to excessive moisture. This can be prevented to a great extent by omitting ledges and projections in the construction that permit the soaking of water into the surface of the brick.

Face brick may be used with a hollow tile backing in place of the common brick. The advantage of this type of construction is that there will be hollow dead air spaces which act as a heat insulation in much the same way as the furring does on the solid brick wall. Both methods insure a dry, warm wall.



View of Living Room, the Sun Parlor and the Den

Digitized by Google

Building Homes That Please

Information Intending Home Owners Should Give Architects and Builders in Order to Obtain the Home They Desire

By CHARLES G. PEKER, Architect

WHEN folks decide that it is time for them to build a home of their own, they begin to think about the little features that they would like to have included in this dream house of theirs: It is a surprising fact that although people have lived for years in a house of some sort, they overlooked some of the most important parts. They were just content with having a plain, ordinary affair to live in as long as they rented it, but when it comes to owning a home they begin to think of all the desirable features possible and want them included.

Now, the architect and builder desires to please their clients and to this end no little point should be overlooked in giving the people what they want. It is rather disappointing to the builder or architect who has strived his best to please his clients to hear them say: "Oh, I didn't want this. It is not what I was after at all. I forgot to tell you about it," and other little things of a like nature.

The writer, having been through this experience quite a few times, devised a system of questions to ask a prospective client, in this way obtaining a good idea of what is wanted.

The first thing, if you cannot visit the site, is to make a rough sketch of the lot, marking the street, the size, length and width, and the points of the compass, also marking the desired location of the house. If the lot is not level, this should be noted on the sketch and arrows pointing in the direction of the slope. Of course, a photograph would help.

Your possible customer has no doubt seen in some book or magazine a design of a house that pleases him. This will be something to start with. If the plans have to be filed, this must also be noted and a proper charge made for this extra work. Ask them if they want a house one story high, one story and a half, two story, etc. Discuss the advantages, etc., with them. If they are old people there are a great many advantages to be said for the one-story house, that is, the bungalow type. Impress upon them, however, that the same amount of room can be had in a two-story house at less cost, as the foundation and roof are similar.

The Construction

We now come to the style of the house that is desired. They will probably have their minds made up whether it is to be a frame house covered with shingles, clap boards, stucco or brick veneer, brick, hollow tile, concrete, or stone.

Some, perhaps, will prefer the latter as there may be some field stone on the property. Many people get the idea that because there are a few stones laying around their property, there will be enough to build a house. Make sure that there is plenty of stone before going in too deep in this matter.

Some prefer the first story of stone or brick with the second story in shingles or stucco or some combination of two or more of these materials.

Selecting a Suitable Design

Have the house design suitable for its locality. If the site is a hillside piece of property, a very artistic result can be had by selecting a design that will "fit" into the scenery. To place an ordinary bungalow on a hilly site with one end close to the ground and the other end three stories high, would look rather ridiculous, and still, this is often done! It shows poor taste, however.

If there is to be any part of this house covered with stucco, be sure to find out what kind of finish your customer prefers. Show him samples of rough, smooth, marble chip, etc., and be sure to ask him about the color — white, cream, gray, etc.

If the house is to be of stone or brick, find out how the window openings are to be arranged, whether arched tops or flat lintels. Also find out what kind of window sills are desired, stone, brick, cement, etc. These little points are



An example of making the most of the site. The problem of the house and garage on a small lot has been carefully handled here. The roof of garage forms a terrace for the first floor rooms.

Digitized by Google

usually taken care of in the plan, but it is always best to find out what your customer wants. If the house is to be of stone find out just what kind will please him most—field, quarried, cobble stone, etc.; how the joints are to be, etc.

If the selection decided upon is a frame house find out if narrow or wide clap boarding is preferred and how the corners will be finished, whether with a corner board or have the corners mitered. Should shingles be selected for the outside covering be sure to ascertain the particular way in which they should be arranged and whether corner boards are desired or if the shingles are to be weaved at the corners.

leads to the material for the roof covering. Ask if they prefer wood shingles, composition shingles, slate, asbestos, tin, tile or one of the composition roofing materials. Be sure to ask them regarding outside chimneys, if outside chimneys are desired and if so of what material.

Porches

In regard to porches, find out where they are to be located and what size is desired, if they are to be enclosed, what kind of floor is desired, whether wood, cement, tile, etc. Should columns be used, find out the exact kind and shape. Also the porch railing, whether open rails on solid bulkhead; another little point to consider is the height of this porch

windows are to be casement and what ones are to be double hung. Find out how the sash is to be divided, one pane of glass in each or just the lower one with a single pane and the upper divided, etc. Also, inquire if any of the sash is to be of stained glass or frosted glass, etc.

In regard to the casement windows, be sure to ask if they are to swing in or out. Also if they are to be hung on the sides or top. Be sure to ask if any blinds are desired, whether inside or out, and find out about storm sashes and storm shutters.

Windows are usually to be screened but ascertain if this is to go into your contract and what kind of



Select a design for your house that will look well with its neighbors' for the benefit of all.

The Foundation

Coming to the foundation find out if the preference is for solid concrete, concrete blocks, hollow tile, stone, brick, etc. Of course, should there be stone on the property, the cheapest thing to do is to use that. Inquire what height the cellar is to be and what height of foundation wall is to be above grade.

The Roof

With regard to the roof find out what style is preferred, whether hipped roof or gable end, and whether the pitch should be high or low or perhaps just a flat roof with a parapet wall around it is desired. Another point not to be overlooked is the amount of roof projection, some prefer only a short projection and some want it quite wide.

Then take up the subject of dormers, finding out if any are desired and if so, just where. This naturally

rail; some like it low and some want it high. Also find out if a separate sun parlor besides a porch is desired, its size and location. Find out if any part of the porch or terrace is to be covered with a pergola.

Sleeping porches are in favor. Find out what size and where it is to be located. Also the floor covering, whether this is to be covered with canvas or just a plain wooden floor, etc.

Windows

In regard to the windows, take particular pains to get full details regarding the wishes of your customer on this important part of the house. Find out just what heights and widths are wanted; also if there is to be any particular space to be allowed between them; how high they are to be from the floor; how the windows are to be arranged, whether single, double, or triple, etc.; what

frames are desired. While asking the questions about screening windows, be sure to also inquire if the porch is to be screened or a portion of the pergola, etc.

Bay windows are preferred by some. Find out if they are desired, whether they are to have square or slanting sides, and if a window seat is to be used in connection with them.

Doors

In regard to doorways, be particular to ask all the details of what is desired. Find out the width, heights and style of doors they like; how the doors are to swing; whether any are to be glazed. Be sure to inquire particularly if side lights are to be used with the front door. Also if any sliding doors are to be used inside.

One very important point to inquire about is the size of the front door. Some people want a 2'6" door

Digitized by Google



Carefully state what built-in features, etc., are desired in living room, such as fireplace, bookcases, mouldings, trim, bench, doors, etc.

and some are not satisfied unless it is four feet wide. Be absolutely sure on this point. The cellar door is frequently too narrow to allow barrels, etc., to be put in easily, so it is wise to decide on the size. While on the subject of doors, inquire about the vestibule and how it is to be fitted up, either with tile or wood floor, wainscot, etc. It is a good plan to show the prospective home owners pictures of the doors to be used so that they can select exactly the ones they like the best. Very often, doors are omitted and cased openings used. Be sure to inquire if these are desired. Also inquire if any double swing door checks are to be used and whether any doors are to have transoms above. Some people dislike the use of thresholds; others want them. Find out what your customer's desires are on this point.

The Staircase

Obtain information about the stairway, that is, find out what kind of a stairway suits the house best. It would be a good plan to show different pictures of stairways, so that the intending home owners are able to pick the style they like. Often times it will be found that the stairway desired is impossible in the size of house planned. Therefore, it is the business of the designer to get it as nearly like the desired one as possible so that it will fit in the space allotted for this purpose. Take particular pains to ask about the design of newels, balusters and hand rails and whether an open or closed string is desired.

Interior Trim

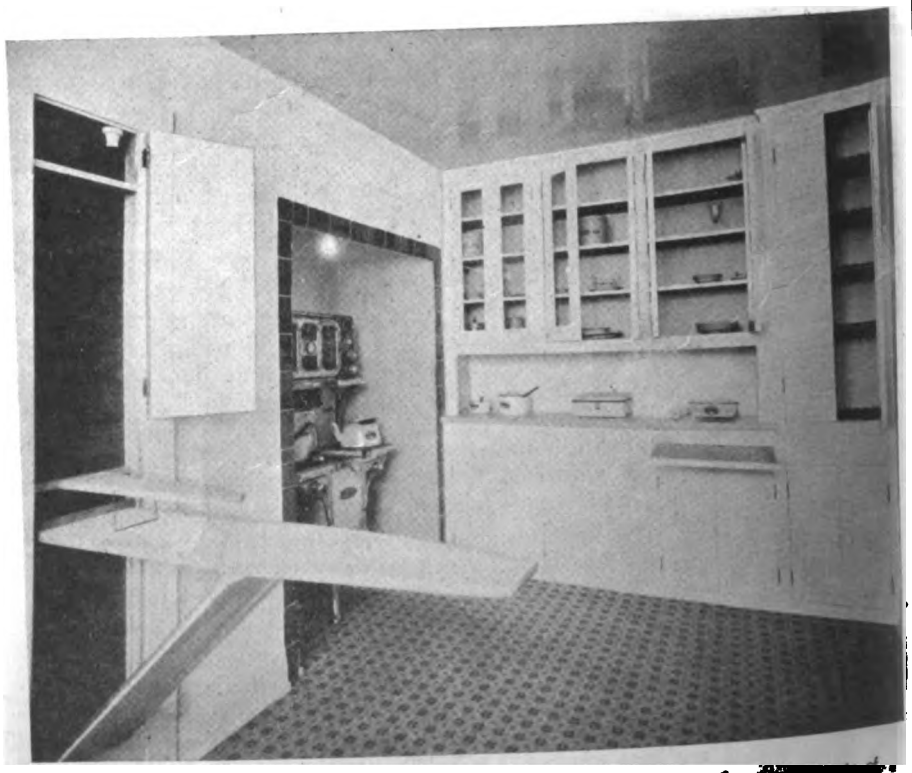
The subject of trim should be carefully considered. It is rather a poor plan to finish it in birch, cypress, pine, etc., throughout. Select the wood according to the finish desired in the different rooms. If the owner intends to have the living room fitted out with mahogany furniture it is rather bad taste to have quartered oak trim in the same room, and vice versa. Find out particularly the style of trim desired—whether mitered, cabinet, etc., or whether any corner blocks are to be used. If possible, show pictures of the trim and samples of the different woods. These are little points, but they are important in pleasing your customer.

Flooring

Coming now to the flooring, find out just what is desired, keeping in mind the item of expense. If a room is to be covered with carpet it does not need hardwood floor. N. C. or yellow pine, white and red oak, and maple seem to be the favorite woods for floors. Many others, of course, are used for special cases. Parquet floors are used to quite an extent, so it is wise to ascertain just what your customer wishes. Composition or tile floors are frequently used in bathrooms and kitchens.

Built-in Furniture

Ask about built-in furniture—whether there are to be any china closets, a buffet, writing desk, kitchen cupboards, medicine cabinet, etc. Also get particular information re-



The kitchen should have the cupboards, etc., designed to embody the [illegible] the housewife. The light over range is a handy innovation.

Digitized by Google

garding shelving. While on the subject of closets, find out if a rod for clothes hangers, or hooks are desired or whether the new style garment hangers are preferred. In this way, you can design the closets so that they will be sure to please your customer.

Do not forget to question the owners about linen closets, clothes chutes, dumbwaiters, etc., and if chair rails, picture moulding, etc., are to be used in any of the rooms and placed at what height.

Fireplaces

Inquire about the open fireplaces and get an idea of the size. Find out whether brick, stone, tile, cement, etc., is to be used, also what is preferred for the hearth. At the same time, ask whether the kitchen hearth is to be of tile or cement and how it is to be finished.

Walls and Ceilings

The question of the walls and ceilings is a very important one, some preferring plastered walls, either on lath or on plaster board while wall board of different makes is steadily finding favor. In some rooms sheet metal or wood is preferred. Sometimes the ceiling is of ornamental plaster. Find out if any mouldings, coves, etc., are desired, and if so, how wide and deep. Be particular to ask whether the cellar walls, ceiling and partitions, are to be plastered.



Be sure to mention that built-in buffet is desired; also the paneling, the doors, beam ceiling, etc., in the dining room

With regard to the bathroom and kitchen walls, inquire if these are to be wainscoted with wood, tile or hard plaster finish, or whether any portions are to have metal tile.

The Cellar

Regarding the cellar, ascertain whether a cement floor under the entire house is desired and how the cellar is to be partitioned off—into a laundry, coal bin, storage room, cold cellar, etc. Provision should be made for receiving coal. Therefore, ask if a coal chute or special coal window or other arrangement is to be used.



Even the bathroom may have some built-in cupboards, etc., in the home that pleases. State just what conveniences you desire.

Plumbing

Regarding plumbing, be sure to get some definite information as to whether there is a sewer in the street, and if not, whether a cesspool or septic tank is preferred. If there is a likelihood of a sewer running through the property in the near future, have the cesspool located in the front, otherwise to the rear of the lot.

Find out what is desired in the way of a water heater, that is, whether it is to be connected with a kitchen range, laundry stove, independent heater in cellar, coil in furnace, either singly or in combination, etc.

In regard to the piping, find out where outlets are desired; whether there is to be any faucet in the cellar or hose connection on the exterior, etc.

The plumbing fixtures should please your customer and the only way to do this is to have them make their own selection, either from a catalog or from actual articles. In placing the different fixtures, be sure to get them set at the proper height

Digitized by Google

Good Example of House Fitting Location



Built at
Bronxville
New York
Wm. A. Bates
Architect

for the convenience of the people that are to use them. If the housewife is short, the sink should not be placed too high and likewise, it should not be low for taller people.

Lighting

Regarding the lighting, inquire whether gas or electricity or both is desired. If the house is to be built in a locality where these do not exist, it is wise to make provision for them, as a house is cheaper piped or wired when being built, rather than afterwards. Ask whether center chandeliers are desired, or ceiling lights, side lights, etc. Clear up the matter of floor or wall outlets for attaching different fixtures for various appliances. While on the subject of wiring do not forget the electric bells.

Range

With regard to the use of a range —coal, gas, oil, electric—this depends on the locality and the desires of your customers, so you must ask what kind is to be used in order to make proper provision for connections.

Heating

The subject of heating the house is of vast importance. You will find most people have a preference for one type of heat or the other, so you can simply ask whether stoves, furnace—steam heat or hot water is preferred and where radiators are desired or *not* desired.

Hardware

Hardware is another item on which you can please or displease a customer. You must remember that the hardware of a house is most often touched, and if a person does not like a certain thing he or she is always reminded of the fact whenever the object is handled. Although only a small point, be absolutely sure to get the design and style that your customer wants.

Gutters and Leaders

Provision should be made for removing the rain water from the roof. This, of course, is done by means of gutters and leaders. Ascertain what type the customer prefers, standing, hanging, box, etc., and what kind of material; also, if round or square rain water leaders are desired and whether they are to be of copper or galvanized iron. While on this subject, inquire if the flashings are to be of composition roofing, tin, galvanized iron, or copper.

Painting

We now come to the subject of painting. This is the finish of the house and much depends on pleasing your customer on this point. Find out what combination of colors will be desired, both on the exterior and interior. Ask particularly just how the outside trim is to be finished. If the sash is to be of one color, the frame another and the trim another, etc., all these points must be considered in advance. The same is true with the interior of the house. Go through every room with your customers, inquire just how the walls, the trim, the doors, the ceilings, the floors, etc., are to be finished.

Outside Work

Coming now to the work to be done outside of the house, inquire whether cement or other walks are to be used about the premises. If the garden is to be landscaped, consider those features which need building up. Then inquire what style fence, corner post, entrance gate, arbor, pergola, etc., is to be about the premises, and whether there are to be any out-buildings such as a garage, poultry house, barn, etc.

If this line of questioning is followed out, it will clear up the different points on which the home builder has only a hazy conception. It will enable the architect and builder to design and erect the home that the owner wants.

Digitized by Google

Cost of a House

Data Reduced to Percentages for Easy Method of Estimating the Probable Cost of a Complete Dwelling

MERELY the cost of the materials and labor that enters into the construction of a house, is not the only expense to be considered. There are other items that add materially to the cost of a house, and these should be taken into account by the home owner, as well as by the architect and contractor.

To give an idea of just what these costs are, we present some very interesting figures, which were prepared by Daniel Crawford, Jr., builder, of Philadelphia. These prices are based on 1921 operations. They give an itemized list of expenses for a house operation, totalling approximately $7,000.

The dwelling under consideration was a two-story house of six rooms and bath, built of brick. This list was based on the construction of one hundred houses from practically the one plan; therefore, it is a fair average. An owner can go over these figures carefully and put down his own values, so as to arrive at a good idea of what his new home will cost. We have carefully figured the items out in percentages so that the same proportions can be applied to buildings of more or less cost.

General Conditions

1.	Plans	$2.00	.20%
2.	Survey	5.00	.50%
3.	Building Permits and Affidavits	7.50	.75%
4.	Water Permit (Brick and Stone)	1.80	.18%
5.	Electric Service	6.70	.67%
6.	Gas Service	4.00	.40%
7.	Fire Insurance on Building Material	.10	.01%
8.	Fire Insurance on Buildings	2.58	.26%
9.	Plant and Tools	12.00	1.20%
10.	Sales Expense	144.00	14.00%
11.	Advertising	72.00	7.00%
12.	Office Expense	65.50	6.00%
13.	Compensation Insurance	6.80	.68%
14.	Taxes	77.45	7.50%
15.	Interest	219.40	21.00%
16.	Title Company's Charges	123.75	12.30%
17.	Deed—Acknowledging Revenue and Recording	5.00	.50%
18.	Expense — Placing First Mortgage	108.00	10.00%
19.	Expense—Placing Second Mortgage	125.00	12.00%
20.	Supervision	36.00	3.60%
21.	Supplies	12.00	1.20%
	Total	$1,036.18	100.00%

Street Improvements

1.	Sewer	$ 60.00	30%
2.	Water Pipe	30.00	15%
3.	Curb (Plain)	16.50	10%
4.	Cartway Paving	90.57	45%
	Total	$197.07	100%

Construction

1.	Excavation	$93.60	1.97%
2.	Stone Masonry	354.42	7.18%
3.	Brick Masonry	659.71	13.30%
4.	Rough Carpentry	555.67	11.20%
5.	Finish Carpentry	610.00	12.30%
6.	Plastering	269.42	5.48%
7.	Cement Work	198.76	4.08%
8.	Cut Stone	16.00	.42%
9.	Structural Steel	33.63	.69%
10.	Roofing and Spouting	110.00	2.33%
11.	Plumbing and Gas Fitting	442.00	8.95%
12.	Heating	368.00	7.50%
13.	Electric Wiring	65.00	1.40%
14.	Stairwork	125.00	2.60%
15.	Labor—General	50.00	1.10%
16.	Tile Work	9.90	.30%
17.	Iron Fence and Clothes Poles	25.00	.60%
18.	Sheet Metal Work	85.00	1.80%
19.	Cabinet Work	40.00	.90%
20.	Hardware—Finish	32.00	.75%
21.	Hardware—Rough	24.00	.58%
22.	Painting and Glazing	215.00	4.44%
23.	Art Glass	15.00	.40%
24.	Range and Connection	65.00	1.40%
25.	Gas Water Heater and Connection	26.00	.66%
26.	Parquetry Floor	129.60	2.70%
27.	Flue Lining and Crocks	8.85	.28%
28.	Grading—General	6.30	.25%
29.	Paper Hanging and Decorating	106.88	2.25%
30.	Lighting Fixtures	85.00	1.85%
31.	Sodding and Seeding	4.05	.09%
32.	Numbering Houses	1.00	.02%
	Total	$4,842.79	100.00%

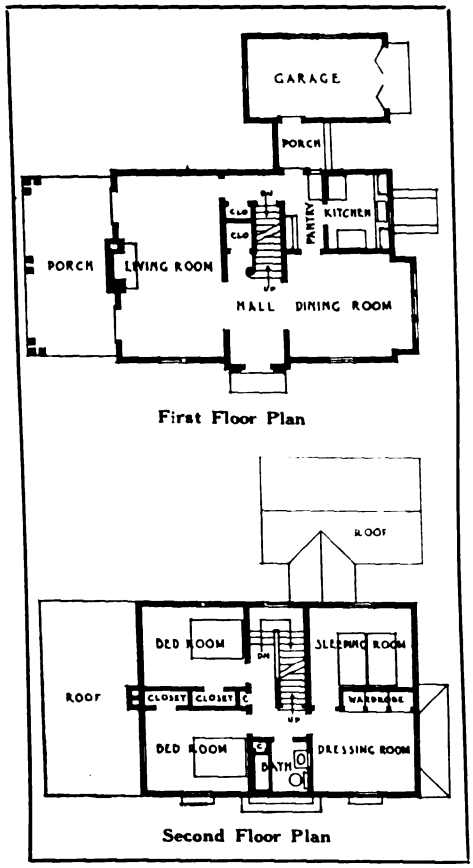
Summary

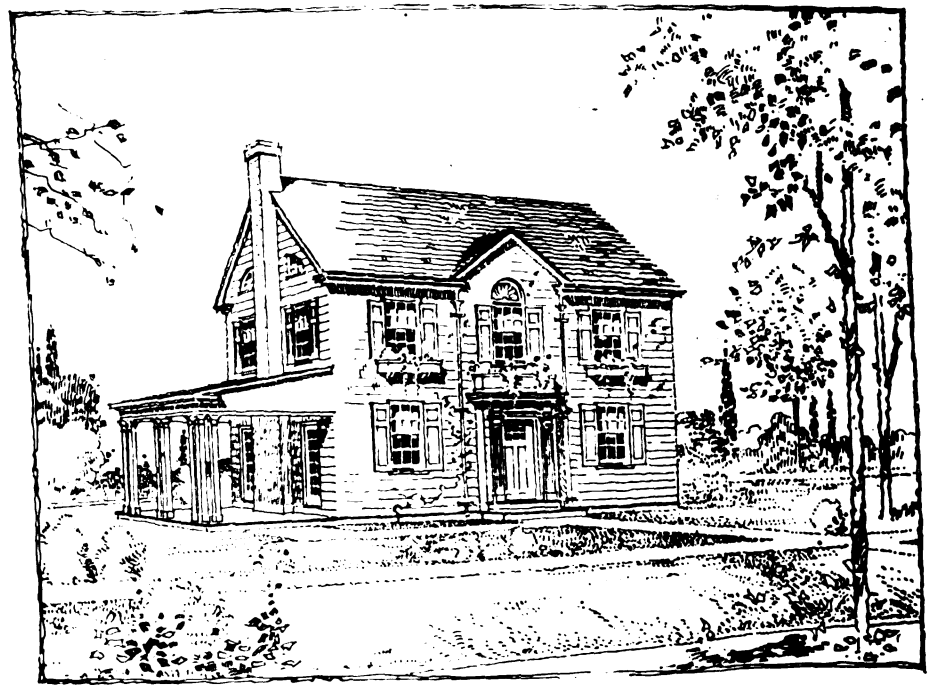
Ground (Approximate)	$600.00	9%
Street Improvements	197.07	3%
General Conditions	1,036.18	15%
Construction	4,842.79	73%
Total Cost of House & Land	$6,676.04	100%

Digitized by Google

Homes With Attached Garages

Two Colonial Designs Have This Convenient Feature





MANY people desire a garage attached to the house so that it is possible for them to enter their car in stormy weather without going outside.

The two designs shown on this page illustrate different methods of this sort of construction.

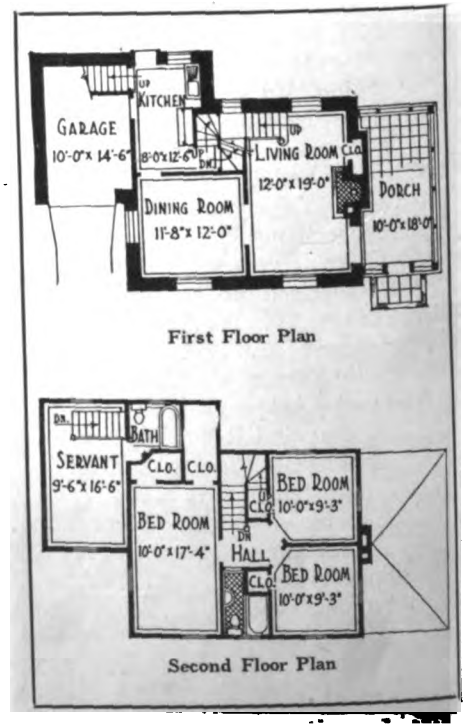
The upper picture is a sketch of a home following New England Colonial lines in its design. The garage here is at the rear and is entered from the house through a covered passage-way. It is in no sense a part of the house proper, although attached to it.

This house was designed by Watson K. Phillips, architect, of Philadelphia. The construction is frame and the outside may either be covered with wide clapboards or shingles.

The house and garage shown below were recently built at Narbeth, Pa., from plans prepared by Wallace and Warner, architects, of Philadelphia.

The house is a charming adaption of the Dutch Colonial style of architecture which, of course, found its origin in Pennsylvania.





Digitized by Google

How Own Your Home Expositions Help the Building Industry

By CARL B. EIMER, A. B.

Member National Association of Real Estate Boards

VISITORS attending the "Own Your Home" Expositions, held in Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, San Francisco, Trenton, Boston, New York, etc., should be impressed through the usual publicity channels that these Expositions are no place for the curious or those who wish to be entertained. Those who are closely connected with the Expositions realize more each year how necessary it is to limit the attendance to people really anxious to learn the elements of home building and benefit by the authoritative information available on each and every phase of construction and equipping.

To those who are not informed as to the origin of the "Own Your Home" Movement it is interesting to know that it was fostered by the U. S. Department of Labor and first called the "Own Your Home" Department of the Labor Department.

The program contemplated was most elaborate but the founders of the movement were without sufficient funds to carry on the necessary educational campaign which must be concurrent with such a new undertaking.

During the war the program was practically abandoned though the construction of small homes was decreasing in an appalling way. The tendency of the American people to become rent payers has increased as the population has increased for the past five years. The war, limiting construction, and the attendant high cost of materials and labor, was no stimulant to the weak urge of the new "Own Your Home" Movement to the nation to build.

It was then about five years ago that Robert H. Sexton, who was probably the best informed man in the country on the housing problem, succeeded in organizing a little group of men who came to believe that the only way to bring relief to the congested centers where new housing was so badly needed was in bringing together all the interests dependent upon housing construction in a concerted appeal to the public.

Alfred Wagg was then regional director for the government in New York City, of the "Own Your Home" Movement and was with the writer connected with the Amsterdam Development and Sales Company. Mr. Wagg and myself were fortunate to be among this first group interested with Mr. Sexton in visualizing the movement as first planned by the government.

WE were determined to bring together the architects, the landscape gardeners, the banks and building and loan associations, the contractors, the manufacturers of building materials, plumbing installations, ventilating systems, heating apparatus, gas and electrical appliances, paint and varnishes, wall papers and furnishings and a hundred other industries that would benefit by the resumption of the building of homes.

We knew that if these interests could get right at the general public, show them how attractive each part of the home could be made and submit the lowest possible figures to them, that we could immediately explode the theory that paying rent was a cheaper way to live.

Labor and materials and many other necessary products were extremely high at that time but so were rents way out of proportion. Statistics of banks, Government bureaus and other authorities show that up to 1913 the average man paid 20 per cent. of his income for rent, but now in 1921 and up to the present time, the same figures show that he pays 40 per cent. of his income for rent—and it is paid at the expense of almost every other trade, business or profession—diverted to the pockets of the landlords. Not only have business men suffered generally, but the halt in building which has enabled landlords to maintain the high rents has deprived families dependent upon the building industry for their incomes of a means of living. Eleven million people are dependent either directly or indirectly upon the building industry.

Now when the average man is paying the 40 per cent. figure for rent, and materials and labor are much lower than even at this time last year, every indication points to a most successful Exposition in New York, which will be held in the 69th Regiment Armory, April 22nd to 30th, 1922.

Manufacturers and dealers are realizing more and more that placing their wares on a counter or table in a row will not stimulate a visiting public to rush out and purchase a lot and evolve the dream house they have always wanted.

Different committees pass on all concerns accepted in each division, disseminate all publicity on the work of special divisions, and insist that exhibits are of educational character.

THE dream house must be achieved at the Exposition before them; therefore, the exhibits will be in the form of side walls of lumber, brick and stucco; bathrooms entirely fitted; kitchens equipped with the latest and most approved appliances and labor saving devices; music rooms that will appeal to everyone of good taste and a love of beauty; all making a strong selling appeal for building materials, bathroom fixtures, kitchen floor covering, ranges, pianos, draperies, rugs, wall papers and every other item that will be shown in the applied form.

Let everyone get behind this movement and watch the sales reports after the Exposition. Of more importance, however, than the commercial value of such a medium as the Exposition is the fact that a thousand more home owners are a thousand more stabilizers of our local and national government, heralds of prosperity, whose buying power is unlimited.

Digitized by Google

A New Servant in the Home

By LILLIAN CASSELS

Of the Society for Electrical Development

IT IS well to remind those who build our homes that the word "economy" must not be understood as a mere pinching of the dollar. It has been dignified, in circles where thought is given to the relation of the home to the great structures of society and government, into the term Home Economics. And this is being worked as rapidly as is possible into a system of labor-saving which must very soon replace that labor-wasting which has surrounded housework in the past.

It has been demonstrated in numberless ways that woman is destined to play a definite part in the scheme of progress. For long the servant as well as the mother of the race, she has been in nearly every home a drudge, a wrestler of pots and pans, a servant without recompense, with never an afternoon off or a moment for leisure. And in all but a small proportion of those homes, this condition still prevails.



Electricity in the Bedroom Finds Many Uses. View in Electric Apartment of Queensboro Corporation, Jackson Heights, New York.

And still, as shown in a recent bulletin issued by the Smithsonian Institute, modern use of electricity, steam, and machinery has so simplified labor in general that this power, if divided per capita, would give to every man, woman and child in the United States labor that would require thirty individuals to perform by hand.

"This," says the amazing Smithsonian statistician, "gives every person in the nation the equivalent of thirty slaves!"

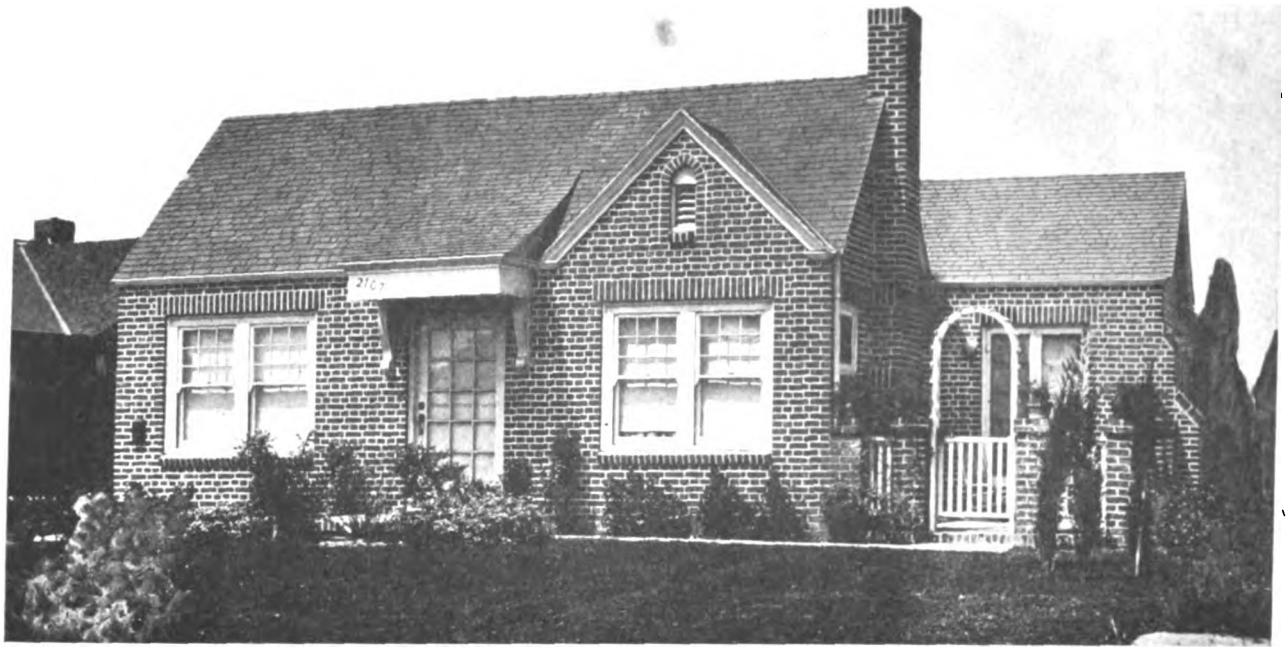
Women are beginning to claim an equitable division of this stock of slaves. In many homes, devices which perform the hard labor of housework by electric power instead of by personal power are being installed as fast as the women in those homes learn of the real value of machinery in housekeeping. In the home whose plans and electric itinerary is pictured here, there has been ample provision made for the most important electrical servants; for if electrical devices are to be used by women to the best advantage it is essential that the electric circuit, which is coming to be recognized as woman's "Circuit of Service," shall contain plenteous outlets so that her flock of servants can get out. Locked up within the wires they are but potential slaves; given abundant convenience outlets they will stand ready, willing, ever alert, ever powerful, to perform all the hard labor of housekeeping, making women truly the mistresses of goodly retinues.

In every room, it will be noted that the electrical plans have included one or more convenience outlets that may be used for attaching the electric cleaner. This powerful little engine of sanitation is so well known in its functions that it needs no introduction; yet there are many homes where if it is used at all the housekeeper must climb on a chair, detach a lamp, and hang her cord to a chandelier or bracket. This robs the sweeper of much of its efficiency.

In the kitchen there is provision for a dishwasher, which has in homes where it is known transfigured that task which is perhaps the most sodden and drab of all the assortment of disagreeable jobs; which has taken out of dishwater forever the hands which need now but to clear dishes and put them away, thus freeing those hands for more pleasing and more womanly tasks. There may also be attached a kitchen motor, which in many forms is being offered to do all the beating, whipping, kneading, mixing and grinding jobs that help to make cooking tedious when done by hand.

As the housekeeper becomes familiar with electricity, she will find every year some new servant which she will soon learn is essential in her newly formulated plan of home economics, and, as in every instance electric servants prove to be of real economic value in the long run, it is well to install during the home-building, provisions for the future development of this inevitable force which is moving toward the establishment of real home economy; a home economy which proposes to surround the intimate phases of life with administrative efficiency, while freeing the spirit that animates those homes for more joyous occupations than that of household drudge.

Digitized by Google



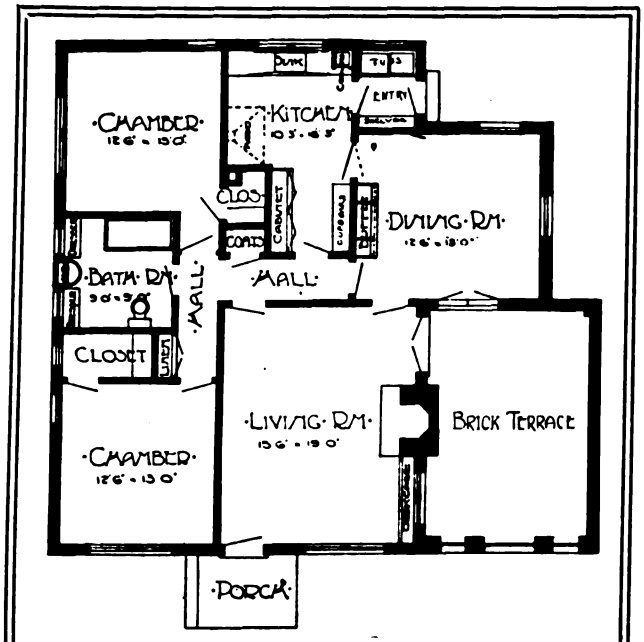
Attractive Brick Bungalow

Unique Design Containing Five Conveniently Arranged Rooms

HERE is quite an attractive design of a bungalow home built of brick. Its outstanding feature is the terrace on the right hand side, reached through an archway of wood. This terrace serves the purpose of a porch and, of course, must be built on the shady side of the house. From this terrace one can reach both dining room and living room through French doors.

There are two large bedrooms in this bungalow, between which is the bathroom. The adjoining hall in a T shape connects with every room in the house. Note the many convenient closets; coat and linen closet in the hall, large bedroom closets, built-in dressers in bathroom.

From the entry porch one enters the living room, which is of ample size and which contains a large open fireplace with a bookcase four feet high at one end.



"This is the true nature of home: It is the place of peace, the shelter not only from all injuries, but from all terror, doubt, and division. In so far as it is not, this is not home."

—John Ruskin.

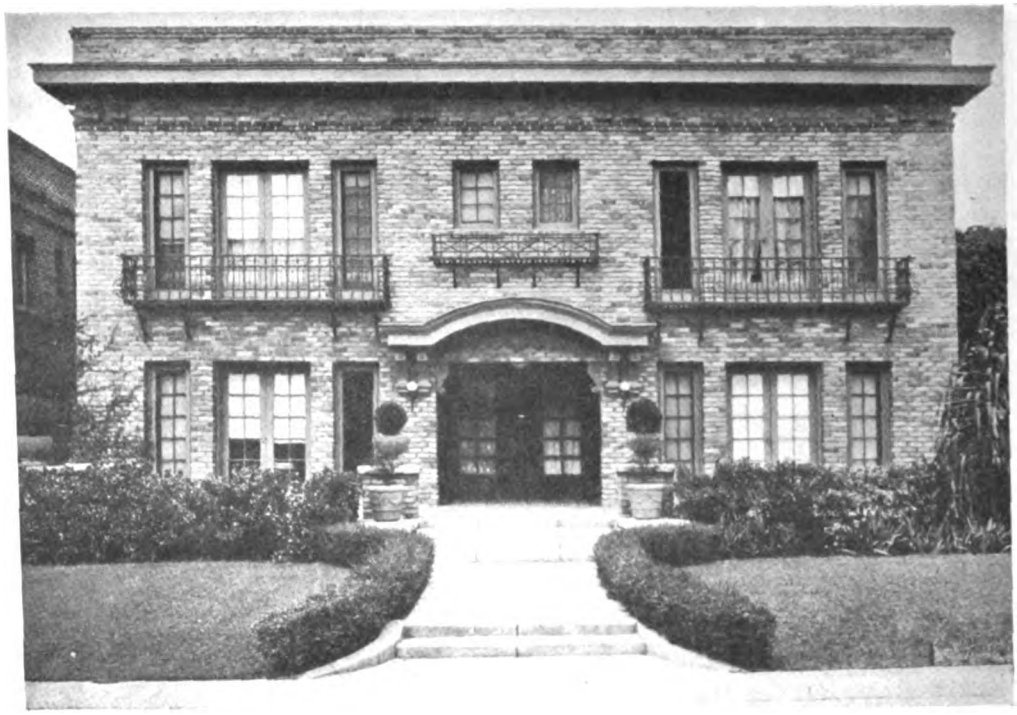
Over this is a double casement window which, with the mullioned window and the glass door in this foremost part of the house, gives sufficient light to the front part of the living room, and the French doors leading out on the terrace light up the rear part of this room.

The dining room has a built-in buffet and is exceptionally light, since the French doors open on to the terrace with a window at the rear and one at the side.

The kitchen is rather an odd shape, but it is very convenient. There is no cellar under this house, as it was intended to be built in the South. Since the arrangement does not include a cellar, plenty of closet room has been provided for storage purposes. Where necessary, this bungalow can be conveniently heated by means of a small hot water system, such as is now on the market at small cost.

Digitized by Google

FOUR FAMILY BRICK HOUSE



HERE is an attractive design for a convenient four-family house. The plan has been so arranged that each family has the advantage of having a separate entrance, all are entered from a common vestibule.

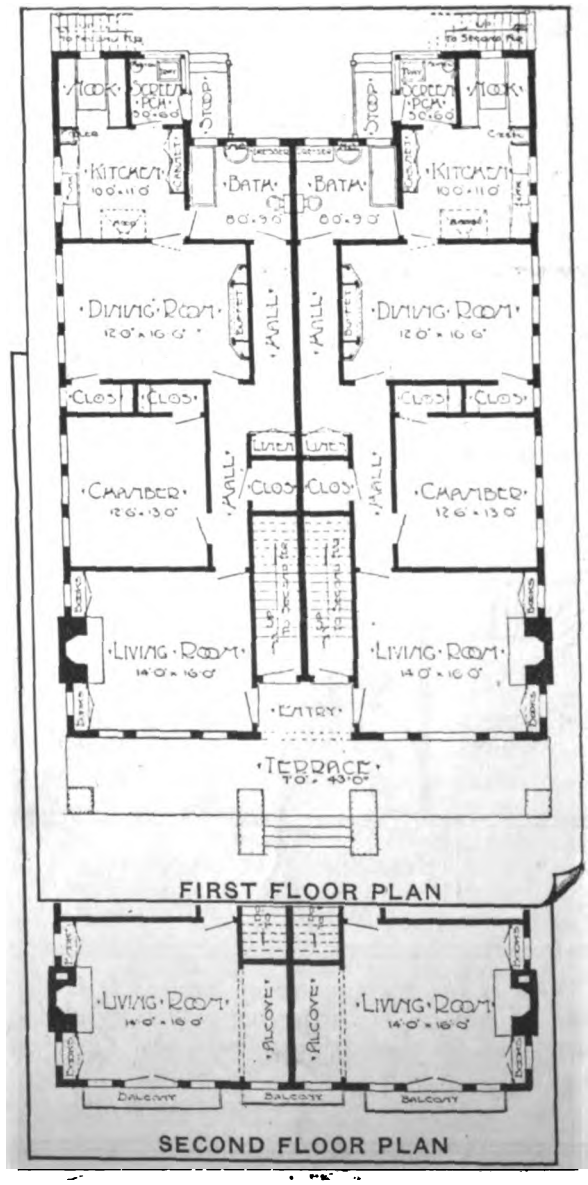
As the plan shows, the rooms are exceptionally large in size and are comfortably arranged. A feature of the living rooms is a large open fireplace with bookcases on each side. The dining room has a large, built-in buffet on one side.

Each kitchen has an attractive breakfast nook. The sink is placed directly underneath the window with a drainboard on each side. A screened porch in the rear serves as a service entry.

On the second floor, the space above the entry was utilized as an alcove to the living room. This has been arched over and made a pretty feature of the room.

The cellar contains the heating plant, as well as the hot water heating system which supplies all apartments with the needed hot water.

As shown, this apartment house is built of brick, but a similar house can be built of hollow tile, stucco, solid concrete or concrete blocks, stone or even frame.



The arrangement of the French windows on the front is a distinctive feature of the design. All rooms are supplied with closets.

This apartment house was recently built by the De Luxe Building Co. of Los Angeles, Cal.

An apartment house such as this forms a very desirable investment. The rental from three apartments would be sufficient to pay the upkeep of the house and the owner can reside in one apartment practically rent free.

This house can be successfully built on a 50-foot lot, but of course, if more space is available, so much the better. Plenty of air space would add to the desirability of the apartments.

A good deal of the appearance of a house of this sort depends on its setting. If it is too close to the street, it loses its beauty. As shown above, it is set back about 25 feet from the street line, allowing a rather dignified approach to be used. With planting as shown, the house is set off in proper shape.

Digitized by Google

Cost of Industrial Buildings

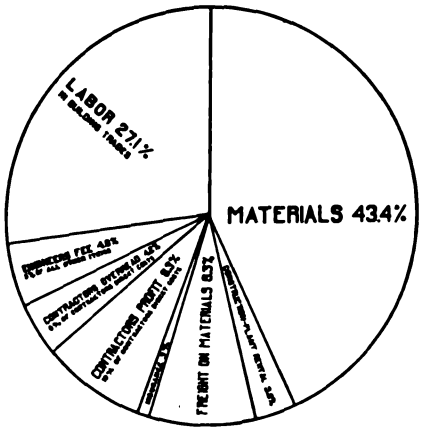
Interesting Chart Showing Distribution of Owner's Direct Building Costs

By MONKS & JOHNSON, Engineers, New York

THE chart presented opposite shows the proportion of the cost of a typical industrial building which is attributed to each item of an interesting classification.

Five of these items—namely: Engineer's fee, Contractor's overhead, Contractor's profit, Insurance and Plant rental—fluctuate but slowly, and that only as the cost of commodities in general rises or falls, or as they are directly affected by the remaining three items of the chart.

Labor. Wages of artisans employed in the building trades gradually rose from December, 1913, to a peak in May, 1920, and from that peak they have descended not more than fifteen per cent. But the efficiency of labor, which had fallen as wages rose, has returned to that which obtained in 1914. This is due primarily to the scarcity of work. As a result of this increased efficiency the cost af labor on buildings has probably fallen fifty per cent. from the peak of the war period.



Material. The price of materials depends upon the cost of production and demand. The demand for building materials has been so small during the last twelve months that it is probably true that in order to stimulate the market, materials have sold at a price leaving the manufacturer and dealer no profit, and in some instances have probably been sold below what it cost to produce them. The price quoted in the open market for building materials would not indicate that these sacrifices had been made, but contractors have recently been able to buy at prices far below market quotations. The cost of production is therefore not an important factor at this moment and in any event is likely to change but slowly. From this analysis of the market it would seem that no substantial drop in prices will occur within the next year, but that the seasonal demand likely to occur in the Spring will undoubtedly cause a stiffening of prices.

Freight. There is some talk of a reduction in freight rates, but a cut of twenty per cent. in this item would result in a decrease of less than two per cent. in the cost of building.

Conclusion. From the foregoing short discussion it would appear that the cost of building now is as low or lower than it will be at any time in the next year.



Factory Buildings Can Be of Attractive Design as the Above Picture Shows—This Is the New Building of Browstein Company, Clothing Manufacturers, of Los Angeles, California

Digitized by Google

Setting Out Grade Stakes on the Building Site

A Simple Method That Can Be Followed by the Contractor

By JOHN P. COYLE

HAVING often met, during the course of my work, many builders and superintendents who were keen to have explained and shown to them how the transit and level was used and the method followed in giving the various elevations required on a building job and reading in the July issue of BUILDING AGE the interesting article by Mr. R. P. Smith on simple surveying has prompted me to write this article in the belief that it will also prove interesting and useful to the many readers of BUILDING AGE.

The setting out of a few grade stakes or giving the elevations required during construction is not, as a rule, a difficult operation, and should be understood by every builder and superintendent. It is hoped this article will make clear the simple procedure followed. Either the transit or level may be used, generally the transit on building jobs, as with it lines may also be run and angles laid off.

The rod used should be preferably one of the target type used in leveling, but a piece of stick may be taken and marked off, or at a pinch a six foot rule or a tape may be used.

The elevations are always found referred to some point, whose elevation, either actual or assumed, is known. This may be a city bench mark (B. M.), a point on an adjoining building, or a point on the curb near the proposed building.

To illustrate how a line of levels is carried along, let us assume that a B. M. some distance away from job is used, and that its elevation is given as 110.50. Let the rod be held on this point, then with instrument set up a convenient distance away, take reading on rod where it is intercepted by horizontal cross hair in telescope. Say this reading is 4.50. This is known as a + or a foresight and is recorded as shown in column 2 (Fig. 1), and this reading added to elevation of B. M. gives the height of the instrument or H. I., shown in column 3. The rod is now moved forward ahead of instrument and another reading taken, say 3.10. This is called a — or backsight and is put down as shown in column 4. The reduced elevation in column 5 is obtained by subtracting the backsight from the height of the instrument and is the elevation of the point where rod is held.

Elevation Bench Mark	Foresight +	Height of Instrument H I	Backsight —	Reduced Elevation
110.50	4.50	115.00	3.10	111.90

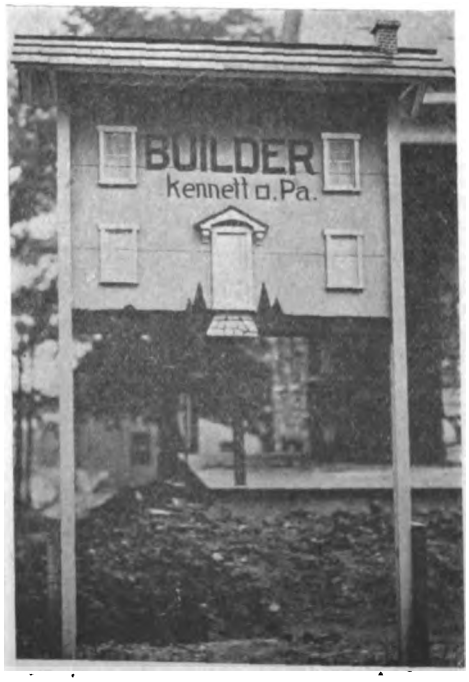
Showing how field notes are recorded

Still holding the rod in same position, the instrument is now moved ahead, set up and the rod read again, and this new reading added to the last reduced elevation, gives the new height of the instrument. This process is repeated until site is reached, when last reading can be taken on some convenient and permanent point and its elevation established for future use during construction. It will be seen that with the instrument height known, any number of — sights or "shots" can be taken, and any given elevation set out. For example, suppose that a cellar excavation is in progress and that it is down to somewhere near subgrade. The H. I. is, say 102.60, and subgrade elevation is given as 94.20. Let rod be held on any desired point in the excavation and a reading taken which is, say 7.40, and subtracting this from H. I. gives a reduced elevation of 95.20, showing that the excavation at that particular point is still 1'-0" above subgrade.

As another example showing how the rod may be used inverted. Let it be required to set out an elevation of 106.40, and that the H. I. is the same as before, viz., 102.60.

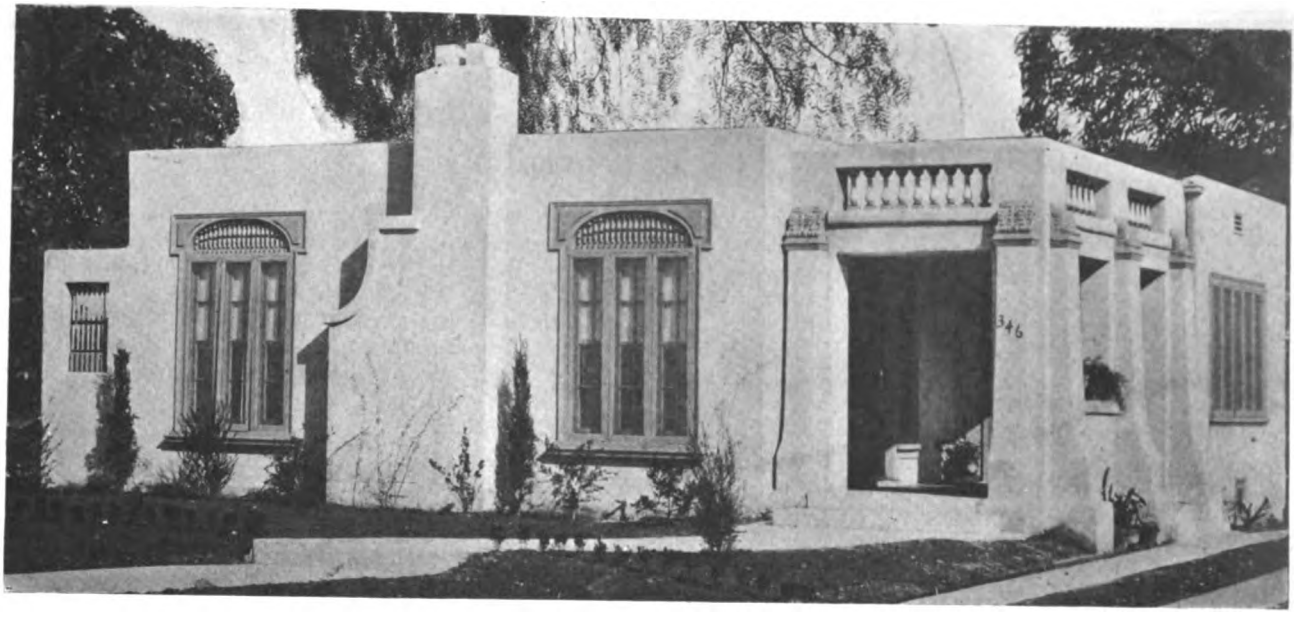
Now 106.40 — 102.60 = 3.80, or the required elevation is 3.80 higher than H. I. Invert the rod and raise it up until 3.80 is read on it, then upper end of rod will be at elevation 106.40. See that the rod is always held plumb. It is a good idea also to check back to the B. M. or starting point, particularly when a line of levels have been run, as an error can then be detected, either in the notes or as sometimes happens, in a reading, in which case it may be necessary to run the levels over again.

Advertising the Building Contractor



THE progressive builder will advertise his business in different ways and having a sign on every building that he is erecting is one of the best and most effective ways to bring his name before intending home builders—they are the ones that will look over each job to see how it is being put together. One enterprising Pennsylvania builder has a novel sign board that talks building and we are glad to publish a picture of this for the benefit of our readers. Here is a good suggestion that is worthy of imitation. Mr. Worrall is not only a good builder, but a clever advertiser—he even makes the name of his town, "Kennet Square, Pa.," stand out differently, folks will remember him. The construction of the sign board is simple and the effect is unique. Any builder can make his own sign board at small cost.

Digitized by Google



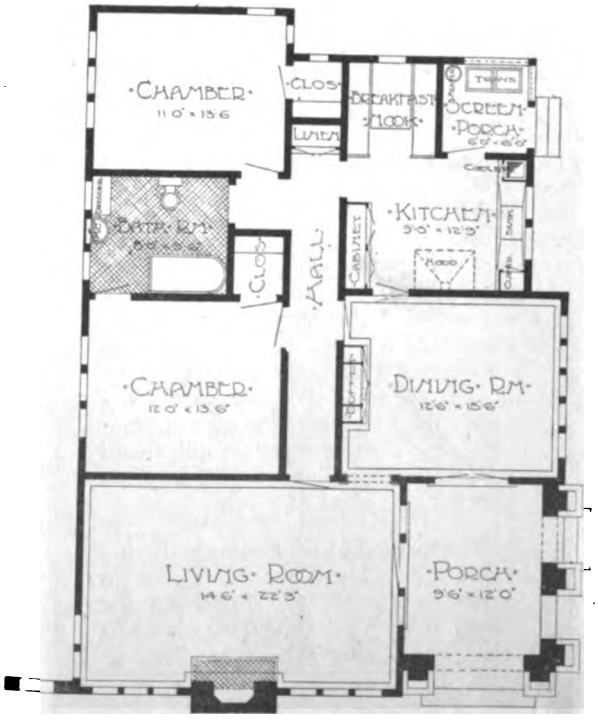
Bungalow *of* Spanish Design

By CHARLES ALMA BYERS

HEREWITH is illustrated an exceptionally artistically handled interpretation of the Spanish-style little house now so popular in southern California. It is distinctive mainly in that its exterior shows considerable ornamentation. This ornamentation is found introduced principally about the small corner porch on the front—in the capital treatment of the pilaster effects and in the railing inserts of the roof walls—but also to some extent in the decoratively-finished tops of the front window groups, as well as in the grilled window of the wall extension from the left front corner.

The outside walls of the house are of tan-colored cement-stucco over frame construction, and the trimming about the windows, as well as the pilaster capitals, is done in greenish-brown. The roof, like that of the Indian pueblo, is concealed, being flat and of composition. A massive stucco-surfaced chimney gives relief to the main front wall, and the windows on the front, as well as the group on the right side, are of the casement type. The corner porch is floored with cement, and from it there is a main doorway leading directly into the living room, and also a pair of French doors giving immediate access to the dining room.

The house contains, as reference to the accompanying floor plan reveals, living room, dining room, two bed rooms, bath room and kitchen, besides the customary rear entry porch and a most charming breakfast nook off the kitchen. A center hall provides convenient connections, and, suggesting the bungalow in this respect, there are many delightful built-in features and large closets. The dining room, for instance, contains an excellent cupboard and sideboard combination, the bath room has a medicine case and a cabinet of dresser drawers and shelves, the hall possesses a linen cabinet, the kitchen is equipped with the usual cupboards and sink and a draught cooler-closet, and the breakfast alcove is provided with the usual stationary seats and table, while a pair of laundry trays is a screened porch feature.



The interior finish consists of old ivory with mahogany trim in the living room and dining room, old ivory alone in the bed rooms and hall, and white enamel in the bath room and kitchen. Hardwood flooring is used throughout except in the bath room and kitchen, which have tile floors.

This little house is located in Los Angeles, California, and the plans are by the De Luxe Building Company, of that city. It possesses neither basement nor cellar, but is equipped with built-in gas radiators for heating and all modern conveniences.

Digitized by Google

Heating the Low-Cost House

Describing the Layout and Cost of the Hot Water System of Heating

By CHARLES L. HUBBARD

A SYSTEM of hot-water heating is similar in construction and operation to one designed by steam, except hot water is the medium of heat transmission from the boiler to the rooms. The circulation through the system is due to the difference in weight of the water in the supply and return risers leading from the boiler to the radiators above, which in turn varies with the difference in temperature and the height or elevation of the radiator above the boiler. This motive power is very small, which makes it necessary to exercise considerable care in laying out the supply and return piping in order to give an even distribution of heat to the different radiators. For example, with an elevation of 30 ft. above the boiler, and a difference of 10 deg. in temperature between the supply and return, the force available for overcoming the friction in the pipes and producing a circulation through the radiator is equivalent to that produced by a difference in height of about 1¼ inches in the two columns of water.

CHANGES IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.—The conditions in this respect for direct hot-water heating are practically the same as for steam, and need not be especially considered in laying out the building plans. If indirect stacks are to be employed, the framing for the registers and any cold-air supply inlets should be taken into account.

BOILERS.—Boilers for hot-water heating are similar to those for steam, the round cast-iron type being commonly used for the smaller sizes, and the sectional (see Fig. 1) for the larger ones. There is no dividing line between the two, as to size, and they overlap more or less in their practical application.

RADIATION.—The efficiency of a direct hot-water radiator depends principally upon the temperature at which the water is circulated. The best practical results in gravity heating are obtained with the water leaving the boiler at a maximum temperature of about 180 deg. in zero weather and returning at about 160 deg., which gives an average temperature of 170 deg. in the radiators.

Under these conditions, with a room temperature of 70 deg., we will obtain about 170 thermal units per sq. ft. of radiating surface per hr. as against 250 for low-pressure steam. In other words, a hot-water radiator

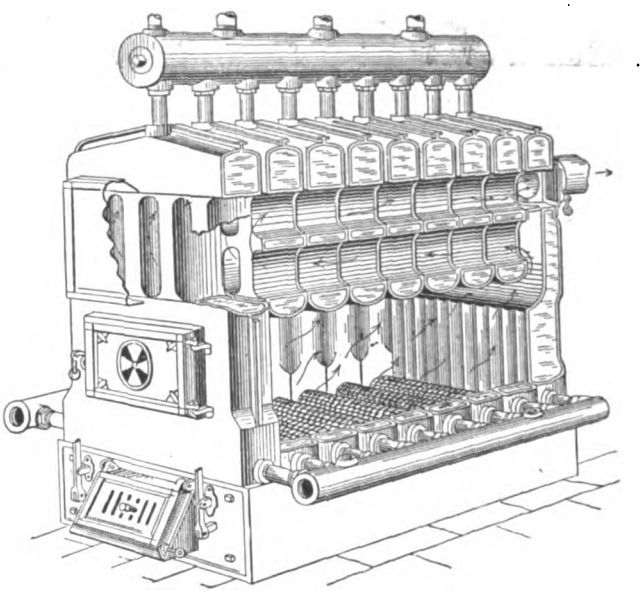


Fig. 1—Sectional Hot Water Boiler

to warm a given room must have $\frac{250}{170} = 1.5$ as much surface as a steam radiator supplied with steam at 1 lb. pressure. Of course, if the temperature of the water is increased, the efficiency of the radiator is also increased and the surface can be reduced in like proportion, but as stated above, the temperatures given have been found to be about the most satisfactory, everything considered, and this ratio between water and steam surface is generally accepted in practice for this class of work.

The method of computing radiating surface for hot-water heating is to divide the total heat loss from the room, in thermal units per hr. by 170, the result being the square feet required.

Computing the radiation for the different rooms, by the same method as for steam, but using an efficiency of 170, we have the following amounts required for the different rooms.

(Hot-water radiation required for the different rooms.)

Room.	Square feet of direct hot-water radiation.
Living room	102
Hall	17
Dining room	52
Kitchen	42
Second Floor—	
East bedroom	80
Southwest bedroom	42
Northwest bedroom	44
Bath	16
Hall	21

In this case we will use 3-column radiators, except in the front hall, 32 in. high, the number of sections being marked on the plans. In most cases this gives slightly more surface than called for in the above table, as an integral number of sections will not correspond exactly with the computed surfaces.

A slight increase is purposely made in the bathroom radiator, and about 80 per cent. in the entrance hall to offset excessive leakage at times of opening the outside door.

Radiation for the upper hall has been placed on the first floor beside the stairway the same as in the other systems of heating previously shown.

Direct radiation has been kept from the main entrance vestibule and also from the living room by the use of "rotation" heater.

These are indirect stacks made up of pin radiator sections and hung beneath the floor. They are encased in galvanized iron and the path of the air through them is similar to a hot air system.

In computing the size of a regular "indirect" radiator, taking its entire air supply from out of doors, it is customary to compute the surface for direct radiation and multiply this by 1.5 for "pin" radiators of good depth.

PIPING—A common method of making the pipe connections for a

Digitized by Google

system of hot water heating is shown to have direct mains and returns for each individual radiator. In this case an air valve must be placed in the top of each radiator near the return end. It is advisable to use pet cocks operated by hand in this case instead of automatic valves, because if anything happens to clog it, when in an open position and prevent it closing promptly, much damage may be done to floors and ceilings by the rapid leakage of water under these conditions. Another important matter in connection with hot water heating not called for with steam, is provision for expansion.

When water is heated it expands, and a vented tank must be placed well above the highest radiator and connected with the system of an "expansion pipe" to catch the overflow and to deliver it back to the system when the water cools and contracts.

The expansion pipe may make connection directly with the boiler, or if desired, it may be taken from the top of one of the risers to the upper floor. In any case it must be on a line which can never be shut off from the boiler. If by any chance it were shut off and forgotten, a dangerous explosion might occur when the temperature of the water was next raised. Another piping arrangement, which in self-venting, is sometimes used. In this case there are no pockets and the air can flow from all high points directly to the expansion tank, which is vented to the atmosphere. A single-pipe arrangement is shown at the left which reduces the number of drops or risers passing through the lower rooms. This is often a matter of some importance if they are not concealed. In this case both supply and return connections are made with the same end of the radiator, as indicated in the drawing. Under these conditions the water supply to the lower radiator is cooled somewhat by the return from the upper one, but with properly proportioned pipes this is so slight a matter that it may be neglected in buildings now over two stories in height. A two-pipe connection is shown at the right with the supply inlet at the top of the radiator. No air valves are required with this system of piping which is a strong point in its favor. Care should always be taken to locate the expansion tank where there can be no possible danger of freezing or of the pipes connecting with it.

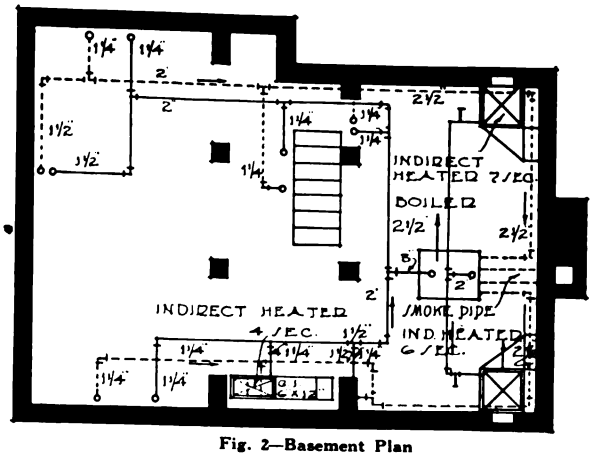


Fig. 2—Basement Plan

The upper part of a closet, opening from a warm room, or a bathroom, are usual locations for the expansion tank. If it must be placed in the attic it should be located close beside the boiler chimney flue and closed in with a wooden boxing lined with hair felt. This should enclose it on all sides except that against the chimney which should of course be left open to admit the heat.

Comparison of Costs.—The approximate cost of installing the system, as shown in Figs. 2, 3 and 4 is $1,155. Thus we have $475 for furnace heating with a return-air arrangement; $800 for a plain system of low-pressure steam, and an approximate increase of 25 per cent. or $1,000 for an average system of vapor heating; and $1,155 for hot water, with indirect stacks for the living room and entrance vestibule.

Where indirect stacks are used, as in the living room; their elevation above the boiler is apt to be slight and in consequence the circulation is likely to be sluggish if they are placed on a supply pipe leading to the upper floor radiators. To avoid this trouble, have a separate supply line properly vented by pet cock or a small vent pipe direct to expansion tank.

SIZES OF DIRECT HOT-WATER HEATING MAINS AND BRANCHES.

Diameter of pipe, ins.	Sq. ft of radiation.	Diameter of pipe, ins.	Sq. ft. of radiation.
1	30	2½	350
1¼	60	3	550
1½	100	3½	850
2	200	4	1,200

SIZES OF RISERS TO UPPER FLOORS; DIRECT HOT-WATER HEATING.

Diameter of riser, ins.	Sq. ft. of radiation 1st floor.	2nd floor.	3rd floor.
1	30	55	65
1¼	60	90	110
1½	100	140	165
2	200	275	375
2½	350	475	

SIZES OF MAINS AND BRANCHES FOR INDIRECT HOT-WATER HEATING.

Diameter of pipe, ins.	Sq. ft. of radiation Air rotated from inside building.	Air taken from outside of building.
1	20	15
1¼	45	30
1½	75	50
2	150	100
2½	260	175
3	400	275
3½	600	425
4	900	600

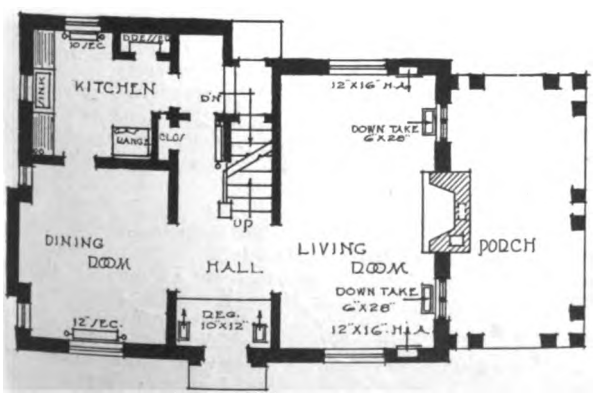


Fig. 3—First Floor Plan

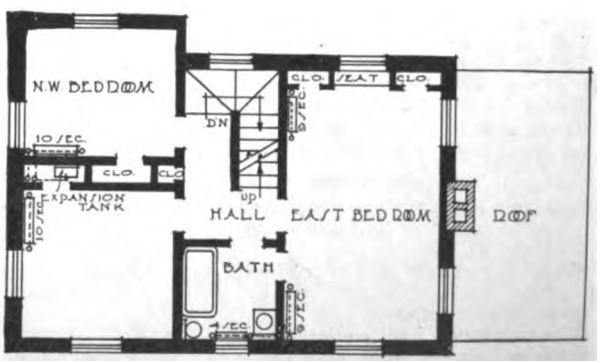
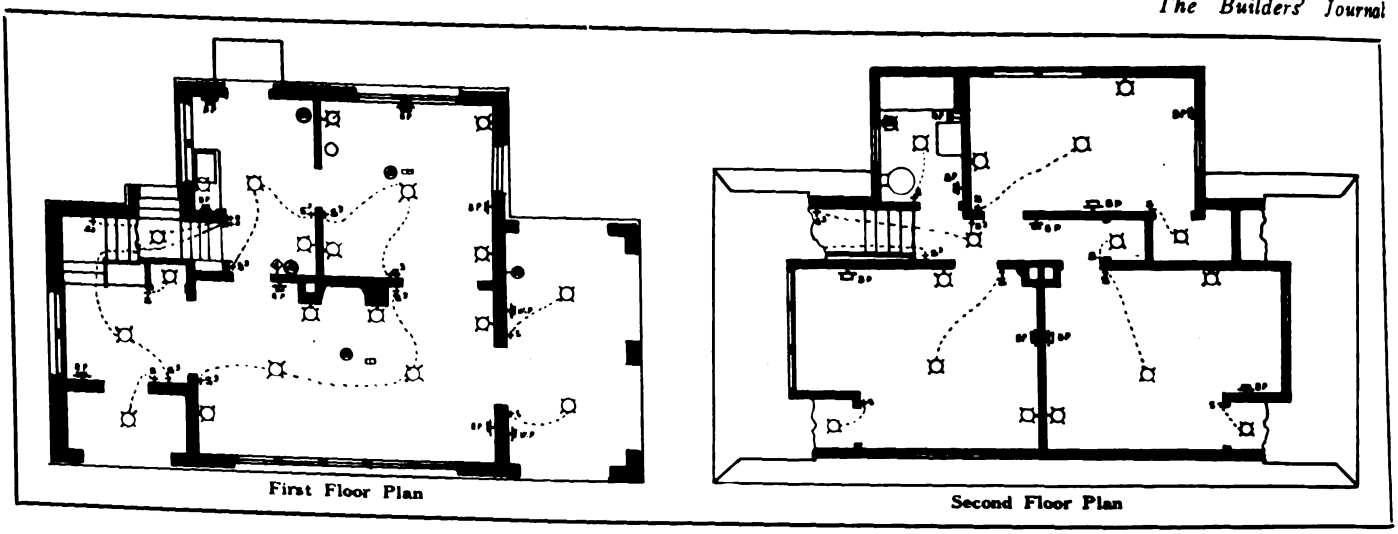


Fig. 4—Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google



Electrical Equipment of the Modern Cottage

Suggested by REGINALD TRAUTSCHOLD, Electrical Engineer of the Society for Electrical Development

PROPER location of the various electrical outlets is deserving of considerable study and the layout given here will give valuable suggestions along this line. The list of appliances will give an idea of the devices which would be desirable in a house like the Modern Cottage shown on another page. It is not intended to recommend all the appliances, nor is it expected all would be used in one house, but the list does indicate what might be used.

LOCATION OF OUTLETS, ETC.

Cellar

Ceiling light outlet at foot of cellar stairs controlled by switch at head of stairs.
Ceiling light outlet near heater.
Wall light outlet at service panel.
Ceiling light outlet near coal bin.
Special service outlet for cellar work shop tools.
Ceiling light outlet in cellar work shop.
Bell transformers or batteries for bell circuits.

Porch

Ceiling light outlet for entrance porch controlled by switch in hall.

Hall

Central ceiling light outlet controlled by 3-way switches in hall and at head of stairs on second floor.
Ceiling light outlet in closet controlled by wall switch in door frame.
Outlet for light on newel post.
Convenience wall outlet for vacuum cleaner and floor lamp.

Living Room

2 ceiling light outlets controlled by 3-way switches at hall and dining room entrances.
Wall light outlets on either side of fireplace.
2 wall light outlets.
2 convenience wall outlets.
1 special service floor outlet.
Floor bell connection to kitchen annunciator.

Dining Room

Central ceiling light outlet controlled by 3-way switches at kitchen and living room entrances.
4 wall light outlets.
Special service floor outlet for table appliances.
Special service wall outlet for serving table.
Floor bell connection to kitchen annunciator.
2 convenience wall outlets.

Kitchen

Central ceiling light outlet controlled by 3 way switches at living and dining room entrances.
Wall light outlet over sink.
Wall light outlet over range.
Special service outlets for irons and for electric range and water heater if cooking rate pertains.
2 Convenience wall outlets.
4 Call annunciators.

Living Porch

2 Ceiling light outlets controlled by wall switches.
2 Convenience outlets for service or lights.
1 Special service outlet for tea table appliances.

Second Floor Hall

Ceiling light outlet controlled by 3-way switches at stair landing and near bathroom door.
Ceiling light outlet for linen chest controlled by wall switch in door frame.
Convenience outlet.

Bed Rooms

Central ceiling outlet controlled by switch at door.
2 wall light outlets.
2 convenience wall outlets.
Bell connection to kitchen annunciator.

Bath Room

Ceiling light outlet controlled by switch.
Convenience outlet.
Bell connection to kitchen annunciator.

SOME SUITABLE APPLIANCES

General House Use

Lighting — Vacuum Cleaner
Fan Motors (0.2 to 1 ampere)
Bell-ringing Transformer

Kitchen

Range (requires special circuit)
Tea Kettle (4 to 5 amperes)
Disc Stove (2 to 6 amperes)
Frying Pan (5 to 6 amperes)
Radiant Grill (5 to 6 amperes)
Toaster (4 to 6 amperes)
Meat Chopper — Coffee Grinder
Egg Beater — Bread Mixer
Knife Grinder — Silver Polisher

Cellar Work Shop

Grinder
Glue Pot (2 to 5 amperes)
Soldering Iron (1 to 2 amperes)
Bench Drill

Laundry

Washing Machine (2 to 3 amperes)
Irons (4 to 6 amperes)
Laundry Machine — Wringer

Garage

Fire Pumps — Portable Drill
Grinding Machine — Buffing Machine
Charging Batteries

Dining Room

Chafing Dish (4 to 6 amperes)
Percolator (3 to 5 amperes)
Cigar Lighter (0.25 ampere)
Water Heater (1.5 to 10 amperes)
Radiator (2.5 to 5 amperes)
Samovar (4 to 5 ampeers)

Bedroom or Boudoir

Curling Iron — Massage Vibrator
Bed Pad (0.5 to 1 ampere)
Reading Lamp
Hair Dryer (0.5 to 0.75 amperes)

Miscellaneous

Sewing Machine
Milk Warmer (3 to 5 amperes)
Shaving Mug (1.5 to 5 amperes)

Note: — Ampere capacities within brackets are guides for special service outlets. If more than 2 or 3 amperes are required, special circuits should be employed.

Digitized by Google

Plumbing Equipment for the Modern Cottage

Shown on Page 24

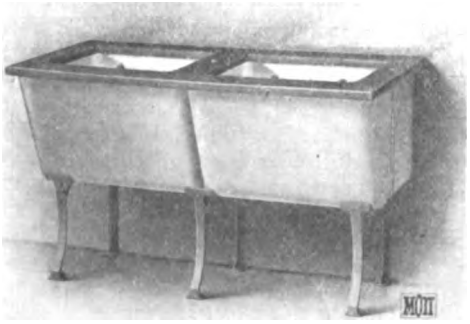


SELECTING the proper fixtures for the plumbing equipment of the home is an important point. A good deal of one's comfort depends on having reliable plumbing fixtures. They should be as good as one can afford to have.

For the kitchen we would advise a sanitary sink of enamelled iron with drain board and back all in one piece. For a good-looking finish it is also advisable to have this with an apron as shown in our illustration. The sink pictured here has a combination swing nozzle faucet which enables one to have the water at the desired temperature.

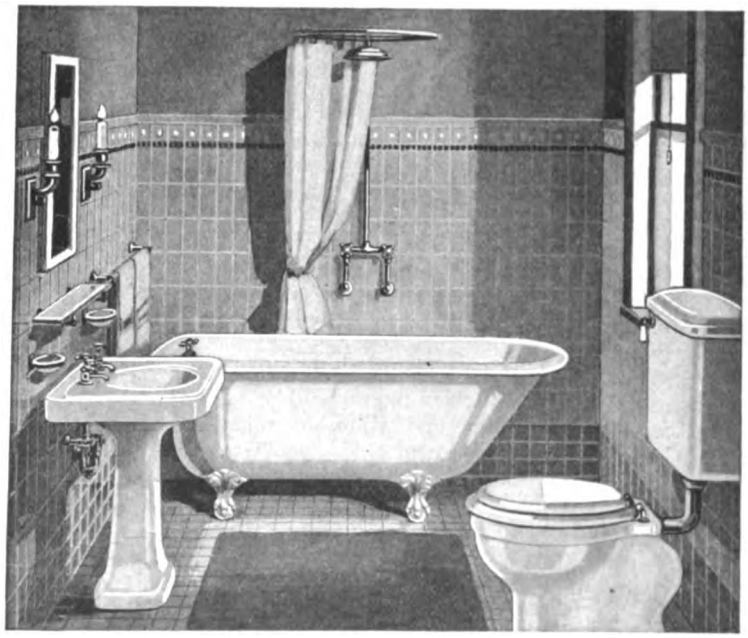
In placing the kitchen sink, particular care should be taken to have it at the proper height so that it will be comfortable for the lady of the house. The sink shown here has no legs, but is supported by concealed hangers placed behind the high back of the sink. It will be noticed that the drain board is on the left side. This is the most convenient for dish washing as it saves one motion.

The laundry tubs are located in the cellar. These can now be had in white porcelain at a moderate price. They are set upon legs to the desired height and are easily kept clean.



They are certainly a far advance over the old wooden stationary tubs that were first used or the more recent cement composition ones.

It is in the bathroom that fixtures and fittings, of course, show to the best advantage. In the center illustration, we show a very desirable outfit for the bathroom suitable for the Modern Cottage. There is an enameled iron bathtub, five feet long with a shower attachment. A pedestal lavatory is shown and above this a glass shelf and mirror with electric lights on both sides. The water closet is of porcelain with a low down porcelain tank. The seat of the water closet can be obtained in either oak, mahogany or white enamel finishes, as may be desired. As shown in the illustration, this bathroom has a tile floor and wainscoting.



These illustrations are shown here through the courtesy of the J. L. Mott Iron Works.

Of course, if one prefers, other designs of fixtures may be substituted, but those shown will prove satisfactory.

Do not try to save money on the piping. Cast iron pipe is usually employed for the drain pipes and these are generally concealed in the walls. The joints should be carefully packed with oakum, then filled with molten lead and caulked so as to make an absolutely tight joint to prevent sewer gas escaping.

For water service, galvanized iron pipe is now almost universally used; for ordinary purposes ½- pipe is sufficient.

It is very desirable to have separate cut-offs for each line of water piping, so that any one fixture can be cut off on either the hot or cold water supply, whenever it may be necessary. All faucets will require renewing of the washers and if separate cut-offs are used, one fixture can be closed off instead of shutting down the entire house. Gate valves, though they cost a little more, are to be preferred as they are easily operated.

Leaks sometimes occur and then it will be found very desirable to be able to shut off the damaged section without closing off the entire water supply. This is a feature that will be found very convenient by the lady of the house, because, the fates have it, that this sort of an accident usually occurs when she is alone. There should be a shut-off valve in the cellar where the water supply enters, as well as an outside cut-off at the lot line.

Exterior hose connections should have a shut off valve inside cellar so that exposed portions can be drained.

Digitized by Google

Decorating the Modern Cottage

Suggestions for Simple Artistic Effects that May be Carried Out at Small Cost

By MISS C. W. WILSON

THE color combination for exterior of the Modern Cottage shown elsewhere in this issue may be varied to suit taste. As a suggestion as to what can be done to secure an artistic looking home the stucco may be of light cream color, the trim such as sash, doors, seat and entry, flower box, etc., in white; the shutters, leaders and gutters in a tapestry green; the chimney of course in stucco with the top of red brick. The color of the roof can be either green or red as preferred; either would look well for this design of house.

The Hall

On entering this house one would come into the hall and see a neat stairway in mahogany and white with the trim finished in white enamel. The walls may either be tinted or papered, as desired, we would suggest that this be carried out in Colonial gray. The same painting or paper should be used for the hallway on the second floor.

A green tapestry cushion furnished for the seat gives a touch of color. At the window the curtains may be of iridescent Sundour silk, which shades from a soft green to a pale dove gray. One or two small Oriental rugs in the hall and a plain gray carpet with small black figures on the stairs make a good combination.

The Living Room

The walls in the living room should be gray, a little darker than that used for the hall. The woodwork in this room may be finished in mahogany, and the ceiling tinted white. The fireplace is of red brick; select a design that is Colonial in appearance. The rug for this room should be two toned gray and the hangings in a soft mulberry tone.

In furnishing this living room, we would suggest that a large six foot davenport, upholstered in striped mulberry mohair, be placed before the fireplace and backed by a six foot mahogany table. On either side of the fireplace, we would suggest placing a fireside wing chair, upholstered in the same material as the davenport and another chair in a soft-toned tapestry. Then one may use one or two small floor lamps with silk or parchment shades, one or two end tables and a few other individual pieces of mahogany.

The Dining Room

Considering the fact that from the dining room a pleasant outlook on an artistic garden may be had, we suggest that the walls be paneled to a height of seven feet with walnut strips and a neat moulding on top. The spaces between the strips should be divided in symmetrical panels which are covered with a two-toned gray and soft blue grasscloth, with a little gold fleck in it. The space above the panelling and the ceiling should be in white. For the floor, an Oriental rug would look charming, but one could use a figured domestic rug in the same tones as the curtains and walls. The hangings may be in French blue Sundour silk.

For furniture we would suggest a dining room suite in walnut.

The Kitchen

The kitchen floor should be covered with a blue and white block linoleum cemented down. All woodwork in this room should be finished in white enamel. The kitchen wall may be blocked off into a tile effect wainscot and this finished heavily in white enamel. The wall space above the wainscot may be in Alice blue and the ceiling in a lighter shade of blue. The kitchen range of blue and white enamel, does not cost any more than the ugly black ones. The double window over the sink may be made a feature of the room with blue and white checked gingham curtains.

The Living Porch

The living porch can be very attractively furnished with a few black wicker chairs, table and artistic bird cage. The couch-hammock and chairs may be upholstered in cretonne—gray and mulberry, to harmonize with the living room.

The Laundry

The laundry has been situated in the basement and partitioned off with plastered walls and ceiling tinted in cream. It would be well to equip it with all modern conveniences.

The Bathroom

For the bathroom we would suggest the use of Meteor gray tile for the floor and wainscot. This will give a very good background for the white enamel fixtures. Above the wainscot the wall should be tinted a light Colonial gray in a flat finish oil paint, and the ceiling white in flat oil colors.

Bedroom No. 1

The furniture in this room, which may be used as the main bedroom, is suggested to be of mahogany. The walls would look well in a gray figured wall paper. Soft blue-gray silk overdrapes would be pretty at the windows. The floor may be covered with small Chinese rugs of blue and yellow, or the same color carried out in a chenille Wilton. The wood trim in this room finished in white enamel with the doors in mahogany.

Bedroom No. 2

The walls may be tinted or papered in pale green with the trim in old ivory and the doors tinted in a pale green the same as the walls. The mouldings of the door and cornice may be striped in Terre Verte as this will give a pleasing contrast. The furniture in this room may be a bedroom set of rich ivory, with the lines and beads green and blue and painted with a design of field flowers in baskets. For the floor we would suggest several small rugs, carrying out the same color scheme as the walls and furniture with a faint suggestion of pink flowers to correspond with the painted designs on the furniture. The hangings in this room may be of ivory colored scrim with an edging of pale green.

Bedroom No. 3

This bedroom may be fitted up as the son's room. The walls would look well finished in a light tan figured paper. The trim would be best finished in fumed oak and the furniture also of fumed oak, consisting of a chiffonier with mirror, a day bed, a good sized desk, and a comfortable easy chair. For the floor a small Oriental rug would give a desired touch of color; for hangings cream colored rep with a soft brown edging would look well.

Digitized by Google

Landscaping the Home Grounds

How to Obtain Pleasing Garden Views from the House at Small Cost

By GRACE V. PEKER

WHEN the house is finished, its appearance can be greatly enhanced by a simple landscaping of the grounds. Two important points should be considered; the appearance of the house and grounds from the street, and the view from the inside of house to the grounds.

For occupants of the house, it is more important to have a good view from the windows than to have your garden give a correct appearance from the street. A garden is observed from the house, therefore care should be taken so that pleasing vistas will be had from any window and the porch. It is comparatively easy to obtain this effect, and at a very moderate cost.

The diagram below shows a 60x100 ft. plot on which the modern cottage shown on another page, has been built. Particular care has been taken so as to obtain a pleasing view from the dining room, since it will be observed that the best view is from this point. A key with the diagram gives the names of the different plants, trees, and shrubs that can be used in order to give a succession of bloom. These will cost but little.

In designing the planting, avoid straight lines as much as possible. Note that in this layout the different plants seem to converge together, ending at a two-seated pergola near the rear, with some tall trees in back.

This is a little scheme in perspective that will add an appearance of depth to the lot. In other words, the same principles that are used in making scenes for a stage have been carried out here. All points should vanish in the distance, and your plants can be arranged so as to secure this effect.

Tall trees should be at the rear and in corners. Then some high shrubs, next lower ones, and in the foreground either annuals or perennial flowers. In this way one secures an appearance of height, but the plants should not be placed in regular order. Here and there a break can be made by inserting a high plant or tree, which rises from the lower ones. A few rocks correctly placed so as to avoid an artificial look, will add a pleasing touch to the garden.

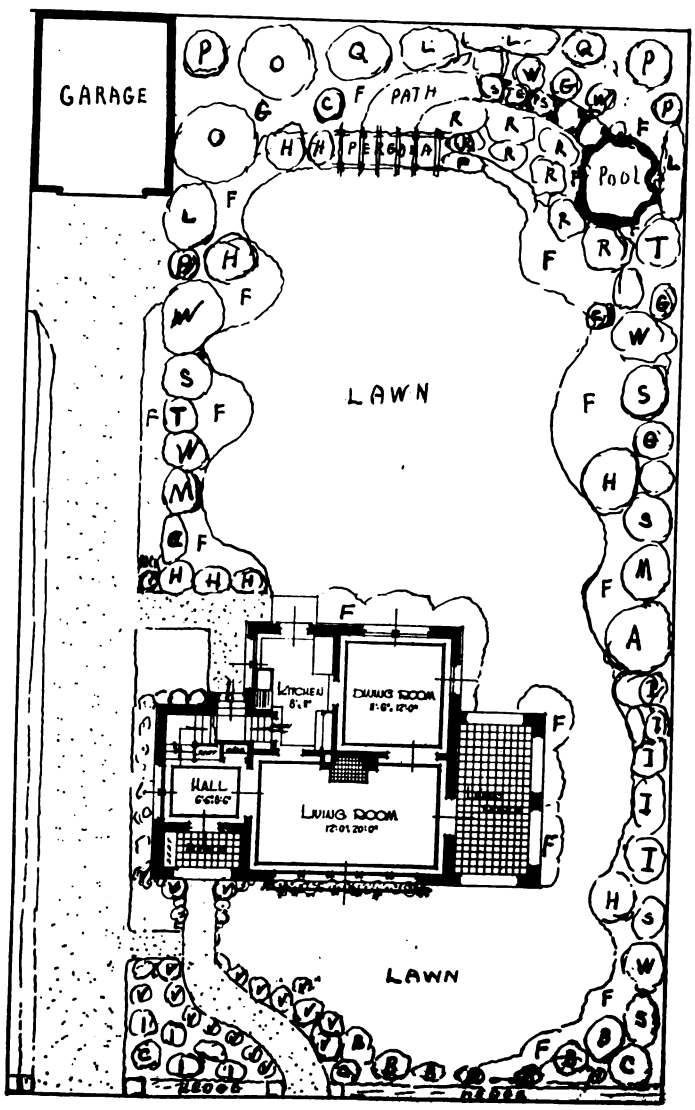
A path of stone with a few stone steps leads to a sunken pool of concrete hid among shrubs, the backs of this pool are covered with ferns, ivy, iris, funkia, etc.; just a pretty little nook that will come as a surprise to the visitor. The garage is practically hidden from view.

Key to Planting

A = Arbor Vitae Eligatissma (Golden tipped)
B = Barberry
C = Red Cedar (10 to 12 feet tall)
E = Alathea (Rose of Sharon)
F = Flowers in variety (annuals and perennials)
G = Forsythia (golden bell)
H = Hydrangea
I = Rosa Rogusa
L = Lilac
M = Magnolia
O = Oak (12-14 feet high)
P = Lombardy Poplar (18-20 feet high)
Q = Maple (12-14 feet high)
R = Rhododendrons
S = Spirea Van Houttei (Bridal Wreath)
T = Philadelphus (Mock Orange)
V = Evergreens in variety; dwarf arbor vitae, spruce, pines, yew, ilex, hemlock, retinospora, etc.
W = Weigelia Eva Rathke

Vines for Pergola

Wisteria
Honeysuckle
Clematis
Boston Ivy



Suggestion for Landscaping a 60 x 100-Foot Plot

Perennials for Sections F

Columbine, Anemone, Coneflower, Hollyhocks, Iris, Phlox, tall; Phlox, dwarf; Larkspur, Sweet William, Fox Glove, Golden Glow, Coreopsis, Blanket Flower, Shasta Daisy, Forget-Me-Not, Day Lily, Funkia, Lily-of the Valley, Bleeding Heart, Poppy, etc.

Annuals for Sections F

Geraniums, Petunias, Zinnias, Asters, Alyssum, Cosmos, Heliotrope, Candytuft, Portulaca, Marigolds, Verbena, Begonias, Coxcombs, Ice Plant, Pansies, Salvia, Balsam, Ageratum, Nasturtiums, etc.

Digitized by Google

Quantity Survey of Modern Cottage

(Continued from page 25)

CARPENTRY

Timber—All No. 1 common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar girders—	
6" x 10" spruce—1/16, 1/8	120 F.B.M.
2" x 3" nailer—46 lin. ft.	23 F.B.M.
Wall plates—	
3" x 8"—2/18, 2/14, 4/12, 3/10	284 F.B.M.
Posts—	
4" x 6"—6/10	180 F.B.M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor—	
2" x 4"—24/16	246 F.B.M.
Studs, etc., 2nd floor—	
2" x 4"—100/16	1,067 F.B.M.
1st floor joists—	
2" x 10"—18/14, 27/12	960 F.B.M.
2nd floor joists—	
2" x 10"—54/14	1,260 F.B.M.
2nd floor ceiling joists—	
2" x 6"—48/14	672 F.B.M.
Rafters	
2" x 6"—9/16, 42/14	734 F.B.M.
Hips and ridge	
2" x 8"—4/18, 1/10	110 F.B.M.
Framing for hood, etc.	
2" x 4"—45/12	360 F.B.M.
Floor bridging	
2" x 3"—250 lin. ft.	125 F.B.M.
Cellar partitions	
2" x 4"—12/14	112 F.B.M.
Sheathing (⅞" x 8" shiplap)	
Walls—to cover	724 sq. ft.
Flat roofs—to cover	88 sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	800 sq. ft.
Shingle lath—(⅞" x 3")	1,400 lin. ft.
Grounds (¾" x 2", surfaced 1 side)	1,800 lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions	
(⅞" x 8" shiplap)—to cover	170 sq. ft.
Rough flooring (⅞" x 8" shiplap)	
First and second floors—to cover	1,232 sq. ft.
Furring (⅞" x 2")	200 lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18" stained shingles)	
136 squares	9,400 shingles
Shingle sides (24" stained shingles)	
49 squares	1,600 shingles

Exterior Finish

Hood and first floor cornice:	
⅝" x 3¼" M. & B. ceiling—to cover	236 sq. ft.
⅞" x 3" fascia	150 lin. ft.
4" crown moulding	150 lin. ft.
⅝" x ⅞" cove	130 lin. ft.
Main cornice:	
⅞" x 8" soffit	70 lin. ft.
⅞" x 3" fascia	70 lin. ft.
4" crown moulding	70 lin. ft.
⅝" x ⅞" cove	70 lin. ft.
Raking cornice:	
2" cove	54 lin. ft.
Dormer cornice:	
⅞" x 3" soffit	64 lin. ft.
⅞" x 4" fascia	64 lin. ft.
2" mould	64 lin. ft.
⅞" x 2" cap	64 lin. ft.
4" bed mould	64 lin. ft.
Flower boxes:	
(1⅛" wood boxes lined with zinc)	
12" x 12" x 5' 0" long	1 unit
12" x 12" x 4' 6" long	2 units
Porch seat:	
2' 0" wide x 4' 0" long, high back, sawed ends, etc.	1 unit
Wood brackets for rear porch hood	2

Exterior Finish

Windows:	
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc. Sash 1½" thick, glazed D. T.	
Cellar windows:	
Single top hung sash, casem., 3' 0" x 2' 0", 4 light	3
Mull. sash, etc. 3' 0" x 2' 0", 4 light	1
First floor windows:	
Group of five D. H. sash, ea. 2' 4" x 5' 0", 12 light (masonry)	1
Single D. H. sash, 3' 0" x 5' 0", 16 light (masonry)	1
Single D. H. sash, 2' 6" x 3' 2", 12 light (frame)	2
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2' 6" x 3' 2", 12 light (masonry)	3
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2' 10" x 4' 6", 16 light (frame)	3
Single D. H. sash, 2' 10" x 4' 6", 16 light (frame)	1
Triplet D. H. sash, ea. 2' 4" x 3' 6", 12 light (frame)	2
Shutters (1⅛" thick, solid paneled):	
2' 4" x 5' 1" pr	1 pr
3' 0" x 5' 1" pr	1 pr
2' 6" x 3' 3" pr	3 pr
Blinds (1⅛" thick, movable louvres):	
2' 10" x 4' 7"	4 pr
2' 6" x 3' 3"	1 pr
Exterior door frames (1¾" thick rabbeted) complete with outside trim:	
Frame for front ent. door 2' 10" x 6' 10"	1
Frame for rear ent. door 2' 8" x 7' 2"	1
Frame for cellar ent. door 2' 6" x 6' 8"	1
Frame for doors to living porch, 4' 0" x 7' 0"	1
Exterior doors (all to detail):	
Front ent. door, 2' 10" x 6' 10" x 1¾" glazed	1
Rear ent. door, 2' 8" x 7' 2" x 1¾" glazed	1
Cellar ent. door, 2' 6" x 6' 8" x 1¾" glazed	1
Doors to living porch, pr. ea. 2' 0" x 7' 0" 1¾" glazed	1 pr
Finished flooring:	
Living room, dining room, ent. hall, plain sawed white oak, 13/16" x 2¼"—to cover	442 sq. ft.
Kitchen, etc., No. 1 maple, 13/16" x 2¼"—to cover	88 sq. ft.
Second story, No. 1 comb grain Y. P. ⅞" x 2¼"—to cover	480 sq. ft.
Lining paper under floors	1,100 sq. ft.
Scuttle to attic 3' 0" x 3' 0"	1 unit
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3' 0" x 4' 0"	1 unit
Joist hangers (¼" x 2" W. 1):	
For 2" x 10" beams	8
For 4" x 10" beams	5

Interior Finish

(Whitewood unless noted)

Door trim:	
⅞" jambs, ½" stops, ⅞" x 4½" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding. Trim both sides.	
For doors 2' 6" x 6' 8"	5 sets
For doors 2' 4" x 6' 8"	6 sets
For doors 2' 0" x 6' 8"	1 set
For cellar doors (plain) 2' 6" x 6' 6"	1 set
Trim for inside of exterior doors:	
Front ent. 2' 10" x 6' 10"	1 set
Rear ent. 2' 8" x 7' 2"	1 set
Cellar ent. 2' 6" x 6' 8"	1 set
To living porch 1 pr. 4' 0" x 7' 0"	1 set
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors:	
Opening 4' 6" x 6' 8"	2 sets

Digitized by Google

Interior Finish

Trim for windows:
7/8" x 4½" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding, ½" stops, 1⅛" moulded stool, 7/8" moulded apron, 5/8" x 7/8" cove under stool.

For windows, group of 5, ea. 2' 4" x 5' 0"	1 set
For windows, single 3' 0" x 5' 0"	1 set
For windows, single 2' 6" x 3' 2"	2 sets
For windows, mull. ea. 2' 6" x 3' 2"	3 sets
For windows, mull. ea. 2' 10" x 4' 6"	3 sets
For windows, single 2' 10" x 4' 6"	1 set
For windows, triplet, ea. 2' 4" x 3' 6"	2 sets

Base:

7/8" x 6" moulded	420 lin. ft.
2" base mould	390 lin. ft.
½" quarter round at floor	420 lin. ft.
Picture moulding 7/8" x 2¼"	350 lin. ft.
Mantel for living room	1 unit
Seat for hall	1 unit
Hook strip (7/8" x 4")	50 lin. ft.
Rabbeted shelf cleat	25 lin. ft.
1" dia. pipe clothes rod	14 lin. ft.

Interior doors:
(2 cross panel birch veneer)

Door 2' 6" x 6' 8" x 1½"	5
Door 2' 4" x 6' 8" x 1½"	6
Door 2' 0" x 6' 8" x 1½"	1
Solid pine cellar door 2' 6" x 6' 6"	1
Whitewood door to plumbing pipes 1' 6" x 3' 0" (with trim)	1
Closet shelving (7/8" x 12" pine)	30 lin ft
Kitchen cupboard with countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.: Front 4' 0" x 8' 0"	1 unit
Main stairs first to second story: 14 risers 3' 2" wide, balustrade, etc.	1 flight
Cellar stairs, 12 risers box pattern	1 flight

General Conditions

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges.

Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc.

Include in sub-bids such items as hardware and applying same, painting and decorating, plumbing and gas fitting, heating, electric work, etc.

The Small House

Can Have Many Conveniences at Moderate Cost

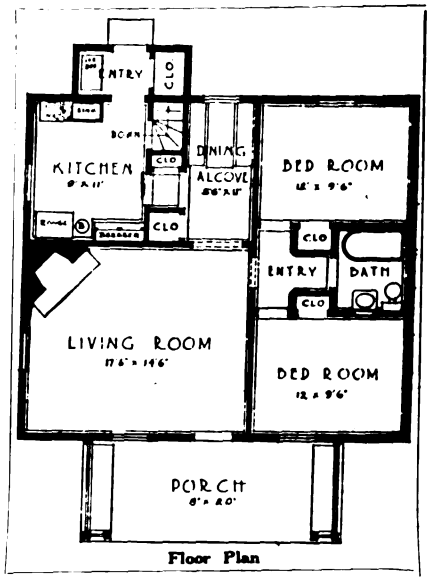
BECAUSE one has a limited amount of money to spend there is no reason why the home should not be artistic in design and convenient in arrangement.

As a practical example of what can be done in this line, we illustrate a pleasing little house on the bungalow order. This contains the necessary conveniences for a small family of refinement. It was built after plans prepared by C. E. Schermerhorn, architect, of Philadelphia, Pa.

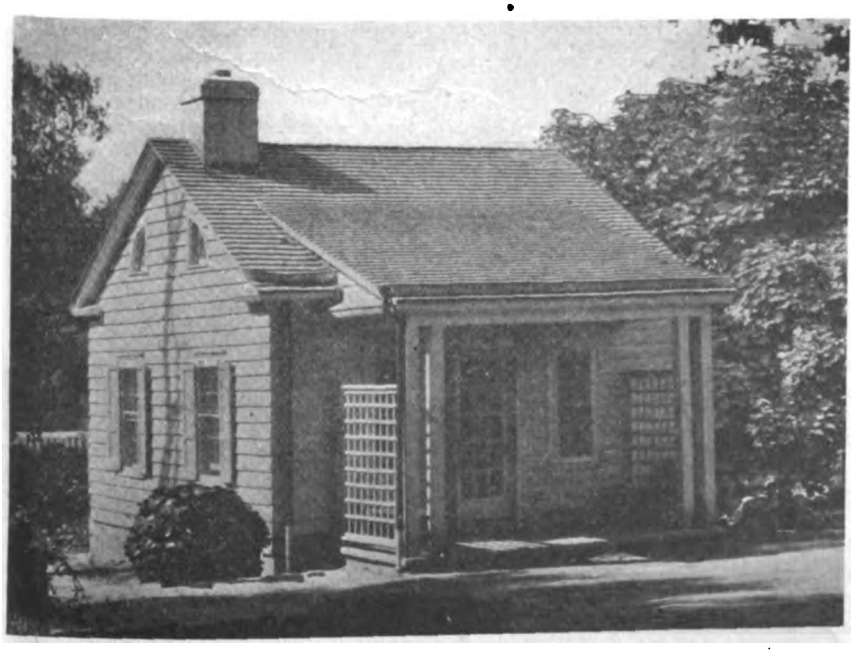
The two bedrooms have a bathroom between and in each bedroom there is ample closet room.

A corner fireplace adds a cheery note to this living room. At the rear through a cased opening, one enters the dining alcove. This can be attractively fitted up at very little expense. The window in the rear should, of course, be slightly above the height of table and if a casement window is used, it would add to the attractiveness of this dining nook.

A short passage-way conveniently connects the dining alcove with the kitchen. Two closets are on either side of this passage-way. The kitchen, though small, is well laid out; the range is situated in the corner so that a direct connection can be had to the chimney. A handy kitchen cupboard is located next to it. On the opposite side is the sink and entrance to the cellar. An entry from the rear leads to the kitchen, on one side; the ice box is conveniently located and opposite is a closet.



Floor Plan

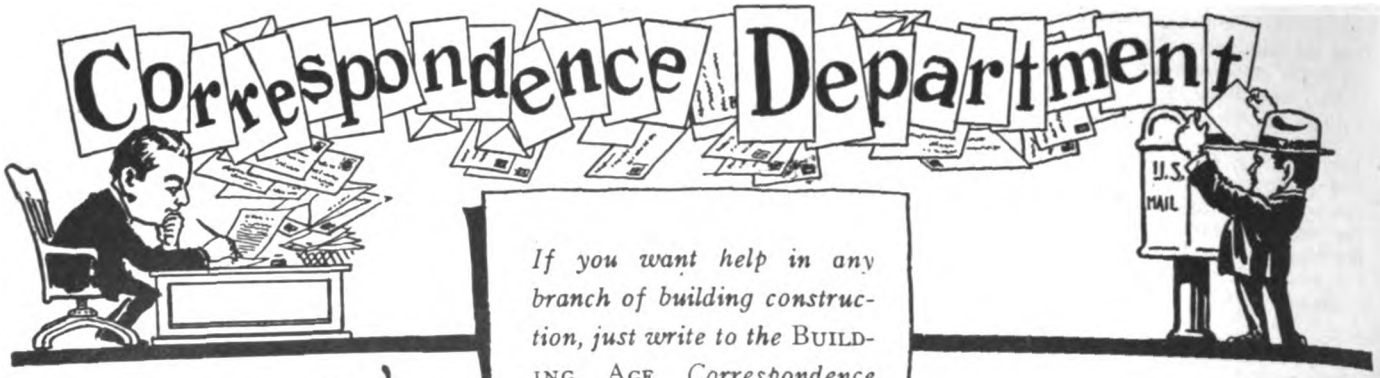


The exterior of this house is finished in wide clapboards. The porch is of simple design and the treatment of lattice and seats adds just that touch which stamps it out of the ordinary. There has been real designing here.

A French door at the front forms a pleasing entrance. The little gable windows and shutters also add interesting features to the side elevations.

For those who desire them, BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL can furnish complete blue print plans and specifications at a nominal sum.

Digitized by Google

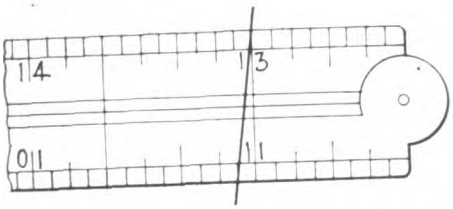


If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Quick Way to Get Pitch of Window Sills

HERE is a little kink that I know is not generally used because so few are acquainted with it. It is an idea that will be found useful so I am sending you a sketch of it to present to my fellow readers.



Hold a folded two-foot rule with the Figs. 13 inches and 11 inches upright and facing you place a T bevel against the left side, setting the blade at Figs. 13 inches and 10⅞ inches, the rule being one inch wide. This gives you a pitch of ⅛ inch in one inch which is the standard, and the mills get out a stock stool to fit that pitch and stand level. Door sills should be 1/16 inch in 1 inch pitch.—**E. W. Conlee.**

Short Cut in Finding Hopper Bevels

A RECENT issue of BUILDING AGE contains an exposition of the science of obtaining and applying bevels as practiced, it may be presumed, in the institution from which it originates.

It might interest some to know how these problems are solved by workmen in the shop and on the job and it may surprise some to read the statement that their methods of doing work is often impractical and at times impossible on the actual job which is the ultimate goal of their direction, and further, frequently erroneous in presentation to pupil and reading public.

As a text, the contribution to January issue of BUILDING AGE is potential with possibilities of criticism and since BUILDING AGE invites discussions as well as presentations, the following is respectfully submitted.

Fig. 1 shows the most simple, certain and expeditious way of finding a hip bevel on roof board or hopper sheathing. Contrast this method with the process given in your January issue. A toy hopper is the subject and as such is susceptible to a treatment not always applicable to man-size jobs. The process of solution presumes a knowledge of the run (1¾ inch) and rise (3½ inch) from which the bevel is supposed to be developed with a steel square. The figures given for run and rise will not yield the correct bevel but they do reveal, in this instance, the danger of employing intricate processes. The plan of this toy hopper shows at once its bevel and the simplest means possible for getting the mitre. Specifications show it is 3½ inch longer on its top line, therefore, 1¾ longer at each upper corner. Any ordinary workman with this data would lay the bend line directly upon the stock with no hesitation. Now, the top edge of this stock is to be worked off so as to present a level surface when in place. This being true, a common mitre square of 45 degrees applied upon this flat surface "develops" the true mitre.

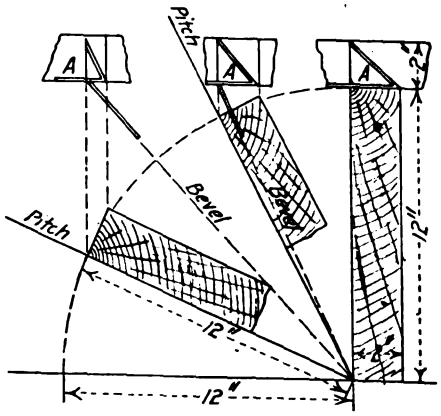


Fig. 1

In common experience a workman is assigned to a job of cutting hip or hopper lining with no other data than the pitch or batter of hopper, in this situation his knowledge of the method in the text would not extricate him from his difficulty. Hopper lining—or sheathing, is usually square edge stock and as such a mitre must be found to apply upon this square edge. For this purpose Fig. 2 is submitted. If repetition is permissible, remember that any inclined wall with a flat, level surface at its top, is mitred to form a square as though the wall was perpendicular. This disposes of the need of finding such mitres and as for butt joints—they are not practical on any flattened pitch and are tabooed where practicality exists in good work shops. And further, there is always danger of overstocking the average workman's storehouse of knowledge, the result of which tends to confuse and produce errors. And, among all people, there is danger of putting too much before them at one time.—**C. A. Doner.**

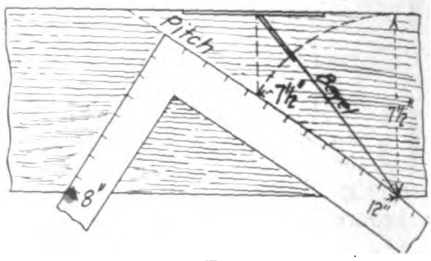


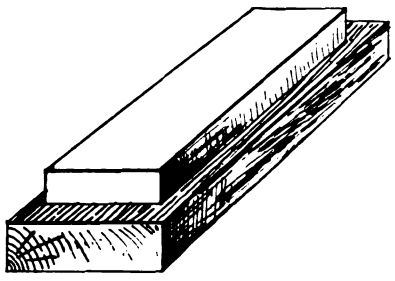
Fig. 2

Easily Made Mounting for Oil Stones

EVERY oil stone or hone should be mounted by setting in a hardwood box or case mortised out to receive it like the attached sketch. If the stone is one inch deep and one and one-half inches in width and say six or seven inches in length, of a good quality Washita, carborundum, emery stone, it is worthy of a case or boxing. Let the lower box be of oak, cherry or mahogany wood about 1⅛ inch thick and mortised out ½ inch for half of the stone, so it will fit tightly into it level and true. The cover is similarly made and mortised to fit to a close dust-proof

Digitized by Google

joint and be hinged to the bottom case at one end so as to keep the abrasive surface clean and free from grit or dirt. On the top side of the cover or lid the soft tongue of an old laced shoe may be affixed with cold glue to form as it were a strop to make the edges of



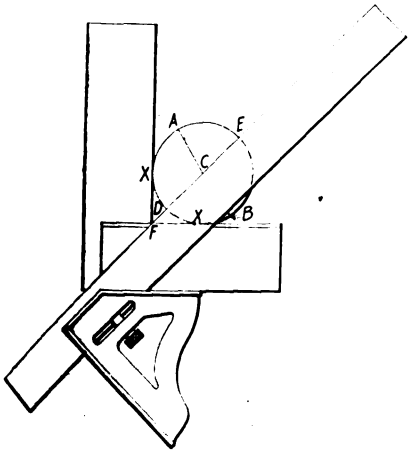
chisels, plane irons, cutters, etc., very keen and remove the wire edges. All should be oiled or polished.

All rectangular, oval or round whet bench stones should be encased or mounted to avoid breakage from falls, etc.—**Owen B. Maginnis.**

Finding the Center

ENCLOSED is a drawing of a little kink that I have found useful in obtaining centers on round work when the ordinary combination square was at hand, but without centering head.

Place the combination square over the trisquare as shown, taking care that the two blades cross exactly at F, the inner corner of the right angle.



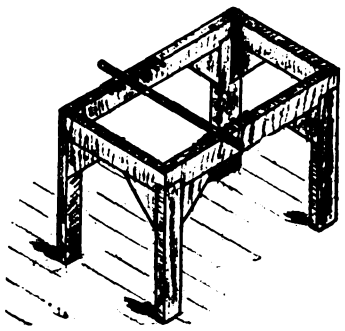
Place the two squares on the end of the pole or shaft to be centered, and draw a line across the face of the work. Revolve the shaft, and draw another line. The result will be lines A, B, and D, E, crossing at C, which is the center of the circle.

This same idea can be used in connection with nearly any two try and miter squares, taking care to see each time that the lines drawn across the work, start exactly in the interior angle of the right angle.—**C. E. Kelly.**

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money? Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker? If you have BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

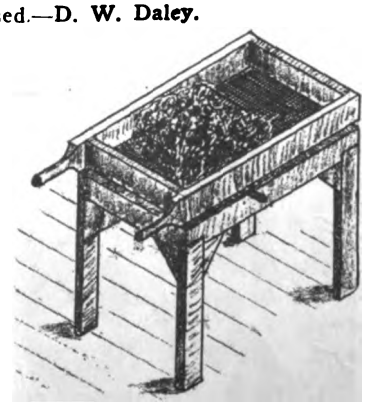
Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL 920 Broadway, New York City.



Screening Sand

THE enclosed views show an interesting method of screening sand which we are using on a building here. I am sure it will be of interest to many of your readers. A rigid frame is made as indicated by view "A" in the top rail of which small nails (not over 6 penny) are partly driven and then bent over as indicated. A broom handle is placed on top of the frame to act as a roller under the tray. The tray is partly filled with sand and rapidly moved forward and backward on the broom handle roller, which in passing over the nails causes the tray to go up and down sufficiently to cause the sand to rapidly pass through the screen. We find this method better for wet sand than the inclined screen which is commonly used.—**D. W. Daley.**

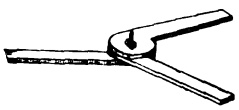


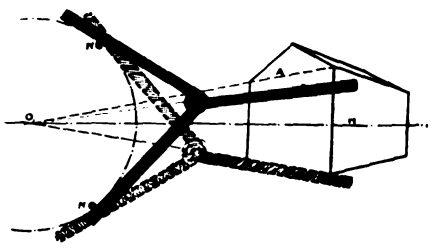
Perspective Drawing Short Cut

IN drawing architectural perspectives, it very frequently occurs that the vanishing point O falls off the paper and beyond the drafting board. The following original device is a contrivance which will save one the laborious task of locating the vanishing point every time a line is drawn.

As shown in the illustration, the device consists of three blades so constructed that the one edge of each blade will pass through the center, if projected. The blades are movable and a thumb screw keeps them in position when they are adjusted. Quite often the vanishing point is beyond the limits of the drawing board, and with this device in use one does not have the difficulty of building out some contrivance on the board to locate the vanishing point.

To use this contrivance, which I have called the Y, only one line from the object to the vanishing point must be drawn. Then insert two nails N so that two of the blades will just touch and move about them. The third blade is made to coincide with the given line A and adjusted so that it also coincides with the horizon line H. By trial it will be very easy to get the Y in the proper position and the nails placed. Care must be taken to see that the proper edge of the blades are used, namely, those which are on center.





The Y device is based on the fact that the nails are on the perimeter of a circle whose center is at O and identical with the vanishing point. Two of the blades are always tangent to the circle and the third blade is parallel to the given line which passes through the center O. Therefore, the device in any position will have the two blades tangent and the third blade in such a position that it will always pass through the center O if projected and all vanishing point lines can be drawn without locating the point O every time.—**Albert Korte.**

Digitized by Google



Building the Sun Parlor

MODERN homes, to be complete, must have sun parlors or enclosed porches. Frequently, these are so arranged that screens may be used in the summer and sash in the winter. Of course, for winter use, they should be heated and provision should be made for radiators, registers, etc.

The sun parlor can be of any desired shape—square, oblong, round, hexagonal, octagonal, etc.—all will lend themselves to unique treatment so as to produce an artistic result.

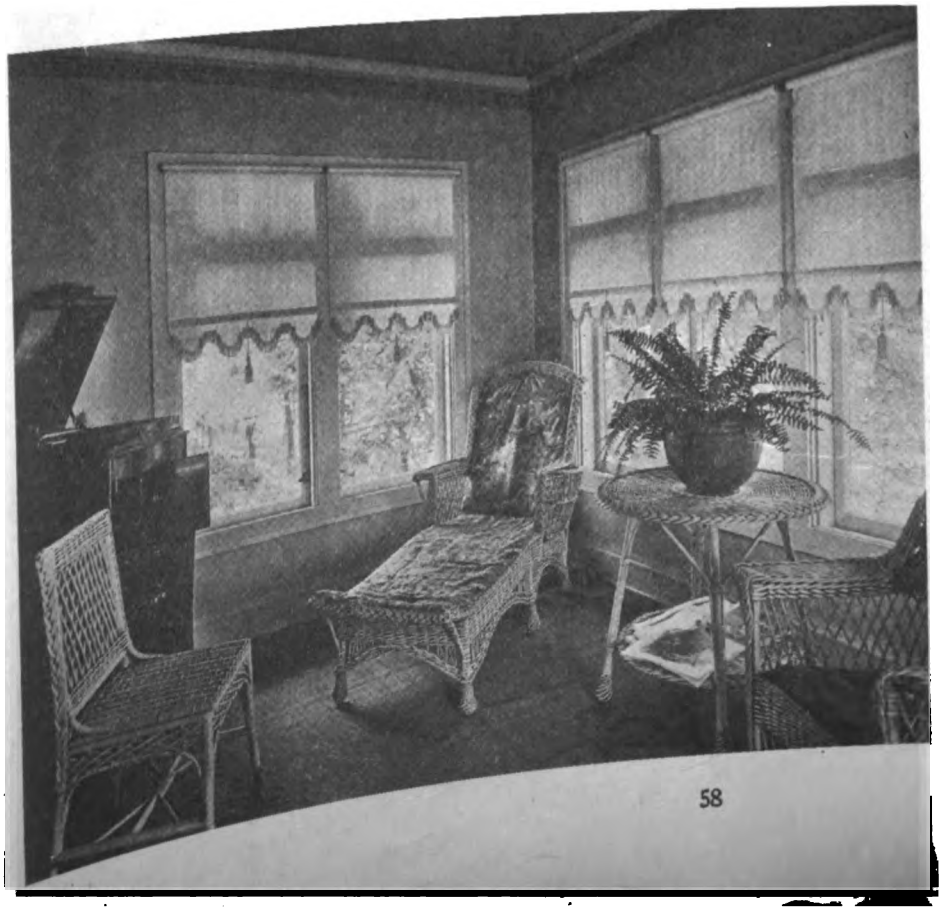
The floor of the sun parlor may be of plain wood, or wood covered with canvas or linoleum in plain color or in tile effects. Another plan is to have the floor cemented and blocked off into squares. Tile is frequently used with excellent results. The choice may be for small tile laid in ornamental designs, or large 6x6 inch or 8x8 inch red quarry tiles. The joints may be close together or separated about 1/4 inch apart, and an artistic effect secured by the use of colored mortar. Very often a pretty design is worked by the use of large and small squares.

The walls of the sun parlor should be the same as the house wall which it adjoins. Do not have a stucco wall on the house and then have the three walls of the enclosed porch covered with beaded wainscot. If the walls of the house are of stucco, the walls of the sun parlor should be made the same. Likewise, should the walls be shingled, the interior walls of the sun parlor should also be shingled. To obtain the best artistic result, the walls should be uniform.

In some cases the walls are plastered, and, of course, decorated with wall paper, but this gets away from the porch look entirely and produces another room. When the walls are plastered, they should have a rough finish, and tinted so as to harmonize with the color scheme desired. The walls of the sun parlor are frequently ornamented with lattice.

The ceiling of the sun parlor should, wherever possible, be pitched, that is, a flat ceiling schould be avoided, since this feature makes the porch appear as a room. If the porch is square or oblong in shape, a hipped roof effect may be given to the ceiling. To have the rafters exposed adds to the appearance of the porch.

In furnishing the sun parlor, a good deal of taste can be displayed so as to produce a harmonious result. Some color scheme should be selected and furniture, hangings, rugs, etc., should be arranged with a thought to the proper effect. Wicker furniture seems to be the most desirable for porch use, it can be supplied with cushions of cretonne or plain material to harmonize. Of course, potted plants lend the touch of color that is necessary by way of contrast.



Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Helping the Home Seeker

EVERY family that lives in a rented home must pay rent, and this sum may be applied to the purchase of a home of their own. Every family of this sort is a potential possible customer for the building contractor.

Builders should give particular attention to problems of financing construction, which will mean more business for them if they can help out on this end. Local building and loan associations seem to be the proper source from which to obtain necessary funds for building.

It is to the interest of every community to have new permanent residents settle in their midst. Every merchant will reap the benefit of increased trade. It is up to contracting builders to talk to these merchants and show them the advantage of putting their savings in building loan associations so as to build up their town and add to their own prosperity.

1922 looms before the builder as a year of great prospects and prosperity for the building industry. There is a great need for more homes. These in a town mean more stores, schools, churches and a community building, etc. This will create more work for builders. Boost and build up your town—it pays.

Preventing Strikes

THE Associated General Contractors of America, The American Institute of Architects, The Engineering Council, The National Building Trades Employers Association, and the Building Trades Department of the American Federation of Labor, through the National Board for Jurisdictional Awards, have reached a national agreement through a resolution heavily penalizing union workmen who refuse to abide by the decisions of the Board.

The resolution provides that local building trade councils of union labor shall suspend unions and refuse to recognize or support those unions which refuse to abide by decisions of the National Board, also provides that general contractors and sub-contractors who employ only union labor shall incorporate in their agreements with labor a provision that will secure compliance with all the decisions of the Board and that they shall refuse employment to members of local unions which do not abide by such decisions and, further, that architects and engineers shall insert in all their specifications and contracts a clause that such decisions shall be followed.

This resolution is of far reaching consequence to settle these jurisdictional disputes, which in the past have constituted the majority of the causes for strikes and resulting delays and economic losses.

It is the most effective co-operation between workmen, employers, and professional men interested in construction looking toward the settlement of these jurisdictional disputes without resort to strikes.

Home Building Expositions

WIDESPREAD interest in home building is manifested in the large number of building expositions taking place this Spring.

Practically every city of considerable size has had or will have within a short time, an exposition of some sort dealing with the building industry from the "service departments" in the local lumber yard to the large shows in San Francisco, Minneapolis, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Atlanta, Boston, New York, Trenton, Newark, etc.

The Chicago Show, which opened March 25th and closed April 1st, was a big success. At Cleveland, the American Building Exposition opens April 22 and will continue for 10 days in the New Public Auditorium which has just been completed. The New York Show will also open on April 22d. At San Francisco, the Home Beautiful Exposition opens on April 24th. Truly, the month of April is an Own-Your-Home month.

This all indicates that the public is keyed up to the home building situation. Conditions are right now for building and there is every indication that the year 1922 will go down in building history as a boom year for home construction.

Up-to-Date Homes

ONE of the newest developments we have noticed is that of speculative builders advertising a complete house for sale with all modern improvements, including a Radio Telephone Service, a feature that will add greatly to the enjoyment of these new homes.

Several progressive builders around New York and Philadelphia have hit upon this clever idea to create a desire for their homes.

Tax Exemption Extended In New York

THE housing shortage in New York produced the tax exemption law so as to encourage the building of homes. This law provided that buildings erected, or on which the construction was commenced before April 1st, 1922, would be exempt from taxes for a period of ten years. The time limit has just been extended to April 1st, 1923, but the tax exemption period will expire January 1st, 1932.

This extension of the exemption law will tend to further increase the number of houses to be erected this and next year. Many people were unable to make the start last year, but now, under more favorable conditions, they can proceed to build their own homes.

Own-Your-Home A Good Slogan

IMPRESS upon everyone the idea of "Own Your Home." It helps the building contractor by creating more business, the family owning its own home is more content, and it increases the wealth of our country. As this subject is so popular at the present time, we have devoted practically all our space this month to the Own-Your-Home idea.

This issue of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDER'S JOURNAL is a good one to show prospective home owners who come to you for advice. There are many helpful articles that will give information which should be mutually agreed upon, so that the building contractor can erect for his clients the house best suited to their individual needs.

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Find Cuts for Hips and Valleys

Some Practical Points to Be Observed to Prevent Mistakes

By JOHN PARKHILL

MY observation as a practical builder has shown that there are some important points in roof-framing which are very imperfectly understood—or not understood at all—by the majority of builders.

The weather last summer furnished a very warm topic, but the length of a rafter furnished a much warmer one—to our local carpenters.

Ed Marvin, the contractor on Sam Bryan's new house, has very few equals on roof-framing. For Bryan's house the architect, Tom Wade, had specified four by four-inch hip and valley rafters unbacked. On part of this roof two hips and one valley rafter were required, all three having the same rise and run.

From three timbers all of the same length, Ed was preparing to cut these when Tom came along and remarked that these timbers were long enough for the hips, but too short for the valley rafter. Ed disputed this, the discussion waxing warmer until finally Tom said, "Ed, not only is your timber too short for this valley rafter but when you buy one long enough it will cost you as much as both the hips did. We will prove which of us is wrong and let him buy a bully supper for the boys. Do you agree?" Ed agreed —to what he later termed a rash offer.

The point in dispute excited much more interest than the supper did, but both these attractions combined drew a large and most enthusiastic audience, which included the Carpentry teacher at the State University—Mr. Smith.

Tom, after expressing his gratification at the interest shown, displayed a roof plan of the rafters in question, and explained that as the whole rise of the common rafter is 21 inches, and its whole run just one foot, he proposed to prove that the valley rafter must be more than three inches longer than the hip.

"Gee whiz," exploded one young fellow, "if its over three inches longer for just one foot of run what would it be on the main roof?" "Just the same," replied Tom, "this difference remains the same irrespective of the length of the run. Your remark is quite welcome and any others will be."

"In that case," said an experienced builder, "let me say that I always mark the lengths of hip and valley by the same pattern, as I have assumed that if there is any difference in length it is negligible."

"The same here," spoke up three others.

"I also make these lengths the same," remarked another contractor, "but I always have to chop off the upper corners of the hip for five or six feet at its bottom end."

"Perhaps Professor Smith will tell us what is taught at our University regarding this," requested Tom.

"Please reduce my title to instructor," modestly replied Smith. "Really, this point has not yet come up in our carpentry class. The difference you state seems very surprising and rather unreasonable, but just at present I would not venture to say that you are wrong."

"Tom," said an old veteran, "as this hip and this valley rafter have the same rise and the same run, how then can there be this difference in length?

"That," replied Tom, "is exactly what I am here to demonstrate. Regular, backed-off hip and valley rafters

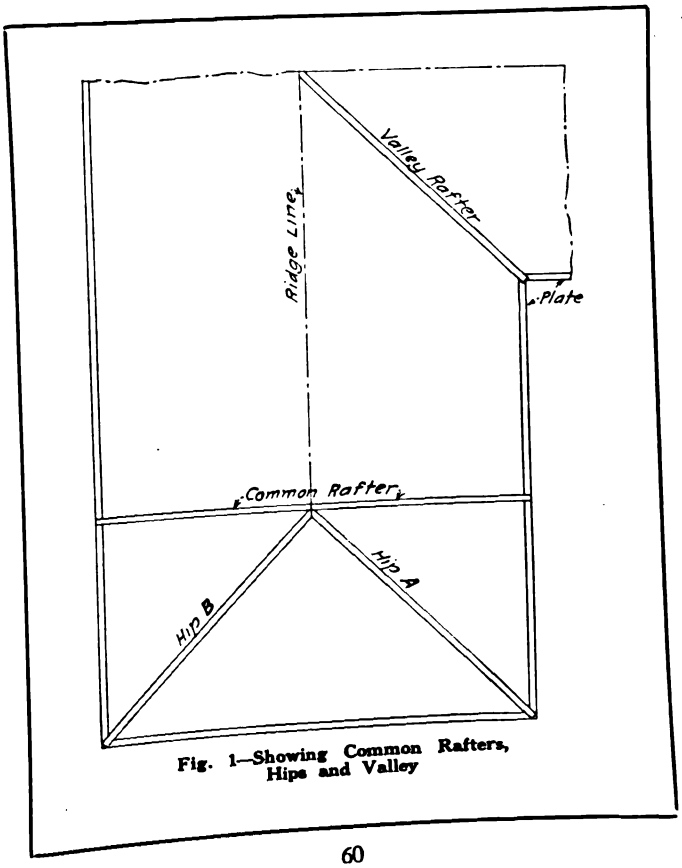


Fig. 1—Showing Common Rafters, Hips and Valley

Digitized by Google

for the same rise and run are the same length, and the center line along the top edge of each lies in the same plane as the top edges of the common rafters. This plane coincides with the under side of the roof-sheathing. With unbacked rafters this plane still passes through this center line on valley rafter, but not through that of the hip.

"It passes through the corner of an unbacked hip, and to bring the corner into this plane the hip must be shortened. This may be plainly seen in Fig. 1 where the center line of the valley rafter reaches to the outside edge of the plate but that of hip A does not.

"The length of the hip as you builders say you make it—as perhaps most builders make it—is illustrated by hip B which is shown the same length as the valley rafter, with its center line reaching to outside edge of the plate.

"But it is quite obvious that the corner of hip B on which the sheathing must rest now stands above the plane in which the sheathing belongs —more than two and three-eighths inches above plumb up.

"One" tells us that he remedies this by chopping off the top corners of hip for five or six feet at its bottom end. But why stop at six feet?

"With a straight hip he must chop for its whole length. This, if accurately done, gives a backed-off hip —which is not here specified.

"Contrary to the general belief, it is not difficult to determine this difference in length between unbacked hip and valley rafters as Fig. 2 will help us to see.

Half the thickness of hip from S in Fig. 2, mark a point X on the horizontal cut. Then with S X O a right angle O S is this difference in length, 3.182 inches.

S N is the length of the valley rafter, 27 inches.

O N is the length of hip A, 23.818 inches.

The hip B, as improperly represented in Fig. 1, stands 2.474 inches (equivalent to X O) above its proper position which is shown correctly by hip A in Fig. 1.

The horizontal cut of unbacked hip always lies in O P Fig. 2, while that of the valley rafter lies in S T.

A gauge line through the point X gives the depth of backing. Many advise the backing off of these rafters. I don't because the labor cost is very much more. If not accurately done the rafter is seriously damaged, weakened to the extent of more than nineteen per cent. in the present instance!

"Now," said Tom, "will my friend Ed tell us whether he still disagrees with me?"

In response Ed got up and said: "Tom, since you were at the house I have cut and placed those rafters, and they fit perfectly. I must admit that I was rather surprised to find so much difference in the lengths, but these were just exactly as you have stated them."

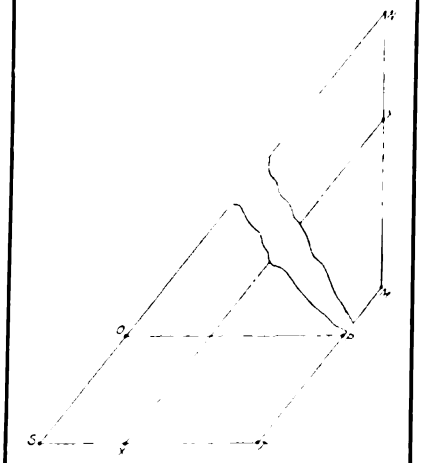


Fig. 2 Showing
Valley Rafter=S N=27 inches long
Hip rafter A=O N=23.818 inches long
Difference in lengths=S O=3.182 inches.
Depth of Backing=X Y
Horizontal cut of Valley Rafter=S T
Horizontal cut of Hip Rafter=O P
Plumb cut of each=NM
Half thickness of Hip=S X=2 inches
X O=2.474 inches
S X O=right angle

"My two-foot timber being too short I had to buy a four-foot piece which, of course, cost me just as much as both the hips did. You gain your point, but what I gain is worth much more to me than what it costs, so I don't envy you the least bit."

"Isn't Ed a good sport," Tom teasingly remarked, "he is the first man I have known to cut a hip rafter properly, and I have planned and superintended many buildings."

"I strongly urge you all to get better acquainted with roof-framing," continued Tom. "It is a fascinating study and will furnish you many surprises.

"For many years the Mormon Tabernacle has furnished an example of a most remarkable roof, as being the largest self-supporting wooden roof in existence. But a roof recently built at Rochester, Minnesota, is by far the most remarkable that I have any knowledge of. In this, a plain roof with straight rafters, no ridge board, and with regular hips, the common rafters are longer than the hips."

"Gee whiz, that's a little too strong, Tom," remarked my helper, who had just kept quiet all through this highbrow discussion.

"Yes, I have no doubt that the rest of you feel like 'whizzing' too, but I have a diagram here and I can show—" Here Tom felt a gentle shove and some one earnestly whispered in his ear. "Boys," he resumed, "I can show you the way to supper; it's ready, let's go."

PROBABLY no part in the construction of buildings so thoroughly taxes the skill and ingenuity of the builder as the framing of roofs," says Mr. I. P. Hicks in his book, "The Builders Guide." "Many diagrams have been published from time to time showing how to find the lengths and bevels of hips, valleys, and jacks on all kinds of roofs. Yet many of the plans heretofore published have been too complicated to satisfy the wants of the inexperienced in the art of roof framing."

The lengths and cuts of any rafter, hip, valley or jack on roofs of any pitch may be easily found by a proper application of the steel square and 2-foot rule.

There are a few simple facts which, if remembered, will serve to make hip and valley roof framing so plain and easily understood that no one need have any difficulty in finding the length and cut of any rafter.

The pitch of a roof is always designated by the number of inches it rises to the foot run, hence the cut of a common rafter is always 12 for the bottom cut and for the top cut is the rise of the roof to the foot.

The cut of a corresponding hip or valley of equal pitch is always 17 for the bottom cut and for the top cut the rise of the common rafter, 17 and 8 will cut the hip or valley.

The top bevel of a jack rafter is always 12 on the tongue of a square and the length of the common rafter for a foot run on the blade.

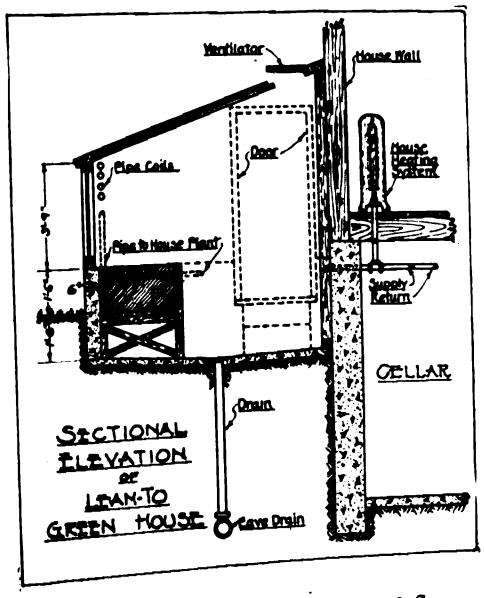
The blade gives the cut. In other words, the run of the common rafter on the tongue and the length on the blade will always give the top bevel of jack rafters on roofs of equal pitch. The plumb cut or down bevel of a jack is always the same as that of the common rafter.

Digitized by Google

How to Build a Small Greenhouse

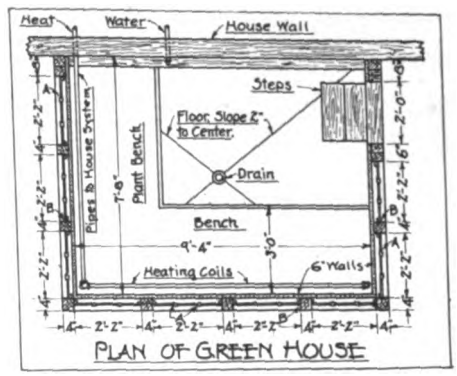
By FRANCIS DASHIELL

THE green house which is described in this article is designed especially for the average home, being constructed of the lean-to type alongside of the dwelling house on a southern exposure. The house wall is to be desired for building the greenhouse beside because of the warmth, protection and the proximity to the heating source. The green house provides the ideal conditions so necessary for the safe keeping of tender or tropical outdoor plants and bushes which must be kept at a temperature above freezing throughout the winter season and



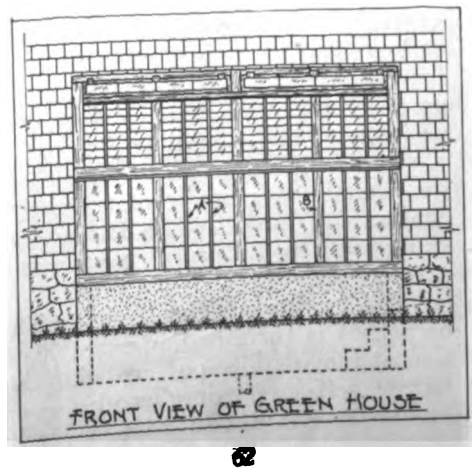
for the forcing and growing of flowers and vegetables under glass.

The greenhouse should be provided with a slight basement eighteen inches below the surface of the existing grade. The foundation walls should be of concrete and six inches in thickness extending 18" above the surface of the ground, making a total inside height of three feet from the floor to the top of the wall. A concrete floor should be made sloping towards the center, a pitch of two inches being sufficient to provide ready drainage. An iron drain fitting with a strainer is set in the center of the floor and connected down to a local drain pipe, such as the eave spout or rain water drain. A door-way opening as shown is provided for on the east end of the foundation wall, or any other position which is protected from the prevailing wind direction.

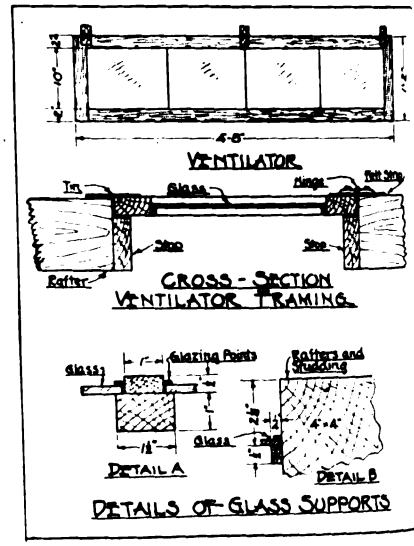


The total outside dimensions of the greenhouse are 10'-4" in length and a width of 8'-2". The front height is 5'-3" and the rear is 8'-7", being taken from the outside ground level. The inside dimensions are 9'-4" by 7'-8" with a height of 6'-9" at the front and 9'-9" at the rear, measuring from the floor level. This provides plenty of clearance all around the inside walls under the rafters of the roof.

The sills, studding and rafters are of 4" by 4" lumber. This may seem somewhat heavy for this type of construction, but stiffness is required in order to obtain strength as much bracing is impossible. The studding and rafters are set up on 2'-6" centers as shown in the plan. Each of the spaces between them is filled in with three rows of 8" by 10" standard hot bed glass. These panes of glass are carried upon supports made up of two pieces of material of suitable length, one piece being 1" by 1½" and the other ½" by 1". These two are nailed together and provide a ¼" supporting surfaces for the glass as shown in Detail "A." The supporting of the glass edges upon the rafters and studding is accomplished by nailing a strip ¼" by ½" along the inner edges or sides of the rafters and studding shown in Detail "B."

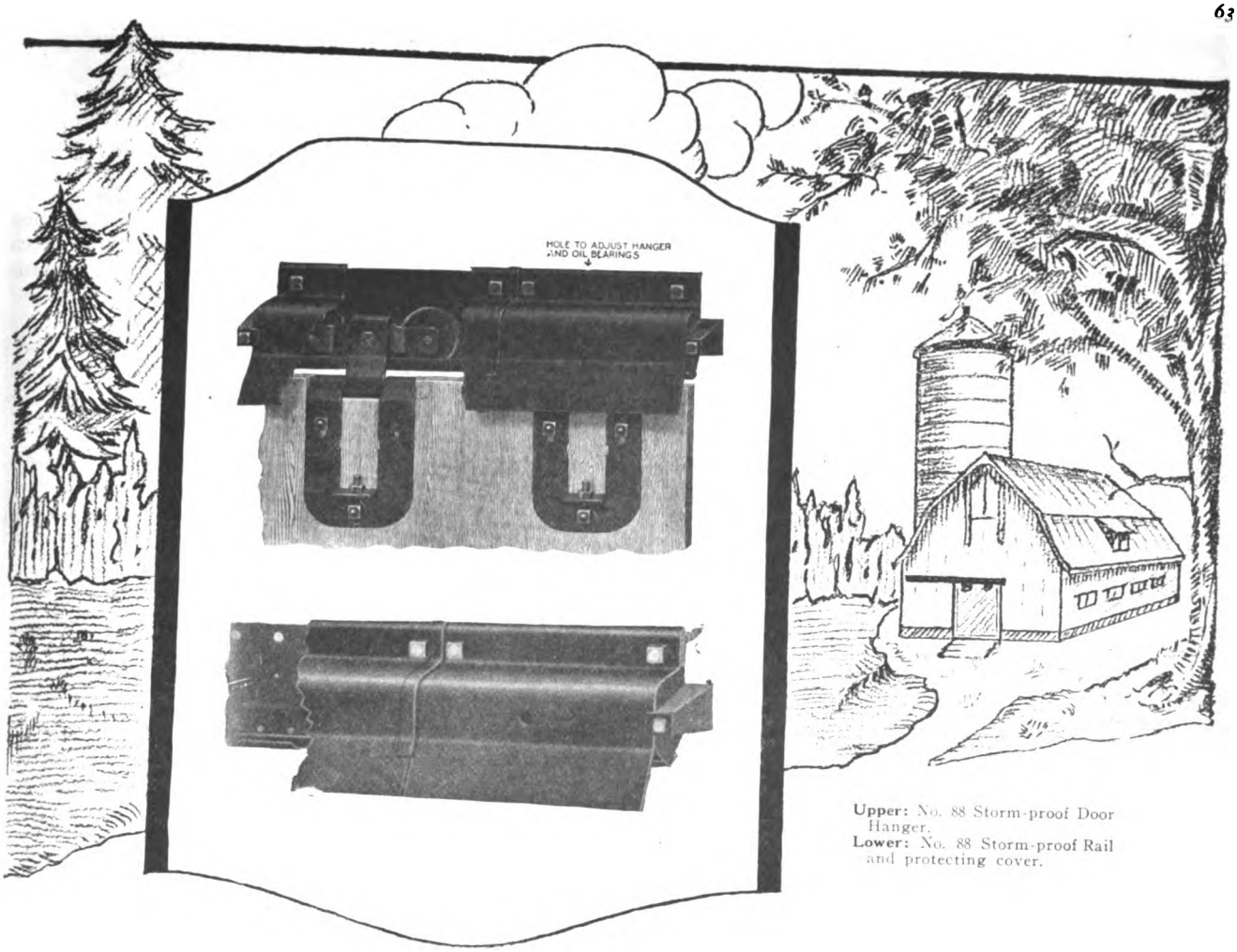


Two roof ventilators are necessary and are made as shown in the detail and will require four pieces of glass 10" by 14" to each. These windows should be hinged to the outside of the roof and swing upwards. Suitable hooks should be provided so they may be adjusted from within. The cross section drawing illustrates the method of making the water tight joint between the roof and frames when closed.



The structure must be supplied with heat during the winter and on cold nights. The most simple scheme for heating a green house is by means of a pipe coil. It should be suspended around the outer walls of the house and connected to the main house heating plant. These connections can be made through the basement wall to the nearest lines of risers of supply and return mains in the cellar. The pipe coil in the green house must be placed at a somewhat higher level than the supply pipes in the basement so as to allow for

Digitized by Google



Upper: No. 88 Storm-proof Door Hanger.
Lower: No. 88 Storm-proof Rail and protecting cover.

EVERY building having large or heavy sliding doors—whether barn, warehouse or industrial building—should have only the best possible door hanger and rail.

Particular attention should be paid to the storm-proof and lasting qualities of the hanger chosen, to the simplicity and strength of construction, to its capacity, to the design of its roller bearings, the distribution of load, to the rigidity of the hanger and its adjustability—both vertical and lateral.

All of these factors have been given thorough consideration and incorporated in the design of our No. 88 Adjustable Storm-Proof Door Hanger—the two-adjustment model, simple and easily operated.

For use with this model Adjustable Storm-Proof Door Hanger we have designed the Storm-Proof Rail and its protective cover. Strongly built—this rail has found universal favor in this country and Canada, attested to by steadily increasing sales for use under every imaginable condition.

This rail fits close against the building, is storm and bird-proof and requires no brackets or splice covers.

Catalog on "Builder's Hardware" describes completely the above and other models. Send for it today.

NATIONAL

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY **STERLING, ILL.**

Digitized by Google

proper drainage. The radiation for this building is approximately 100 square feet. Very often during the day the heat will have to be turned off as the rays of the sun will provide all necessary heat. The addition of this small quantity of radiation to the house plant should not be harmful, as all plants are designed with allowances for overload in case of additions to the installation.

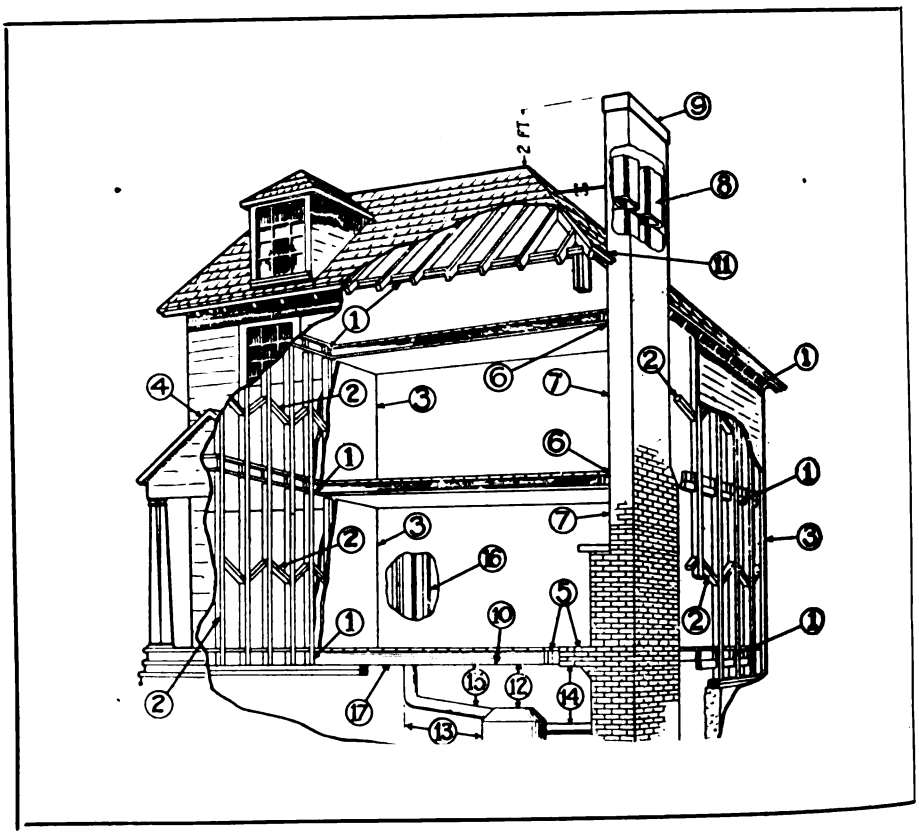
A box or bench is built all around the sides of the house and filled with rich brown loam for growing the plants and vegetables in. Suitable hooks and shelves are to be placed to take care of potted and hanging plants. A ½" water line from the cellar and fitted with a faucet is useful for watering the vegetation in the mornings with a fine spray from a hoze nozzle.

Fresh air admitted to a green house daily is a necessity, except during very bad weather. The proper use of the ventilators and the door will soon be learned after practice. A thermo-electric device for regulating the heating coil valve will be a valuable addition towards lessening the labor of operating the green house and will do much towards keeping the temperature uniform.

Construction Diagram of Fire Resistive Frame Houses

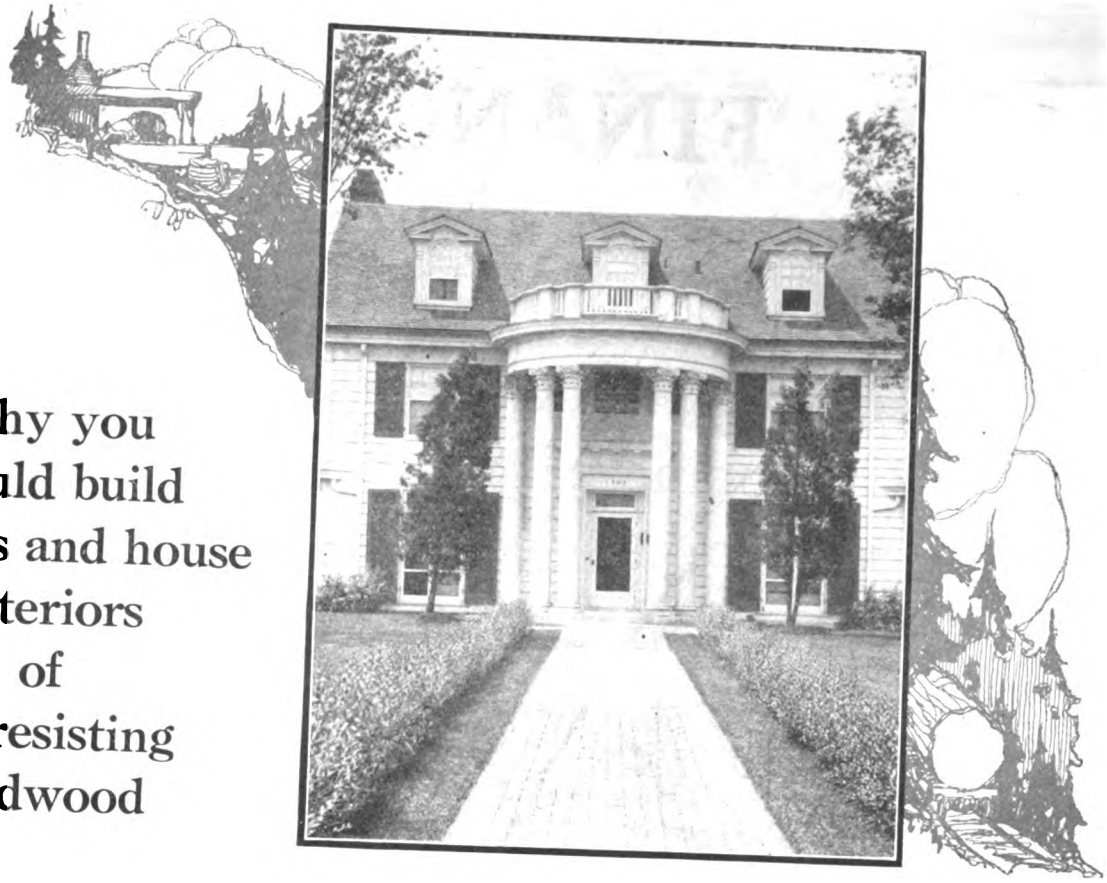
DURING the past year the most competent engineers in the lumber industry have been working out improved designs in frame construction with a view chiefly to the reduction of the fire hazard to a minimum. So successful has been this work that the authoritative announcement has just been made that through better building methods, and at very little increased cost, the danger from fire in frame houses has been reduced 50 per cent by reason of improvements in construction. In all respects these houses are similar in appearance to those of usual construction, but they possess many, and for the most part hidden, protective features that make them essentially fire resistive.

The accompanying diagram graphically illustrates many of these modifications in construction. It will be observed by noting the numbers indicated and the reference below, that fire stopping is of primary importance. This means the interposing of panels and short pieces within spaces that ordinarily serve as flues for rapid spread of combustion. Most of the other improvements are protective in their nature and prevent wooden parts catching fire from chimneys, fire places, heating plants, steam and hot water pipes, etc. While, of course, wood will burn, it is also true that there is no such thing as a "fireproof" house within the reach of the ordinary pocketbook. What is now offered is an economical type of construction that is fire resistive and as nearly fireproof as frame construction as now developed can be made. It conforms strictly to the scientific building codes of the most progressive cities and carries a minimum of fire risk to the occupants.



(1) Fire stopping at all intersections of walls and partitions with floors, ceilings and roof.
(2) Herring bone fire stopping in partitions midway between floor levels.
(3) Partition and wall corners framed solid.
(4) Wall between porch attic, and house sheathed solid.
(5) Header beams 20 inches from the fireplace breast. Incombustible hearth.
(6) Wood members 2 inches from chimney, space between filled with loose incombustible material.
(7) Plaster applied directly to chimney breast.
(8) Flue lining in chimneys.
(9) Top of chimney 2 feet above peak of roof.
(10) Protection over heating plant.
(11) Roof framing 2 inches from chimney, flashed, permitting free movement of chimney.
(12) Top of heating plant 15 inches from ceiling.
(13) Furnace 8 feet from warm air riser.
(14) Smoke pipe 1½ times its diameter below the ceiling.
(15) Heat pipes 6 inches below ceiling.
(16) Doubled tin pipes, 1½-inch air space between in partitions, kept 1 inch from all woodwork. Steam and hot water pipes 1 inch from woodwork.
(17) Heat pipes running through floors fire stopped with asbestos, etc.

Digitized by Google



Why you should build porches and house exteriors of rot-resisting Redwood

THE USE OF REDWOOD for porch columns, railings and balusters, for the house siding from water tables to eaves, the shingles of the roof and the gutters, is a guarantee of permanent beauty and low repair costs.

These T. P. L. Co. specialties are made from selected and properly seasoned Redwood and are manufactured to the most rigid specifications. Because of its *natural,* odorless preservative, Redwood resists all forms of rot and decay. Properly seasoned, Redwood can be depended upon not to warp, swell or shrink. Redwood contains no pitch or other highly inflammable substances and therefore reduces the fire hazard wherever used.

Practically all T. P. L. Co. mill work carries our trademark. Our sidings are square-ended at the mill, saving waste of both labor and material on the building operation. Each bundle is stenciled with our trademark, its surface measure and grade.

Redwood lumber and mill work for exterior construction does not add greatly to the cost of a building. It does add a lot to its real value as an investment. It makes houses easier to sell at a profitable figure.

For the convenience of builders and architects we have recently issued our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest," which our Chicago or New York office will gladly forward, together with mill work lists of Redwood items of our manufacture. Write for them.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction

Including Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames, gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills, porch rail, balusters and columns, mouldings and lattice.

Pickets and fencing.

Pergolas and Greenhouses.

Interior Finish

Natural, stained or painted.

Industrial Uses

Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil.

Factory roofs and gutters.

Wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties

Such as Caskets and burial boxes.

Incubators and ice cream cabinets.

Cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses

Such as Railroad ties and tunnel timbers.

Signal wire conduits and water tanks.

Car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses

Such as Silos, tanks and troughs.

Hog feeders and implement sheds.

Wood block floors, etc.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois

2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago

332 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg., New York City

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO., San Francisco

Los Angeles

Export Company
A. F. THANE & CO., 40 Rector St., New York City
311 California St., San Francisco

The Western wood for Eastern homes"

P T L C

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

Digitized by Google



FINANCE and REAL ESTATE

Helpful Data for the Builder Who Builds to Sell

Financing Home Ownership

BUSINESS methods should prevail in home building, as well as in other thnigs. Many people have been ruined financially in trying to own a home of their own simply because fundamental business principles were entirely neglected.

The greatest fault is to attempt to own a place that is too large and costly to keep up. People that have been cooped up in a three or four-room apartment for ten to twenty years get the idea that they can own a home of their own at less money than they are paying as rent to a profiteering landlord, which is true, but then they expect to have a ten-room house with extensive grounds, garage, etc.

It costs money to own a home of your own and this should be carefully considered in relation to one's income. One should have a reasonable amount of money to begin with as it will, therefore, cost less to carry it.

A very sensible plan of figuring is to put down all the items of expense, including interest on the money you have invested. This will actually show you how much your house is going to cost.

It is a wise plan to mark down the items of cost in the following form:

Interest on investment.....$.....
Interest on mortgages.....$.....
Taxes and assessments.....$.....
Dues to local improvement Association .....$.....
Repairs .....$.....
Insurance .....$.....
Depreciation .....$.....

Total annual cost of upkeep $.....

If you add these items up the result will be the total annual cost of your house. If you have enough cash on hand to pay for everything, of course, the problem of financing need not be considered, but very few are fortunate to be in this condition.

The simplest plan of financing is to obtain a first mortgage as it is termed, on the property and building. If a sum up to 50 per cent. of the combined value of the lot and building is desired, there is usually no trouble in obtaining the loan.

Where, however, one has a limited amount of money a Building Loan Association seems to offer the best possible way of financing a home. In nearly every locality you will find some Building Loan Association and they will always be willing to make a loan if the investment seems desirable.

Building Loan Associations

IN the majority of Building Loan Associations the member pays $1 per month for each $100, or $10 per month for each $1,000 borrowed, and continues the same monthly payment until the loan is fully paid. From this monthly payment interest at six per cent. on the amount of the loan is deducted and the balance is applied directly as a payment on the principal. The following month, the sum deducted for interest is less than the preceding month, while the sum credited to the shares of the loan is greater. By this system the borrower reduces his interest charges monthly, and while he continues to make the same monthly payment, he is charged interest each month only on the actual amount of his loan still unpaid.

By this method a loan is paid for in 139 months or 11 years and 7 months. This looks like a long time at the start but time will fly fast enough. One must remember that the rent is due every month if one continues to live in a rented home.

Under the monthly payment plan the time of total payment is fixed, and there is no cost or annoyance of renewal as is the case with a straight mortgage for a few years. The Building Loan Association plan does not interfere with the sale of property in any way as the mortgage can be reduced to any amount, or paid in full at any time.

Monthly payments on building loans are required only on the sums actually advanced, and the full payment does not commence until the house is completed. The cost of obtaining a loan including mortgage tax, and all expenses, is from $100.00 upwards. The applicant is required to furnish a survey of the property in all cases.

Here are figures of a person paying, say, $30 per month, buying a house for $4,000. If he should buy the property, paying $1,500 cash, and take a Building Loan Association Mortgage for $2,500, the result would be:

Paid Cash	$1,500.00
Paid $25.00 per month on mortgage for eleven years and seven months	3,475.00
Taxes	440.00
Repairs and Fire Insurance	550.00
	5,965.00
Deduct rent, he would have paid same length of time	4,170.00
And the home has cost only	$1,795.00

In other words, a $4,000 house has been bought for $1,795 and that is certainly a good business investment.

Digitized by Google



"Made to Walk on"

You know Johnson's Floor Wax. It is used all over the civilized world. We want you to know and use our Floor Varnish, too. It is of the same high quality as our Floor Wax. To prove this statement we are offering you a pint can absolutely free—all charges prepaid.

Johnson's Floor Varnish dries dust-free in 2 hrs. and hard over night. It imparts a beautiful, high lustre—has good body—will give long wear—is absolutely waterproof—and will stand all reasonable tests.

JOHNSON'S FLOOR VARNISH

Johnson's Floor Varnish is just the thing for hard and soft wood floors—oil cloth and linoleum. Also for furniture, woodwork and trim of all kinds.

Johnson's Floor Varnish is tough and durable. It gives a beautiful, high gloss which will not chip, check, mar, blister or scratch white. It is very pale in color so can be used on the lightest floors and linoleum. May be rubbed if desired.

FREE TO CONTRACTORS

Fill out and mail the attached coupon for a pint of Johnson's Floor Varnish free and all charges prepaid. There is no obligation whatever connected with this offer. All we ask you to do is use it and compare it with other brands.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. BA4, Racine, Wis.

"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

Canadian Factory—Brantford

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. BA4, Racine, Wis.

Please send me free, all charges prepaid, one pint of JOHNSON'S FLOOR VARNISH. I will test it and report results to you.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

I buy Varnish from,.....

(Enclose your business card)

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and the Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

A BUILDER from New Jersey writes for information concerning his legal rights under the following states of facts. He negotiated to construct a building and furnished a set of plans, but it seems that no final or signed contract was entered into. The owner later misrepresented to the builder that the real estate had been sold; thereby apparently inducing the builder to reconcile himself to loss of the contract. But still later the owner, or rather his wife whom we infer to be the real owner of the property, contracted with another builder for erection of the building. The plans mentioned were copied and filed with the municipal tenement house department. The architect copied the plans because informed that settlement had been made by the owner with the first builder. The question presented is what redress is available to the first builder. Is he entitled to loss of profits through having let other work go in order that he might be in position to complete the proposed work on time?

Rights of a Builder Where His Plans Are Used

So far as loss of the construction work is concerned the law applying is clear and simple. If no definite and final contract was entered into there is no valid claim for loss of contemplated profits in erecting the building. Until such a contract is finally made there is no mutually binding obligation. The builder may freely terminate the negotiations and decline the work. And the owner has the reciprocal right to refuse to proceed, without regard to his reasons for doing so. Until a final and definite contract is entered into the builder takes the risk of losing all time and expense incurred in seeking to secure the contract, no matter how great may be the loss to him.

As to the plans used by the owner we believe that a valid claim may be enforced against the husband and wife jointly for the reasonable value of the work done by the first builder and so accepted in the erection of the building by the second builder. Counsel for the first builder will find a summary of the law on this subject at pages 260-263, 5 Corpus Juris.

The first builder would probably have had no valid claim had the plans been rejected or had the owner wholly abandoned the proposed building. But we believe that the first builder has a valid claim against the owner or owners for the fair value of the services rendered by him and actually used in the construction of the building by the second builder.

IN the recent case of Reynolds & Maginn vs. Omaha General Iron Works (180 N. W. 584) plaintiffs were awarded damages for breach of a contract to furnish structural steel, etc., to plaintiff contractors for use in erecting a school building in Nebraska.

Validity of Informal Contracts

Among other points decided by the Nebraska Supreme Court in affirming the judgment, it is decided that a letter by a dealer in building materials, sent to a contractor and stating that in the event of the contractor becoming the successful bidder for work the dealer will furnish the required materials at certain prices becomes a valid contract on the contractor accepting its terms.

And, as applying to cases where all the terms of an agreement have been informally agreed upon but a formal contract contemplated by the parties has not been actually entered into, the court follows the rule laid down by the Appellate Division of the New York Supreme Court:

"The law undoubtedly is that an informal agreement complete in its terms will take effect if the parties so intend, though a more formal contract is expected to be afterwards made, provided that the formal contract is not to contain material provisions not contained in or to be inferred from the preliminary informal agreement."

IN the case of Wright vs. McAdams Lumber Co., 234 Southwestern Reporter, 878, the Texas Supreme Court approves a conclusion of the Commission of Appeals of the state, to the effect that the act passed by the Texas Legislature in 1915, providing that "no change or alteration in the plans, building, construction or method of payment shall in any way avoid or affect the liability" on a contractor's bond, is void as unconstitutionally interfering with the right of freedom to contract. So it is found that the law remains unchanged in Texas that a material change in the terms of a building contract, without the assent of the contractor's surety, relieves the surety from libiality. The opinion reaffirms the rule stated in 21 Ruling Case Law, 1004, par. 53:

Liability of Surety Where Builder's Contract Is Changed

"The contract of the surety . . . . demands that he be dealt with in the utmost fairness and good faith. He cannot, therefore, either at law or in equity, be bound further or otherwise than he is by the very terms of his contract, and if the parties to the original contract think proper to change the terms of it without his consent (which, it is not disputed, they have a right to do), he is discharged. When his contract is changed without his knowledge or authority, it becomes a new contract and is invalid, because it is deficient in the essential element of consent."

Digitized by Google

THE certain excellence of the products of this Company is coupled with the successful upbuilding of business.

KEYSTONE
COPPER STEEL

Lasting in Wear, Superior in Rust Resistance, Reasonable in Cost

The increased life of steel when alloyed with copper is a well established metallurgical fact. Time and weather tests have proved it to be best for both builder and owner.



Use Apollo-Keystone Galvanized. Shall we send new Weight Cards and Apollo Calendar?

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates. Sold by leading metal merchants. It assures satisfaction.



Write for booklets describing Keystone Copper Steel Sheets, Formed Products, and Terne Plates.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City
Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

Speaking of the contract before the court, the opinion adds:

"Neither the contract nor bond contains a provision authorizing the changing of the contract without the consent of the sureties, except that the original contract provides that the owner might make any alteration by adding, or deviating from the plans, drawing, and specifications of the architects he should deem proper and the architects should advise. Clearly the exception limits the alteration to the plans, drawing, and specifications by the architects, and has no reference to changes otherwise."

The court holds that the sureties in this case were discharged by changes in the building contract involved, whereby the contractor was obligated to hasten performance and the price was changed; these changes being made without the consent of the sureties.

Proving Value of Architect's Services

THE necessity for making specific proof of the value of architectural services when it is sought to recover compensation for such services by suit is indicated in an interesting case recently before the Wisconsin Supreme Court. (Tullgren vs. Karger, 181 N. W. 232.) It is held that the ordinary bases of an architect's charges are not so generally known as to enable a judge or juror to fix a basis where none has been expressly proved in the trial of the cast. The court goes farther by saying that the fact that the judge or jurors might have personal knowledge on the subject could not be used as a substitute for specific proof.

It seems that after plaintiffs, Milwaukee architects, had rendered preliminary services, including consultations, drawing sketches, plans, etc., and receiving proposals for the construction of the building projected by defendants, defendants abandoned the idea of building. Dispute arose as to what amount was due plaintiffs for their services, and suit followed. Defendants tendered judgment for $200, but the offer was rejected, and the case was tried. The trial judge found that $1,750 was due plaintiffs, but the Supreme Court has reversed this judgment, holding that plaintiffs, by failing to prove the value of the services rendered, precluded themselves from recovering more than the $200 which defendants had offered to pay.

The theory of the higher court's holding is that proof offered on the part of the architects that it was customary in Milwaukee to pay architects 3½% upon the approximate cost of the building involved was unavailable as a basis for awarding compensation in this case, because the services rendered were not of the nature covered by the usual 3½% contract. The court said:

"It was of course incumbent upon plaintiff if entitled to recover under either theory of the case to present to the court competent evidence upon which a proper assessment of damages might be made. . . . The value of such services as were here rendered by plaintiffs was not a subject of general knowledge, or such as come within the wide field wherein courts take judicial notice of certain classes of facts. The very nature of plaintiff's evidence as to the value of such services shows that the proper proof of the measure of compensation in such matters is peculiarly one requiring the evidence of those familiar as experts with such work and the customary pay therefor in the particular locality where rendered. . . . Though a trial court has particular personal knowledge or experience in such line of work from which he would be qualified to form a judgment upon such a matter, even then such particular personal experience could not be used as a basis for making such a finding. Neither jurors nor trial courts in arriving at their conclusions of fact in any particular case can properly act upon their special individual knowledge as to matters which are not of common knowledge."

To What Extent Is An Architect An Owner's Agent?

AN architect is not, simply as such, a general agent." declared the Washington Supreme Court in the recent case of Columbia Security Co. vs. Aetna Accident & Liability Co., 183 Pacific Reporter, 137.

Plaintiff, owner of a building at Pullman, Wash., contracted to have it remodeled. The contractor gave a bond to indemnify plaintiff against labor and material claims. Plaintiff was required to pay certain materialmen's claims to protect the property from liens, and sued to hold defendant as surety on the bond. The trial judge denied recovery, and plaintiff appealed to the Supreme Court, which has reversed the judgment, directing that plaintiff recover on the bond.

One of the defenses relied upon by the surety company was that it had been relieved from liability, because, without its consent, the plans and specifications had been so changed as to increase the contract price more than twenty per cent. of the amount called for by the bond. But the Supreme Court overrules this claim, on the ground that any such change was made by the supervising architect without the owner's knowledge or consent. It is held that action of an architect not authorized by the owner is not binding on the latter.

The opinion quotes clauses in the building contract, under which the work was to be done according to "the direction of said architect," and reciting that materials condemned by the architect should be removed, and that the architect's "decision in matters concerning the intent and meaning in interpreting drawings and specifications shall be final," etc. It then appears that the changes made at the instance of the architect consisted in the substitution of larger iron beams than were called for by the contract and specifications. The owner was not apprised of this change until the beams were being installed, and it was not practicable to have them removed. In this view of the case, the opinion says:

"An architect is not, simply as such, a general agent. He and all third persons dealing with him are bound by the general rules of agency. In the present case he had no authority to bind plaintiff [the owner] beyond the terms of the contract with Schuster [the contractor]. The authority conferred was limited and defined. It was special and not general. The work to be done under the direction of the architect was the work mentioned in the contract which in the respect in question was made definite and certain by the specifications. His power to condemn and order taken down and removed from the grounds all material as unsound or improper, or as in any way failing to conform to the drawings and specifications, falls far short of giving him any right to recast the drawings and specifications, upon a matter already perfectly clear and explicit, by substituting something else so increasing the total cost that standing alone would threaten, if not defeat, his employer's rights under the literal terms of a bond given to indemnify and assure the employer that the cost of the work would not exceed the amount mentioned in the contract. It was provided that all materials should conform to the specifications, that is, the specifications which were a part of the contract; and, while it was agreed that the decision of the architect in interpreting the intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications of the work under his supervision should be final and binding, this cannot be considered as creating a sphere wherein the architect could make radical changes in the specifications already precise and certain, to the substantial disadvantage of the owner of the building.

"'The mere fact that a person is employed as an architect does not constitute such person a general agent of his employer, his powers being limited by the contract entered into between them. Thus, unless specially authorized, he is not entitled to change, alter, or modify the contract entered into by the builder and his employer; nor has he any authority to bind the owner by contracts for any work done upon or materials furnished for the structures concerning which he is employed; nor is he entitled to receive notice of an assignment of payments accruing on the contract, so as to charge the owner with notice thereof.'"

Digitized by Google

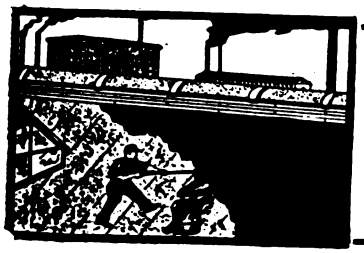
Bostwick

"Truss-Loop" Metal Lath
"Diamond A" Expanded Metal
"Niles" Expanded Metal
"Lock" Expanded Metal
"Truss-V-Rib" Expanded Metal

Channel Iron
Corner Bead—Rail
—Standard
—Truss-Wing
Base Bead
Wall Plug
Wall Ties—Y, No. 1, No. 2

Write for prices and full information.

THE BOSTWICK STEEL LATH COMPANY, Niles, O.



GUMLASTIC—The Best Protective Roof Coating on the Market

It toughens and callouses with age. It will not dry out, peel or crack. It is a scientific combination of pure asbestos, gums, waterproof lacquer, and non-volatile oils. It is unaffected by the severest cold or most intense heat—fireproof and rotproof.

Contractors can make big profits coating leaky roofs with Gumlastic roof coating. A gallon covers from 50 to 75 square feet. It is a perfect coating for burlap, canvas, tar and gravel, concrete, felt, iron, tin and steel roofs. You can save your customers money by coating their roofs with Gumlastic.

Agents Wanted for Territory Yet Open.

PYRAMID PRODUCTS CO., Bay City, Mich.



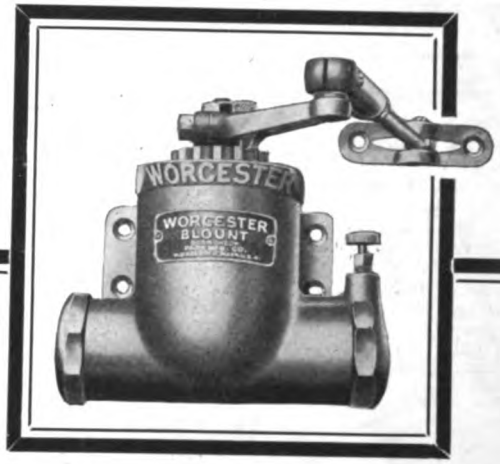
Business is good, but you must go out for it.

Dealers in Rocbond Exterior Stucco are doing a steady business 12 months in every year, and we back them with sales helps that really sell—with cooperation that is hearty and sincere.

Our organization is growing—and every man added must be a representative dealer—a leader in his community. If you are interested in making 1922 your most profitable year write us today for information about Rocbond and Rocbond Service. A postal will do.

The Rocbond Company
523 Home Guard Building, Van Wert, Ohio
Van Wert, Ohio—Plants—Cedar Rapids, Iowa

ROCBOND
Exterior Stucco



Lengthens the Life of Doors

No slamming, banging, nerve-racking clatter that wears out nerves and doors, too, when you equip them with

The New, Improved
WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECK

Six distinct models—a style and size for every home, office and factory. SEVEN improved features that assure lasting satisfaction and service. Quick—Silent—Efficient.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.
Factory and Main Office
WORCESTER :: MASS.
New York Office, 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization assure utmost in delivery and mechanical service.

Digitized by Google

Review of the Building Situation

BUILDING in 1922 is certainly going to set a very high record according to figures just published by F. W. Dodge & Co., showing contracts awarded in February, 1922; also building projects contemplated for the same period.

According to these figures, as given below, February construction was 73 per cent. greater in volume than it was in the corresponding month of last year! The total amount of contracts awarded (not contemplated) amounted to a total of $177,472,900, which is an increase of 7 per cent. over the total for January, and this is the second largest total recorded in our statistics.

Perhaps the most significant feature of these figures is the large increase in the amount being spent for business buildings over that recorded in January, being 65 per cent. greater than the contracts awarded for business buildings in January. It is certainly a healthy sign of returning confidence in business. The amount to be spent for business buildings figures to 22 per cent. of the month's total contracts awarded, which is an unusually high percentage for this class of building.

Residential building is still in the lead, since $75,727,500,000 of the total amount is for home construction awarded during the month, this is 43 per cent. of the total. The contracts for this sum were for 5,846 separate buildings for residential purposes, bringing the average cost to $12,750. These figures, of course, would also include two or more family dwellings.

The greatest activity is disclosed in the figures for the New York District. There being a considerable increase over the January statistics. The figure of $59,328,500 is the largest February total recorded for this district. It is 9 per cent. over that for January and is 250 per cent. greater than the figure for February, 1921. This vast sum of $38,374,000, amounting to 65 per cent. of the total, is for residential construction alone!

In the Northeastern states the total amount for residential construction awarded in February amounted to $55,094,100 or 72 per cent. of the entire total for residential construction. This vast sum is but an indication of the immense amount of business that will be handled by builders in the Eastern states for home construction this year. Conditions today are more favorable for the economical construction of building than they have been for many years. Of course, conditions will never be exactly right in the building industry or in any other industry for that matter. But today we find an abundance of labor and an adequate supply of material at a comparatively reasonable price. The money market is also more favorable for financing building operation.

Record of February 1922, Contracts Awarded

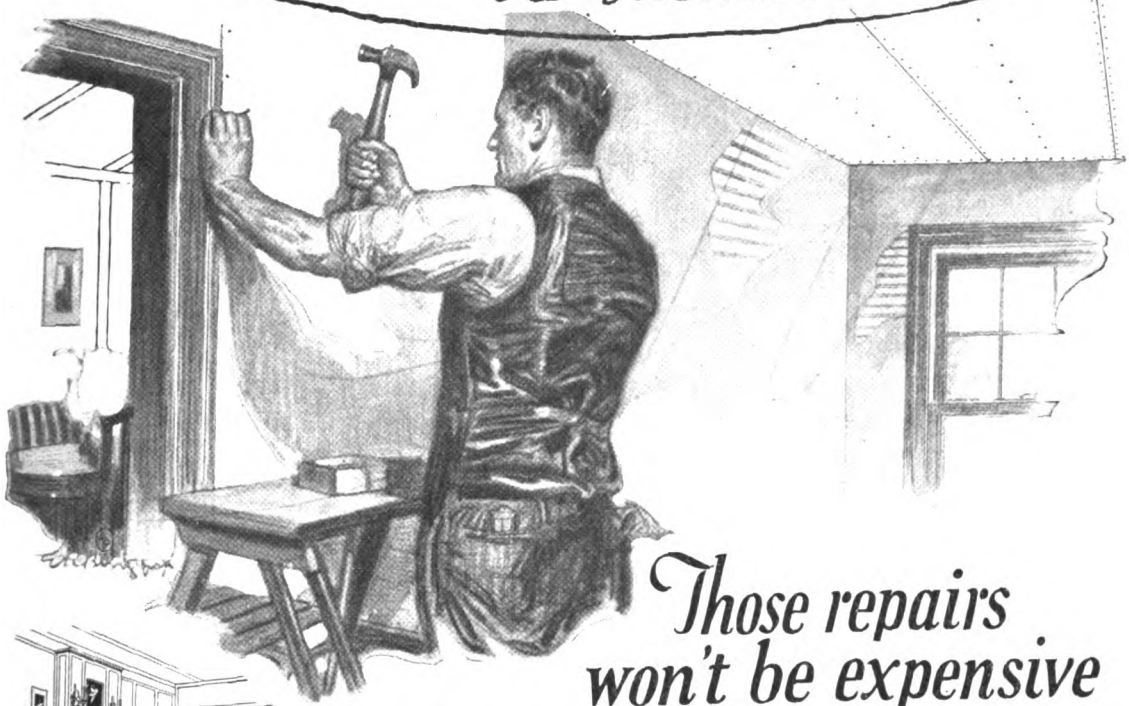
Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY: New England District	New York District	Mid. Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business Buildings	$7,115,000	$10,117,000	$3,987,200	$8,104,500	$9,622,200	$293,900	$39,239,800
Educational Buildings	1,599,000	2,099,400	440,700	1,908,000	5,210,100	1,853,000	13,110,200
Hospitals and Institutions	160,000	524,800	3,268,000	831,200	2,735,000	230,000	7,749,000
Industrial Buildings	1,041,100	2,851,300	2,310,300	2,098,500	2,400,500	31,500	10,733,200
Military and Naval Buildings	20,000	25,000	20,000	2,500	100,000	26,000	193,500
Public Buildings	15,000	57,000	70,500	19,000	190,000	353,000	704,500
Public Works and Public Utilities	568,700	2,570,400	3,589,700	3,579,100	9,776,800	1,107,900	21,192,600
Religious and Memorial Buildings	301,500	1,670,000	751,000	1,167,000	912,500	80,000	4,882,000
Residential Buildings	4,463,100	38,374,000	12,257,000	6,726,700	12,732,100	904,600	75,727,500
Social and Recreational Buildings	340,000	1,039,600	423,000	553,000	1,579,000	6,000	3,940,600
Total	$15,623,400	$59,328,500	$27,387,400	$24,989,500	$45,258,200	$4,885,900	$177,472,900

Building Projects Contemplated February, 1922

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY: New England District	New York District	Mid. Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business Buildings	$11,503,000	$9,559,500	$4,382,700	$4,714,000	$22,962,300	$1,635,000	$54,756,500
Educational Buildings	9,321,600	2,772,500	2,926,600	3,856,000	8,694,100	2,177,500	29,748,300
Hospitals and Institutions	560,000	561,400	420,000	1,075,500	3,552,000	530,000	6,698,900
Industrial Buildings	2,077,100	5,135,400	2,175,500	3,145,500	10,977,000	281,500	23,792,000
Military and Naval Buildings	601,000	30,000	20,000	2,500	265,000	5,000	923,500
Public Buildings	113,500	126,000	588,000	494,000	1,952,000	1,255,000	4,528,500
Public Works and Public Utilities	6,415,700	6,664,500	23,917,000	10,233,500	38,277,100	6,083,800	91,591,600
Religious and Memorial Buildings	1,144,500	1,165,000	1,335,500	2,200,000	4,097,000	400,000	10,342,000
Residential Buildings	8,624,000	54,066,700	25,448,100	19,334,800	32,931,500	2,553,200	142,959,100
Social and Recreational Buildings	3,387,000	2,051,600	829,500	1,757,000	4,161,000	152,000	12,338,100
Total	$43,748,200	$82,132,600	$62,042,900	$46,812,800	$127,869,000	$15,073,000	$377,678,500

Digitized by Google

Here's the second advertisement in the big Beaver Board Campaign—Saturday Evening Post April 1st. It's an action getter for live contractors and carpenters. Are you all set? If not get busy. Write our nearest office for details of our plan for securing the business.



Those repairs won't be expensive



Beaver Board transforms a dingy interior into a beautiful, livable room.



Beaver Board makes it easy to put a comfortable room or two in the attic.



Substantial, business-like offices are quickly walled in with Beaver Board.

Half-finished garages are made complete by nailing Beaver Board to the beams.

NOT if you use genuine Beaver Board. The cost of Beaver Boarding is surprisingly low, yet the results are as permanent as they are good looking.

You can nail the big panels over old plaster or directly to joists and studding as easily as you would in finishing up new interiors. Either way you can count on a job that's eminently satisfactory. For Beaver Board walls and ceilings can't crack or fall.

Genuine Beaver Board is knotless, flawless manufactured lumber, made from the long, tough fibers of white spruce logs. Each panel is sized by our *patented Sealtite process*, which makes a perfect painting surface.

Nail up the panels, paint, if you care to decorate, add the finishing wood strips and the job is complete. It's quick, clean work, with little sawing and practically no waste. There's none of the muss or litter that goes along with ordinary repair work.

So, don't postpone needed repairs or remodeling work because you fear the trouble or expense. Your local carpenter or lumber dealer will gladly estimate the cost of the Beaver Boarding you want to do. See about it today.

Or, send our Builders' Service Department in Buffalo a rough sketch, giving dimensions, locating doors and windows and specifying the type of room, and our expert designers will prepare finished plans at no cost or obligation to you.

THE BEAVER BOARD COMPANIES

Administration Offices, Buffalo, N. Y.; Thorold, Ont., Canada; London, Eng.
District Sales Offices at New York, Atlanta, Buffalo, Chicago and Kansas City.

Above all, be sure you use genuine Beaver Board. Look for the Beaver Quality trade-mark on the back of each panel. It is there for your protection. Insist upon seeing it.

BEAVER QUALITY

BEAVER BOARD

FOR BETTER WALLS & CEILINGS

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	March 28
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE	
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2½" Face	$79.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	38.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	49.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	42.50
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	64.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	38.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—	
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$67.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	29.00
DOUGLAS FIR—	
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$79.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	76.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4"	45.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	54.00
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	90.12
Dimension, S1S1E, 2x4", 16'	40.00
Timbers, S1S1E, 12x12", 16'	54.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—	
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.40
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.18
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6"	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—	
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.75
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	39.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—	
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	159.50
Clear Plain White Oak	115.00
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	96.50
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)	
COMMON BRICK—	
Per M. f. o. b. job	$19.50
PORTLAND CEMENT—	
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.25
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—	
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$1.83
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—	
¾ in.	$2.75
1½ in.	2.60
WALL BOARD—	
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.	45.00
METAL LATH—	
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$18.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	20.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	23.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.	
LIME (Hydrate)—	
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL—	
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.55
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.80
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.80
FACE BRICK—	
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00
Caledonian (delivered)	40.50
Smooth Grey (delivered)	50.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50
SHINGLES—	
Asphalt, Single (per square)	$8.50
Asphalt, Strip (per square)	6.75
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—	
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered)	$10.50
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered)	10.60
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered)	11.65
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered)	11.00
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered)	11.70
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—	
4 in. (cents per foot)	.10½c.
6 in. (cents per foot)	.15½c.
SLATE ROOFING—	
Bangor or Slatington, 8 x 16 in. (per sq. at quarry)	$17.50
CORNER BEADS—(Galvanized)—	
Per Foot	$0.06
WALL TIES—(Galvanized)—	
Per Thousand	$5.00
FLUE LINING—	
8½ x 8½ in., Per Foot	$0.27½
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot	.40
HOLLOW TILE—	
8 x 12 x 12 in., Each	.22
HAIR	
Per Bushel	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—	
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each	$0.23
MAGNESITE STUCCO—	
Per Ton	$70.00
TILE—	
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.	$0.30
3 x 6 in. White Wall	.65
8 x 8 in. Red Floor	.50

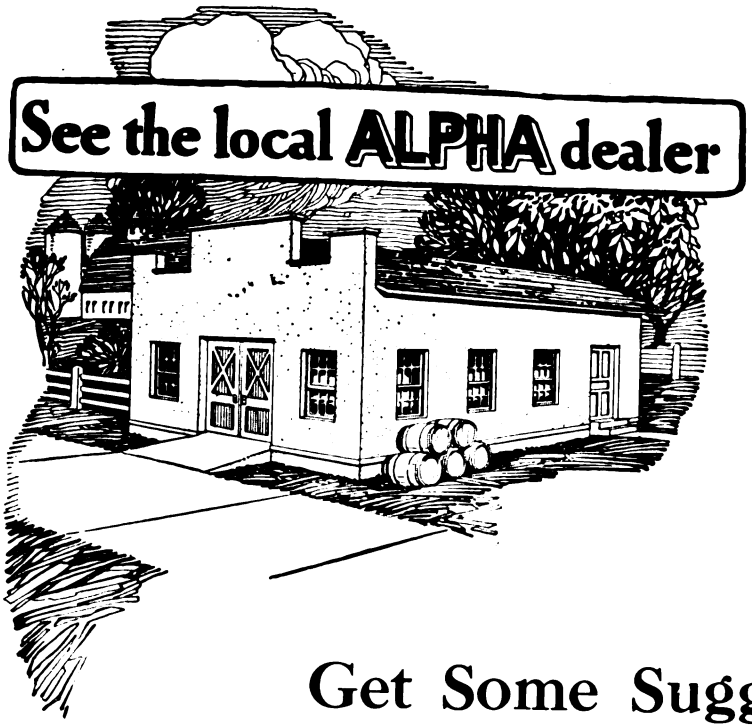
CHICAGO PRICES

	March 28
YELLOW PINE—	
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com	$38.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in.	64.00
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr.	43.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.	31.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.	48.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.	60.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	70.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.65
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	41.50
HARDWOODS—	
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75
Oak Flooring, ⅜x2, Cl. Pl., White	75.00
REDWOOD—	
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$38.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	81.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—	
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$38.75
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.	4.60
COMMON BRICK—	
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—	
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97
STRUCTURAL STEEL—	
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$1.83
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—	
¾ in.	$2.00
1½ in.	2.00
WALL BOARD—	
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—	
Sand (per cubic yard)	$2.00
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00

ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—	
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$31.50
Partition, ¼x3¼, B. and Btr.	55.00
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	29.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.	56.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	70.25
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	57.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.05
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	35.00
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—	
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.	$81.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.	38.25
8 inch Colonial	66.75
8 inch Bungalow	68.75
HARDWOODS—	
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$113.25
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	101.75
RED CEDAR—	
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00
Shingles, Clears	4.51
COMMON BRICK—	
Per M., f. o. b. job	16.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—	
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	2.10
STRUCTURAL STEEL—	
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$1.92
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—	
¾ in.	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83
WALL BOARD—	
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—	
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.10
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.30
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.25

Digitized by Google



Get Some Suggestions

on building warehouses and storage houses of enduring cement construction—fireproof, paint-saving, substantial and attractive.

The ALPHA CEMENT dealer will give you a helpful Handbook—"ALPHA CEMENT—How to Use It"—and a special Service Sheet on small buildings. Most of the 104 illustrated pages of the Handbook deal with instructive suggestions on scores of permanent improvements for town, suburbs and country. A few pages tell how thirty-one years of experience in cement-making enable us to furnish you a product of the highest uniform quality.

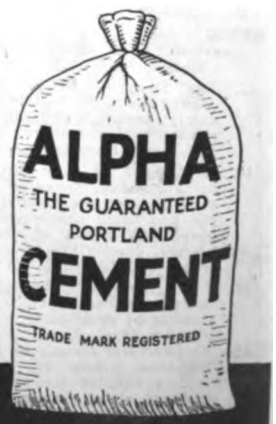
If you don't know who the nearest ALPHA dealer is, write us, mentioning *Building Age.*

ALPHA PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

EASTON, PA.

140 South Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

New York Boston Philadelphia Pittsburgh Baltimore
Battle Creek, Mich. Ironton, Ohio
Plants at: Alpha, N. J. Cementon, N. Y. Jamesville, N. Y. Manheim, W. Va.
Martins Creek, Pa. La Salle, Ill. Ironton, Ohio Bellevue, Mich.



use Alpha Cement

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog. 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Cataleg, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

Architects' Supply & Publishing Co., 345 5th Ave., New York.

Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

A. W. Hendrickson, 111 East 40th Street, New York City.

Benjamin L. Jenks, 1209 Marshall Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions and illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Flake & Company, Boston, Mass.

245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 pp.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

A. W. Hendrickson, 111 East 40th Street, New York City.

254. This book on Small Houses, by "Ernest Flagg," selling for $10.00, is one of the most comprehensive reviews on construction on this particular type of home. The book is divided into three parts: One-third dealing with design, one-third with construction and the rest is with the treatment of design and other architectural matters.

Keith Corporation, 533 Abbay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

26. *Twelve different plan books* at $1 each. Cottages, bungalows, two-family, garages, etc.
27. *Fifty Small Homes of Character.* Price $1. Working drawings, specifications and models of small homes.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

Alpha Portland Cement Company, Easton, Pa.

34. *Alpha Cement—How to Use It.* Handbook 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. A practical handbook on popular forms of concrete construction, including form work, proper proportions in mixing, waterproofing, colored concrete, etc.
35. *Alpha Service Sheets and Bulletins.* Special suggestions on the construction of Industrial Housing, Garages, Inclosure Walls, Steps, Sidewalks, Barns, Silos, Farm Buildings, etc.
36. *Alpha Aids.* A bi-monthly magazine for those who buy, sell or use Portland Cement, sent complimentary to approved names.

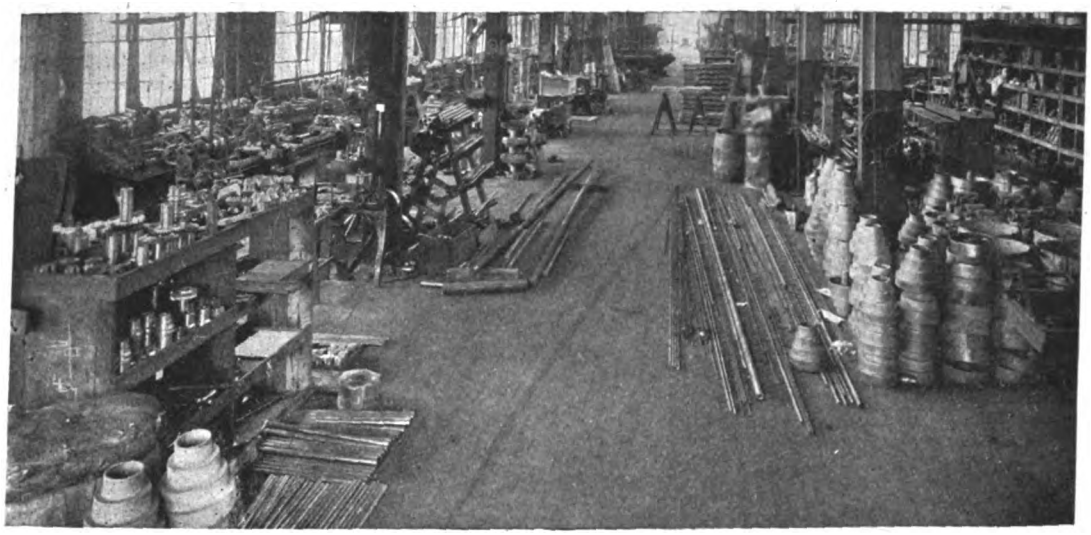
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS

(For Everlasting Economy)



Cincinnati Engineering Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. 13-16 in. x 2¼ in. No. 2 Common Oak Flooring.

Tests the Factory Floor Must Meet

What will the first cost be?

The No. 2 Common Oak Flooring used in the above work room, formerly known as "Factory Oak Flooring," is the cheapest hardwood obtainable, being about 50% under any other hardwood flooring.

How long will it last?

To take just one example, we have on file a letter about an Oak Floor which has stood over 50 years of service in a *foundry* making gas engines.

Does it provide a smooth, hard trucking surface?

A tightly fitted, blind-nailed Oak Floor in this grade presents the ideal trucking surface.

Will it be cheap and easy to clean?

The facility with which an Oak Floor is cleaned is a big item in large buildings. Good oil finishes preserve the floor and prevent dust from rising.

What difference does it make to the employees?

The health and well-being of workers are now treated as matters of efficiency as well as humanity. Concrete or stone floors are cold, hard, "dead" and tiring on the workers. You often see a workman standing on a plank before a machine in a stone-floored factory.

In showing factory owners the advantages and economies of Oak Floors, builders render a high service and one doubly appreciated later on.

Our three free booklets, in colors, contain much valuable and accurate information for your data files. Write for them today.

OAK FMA USA

This trade-mark is stamped on every piece.

OAK FLOORING *MFRS. ASSN.*
of the U. S.
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement, and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete constructon. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applyng for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book. 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.
40. *The Expense-Proof Farm.* Book of 96 pp. Illustrated. Showing methods of constructing various buildings, fence posts, water troughs, etc., used about the farm.

CHAINS

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No.* 14. Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.
The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¼ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Ransome Concrete Machinery Co., 1774 Second Street, Dunellen, N. J.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massilon, Ohio.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rocbond Co., Van Went, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½x11 in.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.
Williamsport Wire Rope Co., Williamsport, Pa.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two and three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

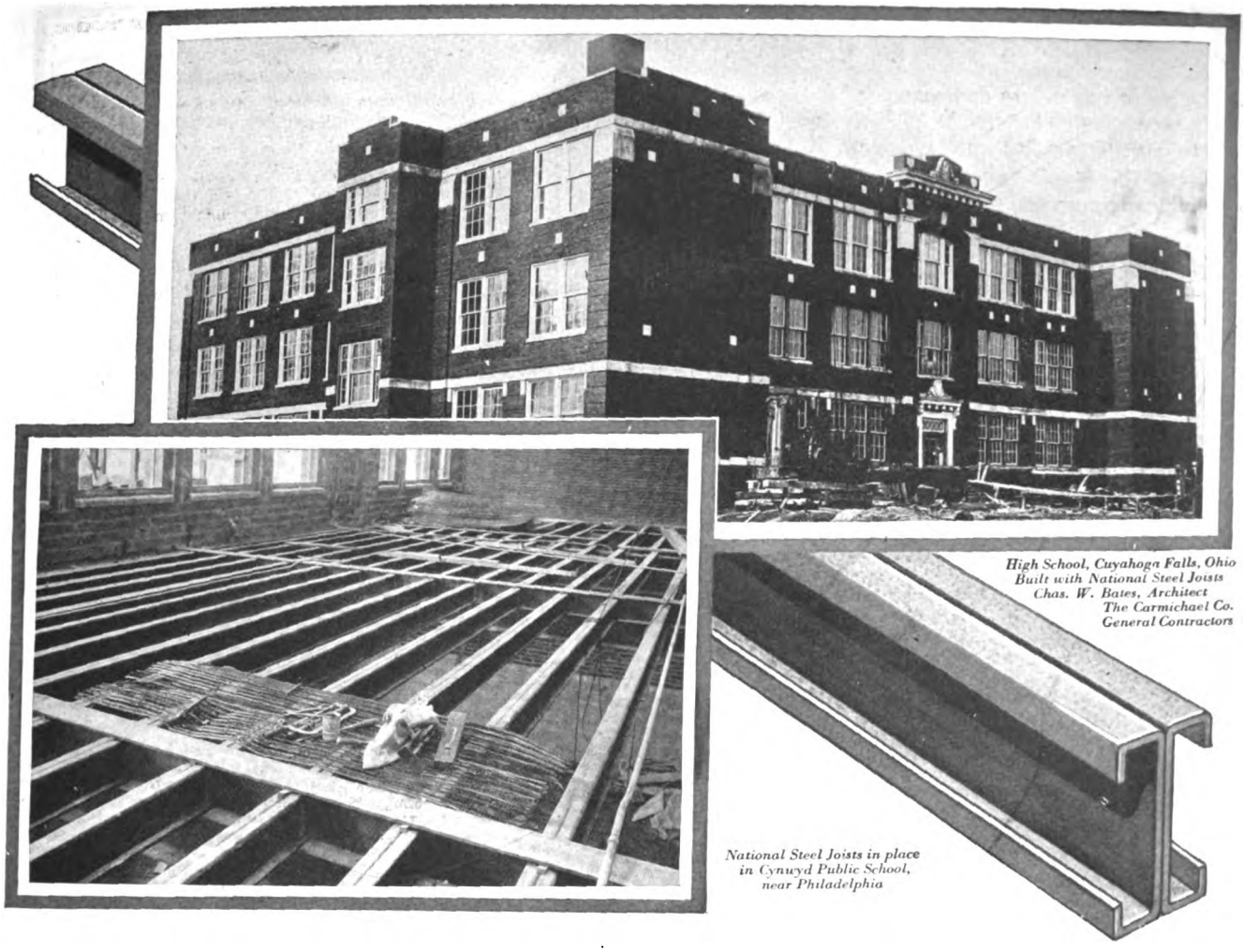
FLOORING

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5⅛ x 7⅝ in.
Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6⅛ x 9¼. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and When to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, ½ x 11. Pyrofill.
Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOOR SURFACING

Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Waywell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



High School, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Built with National Steel Joists
Chas. W. Bates, Architect
The Carmichael Co.
General Contractors

National Steel Joists in place in Cynwyd Public School, near Philadelphia

Build School Floors Firesafe With Steel Joists

You have, no doubt, built many buildings with National Steel Joist firesafe floors, including stores, garages, homes, office buildings, theatres, apartments, hospitals, etc. How about schools? How many times have you secured the advantage which this modern type of economical firesafe floor construction affords your bids on school structures?

Prominent architects and contractors nearly everywhere now consider National Steel Joist firesafe floors and roofs the standard construction for school buildings. The cost is low—lower than that of any other type of recognized firesafe designs. And remember, the dead weight of these floors averages only 40 pounds to the square foot. That means half the weight in materials to buy, handle, erect and on which transportation must be paid.

National Steel Joist firesafe floors can be quickly erected. There is no time and money lost in building and tearing down wood forms, as in concrete construction. The work of all trades on the job is perfectly synchronized. And the sound-proof qualities of National Steel Joist floors is also of great importance in school construction.

There are stocks of National Steel Joists not far away—more than likely in your city. The joists are delivered to the job cut to meet the plans. And it's surprising how easily Steel Joist floors are embodied in plans. If you have yet your first Steel Joist job to plan or erect, you had better let us send you full information now. You'll be asked about this modern type of economical firesafe floor construction soon.

The NATIONAL PRESSED STEEL Co.
MASSILLON, OHIO
DIVISION OF CENTRAL STEEL CO.



NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 78*

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS

The Danley Bros. Co., East 74th Street at Aetna Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GLASS

American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

GYPSUM

U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE

Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
Chemical Toilet Corp., 2626 Salina Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
The Donley Bros. Co., East 74th Street at Aetna Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
237. 28-*Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6x9 in.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
240. 24-*Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer, Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers—Send for illustrated booklet.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for vanishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 376 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
230. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacties, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Sill Stove Works, Rochester, N. Y.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HOISTS—See Elevators

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOMES SYSTEM

Kin-Wi-Co-Homes System, Middletown, N. Y.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Brown Co., Portland, Me.
93. Send for samples of "Bermico" Sheathing paper—different weights for all purposes of insulation.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.
United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94. *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¼ in. 24 pp.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING

Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
250. Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS

A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Geier & Bluhm, 670 River Street, Troy, N. Y.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Wisaler Instrument Co., 609 No. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

LIGHTING

American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalogue in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.
101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.
102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

Digitized by Google

FLEX-A-TILE
HOUSE TOPS



Modern Re-Roofing

IT'S the modern way to lay Flex-a-Tiles right over the old roof and get a better appearing, longer lasting roof than before. Scraping off the old shingles takes time and is an unnecessary expense. No need to litter up the yard and fill the house with dust and dirt. Just lay Flex-a-Tiles over the old roof.

Look at the buildings around you that need Flex-a-Tile Housetops. See the homes, stores, mills, warehouses, farm-houses and public buildings that need new roofs in your own community.

Tell Them About Flex-a-Tile Housetops

Show them the permanent slate roof appearance attainable with Flex-a-Tiles, either fadeless natural green or a beautiful enduring red. Tell them how Flex-a-Tiles last—how they protect buildings from fire and all weathers and above all how economical it is to lay them over the old roof.

FLEX-A-TILE Slate Surface Housetops

Offers a Complete Line for Dealers:

Flex-a-Tile Individual Shingles
Flex-a-Tile Wide Space Shingles
Flex-a-Tile Giant Shingles
Flex-a-Tile Style Four Slabs
Flex-a-Tile Shingle Roll Roofing
and Richardson Wall Board

Made by

THE RICHARDSON COMPANY

Melrose Park (Chicago), Ill.

Lockland (Cincinnati), O.

Sales Offices:

516 Fifth Ave., New York City

Candler Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Lockland, Ohio, (Cincinnati)

Plymouth Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Canal-Commercial Building, New Orleans, La.

Melrose Park (Chicago), Ill.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 80*

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.

104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.

228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.

105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.

106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.

107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn.

LUMBER, ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL FORMS

Blaw-Knox Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

109. *Collapsible steel forms for concrete construction.* Interesting descriptive catalog.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.

113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.

115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.

116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc.
Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¾ in. 8pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.

122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.

123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¼ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.

124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½x3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION STEEL

Empire Steel Partition Co., College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels, with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PERGOLAS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

235. *Album No.* 33. 7½x10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

B. Karal & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Ave., Chicago, Ill.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.

138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinders and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of application, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co., of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

145. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York City.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

Digitized by Google

LEHIGH CEMENT

What Lehigh Service Means to You

The High Standing of Our Dealers

Lehigh Cement and Lehigh Service are available to you through a dependable dealer whose reputation warrants your consideration.

His selection of Lehigh is evidence of the high standard of the materials carried in stock for you.

Whether it's for several barrels or several thousand, the Lehigh dealer will handle your order quickly and satisfactorily. You'll find it a pleasure to deal with him.

The blue and white Lehigh sign is over his door.

LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

Allentown, Pa. Chicago, Ill. Spokane, Wn.

New York City, Boston, Mass., Philadelphia, Pa., Buffalo, N. Y.
Kansas City, Mo., Minneapolis, Minn., New Castle, Pa., Omaha, Neb.
Pittsburgh, Pa., Mason City, Iowa, Richmond, Va.

SERVICE

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 82*

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.
Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.
Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3¾ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.
Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.
Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.

163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*
Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enameled, galvanized, aluminoid, copper bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.
Victor Parting Bead Co., Reading, Pa.

166. *"Victor Fly Screens."* 24 pp. Manual showing various types and methods of screening windows, doors, perches, etc., in all kinds of buildings.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Aten Sewage Disposal Co., 286 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

168. *Illustrated treatise* on the disposal of sewage according to the Aten System.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

The Brown Co., Portland, Me.

172. *Sample book of "Bermico" Sheathing Papers* sent to interested parties.

Porete Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SLATE—See also Roofing

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Company, Granville, N. Y.

175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.

169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STAIR ROUTER

The American Router & Manufacturing Co., 212 Apollo Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.

252. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.
Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.

179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finshes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.

National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.

184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW

Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.

187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.

189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.

190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction

191. *Fireproof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11.
Pyramid Tile Machinery Co., 140 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

238. An eight-page illustrated circular describing the advantages of "Pyramid Tile."

TIMBER CLAMP

Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Digitized by Google

Why Many Modern Homes Are Kernerator-Equipped

Many successful contractors now include the Kernerator in the houses they build because it has proved itself an effective sales factor that appeals to prospects and continues to satisfy owners long after they have purchased a home. For comfort, convenience and sanitation this modern system for disposing of household waste is without an equal. It entirely eliminates the unsightly garbage can.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all refuse—rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage. Non-combustibles are sterilized and dropped into the ash-pit for removal. The Kernerator costs nothing to operate for no commercial fuel is required.



Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, Sweet's 1921 Catalog.

Kerner Incinerator Company

1627 Chestnut Street
Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

Make More Money out of Concrete Work!

Porch Molds
Brick Machines
Block Machines
Sewer Pipe Molds
Fence Post Molds

Vase Molds
Block Molds
Chimney Molds
Concrete Mixers
Cap, Sill & Step Molds



Good machinery will speed up the work—cut your costs—increase your profits. We have been concrete equipment headquarters for 16 years. Write for complete illustrated catalog and prices.

CONCRETE EQUIPMENT CO., 535 Ottawa St., Holland, Mich.



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

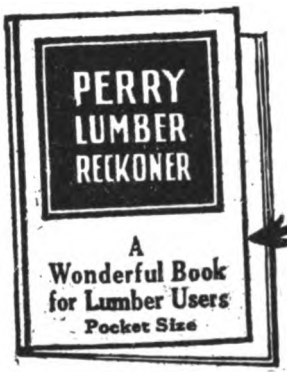
SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.

142 Madison Av., N. Y. 24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago

Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing

BE READY FOR THE GOOD TIMES COMING

How many board feet in 96 pieces of 2x4—14?



Don't use your pencil

HERE'S THE ANSWER

896

Which is shorter, surer, SAFER?—to figure board feet laboriously by pencil, risking profits on an error—OR to take 10 seconds to find the result in this book? A copyrighted "short cut" for lumber users. Gives at a glance the number of feet in any number of pieces, any size. This 106-page time-saver will be sent on 5 days' trial. **DO IT NOW.**

USE THE COUPON!

5 DAYS'
FREE TRIAL

SEND NO MONEY

Benjamin L. Jenks, 1289 Marshall Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

You may send me one copy of the PERRY LUMBER RECKONER for my inspection. If the book is satisfactory I will send $2.00 in 5 days. If the book is not what I want I agree to return it postpaid within 5 days of receipt.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Books sent on approval to customers in the U. S. and Canada only. PRINT your name and address plainly. B.A.-4-22

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 84*

TOOLS

C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
253. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS

Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
235. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4x9 inches.

VENTILATION

Automatic Ventilator Co., 1003 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
192. *Illustrated Folder.* Describes the construction and installation of an automatic ventilator which can be installed at the top or bottom of a window, either inside or outside.

Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.

The Stark Sheet Metal Works Co., Rex and Second Streets, S. E., Canton, Ohio.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder*, describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.

Bishopric Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
198. *Booklet. "Bishopric for All Time and Clime."* Containing facts and figures, and illustrated with photographs of beautiful houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units. Sent free.

Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

McAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
200. *Folder.* Describing uses and application of Fiberlic Wall Board, together with sample of same sent to any address.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 n. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

WALL FURRING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing

Truscon Laboratories, The, Corner Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No. 8.* Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.

Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

Victor Parting Bead Co., Reading, Pa.
209. *Through the Closed Window.* 12 pp. Treats of Victor Parting Bead as a modern stripping device. *How to Weather Strip Doors and Windows the Victor Way.* 32 pp. Complete instructions on how to install parting beads, and metal weather stripping.

WEATHER VANES

E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¾ x 18½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

WINDOW HARDWARE

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Simplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
232. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
215. *Booklet.* 6¼ x 9 in. 42 pp. Illustrated. Covers a complete line of chains, hardware and specialties.

Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WIRE ROPE

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., 122 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No. 77.* Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.

The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.

Hutchinson Mfg. Co., Lafayette Street, Norristown, Pa.
221. *Illustrated descriptive circular* of portable woodworking machinery that you can take to the job, using it on a bench.

R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.

Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.

J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
225. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.



Perfection
INDOOR
CLOSETS
WITHOUT WATER
OR SEWER

The modern, safe, sanitary closet for every farm home, village home, summer camp or any unsewered building. Easy to set up—least care—small cost. Makes better homes and better health. Builders ask for particulars—some sales agencies.

CHEMICAL TOILET CORPORATION
2800 S. SALINA ST. SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

ADAMANT—

as the ancient pyramids — defiant of Time and element — a stone-buttressed tower of strength — invincible, yet beautiful as the granite palaces of storied ages — such is the home of

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

Adaptable to favored architectural designs — waterproof, fireproof, wearproof — perpetuating the youth of the new home or reviving the grace of the time-scarred structure, KELLASTONE is truly Today's solution of the problems of economy and permanence in building materials.

KELLASTONE is the original all-mineral magnesite stucco—uniform, dependable, supreme—**but imitated!** Know the genuine by the familiar trade marked sack. Get the booklet "The Story of Kellastone" — write for it today

National Kellastone Co.

Room 517

155 East Superior Street

Chicago, Ill.



Digitized by Google

WHAT'S YOUR CHOICE?

Would You Buy a Cracked Furnace?

HERE'S ONE

Rough castings—piled one on the other. No fitting, but the cracks filled with cement or sand. They warp and twist—expand and contract with heat, distributing gas and dust all over the house. Limited radiating surfaces, unevenly heated; wasteful of fuel; expensive to repair.



THE ORDINARY FURNACE

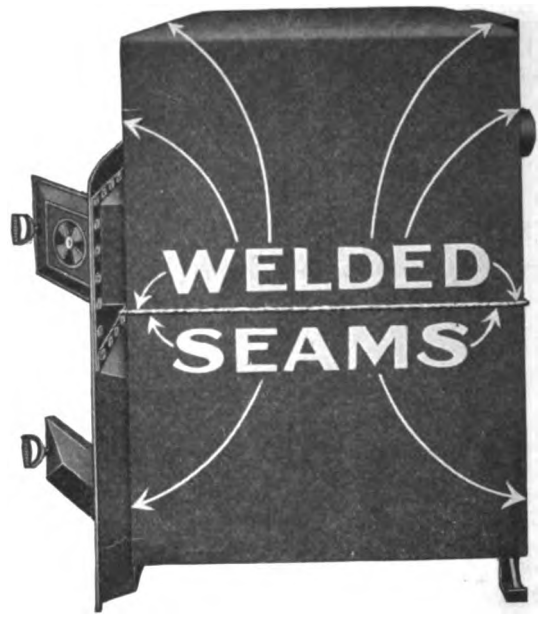
Not from any particular maker, but a **type** produced, with slight modifications, by many foundries. Just the common, ordinary, cast iron furnace, which established the reputation that furnaces are dusty and dirty, and **"lives up to it."**

The Hess Furnace Is DIFFERENT

A solid steel box—with every seam riveted and welded; sealed with melted steel. As tight as a bottle. Firebox, ashpit and grates inside. **Seams guaranteed never to leak as long as the furnace lasts.**

COSTS MORE (but not much more) **WORTH MORE**

Burns Anything. Delivers All the Heat



THE HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACE

Immense radiating surface, evenly heated, but never over-heated, the firebox being lined with heavy fire brick.

Six sizes—**Pipe** and **Pipeless.** Ask for our illustrated booklet telling how we heat houses successfully, assuming full responsibility for success, no matter where you live.

Dull Season Prices, the year's lowest, are in effect now

Contractors everywhere are taking advantage of our special free plan service, and our factory-to-contractor prices. They mean larger business and satisfied customers.

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201 D, TACOMA BUILDING **CHICAGO**

MAKERS OF HESS SNOW WHITE STEEL MEDICINE CABINETS

Digitized by Google

US
SHEETROCK

Because it gives lasting satisfaction one Sheetrock job leads to another

Wherever you use Sheetrock you are sure of a job that will be a constant endorsement of your ability as a builder.

For Sheetrock, being made of gypsum rock, will not warp or pull away from the supports. It is fireproof. The lasting satisfaction Sheetrock walls and ceilings give will naturally prompt the owner to think of you when other jobs come up.

Sheetrock Saves Time

Sheetrock saws and nails like lumber. The broad, ceiling-high sheets are easily and quickly nailed to joists and studs.

Sheetrock saves waiting for plaster to dry; it is immediately ready for the decorators.



Sheetrock Keeps Rooms Comfortable

Sheetrock walls and ceilings are tight-jointed and uniformly smooth. They take any decoration the owner wants—paper, paint or panels. The low conductivity of Sheetrock helps keep rooms warm in winter and cool in summer.

Your Customers Know Sheetrock

Sheetrock is backed by the strongest advertising campaign ever put behind a wallboard. Your customers know and have confidence in Sheetrock.

We have a plan that is helping hundreds of carpenters and contractors get Sheetrock jobs and make more money. Let us tell you about it. Just fill in and mail the coupon.

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

SHEETROCK
The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products.

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, Calif.

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N. Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Fort Dodge, Iowa, Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S. D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colorado, Arden, Nevada, Amboy, Calif.

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: ⅜ inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

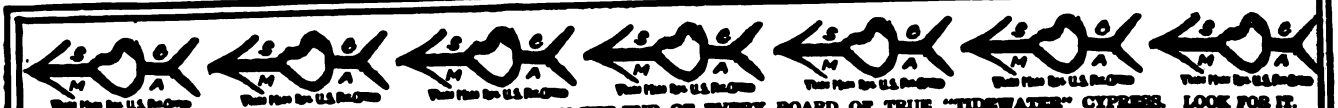
UNITED
STATES
GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe
Street, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send samples.

Name _____

Address _____

Digitized by Google



THIS REGISTERED TRADE-MARK IS INDELIBLY STAMPED IN THE END OF EVERY BOARD OF TRUE "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS. LOOK FOR IT.

CYPRESS "The Wood Eternal"

is undoubtedly the best material from which to make stable or garage floors, or for planking in the cellar, or sills for the barn. This is because moisture has practically no effect on this remarkably enduring wood. Heart Cypress is almost "ROT-PROOF" and it is universally conceded that CYPRESS shrinks and swells ("comes and goes") as little as any wood that ever grew. Paint it or not—as you wish. It lasts and lasts and lasts—anyhow.

THE BEST WOOD FOR YOUR CUSTOMER TO USE
IS THE BEST WOOD FOR YOU TO RECOMMEND

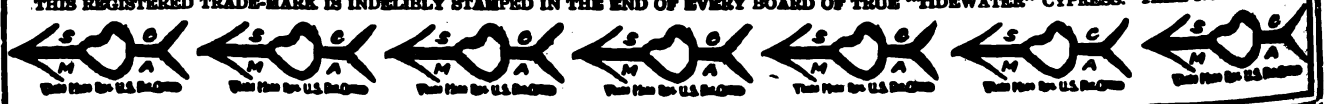
Let our "BUILDERS' HELPS DEPARTMENT" help YOU. Our entire resources are at your service with Reliable Counsel. We invite correspondence with a serious purpose in it.

Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association

1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La., or 1227 Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

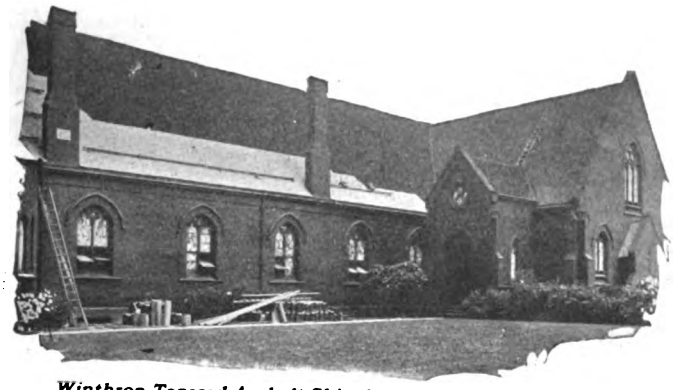
**SPECIFY AND INSIST ON "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS
IDENTIFIED BY THE CYPRESS ASSN.'S REGISTERED TRADE-MARK.
IF IN ANY DOUBT, PLEASE WRITE US IMMEDIATELY.**

THIS REGISTERED TRADE-MARK IS INDELIBLY STAMPED IN THE END OF EVERY BOARD OF TRUE "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS. TAKE NO OTHER.



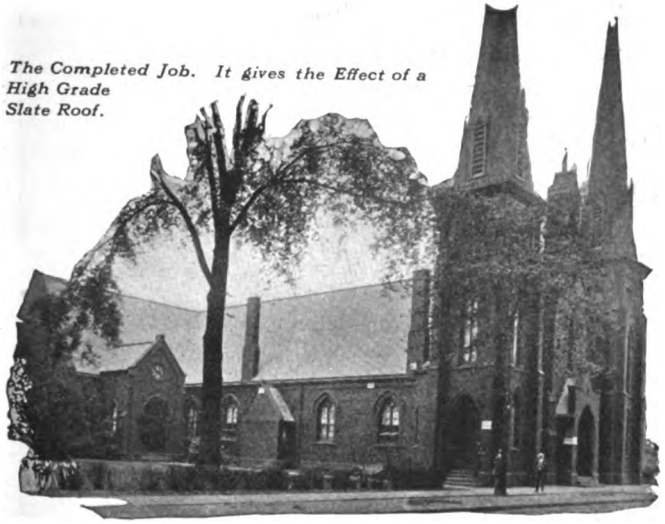
Digitized by Google

They Laid Winthrops right over old shingles



Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles Partially Laid Over the Old Wood

The Completed Job. It gives the Effect of a High Grade Slate Roof.



★ ★ It gives us pleasure to tell you Winthrop Tapered Ashphalt Shingles are A-1. We would purchase the same material tomorrow, if occasion demanded it. ★ ★
Cordially yours,
(Signed) John J. Hunt.
SS. Peter and Paul Cathedral, Detroit.

When SS. Peter and Paul Cathedral, Detroit, Michigan, needed to be re-roofed, many kinds of roofing material were investigated. Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles were selected because they meet every requirement for economy, permanency, beauty, and storm and fire resistance.

The Winthrops were laid right over the old wood shingles and they lie as flat and smooth as a high grade slate roof. By laying them over the old shingles the cost of removing the old wood was avoided. Added insulation against heat and cold was gained and there was no destruction of shrubs and lawns because the old shingles were not dropped off the roof to lie until the job was completed.

Actual service has proven the long lasting qualities of Winthrops. Roofs laid 14 years ago appear today to be serviceable for years to come and the owners of those roofs have never had to spend a cent for roof repairs.

The big butt of Winthrop Shingles gives a surplus of material where it is needed to combat the elements and to protect against fire. The taper gives the artistic "shadow line" that makes the roof beautiful and adds distinction to the building.

Winthrops are the only asphalt shingles that are tapered—they have all the desirable features of any asphalt shingles—plus the taper.

There is still valuable territory open for dealers—write for full information on these superior shingles and our attractive dealer proposition. Address the nearest factory.

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Company
19 S. La Salle Street, Dept. No. D-19.

Lockport, New York
Lockport Paper Company, Dept. No. D-19.

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
125 W. Jefferson Ave., Dept. No. D-19.

Brantford, Ont., Canada
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited, Dept. No. D-19.

Windsor, Ont., Canada
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited, Dept. No. D-19.

~the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google

Try Them Out on *One* Roof and the Rest Will Follow



It takes but a single roof in any one community to start an avalanche of owners asking for a roof of

ILLINOIS

ZINC SHINGLES

"The Roof that's Always New"

We can tell you, and you can tell prospective customers, that a roof of Illinois Zinc Shingles surpasses a roof of any other material. But nothing will PROVE it to them quite so well as a roof which they can SEE.

It doesn't matter whether you cover an old wooden roof or build an entirely new roof with these pure zinc, everlasting shingles. Either one will show the contrast in beauty, cost, weight, protection, durability and upkeep with any other type of roof which they could build.

Low bidding is not the only factor which secures a contract. Offer better roofs and see how that will help. A sample roof, which you can point to, helps you even more. We'll do everything possible to assist you with this sample roof. Write for details of our "First Roof" Plan.

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

Sales Offices:

280 BROADWAY, - NEW YORK
820 BRUNNER ST., PERU, ILL.

SMELTERS & ROLLING MILLS, PERU, ILL.

Established 1870

CORRUGATED ZINC SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING—
ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES—STRIP OR RIBBON ZINC—
SLAB ZINC (SPELTER)—WIDE ZINC SHEETS

Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world

Digitized by Google

Keen Interest Shown in Ideal Wall

Architects and builders everywhere are showing keen interest in Ideal wall construction, described in this publication, "Brick, How to Build and Estimate." They realize the Ideal wall, by cutting the cost of wall construction 33⅓ per cent, places brick construction within reach of every home seeker. All they have to do is to set the facts before those who need homes, and it is no trouble at all to convince the prospective home owners that they should select brick construction.

How Builders Regard "Brick, How to Build and Estimate"

Two typical letters from hundreds we receive.

"I am in receipt of your valuable book, "Brick, How to Build and Estimate". I have not had time to study this book as I intend doing, but from looking thru it I find that you have presented some very valuable information in exceedingly usable form. This is the best building manual I have had the pleasure to receive in some time. Thanking you for the courtesy shown me, I am

Yours truly,

(*Signed*) H. M. Douglas"

"Having looked through your book, "Brick, How to Build and Estimate" I find it the most complete manual that a bricklayer could secure.

And I sincerely believe it will be very helpful to me.

Yours very truly,

(*Signed*) W. A. Hopkins"

The information on Ideal wall and other brickwork makes "Brick, How to Build and Estimate" worth several times its nominal price of 25 cents. You can secure it from The Common Brick Industry of America, 1308 Schofield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.



The Ideal Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere



A house at Phillipsburg, N. J., built of the Ideal wall. Paul R. Smith, architect

Architect Says Ideal Wall a Great Success

Architect Paul R. Smith of Phillipsburg, N. J., says that the Ideal wall is a great success. He believes that in a short time it will come into general use all over the country. (In less than a year it has been adopted in over 100 communities.)

It offers a wonderful opportunity for contractors to build brick homes at the cost of frame. Such homes are bound to have a ready market and yield a very satisfactory profit.

This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America
1308 SCHOFIELD BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio



Ideal Brick Hollow Wall
"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

Grimm's Wire Lathing

stucco work Grimm's Wire Lathing proves its efficiency and adaptability.

Extremely light, yet will last practically forever.

Write for special booklet, 61-F, which treats this modern lathing material in detail.

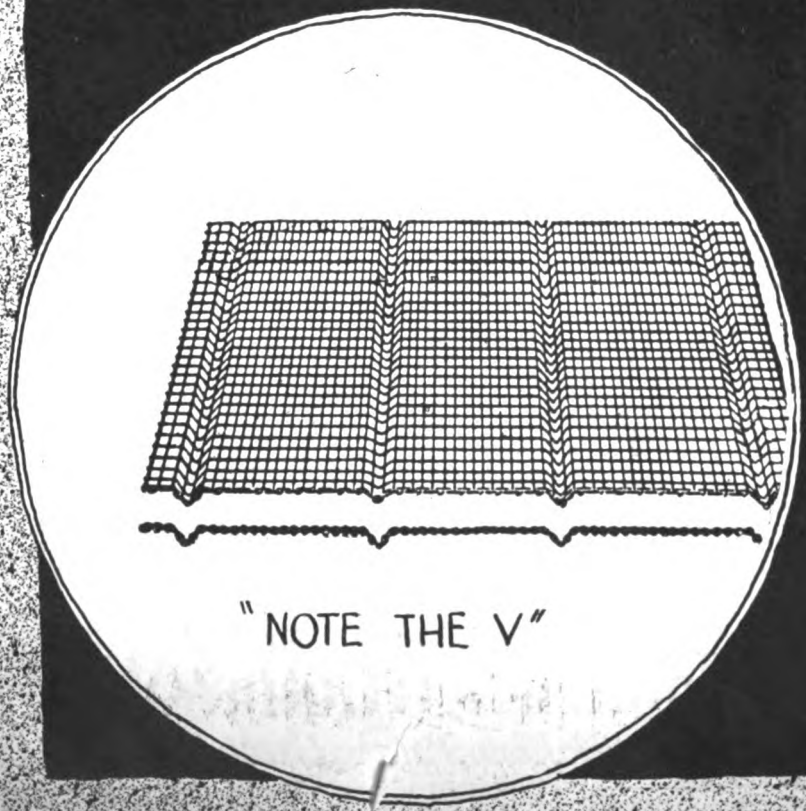
This material has displaced the inconvenient and wasteful wood lath.

It requires no furring, is stapled right to the studding or sheathing and is unusually easy to handle.

Where the job demands

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS, INC.

446 TERRACE STREET BUFFALO, N. Y.



Needs No Furring "
Light "
Durable "

Digitized by Google

TAYLOR'S TARGET AND ARROW ROOFING TIN PROTECTS MANY OF OUR NATION'S MOST TREASURED BUILDINGS

TIME TELLS



This trade-mark stamped on each sheet

THE PRODUCT — Time tells when Target and Arrow roofing tin is judged by the length of time it takes to make each sheet, for it takes 35 minutes to coat each sheet of Target and Arrow, whereas a sheet of ordinary roofing tin is coated in 20 seconds!

THE MANUFACTURERS — Time tells when Target and Arrow is judged by the length of time the manufacturers have been connected with the making of tin plate. The art of tinning metal plates was introduced into Wales by an ancestor of the founders of the firm of G. & W. Taylor, who, in 1810, started to import tin plate from Wales, where it was made especially to their order, but with the advent of the McKinley Tariff the Taylors began to manufacture tin plate in this country. Today their plant is completely equipped to manufacture roofing tin from pig iron to finished tin plate

THE MAKERS—Time tells when Target and Arrow is judged by the length of time the actual makers have plied their art. Men start to work in the Taylor mills when they are mere boys. Here they learn their trade from experts who originally gained their experience in the tin mills of Wales at a time when Welsh tin plate makers were the best in the world.

THE USERS—Time tells when Target and Arrow is judged by the length of time it lasts, for there are records of its having protected property for 50, 60 and even 70 years, and countless records of perfectly satisfactory service for 30 years and more with this material still on the building and fit to render service for many years to come.

Full information on request



Four generations of the Taylor family have directed and controlled the business since its establishment — a veritable business heritage, with a reputation for quality products which each succeeding generation has striven to uphold.

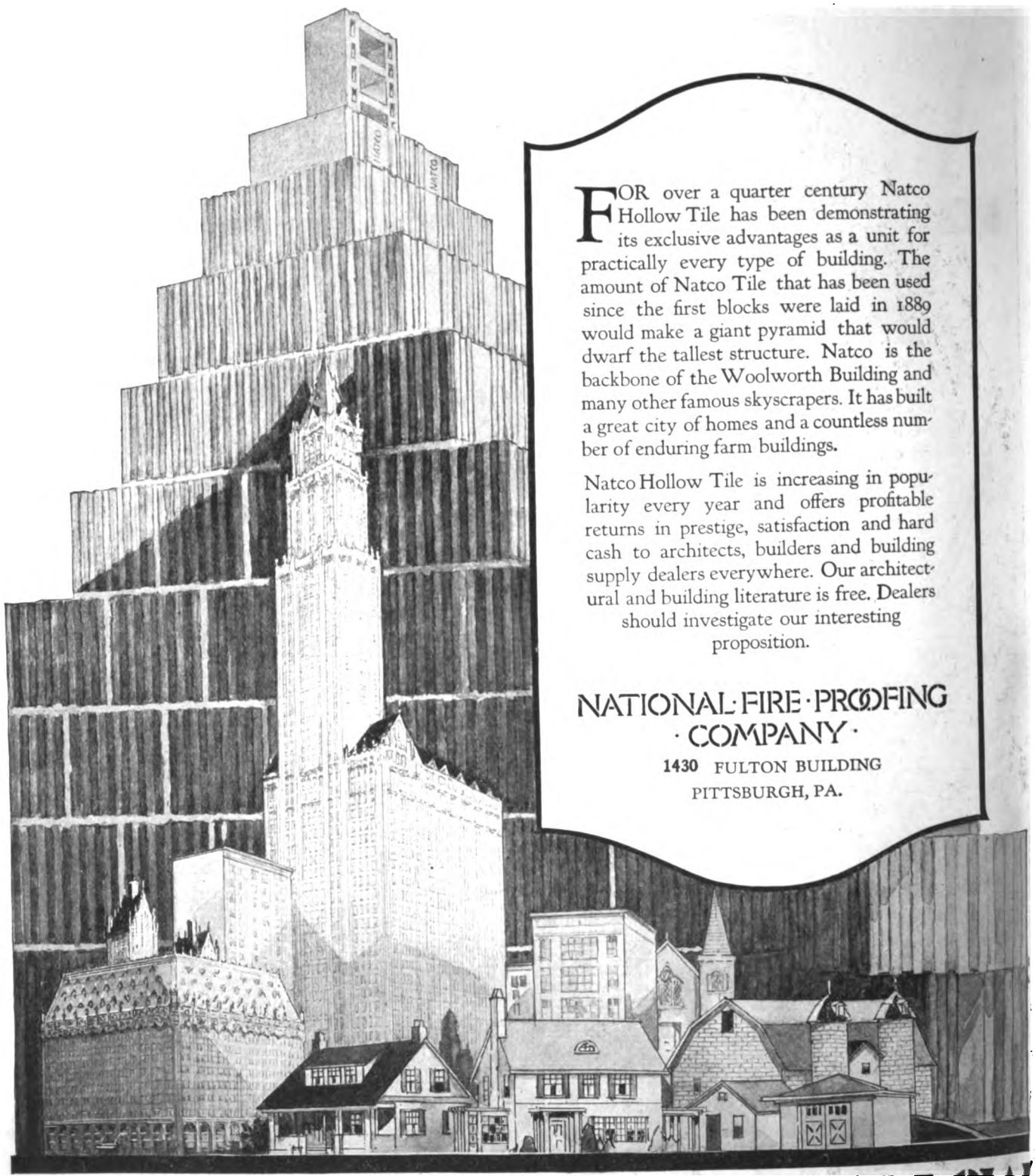

Three generations of Storers—all working in the Taylor plant—typical of the loyalty and steadfastness of Taylor employees.

ESTABLISHED – 1810

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA
PENNA.

Digitized by Google

A Mountain of Proof



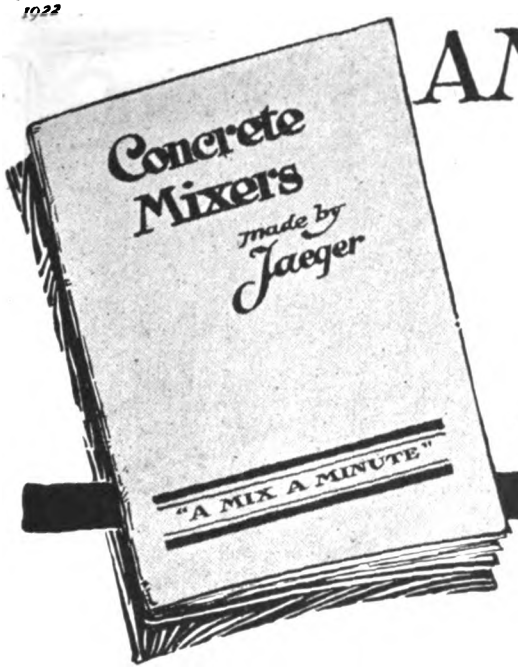
FOR over a quarter century Natco Hollow Tile has been demonstrating its exclusive advantages as a unit for practically every type of building. The amount of Natco Tile that has been used since the first blocks were laid in 1889 would make a giant pyramid that would dwarf the tallest structure. Natco is the backbone of the Woolworth Building and many other famous skyscrapers. It has built a great city of homes and a countless number of enduring farm buildings.

Natco Hollow Tile is increasing in popularity every year and offers profitable returns in prestige, satisfaction and hard cash to architects, builders and building supply dealers everywhere. Our architectural and building literature is free. Dealers should investigate our interesting proposition.

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING
·COMPANY·
1430 FULTON BUILDING
PITTSBURGH, PA.

NATCO HOLLOW TILE

Digitized by Google



A New JAEGER Catalog

Showing the Most Complete Line of Mixers Made ~ At New Low Prices!

Jaeger
"A MIX A MINUTE"



The New Jaeger Catalog Is Off the Press

—and with the new book we announce *new low prices* on the complete Jaeger line. When you realize that Jaeger prices always have been extremely moderate, you will appreciate the unusual values presented at the new low prices.

There are four excellent reasons why the Jaeger line offers the most for the money in the mixer field:

The first cost is less.

The upkeep cost is less. Jaeger mixers are simple—sturdy—easy to operate.

They turn out as good concrete as any mixer made—*and do it in less time.*

The depreciation is from 20% to 30% lower than on any other line of mixers.

Our advertisements can only hit the high spots in the Jaeger story of mixer quality and low price. Our catalog gives you the facts complete. Whether you are thinking of buying a mixer just now or not, there's valuable information in this book for you—for every contractor, every builder, every user of concrete mixers.

Immediately on receipt of the coupon we will send you your copy of the Jaeger catalog. *Write today!*

The Jaeger Machine Company
216 Dublin Avenue **Columbus, Ohio**

Follow the arrow — Clip the coupon and mail it today. It brings the new Jaeger catalog — and the NEW LIST OF LOWER PRICES!

(Coupon)

The Jaeger Machine Co.,
216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your new catalog and new low price list.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

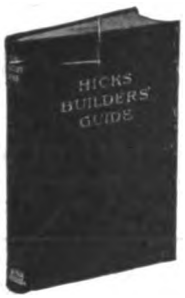
Digitized by Google

Books That Will Increase Your Profits

Carpentry and Building Construction

Hick's New Builders' Guide

This standard book has just been revised and brought thoroughly up-to-date by the addition of much new material. It authoritatively covers masonry, hollow tile, estimating, roof framing, etc. Recommended by experienced men as the best modern text book for apprentices and journeymen. Full of practical "short cuts." A section of the book is devoted to tables which save considerable time that otherwise would be spent in lengthy figuring.



Contents by Chapters: Layout of Site. Excavating, Sheet Piling and Pumping. Shoring and Underpinning. Stone Masonry. Waterproofing Foundation Walls. Concrete Construction and Forms for Concrete Footings and Foundation Walls. Brickwork. Hollow Tile, Construction and Costs. How to Do Stucco Work on Metal Lath, Brick and Wood Lath. How to Lay Out and Build Fireplaces. Chimney Design and Construction. House Framing, Roof Framing. Mitering Planceers, Mouldings, etc. Carpentry and Construction Kinks. Metal Ceilings and Walls. Estimating Quantities of Materials. Estimating Labor on Carpentry. Estimating Brickwork. Short Cuts in Estimating Forms, etc. Miscellaneous Tables. 360 pages, 4½x7 inches, 300 figs. Flexible fabrikoid **$3.00**

Martin's Details of Building Construction

Intended as a reference manual on the best methods of frame construction. Over 300 separate detail drawings are shown; covering all the ordinary details of construction. In many cases alternative methods are shown. 10x12½ inches. Price.....**$2.50**

Estimating and Specification Writing

Emerson's Modern Building Superintendence and the Writing of Specifications

It covers details of the very newest building methods and modern materials, steel skeleton construction, steel beams, reinforced concrete, plumbing, electric lighting, vacuum cleaning, etc., etc. The author takes a fine modern business building of twenty stories high and, beginning with the excavation, covers every detail of construction until the building is completed. In the second part of the book he deals with the writing of specifications. A careful and accurate and clear writing of specifications involving a knowledge of materials and matters of construction is an essential in the equipment of every young architect. 247 pages, 4¼ inches. Cloth.



Price **$1.75**

Hick's Specification Blanks for Frame or Brick Buildings

It pays to have definite specifications covering all details of the work when preparing your estimates. These new blanks are arranged to cover all the work apt to be called for in erecting residences, churches, schools, and other small public buildings in various sections of the country. All the user has to do is insert his sizes, quantities, etc., and cross out what he does not want. Plenty of space is left at the end of each specification for extra data. 8 pages, 7x10 inches. Paper.....**15 cents each; 12 for $1.50**

ANNOUNCEMENT

While this is a new organization, over twenty years' experience in publishing and selling mechanical books is at your service. The management and stockholders include men who are nationally known as authorities in the building and allied trades.

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York

SPECIAL OFFER

Any of these books may be returned within five days after delivery and your remittance will be refunded. A discount of 5% applies on cash orders for $15.00 or more.

Save $2.20 by Subscribing

for

BUILDING AGE

and

The Builders' Journal

Single Copy, price 35c. or $4.20 Yearly.

Yearly subscription, payable in advance, $2.

Save the $2.20 by sending us yearly subscription, and thereby make certain also of getting your copy promptly and regularly.

BUILDING AGE
and
The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York

Publisher's Clearance!

WORKING DRAWINGS, ⅛" scale, with block floor plans and Quantity Survey of a 5 to 7 room modern, practical, moderate-cost home, are a feature of each issue of *The Builders' Journal*, some back copies of which we still have on hand. Price 25c the copy; 6 different numbers, $1.00; 12 different numbers, $2.00.

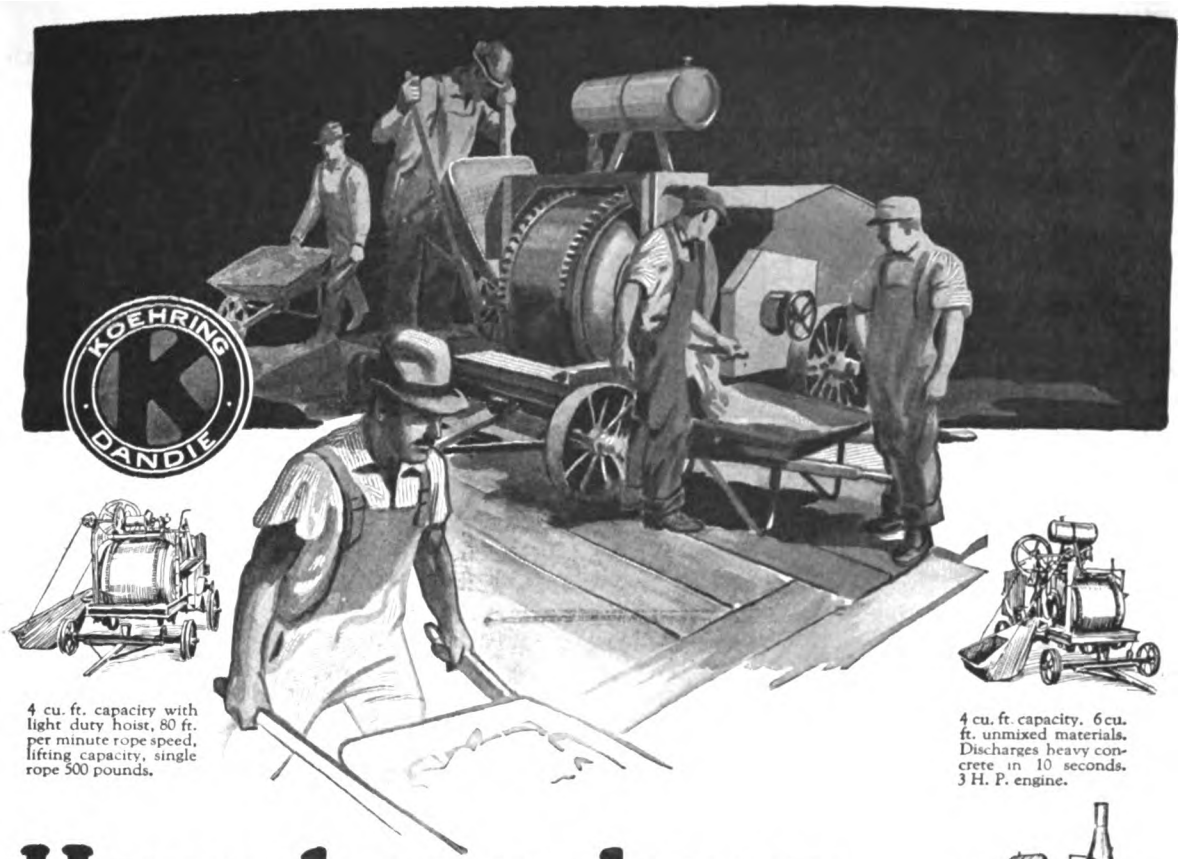
The designs were originated for *The Builders' Journal* and have not been published elsewhere.

Send orders to

BUILDING AGE and The Builders' Journal

920 BROADWAY; N. Y.

Digitized by Google



4 cu. ft. capacity with light duty hoist, 80 ft. per minute rope speed, lifting capacity, single rope 500 pounds.

4 cu. ft. capacity. 6 cu. ft. unmixed materials. Discharges heavy concrete in 10 seconds. 3 H. P. engine.

How do we keep the price down?

Not by taking it out of the construction of the mixer! No! The Dandie sets a new standard for light mixers, both in speed of operation, and in long service life. Yet it sells within the price range for light mixers. Big volume production, standardization in every part, and labor saving machinery only possible with the largest mixer manufacturer, keeps down the price.



7 cu ft. capacity. 4 H. P. engine. 5 H. P. boiler.

KOEHRING DANDIE MIXER

A light, easily portable mixer for footings, culverts, foundations, etc. Mixes concrete or mortar. As splendidly engineered as the big Koehring Paving Mixers. Great strength without excess weight! Double drum gear drive. Universal joint bearings. The Koehring heavy duty drum roller construction! Discharge controlled from either side. Extra liberal simple power. Genuinely, a trouble-proof mixer that stands up to all you can give it. Write for catalog.

Dandie Capacities

4 cu. ft. mixed concrete gasoline. 7 cu. ft. mixed concrete steam and gasoline. May be equipped with low charging platform, power charging skip and light duty hoist.

Send Back Coupon

The Dandie is not the cheapest mixer you can buy, but the sturdiest, strongest construction which makes it the remarkable value in the light mixer field. Send back the coupon.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE

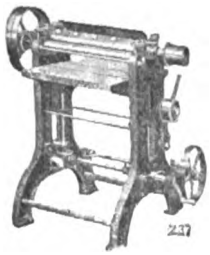
Please send me Dandie catalog D 000, and advise me where I can see a Dandie Mixer. also send me information on equipment marked with "X".

[ ] Bar Benders [ ] Bar Cutters

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



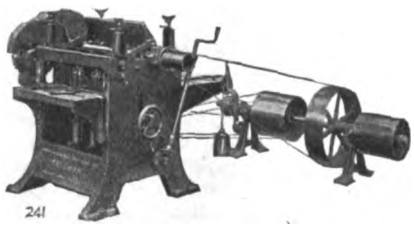
American "Jewel" Bench Planer



American "Variety" Tilting-Table Saw Bench



American "Universal" Saw Bench



American "Triumph" Planer, Matcher and Moulder

"Furnishes All Necessary Mill Work"

THAT is what Frederick Skon, a carpenter and builder of Jersey City, N. J., says about the American Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

His letter is as follows:

> "The Contractors' Variety Woodworker has proven very satisfactory in my shop. I cannot say what department the machine has proven most useful in, as the rip-saw, cross-cut saw, jointer and mortiser are in constant use by two men in my shop. I think it is sufficient recommendation for the machine to say it furnishes me with all necessary mill work."

Hundreds of contractors, builders and carpenters, the country over voice the same enthusiasm, on the all around utility of the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

Put an "American" in your shop and from the start it will prove a dividend paying investment in time and labor saved and volume of work turned out.

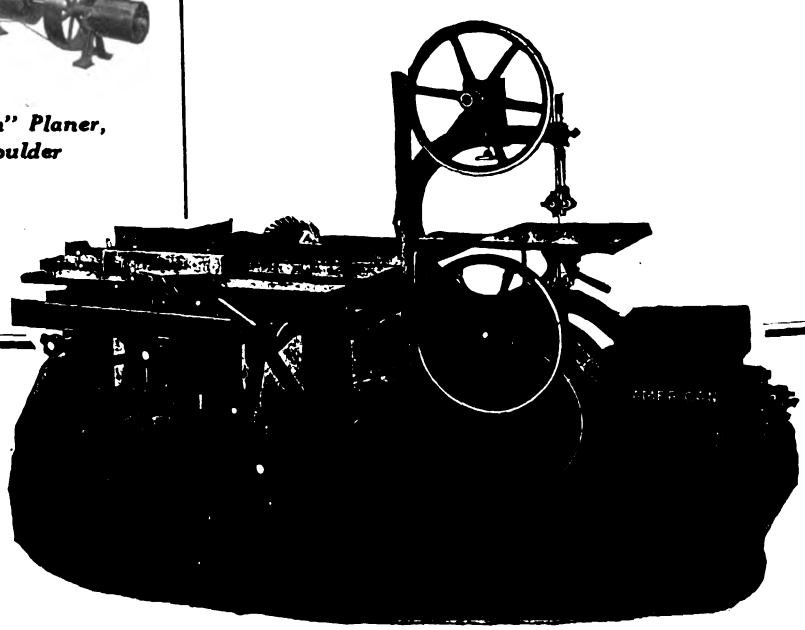
Write for Bulletin No. 77 that fully describes the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker and our line of woodworking machinery.

American Saw Mill Machinery Company

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main Street

New York, N. Y.
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

American
Woodworking Machinery



Furnish with Built-in Gasoline Engine, Self-Contained Electric Motor or for Belt Drive.

Portable Variety Woodworker with 28-Inch Band Saw.

Digitized by Google

Builders!

You Will Appreciate These Three Exclusive Elastica Facts

Fact One—Elastica is the only Magnesite Stucco made that is shipped "Complete in a Sack" . . . a fact that insures absolute security in results obtained.

Fact Two—Elastica is the only waterproofed stucco on the market that we know of. This statement is made without reservation. Any test you choose to make will prove it.

Fact Three—Elastica alone of all stuccoes on the market is thoroughly crackproof. Granulated cork used exclusively in Elastica allows this material to give and take under strain—prevents the cracks so common in ordinary wall coverings.

These three advantages are exclusively Elastica advantages, demonstrated time and time again. Every contractor knows how vital they are to the lasting beauty and permanency of the buildings he plans.

For particulars write—

WISCONSIN LIME & CEMENT CO.
Conway Building, Chicago

ART STUCCO MATERIALS CO.
12854 Oakland Ave., Detroit

AMERICAN MATERIALS CO.
101 Park Ave., New York City

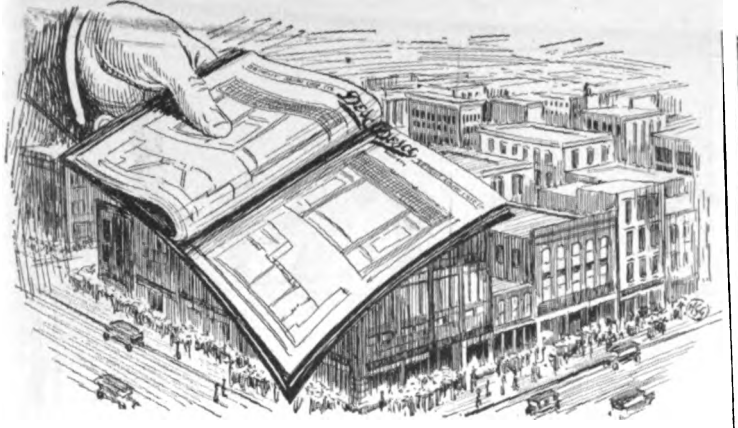
NORTH WEST MATERIALS CO.
St. Paul, Minn.



ELASTICA

THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

Digitized by Google



A Book of Money Making Suggestions

There is an opening in your town to become the recognized store front builder. Every retailer desires a modern front and with the proper effort you can turn that desire into profit for yourself. This is a big store front year. Thousands of contractors throughout the country are making big money tearing out old store fronts and replacing them with modern fronts. Hundreds of these contractors are using "Desco" construction because it is practical, protects the glass, is permanent, easy to order, and because any carpenter can properly install it.

Turn to pages 819-827 of Sweet's Catalogue and you will find details of this modern and practical store front construction.

To be of help to you in going after the store front business in your town we have prepared a book which will be sent to you gratis; also full information, with details about "Desco," and will give you a price list so that you can figure the cost of a job right on the spot. Speed is an essential in building store fronts and we are prepared to co-operate with you.

Your letter will receive our prompt reply.

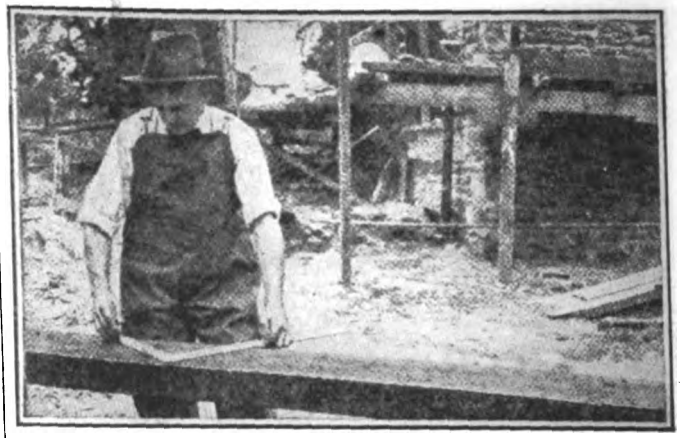
DETROIT SHOW CASE CO.

1660 W. Fort St. **Detroit, Michigan**

(62)

Desco METAL

RE FRONTS



The answer is on the square

Measure your hip, valley, jack or common rafters with a Sargent Steel Framing Square. You can read off the lengths and cuts at once, without calculation on your part. A time-saver and a safeguard to accuracy.

There are a variety of markings to suit the requirements of every carpenter. Each square carefully tested for accuracy.

Send for the Steel Square Booklet.

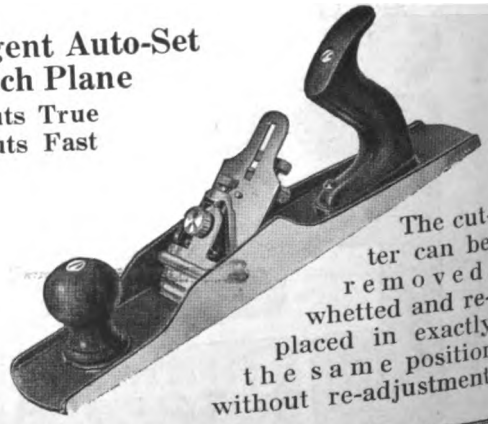
SARGENT & COMPANY

Hardware Manufacturers

53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**

The Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane

Cuts True
Cuts Fast

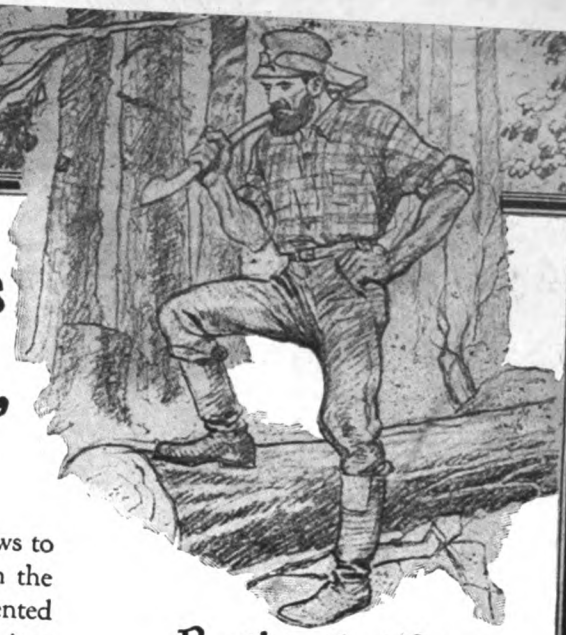


The cutter can be removed, whetted and replaced in exactly the same position without re-adjustment.

SARGENT
LOCKS AND HARDWARE

Digitized by Google

50 years of just plain "Know How"



have developed Huther Brothers Saws to a point equalled by none others on the market. This is especially well represented in our Patented Dado Head which is a most amazing means of simplifying intricate cutting.

It consists of two outside saws, each of which is a groover in itself, and as many inside cutters as necessary to perform the required cut.

This Dado Head cuts perfect grooves, either with or across the grain, and does not leave rough edges as is the case with ordinary groovers.

We will gladly send you a Dado Head on appoval which you may return at our expense if unsatisfactory.

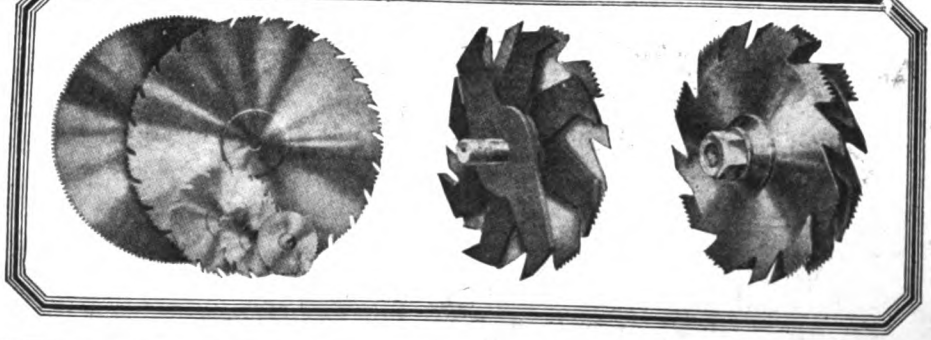
Prestige that Dates Back to the Pioneer Days of the Saw

Among our vast assortments of:

Solid Tooth Circular Saws
Mitre Saws
Dado Heads
Solid Plate Groover Saws
Matcher Cutters
Lock Corner Cutters and
Specially Ground Circular Saws

you are bound to find a saw for every kind of woodworking you do.

Write for Catalogue and Price List.



HUTHER BROS. SAW MFG. CO., INC.
ROCHESTER, N.Y.

Digitized by Google



Comfy Warmth from Cellar to Attic Without Piping the House

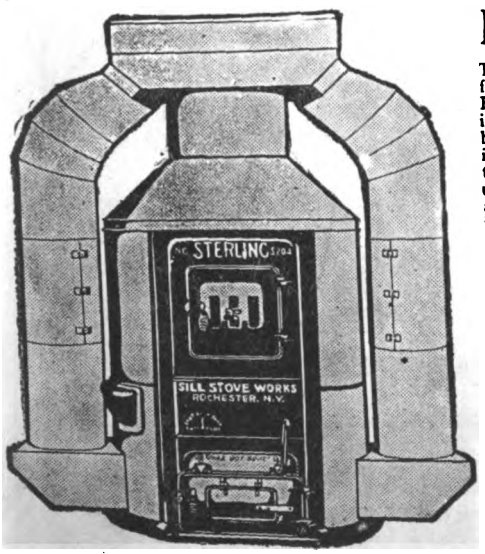
Comfortable o nthe floor where the children play. Warm by the windows where the women folks love to sew. Cozy everywhere! Homes that glow with warmth and cheer, without tearing up for pipes, without spending a lot of money, without burning a lot of coal.

N. P. Sterling Furnace

The One Register Furnace

has just one register and one pipe. It heats the house economically with a circulating current of warm, fresh air. It is the most satisfactory furnace of this type because it is better made, on bigger lines, of finer materials, than any other.

Here is a different furnace, totally different from any pipeless furnact you ever saw. For instance, the big, cool air return pipes (at either side of furnace—see picture), draw the cold air from even the most out-of-the-way rooms, starting the warm air circulating, and make them toasting warm even in zero weather.



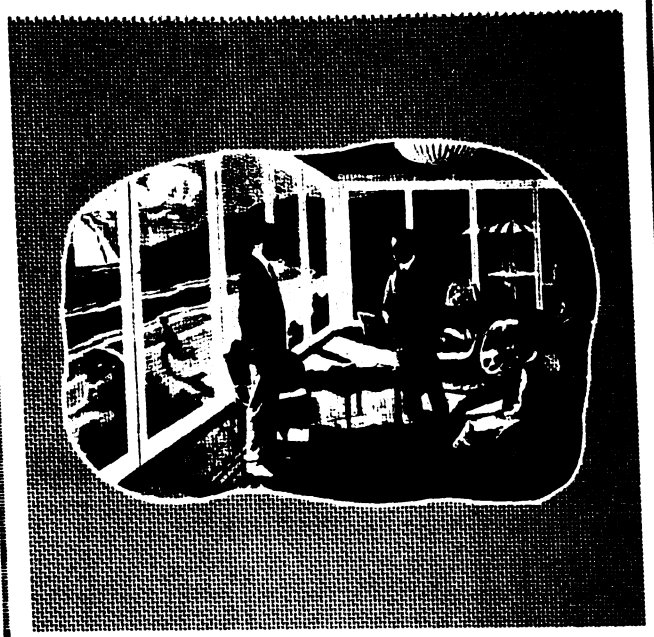
HERE is a furnace that is built to last. There is not a cheap feature about it. Everything that goes into its making is the best to be had. For instance, just look at the grates—the big water chamber (moist air is best to live in)—see the way the joints are made so you can't get a bit of ash dust or coal gas or wood smoke in the house. It's a fuel saver, too. Actual tests show that it gives out more heat from less fuel than any other furnace. It's a quality proposition thru and thru, built to give real service.

Before you install any heating plant, be sure to investigate the N. P. at the reduced prices.

Write for a copy of the interesting booklet, Edition B.

SILL STOVE WORKS, Rochester, N. Y.

Makers of Sterling Ranges and Furnaces



THE VALUE OF

SCREENS OF PEARL

HOMES advertised for sale, or rent, which have a screened porch are in more popular demand.

When you talk porch screens—and now is the time to make them—install portable panels which lock together and close in the open sides of the porch.

To assist you in pointing out to your prospect the simplicity of construction and installation of screened porches, we have prepared a Blue Print of a Porch Plan which we will send free for the asking.

Screened porches are money-makers for you. Due to its metallic coating, a special process exclusive with us, PEARL is longer lasting, hence most economical, besides being the most sanitary and beautiful.

Insure your workmanship and customer loyalty by specifying PEARL and make sure of getting the genuine by looking for our round red tag on each roll and the two copper wires in the selvage—our permanent mark of identification.



Call on your local dealer or write direct for samples and literature if you're interested in screen material.

Address Dept. "C"

The Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co.

New York Georgetown, Conn. Chicago Kansas City

PEARL is made in Regular Grade (12x13 mesh) and 14, 16, 18, 20, 24 and 30 mesh; also Extra Heavy Grade (14 mesh only)

The best hardware dealer in your city sells "PEARL"

Digitized by Google

At last—A steel basement window that costs less than wood



TRUSCON STEEL BASEMENT WINDOWS

Truscon Steel Basement Windows are made in 2 standard sizes, 3-lights wide for 10x20" and 10x12" glass.

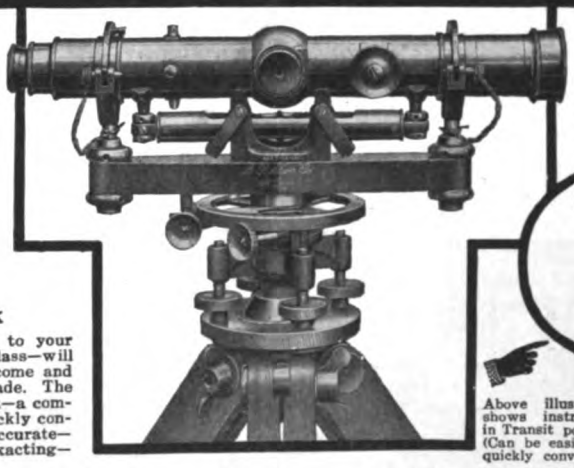
Home-builders have always wanted an indestructible basement window like this. Why install perishable wood sash when you can get Truscon Steel Basement Units that will last as long as the foundation? They swing in at the bottom like ordinary sash but they never warp or stick. The Truscon Steel Unit is ready to install—no fitting sash to the frame—no hinges and locks to buy—no extras at all. The window affords 50% more daylight than wood sash and double contact weathering makes it stormproof. The whole window is as easily installed as the wood frame alone in any type of foundation.

Get figures from your dealer before you build your house this Spring.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
Truscon Dealers Everywhere

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00 BRINGS IT TO YOU



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



Residence of James H. Foote *Jackson, Mich.*

More Heat to the Ton

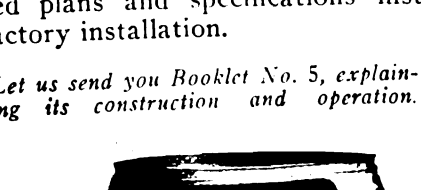
For thirty years the Kelsey Warm Air Generator has been making good. Bigger business in 1921 than ever before in its history, in spite of business conditions and the competition of other heating methods, is the kind of proof that warrants your confidence in Kelsey reliability.

Every part of its warm air tubes is in direct contact with the fire and the products of combustion, presenting unequaled heating surfaces in relation to the grate area and resulting in more heat to the ton than any other system.

It costs less to install than steam or hot water systems, lasts a lifetime with practically no repairs, and gives an abundance of heat at a remarkably small fuel cost.

Our Engineering Department will furnish detailed plans and specifications insuring satisfactory installation.

Let us send you Booklet No. 5, explaining its construction and operation.



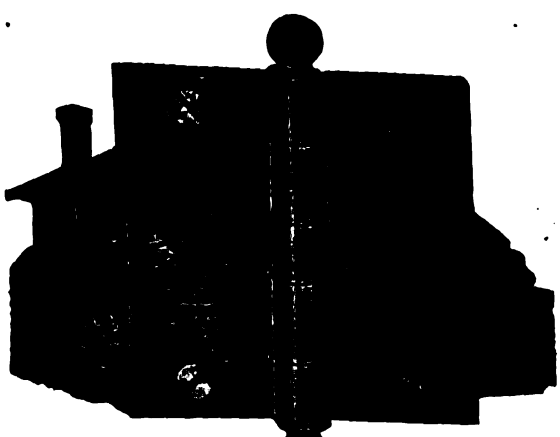
The Automatic Humidifier

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR

281 James St., Syracuse, N. Y.

NEW YORK
565-B
Fifth Ave. (Cor. 46th St.)

BOSTON
405-B
P. O. Sq. Bldg.



Your ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

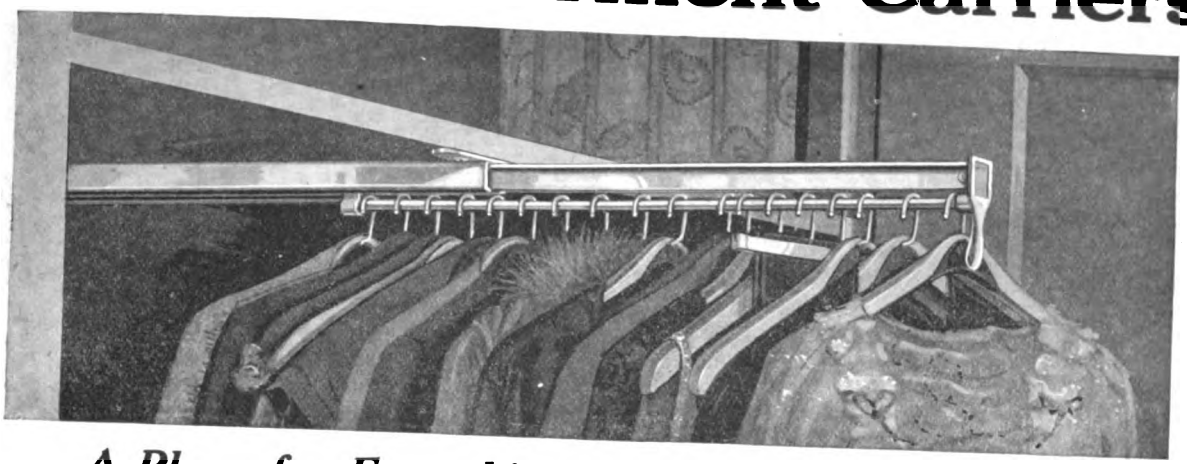
45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago



Digitized by Google

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers



A Place for Everything and Everything in Place

ARCHITECTS and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Care System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest ideas in home convenience.

Although Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers may be easily installed in old fashioned closets, when planned for in new homes, they actually *save as much as* 15 *percent in construction costs.* Knape & Vogt closets are smaller, yet provide for more clothing, and keep it in *perfect order.* Installation is simple. Carriers made in lengths from 12 to 60 inches. Let us tell you how they operate.

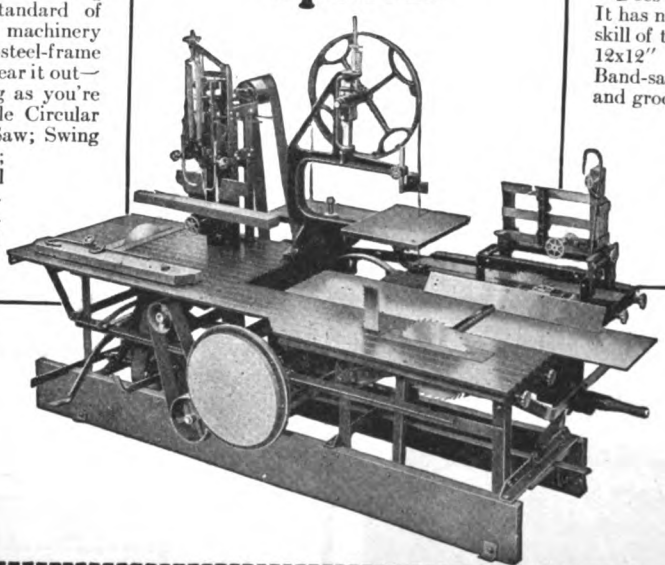
Send for Full Details of Simple Installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

What it is–

Eight necessary woodworking machines in one. The standard of high-grade woodworking machinery value. Stout, strong angle-steel-frame construction. You can't wear it out—it will work for you as long as you're in business. Double Table Circular Saw; Rip and Cross-cut Saw; Swing Cut-off Saw; Band Saw; Upright Hollow Chisel Mortiser and Borer; Tenoner; 12-in Jointer; Reversible Spindle Shaper; and Sander—all in one.

PARKS
Planing Mill Special



What it does–

Does everything in woodworking. It has no limit, except the mechanical skill of the man who runs it. Surfaces 12x12" timber. Rips 5" material. Band-saws 7" stock. Makes tongue and groove mill-flooring. Works any timber a man can handle and saves time, money, labor-hire, and hard work. That means a bigger business and more income!

Get a Parks!

The Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co.
Station A

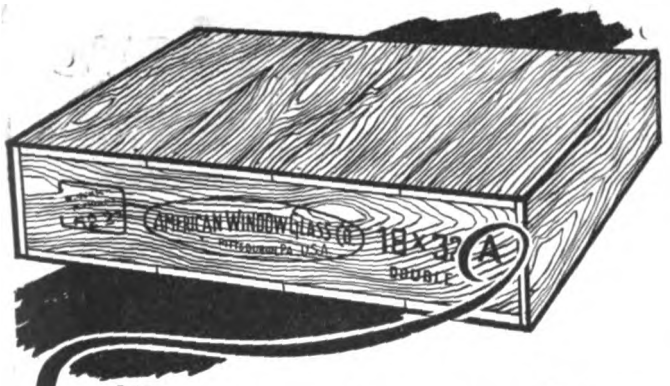
Canadian Factory:
200 Notre Dame East
Montreal, Canada

Price complete
$525.00
Guaranteed 10 years
10 days' trial
Send for catalog of all Parks machines

35

WOODWORKING **PARKS** MACHINES

Digitized by Google



Branded for Your Protection

YOUR guarantee in purchasing American Window Glass Co. product is the grade marking indelibly branded on the end of every box. The standards used in branding this product are so high that our "thirds" are difficult to distinguish from ordinary seconds, our "seconds" from many so-called first-quality lights. Buy in original 50-feet boxes and see that the branded grade marking has not been altered.

For General Glazing

American Window Glass Co. "A" quality lights (seconds) are suitable for high grade residence glazing and many public buildings. Our "B" quality lights (thirds) compare favorably with many seconds on the market. Serious errors in flattening, noticeable discoloration or marked defects are not permitted in "A" or "B" quality glass. Both grades are furnished in single and double strength, in all commercial sizes.

See Sweets Architectural Catalogue for details of our grading standards.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES--PITTSBURGH, PA.
Branches in Principal Cities

Branded



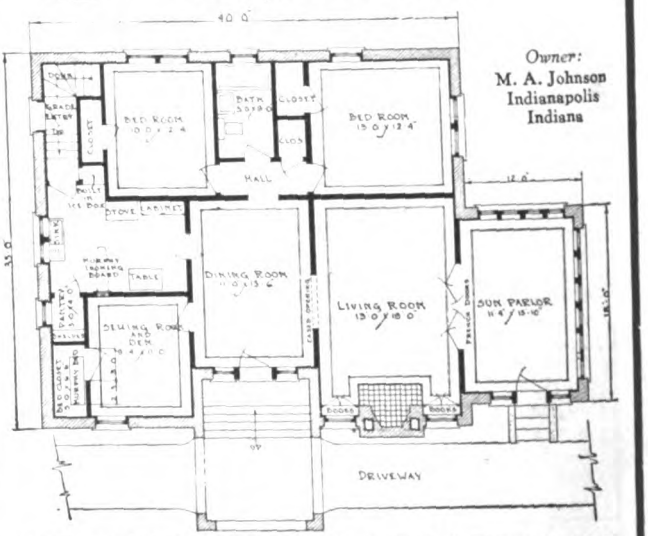


The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

ENHANCES THE VALUE OF ANY DWELLING—



and increases the salability and utility of any small house or apartment. Converts any room into a bed room at night—saves furnishing cost. Note the use of the Murphy bed in the home pictured above.



Owner:
M. A. Johnson
Indianapolis
Indiana

OUR TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

is always at your disposal. Architects and builders have found it most valuable on account of our fund of practical ideas based on years of experience—and the time-saving features. This service is gratis. Ask for full information.

Simmon's Springs are used exclusively in THE MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED. "Built for Sleep."

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in all Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 Fifth Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 Second Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140 1142 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Avenue, Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas
204 Peach Tree Arcade, Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-A-Dor" Bed—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google

SIMPLEX FRESNEL

The 71% Daylight Sidewalk Light Construction

The strongest construction, with the greatest daylight area.

Made only of 200 mesh reground cement to prevent internal expansion.

Fresnel Lenses are each polariscope tested, insuring use of only those free of stresses and strains.

WRITE FOR DETAILS

If you want to use the very finest construction of the buildings you are now erecting.



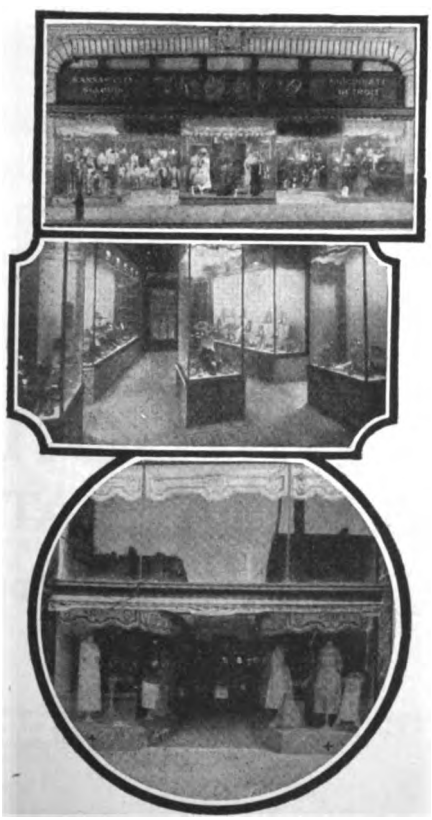
Scene in Basement, Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Retail, Chicago.

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY

1309 South 55th Court
CICERO, ILLINOIS

DAYLIGHT ENGINEERS

139 Spring Street
NEW YORK



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

THERE is a lot of Kawneer Store Front Work in your locality. Seven out of ten merchants are active prospects. Many contractors have developed a profitable business by specializing in Kawneer Store Fronts. Many others find this profitable "fill in" work with general building and contracting.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle Kawneer Store Front Work profitably in your locality.

THE
Kawneer
COMPANY

1225 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

The Kawneer Company

1225 Front Street,
NILES, MICHIGAN

Please send me full information on about how I can handle Kawneer Store Fronts in your locality.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google



WHAT IS THE KIN-WI-CO SYSTEM?

Learn How It Gets More Contracts

PEOPLE come to you expecting ideas for homes. Can you show them a real **contract-winning** service?

The Kin-Wi-Co Homes System is an **independent** plan service—meant to make **your** business grow.

Kin-Wi-Co home designs are modern—perfectly planned—sure to attract and satisfy the better class of small home builders. The Kin-Wi-Co Service shows the prospect what to build and permits you to tell him **exactly** what it will cost. The System includes methods for bringing prospects to you—and **clinches the sale** after they arrive.

More!—Under the Kin-Wi-Co System you become an exclusive representative—the **only one** in your town who can render the exceptional Kin-Wi-Co service.

Now—when the building rush is beginning—before some competitor gets the jump on you—find out why Kin-Wi-Co is the ideal plan service—send the coupon for full information—TODAY!

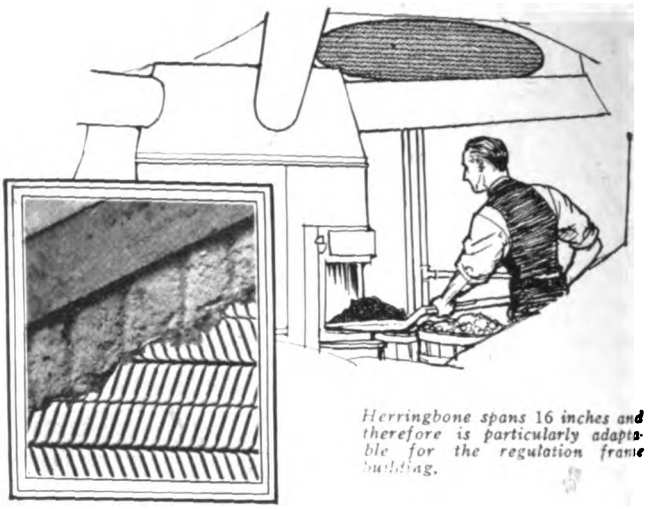
KIN-WI-CO HOMES SYSTEM
MIDDLETOWN · **NEW YORK**

KIN-WI-CO HOMES SYSTEM, Dept. J.,
Middletown, New York

Send at once full information about the Kin-Wi-Co System.

Name .....

Address .....



Herringbone spans 16 inches and therefore is particularly adaptable for the regulation frame building.

The Ceiling Danger

If you build for permanence and beauty, be sure to use a metal lath on your living room ceiling, and thus eliminate the danger of cracked plaster.

Consider also the fire risk. Protect the ceiling and you protect the floor. This is particularly important over the furnace room. "Herringbone"—designed to span regulation sixteen inch joist spacing—is ideal for this use.

The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature.

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company

Youngstown, Ohio

BRANCHES:

Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee Kansas City
Minneapolis San Francisco Philadelphia Los Angeles
Omaha New York Baltimore Cleveland Atlanta Buffalo

Digitized by Google

When Your Customers Want Comfort

It's easy to fill a house with heat—but who wants to breathe hot air?

It's easy to fill a house with fresh air,—but how long will it stay fresh?

Stale or overheated air is devitalizing and poisonous, and continued cold air is more than uncomfortable.

But gently warmed fresh air, frequently changed by proper circulation and ventilation, is comfortable, refreshing and healthful.

THE

"FARQUAR"

SANITARY HEATING SYSTEM

Is scientifically designed to furnish an ample supply of gently warmed fresh air ALL the time. It is almost impossible to appreciate the performance of the FarQuar System until you have analyzed its principles.

These Facts Furnish Distinct Advantages for FarQuar Dealers

—the FarQuar steel fire box electrically welded into one piece;

—the design of the fire-box—the avoidance of all irregularities minimizing friction — the absence of top surface;

—the automatic control—heat regulation and fuel saver—actuated by the fire-box itself.

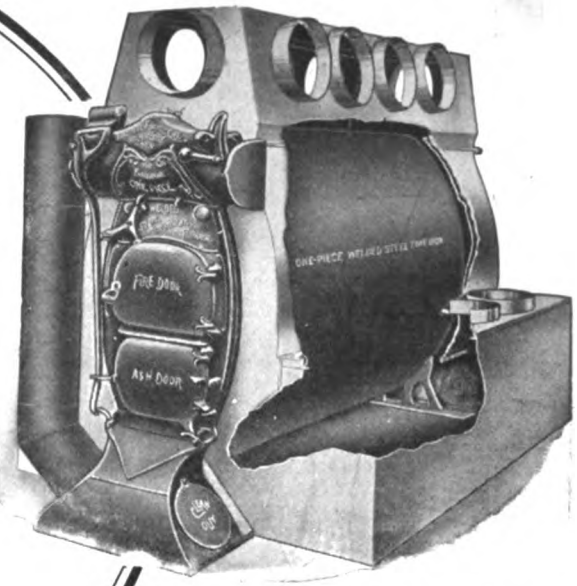
—the construction of the air chamber which conforms to the fire-box and provides ample capacity to handle a large amount of air.

—the FarQuar Vent and Return System.

Every FarQuar Feature has a scientific reason for its existence. Once you know the facts about FarQuar Construction, it becomes surprisingly easy to sell FarQuar Service. Ask us about it.

The Farquhar Furnace Company

504 FarQuar Building
Wilmington, Ohio

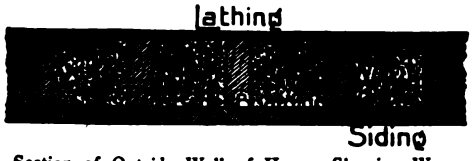


High Grade Representatives Wanted

High grade, reliable, responsible men are wanted in every locality to act as exclusive distributors for the FarQuar System. An unusual opportunity is open to all who can qualify. Write for full particulars. Interesting booklet free.

To Contractors and Builders

When you recommend heating equipment to your customers, it is important that you know what that equipment will do. Ask us for Evidence from Users of the FarQuar System. And would you be interested in our Representatives' Proposition?



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

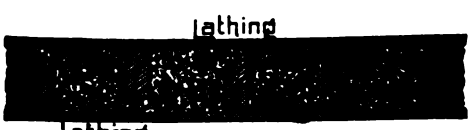
Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]

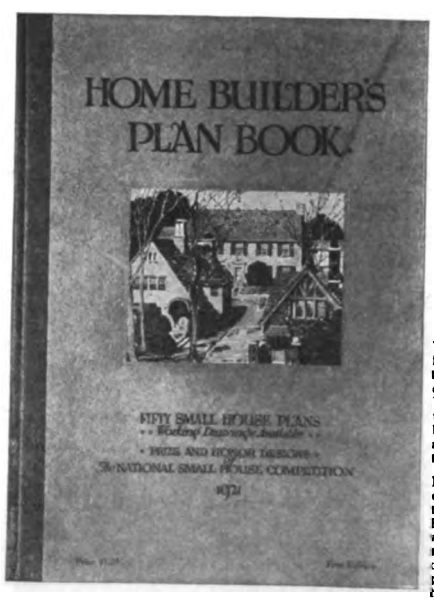


Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

THE HOME BUILDER'S PLAN BOOK

A NEW BOOK OF PLANS FOR

SMALL HOUSES



Some of the most interesting designs for small houses that have ever been produced in a national architectural competition are illustrated in this book. The plans show four, five and six room houses and they cover frame, brick and stucco construction. Fifty designs are published — the prize drawings and an additional number selected from nearly 1200 by the jury of nationally known architects.

Designs submitted in National Architectural Competition conducted by Own-Your-Home Expositions and judged by jury of nationally known architects.

Heavy board cover, cloth back, illustrated in color. Fifty designs shown with plans and perspectives, printed on India tint paper. Size of book, 7¾"x10¾".

Price, $2.00 postpaid

Architects' Supply and Publishing Co.
345 FIFTH AVENUE **NEW YORK CITY**

Digitized by Google

ELEVATORS

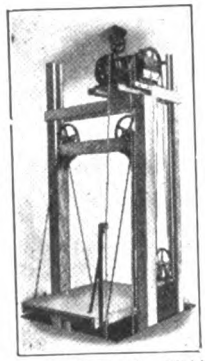
FORTY YEARS OF SERVICE

Manufacturers of a complete line of Passenger, Freight, Automobile, Push Button, Sidewalk, Electric and Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters.

The public rates your building as Class A, or otherwise, in accordance with the elevator service which you furnish. We have efficiently served the public for one-third of a century.

Write us if you are interested in changing your Hand Power Elevator to a Direct Connected Electric. Send for pamphlet, catalogues, specifications or any other information you may require concerning Elevators.

Established 1883



No. 3 Electric for Light Service

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA.

1106 NINTH STREET

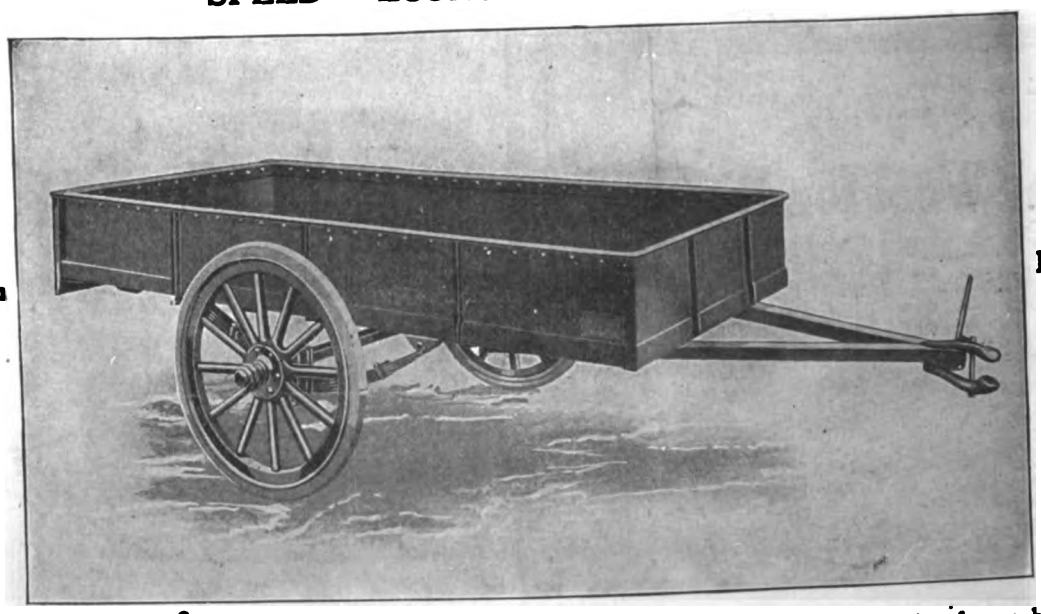
Kansas City
Oklahoma City
Dallas
New Orleans
Duluth
Minneapolis
Denver
Salt Lake
Detroit
South Bend



CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**

Digitized by Google



Learn how to 1/3 *or more in the*

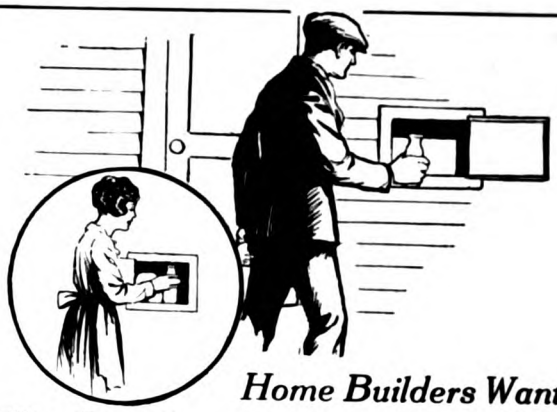
SAVE 1/3 COST OF BUILDING

Ernest Flagg's SMALL BOOK HOUSES

THE condensation of 20 years' experimentation in cost reduction of small houses by Ernest Flagg, Arch't. of the U. S. Naval Academy at Annapolis, the Singer Building, St. Luke's Hospital, N. Y., and many other important works.

Design, Construction and Grounds. 32 Plates drawn by the author, 13″ x 15″. Shows the home builder how to get more for his money in many ways. Sent on receipt of $10.00.

A. W. Hendrickson, 111 East 40th St., N. Y.



Home Builders Want

The Donley Package Receiver

MAKE a friend of every customer. That's the sure way to build new business. For instance, every housewife who enjoys the hourly convenience of the Donley Package Receiver always has a good word for the builder or dealer who suggested it.

Send for "The House that Jill Built"

A steel box with automatically locking inner and outer doors, it fits in the wall of kitchen or entry. No doorstep deliveries; no intrusion—and the housewife free to come and go without waiting for the expected package.

DONLEY DAMPERS · PACKAGE RECEIVERS · COAL CHUTES · METER BOXES · GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co
BUILDING SPECIALTIES
3700 EAST 74TH ST CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*



An example from Pittsburgh of the use of Clinton Mortar, black, with red brick—C. W. Zeigler, architect and contractor—Color sold by Keller Bros.

A New Source of Profit

Clinton Mortar Color for a job costs **much less** than the white cement and sand or marble dust required for a good white mortar.

It makes brick-work more beautiful, and therefore adds many times its cost to the selling value of the property.

Write for descriptive booklet with color card—also for name of our nearest dealer. **The Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.**

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors. Made Since 1887.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make

PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL

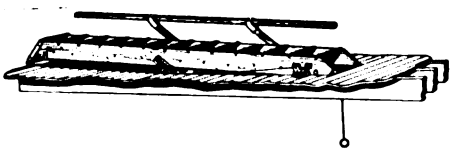
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.

Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.

FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. · Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google



I

Left—This is how the Bessler Movable Stairway looks folded, viewed from above.

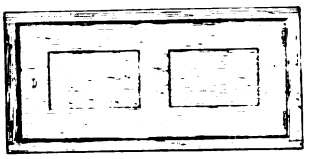


II

Left — Stairway in position for use. Note its sturdiness and strength.

III

Below — This is the only part of the Bessler visible when the stair is swung into position — a panel which can be finished to match woodwork in room.



Saves floor space; cheaper than a stationary stairway; easily and cheaply installed; adds another room to the house.

An interesting booklet giving illustrations, specifications, prices and other data has been prepared. Yours for the asking.

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.

Akron, Ohio

ONE OF

THE APEX DAMPERS

YOUR FIREPLACE WILL NOT SMOKE

THE HOUSEWIFE will like the safety device, damper cannot be shut accidentally when fire is burning.

THE ARCHITECT will be sure down draft check is correct and construction good without watching, he is sure his best designed room will not be ruined with smoke.

THE MASON will appreciate the movable handle, and the plate to start inside brick on. No firebrick to cut and no annoying mechanism. Damper can be placed after removing refuse off soot shelf.

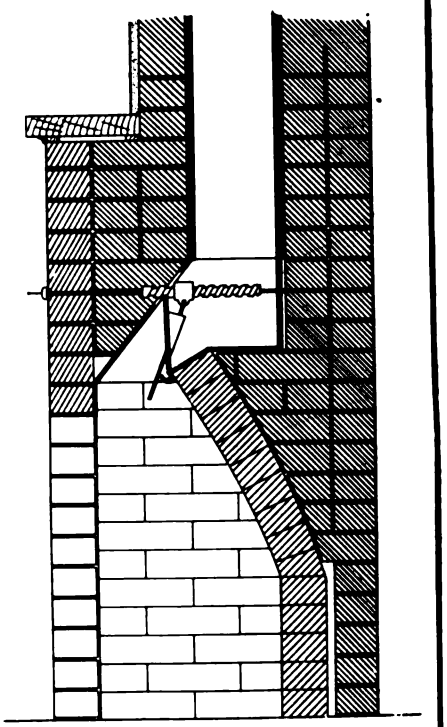
Movement positive and easy and regulation to 100th part of an inch. A kettle hanger.

Throat Dampers
Dumps Cleanouts

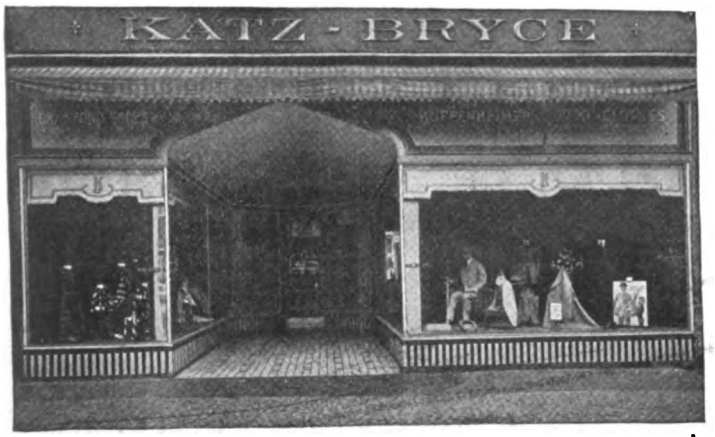
APEX FIREPLACE CO.
URBANA, ILLINOIS

Sizes: 34", 38", 42", 30"

Working Details Furnished with Orders



New Fireplace Throat Arrangement Designed to Cut Labor Time and Improve Draught.



THE storekeeper who installs a Coulson Store Front is making an investment that will return most excellent dividends in increased business and in the added attractiveness of his store.

COULSON

STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION

"Built Right to Fit and Look Right"



allows the utmost window display that is possible, and can be so constructed as to double or even quadruple the available space. That item alone is worth the entire cost of its installation.

And they practically last forever!

Write for our catalogues and blue prints, they are free.

The J. W. COULSON COMPANY

95-105 W. SPRING STREET

COLUMBUS *Address Dept. A* **OHIO**



1922 Edition

The New Building Estimator



By William Arthur

Over 1,200 Pages, 4½7. Many tables and Illustrations. Flex. Koratol. $6.00

READY IN JUNE

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. This book has been brought sharply up-to-date to give actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work. The first printing will be ready in June. At that time we will send you this **1922 Estimator** for 5 days' FREE EXAMINATION if you return the coupon now. Send no money, just the coupon.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC.,
243 West 39th St., New York.

Send me as soon as published Arthur's NEW BUILDING ESTIMATOR for 5 days' free examination. I will either return the book to you at the end of 5 days or remit its cost of $6.00

Name .....

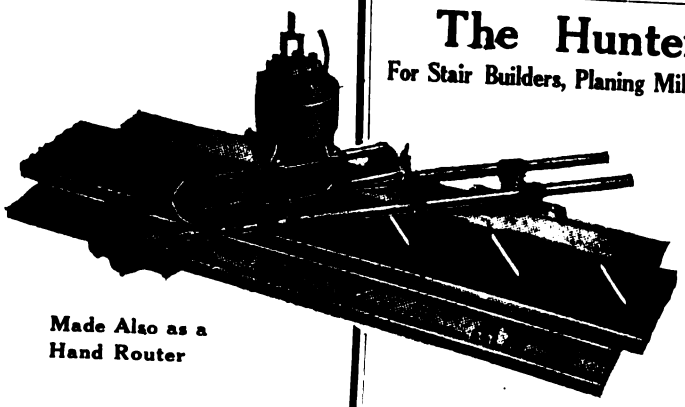
Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age..... April-'22

Digitized by Google

The Hunter Electric Stair Router

For Stair Builders, Planing Mills, Contractors, Shelving, Box and Cabinet Manufacturers



Made Also as a Hand Router

The Hunter Routing Machines have demonstrated their efficiency in cutting the cost of this class of work to the lowest possible minimum. Cuts with the grain of the wood, right or left, as the case may require, at a speed of 3400 revolutions per minute. No forms are necessary. Simply lay out one tread and one rise and the Router does the rest. Instantly adjusted to any thickness of plank from one-half inch to two inches. For planks thicker than two inches, the machine can be raised by inserting wooden washers in the clamps at both ends.

Write for Prices and Catalog

The American Router & Manufacturing Company

212 Apollo Bldg., 238 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

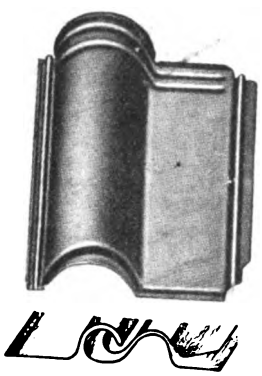


Edwards Metal Spanish Tile Roofing

Its scores of vital, practical advantages cost no more than common roofing, yet mean tremendous economy—it needs no repairs and outlasts several ordinary roofs because of its practically indestructible metal construction.

It is absolutely wind, weather, storm, fire and lightning proof.

HOME-BUILDERS — Simply send us today the dimensions of your building and we will tell you by return mail exact cost of all material. Our new book on beautifying the modern American home by use of **Metal Spanish Tile** is yours for the asking. A postal will bring it.



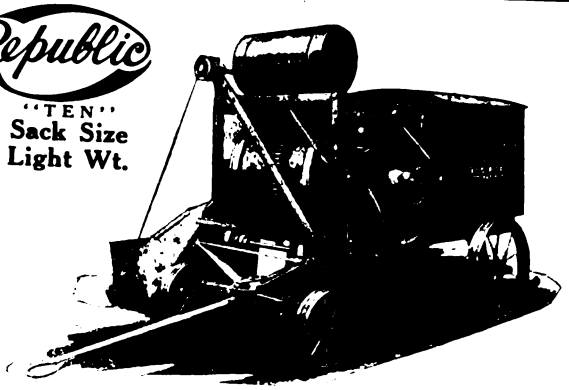
The Edwards Manufacturing Co.

423-443 Eggleston Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio

The World's Largest Makers of Metal Ceilings, Metal Shingles, Metal Roofing, Siding, Rolling Doors, Metal Lockers, etc.

Republic

"TEN"
Sack Size
Light Wt.

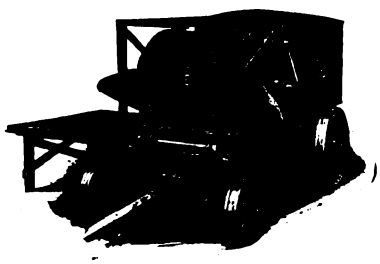


BUY REPUBLIC AND SAVE MONEY

Big Production
Low Prices

$195
AND UP

Good Mixers
All Improvem'ts



Stocks in all large cities. No delay in deliveries.

REPUBLIC IRON WORKS
Box 662
TECUMSEH, MICH.

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, DIAMOND BLD'G, COLUMBUS OHIO

Digitized by Google

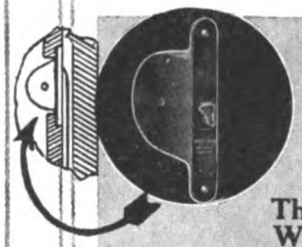
A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purpose mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

The ~ Badger ~ Mixer Line



Ask for Circular C. Badger Concrete Mixer Co., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



New Tape Hook
Makes
Pullman
Sash Balance
The 100% Window Device
With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.

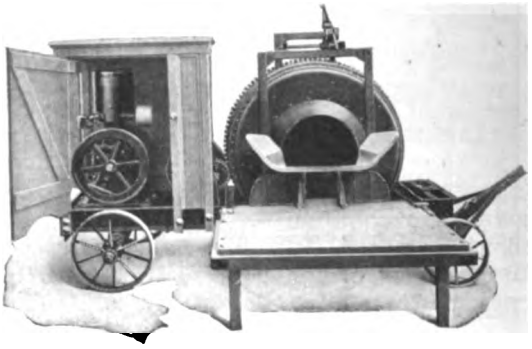


Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"

"THE STANDARD"
Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH 1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 523 Arch St.
NEW YORK 145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND 1541 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO 163 N. May St.
DALLAS 3627 Elm St.



With the new *Ideal*
Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machine

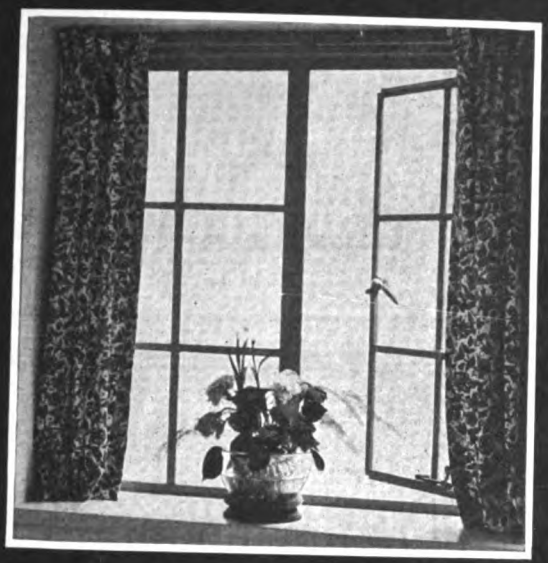
you cut out cast iron stripper pallets and the labor of placing them in the mold box; you insure the delivery of three standard sized tile at a time—without stopping or delay; and you effect a drastic economy in operation. Every reason for you to **get the facts NOW.**

The Ideal Concrete Machinery Co.
1334 Monmouth St. Cincinnati, O.

Spring business is opening up. This unit will make money for you!

Digitized by Google

HOPES'



STEEL WINDOWS OF STANDARD SIZES AND TYPES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD.

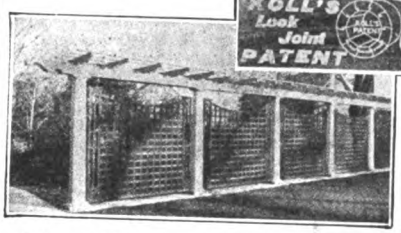
103 PARK AVE., NEW YORK



PERGOLAS AND HOMES PROVIDED WITH Columns of Quality



The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.



KOLL'S Lock Joint PATENT COLUMNS

A. T. REMICK, ARCHT

LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS

for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY

Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

CONTRACTORS and DEALERS

everywhere are selling



HESS

White Steel Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

Five sizes—To recess or to hang on the wall. This mark identifies it and guarantees the highest grade of material and workmanship and everlasting enamel.

HESS TRADE-MARK CHICAGO

Ask your Jobber or write us for illustrated booklet.

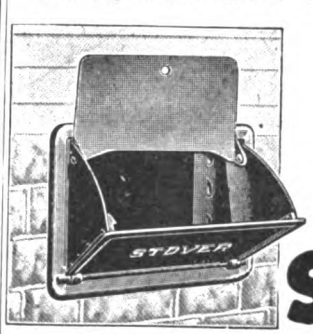
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago

Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

A New and Better Coal Chute

Naturally you seek convenience and durability when you buy a coal chute. Here's one with steel side plates that form a hopper when chute is opened as shown in illustration. Note the steel shield that protects the house from damage. Door automatically locks when shield is lowered. Make sure you get the Stover. Ask for it by name.



STOVER

COAL CHUTES

Here are a few advantages: 1. Weatherproof. 2. Cannot be pried open from outside. 3. Can be opened and closed from cellar by chain. 4. Chain both unlocks door and lets it down easily—without jar or damage. 5. Operates easily and quickly. 6. Well finished cast iron frame, black enameled. Write us for literature and prices.

STOVER MANUFACTURING & ENGINE CO.

747 Lake Street
Freeport, Illinois

Stover Mfg. & Engine Co.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your coal chute literature and prices.

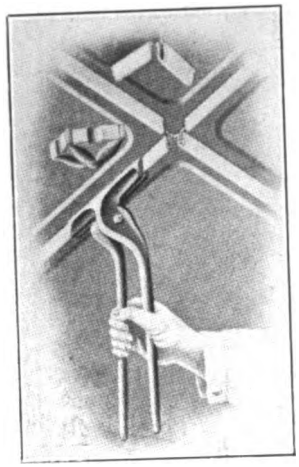
Name .....

Business .....

Address .....

City .....State.....

Digitized by Google



LOCK-JOINT METAL CEILINGS

as shown by cut can be erected at a saving in labor cost of about 50% when compared with cost of erecting Beaded or Lap-Joint Ceilings. Write for catalogue "M" and get the whole story.

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
124 THIRD AVENUE PITTSBURGH, PA.



FORSTNER Labor Saving AUGER BIT



Bores Any Arc of a Circle

Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

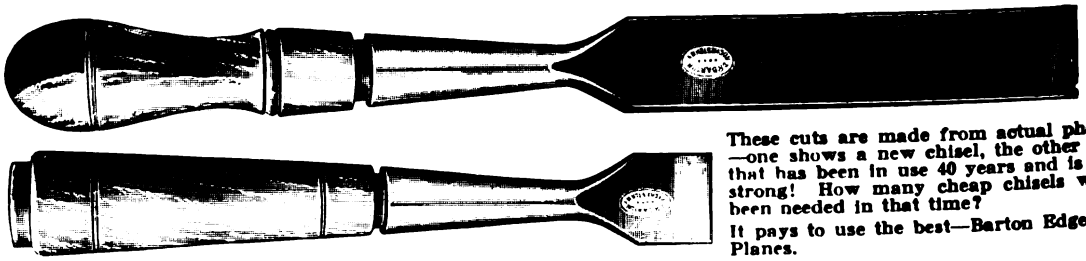
"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1860
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Digitized by Google



Architect Geo. B. Rheinfrank, Toledo, O. secured this charming effect on C. M. Brown's Home, Auburn, Ind. with "CREO-DIPT" Special Thatch Roof and 24-inch Wide Exposure Silver Gray Shingles on sides.

"CREO-DIPT" Thatch Roofs are made possible by our ingenious method of sawing the thick ends of "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles in wavy lines so that workmen can lay in accordance with our instructions and details. All roof lines are softened; there are no sharp angles. The curved "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles are bent by us lengthwise and crosswise to meet specifications.

The architectural possibilities are unlimited and the effects secured exceed the charm of the original English Thatch. If you are interested in this type of roof, write for special book of "CREO-DIPT" Thatch Roofs.

If you are going to build or remodel, ask for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by leading architects showing the use of regular "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles on roofs and side walls. Sample Colors on Wood. Ask about 4-in. "Dixie White" side walls.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1030 Oliver Street North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





Save Money

Save Timber

The best method of splicing timber on scaffolding, shoring, propping, etc.

Write for full information today.

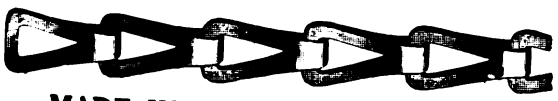
SCHENK
TIMBER CLAMP CORP.
Managed by Cosmopolitan Industries Inc.
501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK

Chain Fixtures

BRIDGEPORT CHAIN CO. BCCo BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A.

Chain Attachments

SASH CHAIN

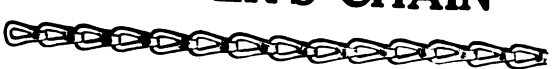


MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes

The Bridgeport Chain Company
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.



TRADE MARK

When Buying Wall Board

Consider These Features

Compo-Board takes any form of decoration—wall paper, burlap, canvas, or it may be painted or kalsomined.

Does not require panel strips. Compo-Board has the extra strength needed to withstand hard knocks. It keeps out the dampness, heat and cold. Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared to conceal the joints and nail heads.

TRADE **Compo-Board** MARK

The Wood Core Wall Board

will not crack, crumble, shrink, warp or buckle.

No other wall board has ALL of these advantages. It insures a worth-while, permanent job that your customers will always be satisfied with. Write for sample interesting booklet of uses.

THE COMPO-BOARD CO.,
5778 Lyndale Ave. No., at 44th, Minneapolis, Minn.

Digitized by Google

Publisher's Clearance!

50c. WE HAVE ABOUT 200 COPIES LEFT OF OUR 12 LESSON COURSE, 50c.

Better Business for Contractors

and to clear them off the shelves we offer the complete 12 Lesson Booklet Course at the purely nominal price of 50c., first come first served. Heretofore sold only with subscription to Building Age—never sold separately. Worth many dollars of any Building Contractor or Architect Builders' money, hundreds have written us of their worth, and some that they wouldn't part with the Course for $25 to $100, if they couldn't get another copy. See Table of Contents for what the Course contains. Send 50c. for the Complete Course of 12 pamphlets to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, N. Y.

COMPLETE TABLE OF CONTENTS

Discovering New Sources of Business

LESSON I

Confidence in Yourself
Fundamentals of the Contracting Business
Finding and Creating Business
Fires as a Source of Business
Capitalizing Social Life
Dividends from the Automobile Business
Finding Fill-in Work
Possibilities of Vacant Property
Developing Business Among Renters
Remodeling Dwelling House Interiors
Improvement of Dwelling House Exteriors
Grasping Opportunities You See
Using the Newspapers
Merchandising vs. Waiting

Securing New Clients

LESSON II

Finding Prospective Home Builders
Owners of Vacant Property
Savings Bank Deposits
Building and Loan Associations
Business and Professional Men
Selling Homes from Plans
Portfolio of Plans
Picking the Selling Points
Visualizing Your Work
Eliminate Trade Talk
Get the "Extras" in the Price
Emphasize the Unusual
The Prospect's Point of View
Simplify the Housekeeping
The Woman's Influence
Value of Refinements

Building Reputation

LESSON III

Backing Service with Reputation
Public Confidence in Your Integrity
Keeping Appointments
Fulfilling Promises
Prompt Action Makes Friends
Extras as Practical Advertising
Practical Suggestions
Conflicts with Other Contractors
Impressions Made by Employes
Accuracy in Time Charges
Disloyal Employes
Supervising Employes
Satisfied Clients

Advertising

LESSON IV

The Potential Value of Advertising
Some Advertising Don'ts
Foundation for Advertising
The Desire for Business
Facilities for Expansion
Standards Set by Advertising
Your Field of Possibilities
A Definite Plan
Newspaper Advertising
Mailing Lists
Your Advertising Appropriation
Examples of Advertising Copy

Accurate Estimating

LESSON V

Time Shedule
Incomplete Plans and Specifications
Visualizing the Building
Visit the Site
Effect of Season
Lists of Materials
Checking the Estimate
Value of Records of Cost
Table of Percentage of Cost
Sectionalizing the Estimate
Placing the Workmen
Pitfalls of Labor Estimate
Contingency Provisions
Proper Equipment

Reading Architectural Plans for Estimating

LESSON VI

Visualizing the Building
Perspective Drawings as Sales Helps
Quick Methods of Approximate Estimating
Advantage of Keeping Cost Data
Estimating from Working Drawings
Importance of the Specification
Symbols and Codes in Plans
What Is a Set of Plans?
Importance of Dimension Lines
How to Change a Blue Print
Interpretation of Plans
Constructive Criticism
Giving the Plans the "Once Over"
Loose Leaf System in Estimating
Eliminate the "Forgotten" Items

Keeping Costs Within the Estimate

LESSON VII

Eliminating the Gamble
"Rule of Thumb" Fallacies
Experience vs. Knowledge
Think
The Value of Personal Contact
Cost Keeping
Labor Hours Better Than Labor Cost
Watchfulness
Schedule Progress in Advance
Waste Is a Crime
Get What You Buy
Defeat the Weather
Factory Basis of Contracting
The Will to Do

Labor Saving Equipment

LESSON VIII

Higher Price Levels
Education of the Public
Lower Unit Costs
Lower Cost in Lumber Production
Motor Trucks and Trailers
Material Handling Equipment
Mixing Concrete
Job Made vs. Shop Made
Portable Machinery
Finishing Floors
Excavating
Painting
Office Helps
Shop and Yard
Preparing for the Future
Study the Catalogs
Filing Information
Labor Saving Machines

Meeting the Labor Problem

LESSON IX

Reducing Friction and Inefficiency
Organization Morale
Classification of Men
Seeking Men
Attracting Men
Stimulating Morale by the Unusual
Wage Not the Only Inducement
Avoid Trade Conflicts
Firmness and Justice
Trouble Makers
Your Labor Policy
Be Approachable
Social Unrest
Rewarding Merit
Select Foremen Carefully
Tolerance

Kinks of the Law

LESSON X

Understand the Law
Common Pitfalls
Relations of Contractor to Others
Don'ts
Contractor and Owner
Difficulties with Sub-Contractors
Dealing with Material Men
Building Ordinances
Building Inspectors

Making Prompt Collections

LESSON XI

Collections Are Like Colds
Send a Letter
Explain the Reason
Offering Discounts
The Follow-Up
Exerting Pressure
Putting on the Screws
The Final Letter
They Will Pay

Financing

LESSON XII

Basis of Financing
Tangible Security
Personal Credit
Pitfalls of Credit
Business Records
Destroyers of Credit
Performing Obligations
Credit Building
Bankers Like Good Borrowers
Financing Building Operations for Clients
Safeguards at Present Price Levels
Effect of Collections on Financing
Value of Note Settlement
Financing Purchases
The Happy Medium

Digitized by Google

NICE

Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA



Shipping Sheldon's Slates from the Quarry in Mid-winter.

The fact that

SHELDONS SLATES
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK

are piled up outdoors, without any protection from the elements, is one of the strongest possible evidences of their durability for roofing purposes.

Contractors, Roofers, Property Owners: Let us show you why Sheldon's Slates make the most economical as well as the longest-lived roof.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

The Contractors' Council of *Building Age* and *The Builders' Journal* is at your service. Ask any question that is puzzling you.

ORIGINATORS OF SASH CHAIN

CHAINS

CONTRACTORS WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR 40 YEARS



"SASH CHAIN"



"CABLE CHAIN"



"JACK CHAIN"



"PLUMBERS' LINK CHAIN."



"SAFETY LINK CHAIN"

THE SMITH & EGGE MFG. CO.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.
... are Recognized as "The Standard"

Be A Weatherstrip Contractor

MAKE $5000 to $10000 or More—Yearly

Prepare for the Spring Building Boom

Sell and install weatherstrip. A new and uncrowded business. The Spring Season is alive with opportunities.

Allmetal Weatherstrip is preferred by architects and general contractors.

GET OUR SELLING PROPOSITION NOW

Between this and Spring equip old buildings and land contracts for new buildings to be put up later. Hundreds of buildings in your vicinity need weatherstrip.

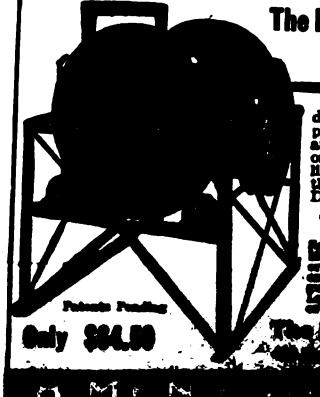
GET INTO A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

Don't get caught out of work again—build up a business that pays big. We furnish models and assist you to land contracts. Weatherstrip contractors make good money.

Write today for complete information

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. *A winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $600 mixers, only smaller. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Only $64.50

Digitized by Google

"Why is it, Jim



that some builders and contractors when they decide to buy a builder's level or transit, are not sure whether their instrument comes from the manufacturer or the middleman?

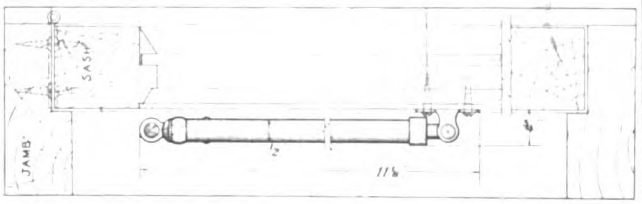
"You remove all doubt when you get a Beckmann. I went through their factory. I compared and tested their instrument side by side with other makes, at their risk. Then I bought a Beckmann under their money-back guarantee.

"That was ten years ago. Time has shown me that my judgment was right. Try the same test for yourself.

"Ask them for their catalog and free booklet, 'How to Choose an Engineering Instrument.'"

Just say BC-1 on a postal card.

The L. BECKMANN CO., 300 Adams St., Toledo, Ohio



(Section from drawing in Manual)

MONARCH

Automatic CASEMENT STAY

for inswinging and outswinging casement or pivoted windows and transoms. Can be attached concealed or exposed, at right or left, top or bottom.

Outer tube, rolled brazed brass; plunger bar and brackets, wrought brass; screws to secure stay, 1" No. 9, round head steel.

Send for "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail"—a post-card will bring it.

Monarch Metal Products Co.

4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.

In-Lade

Design Roofing



Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

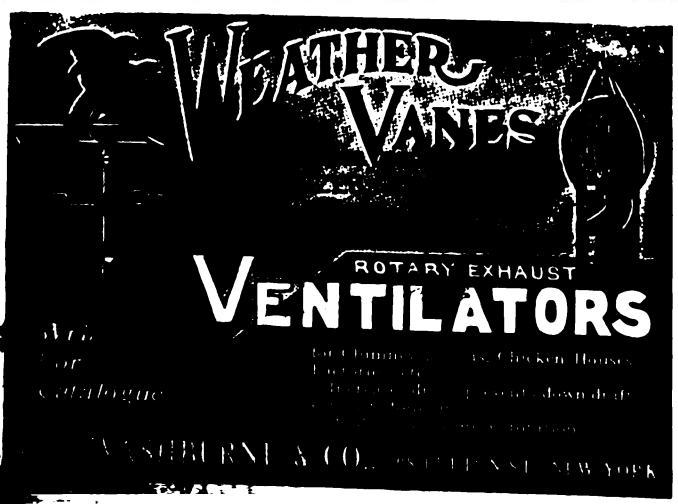
Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office:
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.





Samson Spot Sash Cord



Spot It by the Spots

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google



BOCA SOLID STEEL SASH STEEL BASEMENT SASH

Manufactured by

THE BOGERT & CARLOUGH CO.

30 PEACH ST., PATERSON, N. J.

Write for Catalogue of Steel Sash and Allied Products

A Steel Basement Sash

—giving maximum light, strength and durability at minimum cost

Cost less than wood.
Lower installation expense.
Lock automatically.
Provide fire and burglar protection.

Sash and frame form a unit shipped complete with hardware attached, fitting and adjusting unnecessary.

Wall Openings for Boca Basement Sash

TYPE	WIDE	HIGH	WT.	PRICE
A3	2'-9½"	1'-7"	22 lbs.	$4.00
B3	3'-3½"	1'-9"	25 lbs.	$4.00
C2	2'-7"	1'-7"	20 lbs.	$3.75
D2	2'-7"	1'-9"	21 lbs.	$3.75

The above prices are f. o. b. factory, and include glazing clips but do not include glass nor putty.

WRITE FOR QUANTITY PRICES

If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.

SIDNEY, OHIO

"ALL GOOD THINGS ARE THREE"



1. Mack Ejector. "A ventilator that uses its head," always operative, utilizing low velocity wind pressure. Inverted bronze bushing in steel bearing and individual balancing, assure silent ease of motion and positively prevent down-draft. Substantially built and all edges are wired.



2. Airomatic. The ventilator without a storm band, yet absolutely weather and down-draft proof. Note generous openings. Ventilates in any wind, straight across, up or down. Rigidity assured. All edges are wired.



3. The Perfecto. A combined damper-lock, regulator and indicator. Regulates and controls incoming tempered air and exhaust of vitiated air. Locks that control. Indicates position of the damper, and designates rooms to which ducts are directed. Made of stamped steel, any desired finish.

ALL THREE ARE GOOD

The Stark Sheet Metal Works Co.

REX and SECOND STS., S. E. CANTON, OHIO



LOOK!

TWO INSTRUMENTS IN ONE!

You secure a level and a transit combined in our

"STERLING"

Convertible Builders' Level

Speed up your work, insure the accuracy of your levels, angles, lines and grades and protect your profits by using this up-to-date and efficient Level.

Direct from Factory to You means Better service and value, and but one profit.

Illustrated Pamphlet B sent upon request. Write TODAY for your copy, with details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Model No. 55

Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th St., Philadelphia



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.

410 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

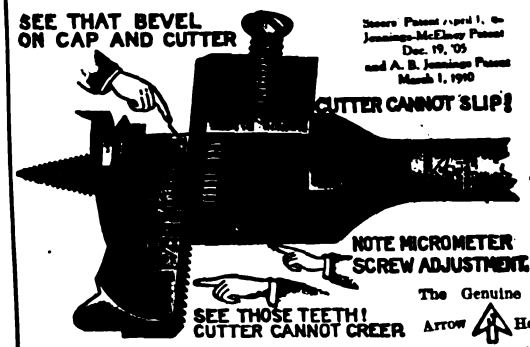
Digitized by Google

SEE A MODEL BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR HOME

We furnish cardboard models in color, working drawings, specifications and bills of material for fifty small homes shown in our plan book "SMALL HOMES OF CHARACTER" which we will mail postpaid for $1.00.

Send for the plan book today.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
No. 20 So. 18th St. Philadelphia, Pa.



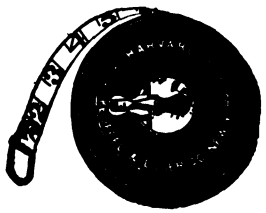
A Bit That Won't Slip

The Genuine C. E. Jennings' Arrow Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅜"—3"). Circular on request.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City

K & E MEASURING TAPES



are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Prices Revised.
Send for New Price List.

Keuffel & Esser Co.

NEW YORK: 127 Fulton Street
CHICAGO: 816-20 S. Dearborn Street
SAN FRANCISCO: 30-34 Second Street
General Offices and Factories: HOBOKEN, N. J.
ST. LOUIS: 817 Locust Street
MONTREAL: 3 Notre Dame Street, W.

Drawing Materials — Measuring Tapes
Mathematical and Surveying Instruments

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

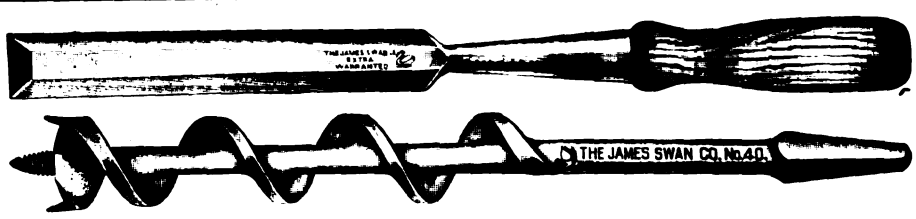
The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.



LOOK FOR THE "SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.



Inquiries Solicited

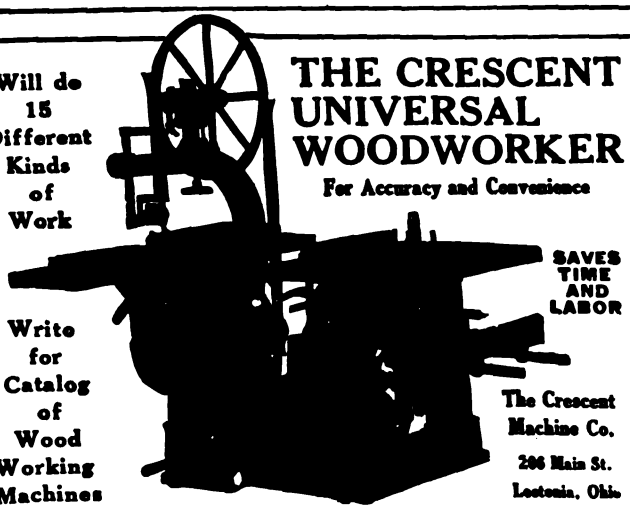
THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

---

THE CRESCENT UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

For Accuracy and Convenience

Will do 15 Different Kinds of Work



SAVES TIME AND LABOR

Write for Catalog of Wood Working Machines

The Crescent Machine Co.
206 Main St.
Leetonia, Ohio

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

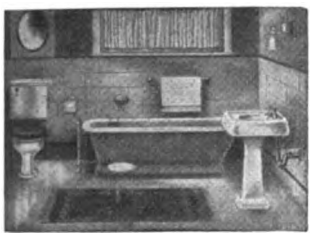
We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves.
We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*

Digitized by Google

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 802 South Kedzie Avenue Chicago, Ill.

The New Geier
CONVERTIBLE LEVEL
together with the most complete
BOOK of INSTRUCTIONS
must be seen and used for 10 Days to appreciate the many advantages,
LOW FACTORY PRICE
and
EASY RENTAL PURCHASE PLAN
Write for full information to

JAMES GEIER
GEIER & BLUHM
TROY NEW YORK

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.

Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills



C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)
The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller.



Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufacturued by
Wayvell Chappell & Company
No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

SAVE MONEY — Buy Builders Instruments Direct From the Factory

WISSLER PATENTED LEVEL



A Transit and Level Combined in One Instrument

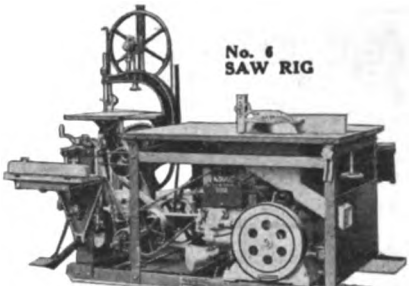
Also a complete line of transits, levels, etc., for Architects, Contractors, Surveyors and Engineers. Thirty years' experience in making guaranteed instruments. Write for descriptive literature and prices.

WISSLER INSTRUMENT CO.
609 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Special facilities for repairing and adjusting used instruments. Reasonable prices.

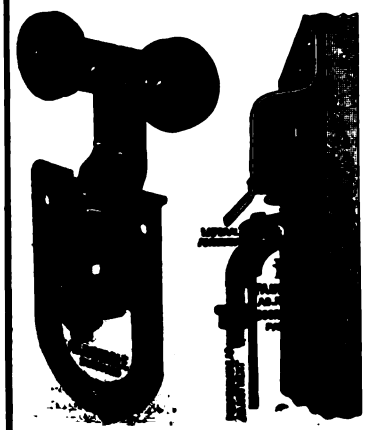
C.H.&E. Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog



C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
250 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



MYERS
FAULTLESS DOOR HANGERS

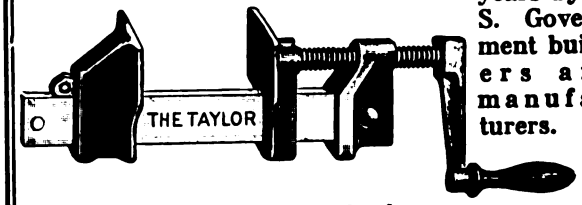
have received the endorsement of many architects, contractors and builders, who have found that the self-cleaning, storm and weather resisting features of Myers Faultless Adjustable Hangers and Faultless Self-Cleaning Track appeal to owners and prospective builders of barns, garages, warehouses and similar buildings.

You will be interested in the Myers Faultless and the Eleven other Styles of Myers Door Hangers and Tracks for sliding doorways on any building. Catalog on request.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO

CLAMPS

for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

For Homes, Factories, Schools, Clubs, Hospitals, etc.
With the Aten System all the comforts of a modern city building are obtained, and free use can be made of toilets, sinks, bath tubs, wash stands, laundry tubs, etc.

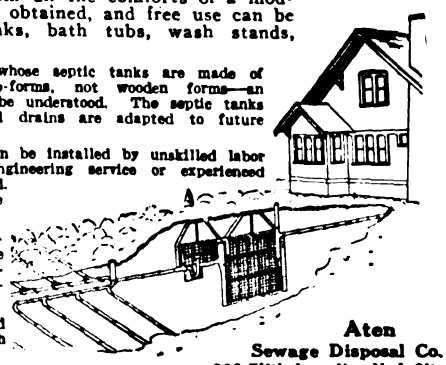
It is the only system whose septic tanks are made of concrete reinforced wire-forms, not wooden forms—an advantage which should be understood. The septic tanks as well as the sub-soil drains are adapted to future extensions.

It is a system which can be installed by unskilled labor without the need of engineering service or experienced supervision in the field.

Is adapted to single buildings or groups.

Our many years' experience enables us to give valuable service to Architects and Builders without obligation.

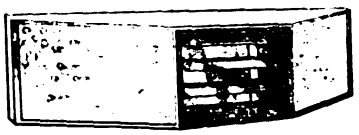
Send for our illustrated catalog No. 10 which tells all about it.



Aten
Sewage Disposal Co.
286 Fifth Ave., New York City

The Automatic Ventilator

"Makes Your Room Breathe"



NO DRAFT
NO NOISE
WEATHERPROOF
DURABLE
INEXPENSIVE

The Only Ventilator Built on a Positive Anti-Draft Principle

A style for every use—for homes, hotels, hospitals, offices, stores, clubs, factories, banks—wherever continual fresh air is wanted.

Write for Catalog.

The Automatic Ventilator Co., Inc.
1003-5 PARK AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate



Stays Sharp

Because it has crucible tool steel edge and has "Old Fashioned" Quality.

Costs a little more—but will last twice as long. Ask your dealer to see one, see the difference.

The L. & I. J. White Co.
BUFFALO, N. Y.



The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLE

When it comes to Galvanized Shingles use Cortright Hand Dipped. They are first formed of prime roofing tin and then coated separately in a zinc bath receiving a heavy coating on both sides.

CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia *Chicago*

KEITH'S PLANS
FOR THE NATION'S HOMES



are nationally known plans with a reputation behind them. Illustrated from photographs of actual Homes built. They satisfy the demand of home builders for beauty, individuality, convenience and comfort.

Keith's Magazine is an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. For 23 years this $3 a year magazine has specialized in building homes of moderate cost.

SPECIAL OFFER Set of 12 plan books—3 of bungalows, 4 of cottages, 3 of 2-story houses, 1 of 2-family houses and one of garages—together with two years' subscription to Keith's Magazine—all for $6.00.

KEITH CORPORATION 554 Abbay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.
35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

Digitized by Google

GLO-LOG



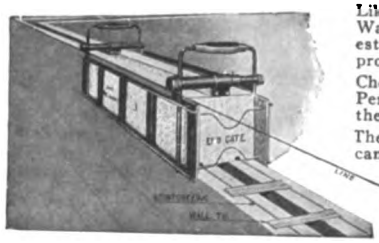
This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch

WITHOUT

ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

For 50% **Build The Hollow Wall Way** For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

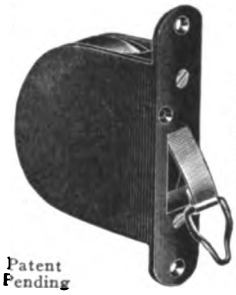
THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

DUMB WAITERS
And Hand Power Elevators

of poor construction are a poor purchase at any price. Builders who install such are only making trouble for their clients and themselves. If you will tell us your present requirements we will gladly recommend and supply a type of equipment that will not only assure the utmost satisfaction to the user, but also represent the truest economy, and because of its excellence produce more orders for you.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 West 15th Street New York
120-61

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES
HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

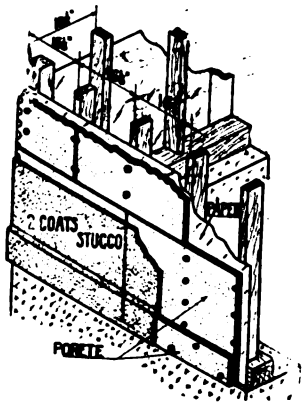
Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastro, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.



FOR BETTER STUCCO HOUSES

Porete siding is lightweight reinforced concrete. The sheets are nailed to studs and covered with stucco. Porete walls are better because there are no wooden sheathing boards to warp and no lath to deteriorate.

Porete also for floors and roofs.

Porete Mfg. Co.
26 VERONA AVENUE
Newark, N. J.

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



Prepare for Spring Building Boom with American Universal Machine

Building cannot remain inactive. The housing problem is more serious now than at any time in history. The coming Spring will be alive with opportunities for those equipped to handle the work. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—Get the Machine now. It will earn more than the original investment before Spring by

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, O.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 121
Alpha Portland Cement Co..... 75
Aloe Co., A. S..... 105
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 122
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The 14
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 127
American Materials Co..... 101
American Router & Mfg. Co.... 115
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 100
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 69
American 3-Way Luxfer Prism Company 109
American Window Glass Co.... 108
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 113
Andersen Lumber Company..... 19
Apex Fireplace Co..... 114
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 124
Architects' Supply and Publishing Co. 111
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau.... 11
Arrow Book Company..... 98
Art Stone Co..... 127
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 101
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co...Inside Back Cover
Aten Sewage Disposal Co..... 126
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The ..... —
Automatic Ventilator Co..... 126

B

Badger Concrete Mixer Co..... 116
Barnes Co., W. F. & John.... 124
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Inside Front Cover
Beaver Board Companies, The.. 73
Beckmann Company, L., The.. 122
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 114
Bishopric Mfg. Co., The..... 3
Blaw-Knox Co.....12, 13
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 123
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 71
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 118
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 119
Brown Co. .....Back Cover
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc.... 94

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 125
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 85
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 127
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 125
Chemical Toilet Corp..... 86
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 113
Common Brick Industry of America, The..... 93
Compo-Board Co., The..... 119
Concrete Equipment Co..... 85
Co-operative Foundry Co..... —
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 8
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 126
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 114
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 119
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 124

D

Detroit Show Case Co..... 102
Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The 115
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 113

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 115
Empire Steel Partition Co..... 16

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 111
Fiske & Company..... —

G

Geier & Bluhm..... 125
General Fireproofing Company, The 110
Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co..... 104
Griffin Manufacturing Company 106

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 130
Hartmann-Sanders Co. 117
Hendrickson, A. H..... 113
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 88, 117
Hollow Building Tile Assn..... 18
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 117
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 125
Hutchinson Manufacturing Co., Inc. 10
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 103

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 116
Illinois Zinc Co..... 92
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 126

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 97
Jenks, Benjamin, L..... 85
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 124
Johnson & Sons, S. C..... 67

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 125
Kawneer Co., The..... 109
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 118
Keith Corporation 126
Kelsey Heating Co..... 106
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 85
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 124
Kidder Co., R. E..... 126
Kimball Bros. Co..... 112
Kin-Wi-Co-Homes System..... 110
Knape & Vogt 107
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 126
Koehring Company 99

L

Lehigh Portland Cement Company 83
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 121
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 129

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 17

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Inside Front Cover
Mack & Co..... 118
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 122
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 108
Myers & Bro., Co., F. E..... 125

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 96
National Kellastone Co..... 87
National Manufacturing Company 63
National Pressed Steel Co., The 79
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 128
Nice & Co., Eugene..... 121

O

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn..... 77

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 65
Park Manufacturing Co..... 71
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 107
Porete Mfg. Co..... 127
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 118
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 116
Pyramid Products Co..... 71

R

Republic Iron Works..... 115
Richardson Company, The..... 81
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 7
Rocbond Company, The..... 71
Rogers Brothers Company..... 112
Royal Ventilator Co..... 123

S

Samson Cordage Works 122
Sargent & Co..... 102
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 119
Schlueter, M. L..... 124
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 127
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 9
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 121
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 123
Sill Stove Works..... 104
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co., The.... 121
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 90
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 116
Stanley Works, The..... 20
Stark Sheet Metal Works Co., The 123
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Co. 117
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 127
Swan Co., James 124

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 125
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 95
Truscon Steel Company..... 105

U

United States Gypsum Company 89
U. P. C. Book Co..... 114
U. S. Materials Company..... 101
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 111
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 127

V

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 124
Victor Parting Bead Co..... —
Vulcanite Roofing Company, The 15

W

Warren-Knight Co. 123
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 122
Weyerhaeuser Forest Products.. 6
White Co., David..... 127
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 126
Williamsport Wire Rope Co.... —
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 91
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 101
Wissler Instrument Co..... 125
Wood-Mosaic Co.Inside Front Cover

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs
The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish
Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin
Sold at the right price
May we send you full-size samples and prices?

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google



LONG-BELL

TRADE MARKED LUMBER

These two attractive homes are from the Long-Bell Home Plan Service. There are more than sixty others, all equally interesting. The upper picture is Long-Bell Plan No. 360. The lower one is Long-Bell Plan No. 323. Ask your retail lumber dealer to show you the entire service. If he hasn't Long-Bell plans, write us and we will give you the names of dealers having this service.

IS THERE any expenditure, any sacrifice, that brings returns equal to the building of a home of your own? What could be finer, what joy greater for any man than to see his family happy and contented *permanently* under a roof of their own!

Truly, a home is "an investment with dividends finer than gold."

Take the first step today. Go to a retail lumber dealer. Ask him to show you the Long-Bell home plan service. Select a home design that fits your needs and learn from the lumberman how economically Long-Bell homes can be built.

Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers

Creosoted Lumber, Timbers Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling Wood Blocks

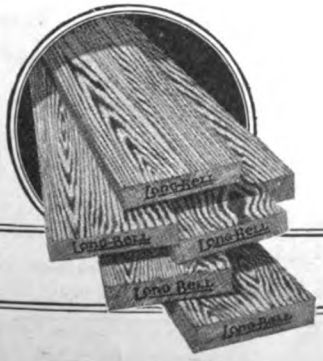
California White Pine Lumber

Sash and Doors

Standardized Woodwork

Gum and Oak Lumber

Oak Flooring



Modern machinery, faithful adherence to high standards of workmanship, strict observance of the grading rules and dependable service have enabled The Long-Bell Lumber Company to apply the word Quality to its products —and these products bear the Long-Bell trade mark.

Ask Your Lumberman for LONG-BELL Brand.

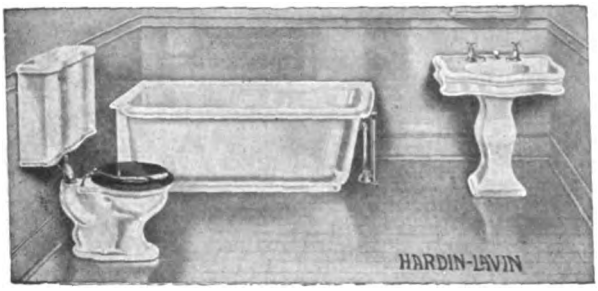
The Long-Bell Lumber Company

R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

Reduce The High Cost of Building

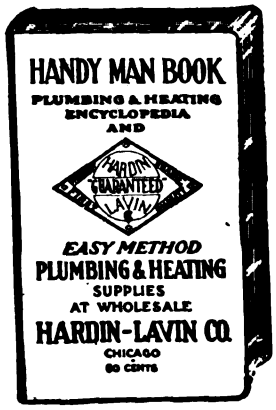


Contractors and Builders. Include the plumbing and heating in your next contracts. ***Our new easy method*** of installation enables you to do this without difficulty. You save the high cost of skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work with our simplified systems. Any handy man can do the installing by following our easily understood working plans and specifications. Our patented adjustable labor saving connections save much cutting, threading, time and unnecessary material. Even if you intend to employ a practical plumber, your big saving by using our products and ***new easy method*** of installation will surprise you. Contractors and builders are given special wholesale prices. ***Bid on the finished contract.***



Hardin-Lavin Hot Water Boiler

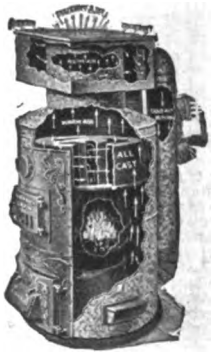
Send for Our Big Handy-Man Book Catalog



This well bound ***Handy-Man Book*** catalog contains hundreds of floor plans, elevations, diagrams, designs and installing sketches, from the simplest to the most difficult systems, plainly showing in detail our simplified method of installing or repairing your own plumbing and heating. Gives hundreds of mechanical rules, kinks, receipts, practical short cuts, etc.; how to repair leaks; how to lay out plumbing and heating; how to estimate costs, including labor; the proper care for heating plants. It shows and describes over 10,000

Factory Fitted Plumbing and Heating Plants

fixtures and supplies, with wholesale prices on everything; helps you select the best plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant to meet your needs; thoroughly describes our ***new easy method;*** shows you how to save skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work by this modern and quicker method. Any handy man can do his own work with the aid of this plumbing and heating encyclopedia. It is a revelation even to the most experienced contractor. It thoroughly explains



Hardin-Lavin Pipeless Furnace

Our New Inexpensive Easy Installing Method

We carry everything in first grade plumbing and heating supplies from the low priced plain designs to the larger and more elaborately designed fixtures. ***Bathroom outfits, closets, lavatories, bath tubs, sinks, laundry tubs, water supply systems, water heaters, pumps, pipeless and warm air furnaces, hot water and steam plants, pipes, fittings, valves, etc.,*** all factory fitted for the handy man, with Beauty, Lasting Durability and Ease of Installation built thru and thru.

Let Us Help You Plan and Install

Send us a rough sketch or plan of your building, or tell us about what you have in mind for a plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant and our ***Practical Service Department*** will show you the simplest, most inexpensive and best method of installation and will help you select the best suited fixtures or systems to meet your requirements.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.
4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago
Enclosed find ten stamps. Please send me your big, complete Handy-Man Book Catalog with special contractors' wholesale discount sheets. Also mail me your free monthly bulletin service. I am interested in, mark X

- ☐ **Plumbing,**
- ☐ **Pumps,**
- ☐ **Water Supply Systems,**
- ☐ **Pipeless Heating Plants,**
- ☐ **Hot Water and Steam Heating Plants,**
- ☐ **Warm Air Heating Plants,**
- ☐ **Septic Tank Syphon.**

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SPECIAL LOW BUILDERS' PRICES

Write Today and Save

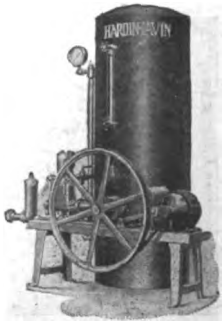
OUR LABEL PROTECTS YOU

HARDIN GUARANTEED LAVIN

Our label appears on our fixtures and systems—marks the end of guess work in buying and is your money back guaranteed protection, backed by our $500,000 Plants.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

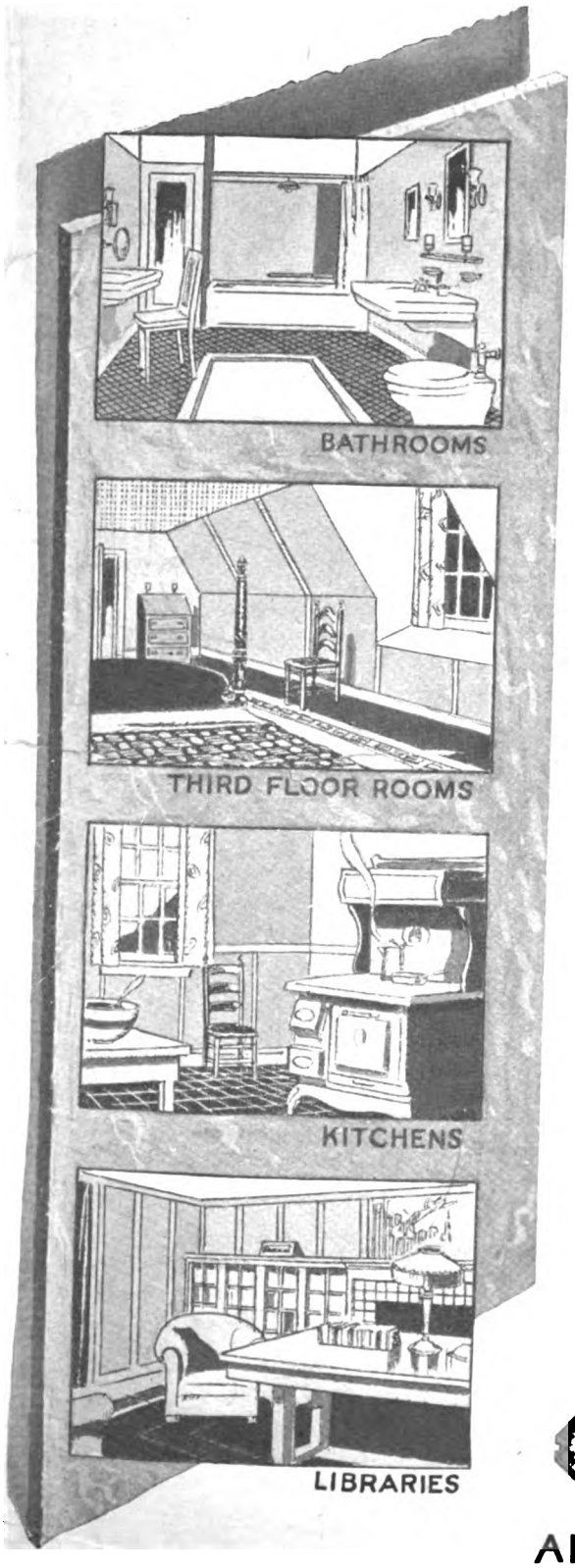
50 Years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago



Hardin-Lavin Water Supply Systems

Digitized by Google

Where Ambler Linabestos Wallboard Meets the need



IT has the qualities of permanence and fire-safeness along with attractiveness and convenient use.

Made entirely of the two most indestructible materials—long fibre asbestos and high grade Portland cement—rolled out, with pressure of 3,000 lbs. to the square foot, into a hard, non-warping, non-cracking wallboard of permanent buff color that can be cut with ordinary tools. Made 48 x 48 and 48 x 96 to fit standard joists.

Investigate Ambler Linabestos Wallboard for every interior lining use—partitions, wainscoting, hallways, libraries, game room, attics, bathrooms, kitchens, etc.

For exterior use—half-timbering, paneling, fire doors, trim and for interior use where unusual strength is needed, call for Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.

For a snug-fitting, attractive, thoroughly fireproof roof, use Ambler Asbestos Shingles in the American, French or Honeycomb style.

You may have full information and specimens without obligating yourself.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING COMPANY

Dept. C **Ambler, Penna.**

Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre, Montreal, Canada, Toronto, Canada

Southwestern Distributor: R. V. Aycock Company, Kansas City, St. Louis, Tulsa, Houston

Other distributors throughout the country



AMBLER ASBESTOS SHINGLES

Digitized by Google

Bermico



The Ideal Sheathing Paper

BERMICO Sheathing Paper includes every essential necessary to a thoroughly good product—its insulation qualities are positively unequalled, its value as a building asset is well known to many of America's foremost builders and architects.

Ask your dealer about BERMICO

BROWN COMPANY

Founded 1852

PORTLAND, MAINE

Digitized by Google

MY 13 '22 TECHNO

MAY 1922

Building Age

and

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL



44TH Year

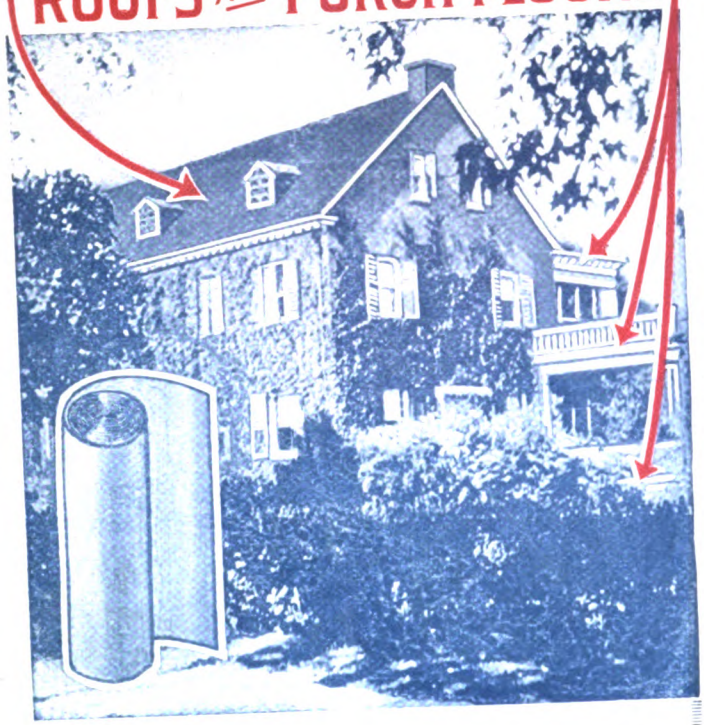
35 Cents

Digitized by Google

CON-SER-TEX

— FOR —

ROOFS AND PORCH FLOORS



CANVAS ROOFING

For Flat Roofs and Porch Floors

—an attractive, water-proof, rot-proof, mildew-proof covering that will not crack, stretch, shrink curl or peel. The chemical treatment applied during manufacture makes it the most advantageous material for use in covering floors, flat roofs, sun parlors, sleeping balconies, and the like. Cool in summer and easy to keep clean. All these features explain why it has become such a favorite with owners.

Carpenters and builders should push "Con-ser-tex" Canvas Roofing, because it enables them to secure many contracts for work on which more expensive material would be out of consideration. If you show your clients how to save money on roofing, they will let you show what service you can render them in other directions too. Con-ser-tex is easy to lay, and brings a good margin of profit.

Write for illustrated booklet, "Roofing Facts and Figures," and for samples.

WILLIAM L. BARRELL CO. of N. Y., Inc.

50 Leonard Street **New York City**

Chicago Distributors:
Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
430-440 North Wells St.

California Distributors:
Waterhouse-Wilcox Co.
San Francisco & Los Angeles

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For every home—Old or New. Can be installed by your mechanics. Our 5/16" flooring can be laid in old or new houses. We make all kinds and thicknesses; Wood Carpet, strips Plain and Ornamental Parquetry, Tongue and Groove Flooring.

Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

Fiberlic Wall Board

The *material* from which it is made, the fact that the pulp is *chemically cleansed* and that the *fibre lengths* give the finished product that *natural reinforcement* that is lacking in ground wood boards, is in itself a guarantee of the superiority of Fiberlic for *strong, permanent, economical* and *sanitary construction.*

MacAndrews & Forbes Company
200 Fifth Avenue, New York City
Factory: Camden, N. J.

Digitized by Google



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors.

Your Own Home

The realization of your dreams and desires—no expenditure is so important as that which you make for a home.

Bishopric Stucco

over

Bishopric Base

Provides a Unit Wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means:



(a) Least Cost for Labor
(b) Least Cost for Material
(c) Speed of Construction
(d) S t r e n g t h — Stability —Endurance
(e) Living Comfort—W i n t e r and Summer
(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

[Sold by Dealers Everywhere]

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co.
Bishopric used on all interiors and exteriors.



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors.



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric used on all exteriors.

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

MAY, 1922

Vol. XLIV, No. 5

Contents

University Homes 23
Conservative Little Home 26
Quantity Survey of Conservative Little Home 27
The House by the Lake 29
Summer Homes for Sea Side and Country 30
A Wood Church 34
Standardization in the Building Industry 35
Unusual Home Design 37
Building a House in Five Days 38
Shop Framed Houses 40
Apartments for 1,600 Families 42
Automobile Sales Building 44
Window Glass and Its Glazing 45
Modern School 46
Two-Family House Design 48
Training Apprentices 49
Homes That Holm Built 50
Artistic Design of Modern Building for Bank 52
What the Editor Thinks:
Is There a Building Boom? 43
Building Apprentices 43
Plasterers' High Wages Increases Use of Wall Board 43
Defective Chimneys 43
The Need of a Level and Transit 53
Correspondence Department:
Is Hip Shorter Than Valley Rafter? 54
Drafting Board for Use in Limited Space 55
Utilizing Old Glass 55
Paint Brush Hint 55
Helping the Painter 55
Concrete Mail Receiver 55
Garden Brickwork 56
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch 58
Detail for Stucco Porch Construction 60
Prize Winning Remodeling Job 61
A Few Concrete Hints 62
What's New?
Device for Fastening Wallboard 64
Handy Saw Table 65
Combination Level and Transit 65
Asbestos Building Lumber 65
How One Builder Advertises 66
Side Walk Sheds 68
Legal Department:
Right to Enforce Claim for Work Done 70
How Is This Contractor to Collect His Pay? 72
Wife's Acquiescense in Husband's Contract 72
News, Notes and Comment:
Money for Building Operations 74
Book Notices 74
Germs Pass Through Filters 74
Trend of Material Prices 76
Review of Building Situation 78

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.00 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER,
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board.

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

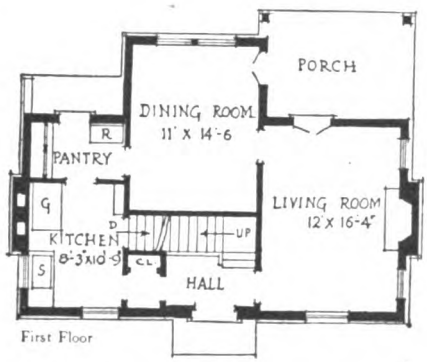
Digitized by Google



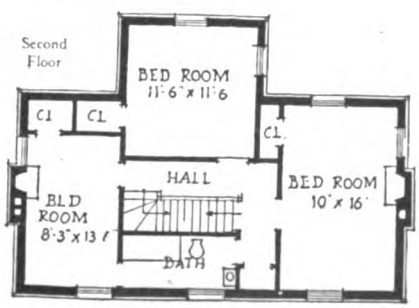
Residence of Mr. Leslie Welter, Jr., Moorhead, Minnesota, as built from plans for Home of Beauty Design No. 101



The original design from which the above house was built



First Floor



Plans that Sell Homes

THE American Face Brick Association has distributed over 200,000 copies of its various books on Face Brick Construction.

These books present 173 home designs by architects of high calibre, which have created a very wide-spread interest. A great many of the homes illustrated have already been built from the complete working drawings and masonry material surveys which the Association supplies at nominal charges.

Every contractor and builder should have the following booklets which will place in his hands the means for selling more and better homes.

The Story of Brick . .	No Charge
The Home of Beauty . . .	$ .50
Manual of Face Brick Construction	1.00
Face Brick Bungalow and Small House Plans (*Four Booklets; No. 1, 3-4 room; No. 2, 5-room; No. 3, 6-room; No. 4, 7-8 rm.*) each	.25

You can obtain these books separately, or the entire series of seven booklets for $2.50. Write Dept. B. 5.

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION
130 North Wells Street, Chicago

Digitized by Google



Window Glass Grading Depends on Standards

FIRST, second and third quality are relative terms which depend on the standards used in grading.

The American Window Glass Co. grades its product to the highest standards in use in the United States. Its "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Its "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

In using "A" or "B" quality single or double strength be sure the grade marking on the box has not been altered—high grading invites substitution.

When buying glazed sash by grade, make sure that American Window Glass Co. Product is used. This assures you the finest glass obtainable in that grade.

"Let in the sunlight"

The Room for Health and Comfort

IN EVERY home there is one room which breathes health and comfort, a real atmosphere of home. It will always be found to be the room with generous windows where the sunlight has free access. In this room the whole family loves to linger.

Rooms such as this add value to a house. When you build, whether for comfort or for speculation, give the windows careful thought. It pays to make them large and clear—and to have plenty of them.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA. BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Digitized by Google

Bridgeport Plumrite

Brass pipe for fresh water service has been made by us for more than 40 years. The mixture used for this pipe has not been changed.

Formerly, the brass was melted in crucibles and the fabricating operations were directed at all times by the foremen. Under these conditions the quality of the product depended upon the coincidence of personal equations.

Today, Bridgeport Plumrite Brass is made in electric furnaces, and from casting to the finished product every step is carried out in accordance with a definite program and is carefully controlled by tests at all stages of the process.

In the old days Bridgeport Brass Pipe was Plumrite most of the time *Today, it is* ***Plumrite all the time.***

Bridgeport Brass Company
Bridgeport Connecticut

"Bridgeport" BRASS CO. TRADE MARK

Bridgeport Plumrite *The Improved* Brass Pipe

2321

Digitized by Google



ARKANSAS SOFT PINE

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE SATIN-LIKE INTERIOR TRIM

ITS FINE GRAIN, close texture and tough fiber are particularly suited to the type of work illustrated. A wood of perfect physical and chemical make-up for white enamel, eliminating, as it definitely does, every hazard of raised grain or ultimate discoloration.

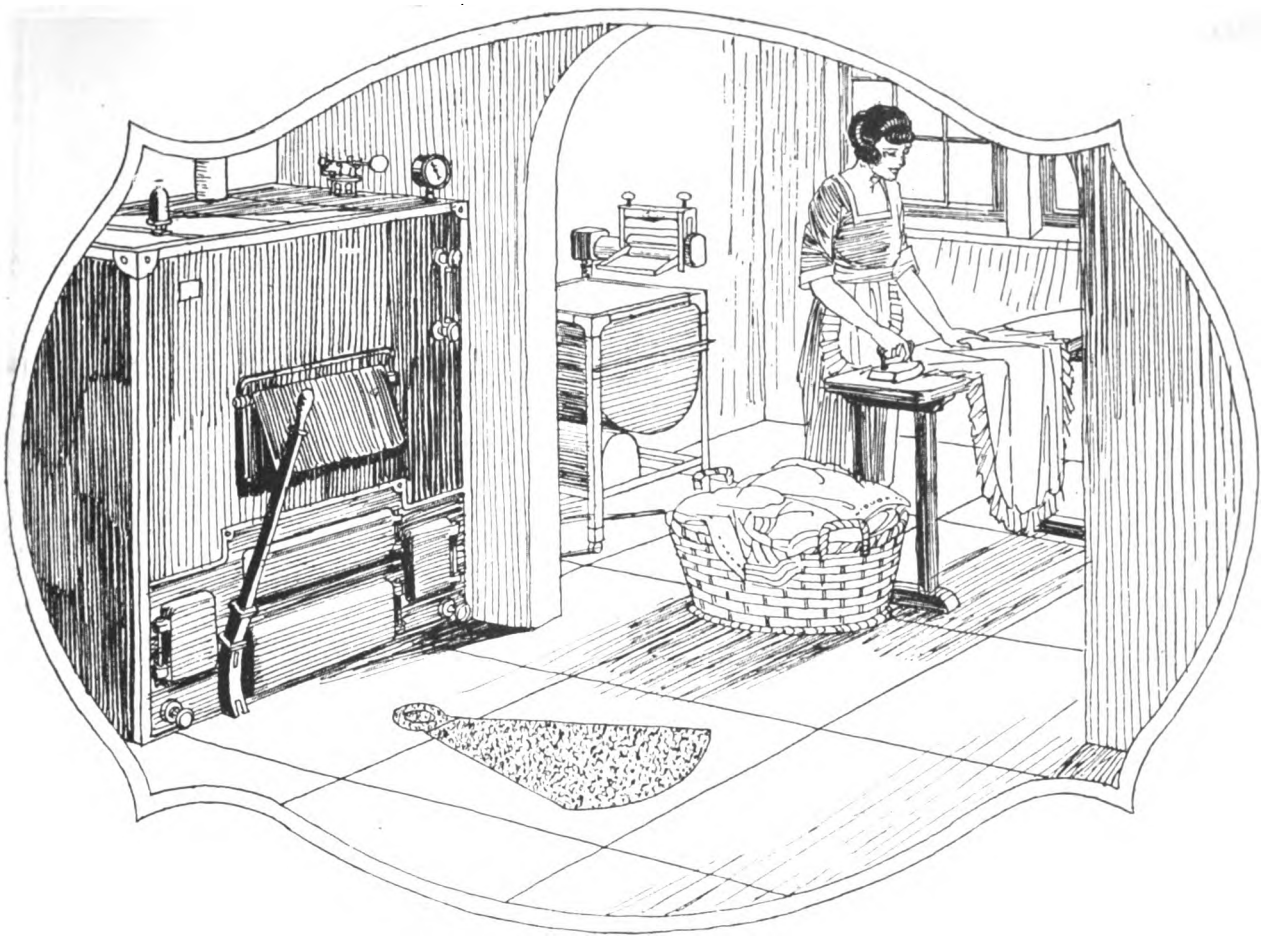
Technical literature, specimens, both finished and natural, on request

Arkansas Soft Pine is obtainable from dealers and planing mills East of the Rockies

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau

417 Boyle Building • Little Rock, Arkansas

Digitized by Google



A Cleaner Cellar
For Every Home Purpose

By specifying the SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER for your clients you give them a practical home convenience. Our owners are absolutely satisfied with this device that eliminates ash cans, ash dust and bothersome, unpleasant furnace work.

You can see how it changes the cellar, the possibilities it allows for making the cellar useful, liveable, cleaner and brighter.

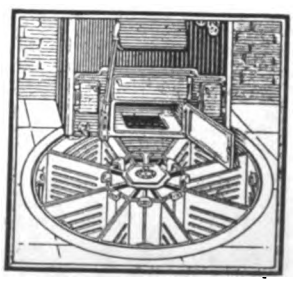
No matter how well a cellar is built, or what the heater is, the ashes and ash cans are only out of sight when a SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER is installed. It is this feature of cellar improvement that home owners seek. Write today for further information about this practical device.

A chain hoist for removing the cans is furnished as part of regular equipment.

Dealers, Builders or Agents desiring to sell this latest home convenience write today for particulars about your territory. Selling connections rapidly being made everywhere.



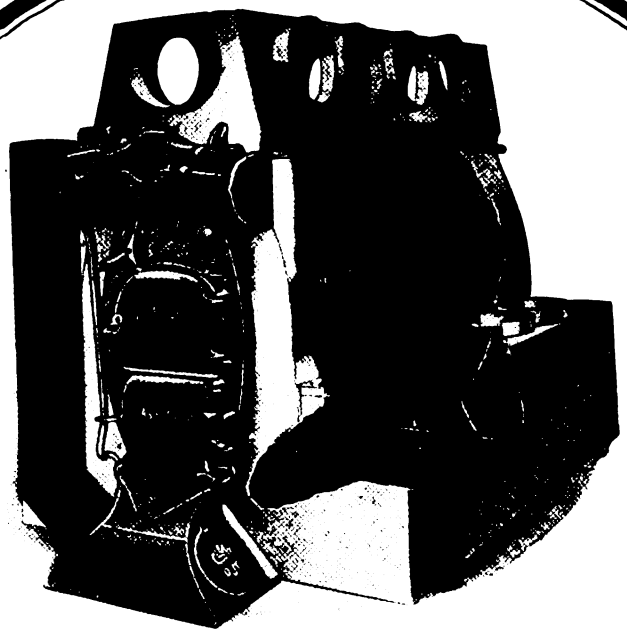
The cellar as clean as the rest of the house



SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

212 Bridge Street, Springfield, Mass.

Digitized by Google



What A Heating Engineer Said:

"Have read your literature. You have the right idea on ventilation and pure air. It does not take an expert to realize that the house furnace as commonly installed, is a source of foul heat and contaminates the air. Furnace gases pollute the air we breathe.

"There is something radically wrong with the accepted methods of house heating. After reading your literature, I believe you have solved this in a manner better than any other method of heating. You may send me your (Dealer) proposition."

The man who wrote the above is a prominent consulting engineer in New York,—an authority on heating and ventilating methods. His letter expresses in a few words, the basic reason for our enthusiasm and persistence in emphasizing the importance of the

"FARQUAR" SANITARY HEATING SYSTEM

Sooner or later, home owners must know that mere heat alone does not solve the heating problem. The dangers mentioned in the letter above are an ever-present menace in thousands of homes.

That the FarQuar Sanitary Heating and Ventilating System successfully overcomes the difficulty, is proven by the hundreds of letters written by our satisfied customers.

Are You Willing to Be Convinced?

There is nothing mysterious about the construction or operation of the FarQuar Furnace. It is most sturdily built as proven by the hundreds of jobs in continual use for more than 20 years. The fire-box is made of No. 6 gauge Keystone Copper Steel, nearly ¼ inch thick, which accounts for its sturdiness.

Send for Free Booklet and read the facts, then decide for yourself.

The Farquhar Furnace Co.
505 FarQuar Building
Wilmington, Ohio

Exclusive "FARQUAR" Features and What They Mean

Electrically Welded One-Piece Steel Fire-Box Positively prevents contamination of air by gases or fire poisons.

Storage Fire-Box with large grate area insures slow combustion and fuel efficiency.

Vent and Return System. Provides a generous supply of gently warmed, pure, fresh air instead of a hot blast of super-heated air.

Automatic Regulator actuated by fire-box, completely controls fire, insuring uniform temperature regardless of weather, with surprisingly low fuel consumption.

Sales Representatives Wanted

The story of the FarQuar System is being told to thousands who are learning the truth about house heating for the first time. The demand for our product is increasing and we need live, responsible Dealers and Sales Representatives in every locality. Write for full particulars at once.

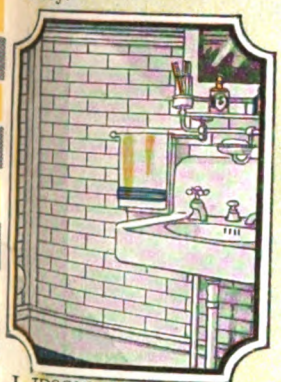
Digitized by Google



UPSON Board permits of decorative effects that will harmonize with any style of bedroom furniture.



SOME dining rooms are just places to eat — but this one has charm as well as utility.

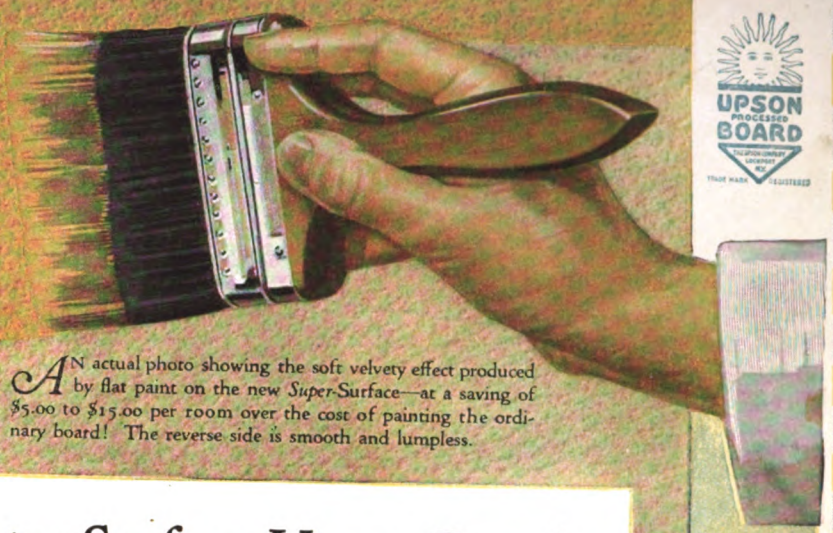


UPSON Fibre-Tile makes clean, sanitary walls for bathroom or kitchen, barber shop or restaurant.



UPSONIZING is easy, quick and clean. No waiting for plaster to dry. The painter can follow right on the heels of the carpenter.

You can identify genuine Upson Board by its famous BLUE center →



AN actual photo showing the soft velvety effect produced by flat paint on the new *Super*-Surface—at a saving of $5.00 to $15.00 per room over the cost of painting the ordinary board! The reverse side is smooth and lumpless.

UPSON processed BOARD

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Super-Surface Upson Board

is not only *stronger*, harder and stiffer, but now it is also the most *beautiful* board — it is a board you can conscientiously recommend and use!

"REFINED lumber" is what one contractor recently called new, improved *Super*-Surface Upson Board.

He was *right*! Super-Surface Upson Board is more woodlike than other fiber wall boards.

Carpenters enjoy working with Upson Board because it so closely resembles clean, knotless lumber.

It is easier to handle, cut and saw than the ordinary soft, weak board. Contractors tell us they can apply 25% more Upson Board—and do better jobs—than they can with weak, punky boards that easily break, like a graham cracker.

Because it enables them to make every job a satisfactory job—and because users of Upson Board are following the advice of Upson National Advertising to "let your carpenter Upsonize your house," carpenters and contractors realize more than ever before that it pays to specialize as Upsonizers. In April, national magazines carried this advice to more than 5,000,000 readers.

Have you seen this new, improved *Super*-Surface Upson Board—have you tested its strength—have you examined the beautiful new pebbled surface? If you haven't, at least put on *one* ceiling for some particular client, and see for yourself how *different* Upson Board is.

We shall be glad to send you samples so that you may judge for yourself the superiority of Upson Board. Ask your dealer to get Upson Board for you if he does not carry it.

THE UPSON COMPANY
Fiber Board Authorities
506 Upson Point Lockport, New York

UPSON PROCESSED BOARD

Digitized by Google

Fittingly adapted fo



HERE is one of the most beautiful hotel dining rooms in New York State. It is in The Lincklaen House at Cazenovia, N. Y. Upson Board was used to make this room attractive. It is an excellent example of Upsonizing, and what it will do in creating an atmosphere of refinement in public buildings as well as in the finest of homes.

THE Upsonizing of The Lincklaen House at Cazenovia, New York, was done by C. H. Barrett, a local carpenter and contractor. Mr. Barrett used over 7500 square feet of Upson Board on this job. Wouldn't you be proud to have such a fine piece of work to your credit? You can, if you will but take advantage of the possibilities offered by this business-building activity.

UPSON BOARD

Digitized by Google

d for use in the finest of homes

The quality and strength of Upson Board have *again* been improved.

UPSON Board has always been a *quality* product! Now, it is even better than ever before.

It is being used to line every room in many of the finest homes every day being built all over the country — as well as other kinds of buildings.

And it is just as fittingly adapted for covering cracked and broken plaster walls and ceilings.

Best of all, from your standpoint, Upsonizing is the carpenter's job.

Your skill and experience are necessary to insure the most satisfactory installations of wall board. You know that most of the unsatisfactory wall board jobs you ever heard of were the result of one of two things: poor quality of board, or inferior workmanship on the part of the man who installed it—in the latter case, usually, a layman who was entirely unfitted to do the work.

Your ability, plus dependable Upson Board, can make an absolutely satisfactory job — a job of lasting beauty that will please the owner.

You are safe in recommending and using Upson Board. It is a product you can put your good name and reputation behind.

All around you, there are walls and ceilings that should be Upsonized.

It is pleasant work—all the year 'round. Upsonizing will *build* your business. One good job usually leads to others. Profits grow!

Right now, you doubtless know of many plaster walls and ceilings in your community that need repairing.

We will be glad to help you land some of these jobs. Write for samples of Super-Surface Upson Board, a copy of "Important Directions for the Correct Application of Upson Board," and other information about Upsonizing, the profitable, business-building activity for carpenters and contractors.

UNLIKE brittle, absorbent plaster board, Upson Board is neither difficult to apply nor costly to finish. It does not crumble and break, but cuts clean — with knife or saw.

UPSON PROCESSED BOARD

THE UPSON COMPANY

Fiber Board Authorities

506 UPSON POINT LOCKPORT, N.Y.

UPSON PROCESSED BOARD REGISTERED

ss than one complaint every 4,000,000 feet d and used.

Digitized by Google



Write to the Upson Company, 506 Upson Point, Lockport, N.Y., for samples of this new fastener.

This wonderful little device

enables you to make every Upson Board job one you can be proud of

NO more must you spend tedious hours countersinking nails in centers of Upson Board panels—no more can the painter spoil your good work by careless filling of nail holes *if you apply Upson Board with the Upson Self-Clinching Fastener!*

It holds the panels securely in place *from the back.*

It is easy to use. It cuts the cost of applying centers of panels in half, and eliminates the one big objection to wall board—disfiguring nail holes in centers of panels.

See below, the simple directions for using Upson Fasteners. They are the biggest improvement ever introduced in the wall board industry.

Send for sample fasteners, so that you may see for yourself just how they work.



Level studs or joists so that board will lie flat. If studs are uneven, furr with ½" or ¾" furring.



Drive flat-head coated or Upson In-To-Stay nails every nine inches on intermediate studs. Leave heads ¼" from wood.



Apply fasteners by slipping notch over nail-head. Drive nails home.



With fasteners in place, fit panel in place and drive four nails across top to hold securely.



Snap a white chalk line down panel on line of studs. Tap piece of two-by-four with hammer to drive board into prongs which will spread and clinch.

UPSON SELF-CLINCHING FASTENERS



Nail board around edges with 1" flat head nails every nine or ten inches. The panel is now ready for decorating. Not a nail-hole in sight.



To cover a ceiling, proceed as above. If working over old plaster, use furring strips.

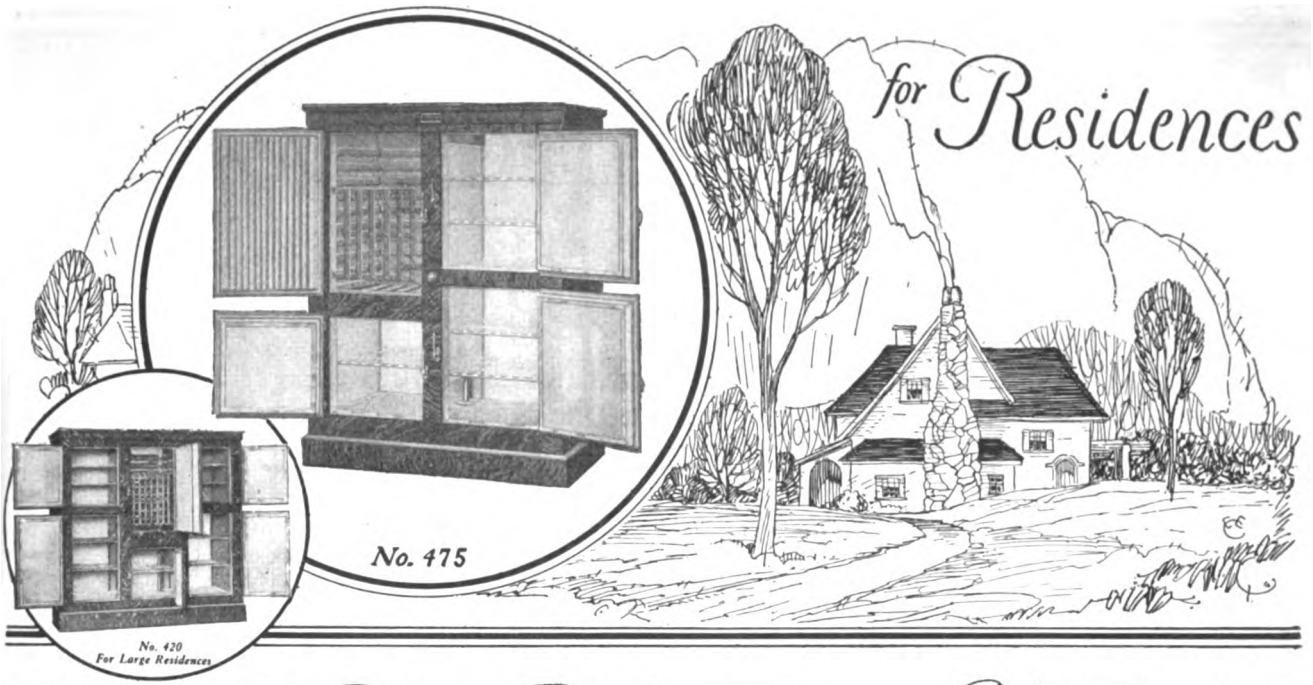


You will be proud of the finished job. No nail marks, no pulling away from the wall.



To remove a panel, cut out the nails along edges, spring one edge of board and pry the board away from each fastener.

Digitized by Google



McCRAY

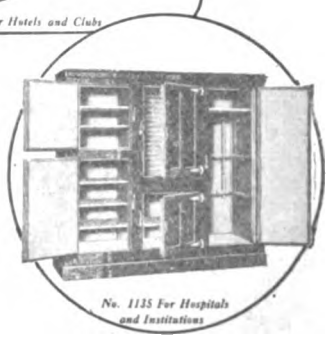
You architects know how vitally important high quality materials are to insure the lasting satisfaction of your client. You appreciate, therefore, the significance of the fact that only the best of materials go into McCray refrigerators.

And, every bit of material has been proved best for its particular purpose in our third-of-a-century experience. The McCray patented cooling system insures constant circulation of cold, dry air through every compartment. The perfectly insulated walls enable every pound of ice to exert its utmost cooling power. *Efficiency* and *economy* are the outstanding features of McCray service.

There is a McCray refrigerator for every purpose—for small and large residences, hotels, hospitals, institutions, stores and markets. Special equipment built to order; send blue prints of your client's requirements for suggestions and estimates.

Get These Late Catalogs for Your Files. Keep up-to-date information on refrigeration equipment at hand for ready reference. Check books desired, and send coupon NOW.


No. 3175 For Hotels and Clubs


No. 1135 For Hospitals and Institutions

McCray Refrigerator Co.

2264 Lake St. **Kendallville, Ind.**

Salesrooms in all Principal Cities

(See Telephone Directory)

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street Kendallville, Ind.

Gentlemen:—Please send me the book on refrigeration and refrigerators checked below:

- ☐ No. 96 for Residences;
- ☐ No. 64 for Meat Markets;
- ☐ No. 53 for Hotels, Restaurants, Hospitals and Institutions;
- ☐ No. 75 for Florists.
- ☐ No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens;

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

—but the Third House was Winthrop Roofed

It looked as though the entire block would go—but it didn't. The third house was roofed with Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles.

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.
Dept. D-19. 19 South La Salle St.

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
Dept. D-19. 125 Jefferson Ave. West

Lockport, N. Y.
Lockport Paper Co.
Dept. D-19.

Brantford, Ont.
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited
Dept. D-19.

Windsor, Ont.
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited
Dept. D-19.

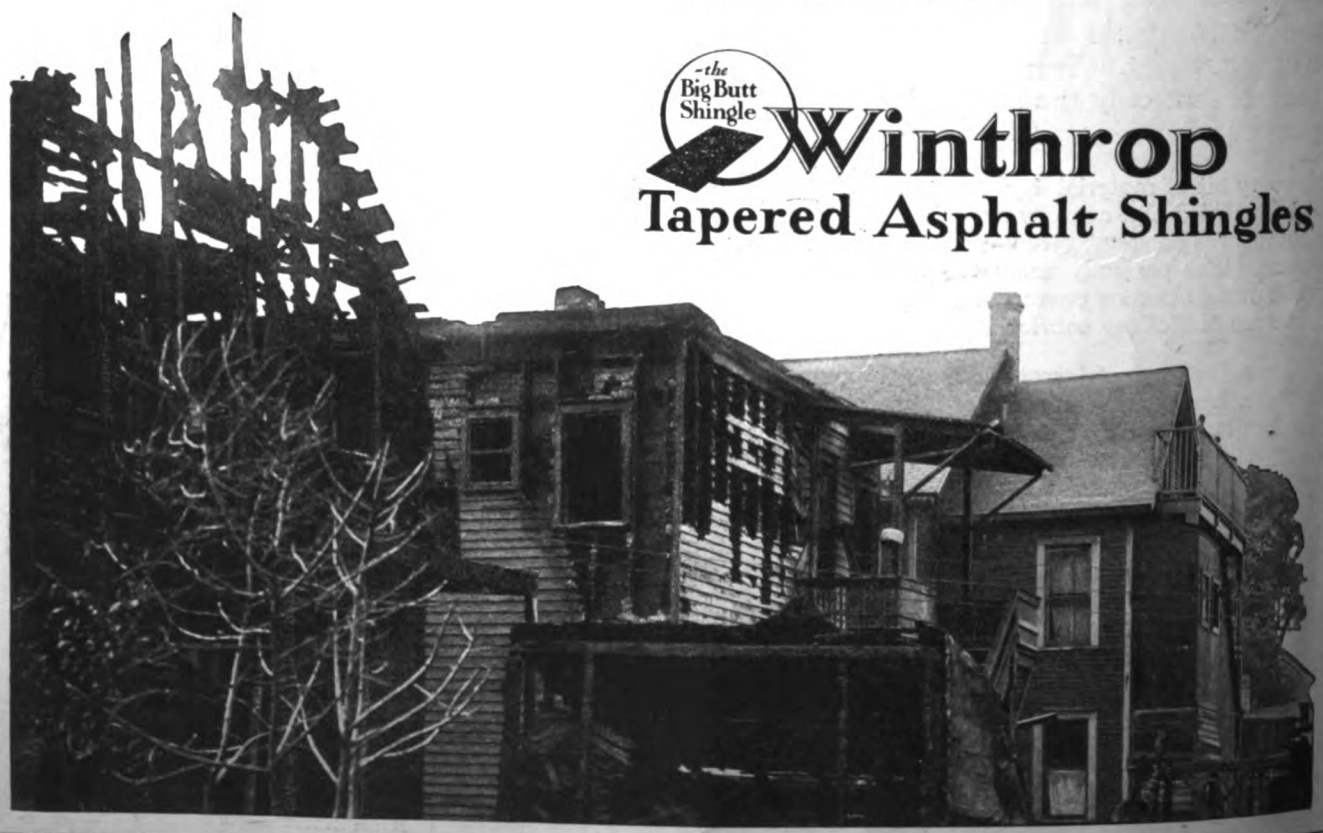
Winthrops are the only asphalt shingles that are tapered. They are thin at the top and thick at the butt, where thickness is needed to combat the weather, protect against fire and add to the appearance of the building.

Winthrops are rapidly becoming the most popular roofing material. They meet the requirements of a great variety of buildings.

Winthrops cost more than some other roofing materials—but they are economical to use. They make a practically permanent roof, lasting for years without needing repairs.

Learn how you can increase your profits on roofing materials. Write for full information on details and discounts.

Winthrops are made at five big factories—address the one nearest you.



-the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google

The EMPIRE EXTENSIBLE—a partition that can be contracted or expanded to fit practically any space.

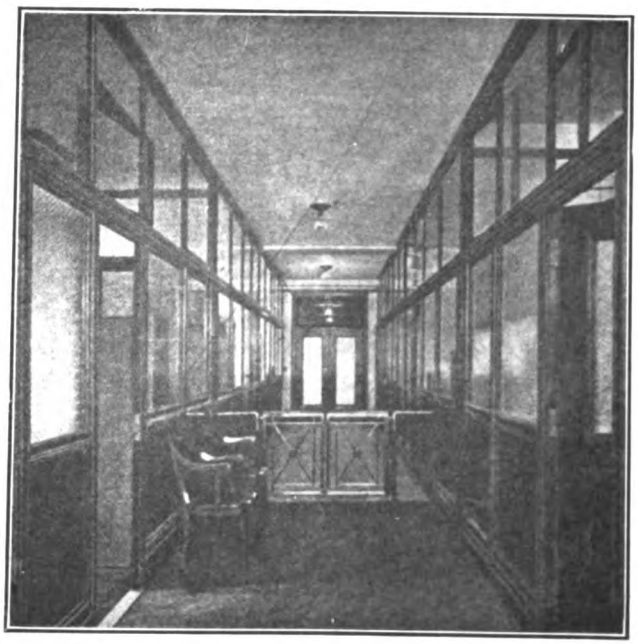
With this partition in place the requirements of a new tenant for re-spacing can be arranged with a minimum of dirt and confusion, with no lost time or expense in tearing down plaster walls or dismantling wood partitions. Just a few hours of clean work at a slight cost for labor only and the rooms are ready.

Empire Steel Partitions are flexible and adjustable. Adjustment to any ceiling height (see illustration) is done at the lower cornice line, below which point all material is of standard height.

Finished in any Baked Enamel Finish, such as Mahogany, Circassian Walnut, American Walnut, Oak, Olive Green, etc.

Solves Office Partition Problems

Flexible Movable and Durable







Adjustable - Easily Erected - Low Cost

• Write for Booklet •

EMPIRE STEEL PARTITION CO.
COLLEGE POINT, N.Y.

Digitized by Google

"YOU are doing, in your present advertising, the most constructive thing that has been done for the Building Industry in the past twenty-five years.

"For the first time, public attention is directed to the very kind of construction that every good carpenter and conscientious contractor *wants* to do and *will* do, when the people of the country are aroused to the price they pay for the cheap construction practices which are daily becoming more common."

Creating a Demand for Better Built Homes

THE above remarks, made by a prominent contractor and builder, whose business is largely house building in one of the large mid-western cities, refer to the Weyerhaeuser Advertising Campaign to prospective home owners, now running in such national magazines as The Saturday Evening Post, American Magazine and Literary Digest.

This campaign strikes directly at the real causes of house ills—for which the lumberman and the better class of contractors have been all too generously blamed. And the campaign is arousing people to a realization of the facts—as shown by the immediate response from all parts of the country.

Our advertising and literature is not intended as an instruction course in building. We do not pretend to teach carpentry to laymen. But we are stressing the importance of *good* construction and *good* houses, by contrasting actual examples of the kind of construction that pays and the kind that causes repair bills.

OUR purpose in this campaign is threefold. We want our products to deliver lifelong service. We know that an interest in better-built homes will lead to a wider employment of good craftsmen. We believe that it is time that prospective builders began to differentiate between the two kinds of competition.

As manufacturers of quality lumber for sixty-four years, we offer to the builders who demand *good* materials from which to do *good* work, ten different kinds of lumber for the varying requirements of house building—trade-marked in evidence of our belief in *right* material properly applied.

A BOOKLET, "The High Cost of Cheap Construction," outlining good construction practices, is being sent to prospective builders who answer our advertisements. We suggest that you send for your copy of it—or for such a supply of the books as you may wish to use in helping along this educational work among prospective builders.

"Good Houses" is another book which will interest good craftsmen. It deals with house design and the architectural possibilities of the wood-built house.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products are distributed to the builders of the country through the more progressive lumber dealers by the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, Spokane, Washington, with branch offices and representatives throughout the country.

WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS

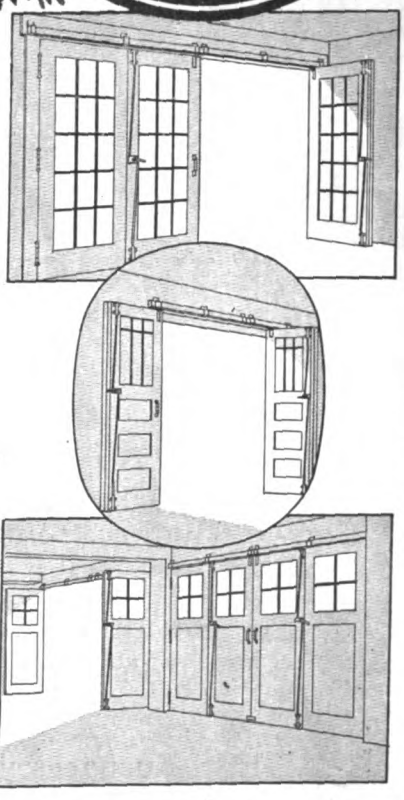
WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS
SAINT PAUL • MINNESOTA

Producers of Douglas Fir, Pacific Coast Hemlock, Washington Red Cedar and Cedar Shingles on the Pacific Coast; Idaho White Pine, Western Soft Pine, Red Fir and Larch in the Inland Empire; Northern White Pine and Norway Pine in the Lake States

Digitized by Google



There is Only One *Slidetite*



Imitated

Few articles have had a greater number of imitators than *Richards-Wilcox* "*Slidetite*" sliding-folding garage door hardware. The many attempts to imitate "*Slidetite*" only go to prove its superiorities. Before erecting a garage of any size, it will pay you to investigate

Richards-Wilcox
Garage Door Hardware

"*Slidetite*" provides a door with full opening. It can not blow shut, thereby causing damage to automobile or person. The doors operate on a jointless track, smoothly, quickly, securely.

"*Slidetite*" is the only garage door hardware that can be satisfactorily used in openings requiring more than six sliding-folding doors.

Your hardware or lumber dealer probably carries "Slidetite" in stock. If not, it can be quickly obtained from our nearest branch.

"Slidetite" is the last word in garage door hardware. Its use is a guarantee of satisfaction and a builder of prestige for the man who recommends or installs it.



Send for Your Copy

Ask for Catalog J 22

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A Hanger for any Door that Slides"

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Chicago, Boston, New York, St. Louis, Cleveland, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, San Francisco

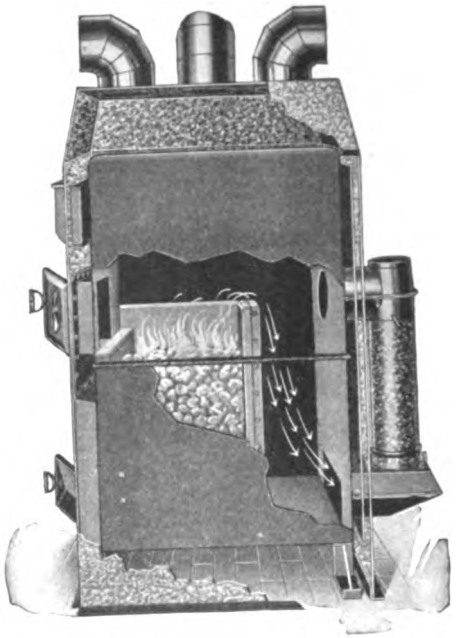
RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd.
Winnipeg — LONDON, ONT. — Montreal



Quality leaves it's imprint

House doors equipped with R-W Vanishing Door Hardware are a genuine economy. They are space-savers, noiseless, and perfect in operation.

Digitized by Google



A NEW

HESS CATALOGUE

IS JUST OUT

It includes a treatise on furnace heating, applicable to any furnace, and is used as a handbook in many educational institutions, including Columbia College, New York, in applied science departments.

Every contractor and home owner will find profit and interest in its pages. It's free, and one is yours for the asking. A postal card will do.

HESS Furnaces will burn anything—deliver all the heat. They never leak, because of their welded seams, and this is guaranteed as long as the furnace stands.

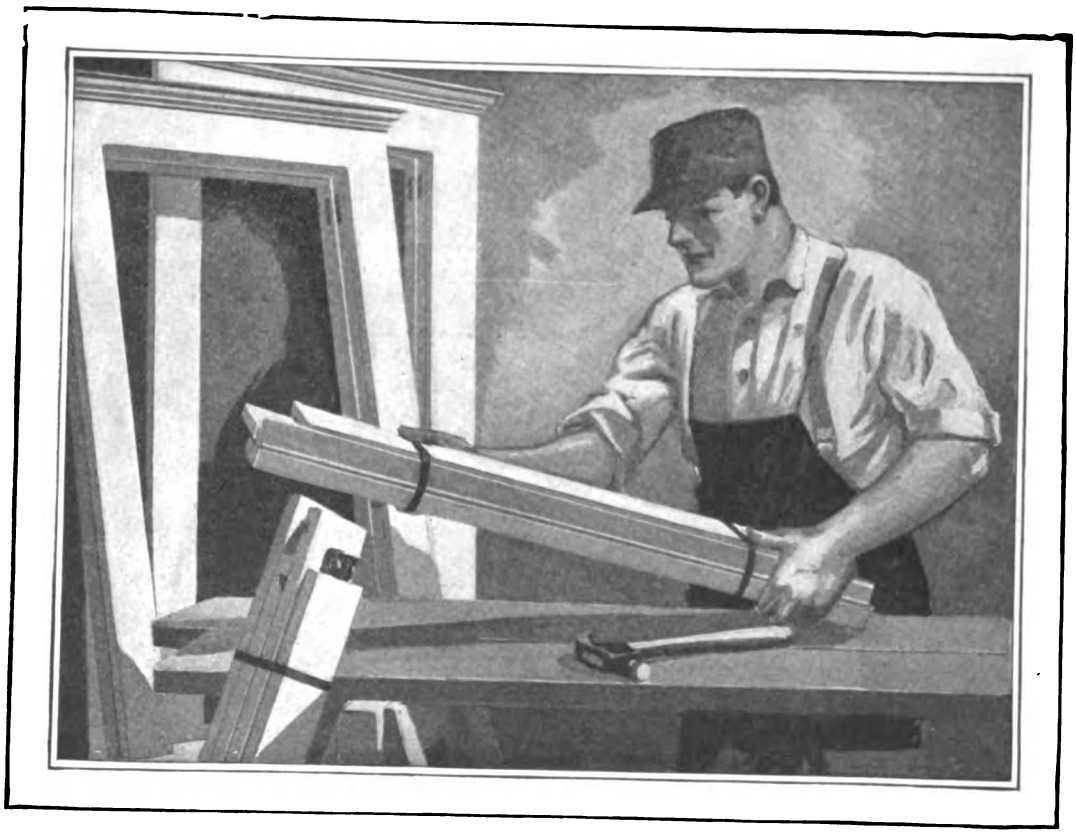
A sketch of your house will enable us to quote you our direct-from-factory price for the complete outfit, laid down at your station, with a free heating plan showing details.

Special Rates to Contractors

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201 E Tacoma Building, Chicago

Digitized by Google



Andersen Frames Save Time and Lumber

FROM a stock of 11 sizes of Andersen Standard Window Frames, the dealer can make immediate delivery of 121 different sizes of frames, simply by interchanging heights and widths. This convenience of immediate delivery represents a direct saving of time and money on the job.

Made-to-order frames must be ordered weeks in advance. Because they're made up in small quantities, they cost more money. Too often, delivery dates are uncertain. Andersen Standard Frames eliminate delays and unnecessary expense. Specialization gives many opportunities for saving of lumber and elimination of waste. These economies are passed on to users of Andersen Frames.

Andersen Standard White Pine Frames are accurately made. All exposed parts are made of genuine White Pine which endures for centuries without warping, rotting, shrinking or swelling. Windows fit snugly yet run easily in Andersen Frames because of the accurate White Pine construction.

No time is wasted in assembling Andersen Frames on the job. An Andersen Frame is packed in two compact bundles containing seven units. Using only a hammer, these seven units can be nailed up complete, with pockets and pulleys in place, in ten minutes, or less.

The Complete Story

On request, we will send an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Write today, and we will send a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-5 - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY
NAIL HAMMERS



Illustrating No. 12 curved claw, bell face, round neck and poll. Weight 16 oz. Thirteen inches over all. No. 12 is also made in 5, 7, 10, 13 and 20 ounce weights.

CAREFUL workmen appreciate a good hammer. That's why so many good carpenters make Stanley Nail Hammers their every-day companions—and take real pride in the ownership.

Stanley Nail Hammers are made of a special steel, carefully forged, hardened and tempered. The handles are of selected second-growth hickory, painstakingly manufactured and uniform in design.

Recommend Stanley Nail Hammers to your workmen for best results.

Write for Catalog E-5

STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY RULE & LEVEL PLANT

The Stanley Works

NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

New York Chicago San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools



HAVE YOU A COPY OF THE NO. 34 CATALOG?

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, MAY, 1922



University Homes

Interesting Community Development in Baltimore

HOMES that are built in groups by speculative builders, unfortunately, in the majority of cases, have a certain sameness that is monotonous. It, therefore is certainly interesting to find a group development that has been carried out with variety in design. Of course, for the sake of economy, one standard plan is usually adopted for use in all houses.

The above picture shows an interesting group of buildings called "University Homes" by its developer, Mr. George R. Morris of Baltimore, Md. This development is located at Canterbury Road and 39th Street, Baltimore, within a short riding distance from the heart of the city. The original property was the farm and garden of one of the old-fashioned large country houses. Mr. Morris laid out streets, put in sewers, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, underground electric service, water, etc. Also a rear driveway for automobiles and rather than wait for the city to pave the streets, this was also done.



An Inviting Front Entrance to a University Home

Mr. Morris was an architect by profession, who branched out as a speculative builder, and is now one of the leading operators in Baltimore. He is the designer of the buildings of "University Homes." He operates his own construction department; all the work on "University Homes," besides his other building projects, were all undertaken by his own organization. Different items, however, were let out to contractors, such as plumbing, electrical work, heating, etc.

Of course, by buying in large quantities and erecting in a wholesale manner, many savings were possible that would be entirely out of the question in the erection of one or even a few houses.

"University Homes" were built to meet the desires of apartment dwellers for a real home of their own, which contained all the conveniences of an apartment house. Mr. Morris conceived the idea of this unique development as the result of

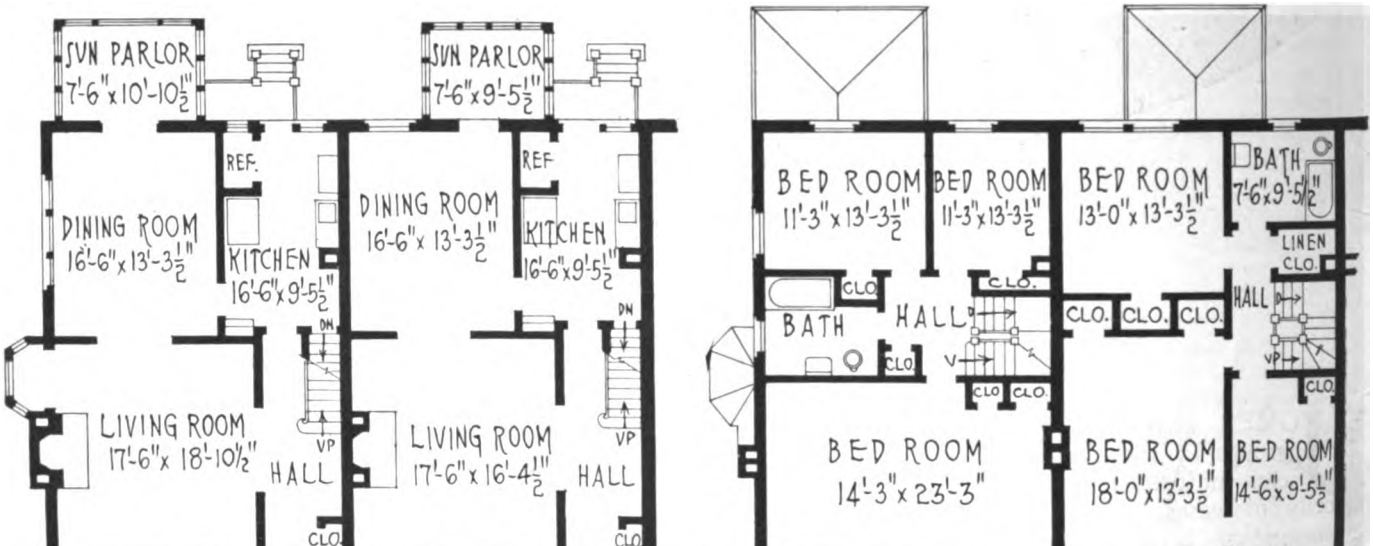
Digitized by Google



On the other hand, the great disadvantage of an apartment life, even though in a measure the heating troubles are done away with, is the dependency upon the efficiency of a janitor, which, on an average, is not very high.

The apartment, of course, lacks the privacy of the individual home, and most important of all, the apartment house dweller loses the wonderful stimulus that home ownership creates.

In attempting to bring about the desired result in these homes the designer first eliminated the disagreeable features of heating by installing a steam heating plant, fired by gas and automatically regulated by a thermostat which needs no attention. The hot water is also provided in the same manner.



many years' experience in the designing and operating of apartment houses, as well as building a great many individual homes. In his contact with many renters, he learned just what features they desired the most. An effort was made to combine the advantages of both home and apartment, and at the same time eliminate the disadvantages of both.

The objections made to the individual home are the labor and responsibility of operation, such as care of the furnace, which entails a disagreeable job of handling ashes, the disposal of garbage, and other things of that sort. These are the things which drive people into renting apartments.



Digitized by Google

The always disagreeable matter of garbage and rubbish is overcome by the installation of the most modern and only efficient garbage incinerator.

The apartment house dweller is usually put to a great deal of inconvenience by his inability to secure garage space near his residence. Each one of the "University Homes" has a garage built in the basement—fireproof, heated and lighted.

The houses are built in groups of two or three. The exterior of every group is a little different from the others, and there are certain changes in details on each house, so that practically every house is different. The floor plans, however, remain practically the same.

The editor of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL recently visited Baltimore and obtained a number of pictures of these homes. We show three of the different varieties in this issue—half brick and half timber, all stucco, stucco and brick. Many of the houses erected are of all brick; one of these we will show in a future issue, together with the interesting story of how Mr. Morris sold his houses.

As shown on the floor plans, one enters the hall and on one side is a convenient coat closet, and the kitchen is located directly at the rear. Opening from the hall is a good-sized living room, practically square in shape; a large brick open fireplace forms an interesting feature of this room. In the end houses, as shown on the floor plan, a little ornamental bay window is an added feature to the living room.







The dining room is reached from the living room through a wide-cased opening. To the rear of the dining room is a sun parlor, closed off with French doors. This affords plenty of light to the dining room. On the end houses the dining rooms have windows on the sides as well as to the rear.

The kitchen is well laid out and planned, so that the work is most conveniently done. Plenty of closet room has been provided, and the cellar is easily reached directly from the kitchen.

Upstairs there are three bedrooms very conveniently laid out, with a minimum of hall space. The stairs extend to the attic, which is supplied with dormer windows, both front and rear, allowing for two additional bedrooms besides storage space. A very interesting feature of the attic is a cedar-lined storage closet.

All rooms have been provided with a number of electric outlets, so that different electrical devices can be easily attached. The bathroom is provided with the regular necessary fixtures, together with shower bath, glass shelves, towel bars, etc.

The cellar contains the laundry and garage. The garage is quite a feature of these houses. It is reached by a driveway placed at the rear of the houses. Our one picture shows the details very clearly; notice in this picture how the ice box drain has been run into the leader, this is a little idea that can be used in many cases.

Digitized by Google



Conservative Little Home

Six Room House Specially Designed for Readers of Building Age and The Builders' Journal

By R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects

MOST of us like houses that appear substantial. Masonry construction with stucco finish and with simple detail gives one just this effect.

Then, too, the substantial house has a number of practical features that argue well for its adoption. First, there is the item of maintenance and repairs, a very important one, then there is the item of fire protection and insurance, together with the selling factor in case one decides to dispose of their house a few years after it is built. All point to good sound construction and conservative design.

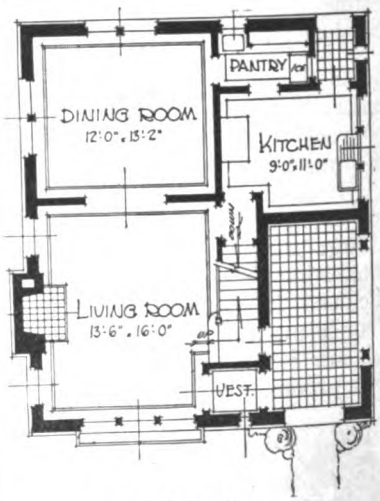
In this little house the architects combine, with a substantial and attractive exterior, all of the advantages of a well laid out and economical plan, along conservative, practical lines.

Though none of the rooms are what one might care to call large, they are all of uniformly good size, providing comfortable living quarters for the average family. There is ample space for all of the required furnishings without cramping.

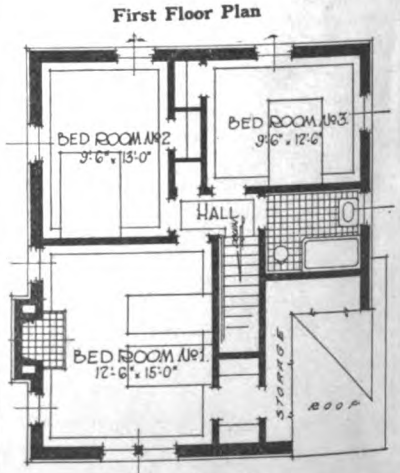
One enters the house through the porch into a small vestibule, the usual hall being eliminated. This arrangement gives over all space to the living room where it is most desired, while the vestibule gives privacy at the entrance that would be lacking should one enter directly into the living room.

The stairs form a decorative feature on one side of the living room with the fireplace opposite.

A group of windows that occupies the full length of one side of the kitchen gives plenty of light where it is most needed. The complete equipment of the kitchen and the adjoining pantry gives assurance that the



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

"business end" of the house has not been overlooked. It has been laid out for convenience, comfort and economy. The heater room, laundry and storage space are located in the well laid out cellar.

The second floor has three good bedrooms and a bath. The bath is tiled and the tub is built in, giving not only an attractive appearance but also saving time in cleaning. The hall has been reduced to a size that allows room for the necessary doors to the various rooms and the required free space, but no more. This allows the room to be given over to more useful space such as the bedrooms. The small hall also shortens steps to the bathroom both from the bed rooms and from the stairs so that it is readily reached from the first floor.

Cost to build, about $7,800. Complete working plans and specifications of this house will be furnished for a nominal sum by BUILDING AGE AND BUILDERS' JOURNAL.

Quantity Survey *of* Conservative Little Home

(Shown on preceding page)

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protections, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit" are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	189 cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	16 cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	13 cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	9 cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	14 cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc	34 cu. yds.
Leader drains and dry wells:	
Field stone for dry wells	5 cu. yds.
4" Salt glazed tile drain pipe	24 lin. ft.
4" Elbows	4

Masonry

Concrete work:	
Concrete for cellar walls	800 cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	290 cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	68 cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	218 cu. ft.
Cellar floor (3" concrete and 1" cement finish)	560 sq. ft.
Area bottoms (brick and sand)	42 sq. ft.
Outside cellar steps (concrete cem. faced)	45 sq. ft.
Porch floors (12" cinders, 3" conc. and brick finish)	116 sq. ft.
Concrete forms	2300 sq. ft.
Reinf. conc. window lintels, concrete	60 cu. ft.
½" Sq. Steel Rods:	
10'-0" long	4
7'-0" long	2
⅜" Sq. Steel Rods:	
4'-0" long	22
Pointing cellar window sills	19 lin. ft.

Hollow Tile

8" x 12" x 12" block (or 1200 blocks)	1200 sq. ft.
10" x 12" x 12" block	120 blocks
4" x 12" x 12" block for corners	80 blocks
8" jamb blocks	150
1" leveling slab	60

Brick Work

Common brick work for chimney (Or 6 M.)	300 cu. ft.
Face brick for sills, etc	600 brick
Face brick for fireplace hearth and jambs. (or 224 brick)	32 sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace (or 200 brick)	40 sq. ft.
12" dia. T. C. flue lining	80 lin. ft.
6" dia. T. C. Ash chute lining	14 lin. ft.

Masons' Iron Work

Fireplace damper (3' 0" opg. with throat, etc.)	1 unit
Fireplace damper (2' 8" opg. with throat, etc.)	1 unit
C. I. Ash dumps	2 units
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (16"x12")	1 unit
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8"x8")	1 unit
Thimble for boiler flue (8" dia.)	1 unit
Anchor bolts for wall plate (¾" dia. x 24" long with 4" washer and nut)	34

Plastering

Three coat Patent plaster on wood lath, Gross (Net 310 sq. yds.)	390 sq. yds.
Three coat Patent plaster on hollow tile, Gross (Net 97 sq. yds.)	135 sq. yds.
Dampproofing under stucco....Net	2200 sq. ft.
Stucco on hollow tile, etc....Gross (Net 220 sq. yds.)	260 sq. yds.
Stucco on metal lath	21 sq. yds.
Cast concrete brackets for flower boxes	2 units
G. I. corner beads	60 lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile work for bathroom:	
Floor (1" hex. white)	38 sq. ft.
Wainscot (3" x6" white wall tile)	140 sq. ft.
6" base	14 lin. ft.
Cap	33 lin. ft.

Sheet Metal Work

Tin flashings for roofs, etc	11 lin. ft.
Tin flashing and counterflashing for chimney, etc.	10 lin. ft.
Chimney cricket	8 sq. ft.
Tin Valley lining	34 lin. ft.
4" half round hanging gutter (galvanized iron)	70 lin. ft.
3"x4" G. I. leaders	9 lin. ft.
Bends for same	2
Ornamental heads	1
Gutter thimbles	1
3" dia. tin leaders	54 lin. ft.
Bends for same	6
Gutter thimbles	3
3"x4" G. I. gas range vent	21 lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1

Carpentry

Timber:

All No. 1 common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar girders:	
6"x10" spruce—1/18, 1/12	150 F.B.M.
2"x3" nailer—52 lin. ft.	27 F.B.M.
Wall plates:	
3"x8"—2/16, 1/14, 6/12, 1/8	252 F.B.M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor:	
2"x4"—32/16	342 F.B.M.
Studs, etc., 2nd floor:	
2"x4"—47/16	500 F.B.M.
1st floor joists:	
2"x10"—21/14, 12/12	730 F.B.M.
2nd floor joists:	
2"x10"—22/14, 11/12, 7/10	894 F.B.M.

Digitized by Google

Carpentry—continued

2nd floor ceiling joists:		
2"x6"—17/14, 9/12, 9/10	436	F.B.M.
Rafters:		
2"x6"—52/12	625	F.B.M.
Hips and ridge:		
2"x8"—4/12, 2/10	91	F.B.M.
Valleys:		
3"x8"—2/18	72	F.B.M.
Floor bridging:		
2"x3"—250 lin. ft.	125	F.B.M.
Cellar partitions:		
2"x4"—14/14	132	F.B.M.
Sheathing (7/8"x8" shiplap):		
Walls—to cover	112	sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	150	sq. ft.
Shingle lath (7/8"x3")	2700	lin. ft.
Grounds (3/4"x2", surfaced one side)	1700	lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions (7/8"x8" shiplap)—to cover	215	sq. ft.
Rough flooring (7/8"x8" shiplap) 1st floor —to cover	550	sq. ft.
Furring (7/8"x2")	300	lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18" stained shingles) 136 squares	8700	shingles

Exterior Finish

Raking cornice:		
7/8"x2½" fascia	64	lin. ft.
5/8"x7/8" strip	64	lin. ft.
Half timber work—7/8"x5"—1/12, 1/14, 3/8	50	lin. ft.
Sawed brackets	2	
Flower box:		
(1⅛" wood boxes lined with zinc)		
12"x12"x9'6" long	1	unit
Porch finish:		
7"x7" box. cols. 8'0" long with cap and base (solid stick)	2	units
7"x7" head timber 10'0" long	1	unit
Cellar bulkhead:		
7/8"x6" matched and beaded N. C. pine	65	sq. ft.
5/8"x7/8" cove	20	lin. ft.
Windows:		
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc. Sash 1½" thick, glazed D. T.		
Cellar windows:		
Single top hung sash, casem, 3'0"x2'0", 4 light	4	
Mull. sash, ea. 3'0"x2'0", 4 light	1	
First floor windows:		
Triplet D. H. sash, ea. 2'4"x4'10", 12 light	1	
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 2'4"x4'10", 12 light	1	
Single D. H. sash, 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	4	
Mul. D. H. sash, ea 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	1	
Triplet D. H. sash, ea. 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	1	
Single casem. sash, 8"x2'10", 3 light	1	
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 2'4"x4'6", 12 lights	1	
Single D. H. sash, 2'4"x4'6", 12 light	2	
Single D. H. sash, 2'8"x4'6", 16 light	4	
Shutters (1⅛" thick solid paneled):		
2'4"x4'11" pr.	2	pr.
2'6"x3'3" pr.	4	pr.
Blinds (1⅛" thick, movable louvres, solid upper panel):		
2'4"x4'7" pr.	3	pr.
2'6"x3'3" pr.	1	pr.
2'8"x4'7" pr.	4	pr.
Exterior door frames (1¾" thick rabbeted), complete with outside trim:		
Frame for front ent. door, 2'8"x7'0"	1	
Frame for rear ent. door, 2'8"x7'0"	1	
Frame for cellar ent. door, 2'10"x6'6"	1	
Exterior doors (all to detail):		
Front ent. door, 2'8"x7'0"x1¾"	1	
Rear ent. door, 2'8"x7'0"x1¾", glazed	1	
Cellar ent. door, 2'10"x6'6"x1¾", 5 cross panel	1	

Finished flooring:		
Living room, dining room, ent. vest. plain sawed white oak, 13/16"x2¼"—to cover	370	sq. ft.
Kitchen, etc., No. 1 maple 13/16"x2¼"—to cover	129	sq. ft.
Second story, No. 1 comb grain Y. P., 7/8"x2¼"—to cover	491	sq. ft.
Lining paper under floors	500	sq. ft.
Rear porch floor, 1⅛"x3" cypress—to cover	18	sq. ft.
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3'0"x4'0"	1	unit
Joist hangers (1/4"x2" W. I.):		
For 2"x10" beams	8	
For 4"x10" beams	5	
Beam anchors, 3/8"x1½"x18"	28	
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar, 4" dia. x 7'6" long, with caps and bases	2	

Interior Finish

(Whitewood unless noted)

Door trim:		
7/8" jambs, 1/2" stops, 7/8"x4½" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding. Trim both sides.		
For doors, 2'6"x6'8"	6	sets
For doors, 2'4"x6'8"	6	sets
For doors, 2'0"x6'8"	1	set
For cellar doors, etc. (plain), 2'6"x6'6"	2	sets
For door, 2'10"x6'6"	1	set
Trim for inside of exterior doors:		
Front ent., 2'8"x7'0"	1	set
Vest., 2'8"x7'0", both sides	1	set
Rear ent., 2'8"x7'0"	1	set
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors:		
Opg., 5'0"x6'8"	1	set
Trim for windows:		
7/8"x4½" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding, 1/2" stops, 1⅛" moulded stool, 7/8" moulded apron, 5/8"x7/8" cove under stool.		
For windows, triplet, ea. 2'4"x4'10"	1	set
For windows, mull., ea. 2'4"x4'10"	1	set
For windows, single, 2'6"x3'2"	4	sets
For windows, mull., ea. 2'6"x3'2"	1	set
For windows, triplet, ea. 2'6"x3'2"	1	set
For windows, single, 8"x2'10"	1	set
For windows, mull., ea. 2'4"x4'6"	1	set
For windows, single, 2'4"x4'6"	2	sets
For windows, single, 2'8"x4'6"	4	sets
Base, 7/8"x6", moulded	300	lin. ft.
Base, 7/8"x4", plain	50	lin. ft.
2" base mould	300	lin. ft.
1/2" quarter round at floor	350	lin. ft.
Picture moulding, 7/8"x2¼"	340	lin. ft.
Mantel for living room	1	unit
Interior doors:		
(2 cross panel birch veneer)		
Door, 2'6"x6'8"x1½"	6	
2'4"x6'8"x1½"	6	
2'0"x6'8"x1½"	1	
Glazed vestibule doors, 2'8"x7'0"x1¾"	1	
Solid pine cellar door, 2'6"x6'6"x1½"	1	
Batten door, 2'6"x6'0"	1	
Closet shelving, 7/8"x12" pine	24	lin. ft.
Hook strip (7/8"x4")	14	lin. ft.
Rabbeted shelf cleat	16	lin. ft.
1" dia. pipe clothes rod	10	lin. ft.
Pantry cupboard with countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.:		
Front, 7'0"x8'0"	1	unit
Main stairs, 1st to 2nd story:		
14 risers, 3'2" wide, box pattern, etc.	1	flight
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, box pattern	1	flight

General Conditions

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges.

Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc.

Include sub-bids: Hardware and applying same, painting and decorating, plumbing and gas fitting, heating, electric work.

Digitized by Google



The House by the Lake

Designed by C. E. SCHERMERHORN, Architect

WHAT could be more truly ideal than the house and its site shown on our front cover, bathed in the soft glow of silvery moonlight?

We show on this page another view of this home, together with floor plans, which will show the arrangement of the different rooms. This house was recently built at Yardley, Pa., from plans prepared by Mr. C. E. Schermerhorn, Architect, of Philadelphia. The house, as pictured, was built of hollow tile covered with stucco.

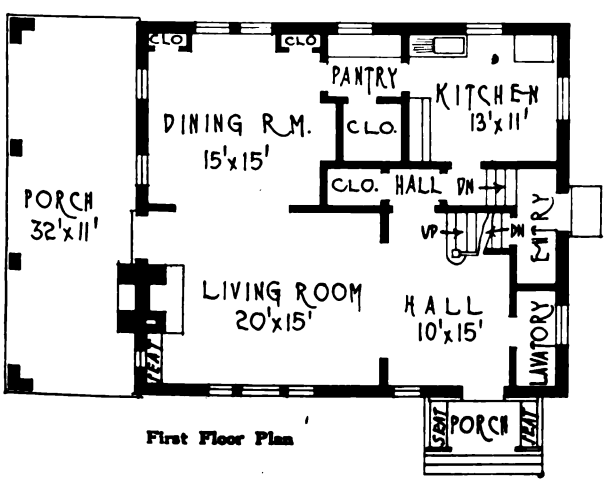
There is a very interesting and convenient layout to this home. Perhaps the one feature that would interest most folks is the extra large porch, which is 11 x 32′ in size. This faces directly towards the lake, and from which an inspiring view of the surrounding country can be obtained. A feature of this porch is an open fireplace. From the porch, the dining room and living room are entered.

The lines of the house are very well proportioned, so that it presents a very pleasing appearance. The hood over the front entrance doorway is about the only piece of ornamentation used, the entire beauty of design being obtained by proper proportion and in the symmetrical grouping of the windows.

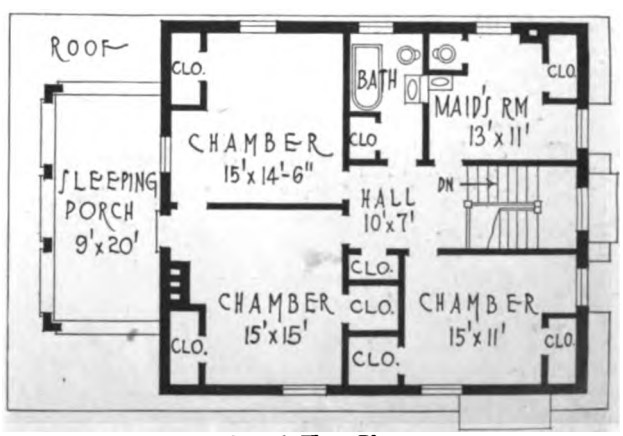
The entrance to the porch has a seat on each side, and the whole effect of this entrance is somewhat along the lines of the Dutch Colonial.

One enters a large 10 x 15 foot reception room. On the right there is a small lavatory, and to the left is a cased opening to the living room. The stairway to the second floor is at the rear of this hall, and off to one side is a large coat closet.

While the rooms are all large, the house is not overlarge, being 32 x 37 feet, exclusive of porch. It certainly is a very interesting example of a convenient home, and its pleasant location certainly makes it an ideal home.



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google



Summer Homes *for* Sea Side *and* Country

By CHARLES G. PEKER

BUILDING summer homes is a profitable line of work for the building contractor. These homes are usually of the bungalow order, built for occupancy for a few months of the year only. They seldom have cellars or foundations, outside of posts. In the majority of cases even masonry posts are dispensed with and wood posts are used to support the building.

The ordinary type of a summer bungalow has been rather crude in most localities. At some of the seaside colonies and lake colonies they are nothing more than unattractive-looking shacks and therefore our few designs along this line will be welcomed by builders, as they give something out of the ordinary and at very little added expense.

The summer bungalow is a place to rest and loaf in and everything around it can be fixed with the idea of cutting out work.

Summer bungalow colonies are being built in the vicinity of nearly all large cities; they are usually situated on the shores of some lake or the seaside. The lots are in some cases rather small, necessitating small houses, and another reason why everything is made small for the summer type of bungalow is the expense and the big item of taking care of it.



Mothers and Kiddies Enjoy the Sea Side That's Why Summer Homes Are Popular

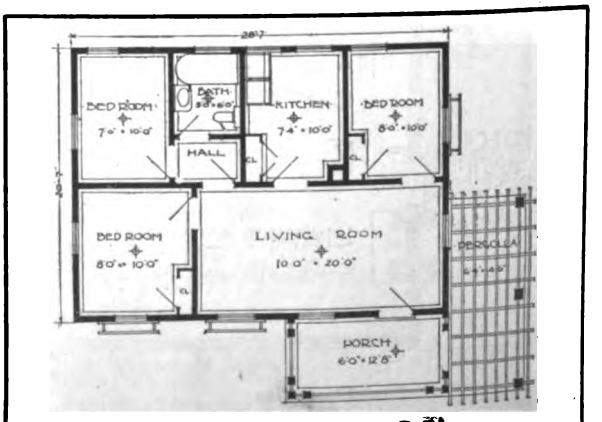
The idea of the summer bungalow is to give one a vacation and therefore everything is cut down as much as possible. The house is merely to give shelter during stormy weather and to sleep in. People going to these places usually live out of doors; still they like a pretty looking place. The alert builder will be ready to give the people what they desire.

The sectional view shows a method of construction that is suitable for building a summer bungalow. This is a good form of construction and while it takes a little more timber than is sometimes used, it gives a neat finish inside, besides making more of a rat and mouse-proof structure.

The construction of a summer bungalow is somewhat radically different from that of a regular all-the-year-round type of building. Being only for summer occupancy it is only necessary that it be rain and wind-tight and sometimes even the wind-tight property is of not very much account.

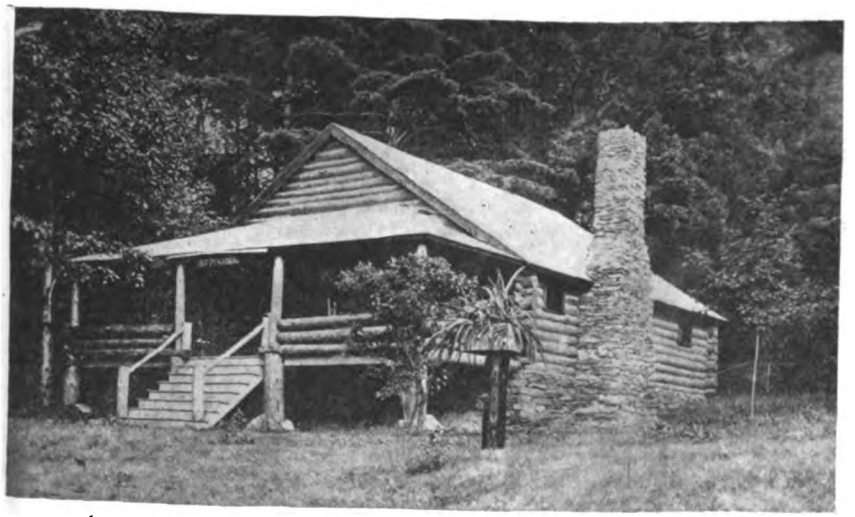
Many people who have camped in tents are now occupying a more permanent abode, that is, a simple summer bungalow, as it is termed. Quite a number have been erected and in many cases there are, unfortunately, nothing more than shacks, now at but very little added expense they can be made better and have a pretty look, something that one will be proud to own and that will please the lady folks. Everybody likes a good-looking place and if the builder submits a good design he gets the order.



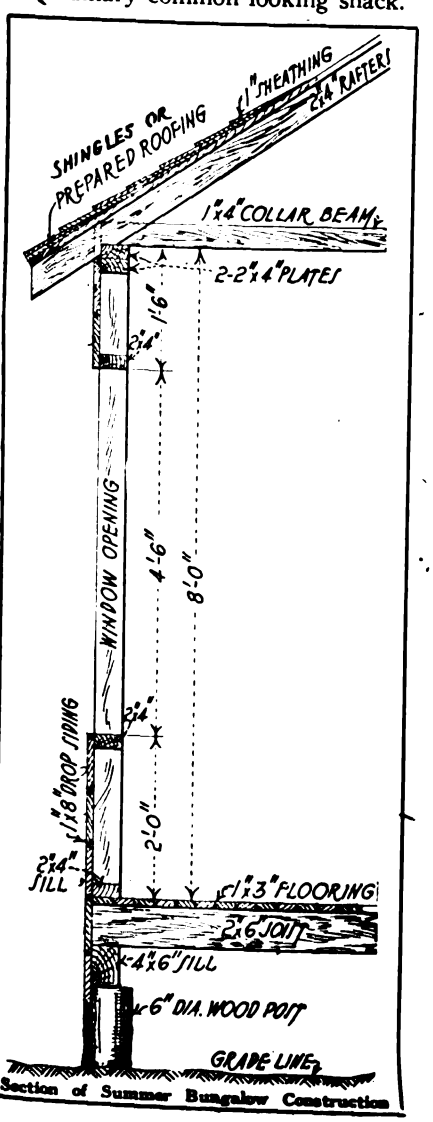


Minter Homes Company, Builders

Digitized by Google



The few pictures shown herewith show how even a cheap summer bungalow can be made an object of beauty at but very slight cost over the ordinary common looking shack.



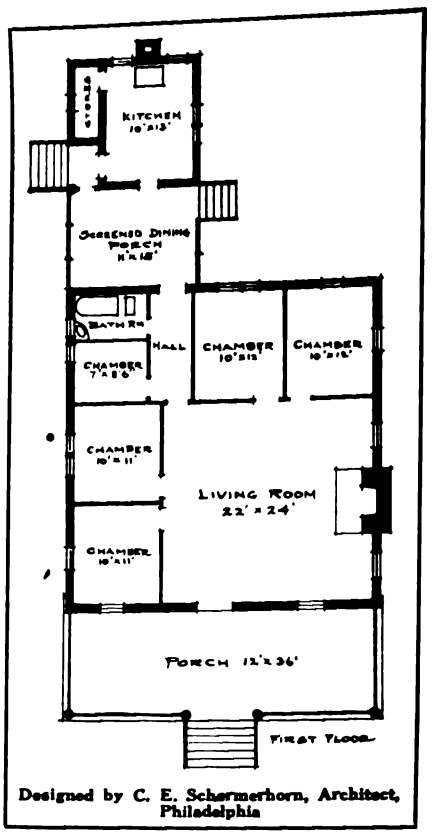
Section of Summer Bungalow Construction

The first point that is to be considered is the foundation. In practically every case posts will be used; chestnut or locust, about 5 or 6 inches diameter seems to be about the favorite material to be used. These must be set below frost—from 3 to 3½ feet is usually sufficient. It is best to either tar or creosote these before being placed in the ground, but in the majority of cases this is not done. Of course if there are a number of stones lying around it would be best to make the piers of stone. These should be about 14 x 14". Of course, they should go below frost.


Even the Smallest of Bungalows Can Be Attractive in Design

If preferred, brick or hollow tile can be used. One method that we have observed is to use clay pipe about 10" diameter and fill this solid with concrete. Of course, if concrete is used it must be put in molds, or if concrete blocks are to be had they can be used.

If the bungalow is to be erected on marshy ground a mud sill should be used on which to set the posts. This consists of as big a piece of



Designed by C. E. Schermerhorn, Architect, Philadelphia

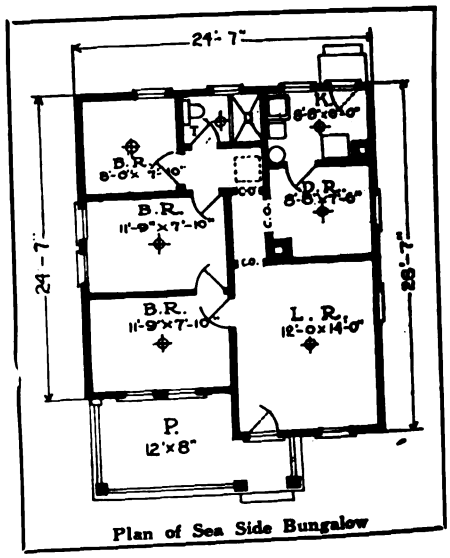


Digitized by Google



Popular Type of Sea Side Bungalow

Minter Homes Company Builders



Plan of Sea Side Bungalow

timber as can be had and it should be long enough in the one length to go either the width or the length of the building. If the ground is rather low and the bungalow is to be set high, that is, over 3 or 4 feet, it is necessary that the posts supporting the sill should be braced diagonally by 2 x 4. This method throws the weight of the entire building over a bigger area of ground, which, if it is not done would cause some posts to sink directly into the marsh. This has frequently happened where no mud sills have been used.

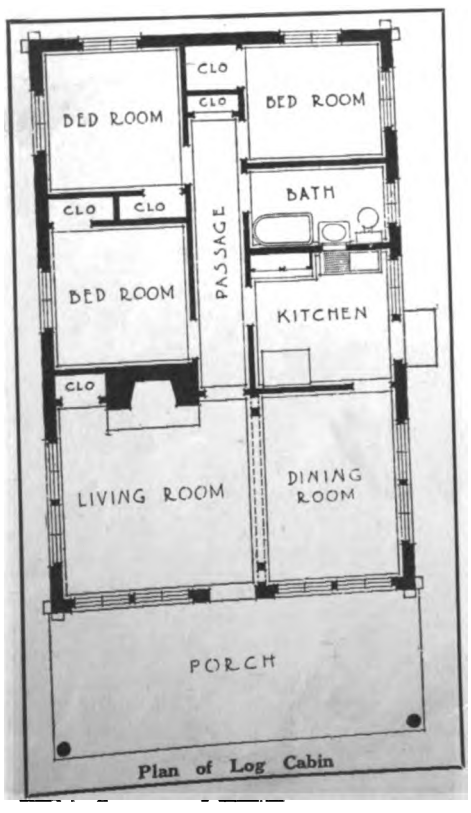
If the bungalow is set on posts, a necessary effect to obtain for appearance sake is to tie the building to the ground, as it looks rather awkward to see a house stuck up in the air on a few stilts. The most common way to do this is to put lattice work all around the building, or, what is in most cases preferable, is to tie the building to the ground by means of shrubbery, that is, plant all around the house. This adds the touch of nature that is necessary to complete a bungalow.

On top of the posts or foundation the sill is placed. This consists usually of a 4 x 6 timber running the entire length of the building. Also one of the same size down the middle to serve as a girder. These should be in a continuous length, or if it is necessary to join them it should be done by a half joint.



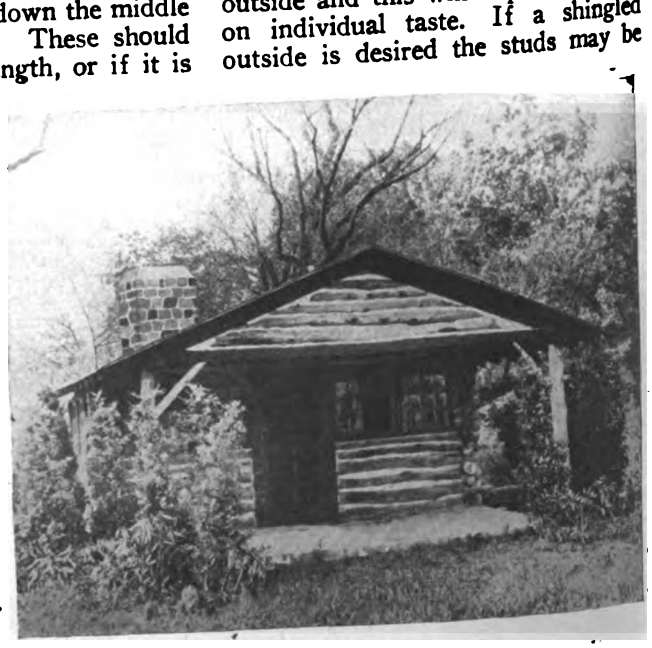
"WE WON"
To Give the Boys Healthy Outdoor Exercise Is Another Reason Why Parents Will Invest In a Summer Home

On top of the sills and girders the 2 x 6" or 2 x 8" joists are placed, and over this the floor, the floor to extend out to the end of the joist. On top of the floor all around a 2 x 4 piece is laid as a sill for the studs. These studs continue to the full height of the ceiling required, usually about 8 foot, and on the top of this is placed a 4 x 4, or as is usually done, two 2 x 4. This serves as a plate on which the rafters rest. The rafters are placed 2 feet on center. The ridge at the junction of the two sets of rafters finishes the framing of the building. The outside of these vertical studs are covered with some form of sheating, depending upon what the owner desires. The material mostly used is called novelty siding. This is simply nailed to the studs. There are other different ways of fixing the outside and this will depend entirely on individual taste. If a shingled outside is desired the studs may be



Plan of Log Cabin

A Log Cabin for the Woods Is the Ideal Summer Home



C. E. Schermerhorn Architect

Digitized by Google



Stucco and Bevel Siding in Combination



Designs by Minter Homes Co. Bevel Siding Used to Advantage

covered with rough sheathing boards or with shingle lath just about 6" on center. If a stucco exterior is desired the building may be rough sheathed, the same as for shingling, then covered with a tar paper and metal lath attached, and the stucco applied to that, or perhaps Bishopric board can be applied or Bykirt lath and stucco applied to that. The latter two methods give an interior wall surface that needs no further treatment and is a cheaper form to put up for a stucco exterior.

In using novelty siding all the interior studs, etc., are all to be of dressed timbers. The idea of this is that the whole interior of the bungalow is of exposed wood which can be stained some color to suit the owner. This makes a very neat appearance from the inside and is the one mostly adopted.

Log cabins, etc., all come under the head of summer bungalows. Of course, a good deal of taste can be displayed in their erection. Perhaps the simplest method is to use slabs as sheathing so as to give a regular log effect and still preserve a smooth interior. This is by far the cheaper way of producing a log cabin effect.

In regard to the roof the rafters in most cases should be sheathed with ⅞" boards as this gives a neat finish from the inside. This should always be done where the room is to be left open. Over this sheathing board any roofing that the owner desires is placed. A rubber composition or canvas roofing can be placed over same and going up a little in expense is the chip slate roofing which is now being largely used in roll or shingle form.

In shingles there are quite a number of different varieties, there is composition, ordinary wood shingles, metal shingles, not to mention asbestos, slate or tile which are in most cases too heavy for the summer bungalow.

If shingles are to be used for covering the roof they may be placed on 1 x 2 inch shingle lath but this will not look as well from the inside if that is to be left all open to the rafters, it is far better to use the sheathing board which should be laid smooth side down.

Sheets of asbestos can also be used as sheathing; simply nail them to the studs and cover the cracks with thin strips of asbestos or wood lath or if an English half timbered effect is desired cover it with vertical strips.

In regard to the floor; a single floor is all that is required for the summer but if the house is to be used in cold weather we advise a double floor with tar paper between. One important thing about a camp is to be sure to have a good dry floor; a double floor gives it.

Bulk headed porches seem to be mostly in favor as they are more easily screened and serve better as outdoor sleeping rooms. One important point in the summer bungalow is plenty of windows. Quite often these are casement so that the full opening can be had in order to get a maximum amount of fresh air.



Picture to Your Prospective Customer the Joys of Having a Home in the Woods by the Side of the Lake—Fishing, Rowing, Swimming, Hunting

These summer bungalows are seldom erected where there is a sewerage system. Therefore, a cesspool is a necessity if water closet and bathroom are to be installed in the house. If one wishes to forego this expense a chemical closet can be installed and a small dry well used to take care of the waste from the kitchen sink.

The water supply is rather an important item. Where there is running water, of course, there is no trouble but if a shallow well has to be driven particular pains should be taken in the location of the cesspool to avoid contamination.

The exterior of the bungalow may be painted with some pleasing colors and can be made very attractive if a little judgment is used in the design. There is absolutely no need to have the neighborhood disgraced with a miserable-looking shack. It does not cost any more to get a well proportioned building that will be an ornament to the landscape instead of a blot. A neat fence with entrance gate and arbor, etc., adds to the attractiveness of the place.

Builders would do well to have ideas to offer the owners of summer homes. It is seldom that they go to an architect for a plan of such structure and it is up to the builder to supply it. It is good business to build an attractive bungalow of this sort because prospective residents will see some bungalow that they like and they usually ask the name of the builder. It is a case of one job being the recommendation for another. Many a carpenter has started in the contracting business by putting up these small summer homes and by giving satisfaction has built up quite a lucrative business of this specialty.

Digitized by Google



A Wood Church, English in Character

Designed by RALPH E. MILMAN, Architect

MANY churches unfortunately lack good artistic design, but on the other hand it may truly be said that the majority of churches are noted architectural features of their locality.

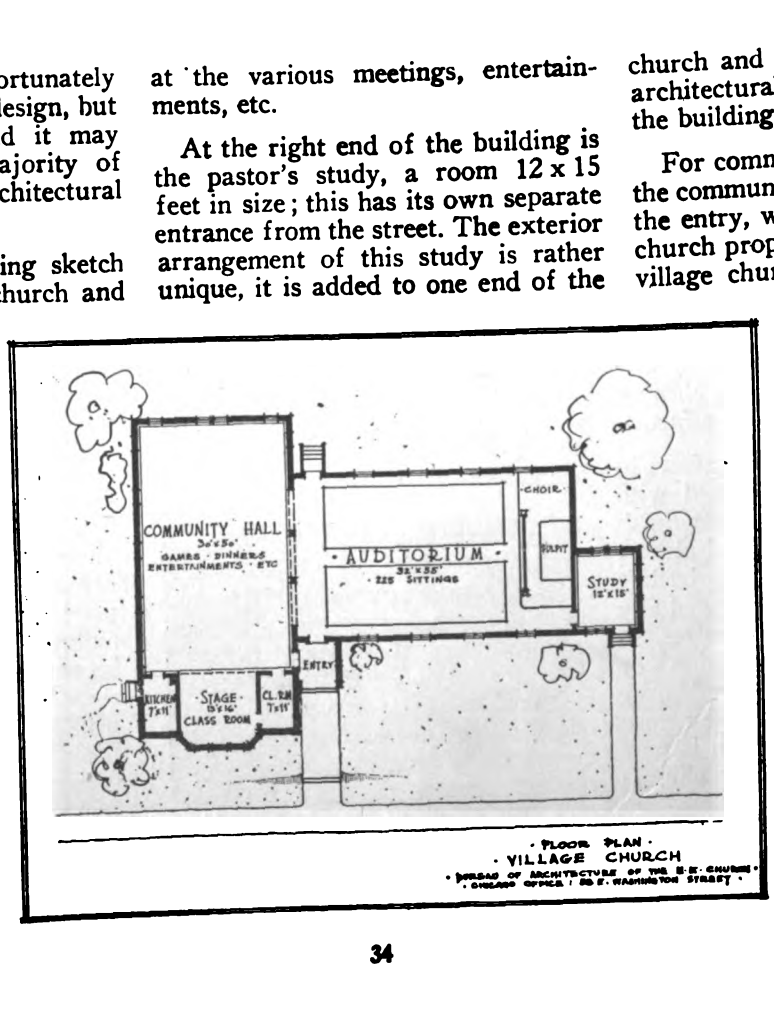
Here is a very interesting sketch and plan of a combined church and community hall. The church proper is a structure 32′ x 55′ in size, affording seats for about 225 worshippers. Additional seating capacity can be had by opening the folding doors leading to the community hall.

This community hall is equipped with a small stage, which, when not serving this purpose, can be used as a Sunday School class room. Adjoining it is a smaller room which serves as a cloak room. Opposite is a kitchen for the serving of refreshments at the various meetings, entertainments, etc.

At the right end of the building is the pastor's study, a room 12 x 15 feet in size; this has its own separate entrance from the street. The exterior arrangement of this study is rather unique, it is added to one end of the church and forms a very interesting architectural feature of this part of the building.

For community meetings, access to the community hall is had direct from the entry, without going through the church proper. This is a design of a village church recommended by the Methodist Episcopal Church Bureau of Architecture. It is a design which was planned for a clapboard or shingle exterior, although it would look equally as well in stucco, either on frame or hollow tile or even of masonry construction.

The large English bay window is an outstanding feature of the community hall end, the slope of its roof is in line with the slope of the main roof. A minaret or small steeple adds to the attractiveness of the design.



· FLOOR PLAN ·
· VILLAGE CHURCH
· BUREAU OF ARCHITECTURE OF THE M.E. CHURCH ·
· CHICAGO OFFICE: 30 E. WASHINGTON STREET ·

Digitized by Google

Standardization in the Building Industry

By JOHN M. GRIES,
Chief, Division of Building and Housing, U. S. Dept. of Commerce

THE building industry has passed through the youthful stage in which it wanted to try something new every day. With the development of various lines of industry, it was most natural that the experiments would be numerous and the variety of products almost endless. This period in the construction industry has largely passed. There was a time when the producer of materials wanted to make something different from that made by his competitor; to make something distinctive, and he attempted to supply the needs of all customers regardless of the difficulties in producing the article.

Style Goods Versus Staples

A little later the construction industry seemed to have followed in the footsteps of the producers of style goods. Later, however, the builder found that his line of merchandise could be called a staple in a large degree and not style goods.

Better Understanding Among Groups

As long as the building industry did not recognize its component parts, as long as each group attempted to go its own sweet way, as long as the architect, engineer, contractor, building material producer and building material dealer failed to recognize that he was only a part of a larger industry—the construction industry—a semi-chaotic condition existed, but now when they have begun to see more clearly that they all have many interests in common, that conditions favoring active construction favor all, and that a sound construction industry is of the highest public interest, the situation is improving.

Lack of Standardization

It is often said that there is little standardization in the building industry. By this some refer to the design of the buildings, others to the parts out of which the building is constructed, and others to building practice. It is not strange that there are many points of view, for the materials used are numerous and the product differs widely.

The product may be a one-room house, or a forty-room house; a one-family house or a one hundred-family apartment; a business building or a factory. This may be true, but there are thousands of each of these types.

Much of the material in a house is not visible and need not be considered insofar as beauty is concerned. That there should be different designs for houses, all will admit, but this does not mean that no two houses should use the same dimensions or the same materials.

Types of Buildings Considered

While buildings include many kinds of structures, I shall confine my remarks to residential, business and industrial buildings. Here the product is not standardized, and I may say that there never should be a single type for each group. We probably never will have as few designs or models of houses as we now have of automobiles. While we may have houses of a thousand different designs built of a thousand different materials or parts, of different quality or dimensions, standards are found everywhere.

Tendency to Eliminate Varieties

Much has been accomplished. That there is great room for simplification and more standardization is evident to all of those who have started to simplify or eliminate varieties of construction materials. The progress that has been made is most remarkable in some lines, and in every line of building materials some steps have been taken to reduce the number of sizes of the finished products.

Standardization of Materials

Standards of quality are often questions of physics or chemistry which may require long investigation, but certain problems of dimensional standardization promise early results and need not interfere with the necessary variation in design or style. There are entirely too many different sizes and grades of many of our materials. The tendency is towards fewer but the progress is slow. Considering various building materials, we find that lumber cannot be standardized as can steel. First, we have many different species of trees. Many are well adapted for the same purpose and they must compete with each other. They give room for a difference in texture, color, grain, as well as strength. We do not care whether they be soft woods or hard woods, pine, hemlock, or fir; oak, maple, or gum. Still all the species are used in building, and in certain directions there is little chance for standardization. There is, and there should be, greater standardization of sizes and grades.

Some people do not seem to understand the lumber business. They talk as if we had the knotless pine something like the seedless raisin or orange. They seem to feel that you can cut lumber into any shape or size as you can roll steel. There is a limit to the standardization that can well be effected in lumber. Trees do not grow so that you can get a certain number of logs of a single length out of each tree. There necessarily will be different lengths and different grades, dependent largely upon defects. Much standardization has been effected in the past and there is room for more, but the layman's idea of standardization in this field is, as a rule, very crude.

Cut Stone

Cut stone, for example, may vary in size. While the number of sizes may well be reduced, there should not be a single size. A product like stone, which is expensive to work on the job, should be standardized as much as possible and cut at the quarry. If the sizes could be arranged in simple series and rooms or buildings designed with reference to these sizes, there could be a great saving of work on the job. It is often said that products such as stone, brick and tile should be standardized first, since they are most difficult to work to size after they leave the plant.

Sizes of Brick

Some say that we cannot reduce the number of sizes of parts. Look at common brick. Here we have few sizes. Although there is much difference in quality, the sizes are few and dimensional standardization has been advantageous. While standardization of face brick can never be carried so far as in common brick,

Digitized by Google

the present efforts of the industry towards elimination of odd sizes should be encouraged.

Window Sash

The number of styles and sizes of window sash now used is very large. Comparatively few styles or sizes are needed in the building of small houses. The wholesale sash and door dealer often advertises more than 400 different styles and sizes. It would probably accrue to the advantage of the producer, the vendor, the builder and the public if there were a much wider use of a relatively small number of sizes.

Window Glass

If there any need for 100 or 150 sizes of single strength window glass, and approximately the same number of sizes of double strength glass? Are all of these sizes necessary to satisfy the artistic sense of our people? They are not.

Structural Slate

It has been the custom in the structural slate industry for the quarryman to prepare the structural slate in accordance with the orders he receives. The architect and builder specify the sizes. Here we have another instance of production to order which does not permit the quarryman to produce for stock, for neither the size nor the design is known in advance.

Time for Elimination

It is possible that a smaller number of sizes of pipes, drain tile, hollow building tile, glazed tile, the fittings, doors, locks, and other items of hardware, be produced. Just how far it is advisable or advantageous to go in the direction of the elimination of variety, I am unable to say, and I believe few manufacturers or builders are now in a position to answer the question.

Standards of Work

One of the serious problems of builders is that of estimating the amount of labor required to do a given piece of work. Knowing the cost per unit of material it is easy to compute the building cost from the bill of materials, but it is not so easy to compute the probable labor cost from a knowledge of the wage scale. How can a builder figure on the cost of construction without knowing what the labor cost will be? While some of you have done construction work of a certain kind for years from which you have evolved a more or less crude experience table, a rough standard, you are not in a position to estimate the labor cost easily on a new kind of work. You are often compelled to do some guessing.

How many hours will it take, or should it take, to lay 100 square feet of flooring? If the flooring is 2¼" wide, the cost will be different from what it will be if the flooring is 3¼" wide. The cost will differ somewhat if, in one case it is laid on a sub-floor and if in another case it is nailed to the joists. How long should it take to lay 100 square feet of flooring in a six-room bungalow? An office building? An apartment house? Will it take on hour? One and one-half hours? Two hours? or how long will it take the average workman to lay 100 square feet of flooring of a specified size or kind in a specified type of building? This merely illustrates the problem. What is the experience of the best builders? You may know your own records but how do you know that your gauge is all that can be expected?

Laying of Brick

There are few accepted standards of work. Occasionally a builder says that the average bricklayer should lay one thousand or fifteen hundred bricks per day, but what does he mean? One man is talking about summer, another about winter. One is talking about the laying of common brick in a small house, and another is talking about laying brick in an office building.

Some contractors have made time studies and know approximately the number of brick a good workman should lay in eight hours for different types of wall and under different conditions, but the great majority operate on guesses only.

Standards of work should be determined for many different operations. We should know more about the laying of hollow tile, the work of the tile setter, the time required for performing certain units in framing, roofing and siding.

We can not establish standards for work as long as the builder fails to schedule his work. One of the first essentials is to have materials on hand. If the management fails to order the work properly, if it makes the carpenter wait for the framing, if it makes him walk 100 feet to get the studding, you can neither expect results nor establish standards in which both an employer and employee will have confidence.

A Common Language

With the closer cooperation of every element in the construction industry, we will soon speak the same language. We must accept a common terminology. Furthermore, cost accounting must be more uniform than it is today. What two producers, what two vendors, or what two contractors have the same definitions for ledger accounts? Many will say that all agree. You think the other fellow uses your terms and he in turn thinks that you use his. I have examined many sets of books and found that even among those who claim to have the same system that the definitions of accounts differ.

Cost Accounting

When contractors compare costs with each other, I become skeptical. Why? Because I have often found that the definitions of labor accounts vary widely, that contractors are talking about entirely different things. The account may bear the same name but the expenditures charged to the account are not the same. I have seen trucks charged to a single job or to the month's expenses, while others have charged it to equipment.

Forms of Contract

Why should not contract forms be more nearly standardized? If good contract forms are adopted much less time need be devoted to the study of the contracts. Litigation will be less common. There will be less misunderstanding and a better spirit exist.

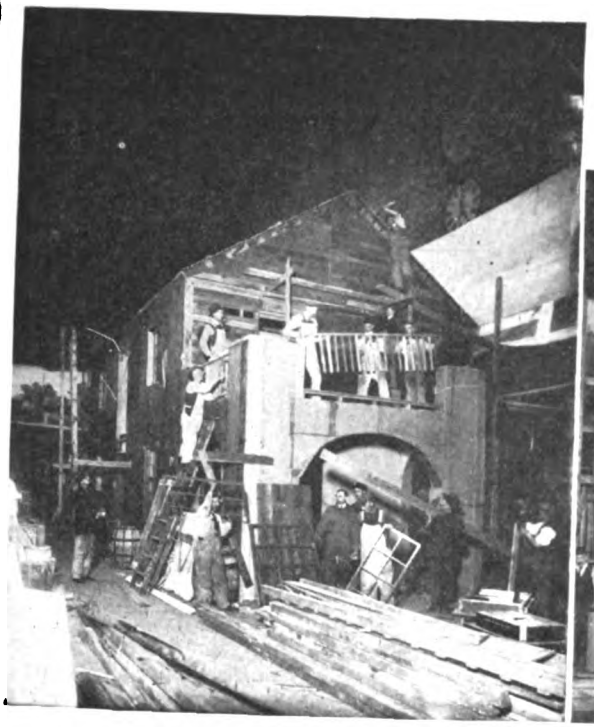
All Are Interested in Simplification

To reduce the number of varieties is one way of eliminating waste, of producing at lower cost and increasing the amount of building and home ownership. And the owner of the building when completed will find it much less economical not to be able to buy standard stocks in maintaining the structure.

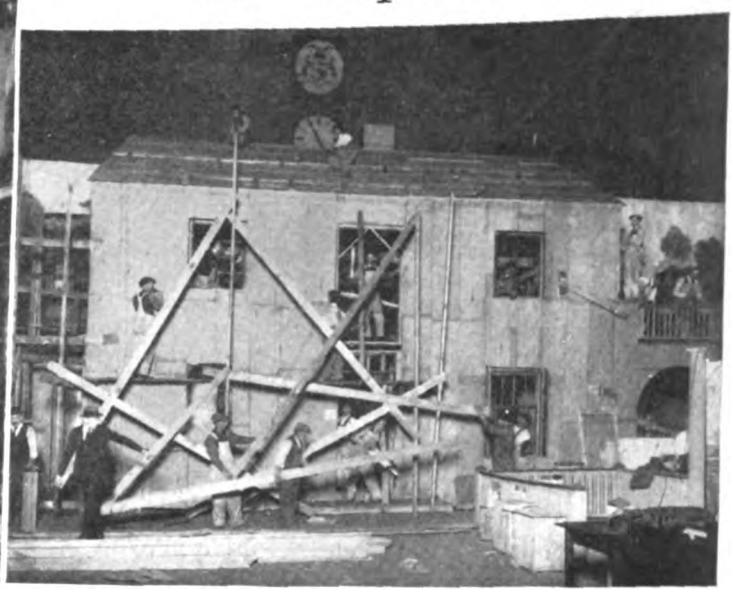
The construction industry is making great progress. One of the greatest advancements made recently is the recognition of the fact that it is one of the great industries and that the individual parts or groups realize that they are a part of that industry and that cooperation is necessary to insure progress and obtain the benefits of economies made possible only through cooperation.

Digitized by Google

Rapid Construction for Exposition



Wednesday



Thursday

trim for the front entrance door with the ornamental window and balcony above were all set in place and the finished coat of stucco started.

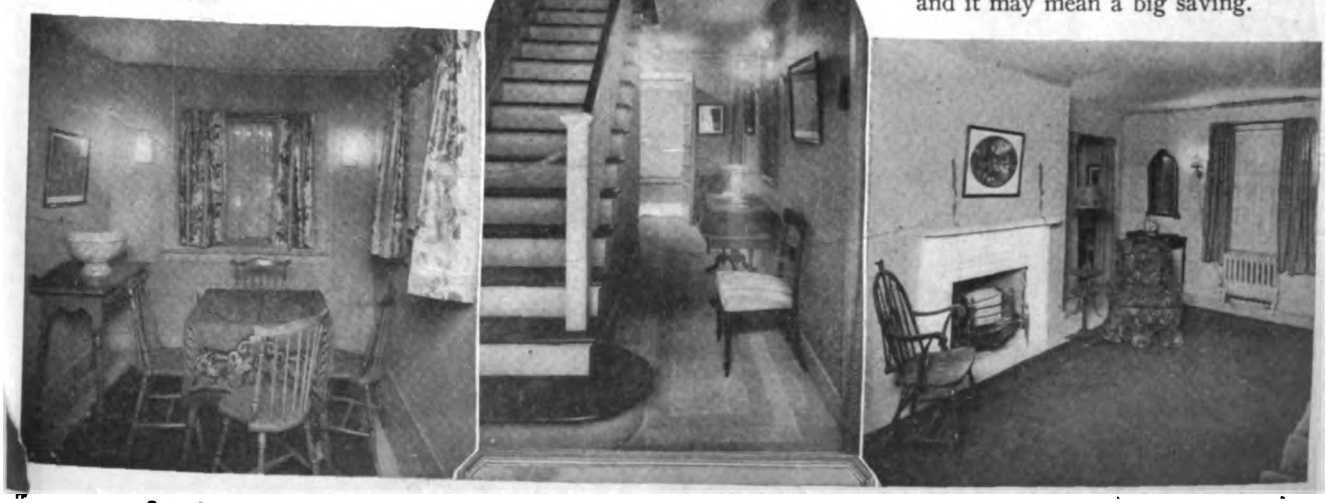
While the outside work was going on the inside was being wired for electricity both for lights and appliance outlets. Wall board was applied to the studs and joists, the stairway installed, the floors covered with a special rubber tiling, plumbing fixtures set in place, etc.

Saturday morning the house was cleaned out and the outside scaffolding removed, and rubbish cleaned away, and the finishing touches applied to the exterior trim.

Then the house was given over to the furnishers who placed the furniture, hung the draperies, pictures, etc., in fact made it a home. At 3 P. M. it was ready and opened to the inspection of the public.

The construction work was carried on under the direction of the architect, Dwight James Baum. The erection was the work of the Lewis Lumber & Supply Co., of New York, and too much credit cannot be given them for doing a really creditable piece of work in a very short time. It seems a pity that such a complete little home was not up for keeps but it served its purpose by being a very interesting feature in an interesting and successful exposition of home building.

The same principle of construction that made for the rapid erection of this building could be applied to reguler field construction. Framing can all be cut and fitted together at the shop and spiked in place just as was done in the erection of this building and it may mean a big saving.



Saturday Afternoon, the Dining Alcove, Hall, and Living Room Papered, Painted and Furnished, Ready for the Visitors

Digitized by Google

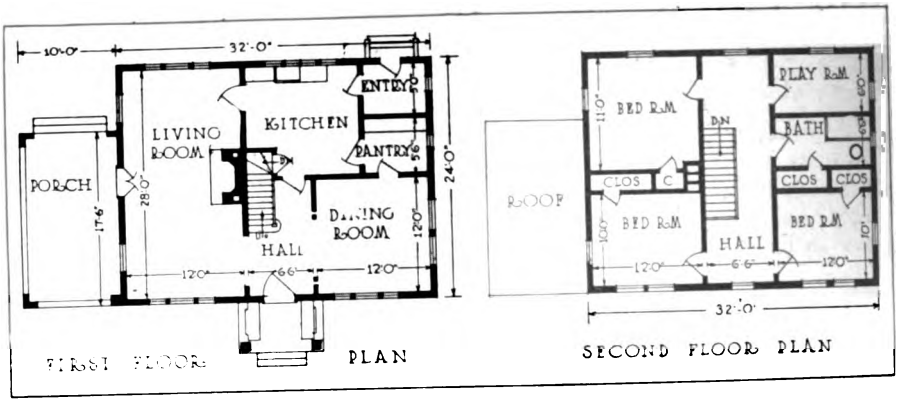
Shop Framed Houses

How to Save Labor and Material by Fabricating and Assembling the Framing Sections at the Mill

By A. H. SCOTT

THE idea of the ready-cut or ready-framed house is nothing new, but under the limitations and handicaps with which builders have had to work during the past few years the production of such houses has been given an impetus which has produced many economies. Close attention has been given to cutting down every possible item which would affect cost of production, and equally close study has been made to reduce the amount of labor which must necessarily be performed when the parts for such a house reach the site where the house is to be erected.

The results of all this study and effort are of interest to builders and contractors everywhere, for under pressure of the shortage of houses and the high cost of building it well behooves the builder to keep thoroughly abreast of the constantly improving methods by which ready-framed or ready-cut houses are produced and erected.



"Homes, Not Houses," is the slogan of Mrs. Kate E. Wilder, the originator of Wilder's Ready-Framed Houses, and anyone who has inspected one of the buildings erected by this woman architect and builder will readily agree that it is all that the term applies. Mrs. Wilder got her idea of brace framing in sections from our New England forefathers, whose method was to frame the structure in sections flat upon the ground, and when all was ready to call the countryside to the "house-raising." From 30 to 50 husky men usually attended these affairs and it was quite usual, with the aid of a convenient cask of cider, to not only raise and roof over the house, but to completely sheath it in one day.

Mrs. Wilder's method of fabricating and assembling the framing sections at the mill is a distinct advance over the original method and over



Digitized by Google



The Fabricated Frames Ready to Be Raised

that of the so-called ready-cut house, in which much time is lost in sorting over the various parts. The lumber, North Carolina pine, is first dressed on all four sides and then cut according to drawing, in sets of five, as this is the minimum number of any design which it has been found economical to fabricate at any one time.

To prepare material for five houses requires only 70 working hours at the mill, all the sawing for five duplicate houses being done by one man, who has to make but one reference to the drawings for each set of five of any one part. These parts are piled in sets of five and move forward to the assemblers, who nail the framing materials together and number the sections thus formed. The diagonal bracing is all cut from material which would ordinarily go to waste if the lumber were hand-sawed on the premises.

To take a specific instance, many piazzas are 7 feet wide—an odd width, which results in much waste of material. Mrs. Wilder makes her piazzas 8 feet wide and uses the 4 feet left over from 12 foot studding to make two 2-foot braces. This diagonal bracing, which is also used between studding in partitions, holds every stud firmly in place, resulting in a wall that will not crack and a house that cannot sag.

The sections are made to fit perfectly, being just the proper sizes to load well on a flat car, one car usually being sufficient to carry the framing and other rough material for a house.

All sills are tarred and bolted to the foundations, the floor joists being set on 16-inch centers and well spiked to the sill and upright stud. A solid line of bridging is set, and all rough flooring laid diagonally.

The old style lock corner and brace is used and makes the building so firm and rigid that old Dame Nature is unable to rack it. These braces also safeguard the plaster from cracking, for when a house is balloon-framed straight up and down and when the inevitable shrinkage comes, something has got to give—the lath pulls from the studding and cracks the plastering.

The accompanying illustrations show various stages in the erection of one of these houses, the actual time of raising all four sides of the first story being 38 minutes, and it was only necessary to remove ⅛ inch from the lower end of one section to make a perfect fit—eloquent testimony to the accuracy of the work.

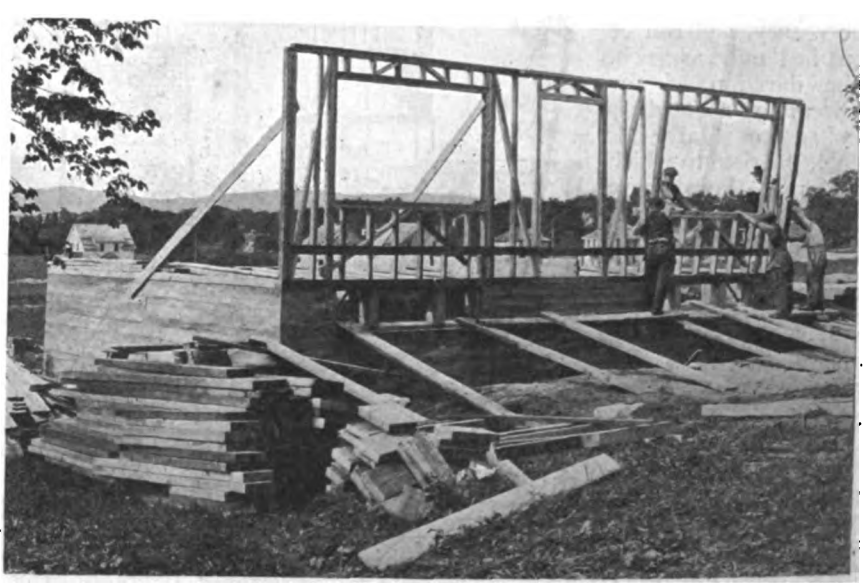
The same exceptional care is used "from the ground up" in Wilder's houses; an 18-inch footing of 3 to 1 concrete mixture is provided to insure an absolutely firm foundation and to eliminate any possibility of the setting of cellar walls and the consequent sagging of the whole structure.

Timbering is never shaded below what is standard practice. Girders are 6 x 8 long leaf yellow pine; joists first and second tiers 2 x 8 on 16-inch centers, third tier 2 x 6 on 16-inch centers; roof rafters 2 x 6 on 24-inch centers, and 2 x 4 studding. Sills are 6 x 8, tar coated on all sides and imbedded in a rich concrete mixture. Half-inch bolts are set in the foundation every 6 feet, anchoring the sills and the whole structure firmly to it.

The cellar windows are all set in concrete and well packed with 3-ply building paper on all four sides.

If there is an overhung bay window or bedroom which extends out over the line of underpinning or piazza, unusual precautions are taken to prevent the entrance of draughts, the bedroom floors being protected with 3-ply waterproof paper over which is laid wire lath, followed by a scratch coat of cement.

This effectively prevents the entrance of wind and also allows for any shrinkage. The deck under the bay window is protected with canvas decking, properly shrunk with salt water and filled with white lead, followed by several coats of oil. As a further precaution, this space is filled in with broken tile over which cement is poured.



Raising the Different Framed Sections

Digitized by Google

Apartments for 1,600 Families

The Mammoth Building Project of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company $100,000,000, to Be Invested in the City of New York

ON April 14, the Governor of New York signed the bill which enables the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. to invest some of its funds in housing construction. Previous to this as described in the last few issues of the BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, this insurance company was able to help building along by advancing large sums to different loaning companies who acted as their agents. No loans were made direct.

In approving the Metropolitan bill the Governor said that it was a temporary measure only, to relieve an emergency, and could be justified only as such. The Governor reiterated today previous statements that he had serious doubts about the wisdom of the bill, but said he yielded to the belief that there was little danger of any harm from the measure and much hope of real relief. In a memorandum he said:

"This is a temporary measure to relieve an emergency, and can be justified only as such. The duration of the powers granted is limited to March 1, 1924, the date to which the rent laws have been extended, or to the duration of the present housing emergency, which must be construed to mean until March 1, 1924, unless the Legislature shall further extend the emergency laws.

"At least one company proposes to take advantage of the act, and has already prepared plans which it is prepared to put into immediate execution. It proposes to erect sanitary, well ventilated tenements to rent for $9 per month per room or less. Its estimates, based on actual market conditions and labor costs, without taking into account possible concessions, indicate that at a less rental than that prescribed by the act, the investment will yield a 6 per cent return after allowing for depreciation and a sufficient amortization during the tax exempt period to offset a possible decline in prices.

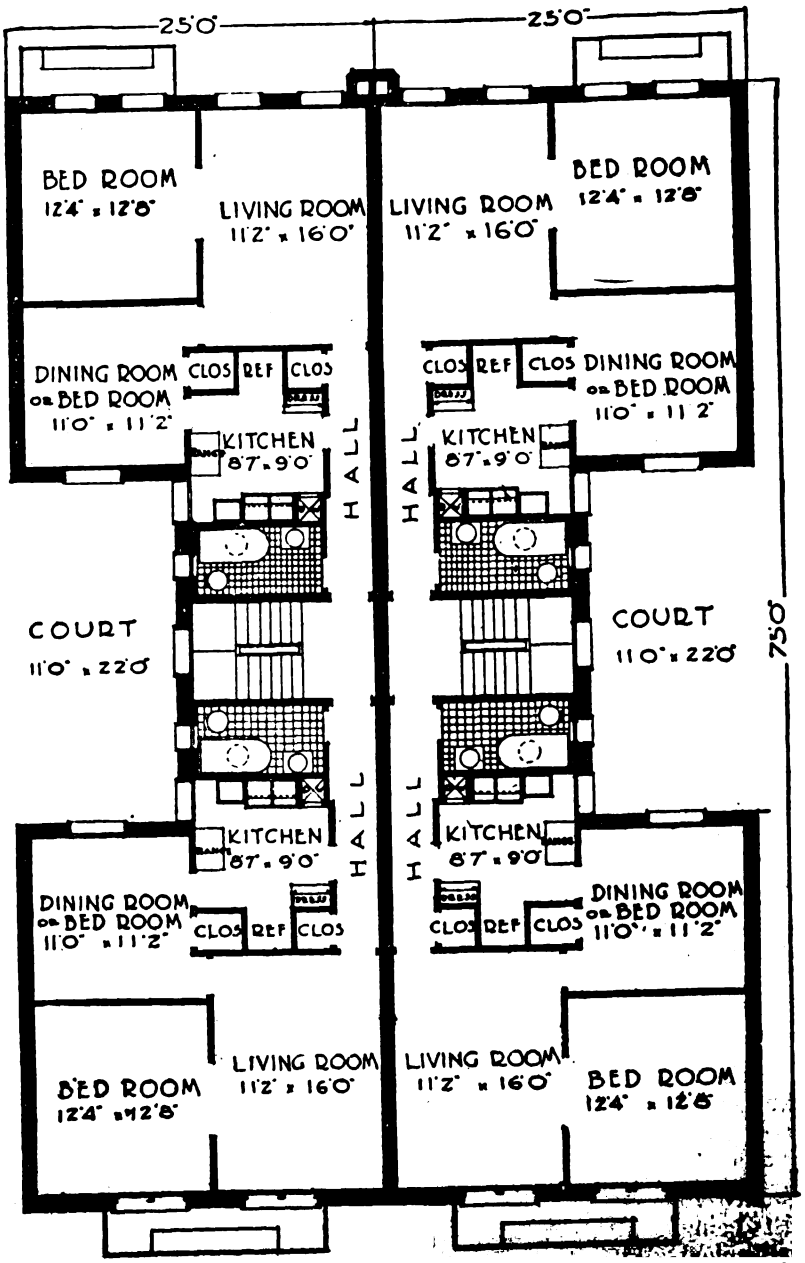
"Proper housing so vitally affects the health of the community as to be a matter of pecuniary interest to insurance companies."

Type of Houses Selected

The building program of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company will be started immediately with the erection of fifty houses, accommodating thirty-two families each, in Long Island City and Astoria. Walter H. Stabler, Controller of the Metropolitan, said tentative plans for the apartment houses have already been drawn, and the company is ready to buy sites after selections have been made from a number of pieces of property offered.

Andrew J. Thomas, who has been engaged by the Metropolitan as architect for the new apartments, has commenced work on the detailed plans. C. Everett Waid, architect for the company, will cooperate with him. Mr. Stabler said that the architects' forces would work night and day to rush the plans to completion and that he expected that they would be ready within ten days or two weeks. We show a floor plan of an apartment project recently designed by Mr. Thomas.

The type of house that has been chosen is a four-story structure with three, four and five room apartments with baths. All the houses are to be steam heated and will be without interior courts. "Mr. Thomas's plan is an excellent one," said Mr. Stabler. "Everything is very simple.



Typical Floor Plan of the 68 Apartment Houses to Be Erected in Norwood Gardens, Long Island City, by Bernard M. Maltz

Digitized by Google

There are no fancy fixtures, but the houses will be good, wholesome places for people to live. All of them will be comfortable and well ventilated."

The houses will be erected in blocks, and it is expected that four whole blocks will be required for sites for the first fifty structures. Mr. Stabler said that all of the sites under consideration were close to good rapid transit facilities.

Taking Mr. Stabler's figures for the cost of the first fifty buildings in relation to the number of tenants they will accommodate, homes for 128,000 persons would be provided if the entire proposed $100,000,000 building program of the Metropolitan Company is carried out. The first step in the program, calling for the fifty houses, would provide homes for 1,600 families.

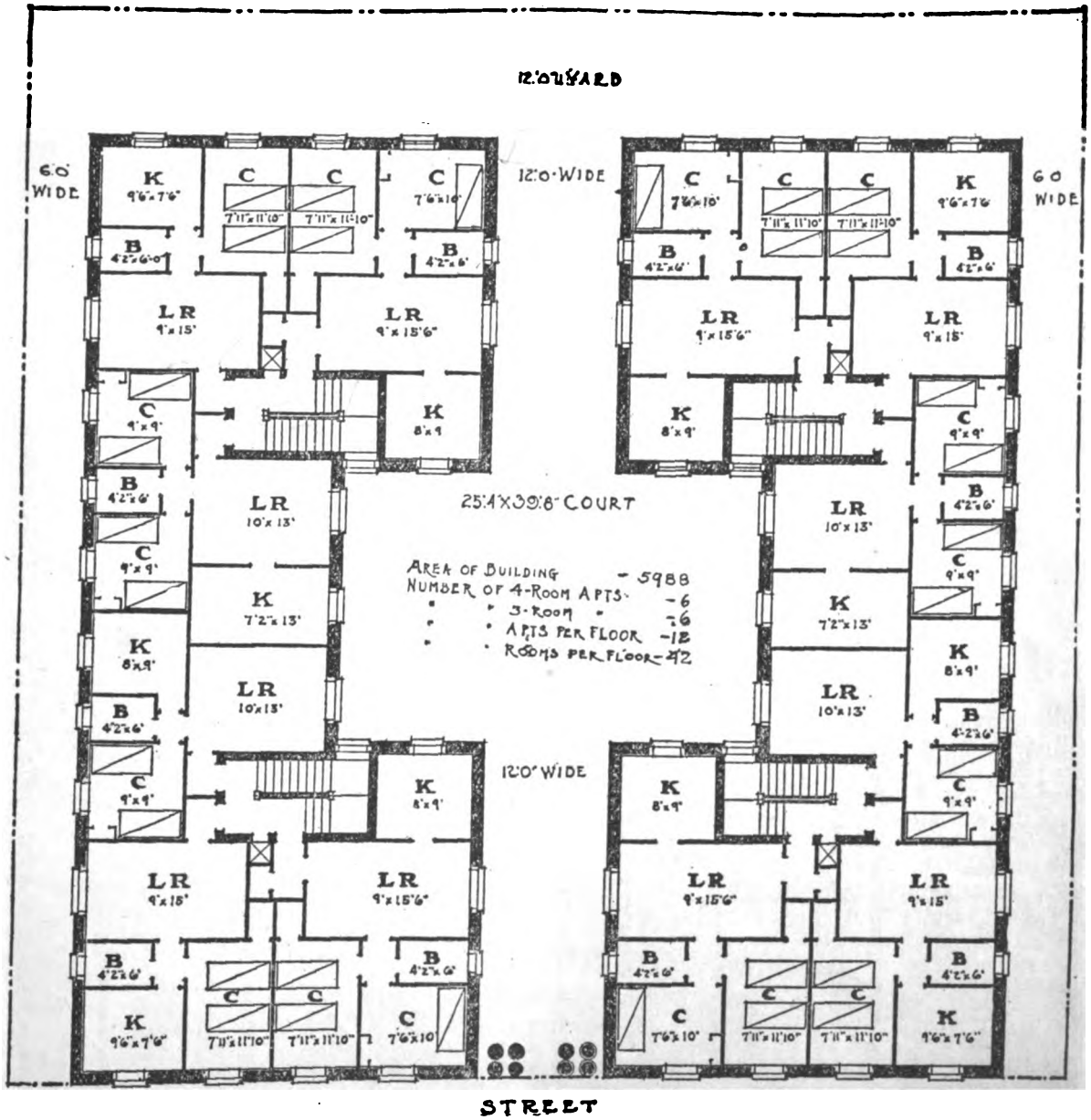
About six weeks ago, the Metropolitan Life Insurance approved loans amounting to $2,750,000 to build sixty-eight, six-family apartment houses, forty-eight two-family houses and 250 one-family houses in the Norwood Gardens and Arleigh sections of Long Island City, at a cost of more than $5,000,000, including the land.

These buildings, which will provide accommodations for approximately 800 families, or about 4,000 people.

Bernard M. Maltz, one of the largest builders in Brooklyn, will build sixty-eight six-family apartment houses, each 25 by 75 feet, on plots 25 by 100 feet.

Each building as shown on the floor plan shown here, will contain six four-room apartments.

The buildings will be thoroughly first class in construction in every respect, the fronts being of the best quality tapestry brick, with stone trim.



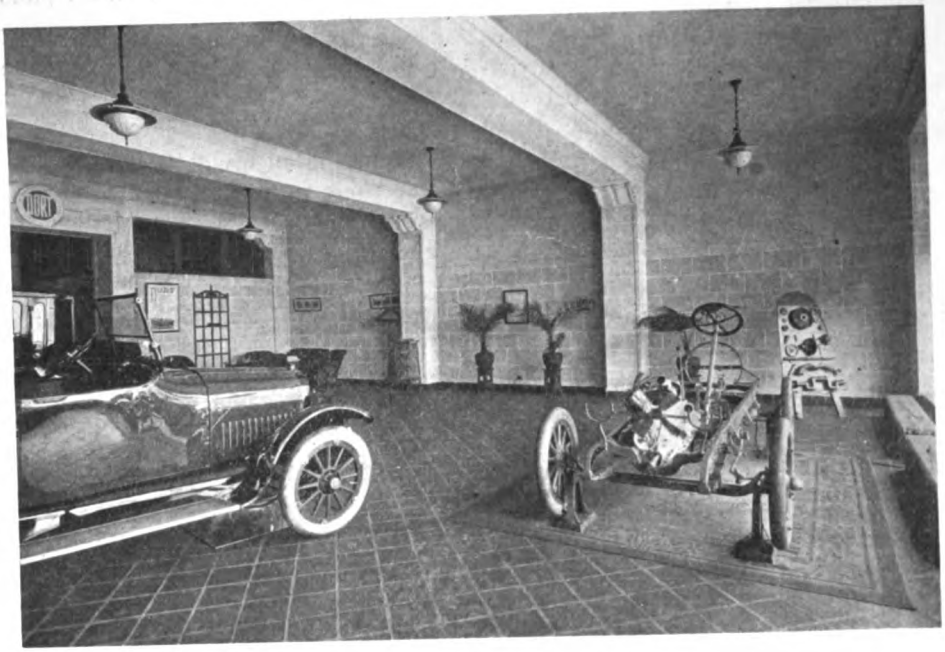
House With Open Court, Designed by Andrew J. Thomas. Plan Drawn to Prove That a Better and More Profitable Building Can Be Erected on 55 to 60 Per Cent. of a Lot Than on a Larger Percentage.

Digitized by Google

Automobile Sales Building

Located at Flint, Mich.

Designed by DAVIS, McGRATH & KIESSLING, Architects







Digitized by Google

Window Glass and Its Glazing

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

TWO things are essential to a perfect job of sash glazing, properly primed sash and good putty. The sash that comes from the factory ready glazed is apt to part with its alleged putty sooner or later. Such sash is dipped in a thin mixture of rosin oil, to which putty will not adhere. The putty used is apt to be made from pulverized limestone and mineral or resin oil. Such putty will not stand up very long against the elements. For a good job it is better to have the glazing done on the premises, where it will have the proper attention.

The best primer for the sash is raw linseed oil with a little white lead and a very small quantity of driers. The essential ingredient is the oil. It must be pure raw linseed oil. If the sashes are to be finished au natural, then prime with the oil only, with a little japan drier. If the inside is to be finished natural and the outside painted, then prime the whole sash with clear oil only.

The purpose of the oil primer is, of course, to keep the wood from robbing the putty of its oil, which would weaken it. The white lead simply aids the oil in closing the pores of the wood. The factory plan is to use whiting in place of white lead in the priming, and that is not so good.

Directions for glazing need not be given, for the painter will attend to that. But here is a little wrinkle that all expert painters do not know; when done glazing a sash take the duster and dip it in clear cold water, and brush the glass off around the glazed parts, which will remove the grease. If this oily grease is left to dry on the glass it is almost as difficult to remove as paint.

It is always best to bed sash, though it is not usually done on small lights. This, because it very seldom occurs that glass is perfectly level on its flat side, hence does not lie flat against the wood. But to bed glass

Nothing looks much worse than the putty showing from the inside, against the glass; to prevent it don't let the putty come quite to the edge of the muntin, as seen below the glazing. So also, when tracing the sash, don't let the paint get beyond the muntin. Expert painters know what to do, but they sometimes require watching, to keep them right.

In fastening down the glass do not get the latter too tight against the wood, but allow for expansion, for glass sometimes breaks because sprigged too tight. The bevel side of the glass is placed to the outside, the flat side to the wood. Never cut the wood to make a glass fit, but rather cut the glass. If the light is short, fasten it at the top so that it cannot slide when being handled.

For quick jobs of sash priming and glazing, use raw linseed oil with plenty of driers and no white lead, or use boiled oil alone.

To bed small lights quickly, roll out some putty on a level board with a rolling pin, to any desired thickness, this depending upon size or thickness of glass, and take up the putty by pressing the edge of the glass against it.

To remove putty marks from ground glass, or glass with any sort of rough surface, to which the putty will stick, use a solution of lye, with a small swab. Some rub soap along the glass before glazing.

The question has been asked, should the sash in a front door be placed with putty inside or out? The carpenter seems to be the arbiter in this matter, but as a general thing such sashes look better with the putty showing outside, but there are some exceptions. The writer thinks, as a mere painter, that the sash and door will look better with the putty showing from the inside.

Plate Glass

USUALLY the specification for plate glass is for American glazing-quality, and if a better grade is desired then select the "silvering" quality. Or for the very best specify the "French silvering" quality. This is as fine a glass as probably can be made. It is nearly silver-white, whereas, the American shows a slightly greenish tinge. While the usual thickness of this glass is about one-fourth of an inch, yet it may be procured in any size or thickness for special purposes.

The only defects apt to be found in plate glass are bubbles, with an occasional gray spot, where the polishing has not been perfect.

There is a double-thick first quality American sheet glass that may be used in place of plate in many cases. It is a clear glass, with good weight and sufficient thickness for usual plate glass purposes. It is, of course, cheaper in price than regular plate glass.

The thickness of plate glass runs according to the size that it is necessary to use, and this according to the wind-stress, for which I have no figures at hand, and it is the architect's matter anyhow, and he has figures showing the facts in the case.

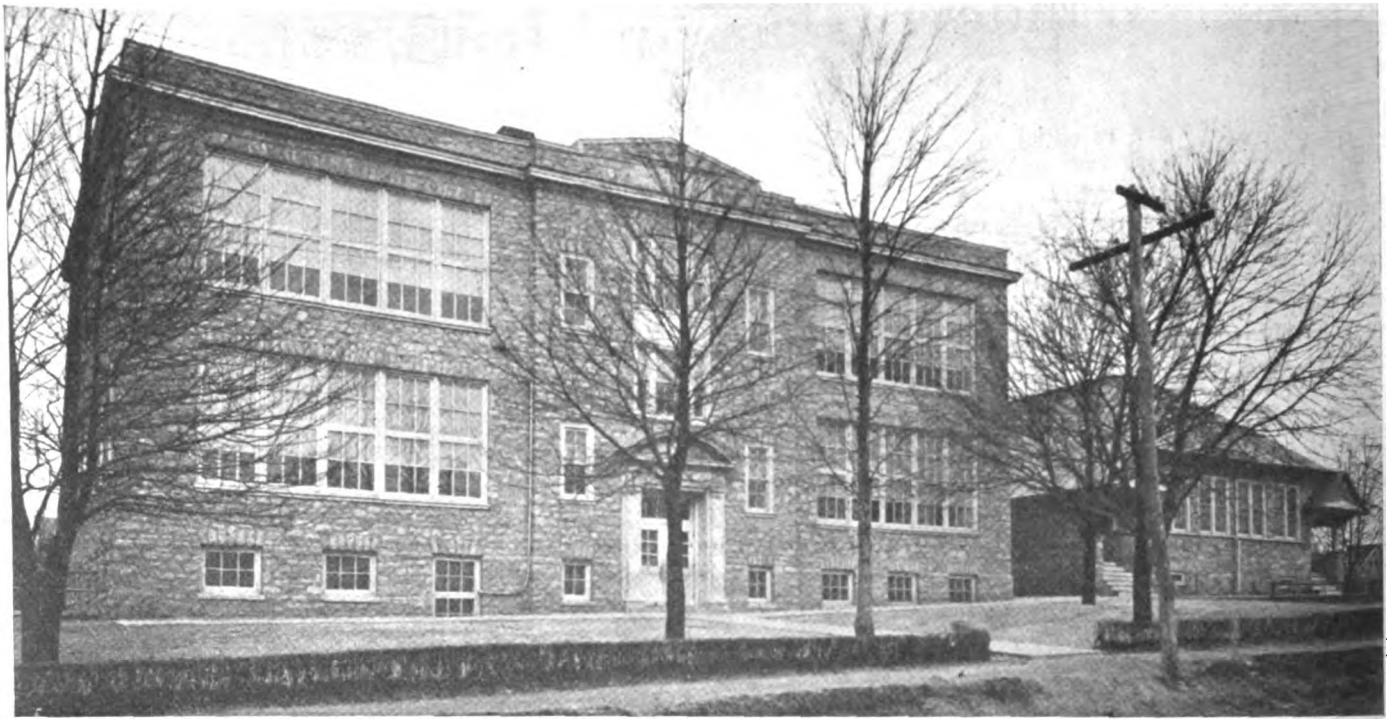
Even plate glass has considerable flexibility, and in large panes is strong enough to withstand great wind pressure, but that is not the only test that it must ordinarily undergo. One of the agencies it must be guarded against is the power of the sun, which expands and contracts it when subject to its full power. It is for this reason that it is not advisable to paint or letter too extensively on a plate glass window, owing to the unequal expansion and contraction of paint and glass. Many cases of broken plate glass windows have been reported from this peculiar cause.

Sheet Glass

AMERICAN single-thick window glass averages about 1/10 inch in thickness, and weighs about 18½ ounces per square foot. It is safe to use against ordinary wind pressure in sizes up to 30 x 40 inches. Double-thick glass, which is about 1/7 inch thick, requiring a counter-balance of 24½ ounces to the square foot, may be had in sizes up to such as will make the total sum 320 inches. That is to say, 60x60 inches, 40x80 inches, or anything within these limits. While double-strength glass may be used in place of plate, it is only in stationary lights and in protected situations.

It is hardly safe to use double-thick window glass above 40 x 44 inches in exposed positions or in movable sash.

Digitized by Google



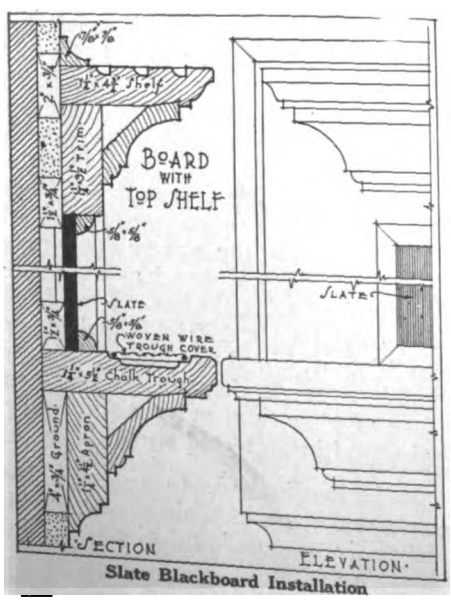
Modern School

Interesting Design with Assembly Room in Separate Building

Designed by SCHERMERHORN & PHILLIPS, Architects

HERE is an interesting school which was erected at Fort Washington, Pa., for the Upper Dublin township, from plans prepared by Messrs. Schermerhorn & Phillips, architects, Philadelphia. The general contractor was William L. Hampton of Pottstown, Pa.

An old four-room building was remodeled into an auditorium, which was connected to the new building by means of a covered passageway. First two class rooms (Nos. 1 and 2) were erected. At this time a dry closet toilet system was installed of ample capacity for the completed building.



Slate Blackboard Installation

The main stairway is of reinforced concrete construction with side walls of glazed brick. Slop sinks are provided on each floor in a janitor's closet.

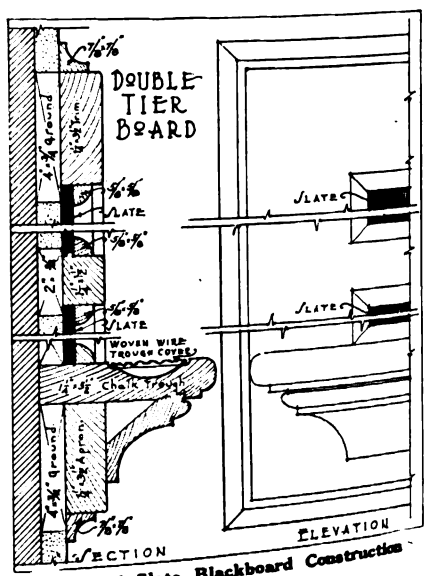
The library on the second floor is also used as a directors' room. The teachers' room over the main stairway contains, besides toilet facilities, a built-in medicine closet and electric heater receptacle which is used in making coffee, etc.

The building is built of local stone and is heated and ventilated by means of a fan furnace system.

Above the main entrance is the inscription *"Let the Spark of Learning Glow."* This inscription was selected from many submitted in a competition by the pupils of the school.

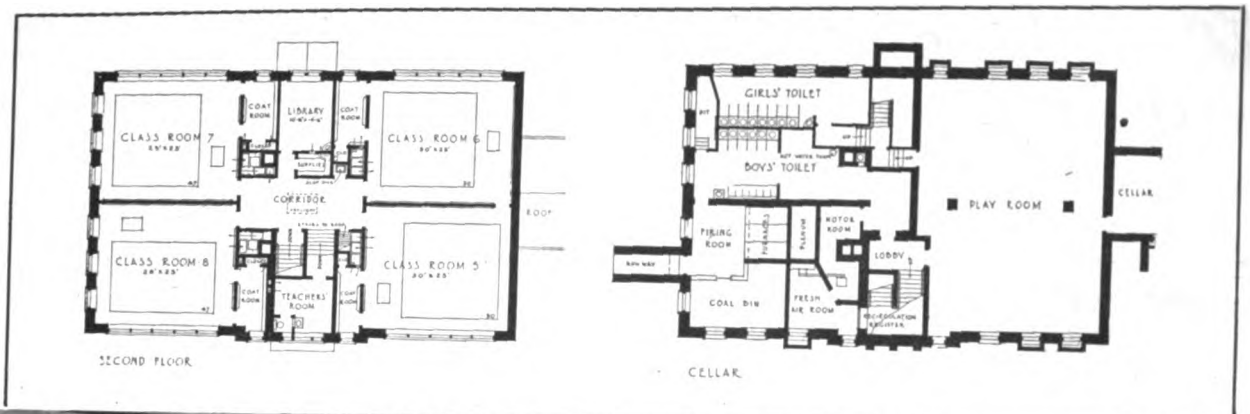
The picture on the opposite page shows an interesting view of class room No. 1. The other class rooms are laid out in a similar manner, blackboards are placed along the walls.

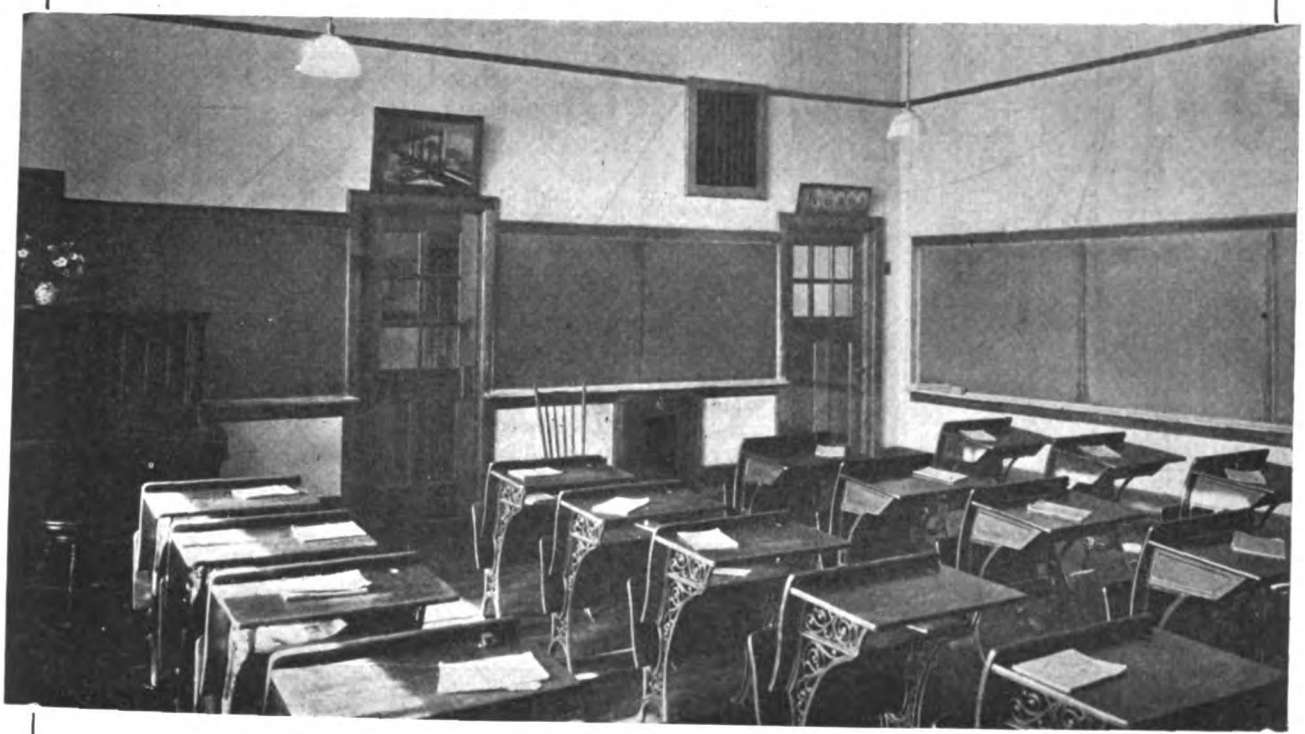
In regard to this subject, we give two details of good methods of erecting slate blackboards in school rooms. These details were kindly supplied us by Mr. D. Knickerbacker Boyd, Architect, Philadelphia, who has made a special study of the proper instllation of slate for the Structural Service Bureau of the slate producers.

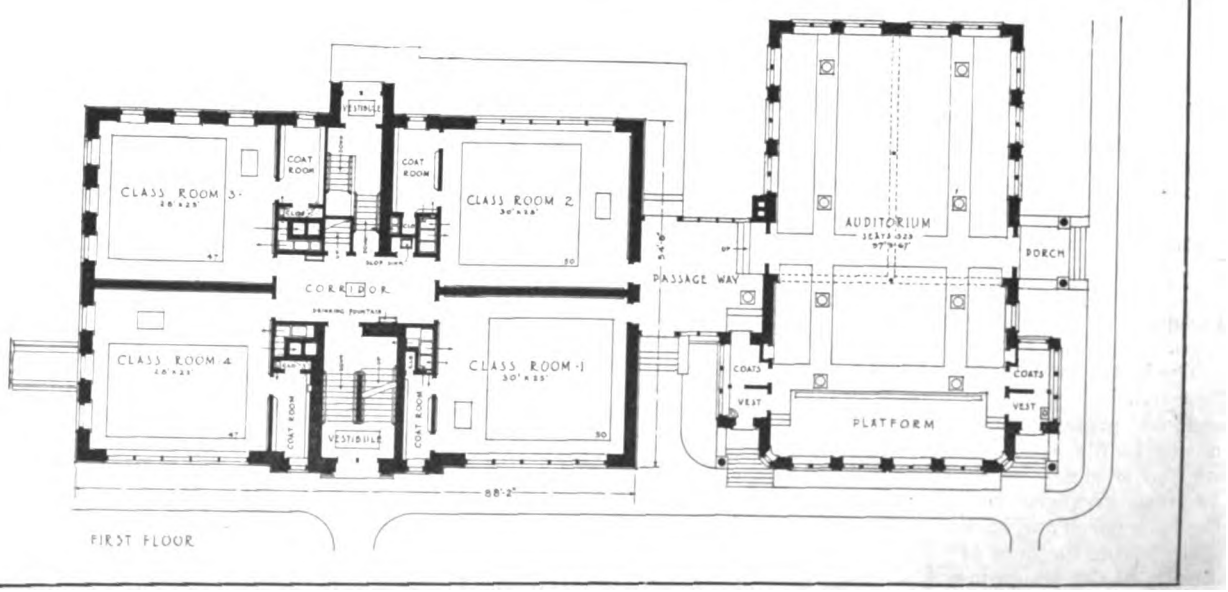


Detail of Slate Blackboard Construction

Digitized by Google





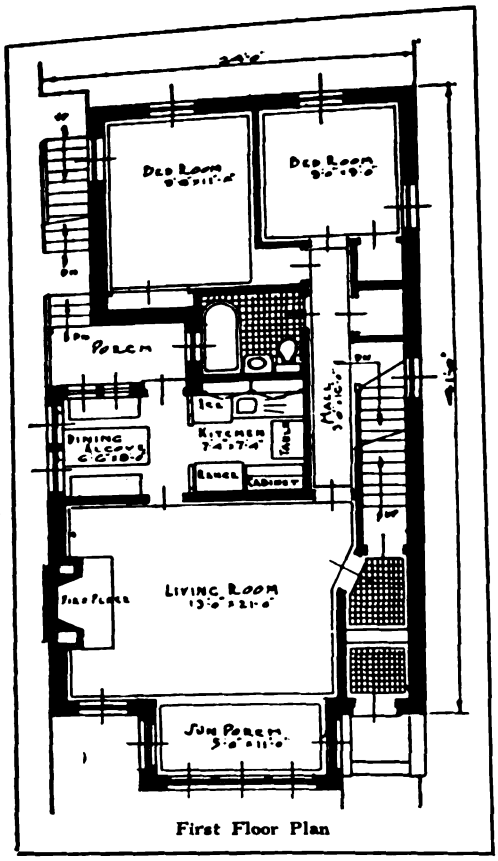


Digitized by Google

Two Family House Design

Erected Complete as an Exhibit at the Recent Own Your Home Exposition in Chicago

Plans prepared by HENRY K. HOLSMAN, Architect



First Floor Plan

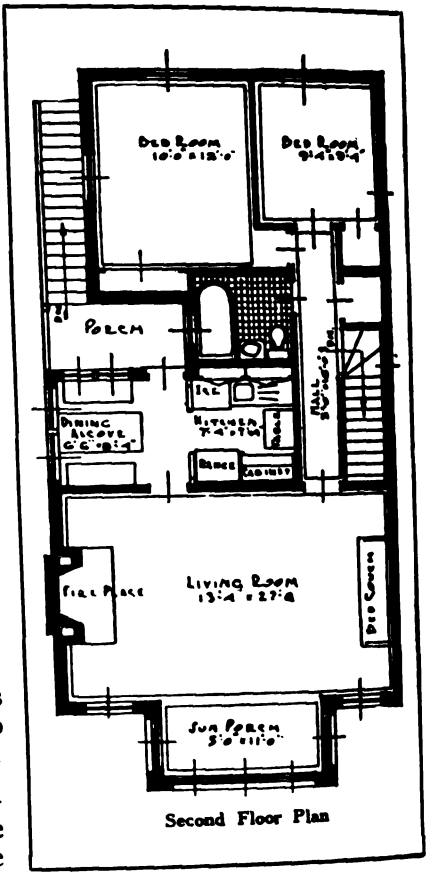
stead of detracting from it as is so often the case in this particular type of a dwelling.

This house really consists of two very convenient five-room bungalows placed one over the other, each having a large living room with attached sun porch, two bedrooms entirely separated from the living rooms with adjacent bathroom, and a most conveniently arranged kitchen with a dining alcove which is exceptionally well lighted.

The kitchen is provided with plenty of storage room in the way of cupboards and closets.

This is an economical type of house to build because one basement, laundry, heating apparatus, one plumbing stack and the one roof serves both homes. It casts less than two separate homes and it makes a better investment, for in a great many cases rent from one home is sufficient to make the payments on the building.

The house was built on the Exposition floor as an object lesson to home builders. It was constructed of frame



Second Floor Plan

ONE of the interesting features of the recent Chicago Own-Your-Home Exposition was the complete two-family house shown as the principal exhibit.

The plans for this building were prepared by Henry K. Holsman, Architect, of Chicago, and the building was erected and built on the Exposition floor by the Holabird Construction Company also of Chicago.

The house as pictured here has the appearance and good proportions of a one-family dwelling of two stories. It has been so arranged that the back porch and back stairs add to the lines of beauty of the design in-



covered with stucco, with brick trimmings and had an asphalt shingle roof.

The design is somewhat along Spanish lines; a very artistic effect can be had by having the stucco tinted a cream, the brick a dark red, the trim of the windows, etc., a light green, with the balcony rail in black, this with a red Spanish tile roof either in metal or clay.

The plumbing arrangement cuts down the cost of the waste, and vent pipes and the labor of installing is therefore easier. All these little details have been considered so as to have the cost of construction reduced to the minimum.

Digitized by Google

Training Apprentices

Extracts from a Paper Submitted to the National Conference on Construction

By HUGH FRAYNE, of the A. F. of L.

I DO not believe there is any question as to the need of vocational or industrial training, or that there should be a sound and unified system of promoting it throughout the country.

We have advanced far in this connection and with the new condition that has come as a result of the world war, the need for highly and specially trained workers in industry is more apparent than ever before. This is not only necessary to meet the emergency of reconstruction now but it is a fundamental that applies to the social and economic life of the nation for all time.

It must be started by a group that will be representative, that will set forth a constructive program, and I think now is the time to decide upon organization and to start the work by the employers, the representatives of labor and the boards of education of the country formulating a definite program.

Recognizing the necessity of well trained mechanics in the various branches of the building trades, developed through a properly regulated apprenticeship system such as will give the boy the right kind of training that will make him a competent mechanic, able to give a fair minimum of service at all times, due consideration must be given to the fitness of the apprentice to take up or learn any given trade.

The responsibility of proper training rests upon the employers' associations and the unions, both in the selection and the development of apprentices. The building industry does not need more mechanics as much as it needs better mechanics.

WE believe that technical and industrial education of the workers in trades and industries, being a public necessity, should not be a private but a public function, conducted by the public, the expense involved at public cost and as a part of the public school system. In order to keep such schools in close touch with the trades and industries there should be local advisory boards including representatives of the industries, the employers and organized labor. I believe it is not impossible in many instances for a person to do much more work without extra physical strain through the proper training. There is a right and a wrong way to work. An experienced trained man can work as many hours as necessary without strain and do efficient work, whereas an untrained man, not knowing how, will work harder and accomplish less. This will apply to any worker who has not been properly trained in the handling and use of tools.

There is a right and a wrong way to sit on a chair or at a bench and work; a right and a wrong way to stand at a machine and to adjust it. All of these things have an important bearing upon the question of industrial training.

When properly worked out this systematizing tends to increase efficiency and production without causing extreme physical strain upon the worker. This extra production should always be recognized and the workers should share in it by an increased compensation.

THERE are many so-called trade schools in this country where they attempt to teach young men and women trades and parts of trades, and turn them out after a time, absolutely unfit to take their proper places in any of the trades or callings. They become dangerous competitors of the unions who have worked to establish themselves not only as skilled in their trades but to establish a high standard of living.

THE untrained worker is a liability on industry. The skilled worker is its greatest asset.

Skilled workers and trained mechanics are a nation's income, while the poorly, inefficiently trained workers are its deficit.

In many of the private trade schools employers train young men especially for their own industry and when that young man leaves that employment he is helpless to go out into the world because he is not competent to work as a skilled mechanic and command the wage rates and standards established by the unions.

As to what the American Federation of Labor is doing to promote vocational education, I believe I am safe in saying that its work up to the present is of a sound and constructive nature. We believe that the public schools should teach the theory of the trade while the actual practice and processes should be taught in the shops.

INSTRUCTIONS in a trade should be taught by an experienced, practical journeyman of the trade, with ability to impart knowledge. This method permits of continuous development of capacity and relieves the manufacturer of the expense of theoretical instruction and provides a means of weeding out boys who are not adapted to particular trades.

By this method the boy, the employer and the community are benefited. The obligation to provide industrial education of a theoretical nature, therefore, should rest entirely with the public schools.

It is generally agreed that the boys and girls of the present and future should be properly trained but that training should be of the right kind. The student should understand to not only work the materials but to learn all about the materials.

The hands and brain cannot be too highly developed. The student or apprentice should be developed to fit the trade, not the trade to fit the student. Higher skill developed in the mechanic means higher wages and better conditions, as well as a general benefit to the country.

Digitized by Google



The First Contract

Homes That Holm Built



Two Brick Houses

Interesting Story of How a Bricklayer's Apprentice Became a Successful Contractor Specializing in Home Building

STARTING in the building trade as a bricklayer's apprentice, and in a few short years becoming one of the leading home builders of Chicago sounds more like a good story in a magazine on success than the real tale of a business career in the building game.

Truth is often said to be stranger than fiction, but the truth about the success of T. A. Holm is not so strange when he tells it himself: Vision, hard work, and satisfying his customers sums it all up in a few words.

Mr. T. A. Holm is the head of T. A. Holm & Co., Builders and Realtors of Chicago, and they have over 500 houses to their credit in about nine years of operation—almost one a week!—a record to be proud of.

T. A. Holm was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, on August 17, 1880. His early education was in the elementary schools, with two years spent in high school.

Coming to this country when a lad, he began work as a bricklayer's helper, and later became a full-fledged bricklayer. He spent his spare time in studying the building business, practising drafting, reading books and magazines, and spending two years in a night course at a technical high school.

He kept on working at his trade, saved his money, observed what people wanted, studied the essential principles of home building, then with an ample fund of experience, and his little capital, he started the year 1908 by commencing work on two small brick houses, pictures of which are shown above.

These first houses contained a layout of rooms and features that he observed were what the people wanted, and he had but little trouble in selling them at a good profit. The next step was to build more and sell these, and he has kept at it for the past fourteen years.

Later, as the business grew, it was necessary to form a mortgage company so as to handle the financial part of their construction business. This is another service for the home builder, and is in line with what we have mentioned quite often in the columns of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, that builders, to secure more desirable business, should form some reliable financial connections so that they will be able to offer the prospective home owner a complete service payable on easy terms. Holm will sell the lot, prepare a plan, secure the money, and build the house for a small cash payment with balance same as rent. This sounds good and meets the popular demand.

Of course, to do all this requires considerable attention to many details, and Mr. Holm has been fortunate enough to secure some able lieutenants who see that all the various little matters are attended to so that his customers are pleased and stay pleased. Mr. Holm declares, like Mr. Ford, that a satisfied customer is the best advertisement he could obtain.

Mr. Holm, away back in 1914, obtained a sworn statement from fifty satisfied customers, and he made the most use of this to convince prospective customers of his fair dealing and ability. The testimonial reads as follows:

"We, the undersigned, have purchased homes from T. A. Holm & Company, Oak Park, and have found them to be all that was claimed.

"Our dealings with this firm have been entirely satisfactory and their treatment of us has been all that could be desired.

"We are pleased to have our names added to the list of their other Satisfied Customers."

This was signed with names and addresses of Mr. Holm's customers, also the date when they bought the house, and as some of these dated back several years they had more weight. The plan was to demonstrate to prospective home buyers, through the experience of others, as certified by them, the safety and desirability of doing business with the Holm firm.

PROPERTY is the fruit of labor; property is desirable; is a positive good in the world. That some should be rich shows that others may become rich, and hence is just encouragement to industry and enterprise. Let not him who is houseless pull down the house of another, but let him work diligently and build one for himself, thus by example assuring that his own shall be safe from violence when built.

—ABRAHAM LINCOLN.

Digitized by Google

No more effective means of sales making and interest creation could be had, perhaps, than the circulation of the fac-simile signatures and addresses of satisfied buyers, all uniting in friendly aid of the building firm which had helped them in establishing their homes.

"Homes That Holm Built" has become a slogan in the districts where he operates.

One very effective way of securing interest in his advertising literature is by the use of quotation of celebrated men on the question of home ownership. A quotation of Lincoln is reproduced here. This is one of Mr. Holm's favorites.

He has always been a distinctive and progressive advertiser, using the local newspapers, both display and classified space; also by cards in the street cars, and the distribution of booklets and circulars. These are well illustrated with pictures and plans of the houses. He had an interesting display at the Chicago Own Your Home Exposition, a picture of which we show herewith. Mr. Holm is seen sitting down toward the right of the booth. Here is a big, successful builder who finds it profitable to advertise.

In scheduling the material and labor for so many building operations it is necessary to keep accurate records. An itemized cost of each building is kept on file. Cost records and accounts are maintained as nearly as possible to a 100% efficiency basis.

Building superintendents visit each job daily to inspect the work and order the necessary materials delivered to same. Delivery is made by their own auto trucks. Material for many buildings are ordered at one time, frequently in carload lots. When these arrive every item is carefuly checked over with the bill of lading or delivery tickets.

It is up to the superintendent to see that the proper material is sent to the job, and approximately the right amount is delivered to each job, a list of which is given to the foreman, who places the material on the site in convenient piles and has same delivered to the workmen at the proper time.

On every job it has been found to be a profitable investment to use a concrete mixer operated by a gasoline engine.

Here are the primary reasons why Mr. Holm has developed his big building business until it has attracted signal attention among realty men and investors in home properties:

First, he figured that thousands of Chicago men want single family houses. Second, they must be good houses, honestly built, correctly designed, and properly located. Third, the transportation to and from the city must be good, and the future value of the property protected by desirable restrictions, surroundings and plan of development. Fourth, the houses must be moderately priced. Fifth, the houses must be sold upon an easy payment plan. Sixth, the policy of the building and selling organization must be one of fair, square dealing.



Exhibit of T. A. Holm & Co., at the "Own Your Home" Exposition, Recently Held in Chicago. Mr. Holm Is Seen Seated at the Right End of the Booth.

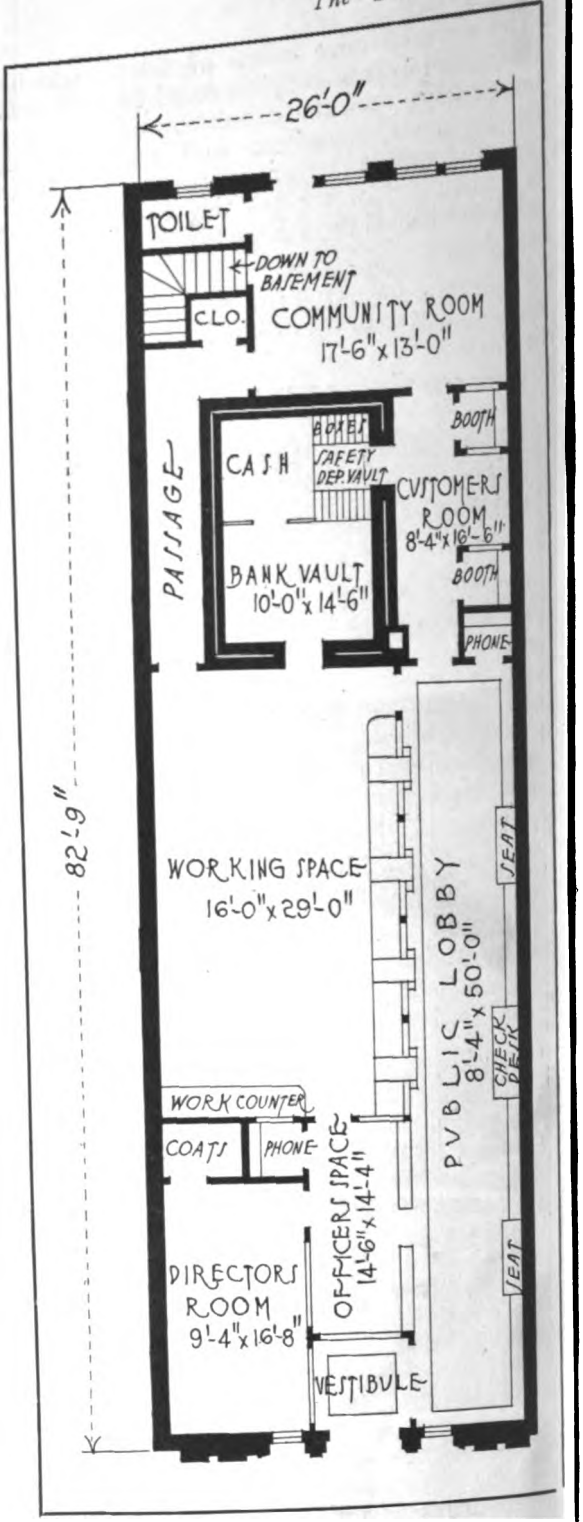
Digitized by Google

Artistic Design *of* Modern Building *for* Bank

Brick and Terra Cotta Combined Produced Dignity and Beauty

The LYTLE CO., Architects





PROPER housing for a banking institution is not only demanded by the business of the bank, but to have a good-looking building is also a direct and valuable asset to the bank itself. People have more confidence and greater pride in dealing with a bank that is housed in an up-to-date bank building of its own.

The building shown here is that of the Brown National Bank of Sioux City, Iowa. It was designed and erected by The Lytle Company of the same city. The base of the exterior is of limestone. This forms the pedestal for the pilaster treatment, the base and caps of the pilasters are of terra cotta, as are all the other ornamental parts. The flat walls and pilaster shaft projections are of dark red tapestry brick. The entire appearance is dignified, yet artistic.

The interior is very well laid out. There is adequate public space, and good working space. There are no side windows, as this bank was built on an interior lot; adequate light is secured from the front windows which are exceptionally high.

The arrangement of the vault in the center is a little different than the plan used in the majority of small bank buildings. It has been so arranged that it is easily accessible from the banking space as well as from the customers' room, so that the safe deposit boxes can be easily reached besides affording customers the necessary privacy. To do this effectively, two small booths have been placed in the customers' room.

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Is There a Building Boom?

THE large amount of building now being done especially along residential lines, is somewhat in the nature of a boom. There is such a thing as having too much business to attend to and it is wise at this time to pause for a short time and consider the possible troubles that may arise.

When there is an active and eager demand for materials, as well as labor, the prices are bound to increase—this is the law of supply and demand. The present excellent state of the building industry is the result of a lowering in costs, both of material and money. Labor, however, has not decreased in a like proportion.

The situation may arise where builders will be bidding against one another for material, although from statistics available there will be sufficient material to be had to handle all jobs at a proper price.

The most serious trouble is likely to occur from labor. Many people are over-anxious to build and are crowding contractors for time. The chances are that there is likely to be a shortage of skilled labor.

Many have found that the union rate of wages in some particular trades was too high, but today we hear that many builders have in some cases paid one and one-half times and more than the union scale of wages to obtain certain mechanics. This, of course, means that the cost of building will be increased and as sure as building costs increase the demand for buildings will let up. In other words, it is a case of killing the goose that lays the golden eggs.

Let us all be careful of and keep clear of this folly, and this applies alike to material men, labor and contractors. Just recall how the price of clothing went up and up until folks just stopped buying—a buyers' strike they called it.

Rather than be gouged the public will be content to put up with insufficient housing facilities for a few years longer.

Building Apprentices

SKILLED mechanics for the building industries are required at the present time on account of the great increase in building activity; the demand for good men exceeds the supply.

During the last six or eight years but very little was done to educate young men to become skilled mechanics in the different building trades. We are now back to the days where the man that knows something will be paid a better wage than the uneducated man.

The way to improve is to have proper vocational training for our young men and when they start in to do practical work they must continue their education in their chosen trade by home study.

Any earnest young man can easily obtain reliable information about the theory of his trade from text books, night schools, correspondence courses, etc. This information he can apply practically in his daily work. What is needed is ambition on the young man's part, supplemented by proper guidance.

In an interesting article in this issue we present the opinion of a prominent labor leader on this apprentice subject. We all agree that proper training of future mechanics is essential for the well-being of the building industry.

Plasterers' High Wages Increases Use of Wall Board

IN some cases, plasterers are receiving $15 and $16 per day for their work! This is an excessive amount of pay for plain plastering work and the result will be that the intending home owner of small means will be absolutely turned against plaster on account of the excessive cost.

Wall board will come to the fore; it is easily put up and is capable of being treated by simple decorative means to be a handsome and durable wall for interior use, capable of receiving various kinds of artistic treatment.

It is an unfortunate fact that there are still some loaning institutions so wedded to the plaster idea that they will not make a loan on a house unless it is to be plastered. In other words, they are, at the present time, playing into the hands of the plasterers, helping them to keep up excessive wages and tending to put the brakes on the advancing business of the building industry. This shortsighted policy adopted by some loaning institutions is, we believe, due to ignorance of the real worth and adaptability of the newer forms for producing serviceable walls.

Defective Chimneys

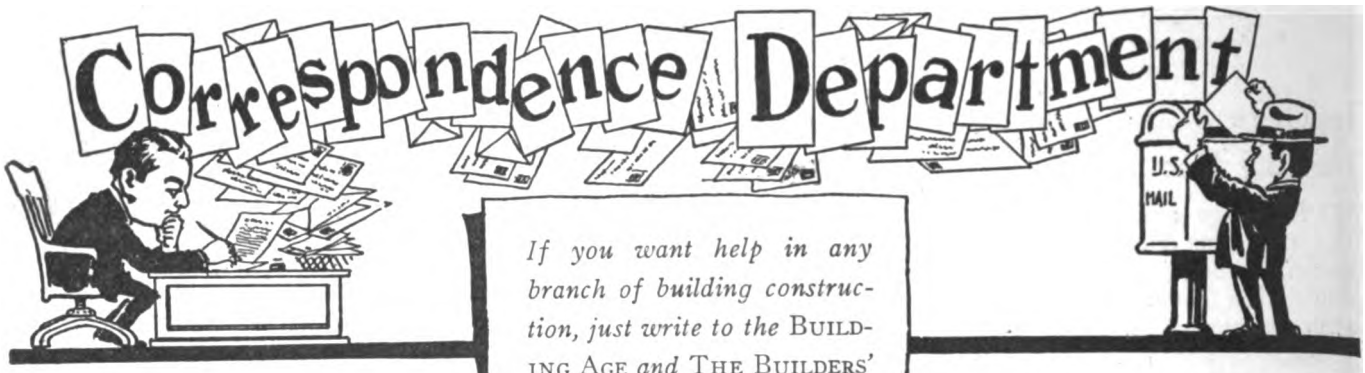
BUILDING a chimney in the proper way seems a simple matter but that it is not done is evident from the fact that the yearly loss by fires caused by defective chimneys and flues amounts to an average of over twelve million dollars! This stupendous sum is the loss every year due to the ignorance or the willful neglect of men in the building industry who do the work on chimneys.

The principal object in building a chimney is to prevent the flames and sparks from entering other parts of the structure from the chimney. Flue lining was devised for this very purpose but too often it is not used. In other words, one saves the cost of the flue lining and burns down the building. Some economy!

The Need of a Level and Transit

EVERY building contractor will find many uses for a good level and transit. When one possesses his own instrument it is easy to have the footings laid to the exact depth called for, floors level, etc. In foundation work one footing may be under an elevator pit or etc. To get your work out of line or at the wrong level may mean an expensive change for you to make—owning and using a well-made instrument will prevent many an error.

Digitized by Google



If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Is Hip Shorter Than Valley Rafter?

READING with interest the article by Mr. John Parkhill, published in the April issue of the BUILDING AGE, I note he states that an unbacked hip rafter is shorter than a valley rafter of the same run and pitch. This was news to me. Theoretically he is right, but practically he is wrong.

I feel that his statements may be misleading to students of the subject and to many of your readers, and take this opportunity of explaining the catch to prevent a misunderstanding and confusion in the minds of some.

He states "that the plane or top edge of the common rafter passes through the corner of an unbacked hip rafter and to bring the corner into this plane, the hip rafter must be shortened." This statement is erroneous.

The hip rafter is not shortened, it is dropped, but it so happens that in the dropping of the hip, it does shorten a barefoot, unbacked hip rafter, but it doesn't change the length on the center line.

If the projection be added to the main rafter and laid out in one piece notched over the plate, the length does not change, whether backed or dropped. The length on the center line of a hip or valley of the same run and pitch is always the same.

This is illustrated in figure 1. The rule for dropping the hip is as follows: produce a level line anywhere on the side of the rafter as the seat cut "A-B." From the top edge of the rafter on this level line, point off one-half the thickness of the stock used for the hip as at "C." From the point "C" erect a perpendicular line as at "D." The length of this perpendicular line "C-D" is the amount of stock that should be taken off the plate level as shown by the dotted line.

It will readily be seen that the actual length of the hip is shortened "A-D." The center of the hip will not touch the wall line as shown in the plan, figure 2. The center line of the hip will be set back the distance "A-B" and the outside edges of the hip will coincide with the wall lines at "C."

On the other hand, if the projection is added and made in one piece, as shown in figure 3, the length does not change at all.

"A-B" is the original seat cut for a barefoot rafter. "A-C" equals one-half the thickness of the stock from which point a perpendicular line is drawn as at "D." The hip is dropped the length of the perpendicular line "C-D." So that if the hip was backed, the birdsmouth would be cut out on the lines "B-G-H," and if dropped, cut out on the lines "F-E-H."

I trust that I have made myself clear and simplified the question involved.
—R. M. Van Gaasbeek.

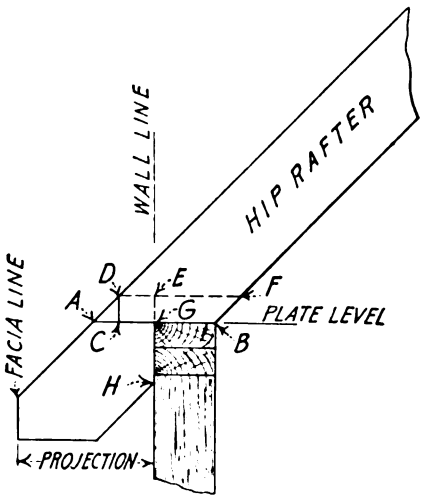


Figure 1

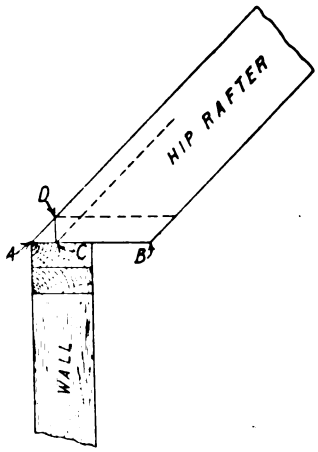


Figure 3

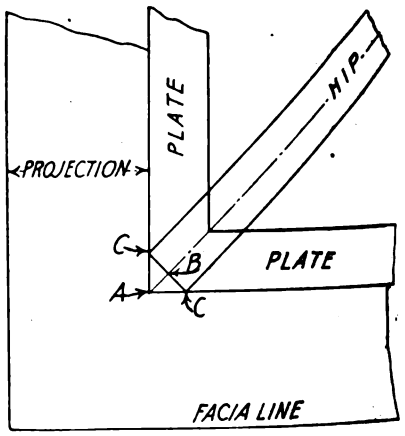


Figure 2

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money?

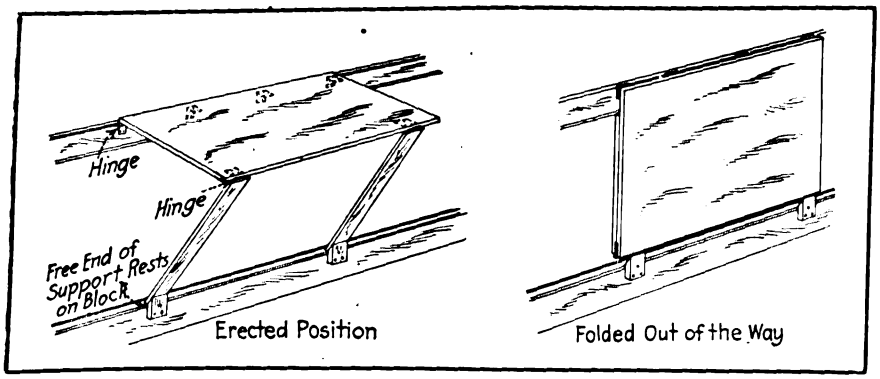
Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker?

If you have BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL 920 Broadway, New York City.

Digitized by Google



Drafting Board for Use in Limited Space

HERE is a simple idea for saving space in the builder's office, and also for the student or draftsman who does occasional work at home. The drawing board itself is the largest space-occupying unit of the drafting outfit; therefore if it can be readily put out of the way when not in use and as readily erected for use, a great saving in space can be effected. And this may be easily accomplished in the manner illustrated.

The drawing board should be attached to the window sill or wall moulding by means of small concealed hinges, and supported, as shown, below.—**C. Nye.**

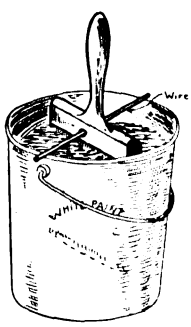
Utilizing Odd Glass

A MASTER carpenter in a city of fifty thousand people, employing twelve men, makes the broken panes of glass his men take from windows, when they are setting new glass, a source of profit to him. They are instructed to save all the odd glass and return it to the shop, either carrying it back with them or sending it in the truck if it so happens that their kit is picked up by the machine. The broken panes are then stored in an out of the way corner of the glass room and on some rainy day the boss, himself, or his son, who works for him, goes over the lot, cutting it up into standard size.

Nothing is thrown away. From the smaller pieces, panes measuring 3" by 4" or 4" by 6" are cut: those come in handy for skylights. 3" by 10" and 7" by 9" are the next in size, utilized for cellar windows and sash of old-fashioned houses. 9" by 12", 9" by 13" and 10" by 14" are the most common sizes: these are in great demand for the ordinary sash. In some cases even larger panes are cut, 12½" by 24" or 12½" by 26", where the original size was large. The encrusted putty on the edge is scraped off, the glass washed, and then it is stored away in boxes with the size noted on a label pasted on each box.

Some of the glass is sold to customers, reduction of a few cents on the price being made because of the fact that it is second hand; but the greater part is used up in the course of business, on jobs of setting glass requiring the standard size. —**Henry J. Carr.**

Paint Brush Hint



HARDLY anything gets one as sore as grabbing hold of a paint brush and getting one's hand all full of paint from the handle, the brush having slipped down in the paint pot until the handle was well covered.

Here is a little kink that will get rid of the whole trouble. Simply drill a little hole in the brush above the bristles, through which run a stout wire. This will keep the brush suspended in the paint and keep the handle dry.

Try it out and see if it is not a temper-saver, to say nothing about the saving in time necessary to wipe the surplus paint off the handle and one's hands.—**C. A. Orr.**

Helping the Painter

RECENTLY an article appeared in your paper about preparing work for the painter. Now here is something I would like to add to it: Don't squirt tobacco juice all around!

It's a fine stain and a hard job to remove it from floors and trim. I have found a solution of oxalic acid a good thing to use for the removal of such stains. —**Harold Freedman.**

Concrete Mail Receiver

SOMETHING new in the way of a mail receiver for the city, suburban or country home is shown in the accompanying illustration. This may be of interest to the fellow who is thinking of building a feature of this kind.

This receiver stands before a home near Whittier, California, where the dwellings and ground are of a valuable character. In selectnig this feature the owner has chosen something that is durable in the extreme, for it is made entirely of concrete. This mail receiver would be an ornament to any home grounds.

It is five feet in height and the mail box portion is 10 x 18 inches, while the opening is 8 x 10 inches, being large enough to accommodate an ordinary size sheet iron mail box, if desired. The eaves have an overhang of about three inches all around. The round upright is ten inches in diameter and two feet long, the square section below, which is 20 inches square and two feet high. The base for the entire fixture is twelve inches deep and two feet in diameter.

The roof of this mail receiver has been painted green, while the remainder has been left the original finish that has been given to the entire fixture in general, known as "splatterdash."—**Albert Marple.**



Digitized by Google

MASONRY
Practical Information on Materials and Latest Construction Methods



Garden Brickwork

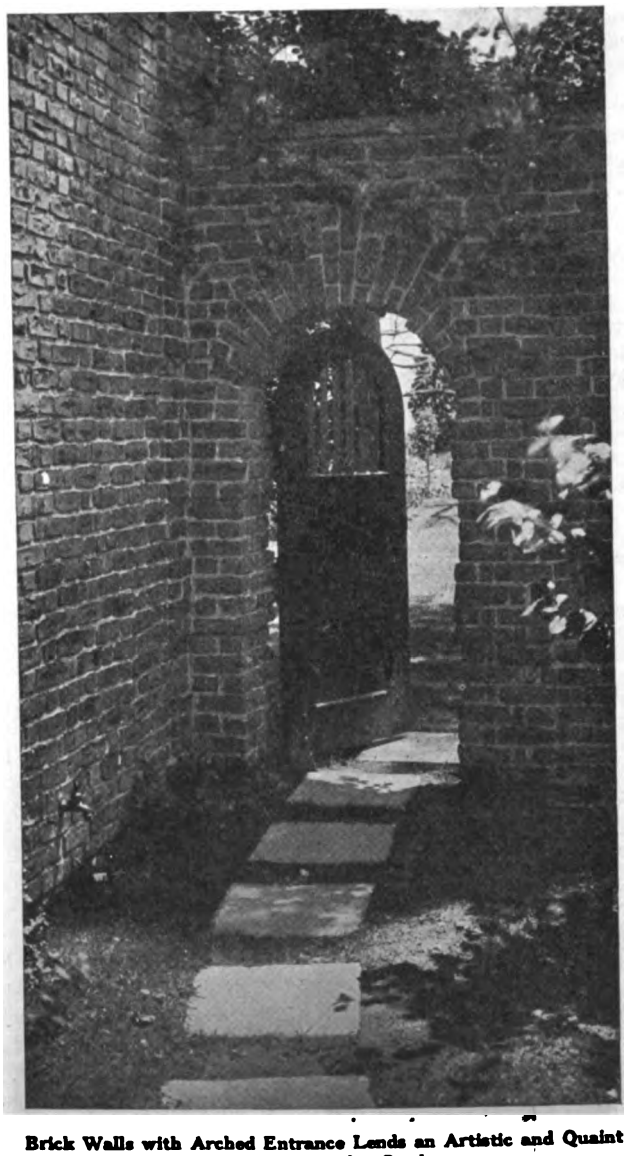
A Chance for Profitable Jobs Some Builders Overlook

By WILLIAM CARVER, Architect

WHEN the house is finished and the keys turned over to the owner it is customary for the contractor to consider that his work on that particular job is finished. Supposing, however, that his relations with the owner have been fairly amicable the contractor has a mighty good chance, in many cases, to get another small contract in connection with the same job. He is, in fact, in a preferred position to do any extra work as a result of his long association with the owner when building the house.

When the owner takes possession the house stands raw and bare in its surroundings. Presumably the contract has called for removal of surplus earth and for rough grading about the house.

The next step is usually to call in the landscape gardener and to proceed with the planting of shrubs. But, assuming that the owner's means have not been too badly strained in the building of his house, it is here that the contractor, working with a landscape architect or gardener, can suggest to the owner the advantage of permanent brick walls and walks, and in more ambitious gardens of pergolas, summer houses, or other features as conditions warrant. Such features not only improve vastly the appearance and value of the property, but add to the owner's enjoyment of it.



Brick Walls with Arched Entrance Lends an Artistic and Quaint Enclosure for the Garden

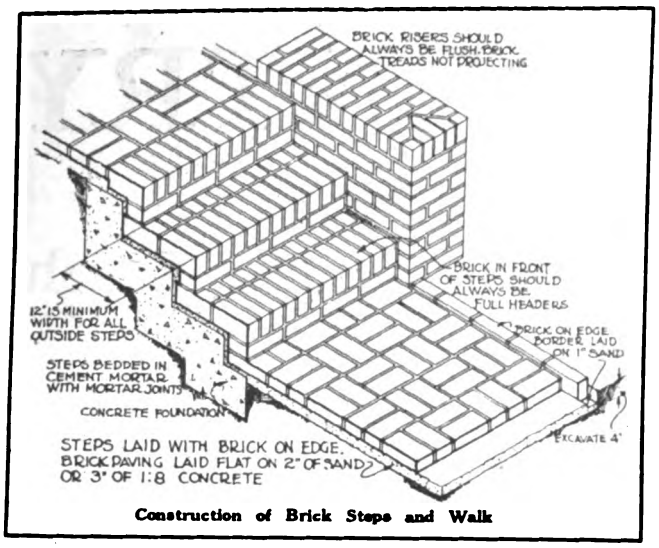
Brickwork, by its nature and tradition, is naturally associated with garden architecture. With its beautiful colors and soft texture it blends well into any garden, formal or otherwise. When studying the celebrated gardens of Europe, and beautiful gardens which dot the landscape in various parts of the United States, one is impressed with the cool, inviting, and harmonious appearance of a background of rich red brickwork against green foliage and shrubbery.

On a hot summer day nothing looks more thoroughly inviting than a corner in a garden with spreading trees giving shade from above and ivy covered walls shutting out the horizontal shafts of heat and light. Add to this a brick walk stretching to the house and providing a streak of welcome color through the garden.

Probably much of the pleasing effect of brickwork is due to the fact that it does not glare in the sun. It does not reflect sunlight, but absorbs it, and is restful to the eye, contrasting with the green foliage and grass at the same time.

There are many selling points for garden brickwork which the contractor can use when discussing the matter

Digitized by Google



Construction of Brick Steps and Walk

with the owner. The privacy which brick walls afford should not be overlooked and this is not only an advantage in the summer time, but is of much more importance in the winter, when shrubs and trees have shed their foliage and no longer serve as a screen.

The cost of brickwork in the garden is not necessarily great, and the extra expense is well justified by its qualities of permanence, to say nothing of its beauty.

Where walls are used to divide the same property, and consequently do not have to follow a boundary line, such walls are built with a continuous wavy plan to give them stability. Thus laid out, four-inch walls are frequently built seven and eight feet high. Straight walls four inches thick are built up to four or four and a half feet high, generally reinforced at intervals of about five feet with nine-inch square piers. Thus built, a brick garden wall will last as long as a brick house—around the century mark.

Walls should be carried below the frost line, but do not need a spread footing, except that four-inch walls should be laid on a course of headers placed on edge to insure maximum stability.

A course of brick on edge laid in rich cement mortar forms a neat and effective cap for walls eight inches thick and over. Immediately below this cap a course of shingle roofing tile or slate projecting about an inch on either side forms a drip and adds to its effective appearance, besides being useful.

Brick walks may be laid to have a variety of effects. Many people like to see a brick walk laid unevenly, probably with grass growing up in the joints; as in old walks.

The walk may also be laid in a variety of patterns, a very pleasing arrangement being the herringbone or criss cross pattern. This is, however, naturally a little more expensive than patterns in which the brick are laid square with the walk.

The brick may also be laid on edge or flat, the different size of the exposed surface of the units not only allowing a variation in effect, but also making a difference in the price of the work, brick laid flat requiring fewer brick. If an uneven effect is wanted, bed the bricks on sand, with vertical joints either sand joints or mortar joints. If it is not desirable to have vegetation appear in the joints, mix salt with the sand.

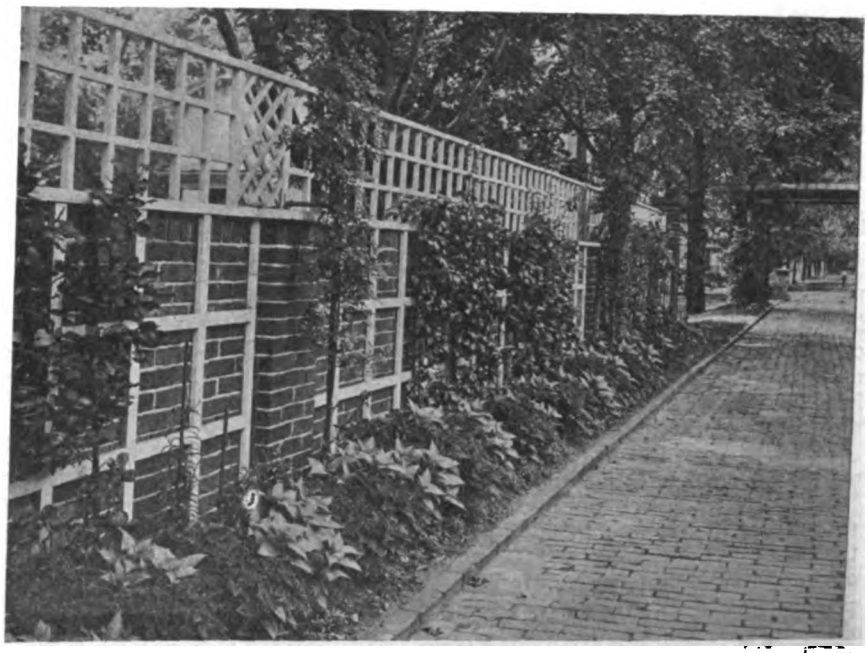
Bricks for walks, steps, or any floor surface should of course be only the hardest burned brick, and it is advisable to state the purpose for which these brick are to be used when ordering them.

On a hillside, or where there is a change in grade, brick steps can be advised to advantage and such steps also form charming ornaments in the garden. Steps should be laid on concrete, not sloped on its under surface, but stepped off so that it cannot slide out of place. Joints should be filled with mortar.

For porch floors, too, brick paving is very extensively used, its warmth of effect and economy making it a very desirable material for this purpose. Porch floors should always be laid on a concrete base, with mortar joints.

Joints in outside steps and floors should always be filled with rich cement mortar. A very effective joint is the thumb joint—a broad, slightly concave joint thoroughly rubbed with a steel jointing tool. Sometimes, in the best work, the face of the brick is given a coat of raw linseed oil before being laid, which prevents mortar sticking to it.

Pergolas, gate posts and summer houses, all these, too, come to mind as items of construction and embellishment which may be suggested by the contractor when conditions and extent of grounds would warrant their construction. It is sound business to develop one's market to the utmost for the commodity one has for sale.


Brick Wall and Wood Lattice Make a Good Combination

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch

By RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK

School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

UNEQUAL pitched roofs are those formed by the intersection of two roof surfaces having different pitches, one surface sloping more than the other. The hip and valley rafters form the dividing line. The roof surface on one side of the rafters being framed to one pitch and the roof surface on the opposite side of the rafters to a greater or lesser pitch.

The plates for the two roof surfaces are at different heights, those on the short common side or steeper pitch, being higher than the plates on the long common side or lower pitch. The hip and valley rafters travel the diagonal distance of an oblong with reference to the plate in comparing them with the framing of a hip and valley rafter for a roof of equal pitch, which travel the diagonal distance of a square and cross the plate at an angle of 45 degres.

The center lines of the hip and valley rafters must intersect the facia line at the extreme corners or returns on the facia line, and because they travel the diagonal distance of an oblong, they are thrown to one side of the corner of the building or the return walls, crossing the plates at an angle to one side of the corner of the building. The common and jack rafters, as in any other roof, cross the plates at right angles. This roof creates several interesting framing problems, which at first may appear difficult, although simple, when once the basic principles are understood:

Specifications

Plate, long common side, 7/8" by 2½".

Plate, short common side, 7/8" by 3⅛".

Hip and valley rafters, ¾" by 1¼".

Common and jack rafters, ⅜" by 7/8".

Ridge, ⅜" by 1⅛".

Projection, 2".

Facia, ⅝".

Plancher level to plate level, short common rafters, 2⅝".

Plancher level to plate level, long common rafters, 2".

Pitch, long common rafters, 12" rise in one foot, (½ pitch).

Dimensions. (See plan, Fig. 1.)

Rafters, spaced 2" on centers.

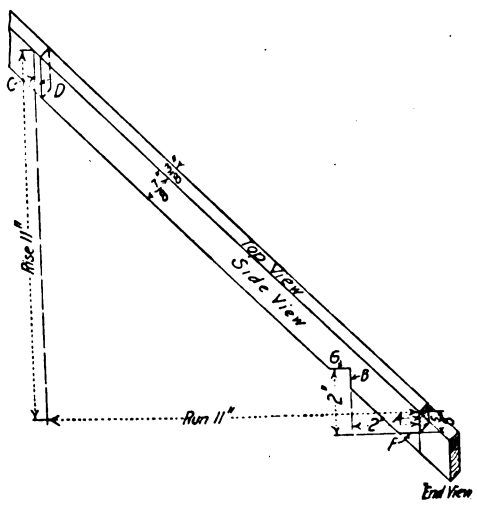


Fig. 3—Developed Length of Long Common Rafter No. 16

Lay-Out

A full size working lay-out of the plan (Figure 1) should be drawn on a board or sheet of detail paper. The lay-out will represent a scale of 1 inch to the foot. In applying the various measurements full size, substitute the word feet for inches in listing the runs and lengths of the rafters.

Number each rafter and ridge as shown on the plan. Put the corresponding numbers on the rafters as they are laid out so as to insure ready identification and proper location during the erection of the roof.

It will also be necessary to develop a profile of both the long and short common rafters on the layout, as shown in Figure 2, so as to determine the proper heights of the walls or plate levels. First, draw a profile of the long common rafters, the specifications calling for a half pitch roof, or the rafters rising 12" in one foot of run.

In a half pitch roof, the run and the rise is the same, so if the run of the long common rafter is 11" (see plan Figure 1), the total rise of the rafter must also be 11".

With the total rise of the roof known draw a profile of the short common rafter, the run of which is 8", thus determining the pitch of the short common rafters. In accordance with the specifications which give the desired width of the facia and projection, locate the plate levels on either rafter.

Digitized by Google

It will be discovered that if the plates on walls J-K and L, which support the long common rafters, were on the same level or height as the plates on walls M-N and O, which support the short common rafters, the birdsmouth on the long common rafters would almost cut the rafters in two.

To overcome this difficulty the plates on walls J-K and L, which support the long common rafters, are dropped sufficiently to get a good seat cut on the plates and yet not weaken the rafter at the birdsmouth.

With the birdsmouth developed independently on both long and short common rafters, measure the height of each plate level from the plancher level and subtract the two figures, which will give the difference in the heights of the two plate levels, the plancher level being level throughout the entire roof.

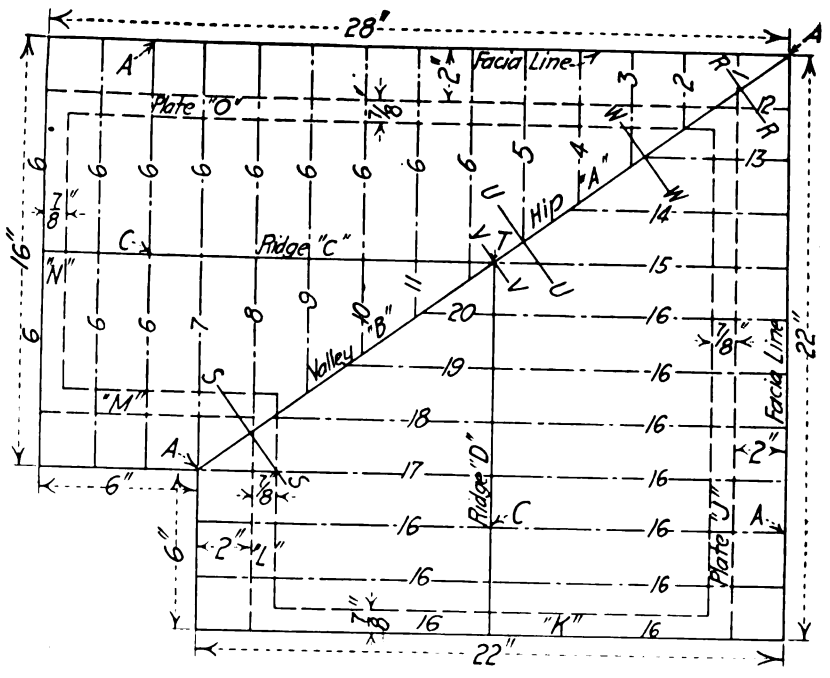


Fig. 1—Plan of Hip and Valley Roof of Unequal Pitch From Which Layout Is Made

To Lay Out Long Common Rafter

The pitch of long common rafters No. 16, required by the specifications, is 12" rise in one foot. The run is taken from the lay-out, Figure 1, measuring from the facia line to center line of ridge "D", A-C, or 11".

Set the fence and square at 12" rise on the tongue and 12" run on the blade. Mark on the tongue for all plumb cuts and on the blade for all level cuts. Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used and produce the facia line or first plumb line to the extreme right, A, Figure 3.

Slide the fence to the left and measure on a level line from facia line A, the run of the rafter, 11" and produce plumb line C, Figure 3, the extreme length of the rafter to the center line of ridge D. From this length deduct one-half the thickness of the ridge, 3/16", and produce plumb line D, the cutting length of the rafter against the ridge.

To complete the lay-out of the lower end of the rafter, measure in from facia line A, measuring on a level line, 2", the width of the projection, locating wall line B.

Measure down on facia line A, from the top edge of the rafter, 5/8", the width of the facia, locating plancher level F.

Measure up from plancher level F, measuring on a plumb line, 2", (Note: Take this distance from the lay-out Figure 2), locating plate level G. Cut on line A for the facia, on line F, for the plancher level, on lines G and B for the birdsmouth, and on line D for the cut against the ridge.

In the next issue the method of finding the developed length of the jack rafters will be discussed.

The problem of the unequal pitch roof is a very interesting one, and every student of roof framing will find that there are many points to be considered so as to obtain a good job without constant cutting and trying.

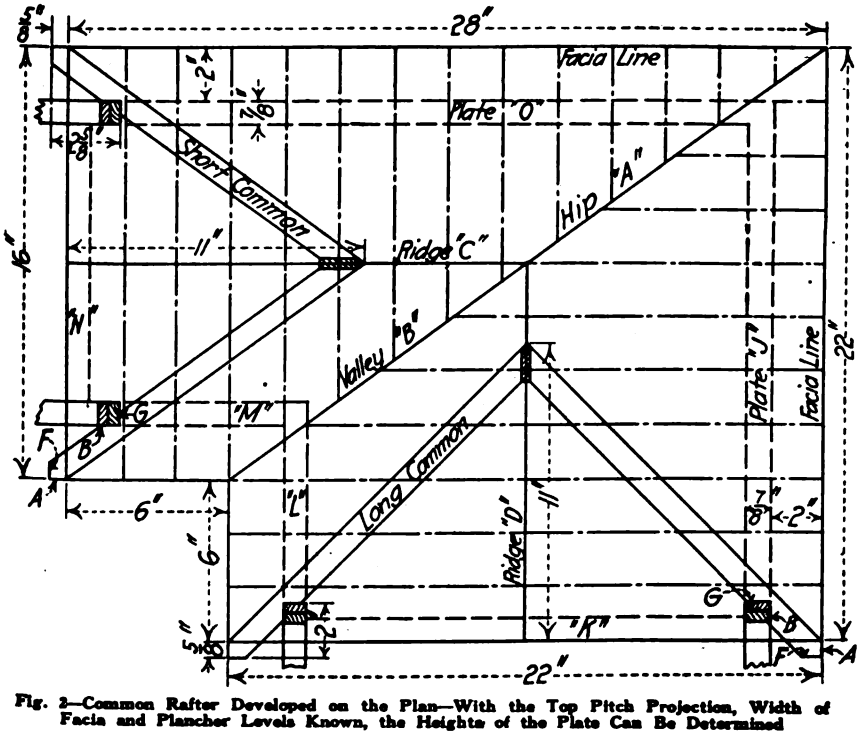


Fig. 2—Common Rafter Developed on the Plan—With the Top Pitch Projection, Width of Facia and Plancher Levels Known, the Heights of the Plate Can Be Determined

Digitized by Google

Detail for Stucco Porch Construction

Practical Instructions on How to Build a Wide Span Porch

By I. P. HICKS

MANY bungalow houses are now being built with a stucco exterior finish and with wide spans between the porch columns. There are many of them where there are but two columns, even when the porch extends all the way across the front of the house. When built in this way the columns and the porch beam should be built very large and strong, which gives the structure a massive and grand appearance.

This kind of construction makes it absolutely necessary to build a strong porch beam, one that will be sure to carry the weight of the roof without any danger of sagging. Our sketch shows how to build such a beam. Take two 2x12's of the required length, space them the proper distance apart, frame in a 2x4 or 2x6 on the ends as shown, spike on a 2x4 or 2x6 on the bottom in the center, then put in a ⅞-inch truss rod from end to end and with a wrench turn the nuts up tight. With this kind of construction you can safely span a 24 foot porch with only two columns. For spans up to 26 or 28 feet we recommend three 2x12's and two ⅞-inch rods.

The furring at the bottom is necessary for there must be depth to the beam in order to give strength to the truss. The furring could be made a little less. It could be cut down to about 1½ inches by using a metal plate on the bottom of the beam instead of the wood. The plate should be about ½ inch thick and 6 inches wide. This would really be better than the wood for the iron truss rods might cut into the wood, which would be the result in case of great weight coming on the beam. For safety use the iron plate over the bottom of the beam and also put an iron plate over the 2x4 at the ends of the beams. When this is done you should have a beam that should never fail to carry the load placed upon it.

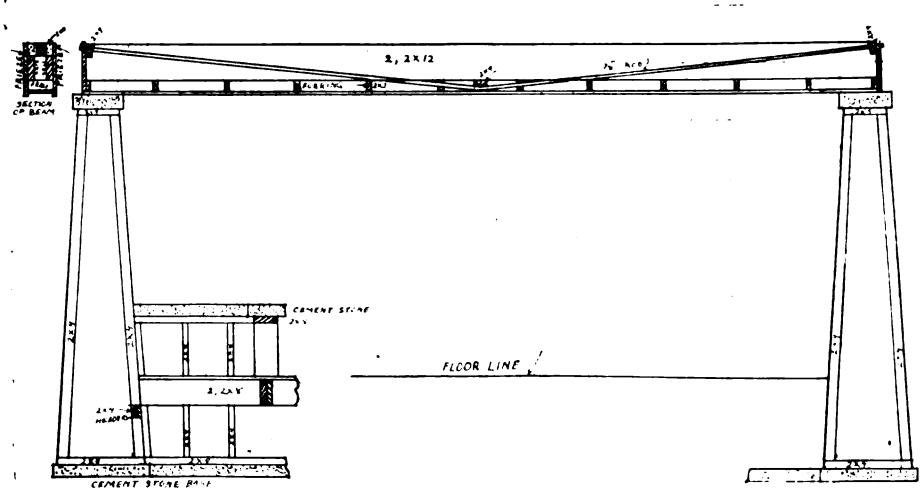


The Type of Porch Needing Special Framing to Support Rafters

Build the columns strong and large so that they will look massive and in accord with the beam above. They should be about 2 feet 6 inches square at the bottom and 1 feet 3 inches at the top for the frame work. The frame work should be braced diagonally across the columns in order to keep them square and should be bolted to the cement base at the bottom.

The columns can be sheathed up with Bishopric stucco board. It gives strength to the column and is an ideal material over which to apply stucco. Do not use wood lath over the beam or the column caps, use metal lath of an approved make for these places. The shrinkage of wood lath in such places is sure to result in unsightly cracks in the stucco finish. See that the furring is well nailed and that the metal lath is securely fastened to the furring and that the lath is well lapped where the joints are made. You must have solid and well built work if you are to get a satisfactory job, all of which can easily be had if due care is used in the construction work.

Put in a cement stone base at the ground line of the column. In fact every house that is to be stuccoed to the ground should have a cement stone base run all the way around just at the ground line and to extend 4 inches above the ground. This makes a fine place for the starting of the stucco and being a little above the ground it does not have the tendency to get dirty.



A Method of Framing to Support the Rafters

Digitized by Google

Prize Winning Remodeling Job

Interesting Alteration of Old Saloon Building Into Modern Office Structure

NEW buildings for old sounds somewhat like the tale of Aladdin and the Wonderful Lamp. But many remodeling jobs have lately been finished that are truly remarkable in the great change that they have made in the appearance of an old, dilapidated building.

In our January issue we showed pictures of the remodeling of an old but well built office building into a modern structure for the International Mercantile Marine Company. This was a very interesting job, and was awarded first prize by the Downtown League of New York for the best alteration job in 1921. The second prize was made to Errett, the Lily Cup man, for the alteration of a very unattractive saloon and tenement property at Fulton and Water Streets, in New York.

This whole building was remodeled into a clean little office building that adds dignity to the neighborhood. The appearance of the building before alteration was exactly the same as the building to its right. A similar building is shown on the left, with one building intervening.

This modern office building used to be a dingy saloon with characteristic projecting doors and a "ladies' entrance" under the old-fashioned outside steps, which led to a ramshackle factory above, itself provided with an unsightly fire-escape. The present appearance of the adjoining property gives you the idea.

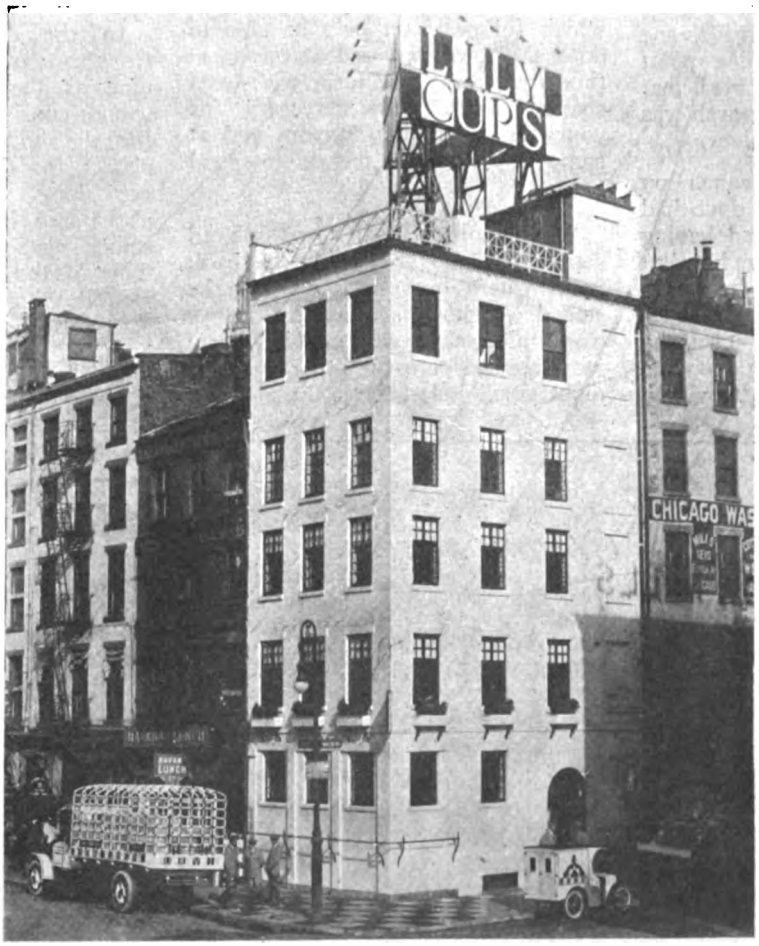
Under the direction of J. J. Diemer, architect, James C. Hoe's Sons, Inc., builders, took out the insides of building and replaced with modern steel construction "and everything." The old hoistway was rebuilt to be occupied by an Otis automatic, electric elevator, and the old steps gave place to a new fireproof inside stairway, cellar to roof.

Tiled floors were laid on all floors, steel windows installed, interior walls covered with black oak wainscoting. Black oak beamed ceilings with cement plaster panelings, black and white wash-rooms, and the black and white entrance gave the Lily Cup trade-mark. In the cellar an automatic gas-heated steam boiler was installed.

Outside, the saloon appearance was removed by altering the window openings, erecting an arched iron doorway, and facing the entire front with white Portland cement. John Gallin & Son, the mason, did this.

An immense steel sign with great enameled steel letters like kid's blocks stands high above the roof. Lighted at night it announces to passengers on the Brooklyn Bridge, to night workers in downtown office buildings, and to folks who loiter in the neighborhood of City Hall, that this is the New York home of a progressive manufacturer.

It is rather interesting to note what great improvements can be made in old buildings to have them modern in appointments and artistic in design. There are many thousands of good substantial buildings that are relics of a bygone age when folks only thought to build strongly without giving any thought to architectural design.



Buildings of this sort offer a very profitable field of work for the building contractor. Make suggestions of what can be done and show a sketch to the owners and interest will be aroused and many an order secured this way.

Main Street in most of our older towns certainly presents a very unattractive appearance to our modern eyes and tastes. Builders, by working in conjunction with their local Chamber of Commerce, can stir up considerable interest in making a town beautiful.

One of the biggest arguments to use to put over this idea is that it will pay for itself in increased trade.

Digitized by Google

CONCRETE
Form Work-Reinforcing Methods
Monolithic and Block Construction



A Few Concrete Hints

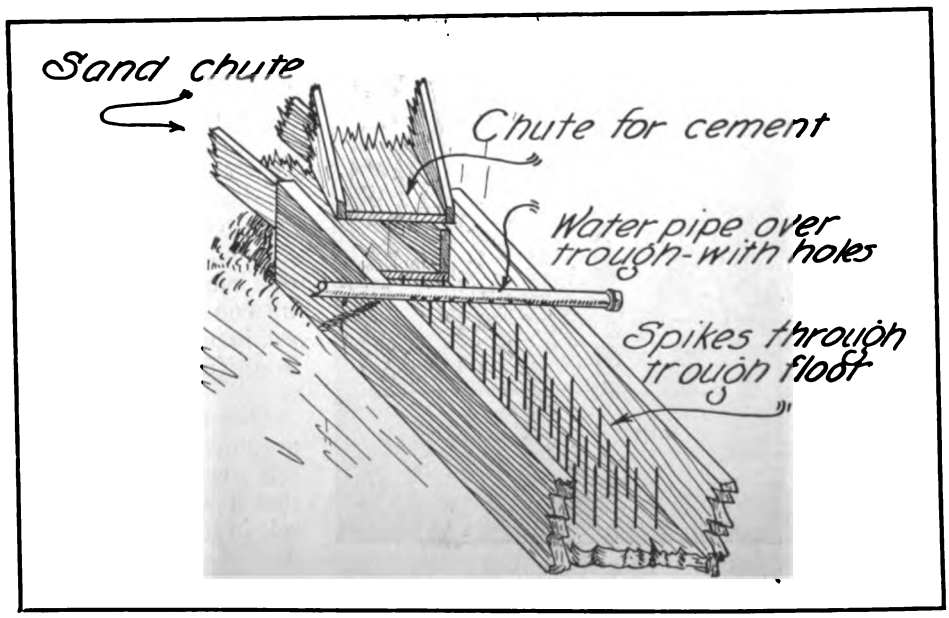
By DALE R. VAN HORN

HERE is a novel way of mixing concrete by the action of gravity which was used on a large concrete job. The work to be done was at the bottom of a rather narrow, but deep ravine and the nature of the work consisted of the erection of a concrete dam across the bottom. This job was staged some thirty miles from a shipping point and after it had been decided that the dam was to be put in, search was made, and in vain, for a mixer.

The foreman of the ranch on which the work was being done had seen a bit of country. And having seen, he had also observed as he went along. So that, all in all, he was a pretty practical fellow. He suggested the mixing of the mortar by sliding it down a trough laid on the bank of the ravine. Providing proper and necessary precautions were taken, he said, things should turn out all to the good. And since he bossed the job, things went as intended and did work out all right.

By means of the accompanying drawing and a short description which follows, you may be able to dope the thing out and at the same time tuck away the idea, with such changes as may be necessary for your particular environment, and at some future time put it to good use.

A temporary tank was placed some distance farther up the bank from where operations were to be staged. From this was run a length of old pipe which was found. A cap was screwed onto the other end and eight small holes about three thirty-seconds of an inch were drilled near the end in a space eight inches long. Between the tank and the lower end of the pipe, a valve was placed so that the amount of water could be regulated to suit the condition of the sand and cement.



In the drawing is shown the trough, two chutes and the water pipe as they were installed. The trough consisted of a ten-inch plank for the bottom with two six-inch planks for the sides, each eighteen feet long. At regular intervals, about two inches apart, each way, spikes were then driven through the floor of the trough from the under side, leaving about three inches of the ends protruding, as shown.

Two chutes were introduced into the upper end of the trough, one above the other, and each at an angle sufficient to insure the moving of the material as soon as it was placed there.

The chute for the cement was run back and to one side and connected to a small hopper, with an adjustable door so that the quantity of cement passing through in a given time could, too, be regulated.

With a little practice it was found that one man, shovelling steadily and at a moderate rate, could furnish the aggregate for the finished mixture. The water supply valve and the door in the cement hopper were then adjusted accordingly.

The trough, when set on the bank, was about forty-five degrees from the horizontal and the lower end

Digitized by Google

emptied into a wide, shallow receptacle, from which the concrete mixture was carried by the two workmen below to the forms of the dam.

On small jobs when the chance presents itself, the use of gravity for this purpose will come in handy, since considerable time will be saved in the process, the amount depending upon the size of the job and the speed with which the ingredients are run through the stages.

Omitting Reinforcing

It is surprising how some folks will want to save a little money by omitting some really important part of construction, bracing and reinforcement seem to be items often picked upon. We illustrate here a couple of examples of what is likely to result by omitting the reinforcing in concrete work.

In one case the owner was laying a concrete foundation for a barn. Thinking that he could effectively cut the cost by doing this work himself with the aid of two hired men, he apparently was taking every precaution against possible failure. The forms were filled, the bolts were placed for the sills and in due time the carpenters and contractor arrived and the barn was built.

Six months later, a large crack appeared at three of the four corners of the foundation. Perplexed, the owner went to the contractor and sought his opinion.



Wall Failure in Solid Concrete

"Did you reinforce the corners," the contractor asked.

"No."

"Why not?"

"Didn't think it was necessary," the owner replied.

That short conversation seems to contain a lesson. Because the owner thought that he knew the rules of the game, the very foundation of the structure was weakened. Two years later one side of the barn had settled to such an extent that it was necessary to remove the wall and replace it. The cost doubled the original cost of the foundation. It would have been much cheaper to have left the whole program in the hands of one who knew what to do.

If you know how to do it, all right, but be sure that you do. First, be sure you're right, then go ahead. That simple slogan would have meant money saved to this owner.

While on the subject of construction, it might not be out of place to consider, briefly, retaining walls. The cut showing a fractured corner of concrete blocks is but a common example of what results when such walls with side pressure are built regardless of the existing natural laws.

A compound fracture exists here. The wall has not only given way. due to lack of reinforcing, but the lower corner blocks have been split, due to uneven settling. A little extra time spent here when building, would have prevented the trouble.

This long crack is due to the uneven settling of one wall and also to the tipping outward of the other, due to this side pressure.

Two things would have prevented this damage: if the foundation had been laid on solid ground, or upon earth properly prepared, the settling would not have taken place. The use of reinforcing would have prevented the second.

No matter how sound concrete blocks are constructed, they give way, if the force exerted is sufficient. The reinforcing should have been quarter-inch rods, bent at right angles and the ends bent down or up, to fit into the first joints.

Shovel for Concrete

When mixing thin plasters and mortars an old square point shovel which has been slightly altered to suit the occasion, will come in handy. If holes are cut through the sheet metal large enough to let considerable mortar through at each stoke, the mixing will be much more rapid than in the ordinary way.



Another Wall Failure

Mark lines on the back of the shovel proper two inches apart and over an area extending from a point two inches from the blade to where the hump shows the location of the lower end of the handle.

Drill holes on these lines, two inches apart and afterward smooth off the rough edges left by the drill. This alteration will take care of mortar which includes a medium grade of sand as the largest of the aggregate.

If a shovel is wanted for slightly larger or coarser work, or work which will not contain quite as much water, drill holes in pairs one inch apart, with a five-eights inch drill and then with a cold chisel cut away the narrow intervening metal portions between the pairs of holes. This process leaves holes five-eights of an inch in width and not quite two inches long.

In mixing concrete it is knowledge gained by experience that will tell a man when the mixture is just right. Lack of enough water results in a dry or mealy mixture and too much water results in a soup that is bound to run out of the forms and carry most of the cement with it.

Digitized by Google

WHAT'S NEW



New Materials and Equipment that Keep Your Work Up to Date



Device for Fastening Wallboard

AFTER two years of experiment, the Upson Company, manufacturer of wallboard products, has recently placed on the market a little device which not only makes the putting up of wallboard easier, but produces a better job.

Carpenters have tried for years to make a good job of applying wallboard by countersinking nails. But nail-head depressions are almost impossible to conceal successfully, even by the best of painters.

This great little improvement, known as the "Upson Self-Clinching Fastener," eliminates this one big objection. The fasteners are nailed to the studding, prongs outward, before the wallboard is applied. A piece of 2x4 is then placed upon the wallboard panel over the fasteners, and a few heavy blows are struck upon it with a hammer.

The prongs firmly clinch the wallboard from the back. The surface of the board is not marred or disfigured in any way—a clear, unbroken spread of paneling is ready for the painter.

Like most of our every day conveniences, the outstanding feature of this fastener is its simplicity. It is made of tempered steel, and is about one inch square. It has five prongs. One of these is straight, and the other four are curved. The straight prong holds the panel so that it will not move from side to side. At the top of the fastener is a nail slot for fastening it to the studding.

Tests have been made demonstrating that one fastener will hold more firmly than nine finishing nails.

The use of this fastener cuts down the cost of installing wallboard by one-half. It eliminates the tedious





labor and cost of countersinking hundreds of finishing nails. It does away with the cost of filling nail holes —a difficult thing, seldom done perfectly.

The introduction of this fastener appears to be one of the biggest steps in the development of the wallboard industry. It is the final step in the use of quality wallboard in the finest of homes. As the wallboard is held firmly in place at every stud handsome wall paper can be used without fear of cracking, as bulging is entirely eliminated.

Digitized by Google

Handy Saw Table

HERE is a portable machine that can be easily moved by two men and is especially desirable for use on repair or new jobs where it can be carried from floor to floor and from room to room. It is operated by an attached electric work. The size of the table is 18x24 inches and it is 3 feet from the floor. The weight is 170 pounds.

It is a light weight yet strong machine and is manufactured by the American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, New Jersey.

A light weight strong machine, having tubular steel legs cast into corner fittings, forming an inseparable rigid frame to which the steel top is attached. This frame also supports the swinging arm or yoke which carries the saw mandrel.

When fitted for belt drive the countershaft turns in babbitted bearings. When motor driven the motor is mounted on a wood base attached to the swinging arm and belt centres do not change in adjusting the saw.

The illustration shows the motor running clockwise. When a non-reversible anti-clockwise motor is used the position of the motor may be reversed.

The saw may be raised or lowered and is held in any position by means of a positive clamp, a convenient handle being provided for raising and lowering the arm.

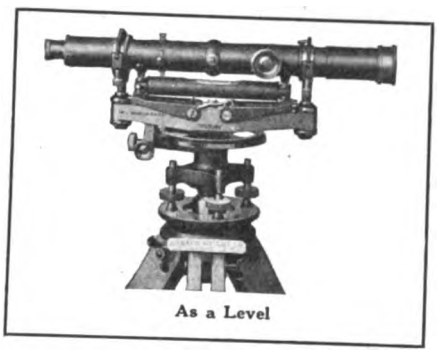
A slot is planed in the table for cut-off gauge which is supplied with each machine. This gauge can be set at any angle, right or left, for mitre work.



An excellent ripping gauge is provided which opens 8½ inches from the saw and is held in any position by a quick-acting clamp. It is adjustable for alignment with saw and can be removed quickly for long cut-off work.

Safety guard and splitter and guard is provided, the saw being guarded both above and below the table.

The construction of the machine is such that it may be changed from belt to motor drive simply by removing the pulleys and mounting the motor, no extra parts except the wood motor base being required. A motor driven machine can be changed to belt driven by the addition of the countershaft and pulleys.



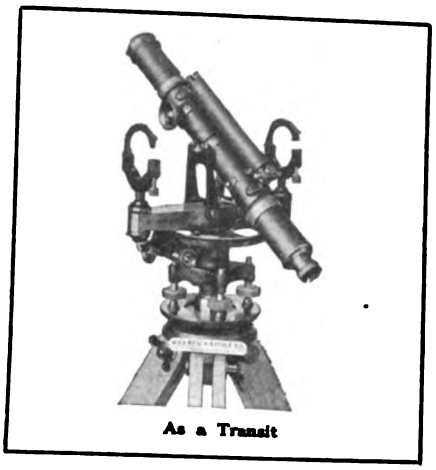
As a Level

Combination Level and Transit

BUILDERS are just as anxious to obtain results quickly as well as accurately and this is true of leveling as well as other operations.

The new Sterling level as shown here is made by the Warren-Knight Co., Philadelphia, Pa. It is a level that can be instantly changed to a transit (for sighting points above and below the level of the instrument) without the use of detachable parts and free from all of the drawbacks of the usual makes of levels.

The top of telescope is free from projections which would obstruct free sighting. The convertible device consists of two permanently attached hinged uprights for instantly changing the instrument into a transit with a range of over 45 degrees of elevation or depression in the vertical plane and provided with spring tension trunnion clips for frictionally retaining telescope in any desired position. The uprights may be folded down against the level bar when not in use.



As a Transit

Asbestos Building Lumber

THE high cost of installing tile work in the bathrooms and kitchens of our moderate cost homes have made builders to look for some other suitable material that would give a good appearance and that will stand the hard wear that such a wall is necessarily subjected to.

Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber is such a material. The Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Company of Ambler, Pa., manufacture this building lumber in thickness of 3/16 of an inch up to any desired thickness and it can therefore be used for a large variety of purposes.

For wainscoting this asbestos lumber can be had grooved in squares or oblongs and furnished with a moulded cap of the same material which may be used to give a tile effect at a very nominal cost.

This asbestos lumber does not require painting for a finish, but if such is desired it can be used. Some very pretty effects can be obtained by having a stenciled border on some of the tile-like divisions of the wainscot, etc., thus it lends itself to simple artistic treatment.

Asbestos building lumber, within a moderate length of time after it is manufactured, can be treated very much in the same manner as wood, since it may be sawed, chiseled, planed, etc., and nails driven through it without cracking; it seems to become tougher and harder with age.

As it is a fireproof material it has many uses in electrical installations as it is also a non-conductor. For houses with wallboard walls it is an excellent material to be used on the wall space behind the kitchen range, as it is fireproof and also a good heat insulation.

Digitized by Google



BUSINESS GETTING METHODS

Ideas that have worked for others

How One Builder Advertises

KEEP OUT THE FLIES

MY FULL SIZED WINDOW SCREENS are made from Clear Cypress Lumber thoroughly dried. All joints are morticed and tenoned to prevent warping, sagging or opening. The edge of the wire cloth is covered with plain screen mould ing carefully fitted into place, insuring a neat workman like finish. I use the best GALVANOID screen wire cloth obtainable. I recommend the use of Galvanoid Wire Cloth, which costs only a few cents more than the black wire, and has a far much longer life. Galvanoid Wire is a STEEL WIRE. Galvanized before it is woven. Then is Re-Galvanized after it is woven and then run through a transparent VARNISH BATH.

All my screens are made from 1-1-8 Clear Cypress and are made to order only As these screens are made from Clear Cypress Lumber they are furrished pain ted, two coats with best drop black paint, unless otherwise ordered As they are made from clear lumber there are no defects to conceal, and the quality is suitable for either Natural Finish or paint.

I also make SCREEN DOORS, which are made up of the same kind of material and I can furnish these doors to you in just the plain door or the combination screen and storm door, painted or unpainted, any style or size made to order. I can furnish you these on short notice, no Competition closer than the mill. Send me your list of Screens for estimate, before placing your order.

(I also carry a full line of screen wire at all times.)

J. E. DONAHO, MILTON, IOWA.

FLY-TIME is about here and there will be plenty of people wanting screens. The past few months would have been the best time to have had made these, but most folks will usually wait until the last minute before ordering anything, and this is true of screens as well as of nearly everything else.

In the illustration given above we show one side of an interesting card which was recently circulated by a progressive builder of Iowa to every house in his town. The reverse side of this card contained a large illustration of a fly. Mr. Donaho has several other interesting cards that he uses from time to time. Each one of them has the trade-mark which is shown on the upper left hand corner of this screen card. It is a good plan to have a trade mark and use it on everything, stationery, signs, etc.

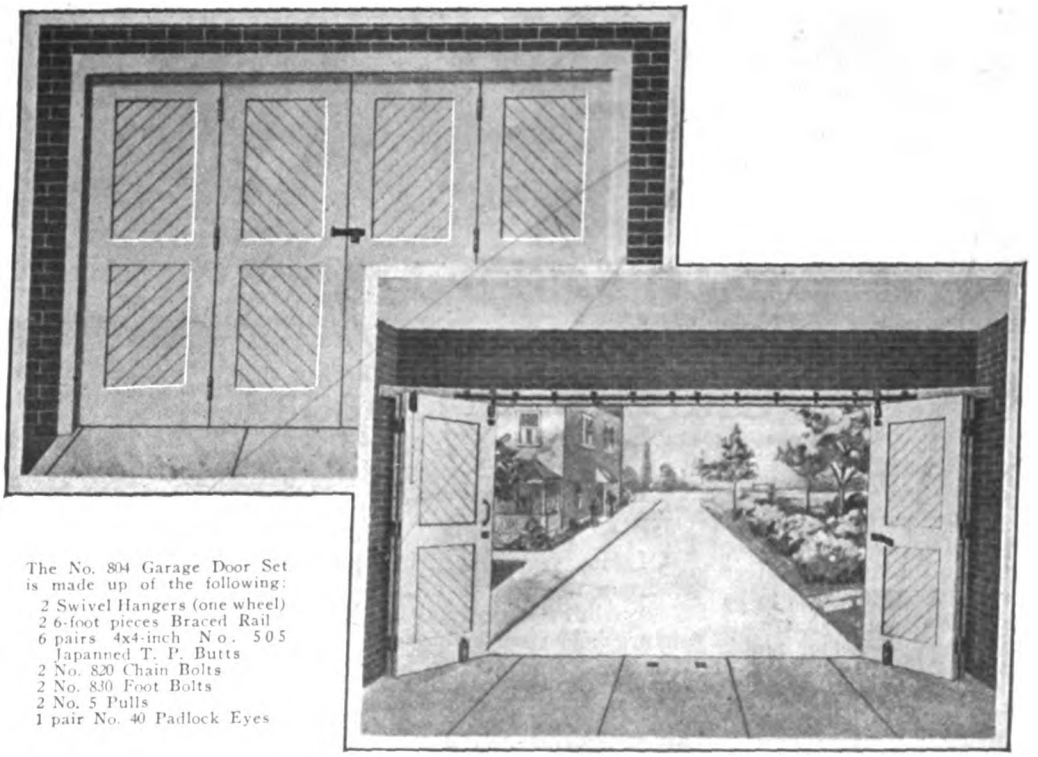
The making of screens is, of course, a very simple job, but there is a way of making them better. Years ago folks were content to just simply have screens, and they did not care how the frames were made or what hardware was used to keep them in place, and a poor quality of wire screening, or even cotton fly netting, was generally used. Of course, these screens soon rusted away and the frames came apart. Substantial construction pays, both on the house and on its equipment, and screens should receive the same amount of careful attention as any other part of the house. When well made, they will last a long while.

Particular care should, of course, be taken in making the corners secure. The custom has been to just mitre the corners together, and use a few crimped nails to hold them in place. This kind of screen soon parts, and is unsatisfactory after a few years. For temporary work, of course, this cheap method of manufacture is allowable.

Today one can obtain different kinds of screen hardware which really have many advantages. Screens can be hinged so as to open like casement windows, and for screen doors there are many different sorts of spring hinges and different catches. The old hook and eye bolt is rapidly being displaced by some respectable-looking hardware that gives a certain class to the entire outfit.

Where a large number of screens are employed on a building, it is wise to have them numbered. Nowadays one can buy duplicate numbered tacks, one to go on the screen and the other to go on the window sill, etc. In this way there is no trying each screen to see if it will fit in a certain place when putting them up.

Digitized by Google



The No. 804 Garage Door Set is made up of the following:
2 Swivel Hangers (one wheel)
2 6-foot pieces Braced Rail
6 pairs 4x4-inch No. 505 Japanned T. P. Butts
2 No. 820 Chain Bolts
2 No. 830 Foot Bolts
2 No. 5 Pulls
1 pair No. 40 Padlock Eyes

When You Install A National Garage Set You've Got the Best There Is!

And the best is none too good when the qualities of the job you turn out are at stake. Doors that open and close easily and do not sag; doors that require a minimum of space when open, and are weather-tight—such are proofs of the judicious selection on your part of a good Garage Set.

The No. 804 Garage Door Set illustrated, features each of the above points and in addition allows for a hanger construction permitting doors to swing into opening against stops. Neither snow nor ice will interfere with the opening and closing.

This set works as freely and easily as any house door—simply push and the doors are open; a slight pull and the doors are closed. Complete instructions accompany each set that comes packed complete in a box.

Each style of door—every sort of garage—has its own type of Door Set peculiarly adapted for that use. Above is shown our No. 804 and our catalog illustrates and describes a number of other styles. Write for copy of our "National Garage Hardware" Catalog.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.

STERLING : : : : ILLINOIS

National

Digitized by Google



CONTRACTING EQUIPMENT

Reliable Information on Time and Labor Saving Devices

Side Walk Sheds

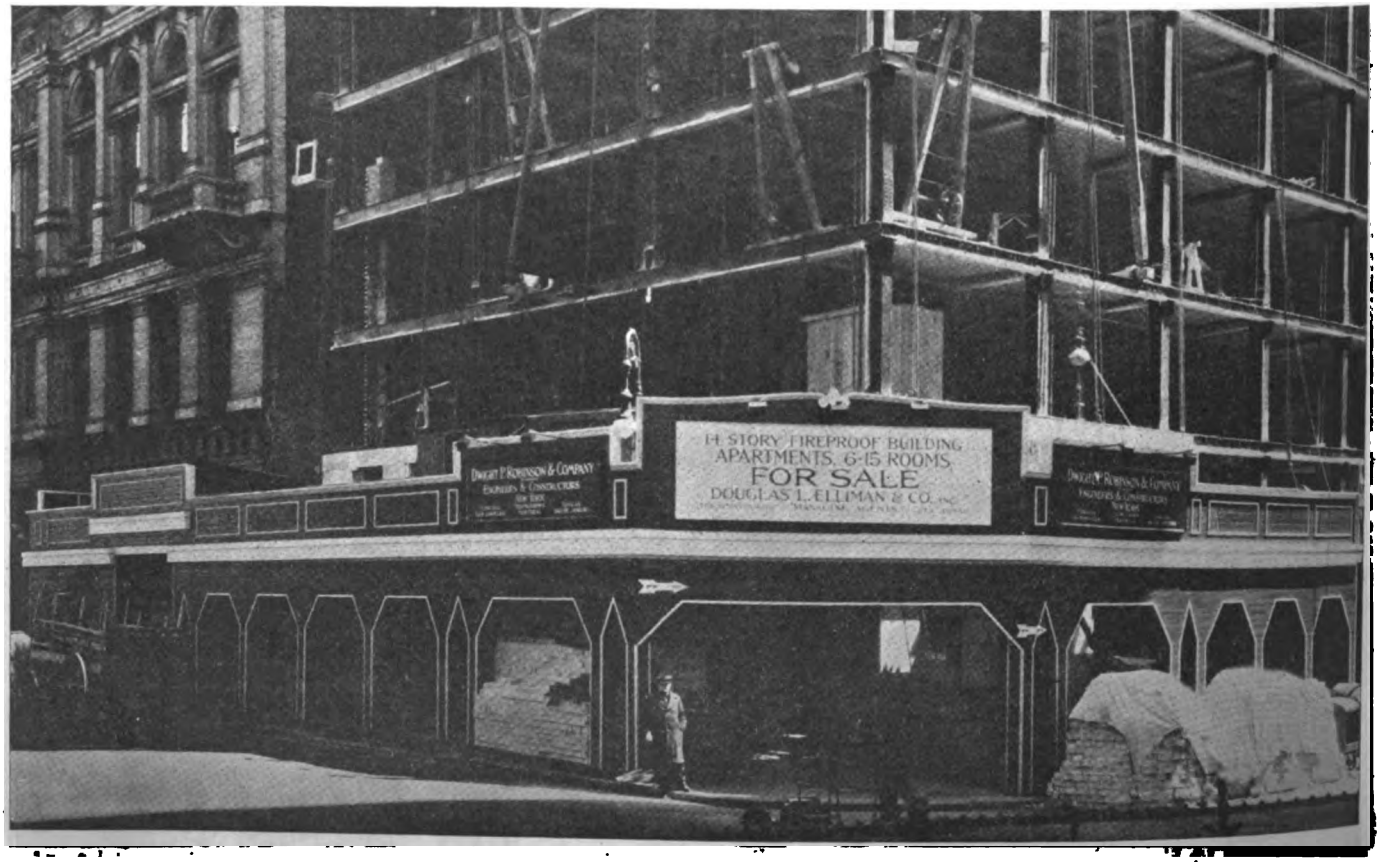
IT is a requirement in nearly all large cities that whenever a building or any part thereof situated within 10 feet of the building line, is to be raised to exceed 40 feet in height, a Side Walk Shed is to be used for the protection of pedestrians. This rule also applies when buildings are being demolished.

Naturally such a shed, which needs to carry quite a heavy load, must be very substantially built. It is usually made of heavy timbers as supports, with good solid joists and heavy planking for flooring. Unfortunately, this construction is more substantial than elegant, and it is usually an eyesore while it is in place. It seems to be one of the necessary evils in building.

Of late years there has been a tendency to make this Side Walk Shed a little ornamental, and in the picture below we give a very interesting example of this. This particular Side Walk Shed was erected by Dwight P. Robinson & Company of New York, on a new building operation at Park Avenue and 58th Street, where they are building a large fourteen-story apartment house.

This Side Walk Shed is stoutly built, and has been well finished with new lumber, and it is painted with two coats of dark olive green paint with buff trimmings. Besides serving for building construction purposes, it also serves as a good publicity space, as it supports four electric signs which are illuminated at night.

A protection of this character makes a side walk safe, keeps the premises clear of materials, and directs favorable attention to the building operation, impressing the public mind in a definite way that a construction project is going forward by some wide-awake and careful contracting firm.



Digitized by Google



Enduring attractiveness and low repair costs

THE same qualities in Redwood which assure enduring beauty to these houses in the Country Club District of Kansas City, make excellent selling points for the building contractor in marketing one or a dozen houses protected by enduring Redwood.

Redwood is not subject to any form of decay. A *natural*, odorless preservative permeates every fibre of Redwood during the growth of the tree and protects it against fungus diseases and against boring worms and insects. Seasoning does not destroy this preservative. Exposed to the weather or in contact with ground moisture, Redwood remains sound indefinitely. This keeps repair costs low.

Redwood's uniform cell structure gives the wood a firm, even texture and excellent working qualities. Waste is cut to a minimum and labor costs are smaller.

Redwood takes and holds paint unusually well and thus paint lasts longer in good condition. Re-painting is required less frequently.

Redwood's freedom from resinous compounds reduces the fire hazard.

Redwood lumber and millwork can be bought at prices little higher than for wood which cannot compare with it in rot-resistance or proportion of clear lumber, free from ordinary defects. T. P. L. Co. Redwood is properly seasoned. It does not warp, shrink or swell.

Using Redwood you can emphasize these points. They make selling easier.

Builders and architects will be interested in our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest", and also in our new "Redwood Homes Booklet". Our New York or Chicago office will gladly forward any or all of this literature.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois
2070 McCormick Bldg. Chicago
832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg. New York City
THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.
San Francisco Los Angeles

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction—
including — Colonal siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mud-sills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice. Pickets and fencing —Pergolas and Greenhouses.

Interior Finish
Natural, stained or painted Wood block floors.

Industrial Uses
Tanks and Vats for water chemicals and oil. Factory roofs and gutters — Wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties
Such as—Caskets and burial boxes — Incubators and ice cream cabinets and Cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses
Such as — Railroad ties and tunnel timbers — Signal wire conduits and water tanks — Car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Use
Such as — Silos, tanks and troughs—Hog feeders and implement sheds — Wood block floors, etc.

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

Right to Enforce Claim for Work Done

IN October, 1919, B was taken by V to the latter's mill with a view to B doing some expert mechanical work on it. On the way there V asked B what his charges would be. B replied that he was then getting $10 per day and expenses, including board and carefare, etc. Nothing more was then said about wages. In November V's brother asked B what the charge would be, and B replied that V knew all about it. The weather being unfavorable, the work was not commenced then. But in August, 1920, it was started, without any further agreement as to wages. After B had worked 18 days he asked V to pay him $225 on account. Without asking B how long he had worked, and without any mutual understanding as to the wage rate to be applied, V gave B a check for $225 and B credited the payment on his time sheet as covering 18 days at $12.50 per day, without charge for board, etc. Completing the work the last of October, 1920, B worked in all 48¼ days. Shortly afterwards he went away on another job and wrote to V for an additional payment of $300, stating that he, B, was not sure what balance was due him, because he did not have his time sheet with him, but that he was sure there would be an additional payment due after receiving the $300. V remitted the $300, and in June, 1921, B sent him a bill for $84.38, covering the balance due, computed at $12.50 per day. V now refuses to settle, claiming that he bargained for a rate of $10 per day. B received $15 per day plus expenses for work done for other persons before and after doing this work, and worked 10 hours a day for V, as against 8 and 9 hours for his other employers. Because of the peak prices of 1920, B thinks that V ought to pay $12.50 per day. Do the circumstances stated show an agreement as to wages? Is there any action that B can take against V? What kind would be the most severe? Could a mechanic's lien be enforced, and who would pay the cost of same? Could B close V's business for a day or longer? Who would be obliged to stand the costs? —G. B., New York.

There is no room for doubt as to the law applying to this case. The main trouble in getting at the merits of B's claim is to ascertain the facts as to the mutual understanding between V, or what they should have understood when the work was actually commenced.

When V asked what B would charge for the work and B replied that he was getting $10 a day and expenses that amounted to an agreement that that was what would be charged. And we believe that, under the circumstances, B was bound to notify V that he wanted more money, if he was not willing to proceed at a rate of $10 a day and expenses after the work had been delayed several months. B's crediting the $225 payment as covering 18 days' work does not bind V unless V was notified of that fact and made no objection. We believe that if the $37.50 which B has been overpaid (on a basis of $10 per day) covers or substantially covers his actual and reasonably necessary expenses for board, carfare, etc., he had better drop his claim. But on the facts presented he is entitled to full payment of $10 per day, plus such expenses.

The time for filing a mechanic's lien has long passed, and there is no way whereby B can enforce closing of any part of V's business, excepting as he may first obtain judgment and have legal process issued under it against V's property. Should B get judgment he would get costs with it, but would have to arrange with his attorney for the payment of the latter's fee.

On the facts stated we advise against litigation.

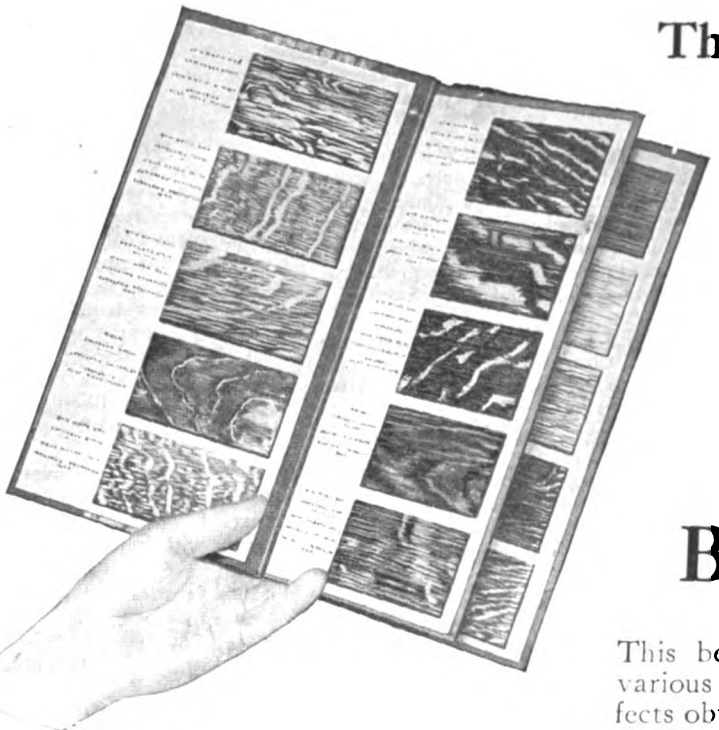
In an interesting Texas case it appeared that a written contract for the construction of a cottage provided on its face that the owner should pay $990, but it was verbally understood that the real price should be $1,078. This arrangement was made because the owner's father, who was providing the necessary funds, had refused to pay more than $990. In denying the builder's right to recover the extra $88, the Texas Court of Civil Appeals said: "No one could rely upon written contracts if they could be contradicted and destroyed by the oral testimony of the parties thereto."

A Michigan contract for installation of a hot-water heating apparatus contained a clause in which the contractor warranted that the plant would warm rooms to a temperature of seventy degrees in zero weather, and nothing was specified in this written agreement concerning any improvements to be made by the owner to facilitate heating. It was therefore decided by the Michigan Supreme Court that the contractor could not etsablish a verbal qualification of the warranty by setting up a claimed understanding with the owner that the latter would build a stone foundation under the house.

An Illinois builder, who bound himself in writing to construct ornamental coping on a building, was denied the right to set up an oral understanding before the contract was signed that cornice molding might be substituted. And in a similar case the Illinois Supreme Court said: "If the specifications were attached to the contract at the time appellees executed it, then it matters not what previous understanding or arrangement existed; all prior or contemporaneous agreements were merged in the contract as executed."

Since the specifications covring construction of a house distinctly required the builder who constructed the brickwork to make a fireplace, the Massachusetts Supreme Judicial Court ruled that he could not show an oral understanding to the contrary. And the Kentucky Court of Appeals, applying the same principle in favor of a builder decided that he hav-

Digitized by Google



This Beautiful $2.00 PORTFOLIO of Wood Panels FREE to BUILDERS

This beautiful portfolio shows on various woods the many beautiful effects obtainable with Johnson's Perfectone Undercoat and Enamel, Johnson's Wood Dye, Johnson's Paste Wood Filler, Johnson's Prepared Wax, Johnson's Floor Varnish, Sani-Spar, Varnish Stain, etc.

Every portfolio costs two dollars, so we can't afford to send them out generally, but we are glad to furnish them gratis to contractors who use Johnson's Artistic Wood Finishes in their work.

The attached coupon will bring you the portfolio promptly, all charges prepaid. You will find it very convenient to show clients and prospects the effects you can give them with Johnson's Artistic Wood Finishes.

JOHNSON'S WOOD DYE

With Johnson's Wood Dye soft woods can be finished so that they are as beautiful as hard wood. Johnson's Wood Dye is very easy to apply—goes on easily and quickly without a lap or streak—penetrates deeply—brings out the beauty of the grain without raising it—dries in four hours—and does not rub off or smudge.

Three Johnson factories are operated under ideal working conditions—full force—full time—no reduction in wages—an eight hour day—ten days' vacation on full pay—full pay during sickness—liberal pension and bonus systems. This policy can be continued only if artisans will co-operate by insisting upon the JOHNSON brand.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON

"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

Dept. BA5 **Racine, Wis.**

Canadian Factory—Brantford

S. C. Johnson & Son.,
Dept. BA5 Racine, Wis.

I have checked the Johnson Wood Finishes I specify in my work. Please send me your $2.00 portfolio of wood panels free and postpaid.

☐ ***Wood Dye*** ☐ ***Prepared Wax***
☐ ***Perfectone Enamel*** ☐ ***Paste Wood Filler***
☐ ***Perfectone Undercoat*** ☐ ***Floor Varnish***

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

I buy from.....
(Enclose your business card or letter head)

Digitized by Google

ing constructed a house according to his written agreement, the owner could not rely on any verbal agreement that a stairway should be wide enough to admit the passage of a piano and a bookcase.

In another Massachusetts case, the Supreme Judicial Court adjudged that a builder could not demand extra compensation for furnishing certain ornamental balconies called for by the plans and specifications which were made a part of his written contract, by relying upon a claimed oral understanding that the contract price should not include the balconies. And a Missouri builder was denied recovery of interest on a deposit made to secure performance of his contract, because there was no written stipulation for interest, although he sought to show that there was a verbal understanding to that effect.

Where it appeared under a Connecticut contract that a building was to be constructed for a lump sum, the Supreme Court of Errors of that commonwealth held that the owner could not show an oral contract that the price should cover a verbal guaranty that the architect's plans would prove satisfactory to the owner.

A New York court has declared that a clause in a building contract against subletting of the work could not be contradicted by proving a verbal agreement to permit subletting. And the Louisiana Supreme Court has gone so far as to hold that items of extra work could not be shown to have been performed under verbal agreement, where the written contract provides against claims for extras not covered by written authority.

But, illustrating an exception to the general rule, to the effect that where a written provision is not specific, there may be proof of a mutual verbal understanding, the New York Supreme Court has ruled that where a building contract in wiring required the builder to furnish a "storm door with fancy embossed glass," the owner might prove a verbal agreement that the door should contain oval glass.

By analogy to the rule applying to verbal agreements offered to contradict written agreements, there is a similar principle which forbids proof of customs and usages in the building trade which tend to contradict special written contract provisions. So, the Michigan Supreme Court

How Is This Contractor to Collect His Pay?

BROWN'S property which he leases to the T. Company for ten years with the right to make improvements. After two years the company subleases to the H. & T. Company for eight years. V., president of the H. & T. Company, employs a contractor to make a twelve-foot addition to a building on the premises. On starting of the work V. directs that the addition be extended to 25 feet. V. explained to the contractor that he would finance the work personally, without drawing on the H. & T. Company. V. gave his personal notes for $1,000 to apply on account, and a total bill of $2,200, plus $400 extras, remains unpaid. In the meantime the T. Company has resumed possession, ejecting the H. & T. Company for non-payment of rent. Before such taking of repossession, however, the contractor filed a lien against the property in the name of V. V.'s notes have gone to protest.

"Who is the contractor to collect from? Is the T. Company liable?"—J. W. D., New York.

We are afraid that the contractor is "left holding the sack," excepting as he may be able to enforce personal judgment against V. We see no ground on which T. Company can be held. It is possible that lien might have been filed against the leasehold interest of the H. & T. Company on a theory that V. acted as its agent. But that recourse would have been avoided by the termination of the leasehold for non-payment of rent. Furthermore, the contractor appears to have looked wholly to V, as is indicated by his taking the notes from him and filing a lien in the name of V. We suggest that the contractor place his claims in the hands of some energetic attorney if there is any likelihood of V being good for judgment.

Wife's Acquiescence in Husband's Contract

WHEN an improvement is to be constructed on land owned by a married woman in her own right, or jointly with her husband, she should be induced to sign the contract under which the improvement is to be constructed. Too much faith should not be pinned to her husband's authority to contract on her behalf. Disregard of this suggestion may lead to annoying and expensive litigation should the wife attempt to evade personal liability or to ward off a mechanic's lien, to say nothing of the possibility of her succeeding in such a defense.

But those who have omitted to secure a wife's signature to a contract affecting her property will be interested to know that her acts may be taken as evidence of authorization or ratification of her husband's contract.

Statement of the Ownership, Managament, Circulation, Etc., Required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912.

Of Building Age and The Builders' Journal, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for April 1, 1922.
State of New York } ss.:
County of New York }

Before me, a Commissioner of Deeds, in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared C. G. Peker, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the editor of the BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the act of August 24, 1921, embodied in section 443, Postal Laws and Regulations, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are:
Publisher—Building Age Publishing Corporation, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.
Editor—C. G. Peker, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.
Managing Editor—C. G. Peker, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.
Business Manager—David Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owners are:
Building Age Publishing Corporation, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.
That the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total stock of Building Age Publishing Corporation are as follows:
B. A. & C. P. Holding Corporation, 1 Madison Avenue, New York City.

3. That the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total stock of B. A. & C. P. Holding Corporation are as follows:
Frank Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; David Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; W. H. Parsons, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; W. A. Bardgett, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; M. & S. Meyers, 1 Madison Avenue, New York City; George Meyers, 1196 First Avenue, New York City; Michael Miller, 794 St. Nicholas Avenue, New York City; David L. Short, Columbia avenue and Hancock Street, Philadelphia, Pa.; G. Friedman, 627 Broadway, New York City; A. Cowen & Son, 34 West 25th Street, New York City; John J. Robbins, 276 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

4. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning one per cent. or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities are:
Architectural and Building Press, 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

5. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than so stated by him.

CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 21st day of March, 1922.

[Seal] SADYE BLUMENFELD, Commissioner of Deeds. New York City, No. 23028.

Certificate filed N. Y. County, No. 78.

Digitized by Google

WEAR and *rust-resistance* are qualities of first importance—particularly for sheet metal used for roofing and construction purposes. Keystone Copper Steel means better buildings. *It lasts.*

KEYSTONE
COPPER STEEL

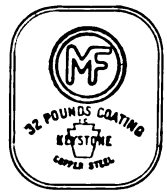
Superior in Service— Reasonable in Cost

The increased life of steel when alloyed with copper is a well established metallurgical fact. Time and weather tests have proved it to be best for both builder and owner.



Use Apollo-Keystone Galvanized. Shall we send new Weight Cards and Apollo Calendar?

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use KEYSTONE quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates. Sold by leading metal merchants. It assures satisfaction.



Write for booklets describing Keystone Copper Steel Sheets, Formed Products, and Terne Plates.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City
Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

News, Notes and Comment

Money for Building Operations

THAT new building operations throughout the country may reach record-breaking proportions for the year is indicated by the tremendous amount of capital now being absorbed by the building industries, and the unusual demand for additional funds to be used for these purposes. S. W. Straus & Co., who are possibly the nation's largest lenders of money for new buildings, announce that since the first of January they have underwritten first mortgage building loans of $43,980,000, and that from inquiries for additional building loans now being received there is every indication that the nation is on the threshold of an era of unprecedented building activity. With regard to the building situation, S. W. Straus & Co., say:

"We believe building activities will proceed on an ascending scale as the season progresses. There is a good demand for funds with which to carry on new building operations, and the general fundamental conditions in the situation are now so nearly normal that since January 1st, have underwritten building loans amounting to $43,980,000 of which $26,510,000 was for apartment houses, $12,350,000 for office and loft buildings and $5,120,000 for miscellaneous structures. If the demand continues at the same rate, and fundamental conditions seem to so indicate, we shall be in a position to loan approximately $100,000,000 more to finance new building construction during the balance of the present year.

"That the present encouraging conditions are nationwide in character is indicated by the widely scattered range of these financial underwritings which includes loans in fourteen cities and thirteen states as follows: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, Atlanta, Detroit, Fort Worth, Cleveland, Birmingham, Dallas, San Francisco, Kansas City, Seattle, and Portland, Ore.

"It is to be noted that labor conditions in the building industries are better than have been observed for some time and that prices of materials have reached a condition of stability. The tendency in building material costs, in fact, is toward higher levels which may be expected to continue as building operations expand. There is also a growing appreciation of the fact that permanent improvement can best be brought about through the natural and normal channels that have built up our great American cities.

"The immense amount of new building operations now getting under way throughout the country will have a helpful effect on general business and the unemployment situation, so that the large construction gains now being accomplished will, we are sure, prove the forerunner of more prosperous times."

Book Notices

Perry Lumber Reckoner; a book of 106 pages; pocket size; published by Benjamin L. Jenks, Cleveland, Ohio. Price, $1.50.

Everyone in the building trade has had the need of finding out how many board feet in a certain number of pieces of a certain size and certain length. To do this with the ordinary rule for figuring board measure, would, of course, take a good deal of time, and that is where this book is a decided, practical help, as it gets right down to accurate examples and gives the answer.

In its 106 pages of condensed reading matter it contains an immense amount of useful information, tables and matter regarding different size timber. It renders answers to nearly every question that has to do with the figuring of lumber. It certainly will be a big help in estimating.

Its size, 3½ x 6¼, enables it to be carried in the pocket or in the pigeonhole of the desk.

* * *

Columns — A treatise on the strength and design of compression members, by E. H. Salmon; 279 pages; published by Oxford University Press, New York.

This is rather an exhaustive treatise on the strength of columns and other compression members. The book contains quite a good deal of excellent information for the advanced student of strength of materials. It contains a bibliography of the different books on the subject that have been published, which will be quite an aid. While very excellent, we believe that it would meet more with popular approval if some of the higher mathematics were eliminated. Unless one has a good working knowledge of calculus, besides geometry and trigonometry, the book would be of very little value.

* * *

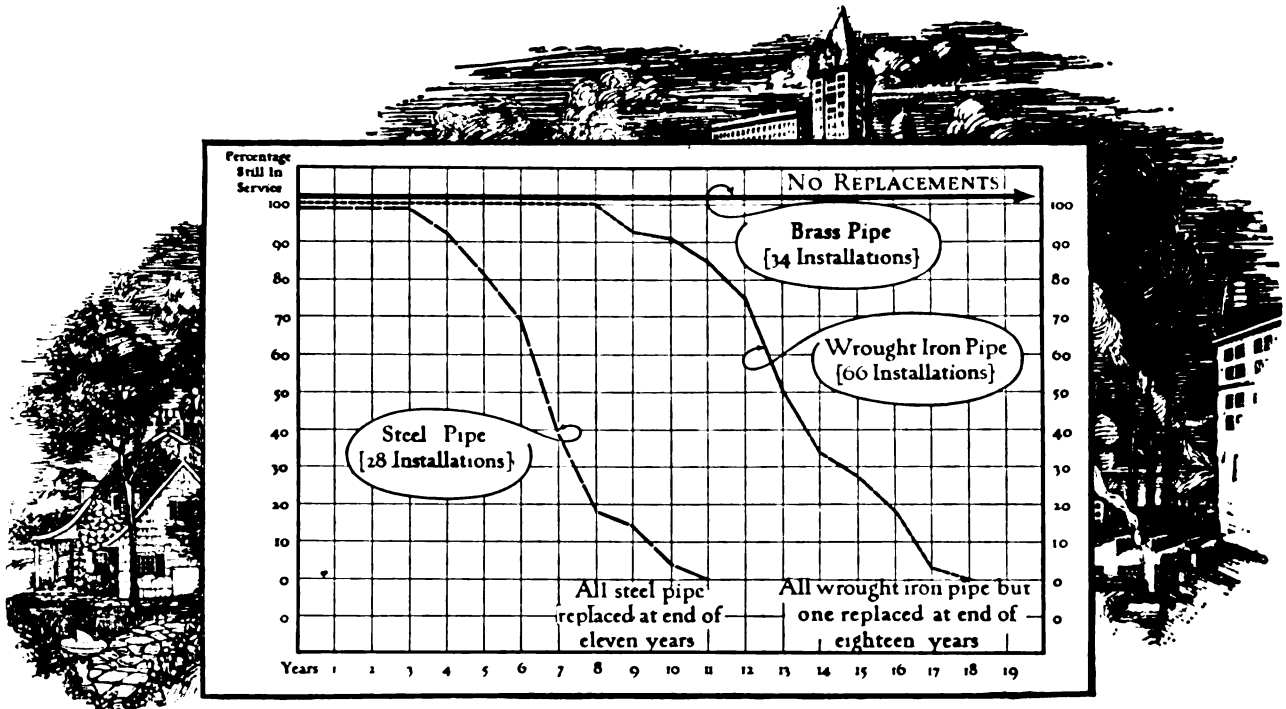
Success Through Vocational Guidance. By James McKinney and A. M. Simons. Published by the American School, Chicago, Ill. Price, $2.

Here is an interesting bok of 270 pages which contains some pertinent remarks on the choice of a life work. Its aim is to be a guide on how to choose wisely the line of business or profession best suited to one's abilities. An analysis can be made of one's own abilities, which will be a guide in this direction. The book contains some very interesting information and some really practical and helpful advice that will aid a young man in picking out a proper vocation.

Germs Pass Through Cistern Filters

CISTERN water that is used for drinking should be gathered with great care. Properly constructed cisterns that receive rain water from roofs generally afford good drinking water, but water of doubtful quality that is stored in cisterns is of course not safe for domestic use. According to the United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, most of the filters that are used in connection with cisterns do not remove the germs of disease, though they may make the water clear and apparently safe. Many cisterns are divided into two compartments by a brick wall, the water being admitted into one compartment and pumped or drawn from the other after it has passed through the wall. The passage of the water through the brick improves it in clearness and color but not generally in sanitary quality.

Digitized by Google



100 PER CENT PERFORMANCE OF BRASS PIPE

That was the significant result of a survey of hot water service in more than 100 apartment houses containing 1000 apartments

You Can't Argue with a Piece of Pipe

¶ When one of your men doesn't come up to your standard of good work, a little coaching produces the desired results.

¶ But you can't argue with a piece of pipe. All the persuasion in the world won't add a single hour to its allotted span of life.

¶ Pipe and pipe fittings represent only about 10 per cent of the cost of the plumbing installation, yet this relatively small item absolutely measures the useful life of the job.

¶ Brass pipe and pipe fittings—which, for hot water, add only about ⅓ of 1 per cent. to the cost of a building, and for both hot and cold water only ⅔ of 1 per cent.—give a length of service far out of proportion to their cost. For Brass *permanently* resists rust.

¶ Good plumbing deserves good pipe. Brass is the thing.

Millions of people are now being told the facts about *the permanence of Brass* in the Saturday Evening Post and the Literary Digest. ¶ Many of these millions of readers of our advertisements are doing business with you. ¶ You can sell them Brass—and, by thus giving them a better job, keep their business, and get their friends' business, too.

"Brass is cheaper because you pay for it only ONCE."

COPPER AND BRASS

RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway, New York

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	March 28	April 29
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2¼" Face	$79.00	$74.50
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	38.00	38.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	49.50	51.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	42.50	41.50
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	64.00	62.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	38.00	43.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$67.00	$67.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	29.00	29.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$79.00	$73.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	76.00	71.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4"	45.00	41.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	54.00	50.00
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	90.12	86.00
Dimension, S1S1E, 2x4", 16'	40.00	36.00
Timbers, S1S1E, 12x12", 16'	54.00	50.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.40	$7.45
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.18	7.18
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6"	43.50	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.75	$8.75
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	39.00	39.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$159.50	$159.50
Clear Plain White Oak	115.00	115.00
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	96.50	96.50
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$19.50	$19.50
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.25	$2.40
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$1.83	$1.93
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$2.75	$2.60
1½ in.	2.60	2.45
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$18.00	$17.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	20.00	19.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	23.00	22.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.55	$1.50
¼ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.80	2.70
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.80	2.70
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00	$45.00
Caledonian (delivered)	40.50	40.00
Smooth Grey (delivered)	50.00	50.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50	32.50
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square)	$8.50	$8.50
Asphalt, Strip (per square)	6.75	6.75
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered)	$10.50	$11.25
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered)	10.60	11.50
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered)	11.65	12.50
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered)	11.00	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered)	11.70	13.00
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot)	$0.10½	$0.10½
6 in. (cents per foot)	.15½	.15¾
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8 x 16 in. (per sq. at quarry)	$8.40	$8.25
CORNER BEADS—(Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.06	$0.03
WALL TIES—(Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in., Per Foot	$0.27½	$0.28
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot	.40	.40
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered	$0.22	$0.23½
HAIR		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each	$0.23	$0.24
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$70.00	$70.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.	$0.30	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall	.65	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor	.50	.45

CHICAGO PRICES

	March 28	April 29
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com.	$38.00	$38.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in.	64.00	64.00
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr.	43.00	43.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.	31.00	31.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.	48.00	46.50
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.	60.00	58.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	70.00	70.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.65	6.40
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	41.50	41.50
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75	$94.75
Oak Flooring, ⅜x2, Cl. Pl., White	75.00	75.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$38.25	$39.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	81.50	84.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$38.75	$41.75
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.	4.60	4.65
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97	$1.97
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$1.83	$1.93
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$2.00	$2.00
1½ in.	2.00	2.00
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	$45.00	$45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	50.00	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$2.00	$2.00
¼ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00	2.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00	2.00

ST. LOUIS PRICES

	March 28	April 29
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$31.50	$31.50
Partition, ½x3¼, B. and Btr.	55.00	52.50
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	29.00	29.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.	56.00	55.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	70.25	67.25
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	57.50	56.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.05	6.00
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	35.00	38.00
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.	$81.50	$84.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.	38.25	39.25
8 inch Colonial	66.75	66.75
8 inch Bungalow	68.75	68.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$113.25	$111.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	101.75	96.75
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M	4.51	4.61
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$16.00	$16.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.10	$2.10
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$1.92	$2.00
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¼ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.10	$1.10
¼ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.30	1.30
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google

Bostwick



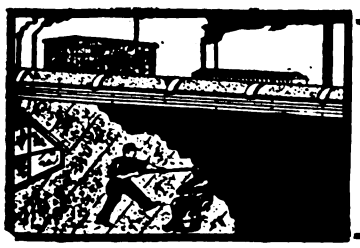
"Truss-Loop" Metal Lath
"Diamond A" Expanded Metal
"Niles" Expanded Metal
"Lock" Expanded Metal
"Truss-V-Rib" Re-enforcement

Channel Iron
Corner Bead—Rail
—Standard
—Truss-Wing
Base Bead
Wall Plug
Wall Ties—Y, No. 1, No. 2

Write for prices and full information

THE BOSTWICK STEEL LATH CO.
Niles, Ohio

Bostwick
BUILDING MATERIALS



GUMLASTIC—The Best Protective Roof Coating on the Market

It toughens and callouses with age. It will not dry out, peel or crack. It is a scientific combination of pure asbestos, gums, waterproof lacquer, and non-volatile oils. It is unaffected by the severest cold or most intense heat—fireproof and rotproof.

Contractors can make big profits coating leaky roofs with Gumlastic roof coating. A gallon covers from 50 to 75 square feet. It is a perfect coating for burlap, canvas, tar and gravel, concrete, felt, iron, tin and steel roofs. You can save your customers money by coating their roofs with Gumlastic.

Agents Wanted for Territory Yet Open.

PYRAMID PRODUCTS CO., Bay City, Mich.



THE Rocbond dealer has something to offer—something of permanent value. Rocbond is not in an experimental stage—it is a beautiful, permanent, fire-resisting, damp-proof stucco that assures satisfaction to all concerned.

If you are in a community which has no Rocbond representative, write us today for information about Rocbond and Rocbond Service.

The Rocbond Company
523 Home Guard Building, Van Wert, Ohio
Plants: Van Wert, Ohio; Cedar Rapids, Ia.

ROCBOND
Exterior Stucco

Stop Slamming Doors

Equip your buildings with the new and improved
WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECK
and you will win the everlasting gratitude of owner and tenant. The owner because WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS actually **lengthen** the life of doors—the tenant because they eliminate drafts, blowing about of papers, annoying noise and clatter.

QUICK SILENT EFFICIENT

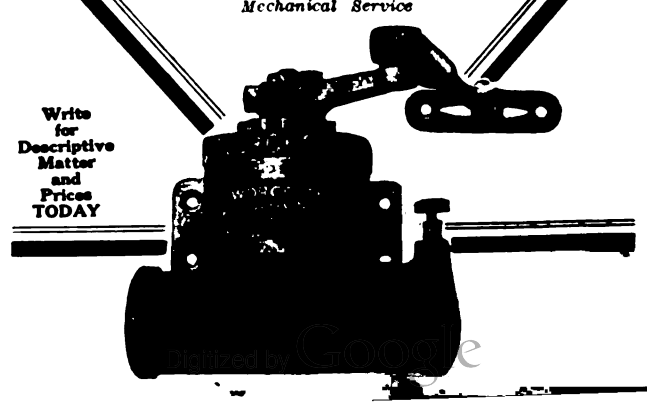
Six models—a style for every door in home—office or factory. Seven improved features that put WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS in a class by themselves! Ask your dealer for them.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.

Factory and Main Office:
48 Lagrange Street, Worcester, Mass.
New York Office, 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service

Write for Descriptive Matter and Prices TODAY



Digitized by Google

Review of Building Situation

MARCH building statistics just published by F. W. Dodge & Co., show conclusively that 1922 will be the banner year of the building industry. According to these figures the total amount of contracts awarded, not contemplated, amount to the immense sum of $293,636,500! Of this amount $121,550,900 is to be spent for residential construction and $81,733,700 of this in the New England, New York and Middle Atlantic districts. Of course, these districts comprise the principal Eastern cities in which there is a considerable shortage of houses.

In New York City alone there has just been passed a bill which allows insurance companies to invest a certain amount in house construction. The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company intends to invest one hundred million dollars in residences, which shows that at the present time a tremendous amount of money is available and now being spent to relieve the housing shortage.

Even from the March figures, New York City establishes an unprecedented record; its March valuation being over one-half of its total valuation for the first three months of this year. In the Mid-West territory a steady growth is noticed but unfortunately there are some labor disturbances which prevent of as much activity as was to be expected from that locality.

On the Pacific Coast, Los Angeles still leads in activity, the March business there being the largest on record.

In the Middle Atlantic District the total contracts awarded for March nearly totals the sum of its combined January and February business. A large number of speculative builders are now operating around Philadelphia and Baltimore on a large scale.

It is to be noted that there is also quite an increase in the contracts for industrial buildings. This is another good sign of the times. Today construction is more active than any other industry and the contractor and material men are bound to make some money this year.

These figures of contracts awarded show a valuation of 98 per cent. greater than in March, 1921, and practically equal to the record-breaking figures for January and February of this year.

The figures given include 11,066 separate buildings for residential purposes. 6,902 of these residences are to be built in the New England, New York and Mid-Atlantic District alone, or over 60 per cent. of the total homes are to be erected in this small section of the country.

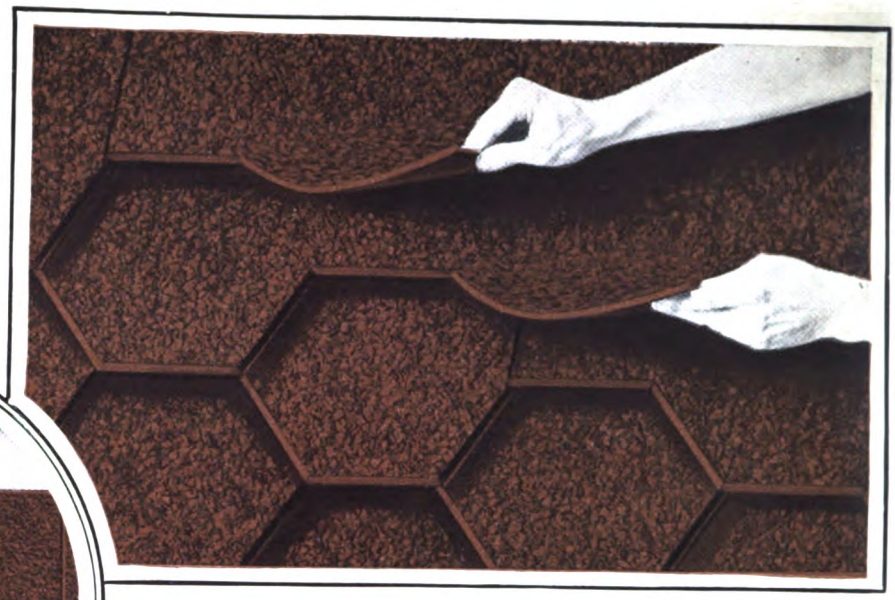
Record of March, 1922. Building Contracts Awarded

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$5,768,900	$21,361,900	$5,009,700	$4,122,300	$12,798,700	$696,300	$49,757,800
Educational	3,106,000	5,493,200	3,324,600	5,161,200	7,699,600	790,800	25,575,400
Hospitals and Institutions	320,200	1,786,000	529,000	239,500	2,337,000	.....	5,211,700
Industrial	1,852,300	2,216,500	3,513,000	4,505,500	11,354,900	828,000	24,270,200
Military and Naval	30,000	.....	63,000	70,000	100,000	.....	263,000
Public Buildings	335,000	417,000	722,300	87,000	294,700	46,000	1,902,000
Public Works and Utilities	2,847,600	4,245,500	10,719,300	8,981,500	19,921,000	5,282,000	51,996,900
Religious and Memorial	505,500	890,000	777,400	567,500	1,840,000	300,000	4,880,400
Residential	12,500,000	50,423,600	18,720,100	12,857,300	24,898,000	2,066,900	121,550,900
Social and Recreational	440,000	1,672,000	1,158,200	1,155,000	3,754,000	54,000	8,228,200
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	$27,795,500	$88,505,700	$44,531,600	$37,746,800	$84,992,900	$10,064,000	$293,636,500

Building Projects Contemplated March, 1922

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,766,800	$15,529,400	$10,794,500	$7,182,300	$30,225,300	$1,387,600	$69,885,900
Educational	4,491,900	8,457,800	3,761,300	6,669,000	11,393,200	1,848,000	36,621,200
Hospitals and Institutions	1,234,900	916,700	1,647,000	7,925,500	12,871,000	190,000	24,785,100
Industrial	6,229,700	4,429,600	3,217,700	4,405,200	31,338,000	885,500	50,505,700
Military and Naval	10,000	550,000	100,000	70,000	140,000	10,000	880,000
Public Buildings	460,500	268,000	405,000	339,000	7,569,000	2,408,000	11,449,500
Public Works and Utilities	6,907,300	16,777,700	16,145,400	17,899,500	51,872,100	7,360,600	116,962,600
Religious and Memorial	1,082,100	1,560,500	3,320,500	2,603,500	5,699,500	116,500	14,382,600
Residential	15,419,700	113,468,500	32,787,600	22,640,300	71,887,200	4,103,000	260,306,300
Social and Recreational	3,114,200	3,263,000	2,823,100	3,417,000	12,802,000	1,840,000	27,259,300
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	$43,717,100	$165,221,200	$75,002,100	$73,151,300	$235,797,300	$20,149,200	$613,038,200

Digitized by Google



Vulcanite Hexagon Slab

Double thickness means double protection and double wear. First row completely backs up exposed area of third row. Automatically spaced. Read about this great patented specialty below.



Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingles

Laid according to instructions, Self-Spacing Shingles build a roof with three thicknesses everywhere except at slot. Each shingle fits snugly against shoulder of next one. Rain and snow can't drive into roof boards. Write our nearest office for samples in standard and jumbo weights, Indian red or gray-green.

The Complete Vulcanite Line Includes

- Standard Individual Shingles
- Self-Spacing Individual Shingles (Standard and Jumbo Weights)
- Hexagon Slab Shingles (Standard and Jumbo Weights)
- Doubletite Slab Shingles
- Four-in-One Slab Shingles
- Slate Surfaced Roll Roofing (Standard and Jumbo Weights)
- Smooth Surfaced Roll Roofing (Talc, Mica and Sanded Finishes)
- Ornamental Roll Roofing
- Vulcanite Built-up Roofing

Our line of deadening felts, cements and roofing paints is also complete and includes an item for every use.

There's a Big Need For the Patented Hexagon Slab

VULCANITE Hexagon Slab is distinctive, exclusive and of the highest possible quality, both in design and manufacture. It fills a specific need in the roofing business.

Considerably wider than ordinary slab shingle, insuring double thickness at every point.

Patented design automatically determines exact location and weather exposure of each shingle. Incorrect application impossible. No necessity for marking off roof.

Double butt makes a more artistic roof, casting an unusually heavy shadow. Distinctive tile pattern.

Can be applied directly over old shingles. Many dealers have developed a highly profitable business for this use alone.

The Self-Spacing Shingle shown at left is another great patented Vulcanite specialty that furnishes better protection because of extra thickness and perfect sealing.

THE VULCANITE ROOFING COMPANY

(Roofing Division of The Beaver Board Companies)

***Administrative Offices*—Buffalo, N. Y.; Ottawa, Ont., Canada; London, England.**

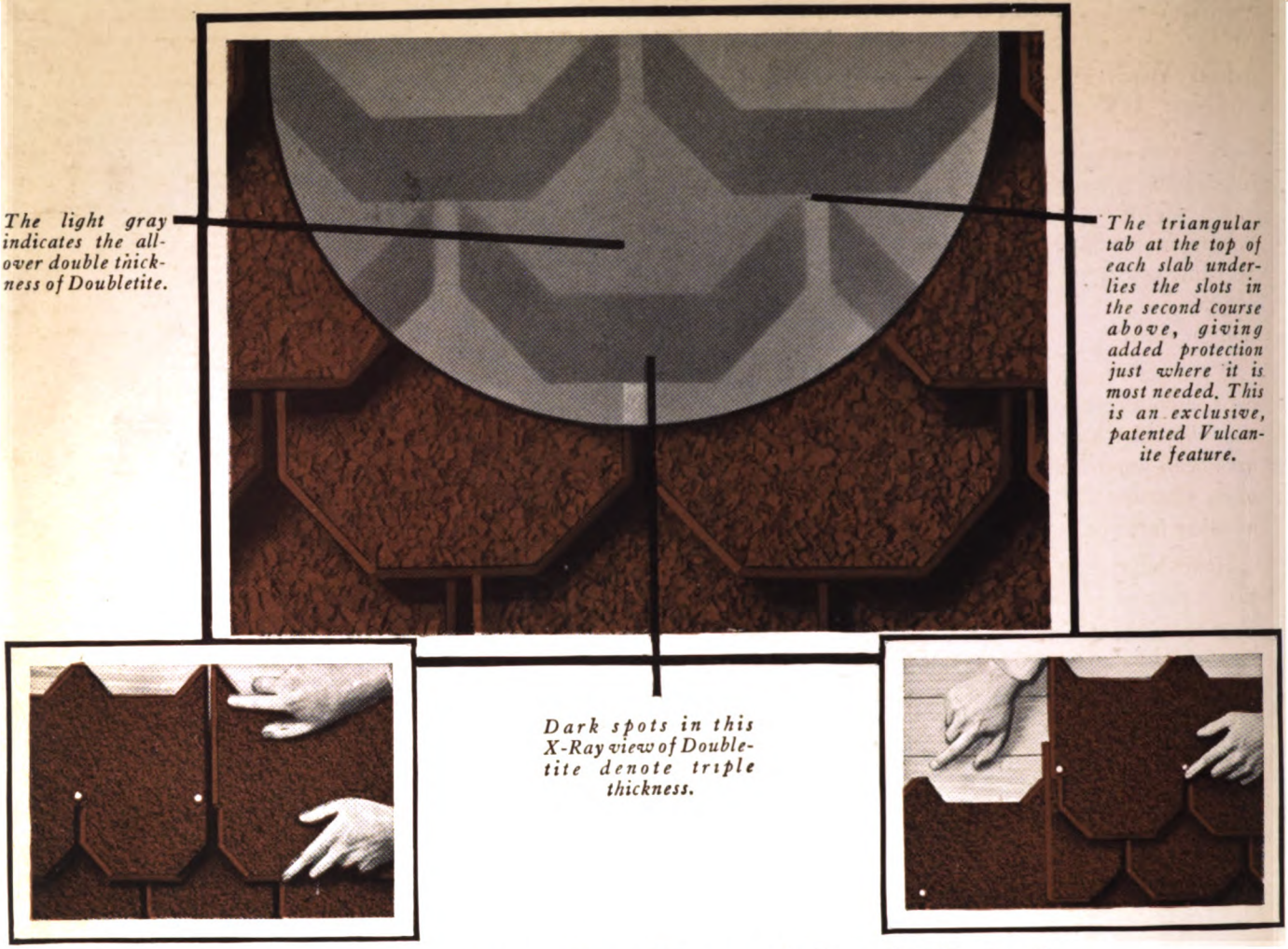
***District Sales Offices*—Albany, N. Y.; Buffalo, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.**

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google



The light gray indicates the all-over double thickness of Doubletite.

The triangular tab at the top of each slab underlies the slots in the second course above, giving added protection just where it is most needed. This is an exclusive, patented Vulcanite feature.

Dark spots in this X-Ray view of Doubletite denote triple thickness.

Doubletite Is Double Thick

BUILDS a double thick roof at every point—triple thick in vital spots. No other medium priced slab shingle does this.

The widest 4 in 1 shingle made—12 inches. It's also the heaviest—and handsomest. Won't curl in any climate.

Lay four at a time. Automatic spacing. Can't go wrong in application.

No other shingle is made like Doubletite. *It is patented.* No other shingle *can* give its important advantages.

Here's a point to remember—you men who specify, handle or lay roofings. In addition, the Vulcanite line includes *a better roofing for every possible need.* See list on other page.

And bear this in mind: No matter where you are located, we can promise *quick delivery and low freight rates.* Factories at Albany, N. Y., Franklin, O., Anderson, Ind., Chicago, Kansas City and San Francisco. Also conveniently located warehouses.

We will gladly send one of our large force of roofing experts to your office to explain the Vulcanite line and our proposition in detail. Drop a card to our nearest office. Also, at your request, we will send you full-sized samples of Doubletite, Hexagon, Self-Spacing Shingles or any other Vulcanite Roofing.

THE VULCANITE ROOFING COMPANY
(Roofing Division of The Beaver Board Companies)
Administrative Offices—Buffalo, N. Y.; Ottawa, Ont., Canada; London, England.
District Sales Offices—Albany, N. Y.; Buffalo, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google

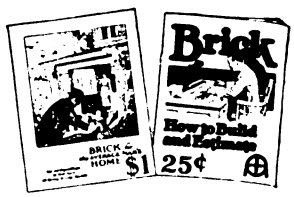
Ideal Wall Construction In Over 100 Communities

Although Ideal wall construction has been promoted only during the past year, it has been adopted in over 100 communities. Builders in general have been quick to appreciate its merits. It's fast becoming the prevailing construction for residences.

It has been approved by building experts, architects and engineers. More than 100 cities have adopted it; codes have been amended to permit it. It offers you opportunities possessed by no other form of home building.

Home buyers are attracted by the inviting and pleasing appearance of the Ideal wall homes. Such homes are thoroughly dry, well ventilated and fire-safe. The Ideal wall is the strongest hollow wall ever conceived—there are 2¼ inches of solid material at its thinnest point. A strong, durable, sanitary construction for residences, two-family houses, apartments, or garages.

These Books Will Help You Land Jobs



"BRICK—How to Build and Estimate" is the third edition of this practical building manual. It is practically all new material. This book is packed full of good, useful building information. Describes fully Ideal wall construction. Estimating tables, detail drawings, tests of material. Covers brickwork thoroughly. 25 cents prepaid.

Another book you should have is *"BRICK for the Average Man's Home."* This contains 35 small brick house designs. *You can secure working drawings for all of these designs at small cost.* $1.00 postpaid.

The very nominal price of these books is made to cover cost of printing and distribution only. Every builder should have them. They are the most practical books on brickwork ever written. Send $1.25 to the Common Brick Industry of America, 1308 Schofield Building, Cleveland, and get both books.

"I Have Tried it Out!"

FRANK C. KITSON · MECHANICAL ENGINEER · SAN FRANCISCO · CALIFORNIA

HOBART BUILDING

Oct 8th 1921.

The Common Brick Industry of America,
Cleveland, Ohio.

Gentlemen:-

The idea of the IDEAL wall is the finest thing that has come to lovers of brick construction in years. Now we can have our long wished for brickwork at the cost of frame construction.

I have tried it out thoroughly merely to satisfy myself and now that the trial is over, I am more of an enthusiast.

Have you some standard details that you recommend? I am particularly interested detail showing where the floor joists rest on walls for small two story dwellings.

Yours very truly,

FCK/CR



The Ideal All-Rolok Wall is laid in the attractive Flemish bond and is just as good looking as it is substantial.

This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

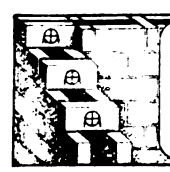
Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

1308 SCHOFIELD BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere



Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

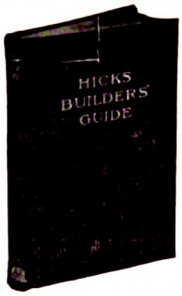
"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

Books That Will Increase Your Profits

Carpentry and Building Construction

Hick's New Builders' Guide



This standard book has just been revised and brought thoroughly up-to-date by the addition of much new material. It authoritatively covers masonry, hollow tile, estimating, roof framing, etc. Recommended by experienced men as the best modern text book for apprentices and journeymen. Full of practical "short cuts." A section of the book is devoted to tables which save considerable time that otherwise would be spent in lengthy figuring.

Contents by Chapters: Layout of Site. Excavating, Sheet Piling and Pumping. Shoring and Underpinning. Stone Masonry. Waterproofing Foundation Walls. Concrete Construction and Forms for Concrete Footings and Foundation Walls. Brickwork. Hollow Tile, Construction and Costs. How to Do Stucco Work on Metal Lath, Brick and Wood Lath. How to Lay Out and Build Fireplaces. Chimney Design and Construction. House Framing, Roof Framing. Mitering Planceers, Mouldings, etc. Carpentry and Construction Kinks. Metal Ceilings and Walls. Estimating Quantities of Materials. Estimating Labor on Carpentry. Estimating Brickwork. Short Cuts in Estimating Forms, etc. Miscellaneous Tables. 360 pages, 4½x7 inches, 300 figs. Flexible fabrikoid $3.00

Kidder's Building Construction and Superintendence

Part I. Mason's Work. This new and enlarged edition has been thoroughly revised and rewritten. It presents the latest and best modern practice in masonry construction. Special attention has been given to fireproofing and concrete, both reinforced and plain. The chapters on these subjects are new. Foundations also receive careful consideration, and examples of the latest and most approved work in recent structures on difficult soils are shown. 966 pages, 7x9¾ inches, 628 illustrations. Cloth.....$7.00

Part II. Carpenters' Work. This part has also been completely revised and rewritten. The book has been extended in scope to meet the improvements that have been made in construction methods during the period since it was first published. 931 pages, 830 illustrations, 7x9¾ inches. Cloth....$7.00

Part III. Trussed Roofs and Roof Trusses. Describes nearly every type of roof construction commonly met with in buildings, wooden and steel trusses for different spans and building requirements, computing the loads, drawing the stress diagrams, proportioning the members and joints to stresses, etc., etc. 294 pages, 306 illustrations. Cloth.....$3.50

Kidder's Architects and Builders Pocket Book

Everyone in the Building field uses "Kidder's Pocket Book" and this new edition is larger and better than ever. Prof. Nolan and the other authorities, who have worked with him in the revision and rewriting of the various chapters, have described the latest improvements in the methods and equipment.

They have quoted from many authentic sources as well as giving results obtained in their own daily practise. Every item has been carefully checked and rechecked to see that it is technically correct and the aim throughout has been to present clearly and concisely, and in the least possible space, all the information that is likely to be required by the architect, builder, structural engineer, draughtsman, or contractor, including data for estimating the approximate cost.

The New Kidder has 1900 pages of text, over 1,000 specially prepared diagrams and numerous tables. It is furnished in an attractive flexible binding with gold edges. Price.....$7.00

Cosgrove's Hollow Tile Construction

A practical explanation of modern methods of designing and building fireproof residences of hollow tile, written so the builder may use it, with chapters on walls, floors, roofs, partitions, framework, estimating, photographs and floor plans of finished structure, etc. 256 pages, 4¾x7 inches, 145 figures, 70 plates, flexible fabrikoid.....$2.50

Crussell's Jobbing Work for the Carpenter

Practical instructions on odd jobs which the carpenter is called upon to execute in the way of repairs or remodeling.

Contents: Tools and Workshop Equipment. Cutting Doorway Through a Partition Wall. Store Counters, Making a Cash Till. A Small Bookcase. General Repairs. Taking Measurements. Making a Four-Paneled Door. Window Frame Construction. Show Case Construction. Cabinet Hardware. Design and Construction of Roll Top Desk. Making a Drawing Board. Picture Framing and Kindred Subjects. Crating Furniture and Household Goods. Curved Work Saw Kerfing, etc. Contractors' Ladders. Design and Construction of Fences. Shop Kinks. The Shop Doctor. 273 pages, 6x9 inches, 270 figs. Cloth $2.00

Estimating and Specification Writing

Arthur's Estimating Building Costs

A book giving short-cuts for estimating materials, output of labor and costs for all kinds of building work. The tables are especially reliable. The special value of this book is in the splendid collection of labor and material data. This is given in hours and quantities and examples are worked out on a basis of $1.00 an hour.



The book begins with the excavation, and ends when the house is finished. The chapters are: Excavations and Piling, Concrete, Brickwork, Stonework, Plastering, Metal, Roofing, ainting, Plumbing and Heating, Miscellaneous includes Hardware, Electric Wiring, Tiling, Bonds, Tables, Rafters, Cisterns, Weights, Comparisons of Cost Between Brick and Frame Buildings; Hints on Drawings. 228 pages, 4½x7 inhces, 29 figs., 91 tables. Cloth, $1.50

Joslin's Estimating the Cost of Buildings

A systematic treatise on factors of costs and superintendence written for Eastern conditions with important chapters on plan reading, estimating the cost of labor and materials and a splendid system for keeping track of the progress of the work. 205 pages, 6x9 inches, illustrated. Cloth $1.25

Hick's Estimators' Pocket Companion

A guide to prices of all kinds of building materials with handy rules, tables and information for the estimator.

The chapter on Carpentry gives the number of board feet and cost of framing lumber per square of 100 sq. ft., and many valuable tables, including timber measure, common and hip rafters for roofs of various pitches and with from one to eighteen feet run, the safe bearing loads of timber and yellow pine posts. Reliable data on figuring the strength and weight of materials is also given.

Contents: Introductory. Preparing Estimates. Excavating. Stone Work. Plain Concrete. Reinforced Concrete. Concrete Cement Stone. Cellar Bottoms and Walks. Brick Work. Hollow Building Tile. Masonry Tables. Estimators' Guide. Plastering. Carpentry. Iron Work. Sheet Metal and Roofing. Plumbing. Heating and Ventilation. Electrical Work. Tile Work. 218 pages, 4x6 inches, 92 tables. Cloth.....$1.00

Joslin's Handy Estimate Blanks

Designed for use by Building Contractors in estimating dwellings, small apartment houses, stables, garages, small public and semi-public buildings. A great time and labor saver in computing cost. 32 pages, 7x10 inches. Paper.....$0.25

Emerson's Modern Building Superintendence and the Writing of Specifications

It covers details of the very newest building methods and modern materials, steel skeleton construction, steel beams, reinforced concrete, plumbing, electric lighting, vacuum cleaning, etc., etc. The author takes a fine modern business building of twenty stories high and, beginning with the excavation, covers every detail of construction until the building is completed. In the second part of the book he deals with the writing of specifications. A careful and accurate and clear writing of specifications involving a knowledge of materials and matters of construction is an essential in the equipment of every young architect. 247 pages, 4¼x7 inches. Cloth. Price.....$1.75

Hick's Specification Blanks for Frame or Brick Buildings

It pays to have definite specifications covering all details of the work when preparing your estimates. These new blanks are arranged to cover all the work apt to be called for in erecting residences, churches, schools, and other small public buildings in various sections of the country. All the user has to do is insert his sizes, quantities, etc., and cross out what he does not want. Plenty of space is left at the end of each specification for extra data. 8 pages, 7x10 inches. Paper.

20 cents each; 6 for $1.00

The Century Clock Face Job Ticket

A new form for keeping track of time spent on different jobs. All the mechanic has to do is check off the time he started on the clock face and then mark off the hour and minute when he quits.

It simplifies the control of labor-time and job-cost. Insures the proper charge of labor cost to each job. Shows elapsed time and hour of day when work was done. Gives labor cost of the different operations. Eliminates illegible writing on the part of the worker. Requires no clock stamps or other recording devices. Supplied in pads of 250 tickets 4x7 inches all ready for use. 500 for $2.75—1000 for $4.25. 5000 for $16.00.

ANNOUNCEMENT

While this is a new organization, over twenty years' experience in publishing and selling mechanical books is at your service. The management and stockholders include men who are nationally known as authorities in the building and allied trades.

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York

SPECIAL OFFER

Any of these books may be returned within five days after delivery and your remittance will be refunded. A discount of 5% applies on cash orders for $15.00 or more.

Digitized by Google

WORKING DRAWINGS

One-eighth-inch scale, with block floor plans and Quantity Survey of a 5 to 7 room moderate-cost home, are a feature of each issue of *The Builders' Journal*, some back copies of which we still have on hand. Price 25c the copy; 6 different numbers, $1.00; 12 different numbers, $2.00.

The designs were originated for *The Builders' Journal* and have not been published elsewhere.

Send orders to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

920 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

FIRST AID TO SUBSCRIBERS!

Pin a Check, Money or Express Order for $2.00 to this advertisement, fill out this blank, cut out and mail both to us for one year's subscription to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

Canadian Postage 50c. Extra; Other Countries $1 Extra

YOU SAVE

$2.20 by subscribing

Single Copy Price 35c. or $4.20 Yearly

Yearly Subscription, Payable in Advance, $2

SUBSCRIPTION

Name .....

Street .....

City and State.....

Contractor and Builder ☐ Architect ☐ Home Owner ☐

(Please check which)

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog. 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.
Walker, Frank R. 2209 Archer Ave., Chicago, Ill.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions and illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 pp.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

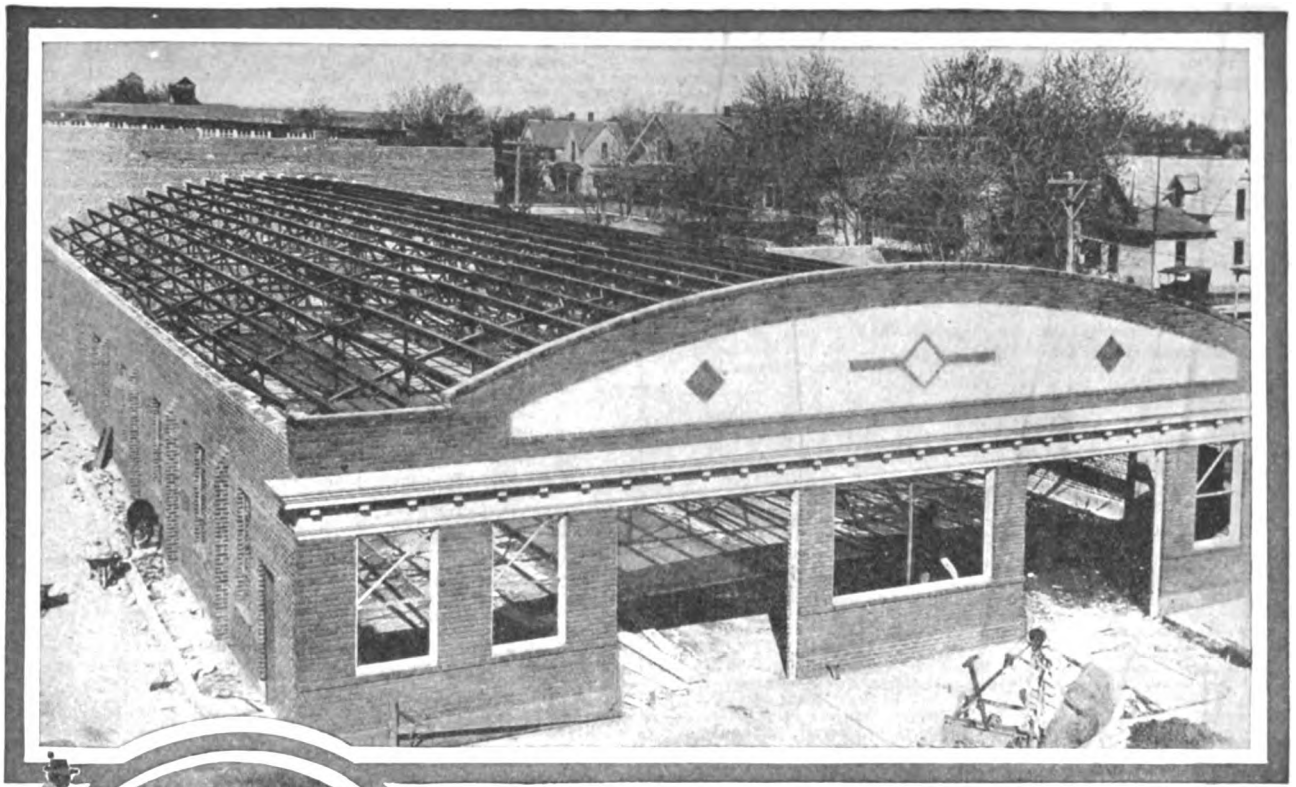
Alpha Portland Cement Company, Easton, Pa.

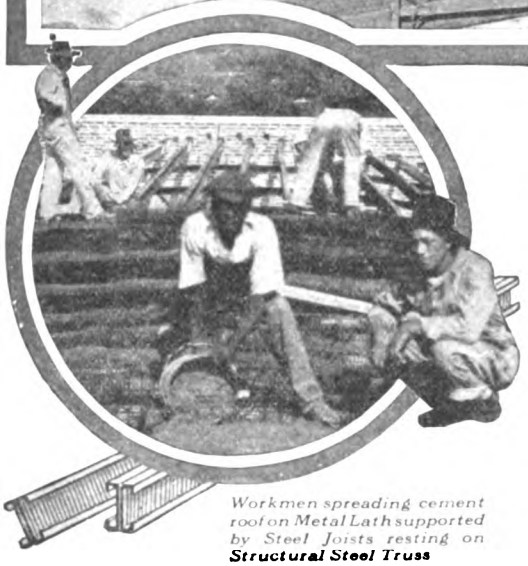
34. *Alpha Cement—How to Use It.* Handbook 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. A practical handbook on popular forms of concrete construction, including form work, proper proportions in mixing, waterproofing, colored concrete, etc.
35. *Alpha Service Sheets and Bulletins.* Special suggestions on the construction of Industrial Housing, Garages, Inclosure Walls, Steps, Sidewalks, Barns, Silos, Farm Buildings, etc.
36. *Alpha Aids.* A bi-monthly magazine for those who buy, sell or use Portland Cement, sent complimentary to approved names.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $.40.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement, and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construcion. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Digitized by Google





Workmen spreading cement roof on Metal Lath supported by Steel Joists resting on ***Structural Steel Truss***

Build Garage Roofs and Floors Firesafe with National Steel Joists

AMERICA is dotted with garages built with National Steel Joist firesafe roofs and floors. The ease and speed with which such roofs and floors can be constructed make this a most economical and popular type of construction.

National Steel Joists are also used in building firesafe floors and roofs in office buildings, hotels, schools, stores, public buildings, hospitals, theatres and residences.

National Steel Joists and also National Rib Lath are carried in stock in leading cities. Delivery is made promptly. The joists are delivered to the job cut to meet plans. Write for joist sizes, weights, safe loading tables, etc.

The NATIONAL PRESSED STEEL CO.
MASSILLON, OHIO
DIVISION OF CENTRAL STEEL CO.



NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 84*

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book. 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.
40. *The Expense-Proof Farm.* Book of 96 pp. Illustrated. Showing methods of constructing various buildings, fence posts, water troughs, etc., used about the farm.

CHAINS
Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No. 14.* Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS
James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet*, 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS
Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES
Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd Street, St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No. 38.* Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.
254. *Catalogue No. 5.* This is a new catalogue describing the Adjustable Steel Culvert Forms. 8-page book 6 x 10 in.
255. *Catalogue No. 11.* This is a new catalogue describing the new Steel Burial Vault Molds. It is 8 pages, 6 x 10 in.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Ransome Concrete Machinery Co., 1774 Second Street, Dunellen, N. J.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massilon, Ohio.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins*, 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS
L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Springs, N. J.
166. *Catalog and Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

DAMP-PROOFING
Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rockwood Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS
Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½x11 in.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES
Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

DUMBWAITERS
Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., Williamsport, Pa.

ELEVATORS
Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two and three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT
The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS
Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING
The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5½ x 7¾ in.

Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6½ x 9¼. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and When to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING, COMPOSITION
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR SURFACING
Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

Digitized by Google

Sheetrock Takes Wallpaper Perfectly

Sheetrock walls and ceilings will take any decoration your customer wants—wallpaper, paint, calcimine or panels.

For Sheetrock is made from gypsum rock and, besides being fireproof, is non-warping, non-buckling and permanent.

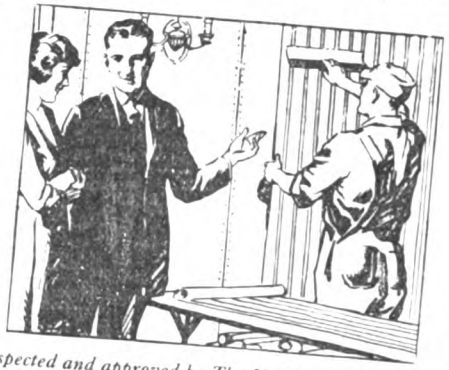
Its patented edges butt together tightly and with Sheetrock Finisher insure uniformly smooth, flat surfaces.

It Saves Building Time. Sheetrock is made in broad, easily handled sheets, three-eighths of an inch thick. It saws like lumber, goes up quickly, and is immediately ready for the decorator. With Sheetrock, carpenters can build the walls complete.

Sheetrock Won't Leak Heat. Sheetrock walls are permanently tight and are highly insulating. They provide a cooler, more comfortable building in summer and a warmer, cheaper-to-heat building in winter.

It Safeguards Your Reputation. Whether used in new buildings or for lining attics and garages, for partitions in stores and offices and for other remodeling or repairs, you can be sure that Sheetrock will give enduring satisfaction.

Clip and mail the attached coupon for a sample of Sheetrock and our plan to help you get Sheetrock jobs.



Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, Calif.

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N. Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Fort Dodge, Iowa, Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S. D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colorado, Arden, Nevada, Amboy, Calif.

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H 205 W. Monroe Street, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Tell me about your Sheetrock plan of sales co-operation.

Name _____

Address _____

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 86*

GARBAGE DESTROYERS

The Donley Bros. Co., East 74th Street at Aetna Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GLASS

American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.

American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.

70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.

71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

GYPSUM

U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE

Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Chemical Toilet Corp., 2626 Salina Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Donley Bros. Co., East 74th Street at Aetna Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

237. 28-*Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6x9 in.

Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

240. 24-*Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.

H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.

The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

72. *Kawneer, Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¼ in. 16 pp.

Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

73. Garment Hangers—Send for illustrated booklet.

F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York City.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for vanishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 376 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.

77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.

78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.

79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.

Upson Company, Lockport, New York.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.

230. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.

The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.

80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¼ x 9¼ in.

81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.

Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacties, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.

84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.

86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.

87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.

Sill Stove Works, Rochester, N. Y.

Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.

88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HOISTS—See Elevators

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.

C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOMES SYSTEM

Kin-Wi-Co-Homes System, Middletown, N. Y.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Brown Co., Portland, Me.

93. Send for samples of "Bermico" Sheathing paper—different weights for all purposes of insulation.

Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.

United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

94. *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¾ in. 24 pp

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York City.

256. 10-*Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING

Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.

250. Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

99. *Ily-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS

A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.

Geier & Bluhm, 670 River Street, Troy, N. Y.

Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.

Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.

David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

LIGHTING

American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.

98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.

232. *Descriptive Catalogue in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES

I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.

250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.

251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores.* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.

101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.

102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

Digitized by Google

LET HUTHER SAWS BE THE SOLUTION TO YOUR SAWING PROBLEMS



Huther Bros.
Hollow Ground
Saw





Huther Bros.
Dado Head

For more than fifty years the name Huther has stood for the best in the sawing field. Huther saws mean more efficient production and lower cost.

Send for illustrated catalog and price list.

Huther Bros. Mfg. Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

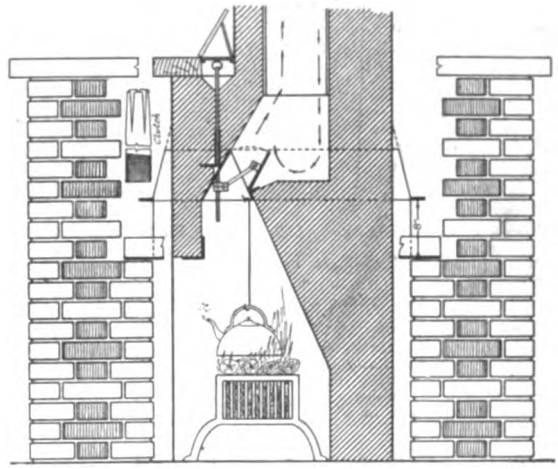
One of the

Apex Fireplace Dampers

Operates Like a Transom Sash

Nothing to Interfere with Face Design

Especially Adaptable When Facing Is Placed After Plastering Is Done



The vertical rod is adjustable to all conditions, and different margins from Lintel to Mantel Shelf.

The end of rod can be concealed if necessary or above shelf.

A real damper at a low price, and a set of working drawings to go with it.

APEX FIREPLACE CO.
URBANA, ILL.



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

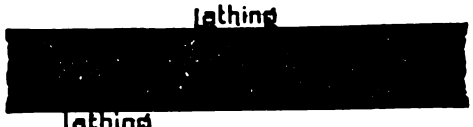
Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.
280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.



FISKLOCK

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

saves so much labor cost that you can build a house of first-quality face brick at approximately the cost of frame. A "Fisklock" brick is equivalent to a face brick and a common brick.

Write for booklet "Fisklock Construction." Every contractor should have it.

FISKE & CO., Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.
NEW YORK WATSONTOWN, PA.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 88*

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.
228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.
105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.
107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn.

LUMBER, ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.
113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.
115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.
116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc.
Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.
124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½x3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION STEEL

Empire Steel Partition Co., College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PERGOLAS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
235. *Album No. 33.* 7½x10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER, INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

B. Karol & Sons Co. 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.
138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinders and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.
112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.
142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of application, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co., of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.
143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.
145. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York City.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

Digitized by Google



"I purchased one of your movable stairways and have had it in use for several months. I could not get along without it."
C. L. Alcott, Cleveland, Ohio.

Added $500 to the Value of This Bungalow—

The owner wanted to use the upper story but could not afford the space the ordinary stairway required. He happened to mention this to a friend.

This friend had seen one of the Bessler Movable Stairways in another house and told this man about it. He investigated and the photograph shows the result. Another room was practically added to this house without using a single square foot of floor space in the room below.

Our catalog illustrates the various uses of the Bessler and also gives sizes, directions for installation, etc. Write for a copy

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
AKRON OHIO

Get ALL the Profit!



There is BIG money in concrete work when good machinery and tools speed up the work and keep costs down. Write to concrete equipment headquarters for complete illustrated catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
540 Ottawa St., Holland, Mich.

UTILITY CONCRETE EQUIPMENT

PORCH MOLDS
BRICK MACHINES
BLOCK MACHINES
FENCE POST MOLDS
SEWER PIPE MOLDS

VASE MOLDS
BLOCK MOLDS
CHIMNEY MOLDS
CONCRETE MIXERS
CAP, SILL & STEP MOLDS



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

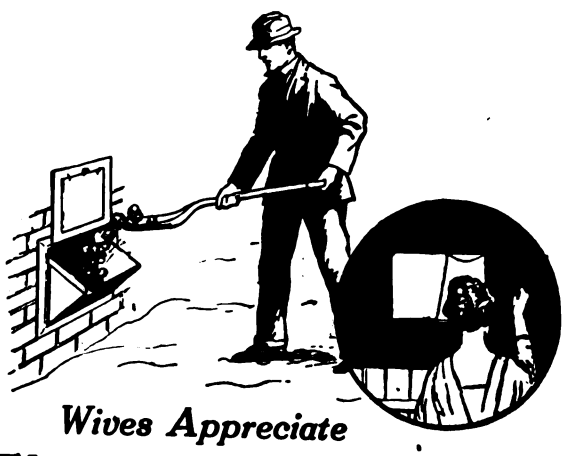
They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
342 Madison Av., N. Y. 24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing



Wives Appreciate

The Donley Coal Chute

WHEN the coal man comes, it's a minute's task to pull a chain [while standing outside the bin] and unlatch the door of the chute.

Handled by Supply Dealers Everywhere

Wives detest the eyesore of a battered coal window with sooty siding above. Wise builders and dealers strive to please the housewife. She often has most to say about the details of the new home.

DONLEY DAMPERS · PACKAGE RECEIVERS · COAL CHUTES · METER BOXES · GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co
BUILDING SPECIALTIES
5700 EAST 71ST ST CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 90*

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.
Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinanti, Ohio.
C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.
Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.
156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3½ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.
159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.
Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9½ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.
Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

RULES

A. S. Alco, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAIN

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.
163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*
Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
163. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enameled, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Aten Sewage Disposal Co., 286 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
168. *Illustrated treatise* on the disposal of sewage according to the Aten System.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
The Brown Co., Portland, Me.
172. *Sample book of "Bermico" Sheathing Papers* sent to interested parties.
Porete Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SLATE—See also Roofing

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Company, Granville, N. Y.
175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.
169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STAIR ROUTER

The American Router & Manufacturing Co., 212 Apollo Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.
252. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.
Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.
Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.
179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.
180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finshes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.
National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.
183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.
184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.
Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW

Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.
191. *Fireproof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11.
Pyramid Tile Machinery Co., 140 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
238. An eight-page illustrated circular describing the advantages of "Pyramid Tile."

TIMBER CLAMP

Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Digitized by Google

The Achilles Heels of a Building—



Gutters, valleys and flashings are the vital spots in the roof of a building—for these are the places where trouble starts and expensive leaks occur, because these are the places where the roof proper is cut through to allow for chimneys, dormer windows and the like (requiring flashings), or where two roofs come together increasing the flow of water from rain or melting snow (valleys), and finally where all the rain and melting snow is carried to rain conductors (gutters)—

Protect them with

TARGET AND ARROW

Look for this Trade ➵ *Mark on every Sheet*

ROOFING TIN

(Prior to 1905 called Taylor's "Old Style")

and make these places the most lasting and weathertight of the roof—unless the entire roof is of Target and Arrow.

The "Achilles Heels of a Building" is a graphic chart showing the vital spots in a roof. It explains how Target and Arrow is made by an old Welsh process which gives it such wonderful lasting qualities and includes sample specifications and other useful data. *If you have not received your copy send for it today.*

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY

304 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

Headquarters for good roofing tin since 1810.



One of Our Experts

David J. Davis (foreman of cold rolls). Born in Morristown, South Wales, in 1876. He started to learn cold rolling in Wales when eleven years old. Has been foreman for twenty-six years and with the Taylor's since 1909. One of his boys is working in the mill.

Two of Our Experts

Herman A. Nolte (left—night foreman of hot mill). Rolling mill worker since boyhood. Began work in this mill about thirty years ago.

Howard Brinkman (right—foreman of hot mill). Has worked in the mill since 1900. Two of his boys are working in the hot mill, one of them being a roller.



Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 92*

TOOLS

C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
253. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS

Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TRANSITS (See Levels)

Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
235. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4x9 inches.

VENTILATION

Automatic Ventilator Co., 1003 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
192. *Illustrated Folder.* Describes the construction and installation of an automatic ventilator which can be installed at the top or bottom of a window, either inside or outside.

Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.

The Stark Sheet Metal Works Co., Rex and Second Streets, S. E., Canton, Ohio.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder*, describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.

Bishopric Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
198. *Booklet. "Bishopric for All Time and Clime."* Containing facts and figures, and illustrated with photographs of beautiful houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units. Sent free.

Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

McAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
200. *Folder.* Describing uses and application of Fiberlic Wall Board, together with sample of same sent to any address.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 n. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing

Truscon Laboratories, The, Corner Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No. 8.* Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.

Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

WEATHER VANES

E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 18½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

WINDOW HARDWARE

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
209. *An interesting catalog.* Describing furniture and coil springs. Also wire specialties and various kinds of chains.

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Simplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
232. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WIRE ROPE

Williamsport Wire Rope Co., 122 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No. 77.* Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.

The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.

Hutchinson Mfg. Co., Lafayette Street, Norristown, Pa.
221. *Illustrated descriptive circular* of portable woodworking machinery that you can take to the job, using it on a bench.

R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.

Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.

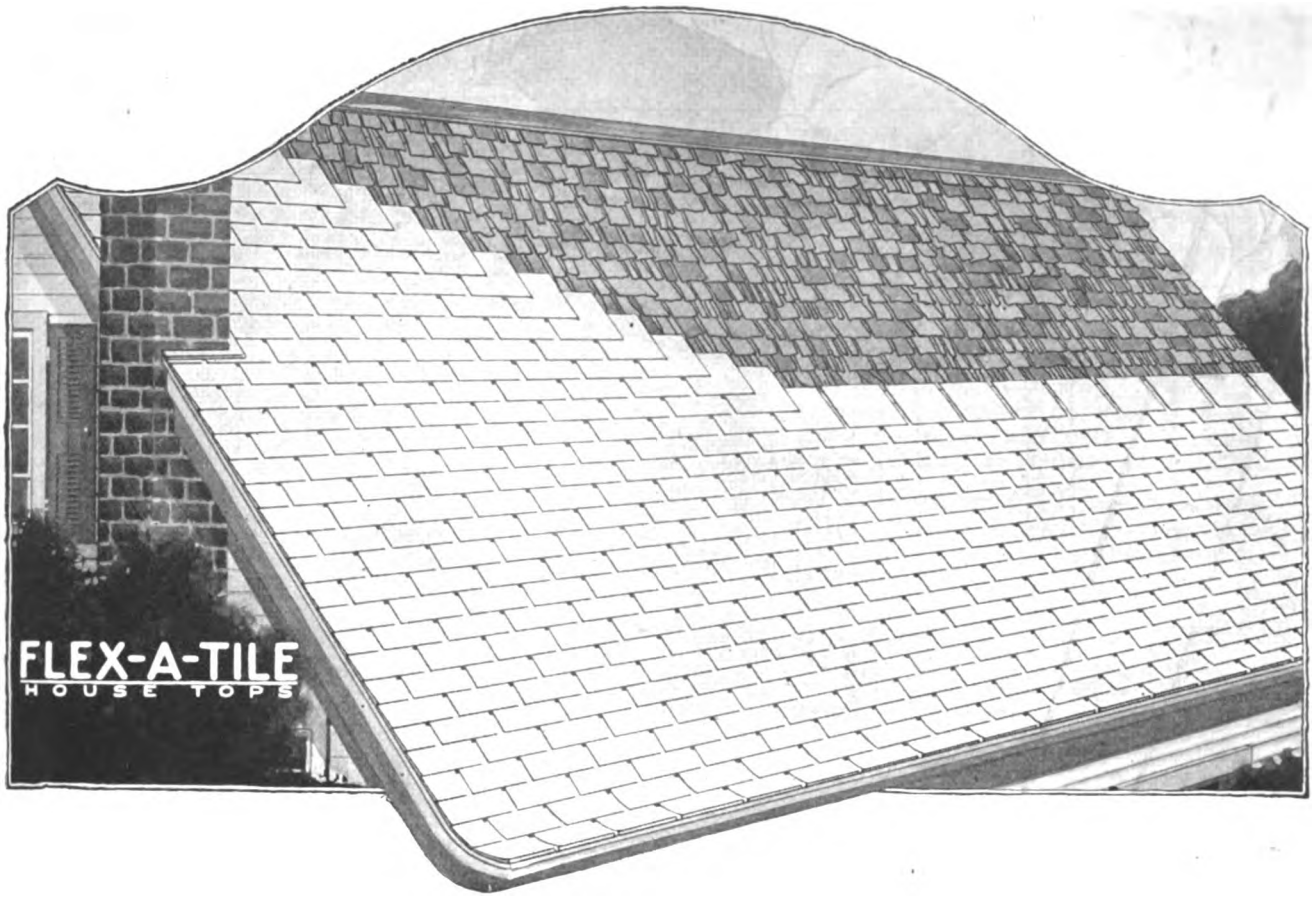
J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
225. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.

The Contractors' Council of *Building Age* and *The Builders' Journal* is at your service. Ask any question that is puzzling you.

BUILDING AGE

920 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

Digitized by Google



Re-roofing Time

Spring and early summer are "brighten-up" time for house owners—a time for painting, decorating and repairing, inside and out.

This season offers a big opportunity for re-roofing jobs as well as for new construction. Old, weather-beaten house-tops are unsightly—and too often leaky. They deserve the same attention that outer walls, porches and fences are getting at this time of the year.

It is natural for a householder to keep putting off attention to "that roof," because he often regards it as an expensive, troublesome job. It needn't be—as you know—when Flex-a-Tile is used; for Flex-a-Tile House Tops can be laid right over old shingling as well as over new sheathing. It's a short job, without the labor and expense of tearing off the old covering. And besides, the over-wood application gives double insulation against heat and cold.

RICHARDSON *Product*

You are providing an economical, attractive roof when you specify Flex-a-Tile Giant or Standard Shingles, or Flex-a-Tile Shingle Roll—all of which are especially well adapted to over-wood applications.

The base in all three products is the same—Richardson felt, standard since 1868 for roofing strength. This inner fabric, asphalt-saturated, is coated on *both* sides with natural asphalt, scientifically tempered for perfect water-proofing in Richardson's *own* refineries. Then a surface coat of green slate from Richardson's *own* quarries—for beauty. (Flex-a-Til e Shingles also come in red, if you pre fer.)

Get after the shabby roofs in your town—make them new with Flex-a-Tile. There is a wide variety to choose from. We'll gladly send descriptive literature that will show Mr. House Owner what Flex-a-Tile can do for his house-tops.

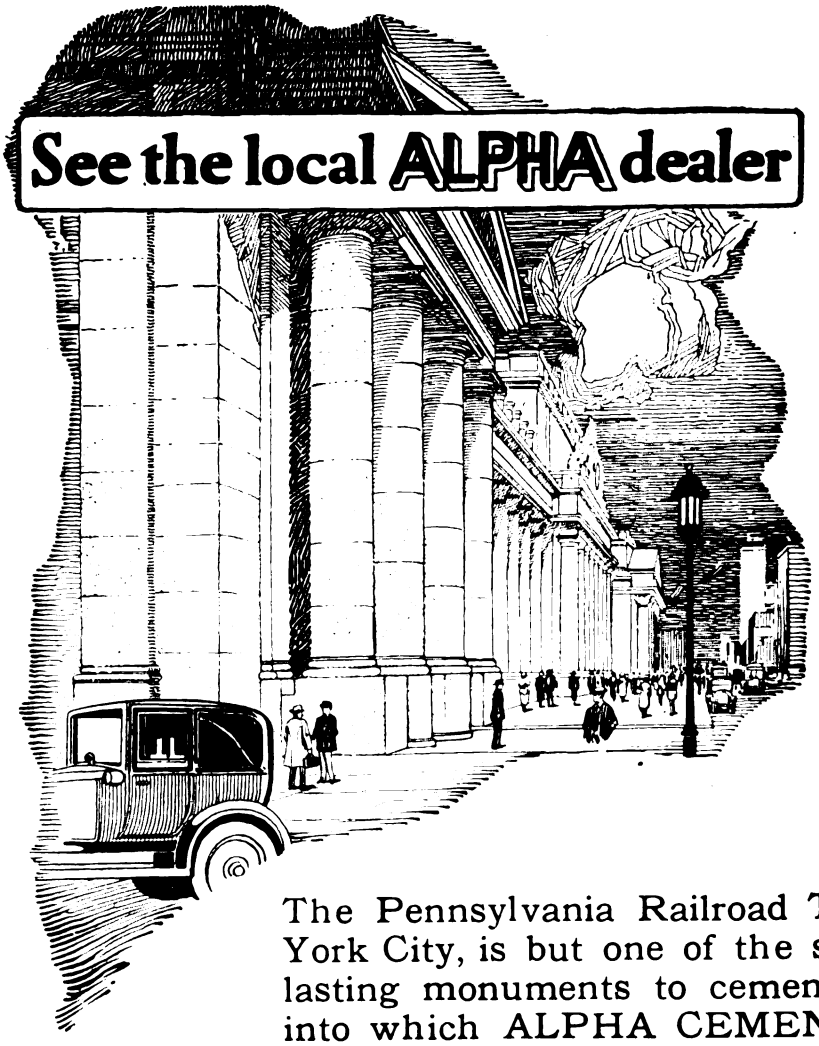
Address Dept. T

The Richardson Company

Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio

Digitized by Google

See the local ALPHA dealer



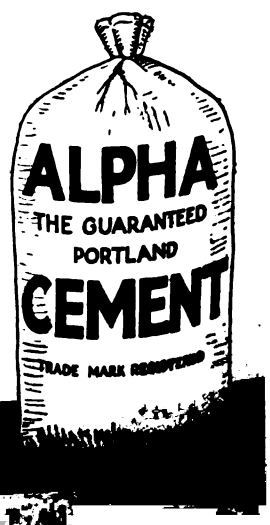
The Pennsylvania Railroad Terminal, New York City, is but one of the scores of everlasting monuments to cement construction into which ALPHA CEMENT entered. A million bags of ALPHA were used in this great structure.

Hourly tests by expert chemists at all ALPHA plants insure every cement-user the same uniformly high quality of product as that required in the largest buildings and bridges.

The 104-page illustrated handbook "ALPHA CEMENT—How to Use it," which may be procured from every ALPHA CEMENT dealer, tells something about ALPHA policies and manufacturing methods but is devoted mainly to practical information bearing on modern cement construction, particularly that relating to small structures.

ALPHA PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY
EASTON, PA.
140 South Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

New York Boston Philadelphia Pittsburgh Baltimore
Battle Creek, Mich. Ironton, Ohio
Plants at: Alpha, N. J. Cementon, N. Y. Jamesville, N. Y. Manheim, W. Va.
Martins Creek, Pa. La Salle, Ill. Ironton, Ohio Bellevue, Mich.



use Alpha Cement

Digitized by Google

KELLASTONE

IMPERISHABLE STUCCO



PLASTIC as clay in the hands of an artist, **Kellastone** yields itself readily to the free expression of the minutest architectural detail. Yet once applied, it turns to a stone-like material.

So genuinely artistic, so staunchly reliable, and so economical, it has enabled many a small building to raise its head proudly amongst those of more pretentious architecture.

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

is the original, all-mineral, magnesite stucco, no cement, lime or gypsum in its composition. For cool comfort in summer, warmth in winter, and a weatherproof and firesafe building at all times, specify **Kellastone.** Write today for the **"Story of Kellastone".**

National Kellastone Company
ROOM 517
155 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Illinois

Look for the name *KELLASTONE* on every sack. It will insure you against the disappointing discovery that "all magnesite stucco is not *KELLASTONE*".

Digitized by Google

LEHIGH
CEMENT

What Lehigh Service Means to You

Thousands of Lehigh Dealers

throughout the country, make it easy for you to get Lehigh, the quality cement for any job, anywhere.

Reliable information and practical help in solving your concrete problems are available through the Lehigh Dealer.

The man for whom you build judges your work by the materials you use. The reputation of Lehigh Cement can thus be an asset to you.

LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

Allentown, Pa. **Chicago, Ill.** **Spokane, Wn.**

New York City, Boston, Mass., Philadelphia, Pa., Buffalo, N. Y.
Kansas City, Mo., Minneapolis, Minn., New Castle, Pa., Omaha, Neb.
Pittsburgh, Pa., Mason City, Iowa, Richmond, Va.

Digitized by Google



Contractors—

Buy from Your Local Building Material Dealer!

FIRST— Because your local building material dealer carries in stock the materials you need and can supply you **at once**—saving you time and money.

SECOND— Because he knows you—knows your reliability—and for that reason can extend credit to you.

THIRD— Because by buying through him you are saved the expenses of drayage, handling, etc.

FOURTH— Because your local building material dealer is a mighty good salesman for you. He is constantly combing the field, digging up new prospects, turning jobs over to you—in a word, developing profitable business for you that does not cost you a cent for selling expense.

FIFTH— Because his standing and rating in your community is recognized and therefore frequently becomes a factor in letting a job.

There are scores of other advantages to be gained by ordering through and working with your local building material dealer.

Manufacturers of Elastica, the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped "Complete in a Sack," sell to the Building Material Dealer Exclusively.

WISCONSIN LIME & CEMENT CO.
Conway Building, Chicago

AMERICAN MATERIALS CO.
101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

ART STUCCO MATERIALS CO.
12854 Oakland Ave., Detroit

NORTH WEST MATERIALS CO.
St. Paul, Minn.

ELASTICA

THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

(C) U. S. Materials Co. 1922

Digitized by Google

DEMOCRACIES AND MATERIALS



CENTURIES ago a little Greek city gave the world a democracy whose philosophy, literature, athletic records and architecture have lived ever since. The sculptors of that day took the finest marble from Pentellicus and Hymettus and in the shining stone made permanent record of Athens' achievements.

TODAY another democracy, our own nation, is making new records in the lines where Athens was supreme, and has added the world's greatest industries.

The permanence of the records of this new age are made possible only through the use of a new scientific basic material—Portland Cement. Giant educational, industrial, transportation, professional and athletic structures are built quickly and permanently with concrete. And the same material is equally desirable for the small job around the house or farm.

A quarter century has seen the growth of concrete's use. A quarter century has justified the increasing popularity of Atlas Portland Cement, "the Standard by which all other makes are measured."

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

NEW YORK *BIRMINGHAM* *CHICAGO*
Boston *Philadelphia* *St. Louis*
Dayton *Des Moines*

PORTLAND ATLAS CEMENT WHITE ATLAS CEMENT

Digitized by Google

Grimm's Wire Lathing

This material has displaced the inconvenient and wasteful wood lath.

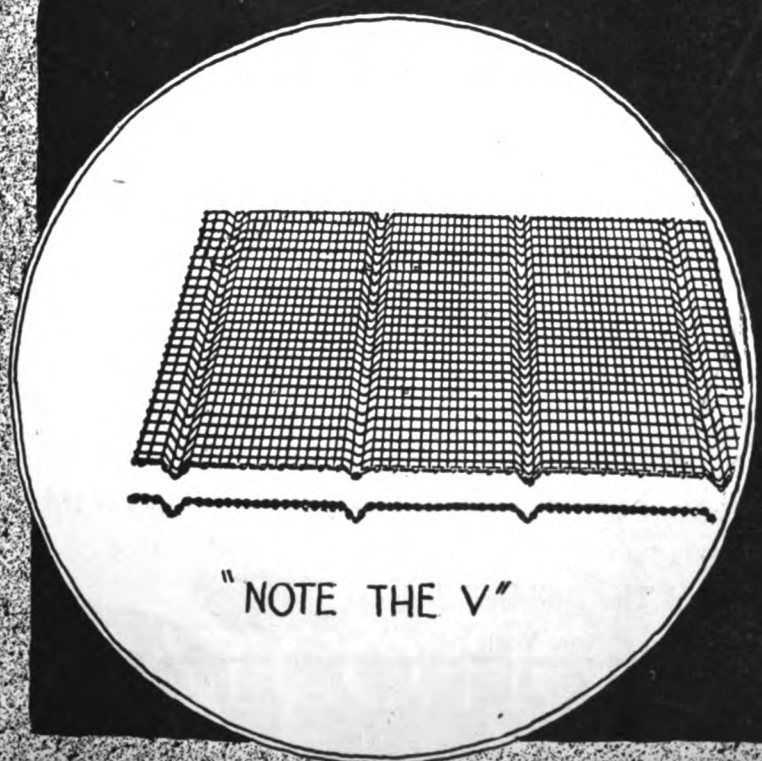
It requires no furring, is stapled right to the studding or sheathing and is unusually easy to handle.

Where the job demands stucco work, Grimm's Wire Lathing proves its efficiency and adaptability.

Extremely light, yet will last practically forever.

Write for special booklet, 61-F, which treats this modern lathing material in detail.

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., INC.
(Formerly Scheeler's Sons)
446 TERRACE BUFFALO, N. Y.



Needs
No
Furring ,,
Light ,,
Durable ,,

Digitized by Google

JUST PUBLISHED!

Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost

A book of 100 pages, large size, 9"x12", printed on heavy paper, illustrating the work of architects known nationally for excellence in design of houses of moderate cost, practical, economical, beautiful. Handsome front cover design, in 3 colors.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

A book of exceeding importance to every prospective home owner, and, consequently, just the book for every builder, draftsman, lumber dealer, real estate operator, and mortgage and building loan organizations.

Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper covers; $1.50 in cloth covers.

Send orders to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

920 Broadway, New York

Digitized by Google

"Saved Chicago's West Side"

—Fire Marshal O'Connor

The Burlington Building, *fireproofed throughout with Natco Hollow Tile,* was the barrier that saved the entire west side of Chicago in the recent fire that destroyed so many millions of dollars of property, according to Thomas O'Connor, Fire Marshal of Chicago, and Architect Charles E. Fox of Marshall and Fox, who designed the building.

The heat to which it was subjected was so terrific that the glass in the windows ran like water—steel frames were contorted—steel filing cabinets, safes and shelves became warped and twisted and their contents destroyed—*but the steel skeleton of the building enclosed in Natco Hollow Tile was left intact and uninjured.* The Natco Hollow Tile Flat Arches used in the floor construction, as illustrated below, undoubtedly prevented any warping or sagging of the steel floor beams.

The results of this fire are conclusive proof of the merit of Natco Hollow Tile as a fire proofing and protective material for steel. The unprotected girders and rails of the elevated railway near the Burlington Building were bent like wire. Many of the girders fell to the street.

So slightly damaged was the building that according to Mr. Fox it can be completely rehabilitated in three weeks.

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING·COMPANY

1431 FULTON BUILDING PITTSBURGH, PA.

From Chicago Tribune

TELLS WHAT FIRE ACTUALLY DID TO BIG SKYSCRAPER

Architect of Burlington Gives Facts.

The Burlington building unquestionably saved the entire west side from being destroyed.—Fire Marshal Thomas O'Connor.

BY AL CHASE.

"The fire was bad luck for the Burlington building, but certainly was good luck for Chicago," said Mr. Fox. "The Burlington has contributed the whole cost of saving the entire west side. If it hadn't been in the direct path of the fire nothing on earth could have stopped the flames from wiping out the whole west side."

Like a Huge Blow Torch.

"The Burlington road used the entire fifteen stories as well as basements and attic, with the exception of the bank on the first floor," continued Mr. Fox. "The building across the street acted as a huge blow torch and blew a blast of heat and gases into the six upper floors against which nothing could stand. Wire glass windows melted and draped themselves over radiators like handkerchiefs.

"The steel skeleton of the building, imbedded in concrete and covered with hollow tile, was not hurt, even in the path of the fiercest blast. Some of the tiles cracked off, but that was all. Floors were damaged slightly, in some offices not at all.

"We can have it ready for use in ten days," said Mr. Fox, "and the interior completely rehabilitated in three weeks."



Digitized by Google

Publisher's Clearance

LAST CALL!

50c. WE ARE DOWN TO ABOUT 100 COPIES OF OUR 12 LESSON COURSE, 50c.

Better Business for Contractors

and to clear them off the shelves we offer the complete 12 Lesson Booklet Course at the purely nominal price of 50c., first come first served. Heretofore sold only with subscription to Building Age—never sold separately. Worth many dollars of any Building Contractor or Architect Builders' money, hundreds have written us of their worth, and some that they wouldn't part with the Course for $25 to $100, if they couldn't get another copy. See Table of Contents for what the Course contains. Send 50c. for the Complete Course of 12 pamphlets to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, N. Y.

COMPLETE TABLE OF CONTENTS

Discovering New Sources of Business

LESSON I

Confidence in Yourself
Fundamentals of the Contracting Business
Finding and Creating Business
Fires as a Source of Business
Capitalizing Social Life
Dividends from the Automobile Business
Finding Fill-in Work
Possibilities of Vacant Property
Developing Business Among Renters
Remodeling Dwelling House Interiors
Improvement of Dwelling House Exteriors
Grasping Opportunities You See
Using the Newspapers
Merchandising vs. Waiting

LESSON II

Securing New Clients

Finding Prospective Home Builders
Owners of Vacant Property
Savings Bank Deposits
Building and Loan Associations
Business and Professional Men
Selling Homes from Plans
Portfolio of Plans
Picking the Selling Points
Visualizing Your Work
Eliminate Trade Talk
Get the "Extras" in the Price
Emphasize the Unusual
The Prospect's Point of View
Simplify the Housekeeping
The Woman's Influence
Value of Refinements

LESSON III

Building Reputation

Backing Service with Reputation
Public Confidence in Your Integrity
Keeping Appointments
Fulfilling Promises
Prompt Action Makes Friends
Extras as Practical Advertising
Practical Suggestions
Conflicts with Other Contractors
Impressions Made by Employes
Accuracy in Time Charges
Disloyal Employes
Supervising Employes
Satisfied Clients

LESSON IV

Advertising

The Potential Value of Advertising
Some Advertising Don'ts
Foundation for Advertising
The Desire for Business
Facilities for Expansion
Standards Set by Advertising
Your Field of Possibilities
A Definite Plan
Newspaper Advertising
Mailing Lists
Your Advertising Appropriation
Examples of Advertising Copy

LESSON V

Accurate Estimating

Time Shedule
Incomplete Plans and Specifications
Visualizing the Building
Visit the Site
Effect of Season
Lists of Materials
Checking the Estimate
Value of Records of Cost
Table of Percentage of Cost
Sectionalizing the Estimate
Placing the Workmen
Pitfalls of Labor Estimate
Contingency Provisions
Proper Equipment

LESSON VI

Reading Architectural Plans for Estimating

Visualizing the Building
Perspective Drawings as Sales Helps
Quick Methods of Approximate Estimating
Advantage of Keeping Cost Data
Estimating from Working Drawings
Importance of the Specification
Symbols and Codes in Plans
What Is a Set of Plans?
Importance of Dimension Lines
How to Change a Blue Print
Interpretation of Plans
Constructive Criticism
Giving the Plans the "Once Over"
Loose Leaf System in Estimating
Eliminate the "Forgotten" Items

LESSON VII

Keeping Costs Within the Estimate

Eliminating the Gamble
"Rule of Thumb" Fallacies
Experience vs. Knowledge
Think
The Value of Personal Contact
Cost Keeping
Labor Hours Better Than Labor Cost
Watchfulness
Schedule Progress in Advance
Waste Is a Crime
Get What You Buy
Defeat the Weather
Factory Basis of Contracting
The Will to Do

LESSON VIII

Labor Saving Equipment

Higher Price Levels
Education of the Public
Lower Unit Costs
Lower Cost in Lumber Production
Motor Trucks and Trailers
Material Handling Equipment
Mixing Concrete
Job Made vs. Shop Made
Portable Machinery
Finishing Floors
Excavating
Painting
Office Helps
Shop and Yard
Preparing for the Future
Study the Catalogs
Filing Information
Labor Saving Machines

LESSON IX

Meeting the Labor Problem

Reducing Friction and Inefficiency
Organization Morale
Classification of Men
Seeking Men
Attracting Men
Stimulating Morale by the Unusual
Wage Not the Only Inducement
Avoid Trade Conflicts
Firmness and Justice
Trouble Makers
Your Labor Policy
Be Approachable
Social Unrest
Rewarding Merit
Select Foremen Carefully
Tolerance

LESSON X

Kinks of the Law

Understand the Law
Common Pitfalls
Relations of Contractor to Others
Don'ts
Contractor and Owner
Difficulties with Sub-Contractors
Dealing with Material Men
Building Ordinances
Building Inspectors

LESSON XI

Making Prompt Collections

Collections Are Like Colds
Send a Letter
Explain the Reason
Offering Discounts
The Follow-Up
Exerting Pressure
Putting on the Screws
The Final Letter
They Will Pay

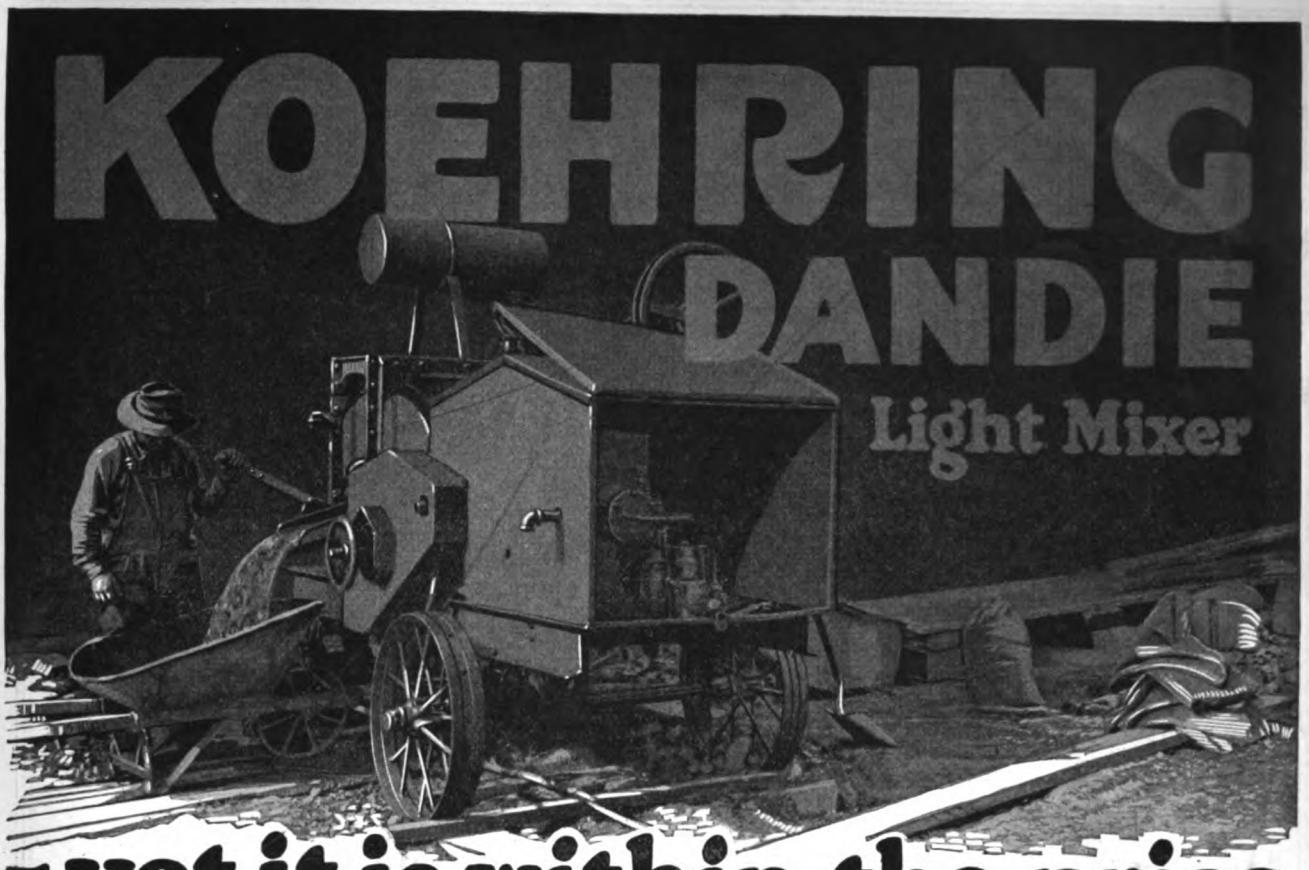
LESSON XII

Financing

Basis of Financing
Tangible Security
Personal Credit
Pitfalls of Credit
Business Records
Destroyers of Credit
Performing Obligations
Credit Building
Bankers Like Good Borrowers
Financing Building Operations for Clients
Safeguards at Present Price Levels
Effect of Collections on Financing
Value of Note Settlement
Financing Purchases
The Happy Medium

Digitized by Google

KOEHRING DANDIE Light Mixer



-yet it is within the price range for light mixers

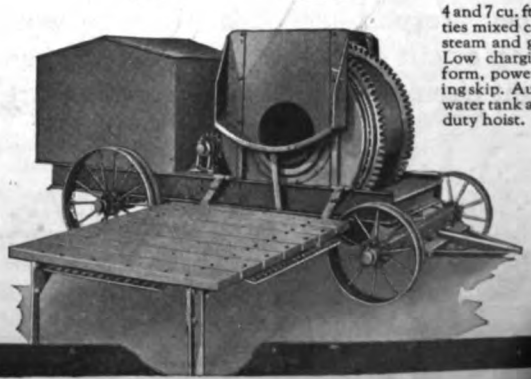
THE Dandie is a light, easily portable mixer for concrete footings, culverts, floors, and has also proved suitable for mortar mixing.

It is a Koehring mixer—Koehring designed and constructed—and this means that dependability and long service life are the first considerations, not lowest price. No it is not the lowest priced mixer, but is well within the price range for light mixers, making it the greatest ***value*** in light mixer field. It sets a new standard of efficiency and value for light mixers. Big production, standardization in every part, and automatic shop equipment keeps the price down!



Send Today for Catalog D 4

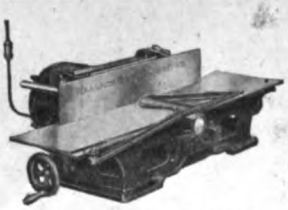
Get the details of construction—the liberal drum dimensions—double gear drum drive—the drum roller construction—universal bearings, mixing action—the two side discharge control—trouble-proof power—dust-proof housing. Get these details and you will see why the Dandie offers a remarkable value. Write for catalog D 4 today.



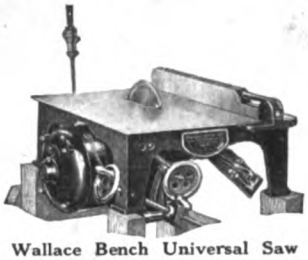
4 and 7 cu. ft. capacities mixed concrete, steam and gasoline. Low charging platform, power charging skip. Automatic water tank and light duty hoist.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

Digitized by Google



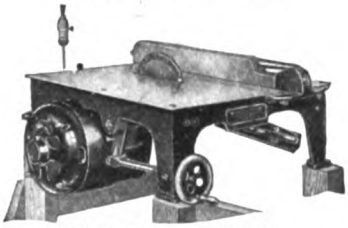
Wallace Bench 6" Jointer



Wallace Bench Universal Saw



Wallace Bench 4" Planer



Wallace Bench Plain Saw



Wallace Bench 16" Band Saw

Wallace Bench Universal Saw



From a heavy cut in large stock to precisely accurate work on small pieces is the every day range of Wallace Bench Machines.

They are portable—take them to work—they will save time and labor either in the shop or out on the job. Patented guard protects the operator. Operate on electric light circuit, push button or toggle start and stop.

Send for Bulletin No. 219-M and Prices

J. D. Wallace & Co.

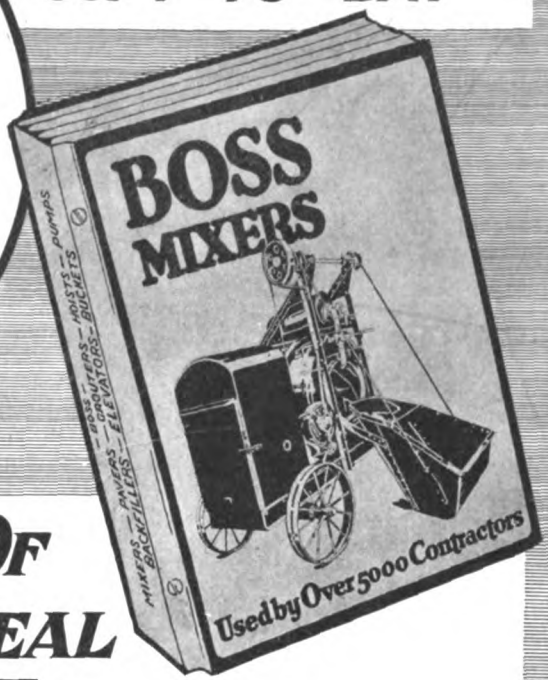
1419 W. Jackson Blvd., CHICAGO, ILL.

Most all machinery dealers handle the Wallace line

Digitized by Google

JUST OFF PRESS
WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TO-DAY



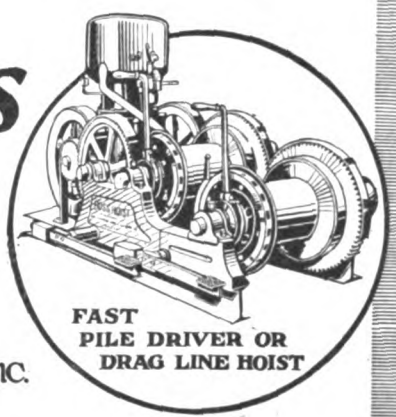


$285.00 Buys the Half-Bag Mixer With NOVO Engine
One Bag Size at Correspondingly Low Prices

ONLY ONE OF OUR MANY REAL BARGAINS FOR CONTRACTORS

Write For Our New Low Prices and Terms

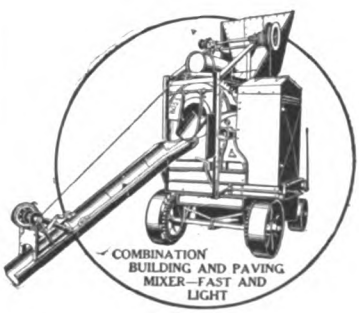

BUILDERS MOST REASONABLY PRICED "ONE-BAG" MIXER IN AMERICA


FAST PILE DRIVER OR DRAG LINE HOIST

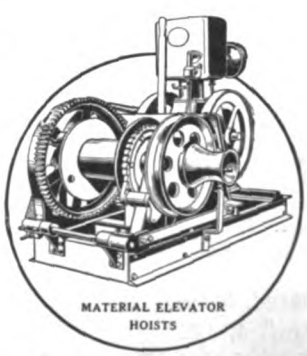
The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.
Keokuk Iowa
THE 300000 H.P. ELECTRIC CITY

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

New York	Knoxville	Omaha
Cambridge (Mass.)	Indianapolis	St. Louis
Pittsburgh	Louisville	Tulsa
Washington	New Orleans	Little Rock
Philadelphia	Chicago	Dallas
Richmond		El Paso
Atlanta		Los Angeles
Minneapolis		Portland
		Detroit


COMBINATION BUILDING AND PAVING MIXER—FAST AND LIGHT


HEAVY DUTY MIXERS
1-2-3-4 BAG CAPACITIES
—ANY TYPE OR POWER


MATERIAL ELEVATOR HOISTS

Digitized by Google

Notice To Contractors

COLUMBIA FIRE HOUSE

The Board of Trustees of the Village of Mamaroneck, N. Y., hereby gives notice that they will open at their Meeting Room, Police Headquarters, East Boston Post Road, Mamaroneck, N. Y.,

APRIL 27, 1922
At 8 P. M.

sealed bids for the construction of a Fire House on Barry Avenue in said Village for the use of Columbia Hose Company.

Plans and specifications and information for bidders may be obtained by bidders upon application to Adrien Bedelle, Architect, 34 Highview Street, Mamaroneck, N. Y., upon depositing with the Architect the sum of TEN ($10.) DOLLARS which sum will be held until the return of the drawings and specifications.

(a) All bids are to be sealed with wax and are to be in the hands of the Architect by

APRIL 25, 1922

(b) Bids will be received on twelve contracts as follows:

1. **Mason**
2. **Carpenter**
3. **Iron work**
4. **Steel joists**
5. **Steel sashes**
6. **Plumbing**
7. **Heating**
8. **Sheet metal**
9. **Electric**
10. **Electric fixtures**
11. **Tile**
12. **Painting**

OR the bidder is to have the choice of making a general bid for the entire work.

(c) Separate bids will be received on each contract.

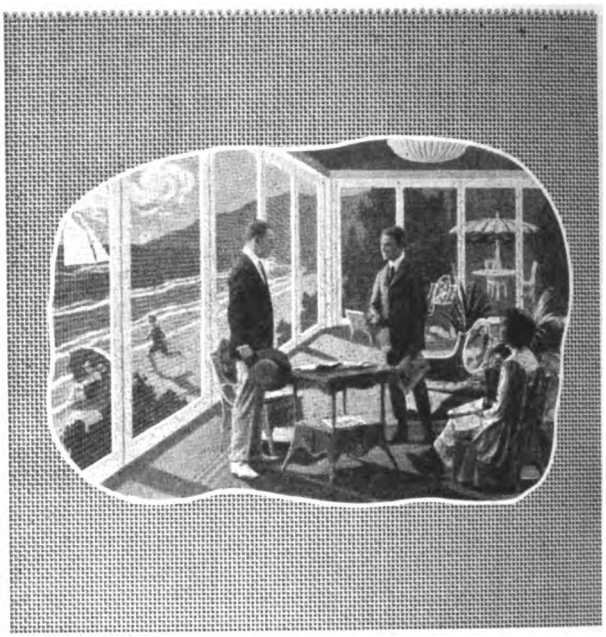
(d) All bids to be in writing on forms furnished with plans and specifications and must be accompanied by a certified check on a solvent bank or trust company payable to the order of the Treasurer of the Village of Mamaroneck in the amount of fifteen per cent (15%) of the bid submitted. This check will be forfeited if successful bidder fails to duly enter into a contract.

(e) The successful bidder will be required to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of his contract in an amount equal to fifty per cent (50%) of the amount of his contract.

(f) Each bid must state explicitly upon what portion of the work it is based.

(g) The Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and reserves also the right to award in one contract or in separate contracts as above set forth.

Dated, Mamaroneck, N. Y.,
April 4, 1922.
JOHN F. HUNTER, M. D., President.
EDGAR L. HOWE, Clerk.



No Time to Lose!

PORTABLE Screen Panels, which lock together and close in the open sides of the porch, create a room which allows the enjoyment of both indoor and outdoor comforts, an out-of-door sleeping-room or a playground for the children — protected against disease carrying insects.

To assist you in pointing out to your prospect the simplicity of construction and installation of screened porches, we have prepared a Blue Print of a Porch Plan which we will send free for the asking.

Now Is the Time to Make Them

Screened porches are money-makers for you. Due to its metallic coating, a special process exclusive with us, PEARL is longer lasting, hence most economical, besides being the most sanitary and beautiful.

Insure your workmanship and customer loyalty by specifying PEARL and make sure of getting the genuine by looking for our round red tag on each roll and the two copper wires in the selvage—our permanent mark of identification.



Call on your local dealer or write direct for samples and literature if you're interested in screen material.

Address Dept. "C"

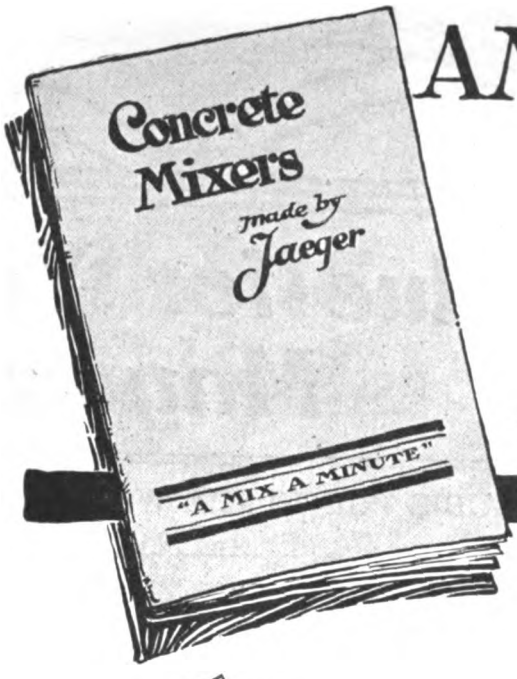
The Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co.

New York Georgetown, Conn. Chicago Kansas City

PEARL is made in Regular Grade (12x13 mesh) and 14, 16, 18, 20, 24 and 30 mesh; also Extra Heavy Grade (14 mesh only)

The best hardware dealer in your city sells "PEARL"

Digitized by Google



A New JAEGER Catalog

Showing the Most Complete Line of Mixers Made ~ At New Low Prices!

Jaeger "A MIX A MINUTE"



The New Jaeger Catalog Is Off the Press

—and with the new book we announce *new low prices* on the complete Jaeger line. When you realize that Jaeger prices always have been extremely moderate, you will appreciate the unusual values presented at the new low prices.

There are four excellent reasons why the Jaeger line offers the most for the money in the mixer field:

The first cost is less.

The upkeep cost is less. Jaeger mixers are simple—sturdy—easy to operate.

They turn out as good concrete as any mixer made—*and do it in less time.*

The depreciation is from 20% to 30% lower than on any other line of mixers.

Our advertisements can only hit the high spots in the Jaeger story of mixer quality and low price. Our catalog gives you the facts complete. Whether you are thinking of buying a mixer just now or not, there's valuable information in this book for you—for every contractor, every builder, every user of concrete mixers.

Immediately on receipt of the coupon we will send you your copy of the Jaeger catalog. *Write today!*

The Jaeger Machine Company
216 Dublin Avenue **Columbus, Ohio**

Follow the arrow — Clip the coupon and mail it today. It brings the new Jaeger catalog — and the NEW LIST OF LOWER PRICES!

(Coupon)

The Jaeger Machine Co.,
216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:

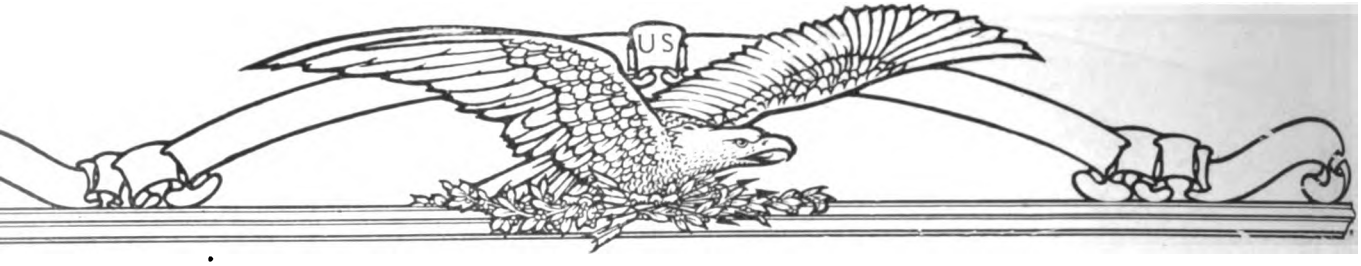
Please send me your new catalog and new low price list.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Digitized by Google



Investment Value for You in May and J

Ordnance Material Includes:

Machinery; Machine Supplies; Tools; Chemicals; Iron; Steel; Copper; Brass; Building Supplies; Power Equipment; Electrical Supplies; Fr. and Br. Tanks; Shell Cases; Shrapnel Cases; Cartridge Cases; Shell Boxes; Motors; Pumps; Boilers; Raw Materials; Miscellaneous.

Quartermaster Material Includes:

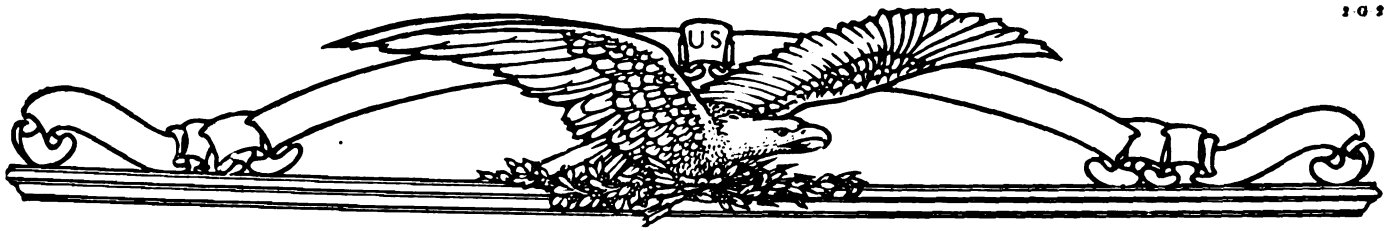
Clothing and Equipage, comprising: Underwear, Socks, Shoes, Caps, Gloves, Shirts, Blankets, Sheets, Towels, Bed Sacks, Barrack Bags; Textiles; Subsistence; Harness and Leather; Vehicles; Hardware; Mess Equipment; Office Equipment; Raw Materials; Miscellaneous.

THIS BUYERS' GUIDE POINTS THE WAY

Date	Place	Sales Method	Materials Offered	Send for Catalog to
May 2	Houston, Texas.....	Sealed Bid..	..J.1 Airplanes	Chief, M. D. & S. Sec., Air Service, Room 2624 Munitions Bldg., Washington, D. C.
May 4	Rock Island, Ill.....	Sealed Bid..	..Ord. Material.....	Salvage Officer, Rock Island Arsenal, Ill.
May 4	Atlanta, Ga.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	C.O.Q.M. Intermed. Depot, Atlanta, Ga.
May 5	Buffalo, N. Y.....	Sealed Bid..	..Lumber	Chief, M. D. & S. Sec., Air Service, Room 2624 Munitions Bldg., Washington, D. C.
May 8	Morrison, Va.....	Sealed Bid..	..Airplane Hangars.	Chief, M. D. & S. Sec., Air Service, Room 2624 Munitions Bldg., Washington, D. C.
May 9	Houston, Texas.....	Sealed Bid..	..Aero Engines.....	Chief, M. D. & S. Sec., Air Service, Room 2624 Munitions Bldg., Washington, D. C.
May 9	Fairfield, Ohio.....	Sealed Bid..	..Castor Oil.....	Chief, M. D. & S. Sec., Air Service, Room 2624 Munitions Bldg., Washington, D. C.
May 9	Jeffersonville, Ind.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.
May 10	Erie Proving Grounds..	Auction.....	..Ord. Material....	C. O., Erie Proving Grounds, Erie, Pa.
May 11	Chicago, Ill.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.
May 16	New Cumberland, Pa...	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1st Ave. & 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
May 18	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1st Ave. & 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
May 22	Nitro, West Va.....	Auction.....	..Ord. Material....	Charleston Industrial Corp., Nitro, W. Va.
May 25	Atlanta, Ga.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	C.O.Q.M. Intermed. Depot, Candler Warehouse, Atlanta, Ga.
May 31	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O. Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1st Ave. & 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
June 1	San Antonio, Tex.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., 8th Corps, Gen. Army Depot No. 2, Ft. Sam Houston, Texas.
June 6	McClellan, Ala.	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Commanding Officer, Atlanta Q.M. Intermed. Depot, Candler Warehouse, Atlanta, Ga.
June 8	Camp Jackson, S. C....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Commanding Officer, Atlanta Q.M. Intermed. Depot, Candler Warehouse, Atlanta, Ga.
June 13	Camp Grant, Ill.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Chicago Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.
June 15	Chicago, Ill.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Chicago Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.
June 19	Camp Sherman, O.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., Chicago Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.
June 22	Boston, Mass.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Commanding Officer, Boston Q.M. Intermed. Depot, Boston, Mass.
June 27	Norfolk, Va.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., N. Y. Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1st Ave. & 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
June 29	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Auction.....	..Q. M. Supplies....	Q.M.S.O., N. Y. Gen. Intermed. Depot, 1st Ave. & 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WAR DEPA

Digitized by Google



in the War Department's June Sales

EVERY sales holds real investment VALUE for somebody. To take advantage of the opportunities offered by these sales there are several well defined steps you should follow. First—Write for catalogs of sales that interest you. Second—Make a study of the wide range of commodities listed. Select those items on which you will want to bid. Third—Send your own representative, or instruct someone to act for you.

You will see in the list of War Department Sales the location and dates of sales of the various materials. This outline will assist you in planning to take advantage of those sales most important to you.

For further information regarding all War Department Surplus Property Sales, write:

MAJOR J. L. FRINK
CHIEF, SALES PROMOTION SECTION,
OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OF SALES,
2515 MUNITIONS BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C.



Future Sales in Project Include:

AIR SERVICE MATERIAL:

Curtiss Elmwood Depot, Buffalo, N. Y.; Long Island Engine Plant, N. Y.; Americus, Ga.; Richmond, Va.; Morrison, Va.; Montgomery Repair Plant, Ala.; Chapman Field, Fla.; Carlstrom Field, Fla.; Dorr Field, Fla.; Park Field, Tenn.; Selfridge Field, Mich.; Fairfield, Ohio; Love Field, Texas; Houston, Texas.

ORDNANCE MATERIAL:

Amatol Ordnance Reserve Depot, N. J.; Amatol Village, N. J.; Erie Howitzer Plant, Erie, Pa.; Picatinny Arsenal, N. J.; Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland.

QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES:

El Paso, Texas.

ARTMENT

Digitized by Google



The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse—rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans and garbage. Non-combustibles are dried and sterilized and later dropped into the ashpit. It costs nothing to operate because no commercial fuel is required. The Kernerator should be specified in the plans before construction begins.

How the Kernerator Boosts the Builders' Business

Whether you build homes under contract or to sell, there's no better way to make friends who will recommend your houses than by including the Kernerator in your plans.

This modern system for disposing of household waste always finds favor with the women in the home because it saves so many steps. In addition to the comfort and convenience it provides, the Kernerator lowers the fire hazard by preventing the accumulation of inflammable refuse.

The Kernerator also promotes a new standard of neatness and sanitation throughout the home that has a strong appeal for the prospective home-owner.

Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, *Sweet's* 1921 *Catalog.*

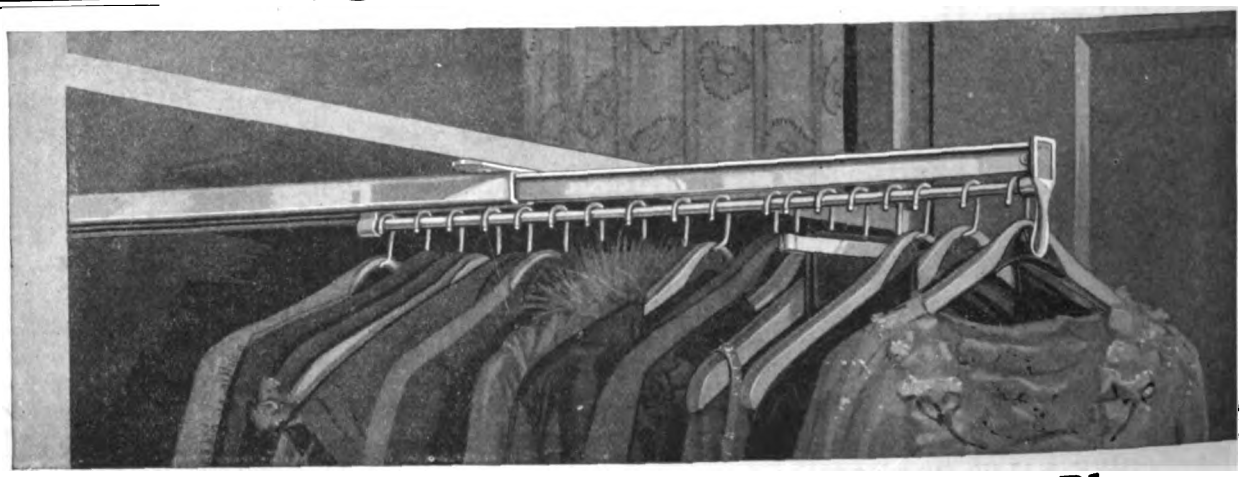
KERNER INCINERATOR CO.

1027 CHESTNUT ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

Reg. U. S. Patent Office

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers



A Place for Everything and Everything in Place

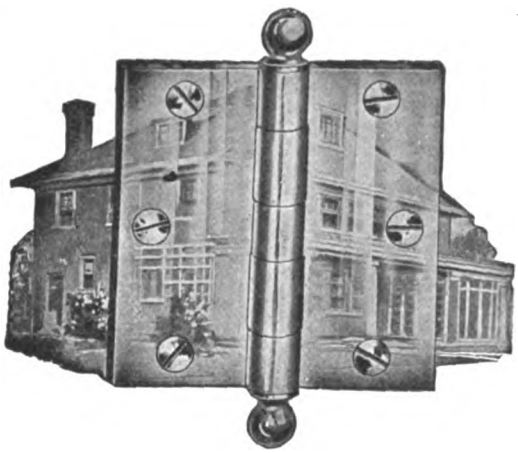
ARCHITECTS and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Care System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest ideas in home convenience.

Although Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers may be easily installed in old fashioned closets, when planned for in new homes, they actually *save as much as* 15 *percent in construction costs.* Knape & Vogt closets are smaller, yet provide for more clothing, and keep it in *perfect order.* Installation is simple. Carriers made in lengths from 12 to 60 inches. Let us tell you how they operate.

Send for Full Details of Simple Installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Digitized by Google



Your
ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN
"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

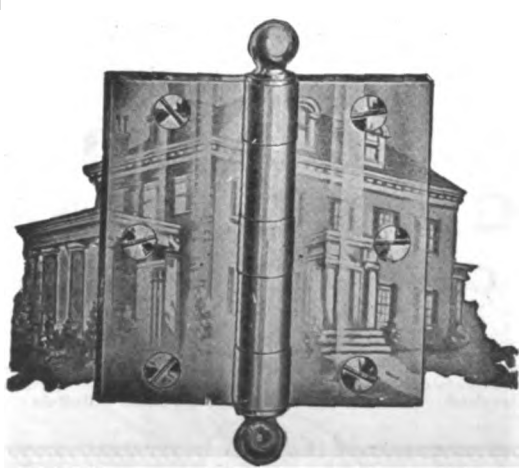
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago





Residence of A. A. Sherwood, Great Neck, L. I.

Chester A. Patterson, ***Architect***

IT IS EASY TO SELL A KELSEY-HEATED HOUSE

A thoroughly reliable heating system goes a long way toward selling the house. In a prosperous town near New York, one builder has put up and sold over two hundred houses, with a Kelsey Warm Air Generator in every one of them. And **the heating system was a big factor in the sale.**

The Kelsey Warm Air Generator is totally unlike any other heater. It has been on the market for many years, has established a reputation for durability and economy, has the approval of the best architects in the country, and amongst owners is regarded as an ideal heating system.



The Kelsey Zigzag Tube

Its essential features are a constant supply of fresh warm air in large volumes at high velocity, resulting in an even distribution of heat; the automatic humidifier, supplying just the right amount of moisture for health and comfort; the removal of the stale air through vents at the floor line; and the scientific application of heating principles, which results in more heat to the ton than any other system.

Write for Booklet No. 5, giving further details.

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR

261 James St., Syracuse, N. Y.

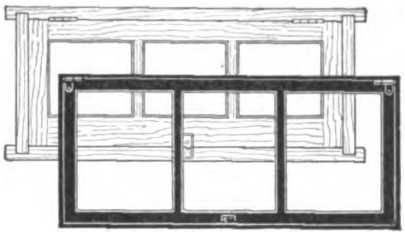
NEW YORK
565-B
Fifth Ave. (Cor. 46th St.)

BOSTON
465-B
P. O. Sq. Bldg.

Digitized by Google

TRUSCON STEEL BASEMENT WINDOWS

Truscon Steel Basement Windows have obtained immediate popularity and are in demand by builders everywhere, because:



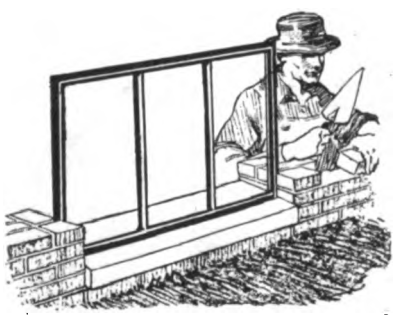
Reduces your lighting bills and Truscon Steel Windows make your basement bright and cheery.

50% to 80% more daylight

Easy opening, automatic locking and continuous double overlapping weathering are exclusive features of Truscon Steel Basement Windows.



won't stick or warp



Also easily screened. In any type of foundation it is a simple matter to install Truscon Steel Basement Windows.

as easily installed

Actual figures in many localities have shown lower cost for Truscon Steel Basement Windows.

COST OF WOOD WINDOW	
ONE SASH	$
ONE FRAME	$
HARDWARE	$
LABOR OF FITTING	$
PRIMING COAT	$
TOTAL	$

COST OF TRUSCON WINDOW

FURNISHED COMPLETE INCLUDING FRAME, SASH, HARDWARE, AND COST OF PAINT.

... $

and COST as little as wood

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

WAREHOUSES AND REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

HOME BUILDERS! Write today for details.
DEALERS! Get our attractive dealer plan.

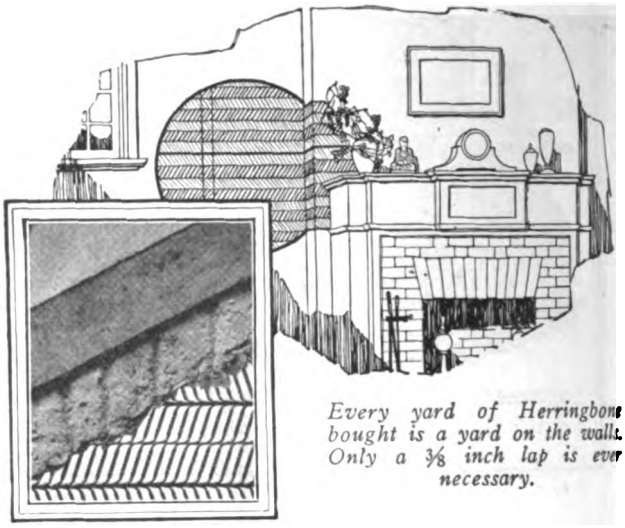
COUPON

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY,
Youngstown, Ohio.

I am interested in Truscon Steel Basement Windows. I am an owner, architect, contractor, dealer.

Name .....

Address .....



Every yard of Herringbone bought is a yard on the walls. Only a ⅜ inch lap is ever necessary.

A Permanent Fire Stop

Meet the fire danger points in home construction with fire-preventing Herringbone.

Chimney breasts, flues, behind stoves—these are the points first attacked by fire. Herringbone with its keyed plaster overlay forms a permanent, rigid, fire confining wall. Aggressive builders everywhere now use Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath.

The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature.

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

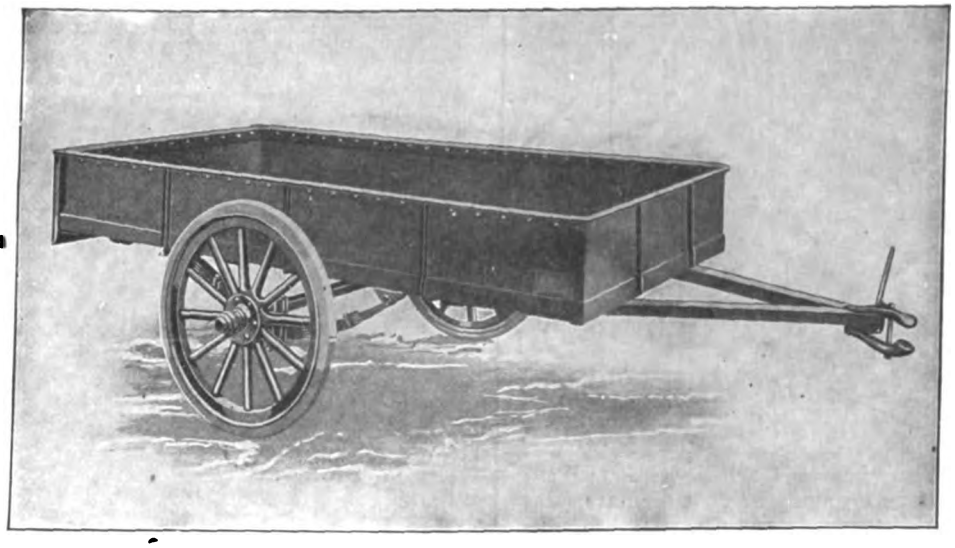
BRANCHES:
Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee Kansas City Minneapolis
San Francisco Philadelphia Omaha New York Baltimore
Cleveland Atlanta Los Angeles St. Louis Buffalo

Digitized by Google

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



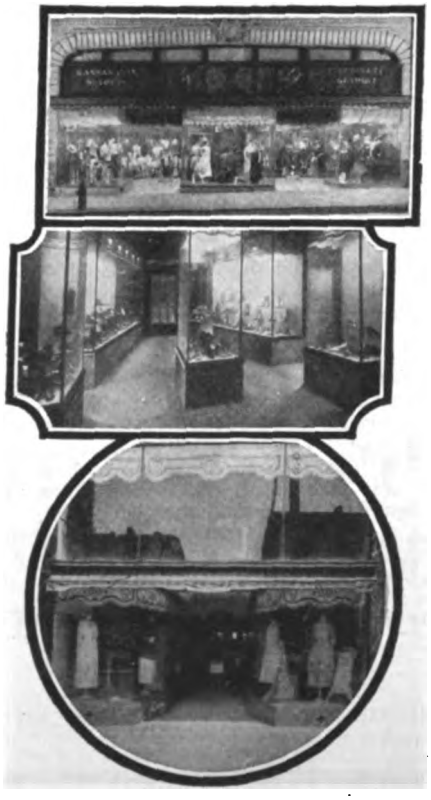
Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

THERE is a lot of Kawneer Store Front Work in your locality. Seven out of ten merchants are active prospects. Many contractors have developed a profitable business by specializing in Kawneer Store Fronts. Many others find this profitable "fill in" work with general building and contracting.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle Kawneer Store Front Work profitably in your locality.

THE **Kawneer** COMPANY
1225 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

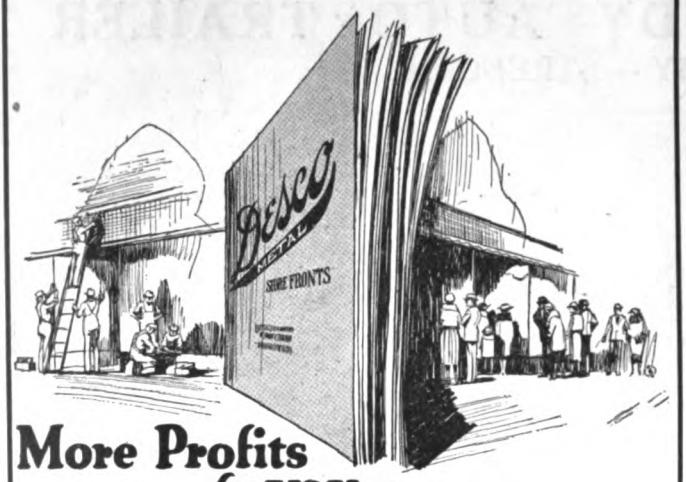
The Kawneer Company
1225 Front Street,
NILES, MICHIGAN

Please send me full information on about how I can handle Kawneer Store Fronts in your locality.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google



More Profits *for* YOU *– and the* MERCHANT!

More profits for you because Desco Store Fronts are attractive and the cost of materials and installation is less; and because one job brings new contracts.

More profits for the merchant because the dollar-and-cents value of modern store exteriors is realized by business men everywhere.

How you can build up a profitable store front business—

How you can increase your profits without special knowledge or experience in store front construction—

How you can establish yourself as a store front specialist is information we will gladly give you. First, get the helpful Desco Book. It is a book that gives valuable information in designing and installing modern store fronts and will enable you to become a successful store front builder.

See Sweet's Catalogue.

Fill out the coupon today and this book will be sent to you by return mail.

Detroit Show Case Company

1660 Fort Street West **Detroit, Mich.**

Send for name of Desco Distributor nearest you.

(63)

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

Detroit Show Case Company,
1660 Fort Street West, Detroit, Michigan.

Gentlemen:

Without obligation upon my part you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

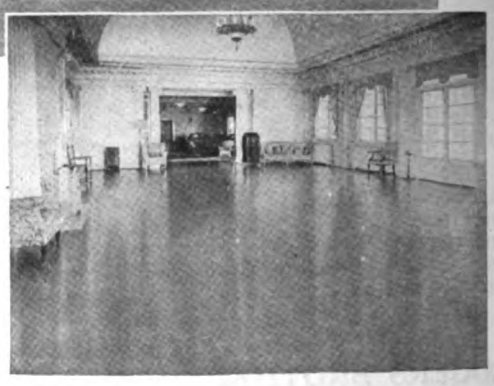
Name .....

Street .....

City .....State.....

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)





Where Thousands of Feet Must Tread

By enlightening builders of public and semi-public buildings to the advantages and economies of fine Oak Floors, you perform a service to your clients which is more and more appreciated with the passage of time.

For after the building is in use your clients begin to realize the economies of this durable and easily cleaned flooring. And they learn, too, how it enhances selling and renting values.

Where resistance to wear and ease in cleaning are the important features, as well as where beauty and dignity are the chief considerations, Oak is the supreme flooring.

It is being used more and more every year in country clubs, dance floors, gymnasiums, armories, factories, offices, schools, churches, warehouses and other large buildings, where its stubborn resistance to the wear and tear of thousands of feet has demonstrated its ability to meet all tests.

You will find your clients eager to have Oak Floors, once they get the real figures on present prices, for laymen invariably overestimate the cost of Oak Floors.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

For general specifications see Sweet's Architectural Catalogue, Page 458, 16th Edition; Page 389, 15th Edition.

Our three free booklets, in colors, contain much accurate and valuable information for the files of builder or contractor. Write for them today.

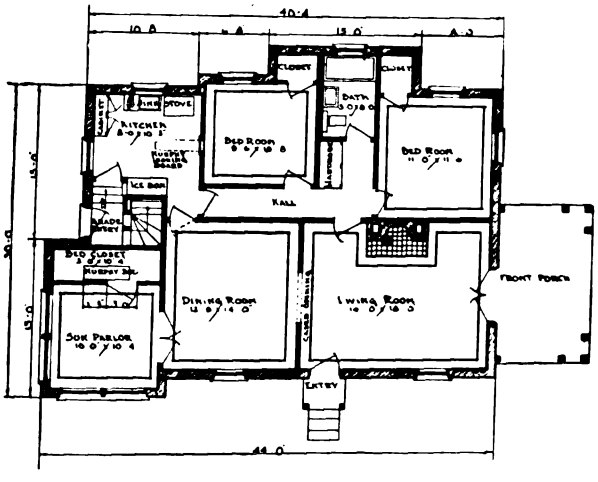
OAK FLOORING ADVERTISING BUREAU
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

ADDS A ROOM TO THIS SIX-ROOM BUNGALOW



This is one of the many modern bungalows built on the advanced *Murphy* principle. In this case the cheery sun parlor becomes a comfortable bed room at night. The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED is quickly removed from sight—swings easily through a regular size door.

You will find a distinctive owner-pride in MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED equipped homes.



A Service Department for Your Convenience

This Department co-operates with architects and builders. It simplifies your lay-out problems and parallels your own purposes.

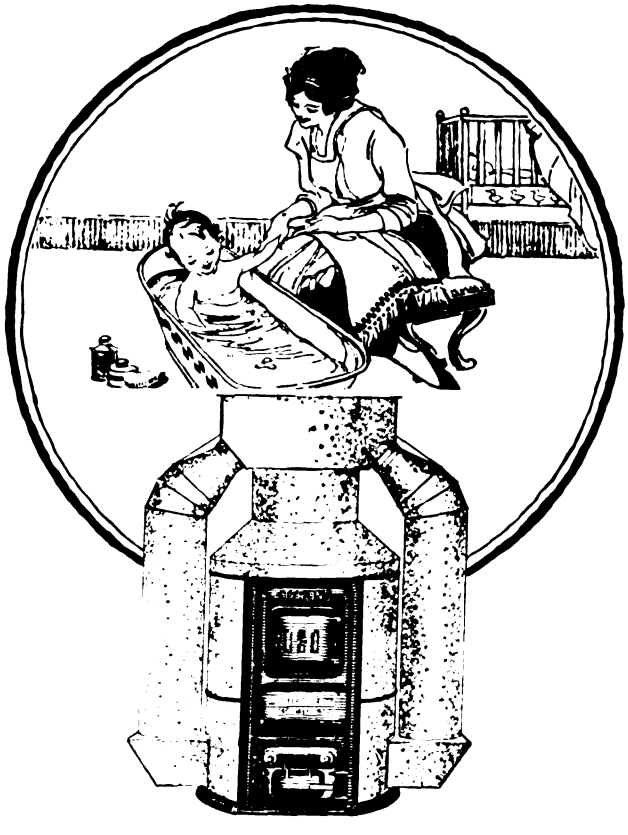
Write or wire for full information.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in all Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 2nd Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-a-Dor" Bed—THE MURPHY



A warm house—what a comfort

AND it is not an unattainable luxury. The best furnace is the most economical. It is not a costly plant; it does not burn coal extravagantly. It is a quality furnace built of finest materials, on the most modern and efficient lines. It is the most satisfactory furnace of this type. From one pipe and one register, it sends a glow of cozy warmth all over the house.

N. P. Sterling Furnace

The One Register Furnace

Different from any furnace you have ever seen and, because of that difference, more economical of fuel and more lavish with the heat it sends thru the entire house.

Before you install any heating plant it will pay you to find out all about the N. P. and the reasons why it must satisfy every claim made for it. Remember the reduced prices are now in effect.

Send for the interesting booklet, Edition B

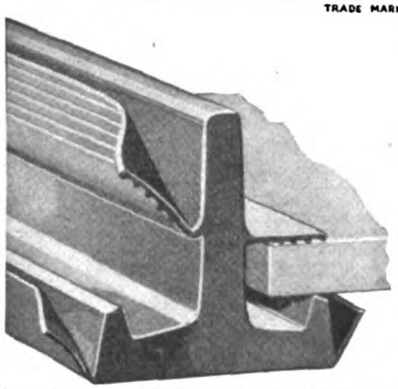
SILL STOVE WORKS

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Why STEELEAD SKYLIGHTS Are Everlasting

TRADE MARK REGISTERED



Cross Section of STEELEAD BAR Showing Lead Wings

Lead is practically indestructible—it resists rust, corrosion and erosion. The entire surface of STEELEAD Construction is **lead**—everlasting. The core is steel—making STEELEAD Skylights self-supporting. The initial cost of STEELEAD is the last cost—for

Write for our Bulletin LC, which describes STEELEAD fully, giving details and specifications.

STEELEAD SKYLIGHTS NEED

No Paint
No Putty
No Packing
No Renewals

FOR SATISFACTION SPECIFY STEELEAD

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY

1309 South 55th Street
CICERO, ILLINOIS
Chicago Suburb.

SKYLIGHT ENGINEERS

139 Spring Street
NEW YORK

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

Lightning yearly blots out 10,000 homes or structures of some sort.

Sparks on roof yearly totally destroy 7,500 more.

Cortright Metal Shingles are an absolute protection from both.

Let's tell you more about them—their durability, for instance.



CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia — Chicago

The New Geier

CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

together with the most complete

BOOK of INSTRUCTIONS

must be seen and used for 10 Days to appreciate the many advantages,

LOW FACTORY PRICE

and

EASY RENTAL PURCHASE PLAN

Write for full information to

JAMES GEIER
GEIER & BLUHM

TROY **NEW YORK**



Perfection

INDOOR CLOSETS

WITHOUT WATER OR SEWER

The modern, safe, sanitary closet for every farm home, village home, summer camp or any unsewered building. Easy to set up—least care—small cost. Makes better homes and better health. Builders ask for particulars—some sales agencies.

CHEMICAL TOILET CORPORATION
2600 S. SALINA ST. **SYRACUSE, N. Y.**



Digitized by Google



SAVE TIME
WITH
SARGENT
FRAMING SQUARES

Don't waste valuable time figuring lengths and cuts of hip, valley, jack and common rafters. All the necessary tables are right on the Sargent Framing Square. Simply measure and read.

Sargent Framing Squares prevent mistakes too. They are made of high grade tool steel and carefully tested for accuracy. There are nine finishes from which to choose.

The Sargent Steel Square Booklet containing full particulars of these and other Sargent Squares will be sent free on request.

SARGENT & COMPANY

Hardware Manufacturers

53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**

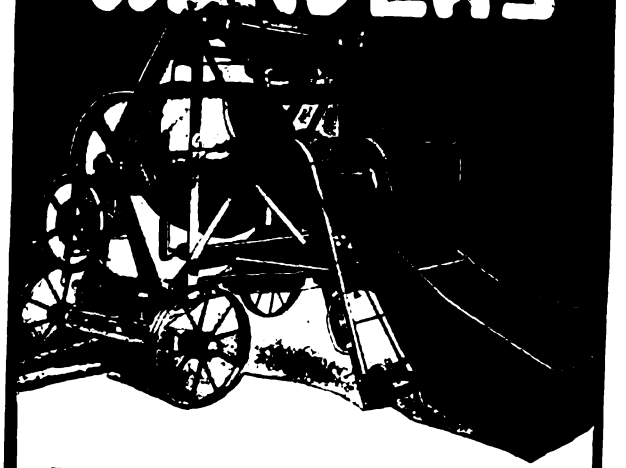
The Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane



The cutter can be removed, whetted and replaced in exactly the same position without re-adjustment.

SARGENT

THE WISE CONTRACTOR WORKS
WONDERS



Because—
he obtains more capacity with less weight.

Because—
he obtains more years of service per dollar of investment.

Because—
of the efficient simplicity of their design.

Profit by the Experiences of thousands of WONDER users who are still operating WONDER MIXERS purchased seven, eight and even nine years ago and who have found that WONDERS cut down the mixing cost to the lowest fraction.

Grasp the WONDER Idea
and put a WONDER WORKING WONDER on your next job. It is efficiency combined with durability and simplicity.

WONDER Mixers are built in 3—4—5—7 cubic foot sizes

Ask for catalog M-33. It takes you right into our plant.

Construction Machinery Company
Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corporation
403 Vinton Street **Waterloo, Iowa**

Digitized by Google

In-Lade
Design Roofing

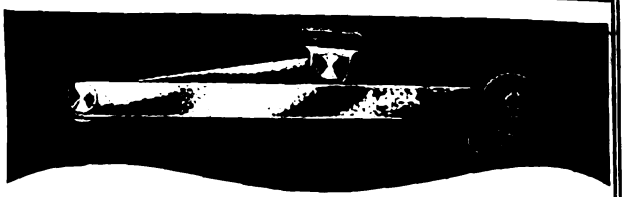


Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.
It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.
Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office: Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pa.
Southern Office: 18 South 20th Street Birmingham, Ala.





A wonderfully convenient device with many uses—

MONARCH
CASEMENT CHECK

For hinged openings that are hard to adjust, such as dormer, and pivoted windows, transoms—chests and window seat lids.

Steel, zinc plated — can be painted to harmonize with finish of wood. Inexpensive—easy to install.

Write for "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail."

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS CO.
4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.

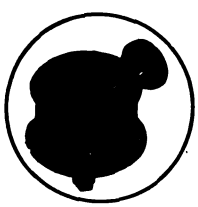
"ALL GOOD THINGS ARE THREE"



1. Mack Ejector. "A ventilator that uses its head," always operative, utilizing low velocity wind pressure. Inverted bronze bushing in steel bearing and individual balancing, assure silent ease of motion and positively prevent down-draft. Substantially built and all edges are wired.



2. Airomatic. The ventilator without a storm band, yet absolutely weather and down-draft proof. Note generous openings. Ventilates in any wind, straight across, up or down. Rigidity assured. All edges are wired.



3. The Perfecto. A combined damper-lock, regulator and indicator. Regulates and controls incoming tempered air and exhaust of vitiated air. Locks that control. Indicates position of the damper, and designates rooms to which ducts are directed. Made of stamped steel, any desired finish.

ALL THREE ARE GOOD

The Stark Sheet Metal Works Co.
REX and SECOND STS., S. E. CANTON, OHIO

If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



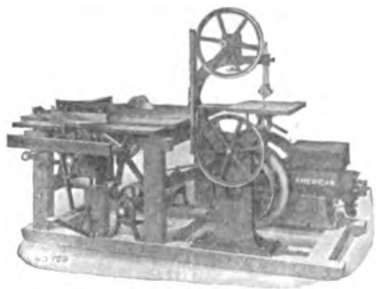
FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR
UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

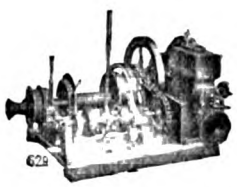
THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google





An "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker with 20-in. Band Saw





Take Your Shop Right on the Job

Do what a great many other carpenters and builders are doing—take an American Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker on the job and have the equal of a complete mill right at your elbow.

Those vexing delays and the costs of running back to the shop to do this or that are eliminated when there's an "American" on the job. Each one of its fourteen machines (all in one unit) are high grade woodworking machines—the equal of any single machine. You will actually save money on every building contract that has an "American" on the job.

Write for Catalog No. 77 that illustrates and describes our full line of woodworking machinery.

AMERICAN SAW MILL MACHINERY CO.

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main St.

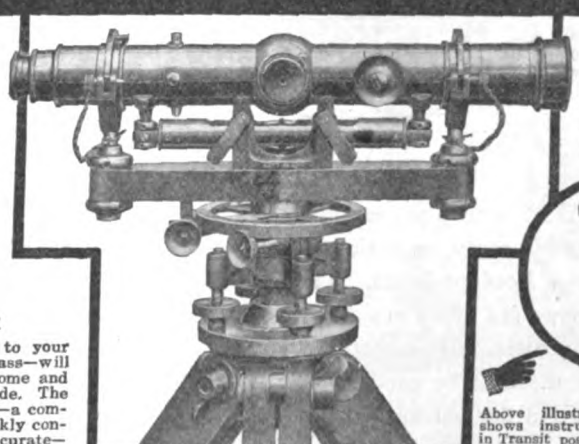
New York City
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

"AMERICAN"
Woodworking Machinery

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



Lower Actual Cost— Higher Selling Value

HERE is part of a long row of similar brick houses in which **variety** is obtained by the use of different colored mortar joints.

Clinton-colored mortar saves the cost of special materials (white cement, marble dust, etc.) It makes beautiful colored joints cost less than good white joints. And it brings a higher selling value to property because of the pleasing appearance and variety it gives.

Write us for full information. Clinton colors are on sale by dealers in nearly every city.

The Clinton Metallic Paint Co.
Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors. Made Since 1887.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked after weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the best grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.
Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

SHELDONS SLATES

RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

Crescent Universal Wood Workers

Continue to increase in popularity because the machines are simple in construction, moderate in price, and enable their owners to increase their profits. If you are not familiar with the CRESCENT UNIVERSAL WOOD WORKER, you should by all means send today for our catalog giving complete description.

The catalog also tells about our splendid line of band saws, saw tables, shapers, jointers, variety wood workers, planers, cut off saws, disk grinder, post borer, hollow chisel mortiser, universal wood workers.

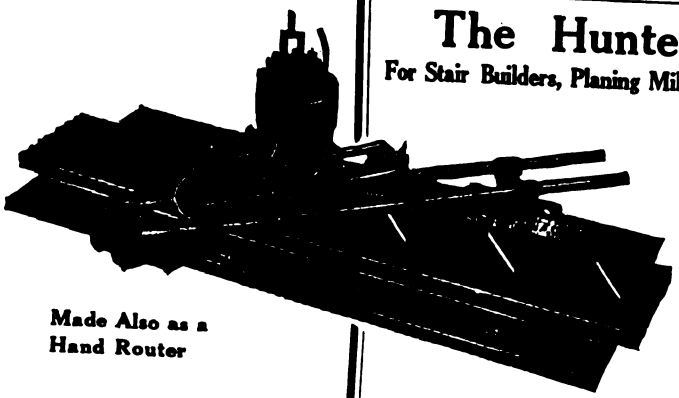


THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.
206 Main Street
LEETONIA OHIO

Digitized by Google

The Hunter Electric Stair Router

For Stair Builders, Planing Mills, Contractors, Shelving, Box and Cabinet Manufacturers



Made Also as a Hand Router

The Hunter Routing Machines have demonstrated their efficiency in cutting the cost of this class of work to the lowest possible minimum. Cuts with the grain of the wood, right or left, as the case may require, at a speed of 3400 revolutions per minute. No forms are necessary. Simply lay out one tread and one rise and the Router does the rest. Instantly adjusted to any thickness of plank from one-half inch to two inches. For planks thicker than two inches, the machine can be raised by inserting wooden washers in the clamps at both ends.

Write for Prices and Catalog

The American Router & Manufacturing Company

212 Apollo Bldg., 236 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, DIAMOND BLD'G, COLUMBUS OHIO



Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

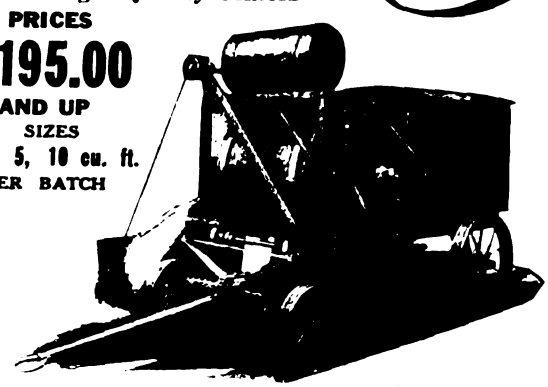
EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

SAVE 25 TO 40%

on High Quality Mixers

Republic

PRICES
$195.00
AND UP
SIZES
3½, 5, 10 cu. ft.
PER BATCH



STOCK IN 35 CITIES FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

Lower prices are secured, not by lowering quality but by the large production of a few sizes. REPUBLIC MIXERS are strong, practical, durable, efficient and economical mixing machines, combining all of the latest improvements for speed, quality of mix and ease of operation.

Delivered Prices on request.



REPUBLIC IRON W...
Box 602
TECUMSEH, ...

Digitized by Google

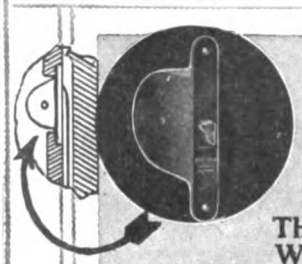
A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purpose mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

The ~ Badger ~ Mixer Line



Ask for Circular C. Badger Concrete Mixer Co., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



New Tape Hook
Makes
Pullman
Sash Balance

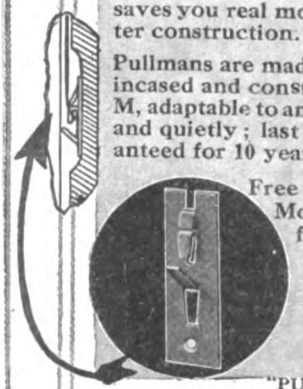
The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



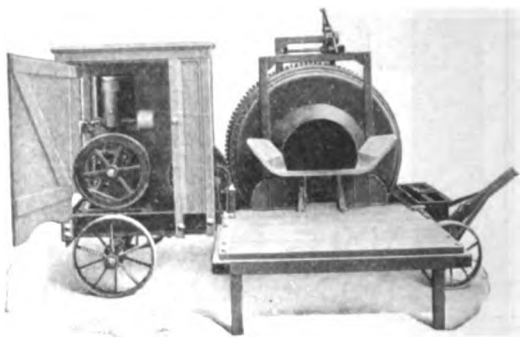
Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

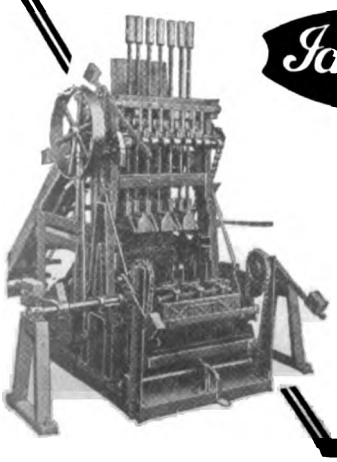
Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
523 Arch St.
NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3027 Elm St.



Ideal

Automatic Concrete Block Machine (*shown on right*)

will help you get a goodly share of the block business this Spring. It turns out highly attractive blocks in 12 seconds and there's ONE motion instead of 23.

Our Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machines (*shown on left*)

give you quick action and economy. They strip three tile onto one wooden pallet continuously—the rate of speed being absolutely fixed. A single cycle takes 22 seconds.

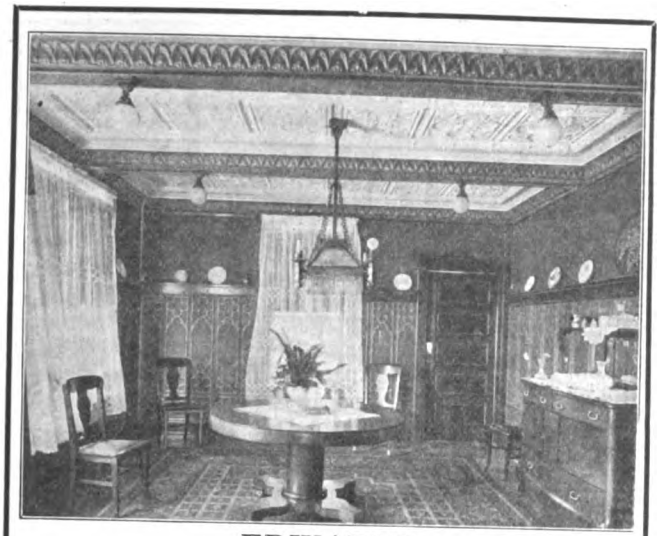
Write for Details to

The Ideal Concrete Machinery Co.

1334 Monmouth St. Cincinnati, O.



Digitized by Google



EDWARDS

Embossed Metal Ceilings and Side Walls

Are Sanitary, Durable, Fire-proof, Germ-proof. Made from sheets of specially prepared steel and stamped into ornamental designs. Each plate re-squared after stamping; easily erected by any mechanic.

Can be applied on new or old buildings; no danger from falling plaster, no re-papering necessary.

Send us a rough sketch of rooms showing all off-sets, etc., and we will prepare, without any charge, a drawing showing how the ceiling will look when erected, and forward same together with a lump price for materials delivered f. o. b. your railroad station.

Our large Catalog showing our complete line of Ceilings and Walls sent free on request.

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.
423-443 Eggleston Ave. CINCINNATI, OHIO

The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Shingles, Metal Spanish Tile, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, etc.



Iron out your space troubles

By specifying the NATIONAL Cabinet Iron Board when planning kitchen requirements. It adds distinction to the kitchen and real value to the home. It is complete with sleeve-board—safe, convenient, substantial and easily installed.

Write for circular and prices.

NATIONAL

MILL and LUMBER CO.

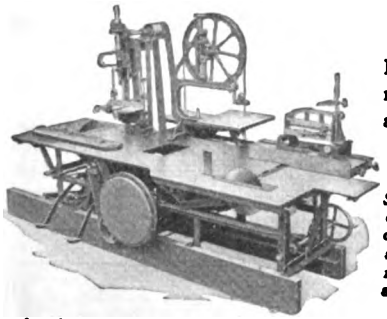
2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK

Get a Parks!

PARKS Planing Mill Special

8 Machines *in* 1 — Complete Machinery equipment for your woodworking shop—

$525.00



Built right—priced right 10 years' guarantee. 10 days' trial.

Swing Cut-off saw, circular, rip and cross-cut saws, band saw, shaper, jointer, mortiser, borer and sander.

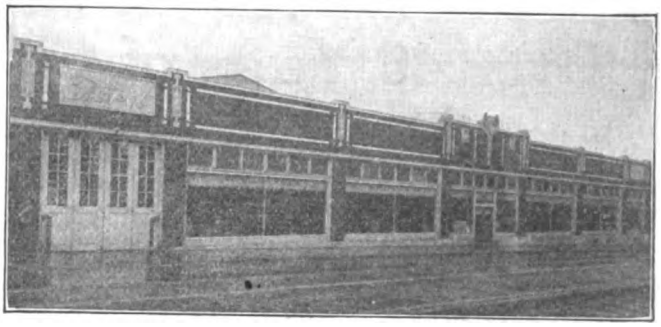
Angle-steel frame. Vibrationless. No special foundation needed. Does everything in woodworking. This machine in your shop will save your pay-roll; one man with a Parks can do the work of six by hand.

Send for complete catalog and description of this machine.

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.
Station A
CINCINNATI, OHIO

Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

WOODWORKING **PARKS** MACHINES



COULSON

Store Front Construction

"Built-To-Fit"

Further Evidence of COULSON Distinctiveness

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEETS

Send for your copy of Catalogue and Blue Prints.

There's a Coulson Store Front to suit your purse and purpose and lend a distinct personality to your store. And Coulson Construction will stand years of use and abuse because all wood is creosoted and further protected with 18 gage Copper reinforced, with steel tees. An attractive front pays big dividends. Write us today.

The J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
95-107 West Spring St. Dept. A Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT



Bores Any Arc of a Circle

Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE
ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

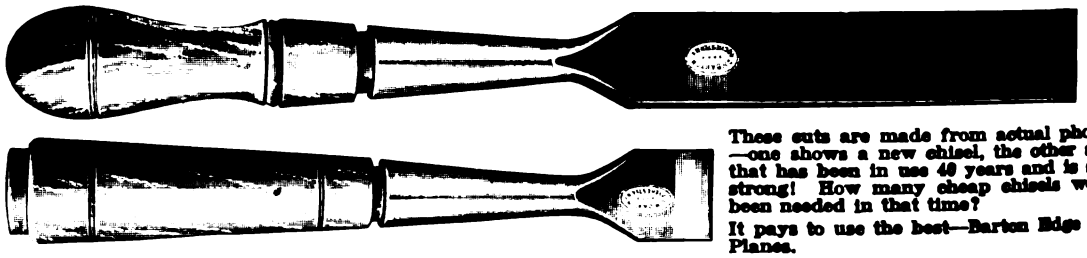
"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1860
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs;—one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



"Goodbye, Jim"

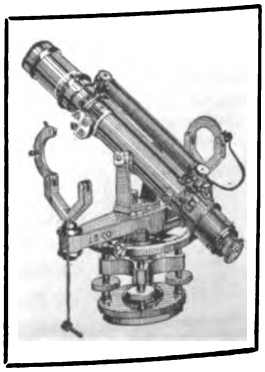
"I've just landed my biggest contract and I'm boxing up my old reliable Beckmann. Couldn't get along without it.

"You'll like yours just as well after you try it for ten days at their risk.

"Don't forget to write Beckmann for their booklet: 'How to Choose an Engineering Instrument.'

"It's free, you know, to anybody who asks for it."

Simply write for BD-1



The L. Beckmann Company
300 Adams Street Toledo, Ohio

Digitized by Google



The Detroit Housing Organization secured these fine results on the home of Arther H. Otten, Highland Park, Mich. with 24-inch Silver Gray "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles on sides and 16-inch Light Green on Roof.

THE economy of "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles is due not only to the quality of material; to the best grade of vertical grained cedar; but also to the creosoting and preserving stain that penetrates the wood.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles are of selected grades, are vertically grained cedar, thoroughly dried. Shingles can not be successfully stained on the job because of uneven temperature conditions, unavoidable moisture in the wood, and uneven grading of vertical and flat grained shingles on the open market. Our process not only preserves shingles but saves the muss, waste, time, and labor of staining-on-the-job.

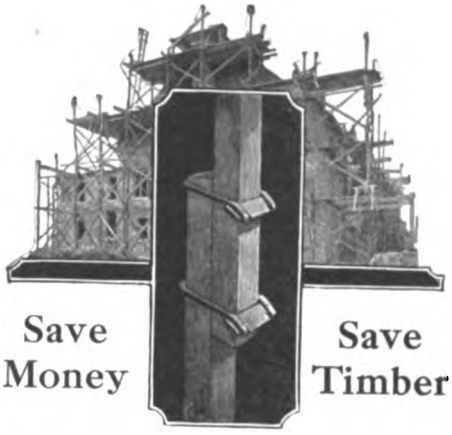
If you are going to build or remodel, write for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Leading Architects; Sample Colors on Wood. Ask about 24-in. "Dixie White" side walls; also about "CREO-DIPT" Thatch Roofs.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1630 Oliver Street North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock.



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





Save Money Save Timber

The best method of splicing timber on scaffolding, shoring, propping, etc.

Write for full information today.

SCHENK
TIMBER CLAMP CORP.
Managed by Cosmopolitan Industries Inc.
501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK

Chain Fixtures — Chain Attachments

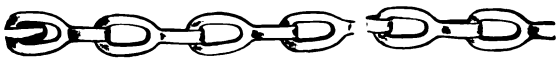
BRIDGEPORT CHAIN CO. BCCo BRIDGEPORT CONN. U.S.A.

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

Green Dot — None Genuine without the WOOD CORE

For Beauty and Permanence

Walls and Ceilings of Compo-Board are smooth and substantial, permitting the use of wall paper, burlap and other beautiful coverings. They can also be painted or kalsomined.

TRADE **CompoBoard** MARK

THE WOOD CORE WALL BOARD

The Wood Core feature gives it greater strength, rigidity, and makes it superior as an insulator against heat, cold and sound.

Compo-Board will not crack, chip, shrink, buckle or warp. **Does not require panel strips.** Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared for joints and nail heads. **No other wall board made has ALL of these advantages.**

Write for sample and interesting booklet.

THE COMPO-BOARD CO.
5778 Lyndale Ave. No., at 44th Minneapolis, Minn.

Digitized by Google

Send For Our Agency Proposition

It's Worth $5,000 a Year to Many of Our Agents
It's Worth That Much to You Too

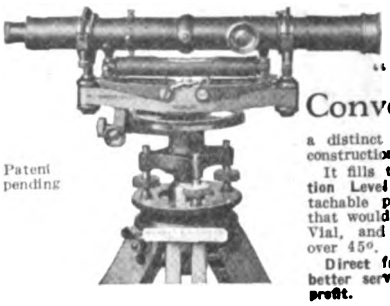
The housing and building situation is more serious now than any time in history. This is the moment of opportunity for the man who wants to get into a business of his own, if ever, and in a field where he **makes real money.**
The weather strip business is an uncrowded field and there are places still where we would like to appoint live agents. Perhaps there's such an opportunity right in your locality.
Write us. You may be just the man whom we are looking for and this may be just the big opportunity that has been awaiting you.

Practically No Money Required

Unlike most businesses, the weather strip agent needs little money to swing it—practically none.
Everything is in favor for the active energetic man. So write for our cooperative selling plan. You do not obligate yourself in the least.

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET **CHICAGO**

Here at Last!



Patent pending

It Will Pay You

to investigate our new Model No. 40

"STERLING"
Convertible Level—

a distinct step forward in instrument construction.

It fills the demand for a Combination Level and Transit without detachable parts, free from projections that would obstruct full view of Level Vial, and with a vertical range of over 45°.

Direct from Factory to You means better service and value and but one profit.

Write TODAY for illustrated Folder B with full description and details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Designed and made by
Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. Twelfth St., Philadelphia

Samson Spot Sash Cord



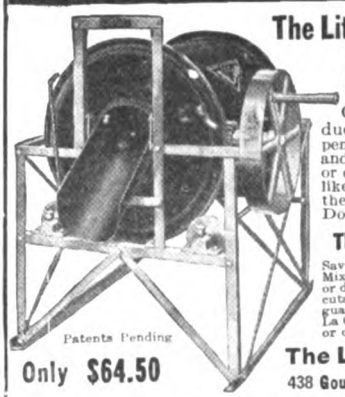
Spot It by the Spots

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



Patents Pending

The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only ***real practical*** small mixer producing same ***perfect*** work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A ***winner*** for the contractor or cement worker. ***All steel and iron.*** Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 3 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.
438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CAN'T STICK IT



Use of Clinton Mortar Color in Detroit

A Quicker Sale at a Higher Price

CLINTON Mortar Colors improve the appearance of brick work to such an extent that the property sells more quickly, and at a higher price. Some builders estimate that every dollar invested in Clinton Mortar Colors adds five dollars to the selling value.

Full particulars upon request. Write for names of nearby dealers. CLINTON METALLIC PAINT COMPANY, Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Mineral Colors. Made Since 1887.



1922 Edition

The New Building Estimator



Over 1,200 Pages, 4½7. Many tables and Illustrations. Flex. Koratol. $6.00

READY IN JUNE

By
William Arthur

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. This book has been brought sharply up-to-date to give actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work. The first printing will be ready in June. At that time we will send you this **1922 Estimator** for 5 days' FREE EXAMINATION if you return the coupon now. Send no money, just the coupon.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC.,
243 West 39th St., New York.

Send me as soon as published Arthur's NEW BUILDING ESTIMATOR for 5 days' free examination. I will either return the book to you at the end of 5 days or remit its cost of $6.00

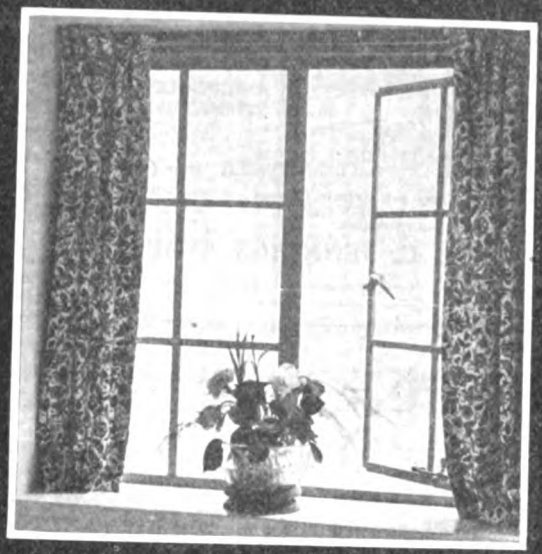
Name .....

Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age..... May-'22

Digitized by Google

HOPES'



STEEL WINDOWS OF STANDARD SIZES AND TYPES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD.

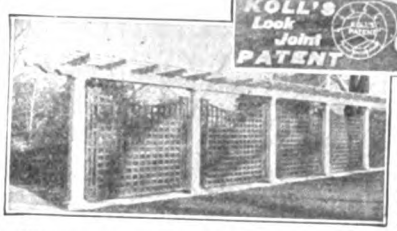
103 PARK AVE., NEW YORK



PERGOLAS AND HOMES PROVIDED WITH Columns of Quality

The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.





LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS
for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY

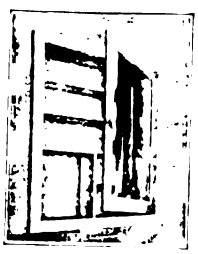
Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

SNOW WHITE

Hess Steel Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

SANITARY **BEAUTIFUL**

Better than wood—never sag, shrink, warp or stain. Easily cleaned with soap and water. The enamel is guaranteed never to crack, blister or peel.



low in price, but fine enough for any bathroom

This mark

Guarantees **best quality**

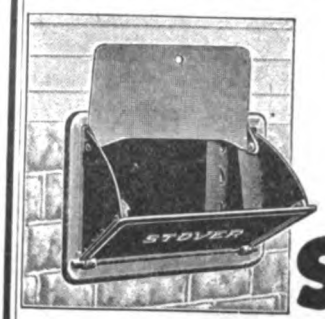
Ask any dealer or write us for illustrated booklet and prices.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

A New and Better Coal Chute

Naturally you seek convenience and durability when you buy a coal chute. Here's one with steel side plates that form a hopper when chute is opened as shown in illustration. Note the steel shield that protects the house from damage. Door automatically locks when shield is lowered. Make sure you get the Stover. Ask for it by name.



STOVER
COAL CHUTES

Here are a few advantages: 1. Weather-proof. 2. Cannot be pried open from outside. 3. Can be opened and closed from cellar by chain. 4. Chain both unlocks door and lets it down easily—without jar or damage. 5. Operates easily and quickly. 6. Well finished cast iron frame, black enameled. Write us for literature and prices.

STOVER MANUFACTURING & ENGINE CO.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Illinois

Stover Mfg. & Engine Co.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your coal chute literature and prices.

Name .....
Business .....
Address .....
City ..... State.....

Digitized by Google

SEE YOUR HOME IN MINIATURE BEFORE YOU BUILD

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains Fifty examples of four, five, six and seven room homes. One of them will meet your requirements.

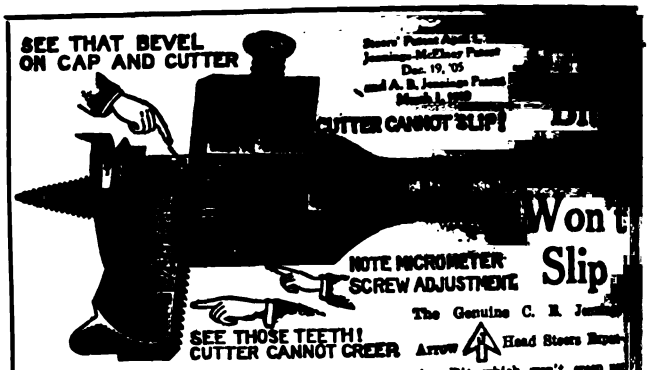
See what your home will look like after selecting the plan you like best by sending for a cardboard model. The models are on a scale of ⅛" to equal one foot. Done in colors to show to you attractive color combinations.



Halftone of Model No. 102

Send for the book now and select the model you want. Price postpaid.....$1.00

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
29 South 18th Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

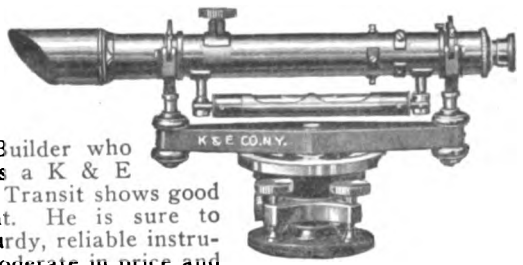


If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅜"—3"). Circular on request.

The Genuine C. E. Jennings Arrow Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City

K&E No. 5110



THE Builder who selects a K & E Level or Transit shows good judgment. He is sure to get a sturdy, reliable instrument, moderate in price and made by a house whose reputation is based on quality and fair dealing. Send for descriptive circular.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton St.
General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.
CHICAGO ST. LOUIS SAN FRANCISCO MONTREAL
516-20 S. Dearborn St. 817 Locust St. 30-34 Second St. 5 Notre Dame St. W.
Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes.

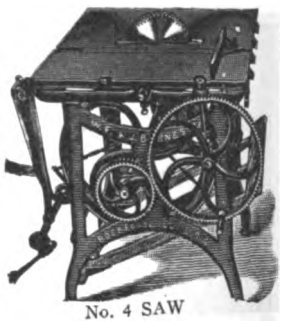
BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

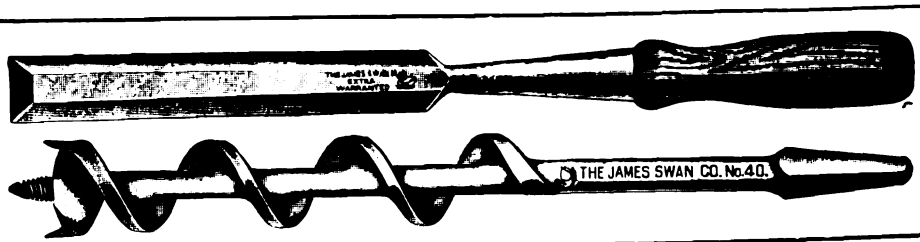
The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.



LOOK FOR THE "SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, and High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Sycamore, Ill.
Awarded the Medal of Honor for Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
418 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.

We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves. We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*

Established 12 Years

Digitized by Google



Making YOUR Office Work Easier

A NEW 80-PAGE BOOK—
JUST OFF THE PRESS

50¢

EVERY CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT

should send for this valuable new book on construction accounting. Gives the easiest and best methods of keeping books for any size business, also illustrates and describes Time Cards, Pay-Rolls, Labor and Material Cost Records, Construction and Material Reports, Extra Work Forms, Proposals and Contracts, Contract and Sub-Contract Forms, Estimate Sheets, Order Blanks, Voucher Checks, etc. Methods that reduce office work and double the value of your records. **SENT PREPAID FOR ONLY 50 Cts.**

FRANK R. WALKER CO., Publishers

2209-B ARCHER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

For Homes, Factories, Schools, Clubs, Hospitals, etc.

With the Aten System all the comforts of a modern city building are obtained, and free use can be made of toilets, sinks, bath tubs, wash stands, laundry tubs, etc.

It is the only system whose septic tanks are made of concrete reinforced wire-forms, not wooden forms—an advantage which should be understood. The septic tanks as well as the sub-soil drains are adapted to future extensions.

It is a system which can be installed by unskilled labor without the need of engineering service or experienced supervision in the field.

Is adapted to single buildings or groups.

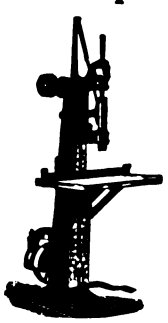
Our many years' experience enables us to give valuable service to Architects and Builders without obligation.

Send for our illustrated catalog No. 10 which tells all about it.



Aten Sewage Disposal Co.
288 Fifth Ave., New York City

Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive shank, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

**35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.**



Better Quality

If you want the best—no question about it—use a White hand axe. Ask your dealer to show you one of them.

"Old Fashioned" Quality

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK

Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate



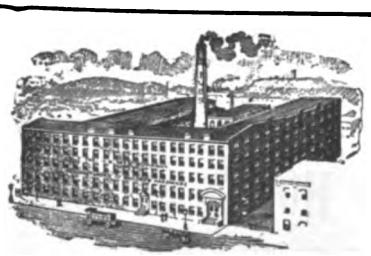
BOCA SOLID STEEL SASH

Steel Basement Sash
STEEL SASH

FOR GARAGES, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES.
Special discounts to dealers.
Manufactured by

THE BOGERT & CARLOUGH CO. 30 Peach St. Paterson, N.J.

Write for literature and prices.



The H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn. U. S. A.
**Established 1876
Incorporated 1900**

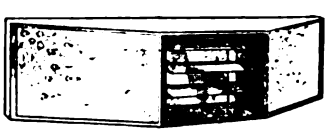
Manufacturers

**BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR
SPECIALTIES**

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

The Automatic Ventilator

"Makes Your Room Breathe"



NO DRAFT
NO NOISE
WEATHERPROOF
DURABLE
INEXPENSIVE

The Only Ventilator Built on a Positive Anti-Draft Principle

A style for every use—for homes, hotels, hospitals, offices, stores, clubs, factories, banks—wherever continual fresh air is wanted.

Write for Catalog.

The Automatic Ventilator Co., Inc.
1003-5 PARK AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.

Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Digitized by Google

WHAT IS THE COST?



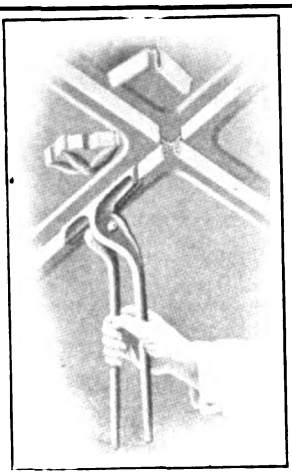
Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.



Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills

C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.

NEW YORK CHICAGO — *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA — ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI



"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

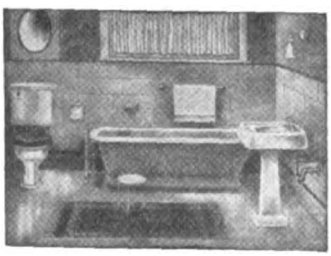
are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.

124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

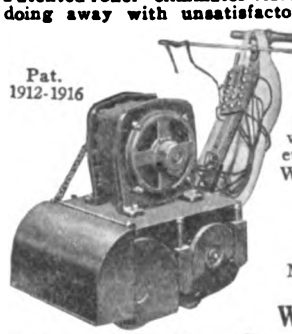
Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 802 South Kedzie Avenue Chicago, Ill.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.



Pat. 1912-1916

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



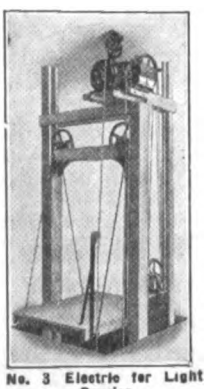
Pat. 1916

Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufacturued by

Wayvell Chapp ll & Company

No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.



No. 3 Electric for Light Service

ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER — PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT — ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE — HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.

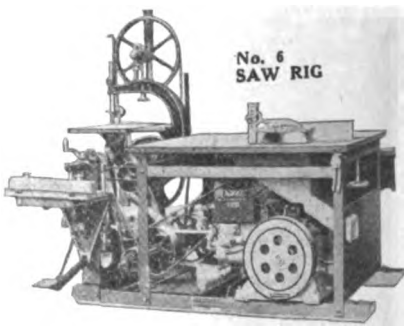
1106 NINTH STREET

610 Delaware Kansas City, Mo. — 201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City — 523 Boston Bldg. Denver

C H & E Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

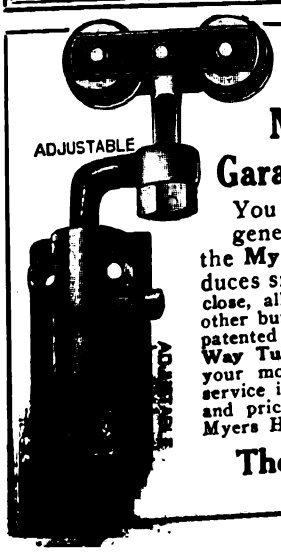
Write for Catalog



No. 6 SAW RIG

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.

200 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



ADJUSTABLE

No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track**, it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO

Have You Found Out About
The Business-Getting

KIN-WI-CO HOMES SYSTEM

The Plan Service You Have Waited For

KIN-WI-CO HOMES SYSTEM

MIDDLETOWN NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

SEDGWICK DUMBWAITERS

AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS

are the result of 30 years of specialization on equipment of this character. Every detail of design, construction and materials has been

Proven Correct by Long Experience

Builders can rely on us to supply them the machine best adapted to any particular installation. Most requirements can be filled from stock, and special equipment supplied on short notice. Write for catalog.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS

156 West 15th Street **NEW YORK**

120-75

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastro, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY

Box 500 **WAYNESBORO, PA.**

GLOLOG



This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch

WITHOUT

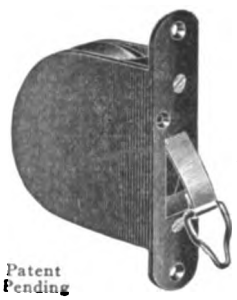
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME

UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work

Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company

5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

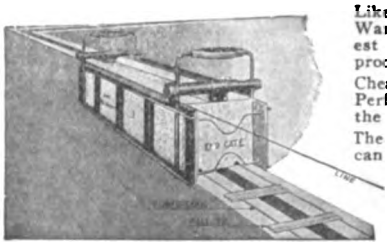
DAVID WHITE CO.

Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments

907-915 Chestnut St.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST—LIGHTEST—SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY

NORTH MILWAUKEE **WISCONSIN**

THE BEST LUMBER

FOR THE OWNER OR THE INVESTOR TO PAY FOR IS

THE BEST LUMBER

FOR THE CARPENTER AND BUILDER TO USE.

Don't Forget That Good Reputations are Built on Good Recommendations. USE AND RECOMMEND

"TIDE WATER"

CYPRESS

"THE WOOD ETERNAL"

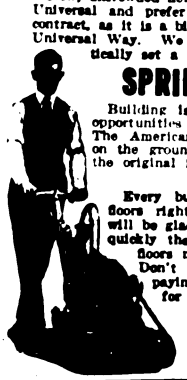
BECAUSE IT
LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS

Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



SPRING BUILDING BOOM IS HERE

Building is starting all over the country. There are innumerable opportunities for those equipped to handle work of floor surfacing. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—get the machine now. It will earn more than the original investment in this busy season.

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.

Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines

521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 128
Alpha Portland Cement Co..... 96
Aloe Co., A. S..... 121
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 120
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The..... 107
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 133
American Materials Co..... 99
American Router & Mfg. Co.... 123
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 121
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 73
American 3-Way Luxfer Prism Company 118
American Window Glass Co.... 6
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 122
Andersen Lumber Company..... 21
Apex Fireplace Co..... 89
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 130
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau.... 8
Arrow Book Company..... 82
Art Stone Co..... 133
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 99
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co...Inside Back Cover
Aten Sewage Disposal Co..... 131
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The 100
Automatic Ventilator Co..... 131

B

Badger Concrete Mixer Co..... 124
Barnes Co., W. F. & John.... 130
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Inside Front Cover
Beaver Board Companies, The.. —
Beckmann Company, L., The... 126
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 91
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The... 3
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 131
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The... 77
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 126
Bridgeport Brass Co..... 7
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 127
Brown Co. .....Back Cover
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc.... 101

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 132
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 91
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 133
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 132
Chemical Toilet Corp..... 118
Clinton Metallic Paint Co....122, 128
Common Brick Industry of America, The 81
Compo-Board Co., The..... 127
Concrete Equipment Co..... 91
Construction Machinery Co..... 119
Co-operative Foundry Co... .... —
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 75
Cortright Metal Roofing Co..... 118
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 125
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 127
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 122

D

Detroit Show Case Co..... 116
Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The 123
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 91

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co..... 125
Empire Steel Partition Co..... 17

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 10
Fiske & Company..... 89

G

Geier & Bluhm..... 118
General Fireproofing Company, The 114
Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co..... 108
Griffin Manufacturing Company 113

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 136
Hartmann-Sanders Co. 129
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 20, 129
Hollow Building Tile Assn..... —
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 129
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 132
Hutchinson Manufacturing Co., Inc. ..... —
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 89

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 124
Illinois Zinc Co..... —
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 131

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 109
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 130
Johnson & Sons, S. C..... 71

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 132
Kawneer Co., The..... 115
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 132
Kelsey Heating Co..... 113
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 112
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 130
Kidder Co., R. E..... 131
Kimball Bros. Co..... 132
Kin-Wi-Co.-Homes System..... 132
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 112
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 131
Koehring Company 105

L

Lehigh Portland Cement Company 98
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 128
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 135

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 15

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Inside Front Cover
Mack & Co..... 126
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 120
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 117
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 132

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 103
National Kellastone Co..... 97
National Manufacturing Company 67
National Mill & Lumber Co.... 125
National Pressed Steel Co., The 85
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 134
Nice & Co., Eugene..... 123

O

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn..... 116

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 69
Park Manufacturing Co..... 77
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 125
Porete Mfg. Co..... —
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 126
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 124
Pyramid Products Co..... 77

R

Republic Iron Works..... 123
Richardson Company, The..... 95
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 19
Rocbond Company, The..... 77
Rogers Brothers Company..... 115
Royal Ventilator Co..... 130

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 128
Sargent & Co..... 119
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 127
Schlueter, M. L..... 130
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 133
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 9
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 122
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 120
Sill Stove Works..... 117
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 133
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 134
Stanley Works, The..... 22
Stark Sheet Metal Works Co., The 120
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Co. 129
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 133
Swan Co., James..... 130

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... —
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 93
Truscon Steel Company..... 114

U

United States Gypsum Company 67
U. P. C. Book Co..... 128
U. S. Materials Company..... 99
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 89
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 133
Upson Company.....11, 12, 13, 14

V

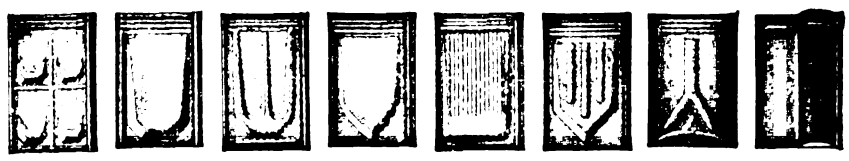
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 130
Village of Mamaroneck..... 108
Vulcanite Roofing Company, The 79, 80

W

Wallace, J. D., & Co..... 106
Walker, Frank R., Co..... 131
War Department..... 110, 111
Warren-Knight Co. 128
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 118
Weyerhaeuser Forest Products. 18
White Co., David..... 133
White Co., The L. & L. J..... 131
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 16
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 99
Wood-Mosaic Co. Inside Front Cover

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs — The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish

Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin

Sold at the right price — May we send you full-size samples and prices?

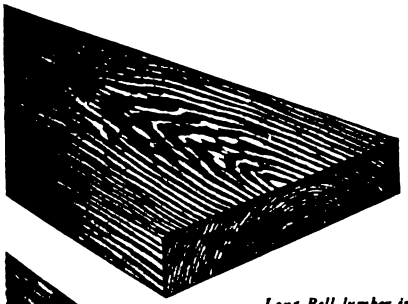
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google

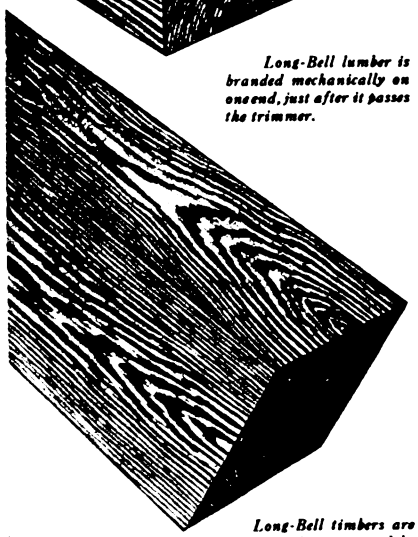
LONG-BELL

TRADE-MARKED

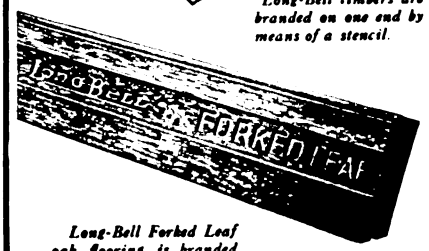
LUMBER and TIMBERS



Long-Bell lumber is branded mechanically on one end, just after it passes the trimmer.



Long-Bell timbers are branded on one end by means of a stencil.



Long-Bell Forked Leaf oak flooring is branded mechanically on the back as it passes through the surfacing machines. The brand is indented.

WHY a Name On Lumber?

The Long-Bell Lumber Company trade-marks its lumber and lumber products for the same reason the manufacturer of good merchandise stamps his brand on his shoes, or hats, or plumbing, or labels his paint or hardware.

Trade-marked goods are known as reliable merchandise. The manufacturer of a good product takes pride in it and naturally wants to be given credit for the goodness he builds into it.

The Long-Bell Lumber Company believes that the buyer of lumber and lumber products is entitled to the same protection that he gets on other merchandise—hence the Long-Bell brand on Long-Bell products.

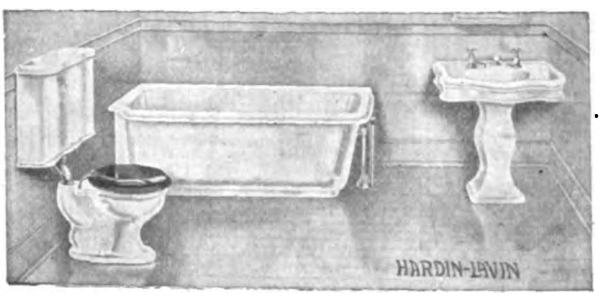
The Long-Bell Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers; Creosoted Lumber, Timbers, Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling, Wood Blocks; California White Pine Lumber; Sash and Doors, Standardized Woodwork; Gum and Oak Lumber; Oak Flooring.

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

Reduce The High Cost of Building

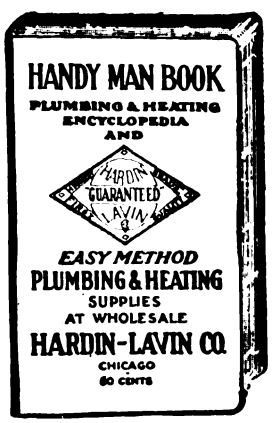


Contractors and Builders. Include the plumbing and heating in your next contracts. ***Our new easy method*** of installation enables you to do this without difficulty. You save the high cost of skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work with our simplified systems. Any handy man can do the installing by following our easily understood working plans and specifications. Our patented adjustable labor saving connections save much cutting, threading, time and unnecessary material. Even if you intend to employ a practical plumber, your big saving by using our products and ***new easy method*** of installation will surprise you. Contractors and builders are given special wholesale prices. ***Bid on the finished contract.***



Hardin-Lavin Hot Water Boiler

Send for Our Big Handy-Man Book Catalog



This well bound ***Handy-Man Book*** catalog contains hundreds of floor plans, elevations, diagrams, designs and installing sketches, from the simplest to the most difficult systems, plainly showing in detail our simplified method of installing or repairing your own plumbing and heating. Gives hundreds of mechanical rules, kinks, receipts, practical short cuts, etc.; how to repair leaks; how to lay out plumbing and heating; how to estimate costs, including labor; the proper care for heating plants. It shows and describes over 10,000

Factory Fitted Plumbing and Heating Plants

fixtures and supplies, with wholesale prices on everything; helps you select the best plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant to meet your needs; thoroughly describes our ***new easy method;*** shows you how to save skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work by this modern and quicker method. Any handy man can do his own work with the aid of this plumbing and heating encyclopedia. It is a revelation even to the most experienced contractor. It thoroughly explains



Hardin-Lavin Pipeless Furnace

Our New Inexpensive Easy Installing Method

We carry everything in first grade plumbing and heating supplies from the low priced plain designs to the larger and more elaborately designed fixtures. ***Bathroom outfits, closets, lavatories, bath tubs, sinks, laundry tubs, water supply systems, water heaters, pumps, pipeless and warm air furnaces, hot water and steam plants, pipes, fittings, valves, etc.,*** all factory fitted for the handy man, with Beauty, Lasting Durability and Ease of Installation built thru and thru.

Let Us Help You Plan and Install

Send us a rough sketch or plan of your building, or tell us about what you have in mind for a plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant and our ***Practical Service Department*** will show you the simplest, most inexpensive and best method of installation and will help you select the best suited fixtures or systems to meet your requirements.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.
4538-48 **Cottage Grove Av., Chicago**
Enclosed find ten stamps. Please send me your big, complete Handy-Man Book Catalog with special contractors' wholesale discount sheets. Also mail me your free monthly bulletin service. I am interested in. mark X

- ☐ **Plumbing.**
- ☐ **Pumps.**
- ☐ **Water Supply Systems.**
- ☐ **Pipeless Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Hot Water and Steam Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Warm Air Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Septic Tank Syphon.**

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SPECIAL LOW BUILDERS' PRICES

Write Today and Save

OUR LABEL PROTECTS YOU



Our label appears on our fixtures and systems—marks the end of guess work in buying and is your money back guaranteed protection, backed by our $500,000 Plants.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 Years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago



Hardin-Lavin Water Supply Systems

Digitized by Google



Off to the scrap pile On for a Century

The only argument for the inflammable roof is the low first cost. Common-sense reasons, as well as building regulations, are against it.

The trim, artistic, permanent roof of

AMBLER ASBESTOS SHINGLES

laid in the American, the French or the Honeycomb style (Service Sheet showing these applications sent free) gives the property-owner an enduring, fireproof, weatherproof and ageproof construction.

AMBLER ASBESTOS SHINGLES are made entirely of long-fiber asbestos and high grade Portland cement. They grow tougher and harder with age. Permanent colors. No painting. No repairs. Last forever.

Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber
For siding, partitions, fire-doors and wherever strength and fire-resistance is essential.

Ambler Linabestos Wallboard (Flameproof)
For partitions and wainscoting of halls, dining rooms, libraries, attics, bathrooms, kitchens, etc. Made 48x48 and 48x96, to fit standard joists.

Ambler Corrugated Siding and Roofing
Simplest, most permanent material for industrial, railroad and farm buildings. Outlasts steel. Requires no painting. Is Damp, Dust, Vermin, Rust and Fireproof.

The first cost is but little more than that of flimsy and inflammable roofs. When you have paid your first bill you are through forever with roofing problems and expense. That "overhead" cost is saved for something else.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING COMPANY

Dept. C, AMBLER, PENNA.

Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre, Montreal, Canada Toronto, Canada

Southwestern Distributor: R. V. Aycock Co., Kansas City, St. Louis, Tulsa, Houston.

Western Distributor: J. A. Drummond, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Fresno.

Other distributors throughout the country.

Digitized by Google

Bermico

THE IDEAL SHEATHING PAPER

BERMICO insulates perfectly against the heat of summer and the cold blasts of winter. Thousands of home owners are enjoying the comforts of Bermico and progressive builders everywhere realize its essential value.

Ask your dealer.

BROWN COMPANY

Founded 1852

PORTLAND, MAINE



Digitized by Google

JUN 8 22

Building Age

and

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

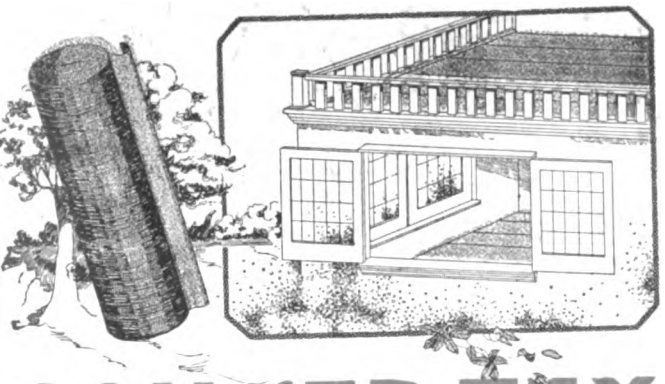


June
1922

44TH Year

35 Cents

Digitized by Google



CON-SER-TEX

CANVAS ROOFING

FOR ROOFS AND PORCH FLOORS

FOR sun parlors, sleeping balconies, and all flat surfaces, it is ideal. Chemically treated so that it will not crack, stretch, shrink, curl or peel. The burning sun, and warm rotting summer rains will not affect it.

Con-ser-tex is a business-getter, used where more expensive materials are n[illegible] stands up well [illegible] and looks attr[illegible] mended by resp[illegible] and contractors [illegible] United States.

It is well worth your [illegible] to write for our illustrated boo[illegible] and Figures," and [illegible]

WILLIAM L. BARRELL CO[illegible]

50 Leonard Street [illegible]

Chicago Distributors:
Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
430-440 North Wells St.

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For [illegible] home—Old or N[illegible] stalled [illegible] yo[illegible] mechanics. C[illegible] can be laid in old or new h[illegible] all kinds and thicknesses; W[illegible] Plain a[illegible]d Ornamental Parqu[illegible] Groove Flooring.

Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

Fiberlic

[illegible]

Wall

Board

[illegible]s made,
[illegible]emically
[illegible]ths give
[illegible]ral rein-
ground
[illegible]antee of
strong,
sanitary

[illegible]ews & [illegible]orbes [illegible]ompany
[illegible] [illegible]ity

Digitized by Google

Mistakes in Home Building

are a source of irritation year after year, while good judgment yields proportionately as large a measure of satisfaction for the same length of time.

Bishopric Stucco

over

Bishopric Base

Provides a Unit Wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means:



(a) Least Cost for Labor

(b) Least Cost for Material

(c) Speed of Construction

(d) Strength — Stability —Endurance

(e) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer

(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

[Sold by Dealers Everywhere]

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue — Cincinnati, Ohio

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co.
Bishopric used on all interiors and exteriors.



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric used on all exteriors.



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors.



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors.

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

JUNE, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 6

Contents

Southern Colonial Home Design..... 21
Modern English Design of Four-Family House 24
Seville Apartments..... 26
Uniting the Construction Industry..... 27
Interesting Stone Church Design..... 29
Colonial Brick School Design..... 30
Public School Wardrobes..... 31
Bungalow with Basement Garage..... 33
Building a New Town..... 34
Modern Bank..... 35
Modern Commercial Building..... 36
Stucco Bungalow Design..... 37
Special Plumbing and Lighting Requirements for the Modern Garage..... 38
Attractive Seven-Room House..... 40
Quantity Survey of Attractive Seven-Room House..... 41
Industrial Buildings of Good Design..... 44
Mortgage Money Is Easier Now..... 45
Kitchen Closets 46
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch 47
Easy to Move—by Cutting House in Half 49
Basement Excavator..... 50
Tractor Use..... 51
Building the Home Ideal 52
What the Editor Thinks:
Threatening Building Prosperity..... 53
Our Front Cover Design..... 53
Building Ideal Homes..... 53
Raising the Standard of Our Industry 53
Finishing the Floors of the Smaller House 54
Some Paint Brush Hints 54
Correspondence:
Triangle Improvement for Detailing.. 56
Razing a Chimney..... 56
Circular Shingling..... 56
Legal Department:
Damages Chargeable Against Builders 58
Power of Municipalities to Limit Construction Methods..... 58
Inefficient Labor Under Cost Plus Contracts 60
News, Notes and Comment:
Production of Stone in 1921..... 62
Production of Gypsum in 1921..... 62
Book Reviews 62
New Building of U. S. Chamber of Commerce 62
Trend of Material Prices..... 64
Review of the Building Situation..... 66

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER,
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board.

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

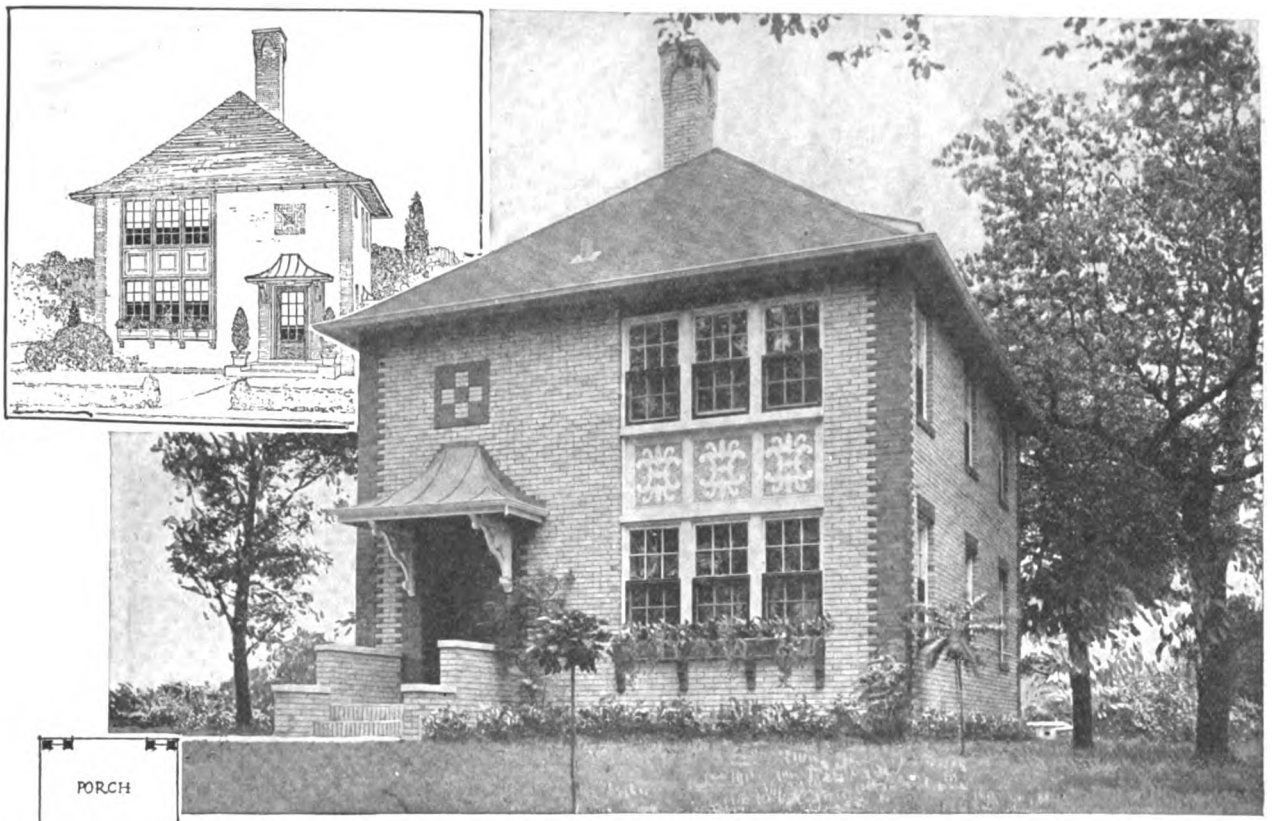
Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

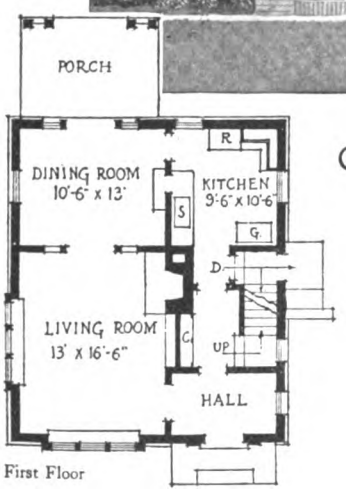
Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

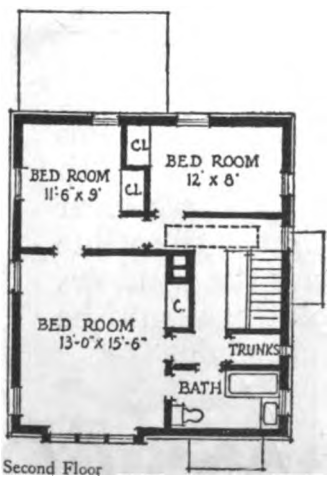
Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Digitized by Google





First Floor



Second Floor

A Service that is Helping Contractors Build Face Brick Homes

FACE BRICK advertising in the national magazines, read by prospective home builders, is creating an overwhelming interest in home ownership, and in the unlimited possibilities of face brick for homes of enduring worth.

Actual building is encouraged and made possible by this Association's providing, at nominal cost, complete working drawings and masonry material surveys for nearly two hundred attractive, well planned small houses. The photograph reproduced above shows a delightful house built at River Forest, Illinois, from plans designed for "The Home of Beauty," by Mr. Claude Bragdon, Architect.

Every contractor and builder should take advantage of this home building campaign. The following books, presenting Face Brick methods of construction and many home designs available, should be in the hands of every progressive contractor and builder:

"The Story of Brick," sent free.
"The Home of Beauty"—featuring 50 designs . . . $ .50
"The Manual of Face Brick Construction," a practical text book containing 30 home designs 1.00
"Face Brick Bungalow and Small House Plans," 4 booklets, each containing numerous designs:
No. 1—3-4 room houses, No. 2—5 room houses, No. 3—6 room houses, No. 4—7-8 room houses, each . . .25

Write to Department 'B6 for These Helpful Books

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

130 North Wells Street, Chicago

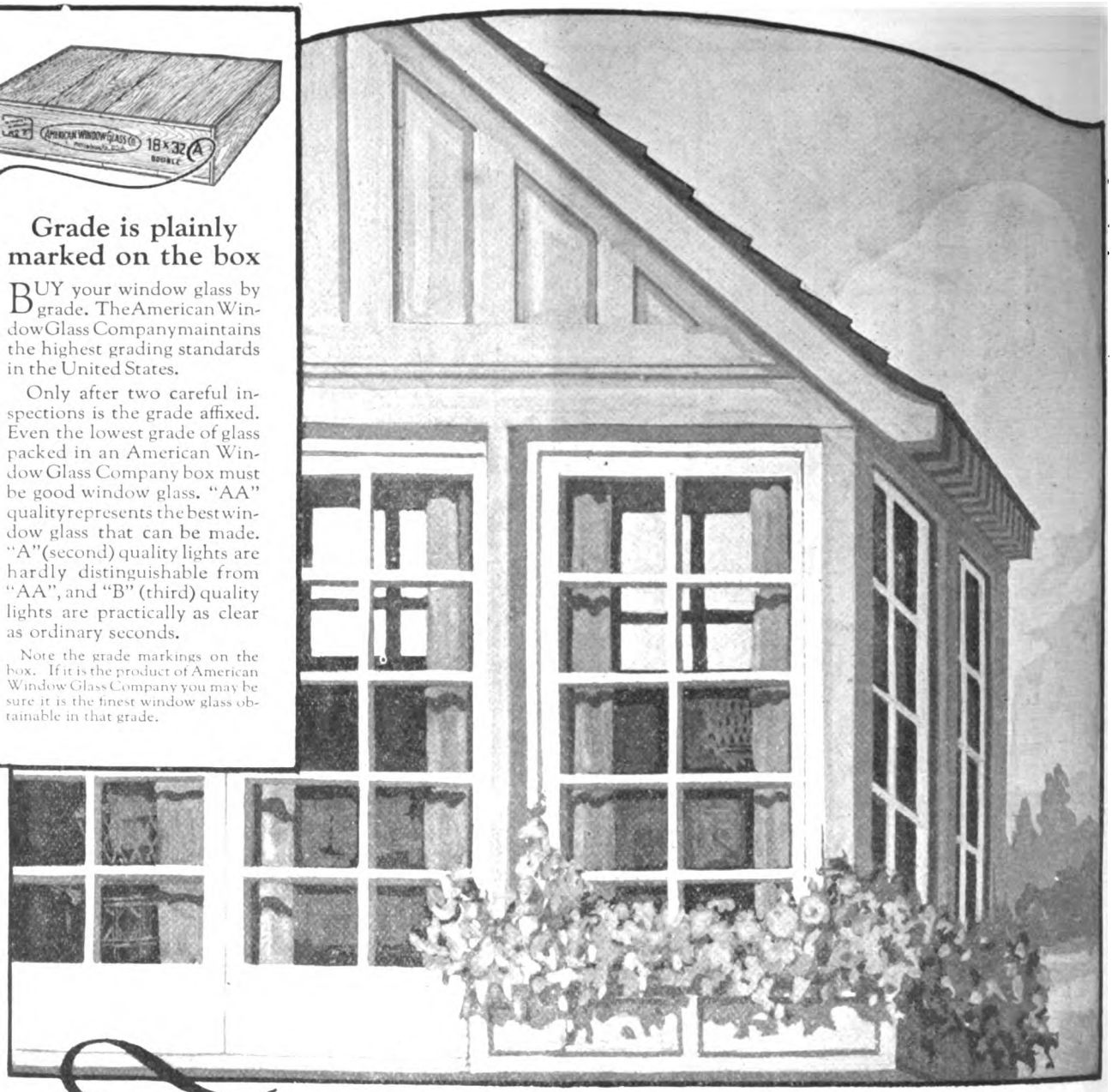
Digitized by Google

Grade is plainly marked on the box

BUY your window glass by grade. The American Window Glass Company maintains the highest grading standards in the United States.

Only after two careful inspections is the grade affixed. Even the lowest grade of glass packed in an American Window Glass Company box must be good window glass. "AA" quality represents the best window glass that can be made. "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA", and "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

Note the grade markings on the box. If it is the product of American Window Glass Company you may be sure it is the finest window glass obtainable in that grade.



This room is the favorite

THE importance of sunlight in the home cannot be over-estimated. Next time you spend a day at home notice the unconscious preference you give to the well lighted room. Sunny, cheerful rooms are always the favorites and contribute to the health and happiness of the whole family. Large clear windows—and plenty of them—enhance the value of every house. When you build, give the windows careful thought;—specify the grade of glass and be sure it is the finest obtainable in that grade.

"Let in the Sunlight"

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA. BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Digitized by Google

Winthrops on Public Buildings



The Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingle Roof of this hospital was laid nearly 15 years ago. It has sheltered the building and the patients within it and has withstood the storms of winter and the hot sun of summer for all these years. It appears today to be in good condition and will probably last for years to come.

You can supply your customers with just such roofing satisfaction when you furnish Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles.

Dealers everywhere are realizing the need for a practically permanent roofing material. They are stocking Winthrops to meet the demand for long lasting, beautiful, fire resisting roofs.

Don't give your competitor a chance to secure all this valuable Winthrop business. Your territory may still be open. Write today for dealership information.

Address any of the five Winthrop Factories:

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Company
19 S. La Salle Street, Dept. No. D 20

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
125 W. Jefferson Ave., Dept. No. D 20

Lockport, New York
Lockport Paper Company, Dept. No. D 20

Brantford, Ont., Canada
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited, Dept. No. D 20

Windsor, Ont., Canada
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited, Dept. No. D 20

~the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google



The famous Sherry's in the days of the hansom cab: Bridgeport Brass Pipe was installed when the building was constructed—and the same pipe re-installed when the building was remodeled 20 years later. This pipe is still in use today.

"Bridgeport" BRASS CO. TRADE MARK

Twenty-five Years Ago—

McKim, Mead & White approved

Bridgeport Brass Pipe

—and the same pipe is in use today

Twenty-nve years ago, when the contracts were awarded for the construction of Sherry's Hotel under specifications drawn by McKim, Mead & White, as Architects, this firm was already recognized as a leader among Architects. It was only three years later that the firm was commissioned to remodel the White House in Washington.

McKim, Mead & White did not risk its reputation on inferior materials. The specifications for the Sherry building called for the best of everything, and Bridgeport Brass Pipe was used thruout for hot and cold water service.

Three years ago when this building had outlived its usefulness as a hotel, it was remodeled under the direction of Cross & Cross as Architects, to serve as a bank building for the Guaranty Trust Company. At that time Bridgeport pipe that was removed in making the alterations was found to be in perfect condition. In fact, the same pieces that were taken out were re-installed in the new layout, *being rated as good as new pipe.*

Twenty years of service made no appreciable impression on the Bridgeport Brass Pipe, and it gives promise of lasting as long or longer than the main structural elements of the building itself.

Bridgeport Brass Company
Bridgeport Connecticut 2123

Bridgeport Plumrite *The Improved* Brass Pipe

Digitized by Google



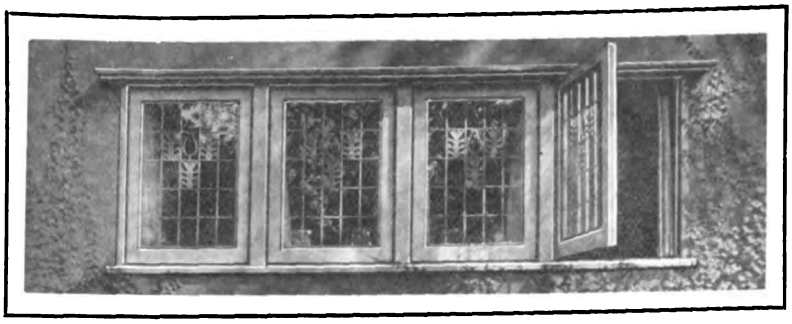
This new residence is typical of the many fine buildings on which our earlier hardware was installed. Our new No. 8 is handsomer and even more convenient.



Good small houses, and even cottages may now have all the attractiveness and convenience of "Win-Dor" equipped casements—the new No. 105 Win-Dor adjuster costing as low as $2.00 each—and delightfully simple, strong and handsome.

"Win-Dor" adjusters will help you to achieve better windows with economy.

FILL OUT AND MAIL THE COUPON NOW



A Luxury Window Feature brought down to Small House Costs

In 1906 Mr. Robert C. Spencer, F.A.I.A., first made the outward opening casement practical for American use by the invention of adjusters or operators to control the sash from inside of screens.

Ever since then our company has specialized in the manufacture of these modern adjusters.

For sixteen years our experience with windows and equipment has been gained from close contact with the problems of all classes of buildings, and the proved, time-tested results have thoroughly demonstrated "Win-Dor"-equipped casements to be the ultimate window.

Now you can use "Win-Dor" Casements on every job

As the result of persistent research since the war we have perfected an entirely new adjuster principle. This new principle makes substantial cuts in cost.

The Casement Hardware Co.

250 Pelouze Building **Chicago, U. S. A.**

Established 1906

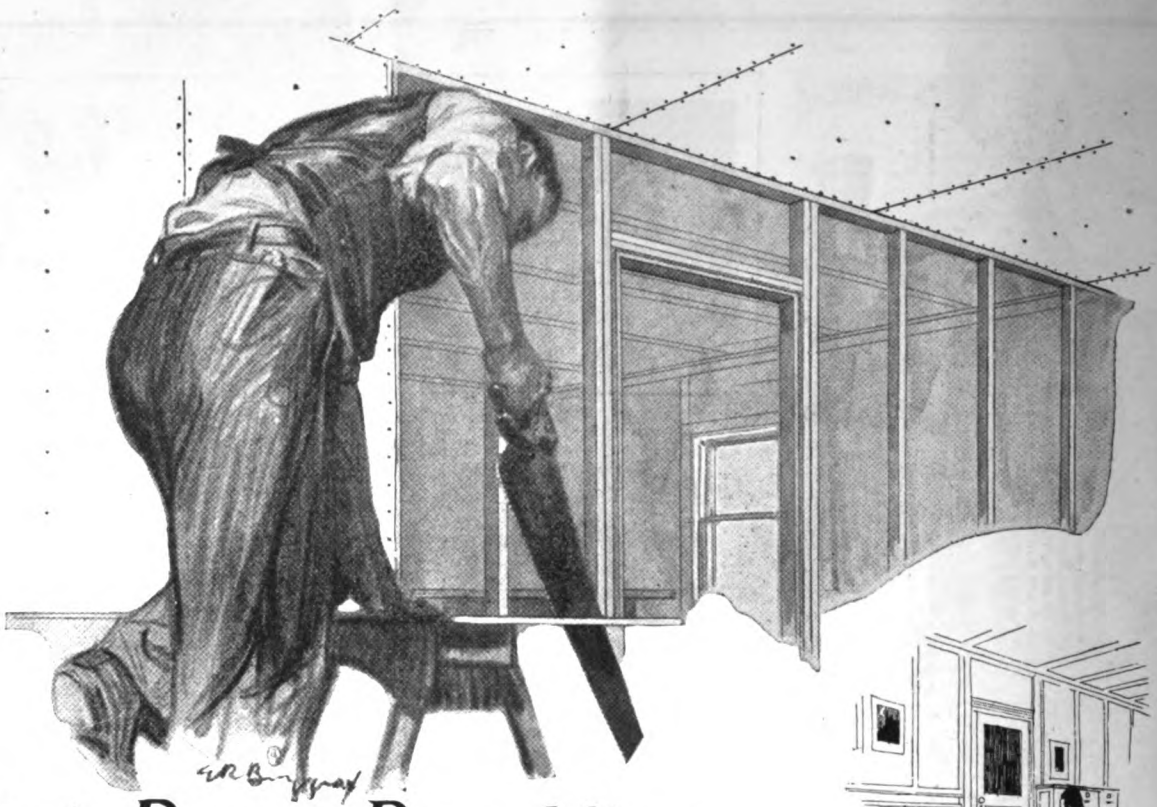
The Casement Hardware Co.
250 Pelouze Building, Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send us full details and prices on the new "Win-Dor" adjusters. We buy most of our hardware from .....
(Dealer or Jobber)

Signed .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google



This is Beaver Board time

Beaver Board is more popular this spring than ever before. Because a lot of long-postponed repairing and remodeling is being done. And *genuine* Beaver Board is a wonderfully economical and satisfactory material for this sort of work, as well as for new interior construction.

Not only is Beaver Board exceedingly inexpensive, but the work of application is very simple. At most, there are only three steps to any Beaver Board job: (1) nail the big, flawless panels over old plaster or directly to joists and studding; (2) apply paint if you want a decorated job; (3) add the finishing wood strips.

Walls and ceilings of Beaver Board cannot crack, chip or fall. Because Beaver Board is real manufactured lumber, made from long, tough white spruce fibers. You handle it just like ordinary lumber, only far more easily, with little sawing and practically no waste, muss or litter. Each panel is sized by our *patented Sealtite process*, which provides a perfect surface for painting and decoration.

Ask any carpenter or lumber dealer for an estimate on the Beaver Boarding you want to do. You'll be surprised at the low figures. Or, write direct to our Builders' Service Department in Buffalo. Send a rough sketch, giving dimensions, designating the type of room, location of doors and windows, and receive a finished plan for the work at no cost or obligation to you.

Don't put off that repair or remodeling work you've been counting on doing *some time*. Do it now—quickly, easily and economically with Beaver Board.

THE BEAVER BOARD COMPANIES
Administration Offices, Buffalo, N. Y.; Thorold, Ont., Canada; London, Eng.
District Sales Offices at New York, Atlanta, Buffalo, Chicago and Kansas City.

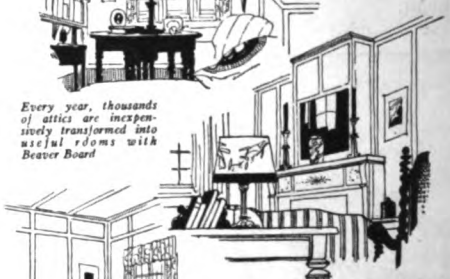
But insist upon having genuine Beaver Board with the Beaver Quality trade-mark on the back of every panel. That's the only way to be sure of the result.



Offices in stores and factories are quickly and easily walled in with Beaver Board.



Every year, thousands of attics are inexpensively transformed into useful rooms with Beaver Board



Beaver Board nailed over cracked walls and ceilings makes a comfortable, permanent room at small cost.



Many a property owner has added materially to the value of his home by beautifying it with Beaver Board

BEAVER QUALITY

BEAVER BOARD

FOR BETTER WALLS & CEILINGS

Contractors! Carpenters! Here's another big business-bringing Beaver Board ad—Saturday Evening Post May 6. Are you all set to get your share of the work it means? If not—write our nearest office for details of our plan for securing this business. Do it now!!

Digitized by Google





How Can You Secure More Business?

By underbidding? Yes—but there's no profit in that. By giving better jobs—something that the other builders do not do? Yes, and that's a better way. Build better roofs.

If you build "The Roof That's Always New" at the same cost as roofs which soon grow old, you give a greater value than your competitors can give without having to underbid them. Just build one roof of—

ILLINOIS

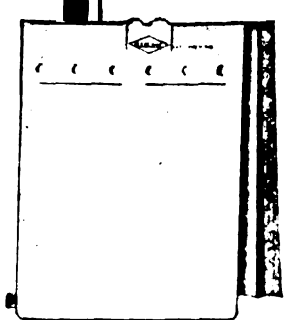
ZINC SHINGLES

"The Roof That's Always New"

—and every one can see wherein the greater value lies. They look as well as a roof of finely weathered wooden shingles. And they are superior to all other roofing materials in respect to cost, weight, durability, protection against weather, fire and lightning, total absence of painting, repair and upkeep costs.

Let prospective customers see one Illinois Zinc Shingled Roof with your name on the job. They will come to you to ask you what that roof is, and if you can't land their business then and there, your competitors DESERVE it. Because of this we will go a long way to help you build one demonstration Illinois Zinc Shingled Roof. Write for details of our "First Roof" Plan and see if you don't think the proposition is far more than worth while.

Not only is the Illinois Zinc Shingle everlasting — not only is it artistic—but it's the most convenient and practical form of shingle ever devised.



ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

Sales Offices:

280 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
820 BRUNNER ST., PERU, ILL.
SMELTERS & ROLLING MILLS, PERU, ILL.

Established 1870

CORRUGATED ZINC SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING—
ILLINOIS ZINC SHINGLES—STRIP OR RIBBON ZINC—
SLAB ZINC (SPELTER)—WIDE ZINC SHEETS

Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.

Digitized by Google

Exclusive "FARQUAR" Features and What They Mean

Electrically Welded One-Piece Steel Fire-Box Positively prevents contamination of air by gases or fire poisons.

Storage Fire-Box with large grate area insures slow combustion and fuel efficiency.

Vent and Return System. Provides a generous supply of gently warmed, pure, fresh air instead of a hot blast of super-heated air.

Automatic Regulator actuated by fire-box, completely controls fire, insuring uniform temperature regardless of weather, with surprisingly low fuel consumption.



Drawing of a piece cut from a FarQuar firebox to show the actual thickness of the steel used, also the perfect, seamless weld produced by our patented electrical process.

The Shape of the FarQuar Firebox —and Why

The only way to keep air fresh is to keep it moving.

Any obstruction merely retards the movement of the air and contributes that much toward stagnation—over-heating, etc.

When the cold air enters the large, roomy air chamber of

THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

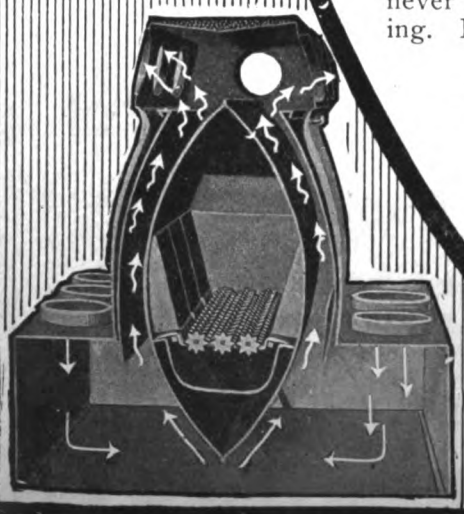
it settles directly against the lower surface of the elliptically shaped firebox, as shown in diagram cut below. This part of the firebox is warmed by the extraction of the heat units from ash pan and smoke passage, hence begins to gently warm the fresh air which comes in contact with it.

As this warmed air begins to rise, it passes upward along the smooth side of the firebox, with nothing to retard its movement. The absence of top surface prevents any "pocket" in warm air bonnet in which "dead" air can collect.

Instead it floods each warm air pipe, and passes into the rooms in a large volume gently warmed and moving at sufficient velocity to keep the rooms at a comfortable temperature in all kinds of weather.

That is why FarQuar Heated Homes are always refreshingly comfortable. The air is never devitalized and lifeless from over-heating. Instead it is pure, fresh and energizing.

Our booklet, "The Science of House Heating," tells an intensely interesting story about the healthful heating of homes. Write for free copy.



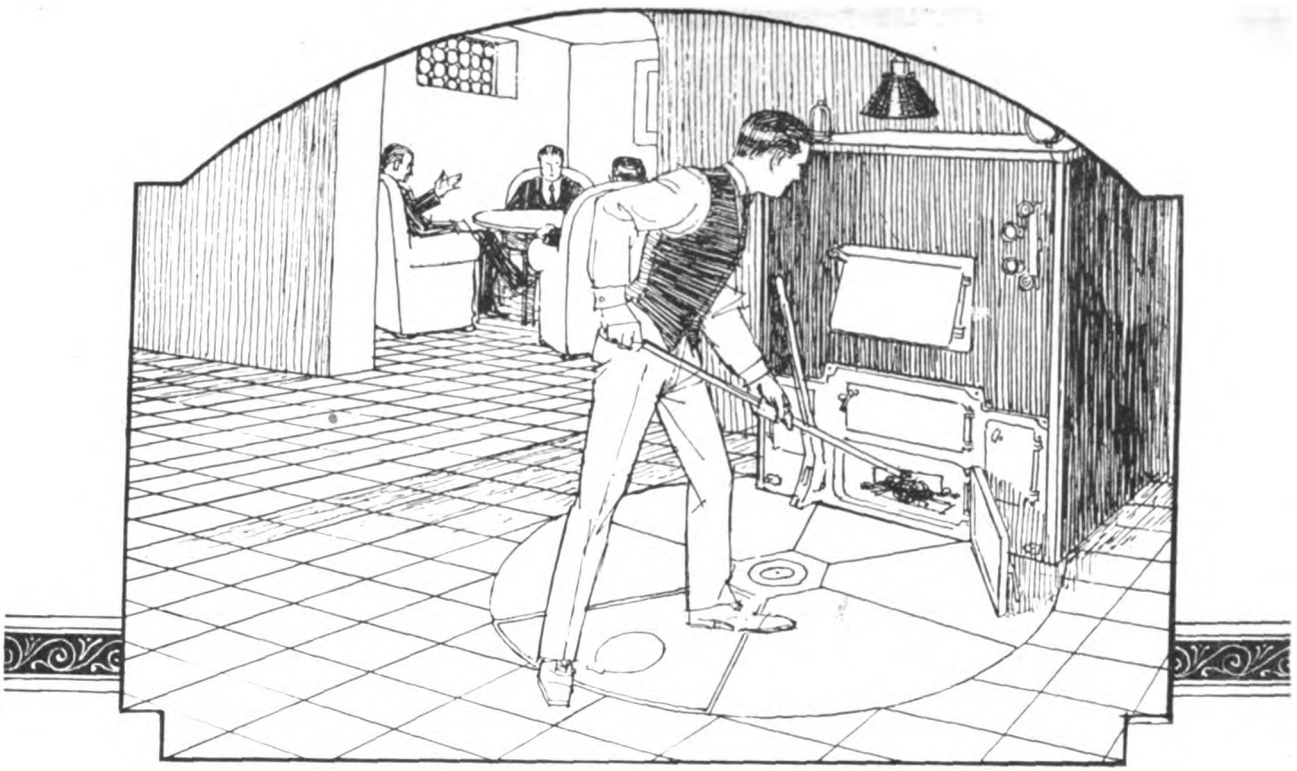
The Farquhar Furnace Co.

506 FarQuar Bldg.
Wilmington, Ohio

Sales Representatives Wanted

Thousands are becoming interested in better methods of house heating. Sales Representatives are wanted in every locality to take care of these new customers. An unusual opportunity with rare profit possibilities is open to the right parties. Write for details.

Digitized by Google



Another Room Without Added Cost

No need to build a larger house to provide space for that needed extra room. The cellar is large enough for all its accustomed purposes—and more beside. A well built and equipped cellar has plenty of available space which can be readily adapted for use as a laundry or a comfortable card or billiard room.

This can be easily accomplished by the installation of a Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver. This equipment does away with ash cans, eliminates dirty, gritty ash dust and makes the cellar as clean as the rest of the house.

The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver can be installed with any size or style heater. It is easy to operate and never gets out of order. It consists of five, eight or twelve cans mounted on a revolving steel frame, located in a concrete pit under the heater. It can be readily installed in either new or old homes.

A chain hoist is furnished as a part of regular equipment.

Write today for illustrated booklet, catalog and specifications showing how easily it may be installed.



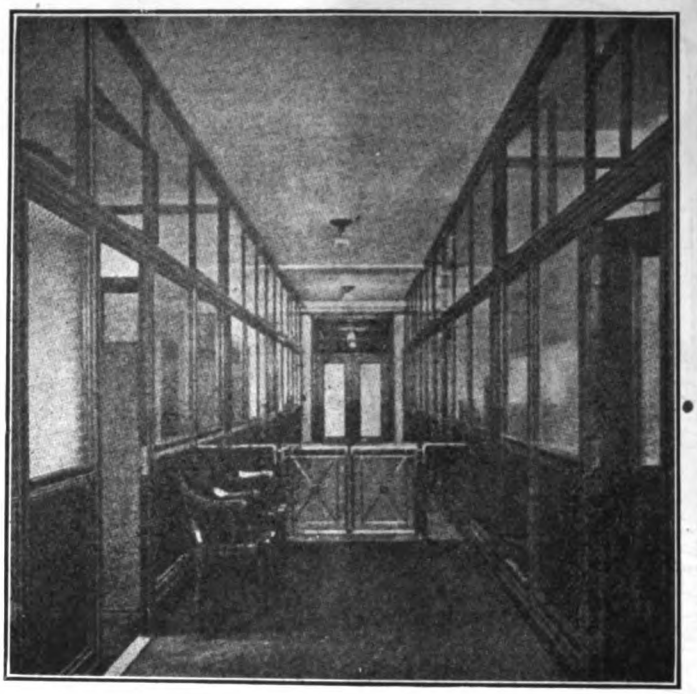
The cellar as clean as the rest of the house



SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

213 Bridge Street **Springfield, Mass.**

Digitized by Google



Business Moves Forward

Business changes, whether elimination of appurtenances or expansion, require a partition that will contract or expand to meet the existing need with positive exactness.

That best explains the virtues of the EMPIRE EXTENSIBLE partition.

Put up or taken down with practically no interruption of business routine, no dirt or confusion, no loss of time or expense for ripping out plaster walls or dismantling wood partitions.

EMPIRE STEEL PARTITIONS are adjustable to any ceiling height at the lower cornice line, below which all material is of standard height. Finished in baked enamel—mahogany, circassian walnut, American walnut, oak, olive green, etc. Write for further details.

Empire Steel Partition Co., Inc.
College Point
New York

Digitized by Google



The Home
Is what you make it

AIR-WAY

The man who places on your shoulders the responsibility of constructing his home, has faith in you. Your prestige as a builder rests in the execution of the owner's wishes.

Modern homes must be built to give plenty of fresh air and sunshine. You can be sure of satisfying in this particular through the use of *Richards-Wilcox AiR-Way* Multifold windows.

AiR-Way hardware provides a sliding-folding window which may be opened or closed from the inside without interference of outside screens and inside drapes.

AiR-Way hardware makes a beautiful job which always stands up under the most severe strain.

Your local hardware or lumber dealer can probably supply you. If not, it may be quickly obtained from our nearest branch

Our new catalog of household hardware contains many items of interest to the builder. Let us send you a copy. Ask for catalog J-4



Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A Hanger for any Door that Slides."

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis Philadelphia Chicago Boston New York St. Louis Cleveland Indianapolis Los Angeles San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd
Winnipeg LONDON, ONT. Montreal

Slidetite

Manufactured by Richards-Wilcox, is the original sliding-folding garage door hardware.



Slidetite

Is the most widely imitated garage door hardware. "Imitation" is the sincerest form of flattery.

Digitized by Google

THIS REGISTERED TRADE-MARK IS INDELIBLY STAMPED IN THE END OF EVERY BOARD OF TRUE "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS. LOOK FOR IT.

CYPRESS "The Wood Eternal"

has no equal for porch construction. It seems to be pretty fully demonstrated that for all porch construction, porch floors, porch columns, steps and rails, the rot-resistant quality of "The Wood Eternal" gives it unequaled *investment value* for this class of work. CYPRESS is famous for "staying put.'

THE BEST WOOD FOR YOUR CUSTOMER TO USE
IS THE BEST WOOD FOR YOU TO RECOMMEND

Let our "BUILDERS' HELPS DEPARTMENT" help YOU. Our entire resources are at your service with Reliable Counsel. We invite correspondence with a serious purpose in it.

Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association

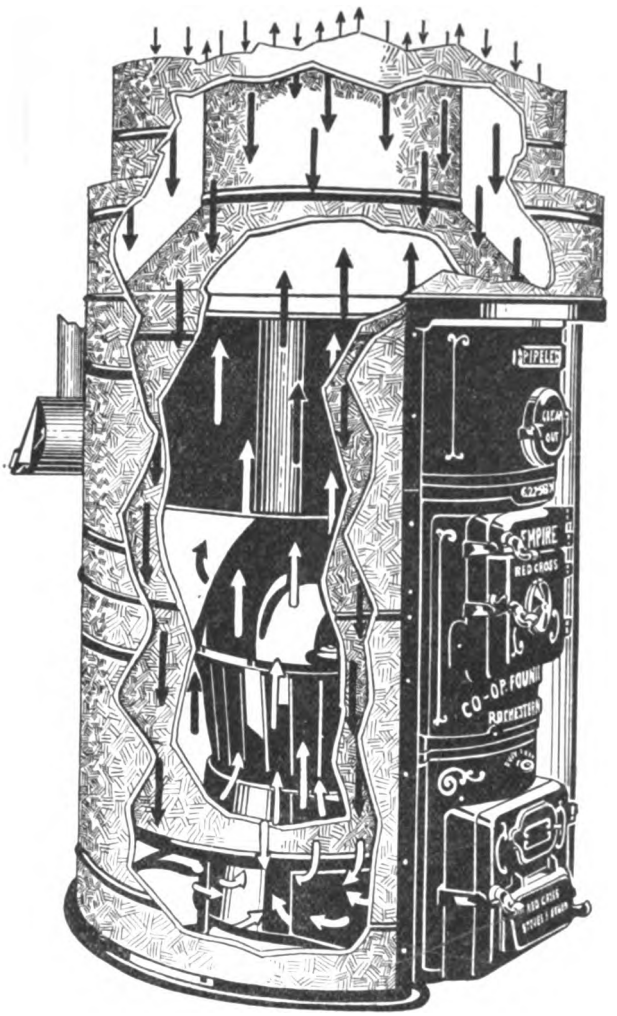
1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La., or 1227 Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

SPECIFY AND INSIST ON "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS
IDENTIFIED BY THE CYPRESS ASSN.'S REGISTERED TRADE-MARK.
IF IN ANY DOUBT, PLEASE WRITE US IMMEDIATELY.

THIS REGISTERED TRADE-MARK IS INDELIBLY STAMPED IN THE END OF EVERY BOARD OF TRUE "TIDEWATER" CYPRESS. TAKE NO OTHE

Like the Pyramids

—built to LAST



FROM the builder's standpoint, as well as the home-owner's, "RED CROSS" Pipeless Furnaces are the most desirable to install.

With "RED CROSS" Pipeless Furnaces you are assured of a perfect system of heating and ventilating in a house or church or school building of any size—70° and fresh air in every room in the coldest weather—more heat from less fuel and the purest air.

In the end, "RED CROSS" furnaces are the lowest in cost—because they are *built to LAST*. Their rugged, well-designed construction, and our more than 50 years of experience in manufacturing heating and cooking appliances, are your insurance of long, satisfactory service.

Shipped complete with everything necessary for immediate installation. Simply and quickly installed.

The "Red Cross" PRIZE RANGE



burns wood, coal or gas. Perfect baker. Has hot water reservoir, warming closets and many other conveniences. Long service at low cost.

Distributors WANTED

in territory where "Red Cross" products are not at present being sold.

WRITE *for Price List of "Red Cross" Furnaces, Stoves and Ranges, illustrated in color; also Plan Sheet, on which our engineers will recommend correct installation without charge.*

CO-OPERATIVE FOUNDRY COMPANY, Rochester, N. Y., U. S. A.

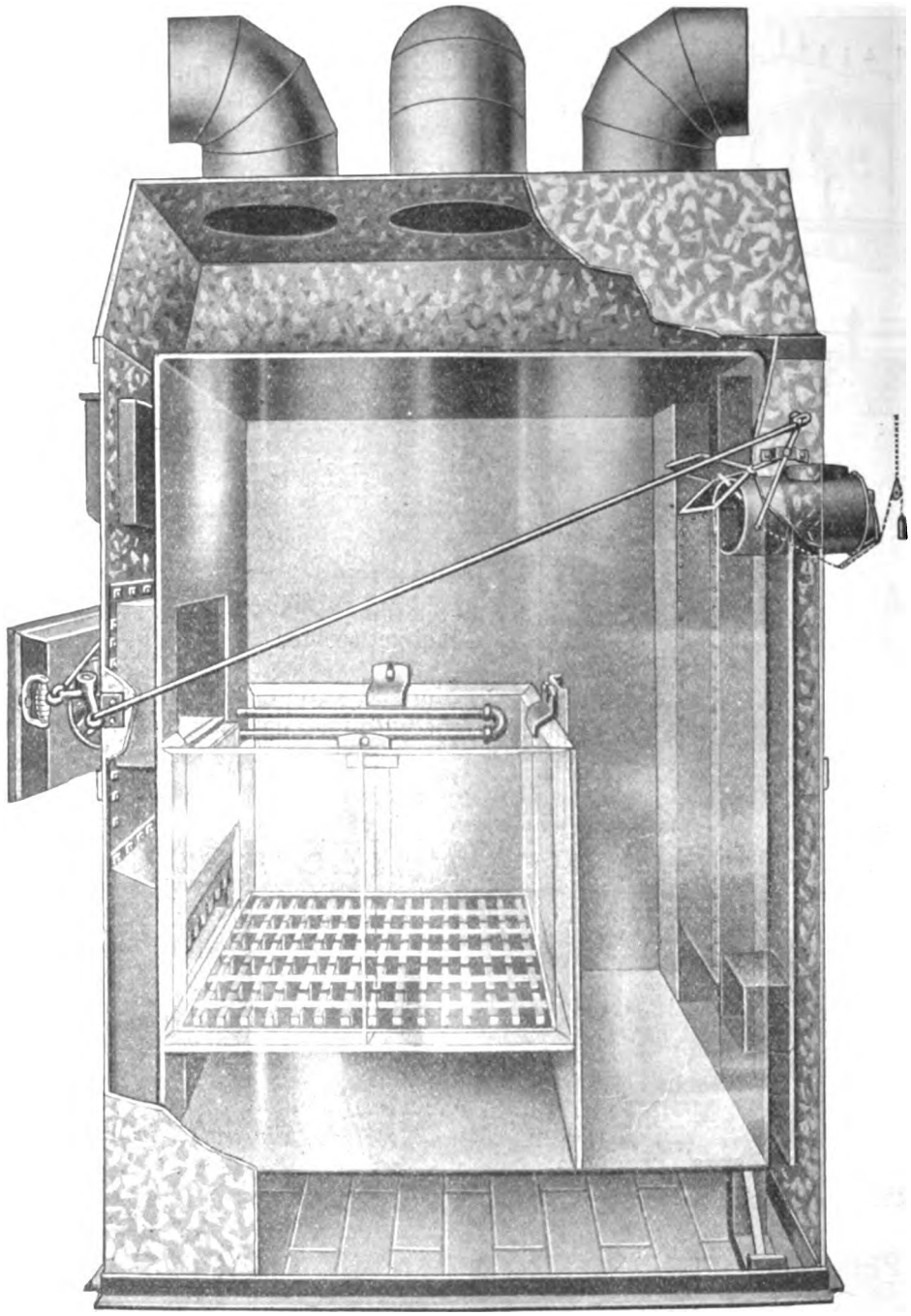
RED CROSS
EMPIRE
Pipeless Furnace

RED CROSS STOVES & FURNACES.

Digitized by Google

HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

(NONE BETTER)



THE latest improvement in furnaces will shortly appear, for the season of 1922.

This is a check draft arrangement, coupled with the fire door and direct smoke damper, and with a chain attachment for regulation from upstairs.

Its purpose is to prevent escape of smoke and gas into the cellar when the fire door is open.

Opening the fire door **automatically** closes the check damper, and opens the direct outlet to chimney, making an inward draft at the fire door. Closing the door instantly readjusts the dampers to their original positions.

Simple and effective.

The simplicity of the Hess Furnace, and the impossibility of leakage from its welded seams commend it to home owners who appreciate comfort and a healthful atmosphere.

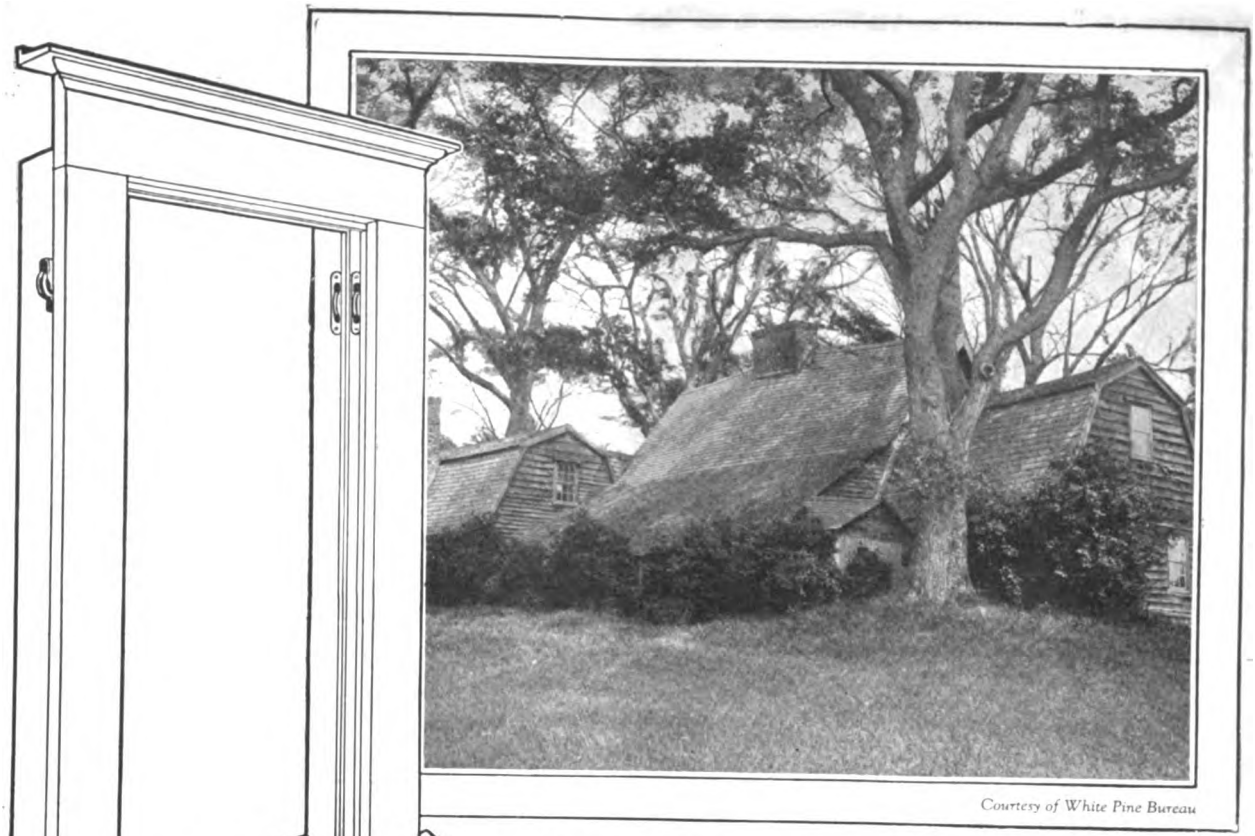
It burns anything. Saves all the heat.

Booklet (new edition) now ready.

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201G TACOMA BUILDING **CHICAGO**

Digitized by Google



Courtesy of White Pine Bureau

White Pine Defies Time and Weather

THE picturesque old house shown above was built in 1636 by Jonathan Fairbanks of Dedham, Massachusetts. It is the oldest house now standing in America. It is a strong testimonial to the weather resisting qualities of White Pine of which it is built.

White Pine has long life because it withstands warping, creeping, shrinking, swelling and rotting. Builders who know prefer White Pine for all out-of-door uses.

All exposed portions of Andersen Window and Door Frames are made of genuine White Pine. Andersen Frames are accurately made. Their White Pine construction enables them to resist time and weather and keeps them accurate for all time.

Simply by interchanging heights and widths Andersen dealers can make immediate delivery of 121 different sizes of frames from a small stock of only 11 standard sizes. That means less investment for the dealer and prompt delivery to the builder.

Each Andersen Standard Frame is shipped in two compact bundles, each weighing less than 20 pounds. The seven units of these two bundles can be nailed up in 10 minutes, forming a frame complete with pockets and pulleys in place.

Write for This Book

We have prepared an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-6 - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES

Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY

GARAGE HARDWARE

WHEN you erect a garage, you want every detail to be indicative of your judgment and experience as a builder. Regardless of its construction, a garage will never do you justice unless the hardware allows the doors to open and close freely.

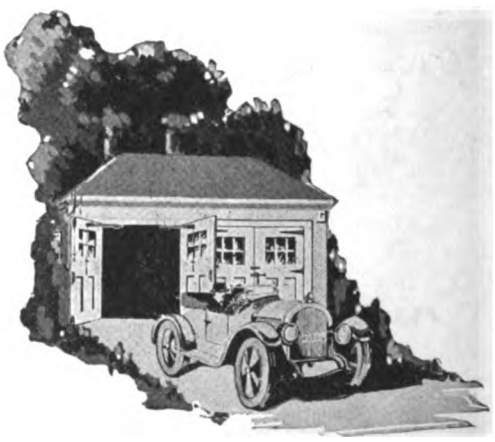
The advantages of Stanley Garage Hardware, in a set, are many; everything is included —each item is of the proper strength, design and finish.

Another advantage is the sturdy type of Ball Bearing Hinge, included in the sets. The Ball Bearings eliminate wear on the joints and make for easy operation of the doors.

The majority of Stanley Garage Hardware sets include a Stanley Garage Door Holder, a very necessary piece of hardware for any garage. Its purpose is to hold the doors open against the wind, preventing them from being blown closed —damaging the automobile fenders and lamps.

Your most important reason for using Stanley Garage Hardware in sets for the garages you build, is because of the dependability and well known quality of the service it renders.

Have you received a copy of our new Garage Hardware Catalog? If not, write for E-6.



STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

New York Chicago Los Angeles
San Francisco Seattle

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools.

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, JUNE, 1922



Southern Colonial Home Design

R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects

HERE tall columns lend dignity to this charming house design. The great two-story portico gives this house an unusual and imposing front of perfect symmetry. The columns are used to the best advantage, they are slender in proportion to their height, so as not to appear massive, they are well detailed and actually support a load as columns should.

The circular window in the pediment fits the space as no other form would and the pane division lends variety and interest.

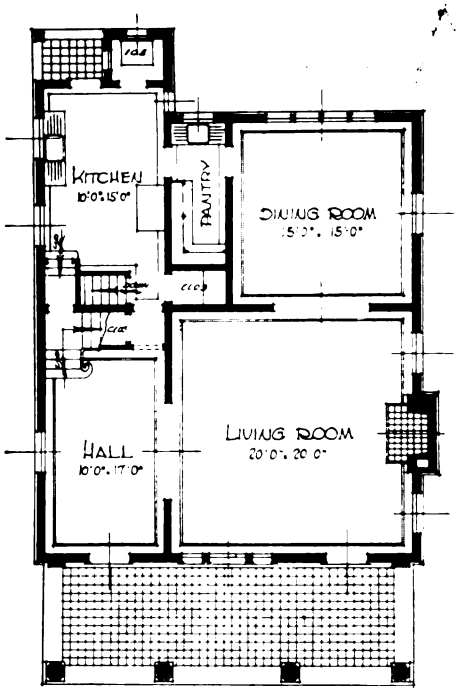
In the first story the central window forms the main feature and this is balanced by the entrance door on one side and the door to the living room on the opposite side.

The entire front is purely Colonial in detail and is worthy of study.

As one enters the house from the cool porch into a comfortable hall, the stairway at once attracts; of easy proportions, properly placed and well designed, it is a true Colonial stairway.

The living room is twenty feet square, it has a large open fireplace graced with pleasing mantel and it decorates admirably, as will be observed from the interior views.

Digitized by Google



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

The dining room has wood paneling done in a deep tone of ivory, while the bright colored Colonial paper above gives a cheerful contrast.

The plan arrangement of this nouse is as economical and practical as the exterior and interiors are artistic—a combination that approaches the ideal.

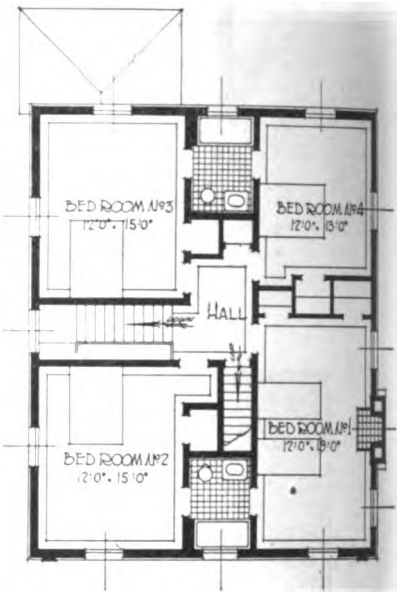
These things do not just happen; each and every detail has been worked out by the architects with great care.

Note how the stair arrangement eliminates the necessity of a service stair. The steps to the kitchen and the door on the landing give access to the second story without passing through main rooms.

The second floor plan is ideal. Four bed rooms, one in each corner, with cross ventilation and ample light. Two baths arranged so they serve the bed rooms privately, no passing through halls and past other rooms to reach the baths.

The bath tubs are tiled in on three sides, allowing showers to be installed with a curtain across the front of the tub. This takes the place of a separate shower stall.

The hall on the second floor is exactly in the center of the house (just where it should be), it provides wall space for the doors to the various rooms and linen closet and space for one chair at the head of the stairs, but that is all. The hall is not cramped, but there is not an inch of space that is not utilized to the utmost advantage.



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

This house is a good example of what can be done in the Colonial style without departing from a practical and economical plan.

This charming home was erected in Tenafly, New Jersey, for Mr. Walter H. Merritt from plans prepared by R. C. Hunter & Brother, Architects, of New York.



The Stairs Form an Interesting Feature of the Reception Hall

Digitized by Google

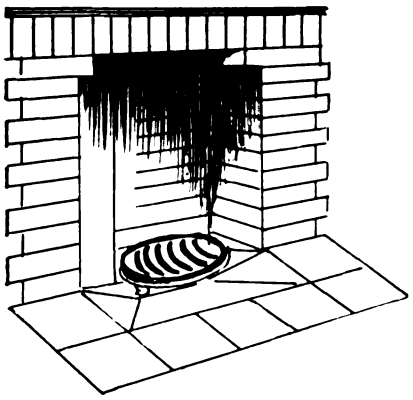


Dining Room With Its Panelled Wainscot Finished in Ivory Enamel



Living Room, Dignified and Comfortable, Fireplace a Feature

Digitized by Google



Design of Fireplaces

Modern English Design of Four Family House

Type of Houses Recently Erected by British Government

By JOHN Y. DUNLOP



THERE is, at the present time, a great demand for all classes of material for the building of the small house in England and very often the choice of material is very much a matter of cost.

At one time architects used only to use brick in brick-making districts, and where sandstone was to be found there were nothing but stone houses, and not only that, but in districts where granite was quarried the area surrounding those quarries would have no end of granite houses. Now this order has changed, with the result that if one local authority gets a cheap offer for brick houses there is no end to inquiries for this class of fabric. Of course, all this is helping to bring down the cost of building.

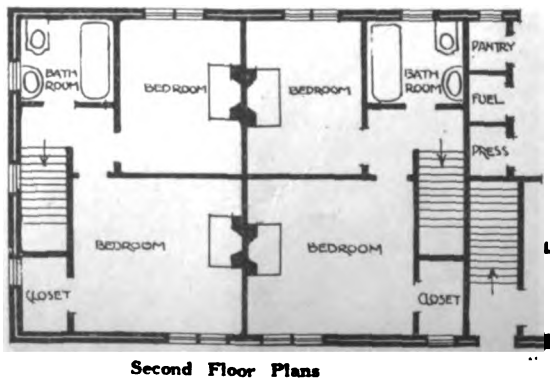
We are having a great number of brick and stucco houses erected all over England for the reason that in many districts there are large coal fields, with the result that much of the refuse in mining is being made into building brick. This class of material makes quite a good building brick, but it lacks the finished appearance of clay brick, and for that reason is mostly used in house construction where the outer skin is to be covered with Portland Cement stucco.

The house which is shown in the drawing is constructed partly in this way, while the lower story is built with an outer skin of pressed brick and an inner skin of common or blaze brick, as it is called in England. This house is built with hollow walls and at the junction of the stucco and the brickwork a moulded course is formed on the face of the wall. The advantage of this projecting course at this line is that it allows the lower outer skin of pressed brick to be built in the same line as the upper skin which is to receive the ornamental finish coat of stucco.

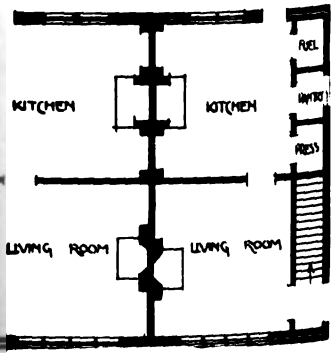
Without the moulding the top story wall would require to be kept back three-quarters of an inch to allow the stucco to finish flush with the pressed brick, which means that in carrying that out the top hollow space has to be curtailed or the upper wall has to be built three-quarters of an inch back from the face of the lower wall. The picture shows the pleasing effect of applying the stucco this way, the little projection giving a distinctive appearance that is decidedly pleasing.

The skins of the hollow walls are bound together with galvanized iron ties.

The houses, which are arranged with four rooms each, contain all the

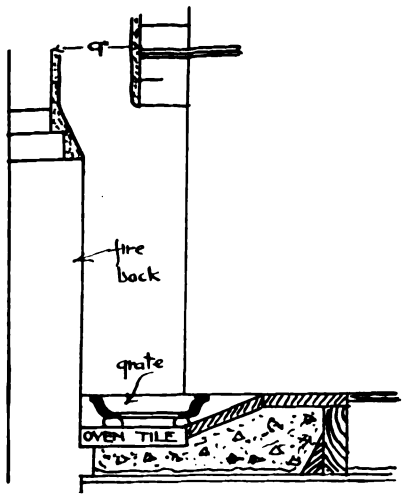


Second Floor Plans



First Floor Plans

Digitized by Google



Section of Fireplace

conveniences that are considered essential in England.

A sketch of the method of building the front gables is shown in which is indicated how the outer part of the wall is carried on the top of the window frame. The inner wall is built on the top of an angle iron beam which extends across from the brickwork on each side. This beam is also supported at the center by the partition which divides the two apartments and which is in line with the center of this gable.

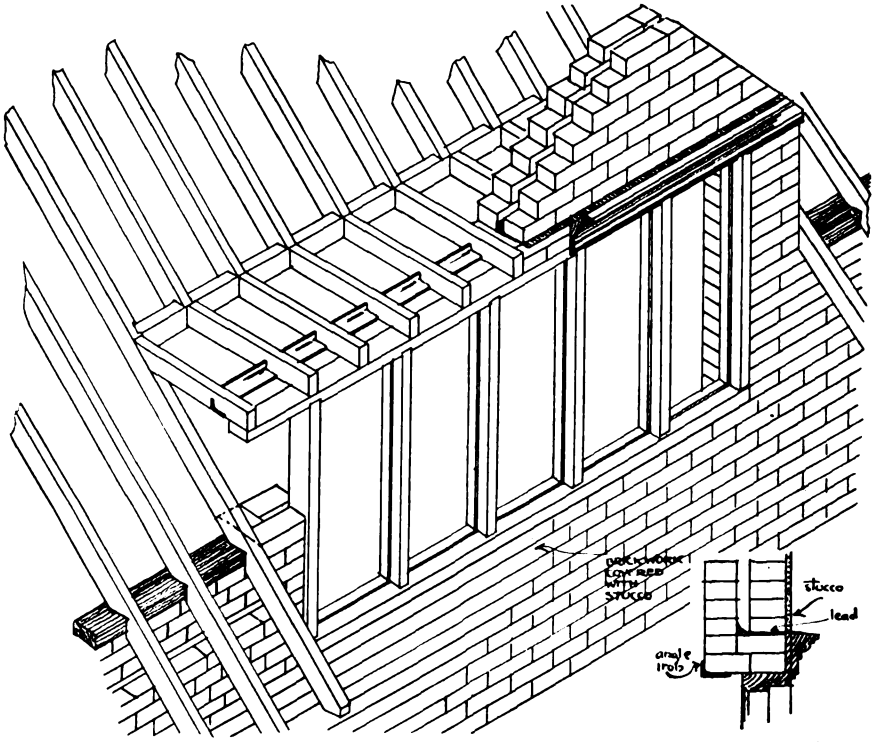
To hide the edge of the party wall where it is built at this opening a concrete slab is formed in the inside of the middle window frame and in such a way as to allow the sash for this window to be made a fixture. The blank window is glazed with rough rolled plate in lattice panes to match the other windows.

The stair from the small entrance hall is in one flight, which is not the best arrangement; still, with very small houses and where space is at a premium it is often the best that can be done.

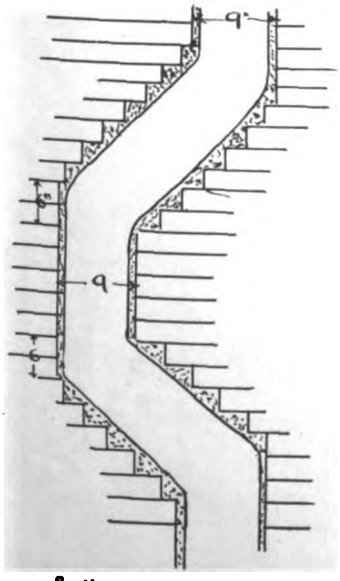
The fitments in the kitchen were very complete and one thing which strikes one as being an arrangement worth copying was that all shelving was set up with a one-inch space between their back edge and the wall. This is most easily done by fixing up continuous vertical grounds 3 inches by 1 inch to which the shelf brackets are screwed. This 1 inch space prevents the accumulation of dust, improves air circulation, and permits the shelves to be cleaned without smearing the walls.

To insure a good draught each of these flues are built with one cripple, and to prevent the sloping parts from being contracted a two-course difference between the gathering points at the opposite sides of each bend was adopted.

The effective size of a small room is in this case much increased by the kerb or fender round the hearth being entirely dispensed with. The hearth at the outer tiles is set level with the floor, but the rear tiles sunk down a distance equal to the height of the grate bottom, an arrangement which is not only admirable for heating but achieves it with safety.



Detail of Dormer Framing Section



Section of Chimney Flue

Each apartment in these houses has a coal fire from which a 9-inch by 9-inch flue is carried up to the stack. The back of the fireplace as shown in the section is brought forward near the middle of the flue. This stepping back should always be kept on since it must be taken into consideration that these flues will require to be swept at some time and it is by keeping those courses down that the flue will be the normal size at that point.

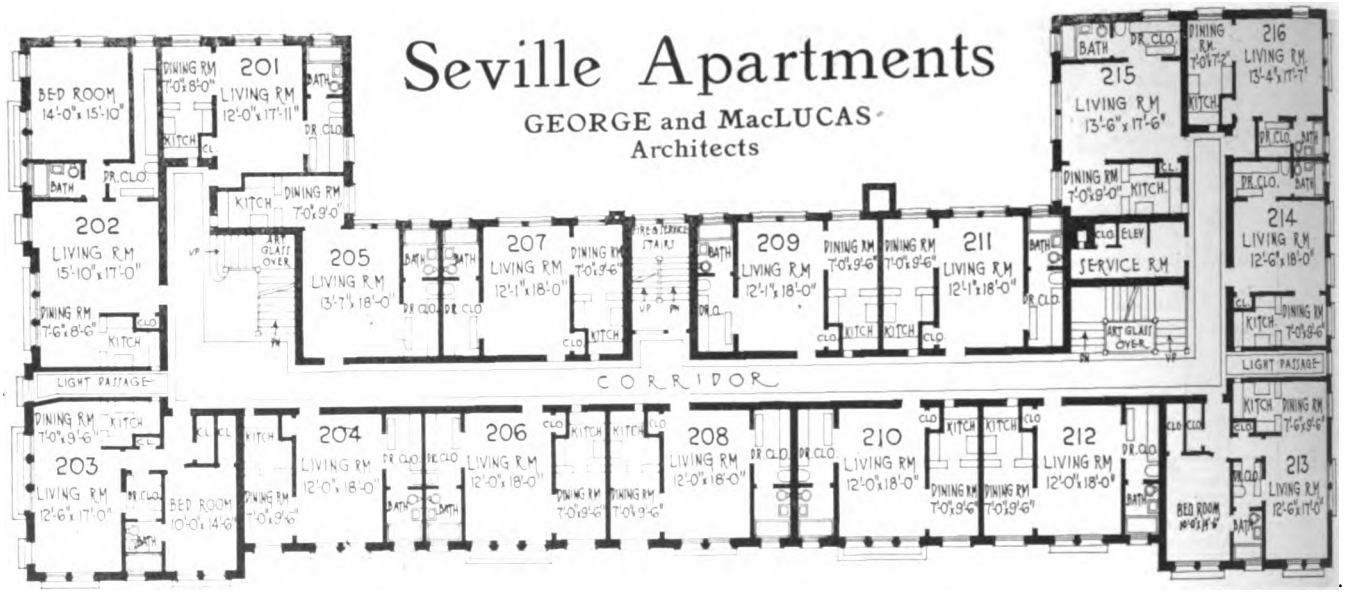
FROM time to time we have published designs of "English" type houses and we therefore think that it will be of considerable interest to the readers of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL to show a photograph, plan and construction details of a real English dwelling of modern design. Each room is provided with an open fireplace for heating.

The layout of the rooms would hardly suit the requirements of the average American family, but it certainly is interesting to note what the people of other countries are building.—Editor.

Digitized by Google

Seville Apartments

GEORGE and MacLUCAS
Architects



MODERN apartments of small size are very popular with people who do not find it convenient to keep a large house, and quite a number of families who have a country house find it very desirable to keep a small apartment in the city, and it is to meet this demand that apartment houses like the one shown here are so deservedly popular.

The exterior of the building is of pleasing design along Spanish lines. It is built of light cream colored pressed brick with polychrome terra cotta ornaments, which give a decided artistic appearance to the structure; the whole appearance of the building being very striking and handsome.

There are sixteen apartments to each floor, or forty-eight in the whole building. All of the apartments are provided with in-a-door beds. The basement contains storage rooms and heating equipment.

The building, which is called "The Seville," was erected from plans drawn by George & MacLucas, and Fred M. Meiere was the general contractor. Freyn Bros. had charge of the plumbing, and the electrical work was installed by the Hatfield Electric Co.; all are of Indianapolis, Ind.



Digitized by Google

Uniting *the* Construction Industry

Progressive Aims of American Construction Council Now Being Formed
The Raising of Standards and Efficiency Its Object

By NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON, of the Executive Board, Associated General Contractors of America
and E. J. RUSSELL of the Executive Committee, American Institute of Architects

FOR the first time in the history of American industrial development a great industry has united all its elements—manufacturers, labor, and the professional branches—in a great effort to raise the standards and efficiency of the industry and improve the service which it renders the public.

The nearest precedent is that furnished by the selection of Will H. Hays as arbiter of the motion picture industry, but the American Construction Council, on which the organization details are now being completed, goes much farther. It dips down into the industry and brings together for conference, for betterment of understanding and for common action the architects, the engineers, labor contractors, materials manufacturers and dealers, bankers and insurance men—all elements concerned with building work of any description and with the construction of public works, railroads, irrigation works, etc.

Organizing Meeting

It is stipulated that all the work of the Council must square with the public welfare and so dominant has this idea been in the preliminary conferences that Secretary of Commerce Hoover, seeing the benefits that will result, has taken the responsibility of presiding at the formal organizing meeting in Washington, D. C., June 19th and 20th, and Franklin D. Roosevelt, of New York, has agreed to accept the presidency. Every one interested is invited to attend. A descriptive pamphlet may be had by writing to 1053 Munsey Building, Washington, D. C.

The possibilities of the new organization are tremendous. If the reader were asked to tell what construction really is, the reply would probably be, "housing" or "plant construction and commercial building" or "highways and bridges, railroads and canals" or perhaps "terminals for railroads and ship traffic or irrigation and reclamation projects." Yet all of these are merely divisions or classifications of a single industry and should always be included in the thought of the whole.

Construction a Creator of Wealth

Instead of thinking of the building of houses as the individual expression of the fancy of the individual citzens, of the building of highways and railroads as merely the means of an industry we call transportation, of factory building and hydro-electric construction as isolated enterprises embarked in by isolated groups of individuals for private gain, we must think of construction as we do of agriculture, or of mining, or of manufacturing—as one of the great creators of permanent wealth, as one of the foundation stones in our civilization on which our progress is built.

Already indications of this are evident. Construction reports have become equal to crop reports as barometric indicators of the material prosperity of the country. On the their rise and fall depends the well being of millions of our people, the success of great enterprises, the future welfare of our citizens.

Construction a Basic Industry

The popular belief is that American industry is divided into four basic industries—(1) agriculture, (2) manufacture, (3) transportation and communication, (4) mining and forestry.

THE public demands that the industry square itself with the public interest by eliminating the minority that have brought it into ill-repute. The individual elements of the industry are aroused to the responsibility which it owes the public and to the opportunities for elimination both of duplicate association efforts and of wastes in construction operations.

Such a classification leaves out of consideration, however, what has been demonstrated after investigation to be the second most important industry in the country, namely construction. When considered from the standpoint of the yearly volume and money involved, this comes second only to agriculture and is among the first of all industries when expressed in terms of the labor.

Investigation has shown that the number of workers, who together with their families depend upon the construction industry for a livelihood totals approximately 11,000,000 persons. It was conservatively estimated that 24 per cent. of our annual capital accumulation and over 50 per cent. of our national savings are absorbed by this great industry every normal year.

Expenditures of Construction Workers

The support given to Agriculture and to Trade by the annual expenditures of this great number of persons is almost too apparent to need discussion.

Yet in this mighty industry each element has, with rare exceptions, acted by itself, looking after its own interest, neglectful generally of the rights of the other elements and, often indifferent to the rights of the public.

Lack of Popular Understanding

Since the war this lack of co-ordination, of actual understanding and of consideration of the service rendered the public has stood out more strongly than before. During the war it was necessary to postpone all but essential construction, leaving us at the close of 1919 with an enormous deferred volume of construction work. In 1920 we began to catch up, to fall back again in 1921; today we have a deferred total valued by students of the industry at $10,000,000,000. Of the housing shortage, an important part of this construction,

Digitized by Google

the general public is well aware. Yet the shortage exists in every line of construction. We have not enough office buildings or schools, railroads or highways, while sewerage, water-supply systems and paving are far behind present needs.

The Housing Shortage

This shortage has put great pressure on every branch of the industry and has forced it to study anew its relationship to the whole. Moreover, the public has lacked confidence in the fairness of building costs and this has added to the pressure put upon the industry. Not only has each of the elements been re-examining its position and responsibility but efforts at co-ordinated work have been made.

Preliminary Work

The National Federation of Construction Industries, a war-born organization, was continued after the Armistice in an effort to pull the industry together nationally and has achieved some excellent results. The Building Congresses, with notable successes at New York, Seattle and Portland, Ore., attacked the problem locally.

The National Board for Jurisdictional Awards representing labor, contractors, architects, and engineers, and the Joint Conferences of Engineers, Architects and Contractors on Estimating and on Standard Contracts have each tackled specific problems common to the whole industry and demonstrated the need as well as the practicability of cooperation

Launching a National Movement

The way has thus been well prepared for the great national movement now launched. Nearly every one of the 250 national associations in the industry has tested out its own work and learned from experience the large amount of duplicate effort and its inability to grapple effectively with the problems that extend beyond its special field. They are ready and eager to have these common problems taken over by an all-embracing organization so that there may be the elimination of duplication and more resultful work. They appreciate that the public demand will no longer wait and that only through a broad, virile and effective movement, dedicated to the improvement of the service which construction renders the community, states and nation can the industry gain public confidence.

ONE million people are actively engaged working on field construction and another million people are engaged in manufacturing construction materials in the United States. Truly the Construction Industry is a Big Industry — second only to agriculture.

Saving by Co-Ordination

Through co-ordinated action there is opportunity for tremendous waste elimination, assuring to the public more and better homes, public buildings, railroads, bridges, etc., for their construction expenditure.

It is these tremendous possibilities, in dedication to the public service and elimination of waste, that have fired imaginations of Mr. Hoover and Mr. Roosevelt and induced them to accept positions of leadership in the movement.

A Code of Building Ethics

While the organizers have a large program of work mapped out, efforts will be concentrated at the start on a few of the more outstanding problems. Chief among these is the establishment of a code of ethics that will be universally accepted in the industry. Due to a small minority the whole business of construction is, as Mr. Hoover expressed it recently in addressing the industry, "under a great cloud and the moral ethics of the business are challenged daily throughout the entire country." Mr. Hoover added these significant words:

"I am convinced that these things can never be cured by legislation or by jails. They can be cured by the resolute action of the vast majority of honest men who form the professions, and it has now become vital in the country's interests that this should be undertaken."

Spirit of the Work

The organizers consider this message from Mr. Hoover a charter for their work. It is in this spirit that the ethical work will be undertaken in order that the industry may stand square with the public and that all practices inimical to the public welfare may be eliminated.

Statistics are much needed so that the industry may operate intelligently. While there are partial statistics collected by many sources, they have not been brought together and interpreted in the light of all the facts.

Apprentices for the Industry

Another great problem stands ready for effective handling. There is a shortage of building mechanics, and the labor organizations need help in establishing the necessary apprenticeship system. Mr. Hoover's department is making a national study of building codes, and when its work is completed there must be a nation-wide activity to carry the recommendation into effect—a type of activity which the new organization is designed to promote.

Publicity

In addition the program of immediate work embraces transportation, encouragement of local building shows, publicity directed at giving the public an adequate conception of the magnitude and work of the construction industry and studies of seasonal employment, with the initiation of efforts to level out the seasonal swings.

Voting Power

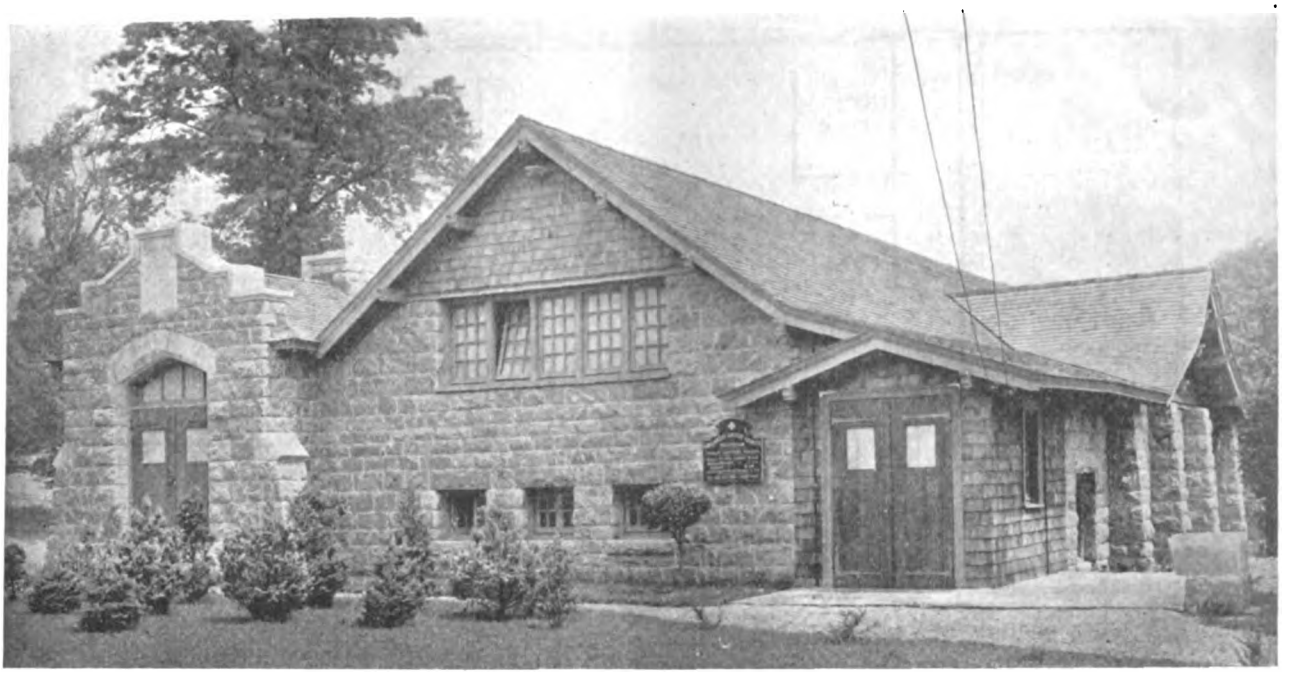
In its organization the cardinal feature of the Council lies in giving each group equal voting power. The ten groups agreed upon are: Architects, engineers, construction labor, general contractors, sub-contractors, materials and equipment manufacturers, materials and equipment dealers; bond, insurance and real estate interests; construction departments of public utilities, and the construction departments of federal, state and municipal governments.

Some of the associations engaged in the organization work have been the American Institute of Architects, the Federated American Engineering Societies, the Building Trades Department of the American Federation of Labor, the Associated General Contractors, the National Federation of Construction Industries, the National Association of Building Exchanges, the Building Trades Employers Association, the National Association of Real Estate Boards, besides a large number of associations of manufacturers.

Able Backing Assures Success

With this strong backing the organizers feel confident that the American Construction Council will quickly be able to play an important part in the industrial life of the nation. Work of great magnitude lies right at hand, crying for attention. The time is most propitious for action.

Digitized by Google



Interesting Stone Church Design

SELECTING a proper design for a church is not an easy matter for any congregation. They must always take in consideration future growth. Of course, where plenty of money is available quite an elaborate and handsome structure can be expected, but where there is a modest congregation, it is not expected that they will have a large structure.

The design shown here is that of the Larchmont Avenue Presbyterian Church located at Larchmont, New York. The principal part of this structure is of stone, laid on a concrete foundation.

It will be noted that some portions are of frame, covered with shingles, a considerable portion of the rear of the edifice is so constructed. This entire frame part together with the roof is considered temporary, as a completed stone structure is contemplated.

The two interior views show a simple but effective arrangement with quite a high ceiling. It will be noted that steps from the street level lead down to the church floor. The present church space will be occupied as a basement Sunday School room in the completed stone structure.

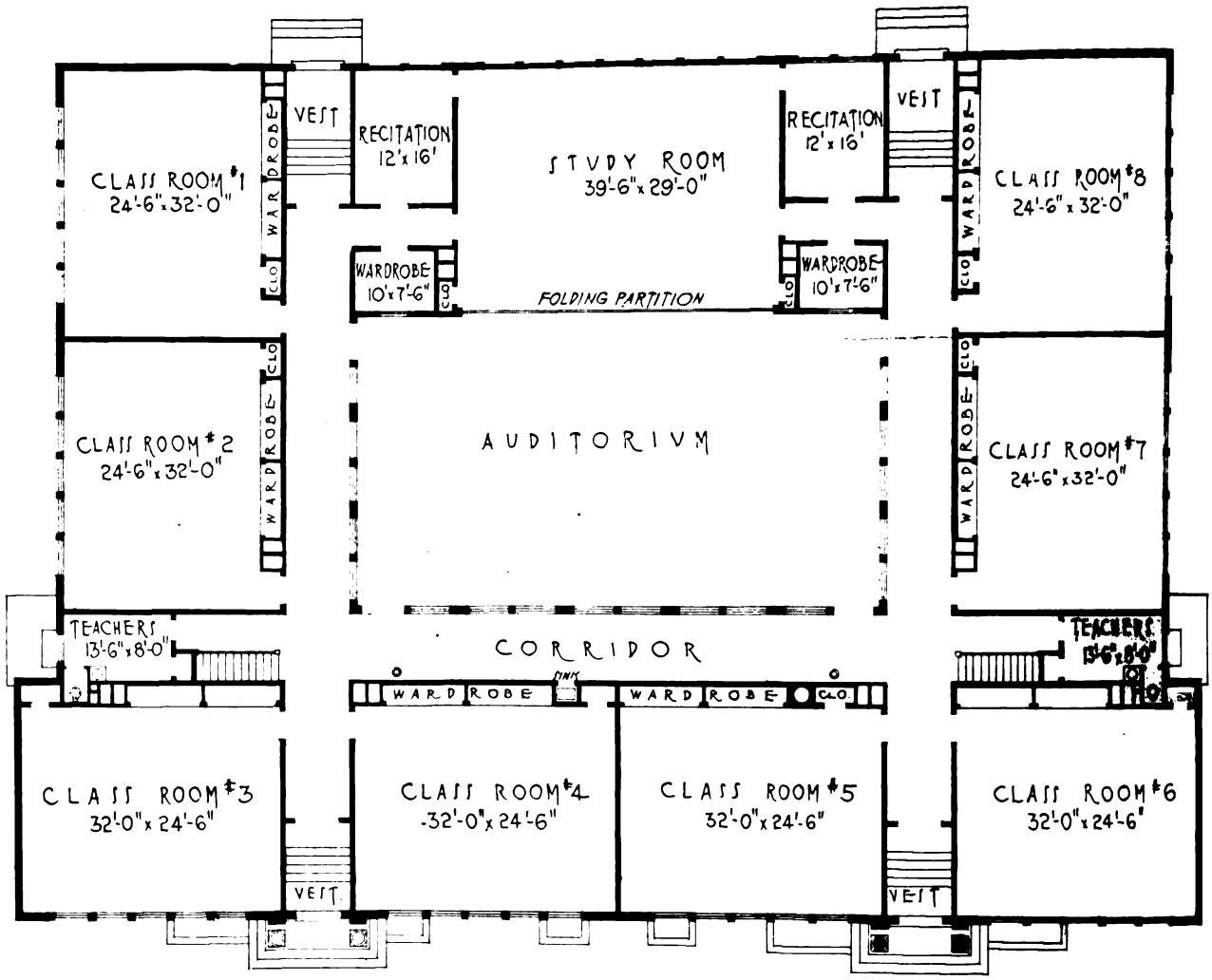
Too often we see a church that is started in this way, broken off with practically a flat temporary roof and it unfortunately remains as an eyesore in the community for a number of years. In this case, this feature has been very effectively taken care of and unless the design was studied carefully, one would think it a completed structure.

It is certainly a very interesting example of building craft. This church was designed by Messrs. Jallade, Lindsay & Warren, Architects, of New York.



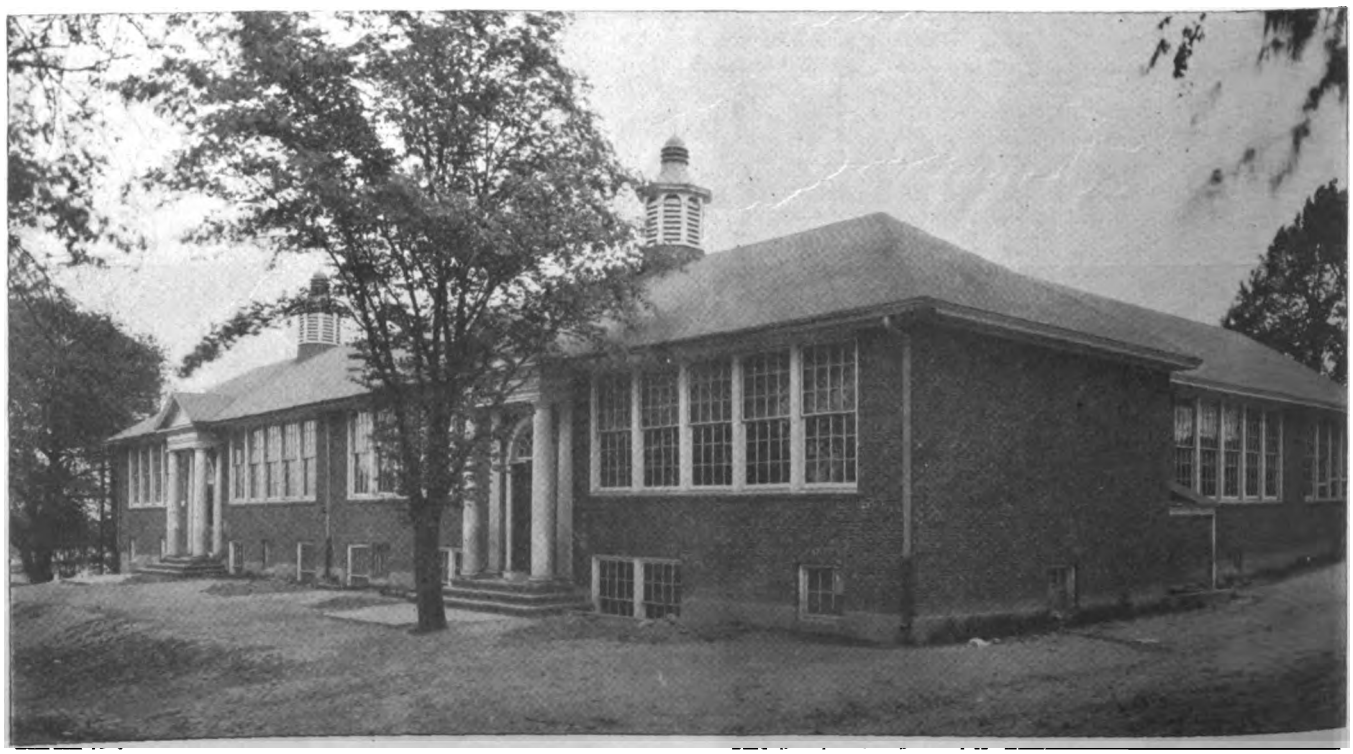


Digitized by Google



Colonial Brick School Design

Public School Built at Yardley, Pa., from Plans Prepared by Heacock & Hokanson, Architects, of Philadelphia. The Builder was Chas. Y. Barlow of Trenton, N. J. Both Have Combined Their Energies in Making a Very Interesting Structure.



Digitized by Google

Public School Wardrobes

Some Practical Methods of Construction for Modern Schools

By E. J. G. PHILLIPS

THE older public schools were usually built with small rooms adjoining the class rooms, which served as wardrobes. The wardrobes may have fulfilled the purpose of providing a place for the scholars' wraps and caps, but they have also been the scene of, and have become memorable because of the mischievous pranks carried on within their walls in spite of the teacher's watchfulness.

The public school wardrobe of today has been pretty well standardized by the school boards of the larger cities and though varying in detail, the general ideas are similar. Instead of being built as a separate room, public school wardrobes of the most approved types are built in the end of the class room, with a continuous series of doors along the entire front, opening into the class room. Several methods of hanging the doors are in use, some of which clear the entire wardrobe when doors are open, and in others, stationary and sliding doors alternate so that about half the front of the wardrobe is clear when doors are opened.

A selection of the type best adapted to the particular case, may be made from the three sets of plans and elevations showing doors opened and closed, which are presented herewith.

A wardrobe with four sliding and four stationary doors, is shown in Fig. 1. This belongs to the type in which half the front of the wardrobe can be opened. Adjoining the childrens' wardrobe, to the left at "A" is the teachers closet or locker. At the opposite end of the wardrobe, the ventilator shaft has openings directly connected with the wardrobe on each floor of the building.

Accommodations for about forty-six pupils can be provided in a wardrobe about sixteen feet wide with coat hooks arranged in three rows as detailed. A hat shelf, preferably of woven wire is located just above the top row of hooks. Two feet is a convenient depth for this type of wardrobe.

The two doors sliding to the left are connected by continuous steel bars "C" and "D" shown more clearly in the section Fig. 2. The two doors sliding to the right are similarly connected. Each door is supported by a door hanger located on the top of the door at the center.

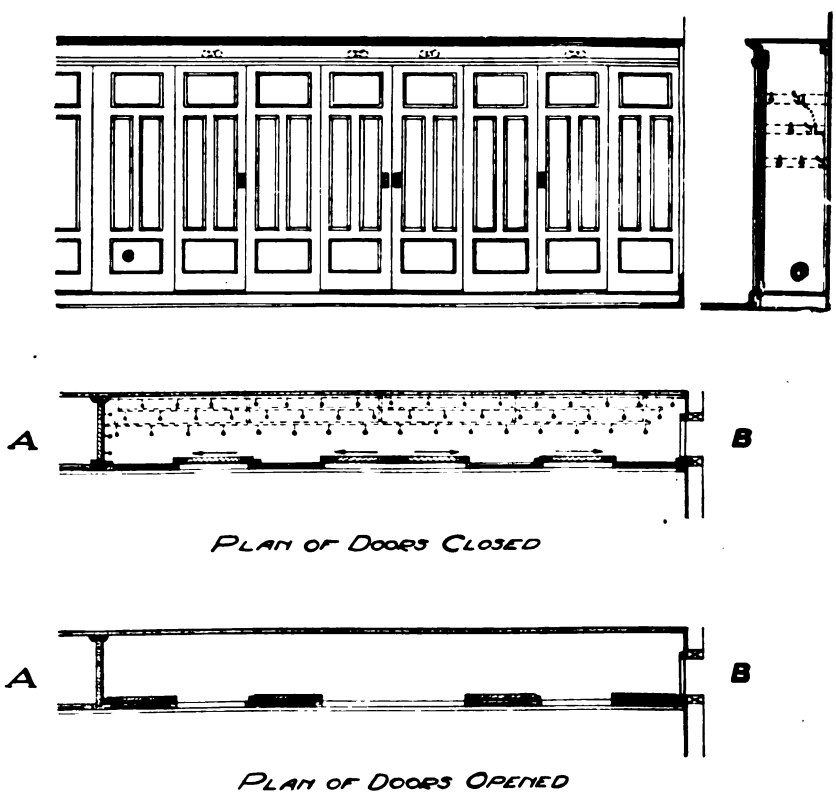


Fig. 1

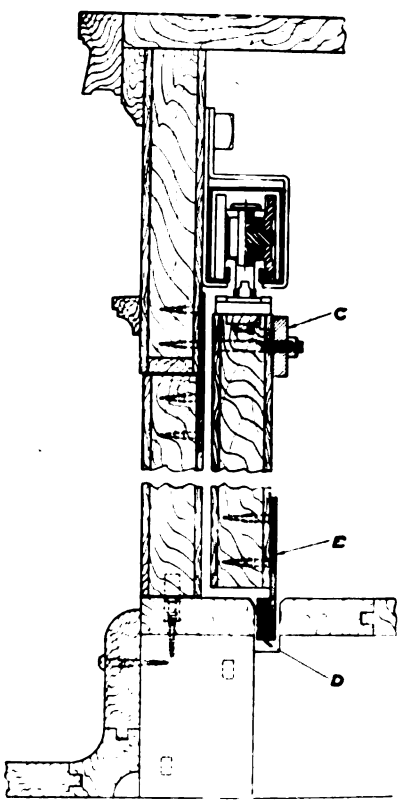


Fig. 2—Section of Door

Digitized by Google

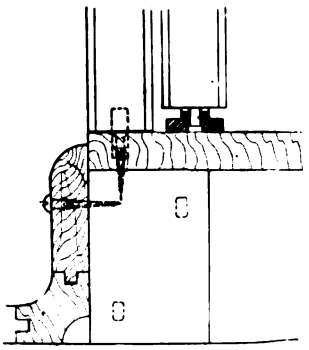


Fig. 3—Alternate Bottom Guide

The hangers are vertically adjustle so each door will be supported the hanger rather than through the eel bars. The purpose of the bars to keep the doors in line and to ake it possible to operate several ors simultaneously.

By taking a position at the center the wardrobe and moving one door the right and one to the left, the acher or monitor opens all of the ovable doors. The bar "D" opates in a groove in the floor to guide e doors and keep the bottom in ace. Plates "E" are as long as the ors are wide and serve to connect e doors with bar "D."

An alternate bottom guide is shown Fig. 3, here two double roller ides are used in the bottom of each or.

A wardrobe with four doors sliding in the same direction behind stanary panels, is shown in Fig. 4. he capacity and details of construcn is the same as the wardrobe own in Fig. 1, except that in this case, the attendant moves all of the doors at once from a position in front of the teacher's locker "F." The fourth sliding door from the teacher's locker, stands in front of the ventilator shaft "G" when open. The method of hanging is shown in the sectional drawing Fig. 5.

In all wardrobes of the type just described, the doors should be made narrow, not exceeding two feet in width. Wider doors make it inconvenient to reach the clothing which is hung behind the stationary panels.

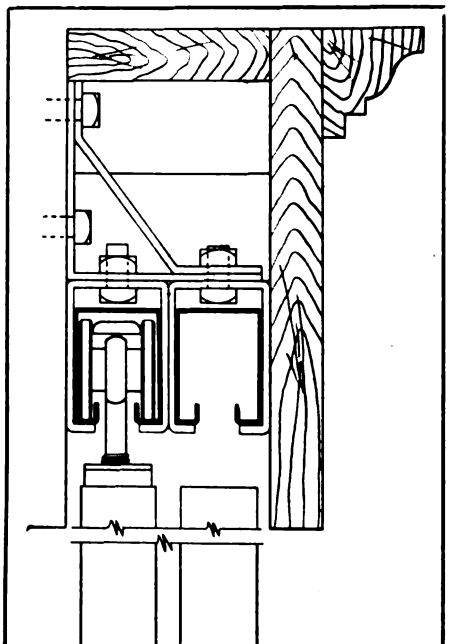


Fig. 7—Section with Double Track

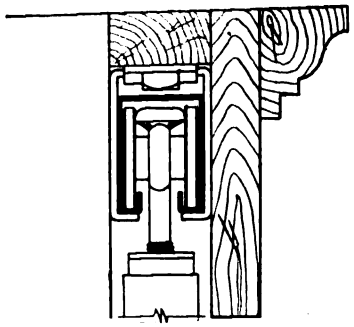


Fig. 5—Hanging of Door Tops

A different method of hanging the doors, by means of which the entire wardrobe is thrown open, is shown in Fig. 6. In this case only four doors are required, but their width is increased to about four feet.

A set of parallel door hanger tracks extend across the whole wardrobe as indicated in the plan. Each door is mounted on a pair of hangers and is usually operated independently, although the two doors which slide in the same direction, could be made to operate together if considered essential.

The vertical section Fig. 7 shows the method of hanging the track and also details the floor guides used at the bottom of the doors. The tracks are cased up in such a way as to be removable.

The upper panels of the doors used in plan Fig. 6 are frequently finished for use as blackboards, while the lower panels are of woven wire for ventilation purposes.

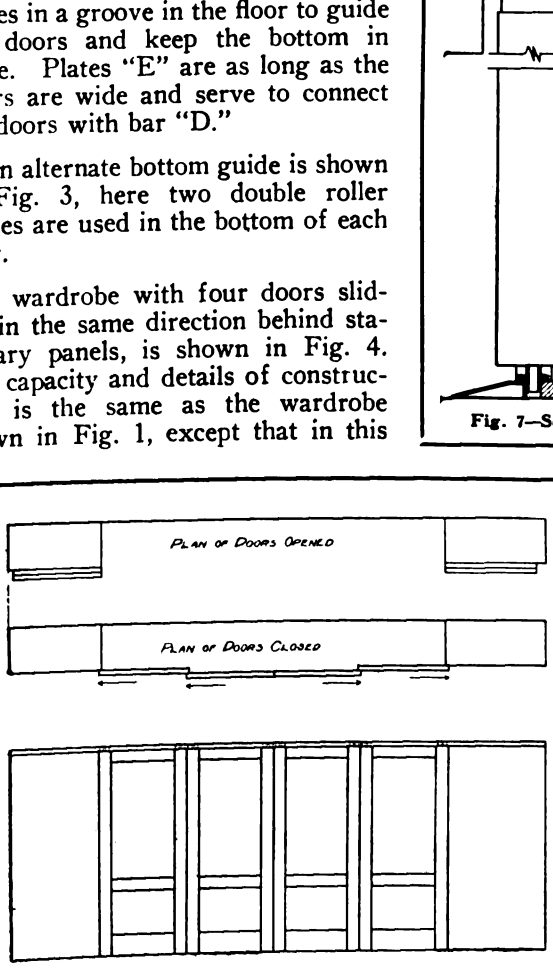


Fig. 6

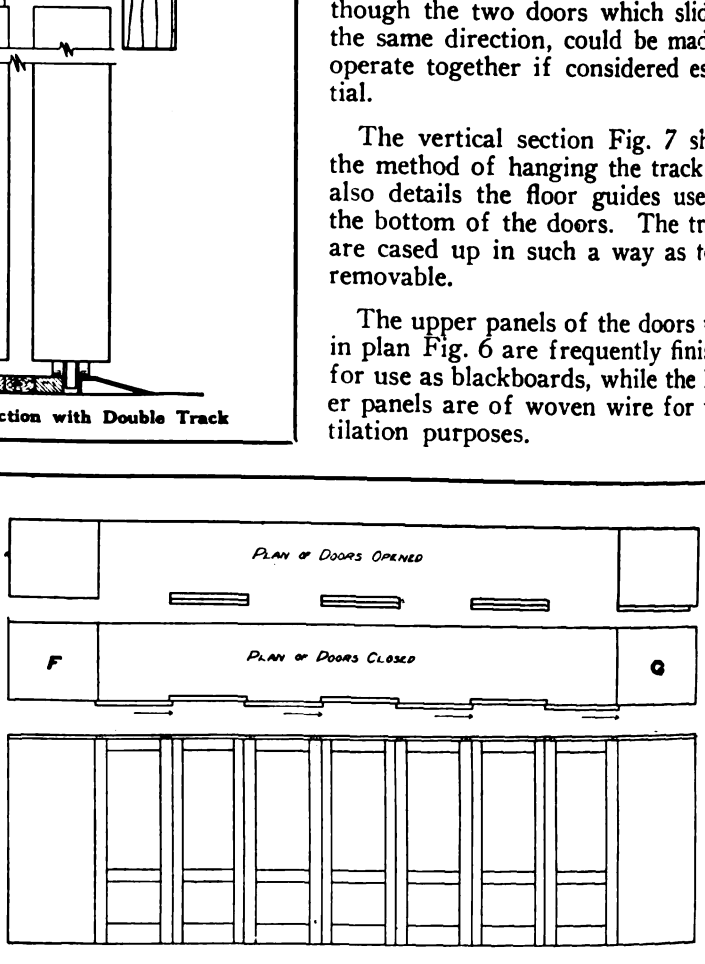


Fig. 4

Digitized by Google



Bungalow with Basement Garage

VORSE, KRAETSCH & KRAETSCH, Architects

HERE is a very interesting example of a bungalow erected on a slightly sloping site. In this way, a driveway to the basement was conveniently made so that the garage could be placed directly underneath one portion of the house as will be noticed. Access to this garage is had from the interior by a convenient hall in the basement.

This house was built for Mr. Carl Weitz at Des Moines, Iowa, and is an interesting example of brick and stucco work.

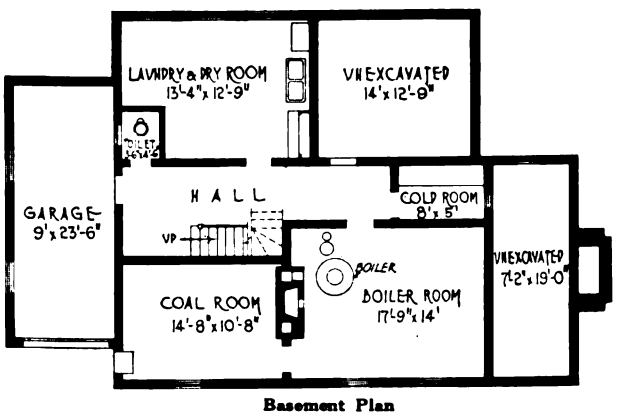
For floors and ceilings over garages the best and most reliable construction is of course, reinforced concrete or some other type of incombustible fire-resistive floor. Where this is not used, the following is recommended:

Two-inch floor joists spaced on not less than 16-inch centers and properly bridged. Overhead flooring double, of 7/8-inch rough and finished floor boards with a layer of asbestos floor felt between. Ceiling of heavy metal lath and Portland cement or gypsum plaster not less than 3/4-inch thick. The metal lath to be attached to the joists by sixpenny nails driven nearly hole and heads turned over against the lath, also by strands of No. 8 annealed wire looped over each third joist engaging the lath at bottom of joist and twisted snugly to place. These loops to be spaced at intervals of 2 feet along the joists. The lath to be bent down 6 inches along the walls on all sides and securely attached to same.

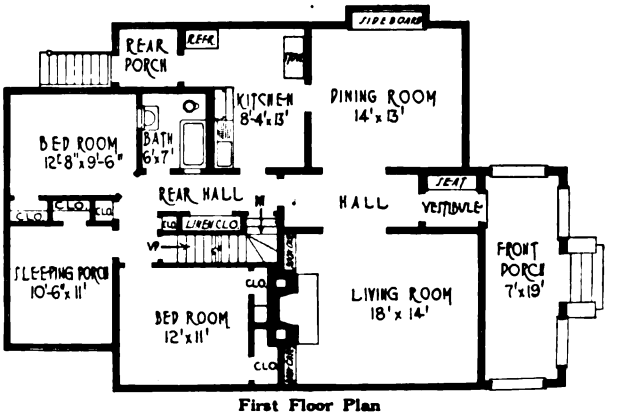
For walls and partitions suitable construction can be had by using brick, hollow tile, concrete block or gypsum block 4 inches thick, or reinforced concrete 3 inches thick.

With frame construction, the walls should be of back-plastered Portland cement stucco on metal lath attached to wooden studs spaced on 16-inch centers with metal lath and 3/4-inch Portland cement or gypsum plaster on the inside surface.

Wire glass should be used in all windows and a solid metal covered door used between garage and hall.



Basement Plan



First Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

BUILDING A NEW TOWN

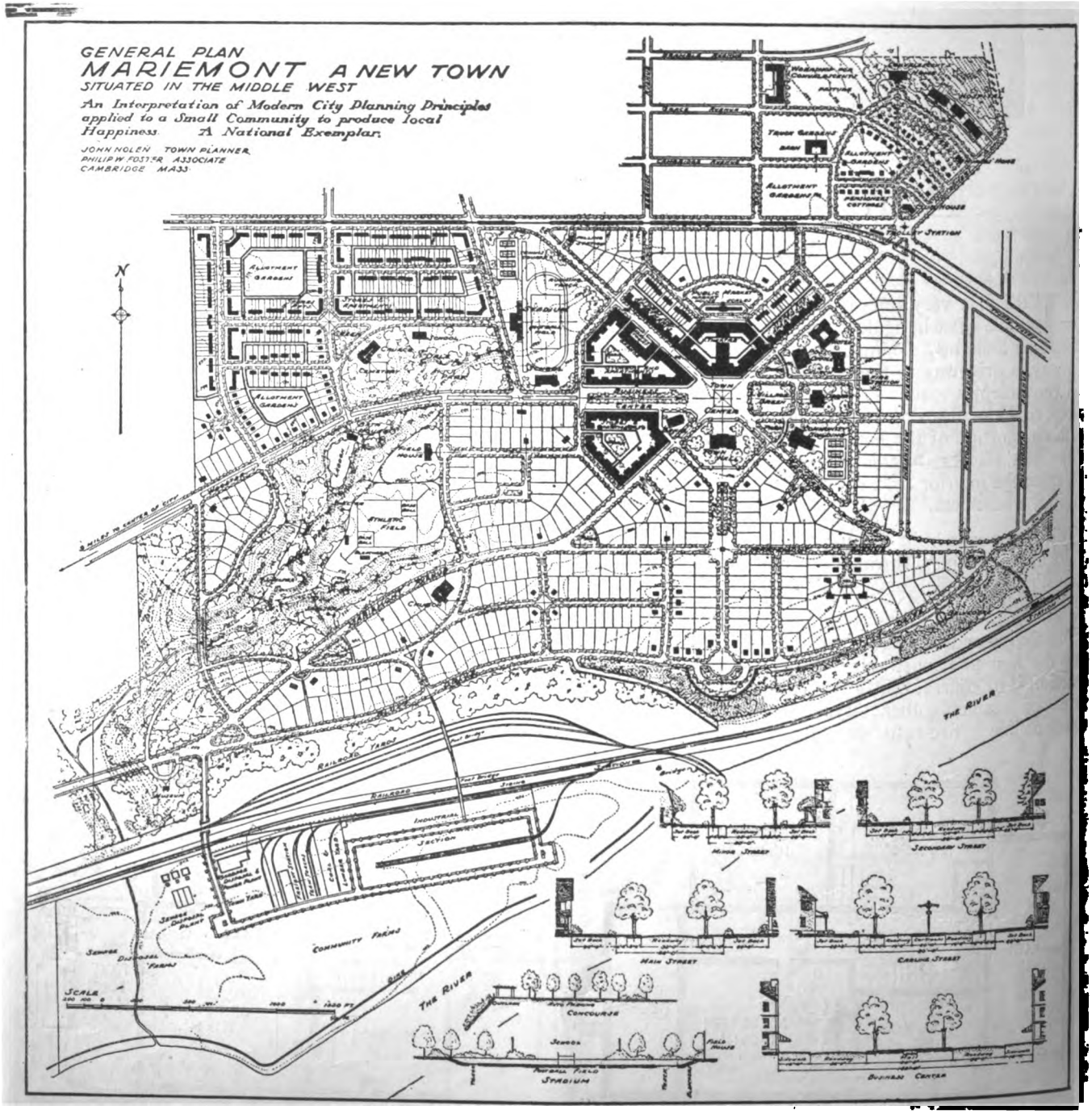
HERE is a plan for a new city to be developed as a suburb of Cincinnati. It is now a piece of farming land with certain natural advantages that make it an ideal location for such a project.

This undertaking is a philanthropic work of Mrs. Mary M. Emery, a wealthy resident of Cincinnati who desires to see good accommodations for wage owners in a model town.

Mariemont is named after Mrs. Emery and it will follow in general the plan of the English Garden City of Letchworth. It will however be put on a substantial business basis in accordance with American ideas. It is not a charitable scheme but a proposal that is intended as an example that it is hoped will be repeated in many places of the United States.

The Mariemont general plan as laid out, covers a tract of about 365 acres, it provides for a town with its village green and public buildings, stores, library, hospital, theatre, school sites, playgrounds and parks, and complete and attractive housing accommodations

Adequate provision will be made for the proper maintenance of the property as a complete town or suburb. Mariemont is being developed under the direction of John Nolen, Town Planner of Cambridge, Mass.



Digitized by Google

Modern Bank

IN the construction of banks nowadays more consideration is given to interior fittings, marble, hardwood and bronze being used in even the smallest banks. A handsome interior is as much of an asset to the bank as is a handsome exterior design.

The interesting design shown on this page is that of the State Bank of Belmond, Iowa, which was planned and erected by the Moorman Co. It is certainly a creditable example of bank architecture.

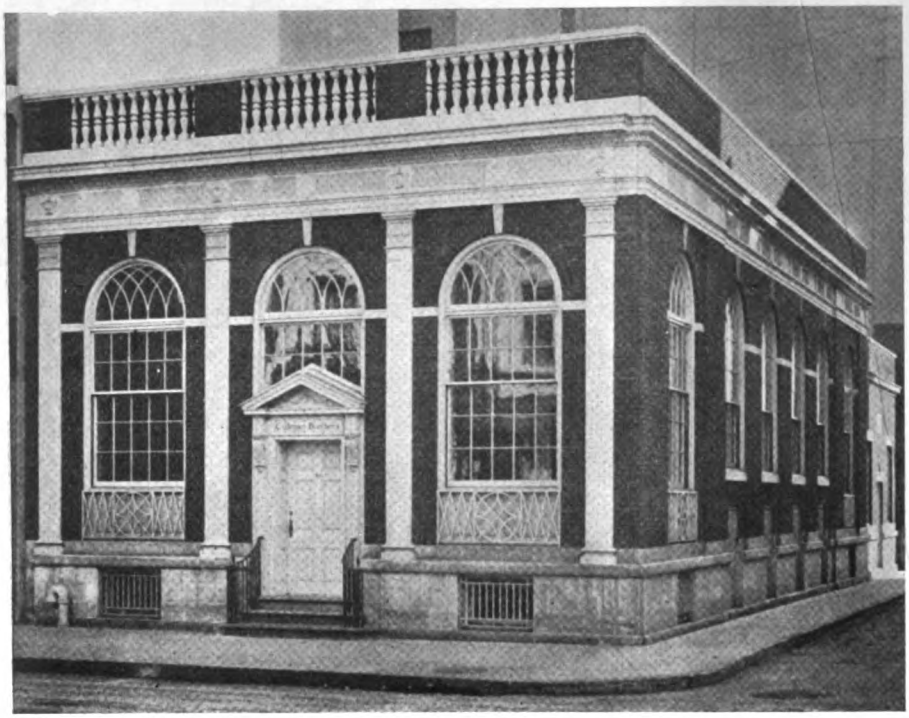
The erection of a dignified bank structure is usually followed by the erection of other commercial structures in its vicinity and the entire town benefits by such a progressive movement.





Bank Interiors of Marble, Bronze and Hardwood Are Dignified and Impressive.

Digitized by Google



Modern Commercial Building

AYMAR EMBURY II. Architect

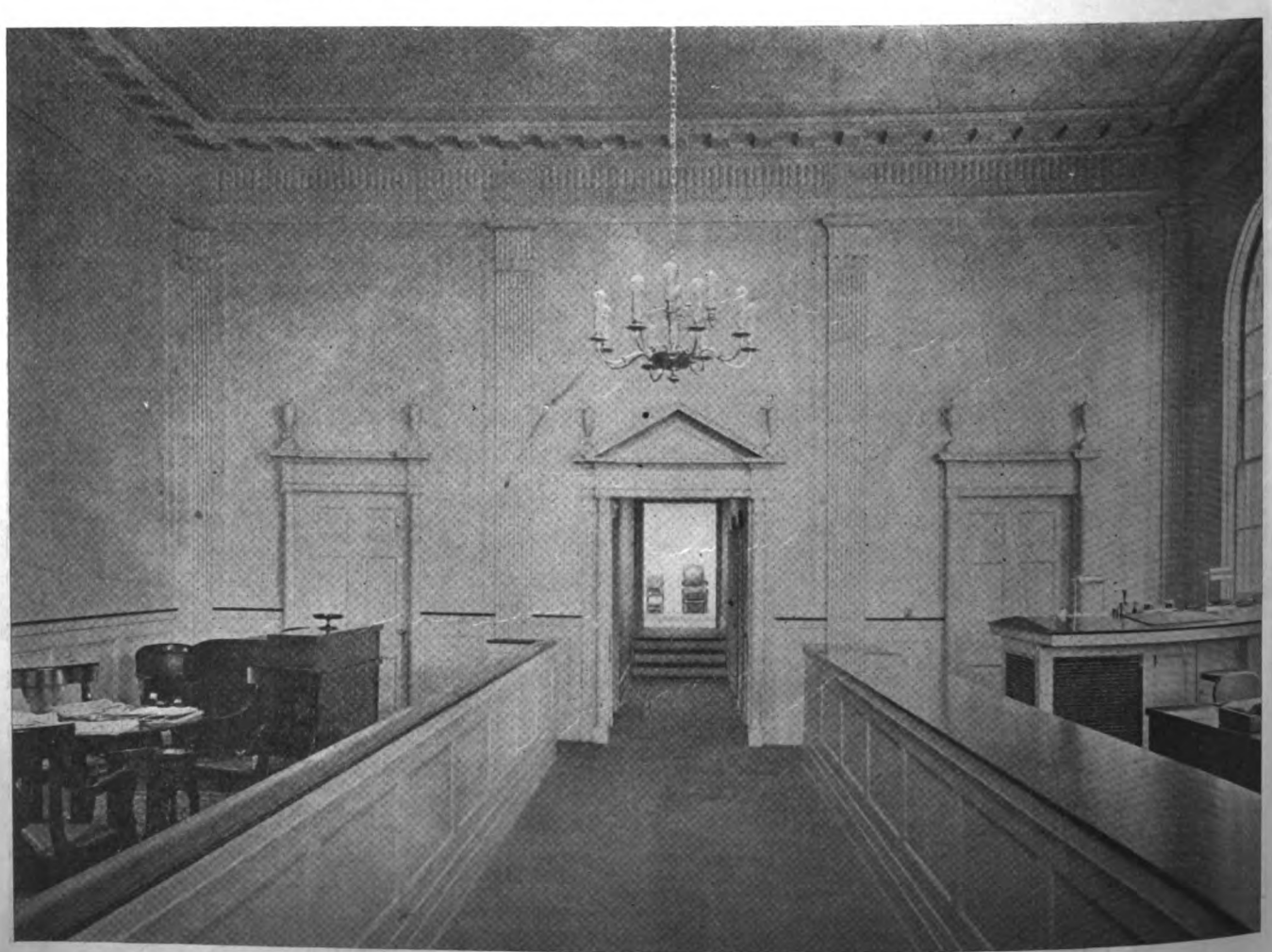
ONE hardly associates a tobacco warehouse with any idea of architectural beauty, but here is an interesting example of how a commercial building can have architectural merit.

This building is the office and warehouse of Collman Bros., tobacco dealers, located on Front Street, New York.

This is an interesting example of a modern office and warehouse building. Its architecture is strictly Colonial, both as to its exterior and interior.

There is no reason why our commercial buildings cannot be beautiful instead of ugly in their design and Mr. Embury has shown here what can be accomplished by careful planning.

The office interior is of special interest. It is finished in white and mahogany, and is a fine example of interior woodworking and ornamental plastering. The owners believe that men will do their best work in pleasant surroundings, and they certainly have provided them in this building.



Digitized by Google



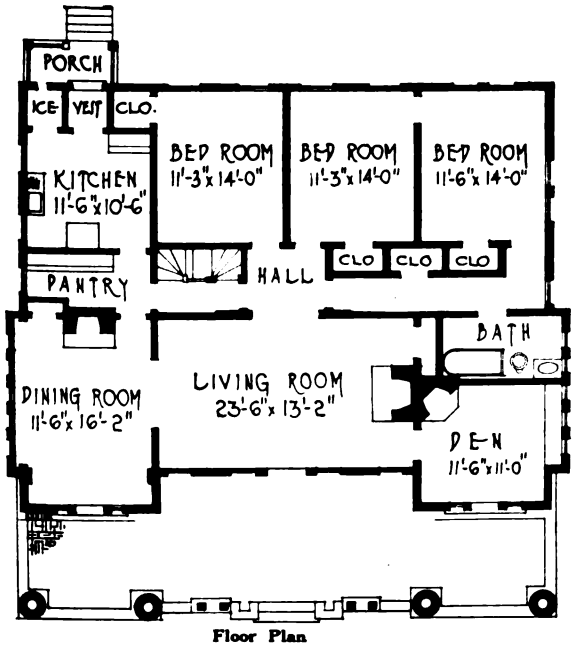
Stucco Bungalow Design

FOLSOM and STANTON, Architects

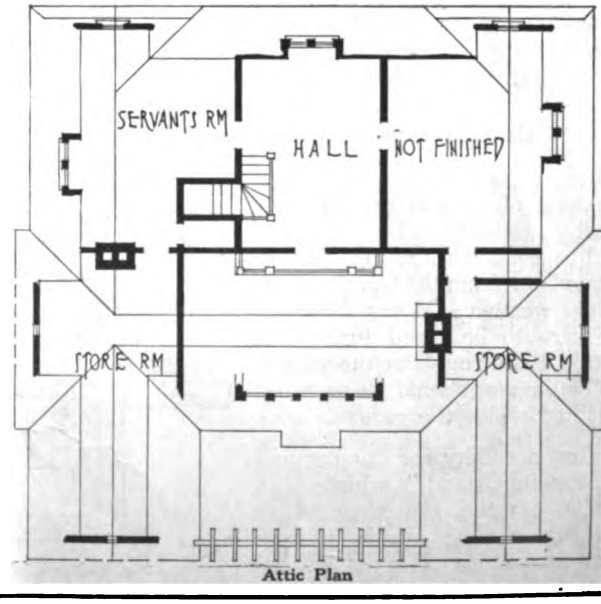
CHARMING indeed is the bungalow design shown on this page. It was built at Merchantville, N. J., for Mr. John Rowe from plans prepared by Folsom & Stanton, architects, of Philadelphia, and was built by the William A. Evans Co. some few years ago.

The building is of frame with stuccoed exterior, and a very interesting feature is the porch arrangement; here two gable ends form covered porches. The center porch is an open terrace with a pergola arch over the steps. This forms, as our picture shows, a very charming entrance when the June roses are in bloom.

From the terrace and porch one can enter either the dining room, living room or den. The living room is quite large in size, and its height extends up to the ridge; the large open fireplace has its chimney inside of the living room, and this forms a very interesting feature. A front dormer window leads up to the top part of the living room and affords excellent ventilation. A balcony on the opposite side is another very striking feature of this unique living room.



Floor Plan



Attic Plan

Digitized by Google



Special Plumbing and Lighting Requirements for the Modern Garage

By CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.

WHILE in a general way the plumbing requirements are the same in a garage as in any other industrial building, there are certain conditions which require special treatment, among which may be mentioned washing and thawing devices, water heating and pressure tanks when city pressure is not available, and traps in connection with the floor drains for preventing gasoline from reaching the sewer.

Washing Equipment

In case of a small private garage, the washing of cars is usually done outside by means of a hose attached to the house sill cock, supplemented by warm water from the laundry heater in cold weather. When there are several cars to be cared for, which are also in use throughout the winter, special equipment should be provided for washing inside the garage.

The first necessity for this purpose is a "washing stand," which is a cement floor space, somewhat larger than a car, sloping gradually to a drain at the center. Next is an ample supply of warm water which may either be drawn into a pail or thrown from a hose under slight pressure.

Water may be heated in the same form of tank as for laundry work. and is best supplied with a steam coil connected with the heating system. If hot water is used for warming the building, an arrangement may be made for circulating hot water through the coil in the storage tank. In general, best results are to be obtained by bringing hot and cold water pipes to a mixing valve, with which a hose and nozzle are connected, as in this way any temperature desired is easily obtained.

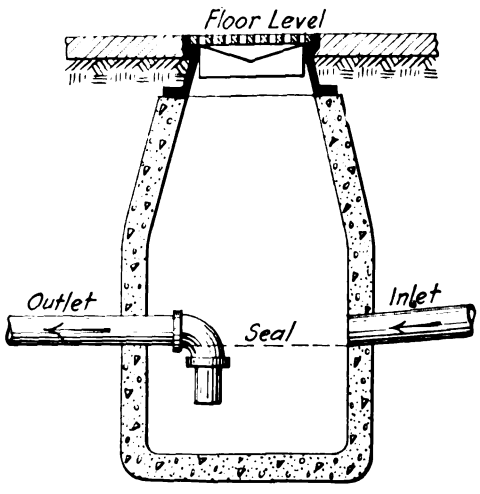


Fig. 4—Form of gasoline trap

A convenient hose arrangement for washing is shown in Fig. 1, consisting of a swivel connection at the ceiling to which a hose is attached, as indicated.

A typical water supply layout for a case where city pressure is not available is illustrated in Fig. 2, in which a pneumatic pressure tank B, and force pump driven by a gasoline engine are used. Hot water is furnished by tank A which contains a brass coil supplied with steam from the heating boiler.

Both hot and cold water are piped to a mixing valve on the main floor of the garage, from which connection is made with a swivel hose of the type shown in Fig. 1. These sketches are given as suggestions and may be modified or combined so as to adapt them to different conditions.

Digitized by Google

Although ice is commonly removed from a car by drenching with warm water, it is often convenient in a large city garage to have some means of doing this more rapidly and with less labor.

A convenient arrangement for doing this is shown in Fig. 3, and consists of a concrete pit, along the sides of which are steam pipes. The car is run over this for a short time until the ice is melted.

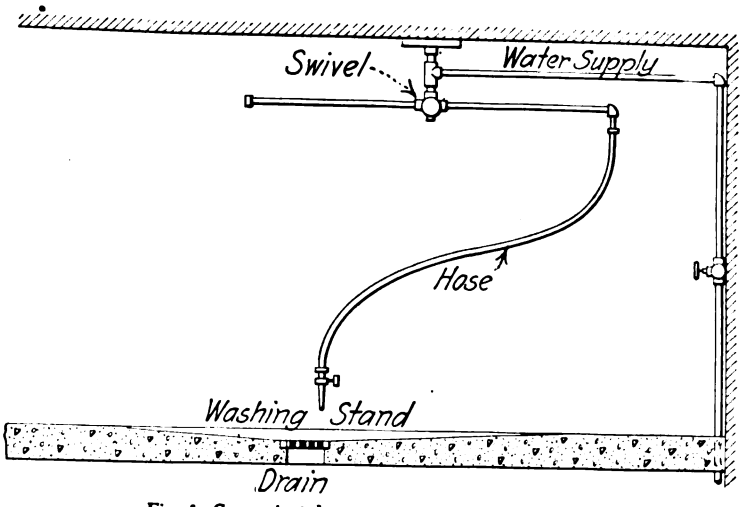


Fig. 1—Convenient hose arrangement for washing

Drainage

In arranging for the floor drainage of a garage particular care must be taken to prevent any gasoline from reaching the sewer, otherwise an explosive gas is likely to be formed which may find its way into the drains from other buildings and so cause serious damage under the right conditions. This may be prevented by the use of a special trap which seals the drain against the passage of gasoline.

A form which may be constructed upon the premises consisting of concrete, with a manhole frame and grating, is shown in Fig. 4. All of the floor drains from the garage should be brought into this, and the gasoline, being lighter than water, will float upon the surface and thus be evaporated while the water is drawn out from a point well below the surface. The size of the catch basin will vary in different localities, some cities requiring one of considerable size, say from 3 to 4 feet in diameter, and about 4 feet in depth, while in other cases one considerably smaller is acceptable. In the arrangement shown, the gasoline vapor passes back into the room through the grating and must be cared for by some of the methods of exhaust ventilation previously mentioned.

In some cases a vent pipe is carried from a point somewhat below the grating, with the idea that air will pass downward into the chamber through the grating, forcing the gasoline vapor out through the vent pipe.

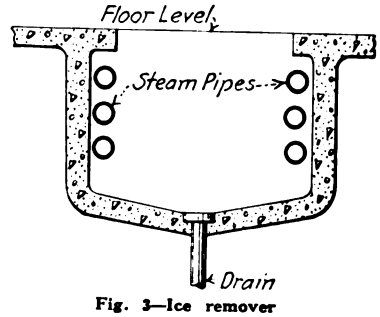


Fig. 3—Ice remover

As the vapor is heavier than air, the advantage of this seems somewhat doubtful, but it can at least do no harm.

Storage of Gasoline

This is usually taken care of at the present time by the various oil companies, who install the proper storage and pumping equipment.

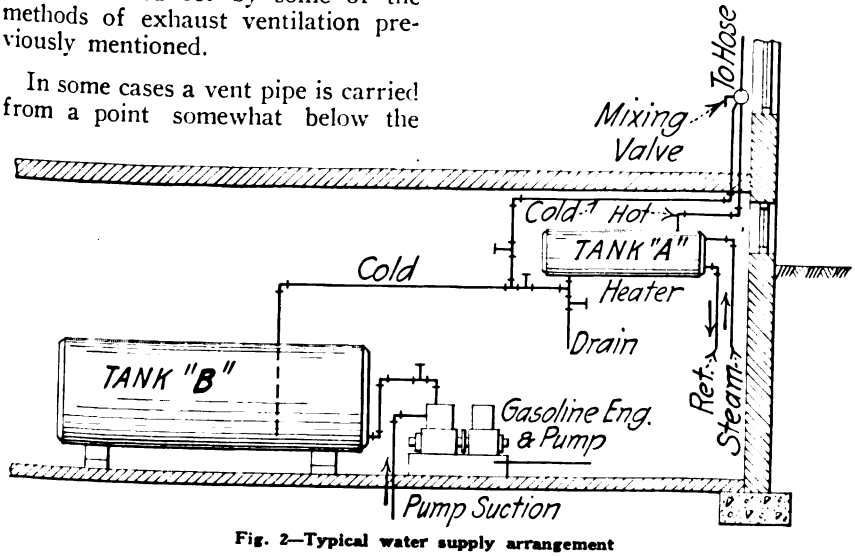


Fig. 2—Typical water supply arrangement

Tanks and pumps are usually placed out of doors both for safety and convenience. If, for any reason, it is necessary in a city to place them inside, the storage tanks should be buried in some cool part of the basement remote from boilers and steam pipes and provided with filling and vent pipes carried outside.

All work of this kind is subject to rules of the building departments and insurance companies and special data should be secured from them in any given locality before the work of installation is begun. In any case gasoline should never be stored above the floor level of a building, nor should the tanks ever be subjected to air pressure for purposes of raising them to a higher level, as with these arrangements there is always danger of flooding in case of carelessness or leaky valves. Hand pumps, especially designed for this purpose, form the only safe means of handling gasoline about the garage.

Lighting

It is evident from what has been said regarding the danger of gasoline vapor, that an electric bulb is the only safe means of lighting a garage, and this is usually available in the case of all buildings of any size.

For the small private garage in the country, all repair work should be done in the daytime and a flashlight or electric torch of good size be used around the car at night. A small automatic electric plant for lighting both the house and garage is one of the best arrangements for cases of this kind where it can be afforded.

Digitized by Google

Attractive Seven Room Home

Specially Designed for Readers of Building Age and The Builders' Journal

By R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects, New York

THE plans of this house show that it is modest in size. The first floor rooms are no larger than are required for their various uses, compatible with comfortable living; in fact, floor space has been reduced to effect economy, so that every foot of space is utilized, yet nothing is cramped or uncomfortable.

The architects have reduced the first floor area to a minimum; what happens to the second floor? The layout here is not disappointing; we find four bed rooms, a bath and ample closet space, the result of very careful planning.

To get four bedrooms of good size over a small first floor makes an economical house since it provides room for the family and guests without the expense and burden of a large house.

As to the servants; a little thought on the stair arrangement, windows in either end of the house and a dormer on the rear; these give two good rooms and a bath on the third floor in what would otherwise be waste attic space. There are no dormers on the front of the house to mar the architectural appearance of the exterior.

The perspective sketch shows an exterior of refined simplicity. The latticed entrance porch bids one a hearty welcome, while the triple window over the entrance relieves the front of any trace of monotony and gives excellent light in the center bed room.

A study of the plans at once shows that consideration has been given to the furnishing of the house. This is an important item for, often we find a large bed room with no place for the bed, owing to the entrance door having been improperly placed or a closet located in the wrong corner of the room. Or, again, we find a dining room where no provision has been made for the sideboard.

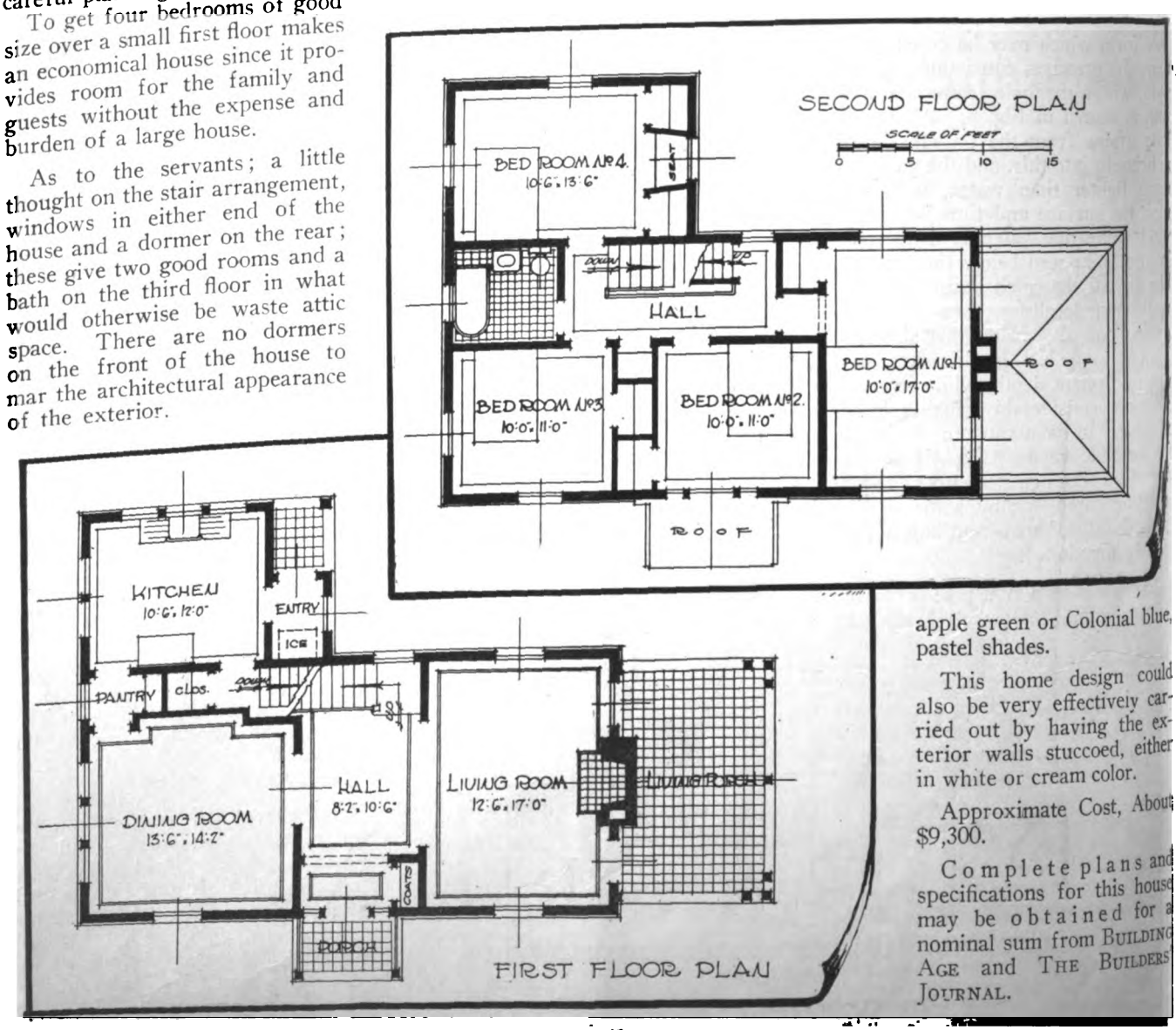
The time to overcome these defects is when the plans are drawn. An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. Of what use is a room if it cannot be properly furnished? It certainly is not comfortable to live in.

This house is of frame construction, it has been designed for white shingles on the walls and a shingle roof stained dark. Shutters and blinds should be finished in either apple green or Colonial blue, pastel shades.

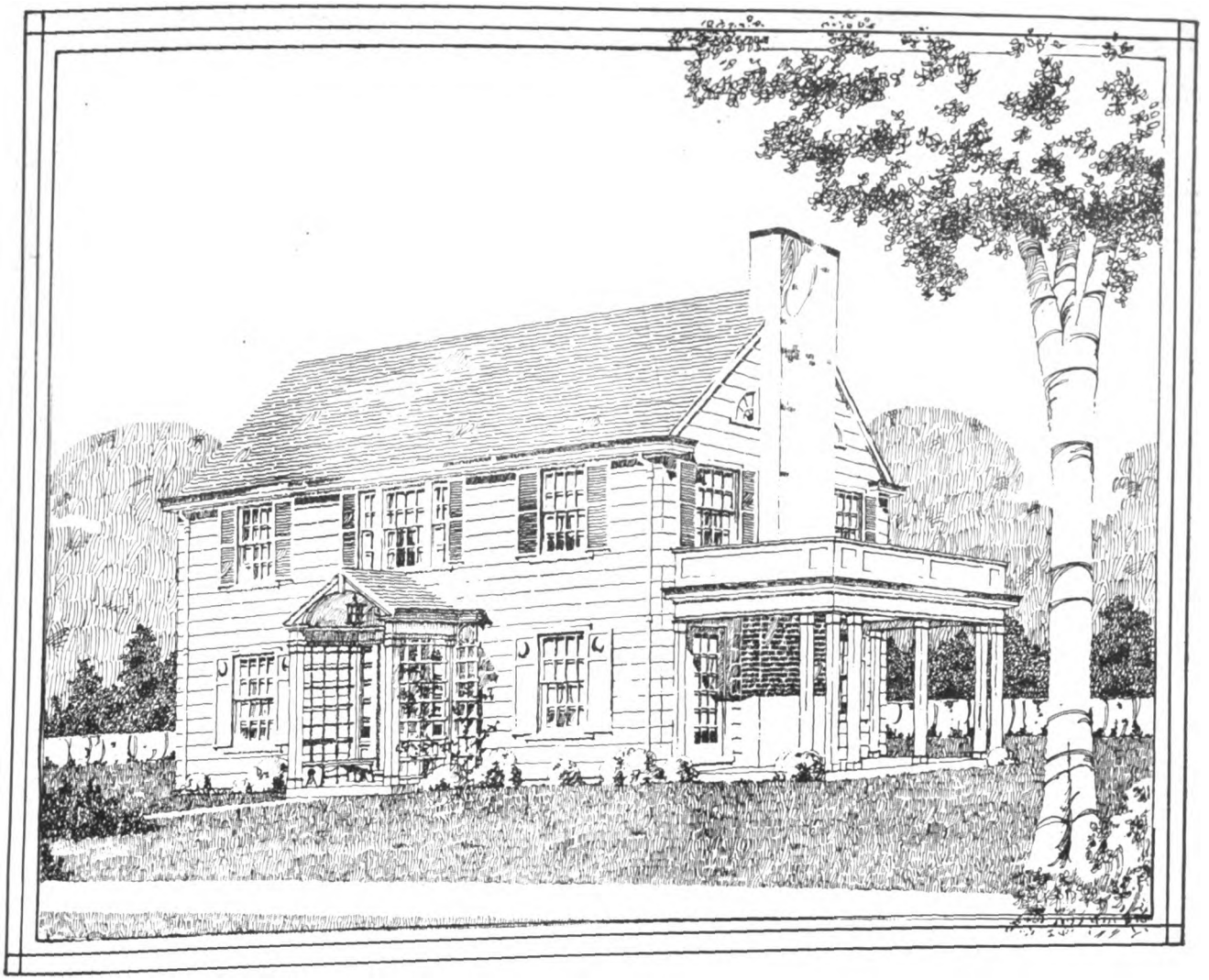
This home design could also be very effectively carried out by having the exterior walls stuccoed, either in white or cream color.

Approximate Cost, About $9,300.

Complete plans and specifications for this house may be obtained for a nominal sum from BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL.



Digitized by Google



Quantity Survey *of* Attractive Seven Room Home

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit," are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

EXCAVATION

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	254 cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	17 cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	15 cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	13 cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	16 cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	43 cu. yds.

Leader drains and dry wells:

Field stone for dry wells	14 cu. yds.
4" salt glazed tile drain pipe	48 lin. ft.
4" elbows	8

MASONRY

Concrete work:

Concrete for cellar walls	920 cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	284 cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	175 cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	211 cu. ft.
Cellar floor (3" concrete and 1" cement finish)	720 sq. ft.
Outside cellar steps (concrete cem. faced)	40 sq. ft.
Area bottoms (brick and sand)	32 sq. ft.
Porch floors (12" cinders, 3" conc. and 1" cement finish, colored and blocked off)	174 sq. ft.
Concrete forms	2300 sq. ft.
Pointing cellar window sills	18 lin. ft.

BRICK WORK

Common brick work for chimney (2.8M.)	140 cu. ft.
Face brick for hearth and jambs (or 105 brick)	15 sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace (or 75 brick)	15 sq. ft.
Face brick for porch borders (or 250 brick)	50 lin. ft.
8" x 12" T. C. flue lining	62 lin. ft.
3" bluestone chimney cap (2'0" x 3'8")	1 Unit

Digitized by Google

MASON'S IRON WORK

Fireplace damper (3'0" opg., with throat, etc.)	1 Unit
C. I. ash dump	1 Unit
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (16"x12")	1 Unit
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8"x8")	1 Unit
Thimble for boiler flue (9" dia.)	1 Unit

PLASTERING

Three coat patent plaster on wood lath, Gross	815 sq. yds.
(Net 660 sq. yds.)	
Keene's cement plaster on metal lath (servant's bath) Net	14 sq. yds.
Run cap	26 lin. ft.
G. I. corner beads	90 lin. ft.

TILE WORK

Tile work for bathrooms:	
Floor (1" hex. white)	36 sq. ft.
Wainscot (3"x6" white wall tile)	92 sq. ft.
6" sanitary base	18 lin. ft.
Moulded cap	24 lin. ft.

SHEET METAL WORK

Tin roof on living porch	198 sq. ft.
Tin flashing for roofs, etc.	64 lin. ft.
Tin flashing for column caps	12 caps
Tin flashing and counterflashing for chimney	8 lin. ft.
Tin gutter lining (20" wide)	95 lin. ft.
Tin valley lining (20" wide)	38 lin. ft.
4" half round hanging gutter (No. 24 gauge galv. iron)	6 lin. ft.
3" half round hanging gutter	10 lin. ft.
3" tin leaders	81 lin. ft.
2" tin leaders	20 lin. ft.
Bends for same	18
Gutter thimbles	9
3"x4" G. I. gas range vent	22 lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1

CARPENTRY

Timber:
All No. 1 common stock, Hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar girders, 6"x10" spc. 1/18, 1/14, 1/12	220 F.B.M.
2"x3" nailer—84 lin ft.	42 F.B.M.
Sills—4"x6" 1/18, 4/14, 5/12, 1/10	288 F.B.M.
Posts—4"x6" 5/18, 2/10	220 F.B.M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor: 2"x4"—125/10, 73/8	1224 F.B.M.
Studs, etc., 2nd floor: 2"x4"—131/10, 119/8	1409 F.B.M.
Studs, etc., 3rd floor: 2"x4"—51/12, 25/10	575 F.B.M.
1st floor joists: 2"x10"—21/16, 15/14, 11/12	1131 F.B.M.
2nd floor joists: 2"x10"—12/16, 28/14, 13/12	1233 F.B.M.
3rd floor joists: 2"x8"—10/16, 44/12	964 F.B.M.
3rd floor ceiling beams: 2"x4"—29/10	194 F.B.M.
Rafters: 2"x6"—37/14, 18/12	733 F.B.M.
Valleys: 3"x8"—2/18	72 F.B.M.
Ridge: 2"x8"—2/14, 3/10	78 F.B.M.
Living porch rafters: 2"x6"—10/10—2"x8"—2/14	121 F.B.M.
Living porch ceiling beams: 2"x4"—13/10	87 F.B.M.
Plates: 4"x10"—1/16, 2/10	120 F.B.M.
Col. cores: 3"x4"—8/10	80 F.B.M.

CARPENTRY (Continued)

Entrance porch rafters: 2"x6"—5/10	50 F.B.M.
Ceiling beams: 2"x6" (cut to radius)—5/8	40 F.B.M.
Plates: 3"x8"—1/10	20 F.B.M.
Floor Bridging: 2"x2"—350 lin. ft.	117 F.B.M.
Cornice outlookers: 2"x2"—150 lin. ft.	50 F.B.M.
Cellar partitions (studs): 2"x4"—13/14	122 F.B.M.
Sheathing (7/8"x8" shiplap) no outs:	
Walls—to cover	2600 sq. ft.
Flat roofs—to cover	198 sq. ft.
Sheathing (waterproof)	2600 sq. ft.
Shingle lath—7/8"x3"	2950 lin. ft.
Grounds: 3/4"x2" surfaced one side	2000 lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions: 7/8"x8" shiplap—to cover	200 sq. ft.
Rough flooring (7/8"x8"shiplap): 1st and 2nd floors—to cover	1500 sq. ft.
Furring (7/8"x2")	200 lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18" stained shingles): 13.2 squares	9100 shingles
Shingle sides (24" stained): 19.2 squares	6350 shingles

Exterior Finish

Watertable (7/8"x2" strip)	136 lin. ft.
Main cornice:	
7/8"x8" soffit	91 lin. ft.
7/8"x4" fascia	91 lin. ft.
7/8"x6" frieze	84 lin. ft.
5" crown mould	91 lin. ft.
3" bed mould	84 lin. ft.
Raking cornice: 5" mould	91 lin. ft.
Dormer cornice:	
7/8"x4" fascia	10 lin. ft.
7/8"x4" soffit	10 lin. ft.
5" crown mould	10 lin. ft.
2" bed mould	10 lin. ft.
Cellar Bulkhead:	
7/8"x3 1/4" M. & B. ceiling	54 sq. ft.
5/8"x7/8" cove	16 lin. ft.
Porch finish:	
Entrance porch:	
6"x6" box cols—7'8" long with cap and base	2
Lattice panels 4'0" long x 7'8" high	2
Lattice panels 1'6" long x 9'0" high	2
Portable benches 3'6" long	2
3" crown mould	10 lin. ft.
3" moulded fascia	31 lin. ft.
2 1/2" bed mould	31 lin. ft.
7/8"x6" frieze	28 lin. ft.
7/8"x3" frieze	28 lin. ft.
7/8"x6" soffit	40 lin. ft.
1 1/2" neck mould	10 lin. ft.
Front fascia with key, etc.	1
5/8"x 2 1/4" M. & B. ceiling—to cover	40 sq. ft.
Living porch:	
6"x6" box cols., 7'8" long, with cap and base	7
6"x4" box pilasters, 7'8" long with cap and base	2
7/8"x6" soffit	78 lin. ft.
7/8"x3" fascia	41 lin. ft.
3" crown mould	41 lin. ft.
2 1/2" bed mould	38 lin. ft.
7/8"x10" frieze	74 lin. ft.
7/8"x3" frieze	37 lin. ft.
Solid paneled balustrade, panels both sides, cap, etc. (2'0" high)	37 lin. ft.

Digitized by Google

CARPENTRY (Continued)

5/8"x7/8" cove	111 lin. ft.
5/8"x2 1/4" M. & B. ceiling—to cover	150 sq. ft.
Rear porch:	
8"x8" box col., 7'8" long with cap and base	1
3" crown mould	12 lin. ft.
7/8"x3" fascia	12 lin. ft.
2 1/2" bed mould	10 lin. ft.
7/8"x6" soffit	12 lin. ft.
7/8"x10" frieze	20 lin. ft.
7/8"x3" frieze	10 lin. ft.
5/8"x7/8" cove	27 lin. ft.
7/8"x8" soffit	10 lin. ft.
5/8"x2 1/4" M. & B. ceiling—to cover	14 sq. ft.
7/8"x6" floor fascia	10 lin. ft.
1 1/8"x2 1/4" cypress floor—to cover	22 sq. ft.
Windows:	
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc. Sash 1 1/2" thick, glazed D. T.	
Cellar Windows (trim both sides):	
Single top hung casem. sash, 3'0"x2'6" 4 light	4
Mull. DH sash, each 2'6"x3'2"—12 light	1
First floor windows:	
Single D. H. sash, 3'4"x5'0", 16 light	4
Single D. H. sash, 2'10"x5'0", 16 light	1
Single D. H. sash, 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	2
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	1
Triplet D. H. sash, ea. 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	2
Second floor windows:	
Single D. H. sash, 3'0"x4'6", 16 light	9
Single D. H. sash, 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	1
Single D. H. sash, 2'0"x4'6", 12 light	1
Triplet D. H. sash, center 3'0"x4'6", 16 light—ea. side 1'4"x4'6", 8 light	1
Third floor windows:	
Single D. H. sash, 2'6"x3'2", 12 light	1
Single D. H. sash, semi-circular head, 2'6"x4'0", 13 light	2
Single hinged quart. circular, 2'0"	2
Shutters (1 1/8" thick, solid paneled):	
3'0"x5'1" pr.	3 pr.
2'6"x3'3" pr.	5 pr.
2'10"x5'1" pr.	1 pr.
Blinds (1 1/8" thick, fixed louvres):	
3'0"x4'7" pr.	9 pr.
2'8"x4'7" pr.	1 pr.
2'0"x4'7" pr.	1 pr.
2'6"x3'2" pr.	1 pr.
Exterior door frames (1 3/4" thick, rabbeted) Complete with outside trim:	
Front entrance frame, door 3'0"x7'0" sidelight sash 1'0"x5'0" with panels below, ornamental trim, etc.	1 Unit
Frame for door to living porch, 2'10"x7'0"	1
Frame for rear entrance door, 2'8"x7'0".	1
Exterior doors (all to detail):	
Front entrance door, 3'0"x7'0"x1 3/4", 7 panel	1
Door to living porch, 2'10"x7'0"x1 3/4", glazed D. T.	1
Rear door, 2'8"x7'0"x1 3/4", glazed D. T	1
Finished Flooring:	
Living Room, Dining Room, Ent. Hall, plain sawed white oak, 13/16"x2 1/4", to cover	500 sq. ft.
Kitchen, Pantry, etc., No. 1 maple 13/16"x2 1/4", to cover	182 sq. ft.
Second story, No. 1 comb grain Y. P., 7/8"x2 1/4", to cover	645 sq. ft.
Third story, 7/8"x4" N. C. Pine, to cover	263 sq. ft.
Lining paper under floors	700 sq. ft.
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar, 4" dia.x 7'6" long with caps and bases	6
Joist hangers (1/4"x2" W. I.):	
For 2"x10" beams	6
For 4"x10" beams	4
For 4"x8" beams	2

Interior Finish

Door trim (whitewood):	
7/8" jambs, 1/2" stops, 7/8"x4 1/2" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding, Trim both sides.	
For doors, 2'6"x6'8"	8 sets
For doors 2'4"x6'8"	7 sets
For doors 2'4"x7'0"	1 set
For doors 2'4"x6'6"	4 sets
For doors 2'0"x6'8"	1 set
Trim for inside of exterior doors:	
Front entrance with sidelights, etc.	1 set
Rear entrance, 2'8"x7'0"	1 set
Door to living porch, 2'10"x7'0"	1 set
Trim for cellar doors (plain):	
2'8"x6'8"	1 set
2'6"x6'6"	1 set
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors:	
Opg., 5'0"x6'8"	2 sets
Trim for small door to plumbing pipes:	
1'6"x3'0"	1 set
Windows (whitewood):	
7/8"x41/2" moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding. 1/2" stops, 1 1/8" moulded stool. 7/8" moulded apron, 5/8"x7/8" cove under stool.	
For windows, single 3'4"x5'0"	4 sets
For windows, single, 2'10"x5'0"	1 set
For windows, single, 2'6"x3'2"	4 sets
For windows, mull., ea. 2'6"x3'2"	1 set
For windows, triplet, ea. 2'6"x3'2"	1 set
For windows, single, 3'0"x4'6"	9 sets
For windows, single, 2'0"x4'6"	1 set
For windows, triplet, center 3'0"x4'6" each side 1'4"x4'6"	1 set
For windows, single, 2'6"x4'0" curved head	2 sets
For windows, single, 2'0" quarter circle	2 sets
Base:	
7/8"x6 1/2", moulded	490 lin. ft.
7/8"x4", plain (closets)	120 lin. ft.
2" base mould	490 lin. ft.
1/2" quarter round floor moulding	620 lin. ft.
Picture moulding (7/8"x2 1/4")	400 lin. ft.
Mantel for living room	1 Unit
Seat for Bed Room No. 4	1 Unit
Interior doors:	
(2 cross panel birch veneer)	
Door 2'6"x6'8"x1 1/2"	8
Door 2'4"x6'8"x1 1/2"	7
Door 2'4"x7'0"x1 1/2"	1
Door 2'4"x6'6"x1 1/2"	1
Door 2'0"x6'8"x1 1/2"	1
Solid pine cellar doors:	
Door 2'6"x6'6"x1 1/2"	1
Door 2'8"x6'8"x1 1/2"	1
Whitewood doors:	
Door 1'6"x3'0"x1 1/8"	1
Closet shelving (7/8"x12" pine)	42 lin. ft.
Hook strip (7/8"x4")	60 lin. ft.
Rabbeted shelf cleat	30 lin. ft.
1" dia. pipe clothes rod	18 lin. ft.
Pantry cupboard, (front 3'0"x8'0") countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.	1 Unit
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3'0x4'0"	1 Unit
Main stairs 1st. to 2nd. story. 14 risers, 3'0" wide, newels, turned balusters, balustrade at 2nd. floor, etc. (whitewood)	1 flight
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, box pattern 2'8" wide, yellow pine hand rail, etc.	1 flight
Stairs 2nd. to 3rd. floor, 12 risers, box type yellow pine, 2'8" wide, balustrade at 3rd. floor, etc.	1 flight

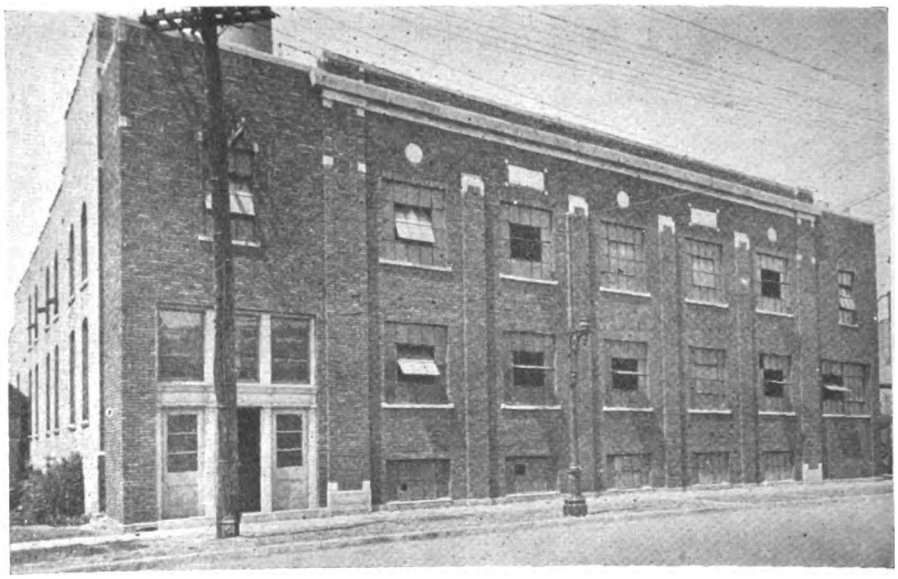
GENERAL CONDITIONS

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges.

Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc. Include sub-bids such as Hardware and applying same, painting and decorating, plumbing and gas fitting, heating and electric work.

Digitized by Google

Industrial Buildings *of* Good Design



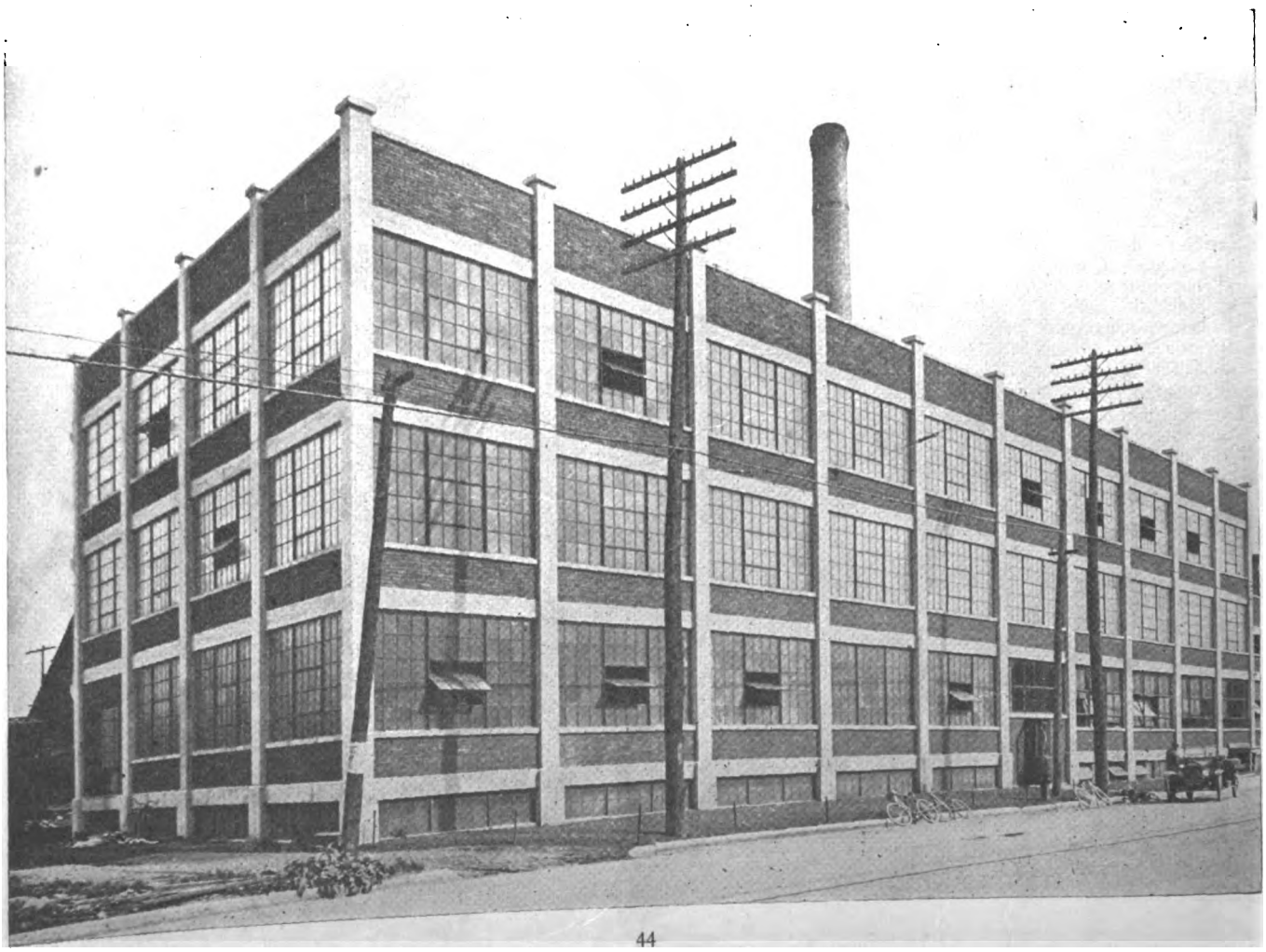
MODERN industrial buildings are being built more and more with the idea of securing good looking structures as well as having merely practical buildings.

Reinforced concrete enters largely into the construction of such buildings, the exposed concrete spandrels and columns can be made very attractive by intelligent design and good workmanship, and this can be combined with brick so as to secure a pleasing exterior design.

The smaller illustration shows the power house of the Wisconsin Public Service Company, located at Green Bay, Wisc. The lower illustration is that of the Larson Canning Company of the same city. Both these structures were designed and built by Ludolf M. Hansen Company of Green Bay, Wisc.

In other cases an entire brick exterior may be preferred and this can be relieved by some stone or cast concrete ornaments.

In a factory, a large amount of light is essential; therefore, practically the entire outer wall surface should be of glass. Of course in buildings of this sort, steel sash should be used exclusively as they have many advantages over wood sash and frames.



Digitized by Google



FINANCE and REAL ESTATE

Helpful Data for the Builder Who Builds to Sell

Mortgage Money Is Easier Now

IN a most comprehensive survey of the present real estate market and a forecast of the future, Charles F. Noyes, head of the firm of Charles F. Noyes Co., lays emphasis on the fact that mortgage money is decidedly easier and that the bona fide investor has at last returned to the market.

"The real estate business is exceptionally good in all its branches and never have we approached the usually dull Summer months with as much good business in sight," said Mr. Noyes.

"Mortgage money is very easy," continued Mr. Noyes, "and any good loan can be obtained at rates of from 5½ per cent to 6 per cent and a few good loans recently have been placed at 5 per cent. Five per cent money, however, is exceptional and security must be ultra-desirable.

"Business renting for the 1923 season is better than most advanced renting seasons. While rentals have dropped to stay dropped from the high point of war days, when office space commanded $4.00 to $5.00 per square foot, warehouse buildings 50 cents per square foot, and manufacturing lofts $1.00 per square foot, yet we all know that the old figures of prior to 1914 will not return.

"All leases now are being made on the basis of rentals that show a good income yield for the properties.

"Sales of real estate to investors now are being freely made, and a considerable amount of exchanging is being handled by the larger real estate offices.

"Money is plentiful and this is best emphasized by the fact that during the first three months of this year more than $5,000,000,000 in money has been in circulation, or an average of $51.25 per capita as against $35.05 per capita during the same period in 1914, and all of this money is eligible for investment. Not only is this great amount of money in circulation, but in 1920-1921 the aggregate resources of the national banks were nearly double those of 1914.

"The business man of large affairs finds himself at the end of the war period with odds and ends, and these with a little additional money he can convert into a substantial realty investment. This exchange movement, in my opinion, will grow and I predict that within six months one of the healthiest trading markets of my time will be in progress.

"The fact that real estate has proven itself to be the first one prime investment of all and is so regarded for the first time, even by men who formerly clung to Wall Street or bond investments, is accelerating this movement. The real estate market 'turned the corner' last January and now every month shows a steady and healthy gain, not only in volume of the aggregate amount over that of 1921.

WITH regard to the building situation throughout the country, S. W. Straus, of S. W. Straus & Co., says:

"As the season advances, increased activities prevail in all departments of construction, and there is substantial evidence that predictions made some time ago that the year 1922 would establish new building records, are being borne out. While there is an unprecedented amount of residential construction, there is activity in all other lines, including industrial plants.

"There is a firm and well sustained demand for building capital. Prices for all basic materials show tendencies to stiffen up as greater activities get under way. The labor situation, viewed from the standpoint of the entire country, is favorable, and wages are holding up well, due to a greater demand as well as a lessened supply as the result of a considerable exodus of workers from some of the building trades.

"Perhaps the most salutary phase of the situation lies in the effect which increased building activities is having on general business. An optimistic note is to be observed throughout the entire realm of business in this country, and evidences of returning prosperity will undoubtedly multiply with the upward trend of building operations. A new building is the symbol of progress because in its construction there is involved substantially every line of trade and industry as well as increased land values in the vicinity where it is built.

The present extensive building program now taking place may be viewed as the tangible manifestation of national progress and prosperity, and its continuation is bound to have a stimulating effect on all departments of business."

Digitized by Google

SHOPWORK and FURNITURE

Designs for the Finish Man



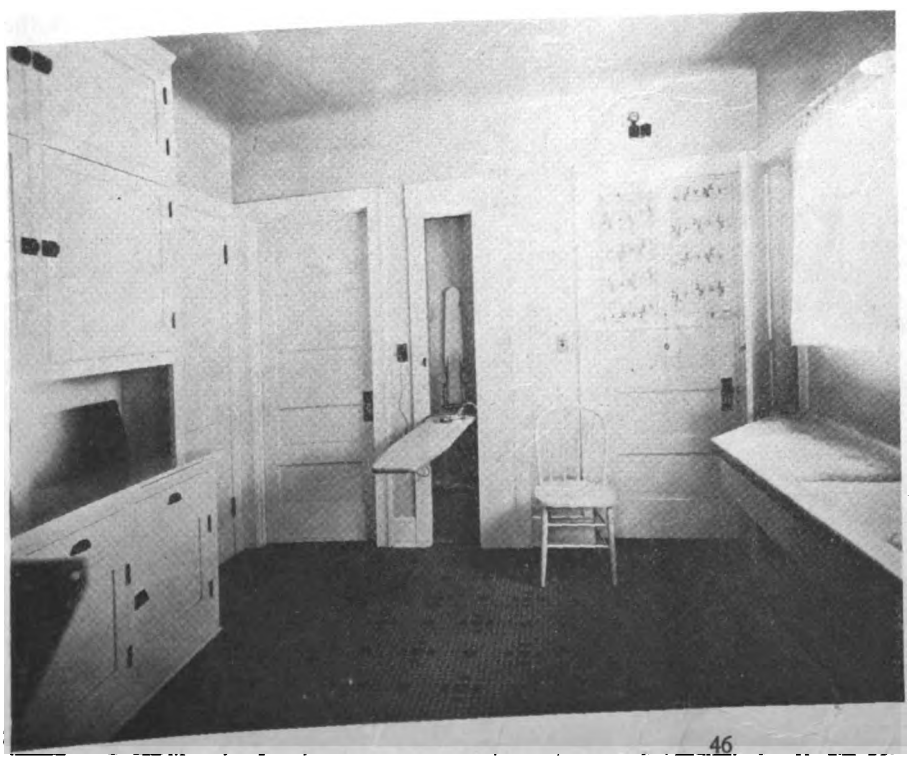
Kitchen Closets

THERE is one important point that a good housewife will insist upon and that is adequate kitchen closets.

The biggest hit a builder can make with his customers is to suggest a good array and variety of closets to be built in the kitchen. The two illustrations shown herewith are typical examples of good kitchen closet arrangements.

Notice in the cupboard arrangements, that the doors do not extend to the floor. This allows the first shelf to be about 6 inches above the floor level and in this little scheme many housekeepers find a decided advantage.





The proper hardware should be put on all doors and drawers. A mistake is often made in using a cheap variety, but this is a deplorable practice. There is nothing in the house that gets as much use and handling as the kitchen equipment and good hardware here will always be admired.

An ironing board closet is a very desirable adjunct to the modern kitchen. A convenient electric plug should be installed so that the electric iron is available.

In figuring out the closets to be installed, it is wise to mark down the different items of kitchen equipment that are to be kept out of sight and then make proper provisions for these various items. There should be proper space for brooms, mops, dusters, etc. The shelves should be arranged at different heights so as to accommodate tall bottles.

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch

By RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK
School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CONTINUING the problem from our May issue, we can now proceed to lay out the jack rafter on the long, common side. In our next article, we will show how to lay out the jack rafters on the short, common side.

The length of jack rafters No. 12, 13, 14 and 15, are determined in the same manner as the preceding common rafter No. 16, as they are a part of the length of it. Take the runs from the lay-out, figure 1, (printed in the May issue) measuring from facia line A to the center of the hip. The four rafters are shown developed on the side of a single rafter, figure 4. In practice these would be laid out separately and are laid out over one another, only to save space and to avoid repetition.

Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used, using the same figures on the square as for the previous rafter and produce the facia line or first plumb line to the extreme right, A, figure 4. Slide the fence to the left and measure on a level line from facia line A, the run of rafter No. 12, 2¾", the run of rafter No. 13, 5½", the run of rafter No. 14, 8¼" and the run of rafter No. 15, 11", and produce plumb line C, figure 4. the extreme length of the rafter to the center line of the hip rafter.

From this length, deduct one-half the thickness of the hip, measured on the line of the jack rafter or one-half the diagonal thickness of the hip, C-D, figure 5, which is an enlarged section through W-W-figure 1, and produce plumb line D, figure 4. Square this line across the top edge of the rafter and locate the center.

To simplify picking up the bevel for the top cut, draw in a section of the hip and jack rafter, full size on the lay-out, figure 1, as shown in the section, figure 5.

Where the outside edge of the jack rafter intersects the outside edge of the hip rafter, square a line across at right angles to the center line un-

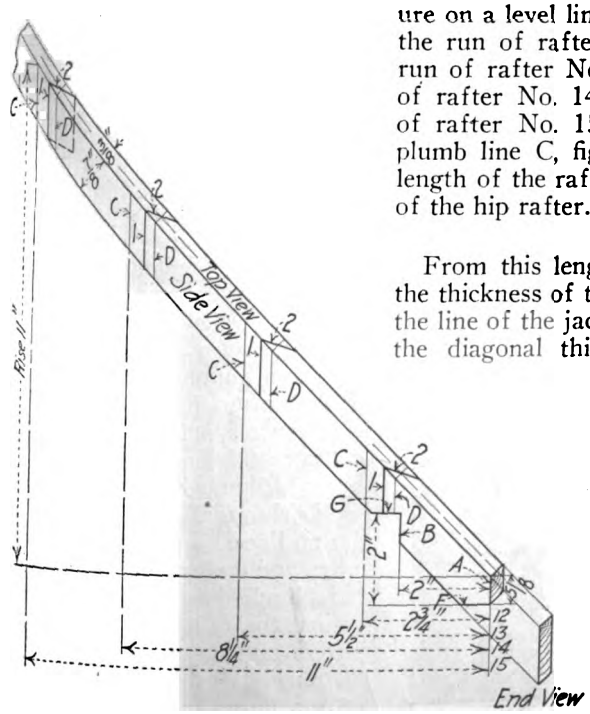


Fig. 4—Developed Length of Jack Rafters No. 12, 13, 14 and 15

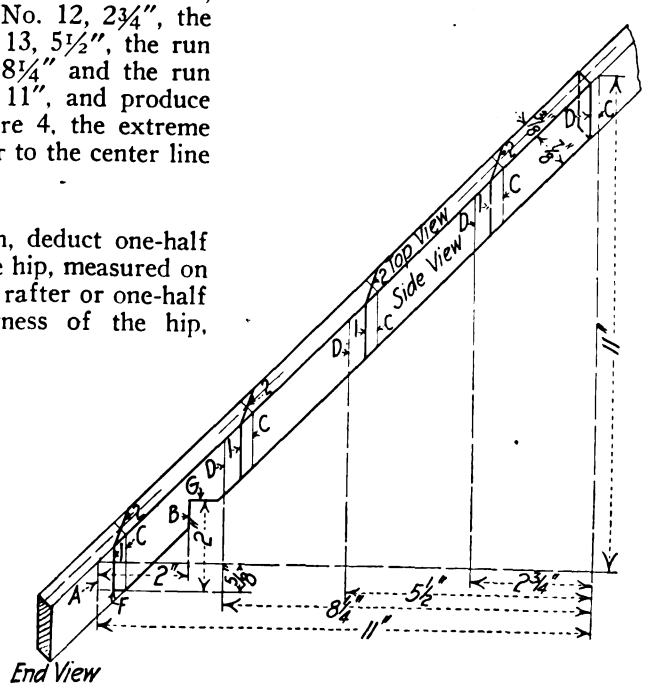


Fig. 6—Developed Length of Jack Rafters No. 17, 18, 19 and 20

Digitized by Google

til it intersects the center line as at I, figure 5.

To lay out the top, cut so that the jack rafters will fit against the side of the hip rafter at the proper angle, measure back on a level line from plumb line D, on the side of the rafter, figure 4, the distance D-1, figure 5, and produce plumb line 1, figure 4. Connect plumb line 1 through plumb line D on the center line as shown at 2, top view, figure 4. The lower end of the rafter is a duplicate of the long, common rafter. Measure in from facia line "A," measuring on a level line, 2", the width of the projection, locating wall line "B," Measure down on facia line A, from the top edge of the rafter, 5/8", the width if the facia, locating plancher level F. Measure up from plancher level F, measuring on plumb line, 2", locating plate level G. Cut on line A, for the facia, on line F, for the plancher level, on lines G and B for the birdsmouth and on bevel 2 on the top edge and plumb line 1 for the cheek cut against the hip rafter.

The length of jack rafters Nos. 17, 18, 19 and 20 are determined in the same manner as the preceding jack and common rafters, with the exception that the top and bottom cut are different. Take the runs from the lay-out, figure 1, measuirng from the center of the ridge to the center of the ridge, 3/16" and produce of the valley rafter.

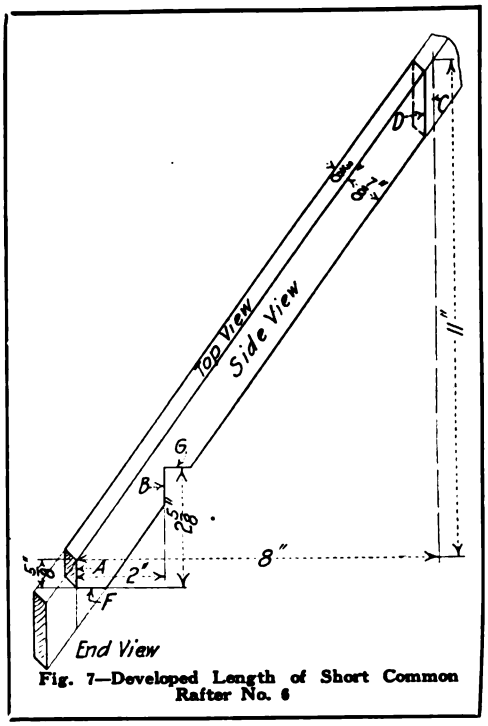


Fig. 7—Developed Length of Short Common Rafter No. 6

The four rafters are shown developed on the side of a single rafter, figure 6. In practice these would be laid out separately and are laid out over one another, only to save space and to avoid repetition.

Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used and produce the first plumb line to the extreme right, "C," figure 6. Slide the fence to the left and measure on a level line the run of rafter No. 17, 11", the run of rafter No. 18, 8¼", the run of rafter No. 19, 5½" and the run of rafter No. 20, 2¾", and produce plumb line C, figure 6, the extreme length of the jack rafters to the center line of the ridge. From this length, deduct one-half the thick plumb line D, the cutting length of the rafter against the ridge.

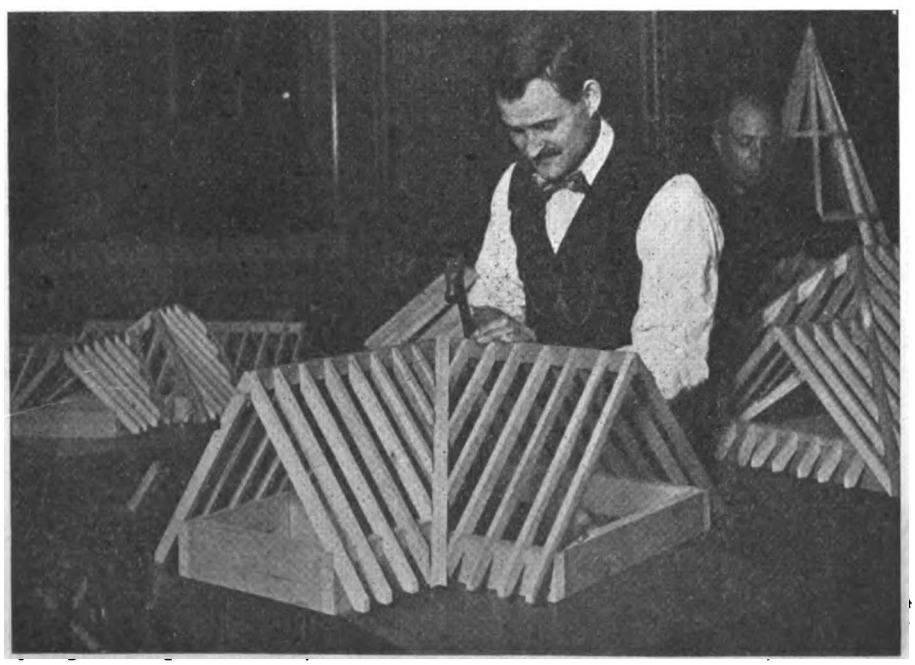
The bottom end of all four rafters are beveled to make a fit against the side of the valley and jack rafter No. 17 also has a bearing on the plate so that the plancher level and birdsmouth must be laid out as for the common rafter.

To lay out the birds-mouth for rafter No. 17, measure in from plumb line, A, figure 6, measuring on a level line, 2", the width of the projection, locating wall line B. Measure down on plumb line A, from the top edge of the rafter, 5/8", the width of the facia, locating plancher level F. Measure up from plancher level F, 2", measuring on a plumb line, locating plate plate level G.

Plumb line A, represents the extreme length of the jack rafters to the center line of the valley rafter so that from this length deduct one-half the thickness of the valley, measured on the line of the jack rafter or one-half the diagonal thickness of the valley, C-D, figure 5, which is an enlarged section through W-W, figure 1, and produce plumb line D. Square this line across the top edge and locate the center.

The top cut for these rafters are the same as for the preceding jack rafter, as all rafters on the long common side of the hip and valley rafters are the same pitch.

To lay out the bottom, cut so that the jack rafters will fit against the side of the valley rafter at the proper angle, measure forward on a level line from plumb line D, on the side of the rafter, figure 6, the distance D-1, figure 5, and produce plumb line 1, figure 6. Connect plumb line 1, through plumb line D on the center line as shown at 2, top view, figure 6. Cut on line D, for the cut against the ridge, and on bevel 2 on the top edge and plumb line 1 for the cheek cut against the valley rafter, on all four rafters and on rafter No. 17, only, cut on line F, for the plancher level and on lines G and B for the birdsmouth.



Model of Roof with Unequal Pitches

Digitized by Google

To Lay Out Short Common Rafters

Before setting the fence and square the pitch, or rise in inches per foot must be determined, the run, a constant unit, 12″, remains unchanged. The run of short common rafter No. 6, measured on the lay-out, figure 1, measuring from the facia line to the center of the ridge is 8″. The total height from the top of the facia to the top of the ridge "C,' A-C' is 11″. This height is determined by the pitch of the long, common rafters as required by the specifications, which gives the total height of the roof. Thus, with the total rise 11″ and the total run 8″, find the rise in inches per foot. The formula or rule for finding this is:

$$\frac{\text{Rise in inches}}{\text{Run in feet}} = \text{Rise in inches per foot.}$$

Working this out as given in the problem we have:

$$\frac{132}{8} = 16\tfrac{1}{2} \text{ rise in inches per foot.}$$

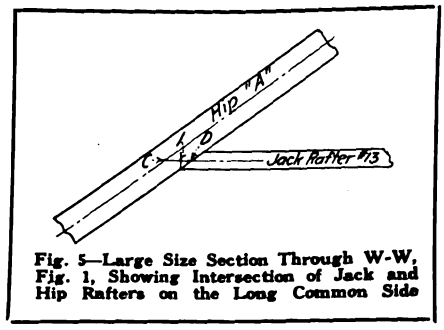


Fig. 5—Large Size Section Through W-W, Fig. 1, Showing Intersection of Jack and Hip Rafters on the Long Common Side

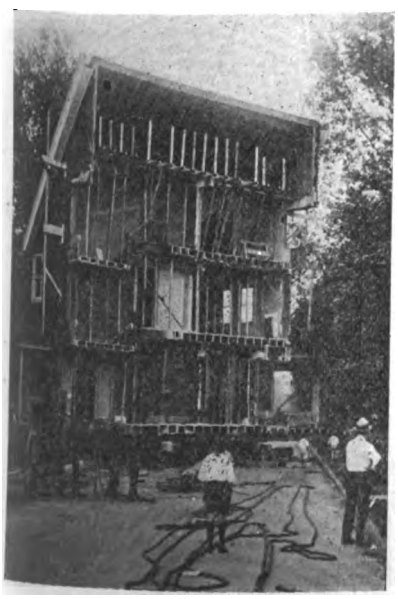
Set the fence and square at 16½″ rise on the blade and 12″ run on the tongue. Mark on the blade for all plumb cuts and on the tongue for all level cuts.

Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used and produce the facia line or first plumb line to the extreme left, A, figure 7. Slide the fence to the right and measure on a level line from facia line, A, the run of the rafter 8″, and produce plumb line C, figure 7, the extreme length of the rafter to the center line of ridge "C." From this length, deduct one-half the thickness of the ridge, 3/16″, and produce plumb line "D," the cutting length of the rafter against the ridge.

To complete the lay-out of the lower end of the rafter, measure in from facia line, "A," measuring on a level line, 2″, the width of the projection, locating wall line "B". Measure down on facia line "A," from the top edge of the rafter, ⅝″, the width of the facia, locating plancher level "F." Measure up from plancher level "F," measuring on a plumb line, 2⅝″, (be sure to take this distance from the lay-out, figure 2, noticing that the short common rafters rest on plates M and O which are ⅝″ higher than plates J and L on which the long common rafters rest), locating plate level "G." Cut on line "A" for the facia, on line "F" for the plancher level, on lines "G" and "B" for the birdsmouth and on line "D" for the cut against the ridge.

Easy to Move by Cutting the House in Half

A VERY interesting moving of a house was successfully accomplished in Marlborough Street, Flatbush section of Brooklyn, N. Y., as the house was too wide to go through the streets the resourceful house mover solved the difficulty by "simply" cutting the house in half and moving the sections one at a time to their new location, where it was put on a new foundation and joined together as a complete house again. Note particularly how the unsupported ends of the joists were braced so as to prevent a collapse. The scaffold brackets were not removed, these were used for the planks on which the workmen stood while cutting the house in half.



The photograph, by Underwood and Underwood, shows the one section ready to be moved on its new site, the foundations being already built in place.

ANOTHER interesting example of a house moving job is shown in the second picture. Here a portion of the house is shown on the rollers and skids. Some overhead wires required cutting, and that is why the lineman is on the job.

This is half of a three story house that was moved at Newton, Mass.

The section shown here, weighing approximately forty tons, was moved along Commonwealth Avenue of that city.

The house was formerly located on Center Street and Commonwealth Avenue and was moved a distance of one-quarter mile from its original spot.

It is interesting to know how buildings of this sort are moved, a large building being cut in half to make two smaller structures.



Digitized by Google



CONTRACTING EQUIPMENT

Reliable Information on Time and Labor Saving Devices

Basement Excavator

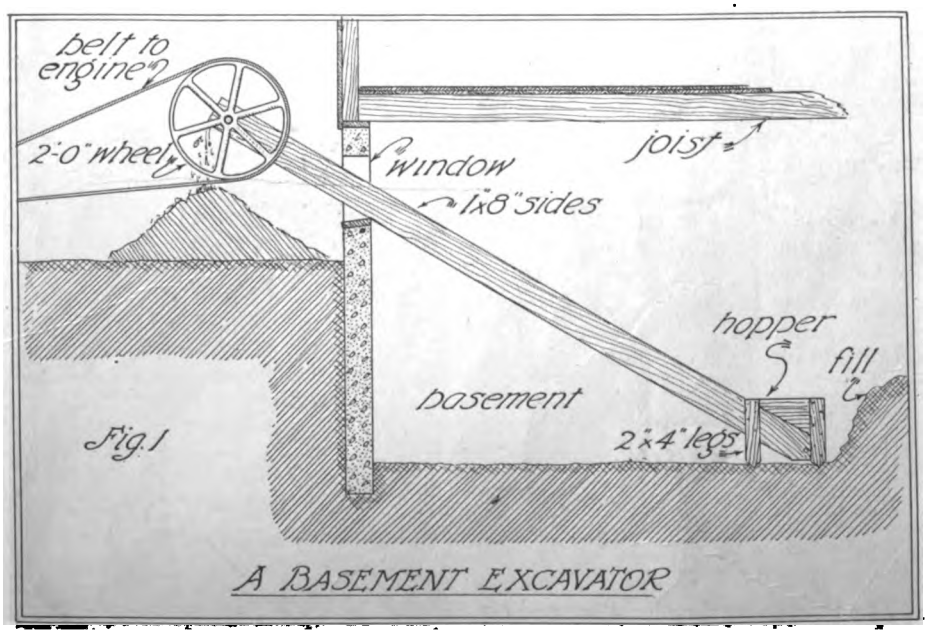
By DALE R. VAN HORN

THIS article describes the construction of a simple excavator of small size but large capacity which was once built primarily for the purpose of enlarging the basement under a house. It proved so effective, however, that it was eventually used by neighbors and finally fell into the hands of a contractor, who may be using it yet, or one like it, for all I know.

The writer had purchased a frame residence in the edge of a small country town. Though well built and modern, it did not have ample basement space. Less than half of the area covered had been dug out.

With the three or four small windows offering the only means of getting out the surplus earth, once it had been decided to enlarge the basement, unless a portion of the wall were removed, this step would be both expensive and risky. So the excavator or elevator was made.

Figure one shows a side elevation with a rather graphic pose. The elevator was made by using two one by eight-inch boards fourteen feet long for the side pieces and a twelve-inch plank for the bottom. Wood rollers, one at each end, took care of the belt or conveyor and a hopper at the lower end with removable sides, served as the inlet. A light iron wheel two feet in diameter was keyed to the upper roller and the one and a half horsepower engine belted to this. And it is a surprising fact that that little "one and a halfer" lifted the dirt as fast as two workmen inside could load it into the hopper. Of course, the earth thus removed was dumped just outside the window but that is as far as it would have been thrown, anyway. As the work progressed within, the conveyor was slipped over the window sill and the engine moved forward.



The other illustration shows most of the essential details though many of them can be altered to suit various conditions. There is the matter of the bottom. Instead of nailing the plank at the bottom edges of the boards it was placed one inch below the middle. In this way the conveyor belt is given room to clear the sill without scraping. The three inches left above the upper side of the belt is ample, anyway, for the earth being removed.

The plank was cut five inches shorter than the sides to allow room for the upper roller. The rollers in this case were cut from a roller on an old binder. Holes one-half inch in diameter were bored into each end and into these were driven squared rods to a tight fit. To one of these rods was keyed the pulley wheel. This was made secure by running a small bolt through both the roller and the rod so that there would be no chance of slipping.

The top of the chute was braced by a strip across the top as shown; and it would not be a bad idea to add two vertical two-inch strips at the ends of the chute through which to bore the holes for the bearings. In

Digitized by Google

this way the bearing surface will be increased from a scant inch to nearly three inches on each side.

In the case being cited blue denim one yard wide and folded twice, making three laps was used for the belt. It would probably be best to get light weight canvas or heavy duck, since this would be a little cheaper.

The belt, after being folded was sewed with coarse thread lengthwise on a sewing machine and the edges sewed several times. If I remember right, something like thirty seams were sewed into this belt.

The belt was cut somewhat longer than necessary and the ends turned back and these sewed down. Before it was placed, heavy galvanized strips, bent to the form shown were riveted at twelve-inch intervals along the stretch. They were eleven inches in width, rather than the full twelve, to prevent a possibility of their scraping along the sides of the chute.

These being fastened, the ends were cut to the proper length and the belt placed and lacing used to sew the ends together. The cloth stretched badly, and it was necessary to take up slack several times before the job was finished.

It would be a wise thing to provide an adjustable roller at the lower end so that the slack could be taken up with a wrench by turning two bolts.

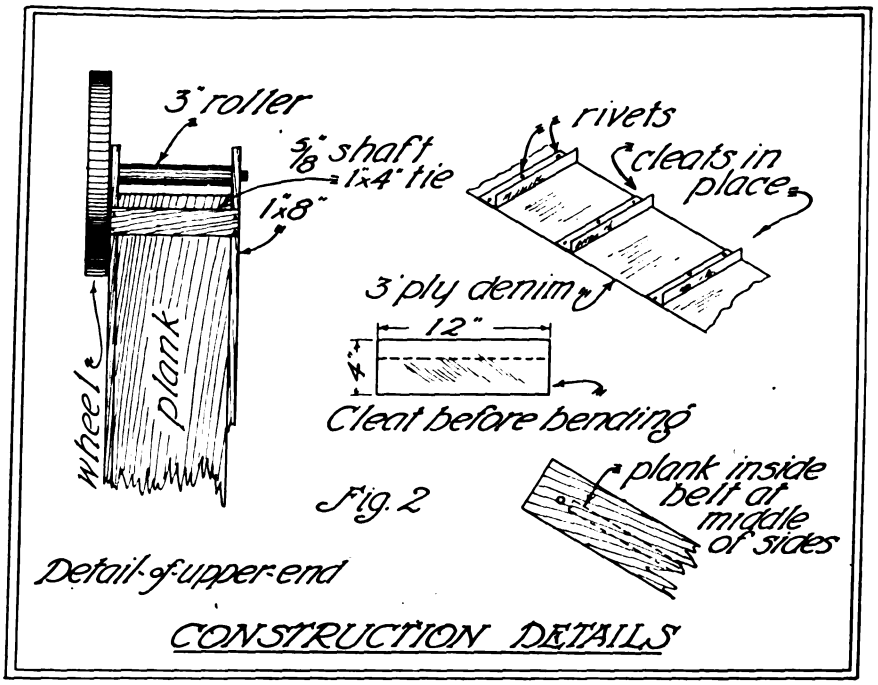


Fig. 2

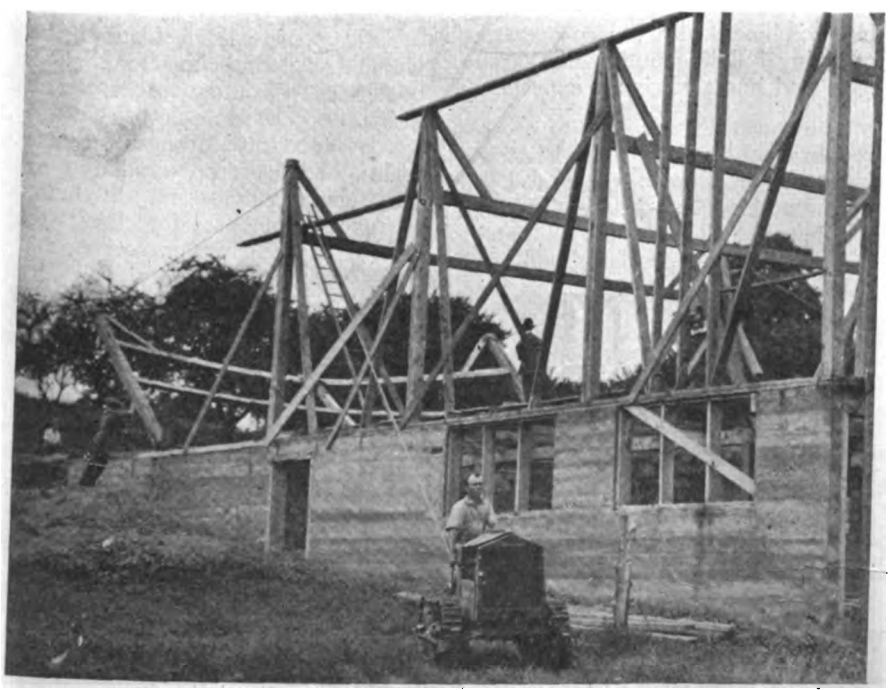
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

There was a little friction between the upper side of the bottom and the rivets holding the cleats in place, but they soon signed the treaty and no further trouble was experienced along that line.

Another thing which bothered a bit was the slipping of the belt on the upper pulley. This was natural since the surface of the roller was so small that wood to cloth was hardly sufficient. A little molasses fixed that.

Any one who had a little pluck and even less capital can outfit himself with one of these simple outfits and fare forth to a good job and good wages. For with it one man can do the work of three. By looking ahead to unusual jobs, certain parts can be made detachable so that as little time as possible will be lost in setting up.

Careful selection of the lumber used, especially for the sides, will prove worth while, too.



Tractor Use

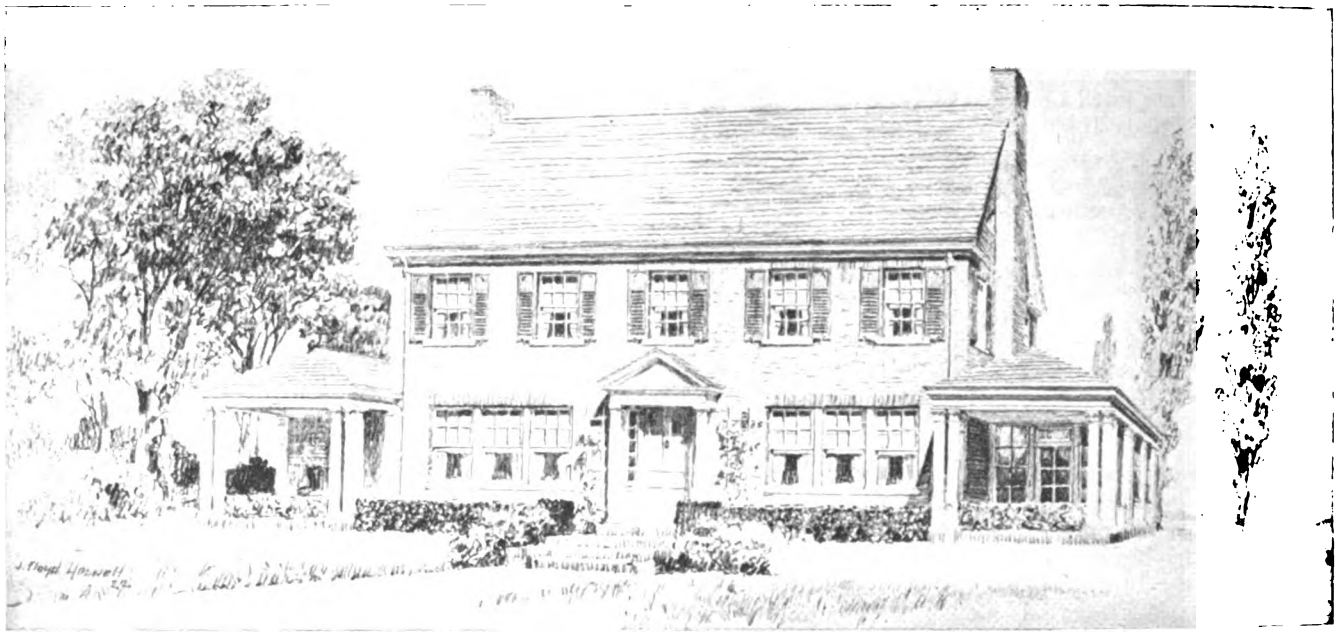
RAISING the bents of a barn is always more or less of a job. Here is a picture of a simple method of accomplishing it without the aid of many men and horses.

A little tractor does the job. This shows a practical use for tractors in building operations and there are many such uses around any building construction of fair size.

The cost of operating a small tractor is not very much and it seems that in the near future a tractor will be just as valuable to the contractor as the motor truck.

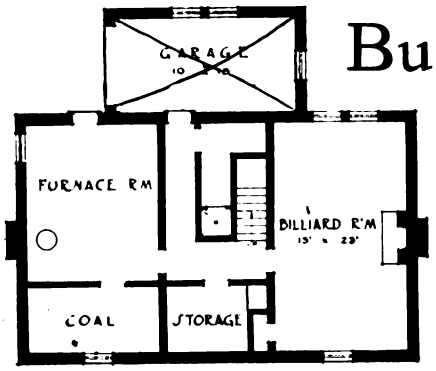
Machinery is more and more taking the place of manual labor in building construction and this is another illustration of how it is working out.

Digitized by Google

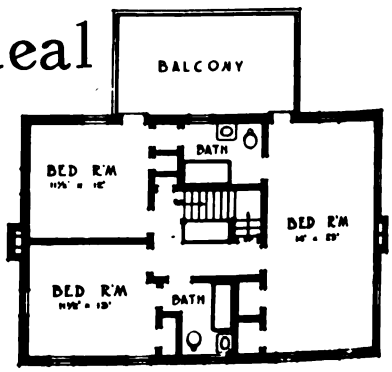


Building *the* Home Ideal

Interesting Model House Building Operation Incorporating Many Modern Features



CELLAR



SECOND FLOOR
2 ROOMS ON THIRD FLOOR

MALBA, Long Island, New York, is the scene of a novel building undertaking that is creating considerable interest among the builders in the vicinity and interested home builders.

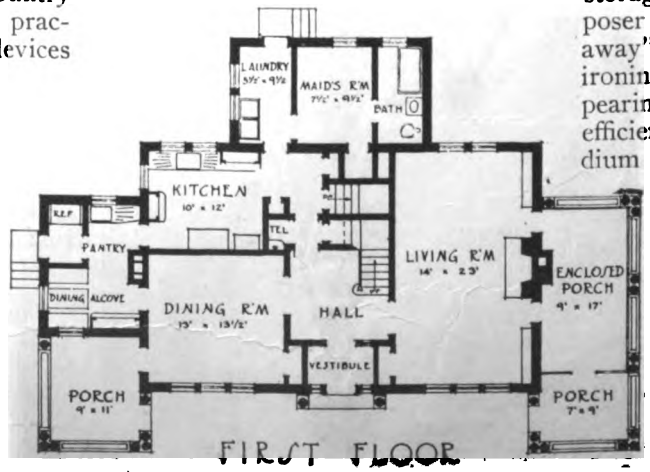
The Malba Estates Corporation, the developers of the property, are erecting a model all-year country home that is to contain many practical, modern labor-saving devices and household appliances.

The project was conceived, and is being built for the purpose of showing prospective home builders the best and most desirable materials, equipment and fixtures for a modern home.

An attempt is being made to include every device and appliance that can be used, and the builders would be glad to hear of any item they have overlooked to include in their list and which is not covered with some other device in practically the same line.

This house represents the results of years' of experience in home building, combined with the co-operation of many building authorities, architects and home efficiency experts.

The construction will be of pressed red brick with common brick backing; copper shingle roof, and the beams and girders of the first floor will be of steel lumber.



Among the special features there will be: All built-in china closets, bookcases, window seats, hidden radiators, electric clothes washer, ironer, vacuum-cleaning system, ice-making refrigerator, ventilating system; patent kindler and ash chute in fireplace and lift for logs; cold storage room; package receivers; disposer for household waste; "Tuck-away" folding ladder; folding wall ironing-board, laundry chute; disappearing screens; safety hidden vault; efficiency kitchen, dining alcove, radium markers, bells and buzzers, speaking tube; closet with sliding hangers, raised floors, and door control lights; radio room and flower studio; patent coal chute and rotary ash receiver; copper sash cords, water filterer, thermostat heat regulator, phone closet; numerous other home innovations that will appeal to discriminating owners.

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Threatening Building Prosperity

DURING the war, the word "profiteer" came into very general use against some certain unscrupulous individuals and corporations. That ugly word is being used quite freely today against some building supply dealers on account of their raising the price of some building commodities because of the demand for same.

In the city of New York the building industry has the greatest volume of work, on hand and under contemplation, known in its history, and the supply of bricks on hand is not enough to meet the demand.

Unfortunately, a rather near-sighted policy has grasped some brick supply men and they have boosted the price until it is quite a serious matter. A threat was made to import foreign brick by Samuel Untermyer at a recent meeting held in New York to investigate these unjust prices.

Now, American workmen and industry need every dollar that it is possible to earn and this is an un-American way of handling the situation.

The National Lumber Merchant in a recent issue also sensed this danger in its relation to the continued prosperity of the lumber dealer. They said:

"Lumber prices are rising rather rapidly these days, indicating that unless the 'brakes' are applied—somewhere and somehow—there will be another run-away market.

"The consuming public, the buyers—your buyers and every other retail lumber dealer's buyers—applied the brakes two years ago by simply refusing to buy. Will they do it again? That depends."

It is strictly up to the supply men to maintain a fair price for brick and other building commodities. If they do not, they will be the ones to suffer from a slackening up on the extensive building program which is now so well under way.

It must be remembered that when it no longer pays to build, building will not go forward.

You can only get business by selling your commodity at a fair and reasonable price. As soon as the gouging starts, the brakes are applied to the industry. Remember the goose that laid the golden egg—don't kill it.

Our Front Cover Design

DUTCH Colonial architecture is a popular type used for home construction and a very beautiful example is shown on our front cover this month.

As will be noted, the first story is of stucco, with the upper gable part and roof covered with wood shingle. The front entrance steps are of brick and the porch floor is cemented. A glassed in porch or sun parlor forms an interesting feature.

This house is located at Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y., and is the residence of Mr. M. Gaylord, and Messrs. Terrwilliger & Sohn of New York were the architects.

To build homes like this that fit so admirably in the landscape is a credit to the building industry.

Building Ideal Homes

IN different sections of this country the public's attention to home building is frequently secured by means of some houses that have been especially built for show purposes. These buildings are usually put up through the co-operation of the Local Builders Exchange or by some group of manufacturers, or the developers of a certain parcel of land.

Interesting examples of this are the numerous "homes electrical" which contain practically every electrical device to make house work easier.

Frequently a complete home is erected on some new development and the public invited to inspect a complete and newly furnished home, the furniture in the majority of these cases being obtained from local furniture dealers and house furnishing houses, and it is desirable publicity for all concerned.

A modern home is being built at Akron, Ohio, by the Builders Exchange of that city. This is rapidly nearing completion. It is an interesting example of builders getting together to spread the idea of better building.

Another interesting house is being erected at Malba, N. Y. This is described on another page of this issue. In an early issue we will have an article about an ideal home building erected in Baltimore and which was visited by over 30,000 people.

As these homes contain many desirable appliances they are very valuable as they tend to educate the public to the better things in construction and equipment of modern homes.

Show the people what a real house can contain and we will create a demand for better buildings.

Raising the Standard of Our Industry

ON another page we publish an interesting account of the formation of the American Construction Council. This is a big progressive step in advancing the interests of the construction industries and we certainly expect great things of it.

An industry of so much importance to the wealth of the country and the comfort of its inhabitants deserves a good deal of serious attention on the part of the general public. It will be part of the work of the American Construction Council to bring together different units of the construction industry so that they can better co-ordinate their efforts and methods of working so as to secure better and more economical results.

Another important point that the Council will be called upon to solve is the relations of labor to the employer and public. There must be some means of adjustment that is absolutely fair to all three parties and it is to be hoped that one of the earliest works undertaken by this new Council will be some method to eliminate disputes and strikes.

Every progressive member of the building industry will certainly lend his co-operation to this progressive movement.

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Finishing the Floors of the Smaller House

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

THERE are two ways that may be employed in finishing the floors of the average small or medium house. The floor most often painted is the floor of the kitchen, and where the wood is rather soft it is an ideal finish.

Some think paint the best for any kind of wood that may be laid on the kitchen floor. However, most people will want a hard pine flooring, and want this finished au natural, which means either oil rubbed in, or shellac, or liquid filler and varnish, or, not very likely, waxed. Wax will not do because it will not stand water or soap. But for any room where washing is not necessary, such as bedroom and hall, a waxed effect is good.

For a maple floor the first coat is of shellac, as oil will discolor this wood. After the shellac may come the wax. Or clear copal varnish, one or two coats, may follow the shellac, as varnish wears better.

The finishing of a hardwood floor —and by this is meant wood hard and soft—is not a difficult matter, any handy person may do it, but the re-doing of a soiled floor is something different, and then it requires an expert, to know just what is best to do. Wax soon discolors with wear, becomes dirty in spots, and must be removed and the part renewed with wax.

The proper care of a finished floor is also important, for even hard varnish will not stand all the abuse that sometimes is heaped upon a floor.

The varnish used should be that made particularly for a floor. It dries over night fit for walking on in the morning, yet it is sufficiently elastic not to ever crack.

As to the cost, there is no reason why the floor of a low cost house should not be as well finished as that of the mansion; the extra cost in the latter case comes from the scraping and smoothing, mostly, for which more may be paid than an average good floor will cost, including the laying.

Floors require a great deal of attention to keep them in proper condition. The public expect floors when done to last for years, without giving them any care, and the painter is blamed for poor wearing qualities. They forget that iron, marble, or wood will wear down. That being the case, what can be expected from a shellac or varnish gum?

Be sure that the floor is scraped perfectly smooth before any finish is applied. And use only the very best of material if the job is to be a good one.

Some Paint Brush Hints

THIS is a criticism of a little item that appeared in the May number of THE BUILDING AGE. In the first place a real painter never lets his brush lie in the paint, as the article suggests. If he is done with it for a few moments he simply lays it across the paint pot. If done with it for the day, he wipes down the pot and removes all the paint he can by wiping it in the edge of the pot, then places it in water, either in a pot of water that will cover the bristles—and this is not the best way, either; or has a trough with water in it, and in which he places the brush, so that it cannot rest on the ends of its bristles, but on its side.

It is all right to bore a hole in the handle of a paint brush and suspend the brush thereby across the pot, in which there is water enough to cover the bristles only. That is a nice way, but it is seldom used.

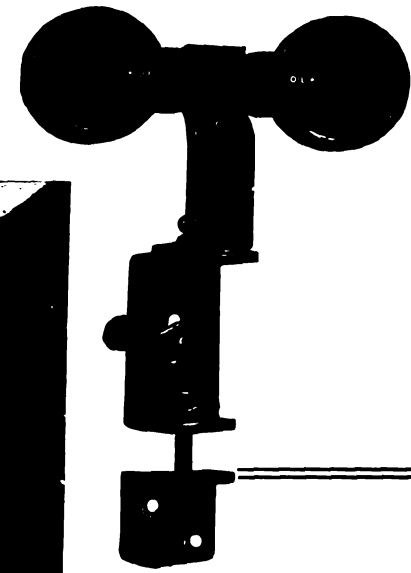
No, no, you must not let the brush lie in the pot of paint, not for a moment. Nor is it ever done by a real painter. As to the pot of paint, if it is to stand over night, pour over its surface oil enough to cover it, or water will do as well. That will prevent the paint from skinning over.

A good paint brush costs money now, like evertything else, and it pays to take proper care of it. Keep it clean, don't let the paint dry in its butt, have a rag in pocket and keep brush handle and hands clean. Also wipe down the inside of the pot now and then while using the paint, and especially when done for the day, clean off the outside of the pot, and clean down the inside with the brush.

Remove surplus paint from brush by pressing it across the putty knife held over the paint pot.

Digitized by Google





Set No. 805 includes:

No. 29 Latch
1 Swivel Hanger
6-foot Braced Rail
Jap No. 505 T. P. Butts
No. 820 Chain Bolt
No. 830 Foot Bolt
No. 5 Pull
1 Pair No. 40 Padlock Eyes

An All Year Round Garage

Build a garage so that the doors are just as easy to open or close in the winter as in the summer time.

As a builder or as a home owner you know the dread of trying to open the garage door in the winter, especially when the doors are equipped with poor sets.

This can be overcome by the use of our No. 805 Sliding and Swinging National Garage Door Set. The features of this set are: Ease of operation; weather-tightness; adaptability and the small space required. As demonstrated by years of use, these features result in garage doors which work as freely and as easily as house doors, with just as little bother in their operation.

National Garage Sets safeguard the reputation of the builder.

Write for our catalog today.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.

STERLING : : : : ILLINOIS

National

Digitized by Google

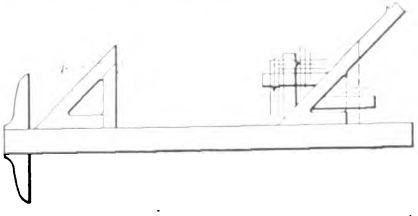


If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Triangle Improvement for Detailing

THE improved triangle shown herewith can be made by anyone from an ordinary triangle merely by four simple saw-cuts freeing the vertical side, thereby permitting its use in conjunc- with the balance of the triangle for deft work in detailing small complicated areas that invariably occur on large drawings while the tee-square blade need not be moved.



Incidentally, this improved triangle serves as two triangles, practically eliminating the need of another one and thus simplifying the draftsman's equipment. The drawings illustrate its construction and use. This idea will apply only to 45 degree triangles.

Guide lines are scratched on the celluloid surface and saw-cuts are carefully made with a fine saw as indicated.—**C. Nye.**

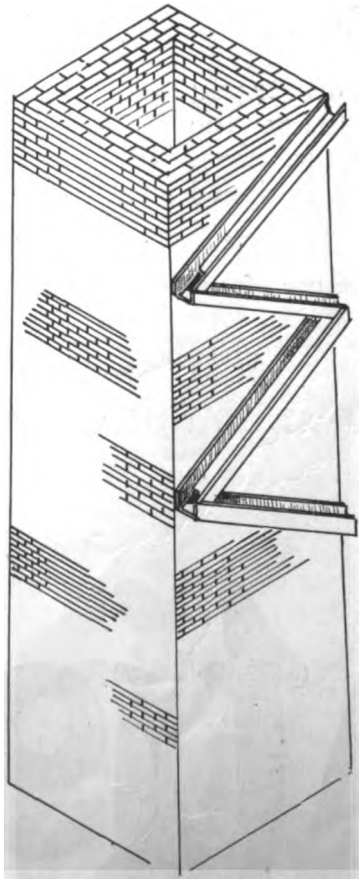
Razing a Chimney

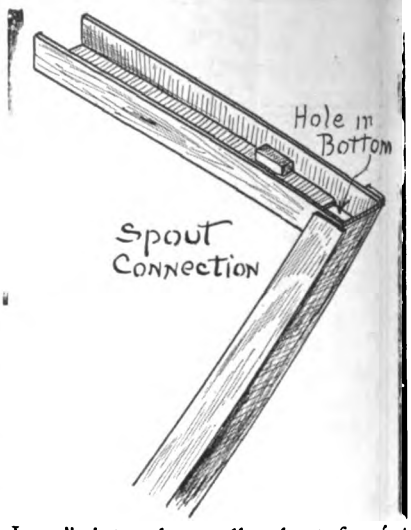
RECENTLY I used a method in razing an 80-foot high brick smoke stack that was new to me and I have near heard of it being used before and as it gave such good satisfaction I thought it would interest readers of BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL.

I used a spout put up in sections which were fastened to the sides of the stack. Each section had the proper slope to let the brick gently slide through same. At the lower end of each section there is a hole in the bottom through which the brick falls into the next lower section. The downward course of the brick is reversed as it passes from section to section thus controlling the velocity of same and when it arrives at the bottom it is not damaged by the force it strikes same.

I found this method very convenient and economical as the spout is always ready and just the right height to receive the brick, there being no time wasted waiting on the other fellow. As the chimney is taken down the sections of the spout are disconnected and lowered to the ground.

We went to and from the work through the flue. We first put "Put Logs" into the walls about five feet apart in height on which we placed our scaffolding boards.—**D. W. Daley.**

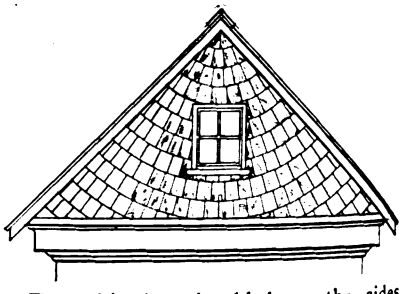




Circular Shingling

THE sketch shown herewith shows a rather novel and effective method of shingling the gables of frame houses so as to produce a circular effect.

Taking the mitre joints at the apex as a center and drive a nail at this point. With a string attached to this fixed center describe arcs at the proper distance apart.



The shingles should have the sides trimmed so that the joints will radiate or point to the nail center. This style of shingling may be done on the inverse curve or flowing effect may be had by cutting the bottoms of the shingles to irregular curves.

A good deal of ingenuity can be displayed in obtaining novel effects.

The principal point to be looked out for is to see that the distance is even between the different courses of shingles.—**Owen B. Maginnis.**

Digitized by Google



Residence—Highland Park, Illinois. Robert Seyfarth, Architect, Chicago. Exterior of Redwood Sawn Shingles.

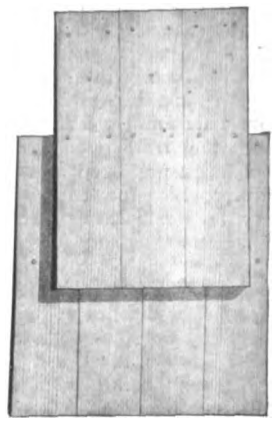
Redwood Special Sawn Shingles

IN residence construction these new style sawn shingles give an appearance of wide clapboards—a style which is fast becoming a distinctive feature of the better class of new residences in the Middle West and the East.

Side walls of Redwood sawn shingles suggest careful specification of the highest grade materials—give an air of distinction to a house which makes it easier to sell.

Redwood Special Sawn Shingles are either 24 inches or 26 inches long, as desired. Both sizes are 5½ inches wide and ¾ inch thick at the butt. Laid 13 inches to the weather, they give the pleasing appearance shown in the illustration.

Made from clear, properly seasoned Redwood, these shingles do not warp. They take paint well and hold it indefinitely. Permeated with a *natural*, odorless preservative during the growth of the tree, Redwood lumber, shingles and millwork are protected against all forms of rot and decay. Their use for exterior construction gives greater permanence and value to any frame building.



Redwood Special Sawn Shingles

For the convenience of builders and architects, we have recently issued our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest" which either our New York or Chicago office will gladly forward, together with such other information on Redwood as you may request. Write for them.

CHICAGO 2070 McCormick Bldg. NEW YORK 832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg. SAN FRANCISCO 311 California St. LOS ANGELES Central Bldg. 6th and Main Sts.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction
Including--Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames--gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills--porch rail, balusters and columns--mouldings and lattice--pickets and fencing--pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish
Natural, stained or painted Wood Block Floors.

Industrial Uses
Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil--factory roofs and gutters--wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties
Such as--Caskets and burial boxes--incubators and ice cream cabinets--cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses
Such as--Railroad ties and tunnel timbers---signal wire conduits and water tanks--car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses
Such as--Silos, tanks and troughs--hog feeders and implement sheds--wood block floors, etc.

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

HERE is a case where a builder took a contract to erect a building and complete it by a fixed date, writes a Canadian subscriber. "The work was not completed by the specified time as the contractor was disappointed in expectations in securing labor. Fine weather prevailing, it was agreed between the contractor and the building committee to open the building on a certain date, and completion was fixed for a week previous, with provision for $20 a day penalty for every day's delay after that. The weather having changed suddenly before that date, bringing snow and frost, the work was not completed at the time fixed. But the only work unfinished at the opening of the building was some outside trimmings, which did not affect use of the structure. Although it has been impossible to work outdoors for two months, the directors in charge want to enforce the penalty, although nothing has been lost to them through the building remaining unfinished. If they could be shown that a court would likely take a reasonable view and grant equitable relief they might give in."

Damages Chargeable Against Builder for Delay

We advise that the work be completed as speedily as is reasonably possible and that refusal to allow the $20 a day penalty be persisted in. We are confident that you will have no difficulty in establishing the proposition that the penalty is not assessable against you, although you may find it desirable to have local counsel assist you in effecting a settlement if the directors will not readily agree to a mutually satisfactory adjustment.

We believe that the Canadian law on this case will be found to be the same as the American law.

In the first place, if this provision for a daily penalty was an agreement not forming part of the original contract, it well may be doubted that it is valid. In that case it would certainly be necessary for the directors to establish some legal consideration for the provision. It is fundamental law that a promise to pay something which the promisor is not already bound to pay is not binding, unless supported by a consideration. And the existence of a consideration for a supplemental promise is not shown.

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

But there is a stronger reason why the penalty appears to be non-assessable—there is no actual or substantial loss resulting from the delay in completing the exterior work.

Without attempting to explain a quite complicated legal doctrine, it should be sufficient to say that all English-speaking courts recognize the rule that where an agreement to pay a stated amount as damages for breach of an agreement calls for payment of an amount manifestly disproportionate to and greater than the actual loss, it will not be enforced.

"A provision in a building contract for liquidated damages, in case of a delay or other breach, unless the delay or breach is excused for reasons specified, is valid where the damages that may be suffered must be of an uncertain nature or amount. *But the damages so designated must not be obviously unconscionable or unreasonable.*" 9 Corpus Juris, 705.

"Because of the difficulty of ascertaining with certainty the damages arising from the failure to complete building and construction contracts within the stipulated time, the parties to such contracts frequently provide for the payment of a specified amount as damages for failure to perform the contract in time, and the courts will enforce such a provision, although the delay results from an honest mistake of judgment on the part of the architect. *Liquidated damages for delay, however, can be awarded only from the time the building should have been completed until the time the owner has gone into occupancy of it.* . . . A statute stipulating that, in case of part performance on the date stipulated, a penalty may be correspondingly reduced, is applicable only where the owner can have useful occupation of the portion completed.

"A provision for liquidated damages. . . . has reference only to *inexcusable delays.*" 9 Corpus Juris, 794-795.

At pages 739-742, 9 Corpus Juris, numerous cases—Canadian, as well as American—are cited showing that where a contractor has honestly attempted to complete his contract and the work has been so far completed that the owner has gone into possession of it, using it, there is a substantial performance of the contract, such as limits the owner's rights to the recovery of damages actually sustained through the contractor's failure to fully perform.

But, while as indicated, we are of the opinion that the builder in this case is not liable for the penalty mentioned, and not for more than actual damages, we feel that he was negligent in his own interest if he failed to insist on a clause giving him credit for all delays due to interruption by weather conditions, labor shortage, etc. Such a clause would completely exclude any claim whatever on the part of the owner for such delays as are mentioned.

ORDINANCES which unjustly discriminate against the use of particular kinds of building materials or methods of construction will not be sustained by the courts.

Power of Municipalties to Limit Construction Methods

One of the latest authoritative coure decisions on this important subject was handed down by the Illinois Supreme Court in the case of McCray vs. City of Chicago, 126 Northwestern Re-

Digitized by Google

FREE—This Book on Wood Finishing



This book is full of practical information on finishing new floors and trim and refinishing old work of this kind. Written by experts—profusely illustrated—contains color charts—gives covering capacities, etc. We will gladly send it free and postpaid to contractors and builders.

Fill Out and Mail This Coupon

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. B.A.-6, Racine, Wis.

Please send men, free and postpaid, your book on Wood Finishing.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State.....

I Buy Varnish from.....

"Made to Walk on"

Johnson's Floor Varnish dries dust-free in two hours and hard over night. It imparts a beautiful, high lustre—has good body—will give long wear—is absolutely water-proof—and will stand all reasonable tests.

Johnson's Floor Varnish is tough, elastic and durable. It gives a beautiful high gloss which will not chip, check, mar, blister or scratch white. Is very pale in color so can be used on the lightest floors and linoleum. Splendid for furniture, woodwork and trim of all kinds. May be rubbed if desired.

Free to Contractors

We will gladly send you a pint of Johnson's Floor Varnish, all charges prepaid, if you will test it in comparison with the brand you are at present using. Write us on your business letterhead—there is no obligation whatever attached to this offer.



JOHNSON'S FLOOR VARNISH

Digitized by Google

porter, 557. The court annuls an ordinance of the defendant city containing provisions that in all buildings of ordinary construction wood lath shall not be more than 1½ inches wide, shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16-guage nail; lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break; lath to be spaced not less than one-fourth of an inch apart, and to be covered with at least two coats of plaster, making the lath and plaster finish to at least seven eighths of an inch in thickness.

The court recognizes that an ordinance regulating building will be sustained as being valid if it has any reasonable tendency to promote the public health or safety, but adds:

"To justify the public authorities in interfering with the rights and privileges of the owners of property, as provided by the ordinance here in question, 'it must appear: First, that the interests of the public generally, as distinguished from those of a particular class, require such interference; and, second, that the means are reasonably necessary for the accomplishment of the purpose, and not unduly oppressive upon individuals. The Legislature may not, under the guise of protecting the public interests, arbitrarily interfere with private business, or impose unusual and unnecessary restrictions upon lawful occupations. In other words, its determination as to what is a proper exercise of its police powers is not final or conclusive, but is subject to the supervision of the courts.' [Quoting from a decision of the United States Supreme Court.] . . .

"Appellants charge that this ordinance, requiring wood lath and plaster in all buildings of a certain kind, tends to create a monopoly, because there are other materials equally safe that secure the same results. . . .

"The validity of the ordinance here in question must be determined by its operation and effect with respect to its exclusion of the use of Preferred Bestwall three-eighths of an inch thick, and not by the desirability of preventing the use of Beaverboard, Sackettboard, or any other of the numerous paper or wall boards less than three-eighths of an inch thick, regardless of how desirable or undesirable any of those boards may be. The proper way to reach the evil is to regulate the use of wall boards and not to suppress their use. . . .

"We believe the ordinance in question is unjust and oppressive in its discrmination as to the material to be used for the partitions and ceilings of the rooms in ordinary dwelling houses. This being so, it must be held that these provisions of the ordinance are void, and should have been so declared by the trial court."

Inefficient Labor Under Cost Plus Contracts

EXTREMELY important is the decision handed down by the Arkansas Supreme Court in the case of Buckeye Cotton Oil Co. vs. Kaucher, Hodges & Co., 238 Southwestern Reporter, 1. It deals with the responsibility of a contractor for increased building cost to the owner due to inefficient labor employed.

Defendants contracted to erect for plaintiff a reinforced concrete building near Little Rock "for a compensation equal to 8 per cent of the actual construction cost." They guaranteed that the cost should not exceed $76,463, subject to this condition:

"This guaranty is made during existing conditions and does not apply should the work be interfered with or cost increased by any act of government or any unforeseen elements or acts of God."

The building cost more than $20,000 more than the estimated cost, and the owner sued to compel the contractors to reimburse it for the excess cost. The defense interposed was that the increased cost resulted from changed conditions respecting prices of labor and material and inefficiency of labor.

The court upholds the defense so far as concerns increased cost of labor based on increased wage scales, but not as to increased cost due to mere inefficiency of labor employed. Referring to the terms of the guaranty above mentioned, the court says:

"What the language means is that, if there was any increase in the cost of the building aside from those causes stated in the exception, appellants should be responsible for it under their guaranty. Now, the language of the exception does not, we think, include any estimated increased cost by reason of the inefficiency of labor. The increased cost of labor and materials was easily ascertainable and was within the contemplation of the parties at the time the contract was entered into.

"It was their manifest intention to exempt appellants' liability on account of increased cost of the building from those causes. But the question of the inefficiency of labor is a thing so vague that it could not have been within the contemplation of the parties that an estimate should be taken of the degree of inefficiency of labor during the construction of the building.

"In fact, that was one of the things appellants undertook to do and were paid to do in selecting the right kind of labor, and there is no proof in this case which would justify the finding that they could not have done that so as to reduce to a minimum in degree the inefficiency of labor.

Statement of the Ownership, Management, Circulation, Etc., Required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912.

Of Building Age and The Builders' Journal, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for April 1, 1922.
State of New York } ss.:
County of New York }

Before me, a Commissioner of Deeds, in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared C. G. Peker, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the editor of the BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the act of August 24, 1912, embodied in section 443, Postal Laws and Regulations, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are:

Publisher—Building Age Publishing Corporation, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

Editor—C. G. Peker, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

Managing Editor—C. G. Peker, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

Business Manager — David Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owners are:

Building Age Publishing Corporation, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

That the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total stock of Building Age Publishing Corporation are as follows:

B. A. & C. P. Holding Corporation, 1 Madison Avenue, New York City.

3. That the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total stock of B. A. & C. P. Holding Corporation are as follows:

Frank Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; David Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; W. H. Parsons, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; W. A. Bardgett, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; M. & S. Meyers, 1 Madison Avenue, New York City; George Meyers, 1196 First Avenue, New York City; Michael Miller, 794 St. Nicholas avenue, New York City; S. Cowen, 20 East 97th street, New York City; David L. Short, Columbia avenue and Hancock street, Philadelphia, Pa.; G. Friedman, 627 Broadway, New York City; A. Cowen & Son, 34 West 25th street, New York City; John J. Robbins, 276 Fifth avenue, New York City.

4. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning one per cent. or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities are:

Architectural and Building Press, 243 West 39th street, New York City.

5. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than so stated by him.

CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 21st day of March, 1922.

[Seal] SADYE BLUMENFELD,
Commissioner of Deeds,
New York City, No. 23028.
Certificate filed N. Y. County, No. 73.

Digitized by Google

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Copper, the *Anti-Toxin for* Sheet Metal Rust!

COPPER—properly proportioned, puts into sheet steel a new measure of endurance and resistance to rust that cannot be attained without its help. It makes a new metal of steel.

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Soft and ductile of itself, copper is the martial music that adds the grit of fight wherever rust threatens. It is steel's most effective ammunition. Use it for longer wear and greater permanence.



Use Apollo-Keystone Galvanized. Shall we send new Weight Cards and Apollo Calendar?

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates. Time and weather prove it best for both builder and owner. Sold by leading metal merchants. Look for the added Keystone.



Write for booklets describing Keystone Copper Steel Sheets, Formed Products, and Terne Plates.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

News, Notes and Comment

Production of Stone in 1921

ABOUT 62,400,000 short tons of stone was quarried in the United States in 1921, according to the United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior. This is more than 20 per cent. less than the production in 1920. The estimated value of this stone is $92,500,000, a decrease of 30 per cent. as compared with 1920.

Producers all over the country stated that both wages and prices had been reduced, and nearly all reported a decrease in the cost of production. High freight rates are said to have contributed largely to the general depression in the industry.

Building stone was in but little demand, and the returns at hand indicate a decrease in output of about 25 per cent. The output of monumental stone, which has shown practically no diminution during the last five years, apparently decreased more than 45 per cent. Paving blocks were in great demand, and increases were shown in the sales of curbing and flagging, facts that indicate a revival in street work in cities and towns. The campaign begun for the betterment of suburban and country roads caused an increase of nearly 8 per cent. in the output of crushed stone. Depression in the metal-smelting industry was reflected in a decrease of more than 50 per cent. in stone sold for fluxing and for use as refractory material. Decreases were noted also in the demand for agricultural limestone, and for stone used by alkali works, sugar refineries, paper mills, and in other manufacturing establishments throughout the United States.

Production of Gypsum in 1921

ACCORDING to conservative estimates made by the United States Geological Survey from the incomplete returns available April 1 the quantity of gypsum mined in the United States in 1921 was approximately 2,870,000 short tons, as compared with 3,129,142 tons in 1920. The combined value of the crude and calcined gypsum sold was approximately $20,820,000, as compared with $24,533,065 in 1920.

Book Reviews

Hendrick's Commercial Register of the United States: This 1922 edition contains 2,166 pages; published by S. C. Hendricks Co., Inc., 70 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Price $12.50.

The 30th annual edition, 1922, has just been published of this useful directory of the engineering, hardware, mining, chemical, architectural and building and other industries.

It contains a list of manufacturers, jobbers, purchasing agents, architects, etc., and will prove a very valuable reference book to any buyer.

* * *

The Electric Range Hand Book, 4th edition: This is a 122-page book; published by the Society for Electrical Development, 522 Fifth Avenue New York City. Price $3.00 per copy.

This book is on the installation and handling of the electric range. It contains very valuable information for the electrician as well as for the builder who contemplates putting an electric range in the kitchen of up-to-date apartments and private residences.

Hand Book of Standard Details by Charles H. Hughes: This is a cloth bound book of 312 pages; published by D. Appleton & Co., New York. Price $6.00.

This book contains convenient forms, tables and formulas of standard details useful in designing. It is intended more for mechanical engineers, but will be especially useful to contractors and draftsmen.

* * *

Concrete, Its Manufacture and Use. Published by the Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 207 pages; cloth bound.

This is a practical reference book on the practical handling of concrete published by one of our largest manufacturers of concrete machinery. It is in no sense a catalogue but a practical treatise on the best methods of handling concrete and equipment. A nominal charge is made for a copy of the book.

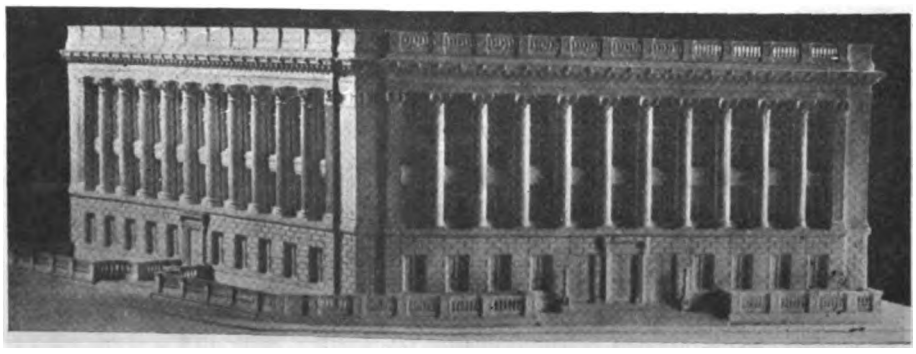
New Building of U. S. Chamber of Commerce

ON May 17th the corner-stone was laid for the new building to house the Chamber of Commerce of the United States. This building is being erected on Lafayette Square, Washington, D. C., on the site of Daniel Webster's old home. The building is estimated to cost $1,500,000.

The illustration shown herewith is a photograph of the model of the proposed building. In its architecture it follows the general lines of the recent public buildings erected in the Capital.

As is probably known to most of our readers, a comprehensive plan is being followed out to make Washington a City Beautiful.

The New Home of United States Chamber of Commerce



On the Site of Daniel Webster's Old Home

Corner-stone Laid May 17

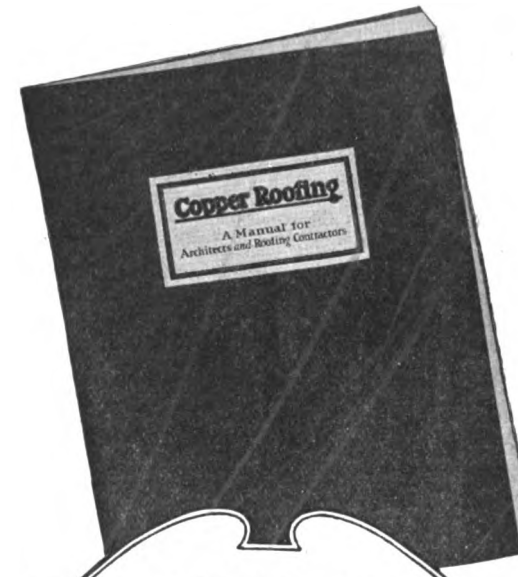
La Fayette Square Washington

Digitized by Google

Now Ready for Distribution to Contractors

"COPPER ROOFING"

A Manual of Up-to-Date Practise in the Erection of Copper Roofs, Copper Flashings, Copper Gutters, Copper Leaders, etc.



PROVIDING for the contractor a convenient reference to the latest and best practise in the application of Copper in the roofing and roof-drainage uses of the Everlasting Metal, "Copper Roofing" fills a long-felt need.

Proper methods for the erection of Copper are given. There are a number of full-page illustrations showing the Copper roof applied to various types of buildings. And, wherever it has been thought helpful, the text has been illustrated with figures.

Included are sample specifications covering roofing, flashings, valleys, gutters, leaders, skylights, cornices, etc., and a choice of methods for treating the Copper roof to secure an immediate coloring.

We are anxious that every architect, engineer and contractor interested shall have a copy of "Copper Roofing," and will send a copy promptly on request. There is of course no charge.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Some Facts About Copper

Weights of Various Roofing Materials as Compared with Copper

Copper Roofs

Batten or Wood Rib Method
Standing Seam Method — Flat Copper Roofs
Soldering, Backing, Sheathing
Thickness of Sheets
Fundamentals in Sheet Copper Roof Construction
Copper Shingles
Decorative Effects and How to Obtain
Flashings

Copper Roof Specifications

Solder — Flux — Fastenings
Precautions — Sheathing Wood
Paper — Finish
Batten Roofing — Standing Seam Roof
Flat Seam Roof

Other Copper Specifications

With or Without Copper Roof
Flashings — Reglets — Valleys
Gutters — Hanging Gutters
Conductors — Tubes and Outlets
Skylights — Cornices
Copper-covered Walls

COPPER AND BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
25 Broadway, New York

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	April 29	May 29
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2½" Face	$74.50	$71.50
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	38.00	39.75
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	51.50	51.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	41.50	44.00
B. and Better Partition ⅝"x3¼"	55.00	55.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	62.00	63.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	43.00	42.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$67.00	$58.50
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	29.00	29.00
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$73.00	$73.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	71.00	71.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4"	41.00	45.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	50.00	52.75
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	86.00	86.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.45	$7.40
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.18	7.18
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6"	43.50	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.75	$8.25
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	39.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$159.00	$151.25
Clear Plain White Oak	115.00	110.00
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16"x2¼"	$110.00	$110.00
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	96.50	97.00
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$19.50	$24.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.40	$2.60
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$1.93	$1.98
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.60	$3.00
1½ in.	2.45	2.80
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$17.00	$17.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	19.00	19.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	22.00	22.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.50	$1.50
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.70	3.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.70	3.00
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00	$45.00
Caledonian (delivered)	40.00	40.00
Smooth Grey (delivered)	50.00	50.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50	32.50
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square)	$8.50	$7.00
Asphalt, Strip (per square)	6.75	5.25
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered)	$11.25	$11.25
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered)	11.50	11.50
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered)	12.50	12.50
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered)	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered)	13.00	13.00
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot)	$0.10½	$0.10½
6 in. (cents per foot)	.15¾	.15¾
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8 x 16 in. (per sq. at quarry)	$8.25	$8.40
CORNER BEADS—(Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.03	$0.04
WALL TIES—(Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in., Per Foot	$0.28	$0.28
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot	.40	.40
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered	$0.23½	$0.23½
HAIR		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each	$0.24	$0.24
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$70.00	$70.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.	$0.25	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall	.60	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor	.45	.45

CHICAGO PRICES

	April 29	May 29
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com	$38.00	$39.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in	64.00	61.00
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr	43.00	43.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft	31.00	35.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr	46.50	46.50
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr	58.00	61.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	70.00	74.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.40	6.75
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	41.50	40.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75	$94.75
Oak Flooring, ½x2, Cl. Pl., White	75.00	75.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$39.25	$39.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	84.50	84.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$41.75	$44.50
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in	4.65	5.15
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97	$1.97
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$1.93	$1.98
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.00	$2.00
1½ in.	2.00	2.00
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	$45.00	$45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	50.00	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$2.00	$2.00
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00	2.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00	2.00

ST. LOUIS PRICES

	April 29	May 29
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$31.50	$35.00
Partition, ½x3¼, B. and Btr	52.50	52.50
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	29.00	32.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft	55.00	58.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	67.25	72.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	56.50	59.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.00	6.10
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft	38.00	39.00
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in	$84.50	$84.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft	39.25	40.00
8 inch Colonial	66.75	66.75
8 inch Bungalow	68.75	68.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ½x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$111.50	$112.00
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	96.75	96.75
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M	4.61	5.06
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$16.00	$16.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.10	$2.10
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$2.02	$2.07
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.10	$1.10
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.30	1.30
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google

Working Drawings Available to You

This home was designed for a private owner by one of the best residence architects in America.

Sometime ago we published a view of it in one of our books and it attracted so much favorable attention that we had hundreds of requests from all over the country for details and plans.

At last we have prevailed upon the architect to grant us the right of supplying complete working drawings and specifications. These working drawings are exceptionally complete and contain many full size details which make them unusually valuable and different from the ordinary.

Hiawatha's Cost Appeals to Buyers

This home can be built of Brick (solid masonry) for as low as from $9,000 to $13,000 depending upon location and the character of equipment and finish.

After you see the plans in circular No. 705 you should be able to determine the approximate cost of this popular home in your locality. With the complete plans—working drawings—and specifications, which are yours at a nominal price, you can estimate exactly what it will cost to build this home.

Costs Even Less With Ideal Wall

When this home was first built the Ideal Brick Hollow Wall was unknown. Its recent development makes possible the building of this Brick home for even less than the above figures. With the Ideal wall you obtain all the advantages of solid masonry construction at a saving of ⅓ in cost.

The Ideal Wall is thoroughly described in "Brick, How to Build and Estimate"—a 72-page manual of vital information for contractors and builders. It contains 30 tables, 9 full page detail drawings and other information which proves of wonderful assistance in estimating costs quickly and accurately. Only 25 cents postpaid.

The Hiawatha is one of a wide variety of Brick house designs shown in that fascinating volume, "Brick for the Average Man's Home." Here you will find all kinds of homes illustrated and described, together with much helpful information which will prove of great value in interesting prospective home owners, thus helping you to land jobs. The nominal price of $1.00 is to cover printing and distribution costs only.

$1.25 brings both books. Address The Common Brick Industry of America, 2129 Cleveland Discount Building, Cleveland. O.



The Hiawatha

A House You Can Sell Quickly and Profitably

This home is so good looking, practical and economical that it appeals to every one. It is declared by experts to be the finest of its class in America.

Think what a ready market you'd have for such a home if you built it. Think of its greater sales value—its better profit possibilities.

You can now secure complete plans and specifications for this remarkable brick home. Send for free circular No. 705 showing alternate floor plans and giving complete details.

This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America
2129 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere

Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

Review of the Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for April just published by F. W. Dodge & Co. show that the volume of contracts awarded are the highest ever recorded. The previous high record was for the month of July, 1919, the total for that month having been $317,698,000, compared with a total of $353,161,900 in April, 1922.

April's figures represented an increase of 20% over the March and an increase of 60% over that of April, 1921.

The first four months of this year have showed a total figure that is just under a billion dollars and is 65% greater than the total for the first four months of last year.

There has been comparatively very little activity in the building of industrial plants since the close of the war, and it is certainly a good healthy sign of the business revival that the contracts awarded for industrial buildings in April total $24,311,700.

A curious fact that we notice here is that the Middle West district which has been rather inactive, is now spending a large sum for industrial buildings.

Residential building, of course, still continues to lead, amounting, in April, to $132,477,800 or 37% of the month's totals.

Business buildings amounting to $58,711,100 is an increase of 17% over that of the March figure and this is also a very good sign of business revival. A good deal of money is being spent on schools and public works.

In the New England District, the total is 60% ahead of March and two and one-half times that of April, 1921.

In the New York District, comprising New York State and Northern New Jersey, the April total was 30% greater than the March figure and two and one-quarter times that of April, 1921!

In the Middle Atlantic States comprising Eastern Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey and South to South Carolina, the amount is 9% over that of March and is 72% more than that of last year.

Of the total of $132,477,800 to be spent for residential construction, $87,501,700 or nearly two-thirds is under erection in the New England, New York and Middle Atlantic Districts. This shows that the greatest activity in the building of residences is still concentrated in the Northeastern section of our country.

In the city of New York alone, there is now under construction residential buildings which will have room for 50,000 apartments and before the year is over, it is expected that 50,000 more apartments will be provided for.

These figures are exclusive of the one- and two-family houses in New York, of which a great number are being built.

Record of April, 1922. Building Contracts Awarded

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$14,378,900	$17,113,300	$6,979,700	$7,367,100	$12,143,100	$729,000	$58,711,100
Educational	4,605,600	8,571,900	6,409,500	3,409,000	12,767,400	955,100	36,718,500
Hospitals and Institutions	952,000	1,309,500	460,800	798,100	2,739,000	325,000	6,584,400
Industrial	4,204,400	4,918,100	1,682,300	4,885,500	8,416,900	204,500	24,311,700
Military and Naval	.....	88,500	.....	.....	33,800	.....	122,300
Public Buildings	201,500	155,000	373,900	151,000	495,900	2,400	1,379,700
Public Works and Utilities	3,079,400	28,307,400	9,598,400	6,891,400	25,827,700	1,546,700	75,251,000
Religious and Memorial	1,666,000	1,249,300	1,392,700	1,408,000	2,043,000	529,000	8,288,000
Residential	14,485,400	52,716,900	20,299,400	18,220,000	23,081,500	3,674,600	132,477,800
Social and Recreational	936,400	1,072,000	1,466,600	3,347,900	2,474,500	20,000	9,317,400
Total	$44,509,600	$115,501,900	$48,663,300	$46,478,000	$90,022,800	$7,986,300	$353,161,900

Building Projects Contemplated April, 1922

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$7,760,900	$15,196,000	$7,921,900	$9,703,600	$17,241,400	$1,017,500	$58,841,300
Educational	6,753,900	6,711,800	17,814,500	6,170,000	22,347,300	308,100	60,105,600
Hospitals and Institutions	359,000	1,033,000	1,001,000	387,000	2,286,000	175,000	5,241,000
Industrial	2,318,000	13,243,500	1,713,300	8,675,500	8,347,000	160,500	34,457,800
Military and Naval	16,000	.....	428,000	60,000	.....	.....	504,000
Public Buildings	453,000	348,000	241,700	490,000	240,500	549,100	2,322,300
Public Works and Utilities	5,709,800	18,116,500	16,057,200	11,074,700	37,148,400	3,260,800	91,367,400
Religious and Memorial	1,005,500	2,684,000	1,895,000	1,593,000	3,432,500	151,000	10,761,000
Residential	25,562,400	73,388,400	31,926,100	22,566,700	51,738,800	4,839,100	210,021,500
Social and Recreational	1,934,400	5,210,500	903,500	3,937,500	5,193,500	124,500	17,303,900
Total	$51,872,900	$135,931,700	$79,902,200	$64,658,000	$147,975,400	$10,585,600	$490,925,800

Digitized by Google

Bostwick
TRUSS-LOOP



BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" effects an **actual saving of money** for the Contractor and Builder in 5 distinct ways, viz.: in Time, Labor, Studding, Lath and Waste Plaster. While more expensive in first cost, BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" is the cheapest in finished wall cost per square yard, and it **endures.**

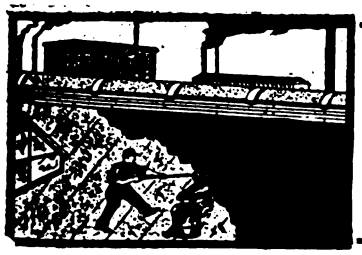
The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio

The Complete Bostwick Line

"Truss-Loop" Metal Lath
"Diamond A" Expanded Metal
"Niles" Expanded Metal
"Lock" Expanded Metal
"Truss-V-Rib" Re-enforcement
Channel Iron
Corner Bead—Rail
—Standard
—Truss-Wing
Base Bead
Wall Plug
Wall Ties—Y, No. 1, No. 2

Write for prices and full information

Bostwick
BUILDING MATERIALS



GUMLASTIC—The Best Protective Roof Coating on the Market

It toughens and callouses with age. It will not dry out, peel or crack. It is a scientific combination of pure asbestos, gums, waterproof lacquer, and non-volatile oils. It is unaffected by the severest cold or most intense heat—fireproof and rotproof.

Contractors can make big profits coating leaky roofs with Gumlastic roof coating. A gallon covers from 50 to 75 square feet. It is a perfect coating for burlap, canvas, tar and gravel, concrete, felt, iron, tin and steel roofs. You can save your customers money by coating their roofs with Gumlastic.

Agents Wanted for Territory Yet Open.

PYRAMID PRODUCTS CO., Bay City, Mich.

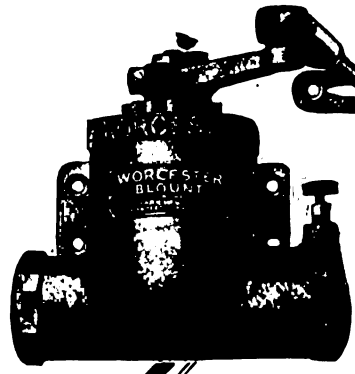


A growing demand

In the growing demand for stucco homes, the Rocbond dealer has the opportunity to make attractive and profitable returns.

Some interesting facts about Rocbond Exterior Stucco and the helpful Rocbond Dealer Service are at your disposal if you send us a postal request. Rocbond is structurally right, mechanically perfect. To obtain the facts about this enduring and profitable stucco puts you under no obligation. Write today.

The Rocbond Company
523 Home Guard Building, Van Wert, Ohio
Van Wert, Ohio—Plants—Cedar Rapids, Ia.



The New, Improved
Worcester
BLOUNT
Door Check

Saves Wear and Tear On Nerves and Door

Here is a door check that combines utmost efficiency with a simplicity of construction that assures long and useful service.

Six models—a style and size for every door—each combining the SEVEN IMPROVED FEATURES that put Worcester Blount Door Checks in a class by themselves.

Ask your dealer — or write for descriptive matter and prices—TODAY.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.
Factory and Main Office:
46 LAGRANGE STREET WORCESTER, MASS.
New York Office: 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service.

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 112)

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog. 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

U P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions and illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 pp.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

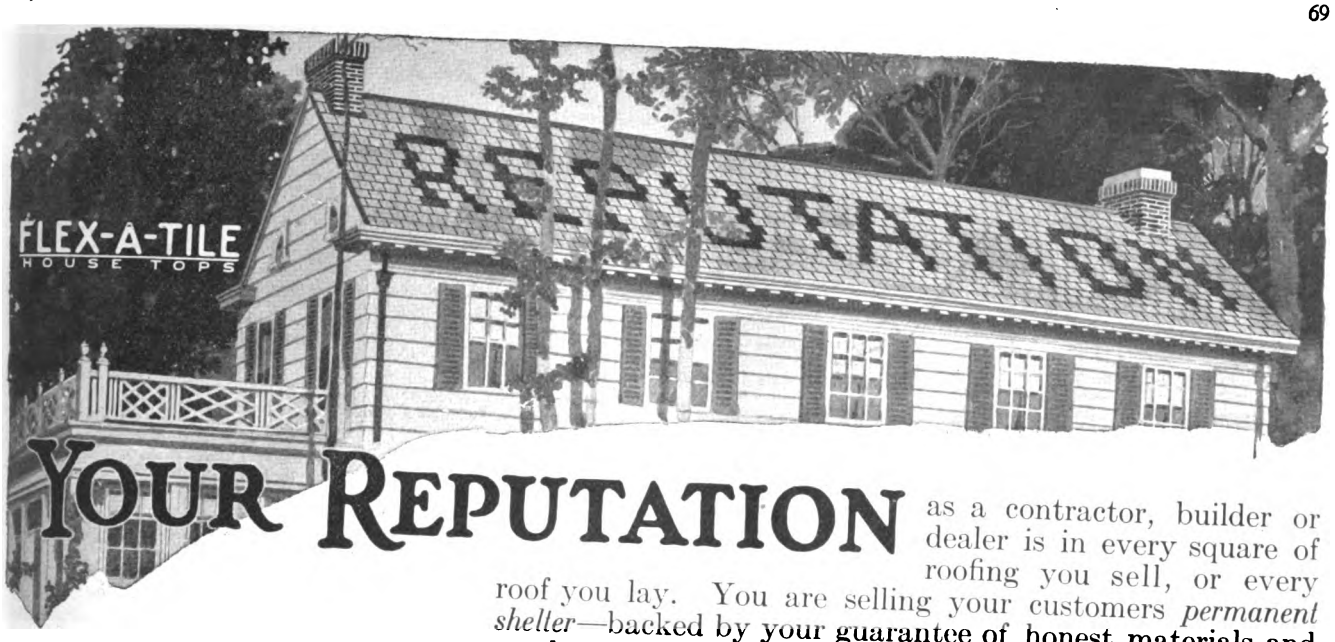
Alpha Portland Cement Company, Easton, Pa.

34. *Alpha Cement—How to Use It.* Handbook 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. A practical handbook on popular forms of concrete construction, including form work, proper proportions in mixing, waterproofing, colored concrete, etc.
35. *Alpha Service Sheets and Bulletins.* Special suggestions on the construction of Industrial Housing, Garages, Inclosure Walls, Steps, Sidewalks, Barns, Silos, Farm Buildings, etc.
36. *Alpha Aids.* A bi-monthly magazine for those who buy, sell or use Portland Cement, sent complimentary to approved names.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement, and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construcion. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Digitized by Google



YOUR REPUTATION

as a contractor, builder or dealer is in every square of roofing you sell, or every roof you lay. You are selling your customers *permanent shelter*—backed by your guarantee of honest materials and good workmanship.

That is why you rightly demand from the manufacturer the same quality of materials and skill in workmanship, as a guarantee of durability and lasting beauty for all roofs.

OUR REPUTATION

is behind every piece of Flex-a-Tile Roofing we manufacture.

The fact that The Richardson Company builds Flex-a-Tile "from the ground up"—operating its own felt mills, its own asphalt refineries, its own slate quarries—guarantees uniformly perfect materials.

The fact that The Richardson Company has specialized in the manufacture of fine roofing felt since 1868 guarantees uniformly skilled workmanship.

And the fact that The Richardson Company is thoroughly fertilizing its market through advertising assures recognition of the merits of Flex-a-Tile on the part of the building public.

For re-roofing over old shingles or for new construction; for smooth or slate surfaces; for large roofs or small—there is a Richardson Product, with the Richardson reputation behind it, designed to fit every roofing requirement.

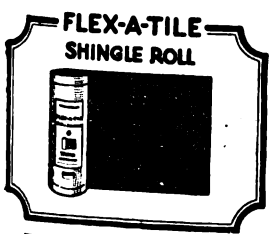
Write us for any further information you may require.

Address Dept. T

The Richardson Company
Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio



The extra thickness of these shingles adds to the beauty of a roof, as well as to its permanence. Yet they cost less than a third more than standard asphalt shingles.



Each roll of Flex-a-Tile Shingle Roll Roofing contains 108 square feet, which covers 100 square feet of roof, and allows a two inch lap. Nails, cement and complete instructions with each roll.

RICHARDSON Product

FLEX-A-TILE HOUSE TOPS 1868

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 68*

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book. 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.
Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.
40. *The Expense-Proof Farm.* Book of 96 pp. Illustrated. Showing methods of constructing various buildings, fence posts, water troughs, etc., used about the farm.

CHAINS
Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No.* 14. Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS
James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS
Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES
Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.
The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd Street, St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No.* 38. Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.
254. *Catalogue No.* 5. This is a new catalogue describing the Adjustable Steel Culvert Forms. 8-page book 6 x 10 in.
255. *Catalogue No.* 11. This is a new catalogue describing the new Steel Burial Vault Molds. It is 8 pages, 6 x 10 in.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¼ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet. 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massilon, Ohio.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS
L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Springs, N. J.
166. *Catalog and Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)
The Danley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.

DAMP-PROOFING
Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Certright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS
Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½x11 in.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¼ x 18½ in. 32 pp.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES
Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

DUMBWAITERS
Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELEVATORS
Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two and three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT
The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS
Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING, LUMBER
The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5½ x 7¾ in.
Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6½ x 9¼. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and When to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.
Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING, COMPOSITION
Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR SURFACING
Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

Digitized by Google

Sheetrock Stands Every Test

Some wallboards may have one good feature — some, another. Sheetrock effectively combines all the qualities you want in a dependable wall and ceiling material.

Both in new construction and in remodeling and repairs, Sheetrock makes an attractive, high grade job of which you can always be proud.

Sheetrock Goes Up Fast. It comes in thick, rigid sheets all ready for nailing to the joists and studding. It is cut with a common saw and is quickly fitted to form.

It Stops Fire. Being made from gypsum rock, Sheetrock will not burn. It has been tested for fire-resistiveness and approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Sheetrock Won't Warp. It will not shrink, warp or buckle. It remains firm and flat year after year. Sheetrock can be decorated with wallpaper, paint or panels.

Keeps Rooms Comfortable. As the gypsum rock from which it is made is an efficient non-conductor of heat and cold, Sheetrock helps keep rooms comfortable the year 'round. Sheetrock also deadens sound.

Sheetrock Is Economical. Because it is low in first cost and will outlast the building in which it is erected, and because of the savings it effects in construction labor, Sheetrock provides smooth, solid walls at a minimum cost.

Ask for a sample of Sheetrock and a plan which will help you line up the Sheetrock jobs that exist in your locality. Don't put it off. Fill in and mail the attached coupon today!



Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Ia., Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S.D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colo., Arden, Nev., Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock — please send sample.
Name .....
Address .....

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 70*

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS
American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

GYPSUM
U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street. Rochester, N. Y.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer, Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers—Send for illustrated booklet.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for vanishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 376 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9¾ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.
Upson Company, Lockport, New York.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
230. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¼ x 9¾ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
Holland Furnace Co., Holland, Mich.
230. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* Containing some sound advice on the heater and some miscellaneous points.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacties, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Sill Stove Works, Rochester, N. Y.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HOISTS—See Elevators
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE
Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Brown Co., Portland, Me.
93. Send for samples of "Bermico" Sheathing paper—different weights for all purposes of insulation.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.
United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94. *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¾ in. 24 pp

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
250. Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS
A. S. Alee Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalogue in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.
251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores.* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.
252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.
101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.
102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.
Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.
228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¾ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.

Digitized by Google

Safely from Ridge to Ground

The **roof** catches the rain or snow, but it is the valleys, gutters and leaders that carry the rain or melted snow to the ground.

If valleys or gutters **leak,** due to rust or corrosion, decorations and furnishings are at the mercy of the elements, **no matter if the roof proper is in perfect condition!**



If Valleys and Gutters Are

TARGET-AND-ARROW ROOFING TIN

(*Prior to 1905 called Taylor's "Old Style"*)

decorations and furnishings are absolutely safe, for TARGET-AND-ARROW is made to **last,** and while its first cost is slightly more than ordinary roofing tin, it will save many, many times the original investment by preventing costly damage to the favorite furniture and fittings.

Send for "THE ACHILLES HEELS OF A BUILDING," a graphic chart showing where gutters, valleys, flashings and other vital spots occur in the roof of a building and explaining how and why "Target-and-Arrow" assures permanent protection to these important places.

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY
304 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Headquarters for good roofing tin since 1810

Look for this Trade → ◎ *Mark on every Sheet*

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 72*

105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.

106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.

107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn.

LUMBER, ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS AND METAL BUILDING SPECIALTIES

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.

113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.

115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.

116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc.
Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

The Donley Bros. Co., 7400 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

237. *28-Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialities." 6x9 in.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6½ in. 8pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.

122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.

123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.

124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½x3¾ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.

256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8x10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION STEEL

Empire Steel Partition Co., College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PERGOLAS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

235. *Album No. 33.* 7½x10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER, INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

B. Karol & Sons Co. 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Trenton Potteries Co., Trenton, N. J.

257. *Our New Catalog Shows These Details.* If our new Catalog R is not on your desk, by all means send for a copy. Architects who have seen it quite generally pronounce it the most completely comprehensive catalog of plumbing fixtures in their experience. Not only are complete specifications given, but the detail drawings are invaluable in showing exactly how and when a certain type should be used.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.

138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinders and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of application, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co., of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

145. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

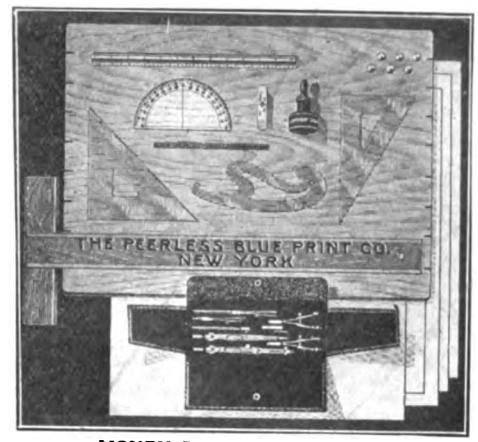
A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
342 Madison Av., N. Y. **24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago**
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing

NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Lined T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT CO.
341-347 Fifth Avenue, New York



Mr. Architect—

What about the attic space?

Is it used to advantage or is it allowed to go to waste because you have not been able to provide the necessary space in the room below?

If so

You should know more about The Bessler Movable Stairway—the logical solution to this problem.

The Bessler has been thoroughly tested by hundreds of users under all sorts of conditions.

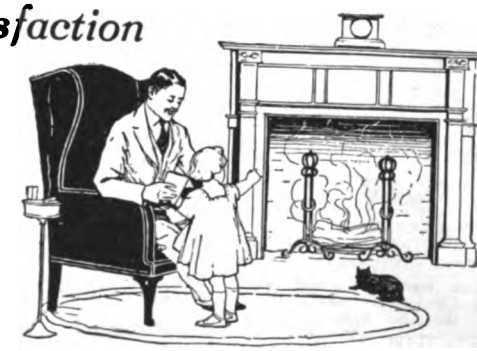
It has merit—strength, ease of operation, appearance and convenience.

Shouldn't you really have our catalogue giving sizes of stairs, opening widths, ceiling heights, prices, etc.? You owe it to yourself to keep posted on this "modern way up"—The Bessler Movable Stairway. Write for your copy of our catalog today.

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
Akron **Ohio**

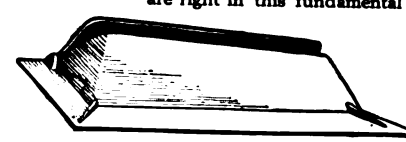
Fireside Satisfaction

and what it calls for



IT calls for an easy chair, a pipe, and a book; for a hearth rug and pussy cat; for a tiny daughter who begs for a story. It calls for a fire that really burns—a bright, clean, warm, smokeless blaze that needs little attention or fuel.

Make sure about the fire with a Donley Damper. The other details will arrange themselves, if you are right in this fundamental feature.



The Donley Damper

DONLEY DAMPERS • PACKAGE RECEIVERS • COAL CHUTES • METER BOXES • GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co.
BUILDING SPECIALTIES 5700 EAST 74TH ST. **CLEVELAND**

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 74*

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York City.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinanti, Ohio.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3¾ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.

Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

209. *An Interesting Catalog.* Describing furniture and coil springs. Also wire specialties and various kinds of chains.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.

163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*

Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enameled, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Aten Sewage Disposal Co., 286 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

168. *Illustrated treatise* on the disposal of sewage according to the Aten System.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

The Brown Co., Portland, Me.

172. *Sample book of "Bermico" Sheathing Papers* sent to interested parties.

Porete Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SLATE—See also Roofing

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Company, Granville, N. Y.

175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.

169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.

252. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.

Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.

179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 36 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 38 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finshes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.

National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.

184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW

Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.

187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.

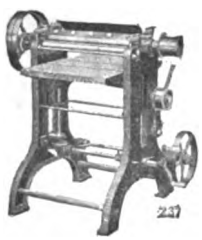
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.

190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

191. *Fireproof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile.* Booklet. 8½ x 11.

Pyramid Tile Machinery Co., 140 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



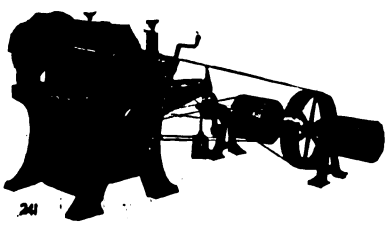
American "Jewel" Bench Planer



American "Variety" Tilting-Table Saw Bench



American "Universal" Saw Bench



American "Triumph" Planer, Matcher and Moulder

"Furnishes All Necessary Mill Work"

THAT is what Frederick Skon, a carpenter and builder of Jersey City, N. J., says about the American Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

His letter is as follows:

> "The Contractors' Variety Woodworker has proven very satisfactory in my shop. I cannot say what department the machine has proven most useful in, as the rip-saw, cross-cut saw, jointer and mortiser are in constant use by two men in my shop. I think it is sufficient recommendation for the machine to say it furnishes me with all necessary mill work."

Hundreds of contractors, builders and carpenters, the country over voice the same enthusiasm, on the all around utility of the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

Put an "American" in your shop and from the start it will prove a dividend paying investment in time and labor saved and volume of work turned out.

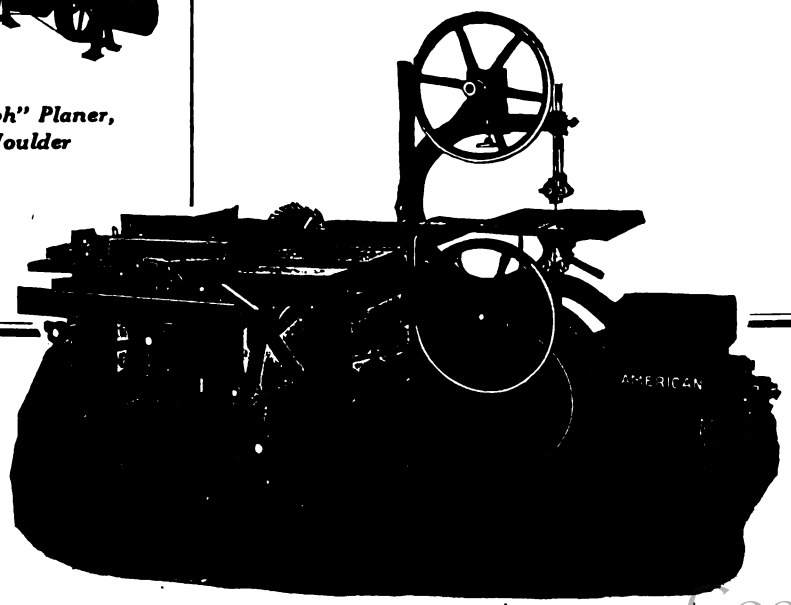
Write for Bulletin No. 77 that fully describes the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker and our line of woodworking machinery.

American Saw Mill Machinery Company

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main Street

New York, N. Y.
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

American
Woodworking Machinery



Furnish with Built-in Gasoline Engine, Self-Contained Electric Motor or for Belt Drive.

Portable Variety Woodworker with 28-Inch Band Saw.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

238. An eight-page illustrated circular describing the advantages of "Pyramid Tile."

TIMBER CLAMP
Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

TOOLS
C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
253. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS
Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TRANSITS (See Levels)
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS
The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
235. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4x9 inches.

VENTILATION
Automatic Ventilator Co., 1003 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
192. *Illustrated Folder.* Describes the construction and installation of an automatic ventilator which can be installed at the top or bottom of a window, either inside or outside.
Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.
The Stark Sheet Metal Works Co., Rex and Second Streets, S. E., Canton, Ohio.
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.
Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder*, describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.
Bishopric Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
198. *Booklet. "Bishopric for All Time and Clime."* Containing facts and figures, and illustrated with photographs of beautiful houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units. Sent free.
Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.
McAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
200. *Folder.* Describing uses and application of Fiberlic Wall Board, together with sample of same sent to any address.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 n. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.
Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing
Truscon Laboratories, The, Corner Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No. 8.* Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

WEATHER VANES
E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 18½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

WINDOW HARDWARE
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Simplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
232. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No. 77.* Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.
The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.
Hutchinson Mfg. Co., Lafayette Street, Norristown, Pa.
221. *Illustrated descriptive circular* of portable woodworking machinery that you can take to the job, using it on a bench.
R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.
Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.
J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
225. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.
Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.

How Many Possible Buyers Get Your Catalogues?

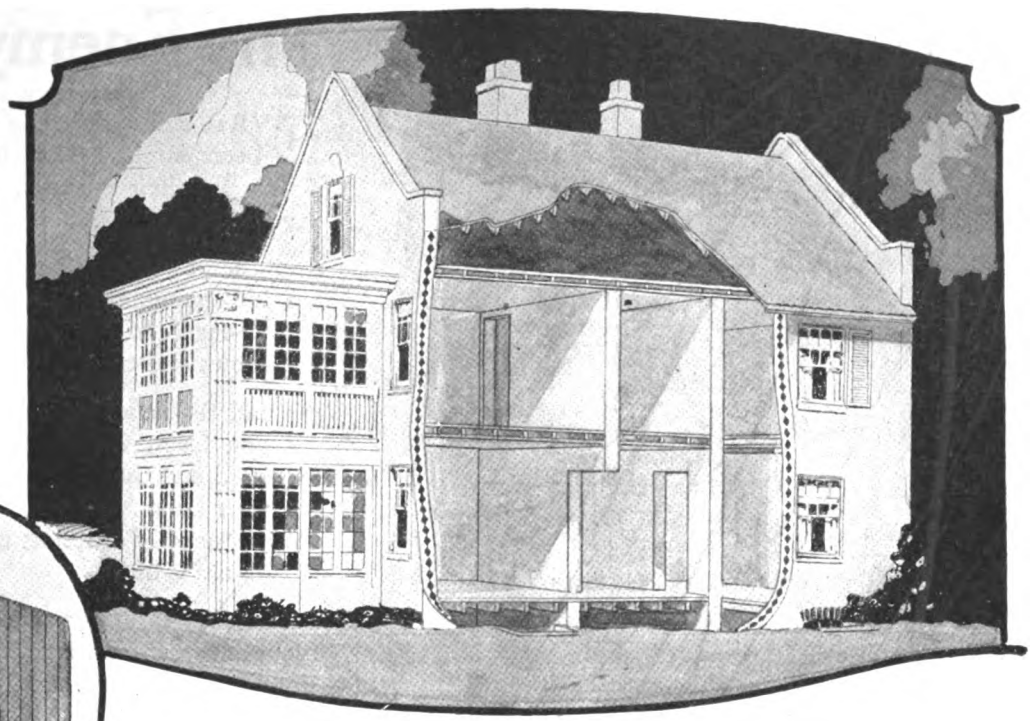
The manufacturers whose catalogues are listed in "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature" are getting results—that is why they continue to describe their catalogues in this list.

You can get similar results. Insert a brief description of the catalogues you issue and you will note a ready response from Builders, Contractors and Architects who are always eager to learn of new products or new uses for old products.

The cost is nominal—only $5 per listing per month.

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
239 BROADWAY **NEW YORK**

Digitized by Google





What makes a refrigerator independent of the weather? Dead air space. See how this principle is used in Hollow Tile.

Take a Hint from the Ice Box

Read Why Some Houses Are Cool and
Comfortable in Summer

Swing open the refrigerator door to get a glass of milk or something—how cold it is!

That's due to dead air space.

Dead air space permits neither heat nor cold to pass. The scorching rays of the summer sun cannot filter through the dead air space in Hollow Tile.

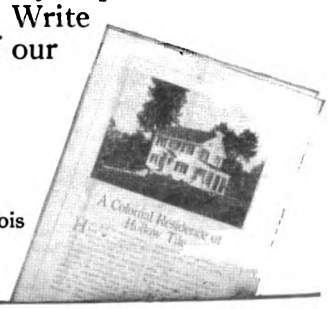
Sell your customers the comfort of coolness as well as a house. Show them how Hollow Tile keeps the home cooler in summer and warmer in winter—saving coal.

Here is a fine point to close a sale—this extra convenience without additional cost.

Build with Hollow Tile—fireproof, weatherproof and strong. When you show how it costs only 5 per cent more than wood—Man, the job is yours! Write for free plan folders. Take advantage of our complete plan service.

Complete plans and specifications of many types of houses, farm buildings and garages are ready for you at the Hollow Building Tile Association.

HOLLOW BUILDING TILE
ASSOCIATION
Dept. 196, Conway Building Chicago, Illinois

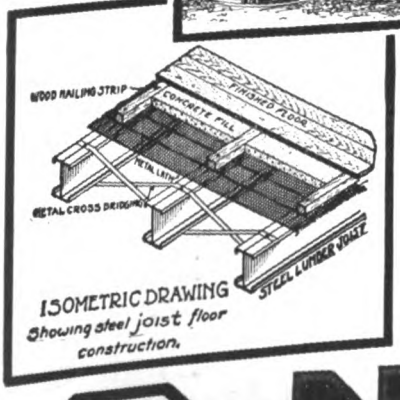


HOLLOW TILE

THE MOST ECONOMICAL FORM OF PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION

Digitized by Google





ISOMETRIC DRAWING
Showing steel joist floor construction.

The panels above show the effect of basement fires on a wood floor as compared with a Steel Joist Floor. Lower panel shows Steel Joist Floor detail. Over 2,000 dwelling fires occurred every week last year. Most of them started in basements.

The Enemy Within

EVER since life came upon earth there has been enmity. Man has his enemies. Animals have their enemies. Birds, trees, fish—all have their enemies.

And that building that shelters you and yours has its enemy, too. It ever lurks within that home, eager to devour it together with your loved ones and treasured possessions.

We call that enemy **FIRE**. You dread it. And yet you foster it. You build with inflammable materials and thus place food in its path throughout your home. When it attacks you, you fight it. It's usually a losing game. Don't fight fire out—build it out.

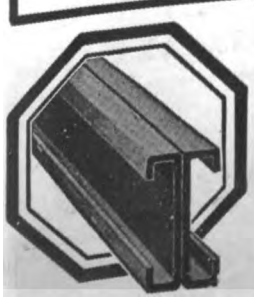
Perhaps you, like many others, have always thought firesafe construction too costly for homes. You approved it for office buildings, theatres, etc., but you felt that you couldn't afford it. That may have been true in years gone by. But it's not true today.

Basement walls are fireproof. But if you cover your basement with a wood-beam floor you encourage the home's destruction. Build a Firesafe First Floor over those fireproof basement walls and cut off from the livable sections of your home the fire hazards located in the cellar.

The cost of this simple construction is little more than common wood-beam floor construction. National Steel Joists are as light as wood beams and as easily handled. Many millions of square feet of floor space have been built with these steel joists in dwellings, schools, office buildings, apartments, etc. Stocks of National Steel Joists are carried by most structural steel companies throughout the country.

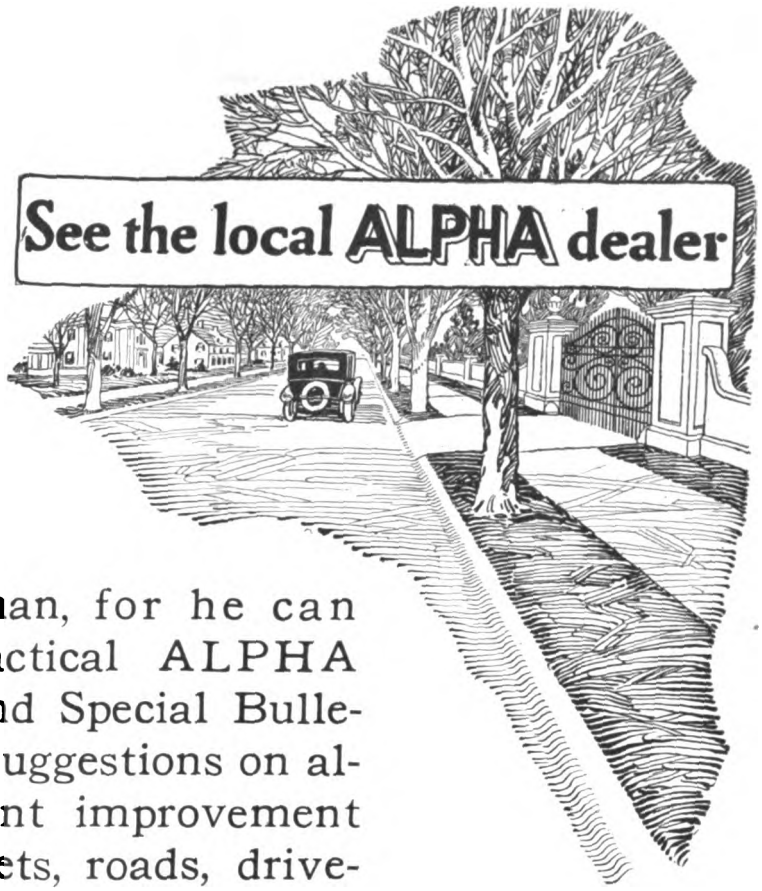
Send us a pencil sketch or picture of the residence, store or other building you are planning and blueprint layout, list of materials, estimate, etc., will be furnished without charge. We have a pamphlet for contractors giving safe loading tables and details. Shall we mail you one?

The NATIONAL PRESSED STEEL Co.
MASSILLON, OHIO
DIVISION OF CENTRAL STEEL CO.



NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google



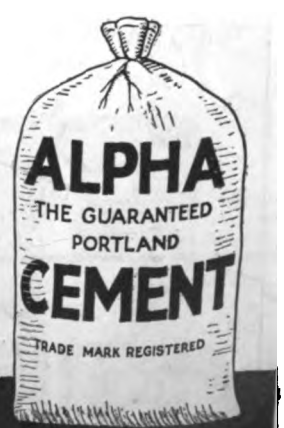
He's a helpful man, for he can supply the practical ALPHA Service Sheets and Special Bulletins, giving good suggestions on almost every cement improvement from cement streets, roads, driveways, a leys and curbs to walls, small warehouses and storage houses, unit-type garages, etc.

You won't have to buy ALPHA CEMENT to get these valuable aids, but when you are ready for cement the ALPHA dealer will tell you why he likes to supply ALPHA CEMENT—the product of thirty-one years of experience in cement-making and a product that is tested hourly at all plants to insure uniformity of quality.

ALPHA PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY
EASTON, PA.
140 South Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

New York Boston Philadelphia Pittsburgh Baltimore
Battle Creek, Mich. Ironton, Ohio

Plants at: Alpha, N. J. Cementon, N. Y. Jamesville, N. Y. Manheim, W. Va.
Martins Creek, Pa. La Salle, Ill. Ironton, Ohio Bellevue, Mich.



use Alpha Cement

Digitized by Google



Contractors and Dealers Should Help Each Other

Poor dealers make a poor town. A poor town doesn't build. It can't.

Strong dealers make a strong town. A strong town does build.. And keeps on growing.

Strengthen your dealers and you strengthen your town. Strengthen your town and you strengthen yourself. It's simple. Hard sense. Good business.

Your dealer carries supplies and always can help you—at once—in a pinch.

Your dealer knows you and can give you a line of credit. Without credit no business man can get very far.

And finally, your live dealer is your best salesman. He is constantly getting tips. He has to turn them over to you because he can't use them himself. And if he turns his tips over to you, the least you can do is to turn your business over to him.

We urge all contractors to buy through their dealers. Because a growing dealer means a growing town. And a growing town means a steadily increasing building program. And since we are in the building business we believe in a real building program for all.

That's why we have adopted the policy of selling to building material dealers exclusively.

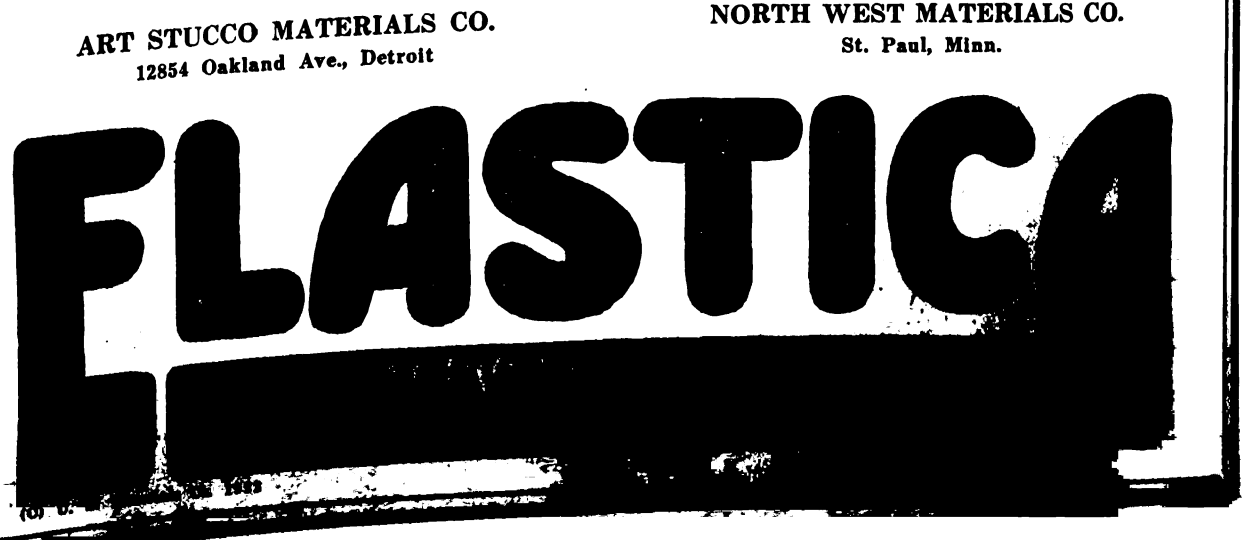
Manufacturers of Elastica—the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped "Complete in a Sack."

WISCONSIN LIME & CEMENT CO.
Conway Bldg., Chicago

ART STUCCO MATERIALS CO.
12854 Oakland Ave., Detroit

AMERICAN MATERIALS CO.
101 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

NORTH WEST MATERIALS CO.
St. Paul, Minn.



Digitized by Google



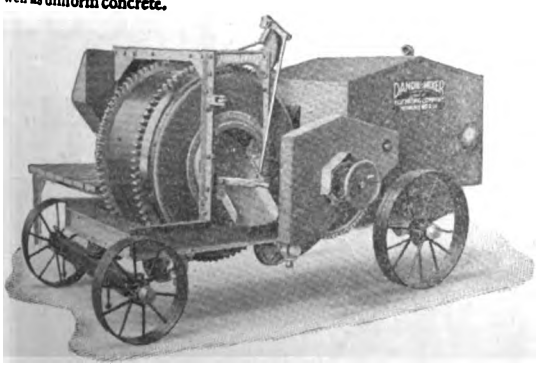
Get Extra Yardage Service from a Light Mixer Investment

KOEHRING DANDIE CAPACITIES

4 and 7 cubic feet mixed concrete. Steam and Gasoline. Power charging skip or low charging platform — automatic water-measuring tank. Discharge control from both sides. May be equipped with light duty hoist. Mixes mortar as well as uniform concrete.

NO, not the cheapest mixer! Yet the DANDIE is within the price range for light mixers. It is the ***remarkable value*** in the light mixer field.

Koehring safety-margin construction puts trouble-free, dependable, profitable service in the light DANDIE; fortifies you against costly delays and repairs. Big production and standardization of every part keeps the price down.



Get the Dandie Catalog D-4

Inform yourself on how to judge mixer values and dependability. Get the full details of what Koehring safety-margin construction means in service and profits. You will buy better if you send back the coupon. Of course, that obligates you in no way.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

Digitized by Google

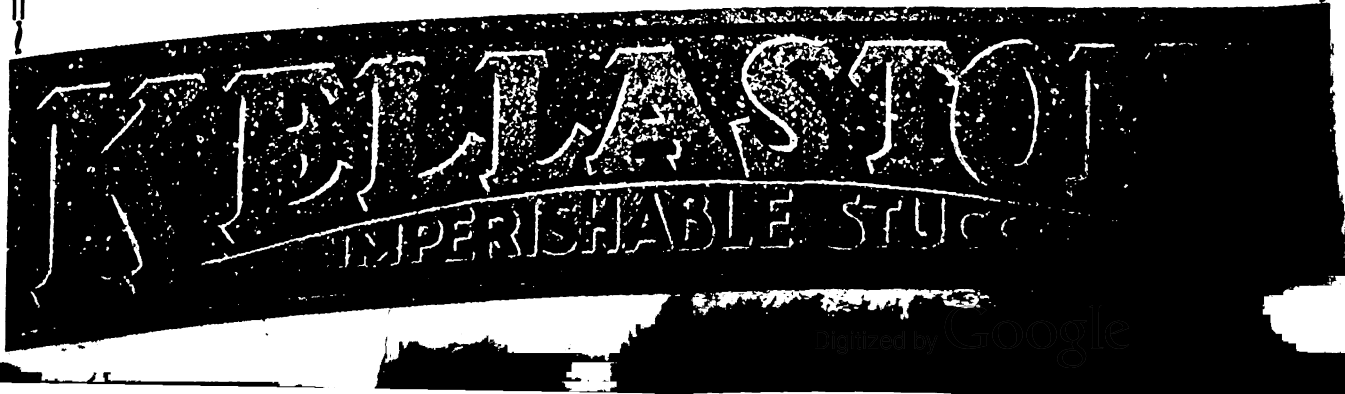
Expansion and Contraction Shorn of Power

WHEN KELLASTONE stucco powder and the magnesium chloride mixing fluid are combined, the setting reaction results in a chemical crystallization absorbing a majority of the moisture content, thereby eliminating rapid evaporation and consequent high porosity. Accordingly, Kellastone stucco coatings are exceedingly dense, thereby effectively and permanently repelling the entry of moisture. By repulsing the attacks of the most active agency of expansion and also because magnesite by nature is dormant to expansion and contraction, cracking and deterioration caused by these destructive elements and so frequently present in ordinary stucco walls, may be completely avoided by specifying ***Genuine Kellastone.***

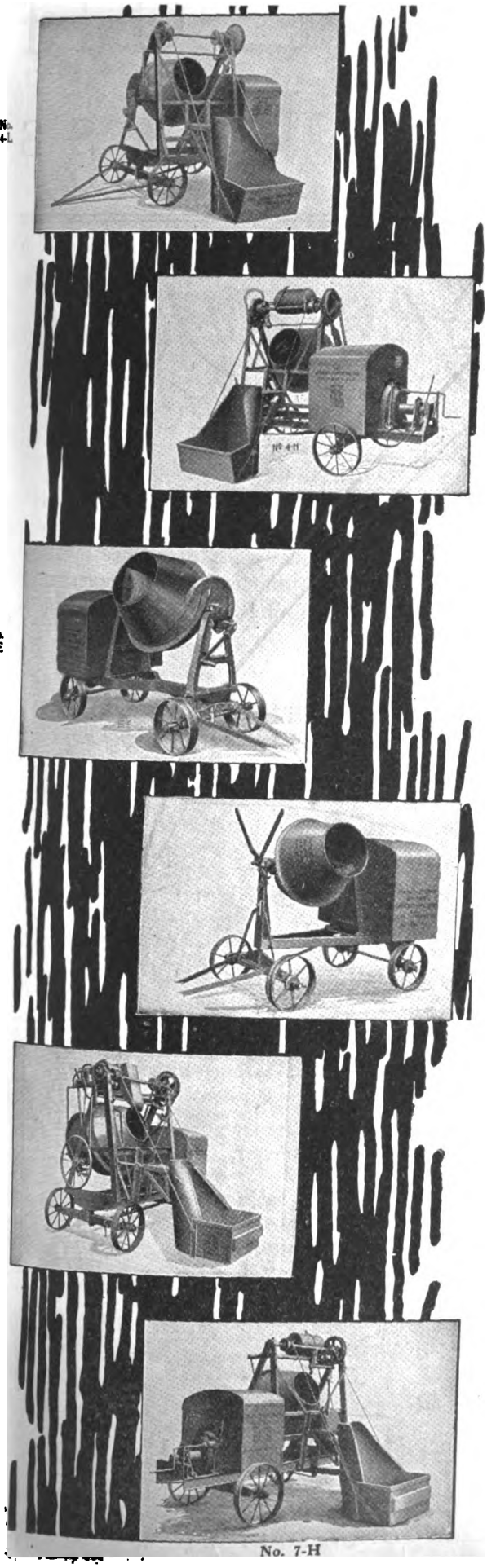
KELLASTONE Super Plaster for interior walls is built on principles differing radically from any other plastic product. It is fibrous and very light, thereby possessing great volume and spreading capacity. It attains six hundred pounds per square inch tensile strength in thirty days, No plaster in existence can approach its flexibility and water will not damage it. It is highly plastic —works as easy as gypsum—and may be applied over any construction surface.

Many architects and builders have expressed appreciation for the interesting KELLASTONE publications, copies of which we shall be pleased to send upon request.

NATIONAL KELLASTONE CO.
ROOM 517
155 E. Superior St. CHICAGO, ILL.
New York Office, 342 Madison Ave., New York City



Digitized by Google



Jaeger
A MIX A MINUTE

When You Think of JAEGER *Think of "Tilting-Drum"*

EVERY one of the 18 Jaeger mixer outfits is a tilting-drum machine. This line not only gives you the widest possible choice of mixers—it gives you a mixer that has definitely proven its superiority over any non-tilting type mixer made.

Consider this fact: Of the 50,000 mixers used in this country more than 25,000 are tilting-drum machines. **And of this 25,000, more than half are Jaegers!** Remember that there are but two concerns putting out a standard tilting-drum mixer compared to a host of concerns making other types—and you'll agree that the tilting-drum is the most popular type mixer made.

The Jaeger Tilting-Drum gives you a quicker mix. It takes but 5 seconds to tilt the drum and completely discharge a batch—half the time that it takes to dump a batch from a non-tilting mixer where the concrete is mechanically dipped out.

You get **a more thorough mix.** The scientific shape of the bowl and placing of the paddles insure that.

You get simpler construction. This means less wear, less upkeep—**lower depreciation. The depreciation of a Jaeger is 20% to 30% lower than on any other mixer made!**

Speed of mix, thoroughness of mix, low cost of operation—these are the features that insure low-cost concrete and bigger profits.

Our new catalog and list of lower prices will interest you. Send in the coupon today!

The Jaeger Machine Co.

216 Dublin Ave. **Columbus, Ohio**

COUPON

THE JAEGER MACHINE CO.
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your catalog and new list of lower prices.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Digitized by Google



Just Off the Press

Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost

A book of 100 pages, large size, 9"x12", printed on heavy paper, illustrating the work of architects known nationally for excellence in design of houses of moderate cost—practical, economical. Handsome front cover design, in 3 colors.

Here is a plan book which is entirely different from existing plan books. Every design, whether it is of the simple frame dwelling or the larger residence has been designed so as to secure beauty and convenience.

Builders and contractors can use "Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost" **to create more business.** Just show this book to your prospects and let them pick out the home they like best. Every home illustrated in this book will be a credit to the community where it is built and the builder.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

A book of exceeding importance to every prospective home owner, and, consequently, just the book for every builder, draftsman, lumber dealer, real estate operator, and mortgage and building loan organizations.

Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper covers; $1.50 in cloth covers.

Send orders to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

920 Broadway, New York

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)

All Kinds of Buildings

Whether you build cottage or coliseum, warehouse, factory or post office, Oak meets every test of modern flooring.

No flooring is more beautiful, more sanitary, more durable, more easily cleaned, more susceptible of fine finish.

Oak Floors increase selling and renting value. Note constant mention of "Oak Floors" in "For Sale and Rent" columns of newspapers.

All Types of Floors

It may now be assumed that the *modern home* will have Oak Floors. But where a "high duty floor" is required, the *durability* of Oak makes it the logical choice. No. 2 Common Oak Flooring, formerly called "Factory Oak Flooring," is now the cheapest hardwood obtainable, being 25% under any other hardwood.

Cases are on record where this flooring has stood up for over 40 years in a machine shop where heavy, vibrating machinery was in daily use.

All Stains and Finishes

The adaptability of Oak Flooring to take any desired stain or finish clinches the arguments in its favor, as the builder may take it for granted that Oak may be finished in any desired color.

Oak Floors Over Old Floors

On remodelling jobs the special ⅜ thickness for overlaying old, worn floors, at small cost, should be borne in mind.

Write for Free Booklets

Our informative booklets, in colors, mailed on request.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.



For general specifications, see Sweet's Architectural Catalogue, page 458; 16th Edition; page 389, 15th Edition.



More Window Display Space!
the need of every retail merchant!

Store display windows are an important asset in the success of every modern retail establishment. The merchant realizes that his windows — his store front—can be made business builders by attracting passersby through the door.

Store fronts of modern type are now regarded as a necessity—and the contractor's task simply becomes one of installing a store exterior of proven worth—a store front that is attractive.

Through our co-operation any contractor or carpenter can become a Desco Store Front specialist—and without any special knowledge or experience. We have enabled scores of contractors to build up a profitable business in Desco Store Fronts and we can do the same for you. Mail the coupon below and we will explain in detail how Desco Store Front construction is sold to contractors and how we will co-operate with you to increase your profits. See Sweet's Catalog.

DETROIT SHOW CASE COMPANY
1660 Fort St. West **Detroit, Michigan**

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

DETROIT SHOW CASE COMPANY,
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen:
Without obligation upon my part you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

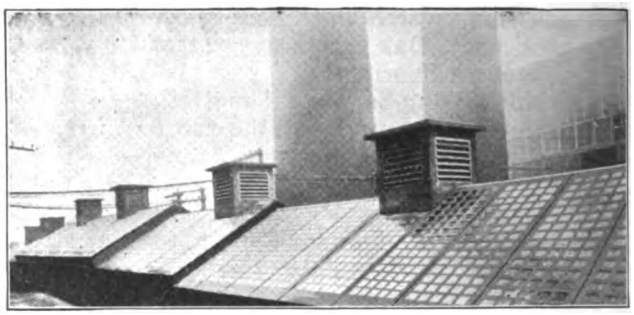
108

Digitized by Google

3-WAY SIMPLEX SKYLIGHTS
FOR CONCRETE BUILDINGS

Or for any kind of building that needs an extra strong permanent skylight

3-Way Simplex Skylights are of reinforced concrete construction—
Need no paint—
Need no putty or protecting screen—
Everlasting—
Fire Resisting—
Burglar Proof—
Weather Proof and Fume Proof—
Greatest Daylight Area—



3-WAY SIMPLEX SKYLIGHT OVER REFRIGERATING PLANT—ARMOUR & CO., CHICAGO

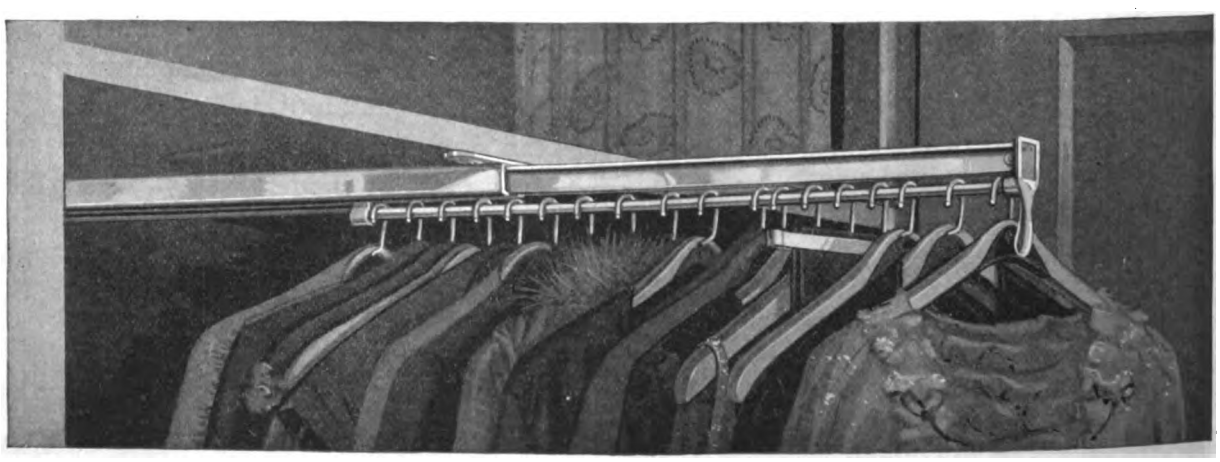
Ask for Details and Specifications SC

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY
Skylight Engineers

139 Spring Street
NEW YORK

1309 South 55th Street
CICERO, ILL.

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers



There Is One for Every Closet in Every Home

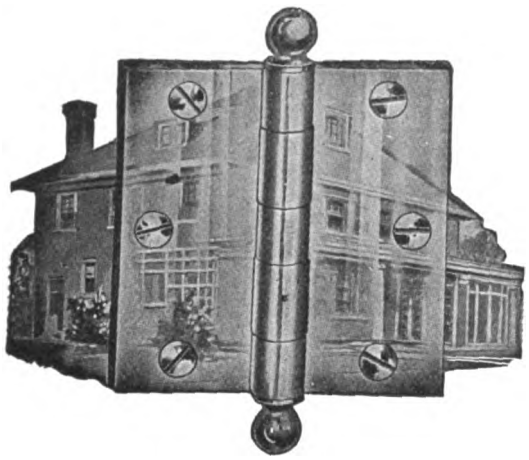
KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. They will fit any and all closets in old homes and transform disorderly clothes racks into modern garment cases.

In new homes—or homes about to be built, as much as 15 per cent in construction costs is saved when Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers are planned for in advance, because this modern system permits smaller, space-saving closets, which reduce the overall dimensions of the building without reducing the size of the rooms. And yet these smaller closets will hold more clothing, create order, cleanliness and lengthen the life of the garments. Architects and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Carrier System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest developments in home conveniences.

Write for prices and details of simple installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Digitized by Google



Your

ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

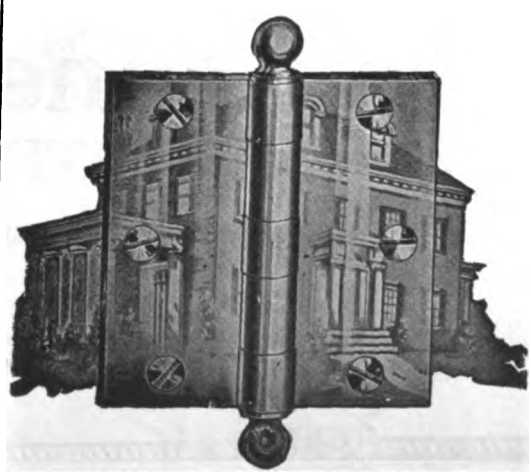
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago





Residence of
Geo. DeForest Lord
Cedarhurst, L. I.

William Harmon Beers
Architect

Why Kelsey Health Heat Is Ideal for the Home

Warm Fresh Air

Plenty of pure warm air for every room in the house, regardless of the direction of the wind or severity of the weather. The positive cap sends an extra supply to the room that is hard to heat.

Circulation

The warm air is delivered not only in large volumes, but at high velocity, insuring proper circulation.

Ventilation

The exhausted air is removed through vents at the floor line.

Humidity

The automatic humidifier supplies the proper amount of moisture for health and comfort.

Convenience

No radiators occupying space that should be used for furniture.

Economy

The Kelsey Warm Air Generator extracts more heat from a ton of coal than any other system. This can easily be proved by records of actual performance.

Our Engineering Department will furnish detailed plans and specifications, insuring satisfactory installation.

Let us send you descriptive Booklet No. 5.

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR

261 James Street, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

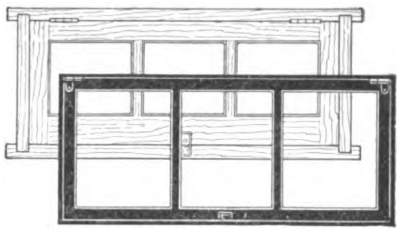
NEW YORK OFFICE:
565-B Fifth Avenue
(Cor. 46th St.)

BOSTON:
465-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

Digitized by Google

TRUSCON STEEL BASEMENT WINDOWS

Truscon Steel Basement Windows have obtained immediate popularity and are in demand by builders everywhere, because:



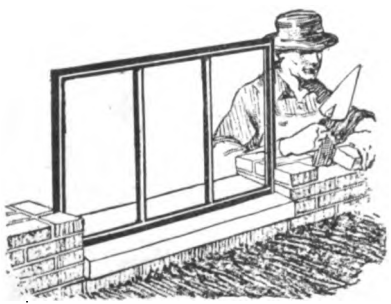
Reduces your lighting bills and Truscon Steel Windows make your basement bright and cheery.

50% to 80% more daylight

Easy opening, automatic locking and continuous double overlapping weathering are exclusive features of Truscon Steel Basement Windows.



won't stick or warp



Also easily screened. In any type of foundation it is a simple matter to install Truscon Steel Basement Windows.

as easily installed

Actual figures in many localities have shown lower cost for Truscon Steel Basement Windows.



and COST as little as wood

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
WAREHOUSES AND REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

HOME BUILDERS! Write today for details.
DEALERS! Get our attractive dealer plan.

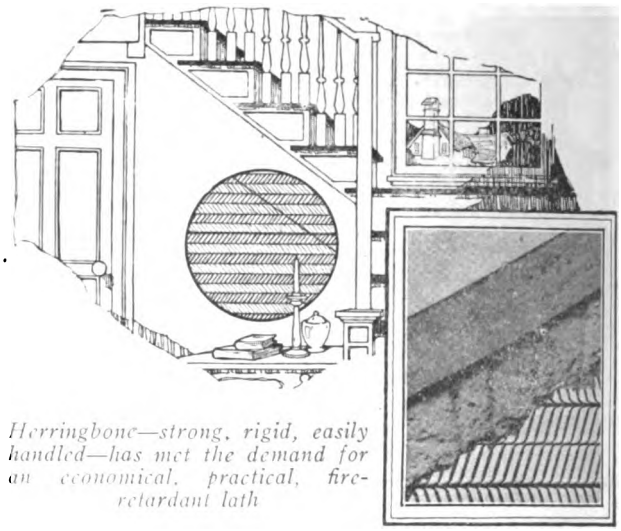
COUPON

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY,
Youngstown, Ohio.

I am interested in Truscon Steel Basement Windows. I am an owner, architect, contractor, dealer.

Name .....

Address .....



Herringbone—strong, rigid, easily handled—has met the demand for an economical, practical, fire-retardant lath

Protect the Stairs from Fire

The only fire escape in a house is the stairs. They must be protected. Fire comes upward. Protect the under side of the stairs and you protect all. Use metal lath and plaster.

For a dependable, fire-resisting lath use Herringbone. It spans sixteen inches. The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

BRANCHES

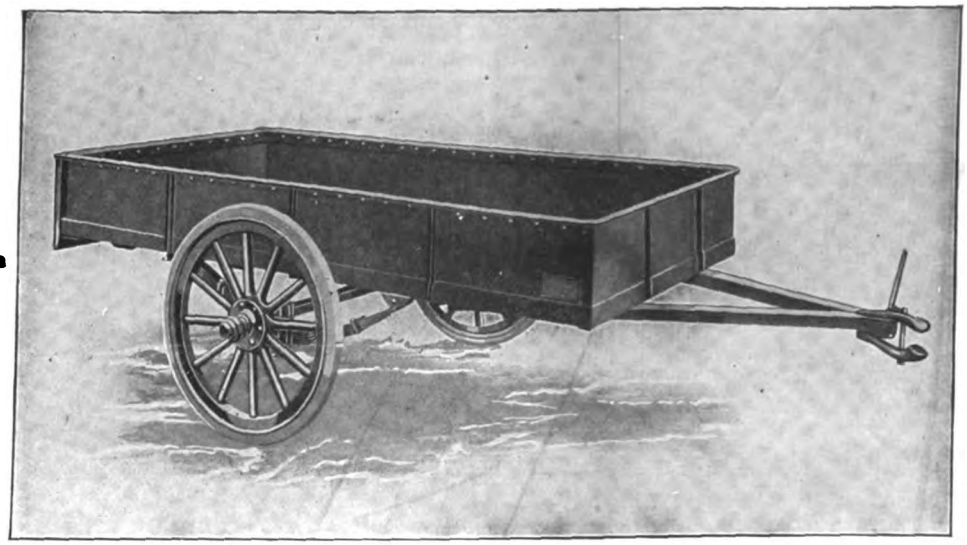
Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee Kansas City Minneapolis
San Francisco Philadelphia Omaha New York Baltimore
Cleveland Atlanta St. Louis Los Angeles Buffalo

Digitized by Google

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



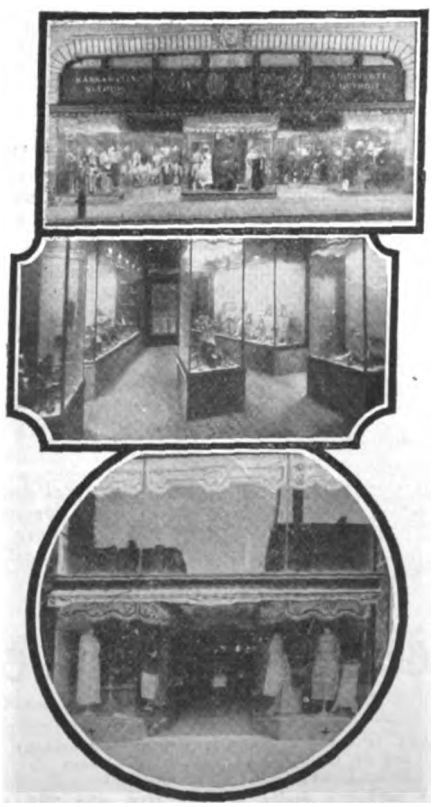
Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

THERE is a lot of Kawneer Store Front Work in your locality. Seven out of ten merchants are active prospects. Many contractors have developed a profitable business by specializing in Kawneer Store Fronts. Many others find this profitable "fill in" work with general building and contracting.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle Kawneer Store Front Work profitably in your locality.

THE Kawneer COMPANY
1225 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

The Kawneer Company
1225 Front Street,
NILES, MICHIGAN

Please send me full information on about how I can handle Kawneer Store Fronts in your locality.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google



Here's the Window Contractors Are Buying!

and here's why—

If you had your choice between this trim Fenestra Steel Basement Window, with its can't warp or stick features insuring easy operation, its additional daylight and ventilation, its permanence, its fire resistance and many other advantages, or—

A cumbersome, warping, sticking, rotting, and daylight obstructing wood window —If you had your choice—*at the same cost*—which one would you buy?

Thousands of new home owners have and are deciding in favor of Fenestra. There is really no comparison between this highly improved type of window construction, and the old-fashioned inflammable wood window.

No Bracing

Fenestra Steel Basement Windows will stand upright without bracing. The channel section at the sill set firmly in a bed of mortar, keeps the window in position while the wall is laid around it.

There are no extra frames to make—no planing or fitting of sash—hardware already attached—and the complete window comes painted with one priming coat.

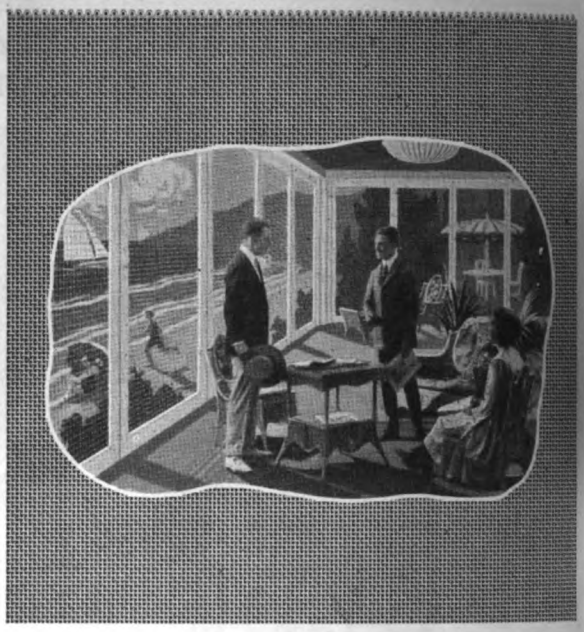
Your Building Supply Dealer Has Them

or can procure them for you. Fenestra Steel Basement Windows come in four standard sizes that work out satisfactory with brick, concrete block, concrete, or field stone. You can get them the day you are ready to install—no waiting.

Get a copy of our booklet, "More Daylight in Your Basement" which shows installation details together with other information which you can use to advantage in talking to your customers.

Detroit Steel Products Company
2355 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit

Fenestra



Where Porches Mean Money

HOMES advertised for sale, or rent, which have a screened porch are in more popular demand.

When you talk porch screens—and now is the time to make them—recommend portable panels which lock together and close in the open sides of the porch.

We Assist You

To assist you in pointing out to your prospect the simplicity of construction and installation of screened porches, we have prepared a Blue Print of a Porch Plan which we will send free for the asking.

Now Is the Time to Make Them

Screened porches are money-makers for you. Due to its metallic coating, a special process exclusive with us, PEARL is longer lasting, hence most economical, besides being the most sanitary and beautiful.

Insure your workmanship and customer loyalty by specifying PEARL and make sure of getting the genuine by looking for our round red tag on each roll and the two copper wires in the selvage—our permanent mark of identification.



Call on your local dealer or write direct for samples and literature if you're interested in screen material.

Address Dept. "C"

The Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co.

New York Georgetown, Conn. Chicago Kansas City

PEARL is made in Regular Grade (12x13 mesh) and 14, 16, 18, 20, 24 and 30 mesh; also Extra Heavy Grade (14 mesh only)

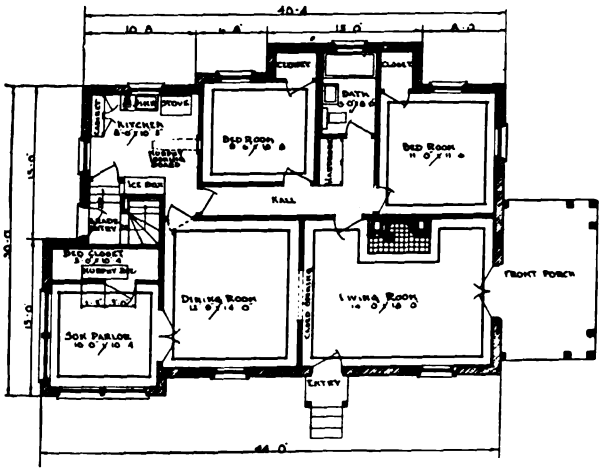
The best hardware dealer in your city sells "PEARL"

Digitized by Google

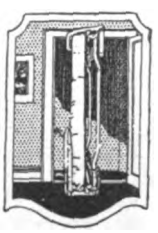


The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

ADDS A ROOM TO THIS SIX-ROOM BUNGALOW



This is one of the many modern bungalows built on the advanced *Murphy* principle. In this case the cheery sun parlor becomes a comfortable bed room at night. The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED is quickly removed from sight—swings easily through a regular size door.



You will find a distinctive owner-pride in MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED equipped homes.

A Service Department for Your Convenience

This Department co-operates with architects and builders. It simplifies your lay-out problems and parallels your own purposes.

Write or wire for full information.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in all Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 2nd Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-a-Dor" Bed—THE MURPHY



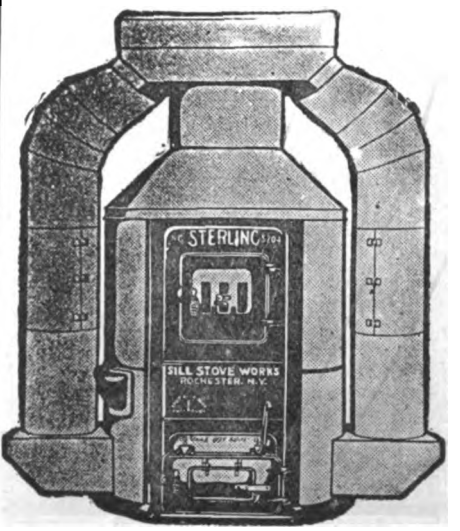
Want A Warm House?

Investigate This Splendid Furnace and the Reduced Prices!

THE bleaker the weather, the more you enjoy a glow of warmth as you enter the front door. And the bleaker the weather, the more people appreciate the N. P. Sterling Furnace. For it heats every room in the house with a current of genial warmth. It doesn't burn a lot of coal; it is of modern, efficient design, built of good materials, with fine care. Two pipes flank the furnace. They draw the cool air down out of the rooms, and make way for the warmth that rises from the big fire-pot. It isn't a lot of work to install a Sterling; there is just one pipe and one register.

N. P. Sterling Furnace

The One Register Furnace



HERE is a furnace that is built to last. There is not a cheap feature about it. Everything that goes into its making is the best to be had. For instance, just look at the grates—the big water chamber (moist air is best to live in)—see the way the joints are made so you can't get a bit of ash dust or coal gas or wood smoke in the house. It's a fuel saver, too. Actual tests show that it gives out more heat from less fuel than any other furnace. It's a quality proposition thru and thru, built to give real service.

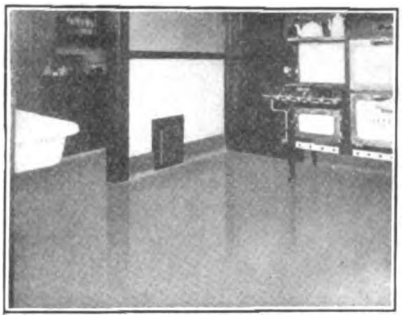
Before you install any heating plant, be sure to investigate the N. P. at the reduced prices.

Send today for an interesting booklet—Edition B

SILL STOVE WORKS, Rochester, N. Y.

Makers of Sterling Ranges and Furnaces

Digitized by Google



MAKE MONEY LAYING

Everlasbestos Flooring

THE COMPOSITION OF HIGHEST QUALITY

THIS superior sanitary composition pleases everyone—owner, architect and builder.

It is easily laid by anyone who can use a trowel, bonds with any foundation, hardens in 24 hours. Superior formula and materials, and perfection of method for mixing and laying have produced a composition which is entirely dependable.

Its surface is seamless and dustless and takes a fine finish. Colors—Royal Red, Golden Buff or Natural Gray. It wears for years without noticeable depreciation. Owners recommend it to their friends.

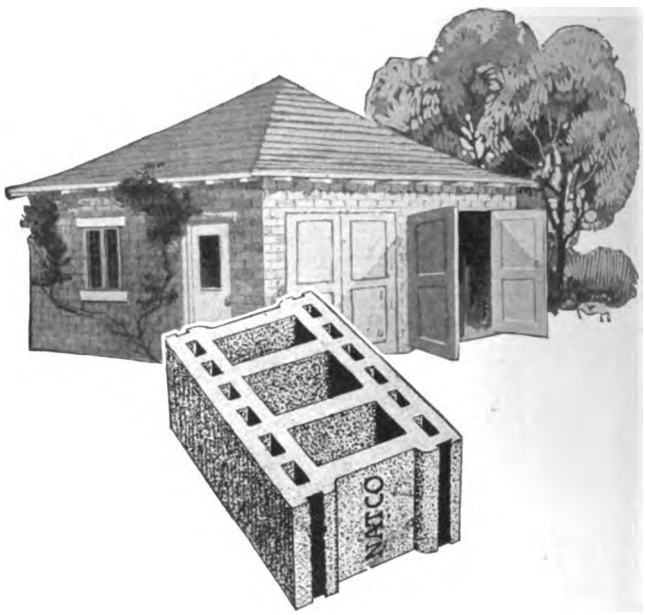
Everlasbestos is in great demand for kitchens, bathrooms and other floors in homes, and is widely used in factory lavatories, restaurants and offices, also in stores, schools, hospitals, etc.

Everlasbestos is nationally advertised as a better sanitary composition, and always lives up to its advertising. Mason contractors find it produces profitable business, easy to sell, inexpensive to lay, and always satisfactory.



Write today for catalog and sample

Everlasbestos Flooring Co.
104 North Street **Rochester, N. Y.**



Now Is the Time To Sell *NATCO GARAGES*

THERE are, undoubtedly, many car owners in your district who are tired paying garage rent and could easily be sold an economical, safe and attractive Natco Double Shell Tile Garage of their own. The ease and speed with which Natco Double Shell can be laid assures the car owner a quick job at moderate cost. Moreover, Natco Double Shell Garages are permanent, fire-safe and moisture proof. The hollow sections of the tile form a blanket of air that furnishes adequate protection for the car at all seasons of the year.

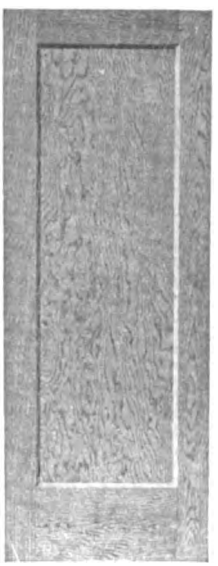
For Natco Dealers we have secured a series of official auto trails maps for use as advertising literature. We can supply every Natco Dealer with these at cost of production. Undoubtedly these folders containing a complete auto trails map of your vicinity and advertising Natco Hollow Tile Garages under your own name and address will go a long way toward selling more Natco Garages. If you are a Natco Dealer write for a sample auto trails folder and our proposition today.

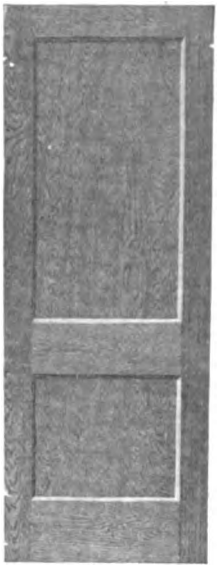
National Fire Proofing Company
1432 Fulton Building **Pittsburgh, Pa.**

NATCO
·HOLLOW·TILE

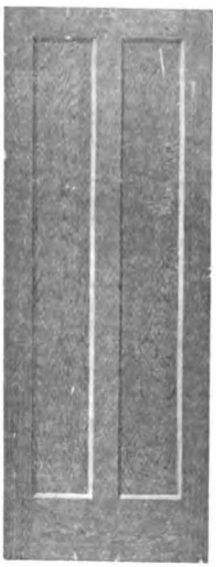
Digitized by Google

Long-Bell Quality Doors Are All White Pine


CALIFORNIA


SHASTA


OAKLAND


MONGOLIA

SUPERIOR IN CONSTRUCTION, QUALITY, APPEARANCE AND VALUE

ASK YOUR LUMBERMAN

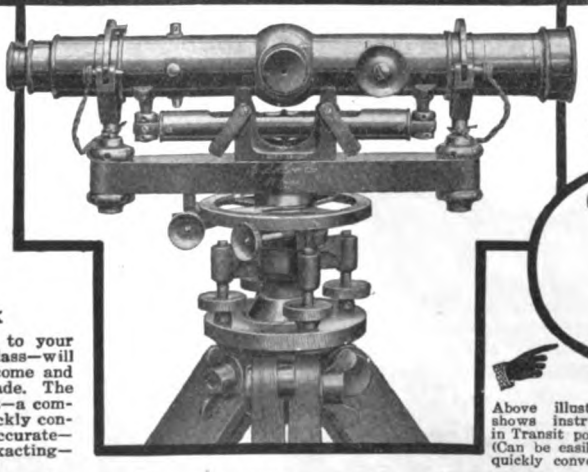
The Long-Bell Lumber Company

R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google

THE WISE CONTRACTOR WORKS WONDERS

He Looks for This Mark of Quality



His Confidence is Based on 12 Years of Perfect Performance

Wonder Mixers are Stocked and Serviced by the Best Known Equipment Distributors in Forty Cities

CATALOGUE AND THE NAME OF OUR NEAREST AGENCY ON REQUEST

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANY

Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corporation

403 VINTON ST. WATERLOO, IOWA, U. S. A.

Get a Parks!

"I never had a job my Parks didn't help me on!" says M. Cooper, Guthrie Center, Iowa.

Your Parks won't stand idle in your shop. You'll quit doing hand-carpentering at a bench. You'll turn out your work on your Parks.

No matter how good a hand-carpenter you are, no matter how fast you work, you'll never be able to beat your Parks. And the best workman you know can't turn out a better job. Get *your* Parks!

8 machines in one. Always ready to go. Never quits. Double Table Circular Saw, Rip and Crosscut Saw, Swing Cut-Off Saw, 12-in Jointer, Tenoner, Band Saw, Upright Hollow Chisel Mortiser and Borer, Reversible Spindle Shaper and Sander.

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.
Station A Cincinnati, Ohio

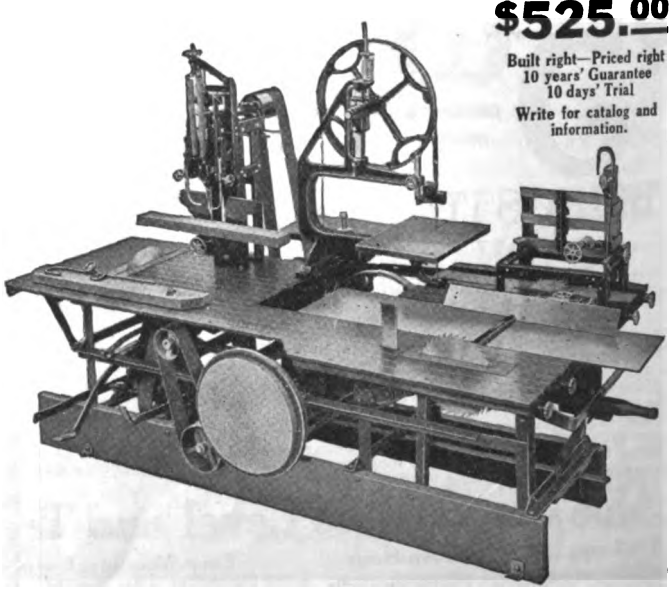
Canadian Factory:
200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

PARKS Planing Mill Special

8 Machines *in* 1 — Complete Machinery equipment for your woodworking shop—

$525.00

Built right—Priced right
10 years' Guarantee
10 days' Trial
Write for catalog and information.



WOODWORKING PARKS MACHINES

Digitized by Google



The critical eye sees no flaw

And Sargent Auto-Set Bench Planes are just as good as they look. They are professional tools, made to meet the most exacting requirements of particular carpenters.

The Auto-Set feature makes it possible to remove the blade for whetting and replace it in exactly the same position without readjustment—an exclusive Sargent feature.

Send for the Sargent Book of Planes which gives full particulars of the Auto-Set and other Sargent Planes.

Sargent Framing Squares

Sargent Steel Framing Squares give the lengths and cuts of hip, valley, jack and common rafters without figuring on the part of the carpenter. Full particulars are contained in the Sargent Steel Square Booklet which will be sent on request.

SARGENT & COMPANY
Hardware Manufacturers
53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**

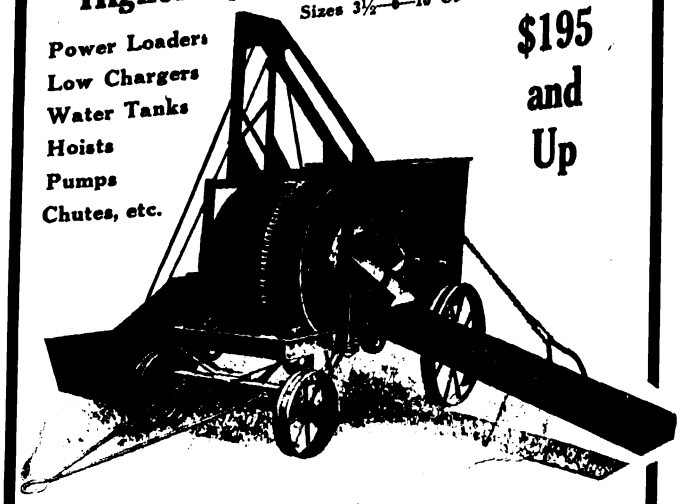
SARGENT HARDWARE

Higher Quality—Lower Prices

Sizes 3½—6—10 Cu. Ft.

Power Loaders
Low Chargers
Water Tanks
Hoists
Pumps
Chutes, etc.

$195 and Up



Stocks in All Large Cities for Prompt Delivery

Any trial or comparison you wish to make will convince you that the REPUBLIC line represents the greatest mixer values to be found. Lower price is not effected by cheaper construction, but by concentrating on a few sizes and building in large quantities, which enables great manufacturing economies, and by operating on a small margin of profit.

The REPUBLIC "THREE" is a small light mixer for the small builder, and cheap enough to enable anyone to own it. The REPUBLIC "SIX" is a medium size outfit, and the REPUBLIC "TEN" a compact, sack size machine. These lasting, durable mixers will do your work with the least trouble and expense and at minimum cost for operating and moving. GET CATALOG AND PRICES FROM YOUR NEAREST STOCK.

Republic

REPUBLIC IRON WORKS
Box 602
TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN

If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12″ Jointer, 27″ Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google



These ends are worthless

but you pay for them

In figuring the estimates on your next job, segregate the following scaffolding and shoring costs:

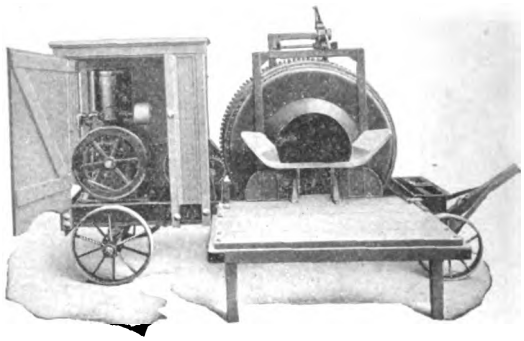
Cost of waste from sawed timbers.
Cost of labor for cutting timbers.
Cost of boards and nails used for splicing the timbers.
70% of cost of labor in erecting, and
90% of cost of taking timbers down and cleaning of nails.

The above costs can be absolutely eliminated by using Schenk Timber Clamps. Let us tell you how. Write us today.

SCHENK
TIMBER CLAMP CORP.
Managed by Cosmopolitan Industries Inc.
501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
523 Arch St.
NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3027 Elm St.

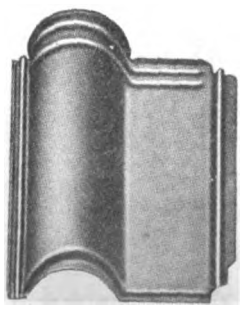


Edwards Metal Spanish Tile Roofing

Its scores of vital, practical advantages cost no more than common roofing, yet mean tremendous economy—it needs no repairs and outlasts several ordinary roofs because of its practically indestructible metal construction.

It is absolutely wind, weather, storm, fire and lightning proof.

HOME-BUILDERS — Simply send us today the dimensions of your building and we will tell you by return mail exact cost of all material. Our new book on beautifying the modern American home by use of **Metal Spanish Tile** is yours for the asking. A postal will bring it.

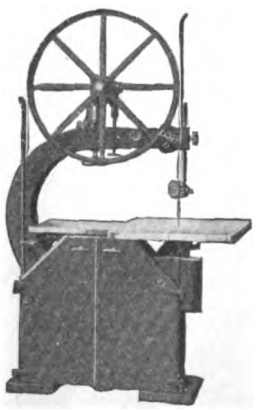


The Edwards Manufacturing Co.

423-443 Eggleston Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio

The World's Largest Makers of Metal Ceilings, Metal Shingles, Metal Roofing, Siding, Rolling Doors, Metal Lockers, etc.

Crescent Band Saws



CRESCENT Band Saws are steady running, accurate and can always be relied upon to turn out a satisfying quantity of smooth work at a very slight expense for repairs. Built in six sizes and four styles.

Ask for catalog telling all about them and giving details of our splendid line of saw tables, jointers, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off, cut off tables, shapers, variety wood workers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planers and matchers, universal wood workers.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.
206 Main Street LEETONIA, OHIO

Digitized by Google



A Detroit residence in which color harmony in the brick-work is obtained through Clinton Mortar Colors.

Pleasing Women

The best selling homes are those that appeal most to women.

More and more women are coming to appreciate the effective color combinations to be obtained in brick work by the use of colored mortar.

Use of mortar colors is taken as indication of taste and care on the part of the builder.

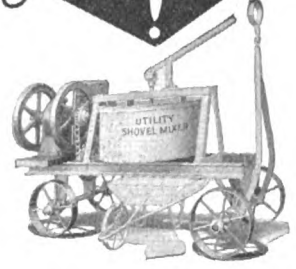
A dealer near you carries Clinton Mortar Colors in stock. Write for descriptive booklet.

Clinton Metallic Paint Company, Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors — *Made Since 1887*

Get ALL the Profit!



There is BIG money in concrete work when good machinery and tools speed up the work and keep costs down. Write to concrete equipment headquarters for complete illustrated catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
540 Ottawa St., Holland, Mich.

UTILITY CONCRETE EQUIPMENT

PORCH MOLDS
BRICK MACHINES
BLOCK MACHINES
FENCE POST MOLDS
SEWER PIPE MOLDS

VASE MOLDS
BLOCK MOLDS
CHIMNEY MOLDS
CONCRETE MIXERS
CAP, SILL & STEP MOLDS

SHELDONS SLATES

RED. GREEN. PURPLE. BLACK

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked after weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the best grade of zincked cloth made.

We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.
Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google

NICE



Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

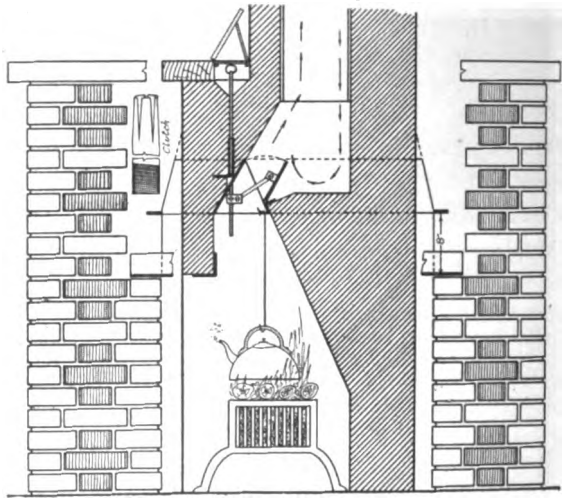
One of the

Apex Fireplace Dampers

Operates Like a Transom Sash

Nothing to Interfere with Face Design

Especially Adaptable When Facing Is Placed After Plastering Is Done



The vertical rod is adjustable to all conditions, and different margins from Lintel to Mantel Shelf.

The end of rod can be concealed if necessary or above shelf.

A real damper at a low price, and a set of working drawings to go with it.

APEX FIREPLACE CO.

URBANA, ILL.



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

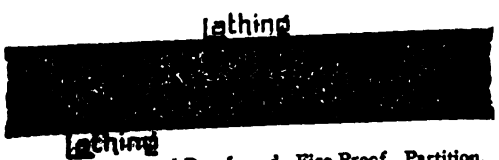
Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

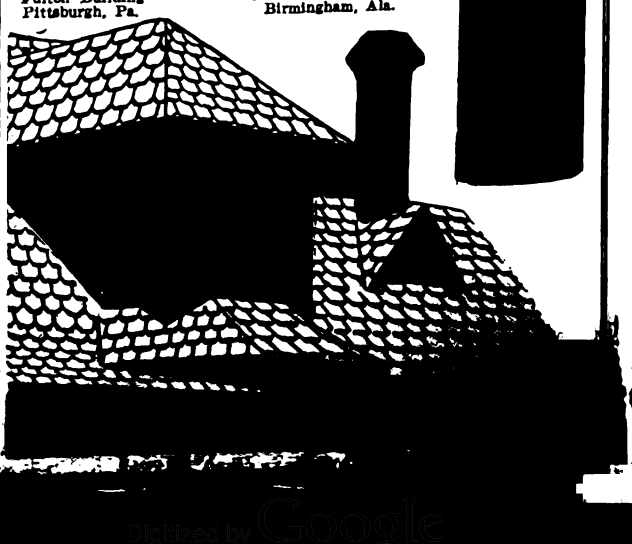
It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.



Digitized by Google

CompoBoard

(TRADEMARK)
The Wood Core Wall Board

Takes ANY form of Decoration

This wall board has the extra strength and rigidity needed to resist the "pull" of wall paper, burlap, canvas and other popular wall coverings. Can also be painted or tinted.

Does not require panel strips. Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared to fill the joints and nail heads.

Makes Permanent Walls and Ceilings that will not crack, crumble, warp, shrink or buckle. Compo-Board withstands hard knocks and keeps out the dampness, cold, heat and sound.



This strong, wood core wall board insures greater satisfaction to your customers and more profit to you. Write for sample and interesting booklet.

The Compo-Board Co.
5778 Lyndale Ave. North at 44th
Minneapolis, Minn.

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE
ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1860
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Chain Fixtures — **Chain Attachments**

BRIDGEPORT CHAIN CO. BCCo

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

Consider Re-Sale Value When You Build

If there is any single construction feature in a house that makes it easier to sell or rent it's the Kernerator—the modern system for disposing of household waste and refuse. Though under present real estate conditions this factor may not seem so vital, it is important to the far-sighted home-owner who considers a house as a marketable investment. The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse —rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage—**without cost,** for no commercial fuel is required. Non-combustibles are dried and sterilized and later dropped into the ash-pit for removal.



Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, Sweet's 1921 Catalog.

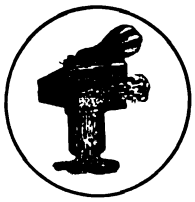
Kerner Incinerator Company
1627 Chestnut Street
Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built in the Chimney

Reg. U. S. Patent Office

Digitized by Google

"ALL GOOD THINGS ARE THREE"



1. Mack Ejector. "A ventilator that uses its head," always operative, utilizing low velocity wind pressure. Inverted bronze bushing in steel bearing and individual balancing, assure silent ease of motion and positively prevent down-draft. Substantially built and all edges are wired.



2. Airomatic. The ventilator without a storm band, yet absolutely weather and down-draft proof. Note generous openings. Ventilates in any wind, straight across, up or down. Rigidity assured. All edges are wired.



3. The Perfecto. A combined damper-lock, regulator and indicator. Regulates and controls incoming tempered air and exhaust of vitiated air. Locks that control. Indicates position of the damper, and designates rooms to which ducts are directed. Made of stamped steel, any desired finish.

ALL THREE ARE GOOD

The Stark Sheet Metal Works Co.

REX and SECOND STS., S. E. CANTON, OHIO



Architects Ebling, Magnuson & Klinert, N. Y. C. used "CREO-DIPT" 16-inch Moss Green Stained Shingles on roof and 18-inch Dixie White Wide Exposure on sides for true Colonial White effect.

ACTUAL economy values as well as artistry are deciding factors in selecting side walls and roof materials.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles have quality the open market does not afford. Only the best grade of shingles are used, cut from sound timber. While market grading permits a large percentage of flat grained shingles, only vertical grained shingles are worthy of the "CREO-DIPT" process; preserving each shingle with creosote stain in color desired that will not wash or fade. The result is a roof and side wall material that can not rot or curl.

If you are going to build or remodel, write for portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of homes by Leading Architects. Sample Colors on Wood. Ask about 24-in. "Dixie White" side walls; also about "CREO-DIPT" Thatch Roofs.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.

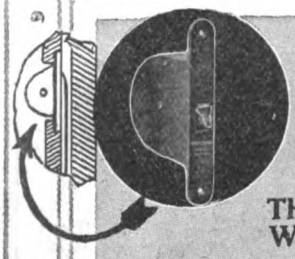
1037 Oliver St. North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





New Tape Hook Makes Pullman Sash Balance

The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

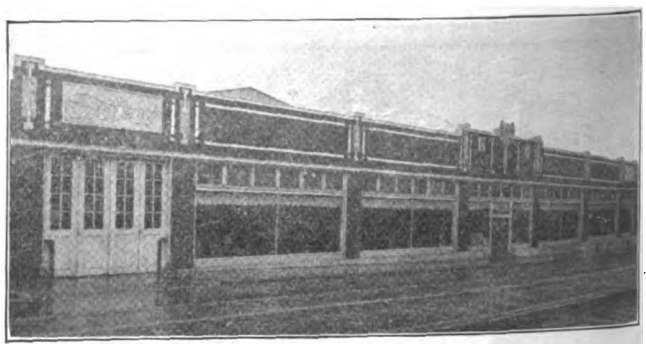
Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"



COULSON
Store Front Construction
"Built-To-Fit"

Further Evidence of COULSON Distinctiveness



Send for your copy of Catalogue and Blue Prints.

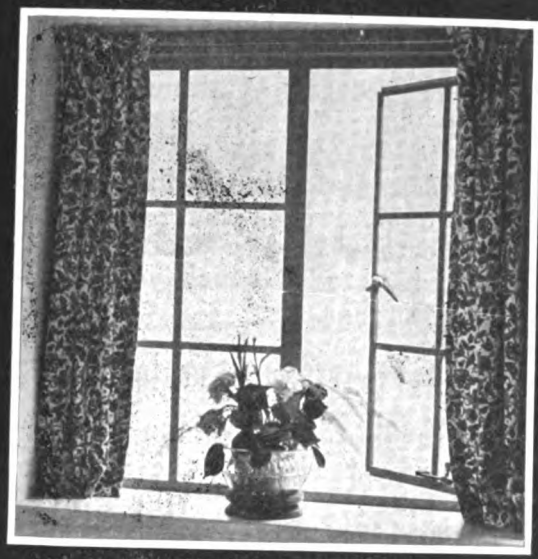
There's a Coulson Store Front to suit your purse and purpose and lend a distinct personality to your store. And Coulson Construction will stand years of use and abuse because all wood is creosoted and further protected with 18 gage Copper reinforced, with steel tees. An attractive front pays big dividends. Write us today.

The J. W. COULSON & COMPANY

95-107 West Spring St. Dept. A Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google

HOPES'



STEEL WINDOWS OF STANDARD SIZES AND TYPES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. LOW COST COMPARING FAVORABLY WITH WOOD.

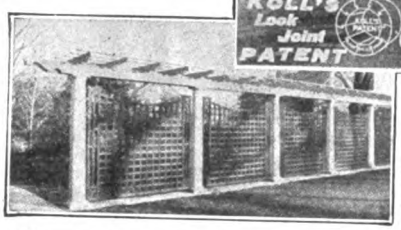
103 PARK AVE., NEW YORK



PERGOLAS AND HOMES PROVIDED WITH Columns of Quality

The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.





LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS

for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY

Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

HESS WHITE STEEL
Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

meet the demand for better-than-wood cabinets and wood-framed mirrors, and at reasonable prices.



The highest grade of materials and workmanship go into these goods—polished plate glass mirrors, nickeled brass hardware, steel or glass shelves, and the whole, inside and out, finished in beautiful baked white enamel, guaranteed to be everlasting. Look for this mark:

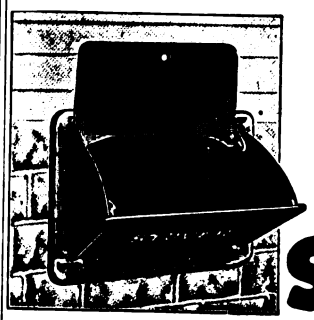
HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

and make sure you are getting the genuine Hess. Sold by dealers and contractors everywhere. Illustrated booklet on request.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

A New and Better Coal Chute

Naturally you seek convenience and durability when you buy a coal chute. Here's one with steel side plates that form a hopper when chute is opened as shown in illustration. Note the steel shield that protects the house from damage. Door automatically locks when shield is lowered. Make sure you get the Stover. Ask for it by name.



STOVER
COAL CHUTES

Here are a few advantages: 1. Weatherproof. 2. Cannot be pried open from outside. 3. Can be opened and closed from cellar by chain. 4. Chain both unlocks door and lets it down easily—without jar or damage. 5. Operates easily and quickly. 6. Well finished cast iron frame, black enameled. Write us for literature and prices.

STOVER MANUFACTURING & ENGINE CO.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Illinois

Stover
Mfg. & Engine Co.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your coal chute literature and prices.

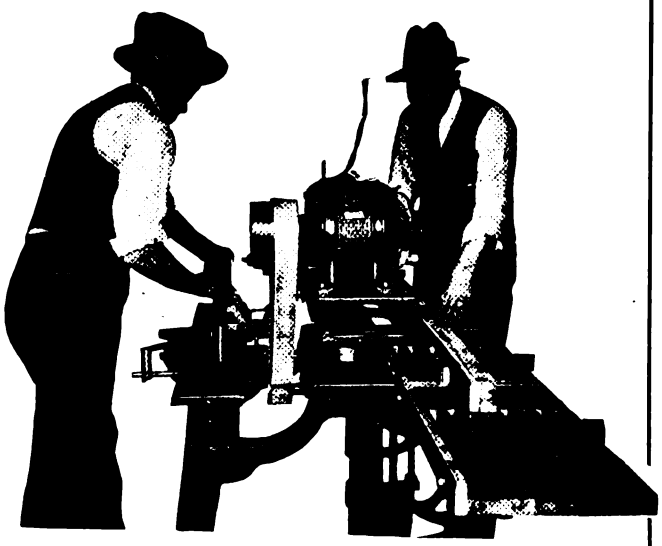
Name .....
Business .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

Digitized by Google

THE MASTER WOODWORKER

For

BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS



BACK TO PRE-WAR PRICES!

Equipped with special motors developing up to 4 H.P.

Guaranteed to make every cut on a building construction. Equipped with underslung rip saw, and overhead cross cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, joints, mitres, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, sands, mortises, etc.

Can be operated from ordinary light circuit, 110 volt.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

Catalogue on request.

THE WOODWORKER MANUFACTURING CO.

614 Brush Street **Detroit, Michigan**

To Our Readers—

In every issue hundreds of manufacturers list their catalogs in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature."

Every catalog in this list contains valuable information—data, specifications and uses of worthy products with which you should be familiar.

It is yours for the asking.

Just drop our Catalog Department a line giving the names or numbers of the catalogs which you desire. Your request will receive prompt attention.

Building Age & The Builders' Journal

920 Broadway, New York City

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, Diamond Bl'd'g, Columbus Ohio

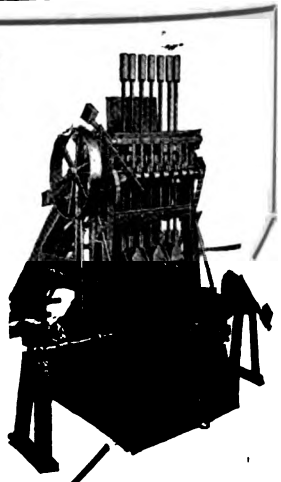
A Dependable House Back of an Unsurpassed Line of Dependable *Ideal* Machinery

Our experience, our facilities and our **willingness** to serve entitle us to your business at all times. You will profit by use of our modern, time and labor-saving equipment.

Our Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machine is exceedingly strong and serviceable, with perfect alignment. **Speedy** and **economical** of operation, and **flexible.**

Everything you need from hand block machines to complete power plant or automatic tile machine, power tamper, conveyor, molds, etc.

The Ideal Concrete Machinery Co. 1334 MONMOUTH ST. CINCINNATI, O.



Digitized by Google

A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purpose mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

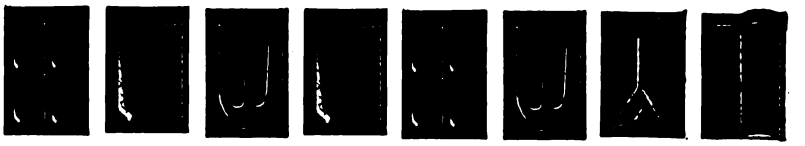
BADGER CONCRETE MIXER CO., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



BADGER ALL STEEL CONCRETE MIXERS

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs **The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish**
Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin
Sold at the right price **May we send you full-size samples and prices?**

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Build a Library of Books That Help!

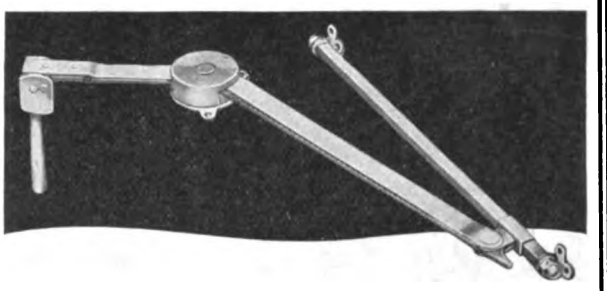
The successful contractor and builder will tell you he owes his success to plugging and doing his work a little quicker and better than the other fellows. In 9 cases out of 10 he had the help of best authorities, latest methods, etc., through standard reference books such as are listed below. How many have you?

Hool & Johnson Building Construction	$10.00
Burt's Steel Construction	3.00
Kidder's Architects' and Builders' Hand Book	7.00
Arthur's Estimating Building Costs	1.50
Hick's New Builder's Guide	3.00
Cosgrove's Hollow Tile Construction	2.50
McCullough's Practical Structural Design	3.00
Colwell's Kinks for the Builder	1.00
Crussell's Jobbing Work for the Carpenter	2.00
Hick's Estimator's Pocket Companion	1.00
Joslin's Estimating the Costs of Buildings	1.25
Otter's Furniture for the Craftsman	2.00
William's Stair Builder's Guide	2.00
Odell's Hardwood Floors	.50
Kidder's Building Construction and Superintendence—3 Volumes	17.50
Hool & Johnson Concrete Engineers' Hand Book	6.00
Emerson's Modern Building Superintendence and Specification Writing	1.75

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York



MONARCH *Control-locks*

The ideal control for outswung casement windows. By lifting handle, locking bar is withdrawn and window may be opened to any angle. Lowering handle causes locking bar to be pushed forward, clip then rigidly engages sash bar, eliminating play in lateral arm. *No gears—no ratchets—no keys—no rattle.*

Write for Manual of Casement Hardware Detail.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.

Digitized by Google



FORSTNER Labor Saving AUGER BIT



Bores Any Arc of a Circle

Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

LET HUTHER SAWS BE THE SOLUTION TO YOUR SAWING PROBLEMS



Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw



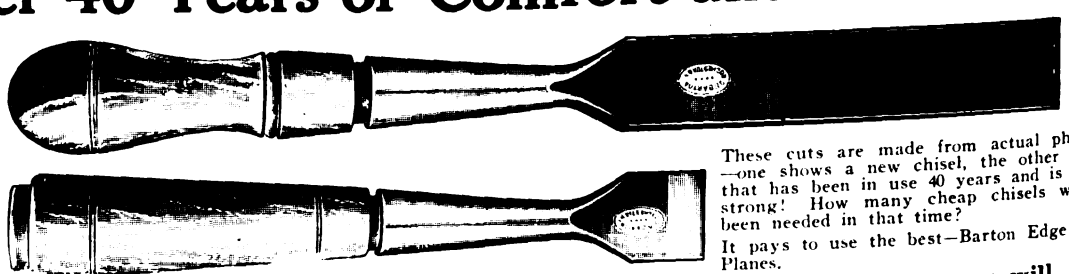
Huther Bros. Dado Head

For more than fifty years the name Huther has stood for the best in the sawing field. Huther saws mean more efficient production and lower cost.

Send for illustrated catalog and price list.

Huther Bros. Mfg. Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



"Jim, it's a corker!"

"I knew you couldn't resist buying a Beckmann after you tested it free for 10 days. I couldn't.

"Beckmann told me that in their 48 years as instrument manufacturers, their instruments have won out every time when matched against any others at the same price for the same purpose.

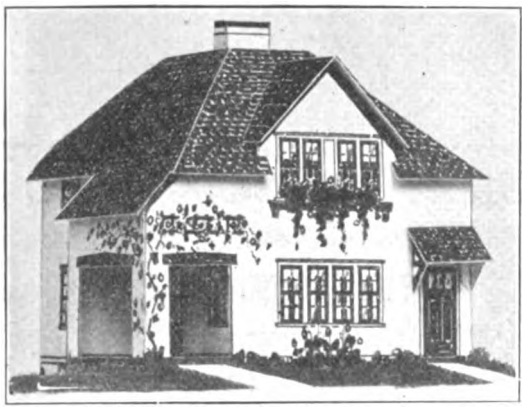
"You and I and every other architect or builder who's tried it, knows why. The man who hasn't is missing something. He should write for their catalog and booklet, 'How to Choose an Engineering Instrument.'"

Just Ask for BE-I



The L. Beckmann Co., 300 Adams St., Toledo, O.

Digitized by Google



Cardboard Model No. 102

SEE A MODEL BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR HOME

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains Fifty examples of four, five, six and seven room homes. One of them will meet your requirements. Plans, Specifications and Bills of Material available.

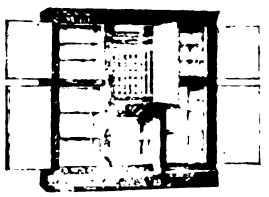
See what your home will look like after selecting the plan you like best by sending for a cardboard model. The models are on a scale of ⅛" to equal one foot. Done in colors to show to you attractive color combinations.

Send for the book now and select the model you want. Price postpaid, $1.00.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street **Philadelphia, Pa.**

McCRAY
REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.

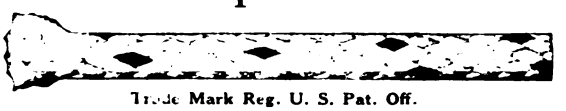


Send for catalog—

No. 96 for Residences; No. 53 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co
2264 Lake St. Kendallville, Ind.
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities

Samson Spot Sash Cord

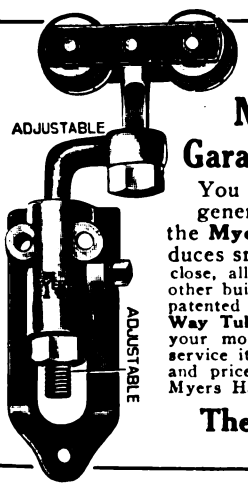


Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.



No. 30—
Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track,** it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO

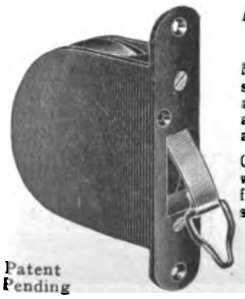


The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn. U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES
HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.



Digitized by Google

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

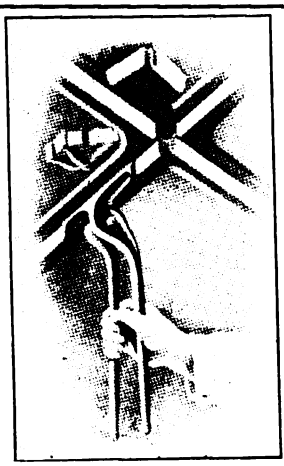
Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE

Satin-like Interior Trim
For
WHITE ENAMEL
Superior . Costs Less

Write for Samples and Literature
ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
Little Rock :-: Arkansas

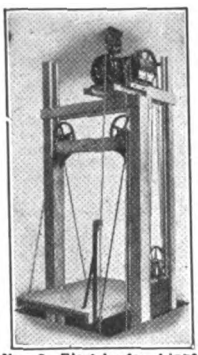


"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.



No. 3 Electric for Light Service

ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE
PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
1106 NINTH STREET

616 Delaware Kansas City, Mo.
201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City
523 Boston Bldg. Denver

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

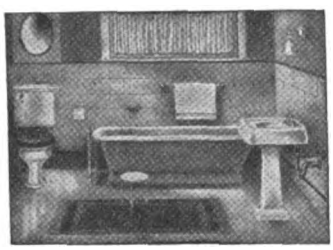
Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40% ON EVERY ARTICLE ORDER FROM US

Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co.,
802 South Kedzie Avenue
Chicago, Ill.



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
410 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLE

This is what the Mayor of the Town wrote us:

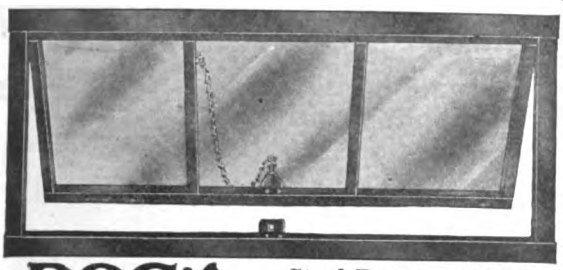
"I think you have the best shingles on earth."
E. E. HATHAWAY, Mayor.
Elizabethton, Tenn.

Since then the school and courthouse in Elizabethton have been roofed with Cortright Metal Shingles.

CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia *Chicago*



Digitized by Google



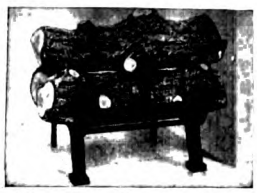
ROCA
SOLID STEEL SASH

Steel Basement Sash
STEEL SASH

FOR GARAGES, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES.
Special discounts to dealers.
Manufactured by

THE BOGERT & CARLOUGH CO. 30 Peach St Paterson, N.J
Write for literature and prices.

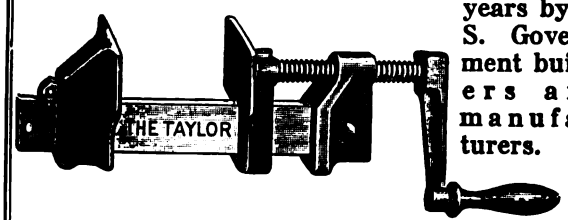
GLOLOG



This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch
WITHOUT
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

CLAMPS for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

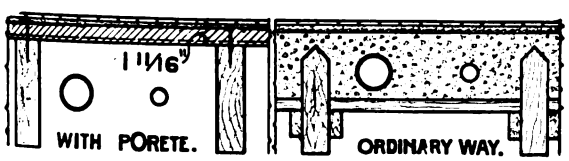
JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastre, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

Cement or Tile Floors in Apartments, Hotels and Dwellings



PORETE flooring slabs nailed to wooden joists form a better base for cement or tile finish. The joists are not weakened by chamfering. The construction is lighter in weight. In Bathrooms, the pipes are not attacked by damp cinder concrete. Write for particulars.

PORETE MFG. CO., 26 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.

Sedgwick Dumbwaiters and Hand Power Elevators

for many hundreds of special requirements have been built by us during the 30 years of our specialized experience in this line.

SPECIAL DRAWINGS

covering all of these jobs are in our files and at your service. From this great fund of data we are probably able to produce just the type of dumbwaiter or hand power elevator best suited for the installation you have in mind—if we haven't it already in stock. Tell us what you want and ask for catalog.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
120-77



How Long Will They Wear?

About three times as long as the cheap adze.

Ask your dealer to see one. You'll see the difference.

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.
BUFFALO, N. Y.

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.

Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills



C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Digitized by Google

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



SPRING BUILDING BOOM IS HERE

Building is starting all over the country. There are innumerable opportunities for those equipped to handle work of floor surfacing. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—get the machine now. It will earn more than the original investment in this busy season.

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

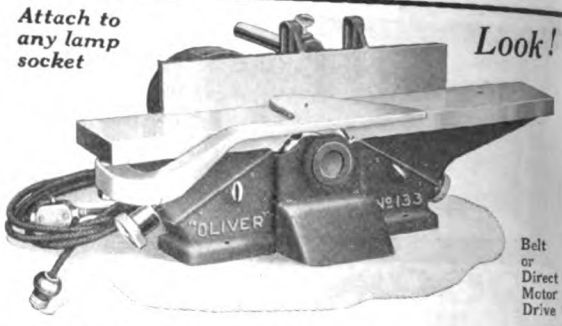
Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

Attach to any lamp socket

Look!



Belt or Direct Motor Drive

A 4" or 6" Portable Hand Planer and Jointer

will do more jointing and planing in 30 minutes than you can do by hand all day. Write for circular and price—state kind of electric current.

OLIVER MACHINERY CO. - Grand Rapids, Mich., U. S. A.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

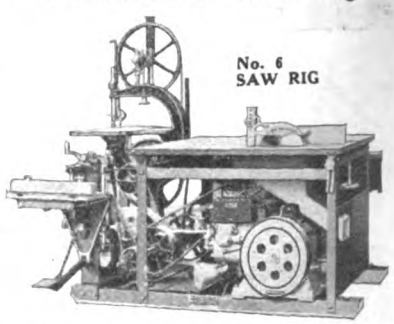
DAVID WHITE CO.

Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

C.H.&E. Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

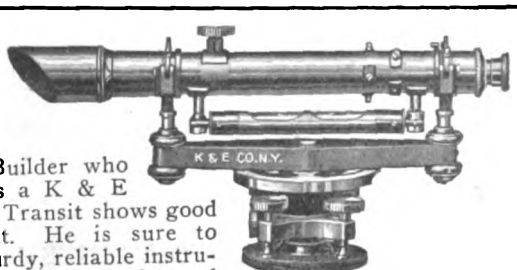
Write for Catalog



No. 6 SAW RIG

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
259 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

K&E No. 5110



THE Builder who selects a K & E Level or Transit shows good judgment. He is sure to get a sturdy, reliable instrument, moderate in price and made by a house whose reputation is based on quality and fair dealing. Send for descriptive circular.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton St.
General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.

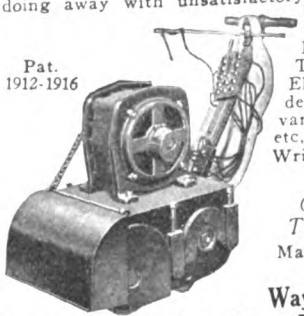
CHICAGO 516-20 S. Dearborn St. | ST. LOUIS 817 Locust St. | SAN FRANCISCO 30-34 Second St. | MONTREAL 5 Notre Dame St. W.

Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

Pat. 1912-1916



The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc. or for new work. Write for folders.

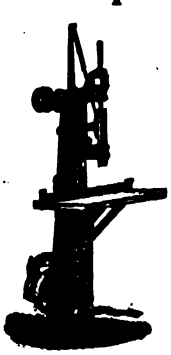


Pat. 1916

Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufacturued by
Wayvell Chapp ll & Company
No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

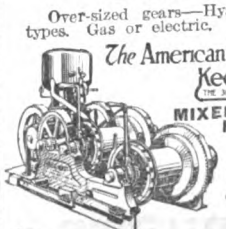
GASOLINE BOSS HOISTS

THAT HAVE PROVEN AS RELIABLE AS STEAM

BUILT FOR HEAVY WORK

Over-sized gears—Hyatt Roller Bearings. All sizes and types. Gas or electric. Dealers with stock everywhere.

The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.
Keokuk Iowa
THE 300,000 H.P. ELECTRIC CITY



MIXERS PAVERS HOISTS



36 CAR LOADS SHIPPED TO FRANCE IN ONE ORDER

for Piling or General Work

for Material Elevators

Digitized by Google

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 3 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

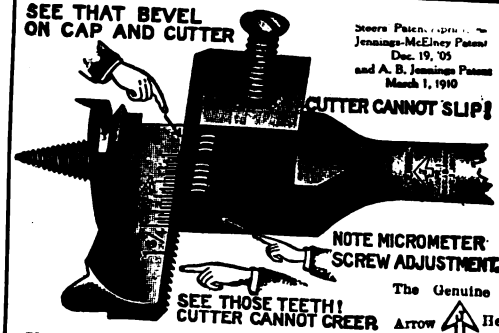
Patents Pending

Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.
438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CAN'T STICK IT

SEE THAT BEVEL ON CAP AND CUTTER



Steers Patent (April ... Jennings-McElroy Patent Dec. 19, '05 and A. B. Jennings Patent March 1, 1910

CUTTER CANNOT SLIP!

NOTE MICROMETER SCREW ADJUSTMENT

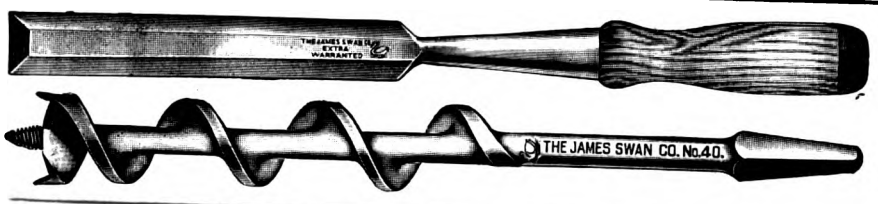
SEE THOSE TEETH! CUTTER CANNOT CREEP

A Bit That Won't Slip

The Genuine C. E. Jennings' Arrow Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅞"—3"). Circular on request.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City



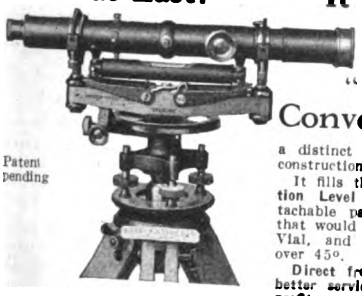
LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

Here at Last! It Will Pay You



Patent pending

to investigate our new Model No. 40

"STERLING"
Convertible Level—

a distinct step forward in instrument construction.

It fills the demand for a Combination Level and Transit without detachable parts, free from projections that would obstruct full view of Level Vial, and with a vertical range of over 45°.

Direct from Factory to You means better service and value and but one profit.

Write TODAY for illustrated Folder B with full description and details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Designed and made by
Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. Twelfth St., Philadelphia

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



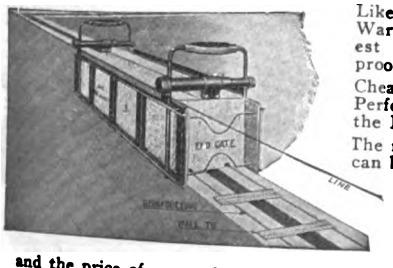
Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product. We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves. We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78)

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 108
Alpha Portland Cement Co..... 81
Aloe Co., A. S..... 95
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 100
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The 110
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 110
American Materials Co..... 82
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 77
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 61
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 88
American Window Glass Co.... 6
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 99
Andersen Lumber Company.... 19
Apex Fireplace Co..... 100
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 107
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau.... 108
Arrow Book Company..... 105
Art Stone Company..... 109
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 82
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co...Inside Back Cover
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The ..... —

B

Badger Concrete Mixer Co..... 105
Barnes Co., W. F. & John.... 111
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Inside Front Cover
Beaver Board Companies, The.. 10
Beckmann Company, L., The.. 106
Bessler Movable Stairway Co. The 75
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 109
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 67
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 101
Bridgeport Brass Co..... 8
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 101
Brown Co. .....Back Cover
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc.. —

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 110
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 75
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 107
Casement Hardware Co..... 9
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 110
Clinton Metallic Paint Co.....: 99
Common Brick Industry of America, The 65
Compo-Board Co., The..... 101
Concrete Equipment Co..... 99
Construction Machinery Co..... 96
Co-operative Foundry Co..... 17
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 63
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 108
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 102
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 102
Crescent Machine Co., The.... 98

D

Detroit Show Case Co..... 87
Detroit Steel Products Co..... 92
Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The 104
Donley Bros., Co., The..... 75

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co..... 98
Empire Steel Partition Co..... 14
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 94

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 12

G

General Fireproofing Company, The 90
Gilbert & Bennett Mfg. Co... 92
Griffin Manufacturing Company 89

H

Hardin-Lavin Co..... 114
Hartmann-Sanders Co. 103
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 18, 103
Hollow Building Tile Assn..... 79
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 103
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 109
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 106

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 104
Illinois Zinc Co..... 11
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 107

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 85
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 111
Johnson & Sons, S. C..... 59

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 108
Kawneer Co., The 91
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 108
Kelsey Heating Co..... 89
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 101
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 110
Kidder Co., R. E..... 110
Kimball Bros Co..... 108
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 88
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 108
Koehring Company 83

L

Lehigh Portland Cement Company ..... —
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 111
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 95

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 107

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Inside Front Cover
Mack & Co. 106
Manufacturers' Literature, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 105
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 93
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 107

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 94
National Kellastone Co..... 84
National Manufacturing Company 55
National Pressed Steel Co., The 80
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 105
Nice & Co., Eugene..... 100

O

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assn..... 87
Oliver Machinery Co..... 110

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 57
Park Manufacturing Co..... 67
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 96
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 75
Porete Mfg. Co..... 109
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 106
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 102
Pyramid Products Co..... 67

R

Republic Iron Works..... 97
Richardson Company, The..... 69
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 15
Rocbond Company, The..... 67
Rogers Brothers Company..... 91
Royal Ventilator Co..... 108

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 107
Sargent & Co..... 97
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 98
Schlueter, M. L..... 111
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 109
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 13
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 99
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 97
Sill Stove Works..... 93
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 16
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 98
Stanley Works, The..... 20
Stark Sheet Metal Works Co., The 102
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Co. 103
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 109
Swan Co., James..... 111

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 109
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 73
Truscon Steel Company..... 90

U

United States Gypsum Company 71
U. S. Materials Company..... 82
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 100
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 111
Upson Company..... —

V

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 111
Vulcanite Roofing Company, The ..... —

W

Warren-Knight Co..... 111
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 107
Weyerhaeuser Forest Products. 113
White Co., David..... 110
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 109
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 7
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 82
Wood-Mosaic Co. Inside Front Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co, The.... 104

COMPLETE YOUR CATALOG FILES

Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed every month in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature."

This service is entirely free to our readers and puts you under no obligation whatsoever.

May we serve you?

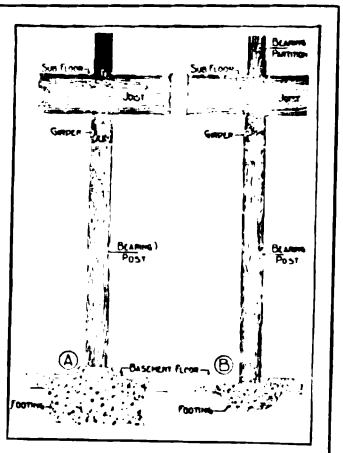
Building Age & The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York City

Digitized by Google



NEW ENGLAND COLONIAL STYLE

Illustrating the symmetry and statelinessof New England town houses of the period when Colonial architecture was at its height. This is another of the 17 architectural styles illustrated and discussed in "Good Houses," a book for home-builders interested in good design, efficient planning and thorough construction. "Good Houses" interprets these architectural styles which are the foundation of American building traditions, and which are adaptable to wood construction today. Send for your copy today.



Illustrating Good and Bad Bearing Post Footings

IF bearing posts under the girders in the basement of a house settle unduly the effect is apparent throughout the house. Cracks appear on plastered walls; doors become troublesome; floors become uneven. The bearing posts support a considerable amount of the weight of the house. Obviously they must be well supported or "rooted."

The footing shown on the right is too small in all its dimensions and is limited in its bearing power by its shape as well. Note how the post is set down into the concrete, a material which is always somewhat damp, thus needlessly subjecting the post to decay.

The greater sustaining power of the footing on the left is evident at a glance. Note its generous dimensions, its flat bearing surface, and note, too, how it extends above the cellar floor line, thus keeping the bearing post off the damp floor.

The success of concrete footings is dependent, too, upon the use of good materials in the right proportions, properly mixed.

Bearing post footings are just one of the many vital points in successful house building discussed in the booklet —"The High Cost of Cheap Construction," sent free on request to prospective home builders.

(This is the Weyerhaeuser Home-Building advertisement appearing in National magazines for June.)

What Will You Say About Your New Home Three Years From Now?

ASK any one of the better class of building contractors why so many people are dissatisfied with their houses a few years after they are built. He will tell you poor construction.

Constant repair bills, excessive heating costs and the endless annoyances that so often rob home-owners of the satisfaction they are entitled to, are the results of construction short cuts—mistaken for economy—behind plastered walls, beneath the floors and even under the very foundations of many houses that are being built today of all materials.

Yet at no greater cost than the prices that are being paid for compromise houses, the application of the right principles of building construction can make your house a substantial, economical, satisfactory home.

THE key to successful house building lies in right materials properly applied.

Lumber for house building is of the same good quality as ever. Developments in manufacture are constantly improving it.

Good workmen and the better class of contractors still want to do an honest job; in fact they have been preaching the value of right construction in house building for years.

But conditions, largely beyond their control, today are forcing legitimate contractors—the men who know good materials and how to use them, who understand fire-stopping and other modern construction practices, and who see house construction in terms of durability and efficiency — to bid against construction practices that every honest craftsman condemns.

That is why we say, go to a legitimate contractor—one who takes pride in his craft and would rather deliver a good job at a fair profit than a poor job at an unfair profit.

You will find these men more and more using lumber of the Weyerhaeuser standard of quality—trade-marked with the manufacturer's pledge of personal responsibility.

IN "The High Cost of Cheap Construction," a book which will be mailed you on request, you will find the essentials of good construction necessary to successful house building; the basis for judging the manner in which your house is built; and the means of making the lumber you use in the construction of your house of even greater service. Ask also for "Good Houses."

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products are distributed through the established trade channels (to contractors and home builders through the retail lumber yards) by the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, Spokane, Washington, with branch offices and representatives throughout the country.

EACH *year you will find an increasing number of retail lumber dealers recommending Weyerhaeuser lumber for house building—men who know the relation to correct building practice of properly dried lumber, of uniform grades and of the kinds best suited to your needs.*

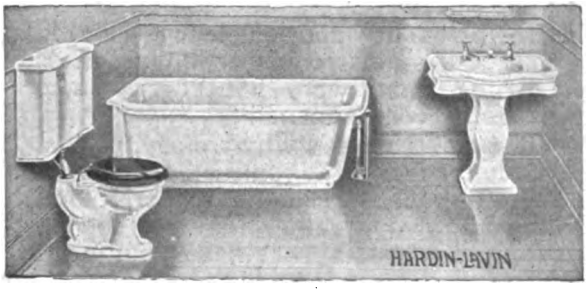
WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS
SAINT PAUL • MINNESOTA

Producers of Douglas Fir, Pacific Coast Hemlock, Washington Red Cedar and Cedar Shingles on the Pacific Coast; Idaho White Pine, Western Soft Pine, Red Fir and Larch in the Inland Empire; Northern White Pine and Norway Pine in the Lake States

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN
PLUMBING AND HEATING
BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

Reduce The High Cost of Building

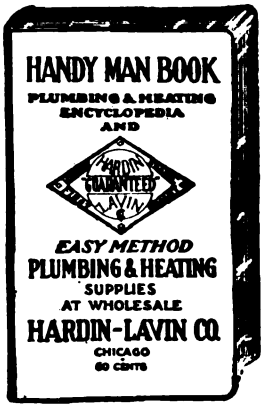




Hardin-Lavin Hot Water Boiler

Contractors and Builders. Include the plumbing and heating in your next contracts. ***Our new easy method*** of installation enables you to do this without difficulty. You save the high cost of skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work with our simplified systems. Any handy man can do the installing by following our easily understood working plans and specifications. Our patented adjustable labor saving connections save much cutting, threading, time and unnecessary material. Even if you intend to employ a practical plumber, your big saving by using our products and ***new easy method*** of installation will surprise you. Contractors and builders are given special wholesale prices. ***Bid on the finished contract.***

Send for Our Big Handy-Man Book Catalog



This well bound ***Handy-Man Book*** catalog contains hundreds of floor plans, elevations, diagrams, designs and installing sketches, from the simplest to the most difficult systems, plainly showing in detail our simplified method of installing or repairing your own plumbing and heating. Gives hundreds of mechanical rules, kinks, receipts, practical short cuts, etc.; how to repair leaks; how to lay out plumbing and heating; how to estimate costs, including labor; the proper care for heating plants. It shows and describes over 10,000



Hardin-Lavin Pipeless Furnace

Factory Fitted Plumbing and Heating Plants

fixtures and supplies, with wholesale prices on everything; helps you select the best plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant to meet your needs; thoroughly describes our ***new easy method;*** shows you how to save skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work by this modern and quicker method. Any handy man can do his own work with the aid of this plumbing and heating encyclopedia. It is a revelation even to the most experienced contractor. It thoroughly explains

Our New Inexpensive Easy Installing Method

We carry everything in first grade plumbing and heating supplies from the low priced plain designs to the larger and more elaborately designed fixtures. ***Bathroom outfits, closets, lavatories, bath tubs, sinks, laundry tubs, water supply systems, water heaters, pumps, pipeless and warm air furnaces, hot water and steam plants, pipes, fittings, valves, etc.,*** all factory fitted for the handy man, with Beauty, Lasting Durability and Ease of Installation built thru and thru.

Let Us Help You Plan and Install

Send us a rough sketch or plan of your building, or tell us about what you have in mind for a plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant and our ***Practical Service Department*** will show you the simplest, most inexpensive and best method of installation and will help you select the best suited fixtures or systems to meet your requirements.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.
4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago
Enclosed find ten stamps. Please send me your big, complete Handy-Man Book Catalog with special contractors' wholesale discount sheets. Also mail me your free monthly bulletin service. I am interested in. mark X

- ☐ **Plumbing.**
- ☐ **Pumps.**
- ☐ **Water Supply Systems.**
- ☐ **Pipeless Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Hot Water and Steam Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Warm Air Heating Plants.**
- ☐ **Septic Tank Syphon.**

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SPECIAL LOW BUILDERS' PRICES

Write Today and Save

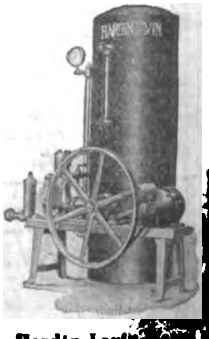
OUR LABEL PROTECTS YOU

HARDIN GUARANTEED LAVIN

Our label appears on our fixtures and systems—marks the end of guess work in buying and is your money back guaranteed protection, backed by our $500,000 Plants.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 Years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago



Hardin-Lavin Supply Sy

Digitized by Google

TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Colonial house

Building Age

and

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

INDEXED



July
1922

44TH Year

35 Cents

Digitized by Google



CON-SER-TEX

The Ideal Roofing

For Porch Floors
Sun Parlors
Sleeping Balconies
All Flat Surfaces

Wherever a durable flashing or a lining for a wood box gutter is required—

Wherever an economical, durable, attractive covering is needed—

Con-ser-tex Canvas Roofing will give satisfaction. It's a chemically treated heavy cotton fabric which will not crack, stretch, shrink, curl or peel. It's easy to lay and profitable.

Our Free Booklet, "Roofing Facts and Figures" illustrates and explains the many uses and advantages of Con-ser-tex.

WILLIAM L. BARRELL CO. of N. Y., Inc.

50 Leonard Street **New York City**

Chicago Distributors:
Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
430-440 North Wells St.

California Distributors:
Waterhouse-Wilcox Co.
San Francisco & Los Angeles

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For every home—Old or New. Can be installed by your mechanics. Our 5/16" flooring can be laid in old or new houses. We make all kinds and thicknesses; Wood Carpet, strips Plain and Ornamental Parquetry, Tongue and Groove Flooring.

Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

Fiberlic

Fiberlic Wall Board

The *material* from which it is made, the fact that the pulp is *chemically cleansed* and that the *fibre lengths* give the finished product that *natural reinforcement* that is lacking in ground wood boards, is in itself a guarantee of the superiority of Fiberlic for *strong, permanent, economical* and *sanitary construction.*

MacAndrews & Forbes Company
200 Fifth Avenue, New York City
Factory: Camden, N. J.

Digitized by Google

Houses of Beauty

If you contemplate building a new house, remodeling an old one, or only making minor alterations, it will pay you handsomely to find out all about

Bishopric Stucco

over

Bishopric Base

Provides a Unit Wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means:



(a) Least Cost for Labor

(b) Least Cost for Material

(c) Speed of Construction

(d) Strength — Stability —Endurance

(e) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer

(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

[Sold by Dealers Everywhere]

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.



Residence 1859 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co.
Bishopric Base used on all interiors and exteriors.



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

JULY, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 7

Contents

Modern Bungalow Types..... 21
Friends Meeting House..... 24
Organization of the American Construction Council 25
Stone Bungalow 27
Five Room Home Dutch Colonial in Design 28
Quantity Survey..... 29
Information about Building and Housing. 31
Depreciation of Buildings..... 31
The Movies Call for Aid on the Building Industry 32
Door Opener for Garage..... 34
The House on our Cover..... 35
Remodeling of Commercial Structure.... 36
Twin House Design..... 37
Attracting the Crowd..... 38
Modern Apartment Building..... 41
Future Extension and Use Considered in Modern Factory..... 42
Modern Good Looking Barns..... 44
Economical Operation of Hoist..... 45
Estimating Materials for Masonry Work and Concrete Construction..... 46
Novel Method of Hanging Sash..... 47
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch. 48
Screening of Living Porch..... 50

What the Editor Thinks:
New Code for Smaller Buildings..... 51
Brick and Concrete Supplanting Stone 51
Mis-Information about Building..... 51
Home Improvements Paid by Installments 51
Correspondence:
Improved Storm Tight Cellar Sash.... 52
Stone and Concrete Difficult to Flash.. 52
Ladder Scaffolds for Roof Work..... 52
California Chalet..... 52
Levelling without a Level..... 53
Handy Knee Rest for Floor Work.... 53
Casting a Well Curb..... 54
Legal Department:
Measuring Value of Carpenter's Earning Power..... 56
Builder's Right to Recover for Plans Used 56
Effect of Release of Liens..... 56
When are Building Restrictions Violated? 58
Interesting Home Financing Plan..... 60
Review of Building Situation..... 62
Trend of Material Prices..... 64
News, Notes and Comment:
Philadelphia World's Fair..... 66
Book Notices..... 66
Kitchen Ranges 66

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER,
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board.

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

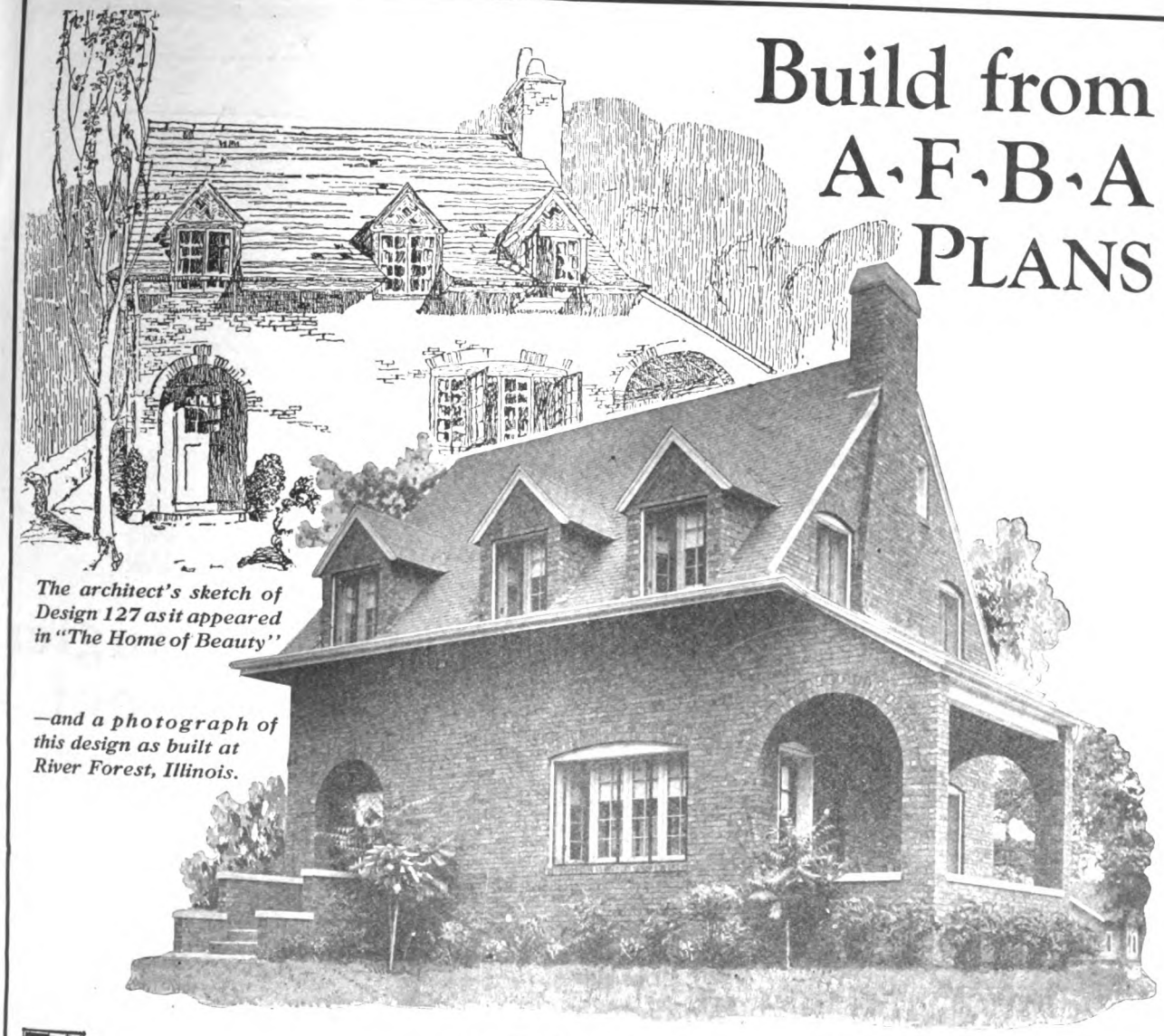
Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

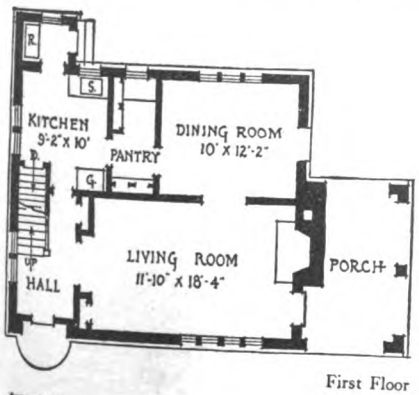
Digitized by Google

Build from A·F·B·A PLANS

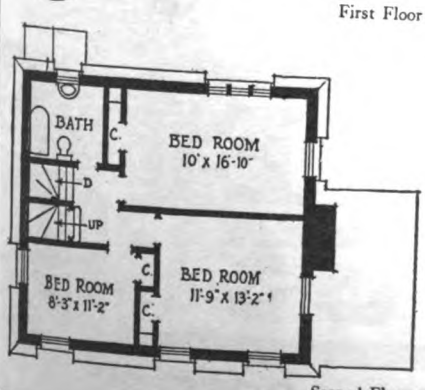


The architect's sketch of Design 127 as it appeared in "The Home of Beauty"

—and a photograph of this design as built at River Forest, Illinois.



First Floor



Second Floor

FACE brick houses are sound investments. Their permanence saves appreciably in upkeep and depreciation—the value is stable. The beautiful shades of face brick, together with mortar joints and bonds, offer boundless possibilities for creating artistic effects. Build Face Brick homes — they sell better, and afford greater satisfaction.

Send for These Helpful Books

"The Home of Beauty": A 72-page book presenting floor plans and perspectives of fifty designs, by competent architects, for a wide variety of practical and artistic homes. Complete working drawings obtainable for every house at a nominal cost. Per copy, 50c.

"Face Brick Bungalows and Small House Plans": Four separate booklets featuring 3-4, 5, 6, and 7-8 room designs respectively. A unique presentation of the designs with reverse plans for each exterior and a choice of 2 exteriors for each plan affords 184 house arrangements. Per copy, 25c—set of four booklets, $1.00.

"Manual of Face Brick Construction": A complete, illustrated treatise on all phases of face brick work, explaining methods and presenting data essential to every builder. Supplemented with 31 house designs for which working plans are available at small cost. Per copy, $1.00.

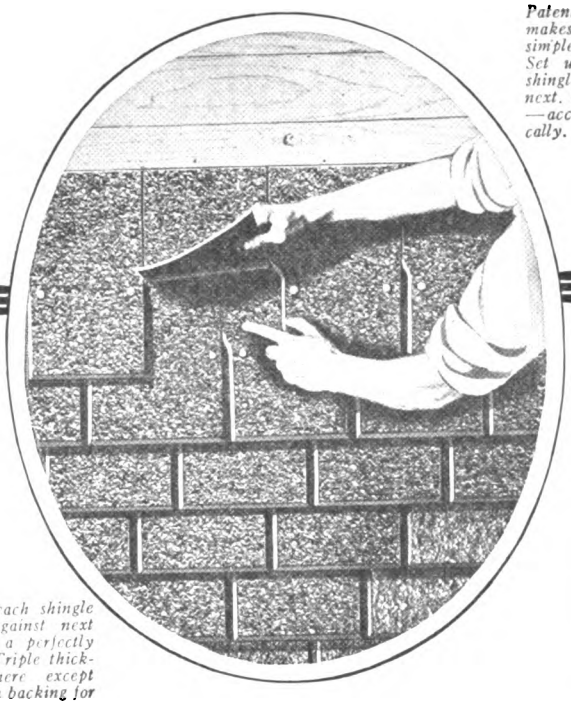
"The Story of Brick": A 60-page booklet handsomely illustrated, covering the whole subject of face brick, its history, structural merits and architectural possibilities. This is an effective contractor's "Sales Manual" that will help sell your services. Sent free.

Write Department B 7 for these books

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

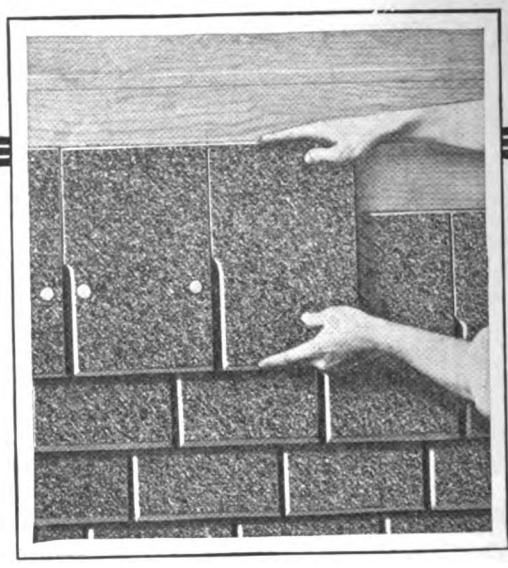
130 North Wells Street, Chicago

Digitized by Google



Top half of each shingle fits snugly against next one, forming a perfectly sealed roof. Triple thickness everywhere except at slots. Firm backing for each shingle.

Patented shoulder device makes correct application simple. No guesswork. Set upper half of each shingle flush against the next. Spacing done quickly—accurately—automatically.



How Self-Spacing Shingles Make a Better Roof

BETTER protection because of extra thickness and perfect sealing. (See illustrations above.)

Better wear, because when laid according to instructions, Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingles form a triple-thick roof except at the slots. Triple wear—triple life—triple service.

Better application, and easier, because it's absolutely automatic. You can't go wrong.

Better looking, because even spacing, uniform slots, and unusual thickness give neat, handsome job.

The Vulcanite line includes *a better roofing for every possible need*—shingles, rolls, ornamental effects and built-up roofings for every conceivable use. Also roofing cement and roofing paint.

Quick deliveries—low freight rates to all points. Factories at Albany, N. Y.; Franklin, Ohio; Anderson, Ind.; Chicago, Kansas City and San Francisco. Also conveniently located warehouses.

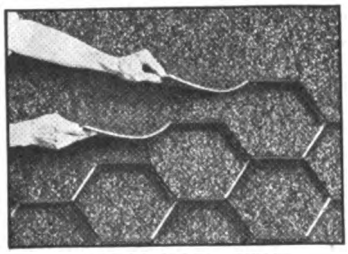
Ask our nearest office for samples and Vulcanite sales plan. At your request we will gladly have one of our many roofing experts call and explain the Vulcanite line in detail.

THE VULCANITE ROOFING COMPANY

(Roofing Division of The Beaver Board Companies)

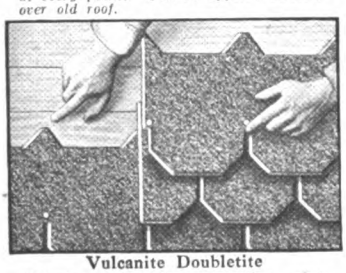
Administrative Offices—Buffalo, N. Y.; Ottawa, Ont., Canada; London, England.
District Sales Offices—Albany, N. Y.; Buffalo, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.

Two Other Vulcanite Patented Shingles



Vulcanite Hexagon Slab

Patented design assures proper application. Considerably wider than ordinary slab shingle, insuring double thickness at every point. Can be applied directly over old roof.



Vulcanite Doubletite

Patented triangular projection gives double thickness all over. Triple thickness at vital points. High quality—handsome appearance—automatic spacing—12 inches wide—medium priced.

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google



Trowbridge & Ackerman, Architects, New York City

"The Prettiest House in Town"

This charming house of English architecture was erected by D. J. Peterson Lumber Co., of Toledo, Ohio, for Mr. J. H. Peterson of Ottawa Hills, near Toledo.

It was the intention of the builders to make it in every way a model house. The best equipment of national reputation was selected throughout. The house was thrown open to the public as an exhibit.

The English casement windows were much admired. Some ten thousand people examined them, noting especially the convenience of control and handsome appearance of the



Win-Dor

Trade Mark

CASEMENT ADJUSTERS

The Win-Dor Casement Adjuster, invented by Mr. Robert C. Spencer, F. A. I. A., and perfected by six years' experience and improvement, makes the casement window as convenient as it is picturesque, and as economical as it is luxurious.

The fly screen is set inside the window, concealing almost completely the Adjuster but not interfering with its operation. The screen need not be lifted; the Adjuster locks automatically.

Win-Dor Casement Adjusters are made to attach to the surface of the sill or to be countersunk flush with the sill. They are made in brass or bronze metal, or in galvanized finish, which can be easily painted to match woodwork.

The few parts, strength and efficiency of the Win-Dor Adjuster, together with its simplicity and inconspicuousness, make it the most satisfactory article of hardware conceivable for the purpose.

Write for Descriptive Booklet, Prices, Etc.

The Casement Hardware Co

230 E. Ohio Street, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google

Another New One in the MAGEE ELECTRIC FAMILY

Indications go to prove that this will be A REMARKABLE SELLER



Furnished in Ebony Black or Gray Porcela Finish.

MAGEE ElectriGas

A ½ Electric and ½ Gas Cabinet Range a Little Over Four Feet Long That Offers Extraordinary Cooking Conveniences. An Ideal Combination, Economical and Effective.

The Magee ElectriGas Uses the Two Fuels, Electricity and Artificial or Natural Gas, in a Manner in Which Each of These Fuels Excel

The ELECTRIC half includes:

An Electric Oven or Insulated Fireless Cooker, 18 x 18 x 14, an Electric Broiler, and an Outlet Receptacle for Washing Machine, Flat-Iron, Etc. These are operated in front from our Cool (Pat.) Switch-Board. The equipment is "Edison," standard throughout the country.

The GAS half includes:

Five Gas Burners, which are lighted automatically—*Just Press the Button.* For Boiling and All Cooking in Pots and Pans, Gas is a Most Desirable Fuel as it is Instantaneous. The Gas Table as well as the Oven can be used in either right or left hand position.

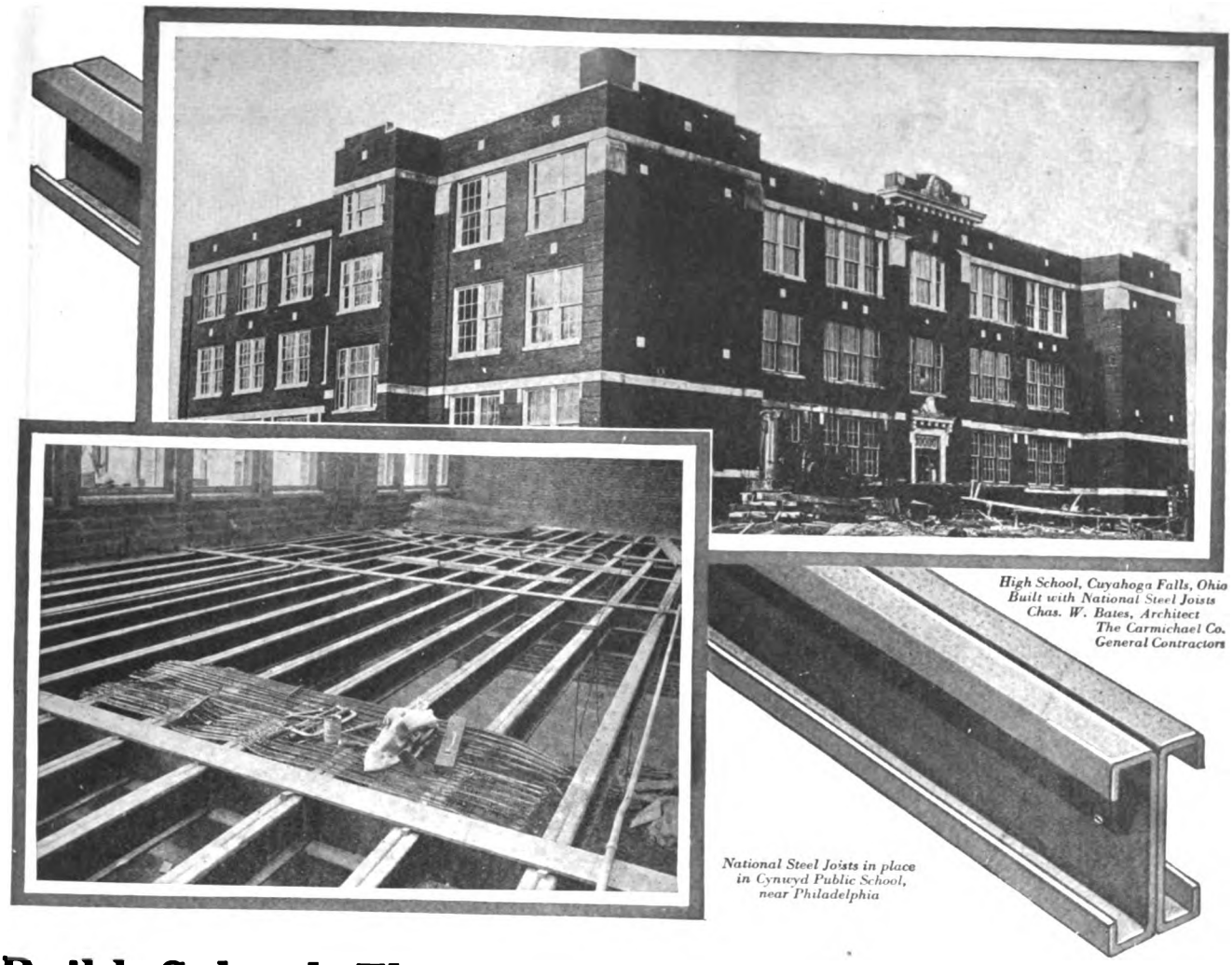
The Most Remarkable Range Since the Introduction of the Magee ElectriCoal

Write us for full information and territory rights.

MAGEE FURNACE COMPANY

38 Union Street, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google



High School, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Built with National Steel Joists
Chas. W. Bates, Architect
The Carmichael Co.
General Contractors

National Steel Joists in place in Cynwyd Public School, near Philadelphia

Build School Floors Firesafe With Steel Joists

You have, no doubt, built many buildings with National Steel Joist firesafe floors, including stores, garages, homes, office buildings, theatres, apartments, hospitals, etc. How about schools? How many times have you secured the advantage which this modern type of economical firesafe floor construction affords your bids on school structures?

Prominent architects and contractors nearly everywhere now consider National Steel Joist firesafe floors and roofs the standard construction for school buildings. The cost is low—lower than that of any other type of recognized firesafe designs. And remember, the dead weight of these floors averages only 40 pounds to the square foot. That means half the weight in materials to buy, handle, erect and on which transportation must be paid.

National Steel Joist firesafe floors can be quickly erected. There is no time and money lost in building and tearing down wood forms, as in concrete construction. The work of all trades on the job is perfectly synchronized. And the sound-proof qualities of National Steel Joist floors is also of great importance in school construction.

There are stocks of National Steel Joists not far away—more than likely in your city. The joists are delivered to the job cut to meet the plans. And it's surprising how easily Steel Joist floors are embodied in plans. If you have yet your first Steel Joist job to plan or erect, you had better let us send you full information now. You'll be asked about this modern type of economical firesafe floor construction soon.

The NATIONAL PRESSED STEEL CO.
MASSILLON, OHIO

DIVISION OF CENTRAL STEEL CO.



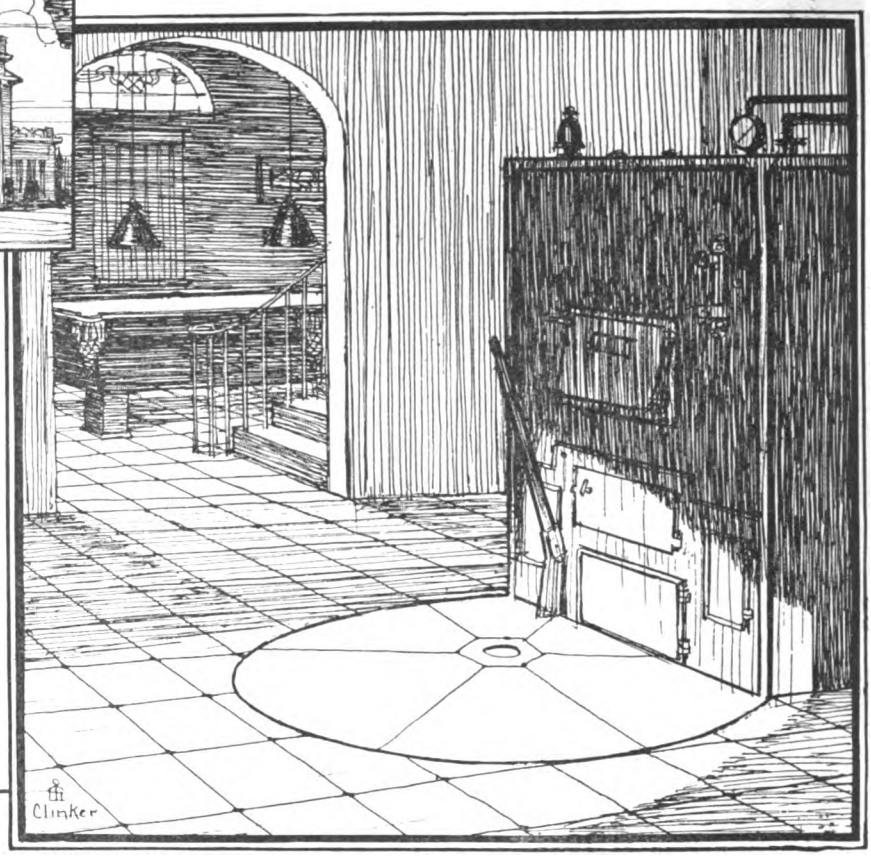
NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google



Residence of Mr. F. M. Travis
Torrington, Conn.

Architect M. H. Westoff,
Springfield, Mass.



Houses or Homes?

There's a deal of difference between houses—just houses, built to sell, and houses that are built to be homes.

The difference comes in the care and forethought given to details that go to make the whole house habitable and useful. Builders, today, meeting the demand for such homes, are equipping them with every device that makes the care of the house easier; the whole house more useful.

The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver

will help in a multitude of ways to make the homes you build more comfortable, more useful. It stores ashes out of sight in a dust-tight, fireproof compartment where they stay, forgotten till finally disposed of.

There are no ash cans to litter up the cellar; no grimy ash dust to sift through the house. Dusting upstairs is reduced to a minimum. Downstairs, the cellar, attractive and free from ash cans and dust, offers space that invites use as a laundry, or even a comfortable card or billiard room.

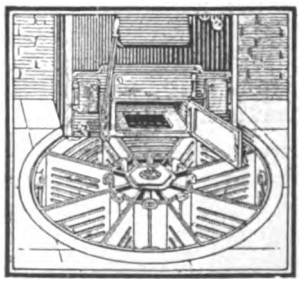
We have just prepared an interesting booklet about "The Cellar as Clean as the Rest of the House." It shows just how the receiver is installed and how it simplifies the care of the furnace. There are also photographs of many homes where the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver has banished furnace drudgery forever.

Write for your copy TODAY.

Contractors and builders: send for Specification book, prices and discounts.



The cellar as clean as the rest of the house.



The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver consists of a set of five, eight or twelve cans mounted on a revolving steel frame, installed in a concrete pit, under the ash pit of any size or style heating plant. There's nothing to get out of order.

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation

214 Bridge Street - - - - - Springfield, Mass.

Digitized by Google

Use PLATE Glass ©



Makes all the difference in the world

HOUSES of the better kind use plate glass in the windows as a matter of course. From inside or outside, plate glass windows impress the observer with a fine sense of perfect architectural finish.

Plate glass makes all the difference in the world. Ordinary glass cannot compare with it in artistic effect. The true surface of plate glass, with its perfect reflections, is inviting and restful-looking, and a promise of an elegant interior. There are no humps and hollows, no wavy lines or accidental swirls, no distorted shadows that wave and wiggle and annoy the eye.

Plate glass is the proper glass for a well-planned home, office building or hotel. It lifts a house out of the ordinary.

Inside of the house, too, there are dozens of uses for plate glass to make the home more livable, rentable or salable—plate glass shelves in the bathroom and kitchen, full-length plate glass mirrors in closet doors, plate glass doors for vestibules, plate glass push-plates for swinging doors. All these details can be installed at little cost, and in some cases the cost is less than other materials.

PLATE GLASS MANUFACTURERS *of* AMERICA



Genuine
PLATE GLASS
MADE in U.S.A.

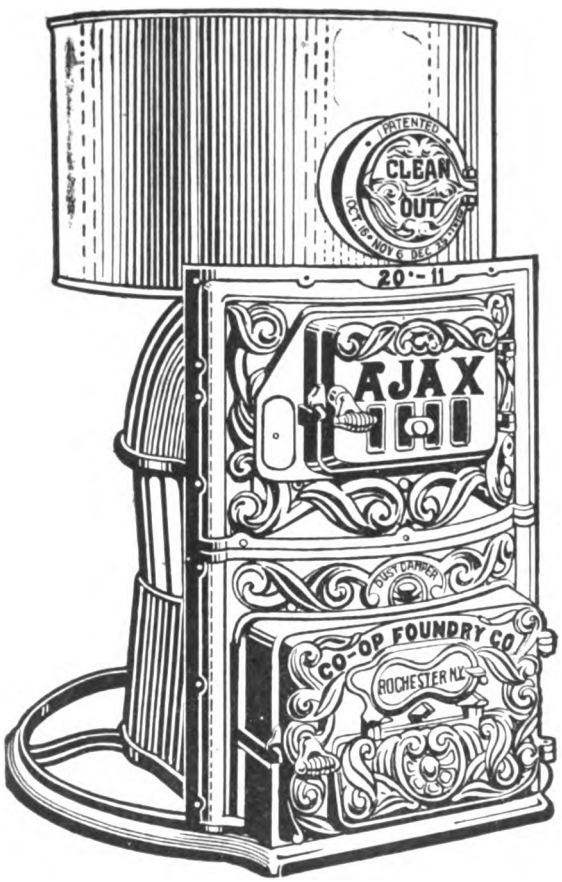
Use Plate Glass for:

Table Tops
Mirrors
Windshields
Closed Car Windows
Desk Tops
Ventilators

Nothing Else is Like it ©

Digitized by Google

Like the Pyramids —built to LAST



"Red Cross" Furnaces

"RED CROSS" AJAX, BERMUDA and EMPIRE Furnaces offer to the builder and home owner every desirable feature in a furnace for the modern home, school, church, store or other building.

Substantially constructed of a better grade of iron —these sturdy furnaces are **built to LAST.** Well designed—"RED CROSS" Furnaces show their superiority at a glance. They are easy to operate, economical of fuel, and produce more heat than any other furnace made.

"Red Cross" Ranges

"Red Cross" WELCOME, POPULAR and PRIZE Ranges represent the highest attainable standard in range construction. Beautifully nickeled and enameled in pleasing colors—they are an adornment to the most elaborately equipped modern kitchen. Coal and gas combinations, or either alone. All are famous as perfect bakers.

"Red Cross" Ranges are strongly built—to LAST—and many embellishments add to their attractiveness. "Red Cross" conveniences — gas water heater; hot water reservoir; high warming closets; elevated baking and broiling ovens; white enameled splasher and doors; roomy oven, etc. — make a strong appeal to the modern housewife.



Distributors Wanted

In territory where "Red Cross" products are not at present being sold, we desire to add distributors.

Sixty years of experience in manufacturing furnaces and ranges as well as they can be made, and an extensive advertising campaign, stand back of the "Red Cross" Line. Red Cross Furnaces and Ranges sell rapidly and completely satisfy.

RED CROSS is the most profitable line to handle.

WRITE for Price List of "Red Cross" Furnaces, Stoves and Ranges, illustrated in color; also Plan Sheet, on which our engineers will recommend correct installation without charge.

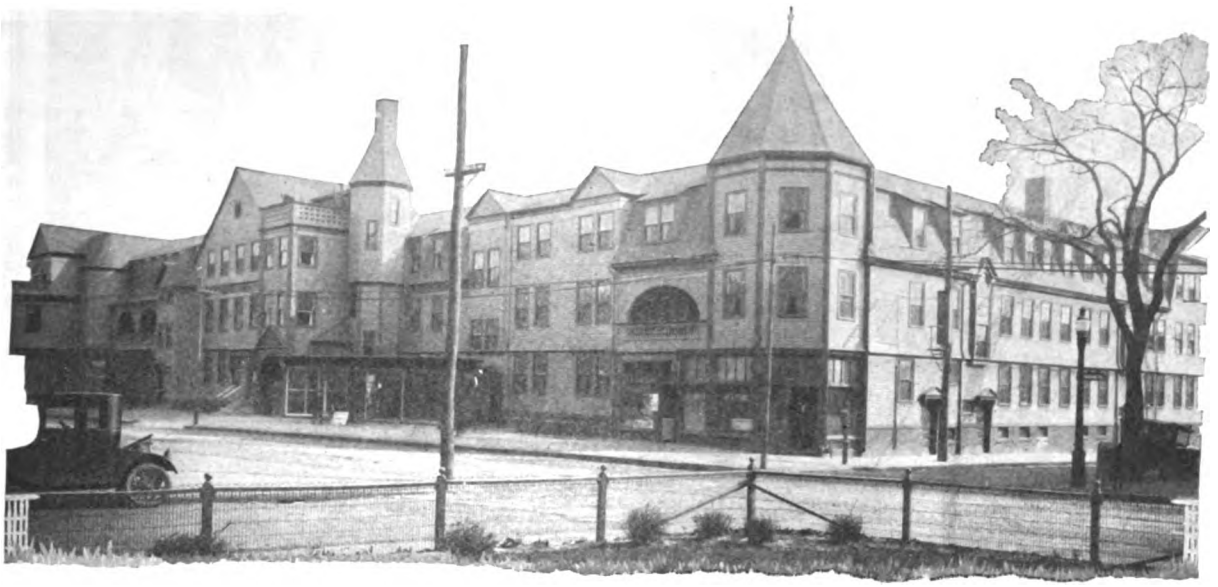
CO-OPERATIVE FOUNDRY CO., Rochester, N. Y., U. S. A.

Chicago Branch: 505 South Clinton Street

RED CROSS STOVES & FURNACES.

RED CROSS Ranges & Furnaces

Digitized by Google



Bordeaux Apartments, Providence, R. I.



Send for this interesting history of roofing. It is fully illustrated, showing roofs in many parts of the world.

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.
Dept. D21, 19 South La Salle St.

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
Dept. D21, 135 Jefferson Ave. West

Lockport, N. Y.
Lockport Paper Co.
Dept. D21.

Brantford, Ont.
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited
Dept. D21.

Windsor, Ont.
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited
Dept. D21.

-the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

The problem of finding a satisfactory roofing material for this apartment building was complicated by the many types of design incorporated in the one roof.

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles were selected because of their adaptability. They are flexible and can be curved to follow the lines of the roof and they will not curl or warp. They are thick where thickness is needed to combat the weather and resist fire. They are long lasting—some Winthrop roofs having been laid for over fifteen years and still giving perfect service.

Winthrops have all the desirable features of the best asphalt shingles—plus the taper.

Winthrops are manufactured in five big factories conveniently located for prompt deliveries.

Dealers: Write for full information on our generous merchandising plan and learn how you can become an exclusive Winthrop dealer in your territory.

Contractors: Write for information on what others have done for themselves by laying Winthrop Roofs. The details will interest you.

Architects: Get the Winthrop Specification Sheets. They will fit your files.

Digitized by Google



The windows that always please

When you build a home for a man you want to know that he is going to be satisfied. His satisfaction means increased business and a bigger income for you.

Nearly every home owner wants a sun parlor and sleeping porch these days. You are sure of pleasing him by installing windows hung on Richards-Wilcox *AiR-Way* Multifold window hardware. Even when building plans do not call for these rooms, the judicious use of *AiR-Way* in any outside room gives all their advantages.

Many hardware items of interest to the builder are listed in our new catalog. You should have a copy of it. Ask for Catalog J-4

AiR-Way Multifold windows are unique in that they may be opened to full width or closed completely without interference of inside drapes or outside screens.



Most reliable hardware and lumber dealers carry AiR-Way in stock. If yours does not, it may be immediately secured from our nearest branch

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

A Hanger for any Door that Slides

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Chicago, Boston, New York, St. Louis, Cleveland, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd
Winnipeg — LONDON, ONT. — Montreal

Slidetite

Manufactured by Richards-Wilcox, is the original sliding-folding garage door hardware.



Quality leaves it's imprint

Slidetite

Is the most widely imitated garage door hardware. "Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery."

Digitized by Google

Bud Haskins—Metal Worker

Bud was in the Fifth Division. He worked metal there—up through, what he called not too clearly, the "Oregon Forest." But what he lacked on spelling, and confused as he was about the geography of the darned thing—he'd learned how to land a hand-grenade just where it'd do the most good.

And he came back.

And got his old job with Ernest Carlson, Roofing & Contracting.

And the Boss had a new roof he was pushing for all he was worth—a zinc roof made by a concern, the Boss said, out in Peru, Illinois.

Bud had learned enough geography to realize that map makers had no sense of proportion—putting Oregon in a woods in France, and Peru in a town in Illinois. He was glad he was a roofer instead of a geographer, and let it go at that.

Bud had covered many a job with corrugated zinc—roof and side walls, too, before the whistle blew for France. But these shingles were all new to him, and it was a zinc shingle job he tackled the first time he donned his overalls.

Nail it on with the nails provided—overlap the second shingle on the first, and the nails all covered—and there's a place all marked showing how far down the butt end of the next row of shingles goes, and no nails showing.

"Great stuff," said Bud. "Folks don't know it, but wasps, bees, mosquitoes, and flies'll have no helluva a time huntin' out a hole in this here roof to get through into the attic and make life miserable. And where can the ice catch ahold, and tear things loose—or the rain leak through and rot and warp things, and get 'em all out of shape? And just look at that slick little stunt for expansion and contraction that people know so little about, but that keep goin' on all the time with the weather changes. Some roof, I'll say. Like the Marines at Chateau Tearry—it'll stop anything."

Before tackling your next roofing or re-roofing job, you really ought to see this zinc shingle. Bud's right—it'll stop anything, and never need a cent of up-keep.

Put an Illinois Zinc Shingle roof on your next contract. You will never see it wear out because it will outwear the building on which you put it. But this first zinc roof of yours will immediately develop new business for you just as it has with everyone else. Send for detailed information today.

ILLINOIS

ZINC SHINGLES

"THE ROOF THAT'S ALWAYS NEW"

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

280 Broadway, New York City

1331 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Smelters and Rolling Mills, Peru, Ill.

Established 1870

Corrugated Zinc Sheets for Roofing and Siding— Illinois Zinc Shingles— Strip or Ribbon Zinc-Slab Zinc (Spelter)— Wide Zinc Sheets
Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% *pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.*

Digitized by Google

Economy In Good Roofing
—FLEX-A-TILE—

Flex-a-Tile combines all that a builder demands of a roof—durability, beauty, economy.

Richardson reputation and long experience in the manufacture of fine felt answer the question of durability. For FELT is the FIRST requirement in prepared roofing; and since 1868 The Richardson Company has specialized in the manufacture of superior felt.

Genuine slate from Richardson's own quarries answers the question of appearance. There is no handsomer roofing color than the cool, rich green of Flex-a-Tile, which harmonizes with any surroundings, and which mellows still more with age. Flex-a-Tile comes, too, in a deep red, in blue black or in a weathered brown.

Richardson manufacturing and distribution methods answer the important question of economy. Flex-a-Tile is moderately priced at the outset because it is made "from the ground up" in Richardson factories; because quantity production cuts costs; and because it is easily laid, over old shingles or new sheathing.

RICHARDSON *Product*

But the real economy of Flex-a-Tile comes from its wearing qualities. Its backbone of Richardson felt makes it tough and durable; while perfect saturation and double-coating with natural asphalt seal this inner strength between water-proof layers.

From such roofing, in the final analysis, come the real profits of any contractor, builder or dealer. In Flex-a-Tile you are selling roofing satisfaction—permanent shelter—on any type of building.

Flex-a-Tile is manufactured in the form of individual shingles, giant shingles, shingle roll and many other styles. There is, in short, a Flex-a-Tile House-Top for every building requirement—each backed by the Richardson reputation.

Write for booklets giving complete information regarding Richardson Products.

Address Dept. T.

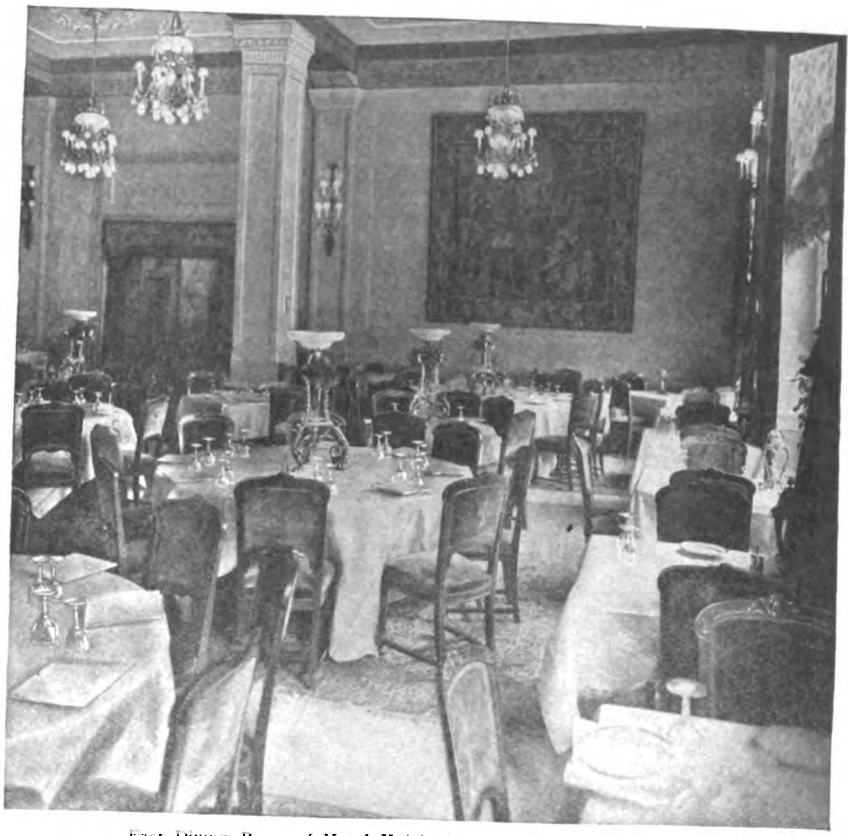
The RICHARDSON COMPANY

Melrose Park, Chicago, Ill. Lockland (Cincinnati) Ohio New Orleans, La.



Digitized by Google

What Would You Do?



East Dining Room of Hotel Knickerbocker Before the Building Was Remodeled Into an Office Building.

Would you install anything but brass pipe over this room?

"Bridgeport" BRASS TRADE MARK CO. U.S.A.

Would you risk using a pipe that could not be counted on for more than 5 years—at the most 10 years?

Would you chance a leak in a room decorated so magnificently?

In the Knickerbocker Hotel the main distribution was in the second floor. It extended over this wonderful east dining room—now no more.

All the pipe was Plumrite Brass. It was installed in 1902 and about 19 years later when the building was remodeled for office service this pipe was as good as new.

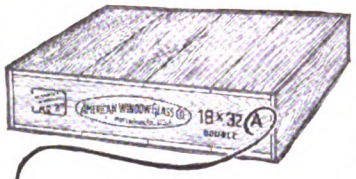
Don't put a time limit on your reputation—use Plumrite Brass Pipe. It has proven its worth.

Bridgeport Brass Company
Bridgeport Connecticut

2329

Bridgeport Plumrite *The Improved* Brass Pipe

Digitized by Google



Window Glass Grading Depends on Standards

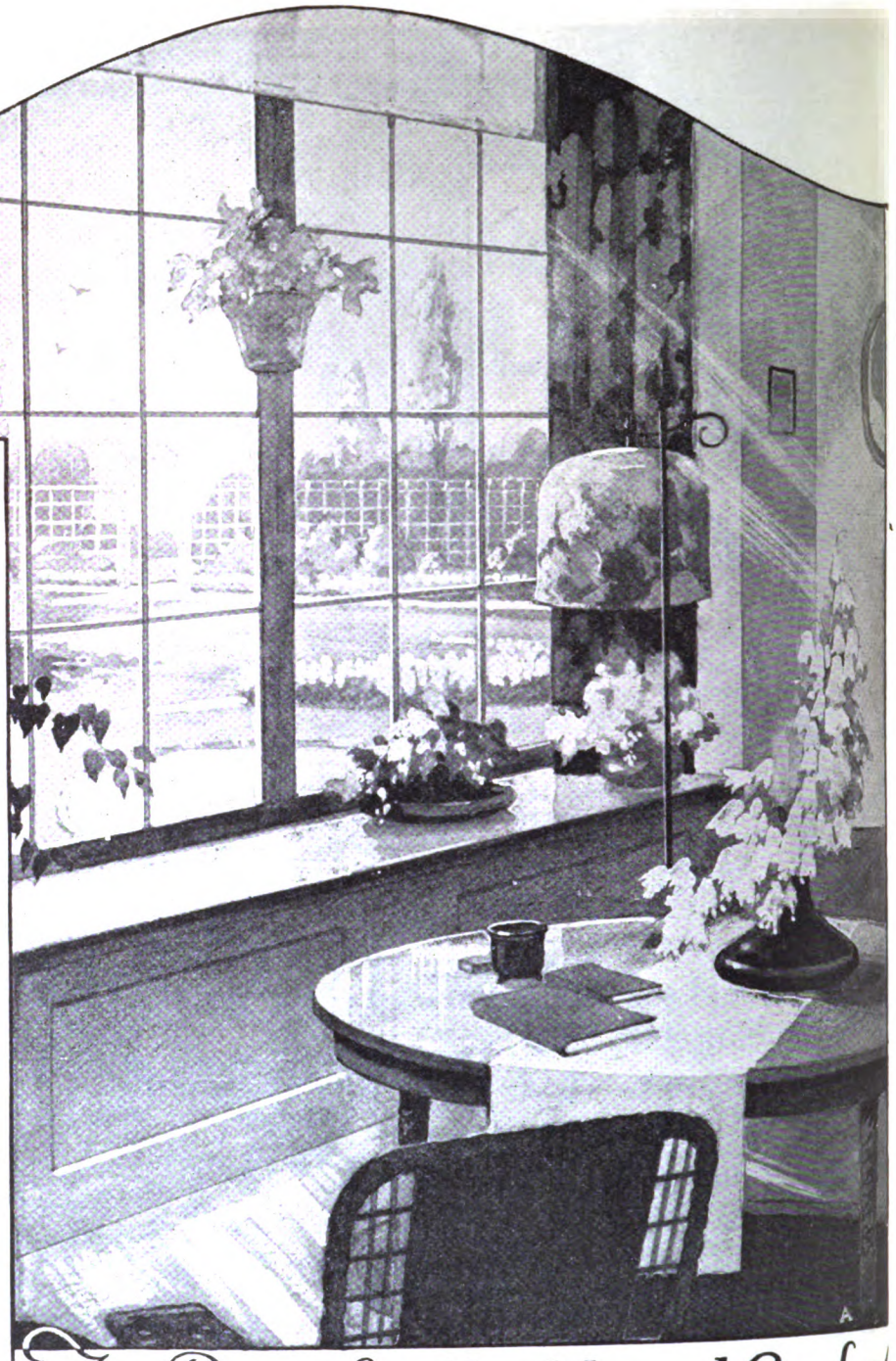
FIRST, second and third quality are relative terms which depend on the standards used in grading.

The American Window Glass Co. grades its product to the highest standards in use in the United States. Its "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Its "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

In using "A" or "B" quality single or double strength be sure the grade marking on the box has not been altered—high grading invites substitution.

When buying glazed sash by grade, make sure that American Window Glass Co. Product is used. This assures you the finest glass obtainable in that grade.

"Let in the sunlight"



The Room for Health and Comfort

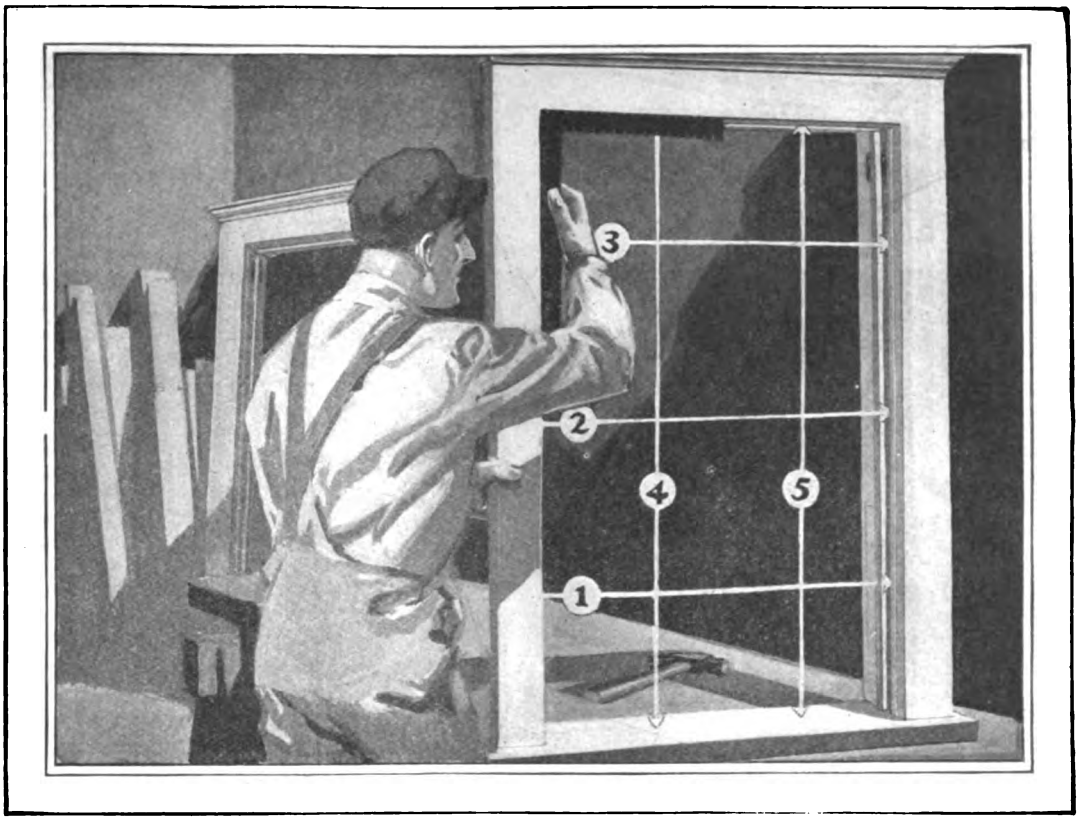
IN EVERY home there is one room which breathes health and comfort, a real atmosphere of home. It will always be found to be the room with generous windows where the sunlight has free access. In this room the whole family loves to linger.

Rooms such as this add value to a house. When you build, whether for comfort or for speculation, give the windows careful thought. It pays to make them large and clear—and to have plenty of them.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA. **BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES**

Digitized by Google



Andersen Frames Are Accurately Built

THE Andersen Lumber Company makes nothing but standard White Pine window and door frames.

Thousands of parts are run through a machine set to an exact size. That makes each piece an exact duplicate of all others. The assembled parts form a tight-fitting frame that absolutely excludes weather. There's no tinkering or fitting when assembling Andersen Frames. They fit.

All exposed portions of Andersen Frames are of genuine White Pine. White Pine withstands warping, shrinking, swelling and rotting. Builders prefer it because it remains accurate despite age and weather. That White Pine construction keeps Andersen Frames accurate for all time.

By simply interchanging heights and widths, dealers can supply immediately 121 different sizes of Andersen Window Frames from a stock of only 11 standard sizes.

The seven units of an Andersen Standard Window Frame are shipped in two compact bundles. Each bundle is plainly marked. The seven units can be nailed up in ten minutes, forming a frame complete with pockets and pulleys in place.

Write for This Book

We have prepared an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-7 - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

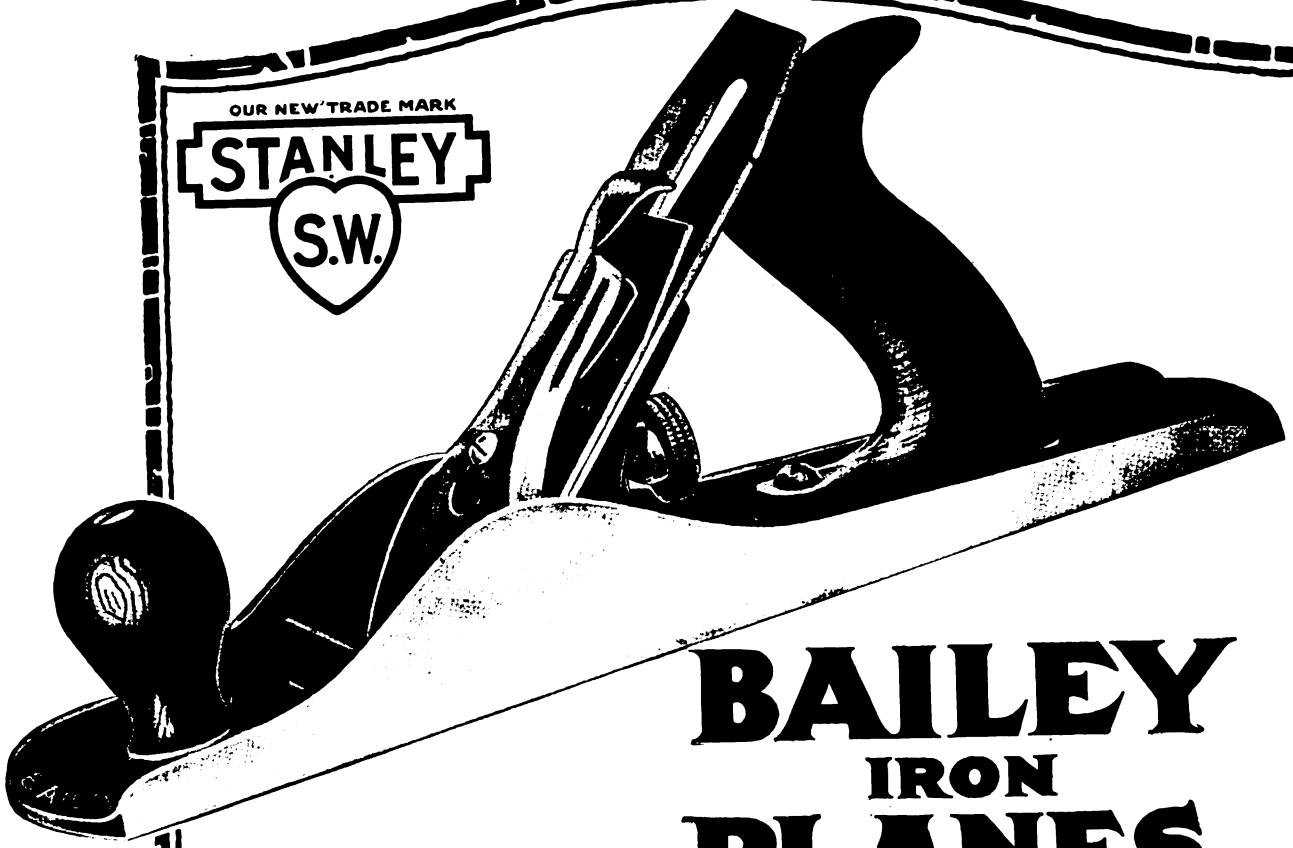
Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

OUR NEW TRADE MARK

STANLEY

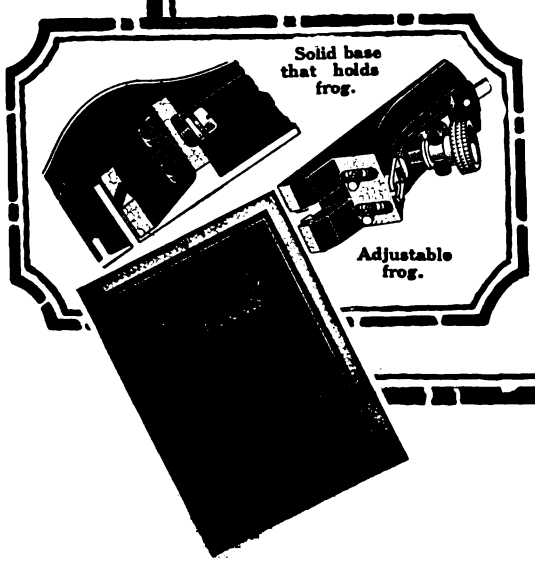
S.W.



BAILEY IRON PLANES

Stanley Tools assure the best results. This alone accounts for their unquestioned value and consequent popularity—the first choice of the master workman.

Stanley "Bailey" Plane No. 5 (shown here) has rosewood handle and knob, the design of both of them being the result of meeting the desires of experienced craftsmen. The frog is adjustable for width of throat opening after removing cap and cutter, and slightly loosening the screws which clamp the frog to the base. It has a smooth bottom—14 inches long—2 inch cutter.



All good hardware dealers sell Stanley Tools.
Write to Dept. E-7 for Catalog No. 34

The Stanley Rule & Level Plant

The Stanley Works

New Britain, Conn., U. S. A.

New York Chicago San Francisco
Los Angeles Seattle

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools.

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, JULY, 1922



Modern Bungalow Types

Attractive Small Homes Being Erected by Progressive Builders in a Pleasing Variety of Design and Color

NOT so many years ago a bungalow was considered merely a sort of shack. Gradually the idea has grown and during the past twenty years the exterior designs have constantly improved in appearance. Many of the bungalows that are being erected today have behind them the best architectural thought. All types of architecture seem to have been drawn upon to obtain the pleasing results that are today so apparent in practically every locality.

The bungalow idea, as is well known, originated in India. Here in the United States its use is steadily growing in popularity owing to its convenience; in most cases it is simply a well appointed apartment contained in a house by itself, and this feature endears it to the woman who likes an apartment but wants a private house.

The bungalow design shown above is an adaption from the Spanish. The rough cast stucco gives an artistic finish that is entirely in harmony with the lines of the building and the roof of Spanish tile gives a touch of red to the structure. The building is severely plain in design which serves as a background for its outstanding features—an ornamental doorway in which Spanish detail has been faithfully carried out.

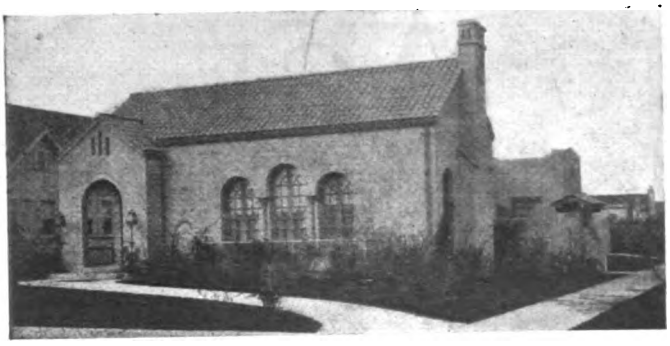
In a building of this sort, we naturally expect a patio and of course this has been included and the entrance to it will be noticed on the left hand side of the picture.

Iron guard rails are placed at each window for ornamental effect only. In a great many Spanish buildings, the windows are entirely barred all the way up and an iron entrance gate is usually used. The Spanish citizen seems to have an idea that his "casa" is liable to be attacked and he takes all means possible of barring out intruders. The American spirit, however, is better expressed in our omitting all sorts of such barrier on our homes for fear that it would look inhospitable. The American idea seems to be "The latch string is out, come on in—you are welcome."

Next to the Spanish style, the Italian seems to have been drawn on quite a good deal for ideas for bungalow builders. Its architecture lends itself very readily to artistic results when properly handled. Italy, however, does not abound in one-story houses, they seem to have the go-up-stairs' habit.

Both in the Spanish and Italian houses stone stairways seem to be the rule, while in our American houses wood is the favorite. The Italian and Spaniard, when he is pre-

Digitized by Google

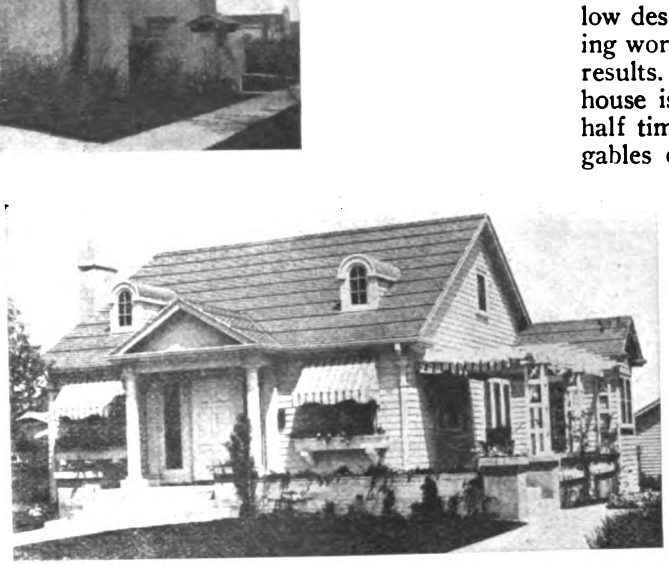


Suggesting the Italian Style Villa

vented by the expense from using the marble that he likes so much for his interior work, has his walls plastered or stuccoed and this is painted and veined to represent some marble.

The idea of using stone for staircases has emigrated to the Western Hemisphere quite a good deal in Spanish-speaking countries. In Cuba white marble seems to be the favorite material for staircases; even the handrails being frequently made of polished marble and this, too, in some of the cheaper dwelling houses.

While we like to have Italian and Spanish style bungalows, we do not follow the interior arrangements of these countries, in that, we seem to be all American in our idea of what is comfort.



The New England Colonial Styles Suggested This



Just No Style But Homey and Comfortable

The Colonial architecture of our New England ancestors has been drawn on quite freely for ideas to be used in creating new bungalow designs. The plain gable roofs with perhaps a few dormers, delicate columns and well-proportioned doors give grace combined with the substantial appearance to designs modelled after this interesting phase of American architecture.

A very interesting example modelled after New England Colonial lines is shown herewith. One of the other illustrations shows a two-family or rather twin bungalow with a New England Colonial influence in its make-up that is quite pleasing.

The Dutch Colonial style of bungalow follows the lines of the old houses that were built around Philadelphia by some of the earlier settlers. A hooded entrance is usually the distinctive feature and in the design shown herewith this has been retained, the brick steps and shingled exterior with the solid shutters on the front windows are all details borrowed from this popular form of our domestic architecture. The Dutch Colonial style has been followed to quite an extent, some even have the gambrel roof effect so common in Eastern Pennsylvania.

The English style house has been drawn on quite a good deal for bungalow designs, half timbered effects being worked in the gables with pleasing results. Usually the main part of the house is of stucco or brick with the half timbered and stucco effect in the gables only, in other cases, the half timbered effect is carried out throughout. In other words, some of the old houses of England have served as models for many successful bungalows.

Many bungalows having a pleasing exterior cannot be classed as of any particular style of architecture. One of these designs is shown here; it has just a little touch of English influence in the front gable but that is all; the balance of the house is typically modern American. It has made use of a number of materials—there are concrete block foundation, cobblestone chimney, or brick walls and stuccoed. While there is no real architecture in this, the result seems to meet with popular favor, as quite a number of such houses have been built.

The flat prairies of our midwest states have suggested a horizontal line treatment for buildings, wide overhangs seem to be the rule, the effect being of a wide brimmed hat. Many bungalows situated in our midwest states have been patterned after this style of architecture and an interesting bungalow example is shown in this article. This is a stuccoed design and it has been worked out in a very creditable shape. It certainly suggests and typifies the flatness of



A Mixture of French and Colonial Lends Beauty

Digitized by Google

the prairies that gave birth to its design.

Switzerland has not been overlooked in the selection of bungalow designs, as its famous chalets have served as models for many attractive designs, especially those located on hillsides as this style gives the opportunity for using field stone, balconies, hooded windows, etc. Of course, to get the best effect, the ground should be treated in Alpine fashion, a number of evergreens being planted among rocks and the front entrance should be reached preferably by a winding path bordered with rock.

The exterior of many bungalows follow no style of nameable architecture, still they present a very attractive appearance due to the skillful work of the designer.

Bungalow design has had more thought given to it than one would think, and the results of this earnest work are becoming manifest in the number of very pleasing examples recently erected. Perhaps making various combinations of the sort will develop into a sort of hybrid design that will be typically American.

The Prairie Style Horizontal Roof Lines Predominating Feature



Various kinds of building materials can be successfully used for the exterior of bungalows. Drop siding, bevel siding, vertical boarding and shingles are forms of wood covering that lend themselves very readily to many artistic designs, whether used singly or in combination with some other material.

Stuccoed bungalows are quite common. They can either have a wood frame or be of hollow tile, concrete or common brick construction. Brick and stone are also used to quite an extent. The concrete block, however, has been used with poor success owing to the fact that people who have been using this to quite an extent simply use it for economy's sake and not with the idea of getting any beauty. Some very attractive looking designs, however, are capable of being worked out by the use of cement block. So far it has been a case of not knowing how to use the material on hand.



Modeled After the Dutch Colonial Homes of Pennsylvania



Twin Bungalows Can Be Made Quite Attractive

The use of metal is also coming into vogue both for roofs and siding of bungalows and the chances are that in the not remote future, many buildings with metal exteriors will be erected. Many very desirable designs can be worked out and no doubt some bungalows will evolve something that is artistic in metal siding without having the metal try to imitate some other material. True beauty in the use of any material lies in the fact that it should not appear in disguise.

Particular attention is now being paid to the roof. The different materials now on the market enable one to obtain a beautiful roof at but small expense by the means of various acids, stains and paints and many artistic roof effects are obtainable at a remarkably small cost. The roofing materials themselves can also be had in various forms, and color so that practically any design in the way of a roof can be carried out.

The use of color on roofs is receiving more attention, the mottled effect is very pleasing on certain styles of houses and this is very easily produced by use of different stains or different shades of material.

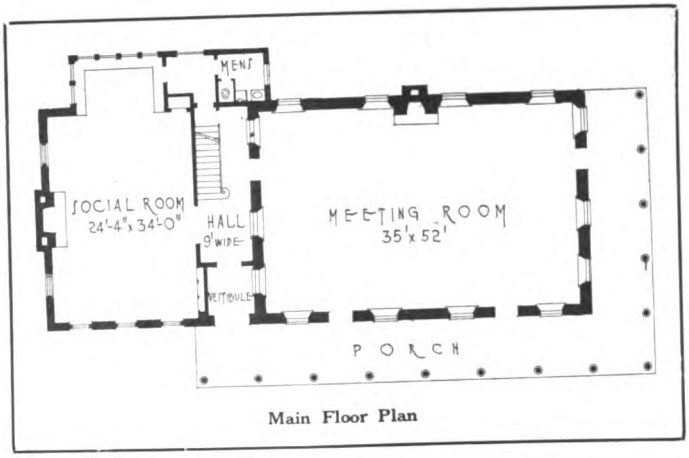
The floor arrangement of modern bungalows has also been the subject of much careful thought, and in a future article the different usual and unusal types will be described.



A Pleasing Adaptation of the Swiss Chalet

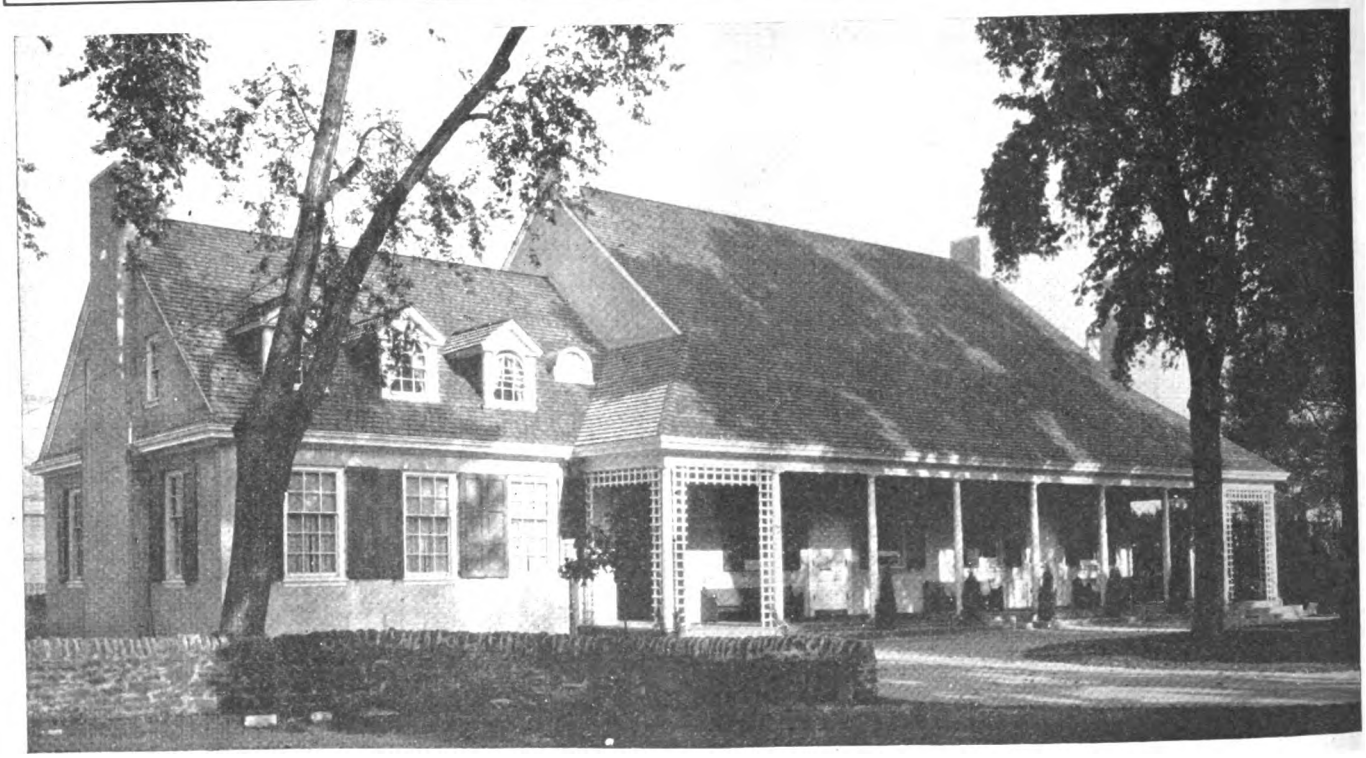
Digitized by Google

Friends Meeting House



Main Floor Plan

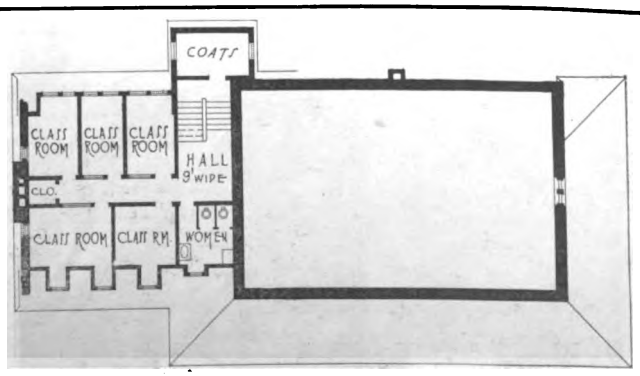
HEACOCK and HOKANSON, Architects



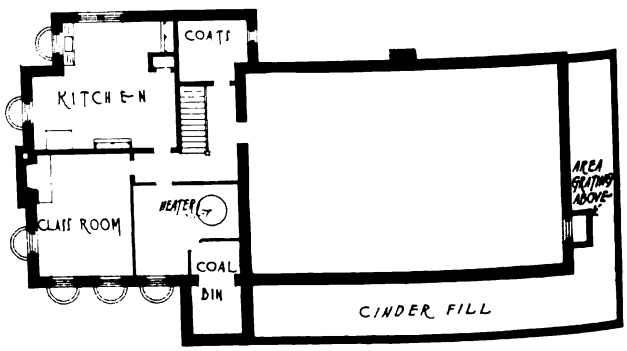
CHURCHES vary in their architectural treatment. Here is something a little different in the way of a house of worship. It is the School Lane Meeting House of the Society of Friends, located in Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

The larger portion of this building, used as the meeting room, was an old building of the mid-Victorian age, very similar to the railroad type of freight stations that were erected in those days.

The building was remodeled and a wing added to the left. The roof was extended so as to come down to form the porch, which is a distinctive feature of the present edifice. The building is of brick with plaster finish on the exterior. The contractors were Frederick Elvidge & Son of Philadelphia. Heacock & Hokanson of Philadelphia were the architects for the remodeling of this building.



Second Floor



Basement

Digitized by Google

ORGANIZATION *of the* AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION COUNCIL

IN OPENING the organization meeting of the American Construction Council at the Washington Hotel, Washington, D. C., June 19th, Secretary of Commerce Herbert Hoover stated that "If we would stem the tide tending to refer every little need and complaint to government, action to meet these demands must arise from within industry itself." He declared that in thus bringing all representatives of the construction industry together to see if such a council can be organized the most important step in the history of industry was being taken.

Among the subjects suggested by Secretary Hoover for the consideration of the Council were standardization of grades, inspection of, and simplification of dimensions of construction materials, the collection of statistics, the encouragement of home building, zoning, proper building codes, seasonal and intermittent employment, jurisdictional disputes, apprenticeship, vocational training and in general the elimination of unnecessary speculation and the better functioning of industry in regard to our national needs.

Aims and Purposes

A warning against "an intense stratification of the various economic interests in our national life" which lead to selfish aims and purposes was voiced by Willis H. Booth, vice-president of the Guaranty Trust Company of New York, in following Secretary Hoover. If the public confidence is to be gained the aims and purposes of the Council must square and comport itself entirely with the best public judgment, he said. He denied proposing an impractical altruism which was not consistent with actual facts, but declared such a basis was "an enlightened kind of selfishness which will take us further because it is more nearly right." Illustrating his point he went on to say: "If we can surround the construction industry with a feeling of stability we immediately add to its ability to secure credit." This feeling of stability, he stated, was based on the confidence which the public gave to the industry.

Two hundred representatives of every element of the industry were in attendance at the meeting, including architects, engineers, general contractors, sub-contractors, labor, manufacturers, dealers, bankers, insurance and bond interests, public utility corporations, state, federal, county and municipal construction departments.

Aid from Supply Dealers

M. T. Bannigan, president of the National Building Supply Dealers Association, said: "We went to war to prove that might did not necessarily make right. We are organizing this Council to establish the principle that the good of any element of the construction industry depends upon the good of every component part of the industry."

Architects' Co-operation

Henry H. Kendall, past president of the American Institute of Architects, stated that the architects were happy to be among those who are participating in the organization of the Council.

Public Utilities

William McClellan of New York, representing public utilities construction said: "The extreme difficulties encountered in construction as compared with other industrial problems, makes an organization such as this an inevitable factor. When a manufacturer gets an order he puts it through a factory with an organized force and system well established. Construction on the other hand necessitates in the very nature of things that those engaging in it have even to clear the ground, create their plant and organize their forces before they can begin to build. And on the next contract, they must do it all over again.

View of the Insurance Interests

Ralph F. Proctor, of the Maryland Casualty Company of Baltimore, representing insurance and bonding companies, said: "Although the Bible says 'He that is surety for a stranger shall smart for it, and he that hateth suretyship is sure,' we would welcome a better understanding by our clients of our business and its problems. It is with enthusiasm, therefore, that we join in the work of the American Construction Council, and you may be assured of our hearty co-operation in coordinating and building the construction industry."

Proper Co-ordination

The importance of coordination was emphasized by Frederick L. Cranford of New York, vice-president of the Associated General Contractors of America, who said: "For forty years American business has been passing through a transformation from individualistic to collective and cooperative activity, but the co-operation so far developed in construction has been the effort of the members of a unit of the industry, and they have counted the successful though often antagonistic to the interests of the industry, so that while individually we were important, our cooperative efforts have proved ineffective.

The Part of Labor

A very significant stand was taken by labor engaged in building trades when the organized building trades endorsed the American Construction Council and voted unanimously to affiliate with the Council at their recent convention in Cincinnati.

"We believe that the Council can be a most potential factor in the stabilization of the industry we serve," said John Donlin, head of the Building Trades Department, American Federation of Labor, "and we hope that all the elements of the industry will affiliate."

He stated that the Council should be a fact-finding agency to determine rights and wrongs, and to serve to eliminate wrongs inflicted by a few in each element of the industry. It was his opinion that the Council should establish and maintain local conference committees in all cities, these being necessary for local guidance to hold the confidence of the public, to avoid strikes, lockouts, and to protect the industry against uneconomic abuses.

Digitized by Google

Manufacturers' Viewpoint

James A. Emery, counsel for the National Manufacturers Association, who followed Mr. Hoover in presiding at the meeting, said that this was an opportunity to set up in an unusual way, self-government in the construction industry, a self-government which can speak for itself and act with intelligent vision, and accept for one of its important duties the cleaning up of the industry from the inside when it is in need of this. "It has," he said, "its own function, its own authority, and as I see it can make itself a self-reformative body without any regulatory power of the government. It can be self-governed or it will be governed by the people by their elected officials."

Highway Interests Helping

Thomas R. MacDonald, chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, emphasized the relationship of the highway industry with the whole construction industry.

Engineering Interests

In speaking for the engineers, Mr. Calvert Townley of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company of New York said:

"A movement to coordinate with the object of performing better public service is distinctly a move in the right direction."

Election of Officers

Franklin D. Roosevelt, formerly Assistant Secretary of the Navy, was formally elected President of the American Construction Council, and John B. Larner, vice president of the American Bankers Association, was elected treasurer. General R. C. Marshall is Chairman of the Temporary Operating Committee.

Owing to illness Mr. Roosevelt was unable to be present, but sent a letter which was read; certain portions of this letter we print in a box as it outlines his aims.

Executive Board

The Executive Board of the Council is composed of men prominent in their respective fields. Amongst the groups represented are Architects; Engineers; General Contractors; Sub-Contractors; Labor; Material and Equipment Manufacturers and Dealers; Financial, Bonding and Insurance; Public Utilities; Federal, State, County and Municipal Construction Departments; and Federated Associations.

During the two days' session two hundred representatives of these interests carefully considered what can and ought to be done to put the construction industry as a whole on a higher plane and to determine ways and means of working together to that end.

Practical Work Outlined

The immediate program of action suggested for the new Council as a result of these deliberations include:

> THERE is absolutely no doubt that the construction industry must do something constructive. I refer not to abuses of power in the past, by this, that or the other individual or local organization; I speak of the fact that an immense sum of money, energy and happiness on the part of the American people can be saved if the existing waste is eliminated.
>
> In my judgment the American Construction Council must be broad enough to include every element, and it must be strong enough to strike at any individual or association of individuals which fails to live up to certain simple standards of ethics in business dealings. It may be felt by some that there would be danger through the limitation of freedom of action of the individual, but it must be remembered that the public as a whole are concerned in the efficiency, honesty and honor of all the groups constituting the construction industry. It goes without saying that if the members of the construction industry are unable to keep their own house in order, an exasperated public will some day regulate their house for them.
>
> FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

The formation of a code of ethics acceptable to the whole industry and to the public.

The gathering of adequate statistics from all sources and resulting interpretation having all the facts.

The reduction of the national shortage of building trades mechanics and the establishment of the necessary apprenticeship system.

Co-operation in establishing uniform building codes throughout the country.

Co-operation with the railroads in expediting the revision of existing freight rates on construction materials. The establishing and strengthening of local organizations throughout the country to bring about the co-operation of all elements in conformity with the principles of the Council.

The mitigation of the evils of seasonal employment and trade migration of labor.

The encouragement of local building shows.

Simplification, standardization and elimination of waste.

Education of the public to the distribution of its construction and maintenance requirements more evenly throughout the year.

The promotion of health and safety of workmen.

The reduction of loss of life and waste of construction materials from preventable fires.

The study of old buildings in order to establish superior methods of construction.

The education of the public as to the necessity and economy of properly maintaining existing structures.

About a Code of Practice

Mr. Walter Gordon Merritt, attorney in New York City, in presiding at the meeting of the Council emphasized the need of the co-operative action that the Council will bring about.

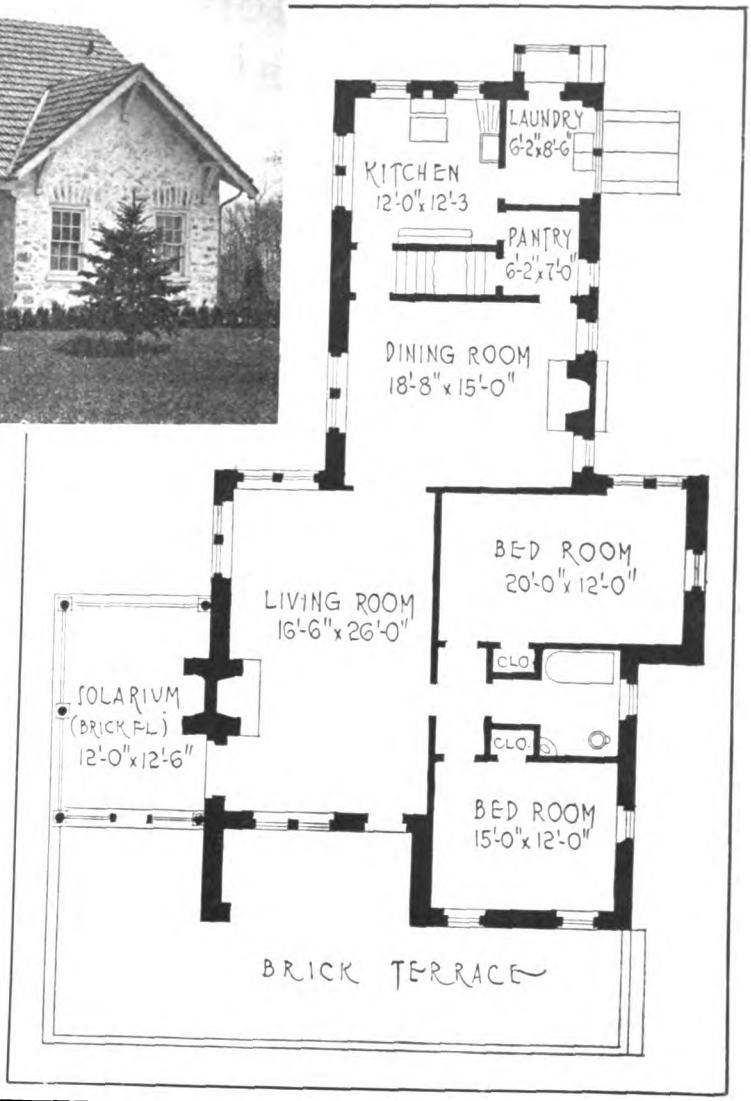
"The evils of the construction industry," he said, "are the evils of organizations, not the evils of individuals. Those evils have come about because of the selfish aims of the individual organization. The need is to restrain these selfish aims, and to have each group lay down a code of practice which must pass the judgment and be in accord with the rules and principles of the American Construction Council."

In stressing the necessity to work hand in hand with labor, he said that the organized labor movement is big enough to meet with and discuss its own problems with any of its critics.

"If we all meet and reason together," he continued, "we shall think, feel, and act together. The relation at the present time between employers and employees in the building trades, is one of periodic armistice. This Council must work out a plan of common counsel and joint action.

Digitized by Google





Stone Bungalow

NEWTON FLOUNDERS, Architect

HERE is a very interesting type of bungalow built of native stone. It is dignified in design and has a certain charm that will appeal to many. It is an interesting example of builders' work.

The flat dormer on front being placed to one side, is an unusual break that is a little different. The roof is covered with clay tile and its red color is quite a contrast to the gray stone below which, with its wide mortar joints pointed up in white, makes a very interesting and striking picture in its setting of green trees and lawn.

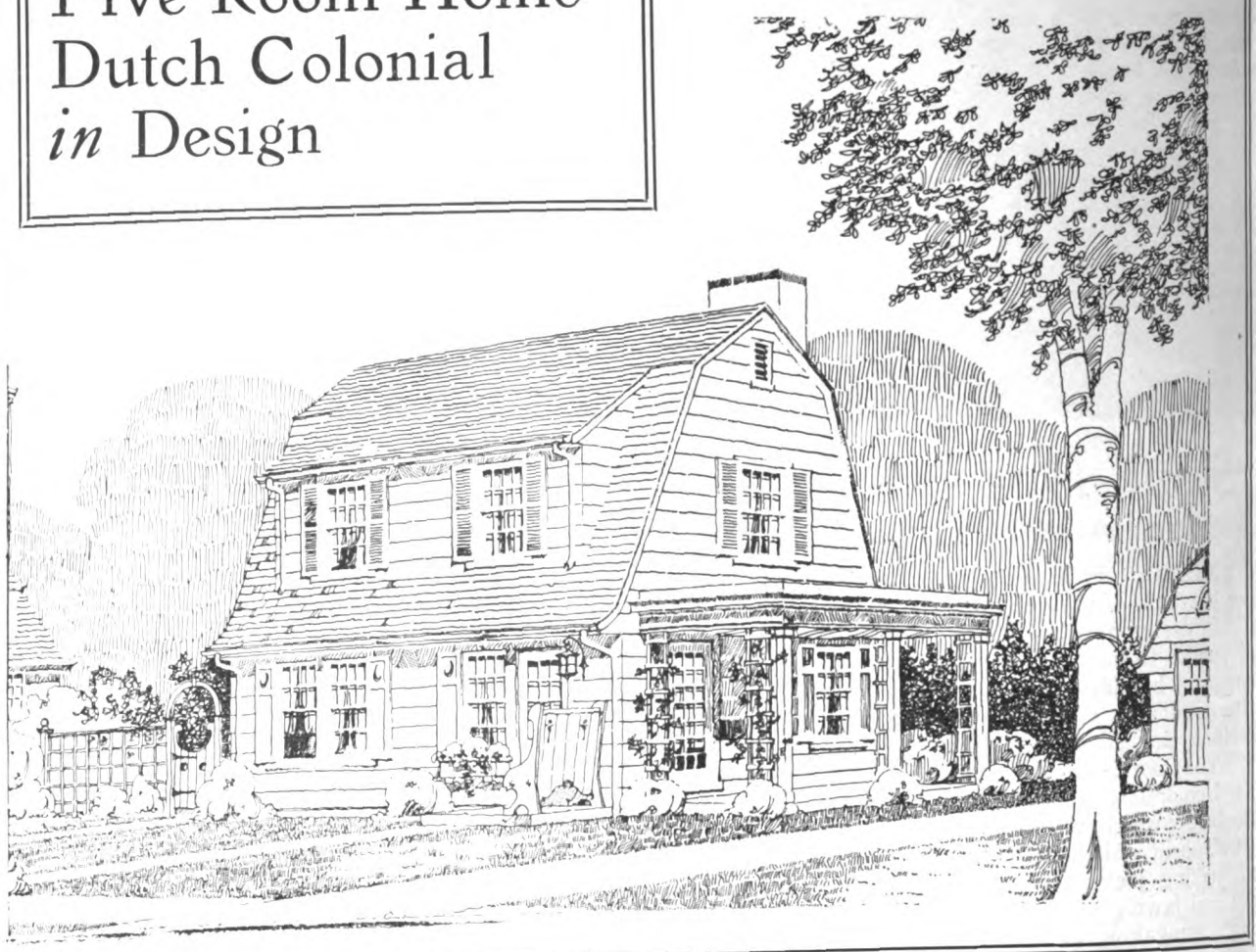
This bungalow was built for Dr. W. T. Werntz at Rose Tree, Upper Providence Township, Delaware County, Pa., and overlooks the famous Rose Tree Fox Hunting Club's premises. The builder was James B. Flounders of Media, Pa.



The Rear of the Bungalow is an Interesting Study of Roof Lines

Digitized by Google

Five Room Home Dutch Colonial *in* Design



HERE is a charming little house that can be built for about $5,500 and one that will provide a real home that is within the means of most everyone.

Inexpensive to build, and it requires but little housework, a good cozy home to be proud of; a possession that will certainly give more lasting satisfaction than a bunch of rent receipts.

The architects have worked out a very simple and economical plan and have combined with it an attractive Dutch Colonial exterior. Most houses of this very modest size look like "packing boxes" for want of proper roof treatment. This little cottage will hold its own among the most pretentious.

The rooms are comfortable, livable rooms and not mere nooks. As one enters the front door the house appears large; the fireplace, stairs and bookcase all count in the scheme, yet the arrangement is most economical. The stairs are very compact.

The two nice bedrooms are much larger than one would expect to find; they have cross ventilation and good closets. The bath is well arranged and there is not an inch of waste space. Note that the only hall in the entire house (halls are of little value as living spaces) is the very small pass at the second floor. This is what makes this house a big one in everything but cost. The laundry, heater, etc., are in the cellar.

Specially Designed for
BUILDING AGE
and
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL
by R. C. HUNTER & BRO.
Architects **New York**

The complete working plans and specifications of this house may be obtained for a nominal sum from BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL.

Before you build, consider the location of your lot in relation to the kind of a building you wish to erect. It is a poor business plan to put an expensive building in a cheap location or a cheap house in an expensive, restricted neighborhood.

If you do not make the mistake of wanting too much in the way of a house, you will find that you can save money by owning our own home and you will get a good deal more pleasure out of life.

There is a satisfaction in owning a piece of real estate and a home of one's own. One takes a certain pride in keeping up the appearance of a home and grounds; things do not have that neglected appearance.

Digitized by Google

Quantity Survey

of Five Room Home Shown on Preceding Page

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

SUCH items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included. Such items as are marked "Unit" are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	148 cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	11 cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	4 cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	11 cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	10 cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	31 cu. yds.
Leader drains and dry wells—	
Field stone for dry wells	8 cu. yds.
4 in. salt glazed tile drain pipe	30 lin. ft.
4 in. elbows	5

Masonry

CONCRETE WORK

Concrete for cellar walls	615 cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	142 cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	150 cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	84 cu. ft.
Cellar floor. (3 in. concrete and 1 in. cement finish)	425 sq. ft.
Area Bottoms (brick and sand)	20 sq. ft.
floors (12 in. cinders, 3 in. conc. and 1 in. cement finish, colored and blocked off)	205 sq. ft.
Concrete forms	1800 sq. ft.
Pointing cellar window sills	14 lin. ft.

Plastering

Three coat Patent Plaster on metal lath. Gross (Net 360 sq. yds.)	420 sq. yds.
G. I. Corner beads	72 lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile work for bath rooms—	
Floor, (1 in. hex, white)	42 sq. ft.
Wainscot (3 in. x 6 in. white wall tile)	104 sq. ft.
6 in. sanitary base	26 lin. ft.
Moulded cap	26 lin. ft.

Brick Work

Common brickwork for chimney (or 3.2 M.)	160 cu. ft.
Face brick for hearth and jambs (or 84 brick)	12 sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace (75 brick)	15 sq. ft.
8 in. x 12 in. T. C. flue lining	54 lin. ft.
3 in. bluestone chimney cap (1 ft. 10 in. x 2 ft. 8 in.	1 Unit

Mason's Iron Work

Fireplace damper (2 ft. 6 in. opg., with throat, etc.)	1 Unit
C. I. ash dump	1 Unit
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (16 in. x 12 in.)	1 Unit
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8 in. x 8 in.)	1 Unit
Thimble for boiler flue (8 in. dia.)	1 Unit

Sheet Metal Work

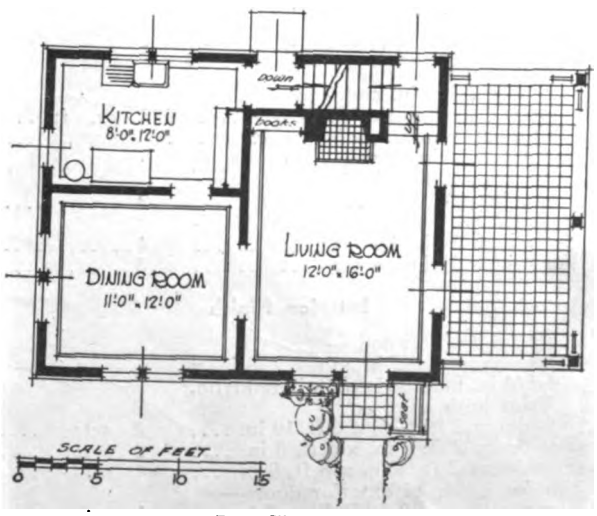
Tin roof on porches	220 sq. ft.
Tin flashing for roofs, etc.	105 lin. ft.
Tin flashing for column caps	3 caps
Tin flashing and counterflashing for chimney	14 lin. ft.
4 in. half-round hanging gutter (No. 24 gauge galv. iron)	91 lin. ft.
3 in. Tin leaders	74 lin. ft.
Bends for same	18
Gutter thimbles	9
3 in. x 4 in. G. I. gas range vent	20 lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1

Carpentry

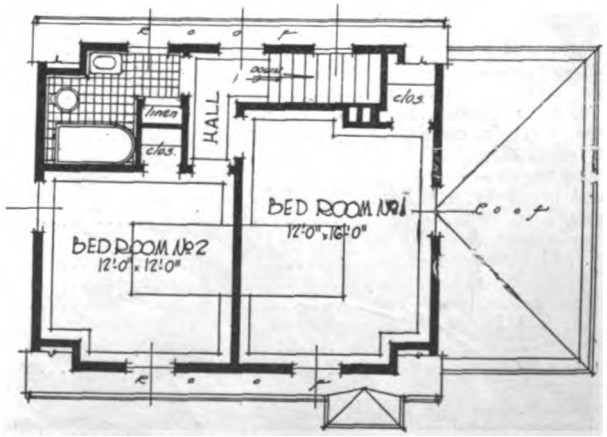
TIMBER

All No. 1. common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar girders, 6 in. x 10 in. spc. 1/12, 1/8,	100 F. B. M.
2 in. x 3 in. nailer—~~40 lin.~~ ft.	20 F. B. M.



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

Carpentry (Continued)

Sills—4 in. x 6 in.—2/14, 4/12, 2/10...	192	F. B. M.
Posts, 4 in. x 6 in.—4/10, 4/8,	144	F. B. M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor. 2 in. x 4 in.—90/10, 36/8	739	F. B. M.
Studs, etc., 2nd floor. 2 in. x 4 in.—174/8	927	F. B. M.
1st floor joists— 2 in. x 10 in.—30/12	600	F. B. M.
2nd floor joists— 2 in. x 10 in.—29/14	676	F. B. M.
2nd floor ceiling beams— 2 in. x 6 in.—30/14	420	F. B. M.
Rafters— 2 in. x 6 in.—24/14, 12/10, 12/8	552	F. B. M.
2 in. x 6 in.—cut to radius—40/4.	160	F. B. M.
Ridge— 2 in. x 8 in.—2/14	38	F. B. M.
Living porch rafters— 2 in. x 4 in. 16/8—2 in. x 8 in. 2/12...	118	F. B. M.
Living porch ceiling beams— 2 in. x 4 in.—15/10	100	F. B. M.
Plates— 3 in. x 8 in.—4/10	80	F. B. M.
Col. cores— 3 in. x 4 in.—3/8	24	F. B. M.
Floor bridging— 2 in. x 2 in.—220 lin. ft.	73	F. B. M.
Cornice outlookers— 2 in. x 4 in.—90 lin. ft.	60	F. B. M.
Cellar partitions (studs)— 2 in. x 4 in.—6/14	56	F. B. M.
Sheathing (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap) no outs—	1500	F. B. M.
Walls—to cover	200	sq. ft.
Flat roofs—to cover	1600	sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	2100	lin. ft.
Shingle lath—7/8 in. x 3 in.		
Grounds— 3/4 in. x 2 in. surfaced one side	1500	lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions— 7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap—to cover	100	sq. ft.
Rough flooring (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap)	465	sq. ft.
1st floor—to cover	200	lin. ft.
Furring (7/8 in. x 2 in.)		
Shingle roofs (18 in. stained shingles) 9.3 squares	6400	shingles
Shingle sides (24 in. stained) 12.4 squares	4100	shingles

Exterior Finish

Watertable (7/8 in. x 2 in. strip)	94	lin. ft.
Main cornice— 7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	54	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling—to cover	95	sq. ft.
5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove	54	lin. ft.
Raking cornice 1 1/2 in. x 2 in. cove	108	lin. ft.
Dormer cornice— 7/8 in. x 3 in. fascia	42	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. soffit	42	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove	42	lin. ft.
Porch finish—		
Entrance porch— Sawed brackets, 4 1/2 in. thick, 1 ft. deep, 2 ft. 10 in. long	2	
Portable seat, 3 ft. 10 in. long, 4 ft. 6 in. high, sawed ends	1	
7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	8	lin. ft.
1 1/2 in. x 2 in. cove	8	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling—to cover	12	sq. ft.
5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove	10	lin. ft.
Living porch— 6 in. x 6 in. box cols. 7 ft. 10 in. long, with cap and base	3	
Lattice panels, 1 ft. 4 in. long, x 7 ft. 10 in. high	6	
7/8 in. x 6 in. soffit	78	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	41	lin. ft.
4 in. crown mould	41	lin. ft.

Exterior Finish (Continued)

2 in. bed mould	39	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. frieze	78	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 3 in. frieze	39	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove	80	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling—to cover	150	sq. ft.
Flower box— 1 1/8 in. stock with zinc lining, etc 12 in x 12 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. long...	1	
Sawed wook brackets for same	2	
Louvres— 1 1/8 in. fixed slats, frames, outside trim, etc., wire screens on back, 1 ft. x 2 ft.	2	
Windows— Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc. Sash 1 1/2 in. thick, glazed D. T.		
Cellar windows. (Trim both sides). 3 ft. x 2 ft. 6 in.		
Single top hung casem sash, 4 light	4	
First floor windows— Single D. H. sash 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in., 16 light	2	
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in., 16 light	1	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	2	
Mull D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	2	
Second floor windows— Single D. H. sash, 3 ft. x 4 ft. 6 in. 16 light	5	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	2	
Shutters (1 1/8 in. thick solid paneled)— 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 11 in. pr.	2½ pr.	
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr.	3 pr.	
Blinds (1 1/8 in. thick, movable louvres)— 3 ft. x 4 ft. 7 in. pr.	5 pr.	
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr.	2 pr.	
Exterior door frames. (1 3/4 in. thick rabbeted) complete with outside trim. Front entrance frame, door 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. (attached to windows)	1	
Frame for door to living porch, 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft.	1	
Frame for rear entrance door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in	1	
Exterior doors (all to detail)— Front entrance door, 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. x 1 3/4 in. glazed D. T.	1	
Door to living porch, 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. x 1 3/4 in., glazed D. T.	1	
Rear door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 3/4 in., glazed D. T. and paneled	1	
Finished flooring— 7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in. comb grain Y. P. 1st and 2nd stories—to cover	822	sq. ft.
Lining paper under floors	500	sq. ft.
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar— (4 in. dia. x 7 ft. 6 in. long with caps and bases)	2	
Joist hangers. (1/4 in. x 2 in. W. I.)— For 2 in. x 10 in. beams	4	
For 4 in. x 10 in. beams	2	

Interior Finish

Door trim (whitewood)— 7/8 in. jambs, 1/2 in. stops, 7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim. Trim both sides.		
For doors 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.	2	sets
For doors 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	2	sets
For doors 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	4	sets
Trim for inside of exterior doors— Front entrance 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft	1	set
Rear entrance 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	1	set
Door to living porch, 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft.	1	set

Digitized by Google

Interior Finish (Continued)

Trimmed opening finished same as for doors—			
Opg. 5 ft. x 6 ft. 10 in.	1	set	
Windows (whitewood)—			
7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim. 1/2 in. stops. 1 1/8 moulded stool, 7/8 in. moulded apron, 5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove under stool.			
For windows, single 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.	2	sets	
For windows, mull. ea. 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.	1	set	
For windows, single, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.	4	sets	
For windows, mull. ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.	2	sets	
For windows, single, 3 ft. x 4 ft. 6 in.	5	sets	
Base—			
7/8 in. x 6 1/2 in. moulded	230	lin.	ft.
7/8 in. x 4 in. plain (closets)	26	lin.	ft.
2 in. base mould	230	lin.	ft.
1/2 in. quarter round floor moulding	260	lin.	ft.
Picture moulding (7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in.)	256	lin.	ft.
Mantel for living room	1	Unit	
Book case for living room	1	Unit	
Interior doors—			
(2 cross panel birch veneer)			
Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in.	2		
Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in.	2		
Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4		
Scuttle to attic, 2 ft. 4 in. x 2 ft. 8 in. with trim, etc.	1		
Closet shelving (7/8 in. x 12 in. pine)	20	lin.	ft.
Hook strip (7/8 in. x 4 in.)	20	lin.	ft.
Rabbeted shelf cleat	16	lin.	ft.
1 in. dia. pipe clothes rod	5	lin.	ft.
Kitchen cupboard (front 5 ft. x 8 ft.) countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.	1	Unit	
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3 ft. x 4 ft.	1	Unit	
Main stairs 1st to 2nd story, 14 risers, 3 ft. wide, box pattern, wall hand rail, etc.	1	flight	
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, box pattern, 3 ft. wide, yellow pine, wall hand rail, etc.	1	flight	

General Conditions

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges. Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc. Include sub-bids: Hardware and applying same, painting and decorating, plumbing and gas fitting, heating, electric work.

Information about Building and Housing

FOR several years there has been developing a feeling that some agency of the Federal Government should interest itself in building and housing. The Congress of the United States made an appropriation for such activities for the year 1921-1922. The act appropriating the funds says, among other things: "That as much of this sum as necessary shall be used to collect and disseminate such scientific, practical, and statistical information as may be procured, showing or tending to show approved methods in building, planning, and construction, standardization, and adaptability of structural units, including building materials, and codes, economy in the manufacture and utilization of building materials and supplies, and such other matters as may tend to encourage, improve, and cheapen construction and housing."

Accordingly, Secretary Hoover created in the Department of Commerce the Division of Building and Housing, which co-operates with all groups interested in housing and construction, such as architects, builders, building material producers and dealers, building trades labor, contractors, builders' exchanges, realtors, building and loan associations, building inspectors, city officials, and others.

The Division has helped local communities in successfully solving their housing problems. It collects and publishes monthly prices of twenty-four items of building materials as paid by contractors in different cities. It also makes reports on building activity, such as building permits and contracts awarded, and on general building and housing conditions in the country.

Mr. Hoover has appointed two main committees which co-operate with the Division of Building and Housing. The Advisory Committee on Building Codes, with a subcommittee on Plumbing, is drafting minimum code requirements for building construction. The Advisory Committee on Zoning is making studies of state enabling acts and zoning ordinances. Its reports should be of distinct aid to communities interested in the promotion of the public welfare and the protection of property values.

Depreciation of Buildings

THE Chamber of Commerce of the United States is conducting an investigation to determine the rate of depreciation of various structures, machinery, etc.

For frame buildings used in mercantile pursuits a 5 per cent. depreciation per annum was considered a fair average. Brick buildings are figured at 2½ per cent. and concrete buildings at 2 per cent. Motor truck depreciation was figured at 22.2 per cent. and other delivery equipment at 15 per cent., while wagons and other horse-drawn vehicles averaged 4.3 per cent.

The committee's work will tend to bring out some very valuable information that will be useful to every contractor and BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDER'S JOURNAL will publish this matter as soon as definite figures are available. Data of this kind will be valuable, when one is figuring up the income tax returns, etc.

In the case of brick dwellings, a large fire insurance company figures this depreciation at 2 per cent. per annum for a period of 25 years. After that it is considered that the old building has a permanent value of 50 per cent. of its replacement cost.

Digitized by Google

The Movies Call for Aid

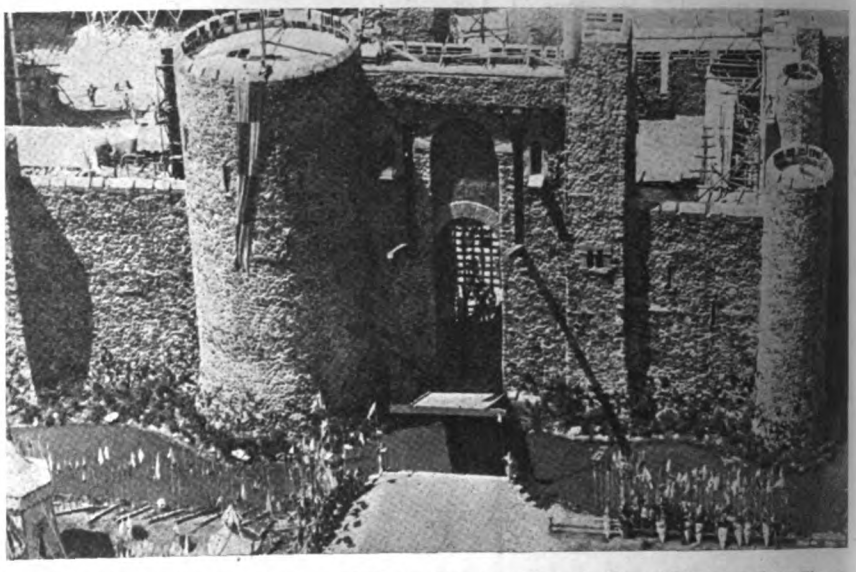
Remarkable Construction Work

BUILDING construction on rather an elaborate scale was necessary in the preparation of the "sets" for the new movie production Robin Hood that Douglas Fairbanks is now preparing. The pictures shown here of the construction work for the complicated "scenery" cannot fail to be of considerable interest to everyone in the building industry.

The principal scenes are laid in and around an old Norman Castle of the Twelfth Century. Any student of architecture who has read about these ancient castles will remember that they are built of stone, many feet thick, and were of enormous size. A castle in the old days was both the town and fortress and for its protection from marauders it was surrounded by a moat.

There was usually only one entrance and this was reached by a draw bridge and further protected by a huge iron gate or "portcullis," as it was called, which was raised or lowered at will. It must be remembered that these had to be worked by man power as it was before the days of gun powder, steam or gasoline, and when we view some of the construction that some of the old timers did, we really have to marvel at the wonderful results that they secured with practically no equipment. Today modern building construction makes use of many different mechanical principles and technical processes.

To obtain the right atmosphere as a background for the actors in a production such as this movie of Robin

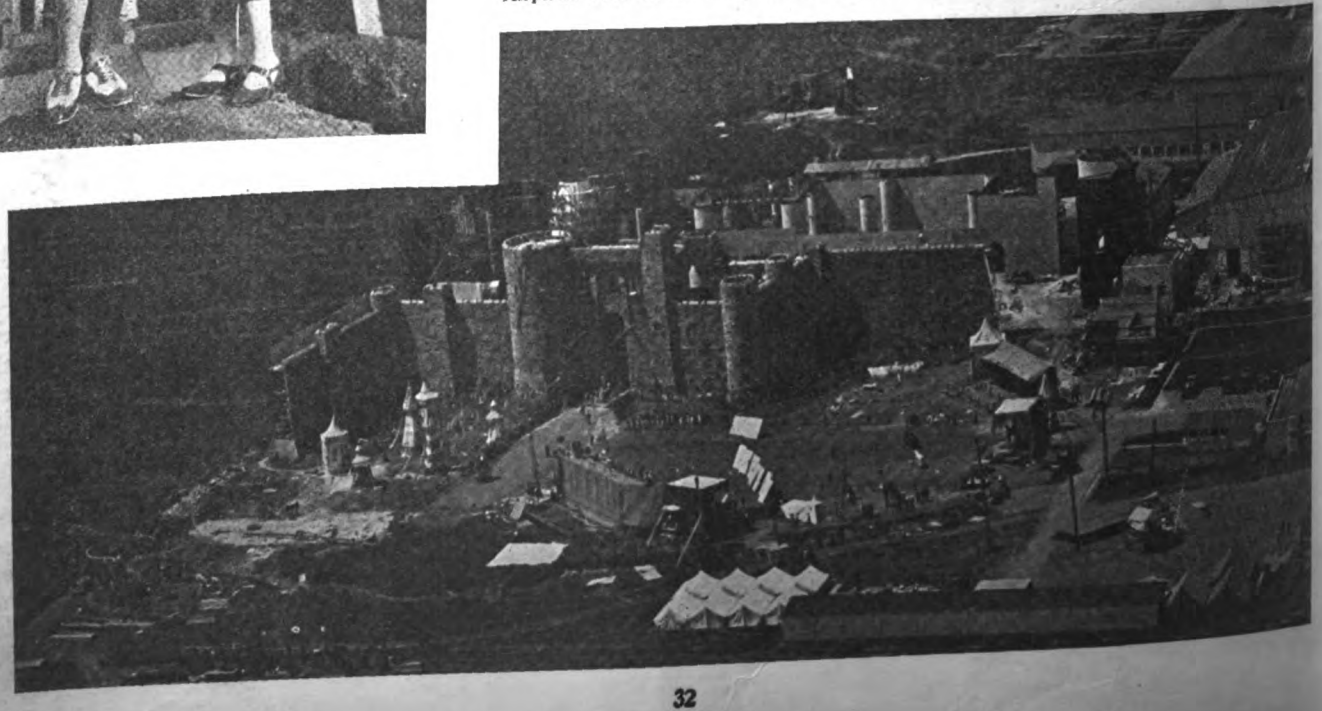


Practical Portcullis, Drawbridge and Moat. Compare Gigantic Size of Towers and the Players.

Mary Gives Doug a Few Suggestions About Building Construction



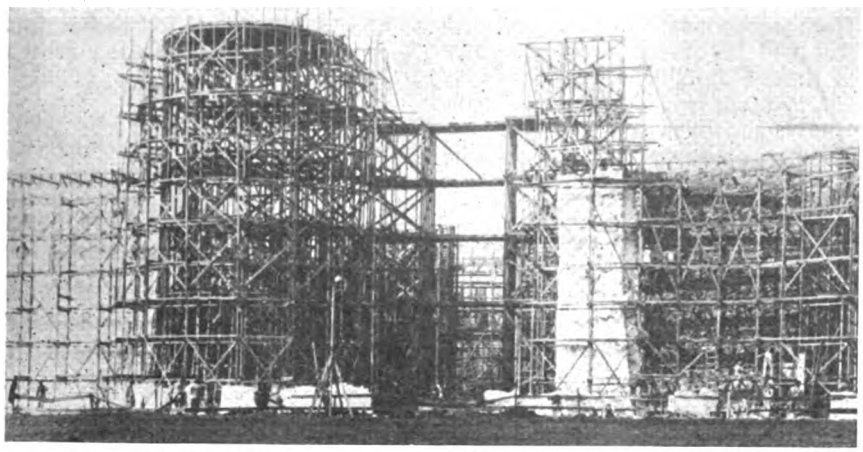
Airplane View of the Large Motion Picture Set Built for Douglas Fairbanks in "Robin Hood"



Digitized by Google

on the Building Industry

for Large Moving Picture Set



Some Remarkable Scaffolding Was Necessary for This Construction

Hood, many structures have to be erected. The old castle shown in these pictures is of considerable size and many difficulties had to be overcome in its erection. Of course, being for temporary use only, it is not of stone construction, but was built of a wood and steel frame-work and covered with sectional pieces of stucco work fashioned so as to resemble stone.

This castle is 620 feet long and in parts 310 feet high, and is composed of 8 towers with the usual curtain building between. The ground area covered is over 2½ acres in extent. In its construction 400 workmen were employed and the lumber if laid out in board feet would cover 20 acres of ground, or if placed end to end, it would span a distance of over 400 miles!

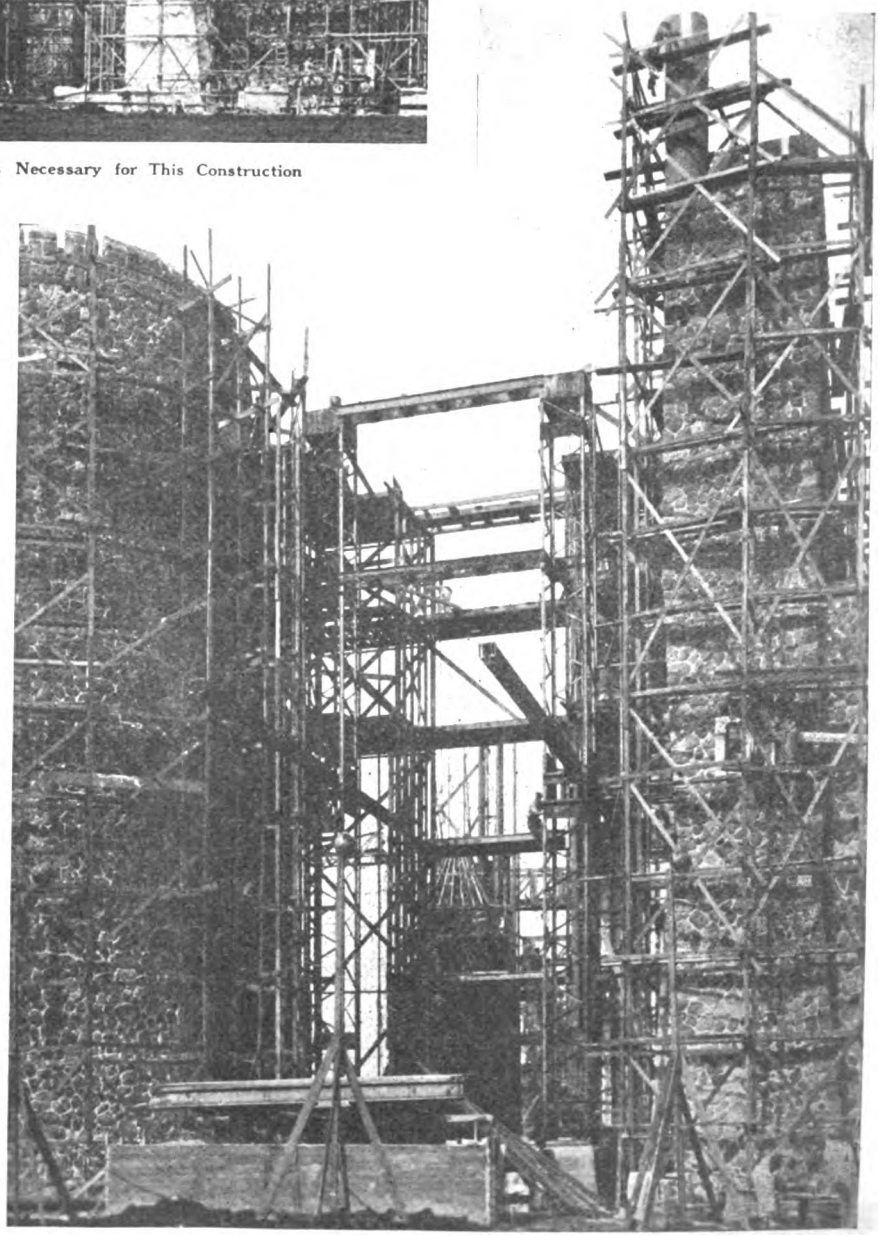
A carload of 30 tons of nails were used in its construction, together with 250 tons of plaster, 1,500 bags of cement, 178,000 square feet of wall board and stucco lath and 25,000 lbs. of fibre was used in the plaster. The actual construction work was accomplished in about 12 weeks, although many months were used in preparation.

One interior scene is taken in the great hall of the castle; this is a room larger than the concourse of the Pennsylvania Station in New York City, which is considered the largest room in the world. The banquet hall in this movie castle, however, has no roof, being open for the proper lighting of the picture.

One of our interesting pictures shows the construction of the castle walls. An idea of their height can be had from the number of divisions in the scaffolding compared with the height of the workmen. As an interesting example of scaffolding, this picture will be of great interest to builders.

This hole in the wall, filled with scaffolding, was later closed by a drawbridge built especially for the movies. It is made of structural steel and over it will ride Douglas Fair-

Close-Up View Showing the Use of Steel for the Drawbridge Support



Digitized by Google

banks bound for the Holy Land with Richard the Lion Hearted and his horde of Crusaders.

The bridge is an innovation, for it is said to represent the first use of structural steel in motion picture construction. Perhaps it predicts the building of skyscrapers of steel and stone especially for the movies. The old Norman castle of which the bridge is a part, is said to be the largest set of its kind ever built for the moving picture camera.

In the good old days the drawbridge and counterbalance beams were made of heavy oak timber and the raising of portcullis and drawbridge was accomplished by man power. Of course, a counterbalance was used, but even then it required the muscle power of a good many men to work these protecting doors. In this modern movie castle the old-time methods would of course be too slow and cumbersome so a 24 horse power electric drum hoist operates the drawbridge and it is simply worked by the director pushing a button! What would Robin Hood and any of his band have thought of such a contrivance in those jolly old days?

Builders can learn quite a good deal from an examination of these pictures that will be of considerable interest to them. Building is bound to play an important part in the movies of the future, and likewise the movies will also play an important part for building construction.

The gathering of historical facts is by no means a small job, but when Doug. and Mary are spending about a cool half million on a super-production as they are on Robin Hood, it is certain that proper search would be made back into history for the right material to present a truthful portrayal of the buildings, furniture, clothes and customs used at the time.

Doug. has gathered about him experts in every line. First of all he secured the services of specialists in research work, men who are considered the foremost authorities on history during the twelfth century. Dr. Woods, considered the best informed authority on this period in the country, heads this work at the Fairbanks Studios.

It was necessary for Dr. Woods and his assistants to search through no less than one hundred and forty-six books for material in order that this great picture might be an exact portrayal of Mediæval England during the 12th Century.

It is readily seen that time, money and real brains were necessary when Fairbanks made up his mind to do Robin Hood.

Door Opener *for* Garage

OPERATING the garage door without getting out of the car is an advantage that every car owner will appreciate.

Here is a picture of how the scheme has been worked out in quite an elaborate private garage, but the same scheme can be applied to the modest one-car garage of the ordinary type.

The scheme is very simple and any builder can work out the details to fit any particular case.

An idea of this sort can be worked by having a chain attached to the door and have it slide over two pulleys. It will work on one or two sliding doors, also on swinging doors.

The alert builder who will use an innovation like this will be the man that will get the reputation for being up-to-date in his calling.

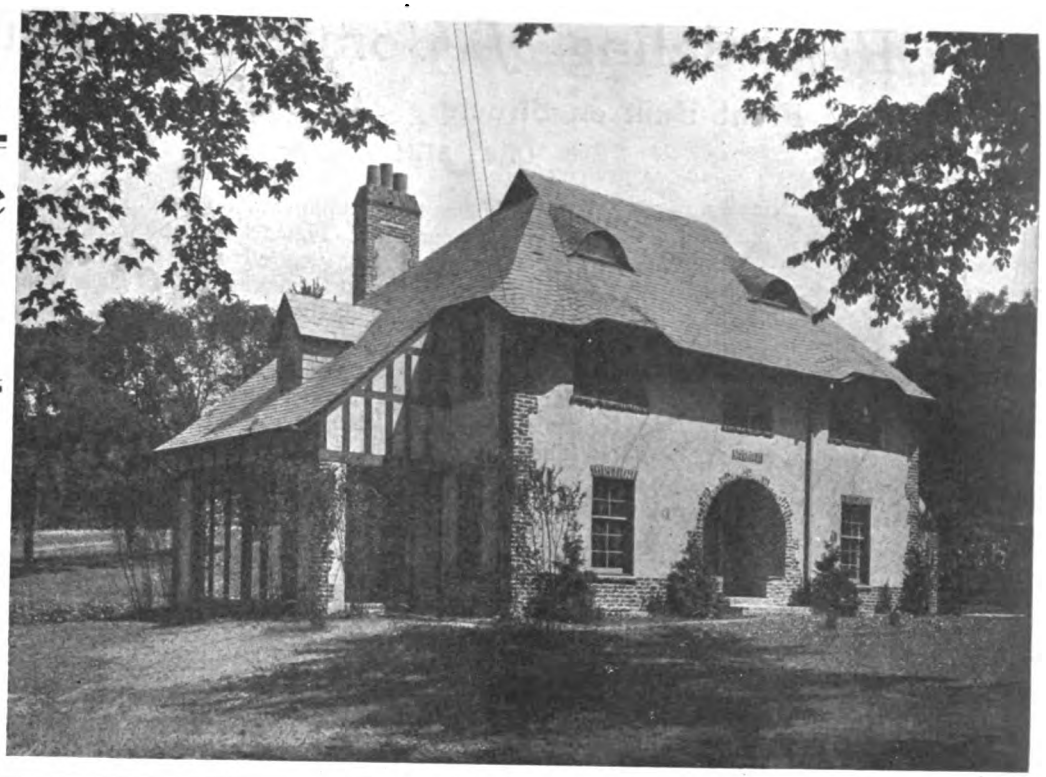
The picture shown here is that of the garage attached to the residence of Mr. Claire Briggs, located at New Rochelle, N. Y. This is a large private dwelling in old English style, a combination of stone, brick and stucco with half timbered effects.

The garage door carries out the old English idea in all its details. It is an interesting example of some of the building problems that contractors meet in their everyday work.

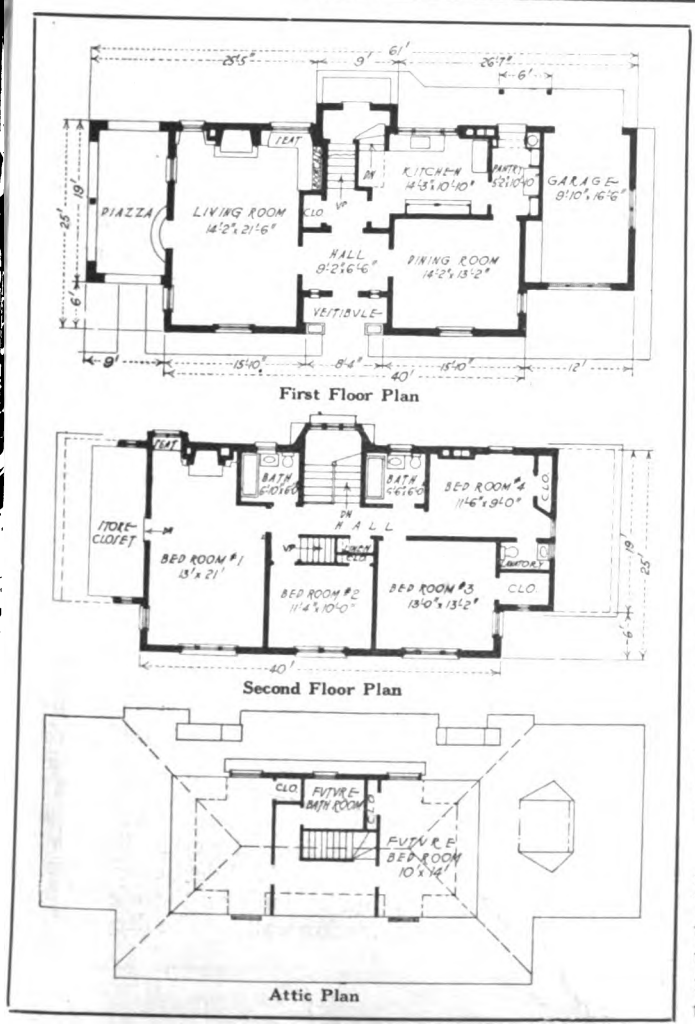


Digitized by Google

The House on our Cover



ARTHUR LOOMIS HARMON
Architect



UNUSUAL in its exterior treatment is the house shown above, also on our front cover this month. The design is a little different from the great majority of houses that are now being erected. Some of the old houses of England suggested the treatment that the architect has so happily evolved in this design.

This house has been built of brick. The portions that are stuccoed have been depressed about an inch so that the finished stucco and visible brick-work are in the same plane. A garage is included in the house proper. It is carried out in the same style and corresponds with the piazza; English half timbered work at these two portions gives a very pleasing contrast with the main portion of the house.

The roof lines are rather distinctive; it is simply a hipped roof, but the treatment at the dormers and the hooded portions over the windows give the distinctive touches that make the house original in its design.

The garage does not appear so from the street as it looks like a portion of the house. It is entered from the rear as the plan shows: there is no direct entrance from the house, which is really a desirable feature, but there is a convenient rear entrance from the pantry, which is covered over, affording suitable shelter in bad weather.

This house was built for Mr. Harvey W. Bell, New York, from plans prepared by Arthur Loomis Harmon, architect, of New York. The builder was Mr. Ernest Beherens, of Irvington, N. Y.

The room arrangement is rather novel; all rooms being readily reached from the hall, both up and down stairs. Two bathrooms are located on the second floor and a very desirable feature is that they can be reached from the hall. In some houses bathrooms can only be reached from the bedrooms and this feature is sometimes very undesirable when visitors call.

Digitized by Google

Remodeling *of* Commercial Building

Modern Front Built on Structure That Projected Beyond Building Line

C. A. ZIEGLER, Architect

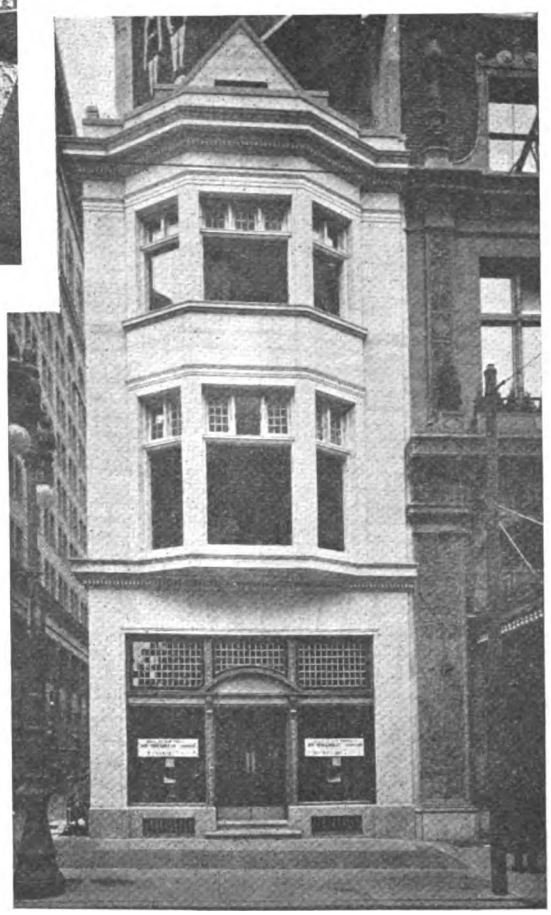


IN the old days different cities had building lines, stoop lines or area lines. All sorts and manners of projections extended beyond the building line. There was no firm or fast rule or regulation of what should not be done beyond the line and within the area line. Years ago this condition existed in practically all large cities, and bay windows, etc., all encroached beyond the building line.

In recent years, a large hotel was built in Philadelphia, adjoining one of these old buildings hat projected beyond its building line. The brick wall at the side of the hotel projected about five feet beyond the hotel front and to prevent this from being an eyesore, it was faced with limestone. When litigation for the removal of the encroaching portion of this building was settled, the old front had to be removed. Of course, it could have gone back pretty near in the self-same shape, but as the building was on the prominent corner of Philadelphia at 132 Chestnut St., it was advisable from a financial point to make a high class looking job while they were at it.

Through the efforts of the architect, Mr. C. A. Zeigler, a very interesting and artistic remodelling job was done. The new front is built of limestone on a polished granite base.

The idea of the bay window is a novel one in a commercial structure. The small casement sash used for the transom, provides means for ventilation. The large windows are of plate glass. The store front is of cast iron, artistically painted in bronze-like effect. Above the plate glass show windows and entrance doors prismatic glass transoms are used.



Remodeling of buildings that have outlived their original usefulness offers a profitable field of work for contractors

Remodeling buildings that have outlived their original usefulness offers a very profitable field for securing business for the building contractors. By making certain alterations in buildings they can again be turned into a profit maker and for this reason it would pay to do so.

In every city and town there are a number of such buildings. Perhaps an old dwelling can be altered and converted into a store; if it is set back a distance the store can be built in front of it with an entrance to one side leading into the old structure. In other classes of buildings the fronts only need to be altered. In some structures, especially on city streets, it is necessary to do a good deal of shoring to support the super-structure while a new store arrangement is built underneath.

Frequently the old floor is a few feet above sidewalk level, while the modern store demands a floor level not higher than one step; in fact, in the more progressive stores, no steps are used at all but just enough incline to drain the rain towards the street.

When a floor has to be dropped as mentioned in the above case, a new foundation wall may be built on each side at the required height for the new level. The joists are then cut and the entire floor lowered to the new position.

In cases where a cellar does not exist and the foundations go down only 3 or 4 feet, a high cellar can be made without much expense by building a retaining wall inside of the old foundation. This only takes off a few square feet from the cellar floor, but it saves a good deal of expense for underpinning if the original foundation wall is to be deepened.

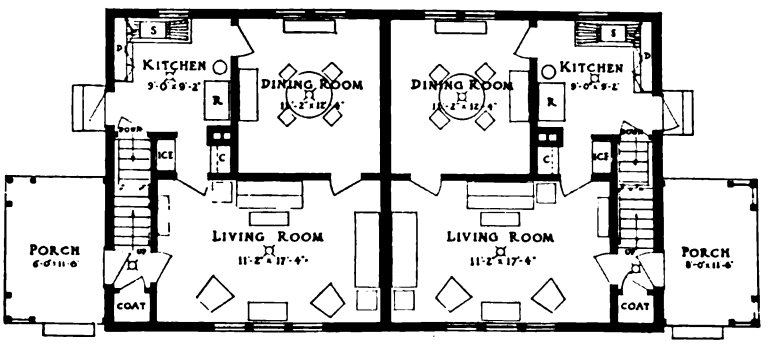
Digitized by Google

Twin House Design

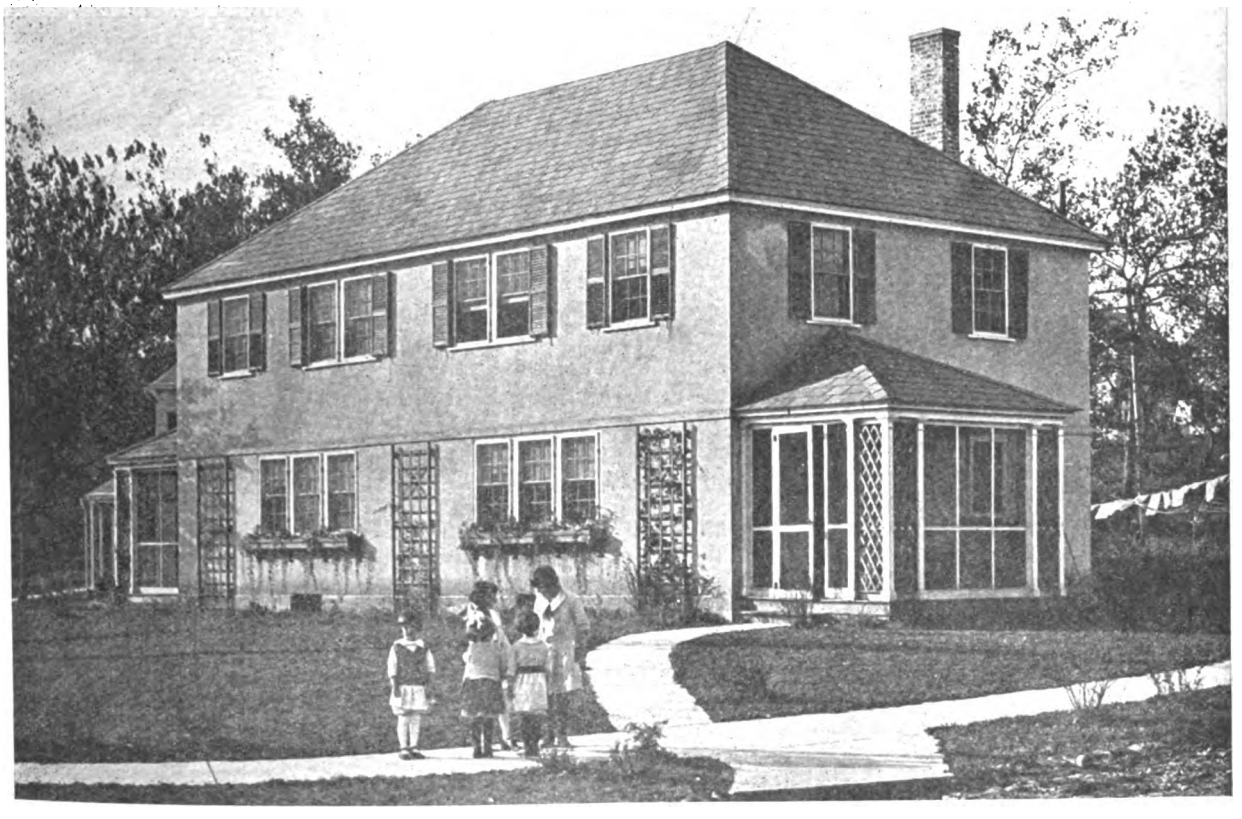
MURPHY & DANA, Architects

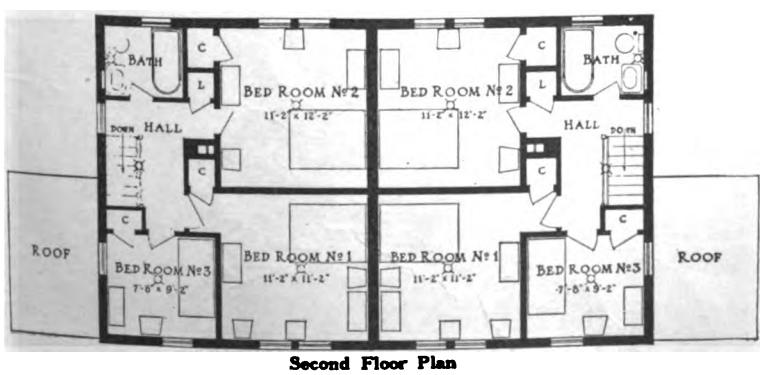
THERE is a certain economy in building a twin house besides improving the exterior appearance, as a more pretentious appearing building is the result.

The interesting example shown here is of frame construction covered with stucco. The lattice treatment adds just the ornamental touch to relieve the plainness.



First Floor Plan





Second Floor Plan

The belt cross carrried around above the first story windows and in line with the porch roof forms an interesting dividing line between the two stories.

Each house contains six rooms, very conveniently laid out, proper attention having been given to secure adequate room for the necessary furniture.

This interesting house was one of a number built at New Britain, Conn.

Digitized by Google

ATTRACTING

How a Progressi
Successfu



Flashlight View of the Crowd Waiting for Admission at Night

HOME owning interest can be capitalized to a wonderful degree by the speculative builder. The idea of having a sample house completely furnished is not a new one, but it can be carried in such a complete manner so that it will result in some very valuable advertising.

Successful salesmen in the building line know the psychological effect that a crowd has on the man and woman who really want a home. They mingle with the crowd, viewing the different rooms and hearing with rapt attention all the nice remarks about how the rooms are furnished and laid out, and they hear many suggestions from this or that one as to how they would have had it, if they would own it. Sales under these conditions are made under the best possible conditions. The speculative builder is here in the same position as any other merchant with goods to sell.

A fine piece of furniture displayed in a junk shop would not command so good a price as if properly displayed in a furniture store window where its beautiy would be enhanced by a suitable background.

Usually builders have only their services to sell, but quite often they will build a house for speculative purposes so as to make extra money on the side. Frequently this leads to building on rather a large scale, and it is interesting to know how some successful builders in this line have sold their product.

A most remarkable example of the model house idea was recently used in Baltimore very cleverly by Mr. George R. Morris. There it was successful as advertising is evidenced by the fact that over 27,000 people visited this furnished house! During the inspection period is was open both day and night, and needless to say this great number of people talking about it, was worth a great deal of money and as all of the buildings erected were successfully disposed of the publicity certainly was good advertising.

Mr. Morris some years ago bought a tract of land which had formerly been part of an old homestead on the outskirts of Baltimore. He divided this into streets, put in sewers, sidewalks, curbs, etc., and erected quite a number of different homes and called the place "University Homes."

Several of the different buildings in this group were described in our

The Entrance Hall Was Simply But Tastefully Furnished So as to Impress the Visitor with a Warm Welcome





The Living Room Was Comfortably Furnished—A Large Davenport Faced the Fireplace and a Glimpse Is Had of the Sun Parlor

Digitized by Google

THE CROWD

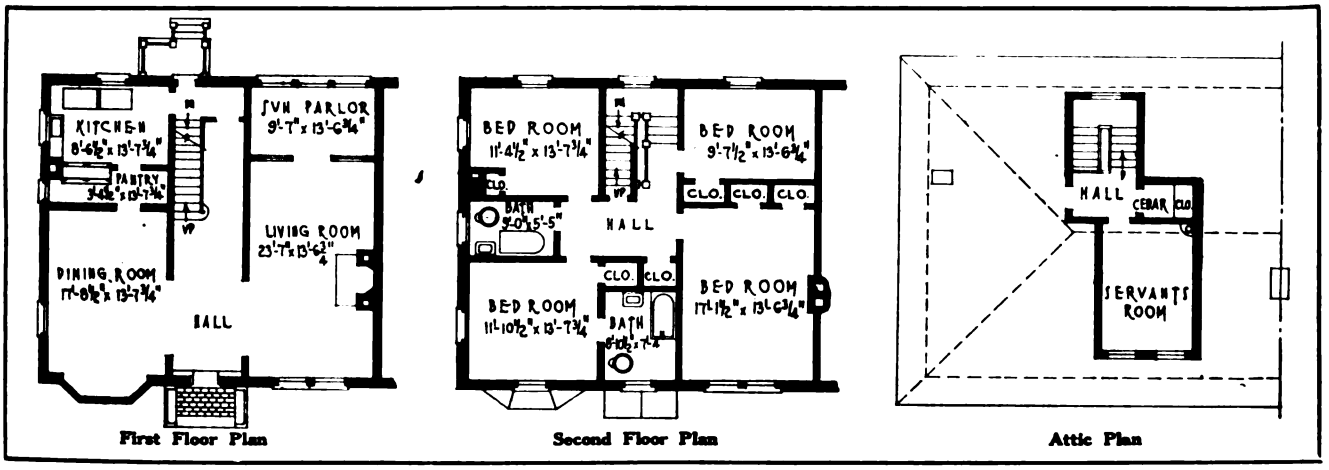
altimore Builder
old Houses

May issue. It is a community development, different in many respects from anything ever attempted in Baltimore or for that matter anywhere else in the country, and the successful methods employed to profitably and quickly dispose of these houses will give many a good idea to our readers.

Mr. Morris was an architect who branched out into the speculative building business and he has made a big success of it; this home development is the result of his years of experience in designing and operating apartment houses as well as building a great many individual homes. By close contact with his customers he learned just what the majority of the



Photograph of the Model House That Attracted the Crowd



First Floor Plan **Second Floor Plan** **Attic Plan**



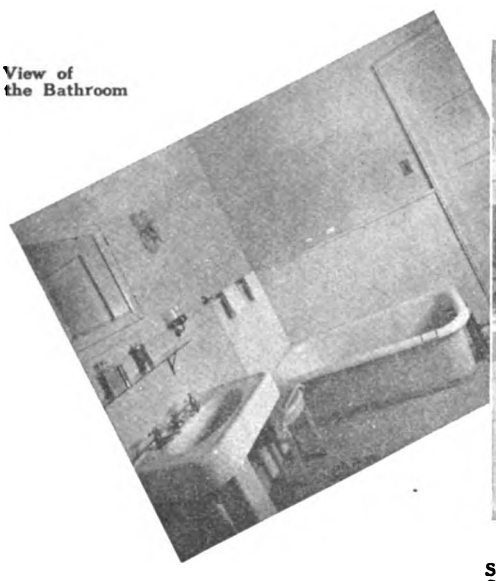
In the Dining Room, the Table Was Tastefully Set Just as if it Were Ready to Serve a House Party

View of the Attractive Sun Parlor at the Rear of the Living Room This Was Neatly Furnished in Livable Style



Digitized by Google

View of the Bathroom





View of the Kitchen



Sambo the Cook of More Than Little Size Sure Finds the Kernarator a Great Invention for Disposing of the Garbage

people wanted in the way of a desirable home at a moderate expenditure.

We present herewith a very interesting group of pictures of one of the houses in "University Homes" that was fitted up as a model house. This was one side of a twin house, as for economy's sake the houses were built semi-detached.

A very interesting picture is the flashlight taken one night, showing the crowds waiting for admission to view the interior. Some small advertisements were inserted in the local daily papers in the real estate section calling attention to the fact that an ideally furnished model house was open free for inspection to anyone who might call. On some days the crowds were so great that they had to form in line to wait for admission.

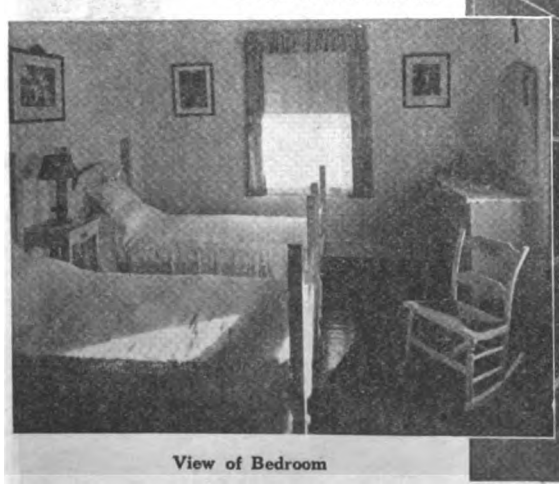
With the cooperation of different firms in Baltimore, the house was completely decorated and furnished so that it had an absolute home-like appearance. In some model houses, handsome furniture and rugs are all placed down in a certain artificial way, and with a prominent tag on each, and this, while attractive enough, chills the homelike effect. No such eyesores appeared in the model house of Mr. Morris's. Instead, an attractive, well printed 32-page booklet, size 5½" by 8", was presented to each visitor. This booklet had a title, "The Ideally Furnished Home." It contained a picture of the house and a short description of the development. Then came an itemized list of each room, listing every article of furniture, etc., and from whose establishment it came. A visitor could go about each room and a look at the booklet would tell them just exactly where each piece of furniture, linen cloth, etc., could be had.

In furnishing up the house, the home touch was always brought out strong. Little toilet articles were on the dressers in the bedrooms, and clothes were hung in the closets. The idea was to create the impression that it was a real livable house. It was just the human touch that was needed and many a lesson on successfully selling houses can be learned from this.

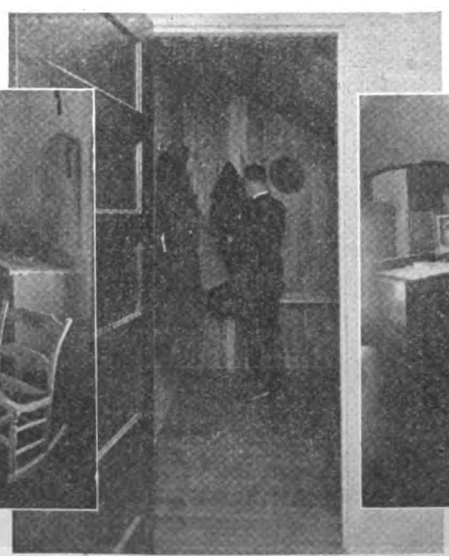
The booklet contained a number of advertisements of different firms who furnished material and furniture for the house and the money derived from this source paid for the cost of the interesting booklet. Every copy went into the hands of an interested party and it was a successful example of cooperative work throughout.

We also present with the pictures a plan of the floor arrangements. This plan shows the opposite side of the twin house, both are identically the same, except reversed.

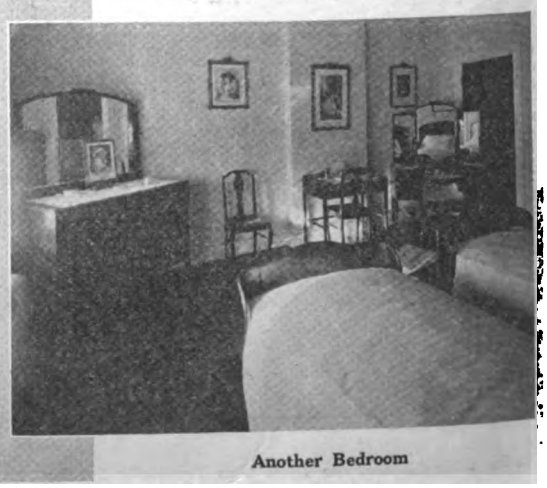
View of Cedar Lined Closet Located in Attic



View of Bedroom



The Moth Proof Closet Was a Feature that Appealed

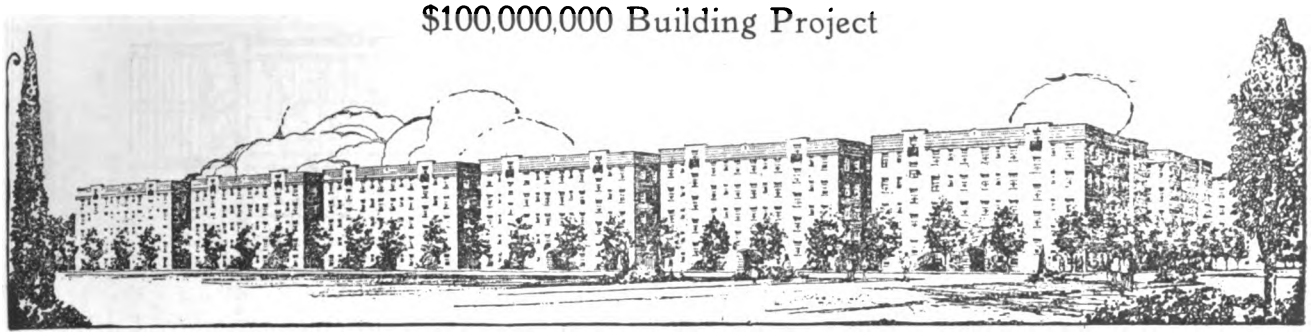


Another Bedroom

Digitized by Google

MODERN APARTMENT BUILDINGS

The Start of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company's $100,000,000 Building Project



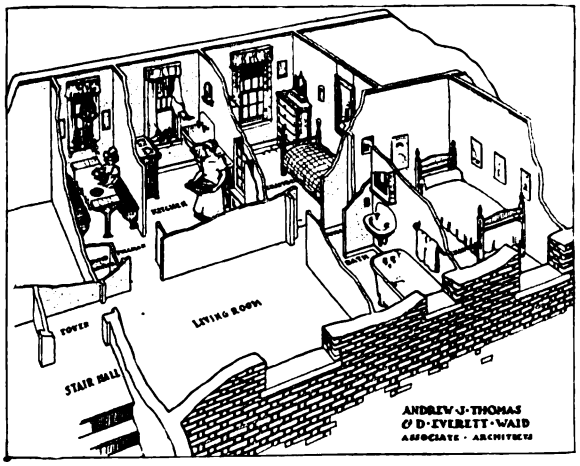
WORK has commenced on four groups of apartment houses in the Astoria section of the City of New York in the huge home building program of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

Mr. Walter Stabler, the company's comptroller, informs us that the contract is for total guaranteed cost not to exceed $6,500,000. This includes the contractor's fee of $5,000 a house and the architect's fee. Mr. Stabler declared he expected the cost would be less than the maximum amount and any reduction over charges would go to reduce the rents. In any event, even if the full $6,500,000 is spent the rental will be $9 a room.

In announcing the completion of plans and the award of contracts, the Metropolitan Company calls attention to the fact that the earnest co-operation of labor and the large scale reproduction of the unit house will enable the company to rent the houses at not more than $9 a room, as specified in the law, and cover operating expenses, return 6 per cent. interest on the investment, and amortization.

Mr. Andrew J. Thomas is the architect for these model apartment houses and Mr. Stabler, who has charge of this huge project for his company, is enthusiastic about the plans and gives Mr. Thomas considerable praise for creating a model plan. Mr. Stabler said: "His vision, his initiative and his untiring efforts have combined to make these buildings a model for future development. The Metropolitan's own architect, D. Everett Waid, has been associated with Mr. Thomas in a consulting capacity, but the ideas, the plans, are all those of Mr. Thomas."

Pictures accompanying the description of the new houses show the architectural beauty of the exterior block, the pleasant parked courts and the extensive use of the "Pullman"—an eating nook separate from the kitchen and not encroaching upon the functions of the living room, the old style dining room having been eliminated from the majority of the apartments, more convenience in less space.



What may not seem so obvious from a glance at the architectural drawings, but of even more significance, is the fact that the buildings occupy only 50 per cent. of the land area. In other words, half the space on the block—which is 600 feet long and 200 feet wide—is open. The Tenement House Law demands that only 30 per cent. of the area be unoccupied.

Another feature in which Mr. Thomas's plans are far more generous than the requirements of the law pertains to the size of the rooms. Every room is far in excess of the minimum specifications of the law, as is the general block development.

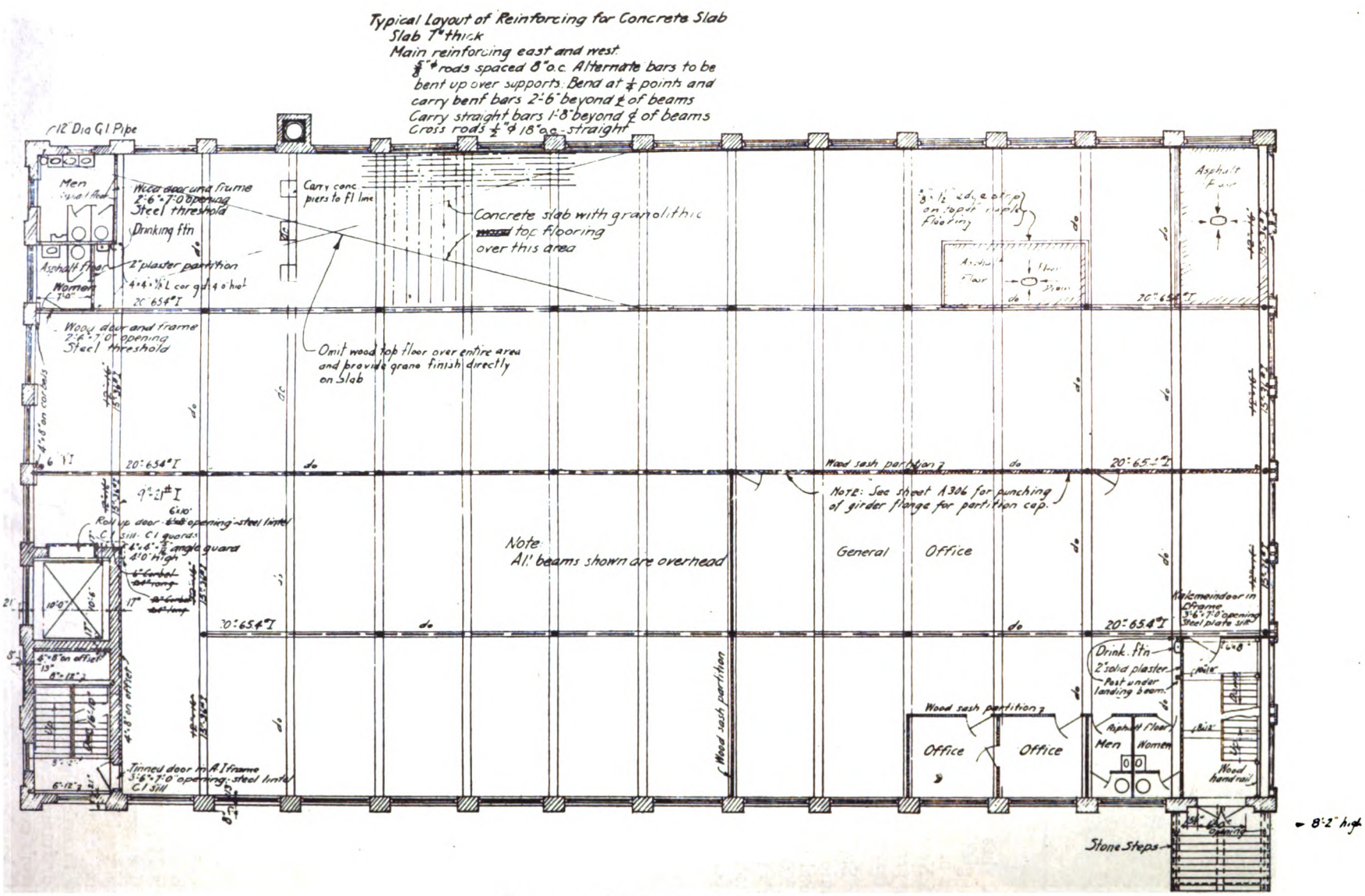
Apartments are four, five, and six rooms, Mr. Thomas being able to break away from the three-room plan, which he declares is "definitely below the American standard of living," only after long study. Every apartment will have at least two bedrooms—assuring the privacy which a civilized home life demands—a living room and a kitchen. Some will have additional bedrooms and dining rooms.

The four-room apartments will be equipped with the "Pullman," a cozy corner with a stationary table and benches on either side. A window looking out upon the street or the parked courts gives light.

Every one of the 8,250 rooms will look upon a street or court. Between the two rows of houses forming each block will run a great interior garden thirty-six feet wide and 600 feet long. This central park will be seeded and planted with shrubs and flowers in accordance with the principles of good landscape gardening that will accord with the design of the houses.

Within each individual house, which will be built in the form of a U, will be a large garden, 40 feet wide by 154 feet long. These gardens will intersect the central court. At a third opening are the passageways every 100 feet between buildings. All these courts and passages bring outside light and fresh air into the buildings.

Digitized by Google



PLAN OF SECOND STORY

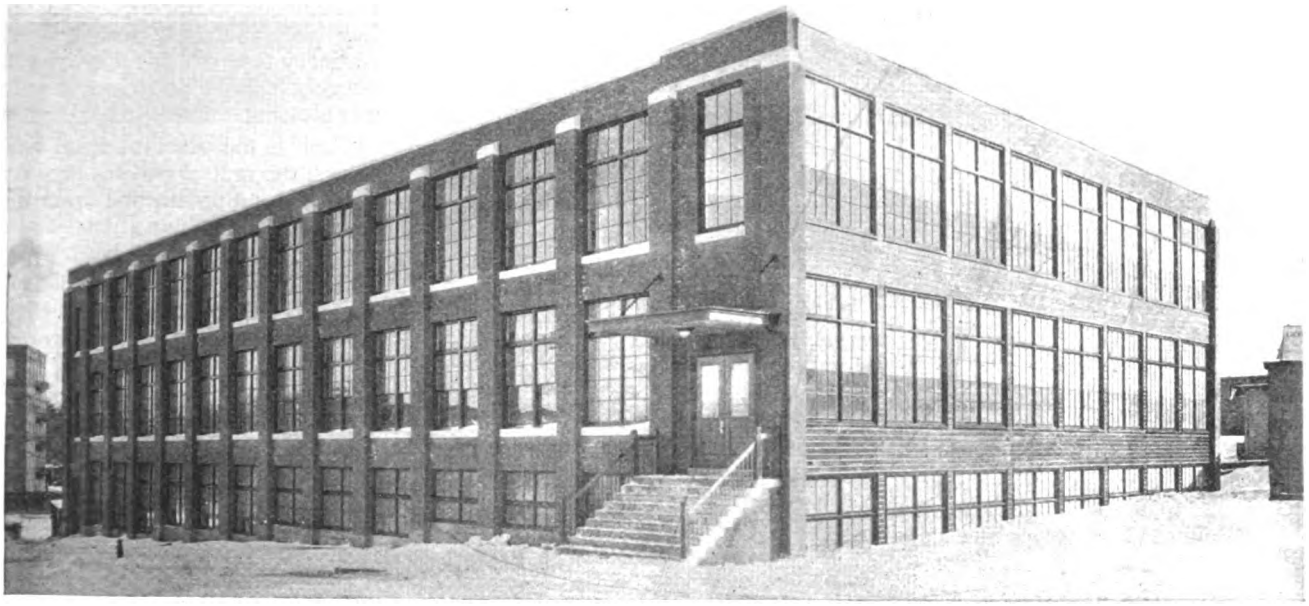
LOCKWOOD, GREEN & CO., Engineers

BUILDING AGE and The Builders' Journal

Digitized by Google

Future Extension and Use Considered in Modern Factory Design

By SAMUEL B. LINCOLN



FACTORY buildings, like other structures, sometimes serve entirely different uses than what they were originally planned and built for. To build a structure that can be used for only one thing is apt to cause quite a financial loss should there be a change in the industry for which it was erected. Builders should have this in mind when they are submitting designs or called in consultation with the owner of a proposed factory or any other commercial project.

Everyone is familiar with the changes in certain business streets that have occurred in a number of our large cities.

In this connection the design of the modern brick factory building presented in this issue will be of considerable interest, as there are several very unusual features about this design.

After occupying rented quarters for a number of years, the Shambow Shuttle Co. of Woonsocket, R. I., had constructed during the past year an entirely new plant to house their business and to enable them to give better service to their customers.

Work was started in July, 1919, and the new plant was substantially completed so that moving into the same was completed about January 1, 1922.

In the first place, the owners decided that, since Woonsocket was a rapidly growing worsted center, it would be good business foresight to construct so that should they at any time wish to move their shuttle business away from Woonsocket, the building could be readily converted into a worsted spinning mill.

This thought has been kept in mind both in the design and construction, with the result that while this is a very fine shuttle factory it also could be converted with practically no expense into a good worsted mill.

Unusually complete provisions have been made for future expansion of the building in either of two directions. The building is constructed at present to a height of three stories and has been arranged for the future addition of two more stories. One temporary end has been built into the building so that at some later date the building may be practically doubled in length on the ground available and now owned by the Shambow Shuttle Co.

For this reason the entrance has been placed to what is practically one end of the building; in the completed structure, as contemplated, this main entrance will be in the center and will then give a well balanced appearance to the entire structure.

The temporary frame enclosure on the one end can be easily torn away when the addition is built and roofed over, but the appearance of the existing structure is complete.

Lockwood, Greene & Company of Boston were the engineers and the general contractor was the Eastern Construction Co. of Woonsocket, R. I.

Designs of this type of building are of interest especially at the present time, as there has been a considerable increase in the number of industrial buildings in demand. During the month of May, twenty-three million dollars worth of contracts were let for various industrial buildings. This is a very gratifying sign of the times, and indicates that the business revival is now going forward throughout our country.

Digitized by Google



Modern Good Looking Barns Replace the Ugly Type

A Little Ornament Judiciously Placed Transforms an Otherwise Plain Structure Into One of Beauty

FARM improvements are steadily developing. The old time farmer of fifty years ago would certainly marvel if he could visit one of the up-to-date farms and see all the modern conveniences and the attractive looking buildings.

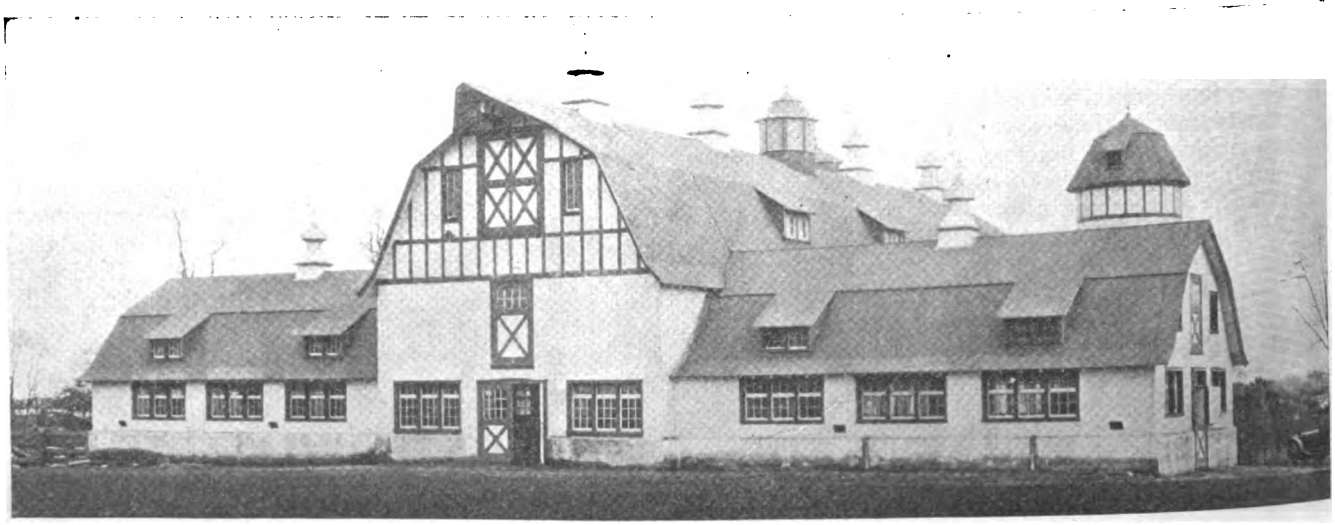
The dreadful monotony has been dispelled by the automobile and the wireless phone. Farm homes now contain many modern improvements so as to give the women folks, also the men folks, all the advantages that the city dweller enjoys. More attention is being paid to the beauty of the buildings. Of course, it is necessary that they be well constructed so as to serve their purpose, but little thought has been given in the past to make them good to look at. It will therefore be of interest to our readers to examine the three pictures shown herewith, of the large dairy barn belonging to Mr. J. T. Towner and built at Torresdale, Pa.



This is a large stucco covered barn which is well lighted, and the windows placed so as to obtain a pleasing architectural effect. The doors with crossed timbering in the panels form interesting details of the completed structure. The large hay door is similarly treated. In the ordinary type of barn this is usually an ugly looking construction. Here it is pleasing.

Besides the practical metal ventilators, the central one has been covered with an ornamental tower with louvres, this adding a good deal to the appearance of the barn.

The large gable end and silo tops have been effectively handled by means of half timbered work.



Digitized by Google



CONTRACTING EQUIPMENT

Reliable Information on Time and Labor Saving Devices

Economical Operation *of* Hoist

FOR four years we have been using a 6 H.P. gasoline engine with a platform hoist, and have found it by far the best, quickest and most economical method of hoisting material for building construction work," says Mr. Peter Guthy, Jr., of Peter Guthy, Inc., 852 Monroe St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Since its purchase our outfit has worked on several large buildings, besides different jobs of smaller size. It worked for about 4 weeks on the Brooklyn Hebrew Home, for 6 months on the Riviera Theater building, and for 2½ months on the church of the Seventh Day Adventists. At present it is operating on a building which we are constructing for the J. H. Meyer Company at Howard and Dumont Avenues, Brooklyn.

On these jobs the outfit was used for hoisting brick, concrete, terra cotta blocks, beams, stone and lumber. The concrete is mixed in a mixer on the ground and dumped into a barrow, which is then wheeled onto the hoisting platform and raised by the engine. At the top the barrow is wheeled off by a workman who handles all material from the hoist. Only one man is needed here.

When hoisting lumber, the outfit works only at intervals because of the large amount of sawing required. On a brick hoisting job, however, it has to work steady all day long, and easily keeps a gang of 20 men busy laying bricks. Of course only half of these man are bricklayers, the other half being helpers. The outfit hoists an average of 15,000 bricks a day in addition to barrows of mortar as needed.

ANALYSIS OF OPERATION

Units handled daily, 15M brick.
Period covered, 1 day.
Hours operated, 8.
Estimated life, 6 years.

Investment and Depreciation	
Cost of outfit (including freight)	$586.92
Cost of additional equipment	.....
Total depreciation yearly	97.82
Depreciation prorated for daily period	.65
Fixed Expense	
Average interest at 7%	$23.97
Maintenance and repairs on engine	60.00
Maintenance and repairs on outfit (new cable)	9.56
Total yearly fixed expense	$93.53
Expense prorated for daily period	.62
Variable Expense	
Fuel cost, 2½ gals. @ 27c	$ .68
Lubricating oil, .14 gals. @ 50c	.07
Total for daily period	$ .75
Labor Cost	
Operator ($7 per day)	$7.00
Helper ($7 per day)	7.00
Total for daily period	$14.00
Summary	
Depreciation	$ .65
Fixed expense	.62
Variable expense	.75
Labor	14.00
Total cost daily expense.	$16.02
Total cost per M brick	$1.07

Since our first outfit is still in operation after 4 years' use, we believe it is good for at least 6 pears in all, and are depreciating it on that basis.

On the average job the engine uses 15 gallons of gasoline in 6 days, or 2½ gallons a day, and an average of about .14 of a gallon of oil per day.

It must be kept in mind that these costs include the full time of two men. The operator at the bottom of the hoist not only tends to the engine —which really requires very little attention—but also loads the platform with the barrow and other materials, and operates the hoist. The helper at the top of the hoist unloads it and delivers the material around the building as needed. The wages of these men amount to $14 a day, or ⅞ of the entire operating cost, leaving only $2.02 per day as the actual cost for depreciation, repairs, fuel, etc., for the equipment. Two men are required on almost any hoisting outfit; but with the Novo they can give practically all their time to handling the material.

On these hoisting jobs it would be possible to use horse power or hand power, but both are too slow and expensive. We use the outfit on jobs up to 6 stories in height; but we have never tried horses except for one-story buildings, and have not used hand hoists at all.

On account of the satisfactory performance of our first hoisting outfit, consisting of a Novo engine, we purchased another one a short time ago. The original had been in operation four years and needed an overhaul, so we thought it advisable to purchase another one. The new equipment has proved as satisfactory as the original.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



Estimating Materials *for* Masonry Work *and* Concrete Construction

By I. P. HICKS

SINCE many materials are now bought and sold by the ton (2,000 lbs.) and by the 100 lbs. instead of by the cubic yard and the cubic foot, it becomes necessary to have a basis for quantities by the ton and by the 100 pounds.

As many parts of concrete and cement construction are figured by the cubic yard, cubic foot and square foot of surface for given thicknesses, there is much need of a ready method to determine the weight and quantities of material required for such work.

To meet this demand we have arranged the following data, which will enable the contractor to readily determine the quantities of material required for the different kinds of work as described. In the mixtures of materials, Portland cement is figured 100 lbs. per cubic foot; sand, 100 lbs.; broken stone, average size 1 inch diameter, 88 lbs. In the mixing of materials the quantities are to be taken by volume unless otherwise stated. In most cases the mixing of materials is by volume, but in the estimating for buying, it is often necessary to know the weight of the materials in order to purchase the correct quantities.

Quantities of Materials for One Cubic Yard of Concrete

Mixture Proportions	Sacks Cement	Sand Tons	Stone Tons
1 : 2 : 3	6 33	0.63	0.95
1 : 2 : 4	5.50	0.54	1.08
1 : 2½ : 5	4.50	0.56	1.11
1 : 3 : 5	4.20	0.63	1.05

Material Required to Lay 100 8"x8"x16" Cement Blocks Using 1 to 3 Portland Cement Mortar

Portland cement, 1.75 sacks; screened sand 600 lbs. Cement blocks required per cubic foot of wall, 1.68. Cement blocks can also be figured 1⅛ blocks per square of the surface measurement for an eight inch wall. A wall faced with 4" 8" x 16" blocks can be figured by the same method, 1⅛ blocks per square foot of the surface to be faced.

Materials Required for 100 Square Feet Cement Floor—Base Coat

Thickness Inches	Mixture Proportions	Sacks Cement	Sand Tons	Stone Tons
2"	1:2:3	4.00	0.38	0.58
2"	1:2:4	3.25	0.34	0.67
2"	1:3:5	2.60	0.39	0.65
2½"	1:2:3	5.00	0.47	0.73
2½"	1:2:4	4.16	0.42	0.83
2½"	1:3:5	3.25	0.49	0.81
3"	1:2:3	5.83	0.58	0.88
3"	1:2:4	5.00	0.50	1.00
3"	1:3:5	4.20	0.60	0.98
3½"	1:2:3	6.76	0.68	1.02
3½"	1:2:4	5.80	0.58	1.16
3½"	1:3:5	4.50	0.68	1.13

Mortar Colors per 1,000 Brick Approximate

Red, windsor, terra cotta, amber, seal, fern, green and salmon, 50 to 75 lbs.

Buff, brown, colonial drab and French grey, 40 to 60 lbs. Black 30 to 60 lbs.

Materials Required for 100 Square Feet Cement Floor—Finish Coat

Thickness Inches	Mixture Proportions	Cement Sacks	Sand Tons
½"	1 to 1	3.40	0.12
¾"	1 to 1	5.12	0.18
1"	1 to 1	6.80	0.24
½"	1 to 1½	2.72	0.14
¾"	1 to 1½	4.08	0.21
1"	1 to 1½	5.44	0.28
½"	1 to 2	2.24	0.16
¾"	1 to 2	3.36	0.24
1"	1 to 2	4.48	0.32
½"	1 to 3	1.57	0.24
¾"	1 to 3	2.00	0.36
1"	1 to 3	3.14	0.48

Magnesite Stucco Materials for 100 Square Yards

Thickness	Stucco, pounds	Chloride solution
Scratch coat, ¼"	1,600	56 gallons
Finish coat, ¼"	1,600	56 "
Dash rock	1,000	

Cement Stucco Materials for 100 Square Yards

Mixture Proportions	Thickness	Sacks Cement	Sand tons
1 to 2	½"	20	2.00
1 to 2	¾"	30	3.00
1 to 3	½"	16	2.16
1 to 3	¾"	24	3.24
		Dash rock	0.50

Digitized by Google

Materials for 100 Square Yards Plastering—U S G Hardwall Plaster

Materials	On wood lath	On metal lath	On Sacket plaster Brd.	On brick and tile walls
Sacks plaster	10 to 11	16 to 18	8 to 9	14 to 16
Sand pounds	2,700 to 3,000	3,300 to 4,500	2,300 to 2,500	3,800 to 4,000

For the white coat, 1 barrel of lump lime or 5 sacks of hydrated lime, and 100 lbs. of finish plaster.

4-foot lath 1,500, 32-inch lath, 2,000 will be required for each 100 square yards. Lath nails required 8 lbs.

Material to Lay 1,000 Brick ⅜" Mortar Joint

Mortar 1 part lime putty and 2 parts sand. 1¾ barrels lump lime and 1,500 lbs. sand.

Mortar 1 part lime putty and 2½ parts sand. 1⅜ barrels lime and 1,500 lbs. sand.

Hydrated lime mortar, 1 part hydrated lime and 2 parts sand. 6½ sacks hydrated lime and 1,500 lbs. sand.

Hydrated lime mortar, 1 part hydrated lime and 2½ parts sand. 5¾ sacks hydrated lime and 1,500 lbs. sand.

Lime, sand and cement mortar, 1 barrel lump lime, 1 sack Portland cement and 1,500 lbs. sand.

Or, 4 sacks hydrated lime, 1 sack Portland cement and 1,500 lbs. sand.

Cement mortar, 1 to 3 Portland cement. Portland cement 5 sacks, sand 1,500 pounds.

Approximate Weight of Masonry Building Materials

	Pounds
Sand per cubic foot	100
Gravel per cubic foot	100
Crushed rock per cubic foot	88
Portland cement per cubic foot	100
A sack of cement weighs	94
Usually figured 1 cubic foot	
Lump lime per barrel	180
Hydrated lime per cubic foot	40
Hydrated lime per sack	50
Hard wall plaster per sack	100
Stucco plaster per sack	100
Common brick per cubic foot	125
Press brick per cubic foot	150
Limestone and marbles per cu. ft.	168
Granite	170
Sandstone	151
Bluestone	160
Quartz	165

Weight of Masonry

Concrete per cubic foot	140
Common brick work	120 to 130
Press brick work	140
Granite and limestone rubble	154
Sandstone rubble	145
Mortar, hardened	103
Plaster, square yard on wood lath	27 to 33

Materials Required to Lay up 1,000 Pieces Hollow Tile

One part Portland cement with 20% hydrated lime added and 3 parts sand.

Size of tile	Thickness of wall	Sacks of cement	Tons of sand	Lime Or Dry hydrated lbs.	lump lime cubic feet	required to make putty lbs.
4"x5"x12"	4"	6.33	0.95	51	1.25	39
4"x5"x12"	5"	7.60	1.14	61	1.52	47
8"x5"x12"	8"	12.00	1.81	97	2.42	75
4"x5"x12" and 8"x5"x12"	12"	21.60	3.24	173	4.33	133

Comparing the Sizes of Tile with Brick.

4"x 5"x12"	tile	equals	3	bricks
8"x 5"x12"	"	"	6	"
4"x12"x12"	"	"	7	"
8"x12"x12"	"	"	14	"
12"x12"x12"	"	"	21	"

Novel Method *of* Hanging Sash

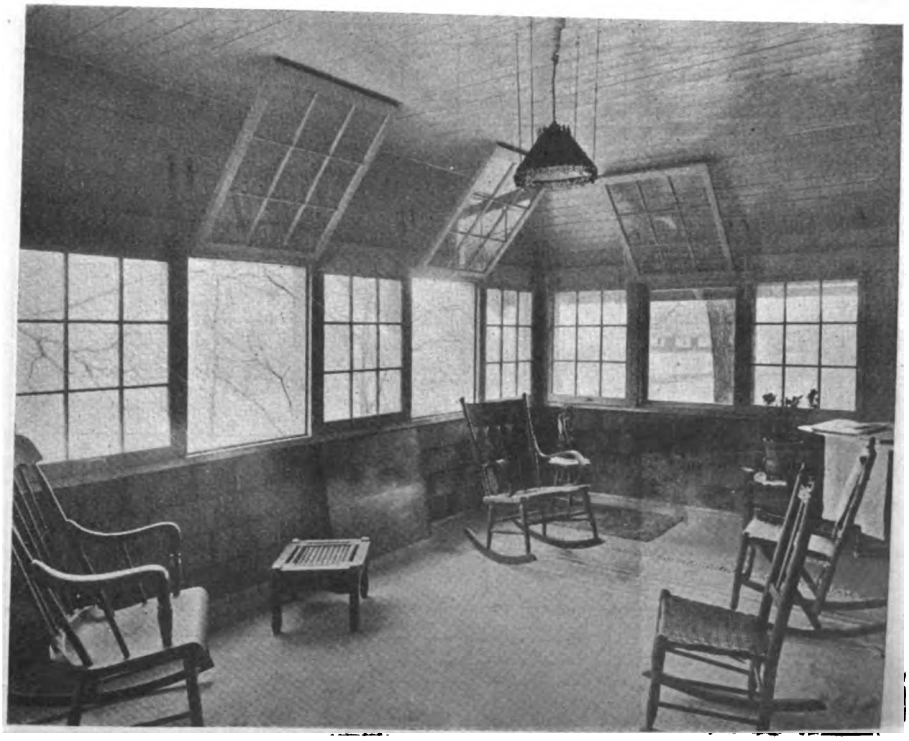
New Use for Spring Sash Balances

SLEEPING porch windows should be fixed in a manner so that the full opening can be had. A means must be found where the sash can be rapidly and easily closed and opened.

A heavy wind usually awakens the sleeper and the closing of the windows on the windy side of course prevents this annoyance. The same is true of a rain storm; this is why it is desirable to have an easily operated sash.

The picture shown herewith is the scheme of an ingenious home owner who had the sash hinged on top and counter-balanced by ordinary spring sash balances. The idea of using the spring sash balances in this position will be new to most of our readers, but in this case it has worked out very successfully.

This ingenious method was used by one of our subscribers, Mr. William H. Force, Jr., on his own residence at Madison, N. J.



Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch

By RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK

School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CONTINUING the problem from our June issue, we will now proceed to lay out the jack rafters on the short common side. The length of the jack rafters Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are determined in the same manner as the preceding common rafter No. 6, for they are a part of the length of it. Take the runs from the layout, figure 1, measuring from the facia line to the center of the hip rafter. The five rafters are shown developed on the side of a single rafter, figure 8.

In practice these would be laid out separately and are laid out over one another on the drawings, only to save space and to avoid repetition.

Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used, using the same figures on the square as for the previous rafter and produce the facia line or first plumb line to the extreme left, A, figure 8. Slide the fence to the right and measure on a level line from facia line A, the run of rafter No. 1, 1 7/16 inches, the run of rafter No. 2, 2 7/8 inches, the run of rafter No. 3, 4 5/16 inches, the run of rafter No. 4, 5 3/4 inches and the run of rafter No. 5, 7 3/16 inches, and produce plumb line C, figure 8, the extreme length of the rafter to the center line of the hip rafter.

From this length deduct one-half the thickness of the hip, measured on the line of the jack rafter, one-half the diagonal thickness of the hip, C-D, figure 9, which is an enlarged section through U-U, figure 1, and produce plumb line D. Square this line across the top edge of the rafter and locate the center as shown in the figure.

To simplify picking up the bevel for the top cut, draw in a section of the hip and jack rafter, full size on the layout, (figure 1 shown in May issue) as shown in the section, figure 9. Where the outside edge of the jack rafter intersects the outside edge of the hip rafter, square a line across at right angles to the center line until it intersects the center line as at I, figure 8.

To lay out the top cut so that the jack rafters will fit against the side of the hip rafter at the proper angle, measure back on a level line from plumb line D, on the side of the rafter, figure 8, the distance D-1, figure 9, and produce plumb line 1, figure 8. Connect plumb line 1 through plumb line D on the center line as shown at 2, top view, figure 8. The lower end of the rafter is, of course, an exact duplicate of the short common rafter.

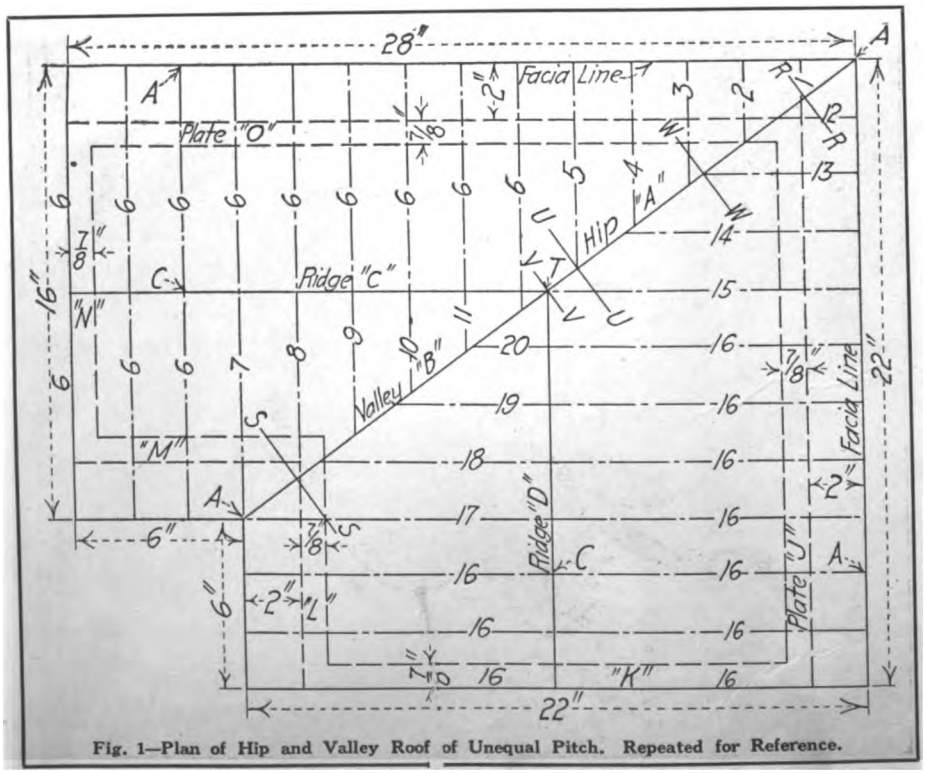


Fig. 1—Plan of Hip and Valley Roof of Unequal Pitch. Repeated for Reference.

Digitized by Google

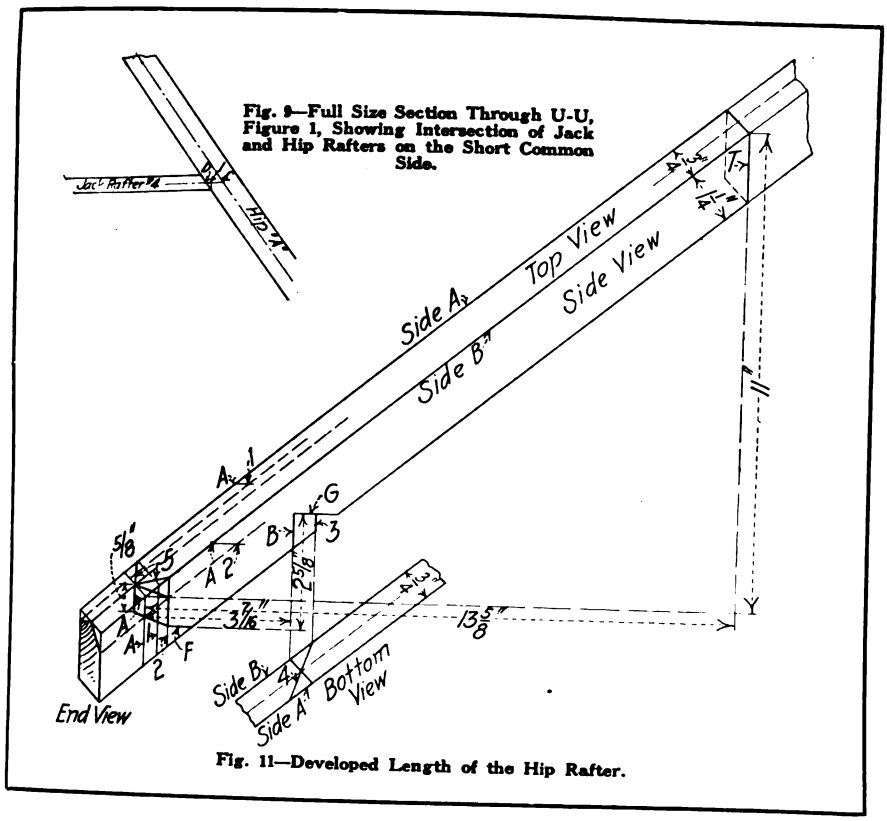


Fig. 9—Full Size Section Through U-U, Figure 1, Showing Intersection of Jack and Hip Rafters on the Short Common Side.

Fig. 11—Developed Length of the Hip Rafter.

Measure in from facia line A, measuring on a level line, 2 inches, the width of the projection, locating wall line B. Measure down on facia line A, from the top edge of the rafter, 5/8 inch, the width of the facia, locating plancher level F.

Measure up from plancher level F, measuring on a plumb line 2 5/8 inches, locating plate level G. Cut on line A, for the facia. On line F for the plancher level. On lines G and B for the birdsmouth. On bevel 2 on the top edge and plumb line 1 for the cheek cut against the hip rafter.

The length of jack rafters Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 are determined in the same manner as the preceding jack and common rafters, with the exception that the top and bottom cuts are different. Take the runs from the layout, figure 1, May issue, measuring from the center of the ridge to the center of the valley rafter. The four rafters are shown developed on the side of a single rafter, figure 10.

In practice these would be laid out separately and are laid out over one another only to save space and to avoid repetition. Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used and produce the first plumb line to the extreme left, C, figure 10. Slide the fence to the right and measure on a level line the run of rafter No. 7, 8 inches, the run of rafter No. 8, 6½ inches, the run of rafter No. 9, 5 1/16 inches, the run of rafter No. 10, 3 5/8 inches and the run of rafter No. 11, 2 3/16 inches, and produce plumb line C, figure 10, the extreme length of the jack rafters to the center line of the ridge. From this length deduct one-half the thickness of the ridge, 3/16 inch and produce plumb line B, the cutting length of rafter against ridge.

The bottom of all five rafters are beveled to make a fit against the side of the valley and jack rafters No. 7 and 8 also have a bearing on the plate so that the plancher level and birdsmouth must be laid out as for the common rafter on rafter No. 7 and the birdsmouth only for rafter No. 8.

To lay out the birdsmouth for rafters No. 7 and 8, measure in from plumb line A, figure 10, measuring on a level line, 2 inches, the width of the projection, locating wall line B. Measure down on plumb line A, from the top edge of the rafter 5/8 inch, the width of the facia, locating the plancher level F. Measure up from plancher level F, 2 5/8 inches, measuring on a plumb line, locating plate level G. Plumb line A represents the extreme length of the jack rafters to the center line of the valley rafter, so that from this length deduct one-half the thickness of the valley, measured on the line of the jack rafters or one-half the diagonal thickness of the valley, C-D, figure 9, which is an enlarged section through U-U, figure 1, and produce plumb line D, figure 10. Square this line across the top edge and locate the center. The bottom cut for these rafters is the same as for the preceding jack rafters, as all rafters on the

(*Continued on page 66*)

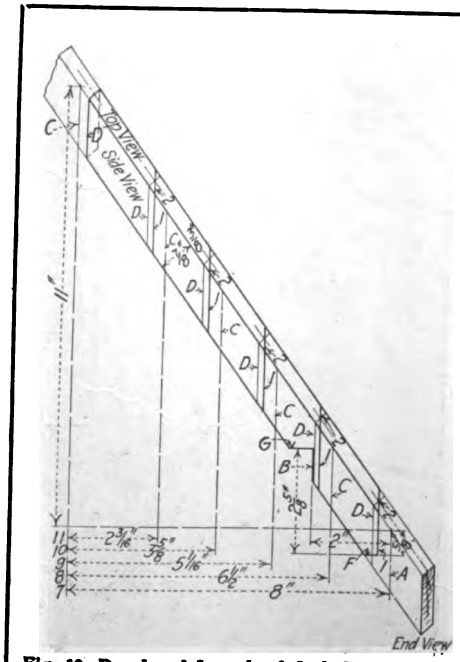


Fig. 10—Developed Length of Jack Rafters Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

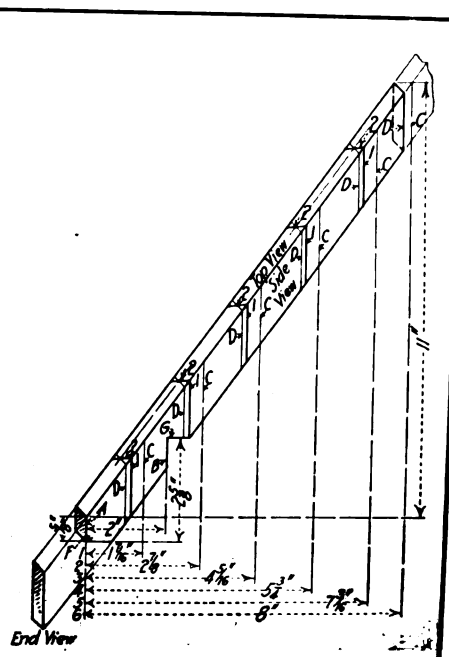


Fig. 8—Developed Length of Jack Rafters Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Digitized by Google



Screening the Living Porch

A Profitable Line of Work for Builders

FLIES and mosquitoes are the two pests that it is most desirable to keep out of the house and now-a-days when our porches are really outdoor living rooms, it is also necessary that they be screened.

There are two forms of porches in common use. One with the solid rail and the other the open rail. The one is termed a closed porch and the other an open porch. In making frames for a closed porch, it is only necessary for the screens to fit the opening. Now, the common method of doing this is to make it in sections that are easily handled. Sometimes, however, a pleasing treatment can be given to the screens themselves by having them of different widths. For instance, take an 8-foot space, it would look good to have this divided with a 4-foot screen section in the center and two 2-foot sections on either side.

To enhance the appearance, certain sections or the whole screen can be divided in small sections by muntins, the same as a sash is divided. There is really no reason why a screen should be in one or two divisions except that it is habit. A better architectural effect can be secured by dividing as we have mentioned.

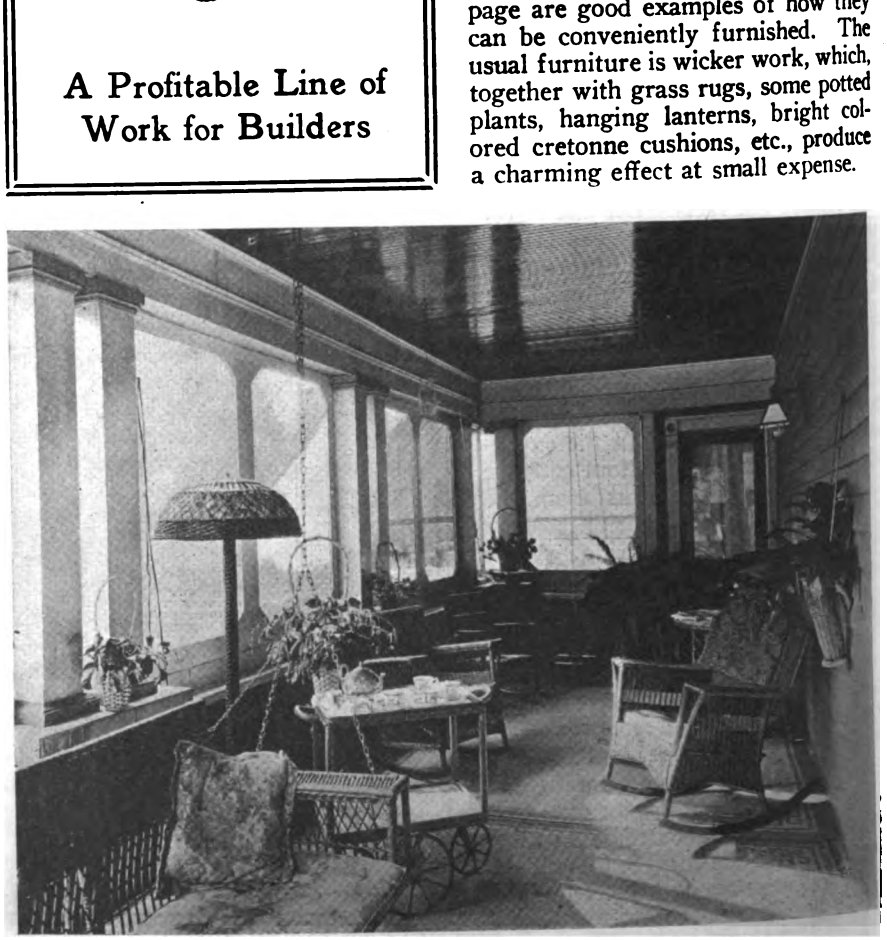
For open porches, particular care should be taken so as to have the division bars at the same height of the top rail; frequently this is not done and the result is that it has an awkward looking appearance, and this can be so easily avoided.

In some cases the screens are put on the outside of the porch column and rail. This, however, does not give a pleasing appearance, as there is no finish to the top of the screen. Another method is to put them inside, and this seems to give the best results. Where there is no rail, screens are frequently put in a line with the center of the columns and the screen frames at the side cut to fit the form of the column. This method is a little harder to do than just the plain screen frame, but it produces a good effect, both inside as well as out.

Enough thought has not been given to the subject of designs for screens on porches and this is the reason we see so many ugly contrivances to keep out our flying and biting pests.

Screens can be conveniently hung on the special hardware that is now obtainable for the purpose. Should it be necessary, however, to have the frames screwed in place, it is always a wise precaution to grease the screws before inserting, as it makes withdrawal easier in the Fall. The use of brass screws would eliminate trouble of this sort.

The two porches shown on this page are good examples of how they can be conveniently furnished. The usual furniture is wicker work, which, together with grass rugs, some potted plants, hanging lanterns, bright colored cretonne cushions, etc., produce a charming effect at small expense.



Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

New Code for Smaller Buildings

WE have been favored with an advance copy of the tentative draft of the proposed national building code for small houses that will be recommended by the Building Code Committee, Division of Building and Housing, United States Department of Commerce.

The committee has certainly done its work well. Thoroughness is reflected in practically every paragraph that they have prepared. Particular attention has been paid to describing construction details that will prevent the spread of fire; much space has been devoted to this subject, but no space is devoted to such other factors that are as equally important for the comfort of the inhabitants of our houses.

Of course, it is generally up to the architect or the builder to see that the house is properly designed, but would it not be a good idea to give some specific minimum requirements for space on stairways, etc.? Unfortunately there are many houses with too scant headroom at the stairway and one has to bend or dodge or bump one's head, usually the latter!

For every person that suffers from a fire in a dwelling, there are at least several thousand that suffer from wrongly planned details. Would it not be an excellent plan to combine some definite limits of construction sizes, etc., in the code? Of course, this is only a suggestion.

There are many such details that need attention that mean so much for the comfort and health of the occupants that it seems to us that these are also important points that should receive consideration in a code as well as protection from fire.

Practically all codes specify that water closet compartments should be adequately ventilated, but what code specifies that kitchens should be ventilated and lighted?

When builders can do what they want, irrespective of restraint, we can expect the building monstrosities that we have had to put up with for so many years.

Progressive builders know the value of proper restriction in a building code and live up to them, but it is the Bolsheviki element in the industry that needs restraint. Putting in the law what they should do is a good way of educating them to better construction methods.

Brick and Concrete Supplanting Stone

BUILDING stone is being used less than formerly in construction, according to figures just published by United States Geological Survey.

It was not so many years ago that practically all sills and lintels of our masonry buildings were of cut stone; today this has largely given away to brick and cast concrete.

The cement and brick manufacturers have been persistent advertisers in the construction papers, while it is but seldom that one sees anything regarding building stone.

Now, stone has its uses and is very desirable in its proper place; it adds an ornamental touch to some forms of construction and it is unfortunate that the stone industry has been so backward in making its product known and obtainable.

Mis-Information About Building

MANY articles are appearing in our newspapers and popular magazines regarding the building of homes and it is an unfortunate fact that a good deal of erroneous information is being spread about.

In some cases we read that concrete houses are damp and in some others that brick is a poor material to be used and others that frame buildings should be avoided; other cases that wood shingles make a fire trap of a building; that no building is fit to live in unless it is absolutely fireproof. Some writers state that we should build a house with large rooms, others to have them small and compact, etc., etc.

It is no wonder then that the ordinary individual who desires to build a house has rather a confused and hazy idea of just what he should have.

The best way for the builder to handle a client of this sort is to be able to give him all the desired information regarding different building materials and house arrangements. This information can be readily secured by builders from the literature of the different manufacturers and associations.

The builder should have on hand a good reference library of information of this sort. He will find it of considerable value when talking to a prospective home builder as he will be able to give correct and reliable information regarding any point inquired about.

Home Improvements Paid by Installments

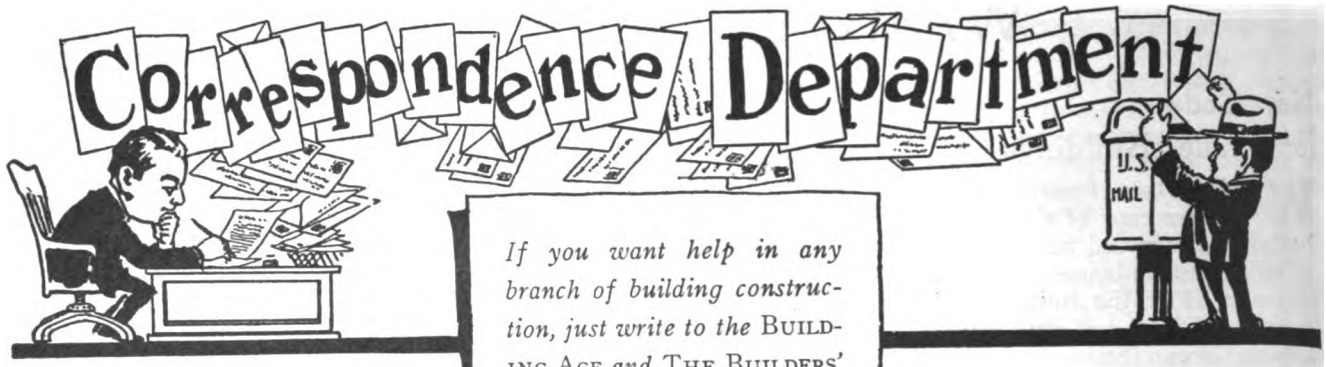
MANY people have purchased pianos, phonographs, clothes, houses, etc., by the partial payment plan. It is a scheme that fits into our modern living conditions. Why cannot builders go one step further in this regard by selling home improvements by the same method of payment?

There is many a family who have a good house, but some modern improvement is lacking. To make this alteration or repair costs quite a good sum of money and is beyond the owner at the present. For instance, if a man desires a porch enclosed to make a sun parlor, the total cost will probably run say to $300 or $400, but not having the money on hand, he hesitates to order it. He is without a desirable improvement and some builders and carpenters are out of a paying job because the scheme cannot be financed.

Here is something to discuss at the meeting of your Builders' Exchange. There are a lot of good jobs to be created if some scheme to finance them is provided.

Many lines of business have been developed to quite a large extent by the installment plan of payment and there is no reason why the same method cannot be used by builders to secure some very desirable business.

Digitized by Google



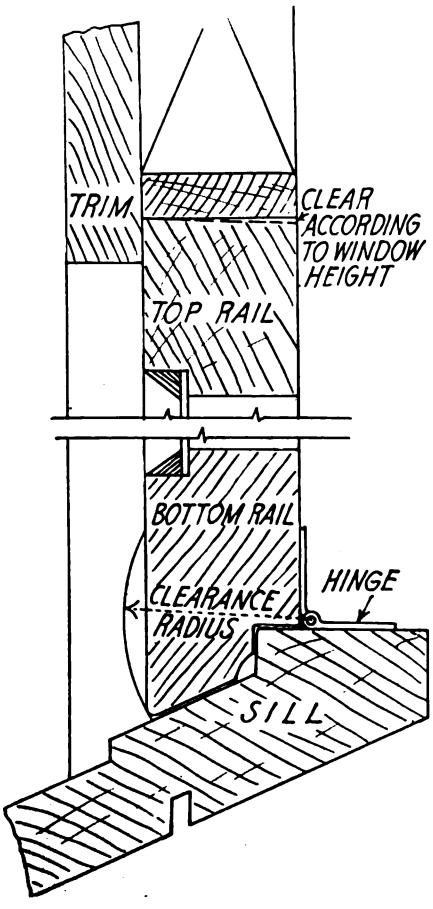
If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Improved Stormtight Cellar Sash

SOME time ago I read a question in BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL in reference to cellar windows being hung or hinged at the bottom, and how to make them stormtight.

I send you herewith the sectional drawing showing in detail how this can be accomplished and it has the advantage of being very easily made.



The arrangement of the bottom rail is the secret of its efficiency. Any water that might work up by capillary action would drop off at the quarter circle space. The other details are self-explanatory.—**J. S. Adrianzen.**

Stone and Concrete Difficult to Flash

WIDE copings or other places are occasionally encountered where a metal covering or a flash is required and no material is found wide enough.

This necessitates the material being used lengthwise and a provision must be made for securing the side seams. This may be done by drilling or making wedge holes with a chisel where needed. These holes may be run full of liquid solder, to which cleats may be soldered for holding the sheet material.

The sides or rather end of the flash, may be fastened by drilling holes with a slight downward slant into which wood plugs are made to wedge.

Several notches may be cut into the back end of these wood plugs; run a little hot lead into the holes and drive the plug into it immediately, then it will be ready to receive the nail which can be driven through the metal flashing into the plug to hold it secure.

For flashing fire walls of concrete, and the front of same, when sheet metal roofing is used, holes may be drilled in the concrete, and treated as already described, for the purpose of nailing wooden strips over the formed up edge of the top flashing metal. The plugs need not be so numerous when the top edge is coated with the following mixture:

To Oxide of Iron, add and thoroughly mix coal tar until it is a comparatively dry mass, then add boiled linseed oil until it is of the consistency of glaziers putty. This mixture will never dry hard and will carry a film on the outside that is impervious to water.—**L. S. Bonbrake.**

Ladder Scaffolds for Roof Work

A VERY simple workable scaffold for repairing pitched roofs up to a slope of 50 degrees can be made by taking or making a ladder of 2" x 3" with 2" or 3" x 1" rungs spaced 10 inches apart and nailing two 1" x 4" cleats across the back edges as seen in the attached sketch. Three temporary wire nails are driven through these cleats into the shingles, tar

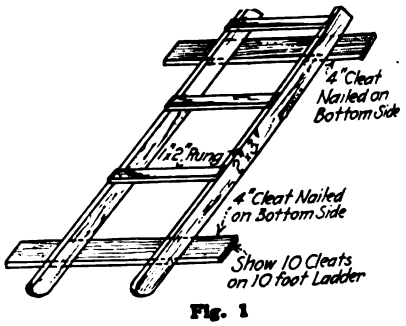


Fig. 1

paper or any other penetratable material with which the roofs may be covered. If there is a gutter projecting above the roof surface, the foot or bottom end of the ladder may be set in its trough to prevent its slipping down but the cleats are a safer method and safety ought to be the first consideration always.

Pieces of bagging or old carpet should be tied around the bottom ends of the

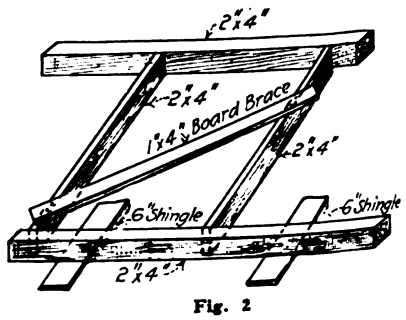


Fig. 2

ladder's side to avoid cutting of gutter troughs or be rounded as shown in Fig. 1.

When moving along or across any roof the nails are pulled out with a claw hammer and the holes plugged up, then the ladder is easily pushed or turned over as needed.

Digitized by Google

In rubber or other special roof coverings, the holes are filled with roofing cement or when putting shingles on a new house or relaying, reshingling or re-roofing an old house, many good mechanics shingle in their scaffolds which is simply done by nailing the butt ends of strong wide shingles about the second or third course up from the bottom end above the gutter, spacing them about 4 feet apart, as shown in Fig. 2. These may be used 4 or 6 feet between each or as far as a man can reach when shingling and are strong enough to safely carry two men and three bundles of shingles of 250 each; the butts of the shingles project below the level line of each course on which they occur; the 2 or 3 inches of the thickness of the 2 x 4 joists which form the footholds or scaffolds and these are sawed off to the butt course as the roof is being cleaned on completion of the job.

Sometimes if there be short pieces of joists or timbers available struts or uprights are employed spaced 4 feet apart and about 4 feet in length in the way also indicated in this figure and braced diagonally by reversed board braces to prevent sliding or side movement. It doesn't pay, however, to saw long joists or studding especially for this purpose although the pieces can be afterwards utilized for bridging or bracing in partitions.

Finally all scaffold and foothold joists and planks must or ought to be of good, sound, straight grained spruce timber free from large knots, cross or short grained.

It is a mistake and one is taking a risk in using Hemlock for scaffolding of any kind whatsoever either for uprights or horizontal pieces, so let us protect ourselves while at work by working safely.—**Owen B. Maginnis.**

California Chalet

BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL fills the bill all right. Although I am a long distance from New York, each issue is eagerly looked for, as it contains some useful information that I can use in my daily work.

In some of my reclamation work out here, I have occasion to design a good many houses and I am sending you a little sketch of a bungalow after the Swiss Chalet Style. The floor plan is a very convenient layout. The exterior walls were built of concrete block. A large reinforced lintel is used over the front porch opening. The rear porch was framed above with a wood gable.

I feel sure this will interest some of your readers.—**Frank Johnston.**

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money?

Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker?

If you have BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL 920 Broadway, New York City.

Leveling Without a Level

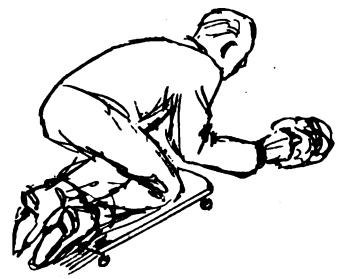
IT often happens that leveling is to be done, when there is no transit or spirit level obtainable. In this case, good and fairly accurate work can be done with a makeshift apparatus consisting of a vessel of water and an improvised float.

Secure a small slab of wood eight inches in length and three or four inches wide that is free from knots and as nearly uniform in weight as possible and erect two thin wood sticks, mast fashion, one at each end, and in the same relative position. Into one stick screw a small screw eye so that the opening faces the other stick and into the top of this drive a small pin or needle.

This is then made accurate by driving the pin down until the distance from the bottom of the block to the top of the pin is the same as the distance from the bottom of the block to the center of the opening in the head of the screw eye.

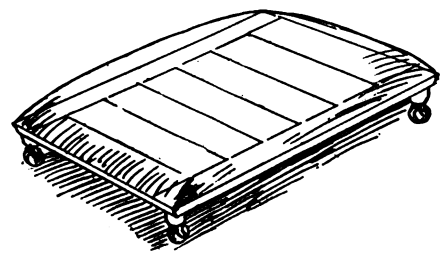
The leveling process is then carried out by sighting over the head of the pin through the center of the screw eye to the point in question.

This crude device will readily show relative points over uneven ground, and it may even be used for leveling foundations, etc., and will save the expense of hiring an engineer in a number of cases.—**Dale R. Van Horn.**



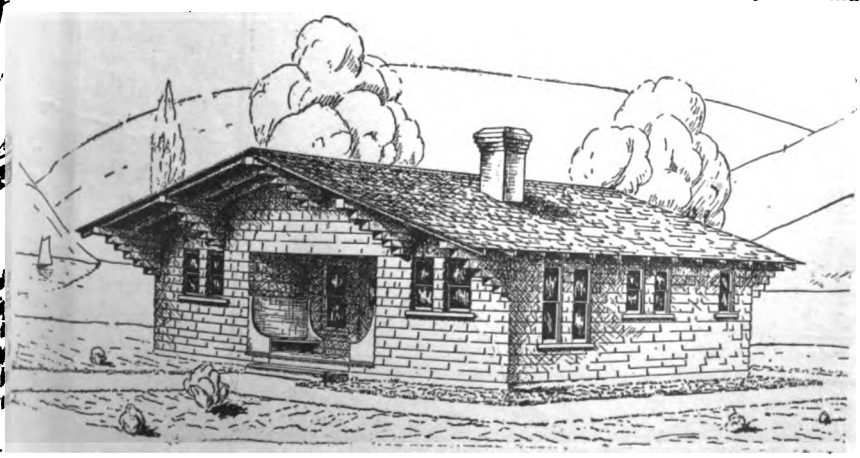
Floor Work Knee Rest

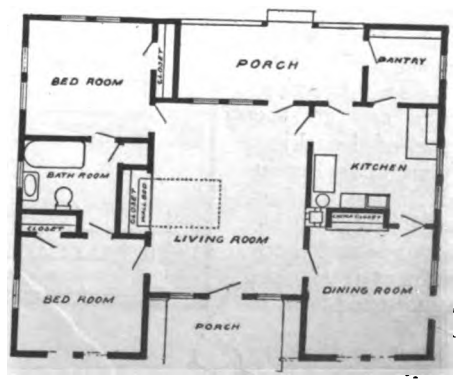
THE drawings presented herewith illustrate a valuable knee rest that saves the knees, clothes and time and permits work in comfort.



It facilitates a workman moving about without rising while engaged in various floor work, such as scrubbing, oiling, parquet laying, etc.

It is simply constructed of light wooden boards, padded and mounted on four small rubber-tired casters.—**C. Nye.**





Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

CONCRETE

Form Work-Reinforcing Methods Monolithic and Block Construction



Casting a Well Curb

By LAWRENCE S. KEIR

THE carpenter contractor, especially in rural districts, is often called upon to do small mason jobs; covers for well, cesspools, etc., being one of the numerous things he is called upon to make. The accompanying drawings show an easy method of casting a concrete cover for a well. Such a cover can be used for many purposes and made of a shape and size to suit conditions.

The stone is cast on the ground or on a bed of sand. In either case, a space a little larger than the proposed stone and as near as possible to where the stone is to be made use of, is leveled off and packed solid and smooth and then covered with a layer of heavy paper, and cast on this.

The outside form is of short pieces of 2″ x 4″, cut square at one end. The pieces are set on edge and held together at each corner by two 10-penny wire nails driven through the side of one piece into the squared end of another. Any surplus length of 2″ x 4″ is allowed to run by and these projecting ends add to the ease of knocking form apart again after the stone has set. After the form is nailed together it is set square and level in its place and held there by earth or sand packed against the outside.

The manhole form shown is easily made and if kept clean will last a long while. It is made of fairly heavy sheet metal but of a gauge that can be easily cut with the tin snips.

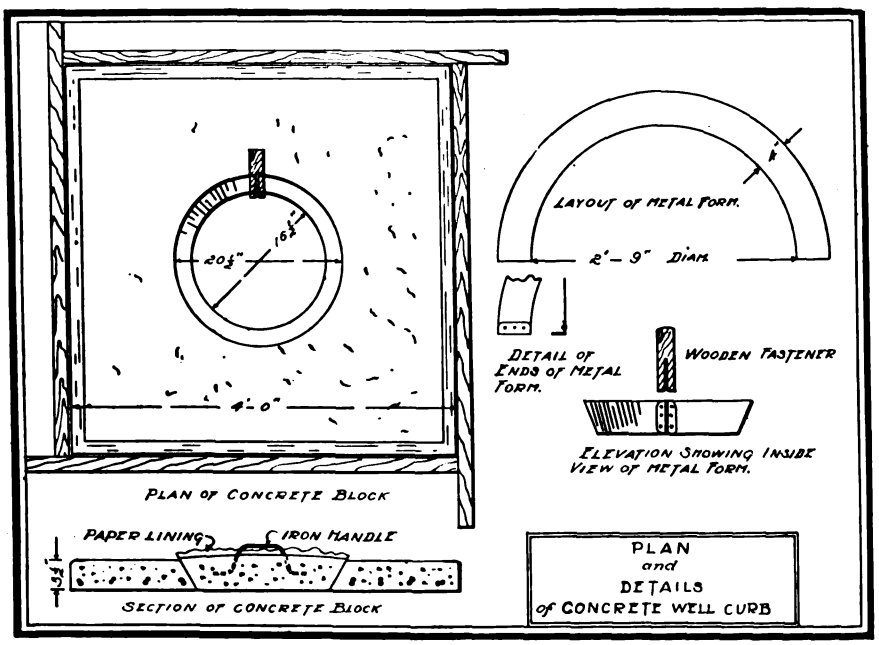
First cut out a half circle as shown in the layout drawing. Then at each end of the half circle rivet on a piece of the same kind of material that has been cut and bent to form an angle as shown by the small detail below

Having the angle piece in place, spring the curved piece carefully and evenly until it forms an even ring with the angle pieces on the inside. A piece of wood having a wide saw kerf at one end, is slid down over the projecting wings of the angle pieces and holds the mould in shape.

In casting the stone set the metal mould where required. Fill in the body of the block and as soon as the concrete has set enough to hold its shape, remove the metal form by slipping the wooden fastener off. Then the edges of the manhole thus formed are lined with strips of building paper cut wide enough to extend a little way above the top of the stone. Now pour in the concrete that is to form the cover, leveling it off at a point about 1/8″ above the rest of the block. The handle is then set.

When the concrete has set hard the cover can be lifted out, the paper removed and the cover will fit back neatly in its place. A corresponding arrow mark put on cover and main block while the concrete is soft, will assist in finding where the block fits best

Four lengths of two-strand fence wire placed parallel with each other on all sides of the block and lapping over at the corners does very nicely for reinforcing but anything available at the time can be used instead. The reinforcing is of course placed well near slab bottom.



Digitized by Google



Use the Three Doors as Easily as One

Set No. 806 includes:
Latch No. 27
Swivel Hanger
Braced Rail, 6 Feet
T. P. Butts—4½ Pair, 4x4" Jap.
Chain Bolt No. 820
Foot Bolt No. 830
Pull No. 5
1 Pair No. 40 Padlock Eyes.
All necessary bolts and screws.

ON Sunday morning when you go to the garage to tune up the car must you open all the doors or do you enter by a special door built in the side? Neither is necessary.

When you use the National Sliding and Swinging Garage Door Set No. 806 you will find that you can use one door without disturbing the other two or use all three doors with as much ease as one.

This garage door set permits doors to slide and swing and fold instantly. Nothing to bind—nothing to jam. Heavy doors can thus be made to open as easily as a house door. And when open they allow a maximum passage space in the garage entrance.

Builders—In designing garages specify and use National Garage Door Sets. This insures you against dissatisfaction on the part of your clients.

Our catalog on Garage Hardware illustrates our various models and shows plans and photographs of completed garages. Shall we send you a copy?

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.

STERLING : : : : ILLINOIS

National

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

IN a suit to recover damages for injury to a carpenter claimed to have been due to negligence of the defendant, by whom he was employed to remodel a grain elevator, the Michigan Supreme Court lately said (Norris v. Elmdale Elevator Company, 185 Northwestern Reporter, 696):

Measuring Value of Loss of Carpenter's Earning Power

"A question is raised respecting damages for impairment of earning capacity. Plaintiff's damages in this regard should be measured by his impairment of earning capacity of his usual employment. . . . As bearing upon that question, evidence might be received of subsequent earnings in the same or other employment, and of changes in wages and conditions of labor. . . . The rule is stated in 17 C. J. 898:

"'The difference in the actual earnings of plaintiff before and after the injury does not constitute the measure; hence the amount which plaintiff is capable of earning, and not that which he has actually earned, since the injury is to be taken for the purpose of comparison with his previous earnings as showing the diminution of earning capacity.'"

A NEW JERSEY builder, but not licensed architect, asks concerning his right to recover compensation under the following stated circumstances:

Builder's Right To Recover for Plans Used

He verbally agreed with a lot owner to draw plans for a building to cost between $17,000 and $18,000, and consisting of two stores and six rooms on the first floor and four rooms and five rooms on the second floor.

When these plans were completed, he directed that the builder change them so as to provide for two four-room apartments on the second floor. After this change was made, he directed a further change to provide a janitor's apartment in the basement. Then he had this apartment cut out.

On these changes being made, the builder was directed to make the blue prints and file them. The builder agreed that no charge would be made for the plans should he refuse to build the structure for the estimated amount.

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

The day after the plans were filed with the city the owner sold the lot, and now declines to pay the builder for his plans, stating that since he did not build he was not liable for the plans.

On the facts we are of the opinion that the builder has a valid claim for the reasonable value of his services in preparing and filing the plans, etc.

That he was not a certified architect makes no difference, for while the New Jersey statutes in general forbid unlicensed persons to engage in the business of preparing plans, etc., it is distinctly provided that the act shall not be construed to prohibit any person from acting as designer of any building to be constructed by himself or his employees.

Of course, if it had been provided that the builder's rights to compensation were to be contingent on the owner actually proceeding with construction of the building, there would have been no right to compensation. But under the circumstances stated, we do not believe that the builder would have difficulty in establishing in court his right to reasonable pay for services.

In the case of Graves vs. Hunt, 8 New York State Reports 308, it was decided that where the owner refused to permit a builder to carry out a contract for the construction of a building, the value of the builder's services in drawing the plans was a recoverable element of damage.

I BUILT a house and the owner was to get the money from the Building Association and make four payments on the job, but failed to do so. I finished the job without delay and there was $84 worth of extras, for which I was holding written orders The lawyer, owner and association asked me to sign a release of liens, so that the owner could get the money to pay me, but the association would not pay the $84 for extras. The owner and attorney then promised that if I would sign the release of liens they would guarantee payment of the balance within two weeks. At the end of two weeks I received a check for $46 and a note saying that they would not pay any more as I had signed a release of liens, and he [the owner?] considered this a receipt in full, and that it was all he intended to pay for extra work. What are my rights?—G.L.F., Pa.

Effect of Release of Liens

Answer—For the benefit of G.L.F. and other readers of THE BUILDING AGE, we make this suggestion before proceeding to answer this query: When a builder or architect is willing to forego his right to a lien for work or services furnished, on the strength of a personal guaranty of payment, the guaranty should be reduced to writing. Proper procedure in the case above mentioned would have been for the release of liens to have expressly recited on its face that, in consideration of Bill Lawyer and John Owner personally guaranteeing payment of $84 covering extras, any right to a lien on that account was waived. At the same time Bill Lawyer and John Owner should have signed some such writing as this: "In consideration of G.L.F.—— foregoing right to lien for $84 extra work performed in building the undersigned John Owner's house, we personally guarantee payment to G.L.F.—— of that amount on or before ——, 1921."

But, even as matters now stand, nothing appears to relieve the owner from liability from any balance actually due under the contract for extras. It is absurd to say that a mere release of

Digitized by Google



Residence in Country Club District, Kansas City, Mo. Redwood Siding, painted white. Built by the J. C. Nichols Investment Co. Edward W. Tanner, Architect.

Residence and Garage at Belmont, Mass. Redwood Siding, painted white. Built by George Almgren. George Reid, Architect.

Residence at Des Moines, Iowa. Redwood 8-inch Colonial Siding, painted white.

Residence at Highland Park, Ill. Redwood Special Sawn Shingles, painted white. Robert Seyfarth, Architect.

Homes of Redwood from Missouri to Massachusetts

REDWOOD'S resistance to rot and its consequent lower annual cost for repairs and repainting give the builder the strongest selling point. For every unit and part of the exterior of a frame house you can secure T P L Co. Redwood lumber and milled products to meet all requirements of design and construction,

During the growth of Redwood every fibre is permeated with a *natural*, odorless preservative which permanently protects it against all forms of rot and decay.

Containing no pitch or other highly inflammable resinous compounds, Redwood is slow burning—reduces the fire hazard wherever used. A uniform cell structure free from pitch or other substances give Redwood a remarkably good painting surface.

The high proportion of clear lumber, its soft texture and good wood-working qualities keep waste at a minimum when you use Redwood.

You may be surprised to know that the price of Redwood compares favorably with the prices asked for wood that cannot compare with Redwood in resistance to rot, high percentage of clear lumber and for freedom from warping, swelling and shrinking.

Use these selling points and you will find that using Redwood you can get better prices.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction

Including—Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice—pickets and fencing—pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish

Natural, stained or painted wood block floors.

Industrial Uses

Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil—factory roofs and gutters—wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties

Such as—Caskets and burial boxes—incubators and ice-cream cabinets—cigar and candy boxes—furniture manufacturing, etc.

Railroad Uses

Such as—Railroad ties and tunnel timbers—signal wire conduits and water tanks—car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses

Such as—Silos, tanks and troughs—hog feeders and implement sheds—wood block floors, etc.

For the convenience of builders and architects we have prepared our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest." They will be sent free on request by either our New York or Chicago office. Write for them.

CHICAGO
2070 McCormick Bldg.

NEW YORK
832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois

SAN FRANCISCO
311 California St.

LOS ANGELES
Central Bldg., 6th and Main Sts.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

P T L C

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western Wood for Eastern Homes"

Digitized by Google

liens releases the personal liability of the owner for any balance actually due. But, of course, it would be open to the owner to show that the builder is not entitled to more than the $46 already paid for extras. On the other hand, if there is a balance actually due, as the builder claims, there is no bar to his obtaining judgment for the amount. And it is probable that under the laws of Pennsylvania, the same as under the laws of many other states, the judgment can be recorded in such way as to constitute a lien against any real estate the owner may own subject to prior encumbrance including the building association's mortgage. The "release of liens" is probably so worded as to mean merely that the right to a mechanic's lien was waived. If so, this would not preclude creation of a judgment lien. But it may not be necessary to attempt to enforce judgment against the owner's real property. If he is a man of some means it may be that his bank account can be reached by garnishment. In any event, if he refuses to pay, much must be left to the builder's attorney employed to enforce the payment of the balance due.

Assuming that the attorney did not commit his guaranty of payment of the balance due for extras to writing, we do not believe that he can be held under the Pennsylvania statutes. There is a law in that state that promise to answer for another's debt in excess of $19.99 is not enforceable unless in writing.

When are Building Restrictions Violated?

I OWN a house and lot in a city. There is a convenant in my deed which says that no house shall be placed nearer than fifty feet from the front line of the lot. The main front wall of my house is just 50 feet from the front line of the lot, but I find that the eaves of the house extend a foot over the 50-foot line. Am I violating this restriction?

"If I am violating the restriction, can I collect the cost of moving the house back from the man who sold it to me, as the covenant is a part of the deed? If my house complies with the restriction, can I compel the other house owners on the block who are bound by the restriction to move their houses back to the 50-foot line? My next neighbor has built a house that extends 15 feet in front of mine and completely cuts off my view on that side."—H. H., South Carolina.

Under the facts stated, we do not believe that legal redress can be had against you as for violating the building restriction mentioned.

In the first place, it is very doubtful that you have violated the legal spirit of the restriction. It seems to fall within the liberal legal principles stated as follows in a comparatively recent and authoritative summary of the law of this particular angle of building restrictions:

"Conditions and restrictions regulating the distance at which buildings shall be placed from streets, or, as they are commonly known, building line restrictions, must be construed according to the fair meaning of their language. . . The purpose of a building line restriction is to prevent the encroachment of *substantial parts* of buildings erected upon property. Hence there are quite numerous authorities holding that such a restriction is not violated by an extension over the line of steps leading to the building [citing New Jersey and California cases], or by bay windows [citing Pennsylvania and Illinois cases], porches [citing Kentucky, Massachusetts, Ohio and Virginia cases], or awnings [citing New York case]. An encroachment of an integral part of the building is, however, a violation. This rule has like the preceding one, been applied to bay windows and porches." 18 Corpus Juris, 389.

We infer from the statement of the case that the projecting eaves will not interfere with the light, air and vision of the occupants of the adjacent houses. If this is true, the case falls within the statement of the Illinois Supreme Court:

"The two objects of a building line restriction are to secure unobstructed light, air and vision for the lots for whose benefit the restriction is created, and to secure uniformity in the location of buildings with respect to the street line for the accomplishment of that object." (Loomis v. Collins, 272 Ill. 221, 230, 111 N. E. 999).

That the law regards substance, rather than technicality in enforcing building line restrictions is shown by the following summary of numerous decisions:

"While it has been held that a breach of a restrictive covenant may be enjoined regardless of the fact that complainant has suffered no substantial injury, the more general rule, particularly in the case of restrictions imposed by a general building plan, is that equity will not take cognizance of technical or immaterial violations. A person relying upon the defense, however, that complainant will not suffer any substantial injury through his violation of a restriction must clearly establish such fact." 18 Corpus Juris, 399.

The first qestion raised by the gentleman from South Carolina appears to be squarely answered by the decision in the New Jersey chancery case of Smith v. Spencer, 87 Atlantic Reporter, 158, wherein it was decided that an overhanging of eaves by two feet, two inches, did not constitute a substantial violation of a building line restriction. And in the case of Morrow v. Hasselman, 69 N. J. Eq. 612, 61 Atl. 369, it was decided that round towers, bays, or projections, and piazzas with slender columns on the second story of a house, a few feet beyond the building line, were immaterial deviations.

But even if it could be said that the overhanging of the eaves in this case constitute a substantial violation of the building restriction, it appears that others owning property in the block have previously violated the same restriction. This being so, our friend would probably have no trouble in establishing a claim that all parties interested in the enforcement of the restriction have virtually waived their respective rights to enforce it. Certainly those who have violated it are in no position to seek legal relief in this case. Nor can those who have permitted the building to be erected with knowledge that the eaves would overhang now seek relief in the courts. It has been frequently declared that objection to violation of a building restriction must be promptly asserted.

Were it to apear that the building restriction has been violated in this case and that one or more interested persons are in a position to bring suit to require the building to be moved back—which, for the reasons already stated, we do not believe to be true—it is likely that the gentleman from South Carolina could enforce a valid claim for damages against the person from whom he bought, covering the expense of so moving the house. But to do this it would probably be necessary to prove that the seller of the house built the house or knew when he sold it that the building restriction had been violated.

Right to proceed against the other owners of property in the block is covered by what has been said above concerning this property. There is no right to proceed against them if their violations are trivial or have been waived by failure earlier to proceed against them. Our friend is not in a favorable position to insist on adjacent buildings being moved back, since he bought with knowledge of their location. However, he would be justified in filing counter-suits against any one who may attempt to require him to move his building back, and who is open to a similar suit.

Digitized by Google

FREE—This Book on Wood Finishing



This book is full of practical information on finishing new floors and trim and refinishing old work of this kind. Written by experts—profusely illustrated—contains color charts—gives covering capacities, etc. We will gladly send it free and postpaid to contractors and builders.

Fill Out and Mail This Coupon

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. B.A.-7, Racine, Wis.

Please send men, free and postpaid, your book on Wood Finishing.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

I Buy Varnish from .....

"Made to Walk on"

Johnson's Floor Varnish dries dust-free in two hours and hard over night. It imparts a beautiful, high lustre—has good body—will give long wear—is absolutely water-proof—and will stand all reasonable tests.

Johnson's Floor Varnish is tough, elastic and durable. It gives a beautiful high gloss which will not chip, check, mar, blister or scratch white. Is very pale in color so can be used on the lightest floors and linoleum. Splendid for furniture, woodwork and trim of all kinds. May be rubbed if desired.

Free to Contractors

We will gladly send you a pint of Johnson's Floor Varnish, all charges prepaid, if you will test it in comparison with the brand you are at present using. Write us on your business letterhead—there is no obligation whatever attached to this offer.



JOHNSON'S FLOOR VARNISH

Digitized by Google



FINANCE and REAL ESTATE

Helpful Data for the Builder Who Builds to Sell

Interesting Home Financing Plan

MANY of the problems of the prospective home owner of moderate means arise mainly from the fact that he is generally ignorant of the ways in which the purchase may be financed. Many methods of financing a home proposition have been devised and these are all of interest to the building contractor, as financing building operations gives work to the different members of the building industry. Any sound method of financing that will tend to promote building of homes will receive the endorsement of the building fraternity.

An interesting home financing method has been devised by the United Home Owners of America, a Washington, D. C., corporation that operates on co-operative lines. It is not a stock company or a mortgage company, nor is it a building and loan association. It is an organization operating under an agreement and declaration of trust. Its purpose is to provide a practical way for people of moderate means to own homes of their own. Their method of operating is by forming a Pool. In other words, a group of intending home builders Pool their savings for the benefit of all. Thus, for instance, say 500 individuals are each saving $50 per month. This sum of money is paid into the holding company and this money is given out in loans on real estate. All loans are made in order of priority determined by the date of application. Thus, for instance, assuming that the 500 individuals are paying in at the rate of $50 per month, there is available for distribution $25,000 per month. In other words, approximately five loans of $5,000 can be made each month. In this way a man that has the first contract will receive his loan if he desires it quite rapidly. Of course one has to wait until his turn comes for his loan.

In cases where a loan is not desired at the time when the party's turn comes up, he may sell the loan to a person who is anxious to secure his immediately at perhaps a little premium and transfer his number to the other party who purchased his privilege from him.

By this co-operative method, the loans are made at an interest rate of 4% per annum, the legal interest rate in most states being 6%. Figuring on a basis of $1,000 loan the interest at 4% for a period of ten years would amount to $210.41. It has been figured out that the loan will repay itself in 10 years, therefore the total amount paid is $1210.41. Under the building loan plan, a loan is paid in 11 years at 6% interest per annum, amounting to a total of $1,660; therefore, this method results in a saving of $449.00 on every $1,000 borrowed.

There are about 9,000 building and loan associations in America. Five million people are interested in them and they involve over $2,000,000,000. Next to life insurance the Building and Loan Associations have been the greatest economic factors and most beneficial institutions ever devised for the human race. But, after 140 years of operation, they are, nevertheless, far insufficient in number, since the housing problem is as serious as ever.

Anyone desiring to take advantage of the plan to secure a loan with which to buy or build a home makes application on the regular form, the actual date and time determines the exact order in which he will be entitled to secure a loan in the series to which his contract belongs. With the application he begins making monthly payments of 1 per cent of the amount he desires to borrow. Upon receipt and acceptance of the application a contract is entered into.

Contracts are placed in series aggregating substantially $500,000 face value each and each series operates independently. The contract holders themselves create their own loan funds. As soon as the accumulation in the loan fund, from its monthly contributors, monthly repayments of principal and interest on loans and other sources of income has reached the amount desired by the borrower, he is so notified and is entitled to receive a loan equal to the amount of the face value of his contract. All loans are secured by mortgage on real estate and are repaid at the rate of $7 a month per each $1,000 advanced with interest at 4% on the yearly unpaid balance. As each year goes by, the payments become less and less, and in approximately 10 years' time the home is free and clear of debt.

Apparently realizing the urgent needs caused by the shortage of homes, the states of Missouri and Texas have endorsed and encouraged the plan by passing an act specifically authorizing similar organizations. Quite recently, the Supreme Court of a western state confirmed the validity and constitutionality of the act.

In common with all financial institutions located in District of Columbia, the United Home Owners come under the supervisory control and examination of the Comptroller of the Currency and is examined and submits reports regularly.

Digitized by Google

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

YOUR sheet metal problems

become our problems—in fact, the interest of our organization in the permanent success of your product, wherever Steel Sheets and Tin Plates are involved, is second only to your own. It will pay you to tie to the experience and service we offer—they will prove a valuable asset to you in your business.

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Soft and ductile of itself, copper is the martial music that adds the grit of fight wherever rust threatens. It is steel's most effective ammunition. Use it for longer wear and greater permanence.



Use Apollo-Keystone Galvanized. Shall we send new Weight Cards and Apollo Calendar?

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates. Time and weather prove it best for both builder and owner. Sold by leading metal merchants. Look for the added Keystone.



Write for booklets describing Keystone Copper Steel Sheets, Formed Products, and Terne Plates.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

Review of the Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for May just published by F. W. Dodge & Co. show that the volume of contracts awarded are the highest ever recorded, being 3 per cent. greater than that of April, 1922, which previous to this, held the record. The May figures total $362,590,400 which is 50 per cent. greater than the figures for the corre ponding month of last year. The two record months of April and May bring the volume of construction started since Jan. 1st, up to the immense sum of $1,352,965,000, the highest record figured for the five months of any year. These figures are 61 per cent. greater than that of the corresponding period of 1921.

A very noticeable increase in building has taken place in the middle west district, which has heretofore been very much behind its normal amount of building.

Residential building still heads the list in construction activities, the amount expended for this form of construction being $140,932,500, which is 39 per cent. of the entire total amount. In the North Atlantic states, the immense sum of $76,872,600 is being spent for residence construction. This represents the construction of 6,914 separate buildings, therefore the average cost of the buildings being erected today is a little over $11,000 each.

Another important item in the May total is expenditure of $67,515,000 or 16 per cent. of the entire total for business buildings. This is an increase over last month's figures and is a very good barometer of the upward trend of business.

May building contracts in New England amounted to $33,130,000, which is 76 per cent over the figure for May, 1921, although it was a drop of 25 per cent from the April total, the high figure record for this district.

Construction started in New England during the first five months of this year has amounted to $137,063,000, which is more than double the amount for the corresponding period of last year.

Contracts awarded during May in New York State and northern New Jersey amounted to $88,295,000. This is 13 per cent under the April figure, which established a new high record for the district. The decline was entirely in New York city, the remainder of the district showing a May total equal to that of the previous month. The May total, however, was 53 per cent higher than that for May, 1921.

May building contracts in the Middle Atlantic States (eastern Pennsylvania, southern New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia and the Carolinas) amounted to $54,652,000, an increase of 12 per cent over the previous month and of 25 per cent over May, 1921.

Record of May, 1922. Building Contracts Awarded

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,842,600	$15,503,700	$8,247,300	$19,145,100	$9,352,900	$423,600	$57,515,200
Educational	4,124,700	7,420,300	2,764,300	6,897,900	9,740,200	1,977,800	32,925,200
Hospitals and Institutions	859,200	2,478,200	1,514,900	1,711,800	1,737,500	135,000	8,436,600
Industrial	2,361,800	3,530,700	4,649,700	3,848,500	9,257,700	244,600	23,893,000
Military and Naval	100,000	37,700	22,100	15,000	.....	163,000	337,800
Public Buildings	79,700	417,800	527,600	1,192,000	250,600	38,700	2,506,400
Public Works and Utilities	4,258,100	7,350,300	11,377,600	11,665,000	25,461,600	3,704,500	63,817,100
Religious and Memorial	914,000	2,377,000	1,749,400	2,206,000	4,510,000	210,000	11,966,400
Residential	14,638,300	39,804,400	22,433,900	22,396,700	37,795,300	3,863,900	140,932,500
Social and Recreational	951,300	9,375,000	1,365,400	2,989,000	5,427,500	152,000	20,260,200
Total	$33,129,700	$88,295,100	$54,652,200	$72,067,000	$103,533,300	$10,913,100	$362,590,400

Building Projects Contemplated May, 1922

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,750,100	$15,685,100	$6,881,600	$7,965,300	$21,510,400	$908,200	$57,700,700
Educational	6,083,500	8,277,500	4,018,500	5,478,500	9,562,600	1,013,000	34,433,600
Hospitals and Institutions	1,613,000	3,485,000	1,101,000	1,625,800	7,254,000	165,000	15,243,800
Industrial	2,621,800	5,290,900	5,542,800	73,421,500	13,027,000	1,058,700	100,962,700
Military and Naval	.....	197,000	265,000	15,000	130,000	46,000	653,000
Public Buildings	109,700	885,500	269,000	154,000	947,400	302,500	2,668,100
Public Works and Utilities	2,331,100	10,773,700	12,687,200	20,036,400	39,346,200	6,529,100	91,603,700
Religious and Memorial	874,500	2,127,400	1,499,200	3,421,000	4,884,000	449,000	13,255,100
Residential	21,705,300	58,433,000	25,058,800	25,025,100	48,576,800	4,964,900	183,763,900
Social and Recreational	4,835,500	2,450,000	2,158,200	4,843,500	4,505,500	337,000	19,129,700
Total	$44,924,500	$107,605,100	$59,481,300	$141,986,100	$149,643,900	$15,773,400	$519,414,300

Digitized by Google



The Home Beautiful Is the Home Profitable

A COMFORTABLE, attractive home invariably sells more homes and creates more business for architect, builder and dealer. That is why Natco "Tex-Tile" is a profitable investment for all three. The beautiful, comfortable and economical homes that have been built of Natco "Tex-Tile" are helping to build others today.

Natco "Tex-Tile," like all Natco Double Shell Tile, is easily and quickly laid. It is impervious to heat, cold and moisture. It is decidedly economical and brings a beautiful home within the reach of countless home building prospects.

Send us a card and ask for our circular: "The Home Beautiful," which shows Natco "Tex-Tile" in its beautiful, natural colors. It's free.

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING
·COMPANY·

1433 FULTON BUILDING
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

NATCO TEX-TILE

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	May 29	June 27
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE—		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 2½" Face	$71.50	$80.50
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	39.75	39.75
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	51.50	53.00
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	44.00	45.50
B. and Better Partition, ¾"x3¼"	55.00	59.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	63.00	63.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	42.00	47.75
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$58.50	$64.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	29.00	33.50
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$73.00	$75.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	71.00	77.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, 5/8x4"	45.00	45.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	52.75	52.75
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	86.00	89.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.40	$7.40
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.18	7.18
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6"	43.50	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.25	$8.55
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	34.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$151.25	$151.25
Clear Plain White Oak, 13/16x2¼"	110.00	110.00
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16x2¼"	110.00	110.00
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	97.00	100.50
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$24.00	$23.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.60	$2.60
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$1.98	$2.11
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.00	$3.00
1½ in.	2.80	2.80
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$17.00	$18.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	19.00	20.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	22.00	22.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.50	$1.50
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	3.00	3.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	3.00	3.00
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$45.00	$46.00
Caledonian (delivered)	40.00	41.50
Smooth Grey (delivered)	50.00	54.50
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	32.50	36.00
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square)	$7.00	$8.50
Asphalt, Strip (per square)	5.25	6.75
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered)	$11.25	$11.00
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered)	11.50	11.00
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered)	12.50	12.00
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered)	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered)	13.00	12.50
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot)	$0.10½	$0.10½
6 in. (cents per foot)	.15¾	.15¾
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8x16 in. (per sq. at quarry)	$8.40	$8.40
CORNER BEADS (Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.04	$0.02½
WALL TIES (Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in. Per Foot	$0.28	$0.27
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot	.40	.40
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered	$0.23½	$0.22½
HAIR—		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each	$0.24	$0.22
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$70.00	$70.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.	$0.25	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall	.60	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor	.45	.45

CHICAGO PRICES

	May 29	June 27
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com	$39.00	$40.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in.	64.00	65.00
Ceiling, ⅝x4, B. and Btr.	43.00	45.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.	35.00	35.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.	46.50	49.75
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.	61.00	63.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	74.00	75.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.75	7.00
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	40.00	44.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75	$94.75
Oak Flooring, ⅜x2, Cl. Pl., White	75.00	72.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$39.25	$42.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	84.50	91.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$44.50	$43.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.	5.15	4.80
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$1.97	$2.07
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$1.98	$2.01
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.00	$3.00
1½ in.	2.00	3.00
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	$45.00	$45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	50.00	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$2.00	$3.00
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00	3.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	2.00	3.00

ST. LOUIS PRICES

	May 29	June 27
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$35.00	$37.00
Partition, ¾x3¼, B. and Btr.	52.50	52.50
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	32.00	34.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.	58.00	61.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	72.00	76.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G,. 1x3	59.00	59.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.10	6.63
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	39.00	41.00
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.	$84.50	$91.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft	40.00	42.25
8 inch Colonial	66.75	53.25
8 inch Bungalow	68.75	69.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	$112.50	$106.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	96.75	91.00
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M	5.06	4.96
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$16.00	$17.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.10	$2.10
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$2.07	$2.10
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.10	$1.10
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.30	1.30
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google

$1,000 IN CASH PRIZES

for Best Photographs Showing

Durability of Copper, Brass and Bronze

$500 in Cash Prizes for
OBJECT LESSONS IN WASTEFULNESS

of using substitute metals where one of the non-rusting metals, Copper, Brass or Bronze, should be used.

First prize, $150 Second prize, $125
Third prize, $ 75 Fourth prize, $ 50
Ten prizes of each, $10

$500 in Cash Prizes for
OBJECT LESSONS IN ECONOMY

of using Copper, Brass and Bronze, which will not rust, and are practically everlasting.

First prize, $150 Second prize, $125
Third prize, $ 75 Fourth prize, $ 50
Ten prizes of each, $10

SUGGESTIONS FOR SUBJECTS

FAILURE OF SUBSTITUTES—



In Roof Drainage—Close-up photographs of rusted leaders and gutters. Take in portion of wall, showing paint spoiled, if any, by rust water from leaking leader or gutter State kind of metal and how long gutter or leader in use before rust caused it to leak



In Plumbing—Close-up photograph of section of rusted pipe removed from a plumbing system, showing hole or holes eaten by rust. Photograph showing a pipe closed, or nearly closed, by rust accumulation inside it. Close-up of bathtub, washbowl or sink stained by rust in water from rusty pipes



Interior Damage—Photographs of wall paper, painted or kalsomined wall or ceiling or other decorations, badly stained, or perhaps of plaster destroyed, by rust leaks resulting from failure to use Copper gutters, flashings, etc., on roof, or Brass pipe and Brass fittings in plumbing system; photograph of a wall, partition, floor or ceiling torn open to get at rusty, leaking pipes, or a similar operation made necessary by failure to use Copper or Brass, which do not rust.



In Building Hardware—Close-up photograph of a door hanging on rusted fragment of a hinge, or a door pried open because a lock rusted shut; a rusted doorknob, rusted letter drop, rusted mail box, rusted hinge, rusted screw, or a rusted example of one of the many other items of merely plated hardware which rust as soon as the thin plating has worn off, become unsightly and perhaps mar paint and injure woodwork with their rust—a condition that is avoided by the use of all-Brass or Bronze hardware instead of the dipped, short-lived article

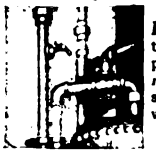
DURABILITY OF COPPER AND BRASS—



In Drainage—Photograph of an old Copper leader still in place or an old Copper gutter still doing duty after many years of service without upkeep or repairs. Do not fail to give date the Copper leader or gutter was put up. Must be at least 35 years old to qualify



In Roofing—Photograph showing example of the everlasting life of the Copper roof. State number of years the Copper has been in service without upkeep or repairs. Photograph must of course show the roof clearly and cannot qualify unless the Copper has been in place 35 years or more.



In Plumbing, etc.—Photograph of a section of Brass pipe or a brass fitting *still in place* that has been in service 35 years or more without upkeep or repairs.



In Other Uses—Photograph of an item of Brass or Bronze hardware with a long service record, a Brass or Bronze plate, a building ornament of Brass or Bronze, a Copper or Bronze window screen, a Copper cooking utensil, or other Copper, Brass or Bronze article of utility or ornamentation. Must be at least 35 years old.

Get out your camera and look about you for subjects. You will find them everywhere.

Rules of the Contest

Photograph must have been taken by person entering it in the contest. A contestant may enter one or more photographs.

Name and address of contestant and all descriptive matter to be written on the back of the photograph.

Statements as to age and condition of object photographed will be verified before prizes are awarded and contestant should furnish with his or her entry information that will facilitate verification.

The subject need not be the contestant's property, but contestant must have the owner's permission to photograph it for entry in the contest unless the subject be public property.

By "best" photograph in the metals-that-rust class is meant the photograph of a subject which by reason of its condition, short life and interest is believed by the judges to furnish the most interesting object lesson in the error of using other metals where Copper, Brass or Bronze should be used.

By "best" photograph in the Copper-Brass-and-Bronze class is meant the photograph of a subject which by reason of its condition, long life and interest is believed by the judges to furnish the most interesting object lesson in the economy of using Copper, Brass and Bronze, which do not rust.

Where the subject is a part of a building or other structure the contestant may send also a photograph of the structure in which the subject is or was installed if the contestant feels such a photograph, in combination with the subject itself, will lend additional interest to the subject. Every such photograph should carry on its back information identifying it with the item entered.

Contest closes Sept. 1, and all entries must reach the address given below on or before that date. Every photograph received will be promptly acknowledged. Prizes will be awarded within sixty days after closing date.

Prize-winning pictures will be used in a publicity campaign to inform the public on the economy of using Copper, Brass and Bronze, and in entering a photograph the contestant agrees to such use of his entry.

Wrap your photographs carefully, protecting with cardboard, and send to Contest Committee, Copper and Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York.

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
25 Broadway - New York

Digitized by Google

News, Notes and Comment

Philadelphia World's Fair

TO celebrate the 150th Anniversary of our Declaration of Independence, a large international exposition will be held in Philadelphia during the year of 1926. Fairmount Park seems to be the site mostly favored by the different committees, but this has not been definitely decided upon.

In all probability, this will be the largest international exposition ever held, and as many buildings will have to be erected it will certainly be of considerable interest to the construction industry.

From a study made by the committees, it was decided that the following buildings or their equivalent will be essential to a proper presentation of the world advances which have been made during the past 50 years: Manufacturers and Liberal Arts; Machinery, including Electricity; Mines, Metallurgy and Chemistry; Transportation; Agriculture; Fisheries; Food Products; Horticulture; Music, including an auditorium; Art Galleries; Education; Anthropology; United States Government Buildings; Administration Building; State Buildings; Foreign Buildings; Building Arts; Stadium and Drill Grounds; and other necessary buildings for amusements.

It was estimated that the main group of buildings of suitable size included above would require 100 acres of space, and that there would be other buildings incidental but necessary to the group which would increase the area to possibly 150 acres. To this area should be added from 300 to 500 acres additional to provide for various other services, which make a total of from 600 to 800 acres, as the estimated territory required.

A considerable amount of money will be spent for the erection of suitable buildings. What this amount will be has not been estimated, but we might state that $18,000,000 was spent at the Chicago exposition; $16,000,000 at the St. Louis exposition; $14,000,000 at the San Francisco exposition, so therefore, it is safe to say that there will be at least $20,000,000 worth of construction work for this 150th Anniversary exposition.

Book Notices

The High Cost of Cheap Construction: This is a title of a very interesting book of 66 pages; published by Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn. A copy of this book may be had free from the publishers.

This is an interesting book for home builders on the importance of right construction in house building and the practical contractor will find many important points about proper methods of construction in this volume. It is well worth sending for and a careful reading will enable anyone to pick up a fund of valuable information on the little points that are so often neglected in house construction, they have a vital bearing on the lasting qualities of the completed structure.

* * *

House Owners Book: This is a book of 388 pages; by Allen L. Churchill and Leonard Wickenden; cloth bound; published by Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York. Price $2.00 per copy.

This is a rather useful hand book for the intending home builder, which also contains some good practical points for the contractor. Explains how to select a site, finance the building, merits of various materials and systems of plumbing, water supply, lighting, heating, ventilation, etc. It contains many useful points that will help the home builder.

* * *

Steam Heating: A book of 367 pages, 8 x 10½ in.; cloth bound; published by Warren Webster & Co., Camden, N. J. Price $3.25 per copy.

This book is quite a thorough book on the subject of practically all sorts of buildings; contains many tables, rules, data and useful information on every phase of designs and installation of a reliable steam heating system. Many excellent illustrations are used to explain the text. It is the most comprehensive book on the subject that has come to our notice.

Kitchen Ranges

MANY of our suburban towns and rural districts are supplied with electricity but are without gas supply. Any housewife who has used gas for cooking purposes knows its advantages and to do without it is quite an inconvenience. In the summer time oil cook stoves are used when the coal range would prove very uncomfortable.

Electric stoves play an important part here, as they are quick and reliable, but frequently the kitchen is too small to have a separate electric stove. One enterprising manufacturer has perfected a combination coal and electric range that meets the popular demand—it is a perfect coal range complete in every detail of cooking, baking and water heater, besides it has combined with it an electric oven and broiler, three cover units with a plug attachment for connecting to it any electric device such as washing machine, iron, fan, cleaner, etc.

Enterprising builders would do well to examine into this and find out how it would help them in making better kitchens. Please a woman on the kitchen end of her house and she will talk about it to her friends and no builder can have better advertising.

Unequal Pitch Roof

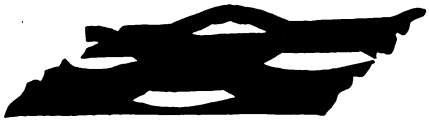
(Continued from page 49)

short common side of the hip and valley rafters are the same pitch.

To lay out the bottom cut so that the jack rafters will fit against the side of the valley rafter at the proper angle, measure forward on a level line from plumb line D, on the side of the rafter, figure 10, the distance D-1, figure 9, and produce plumb line 1, figure 10. Connect plumb line 1 through plumb line D on the center line as shown at 2, top view, figure 10. Cut on line D for the cut against the ridge and on bevel 2 on the top edge and plumb line 1 for the cheek cut against the valley rafter on all five rafters and on rafters Nos. 7 and 8, cut on lines G and B for the birdsmouth and on rafter No. 7, cut on line F, for the plancher level.

Digitized by Google

Bostwick
TRUSS-LOOP



BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" effects an **actual saving of money** for the Contractor and Builder in 5 distinct ways, viz.: in Time, Labor, Studding, Lath and Waste Plaster. While more expensive in first cost, BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" is the cheapest in finished wall cost per square yard, and it **endures.**

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio

The Complete Bostwick Line

"Truss-Loop" Metal Lath
"Diamond A" Expanded Metal
"Niles" Expanded Metal
"Lock" Expanded Metal
"Truss-V-Rib" Re-enforcement
Channel Iron
Corner Bead—Rail
—Standard
—Truss-Wing
Base Bead
Wall Plug
Wall Ties—Y, No. 1, No. 2

Write for prices and full information

Bostwick
BUILDING MATERIALS

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

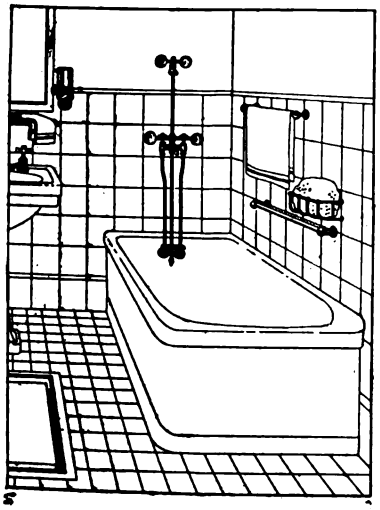
Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves. We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*



KENNEY SHOWER

DeLuxe tub model

The ideal home bathing unit for all the family. Combining shower bath supplies and shampoo all in one.

This feature shower turns any tub into a modern bathing unit. Adds beauty to the bathroom and gives the luxury of a shower bath at a big saving.

Save cost and upkeep of curtains, bath cocks, roughing, and reduces water consumption.

Send for catalogue. A Kenney Shower, portable or stationary model to meet every need.

The Kenney-Cutting Products Corp.
507 FIFTH AVE. **NEW YORK**

This stucco home built by and for R. C. Edwards, Architect, 347 Fifth Ave., New York City.

MICASPAR Crystals were used for the stucco.



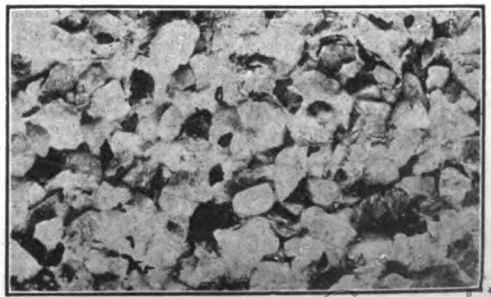
MICA SPAR CRYSTALS

is the only

STUCCO DASH and CONCRETE FACING

that is absolutely non-absorbent and non-fading

VARIEGATED tints of Green-Pink-White and Black. Rich tone, and beautiful, permanent lustre, resisting all weather conditions. Takes a firm bedding in the stucco and cement. Distinctive and unusual.



Prices and samples on application

Crown Point Spar Co.,
Incorporated
Dept. B
101 Park Ave., New York City

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 112)

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION HAND BOOK

Truscon Company, Detroit, Mich.

270. 52-page paper-bound, loose-leaf specification book. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles. Catalog* 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No.* 22 describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BATHROOM FIXTURES

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions are illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book, 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construction. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book, 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.

40. *The Expense-Proof Farm.* Book of 96 pp. Illustrated. Showing methods of constructing various buildings, fence posts, water troughs, etc., used about the farm.

CHAINS

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

29. *Catalog No.* 14. Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COAL CHUTES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. **Pyrobar Tile.**

Digitized by Google

Working Drawings Available to You

This home was designed for a private owner by one of the best residence architects in America.

Sometime ago we published a view of it in one of our books and it attracted so much favorable attention that we had hundreds of requests from all over the country for details and plans.

At last we have prevailed upon the architect to grant us the right of supplying complete working drawings and specifications. These working drawings are exceptionally complete and contain many full size details which make them unusually valuable and different from the ordinary.

Hiawatha's Cost Appeals to Buyers

This home can be built of Brick (solid masonry) for as low as from $9,000 to $13,000 depending upon location and the character of equipment and finish.

After you see the plans in circular No. 705 you should be able to determine the approximate cost of this popular home in your locality. With the complete plans—working drawings—and specifications, which are yours at a nominal price, you can estimate exactly what it will cost to build this home.

Costs Even Less With Ideal Wall

When this home was first built the Ideal Brick Hollow Wall was unknown. Its recent development makes possible the building of this Brick home for even less than the above figures. With the Ideal wall you obtain all the advantages of solid masonry construction at a saving of ⅓ in cost.

The Ideal Wall is thoroughly described in "Brick, How to Build and Estimate"—a 72-page manual of vital information for contractors and builders. It contains 30 tables, 9 full page detail drawings and other information which proves of wonderful assistance in estimating costs quickly and accurately. Only 25 cents postpaid.

The Hiawatha is one of a wide variety of Brick house designs shown in that fascinating volume, "Brick for the Average Man's Home." Here you will find all kinds of homes illustrated and described, together with much helpful information which will prove of great value in interesting prospective home owners, thus helping you to land jobs. The nominal price of $1.00 is to cover printing and distribution costs only.

$1.25 brings both books. Address The Common Brick Industry of America, 2133 Cleveland Discount Building, Cleveland. O.



The Hiawatha

A House You Can Sell Quickly and Profitably

This home is so good looking, practical and economical that it appeals to every one. It is declared by experts to be the finest of its class in America.

Think what a ready market you'd have for such a home if you built it. Think of its greater sales value—its better profit possibilities.

You can now secure complete plans and specifications for this remarkable brick home. Send for free circular No. 705 showing alternate floor plans and giving complete details.

This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

2133 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere

Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 68*

COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.
254. *Catalogue No. 5.* This is a new catalogue describing the Adjustable Steel Culvert Forms. 8-page book, 6 x 10 in.
255. *Catalogue No. 11.* This is a new catalogue describing the new Steel Burial Vault Molds. It is 8 pages, 6 x 10 in.

Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd Street, St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No. 38.* Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

National Pressed Steel Co., Massilon, Ohio.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS

L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.
166. *Catalog and Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

CRYSTALS, MICASPAR

Crown Point Spar Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York.
265. 50-*page descriptive catalog* describing the advantages and uses of the Sparkling Micaspar Crystals.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heatings supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING LUMBER

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5½ x 7½ in.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6½ x 9¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and Where to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
257. *Oak Flooring for Factories and Warehouses.* Booklet. 3¼ x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Small general book featuring No. 2 Common Oak Flooring for hard usage in factories and warehouses, with testimonials.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½x11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING COMPOSITION

Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR SURFACING

Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

Digitized by Google

"Not a Single Stud Was Burned"—

The Walls Were Covered With SHEETROCK

C. HAFER LUMBER COMPANY
COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA

United States Gypsum Co.
238-40 City Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Omaha, Nebr.

Gentlemen:

It may be of interest to you to know that thru actual experience I am convinced of the fire-proof qualities of Sheetrock Wall Board.

As a dealer in building materials, I have sold quantities of Sheetrock with entirely satisfactory results. In fact, I built 17 small houses last year and used Sheetrock thruout for wall and ceiling covering.

About three weeks ago a fire started in one of these houses, burning the entire floor, window frames, and doors. The walls and ceilings were not damaged and not a single stud was burned because of the fire resisting qualities of Sheetrock.

We are glad to recommend Sheetrock to our trade as a wall and ceiling covering which gives highly satisfactory results.

Yours very truly,

C. HAFER LUMBER CO.
C. Hafer, *Pres. and Gen. Mgr.*

You, too, can count on "highly satisfactory results" if you use Sheetrock, the fireproof wallboard. It won't burn, because it is made from gypsum rock. Neither will it warp, shrink nor buckle. Due to the special USG process Sheetrock saws and nails the same as lumber. It makes tight-jointed, smooth-surfaced walls and ceilings which take any decoration perfectly. Your dealer in lumber or in builders' supplies can supply you with Sheetrock. Send for a sample of Sheetrock and for a plan that will help you get Sheetrock jobs. Mail the coupon *today!*

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

USG SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver Colorado, Los Angeles, Calif.

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Fort Dodge, Iowa, Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S. D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colorado, Arden, Nevada, Amboy, Calif.

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send sample.

Name _____

Address _____

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 70*

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS.
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS
American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.
Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
258. *"Glass and Glazing."* 52 pp. illustrated catalog. 5½ x 9 in. This booklet aims to present a standard for the architect, owner or contractor, by which the material may be better known. It also describes the more important and different kinds of glass for building purposes, with regard to adaptability for certain definite uses.

GYPSUM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer. Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¼ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.
Upson Company, Lockport, New York.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
230. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
Holland Furnace Co., Holland, Mich.
230. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* Containing some sound advice on the heater and some miscellaneous points.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacities, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4¼ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Magee Furnace Co., Boston, Mass.
259. *Illustrated booklet* describing the new heater. The Magee Furnace Co. have been very successful with their coal, gas and electric combination ranges which they manufacture in various styles and sizes. As they express it, they have just produced a new member in their electric family which they call the ElectriGas. This is a very compact and attractive electric and gas range. The electric half comprises an insulated electric oven or fireless cooker of good size and an electric broiler. These are controlled from electric switches in front on their patented switchboard. The Gas half includes four gas burners and a simmerer which are automatically lighted from a push button. These ranges are made in ebony black or pearl gray por-cel-a finish. The sales department of the Magee Company report that great interest is being shown in this ElectriGas range all over the country. There are so many good talking points and attractive features in the Magee ElectriGas that it will undoubtedly prove a great seller. This range is also made in straight electric and straight gas, as well as in this combination.
Sill Stove Works, Rochester, N. Y.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HOISTS—See Elevators
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
The Brown & Clutch Co.
262. *16-page illustrated booklet,* 3½ x 9 in., describing the various model hoists manufactured by "Brown & Clutch."
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE
Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.
United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94 *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6½ in. 24 pp.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
256. *10-Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
250. Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS
A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite

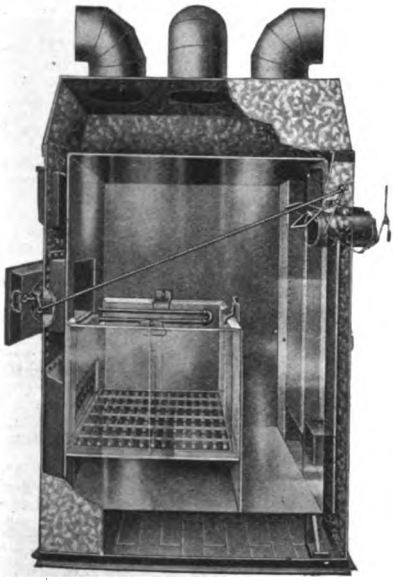
Digitized by Google

Nothing is exclusive

about the sale of

Hess Welded Steel Furnaces

¶The price is based on cost, plus a moderate factory profit. We do not offer them through jobbers nor agents but we deal direct with local contractors and dealers, and others. If we plan the layout for any heating job, WHICH WE WILL GLADLY DO WITHOUT CHARGE, our binding guarantee of successful results will apply, no matter who installs the work.



¶Thousands of Hess Furnaces are in use everywhere (12,000 in Chicago alone,) planned and guaranteed by us.

¶Better service cannot be bought at any price and contractors in every neighborhood are buying and installing, with profit to themselves and satisfaction to their clients.

Write for our 48 page heating booklet (new edition). It's free

HESS WARMING & VENTILATING CO.

1201 H., Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 72.*

concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.

251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores.* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.

101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.

102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.

104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.

228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.

105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.

106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.

107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn.

LUMBER ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS AND METAL BUILDING SPECIALTIES

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.

113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.

115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.

116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc. Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

The Donley Bros. Co., 7400 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

237. *28-Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6 x 9 in.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¾ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.

122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.

123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¼ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

John Lucas & Co., Inc.

264. 100-*page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.

124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.

256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION STEEL

Empire Steel Partition Co., College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PERGOLAS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

235. *Album No. 33.* 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER, INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Trenton Potteries Co., Trenton, N. J.

257. *Our New Catalog Shows These Details.* If our new Catalog R is not on your desk, by all means send for a copy. Architects who have seen it quite generally pronounce it the most completely comprehensive catalog of plumbing fixtures in their experience. Not only are complete specifications given, but the detail drawings are invaluable in showing exactly how and when a certain type should be used.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.

138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

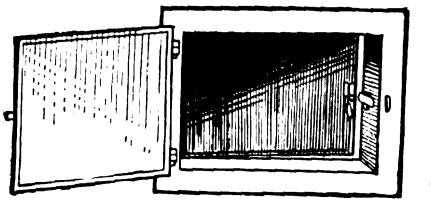
SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
342 Madison Av., N. Y. 24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing



Housewives Deserve

a little freedom from their exacting duties—without worrying about the expected delivery. Build a Donley Package Receiver into the new home and the wife will *know* she will find the package safe on her return and she will think gratefully of you, too.

Send for Literature describing all the Donley Devices including



The Donley Package Receiver

DONLEY DAMPERS · PACKAGE RECEIVERS · COAL CHUTES · METER BOXES · GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co.
BUILDING SPECIALTIES
3700 EAST 74TH ST CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*



Note its ruggedness

The Bessler Movable Stairway is built for service. Strength and sturdiness are incorporated into every part.

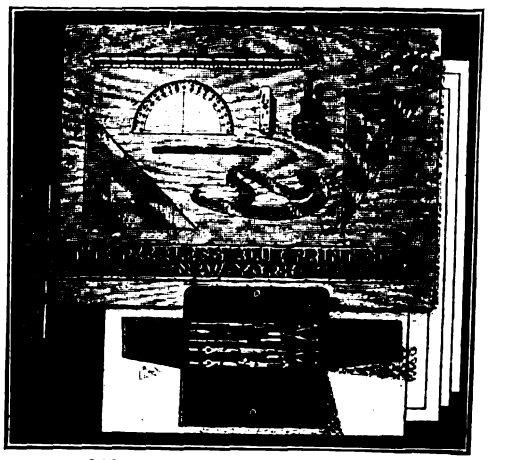
In addition, it is a space saver and is cheaper than a stationary stairway. It can be easily and cheaply installed. Let the Bessler solve the problem of attic space. Add another room to the house you are designing.

Write for illustrated catalog

Movable Stairway Co.
Ohio

NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Edged T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT
341-347 Fifth Avenue, New Y

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 74*

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York City.

267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅛ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.

Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 Ft. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

209. *An interesting catalog* describing fully Sash Chain in Steel (six sizes and six finishes), in Bronze (six sizes), Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.

163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Ruddy Street, Rockford, Ill.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*

Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enamel, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Porete Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHOWERS, CURTAINLESS

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

260. *4-page File and Reference Sheet* describing six different models of the shower.

261. *Six-page folder* embodying the slogan, "A Bath a Day Keeps You Fit Every Way."

SLATE—See also Roofing

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.

169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STEEL FORMS

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.

254. Catalog No. 5 etc., this listing appears on page 70.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.

252. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.

Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.

179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finishes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.

National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.

184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

268. *"Fortifies Your Home Against the Elements and Time."* 16-page folder. 3½ x 6 in.

269. *"Better Homes."* 12-page booklet, 7¾ x 8 in., describing the advantages of "Rocbond."

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

Digitized by Google

Do you know all there is to know about

Lumber, brick, cement, hollow tile, ceilings, fireplaces, heating apparatus, plumbing, hardware, insulation, stucco, paints, concrete and woodworking machinery, wall boards, weatherstrips, tools

—and the thousand and one other materials and devices used in building?

Knowledge is power. Complete your catalog files. Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature," appearing on pages 68 to 78 of this issue.

They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by writing to us or by writing to the manufacturer direct, mentioning this publication.

In ordering, use either the title or the number appearing before the name of each catalog.

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway **New York City**



1922 Edition

New Building Estimator's Handbook

By William Arthur

Over 1,200 Pages, 4½ x 7. Many tables and Illustrations. Flex. Koratol. **$6.00**

READY FOR DELIVERY JULY 15

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. This book has been brought sharply up-to-date to give actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work. The first printing will be ready for delivery July 15. At that time we will send you this **1922 Estimator** for 5 days' FREE EXAMINATION if you return the coupon now. Send no money, just the coupon.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC.,
243 West 39th St., New York.

Send me as soon as published Arthur's NEW BUILDING ESTIMATORS' HANDBOOK for 5 days' free examination. I will either return the book to you at the end of 5 days or remit its cost of $6.00.

Name .....

Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age..... July-'22

FIRST AID TO SUBSCRIBERS!

Pin a Check, Money or Express Order for $2.00 to this advertisement, fill out this blank, cut out and mail both to us for one year's subscription to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

Canadian Postage 50c. Extra; Other Countries $1 Extra

YOU SAVE

$2.20 by subscribing

Single Copy Price 35c. or $4.20 Yearly

Yearly Subscription, Payable in Advance, $2

SUBSCRIPTION

Name .....

Street .....

City and State.....

Contractor and Builder ☐ **Architect** ☐ **Home Owner** ☐

(Please check which)

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW

Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.

187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.

189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.

190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

TIMBER CLAMP

Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

TOOLS

C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

275. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS

Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TRANSITS (See Levels)

Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.

235. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4 x 9 inches.

VENTILATION

Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

196. *Illustrated folder,* describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.

Bishopric Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

198. Booklet. *"Bishopric for All Time and Clime."* Containing facts and figures, illustrated with photographs of beautiful houses built with Bishopric stucco, plaster and sheathing units. Sent free.

Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.

199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

MacAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

200. *Folder.* Describing uses and application of Fiberlic Wall Board, together with sample of same sent to any address.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."

207. *Technical Pamphlet No.* 8. Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.

Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.

242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.

210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

WEATHER VANES

E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.

254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.

212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 8½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.

254. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

WINDOW HARDWARE

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

266. *Interesting catalog* describing Sash Chains, Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.

213. *Kawneer Semplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.

214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.

232 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

217. *Contractors' Bulletin No.* 77. Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.

218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.

The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.

R. B. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.

222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.

Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.

223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.

J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

225. *Bulletin No.* 219-*K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.

Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.

263. 18-*page illustrated pamphlet,* 10¾ x 7¾ in., called "The Master Woodworker." The Model No. 7 machine is described in detail.

THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE OWNER OR THE INVESTOR TO PAY FOR IS
THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE CARPENTER AND BUILDER TO USE.
Don't Forget That Good Reputations are Built on Good Recommendations. USE AND RECOMMEND
"TIDE WATER"
CYPRESS
"THE WOOD ETERNAL"
BECAUSE IT
LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS
Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark

Digitized by Google

WHEN SOLOMON BUILT THE TEMPLE



THERE was no sound of mallet or chisel. Shaped at the quarry to fit exactly its appointed place, each stone swung true into position, despite the fact that this method multiplied the cost. Labor, time and money unreckoned were lavished to make the structure at once reflect Solomon's devotion and enhance his prestige.

LIKE that temple of Solomon's, on the great structures of today most of the work on the materials has been done far from the scene of operations. But, in contrast to those days, this method today saves both time and money.

Concrete, a major material in modern construction, is the most flexible, adaptable and generally economical of all structural materials—and this in spite of the heavy investment in equipment and scientific standardizing methods of the modern Portland Cement Plant.

For over a quarter century Atlas Portland Cement has been used in structures ranging from the simplest to ones even more monumental than Solomon's temple. Throughout that time it has been known as "the Standard by which all other makes are measured."

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

NEW YORK *BIRMINGHAM* *CHICAGO*
Boston *Philadelphia* *St. Louis*
Dayton *Des Moines*

PORTLAND ATLAS CEMENT

WHITE ATLAS CEMENT

Digitized by Google

The Value of Kellastone for Stuccoing Purposes

BRIQUETTE tests reveal the fact that KELLASTONE Stucco exceeds the strength requirements for Portland cement established by the American Society for Testing Materials, by more than three times.

This extraordinary strength, accompanied by a flexibility unequaled by any other plastic material, combine to make Kellastone products of real worth in the field of architecture and construction. Kellastone also ranks very high in resistance to fire.

When twenty-eight days old, KELLASTONE possesses an average breaking strength of 700 pounds per square inch. It stands to reason that the greater the strength of any stucco, the greater the strain the material will stand before parting or cracking. KELLASTONE will remain perfect under strains and conditions that would ruin ordinary stuccos.

For interiors, uncased openings, arches, pilasters, etc,. KELLASTONE Interior Plaster is especially effective. It is a highly fibrous plaster, weighing only half as much as lime or gypsum plasters, and equaling KELLASTONE Stucco in tensile strength. The volume change during and after setting is so low as to eliminate internal shrinkage stresses. Write for interesting KELLASTONE literature.

NATIONAL KELLASTONE COMPANY

ROOM 517

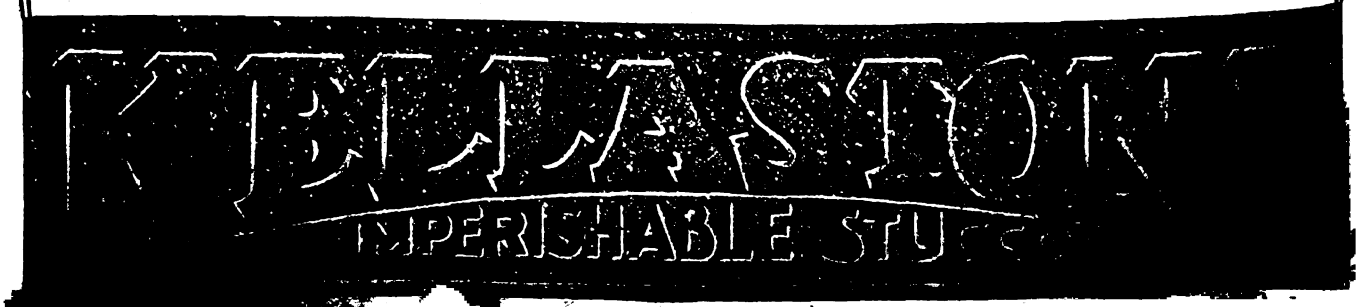
155 EAST SUPERIOR STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

New York Office

342 MADISON AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY



Digitized by Google



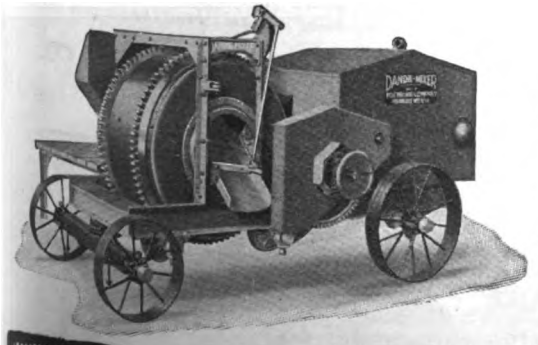
Get Extra Yardage Service from a Light Mixer Investment

KOEHRING DANDIE CAPACITIES

4 and 7 cubic feet mixed concrete. Steam and Gasoline. Power charging skip or low charging platform — automatic water-measuring tank. Discharge control from both sides. May be equipped with light duty hoist. Mixes mortar as well as uniform concrete.

NO, not the cheapest mixer! Yet the DANDIE is within the price range for light mixers. It is the ***remarkable value*** in the light mixer field.

Koehring safety-margin construction puts trouble-free, dependable, profitable service in the light DANDIE; fortifies you against costly delays and repairs. Big production and standardization of every part keeps the price down.



Get the Dandie Catalog D-4

Inform yourself on how to judge mixer values and dependability. Get the full details of what Koehring safety-margin construction means in service and profits. You will buy better if you send back the coupon. Of course, that obligates you in no way.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

DANDIE

KOEHRING COMPANY MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN
Please send me Dandie Catalog D-4
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE

Digitized by Google

Jaeger
"A MIX A MINUTE"

"One-Real" Feature
That Always Makes a Hit


10 Seconds to Load


45 Seconds to Mix


5 Seconds to Discharge

Loading	10 sec.
Mixing	45 sec.
Discharging	5 sec.
Total	1 min.

TALK to users of Jaeger concrete mixers. One will be enthusiastic about their low first cost. Another will mention their lower upkeep. Lower cost of operation appeals to many.

But there's one *big* advantage—*one real feature* of this sturdy, tilting-drum machine that they *all* praise—

~the Jaeger "MIX A MINUTE" ACTION

It takes 10 seconds to load a Jaeger; 45 seconds for the batch to mix; 5 seconds to discharge it—*a complete batch in a third to a half the time it takes with any non-tilting type mixer.*

Consider a day's output at that rate and you'll agree that *it costs less to mix concrete in a Jaeger* than in any other mixer on the market. And that means *more dollars in your pocket.*



Before you buy your next mixer why not get this tilting-drum question settled, once for all? With the new low Jaeger prices you cannot help but be interested in the profit-story of this standard line of tilting-drum outfits. *Mail the coupon today.*

THE JAEGER MACHINE CO.
216 DUBLIN AVE.
COLUMBUS OHIO

The Jaeger Machine Co.
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, O.
Gentlemen: Please send me your catalog and new list of lower prices.

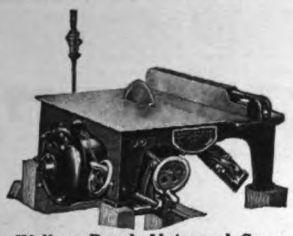
Name _____

Address _____

Digitized by Google



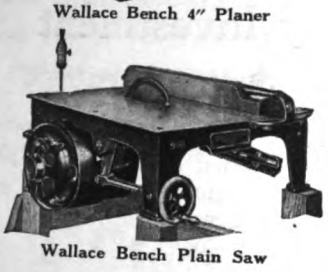
Wallace Bench 6″ Jointer



Wallace Bench Universal Saw



Wallace Bench 4″ Planer

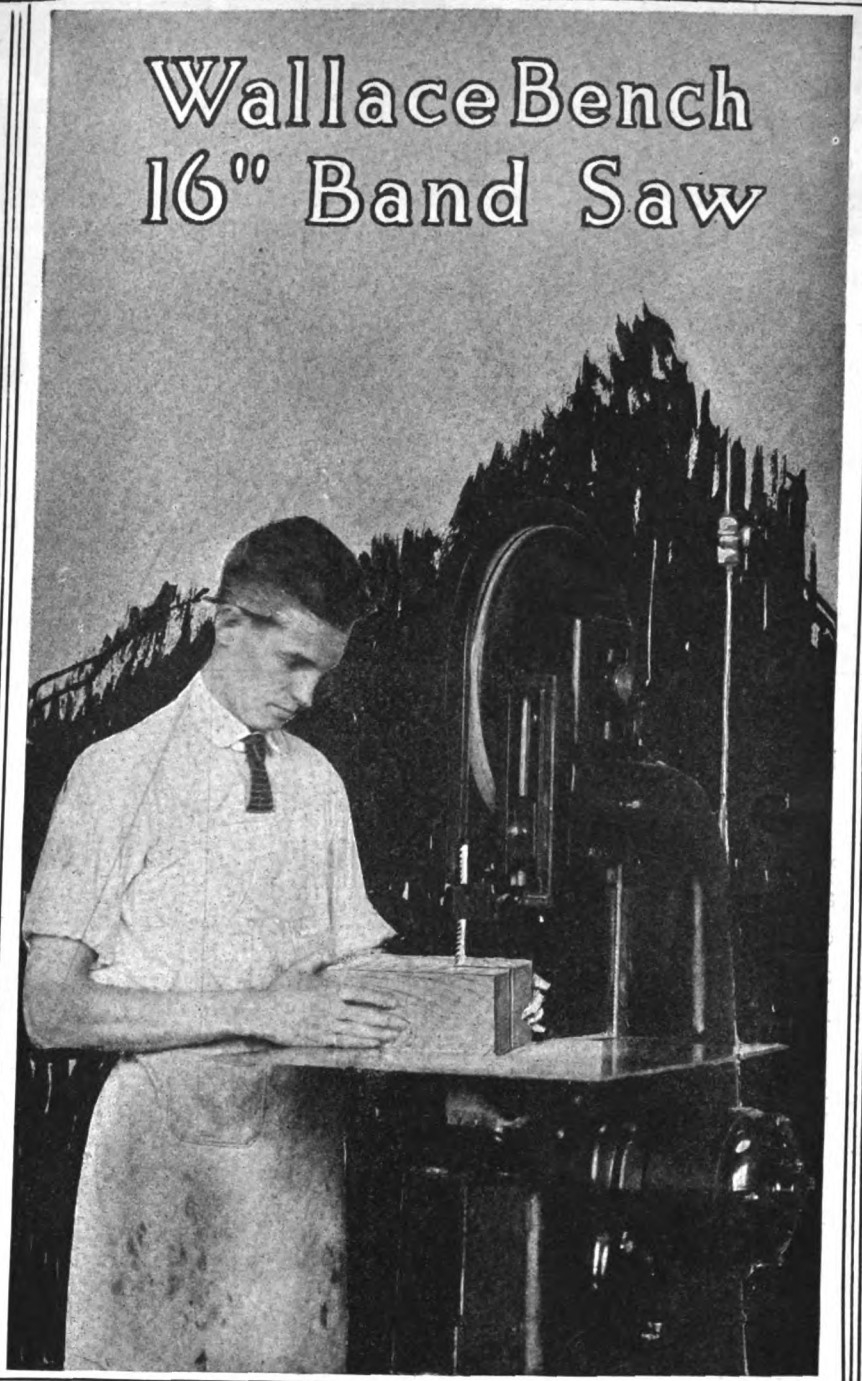


Wallace Bench Plain Saw



Wallace Bench 16″ Band Saw

Wallace Bench 16″ Band Saw



Practically every woodworking plant and carpenter or builder can use one or more of the new Wallace Bench 16″ Band Saws to advantage, especially where extreme accuracy is required, and there are many places where this saw will handle the general run of work to better advantage.

Every part of the machine is accurately made to gauge. Is equipped with ball bearings throughout. Every movable part except the working surface of the blade is either totally enclosed or protected by guards. All adjustments are accurately and conveniently controlled by hand wheels or thumb screws without the use of special tools or wrenches.

Wallace Bench Machines are portable—take them to the work—they will save time and labor either in the shop or out on the job. Patented guard protects the operator. Operate on electric light circuit—push button or toggle start and stop.

Send for Bulletin No. 219-O and Prices

J. D. Wallace & Co.

1419 West Jackson Blvd., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Most all machinery dealers handle the Wallace line.

Digitized by Google



Here are prospects that will bring you business

In every city and town—large or small—there are prospects for Desco store fronts. And with modern merchants realizing the dollar-and-cents value of attractive store exteriors and display windows, contractors almost everywhere are building up a profitable business on Desco Store Fronts.

Because they are easily installed and so built to take care of ventilation, drainage, glass cushioning, expansion and contraction, Desco Store Fronts are enabling contractors and carpenters to increase their profits—without any special knowledge or experience. See Sweet's Catalog.

Let us co-operate with you to get your share of the Desco Store Front business in your city. Fill out the coupon below and we will send you complete information.

Detroit Show Case Company
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Michigan

(109)

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

Detroit Show Case Company
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Michigan

Gentlemen:

Without obligation upon my part, you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

Name .....

Street .....

y ..... State .....

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)



A Money Investment
Bringing Sure Return

The public liking for Oak Floors is nowhere better shown than in "For Sale or Rent" advertisements where owners of Oak Floors *never fail* to list them.

Selling and Renting Values Increased 25%

The two flats above (separated by the black line) were built on N. State St., Chicago, in 1876. They are exactly alike. A few years ago Number One sold for $8,000 and Number Two for $10,000, the difference of $2,000 being entirely due to *Oak Floors* in Number Two. These floors cost approximately $350.00 when laid, being nothing more than 3/8-inch Oak Flooring laid over old floors.

Builders who use or recommend Oak Floors are making an investment for someone which pays cash dividends just as surely as a bond, in addition to securing the advantages of Oak Floors from the view-points of beauty, durability, cleanliness and all around satisfaction.

Our three free booklets, in colors, contain much accurate and valuable information for a builder's files. Write for them today.

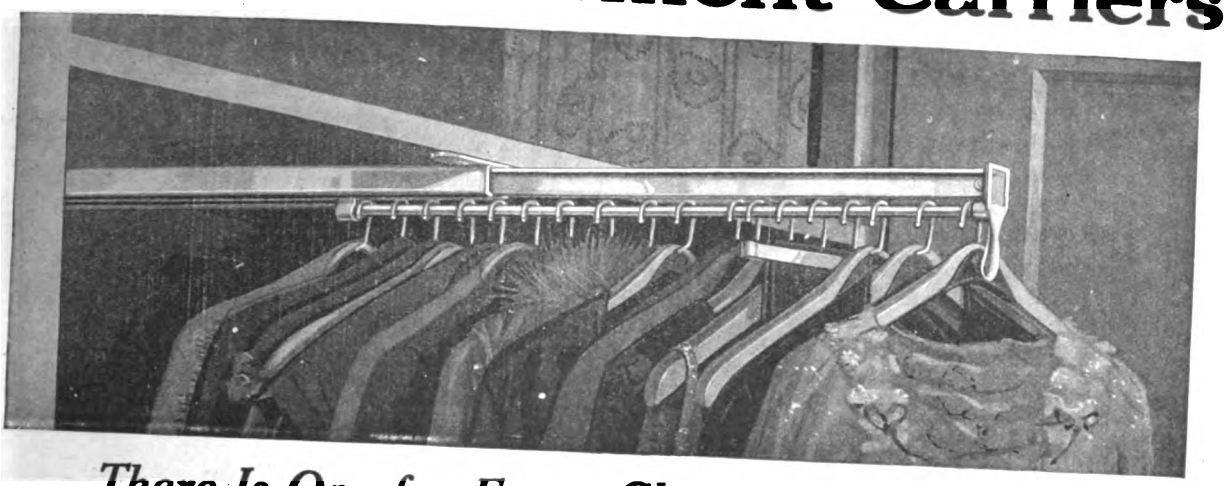
SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

For general specifications, see Sweet's Architectural Catalogue, page 458, 16th Edition; page 389, 15th Edition.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau
1041 Ashland Block **Chicago, Ill.**

Digitized by Google

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers



There Is One for Every Closet in Every Home

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. They will fit any and all closets in old homes and transform disorderly clothes racks into modern garment cases.

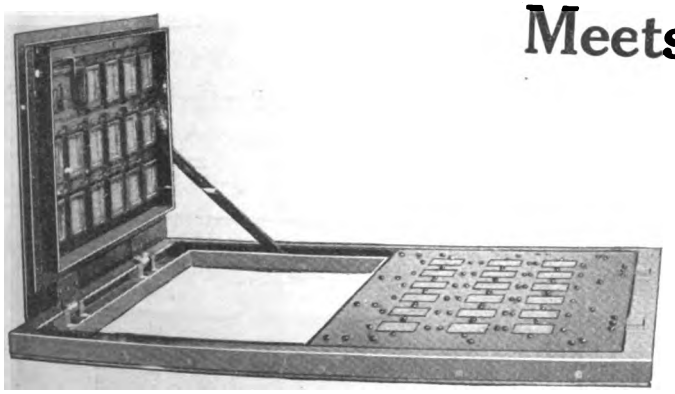
In new homes—or homes about to be built, as much as 15 per cent in construction costs is saved when Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers are planned for in advance, because this modern system permits smaller, space-saving closets, which reduce the overall dimensions of the building without reducing the size of the rooms. And yet these smaller closets will hold more clothing, create order, cleanliness and lengthen the life of the garments. Architects and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Carrier System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest developments in home conveniences.

Write for prices and details of simple installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

This Flush Water-Tight SIDEWALK DOOR

Meets Every Demand of



Price
Quality
Strength
City Ordinance
Secure Installation

ASK for our Bulletin D-C which describes this new type of door as well as our full line. Every Architect and Builder should have it in his files.

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY

Builders of Ready-to-Set Sidewalk Light Slabs — 3-Way-Simplex Sidewalk Lights and Simplex Fresnel—the 71% Daylight Construction.

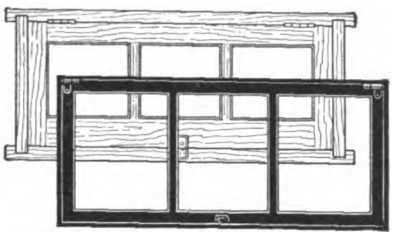
1309 South 55th Court, CICERO, ILL. (Chicago Suburb)

139 Spring Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

TRUSCON STEEL BASEMENT WINDOWS

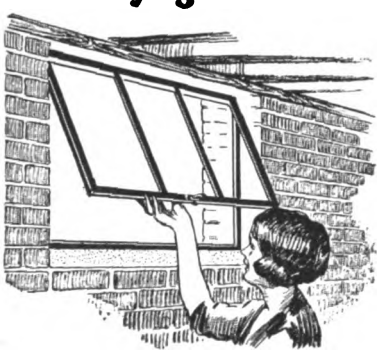
Truscon Steel Basement Windows have obtained immediate popularity and are in demand by builders everywhere, because:



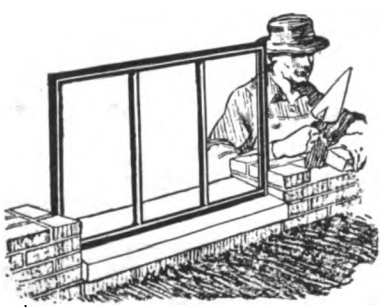
Reduces your lighting bills and Truscon Steel Windows make your basement bright and cheery.

50% to 80% more daylight

Easy opening, automatic locking and continuous double overlapping weathering are exclusive features of Truscon Steel Basement Windows.



won't stick or warp



Also easily screened. In any type of foundation it is a simple matter to install Truscon Steel Basement Windows.

as easily installed

Actual figures in many localities have shown lower cost for Truscon Steel Basement Windows.

COST OF WOOD WINDOW	
ONE SASH	$
ONE FRAME	$
HARDWARE	$
LABOR OF FITTING	$
PRIMING COAT	$
TOTAL	$

COST OF TRUSCON WINDOW

FURNISHED COMPLETE INCLUDING FRAME, SASH, HARDWARE, AND COST OF PAINT.

... $

and COST as little as wood

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
WAREHOUSES AND REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

HOME BUILDERS! Write today for details.
DEALERS! Get our attractive dealer plan.

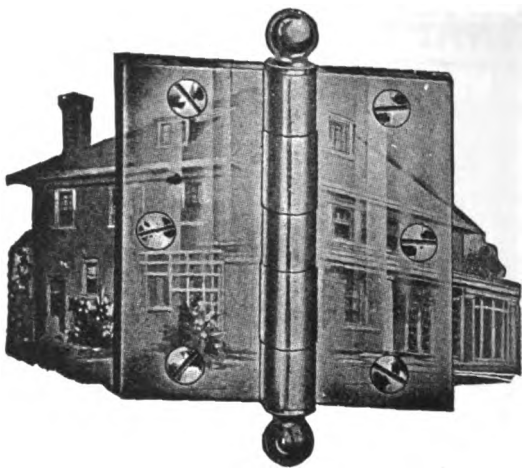
COUPON

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY,
Youngstown, Ohio.

I am interested in Truscon Steel Basement Windows. I am an owner, architect, contractor, dealer.

Name .....

Address .....



Your ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

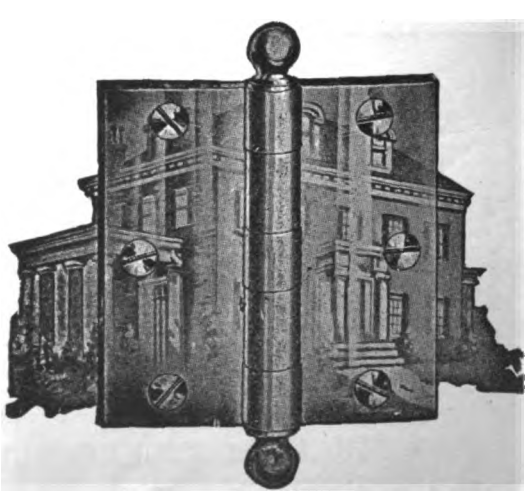
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

46 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago

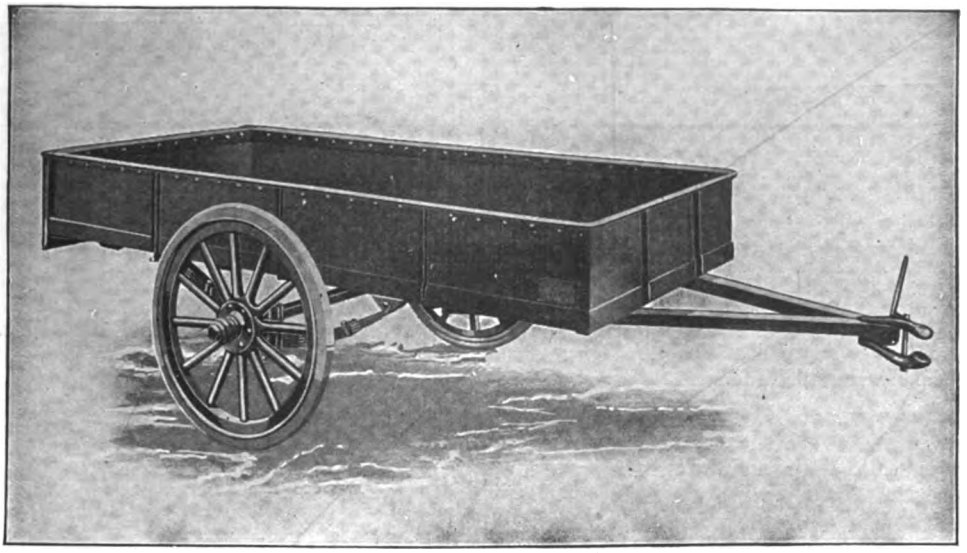


Digitized by Google

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

Contractors—

Why overlook this profitable work? Builders everywhere are gaining prestige and profits by figuring Kawneer Store Front Work, along with the general run of their jobs. They find Kawneer Store Front work as *simple as building a porch on a house.*

Pin this Coupon to your Letterhead and let us send you this Valuable Book

The Kawneer Company

1525 Front Street, Niles, Mich.

Our Full Size Details give complete information about how to handle the wood and metal work on Kawneer Store Fronts

The Kawneer Company

1525 Front St., NILES, MICH.

Please send me your Book of Designs and full particulars about Kawneer Resilient Grip Store Fronts.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google



There is no longer any "speculation" about Fenestra Steel Basement Windows.

Three months ago, we BELIEVED that contractors would welcome these windows for installation in up-to-date residences, apartments and stores. They had so many advantages over wood basement windows, the method of installation so simple, and their cost was so low that they looked to us like a time, labor and money saver for contractors.

Now, we KNOW THIS IS TRUE.

In just ninety days, Fenestra Steel Basement Windows have developed a popularity which insures their constant and increasing use.

Hundreds of contractors are using these windows in large quantities.

Sales have tripled.

Thousands of inquiries have been received from home owners, architects and contractors, anxious to know more about these windows.

These facts PROVE beyond question of doubt that there is and will continue to be an increase in demand for Fenestra Steel Basement Windows. That contractors will find them of practical advantage in simplifying window installations and in aiding them to sell homes built for speculation is now established.

Let us send you, without obligation, fully illustrated literature, showing the sizes and dimensions, details for installing in brick and concrete block, how to glaze, screen, in fact, free information about these highly improved windows. It costs only a two cent stamp to investigate—Sign and mail the coupon Now!

Detroit Steel Products Company
2365 East Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.

Fenestra
STEEL WINDOWALLS

Detroit Steel Products Co.
2365 East Grand Blvd., Detroit

Gentlemen:—

Kindly send me a copy of your pamphlet—"The Hows and Whys of Fenestra Steel Basement Windows".

Name.....

Address.....

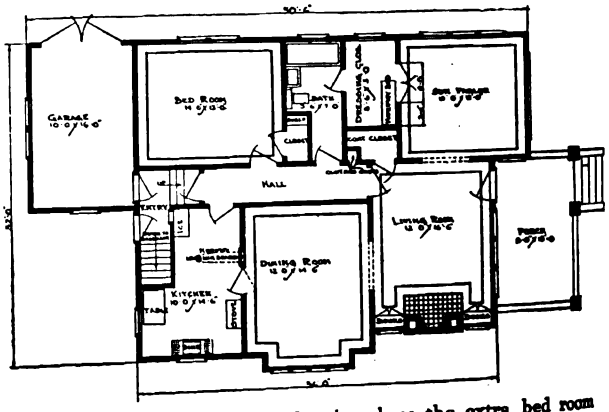
.....

Send Your Dealer Proposition ☐



from Sun-Parlor to Sleeping Room

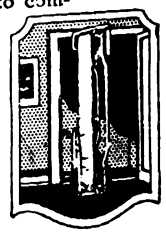
The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED



It increases the livableness of bungalows of this type. Murphy In-A-Dor Beds are comfortable—equipped with Simmons springs "built for sleep."

The Murphy In-A-Dor Bed is *the* "modern convenience" which is so essential to completeness of the small home. The Murphy principle is unique. The Murphy In-A-Dor Bed swings with surprising ease through a regular size door. In fine apartments and residences, as well as small homes, it solves the extra bed room problem.

Homes equipped with Murphy In-A-Dor Beds inspire distinct pride of ownership.



A Service Department for Your Convenience.

This Department cooperates with architects and builders. It simplifies your lay-out problems and parallels your own purposes.

Write or wire for full information.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in all Pricipal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Krause Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 2nd Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-a-Dor Bed"—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google

Now You Must Build Houses That Will Sell

THE man who buys a house today, as an investment or to live in, makes a careful study of its selling points, for he realizes that before long the supply of homes will be large enough to offer the prospect considerable choice.

One sales feature that always appeals to the prospective home-owner—and especially to his women-folk who usually influence the purchase—is the Kernerator. This modern system for disposing of household waste not only saves time and steps but also prevents the daily accumulation of garbage in the kitchen and the collection of inflammable refuse in basement or attic. Thus it promotes both health and safety.

Install the Kernerator in the houses you erect. It will improve your standing as a home-builder.

Write for our interesting literature, giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, Sweet's 1921 Catalog.

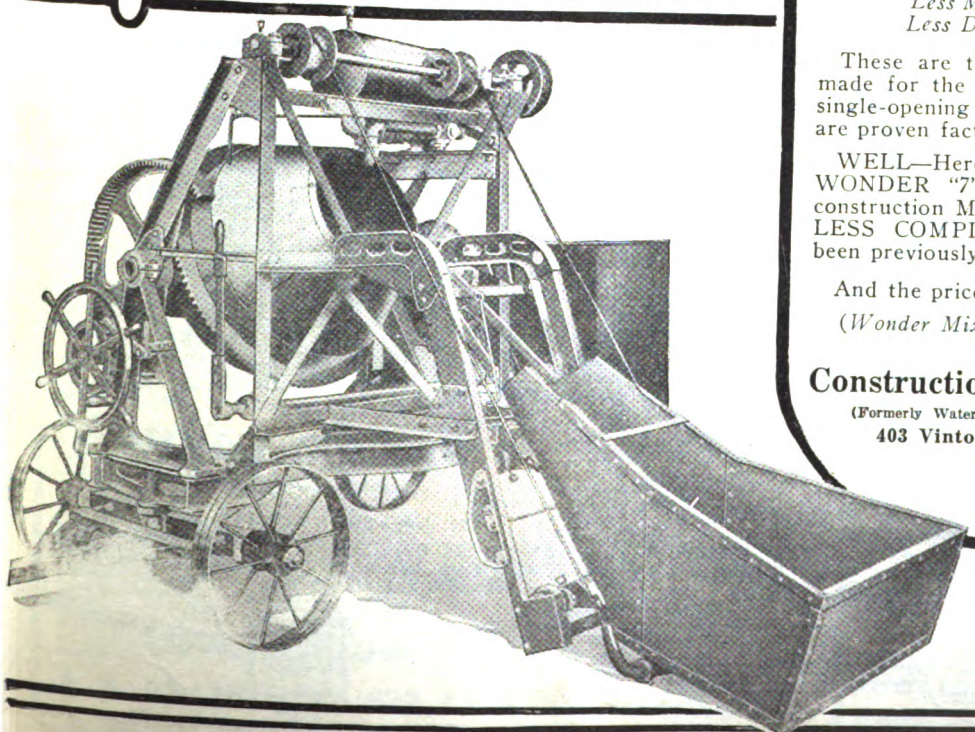
KERNER INCINERATOR CO. 1077 Chestnut St. Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney
Reg. U. S. Patent Office



The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse—rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans and garbage. Non-combustibles are dried and sterilized and later dropped into the ash-pit. It costs nothing to operate because no commercial fuel is required. The Kernerator should be specified in the plans before construction begins.

WONDER "7" MIXERS



The Improved Wonder "7"

(7 Cu. Ft. Mixed Concrete Per Batch)

Offers

Perfect Mixing Action
Rapid Pouring Discharge
Lighter Weight
Less Maintenance
Less Depreciation

These are the claims that have been made for the past twelve years for the single-opening tilting Mixer. Today they are proven facts.

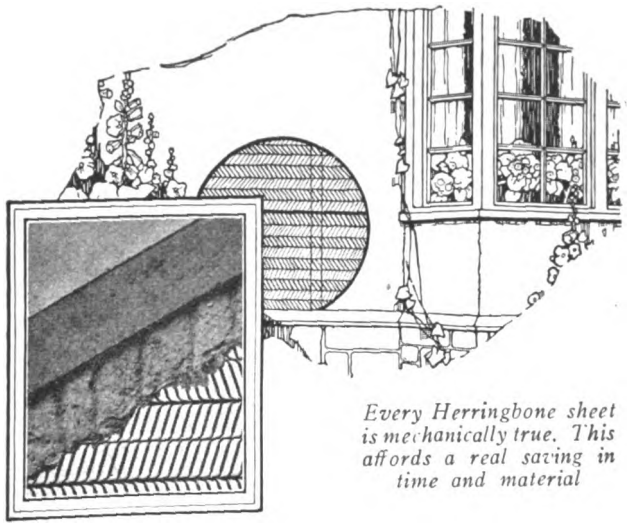
WELL—Here you have them all in the WONDER "7" in combination with a construction MORE RIGID and a design LESS COMPLICATED than has ever been previously accomplished.

And the price is consistently lower.

(Wonder Mixers' capacities are always rated wet.)

Construction Machinery Co.
(Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corp.)
403 Vinton St., Waterloo, Iowa

Digitized by Google



Every Herringbone sheet is mechanically true. This affords a real saving in time and material

A Base for Exterior Stucco

More than ever Herringbone is specified as the ideal base for exterior stucco.

It eliminates twelve inch stud spacing. Especially designed to span sixteen inches; also, self-furring over the studs, it meets the demand for an economical and rigid lath.

Send for illustrated literature.

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

BRANCHES

Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee Kansas City Minneapolis
San Francisco Philadelphia Omaha New York Baltimore
Cleveland Atlanta St. Louis Los Angeles Buffalo



Residence of E. S. Mills, Hewlett, L. I. — *John C. Greenleaf, Architect*

Choosing the Heating System

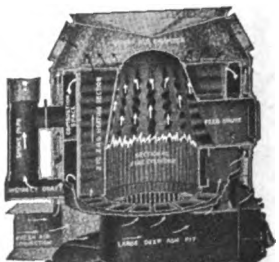
ALL heating systems are embraced under two classifications—fresh, warm air or stale, reheated air.

Steam and hot water systems do not provide fresh air, and the heat is so dry that floors and furniture dry out and pull apart.

What all home owners want is comfort, and they get it with Kelsey Health Heat. They are comfortable in mind because of their small coal bills and healthful in body because Kelsey Health Heat not only keeps them warm but keeps them well.

The Kelsey Warm Air Generator is totally different from any other heater and we would like to send you our Booklet No. 5 which tells in detail how it is constructed and why it gets such remarkable results.

Our Engineering Department will furnish you with detailed plans and specifications showing how the installation should be made.



THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR
261 James Street, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE:
565-B Fifth Avenue
(Cor. 46th St.)

BOSTON:
405-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

Digitized by Google

Why you, too, should buy Long-Bell Trade-Marked LUMBER



Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers; Creosoted Lumber, Timbers, Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling and Wood Blocks; California White Pine Lumber, Sash and Doors, Standardized Woodwork; Southern Hardwoods, Oak Flooring.

EASILY IDENTIFIED—

Long-Bell Lumber is trade-marked with the name of the manufacturer. This means individuality, unmistakable identification.

RELIABILITY—

Long-Bell Lumber has back of it the reliability of a concern that has been 47 years in the business.

GOOD TIMBER—

Long-Bell Lumber comes from exceptional stands of timber, from mills equipped only with the very best of modern machinery.

SKILLED WORKMANSHIP—

Long-Bell Lumber is made by skilled workmen—men who take a personal pride in a product that bears their company's name.

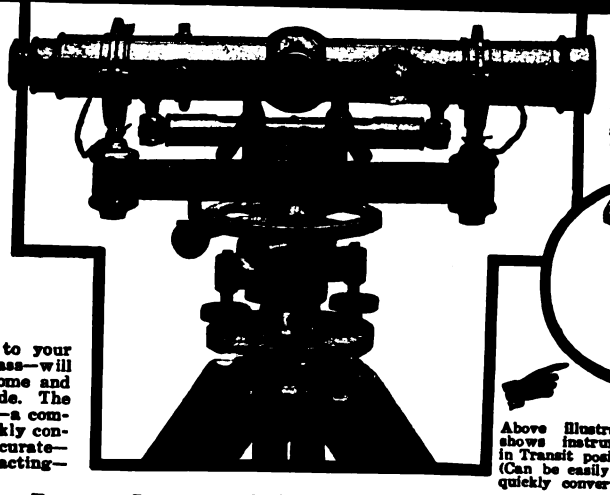
EXACTING SUPERVISION—

Each process of manufacture is under the supervision of men who have had years of experience. Each log is cut for purposes for which it is best adapted.

The Long-Bell Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00 BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our complete instruction book, in every level, you can immediately go to work. It is a level [illegible] either above or below you for leveling walks or curbs, ditches or drains—laying lots [illegible], posts

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

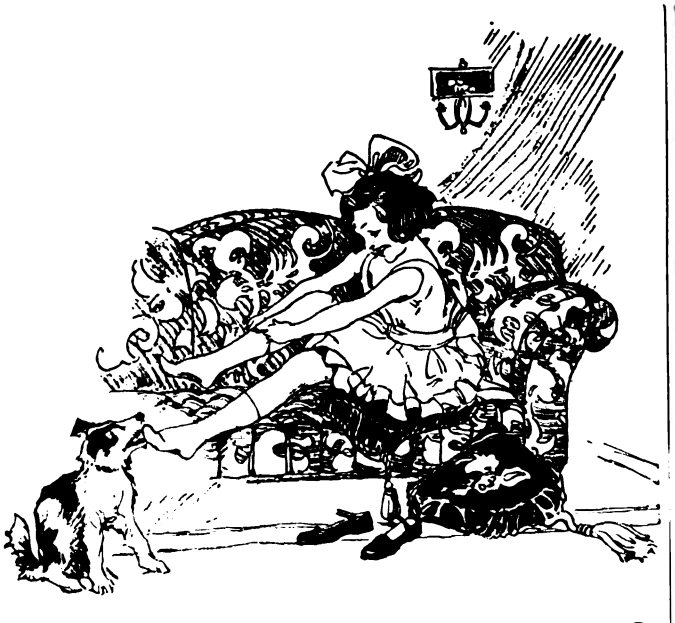
A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment [illegible]

Name_____

622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Digitized by Google



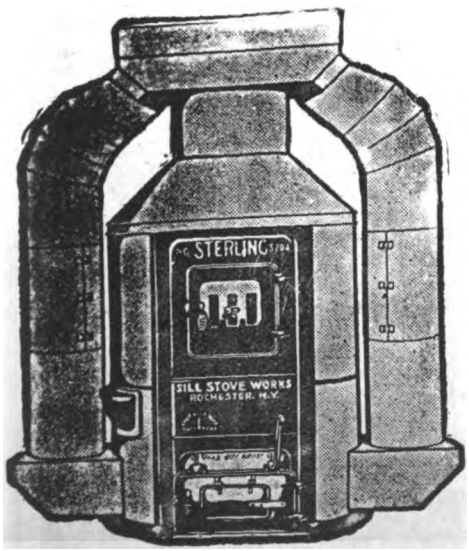
Want A Warm House?

Investigate This Splendid Furnace and the Reduced Prices!

THE bleaker the weather, the more you enjoy a glow of warmth as you enter the front door And the bleaker the weather, the more people appreciate the N. P. Sterling Furnace. For it heats every room in the house with a current of genial warmth. It doesn't burn a lot of coal; it is of modern, efficient design, built of good materials, with fine care. Two pipes flank the furnace. They draw the cool air down out of the rooms, and make way for the warmth that rises from the big fire-pot. It isn't a lot of work to install a Sterling; there is just one pipe and one register.

N. P. Sterling Furnace

The One Register Furnace



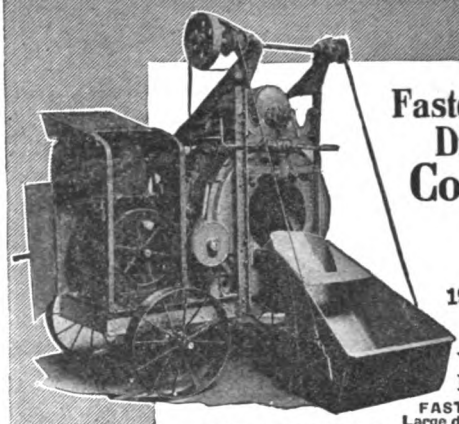
HERE is a furnace that is built to last. There is not a cheap feature about it. Everything that goes into its making is the best to be had. For instance, just look at the grates—the big water chamber (moist air is best to live in)—see the way the joints are made so you can't get a bit of ash dust or coal gas or wood smoke in the house. It's a fuel saver, too. Actual tests show that it gives out more heat from less fuel than any other furnace. It's a quality proposition thru and thru, built to give real service.

Before you install any heating plant, be sure to investigate the N. P. at the reduced prices.

Send today for an interesting booklet—Edition B

SILL STOVE WORKS, Rochester, N. Y.

Makers of Sterling Ranges and Furnaces



Faster Discharging Concrete Mixers

FOUR BIG 1922 FEATURES THAT OVERCOME "HIGH WAGE" PROBLEM.

FASTER CHARGING—Large drum openings—non-choking hoppers that are steep enough to dump self without pounding.

FASTER DISCHARGING—7 to 15 second discharge through patented action—every bucket discharges—easy to clean.

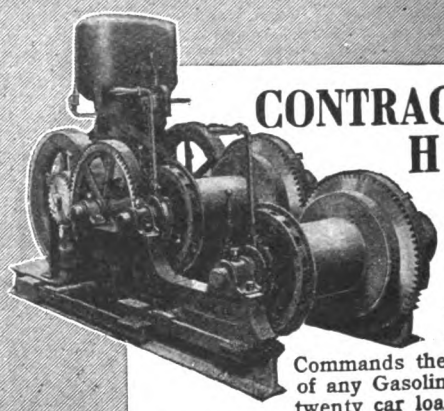
BROKEN GEARS AND LOOSE CHAINS ELIMINATED—Steel roller pinion drive runs smoother—quieter and saves power—tooth replaced in 4 minutes without taking pinion off shaft.

BEARINGS GUARANTEED FOR LIFE OF MIXER—Hyatt Roller Bearings—save 17% power—70% of oil.

Built in sizes to fit all jobs; ½, 1, 2, 3, 4 Bag Capacities; Gas, Steam, Electric.

$285.00 Buys Our ½ Bag Low Charger
WITH NOVO ENGINE

One of the many real bargains in our big catalog.



CONTRACTORS' HOISTS

With Hyatt Roller Bearings

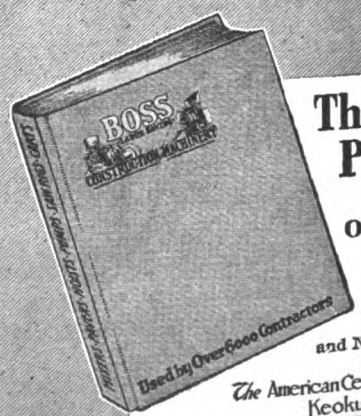
BOSS
GASOLINE
ELECTRIC
HOISTS

Commands the Largest Sales of any Gasoline Hoist. Over twenty car loads sold in one order shipped to France.

Widely used for MATERIAL ELEVATORS, PILE DRIVING, EXCAVATING, DRAG LINES, CONCRETE TOWERS, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION WORK.

BUILT IN 7 SIZES—Single or Double Drum—Reversing or Two Speed if Wanted.

1922 Features S. F. K. Ball Bearing Thrusts. Hyatt Roller Bearing. Machine Cut Steel Engine Pinions. Steel Frames.



The Nation's Price Maker on Construction Machinery

Write for Your Copy Today and New 1922 Prices and Terms.

The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.
Keokuk Iowa
(Be 30,000 for Electric City)

Branch Offices, Warehouses in All Principal Cities

Digitized by Google

MOTTLED PURPLE
VARIEGATED GREEN and PURPLE
MOTTLED PURPLE and
WEATHERING GREEN

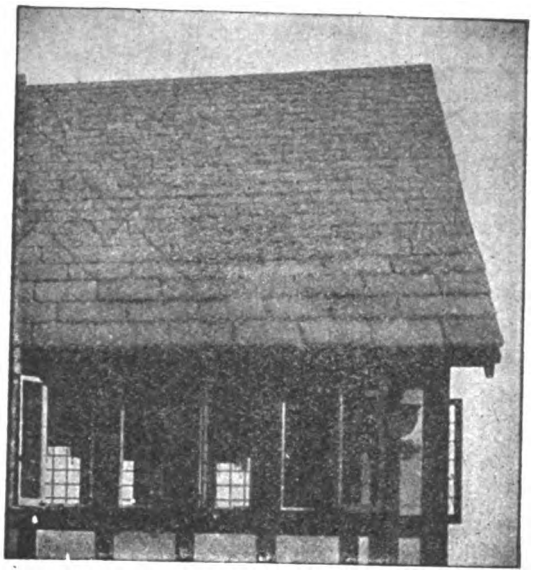
WHICH? The Vendor Slate Company definitely distinguish and define each and ship that which is ordered.

Mottled Purple in the Vendor production is a deep warm purple with distinct green markings on nearly every piece.

Variegated Green and Purple has on each piece cloudy markings of purple on a greenish background and both colors are of a different quality from the above.

Mottled Purple and Weathering Green is a frank mixture of two separate slates and so sold in competition with mixtures of loose definition.

All slates including unfading green, reds and the various greys of Pennsylvania, are defined and described in the new Vendor Architectural Slate catalogue.



On receipt of blueprints - we promptly return them - we will give an estimate for roofing slate, standard or architectural, for any building anywhere.

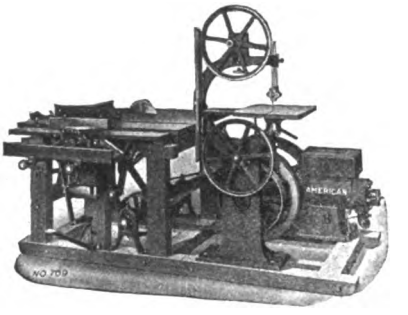
MAIN OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL SLATE AT EASTON, PA. SALES BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.

· Largest Shippers of Roofing Slate in the World ·

· VENDOR · SLATE · CO. Inc. ·

· EASTON ~ PENNSYLVANIA ·





An "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker with 20-in. Band Saw





Take Your Shop Right on the Job

Do what a great many other carpenters and builders are doing—take an American Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker on the job and have the equal of a complete mill right at your elbow.

Those vexing delays and the costs of running back to the shop to do this or that are eliminated when there's an "American" on the job. Each one of its fourteen machines (all in one unit) are high grade woodworking machines—the equal of any single machine. You will actually save money on every building contract that has an "American" on the job.

Write for Catalog No. 77 that illustrates and describes our full line of woodworking machinery.

AMERICAN SAW MILL MACHINERY CO.

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main St.

New York City
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

"AMERICAN"
Woodworking Machinery

Digitized by Google



Iron out your space troubles

By specifying the NATIONAL Cabinet Iron Board when planning kitchen requirements. It adds distinction to the kitchen and real value to the home. It is complete with sleeve-board—safe, convenient, substantial and easily installed.

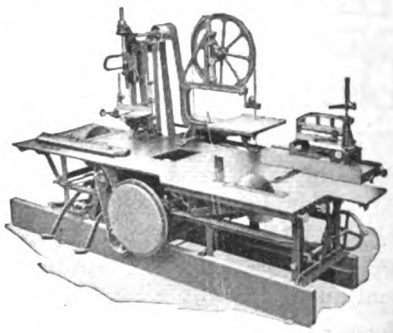
Write for circular and prices.

NATIONAL

MILL and LUMBER CO.

2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK

Do you want cheap labor?



This Parks Planing Mill Special solves the cheap labor problem for you. One skilled man and this Parks can do the work of six. The cost is less than the cheapest hand labor and the skilled man does more and better work. Pays for itself in one year We have facts and figures to prove this. Ask for them.

Parks Planing Mill Special
8 machines in 1
$525.00
10 years' Guarantee
10 Days' Trial

Other Parks Woodworkers $60 and up. Send for Catalog.

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.

STATION A, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

PARKS

WOODWORKING MACHINES



COMPLETE IN A SACK

ELASTICA is the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped to the builder ***"Complete in a Sack."*** Furthermore, it is the only stucco of any kind on the market that is thoroughly ***Waterproofed*** and ***Crackproof.***

For particulars write

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Art Stucco Materials Co.
1285+ Oakland Avenue Detroit, Mich.

Wisconsin Lime and Cement Co.
Conway Building Chicago, Ill.

North-West Materials Co.
St. Paul, Minn.

ELASTICA

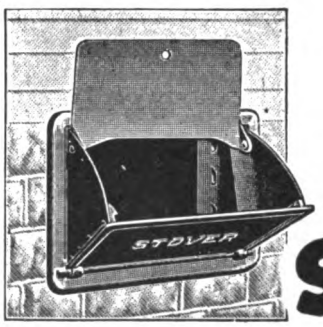
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

Copyright U. S. Materials Co., 1922

A New and Better Coal Chute

Naturally you seek convenience and durability when you buy a coal chute. Here's one with steel side plates that form a hopper when chute is opened as shown in illustration. Note the steel shield that protects the house from damage. Door automatically locks when shield is lowered. Make sure you get the Stover. Ask for it by name.



STOVER

COAL CHUTES

Here are a few advantages: 1. Weatherproof. 2. Cannot be pried open fro · outside. 3. Can be opened and closed from cellar by chain. 4. Chain both anlocks door and lets it down easily—without jar or damage. 5. Operates easily and quickly. 6. Well finished cast iron frame, black enameled. Write us for literature and prices.

STOVER MANUFACTURING & ENGINE CO.

747 Lake Street
Freeport, Illinois

Stover Mfg. & Engine Co.
747 Lake Street
Freeport, Ill.

Please send me your coal chute literature and prices.

Name .....

Business .....

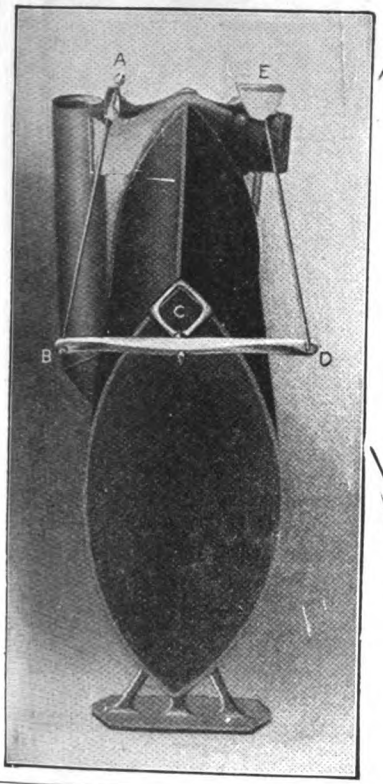
Address .....

City .....State.....

Digitized by Google

FarQuar Automatic Control

—and What It Means



One of the first questions a home-owner should ask about a heating system, is—"Does it control the fire easily and successfully?"

In other words, do the drafts operate automatically and help to economize fuel?

The answer is a positive "YES!" with—

THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

The expansion and contraction of the FarQuar one-piece firebox—electrically seamless-welded to make it gas and air-tight—is the actuating force of the FarQuar Automatic Control. A cold frame is fitted around the firebox outside the casing (shown in illustration at left), and so adjusted that the slightest variation of temperature causes the governor arm to automatically open and close the draft and doors.

The result is a complete control of the fire, giving uniform temperature with only once-a-day firing. No springs or batteries to get out of order. The desired temperature is obtained merely by setting the simple device shown at the right.

The FarQuar is the only heating system made possessing these exclusive features. Other distinctive FarQuar features are described in our free booklet. Write for it. Dealers should ask about the FarQuar Franchise for their territory. It carries a decidedly profitable advantage for them.

The Farquhar Furnace Company
507 FarQuar Building
Wilmington, Ohio



Exclusive "FARQUAR" Features and What They Mean

Electrically Welded One-Piece Steel Fire-Box Positively prevents contamination of air by gases or fire poisons

Storage Fire-Box with large grate area insures slow combustion and fuel efficiency.

Vent and Return System. Provides a generous supply of gently warmed, pure, fresh air instead of a hot blast of super-heated air.

Automatic Regulator actuated by fire-box, completely controls fire insuring uniform temperature regardless of weather with surprisingly low fuel consumption

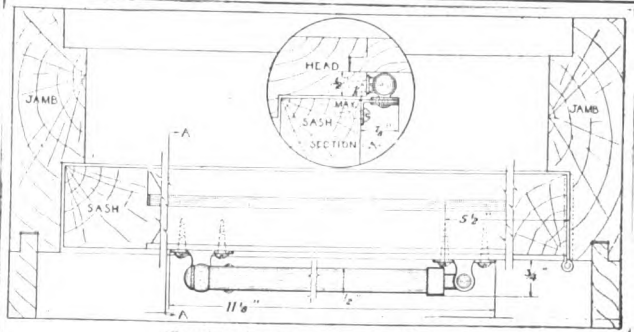
ROCBOND
Exterior Stucco

Satisfaction for all

The dealer in Rocbond Exterior Stucco knows that this enduring stucco satisfies the architect, builder and owner. He is sure that the Rocbond Dealer Service is back of him ready to give intelligent advice and helpful co-operation. The dealer is satisfied that he handles the best stucco value on the market.

If Rocbond Exterior Stucco is not represented in your community, a postal request will bring complete details of Rocbond and Rocbond Dealer Service.

The Rocbond Company
523 Home Guard Building
Van Wert, Ohio
Van Wert, Ohio—Plants—Cedar Rapids, Ia.



(Section from drawing in Manual)

MONARCH
Automatic CASEMENT STAY

Holds securely — prevents slamming. Can be applied to sash—right or left, top or bottom—concealed or exposed.

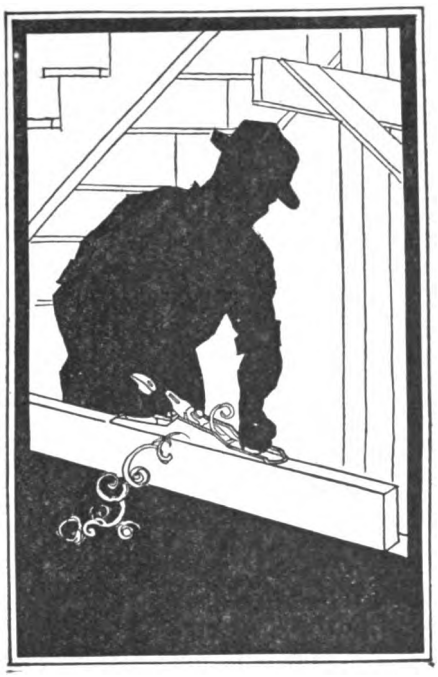
Satisfactory friction assured by a slight turn of outer tube.

Fully described in "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail"—a post card will bring you a copy.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.

Digitized by Google

SARGENT



The critical eye sees no flaw

And Sargent Auto-Set Bench Planes are just as good as they look. They are professional tools, made to meet the most exacting requirements of particular carpenters.

The Auto-Set feature makes it possible to remove the blade for whetting and replace it in exactly the same position without readjustment—an exclusive Sargent feature.

Send for the Sargent Book of Planes which gives full particulars of the Auto-Set and other Sargent Planes.

Sargent Framing Squares

Sargent Steel Framing Squares give the lengths and cuts of hip, valley, jack and common rafters without figuring on the part of the carpenter. Full particulars are contained in the Sargent Steel Square Booklet which will be sent on request.

SARGENT & CO.
Hardware Manufacturers
53 Water Street
New Haven, Conn.



OLD TIMERS SAY

"Republic Has 'Em All Beat"



Sizes 3½—6—10 cu. ft. per batch

PRICES $195 AND UP

Quicker non-slop discharge, faster and better mix, one-man control levers, shorter turn trucks, higher wheels, stronger truck and frame, lower overhead and many other new improvements are found in the REPUBLIC line.

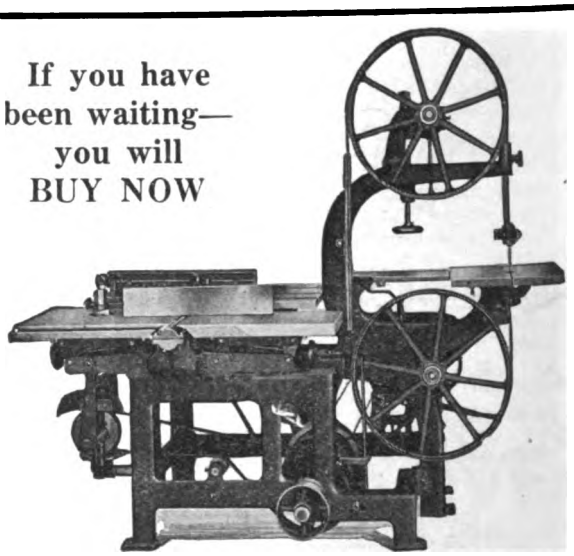
POWER PRICES—STOCKS IN ALL LARGE CITIES

Write or wire our expense for prices and nearest stock.

Republic

REPUBLIC IRON WORKS
Box 602
TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN

If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google

NICE

Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

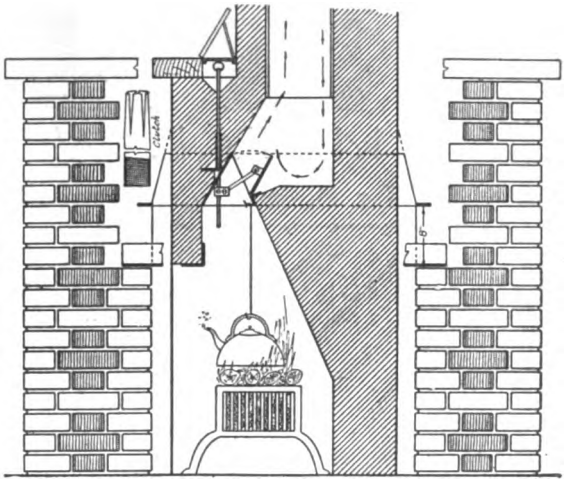
One of the

Apex Fireplace Dampers

Operates Like a Transom Sash

Nothing to Interfere with Face Design

Especially Adaptable When Facing Is Placed After Plastering Is Done



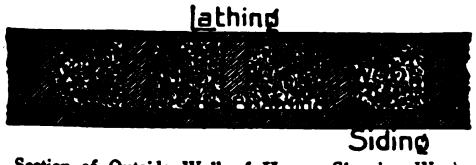
The vertical rod is adjustable to all conditions, and different margins from Lintel to Mantel Shelf.

The end of rod can be concealed if necessary or above shelf.

A real damper at a low price, and a set of working drawings to go with it.

APEX FIREPLACE CO.

URBANA, ILL.



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.





Digitized by Google

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

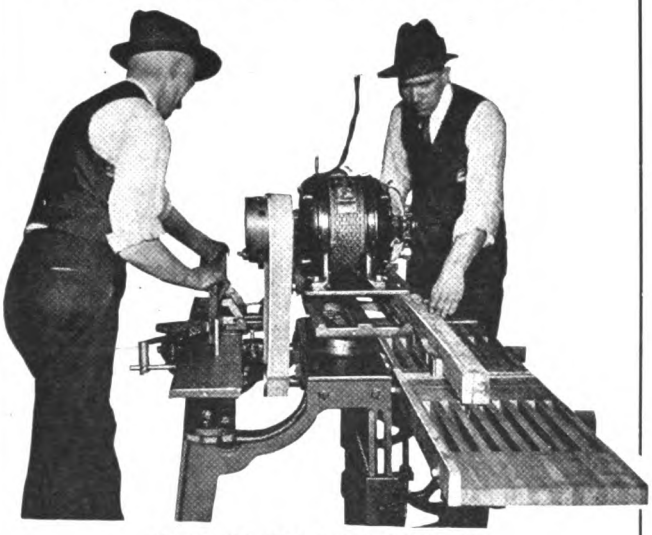
METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, DIAMOND BLD'G, COLUMBUS OHIO

THE MASTER WOODWORKER

For

BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS



BACK TO PRE-WAR PRICES!

Equipped with special motors developing up to 4 H.P.

Guaranteed to make every cut on a building construction. Equipped with underslung rip saw, and overhead cross cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, joints, mitres, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, sands, mortises, etc.

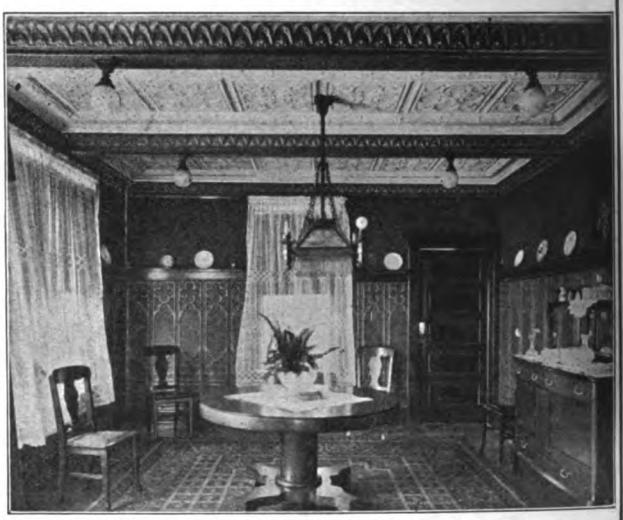
Can be operated from ordinary light circuit, 110 volt.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

Catalogue on request.

THE WOODWORKER MANUFACTURING CO.

614 Brush Street Detroit, Michigan



EDWARDS

Embossed Metal Ceilings and Side Walls

Are Sanitary, Durable, Fire-proof, Germ-proof. Made from sheets of specially prepared steel and stamped into ornamental designs. Each plate re-squared after stamping; easily erected by any mechanic.

Can be applied on new or old buildings; no danger from falling plaster, no re-papering necessary.

Send us a rough sketch of rooms showing all off-sets, etc., and we will prepare, without any charge, a drawing showing how the ceiling will look when erected, and forward same together with a lump price for materials delivered f. o. b. your railroad station.

Our large Catalog showing our complete line of Ceilings and Walls sent free on request.

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.

423-443 Eggleston Ave. CINCINNATI, OHIO

The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Shingles, Metal Spanish Tile, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, etc.

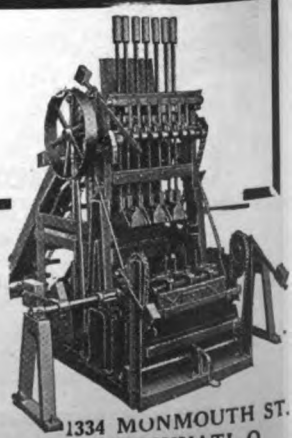
From Beginning to End, the Ideal Line Is 100% Trustworthy

Our reputation for making "Efficiency Specialties" of character is your protection. You can place every confidence in the quality, economy and durability of every product bearing the Ideal name.

Headquarters for hand block machines, automatic tile machines, power tampers, conveyors, molds — and complete power plants.

OUR FULLY-AUTOMATIC BUILDING TILE MACHINE

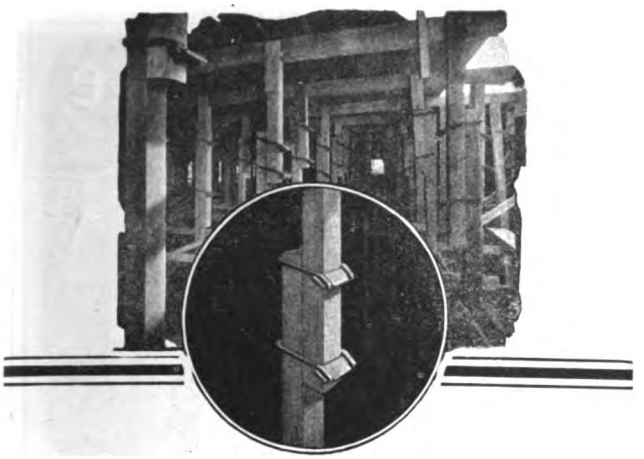
is winning new laurels daily because it is speedy, economical of operation and flexible. Three tile are delivered on a single pallet. WRITE FOR DETAILS.



THE IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY CO.

1334 MONMOUTH ST.
CINCINNATI, O.

Digitized by Google



You Too Can Save $1,000 On a $40,000 Job

The building shown above called for three concrete floors of three changes in floor height.

No lumber had to be cut for scaffolding or shoring
No nails and boards were used for connecting the timbers
70% was saved on the assembling cost
90% was saved on the cost of diamantling

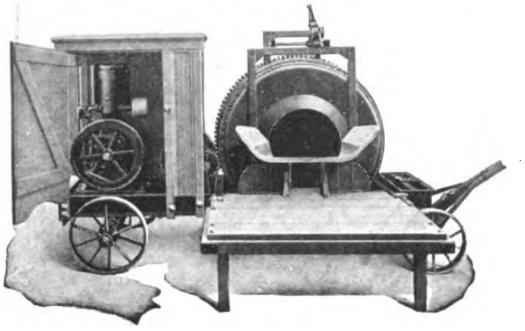
In other words, $1,000 was actually saved on this job by using Schenk Timber Clamps.

Let us prove these statements. Write today for samples.

SCHENK
TIMBER CLAMP CORP.
Managed by Cosmopolitan Industries Inc.
501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

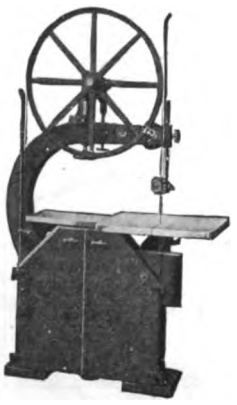
The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
523 Arch St.

NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.

CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3027 Elm St.

Crescent Band Saws

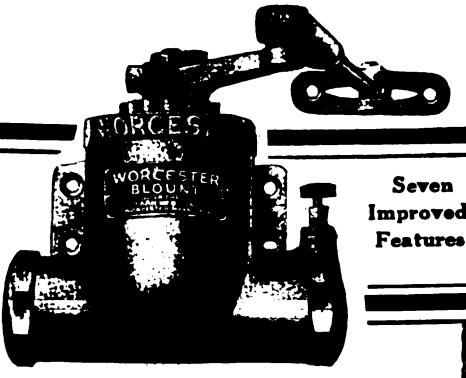


CRESCENT Band Saws are steady running, accurate and can always be relied upon to turn out a satisfying quantity of smooth work at a very slight expense for repairs. Built in six sizes and four styles.

Ask for catalog telling all about them and giving details of our splendid line of saw tables, jointers, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off, cut off tables, shapers, variety wood workers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planers and matchers, universal wood workers.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.

206 Main Street LEETONIA, OHIO



Six Distinct Models

Seven Improved Features

Stop the Slam!

Slamming, banging doors are not only annoying to the nerves, but frequently the cause of breakage or other damage.

WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS

eliminate this—silently and efficiently. They actually lengthen the life of doors. Simple in construction—no intricate parts to get out of order.—WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS add to the joy and pleasure of living—wherever they are installed.

Ask your dealer—or write for descriptive matter and prices—today.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.

Factory and Main Office:
48 LAGRANGE STREET WORCESTER, MASS.
New York Office: 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service.

Digitized by Google



Residence of C. Leister Klaus, Proctor Boulevard, Utica, N. Y.
Architects: Baggs & Newkirk, Utica, N. Y.

Announcing

Clinton Buff for Stucco

A new use for an old product. Clinton Colonial Buff No. 700 makes a perfect, permanent tint for rough cast stucco. Has been tested for this purpose for many years and now has our official "O. K." Try it in your next stucco job. It will increase your selling value, with slight added expense to you. Ask the dealer who sells Clinton Mortar Colors. Write us for specifications.

Clinton Metallic Paint Company, Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's permanent colors. Made since 1887.

Get ALL the Profit!



There is BIG money in concrete work when good machinery and tools speed up the work and keep costs down. Write to concrete equipment headquarters for complete illustrated catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
540 Ottawa St., Holland, Mich.

UTILITY CONCRETE EQUIPMENT

PORCH MOLDS
BRICK MACHINES
BLOCK MACHINES
FENCE POST MOLDS
SEWER PIPE MOLDS

VASE MOLDS
BLOCK MOLDS
CHIMNEY MOLDS
CONCRETE MIXERS
CAP, SILL & STEP MOLDS

SHELDON SLATES

RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

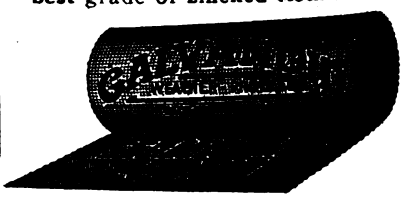
The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked after weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the best grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make

PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL

and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.

Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

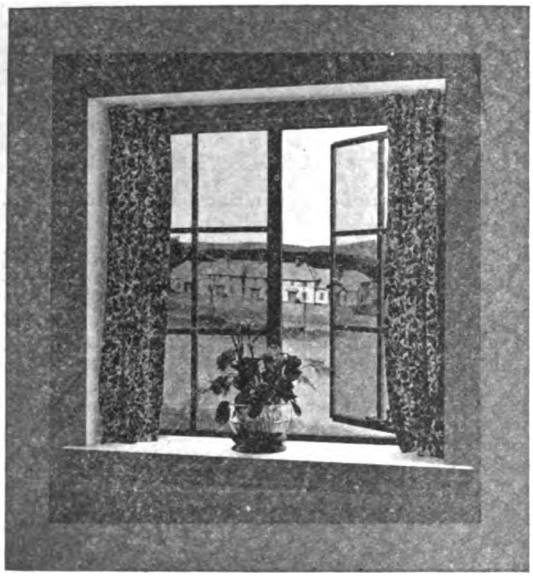
AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.

CHICAGO, ILL.

FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google

· HOPE'S ·
CASEMENTS



HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD
103 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK
205 YONGE STREET · TORONTO

Once you try them
you'll always buy them



as they are absolutely water-proof, flow freely, dry quickly and are unsurpassed for brush work. Colors dense, true, brilliant.

DIETZGEN
Drawing Inks

are specially suitable for use of photo-engravers as they are not effected by the chemicals used by them.

Sold in various size bottles.

The quality will appeal and prices will interest.

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Right goods at right prices *continuously* since Year 1885

Branches:
Chicago New York
New Orleans Pittsburgh
San Francisco

Sales Offices:
Philadelphia Washington
Factory:
Chicago, Illinois

CONTRACTORS and DEALERS
everywhere are selling

HESS
White Steel Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors



Five sizes—To recess or to hang on the wall. This mark identifies it and guarantees the highest grade of material and workmanship and everlasting enamel.

HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

Ask your Jobber or write us for illustrated booklet.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES



PERGOLAS AND HOMES
PROVIDED WITH
Columns of Quality



The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.

KOLL'S Look Joint PATENT COLUMNS
A.T. REMICK, ARCHT



LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS
or Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY
Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

Digitized by Google

Lay Floors That Bring Repeat Business



Everlasbestos Flooring

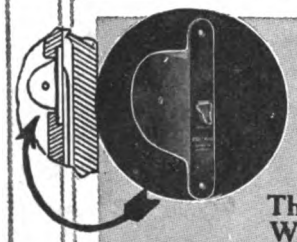
The Composition of Highest Quality

is preferred by experienced contractors, architects and owners. It is made of the best ingredients and satisfactory floors are always assured by following our definite illustrated instructions for mixing and laying.

Big profits in selling to schools, stores, offices, factories, restaurants, etc.—in homes for kitchens, bathrooms and vestibules. Three beautiful colors—red, buff and gray. Base and floor can be laid in one piece.

Write today for sample and catalog showing where and how to sell Everlasbestos Floors.

Everlasbestos Flooring Co.
104 North St. Rochester, N. Y.



New Tape Hook Makes Pullman Sash Balance

The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"

Archt. Edward B. Caldwell, Jr., Bridgeport, Conn., used variegated colors of "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles on roof and side walls, for Dr. Geo. W. Hawley, Bridgeport, Conn.



White—Gray—Green—and Black

SUCH daring use of colors on side walls and roof would not be possible with any other building material.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles, because of their soft tones that blend, give results that are distinctive and pleasing. The side-wall shingles are laid with wide exposure, which means a decided economy of material. The roof has the same colors in 16-inch shingles with the addition of reds and yellows. The whole effect is softened by a gray stain which gives soft, velvety surfaces.

Many variegated color effects have been secured by the foremost architects in their use of "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles.

If you are going to build or remodel, send 6 cents postage for Portfolio of Fifty Photographs of Homes by prominent architects as well as color samples. Ask about 24-inch "Dixie White" Side Walls for the true Colonial White Effect.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1030 Oliver St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

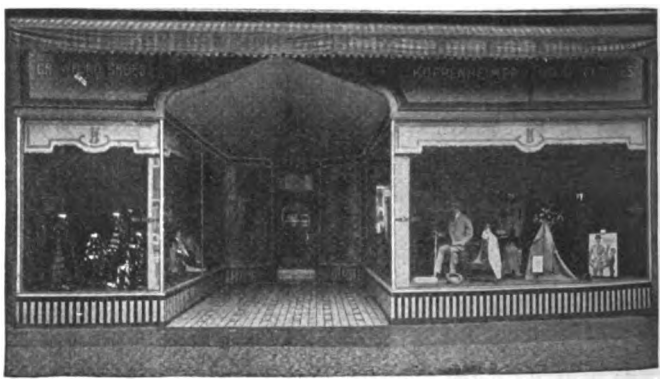
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





another COULSON STOREFRONT

Your Copy of Catalog will be sent on request.

Such a prepossessing exterior to your store gives you the edge on competition and a firm wedge into the larger share of your community's patronage.

Built to Fit Your Needs and Purse

Wherever you are, whatever your business, there's a COULSON design, distinctive and harmonious, ready to be BUILT IN to the needs of your business.

THE J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
Address Dept. A
95-105 W. Spring St. COLUMBUS, OHIO

Digitized by Google

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1860
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

A Wall Lining

Compo-Board
None Genuine without the WOOD CORE

that Outlasts the Building

—that does not crack, crumble, warp, shrink or buckle; that resists hard knocks such as the ramming of furniture against it; that keeps out cold, heat and dampness. Those are some advantages of

Compo-Board
(Trademark)

The Wood Core Wall Board

It can be decorated with ANY wall covering or can be painted or kalsomined. **Does not require panel strips.** Compo-Board Filler smooths out the joints and nail heads.

Your customers will appreciate the details. Compo-Board has been nationally advertised and used for 27 years. Sample and illustrated booklet on request.

THE COMPO-BOARD CO.
5778 Lyndale Ave., N., at 44th, Minneapolis, Minn.

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Arkansas Soft Pine

Satin-like Interior Trim
For
White Enamel
Superior - Costs Less

Write for Samples and Literature

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
Little Rock - Arkansas

Chain Fixtures — **Chain Attachments**

BRIDGEPORT CHAIN CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. BCCo

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

Digitized by Google



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT



Bores Any Arc of a Circle

Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

HUTHER SAWS HAVE PROVEN THEIR WORTH FOR MORE THAN 50 YEARS



Huther Bros. Dado Head

Huther Saws represent the difference between a tried and an untried product. Their superior workmanship, strength and efficiency have been demonstrated beyond dispute by their performances over half a century.

HUTHER BROTHERS DADO HEAD

The saw that makes intricate cutting and grooving easy. Consists of two outside cutters and enough inside cutters to perform the required operation.



Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw

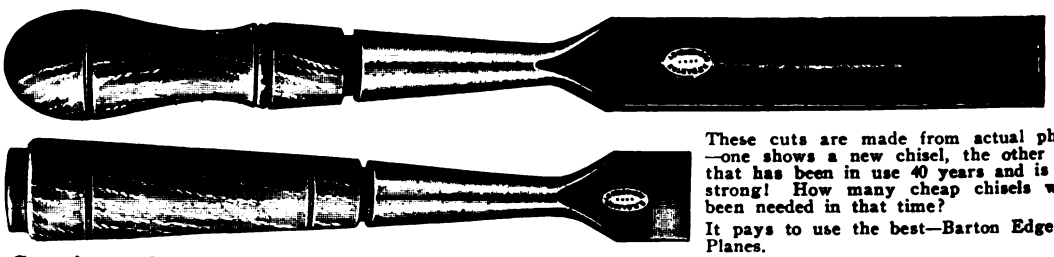
HUTHER BROTHERS HOLLOW GROUND SAW

Free cutting, leaves a smooth, even surface. Ground with extreme accuracy.

Illustrated catalogue sent promptly on request

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs;—one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



"Jim, I've decided this:"

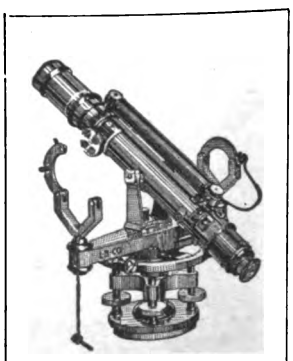
"An instrument guarantee is of little value if you ever have to take advantage of it.

"When you buy an engineering instrument you don't want your money back. You don't want the trouble or time-wasting process of sending the instrument back. You do want dependability and satisfactory service.

"That new Beckmann booklet: 'What is an Instrument Guarantee Worth?' hits the nail squarely on the head, Jim. Have you a copy? It's free."

Ask for BF-2

The L. Beckmann Co., 300 Adams St., Toledo, O.



Digitized by Google

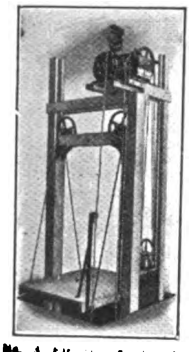
A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purpose mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

BADGER CONCRETE MIXER CO., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



BADGER ALL STEEL CONCRETE MIXERS



ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER — PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT — ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE — HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.

1100 NINTH STREET

Service

618 Delaware, Kansas City, Mo. — 281 Scott Thompson Bldg., Oklahoma City — 523 Boston Bldg., Denver

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET — CHICAGO

Build a Library of Books That Help!

The successful contractor and builder will tell you he owes his success to plugging and doing his work a little quicker and better than the other fellows. In 9 cases out of 10 he had the help of best authorities, latest methods, etc., through standard reference books such as are listed below. How many have you?

Hool & Johnson Building Construction	$10.00
Burt's Steel Construction	3.00
Kidder's Architects' and Builders' Hand Book	7.00
Arthur's Estimating Building Costs	1.50
Hick's New Builder's Guide	3.00
Cosgrove's Hollow Tile Construction	2.50
McCullough's Practical Structural Design	3.00
Colwell's Kinks for the Builder	1.00
Crussell's Jobbing Work for the Carpenter	2.00
Hick's Estimator's Pocket Companion	1.00
Joslin's Estimating the Costs of Buildings	1.25
Otter's Furniture for the Craftsman	2.00
William's Stair Builder's Guide	2.00
Odell's Hardwood Floors	.50
Kidder's Building Construction and Superintendence—3 Volumes	17.50
Hool & Johnson Concrete Engineers' Hand Book	6.00
Emerson's Modern Building Superintendence and Specification Writing	1.75

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Co.

347 Fifth Avenue, New York



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
410 LOCUST ST. — PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

You can lay them right over the old roof

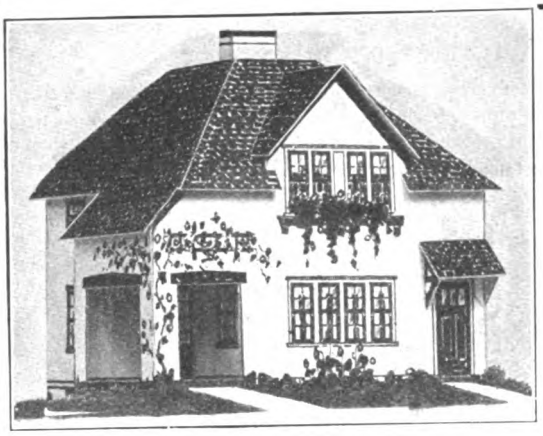
—And as to the durability of Cortright Metal Shingles—

Some laid 33 years ago are still tight



CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia — Chicago

Digitized by Google



Cardboard Model No. 102

SEE A MODEL BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR HOME

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains Fifty examples of four, five, six and seven room homes. One of them will meet your requirements. Plans, Specifications and Bills of Material available.

See what your home will look like after selecting the plan you like best by sending for a cardboard model. The models are on a scale of ⅛" to equal one foot. Done in colors to show to you attractive color combinations.

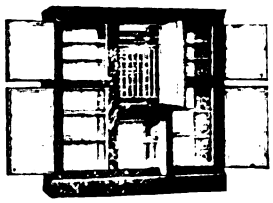
Send for the book now and select the model you want. Price postpaid, $1.00.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street PHILADELPHIA, PA.

McCRAY

REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.



Send for catalog—

No. 96 for Residences; No. 53 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co
2264 Lake St. Kendallville, Ind.
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities

Samson Spot Sash Cord

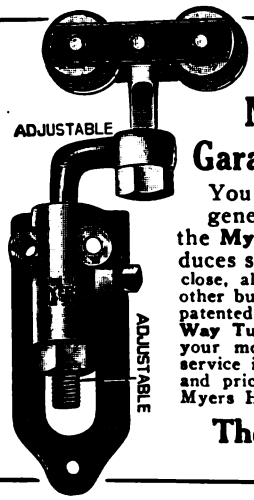


Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.



No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track**, it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO



The H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn. U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

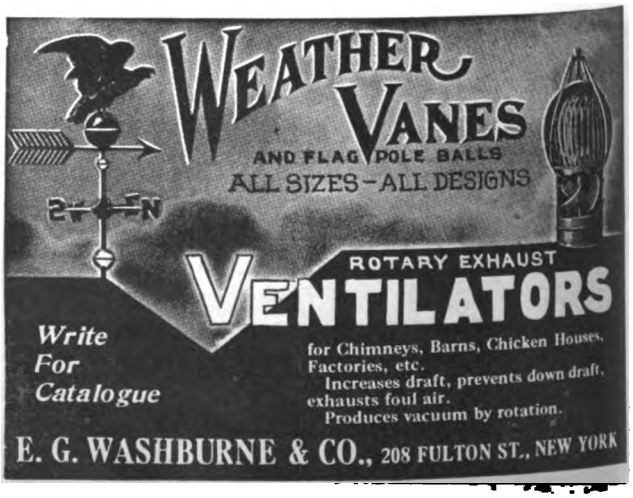
For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

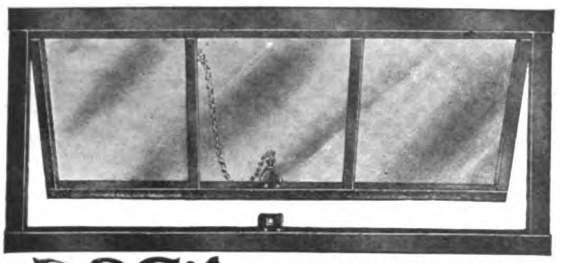
Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.



Digitized by Google

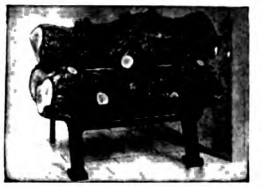


ROCA
SOLID STEEL SASH

Steel Basement Sash
STEEL SASH

FOR GARAGES, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES.
Special discounts to dealers.
Manufactured by
THE BOGERT & CARLOUGH CO. 30 Peach St Paterson, N.J
Write for literature and prices.

GLOLOG



This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch
WITHOUT
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

Roofing Slate

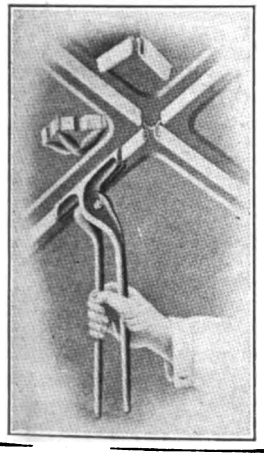


Old European Roof Slate
Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.
Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastro, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.



"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

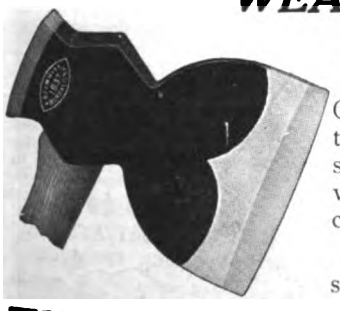
Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters

FOR more than a quarter century we have been selling high grade Dumbwaiters and Hand Power Elevators to the building trade.

Naturally this experience enables us to understand your problems and to co-operate with you.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

WEAR TWICE AS LONG



Our hand-axe with the crucible tool steel edge will outwear two or three cheap axes.

Have your dealer show you one.

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.
BUFFALO, N. Y.

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building Let us figure on your requirements.



Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills

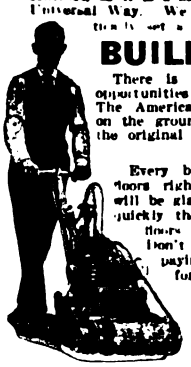
C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST LOUIS CINCINNATI

Digitized by Google

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



BUILDING BOOM CONTINUES

There is now more building than ever. There are innumerable opportunities for those equipped to handle work of floor surfacing. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—get the machine now. It will earn more than the original investment in this busy season.

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

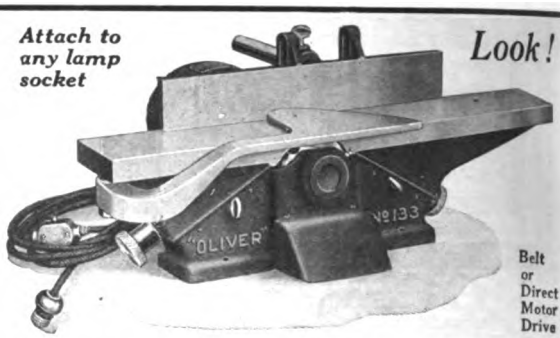
Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

Attach to any lamp socket

Look!



Belt or Direct Motor Drive

A 4" or 6" Portable Hand Planer and Jointer

will do more jointing and planing in 30 minutes than you can do by hand all day. Write for circular and price—state kind of electric current.

OLIVER MACHINERY CO. - Grand Rapids, Mich., U. S. A.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

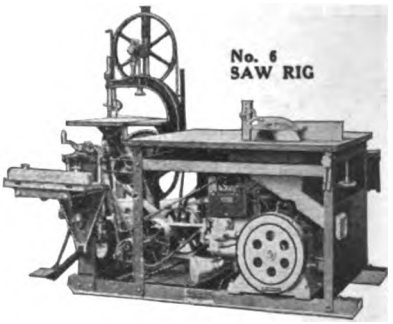
Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

C.H.&E. Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog



C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
230 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

K&E

No. 5110



THE Builder who selects a K & E Level or Transit shows good judgment. He is sure to get a sturdy, reliable instrument, moderate in price and made by a house whose reputation is based on quality and fair dealing. Send for descriptive circular.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton St.
General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.
CHICAGO ST. LOUIS SAN FRANCISCO MONTREAL
516-20 S. Dearborn St. 817 Locust St. 30-34 Second St. 5 Notre Dame St. W.
Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

Pat. 1912-1916



The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



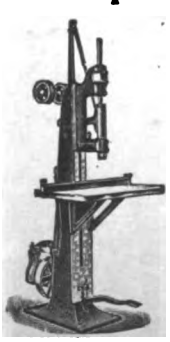
Pat. 1916

Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufacturued by

Wayvell Chapp ll & Company
No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

Improved Boring Machine

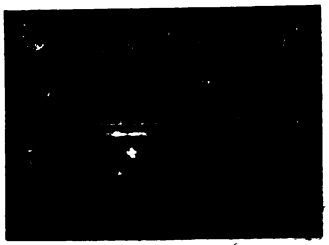


This machine is from new designs, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.
35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

Plumbing, Heating and Pneum... Waterworks Supplies at Wholesa...



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

Small orders ... handled ...
Quick ...
We ...

B. Karol & Sons Co.

Digitized by Google

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

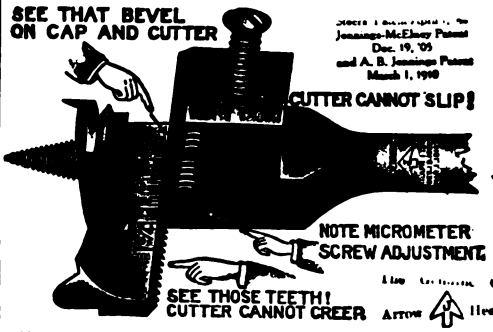
Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 3 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

Patents Pending
Only $64.50
The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.
438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CAN'T STICK IT

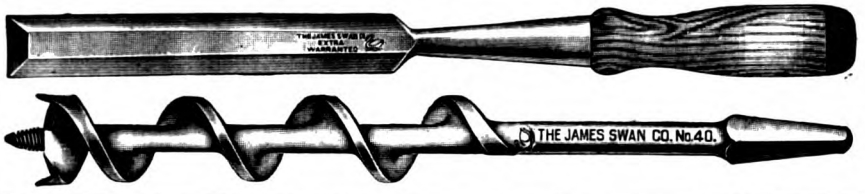


A Bit That Won't Slip

Arrow Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅜"—8"). Circular on request.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City



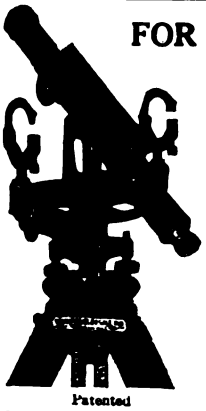
LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.

Awarded the Medal of Honor for Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition



FOR USE AS A TRANSIT
Our New Model No. 40
"Sterling"
Convertible Level

is easily changed in ten seconds to the position shown. No detachable parts to get lost, no unsightly projections or obstructions preventing full view of level vial, and a vertical range of over 45°—a distinct step forward in instrument construction.

Direct from Factory to You means better service and value and but one profit.

Write Today for Illustrated Folder B with full description and details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Patented

Designed and made by

Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th Street, Philadelphia

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



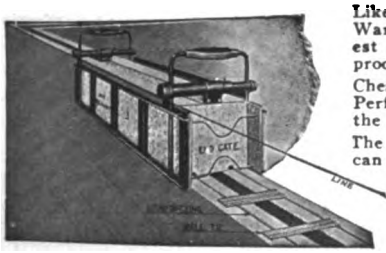
Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

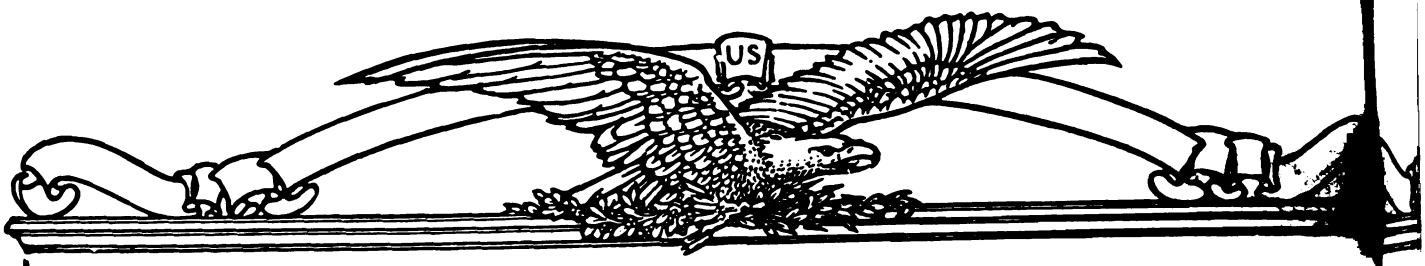
Complete Your Catalogue Files

Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature," appearing on pages 68 to 78 of this issue. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by writing to us or by writing to the manufacturer direct, mentioning this publication.

In ordering, use either the title or the number appearing before the name of each catalog.

BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York City

Digitized by Google



WAR DEPARTMENT

JULY

July 6—Q. M. SUPPLIES—San Antonio, Tex., Auction. For catalog write, Q.M.S.O., Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.

July 7—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Washington, D. C., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., 1st Ave. and 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

July 11—AIR SERVICE SUPPLIES—Buffalo, N. Y., Auction. For catalog write C. O., Curtiss-Elmwood Depot, Buffalo, N. Y.

July 12—Q. M. SUPPLIES—San Francisco, Calif., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., Gen. Intermed. Depot, Ft. Mason, San Francisco, Calif.

July 13—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Omaha, Neb., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.

July 20—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Columbus, O., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.

July 25—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Camp Jackson, S. C., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., Candler Warehouse, Atlanta, Ga.

July 28—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Philadelphia, Pa., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., 1st Ave. and 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

AUGUST

Aug. 1—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Schenectady, N. Y., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., 1st Ave. and 59th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Aug. 3—Q. M. SUPPLIES—Camp Grant, Ill., Auction. For catalog write Q.M.S.O., 1819 W. Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.

SEND FOR CATALOG

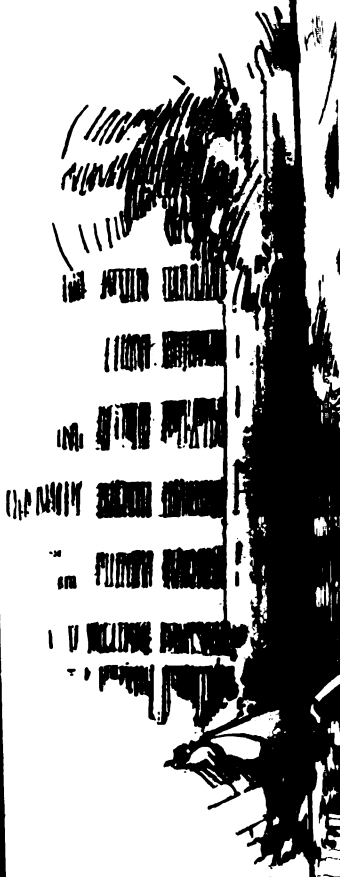
SELLING PROGRAM

IN checking over the accompanying program of sales note that the designation "Q. M. SUPLIES" is a cloak to a list of 65,000 commodities. Not all of this great number is included in each sale, of course. Nor will the buyer in the building field be interested in all of the 65,000 items. Your individual needs govern your purchases. Catalogs of each sale will guide you to wise buying.

The sales listed will present some or all of the following commodities:

Hardware (nails bolts, saws, hammers, etc.); pipe, wire, rope, shovels, picks, toilets, showers, tubs, radiators, heating plants, water heaters, boilers, power plants, pumping plants, water and sewage pumps, motors, transformers; railroad tracks, ties, bolts, etc.; temporary buildings and installed fixtures.

SEND FOR CATALOG



Your attention is invited to an offering of 500 Troy Trailer bodies, 1½ tons capacity, which will be sold by auction at Camp Holabird, Baltimore, Md., on July 27. For catalogs and full information regarding this sale, write Chief, Sales Promotion Section, 2515 Munitions Bldg., Washington, D. C.

The Government reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

WAR DEP

Digitized by Google

5-G-A



Better Business

YOUR hand can dam the mighty Mississippi at its source. Lift your hand, and the labors of a nation cannot halt the majestic sweep of the waters near their mouth.

Business is like the Mississippi. Remove the barrier at the source of supply, and the stream of trade will grow in volume as the rivulet becomes the river.

The War Department today is the greatest single source of supply the business world has ever known. Impounded in its warehouses are millions of dollars worth of materials—bought to meet the acid test of use by your Army in the struggle "over there." Their nature is as varied as the demands of diversified industry.

Better business depends in large measure upon unhindered distribution of this surplus in the channels of trade. Do your part in releasing these stores. The catalogs of offerings show the way. Write:

Chief, Sales Promotion Section, Office, Director of Sales,

Room 2515, Munitions Building, Washington, D. C.

ARTMENT

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78)

This index is an editorial feature, maintained for the convenience of readers. It is not a part of the advertiser's contract and Building Age assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 105
Aloe Co., A. S..... 91
Alphabetical Index 112
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 97
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The..... 92
American Face Brick Association, The..... 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 108
American Materials Co..... 94
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 93
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 61
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 85
American Window Glass Co.... 18
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 100
Andersen Lumber Company... 19
Apex Fireplace Co..... 97
Architectural House Planning Service Co..... 106
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau..... 103
Arrow Book Company..... 105
Art Stone Company..... 107
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 94
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. .....Back Cover
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The..... 79

B

Badger Concrete Mixer Co..... 105
Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 109
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Second Cover
Beaver Board Companies, The.. —
Beckmann Company, L., The 104
Bessler Movable Stairway Co. The 75
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 107
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 67
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 103
Bridgeport Brass Co..... 17
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 103

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 108
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 75
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 106
Casement Hardware Co..... 7
Chappell & Co., Wayvel..... 108
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 110
Common Brick Industry of America, The..... 69
Compo-Board Co., The..... 103
Concrete Equipment Co..... 100
Construction Machinery Co.... 89
Co-operative Foundry Co..... 12
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 65
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 105
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 102
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 102
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 99
Crown Point Spar Co..... 67

D

Detroit Show Case Co..... 84
Detroit Steel Products Co..... 88
Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The..... 98
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co..... 101
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 75

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 98
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 102

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 95

G

General Fireproofing Company, The 90
Griffin Manufacturing Company 86

H

Hardin-Lavin Co..... 114
Hartmann Sanders Co..... 101
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 73, 101
Hollow Building Tile Assn..... —
Hope, Henry, & Sons..... 101
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 107
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc. 104

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 98
Illinois Zinc Co..... 15
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 106

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 82
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 109
Johnson & Son, S. C..... 59

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 108
Kawneer Co., The..... 87
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 107
Kelsey Heating Co..... 90
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp. 67
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 89
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 108
Kidder Co., R. E..... 108
Kimball Bros. Co..... 105
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 85
Knickerbocker Slate Co..... 107
Koehring Company..... 81

L

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 109
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 91

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 106

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Second Cover
Mack & Co..... 101
Magee Furnace Co..... 8
Manufacturers' Literature, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 95
Murphy Door Bed Co., The... 88
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 106

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 63
National Kellastone Co..... 80
National Manufacturing Company 55
National Mill & Lumber Co.... 94
National Pressed Steel Co., The 9
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 112
Nice Co., Eugene E..... 97

O

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau 84
Oliver Machinery Co..... 108

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 57
Park Manufacturing Co..... 99
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The..... 94
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 75
Plate Glass Manufacturers of America 11
Porete Mfg. Co..... —
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 104
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 102

R

Republic Iron Works..... 96
Richardson Company, The..... 16
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 14
Rocbond Company, The..... 95
Rogers Brothers Company..... 87
Royal Ventilator Co..... 105

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 106
Sargent & Co..... 96
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 99
Schlueter, M. L..... 109
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 107
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 10
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 100
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 96
Sill Stove Works..... 92
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 78
Standard Scale and Supply Co., The 99
Stanley Works, The..... 20
Stover Manufacturing & Engine Co. 94
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 107
Swan Co., James..... 109

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... —
Taylor Company, N. & G..... —
Truscon Steel Company..... 86

U

U. P. C. Book Co..... 77
United States Gypsum Company 71
U. S. Materials Company..... 94
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 97
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 109

V

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 67
Vendor Slate Co., Inc..... 93
Vulcanite Roofing Company, The 6

W

Wallace, J. D., & Co..... 83
War Department.....110, 111
Warren-Knight Co..... 109
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 106
Weyerhaeuser Forest Products. 113
White Co., David..... 108
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 107
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 13
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 94
Wood-Mosaic Co. .....Second Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co., The..... 98

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs — The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish

Made in Painted Tin or Genuine Re-dipped Galvanized Tin

Sold at the right price — May we send you full-size samples and prices?

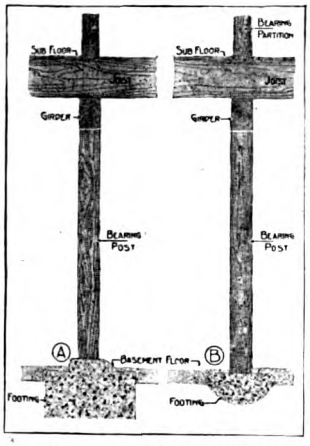
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google



NEW ENGLAND COLONIAL STYLE

Illustrating the symmetry and stateliness of New England town houses of the period when Colonial architecture was at its height. This is another of the 17 architectural styles illustrated and discussed in "Good Houses," a book for home-builders interested in good design, efficient planning and thorough construction. "Good Houses" interprets those architectural styles which are the foundation of American building traditions, and which are adaptable to wood construction today. Send for your copy today.



Illustrating Good and Bad Bearing Post Footings

IF bearing posts under the girders in the basement of a house settle unduly the effect is apparent throughout the house. Cracks appear on plastered walls; doors become troublesome; floors become uneven. The bearing posts support a considerable amount of the weight of the house. Obviously they must be well supported or "rooted."

The footing shown on the right is too small in all its dimensions and is limited in its bearing power by its shape as well. Note how the post is set down into the concrete, a material which is always somewhat damp, thus needlessly subjecting the post to decay.

The greater sustaining power of the footing on the left is evident at a glance. Note its generous dimensions, its flat bearing surface, and note, too, how it extends above the cellar floor line, thus keeping the bearing post off the damp floor.

The success of concrete footings is dependent, too, upon the use of good materials in the right proportions, properly mixed.

Bearing post footings are just one of the many vital points in successful house building discussed in the booklet —"The High Cost of Cheap Construction," sent free on request to prospective home builders.

(This is the Weyerhaeuser Home-Building advertisement appearing in National magazines for June.)

What Will You Say About Your New Home Three Years From Now?

ASK any one of the better class of building contractors why so many people are dissatisfied with their houses a few years after they are built. He will tell you poor construction.

Constant repair bills, excessive heating costs and the endless annoyances that so often rob home-owners of the satisfaction they are entitled to, are the results of construction short cuts—mistaken for economy—behind plastered walls, beneath the floors and even under the very foundations of many houses that are being built today of all materials.

Yet at no greater cost than the prices that are being paid for compromise houses, the application of the right principles of building construction can make your house a substantial, economical, satisfactory home.

THE key to successful house building lies in right materials properly applied.

Lumber for house building is of the same good quality as ever. Developments in manufacture are constantly improving it.

Good workmen and the better class of contractors still want to do an honest job; in fact they have been preaching the value of right construction in house building for years.

But conditions, largely beyond their control, today are forcing legitimate contractors—the men who know good materials and how to use them, who understand fire-stopping and other modern construction practices, and who see house construction in terms of durability and efficiency — to bid against construction practices that every honest craftsman condemns.

That is why we say, go to a legitimate contractor—one who takes pride in his craft and would rather deliver a good job at a fair profit than a poor job at an unfair profit.

You will find these men more and more using lumber of the Weyerhaeuser standard of quality—trade-marked with the manufacturer's pledge of personal responsibility.

IN "The High Cost of Cheap Construction," a book which will be mailed you on request, you will find the essentials of good construction necessary to successful house building; the basis for judging the manner in which your house is built; and the means of making the lumber you use in the construction of your house of even greater service. Ask also for "Good Houses."

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products are distributed through the established trade channels (to contractors and home builders through the retail lumber yards) by the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, Spokane, Washington, with branch offices and representatives throughout the country.

EACH *year you will find an increasing number of retail lumber dealers recommending Weyerhaeuser lumber for house building—men who know the relation to correct building practice of properly dried lumber, of uniform grades and of the kinds best suited to your needs.*

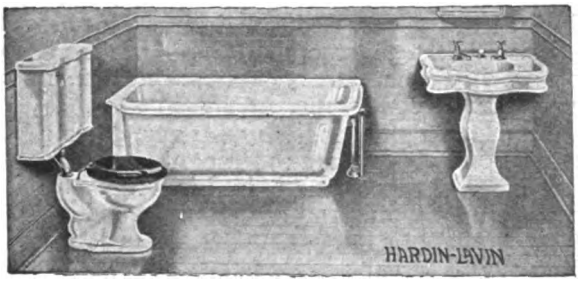
WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS
SAINT PAUL • MINNESOTA

Producers of Douglas Fir, Pacific Coast Hemlock, Washington Red Cedar and Cedar Shingles on the Pacific Coast; Idaho White Pine, Western Soft Pine, Red Fir and Larch in the Inland Empire; Northern White Pine and Norway Pine in the Lake States

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS – INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR NEW EASY METHOD

Reduce The High Cost of Building

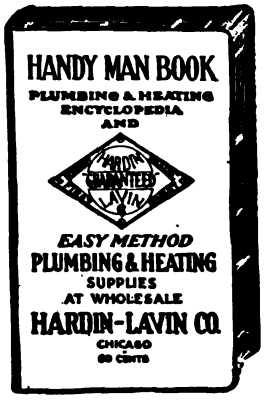


Contractors and Builders. Include the plumbing and heating in your next contracts. ***Our new easy method*** of installation enables you to do this without difficulty. You save the high cost of skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work with our simplified systems. Any handy man can do the installing by following our easily understood working plans and specifications. Our patented adjustable labor saving connections save much cutting, threading, time and unnecessary material. Even if you intend to employ a practical plumber, your big saving by using our products and ***new easy method*** of installation will surprise you. Contractors and builders are given special wholesale prices. ***Bid on the finished contract.***



Hardin-Lavin Hot Water Boiler

Send for Our Big Handy-Man Book Catalog



This well bound ***Handy-Man Book*** catalog contains hundreds of floor plans, elevations, diagrams, designs and installing sketches, from the simplest to the most difficult systems, plainly showing in detail our simplified method of installing or repairing your own plumbing and heating. Gives hundreds of mechanical rules, kinks, receipts, practical short cuts, etc.; how to repair leaks; how to lay out plumbing and heating; how to estimate costs, including labor; the proper care for heating plants. It shows and describes over 10,000

Factory Fitted Plumbing and Heating Plants

fixtures and supplies, with wholesale prices on everything; helps you select the best plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant to meet your needs; thoroughly describes our ***new easy method;*** shows you how to save skilled labor, unnecessary material and heavy work by this modern and quicker method. Any handy man can do his own work with the aid of this plumbing and heating encyclopedia. It is a revelation even to the most experienced contractor. It thoroughly explains



Hardin-Lavin Pipeless Furnace

Our New Inexpensive Easy Installing Method

We carry everything in first grade plumbing and heating supplies from the low priced plain designs to the larger and more elaborately designed fixtures. ***Bathroom outfits, closets, lavatories, bath tubs, sinks, laundry tubs, water supply systems, water heaters, pumps, pipeless and warm air furnaces, hot water and steam plants, pipes, fittings, valves, etc.,*** all factory fitted for the handy man, with Beauty, Lasting Durability and Ease of Installation built thru and thru.

Let Us Help You Plan and Install

Send us a rough sketch or plan of your building, or tell us about what you have in mind for a plumbing outfit, water supply system or heating plant and our ***Practical Service Department*** will show you the simplest, most inexpensive and best method of installation and will help you select the best suited fixtures or systems to meet your requirements.

HARDIN-LAVIN CO.
45 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago
Enclosed find ten stamps. Please send me your big, complete Handy-Man Book Catalog with special contractors' wholesale discount sheets. Also mail me your free monthly bulletin service. I am interested in, mark X

- ☐ Plumbing,
- ☐ Pumps,
- ☐ Water Supply Systems,
- ☐ Pipeless Heating Plants,
- ☐ Hot Water and Steam Heating Plants,
- ☐ Warm Air Heating Plants,
- ☐ Septic Tank Syphon.

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SPECIAL LOW BUILDERS' PRICES

Write Today and Save

OUR LABEL PROTECTS YOU

HARDIN GUARANTEED LAVIN

Our label appears on our fixtures and systems—marks the end of guess work in buying and is your money back guaranteed protection, backed by our $500,000 Plants.

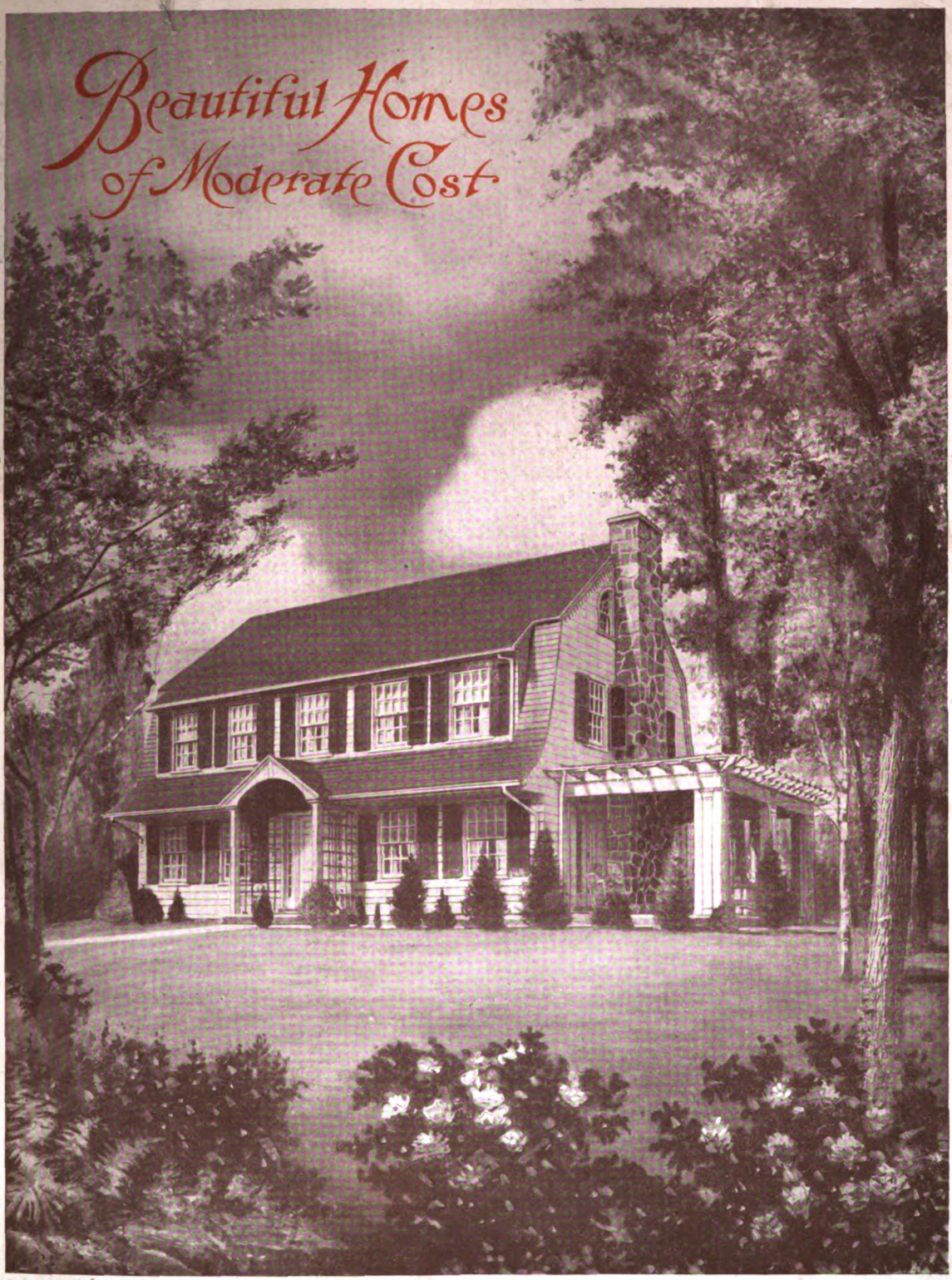
HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 Years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Av., Chicago



Hardin-Lavin Water Supply Systems

Digitized by Google



A new plan book for the Builder, Contractor, Draughtsman, Lumber Dealer, Realtor, Prospective Home Owner and Building Loan organizations

A NEW book of 100 pages, large size, 9"x12", printed on heavy paper, illustrating the work of architects known nationally for excellence in design of houses of moderate cost—practical, economical. Handsome front cover design, in 3 colors.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

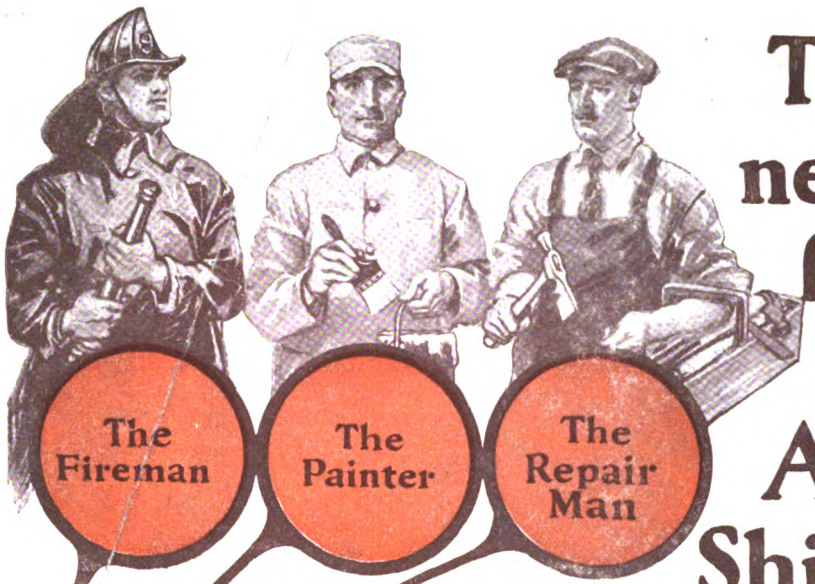
Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

Send Orders to

BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL
920 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Digitized by Google



Three men never needed for an (EVERlasting) Ambler Asbestos Shingle roof



Residence of Abbott Worthley, Bradevelt, N. J. Fred Jennings, Freehold, N. J., Contractor



Residence of Charles E. Grance, Cape May, N. J. Otis M. Townsend, Ocean City, N. J., Contractor



Residence of Dr. Homer Collins, Duluth, Minn. Richard Hanson, Duluth, Minn., Architect

EVERlasting!
And a joy forEVER!

For an Ambler Asbestos Shingle roof not only endures, but it possesses the beauty that is never-ending.

Four permanent colors—Newport Gray, Natural Slate, Tile Red and Moss Green—in three styles—American, French and Honeycomb—give architects and builders an opportunity to work out a great variety of unusual roof effects.

Being made of asbestos and cement, these slate-like shingles possess far greater strength and durability than slate or any other roofing material. Yet, being light in weight, they do not demand the heavy construction required by slate and many other forms of roofing.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING COMPANY

DEPT. C, AMBLER, PENNA.

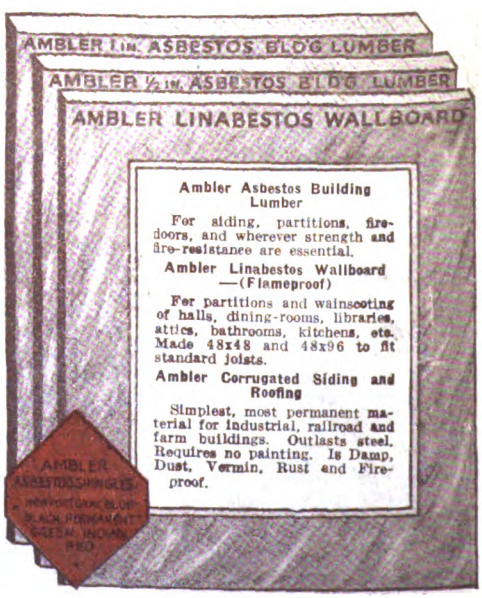
Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre, Montreal, Canada, Toronto, Canada.

Southwestern Distributor: R. V. Aycock Co., Kansas City, St. Louis, Tulsa, Houston

Western Distributor: J. A. Drummond, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Fresno

Other distributors throughout the country





Digitized by Google



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.

An Attractive Stucco Home

A Bishopric Stucco Home costs less than any other type, and it is always beautiful, for the hand of time serves but to enrichen its charm.

Bishopric Stucco

over

Bishopric Base

Provides a Unit Wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means:



(a) Least Cost for Labor
(b) Least Cost for Material
(c) Speed of Construction
(d) Strength — Stability —Endurance
(e) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer
(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

[Sold by Dealers Everywhere]

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY
17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co.
Bishopric Base used on all interiors and exteriors.



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

AUGUST, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 8

Contents

Adaptation of Seventeenth Century New England Colonial Style to Modern Home 25
Brick Home of Attractive Design 27
Architectural Designs That Advertise 28
Encouraging Farm Building 29
Hotel of Modern Design 32
Substantial House with Garage Attached 34
A Missouri Modern School 38
Boiler and Gas Range Without Legs 40
Building Homes That Save Coal 41
Building Construction Fire Hazards 42
Modern Church of Gothic Design 43
Building a Daylight Factory 44
Sun Parlor and Garage Feature This Home 46
Editorial:
Farm Improvements 47
Roof Improvements 47
The Apprentice Question Again 47
Stucco Protection 47
Business Ability 47
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch 48
Use of Wire for Bridging 49
Beauty by Correct Proportion 50
How We Find the Actual Cost of a Building 51
Correct Building of Chimneys and Flues. 54
Correspondence:
Woodworkers Chisel from Worn File. 56
Water Conducted Over High Ridge 56
Securing Door Frames in Concrete Sills 57
Ornamental Shingling 57
Squaring the Sides of Excavation 57
Legal Department:
When Are Pennsylvania Architects Entitled to Mechanics' Liens? 58
A Building Acceptance of an Architect's Work 58
Unlawful Methods of Building Trades Unions 58
Authority of Members of Building Committees 59
Unsatisfactory Work Done by Sub-Contractors 59
Violation of Compensation Law 59
What's New:
Timber Clamps 60
Door Mortiser 60
The One-Man Tape 60
Useful Catalogs 62
Saving Time When Painting 64
Desirable Publicity and How Obtained 66
Notes, News, and Comments:
Lectures on Building Materials 68
Built-in Kitchenettes 68
Book Reviews 68
School for Building Mechanics 68
Review of Building Situation 70
Trend of Material Prices 72

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER,
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board.

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
C. W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUN KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 116
Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84

Digitized by Google

A·F·B·A
USE FACE BRICK
—it Pays

A FACE BRICK LIBRARY

Contractors, builders, and dealers will find these booklets useful in their business

A comprehensive array of facts, general information, and suggestions regarding face brick and face brick construction methods, as well as an unsurpassed collection of house designs, for which working drawings are obtainable, have been compiled and are presented in the various books and pamphlets described below:

"S" **The Story of Brick.** A 56-page, 7 x 9¼ inch introductory booklet on the merits of face brick construction. Profusely illustrated. Abounds with sales reasons for the contractor to tell his clients. Sent free on request.

"M" **A Manual of Face Brick Construction.** A 116 page, 8½ x 11 inch text book on the three types of face brick wall construction, presenting information essential to the contractor, but useful to everyone interested in building. Illustrated. Contains 31 house designs for which working drawings may be secured. Price $1 a copy.

"H" **The Home of Beauty.** 72 pages, 8 x 10⅝ inches, a book of competitive designs, showing 50 small houses of 6 rooms each. Wide variety of artistic designs by reputable architects. Working plans available for each design. Price, 50 cents per copy.

"B" **Face Brick Bungalows and Small House Plans.** 100 pages, 8½ x 11 inches, four booklets of attractive small brick house designs of from 3 to 8 rooms. Complete working drawings and masonry material surveys obtainable at nominal charges. No B1—14 designs of 3- and 4-room houses; B2—30 designs of 5-room houses; B3—30 designs of 6-room houses; B4—22 designs of 7- and 8-room houses. Price, single booklets, 25c each; set of four booklets, $1.00.

"A-P" **The Architect's Portfolio.** 115 de luxe art halftone reproductions, 8½"x11", of well-known examples of the finest brick work details in the country, taken from various types of work. Sent free to accredited architects.

No. 15. **Bills of Cost Compared in a Face Brick House.** Folder with diagrams showing the comparatively small part face brick plays in the total cost of a house. Sent free.

No. 20. **Permanence and Beauty in Building.** An 8-page illustrated pamphlet presenting the merits of face brick construction, useful as an introductory appeal to prospects. Sent free.

No. 40. **Comparative Building Costs.** An 8-page pamphlet giving the actual figures, percentage differences and averages on the construction costs of three types of houses with six different kinds of wall, based on figures from thirteen leading cities. Sent free.

No. 70. **Estimating Masonry Materials and Labor for Face Brick Construction.** A 12-page pamphlet giving in convenient form very useful estimating tables for the builder. Sent free.

No. 50. **How to Read Plans for Building a Home.** A handy 8-page pamphlet illustrating and explaining various standard code signs and practices in interpreting architectural drawings. Sent free.

No. 60. **In Praise of Brick and Oak.** Reprint of a very entertaining article by Christopher L. Ward, which appeared in the Yale Review. Sent free.

No. 42. **My Dream of a Home.** A prize essay on the sentimental and practical value of a home. Sent free.

No. 72. **Data on Comparative Small House Costs in Chicago.** An 8-page pamphlet giving the bids of five Chicago contractors on Bungalow design No. 627-8 in the spring of 1922. Sent free.

No. 77. **Orienting the House.** An illustrated 16-page booklet explaining the placing of the house with reference to light and shade. Price 10c per copy.

Every one engaged in building will benefit by having the information contained in these various pieces of literature on hand for frequent reference. Write for those booklets which you do not already have. Address Dept. B 8.

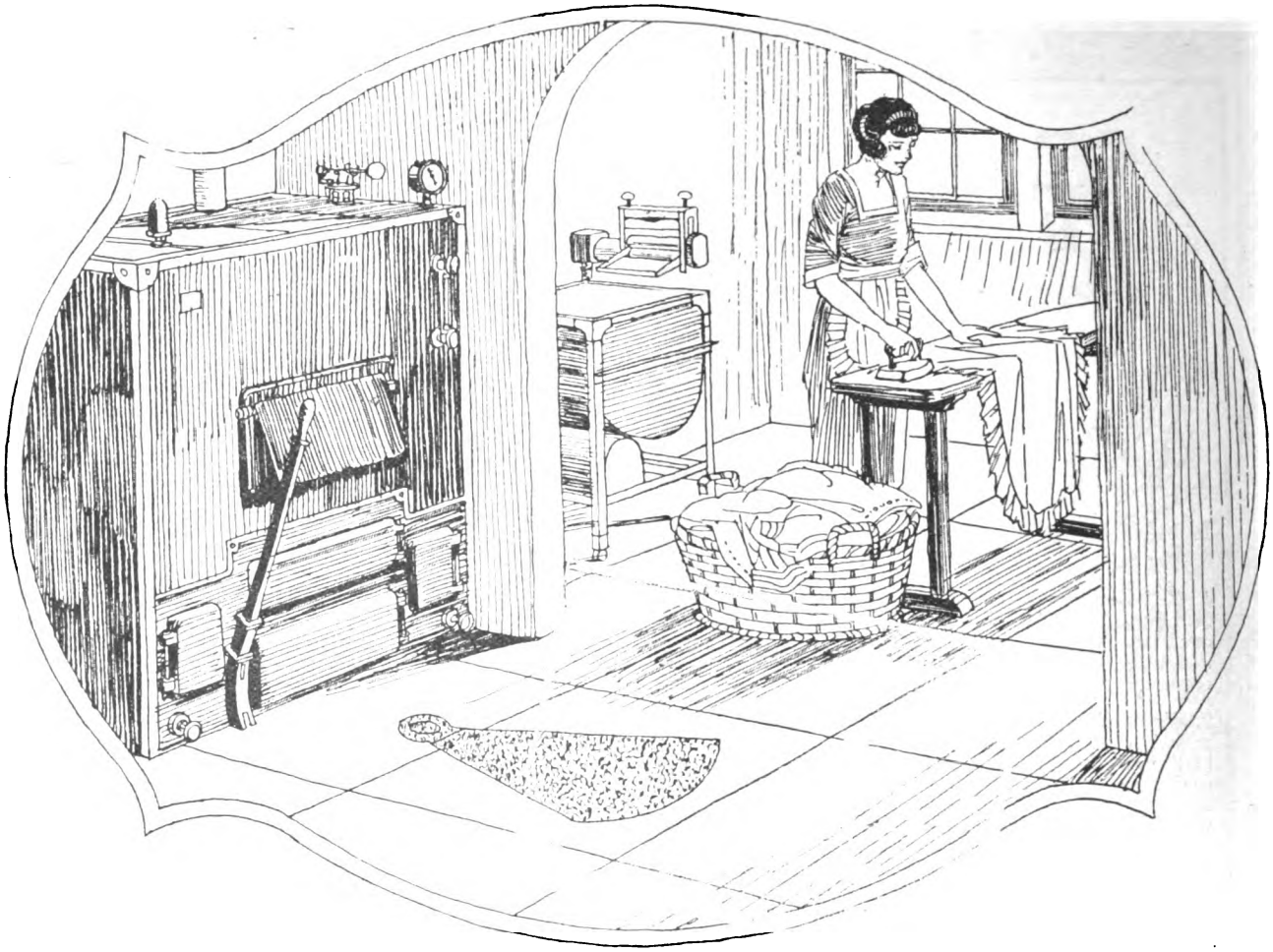
THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

130 North Wells Street, Chicago





Digitized by Google



The best built home

That the house is well built is important. But the best built home, the one that reflects greatest credit upon the builder's skill, is the one in which careful forethought has done the most to lessen the labor of keeping it up.

The drudgery of furnace work and ash disposal have long been big drawbacks to home-owning. But the installation of a

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver

does away with ugly ash cans and piles of ashes. The ashes are stored out of sight beneath the cellar floor till finally removed from the house. No more swirls of dirty, grimy ash dust go filtering through the house to work their havoc with furniture and draperies. No more tedious shovelling of ashes.

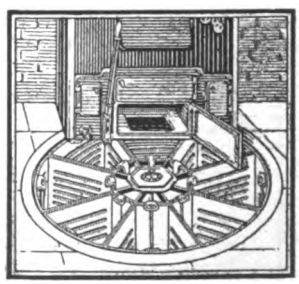
We have just prepared an interesting illustrated booklet about "The Cellar as Clean as the rest of the House." It shows how the receiver is installed and how it simplifies the care of the furnace work. There are also photographs of many homes where the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver has banished furnace drudgery forever.

Write for your copy TODAY

Contractors and builders: Send for Specification Book, prices and discounts.



The cellar as clean as the rest of the house.



The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver consists of a set of five, eight or twelve cans, mounted on a revolving steel frame, installed in a concrete pit, under the ash pit of any size or style heating plant. There's nothing to get out of order.

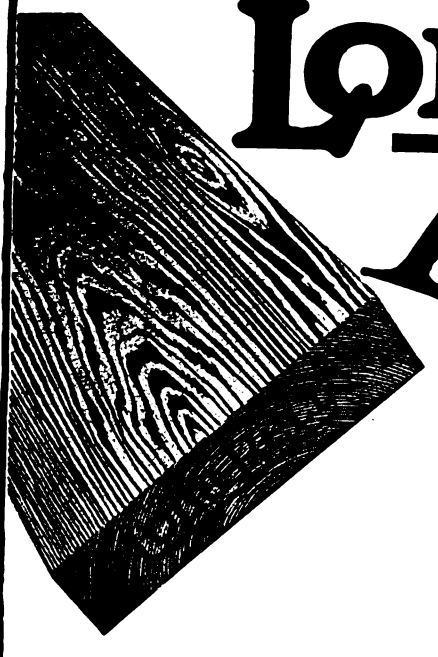
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation

215 Bridge Street - - - - - - - - Springfield, Mass.

Digitized by Google

Easily Identified

LONG-BELL Lumber



LONG-BELL Lumber and Timbers are trade-marked with the name of the manufacturer. This means individuality, *unmistakable* identification—the same kind of a buying guide you demand on other merchandise.

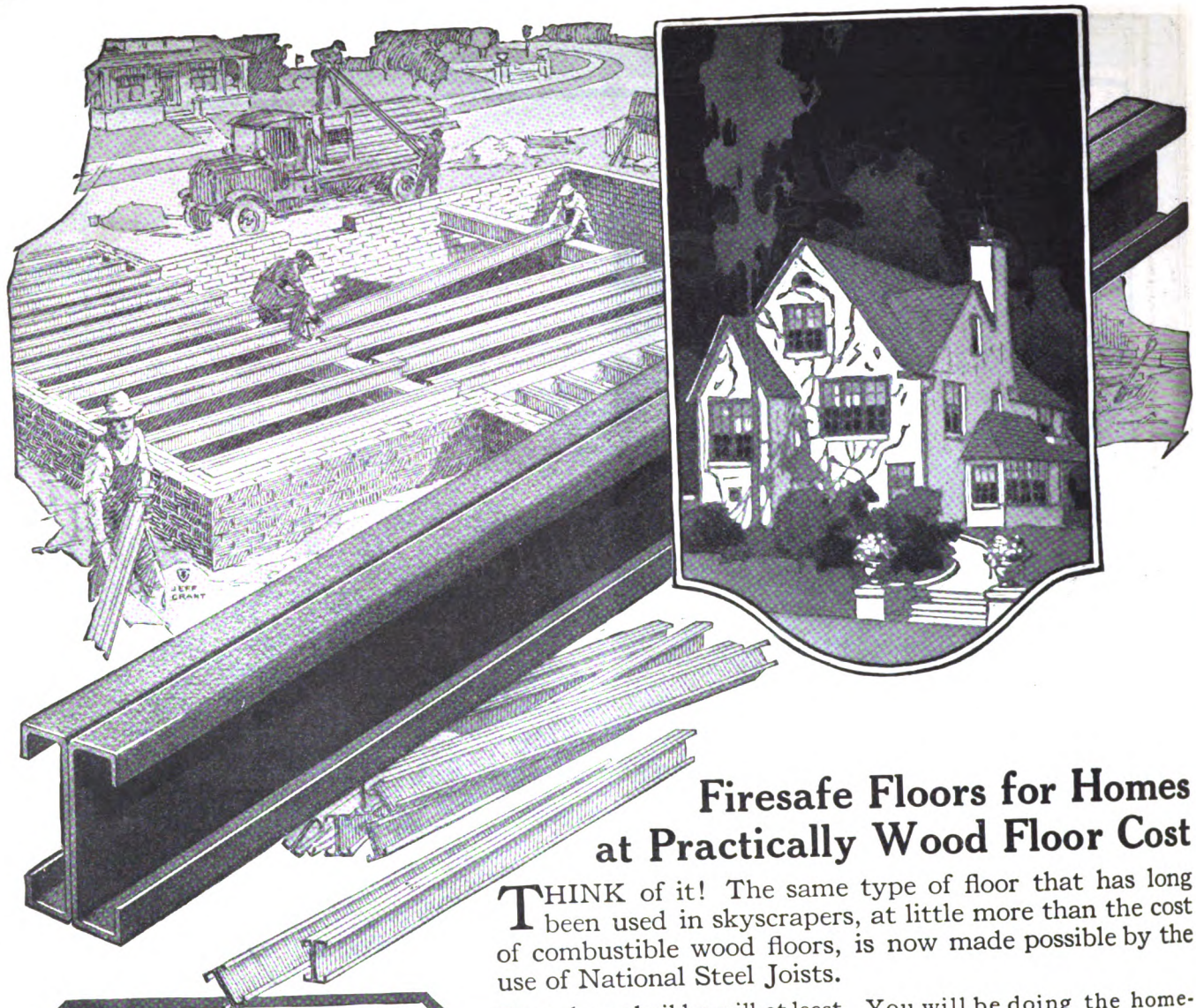
BUYING BY BRAND has come to be the accepted rule with practically everything we use because the buying public long since learned that branded, identified goods are *dependable* goods. Certainly it is to the interest of the manufacturer who puts his name on his wares to make them the very best he can.

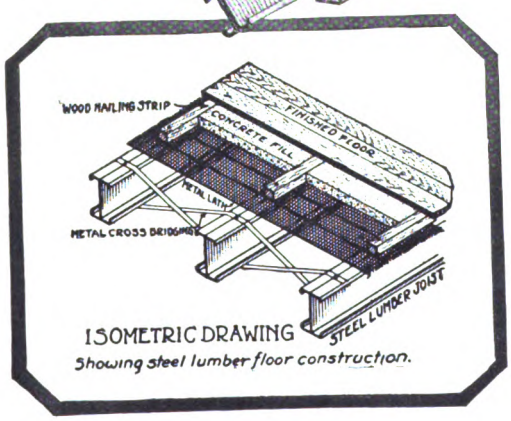
LONG-BELL
Trade-Marked Products

- Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers
- Creosoted Lumber, Timbers Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling and Wood Blocks
- California White Pine Lumber
- Sash and Doors
- Standardized Woodwork
- Oak and Gum Lumber
- Oak Flooring

The LONG-BELL Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Digitized by Google





ISOMETRIC DRAWING
Showing steel lumber floor construction.

Firesafe Floors for Homes at Practically Wood Floor Cost

THINK of it! The same type of floor that has long been used in skyscrapers, at little more than the cost of combustible wood floors, is now made possible by the use of National Steel Joists.

Every home builder will at least want a firesafe first floor. It forms a firesafe blanket over the basement, where the vast majority of dwelling fires have their origin. Such floors are also dust and vermin proof. Won't sag or warp.

You, as a contractor, are often called upon to submit floor plans for homes. Design those homes with National Steel Joist firesafe first floors. They are easily embodied in plans—economical and easy to build. See detail drawing at the left. **Your own men do all the work.**

You will be doing the homeowner a favor by suggesting such floor design and will impress him with your knowledge of the most modern method of home construction. Millions of square feet of National Steel Joist floors are in use in stores, hotels, office buildings, garages, schools and homes.

Let us help you. Send in your plans or floor sketches. We'll show you how to embody National Steel Joist design and quote prices. Ask for special literature.

CENTRAL STEEL COMPANY

MASSILLON, OHIO



NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google

He Put a Zinc Roof on a Brown Shingle House

When he was discussing plans for his new home, this Brooklyn man surprised his architect by asking about a zinc roof.

The architect, one of New York's smartest, said, "Oh, you don't want that. It isn't done, you know."

"Why?" asked the Brooklyn man, who had spent his early life in Belgium where he had seen zinc roofs, some of which he knew to be over fifty years old and still as good as new.

"Well," said the architect, with that well-bred tolerance that the professional man is always called upon to display to the "show-me" man, "In the first place, you can't get an artistic effect with a metal roof, and with a pitched roof such as we are planning, you must remember the roof is going to be a big part of the design effect of the house. There is a zinc shingle made by the Illinois Zinc Company that is turned at the edge and so has a butt shingled effect, but I hesitate about pioneering with new materials."

"I know," said the Brooklyn man. "So do I, but I'm convinced that nothing equals zinc for durability, weather resistance, and reasonable laying cost, and I'd like to try it. I've heard of that Illinois Zinc Shingle, too. They tell me it is pre-oxidized at the factory so that there is a fine weathered gray appearance to it that blends perfectly with any background."

"Yes," said the architect, "that's true—and a weathered zinc is Nature's own color, but I'm shy about it along with a brown shingle house. Still, with the trees on the place—greens, browns, grays—why not? And, in winter, a good sky color. I'll look into it. Certainly on every other count there's nothing like zinc—for light weight, protection against fire and lightning, low construction cost, freedom from painting, repair, and up-keep costs—it's a marvelous material."

The architect looked into it. He saw a roof made with Illinois Zinc Shingle—the ingenious patented shingles with the butt shingled effect and, because of what he saw and specified, the Brooklyn man's new house is the pride of the street.

Put an Illinois Zinc Shingle roof on your next contract. You will never see it wear out because it will outwear the building on which you put it. But this first zinc roof of yours will immediately develop new business for you just as it has with everyone else. Send for detailed information today.

ILLINOIS

ZINC SHINGLES

"THE ROOF THAT'S ALWAYS NEW"

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

280 Broadway, New York City

1331 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Smelters and Rolling Mills, Peru, Ill.

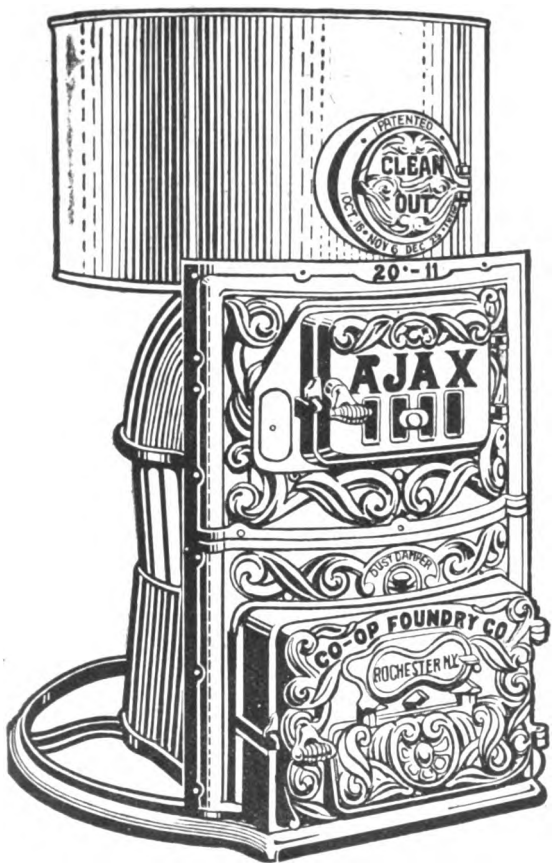
Established 1870

Corrugated Zinc Sheets for Roofing and Siding—Illinois Zinc Shingles—Strip or Ribbon Zinc—Slab Zinc (Spelter)—Wide Zinc Sheets

Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.

Digitized by Google

Like the Pyramids
—built to LAST



"RED CROSS" Ranges and Furnaces greatly enhance the sales possibilities of houses. They are so well designed, so well constructed and so well finished that they show their superiority at a glance.

"RED CROSS" FURNACES

"RED CROSS" AJAX, BERMUDA and EMPIRE Furnaces embody every desirable feature in a furnace for the modern home, school, church, store or other building.

These sturdy furnaces are substantially constructed of a better grade of iron than the average furnace—built to LAST. They are easy to operate, economical of fuel, and produce more heat than any other furnace made.

"RED CROSS" RANGES

"RED CROSS" WELCOME, POPULAR and PRIZE Ranges represent the highest attainable standard in range construction.

Beautifully nickeled and enameled in pleasing colors—they are an adornment to the most elaborately equipped modern kitchen. Coal and gas combinations, or either alone. All are famous as PERFECT BAKERS."



"Red Cross" Ranges are strongly built—to LAST—and many embellishments add to their attractiveness. "Red Cross" conveniences — gas water heater; hot water reservoir; high warming closets; elevated baking and broiling ovens; white enameled splasher and doors; roomy oven, etc. — make work in the kitchen a pleasure.

Distributors Wanted

In territory where "Red Cross" products are not at present being sold, we desire to add distributors.

Sixty years of experience in manufacturing furnaces and ranges as well as they can be made, and an extensive advertising campaign, stand back of the "Red Cross" Line. Red Cross Furnaces and Ranges sell rapidly and completely satisfy.

RED CROSS is the most profitable line to handle.

WRITE for Price List of "Red Cross" Furnaces, Stoves and Ranges, illustrated in color; also Plan Sheet, on which our engineers will recommend correct installation without charge.

CO-OPERATIVE FOUNDRY CO., Rochester, N. Y., U. S. A.

Chicago Branch: 505 South Clinton Street

RED CROSS STOVES & FURNACES

RED CROSS
Ranges & Furnaces

Digitized by Google



The Discerning Woman likes AMBLER ASBESTOS Shingles

because they give her home a distinctive, artistic roof that is there to stay—a lifetime satisfaction, free from fire-hazard; trim and tight, never requiring paint but growing stronger with age.

She believes in permanence when it comes to home-building, and she believes in economy of upkeep. Ambler Asbestos Shingles give her both.

The observant designer and builder knows the influence of the modern woman in the details of home-building. He will be prepared to tell her about Ambler Asbestos Shingles for the new or the remodeled home.

Permanent Newport Gray, Blue-black, Indian Red, Moss Green, and other colors, in shapes suitable for laying in American, French and Honeycomb styles.

Specimens and valuable data on artistic roofs free of obligation.

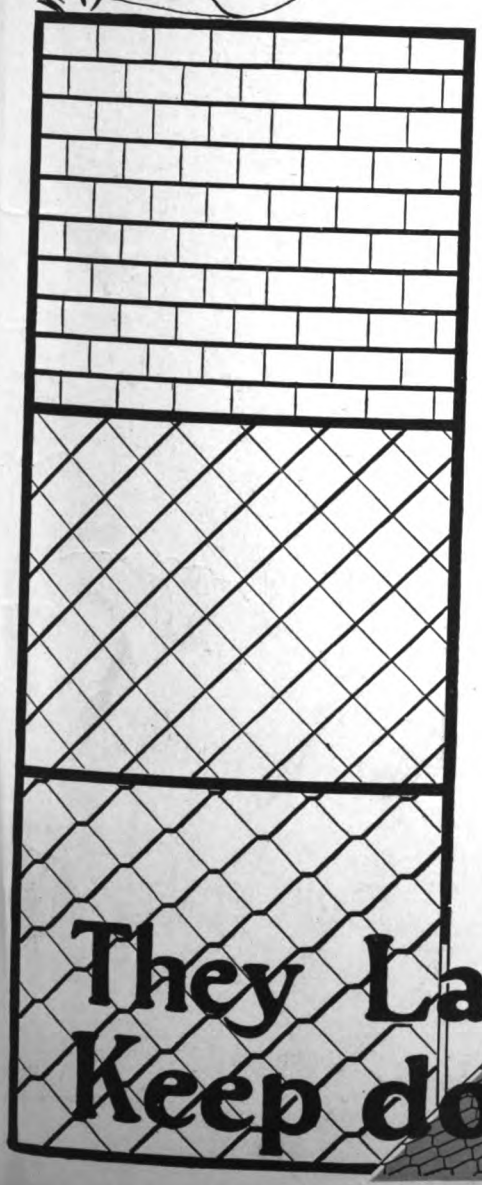
ASBESTOS
SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING
COMPANY

DEPT. C, AMBLER, PENNA.

Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre, Montreal, Canada, Toronto, Canada.

Southwestern Distributor: R. V. Aycock Co., Kansas City, St. Louis, Tulsa, Houston
Western Distributor: J. A. Drummond, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Fresno

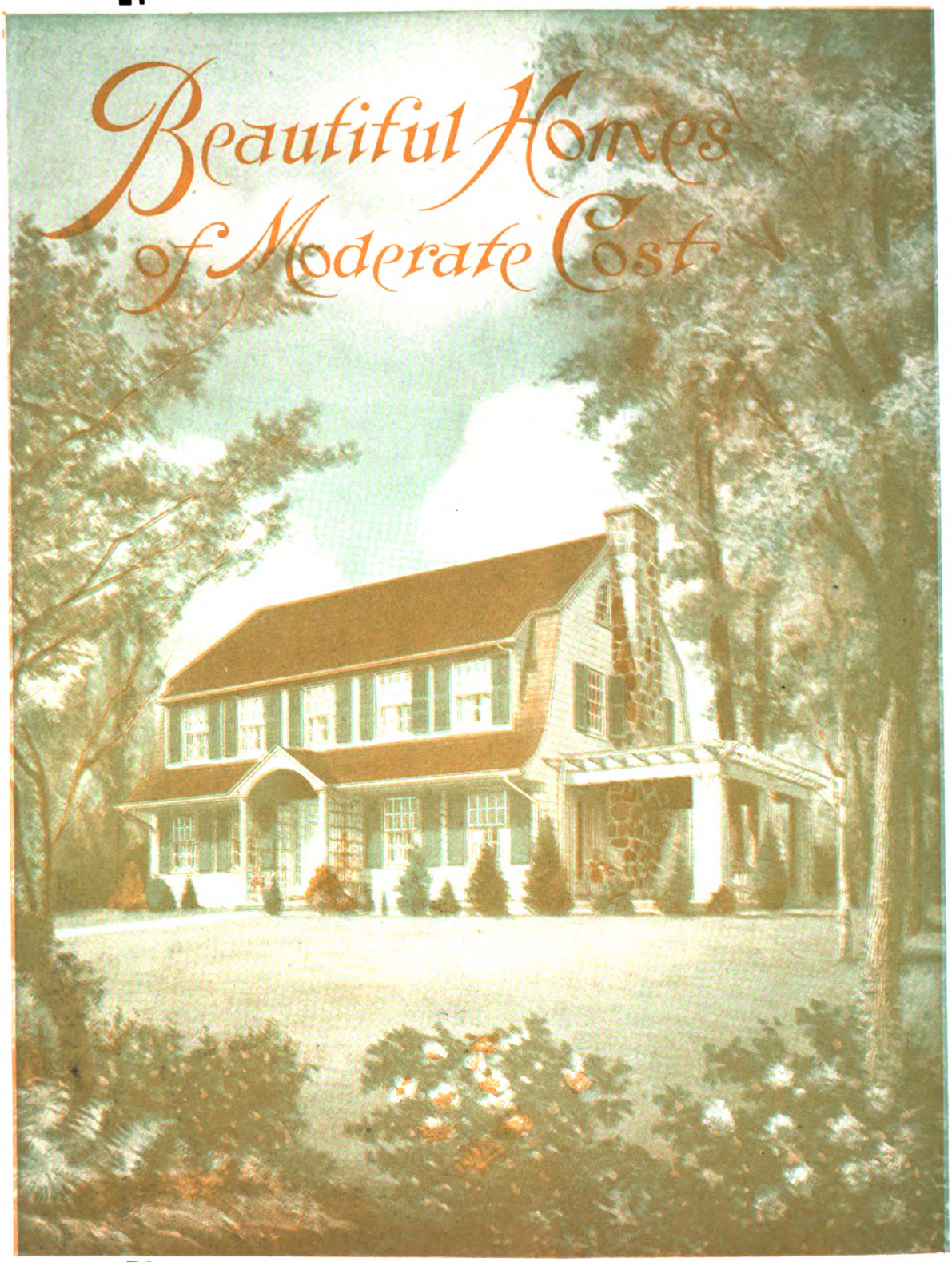
Other distributors throughout the country





They Last Forever
Keep down Upkeep

Digitized by Google



A book of 100 pages, large size, 9″x12″, printed on heavy paper, illustrating the work of architects known nationally for excellence in design of houses of moderate cost—practical, economical. Handsome front cover design, in 3 colors.

Digitized by Google

Here is the Plan Book You've Been Waiting For!

A book no builder or contractor can afford to be without

Here is a plan book which is entirely different from existing plan books. Every design, whether it is of the simple frame dwelling or the larger residence has been designed so as to secure beauty and convenience.

Builders and contractors can use "Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost" **to create more business.** Just show this book to your prospects and let them pick out the home they like best. Every home illustrated in this book will be a credit to the community where it is built and to the builder.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

A book of exceeding importance to every prospective home owner, and, consequently, just the book for every builder, draftsman, lumber dealer, real estate operator, and mortgage and building loan organizations.

Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper covers; $1.50 in cloth covers.

Send orders to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York



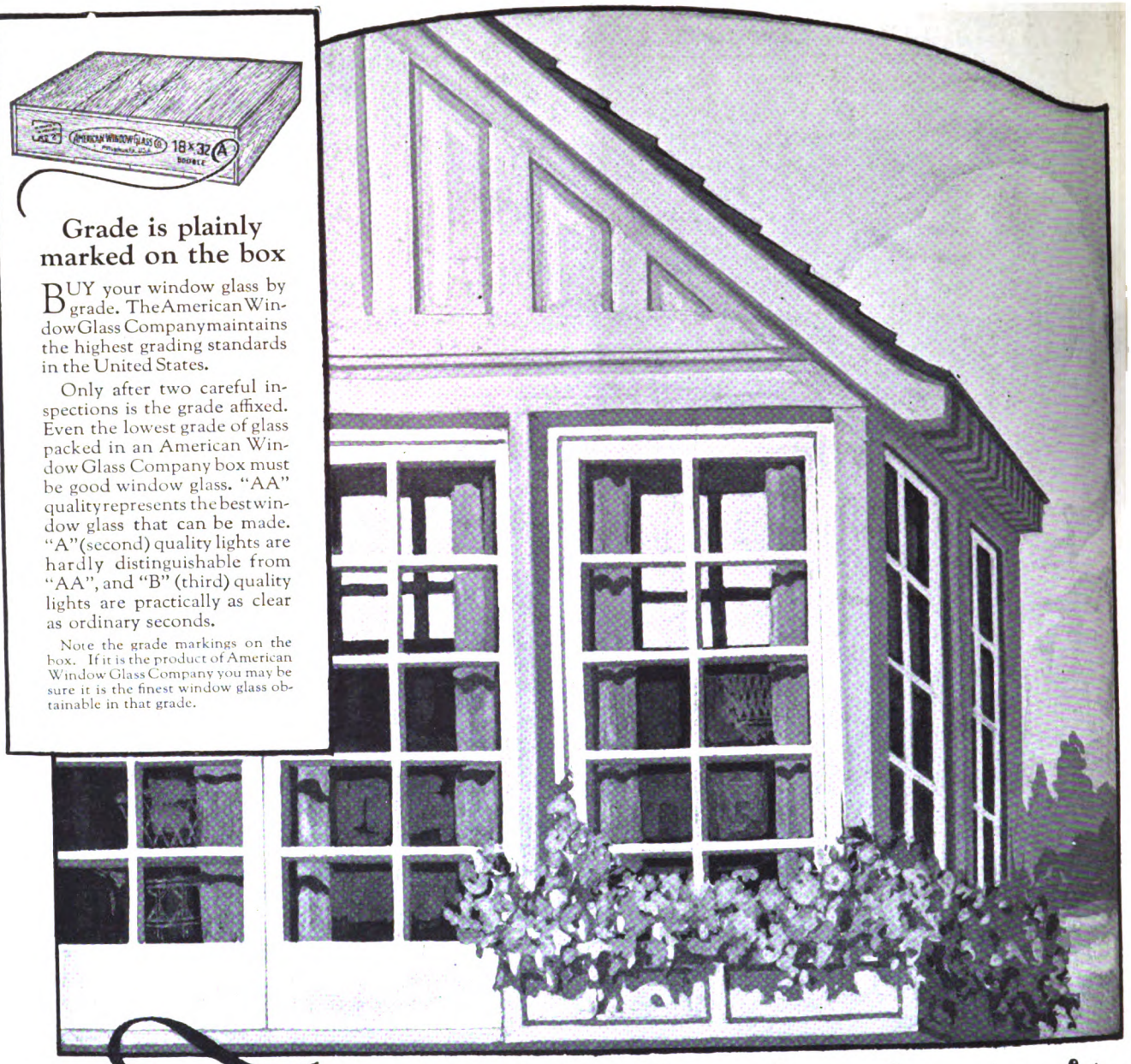
Digitized by Google

Grade is plainly marked on the box

BUY your window glass by grade. The American Window Glass Company maintains the highest grading standards in the United States.

Only after two careful inspections is the grade affixed. Even the lowest grade of glass packed in an American Window Glass Company box must be good window glass. "AA" quality represents the best window glass that can be made. "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA", and "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

Note the grade markings on the box. If it is the product of American Window Glass Company you may be sure it is the finest window glass obtainable in that grade.



This room is the favorite

"Let in the Sunlight"

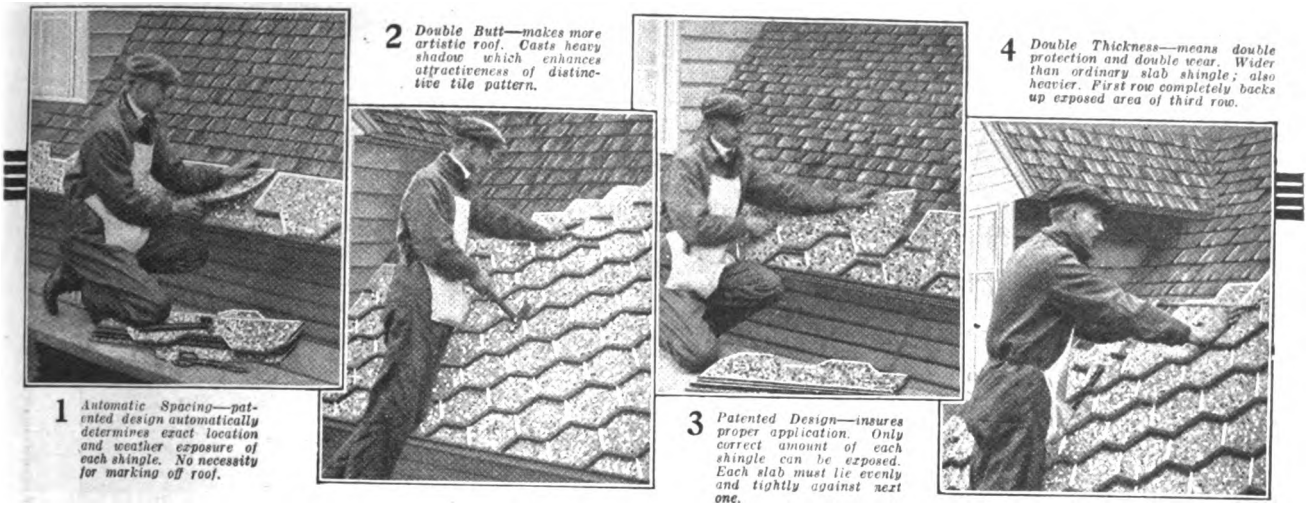
THE importance of sunlight in the home cannot be over-estimated. Next time you spend a day at home notice the unconscious preference you give to the well-lighted room. Sunny, cheerful rooms are always the favorites and contribute to the health and happiness of the whole family. Large clear windows—and plenty of them—enhance the value of every house. When you build, give the windows careful thought—specify the grade of glass and be sure it is the finest obtainable in that grade.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA. **BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES**

Digitized by Google

Four Important Reasons for Using HEXAGON



1 *Automatic Spacing—patented design automatically determines exact location and weather exposure of each shingle. No necessity for marking off roof.*

2 *Double Butt—makes more artistic roof. Casts heavy shadow which enhances attractiveness of distinctive tile pattern.*

3 *Patented Design—insures proper application. Only correct amount of each shingle can be exposed. Each slab must lie evenly and tightly against next one.*

4 *Double Thickness—means double protection and double wear. Wider than ordinary slab shingle; also heavier. First row completely backs up exposed area of third row.*

THE Vulcanite Hexagon Slab Shingle offers everything a good roof can have—beauty with wonderful protective and wearing qualities—with decided advantages that belong to Hexagon alone—the *patented* exclusive design, for instance.

The Vulcanite Hexagon Slab Shingle, together with the Self-Spacing Shingle and Doubletite (shown at right), form a trio of Vulcanite Specialties that cannot be approached in any other line of roofings.

In addition, the Vulcanite line includes *a better roofing for every need*—shingles, rolls, ornamental effects and built-up roofings for every conceivable use. Also roofing cement and roofing paint.

With a thorough knowledge of the Vulcanite line any architect is in a position to specify a highly satisfactory roof for any purpose.

With Vulcanite, any dealer can supply exactly the roof to meet any call—and one that involves no comebacks except those for more business. The carpenter has a roof that is easily laid—automatically spaced in many cases—and that adds materially to his prestige.

Quick deliveries and low freight rates to any section. Our factories and warehouses blanket the country.

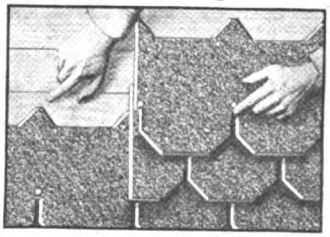
We will gladly send one of our roofing experts to explain the Vulcanite line and proposition in detail—or send you full-sized samples of any item in the line. Communicate with our nearest office.

VULCANITE ROOFING DIVISION

(The Beaver Products Company, Inc.)

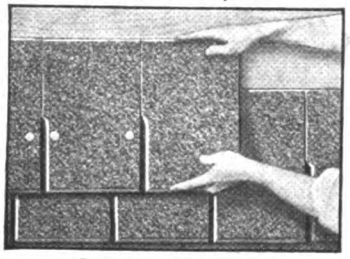
Administrative Offices—Buffalo, N. Y.; Ottawa, Ont., Canada; London, England.
District Sales Offices—Albany, N. Y.; Buffalo, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.

Two Other Vulcanite Patented Shingles



Vulcanite Doubletite

Patented triangular projection gives double thickness all over with triple thickness at vital points. High quality, handsome appearance—automatic spacing—extra wide—medium-priced.



Vulcanite Self-Spacing

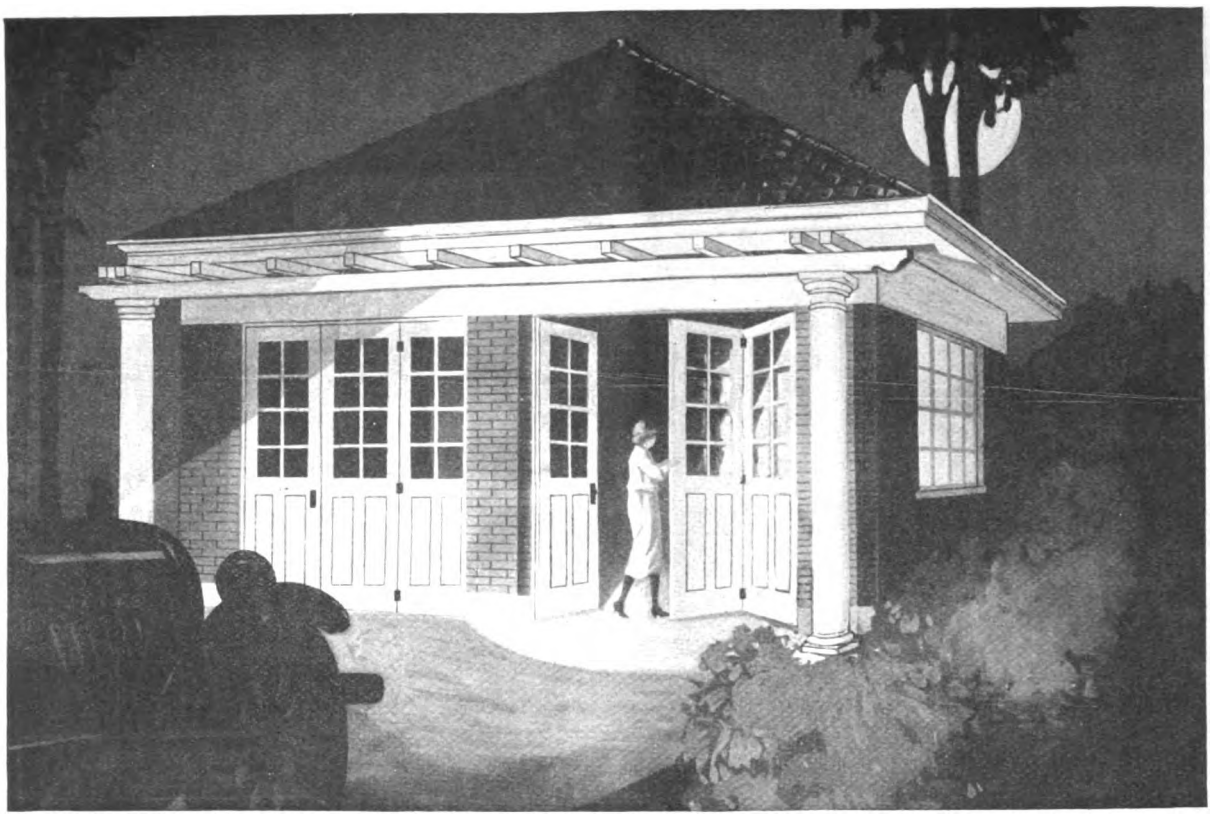
Self-Spacing Shingles build a roof that's three thicknesses everywhere except at the slot. Each shingle fits snugly against shoulder of one next. Rain and snow can't drive in to roof boards.

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google



In the Spotlight

Although widely imitated, ***Slidetite*** Garage Door Hardware continues to hold its place in the spotlight of public approval. Various exclusive features, together with the ability to withstand long, hard usage, account for its popularity. Before erecting a garage of any size it will pay you to investigate the merits of ***Slidetite.*** No other garage door hardware can be depended upon to give such lasting satisfaction to the owner.

Slidetite
Garage Door Hardware

Slidetite is the ***only*** garage door hardware that is practicable for use in openings requiring more than six sliding-folding doors. Even in openings as wide as 30 feet, the doors will never stick or sag.

Doors hung on ***Slidetite*** fold up flat against the wall, completely out of the way. They cannot possibly blow shut, thereby harming either automobile or person.

Slidetite equipped doors operate on a jointless track—a mere push is all that is required to open or close them. Yet they fit the opening snugly and always remain weathertight.



Send for Your Copy

Ask for Catalog J-22

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A Hanger for any Door that Slides."

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis Philadelphia Chicago Boston New York St. Louis Cleveland Indianapolis Los Angeles San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd. Winnipeg LONDON, ONT. Montreal

RICHARDS-WILCOX R&W AURORA TRADE MARK

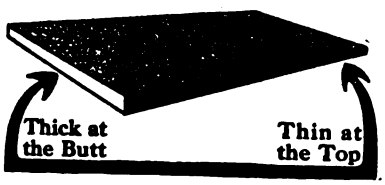
Your local hardware or lumber dealer should be able to supply you. If not, "Slidetite" may be obtained from our nearest branch.



Quality leaves its imprint

Digitized by Google

Winthrop Dealers Get Real Sales Co-operation



Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles are fundamentally correct—because of the Taper. Thick at the butt, thin at the top, they cannot warp nor curl. The buyer of a Winthrop Roof stays sold, he wants no other kind of roofing material.

We give the Dealer the most intensive co-operation in selling every prospect. The greatest direct mail campaign in use to promote the sale of roofing is used to sell the Winthrop prospect.

From two sources, the prospect receives Winthrop sales literature for a period of weeks. Every piece of this advertising is the kind that makes the buyer of roofing want a Winthrop Roof.

Hundreds of Winthrop Dealers are reaping a harvest of orders through the use of this co-operation. The advertising is carried on without cost to the Winthrop Dealer and he gets the benefit.

You can become a Winthrop Dealer—
Address the nearest factory for details.

-the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.
Dept. D22 19 South La Salle St.

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
Dept D22 135 Jefferson Ave. West

Lockport, N. Y.
Lockport Paper Co.
Dept. D22

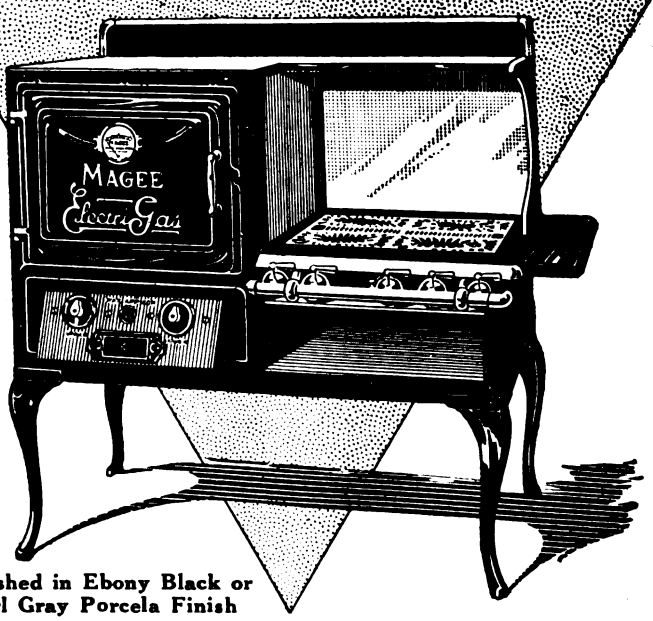
Brantford, Ont.
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited
Dept. D22

Windsor, Ont.
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited
Dept. 22

Digitized by Google

ANOTHER NEW ONE IN THE Magee Electric Family

MAGEE
Electri-Gas



Furnished in Ebony Black or
Pearl Gray Porcela Finish

The ELECTRIC half includes:

An Electric Oven or Insulated **Fireless Cooker,** 18 x 18 x 14, an Electric Broiler, and an Outlet Receptacle for Washing Machine, Flat-Iron, etc. These are operated in front from our (Pat.) Switch-board. The Equipment is "Edison," standard throughout the country.

The GAS half includes:

Five Gas Burners, which are lighted automatically — **Just Press the Button.** For Boiling and All Cooking in Pots and Pans, Gas is a Most Desirable Fuel, as it is Instantaneous. The Gas Table as well as the Oven can be used in either right or left hand position.

A Cabinet Range ½ Electric and ½ Gas a Little over Four Feet Long That Offers Extraordinary Cooking Capacity—and a Cool Clean Kitchen. An Ideal Combination, Economical and Effective.

The Magee ElectriGas Uses the Two Fuels, Electricity, and Gas, in a Manner in Which Each of These Fuels Excel

The Most Remarkable Range Since the Introduction of the Magee Electri-Coal

Write us for full information

MAGEE FURNACE COMPANY

38 Union Street, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google

How

How will it look?

How will it wear?

How much will it cost?

Three Roofing Questions—Answered by FLEX-A-TILE

"How will it look?"

This is the first question of the home builder, who demands lasting beauty as well as service from a roof. And Flex-a-Tile satisfies that demand with a variety of colors that will suit any architectural taste. The Richardson Company has just added to Flex-a-Tile House Tops (exclusively) a new color—**Weathered Brown**—the soft, mellow tone of genuine slate that nature has aged for centuries in Richardson's own quarries at Flex-a-Tile, Georgia. Other colors also are available—a rich, natural green, and a fadeless red.

"How will it wear?"

This is the most important question that can be asked about a roof, for on its answer depend the reputation of the builder and the satisfaction of the owner. And Flex-a-Tile answers this question with Richardson Felt, a strong, durable fabric that has been standard for roofing purposes since 1868. The felt in Flex-a-Tile is thoroughly saturated with scientifically tempered asphalt from Richardson's own refineries—then asphalt coated on both sides to seal strength in and water out.

"How much will it cost?"

A vital question, too, for the buyer. Cost means more than the original price; final cost depends on length of life. On both counts Flex-a-Tile is an economical roofing, for quantity production and efficient manufacturing methods keep the first price down, and durability discounts this investment with every year of service. There is added economy also in the fact that Flex-a-Tile can be laid equally well over old shingles or new sheathing.

FLEX-A-TILE
HOUSE TOPS

Every square of Flex-a-Tile is uniformly made by skilled workmen, from the best of materials. Every square is backed by the Richardson reputation.

Flex-a-Tile answers every roofing *question* for the home owner, it solves every roofing *problem* for you. Send today for descriptive folders and samples.



Address Dept. T

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

Melrose Park (Chicago), Ill. Lockland (Cincinnati), Ohio New Orleans, La.

Digitized by Google

now is the time

To Become Familiar With Hollow Tile Construction

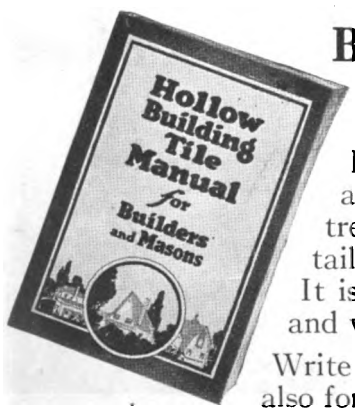
The owners of tile houses are so thoroughly enthusiastic that they are rapidly spreading the good news of the many advantages which building tile offers.

Cool in Summer Warm in Winter

The air confined in the cells of a Hollow Tile home gives efficient insulation against heat and cold.

Tile can be furnished with a finished face similar to the best grades of brick and in rough structural form requiring a finish of either stucco or brick. Tile gives a permanent construction that is fire and wear-proof.

Every owner of a tile house is enthusiastic—you can depend upon your customers being equally enthusiastic. More and more tile houses are being built—now is the time for you to become familiar with tile construction.

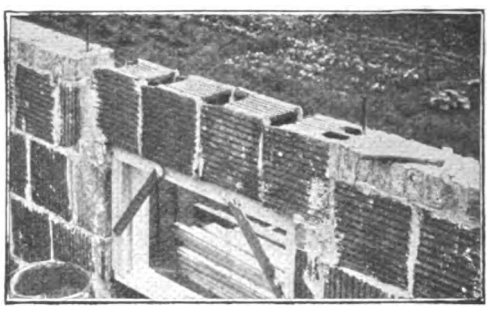


Builders' Manual *FREE!*

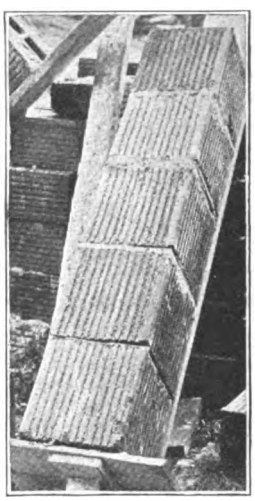
Every builder should have a copy of this book. It treats on every building detail in regard to hollow tile. It is complete, educational and valuable.

Write today for this book. Ask also for beautiful plan folders.

THE HOLLOW BUILDING TILE ASSOCIATION
Dept. 198 Conway Bldg. Chicago, Ill.



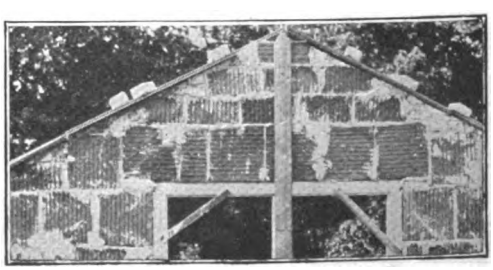
A simple method of pouring a re-inforced lintel on the wall. One end of each tile is chipped out so as to give access to the bottom cells. These are placed in position with re-inforcing rods in lower cells and filled with concrete.



Some contractors prefer to build their lintels on the ground and lift them into position. This is not practical except on small lintels, unless a hoist is used.

PHOTO BELOW

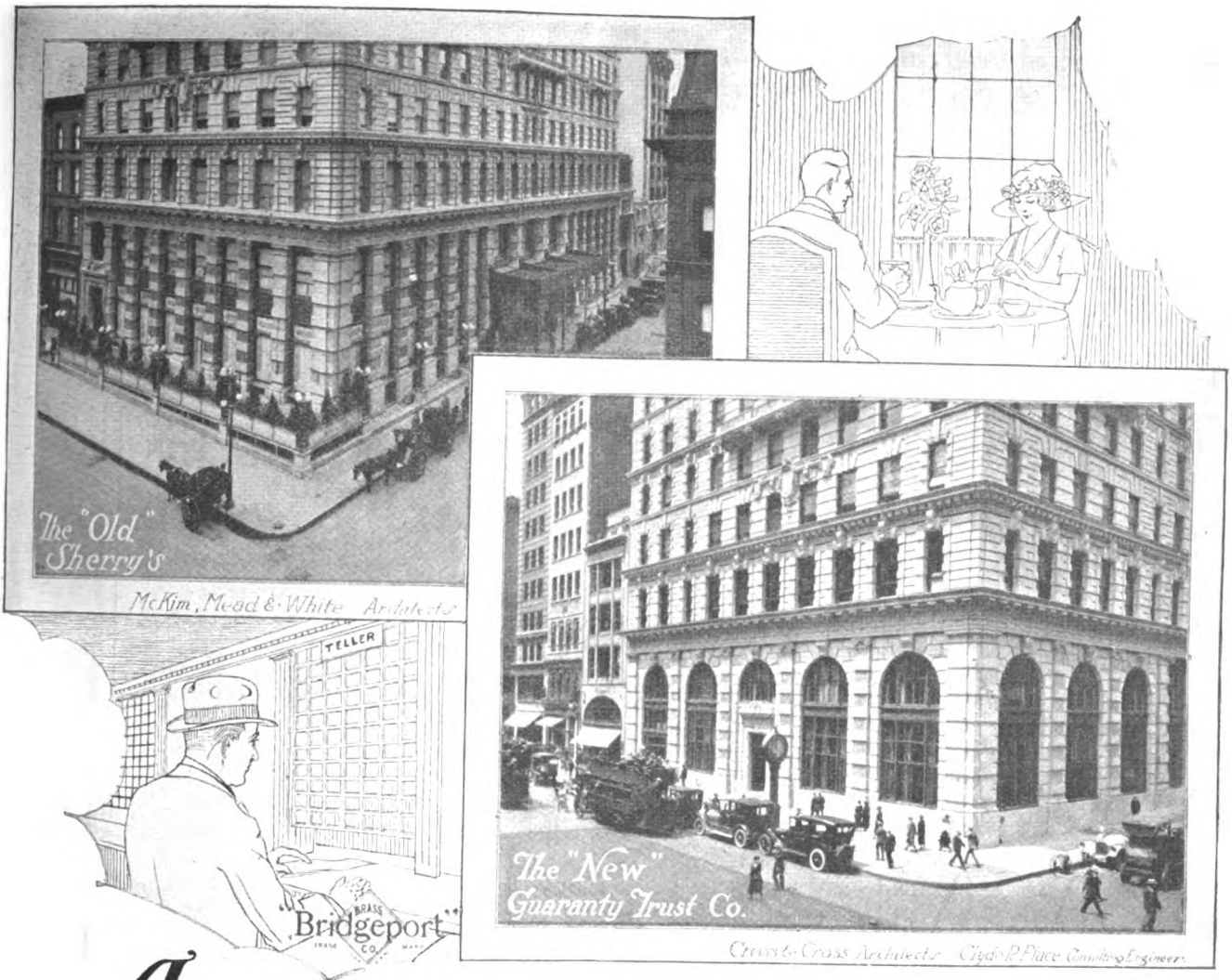
Filling out gable ends with common brick to save cutting tile. Joints should be raked to receive stucco.



HOLLOW TILE

THE MOST ECONOMICAL FORM OF PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION

Digitized by Google



A story from Sherry's

TWENTY-FIVE years ago, when Sherry's Hotel was built, it was one of the show places of the great Metropolis. It had the best of everything in its construction. It had Bridgeport Brass Pipe thruout.

Changes in the times so affected the business of this world-famous restaurant and the money value of the site on which it was located, that the building was sold to the Guaranty Trust Company, who remodeled it into its present form for banking purposes.

During the remodeling, the pipe, along with other constructional elements, was carefully scrutinized to determine whether or not it should be replaced. The Bridgeport Brass Pipe was found to be as good as new. The lengths that had been removed were reinstalled and the pipe built back into the remodeled structure.

After more than 20 years of service Bridgeport Brass Pipe was as good as the main structural elements of the building; it will last as long or longer.

This is a story worth remembering when building plans are under consideration.

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn.

Bridgeport Plumrite *The Improved* Brass Pipe

If YOU are at all interested in the subject of water service piping, we shall be glad to send you a copy of our book, "Brass Pipe and Piping," when it is off the press. It deals with corrosion, its theory and prevention; discusses the advantages and disadvantages of the various pipe metals; and gives instructions for handling brass pipe, laying out installations and figuring costs. Copies are gratis on request—use this coupon.

FIRM .....
NAME .....
POSITION .....
STREET NO. .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

Digitized by Google



Every architect will find this book of considerable value

NOT simply because of its helpful suggestions regarding the designing of private garage doors, but because of the time it saves in specifying the hardware to be used in hanging the doors.

After you have determined the kind of door necessary for the particular garage you are designing, you merely turn to the page in the McKinney Garage Door Hardware Book devoted to that type of door. On that page you find a picture of the set of hardware necessary and the number of the set which can be used in your specifications. There are also simple working drawings to show just how the door should be hung for perfect operation.

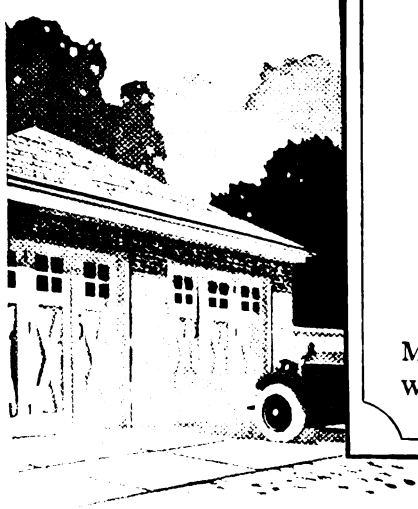
Then the specifying of "McKinney Garage Door Set, Number 9025," or whatever the number may be, is all you need do to insure that you will include every article of hardware needed for that door and that the hardware will be of the highest grade—McKinney-made throughout.

The builder will appreciate the quality of this hardware and also the fact that it comes completely packed in a single box. There is absolutely no danger of it becoming mixed up with other hardware.

We will be glad to send you a copy of this book. And when it comes you'll be mighty glad you sent for it.

McKINNEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Pittsburgh

Western Office, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago — Export Representation

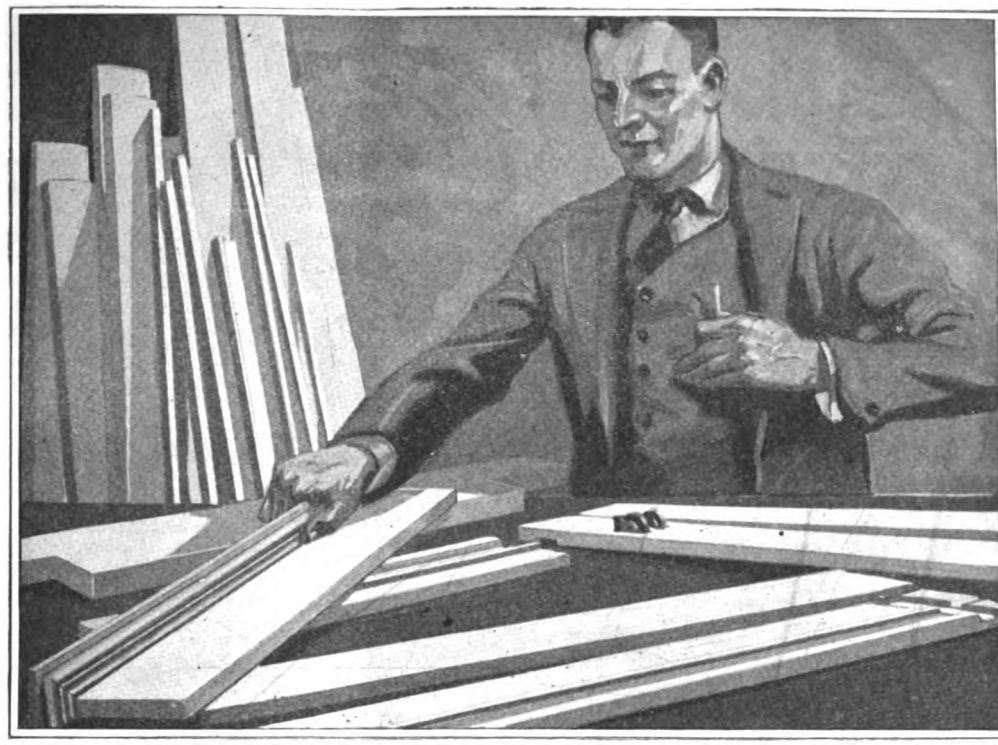


McKINNEY
Hinges and Butts and Hardware

Also door hangers and tracks, door bolts and latches, shelf brackets, window and screen hardware, cabinet hardware, steel door mats and wrought specialties.

McKINNEY
Complete Garage Door Sets

Digitized by Google



Where 57 Parts Are Reduced to 7

THERE are 57 separate parts in an ordinary frame. Andersen Standard Window Frames reduce these 57 parts to seven units.

Using only a hammer, these seven units can be assembled into a frame, complete with pockets and pulleys in place, in 10 minutes or less.

Any dealer in Andersen Window Frames can immediately supply 121 different sizes from a stock of only 11 standard frames, simply by interchanging heights and widths. This prompt delivery is a decided advantage over the method of ordering made-to-order frames weeks in advance with no assurance of delivery.

Because of its ability to endure for centuries without warping, rotting, shrinking or cracking, White Pine is used in all exposed portions of Andersen Frames.

Accuracy of construction and the use of White Pine make windows slide easily in Andersen Standard White Pine Frames.

Dealers prefer to handle Andersen Frames because they require less space, a smaller stock and a smaller investment. Builders prefer them because they save time and labor. You too, will prefer them once you have learned their advantages.

Write for This Book

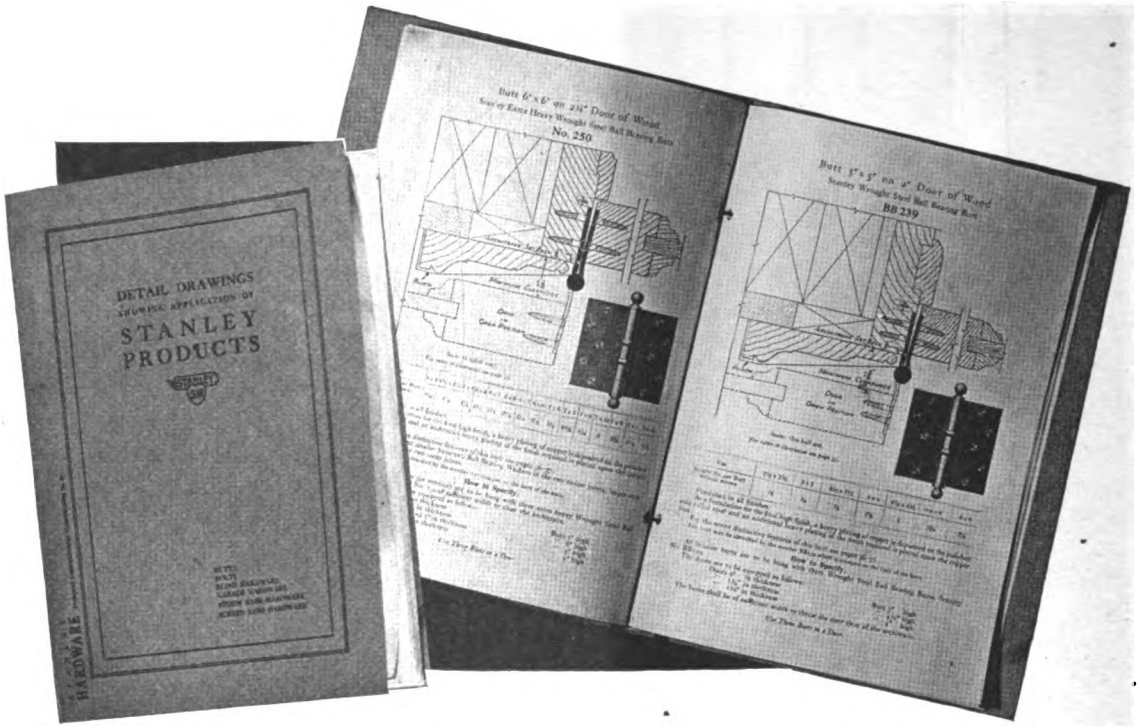
We have prepared an interesting book on the qualites and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department **F-8** - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google



STANLEY

Detail Manual—Now Ready!

Conforms to the requirements of the American Institute of Architects, and shows the

Correct application of Stanley

bolts—

butts—

blind hardware—

storm and screen hardware—

garage hardware

Invaluable to any man in building trade.
127 drawings—made by architects, and drawn to scale—and telling "How to Specify" in every case.

Write today for "Detail Manual, E-8"

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

New York Chicago San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle

Specialists in Wrought Steel Specialties.

STANLEY S.W.

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1922



Adaptation *of* Seventeenth Century New England Colonial Style *to* Modern Home

DWIGHT JAMES BAUM, Architect

HOUSE building in America was slow to attain definite architectural style, but towards the end of the seventeenth century considerable progress was made in developing a style and construction that met with conditions the earlier settlers had to face.

As New England was largely settled by people who came from England it is only natural that the carpenters, etc., of that time brought with them the sturdy building ideas of old England. The rigors of the New England winters made adequate heat essential, therefore important features were the huge fireplaces and chimneys.

Quite often the second floor was framed to overhang the first, and to make this an ornamental feature the overhangs were generally embellished by carved "drops."

A house constructed in this style located at Salem, Mass., has been made famous by Nathaniel Hawthorne's book, "The House of the Seven Gables."

Quite a few interesting examples of the old New England builder's handicraft are still in existence in some parts of Massachusetts and Connecticut, even though they were built over 200 years ago.

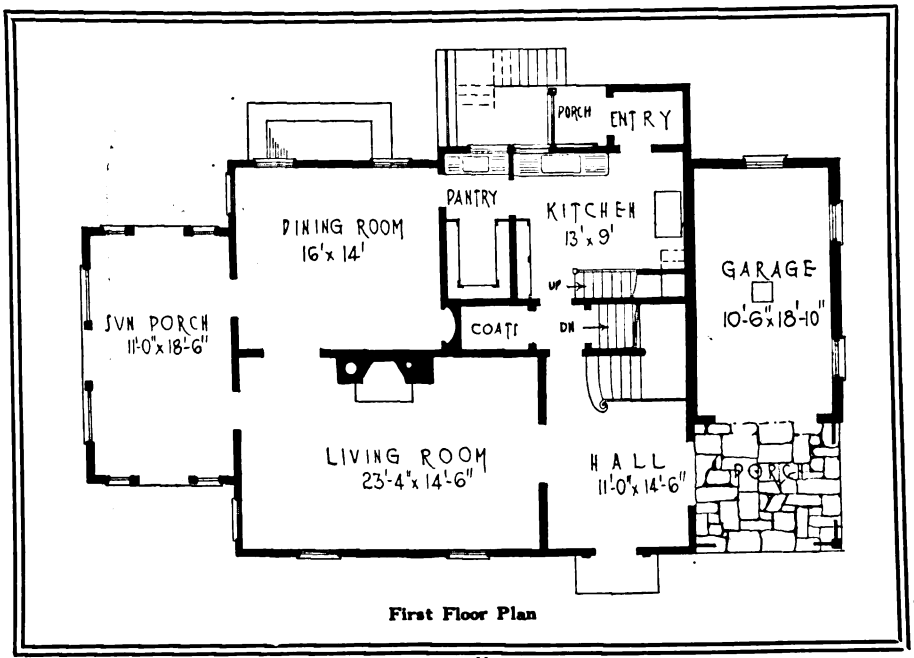
In the design shown on our cover and pictured above, and of which floor plans are given on the next page, the architect has faithfully carried out the old New England traditions and adapted this style in the building of a modern home. This house was built at Fieldston, N. Y., for Miss Ellen Murphy.

Several features are included in this modern design that would certainly surprise our old New England ancestors could they visit us today.

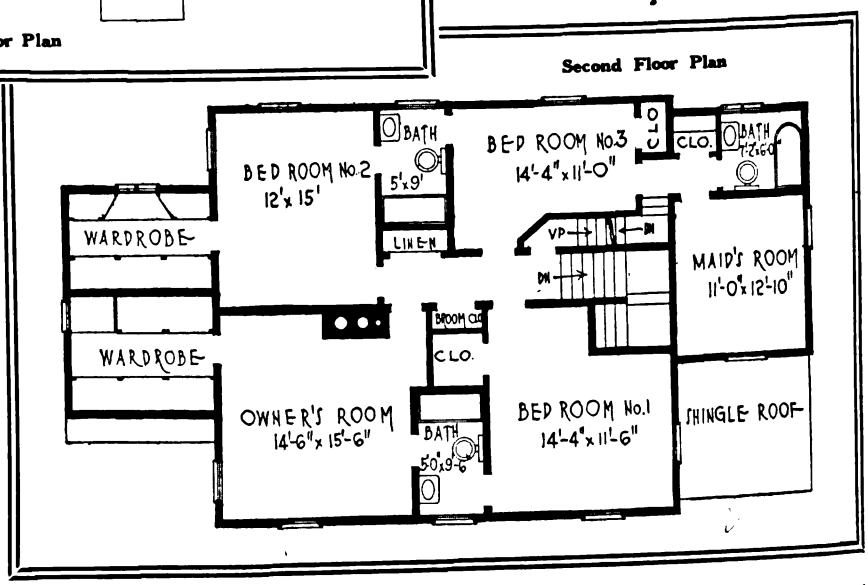
Digitized by Google

IN a recent interview Mr. Dwight James Baum, prominent New York architect, disclosed many interesting developments in electrical installations.

Particular attention was paid to the wiring of the Murphy house, shown here, of which Mr. Baum was the architect. Outlets have been provided in all rooms for attaching the modern electrical appliances that mean so much for comfort.



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

Mr. Baum was also the architect of the "Ideal" home illustrated in our April issue, which was built at the recent "Own Your Home" exhibition in New York City; and in conversation with Miss Alice Carroll, of the Society of Electrical Development, stated:

"I recommend separate circuits for light and power whenever possible and I insist that all wiring be laid underground. The most imposing residence is more or less disfigured if lines of wires extend to and from the roof."

"Have there been any marked changes in building methods within the past few years?" Mr. Baum was asked.

"There is a decided leaning toward the 'homey' type house and a distinct aversion to the mansion or 'show place.'"

"How has this affected wiring installations?"

"Centre ceiling illumination, except in the dining room and the hall, is falling into disuse. The popular 'homey' type of house calls for lower ceilings and lower ceilings are more effectively lighted from side wall brackets."

"How do you account for this tendency?"

"It has taken a great deal of educational effort on the part of the architect to bring it about," explained Mr. Baum. "People have lived in apartments so long that when they go to build a house they think they must have 10′ ceilings and at the same time they want a cozy, homey atmosphere. An 8′ 6″ or even a 7′ 6″ ceiling does more to create this homey atmosphere than any other factor of design."

"What lighting installation do you recommend?"

"More and more baseboard outlets—portable lamps everywhere—now for radio. Every house we build is supplied with baseboard outlets for laundry and other labor saving equipment."

"What percentage of building cost do you usually figure for wiring and lighting?"

"At least five percent," he replied, "but the present demand for radio equipment as well as refrigeration and special burglar alarm systems increases this percentage materially."

"How about sconce over the mantlepiece?"

"I do not favor them. I prefer to wire the mantlepiece so that candlesticks may be used—they are more decorative."

"How about centre floor outlets?"

"Always in dining room and living room. Two in the dining room—one for call bell and one to permit the use of electric appliances. There must be a centre floor outlet in the living room to permit the use of table lamps."

"Don't people object to having holes cut in rugs?"

"Not if it is done properly—we never have any trouble about it."

"Has there been any marked change in the kind of equipment installed?"

"Yes, there has," he replied, "the transformer is always used now instead of batteries as this eliminates the nuisance and inconvenience of recharging. Electrical refrigeration is installed in nearly all modern homes and we are equipping all our houses table lamps, floor lamps, torchiers and wall brackets."

Digitized by Google



Brick Home *of* Attractive Design

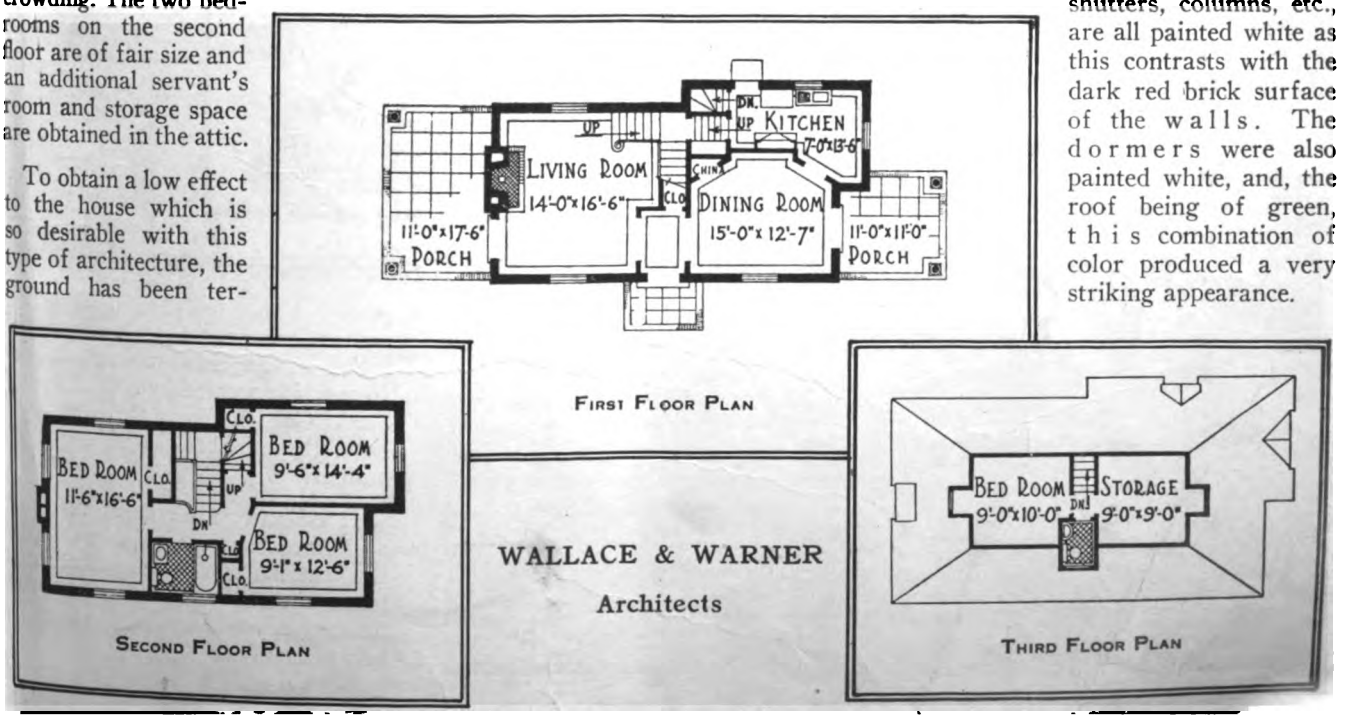
PLEASING in appearance is the small house pictured above. The design has been modeled after some of the older brick Colonial houses of **Pennsylvania.**

The rooms have been arranged so that everything is compact, and while there is no waste space, there is no crowding. The two bedrooms on the second floor are of fair size and an additional servant's room and storage space are obtained in the attic.

To obtain a low effect to the house which is so desirable with this type of architecture, the ground has been terraced along the front and beyond the side porches, but it does not extend to the rear allowing plenty of light to enter the cellar.

This interesting house is built at Narbeth, Pa., and the architects let out the work to different individual contractors; no general contractor was employed on the job, as the architects attended to the supervision and co-ordinated the work of the different contractors so that no difficulty was experienced in the construction of this house.

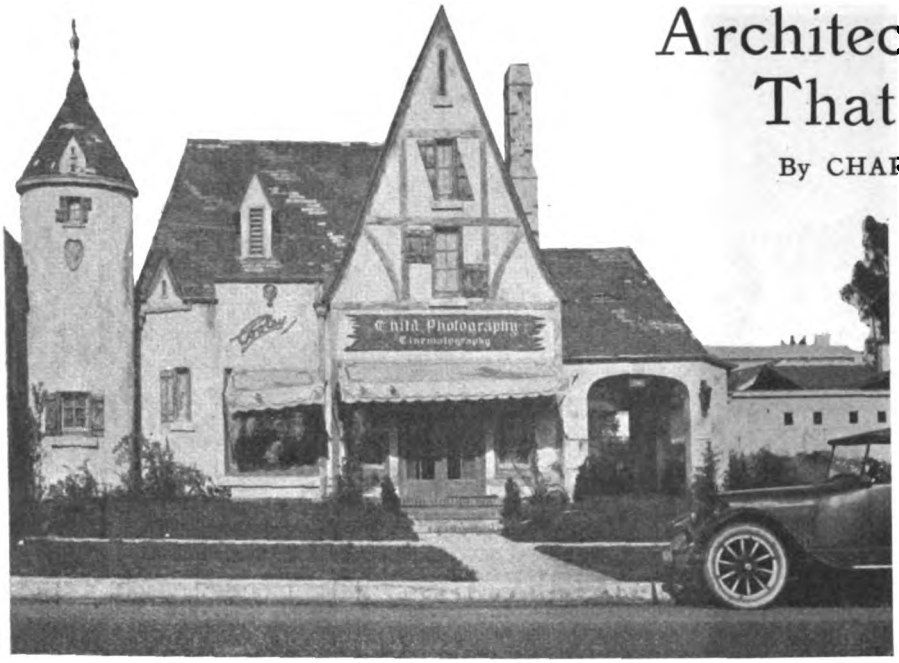
Brick lends itself charmingly to a house of this design. The trim, shutters, columns, etc., are all painted white as this contrasts with the dark red brick surface of the walls. The dormers were also painted white, and, the roof being of green, this combination of color produced a very striking appearance.



Digitized by Google

Architectural Designs That Advertise

By CHARLES ALMA BYERS



MAKING one's place of business, through its style of architecture, serve as an advertisement in itself constitutes an idea that is far from new. However that may be, it at least seems to be, at present, coming in for quite unprecedented development. Architecture, in shops, business offices, "studios," and so forth, that will attract and hold the attention of passersby, and thereby help to advertise such places, is, in fact—especially for those semi-business districts lying within or close to residential sections—becoming very popular, indeed.

The accompanying illustrations show three particularly interesting examples of such architecture, all from Los Angeles, California.

The first building here illustrated is the studio of a portrait photographer. The interior is partitioned into reception room, business office, exhibit room, various work rooms, and so forth, and, like the exterior, is also finished in rather striking style, with a fine, large fireplace in the reception room. It was designed by Charles D. Wagner, architect, of Los Angeles.

The second illustration is of a building that is likewise somewhat representative of an old home of Northern Europe. Its outside walls are of cement-stucco over frame construction, and are tinted, with mottling effect, in brown, buff and gray, while the wood trimming is done in dark brown. The roof is of wood shingles so laid as to produce a thatched effect, and, to carry this suggestion to greater effectiveness, is painted a weathered straw color.

It should also be noticed that the ground in front is paved with cobblestones. Only the division to the right, in this instance, is used for business purposes, it being the office and studio of E. Petersen, interior decorator. The other portion, planned with much greater depth, is devoted to living rooms.

The lower illustration shows an attractive little flower shop, with an architect's studio adjoining it to the right and rear. The building was expressly designed and built for the present occupants. It is of a modification of English architecture. The former is occupied by A. E. Hanson's "Kew Gardens," and the latter by H. F. Withey, the building's designer and builder.





It is easily understood that shops and offices of the kind shown in these illustrations will be sure of attracting unusual attention, and that, of course, means advertising—and advertising brings business.

Digitized by Google



Type of well-kept, but old-fashioned, farm it will pay to modernize

ENCOURAGING FARM BUILDING

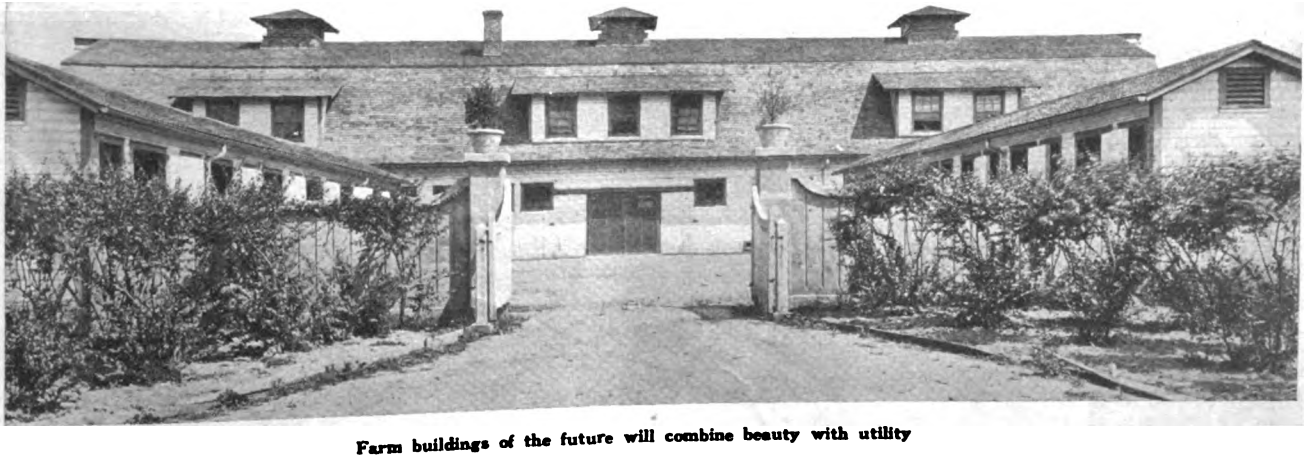
Profitable Field of Work Developing for Builders in the East by Formation of a Joint Stock Land Bank in New York Liberal Financial Aid for Improvements

FINANCING a desirable building improvement on farm property has been rather a hard thing to do at reasonable cost. In our Eastern States which built up earliest there is a lack of modern farm buildings and equipment. In the West, farm buildings and their equipment are more modern.

There are many farms in the East that are in poor shape, the ground is poor for lack of fertilizer, and the building and equipment are old, but their proximity to the large buying market makes their location ideal for carrying on a profitable farm business. The money to finance necessary new construction, etc., has been hard to obtain at a profitable rate, so the farmer was handicapped with old equipment and it was hard to compete with those having modern farm equipment.

Many young men have been left large farms by their fathers who worked it profitably for more than a generation. The son inherits it, but is handicapped by being unable to meet modern competition as he must depend on hand labor and his old equipment. This situation in the East has resulted in many abandoned farms as the owners have found it unprofitable to continue in business. Now this condition of affairs can be remedied to a large extent, within the next few years, as through the agency of a farm loan bank, the money for making the necessary improvements can be had on very favorable terms (33 years to repay loan) so that it will pay to modernize these old farms.

Some few years ago, Congress passed the Federal Farm Loan Act, but like all good things it takes a seemingly long while to get in operation. A bank under this act has just been formed in New York and it is



Farm buildings of the future will combine beauty with utility

Digitized by Google

now ready to do business. This is known as the First Joint Stock Land Bank of New York with offices at No. 61 Broadway, New York. By their charter, they are limited to make loans in the States of New York and Pennsylvania only, but it will not be long before a number of these banks will be established to cover all the Eastern States.

Study Farm Buildings

BUILDERS will do well to post themselves on the construction and equipment of modern farm buildings, as many a profitable contract may be obtained. Farm improvements during the next decade will mean Big Business for alert, progressive builders, especially in the East.

The building contractor will get in touch with a wide-awake farmer and suggest to him for instance, that a good large dairy barn would perhaps be a very profitable business undertaking for Mr. Farmer. Mr. Builder will know how the money can be obtained by Mr. Farmer, to make the desired improvement and make it pay for itself out of the profits earned by reason of his new equipment and increased facilities.

As we have repeatedly advised our readers, we think that they should be able to advise their customers how to finance some worthwhile improvement thereby obtaining a desirable contract for themselves. This is the right kind of salesmanship and the wide-awake contractor who does this is the one who will get the business.

A Joint Stock Land Bank operates under a charter granted by the United States Treasury Department, through the Federal Farm Loan Board, which directly supervises the operations.

The Federal Farm Loan Act was passed to provide capital for agricultural development, to create standard forms of investments based upon farm mortgages, to equalize rates of interest on farm loans, to furnish a market for United States bonds, to create government depositories and financial agents for the United States. These banks are by law, allowed to make loans on agricultural land only in the state in which they are located and one adjoining state.

Loans are made only where money will be used for agricultural purposes. This means not only for the improvement of the soil itself, but also for buying of cattle, for purchase of equipment, and for erection of new farm buildings or dwellings, to provide working capital for the operation of the farm, as well as to pay existing debts. To obtain a loan is a simple matter. An application blank is to be filled out by the party desiring to make a loan. This is to be properly filled out with a description and location of the property and for what purpose the money secured from the loan is intended. A statement of the valuation of the property is to be made and then, within a few days, the property will be appraised by a government appraiser, and the report is made on the title by a government title inspector. If everything is found satisfactory, the loan can be closed at once.

Cost of Loan

THE loan is made at the rate of 6% annually, and by the addition of a small annual payment of $10 for each $1,000 borrowed, in addition to the interest, the whole loan is paid for in thirty-three years. In other words, a building loan may be secured which will pay for itself or "amortize" in thirty-three years by a payment of 1% annually on the principal. As an illustration, take a loan for $10,000. This would require an annual payment of $700, payable $350 semi-anually. $600 of this amount goes annually for interest and $100 annually goes towards wiping out the loan.

Unless one has calculated it out, it does not seem possible that 1% annually will be able to pay the full debt in thirty-three years, but it is shown that $50 deposited semi-annually at 6% compound interest, will amount to $10,000 in a little less than thirty-three years. In actual cash, the depositor would have only paid in $3,300, but the compound interest in that time will amount to $6,700.

This is the plan on which these loans are made and paid. It is no charitable scheme of the government, but just simply good, practical, hard common sense, based on sound financial experience. The borrower does not get something for nothing. He pays at the rate of $70 per year for each $1,000 borrowed from which is deducted the regular 6% interest and the 1% balance is applied on his debt.

Builders can impress their farmer customers with the advantage of this system to make some needed improvements. Unlike an ordinary mortgage that falls due in a certain time in one lump sum, this farm act of the government enables a mortgage to be paid off in small instalments over what practically amounts to a generation. Should the farmer by reason of his increased income, feel like paying off the loan before its maturity, he has that privilege after five years.

After the loans are made, the Land Bank deposits the mortgages on which they have loaned with the government registrar who is the direct representative of the United States Treasury. He in turn forwards them to the Farm Loan Board at Washington, D. C., for their approval. When they have approved of this mortgage, Joint Stock Land Bank bonds are issued to the bank and they sell these to obtain money to make other loans. In this way, by government aid, the money is kept constantly in circulation and adequate sums can be realized for the furtherance of any worthy farm project.

Cost of Appraisal

THE borrower furnishes, with his application, an abstract of title to the farm and pays the expense of appraising and examination of his title by the Federal Appraiser. This appraisal and title examination cost will not exceed the actual expense of making same. The cost will vary from $15 to $25. Loans are made for an amount totaling 50% of the land value plus 20% of the value of the buildings.

As an illustration of the above, take a farm of 100 acres that is valued at $200 per acre, with buildings worth $8,000. The farmer in consultation with the progressive builder desires to erect a modern dairy barn as he knows he will be able to make more money this way, but he lacks the money to go ahead. The new barn will cost $6,500, therefore, the owner can secure the following loan on his property:

50% of $10,000, the value of the land, equals $5,000.

20% on the existing buildings valued at $8,000 equals $1,600.

20% of the new barn valuation of $6,500 equals $1,300.

Digitized by Google

This totals $7,900, which can be secured on a loan.

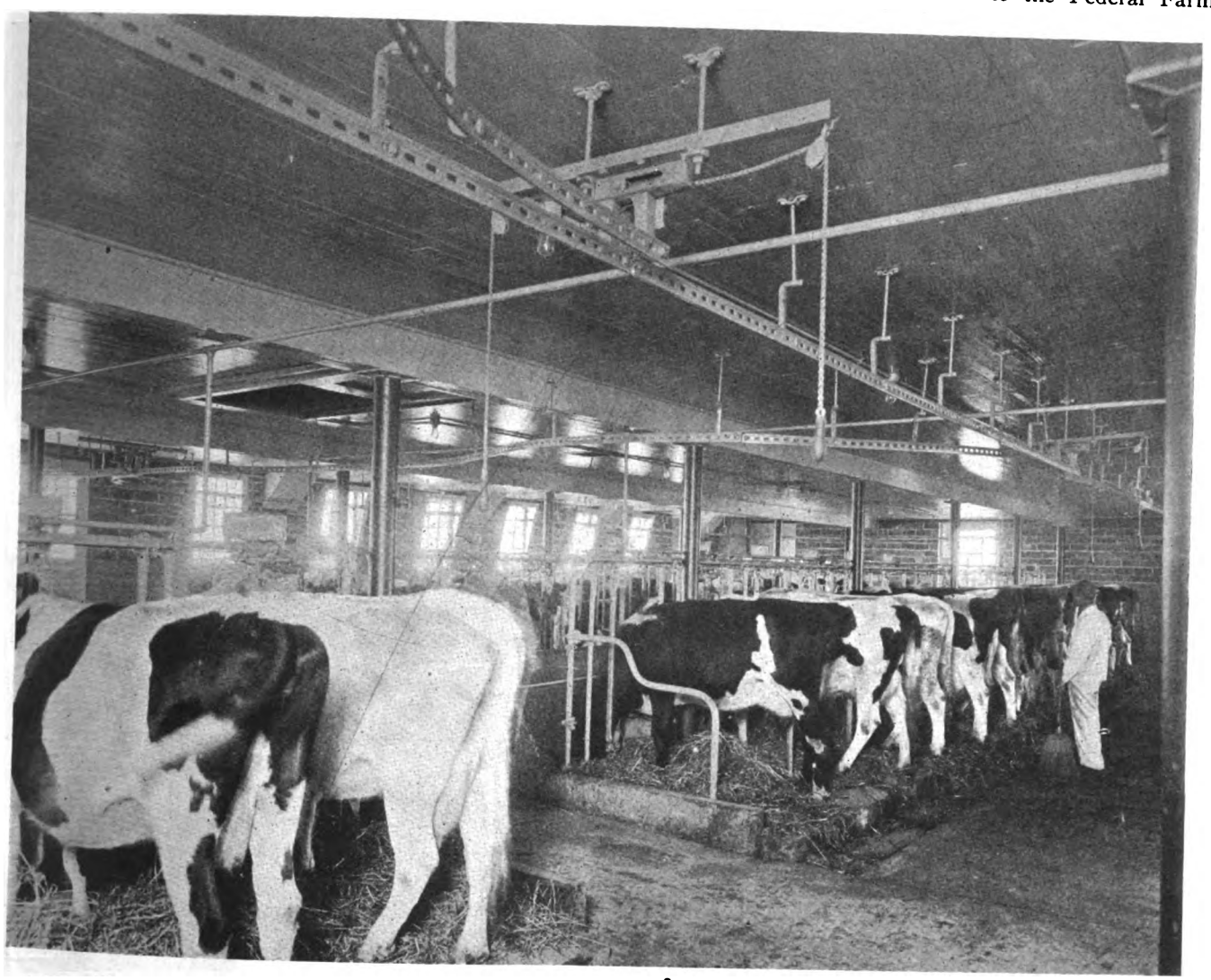
If the maximum amount of loan is desired, the extra money so secured above the cost of the contemplated improvement can be used for the purchase of extra stock, etc.

It is not only in the construction of large barns that the builder will find a profitable line of work, but there is an immense amount of buildings such as tool sheds, ice houses, garages, milk house, chicken house, hog house, granery, corn cribs, etc., that are required on the up-to-date farm.

Builders should inform themselves regarding the construction of all these different sorts of buildings. They should have a collection of reliable plans of farm buildings, as suggestions for the farmer who wants to improve his place. It is not only in the erection of the farm buildings themselves, that the contractor can make a profit, as there is the equipment, water system, electric light plant, anything that will lighten the work of the farmer or his household.

Today, farming is again becoming a very popular form of employment. The day of the awful lonesomeness and weariness has passed. We are now living in the age of the telephone, wireless, moving pictures, aeroplane, good roads, automobiles, etc. Farms are no longer isolated; modern inventions have cut down the time it takes to go from one place to another. Years ago it was a hardship to hitch up a horse and buggy for a five-mile ride; today the farmer thinks nothing of going twenty-five miles away to visit some folks. Farm buildings of the future will be good to look at, the farmer will take pride in his possessions and his wife and family will have a home with all modern conveniences. Attention will be given to landscaping; entrance gates, fences, etc., will be objects of beauty instead of eyesores. The farmer of the future is going to dwell in a veritable park surrounded by everything that will give him comfort and pleasure.

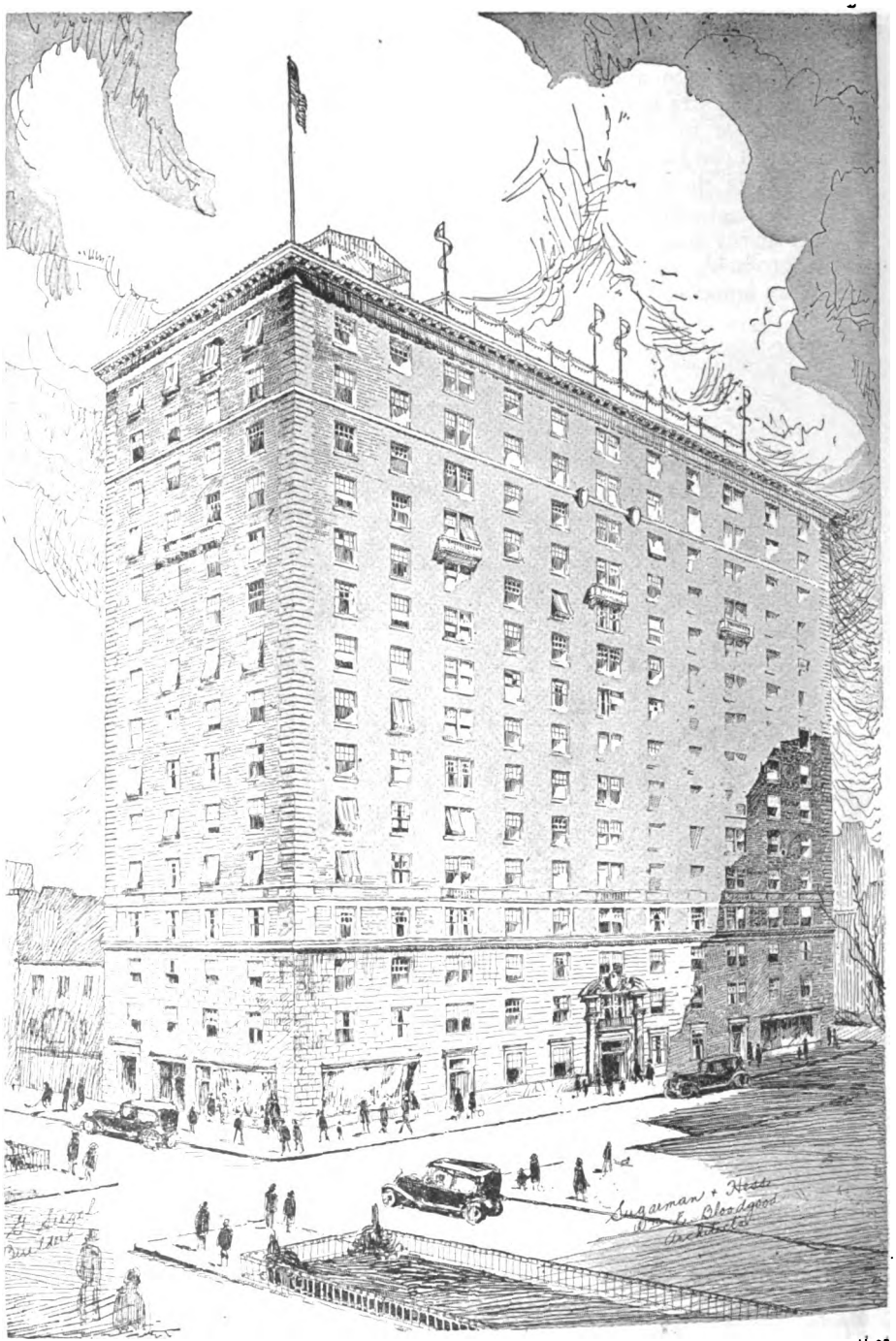
Any builder interested in this matter can write to the Federal Farm Loan Bureau, Treasury Dept., Washington, D. C., for circulars on the subject. They will then be equipped with information that will enable them to go to their farmer friends and talk on the basis of dollars and cents. The building boom that is now existing for the construction of residences will in time recede to normal and it is then that the builder who knows where to go for business is going to get it. The farms hold out the horn of plenty.



The kind of construction and equipment needed in our modern dairy barns

Digitized by Google

Hotel *of* Modern Design



EVERY city has the need of several hotels for the accommodation of its transient population. In a great many instances, hotel life appeals to permanent residents desiring to be free from all care and worry of housekeeping, still they desire absolute comfort. A hotel can give it to them by having living room with one or more bedrooms in a suite.

The design shown here is that of the Hotel Prisament that is now nearing completion at Broadway, Amsterdam Avenue and 74th Street, New York. The general contractors on the job are J. G. Siegel, Inc.

In appearance, the building will be worthy of the conspicuous position it occupies. The facades of the building are designed with 3½ stories of limestone. Above this, a tapestry red brick with terra cotta belt course and balconies.

The main entrance of the hotel is situated on the 74th Street side; this carries a suggestion of the Italian style of architecture in its detail.

The street floor will be given over to main restaurant, lobby, office, ladies' rest room, physician's office, etc..

The main lobby is being finished with wood paneling after the style of the old English Manor House. The restaurant will have a 350-seating capacity.

Above this main floor there are fourteen floors divided into guest rooms. The plan on the opposite page shows how this division has been carried out.

In the planning, particular care has been taken so that a number of rooms can be joined together for the use of permanent guests.

There will be approximately 340 rooms in the hotel. Each floor will contain fifteen baths. Circulating ice water will be supplied each room.

SUGARMAN & HESS,
Architects

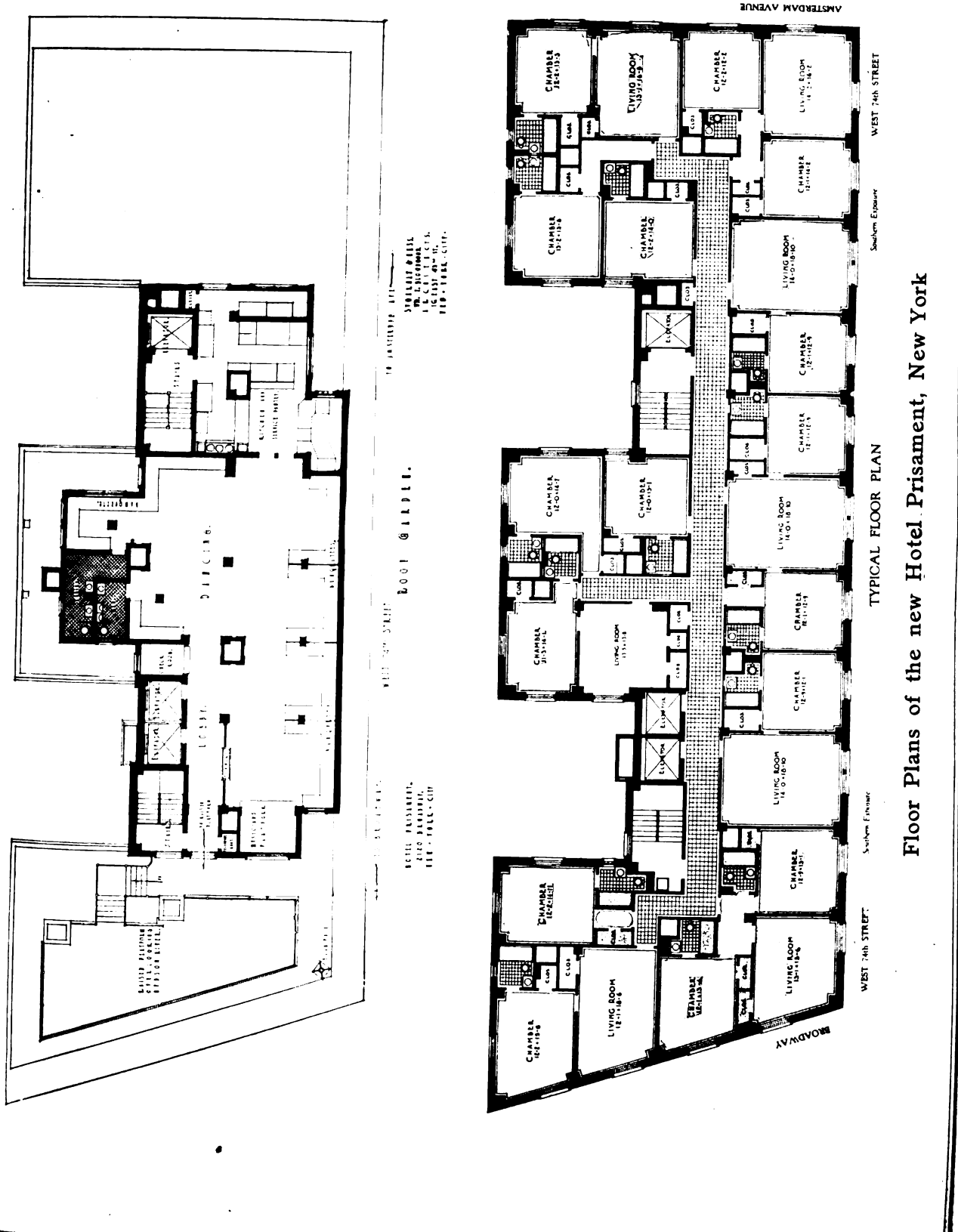
WM. E. BLOODGOOD,
Associate Architect

Every appliance and feature that could be thought of to add to the comfort and safety of the guests has been included in this modern hostelery.

A popular feature will be a glass enclosed roof garden with dance floor and sun parlor located on the roof. This can be used both summer and winter.

There will be a restaurant surrounding the dance floor. The garden will be more than 160 feet above the street level and a wonderful panorama view can be had by the guests as the beautiful Hudson River is within a short distance.

Digitized by Google



Floor Plans of the new Hotel Prisament, New York

Digitized by Google

Substantial House with Garage Attached

Hollow Tile Design Specially Prepared for Readers of Building Age and The Builders' Journal

By R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects

FOR those who like a plain, substantial house, something with a suggestion of dignity and permanence, here is one that will appeal.

The house is designed to be built of hollow tile with stucco finish. The hipped roof with broad overhanging eaves gives good appearence.

The group windows with their flower boxes and the well designed entrance lend interest to the exterior and offers a pleasing contrast with the plain stucco walls.

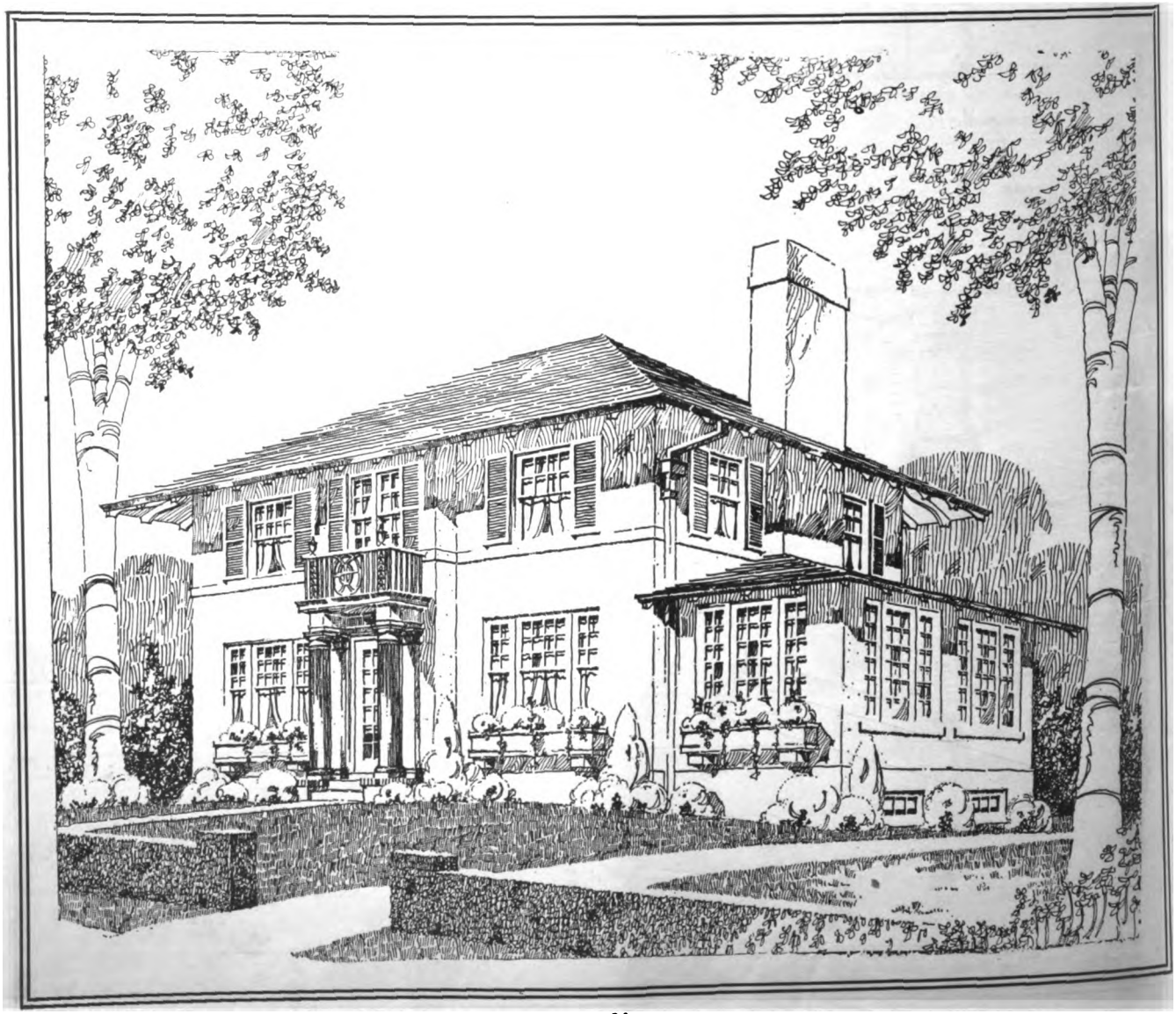
A feature of this house is the garage which is placed under the living porch. A concrete incline leads down from the grade in the rear to the garage floor which is at the same level as the cellar floor. A fireproof door connects the garage with the cellar, thus making the car accessible without going out of doors.

The garage has complete water, lighting and sewer service, all connected to the house supplies at a very slight cost.

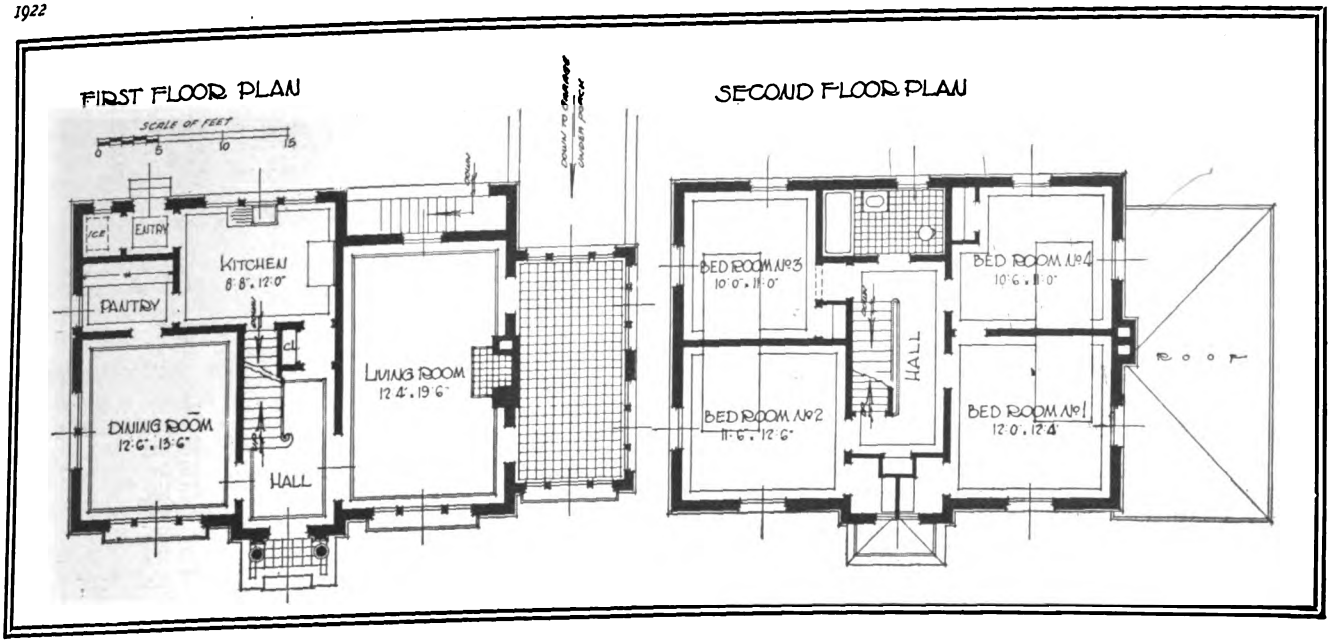
The reinforced concrete floor of the living porch forms a fireproof roof for the garage. In the living porch a quarry tile floor is laid over the concrete. The living porch has been made another room by completely enclosing the openings with sash and screens, and a room that proves to be the most popular one.

The living room, dining room, kitchen and pantry are all well arranged. On the second floor are four corner bed rooms, bath room and linen closet.

A stairway leads to the attic where good storage space is provided. The laundry and other utility rooms are in the cellar. Estimated cost about $9,500.



Digitized by Google



Quantity Survey of the Substantial House

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protections, scaffolds and general equipment and supplies, have not been included. Items marked "Unit" are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	308	cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	27	cu. yds.
Excavation for areas and runway	48	cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	44	cu. yds.

Masonry

CONCRETE WORK

Concrete for Cellar Walls	990	cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	144	cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	50	cu. ft.
Cellar floor and runway (3 in. concrete and 1 in. cement finish)	1130	sq. ft.
Area Bottoms (brick and sand)	32	sq. ft.
Outside cellar steps (concrete cement faced)	42	sq. ft.
Ent. Porch floor (12 in. cinders, 3 in. conc. and brick finish)	40	sq. ft.
Rear Steps (con. cement faced)	24	sq. ft.
Reinf. Conc. runway walls	201	cu. ft.
Reinf. Conc. Living Porch Floor.. (4 in. T. C. tile, 2 in. conc. top, 4 in. joist)	180	sq. ft.
Reinf. Conc. lintels	102	cu. ft.
Concrete brackets for Flower Boxes	6	
Concrete forms	3300	sq. ft.
Pointing Cellar window sills	22	lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile work for bath room Floor (1 in. hex. white)	35	sq. ft.
Wainscot 3 in. x 6 in. white wall tile	92	sq. ft.
6 in. base	16	lin. ft.
Cap	26	lin. ft.
Quarry tile floor for living porch	140	sq. ft.
4 in. base	45	lin. ft.

Hollow Tile

8 in. x 12 in. x 12 in. block (or 1550 blocks)	1550	sq. ft.
10 in. x 12 in. x 12 in block	130	blocks.
4 in. x 12 in. x 12 in. block for corners	80	blocks.
8 in. jamb blocks	220	
1 in. leveling slab	80	

Brick Work

Common brickwork for chimney (or 2 M.)	100	cu. ft.
Face brick for fireplace hearth and jambs (or 112 brick)	16	sq. ft.
Face brick for fireplace	20	sq. ft.
8 in. x 12 in. T. C. flue lining	56	lin. ft.

Mason's Iron Work

Fireplace damper (2 ft., 8 in. opg., with throat, etc.)	1	Unit.
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue, (8 in. x 8 in.)	1	Unit.
Thimble for boiler flue (10 in. dia.)	1	Unit.
Anchor bolts for wall plate, (3/4 in. dia. x 24 in. long with 4 in. washer and nut)	38	
Wrought iron pipe railing, 2 ft. 6 in. high (1 rail 1 1/2 in. dia.)	51	lin. ft.
Wrought iron pipe railing, 2 ft. 6 in. high (2 rails, 1 1/2 in. dia. on steps)	7	lin. ft.

Plastering

Three coat Patent plaster on metal lath, gross (Net 407 sq. yds.)	490	sq. yds.
Three coat patent plaster on hollow tile, gross (Net 168 sq. yds.)	245	sq. yds.
Dampproofing under stucco, net	2500	sq. ft.
Stucco on hollow tile, etc, gross (Net 260 sq. yds.)	325	sq. yds.
Stucco on metal lath	7	sq. yds.
G. I. corner beads	80	lin. ft.

Digitized by Google

Sheet Metal Work

Tin flashings for roofs, etc	46	lin. ft.
Tin flashing and counterflashing for chimney, etc	10	lin. ft.
Chimney cricket	5	sq. ft.
Tin roof on entrance porch	24	sq. ft.
Tin roof on dormer	54	sq. ft.
Flashing for column caps	2	caps
4 in. moulded G. I. hanging gutter	146	lin. ft.
3 in. moulded G. I. hanging gutter	45	lin. ft.
3 in. x 4 in. galv. iron leaders	82	lin. ft.
Bends for same	15	
Gutter thimbles	6	
3 in. dia. tin leaders	4	lin. ft.
Bends for same	2	
Gutter thimbles	1	
3 in. x 4 in. G. I. gas range vent	22	lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1	

Carpentry

TIMBER

All No. 1 stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar girders—		
2 in. x 3 in nailer—100 lin. ft	50	F. B. M.
6 in. x 10 in. spruce—1/10, 1/8	90	F. B. M.
3 in. x 10 in. spruce—1/12, 2/10, 4/8	160	F. B. M.
Wall plates—		
3 in. x 8 in—3/14, 7/12, 4/10	332	F. B. M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor—		
2 in. x 4 in.—76/8	405	F. B. M.
Studs, etc., 2nd floor, 2 in. x 4 in.		
116/8	618	F. B. M.
1st floor joists—		
2 in. x 10 in.—4/16, 32/14, 6/12	1034	F. B. M.
2nd floor joists—		
2 in. x 8 in. spruce—32/14, 9/16	789	F. B. M.
3rd floor joists—		
2 in. x 6 in.—36/14, 18/8	592	F. B. M.
Rafters—		
2 in. x 6 in.—39/14	545	F. B. M.
Hips and ridge—		
2 in. x 8 in.—4/20, 1/10	120	F. B. M.
Living porch rafters—		
2 in. x 6 in.—11/12	132	F. B. M.
2 in. x 8 in.—2/18	48	F. B. M.
Ceiling beams—		
2 in. x 4 in.—14/10	94	F. B. M.
Ent. porch rafters, etc.—		
2 in. x 4 in.—4/10	27	F. B. M.
Collar beams—		
2 in. x 4 in.—10/10	67	F. B. M.
Floor bridging—		
2 in. x 3 in.—350 lin. ft	175	F. B. M.
Cellar partitions—		
2 in. x 4 in.—10/14, 18/10	213	F. B. M.
Sheathing (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap)		
Walls and flat roofs to cover	95	sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	25	sq. ft.
Shingle lath— (7/8 in. x 3 in.)	3800	lin. ft.
Grounds (3/4 in. x 2 in., surfaced one side)	2200	lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap) to cover	480	sq. ft.
Rough flooring, (7/8 in. x 8 shiplap)		
1st and 2nd floor, to cover	1428	sq. ft.
Furring (7/8 in. x 2 in.)	400	lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18 in. stained shingles)		
17.3 squares	1300	shingles

Exterior Finish

Main cornice—		
Show rafters 3 in. x 8 in. x 5 ft. 0 in. long	66	
Show rafter hips—7 ft. 0 in. long	4	
7/8 in. x 8 in. fascia	280	lin. ft.
3/4 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling to cover	410	sq. ft.
Living porch cornice—		
Show rafters 3 in. x 8 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. long	20	
Show rafter hips—5 ft. 0 in. long	3	
7/8 in. x 8 in. fascia	90	lin. ft.
3/4 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling to cover	95	sq. ft.
Dormer cornice—		
4 in. crown mould	21	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	21	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 6 in. soffit	21	lin. ft.
8 in. bed mould	21	lin. ft.
Flower boxes—		
(1 1/8 in. wood boxes lined with zinc)		
12 in. x 12 in. x 9 ft. 0 in. long	2	Units
12 in. x 12 in. x 7 ft. 6 in. long	1	Unit
Entrance porch—		
10 in. dia. turned cols. fluted, 7 ft. 10 in. long, with cap and base	2	
10 in. pilasters 7 ft. 10 in. long, with cap and base	2	
5 in. crown mould	15	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	15	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. soffit	15	lin. ft.
1 1/2 in. bed mould	15	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. frieze	20	lin. ft.
1 1/8 in. x 6 in. frieze, moulded	12	lin. ft.
1 1/4 in. neck mould	12	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 10 in. soffit	7	lin. ft.
Paneled ceiling, 1 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 6 in., with compo. ornaments	1	
Frieze ornaments, etc	1	Unit
Wood balustrades, 2 ft. 8 in. high with newel rails, etc	13	lin. ft.
Lattice panel 4 ft. 6 in. x 10 ft. 10 in.	1	
Windows—		
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc. Sash 1 1/2 in. thick, glazed D. T. (masonry wall)		
Cellar windows—		
Single top hung sash, casem. 3 ft. 0 in. x 2 ft. 0 in.		
4 light	4	
Same with wire screen in place of sash	1	
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in.	1	
8 light		
First floor windows—		
Triplet D. H. sash, side ea. 1 ft. 8 in. x 5 ft. 6 in., center 3 ft. 0 in. 5 ft. 6 in.	2	
Triplet casem. sash, side ea. 1 ft. 6 in. x 5 ft. 6 in., center 2 ft. 6 in. x 5 ft. 6 in.	2	
Triplet casem, sash, ea. 1 ft. 8 in. x 5 ft. 6 in.	2	
Single D. H. sash 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.	1	
Triplet D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in.	1	
Single casem. sash, 1 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 0 in.	1	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in.	1	
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2 ft. 6 in x 3 ft. 0 in.	1	
Second floor windows—		
Single D. H. sash 3 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 4 in.	2	
Single D. H. sash, 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 4 in.	6	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in.	1	
Mull. casem. sash, ea. 1 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 4 in.	1	
Attic window—		
Mull. casem. sash, ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 1 ft. 8 in. (frame)	1	
Blinds—(1 1/8 thick, movable louvres)		
3 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 5 in. pr	2	pr.
3 ft. 4 in. x 4 ft. 5 in. pr	1	pr.
3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft 5 in. pr	6	pr.
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 1 in. pr	1	pr.

Digitized by Google

Exterior door frames (1 3/4 in. thick rabbeted), complete with outside trim.
- Frame for front ent. door, 3 ft. 2 in. x 7 ft. 0 in..... 1
- Frame for rear ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..... 1
- Frame for cellar ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 0 in..... 1
- Frame for garage ent. door, 8 ft. 0 in. x 7 ft. 10 in..... 1
- Frame for doors to living porch, 2 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..... 2

Exterior doors—(all to detail)—
- Front ent. door, 3 ft. 2 in. x 7 ft. 0 in. x 1 3/4 in., glazed..... 1
- Rear ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 3/4 in., glazed..... 1
- Cellar ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 0 in. x 1 1/2 in., glazed.. 1
- Garage ent. door, pr. ea. 4 ft. 0 in. x 7 ft. 10 in. x 2 1/4 in., glazed.... 1
- Doors to living porch, 2 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 3/4 in., glazed..... 2

Finished flooring—
- Living room, dining room, ent. hall, plain sawed white oak, 13/16 in. x 2 1/4 in., to cover..... 487 sq. ft.....
- Kitchen, pantry, etc., No. 1 maple 13/16 in. x 2 1/4 in., to cover..... 170 sq. ft.....
- Second story, No. 1 comb grain Y. P., 7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in., to cover.... 620 sq. ft.....
- Lining paper under floors..... 1500 sq. ft.....
- Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 0 in..... 1 Unit.....

Joist hangers. (1 1/4 in. x 2 in. W. I.)—
- For 2 in. x 10 in. beams..... 5 .....
- For 4 in. x 10 in. beams..... 4 .....
- For 2 in. x 8 in. beams..... 4 .....
- For 4 in. x 8 in. beams..... 4 .....

Beam anchors, 3/8 in. x 1 1/2 in. x 18 in. ..... 35 .....

Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar, 4 in. dia. x 7 ft. 6 in. long, with caps and bases ..... 6 .....

Interior Finish

(Whitewood unless noted)

Door trim—
7/8 in. jambs, 1/2 in. stops, 7/8 in. x 4 1/2 in. moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding. Trim both sides
- For door 2 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.... 2 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.... 2 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.... 2 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 2 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.... 2 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in..... 7 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. .... 3 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 0 in. x 6 ft. 8 in..... 2 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 4 in. x 7 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....

For cellar doors. (Plain)—
- For door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 6 in..... 2 sets.....
- For door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 0 in.... 1 set.....

Trim for inside of exterior doors—
- Front ent. 3 ft. 2 in. x 7 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....
- Rear ent. 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.... 1 set.....
- Cellar ent. 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....
- Garage ent. 8 ft. 0 in. x 7 ft. 10 in.. 1 set.....
- Doors to living porch 2 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..... 2 sets.....

Trimmed openings finished same as for doors.
- Opg. 5 ft. 0 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..... 1 set.....

Arch Openings—
- Opg. 2 ft. 2 in. x 7 ft. 10 in..... 1 set.....
- Opg. 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....

Trim for windows—
7/8 in. x 4 1/2 in. moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding, 1/2 in. stops, 1 1/8 in. moulded stool, 7/8 in. moulded apron, 5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove under stool.
- For windows, triplet, ea. side 1 ft. 8 in. x 5 ft. 6 in., center 3 ft. 0 in. x 5 ft. 6 in..... 2 sets.....
- For windows, triplet, ea. side 1 ft. 6 in. x 5 ft. 6 in., center 2 ft. 6 in. x 5 ft. 6 in..... 2 sets.....
- For windows, triplet, ea. 1 ft. 8 in. x 5 ft. 6 in..... 2 sets.....
- For windows, single, 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 10 in..... 1 set.....
- For windows, triplet, ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....
- For windows, single, 1 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....
- For windows, single, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....
- For windows, mull. ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in..... 1 set.....
- For windows, single, 3 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 4 in. ..... 2 sets.....
- For windows, single 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 4 in. ..... 6 sets.....
- For windows, single 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in. ..... 1 set.....
- For windows, mull. ea. 1 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 4 in..... 1 set.....
- For windows, mull. ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 1 ft. 8 in..... 1 set.....

Base—7/8 in. x 6 in. moulded..... 370 lin. ft.....

Base—7/8 in. x 4 in. plain ..... 60 lin. ft.....

2 in. base mould..... 370 lin. ft.....

1/2 in. quarter round at floor..... 450 lin. ft.....

Picture moulding, 7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in.. 350 lin. ft.....

Mantel for living room..... 1 unit.....

Chair rail, 3 1/2 in. moulded..... 160 lin. ft.....

5/8 in. x 1 in. moulding for panels.... 650 lin. ft.....

Panel work under jib of main stairs, wood stiles and rails, plaster panels, 6 in. x 7 in..... 1 Unit.....

Interior doors—
(2 cross panel birch veneer)
- Door 2 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in. ..... 2 .....
- Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in. ..... 2 .....
- Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in. ..... 2 .....
- Door 2 ft. 2 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in. ..... 2 .....
- Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in. 7 .....
- Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in. 1 .....
- Door 2 ft. 0 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in. 2 .....
- Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 7 ft. 0 in. x 1 1/2 in. 1 .....

Doors with 20 in. x 68 in. bevel plate mirror, one side—
- Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in..... 2 .....

Solid fir cellar doors—
- Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 6 in. x 1 1/2 in. 2 .....
- Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 0 in. x 1 1/2 in. 1 .....

Whitewood access door and trim.
- Door 1 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in. x 1 1/8 in. 1 .....

Tin clad door to garage, with frame and trim both sides—
- Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 0 in. x 1 3/4 in. 1 .....

Closet shelving 7/8 in. x 12 in. pine.... 35 lin. ft.....

Hook strip (7/8 in. x 4 in.)..... 25 lin. ft.....

Rabbeted shelf cleat..... 20 lin. ft.....

1 in. dia. pipe clothes rod..... 14 lin. ft.....

Pantry cupboard with countershelf, doors, drawers, etc.—
- Front 7 ft. 4 in. x 8 ft. 0 in..... 1 Unit.....

Main stairs 1st to 2nd floor—
14 risers, 3 ft. 2 in. wide, exposed string balustrade at 2nd floor, etc. 1 Flight.....

Cellar stairs, 12 risers, box pattern.... 1 Flight.....

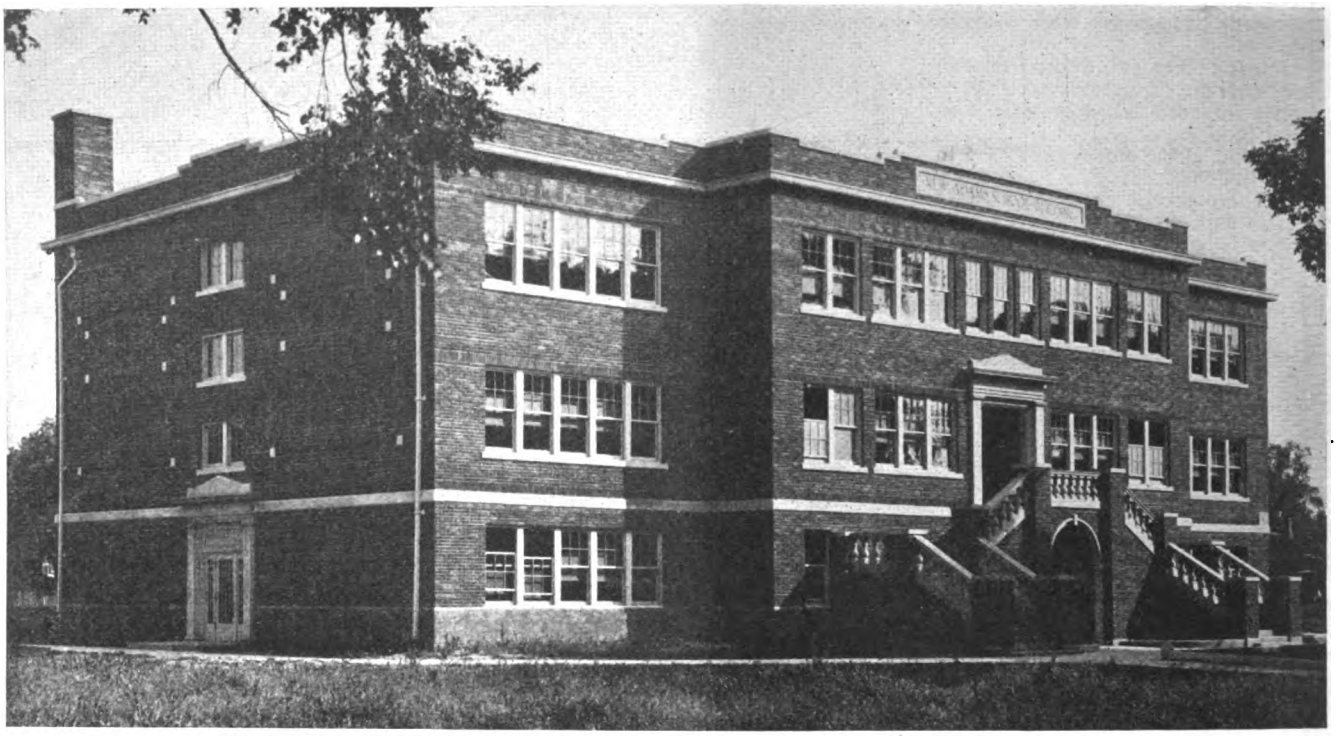
Attic stairs, 13 risers, box pattern.... 1 Flight.....

General Conditions

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges.

Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc. Include sub-bids such as hardware and applying same; painting and decorating; plumbing and gas fitting; heating, and electric work.

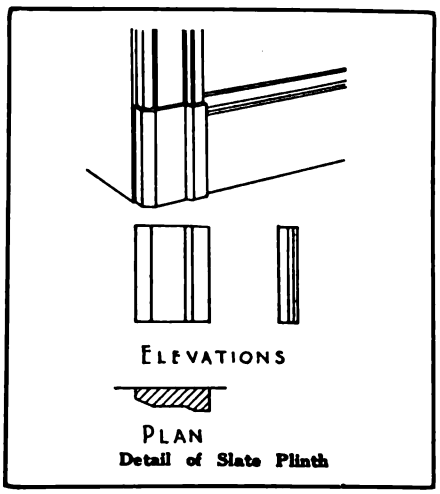
Digitized by Google



A Missouri Modern School

By P. H. PATRICK

THE modern school building pictured here was completed in June, 1921. It was built at Brookfield, Mo., from plans prepared by W. E. Hulse & Co., architects, Sioux City, Iowa, and it fills the needs of 700 school children most admirably. Perhaps the imposing entrance attracts more notice than any other feature of the exterior, the whole effect, carried out in brick and limestone, is simple, pleasing, and massive.



Detail of Slate Plinth

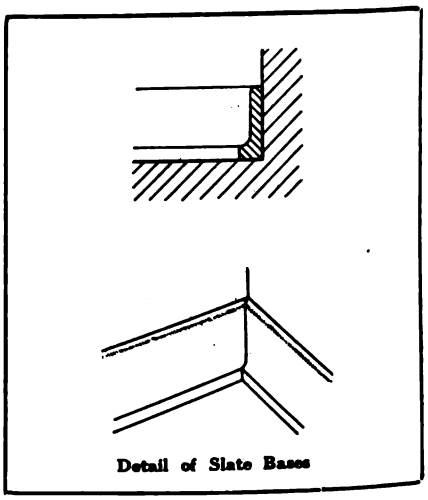
Two short flights of stairs on the exterior lead to the first floor while the low and central door leads direct to the ground floor and to the combined auditorium and gymnasium which is located in the basement. The idea of combining auditorium and basement as used here, is both economical and practical. The polished floor for gym work, furnishes seating room for concerts, lectures, etc.

A storage room is provided for extra seats and the storing of gym equipment when it is not in use. A good size stage, with a dressing room at either end and racks above for storing scenery is also included.

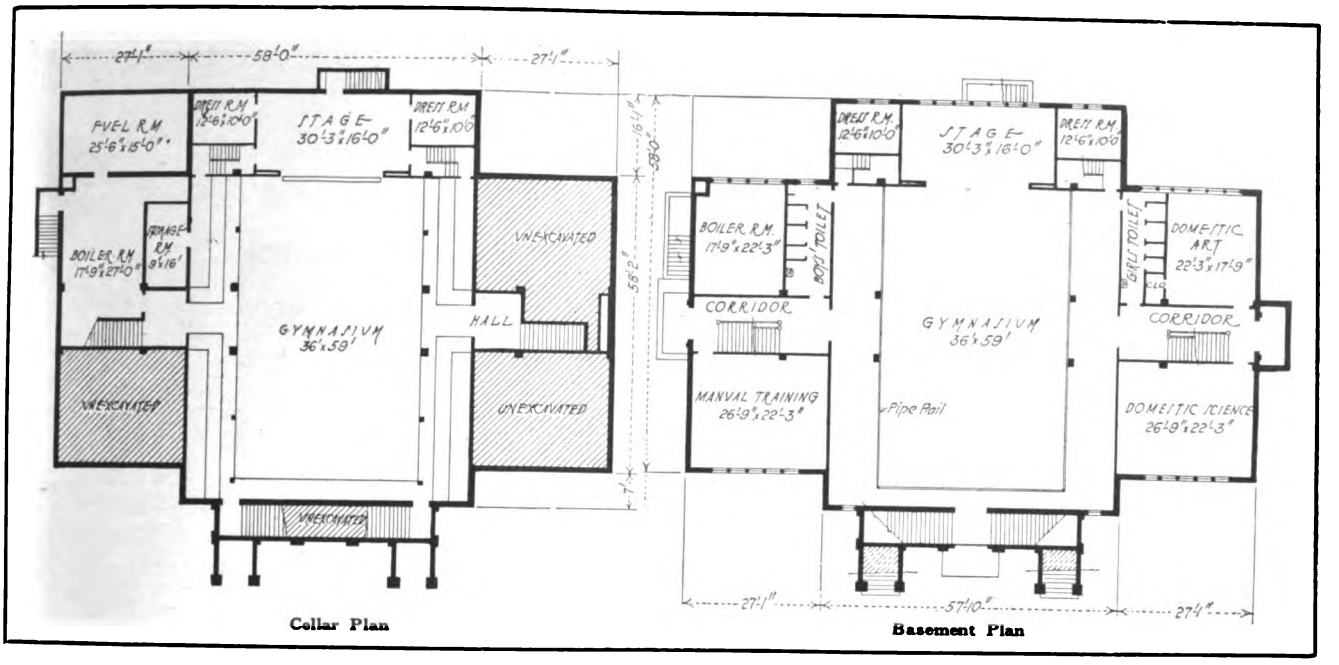
A boiler room and fuel room also finds space in the basement. This boiler room has its own separate outside entrance. Exits are provided on all four sides so that the auditorium is safe in this respect. On the ground floor besides the upper part of the auditorium and gymnasium is placed the manual training room, also rooms for domestic science, domestic art, with toilets accessible from the corridors and opposite sides of the floor.

The first floor contains six grade rooms and a teachers' room and an office. The corridors are wide and glass panelled doors open into them.

Each class room is provided with blackboards and wardrobes. All outer doors are equipped with anti-panic locks, the bars of which automatically unlock when pushed upon. The second floor plan shows eight grade rooms. These are fitted up similarly to the class rooms on the floor below.

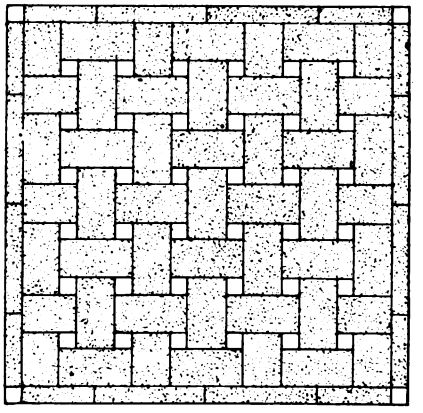

Detail of Slate Bases

Digitized by Google



In the selection of materials for the interior finish of school buildings, there are certain portions, particularly the floors and wells of entrances and corridors where the choice is limited to a material which will resist the hard usage usual to these locations. The floor should be of a material which can be easily washed and kept clean and sanitary. Floors of slate or of slate with a tile insert as shown in our illustration form an effective and practical floor which is resistive to wear and is sanitary.

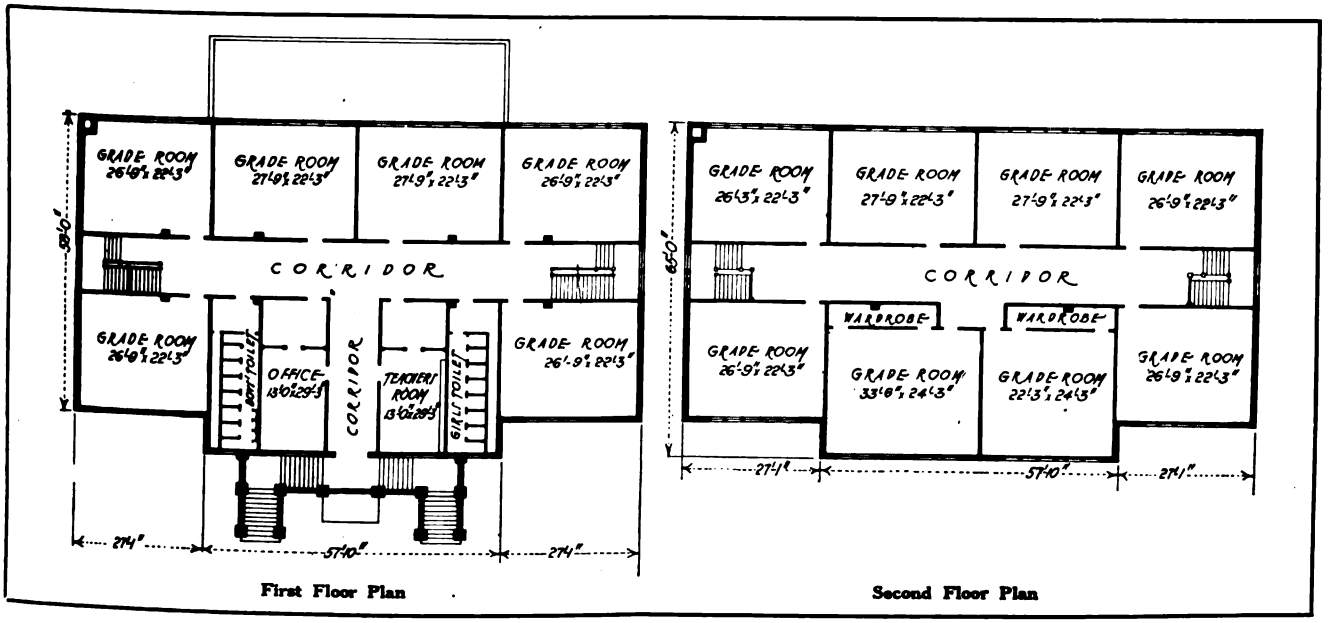
For the side walls of corridors, etc., the use of slate wainscoting is a protection to the walls in that it affords a strong rigid moisture-proof surface



Design for Slate Floor. Tile Inserts Lend Color

to take care of the natural rubbing against the walls by pupils of all ages and various heights.

We show an illustration of how slate is used for base when there is a slate wainscot, but the slate base can be used at the bottom of side walls in connection with floors and walls of any material. In this position, slate is particularly of value in that the floors may be washed or cleaned without damage to the side walls above the slate base. Where slate or other similar material is used for the bases of side walls, the use of slate plinths out of the trims of door openings, adds protection to the wood trim of these openings.



Digitized by Google

Boiler and Gas Range Without Legs

Novel Arrangement for Kitchen Which Leaves Entire Floor Clear



BUILDERS on the lookout for new methods of installing equipment of buildings will be interested in the accompanying picture which shows a gas range and hot water boiler supported by brackets from the wall, the usual legs have been entirely eliminated and a clear floor space underneath is the result, cleaning the floor is thus far easier done than when one has to work around the obstructing legs.

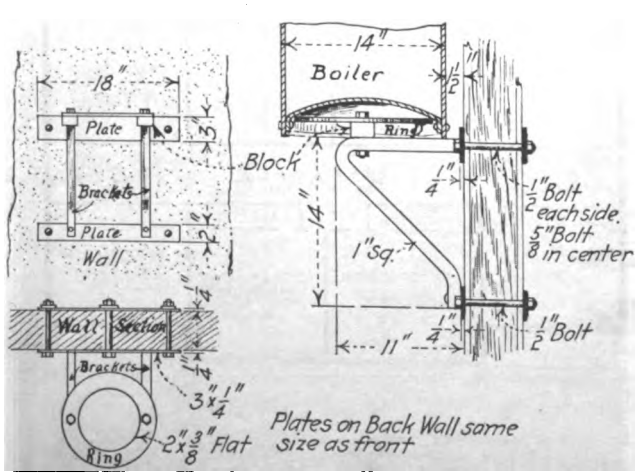
In this case, before the plastering was applied, small angle irons were fastened to studs and smaller angle iron brackets supported the stove and boiler, this gave it a solid support.

Here is a novel method of installing kitchen fixtures that will be welcomed by many housewives, and the builder suggesting this arrangement will gain the reputation of doing an up-to-date job.

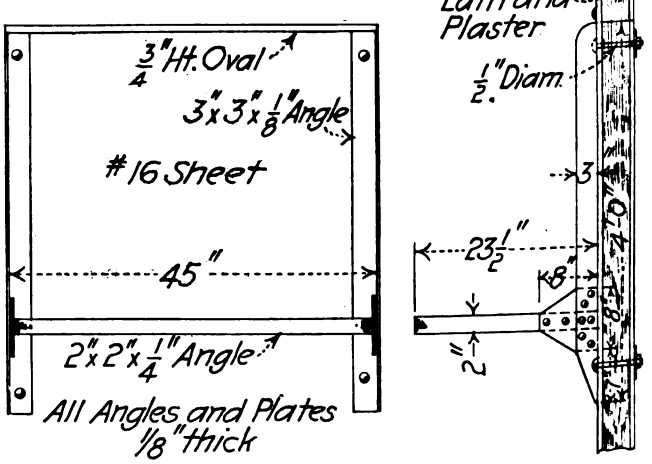
The drawings given below clearly show all the details of construction for the making of these supporting brackets. It is essential, of course, that a good, solid support be had against the wall, as there is considerable weight to be carried both in the boiler as well as the gas range.

As a protection to the wall the space in back of the stove is covered with a piece of No. 16 gauge galvanized sheet iron, which has been painted black to correspond with the stove. The iron supports are simply made from light structural steel.

This interesting kitchen arrangement was devised and installed by Mr. William H. Force, Jr., in his own residence at Madison, N. J.



Bracket for Boiler.



Bracket for Gas Stove

Digitized by Google

AUGUST
1922

Building Homes That Save Coal

How Heat Is Lost from Poorly Built Houses

By J. D. HOFFMAN

Professor of Practical Mechanics, Purdue University

THE ordinary type of small house can be made just as resistive to the loss of heat as can a large office building, and at a very small additional cost. In the average frame house, it is usually the practice to have only one-half inch of lath and plaster separating the room space from the space between the studs. Lath and plaster is a very poor insulator, as it is porous, and the heat from the room easily goes through this material and enters the space between the studs, only to be carried to the attic by convection, or to be passed through the sheathing to the outside air. The effect of this air movement through the walls and partitions can be easily observed on any old plaster wall and ceiling. The dust carried by the air currents will have penetrated the plaster between the lath, and left a series of dark streaks upon the plaster and the wall paper.

Many buildings are constructed with this hollow space within the studs opening up directly into the basement space. Such construction

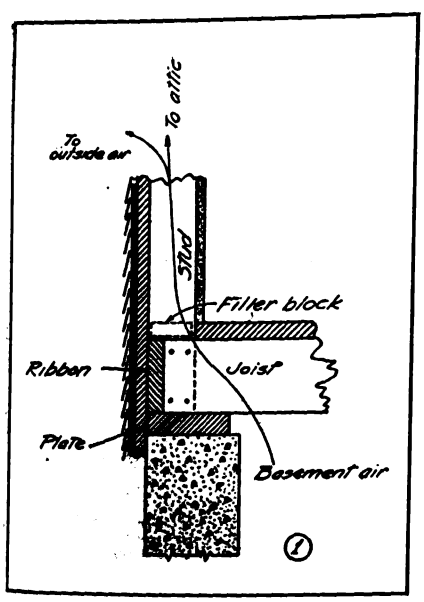


Fig. 1, showing air space between the studs and how the air is carried by convection through from basement to attic, carrying the heat to the outside air. Also shows method used for stopping up space between studs with block at floor level, may be used in both old and new jobs.

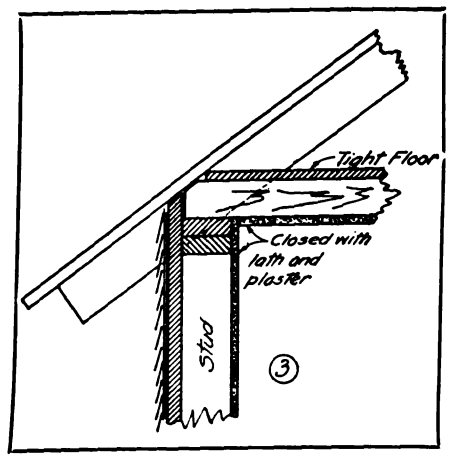


Fig. 3 shows a recommended detail for closing all air spaces between the studs and joists at the ceiling. The most effective method is to floor over the entire upper side of the joists with any good, tight flooring material.

is extremely bad, and it should be corrected. In old buildings, where the studs extend to the plate, and the floor meets the inside edge of the studs, this space is probably open.

The way to remedy this error is to insert filler blocks between the studs on the level with the floor. In new construction, it is best to floor over the entire first floor or subfloor between the sheathing, on all sides, and set the studs upon a plate placed upon this floor. (See illustration.) This will effectively cut off all air communication between the basement and the stud spaces. In attics, where the joists are laid upon the rafter plates, these spaces are usually cut off; but in attics where the floor is lowered to obtain head room, the spaces between the joists and between the studs must be closed with tight sheathing, as shown in the diagram. It is important to make sure that all stud spaces are tightly closed at top and bottom. This process is often known as fire stopping.

For the exterior finish provide straight, solid boards, with ship-lap or tongue-and-groove joints, and see that they are well laid. A good grade of building paper should be placed underneath the sheathing, also between the studs and inside lath and plaster. The best application of the latter is to nail the building paper onto the studs and then attach the lath to furring strips over the paper.

Pieces of studding material, commonly called "fire-blocks" should be nailed between the studs at a point midway between the first and second floors, to still further reduce convection. This treatment will also tend to decrease the fire hazard of the building.

One of the worst conditions to meet is the bungalow with one or two second story rooms. These upper rooms are frequently hard to heat and special precautions should be taken in the design of the structure. The principal difficulty lies with the attic spaces beside and above these rooms. Usually no attempt is made to floor over these spaces, and it is often found that the heat losses in this type of house are greater than in a two-story building. It is necessary to floor over all such sections with some type of insulating material. This is a good place to use wall board as it is easily fitted in place.

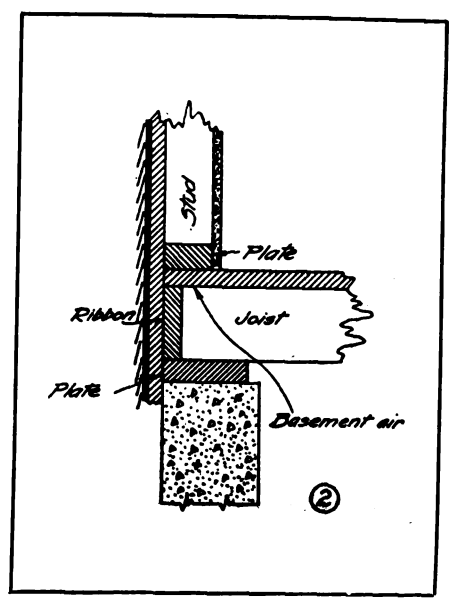


Fig. 2 shows the details recommended to be used in new construction. Here the flooring is laid all around to the sheathing, and the studs are set on plates resting upon the floor. No air can be carried up between studs, therefore no heat lost. Also prevents spread of fire.

Digitized by Google

1. Cut off all spaces between the studding, from the basement and the attic.

2. Insulate all outer walls with good ship-lap or tongue-and-groove siding, well laid.

3. Always use a good quality of building paper over the sheathing.

4. One layer of building paper laid over the inside of the studs is recommended.

5. Floor over all attic spaces with a tight floor.

6. Sheath with ship-lap or wall board, or other equivalent, over all studded walls between upper floor rooms and attic space.

7. Insulate all floors that come in contact with cold air, where these rooms are to be used for other than sleeping porches.

The average citizen does not realize what great sums of money are lost every year because of improperly designed homes. The following statement will establish the value of extra expenditure for the conservation of heat. In Indiana, alone, the public spent about $54,000,000 for domestic fuel in 1920. If all heating units had been operated efficiently during that year, at least ten per cent of this money could have been saved. This ten per cent, amounting to $5,400,000, would have been sufficient to run all the colleges and universities of the state for one year, and the public would not have been asked to provide one cent additional for the purpose. If all residences had been constructed so as to conserve heat, the saving would have been nearer twenty-five per cent than ten.

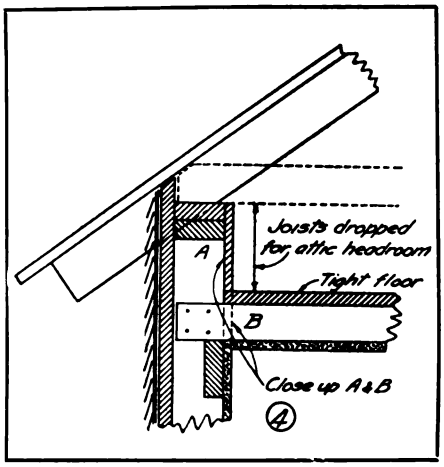


Fig. 4 shows the best detail for insulating the upper floor where the hoists are dropped below the eaves to afford room space in the attic. The open space A and B should be closed up with tight sheathing and a perfectly tight floor laid. Any good wall board can be used to cut off space A.

It is self-evident that, if all buildings in the states where heating is necessary were built as suggested in this article, an enormous amount of money would be saved each year. The cause of conservation is one that deserves the full support of every contractor and architect in the United States.

The above are extracts from a paper read by the author at the National Construction Conference held in Chicago, April 5, 1922.

Building Construction Fire Hazards

By CHARLES C. DOMINGE

BUILDINGS in course of construction are usually considered good fire risks, especially if of brick or fire resistive construction. Theatres, churches, halls and other types of buildings calling for a large open floor space are not as desirable course of construction risks as those of ordinary type, owing to the great amount of scaffolding necessary to complete and finish the high interior of the building.

Up to several years ago, most fires in this class have been caused by the use of "salamanders" or open fire stoves or gasoline torches as used by careless mechanics. Electricity, generally of a temporary and makeshift nature, with its exposed wires, is responsible in some cases, as is evidenced by the severe loss several years ago in the Pennsylvania Hotel in New York City. In this case a temporary overhead wood platform was erected on the grade so that pedestrians could traverse the street. Under this platform the temporary electrical installation and switchboard were installed. A fire, apparently from defective installation, started at this point and was severe enough to destroy over 150 feet of the limestone front of the building under the platform and severely scorched buildings on the opposite side of the street.

Several months ago, the fire department responded to three fires in two weeks in a building in course of construction on Maiden Lane, New York City, the cause being either red hot rivets or red hot particles from acetylene welding apparatus dropping on canvas covered platform or oil soaked litter on the floors.

In these new buildings asphaltum paint is used to coat the interior walls to keep them waterproof. The usual method is to build a wood fire directly on the fireproof arches of the floor and then place a bucket filled with asphalt on the fire in order to keep the asphalt from becoming too thick, thereby making it easier to apply to the walls. A fire of this kind must be constantly watched, otherwise the liquid will boil over and start a fire which is hard to extinguish.

During the winter months, buildings in course of construction house practically all the combustible materials to be used eventually in the interior finishing, and at this time there is a considerable amount of packing cases containing glass with excelsior, straw and hay packed between.

The writer has seen workmen removing the glass from the cases and scattering the packing material over a great portion of the floor. Smoking and filling kerosene lanterns are also hazards met with.

In conclusion many losses occur at the eleventh hour, when the building is almost ready to be turned over to the owner. At this stage, carelessness on the part of painters and decorators in the handing and storage of their supplies, and oily rags and waste help to increase the loss ratio.—Extract from paper to National Fire Protection Association.

Digitized by Google

Modern Church *of* Gothic Design

HENRY J. SCHLACKS, Architect

CHURCHES quite often reflect their denomination in their exterior design and this is true of the Catholic church of which a picture's shown on this page and which is located at Oak Park, Ill.

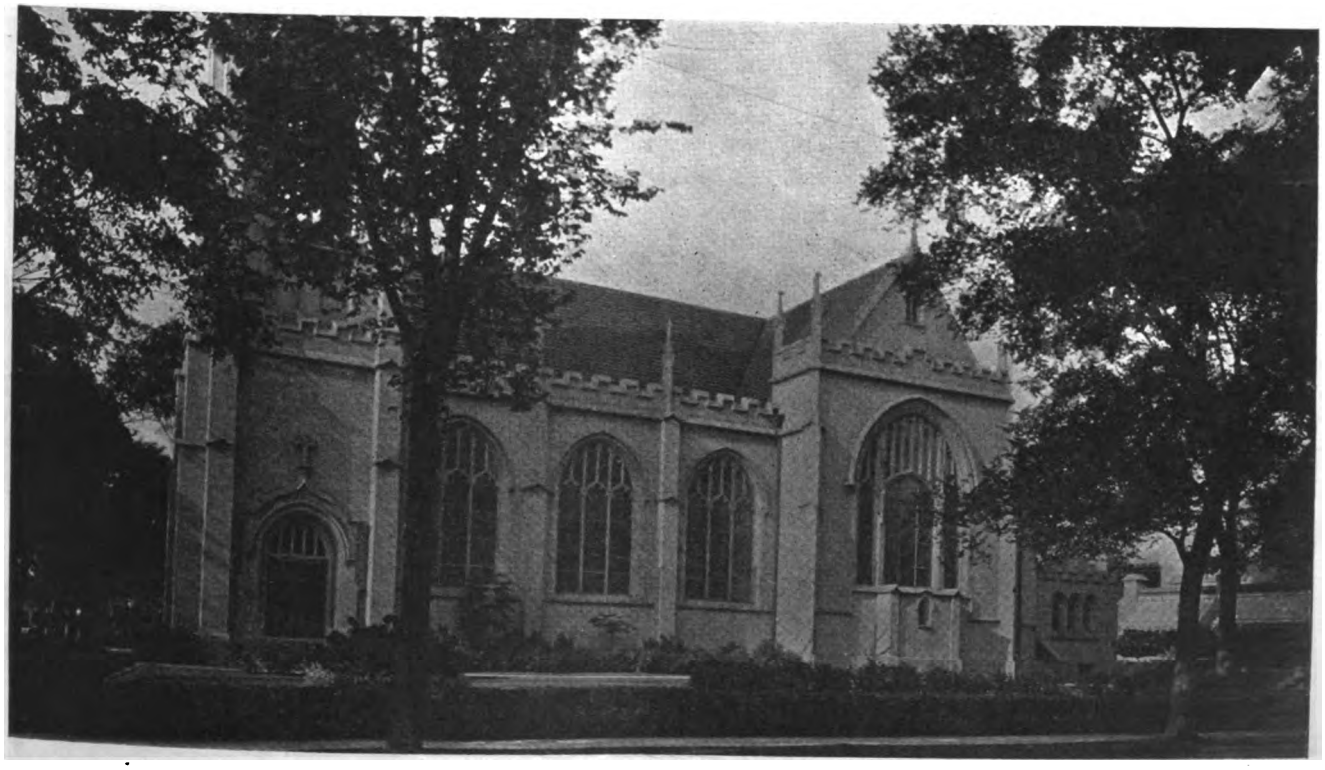
The exterior is carried out along the lines of Gothic architecture. The main body of the church consists of three large mullion windows with buttresses between; a transept with two larger mullion windows and the narthex which is entered by the side entrance shown here, and also a front entrance located in the center of the front.

The mullions of these windows are of wood carried out in simple Gothic style. Stained glass is used in all the windows with an outside protective covering of rib glass.

The interior has also been carried out in Gothic style with a groined ceiling of both nave and aisles. This is finished in plaster with ornamental rib work.

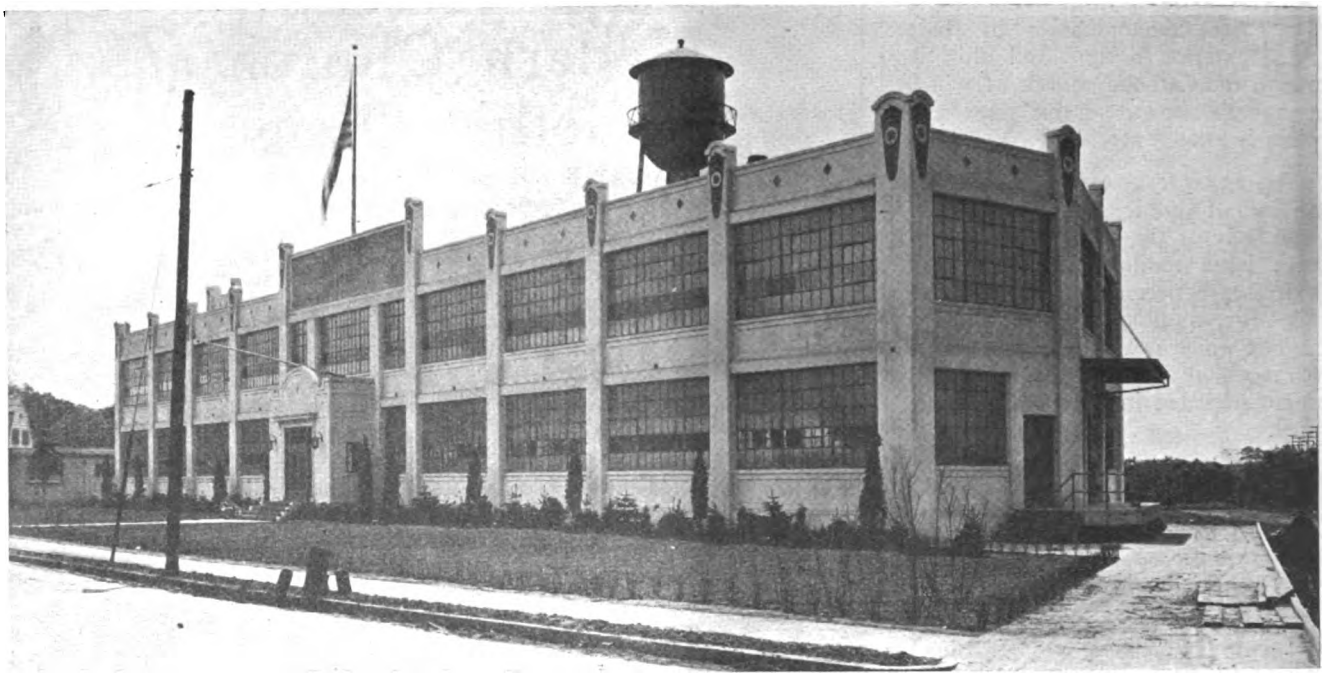
The organ is placed in a loft situated over the vestibule or narthex and a handsome memorial stained glass window is placed above the organ console. The exterior of this window does not show in our picture, but it is similar to the two windows, it is placed directly over the central entrance.





Exterior View, Showing Decorative Mullion Windows

Digitized by Google



Building a Daylight Factory

Pleasing Design Embodied in Practical Commercial Structure

TURNER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Designers and Builders

THE interesting series of pictures shown on these two pages illustrate the construction of a reinforced concrete factory which has just been completed for Messrs. Kops Bros. at Ozone Park, Long Island, New York.

The above picture of the completed factory was taken May 20th, 1922. The evergreens, shrubs, grass and hedge have just been planted, and in a few years when these have had a little growth, this factory will be an interesting example of commercial architecture, one in which some attention has been given to beauty, as well as utility.

Unlike a great many factory buildings, it sets back from the street so that a decent size lawn is possible in front.

The owners evidently take a good deal of pride in having a nice looking factory. Being keen business men, they know people will talk favorably about the building and they also realize that they will have more contented employees when they work in a nice looking factory.

This interesting building was designed and erected by the Turner Construction Company of New York, and while no effort was made to beat any construction records, it was completed in a very short time.

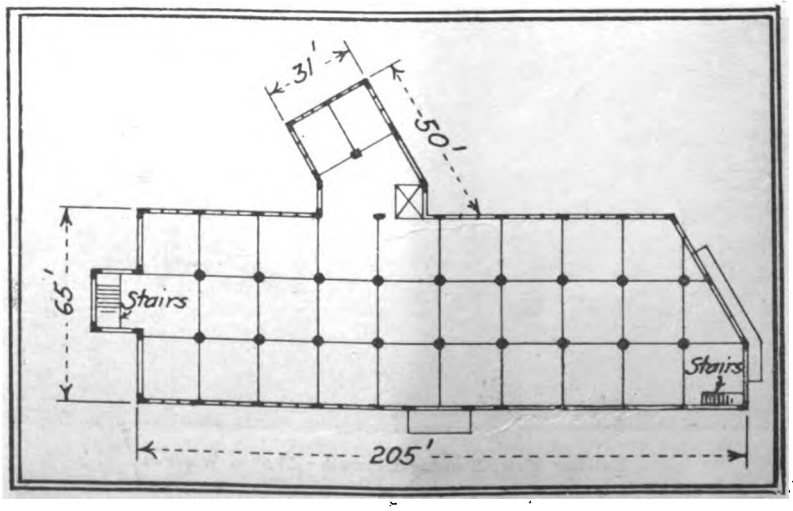
The series of pictures that we show illustrate the progress made at different dates in the erection of this factory. In designing this building, the builders took into consideration that additions may be required in the future, therefore the walls and interior columns have been made strong enough to carry several extra floors.

Although plain in its design, the lines of the exterior are quite pleasing, consisting of a number of sash bays set in between concrete piers. The top of each pier has an ornament in tile which gives it a distinctive appearance that is pleasing.

A variation has been made in the central bay design as this is divided into three sections; the middle serves as the vestibule to the front entrance; this vestibule projects beyond the main structure and gives a pleasing break in its appearance.

As the walls are practically entirely of sash, a maximum amount of light is secured from the interior. Of course, all this sash is of steel.

In the erection of this factory, rein-



Digitized by Google



October 25th, 1921



November 12th, 1921

forced concrete construction was employed, being poured in wood forms. The runway shown in the November pictures was a very handy contrivance and saved a lot of hoisting which otherwise would have been necessary. Fortunately, this runway could be used very economically, as the building was only two stories high.

As our pictures clearly show, a hoisting tower was used for the concrete and this was distributed by means of a spout to the desired location.

In making such hoisting tower, if it is no higher than 100 feet, the corner posts can usually be made of 4 in. x 6 in. timbers. For constructing such a tower with the necessary braces, etc., it would take about 2700 board feet for the timbering. This quantity of timber allows for a 2 in.x 10 in. bolted around at each 7 foot level with two sides having angle braces of 2 in.x6 in. all thoroughly bolted together.

A tower of this sort should be carefully made, so it may be taken down and rebuilt wherever it is needed. When a tower is to be used as a standard piece of equipment it should receive several protective coatings of paint. It will look better and will save you money. The painting should be done before erection. It is really surprising what one of these towers cost; according to some figures that we have seen, $4.50 to $5.00 per foot of height is a fair average, so be careful to include enough in your estimate to cover this item. When a wood tower is bolted together, the dismantling is much easier than when spiked.

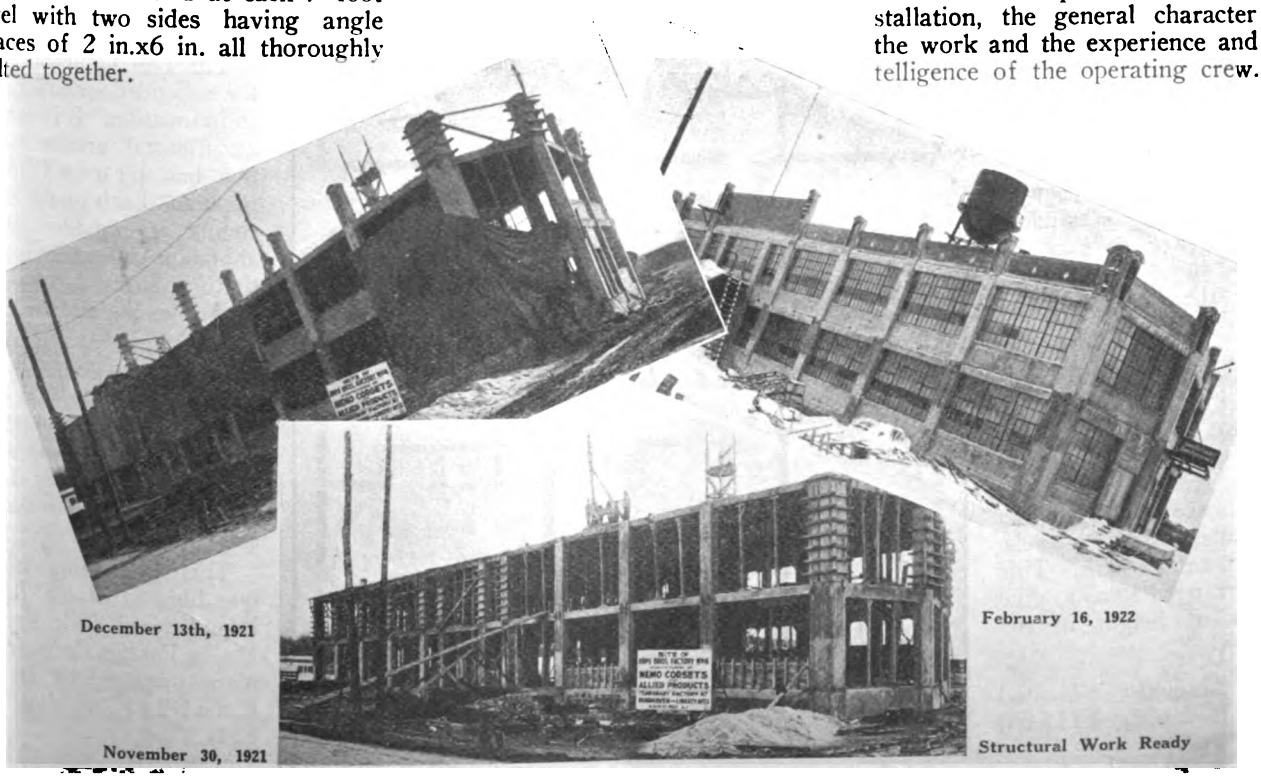
The following data, on what the plant consists of, from the revised edition of Arthur's New Building Estimators' Handbook will be of considerable interest:

The concrete gravity plant consists of a hoisting bucket in a tower, a receiving hopper near the top of the tower, and a series of gravity chutes for distribution to the form.

If the concrete is delivered to the chutes in a plastic, viscous, homogeneous condition, it will flow generally on the following slopes, which have been found to be successful and are used by many contractors:

Small gravel, 1 to 3 or about 18° with the horizontal.
1 in. stone, 1 to 2¾ or about 20° with the horizontal.
1½ in. stone, 1 to 2½ or about 22° with the horizontal.
2 in. stone, 1 to 2¼ or about 24° with the horizontal.

The unit cost of placing concrete by the gravity plant is controlled by many factors, the size of the mixer, the preparation of the forms, the rate of wages paid, the quantity of concrete to be placed from one installation, the general character of the work and the experience and intelligence of the operating crew.



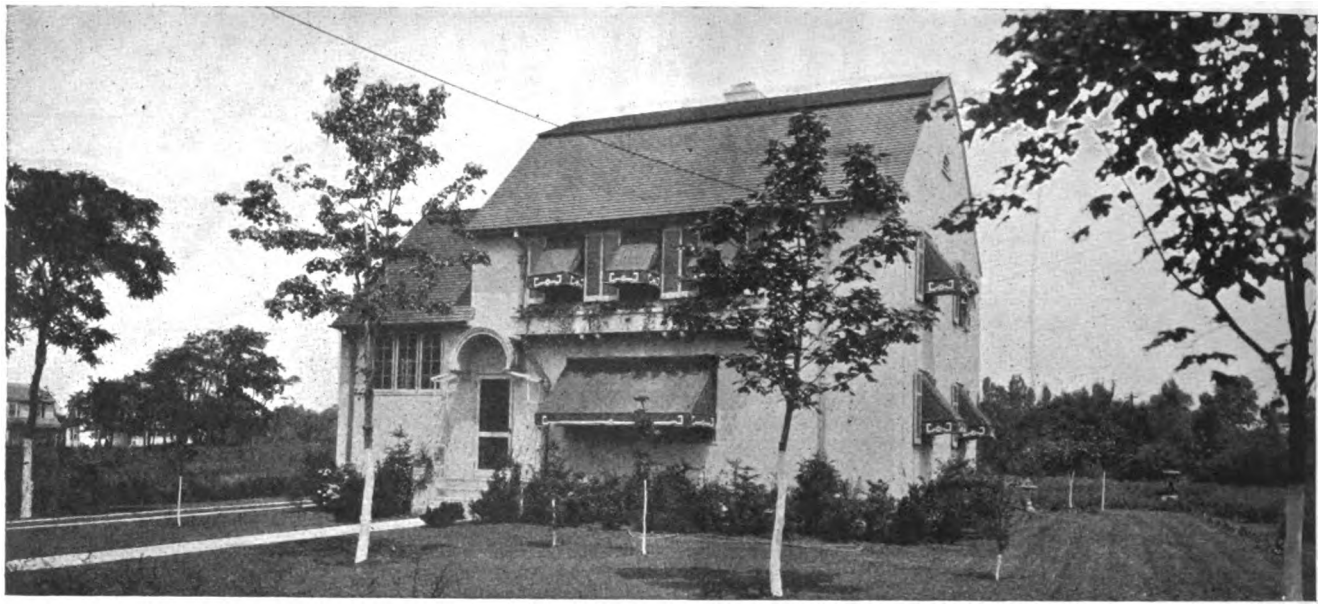
December 13th, 1921

February 16, 1922

November 30, 1921

Structural Work Ready

Digitized by Google



Sun Parlor *and* Garage Feature *of* This Home

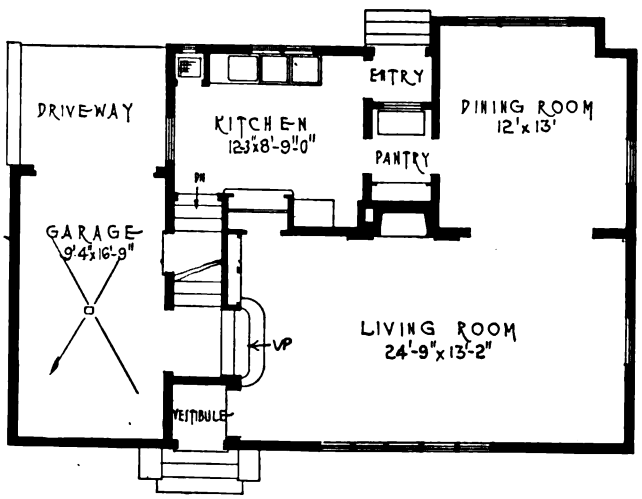
INTERESTING indeed is the layout of the home shown on this page. By the owners and architect it has been termed "Chateau Amerique," it being modeled after a French private residence, but adapted to American conditions.

The most interesting feature is the sun parlor, placed over the garage, both of which are integral parts of the house; the garage is entered from the rear, so that the appearance of the front of the house is not marred in the least.

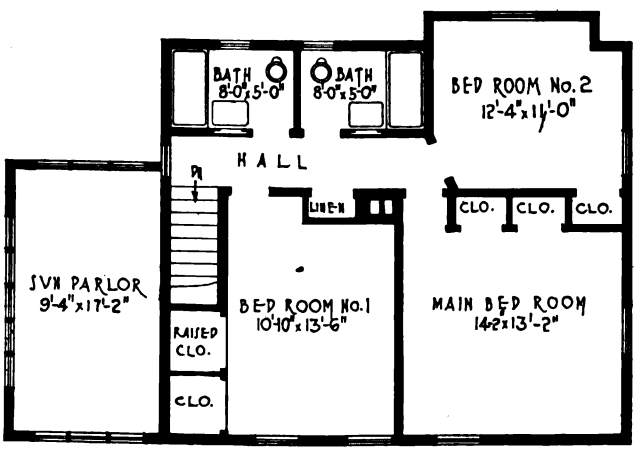
There is a slight slope in grade towards the rear of the lot, and this was taken advantage of so that the garage level is slightly lower than the street grade.

The main entrance is direct into the living room through a vestibule. As will be noticed, there are a number of steps and an additional step in the vestibule so that the house sets up rather high. This was arranged so as to give plenty of height in the garage.

As this house is located close to Long Island Sound, raising the sun parlor in this manner enables the occupants to have a very pleasing view of the water, the elevation being sufficiently high to overlook the tops of the intervening low trees.



First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan

The pantry, between dining room and kitchen, is an interesting feature, enabling the ice to be placed in the refrigerator without iceman coming into kitchen. The refrigerator in this location is convenient to both kitchen and dining room.

The two bathrooms on the second floor are quite an innovation. It is rather an unusual arrangement, but has proved quite popular. Each of the bedrooms is provided with abundant closet room, and there is also a large linen closet opening into the hall.

The house as shown here is constructed of frame covered with stucco. The rooms are exceptionally large in size, due to the fact that there is no space used unnecessarily for halls.

This interesting home was built at Malba, Long Island, New York, by the Malba Estates Corp. from plans prepared by H. B. Knowles, architect, of New York.

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Farm Improvements

ON another page of this issue we give an outline of a loaning system for farmers. This opens up a vast field of construction work along the line of farm improvements both in new buildings and repairs as well as equipment. As soon as a lull occurs in the building of houses in our cities and towns a big business for the builders in the East will be that of farm improvements, and many years of profitable work are ahead in that line.

It will be well for the builders to be ready to take care of this line of business in the near future. Find out about modern farm requirements, be ready to render real service.

Roof Improvements

UNCONSCIOUSLY to most of us, there has been quite a revolution in roofing within the past 20 years. The old time sameness and monotony is disappearing from our sky lines.

Roofs today are much more attractive than in the old days. There is more color to them and greater variety. The old wood shingled roof is transformed by means of colored stains and methods of laying so that many artistic results are obtained entirely different from anything that our building predecessors ever used.

The newer type of roofing has come into use, giving variety, color, attractiveness and fireproof qualities. Asbestos, slate, asphalt, tile, composition, zinc, tin, copper and galvanized iron all lend themselves to artistic treatment and practical use.

We recently saw an interesting example of corrugated galvanized iron roof, which looked very attractive. This was painted with the dark brown metallic paint, then covered with the second coat of light chrome green which was rubbed off in spots and streaks so as to reveal the brown under coat. This gave the appearance of bronze and made a very attractive appearing roof.

Even by the use of ordinary materials, we are obtaining artistic results. Much of the benefits of this new order of things is directly due to the instructive advertising that is being done by the manufacturers of these various products. All this is tending to increase the beauty and usefulness of our buildings.

The Apprenticeship Question Again

CONSTRUCTION work in many localities has been slowed up on account of the lack of sufficient skilled labor.

Recently in Washington, builders who were anxious to complete their contract in a certain time paid as high as $16.00 per day for bricklayers! This is a condition of affairs that deserves decisive action. The question arises: "Why have not the young men gone into the building trades?"

American young men are as bright a lot as can be found in any country. Evidence of this fact will be vividly recalled if you will think back but a few years.

Several hundred thousands of our young men were called upon for the war, and they had to take up, not only the terrible battle part, but many mechanical trades that were entirely different from their previous vocations. We need not remind our readers that they did well—that is a matter of history.

The same spirit of winning that was shown in the war can also be made use of in peacetime pursuits, and the building trades can get their share of enthusiasm if they will offer the right inducements for the young men to come in.

There has been too much of an attitude of "stay out, the field is overcrowded." In other words, no inducements were made for young men to enter the various trades. We are now paying dearly for this oversight of ours.

The different building trades offer as attractive a calling to follow as any. Skill, endeavor, courage and strength, always interest young men. They have a chance to use all in the building game.

Stucco Protection

WHEN applying the dash coat to stucco, it is a very wise precaution to cover the roof, trim, etc., with pieces of sheathing paper which can be lightly tacked down.

The spattering of the stucco will then be prevented from falling on the roof, trim, etc., and will save a good many hours of work usually spent in cleaning it off.

We have noticed asbestos roofs, the appearance of which were badly marred by the spattering of stucco; through carelessness this was allowed to harden and it was quite a job to make a presentable looking roof. A worse case was one where asphalt shingles were used.

The little precaution of covering finished work before the dash coat of stucco is applied will save all this annoyance and expense.

Business Ability

BUILDERS are merchants in every sense of the word, in all relations with their customers. Just like a storekeeper who wants to have a satisfied customer the builder should do his utmost to please, and successful builders are the ones who stay in business in one location and are known as the successful contractor.

There is a type of builder who comes to a town and gets hold of somebody who intends to build, makes all sorts of promises of wonderful work at a marvelously cheap price, and then "beats it" when first or second payments are made, owing bills for materials, labor and board.

Another type of builder takes hold of a contract and will "skin" the job at every possible point, quite often, fortunately, they come seriously to grief.

Others, when a mistake is made will insist that it is right and that the owner accept it. Now, when a mistake is made, the easiest and most pleasant thing to do is to admit the mistake and have it done right. The owner thinks so much more of you and you are only doing the square thing at that.

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch

By RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK
School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CONTINUING the problem from our July issue, we can now proceed to lay out the hip rafter. In our next article we will show how to lay out the valley rafters.

The hip rafter travels the diagonal distance of an oblong with reference to the plates of a building, due to the fact that the roof surface on one side of the hip rafter has a greater pitch than the roof surface on the opposite side. The top edge of all rafters must be in alignment to receive the roof boards. The plancher level should be level throughout the entire roof. The outside lines of the roof that are seen, or facia lines, must intersect.

Referring to figure 12, an enlarged section through R-R, figure 1, it will readily be seen that the hip rafter traveling the diagonal distance of an oblong, intersecting with the return corner on the facia line, crosses the plate at an angle, A-B, figure 12. The hip rafter only crosses the corner of a building in roofs of equal pitch, where the roof surfaces on both sides of the hip are the same pitch and the hip travels the diagonal distance of a square or crosses the plates of a building at an angle of 45 degrees.

In all roofs of equal pitch the run of the hip rafter is 17 inches for every foot of run of the common rafter, or the diagonal distance of 12 and 12 inches. This rule then cannot apply in roofs of unequal pitch because the hip rafter runs the diagonal distance of an oblong, it therefore becomes necessary to determine the rise in inches per foot of run, so that the constant unit of 12 inches can be used in framing all the rafters throughout the entire roof. The total rise of the hip rafter is determined by the pitch of the long common rafter, to conform to the requirements of the specifications, or a total rise of 11 inches.

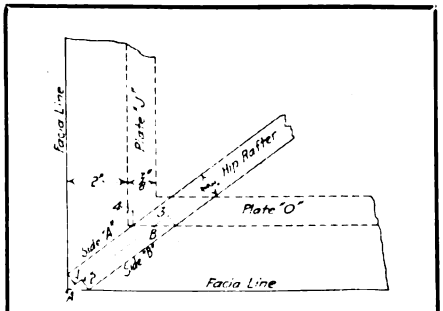


Fig. 12—Full size section through R-R, Figure 1, showing intersection of the hip rafter, plate and facia line.

Take the run of the hip rafter from the layout, figure 1, measuring from the return on the facia line to the butt joint against the valley rafter, A-T, figure 1, or run of 13 5/8 inches. Thus with a total rise of 11 inches and total run of 13 5/8 inches find the rise in inches per foot of run. The formula is:

$$\frac{\text{Rise in inches}}{\text{Run in feet}} = \text{Rise in inches per foot of run.}$$

$$\frac{11}{13\ 5/8} = 9\frac{8}{12} = \text{Rise in inches per foot of run.}$$

Note: Reduce the last number to twelfths of an inch for an accurate reading, the standard steel square being laid out in twelfths so that it is an easy matter to make an accurate measurement. Another way to determine the rise in inches per foot of run is shown in figure 13. The same reading should be obtained provided the triangle has been laid out accurately. It is good practice to check up the figures with the graphic method to avoid errors. Lay off the run on the horizontal line, 13 5/8 inches and the rise on the vertical line, 11 inches and connect the two lines with a diagonal line forming a triangle. Measure off on the horizontal or level line from the intersection of the horizontal and diagonal line the unit for one foot run, 12 inches. Project a vertical or plumb line up from this point until it intersects the diagonal pitch line. The length of this vertical line from the horizontal base line to the diagonal pitch line is the rise in inches per foot of the rafter, or 9 8/12 inches.

Set the fence and square at 9 8/12 inches rise on the tongue and 12 inches run on the blade. Mark on the tongue for all plumb cuts and on the blade for all level cuts. Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used and produce the facia line or first plumb line to the extreme left, A, figure 11. Slide the fence to the right and measure on a level line from facia line A, the run of the hip, 13 5/8 inches, and produce plumb line T, figure 11, the extreme length of the rafter forming

Digitized by Google

the butt joint against the valley rafter.

To simplify picking up the bevels, top cut, backing and other measurements required in laying out the hip rafter, draw in a section of the hip rafter and plate, full size on the layout, figure 1, as shown in the section, figure 12, which is a section through R-R, figure 1.

Where the outside edges of the hip rafter intersects the facia line, square lines across at right angles to the center line, from both edges of the hip until they intersect the center line as at 1 and 2, figure 12. Also where the outside edge of the hip intersects the wall line, square a line across at right angles to the center line until it intersects the center line as at 3, figure 12.

To complete the layout of the lower end of the hip rafter, measure in on a level line the diagonal distance of the projection A-B, figure 12, from facia line A, on the side of the rafter, or 3 7/16 inches, locating wall line B. Square this line across the bottom edge of the rafter and locate the center point.

To make a fit against the wall at the proper angle measure in on the side of the rafter from wall line B, the distance B-3, figure 12, and produce plumb line 3, figure 11. Connect plumb line 3 through the center of plumb line B on the bottom edge as shown at 4, bottom view, figure 11.

To complete the birdsmouth measure down on facia line A from the top edge of the rafter, 5/8 inch, the width of the facia and produce plancher level F. Measure up from plancher level F on a plumb line 2 5/8 inches, locating plate level G.

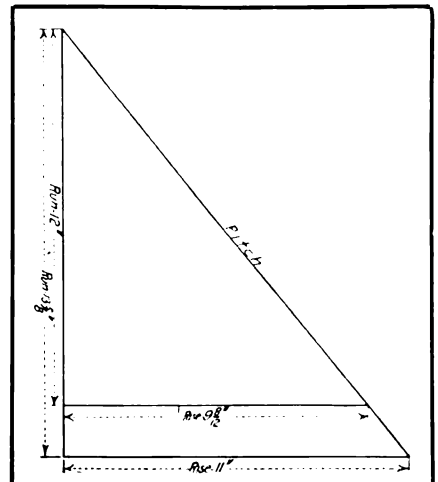


Fig. 13.—A simple method of finding the rise in inches per foot of run.

The hip rafter crosses plate O, the same plate upon which the short common rafters rest, therefore, the distance between plancher level and plate level is the same for both short common jack and common rafters and hip rafter.

To make the return on the facia line at the corner of the building measure back on side A of the hip rafter from facia line A, the distance A-1, figure 12 and produce plumb line 1, figure 11. On side B measure back on a level line from facia line A the distance A-2, figure 12, and produce plumb line 2, figure 11. Square facia line A across the top edge of the rafter and locate the center point. Connect plumb lines 1 and 2 on the side of the rafter with the center point on the top edge as shown in the top view at 5, figure 11. Cut on bevels 5 on the top edge and plumb lines 1 and 2 on the side of the rafter for the facia, on line F for the plancher level, on line G make a square cut and on line 4 on bottom edge of the rafter a bevel cut for the birdsmouth and on line T for the butt joint against the valley rafter.

Backing the Hip Rafter

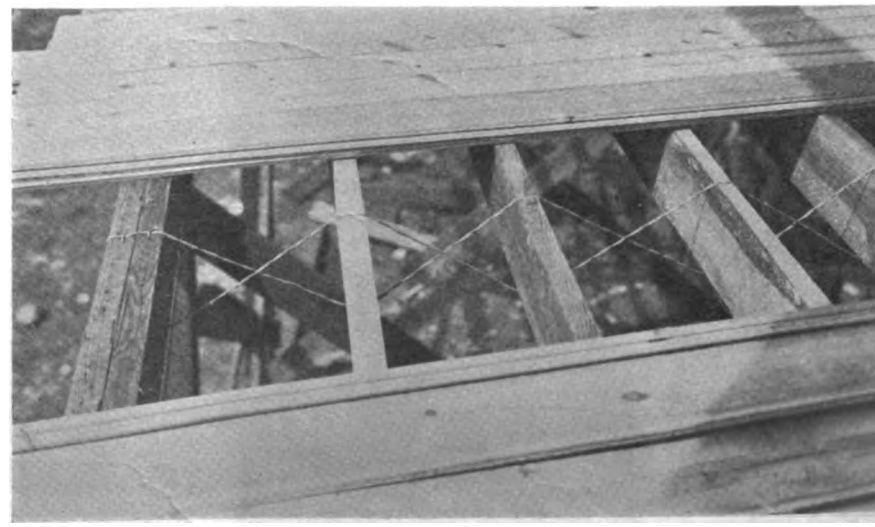
To determine the amount of stock to be removed in beveling the corners of the hip to bring the center line in alignment with the center line of the jack and common rafters, produce a level line on either side of the hip. On side A from the top edge on this level line, point off the distance A-1, figure 12, as shown at A-1, figure 11. On side B from the top edge on the level line point off the distance A-2, figure 12, as shown at A-2, figure 11. Gauge a line through these points on either side of the rafter and also through the center on the top edge. Remove the corner between these lines as shown in the end view, figure 11.

The problem of laying out the valley rafters will be discussed in our next article.

Use *of* Wire *for* Bridging

HERE is something that will be new to most of our readers. Instead of using wood bridging with its expensive cutting, fitting and nailing cost, the builders of the New York Velodrome employed two strands of galvanized iron wire simply fastened by a bent-over nail.

The object of bridging is to transfer any extra load that may be placed on a certain joist to the adjoining ones as well as for stiffness. With wood, the bridging is subject to compression and the load is transferred downward along the diagonal bridgings to the bottoms of adjoining joists. With the wire bridging a reverse action takes place as the wires are subject to tension.



Digitized by Google



Beauty by Correct Proportion

RUNNING amuck is not only the habit of some South Sea Islanders, but is also a bad disease that grips some folks in the building profession.

Good materials and excellent workmanship are frequently employed in erecting buildings that are devoid of all architectural merit.

The individual details, however, are most excellent by themselves, but in the jumble that results, a horrible mess is the outcome.

The lower picture shows an interesting example of running amuck in architectural design. Here in the erection of a four-family apartment, excellent material has been used, the columns are well proportioned and the brackets are architecturally correct; so are the balustrades; but on account of lack of proper proportion in the designer's part the resulting structure is an architectural nightmare.

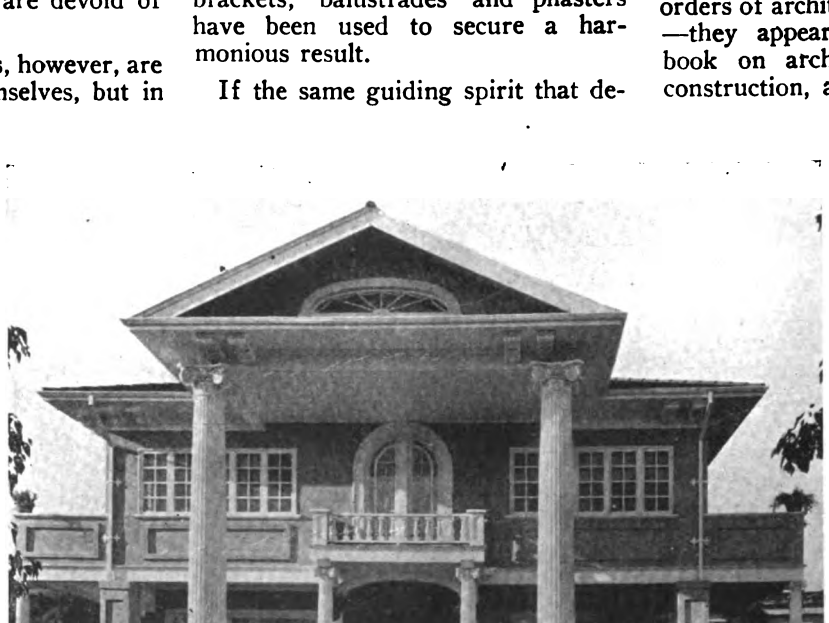
The same amount expended would have produced a handsome looking building if a proper exterior design had been used.

In direct contrast with this building is the one shown above. This has a considerable amount of ornament, but it has been used with judgment—brackets, balustrades and pilasters have been used to secure a harmonious result.

If the same guiding spirit that designed the lower structure attempted the house shown above, he would have made a mess of it, due to his entire lack of knowledge of the simple elementary principles of architectural proportions.

The rules regarding the different orders of architecture are well known, —they appear in practically every book on architecture and building construction, and it is a pity that a little more pains was not taken to get proportions right.

One glaring fault with the design in the lower illustration is the entablature. It is entirely too small for the size of the columns used. Note also particularly the treatment of the brackets above the columns in both illustrations. In one it results in a pleasing design, and in the other it is awkward, the brackets appearing as though they are about to fall down. The balusters have also been set a little too far apart, and the rails on top are not heavy enough.



Lots of Good Detail Here, But All Spoiled by Incorrect Grouping and Lack of Proper Architectural Proportion

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



How We Find Actual Cost *of* Building

By LEWIS BOWMAN

THE actual cost of the material and labor in a building is naturally the most important factor in the total cost. After this has been determined it is not a difficult task to add the overhead and profit and thus determine the final estimate. By that I mean, that a builder in figuring on a garage costing about one thousand dollars may feel that a small operation like this should net him a slightly larger percentage of profit than on an entire building costing ten times as much. But that, as I said before, is the purely business side of the question and the amount he secures above the actual cost is dependent upon his salesmanship and the condition of his business at the time the bid is sent out.

If a builder attempts to run his estimating in a systematic and logical manner, so that anyone can pick up

GRAMATAN HOMES INC.
COST RECORD SUMMARY

JOB NO._____ OWNER_____ LOCATION_____

	Work	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Estimated Cost
Mason Work	Excavating and Rough Grading			
	Rough Masonry			
	Chimney			
	Plastering			
	Stucco			
	Walks and Drives			
	Hollow Tiles or Brick Walls			
	Waterproofing			
	Finish Grading			
	Rock Excavation			
	Mason Work, Total			
Carpenter Work	Framing, Timber and Partitions			
	Sheathing, Rough Floors, Roofers			
	Sides, Shingles and Clapboards			
	Cornice and Exterior Trim			
	Interior Trim			
	Roof Shingles			
	Cellar Partitions			
	Finish Floors			
	Rough Hardware			
	Canvas Roof			
	Carpenter Work, Total			
Painting Work	Staining Shingles			
	Exterior Painting			
	Interior Woodwork			
	Finishing Floors			
	Cellar Work			
	Decorating			
	Painting Work, Total			
	Sum Total			

Work	Subcontractor	Contract Price	Extras	Total	Allowance on Mat'l Only
Plumbing					
Electrical					
Heating					
Tiling					
Gas & Elec. Fixtures					
Tinning					
Finish Hardware					
Stairs					
Slate Tile Roof					
Shades					
Screens					

Remarks		
Work Started		
Work Completed		
Total Working Days		
Square Foot Area		
Cubic Foot Area		
Cost Per Square Foot		
Cost Per Cubic Foot		

Statement		
Net Cost		
Carrying Charge %		
Gross Cost		
Profit %		
Total Cost		
Estimated Cost		
Saving		

Figure 3. Shows One of a Number of Forms Used by the Author to Systematize Cost Records

Digitized by Google

his cost sheet and tell exactly the cost that each individual item is figured at, he should have regular estimating sheets printed for the purpose. We are assuming that the builder is specializing in one class of work in this article—namely country houses, because it is perhaps easier to carry one idea through in an article of this kind than to dart into other phases of the building business and mix the conditions.

Also as we handle only this type of houses ourselves, our knowledge of this particular and special business is more concrete and the suggestions that are made in this article after the trial of various systems may prove more valuable perhaps to anyone who is attempting to secure the fundamentals of this most interesting and perplexing branch of building.

After the average builder has placed a bid in competition with several others, finally finds that he is the lucky—or unlucky bidder, if he is wise, the first thing that he turns to is his cost sheet—that cost sheet at this time has a very magnetic influence. The desire to count the unhatched chickens may be the cause—that is bad business—or he may want to turn the sheet over to his bookkeeper for entry into the ledger, which is real system—or he may want to find out why he received the contract; if he left out anything—which is human nature.

There is a cartoon hanging over the desk of our general superintendent, depicting a "successful bidder" looking pessimistically at an awarded contract—and the caption which is the *burden* of his thought reads "I wonder what I forgot."

And that is the builder's constant bugbear in estimating; namely, what he forgot to include as part of his cost. We have solved this phase of our system by the use of a detailed estimating sheet which contains every item that usually goes into the country house; at the end of each branch of the work are enough blank spaces to enable one to take care of the varied conditions of the individual houses. These sheets could, of course, be extended for larger and more costly work and the experienced builders and contractors of larger operations have systems that entail pages of indexed items to be carried through.

The system I am speaking of now, and of which the illustrations are given, for the man who is constructing our greatest need of the hour, namely—housing facilities, Usually the builder of this type of house is cautious about having large office costs; his business force is small, as it is more often than not—a one-man affair, as far as ownership is concerned. And then more than ever is a detailed and printed cost sheet of inestimable value—our sheet is just as useful to an office with one clerk as in ours, where it is checked over by three persons before being finally submitted.

The principal thing, of course, is to have a definite reminder in front of one all the time. A general schedule being on the wall is good, or a general form from any of several good books on the subject. While there may be lists published that I have not seen, the common fault with most of those now on the market is that they contain items pertaining to building generally instead of the particular branch wanted. Such a list can be condensed—and after a little study can be copied and used as a standard form for individual cases

GRAMATAN HOMES, INC.

Job No. _____ Remarks _____
Location _____
Owners _____
Address _____
Architect _____
Address _____

	MASON WORK	
	Excavation and Rough Grading	
	Footings	
	Foundation Walls	
	Exterior Piers	
	Interior Piers	
	Lally Columns	
	Piazza Walls	
	Stone Steps	
	Concrete Steps	
	" Hearths	
	Side Pieces	
	Cellar Floor	
	" Window Sills	
	" Door Sills	
	Chimneys and Caps	
	Leader Drains	
	Dealening	
	Clean-outs and Doors	
	Brickwork (Common)	
	" (Face)	
	" (Enamel)	
	Sidewalks	
	Waterproofing	
	Rubbish Removal and Cleaning	
	Watchman	
	Iron Work	
	Water (Temporary)	
	Whitewashing	
	Terrace Floors	
	Coping	
	Water Tables	
	Temporary Heat	
	Ash Chutes	
	Dampers (Chimney)	
	Blind Drains	
STUCCO	On Exp. Metal	
	" Brickwork	
	" Dormers	
	" Chimneys	
	Water Tables	
	Band Courses	
PLASTERING	Two Coat Work	
	Three " "	
	Sand Finish	
	Marked off Work	
	Exp. Metal and Scratch Coat	
	Corners	
	Centers	
	Metal Corner Guards	
	Patching and Repairs	

Figure 1

Digitized by Google

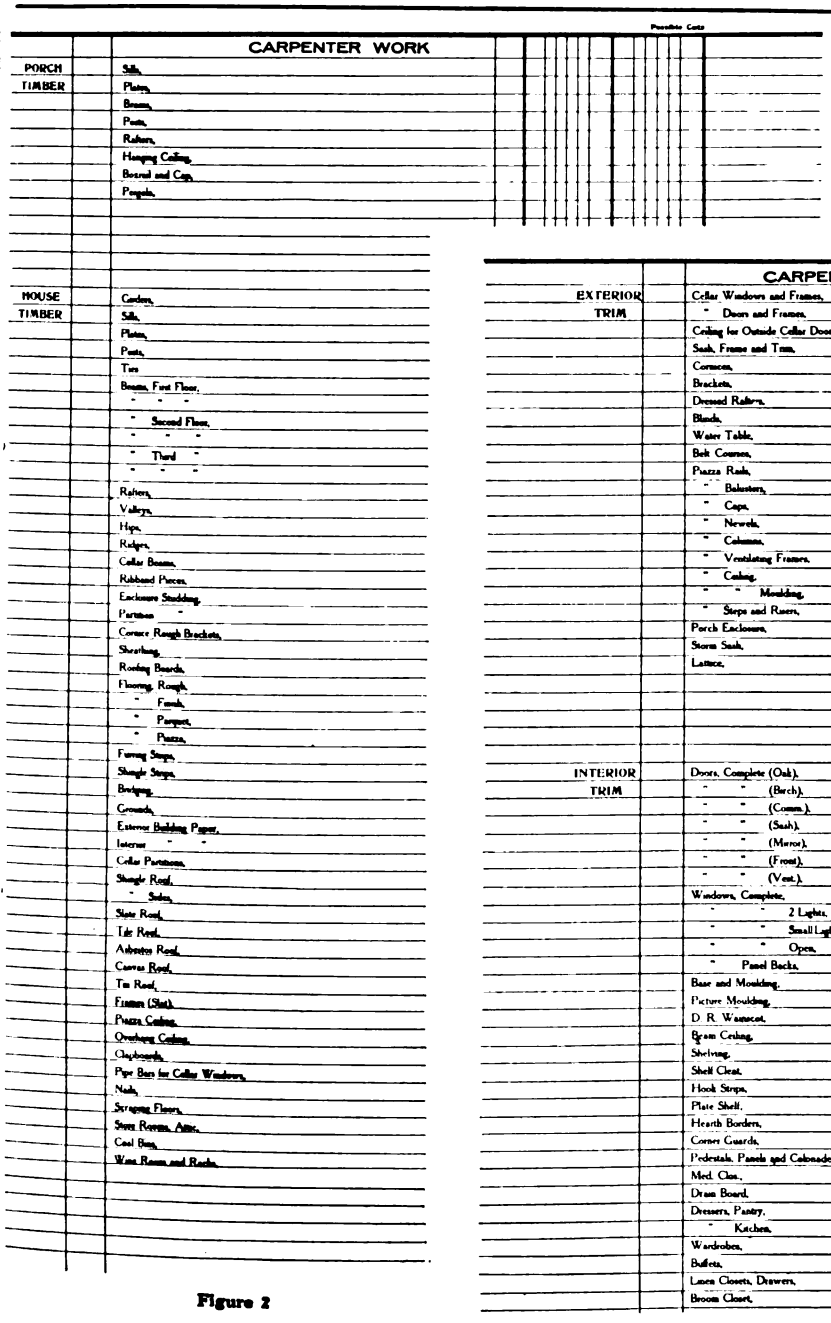
But nothing can give as much satisfaction as having the sheet all tabulated so that after the plan or specification is looked at for certain printed items and they are not shown or called for—to write "none" after such an item has a tendency to give the estimate a more stable appearance than a sheet showing merely the items that will be furnished. And the sheet also is a constant reminder of what is not figured and whether or not the architect is careless or has a loose specification; in submitting the bid these exceptions can be carefully noted for the architect's and owner's benefit.

It will help to clear up the problem of extras that are absolutely necessary—and which the builder knows are necessary. For the builder knows even more than the architect and owner what will be necessary to make the construction complete and thorough. This brings us to a point of digression that may not be out of place here—namely, the new theory that is being advocated in this country of submitting bids according to quantity estimates. It is quite prevalent abroad and in one sense—places the responsibility on the architectural end of the work. This method gives the builder the quantity of dirt to be excavated, cubic feet of foundation and footing work, yards of plastering, etc. Most builders would, of course, prefer this as it would eliminate his chance of forgetting items or making a miscalculation in taking off his own quantities.

In Fig. 1 is shown a typical estimating sheet as used by our mason department. The form only is of interest as the detail refers only to our type of work. The form can be enlarged and added to suit the needs of the individual. It has proven of unestimable value to us from both a cost and record standpoint.

Fig. 2 shows a carpenter material sheet which is also compiled for our particular business. Together with these two sheets are others that have no bearing on this article but the summary sheet which brings in the total of the sub-divisions of the mason work, carpenter work, sub-contracts, etc., shown in Fig. 3 is the complete office total for the job.

(To be concluded in Sept. issue)



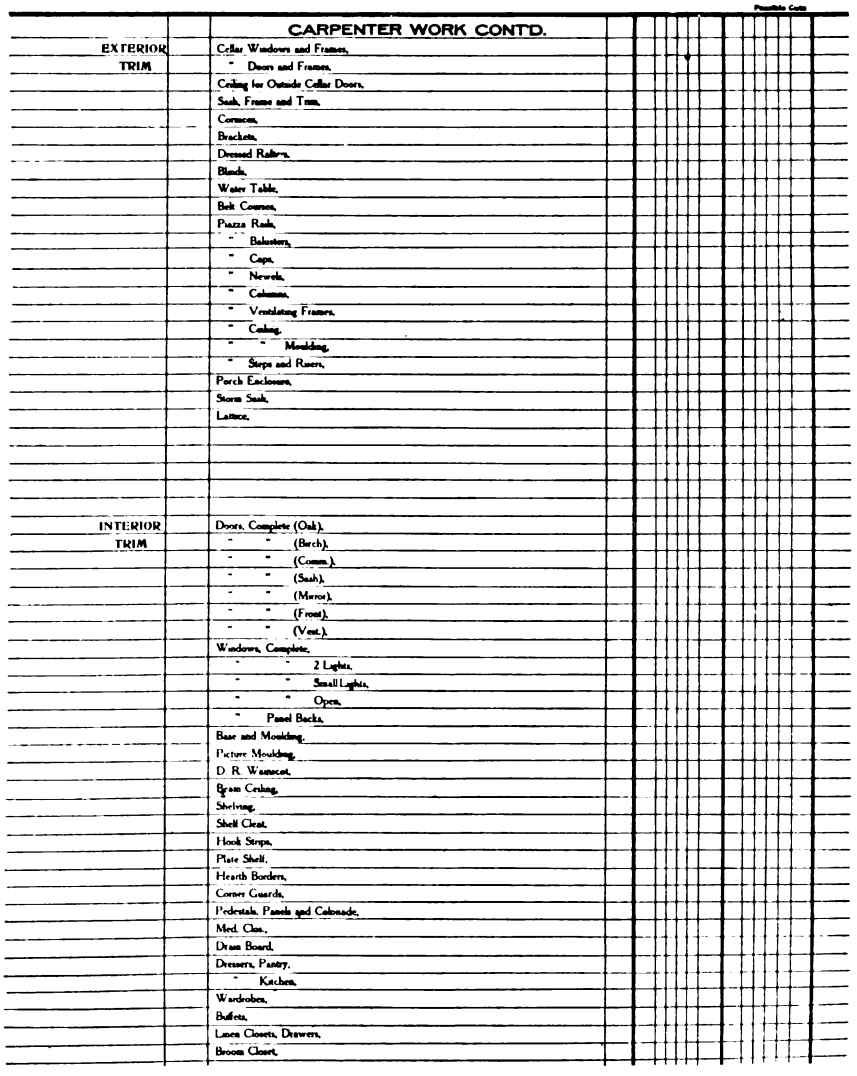


Figure 2

Digitized by Google

MASONRY
Practical Information on Materials and Latest Construction Methods



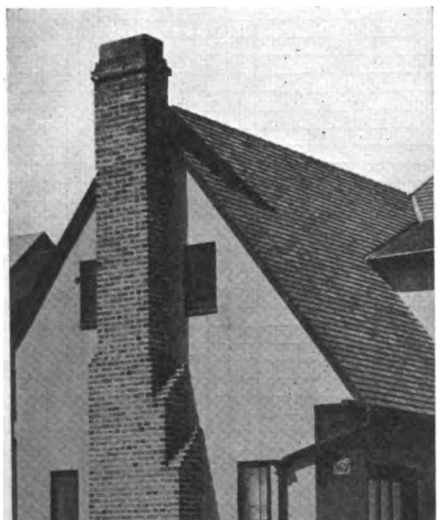
Correct Building of Chimneys and Flues

By FRANKLIN H. WENTWORTH

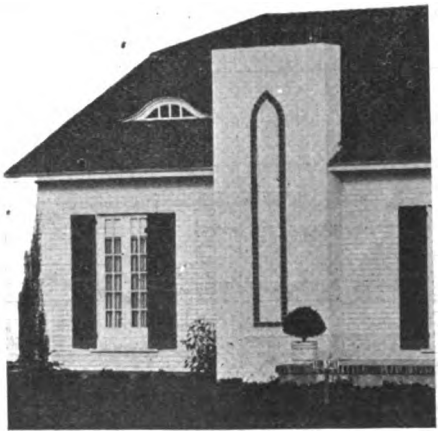
IN connection with the construction of chimneys, and with a view to reducing the fire hazard, it is urged that the following recommendations be observed in chimney and flue construction.

Build all chimneys from the ground up. None of their weight should be carried by anything except their proper foundations. Foundations should be at least 12 inches wider all around than the area of the chimney and be started well below the frost line.

No chimney should be started or built upon any floor or beam of wood. When a chimney is to be cut off below, in whole or part, it should be entirely supported by brick or stone work, or steel construction, properly erected from the ground up. The practice of supporting chimneys or flues on wooden or iron brackets, or iron stirrups, however carefully devised, is hazardous. A small fire around the base from any cause may drop the flue and allow draft for rapid spread of fire.



Beauty in Proper Use of Brick



Artistic Chimney of Stucco and Brick

Build all chimneys to a point at least 3 feet above flat roofs, and 2 feet above the ridge of peaked roofs.

Under no circumstances should the brick work of the chimney be extended out over the roof by the projection of the course of brick nearest to it. Such a shoulder or overhanging projection will inevitably cause cracks in the chimney in case the chimney settles, the roof in such event lifting the upper portion by means of the overhang, or shoulder, and causing a crack at the most dangerous of all places. The chimney should be carried up of uniform thickness to the top, copper flashing being relied upon to prevent leaks at the joint with the roof.

It is best to have the wall no less than eight inches in thickness, and use only cement mortar up to the first floor and above the roof line.

Chimneys with but 4-inch exterior walls are commonly permitted, and if lined with fire clay are reasonably safe, but they frequently crack and are also easily chilled, which causes a bad draft. Where fireplaces are built of stone, the minimum thickness of the wall should be 12 inches.

The upper part of chimney walls may be only four inches in thickness,



Cast Stone Used to Advantage

Digitized by Google

from a point at least six inches above the roof to the top of chimney, provided the chimney be capped with terra cotta, stone or cement, or the bricks are carefully bonded or anchored together.

The best coping is a three-inch bluestone, and it is important to see that the holes cut in the capstone correspond in size with the flues, otherwise shoulders will be formed and the draft of the flue interfered with.

In brick buildings the walls of buildings when not less than 13 inches in thickness may form part of chimney or flue. In no case should a chimneys or flue be corbeled out more than 3 inches from the wall, and in all cases the corbeling should consist of at least five courses of brick. Flues in party walls should not extend beyond the center of said walls.

Build all chimneys large enough to give a separate flue for each fire, using fire clay or terra-cotta tile linings at least one inch in thickness.

The fire clay lining is not subject to disintegration by any of the ordinary flue gases.

The lining should be put in as the flue is constructed, using great care to see that the joints in same are carefully made.

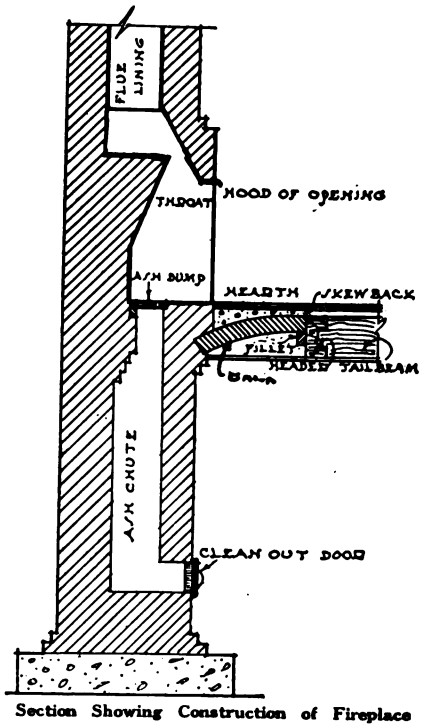
When two or more separate flues are provided in chimney, the division walls between flues may be only four inches in thickness.

Two connections to a single flue will result in fire from one communicating to the opening of the other, and thousands of fires have originated in this manner.

Flues in throat capacity should not be less than eight inches square on the inside, and for fireplaces in which wood is to be used they should be eight by twelve inches (or better, 12x12 inches) in the clear. A good rule is to make the flue size not less than one-tenth the area of the fireplace opening. Green or unseasoned firewood will require a flue of this size to insure a good draft and prevent smoking. The furnace flue should also be not less than eight by twelve inches in any case.

Be careful to see that the flues are properly built. Faults cannot be remedied afterwards. All flues should be as nearly vertical as possible.

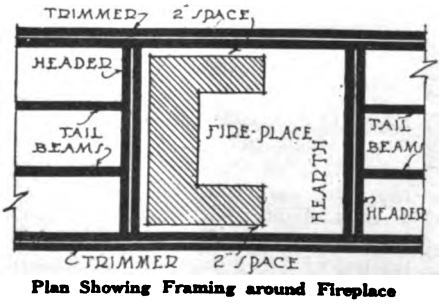
Masons are often careless about lining the flue even where the specifications call for it, and are apt to omit it until they get to the straight part of the flue. This makes the flue dangerous at its hottest point, near



Section Showing Construction of Fireplace

the fireplace, especially if it be surrounded by only four inches of brickwork. Make sure that the flue lining is carried up from the throat of the fireplace.

Where flue linings are not provided, be careful to see that all joints are struck smooth on the inside, and that projections of bricks or mortar are not allowed, and also that no pargeting nor plastering of the inside of the flue is permitted under any circumstances. The plastering is liable



Plan Showing Framing around Fireplace

to fall afterward under the influence of heat and rain and not only stop up the flue, but tear out the plaster between the joints of the bricks. The flue lining will prove the cheapest in the end, for it will maintain a smooth throat and thus discourage nest building by chimney swallows.

All flues in every building should be properly cleaned and all rubbish removed, and the flues left smooth on the inside upon the completion of the building.

Do not run floor joists or other woodwork into chimneys or flues nor allow wood casing, lathing or furring within two inches of chimneys. All spaces between the chimney and the wooden beams should be solidly filled with mortar, mineral wool or other incombustible material.

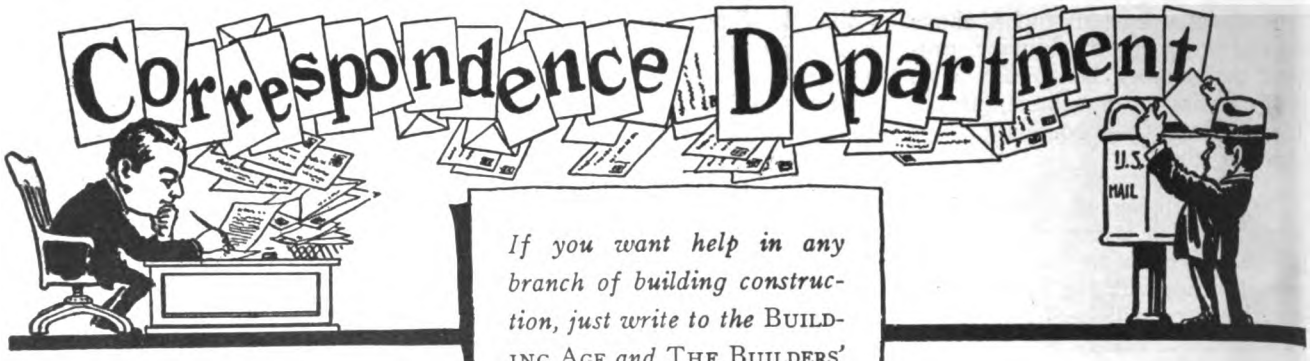
Where the chimney breast over the fireplace or mantel is furred out and finished with lath and plaster, only metal lath should be used. If the mantel is of wood, it should not project far enough to be blistered or ignited. Care should be exercised in its selection.

All floor timbers should be "trimmed" clear of the hearths and brick work of the chimney, so as not to be in contact with it at any point.

This is easily secured by "header" beams, carried in front of the fireplace and at least twenty inches from the chimney breast, supported by the "trimmer" beams, which enter the wall on each side of the chimney, as shown in the illustration. These should not approach the side of the chimney closer than four inches. The intervening "tail" beams are mortised into the header. Where more than three tail beams are framed into the header, however, it should be supported in iron stirrups by which the weight is carried on the trimmer beams without mortising into them by "tenon and tusk" joints, which sacrifice material and carrying capacity. In this way the floor beams are free of contact with chimney flues. All hearths should be laid on trimmer arches of brick or a reinforced concrete slab carried across from the chimney breast to the header beam, so that the hearth shall not rest upon or near wooden beams in any case. The length of trimmer arches should not be less than the width of the chimney breasts nor their width less than 20 inches in any case measured from the face of the chimney breasts.

Line fireplaces with fire brick or cast iron.

Digitized by Google



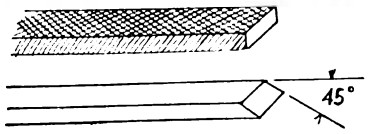
If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Wood Worker's Chisel From Worn File

FILES of square or rectangular cross-section, when worn are ordinarily discarded as worthless; yet they may be made into another valuable new tool, namely, a wood worker's chisel by the simple operations as follows:

1. Grind teeth off surface of old file on emery wheel.



2. Heat file to a cherry red; then allow it to cool in atmosphere. The file is originally glass-hard and too brittle for the purpose of a chisel; this treatment is therefore necessary to give it the proper temper.

3. Grind bevel for chisel on emery wheel; take caution against "burning."

4. After bevel is obtained, grind cutting edge on oil stone.

5. Place the tang end of the file in a turned wood handle with brass ferrule.

The result is a very good chisel of good quality and temper for wood working. See illustration. **C. Nye.**

Water Conducted Over A High Ridge

OCCASIONALLY the carpenter fails to visualize his complete work in the making, and when the work is finished finds himself confronted with an awkward or unseemly result. The illustration Fig. 1, shows a not infrequent situation caused by such a failure; an extension has been built up against the side of a building, and the comb or ridge is so high that it will scarcely finish up under the eave of the main building. If the owner wants all the water from the main roof conducted to the left for cistern or other purposes, a problem is encountered.

The situation could be handled very nicely with an ordinary roof gutter, but in this instance that was not satisfactory to the owner; he would not allow the necessary shingles taken up from a good roof, and would not stand for the dirt and litter caused by their removal. An eave trough could have been hung the full length of the eave if the comb of the lower building had been cut down to accommodate it, but this would have made an ugly piece of work, it necessarily would have had to be lined with metal inviting leakage and affording a catch-all for leaves and rubbish which would have eventually resulted in rusting out the trough, so the following plan was used.

An eave trough of suitable size was hung in the usual manner, extending as near to the comb as its beveled end piece

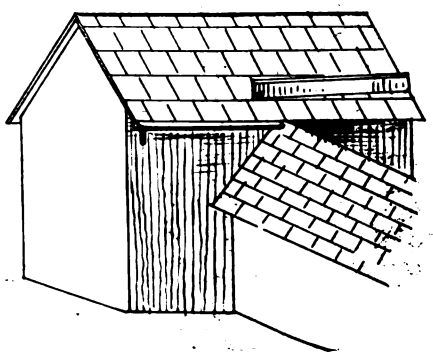


Figure 1

(made to fit the roof pitch) would allow; then a square cornered flash, Fig. 2, was inserted under the first row of shingles above the eave course, this length being given a slight pitch toward the hanging trough and extending some inches over the end of it to insure all the water running into it and not being blown to the back, or over the trough in case of a high wind.

Cut or punch a hole or two in the end corner of the flash (as shown in Fig. 1) so that when a considerable body of water is carried down to the trough, the water will have a chance to spread over the roof, and not depending to have all of it shoot out of the flash end, in one stream.

Eave trough is made in lengths of 10 ft. and when these sections are of a size large enough to flatten on the back for the apron "Y" Fig. 2, and also provide the beaded front from 2 to 3 inches high, they will be found convenient to use from

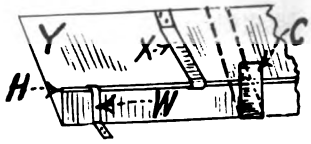


Figure 2

the fact that the bead will interlock and telescope for the lap readily, if needed, when it takes two or more sections to reach the gable end.

For the sake of explanation the sketch is somewhat exaggerated, as the gutters show too prominently. They should be as close together as it is possible to get them so that an awkward break is avoided.

When large eave trough (6 or 7 in.) is not available for this purpose flat galvanized iron strips can be cut, a stiff finish, H, Fig. 2, can be formed by folding the metal double on one edge after which it can be formed into the flash by bending up the front with tongs or over a plank; when more than ten feet of the flat edged flashing is required, connection of another piece or length to reach the gable is shown at C, Fig. 2.

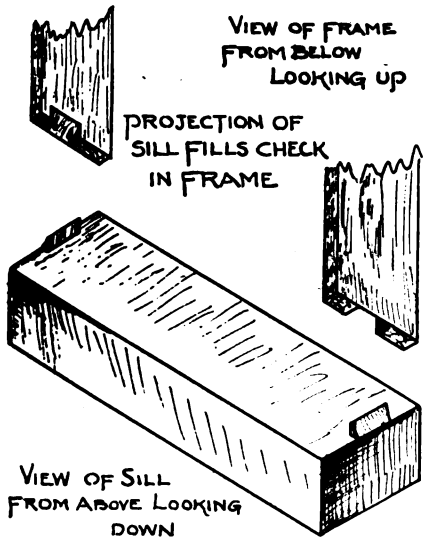
The folded part of edge is sheaved in width of the lap, at which point the sheaved folded edge will abutt the first section, then the extension C made by the sheaving can be folded down over the first length.

As a precaution against this flashes being bent or broken under the weight of snow and ice, roof strips as shown at X should engage the front bead or edge of the flashing and be nailed back upon the roof.

A cleat W may be used at the bottom to stiffen the gutter and hold the corner down solid and smooth.

The flashing front should be no higher than is absolutely necessary to carry the water; then it probably will not show at all from the ground.—**L. S. Bonbrake.**

Digitized by Google



Securing Door Frames to Concrete Sills

I AM sure the method of holding a door frame in place as shown below when concrete sills are used will be interesting to many of your readers.

The check is cut in the jambs as indicated and then the frame is set in place. When the sill is made the mortar is pressed into the cavities of the jambs and when this sets the frame is held firmly in position.

The advantage of the sloping lug is that moisture will not collect between the sill and frame.

I have been using this method for some time and the frames stay where they are placed.

D. W. Daley.

Ornamental Shingling For Plain Walls

THE severity of a plain expanse of shingled wall can be relieved by "working in" an ornamental design executed with plain shingles of random widths.

In doing this work, the very best grades of shingles should be used, laid with grain tipping outward and downward so as to conduct water outward should cracks or checks develop in later years.

Also, butts should be clean-cut, true and smooth, joints fit perfectly and "line up" straight away from a common center like spokes in a wheel.

The final appearance of any shingled wall is very much improved by smooth, straight laid butts, close fitting joints and perfect surfaces. Perhaps no other exterior finish suffers more at the hands of incompetent labor than shingling and more so unnecessarily for the very best effects obtainable with shingles can be secured with ordinary skillful workmen.

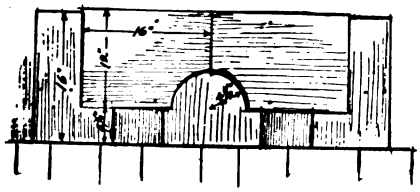


Figure 1

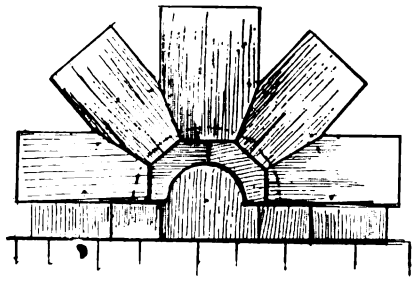


Figure 2

Figure 1 shows the first step toward working in this design. Two good 12" shingles are tacked on lightly, compasses set at 4½" and the first circle struck. Take them off and saw perfectly to this struck line, put 'em back with nails in same holes and then nail thoroughly and this completes our figure one.

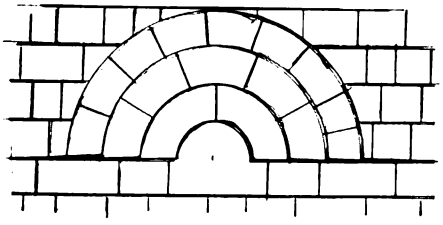


Figure 3

Figure 2 shows how second and all succeeding circles are struck. The dotted line shows course line struck on a radius of 9" upon the two 12" shingles forming the first circle course. Fit these shingles forming this second course as shown, allowing the butts to extend below the dotted line; now strike this 9" radi line, take off and saw and replace as previously directed and so proceed until the design has attained the desired proportion, Figure 3, remembering it will look better too small, rather than too large—do not try to make it a main feature. Now bring up the straight, regular courses and terminate them upon this design, in a circle to correspond with the work in place.

C. A. Doner.

Squaring the Sides of Excavation

THE outline for a basement or other excevation can be quickly squared, not by driving a single stake at the four corners, but by setting two at each corner, one on a line with each contemplated side. In this way the cord can be run past the corner, and when once square, there is no danger of loosening the stakes when digging.

The photo shows a typical method. Here stakes have been set, two at each corner and several feet from the sides of the excavation. Accurate work was accomplished by shifting one of the stakes at each corner until a line stretched diagonally from one corner to the other opposite, exactly equalled in length, one stretched from the other two

Once the lines have been determined, the intersections of the lines at each corner is then taken as the true corner. A plumb dropped from the intersection gives the desired information all of the way down and it is easy to tell whether the walls are being undermined or run in at the bottom.

The use of one long line can be obtained without cutting, by tying one end to one of the stakes and then tunning it first to the next back around the other stake in line with the next wall, and so on back again to the first stake.

Dale Van Horn.



Digitized by Google



Legal Department

APPLYING the mechanics' lien law of Pennsylvania the Supreme Court of that commonwealth recently said in the case of Dyer v. Wallace, 107 Atlantic Reporter, 754:

When are Pennsylvania Architects Entitled to Mechanics' Liens?

"The services of an architect in preparing plans cannot be made the subject of a mechanic's lien . . . except in connection with other services rendered in the construction of the building. . . . A construction of the act of June 1, 1901 (P. L. 454), that would extend its benefits to an architect, merely for preparing plans, would render it invalid as a special law for the extension of liens, or as changing the method for the collection of debts, in contravention of section 7 of article 3 of the Constitution of 1874. . . .

"A mechanic's lien can be sustained only for work done or materials furnished, and not for unliquidated damages for breach of contract."

It was decided in this case that plaintiff, an architect, who had been engaged to supervise the construction of a manufacturing plant for 10 per cent. of its total cost, and who, before the work was completed, was discharged, might file a lien against the plant for the value of the work actually done, coupled with an averment that full performance of the contract had been prevented by the owner.

AN interesting decision of the California District Court of Appeal, handed down in the case of Harris vs. Central Union High School District, 188 Pacific Reporter, 617, shows that where a public board has definitely accepted an architect's plans and specifications, it can not afterwards revoke the acceptance without liability to the architect for his compensation.

A Binding Acceptance of An Architect's Work

Defendant school district's board of trustees invited architects to furnish plans and specifications in detail for a proposed addition to a high school building, stating in the notice that the board would award to the architect whose plans were adopted a specified premium and compensation. On considering the plans and specifications submitted, the board accepted those submitted by plaintiff "when modified and changed to the satisfaction of the board." Afterward the board purported to rescind its action in accepting plaintiff's plans and specifications. But the court approves a finding of the trial judge that there was an acceptance of plaintiff's work, entitling him to be paid the agreed compensation. Concluding its opinion the District Court of Appeal says:

"We do not doubt that the board of trustees of a school district, having authority to contract for the construction of a school building, may, in making its contract with the architect or with the contractor, reserve the right to make alterations during the progress of the work, so long as the general plan of the building is not changed. That appears to be the kind of reservation intended in the present case, and this was not inconsistent with a complete acceptance of the proposed plans and specifications."

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

THE decision of the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals handed down in the late case of Parker Paint & Wall Paper Co. v. Local Union No. 813, (105 S. E. 911) will prove to be a very important judicial precedent on the subject of improper picketing methods adopted by trades unions against employers and persons with whom the employers have contracts.

Unlawful Methods of Building Trades Unions

"It is not clear just what reasons dictated the acts complained of in the bill. If for the purpose of compelling plaintiff to withdraw from membership in the Master Painters, it is unlawful. Plaintiff is as free to join an organization for the lawful furtherance and protection of its affairs as are the members of the Local Union No. 813 to become members of that organization, designed for their protection. If for the purpose of preventing a member of the Master Painters from laboring with his hands in performing his own contracts, it is unlawful. A man's labor is his most sacred asset. It is often his only capital, and as long as he exerts it without injury to others government will protect him. A government which imposes taxes and other public duties, even going so far as to demand life for its defense, and which will not protect its subjects in the 'enjoyment of life and liberty with the means of acquiring property and of pursuing and obtaining happiness and safety,' is not worthy of the name of government, nor of the support of its subjects."

In the West Virginia case, differences arose between members of the Master Painters' Association at Huntington and members of a journeymen's local. Plaintiff, a corporate master painter, and the union accordingly fell out, and the union undertook to carry its point by interfering with plaintiff's contracts.

It is found by the court that defendant and its members caused plaintiff to lose contracts by picketing the places of business where plaintiff's employees were at work, etc. The following excerpts are taken from the

Digitized by Google

opinion of the Supreme Court of Appeals, upholding plaintiff's right to injunction against defendants:

"There can be no question of the right of the defendants to form a union for their mutual protection and advantage, and enlarge their union by inducing others to join for this legitimate and proper object; but there can be no question, on the other hand, that this right must be so used as not wantonly to conflict with the rights of others. The same is true of the Master Painters' organization. . . If one person wantonly or maliciously, whether for his own benefit or not, induces a person to violate his contract with a third person to the injury of that third person, an action will lie. . . The bannering of the 5 & 10 Cent Store, charging it with being unfair to union labor, and unfair to union painters, could be for the purpose only of causing that store to break its contract with plaintiff. . . .

Authority of Members of Building Committees

A DECISION of the Texas Court of Civil Appeals will serve to remind architects and engineers who have dealings with public corporations, church and fraternal organizations, etc., of the importance of ascertaining the full authority of one or more members of a building committee who pretend to have authority to contract on the part of their corporation or organization.

In this case—Allen vs. Grand Lodge of Colored Knights of Pythias of Texas, 221 Southwestern Reporter, 675—it was held that defendant organization was not bound by a contract purported to have been entered into on its part by a subcommittee of its building commission. In denying plaintiff's right to recover on his claim for additional work performed at the instance of the subcommittee, the Court of Civil Appeals said:

"If the plaintiff was entitled to recover anything in this case under his pleadings, it was upon a verbal contract with the agents of the Grand Lodge. It is not pretended that he made any contract with the lodge itself, but that the contract was made by its authorized agents. The right to contract was vested by the Grand Lodge in a commission, consisting of six members.

"It is not pretended that the contract sued on was made by the commission, acting as a body. It is insisted that a subcommittee made the contract with plaintiff. The Grand Lodge made the six commissioners its joint agents. Authority conferred on two or more to represent their principal in the transaction of business of a private nature it ordinarily will be presumed was conferred upon all from considerations of a personal nature, and in order to derive the benefit of their combined experience, discretion, or ability. Such business usually can be performed only jointly unless an intent appears that it may otherwise be executed."

Unsatisfactory Work Done by Subcontractor

IN March, 1917, I contracted to build a bungalow for $2,340," writes a North Dakota contractor and builder. "The work was done under plans and specifications furnished by the owner. I sublet the foundation and basement floor to a cement man. The house was completed, accepted and occupied in September, 1917. The last payment on the price was made one year later. Some time in 1918 a patch of the cement floor heaved up and crumbled, having the appearance of air-slacked lime. I notified the subcontractor and he took out the bad floor and put in a new floor. In March, 1920, the owner's wife desired some changes made in the house. I did this work and charged $130, but the owner refuses to settle until I again have the cellar floor repaired; it appearing that the floor had again crumbled. The subcontractor refuses to repair the floor, claiming that there is alkali, or some other chemical, in the ground which destroys the cement. Now, what will be the square thing for me to do?"

If the floor can be repaired at an expense less than it will cost to sue the owner or the subcontractor, or both, we would advise fixing the floor, on condition that the owner give a final release of all further responsibility on account of the building. It may be that the subcontractor, in the same spirit of fairness, will stand one-half the expense of the repairs. These suggestions are made with a view to an amicable adjustment without litigation.

The legal principles governing the case seem to be clear, leaving nothing but questions of fact to be solved should litigation follow.

Of course, any defect in constructing or repairing the cement floor constitutes no defense to the owner's liability for the additional work covered by the bill the contractor is now seeking to collect.

But, if the floor was not constructed or repaired in a good and workmanlike manner, the owner can counterclaim damages sustained by him. The amount of such damages would be the cost of putting the floor in proper condition.

The contractor is liable for any failure on the subcontractor's part to construct or repair the cement floor properly, just the same as if the work had been done by the contractor himself.

So, the decisive question is whether the work was properly done. If so, the owner's suit or counterclaim for damages must fail. If not, the owner is entitled to recover. In that case, the contractor's only recourse is to come back on the subcontractor.

It seems that the owner never disclosed until late in 1921 that he made any claim that the floor had again proved to be defective, although the floor had been repaired some three years previously and although the contractor had been employed in the meantime to do other work on the building. These circumstances will have strong tendency to show that the owner's present claim is unjust. In any event, the burden will be on him to prove that the floor was not constructed and repaired in a workmanlike manner. That the work was properly done can be established on the part of the contractor by showing that proper materials were used and applied in proper manner.

But litigation involves time, expense and worry, and that is why we suggest that a spirit of fairness may lead all three parties to reach a compromise which will leave all of them in better condition than if suit were prosecuted.

"The proof does, indeed, show that at that time conditions were such not only in Little Rock, but everywhere, that labor as a whole was inefficient, but it does not show that efficient labor, but skilled and unskilled, could not be obtained at the prevailing schedule of prices.

"The proof also shows beyond a doubt that this lowering of the efficiency of labor began more than a year before this contract was entered into, and if it increased after that time it was only in degree.

"At any rate, we think that under the contract the selection of efficient labor was one of the things that appellants undertook, and it was not exempted from its guaranty on account of losses from that cause.

"The interpretation of the contract must be drawn from its own language and the peculiar circumstances of the case. It is therefore unnecessary to cite authorities announcing general principles of law on this subject."

Violation of Compensation Law

ONE of the heaviest penalties yet imposed on an employer for violation of the Workmen's Compensation Law in New York State was that of the case of a builder of Queens, Long Island, N. Y. He was sentenced recently to sixty days in jail for failing to provide adequate insurance for his employees, quite a costly lesson.

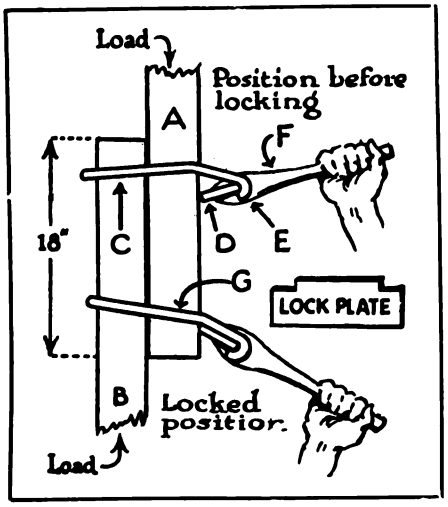
An inspector of the State Industrial Commission of New York made the complaint against this contractor. It would seem that builders would take care of this matter for their own financial interest, if not for humanitarian reasons.

Digitized by Google

WHAT'S NEW



New Materials and Equipment that Keep Your Work Up to Date



Useful Timber Clamps

TO eliminate spliced joints, nailing, sawing and wedging, in the erection of scaffolds and forms for concrete work, the clamp pictured above will be found very useful, as it is low in price, easily applied and easily taken down. These clamps are made by the Schenk Timber Clamp Corporation of 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

They are made in sizes to fit 2x4, 3x4, 4x4, and 2x6 timbers. To operate, first place two timbers A and B together in such a manner that they will have an overlap of at least 18 inches and with the *direction* of their loads indicated by the arrows; namely, with the load on *A* downward and on *B* upward.

Next, place the steel loop *C* of your Schenk Clamp around both timbers and place the two niches in lock-plate *D* into the hooks *E* on both sides of the loop as shown in the illustration.

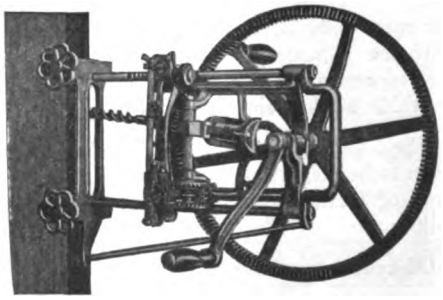
Next, insert the lock-plate between the jaws of the wrench *F* and pull downward. This locks the clamp securely and fastens the timbers together in such a manner that the joint is the strongest part of the structure. The greater the downward and upward load on the two timbers the tighter the grip of the Schenk Clamp. This can be seen at *G*, which shows the clamp in the locked position.

Door Mortiser

MAKING the mortises for door locks is no hard job to the experienced man, but it takes time. With the simple machine pictured here, the complete mortise ready for the lock can be made in 2½ minutes without the use of brace and bit or chisel.

This machine, which is made by the Enterprise Mortise Machine Company of Columbus, Ohio, is simply operated. To operate it is simply clamped to the door, etc., which is to be mortised and as it is adjustable, different sized mortises from 1½ in. to 6 in. long and any depth to 3¾ in. with all size bits from 1¼ in. to 1 in. can be made.

The complete mortise is made without moving the machine after it is set to the size of the mortise required.



Turning the main gear runs the bit at a high speed and turns the oscillating screw that carries the bit up and down through the mortise; the rotation of the oscillating screw is reversed at any point automatically by the bit arm striking a pin at top and bottom of movement. These pins are moved together or apart by turning one thumb nut at top of mortiser, thereby changing the length of mortise as desired; the movement of bar that carries these pins imparts a rotation movement to the feed spiral and causes the bit to be fed forward into the wood at top and bottom of mortise.

This feature locks the bit so it can not draw in when it strikes a hole or soft wood, nor push back when it strikes a dowel pin or knot.

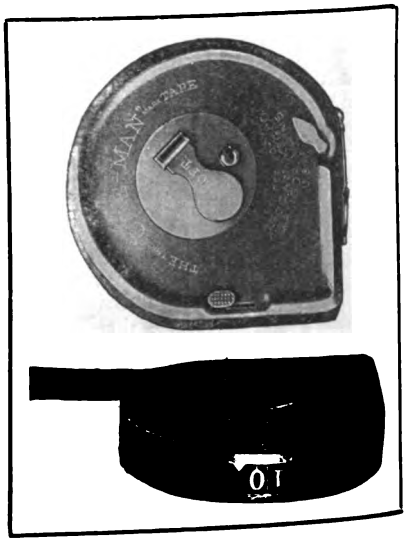
The "One Man" Tape

THE ordinary steel tape has been replaced by a practical and more useful steel tape, the "One Man" Tape, which, as the name suggests, can be easily and accurately operated by a single person. It is made by the A. S. Aloe Company of St. Louis, Mo.

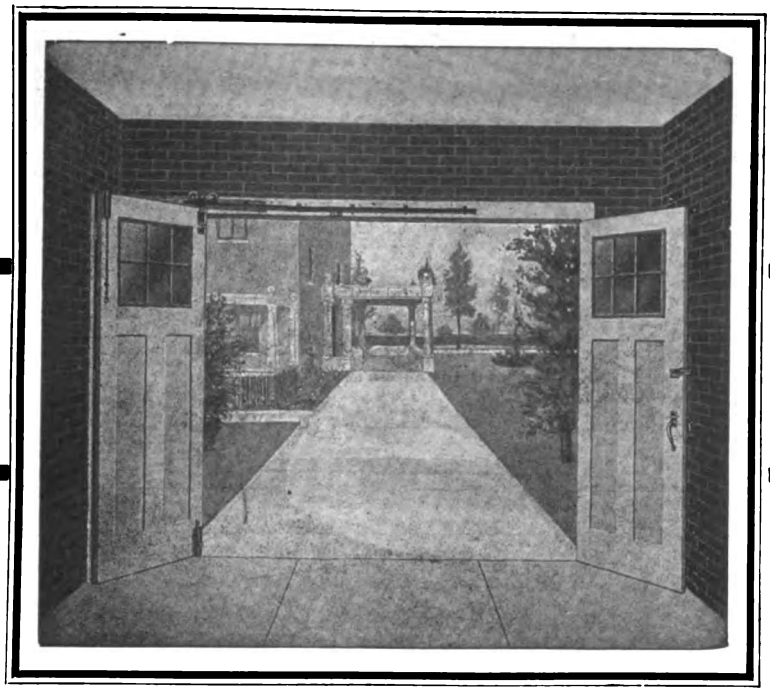
This type of a tape has many advantages over the old style tape for obtaining accuracy in readings on both inside and outside measurements. The grasping cam lock retains the measurements after they are taken and the winding drums inside the casing are improved so as to present slack or back-slack in the line. The cases are formed from solid brass, heavily nickeled, insuring the tape for long wear under hard usage.

All projecting parts on the case are so arranged as to fold and lock in place, leaving the surface of the case free from sharp points and edges that would scratch the hands or tear the pockets.

Anyone who has experienced the trouble of obtaining measurements single handed with an ordinary tape knows the difficulty only two well and we do not need to dwell on them. This new invention, therefore, will be truly welcome.



Digitized by Google



Efficient Service—

NATIONAL GARAGE DOOR sets are built right—Skillfully designed and carefully constructed they stand, ever ready to give 100% of Real National Service.

These garage door sets work as freely and as easily as any house door—simply push and the doors are open; a slight pull and the doors are closed.

There is absolutely no binding or friction, and the doors are adjustable in case of swelling or raising of cement floor.

National service is the best service you can offer your customer.

Send for our garage plan booklet "F" and give dealer's name.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.

STERLING :-: :-: ILLINOIS

National

Digitized by Google

Slate Roofing

SOME very practical information on the use of slate for roofs is contained in a booklet just issued by the Vendor Slate Co. of Easton, Pa.

The information is given on selection, estimating and specifying slate roofing, together with detailed drawings and directions showing the proper way of laying slate so as to obtain different effects.

This interesting book of twenty-four pages will be sent to any builder interested.

How to Apply Hardware

SEVERAL useful booklets have just been issued by The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn., showing by means of detail drawings, the proper application of butts, bolts, blind and shutter hardware, garage hardware, screen and storm sash hardware, etc.

These booklets will be sent to any of our readers who will write for same. They are very well illustrated and contain some very valuable data.

Steel Toilet Partitions

INSTEAD of marble or slate, toilet partitions are now being made of steel. They are sanitary, easily kept clean, nonbreakable, have an excellent appearance, are easily erected and moderate in cost. Any builder who has a school job or other public building to construct will do well to have the new catalogue issued by the Hart and Hutchinson Co. of New Britain, Conn., as it contains some valuable information about such partitions.

Brick Houses

A SUPPLEMENT to "Brick for the Average Man's Home" has just been issued by the Common Brick Manufacturers Assn. of America, Cleveland, Ohio.

This supplement contains twenty designs of artistic brick houses and is sent free to anyone having the earlier book "Brick for the Average Man's Home."

Floor plans are given for each house giving dimensions for all the rooms.

Built-In Ironing Board

THE builder who desires to make a success will be on the lookout for different appliances that will please his customers.

A device of this kind is described in a circular just sent out by the National Mill & Lumber Company, 2 Rector Street, New York. It describes their National Built-In Ironing Board, which comes in a cabinet containing the folding iron board with separate sleeve board and three shelves for laundry supplies.

This is a built-in device that is installed while the kitchen is being built; and they also have a similar device to install in kitchens already built.

As there is a useful hint here, it is worth while sending for this circular.

Useful Catalogs

ON this page we give short descriptions of some very interesting catalogs, etc., that have just been issued by different manufacturers.

They will be sent free on application to any of our readers who are interested, but should you prefer to write us, give the date of this issue and title of the catalog desired, and we will have them sent to you.

Wiring Device

A RATHER interesting catalogue has just been issued by the Arrow Electric Company of Hartford, Conn., describing their complete line of wiring devices for modern homes and other buildings.

The builder should be posted on all sorts of electrical equipment and in his building he should provide enough outlets and proper wiring so that many electrical appliances can be readily attached.

Paints and Varnishes

SOME very useful information is given in the descriptive catalogue issued by John Lucas & Co., Inc., of Philadelphia, Pa. This interesting catalogue of 90 pages will be sent to any of our readers who are interested.

Garage Hardware

IN an interesting catalogue of sixteen pages, issued by the McKinney Mfg. Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa., they describe the complete hardware for various types of garage doors—double swinging, sliding and folding, also combinations of the above.

A copy of this booklet in your files may help you solve a troublesome garage door problem put to you by one of your customers.

It is best to be informed as to what can be obtained in this line and you can receive a copy of this catalogue by asking for it.

About Saws

SOME very interesting information is contained in the booklets published by E. C. Atkins & Co., Inc., of Indianapolis, Ind.

Among these, we may mention particularly the ones on cross cut saws, saw sense, and the hack saw chart,—the latter showing the right blade to select for every kind of work and metal.

These interesting booklets and chart will be sent to any reader interested.

Builders Hoists

A RATHER interesting catalogue of sixteen pages has just been published by the Brown Clutch Co. of Sandusky, Ohio. It lists the different hoists they manufacture from the single drum hoist up to large double drum hoists. Some very useful information is contained in this interesting catalogue.

Waterproofing

VALUABLE indeed is the book of specifications on the subject of waterproofing, dampproofing, oil proofing, floor hardeners and protective finishes for concrete surfaces that has just been issued by the Trucson Laboratories, Detroit, Mich.

The book contains fifty-two separate specifications of methods and materials of properly coating concrete work, also steel and wood work.

It is a valuable hand book and will be sent to any of our readers who wish to guard against troubles from dampness.

Home Water Systems

IN localities where water under pressure is not obtainable, a house may be supplied with fresh running water direct from the well or cistern, by the use of an automatic pump.

An interesting catalogue has just been issued by F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., of Ashland, Ohio, describing their direct water system. They have a complete automatic system operated by electric motor with a sufficient capacity to pump directly against the faucets such as are contained in an ordinary residence. The opening of any faucet automatically starts the pump.

This interesting catalogue will be sent to any of our readers who may be interested in installing a water system.

Artistic Mantels

NOTHING adds so much to the charm of a well designed room as a properly proportioned open fireplace and mantel. It will therefore interest builders to secure a copy of the new catalog of the King Mantel and Furniture Co., Gay St., Knoxville, Tenn. It contains many period and modern designs of mantels and fireplace fixtures, besides some very useful data. It certainly is worth while sending for.

Electrical Outlets

IN building the modern home, particular attention should be paid to the electrical wiring, both for present and future use.

Sufficient outlets should be provided in all the different rooms for attaching various electrical appliances. A most interesting catalogue on these wiring devices has just been issued by the Bryant Electric Co. of Bridgeport, Conn., and builders would do well to have a copy so as to acquaint themselves with the newest things in this line.

Digitized by Google



Residence in Country Club District, Kansas City, Mo. Redwood Siding, painted white. Built by the J. C. Nichols Investment Co. Edward W. Tanner, Architect.

Residence and Garage at Belmont, Mass. Redwood Siding, painted white. Built by George Almgren. George Reid, Architect.

Residence at Des Moines, Iowa. Redwood 8-inch Colonial Siding, painted white.

Residence at Highland Park, Ill. Redwood Special Sawn Shingles, painted white. Robert Seyfarth, Architect.

Homes of Redwood from Missouri to Massachusetts

REDWOOD'S resistance to rot and its consequent lower annual cost for repairs and repainting give the builder the strongest selling point. For every unit and part of the exterior of a frame house you can secure T P L Co. Redwood lumber and milled products to meet all requirements of design and construction.

During the growth of Redwood every fibre is permeated with a *natural*, odorless preservative which permanently protects it against all forms of rot and decay.

Containing no pitch or other highly inflammable resinous compounds, Redwood is slow burning—reduces the fire hazard wherever used. A uniform cell structure free from pitch or other substances gives Redwood a remarkably good painting surface,

The high proportion of clear lumber, its soft texture and good wood-working qualities keep waste at a minimum when you use Redwood.

You may be surprised to know that the price of Redwood compares favorably with the prices asked for wood that cannot compare with Redwood in resistance to rot, high percentage of clear lumber and for freedom from warping, swelling and shrinking.

Use these selling points and you will find that using Redwood you can get better prices.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction

Including—Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice—pickets and fencing—pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish

Natural, stained or painted. Wood block floors.

Industrial Uses

Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil—factory roofs and gutters—wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties

Such as—Caskets and burial boxes—incubators and ice-cream cabinets—cigar and candy boxes—furniture manufacturing, etc.

Railroad Uses

Such as—Railroad ties and tunnel timbers—signal wire conduits and water tanks—car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses

Such as—Silos, tanks and troughs—hog feeders and implement sheds—wood block floors, etc.

For the convenience of builders and architects we have prepared our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest." They will be sent free on request by either our New York or Chicago office. Write for them.

CHICAGO
2070 McCormick Bldg.

NEW YORK
832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois

SAN FRANCISCO
311 California St.

LOS ANGELES
Central Bldg., 6th and Main Sts.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

P T C L

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Saving Time When Painting

By DALE VAN HORN

NO other attention quite so enhances the value and appearance of the home buildings as a good coat of paint. There are but few who do not realize this and yet, knowing this to be true, many fail to apply the brush as often as it should be applied.

One reason for the wanton neglect of some cases is the fact that some do not go about a painting job in the right way. Viewed with apprehension at the start, it looms up bigger than it really is, but when a few ideas for saving time and labor are put into practice, an apparently difficult job dwindles into a commonplace chore and an enjoyable one at that.

Below are described and in the drawings illustrated a few ideas which may be utilized to advantage when painting roofs or other surfaces of buildings. Each one or more may be adapted to any one job.

When leaving off over the noon hour or at night, it is customary to drop the brush in the pail of paint or lay it on a board. Figure one shows a better method. Cut a piece of tin or sheet iron of about the shape of a mower section, but only an inch or so each way. Tack this on to one side of the brush just above the base of the bristles and bend the free end out slightly so that it will slip easily over the edge of the pail. When leaving work for a short time slip this over the rim of the pail. This leaves the bristles immersed in the paint, and prevents bending of the bristles and at the same time keeps the rest of the brush out of the paint. When in use the tin does not interfere in any way with the manipulation of the brush.

Many jobs are done almost entirely from a ladder. A nail driven into the side of the ladder is a handy way to support the paint pail, yet lacks some marks of being entirely satisfactory. On straight siding work a hook such as is shown in figure two may be found superior to the other method of a nail driven in the side of the ladder, or a small shelf on the ladder either. This consists of two small iron rods one quarter of an inch in diameter, one riveted to the other. One end of the horizontal rod is flattened and bent at right angles to the rest, and this is slipped under one edge of one of the siding boards and the hooked end of the brace rod set against the surface lower down. This will readily support a gallon pail full of paint in any condition and has the advantage of being easily placed where desired from time to time and in a jiffy. The hole through the horizontal rod need not be larger than is necessary to take a shingle nail, which can be used for the rivet.

Figure three shows two devices which will come in handy when painting roofs. The question of properly supporting a pail full of paint on a steep roof sometimes seems a big one and it becomes necessary to provide some sort of a support which is easily moved and which will not slip. The support shown consists of a piece of one-inch board ten or twelve inches square. Two six penny nails are driven through the back side, one at each corner, and through the corresponding corners on the front are driven spikes. The difference in the lengths of these two sized nails will more than make up the pitch on an ordinary roof.

In connection with this support, two others somewhat similiar in action should be made for the painter. If the pitch of the roof is slight and the surface dry, which of course, it must be, a pair of rubbers may be all that is necessary to prevent the feet of the painter from slipping. Under other circumstances, however, it becomes necessary to provide secure footing of some sort.

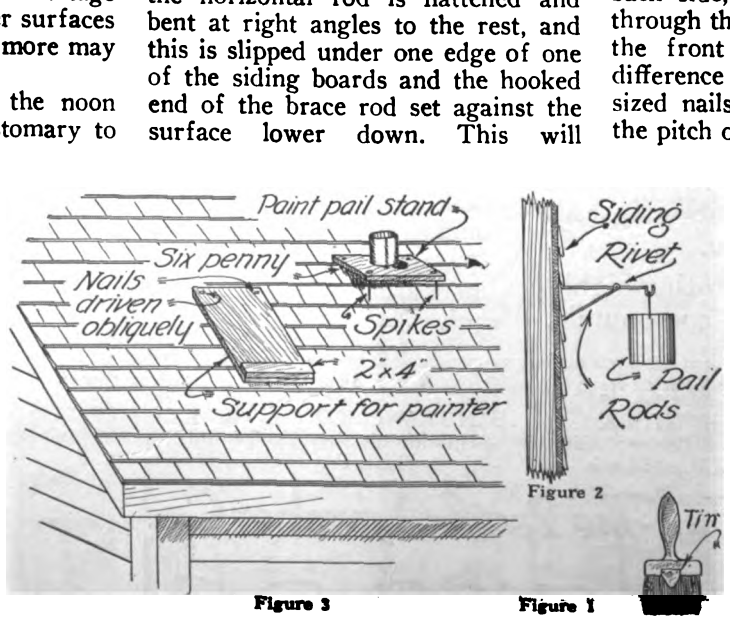


Figure 3 Figure 2 Figure 1

Digitized by Google

FREE—This Book on Wood Finishing



This book is full of practical information on finishing new floors and trim and refinishing old work of this kind. Written by experts—profusely illustrated—contains color charts—gives covering capacities, etc. We will gladly send it free and postpaid to contractors and builders.

Fill Out and Mail this Coupon

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. B.A.-8, Racine, Wis.

Please send me, free and postpaid, your book on Wood Finishing.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State.....

I Buy Varnish from.....



Make Satisfied Customers and Get More Business

Every good job you do helps to get other jobs for you, besides holding your old customers. Quality workmanship and high class materials insure a perfect job. You furnish the quality workmanship and we will furnish the quality material. That combination makes your future success sure.

The use of Johnson's Artistic Interior Finishes insures satisfaction, both with the appearance and wearing quality of your work. The Johnson Line of interior finishes includes Perfectone Undercoat and Enamel—Wood Dye—Paste Wood Filler—Floor and Finishing Varnish—Prepared Wax—Permacote—Wall Finish—and everything necessary for floors, trim and walls.

JOHNSON'S
ARTISTIC INTERIOR FINISHES
JOHNSON'S

Digitized by Google



BUSINESS GETTING METHODS

Ideas that have worked for others

Desirable Publicity and How Obtained

Interesting Paper Presented at Secretaries Conference of the National Association of Builders' Exchanges

By J. HALE PARDONNER
Secretary the Dayton, O., Builders' Exchange

PUBLICITY in connection with the building game is one of the remedies for the many troubles which confront the builder of today.

The ignorance of the public as to the general conditions pertaining to situations both in material and labor is of such dense character that it is almost impossible for the builder to get across the most fundamental ideas which concern the building public.

In other lines of industry the layman has a fair general knowledge of conditions, such as the coal situation and the railroad situation, but the building industry which ranks among the largest in the country is a black fathomless ocean.

The only remedy for these conditions is the proper kind of persistent publicity. This object is sought very keenly by a few of the different branches of the building industry, among them being the cement industry and the lumber industry, but these are only units in the big system, and it will require concerted effort on the part of the building industry as a whole to attain this object.

The combination of building and real estate is ideal from the publicity standpoint, as the two lines of endeavor are so closely allied that they will work together to their mutual advantage. It has been found that where publicity is carried on by a co-ordinated committee from both the builders and the real estate men that the public in general is greatly benefited, and as a result the builders themselves.

The ideal situation would be to have a real estate board or a committee act in conjunction with the Builders Exchange, appointing a representative on a salary basis to handle this matter. If it is allowed to be carried on by one or two members of each branch independently, it has been found after a time both branches will fall down and the public will lose interest.

It is a situation that requires very skillful handling on the part of advertisers and the person to whom this duty is delegated should have this and nothing else to look after.

The creation of a building and real estate page as a weekly event in one or more of the newspapers of a community, establishing an information bureau to which the prospective builder can go for unbiased information should be carried on.

This page should be conducted so that it contains editorial matter which is absolutely free from any self-advertisement of any individual or firms, and also should contain live news of the day as to the progress of construction of real estate in the vicinity as well as advertisements of firms interested in this work.

Public opinion can be established and sentiment moulded, thereby creating a buying impulse when times are right. Further, many of the unreasonable things to which builders are subjected can be brought to light and cured by an airing in the public eye.

The advantages of publicity are too many and undeniably beneficial for anyone to argue against the use of this means as a furtherance in the development of the industry.

In this state of age of affairs too much stress cannot be laid upon the benefits which are accrued from a logical, consistent and concentrated effort to acquaint the public with the many phases of the building industry with which they are directly connected although in ignorance of this connection.

This is a matter of tense study on the part of special committees, and we would recommend that they be appointed from both real estate boards and builders exchanges in all communities.

> ONE of the most desirable things for any business is proper publicity. Let the public know something about your work and methods.
>
> Co-operative advertising is what is needed, the cost is evenly distributed and all benefit.

Digitized by Google

YOUR Needs—complete.

If you use sheet metal of any type, we can furnish a product specially adapted to your requirements. We combine good materials with the most approved manufacturing methods.

KEYSTONE
COPPER STEEL

Copper is the anti-toxin for sheet metal rust. Properly proportioned, it puts into sheet metal building products a new measure of endurance and resistance to rust that cannot be attained without its help. Keystone Copper Steel assures more lasting and satisfactory construction. Its use is strictest economy.



Use Apollo-Keystone Galvanized. Shall we send new Weight Cards and Apollo Calendar?

For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone quality Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates. Time and weather prove it best for both builder and owner. Sold by leading metal merchants. Look for the added Keystone.



Write for booklets describing Keystone Copper Steel Sheets, Formed Products, and Terne Plates.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

News, Notes *the* Comment

Lectures on Building Materials

NEW YORK University announces a series of lectures on the geology of commerce and industry.

There will be several lectures on building materials, taking up the subjects of the American building stone industry; the lime and cement industry; brick, tile and associated clay, gypsum and plaster and the various roofing materials.

This interesting series of lectures will be given during the Fall term, on Wednesday evenings at 8 P. M., beginning September 27th.

Any of our readers who are interested can write to the Secretary, New York University, Washington Square, New York, and full information will be sent.

Built-in Kitchenettes

THERE is a large demand today for small apartments and the old time kitchen that was thought to be an absolute necessity has given way to the kitchenette, in the equipment of which some very handy space saving fixtures are employed.

Quite a novel arrangement is a kitchenette consisting of sectional steel cabinets that will fit into small space. These steel cabinets are 18 in. deep, 30 in. wide and 82 in. high, so that they fit into a closet 7 ft. high and less than 2 ft. deep.

One cabinet contains a three burner gas range with broiler in oven with a drawer below and a cabinet above. Another section contains a substantial refrigerator with a cupboard on the top. Above the refrigerator is a draw shelf covered with zinc which forms a small but useful work table when pulled out.

These different steel units can be arranged in different ways so as to make any desired combination. The regular sink is placed either between two units or to the one side if desired and the whole arrangement may then be closed in by folding or sliding doors, an arrangement often desirable at one end of a living room, as when the doors are closed it is entirely out of sight and does not interfere with the appearance of the living room.

In combination with an in-a-door bed it is possible to have an one-room apartment with the conveniences of living room, dining room, kitchen and bedroom. This, in connection with a bathroom and closets for clothes and bed surely makes an "apartmentette."

Book Reviews

The Design of Steel Mill Buildings by Milo S. Ketchum; published by McGraw Hill Book Co., New York. Price $6.

This is the 4th edition of this book. For present edition, the entire book has been rewritten, and in its present shape is a valuable contribution to the designer or architect of structural work. The calculation of stresses is carefully gone into and in natural sequence the design and construction of steel framework is considered. The subject of trusses is carefully gone into and simply explained. Even though it is a short chapter, the one on steel mill erection is replete with some very valuable information. Different specifications and notes on details are given to make the book a rather complete and valuable hand book.

* * *

The American House Edited by Charles J. Keefe; published by the U. P. C. Book Co., 243 W. 39th St., New York. Price $10.00.

This is quite an elaborate book with pages 9″ x 12″ in size, so that illustrations of large size can be used. It is a collection of illustrations of the best type of American Houses and indicates the high standard of our present domestic architecture. Examples of the different various styles has been included and these have been separated in different sections. 219 different plates are shown and everyone is accompanied with a brief description. Both exterior and interior views of the house are shown and it will form a very valuable book for the builder and architect as it abounds with illustrations of the best work. The book is especially well printed on heavy paper and bound.

Good Houses by Russell F. Whitehead architect, published by Weyerhauser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn. Sent free.

A very attractive and valuable book of 64 pages that contains examples of the different domestic architectural styles. This to most people is the most popular problem that confronts the intending builder. The idea of the book is to help people determine what kind of a house will lend itself best to the site and conform to one's mode of life. The different types of architecture are described as well as the English, Italian, Spanish, Swiss, bungalow types, etc. The book is exceptionally well written and contains some very practical information that was certainly the result of a good deal of study on the part of its author. The illustrations are exceptionally good.

* * *

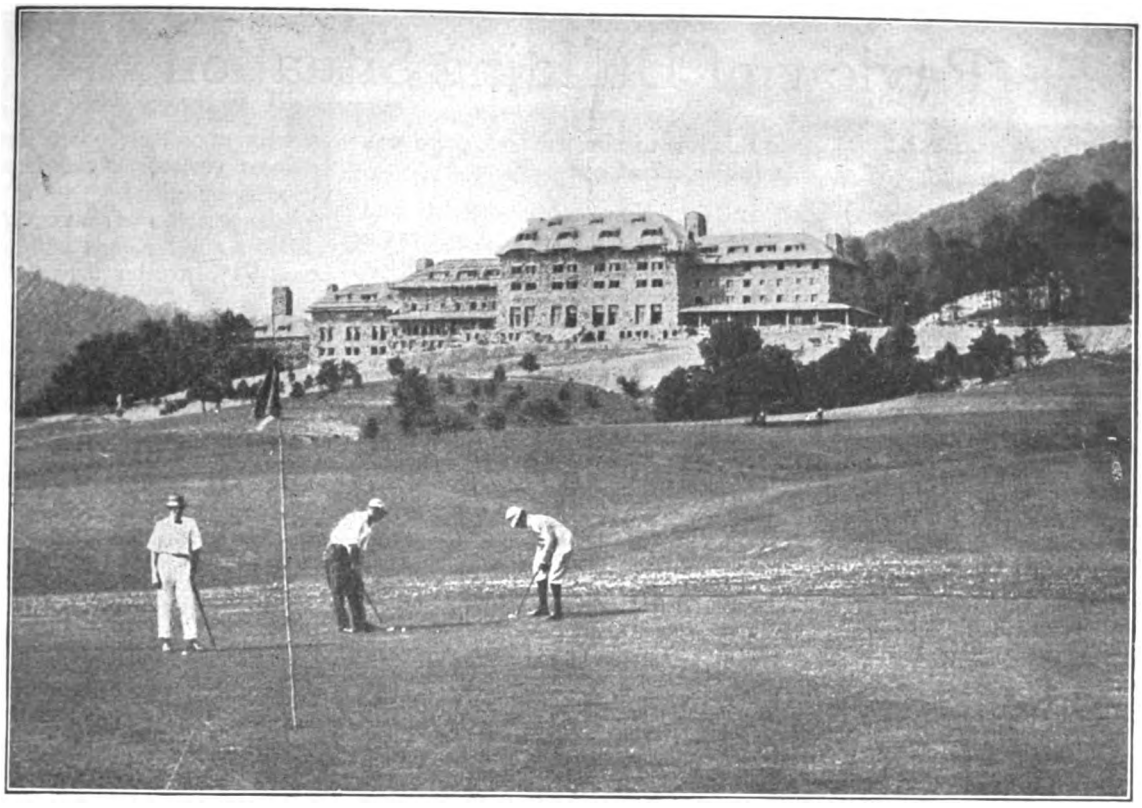
Modern Plumbing Illustrated by R. M. Starbuck; 407 pages, 6″ x 9″; cloth bound; price, $5.00; published by N. W. Henley Pub. Co., New York.

This is a comprehensive and practical work on the most approved methods of installing plumbers work. It is exceptionally well illustrated and the diagrams in each case have been specially drawn by the author for this book. Practically every method of installing plumbing fixtures has been taken into account. It is a valuable book on the subject and building contractors can read it with a good deal of profit, as they will have a better idea of right methods.

School for Building Mechanics

PRATT Institute announces the opening schedule of evening classes for the Fall Term beginning Thursday evening, September 21, 1922. Classes will be organized for carpenters and other woodworkers for the study of roof framing, stair building and steel square problems under the personal supervision of Mr. R. M. Van Gaasbeek. Circulars of information and application blanks will be mailed to all readers of the BUILDING AGE upon request by addressing Pratt Institute, Grand Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Digitized by Google



GROVE PARK INN, ASHEVILLE, N. C.

Would rather do without carpets than

BRASS PIPE

"When I built Grove Park Inn," says Mr. F. L. Seely, President of the Corporation which owns this famous resort hotel "I profited by the mistakes I understood other hotels to have made, and every inch of hot water piping in the Grove Park Inn is Brass. After ten years of service it is exactly like it was the day it was put in.

"And if I were building a cheap commercial hotel instead of Grove Park Inn, the finest resort hotel in the world, I would install Brass hot water lines if I had to go without carpets on the floor, for I have seen the troubles other hotels have had."

Mr. Seely adds that he used Brass pipe in the building of his home also and that he does not believe the equipment "will be any different a hundred years from now than it is today."

"Brass is cheaper because you pay for it only ONCE"

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - New York

Digitized by Google

Review of Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for June just published by F. W. Dodge & Co. show that the volume contracts awarded are but little less than that of the record month of May, it being only 5% under the May figure, but 52% increase over that of June 1921. The total of contracts awarded amounts to $343,439,800.

Residential construction still keeps in the lead, in fact, for the six month period of this year, this class of construction accounted for 40% of the total to date and this is 89% ahead of last year's figures. As was to be expected, there is a decline in the amount of contracts awarded but the surprising part is that it was so slight. This indicates continued building activity for the balance of the year.

There has been quite an increase in industrial buildings in all the Eastern States. In the Chicago district, which showed an advance last month in this line of construction, there was a falling off of over 40%.

In the New York district and Middle Atlantic districts there was a substantial increase in the amount for residential construction. In all the other states, there was slight decreases in this line of construction.

As we have passed the first half of this year, it is interesting to know the following figures: Total amount of construction for which contracts awarded for the first six months of this year, amount to $1,690,984,000 which is by far the highest figure for the first half of any year on record, it being 89% greater than the corresponding six month period in 1921. Of this vast sum of money which is being spent for construction this year, $682,663,000 was for residential construction, this being an increase of 89% over that of the corresponding period of 1921.

As pointed out by us, during the past few months, the best sign of the business revival is the demand for business buildings. During this six months period, the sum of $280,329,000 was for business buildings, this being 94% greater than that of last year.

School building is keeping pace with the progress of the times, the sum of $164,641,000 being spent for additional buildings which is 58% greater than that of the corresponding period of 1921. Other lines of construction show equally as great improvement.

The vast amount of residential construction in the Eastern States would seem to have filled all requirements for some time to come, but evidently many more homes are needed and will be erected before things in these sections become normal again. It certainly is a most gratifying sign for the builders of the East to have this amount of work in contemplation.

Record of June, 1922, Building Contracts Awarded

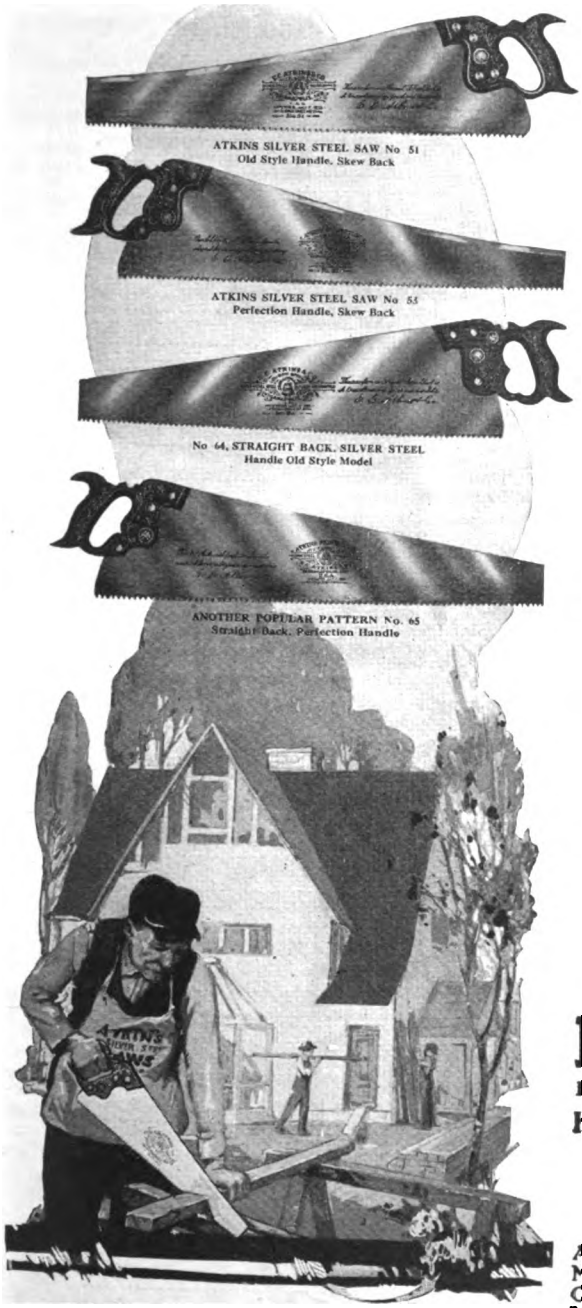
Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$6,529,200	$14,199,400	$8,031,700	$6,809,300	$12,655,000	$3,264,300	$51,488,900
Educational	5,523,600	8,843,000	5,478,500	6,566,200	14,950,700	2,882,700	44,244,700
Hospitals and Institutions	575,000	1,157,900	797,100	1,045,600	1,881,000	150,000	5,606,600
Industrial	3,040,500	4,360,600	2,296,500	5,218,700	4,901,500	459,600	20,277,400
Military and Naval	85,000	4,900	351,400	30,000	.....	50,000	521,300
Public Buildings	78,000	895,000	241,300	148,800	1,057,000	2,300	2,422,400
Public Works and Utilities	6,483,600	6,297,700	7,812,500	13,460,800	22,849,100	1,036,300	57,940,000
Religious and Memorial	1,201,000	2,417,000	1,797,400	1,810,000	3,081,000	312,000	10,618,400
Residential	12,953,400	39,968,500	27,339,000	18,441,300	35,437,000	2,220,000	136,359,200
Social and Recreational	1,830,600	1,238,600	2,227,900	923,200	7,599,600	141,000	13,960,900
Total	$38,299,900	$79,382,600	$56,373,300	$54,453,900	$104,411,900	$10,518,200	$343,439,800

Building Projects Contemplated, June, 1922

Classification of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$6,816,400	$15,992,000	$8,074,300	$6,747,600	$19,452,500	$1,263,100	$58,345,900
Educational	3,828,000	12,289,200	8,057,000	6,304,800	8,201,800	1,174,500	39,855,300
Hospitals and Institutions	985,000	4,617,500	1,739,000	4,307,000	6,252,000	20,000	17,920,500
Industrial	3,127,500	4,074,000	3,627,000	10,766,500	8,631,500	191,500	30,418,000
Military and Naval	95,000	4,000	400,000	75,000	355,000	20,000	949,000
Public Buildings	210,500	7,183,500	194,900	399,800	2,408,500	531,000	10,928,200
Public Works and Utilities	3,830,200	6,861,800	12,893,300	16,888,000	44,770,000	1,951,200	87,194,500
Religious and Memorial	1,551,000	1,559,500	1,612,800	1,918,000	10,721,000	222,000	17,584,300
Residential	16,342,000	141,393,200	33,204,900	25,729,300	53,512,000	3,343,600	273,525,000
Social and Recreational	2,791,500	7,718,000	1,864,000	4,436,200	10,578,600	66,000	27,454,300
Total	$39,577,100	$201,692,700	$71,667,200	$77,572,200	$164,882,900	$8,782,900	$564,175,000

Digitized by Google

ATKINS
SILVER STEEL SAWS



Straight Back, Skew Back, Old Style or New Improved Perfection Handles

On this page we illustrate four patterns of saws which are liked by many carpenters. If you do not see any that YOU like, write for our Saw Sense Book.

Our trade mark is etched on all Silver Steel Saws and it serves to identify us as progressive saw makers who apply skill, art and science in the production of them.

The methods we employ in the manufacture of Silver Steel Saws is your assurance of obtaining "The Finest on Earth," in saws at a fair price.

If you want service you can get it in Atkins Saws, the Saws that you can count on to do your work well, Saws that cut clean, fast and smooth, Saws that give you the most service with less filing.

Enclose a quarter for nail apron, souvenir lead pencil and Standard Time Book

E.C. ATKINS & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1857 THE SILVER STEEL SAW PEOPLE

Home Office and Factory, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Canadian Factory, Hamilton Ontario

Machine Knife Factory, Lancaster N.Y.

Branches Carrying Complete Stocks In The Following Cities:

Atlanta	New Orleans	Seattle
Memphis	New York City	Paris, France
Chicago	Portland, Ore.	Sydney, N. S. W.
Minneapolis	San Francisco	Vancouver, B.C.

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	June 27	July 27
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE—		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 13/16x2½" Face	$80.50	$80.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'	39.75	39.75
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'	53.00	53.00
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼	45.50	45.50
B. and Better Partition, ¼"x3¼"	59.00	59.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4"	63.00	64.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8"	47.75	44.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½"	$64.00	$67.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	33.50	31.50
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3"	$75.00	$75.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4"	77.00	73.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ⅝x4"	45.00	45.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6"	52.75	52.75
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping	89.00	89.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M	$7.40	$7.40
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M	7.18	7.18
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6"	43.50	43.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½"	$8.55	$8.55
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'	34.00	32.50
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼"	$151.25	$157.50
Clear Plain White Oak, 13/16x2¼"	110.00	113.50
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16x2¼"	110.00	113.50
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼"	100.50	103.00
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$23.00	$25.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered	$2.60	$2.45
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers	$2.11	$2.09
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.00	$2.70
1½ in.	2.80	2.55
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	$18.00	$18.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	20.00	20.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	22.00	22.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag	.45	.49
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.50	$1.50
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	3.00	2.75
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	3.00	2.75
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$46.00	$46.00
Caledonian (delivered)	41.50	41.50
Smooth Grey (delivered)	54.50	54.50
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory	36.00	36.00
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square)	$8.50	$8.50
Asphalt, Strip (per square)	6.75	6.75
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered)	$11.00	$11.00
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered)	11.00	11.00
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered)	12.00	12.00
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered)	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered)	12.50	12.50
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot)	$0.10½	$0.11½
6 in. (cents per foot)	.15¾	.16½
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8x16 in. (per sq. at quarry)	$8.40	$8.40
CORNER BEADS (Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.02½	$0.02½
WALL TIES (Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in. Per Foot	$0.27	$0.33
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot	.40	.50
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered	$0.22½	$0.22½
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
HAIR—		
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅝ in., Each	$0.22	$0.22
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$70.00	$70.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.	$0.25	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall	.60	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor	.45	.45

CHICAGO PRICES

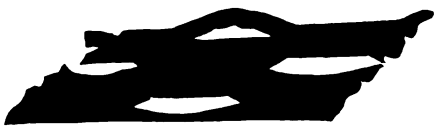
	June 27	July 27
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com	$40.00	$39.00
Casing and Base, 6-8 in	65.00	65.00
Ceiling, ⅝x4, B. and Btr	45.00	44.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft	35.00	34.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr	49.75	47.75
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr	63.00	62.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3	75.00	74.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	7.00	7.20
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	44.00	44.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear	$94.75	$94.75
Oak Flooring, ⅜x2, Cl. Pl., White	72.00	73.50
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear	$42.25	$42.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear	91.50	91.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear	$43.00	$43.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in	4.80	5.04
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.07	$2.05
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers	$2.11	$2.09
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.00	$3.00
1½ in.	3.00	3.00
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	$45.00	$45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	50.00	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$3.00	$3.00
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	3.00	3.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	3.00	3.00

ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4	$37.00	$37.00
Partition, ¼x3¼, B. and Btr	52.50	55.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	34.00	34.50
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft	61.00	60.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3	76.00	74.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3	59.00	59.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1	6.63	6.00
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	41.00	43.00
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in	$91.50	$91.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft	42.25	44.00
8 inch Colonial	53.25	70.75
8 inch Bungalow	69.75	70.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White	106.50	$106.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear	91.00	91.00
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$41.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M	5.06	4.96
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job	$17.00	$17.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.10	$2.10
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers	$2.20	$2.18
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard)	$1.10	$1.10
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.30	1.30
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard)	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google

Bostwick
TRUSS-LOOP



BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" effects an **actual saving of money** for the Contractor and Builder in 5 distinct ways, viz.: in Time, Labor, Studding, Lath and Waste Plaster. While more expensive in first cost, BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" is the cheapest in finished wall cost per square yard, and it **endures.**

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio

The Complete Bostwick Line

"Truss-Loop" Metal Lath
"Diamond A" Expanded Metal
"Niles" Expanded Metal
"Lock" Expanded Metal
"Truss-V-Rib" Re-enforcement
Channel Iron
Corner Bead—Rail
—Standard
—Truss-Wing
Base Bead
Wall Plug
Wall Ties—Y, No. 1, No. 2

Write for prices and full information

Bostwick
BUILDING MATERIALS

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

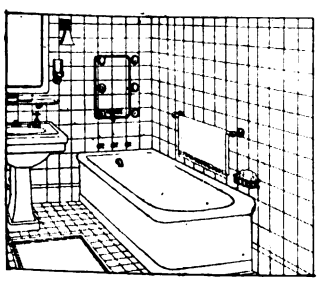
The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves.
We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*

The
Complete Family Shower Without Curtain



This no-splash shower with its converging streams makes the ideal bath for all the family.

A Kenney Shower, Congress Model, as shown, installed over the end of any built-in tub, makes the complete modern bathing unit. This fixture is moderately priced; and requires the minimum amount of labor to install.

See display at your plumbing contractor or supply house, or write us.

Send for Catalogue. A Kenney Shower, portable or stationary model to meet every need

The Kenney-Cutting Products Corp.
507 Fifth Avenue **New York**



Note its ruggedness

The Bessler Movable Stairway is built for service. Strength and sturdiness are incorporated into every part.

In addition, it is a space saver and is cheaper than a stationary stairway. It can be easily and cheaply installed. Let the Bessler solve the problem of attic space. Add another room to the house you are designing.

Write for illustrated catalog

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
Akron, Ohio

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 116)

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION HAND BOOK

Truscon Company, Detroit, Mich.

270. 52-page paper-bound, loose-leaf specification book. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles. Catalog* 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BATHROOM FIXTURES

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

American Technical Society, 58th and Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions are illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book, 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUILT-IN KITCHENS

Bisk Corporation, Brockton, Mass.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT

Alpha Portland Cement Company, Easton, Pa.

34. *Alpha Cement—How to Use It.* Handbook 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. A practical handbook on popular forms of concrete construction, including form work, proper proportions in mixing, waterproofing, colored concrete, etc.
35. *Alpha Service Sheets and Bulletins.* Special suggestions on the construction of Industrial Housing, Garages, Inclosures, Walls, Steps, Sidewalks, Barns, Silos, Farm Buildings, etc.
36. *Alpha Aids.* A bi-monthly magazine for those who buy, sell or use Portland Cement, sent complimentary to approved names.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construction. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book, 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Allentown, Pa.

40. *The Expense-Proof Farm.* Book of 96 pp. Illustrated. Showing methods of constructing various buildings, fence posts, water troughs, etc., used about the farm.

CHAINS

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

29. *Catalog No. 14.* Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Working Drawings Available to You

This home was designed for a private owner by one of the best residence architects in America.

Sometime ago we published a view of it in one of our books and it attracted so much favorable attention that we had hundreds of requests from all over the country for details and plans.

At last we have prevailed upon the architect to grant us the right of supplying complete working drawings and specifications. These working drawings are exceptionally complete and contain many full size details which make them unusually valuable and different from the ordinary.

Hiawatha's Cost Appeals to Buyers

This home can be built of Brick (solid masonry) for as low as from $9,000 to $13,000 depending upon location and the character of equipment and finish.

After you see the plans in circular No. 705 you should be able to determine the approximate cost of this popular home in your locality. With the complete plans—working drawings—and specifications, which are yours at a nominal price, you can estimate exactly what it will cost to build this home.

Costs Even Less With Ideal Wall

When this home was first built the Ideal Brick Hollow Wall was unknown. Its recent development makes possible the building of this Brick home for even less than the above figures. With the Ideal wall you obtain all the advantages of solid masonry construction at a saving of ⅓ in cost.

The Ideal Wall is thoroughly described in "Brick, How to Build and Estimate"—a 72-page manual of vital information for contractors and builders. It contains 30 tables, 9 full page detail drawings and other information which proves of wonderful assistance in estimating costs quickly and accurately. Only 25 cents postpaid.

The Hiawatha is one of a wide variety of Brick house designs shown in that fascinating volume, "Brick for the Average Man's Home." Here you will find all kinds of homes illustrated and described, together with much helpful information which will prove of great value in interesting prospective home owners, thus helping you to land jobs. The nominal price of $1.00 is to cover printing and distribution costs only.

$1.25 brings both books. Address The Common Brick Industry of America, 2133 Cleveland Discount Building, Cleveland, O.



The Hiawatha

A House You Can Sell Quickly and Profitably

This home is so good looking, practical and economical that it appeals to every one. It is declared by experts to be the finest of its class in America.

Think what a ready market you'd have for such a home if you built it. Think of its greater sales value—its better profit possibilities.

You can now secure complete plans and specifications for this remarkable brick home. Send for free circular No. 705 showing alternate floor plans and giving complete details.



This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

2133 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere



Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 74*

COAL CHUTES
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. **Pyrobar Tile.**

COLUMNS
Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES
255. *Catalogue No.* 11. This is a new catalogue describing the new Steel Burial Vault Molds. It is 8 pages, 6 x 10 in.
Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.
The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
Badger Concrete Mixer Co., Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd Street, St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No.* 38. Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.
Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massilon, Ohio.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS
L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.
166. *Catalog and Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

CRYSTALS, MICASPAR
Crown Point Spar Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York.
276. 50-*page descriptive catalog,* describing the advantages and uses of the Sparkling Micaspar Crystals.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.

DAMP-PROOFING
Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS
Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES
Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7⅝ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

DUMBWAITERS
Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRICAL DEVICES
Arrow Electric Co., Hartford, Conn.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS
Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT
The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS
Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
King Mantel & Fireplace Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heatings supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING LUMBER
The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5⅛ x 7⅝ in.
Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6⅛ x 9¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and Where to Use It.* Booklet. 3⅝ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
257. *Oak Flooring for Factories and Warehouses.* Booklet. 3¼ x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Small general book featuring No. 1 Common Oak Flooring for hard usage in factories and warehouses, with testimonials.
Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½x11. Pyrofill.
Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING COMPOSITION
Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

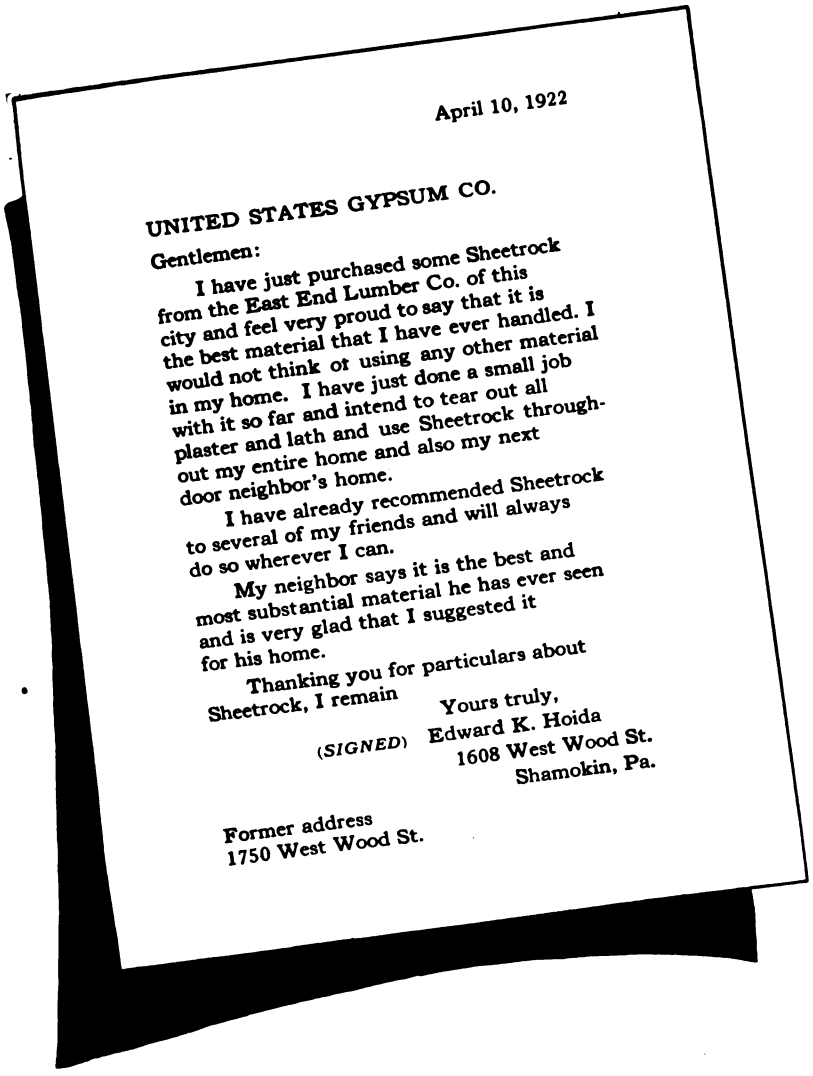
FLOOR SURFACING
Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

Digitized by Google

"Sheetrock is the best material I have ever handled"



April 10, 1922

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.

Gentlemen:

I have just purchased some Sheetrock from the East End Lumber Co. of this city and feel very proud to say that it is the best material that I have ever handled. I would not think of using any other material in my home. I have just done a small job with it so far and intend to tear out all plaster and lath and use Sheetrock throughout my entire home and also my next door neighbor's home.

I have already recommended Sheetrock to several of my friends and will always do so wherever I can.

My neighbor says it is the best and most substantial material he has ever seen and is very glad that I suggested it for his home.

Thanking you for particulars about Sheetrock, I remain

Yours truly,
(SIGNED) Edward K. Hoida
1608 West Wood St.
Shamokin, Pa.

Former address
1750 West Wood St.

Mr. Hoida's letter is a fair example of the frank statements which are coming from Sheetrock users in every state in the Union. Sheetrock, being made from gypsum rock, is fireproof and will not warp or buckle. It is factory-cast in 3/8-inch thick, ceiling-high sheets which go up fast. Sheetrock makes tight, permanently smooth walls and ceilings which take paper, paint or panels. In new construction or remodeling, your work with Sheetrock is sure to please the owner. Mail the coupon and we will send you a sample of Sheetrock and a plan that will help you get Sheetrock jobs.

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

U.S. SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, Calif.

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Fort Dodge, Iowa, Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S. D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colorado, Arden, Nevada, Amboy, Calif.

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H 205 W. Monroe Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send sample.

Name _____

Address _____

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
283. *Interesting 16-page Catalog,* describing the complete hardware for various types of Garage Doors.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS.
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS
American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.
Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

GYPSUM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer. Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¼ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.
Upson Company, Lockport, New York.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
230. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
Holland Furnace Co., Holland, Mich.
198. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* Containing some sound advice on the heater and some miscellaneous points.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No. 5.* 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacities, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4¼ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Magee Furnace Co., Boston, Mass.
259. *Illustrated booklet* describing the new heater. The Magee Furnace Co. have been very successful with their coal, gas and electric combination ranges which they manufacture in various styles and sizes. As they express it, they have just produced a new member in their electric family which they call the ElectriGas. This is a very compact and attractive electric and gas range. The electric half comprises an insulated electric oven or fireless cooker of good size and an electric broiler. These are controlled from electric switches in front on their patented switchboard. The Gas half includes four gas burners and a simmerer which are automatically lighted from a push button. These ranges are made in ebony black or pearl gray por-cel-a finish. The sales department of the Magee Company report that great interest is being shown in this ElectriGas range all over the country. There are so many good talking points and attractive features in the Magee ElectriGas that it will undoubtedly prove a great seller. This range is also made in straight electric and straight gas, as well as in this combination.
Sill Stove Works, Rochester, N. Y.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HINGES
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOISTS—See Elevators
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
The Brown & Clutch Co.
262. *16-page illustrated booklet,* 3½ x 9 in., describing the various model hoists manufactured by "Brown & Clutch."
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE
Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
Hollow Building Tile Association, Chicago, Ill.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.
United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94 *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¼ in. 24 pp.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
277. *10-Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Buffalo Wire Works Co., Inc., 446 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
258. Write for Booklet 61-F on wire lathing.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.
National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Cataleg. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS
A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

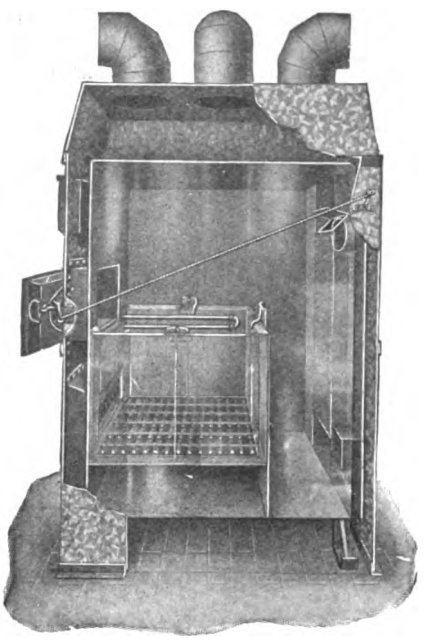
LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite

Digitized by Google

The Hess Welded Steel Furnace

BURNS ANY FUEL
NEVER LEAKS



WITH PIPES

Phantom picture showing through the side of the furnace. The firebox and ashpit are wholly inclosed within the welded steel radiator.

This furnace has no castings next to the air chamber, to warp and open in the joints and leak gas and dust. Everything is hermetically sealed up in the steel inclosure. There are no cemented joints (cracks). No inner flues nor passages to clog and prevent radiation. All the inner parts may be removed without dismantling the heater.

Perfectly efficient and economical with every fuel, even the cheapest soft coal. The large grate surface and firebrick lined firebox insure clean combustion with any fuel.

Send your sketches and let us show you—by a free heating plan, just how we would heat your house—and what it will cost.

Our booklet on heating (1922 Edition) will interest you. Drop us a card and get one.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.,

1201 J Tacoma Building **Chicago, Illinois**

Special Rates to Contractors and D alers

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 78*

concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.

251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.
252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.
101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.
102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.
228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.
105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.
107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, St. Paul, Minn.

LUMBER ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS AND METAL BUILDING SPECIALTIES

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.
113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.
115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.
116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc. Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

The Donley Bros. Co., 7400 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
237. 28-*Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6 x 9 in.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6½ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8¼ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¼ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

John Lucas & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.
264. 100-*page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.
124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION STEEL

Empire Steel Partition Co., College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER BASE

The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PERGOLAS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
235. *Album No.* 33. 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER, INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Trenton Potteries Co., Trenton, N. J.
257. *Our New Catalog Shows These Details.* If our new Catalog R is not on your desk, by all means send for a copy. Architects who have seen it quite generally pronounce it the most completely comprehensive catalog of plumbing fixtures in their experience. Not only are complete specifications given, but the detail drawings are invaluable in showing exactly how and when a certain type should be used.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.
138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
342 Madison Av., N. Y. 24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing

---

This stucco home built by and for R. C. Edwards, Architect, 347 Fifth Ave., New York City.

MICASPAR Crystals were used for the stucco.



MICA SPAR CRYSTALS

is the only

STUCCO DASH and CONCRETE FACING

that is absolutely non-absorbent and non-fading

VARIEGATED tints of Green-Pink-White and Black. Rich tone, and beautiful, permanent lustre, resisting all weather conditions. Takes a firm bedding in the stucco and cement. Distinctive and unusual.



Prices and samples on application

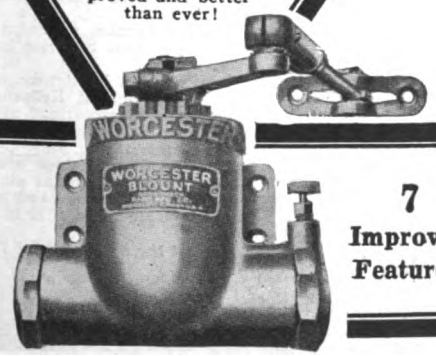
Crown Point Spar Co.,
Incorporated
Dept. B
101 Park Ave.,
New York City

EXTRA LIFE AND SERVICE

is assured when you equip your doors with

WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS

Standard for years — now improved and better than ever!



6 Distinct Models

7 Improved Features

Prevent drafts, disturbing noise and clatter — and actually lengthen the life of doors!

Your dealer can supply you with a style and size for every door—be sure to specify Worcester Blount Door Checks.

Prices and descriptive matter mailed upon request

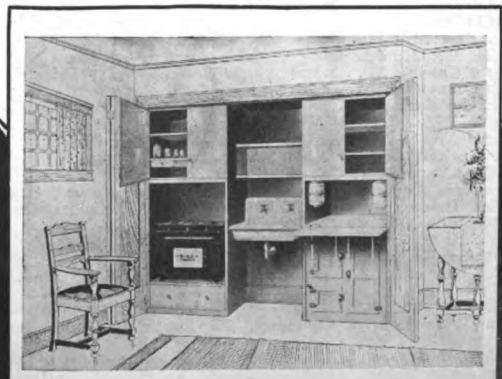
PARK MANUFACTURING CO.
Factory and Main Office:
48 LAGRANGE STREET, WORCESTER, MASS.
New York Office: 117 Chambers Street
Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service.

TRADE BISK MARK
BUILT IN STEEL KITCHEN VENTILATED

BUILT-IN STEEL KITCHENS

Save more than their cost in floor space with greater convenience to user.
As originators of the built-in kitchen, our experience comprises every phase of fitting kitchens into difficult spaces with the most satisfactory and beautiful results obtainable.
Contractors and Builders: Bulletin No. 200 illustrates and describes the BISK line.

Write for bulletin today



TYPE AB-1
A complete kitchen behind ornamental doors - 7'x1½'

Bisk Corporation
Brockton, Mass.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 80*

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York City.

267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3¾ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.

Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 Ft. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

209. *An interesting catalog* describing fully Sash Chain in Steel (six sizes and six finishes), in Bronze (six sizes), Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.

163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Ruddy Street, Rockford, Ill.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*

Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SAWS

E. C. Atkins Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

286. Booklet and chart describing saws. Especially the cross cut saw.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enamel, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Forest Mfg. Co., 20 Verona Avenue, Newark, N. J.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHOWERS, CURTAINLESS

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

260. *4-page File and Reference Sheet* describing six different models of the shower.

261. *Six-page folder* embodying the slogan, "A Bath a Day Keeps You Fit Every Way."

SLATE—See also Roofing

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.

169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STEEL FORMS

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.

254. Catalog No. 5. This is a new catalog describing the Adjustable Steel Culvert Forms. 8-page book. 6 x 10 inches.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.

278. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.

Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

177. *Kawneer Store Fronts.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.

179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

National Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finishes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.

The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.

184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

268. *"Fortifies Your Home Against the Elements and Time."* 16-page folder. 3½ x 6 in.

269. *"Better Homes."* 12-page booklet, 7¾ x 8 in., describing the advantages of "Rocbond."

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

Digitized by Google



Handsome Garages

and many other home, yard and farm improvements are described in detail in the 104-page, illustrated Handbook, ALPHA CEMENT — How to Use It, which the ALPHA dealer will be glad to give you, free of obligation.

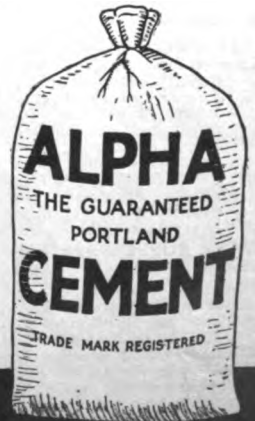
The ALPHA Service Sheets and Special Bulletins also give helpful building details on the following and dozens of other permanent cement improvements:

Walkways and Driveways *Foundation and Hatchway*
Storage Cellar *Ice House*
Barn and Silo *Posts and Walls*

A few pages of the ALPHA literature tell how we make ALPHA CEMENT by a system of hourly tests that enables us to guarantee every bag to meet standard specifications.

ALPHA PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
EASTON, PA.
140 South Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

New York Boston Philadelphia Pittsburgh Baltimore
Battle Creek, Mich. Ironton, Ohio
Plants at: Alpha, N. J. Cementon, N. Y. Jamesville, N. Y. Manheim, W. Va.
Martins Creek, Pa. La Salle, Ill. Ironton, Ohio Bellevue, Mich.



use Alpha Cement

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 82*

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW

Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.

187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.

189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.

190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

TIMBER CLAMP

Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

TOILET PARTITIONS—STEEL

Hart & Hutchison, New Britain, Conn.

284. Write for this Catalog, describing the sanitary and durable usages of these partitions.

TOOLS

C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

275. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS

Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TRANSITS (See Levels)

Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.

279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4 x 9 inches.

VENTILATION

Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.

E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Beaver Board Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

196. *Illlstrated folder,* describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.

Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.

199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

MacAndrews & Forbes, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

200. *Folder.* Describing uses and application of Fiberlic Wall Board, together with sample of same sent to any address.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."

207. *Technical Pamphlet No.* 8. Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.

Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.

242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.

210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

WEATHER VANES

E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.

280. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.

212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 8½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.

281. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

WINDOW HARDWARE

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

266. *Interesting catalog* describing Sash Chains, Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.

213. *Kawneer Semplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.

214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.

282. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

217. *Contractors' Bulletin No.* 77. Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.

218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.

The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.

R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.

222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.

Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.

223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.

J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

225. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.

Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.

263. 18-*page illustrated pamphlet,* 10¾ x 7¾ in., called "The Master Woodworker." The Model No. 7 machine is described in detail.

THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE OWNER OR THE INVESTOR TO PAY FOR IS
THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE CARPENTER AND BUILDER TO USE.
Don't Forget That Good Reputations are Built on Good Recommendations. USE AND RECOMMEND
"TIDE WATER"
CYPRESS
"THE WOOD ETERNAL"
BECAUSE IT
LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS
Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark

Digitized by Google

The Remarkable Bonding Strength of Kellastone

THE disappointment frequently experienced in ordinary stucco construction is often due to the lack of affinity between the stucco and the surface to which it is applied. The natural result is cracking, falling off and eventual complete deterioration.

Kellastone forms a perfect bond with any of the construction surfaces in common use. It sticks so tightly that its removal or separation from any surface over which it has been applied is accomplished only with extreme difficulty. After it has been permitted to thoroughly set on an ordinary brick surface, it is difficult to remove without chipping the face of the brick.

Such remarkable bonding strength is conducive of the practically indestructible character of **Kellastone**, developing the longevity of service for which it has become famous on all types of construction.

Kellastone Interior Plaster is the hardest and strongest material available for this purpose. It attains 600 pounds per square inch tensile strength in thirty days. For this reason it is not necessary to apply it as heavily as ordinary lime and gypsum plasters. Can be applied to any surface, is fireproof and immune to water damage

Write for informative literature on Kellastone

NATIONAL KELLASTONE COMPANY

ROOM 517, 155 EAST SUPERIOR STREET :-: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

New York Office
342 Madison Avenue

Pacific Coast Office
Porterville, California

Plants at
Waukegan, Illinois — St. Paul, Minnesota — Porterville, California

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

Digitized by Google



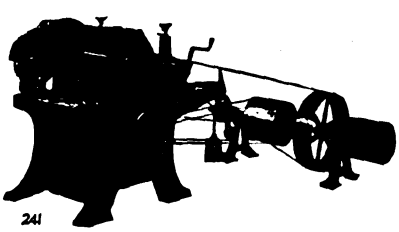
American "Jewel" Bench Planer



American "Variety" Tilting-Table Saw Bench



American "Universal" Saw Bench



American "Triumph" Planer, Matcher and Moulder

"Furnishes All Necessary Mill Work"

THAT is what Frederick Skon, a carpenter and builder of Jersey City, N. J., says about the American Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

His letter is as follows:

> "The Contractors' Variety Woodworker has proven very satisfactory in my shop. I cannot say what department the machine has proven most useful in, as the rip-saw, cross-cut saw, jointer and mortiser are in constant use by two men in my shop. I think it is sufficient recommendation for the machine to say it furnishes me with all necessary mill work."

Hundreds of contractors, builders and carpenters the country over voice the same enthusiasm, on the all around utility of the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

Put an "American" in your shop and from the start it will prove a dividend paying investment in time and labor saved and volume of work turned out.

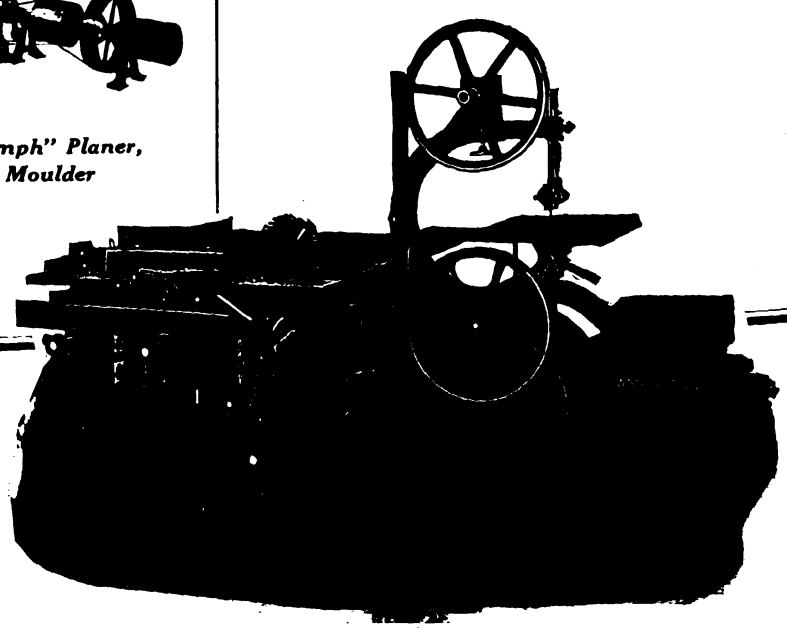
Write for Bulletin No. 77 that fully describes the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker and our line of woodworking machinery.

American Saw Mill Machinery Company

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main Street

New York, N. Y.
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

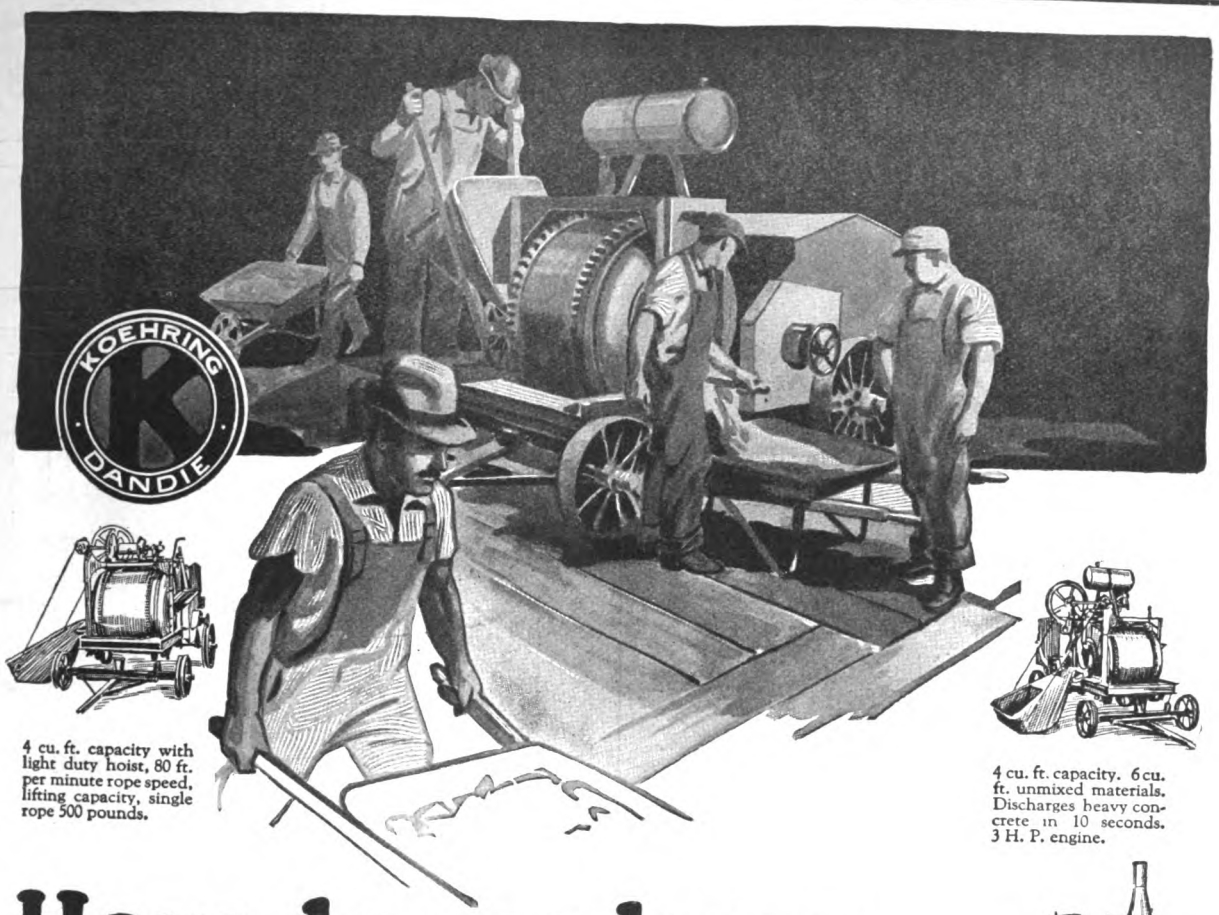
American Woodworking Machinery



Furnished with Built-in Gasoline Engine, Self-Contained Electric Motor or for Belt Drive.

Portable Variety Woodworker with 28-Inch Band Saw.

Digitized by Google

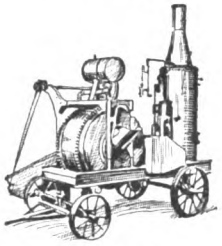


4 cu. ft. capacity with light duty hoist, 80 ft. per minute rope speed, lifting capacity, single rope 500 pounds.

4 cu. ft. capacity. 6 cu. ft. unmixed materials. Discharges heavy concrete in 10 seconds. 3 H. P. engine.

How do we keep the price down?

Not by taking it out of the construction of the mixer! No! The Dandie sets a new standard for light mixers, both in speed of operation, and in long service life. Yet it sells within the price range for light mixers. Big volume production, standardization in every part, and labor saving machinery only possible with the largest mixer manufacturer, keeps down the price.



7 cu ft. capacity. 4 H. P. engine. 5 H. P. boiler.

KOEHRING DANDIE MIXER

A light, easily portable mixer for footings, culverts, foundations, etc. Mixes concrete or mortar. As splendidly engineered as the big Koehring Paving Mixers. Great strength without excess weight! Double drum gear drive. Universal joint bearings. The Koehring heavy duty drum roller construction! Discharge controlled from either side. Extra liberal simple power. Genuinely, a trouble-proof mixer that stands up to all you can give it. Write for catalog.

Dandie Capacities

4 cu. ft. mixed concrete gasoline. 7 cu. ft. mixed concrete steam and gasoline.

May be equipped with low charging platform, power charging skip and light duty hoist.

Send Back Coupon

The Dandie is not the cheapest mixer you can buy, but the sturdiest, strongest construction which makes it the remarkable value in the light mixer field. Send back the coupon.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE
WISCONSIN

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE

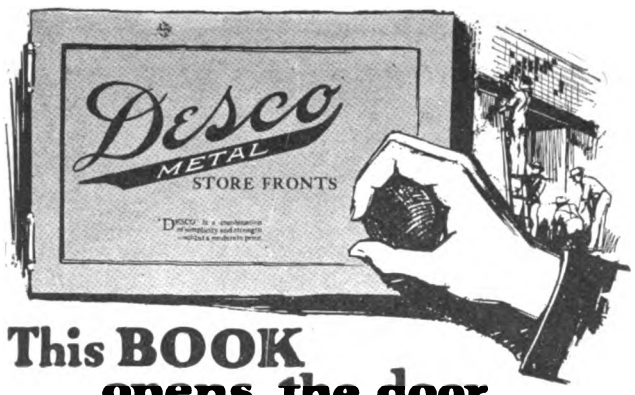
Please send me Dandie catalog D 4, and advise me where I can see a Dandie Mixer, also send me information on equipment marked with "X".

[ ] Bar Benders [ ] Bar Cutters

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



This BOOK opens the door to bigger profits!

A gold mine of information that will interest every contractor and carpenter —the Desco Store Front Manual details how you can build up a profitable business installing attractive, modern store fronts.

It tells how we will co-operate with you to make you the store front specialist in your town.

It contains valuable store front suggestions as well as a simple price list.

Desco is built to the highest standard of quality. The copper used is of heavy gauge, all glass-bearing members are so built that the glass is protected. Glass expansion, contraction and vibration are taken up in the sash by the creosote-dipped cypress blocks, and the flexible face plate. Ventilation and drainage are amply provided for. (See Sweet's Catalog.)

Fill out the coupon today and let us mail this money-making book to you.

Detroit Show Case Company

1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Michigan

(110)

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

Detroit Show Case Company
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Michigan

Gentlemen:

Without obligation upon my part, you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....



Making Buildings 25% More Valuable

The premium on Oak Floored buildings, shown by the thousands of such advertisements appearing annually, evidences the public regard for Oak Floors.

But unfortunately the average individual overestimates the cost of Oak Floors, although well aware that they are unsurpassed in beauty, durability, and cleanliness and can be kept clean with a minimum of attention. When he learns the real figures, however, and also that Oak Floors increase his sale and rental values 25% or more, he is usually eager to have them. And as time passes the building owner appreciates more and more the judgment of the contractor or builder who recommended Oak Floors.

In quoting Oak Flooring prices to the public it is always advisable to quote by the room instead of by the thousand.

A notable phase of the Oak Flooring business today is the increasing use of the special ⅜ thickness for overlaying old, worn floors.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

For general specifications see Sweet's Architectural Catalog, Page 458, 16th Edition; Page 389, 15th Edition.

Our three free booklets, in colors, contain much accurate and valuable information for the files of builders and contractors. Mailed on request.

OAK FLOORING ADVERTISING BUREAU

1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)

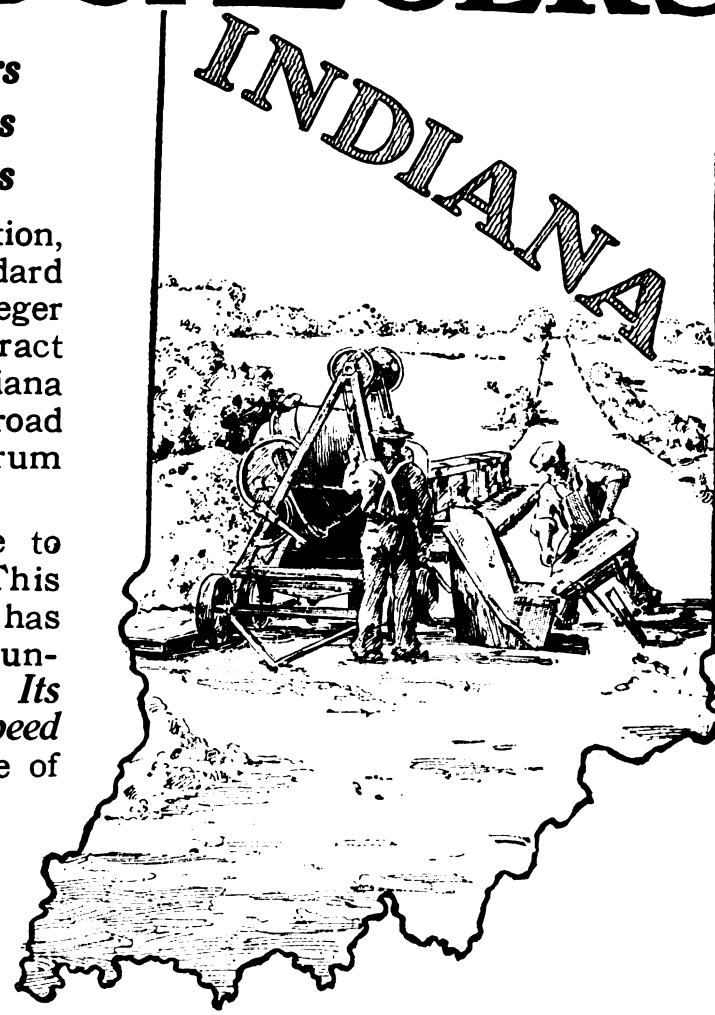
Digitized by Google

Another State Chooses JAEGERS

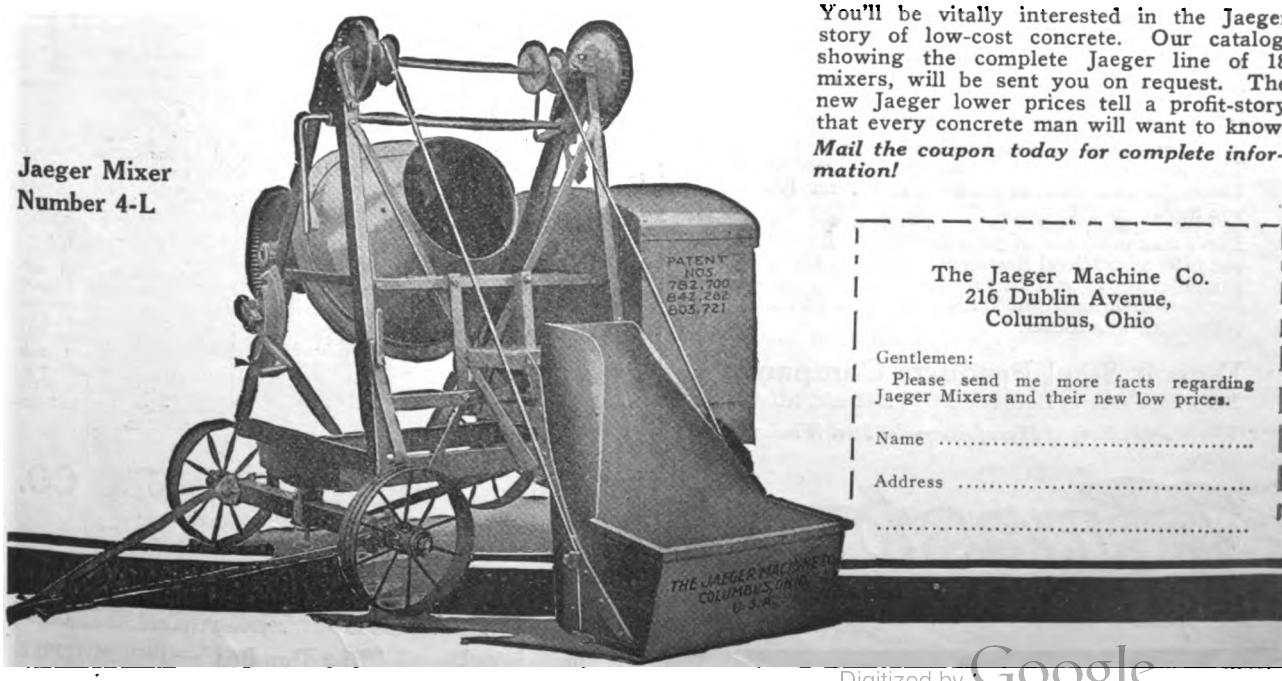
Hoosier Commissioners Select Jaeger Mixers Over All Competitors

IN an "open field" competition, with practically every standard make of mixer represented, Jaeger was recently awarded the contract for supplying the State of Indiana with Jaeger Mixers for their road work — 20 Jaeger Tilting-Drum Outfits.

Indiana is not the first state to standardize on Jaeger Mixers. This sturdy, tilting-drum machine has become the leading mixer in hundreds of sections everywhere. ***Its low first cost, low upkeep and speed of mix*** have made it the choice of 13,000 contractors and builders.



The Jaeger Machine Company
216 Dublin Avenue Columbus, Ohio



Jaeger Mixer
Number 4-L

You'll be vitally interested in the Jaeger story of low-cost concrete. Our catalog, showing the complete Jaeger line of 18 mixers, will be sent you on request. The new Jaeger lower prices tell a profit-story that every concrete man will want to know. ***Mail the coupon today for complete information!***

The Jaeger Machine Co.
216 Dublin Avenue,
Columbus, Ohio

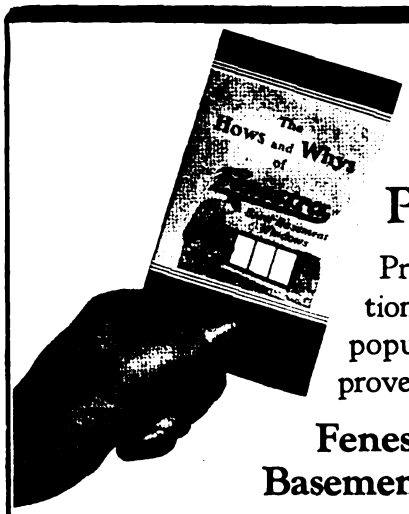
Gentlemen:
Please send me more facts regarding Jaeger Mixers and their new low prices.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Digitized by Google



Get This FREE Pamphlet!

Practical information on the most popular home improvement—

Fenestra Steel Basement Windows

Mail This Coupon Now!

Detroit Steel Products Company
2375 E. Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen:
Kindly send me a copy of "The Hows and Whys of Fenestra Steel Basement Windows". This incurs no obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....*City*.....

Do you know how much easier it is to install a Fenestra Steel Basement Window than an ordinary wood basement window?

Send for a copy of the pamphlet illustrated above, and learn how you can save time, labor, and money on each installation.

Find out how you can use these new steel windows in any type of basement construction —brick, concrete block, brick veneer, poured concrete, tile, or field stone.

See for yourself the advantages of using a window that comes complete—sash fitted and hung, hardware in place, and the priming coat of paint applied at the factory.

Home owners have been waiting for a *steel* window. The durability, strength, and trimness of steel is recognized. And when you can install a steel window for no greater cost than an ordinary wood window, there is no question about the choice between the two.

Thousands of these windows have been installed. They are now a standard basement window installation. You will want to use them in the next house you build.

Don't wait until one of your customers asks you to put in Fenestra Steel Basement Windows. Get this pamphlet today and be familiar with the simple methods of installation. This places you under no obligation, whatsoever.

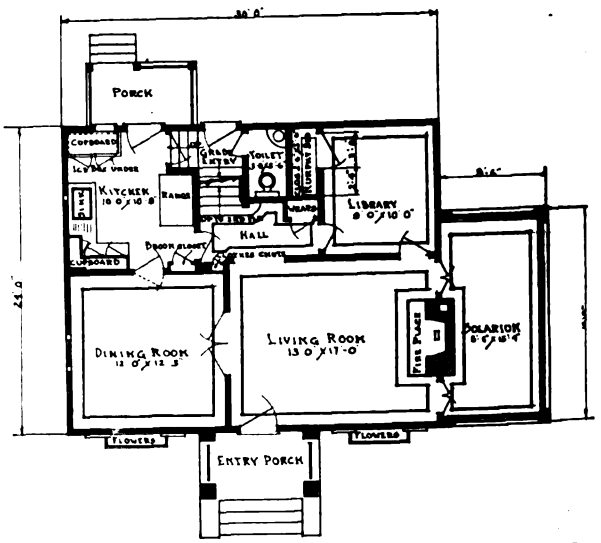
Detroit Steel Products Company
2375 East Grand Boulevard Detroit, Mich.
"The World's Largest Manufacturers of Steel Windows"

Fenestra
Steel Window Units



Owner—Dr. H. M. Senseny, 810 Oakdale Drive, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

MURPHY-IZING THE LIBRARY



The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

NOTICE the floor plan of this two-story home. The Library can be instantly converted into a sleeping room by swinging the Murphy In-a-Dor Bed through the closet door.

Murphy In-a-Dor Beds are made in various finishes—both full size and twin beds. They are equipped with Simmons Springs (Built for Sleep) and are attractive in appearance and comfortable.

The Murphy In-a-Dor Bed solves the extra bedroom problem—gives you an extra room without cost of building it—simplifies housekeeping.

The Murphy In-a-Dor Bed is essential to the completeness of the small home.



Service Department for Your Convenience

We maintain an efficient Service Department which co-operates with Architects and Builders. It simplifies your own layout problems and parallels your own purposes. Write or wire for full information.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in all Pricipal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 2nd Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-a-Dor Bed"—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google

Quick Shipment *for* Replacements

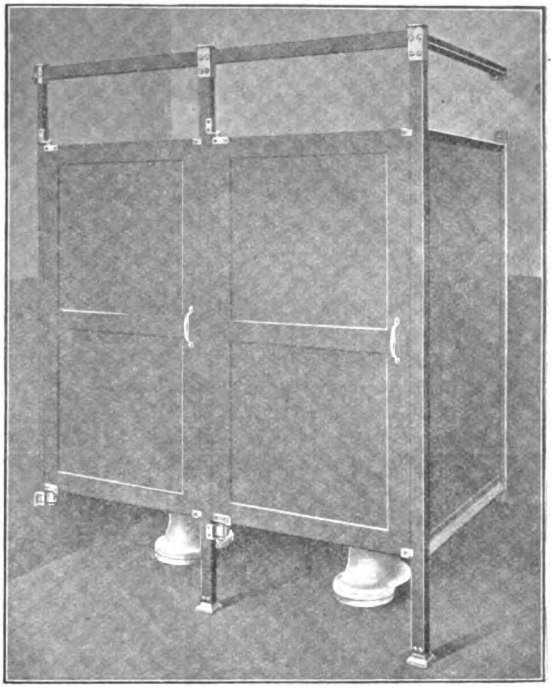
H & H Steel Toilet Partitions are being installed instead of Marble, Slate or Wood, in many schools, comfort stations, institutions, Y. M. C. A.'s, stores and other places where sanitation, strength, permanency and price are considered.

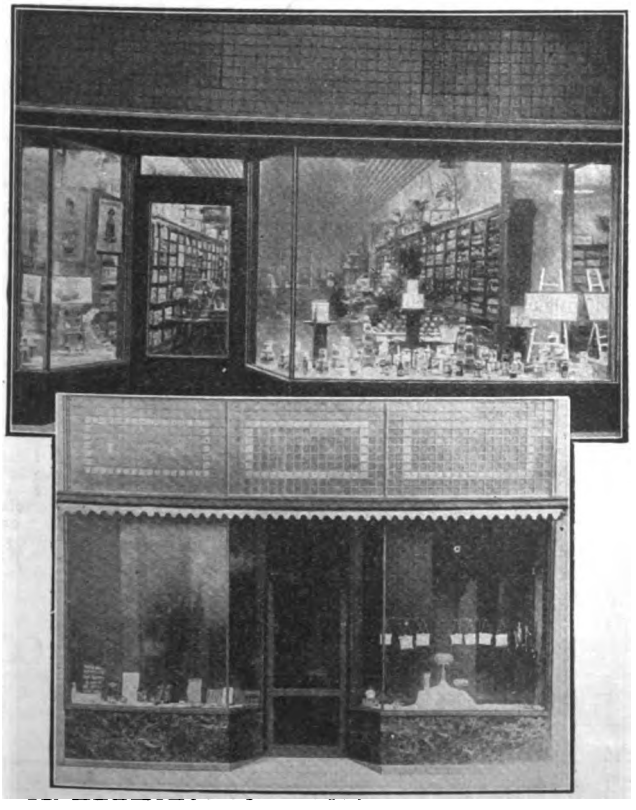
They Are Sanitary
Do Not Absorb Odors
More Enduring Than Wood
Better and Cheaper than Marble or Slate and Cost Less to Ship
Can be Set in a Fraction of the Time it Takes to Set Marble or Slate
Attractive Appearance

Write for drawings and specifications

THE HART & HUTCHINSON CO.
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
BRANCHES
501 Fifth Ave., New York; 73 East Lake St., Chicago; Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia; 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

H & H Steel Toilet Partitions





Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

Contractors—

Why overlook this profitable work? Builders everywhere are gaining prestige and profits by figuring Kawneer Store Front Work, along with the general run of their jobs. They find Kawneer Store Front work as *simple as building a porch on a house.*

Pin this Coupon to your Letterhead and let us send you this Valuable Book

The Kawneer Company
1525 Front Street, Niles, Mich.

Our Full Size Details give complete information about how to handle the wood and metal work on Kawneer Store Fronts

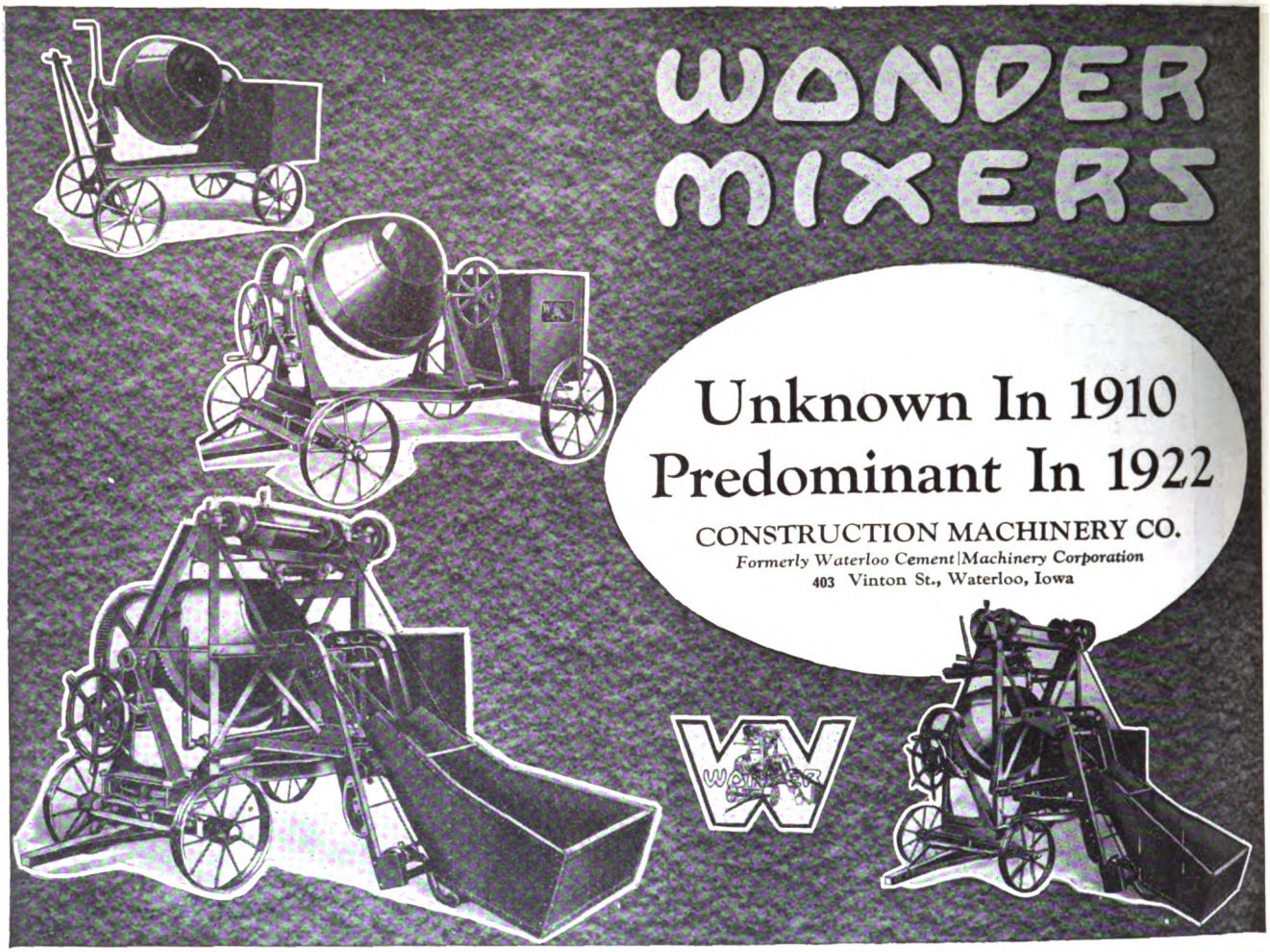
The Kawneer Company
1525 Front St., NILES, MICH.

Please send me your Book of Designs and full particulars about Kawneer Resilient Grip Store Fronts.

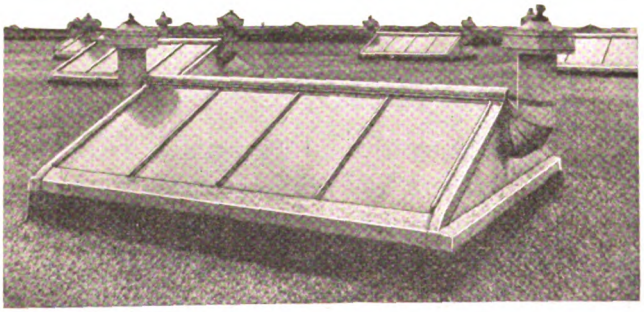
Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google



STEELEAD
TRADE MARK REGISTERED



STEELEAD Skylights on Reinforced Concrete Manufacturing Building

SKYLIGHTS RESIST—

WIND AND WEATHER—
SOFT COAL SMOKE—
SALT AIR VAPORS—
AMMONIA FUMES—
ACID FUMES—
ELECTROLYTIC ACTION—

Excels the Best Sheet-Metal at No Greater Cost

Our Bulletin L-C tells the Reasons that Steelead is Everlasting. *Write for it.*

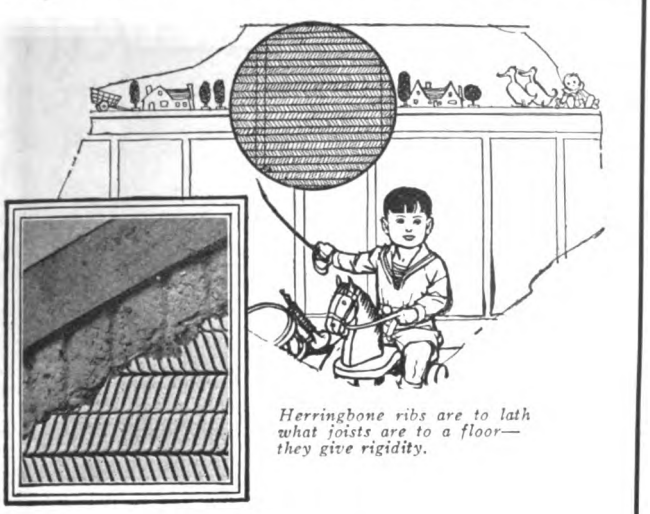
For Satisfaction Specify STEELEAD

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY

Skylight Engineers

1309 South 55th Street, CICERO, ILL. (Chicago Suburb) 139 Spring Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Digitized by Google



Herringbone ribs are to lath what joists are to a floor—they give rigidity.

Protects Bearing Walls from Fire

When *they* go the house goes. Construct your home with the bearing partitions protected with metal lath and plaster.

Herringbone spans sixteen inches. It is designed for standard stud spacing. Its use in a home means safety. The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE.

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company

Youngstown, Ohio

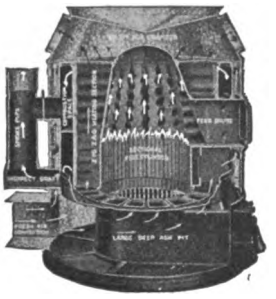
BRANCHES:

Syracuse	Omaha	Milwaukee	Kansas City	Atlanta
Philadelphia	Boston	Baltimore	Cleveland	San Francisco
Chicago	New York	St. Louis	Minneapolis	Buffalo

GF YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

A Brief Description of The Kelsey Warm Air Generator

The Kelsey Warm Air Generator is designed to deliver warm (not hot) air in large volumes at high velocity, automatically humidified, either by the gravity system for moderate size houses or the mechanical (fan) system for larger buildings.



Heating Surfaces

In proportion to its grate area, the Kelsey has three times as much heating surface as the ordinary furnace. The fresh air is conducted through a series of zig-zag tubes, all sides of which are exposed to the products of combustion. So little heat goes up the chimney that the smoke pipe will not burn the hand.

Automatic Humidifier

The automatic humidifier consists of a small tank, which automatically supplies water to a container in the dome of the generator, giving to the warm air the proper amount of moisture for health and comfort.

Special Cap

A special cap is provided which directs the warm air from two or more of the zig-zag tubes to the room that is hard to heat.

Economy

By repeated tests, it has been proved that the Kelsey delivers more heat to the ton than any other system. It has made good for thirty years, and has the unqualified approval of the best architects in the country, many of whom use it in their own homes.

Our Engineering Department will furnish detailed plans and specifications, insuring satisfactory installation.

Let us send you descriptive Booklet No. 5

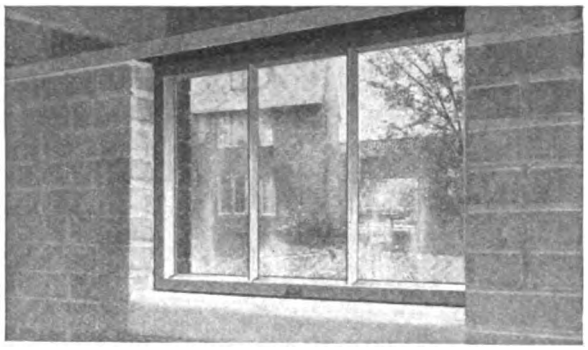
THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR

261 James Street, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE:
565-B Fifth Avenue
(Cor. 46th St.)

BOSTON:
465-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

Digitized by Google



In a Brick Foundation

TRUSCON STEEL BASEMENT WINDOWS

Build daylight into your basement, make it a bright, cheerful, useful part of your house. Use windows that will give 50% to 80% more daylight, that won't swell, warp or stick—that keep out the rain and the wind—that are completely equipped with heavy hinges and automatic locks.

Just think—Truscon Steel Basement Windows have all these remarkable features, but yet they actually cost as little as wood. You simply cannot afford to build without them.

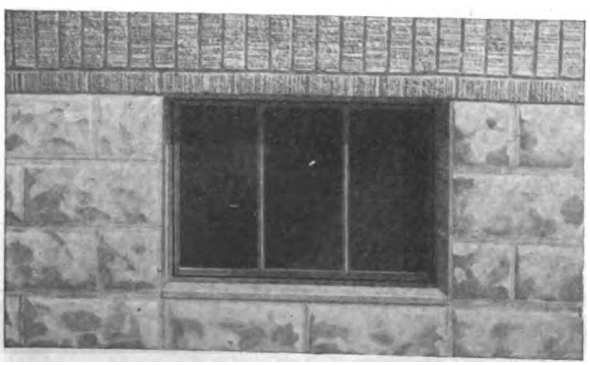
Ask your Building Supply Dealer about them, or write us today for complete information.

TRUSCON

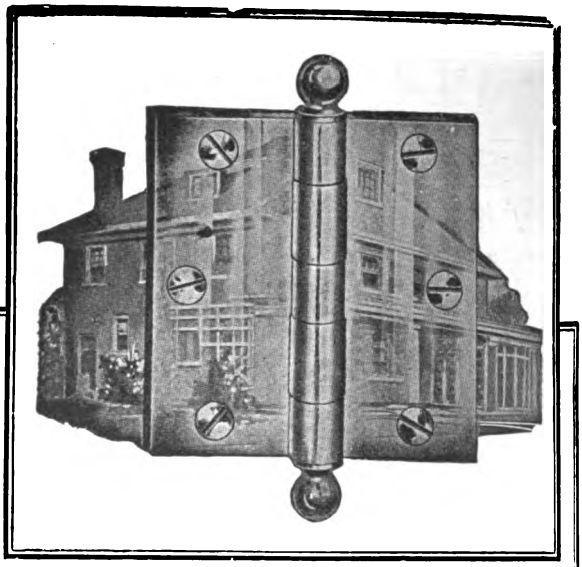
This name stamped on the inside of every window is your protection

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN Ohio

Offices in principal cities and dealers everywhere.



In a Concrete Block Foundation



Your

ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

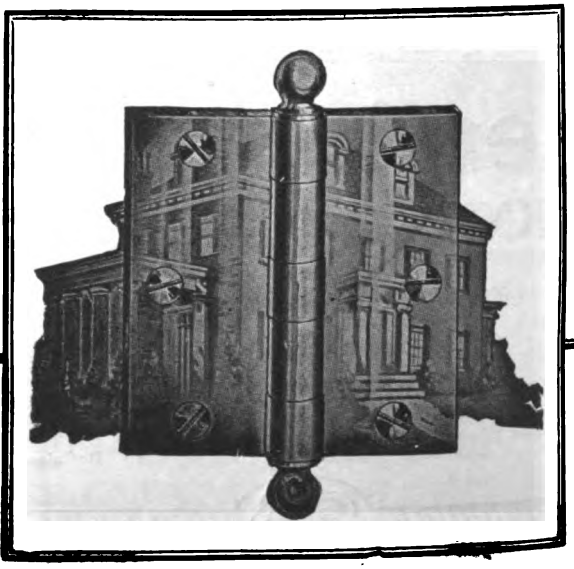
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago



Digitized by Google

The VENDOR SLATE CO

DARK and COLORFUL ROOF VALUES

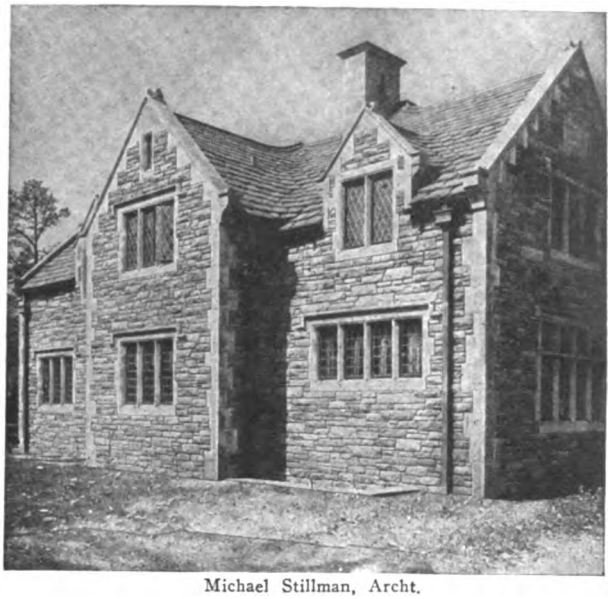
THE color of weathering, the color of shadows, of texture, of atmosphere; subtle, dignified, yet color: all this is offered through a special study of the architectural possibilities of Pennsylvania slate made by the Vendor Company's Department of Architectural Slate.

Service is free including advice, approximate cost, etc. Drawings and the governing conditions, if any, are the only preliminaries. Let us work with you.

We design roofs and supply material of every kind and color from every slate district without preference.

On receipt of blueprints we will promptly describe an appropriate slate roofing (including its cost) based on our knowledge of available slates and how to work them. Such service is under professional direction. Have we also your address for our occasional literature on roofing slate?

MAIN OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL SLATE AT EASTON, PA. SALES BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.



Michael Stillman, Archt.



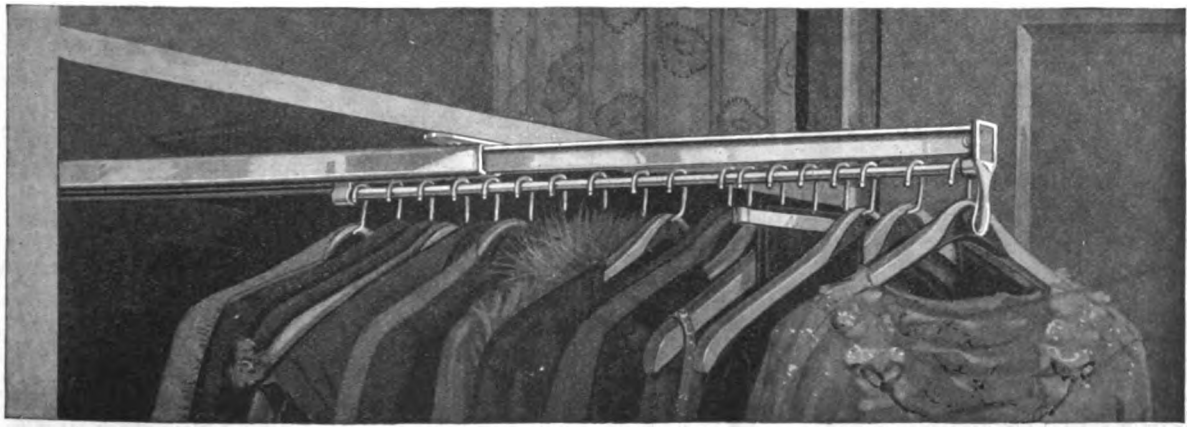
· Largest Shippers of Roofing Slate in the World ·

VENDOR SLATE CO. Inc.

· EASTON-PENNSYLVANIA ·



FOR THE CLOSETS OF MODERN HOMES



KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. They will fit any and all closets in old homes and transform disorderly clothes racks into modern garment cases.

In new homes—or homes about to be built, as much as 15 per cent in construction costs is saved when Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers are planned for in advance, because this modern system permits smaller, space-saving closets, which reduce the overall dimensions of the building without reducing the size of the rooms. And yet these smaller closets will hold more clothing, create order, cleanliness and lengthen the life of the garments. Architects and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Carrier System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest developments in home conveniences.

Write for prices and details of simple installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Digitized by Google

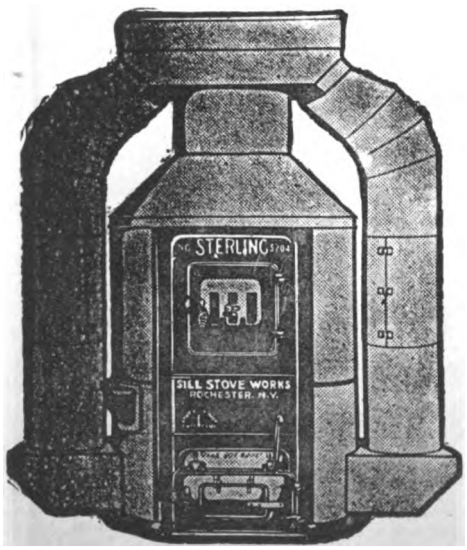


Want A Warm House?

Investigate This Splendid Furnace and the Reduced Prices!

THE bleaker the weather, the more you enjoy a glow of warmth as you enter the front door. And the bleaker the weather, the more people appreciate the N. P. Sterling Furnace. For it heats every room in the house with a current of genial warmth. It doesn't burn a lot of coal; it is of modern, efficient design, built of good materials, with fine care. Two pipes flank the furnace. They draw the cool air down out of the rooms, and make way for the warmth that rises from the big fire-pot. It isn't a lot of work to install a Sterling; there is just one pipe and one register.

N.P. Sterling Furnace
The One Register Furnace



HERE is a furnace that is built to last. There is not a cheap feature about it. Everything that goes into its making is the best to be had. For instance, just look at the grates—the big water chamber (moist air is best to live in)—see the way the joints are made so you can't get a bit of ash dust or coal gas or wood smoke in the house. It's a fuel saver, too. Actual tests show that it gives out more heat from less fuel than any other furnace. It's a quality proposition thru and thru, built to give real service.

Before you install any heating plant, be sure to investigate the N. P. at the reduced prices.

Send today for an interesting booklet—Edition B

SILL STOVE WORKS, Rochester, N. Y.

Makers of Sterling Ranges and Furnaces

SARGENT
LOCKS AND HARDWARE



THE KIND OF TOOLS GOOD WORKMEN USE

The pride a man takes in his kit is wholly justifiable when his tools are Sargent. In design, in materials and in finish they live up to the Sargent reputation for the truest and best in tools and hardware. And they have, besides, exclusive features that will save you time and make your work more satisfactory.

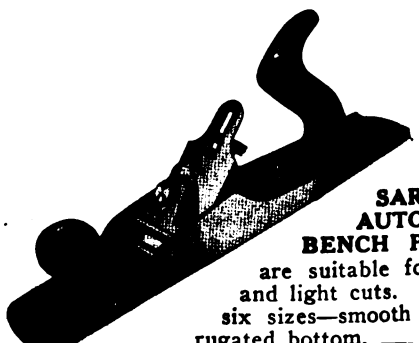
Sargent Auto-Set Bench Planes make it possible to remove the blade for sharpening and then to replace it at the same angle without readjustment.

Ask for detailed information about these labor saving tools. No obligation on your part.

SARGENT & COMPANY

Hardware Manufacturers

53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**



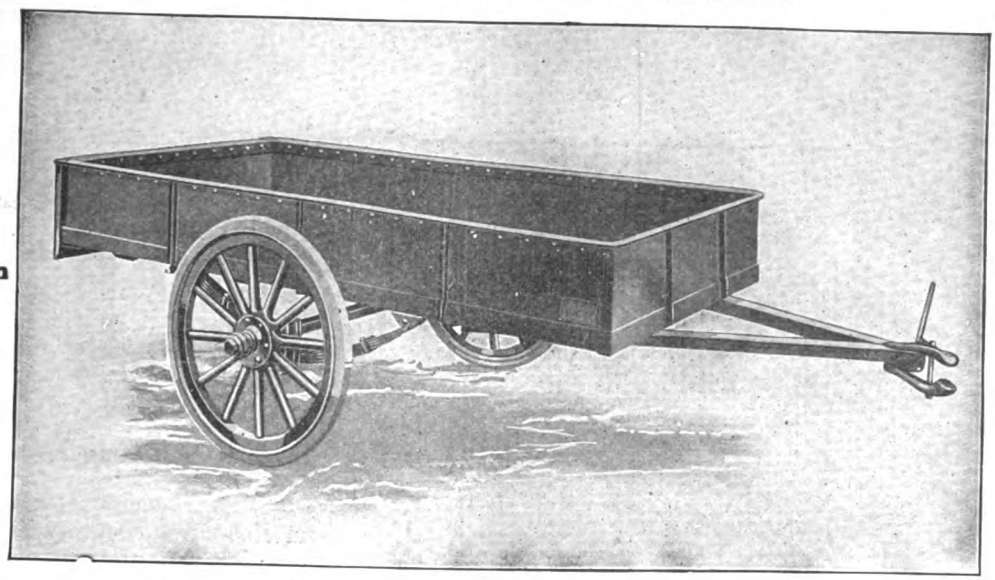
SARGENT AUTO-SET BENCH PLANES are suitable for heavy and light cuts. Made in six sizes—smooth or corrugated bottom.

Digitized by Google

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

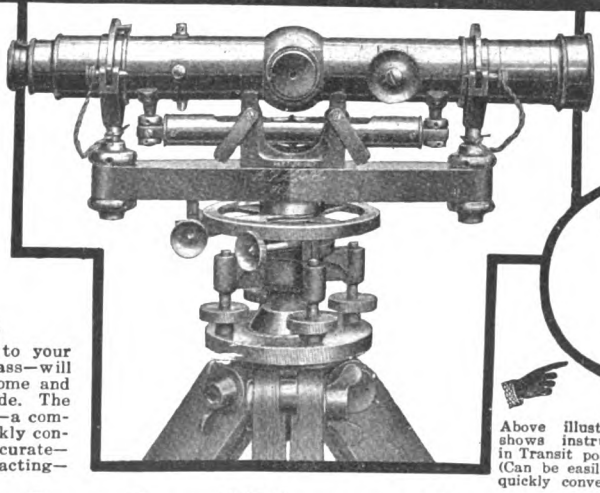
ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY Albion, Penna.

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

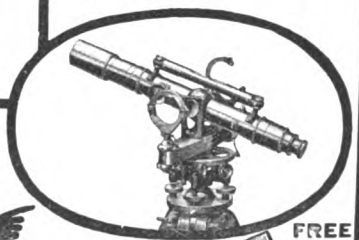
$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

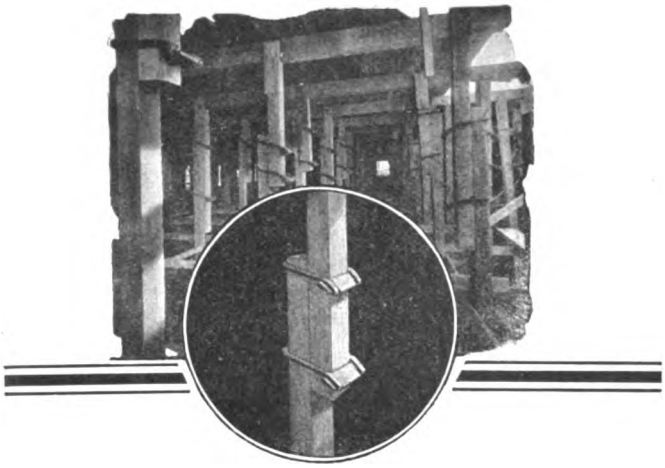
A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your **FREE** book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



You Too Can Save $1,000 On a $40,000 Job

The building shown above called for concrete floors of three changes in floor height.
No lumber had to be cut for scaffolding or shoring
No nails and boards were used for connecting the timbers
70% was saved on the assembling cost
90% was saved on the cost of dismantling
In other words, $1,000 was actually saved on this job by using Schenk Timber Clamps.

Let us prove these statements. Write today for samples.

SCHENK
TIMBER CLAMP CORP.
Managed by Cosmopolitan Industries Inc.
501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK



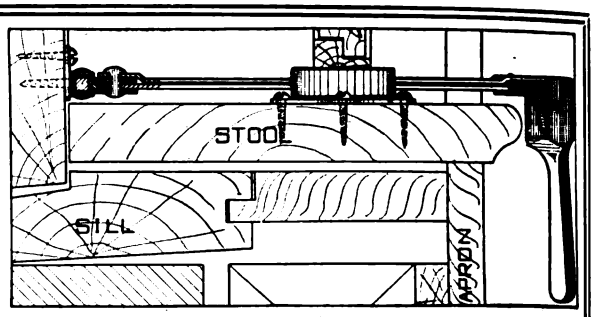
The best advertisement for the Rocbond dealer

One home built of Rocbond Exterior Stucco is a permanent advertisement for the Rocbond dealer. By its beauty, durability and economy of cost, a Rocbond home creates more orders for new construction or for remodeling old structures.

To get the facts about this easy-selling, proved-by-use stucco, and the intelligent dealer co-operation back of it may result in permanent profit to you. Write today.

The ROCBOND Company
523 Home Guard Bldg., Van Wert, Ohio
Van Wert, Ohio—Plants—Cedar Rapids, Ia.

ROCBOND
Exterior Stucco



(Section from drawing in **Manual**)

MONARCH
Control-lock

(See A.I.A. File 27c2)

No gears—no ratchets—no keys—no rattle.

Permits outswung casement windows to be opened and closed, or securely locked at any angle, in one continuous movement, without disturbing screens or drapes.

Fully described in "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail." If a copy is not in your files, a post card will bring it.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.

The EMPIRE EXTENSIBLE—a partition that can be contracted or expanded to fit practically any space.

With this partition in place the requirements of a new tenant for re-spacing can be arranged with a minimum of dirt and confusion, with no lost time or expense in tearing down plaster walls or dismantling wood partitions. Just a few hours of clean work at a slight cost for labor only and the rooms are ready

Empire Steel Partitions are flexible and adjustable. Adjustment to any ceiling height (see illustration) is done at the lower cornice line, below which point all material is of standard height.

Finished in any Baked Enamel Finish, such as Mahogany, Circassian Walnut, American Walnut, Oak, Olive Green, etc.

Solves Office Partition Problems

Flexible Movable and Durable

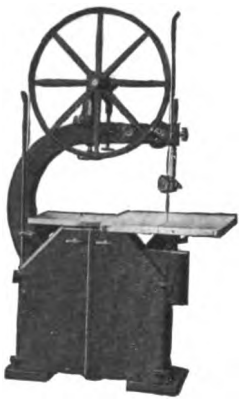


Adjustable - Easily Erected - Low Cost
• Write for Booklet •

EMPIRE STEEL PARTITION CO.
COLLEGE POINT, N.Y.

Digitized by Google

Crescent Band Saws



CRESCENT Band Saws are steady running, accurate and can always be relied upon to turn out a satisfying quantity of smooth work at a very slight expense for repairs. Built in six sizes and four styles.

Ask for catalog telling all about them and giving details of our splendid line of saw tables, jointers, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off, cut off tables, shapers, variety wood workers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planers and matchers, universal wood workers.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.
206 Main Street LEETONIA, OHIO



These Three —

THE side elevation of a well planned home reveals the builder's forethought and speaks volumes for the future convenience of the home owner. Three indispensable features are:

The DONLEY
Package Receiver
Coal Chute
Meter Box

Send for entertaining booklet, "The House That Jill Built." Available in quantity for your customers.

DONLEY DAMPERS • PACKAGE RECEIVERS • COAL CHUTES • METER BOXES • GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES — The DONLEY BROTHERS Co. BUILDING SPECIALTIES 3700 EAST 74TH ST CLEVELAND — METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*



Build for Safety

ONE rarely hears of a serious fire in a house that is Kernerator-equipped because this modern system for taking care of household waste makes it so easy to dispose of inflammable refuse each day. Due to the sales value of this safety factor every year more contractors install Kernerators in the houses they build.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all refuse—rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage. Non-combustibles are sterilized and dropped into the ash-pit for removal. The Kernerator costs nothing to operate, for no commercial fuel is required.

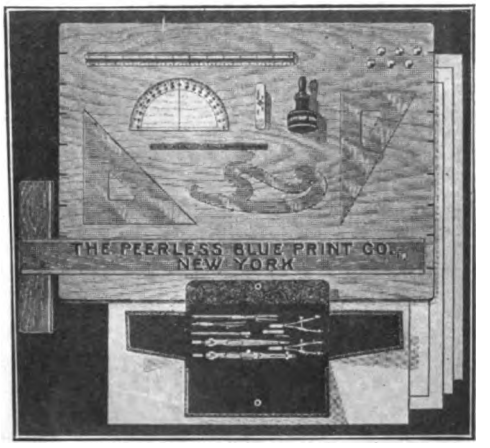
Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, *Sweet's* 1921 *Catalog.*

KERNER INCINERATOR CO.
1627 CHESTNUT STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

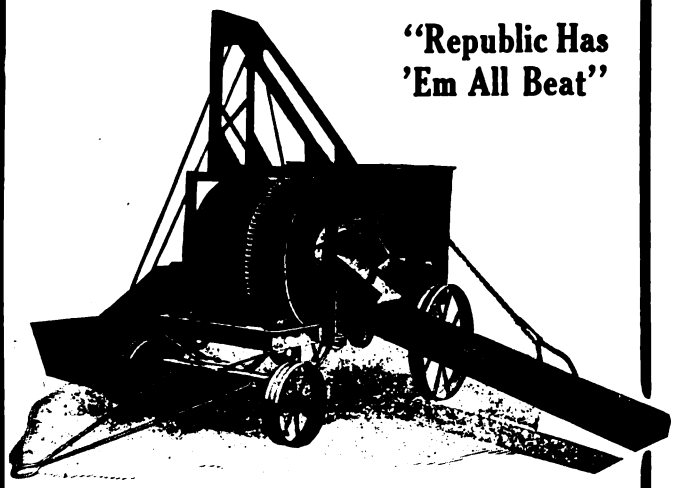
Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Lined T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT CO.
341-347 Fifth Avenue, New York

Digitized by Google

OLD TIMERS SAY

"Republic Has 'Em All Beat"



Sizes 3½—6—10 cu. ft. per batch

PRICES $195 AND UP

Quicker non-slop discharge, faster and better mix, one-man control levers, shorter turn trucks, higher wheels, stronger truck and frame, lower overhead and many other new improvements are found in the REPUBLIC line.

POWER PRICES—STOCKS IN ALL LARGE CITIES

Write or wire our expense for prices and nearest stock.

Republic

REPUBLIC IRON WORKS
Box 602
TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

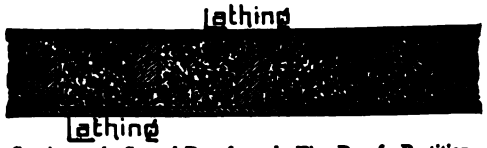
Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

Save Costs with a PARKS

Do special work *quick* on the job

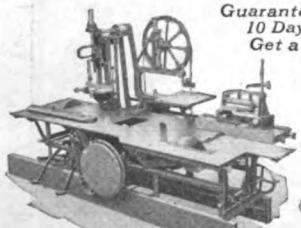
Speed up construction. Put a fast, all-round Parks on the job. One man with a Parks keeps 6 men busy fitting and building.

Keep your men swinging hammers—let your Parks shape the material or do special work. Stout, *angle-steel* framing, vibrationless—no foundation needed.



Parks Jewel Bandsaw $40

Guaranteed 10 years
10 Days' Trial
Get a Parks!



Parks Planing Mill Special 8 in 1, $525



Parks Old Reliable $160

Send for Complete Parks Catalog

The Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co.
Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio

Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

Build a Library of Books That Help!

The successful contractor and builder will tell you he owes his success to plugging and doing his work a little quicker and better than the other fellows. In 9 cases out of 10 he had the help of best authorities, latest methods, etc., through standard reference books such as are listed below. How many have you?

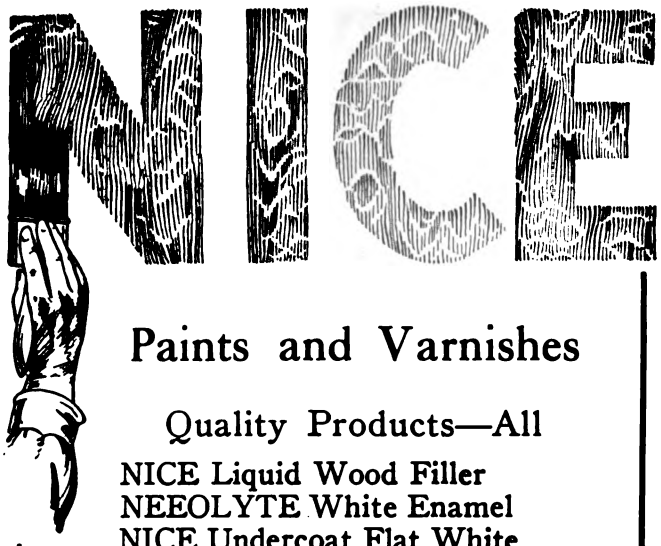
Hool & Johnson Building Construction	$10.00
Burt's Steel Construction	3.00
Kidder's Architects' and Builders' Hand Book	7.00
Arthur's Estimating Building Costs	1.00
Hick's New Builder's Guide	3.00
Cosgrove's Hollow Tile Construction	2.50
McCullough's Practical Structural Design	3.00
Colwell's Kinks for the Builder	1.00
Cruswell's Jobbing Work for the Carpenter	2.00
Hick's Estimator's Pocket Companion	1.00
Joslin's Estimating the Costs of Buildings	1.25
Otter's Furniture for the Craftsman	2.00
William's Stair Builder's Guide	2.00
Odell's Hardwood Floors	.50
Kidder's Building Construction and Superintendence—3 Volumes	17.50
Hool & Johnson Concrete Engineers' Hand Book	6.00
Emerson's Modern Building Superintendence and Specification Writing	1.75

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York

Digitized by Google



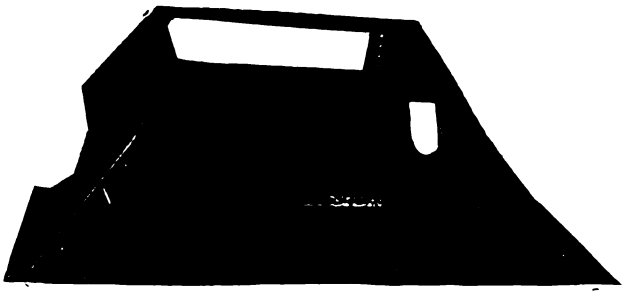
Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA



Smoky Fireplaces

The installation of an Apex Throat Damper with smoke chamber lining, will positively produce a clear burning fireplace, without smoke trouble at all times; if the chimney is (8 inches by 16 inches), and carried well above roof peaks.

A throat damper is no prevention against a smoky fireplace; a smoke chamber is. We are doing our part. Do yours! If you can afford a fireplace, you can afford to install a proper smoke-eliminating device, or better not build a fireplace at all.

Get the mechanism blueprint and find out about the most ingenious device ever created in the fireplace line. Simple! Effective! Perfect! Designed by a successful fireplace builder.

APEX FIREPLACE COMPANY
URBANA :-: ILLINOIS

If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

In-Lade Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.



Digitized by Google



Residence at Forest Hills, L. I. Builders—Sage Foundation Homes Co. Architect—Grosvenor Atterbury

Higher Selling Value
—and Lower Net Cost

A brick house with Clinton-Colored mortar is so much better looking than similar houses with ordinary mortar, that it is always more saleable, and frequently at a higher price. Moreover, the net cost of Clinton-Colored mortar is often lower than that of white mortar. Write for full particulars and nearest dealer's name.

The Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors *Made Since 1887*

Get ALL the Profit!



There is BIG money in concrete work when good machinery and tools speed up the work and keep costs down. Write to concrete equipment headquarters for complete illustrated catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
540 Ottawa St., Holland, Mich.

UTILITY CONCRETE EQUIPMENT

PORCH MOLDS
BRICK MACHINES
BLOCK MACHINES
FENCE POST MOLDS
SEWER PIPE MOLDS

VASE MOLDS
BLOCK MOLDS
CHIMNEY MOLDS
CONCRETE MIXERS
CAP, SILL & STEP MOLDS

SHELDONS SLATES
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

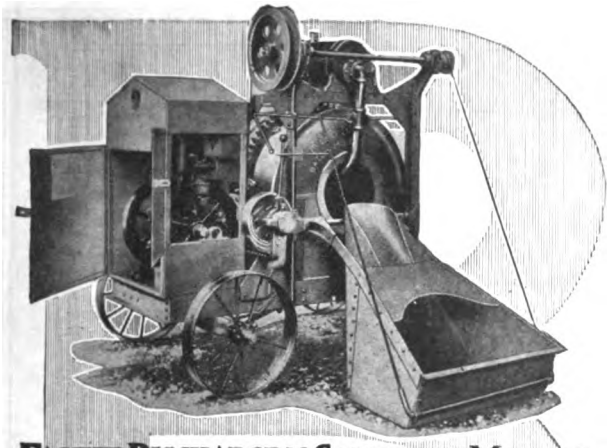
GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.
Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google



FASTER DISCHARGING CONCRETE MIXERS

EQUIPPED WITH HYATT ROLLER BEARINGS (Saves 17½ power—70% oil)

½, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 BAG SIZES

GAS—STEAM—ELECTRIC

HOISTS **BOSS** MIXERS

COST NO MORE THAN ORDINARY OUTFITS—USED BY OVER 7000 CONTRACTORS

WRITE FOR NEW PRICES AND TERMS

The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.

Keokuk Iowa

Deep Chilled Rollers With Hyatt Bearings

$285 Buys This Half Bag Mixer

Branch Offices and Warehouses in all Principal Cities

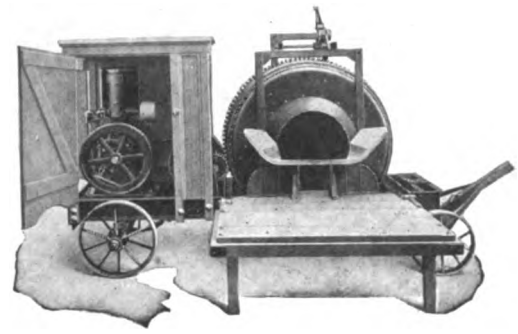
BOSS MIXERS

Combination Reversible BUILDING MIXER LIGHTER and FASTER

BOSS HOISTS

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
523 Arch St.

NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.

CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3627 Elm St.



COMPLETE IN A SACK

ELASTICA is the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped to the builder ***"Complete in a Sack."*** Furthermore, it is the only stucco of any kind on the market that is thoroughly ***Waterproofed*** and ***Crackproof.***

For particulars write

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Art Stucco Materials Co.
12854 Oakland Avenue, Detroit, Mich.

Wisconsin Lime and Cement Co.
Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.

North-West Materials Co.
St. Paul, Minn.

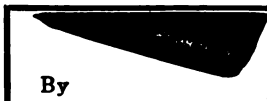


Copyright U. S. Materials Co., 1922



1922 Edition

New Building Estimator's Handbook



Over 1,000 pages, 4½ x 7, 467 illustrations, 600 tables, bound in flexible karatol, gilt edged, net postpaid, $6.00.

By William Arthur

YOUR COPY IS NOW READY

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. This book has been brought sharply up-to-date to give actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work. Your copy is now ready for delivery.

We will send you this **1922 Estimator** for 10 days' **FREE EXAMINATION** if you return the coupon now. Send no money, just the coupon.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC.,
243 West 39th St., New York.

Send me Arthur's **NEW BUILDING ESTIMATORS' HANDBOOK** for 10 days' ***FREE EXAMINATION.*** I will either return the book to you at the end of 10 days or remit its cost of $6.00.

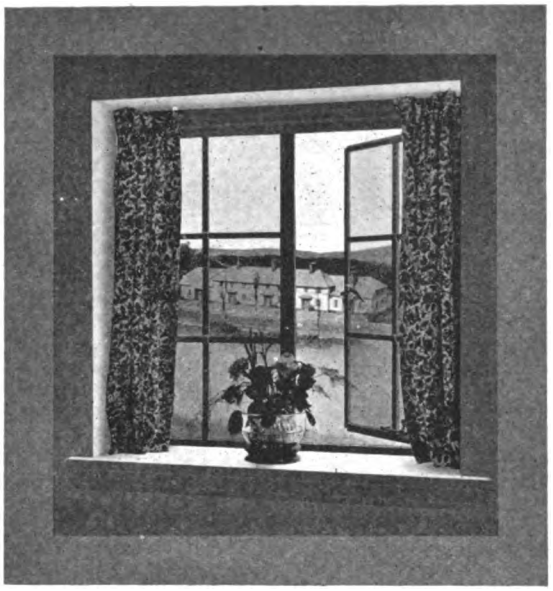
Name .....

Address .....

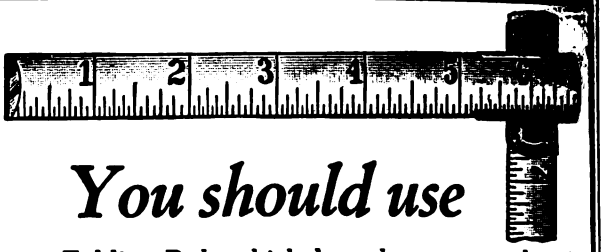
Subscriber to Building Age..... August-'22

Digitized by Google

· HOPE'S · CASEMENTS



HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD
103 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK
205 YONGE STREET · TORONTO



You should use

a Folding Rule which has clean cut graduations and figures and remains rigid even when extended full length.

DIETZGEN Folding Rules

have these advantages. Exceptionally durable, with heavy brass joints firmly anchored at four points, and with ends protected by metal tips —they will give satisfactory and continuous service. Made with Inside and Outside measurements and furnished with Yellow or White Enamel Finish.

Ask your Hardware Dealer or write for circular.

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Right goods at right prices
continuously since Year 1885

Branches: Chicago New York New Orleans Pittsburgh San Francisco

Sales Offices: Philadelphia Washington
Factory: Chicago, Illinois

CONTRACTORS and DEALERS

everywhere are selling

HESS



White Steel Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

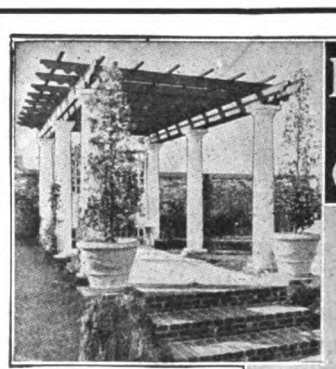
Five sizes—To recess or to hang on the wall. This mark identifies it and guarantees the highest grade of material and workmanship and everlasting enamel.

HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

Ask your Jobber or write us for illustrated booklet.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

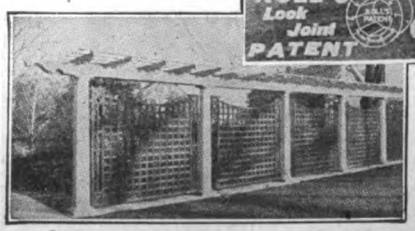


PERGOLAS AND HOMES PROVIDED WITH Columns of Quality



The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.

KOLL'S Lock Joint PATENT COLUMNS A. T. REMICK, ARCH'T



LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS

for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY

Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

Digitized by Google

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE
ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1869
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

The Proper Foundation for Beautiful Interiors

People want walls and ceilings that can be decorated with wall paper, burlap, or canvas and that do not require panels.

Compo-Board
(Trademark)

The Wood Core Wall Board

meets these requirements. And it keeps out the dampness, heat and cold. It will not crack, crumble, shrink, warp or buckle.

Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared to fill joints and nail heads. Panel strips are not necessary.

We have prepared an interesting booklet. Write for your copy and a sample of Compo-Board.



THE
COMPO-BOARD CO.
5778 Lyndale Ave. N. at 44th
Minneapolis, Minn.

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Arkansas Soft Pine

Satin-like Interior Trim
For
White Enamel
Superior - Costs Less

Write for Samples and Literature

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
Little Rock - Arkansas

Chain Fixtures — **Chain Attachments**

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

Digitized by Google

Laying New Floors Over Old —Means Big Profits

YOU can make money laying Everlasbestos Flooring—for kitchen and bathroom floors in homes, for lavatories, restaurants and kitchens, in schools, hospitals and factories. Widely used for store floors. Your customers will be pleased and you will get repeat orders.

EVERLASBESTOS FLOORING—The Composition of Highest Quality—makes a permanent sanitary floor, good looking, fireproof, dustless. Superior materials, formula, and methods of laying as given in our special instructions make it the floor of 100% satisfaction. Can be laid over old floors or in new building. Base and floor in one piece. Colors—red, buff or gray.

Write for free sample catalog showing how and where to sell Everlasbestos Floors.



Everlasbestos Flooring Co.
104 North Street Rochester, N. Y.

Everlasbestos Flooring

The Detroit Housing Organization secured these fine results on the home of Arther H. Otten, Highland Park, Mich. with 24-inch Silver Gray "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles on sides and 16-inch Light Green on Roof.



THE economy of "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles is due not only to the quality of material; to the best grade of vertical grained cedar; but also to the creosoting and preserving stain that penetrates the wood.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles are of selected grades, are vertically grained cedar, thoroughly dried. Shingles can not be successfully stained on the job because of uneven temperature conditions, unavoidable moisture in the wood, and uneven grading of vertical and flat grained shingles on the open market. Our process not only preserves shingles but saves the muss, waste, time, and labor of staining-on-the-job.

If you are going to build or remodel, send 6 cents to cover postage of Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Leading Architects; Sample Colors on Wood. Ask about 24-in. "Dixie White" side walls; also about "CREO-DIPT" Thatch Roofs.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1030 Oliver Street North Tonawanda, N. Y.

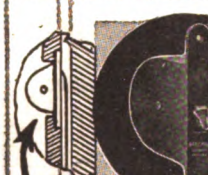
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





New Tape Hook
Makes
Pullman
Sash Balance
The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"

For Your Best Interests—

Send To-day for This Illustrated Folder

It's Chuck-Full of Pertinent Points on



COULSON
Store Front Construction

Designed to win attention, and instill a desire to deal, the distinctive attractiveness and highest quality construction of Coulson Store Fronts have an instant appeal to progressive merchants everywhere.

THE J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
Address Dept. A
95-105 W. SPRING ST. COLUMBUS, OHIO

Digitized by Google

AN AGENCY IS PROFITABLE

DIAMOND

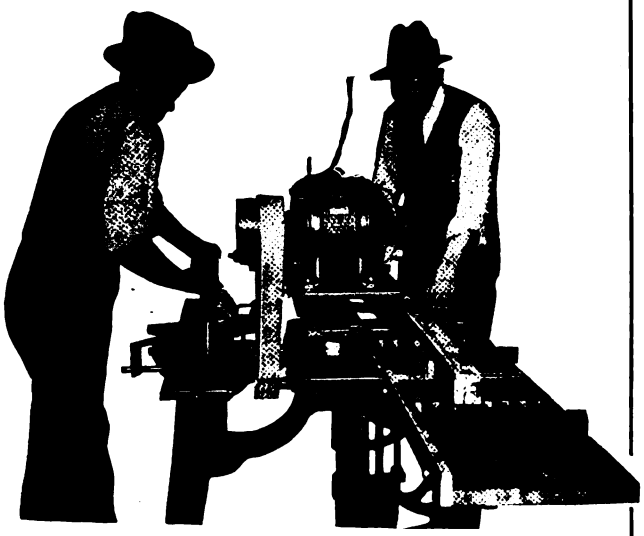
METAL WEATHER STRIPS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co, DIAMOND BLD'G, COLUMBUS OHIO

THE MASTER WOODWORKER

For

BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS



BACK TO PRE-WAR PRICES!

Equipped with special motors developing up to 4 H.P.

Guaranteed to make every cut on a building construction. Equipped with underslung rip saw, and overhead cross cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, joints, mitres, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, sands, mortises, etc.

Can be operated from ordinary light circuit, 110 volt.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

Catalogue on request.

THE WOODWORKER MANUFACTURING CO.

614 Brush Street Detroit, Michigan

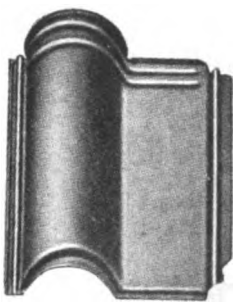


Edwards Metal Spanish Tile Roofing

Its scores of vital, practical advantages cost no more than common roofing, yet mean tremendous economy—it needs no repairs and outlasts several ordinary roofs because of its practically indestructible metal construction.

It is absolutely wind, weather, storm, fire and lightning proof.

HOME-BUILDERS — Simply send us today the dimensions of your building and we will tell you by return mail exact cost of all material. Our new book on beautifying the modern American home by use of **Metal Spanish Tile** is yours for the asking. A postal will bring it.



The Edwards Manufacturing Co.

423-443 Eggleston Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio

The World's Largest Makers of Metal Ceilings, Metal Shingles, Metal Roofing, Siding, Rolling Doors, Metal Lookers, etc.



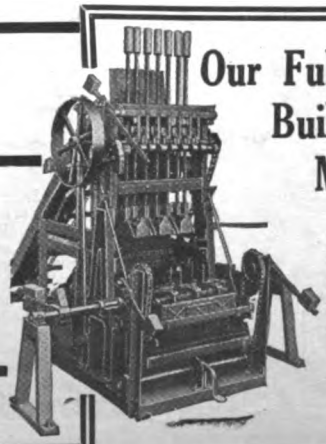
Every *Ideal* Product Made on Honor!!

IDEAL
—all that the name implies

For over 20 years we have adhered to one standard of quality—THE BEST—and to one standard of ethics—HONESTY. Our Hand Block Machines, Automatic Tile Machines, Power Tampers, Conveyors, Molds, everything up to complete Power Plants—bear eloquent witness to our high endeavors.

THE IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY CO.

1334 MONMOUTH ST. CINCINNATI, OHIO



Our Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machine

delivers three tile on a single pallet. A highly efficient device that operates quickly and economically. The talk of the tile industry. Write for all facts.

Digitized by Google



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT



Bores Any Arc of a Circle

Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

HUTHER SAWS HAVE PROVEN THEIR WORTH FOR MORE THAN 50 YEARS



Huther Bros. Dado Head

Huther Saws represent the difference between a tried and an untried product. Their superior workmanship, strength and efficiency have been demonstrated beyond dispute by their performances over half a century.

HUTHER BROTHERS DADO HEAD

The saw that makes intricate cutting and grooving easy. Consists of two outside cutters and enough inside cutters to perform the required operation.



Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw

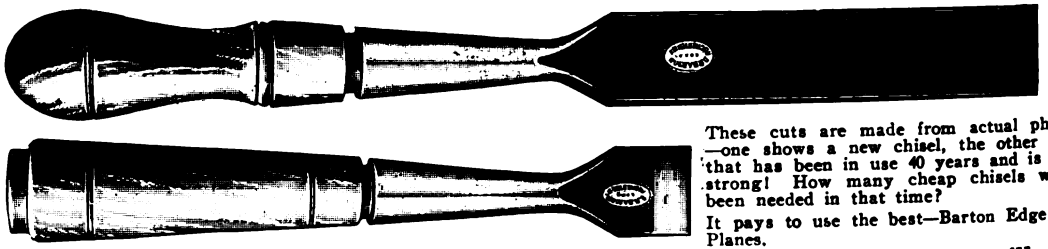
HUTHER BROTHERS HOLLOW GROUND SAW

Free cutting, leaves a smooth, even surface. Ground with xtreme accuracy.

Illustrated catalogue sent promptly on request

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK & CO., Brown's Race and Platt Street, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



"Jim, we're lucky"

"I know a dozen contractors—good fellows, too—who haven't had enough work to keep them busy one month this season, while we've worked every day.

"Why?

"I guess it's because we're progressive. We started the season right by getting our new Beckmann instruments early. We were always ready for the job that came along, and always **'on the job.'**

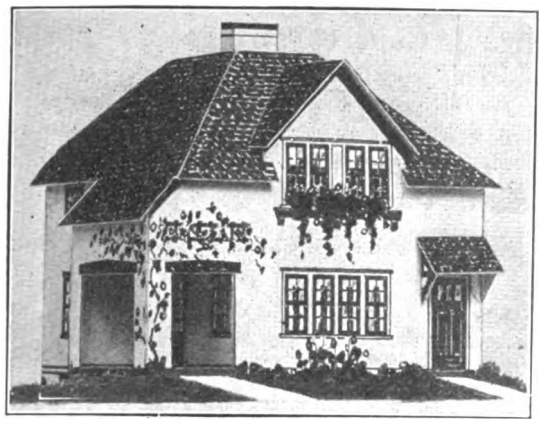
"You're not forever being 'laid up for repairs' when you buy a Beckmann. Their catalog and booklet, 'What is an Instrument Guarantee Worth?' tells why. Ask for free copies."

Mention GB-2



The L. Beckmann Co., 300 Adams St., Toledo, O.

Digitized by Google



Cardboard Model No. 102

Show Your Customers Models as Well as Plans and They Are Sure to Build

People like to know what their homes are going to look like before they build. Show them models as well as plans and you make easy sales of your contracting or building services.

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains 50 examples of 4-, 5-, 6- and 7-room houses. Plans, specifications and bill of material are available for each house built of frame, brick or stucco. We furnish a cardboard model for each house, scale ⅛" to the foot, done in colors to show attractive color combinations. The models can be obtained without buying the rest of the service.

Use our plan service to get business and our plans to build from.

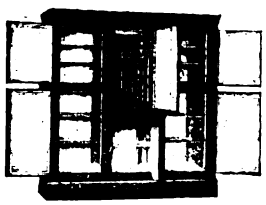
Send only $1.00 for the book, "Small Homes of Character," and make a start toward increased business.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street **PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

McCRAY

REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.

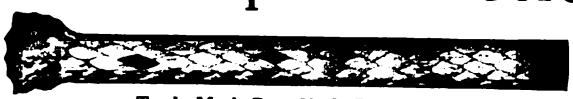


Send for catalog—

No. 96 for Residences; No. 53 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co.
2264 Lake St. **Kendallville, Ind.**
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities

Samson Spot Sash Cord

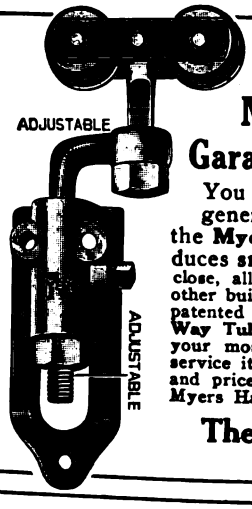


Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.



No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track**, it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO



The

H. B. Ives Co.

New Haven, Conn. U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

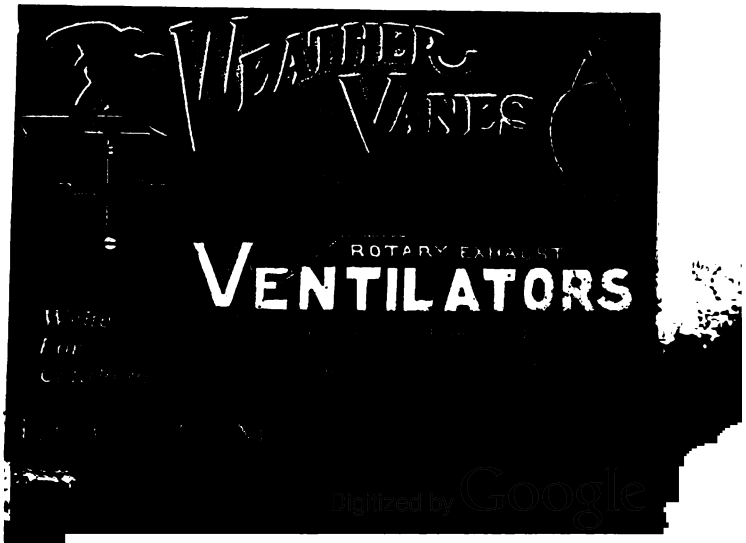
For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.

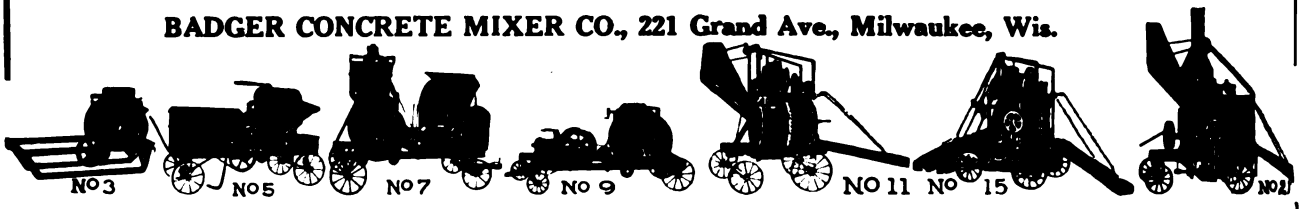


Digitized by Google

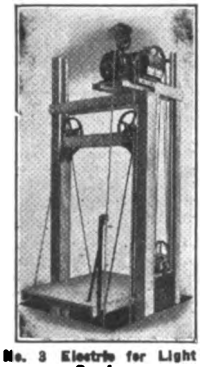
A Complete Line of all steel, strong and durable Concrete Mixers

Absolutely dependable and almost unbreakable with no repairs. Makes perfect mixing in a short time and gives perfect satisfaction all the time. The all steel construction makes a stronger, simpler, better and lighter weight Mixer. Easy to move about. The Badgers No. 11 and 15 are Building as well as Paving Mixers. One investment for two purpose mixers. We guarantee success. Over 1000 in use and never a Mixer returned. 100% perfect.

BADGER CONCRETE MIXER CO., 221 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



BADGER ALL STEEL CONCRETE MIXERS



No. 3 Electric for Light Service

ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

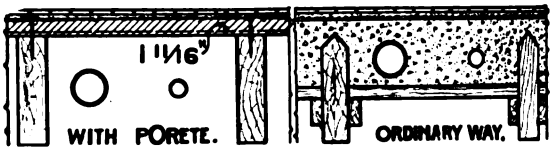
PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
1106 NINTH STREET

618 Delaware Kansas City, Mo. | 201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City | 523 Boston Bldg. Denver

Cement or Tile Floors in Apartments, Hotels and Dwellings



PORETE flooring slabs nailed to wooden joists form a better base for cement or tile finish. The joists are not weakened by chamfering. The construction is lighter in weight. In Bathrooms, the pipes are not attacked by damp cinder concrete. Write for particulars.

PORETE MFG. CO., 26 Vernon Avenue, Newark, N.J.

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

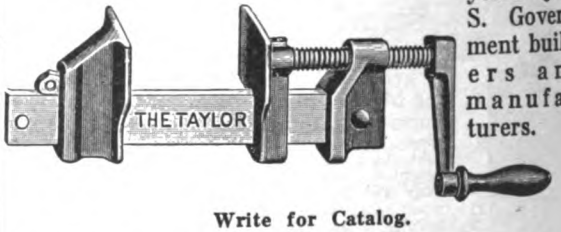
It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

CLAMPS

for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
416 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

LIKE all other Cortright Metal Shingles, Cortright [Zinc] Shingles can be laid right over the old roof.



CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia *Chicago*

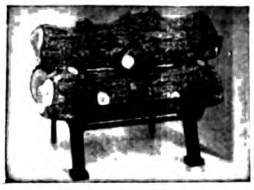
STANDARD SINCE 1887

Digitized by Google



ROCA
SOLID STEEL SASH
Steel Basement Sash
STEEL SASH
FOR GARAGES, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES.
Special discounts to dealers.
Manufactured by
THE BOGERT & CARLOUGH CO. 30 Peach St Paterson, N.J
Write for literature and prices.

GLOLOG



This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch
WITHOUT
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE
Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

Roofing Slate

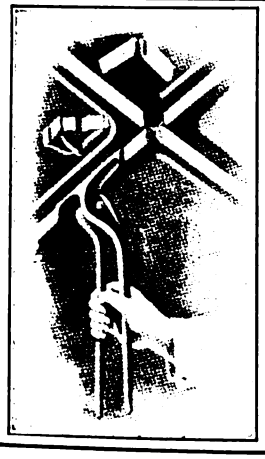


Old European Roof Slate
Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.
Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastre, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.



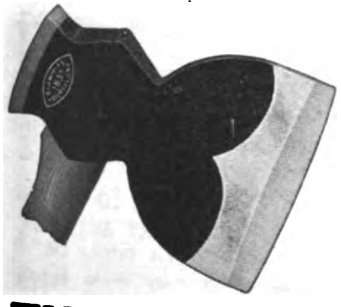
"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS
are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.
Write for catalogue "M"
KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters

WE carry standard sizes in stock ready for immediate shipment. Special sizes and types made up and shipped within four days.

Full dimensions for everything and blue prints with each outfit.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.



YOU!
who earn your living with tools, you want the best and deserve the best.
Try one "White" hand-axe. You sure will be suited.
At your dealer's or write us.
THE L. & I. J. WHITE, CO
BUFFALO, N. Y.

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.



Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills
C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Digitized by Google

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

Now, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



BUILDING CONTINUES OVER U. S.

Building is booming all over the country. There are innumerable opportunities for those equipped to handle work of floor surfacing. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—get the machine now. It will earn more than the original investment in this busy season.

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

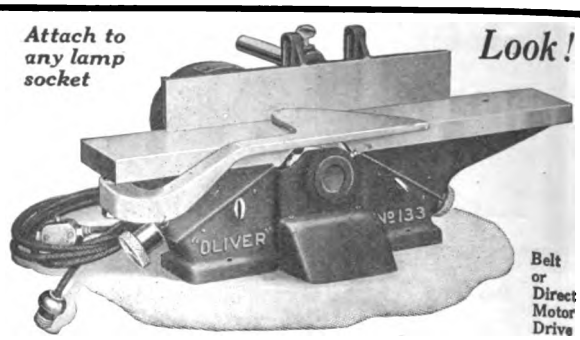
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.

Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines

521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

Attach to any lamp socket

Look!



Belt or Direct Motor Drive

A 4" or 6" Portable Hand Planer and Jointer

will do more jointing and planing in 30 minutes than you can do by hand all day. Write for circular and price—state kind of electric current.

OLIVER MACHINERY CO. - Grand Rapids, Mich., U. S. A.



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.

Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments

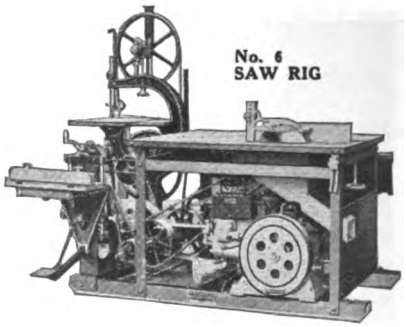
907-915 Chestnut St.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

C H & E Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog

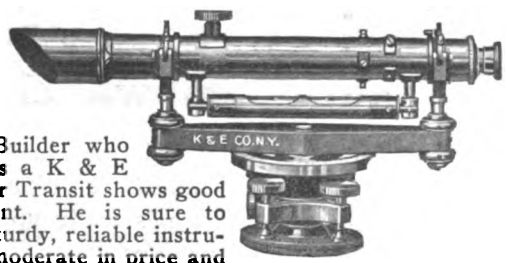


C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.

250 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

K&E

No. 5110



THE Builder who selects a K & E Level or Transit shows good judgment. He is sure to get a sturdy, reliable instrument, moderate in price and made by a house whose reputation is based on quality and fair dealing. Send for descriptive circular.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

NEW YORK, 127 Fulton St.

General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.

CHICAGO 516-20 S. Dearborn St. | ST. LOUIS 817 Locust St. | SAN FRANCISCO 30-34 Second St. | MONTREAL 5 Notre Dame St. W.

Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.

Pat. 1912-1916





Pat. 1916

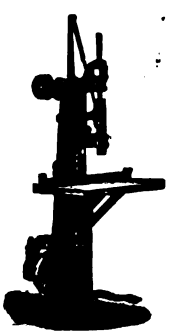
Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufacturued by

Wayvell Chappell & Company

No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

Improved Boring Machine



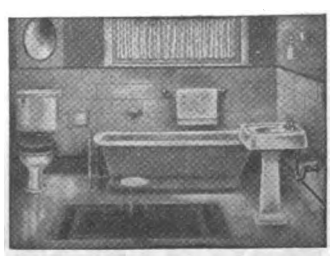
This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%

ON EVERY ARTICLE

ORDER FROM US

Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co.,

802 South Kedzie Avenue
Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google

KEITH'S PLANS
FOR THE NATION'S HOMES



are nationally known plans with a reputation behind them. Illustrated from photographs of actual Homes built. They satisfy the demand of home builders for beauty, individuality, convenience and comfort.

Keith's Magazine is an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. For 23 years this $3 a year magazine has specialized in building homes of moderate cost.

SPECIAL OFFER Set of 10 plan books—3 of bungalows, 4 of cottages, 3 of 2-story houses, a total of 320 designs, together with two years' subscription to Keith's Magazine—all for $6.00.

KEITH CORPORATION 571 Abbey Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

DO YOUR CATALOGS GET PROPER DISTRIBUTION?

They should

Then use the "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature" pages in every issue of Building Age and The Builders' Journal. The hundreds of inquiries we receive and forward each month show how earnestly builders and contractors read these columns.

$5.00 per listing per month

Do you know all there is to know about

Lumber, brick, cement, hollow tile, ceilings, fireplaces, heating apparatus, plumbing, hardware, insulation, stucco, paints, concrete and woodworking machinery, wall boards, weatherstrips, tools

—and the thousand and one other materials and devices used in building?

Knowledge is power. Complete your catalog files. Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature," appearing on pages 68 to 78 of this issue.

They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by writing to us or by writing to the manufacturer direct, mentioning this publication.

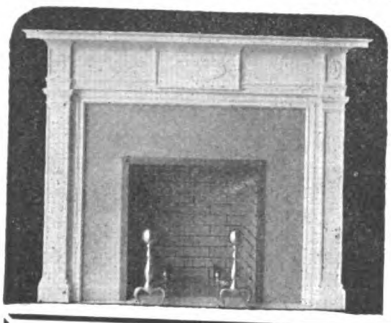
In ordering, use either the title or the number appearing before the name of each catalog.

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway **New York City**

Mantels That An Architect Might Have Designed

The beauty of "King" Mantels is being made known through advertising to the home-loving readers of Country Life, House Beautiful, House and Garden and Keith's.

Because they are clients of yours, the new "King" Catalogue of Mantels and Fireplace Fixtures should be a part of your reference library. It includes many Period and modern designs modified only to adapt them to modern standard construction. You will find them entirely in harmony with your client's needs and at savings that are appreciated in these days of high building costs. "King" Fireplace Fixtures are patterned to accompany "King" Mantels.





Write for Catalogue and Trade Prices
KING MANTEL AND FURNITURE COMPANY
Gay Street Knoxville, Tenn.

WANTED

AGENTS TO SELL ARCHITECTURAL BOOKS

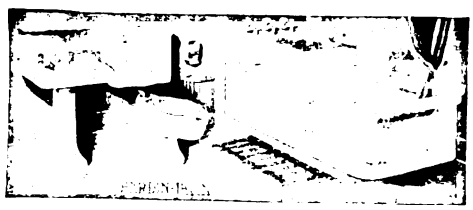
	Price	Your Profit
Keefe's, The American House—Just Published..	10.00	2.50
Dalzell's Homes of Moderate Size.....	4.00	1.00
Arthur's New Building Estimator's Handbook—13th Edition of the standard handbook for Engineers, Architects, Contractors and Builders, 1922 edition just published.....	6.00	1.50

Architects and Builders are busy—you can make some money by selling these books in your spare time.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, Inc.
243 West 39th Street New York

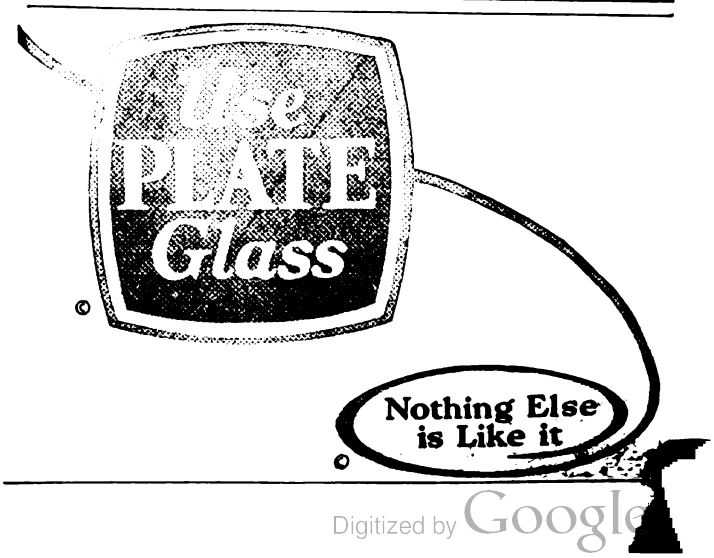
BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR NEW EASY METHOD

SAVE ½ ON PLUMBING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT. SEND FOR BIG BUILDERS' CATALOG. DESCRIBING OVER 10,000 FACTORY FITTED PLUMBING AND HEATING PLANTS.



HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago



Digitized by Google

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 3 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

Patents Pending

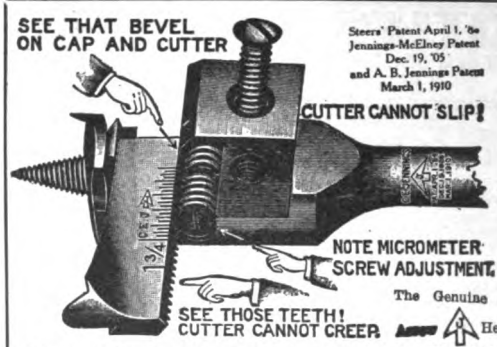
Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.
438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CAN'T STICK IT

SEE THAT BEVEL ON CAP AND CUTTER

Steers' Patent April 1, '08
Jennings-McElroy Patent Dec. 19, '05
and A. B. Jennings Patent March 1, 1910



CUTTER CANNOT SLIP!

NOTE MICROMETER SCREW ADJUSTMENT

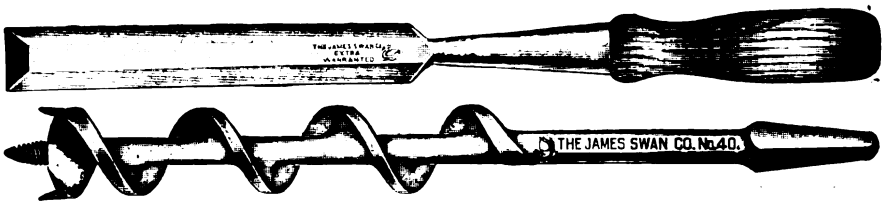
SEE THOSE TEETH! CUTTER CANNOT CREEP.

A Bit That Won't Slip

The Genuine C. E. Jennings' Auger Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅞"—3"). Circular on request.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition



FOR USE AS A TRANSIT
Our New Model No. 40
"Sterling"
Convertible Level

is easily changed in ten seconds to the position shown. No detachable parts to get lost, no unsightly projections or obstructions preventing full view of level vial, and a vertical range of over 45°—a distinct step forward in instrument construction.

Direct from Factory to You means better service and value and but one profit.

Write Today for Illustrated Folder B with full description and details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Designed and made by

Patented

Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th Street, Philadelphia

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



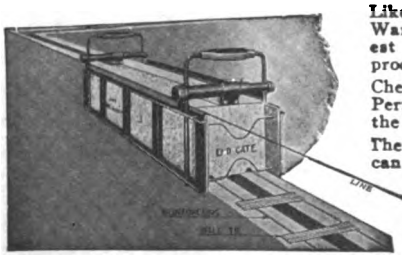
Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—

and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

Complete Your Catalogue Files

Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature," appearing on pages 68 to 78 of this issue. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by writing to us or by writing to the manufacturer direct, mentioning this publication.

In ordering, use either the title or the number appearing before the name of each catalog.

BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York City

Digitized by Google

What You Should Know About Architectural Drawing.

How to Use the Steel Square Successfully.

How to estimate the Cost of a Building.

How to Build a Brick or a Frame Structure.

1000 Better Ways of Doing Things.

What You Should Know About Carpentry and Building.

What You Should Know About Water Supply and Drainage.

What You Should Know About Heating and Ventilating.

What You Should Know About Plastering and Painting.

How to Care for Tools.

What You Should Know About Sheet Metal Work.

A Thousand Things You Ought to Know

EVERY day in your work you get up against new problems—sometimes it is only some old "sticker" coming in a new way. Just the same though it takes a lot of time to figure them out. DON'T DO IT. Here's everything worked out for you. Every problem, big or little, that you will meet in a day's work. Hundreds of new ideas and better ways of doing things. Hundreds of ways the other fellows are making money. Hundreds of ways you can make more out of the same work you are doing now.

Cyclopedia of

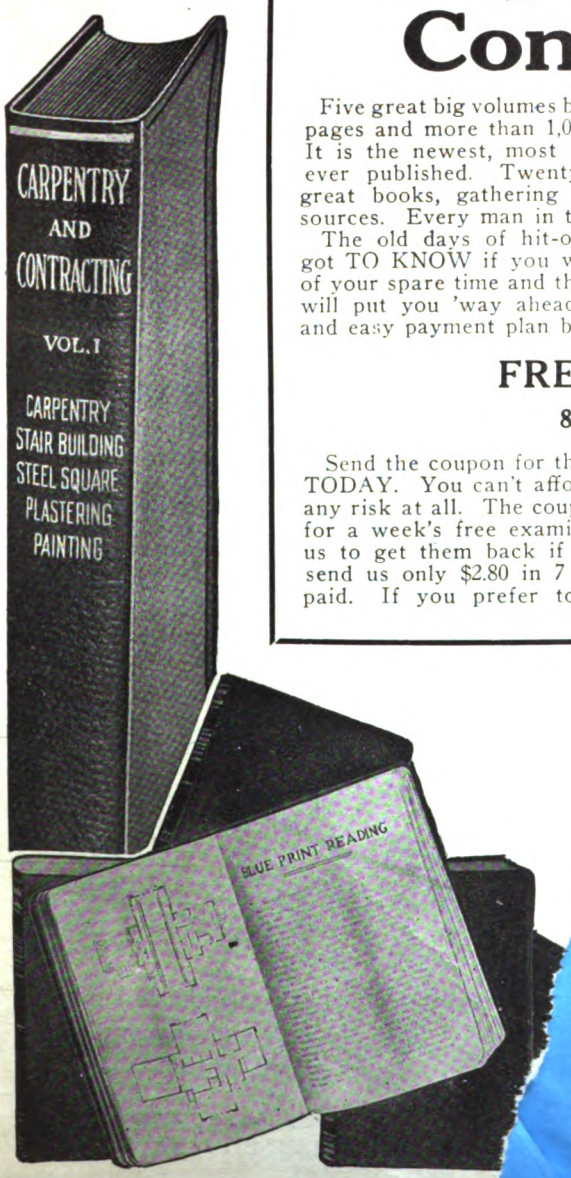
Carpentry and Contracting

Five great big volumes bound in genuine American Moroc
pages and more than 1,000 blueprints, plans, pictures
It is the newest, most complete, most practical w
ever published. Twenty-five well-known expert
great books, gathering the material from hun
sources. Every man in the shop and on the jo
The old days of hit-or-miss experience a
got TO KNOW if you want to keep in the
of your spare time and the Cyclopedia of Ca
will put you 'way ahead of the rest. S
and easy payment plan below.

FREE Exa

8 Months

Send the coupon for these great
TODAY. You can't afford to be
any risk at all. The coupon brin
for a week's free examination.
us to get them back if they d
send us only $2.80 in 7 days a
paid. If you prefer to pay



Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78)

This index is an editorial feature, maintained for the convenience of readers. It is not a part of the advertiser's contract and Building Age assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 110
Aloe Co., A. S..... 97
Alpha Portland Cement Co..... 83
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 101
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The..... 103
American Face Brick Association, The..... 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 112
American Materials Co..... 103
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 86
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 67
American Technical Society..... 115
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 92
American Window Glass Co..... 14
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 102
Apex Fireplace Co..... 101
Andersen Lumber Company..... 23
House Planning 109
..... 105
..... 100

Central Steel Company..... 8
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 112
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 102
Common Brick Industry of America, The 75
Compo-Board Co., The..... 105
Concrete Equipment Co..... 102
Construction Machinery Co..... 92
Co-operative Foundry Co..... 10
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 69
Cortright Metal Roofing Co..... 110
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 106
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 106
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 99
Crown Point Spar Co..... 81

D

Detroit Show Case Co..... 88
Detroit Steel Products Co..... 90
Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, The 107
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co..... 104
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 99

E

Edwards Manufacturing Co..... 107
Empire Steel Partition Co..... 98
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 106

F

har Furnace Co., The..... 118

G

Fireproofing Company, ... 93
nufacturing Com- 94

..... 113
Co., The... 91
pany.... 104
tilating 79, 104
..... 20
..... 104
.... 111
.. 108

107
9
09

12

Kawneer Co., The 91
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 111
Keith Corporation 113
Kelsey Heating Co..... 93
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp. 73
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 99
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 112
Kidder Co., R. E..... 112
Kimball Bros. Co..... 110
King Mantel & Furniture Co.... 113
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 95
Knickerbocker Slate Corp..... 111
Koehring Company 87

L

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 114
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 7

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 109
McKinney Manufacturing Company 22

M

MacAndrews & Forbes Company .....Second Cover
Mack & Co..... 108
Magee Furnace Company..... 18
Manufacturers' Literature, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 98
Murphy Door Bed Co., The..... 90
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 109

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... —
National Kellastone Co..... 85
National Manufacturing Company 61
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 116
Nice Co., Eugene E..... 101

O

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau 88
Oliver Machinery Co..... 112

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 63
Park Manufacturing Co..... 81
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 100
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 99
Plate Glass Manufacturers of America 113
Porete Mfg. Co..... 110
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 108
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 106

R

Republic Iron Works..... 100
Richardson Company, The..... 19
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 16
Rocbond Company, The..... 98
Rogers Brothers Company..... 97
Royal Ventilator Co..... 110

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 109
Sargent & Company..... 96
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 98
Schlueter, M. L..... 114
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 111
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 6
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 102
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 101
Sill Stove Works..... 96
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 84
Standard Scale and Supply Co., The 103
Stanley Works, The..... 24
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 111
Swan Co., James..... 114

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 110
Taylor Company, N. & G..... —
Truscon Steel Company..... 94

U

U. P. C. Book Co.....103, 113
United States Gypsum Company 77
U. S. Materials Company..... 103
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 100
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 114

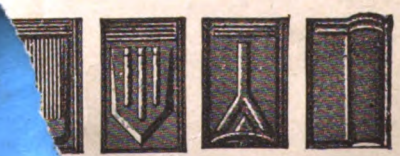
V

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 73
Vendor Slate Co., Inc..... 95
Vulcanite Roofing Company, The 15

W

Wallace, J. D., & Co..... —
Warren-Knight Co. 114
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 109
Weyerhaeuser Forest Products. 117
White Co., David..... 112
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 111
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 17
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 103
Wood-Mosaic Co.....Second Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co., The..... 107

per's Metal Shingles



The Shingles That Last

Best Material, Workmanship and Finish
anized Tin, Sheet Zinc and Copper
full-size samples and prices?

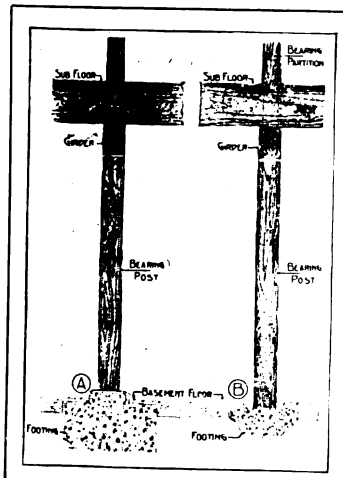
Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google



NEW ENGLAND COLONIAL STYLE

Illustrating the symmetry and stateliness of New England town houses of the period when Colonial architecture was at its height. This is another of the 17 architectural styles illustrated and discussed in "Good Houses," a book for home-builders interested in good design, efficient planning and thorough construction. "Good Houses" interprets those architectural styles which are the foundation of American building traditions, and which are adaptable to wood construction today. Send for your copy today.



Illustrating Good and Bad Bearing Post Footings

IF bearing posts under the girders in the basement of a house settle unduly the effect is apparent throughout the house. Cracks appear on plastered walls; doors become troublesome; floors become uneven. The bearing posts support a considerable amount of the weight of the house. Obviously they must be well supported or "rooted."

The footing shown on the right is too small in all its dimensions and is limited in its bearing power by its shape as well. Note how the post is set down into the concrete, a material which is always somewhat damp, thus needlessly subjecting the post to decay.

The greater sustaining power of the footing on the left is evident at a glance. Note its generous dimensions, its flat bearing surface, and note, too, how it extends above the cellar floor line, thus keeping the bearing post off the damp floor.

The success of concrete footings is dependent, too, upon the use of good materials in the right proportions, properly mixed.

Bearing post footings are just one of the many vital points in successful house building discussed in the booklet —"The High Cost of Cheap Construction," sent free on request to prospective home builders.

(This is the Weyerhaeuser Home-Building advertisement appearing in National magazines for June.)

What Will You Say About Your New Home Three Years From Now?

ASK any one of the better class of building contractors why so many people are dissatisfied with their houses a few years after they are built. He will tell you poor construction.

Constant repair bills, excessive heating costs and the endless annoyances that so often rob home-owners of the satisfaction they are entitled to, are the results of construction short cuts—mistaken for economy—behind plastered walls, beneath the floors and even under the very foundations of many houses that are being built today of all materials.

Yet at no greater cost than the prices that are being paid for compromise houses, the application of the right principles of building construction can make your house a substantial, economical, satisfactory home.

THE key to successful house building lies in right materials properly applied.

Lumber for house building is of the same good quality as ever. Developments in manufacture are constantly improving it.

Good workmen and the better class of contractors still want to do an honest job; in fact they have been preaching the value of right construction in house building for years.

But conditions, largely beyond their control, today are forcing legitimate contractors—the men who know good materials and how to use them, who understand fire-stopping and other modern construction practices, and who see house construction in terms of durability and efficiency — to bid against construction practices that every honest craftsman condemns.

That is why we say, go to a legitimate contractor—one who takes pride in his craft and would rather deliver a good job at a fair profit than a poor job at an unfair profit.

You will find these men more and more using lumber of the Weyerhaeuser standard of quality—trade-marked with the manufacturer's pledge of personal responsibility.

IN "The High Cost of Cheap Construction," a book which will be mailed you on request, you will find the essentials of good construction necessary to successful house building; the basis for judging the manner in which your house is built; and the means of making the lumber you use in the construction of your house of even greater service. Ask also for "Good Houses."

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products are distributed through the established trade channels (to contractors and home builders through the retail lumber yards) by the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, Spokane, Washington, with branch offices and representatives throughout the country.

EACH *year you will find an increasing number of retail lumber dealers recommending Weyerhaeuser lumber for house building—men who know the relation to correct building practice of properly dried lumber, of uniform grades and of the kinds best suited to your needs.*

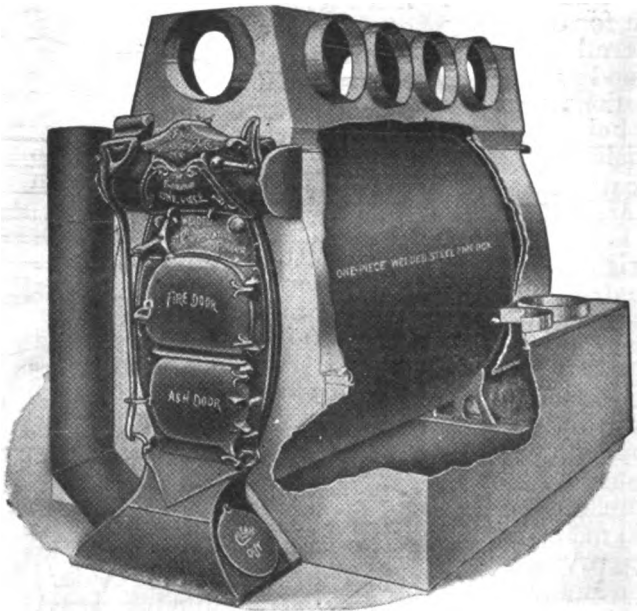
WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS
SAINT PAUL • MINNESOTA

Producers of Douglas Fir, Pacific Coast Hemlock, Washington Red Cedar and Cedar Shingles on the Pacific Coast; Idaho White Pine, Western Soft Pine, Red Fir and Larch in the Inland Empire; Northern White Pine and Norway Pine in the Lake States

Google

What You Can Do with THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM —And Why

A scientifically constructed heating plant should do two things at least—produce a comfortable atmosphere and do so at a minimum cost.



Merely to fill a house with heat doesn't make it comfortable—and it is far from healthful. There should be a moderate temperature supplied in large volume with positive and uniform distribution to all rooms—not hot and cold by spots.

Also, there should be an equalization of heat between floors and ceiling to insure real comfort and prevent annoying drafts along the floor.

The FarQuar Vent and Return System assures a constant circulation, with fresh air continually supplied, while the "dead" or devitalized air, contaminated by the occupants, is carried out of the rooms.

The FarQuar one-piece steel firebox electrically welded, without seams or joints positively prevents the escape of combustion gas and fire poisons. Such results are impossible with an ordinary firebox made porous by heat.

And the fuel economy of the FarQuar System is remarkable. The large grate area means slow combustion and long smoke travel permits practically every atom of heat to be extracted therefrom before the smoke can reach the chimney. That is one reason why the FarQuar System consumes so little fuel.

These Are Basic Reasons for the Supremacy of the FarQuar System

The Dealer who sells the FarQuar System never has to apologize. The FarQuar System accomplishes results impossible with any other heating system. That is why the FarQuar Franchise is a distinct advantage and a profitable acquisition for the FarQuar Dealer.

Exclusive distributors wanted in unassigned territory. Write for attractive proposition

The Farquhar Furnace Company
508 FarQuar Bldg. **Wilmington, Ohio**

Digitized by Google

TECHNOLOGY DIVISION
So. 14 22A

Building Age

and

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

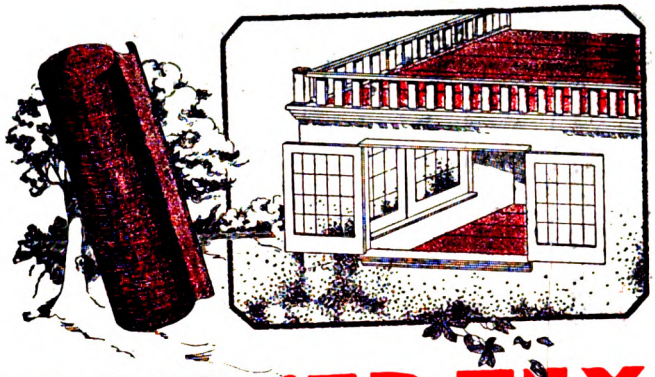


44TH Year

35 Cents

September 1922

Digitized by Google



CON-SER-TEX

The Ideal Roofing

For Porch Floors
Sun Parlors
Sleeping Balconies
All Flat Surfaces

Wherever a durable flashing or a lining for a wood box gutter is required—

Wherever an economical durable, attractive covering is needed—

Con-ser-tex Canvas Roofing will give satisfaction. It's a chemically treated heavy cotton fabric which will not crack, stretch, shrink, curl or peel. It's easy to lay and profitable.

Our Free Booklet, "Roofing Facts and Figures" illustrates and explains the many uses and advantages of Con-ser-tex.

WILLIAM L. BARRELL CO. of N. Y., Inc.
50 Leonard Street **New York City**

Chicago Distributors:
Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
430-440 North Wells St.

...a Distributors:
...ouse-Wilcox Co.
...co & Los Angeles

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For every home—Old or New. Can be installed by your mechanics. Our 5/16" flooring can be laid in old or new houses. We make all kinds and thicknesses; Wood Carpet, strips Plain and Ornamental Parquetry, Tongue and Groove Flooring.

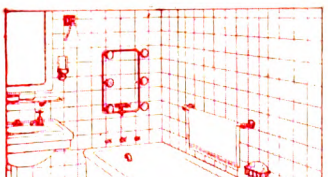
Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

The

Complete Family Shower Without Curtain



This no-splash shower with its converging streams makes the ideal bath for all the family.

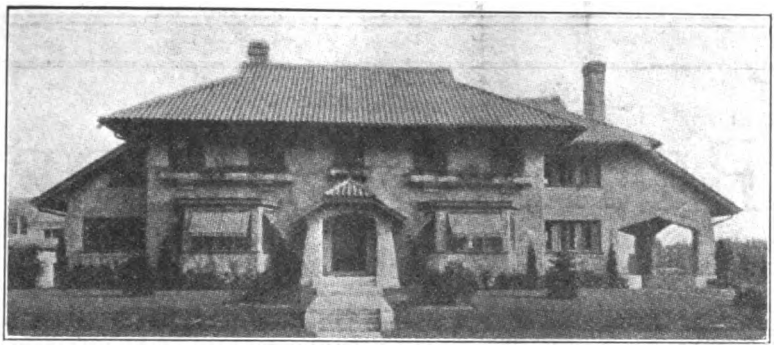
A Kenney Shower, Congress Model, as shown, installed over the end of any built-in tub, makes the complete modern bathing unit. This fixture is moderately priced; and requires the minimum amount of labor to install.

See display at your plumbing contractor or supply house, or write us.

Send for Catalogue. A Kenney Shower, portable or stationary model to meet every need

The Kenney-Cutting Products Corp.
507 Fifth Avenue **New York**

Digitized by Google



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.

THE WELL BUILT HOME AN ASSET

No expenditure is so important as that which you make for a home, then if circumstances lead one to remove elsewhere, they want, as a commercial asset in their house, both strength and beauty, for these are sure to get one a better return in rent or sale.

Bishopric Stucco

and

Bishopric Base

Provides a Unit Wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means:



(a) Least Cost for Labor

(b) Least Cost for Material

(c) Speed of Construction

(d) Strength — Stability —Endurance

(e) Living Comfort—Winter and Summer

(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

[Sold by Dealers Everywhere]

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2348 Grand Central Terminal



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners, Architects and Builders—The Joseph Larong Co.
Bishopric Base used on all interiors and exteriors.



Residence Rev. E. O. Tree, Freeport, L. I. N. Y.
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors.

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

SEPTEMBER, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 9

Contents

Beauty by Grouping Houses..... 25
Apartment Houses of Novel Design..... 28
Small Village Church..... 30
Methods of Financing the Building of Homes..... 31
Dutch Colonial House of Good Design.. 33
Quantity Survey of Dutch Colonial House 34
Twin House Design..... 37
Artistic School Design..... 38
Principles of Hygienic Heating..... 41
From Corner Grocery to Small Office Building..... 43
Modern Automobile Service Station..... 44
The Importance of Ventilating a Garage.. 46
Hog House of Unusual Design..... 48
Spoiling the Beauty of Brick Work..... 49
Picturesque Hollow Tile House..... 52
Example of Co-operative Advertising.... 53
Proper Scaffolding..... 54
How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch.. 56
How We Find the Actual Cost of a Building..... 59
Correspondence Department:
A Good Basement Wall..... 62
Are Customers Welcome?..... 62
Setting Newel Post..... 62
Shingling Seat..... 63
Estimating Brick Work..... 63
A Pointer on Sharpening Pencil Points 63
Cuts for Roof Boards..... 63
Back Yard Fences..... 64
What the Editor Thinks:
Fall Building..... 65
Uncertain Plans..... 65
Will High Prices Cause a Building Depression?..... 65
A New Line for Builders Work..... 65
Our Cover Design..... 65
More Cellar Windows..... 65
Finishing Trim to Match Furniture.... 65
Useful Catalogs..... 66
Convenient Kitchen Cabinets..... 68
What's New:
Woodworking in Variety Easily Accomplished..... 72
Improved Form of Concrete Mixer.... 72
Some Notes on Wood Finishing..... 70
Legal Department:
When Contractor is Delayed in Performing Contract..... 74
Third Parties' Rights Against Owner on the Contractor's Defaulting..... 76
Review of Building Situation..... 78
Trend of Material Prices..... 80
News, Notes and Comments..... 82

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
CORA W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUM KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers..... 130
Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature..... 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96

Digitized by Google

A·F·B·A
USE FACE BRICK
—it Pays





Home Lovers Covet These Homes of FACE BRICK



THEY are selected at random from over one hundred distinctive designs reproduced in our booklets of "Face Brick Bungalows and Small House Plans." These attractive homes are the work of capable architects especially skilled in small house designing, and because of their artistic exteriors and convenient interior arrangements have proved exceptionally popular with prospective home builders.

You Can Build These Homes From Plans We Supply



With these booklets of face brick home designs in your office you can interest your prospective clients in the designs illustrated with full assurance of being able to secure the complete architectural plans. If desired, to meet individual lot conditions, reverse plans may be obtained. These working drawings with masonry material surveys range in price from $12 a set for 3 and 4-room designs, to $21 for 7 and 8-room designs.

For your convenience, 3 and 4-room designs have been grouped together in Booklet No. 1; 5-room designs in Booklet No. 2; 6-room designs in Booklet No. 3; and 7 and 8-room designs in Booklet No. 4. These booklets, with reverse plans, place in your hands an unmatched selection of over 200 house arrangements, supplemented with a high grade plan service. Single booklets are 25c, the set of four $1. Write for them to Dept. B. 9.



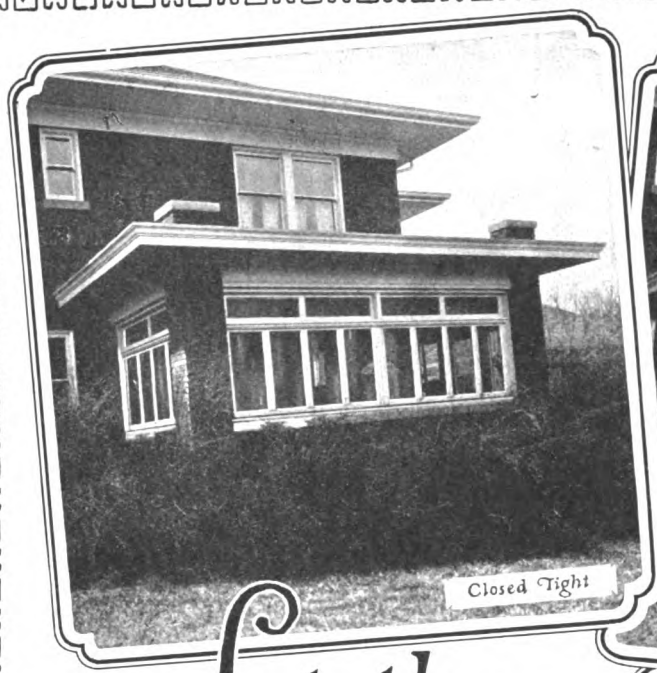
Other Booklets of Value to You

"The Story of Brick," a complete discourse on all factors and advantages of brick construction, sent FREE; "The Home of Beauty," a book of the 50 best house designs submitted in a country-wide architectural competition, price 50c; and the "Manual of Face Brick Construction," a text book of face brick construction, with designs and plans for 30 homes, price $1.00.

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

130 North Wells Street : Chicago

Digitized by Google







Let the Outdoors In

Happy is the home owner who installs AiR-Way Multifold Window Hardware. It throws his home wide open to the benefits of sunshine and fresh air. AiR-Way makes a sun room or sleeping porch of almost any room.

AIR-WAY TRADE MARK

Happy is the builder who installs AiR-Way Multifold Window Hardware. Like all R-W hardware, it gives such lasting satisfaction that every user becomes an enthusiastic booster.

AiR-Way provides sliding-folding windows which may be opened and closed from the inside without interfering with either screens or draperies. Although easy to operate, the windows fit the opening snugly and are absolutely weathertight when closed.

You will find it profitable to introduce AiR-Way in your locality. It should be used in every new and remodeled home. If you are not already familiar with this widely advertised hardware, write today for Catalog J-4.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

A Hanger for any Door that Slides

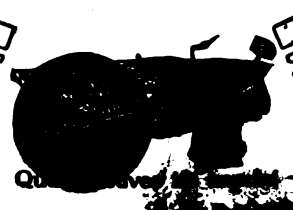
AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis Philadelphia Chicago Boston New York St. Louis Cleveland Indianapolis Los Angeles San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd
Winnipeg LONDON, ONT. Montreal

Slidetite

Manufactured by Richards-Wilcox, is the original sliding-folding garage door hardware.



Slidetite

Is the most widely imitated garage door hardware. "Imitation" is the sincerest form of flattery.

Digitized by Google

Protect the Vital Spots—

DOMES, dormers, mansards, spires, sawtooths, umbrella sheds, car tops, porch roofs, lanterns, valleys, gutters, flashings—protect these vital spots with the best material made for this purpose—TARGET AND ARROW ROOFING TIN, the product of a century's experience, the old reliable hand-made, hand-dipped tin, made by an old Welsh process in which each sheet is *repeatedly soaked and dipped in pots of boiling palm oil and molten metal consuming* 35 *minutes' time to coat each sheet*, and insuring an amalgamation of the coating with the base plate that cannot be done in any other way.

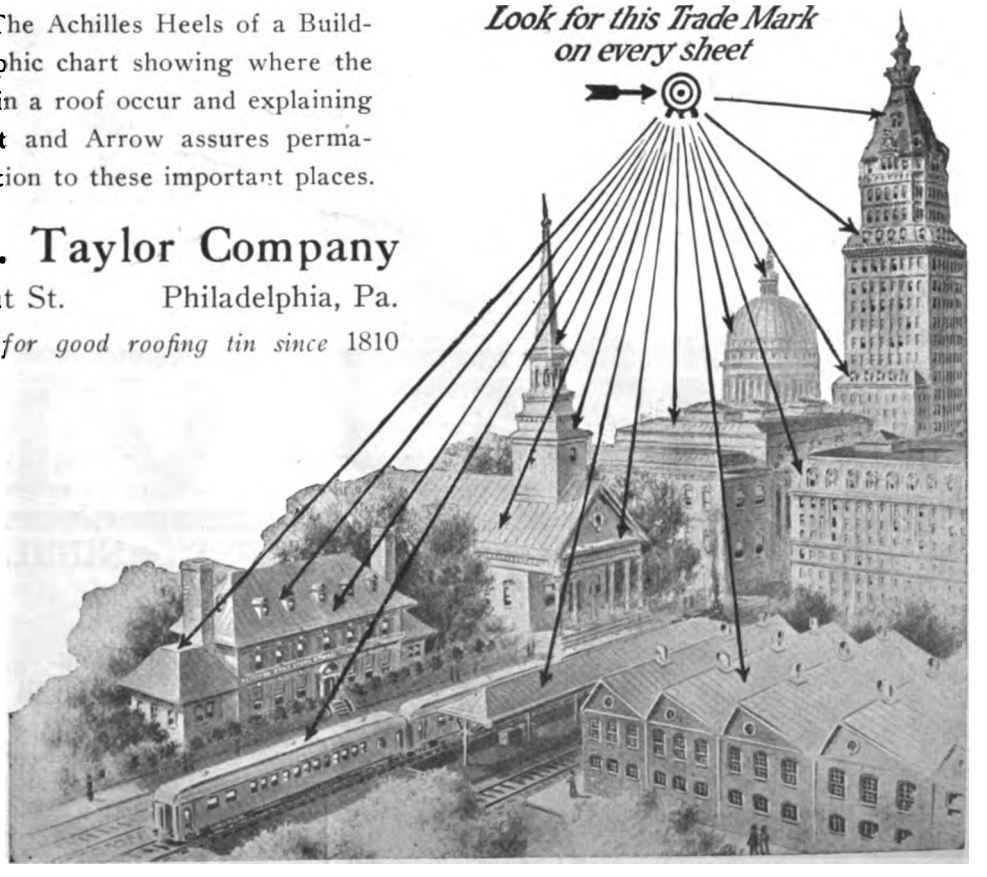
Yet the increase in cost, due to the use of Target and Arrow, only amounts to a very few dollars—an insignificant sum when compared to the total cost of the building.

It pays to protect the vital spots

with TARGET AND ARROW

Send for "The Achilles Heels of a Building," a graphic chart showing where the vital spots in a roof occur and explaining why Target and Arrow assures permanent protection to these important places.

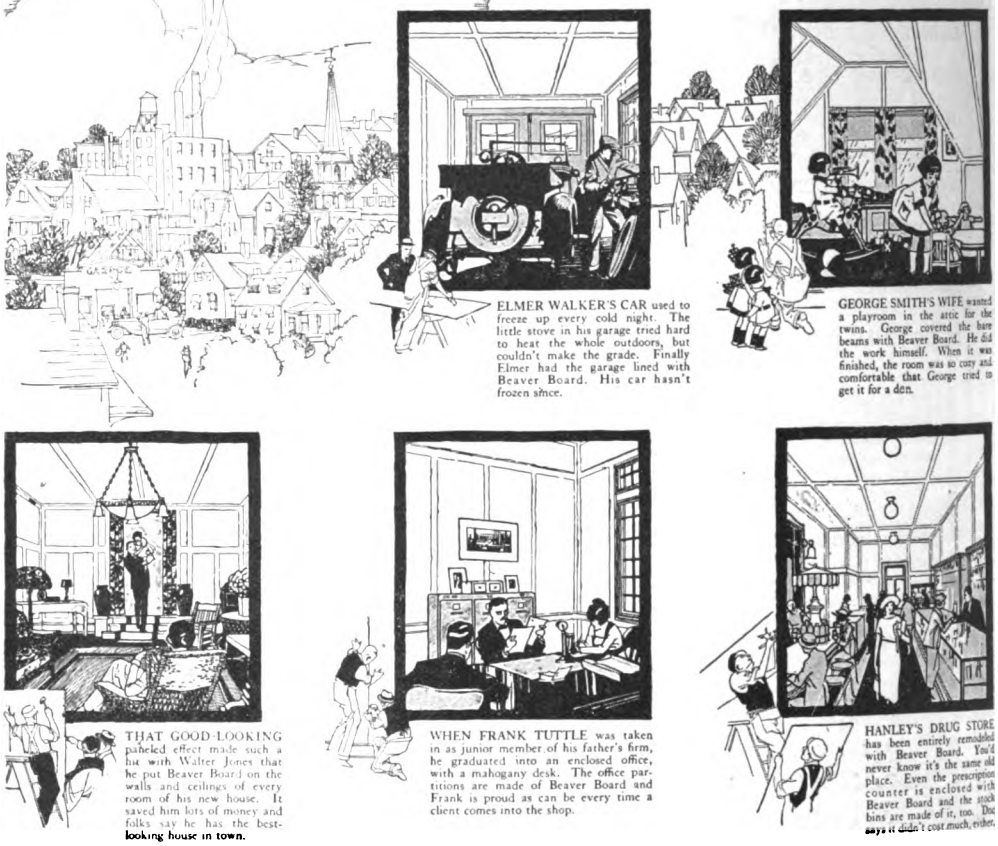
N. & G. Taylor Company
304 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
Headquarters for good roofing tin since 1810



Digitized by Google

This strong 2-page advertisement opens the

Our town finds innumerable uses for



ELMER WALKER'S CAR used to freeze up every cold night. The little stove in his garage tried hard to heat the whole outdoors, but couldn't make the grade. Finally Elmer had the garage lined with Beaver Board. His car hasn't frozen since.

GEORGE SMITH'S WIFE wanted a playroom in the attic for the twins. George covered the bare beams with Beaver Board. He did the work himself. When it was finished, the room was so cozy and comfortable that George tried to get it for a den.

THAT GOOD-LOOKING paneled effect made such a hit with Walter Jones that he put Beaver Board on the walls and ceilings of every room of his new house. It saved him lots of money and folks say he has the best-looking house in town.

WHEN FRANK TUTTLE was taken in as junior member of his father's firm, he graduated into an enclosed office, with a mahogany desk. The office partitions are made of Beaver Board and Frank is proud as can be every time a client comes into the shop.

HANLEY'S DRUG STORE has been entirely remodeled with Beaver Board. You'd never know it's the same old place. Even the prescription counter is enclosed with Beaver Board and the stock bins are made of it, too. The says it didn't cost much, either.

BEAVER

WARNING--BE SURE YOU GET GENUINE BEAVER BOARD

WE ASKED ourselves this question, "What is the best way to send still more buyers of Beaver Board to our dealers this fall?"

The above advertisement is part of the answer. It appears in the Saturday Evening Post on September 9th. Read it. Notice how we have brought out the many different uses of Beaver Board. And how these uses are brought right home to the reader. Don't you agree that this kind of advertising is going to help boost your sales this fall?

Digitized by Google

in The Saturday Evening Post fall campaign on Beaver Board!

Beaver Board



MRS. WILL BROWN made her husband's life miserable till he promised to have the bathroom done over. They used that special tiled Beaver Board. It didn't cost much, but Mrs. Brown is delighted.



GEORGE HARTER, of Harter & Son, furniture manufacturers, not only has Beaver Board on the walls and ceilings of his plant, but uses it for backs of bureaus and mirrors, for folding screens and in other ways too numerous to mention.



AN UNTIDY KITCHEN was the bane of Mrs. Watt's existence until she conceived the idea of having the walls and ceiling covered with Beaver Board. Now, the kitchen is the pride of her heart. And she says you'd be surprised to know how little it cost.

IN EVERY TOWN there are innumerable uses for Beaver Board. Doubtless you, yourself, have some construction or repair work in mind for which this versatile material can be used much more economically and satisfactorily than ordinary lumber.

A partial list of the ways in which Beaver Board can be used is given below. Read it and see if it doesn't suggest something to you—some new addition or improvement you have been putting off, some repairs you have been postponing—because you feared the cost.

Genuine Beaver Board is a wonderfully economical material. It is flawless, knotless manufactured lumber—made from the long, tough fibres of white spruce. And it comes ready for use in panels that are sized by our *patented Sealtite process*, which makes a perfect surface for painting and decorating.

Any carpenter or lumber dealer in your town will gladly figure on the cost of the Beaver Boarding you want to do. Ask one of them about it to-day. Or, write direct to our Builders' Service Department in Buffalo, enclosing a rough sketch, giving dimensions, locating doors and windows, and specifying the type of room. Our designers will prepare specifications at no cost to you.

ABOVE ALL, be sure you buy genuine Beaver Board. All wall board is not Beaver Board. Genuine Beaver Board is made only by the Beaver Products Company, Inc., of Buffalo, New York. Identify it by the Beaver trade-mark on the back of each panel. We stress this point, because the success of genuine Beaver Board has been such that imitations have entered the field. Use *genuine* Beaver Board and you can rest assured of an economical, permanent, fully satisfactory job.

THE BEAVER PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc., Buffalo, New York
The Beaver Company, Ltd., Thorold, Ont., Canada, and London, England
District Sales Offices at New York, Atlanta, Buffalo, Chicago and Kansas City

CHECK UP YOUR USE FOR BEAVER BOARD. HOME USES: *Walls and ceilings throughout houses, bungalows, summer homes and cottages. Finishing the attic. Dining-room wainscots. Beamed ceilings. Lining sun porches and garages. Covering up old plaster. Remodeling large rooms into more, but smaller quarters. Putting extra rooms in waste space. Building-in bathrooms. Additions. Tiled wainscots for kitchens and bathrooms. Sheathing for small houses. Building workroom or laundry in basement. Cellar partitions.* FARM USES: *Lining dairies and other buildings that need sealing or weather protection. Lining tool houses, bins, granaries and stockrooms.* BUSINESS USES: *Built-in private offices, partitions, etc. Walls and ceilings for stores, moving-picture theatres, clubs, etc. Lining factories and workrooms where a sanitary, dust-proof and jar-proof construction is needed. Window displays. Display booths. Cut-outs. Triumphal arches. Floats for parades. Folding screens. Cabinet work, drawer bottoms, backs of mirrors, etc., and many other uses.*

BOARD

BEAVER QUALITY

IDENTIFIED BY THE BEAVER TRADE MARK

THE OTHER PART of the answer is the campaign to follow. There are more big pages in the Saturday Evening Post—and a striking series for newspapers. Then, there is a well-planned campaign for your tie-up. All are based on the one big idea—*more sales of genuine Beaver Board right away!* If you aren't a Beaver Board dealer now—wire or write for full details of our dealer proposition. It will interest you. Prompt delivery.

Digitized by Google

Use PLATE Glass



No other glass will do

PLATE glass is the right glass for hotel, office-building, apartment or house. In strength or appearance it cannot be equaled by any other glass.

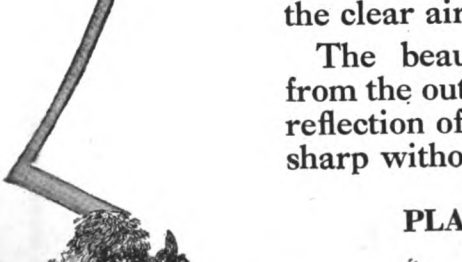
Plate glass is made to withstand the sudden changes in air pressure and the strong winds encountered on the upper floors of buildings. It is made to give clear vision from any angle without distortion. Looking through plate glass from the inside is like looking through the clear air itself.

The beauty of plate glass from the outside lies in the true reflection of objects—clear and sharp without waves or swirls.

Plate glass registers an immediate impression of architectural refinement. The effect is the same in any building or house. Cheaper quality may be substituted in some materials without any great change in the appearance of the building. But substitution of common glass for plate glass is immediately apparent.

See that plate glass windows are written into the specifications. Ask any glazing contractor for prices on both plate glass and common glass. The difference in price is astonishingly small and is more than compensated by greatly increased value, rentability or salability.

PLATE GLASS MANUFACTURERS *of* AMERICA



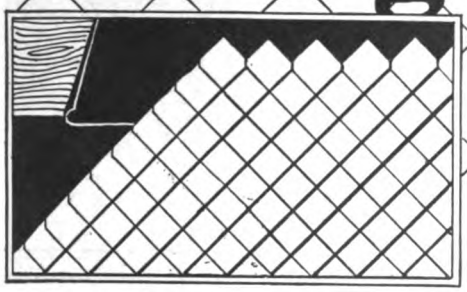
Genuine
PLATE GLASS
MADE *in* U.S.A.

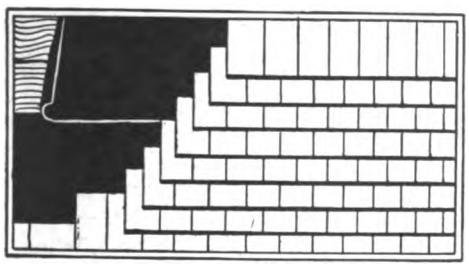
Nothing Else is Like it

Use Plate Glass for:
Table Tops
Desk Tops
Windshields
Closed Car Windows
Window Ventilators
Mirrors

Digitized by Google

Build a fireproof Shingle house that lasts Forever





and you will have something distinctive to sell.

Property-owners have in the last dozen years had permanent, fireproof, money-saving construction brought constantly to their attention. They are receptive today to the better type of building materials.

Ambler Asbestos Shingles, in permanent Newport Gray, Blue-Black, Indian Red, Moss Green and other colors, and in shapes for American, French and Honeycomb styles of laying; and Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber and Linabestos Wallboard give you just what you need for a better-than-ordinary home.

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING COMPANY

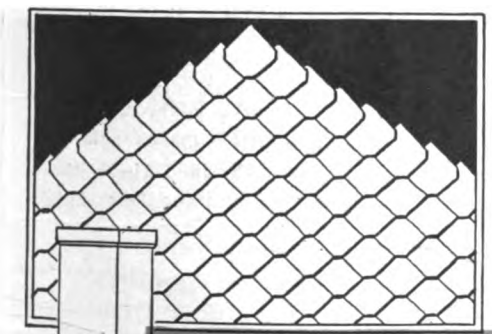
DEPT. C — AMBLER, PENNA.

Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre, Montreal, Canada; Toronto, Canada

Southwestern Distributor: R. V. Aycock Co., Kansas City, St. Louis, Tulsa, Houston.

Western Distributor: J. A. Drummond, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Fresno.

Other distributors throughout the country



Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber

For siding, partitions, fire-doors, and wherever strength and fire-resistance are essential.

Ambler Linabestos Wallboard —(Flameproof)

For partitions and wainscoting of halls, dining-rooms, libraries, attics, bathrooms, kitchens, etc. Made 48x48 and 48x96 to fit standard joists.

Ambler Corrugated Siding and Roofing

Simplest, most permanent material for industrial, railroad and farm buildings. Outlasts steel. Requires no painting. Is Damp, Dust, Vermin, Rust and Fireproof.

Cannot burn, warp or rot. Never need painting or repairing. Can be worked with ordinary tools.

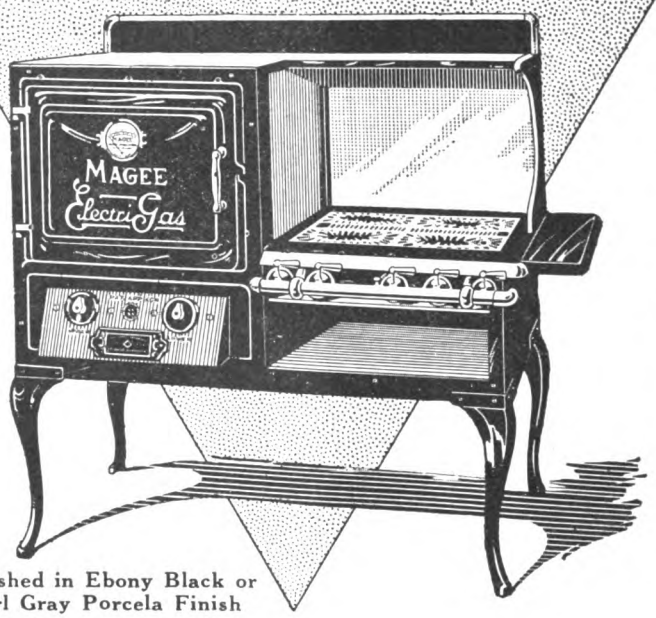
Fireproof Ambler Asbestos Shingles

Digitized by Google

ANOTHER NEW ONE
IN THE
Magee Electric Family
MAGEE
ElectriGas

The ELECTRIC half includes:

An Electric Oven or Insulated **Fireless Cooker,** 18 x 18 x 14, an Electric Broiler, and an Outlet Receptacle for Washing Machine, Flat-Iron, etc. These are operated in front from our (Pat.) Switch-board. The Equipment is "Edison," standard throughout the country.



Furnished in Ebony Black or
Pearl Gray Porcela Finish

The GAS half includes:

Five Gas Burners, which are lighted automatically — **Just Press the Button.** For Boiling and All Cooking in Pots and Pans, Gas is a Most Desirable Fuel, as it is Instantaneous. The Gas Table as well as the Oven can be obtained in either right or left hand position.

A Cabinet Range ½ Electric and ½ Gas a Little over Four Feet Long That Offers Extraordinary Cooking Capacity—and a Cool Clean Kitchen. An Ideal Combination, Economical and Effective.

The Magee ElectriGas Uses the Two Fuels, Electricity, and Gas, in a Manner in Which Each of These Fuels Excel

The Most Remarkable Range Since the Introduction of the Magee Electri-Coal

Write us for full information

MAGEE FURNACE COMPANY

38 Union Street, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google

information

for Builders and Masons

EVERY builder and mason should be thoroughly familiar with Hollow Tile construction.

Prospective home builders are vitally interested and will come to you for information. The Association is doing every possible thing to keep you informed, to work with you and to help you.

Make use of our engineering department's service. Put your problems in their hands, they will co-operate with you free of charge.

Owners of Tile Homes Are Enthusiastic

Tile home owners are spreading enthusiastic reports everywhere. Their messages of comfort, permanency and efficient insulation are taking hold. It will pay you to be familiar with Hollow Tile construction.



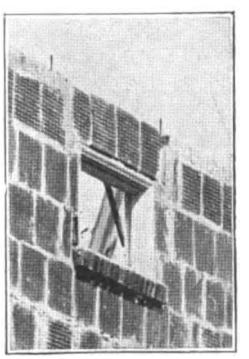
Builders' Manual *FREE!*

A copy of this manual will be sent without cost to any builder or mason. It treats on every building detail in regard to Hollow Tile. It is complete, educational and valuable. Send for it today.

THE HOLLOW BUILDING TILE ASSOCIATION
Dept. 199 Conway Bldg. Chicago, Ill.



Corners are laid up first and bond established. Then the intervening wall filled in.



Showing exposed bolts anchored with concrete on the wall ready to receive and securely hold the roof plate. In this instance ½ x 24 inch bolts were used.



Window frame in position ready to be built in the tile wall

HOLLOW TILE

THE MOST ECONOMICAL FORM OF PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION

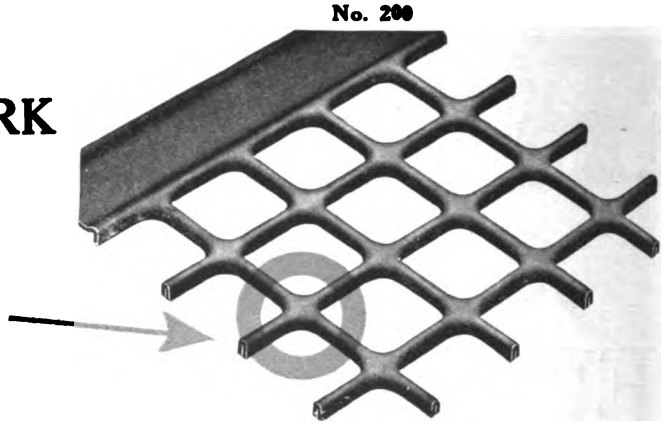
Digitized by Google

This New Idea of

PINCHED-UP-FRETWORK

INCREASES FREE AIR SPACE
OF EACH REGISTER FACE
FROM 57% FORMERLY
TO 74% NOW

No. 200



Patented

PINCHED-UP-FRETWORK

on H & C Floor Registers

MEANS—

EXPENSE IS SAVED THE INSTALLER

For Example:—Where heretofore you have used an ordinary 12x14 register with 83 sq. in. free air capacity (List Price, $4.35) now use an H & C 10x12 Pinched-up-Fretwork register with 83 sq. in. free air capacity (List Price, $2.40) and SAVE $1.95 or 45%, and the home builder gets the same amount of warm air as formerly.

Savings range from 12½% to 49% according to size.

Write Today For Folder J

THE HART & COOLEY CO., Inc.

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

Designers and Manufacturers of H & C Wrought Steel Products of Quality

73 East Lake Street, Chicago **501 5th Avenue, New York**
Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia

Digitized by Google



Window Glass Grading Depends on Standards

FIRST, second and third quality are relative terms which depend on the standards used in grading.

The American Window Glass Co. grades its product to the highest standards in use in the United States. Its "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Its "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

In using "A" or "B" quality single or double strength be sure the grade marking on the box has not been altered—high grading invites substitution.

"Let in the Sunlight"

The Friendly Hearth

Hospitality and good cheer pervade the home that is protected by storm sash. The double panes form an effective shield against the searching winds of fall and winter, assuring a comfortable interior in any weather.

The installation of storm sash enables a saving in fuel equal to many times their first cost and upkeep.

Insist on plenty of windows equipped with storm sash. Specify the grade of glass and make sure it is the finest obtainable in that grade.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA.

BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Digitized by Google



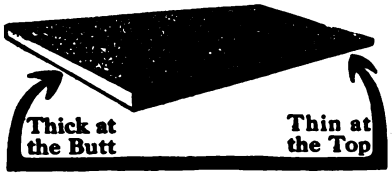
"I'm putting Winthrops on my new house"

The man who said that is a Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingle Dealer. He has been selling these tapered asphalt shingles for years and he has never had a complaint from any of his customers.

He knows that Winthrops lie flat on the roof, that they make a perfect seal aginst the weather and are beautiful to look at. He knows they will last for years because the first few squares he sold are still giving absolute satisfaction and show no signs of age or wear.

There is still time to get a lot of re-roofing jobs done before winter and Winthrops are the shingles to use. Because of their shape, tapered, they can be laid right over the old shingles and will stay as flat and smooth as though laid on new roof boards.

There is some valuable Winthrop territory open. Full information on the enviable Winthrop Dealership will be sent on request. Don't let your competitor get this valuable business. Write now. Address the nearest factory.



Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.
Dept. D-23, 19 South La Salle St.

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
Dept. D-23, 135 Jefferson Ave. West

Lockport, N. Y.
Lockport Paper Co., Dept. D-23,

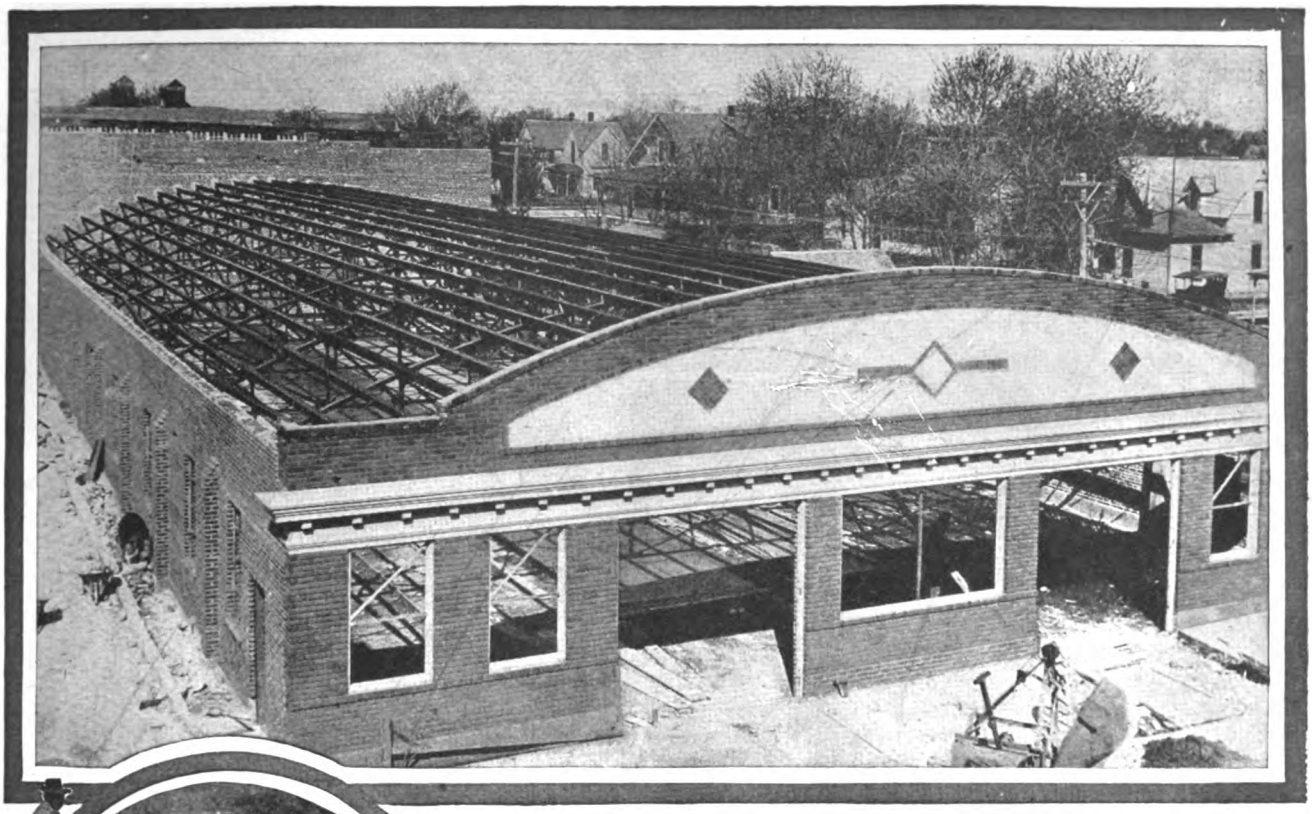
Brantford, Ont.
Brantford Roofing Co., Limited
Dept D-23

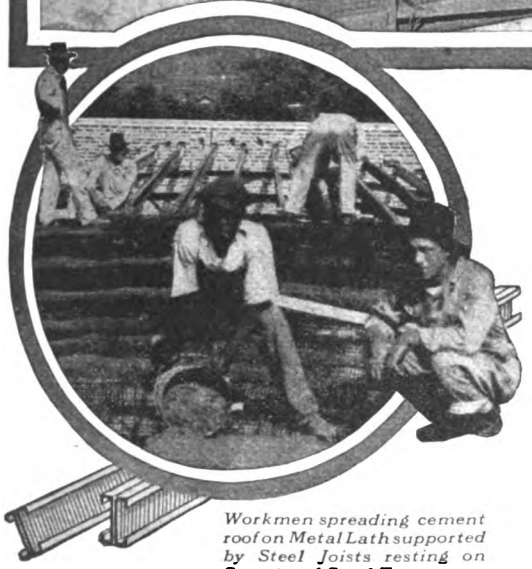
Windsor, Ont.
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited
Dept. D-23

the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google





Workmen spreading cement roof on Metal Lath supported by Steel Joists resting on ***Structural Steel Truss***

Build Garage Roofs and Floors Firesafe with National Steel Joists

AMERICA is dotted with garages built with National Steel Joist firesafe roofs and floors. The ease and speed with which such roofs and floors can be constructed make this a most economical and popular type of construction.

National Steel Joists are also used in building firesafe floors and roofs in office buildings, hotels, schools, stores, public buildings, hospitals, theatres and residences.

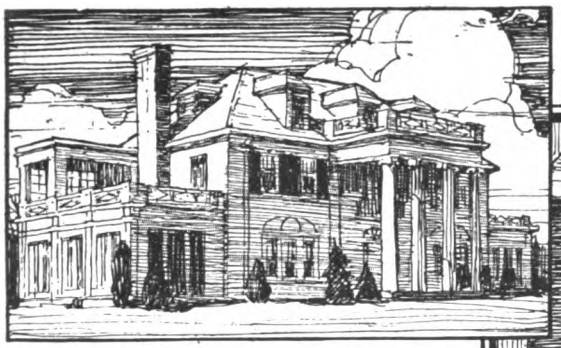
National Steel Joists and also National Rib Lath are carried in stock in leading cities. Delivery is made promptly. The joists are delivered to the job cut to meet plans. Write for joist sizes, weights, safe loading tables, etc.

THE CENTRAL STEEL COMPANY
Massillon, Ohio



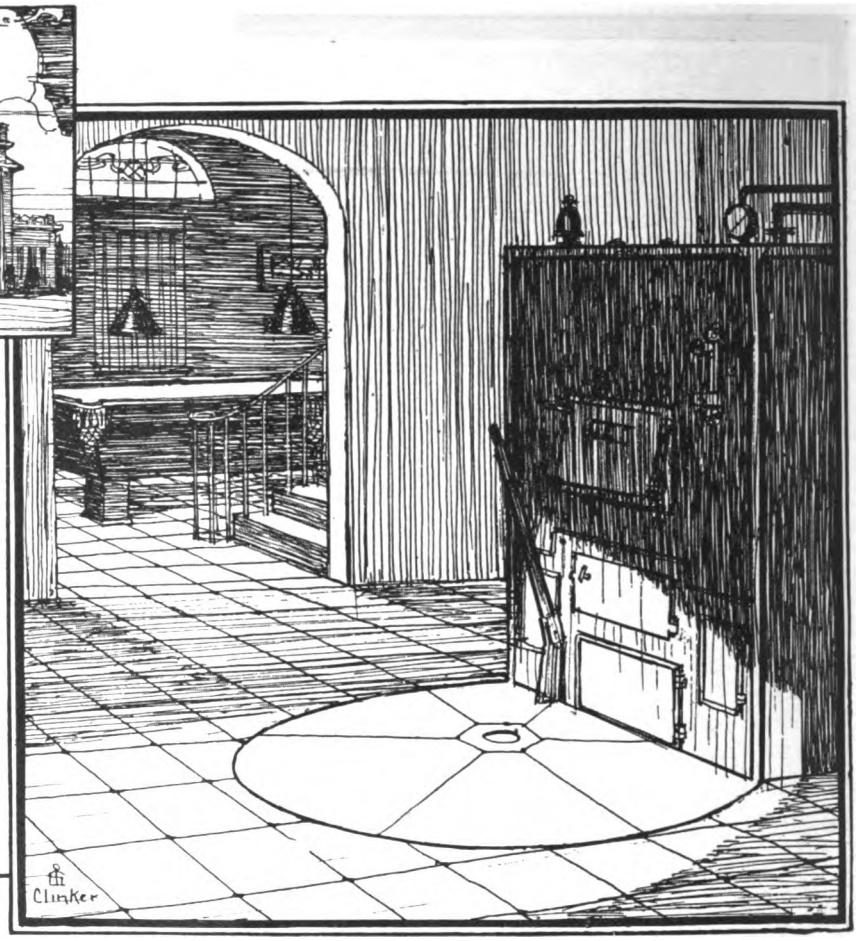
NATIONAL STEEL JOISTS

Digitized by Google



Residence of Mr. F. M. Travis
Torrington, Conn.

Architect M. H. Westok
Springfield, Mass.



An Added Room Without Added Cost

There's no need to build a large house to provide space for that needed extra room. The cellar is large enough for all its accustomed purposes—and more beside. The cellar, when well built and properly equipped, offers plenty of extra space which can be readily adapted for use as a laundry, or even a comfortable card or billiard room.

The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver

makes this a real possibility. This device does away with ash cans and ash dust in the cellar, and keeps the ashes concealed under the floor until finally removed from the house. Free from ashes and their dust and nuisance, it is easy to keep the "cellar as clean as the rest of the house."

Our new illustrated booklet describes the receiver in detail. It shows a few of the possibilities of "The Cellar as Clean as the Rest of the House," together with photographs of many homes where the receiver is installed. It will be sent on request—write for your copy today.

Contractors and Builders: Send for Specification book, prices and discounts.

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

The Cellar as clean as The rest of the house



The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver consists of a set of five, eight or twelve cans mounted on a revolving steel frame, installed in a concrete pit, under the ash pit of any size or style heating plant. There's nothing to get out of order.

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

316 Bridge Street **Springfield, Mass.**

Digitized by Google

Fred Ferris—Fire Fighter

That was the way his business card read. He was a fire insurance agent. He made his money selling insurance—and showing his customers how, by using fire preventive materials and methods, to get the most for the least.

As his business grew, and prospered, he built himself a home that was a model of preparedness against fire—hollow tile, fire-stop doors on all floors; chimneys lined with chimney tile, and packed about with gypsum blocks cut to fill the space; —two independent stairways; a buried gasoline tank fifty feet from the house—and

An Illinois Zinc Shingled Roof properly grounded against lightning.

Fred knew that about one-sixth of all our annual fire losses came from sparks on the roof and lightning, and he suspected that a good deal of the 50 million dollar loss annually classified as "Spontaneous Combustion" was roof sparks, and he went to all the fires! He had seen real fires stopped by zinc-covered houses and buildings, and he knew zinc.

He knew, for instance, that a zinc roof would outlast his house and never need a cent's worth of repair. He knew that it cost less than some and as little as any good-looking roof, as far as first cost goes.

He liked the soft-weathered gray look of a roof he had seen made of Illinois Zinc Shingles when they first came out. And he was particularly sensitive to avoid anything freakish in the appearance of his new home. He wanted it to be just his home—but he couldn't help embodying in it all the features his business had taught him belonged there.

So, when he saw that these zinc shingles had been designed in such a way that they looked just like a butt shingled roof—with no shine or fancy designs like old-time metal shingles, and no longer flat—that settled it.

Fred's house looks very much like any other house, but it feels more like home to him because he knows it has a roof that welcomes all weathers, will never wear out, and will protect him and his forever against the spark that falls in the night—the lightning that strikes without warning—the fire that sweeps the block.

Put an Illinois Zinc Shingle roof on your next contract. You will never see it wear out because it will outwear the building on which you put it. But this first zinc roof of yours will immediately develop new business for you just as it has with everyone else. Send for detailed information today.

ILLINOIS

ZINC SHINGLES

"THE ROOF THAT'S ALWAYS NEW"

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

280 Broadway, New York City

1331 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.

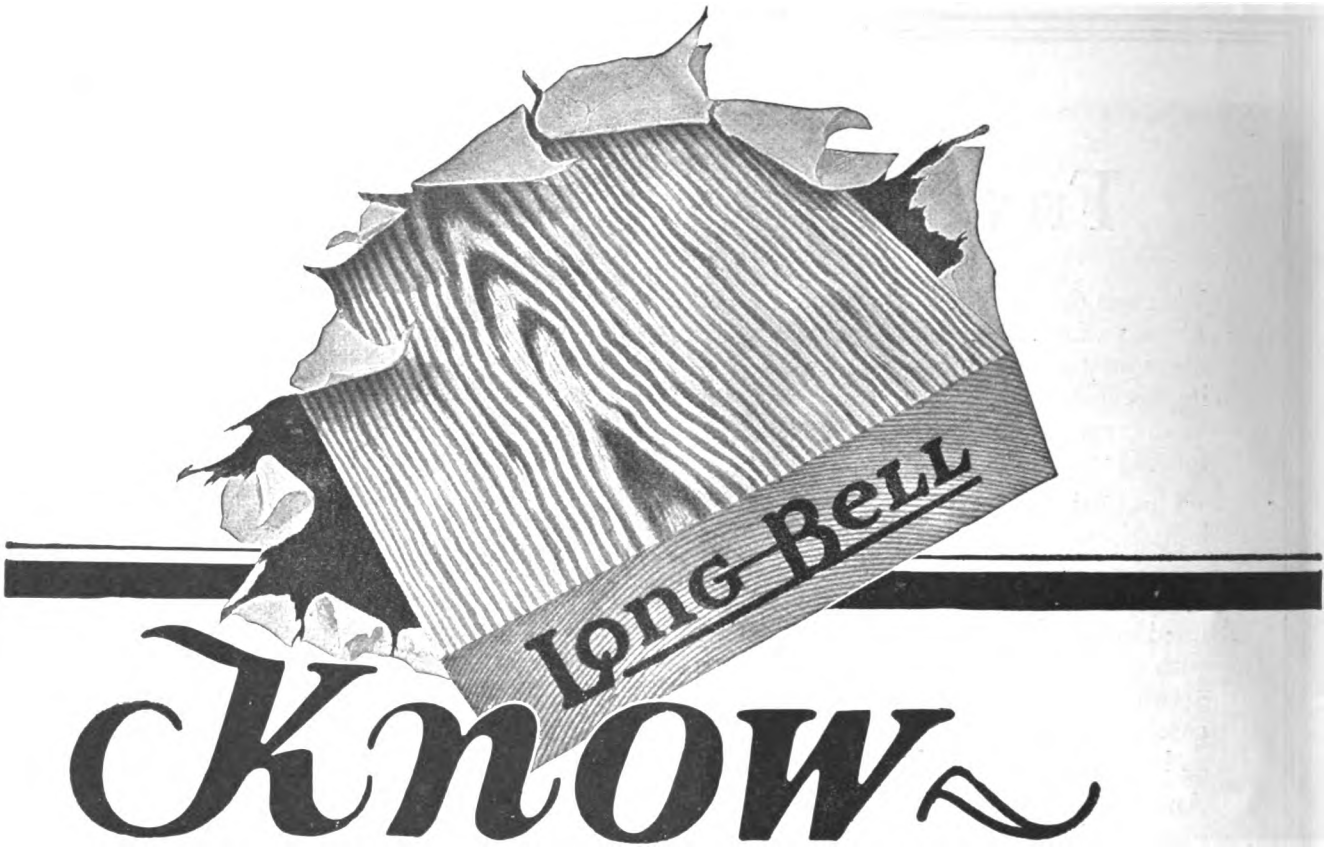
Smelters and Rolling Mills, Peru, Ill.

Established 1870

Corrugated Zinc Sheets for Roofing and Siding—Illinois Zinc Shingles—Strip or Ribbon Zinc—Slab Zinc (Spelter)—Wide Zinc Sheets

Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% *pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.*

Digitized by Google



Know the lumber you buy

FEW PERSONS take time to give *personal* attention to selecting the lumber to be used in their homes. Yet they insist on their favorite brand of shirts or shoes because they know that brand means dependability and maximum quality for the amount spent.

They buy shirts and shoes many times in a lifetime, but a home only once. It is their most valued possession. How important, then, to be sure the lumber is *right*, because they will live with it always and upon its quality may depend the permanence and beauty of the house.

By *identifying* all its lumber and lumber products with a trade-marked brand, THE LONG-BELL LUMBER COMPANY believes it has helped immeasurably to make lumber buying easier, more convenient and *safer* for the home builder—to assure him that he is getting full value for the money he pays.

To those who say "all lumber looks alike to me," we point to these facts:

LONG-BELL Lumber has back of it 47 years of honorable enterprise.

LONG-BELL Lumber comes from exceptional stands of virgin timber; manufactured in modern mills.

LONG-BELL Lumber is made by skilled workmen—men who take a personal pride in a product bearing their company's name.

Each process of manufacture and each step in the grading is under the supervision of experts who work to a standard. Each log is cut for purposes for which it is best adapted. LONG-BELL Lumber is of uniform quality.

LONG-BELL *lumber is trade-marked. This means* ***unmistakable*** *identification—the same kind of a buying guide you demand on other merchandise.*

Ask Your Lumberman

The Long-Bell Lumber Company

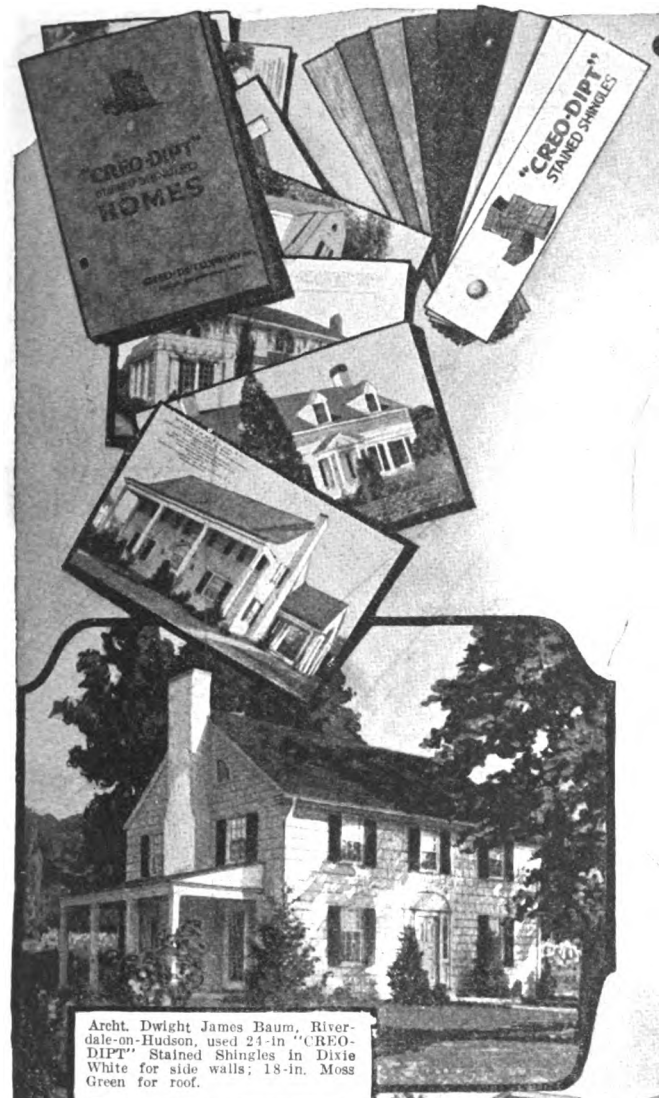
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers; Creosoted Lumber, Timbers, Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling and Wood Blocks; California White Pine Lumber, Sash and Doors, Standardized Woodwork; Southern Hardwoods, Oak Flooring.

LONG-BELL LUMBER

Trade Marked

Digitized by Google



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles

Send For This Portfolio of Homes and Pad of Colors on Wood

Shingles, since Colonial days, have been used on side walls, but the common use of the material to most people has meant "roof."

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles have exploded that idea. It is just as important to protect side walls against rot and decay; it is just as easy to make both attractive in color and material.

You can save delay, annoyance, cost of painting and labor of other materials, if you will use "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles. Select a pleasing combination of colors for side walls and roof—using "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles, 16 inches or 18 inches long for roof, and narrow effect on side walls; for the wide shingle effect on side walls use "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles, 24 inches long, with a 10-inch exposure.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles are made only of straight grained cedar shingles of first quality; preserved with earth pigments and pure linseed oil, carried into the wood with creosote. They are proof against rot; colors last; they give the charm that no other building material lends to your roof and sidewalls.

If you are going to build or remodel, send 6c to cover postage for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Prominent Architects with color samples. Also ask about our special Thatched "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for Thatched Roof effect; 24-in. Dixie White Side Walls for the true Colonial White Effect.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1030 Oliver Street **North Tonawanda, N. Y.**

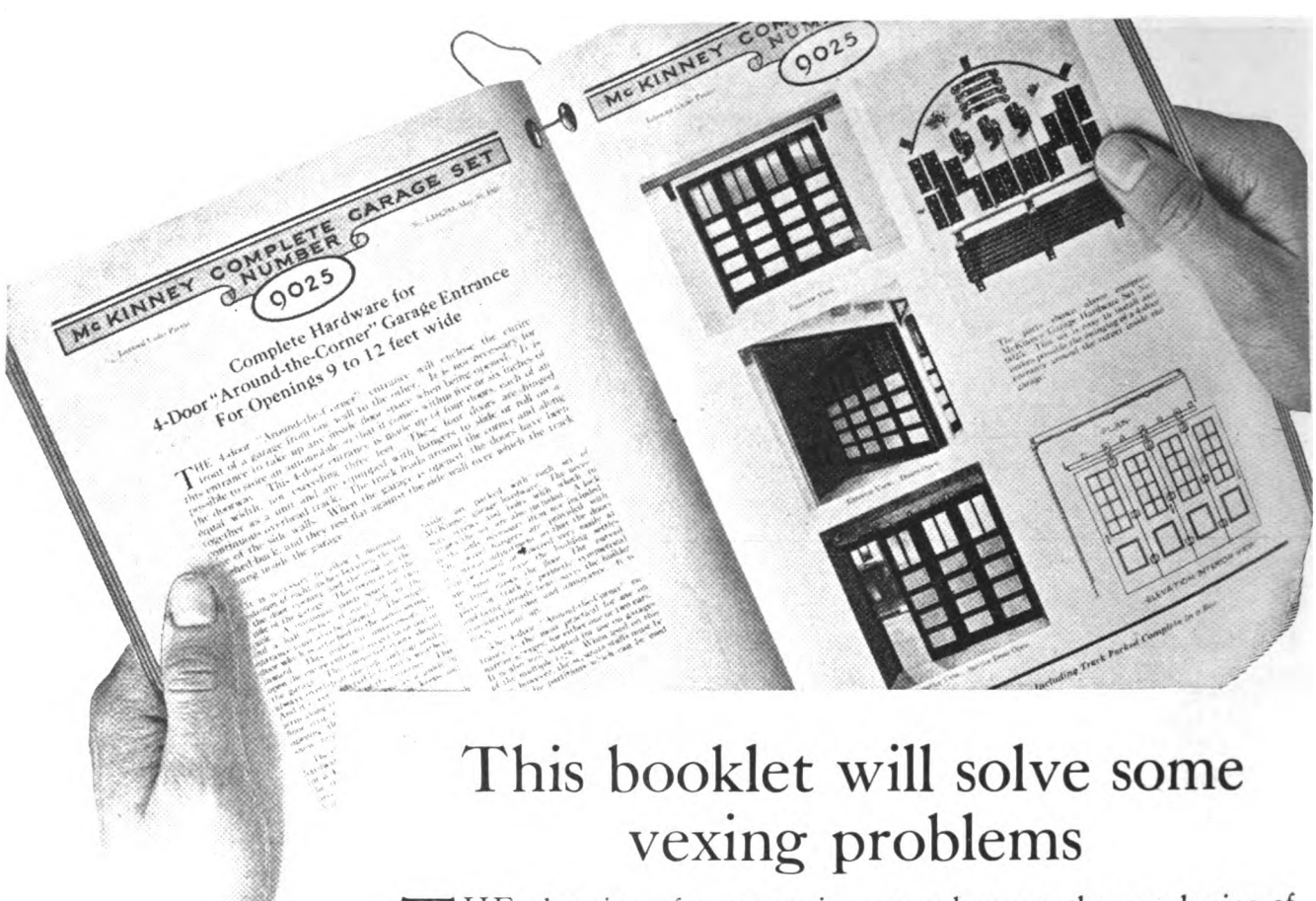
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors In Stock. Plant at Minnesota Transfer, St. Paul for Western Distributors.

Archt. Dwight James Baum, Riverdale-on-Hudson, used 24-in "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles in Dixie White for side walls; 18-in. Moss Green for roof.



Archt. Roy Seldon C. Price, St. Louis, used "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles 16-in. Brown for side walls with 16-in. Green for roof.

Digitized by Google



This booklet will solve some vexing problems

THE planning of a garage is almost an essential part of planning a new home. The McKinney Booklet, "Complete Garage Sets," is a helpful booklet to keep before you when planning the garage.

It illustrates swinging, sliding-folding and around-the-corner doors that answer every problem of space allowance and entrance widths. It visualizes the completed entrance for your clients as no description will do.

And, best of all, it will allow you to control the purchasing of the necessary hardware for the hanging of the doors. Too often, an otherwise perfect plan goes awry because the purchasing of the hardware has been largely a matter of guesswork. All that is necessary to insure a perfect installation of the proposed doors is to write on the specifications the number of the McKinney set that corresponds to the entrance you have planned.

The hardware is delivered to the builder boxed, ready for use. Not a piece is missing. The various parts harmonize throughout. It is good hardware—McKinney made.

The McKinney Booklet is full of valuable suggestions for the architect and builder. It will be sent free on request.

McKINNEY
Hinges and Butts and Hardware

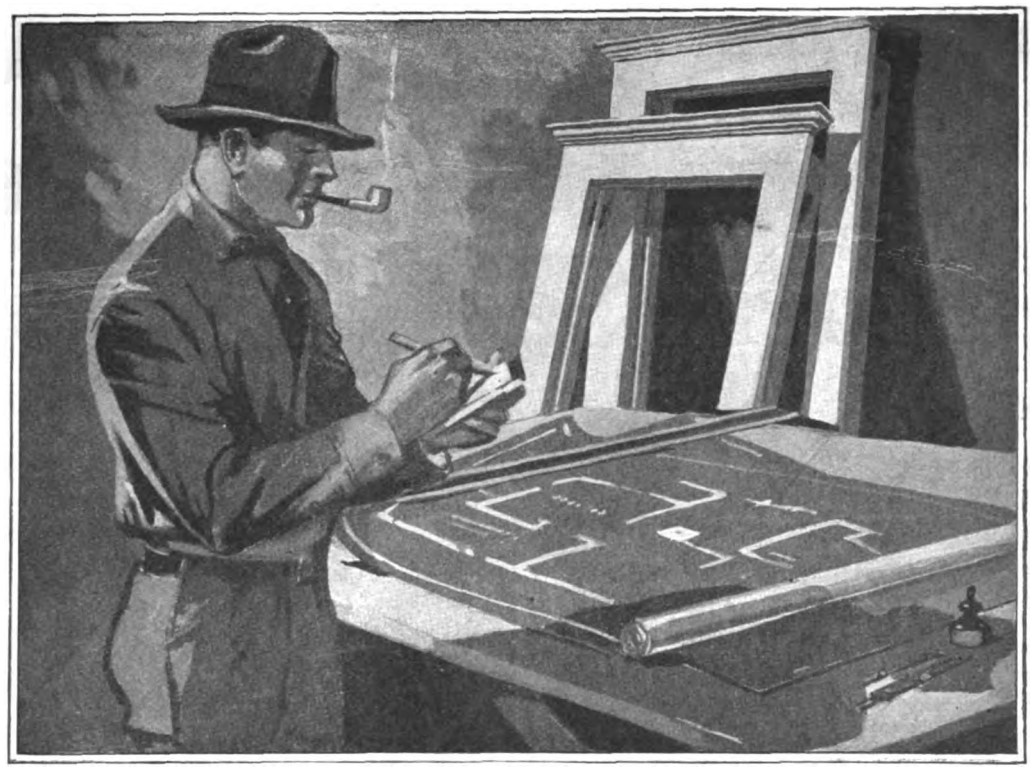
Also door hangers and track, door bolts and latches, shelf brackets, window and screen hardware, cabinet hardware, steel door mats and wrought specialties.

McKINNEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Pittsburgh

Western Office, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago **Export Representation**

McKINNEY
Complete Garage Door Sets

Digitized by Google



Cut Costs with Andersen Frames

WHY take chances on delayed deliveries of window frames. It's expensive. Guaranteed immediate delivery is a direct saving to everyone concerned.

Any dealer in Andersen Frames can supply immediately 121 different sizes of frames, simply by interchanging heights and widths of his stock of 11 standard frames. Window frames need not be ordered weeks in advance. Expensive delays on the job are no longer necessary.

Windows run smoothly in Andersen Standard Frames because the frames are accurately made. The use of White Pine in all exposed portions of Andersen Frames insures longer life and an accuracy that will not change with time or weather.

Seven units make a complete Andersen Window Frame. These are shipped in two compact bundles, each weighing less than 20 pounds. These small bundles are easily handled, permit larger truckloads, and require little storage space. The seven units of an Andersen Window Frame, complete with pockets and pulleys in place, can be nailed up in 10 minutes. The little time required to assemble and handle Andersen White Pine Window Frames saves time, labor and money on any building.

Further Economies.

We have prepared a book telling in detail how building costs are cut through the use of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Write for your copy today.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-9 - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

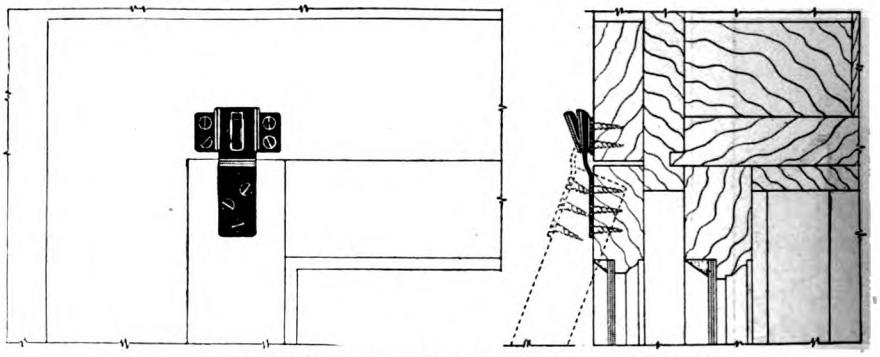
Digitized by Google

STANLEY

Storm Sash Hardware



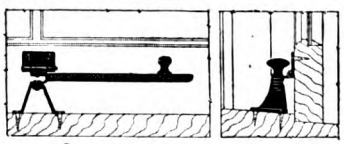
No. 1711



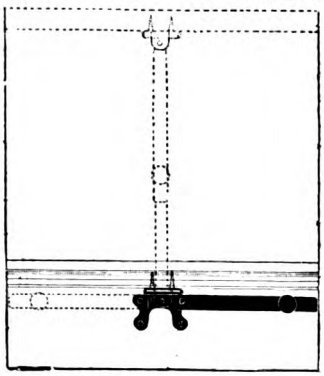
ELEVATION (Scale ¼ Full Size) SECTION AT HEAD

No. 1711 Hanger

Holds the window firm, due to the peculiar construction of the eye; prevents jostling; easily taken off and put on.



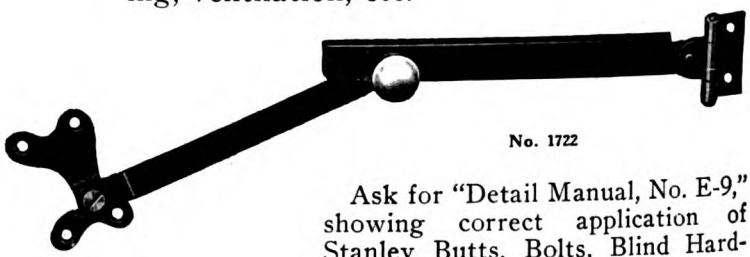
ELEVATION. SECTION AT SILL.



PLAN
(Scale ⅛ Full Size)

No. 1722 Fastener

An exceptional "take-down" feature; easily taken down without having to entirely unassemble; holds securely, yet provides ease in manipulation for cleaning, ventilation, etc.



No. 1722

Ask for "Detail Manual, No. E-9," showing correct application of Stanley Butts, Bolts, Blind Hardware, Storm and Screen Hardware, and Garage Hardware (127 drawings to scale), and telling "How to Specify" in every case.

STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY WORKS

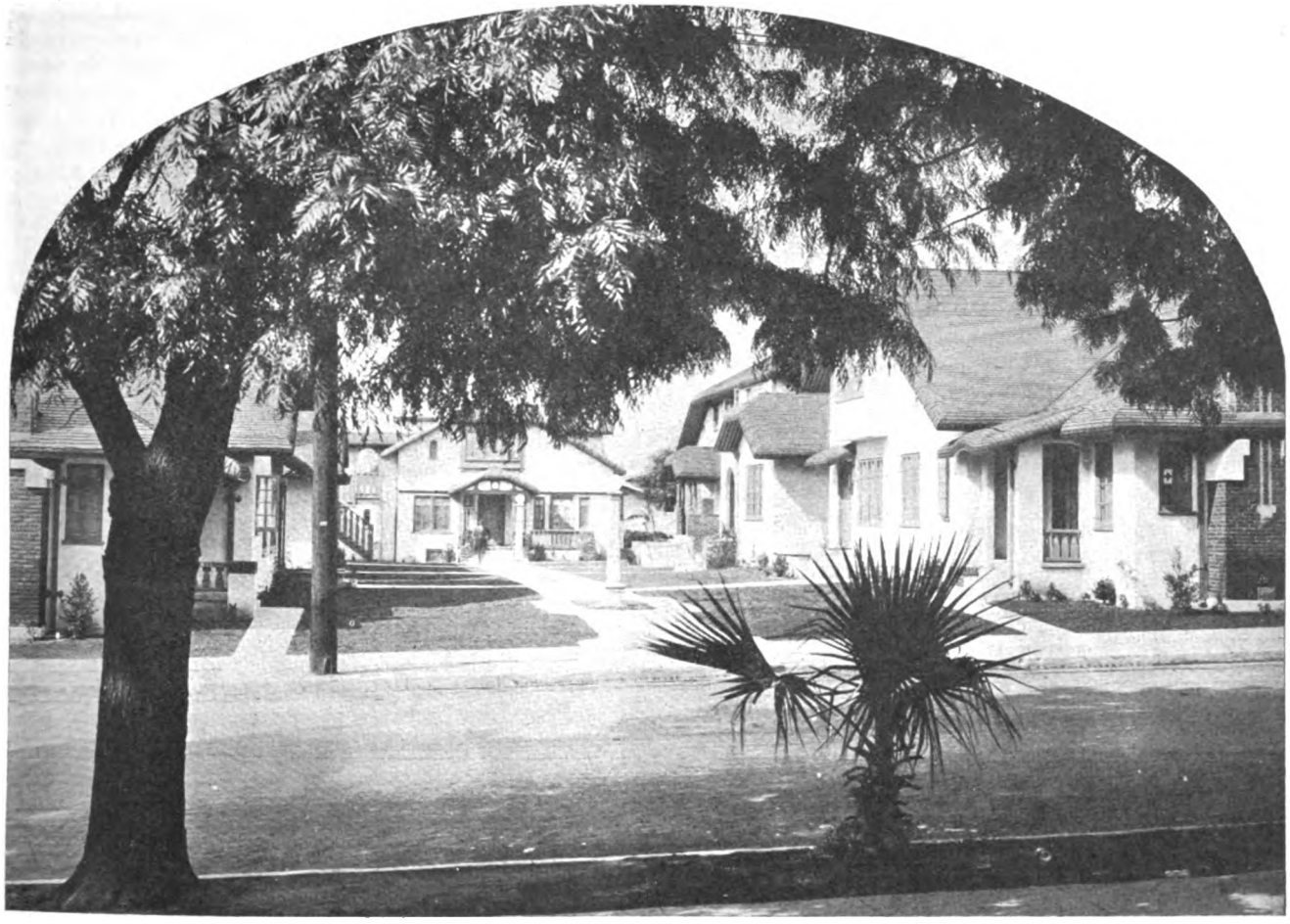
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

New York Chicago San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER, 1922



BEAUTY BY GROUPING HOMES

NOT enough attention is being paid to the grouping of buildings. We too often find that some buildings do not harmonize with their neighbors on either side and perhaps they in turn do not harmonize with the others. The result is an unfortunate muddle as far as real beauty goes.

During the past few years more attention has been paid to this important subject and a good deal of improvement is already to be noticed in the newer developments. The bungalow court idea is spreading and buildings are now being grouped so that from any angle a picture is obtained.

Our first illustration shows quite an artistic grouping of five two-story dwellings. An enlarged picture of the building at the rear of the group is next given. This interesting design for a home forms the background for the court. In this particular group of five buildings, it will be noticed that while each is different, still the general form and placing is harmonious to all. There is a central path with two light standards which serve to illuminate the court at night.

There is no crowding, plenty of space has been left between the fronts of the buildings so that parties living in the rear may have a view of the street.

The reader can see in the third picture another artistic grouping of homes which really form a small park. Only one-half of this interesting development is shown but it indicates what may be had.

Digitized by Google



Close-Up View of House at Back of Court

Many, of course, start out to do the right thing, but by reason of no experience or lack of artistic judgment the result fails of its purpose as will be noticed in our fourth picture. Here is a group of eight bungalows placed with a very narrow space between them, the idea is good, but the close proximity of the houses deprives each occupant of privacy.

One could hardly speak in one of the front rooms without having the neighbor across the court hear every word. Had these same houses been placed about fifty feet apart, this disagreeable feature would have been avoided and there would be the chance of introducing a handsome garden between that all could enjoy.

Our fifth picture shows quite an artistic handling of a group of ten semi-detached houses. Here a beautiful parked space is laid out, which is sufficiently illuminated at night by a single lamp standard placed in the central path. Each separate doorway however has its own light so at night the court is very effectively and artistically illuminated. In line with this light standard in the rear is a little fountain which adds to the harmony of the entire development; it is beauty added at small cost.

So much depends on design and harmony of the grouping that it will be of interest to quote from the book of Small Houses by Ernest Flagg, the noted architect, who certainly is a master of design:

ONE of the best ways to economize in building is to economize on ugliness. A good-looking house will rent better, sell better, be pleasanter to live in, and altogether worth more than if ugly.

Nothing can be of greater service in avoiding ugliness than a knowledge of the principles of design. Acquaintance with even a few of them will aid powerfully in that respect. If the chief rules of good design were understood by the masses as they might be, nothing would do more to promote beauty, improve workmanship, add to the value of manufactures, and in many other ways further the general welfare and prosperity of the country. They are simple, easy to acquire, and should be taught with the alphabet.

When one understands the principles of design, his taste will have something more solid as a basis than mere whim or fancy, which in the untutored is more likely to be bad than good. He will know what is right and why it is right. Acquainted with the rules of good design, he will not accept articles made in defiance of them. Therefore, if this knowledge were general, all products dependent on design would be elevated and improved in quality, and find readier and wider markets.

The neglect of this study in the United States is astonishing. How few people, even among the supposedly well educated, can give an intelli-



Charming Grouping—Only Half of Court Shown

Digitized by Google

gent explanation of the qualities of a design!

Most of the qualities of good design may be broadly classed under two heads, viz., essential and desirable—the desirable ones being those which reflect the character and personality of the artist, and the essential ones those which are necessary in order that the design may be worthy to be classed at all as a work of art.

Among the essential qualities are reason, unity, harmony, clarity, and variety.

Among the desirable qualities are imagination, interest, refinement, simplicity, dignity, and style.

A design may be good which conforms to requirements of the kind mentioned in the first list, but cannot be great unless endowed with other qualities partaking of a personal nature, as illustrated by the second.

In the human figure as it approaches perfection—nature's supreme production—is contained the sure guide for the determination of all true principles of design. In it may be found the exemplification of all the above-mentioned qualities except imagination, which is spiritual, and many more besides. So in stating the rules of art one has simply to record what is there revealed. The study of the best specimens of the human form is, therefore, of the utmost importance in the refinement of taste, and it was because the ancient Greeks realized this truth that they excelled all others in art.

Harmony is essential in design as it is in music; it is all-embracing and should reign throughout—harmony in purpose, harmony in dimensions, harmony in form and harmony in color. In good design discord can have no place. Harmony of dimensions is proportion. In good design there is an agreeable and fitting relationship between all dimensions. In like manner harmony must exist in all other matters, whether of form, color, purpose, or other element entering into the design, so that all may unite to form a complete, harmonious, and well-rounded composition; of which the human figure affords the best example.



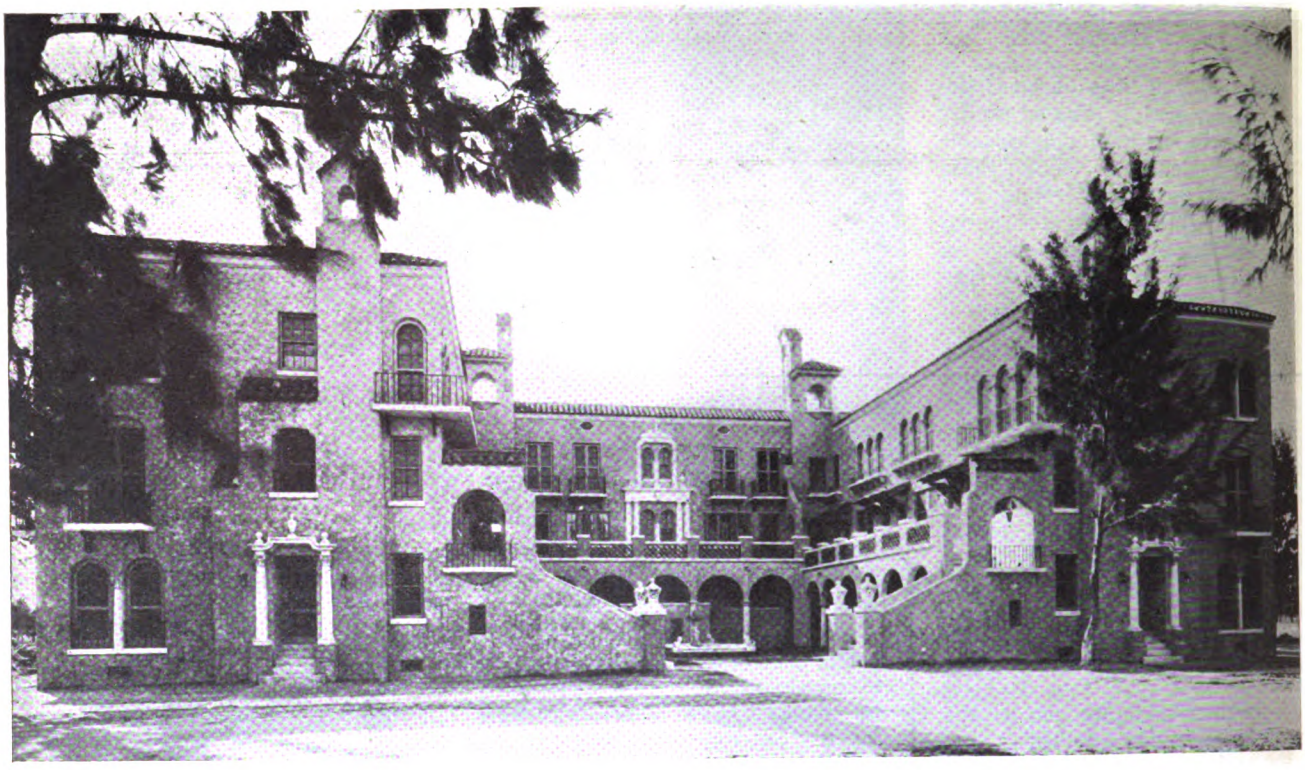
Too Close for Comfort or Beauty

IT is hard to change long established building habits; such habits sometimes endure for ages in certain localities with little or no change. It is, however, easy for new communities to acquire bad building habits. When the necessity for shelter is great and the means of obtaining it scant, flimsy and makeshift methods of building find ready acceptance; and once introduced are hard to eradicate. Such habits, formed here in early times, still influence construction, as is abundantly proved by our inordinate fire loss; fully ten times greater than where building is done with a little more care.—ERNEST FLAGG.



Nothing Pretentious, but Pleasing and Dignified

Digitized by Google



Apartment House *of* Novel Design

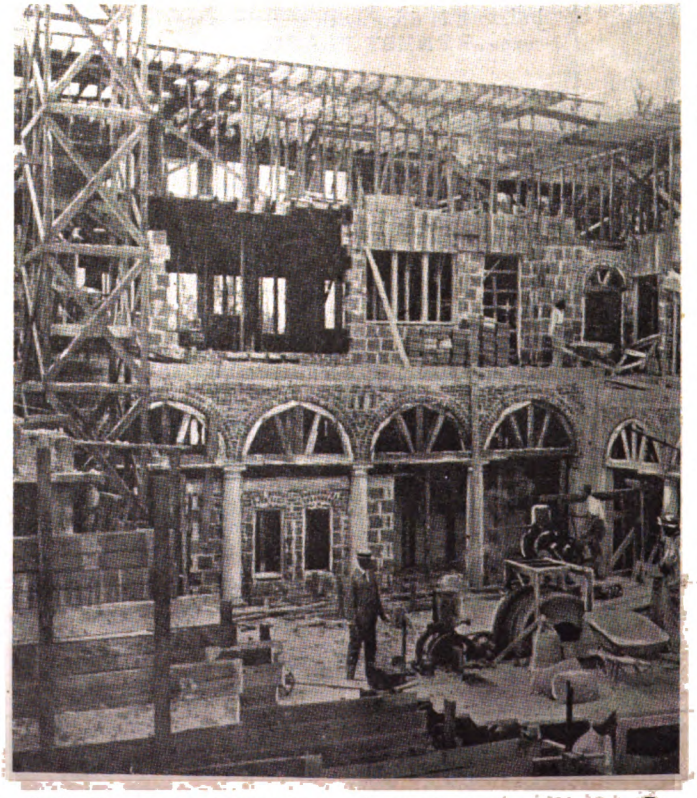
"The Helene" Located at Miami, Florida

HAMPTON & REIMERT, Architects

RATHER unusual is the design of this apartment house—a splendid exposition of the combined Spanish and Moorish with just enough ornamentation in the way of old, hand-made Spanish tile, wrought iron grille and unique balconies to add to its quiet dignity.

The construction is of reinforced concrete piers and girders with hollow tile curtain walls, the exterior being covered with stucco in a two-tone finish. Stairways and gallery are of concrete. The latter as well as all walks in the court surrounding the fountain, give access to the first floor apartments, being laid with 6 x 6″ quarry tile.

Much credit is due to the contractor, Mr. Charles S. Ewing, of Miami, for the production of a first class job of construction work.



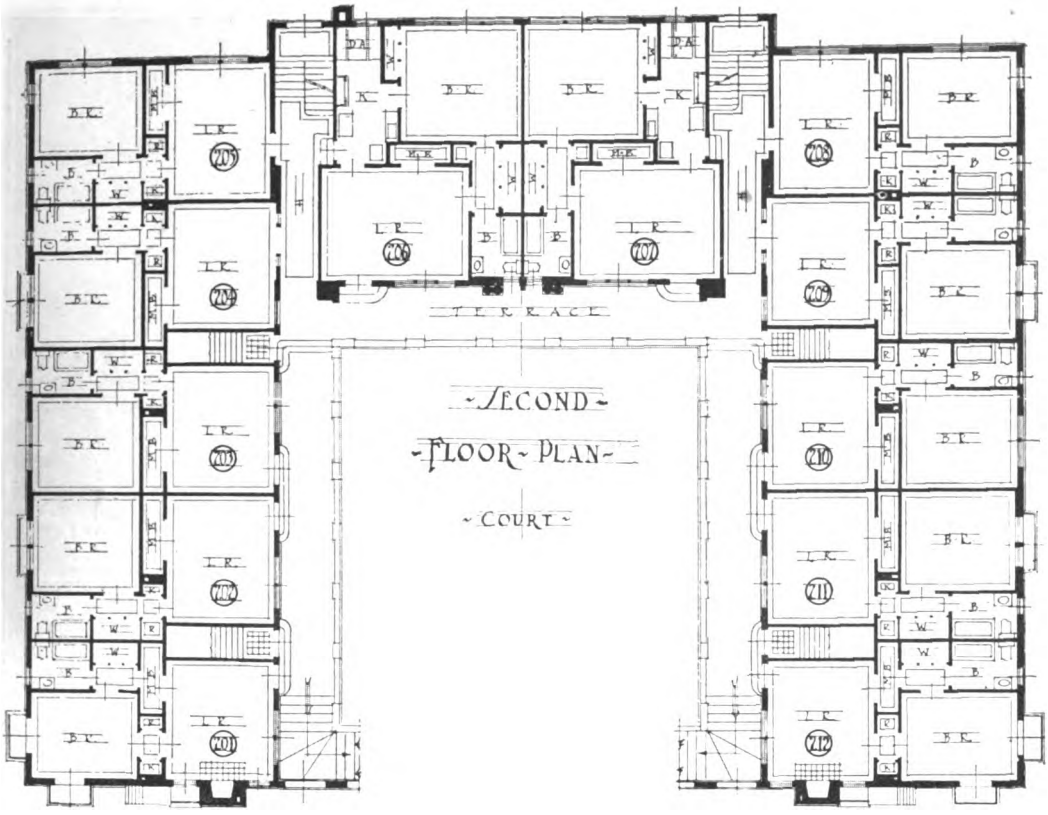
A Gasoline Operated Hoist and Concrete Mixer Were Found to Be Indispensable for Economical Operation on This Job.

This apartment house was specially designed to be rented furnished to winter guests at this popular winter resort.

The general color scheme of the whole of the interior is a soft French grey, though each floor has its own distinctive tone and its own period furniture. Several apartments are equipped with fireplaces. The others are heated by electricity, whenever the need is felt to remove the slight occasional chill.

It being assumed that most of the patrons will hardly care to be bothered with cooking, only six of the apartments have been provided with full culinary equipment. These apartments have electric ranges, built-in kitchen cabinets, with dining alcove. The remaining thirty apartments have small electric grills.

Digitized by Google



KEY

L.R.
Living Rooms

D.A.
Dining Alcoves

B.R.
Bed Rooms

B.
Bathrooms

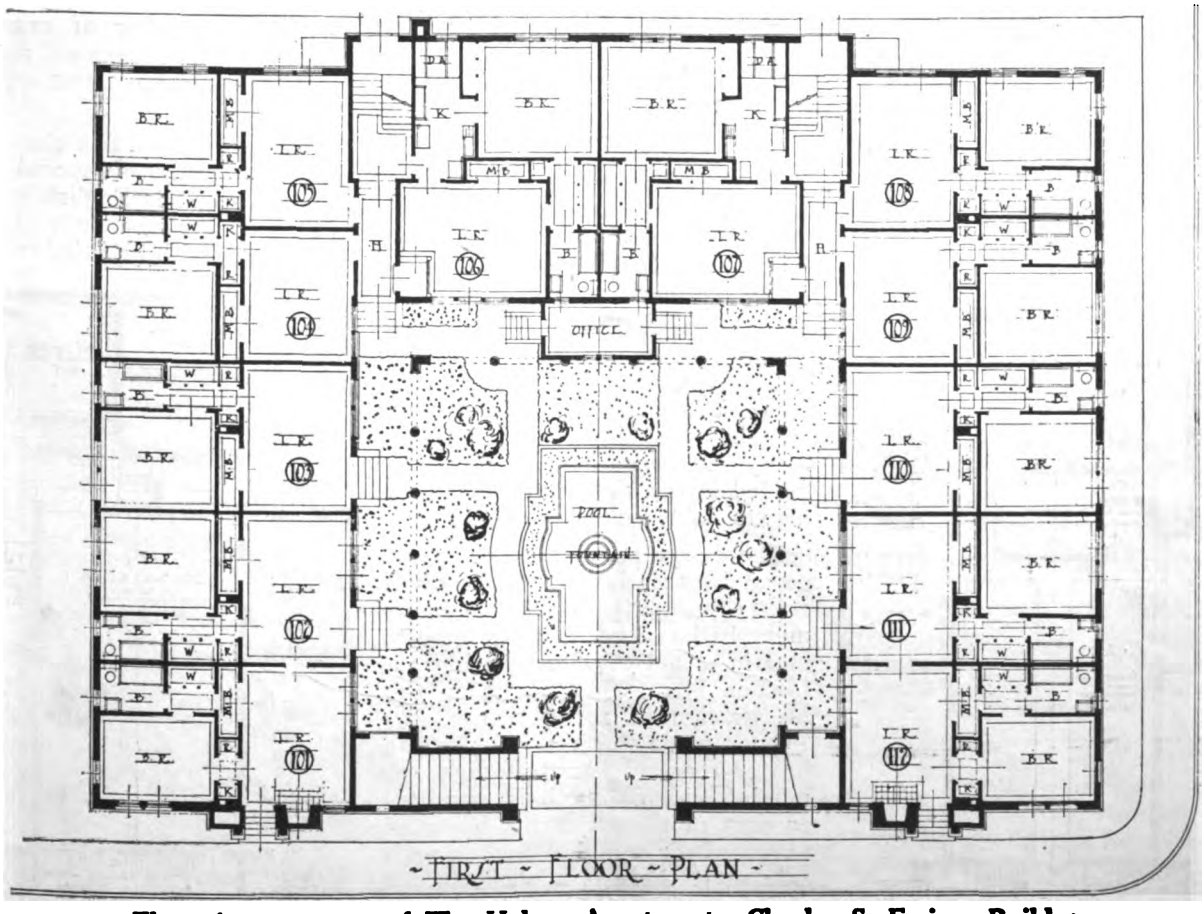
M.B.
Murphy Beds

K.
Kitchenettes

R.
Refrigerators

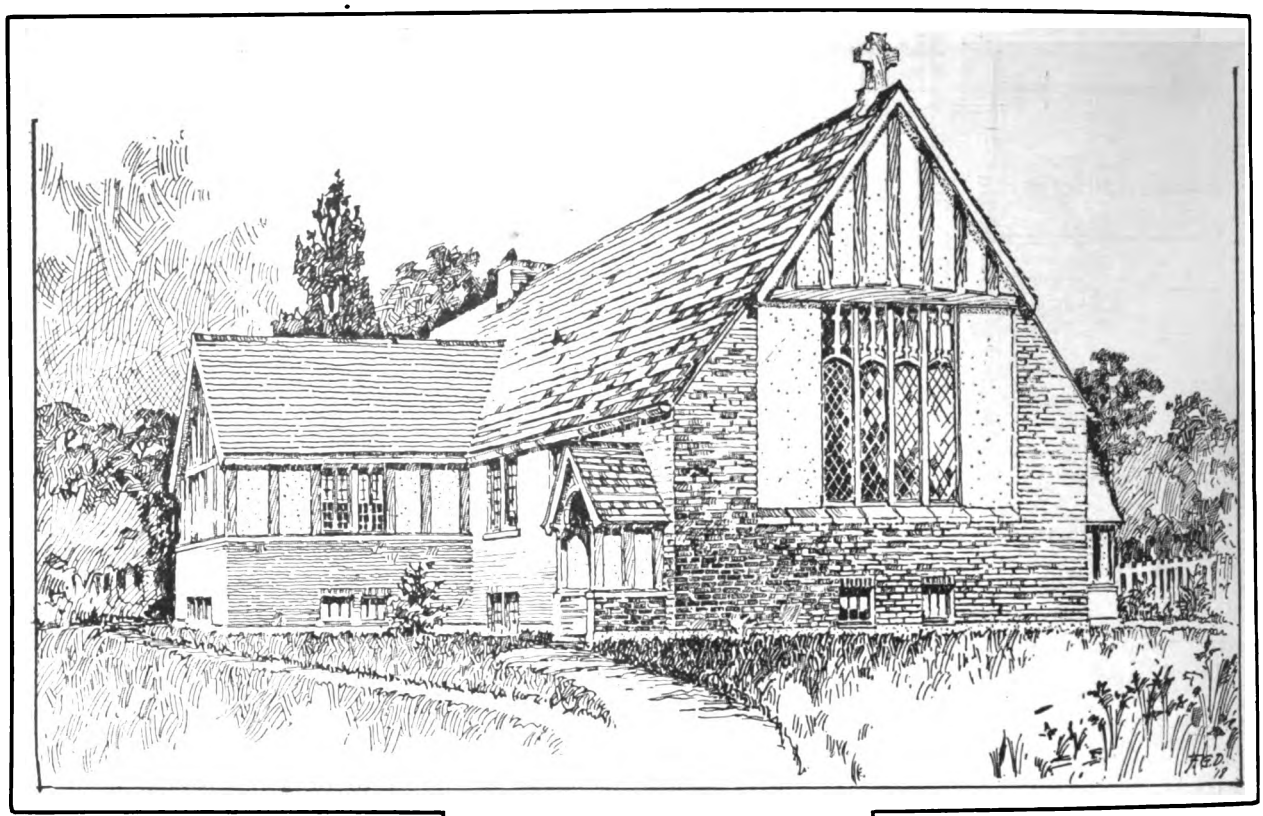
W.
Wardrobes

H.
Hall



Floor Arrangement of The Helene Apartments, Charles S. Ewing, Builder

Digitized by Google



Small Village Church

RECENTLY a committee was appointed by the Episcopal Church in the United States to give a report regarding church architecture. A large number of photographs of existing edifices were taken and these were carefully examined by a committee.

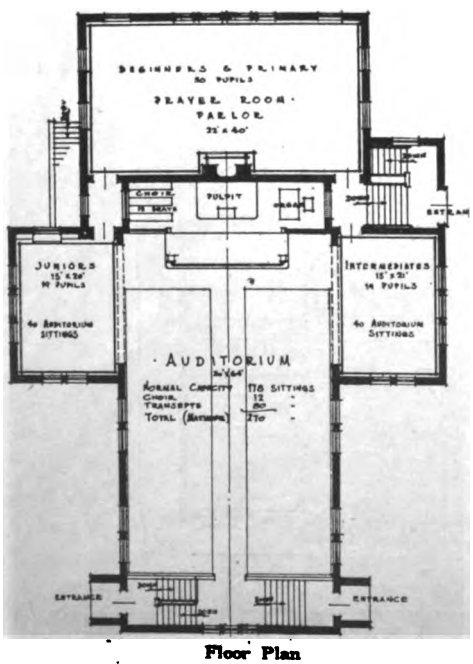
The examination disclosed a rather poor quality of art displayed in the erection of most of the churches. The committee recommended the establishment of a course in church architecture for divinity students so that later ministers would have the ability to judge what would be good.

Some years ago the Methodist Episcopal Church established a bureau of architecture in Chicago and by the aid of this bureau many congregations have been guided in the right path by erecting creditable looking buildings.

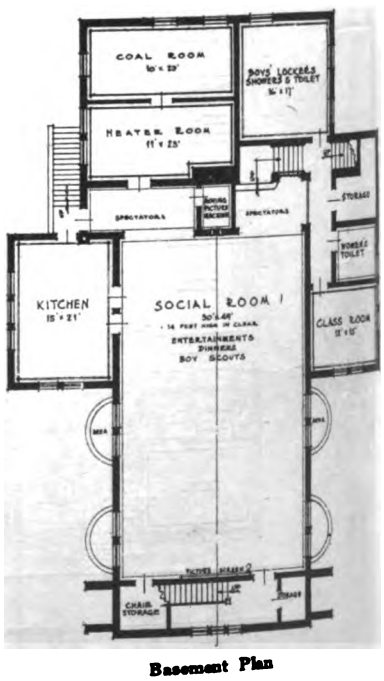
The design shown here was prepared by this bureau for a small rural community church. The basement hall can be used for games, meetings and other recreations; a kitchen is attached to it for the preparation of refreshments, etc. Proper space is given over to the heater room and coal storage. A moving picture booth is arranged as part of the structure, being of fireproof construction, and on each side of it there is a platform for visitors. Toilets, storage space etc., occupy the basement.

There is one feature of this layout that will commend itself, and that is the number of exits provided from this basement meeting room, there being four separate stairs.

The exterior of this church design is worthy of special commendation. It is English in character and is to be built of brick and stucco, with half timber work.



Floor Plan



Basement Plan

Digitized by Google

SEPTEMBER
1922

METHODS OF FINANCING THE BUILDING OF HOMES

Different Sources of Obtaining Building Capital Discussed, Showing that the Building and Loan Association is Vital to the Building Industry

By K. V. HAYMAKER
Sec.-Treas. Detroit Home Builders' Savings & Loan Company

THIS said that seven Grecian cities dispute the honor of claiming to be the birthplace of Homer. We have about three or four different cities claiming to be the home of the largest building and loan association in America, but the real claimant entitled to the honor has not been named. The biggest building and loan association in America today is the Railroad Men's Building & Loan Association of Indianapolis with between twenty-three and twenty-four million dollars of assets.

This whole conference is based on the fact which we all recognize and all acknowledge, that some efficient practical means must be obtained, must be arrived at, by which we can satisfy the hunger for homes that is felt in every community in America. You realtors all know that you don't get far in any sale of a home until you come to the question, how is this deal going to be financed?

Now, in almost every instance when a man starts out to buy a home, or to build a home, he lacks sufficient money to pay the entire cost. That gap between his available cash and the cost of the property must be bridged by some form of credit, and that credit almost invariably takes the form of a mortgage loan. Hence it becomes a vital necessity for you individually in your business to have available an ample, abundant, reliable supply of money ready for investment in mortgage loans. In the last few years there has been a wonderful change in the methods of doing business in all lines. In none of them has there been a greater change than in mortgage loans.

WE have had heretofore, four sources from which we secured funds with which to finance mortgages. First, private investments Under the present income tax law with its heavy income tax and its mounting surcharges, the income from large estates and from men of great wealth, is no longer being invested in mortgage loans.

For example, some years ago, Hetty Green, said to be the wealthiest woman in America, died, and when her son inherited the estate and came to invoice it, he found almost every dollar of it invested in mortgage loans, about fifty million dollars, and when he came to get the returns, he found that after he had paid the income tax with its high surcharges, he was getting less than one per cent on his money. He at once sold his entire holding of mortgage loans and invested in other securities. That is just one example. Thousands and scores of thousands of wealthy investors who have left the mortgage loan market are no longer buying mortgages.

> THE business men of America in all lines of big business are beginning to appreciate the fact that the building loan association is a co-worker and co-operator with them, and that it is to their interest as well as to the interest of the public. This is not altruism. It is to their own selfish interest, to help along the building and loan association in their home town.

Then the second are the insurance companies. What is true of the individual investor is largely true of the insurance companies. There are two or three or four perhaps prominent exceptions to that rule, the Metropolitan represented by the first speaker, Mr. Cody, is one which is doing a magnificent work in financing home building loans.

The Equitable of New York has another home purchase plan which is available in many instances. The Prudential of Newark, New Jersey, is another that is investing in mortgage loans in small amounts, in reasonable amounts that help the home builder, but taken in the aggregate the insurance companies of America are curtailing their mortgage investments. Some thirty years ago 58 per cent of the assets of the life insurance companies of America was under the head of mortgage loans. Today it is less than thirty per cent of their assets that is invested in that type of security.

The third item, the third source from which money for mortgages was obtained was the commercial banks and the savings banks and trust companies. Today you will find that there are many of them, perhaps a majority of these banks and trust companies, that are not interested in mortgage loans. Several causes lead to that. First, these commercial banks and savings banks and trust companies are financing the commercial and the industrial and the transportation business of the country and as this financial depression from which we have been suffering is passing away and as the industry of the country is going to develop and spread and increase, it will take all the resources of all those institutions to finance that business on the short time commercial paper which is so much more profitable than the frozen credits of the mortgage loans, that the banks are not investing in mortgage loans to the extent that they formerly did.

Another most important reason why you will never again see the banking interest of America invest in mortgages in the future as they have in the past grows out of the effect of the Federal Reserve System.

Digitized by Google

Now the advantage which a bank gets by affiliating with the Federal Reserve System is that it affords a place where they can rediscount their paper, but the paper which they can rediscount in the Federal Reserve Bank must be short time commercial paper. They can't rediscount long time paper. They can't rediscount mortgage paper at all, and for that reason all these institutions, if they affiliate with the Federal Reserve System, will curtail their mortgage investments in order to supply the more profitable business of financing the short time commercial paper.

THEN there is a fourth source from which mortgage loans have been obtained and that is the building and loan system. Unless your attention has been called to it you may not appreciate the magnitude of the building and loan association interests of America. Do you know there are more building and loan associations in America than there are national banks? Do you know this further fact, that the actual cash paid in to the building and loan associations on their capital stock in America is almost double the combined capital stock of all the national banks in America? They have between two and one-half and three billion dollars of gilt-edged securities in their vaults.

A few months ago Mr. Fiske, the president of the Metropolitan insurance Company, made a statement at a meeting of the Life Insurance Presidents' Association, as a boast, that in the year 1920 the combined life insurance companies of America made mortgage loans to the extent of $237,000,000. That is a tremendous pile of money. $151,000,000 of that was on farm loans and about $78,000,000 was on city property, and it is a matter of common knowledge that many of the loans made by these insurance companies on city property were on office and apartment buildings and structures of that character which did nothing toward improving the housing conditions in America.

It is a liberal estimate to say that the combined life insurance companies of America in that year did not loan to exceed $50,000,000 on homes in America. Compare that, with what the building and loan associations of America did in that same year when they loaned $550,000,000 in America. So many people have an idea that the building and loan association is a little two by four sort of an institution where children save their pennies, and where the working man saves the dollars and dimes that they can pinch out of their savings.

> EACH line of business should co-operate with every other to stimulate the growth and swell the assets of the building loan associations, and in so doing will not only advance their own interest and make their own business bigger and more profitable but at the same time will be doing a great public service in helping to make this country a better place to live in.

Support and back up the building and loan association in your own home town. If you haven't got one, go out and organize one.

SOME years ago I was employed by the National Association of Lumber Manufacturers to travel all over the country. I made a tour of some 15,000 miles from Albany, New York, to Great Falls, Montana, and from Minneapolis and Milwaukee to Dallas, Texas and New Orleans. My message to the lumber dealers of America was that they should get behind the building and loan associations, because every time a building and loan association made a loan in their home town it meant the sale of a bill of lumber, it meant business for them, and as a result of that tour, more than one hundred building organizations were organized in America by the lumber dealers, getting their neighbors around them and organizing an association to build up the community in which they were operating.

Last month they had a big meeting down in Chicago, the American Lumber Congress. A Kansas City man. Mr. James R. Moorehead, read a paper on this subject, and he prefaced his paper by telling this story:

He said, "After I got my paper ready for this convention, just as I was about ready to take the train, I called up my son in Lexington, Missouri, who is running a lumber yard.

"I said, 'Hello, son. What are you doing down there? Any business coming in?

"'Yes, nice business this morning.'

"What did you do?

"'I sold a bill of lumber for a house down here to John Smith. He is going to build over on Elm street.'

"Well, did you get your money?

"'Sure I got the money.'

"Where did Smith get the money?

"'Out of the Building and Loan.'"

Mr. Moorehead said that he sold that bill of lumber thirty years ago when he organized that building and loan association there, and the story, his boy told him over the telephone that morning, has been repeated in greater or less degree every week, and sometimes a half dozen times a week during this whole thirty years. Mr. Moorehead said that the best stroke of business he ever did was when he organized that building and loan association.

Does that convey any lesson to you realtors? Don't you know that every time a building and loan association makes a loan to a man it increases the value of the property all around you? Perhaps you even get the money with which he buys the lot. Now isn't it up to you to back up these building and loan associations and help to make them popular and help to finance them in the efforts which they are putting forth?

ONE of the most hopeful signs in our current events is the growing spirit of co-operation and mutual helpfulness which is so rapidly growing up in all lines of business.

The great problem of providing adequate funds for financing the great program of home building with which our country is confronted is of vital importance not only to the public at large but to every line of business which must take part in the work.

Each one of these lines of business is vitally interested in the building association which must be the source from which the funds come to finance all these various steps which convert the wandering, rent-paying tenant into a home-owning, home-loving, patriotic citizen.

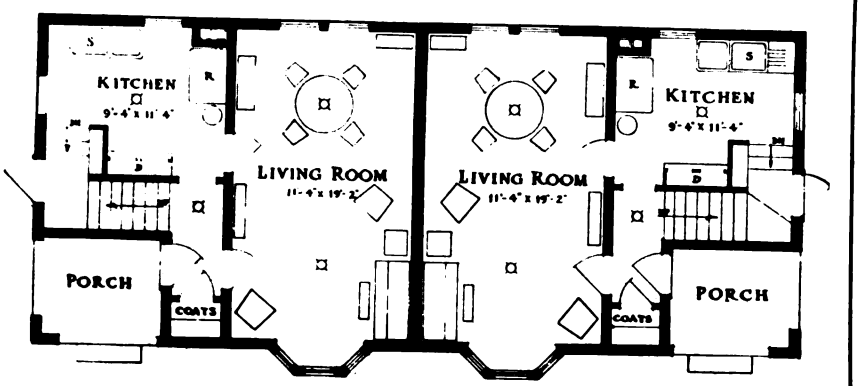
[Extracts from an address delivered before the National Association of Real Estate Boards durirg the Conference on Realty Financing held in San Francisco, Cal.]

Digitized by Google

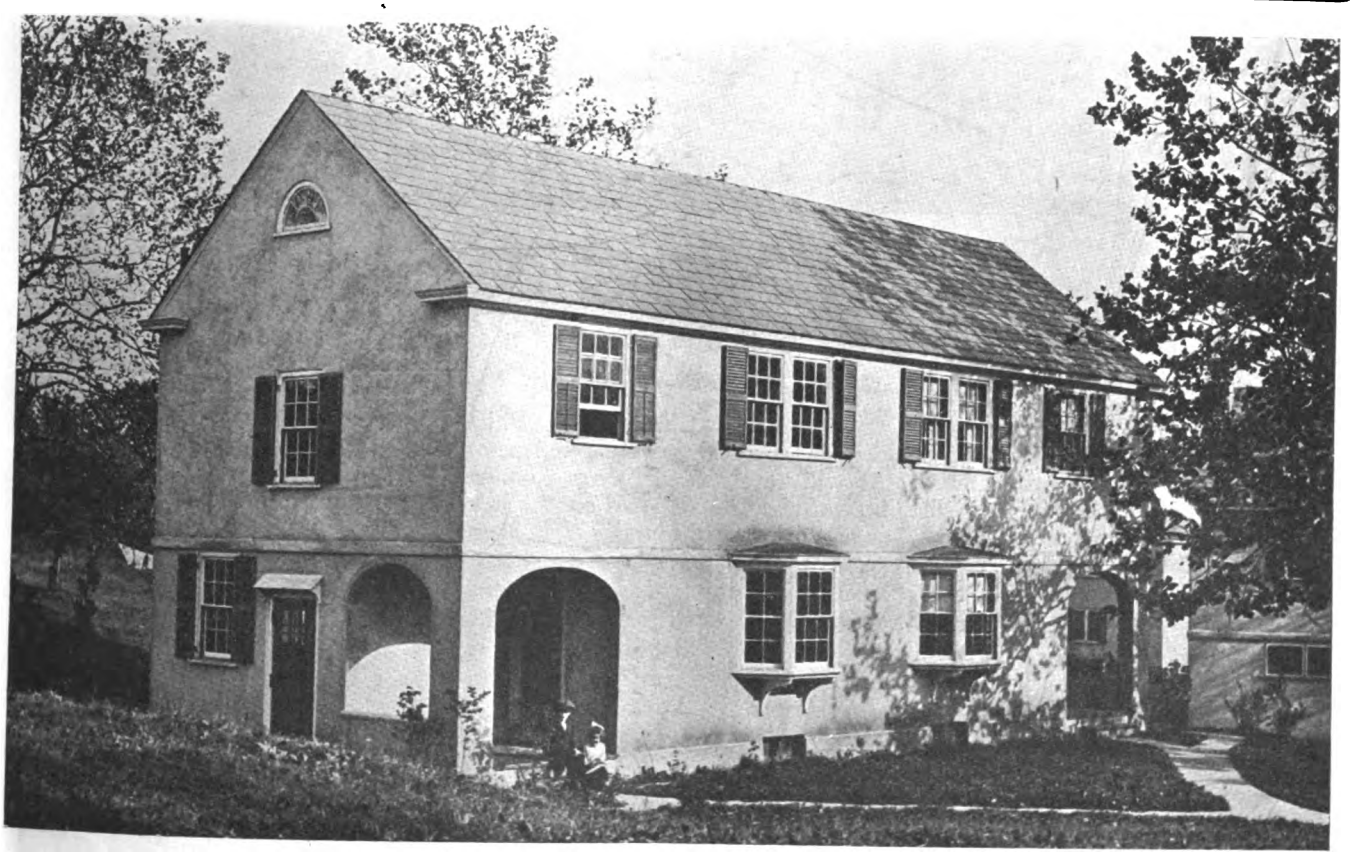
Twin House Design

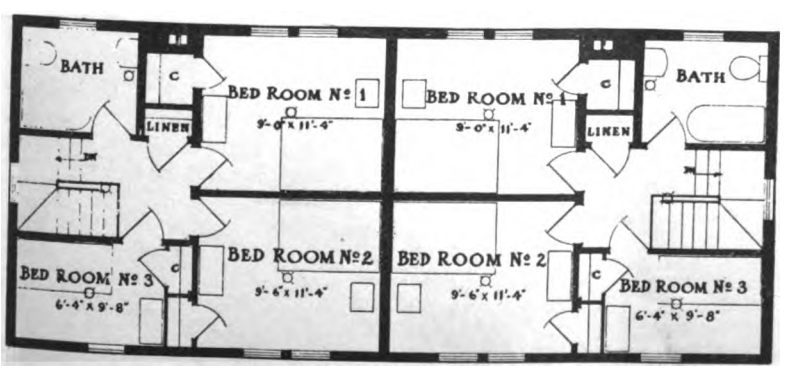
Convenient Layout of Five Room Home

MURPHY & DANA,
Architects



First Floor Plan





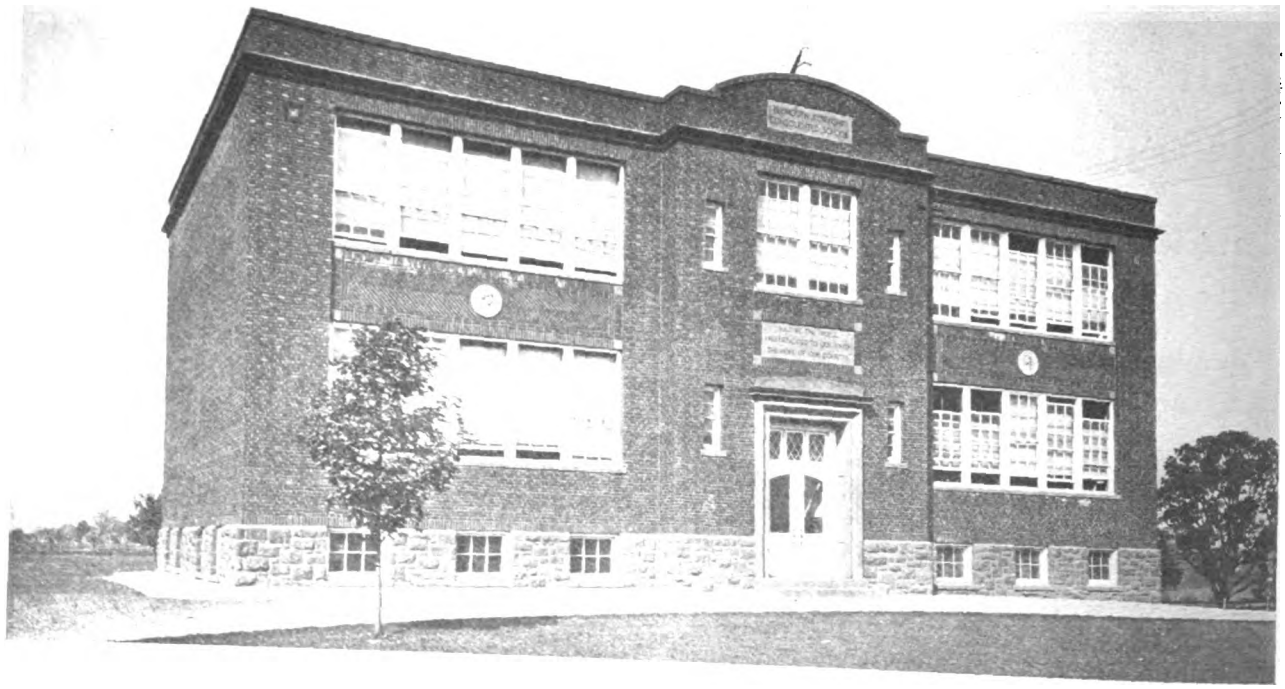
Second Floor Plan

PLENTY of room in a small space has been secured in this charming little twin house design.

The entrance porches are located at opposite ends of the buildings, so that the utmost privacy is obtained and extra room is obtained upstairs by utilizing the space over this porch.

Some may object to this as being too cold in the winter, but modern insulation materials can be had which eliminates this otherwise objectionable feature. The design of porch is such that it may be very easily glass enclosed.

Digitized by Google



Artistic School Design

Convenient and Practical Layout of a Modern School

SCHERMERHORN & PHILLIPS, Architects

BUILDING statistics reveal the great demand for schools and the erection of many more are in contemplation, therefore, it will interest our readers to carefully examine the design and details of the school shown herewith.

This school was erected at Plymouth Meeting, Montgomery County, Pa. It is called the Plymouth Township and Consolidated School, and Alexander Chambley of Philadelphia was the general contractor. As will be observed by an examination of the plans shown on the next page, the building contains eight classrooms, two of which are used as an assembly room when the folding doors are opened. An interesting view of this assembly room looking towards the platform is given in another picture.

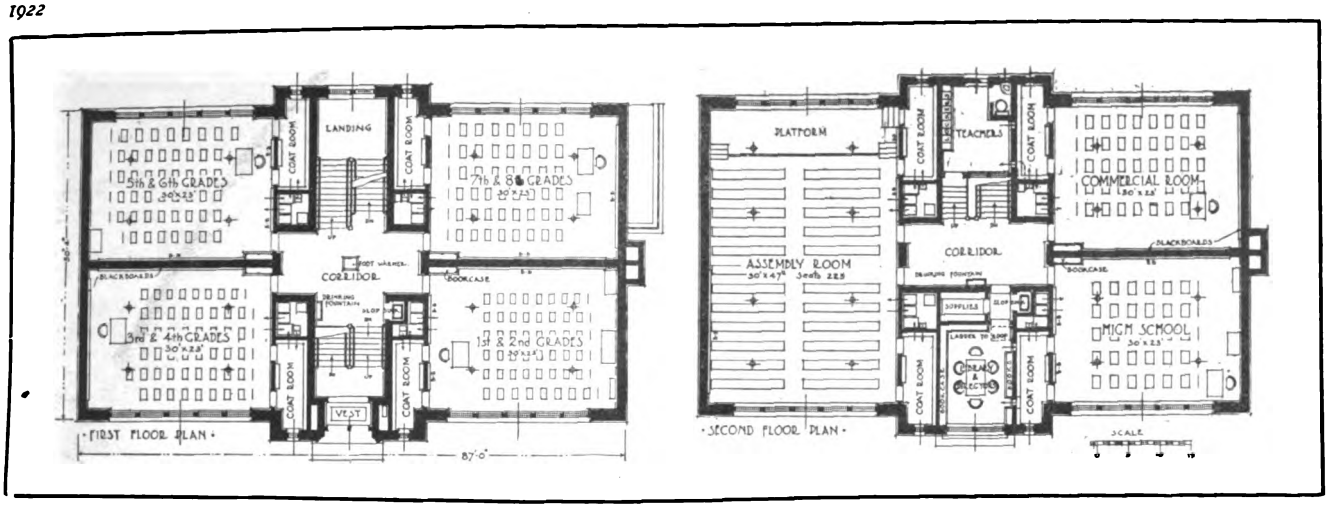
The corridor construction is of reinforced concrete and the stairs of steel with slate treads, the details of which are given later. The corridor floors are covered with battleship linoleum which tends to deaden the noise of walking and prevents disturbing the scholars.

Slop sinks are provided on each floor, as well as drinking fountains. The basement contains playrooms for



Interesting View of Assembly Room Looking Toward Platform

Digitized by Google



both boys and girls with separate entrances to each, and toilets connect with same.

On the second floor there is a good size teachers' room containing private toilet and a locker for each teacher.

Adequate coat closets have been provided in each classroom and extra space for supplies. Book cases have been supplied in most classrooms. Metal ceilings have been used throughout and the building is electrically illuminated by chandeliers as shown in the pictures.

The building is adequately heated by a fan furnace system located in the basement. This allows for proper ventilation at all times, no matter what the state of the weather may be.

Blackboards are provided on at least two sides of the wall. The entire building has been designed with the idea that four room wings may be added to each end when required.

We give an interesting photograph of one of the stairways in this school. This is the stairway on the first floor rear and it shows the entrance door on the left hand side into the fifth and sixth grades school rooms and at the right of the picture the rear vestibule is shown.

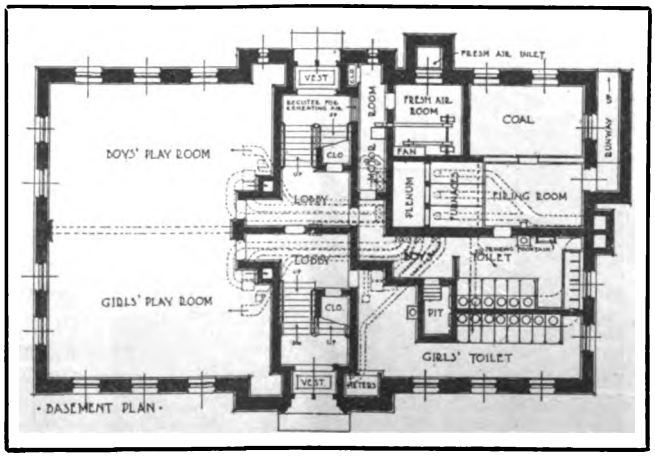
As many readers will be interested in the construction of stairways which are such an important part of a school building—we give a detail of the construction of this stairway.

Halls and stairways in school buildings must be convenient to exits and of a size and construction that will properly safeguard the lives of the children within the building, as well as to provide ample accommodations for interchange of classes and other school purposes. The location and design are primarily peculiar to the individual building—the problem of construction, however, is somewhat similar in the same types of structures.

Tread in Inches	Riser in Inches	Angle of Stairway with Horizontal
12	6½	28° 27′
11¾	6⅝	29° 25′
11½	6¾	30° 25′
11¼	6⅞	31° 26′
11	7	32° 28′
10¾	7⅛	33° 32′
10½	7¼	34° 37′
10¼	7⅜	35° 44′
10	7½	36° 52′
9¾	7⅝	38° 02′
9½	7¾	39° 12′
9¼	7⅞	40° 25′
9	8	41° 38′
8¾	8⅛	42° 53′
8½	8¼	44° 09′
8¼	8⅜	45° 26′
8	8½	46° 44′

The stairs must be rigid and strong, built of noncombustible material whenever possible in order to minimize the danger of spreading fire and smoke.

The rise and tread should be such that going up and down is easy, considering that the majority of the people using these stairs are children, therefore risers should not be as high as for grown ups. The stairs should be a sufficient width so that excess crowding will be eliminated. Winders or steps on platforms should not be used. Most of the unfortunate accidents in school buildings have occurred on the stairs or hallways, therefore these should be of ample size with exits in at least two directions.



The illustration shows the arrangement of the stairs in this modern school. This stairway is constructed of steel strings with cast iron risers and slate treads. The treads used are of hard veined ribbon stock Pennsylvania slate as this has proven to fill all requirements of strength and resistance to wear.

Another point is that the non-absorptive qualities of slate are such that frequent washing of the stairs will

Digitized by Google

not in any way injuriously affect the material.

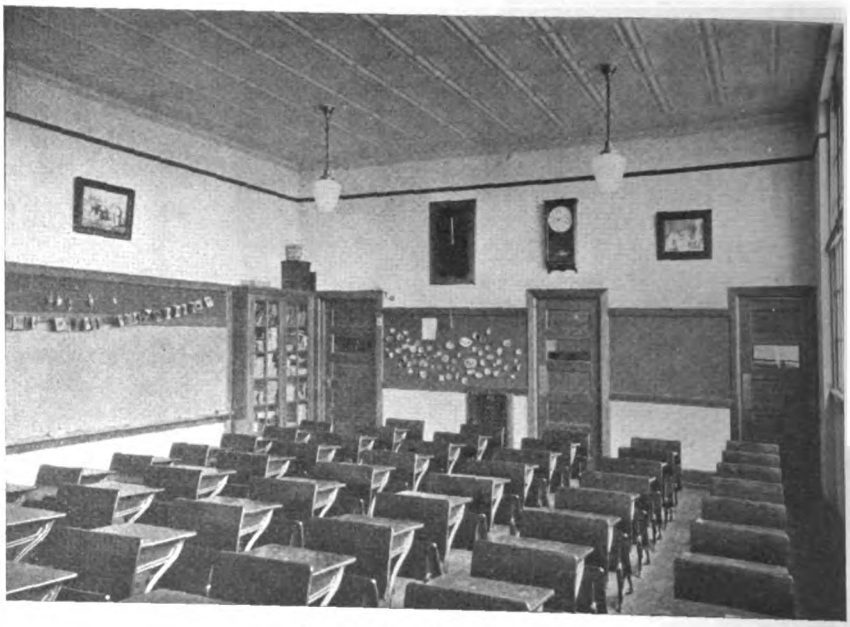
The detail drawing showing the construction of this stairway was prepared by Mr. D. Knickerbacker Boyd for the Structural Slate Association as a model for this type.

Where Building Code regulations do not specifically state the load to be provided for in calculating stairs, it is advisable to use 150 lbs. per sq. ft., as it has been developed that a densely packed crowd in a flat space weighs approximately that amount. While such a load could probably never be placed upon the stairs, there is a certain amount of vibration due to the movement of the load which makes this figure none too great for safety.

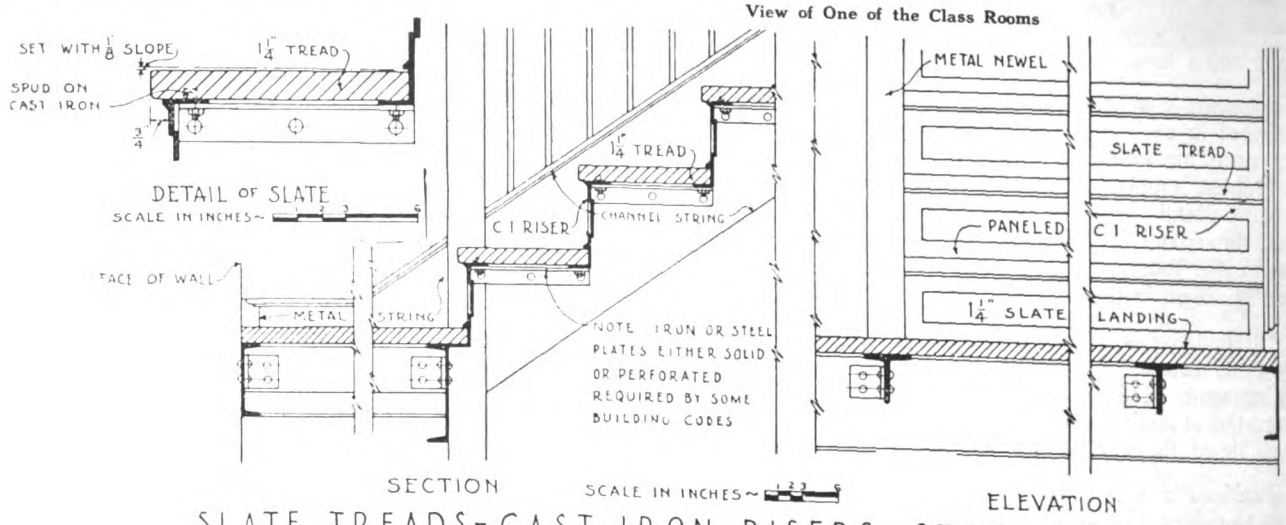
The arrangement of a stairway for ease in walking up and down depends upon the proportion of rise to the tread. Of the several rules applicable to proportioning stairs the best one is as follows:

The sum of twice the rise, plus the tread, should total from 20″ to 26″—thus a stairs with a rise of 7½″ and a tread of 10″ would total 25″ according to this rule. The table presented here will be useful for reference. It is recommended as good practice by the National Fire Protection Association.

The relation of tread to riser is a question of judgment; outside steps to a public building or to an interior monumental stairway should have wider tread and less rise than ordinarily would be the case. It means safety for the crowd, as the wide treads give ample standing room.

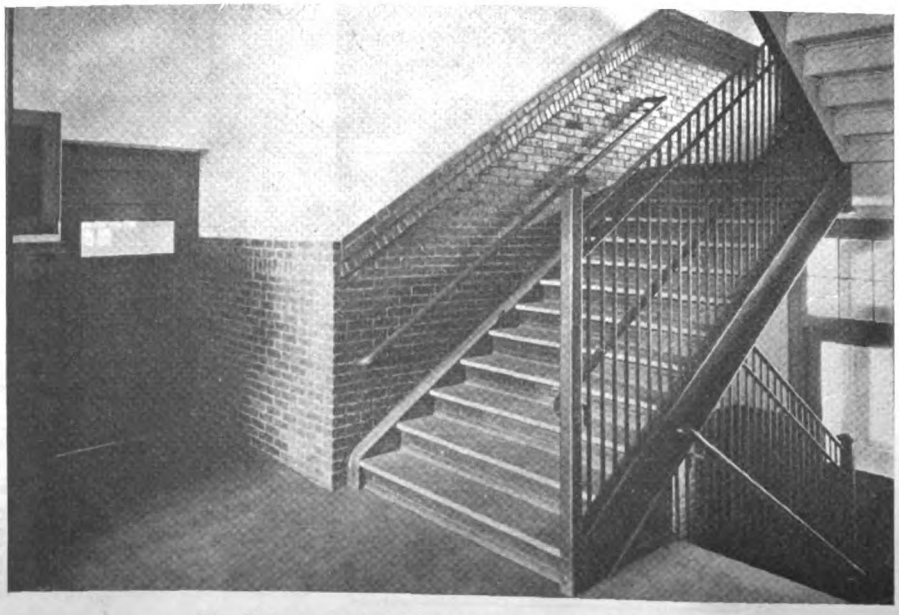


View of One of the Class Rooms



SLATE TREADS-CAST IRON RISERS-STEEL SUPPORTS

TYPICAL DETAIL OF A STAIRWAY SIMILAR TO ILLUSTRATION



The Stairways and Hall Are of Approved Construction

Digitized by Google

Practical Pointers *on* Selection *and* Use *of* Hot Air Furnaces *for* Residences

Some Principles of Hygienic Heating Discussed

By R. B. MONFORT

FOR the past ten years you have heard a great deal about bacilli, contagion, germs, infection and the need of sanitation. Also you have learned that scientists have made great progress in combating various diseases arising from different sources and that the advancement made along these lines has proven a great benefit to humanity.

Along with the many good things accomplished it would seem, however, that the old adage " An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure," should be the ultimate goal, thereby eliminating much unnecessary suffering.

Such a course might not prove practical for all ills, but a very large per cent. of the ailments classified under the head of "bad air diseases" are really preventable, and their elimination, to a very great extent, would lessen the mortality in the home. Death by disease is most miserable but the majority of us go that way.

Although winter is supposed to be the recuperating period, the so-called modern methods of living have apparently caused a reversal of nature's plan and these afflictions could rightfully be called "winter diseases." When we shut ourselves in the house with artificial heat, and no serious effort is made to exclude the fire-poisons or provide adequate ventilation, the membranous and nervous disorders become prevalent and often violent.

Real if Not Visible

Unfortunately very few of us pay any attention to the quality of the air in our homes when it is most essential to our very existence. Did you ever stop to think that you could live ten thousand times as long without food and fifteen hundred times as long without water as you can without air? If it is advisable to pay so much attention to the purity of our food and water, it behooves us to pay even greater attention to the purity of the air which we breathe.

Nature performs wonders if her ways are not interfered with too seriously and this article is written with a hope that in some measure we can contribute to better hygienic conditions in the home, during the winter months, more than one-half the year, by showing how to preserve nature's vitalizer—pure air.

Is the Mission to Serve or Destroy?

ONE of the most dangerous sources of contamination from the heating plant is the escape of the products of combustion through the fire-box into the air circulation. Of these you must realize that carbon-monoxide, an insidious gas, is the most dangerous because its presence in the atmosphere even in minutest quantities, acts as a slow poison destroying the "haemoglobin" or half-mature cells in the process of formation. This breaking down of the cells is responsible for many serious nervous disorders, kidney and heart afflictions, and their accompanying disastrous effects.

Should you save the newspaper clippings you would be astounded by the number of families that are entirely wiped out by carbon monoxide poisoning, which only emphasizes that it is the most deadly gas known.

Irregular temperatures are not conducive to good health nor do they add to the comfort of the occupants of the building. They seriously interfere with the natural thermostatic action of our bodies, which is nature's method of protecting us against too sudden changes, consequently play their part in causing colds.

Super-heated air has the same depressing effect as stagnant air, both having the vitalizing principles or energizing properties destroyed. Very few people are able to distinguish between "scorched" or "stale" air and both are recognized as "stuffy" or "dead." Chemical analysis seems to reveal no difference. They both have a decided depressing effect upon our physical stamina.

It is easy to understand why but few people realize to what degree the air in a building becomes contaminated by the occupants, because they have never studied this subject.

The exhalation of carbon dioxide from the lungs, the evaporation from the body, saturate the atmosphere with foul moisture which by lessening our powers of resistance increases our susceptibility to disease. To show that this point is worthy of consideration, the actual secretion of H_2O from the eye, nose and mouth of the average adult in one hour is eight ounces or one common glass full. Add to this the effluvia from our bodies, consider the total pollution and you will realize why many homes are "culture medium" for the multiplication of germ life. These facts are called to your notice to impress upon you what the atmosphere in most houses lacks that is essential, and what it contains that is detrimental to your welfare.

Cleanliness for Self Protection

TO enjoy the measure of satisfaction, happiness and health, that one should rightfully expect, extra precaution must be taken to prevent the contamination of the air by the heater itself; to prevent the destruction of the energizing properties of the air by overheating and to promptly remove any contamination to the atmosphere by the occupants of the building. In other words build your homes a safe refuge for your customers during the winter, by having the atmosphere as fresh and invigorating as it would be outdoors.

To obtain a heating equipment that will insure necessary hygienic benefits it will naturally require some outlay of money and in order to come within the means of a large per cent. of the intending home owners you will naturally recommend the warm air gravity system. Steam or hot water heating plants combined with a ventilating system are satisfactory in large buildings. In small cottages, however, the cost generally prevents their use.

Digitized by Google

The Fire-Box the Critical Element

Steel, which is impervious to penetrating gases, answers admirably for the construction of the fire-box, the different parts should be securely welded, eliminating all rivets and seams so that it is made imperforate, or into one continuous piece of metal. All top surfaces should be eliminated and the radiating surface should be free from all irregularities with ample space between heater and casing to permit an uninterrupted air supply of large volume.

Avoid Scorched Air

THAT the air may be only mildly heated, never above 150 degrees F. at point of contact with the furnace, large capacities must be specified in both heater and warm air pipes, and a positive automatic control should be utilized, of which the fire-box proper is the principal and actuating member. This not only prevents overheating that devitalizes the air but is a great personal relief from many of the anxieties and uncertainties that seem to be a part of the ordinary heating plant. Not only uniform temperature with but slight attention to the equipment is secured, but it is a protection to the heater and a protection to the home which gives a great sense of security from unexpected disaster.

Advantages of Rapid Internal Air Movement

The ventilation and heating are so interdependent that they must be embodied in the same system. On this point you must not compromise the health, vitality or personal development of the household.

The air should be completely changed in each room every ten or fifteen minutes and the analysis should be such that at no time will it test more than six parts of carbon dioxide to ten thousand parts of air, which comes within the prescribed limits of the health authorities. To make this possible it is essential that the return capacity to the furnace equal the capacity of all warm air ducts and in addition an outside air pipe be provided of sufficient size to supply twenty-five hundred cubic feet of air per hour, per person, figuring twice as many persons in bed rooms as the average occupancy.

The returns must be scientifically distributed so as to positively prevent annoying and dangerous drafts upon the floor. If the home has an open stairway, a large return face should be located near the bottom to prevent the cooler air from upstairs spreading over the first floor, and the other return faces should be so distributed throughout the living rooms to avoid any disagreeable drafts, even to small children playing upon the floor. The ordinary fire place is usually sufficient for vent purposes.

In addition to the advantages outlined you are assured of a rapid internal circulation that trebles the movement of the air; positive distribution which makes the heating of windward rooms feasible; the avoidance of great differences in temperature between floor and ceiling and the prompt removal of the vitiated air.

Economy Essential

ITEMS in furnace construction that spell *Economy* in big letters are as follows: Design of fire-box eliminating irregularities with maximum radiations; complete down draft principle; large fuel space with large grate area in proportion, insuring slow combustion and automatic regulation preventing wasteful fires and disastrous over-heats.

Two other things are such important factors that they deserve special mention, not because they come within the province of the building contractor, but because they mean such a saving to the home owner: The depth of the basement, which should be eight feet in the clear if drainage will permit, and the air tight construction of a furnace flue of proper capacity. The greater the depth of the cellar the more elevation to the warm air pipes, consequently the more positive the distribution of heat. Helping to reduce fuel consumption to the minimum with no valuable head room utilized are other valuable features insured. A long article could be written on flue construction but we will pass the subject by saying a leaky chimney often increases fuel consumption over 100 per cent. and decreases heating efficiency over 50 per cent.

Harmony Important for Ideal Results

The heating plant should have right of way over plumbing and electric wiring because the two latter can easily avoid obstruction and not interfere seriously with their efficiency.

The building contractor can assist in many ways by extending his co-operation in the practical location and installation of heating equipment. This means greater heating efficiency at less cost which gives a greater sense of satisfaction to the home owner, consequently works to the advantage of all concerned.

By planning the heating layout with the building, with the view of obtaining maximum results, the builder will render invaluable service to his client.

The selection of the proper heating apparatus combined with the harmony of forces as suggested will render a great service to humanity and enable many a progressive man to realize his life's ambition of a nice home, which provides comfort, health and happiness for his family. Nature's restorer, pure air, should prove his greatest blessing.

The Chimney

FEW owners of heating plants realize that the chimney is a vital factor in securing the proper combustion of fuel and the satisfactory distribution of heat. The chimney creates the draft for any kind of heating apparatus. The furnace, in itself, has no appreciable draft—a fact not recognized when the furnace smokes and the house is cold. Far too much worry, inconvenience, and ill-feeling have resulted from a lack of knowledge about chimneys on the part of many house owners and some chimney contractors. If the furnace smokes. if the fuel does not burn properly, if the temperature does not register the degree specified in the contract, the heating system, too often, is condemned. Then follow complaints, discussions, tests, loss of time and loss of money. The conclusion of the whole matter, in a very large percentage of cases, is a poorly constructed flue.

The primary function of a flue is to provide a suitable conduit for the escape of the smoke and gases thrown off by the process of combustion. A necessary physical condition is a small area wherein a uniformly higher temperature can be maintained than that of the outside temperature. The essential object must not be overlooked in chimney building.

Digitized by Google

From Corner Grocery *to* Small Office Building

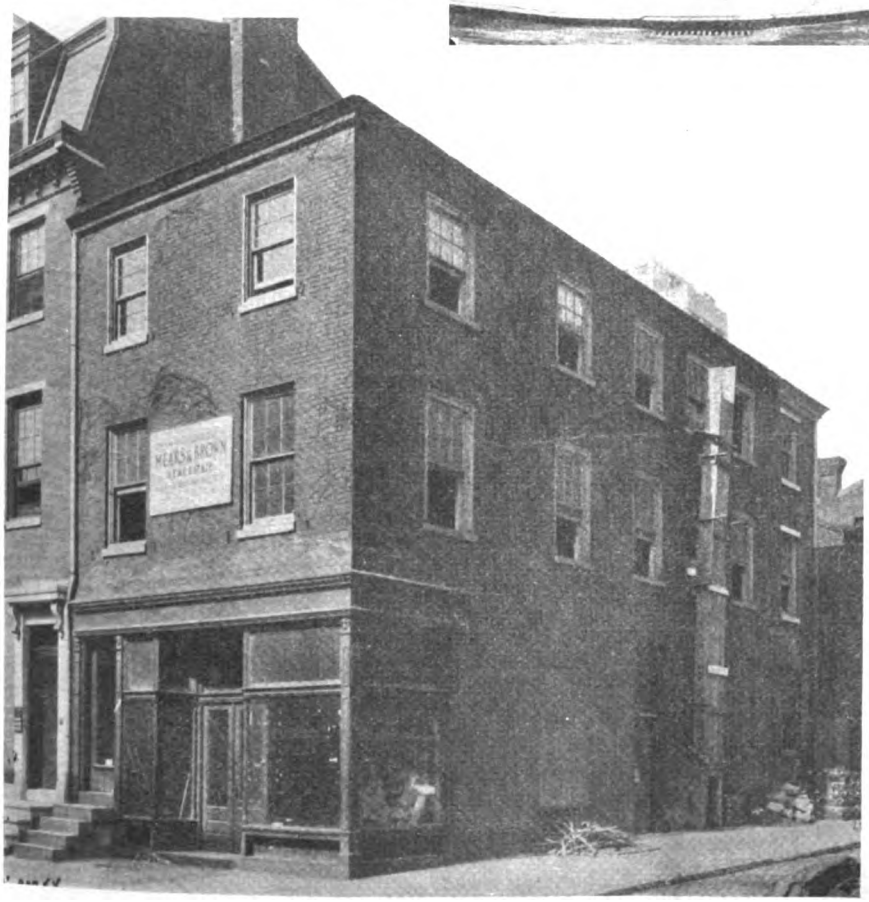
CLARENCE E. WUNDER,
Architect

ON a recent visit to Philadelphia, the editor of Building Age and The Builders' Journal had the pleasure of seeing a very cleverly handled alteration job. It was to quite an old brick building located at 254 South 15th Street, which was used as a grocery store with apartments above.

This section of Philadelphia is changing quite rapidly to a business district, therefore the owners of this building decided to change it and called on Mr. Wunder to undertake the job.

Old Colonial traditions, with which Philadelphia abounds, have been carefully carried out in this remodeling job. The two pictures speak for themselves and a glance at the lower picture, which was taken when the alteration work commenced, makes one wonder what could be done with such a building.





The Old Building Had But Little in Design to Commend It

A cornice of galvanized iron was run around at the roof line and a parapet wall carried above this, thus giving a finish to remodeled structure that was entirely lacking in the old building, which looked like it had been chopped off.

The old stoop and store front were removed and the brick work and windows substituted. This is about all that was done to the exterior structural work, except repainting the old brick work. Of course, the entire interior was ripped out and divided into offices. A fire escape of the improved tower form was provided at the rear end of the building.

It may truly be said that a wonder has been made by Wunder in the alteration of this building.

Digitized by Google

Modern Automobile Service Station

Interesting Building Erected at Springfield, Mass.



REPAIRING automobiles has developed into a large business, not far removed in importance from that of manufacturing them. All the big auto manufacturers pay particular attention to service stations where different repair parts are kept and repairs actually made.

A rather interesting building for this purpose is illustrated herewith. This was recently erected for the Packard Motor Car Company and Samuel N. Green Company of Springfield were the engineers and builders. Our picture shows the completed structure and on the opposite page are the plans of the two floors which show the layout of the principal departments. The building has a frontage of 70 feet and a depth of 209 feet 9 inches.

As the picture reveals, the front is of pressed brick with art stone bases and trim. Large plate glass show windows enable the passerby to see the cars on display. The structural part of the building is of reinforced concrete with brick inserts from the floor level to the window sills which are made of concrete.

Steel sash has been used throughout. The exterior walls consist of practically only piers so that the maximum amount of light is obtained for the interior. The interior of the building is supported by reinforced concrete piers 18 inches in diameter, set on footings 2 feet deep by 6 feet wide. These piers are spaced about 25 feet on center. The first floor is of concrete 6 inches thick, laid directly on the earth. No cellar has been provided as it was not necessary in this type of building.

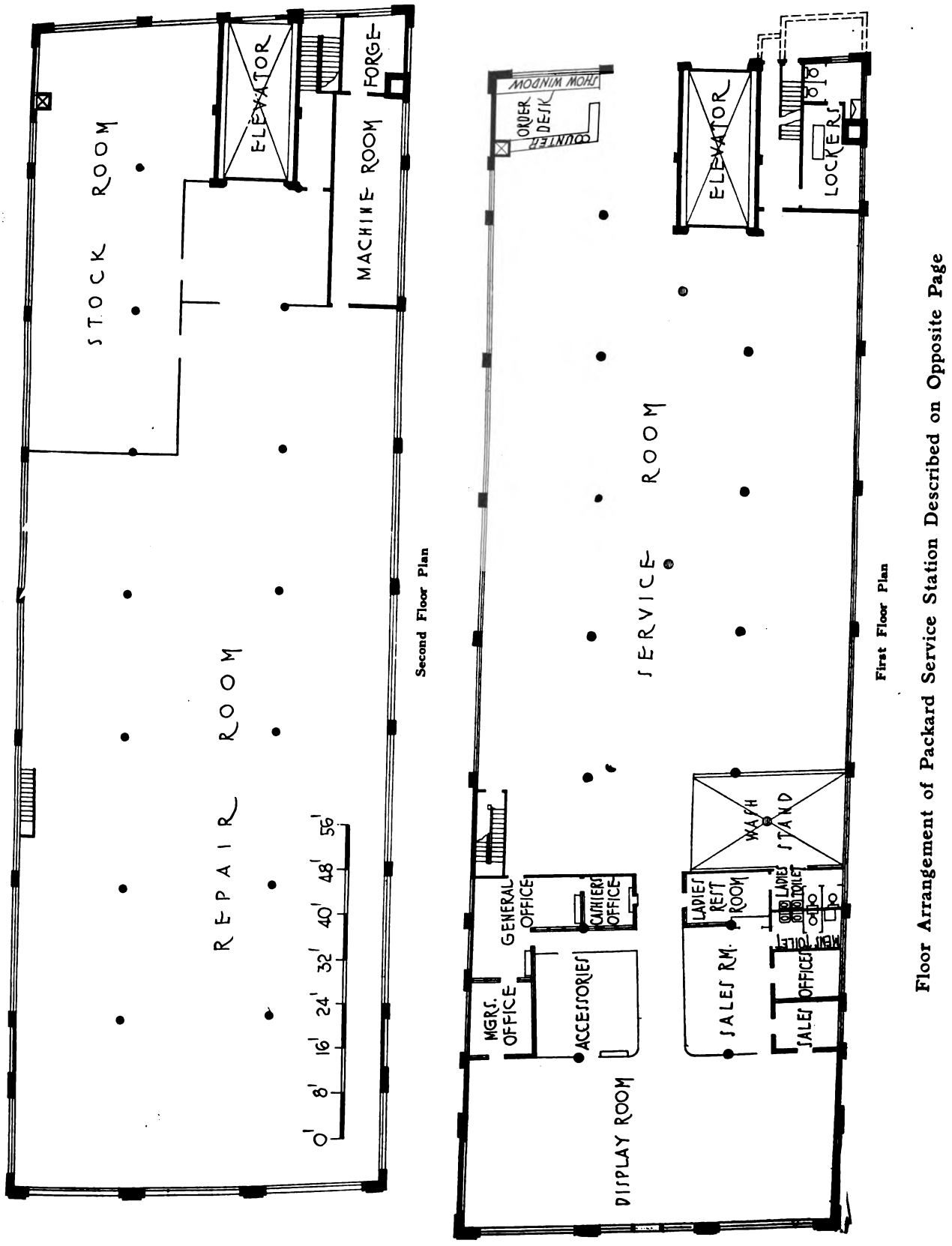
The second floor is of reinforced concrete 10 inches in thickness, but there is some slight variation over certain areas. The columns supporting the roof are of reinforced concrete 14 inches in diameter and the roof itself is composed of a thickness of 8 inch reinforced cinder concrete and to make a practically water tight job, four-ply tar and gravel was placed on the top. The roof was given a pitch of one-half inch to a foot crosswise and one-quarter inch to the foot lengthwise. The roof drained to downspouts in 4 inch cast iron drains inserted in some of the concrete columns.

As is well known to every student of the strength of materials, the central portion of a column adds nothing to its strength, and this is why hollow columns are used to such an extent. In concrete construction columns are usually solid owing to the expense of inner-molds. However, the use of pipes for drains, etc., takes care of them, keeping them out of the way of other parts of the structure and at the same time does not affect the strength of the structure.

The second floor is given over to a repair shop. The machine room and forge shop are separated by plastered partitions.

As an interesting example of a modern commercial building, the owners and builders can be complimented on the artistic and practical handling of the entire operation.

Digitized by Google

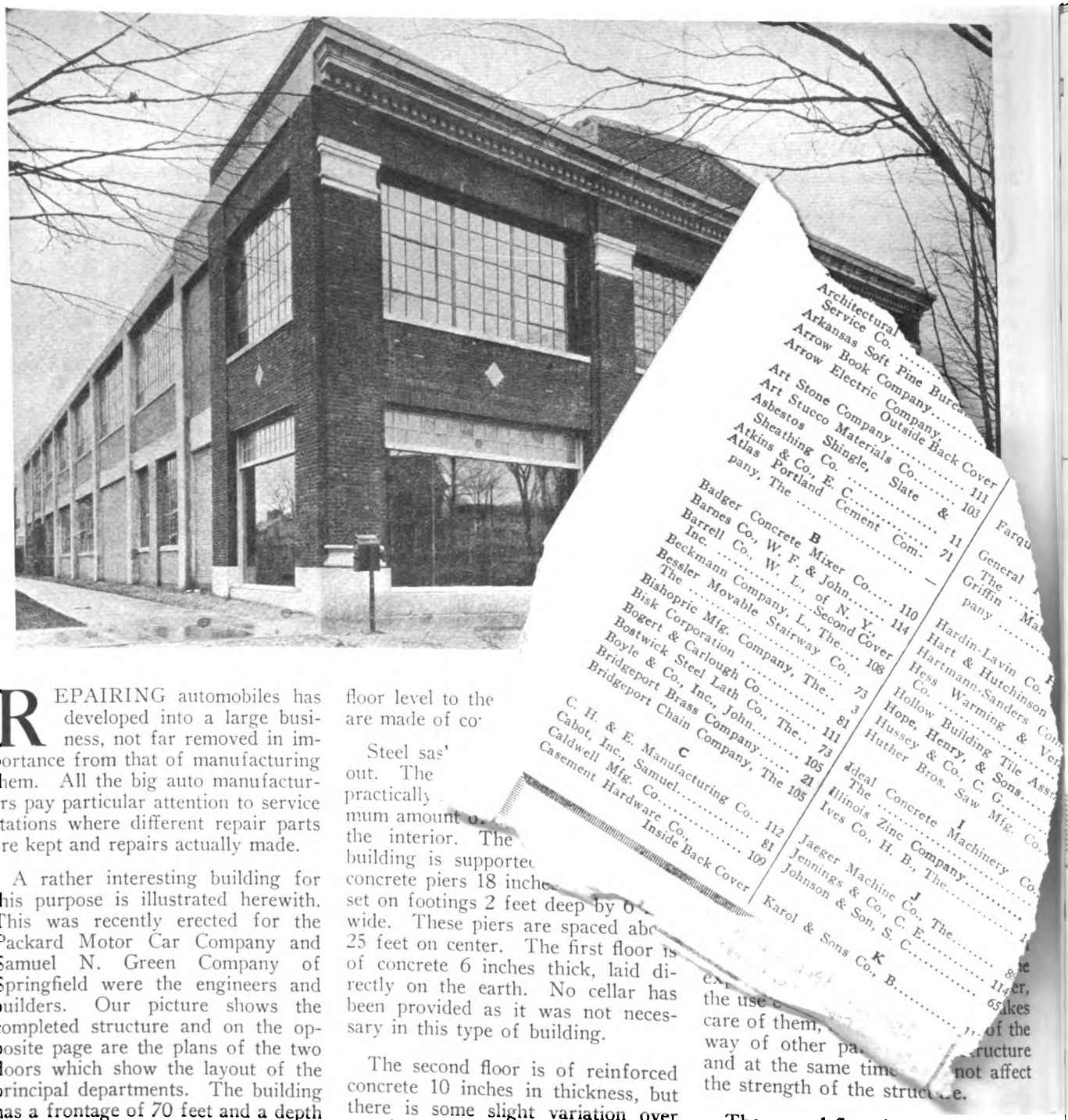


Floor Arrangement of Packard Service Station Described on Opposite Page

Digitized by Google

Modern Automobile Service Station

Interesting Building Erected at Springfield, Mass.



REPAIRING automobiles has developed into a large business, not far removed in importance from that of manufacturing them. All the big auto manufacturers pay particular attention to service stations where different repair parts are kept and repairs actually made.

A rather interesting building for this purpose is illustrated herewith. This was recently erected for the Packard Motor Car Company and Samuel N. Green Company of Springfield were the engineers and builders. Our picture shows the completed structure and on the opposite page are the plans of the two floors which show the layout of the principal departments. The building has a frontage of 70 feet and a depth of 209 feet 9 inches.

As the picture reveals, the front is of pressed brick with art stone bases and trim. Large plate glass show windows enable the passerby to see the cars on display. The structural part of the building is of reinforced concrete with brick inserts from the floor level to the

are made of co

Steel sas

out. The

practically

mum amount o

the interior. The

building is supporte

concrete piers 18 inche

set on footings 2 feet deep by 0

wide. These piers are spaced abo

25 feet on center. The first floor is

of concrete 6 inches thick, laid di-

rectly on the earth. No cellar has

been provided as it was not neces-

sary in this type of building.

The second floor is of reinforced concrete 10 inches in thickness, but there is some slight variation over certain areas. The columns supporting the roof are of reinforced concrete 14 inches in diameter and the roof itself is composed of a thickness of 8 inch reinforced cinder concrete and to make a practically water tight job, four-ply tar and gravel was placed on the top. The roof was given a pitch of one-half inch to a

Architectural Service Co. .....
Arkansas Soft Pine Burea
Arrow Book Company.....
Arrow Electric Company, Outside Back Cover
Art Stone Company..... 111
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 103
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. 11
Atkins & Co., E. C. 71
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The .....

B
Badger Concrete Mixer Co..... 110
Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 114
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. ..... Second Cover
Beckmann Company, L., The... 108
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 73
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Bisk Corporation 81
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 111
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 73
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 105
Bridgeport Brass Company..... 21
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 105

C
C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 112
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 81
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 109
Casement Hardware Co., Inside Back Cover

Farqu
General
The
Griffin
pany

Hardin-Lavin Co.
Hart & Hutchinson
Hartmann-Sanders Co.
Hess Warming & Co.
Hollow Building Tile Assn.
Hope, Henry, & Sons.....
Hussey & Co., C. G.....
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.

I
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co.
The .....
Illinois Zinc Company.....
Ives Co., H. B., The.....

J
Jaeger Machine Co., The.....
Jennings & Co., C. E.....
Johnson & Son, S. C.....

K
Karol & Sons Co., B.....

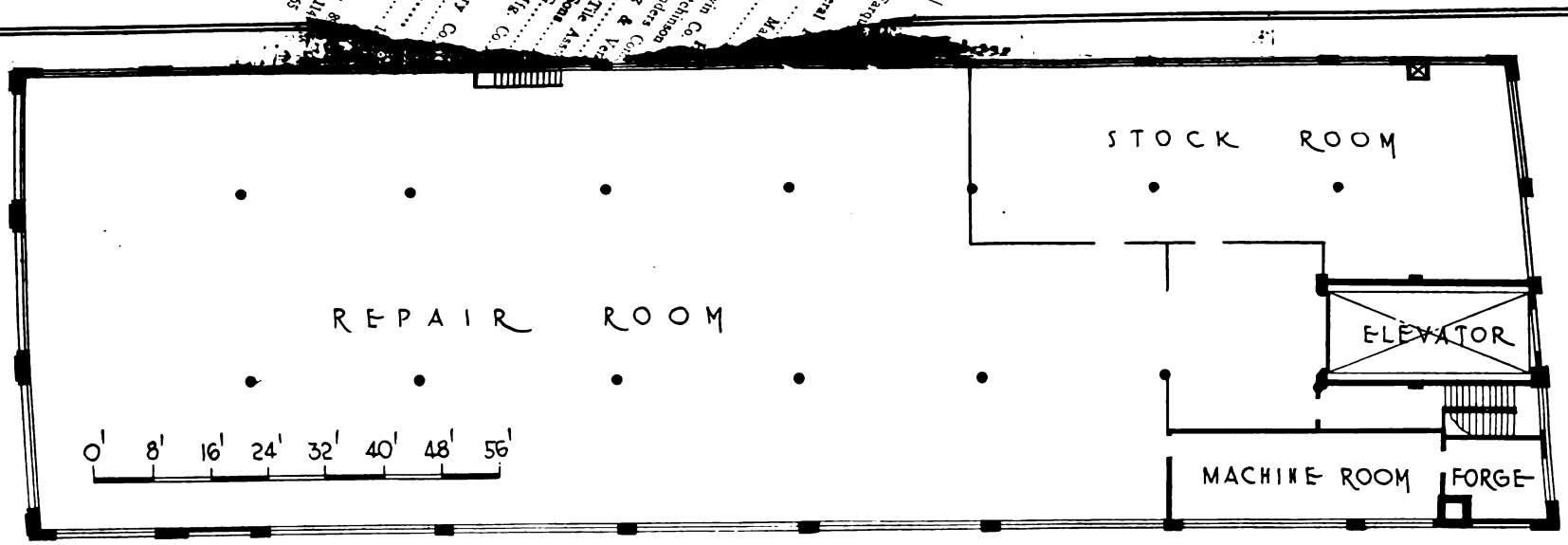
the use
care of them,
way of other pa
and at the same time
the strength of the struc

er,
akes
of the
ructure
not affect
e.

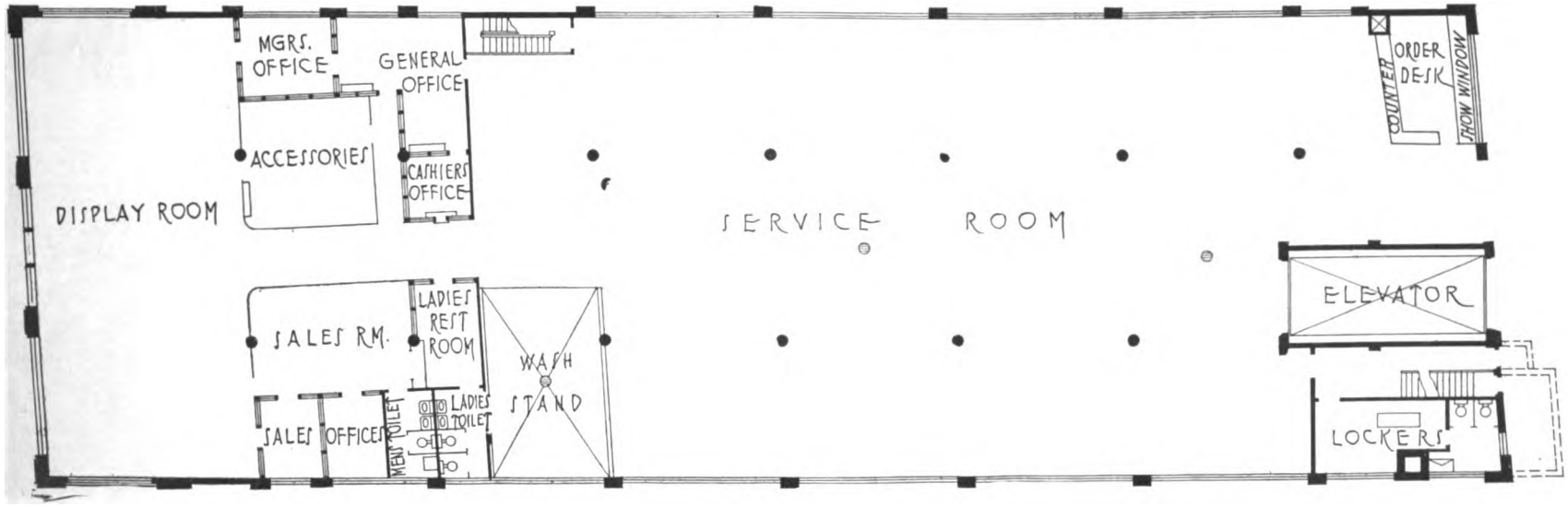
The second floor is given over to a repair shop. The machine room and forge shop are separated by plastered partitions.

As an interesting example of a modern commercial building, the owners and builders can be complimented on the artistic and practical handling of the entire operation.

Digitized by Google



Second Floor Plan



First Floor Plan

Floor Arrangement of Packard Service Station Described on Opposite Page

Digitized by Google

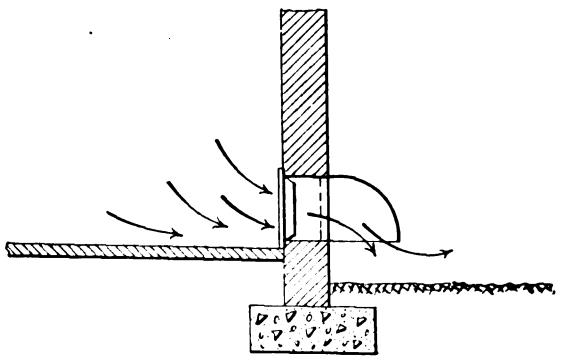


Fig. 1

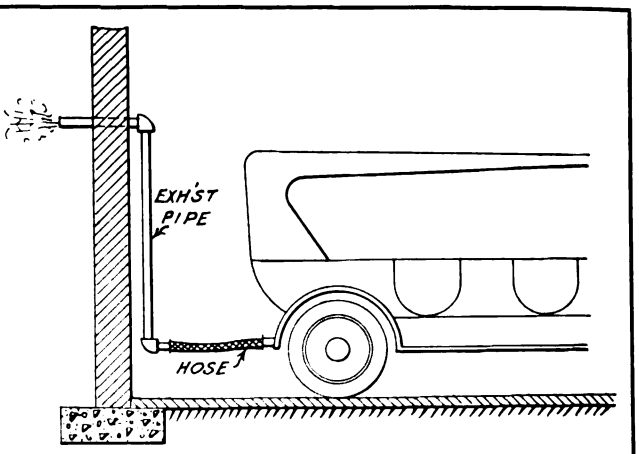


Fig. 2

The Importance of Ventilating a Garage To Eliminate Poisonous Gases

By CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.

VERY little, if any, attention is paid to the ventilation of the average garage, while, as a matter of fact, no building in common use requires greater precaution in this regard.

The reason for this is the presence in varying quantities of two invisible gases, one violently explosive and the other a deadly poison. The first of these comes from spilled or leaking gasoline, and this being a volatile liquid, at once forms a gas, which, when mixed with air in the right proportion forms an exceedingly explosive mixture, the same as is produced in the cylinder of an oil or gasoline engine. This fact has an important bearing upon the heating and lighting systems, as it prohibits the presence of any fire or exposed flame in spaces exposed to this mixture.

The other gas is known as carbonic oxide or carbon monoxide, and appears in the exhaust from a gasoline engine when the carburetor is not properly adjusted or when, for any reason, there is not sufficient air supply for complete combustion. It is the same gas that is given off from coal stoves under certain conditions and causes asphyxiation. It is both invisible and odorless, and therefore difficult to detect. When present in sufficiently large quantities it kills quickly, while in smaller quantities it acts more slowly and gradually undermines the health of persons breathing it more or less continuously.

The danger comes from running motors for test or other purposes in closed rooms without special provision for ventilation, or from breathing the exhaust fumes when working under a car in which the motor is running. There have been a number of deaths from this cause in small private garages where the doors have been closed on account of cold weather. In larger buildings, where there is more space, the harmful results are likely to be more gradual unless the workman breathes the fumes directly as they are exhausted from the motor, as already noted.

Having noted the conditions brought about by the presence of these two gases let us see what practical means may be employed for their removal.

Taking up the gasoline vapor first, the simple arrangement shown in Fig. 1 often proves all that is necessary in case of a small garage, and these openings may be multiplied in buildings of larger size. The scheme illustrated in Fig. 1, consists of a wall opening at the floor level, provided with a register for closing when not in use, and an outside hood for preventing the wind from blowing directly into it.

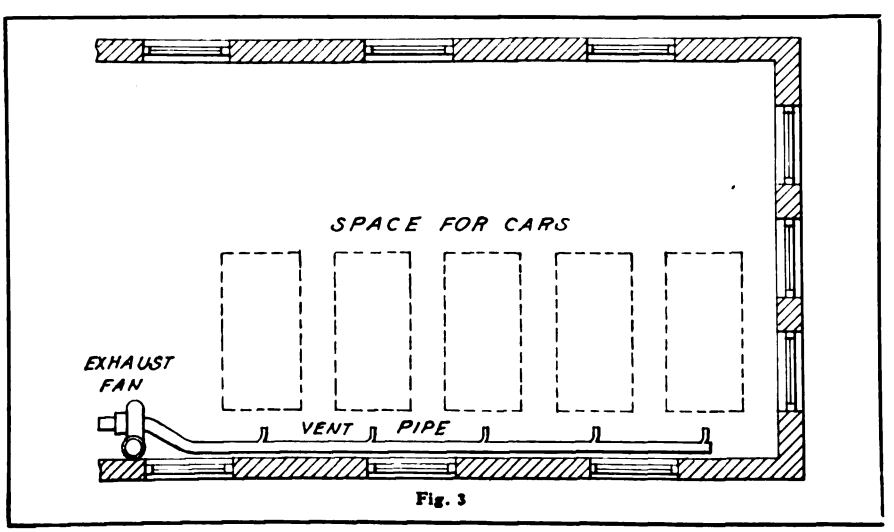


Fig. 3

Digitized by Google

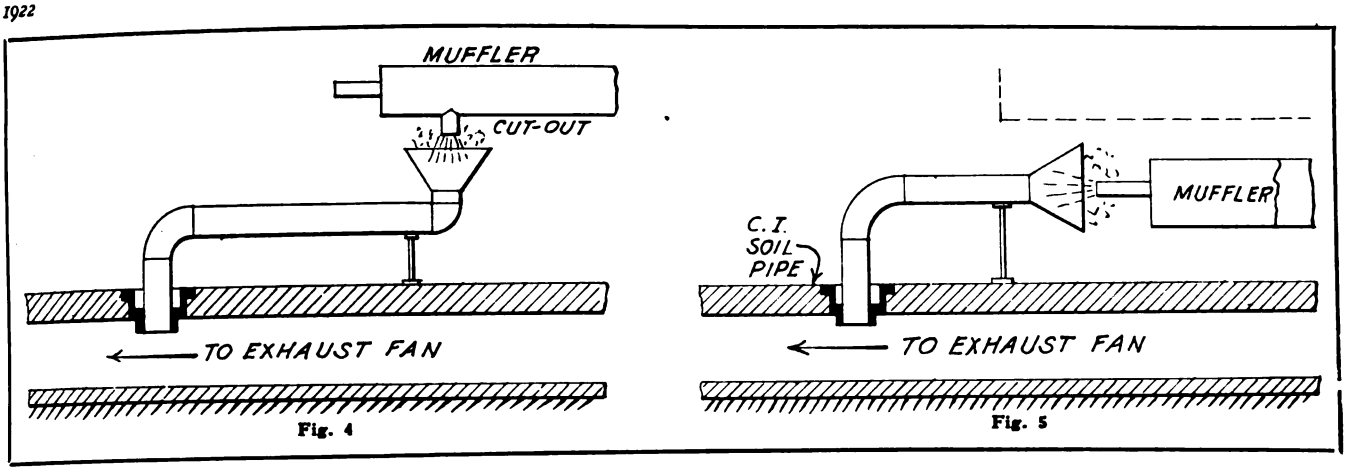


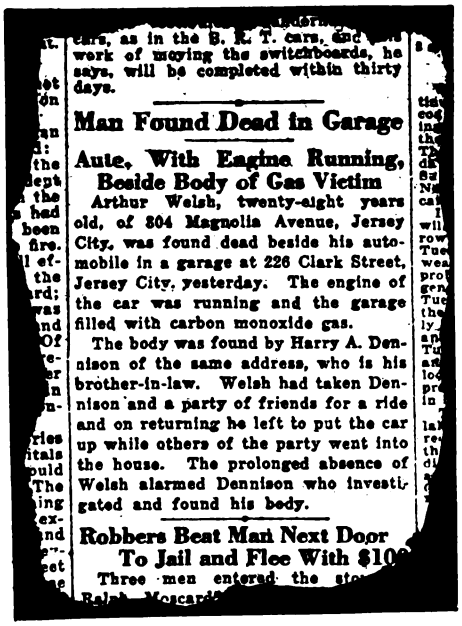
Fig. 4 Fig. 5

As this vapor is heavier than air, it falls to the floor and will flow out of an opening of this kind like water, unless opposed by too strong a wind pressure. When the weather is warm enough, open doors provide the best means for disposing of this gas. A community garage like picture below is safe with doors open but when closed should have ventilation.

One of the simplest and newest effective ways of removing the exhaust gases from a small garage is shown in Fig. 2, and requires but little description. An iron exhaust pipe is carried out of doors, and provided with a flexible rubber hose, the free end of which is furnished with a special nozzle which fits closely over the exhaust outlet from the muffler, thus preventing any of the poisonous or irritating gases from entering the room.

If it becomes necessary to start up the motor for testing or adjustment with the doors closed, the hose should always be slipped over the end of the exhaust pipe and it is a good precaution to do this anyway if the rear of the car is away from the door and a person is exposed directly to the exhaust gases. An adaptation of this same scheme to a larger building is shown in Fig. 3, in which a horizontal vent pipe is carried along the wall at the rear of the space provided for cars, having outlets at different points to which a hose connection may be made with a motor exhaust, in the same manner as already shown in the illustration Fig. 2.

These openings should be capped and enter the main vent pipe on an angle toward the outlet. By attaching an exhaust fan to the end of the main pipe, as shown in Fig. 3, and leaving the hose connections open, a certain amount of general room ventilation may be obtained which will care for much of the gasoline vapor also, if the openings are close to the floor. Another similar arrangement, especially adapted to trucks, where the exhaust may be either through the muffler or cut-out, is shown in Figs. 4 and 5.



cars, as in the B. R. T. cars, and ... work of moving the switchboards, he says, will be completed within thirty days.

Man Found Dead in Garage

Auto, With Engine Running, Beside Body of Gas Victim

Arthur Welsh, twenty-eight years old, of 804 Magnolia Avenue, Jersey City, was found dead beside his automobile in a garage at 226 Clark Street, Jersey City, yesterday. The engine of the car was running and the garage filled with carbon monoxide gas.

The body was found by Harry A. Dennison of the same address, who is his brother-in-law. Welsh had taken Dennison and a party of friends for a ride and on returning he left to put the car up while others of the party went into the house. The prolonged absence of Welsh alarmed Dennison who investigated and found his body.

Robbers Beat Man Next Door To Jail and Flee With $10

Three men entered the sto...

The opening into the under-floor duct is through the bell of a castiron soil pipe, and when this is not in use it should be covered with an iron cap the top of which is flush with the floor, the same being provided with a finger hole for convenience in lifting and also to furnish a continuous draft opening into the vent duct to draw off any heavy gases which may collect at the floor level. A considerable number of these openings should be provided according to the size of the building.

To impress the importance of ventilating a garage on our readers we give here a newspaper clipping of a recent fatal accident. Had any of the precautions that we point out in this article been provided a life would have been saved. When building a garage builders will be doing their customers a real service by calling their attention to this matter. It is as important as providing fire exits in theatres, etc.



Type of Community Garage That Should Be Provided with Adequate Ventilation

Digitized by Google

Hog House *of* Unusual Design

HEACOCK and HOKANSON, Architects

ONE requisite of the modern hog house is to have plenty of sunlight, together with adequate artificial heating for cold weather, and plenty of ventilation at all times.

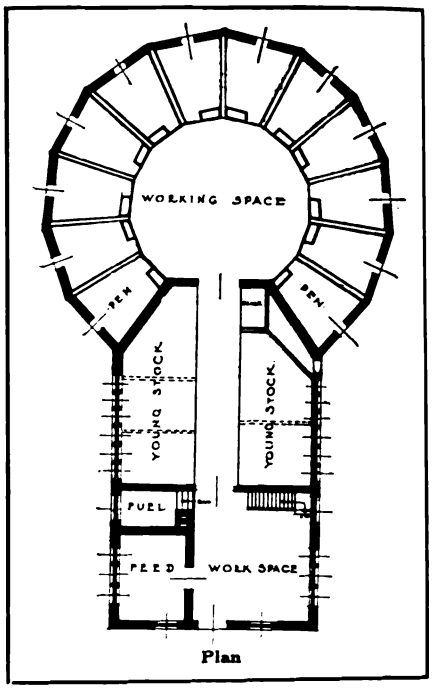
Improved hog houses have helped to eliminate disease and put the stock-raising business on a better paying basis than ever before. It is now a well recognized fact that hogs, especially expensive prize stock, require careful attention in the winter as well as other live stock; their better treatment results in better prices.

The pictures and plan shown herewith illustrate a modern piggery erected for Mr. Joseph R. Grundy at Croyden, Pa. This unique building was erected by Mr. Yardley Stradling, building contractor of Oxford Valley, Pa., from plans prepared by Messrs. Heacock & Hokanson, architects, of Philadelphia, Pa.

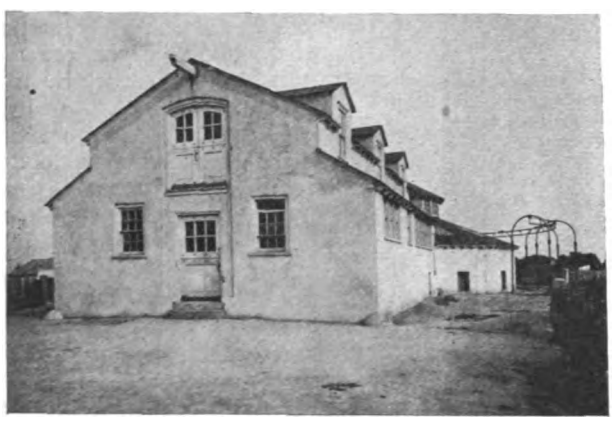
These buildings were built of hollow tile covered with Portland cement stucco. Perhaps the most interesting feature is the circular end; it is really a fourteen-sided figure.

A concrete floor was laid in this hog house, having a removable plank floor in each pen. Everything has been installed with the idea of keeping sanitation foremost so that the valuable prize stock is well taken care of.

The pens are divided by solid partitions and the interior division rail is of wire mesh, supported on pipe frames.



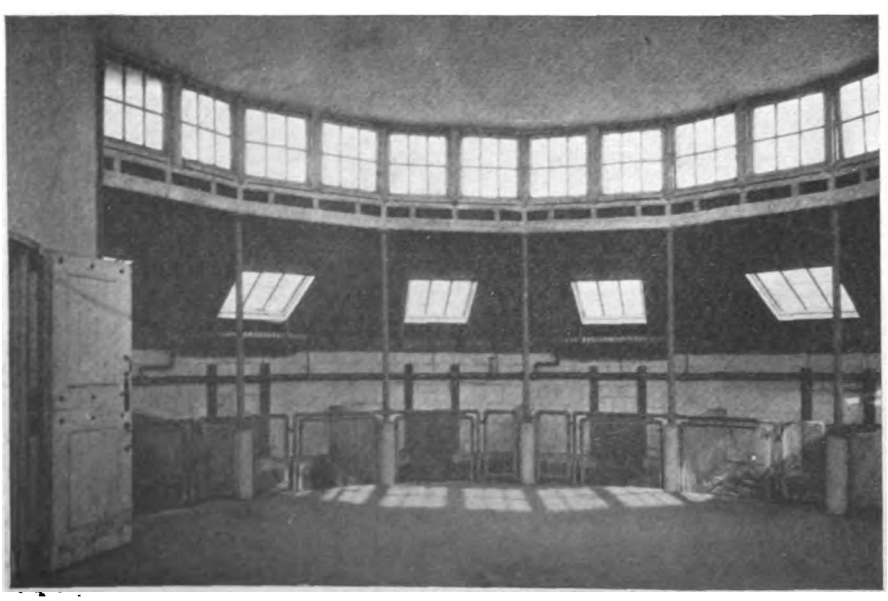
Plan



View of Modern Hog House



The Circular Sunlight End



Interior View of Circular End

Windows in the roof directly over each pen allow an abundance of sunshine, and a radiator over every other pen furnishes an abundance of heat in the coldest of weather. The top monitor windows afford plenty of light and ventilation while preventing cold drafts on the stock.

Each pen is provided with an outside door so that the pigs can have the advantage of the run. The fencing for these runs was not installed at the time our photograph was taken.

Observe the frame work supporting the litter carrier; this provides for easy cleaning and bedding. This is a piece of equipment that is really a necessity on the modern farm where time counts. Building contractors should be familiar with the different forms of equipment and the proper methods of installing same.

Digitized by Google

MASONRY
Practical Information on Materials and Latest Construction Methods



Spoiling *the* Beauty *of* Brick Work

Unfortunate Practice Reduces the Value of Buildings

By GEORGE W. REPP

WHAT dreams of artists, architects, engineers and town planners have passed before us in the last decade in endless procession! And the fruitage of these plans, evidenced by actual improvements in most every community, bear witness to the progressive spirit of our people.

Cities and villages throughout the country "point with pride" to their parks, boulevards, monuments, public buildings and utilities, and to their plans for the future. Civic bodies, commercial clubs, art commissions, real estate boards and other organizations composed of progressive citizens, are constantly devoting their time and efforts to the furtherance of the City Beautiful.

But while all these plans concern the community as a whole and should influence each individual in making his own improvements, be it commercial or home building, it is to be regretted that quite often the individual gives little thought to the part his construction plays in the building of a City Beautiful. The citizens can not always point to their own property with the same pride they may justly take in their city and its accomplishments.

Frequently home owners fail to think of the importance of well designed exteriors to their homes. Or even if they use a fairly acceptable design, they too often commit the grave fault of making the front pretty while neglecting the sides and rear. They are glad enough to have an attractive street, but seem oblivious to the ugliness as viewed from the garden on the side or rear. They are very much like the man who thinks himself well dressed with a dickey shirt front.

Many a real estate operator or contractor in our cities also commits this fault. Building homes for speculation, either for the sake of lowering the sale price or for the larger profits possible, he forgets his obligation to the larger community by skimping on the materials and design of the house, except of course the front. He knows there must be some attractiveness about the house, to make a selling appeal, and so he puts it



Fig. 1—Face Brick Used for All Four Sides of This Bungalow—Beauty at Small Cost

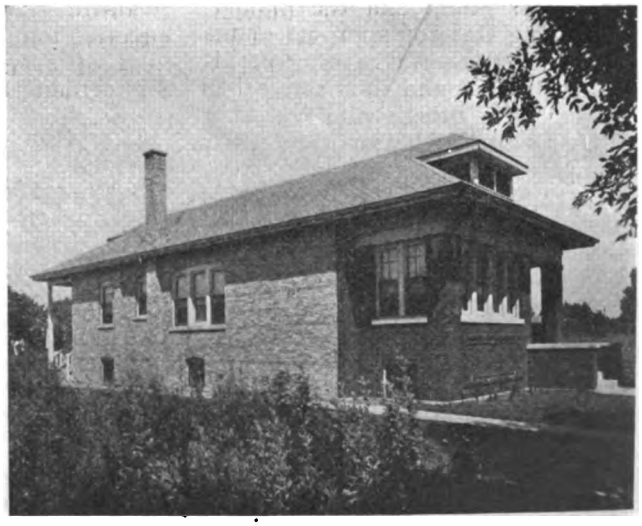


Fig. 2—Poor Appearance Obtained by the Mistaken Notion of Saving a Little Money

Digitized by Google

on the front where it first catches the eye. He fails to see the short-sighted absurdity of such a course, and resembles the small boy, who reluctantly washes his face, leaving his neck and ears dirty. The boy, under protest, cleans as little of his anatomy as possible, and the builder reduces the attractive area of the house exterior to the minimum. He, so to speak, washes the face of the house for the sake of appearances but fails to clean its neck and ears.

Unfortunately, however, such houses sell because the public find no better ones; and the builder, mistaking this for approval of his operations, continues the pernicious practice and thus sets a bad example for others who fear that if they build better than their competitors, the advanced costs will prevent ready or profitable sale. They have not recognized the fact that there is an inherent love of beauty in everybody, so that the public are constantly demanding not only better buildings, but more beautiful ones as well.

To take a specific example. In some communities there are whole sub-divisions built up of poorly designed homes, with face brick fronts and common brick sides and rear, that resemble the walls of cheap factory buildings in vogue years ago. Whether built on wide or narrow lots, the sides of these houses are, more or less, visible from the street, making a discordant note, and giving the effect of pretty masks on ugly faces.

It is hard to estimate how much it would mean to the occupants, and the whole neighborhood, if the builder had carried the face brick around the entire sides and rear, when fully exposed, or returned it on the sides, at least a suitable distance, when partially exposed, so that none of the discordant common brick sides would be visible. Beautiful things have a vague but effective influence for good on the lives of everyone wherever they are introduced.

Every builder or owner of a house should feel obligated to help in making his own town as beautiful as possible. He thus not only gives himself satisfaction but enhances the value of his neighborhood and raises the general tone of the whole community.

A comparison of the bungalow in Figs. 1 and 2 will strikingly illustrate this point. In Fig. 1 the walls of the house all around are of face brick, while in Fig. 2, where the house is almost identical in design, the owner or builder decided to save a little by using common brick on the sides. The pictures speak for themselves.

The cheap and incongruous effect is at once obvious. Nothing need further to be said except that these houses were built in a section of a city where the lots are wide and where no possible excuse existed for such treatment of the exterior. Of course, the excuse is cost, but this is only specious.

Let us see, approximately, what the added expenditure would be to carry face brick around the building. Assume that the side-wall is 40 feet long and 12 feet high, giving an area of 480 square feet, from which 10 per cent., or say 50 square feet, should be deducted for openings, leaving 430 square feet to be faced with brick. At 7 brick per square foot, this would amount, in round numbers, to 3,000 brick. With face brick such as used in the building shown at $34 per M., and common brick at $18, the difference of $16 per M. would mean $48 extra to supply the face brick for one side. Counting the rear at about half the area of the side, the added material cost for the two sides and rear of face brick would be $120, to which is usually added an extra labor charge for laying the face brick, but should not be great, as the common brick laid in the face of a



Fig. 3—Face Brick on Part of Side a Step Far in Right Direction But Not Far Enough



Fig. 4—A Little More Face Brick Used on Side of Apartment House Would Have Added to Its Beauty

Digitized by Google

wall must be laid with care. A few steel lintels for level heads to the windows and cleaning down the walls would increase this amount approximately to a figure between $150 and $175. A small sum indeed compared with the total cost of the building.

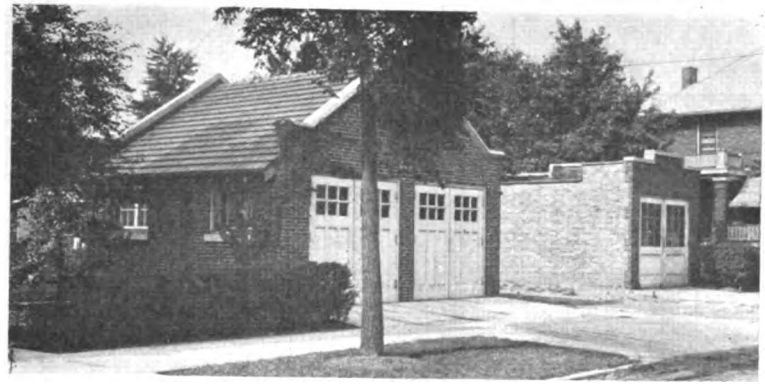


Fig. 5—Two Garages That Speak for Themselves

Yet the builder proceeds along the old conventional lines which he believes fixed, afraid to strike out and build better. Let him try it out, however, and see how the public will respond, rather than wait until they demand it. Certain improvements have been made along this line, but they have failed because of a lack of artistic sense on the part of those responsible for the design.

We see examples where the material of the front has been carried around on the sides a certain distance and stopped when it was thought that it had gone far enough, without considering where the junction between the face and common brick would fall in relation to the design. Frequently the face brick is stopped at the edge of a window or at the middle of a pier between two windows instead of at some natural break in the surface of the building, such as a chimney projection, a bay, or an angle in the wall.

In Fig. 3 the face brick was stopped at such a natural break in the wall. This is a step in the right direction and should be encouraged. When exposed, this division between face and common brick on the side is an architectural monstrosity, but of course it is presumed that another such building will be built alongside, hiding the common brick from the street except from a point directly between the two buildings, where it will always remain as an eyesore to those who daily enter the building. Perhaps, some day, we will not be content with this and will demand that the view from the court windows be upon beautiful walls.

An example of the common treatment of the side walls of an apartment building is shown in Fig. 4. The face brick in the building on the left, it is painfully evident, returns only a few inches, thus exposing the common brick to view alongside of a very attractive face brick building. Had the face brick been carried back ten feet, at least, it is doubtful whether the increase in cost would have been much over fifty dollars, and it is certain the street appearance of the building would have been greatly improved.

Note, for example, in Fig. 3, the pleasing effect of the face brick side of the adjoining building. As the cost of improving the side walls is so small an item, there seems no excuse for the ugly exposed wall. If the public would awaken to the fact that the City Beautiful depends a great deal on their individual effort, this abuse could be done away with.

Because of its insignificance, perhaps, the garage is another example where design and material are too often forgotten. We see the atrocious frame or corrugated iron garage behind a beautiful brick residence. And when they are built of brick, the sides and rear are too often of common brick with the inevitable false face brick front. Does not the garage which is seen from all the surrounding buildings deserve to be in character also? Notice the difference in the two garages shown in Fig. 5. The one in the foreground is well designed, and built all around of the same material, while the one beyond is not only a poor design but, with its incongruous face and common brick, detracts from the appearance of the street.

It would better be of common brick all around, if money must be saved, rather than to have face and sides of different kinds of brick. The sum of the whole matter is, the attractiveness of many buildings, and in consequence, the artistic values of a community, are greatly reduced from an entirely mistaken sense of economy. The consistent treatment of a building in design and use of materials, might involve a little added initial cost, but would invariably advance the economic worth of the structure both for the owner and his neighbor besides the passerby.

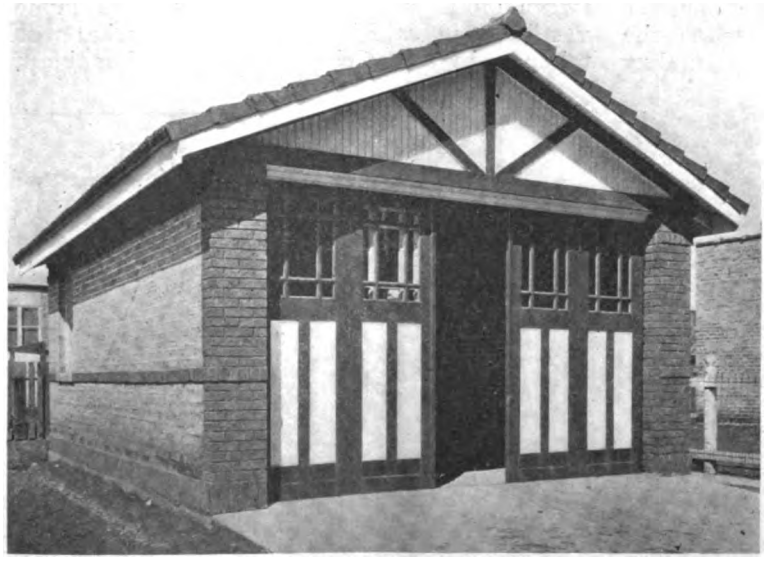
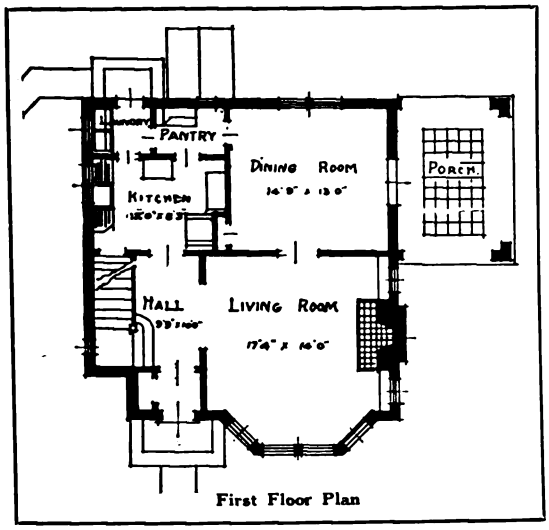


Fig. 6—No Cheap Construction Here but a Lack of Taste—Face Brick on All Sides and Stucco in Gable Would Improve Appearance

Digitized by Google



First Floor Plan



Picturesque Hollow Tile House

WALLACE & WARNER, Architects

SET on the terrace, this house presents a dignified appearance from road. The various details of its exterior suggest the Dutch Colonial, which is rather appropriate, as this house is located at Narbeth, Pa., in the section which gave us our Dutch Colonial style of architecture. This house was erected under the architect's direction by E. J. Hedden, building contractor, of Philadelphia.

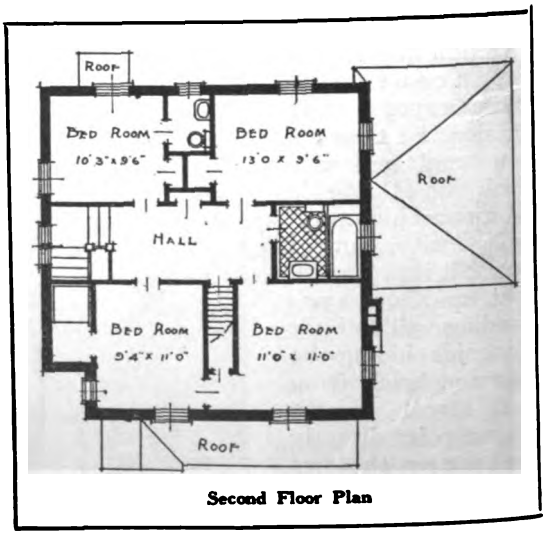
The architects have succeeded in embodying a pleasing exterior to what is practically a square box. The little break at the left-hand side of the building removes the monotony of the absolute square, while the porch on the opposite side gives distinctiveness to the right side. The large bay window in the living room forms a pleasing feature of the front. The hood over the doorway is carried out in true Dutch Colonial style, and joining this is the hood over the bay window.

The construction of this house is of stucco-covered hollow tile set on a local stone foundation, the joints of which were pointed up in white mortar, this contrasting very nicely with the green of the lawn and the stucco above it.

The rooms have been very conveniently laid out. They are of good size and particular pains have been taken to have them so placed that communication between all is easy. One enters a vestibule in which one side is taken up by a coat closet. The reception hall has rather an artistically laid out staircase, sufficient headroom for which has been carefullv allowed by having a slope in the bedroom closet above. The two platforms, besides making a pleasing appearance, also make ascent easy.

A door leads directly from the hall to the kitchen and the cellar is reached by stairway underneath the main stair from the kitchen. The sink is placed directly under a mullion window, which gives ample light. Entrance from the dining room to the kitchen is had by means of the pantry. As some folks desire the washtubs upstairs, the laundry has been made into what would be a rear entry; serving the purpose of both.





Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google



BUSINESS GETTING METHODS

Ideas that have worked for others

An Example *of* Co-operative Advertising

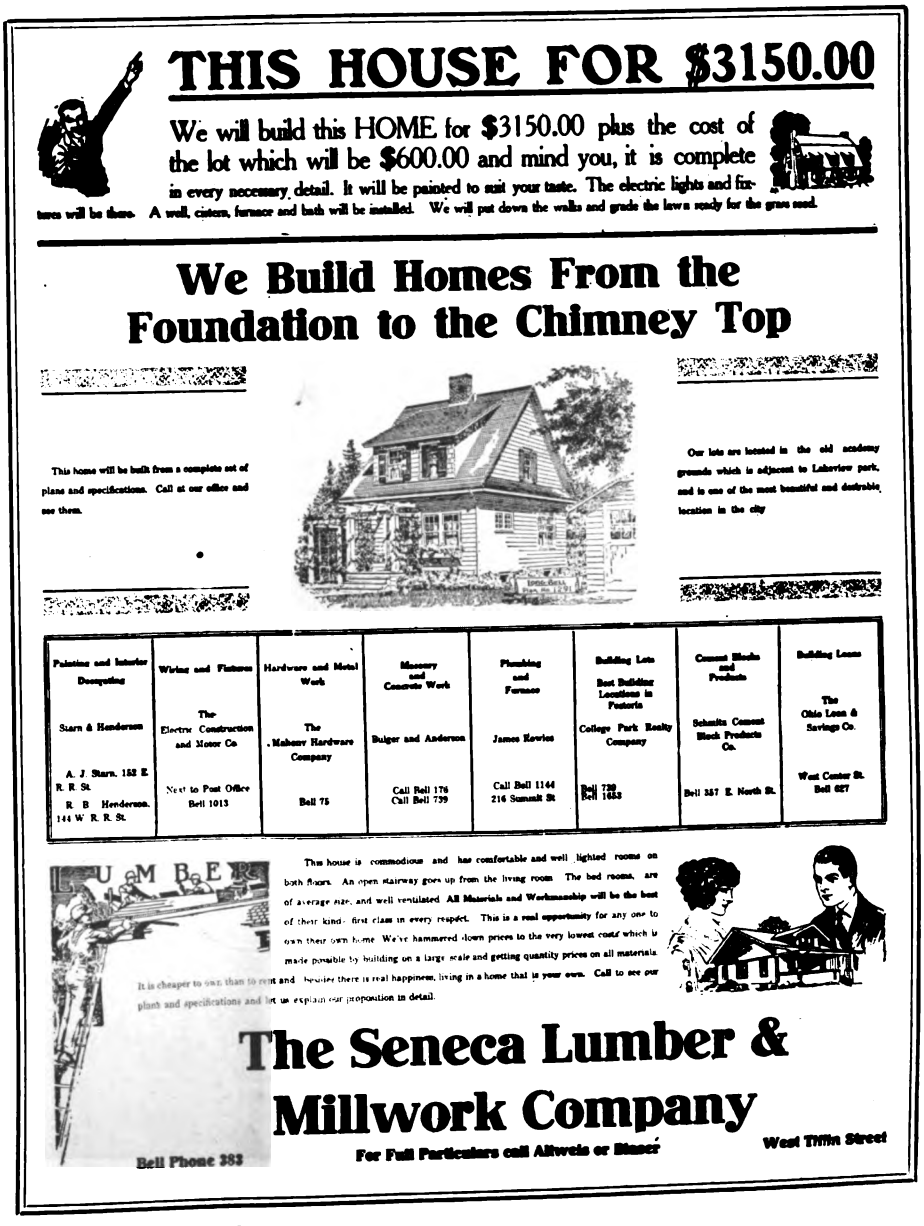
How an Enterprising Lumber Concern and Different Contractors Combined to Secure More House Business

FROM time to time the question arises with the progressive building contractor how he can best advertise so as to secure some desirable contracts for building homes at a reasonable expense.

He feels, and it is certainly true, that if he secures a customer other people will get a large share of the money involved and they do nothing towards creating the order.

As has been discussed in previous issues of BUILDING AGE, and The Builders' Journal, co-operative advertising is what is needed. Usually, every progressive builder has one favorite firm from whom he purchases his lumber and likewise he also has different favorite sub-contractors, men on whom he has learned to depend by years of experience. Now, all would profit by new building jobs and one way to get them is by advertising.

A move in the right direction along these lines has just been started by Mr. B. M. Altweis, the general manager of the Seneca Lumber and Millwork Co. of Fostoria, Ohio. They have taken the lead in that city by advertising in full page space in their local paper. We give opposite, a small size reproduction of one of their advertisements. Note particularly that the different contractors each have taken part of the space. If the same idea was carried out in different localities, it would certainly result in more and better business for all concerned.



Digitized by Google



CONTRACTING EQUIPMENT

Reliable Information on Time and Labor Saving Devices

Proper Scaffolding

A Few Points to be Considered for Safety and Economy

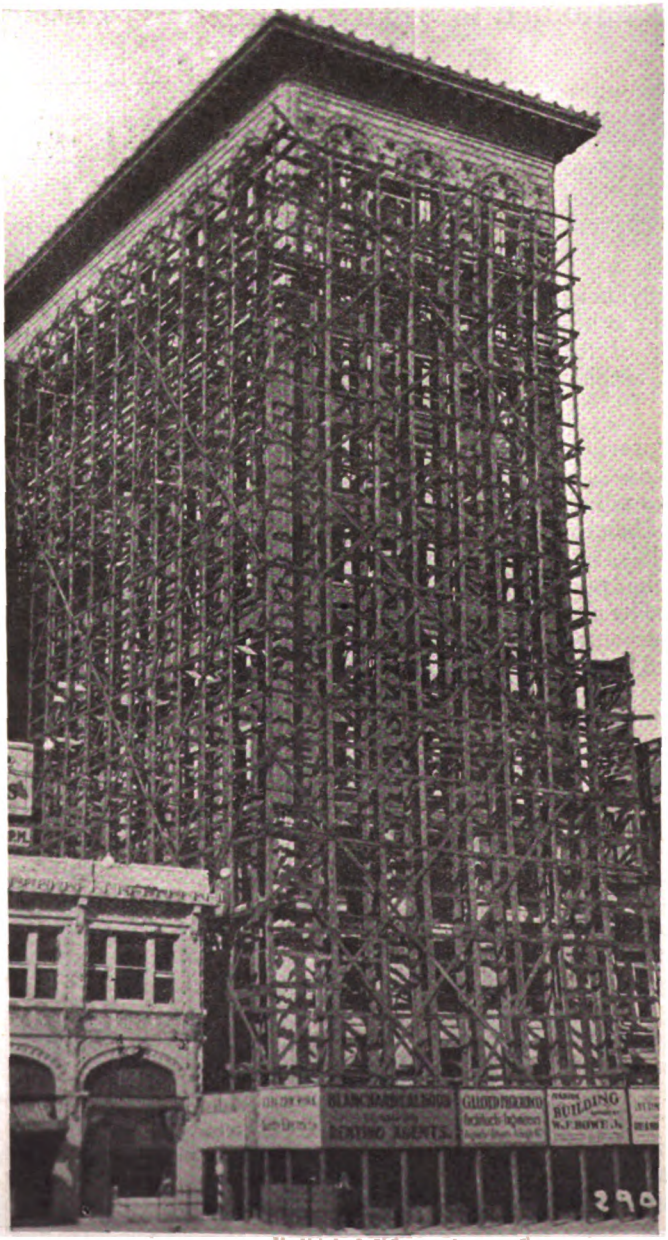
CONSTRUCTING proper scaffolding is not only a humane provision, but a good business investment as well for the contractor. When workmen are able to work with an assurance of safety they are able to do better work.

It is a curious fact that there are a larger number of accidents (in proportion to the men employed) on smaller jobs than on large construction projects.

In this article we show a few examples of scaffolding work. One is a small cottage. Here just a few planks and uprights have been carelessly "tacked" up, and it is on such unsafe systems of scaffolding that the majority of accidents occur.

Our other two illustrations show two large buildings in which particular attention has been paid to proper and safe scaffolding. A careful inspection of each picture will reveal the care that has been taken for safety.

The first illustration shows the scaffolding erected around a building on Broad Street in Augusta, Ga. This scaffolding was erected around this building for repairs to the exterior, the entire interior having been gutted by a recent fire. Notice particularly how the braces have been run so there will be no swaying. The sidewalk has been covered by a shed. The other illustration is that of a building under construction at 57th Street and Madison Avenue, New York City, the contractors on the job being Cauldwell & Wingate.



Scaffolding Erected for an Augusta, Ga., Skyscraper

Observe how carefully sidewalk shed has been erected. This job is for a building about 200 x 100 feet in size and shows the application of scaffolding work on a large low job, while the previous illustration showed that for a high job. Safety in both were secured.

It is interesting to note that in the Cauldwell & Wingate job use was made of an improved timber clamp, which enables the erection of scaffolding to be done in less time, without the cutting of any timber. It is surprising to note the holding power which these timber clamps have.

In a recent test, two pieces of 4 by 4 scaffolding uprights were spliced with two of these clamps and they held a weight of 9,120 pounds before the timber cracked.

Digitized by Google

Note particularly in this job that the uprights extend above the working platform and a guard rail is placed around. Also a toe board has been made use of. This serves a twofold purpose, protecting the workmen and preventing any material being shoved off the platform.

A move in the right direction is being made by the Department of Labor and Industry of Pennsylvania. They have just prepared some rules on the proper erection of scaffolding, and below we give a few extracts from these regulations, for they are of considerable interest:

The erection, alteration and removal of scaffolds shall be done under the direction and supervision of men thoroughly experienced in scaffold work.

Lumber used in the construction and erection of scaffolds shall be of long leaf Yellow Pine or the equivalent thereof in strength (Hemlock prohibited), and shall be sound, well seasoned and free from strength reducing defects.

Planks used for flooring shall be of uniform thickness, so as not to cause unevenness, and in laying same care shall be taken that "traps" are avoided.



Poor Type of Scaffolding

Guard rails and toe boards shall be provided on the outer edges and ends of the platforms of all types of scaffolds ten feet or more above the ground (including rails across window openings which extend more than thirty-four inches above the scaffold platform), except riveters' outrigger scaffolds, and shall be securely fastened to the uprights on the platform side.

Guard rails shall be the equivalent in strength of wood rails one and three-fourths by three and three-fourths inches, dressed, and shall be not less than thirty-four inches in height. They shall be secured to uprights at intervals of not more than eight feet.

Toeboards shall project not less than six inches above the top of the platform planks and shall be erected so as to leave no space between the platform planks and the toeboards. (For safety of men below and on platform.)

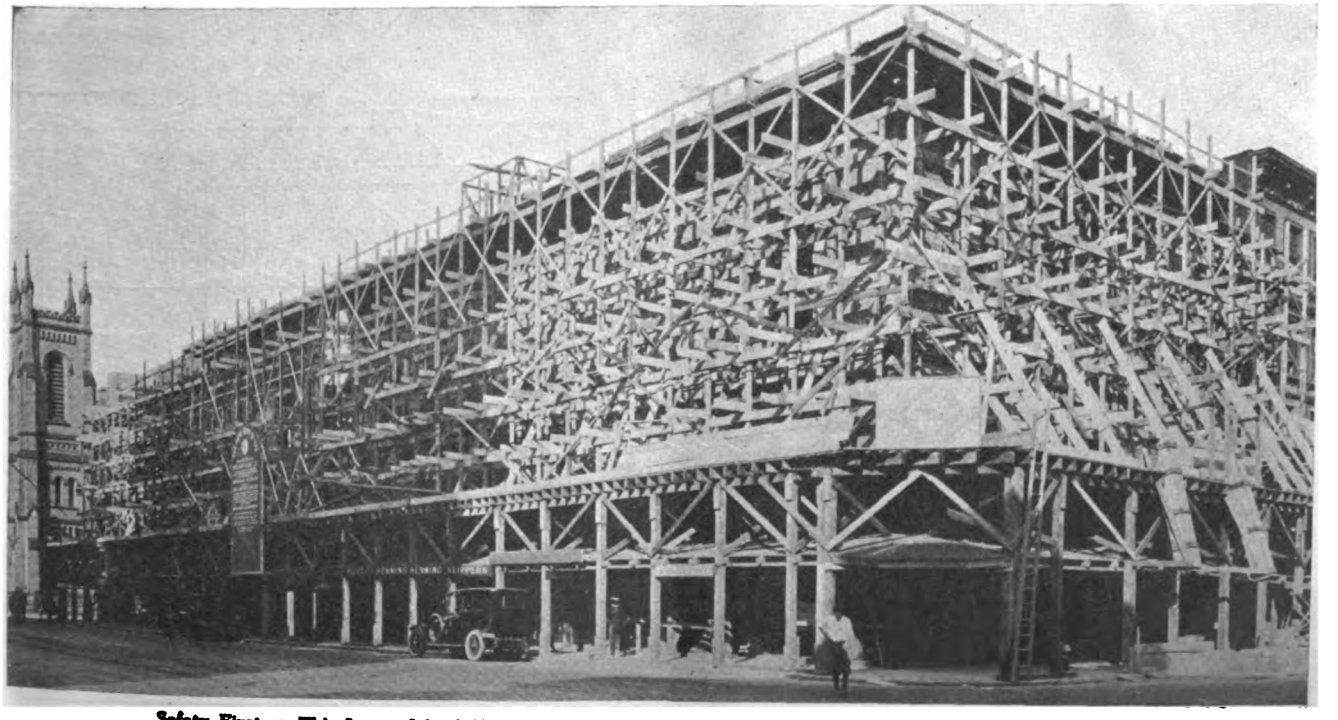
Nails of proper size (minimum—10 penny), of ample length and of the best quality shall be used at all times. They shall be driven full length, especially in braces, and the bending over of partly driven nails is absolutely prohibited.

Where it is necessary for workmen to crawl out on thrustouts or projecting beams, life lines and safety belts of approved design shall be worn.

The principal members of scaffolds shall be rigidly and securely sway braced to prevent their displacement in any direction.

For carpenters' bracket scaffolds, the platform boards shall be laid tightly together and shall overlap the brackets by at least four inches, but not more than six inches. The boards shall be heavy enough to prevent springiness.

Brackets shall be spaced at intervals of not greater than four feet. There shall be at least three brackets underneath each board.



Safety First on This Large Job of Clamped Scaffolding in New York—Cauldwell & Wingato, Building Contractors

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

How to Frame a Roof of Unequal Pitch

By RICHARD M. VAN GAASBEEK

School of Science and Technology, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

LAYING out the valley rafter in our problem will be described in this issue. The length of the valley rafter is determined in the same manner as the preceding hip rafter. Take the run from the lay-out, Fig. 1, measing from the return on the facia line to the butt joint against the hip rafter, A-T, Fig. 14, or 13⅝ in. Press the fence firmly against the top edge of the stock to be used and produce the facia line or first plumb line to the extreme right, A, Fig. 14.

Slide the fence to the left and measure on a level line from facia line A, the run of the hip, 13⅝ in., and produce plumb line T, Fig. 14, the extreme length of the rafter forming the butt joint against the hip rafter.

To simplify picking up the bevels, top cut, and other measurements required in laying out the valley rafter, draw in a section of the valley and plate, full size on the lay-out, Fig. 1, as shown in the section, Fig. 15, which is a section through S-S, Fig. 1.

Where the center line of the valley rafter intersects the facia line, square a line across at right angles to the center line, intersecting both edges of the valley as at A-A, Fig. 15. Also where the outside edge of the valley intersects the wall line, square a line across at right angles to the center line, until it itersects the ceter line as at 3, Fig. 15.

To complete the lay-out of the lower end of the valley, measure in on a level line, the diagonal distance of the projection, A-B, Fig. 15, from facia line A, on the side of the rafter, or 2½ in., locating wall line B, Fig. 14. Square this line across the bottom edge of the rafter and locate the center point.

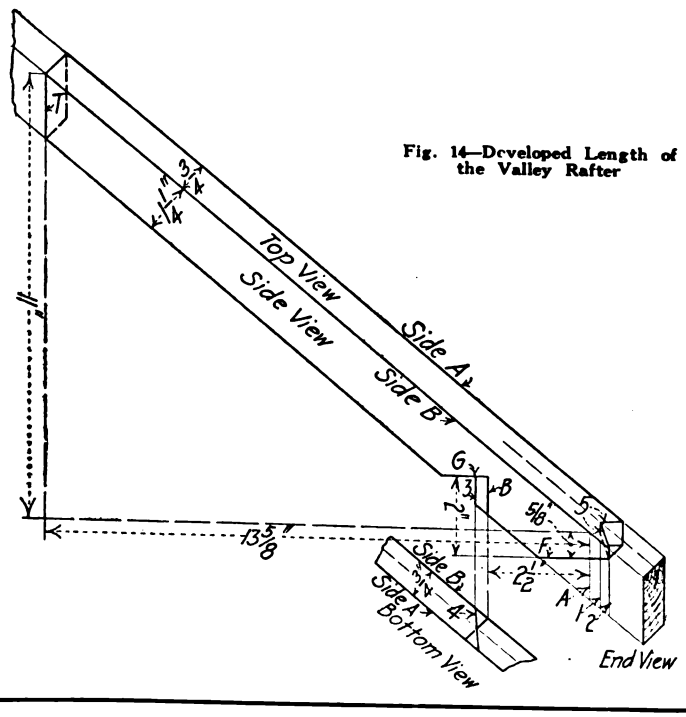


Fig. 14—Developed Length of the Valley Rafter

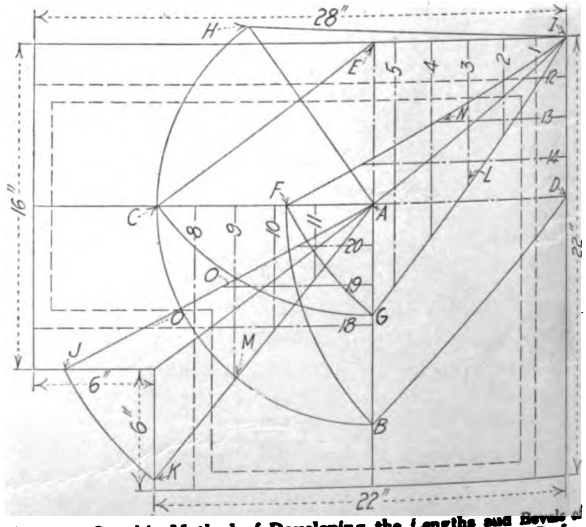


Fig. 15—Graphic Method of Developing the Lengths and Bevels of the Various Rafters Used in Framing an Unequal Pitch Roof

Digitized by Google

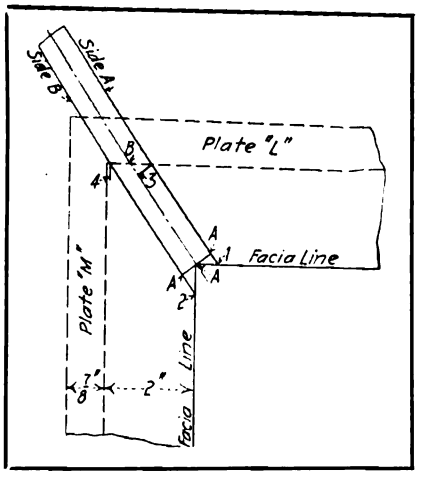


Fig. 15—Full Size Section Through S-S, Figure 1, Showing Interection of the Valley Rafter, Plate and Fascia Line

To make a fit against the wall at the proper angle, measure in on the side of the rafter from wall line B, the distance B-3, Fig. 15, and produce plumb line 3, Fig 14. Connect plumb line 3 through the center of plumb line B, on the bottom edge as shown at 4, bottom view, Fig. 14.

To complete the birdsmouth measure down on facia line A from the top edge of the rafter, ⅝ in., the width of the facia and produce the plancher level F. Measure up from plancher level F on a plumb line 2 in., locating plate level G. The valley rafter crosses plate L, the same plate upon which the long common rafters rest, therefore the distance between plancher level and plate level is the same for the long common jack and common rafters and valley rafter

To make the return on the facia line at the corner of the building, measure forward on side A of the valley rafter from facia line A, the distance A-1, Fig. 15, and produce plumb line 1, Fig. 14. On side B measure forward on a level line from facia line A, the distance A-2, Fig. 15, and produce plumb line 2, Fig. 14. Square facia line A, across the top edge of the rafter and locate the center point. Connect plumb lines 1 and 2 on the side of the rafter with the center point on the top edge as shown in the top view at 5, Fig. 14. Cut on bevels 5 on the top edge and plumb lines 1 and 2 on the side of the valley for the facia, on line F for the plancher level.

On line G make a square cut and on line 4 on the bottom edge of the rafter a bevel cut for the birdsmouth and on line T for the butt joint against the hip rafter.

To Lay Out the Ridges

The run of the ridges is taken from the lay-out, Fig. 1. For ridge C, measure the extreme length from the facia line to the intersection of the center line of the hip and valley rafters and ridge. From this length deduct one-half the thickness of the valley rafter measured on the line of ridge C, or one-half the diagonal thickness of the valley T-W, Fig. 16, and locate the center on the top edge.

Set a bevel square on the lay-out to the angle formed by the intersection of the valley and ridge C. Apply the bevel on the top edge of the ridge and draw a line through the center point thus obtained.

For ridge D, measure the extreme length from the facia line to the intersection of the center line of the hip and valley rafters and ridge. From this length deduct one-half the thickness of the hip rafter measured on the line of ridge D, or one-half the diagonal thickness of the hip T-W, Fig. 16, and locate the center point. Set a bevel square on the lay-out to the angle formed by the intersection of the hip and ridge D. Apply the bevel on the top edge of the ridge and draw a line through the center point thus obtained.

To Assemble the Roof

Assemble the rafters as shown in the model (June issue). Set up and fasten the hip and valley rafters first. The center line of both rafters must intersect at the apex. Set up ridges C and D, securing them in place at the proper height by a pair of common rafters. The top edge of the ridges is kept flush with the top edge of the common rafters. This drops the ridge out of its normal position, and prevents the need for backing the ridge and thus throws the top edge out of alignment with the top edges of the hip and valley rafters.

Both ridges are not on the same level. One ridge is lower than the other, owing to the steeper pitch. If the ridges were backed to the pitch of the roof and the lines of the common rafters were continued to the extreme point, all lines would terminate in alignment with the extreme high point formed by the intersection of the hip and valley rafters.

The roof boards continue these lines up so that when the roof is completed all roof surfaces are in alignment. The exact location of the ridges where they intersect the hip and valley rafters may be determined by their location with reference to the butt joint of the hip and valley.

Draw in a section of the hip, valley and ridge, full size, on the lay-out, Fig. 1, as shown in the section Fig. 16, which is a section through V-V, Fig. 1. Square a line across at right angles to the center line of the hip at the intersection of the hip and valley rafter as at R, Fig. 16, thus establishing the butt joint between the two rafters. The distance R-S, Fig. 16, gives the distance between the butt joint and the long point of the bevel of the ridge on the side of the rafter.

Development of the Rafters on the Plan

Fig. 17 will serve to illustrate and prove the lengths and bevels and will explain in a graphic way how they are obtained.

A to B is the rise of the long common rafter.

A to C is the rise of the short common rafter.

A to D is the run of the long common rafter.

A to E is the run of the short common rafter.

B to D is the length of the long common rafter.

C to E is the length of the short common rafter.

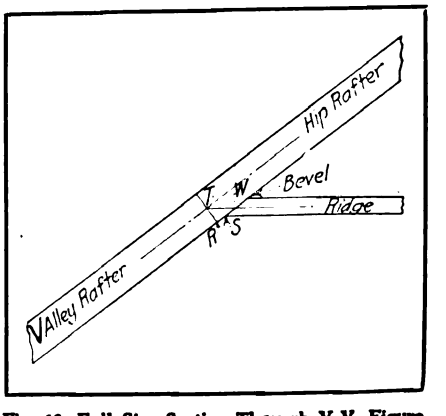


Fig. 16—Full Size Section Through V-V, Figure 1, Showing Intersection of the Hip and Valley Rafters and the Ridge

Digitized by Google

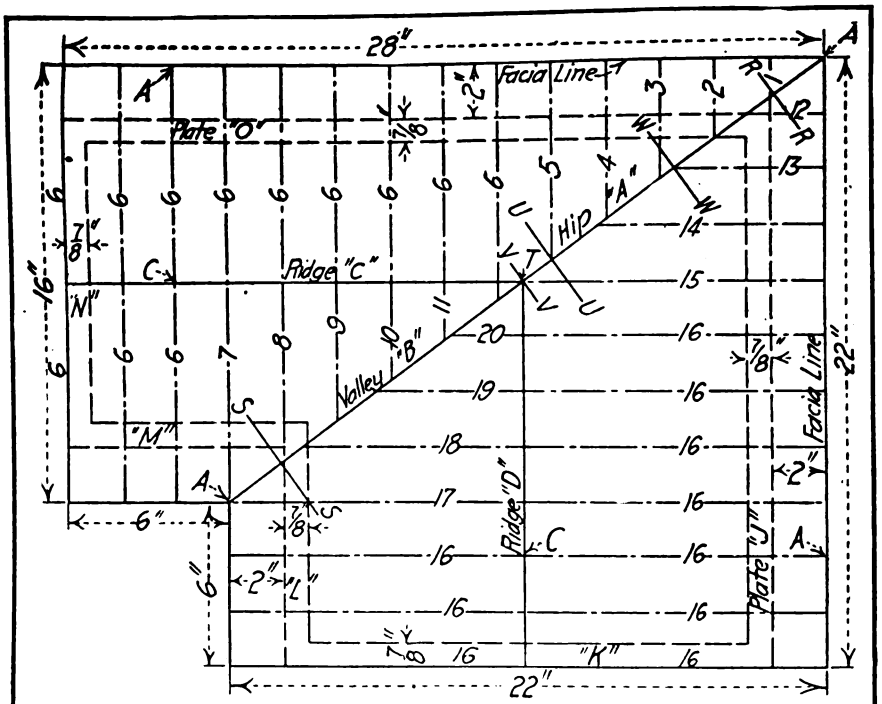


Fig. 1—Plan of Hip and Valley Roof of Unequal Pitch. Repeated for Reference.

D to F is the developed length of the long common rafter.

E to G is the developed length of the short common rafter.

A to H is the rise of the hip and valley rafters.

A to I is the run of the hip and valley rafters.

H to I is the length of the hip and valley rafters.

F to I and G to I are the developed lengths of the hip rafter.

A to J and A to K are the developed lengths of the valley rafter.

Angle L gives the top cut for rafters Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. The lengths measured on the center lines of the jacks from the facia line give the developed length of each rafter.

Angle M gives the top cut for rafters Nos. 8, 9, 10 and 11. The lengths measured on the center lines of the jacks from the center line of the ridge give the developed length of each rafter.

Angle N gives the top cut for rafters Nos. 12, 13 and 14. The lengths measured on the center lines of the jacks from the facia line give the developed lengths of each rafter.

Angle O gives the top cut for rafters Nos. 18, 19 and 20. The lengths measured on the center lines of the jacks from the center line of the ridge give the developed lengths of each rafter.

Runs and Lengths of the Rafters

The following table is prepared to assist the reader in checking up his work. It is intended that the framer will take his runs from the lay-out and develop the lengths with the steel square and fence, using the tables only as a matter of information, giving him the assurance that he has taken the proper runs and determined the correct lengths of the rafters.

The measurements listed in the table are the extreme lengths on the center lines. Make allowances where rafters intersect a ridge, hip or valley rafter for the cutting lengths. It is suggested that the reader frame a model of the roof for practice, building it to the same scale as the lay-out, 1 in. to the foot. In using the table to check the model, read feet as inches; for example, rafter 1, the run would read $1\frac{5\frac{1}{4}}{12}$ in., and the length $2\frac{5\frac{1}{4}}{12}$ in. The square being laid out in twelfths of an inch, it is an easy matter to check the work up accurately.

Figures to use on the steel square: Long common rafters, 12 in. on the tongue and 12 in. on the blade. Mark on the tongue for the plumb cut and on the blade for the level cut. Short common rafters, 16 in. on the tongue and 12 in. on the blade. Mark on the tongue for the plumb cut and on the blade for the level cut. Hip and valley rafters 9 8/12 in. on the tongue and 12 in. on the blade. Mark on the tongue for the plumb cut and on the blade for the level cut.

RUNS AND LENGTHS OF RAFTERS USED IN FRAMING ROOF OF UNEQUAL PITCH

Number of Rafter	Quantity of Rafters	Runs Ft.	Runs In.	Length Ft.	Length In.	Kind of Rafters
1	1	1	5¼	2	5¼	Jack rafters on short common side
2	1	2	10½	3	2¼	Jack rafters on short common side
3	1	4	3¾	7	4	Jack rafters on short common side
4	1	5	9	9	9⅜	Jack rafters on short common side
5	1	7	2¼	12	2¾	Jack rafters on short common side
6	12	8	0	13	7¼	Short commons
7	1	8	0	13	7¼	Jack rafters on short common side
8	1	6	6	11	05⁄8	Jack rafters on short common side
9	1	5	0¾	8	7¼	Jack rafters on short common side
10	1	3	7½	6	1⅞	Jack rafters on short common side
11	1	2	2¼	3	85⁄8	Jack rafters on short common side
12	1	2	9	3	105⁄8	Jack rafters on long common side
13	1	5	6	7	9⅜	Jack rafters on long common side
14	1	8	3	11	8	Jack rafters on long common side
15	1	11	0	15	65⁄8	Jack rafters on long common side
16	10	11	0	15	65⁄8	Long commons
17	1	11	0	15	65⁄8	Jack rafters on long common side
18	1	8	3	11	8	Jack rafters on long common side
19	1	5	6	7	9⅜	Jack rafters on long common side
20	1	2	9	3	105⁄8	Jack rafters on long common side
A	1	13	7½	17	6	Hip rafter
B	1	13	7½	17	6	Valley rafter
C	1	17	9	17	0	Ridge
D	1	14	0	14	0	Ridge

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



How We Find Actual Cost *of* Building

By LEWIS BOWMAN

CONTINUING from the August issue a description of how to determine the actual cost of a building we give here a few more of the forms we use for the simplification of our work.

With the present greatly increased prices of materials and labor, this method will undoubtedly receive favor among a number of architects and builders doing smaller work as it is already the basis for figuring much of the larger type of commercial and civic work today.

Anyone in the competitive building business today realizes that the cut-throat competition now existing is at fault and all have witnessed the builder or sub-contractor who gobbles up everything in sight at ridiculous prices and who evidently hopes to "make it up" on some slip of the plans or specifications finally blows up in smoke leaving behind a batch of poorly executed buildings and a number of irate owners—while his competitors in the game have worried themselves over trying to meet his prices and have unconsciously placed themselves in a position to offer inferior work to meet this wayward business anarchist.

From our experience, I feel that by standardizing one's cost by some intelligent method of producing a bid this fault in the prevailing system can be corrected, for if an architect secures five bids from supposedly respectable builders and upon opening them finds that four of them have submitted about the same price and the fifth one was submitted way below—he is naturally suspicious and if he is a good business man will reject the foolish proposal or ask the builder for a re-consideration.

I do not believe that such an estimating system as we ourselves have used will act as a sure preventative for the odd turns and peculiar things that happen but it will greatly help to give one self-assurance concerning the bid submitted.

A copy of the form, shown in Fig. 3, is given to the owner, and it gives him a comprehensive idea of his building from a business point of view.

As the average man of today who has amassed the young fortune that is necessary to build his ideal of a house is a good business man, he will greatly appreciate the business ability of his builder in having such a system.

We have long felt that the public is entirely too unappreciative of the business end of the building business and often seems very surprised at the detail that goes on in the office of a progressive building contractor of today. They only too often believe that all that the builder needs to construct a house with, are complex looking piles of lumber and materials, a gang of men whom they collectively call "laborers" irrespective of their skill or trade, and a few blueprints.

By advertising and practising business methods and showing a man how the "wheels go round" you can very often secure much better co-operation than the average builder usually achieves with his client.

Business methods on the part of the builder are very necessary for making a favorable impression. Confidence is an asset that is hard to obtain, but, when secured, it means much for any sort of business, and especially that of the building contractor.

To give a prospective home owner an estimate merely written on your office stationery does not carry the weight of a printed form that is neatly filled out by typewriter.

Some sort of printing on the top, such as "John Jones, Progressive Builder, Des Moines, Iowa," produces a good effect. Your local printer will turn these out for a few dollars, and you only need a few hundred on hand; but, on the strength of your estimates going out in this form, you can safely add $10.00 more on your bid and be sure of getting the order. Style counts.

There is a psychological effect in having good stationery, and if you carry this through all the way on your business forms you will find that the confidence of which we have already spoken will be strengthened so much, indeed, that people will be willing to pay a little more because they feel that they are in the hands of a man doing business along business-like ways.

Nowadays it is not even necessary to go and print up the common forms, as these can be secured already printed by some firms making a specialty of this line of business.

For a builder to accurately total his costs in a bulk on any particular job is a comparatively easy task—all he need to do is charge the items in the mason work or carpenter work or to whichever branch or branches of the building that he does himself and does not sublet to another contractor. But to be able to charge accurately the time and material spent on each item of the mason work or carpenter work etc., is the all important thing for him to know in estimating.

Digitized by Google

Different Forms for Keeping Record of Costs for Masonry, Carpentry and Painting Used by the Author in His Daily Work of Building Suburban Homes.

COST RECORD OF MASON WORK

JOB NO. _____ OWNER _____

WORK STARTED _____ WORK COMPLETED _____ TOTAL WORKING DAYS _____ LOCATION _____

EXCAVATING & RUBBISH GRADE | ROUGH MASONRY | CHIMNEY | PLASTERING | STUCCO | WALKS AND DRIVES | 11 TILE OR BRICK WALLS

Fig. 4

COST RECORD OF CARPENTER WORK

JOB NO. _____ OWNER _____

WORK STARTED _____ WORK COMPLETED _____ TOTAL WORKING DAYS _____ LOCATION _____

SHEATH. G. R. P.'S. ROOFERS | SIDES, SHINGLES, CLAPB'DS | CORNICE & EXTERIOR TRIM | INTERIOR TRIM | ROOF SHINGLES | CELLAR PARTITIONS

Fig. 5

COST RECORD OF PAINTING WORK

JOB NO. _____ OWNER _____

WORK STARTED _____ WORK COMPLETED _____ TOTAL WORKING DAYS _____ LOCATION _____

STAINING SHINGLES | EXTERIOR PAINTING | INTERIOR PAINTING | FINISHING FLOORS | CELLAR WORK | DECORATING

Fig. 6

Only two classes of builders can do this—one the small-scope builder who is "foreman" on his own work and can watch the men and make out his own cost distribution, and the other the business-like builder who has his time sheets so systematized and his purchase orders and shipping tickets so properly made out, that with small additional office help the cost record is so automatically kept that it gives him the requisite total for any item of the work.

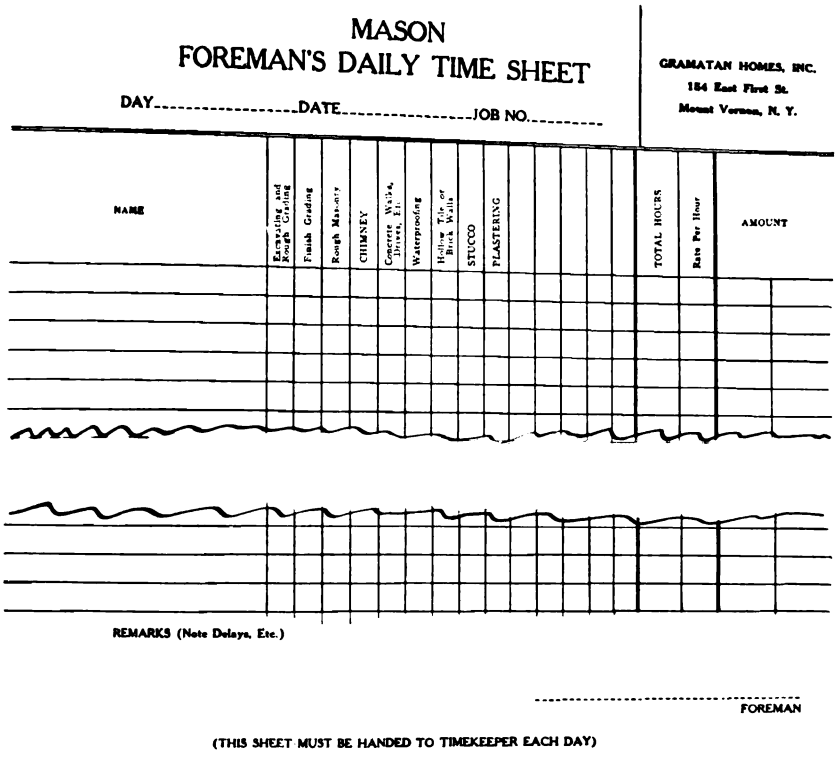
This is particularly true of mason work, where nearly everything is measured in square or cubic yards and feet. As the unit cost is the most essential knowledge for an estimator to know, this part of the system, mainly the unit cost should be the most carefully kept record in the office, with the possible exception of the total of the time and the material expended on the job.

As the varied working condition of the job make such a wide difference in various branches of the work, these subsequent conditions in the unit cost should be taken to account. For example, a unit cost based on excavating loamy earth should not be used, where to one's full knowledge the ground is full of clay or gravel, and unit costs of stone work that are based on the use of easy spliting ledge rock of the sandstone variety used where a cross-grained igneous stone such as granite is to be used in the wall and foundations.

Of course much of this is entirely superflous to a time-tried and experienced builder—but as the losses in building operations are in great evidence there must be some indulging reason, and the reason is plainly one of faulty estimating, for a builder who estimates his work properly and figures a definite amount for profit cannot fail. The main object of the following description of cost record keeping however is not to suggest methods of estimating for the average builder can do that, but to get in proper form the data that a man may well know today but forget tomorrow.

The sheets given in the illustrations are not made for the builder's knowledge of the work but as a receptacle for that knowledge after it is obtained and so averaged that it can be referred to at a moments notice and all the data placed on a few concise pages. It is the "bookkeeping" of a builder without being the ledger itself.

Digitized by Google


MASON
FOREMAN'S DAILY TIME SHEET

GRAMATAN HOMES, INC.
184 East First St.
Mount Vernon, N. Y.

DAY_____DATE_____JOB NO._____

NAME | Excavating and Rough Grading | Finish Grading | Rough Masonry | CHIMNEY | Concrete Walks, Drives, Etc. | Waterproofing | Hollow Tile or Brick Walls | STUCCO | PLASTERING | TOTAL HOURS | Rate Per Hour | AMOUNT

REMARKS (Note Delays, Etc.)

FOREMAN

(THIS SHEET MUST BE HANDED TO TIMEKEEPER EACH DAY)

Fig. 7

Fig. 4 gives an example of a mason cost record sheet; Fig. 5 a carpenter work sheet and Fig. 6 a painting sheet; these being the three branches of construction that our concern performs. In spite of all our careful planning before having these sheets printed, some additional sub-heads come to light occasionally and space has easily been found on these sheets as all of the columns are scarcely filled.

To explain the working of the system we can take as an example the mason sheet. The mason foreman on a certain job hands into the office at night a time sheet containing the names of all men working under his department on that particular job (the time sheet is shown in Fig. 7). The time is distributed according to the kinds of the work multiplied by the rate of each man per hour and the total amount in money placed in the column. This is done by the foreman and checked over by one of the clerical staff for verification as each man's pay is made up according to the number of hours he worked during the week. This sheet then goes to the office man who keeps the cost record book and he takes off the total of the cost for the day—on the foundation, chimney etc.—and enters that total daily in the column marked "Labor." The sheet then goes to the bookkeeper and he enters the cost total for the day in his ledger but not attempting to sub-divide it.

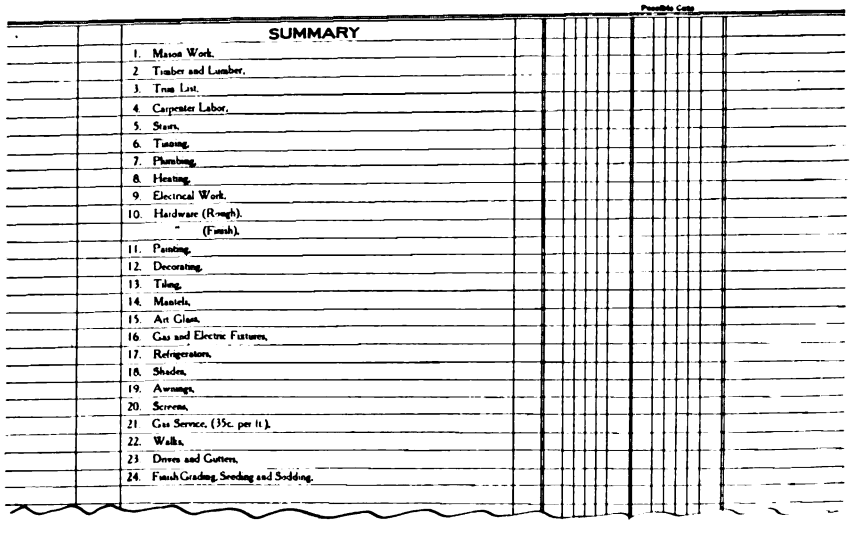
Material shipped from the yard and purchased outside in the same manner is distributed in the columns marked "material" instead of marking the name of the material we give the ticket number for each in entry and in case a question arises, this ticket is found in the files. The ticket also goes to the bookkeeper and is entered in his ledger. The bookkeeper naturally has nothing to do with cost distribution but merely charges labor and material in bulk, but he does make the separation according to the departments. A summary of the entire job is made on the form shown in Fig. 8.

By this system there is a way to check the cost record by the ledger if both are kept up-to-date. We have found that the above system has worked as easily as any office system that has come under our observation and in offering the explanation of it, I am merely giving a practical example that has been of great use to ourselves.

Many builders doubtless have one system that has worked for them, but the strange thing about the business end of the building business is that there seems such a scarcity of official efficiency organizers such as are available for other kinds of business and professions that can give a builder help when he wants to systematize his business.

I can truthfully say that this system is the product of the experience of men at the heads of our estimating and construction department and was compiled from their suggestions and was arranged in a manner to give them the greatest benefit as a record.

A knowledge of actual costs of a job is of vital importance to the building contractor. He cannot afford the risk of not knowing just exactly where he stands regarding the profit or loss on each job.


Possible Cost

SUMMARY

1. Mason Work.
2. Timber and Lumber.
3. Trim List.
4. Carpenter Labor.
5. Stairs.
6. Tinning.
7. Plumbing.
8. Heating.
9. Electrical Work.
10. Hardware (Rough).
    (Finish).
11. Painting.
12. Decorating.
13. Tiling.
14. Mantels.
15. Art Glass.
16. Gas and Electric Fixtures.
17. Refrigerators.
18. Shades.
19. Awnings.
20. Screens.
21. Gas Service, (35c. per ft.).
22. Walks.
23. Drives and Gutters.
24. Finish Grading, Seeding and Sodding.

Fig. 8

Digitized by Google

Correspondence Department





If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

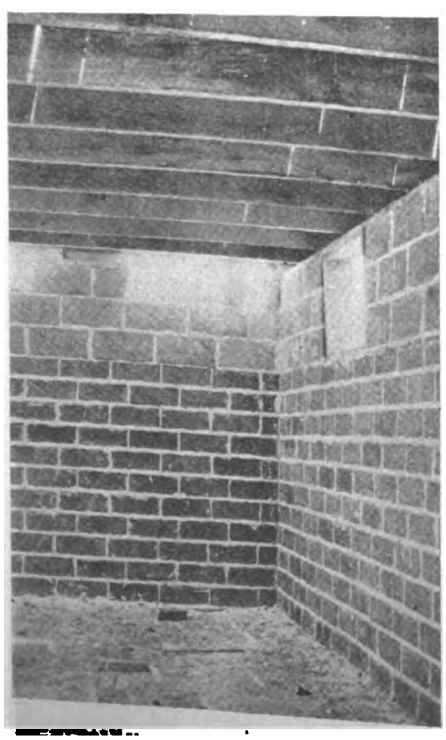
All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

A Good Basement Wall

THE concrete block has its drawbacks as a material for basement walls. Its strength and rigidity, and its lasting qualities as well as its cheapness, all favor its use. But one outstanding fault is that it is not immune to moisture conductivity. Concrete blocks, due to the way in which they are made, are semi-porous and it is this characteristic which causes them to fall down when posing as an ideal material for basement walls.

Tile blocks, on the other hand, because they are more dense and more nearly insulated, score higher than the concrete block. But tile is not so desirable for a foundation wall above ground as is the concrete block. Due to its unfinished appearance the tile blocks, even when glazed, have a sort of rough and ready look that mars a smooth consistency of good looks.

But by using tile from the bottom of the basement to the ground line, or slightly below, and then concrete blocks above this, the effect is all that is desired and the wall will not show up any bad traits later on during a wet season. Such a wall is shown in the photo and it will be seen that the two materials work very nicely together.



This is but a suggestion which one contractor has found quite valuable, as it provides a waterproof wall below ground and an attractive wall above. Of course, the tile could be extended to the sill and the exterior coated with stucco or a cement wash, but this is more expensive.—**Dale Van Horn.**

Are Customers Unwelcome?

WHY do some architects have such forbidding looking offices? Recently I called on a firm of architects and the reception room was a narrow 3 by about 10-foot passage. You could see nothing of the office, but I could hear different individuals talking. A push button bell was put there to attract attention. I rang this a few times, but no attention was paid.

One man came out while I was standing there, through a double swing door, which reminded me of the old saloon days of anti-prohibition time, but he was too busy to more than glance my way.

I called at this office in response to some matter that they were interested in. I was a little amused at first, in the lack of method they had. Finally, after waiting for about fifteen minutes, I became disgusted and departed.

It would take a crowbar to have me go back to that establishment again.

Both architects' and builders' offices should be open enough so that when a visitor calls, he will at least receive attention.

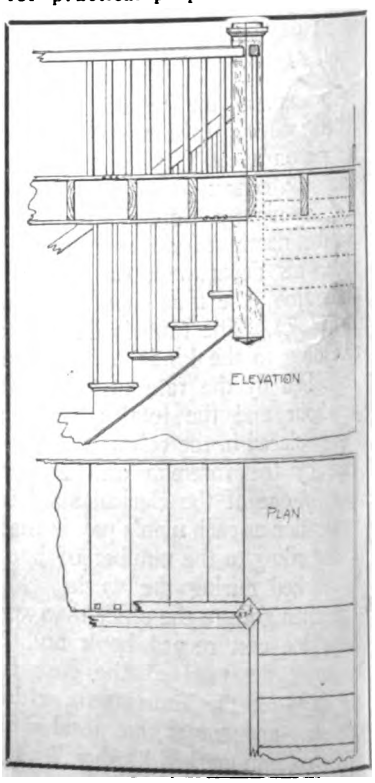
One's office entrance should be attractive, not repellant to possible customers.—**A Builder.**

Setting Newel Post

I AM sending you a drawing of an arrangement of a stair of which I promised you some time ago.

In so arranging the post at landing it does away with cutting of short balusters under the well hole, placing the post on an angle receives all of the rails with plenty of room for the hand to pass the well skirting board, and does away with cutting the rail off at winder, making a better looking job with less material and less work in erecting.

I have used the arrangement for a number of years with satisfaction. It will work on iron stairs also, doing away with a double newel. I think the drawing makes the plan clear enough for practical purposes.—**A. P. Stone.**

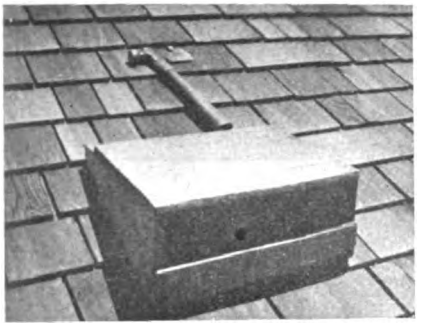


Digitized by Google

Shingling Seat

BY finding a far better way to stick to a roof while shingling it than by toe clips, I take time to explain a simple plan to those who are interested.

It saves driving any nails in the shingled roof which might cause a leak, and besides you can always have a position that is convenient for nailing. Though you see in the picture that it is very easily made, I will give just a few words to explain.



Take a couple of one by six-inch boards and cut them the same pitch as the heel of the rafter so that when they set on the roof they will make a level seat. Now take two wide shingles and nail the thick end of one on one of the one by sixes and the thin end on the other, and the other shingle nail it on just opposite, then brace the seat out on the end with two narrow shingles as shown in the picture.

Now to make it stick to the roof get some six penny box nails and drive them in about an inch apart on the edge that sets on the roof, leaving about a half of an inch sticking out, then crook them over, leaving just the sharp edge of the head sticking out.

You now have a seat that is safe to shingle with on any roof, even to that of a half pitch.

By using this means of sticking to the roof and by shingling with a hatchet gage as seen in picture on hatchet, you can take from six to nine rows of shingles at a time, and be in a convenient nailing position for all.—**Loy E. Owen.**

Estimating Brick Work

IN a recent number of the BUILDING AGE is an article by Mr. Wm. Carver, Architect, on "How to Estimate Brickwork." He advances some good suggestions for taking off quantities but seems to be misinformed as to the labor required per sq. ft. of wall. If I understand his figures correctly he would have a bricklayer lay 1,000 brick in less than seven hours in "Ideal" wall.

My opinion is, that the average contractor who figures on that basis on residence work would want to figure in all the openings, figures the corners twice and then add a substantial percentage or find himself headed for the bankrupt's court.

I have had a little experience with the all-rolok wall, a wall where there was no cutting required and the conditions being good to get the best results, pressed brick laid in lime and cement mortar with the joints struck on both sides of the wall, the bricklayer's time averaged 10¼ hours per 1,000 brick. You might say that the work was done by incompetent mechanics, or that there was a lot of loafing on the job, but that is not the case.

On residence work with the usual angles, piers that require chipped brick and other difficulties it would require more time.

For ten-inch hollow walls on residence work a bricklayer is doing well if he can average 100 brick per hour and if there are soldier courses, brick sills or fancy bonds, 50 brick per hour is sometimes too many to safely figure on, and even that number is entirely too many when they are under the watchful eye of some of the more exacting architects.

As to the "Ideal" being the only type of masonry wall where furring can safely be omitted we are not convinced, there being too many practical examples to the contrary.

There are several houses in this section constructed with ten-inch hollow walls plastered directly on the brick, they are all in exposed locations; exposed to the weather on all sides yet there is no trouble whatever with dampness, they are warm in Winter, cool in Summer and giving entire satisfaction to the owners and tenants.

We also have some hollow tile buildings that are plastered directly on the tile with stucco exteriors that are equally satisfactory, the cost being practically the same as for a ten-inch common brick wall.

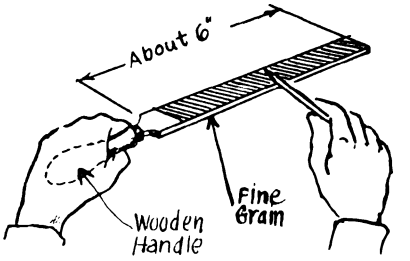
Although I would increase Mr. Carver's labor costs, I still agree with his statement that the average brick house can be built with a very small increase in first cost over that of frame construction.

William H. Welch.

A Pointer on Sharpening Pencil Points

IT is the common practice of draftsmen in making layouts, to sharpen their hard lead pencils on sand-paper pads. I wish to point out that the use of a small fine metal file as illustrated below is a simple and vast improvement over the sandpaper pad practice. Fine sandpaper will wear the lead smoothly but will not last long; the coarse sandpaper will endure but will not wear smoothly and with difficulty.

On the other hand the metal file's fine, firm grain will wear the hardest lead smoothly and quickly and needs but occasional dusting to remove its lead deposit; and, of course, it will outlast ten sandpaper pads. By a piece of string attached to its handle, the file may be conveniently suspended from a tack in the table edge in the usual way.—**C. Nye.**

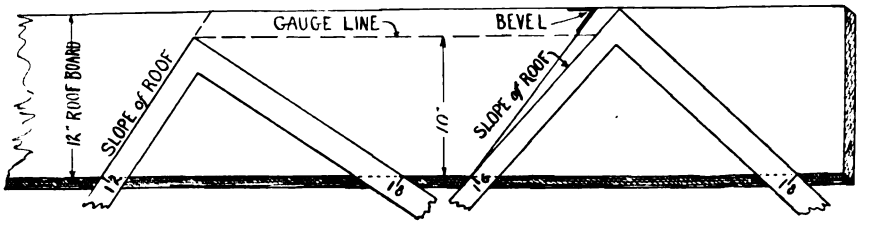


Cuts for Roof Boards

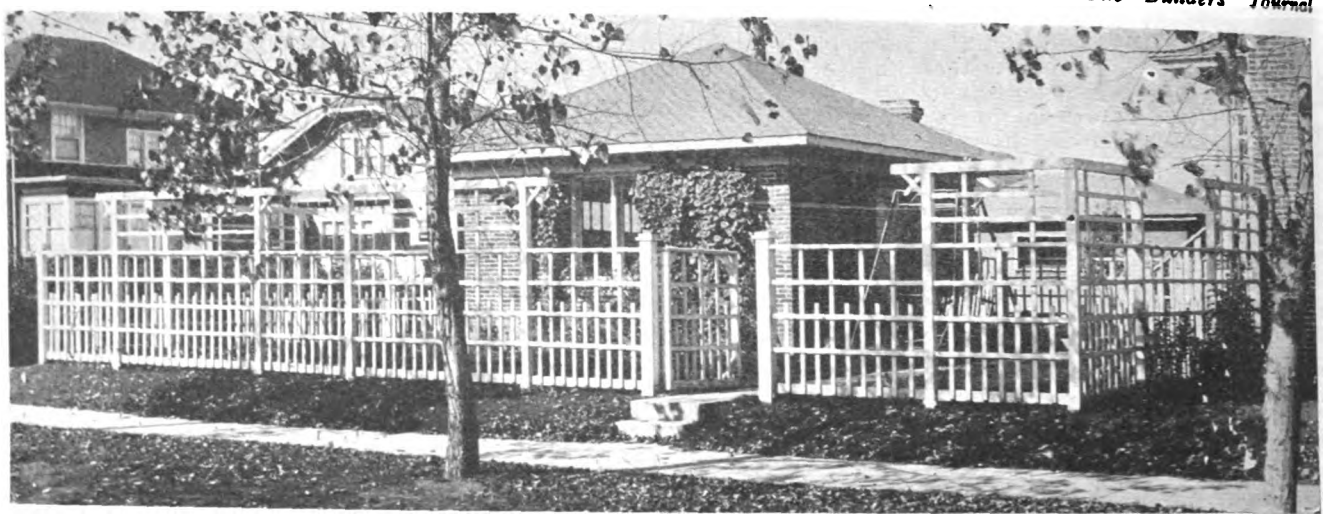
FINDING the cuts for roof boards in a valley formed by the joining of two roofs of different pitches is not such a difficult matter if one could see it, as it really is.

Here is a way to find such cuts with a steel square applied directly upon the roof board to be cut. The square laid on 12" and 18" shows a 3/4 pitch and the square on 16" and 18" shows a 9/16 pitch, and this solution shows how the roof boards laid on the 3/4 slope are cut to line up the valley. To find the bevel for opposite side of this valley this same method applies by changing figures accordingly. Here is the analysis or explanation:

This 12" roof board laying on the rafters of the 3/4 pitch roof has a 10" rise as shown by the square which indicates that pitch. Now draw a guage line from the corner of that square as shown and again apply the square, this time on 16" and 18" and the 16" line is the pitch of this 9/16 roof and the guage line just drawn shows where the 12" roof board must reach with its upper, or longer edge. It now but remains to square up from this point so as to get this point on the upper edge. Now draw the correct bevel as shown and this is also the cut of hip shingles on the 3/4 pitch side of the valley.—**C. A. Doner.**



Digitized by Google

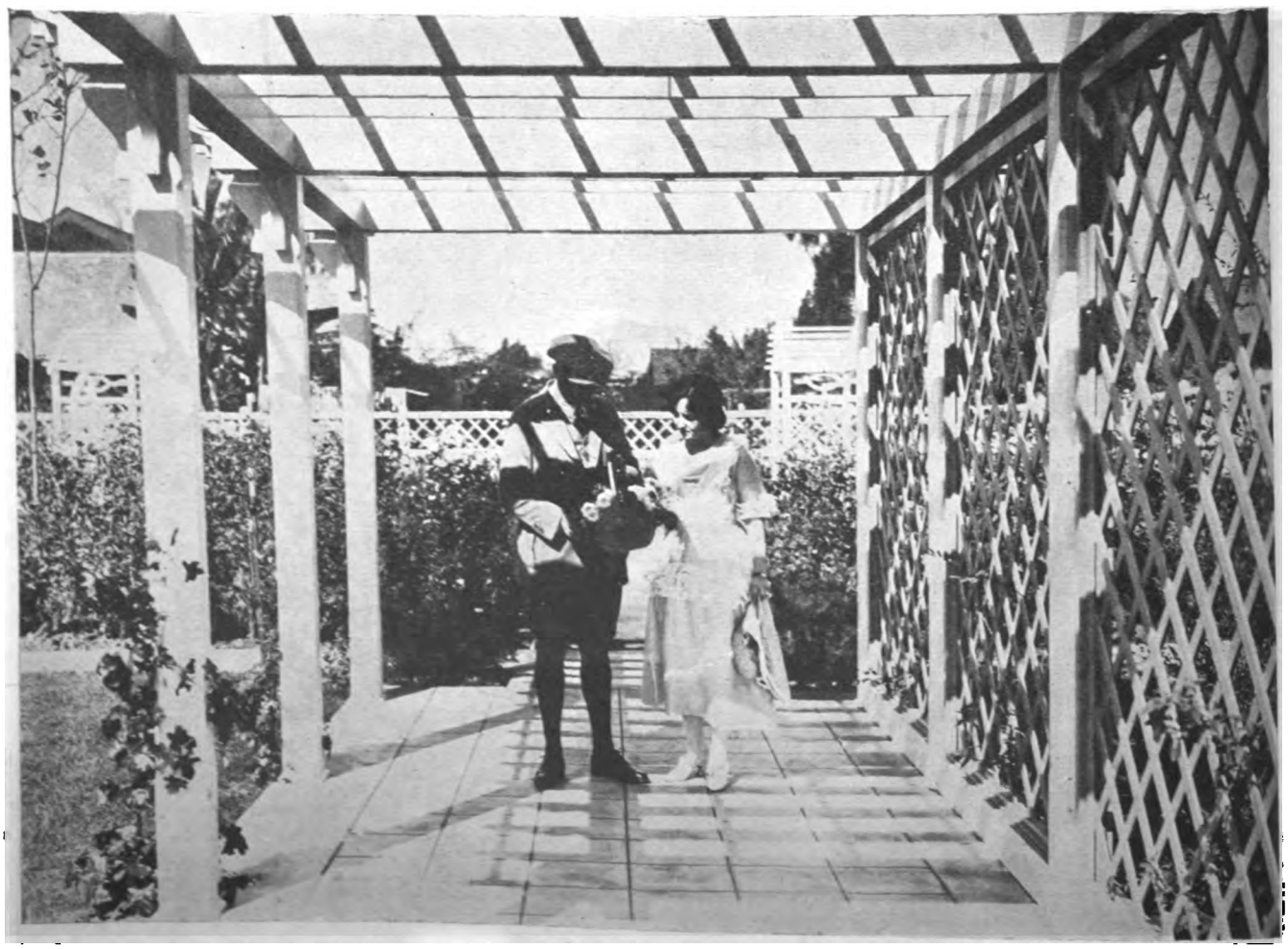


Artistic Back Yard Fences

BEAUTY can be secured even in such a prosaic thing as a back yard fence. The above picture shows an easily constructed but very artistic fence. The picture below shows where a pergola has been erected in the rear of a back yard so as to form a background.

There is nothing elaborate about this. It is simply and easily made, still it is quite artistic. The diagonal lattice work at the rear of the pergola is likewise carried out in the side fences. The floor of this pergola is cemented and blocked off into squares.

Here is a type of construction to go after for fall business. If no contracts for houses can be secured, there are plenty of contracts that can be secured for this type of work if the proper suggestion is made to the owner.



Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Fall Building

SEPTEMBER, in the past, has been the month of finishing up the jobs on hand and getting ready to lay up for the winter period. September now means one of the best months of the year for securing new contracts.

It is a good month to go actively after business and for the majority of small home operations you can give the promise that the owner will spend his Christmas and New Year's under his own roof in a brand new house that contains all the modern improvements.

Do not overlook the opportunity of getting Fall business!

Uncertain Plans

ONE of our readers calls to our attention, the note found often enough on plans "contractor to verify all measurements on plans before building." Here is a state of an architect not being sure of himself. Of course, we are all human and liable to make mistakes, but it is hardly the square thing to put the blame for our mistakes on another. The architect should shoulder his own responsibilities and so should the builder.

The habit of making pencil drawings only should be discouraged.

Inking a tracing takes a little extra time, but when done it results in better blue printing and will tend to prevent mistakes.

Will High Prices Cause a Building Depression?

IN a recent letter to different trade associations, Franklin D. Roosevelt, President, American Construction Council, says that if we are to keep construction activity steady and stable for the next five years, in view of the volume of work that should be done, we must constantly avoid periods of skyrocketing either in price of materials or wages.

While the demand for the moment may make possible inflated prices in wages above the regular scale, it will only prove a boomerang if the public decides to stop buying again.

Isn't it better to forego temporary advantage, if by so doing the industry is kept moving at a steady, stable, healthy pace continually?

A New Line for Builders Work

THE automobile has worked many changes in our daily life. Quite a number of families when they are out on the road in their car make a habit of buying their fruits and vegetables direct from the farmer. This has caused the farmer to display his produce by the roadside.

The farmer or some member of his family sits by the roadside waiting to make their sales and in a few instances use a sun shade or rough shed for protection from the sun.

The next step in this roadside merchandising will be the erection of decent-looking market buildings. Structures of this sort should not only be convenient with respect to the handling of products displayed, but also present an artistic appearance—something that will not be an eyesore along the road, but on the other hand will attract the passing automobilists to stop.

Our Cover Design

THE scene on our front cover this month is one that will strike home to every builder. The owner and his wife come out to inspect how the work is getting along. The builder is explaining different points of the construction. The lady is all attention to what is being said, it is *her* home. It is the wise builder that caters to the ladies, their recommendation is worth while having. This picture is reproduced from an original oil painting prepared especially for us by the well-known artist, Mr. David C. Hutchison.

More Cellar Windows

OUR cellars do not receive enough daylight. There is no reason why they should be dark, in fact, on the other hand, it is far better that they be light. The little single windows of the present and bygone days should give way to double or triple windows.

It is up to the builders to sell this idea of better lighted cellars to the owner. It has just simply been a case of following what our ancestors did.

Today, when metal sash and frame cellar windows can be had so cheaply, very few owners will hesitate about adding a few extra windows as the cost is so small. "Let there be light."

Finishing Trim to Match Furniture

IN an article in this issue on staining and finishing trim, different methods of finishing are described. There is nothing that mars or enhances the appearance of a room so much as proper finish of the trim.

It is but a simple matter to ask the owner, before you order the trim, just exactly what the finish is to be, as in that way you can give them more satisfaction. The difference in cost between certain woods is so very small when compared with the total cost of the building that it practically amounts to nothing and it means so much to do a good job. The owner will be more than satisfied and pleased and that is the best advertisement any builder can have.

Suppose a party has a handsome Circassian walnut bedroom suite and you finish off the trim in the bedroom where this is to be placed, in mahogany stain, one will scream at the other and no one will be satisfied.

A little thought on this subject will produce satisfaction all around. Select the proper woods for the desired effects.

Digitized by Google

Mortising Machine

THE making of a mortise by the old hand method is too slow and expensive in these days of high wages, therefore the device made by the Colgan Machinery & Supply Company, 801 Hayden Building, Columbus, Ohio, will be of interest to every builder.

It is a low-priced device that is quickly operated and a descriptive circular will be gladly sent to any of our readers who may be interested.

Efficient Power

ON the job and in the shop, there are many uses for power, and a very efficient and compact gasoline engine is made by the New-Way Motor Co., Lansing, Mich.

It is specially useful for operating portable machinery, as it is light in weight and easily transported. Their circular, C20, fully describes this engine, which is made in different sizes from 2 to 5 H.P.

Artistic Roofs

THE Blue Ridge Mountains are famed for their beauty, and slate from this region has a deep, lustrous, blue-black tone. This is now being used for coating asphalt roofing, and the result is a handsome and striking roof.

A sample and descriptive literature about this roofing may be obtained by any of our readers who may be interested by writing to the Blue Ridge Slate Corporation, Esmont, Virginia.

Smaller Registers

SPACE and money can be saved by using the H. E. Floor Register. These are described in folder "J" just issued by the Hart & Cooley Co., Inc., New Britain, Conn.

To secure strength the webs of the old-time cast-iron hot air register were necessarily quite thick. With the pinched-up fretwork used in this new style register, the same heating capacity is obtained in about half the space.

Weather Strips

FOR Fall business, it is a good idea to talk weather strips, and many a builder can secure desirable orders by going after this line of business.

A complete description of metal weather strips and details of attaching them, may be obtained from the Diamond Metal Weather Strip Company, Columbus, Ohio.

Metal Ventilator

RATHER interesting is the descriptive circular issued by the Danzer Metal Works, 123 West Lee street, Hagerstown, Md.

This describes their rose top ventilator, which is built like a chimney on the open stack principle with a top and side rim to exclude the weather without interfering at any time with the maximum air discharge.

Useful Catalogs

ON this page we give short descriptions of some very interesting catalogs, etc., that have just been issued by different manufacturers.

They will be sent free on application to any of our readers who are interested, but should you prefer to write us, give the date of this issue and title of the catalog desired, and we will have them sent to you.

Pipeless Furnace

VERY interesting is the 6-page descriptive catalog issued by the Co-operative Foundry Co., of Rochester, N. Y., describing their Red Cross Empire Pipeless Furnace. Some very useful information is given, together with a table of sizes and capacities so that the selection of a proper size heater can be easily determined. It is certainly worth while sending for this useful publication.

Clothes Dryer

THE builder who wishes to make a complete job of his residence construction, whether it be a small bungalow or a large apartment house, will consider supplying the means of adequately drying clothes. This is another of those little things that will help please the lady folk and will give a good name to the contractor. A very interesting booklet is issued by the Hill Clothes Dryer Co., of Worcester, Mass., which they will send to any builder on request; it contains illustrations and descriptions of different types of clothes dryers.

Brick Houses Easily Constructed

BY the use of the Fisklock hollow building bricks, a wall is rapidly constructed, as a unit is 8 inches thick and it is laid up as readily as a single brick. This makes for speed in construction. A very interesting folder containing details of this economical form of construction will be sent to any reader interested.

Ventilation of Buildings

NOTHING is of so much importance as the proper ventilation of schools, theatres, churches, halls, etc. Builders can obtain some very good information on this very important subject by obtaining the catalog of B. F. Sturtevant Company, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.

Water Heater

CONTRACTORS who are on the lookout for new devices to please customers will be interested in the Economy combination boiler and gas water heater. This does away with the separate heater so often in the way when attached to a boiler in a small kitchen.

An interesting catalog describing such a heater has just been issued by the Economy Heater Company, 108 South La Salle street, Chicago, Illinois. The thermo valve control, which is a feature of this heater, insures an automatic supply of water at a desired temperature.

Plumbing Chart

AN interesting chart is published by the Copper & Brass Research Assn., 61 Broadway, New York City. It is a complete diagram of the plumbing of a typical residence. All the different water and drain pipes are shown in perspective form. It will be a handy thing for builders to have in their office, as it will be quite an aid in explaining to possible customers just how plumbing should be installed.

There are some convenient tables printed with the chart which gives sizes, etc., that will be very useful for reference. A copy of this chart will be sent to any reader of Building Age and The Builders' Journal on request.

Casement Hardware

THE builder who has a job of installing casement windows will find the work a good deal easier if he will refer to the interesting booklet just published by the Monarch Metal Products Co., St. Louis, Mo., as it contains a number of detailed drawings of exactly how to attach hardware to both inward and outward opening casements.

The booklet will be sent to any of our readers who are interested in this line of work.

Warm Houses

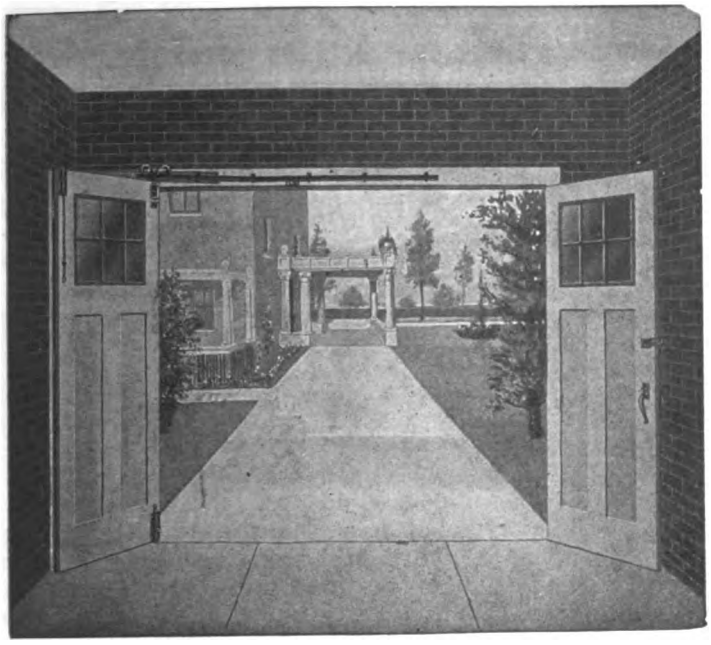
THEY are easily secured if one installs a proper heating system. Besides efficiency, economy is another very important consideration.

A very interesting booklet, edition "B," has just been issued by the Sills Stove Works, Rochester, New York, describing their Sterling Furnace, which is an improved type of the ever popular pipeless furnace.

Lathing Material

HOW the use of Clinton Welded Sheathing will save upward to 60% on plastering jobs as compared with the cost of wood lath and plaster, is interestingly set forth in the descriptive catalog issued by the Wickwire Spencer Steel Corporation, Worcester, Mass. They will also send a sample of their metal sheathing.

Digitized by Google



Set No. 805 includes:

No. 29 Latch
1 Swivel Hanger
6-foot Braced Rail
Jap No. 505 T. P. Butts
No. 820 Chain Bolt
No. 830 Foot Bolt
No. 5 Pull
1 Pair No. 40 Padlock Eyes

This view shows how snugly the doors hug the inside walls when open—allowing maximum space in the garage.

When Every Inch Counts—

In designing and hanging garage doors there is no room to waste. Limited to narrow confines, the builder must choose a proper door hanger, rail and other accessories to the end that a maximum amount of room may be provided for passage of the car.

That's why National Sliding and Swinging Garage Door Sets No. 805 are so often specified!

In addition to allowing ample entry space, doors hung with these sets can be opened and closed just as easily in the winter as in the summer—no jamming by ice or snow.

These doors are easily operated, are weathertight, adaptable and require but a small space.

Remember—**National Garage Sets Safeguard the Reputation of the Builder.**

Write for our catalog today.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.

STERLING : : : : : : ILLINOIS

National

Digitized by Google

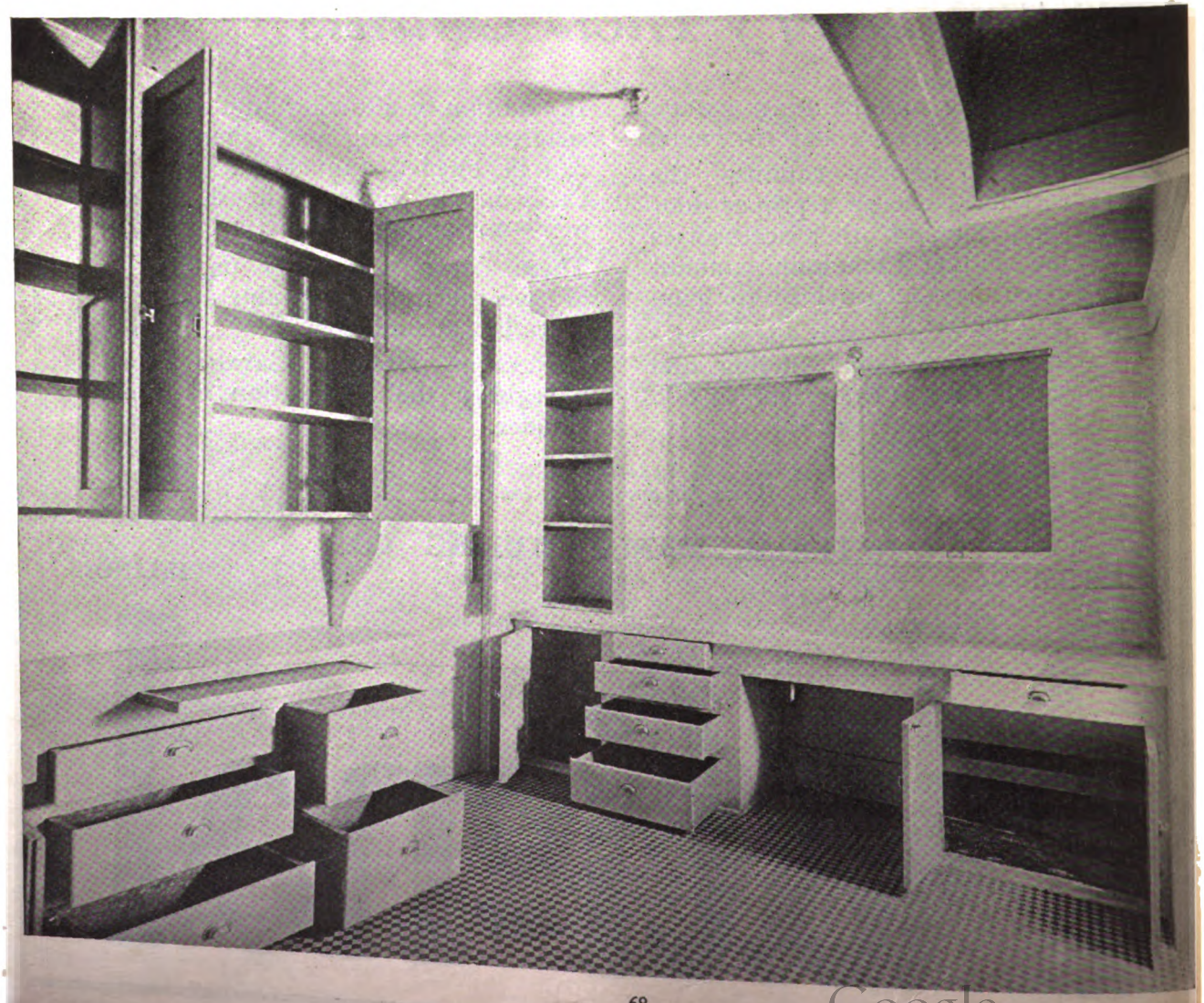
SHOPWORK *and* FURNITURE

Designs for the Finish Man

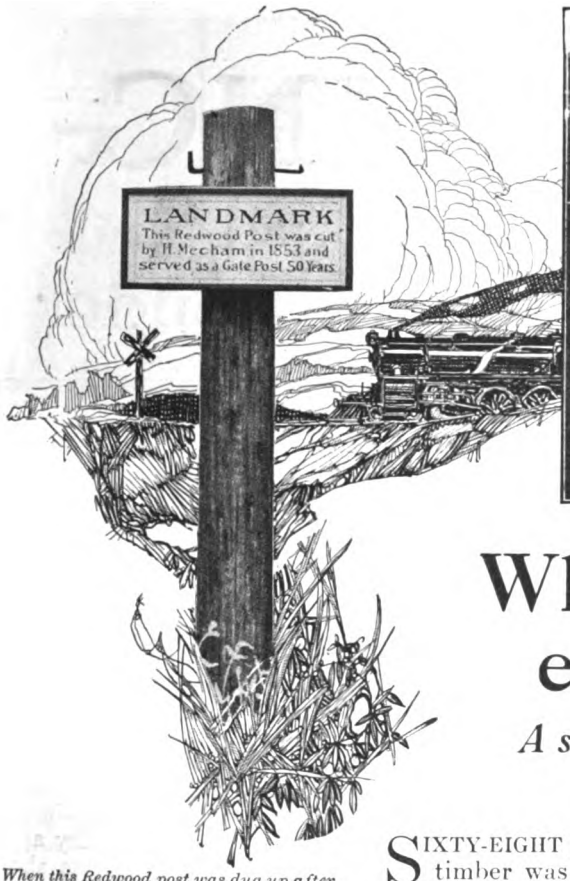


Convenient Kitchen Cabinets

THE lady of the house is, of course, anxious to have her kitchen arrangements as convenient as possible, and one demand is for adequate cupboard space; therefore it will be interesting to examine this picture. A sink with drainboard on each side is well placed under a window, and for night illumination an electric light has been placed above it. Drawers on one side and cupboard on the other lend themselves as convenient places for storing away the different kitchen utensils. An innovation is the hood over the gas range, which has been let into the ceiling and extends up in the attic space above in this bungalow; thus there is no metal hood projecting in the kitchen and all the hot atmosphere goes out through this space, affording adequate ventilation.



Digitized by Google



When this Redwood post was dug up after fifty years, it was still free from decay, proving that worms, insects and moisture, earth acids and salts do not destroy Redwood.



Residence--Highland Park, Illinois. Robert Seyfarth, Architect, Chicago. Exterior of Redwood Sawn Shingles.

What other wood can equal this record?

A striking example of Redwood's special fitness for Residential Building

SIXTY-EIGHT years ago a Redwood timber was installed as a gate post on a western ranch. It gave fifty years of service before it was dug up to let a railway through. Now it is a landmark which perpetuates the name of a pioneer ranchman. Sound below ground and above ground, this post offers convincing testimony of Redwood's remarkable resistance to rot and decay.

Why Redwood resists rot

A *natural*, odorless preservative permeates every Redwood fibre during the growth of the tree. This prevents the propagation of fungus spores which cause rapid decay in most woods. It also protects Redwood against wood-boring insects and worms. No artificial preservatives are needed.

Where Redwood should be used

For siding and porch work on which climbing vines retain moisture and foster the development of mould and decay, for shingle roofs shaded by trees so that they dry out very slowly, for eaves and gutters—wherever moisture lodges—Redwood can be specified with perfect assurance that decay producing fungus will not make early replacement of these parts necessary.

The same natural preservative that protects growing Redwood against wood-destroying agencies during centuries of growth protects Redwood lumber and lumber products.

Why Redwood should be used

In addition to its rot-resisting properties Redwood is free from pitch and other highly inflammable resinous substances, therefore reduces the fire hazard wherever used. Being unusually free from knots, splits, checks and other defects, there is little waste in Redwood lumber. The builder's time is saved in working with Redwood. Having a close grain and smooth texture, Redwood takes and holds paint well. In a Redwood house, repair and up-keep expenses are reduced to a minimum.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction
including—Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice—pickets and fencing—pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish
Natural, stained or painted. Wood block floors.

Industrial Uses
Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil—Factory roofs and gutters—Wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties
such as—Caskets and burial boxes—Incubators and ice cream cabinets—Cigar and candy boxes—Furniture manufacturing, etc.

Railroad Uses
such as—Railroad ties and tunnel timbers—Signal wire conduits and water tanks—Car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses
such as—Silos, tanks and troughs—Hog feeders and implement sheds—Wood block floors, etc.

"The Western Wood for Eastern Homes"

For the convenience of architects and builders we have recently issued our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest." Our New York or Chicago office will gladly send these publications on request.

CHICAGO 2070 McCormick Bldg. NEW YORK 832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg. SAN FRANCISCO 311 California St. LOS ANGELES Central Bldg., 6th and Main Sts.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois — PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Some Notes on Wood Finishing

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

SOME persons think of the term "weathered oak," as relating to one particular shade, whereas, there are at least thirty. And the same holds good regarding the term "English oak," of which there are some fifty different shades. These latter shades range all the way from a bright umber tone to a color that approaches green. Weathered, Mission and fumed oak are sometimes classified under one head. Weathered oak is obtained by the act of staining, while Mission and fumed oaks derive their coloring from the process of fuming. Their finish is effected with either shellac or lacquer, the final finish being wax.

The difference in finish between early English oak and weathered oak is very little, the former not being filled, while the latter is filled. In the latter case apply a a light coat of shellac before filling, and dull-rub for a finish.

The best results with English oak are obtained by first applying a stain, then a thin coat of white shellac; after which apply the filler, then a coat of white shellac, followed by a coat of varnish, which is to be rubbed to a dull finish. Or the varnish may be omitted and two or three coats of shellac may be applied instead, this saving much rubbing.

Butler oak once meant a grayish-brown sort of color, but now there is no standard color for this finish, the choice of color resting in the finisher, who may choose what he likes, and it will still be butler finish. One may see shades of color on this oak finish running from a grayish-brown to a red, or even to a greenish-cast. After staining the work was allowed to stand about thirty minutes, then the high lights were wiped out with a rag; the idea was to simulate the dirty effect seen on ancient oak, the result of much handling. Such realistic effects, we are glad to state, have now gone into the discard. Moreover, the process is much simpler now, no rubbing is now done, the staining is uniform, and the finish is simply two coats of shellac, one coat each of shellac and varnish. In cheap grades of furniture the color is rather brownish, something on the umber order, the finish being effected without a filler. Adam brown stain has an umber tone, with a slightly red undertone.

There are many shades of silver gray, and any of these shades may be obtained with the following formula: Mix together 1½ oz. powdered iron sulphate; 4½ oz. sulphate of soda, and ¾ oz. black Nigrosene aniline dye; dissolve all together in 6 quarts hot water. It is then ready to apply. After its application let it become dry and then give it a coat of white shellac.

If there is danger of dampness where this wood is to go, then apply a thin coat of shellac varnish, the white or bleached variety. On this apply two coats of banana oil. For a wax finish add a little dry zinc white to the wax, which is to be rubbed into the wood, then rubbed off so that none remains excepting that in the pores of the wood.

Kaiser gray is simply a darker shade of silver gray. Both are made from the same materials, but one is darker than the other. First stain the wood, and if a fine flake effect is desired apply a thin coat of shellac; when this is dry apply the white filler and rub as above indicated.

WOOD finishers differ in many important matters concerning the wood finishing art, but the directions given here will prove generally acceptable to most workmen and even to others.

Very expert wood finishers will be found who fill mahogany with oil stain the first thing; we think better results might be had by using a very thin coat of shellac instead of the oil stain. But be this as it may, one thing we will agree on, and that is, the wood should be dry in order to get a satisfactory and durable finish on mahogany wood. In mahogany filler benzine must not be used, as it will injure this wood, or at least the color of the wood. It seems to act as a bleach, and has the same effect on red and most bright colors. Benzine in the filler turns the pores of the wood gray, and by looking at the filled wood at a certain slant this effect is very plain. Some think damp lumber causes this, but while it is true that damp lumber injuriously affects the color finish, yet even with dry wood you will see the bleaching where benzine has been used.

Digitized by Google



For Beautiful Interiors

Enameled Woodwork is the "Last Word" for interior decoration. The secret of a fine enameled job is in the under-coat—it's like the foundation to a building—everything depends upon it.

Johnson's PerfecTone Under-coat is a perfect foundation—it is elastic, durable, non-porous, has great covering power, works freely under the brush and dries hard in from 18 to 24 hours.

Johnson's PerfecTone Under-coat will not run, sag, lap, chip, check, crack nor peel. It has wonderful smoothness and opacity—and will not absorb the Enamel.

JOHNSON'S PERFECTONE ENAMEL and UNDER-COAT

Products You Can Depend On



To Build Up Your Reputation

Johnson's PerfecTone Enamel is very elastic—it will not fade—chip—check—crack nor peel. The stock shades of Johnson's PerfecTone Under-coat and Enamel are White, Ivory and French Gray.

Won't you try Johnson's PerfecTone Under-coat and Enamel at our expense, so you can see for yourself what beautiful effects may be procured? Use the attached coupon.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. B. A. 9, Racine, Wisconsin
"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

I am willing to try Johnson's PerfecTone Under-Coat and Enamel. Please send me a pint of each Free and Postpaid.

The best dealer to carry your line of enamel is_____

MY NAME_____

MY ADDRESS_____

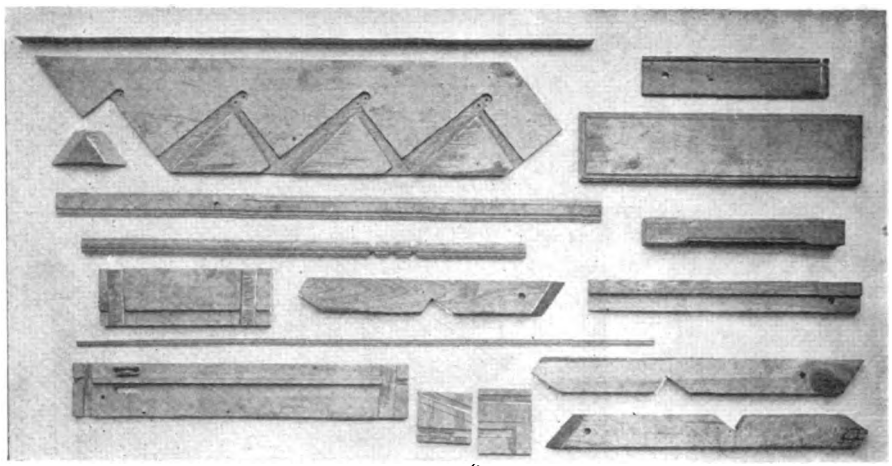
CITY AND STATE_____

Digitized by Google

WHAT'S NEW



New Materials and Equipment that Keep Your Work Up to Date



Woodworking in Variety Easily Accomplished

FOR the variety of work that must necessarily be turned out in the shop of the average contractor, quite an equipment of machines would really be necessary, and therefore it is of interest to see samples of the work accomplished by one machine called the Master Woodworker as manufactured by the Woodworker Manufacturing Company, Detroit, Michigan. This machine can be either used in the shop or taken on the job. It is operated by electric motor and of course can only be used conveniently where electric current is obtainable.

This machine is practically twelve machines in one. It is simple in construction, has but few parts, and the drive from motor to saw spindle is direct. The overhead saw is carried on a slide pivoted to swing for cutting at any angle and allowing the saw carriage and motor to be drawn back and forth, which is a desirable feature for cutting rafters, etc.

The machine is equipped with a graduated dial to cut compound mitres in one operation; this was specially designed for making jack rafter cuts. Besides cutting, boring, routing and mortising can be accomplished, as there are special devices to do this work.

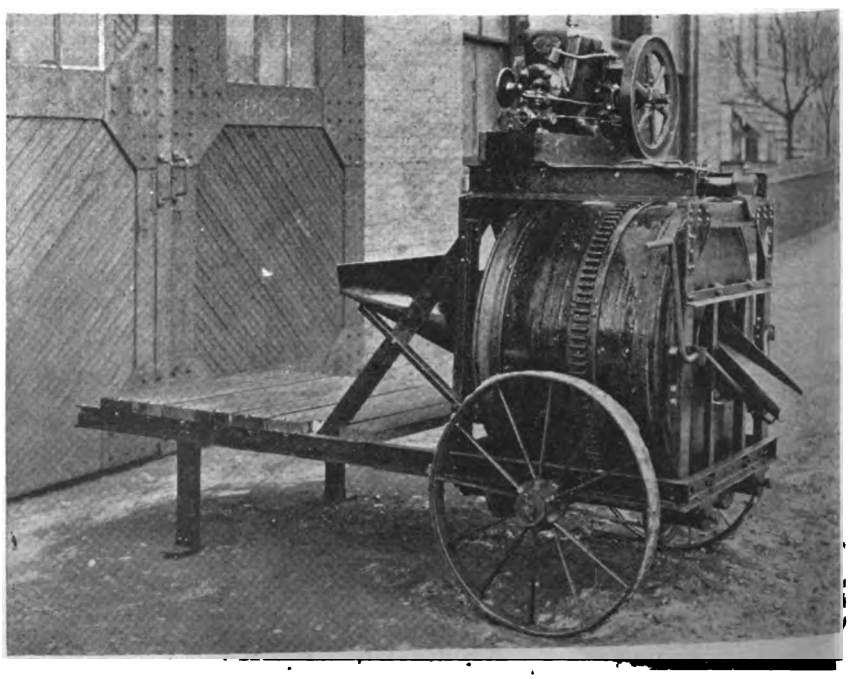
Our illustration shows a number of varieties of work that is easily accomplished by the use of this woodworker. This variety of work is accomplished because of the different appliances on this machine. Ripping at any angle and joint is possible on account of the tilting table, which is easily operated.

Improved Form of Concrete Mixer

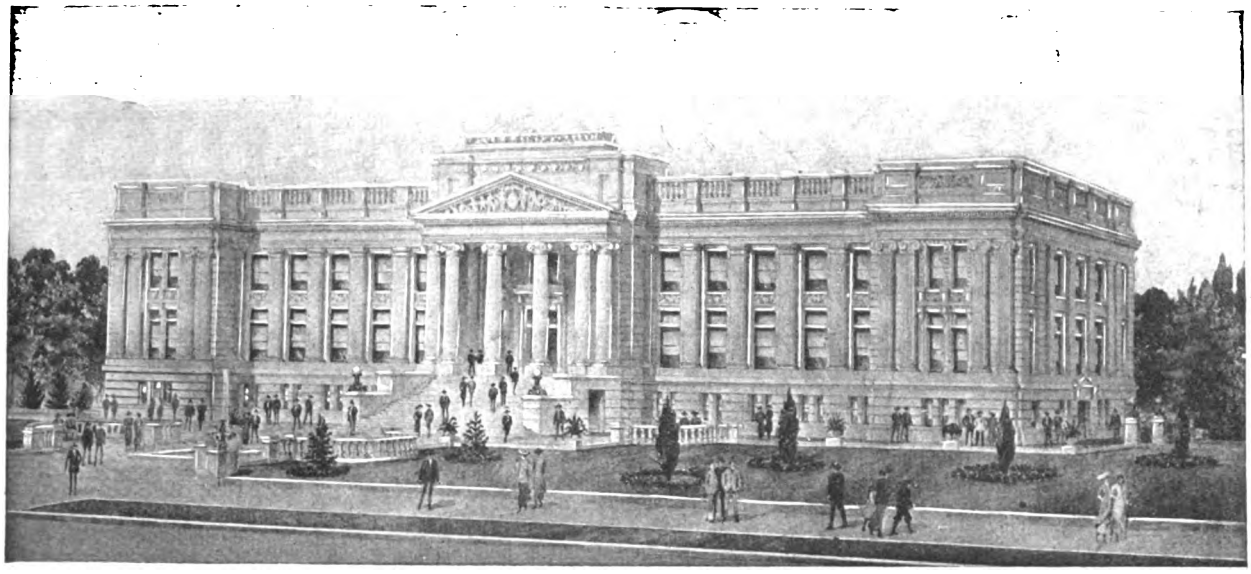
THE use of a concrete mixer even on small jobs is economical practice, and we show below a new type of a small mixer that has a capacity of 3 cubic feet of wet concrete per batch. This is the new Archer Junior made by the Archer Iron Works, Chicago.

It was specially designed to meet the need among contractors for a batch mixer that could be handled by a small crew—that is absolutely dependable, simple to operate, easily portable and low in operating cost—also, and very important, low in first cost. It is operated by a 1½ H.P. gasoline engine.

With this mixer the materials are wheeled onto the low loading platform and dumped directly into the hopper. In many cases the mixer can be backed up to the forms and the mix spouted directly into place without the labor and expense of first transferring it in wheelbarrows.



Digitized by Google



City and County Building, Provo, Utah.
Joseph Nelson, Architect.

Keystone Copper Steel used for sheet metal work.

SHOULDERING the burden of your sheet metal problems is part of our daily work. More than that—we are prepared to furnish products that will help keep them solved. This is evidenced by our development of Keystone Copper Steel—the alloy which has established a new measure of service for building construction, and sheet metal work.

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Keystone Copper Steel is an alloy made by the addition of a certain percentage of Copper to well made Steel, thereby greatly increasing its lasting and rust-resisting qualities under actual service conditions. It has been scientifically developed and tested—and its use is strictest economy.

The high reputation of our products is recognized wherever sheet metal is used. Each brand of our manufacture has behind it a service—the scope of which has a tangible value to every builder and sheet metal worker. This service begins with the planned care and skill in the making, which is carried through to the thorough system of distribution which keeps these products obtainable in every part of the country. For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone Copper Steel Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates—best for both roofer and property owner. Sold by leading metal merchants, and used by leading roofers and contractors.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google



OUR views on the following stated case are asked by an Illinois general contractor:

When Contractor Is Delayed in Performing Contract

He entered into a contract to erect a bank building; the agreement being written on standard form No. 4, as adopted by the Illinois Society of Architects. One clause provides for perfect completion of the work, ready for occupancy on or before October 15, 1921, provided that the contractor be given possession of the premises on or before July 15, 1921, and subject to extensions in accordance with Article VII of the contract. $10 a day for each day's delay in completion was agreed on as liquidated damages for any delay.

Article VII provides that should the contractor be obstructed or delayed in the prosecution or completion of the work by the owner or the architect, etc., the time for completion should be extended for a period equivalent to the duration of the delays; on condition, however, that claim in writing be presented in writing to the architect within 24 hours of the occurrence of the delay, and that the duration of the delay be certified to by the architect.

Article VIII binds the owner to provide all labor and materials not included in the contract, in such manner as not to delay progress of the work, and to reimburse the contractor for any loss resulting from breach of this condition. Reciprocal provision appears for reimbursing the owner for any loss caused to the owner by the contractor's delaying material progress of the work. It is also provided in this clause that the architect shall fix the amount of damage payable to either party thereunder.

Article IX makes the architect's decision on any dispute binding on the parties, excepting as to certain matters which do not appear to be here involved, as to which provision is made for arbitration.

Article II provides for furnishing supplementary drawings and explanations necessary to illustrate the work to be done.

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

The building was occupied by the owner-bank, February 8, 1922; the contractor having been delayed 117 days in waiting on plans, details, and other workmen employed by the owner. The architect was notified in writing of the delays and the reasons for the delays.

The architect states that he will not extend the time for finishing the building, and that the contractor is expected to make good the damages resulting from the delay in completing the work.

"My opinion," says the contractor, "is that the owner and the architect are liable to me for the damages for the following reasons:

1. They failed to give size of opening for vault-door until October 15, the day the building was to be completed.

2. The architect changed positions of the windows by revised floor plan, which change made it necessary for the contractor for cut stone to get out more stone of other dimensions to fill the places where the windows were changed. This revised floor plan was made and dated October 15.

3. They delayed the work of plastering 21 days, on account of the architect not having completed the details on ornamental work.

4. The owners caused a delay of 38 days in setting the vault door, fixtures, etc., and in doing work on the floors.

To the extent that completion of the work was delayed by the owner and the architect, and their own independent employees, we are of the opinion that the contractor is exonerated from liability for the agreed daily damages agreed on, and is, on the contrary, entitled to reimbursement for damages sustained by him in consequence. This assumes that proper notice of delays was given, and that the delays by the owner in giving vault opening dimensions, etc., were the direct cause of delays in completing the building. No personal liability against the architect appears, in our judgment.

From a practical standpoint, the only thing that this contractor can do is to place his interests in the hands of some dependable local attorney, and let him fight the thing out, if the owner refuses to make a satisfactory adjustment. As throwing some light on various angles of the subject, we summarize below some well-established rules of law:

A contractor is entitled to credit for time during which performance of his agreement has been excusably delayed by fault of the owner, the architect or a co-contractor employed by the owner to do independent work. The courts have implied such conditions in cases where no express provision covering the point has appeared in contracts. And in an Illinois case (187 Ill. App. 426) it was decided that delays caused by requiring extra work are to be allowed in favor of the builder.

But the courts have recognized the validity of clauses requiring, as in this case, the contractor to give notice of delays caused to him, and have denied credits for delays where such clause has not been complied with by the contractor and not waived by the owner.

And reasonable discretion is vested in the architect, under such a contract as that before us, to determine the duration of delays for which credit is to be allowed to the contractor. But such a

Digitized by Google

Fittingly Crowned with Copper

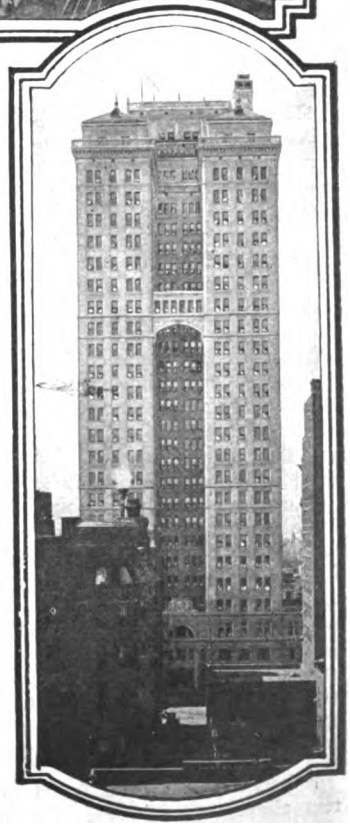
Architectural monuments in New York and elsewhere are roofed for the greatest permanence and economy.



Woolworth Building, New York
Architect, Cass Gilbert, New York



L. C. Smith Building, Seattle, Wash., Architects, Gaggin & Gaggin, Syracuse, N. Y.



Magnolia Petroleum Building, Dallas, Tex. Architect, Alfred C. Bossom, New York.

A PLEASING sight on thousands of buildings in New York, the old-green tone of Copper also is a satisfying part of the architectural vista in other cities.

For illustration of the use of Copper as a roofing material we have taken three tall buildings—the Woolworth, the highest building in the world, and the L. C. Smith Building at Seattle and the Magnolia Petroleum Building at Dallas, the tallest buildings outside of New York.

These buildings were of course erected with durability as the main thought.

Brass pipe is another repair-saving item where full consideration is given to lessening depreciation and upkeep.

"Copper and Brass are cheaper because you pay for them only ONCE"

COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - New York

"Copper Roofing," a manual for architects, is out in a second edition and will be mailed upon request.

Digitized by Google

clause does not give the architect powers of a czar. For example, in the case of Murphy vs. Orne, 39 Atlantic Reporter, 959, the Pennsylvania Supreme Court decided that a clause in a contract before that court did not invest the architect, to the exclusion of the courts, with power to determine the questions, what delay there was in completing the work, and whether it was caused by acts or orders of the owner, or was attributable to the contractor, in which latter case, as here. the contract required a certain amount for each day of delay to be paid the owner as damages. The clause involved in that case provided, in effect, that changes might be directed by the owner and in case of any such addition, such further time should be allowed for completion of the work as the architect should deem reasonable. It was further provided that if any question should arise during the progress of the work, or in the settlement of accounts, it was to be referred to the architect, whose decision should be binding.

We give the following citations to cases where it has been decided by the appellate courts of Illinois that a builder is not chargeable with delays resulting from the owner's failure to do certain work required on his part and necessary to be done before the builder can do his work: 79 Ill., 181; 75 Ill., 540; 160 Ill., App., 554; 116 Ill., App., 159; 110 Ill., App., 510; 110. App., 200.

For cases on the proposition that ordinarily a builder is not liable for delays caused by being required to do extra work see the following Illinois cases: 227 Ill., 613; 85 Ill., 546; 160 Ill., App., 554; 57 Ill., App., 515.

"The owner is liable in damages to the builder, for a delay in performance on his part, or caused by some act of his or his representative, unless the particular provision of the contract relied on as a ground for recovery is intended to absolve the builder from liability for the delay, or unless the builder is himself the cause of the delay, or the owner stipulates against liability for delay caused by his agents. In case of a delay caused by the owner, the builder is not obliged to abandon the work and sue for damages, but he may proceed to complete the work and then claim damages. The owner is also, in the absence of any stipulation in the contract exempting him therefrom, liable for damages from delays caused by the failure of other contractors to perform work which they have undertaken to do for the owner, and which, as regards the former contractor, the owner is under obligation to do; but the owner may, by express stipulation in the contract, exempt himself from liability to one contractor for delays caused by other contractors." 9 Corpus Juris, 790-791.

Illinois cases will be found under the text above quoted.

Insofar as any of the questions in this controversy may be affected by provisions in the contract for arbitration, those provisions should be carefully examined by the contractor's counsel in the light of recent statutes and decisions in Illinois relating to agreements to arbitrate. Those statutes and decisions favor the validity of agreements to arbitrate disputes.

Third Parties' Rights Against Owner on the Contractor's Defaulting

WE are asked to discuss the legal rights of an owner under the following stated circumstances: A contractor for the erection of a house sublet the plumbing and masonwork. The second payment due him was promptly paid, but, instead of paying his carpenters and the subcontractors, the contractor went on a spree and practically abandoned the job. The carpenters, subcontractors and a lumber dealer, who furnished materials for the work, demanded payment from the owner; the contractor having agreed to pay them on receiving the second payment from the owner. The owner has assumed charge of the work, completing it by day's work and through small contracts. The lumber dealer removed various materials from the site, which he had furnished for the job, but which had not yet been used. These had practically been paid for by the owner, through an overpayment to the contractor on the faith of his expressed intention to pay the third party claimants. Carpenters have filed liens for their work.

What position is the owner in? Is he liable to the contractor's workmen? Has the plumber a valid claim against him? Had the material man any right to remove the material? Has the mason subcontractor any claim against the owner for work or material? All of these men received payments on account when the first payment was made. The contractor is financially irresponsible and makes no effort to straighten out matters.

Since no one of these third persons appear to have any sort of agreement direct with the owner, having furnished their work and materials as subcontractors or employees or materialmen of the contractor, the owner is not personally liable on any of their claims. If they have any right, as to the owner, it is to enforce liens against the property.

Assuming that this is a New York transaction, that the contractor has been paid all that will be due him under the contract, and that no notice of lien was given before payments were made by the owner to the contractor, we are of the opinion that no valid lien claims can be enforced.

The New York Lien Law (sec. 4) provides that "if labor is performed for, or materials furnished to, a contractor or subcontractor for an improvement, the lien shall not be for a sum greater than *the sum earned and unpaid on the contract at the time of filing the notice of lien, and any sum subsequently earned thereon.* In no case shall the owner be liable to pay by reason of all liens . . . a sum greater than the value or agreed price of the labor and materials remaining unpaid, at the time of filing notices of such liens, except as hereinafter provided."

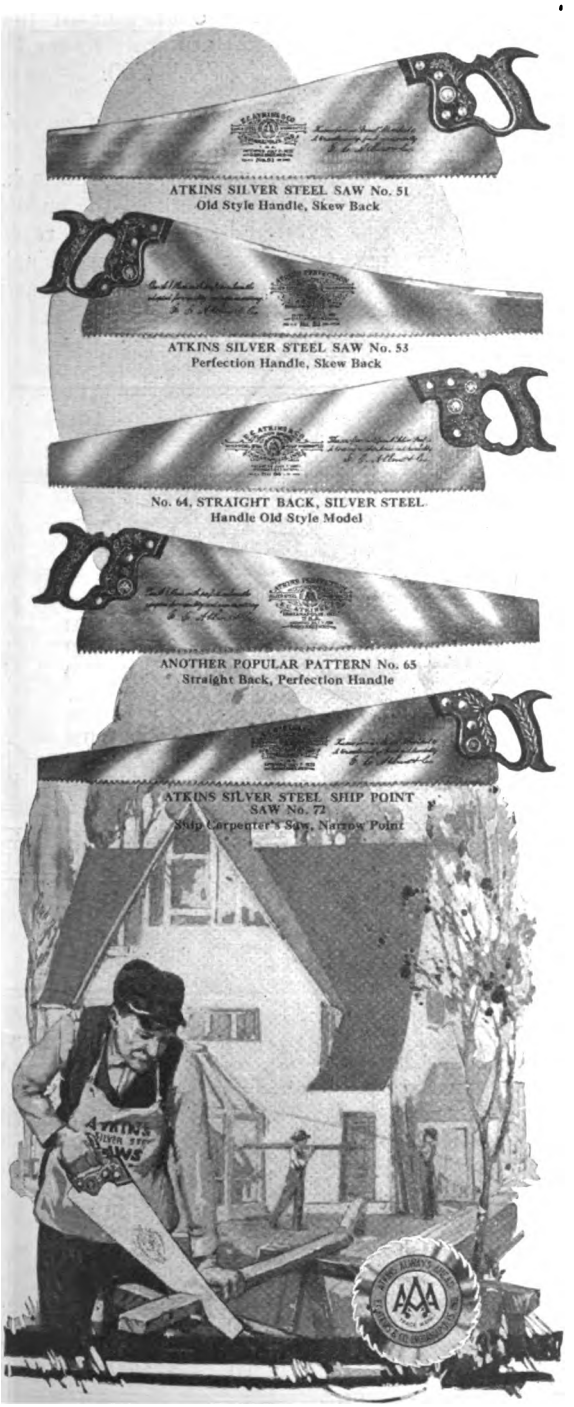
Interpreting this section, the courts of New York have decided: The object of the law is to reach in the hands of the owner *any balance owing by him to the contractor.* If nothing remains due the contractor when lien notices are filed the liens are unenforceable. An owner cannot be compelled to pay any greater sum for the completion of the work than he has agreed to pay, where payments have been made to the contractor in good faith and before filing of lien claims. Where the contractor defaults and the owner completes the job, the lien of a laborer or subcontractor or materialman attaches only to the difference between the cost of completing the building and the amount of the contract price unpaid when the lien is filed. In these respects it will be noted that the New York law differs from that in force in many other states where the effect of the mechanics' lien statutes is to entitle subcontractors to liens filed within stated times, regardless of payments which may have been made to the contractor by the owner. It is held by the New York court that, under section 7 of the Lien Law, it is only when an owner makes payments under a contract before they are due, and then for the purpose of defeating the lien rights of subcontractors, etc., that the liens may be enforced against him, when not filed before such payments were made.

It seems that the lumber dealer, having delivered materials on the site for use in the building, had no right to reclaim them merely because his chances of recovering their price against the contractor, to whom they were sold, failed. However, it seems that title to the materials remained in the contractor, because they had not been incorporated into the building; and if the contractor obtained possession of them on fraudulent misrepresentations concerning his financial condition the dealer was entitled to reclaim them. We do not believe that the owner had acquired such right to the materials as gives him a right against the dealer, unless by reason of agreement between him and the contractor it was understood that title to all materials brought by the contractor on the job should vest in him. If there was such understanding, however, and if the dealer sold the materials on open credit, we do not believe that the dealer had a right to repossess himself of the materials, and the owner would have a valid claim against him for their value.

This is a case where the owner was unfortunate enough to select an irresponsible contractor who made a low bid with the idea of obtaining as much as possible before quitting.

Digitized by Google

ATKINS
SILVER STEEL SAWS



Hand, Rip and Panel Saws
Straight or Skew Back
Wide or Ship Point

Improved Perfection
or Old-Style Handles

ONLY Atkins can supply a wide range of popular patterns like the above, and for that reason

ATKINS Silver Steel SAWS

are becoming very popular among carpenters, farmers, mechanics and the home saw user.

You will find illustrated, straight and skew back saws fitted with both the new Perfection and the old style handles. The No. 72 Saw is a Ship Point saw.

Give Atkins Saws a trial and it will not be long until you will be convinced that they are

"The Finest On Earth."

Send twenty-five cents for carpenter's apron, pencil and Saw Sense booklet.

E.C. ATKINS & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1857 **THE SILVER STEEL SAW PEOPLE**

Home Office and Factory, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Canadian Factory, Hamilton Ontario
Machine Knife Factory, Lancaster N.Y.

Branches Carrying Complete Stocks In The Following Cities:

Atlanta	New Orleans	Seattle
Memphis	New York City	Paris, France
Chicago	Portland, Ore.	Sydney, N. S. W.
Minneapolis	San Francisco	Vancouver, B.C.

Digitized by Google

Review of the Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for July just published by F. W. Dodge & Co. show that the volume of contracts awarded is about 2 per cent. increase over that of June and about 65 per cent. increase over that of July, 1921.

It is greater than any previous monthly total, excepting that of April and May of this year.

There was a considerable increase in the amount of contracts awarded in the Middle West district, which shows that the building revival has hit our Middle West States, but unfortunately it is not up to the average maintained by the Eastern States for the past seven months of this year.

The July figures bring the total of the seven months of the year up to the immense sum of $2,041,065,000! The total is 60 per cent. greater than that for the corresponding period of 1921, which surely indicates that 1922 has been the biggest year the building industry has enjoyed.

It is sincerely to be hoped that there will be no lasting bad effects from the coal or railroad strikes.

Although residential construction still maintains the lead there is a decline in this class of construction over that of the June figures. There was a considerable increase in industrial and public works construction, the figures for industrial plants totaling $31,882,500, which is 9 per cent. of the month's total, and the largest for this class of construction since November, 1920.

In residential construction the New England district showed a slight increase, as did the Pittsburgh district. There was a noticeable decrease in those States in which the coal strikes were in progress and no doubt the spirit of industrial unrest held back a great many building projects.

A good sign of the times is that an immense amount of money is being spent for schools in all districts. While, of course, there has been some lessening of the amount of money spent on this class of construction over that of June, still the total amounts to the immense sum of $40,690,200.

In looking at the figures for contemplated projects, we certainly see a most healthy outlook. That the great bulk of the buildings are needed in the East is revealed by these figures. A surprisingly large amount of residential construction is still required.

Record of July, 1922, Building Contracts Awarded

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$3,537,200	$12,017,100	$10,480,100	$7,075,100	$9,206,700	$1,703,700	$44,019,900
Educational	2,377,200	9,890,600	6,425,600	7,306,700	12,861,500	1,828,600	40,690,200
Hospitals and Institutions	1,099,000	2,859,800	1,269,000	570,300	4,931,000	295,000	11,024,100
Industrial	963,000	2,811,000	2,698,500	7,011,000	17,806,000	593,000	31,882,500
Military and Naval	45,000	8,000	5,000	.....	190,000	.....	248,000
Public Buildings	68,700	566,200	381,400	317,000	12,477,300	26,500	13,837,100
Public Works and Utilities	2,535,200	13,245,000	15,997,200	16,698,700	29,597,500	1,088,000	79,161,600
Religious and Memorial	714,000	1,091,000	1,698,500	2,316,500	4,055,400	210,000	10,085,400
Residential	13,109,200	33,389,000	15,216,500	17,045,100	28,152,800	2,038,500	108,951,100
Social and Recreational	1,455,700	608,000	842,800	1,672,400	5,377,000	225,000	10,180,900
Total	$25,904,200	$76,485,700	$55,014,600	$60,012,800	$124,655,200	$8,008,300	$350,080,800

Building Projects Contemplated, July 1922

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,419,300	$16,231,900	$14,300,300	$4,758,000	$16,703,700	$3,784,200	$60,197,400
Educational	3,292,000	4,903,300	6,189,900	3,229,600	4,755,200	860,600	23,230,600
Hospitals and Institutions	559,000	4,013,000	649,000	289,500	973,000	1,605,000	8,088,500
Industrial	1,459,000	68,676,200	10,597,000	3,371,500	10,708,200	687,000	95,498,900
Military and Naval	45,000	33,000	221,000	.....	273,000	30,000	602,000
Public Buildings	428,000	799,400	223,200	225,000	1,938,000	185,000	3,798,600
Public Works and Utilities	3,169,800	9,106,000	24,810,000	39,193,500	76,205,100	3,058,500	155,542,900
Religious and Memorial	913,500	2,191,000	1,424,000	818,000	2,541,000	615,000	8,502,500
Residential	14,371,100	41,868,500	31,329,600	15,821,700	34,371,900	2,659,500	140,422,300
Social and Recreational	1,259,500	2,887,000	1,660,500	1,136,800	5,250,000	145,000	12,338,800
Total	$29,916,200	$150,709,300	$91,404,500	$68,843,600	$153,719,100	$13,629,800	$508,222,500

Digitized by Google



NORTH SIDE HOTEL, EVANSTON, ILL. (Suburb of Chicago)
Equipped with Type AP Bisk Kitchenette
Robert G. De Golyer, Architect

BUILT-IN STEEL KITCHENS

were used in this apartment hotel, permitting the most economical use of space obtainable, accompanied by maximum beauty in appearance of the room.

Bisk steel kitchenettes come in all styles and combinations of units, adaptable to every size and location of space available.

The units are built on the idea of sectional book case, permitting the use of few or many units as desired.

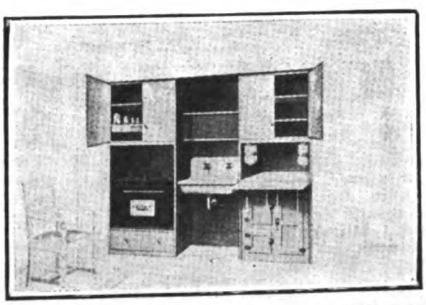
For instance, our assembled stock cabinet AB-1 Ventilated, recommended for general use, is equipped as follows:

1. **Two steel cabinets 18 inches deep, 30 inches wide, and 82 inches high. One containing a three-burner gas range with broiler burner in large oven. The other housing a substantial refrigerator with 50 pounds ice capacity, and large food compartments.**
2. **Standard sink and special drain shelves over it.**
3. **Polished nickel zinc covered sliding work table over the refrigerator.**
4. **Glass jars for coffee, tea, salt and pepper, as well as large swinging bins for flour and sugar.**
5. **A cutlery drawer in each cupboard section, and a large pan drawer under the stove.**



Contractors and Builders

If our stock units are not adaptable to your space, submit your problems with necessary details and measurements, and our Service Department will gladly furnish expert recommendations. Better still, if you send blueprints of floor plan.



Bisk sectional kitchen cabinets are made entirely of auto body steel electrically welded and finished in sanitary white enamel baked on. No bolts or screws used.

All units are air-tight, vermin-proof and dust-proof.

TRADE BISK MARK
BUILT IN STEEL KITCHEN
VENTILATED

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	July 27	Aug. 28
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE—		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 13/16x2½" Face...	$80.00	$80.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'.....	39.75	37.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'.....	53.00	53.00
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼.....	45.50	46.50
B. and Better Partition, ¾"x3¼".....	59.00	60.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4".....	64.00	64.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8".....	44.00	44.00
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½".....	$67.00	$65.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	31.50	31.50
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3".....	$75.00	$75.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4".....	73.00	73.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4".....	45.00	48.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6".....	52.75	52.75
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping.....	89.00	89.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M.....	$7.40	$7.68
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M.....	7.18	7.42
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6".....	43.50	52.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½".....	$8.55	$8.68
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'.....	32.50	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼".....	$157.50	$157.50
Clear Plain White Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼".....	103.00	103.00
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$25.00	$24.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered.....	$2.45	$2.45
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers.....	$2.09	$2.24
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.70	$2.75
1½ in.	2.55	2.60
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.....	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.....	$18.00	$18.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	20.00	20.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	22.00	22.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag.....	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag.....	.49	.49
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.50	$1.55
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.75	2.75
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.75	2.75
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$46.00	$46.00
Caledonian (delivered)	41.50	43.00
Smooth Grey (delivered).....	44.50	47.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory.....	36.00	36.00
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square).....	$8.50	$8.25
Asphalt, Strip (per square).....	6.75	6.50
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered).....	$11.00	$11.00
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered).....	11.00	11.00
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered).....	12.00	12.00
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered).....	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered).....	12.50	12.50
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot).....	$0.11½	$0.11½
6 in. (cents per foot).....	.16¼	.17¼
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8x16 in. (per sq. at quarry)...	$8.40	$8.40
CORNER BEADS (Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.02½	$0.03½
WALL TIES (Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in. Per Foot.....	$0.33	$0.33
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot.....	.50	.50
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered.....	$0.22⅛	$0.22¼
HAIR—		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each.....	$0.22	$0.22
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$70.00	$76.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.....	$0.25	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall.....	.60	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor.....	.45	.45

CHICAGO PRICES

	July 27	Aug. 28
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com.....	$39.00	$44.50
Casing and Base, 6-8 in.....	65.00	65.00
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr.....	44.00	48.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.....	34.00	40.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.....	47.75	52.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.....	62.00	62.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3.....	74.00	78.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	7.20	7.75
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	44.00	46.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear.....	$94.75	$99.75
Oak Flooring, ⅜x2, Cl. Pl., White.....	73.50	74.00
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear.....	$42.25	$42.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear.....	91.50	91.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear.....	$43.00	$53.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.....	5.04	5.87
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.05	$2.05
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers.....	$2.09	$2.24
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.00	$3.00
1½ in.	3.00	3.00
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$45.00	$45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	50.00	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$3.00	$3.00
¼ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.00	3.00
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.00	3.00

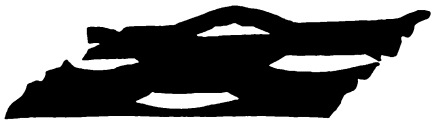
ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4.....	$37.00	$37.50
Partition, ¾x3¼, B. and Btr.....	55.25	56.00
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	34.50	36.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.....	60.00	63.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3.....	74.00	76.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G,. 1x3.....	59.00	61.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	6.00	6.00
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	43.00	43.00
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.....	$91.50	$91.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.....	44.00	44.00
8 inch Colonial	70.75	70.75
8 inch Bungalow.....	70.75	70.75
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White.....	$106.50	$106.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear.....	91.00	91.00
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$41.00	$46.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M.....	4.96	5.61
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job.....	17.00	$17.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.10	$2.10
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers.....	$2.18	$2.33
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.83
1½ in.	1.83	1.83
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.10	$1.10
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.30	1.30
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.25	1.25

Digitized by Google

Bostwick

TRUSS-LOOP



BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" effects an **actual saving of money** for the Contractor and Builder in 5 distinct ways, viz.: in Time, Labor, Studding, Lath and Waste Plaster. While more expensive in first cost, BOSTWICK "Truss-Loop" is the cheapest in finished wall cost per square yard, and it **endures.**

The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio

The Complete Bostwick Line

"Truss-Loop" Metal Lath
"Diamond A" Expanded Metal
"Niles" Expanded Metal
"Lock" Expanded Metal
"Truss-V-Rib" Re-enforcement
Channel Iron
Corner Bead—Rail
—Standard
—Truss-Wing
Base Bead
Wall Plug
Wall Ties—Y, No. 1, No. 2

Write for prices and full information

Bostwick

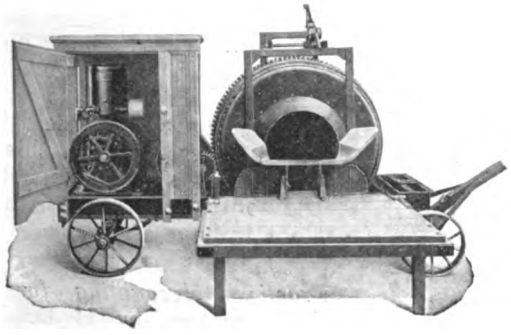
BUILDING MATERIALS

Complete Your Catalogue Files

Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature," appearing on pages 86 to 96 of this issue. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by writing to us or by writing to the manufacturer direct, mentioning this publication.
In ordering, use either the title or the number appearing before the name of each catalog.
BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York City

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-8 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1681 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
523 Arch St.
NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3627 Elm St.



1922 Edition

New Building Estimator's Handbook



Over 1,000 pages, 4½ x 7, 467 illustrations, 600 tables, bound in flexible karatol, gilt edged, net postpaid, $6.00.

William Arthur **YOUR COPY IS NOW READY**

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. This book has been brought sharply up-to-date to give actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work. Your copy is now ready for delivery.

We will send you this **1922 Estimator** for 10 days' **FREE EXAMINATION** if you return the coupon now. Send no money, just the coupon.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC.,
243 West 39th St., New York.

Send me Arthur's **NEW BUILDING ESTIMATORS' HANDBOOK** for 10 days' ***FREE EXAMINATION.*** I will either return the book to you at the end of 10 days or remit its cost of $6.00.

Name .....

Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age..... September, '22

Digitized by Google

News, Notes and Comment

Jumbled Cities

AVOIDANCE and correction of the present topsy-turvy arrangement of so many American cities, the cause of millions of dollars' loss, is the object of "A Zoning Primer" issued by the Division of Building and Housing of the Department of Commerce, according to an official announcement recently made.

The enormous waste in American cities from scrapping good buildings on account of the blighting of districts has long been apparent, and for years has levied its tax on the American people.

Random crowding of stores among private dwellings, the elbowing of factories and noisy smelly garages into the rightful domains of neat retail stores or well-kept apartment houses, and the construction of tall, bulky office buildings so closely crowded that the lower floors are too dark for human use and consequently seldom occupied, is part of the present stupid, wasteful jumble which proper zoning will prevent and gradually correct, in the opinion of the Advisory Committee on Zoning of the Department of Commerce.

The pamphlet describes the object of zoning, the need, the health and property protection afforded, and its effect on the cost of living. Legal problems, with an outline of what some cities have accomplished, and a zoning program are also included among other subjects. Copies are sold by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., at five cents each.

Novel Building System

IN recent issues we have published descriptions of the Building project of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. The contracts for the $6,500,000 worth of apartment houses have been let and work is already under way.

Something new in the method of assembling these fifty buildings in four block groups will be worked out under the guidance of Robert Glenn, construction superintendent under the general contract, which the company made with Henry C. Irons & Sons. It will be a checkerboard system, leaving a vacancy between each house above the grade floor, which vacancies will be utilized as work floors for the houses to be finished on either side.

Mr. Glenn, who devised the system, is confident that it will result in a considerable advantage and ultimate saving, as it will afford space for the storage and, incidentally, minimize the handling and preparation of the materials.

Potential Reconstruction Markets

AN estate in an eastern city had to spend 30 per cent of 1921 income from $300,000 worth of homes on repairs because proper maintenance had been neglected for three years. If such work had been budgeted each year from one-third to a half of the total expense could have been saved.

Government Whitewash

MANY requests reach the College of Agriculture at the Ohio State University for the recipe of Government Whitewash, one that is whiter than most such mixtures, that spreads so evenly that a pint covers nearly a square yard, and that lasts well when used on outside jobs. This is the standard recipe: Slake one-half bushel of fresh lime with boiling water, covering the receptacle to keep in the steam. Strain the liquid through a fine sieve, and add 7 pounds of fine salt, previously dissolved in warm water; 3 pounds of ground rice, boiled to a thin paste and stirred in; 1 pound of white glue, soaked first in cold water until swollen, then carefully melted over fire. To this mixture add five gallons of hot water and let it stand covered for a few days before using.

Book Notices

Materials of Construction, by H. E. Pulver; 318 pages, 6 x 9; 110 illustrations; price $3.00. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York City.

This book has been designed as an elementary text book on the types, manufactures, properties and uses of building materials. While it was especially prepared as a text book for the University of Wisconsin, in which the author is a professor, it contains enough practical pointers to make it of general interest to any earnest student of building construction.

* * *

New Building Estimators' Hand Book, by William Arthur; new revised edition; 1,000 pages; gilt edge; price $6.00. Published by U. P. C. Book Co., New York.

But little need be said about this valuable hand book as it has been before the building fraternity for many years. In the present edition much new information has been added and revisions made so as to bring the text up to date. All matter has been entirely reset, so that the book is really new from cover to cover.

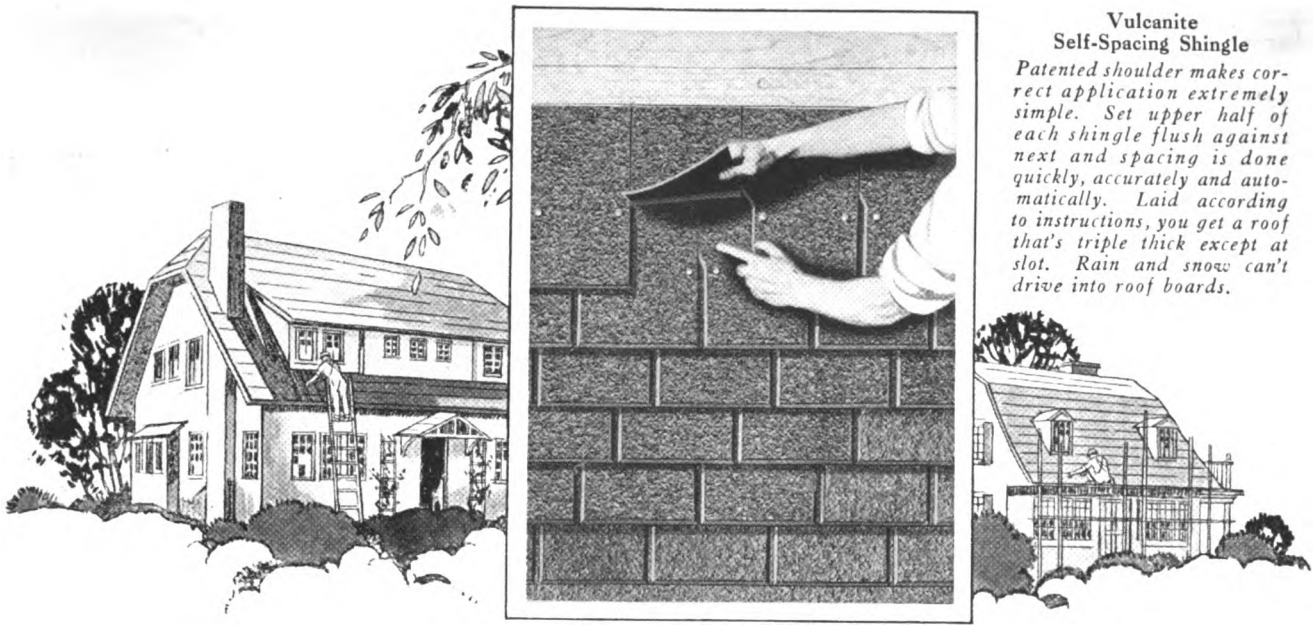
Information is given on the measurements, erection and cost of all the different forms of work met in constructing modern buildings. Needless to say, this new edition forms such a valuable aid to the contractor that it is money lost not to have a copy.

* * *

Practical Accounting for General Contractors, by H. D. Grant; 254 pages; price $3.00. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York City.

The proper keeping of accounts is of vital importance to the contractor and in this book the author gives some practical hints on the subject that will be a help to every contractor who puts them into practice. The author had charge of the accounting department in a large contracting firm and therefore has been able to embody in his book some very practical first-hand information.

Digitized by Google



Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingle

Patented shoulder makes correct application extremely simple. Set upper half of each shingle flush against next and spacing is done quickly, accurately and automatically. Laid according to instructions, you get a roof that's triple thick except at slot. Rain and snow can't drive into roof boards.

Two Patented Vulcanite Roofings, Each Unequaled in Its Class

WITH Vulcanite Doubletite, the two patented specialties shown on this page give Vulcanite dealers three roofings, each of which is unapproachable for its particular use.

Think of the strategic position in which such a proposition places you.

And bear in mind that these three specialties are backed by a line that includes *a better roofing for every need.* Vulcanite is made in a varied combination of styles, weights and finishes, each suited to a special service and each of high quality and lasting dependability.

Another most important factor from your standpoint is this: *no matter where you are located, we can promise quick deliveries and low freight rates.* Factories at Albany, N. Y.; Anderson, Ind.; Chicago, Kansas City and San Francisco. Also conveniently located warehouses.

We will gladly have one of our many roofing experts call on you and explain the Vulcanite line in detail. Communicate with our nearest office. Full-sized samples on request.



Vulcanite Hexagon Slab

A distinctive Vulcanite design with unusual decorative possibilities. Highest possible quality. Considerably wider than ordinary slab shingle. Double thickness at every point. Patented design assures proper application. Can be applied directly over old shingles. Many dealers have developed profitable business in Hexagon Slabs for this use alone.

The Complete Vulcanite Line Includes

- Standard Individual Shingles
- Self-Spacing Individual Shingles (Standard and Jumbo Weights)
- Hexagon Slab Shingles (Standard and Jumbo Weights)
- Doubletite Slab Shingles
- Four-in-One Slab Shingles
- Slate Surfaced Roll Roofing (Standard and Jumbo Weights)
- Smooth Surfaced Roll Roofing (Talc, Mica and Sanded Finishes)
- Ornamental Roll Roofing
- Vulcanite Built-up Roofing

Our line of deadening felts, cements and roofing paints is also complete and includes an item for every use.

VULCANITE ROOFING DIVISION

The Beaver Products Company, Inc.

Administration Offices, Buffalo, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Albany, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.

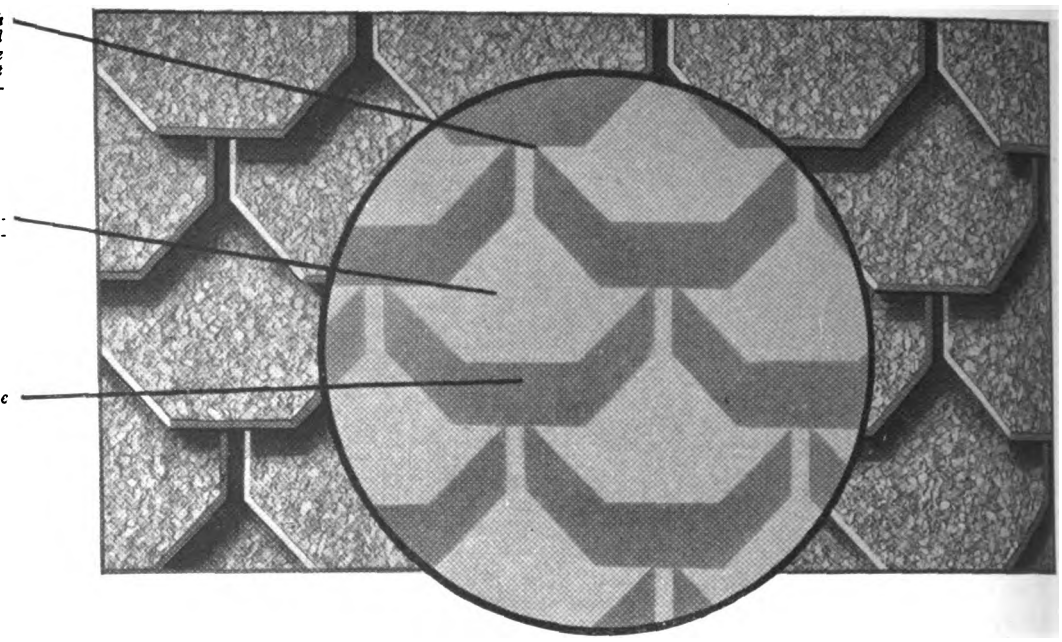
VULCANITE ROOFINGS

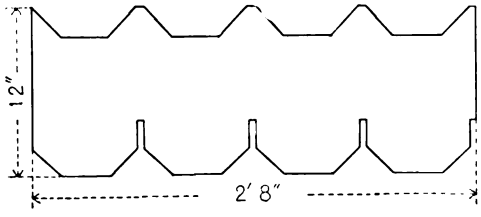
BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

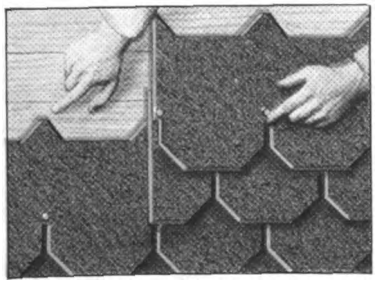
Digitized by Google

STUDY THIS X-RAY FOR A MINUTE





Doubletite is the widest 4-in-1 slab shingle made. Easy to handle and automatically spaced.



A shingle is cut away to show how patented triangular projection gives double thickness in slot where other medium-priced slabs have only single thickness.

A GLANCE at this X-Ray shows why Vulcanite Doubletite builds a roof with double thickness, double wear and double weather protection at every point. Also triple thickness at vital points.

No other medium-priced slab shingle gives this important advantage. *It's patented.* So no other shingle is made like it or *can* be made like it.

Doubletite is the widest 4-in-1 slab shingle on the market —12 inches. It's the heaviest, too.

Lies perfectly flat. Won't curl in any climate.

Extra thickness and unusual octagonal shape give Doubletite an expensive Italian tile-like appearance. Extremely popular among owners of fine homes.

Automatic spacing makes it absolutely impossible to go wrong in laying.

Write us for full-sized sample and detailed Vulcanite proposition. If you specify, sell or lay roofings, it will surely interest you.

VULCANITE ROOFING DIVISION
The Beaver Products Company, Inc.
Administration Offices, **Buffalo, N. Y.**
District Sales Offices: **Albany, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Kansas City, Mo., and San Francisco, Calif.**

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google

What You Should Know About Architectural Drawing.

How to Use the Steel Square Successfully.

How to estimate the Cost of a Building.

How to Build a Brick or a Frame Structure.

1000 Better Ways of Doing Things.

What You Should Know About Carpentry and Building.

What You Should Know About Water Supply and Drainage.

What You Should Know About Heating and Ventilating.

What You Should Know About Plastering and Painting.

How to Care for Tools.

What You Should Know About Sheet Metal Work.

A Thousand Things You Ought to Know

EVERY day in your work you get up against new problems—sometimes it is only some old "sticker" coming in a new way. Just the same though it takes a lot of time to figure them out. DON'T DO IT. Here's everything worked out for you. Every problem, big or little, that you will meet in a day's work. Hundreds of new ideas and better ways of doing things. Hundreds of ways the other fellows are making money. Hundreds of ways you can make more out of the same work you are doing now.

Cyclopedia of

Carpentry and Contracting

Five great big volumes bound in genuine American Morocco with 2,138 pages and more than 1,000 blueprints, plans, pictures and diagrams. It is the newest, most complete, most practical work of its kind ever published. Twenty-five well-known experts prepared these great books, gathering the material from hundreds of different sources. Every man in the shop and on the job should have them.

The old days of hit-or-miss experience are passed. You have got TO KNOW if you want to keep in the running now. A little of your spare time and the Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting will put you 'way ahead of the rest. See our FREE trial offer and easy payment plan below.



FREE Examination

8 Months to Pay

Send the coupon for these great Carpentry and Contracting books TODAY. You can't afford to be without them, and you don't take any risk at all. The coupon brings the whole set by express collect for a week's free examination. Use the books a week and notify us to get them back if they don't please you. If you like them send us only $2.80 in 7 days and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid. If you prefer to pay cash with order send only $17.80. The return privilege holds good just the same. Send the coupon NOW. Remember—sending for the books does not obligate you to buy.

American Technical Society
Dept. G-46C, Chicago

How to Be a Successful Building Superintendent.

What You Should Know About Contracts and Legal Relations.

How to Know Material and Select the Best.

How to Write and Read Building Specifications.

How to Read Blueprints and Plans.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Dept. G-46C, Chicago.
Please send me the 5 Volume Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting, shipping charges collect. I will send you $2.80 in seven days, and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid or notify you to send for the books at your expense.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Reference .....

Please fill out all these lines.

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 130)

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION HAND BOOK
Truscon Company, Detroit, Mich.
270. 52-page paper-bound, loose-leaf specification book. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles. Catalog* 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.
7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.

BALANCES, SASH
Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.
9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
11. *Catalog No.* 22 describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires. Proper size for filling.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.
241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS
Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BATHROOM FIXTURES
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

BEDS
Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS
American Technical Society, 58th and Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

BRICK
American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions are illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18 *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book, 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction
National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS
Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

BUILT-IN KITCHENS
Bisk Corporation, Brockton, Mass.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS
American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL
The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.
33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CEMENT
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement and sand required to cover a given wall surface. Size 8½ x 11.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construction. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book, 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

CHAINS
Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No.* 14. Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS
James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

COAL CHUTES
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

Digitized by Google

Better Business for Builders

"The biggest thing in construction in years"—that's what many say of the Ideal All-Rolok Wall idea!

Most people want and admire brick homes. In the past the extra cost has forced them to be satisfied with frame.

Now you can offer them the beauty and permanence of brick—*at no greater cost.*

Why This Means Profit

People expect brick to cost more. You can ask and get better prices for your Ideal Wall homes. And still buyers will wonder how you can sell them so cheaply.

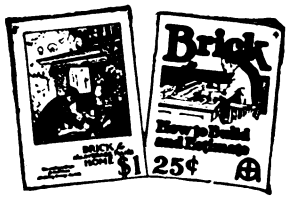
That builds reputation for you—reputation that will keep you busy when others think business is dead.

How Ideal Wall Saves

All the advantages of solid masonry, at a saving of ⅓ in cost. This reduction is realized by the saving of ⅓ in brick, ½ the mortar, ¼ the labor, and the saving in furring and lathing.

Any standard brick may be used. No special shapes required. The brick are laid on edge into walls 8, 12 or 16 inches thick. Ideal walls may be laid in any bond or pattern.

These Books Get Jobs



The Ideal Wall is thoroughly described in "Brick, How to Build and Estimate"—a 72-page manual of real information for contractors and builders. It contains 30 tables, 9 full page detail drawings and other information of great assistance in estimating costs quickly and accurately. Only 25 cents postpaid.

A wide variety of brick house designs is shown in our interesting book—"Brick for the Average Man's Home." Here you will find all kinds of homes illustrated and described, with much helpful information which will help you interest prospective home owners—thus helping you to land jobs. The nominal price of $1.00 is to cover printing and distribution costs only.

And you can get from us complete working drawings and specifications for any house shown in this book. These working drawings are complete, with many full size details of great value to you.

$1.25 brings both books. Address The Common Brick Industry of America, 2133 Cleveland Discount Building, Cleveland, O.

"I Have Tried it Out!"

FRANK C. KITSON · MECHANICAL ENGINEER · SAN FRANCISCO · CALIFORNIA

HOBART BUILDING

Oct 8th 1921.

The Common Brick Industry of America,
Cleveland, Ohio.

Gentlemen:-

The idea of the IDEAL wall is the finest thing that has come to lovers of brick construction in years. Now we can have our long wished for brickwork at the cost of frame construction.

I have tried it out thoroughly merely to satisfy myself and now that the trial is over, I am more of an enthusiast.

Have you some standard details that you recommend? I am particularly interested detail showing where the floor joists rest on walls for small two story dwellings.

Yours very truly,

FCK/CR



This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

Buyers Want Brick Homes—
If You Can Meet Their Price

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

2133 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere

Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 86*

COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
Colgan Machinery & Supply Co., Hayden Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd Street, St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No. 38.* Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

Central Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins*, 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS

L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.
166. *Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

CRYSTALS, MICASPAR

Crown Point Spar Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York.
276. *50-page descriptive catalog*, describing the advantages and uses of the Sparkling Micaspar Crystals.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
Stover Mfg. & Engine Co., 747 Lake Street, Freeport, Ill.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12½ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRICAL DEVICES

Arrow Electric Co., Hartford, Conn.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

ENGINES—GASOLINE

New-Way Motor Co., Lansing, Mich.

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
King Mantel & Fireplace Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING LUMBER

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5⅛ x 7⅜ in.

Maple Flooring Assn., Stock Exchange Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6⅛ x 9¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and Where to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
257. *Oak Flooring for Factories and Warehouses.* Booklet. 3¼ x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Small general book featuring No. 1 Common Oak Flooring for hard usage in factories and warehouses, with testimonials.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½x11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING COMPOSITION

Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



"Color Harmony"—*the Newest Opportunity in Floors*

"If you plan to build," we are saying to the public through the magazines which present this newly published book, "you should consider the color harmony of your floors as carefully as that of your walls or tapestries, drapes or furniture."

Thus we are arousing interest in a subject which will be discussed by the clients of architects, engineers, contractors, builders. The possibilities of color harmony are illustrated in this book by twelve photographic color reproductions, with reading matter which brings out the distinctions and differences between Maple, Beech and Birch for floors. It develops another usefulness of these woods, which have long held the record for wear because of their toughness of fibre and tightness of grain.

Are you prepared to discuss this subject with those who come to you? Your judgment will undoubtedly be sought by many, and those who have not already seen the book will appreciate your bringing this new opportunity before them. With this book you will have information as definite as actual samples of the waxed or varnished woods.

Let us send you a copy or copies of "Color Harmony in Floors." The book will be mailed you with our compliments if you write.

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSN.
1055 Stock Exchange Building, *Chicago*

The letters **MFMA** on Maple, Beech or Birch flooring signify that the flooring is standardized and guaranteed by the Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, whose members must attain and maintain the highest standards of manufacture, and adhere to manufacturing and grading rules which economically conserve every particle of these remarkable woods. This trademark is for your protection. Look for it on the flooring you use.

MFMA

Floor *with* Maple
Beech *or* Birch

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 88*

FLOOR SURFACING
Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
283. *Interesting 16-page Catalog*, describing the complete hardware for various types of Garage Doors.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS.
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS
American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.
Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

GYPSUM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer. Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.
Upson Company, Lockport, New York.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
80. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.
Economy Heater Co., 108 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp Illustrated. 4¼ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No. 5.* 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacities, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Magee Furnace Co., Boston, Mass.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HINGES
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOISTS—See Elevators
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No. 10* describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No. 3.* Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE
Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
Hollow Building Tile Association, Chicago, Ill.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt Catalog containing drawings and description.
United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94 *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¾ in. 24 pp.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
Bisk Corp., Brockton, Mass.
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
277. *10-Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Inc., Niles, Ohio.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

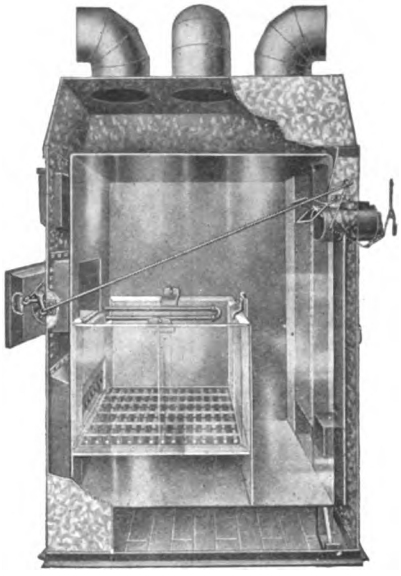
LEVELS
A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.
251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores.* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

Digitized by Google



HESS
Welded Steel Furnaces
Are Long of Life, and Every Day's Use Develops Economy and Efficiency

THERE was a time when the durability of steel in furnace construction was under suspicion, but "those days are over." We have demonstrated in the past thirty years that steel is inexpensive to maintain and costs less for repairs in the long run than cast iron.

The advantages of steel, in quick radiation of heat, promptness and ease of regulation, and absolute freedom from leakage confirm our judgment in the use of this metal for furnaces.

WE GUARANTEE

that our **welded seams** will **never leak as long as the furnace shall stand.** What maker of cast iron furnaces could guarantee that?

We guarantee also, that the steel will not rust or burn through for five years after installation. Our guarantee is **good.** Ask any banker.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 K Tacoma Building **Chicago**

Our Booklet (1922 Edition) tells you a lot more. Ask for one!

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 88*

FLOOR SURFACING
Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, **Waukegan, Ill.**
M. L. Schleuter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
283. *Interesting 16-page Catalog*, describing the complete hardware for various types of Garage Doors.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS.
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS
American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.
Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

GYPSUM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer, Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in. 32 pp.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in. 32 pp.
Upson Company, Lockport, New York.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
80. Manufacturers of pipeless furnace.
Economy Heater Co., 108 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No. 5.* 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacities, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4¼ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Magee Furnace Co., Boston, Mass.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HINGES
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOISTS—See Elevators
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No. 10* describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No. 3.* Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE
Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
Hollow Building Tile Association, Chicago, Ill.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt Catalog containing drawings and description.
United States Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94 *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¼ in. 24 pp.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
Bisk Corp., Brockton, Mass.
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
277. *10-Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Inc., Niles, Ohio.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc. 32 pp.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

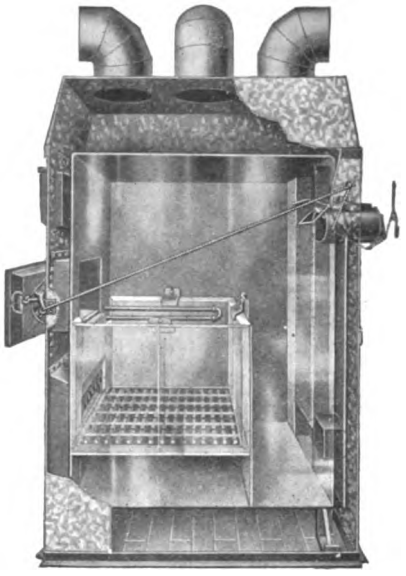
LEVELS
A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
L. Beckman Co., 1004 Jackson Street, Toledo, Ohio.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.
251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores.* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated. 8 x 11 in.

Digitized by Google



HESS
Welded Steel Furnaces

Are Long of Life, and Every Day's Use Develops Economy and Efficiency

THERE was a time when the durability of steel in furnace construction was under suspicion, but "those days are over." We have demonstrated in the past thirty years that steel is inexpensive to maintain and costs less for repairs in the long run than cast iron.

The advantages of steel, in quick radiation of heat, promptness and ease of regulation, and absolute freedom from leakage confirm our judgment in the use of this metal for furnaces.

WE GUARANTEE

that our **welded seams** will **never leak as long as the furnace shall stand.** What maker of cast iron furnaces could guarantee that?

We guarantee also, that the steel will not rust or burn through for five years after installation. Our guarantee is **good.** Ask any banker.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201 K Tacoma Building **Chicago**

Our Booklet (1922 Edition) tells you a lot more. Ask for one!

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 90*

252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.

101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.

102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.

Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.

104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.

228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.

105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.

Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.

106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.

107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

LUMBER ASBESTOS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS AND METAL BUILDING SPECIALTIES

American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

111. *Reference Book.* Pocket Edition. 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.

113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.

114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.

115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.

116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc. Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.

The Donley Bros. Co., 7400 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

237. 28-*Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6 x 9 in.

N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.

122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.

123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¼ in. 14 pp. A portfolio containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.

John Lucas & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

264. 100-*page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.

124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¾ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Eugene E. Nice & Company, 268 South Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

125. *Price List "CO1"* contains descriptions of various paints, japans, varnishes, glue, stains, varnish remover, etc. 48 pp. Pocket size. Sent to any address.

Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.

256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION STEEL

Empire Steel Partition Co., College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PLASTER BASE

The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER—(Interior)

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

PERGOLAS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

235. *Album No. 33.* 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER, INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.

138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
142 Madison Av., N. Y. **24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago**
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing

---

This stucco home built by and for R. C. Edwards, Architect, 347 Fifth Ave., New York City.

MICASPAR Crystals were used for the stucco.



MICA SPAR CRYSTALS

is the only

STUCCO DASH and CONCRETE FACING

that is absolutely non-absorbent and non-fading

VARIEGATED tints of Green-Pink-White and Black. Rich tone, and beautiful, permanent lustre, resisting all weather conditions. Takes a firm bedding in the stucco and cement. Distinctive and unusual.

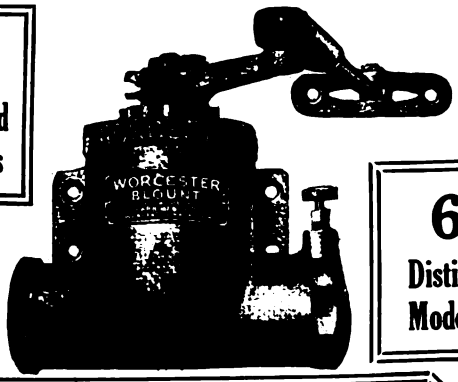


Prices and samples on application

Crown Point Spar Co.,
Incorporated
Dept. B
101 Park Ave., New York City

---

7 Improved Features



6 Distinct Models

Every Good Feature A Door Check Should Have

is embodied in the new and improved models of the old reliable

Worcester Blount Door Checks

Works smoothly — silently — efficiently. Eliminates noise, draughts and breakage from slamming doors. Actually lengthens the life of doors!

A style and size for every door. Ask your dealer—or write for details, prices and descriptive booklet.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.

48 Lagrange Street, Worcester, Mass.
New York Office: 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service.



Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 92*

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.

Blue Ridge Slate Corp., Esmont, Va.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York City.

267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.

34. *"Copper Roofing,"* a manual for architects and builders. Weights of various roofing materials. Up-to-date practise in the laying of copper roofs—Batten or wood rib method, Standing seam method, Flat copper roofs, Copper shingles, Suggestions for avoiding error and obtaining the full value of copper. Decorative effects and how to obtain them. Flashings, reglets, gutters and leaders. Cornices. Copper-covered walls. Specifications. 32 pp. Ill. 8½x11.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed on request.

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅛ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent to interested parties.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.

Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 Ft. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

209. *An interesting catalog* describing fully Sash Chain in Steel (six sizes and six finishes), in Bronze (six sizes), Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

162. *Catalog No. 21,* describing Circular Saws of all sizes.

163. *General Catalog No. 22* and *special Bulletin No. 77,* describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Ruddy Street, Rockford, Ill.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

164. *Bulletin No. 1, Saw Rigs.*

Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

SAWS

E. C. Atkins Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

286. Booklet and chart describing saws. Especially the cross cut saw.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enamel, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHOWERS, CURTAINLESS

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

260. 4-*page File and Reference Sheet* describing six different models of the shower.

261. *Six-page folder* embodying the slogan, "A Bath a Day Keeps You Fit Every Way."

SLATE—See also Roofing

Blue Ridge Slate Corp., Esmont, Va.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

STAIRWAYS

Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.

169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.

278. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.

Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.

179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finishes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.

The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

National Kellastone Company, 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.

184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

268. *"Fortifies Your Home Against the Elements and Time."* 16-page folder. 3½ x 6 in.

269. *"Better Homes."* 12-page booklet, 7¼ x 8 in., describing the advantages of "Rocbond."

STUCCO BASES

Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco

American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

Digitized by Google

"Everything burned but the Sheetrock"

KING LUMBER COMPANY

Kansas City, Mo.,
May 9, 1922

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.,
205 W. Monroe St.,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

We recently suffered a fire loss which practically destroyed our entire plant, and it occurs to us that you will be interested in the fact that Sheetrock gave a wonderful example of its fire proof qualities.

On February 23rd we finished unloading a car of Sheetrock in our warehouse at 4:30 P. M. That evening fire broke out in an adjoining lumber shed and before fire apparatus arrived the yard was in flames. The warehouse containing the Sheetrock burned to the ground and all other merchandise in it was completely lost. But the Sheetrock was still in good shape.

This car of Sheetrock was subjected to the most intense heat imaginable—tons of water were poured on it, and now, two months later, we have salvaged and sold within 3200 feet of the full car. We have seen several jobs on which this very board was used, and after decoration had been applied, it was impossible to find any traces of fire.

Very truly yours,
KING LUMBER COMPANY
(Signed) Walter J. Wood, Secretary

The whole story of Sheetrock's fireproof nature is told in Mr. Wood's letter. Sheetrock won't burn because it is a rock product—not wood or pulp. To make sure of your customer's satisfaction use Sheetrock in new construction, alterations and repairs. It goes up fast and saves waiting for plaster to dry. Let us send you a sample of Sheetrock and a tested plan that is helping hundreds of builders get more Sheetrock jobs. Tear off and mail the attached coupon today!

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

U.S. SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Ia., Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S.D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colo., Arden, Nev., Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

I am interested in knowing more about Sheetrock—please send sample.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 94*

SUSPENDED CEILING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW
Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

TIMBER CLAMP
Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

TOILET PARTITIONS—STEEL
Hart & Hutchison, New Britain, Conn.
284. Write for this Catalog, describing the sanitary and durable usages of these partitions.

TOOLS
C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack Tool Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

TRACTORS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
275. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS
Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.

TRANSITS (See Levels)
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS
The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4 x 9 inches.

VENTILATION
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.
Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illlstrated folder,* describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.
Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.
Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No.* 8. Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

WEATHER VANES
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
280. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 8½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
281. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

WINDOW HARDWARE
The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
266. *Interesting catalog* describing Sash Chains, Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Semplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
282. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Catalog. 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Covers complete line.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No.* 77. Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc. 48 pp. Illustrated.
The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.
R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.
Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.
J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
225. *Bulletin No.* 219-K. Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.
Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.
263. 18-*page illustrated pamphlet,* 10¾ x 7¾ in., called "The Master Woodworker." The Model No. 7 machine is described in detail.

THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE OWNER OR THE INVESTOR TO PAY FOR IS
THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE CARPENTER AND BUILDER TO USE.
Don't Forget That Good Reputations are Built on Good Recommendations. USE AND RECOMMEND
"TIDE WATER"
CYPRESS
"THE WOOD ETERNAL"
BECAUSE IT
LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS
Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark

Digitized by Google

Why Kellastone Is Weatherproof

THERE has long existed a belief that the water and weather resisting properties of stucco eventually deteriorate through chemical re-action after application. But this is not true of ***Kellastone,*** and it is conclusively proven in laboratory experiments and every day practice and in long immune ***Kellastone*** construction.

Kellastone is an all-mineral oxy-chloride cement of the highest quality. It contains no so-called water-proofing ingredients, depending solely on density to resist water. When exposed to weather, the oxy-chloride gradually transforms into a magnesium hydrate, with a basic magnesium carbonate both being resistant to moisture and the ravages of weather.

The weather resisting qualification of any stucco is dependent upon the quality of the oxy-chloride which in turn is governed, in character, by the quality of the calcined magnesite employed and by the exacting correctness of the calcining process. Thus, a truly high grade oxy-chloride cement or stucco, can only be produced through perfection of manufacturing details and the consistent control of all ingredients and processes.

The National Kellastone Company is distinctive in that it controls the production of its magnesite, and possesses highly efficient manufacturing facilities and maintains the most skillful and authoritative technical personnel in the industry.

KELLASTONE INTERIOR PLASTER is also a product of magnesite and oxy-chloride base, marvelously plastic, immune to internal shrinkage stresses, works easily and freely and is much lighter and more durable than lime or gypsum.

SEND FOR INTERESTING KELLASTONE LITERATURE

NATIONAL KELLASTONE COMPANY

ROOM 517 155 EAST SUPERIOR STREET :-: CHICAGO, ILL.

New York Office
342 Madison Avenue

Pacific Coast Office
Porterville, California

Plants at
Waukegan, Illinois **St. Paul, Minnesota** **Porterville, California**

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

Digitized by Google

WE ARE REVISING OUR AGENCY LIST—CUTTING OUT THE NON-PRODUCERS OF BUSINESS. THIS LEAVES SOME WONDERFUL TERRITORY OPEN.

The Birth of a Weather Strip

To those of us of advanced years there comes to our mind the picture of our grandmother as she stuffed rags and papers in the cracks around the doors and windows to keep out the cold, and just as she had the cracks of the doors all nicely filled, in walks grandfather and all her work had to be done over again. This got monotonous, and so along came a clever genius with strips of wood to which was fastened a piece of felt or rubber which when first put on proved fairly good, but soon became worn and inefficient, to say nothing of being unsightly. However, for years they were applied every winter until a man out in Kansas conceived the idea that a piece of metal, so formed that it would fit snugly in a groove forming a wind stop, and at the same time allowing the windows to slide up and down was a better way. This invention took the place of the wood and rubber or felt device, and for years past has been used for the purpose intended. However, the discovery was made that windows warp and shrink and the metal weather strip, being a one-piece, rigid type, did not allow for the shrinking, swelling and warping of the windows, and when a cord broke or the sash had to be removed for any purpose, it was difficult to remove the Metal Strip to make repairs.

People put up with these conditions for years, and lots of them do to this day because they did not know of any way to overcome these defects. They found that when the swelling and warping occurred they could not raise their windows, they worked hard or could not be raised at all. Then one day a carpenter who, noticing these defects, studied out a way to overcome them. Thus was born the DIAMOND FLEXIBLE METAL WEATHER STRIP, so made that it would slide easy at all times, and allow for shrinking, warping and swelling and at the same time allow its removal (for repairs) quickly without damage to sash frame or strip. This was naturally a decided improvement over the rigid type of metal weather strip and immediately became very popular. This strip is made of pure commercial zinc, so it is rust proof, and when once installed will be there when the sash has rotted away. It not only is a permanent improvement, but its first cost is its only one and will make a saving of 20 to 40% in the fuel bills, as it eliminates the cold air from coming in as well as the dirt and storm, at the same time allowing you to control ventilation, as to the amount and when and where you want it. This decided improvement in Metal Weather Stripping is made exclusively by the DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIP CO. of COLUMBUS, O., and is sold only through the practical sales and installing agencies which have been established in all of the principal cities of this country. A complete line of strips are made to meet all kinds of window and door requirements and thousands of homes, public buildings, schools, office buildings and hospitals in all sections of U. S. and Canada have been equipped and are ready to testify as to their efficiency.

IF YOU ARE A BUSINESS GETTER WE WANT YOU TO INVESTIGATE THE POSSIBILITIES OF OUR BUSINESS.

WE GIVE YOU AN OPPORTUNITY TO FIND OUT WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH OUR PRODUCT, WITHOUT ANY INVESTMENT ON YOUR PART UNTIL YOU HAVE THE ACTUAL BUSINESS.

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE UNLIMITED AND THE PROFITS GREAT.

TO THOSE WHO MAKE GOOD WE GIVE EXCLUSIVE TERRITORY.

FULL PARTICULARS SENT YOU IF WE HAVE NO AGENT IN YOUR SECTION.

WE HAVE AGENTS MAKING A NET PROFIT OF FROM $5,000.00 TO $12,000.00 PER YEAR.

BUILDING SPECIALTY MEN, CONTRACTORS, JOB CARPENTERS, SCREEN MAKERS, LUMBER DEALERS, BUILDING SUPPLY DEALERS, ETC., SHOULD GET OUR PROPOSITION AT ONCE.

ADDRESS

THE DIAMOND METAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
KERR ST. COLUMBUS, O.

EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS

Western Factory Branch

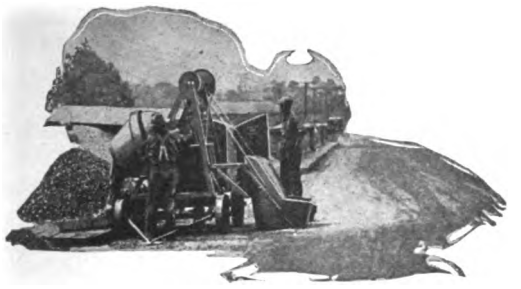
PRACTICAL METAL THE DIAMOND WAY WEATHER STRIPPING

Fort Dodge Iowa

Digitized by Google

OHIO Repeats on Jaegers

Jaeger
A MIX A MINUTE



THOROUGH satisfaction with a product invariably brings repeat orders.

Several years ago Ohio standardized on Jaeger Mixers for her road work. After careful tests she found that this sturdy outfit handled her highway concrete work ***quicker, better and at less cost than any other make of*** mixer. And since that time, each year—in open competition with other mixers—Jaegers have always been chosen in Ohio.

This year, as before, competing with practically every standard make of mixer, Jaeger again was selected by the Buckeye Commissioners as the mixer for Ohio. They placed an initial order for 14 Jaeger Mixers.

"JAEGER" Means Tilting Drum

There's coming to be a country-wide preference for the Jaeger "Mix a Minute" Mixer for road work. Especially for cold patching work is it admirably adapted. Its tilting drum discharges the sticky material as easily as it does the wettest concrete. In fact, a tilting drum mixer is ***the only practical mixer for cold patch work. It saves labor, saves material—does a better job.*** For quick, low-cost work on culverts, abutments and the like, it is unexcelled.

And this same tilting-drum feature is one of the big reasons why more than 13,500 building contractors prefer the Jaeger to any other mixer. On the largest skyscraper or the smallest sidewalk job this sturdy tilting-drum outfit will ***turn out the concrete faster and at lower cost*** than any other mixer in its class.

If you want a mixer that will work its way to profit on every concrete job you do—***you want a Jaeger.***

THE JAEGER MACHINE CO.

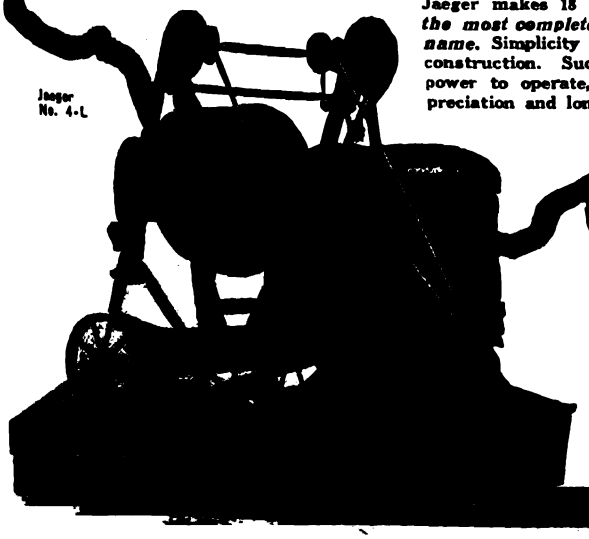
216 Dublin Ave. Columbus, Ohio

Jaeger No. 4-E



Jaeger makes 18 different mixer outfits—*the most complete line offered under one name.* Simplicity is the keynote of Jaeger construction. Such simplicity means less power to operate, small upkeep, low depreciation and long life.

Jaeger No. 4-L



The coupon will bring you the profit-story of the Jaeger line of mixers. You'll be interested in the new low prices. Mail the coupon today.

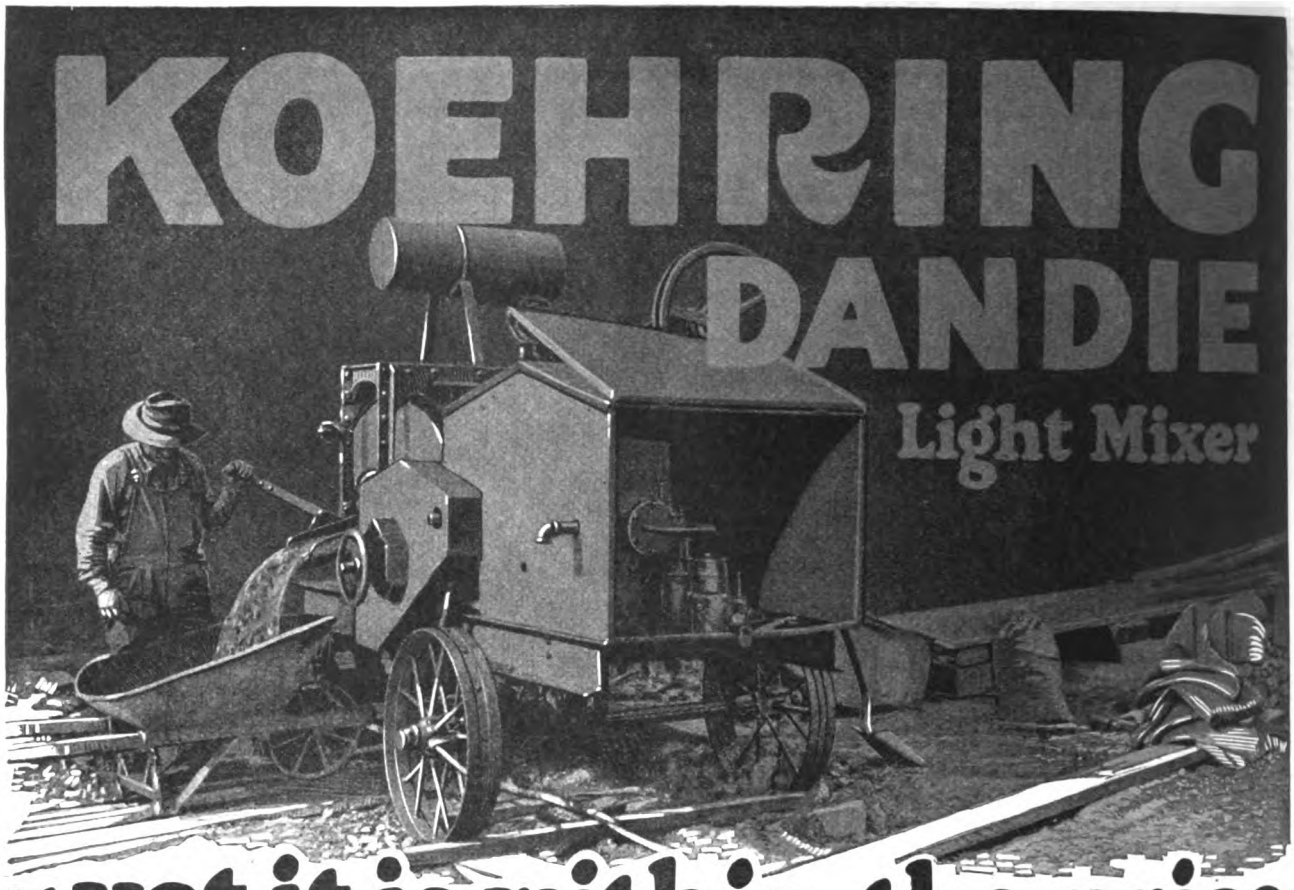
The Jaeger Machine Co.,
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Please send me more facts on the Jaeger line of Mixers.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

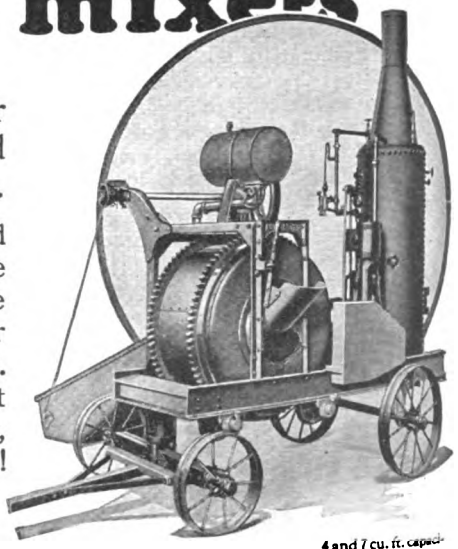
Digitized by Google



—yet it is within the price range for light mixers

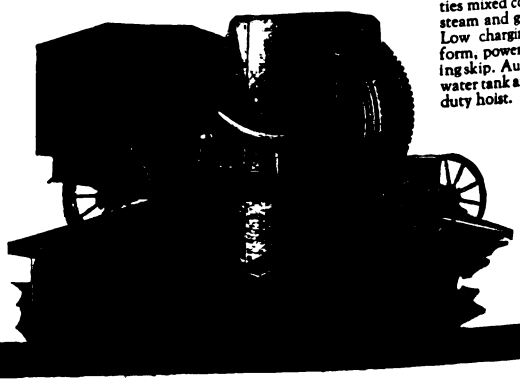
THE Dandie is a light, easily portable mixer for concrete footings, culverts, floors, and has also proved suitable for mortar mixing.

It is a Koehring mixer—Koehring designed and constructed—and this means that dependability and long service life are the first considerations, not lowest price. No it is not the lowest priced mixer, but is well within the price range for light mixers, making it the greatest *value* in light mixer field. It sets a new standard of efficiency and value for light mixers. Big production, standardization in every part, and automatic shop equipment keeps the price down!



Send Today for Catalog D 4

Get the details of construction—the liberal drum dimensions—double gear drum drive—the drum roller construction—universal bearings, mixing action—the two side discharge control—trouble-proof power—dust-proof housing. Get these details and you will see why the Dandie offers a remarkable value. Write for catalog D 4 today.



4 and 7 cu. ft. capacities mixed concrete, steam and gasoline. Low charging platform, power charging skip. Automatic water tank and light duty hoist.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

Digitized by Google

THE MEASURE OF QUALITY



THE old armorer was tempering and retempering the blade. His apprentice impatiently urged that it was already better tempered than most steel. "Yes," was the answer, "but no blade I make can be short of the best, for no one knows which blade may stand between man and death."

OUT from the Atlas Mills in a never-ending stream, millions each month, go bags of Atlas Portland Cement. Some destined for giant locks or bridges, some for the crowded city, some for the open country —no one can possibly foretell in the making where the finished cement will be used.

The Atlas Portland Cement Company has the same problem as that old time armorer—and there is only one answer. Every sack of cement that leaves an Atlas plant must be of quality unquestioned.

For over a quarter century Atlas Portland Cement has been tested in every type of modern construction. For over a quarter century it has been deservedly known as "the Standard by which all other makes are measured."

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

NEW YORK *BIRMINGHAM* *CHICAGO*
Boston *Philadelphia* *St. Louis*
Dayton *Des Moines*

PORTLAND ATLAS CEMENT

WHITE ATLAS CEMENT

Digitized by Google

THE PLAN BOOK You've Been Waiting For!

A book no builder or contractor can afford to be without

Here is a plan book which is entirely different from existing plan books. Every design, whether it is of the simple frame dwelling or the larger residence has been designed so as to secure beauty and convenience.

Builders and contractors can use "Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost" **to create more business.** Just show this book to your prospects and let them pick out the home they like best. Every home illustrated in this book will be a credit to the community where it is built and to the builder.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

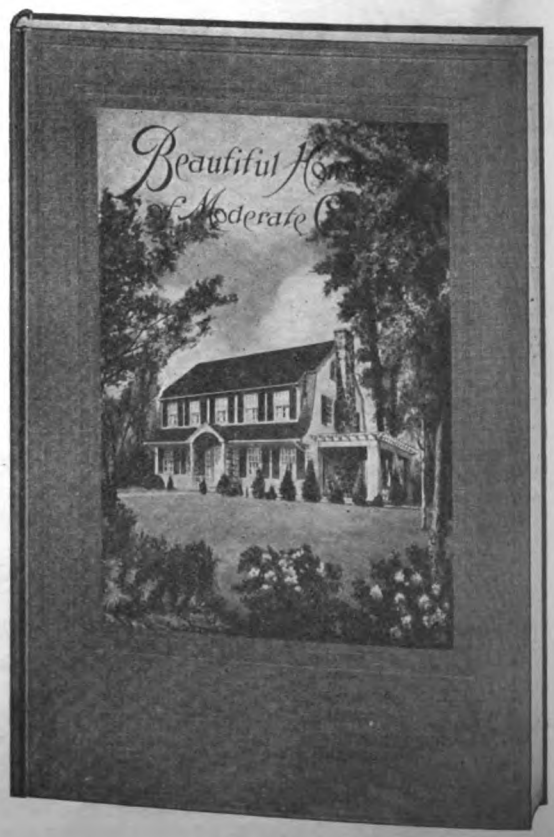
The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

A book of exceeding importance to every prospective home owner, and, consequently, just the book for every builder, draftsman, lumber dealer, real estate operator, and mortgage and building loan organizations.

Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper covers; $1.50 in cloth covers.

Send orders to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York



Digitized by Google

The VENDOR SLATE CO.

DARK and COLORFUL ROOF VALUES

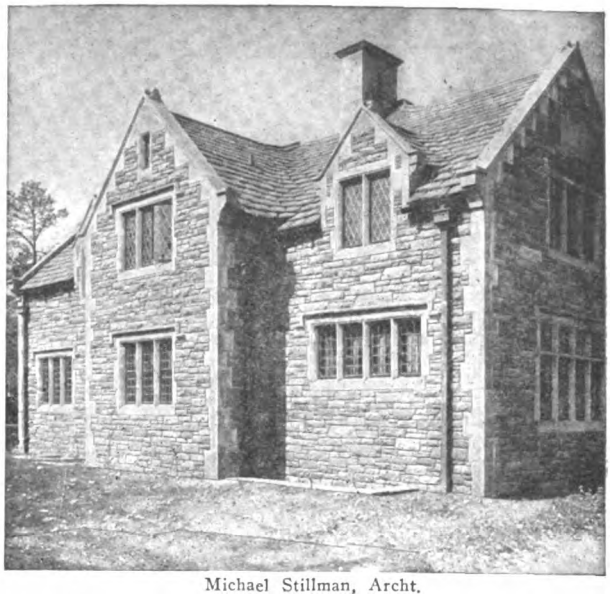
THE color of weathering, the color of shadows, of texture, of atmosphere; subtle, dignified, yet color: all this is offered through a special study of the architectural possibilities of Pennsylvania slate made by the Vendor Company's Department of Architectural Slate.

Service is free including advice, approximate cost, etc. Drawings and the governing conditions, if any, are the only preliminaries. Let us work with you.

We design roofs and supply material of every kind and color from every slate district without preference.

On receipt of blueprints we will promptly describe an appropriate slate roofing (including its cost) based on our knowledge of available slates and how to work them. Such service is under professional direction. Have we also your address for our occasional literature on roofing slate?

MAIN OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL SLATE AT EASTON, PA. SALES BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.



Michael Stillman, Archt.

V · Largest Shippers of Roofing Slate in the World · V

· VENDOR · SLATE · CO. Inc. ·

· EASTON-PENNSYLVANIA ·

Remember Today's Home Buyer Is Yesterday's Apartment Dweller



"And it has a Kernerator just like the one in our apartment," declares the housewife as she chalks up another point in favor of the house they are planning to buy.

In building houses today, to sell or to rent, don't forget that many of your prospects have lived in apartments. To be sure, they are looking for a yard, trees and a private laundry but they also want the conveniences to which they have become accustomed. And the house that is Kernerator-equipped has a big advantage.

Each day this modern system for disposing of household waste saves time and steps. There is no accumulation of garbage in the kitchen or of inflammable refuse in basement or attic. Thus the Kernerator is more than a convenience—it also promotes health and lowers the fire hazard.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse — rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage. Non-combustibles are dried and sterilized and later dropped into the ash pit. It costs nothing to operate because no commercial fuel is required. The Kernerator should be specified in the plans before construction begins.

Write for our interesting literature, giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, *Sweet's* 1921 *Catalog.*

KERNER INCINERATOR CO. 1627 Chestnut St. Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

Reg. U. S. Patent Office

Digitized by Google



When You Build a Home
Start Right

Compare the daylight area of a Truscon Steel Basement window with a wood window of the same size and you will find there is a gain of 50% to 80%, depending upon the size of the window. This is one reason why home-builders are using them to build daylight into their cellars.

Truscon Steel Basement Windows won't stick or warp. They are always easy to open and close; they lock automatically. Double contact weathering effectively keeps out wind, rain and snow. They are easy to install.

In making comparisons remember that Truscon Basement Windows come complete with the Sash accurately fitted to the frame and heavy hinges and lock attached.

Building supply and hardware dealers practically everywhere carry Truscon Steel Basement Windows in stock for immediate delivery. If your dealer does not handle them send us his name and ask for complete information.



You will find this name on every window

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN OHIO

Largest Manufacturers of Permanent Building Products in the World



Groton High School.
Groton, N. Y.

C. W. Clark, Architect,
Cortland, N. Y.

Kelsey Health Heat For School Buildings

The new Groton High School, as well as the old High School just in the rear, are equipped with batteries of Kelsey Warm Air Generators, with forced or blower circulation. They meet the requirements of the New York State law, regarding heat and ventilation, the two batteries of four heaters each supplying 34,000 cubic feet of fresh warm air per minute.

An exhaustive test of different heating methods was made by the architect and officials of the Board of Education, and the Kelsey Warm Air Generator was selected on the following points:

1. Adequate heating capacity under all weather conditions. Large volumes of warm (not hot) air delivered at high velocity to all parts of the building, at uniform temperature.
2. Exactly the right amount of moisture, automatically controlled by the Humidifier.
3. The removal of vitiated air through specially designed vents at the floor line.
4. Remarkable showing in fuel economy.
5. Exceptional durability, proved by long service in public buildings.
6. The plan of installation of the Kelsey system, giving great flexibility of control.

Our Engineering Department will furnish detailed plans and specifications, insuring satisfactory installation.

Send for pamphlet, "Pulls School Coal Bills Down" and any other information you desire.

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR
261 James Street, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE:
565-B Fifth Avenue
(Cor. 46th St.)

BOSTON:
466-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

Digitized by Google

Are
Replacing
Wood, Marble
and Slate

More enduring than wood, and more sanitary, because they do not absorb odors.

Cheaper and better than marble or slate, because they do not flake or break; being of lighter weight, shipping cost is less; and they can be set in a fraction of the time it takes to set marble or slate, therefore saving much on labor cost.

Made with or without doors. Doors when desired can be hung on the right hand or left hand uprights.

Removable backs make access to piping easy.

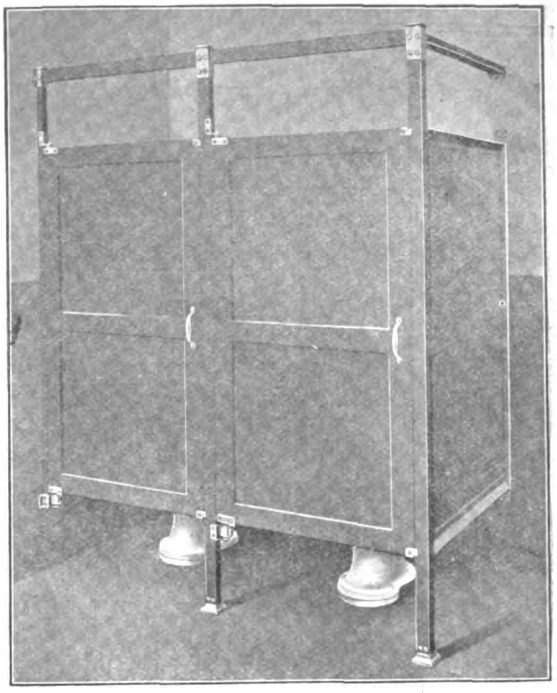
Details are shown in the drawings and specifications which we'll gladly furnish—write!

Prompt Shipment Guaranteed

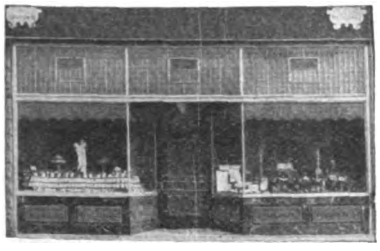
THE HART & HUTCHINSON CO.
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

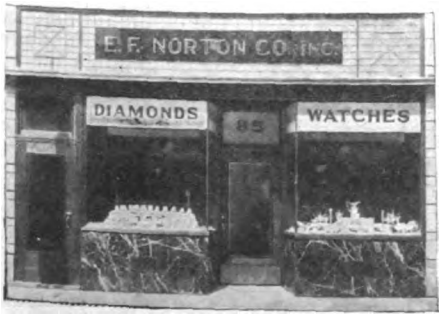
BRANCHES
501 Fifth Ave., New York; 73 East Lake St., Chicago; Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia; 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

H & H
Steel
Toilet Partitions



DAYLIGHT INCREASES
The Value of Every Building





Daylight costs nothing—yet it is the greatest improver of store interiors. Daylight makes merchandising easier, faster—more satisfactory. Every store building planned should have its interior daylighted by—

3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM TRANSOMS

the only satisfactory way to project daylight

Built up of 4-inch Prism Tile of Lazalite Glass, that does not turn pink or purple, these transom panels improve both the interior and exterior of the store.

Be sure—in order to get full adylight value—to specify and order 3 Way-Luxfer Prisms

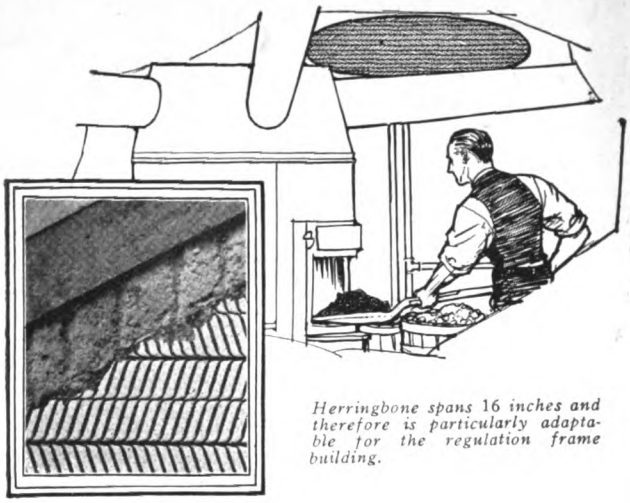
AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM CO.

DAYLIGHT ENGINEERS

1309 S. 55th St.
CICERO, ILL.

139 Spring St.
NEW YORK

Digitized by Google



Herringbone spans 16 inches and therefore is particularly adaptable for the regulation frame building.

The Ceiling Danger

If you build for permanence and beauty, be sure to use a metal lath on your living room ceiling, and thus eliminate the danger of cracked plaster.

Consider also the fire risk. Protect the ceiling and you protect the floor. This is particularly important over the furnace room. "Herringbone"—designed to span regulation sixteen inch joist spacing—is ideal for this use.

The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

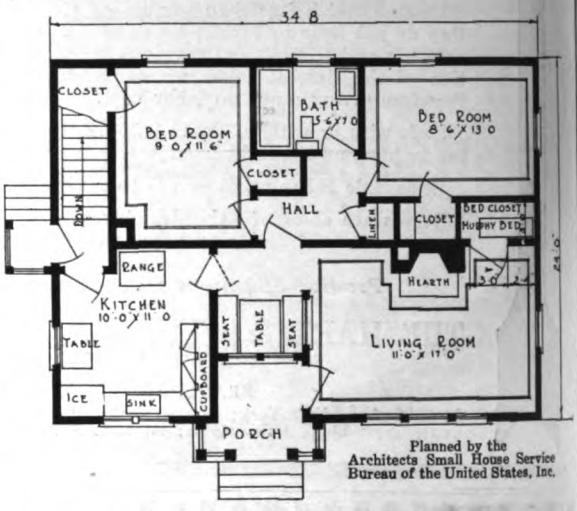
The General Fireproofing Company

Youngstown, Ohio

BRANCHES:

Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee St. Louis Kansas City Minneapolis San Francisco Philadelphia Los Angeles Omaha New York Baltimore Cleveland Atlanta Buffalo





Planned by the Architects Small House Service Bureau of the United States, Inc.

The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

Study the above plan. By changing the 3'-0" door to the bedroom side—the bedroom will serve as a sun parlor, den, sewing room or children's playroom as well as a sleeping room—thus increasing the size of the house by one room.

WRITE OUR SERVICE DEPARTMENT

It pivots lightly through an ordinary door. Completely concealed. Comfortable as any bed made. Equipped with Simmons Springs.



We co-operate with architects and builders.

We aim to be of unobtrusive but helpful service.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in All Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1544 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
Hoge Annex Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-A-Dor Bed"—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google

JERSEY CITY, N. J., July 23.—After taking some friends for a ride today, Arthur M. Welsh drove his automobile into the garage, closed the door, climbed into the tonneau and fell asleep, the engine still running. Four hours later he was found dead.

Physicians attributed his death to carbon monoxide poisoning.

FarQuar Facts —and What They Mean

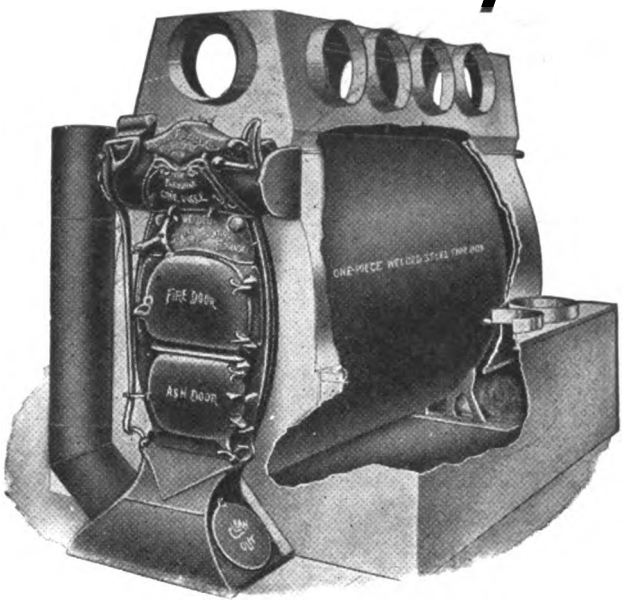
Carbon monoxide gas,—a product of combustion,—is equally as dangerous when generated by the furnace as when it comes from the automobile. Protection from poisonous gases should be a first consideration in the installation of a heating plant. When a furnace leaks at the joints or is made porous from heat, it is dangerous,—unfit for use.

Positive protection against fire poisons is a distinctive feature of

THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

The fire-box is made of Keystone Copper Steel, electrically welded by a special process into one piece, without seams or joints, making gas leakage impossible.

Other important features are:—the large grate area, insuring slow combustion and fuel economy; the automatic control, actuated by the fire-box itself, which positively protects against over-heat and its consequent dangers and makes necessary only one firing every twenty-four hours; the FarQuar Vent and Return System, which insures a uniform distribution of heat to all rooms, regardless of weather, and provides a constant supply of pure, fresh air, gently warmed to the proper temperature.

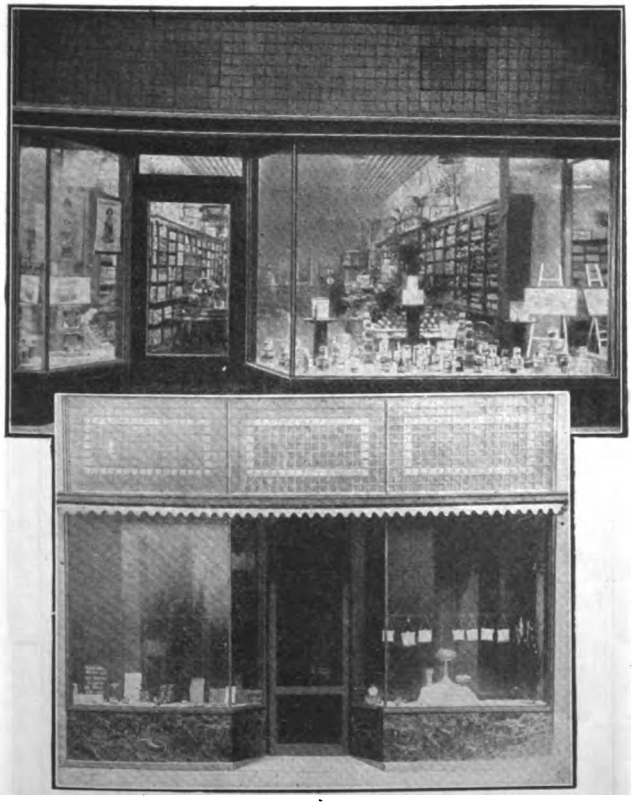


Why FarQuar Results Pay

When you sell the FarQuar System your customers get healthful heat of the proper temperature, volume and velocity, at a minimum fuel cost. Although never a "price" job, it is remarkably practical and efficient, thereby making it extremely economical, accomplishing results entirely impossible with any other method of heating.

These facts—easily proven—explain why FarQuar Dealers enjoy an exclusive advantage. Write today for attractive Dealer Proposition.

The Farquhar Furnace Co.
509 FarQuar Bldg., Wilmington, Ohio



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER
STORE FRONTS

Contractors —

Why overlook this profitable work? Builders everywhere are gaining prestige and profits by figuring Kawneer Store Front Work, along with the general run of their jobs. They find Kawneer Store Front work as *simple as building a porch on a house.*

Pin this Coupon to your Letterhead and let us send you this Valuable Book

The Kawneer Company
1525 Front Street, Niles, Mich.

Our Full Size Details give complete information about how to handle the wood and metal work on Kawneer Store Fronts

The Kawneer Company
1525 Front St., NILES, MICH.

Please send me your Book of Designs and full particulars about Kawneer Resilient Grip Store Fronts.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)



The Georgian Terrace Apartments
Atlanta, Ga. *Oak Floors*

Builders Are Educating the Public

An owner putting up his first building may not fully appreciate his Oak Floors the day his building is turned over. But a few years teach him their constantly increasing worth to him.

The average real estate value of Oak Floors over other floors is conservatively estimated at 25%. When the owner comes to sell or lease his building he finds that the Oak Floors you recommended mean just so many extra thousands of dollars in his pocket.

So that besides their general advantages of beauty, cleanliness and durability Oak Floors offer the owner an investment as good as a bond.

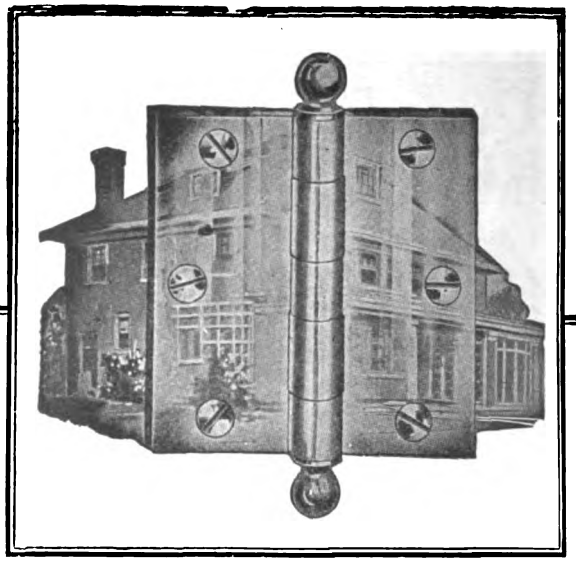
And builders, by enlightening the public to the truth about Oak Floors, are bringing about an era of better floors in all types of buildings, from cottage to coliseum.

Our three free booklets, in colors, contain much accurate and valuable information for your office files. Mailed free to builders and contractors upon request.

For general specifications, see Sweet's Architectural Catalogue and The Modern Hospital Year Book.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau

1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.



Your

ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

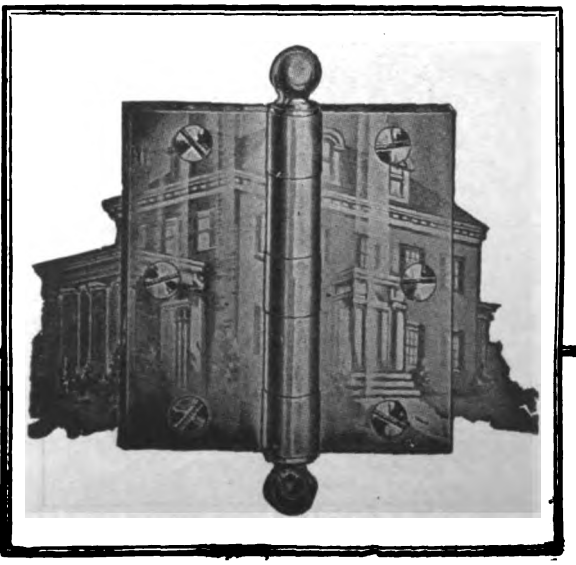
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago



Digitized by Google

2666 ft. of Curb in 8 Hours with a WONDER MIXER

AGAIN Wonder simplicity, fast, thorough mixing and rapidity of POURING Discharge turns the trick.

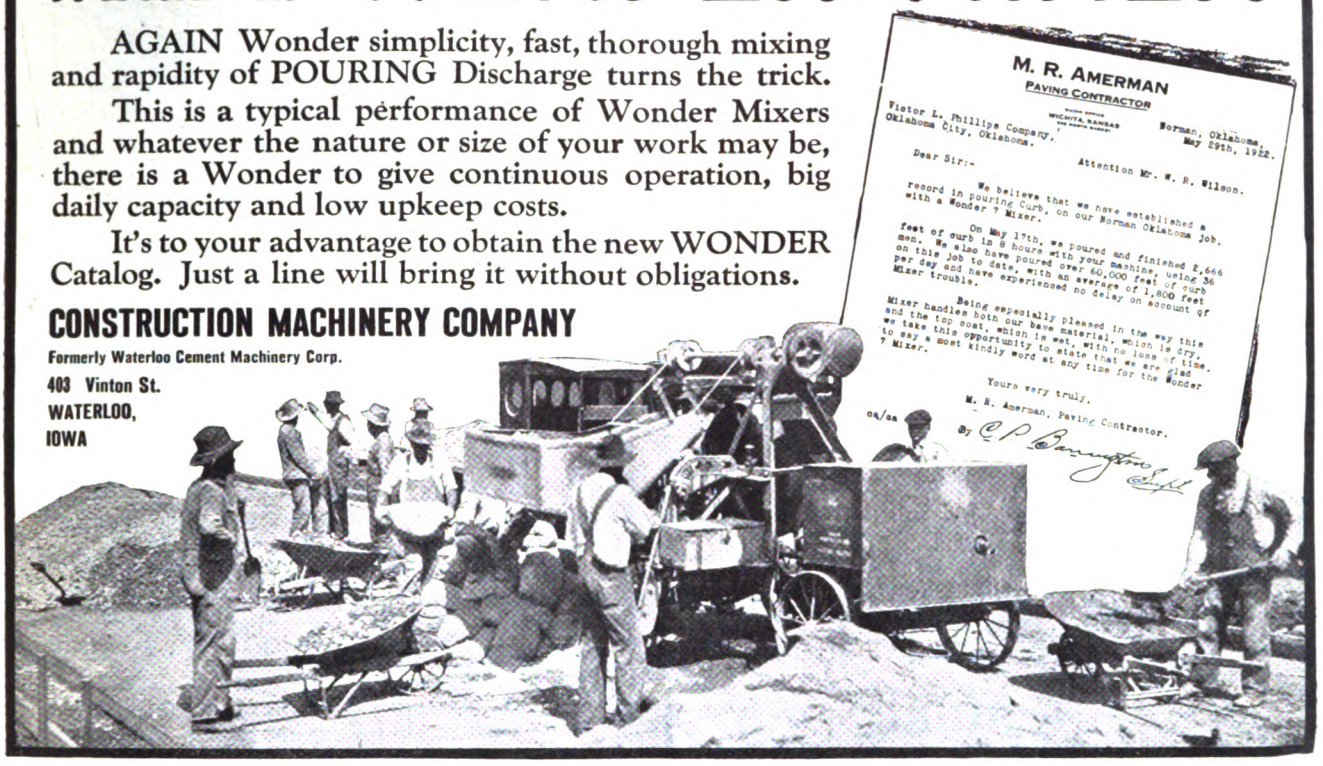
This is a typical performance of Wonder Mixers and whatever the nature or size of your work may be, there is a Wonder to give continuous operation, big daily capacity and low upkeep costs.

It's to your advantage to obtain the new WONDER Catalog. Just a line will bring it without obligations.

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANY

Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corp.

403 Vinton St.
WATERLOO,
IOWA



M. R. AMERMAN
PAVING CONTRACTOR

WICHITA, KANSAS
NORMAN, OKLAHOMA

Victor L. Phillips Company,
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Norman, Oklahoma,
May 29th, 1922.

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. W. R. Wilson.

We believe that we have established a record in pouring Curb, on our Norman Oklahoma Job, with a Wonder 7 Mixer.

On May 17th, we poured and finished 2,666 feet of curb in 8 hours with your machine, using 36 men. We also have poured over 60,000 feet of curb on this job to date, with an average of 1,800 feet per day and have experienced no delay on account of Mixer trouble.

Being especially pleased in the way this Mixer handles both our base material, which is dry, and the top coat, which is wet, with no loss of time, we take this opportunity to state that we are glad to say a good kindly word at any time for the Wonder 7 Mixer.

Yours very truly,

M. R. Amerman, Paving Contractor.

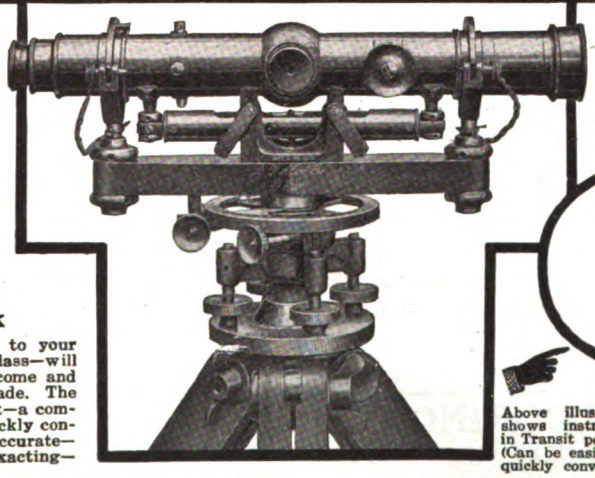
By C P Bannister

os/aa

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)



FREE Write for this Book

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google

Every Floor Means Many More EVERLASBESTOS FLOORS

Everlasbestos Floors are so attractive and sanitary that every Everlasbestos Floor laid means many more floors to lay and many more customers for you.

Everlasbestos Flooring is rapidly being adopted in old and new homes for bathrooms, kitchens, pantries and vestibules. Also for schools, churches, public buildings, stores, restaurants and offices.

Laying Everlasbestos Flooring is profitable and is easily accomplished by following our specially illustrated instructions for mixing and laying. Can be put down over old wood or concrete floors or in new buildings.

This sanitary, seamless, dustless, fireproof flooring is making profits for energetic masons all over the country.

Write at once for our illustrated catalog showing the variety of practical uses. Free sample troweled on wood included.



EVERLASBESTOS FLOORING CO.
104 North St. Rochester, N. Y.

Everlasbestos Flooring

NATCO



Comfort Insurance

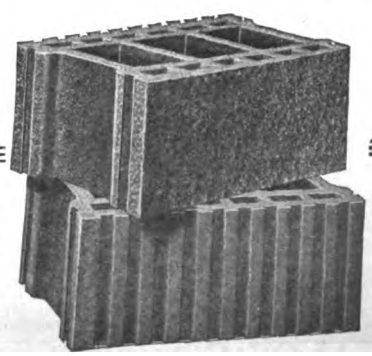
ARCHITECT, builder and building supply dealer all deal in "futures." If the homes they build *today* are constructed to give maximum comfort and satisfaction to the home owner, *tomorrow* will invariably bring them increased business from the friends of satisfied clients. Therefore, it pays all three to make sure that the homes they build give a dollar's worth of comfort for every dollar spent. Choosing the most durable and economical building materials is the first step in assuring lasting comfort.

Natco Double Shell Tile ranks high among the most economical of permanent building materials. Its hollow air spaces assure comfort in both winter and summer. Its size enables it to be quickly and economically laid. Its rich, brownish shades make it a handsome building unit. It assures future comfort and satisfaction.

Write today for our free circular, "The Home Beautiful," which depicts Natco Double Shell Tile in its natural colors.

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING
·COMPANY·

1435 Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

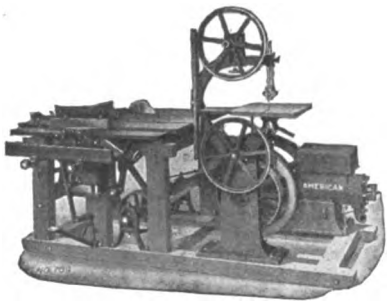


NATCO Double Shell Tile

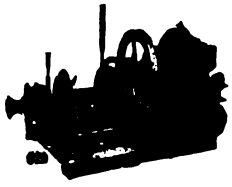
Tex-Tile Finish

Digitized by Google





An "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker with 20-in. Band Saw





Take Your Shop Right on the Job

Do what a great many other carpenters and builders are doing—take an American Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker on the job and have the equal of a complete mill right at your elbow.

Those vexing delays and the costs of running back to the shop to do this or that are eliminated when there's an "American" on the job. Each one of its fourteen machines (all in one unit) are high grade woodworking machines—the equal of any single machine. You will actually save money on every building contract that has an "American" on the job.

Write for Catalog No. 77 that illustrates and describes our full line of woodworking machinery.

AMERICAN SAW MILL MACHINERY CO.

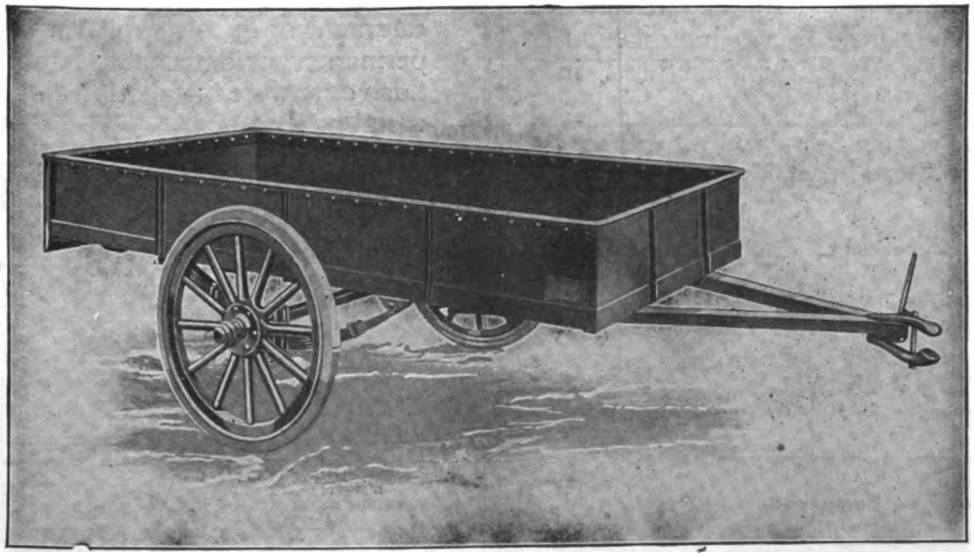
Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main St.

New York City
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

"AMERICAN"
Woodworking Machinery

CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER
SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction in Prices



Big Reduction in Prices

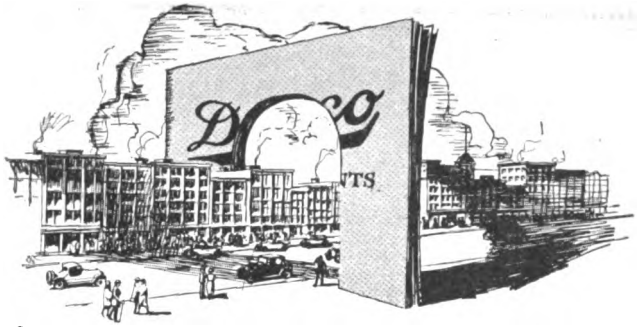
Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**

Digitized by Google



This book will make you MONEY!
— an avenue to profits for every contractor

An attractive avenue to profits is opened to every contractor and carpenter by the Desco Store Front Manual.

This illustrated book gives valuable information on designing and installing modern store fronts. It makes special knowledge and experience in building store exteriors unnecessary.

It contains all the information required to enable you to become a successful store front builder. It tells of successful ways to get your share of the store front business in your city—to increase your profits.

Desco construction enables you to easily install an attractive store front at a reasonable price. See Sweet's Catalog. And once you have constructed one Desco Store Front in your city you are assured of other profitable jobs from other merchants who will be attracted to you by your first Desco installation. This fact has been demonstrated in scores of instances.

Fill out the coupon below and we will send you the Desco Store Front Manual by return mail.

Detroit Show Case Company
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Michigan

(111)

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

Detroit Show Case Company
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Michigan

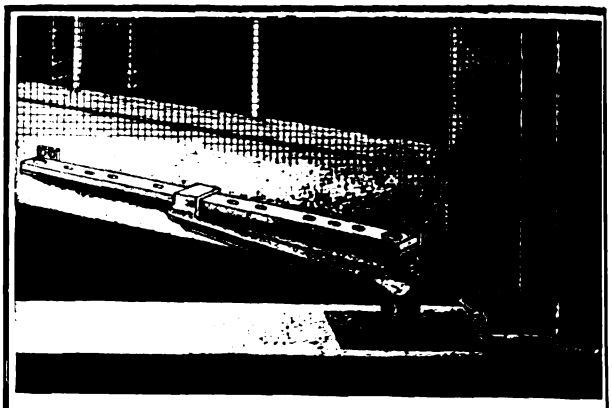
Gentlemen:

Without obligation upon my part, you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....



THE WIN-DOR FLUSH ADJUSTER, No. 24

THE simplest window construction is the soundest. The true English casement (outswung, side-hinged)—controlled by a 'Win-Dor' adjuster—comprises few and simple elements; yet no other construction so well combines ventilating efficiency, architectural charm and convenience of operation.

Win-Dor
and
"BULL-DOG"
Casement Adjusters

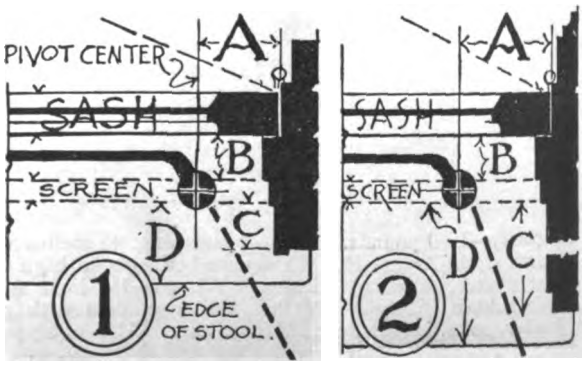
all operate without moving the screens.

We devote an adequate organization exclusively to the production of improved casement operators, which we offer with permanent or detachable handles — for flush or surface installation and in bronze metal or iron.

Full details on request or see Sweet's new (17th) edition.

The Casement Hardware Co

250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago
Established 1906

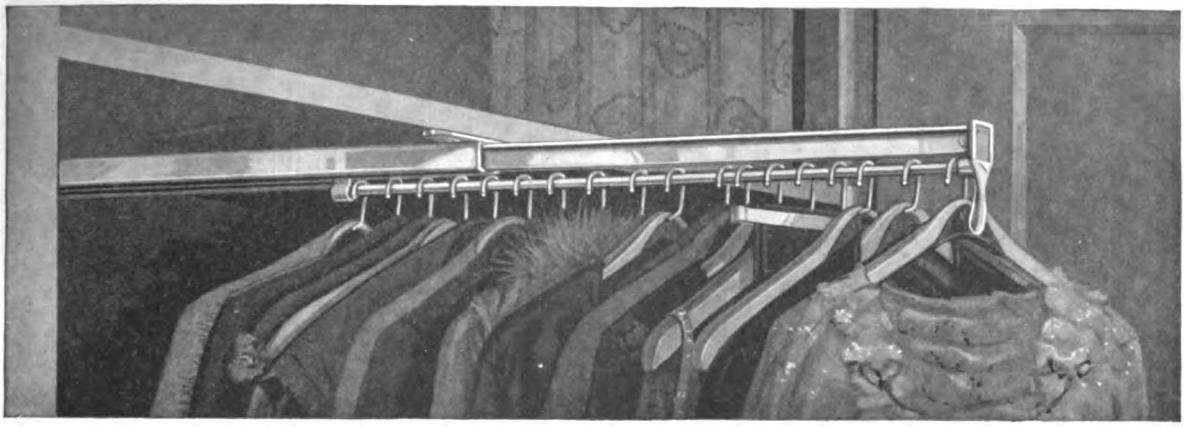


INSTALLATION DATA FOR ALL TYPES

1. C—not over 2 in. D—2 in. or more. A—3½ to 4 in. B—2 to 3 in.
2. C—over 2 in. D—over 2 in. A—4½ in. B—2 to 3 in.

Digitized by Google

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers



FOR THE CLOSETS OF MODERN HOMES

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. They will fit any and all closets in old homes and transform disorderly clothes racks into modern garment cases.

In new homes—or homes about to be built, as much as 15 per cent in construction costs is saved when Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers are planned for in advance, because this modern system permits smaller, space-saving closets, which reduce the over-all dimensions of the building without reducing the size of the rooms. And yet these smaller closets will hold more clothing, create order, cleanliness and lengthen the life of the garments. Architects and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Carrier System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest developments in home conveniences.

Write for prices and details of simple installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

FIRST AID TO SUBSCRIBERS!

Pin a Check, Money or Express Order for $2.00 to this advertisement, fill out this blank, cut out and mail both to us for one year's subscription to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

Canadian Postage 50c. Extra; Other Countries $1 Extra

YOU SAVE

$2.20 by subscribing

Single Copy Price 35c. or $4.20 Yearly

Yearly Subscription, Payable in Advance, $2

SUBSCRIPTION

Name .....

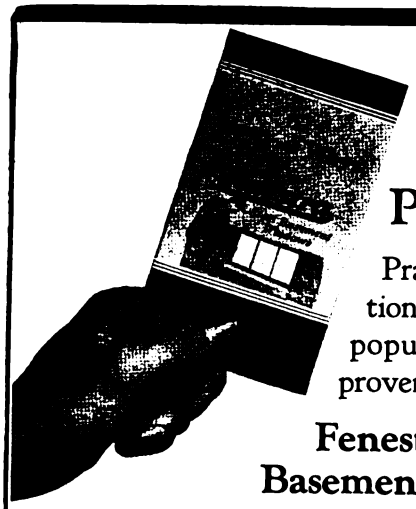
Street .....

City and State .....

Contractor and Builder ☐ Architect ☐ Home Owner ☐

(Please check which)

Digitized by Google



Get This FREE Pamphlet!

Practical information on the most popular home improvement—

Fenestra Steel Basement Windows

Mail This Coupon Now!

Detroit Steel Products Company
2385 E. Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen:
Kindly send me a copy of "The Hows and Whys of Fenestra Steel Basement Windows". This incurs no obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....*City*.....

Do you know how much easier it is to install a Fenestra Steel Basement Window than an ordinary wood basement window?

Send for a copy of the pamphlet illustrated above, and learn how you can save time, labor, and money on each installation.

Find out how you can use these new steel windows in any type of basement construction —brick, concrete block, brick veneer, poured concrete, tile, or field stone.

See for yourself the advantages of using a window that comes complete—sash fitted and hung, hardware in place, and the priming coat of paint applied at the factory.

Home owners have been waiting for a *steel* window. The durability, strength, and trimness of steel is recognized. And when you can install a steel window for no greater cost than an ordinary wood window, there is no question about the choice between the two.

Thousands of these windows have been installed. They are now a standard basement window installation. You will want to use them in the next house you build.

Don't wait until one of your customers asks you to put in Fenestra Steel Basement Windows. Get this pamphlet today and be familiar with the simple methods of installation. This places you under no obligation, whatsoever.

Detroit Steel Products Company
2385 East Grand Boulevard Detroit, Mich.
"The World's Largest Manufacturers of Steel Windows"

Fenestra
Steel Window Walls

SARGENT

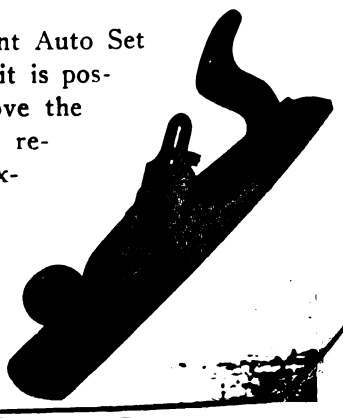


Use the Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane

You will find it all you can ask in a plane—and more than you've found before. It is handy—you can remove the cutter for whetting and replace it in exactly the same position without readjustment. The cutter is thin —making sharpening easier and preventing chatter, even in the toughest, hardest wood. The clasp and cap are in one part. Adjustment for coarse or fine cuts is simple, quick and positive. There is plenty of handle room. Made in six sizes. Send for the Sargent Book of Planes. It describes the Auto-Set and other Sargent Planes.

SARGENT & COMPANY
53 Water Street New Haven, Conn.

In the Sargent Auto Set Bench Plane it is possible to remove the cutter and to replace it in exactly the same position.



Google

A Huther Brothers Dado Head Insures The Lower Production Cost Necessary for Reduced Prices



Huther Bros. Dado Head

Huther Brothers Dado Head possesses advantages unknown to similar types of saws. There are two reasons for this: First, because we were the patentees of this type of saw. Second, because the full knowledge gained from fifty years' experience in manufacturing saws is applied to the manufacture of every one.

A Huther Dado Head will greatly simplify intricate cutting and grooving. It consists of two outside cutters and as many inside cutters as required. Cutters may be used singly or in pairs.

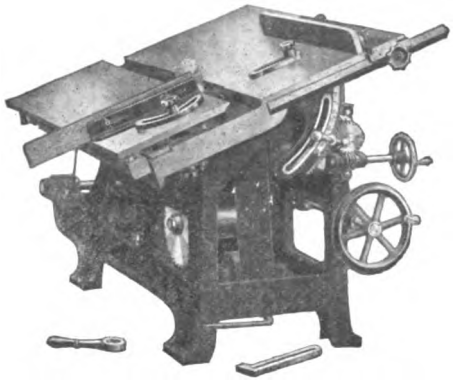


Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw

Huther Brothers Dado Head is sold under an ironclad guarantee. We will cheerfully send one on approval to any responsible party. If not satisfactory in every respect it may be returned at our expense.

Write for illustrated catalogue showing complete line of Huther Brothers Saws.

Huther Bros. Manufacturing Co.
Rochester, N. Y.



USERS of woodworking machinery who are familiar with CRESCENT quality, convenience and reliability, always specify CRESCENT when it is necessary to add to their woodworking equipment. Ask for copy of the CRESCENT catalog giving complete description of our dependable line of band saws, jointers, saw tables, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off saws, cut off tables, shapers, variety woodworkers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planer and matchers, universal woodworkers. The catalog will be valuable to you, if you have any interest in woodworking machinery.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.
206 MAIN STREET **LEETONIA, OHIO**

The Sure Route to Big Profits



The real BIG money in the concrete business goes to the men who use **Utility Concrete** Equipment. It speeds up the work, cuts down costs and makes better products. Find out why by writing concrete equipment headquarters for complete catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
535 Ottawa Street
Holland, Mich.



If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR
UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google



Danzer's

ROSE TOP VENTILATOR

Is Built Like a *Chimney*



TROJAN ROTARY VENTILATOR

Ball - bearing, accurately counter-balanced. Responds to slightest breeze.

Built on the open stack principle, with a top and side rim to exclude the weather and at the same time allow maximum air discharge. No extras—no funnels, no flanges, etc.—just simplicity of design and best materials and workmanship, resulting in **real** ventilation.

DANZER METAL WORKS
122 WEST LEE STREET
HAGERSTOWN MARYLAND

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Arkansas Soft Pine

Satin-like Interior Trim
For
White Enamel
Superior - Costs Less

Write for Samples and Literature

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
Little Rock - Arkansas

What Customers Ask *About Wall Board*

Does it take any decoration? Compo-Board does. It takes any of the popular coverings—wall paper, burlap, canvas; or it may be painted or kalsomined.

Does it require panels? Compo-Board does not. **Compo-Board Filler** is especially prepared to fill the joints and nail heads.

Does it keep out the dampness? Compo-Board is practically impervious to moisture, and its wood core makes it one of the best insulators known against heat and cold.

Will it crack or warp? Compo-Board will not crack, crumble, shrink, warp or buckle.



CompoBoard
Trade Mark
The Wood Core Wall Board

is the only wall board that has ALL of these advantages.

Write for interesting booklet, directions for using and sample

Compo-Board Co.
5778 Lyndale Ave., at 44th
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE
ROOF AND DECK CLOTH
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1869
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Digitized by Google

Attractive and Permanent Returns

The demonstrated superiority of Rocbond in new construction and in re-modeling is productive of repeat orders. *Repeat* orders mean *attractive* and permanent returns.

If Rocbond is not represented in your community, a postal request will bring you full details of this fire-safe, damp-proof, non-cracking, easily applied stucco.

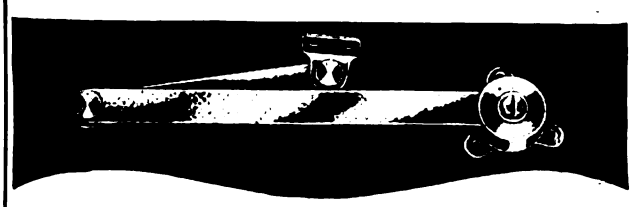
The Rocbond Company

523 Home Guard Bldg., Van Wert, Ohio

Van Wert, Ohio—Plants—Cedar Rapids, Ia.

ROCBOND

EXTERIOR STUCCO



MONARCH CASEMENT CHECK

Sturdy — simple — inexpensive — especially desirable for dormer and pivoted windows — transoms — cellar openings—chest and window seat lids and other similar hinged openings.

Copper against steel at all friction points insures permanent utility

Fully described in "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail." Write for a copy.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

Makers of Monarch Metal Weather Strips

4970 Penrose Street **St. Louis, Mo.**

Chain Fixtures **Chain Attachments**

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company

1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.



they cut costs~

Schenk Timber Clamps cut contractors' costs on scaffolding, shoring, etc. Such temporary structures are assembled without sawing, nailing or wedging.

Schenk clamps save time, labor and lumber. Write today for descriptive folder.

SCHENK

TIMBER CLAMP CORP.

501 FIFTH AVE. **NEW YORK**

Digitized by Google



Clinton Mortar Colors used in this attractive residence at Elkhart, Ind.

Houses that are Homes—

Any house sells twice as fast if it looks "homelike." Clinton Mortar Colors make little cottages or big mansions harmonious and inviting. They are inexpensive, but so effective that they add many times their price to the value of the property.
Ask the nearest dealer who carries Clinton Mortar Colors. Write us for full information.

THE CLINTON METALLIC PAINT CO., Clinton, N.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors *Made Since 1887*

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.

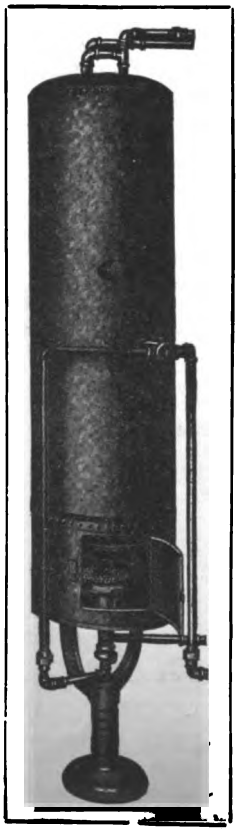


We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.

Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Plenty of Hot Water



The first essential in a well planned home

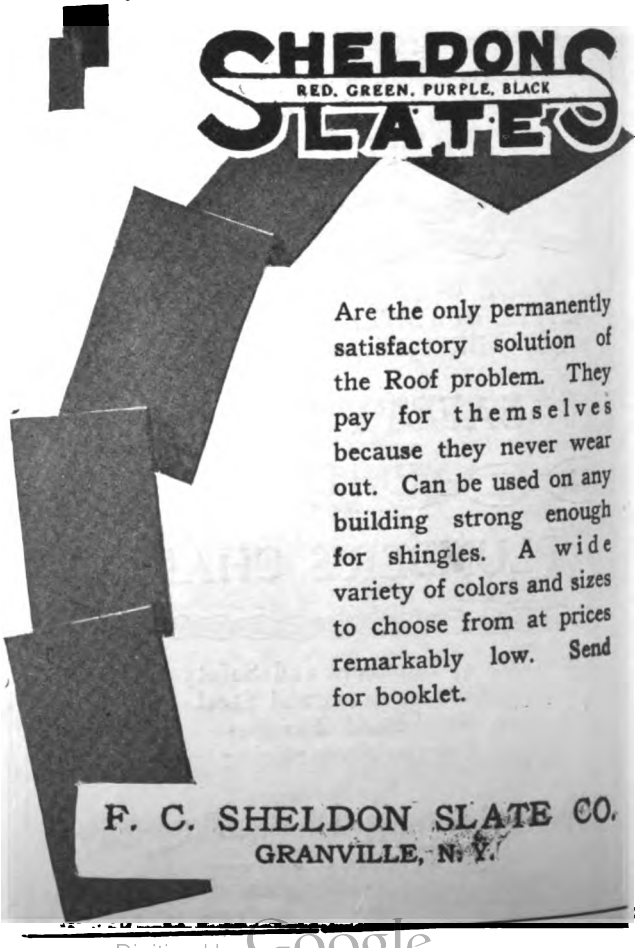
ECONOMY

Combination Boiler and Gas Water Heater with Positive Thermo Valve Control

A reasonably priced piece of equipment which renders instant and continuous hot water service on the storage principle, with a marked saving in consumption of gas. Specify for the bungalow, residence, two-flat building, three-story detached apartment, club and play-ground showers, factory lavatories, restaurants, etc.

Refer to Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for specifications, size, suggestions, etc., or write us for full information.

Economy Heater Co.
108 So. LA SALLE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL.



Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

· HOPE'S ·
CASEMENTS



HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD
103 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK
205 YONGE STREET · TORONTO



Easy-to-Use Easy-to-Read

DIETZGEN MEASURING TAPES

1 Direct-acting push buttons open handles easily.
2 Division lines on top of ribbons—an aid to fast work.
3 Reading at a glance—foot mark in front of each inch mark.
4 No binding of ribbon—design of drum prevents.

Ask your Hardware Dealer or write for circular

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Right goods at right prices
continuously since Year 1885

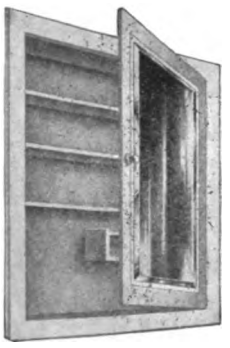
Branches:
Chicago New York
New Orleans Pittsburgh
San Francisco

Sales Offices:
Philadelphia Washington

Factory:
Chicago, Illinois

HESS WHITE STEEL
Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

meet the demand for better-than-wood cabinets and wood-framed mirrors, and at reasonable prices.



The highest grade of materials and workmanship go into these goods—polished plate glass mirrors, nickeled brass hardware, steel or glass shelves, and the whole, inside and out, finished in beautiful baked white enamel, guaranteed to be everlasting. Look for this mark:

HESS
TRADE MARK
CHICAGO

and make sure you are getting the genuine Hess. Sold by dealers and contractors everywhere. Illustrated booklet on request.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES



Which?—
A Real Fireside—

or a smudge. The difference is in the damper throat of a fireplace. Insure against faulty fires in your customers' new home by

The Donley Damper

with its cast iron fireplace throat that simplifies the mason's problem, makes a smooth passage for the fireplace gases and affords efficient draft regulation.

Interest your customers in correct fireplace construction by the aid of our folder, "Real Home Fires." A supply is free to dealers and builders.

DONLEY DAMPERS · PACKAGE RECEIVERS · COAL CHUTES · METER BOXES · GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co.
BUILDING SPECIALTIES
5700 EAST 71ST ST.
CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*

Digitized by Google



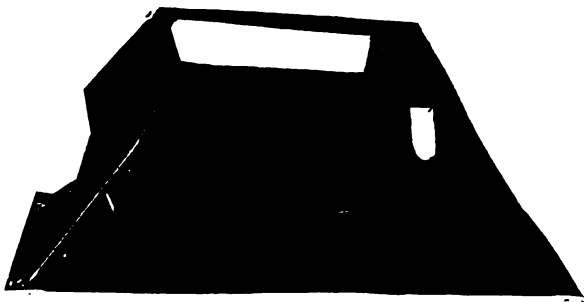
Paints and Varnishes

Quality Products—All

NICE Liquid Wood Filler
NEEOLYTE White Enamel
NICE Undercoat Flat White
NEEOSPAR Varnish-Water proof
NEEOKOTE Flat Wall Paint
NICE Master-Painters White
NICE Superior Oil Colors
TROKAL Liquid Floor Finish
NICE White Leads and Zincs

Samples and Prices on Request

EUGENE E. NICE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA



Smoky Fireplaces

The installation of an Apex Throat Damper with smoke chamber lining, will positively produce a clear burning fireplace, without smoke trouble at all times; if the chimney is (8 inches by 16 inches), and carried well above roof peaks.

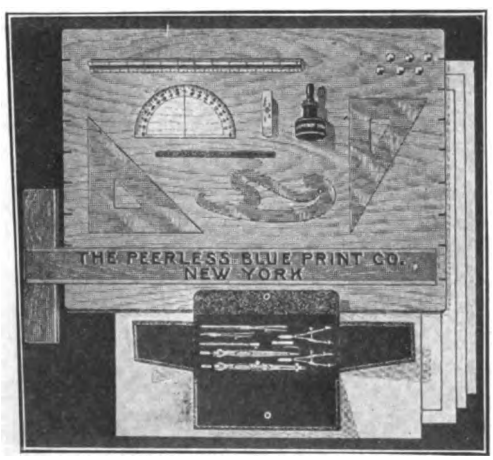
A throat damper is no prevention against a smoky fireplace; a smoke chamber is. We are doing our part. Do yours! If you can afford a fireplace, you can afford to install a proper smoke-eliminating device, or better not build a fireplace at all.

Get the mechanism blueprint and find out about the most ingenious device ever created in the fireplace line. Simple! Effective! Perfect! Designed by a successful fireplace builder.

APEX FIREPLACE COMPANY
URBANA :-: ILLINOIS

NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Lined T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT CO.
341-347 Fifth Avenue, New York

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.



Digitized by Google



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.



EDWARDS

Embossed Metal Ceilings and Side Walls

Are Sanitary, Durable, Fire-proof, Germ-proof. Made from sheets of specially prepared steel and stamped into ornamental designs. Each plate re-squared after stamping; easily erected by any mechanic.

Can be applied on new or old buildings; no danger from falling plaster, no re-papering necessary.

Send us a rough sketch of rooms showing all off-sets, etc., and we will prepare, without any charge, a drawing showing how the ceiling will look when erected, and forward same together with a lump price for materials delivered f. o. b. your railroad station.

Our large Catalog showing our complete line of Ceilings and Walls sent free on request.

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.
423-443 Eggleston Ave. CINCINNATI, OHIO

The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Shingles, Metal Spanish Tile, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, etc.



COMPLETE IN A SACK

ELASTICA is the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped to the builder "Complete in a Sack."

Furthermore, it is the only stucco of any kind on the market that is thoroughly Waterproofed and fully covered by manufacturers guarantee.

For particulars write

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.
Conway Building
Chicago, Ill.

Art Stucco Materials Co.
12854 Oakland Avenue
Detroit, Mich.

North West Materials Co.
St. Paul, Minn.

ELASTICA
U.S. PAT. OFF.
THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING



PERGOLAS AND HOMES
PROVIDED WITH
Columns of Quality



The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.

KOLL'S Lock Joint PATENT COLUMNS
A. T. REMICK, ARCHT.



LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS

for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY

Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

Digitized by Google

There's added value in a Roof of Distinctive appearance

A roof is primarily for utility. It must meet this need first. But it can be appropriate and beautiful as well if you use

Flint-Arrow Blue the beautiful new Slate Surfacing for Asphalt Shingles

Of a deep lustrous blue-black tone, roofs covered with Flint-Arrow BLUE Slate are not only durable but distinctly artistic. They satisfy the eye of the most critical.

Though appropriate to any style of architecture, they are especially effective on houses of the old Colonial types.

Sample sent on request

BLUE RIDGE SLATE CORPORATION
Esmont, Virginia



Note its ruggedness

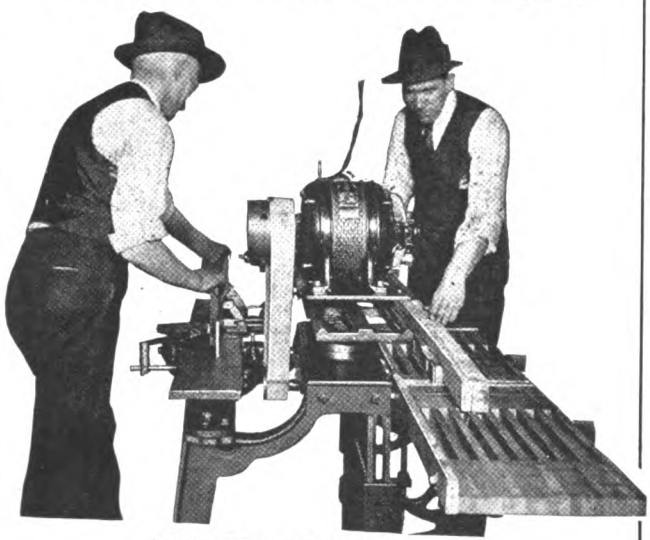
The Bessler Movable Stairway is built for service. Strength and sturdiness are incorporated into every part.

In addition, it is a space saver and is cheaper than a stationary stairway. It can be easily and cheaply installed. Let the Bessler solve the problem of attic space. Add another room to the house you are designing.

Write for Illustrated Catalog

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
Akron, Ohio

THE MASTER WOODWORKER
For
BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS



BACK TO PRE-WAR PRICES!

Equipped with special motors developing up to 4 H.P. Guaranteed to make every cut on a building construction. Equipped with underslung rip saw, and overhead cross cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, joints, mitres, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, sands, mortises, etc. Can be operated from ordinary light circuit, 110 volt.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

Catalogue on request.

THE WOODWORKER MANUFACTURING CO.
614 Brush Street Detroit, Michigan

"—and I got every dollar back a few months after I installed that fine, attractive



COULSON
STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION

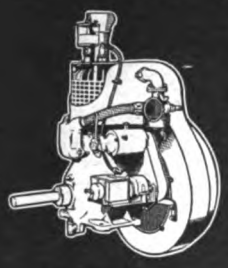
Dig to the bottom of any real successful business and you will find there a foundation of vision that grasped the importance of attractive appearance outside as well as inside.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF A FREE BOOKLET.

THE J. W. COULSON COMPANY
95-105 West Spring Street
COLUMBUS Dept. A OHIO

Digitized by Google

forget
Your old conception
of a gasoline engine
and consider only



The Air-Cooled, Multi-Purpose
"New-Way"
5 Engines in 1

COMPACT as an electric motor—flexible, dependable and light in weight. Especially designed to operate portable machinery, semi-portable, traction and stationary.

Operates by direct power or generator electric-motor driven units and tools in remote places.

Variable control, 2 to 5 horsepower. Weight, ready to mount on any equipment, 248 lbs. Write for Circular C-20.

Manufacturers and Dealers

Universalize your product with the "New-Way" Engine and sell to the world. Our engineering staff has had wide experience in the application of power to machinery of all kinds. They will be glad to help you.

The New-Way Motor Company
Lansing, Michigan, U. S. A.
Eastern and Export Office
Woolworth Building New York

Save Costs with a PARKS
Do special work *quick* on the job

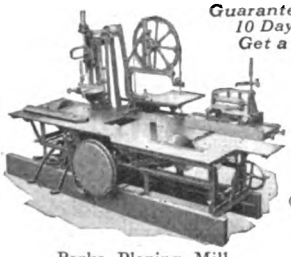
Speed up construction. Put a fast, all-round Parks on the job. One man with a Parks keeps 6 men busy fitting and building.

Keep your men swinging hammers—let your Parks shape the material or do special work. Stout, *angle-steel* framing, vibrationless—no foundation needed.

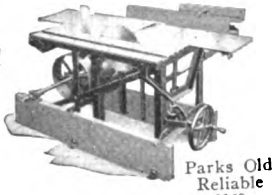


Guaranteed 10 years
10 Days' Trial
Get a Parks!

Parks Jewel Bandsaw $40



Parks Planing Mill Special 8 in 1, $525



Parks Old Reliable $160

Send for Complete Parks Catalog

The Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co.
Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio
Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT

Bores Any Arc of a Circle



Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

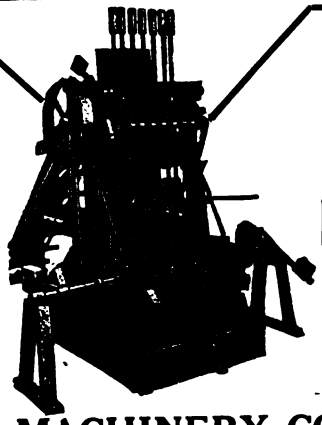
Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

The Best We Can Make

Every Ideal product reflects the skill and care that have been developed in our plant throughout twenty years of successful manufacturing. Whether Hand Block Machine or Automatic; Conveyor, Mold or Automatic Tile Machine, you can depend on Ideal for highest quality.

Install an Ideal Hand Block Machine with Tamper, and as your business grows, increase your production with additional Ideal Power Equipment.



Ideal

Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machines

deliver three tiles on a single pallet—the most highly developed efficiency device on the market.

THE IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY CO. 1334 Monmouth St., Cincinnati, O.

Digitized by Google

"Look, Jim, some roll!"



"Earned it all this season, too. Haven't been out of work or out of luck a single day.

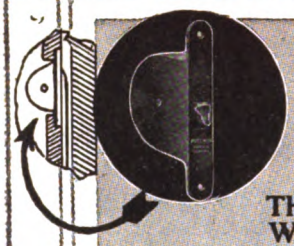
"But I'm not the only one to be congratulated. My old pal over there on the left has helped a lot. Plenty of bumps and beastly weather, but they failed to shake the accuracy of my Beckmann instrument.

"You know, Jim, their new booklet asks, 'What is an Instrument Guarantee worth?' I wrote Mr. Beckmann I couldn't see where it was worth a darn to me, but that the booklet was a daisy!"



Ask for one—HB-2

The L. Beckmann Co., 300 Adams St., Toledo, O.



New Tape Hook Makes Pullman Sash Balance

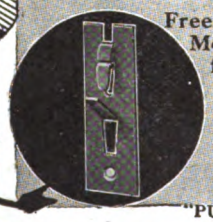
The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"

Republic
Dependable Equipment Since 1849

Profit—

COSTS control profits. **Republic Mixers** are built to reduce costs and increase profits.

Concentrated production on but three popular sizes reduces prices. Stocks in 35 cities cut freight charges and insure prompt delivery. Compact design and light weight save time moving from job to job.

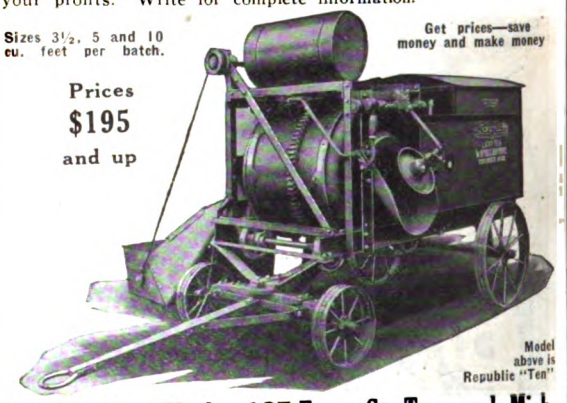
Easy charging, thorough mix and rapid discharge save time in operation.

Republic Mixers possess many exclusive features to increase your profits. Write for complete information.

Sizes 3½, 5 and 10 cu. feet per batch.

Get prices—save money and make money

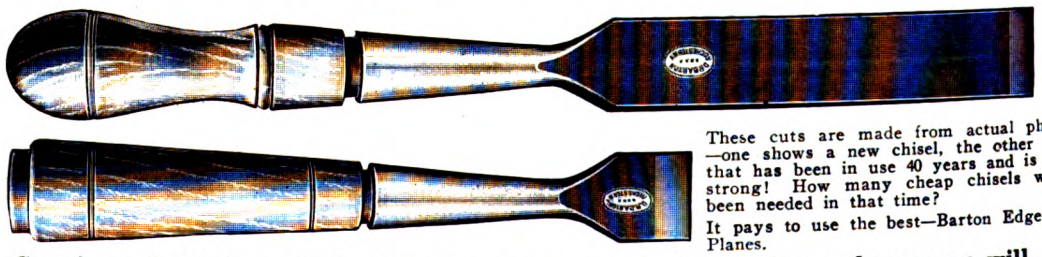
Prices $195 and up



Model above is Republic "Ten"

Republic Iron Works, 127 Evans St., Tecumseh, Mich.

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

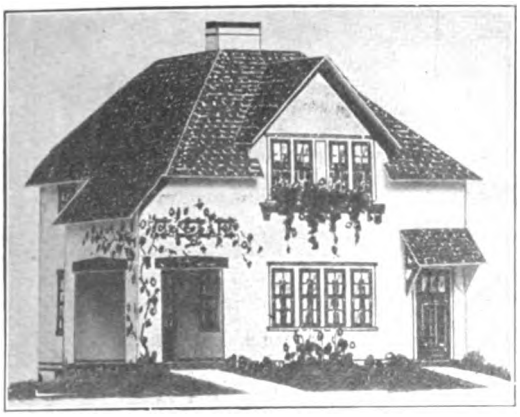
It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK TOOL COMPANY, INC. Brown's Race and Platt St. **ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

Digitized by Google



Cardboard Model No. 102

Show Your Customers Models as Well as Plans and They Are Sure to Build

People like to know what their homes are going to look like before they build. Show them models as well as plans and you make easy sales of your contracting or building services.

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains 50 examples of 4-, 5-, 6- and 7-room houses. Plans, specifications and bill of material are available for each house built of frame, brick or stucco. We furnish a cardboard model for each house, scale ⅛" to the foot, done in colors to show attractive color combinations. The models can be obtained without buying the rest of the service.

Use our plan service to get business and our plans to build from.

Send only $1.00 for the book, "Small Homes of Character," and make a start toward increased business.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street **PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET **CHICAGO**

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

This is what the Mayor of the town wrote us:
"I think you have the best shingles on earth."
E. E. HATHAWAY, Mayor.
Elizabethton, Tenn.

Since then the school and courthouse in Elizabethton have been roofed with Cortright Metal Shingles.

CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia *Chicago*

STANDARD SINCE 1887



No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Samson Spot Sash Cord



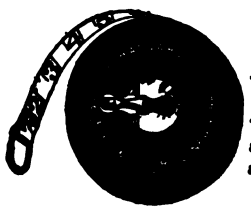
Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.



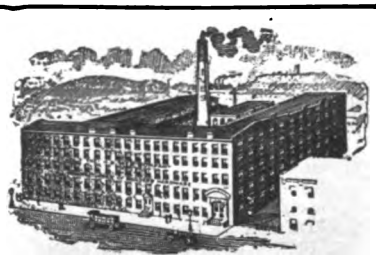


K & E MEASURING TAPES

are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Send for latest, revised prices.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton Street, **General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.**
CHICAGO 116-20 S. Dearborn St. **ST. LOUIS** 817 Locust St. **SAN FRANCISCO** 30-34 Second St. **MONTREAL** 5 Notre Dame St. W.
Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes



The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn. U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

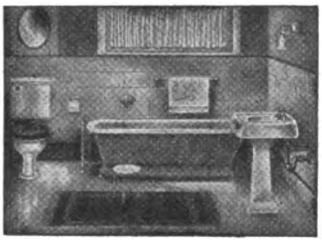
Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

Digitized by Google

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

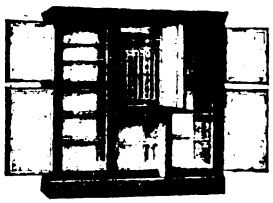
Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 802 South Kedzie Avenue Chicago, Ill.

McCRAY
REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.



Send for catalog—

No. 98 for Residences; No. 52 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co.
2264 Lake St. Kendallville, Ind.
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities



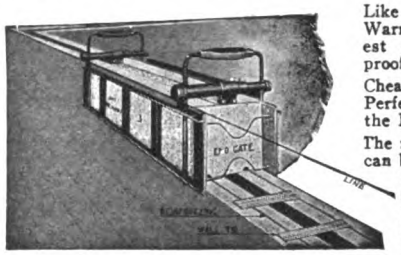
ROCA SOLID STEEL SASH — Steel Basement Sash

STEEL SASH

FOR GARAGES, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES.
Special discounts to dealers.
Manufactured by

THE BOGERT & CARLOUGH CO. 30 Peach St Paterson, N.J
Write for literature and prices.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

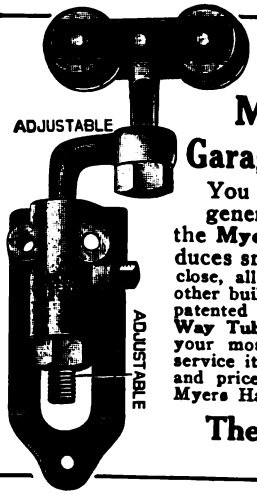
Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—

and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN



No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track**, it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. **Chicago, Ill.**



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

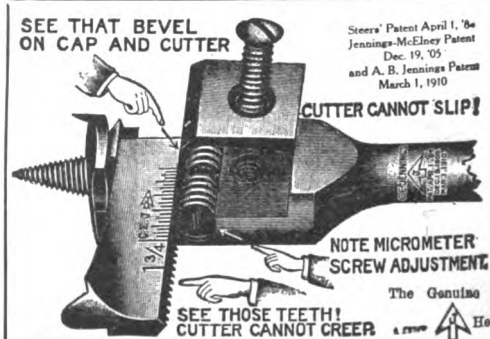
Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories.

Built strong and rigid. Weather-proof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

VENTILATOR CO.
4127 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.



A Bit That Won't Slip

The Genuine C. E. Jennings' Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅜"—3"). Circular on request.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City

Digitized by Google

BUILDERS – INSTALL YOUR OWN
PLUMBING AND HEATING
BY OUR NEW EASY METHOD

SAVE ⅓ ON PLUMBING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT. SEND FOR BIG BUILDERS' CATALOG. DESCRIBING OVER 10,000 FACTORY FITTED PLUMBING AND HEATING PLANTS AND SUPPLIES



HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago

GLOLOG



This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch

WITHOUT
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

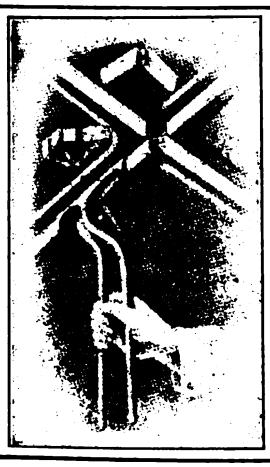
Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastre, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.



"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

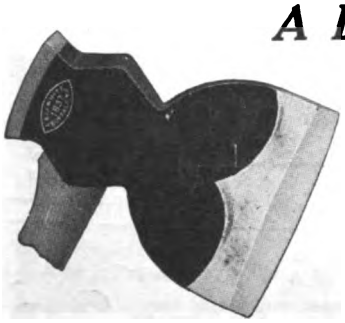
Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters

NO matter what the Dumbwaiter requirements are, there is a Sedgwick outfit that will perfectly fill the bill.

If you are at all in doubt as to what should be installed, let us know what the conditions and requirements are and we will submit suggestions and estimates.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

A LASTING EDGE



because it has a crucible tool steel edge. Don't compare our hand-axes with the cheap solid-steel axe. Try one of them and see. You'll be more than satisfied.

At your dealers or write us.

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.
100 COLUMBIA STREET BUFFALO, N. Y.

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.

Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills



C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Digitized by Google

KEITH'S PLANS
FOR THE NATION'S HOMES



are nationally known plans with a reputation behind them. Illustrated from photographs of actual Homes built. They satisfy the demand of home builders for beauty, individuality, convenience and comfort.

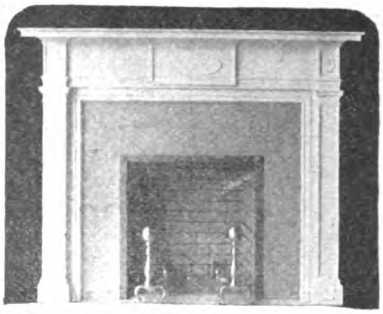
Keith's Magazine is an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. For 23 years this $1 a year magazine has specialized in building homes of moderate cost.

SPECIAL OFFER Set of 10 plan books—3 of bungalows, 4 of cottages, 3 of 2-story houses, a total of 320 designs, together with two years' subscription to Keith's Magazine—all for $6.00.

KEITH CORPORATION 571 Abbay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

"KING" Mantels and Fireplaces

The artistic value of the old time Mantel and Fireplace has made them more than ever essential to the comfort-giving home of today. Hardly a building or remodeling plan but what provides for mantel installation in one or more rooms.

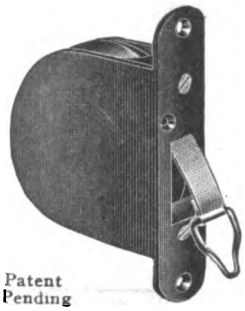


"King" Mantels, Tiles and Fireplace Fixtures represent true craftsmanship and artistry in reproducing period and modern designs. Made to fit standard sizes, thus avoiding unnecessary costs.

Our descriptive catalogue with its attractive showing of Mantels and Fireplace equipment, will be sent free to Architects and Builders.

KING MANTEL AND FURNITURE CO.
307 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES
HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

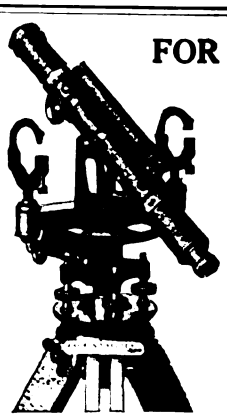
Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.

FOR USE AS A TRANSIT
Our New Model No. 40

"Sterling" Convertible Level



Patented

is easily changed in ten seconds to the position shown. No detachable parts to get lost, no unsightly projections or obstructions preventing full view of level vial, and a vertical range of over 45°—a distinct step forward in instrument construction.

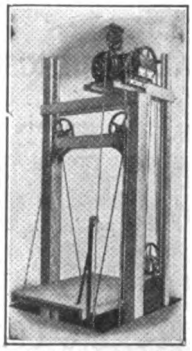
Direct from Factory to You means better service and value and but one profit.

Write Today for Illustrated Folder B with full description and details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Designed and made by

Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th Street, Philadelphia





No. 3 Electric for Light Service

ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER **PUSH BUTTON**
FREIGHT **ELECTRIC**
AUTOMOBILE **HAND POWER**
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.

1106 NINTH STREET

610 Delaware Kansas City, Mo.
201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City
523 Boston Bldg. Denver

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

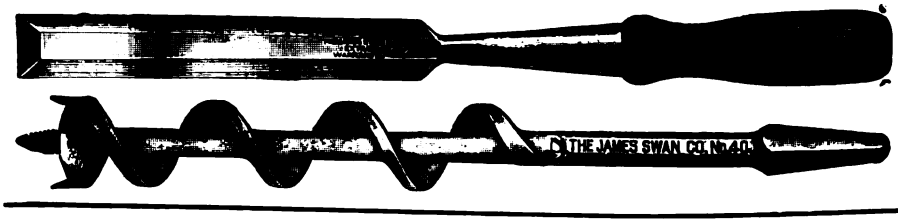
Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves. We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor at Manufacturers' Bldg. at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

Digitized by Google

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

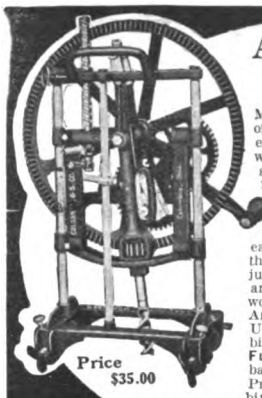
The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.



A Better Mortise Easier and Quicker

Make a smooth, clean-cut job in any kind of wood; hard, soft, knotty, cross-grained or end wood; through dowel pins or panel ends with perfect ease. A perfect mortise with straight sides and uniform depth—and made ten times faster than by ordinary method. Specially adapted for use on doors, sashes, screens, cabinet work, etc.

The Champion Mortiser

easily makes 100 perfect mortises per day without the use of brace and bit or chisel. Quickly adjusted from round hole to 6¼ in. slot. Accurate and automatically regulated. Has 3 speeds for working in different woods. Simple to operate. Any workman can cut 100 mortises per day. Uses ¼ in., ⅜ in., ½ in., ⅝ in., and ¾ in. bits; special sizes up to 1¼ in.

Fully guaranteed. You take no risk. Money back if not satisfied, after 10 days' trial. Price includes any two bits. Additional bits $1.50 each. Send today.

Price $35.00

Colgan Machinery & Supply Co.
Dept. B-9, 801 Hayden Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio

Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

BE A FLOOR SURFACING CONTRACTOR

MAKE $5,000 to $15,000 OR MORE—YEARLY

New, uncrowded field. Architects and general contractors know the American Universal and prefer its work. They prefer to sublet the floor surfacing contract, as it is a big business in itself. Business comes easily the American Universal Way. We furnish office forms, advertising, etc.—in fact we practically set a man up in a business of his own.



BUILDING CONTINUES OVER U. S.

Building is booming all over the country. There are innumerable opportunities for those equipped to handle work of floor surfacing. The American Universal Machine is essential to hustlers. Get in on the ground floor—get the machine now. It will earn more than the original investment in this busy season.

Resurfacing Old Floors

Every building, large or small, is a prospect. Hundreds of floors right in your own vicinity need resurfacing. The owners will be glad to have you do it when you show them how easily and quickly the work can be done the American Universal Way. Old floors made like new—new floors made perfect.

Don't ever get caught out of work again—get into a big paying business of your own. Floor Surfacing Contractors pay for machines first month and make big profit besides.

WRITE TODAY for full information. Act NOW.

American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines
521 South St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

Pat. 1912-1916



The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



Pat. 1916

Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufacturued by

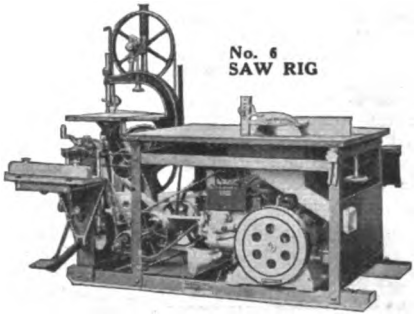
Wayvell Chappell & Company

No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

C H & E Portable Saw Rigs

We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes
Saw Rigs
Hoists
Elevators
Mortar Mixers
Pumps

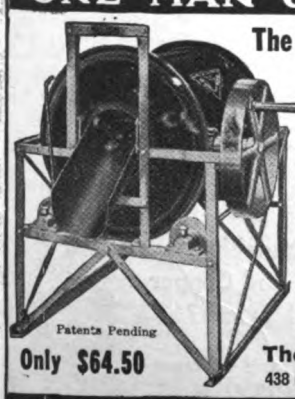
Write for Catalog



No. 6 SAW RIG

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.
250 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

ONE MAN CAN RUN IT



Patents Pending

Only $64.50

The Little Whirlwind Concrete Mixer
THE MASTER MIXER
From Factory to You—Save 40%

Only *real practical* small mixer producing same *perfect* work as most expensive big machine. Complete with hand and power drive. A *winner* for the contractor or cement worker. *All steel and iron.* Just like the big $500 mixers, only simpler. Just the size you need at a price you'd like to pay. Does your work in one-fifth time.

The Whirlwind Way Makes Mixing Pay

Saves its cost on one job. Capacity about 8 cubic ft. Mixes a batch a minute. Does PERFECT work, wet or dry, empties clean. Discharges direct to forms, cuts out the wheeling and backache. Satisfaction guaranteed or your MONEY BACK. Reference: Any La Crosse bank or Dun Agency. Write for circular or order direct from this adv. and avoid delays.

The Little Whirlwind Mixer Co.
438 Gould Street La Crosse, Wisconsin

8 MEN CANT STICK IT

DO YOUR CATALOGS GET PROPER DISTRIBUTION?

They should

Then use the "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature" pages in every issue of Building Age and The Builders' Journal. The hundreds of inquiries we receive and forward each month show how earnestly builders and contractors read these columns.

$5.00 per listing per month

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96)

This index is an editorial feature, maintained for the convenience of readers. It is not a part of the advertiser's contract and Building Age assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 125
Aloe Co., A. S..... 109
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 120
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The 93
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 129
American Materials Co..... 121
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 111
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 73
American Technical Society.... 85
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 105
American Window Glass Co.... 15
American Wire Fabrics Co..... 118
Apex Fireplace Co..... 120
Andersen Lumber Company.... 23
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 125
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau.... 116
Arrow Book Company.....
Arrow Electric Company, Outside Back Cover
Art Stone Company..... 127
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 121
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. 11
Atkins & Co., E. C..... 77
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The 101

B

Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 129
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Second Cover
Beaver Products Co., The.....8, 9
Beckmann Company, L., The... 124
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 122
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Bisk Corporation 79
Blue Ridge Slate Corp..... 122
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 126
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The... 81
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 116
Bridgeport Brass Company.... 131
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 116

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 129
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 93
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 128
Casement Hardware Co..... 112
Central Steel Company..... 17
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 129
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 118
Colgan Mchy. & Supply Co..... 129
Common Brick Industry of America, The 87
Compo-Board Co., The..... 116
Concrete Equipment Co..... 115
Construction Machinery Co.... 109
Co-operative Foundry Co..... —
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 75
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 125
Coulson & Co., J. W., The.... 122
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 21
Crescent Machine Co., The.... 115
Crown Point Spar Co..... 93

D

Danzer Metal Works..... 116
Detroit Show Case Co..... 112
Detroit Steel Products Co..... 114
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Company, The 98
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co..... 119
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 119

E

Economy Heater Co..... 118
Edwards Manufacturing Co... 121
Empire Steel Partition Co.....
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 110

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 107
Fiske & Company..... 132

G

General Fireproofing Company, The 106
Griffin Manufacturing Company 108

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 127
Hart & Cooley Co., Inc., The.. 14
Hart & Hutchinson Co., The.. 105
Hartmann-Sanders Company... 121
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 91, 119
Hollow Building Tile Assn..... 13
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 119
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 127
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co..... 115

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 123
Illinois Zinc Company..... 19
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 125

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 99
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 126
Johnson & Son, S. C..... 71

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 126
Kawneer Co., The 107
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 127
Keith Corporation 128
Kelsey Heating Co..... 104
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp. Second Cover
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 103
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 125
Kidder Co., R. E..... 129
Kimball Bros. Co..... 128
King Mantel & Furniture Co... 128
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 113
Knickerbocker Slate Corp..... 127
Koehring Company 100

L

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., The 129
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 20

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 126
McKinney Manufacturing Company 22

M

Mack Tool Co., Inc..... 124
Magee Furnace Company..... 12
Manufacturers' Literature, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96
Maple Flooring Assn..... 89
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 117
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 106
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 126

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 110
National Kellastone Co..... 97
National Manufacturing Company 67
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 130
New-Way Motor Co., The..... 123
Nice Co., Eugene E..... 120

O

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau 108

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 69
Park Manufacturing Co..... 93
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 123
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 120
Plate Glass Manufacturers of America 10
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 130
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 130

R

Republic Iron Works..... 130
Richardson Company, The, Inside Back Cover
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 6
Rocbond Company, The..... 127
Rogers Brothers Company..... 111
Royal Ventilator Co..... 126

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 125
Sargent & Company..... 114
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 127
Schlueter, M. L..... 126
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 127
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 12
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 128
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 115
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 96
Standard Scale and Supply Co., The 81
Stanley Works, The..... 24
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 127
Swan Co., James..... 128

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... —
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 7
Truscon Steel Company..... 104

U

U. P. C. Book Co..... 81
United State Gypsum Company 95
U. S. Materials Company..... 121
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 121
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 126

V

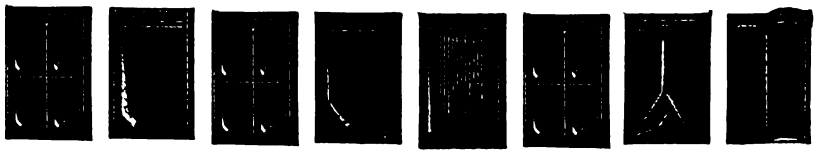
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 128
Vendor Slate Co., Inc..... 103
Vulcanite Roofing Division....83, 84

W

Warren-Knight Co. 128
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 128
White Co., David..... 125
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 127
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 16
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 121
Wood-Mosaic Co.....Second Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co., The..... 122

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs **The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish**
Made in Painted Tin, Genuine Re-Dipped Galvanized Tin, Sheet Zinc and Copper
Sold at the right price **May we send you full-size samples and prices?**

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

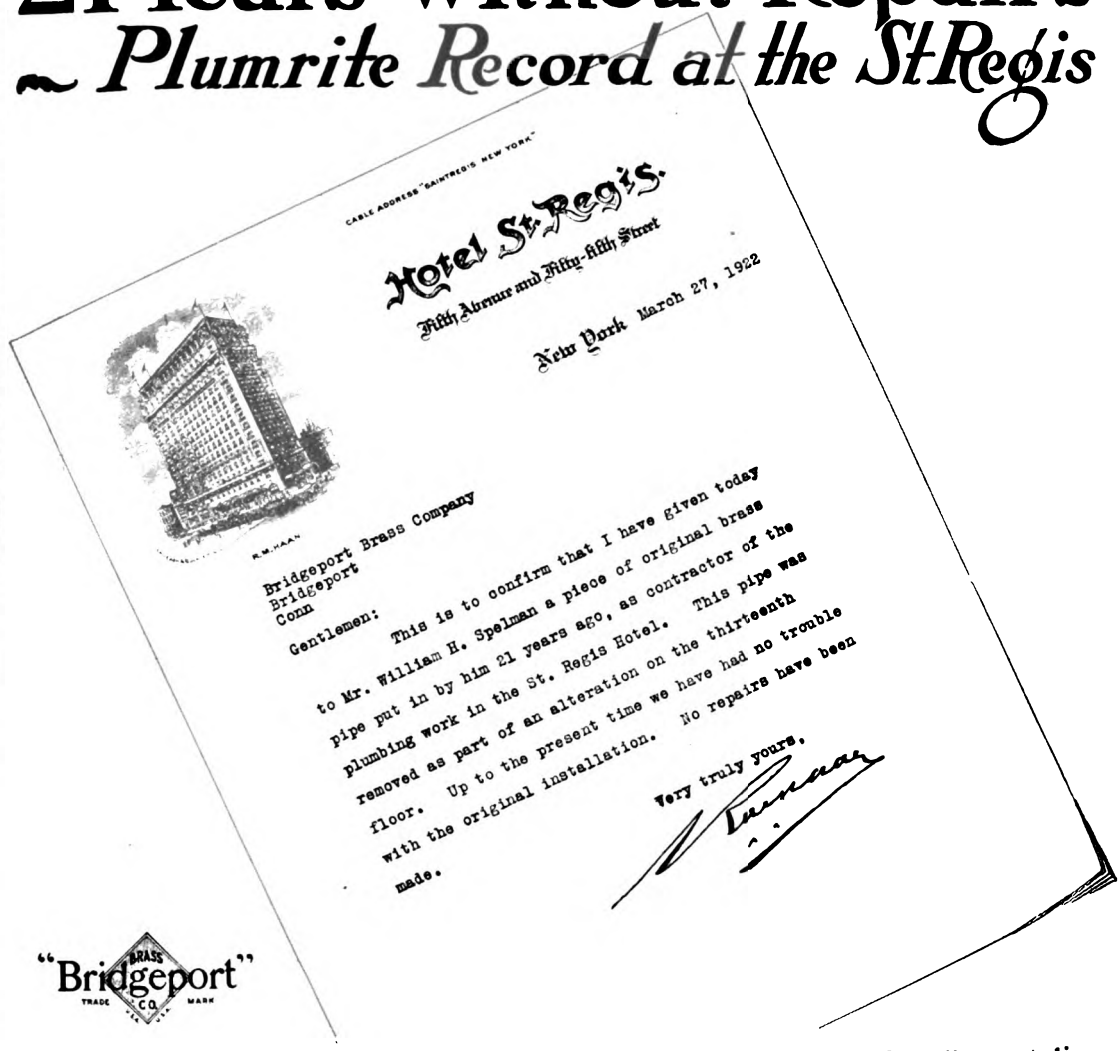
Digitized by Google

21 Years without Repairs

~ Plumrite Record at the St Regis



Piece of pipe referred to in the accompanying letter. Note full threads and full thickness of the wall throughout the length. Also the softness of the pipe as evidenced by the crushing of the sides with the pipe tongs when removing it. The roughness on the inner surface is a slight scale formation and not corrosion.



CABLE ADDRESS "SAINTREGIS NEW YORK"

Hotel St. Regis
Fifth Avenue and Fifty-fifth Street

New York March 27, 1922

Bridgeport Brass Company
Bridgeport
Conn

Gentlemen:

This is to confirm that I have given today to Mr. William H. Spelman a piece of original brass pipe put in by him 21 years ago, as contractor of the plumbing work in the St. Regis Hotel. This pipe was removed as part of an alteration on the thirteenth floor. Up to the present time we have had no trouble with the original installation. No repairs have been made.

Very truly yours,

"Bridgeport" BRASS CO. TRADE MARK

When you specify Plumrite, it means more than calling for so many pounds of brass pipe. It means that you have provided for a constant water supply as long as the building stands—that a system has been installed which can be forgotten insofar as repairs are concerned.

One of the many cases substantiating this point is that of the St. Regis hotel in which Plumrite Brass Pipe was installed for all water lines. That was 21 years ago and, as indicated by the manager's letter, "No repairs have been made."

The picture of the pipe shown is part of the one referred to in the letter. There is no evidence of corrosion; pipe threads are sharp and clean and the pipe body, tough but yielding—that is Plumrite even after 21 years of service.

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn.

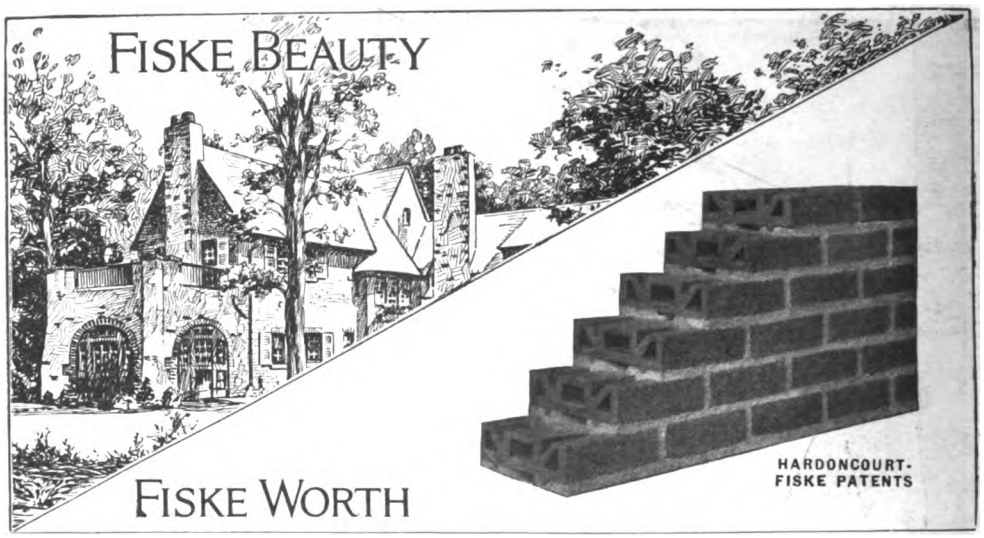
Bridgeport Plumrite The Improved Brass Pipe

If you are at all interested in the subject of water service piping, we shall be glad to send you, when issued, a copy of our book, "Brass Pipe and Piping." It deals with corrosion, its theory and prevention; discusses the advantages and disadvantages of the various pipe metals; and gives instructions for handling brass pipe, laying out installations and figuring costs. Copies will be supplied gratis on request—use this coupon.

Name.....
Firm .....
Position.....
Street No. .....
City.....State.....

2333

Digitized by Google

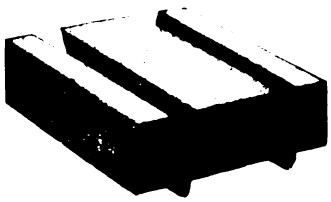


Fiske Beauty and Fiske Worth for New Homes of Brick

OWNERS rejoice the more in the outward beauty of homes of brick if they also have inner worth.

The charm of homes built of "Fisklock" Brick in the rich blends of color made famous for nearly a generation by Fiske & Company under their trademark "Tapestry," is enhanced by the comfort, health and economy of such homes.

Air, imprisoned in the walls in "Fisklock" construction, is the source of these advantages. Walls thoroughly insulated by means of a multitude of cells insure a dry, warm house, while the double depth of this lighter brick permits rapid and therefore comparatively cheap building.



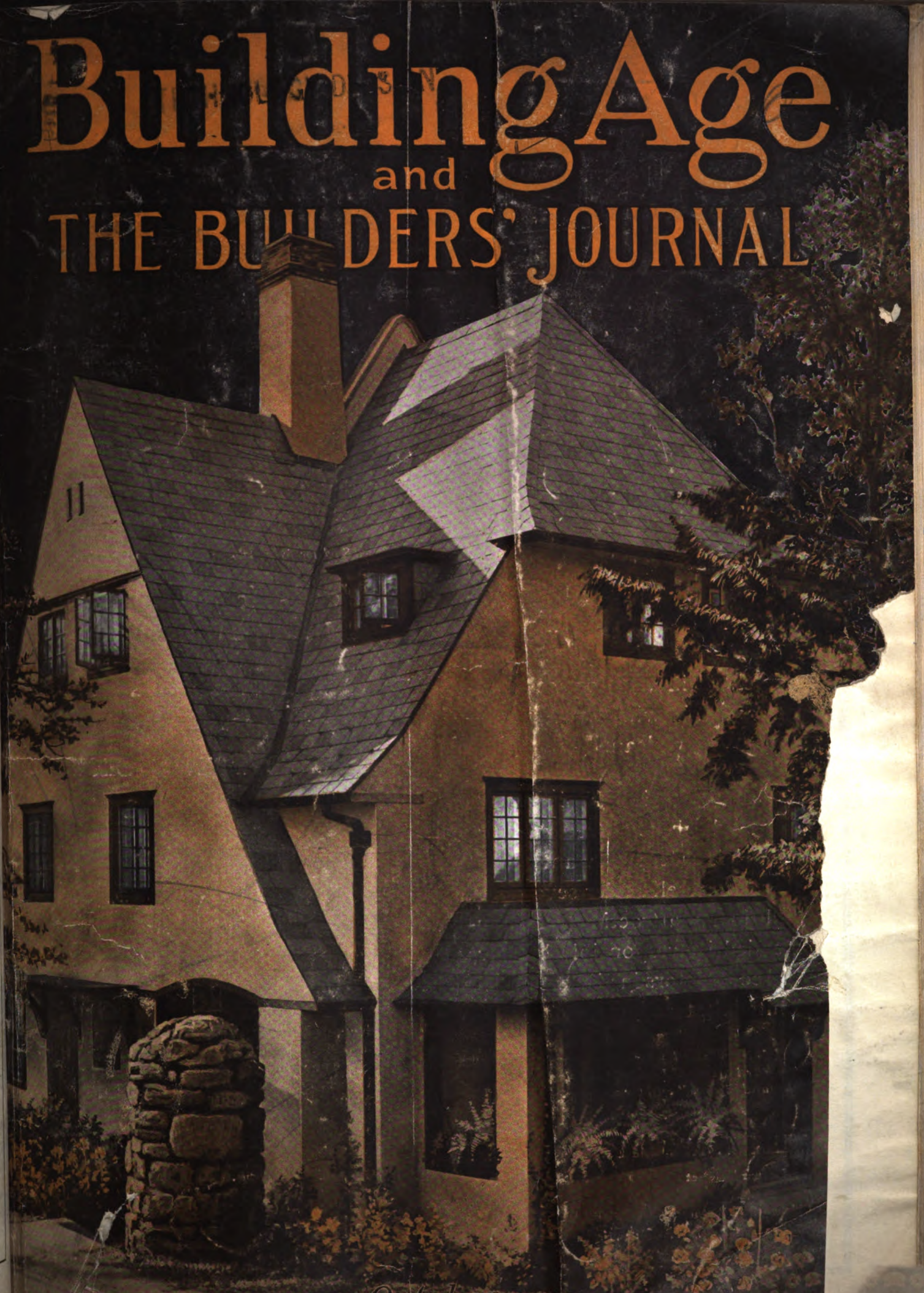
A "Fisklock" brick house, maintenance considered, is the most inexpensive, as well as the most beautiful type of construction for homes.

FISKLOCK
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
THE TWO-IN-ONE BRICK

FISKE & COMPANY
Incorporated
BOSTON, MASS.
NEW YORK, N. Y.
WATSONTOWN, PA.

Digitized by Google

Building Age
and
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

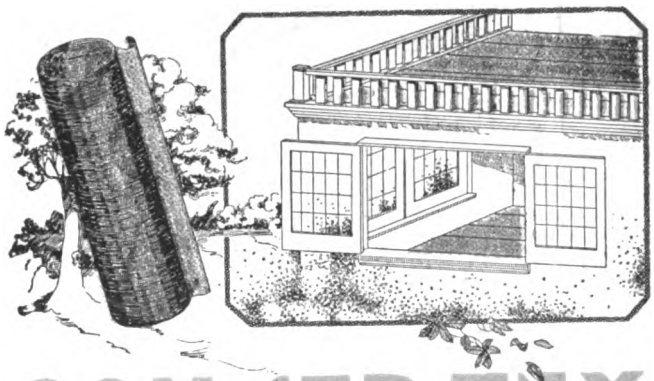


4[illegible] Year

October
192[illegible]

35 Cents

Digitized by Google



CON-SER-TEX

CANVAS ROOFING

FOR ROOFS AND PORCH FLOORS

FOR sun parlors, sleeping balconies, and all flat surces, it is ideal. Chemically eated so that it will not crack, retch, shrink, curl or peel. The in and rain will not affect it—sy to keep clean.

Con-ser-tex is a business-get-r, used where more expensive aterials are not wanted. It ands up well under severe use, id looks attractive. Recom-ended by responsible builders id contractors in all parts of the nited States.

It is well worth your while to write for our illustrated booklet, "Roofing Facts and Figures," and for samples.

LLIAM L. BARRELL CO. of N. Y., Inc.

Leonard Street **New York City**

ago Distributors:
3. Carpenter & Co.
10 North Wells St.

California Distributors:
Waterhouse-Wilcox Co.
San Francisco & Los Angeles

FLOORS

The Wood-Mosaic Kind

For every home—Old or New. Can be installed by your mechanics. Our 5/16" flooring can be laid in old or new houses. We make all kinds and thicknesses; Wood Carpet, strips Plain and Ornamental Parquetry, Tongue and Groove Flooring.

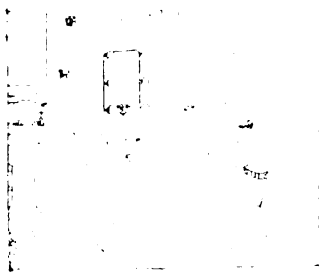
Send accurate measurements of rooms for sketch with exact estimate of cost of the flooring required. Instructions for laying and finishing accompany all orders shipped.

Send for free catalogue in natural wood colors.

Wood-Mosaic Company
New Albany, Indiana

The

Complete Family Shower Without Curtain



This no-splash shower with its converging streams makes the ideal bath for all the family.

A Kenney Shower, Congress Model, as shown, installed over the end of any built-in tub, makes the complete modern bathing unit. This fixture is moderately priced; and requires the minimum amount of labor to install.

See display at your plumbing contractor or supply house, or write us.

Send for Catalogue. A Kenney Shower, portable or stationary model to meet every need

The Kenney-Cutting Product Corp.
507 Fifth Avenue **New York**

Digitized by Google

BUILDING FOR PERMANENCE

The life of a Bishopric Stucco home cannot be reckoned by years—it is a matter of generations.

If you contemplate building a new house, remodeling an old one, or only making minor alterations, it will pay you handsomely to find out all about

Bishopric Stucco
and
Bishopric Base

Provides an Ideal Interior and Exterior Wall For All Time and Clime

A Bishopric Stucco Home Means:



(a) Least Cost for Labor

(b) Least Cost for Material

(c) Speed of Construction

(d) S t r e n g t h — Stability —Endurance

(e) Living Comfort—W i n t e r and Summer

(f) Lowest Maintenance Cost

Write for booklet "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated — working details — specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

[Sold by Dealers Everywhere]

THE BISHOPRIC MFG. COMPANY

17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada
New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal



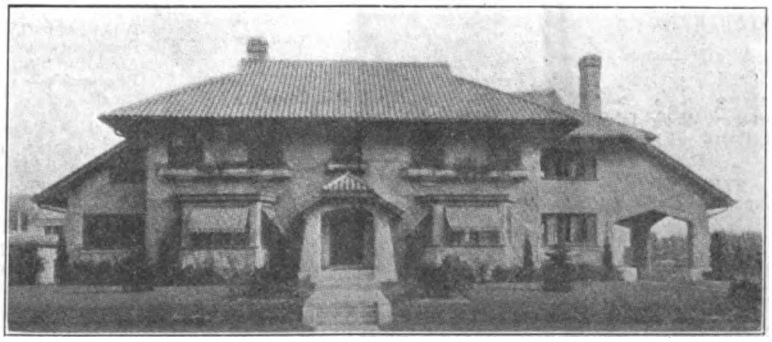
Residence Dr. I. J. Silverman, 300 Stockholm St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Architect, Jaros Krauss, 200 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
Bishopric Base used on all exteriors and interiors.



Residence S. H. Morgan, Detroit, Mich.
Architect, Wm. C. Palmer; Contractor, R. M. Rutherford.
Bishopric used on all exteriors.



Residence 1839 Farrington Rd., E. Cleveland, O.
Owners and Builders, The Joseph Larong Co.
Architect, J. L. Weinberg
Bishopric used on all interiors and exteriors.



Residence A. B. Headley, Esq., 1450 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Architects, Foote, Headley & Carpenter, 401-403 Carter Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Bishopric used on all exteriors.

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

OCTOBER, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 10

Contents

The Garden Wall as Part of the House.. 21
Charming Stone Home Design..... 23
New Homes for Old by Modern Aladdins. 24
Shoring, Needling and Bracing..... 27
Creating Better Store Architecture..... 30
The Troublesome Problem of Extra Work, How Conducted and How Paid For 31
What About Our Future Lumber Supply? 32
Brick Church Design of Novel Plan..... 33
The Genealogy of a House..... 34
Practical Six Room Home of Beauty.... 35
Quantity Survey of a Six Room Home... 36
Horizontal vs. Diagonal Sheathing for Stucco Houses 38
Some Hints on Cobble Stone Work..... 39
Financing Home Building..... 40
Dignity and Convenience Features of This Bank 41
Brick School of Attractive Design..... 42
Coal Crisis Creates Interest in Heating the Small Home by Oil..... 43
English Design Bungalow..... 46
Round Barn Design..... 47
Hauling; When, Why and How..... 48
Correspondence:
Kitchen Improvements..... 50
Tree Shadows on Houses..... 50
Bridging 50
Modern Weaving Mill Design..... 51
Short Cuts to Rafter Bevels..... 52
Homes for Cars..... 54
What the Editor Thinks:
The General Contractor..... 55
Insecure Framing 55
Our Cover Design..... 55
High Wages and Efficiency..... 55
Remodelling of Homes..... 55
Legal Department:
The Builder's Responsibility Concerning Defective Plans Prepared by Him 56
Breach of Contract Employing Architect 57
Recovery of Bill Exceeding Estimated Cost 57
Using Plan Books to Obtain Jobs..... 58
Stairs of Unique Design..... 60
Some Notes on Wood Finishing..... 62
Useful Catalogs..... 64
Review of Building Situation..... 66
Trend of Material Prices..... 68

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
CORA W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

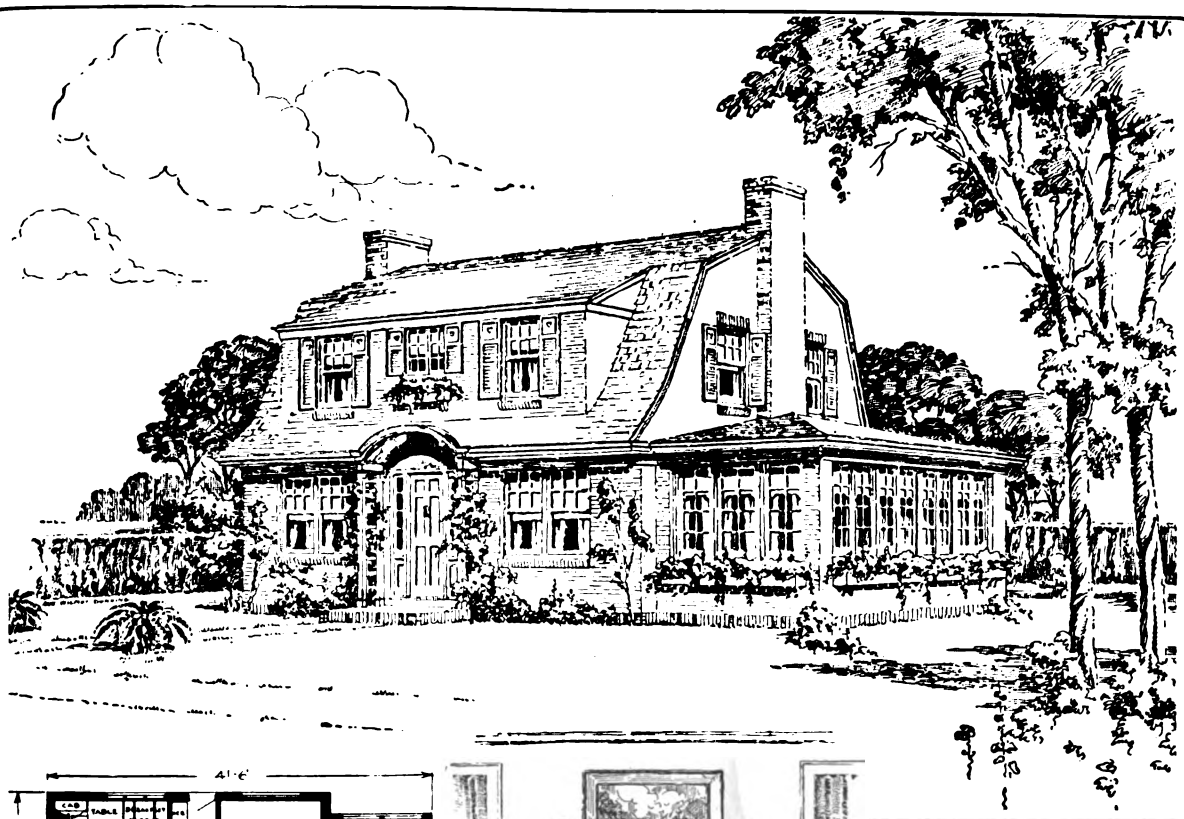
Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

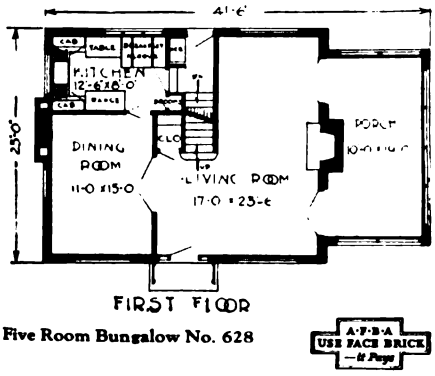
Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUM KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers..... 116
Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature.....70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80

Digitized by Google

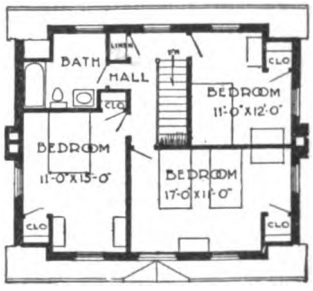




FIRST FLOOR

Five Room Bungalow No. 628





SECOND FLOOR

Designed for the Service Department of The American Face Brick Association

177 Designs for Face Brick Homes

Complete Working Drawings and Masonry Material Surveys available for each design.

THE number of jobs a contractor secures, and his profits, depend very largely on the worth of the house designs—"the samples"—he can show. Considered from the standpoint of architectural correctness, convenience of arrangement, and their adaptability in size and cost to purchaser's requirements, the contractor will never find a better selection of plans than is incorporated in the following books.

Bungalow and Small House Plans: A set of four booklets presenting ninety-two attractive face brick houses in interesting, diversified architectural styles, ranging in size from three to eight rooms. Booklet B-1 contains 14 three and four-room designs; B-2—30 five-room designs; B-3—30 six-room designs; and B-4—22 seven and eight-room designs. Single booklets are 25c, the set of four is $1.00.

The Home of Beauty: A 72-page book showing the fifty best designs for small six-room houses submitted in a country-wide architectural competition. These designs are by the best architects for small house work in the country. These homes will be a lasting credit to owner and contractor. Price, 50c per copy.

Manual of Face Brick Construction: This 116-page book contains thirty-one attractive house designs by Dean & Dean, well-known house architects. The varied designs afford a fine selection. This manual, as the name indicates, gives complete technical information on brick construction. Price, $1.00 a copy.

You can order these books of plans separately or you can secure the entire series for $2.00. Address Dept. B. 10.

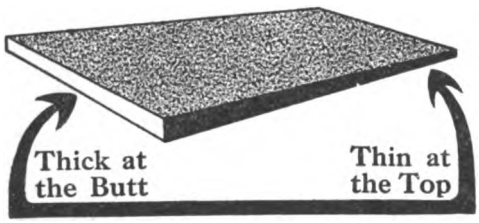
THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

130 North Wells Street, Chicago

Digitized by Google

Get This Sample Shingle

A Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingle will be sent you on request. See this shingle before you decide on any roofing material.



As soon as you handle a Winthrop you will recognize it as a superior asphalt shingle. The "quality feel" of a Winthrop is the best indication of its ability to combat the elements, to "stay put," and to last for years.

The big butt, formed by the taper gives thickness where thickness is needed to make a roof that will be temperature, storm and fire resisting.

Send for a sample shingle and full details of our liberal dealer proposition.

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.
Dept. D-24, 19 So. La Salle St.

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
Dept. D-24, 125 E. Jefferson Ave.

Brantford, Ont.
Brantford Roofing Co., Ltd.
Dept. D-24

Windsor, Ont.
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Ltd.
Dept. D-24

Lockport, N. Y.
Lockport Paper Co.
Dept. D-24

~the Big Butt Shingle

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google



Window Glass Grading Depends on Standards

FIRST, second and third quality are relative terms which depend on the standards used in grading.

The American Window Glass Co. grades its product to the highest standards in use in the United States. Its "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Its "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

In using "A" or "B" quality single or double strength be sure the grade marking on the box has not been altered—high grading invites substitution.

Keep Out Wintery Winds

PROTECT the home against the searching winds of winter; frost does not form on windows fitted with storm sash. The double panes keep the cold out and the heat in, and quickly pay for themselves in the saving of fuel.

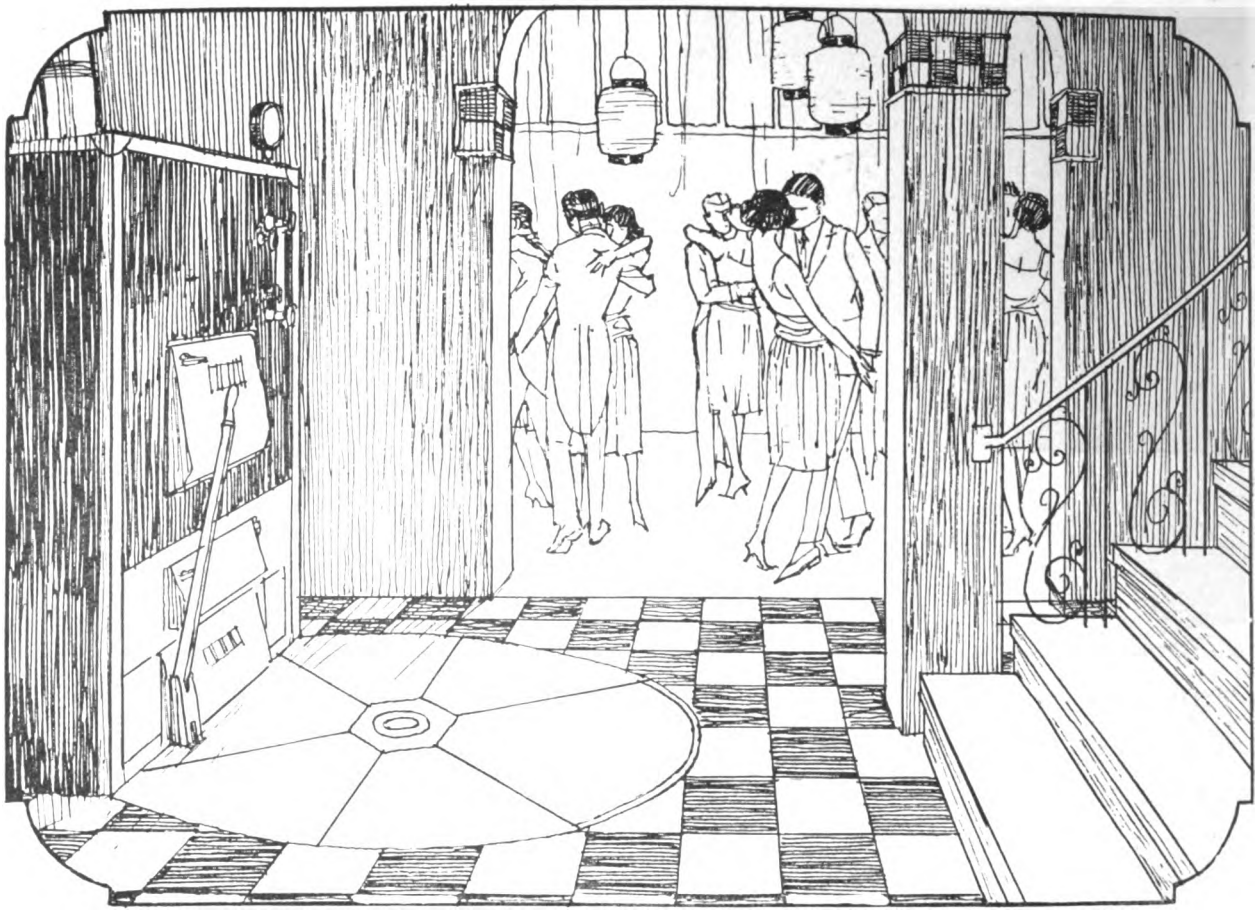
Storm sash can be installed to match the windows of your house, and clear vision as well as comfort is assured if you make sure that the finest glass obtainable is used.

"Let in the Sunlight"

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA. BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Digitized by Google



THE CELLAR
Without Ashes or Cans

SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEETS

Nowadays with homes so thoughtfully planned and artistically decorated, careful planning, even in the basement, is important.

First, with a view to making it attractive and useful.

Second, to eliminate that most unpleasant of household tasks—shovelling dirty, dusty ashes.

The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver

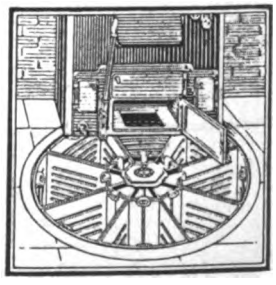
is fulfilling its purpose today in thousands of homes, where it keeps the basement dust-free, clean and useful.

Many architects and builders who have installed this practical device in their own homes, and know what it means to have the ashes always out of sight, and never to lift a shovelful, regard it as the best piece of equipment in their homes.

There's nothing complicated about the device. It's easily and quickly installed with any size or style heater. Once installed it's permanent. It is built with five, eight or twelve cans, mounted on a revolving steel frame, in a concrete pit beneath the heater. One can is always under the ash pit.

Contractors and Builders: Send for Specification book, prices and discounts.

The Cellar as clean as The rest of the house



The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver consists of a set of five, eight or twelve cans mounted on a revolving steel frame, installed in a concrete pit, under the ash pit of any size or style heating plant. There's nothing to get out of order.

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

217 Bridge Street **Springfield, Mass.**

Digitized by Google



Patented design of Hexagon slab automatically determines exact location and weather exposure to each shingle. Can't go wrong in laying.

Each Hexagon slab must lie evenly and tightly against the one next. Regular and even design—always.



A mighty good job—right over the old roof

MANY dealers have developed a profitable business in Hexagon Slabs for this use alone. Right over the old wooden shingles, Hexagon will give a flat, even-lying surface—one that's double thick at every point.

Hexagon Slabs are automatic spacing. They can't be incorrectly applied. There is always a double butt exposure that casts a heavy shadow. This adds to the attractiveness of the distinctive hexagonal tile pattern.

Hexagon is of the highest possible quality. It is one of three great and exclusive Vulcanite Roofing Specialties. The other two are Vulcanite Doubletite and the Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingle shown at the right.

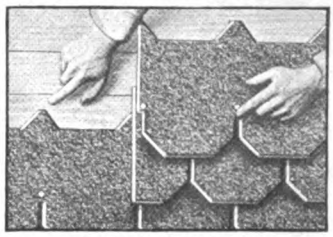
These popular leaders are backed by a line that gives any dealer *a better roofing for every possible need*—shingles, rolls, ornamental effects and built-up roofings for every conceivable use. Also roofing cement and roofing paint.

And consider this: No matter where you are located, we can assure *quick delivery and low freight rates.* Our warehouses blanket the country. Factories at Albany, N. Y.; Anderson, Ind.; Chicago and Kansas City. You know what that means.

If you desire, we will send one of our large force of roofing experts to explain the Vulcanite line and proposition in detail. Also, we will gladly furnish you with full-sized samples of any Vulcanite roofing. Communicate with our nearest office.

VULCANITE ROOFING DIVISION
The Beaver Products Company, Inc.
Administration Offices, Buffalo, N. Y.
District Sales Offices: Albany, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; and Kansas City, Mo.

Two Other Vulcanite Patented Shingles



Vulcanite Doubletite
Patented triangle projection on each slab underlies slots in second course above, giving double thick roof at all points. Handsome—won't curl—automatically spaced. The widest, heaviest and best medium-priced 4-in-1 shingle made.



Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingle
Laid according to instructions, Self-Spacing Shingles build a roof with three thicknesses everywhere, except at slot. Each shingle fits snugly against shoulder of next one. Rain and snow can't drive into roof boards.

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google



NO MATTER WHAT ROOFING IS USED TARGET AND ARROW IS NEEDED TO KEEP IT WEATHERTIGHT

SLATE, tile, asbestos, asphalt or wood shingles, no matter what your building is roofed with, it depends on the material that is used for gutters, valleys and flashings for *real lasting weathertightness,* and the material best suited for these purposes is

TARGET AND ARROW

Look for this Trade ➵ *Mark on every Sheet*

ROOFING TIN

Prior to 1905 *called Taylor's "Old Style"*

The product of a century's experience. Target and Arrow Roofing Tin is still made by the old reliable hand-made, hand-dipped Welsh process, in which each sheet is repeatedly soaked and dipped in pots of boiling palm oil and molten metal consuming 35 minutes' time to coat each sheet, and insuring an amalgamation of the coating with the base plate that cannot be done in any other way. No wonder Target and Arrow outlasts the building it covers, with records of 50, 60 and 70 years, and countless records of 30 years' service with the roofing in shape to give many more years of service!

Send for "THE ACHILLES HEELS OF A BUILDING"—a graphic chart showing gutters, valleys and flashings and other vital spots in the roof of a building and explaining how and why Target and Arrow assures lasting protection of these important places.

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY

304 Chestnut Street - Philadelphia, Pa.

Headquarters for Good Roofing Tin Since 1810



The Ideal Roof—All Covered with TARGET AND ARROW Roofing Tin

Digitized by Google

"Bridgeport"



Avoid this by specifying Plumrite in the beginning

This picture illustrates what can and does happen regularly when brass is second thought. The investment of a few hundred dollars extra in the beginning to install Plumrite would have saved thousands. In addition there would have been no torn-up building.

The building in the picture was erected 17 years ago. Now the original water supply pipe is being replaced by Plumrite—and the total replacement cost estimated at $12,000, while the original use of Plumrite brass pipe instead of wrought iron would have involved an extra cost of only $647.

It is remarkable that where original piping installations have failed, almost invariably brass is specified for the replacements. And Plumrite, because of the improved methods used in its manufacture, offers more than the usual "brass pipe."

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn.

Bridgeport Plumrite The Improved Brass Pipe

2334

If you are at all interested in the subject of water service piping, we shall be glad to send you, as soon as it is off the press, a copy of our book, "Brass Pipe and Piping." It deals with corrosion, its theory and prevention; discusses the advantages and disadvantages of the various pipe metals; and gives instructions for handling brass pipe, laying out installations and figuring costs. Copies are gratis on request—use this coupon.

Name .....

Firm .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

Smith: His Roof

Smith is that kind of a man about everything. When he gets through doing something, he wants it to be a monument to his good taste, good sense, open-mindedness, shrewd purchasing ability.

He isn't one of those know-it-all gents, exactly, but he has enough mental restlessness to make him a poor pal for people whose first objection always is "It's never been done." Smith once told a man that said that to him, "You'd be one of those that sent Daguerre to the insane asylum for saying he could print people's faces on tin."

When Smith was talking roofs with the architect he had selected to build his new house, the architect wanted to use colored slate or stained split shingles. Smith wanted zinc.

The architect couldn't see it at first. He never had used zinc shingles. He'd heard about them. Thought they were good for some things—unequalled wear, favorable first cost, absolutely no up-keep, fire, water, and lightning proof, wouldn't warp, rot, crack, split, etc., but—

"Well," said Smith, "but—in the name of But—but what?"

"They," said the architect, "they are not artistic."

And then Smith said something no owner should say to his architect, (but who doesn't?): "How do you know? Let's see. I like all I know about zinc, and all you've said about it simply confirms my opinion."

So they looked, and when they saw how, through ingenious designing, this perfect material had been made into a shingle with a butt end just like a heavy slate, and how all the peculiarities of zinc's qualities had been provided for and capitalized, Smith had his way and got an Illinois Zinc Shingle Roof that he is proud of.

And fifty or a hundred years from now, if you are still around and the rest of Smith's house is still standing, there you'll see sure enough, Smith's roof as good as the day it was laid, and as good looking too.

Good architects and builders keep ahead of the Smiths of the world. Do you *know* all you should about Illinois Zinc Shingles.. or are you waiting for Smith?

Since this shingle was introduced two years ago, thousands of inquiries have come to us from architects, builders, metal workers and others who are always on the lookout for ways of enhancing their reputation and giving their patrons more value for their money. May we send you details?

ILLINOIS

ZINC SHINGLES

"THE ROOF THAT'S ALWAYS NEW"

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

280 Broadway, New York City 1331 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Smelters and Rolling Mills, Peru, Ill.

Established 1870

Corrugated Zinc Sheets for Roofing and Siding—Illinois Zinc Shingles—Strip or Ribbon Zinc—Slab Zinc (Spelter)—Wide Zinc Sheets

Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% *pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.*

Digitized by Google



The FarQuar
the Furnace Supreme, and the Media through which the FarQuar Message is reaching millions.

What Every Dealer Should Know

Anyone who sells or installs a heating equipment, should insist on satisfactory answers to the following questions:

Does it provide for a proper change of air to keep the atmosphere fresh, and vitalizing? In other words, does it include automatic ventilation without the necessity of opening doors and windows?

Does it heat with hot air, or with gently warmed fresh air? Does it absolutely eliminate the dangers of escaping gases and fire poisons?

Does it provide a complete and uniform distribution of heat to all parts of the house,—no hot and cold spots,—and accomplish all this with the utmost economy of fuel?

Every home owner is entitled to complete answers to these questions and every dealer should insist on having those answers furnished him. And that is exactly what you can have with—

THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

The Answers are found in these several important features which are exclusive with the FarQuar System:

A special design which insures the required volume of gently warmed fresh air.

A copper-bearing steel fire-box, electrically welded into one piece without seams or rivets, absolutely preventing escape of gases and fire poisons.

A grate area of sufficient size to insure complete combustion of fuel.

The FarQuar Vent and Return System which keeps the rooms supplied with pure, fresh air, gently warmed, while also removing the stale, devitalized air contaminated by the occupants.

An automatic control actuated by the fire-box,—positive in operation and giving perfect control of fire with utmost economy of fuel.

These, and other exclusive FarQuar Features, can easily be proven by the thousands of FarQuar Systems in use. Such facts constitute a definite protection to both Dealer and Home Owner.

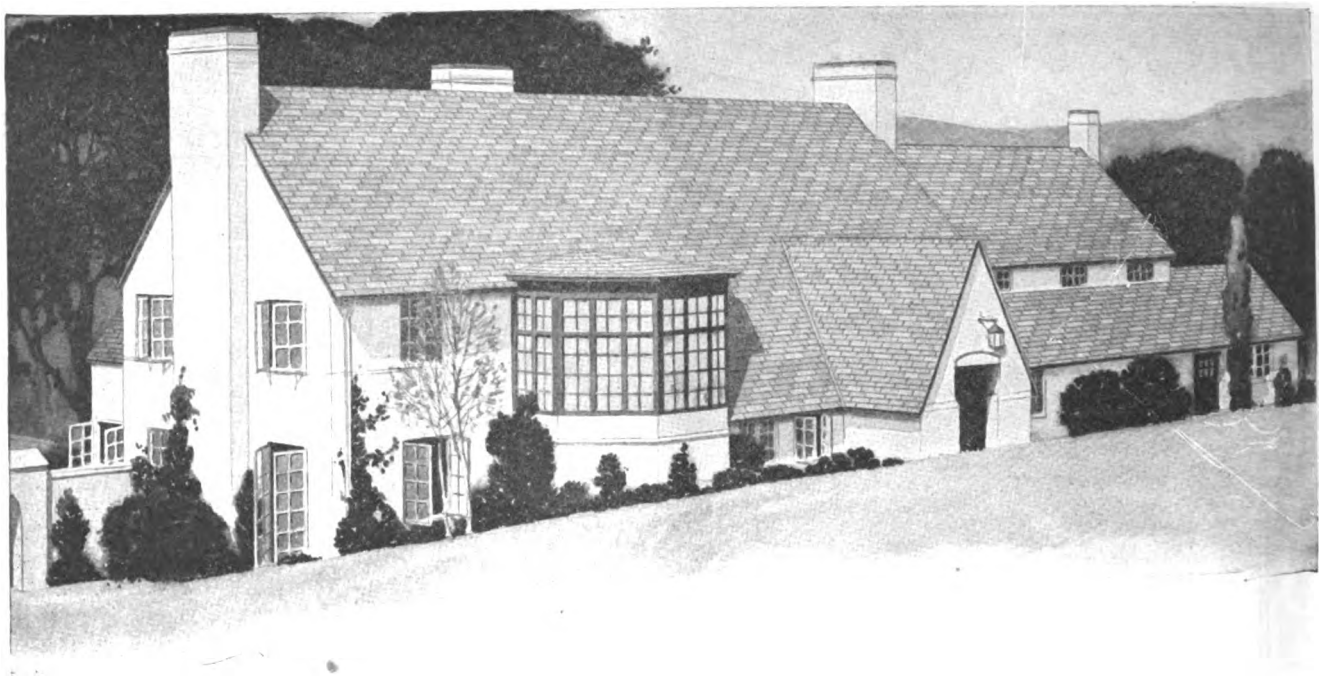
Our Free Booklet,—"The Science of House Heating,"—contains many interesting facts of vital importance to Dealers, Contractors, Builders and Home Owners. Write for a copy today.

Several desirable distributor territories offering unusual profit possibilities, are still open;—an excellent opportunity for Responsible Dealers. Write for particulars.

The Farquhar Furnace Company

510 FARQUAR BLDG., WILMINGTON, OHIO

Digitized by Google



Weathered Brown Flex-a-Tile For a Multi-Tone Roof

Your roof will help sell your house—especially when you can offer the many beautiful combinations of color made possible by the new Weathered Brown Flex-a-Tile Shingle.

Here is a new color from the Richardson slate quarries at Flex-a-Tile, Georgia—a rich, mellow, fadeless brown that instantly appeals to home builders and home owners.

Here is a strong, sturdy shingle, manufactured in a new Super-Giant size (10″ x 14″)—half again as heavy and twice as stiff as standard individual shingles.

And consider economy of application, as shown by the following figures:

	Standard Shingles	*Super-Giant*	*Per cent of Saving*
Shingles per square	424	273	(labor) 35%
Nails per square	848	546	(nails) 35%



The super-giant size of this Flex-a-Tile shingle makes it economical to apply; while its extra thickness and weight give added durability. Its size (10″-x14″) is the same as that of standard roofing slates

RICHARDSON Product

Further, only in Flex-a-Tile can you obtain asphalt shingles in four different colors—the new Weathered Brown, Flex-a-Tile green, red, or blue-black. Two or more of these colors may be combined in a multi-tone roof to produce effects that never before have been possible.

And every contractor, builder or dealer who recommends Flex-a-Tile appreciates the value of a product backed by Richardson's fifty years of experience in the manufacture of felt—for this experience guarantees the quality of the fabric that gives asphalt roofing its strength and long life.

Flex-a-Tile can be laid equally well over old shingles or new sheathing—a fact that makes it an ideal product for re-roofing jobs. The new Weathered Brown Super-Giant is an added product in a line that includes a wide variety of individual shingles, shingle design rolls, slate-surfaced and smooth-surfaced roll roofing, Viskalt roofing and waterproofing materials.

If you wish to take advantage of our exceptional ability to serve you and your customers in this record year of building activity, write today for samples and prices.

Address Dept. T

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

Melrose Park (Chicago) Ill. Lockland (Cincinnati) Ohio New Orleans, La.

Digitized by Google

"Sheetrock saves in plastering costs"

W. B. SWINDELLS
Architect and Builder

Hamilton, Md.
July 1, 1922

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
205 W. Monroe St.,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

I am pleased to inform you that I used Sheetrock throughout my own home and have used it in several others, including a fine bungalow which I am now trimming out. I also specify it whenever possible in the many plans I draw for suburban homes. Sheetrock and I are old friends. I figure that it saves me in plastering costs and makes a far superior job besides.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) WM. B. SWINDELLS

Sheetrock is fitted like lumber and goes up fast, yet it gives the owner the satisfaction of rigid, permanent plaster walls and ceilings. It will pay you, as it does Mr. Swindells, to use Sheetrock in both new construction and remodeling. It is sure to widen your reputation as a dependable builder and to increase your earnings. Fill in and mail the attached coupon today. It will bring you a sample of Sheetrock and details of our plan to help you get Sheetrock contracts.

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

U.S. SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Ia., Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S.D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colo., Arden, Nev., Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

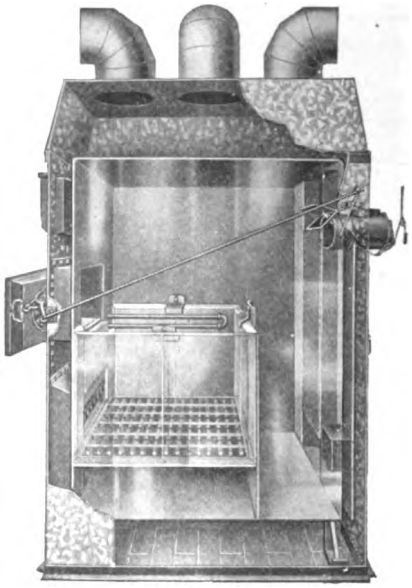
UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H 205 W. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Please send me the Sheetrock sample and your Business Getting Plan for Builders.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google



The HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACE

Letters like these—from everywhere—come to us daily

"I have a letter from L. S. Tracy of ——, Idaho, regarding a heater for his house. Having used one of yours several years. I have written him that I am very much pleased with the results. I think you can sell him without any trouble. The Hess Furnace 'delivers the goods.'"

J. R. HANSEN, (Idaho).

"I had a steel heater in use which gave me good service for 17 years. Put in a cast iron two years ago and it burned out." (Now he buys another steel furnace.)

JOHN AUKERMAN (Ohio).
April 4, 1922.

"You have the best furnace in the market; most economical and most even heater, and if I was building or putting in a new one, nothing but yours would interest me."

HENRY L. WILDER, M.D. (Vermont).
Dr. Wilder ordered another Hess Furnace June 19, 1922.

Twelve thousand Chicago users are the main source of a large local business, for satisfied customers are good advertisers.

Hess Furnaces *Burn Anything:* Deliver all the Heat

Especially interesting, in view of a probable shortage of fuel

Our new booklet (1922 edition) is full of useful information on heating. Ask for one.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.

1201K Tacoma Building **CHICAGO**

Digitized by Google

Ambler Asbestos Shingles

combine the two great essentials of a modern roof:

(1) Protection against fire.

(2) Permanence — elimination of replacement, repair and painting.

Home-planners have been receiving a great deal of education on better building. They will approve your judgment when you recommend an Ambler Asbestos Shingle roof.

May we show application to the building in which you are interested?

ASBESTOS SHINGLE, SLATE & SHEATHING COMPANY

Dept. C **Ambler** **Pennsylvania**

Branch Offices: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Minneapolis, New York, Omaha, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, Wilkes-Barre, Montreal, Canada; Toronto, Canada

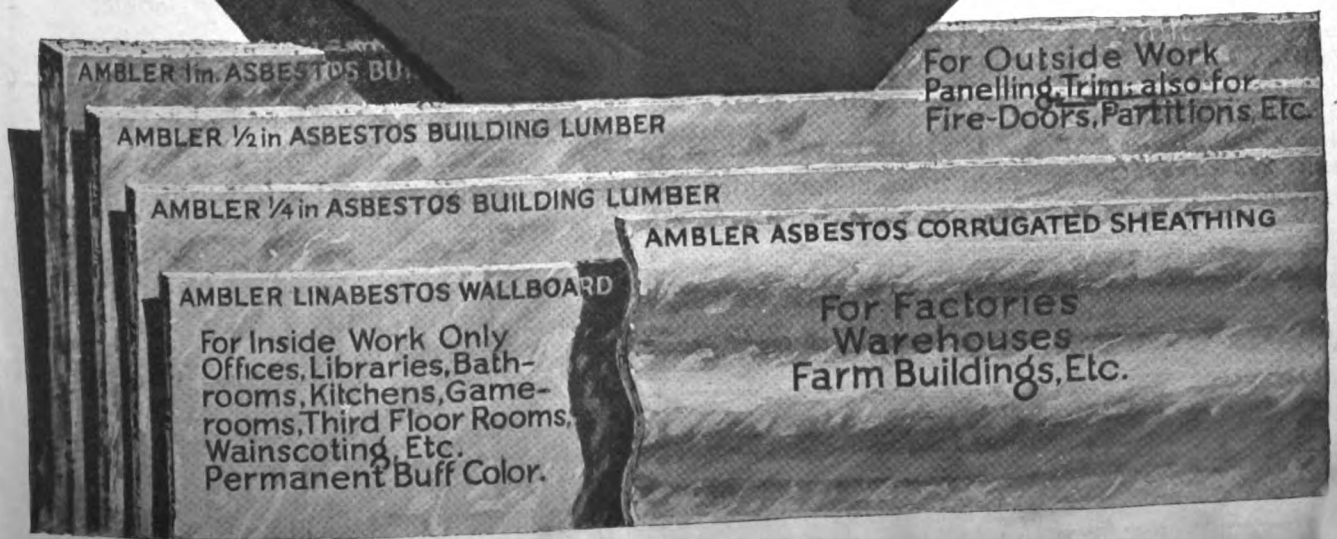
Western Distributor: J. A. Drummond, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Fresno

Southwestern Distributor: R. V. Aycock Company, Kansas City, St. Louis, Tulsa, Houston

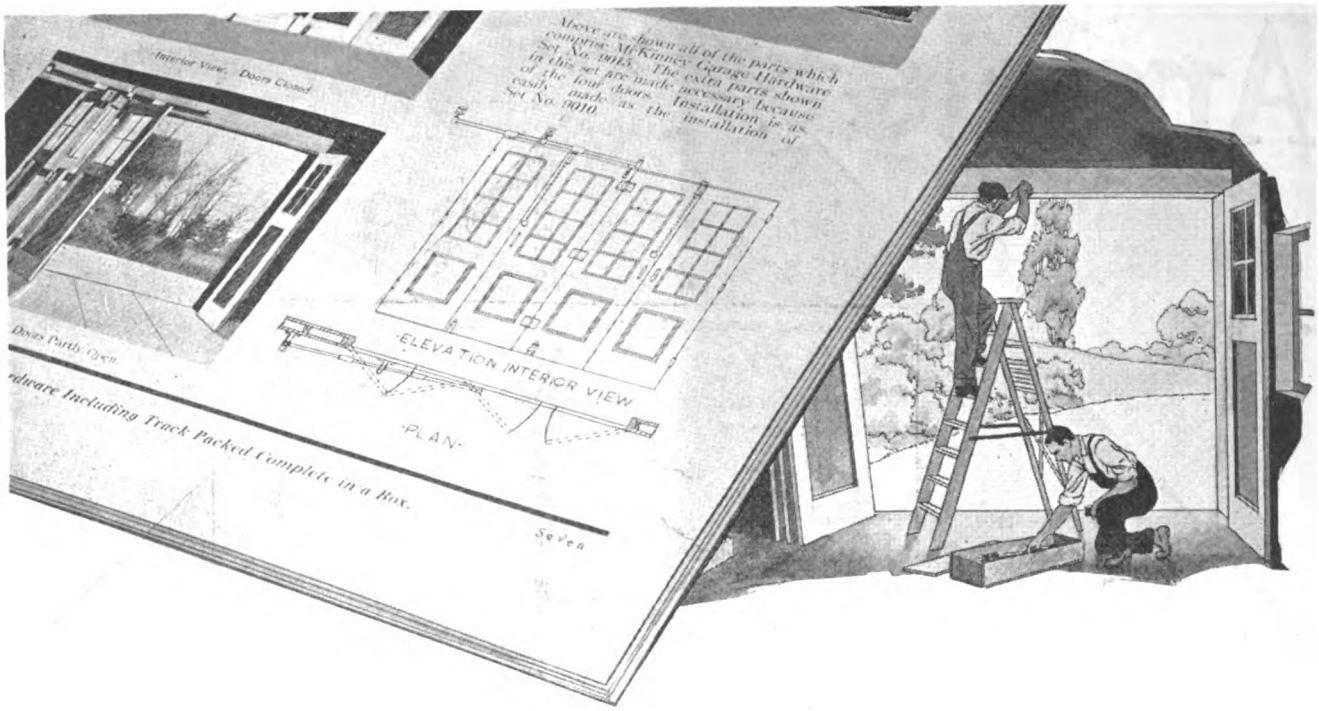
Other distributors throughout the country.

Fireproof
Permanent
Attractive
Paint-Saving

Three Shapes, for laying in American, French or Honeycomb styles. Four Permanent colors—Newport Gray, Blue-Black, Moss Green & Indian Red



Digitized by Google



Plan the garage entrance with winter in mind

WHEN the snow-drifts pile in front of the garage the home owner will appreciate your suggestion of an entrance that opens *inside the garage.*

Let us send you our book, "McKinney Complete Garage Sets," for reference every time you are asked to decide on a garage entrance. It illustrates and describes several types of sliding-folding and around-the-corner doors that meet any problem of space allowance or entrance width.

It illustrates the hardware used to erect each door. And it shows simple plans for the use of the McKinney Hardware Set used with each entrance. If the purchase of the hardware is left to the home owner always specify the number of the McKinney Set that fits the type of door to be erected. Then you will be sure of getting all the hardware needed because each set is packed in a single box which is plainly numbered.

Make the McKinney Booklet a third member in the planning conferences between you and the home owner. The results you want to achieve will be pictured for their understanding in this little book.

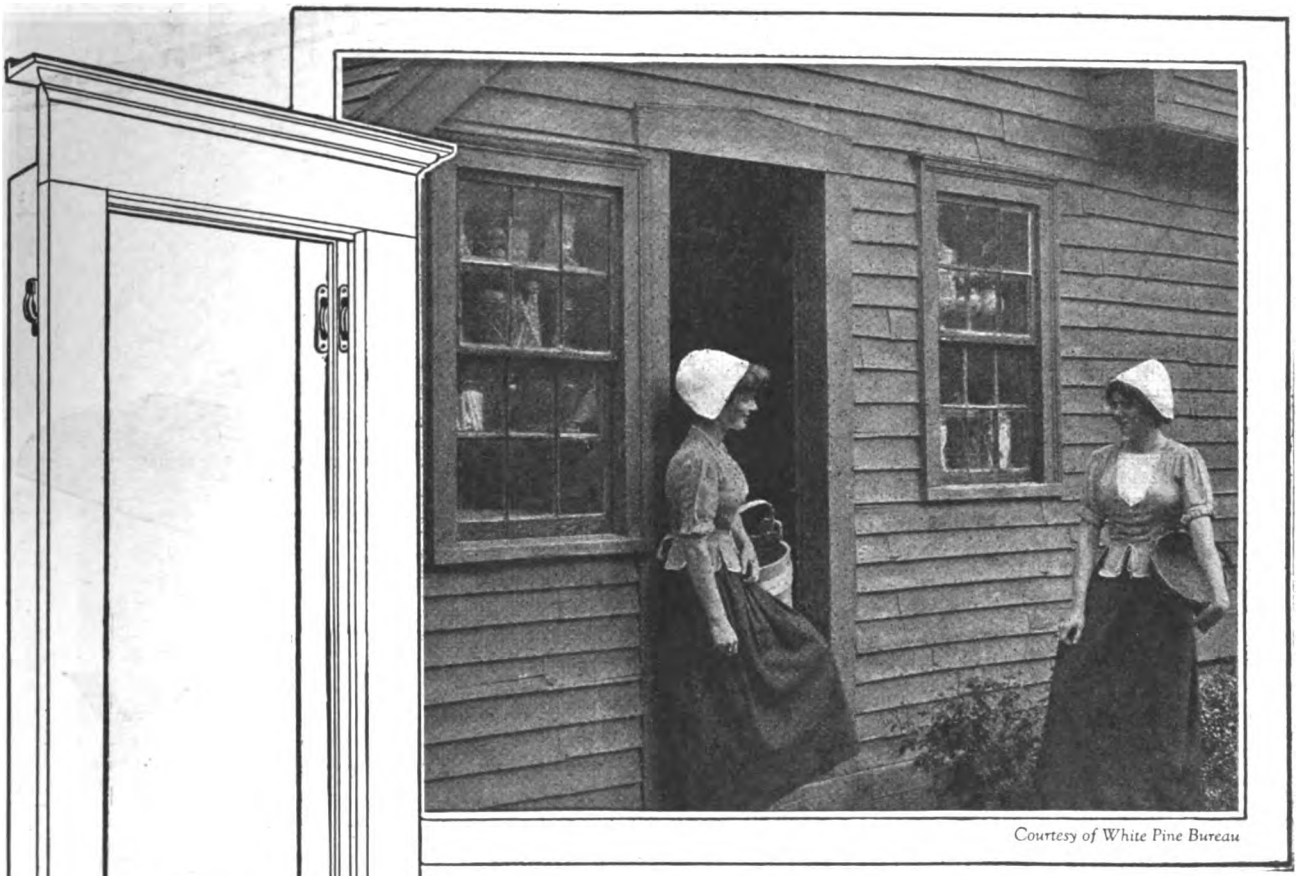
McKINNEY
Hinges and Butts and Hardware

Also door hangers and track, door bolts and latches, shelf brackets, window and screen hardware, cabinet hardware, steel door mats and wrought specialties.

McKINNEY
Complete Garage Door Sets

McKINNEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Pittsburgh
Western Office, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago
Export Representation

Digitized by Google



Courtesy of White Pine Bureau

Frames that Endure for Centuries

ANDERSEN Standard White Pine Frames are built to endure the test of time and weather.

In America's oldest homes White Pine has for centuries demonstrated its ability to withstand all weather conditions without warping, rotting, cracking or shrinking. All exposed portions of Andersen Standard Frames are made of White Pine.

Andersen Standard Frames are accurately made. That's the result of specialization. Each part is machined so that it fits exactly the part for which it is intended. There's no trimming or fitting when assembling Andersen Frames. That's why windows fit snugly yet run easily in Andersen Frames.

From a stock of only 11 standard Andersen Frames, the dealer can promptly supply 121 different sizes by simply interchanging widths and heights. Thus immediate delivery can be made of a large number of frames for a wide variety of uses.

Each frame is packed in two compact bundles containing seven units. These seven units complete with pockets and pulleys in place can be nailed up in ten minutes.

Write for This Book

We have prepared an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-10 - South Stillwater, Minn.

WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

OUR NEW TRADE MARK

STANLEY
S.W.



BAILEY IRON PLANES

Stanley Tools assure the best results. This alone accounts for their unquestioned value and consequent popularity—the first choice of the master workman.

Stanley "Bailey" Plane No. 5 (shown here) has rosewood handle and knob, the design of both of them being the result of meeting the desires of experienced craftsmen. The frog is adjustable for width of throat opening after removing cap and cutter, and slightly loosening the screws which clamp the frog to the base. It has a smooth bottom—14 inches long—2 inch cutter.



All good hardware dealers sell Stanley Tools.
Write to Dept. E-10 for Catalog No. 34

The Stanley Rule & Level Plant

The Stanley Works

New Britain, Conn., U. S. A.

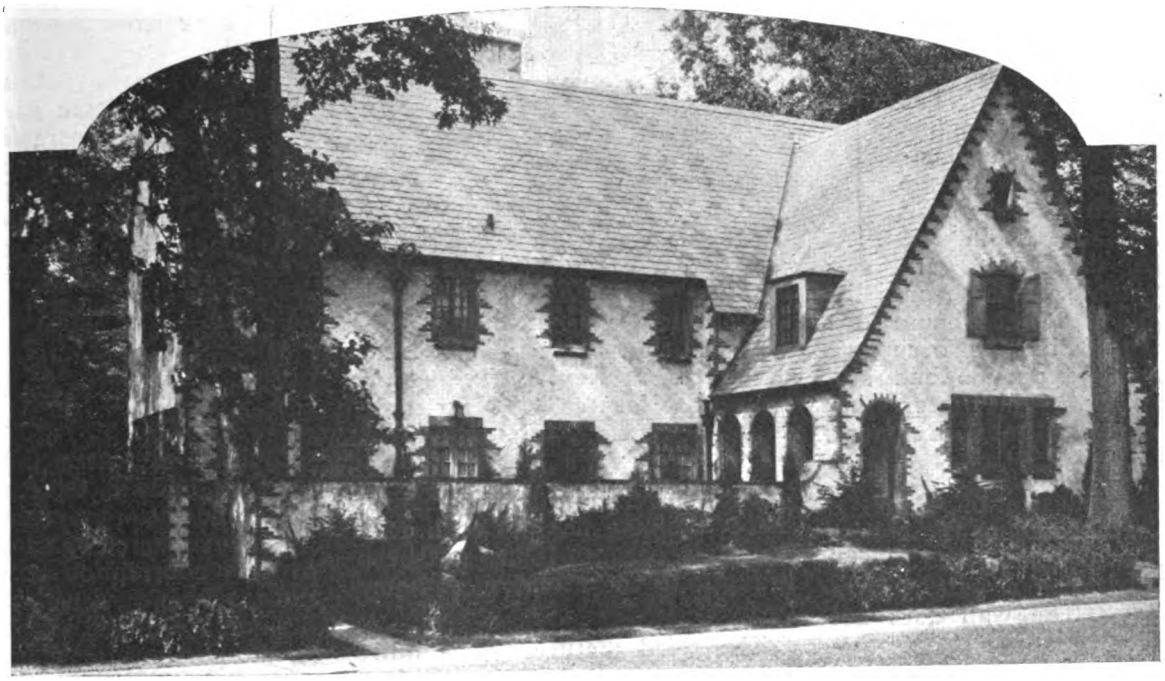
New York Chicago San Francisco
Los Angeles Seattle

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools.

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1922



The Garden Wall as Part *of* the House

IN certain parts of Europe the traveler is surprised to find that many of the houses and gardens are secluded from view by high walls. Sometimes an opening with a grilled gate gives the passerby a glimpse of the homestead within. In other cases, a solid wood or metal door is used, assuring the occupants of the house the utmost privacy.

In America, however, the tendency has been to have one's house stand in the open and bid a welcome to all. Sometimes to frame in the garden, a fence or wall has been constructed around some portions of the plot.

There has been a tendency of late years to combine the



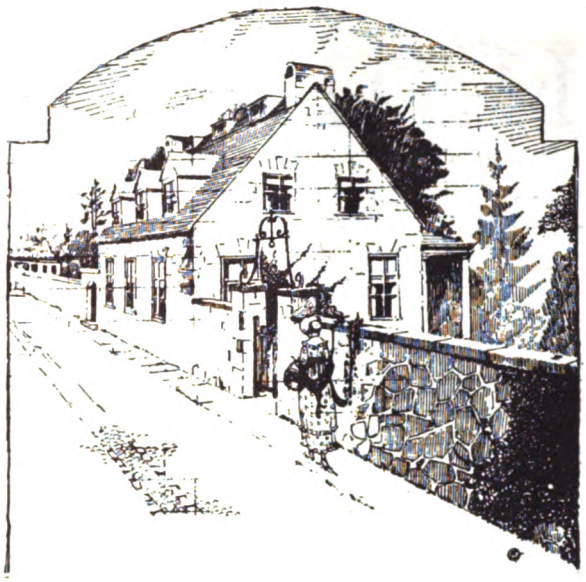
old European garden wall idea with that of the American plan house, and the result has been a combination of house with attached garden wall which together form a better looking picture than when each is left standing alone.

To the occupants of the house, it gives privacy for certain parts of the garden making this portion really an out-door living room, while the house itself still retains its welcome appearance.

An arrangement of garden wall and house is very practical in taking care of a hilly site as there is a chance of effectively handling the terraces so that they form

Digitized by Google

pictures rather than disfigurements. In the few illustrations shown here, a few suggestions are offered of what may be accomplished by careful planning.



The first illustration shows a brick house covered with stucco and the garden wall is made of the same material. The coping on top is a layer of brick on edge, and here and there some face brick appears as quoins which add a dash of color to the stucco walls. The garden wall here is in line with and forms a continuation of the front of the house which is set back a fair distance from the road. A handsome garden is planted in the front that in no way makes the house look prison-like, while the occupants can enjoy the outside and still have privacy. This interesting home is located at Larchmont, N. Y.

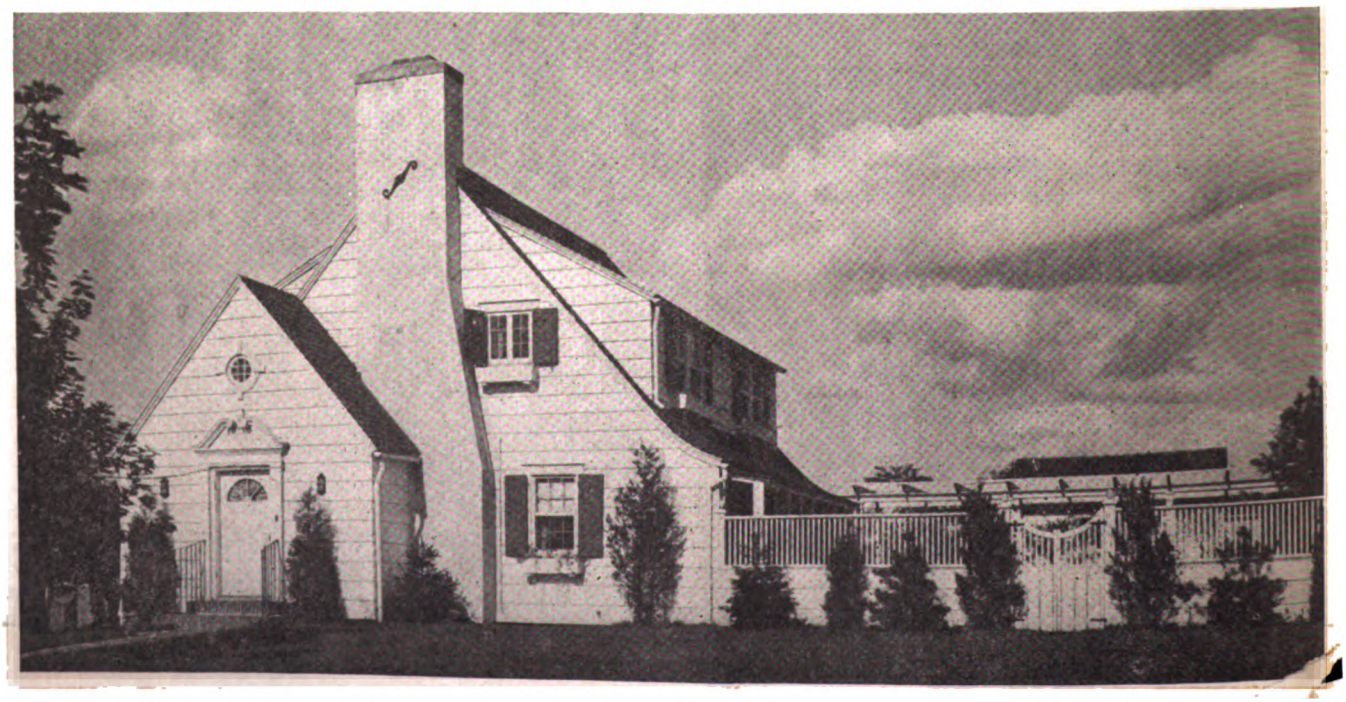
The next illustration shows a rather careful handling of a hollow tile house and wall. Here the wall is combined with a gate with a hooded top. The wall does not extend very high, but on top is a wood rail which is finished in natural cypress, stained brown. Such a treatment with the stucco work gives rather an interesting appearance when viewed in combination with the green of vines and shrubs. This little detail was designed by Patterson & Dula, architects, of New York, and the house is located at Hartsdale, N. Y., being built for Frederick I. Kent.

The reason more of this kind of better building has not been done is simply because it has not been brought to the attention of home owners.

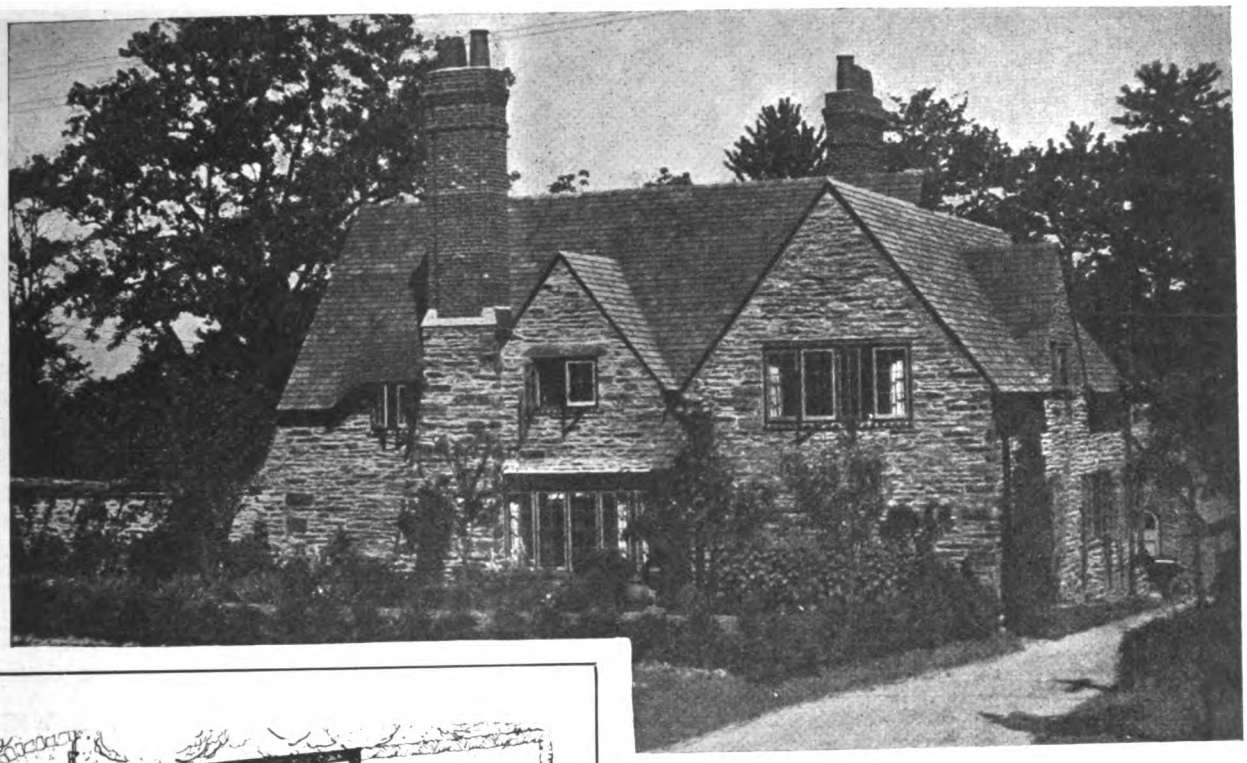
The third picture shows quite an interesting treatment of a rubble stone house and wall. This is a little detail conceived and sketched by Mr. Ernest Flagg, architect, of New York. It shows the possibilities of combining beauty and utility with a house set directly on a road.

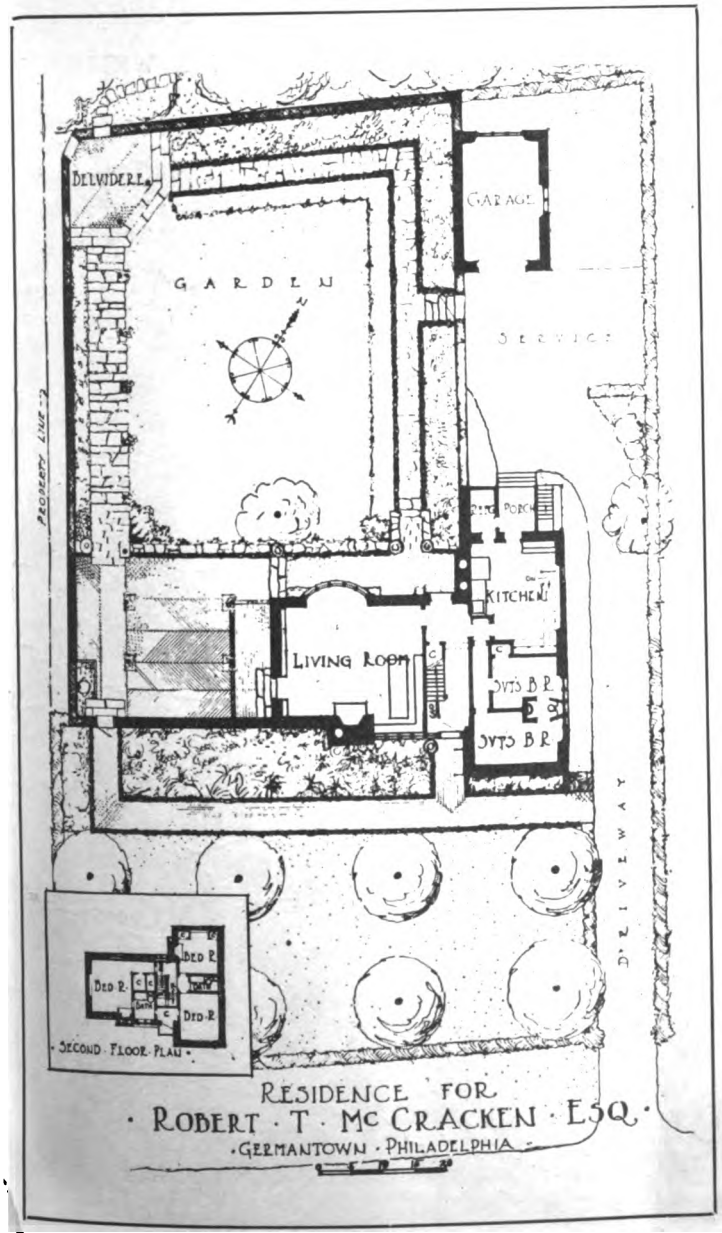
The fourth picture shows a very interesting example of a wood garden wall. The lower portion of this wall is shingled the same as the house and the upper portion is of square bars with a rail on top. This house is set back from the road a little distance and an ornamental gate gives access to the inner enclosed garden with its simple pergola, giving the occupants the privacy of an outdoor living room and still not disfiguring the house or landscape, but rather enhancing the beauty of all. This house was built at Larchmount, N. Y., for Mr. J. E. Sample, from plans prepared by Chester A. Patterson, architect, of New York.

Builders are many times called upon to build a fence around a house and the appearance of many a place is marred by some sort of an ugly contraption serving as a fence. Even on a very small plot of land, it will be well to extend certain portions of the house so as to include a little well designed fence or gate to fill out the lot width rather than spoil the appearance of the front with something that has **no merit.**



Digitized by Google





Charming Stone Home Design

MELLOR, MEIGS & HOWE
Architects

IN locations where stone can be had, it forms a very good material for home construction, but it must be handled with a master hand to produce an artistic result.

In the house pictured here a charming result has been obtained by having an appropriate design. It is something that suits the location. Little bits of color have been introduced by the use of brick for sills and top of the chimneys. The grouping of the windows is worthy of particular note; all these windows are of the casement type, which is now becoming so very popular.

The stone work has been laid up in random rubble, with the mortar joints in white, and the roof is of slate of different shades, so as to give a handsome blended effect.

A stone wall forms an attractive part of the entire scheme and this extends from the front of the house down one side across the back and joining with the garage, thus forming a complete enclosure for the garden and, besides, serves as an admirable background for the different shrubs and plants.

Advantage was taken of the natural slope of the land to introduce terraces and steps at different points, while some portions are covered with pergolas.

Digitized by Google

NEW HOMES FOR OLD
MODERN ALADDIN



FRATERNITY HOUSE
Dartmouth College

LARSON & WELLS
Architects



FANCIFUL as the tale of "Aladdin and His Wonderful Lamp" may be, it has its counterpart today in the modern remodelling of buildings. Aladdin's cry of "New lamps for old" can be paraphrased to the builder's cry "New homes for old." With the old house at one's command, the Genie of design and skill will produce wonderful effects for its master.

Looking quickly at the upper illustration on this page, one would never think that it is the same building as the lower illustration, still it takes only a little comparison to prove that it is. Truly, a remarkable transformation has taken place with this building. It is certainly a new home for an old one.

The old building pictured here is a good example of the well constructed house of about fifty or sixty years ago. Sound timbers and good workmanship produced a substantial building that will last for many more years. To our modern ideas of taste, however, it is wholly lacking in style; in fact, we now-a-days would term it an ugly looking building.

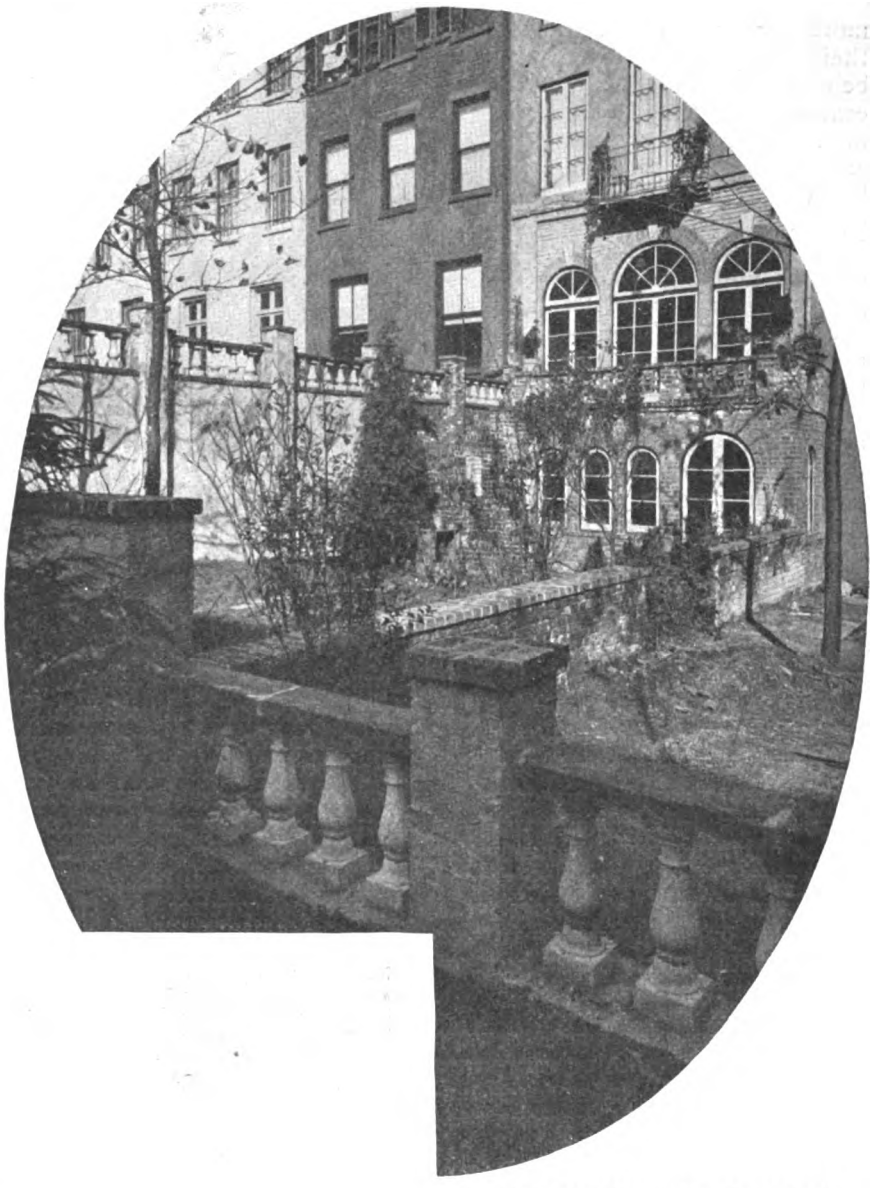
The exterior of this building has been overcoated with stucco. The second floor and gable ends have been treated with English half timber work in a neat and pleasing arrangement. The hipped gables of the main roof and

Digitized by Google

FOR OLD By ALADDINS

dormers have been changed to plain gables and the fancy scalloped verge board has been eliminated and a plain rafter substituted. The fancy chimney tops have been removed to the great improvement of the entire design.

The "stoop" has been replaced by a good, wide porch with balcony above. This porch is built of brick and concrete and a wood railing extends around the balcony. French doors replace the window and old front door on first floor. The square bay window has been retained, but the other sloping bay window attached to the wing has been removed, and a triple mullion window substituted. On the second and third floor double mullion windows have been substituted for the single windows in the front. The other windows remain with the exception that new



TURTLE BAY GARDENS
BOTTOMLEY & DEAN
Architects



divided sash has been substituted in place of the two light sash of the old home.

This building is the Sigma Phi Epsilon Fraternity house of Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. This remarkable remodelling job was the work of Messrs. Larson & Wells, architects, of Hanover, N. H. It is certainly a most interesting example and shows what can be accomplished by a modern Aladdin.

Every city abounds in a number of old fashioned private

Digitized by Google

dwellings that have more or less outlived their elegance. They belong to an older generation and they were in their day the best examples of comfortable homes. In East Forty-eighth street, New York, there was a row of such buildings and a corresponding row in the rear facing Forty-ninth street. These old residences were all purchased by a syndicate and Messrs. Bottomley & Dean, architects, of New York, were commissioned to prepare the designs and look after the remodeling work.



The entire development is called "Turtle Bay Gardens," which name was taken from the old designation of the water front of the East River in that locality. The street view of this development shows, on both sides, the type of the old brown stone houses that were remodelled. The high stoops of all the remodelled houses were removed—one still shows in our picture as this was taken just before this was removed..

The old fashioned cornices were removed and something more in a conformity with Italian architecture used instead. Casement windows have been substituted in all cases for the double windows that appeared in the old house. Little flower boxes and ornamental balconies, together with the iron railing and front, besides painting the old brown stone, has changed the entire appearance of the street front of this row of old fashioned houses.

The back yards of these old-time mansions really were a rather ugly group. Each lot was finished off with a wood fence about seven or eight feet high that was always kept carefully painted. There was usually an oblong central grass plot with a blue stone path all around it and a flower bed about two feet wide between the path and the fence.

The center lawn was ornamented at each corner with wash poles and usually on Monday mornings, the whole row would look like an animated laundry. This was the rear view that greeted the occupants of these wonderful homes, for truly they were wonderful, in that they represented the best that could be had at the time they were erected.

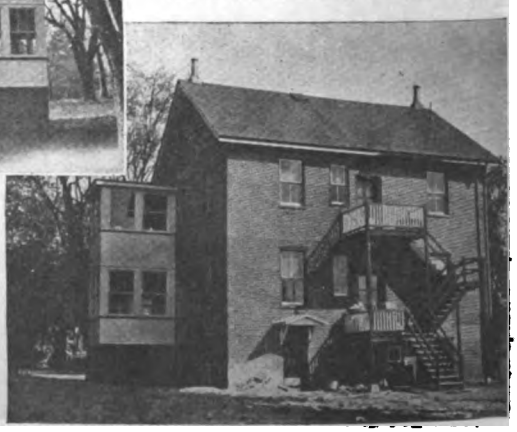
In the remodelling all the fences were removed and a large formal Italian garden laid out. The rear of the houses were slightly altered, different windows substituted, balconies added and then the planting that looked good as a whole and not only in individual spots. Low railings divided off portions of the yards, while high masonry walls marked the east and west ends of the development.

The very interesting construction work was undertaken by Thomas T. Hopper Co., building contractors, of New York.

SOMETIMES alteration jobs do not turn out well and as an example we show the remodelling of a small school house to a two-family house. Everything in this little alteration job was practical, but it lacks design.







Left Picture Shows Original School Building. Above Is How It Looks After Being Remodeled to a Two-Family House. Right—A Rear View of Remodeled House.

THERE are many good buildings that only need a little alteration to turn them into modern structures again. The field of remodelling is large and quite often shoring, etc., is needed; an article on this follows.

Digitized by Google

Shoring, Needling *and* Bracing

Their Uses and Application in Altering and Remodelling Buildings

By OWEN B. MAGINNIS

SHORING for the practical purposes required by builders might be termed methods of temporarily supporting and sustaining any parts or portions of walls, floors, piers or other details of buildings already erected for alterations or changes thereon.

In this connection the remodelling of many buildings in towns and cities, their change of occupancy from dwellings into stores and places of business necessitate the employment of shoring, bracing and needling in their various phases; so that a knowledge of these methods of procedure should be possessed by every builder, especially those in communities where there are no firms or men who make a business of furnishing these necessary appliances.

To clearly explain the actual value of "shoring" let readers note the first photograph, Fig. 1. Here they perceive a series of shores or large timber uprights resting on heavy timber blocks called "sleepers" which carry on their top ends short lengths of steel "I" beams, singly for light 8 and 12-inch brick or stone walls and doubled, tripled or quadrupled for heavy 16, 24 and 36-inch heavy and high walls according to the weight which must be supported.

In this example there are six sets or series, safely supporting six piers which were pierced or cut through with drills and cold chisels with square holes under a straight course of brickwork at the level of the floor window sills.

These operations permitted the removal of the first story front wall and allowed the building of the new brick piers with bond stones to the right, left and in the middle and placing of the longitudinal steel girder which must in future fully, safely and permanently carry the upper walls, which it is shown doing in another remodelling job shown in Fig. 2, where the shoring has been removed. Note the holes wherein the needles were inserted and note again the working detail Fig. 3, which will convey the method employed in placing shores. For front walls the shores are slightly sloped or as technically expressed, "battered," in order to counteract any tendency of the walls to buckle or kick out. This may be observed in Figs. 1 and 4. In Fig. 4, we see also how a front wall may be supported by this method at the second or any of the upper stories or floors. If possible all shores, either those of the simplest such as simple spur or raking shores, ought to batter so as to push inward, thus resisting the tendency of walls to buckle or spring outward. Figs. 4, 5, 6 and 7 show several views of beams, needles and shores for heavy walls.

It may be well to state here that there is no fixed rule that can be laid down for this class of work, nor can any be given except that derived from personal practice and experience, as the nature of the work is so varied that it would be impossible to give any standard list or set of timbers, etc., necessary for the needs of the house shorer. His plant generally consists of all sorts and conditions of materials, ranging from a cold chisel to hoisting engines.

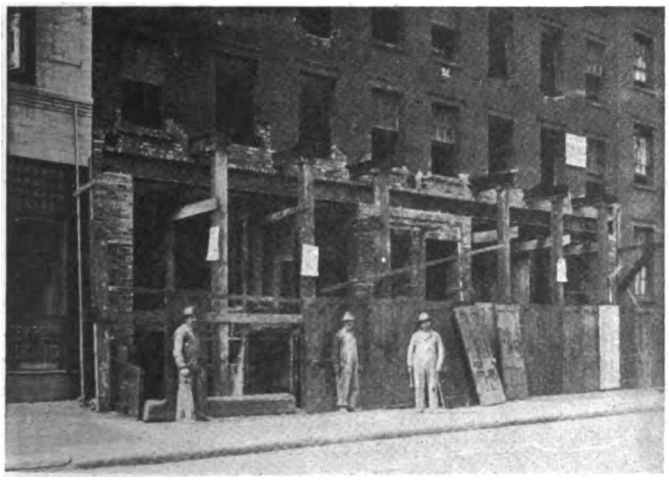


Fig. 1—The Proper Shoring and Needling Needed in Converting Two Five-story Tenements Into Stores. Observe How the Steel Breast-runner Girder Is Placed to Carry the Four Upper Stories



Fig. 2—A Partly Remodeled Front Wall Changing Two Twenty-foot Dwellings Into One Store. Observe Original Form of Front to the Left of This Picture

Generally speaking, it might be said that it requires all and every sort of timber listed, especially of the harder and heavier kinds, for bearing and carrying purposes, such as oak, yellow pine and spruce. These are the most reliable for long shores and needles, the spruce being most popular on account of its cheapness, toughness and lightness, although yellow pine is more adaptable for very heavy work, such as for brick or masonry structures, such as churches, halls, etc.

All timber must be of the very best quality, and second-hand building timbers have been found from experience to be most reliable, as years of exposure or use

Digitized by Google

have tried their qualities and guaranteed their capacities.

Regarding sizes and dimensions, I might state that for spruce they may run from 2x2-inch scantling to the largest sizes, yellow pine from 6 or 8x8 inches, also up to the largest sawn. All may be of lengths increasing in feet, sawn square and smooth. Out of wind or twisted timbers are useless not only by reason of their liability to fracture, but also by their loss of strength through warping or distortion.

In connection with the timbering come the wedges, which are even more reliable than pump screws. These powerful instruments are sawn out of the hardest and best seasoned oak, being 3 inches wide, 1½ inches thick at the butt and tapering to 1/4 inch. Two, as shown in the various pictures, are always used, and when placed as represented, they constitute the best means of tightening or raising walls, girders, beams, etc., known to scientific builders. The most careful shorers and movers prefer them to the screws, on account of

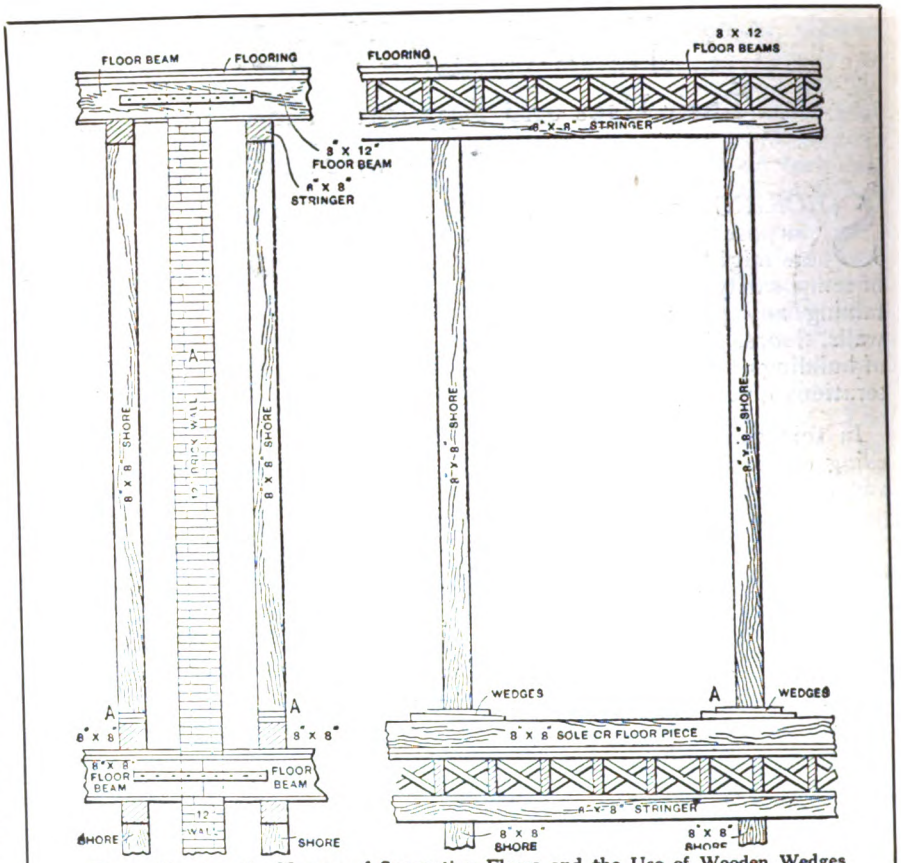


Fig. 3—Showing the Manner of Supporting Floors and the Use of Wooden Wedges



Fig. 4—Showing a Front Wall Shored and Needled at the Level of the Second Floor

security, but they are not always applicable to horizontal timbers in corners, or where it is not possible to deliver a blow, for it must be remembered that each wedge must be struck with equal force, or one will be forced past its fellow and the two rendered useless.

If the upright shores placed inside the walls do not reach down to the cellar or basement floor or to solid reliable ground, then the first tier of floor beams must have shores placed to support them as in Fig. 3 or blockings of heavy timbers may be built up from cellar floors or the floors may have ranging timbers placed under the beams and jack or pump screws screwed up tight to prevent any possible subsidence under the pressure of shores and weight above.

Gable or party walls may either be retained safe and unbuckable by raking shores, base plates, and wedges or if the site be small or narrow as shown in Fig. 7, where, as it was desired to keep site clear for building operations, the methods of "fly" shoring was adopted which simply consists in setting long timbers or "spreaders," as

Digitized by Google

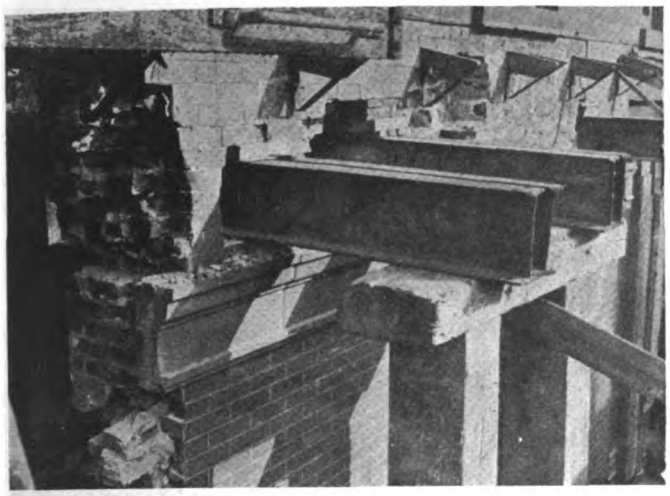


Fig. 5—Proper Arrangement of Shoring Timbers and Needles for Sustaining Heavy Piers by Coupling Them Together in Pairs

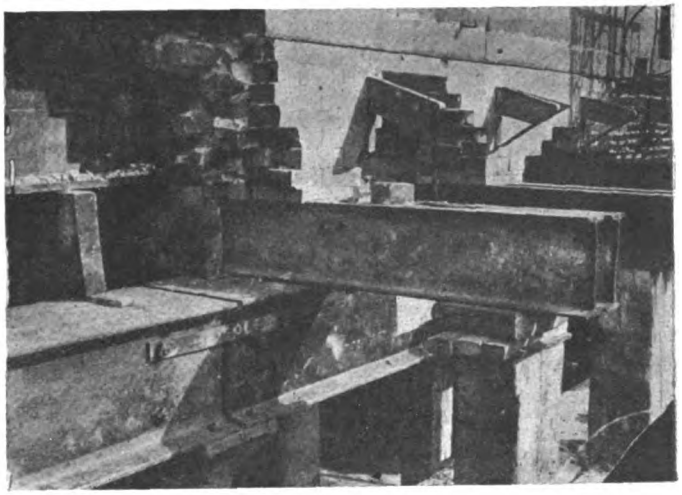


Fig. 6—Basement Wall Needled with Beams Set in Pairs. Steel Beams for Support of New Wall

they are technically termed, from wall to wall across the site, these ends thrusting against thick timber bolsters.

These shores are usually cut in tight without wedges and if made up in two lengths they are cleated or joined by side timbers which are well bolted and act as reinforcing pieces to stiffen each shore.

These "fliers," as some term them, are either placed from the floors of the old building as it is being demolished or else lowered or raised from the adjoining roofs and set by means of ropes or ladders.

They need not of necessity be set level, but must be so tight as to be immovable, made so by being hammered in place with heavy sledge hammers.

Where the distance between the walls is considerable, diagonal braces at each end will prevent the sagging of the spreaders.

Usually no timbers less than 8x8 inches are used for the spreaders and the timbers against the wall should not be less than 3x8 inches.

Where diagonal braces are necessary, these should be framed under the spreaders and spiked securely in place.

Flying shores are superior to raking shores because their thrust is immediately opposite the disturbing force.

Where one of the buildings is a good deal higher than the other, the flying shores are placed in an inclined position with a raking strut and braces securely spiked together so as to prevent sagging.

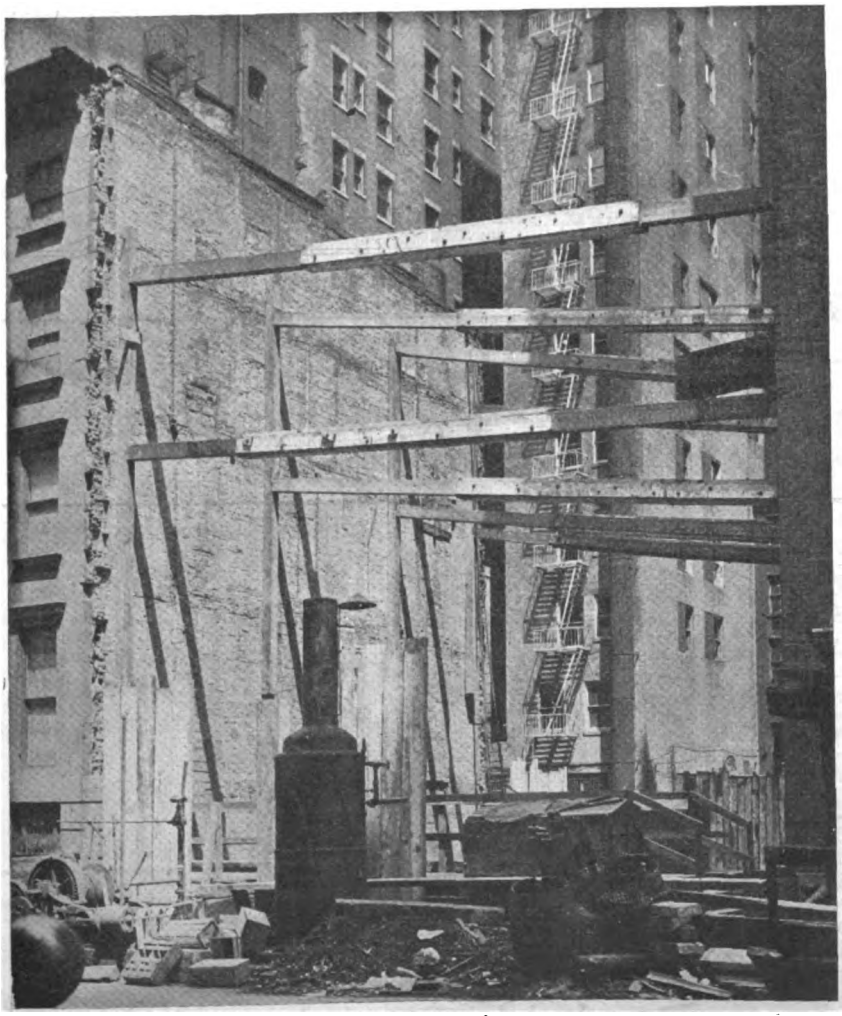


Fig. 7—Illustrating the Employment of Flying Shores or Spreaders

Each particular job will have certain details that will have to be worked out by the man on the job, no directions for meeting all sorts of conditions can be given, but the principles can be applied to all cases.

There is no part of alteration and remodeling work that calls for so much practical skill as the placing of proper shoring where certain portions of the walls are removed. In an early issue further details will be given of carrying out this very important building operation, also some hints on the removal of an entire building or part of it as is sometimes necessary on a remodeling job.

Digitized by Google



Creating Better Store Architecture

CLIFFORD C. WENDENHACK, Architect

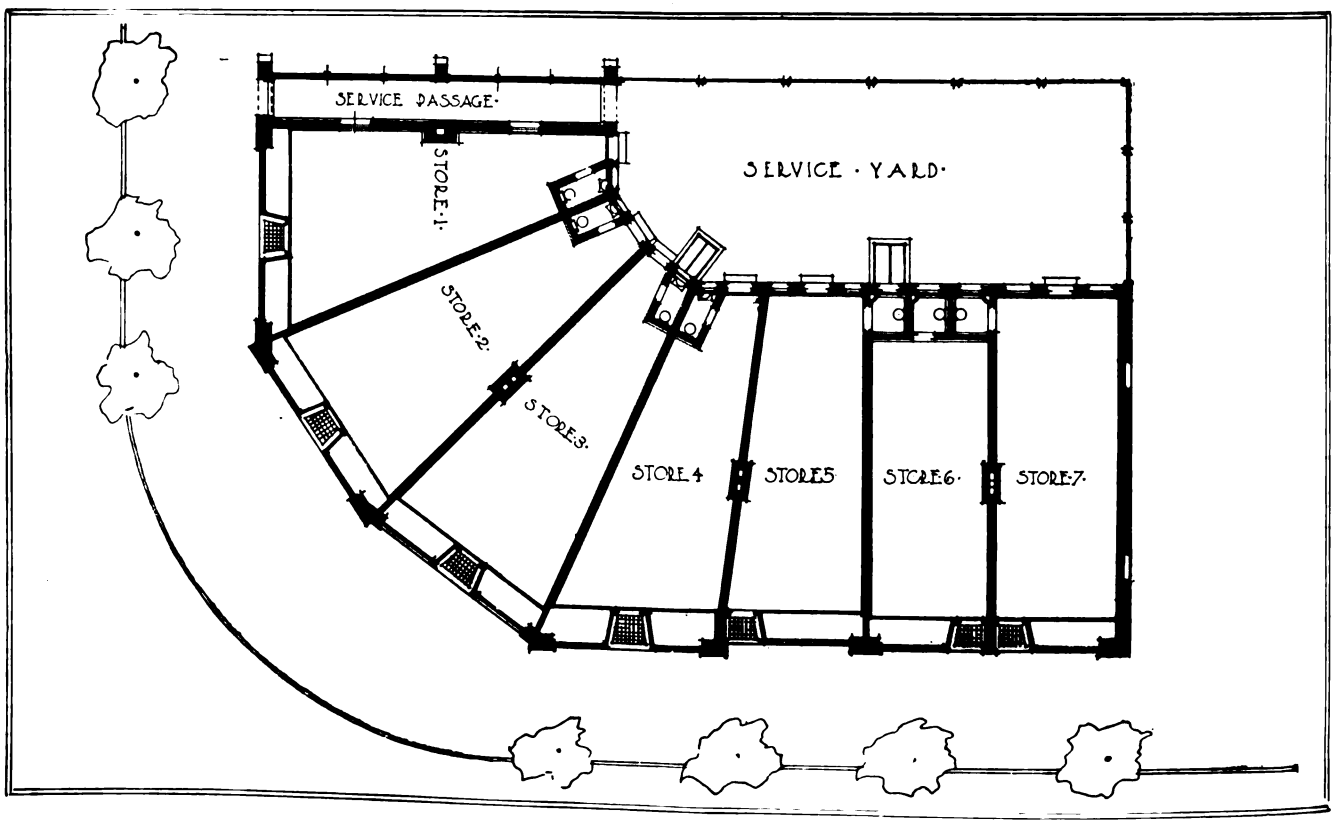
ONE of the blots of our domestic architecture is that of the almost universal ugliness of our store buildings.

An enterprising but unartistic gentleman thought it would be a good investment to develop a piece of property he owned at Montclair, N. J., with a row of stores, and his original plans called for the regular type of ugly construction.

As there are many fine houses in the neighborhood, the residents strenuously objected. Among these was Mr. Wendenhack, and he offered his services for the good of the community and produced a plan that would cost no more to erect than the contemplated ugly structure. The owner agreed to this proposition and the result is shown in the picture.

Here we have an artistic grouping of seven stores and one peculiar feature of the design is that technically there are five corner stores in the lot and more rent was secured for these stores.

The erection of these shops is an interesting example of what builders could accomplish if they would go after a client in the right way when he proposes to erect an ugly looking building—show him that something artistic can be erected for the same amount of money.



Digitized by Google

OCTOBER
1922

The Troublesome Problem *of* Extra Work How Conducted and How Paid For

By the Standardization Committee, K. H. PRATT, Chairman
General Contractors' Association of Cleveland

IT has been common experience that the matter of charges and credits for additions to or omissions from plans and specifications for a building project are apt to be a source of controversy between the contractor and owner. Unfortunately, it is very seldom the case that a building is put up without some alterations or modification of the plans, which involve a change in the contract price or the work, and there has been no standard practice in adjusting these differences, so far as we can determine. Therefore, your Committee has gone into the problem of trying to determine fair and equitable relations between contractor and owner where such changes are involved, and has formulated certain very definite recommendations.

Alterations or deviations from the original plans and specifications are a source of expense to the contractor, whether the change be in the nature of an omission or in the nature of an addition. All such changes are apt to interfere with the progress of the work, delay the completion of the work as a whole, cause the contractor additional expense on other work in progress on the job which is affected by the changes, and make demands not only on the contractor's field organization but upon his main office organization out of proportion to the amount of work involved. It is evident that there should be a charge to the owner for the services so rendered, regardless of whether the work is an addition or omission.

Recommendations

This leads to our first set of recommendations:

a. That all charges for additional work take into account the contractor's overhead in addition to the actual cost of the work and the contractor's profit.

b. That all omissions take the same items into account, and, to accomplish this end, we recommend that allowances for omissions be based upon the actual estimated cost of the work without any allowances for the contractor's estimated profit on the operation involved—it being our thought that such estimated profit should be retained by the contractor to compensate him for the additional expense involved in deviating from the original plans.

c. Accurate written records should be kept and all transactions relative to changes should be confirmed in writing between the contractor and owner.

Interpreting Plans and Specifications

Where work is considered by the contractor as additional to his contract price, such additional work may arise from a disagreement as to the interpretation of the plans and specifications, or it may be an addition to the plans acknowledged by the owner.

There work is considered by the contractor as additional to his contract price, such additional work may arise from a disagreement as to the interpretation of the plans and specifications, or it may be an addition to the plans acknowledged by the owner.

We recommend:

1. That all contractors prohibit their field organization from proceeding with any additional work to the contract, whether acknowledged or not by the owner, without specific instructions from the contractor's main office or his authorized representative.

2. Where the contractor proceeds with work in dispute as to whether or not it is extra, it should be a matter of written record from the contractor to the owner as to the contentions involved and as to the basis on which the work is being done.

3. Where there is no dispute involved, the work should only be done on the written authorization of the owner or his agent.

4. An accurate record of all labor and material used in connection with extra work should be kept on a separate extra work report sheet, with provision made thereon for the signature of the duly authorized agent of the owner directing the work to be done, and charged to the owner.

Lump Sum of Time and Material

Where work is performed additional to the contract, it may be handled in two ways. Either on a basis of an agreed lump sum charge or on a basis of time and material plus a percentage for contractor's profit.

We highly recommend that all work which can be intelligently priced and handled on a lump sum basis be so handled, and that the lump sum be agreed upon prior to the execution of the work, with proper acknowledgement of the work and amount involved.

Where it is impossible either through the nature of the work or the time element to definitely arrive at a lump sum price, we recommend that the work be performed on a time and material basis plus percentage for contractor's profit.

Charges for Extra Work

In the absence of any definite agreement in the contract, we recommend that charges for extra work performed on a time and material basis be billed to the owner in accordance with the following:

General Items of Cost

The general contractor shall be reimbursed in the manner hereinafter described for such of the actual expenditures in the performance of the work as are included in the following items:

a. Wages of workmen, material, supplies, tools and appliances (as distinguished from machinery and equipment listed hereinafter), and cartage and freight required for the completion of the work in question, either as shown by the revised plans and specifications, or by written instructions, and for the installing, equipping, operating and dismantling of temporary works, plant, machinery

Digitized by Google

and equipment, sheds, offices, commissary and hospital.

b. Sub-contracts placed by owner or general contractor for material or labor or both.

c. Rental, or its equivalent, beginning with shipment and concluding with arrival at return shipping point, at the rates set forth in attached schedule, for the general contractor's machinery and equipment, and rental actually paid by the contractor for other machinery and equipment, or parts thereof, as used in the prosecution of the work, cost of loading, unloading, shipping charges to and from the job, and ordinary repairs and replacements during use and shipment for all machinery and equipment. Rental on machinery and equipment in place at average rental and maintenance charge per schedule assigned by Associated General Contractors or general or main contract.

d. Premiums for bonds and fire insurance, fee of Building Trades Employers' Association, expenditures for telegraph and telephone service, expressage, postage, field office supplies, permits, deposits, royalties, and other similar items incidental to the execution of the contract.

e. Salaries of superintendents, foremen, engineers, timekeepers, clerks, expeditors, watchmen, waterboys, and all other employees in the field office of the general contractor to be pro-rated over the total number of workmen's hours daily and the proper proportion of the suerintendent's, timekeeper's, watchmen's, waterboy's, etc., time charged to each item of extra work. If any of these men are giving an overdue amount of their time to any or all items of extra work then their exact time given to the extra work is to be charged.

f. Slary allowances proportionate with time actually applied to this work for employees dividing their time between this and other work, transportation and incidental traveling charges to and from the work for the necessary field forces required in the economical and successful prosecution of the work in the procuring of labor, and in expediting production and transportation of material and equipment, and for other employees or officials of the general contractor actually incurred in connection with this work.

g. Compensation, public liability and contingent insurance on all wages and salaries. We recommend a charge of seven per cent of the payroll to cover these items, together with the uncovered risk.

h. An allowance to compensate the contractor for his overhead expense. We recommend a charge of 10 per cent on the total cost of work to the contractor to cover this item.

Credits to Owner

The owner shall receive from the general contractor the following credits:

1. Rebates to the amount of 50 per cent of the original billed price for all lumber and material used in this work and delivered in good and serviceable condition to and accepted by the general contractor.

2. Rebates to the amount of 50 per cent of the original billed price for all perishable tools and appliances used in the work and upon completion of the contract returned in good and serviceable condition to and accepted by the general contractor.

3. The full returned amount of any refundable deposit made and charged against this work.

To the sum of the items enumerated above, after proper credits have been given, a percentage is to be added for contractor's fee. We recommend a charge of 10 per cent to cover this item.

Payments for extra work should be made monthly on or before the tenth of the month following the month in which the extra work is performed. Extra work invoices should be paid in full, no percentage on same being retained by owner.

What About Our Future Lumber Supply?

OUT of 822 million acres of virgin forests in the United States there are 137 million acres left. This remainder is being cut at the rate of 5½ million acres yearly. In twenty-five years our supply of virgin timber will be exhausted. There is no way of adequately meeting the timber shortage that will then inflict hardships on the country. This hiatus will continue until new trees can be grown.

The New York State College of Forestry is cooperating in presenting these facts to the people. The public should demand the most sensible, early remedial measures. The impending wood famine should be mitigated as far as lies in the power of scientific forestry and public effort.

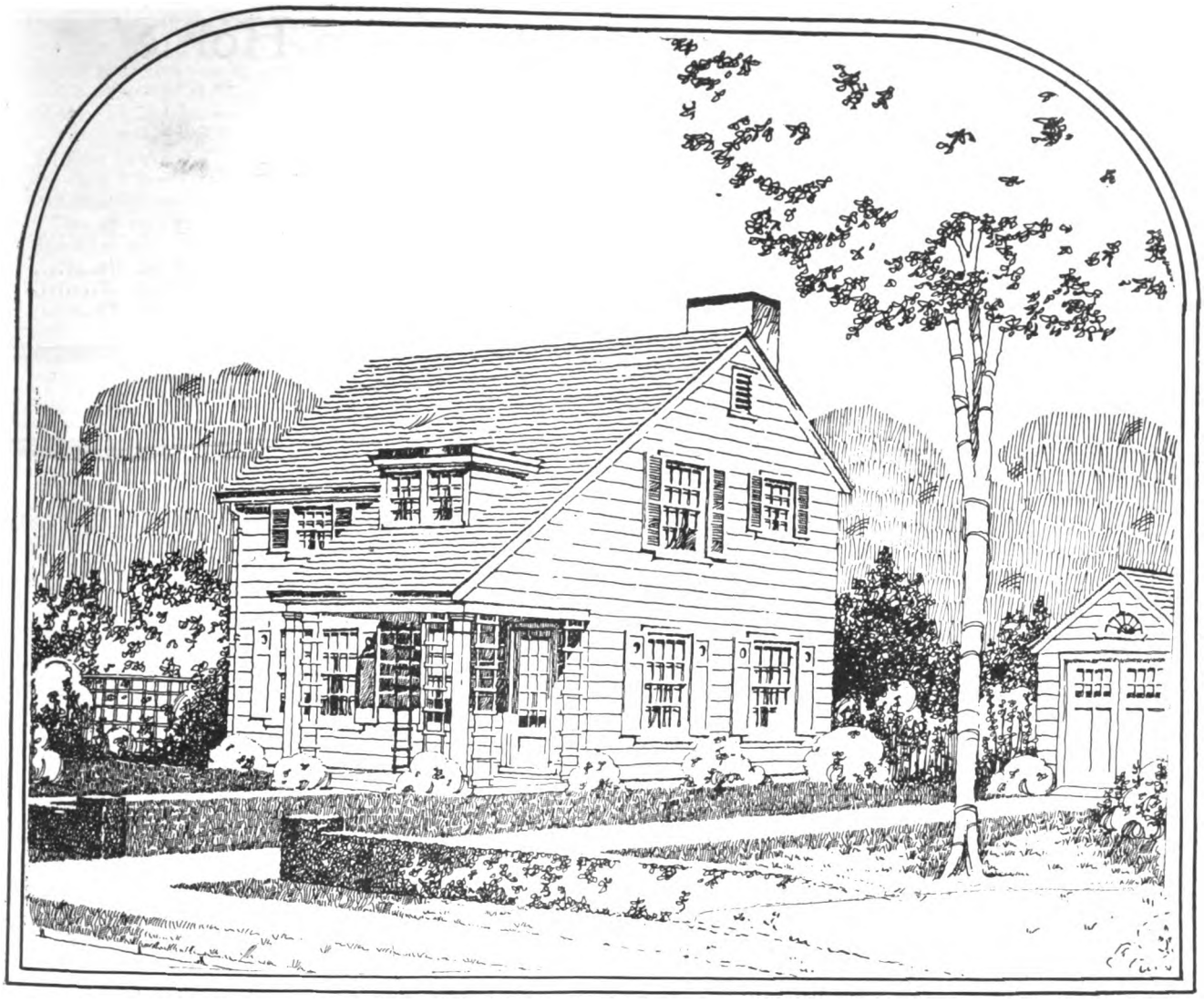
This movement for the relief of the forestry situation, just gaining headway, is at least twenty-five to forty years too late. In spite of everything we may do there will be a gap of 25 to 40 years between the period of exhaustion and the time when a new supply of timber can be grown in which this country will suffer severely from a scarcity of wood.

Gifford Pinchot, formerly forester of the United States, declares that there are no longer any inexhaustable supplies of forests anywhere. Each nation needs all its forests and more. Today the freight on lumber from coast to coast is boosting the price of lumber nearly 25 per cent., so it is easily seen that the cost of importing lumber from overseas would be almost prohibitive. The importance of the forestry question is second to none among our industrial problems in times of peace, but it would be vital to our safety in war.

The college urges a wide, comprehensive policy on the part of the state and nation in reforestation, forest protection and the utilization of the forests. Such a policy should become effective in 1922, and the people should get back of the movement without delay.

A shortage of wood will cause the adoption of other materials to take its place. Iron in different forms, clay products, cement, hard rubber, etc., will be used for framing, siding, and trim to a greater extent in future buildings.

Digitized by Google



Practical Six Room Home *of* Beauty

THE ground area of this house is small, and the plan is nearly square, with no breaks or extensions. This means marked economy in the cost of construction.

This house measures but twenty-five feet, six inches front, by twenty-two feet, six inches deep, yet; the plan arrangement allows the three main rooms of the first floor to be of good size, owing to the economical use of all available space.

But, the real feature of this house is the second floor plan; here are three good bed rooms, a bath and plenty of closets, all provided over the very modest size of the first floor, and the rooms are not small, and have full ceiling height.

Specially Designed for
BUILDING AGE
and
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

by R. C. HUNTER & BRO.
Architects New York

Then too, the roof extending out over the porch to the first story gives the house a broader appearance that is well proportioned to its height, and it allows the house to be placed on a very narrow lot.

Small houses that are full two stories in height usually appear too high for their size, since whether the house be large or small, the ceiling heights vary but little. Small houses should be of the cottage type for the best effects, but room cannot be sacrificed on the second floor, and this is why a successful small house is hard to find. Generally small houses are either artistic and impractical, or they are practical but ugly.

The little house shown herewith combines the practical and the economical with the artistic.

Note the hall and stair arrangement, not an inch of waste space, yet the arrangement is artistic as well as economical. All of the rooms will furnish well. Cost of construction about $5,000.

Digitized by Google

Quantity Survey *of* Six Room Home

Shown on Preceding Page

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are not areas to be covered, with no allowance for waste, matching, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit" are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	160	cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	11	cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	4	cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	7	cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	6	cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	28	cu. yds.
Leader drains and dry wells.		
Field stone for dry wells	5	cu. yds.
4 in. salt glazed tile drain pipe	18	lin. ft.
4 in. elbows	3	

Masonry

CONCRETE WORK

Concrete for cellar walls	610	cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	142	cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	87	cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	84	cu. ft.
Cellar floor (3 in. concrete and 1 in. cement finish)	425	sq. ft.
Area bottoms (brick and sand)	20	sq. ft.
Porch floors (12 in. cinders, 3 in. concrete and 1 in. cement finish, colored and blocked off)	129	sq. ft.
Concrete forms	1800	sq. ft.
Pointing cellar window sills	14	lin. ft.

Brick Work

Common brickwork for chimney (or 3.3 M.)	162	cu. ft.
Face brick for hearth and jambs (or 84 brick)	12	sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace (or 75 brick)	15	sq. ft.
8 in x 12 in. T. C. flue lining	56	lin. ft.
3 in. bluestone chimney cap (1 ft. 10 in. x 2 ft. 8 in.)	1	

Mason's Iron Work

Fireplace damper (2 ft. 6 in. opg., with throat, etc.)	1	unit
C. I. ash dump	1	unit
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (16 in. x 12 in.)	1	unit
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8 in. x 8 in.)	1	unit
Thimble for boiler flue (8 in. dia.)	1	unit

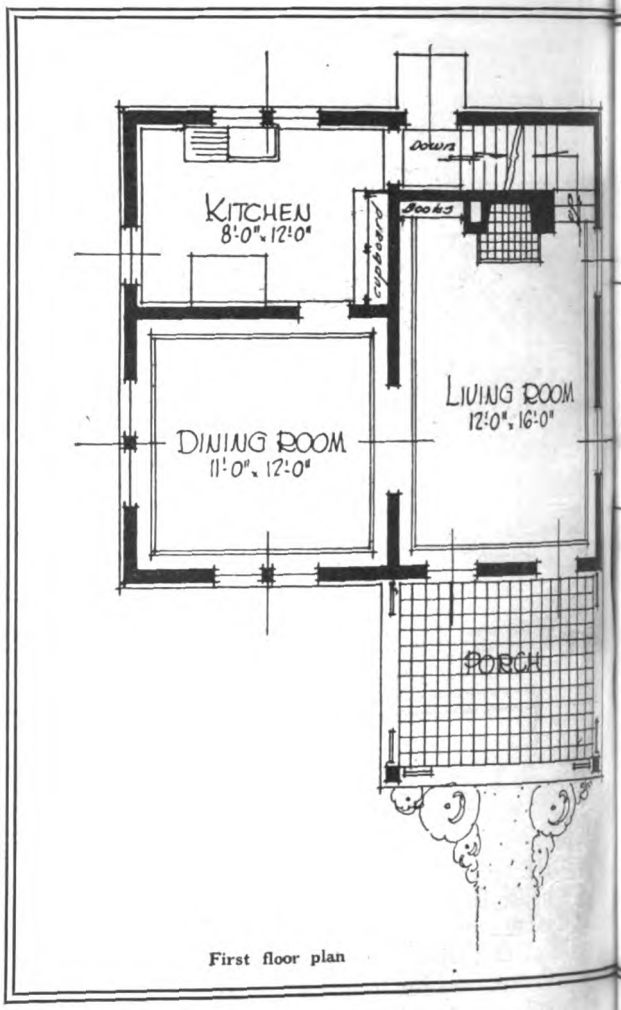
Plastering

Three coat Patent plaster on metal lath, gross (Net 420 sq. yds.)	485	sq. yds.
G. I. corner beads	72	lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile work for Bath Room.

Floor (1 in. hex. white)	42	sq. ft.
Wainscot (3 in. x 6 in. white wall tile)	104	sq. ft.
6 in. sanitary base	26	lin. ft.
Moulded cap	26	lin. ft.



First floor plan

Sheet Metal Work

Tin roof on dormer	75	sq. ft.
Copper flashing for roofs, etc.	13	lin. ft.
Copper flashing for column caps	2	caps
Copper flash and counter flash for chimney	14	lin. ft.
3 in. copper leaders	47	lin. ft.
Bends for leaders	8	
Gutter thimbles	4	
3 in. x 4 in. G. I. gas range vent	22	lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1	

Carpentry

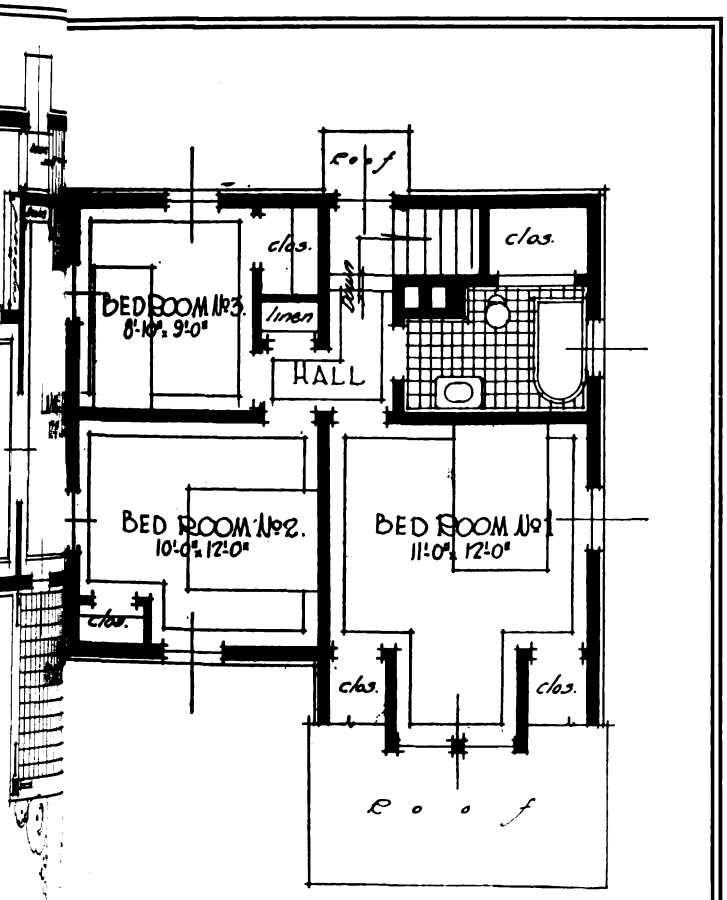
TIMBER

All No. 1 common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar Girders—		
6 in. x 10 in. spruce—1/12, 1/8	100	F. B. M.
2 in. x 3 in. nailer—40 lin. ft.	20	F. B. M.
Sills—		
4 in. x 6 in.—2/14, 4/12, 2/1	192	F. B. M.

Digitized by Google

Posts—		
4 in. x 6 in.—4/18	144	F. B. M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor—		
2 in. x 4 in.—138/8	693	F. B. M.
Studs, etc., 2nd floor—		
2 in. x 4 in.—196/8	1044	F. B. M.
1st floor joists—		
2 in. x 8 in.—30/12	480	F. B. M.
2nd floor joists—		
2 in. x 8 in.—34/14	597	F. B. M.
2nd floor ceiling beams—		
2 in. x 6 in.—32/14	449	F. B. M.
Rafters—		
2 in. x 6 in.—15/14, 25/12	510	F. B. M.



Second floor plan

Ridge—		
2 in. x 8 in.—1/14, 1/2	35	F. B. M.
Porch ceiling beams, etc.—		
2 in. x 4 in.—21/12	168	F. B. M.
Plates—		
2 in. x 6 in.—2/12, 2/10	44	F. B. M.
Col. cores—		
4 in. x 4 in.—2/8	22	F. B. M.
Floor bridging—		
2 in. x 2 in.—250 lin. ft.	83	F. B. M.
Cornice outlookers—		
2 in. x 4 in.—4/8	22	F. B. M.
Studs for cellar partitions—		
2 in. x 4 in.—6/14	56	F. B. M.
Sheathing—(7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap) no outs—		
Walls—to cover	1750	sq. ft.
Flat roofs—to cover	60	sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	1800	sq. ft.
Shingle lath, 7/8 in. x 2 in.	1900	lin. ft.
Grounds—		
3/4 in. x 2 in., surfaced one side	1500	lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions—		
7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap—to cover	95	sq. ft.
Rough flooring—7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap		
1st floor—to cover	450	sq. ft.
Furring (7/8 in. x 2 in.)	200	lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18 in. stained shingles)		
7.5 squares	5200	shingles
Shingle sides (24 in. stained)		
14.5 squares	4800	shingles

Exterior Finish

Watertable (7/8 in. x 2 in. strip)	94	lin. ft.
Main cornice—		
4 in. x 4 in., moulded wood gutter	54	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. soffit	54	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 6 in. fascia	54	lin. ft.
Raking cornice—		
1½ in. x 2 in. cove	92	lin. ft.
Dormer cornice—		
7/8 in. x 6 in. fascia	20	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 6 in. soffit	20	lin. ft.
2in. cap mould	20	lin. ft.
2 in. bed mould	18	lin. ft.
Porch finish—		
7½ in. x 7½ in. box cols. 7 ft. 10 in. long, with cap and base	2	
Lattice panel 1 ft. 6 in. x 7 ft. 10 in.	6	
7/8 in. x 6 in. soffit	31	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 4 in. soffit	18	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. frieze	31	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 3 in. frieze	31	lin. ft.
1½ in. neck mould	31	lin. ft.
2 in. bed mould	31	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove	46	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling, to cover	104	sq. ft.
Louvres—		
1⅛ in. fixed slats, frames, outside trim, etc., wire screens on back—1 ft. 0 in. x 2 ft. 0 in.	2	
Windows—		
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc.—		
Sash 1½ in. thick, glazed D. T.		
Cellar windows (trim both sides)—		
Single top hung casem. sash 3 ft. 0 in. x 2 ft. 0 in., 4 lgt	4	
First floor windows—		
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 4 in. x 4 ft. 10 in., 16 light	3	
Mull. D. H. sash ea., 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in., 16 light	1	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	1	
Mull D. H. sash ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	2	
Second floor windows—		
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 6 in. 16 light	5	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	1	
Mull D. H. sash ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in., 12 light	1	
Single D. H. sash, 3 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 4 in., 16 light	1	
Shutters (1⅛ in. thick, solid paneled)—		
2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 11 in. pr	3	pr.
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr.	3	pr.
Blinds (1⅛ in., removable louvres, etc.)		
2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 7 in. pr.	5	pr.
3 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 5 in. pr.	1	pr.
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr.	1	pr.

BLUE Print Plans and Specifications of many Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost can be supplied at a nominal price by Building Age and the Builders' Journal, 912-920 Broadway, New York.

Digitized by Google

Exterior Finish—Continued

Exterior door frames (1¾ in. thick, rabbetted). Complete with outside trim—		
Frame for front ent. door, 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. 0 in.	1	.....
Frame for rear ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	1	.....
Exterior doors (all to detail)—		
Front ent. doors, 2 ft. 10 in. 7 ft. 0 in., glazed D. T.	1	.....
Rear ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in., glazed D. T.	1	.....
Finished flooring—		
⅞ in. x 2¼ in. comb. grain Y. P., 1st and 2nd stories—to cover	830	sq. ft.....
Lining paper under floor	500	sq. ft.....
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar—		
4 in. dia. x 7 ft. 6 in. long, with cap and base	2	.....
Joists hangers (¼ in. x 2 in. W. I.)—		
For 2 in. x 8 in. beams	4	.....
For 4 in. x 8 in. beams	2	.....

Interior Finish

Door trim (whitewood)—		
⅞ in. jamb, ½ in. stops, ⅞ in. x 4¼ in. moulded and mitered trim. Trim both sides.		
For doors 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	5	sets.....
For doors 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	1	set.....
For doors 2 ft. 2 in. x 6 ft 0 in.	2	sets.....
For doors 4 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 0 in. (to bath room clos.)	1	set.....
For doors 2 ft. 2 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	3	sets.....
Trim for inside of exterior doors—		
Front ent. 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. 0 in.	1	set.....
Rear ent. 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	1	set.....
Trimmed opgs. finished same as for doors—		
Opg. 5 ft. 0 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.	1	set.....
Trim for windows (whitewood)—		
⅞ in. x 4¼ in. moulded and mitered trim, ½ in. stops.		
1⅛ in. moulded stool with cove under,, ⅞ in. moulded apron.		
For windows, single, 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.	3	sets.....
For windows, mull ea. 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.	1	set.....

Interior Finish—Continued

For windows, single 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.	2	sets.....
For windows, mull ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.	3	sets.....
For windows, single 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 6 in.	5	sets.....
For windows, single 3 ft. 10 in. x 3 ft. 4 in.	1	set.....
Base—		
⅞ in. x 6½ in. moulded	250	lin. ft.....
⅞ in. x 4 in. plain (closets)	60	lin. ft.....
2 in. base mould	250	lin. ft.....
½ in. quarter round floor mldg.	310	lin. ft.....
Picture moulding (⅞ in. x ¼ in)	218	lin. ft.....
Mantle for Living Room	1	unit.....
Bookcase for Living Room (3 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 6 in.)	1	unit.....
Seat for Bed Room No. 1 (5 ft. 6 in. long)	1	unit.....
Interior doors—		
(2 cross panel birch veneer)—		
Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1½ in.	5	.....
Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1½ in.	1	unit.....
Door 2 ft. 2 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1½ in.	3	.....
Door 2 ft. 2 in. x 6 ft. 0 in. x 1½ in.	2	.....
Pr. Doors, 4 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 0 in. x 1⅜ in.	1	unit.....
Scuttle to attic, 2 ft. 4 in. x 3 ft. 0 in., with trim, etc.	1	.....
Closet shelving (⅞ in. x 12 in. pine)	36	lin. ft.....
Hook strip (⅞ in. x 4 in.)	30	lin. ft.....
Rabbeted shelf cleat	30	lin. ft.....
1 in. dia. pipe clothes rod	16	lin. ft.....
Kitchen cupboard (front 5 ft. 0 in. x 8 ft. 0 in.), countershelf, drawers, doors, etc.	1	unit.....
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 0 in	1	unit.....
Main stairs, 1st to 2nd story, 14 risers, 3 ft. 0 in. wide, box pattern, wall hand rail, etc.	1	flight.....
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, 3 ft. 0 in. wide, box pattern, wall hand rail, etc.	1	flight.....

General Conditions

Add for permits, fees for water and sewer connections, etc., insurance and general overhead charges. Allow for general work not listed, such as grading, planting, etc. Include sub-bids: Hardware and applying same; painting and decorating; plumbing and gas fitting; heating and electric work.

Horizontal *vs* Diagonal Sheathing *for* Stucco Houses

IN many sections it has been common practice for years to place sheathing boards for stucco houses diagonally over the studs. The principal argument for placing sheathing boards in this fashion was that it acted as diagonal bracing for the frame work and gave a very stiff structure.

The full size stucco panel tests conducted by the Bureau of Standards have apparently proved that horizontal sheathing is preferable to the older diagonal form. The following is an extract from the report of the Committee on Treatment of Concrete Surfaces of the American Concrete Institute:

"When sheathing is used, it should be laid horizontally and not diagonally across the studs. The stucco test panels erected at the Bureau of Standards in 1915 and 1916 have demonstrated conclusively that diagonal sheathing tends to crack the overlying stucco by setting up strains in the supporting frame.

"This result is undoubtedly due to the shrinkage of the sheathing, and whatever benefit might be anticipated from the more effective bracing provided by diagonal sheathing appears to be more than offset by the shrinkage effect. Diagonal sheathing is also less economical than horizontal sheathing, both in material and labor."

Of course, when sheathing is laid horizontally adequate diagonal bracing should be provided at the corners. A good form of bracing is a piece notched into the back faces of the studs, each brace being continuous and having no joints.

Digitized by Google

MASONRY
Practical Information on Materials and Latest Construction Methods



Some Hints *on* Cobble Stone Work

By JOHN UPTON

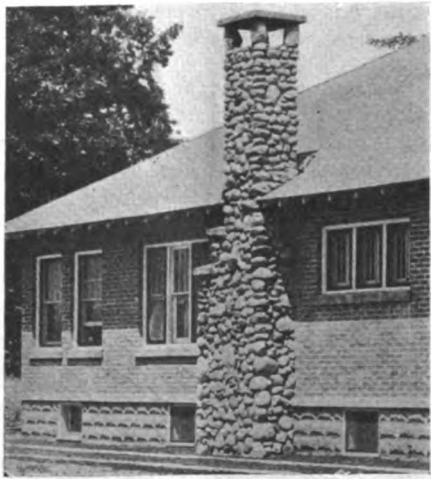
JUST the proper way to use cobble stones depends somewhat on the size and shape of the stones and the work for which they are to be used. If one could see the stones and get an idea of the work he could then give more exact details but I will try and give a few ideas which may help.

Where the stones are as large as a man can readily lift, they are laid up as is the case with squared and dressed stone, using a line and plumb bob, except that they are usually allowed to project more beyond the line so as to bring out the projections more prominently. The less there are the more they project, that is, where there is only a little cobble stone work on a house, as the porch piers or chimney foundation, it must be made conspicuous but where there is a lot of it this feature should not be over done.

Where the stones are mixed, large and small, the larger ones are placed at or near the bottom of the work and the smaller ones used higher up. For these smaller stones one may use a sort of form. Guides may be set up for the corners and loose boards put in between and moved up as the work proceeds.

If the work is to go to a considerable height it may be well to use forms from the start. These are partly to keep the work true to line and partly to hold them in place till the mortar sets, though one can not rely entirely on the mortar to hold them, as each stone, must be so placed that it will stay in without depending entirely on the mortar. As the mortar must not come to the face of the wall or at least not beyond the face as far as the stones, it is well to fill the outer edge of the form with sand which will fall out when the forms are removed. This is done by laying the stone first in mortar and then putting in the sand.

This cobble stone work is generally battered, that is made larger at the bottom than at the top. There are two good reasons for this. It is more stable, looks better and last can be more readily built this way as it would be difficult in some cases to carry the work up plumb. But it can be gradually drawn in and even though it may not exactly come to the line no harm is done nor is the difference noticeable.



Cobble stones make artistic chimneys

A good rule to remember is to start large enough at the base and then draw in as needed. Do not make any attempt to put the stone in courses. When you lay a large one place a smaller one next. Do not have the mortar too wet, and when the work is finished the joints will need to be raked out and pointed with a richer mortar, which must be kept well back from the face of the wall.

The color of the mortar may be varied by using a different brand of cement, or coloring may be used if desired. Next to the frames for doors and windows it will be necessary to use more mortar and this may need a narrow form to hold it till set.

At the top of the wall where it is to be made level for a sill or cap stone it may be well to use a form, or if there is a cap of concrete it should be built in place.

In this work one should use care in bonding the stones, as much as with dressed stone or more. All stone should lie on the natural bed. There should be headers and stretchers as well as through bond stones, and the mortar must be of good quality to do its part in making the work stable. It should have a large proportion of cement, if lime is used.

The corner stones should be large and long, to form a bond to tie the two walls together. These may need some dressing to make them fit. While the use of spalls or chips for blocking and levelling may be all right to some extent, it must not be overdone.

Digitized by Google



FINANCE and REAL ESTATE

Helpful Data for the Builder Who Builds to Sell

Financing Home Building

THE desire of every man and woman is to own a home of their own. Home ownership calls for an investment usually beyond the reach of the man or woman of limited income. Premiums, commissions and high interest rates are inclined to be a burden difficult to surmount. By the time this load is carried there is nothing left to apply on the principal, so the actual ownership of the home always stays in the distance.

Builders realize this and if some methods can be used to make the financing easy, more homes would be built. Today we see any number of earnest, industrious workmen who want to own their home, who are paying more for rent than would carry a house of their own. The trouble is that they haven't enough cash on hand to make a first payment of the amount as demanded by lending institutions. Paying high rent keeps them with their nose to the grindstone and they just cannot help themselves.

In cases of this kind, the plan of the United Home Owners of Washington, D. C., is of interest, as one member helps the other in acquiring the ownership of their homes and they in turn help each other.

That, in short, is the story of this plan which has been in operation for many years. In the article on page 60 of the July issue of the BUILDING AGE and the BUILDERS' JOURNAL certain features of the plan were not explained fully, the following notes clearly show some of the other advantages offered:

Any person desiring to secure a loan with which to buy or build a home simply makes application on the regular form which is dated, showing the exact time the application is made and which determines the exact order in which they will be entitled to secure a loan.

With the application one begins making monthly payments of 1% of the amount one desires to borrow. Upon receipt and acceptance by the United Home Owners of the application, a contract is executed.

The contract is a specific agreement in which all the terms and conditions are fully and plainly set forth. All questions are settled by reference to the terms of the contract.

CONTRACTS are placed in series totaling substantially $500,000, face value each. Every series operates independently, the contract holders thereof creating their own funds.

As soon as the accumulation in the loan fund, from its monthly contributors, monthly repayments on loans and other sources of accumulation, has reached the amount desired by the borrower, he is entitled to receive a loan equal to the amount of the face value of his contract.

All loans are secured by mortgages on real estate and are repaid at the rate of $7. per month per $1,000, face value of contract, with interest at the rate of 4% on the yearly unpaid balance.

IN approximately 11 years' time the borrower repays the loan, owns his home and during all this time has never paid out any more in any one month than what would ordinarily be paid as the rent.

There are four main features of the United Home Owners' plan, namely, the long time, easy repayment plan, the extremely low rate of interest, six months' grace in case of sickness or disability, and fourthly, the privilege of paying the entire amount.

There is also an investment feature of the plan, and in order to explain it we assume that when a contract matures for a loan the owner of the contract has changed his mind and decided not to buy or build. He has acquired a valuable borrowing privilege which has a market value and is in great demand. He notifies the trustees of the United Home Owners and they, through their fiscal agents, the Prudential Homes Company, of New York, will sell that borrowing privilege, the sale of which easily brings a premium of from $100 to $150 per $1,000.

At first glance this premium may appear to be an excessive one for a home owner, but when it is added to the total rate of interest charged and spread over a period of approximately 11 years, the total cost is considerably less than the rate usually charged. For instance, it is shown that the interest on $1,000 under the plan of this organization, covering a period of nearly 11 years, cannot exceed $210.41. If $150 premium is added the total charge is only $360.41.

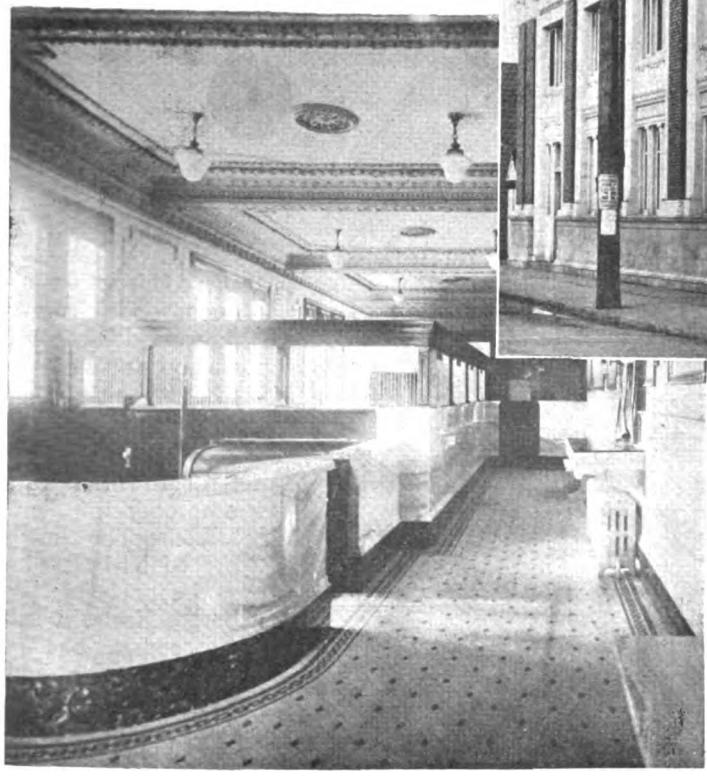
Digitized by Google

Dignity *and* Convenience Features *of* This Bank

THE LYTLE COMPANY,
Architects



Dignity shown in Exterior Design.



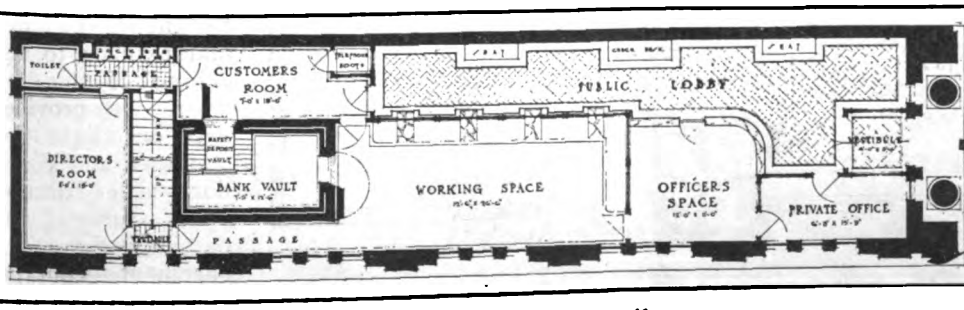
Interior view from entrance.

CORNER locations seem to be the favored ones for a bank and sometimes the frontage of these lots is quite narrow. To design a narrow building that will have a good appearance is quite a problem and calls for careful design.

In the building shown here, the width is only twenty-two feet with a depth of ninety feet. It was erected for the First National Bank at Iowa Falls, Ia. The building is faced with blue-black tapestry brick trimmed with cream colored terra cotta, with base of granite.

The interior, as our picture shows, has a very dignified appearance. The counters, etc., are of green veined cream colored marble with the woodwork of Tabasco mahogany. The front door is of bronze as well as the gratings in the different partitions.

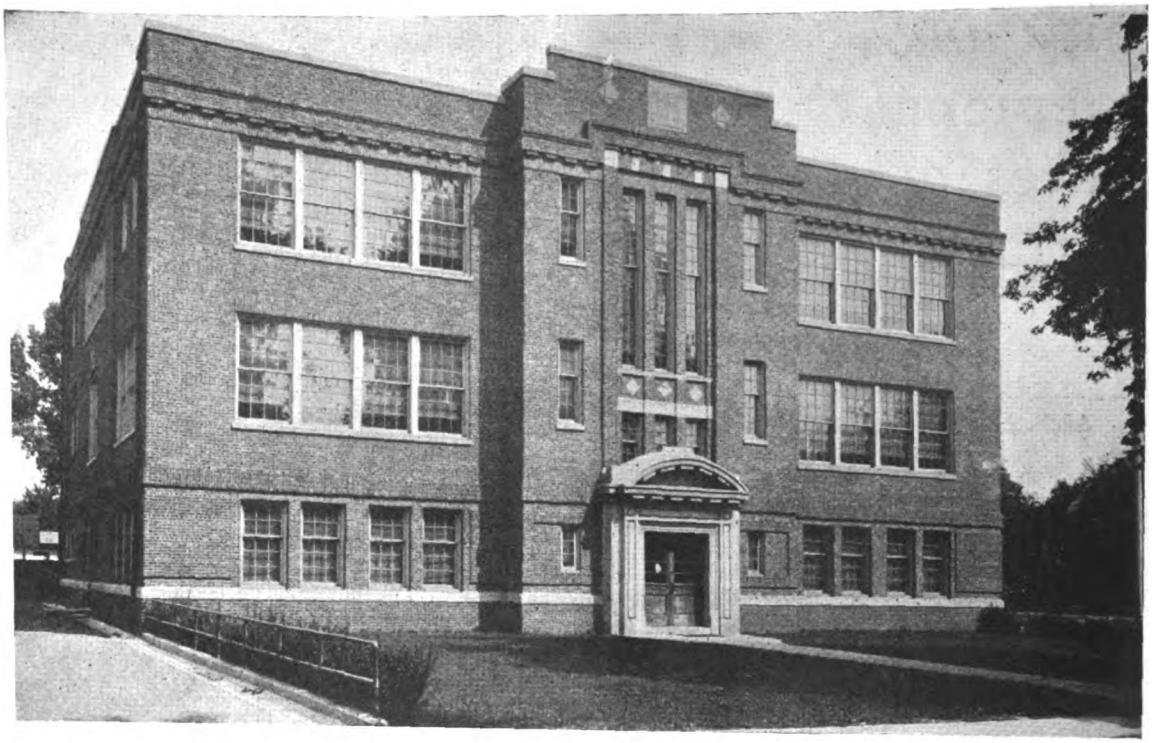
The ceiling and walls are ornamented with plaster beams and cornices with relief work, all of which was decorated in harmonious colors and produce a very rich looking interior. The floor in the public space is laid with Mosaic tile and the balance of the floors are covered with a quarter-inch thick composition flooring. The customers are provided with a room from which they can enter the safe deposit vault which is partitioned off from the main bank vault. Taken as a whole, both exterior and interior combine to form a bank building of beauty and convenience.



FLOOR PLAN

Exceptionally well arranged working and public space has been provided in the floor plan which also retains the desirable feature of the central entrance.

Digitized by Google

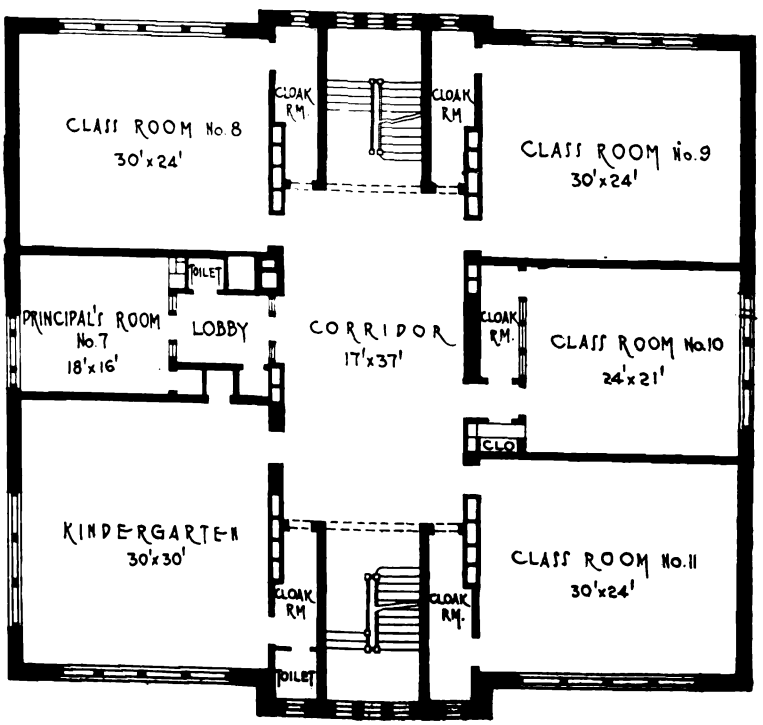


Brick School *of* Attractive Design

HEACOCK & HOKANSON, Architects

REPORTS of building activity show a number of schools now being erected in different parts of the United States. This is an exceedingly good sign of the progress of the times, and, better yet is the report of the number of school buildings contemplated. It seems quite certain that builders will have a good deal of school work to do for the next few years.

The rather interesting school design shown here was built at Riverton, N. J., from plans prepared by Heacock & Hokanson, of Philadelphia, the general contractor on the job being Mr. John Tait, of Camden, N. J. A plan of the first floor is shown. Note that there are entrances both at the front and rear with a very wide corridor between on which the class rooms open. The second floor is divided into class rooms similar to that shown for the first floor.



The second floor arrangement is similar to this first floor

The building is built of brick with trimming of limestone. The lintels are of brick, the majority being laid perpendicular in soldier courses and for others a flat arch has been formed. This, together with the soldier belt courses produce a very interesting study in brick work.

The high perpendicular triple window over the main entrance is an unusual feature of the design. This, of course, is on one of the upper landings and extends to the ceiling of this top floor. It provides excellent light for stairway and corridor besides forming the feature of the outside design. [illegible] basement cont[illegible] play rooms, etc.

Digitized by Google

The Coal Crisis Creates Popular Interest in Heating Small Homes by Oil

Builders Giving Attention to Automatic Working Heating Plants That Eliminate the Dirt and Work of Coal and Ashes

By A. V. HUTCHINSON

EVERY home builder's ambition is to discover some way of having his home heated to a comfortable temperature, without the exertion required to shovel in coal and shovel out the ashes, as well as to eliminate the dust and dirt accompanying these operations. His wish, to just push a button and have heat, can be gratified now, thanks to skill of engineers, who have attained their objective in perfecting oil burning equipment for small house heating plants.

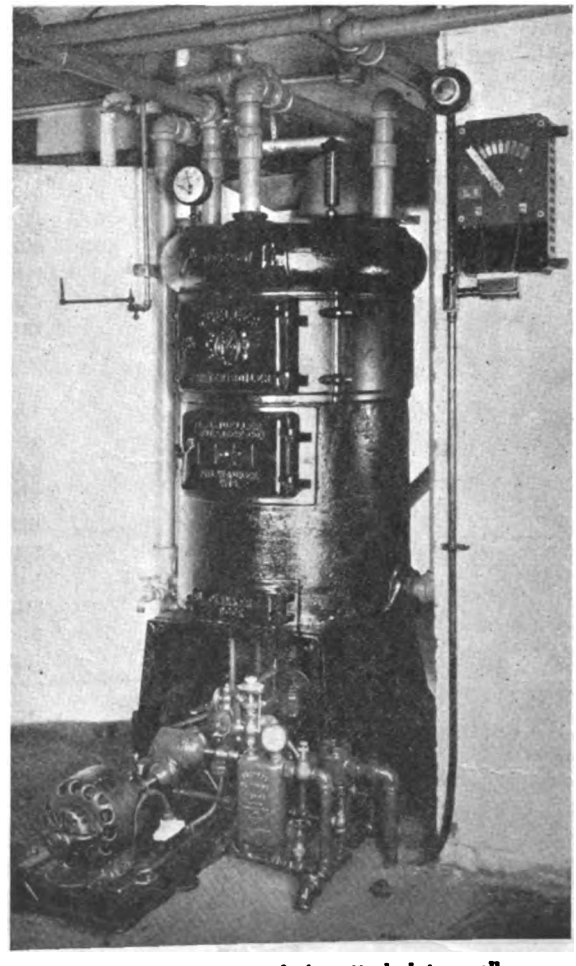
Just imagine being able to lie in bed and know that the house will be at a temperature of 70 deg. in the morning without any effort on your part, or that just the throwing of a switch in the bedroom will start the burner immediately. Many reasons can be found for the impetus given fuel oil burning devices beside coalless days, shortage due to strikes and transportation and high prices.

The advantages that recommend fuel oil for domestic use are its cleanliness, uniform temperature and flexibility in meeting weather change, efficient and smokeless combustion, the fact that it is not affected by weather conditions, that less labor is required for operation, ash removal and minimum space needed for storage.

The present styles of oil burning devices are in the nature of attachments to existing types of coal burning boilers and furnaces, which can be quickly and economically changed for attaching the oil burner. The most important items are the installation of the oil storage tank and piping, which are governed by the fire underwriters' rules and local ordinances. Four distinct types of burners have been developed, and each has a big following in its particular section.

One of the first places to use oil for heating the home was the Pacific coast, and special burners for California crude oil were made. Oil burners also have made their appearance in the Middle West and East, and are adapted for the kind of fuel oil available. These have withstood the severe test of actual service for several years with entire satisfaction to the owners both from a service and cost standpoint.

Where the winter weather is severe, burners that are automatically controlled are popular, while in the far west, where intermittent service is all that is required, rotary burners are in the leading position. They burn a heavier grade of oil than the other types found farther east. In recommending which is the right burner for a house heating plant the builder should consider the following factors: Is service or economy desired? What will be the nature of the service required? Is fuel oil easily obtainable? What is the best type of burner?



Automatic oil heating device attached to small steam heating boiler

For ideal heating the two governing factors are efficiency and economy, and when oil is used as the fuel these two conditions rest to a large extent upon the burner. Efficient service requires that the burner must be positive in action, able to operate over long periods without attention and convert the oil into such form that the greatest amount of heat will be realized from a given amount of oil, without noise or dirt.

A vaporizing type of burner is designed for round steam and hot water boilers rated up to 500 sq. ft., warm air furnaces with fire-pot diameters of 18 to 26 in., and in a different arrangement for square sectional end boilers. The burner is held in the fire-pot on a standard, the goose-neck of the manifold resting on the fire-door ledge. Oil from a cellar tank flows under pressure to the vaporizing tube or generator, from which the vapor flows through a hand-controlled needle valve into the manifold to the burner heads. The height and volume of the flame are controlled, and there are no moving parts to get out of order. To start the burner either a gas flame or an alcohol primer is used. The cellar storage tank is fitted with an air gauge and

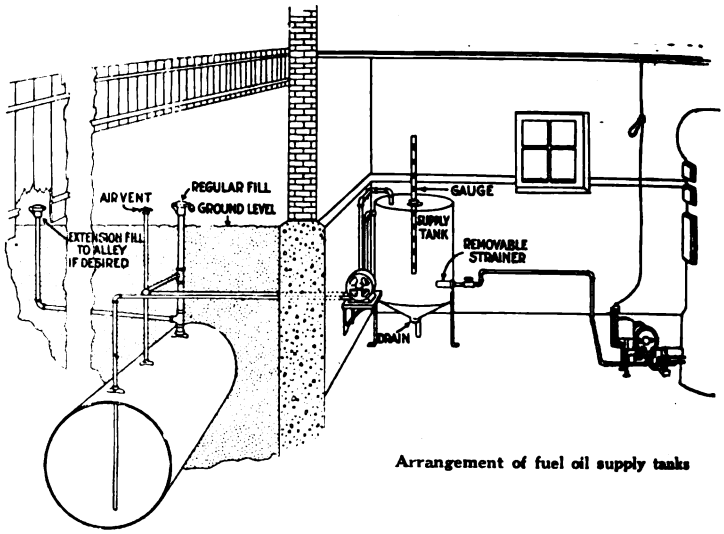
Digitized by Google

motor driven air compressor or hand pump if electric current is not available. Little attention is required by this burner, it being necessary to regulate the flame about twice a day, the air compressor being automatically controlled.

Automatic Working Systems

Three burners atomizing the oil mechanically and operating under thermostatic control are the Nokol, Aeroil and Williams. A uniform temperature of 70 deg. or any other desired temperature can be maintained, and the home owner need never worry about going home to tend to the fire.

Nokol consists of a thermostat and electrical control box attached to a blower or atomizer, a combustion chamber with constantly blowing pilot light and oil storage tank. Oil flows to float chamber, where needle valve maintains proper level. Action of thermostat starts blower, causing fine spray of oil to be fed in combustion chamber, where pilot light ignites it. Safety devices will shut off oil if pilot light fails, if dirt interferes with needle valve action the machine will stop, failure of current will cut off oil, so that every precaution has been provided. Nokol is made for steam and hot water boilers and warm air furnaces, and has received approval from the National Board of Fire Underwriters.



Arrangement of fuel oil supply tanks

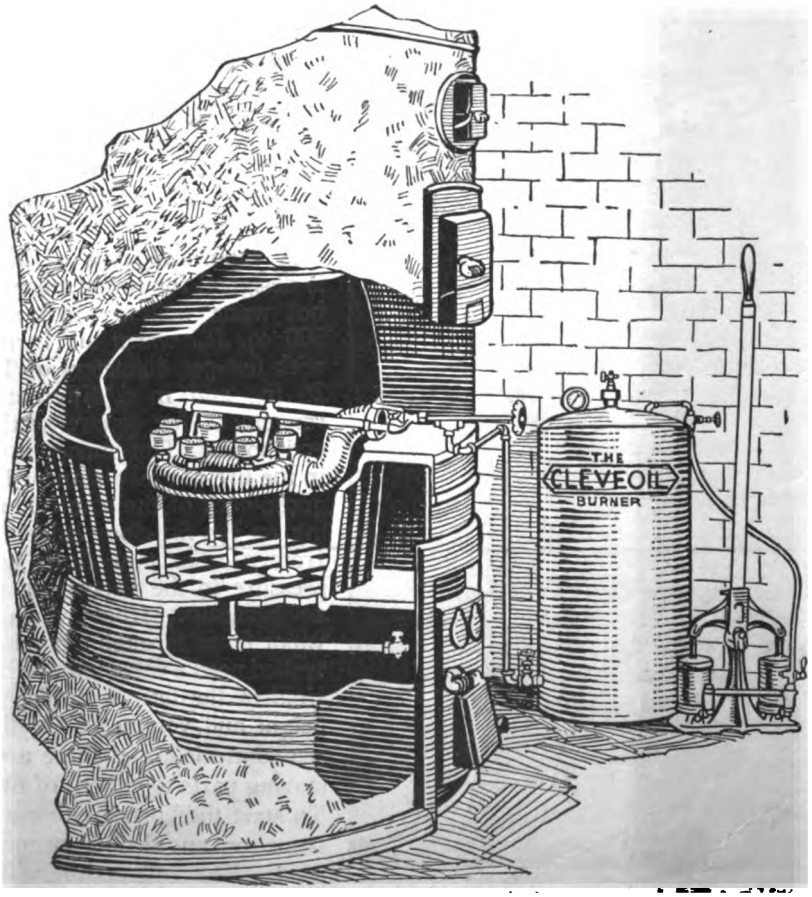
Aeroil is a burner made in four sizes to handle house heating boilers rated from 500 to 10,000 sq. ft. of radiation. A motor driven blower and oil pump are mounted on standards directly in front of the feed door, and the oil and air line enters the fire chamber, turn downward and discharge the flame against a special deflecting plate resting on the grate. When the thermostat acts the oil lights from a constantly burning pilot light, the burner operating until the home is raised to the proper temperature.

The Williams burner is automatic, oil being delivered to an atomizing chamber, where it is mixed with the correct amount of air supplied by a blower driven by an electric motor. A special control switch and thermostat complete the equipment, which will handle house heating systems rated up to 10,000 sq. ft. of steam radiation.

Atomizing by Steam

Oil for the Caloroil burner is atomized by means of steam, a generator being mounted on the base plate located in the firebox of the heater. An oil tank supplies the oil nozzles automatically, water is supplied from the city main to the steam generator, and the steam escapes from specially designed nozzles and combines with the required amount of oil and air for proper combustion. A gas or gasoline primer is provided for starting the burner, and the control is by means of a thermostat if desired.

All of the rotary types of burners are hand-fired, as they are used in communities where intermittent heating is required. The intense flames made by these burners make it necessary to brick-up the fire-pot of the heater for best results.



Oil burner installed in hot air furnace with hand operated air compressor

Digitized by Google

The Ray burner is a very compact unit, consisting of a totally encased motor with extended hollow shaft to center of which worm gear is fastened, and with blower and atomizer at opposite ends. It is made in a number of sizes for boilers and furnaces, for either direct or alternating current. The burner is fastened to the ash-pit door hinged so that it can be swung out of the way.

Atomizing by Centrifugal Force

In the Johnson rotary burner the oil is atomized by a centrifugal device and is made for heating plants rated up to 10,000 sq. ft. of steam radiation. The fire is started by closing the motor switch, turning on the oil regulating valve and holding a light in the fire box. Thermostatic action will turn off the burner when the proper temperature is reached. Johnson burners are made for either direct or alternating current, are hinged to the ash-pit door and are made with or without oil pump.

An oil burner for boilers as small as 250 sq. ft. rating are the Fess types. Oil is atomized by rotary action and mixed with the right amount of air supplied by a blower. Air and oil are carried by separate lines, and a novel burner construction produces an intense but soft flame.

Efficiency of House Heaters

Experience and tests have shown that the efficiency of house heaters had been raised by 15 to 20 per cent. when oil fuel is used. Quicker response from the heater is possible and greater efficiency is obtained from fuel oil. It must always be remembered, however, that a heating plant with an oil burner attachment is only as efficient as the boiler or furnace to which it is attached even though all of the heat units are obtained from the oil.

What Will It Cost?

One of the particularly pertinent questions that will be brought up by the home builder will be, "What will it cost to heat with oil?" This cannot be answered for the whole country by one statement, but an outline of some of the factors entering into the selection, installation and operation of oil burning units should be considered, and will give a basis for accurate judgment. First is character of building; second, style, condition and efficiency of heater, amount and cost of coal consumed, labor and cost of ash removal and firing of coal, dirt and inconvenience involved.

It has been found that 100 gallons of oil will do the same work as 1 ton of high-grade coal when good operating conditions exist. The oil used in the various burners ranges from 26 to 38 Baume, so that by getting the price of the kind used it is easy to figure how it will compare with coal in cost. Tank wagon delivery for New York is about 8 cents per gallon.

Figures on Oil Consumption

A Chicago installation, with an automatically controlled mechanical atomizing burner, operating for 151 days during the 1920-21 heating season, in a steam boiler supplying 475 sq. ft., consumed 1,485 gallons of oil, or an average of 3 gallons per hour, to maintain a constant temperature of 70 deg. As the maintaining of a uniform temperature with coal is possible only when constant attention is given the heater, and, as this is infrequent with the average home installation, it is safe to assume that when coal was burned in this house during the night, when the fire was banked, that the room temperature was around 50 deg. for some hours. This might mean that a little more than 100 gallons of oil was used to a ton of coal, though no figures are available. However, the owner feels satisfied that the comfort derived more than compensated for the few extra dollars.

With the average house construction and to be on the safe side figuring an oil consumption of 100 to 120 gallons of oil equal to a ton of coal would be good practice. The vaporizing burners will show a lower fuel consumption than the mechanical burners, and these figures can be beaten if thermostatic operation is used only in severe weather.

Study of Fuel Oils

Some knowledge of the properties of fuel oil are desirable, for the oils from the different fields vary in content, but vary slightly in heating value. Fuel oil is a refinery by-product resulting from the distillation of crude petroleum. It is heavier than the crude from which it comes, and will not burn readily until atomized or vaporized and mixed with the proper amount of air. A blazing stick or live coal will die out before it will ignite the oil.

The questions of oil supply and storage are of vital concern when considering its use for heating. Present production and consumption, though very large, will not exhaust available supplies for many generations, and in this country large untouched shale areas promise much, according to Geological Survey reports. Present pipe line transportation methods from oil fields to refineries insures a continuous supply in all kinds of weather, so that in areas adjacent to refineries and distributing centers plenty of fuel oil is assured.

Storage of Oil

The reserve storage tanks, recommended by burner makers to house owners, range from 250 to 1,000 gallons capacity, depending on the estimated consumption. On the Pacific Coast as much as a month's supply in reserve is often provided.

Underwriters' rules and local ordinances govern the storage of oil in homes, and the burner manufacturers have met these specifications in designing their apparatus. Pumps, air pressure, hydraulic, gravity (where permitted), and other patented systems are used and have been perfected and simplified.

Less Space Needed

In addition to the cleanliness and other advantages of uniform temperature, ease of control and minimum attention required when oil is burned, the home builder can figure to use the basement or cellar for something more than a rough storage space.

With a little space necessary for oil storage plenty of room is available for a billard room, playroom, maid's room or something of the kind, which would be impossible when coal is used, because of dust and dirt and the room it requires for its storage—about 45 cubic feet per ton.

Advantages to Builders

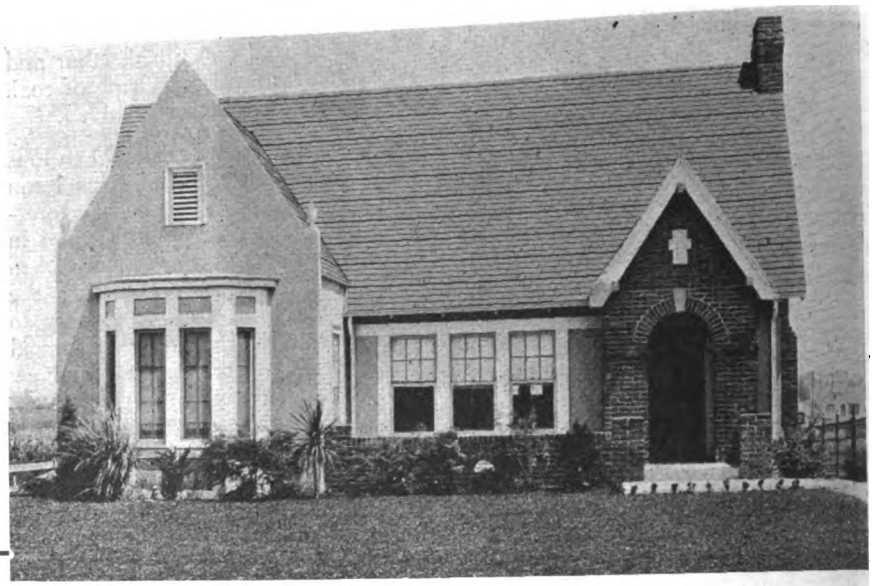
Also there is the commercial side, for the builder who sells his house. If an oil system with its many advantages is installed an exceedingly good sales and service argument is available, and the house will command a better price with but little extra initial cost. There are many places where oil can be successfully used for heating the home, but care should be exercised so that perfect satisfaction will be assured.

Digitized by Google

English Design Bungalow

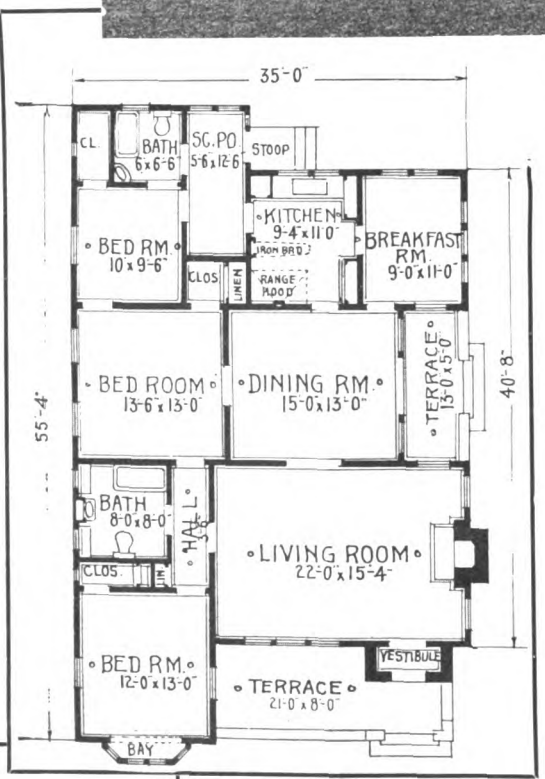
With Two Floor Plans

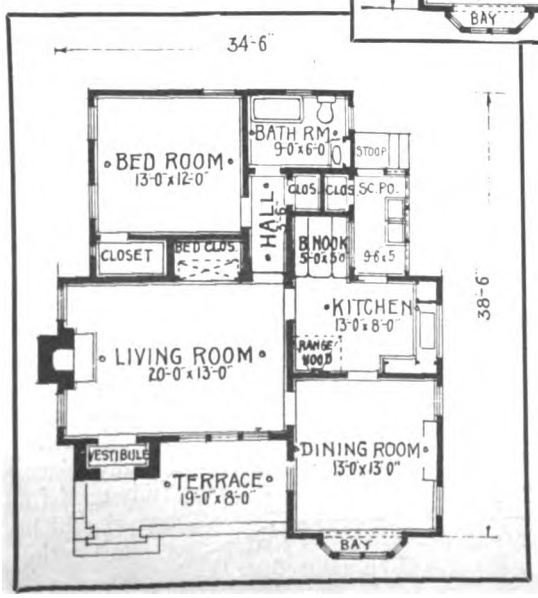
By CHARLES ALMA BYERS



THE bungalow shown here, patterned after the quite popular English-cottage style, constitutes a home of which almost anyone might justly feel proud. The street view of it is, in fact, unusually attractive. It is also of a style to make it uncommonly satisfactory for duplication in any climate.

Interesting and enhancing outside features of this house that deserve especially to be brought to attention are the little vestibuled front entrance, the wall-enclosed and cement-paved terrace on the front, the street-presented bay of windows, and, further, as it is here actually planned and built, the small secluded terrace or porch on the side, off one end of the dining room.





The front doorway to the vestibule, incidentally, is here designed as but an open arch, but it could be, of course, for cold climates, provided with a door to enable its being closed. Even the effect accomplished in the steeply pitched roof, by the doubling of each fourth course of singles, adds much to the house's general attractiveness.

The walls of this house are of frame construction with an exterior finish of cement-stucco, in very light gray. The walls of the entrance vestibule, however, as well as the terrace enclosure and the chimney on the side, are of dark red brick. The liberal amount of wood trimming is painted white, while the front door is of dark-finished oak. The shingled roof is painted greenish gray, and the front and side terraces are floored with white cement, like the paving of old walks. The main foundation is of poured concrete.

Two floor plans, of materially different sizes and arrangements, are offered for creating the same front appearance, the small one, however, being a reversal of the other. The house here is built on the larger scale, which is comprised of living room, dining room, breakfast room, kitchen, three bed rooms and two bath rooms, besides the usual kitchen-entry porch. The back bed room, directly off of which is the smaller bath rooms, is, of course, primarily intended as a maid's room. The other plan, it will be seen, contains but one bed room, while adjoining one corner of its kitchen is a little breakfast nook. The living room in this case is equipped with a closet bed, to enable its being used as an emergency sleeping room.

Both plans are liberally provided with built in conveniences. Bed rooms naturally possess large clothes closets.

The house has neither basement nor furnace, but the one or the other might have been provided, with a stairway leading thereto from the kitchen-entry porch. It is equipped with gas radiators built into the floor for heating, and with all other modern conveniences. It is built in Los Angeles, California, and was designed by E. B. Rust, of that city.

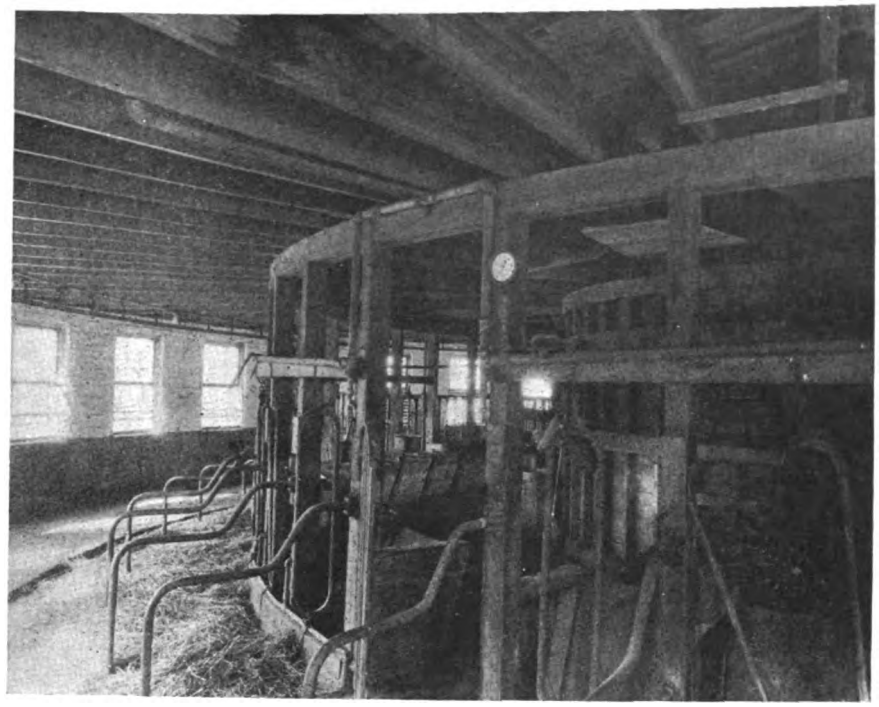
Digitized by Google

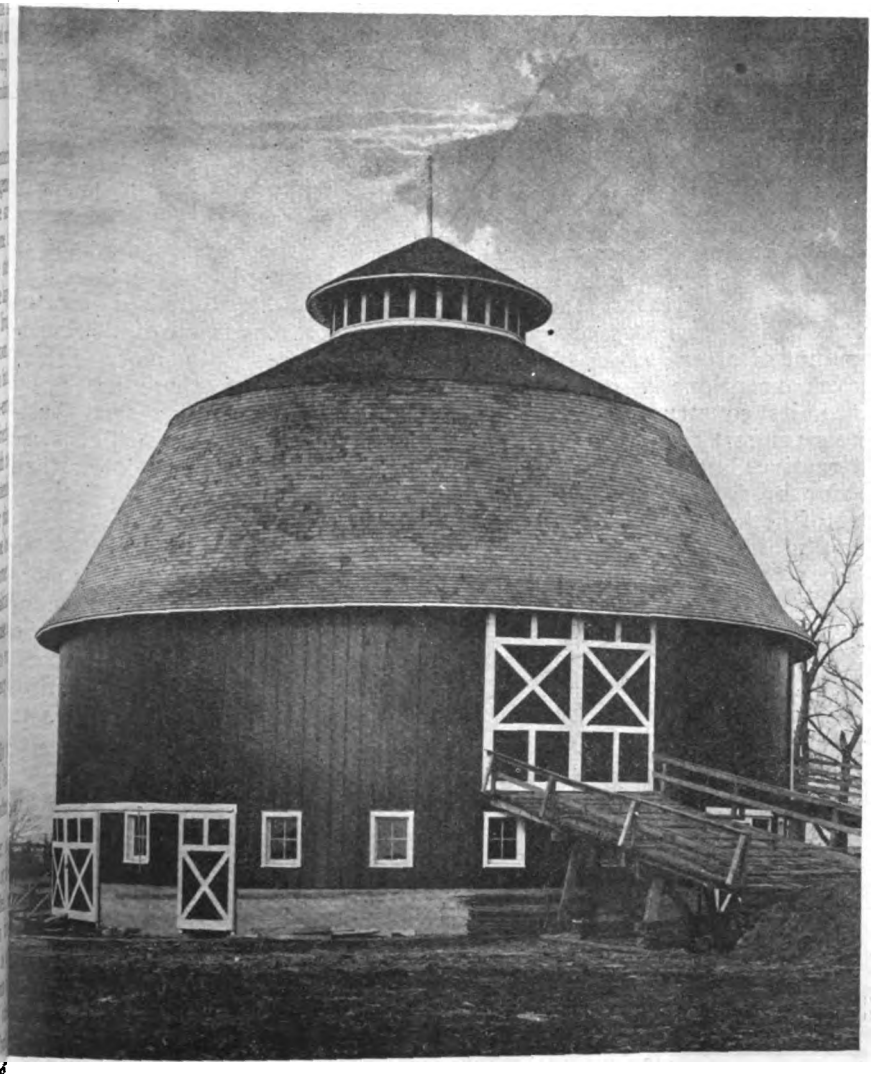
Round Barn Design

INDICATIONS point to prosperity on the farms and, therefore, it is to be expected that there will be a good deal of building activity in the rural sections.

The operation of the Federal Farm Loan Act will furnish the means whereby farmers may finance any desirable improvement, hence builders can obtain many good contracts by getting in touch with the farmers in their locality.

The builder should be ready to talk on any part of farm building. He should have on hand quite a number of designs of different sorts of barns and out buildings; also the interior equipment, as that





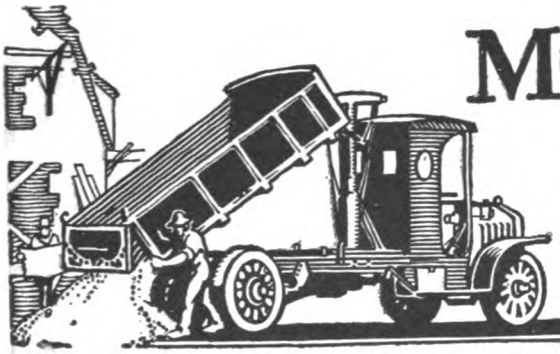
is also of much importance to the farmers. By way of interesting contrast, we are publishing this month two pictures of a round barn as this design has many features that commend itself to the farmer. Many are loud in their praise of its convenience.

A silo is, of course, the beginning of the round barn; it is located in the center and the ensilage is taken directly from the bottom doors and placed into the mangers with the least amount of carrying. A narrow concrete alley extends all around the silo and this enables the attendant to easily reach every manger.

Hay storage space is provided above and this is dropped through convenient chutes into the feed alley. The stalls and outer alley are of concrete and a gutter is formed in same at the back of the stalls. This arrangement makes cleaning very easy and that is why this form of barn finds many advocates.

Plenty of windows all around provide an ample amount of sunshine and ventilation; both are so necessary for the well-being of the cattle. Plenty of light, as arranged for in this barn, enables cleaning and the milking to be more easily performed as one can see all operations.

Digitized by Google



MOTOR TRUCKS

Efficient Methods in their Use and Upkeep

Hauling: When, Why, and How

By PHILIP L. SNIFFIN

MOTOR trucks, varying in numbers and capacities according to the size and scope of the building contractor's business, have come to be indispensable features of the building field. More and more emphasis is continually being placed on the factors of promptness and dependability in transporting materials to the scene of operation.

It is consequently of substantial importance that the contractor consider as specifically as possible the ways and means for accomplishing the most efficient results at a minimum of maintenance and operating cost. The use of motor truck equipment for general hauling purposes seems a relatively simple matter, but there are a good many unique phases which are well worth considering, both because they are keenly interesting to study and because they present many opportunities for reducing costs and for increasing the quality of the service obtained.

Selecting the Right Equipment.

The first consideration is the matter of selecting the proper number of vehicles to allow a maximum of service at a minimum of waste. Largely, a careful selection of equipment involves consideration of the kind and size of motor car installed as well as the type of body best adapted to the builder's requirements. For most purposes in this business, where the problem is one of transporting lumber and material to the building site, a light model car of open type body, satisfactorily answers the purpose. However, where other phases of hauling are involved, such as excavation contracts and hauling heavy or bulky material, the problem is somewhat more involved, since larger and more substantial equipment is frequently needed to handle the work. Here, too, it is especially well to make a careful study of body types, since much time and money can be saved in loading and unloading and in more efficient carrying capacity, if the body is best suited to the work it is to do. There should be a body design to meet each concern's individual requirements, have it made if needed.

Pay Attention to the Motor

At any rate, it is well to consider in buying a motor truck, that the heart of the truck is the motor and for that reason the motor should be given the greatest amount of attention. A truck may have exceptionally good appearance, its construction may be of the strongest and its price may be attractive, but if the motor is inferior or faulty the other points are of little value to the user. In maintaining a motor truck, fully 80 per cent. of the cost of repairs may be traced to the motor. Consequently, the motor is the first determining standard of judgment. "First cost" in installing such equipment is far from being the most important cost.

THE successful truck purchase is one that renders efficient service per unit of delivery per mile, over a period of years.

Trucks or Horses?

Gradually, but certainly, the delivery phases of the contractor's business are trending more and more toward complete motorization. The reason for this is twofold—greater speed and economy for most general purposes. Furthermore it is true that the motor truck enables the builder to reach an area that it would not be possible for him to reach with horse-drawn equipment. This, of course, is a matter of speed in covering distance and the freedom of the motor car from the somewhat definite limitations of the horse.

Where the horse and wagon is still being used to advantage, it is principally due to limited opportunities for expansion of the builder's business into more distant fields. In fact, there are many cases, usually with a small business, where wagons will answer the purpose at a cost lower than that of motor cars.

A good basis for determining which of the two methods is more economical is that of idle time involved. As pointed out above, a horse and wagon represents an exceedingly smaller investment than does a motor truck, and it is to this fact that its chief advantages are to be traced.

The items of fixed cost, such as interest on the investment and depreciation, being smaller, the cost of idle time is proportionately less. This idle time may be considered either as wasted time of the equipment when it is in the stable, or as standing time during loading and unloading periods.

Digitized by Google

Therefore, for deliveries particularly on short distances where the time spent for loading and unloading is greater than the actual running time, it is reasonable to assume that horse-drawn equipment is better adapted. Likewise, where delivery demands are unsteady, rising and falling at intervals and where the equipment would be unused for a considerable length of time, it obviously would not pay to invest heavily in motor units.

There are, however, certain advantages to be gained by the use of the motor car when used with a proper understanding of its possibilities. The first and most important of these is its ability to increase the scope of the contractor's business, by extending the delivery radius and taking in new territories, for which work it is more economical, more rapid, and as a whole, more satisfactory than horses.

The above does not mean that the motor truck is only adapted to long distance delivery. In a great many cases, provided there is a minimum of idle time, a light delivery truck will prove more economical than horses or even short delivery. It remains, therefore, for a careful study of the amount of idle time involved, to decide which of the two is adapted to the specific requirements at hand.

It may be said that many successful delivery systems combine both forms, the equipment comprising the maximum number of motor trucks that can be kept continually busy, supplemented by enough horse-drawn units to conveniently take care of shorter hauls and to use in rush seasons.

Systematic Maintenance

It is a surprising fact that few builders realize the economies that are available in motor equipment operation through providing careful, systematic maintenance of the vehicles. Regular inspection and regular attention to minor repairs will save much on the cost of overhaul and major repairs and in addition to this will add greatly to the productive life of each car. In this is included the item of lubrication and other attention, such as the care of the engine, radiator, battery, ignition system, etc.

Many concerns have been known to pay more per year for repair work than for gasoline, and this may be generally attributed to neglect in maintenance. The extra cost involved in better class drivers and proper supervision is considered justified regardless of how many trucks are operated, since the difference is made up in repair cost saving.

It is wise, therefore, for the builder to acquaint himself with the more important fundamentals of truck operation and maintenance so that he will be able to properly supervise the drivers.

Fundamentals in Brief.

From the very broadest viewpoint, it is well to consider in summary, the more important fundamentals of successful motor car operation. The following five points deserve special attention since they represent the summarized experience of contractors who are successfully employing motor truck equipment.

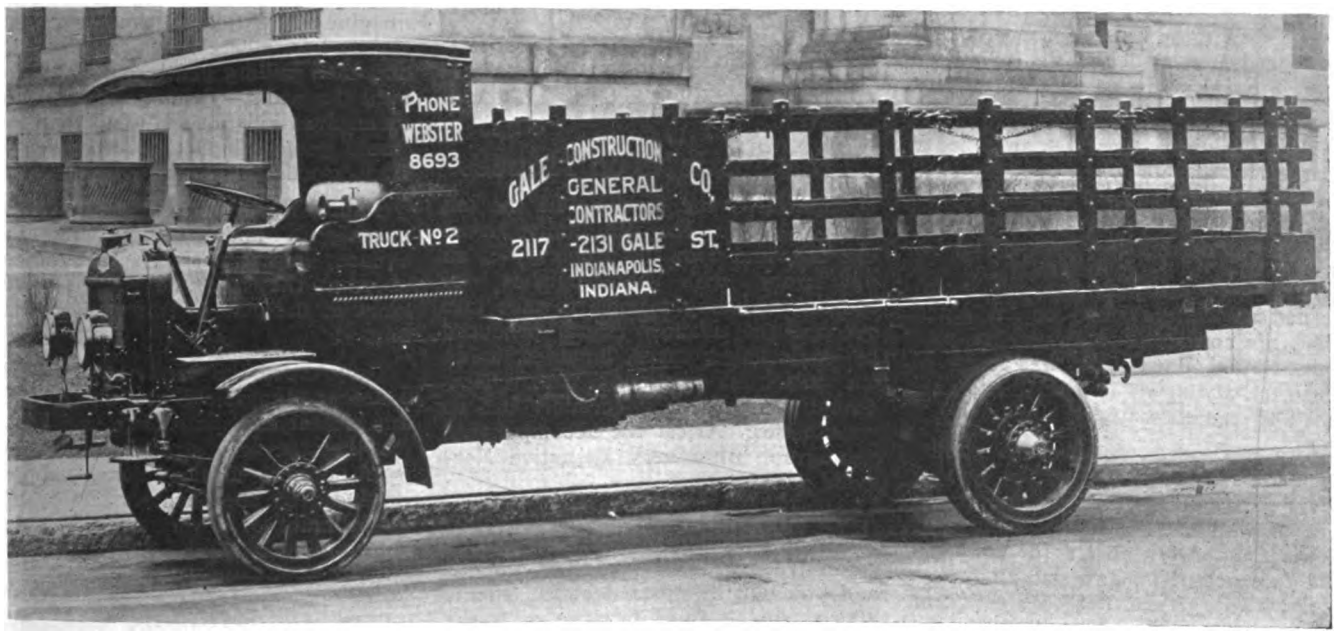
"In estimating the number of trucks necessary, consider average requirements and not maximum requirements, but do not overlook a small surplus which will permit regular overhauling of the entire fleet."

"We select our trucks so that we can use their full tonnage capacity, with weight of goods given first consideration over bulk."

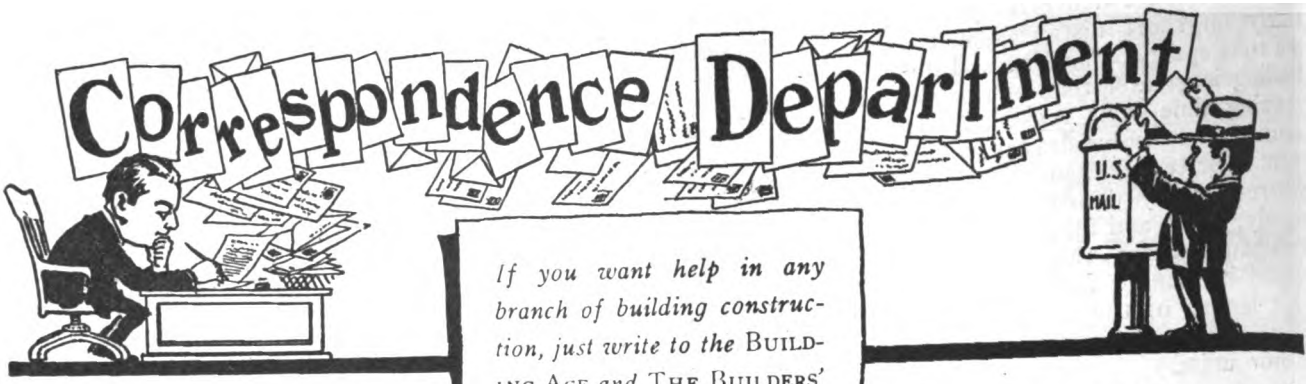
"We let actual conditions govern the use of our trucks rather than set, inflexible rules."

"We use trucks only when they afford greater advantages than any other agency of transportation available for that particular job."

"Always in the employment of trucks, we remember that depreciation, repairs and interest on the investment represent a large share of the cost of truck maintenance. Therefore, we plan constant utilization so that they may work as many hours as possible during their lives."



Digitized by Google



If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Kitchen Improvements

I SEE you ask for ways of doing work quicker, easier and better; so I will give a few hints on arranging a kitchen from a woman's standpoint:

The sink was set against a solid wall where the light was no good, making it hard to be sure all dirt, etc., was off the dishes, so I had a window put over the sink and also one to the right with an electric light over the sink.

Now the dishes were set on a board at the end of sink when brought back from the table and, in order to have it clean, it had to be scrubbed with scouring powder three times a day.

I had it covered with zinc which was turned up and fastened on back and side; the corner tilted up and the outside turned down. It was easy to clean, always sweet and no damp sour smell to call flies.

Also got tired of going to pantry each time I wanted a spoon or pot cover so I had a board fastened across side of wall back of stove; I obtained a wire pot cover holder for 20 cents and fastened it up and put all covers in it with large size next the wall and the smaller outside. I could easily get the cover wanted and they were always dry and never rusted.

Next put nails in board so I could hang spoons, strainer and even stewing cups up. It saved lots of steps, they were always dry and handy. Before I would knock down three or four articles trying to find what I wanted.

The kitchen table was too short for me to work at easily, so I had a hinged front fastened to the legs and the top covered with zinc, as it cleaned easily and on which I could set a hot dish right out of the oven, for it did not matter.

I had a cupboard for my kettles and cooking pans under the drain board by the sink and you would be surprised at the amount of work these few conveniences saved me. I think builders should give some attention to these small matters that mean so much to the housewife in her every-day work.—**Miss E. L. Hackett.**

Tree-Shadows on Houses

MAKING the dwelling fit the lot, —or fit the old, native trees one may find upon his property,—is an old story with home-builders, of course! Building a home to take into account the shadow effects produced by one's larger trees, however, is an art which is distinctly new. New though it may be, it certainly has its possibilities. Attest the accompanying photograph of a very attractive Norwood, Ohio, home.

Slip down the first avenue on which this home is located in any season when trees are not in fullest foliage, and you will be amazed at the effects which tree-shadows produce with the immaculate gray concrete walls employed there. Basically, the exterior



house plan is simple. But, when the shadows cast by the big tree near fall longest, one gets a strange effect upon the eye, from this home.

The front corner, the exact angle where fore and sidewalls meet, seems to have been shunted gently outward, bottom foremost. If one could imagine some Colossus taking hold of the corner, where it strikes the earth, and then pulling gently out and away, until the walls,—yielding duly,—formed themselves into a semi-tent shape, one would get perhaps the best notion of what words fail exactly to portray.

Suffice it, people without number, passing in mid-street or cross the avenue, stop in their tracks, surprised at what they see and eager to learn more of the plan of this strange dwelling.

They cross the walk; approach for a nearer glimpse still and find, to their amazement and quite often their chagrin, that the very strange corner-work is an optical illusion alone, and this produced by the shadows cast by the major limbs of a very old tree, rising near.—**Felix J. Koch.**

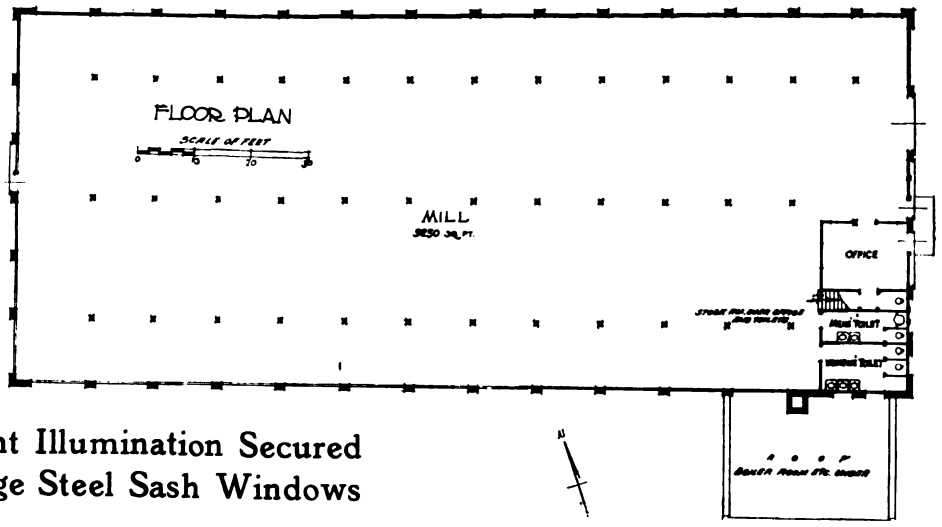
Bridging

FROM time to time I read articles in yours and other trade papers about wood bridging being omitted and wire or band iron being used in its stead. An article in your August issue is on the use of wire for bridging and to my estimation wire or band iron is not worth the room it takes up. After the timbers are in place one or two years and are thoroughly dried out, the wire will be loose and of no value whatever. It is plain enough to see that where the wooden bridging tightens itself as the timbers shrink, the wire becomes loose and useless. It would be well, I think, to take this matter up in one of your future issues. —**Carl Van Walderveen.**

What has been the experience of other readers of BUILDING AGE and The BUILDERS' JOURNAL with wire or band iron bridging? Let us bring out some of the points for and against its use; we realize there are two sides to the question.—**Editor.**

Digitized by Google

Modern Weaving Mill Design



Plenty of Daylight Illumination Secured by Means of Large Steel Sash Windows

THIS mill presents a somewhat new departure in the design of weaving mills, especially as to the daylighting of the interior.

Heretofore, saw-tooth roof construction, deemed a necessity to get proper light on the looms, at least in buildings over thirty feet or so in width, has not been adopted. Nor have skylights been used. Flat skylights have never been considered ideal for mills on account of the "hot-house" effect produced by the sun's rays streaming directly into the interior, intensified in power by the skylight glass.

The saw-tooth roof, with the glass section facing north, has been much used for mills and has proved very satisfactory for lighting the interior, but, this type of roof is expensive to build and difficult to maintain in a weatherproof condition on account of the various snow pockets formed.

To get ideal light for the looms, an ideal roof that would cause no trouble, and these at the lowest cost; these factors decided the design in the mill shown herewith.

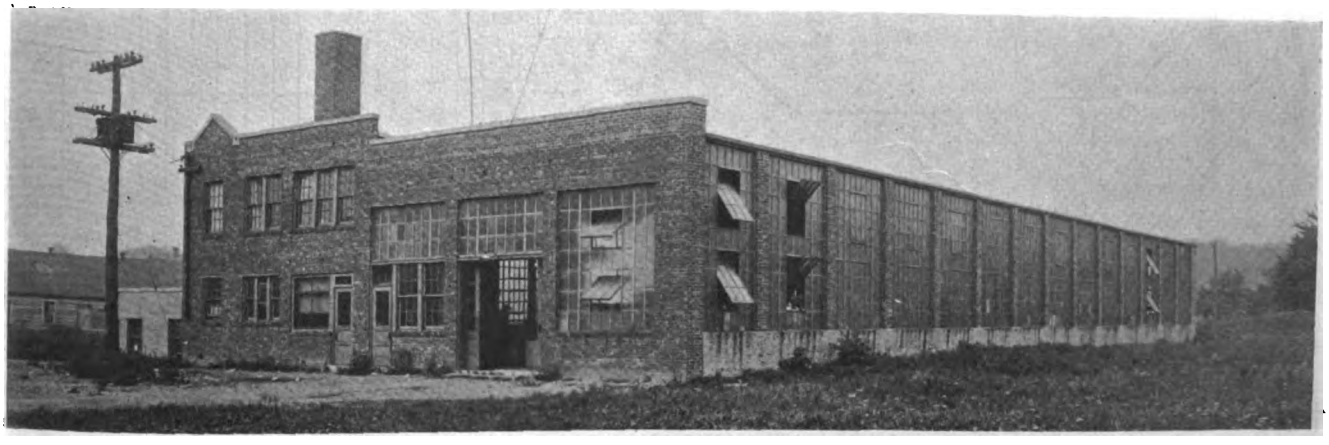
The building is sixty-four feet wide by one hundred and fifty-eight feet long. It houses ninety-two looms, provides space for the quillers, etc., and leaves ample room for packing. A comfortable office and the toilet rooms are also provided. A handy stock room occupies the mezzanine over the office and toilet rooms.

Taking advantage of the slope of the roof by pitching it toward the south, enabled the steel sash on the north side to extend up to the high point of the roof, thus giving excellent north light well into the interior of the mill, so no skylights were necessary. The sash were glazed with ribbed glass to diffuse the light and eliminate the glare, the ribs also served to carry the light into the interior.

The floor construction of the mill is of cinder fill laid on the ground, concrete bed and a double wood floor laid over sleepers. This gives a dry permanent floor, allows for securely anchoring the looms, and the wood finish floor does not "dust" as does a cement floor. The "dusting" of cement floors means disaster to fast revolving machinery, or high speed equipment of any kind; it eats up the bearings in a very short time.

The looms are driven by individual motors of the A. C. type. This keeps the interior of the mill clean, it is not cluttered with a wilderness of shafting and transmission as results from the old shaft drive system.

This mill was designed by R. C. Hunter & Bro., Architects, of New York and built in Tenafly, New Jersey, for R. M. Burch, and is used for the manufacture of cotton towels.



Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

Short Cuts to Rafter Bevels

Simple Methods for the Practical Man

By C. A. DONER

OF all the jobs a carpenter is required to do, none are the subject of more written instructions than rafter framing and none less understood.

Books have been published, tools designed and pages of building journals devoted to explaining these seemingly high-brow problems, and after all is said and done, the mind of the average carpenter remains unimproved, not that a practical understanding of rafter framing is beyond his mental range, but because he is obsessed with the impression that the subject is one for only those versed in geometry and higher mathematics. Begging your indulgence, I shall try to present a solution in a more simple form.

Figure 1 shows roof lines as they ordinarily appear upon blue prints.

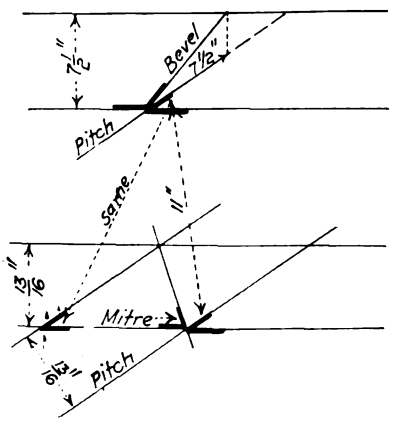


Figure 4

With this data the roof framer proceeds to "cut" this roof.

Figure 2 shows the same with the addition of lines indicating positions and length of runs of all rafters. This is valuable in checking off the pieces as framed. Now observe that the longest run of any common rafter is ten feet, hence a diagram for this portion of the roof will contain all the lengths and bevels in this roof. Accordingly, Figure 3 is submitted, and if it is competently drawn to a scale of one inch to the foot, the actual lengths can be scaled fairly accurately.

Exact lengths can be figured if preferred: If the rise is 6 inches multiply the total feet of run of common or Jack rafter by 13.64 and for hip by 17.93. For 8-inch rise: 14.42 and 18.76. For 10-inch rise: 15.62 and 19.68, and for 12-inch rise 16.97 and 20.78.

This roof being 8-inch rise, the longest common rafter is 12 feet, 1/5 inches and hip 15 feet, 7 3/5 inches. Rafters being spaced 24

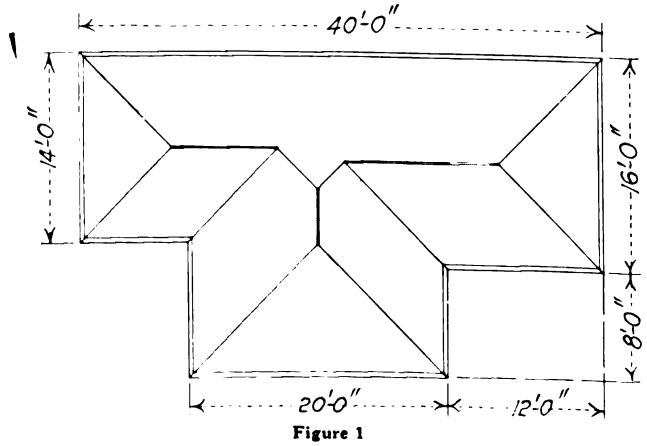


Figure 1

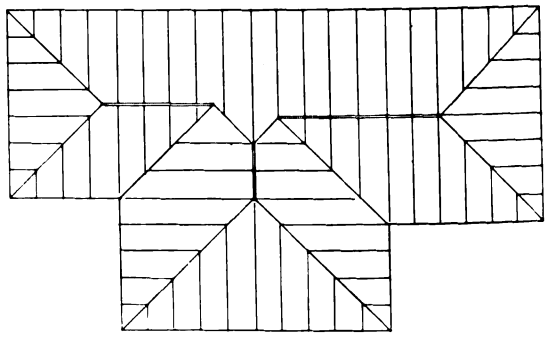


Figure 2

Digitized by Google

inches on centers their runs diminish 24 inches, hence lengths are shortened successively 2 feet, 4⅞ inches for common and jacks, and 3 feet, 1½ inches for hips and valleys, thus, figure these lengths and work them on the diagram, which now completes a working plan for the whole roof.

This simple method applies successfully to more intricate problems as revealed in the subsequent figures. Figure 4 shows what is perhaps the most simple and expedient way of getting hip cuts for roof boards and hopper lining.

In the case of flower boxes with sloping sides, the dimensions of these are usually within the width of common boards. In this case, it is but necessary to reduce the width of stock to proper width, dress top edge to present a level surface when set up, measure top line on top, bottom line on bottom, connect these uper and lower points for bevel on sides and apply common mitre square for bevel across edge. Any inclined wall with level top is mitred to a square angle with bevel set at one-half pitch, or forty-five degrees.

If a mitre cut is to put on the square edge, draw the lines across edge, same pitch of roof or wall of hopper, these lines separated the width of stock and bisect these lines on opposite corners of edge

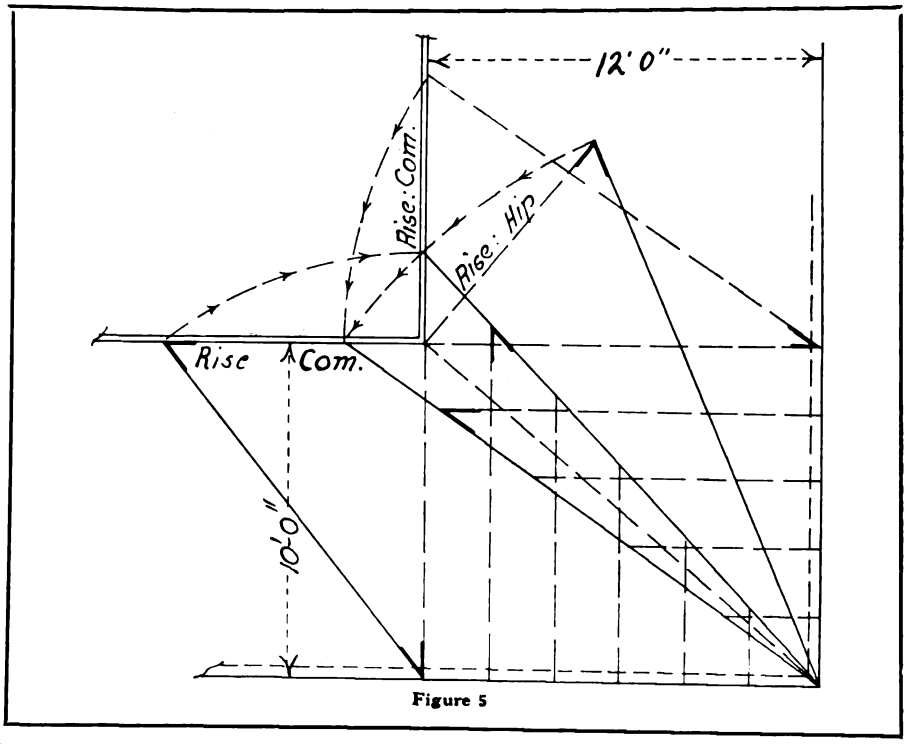


Figure 5

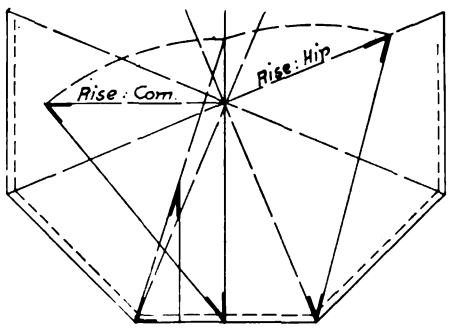


Figure 6

of board, as shown on lower figure. Any bevel or side cut is found by simply working pitch of roof on side of roof board. Measure on this line the width of board 6 inches, 8 inches, 10 inches, as the case may be, and from this point square to opposite side of board and work bevel as shown.

In Figure 5 will be recognized a continuation of the principles elucidated in Figure 3. This is a solution for the intersection of two different pitches. Cuts of roof boards on hip is formed by wall and hip lines as in Figure 3, but the convergence of three lines at this point prevents these bevels being shown.

Figure 6 shows the same treatment applied to an octagon. A block is usually set in the peak to butt rafters against, thus making a square cut. The bevel of jacks is also shown.

Much can be learned by practical experience and this will help to a correct understanding of these principles. Few wall lines are so true that properly cut rafters do not require to be recut at some place on the roof, and by the same token properly cut rafters will prove if the wall is true.

If everything is level and plumb all one would have to do is to lay out the work accurately and cut to the line and it would fit.

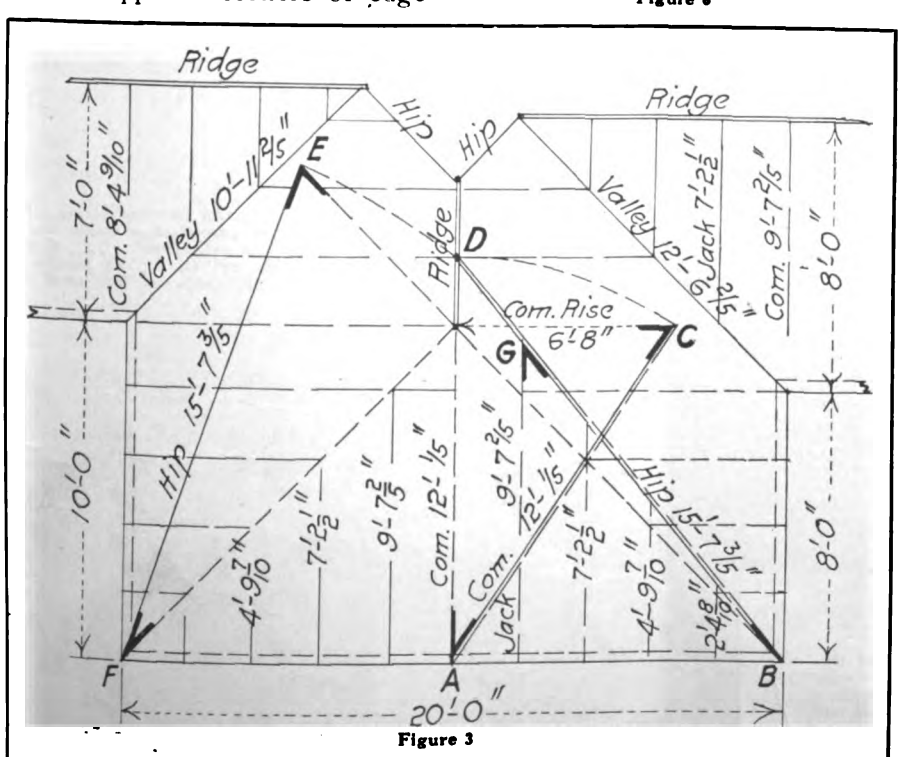


Figure 3

Digitized by Google

Homes *for* Cars



LEFT—A well-designed, two-car garage of frame construction covered with wood shingles and roof. There are two eight-feet-wide sliding doors.

RIGHT—A brick, two-car garage with an asbestos shingle roof. A four-section accordion sliding door gives a full opening of fourteen feet.



Public garages and service stations are now being made of attractive design. Here is a neat-appearing structure of brick. Ornamental designs have been worked in over the large doors and the other brick work has been laid in



English bond with the stretchers of a darker shade of tapestry brick. The coping is of concrete cast in place and finished in white which contrasts with the red brick and forms a very pleasing and ornamental combination.



Below is shown a novel four-car garage. It is placed in the rear corner of a corner lot. A driveway extends to each street. Built of frame with stucco finish and an asphalt shingle roof giving a neat appearance at but small cost.



Concrete blocks have been used for this convenient six-car garage. Three sets of double sliding doors give easy access to the interior. The roof is well covered with a tile stamped metal shingle which is painted red and harmonizes with the grey of the concrete blocks.

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

The General Contractor

FROM time to time, we hear about different schemes for eliminating the general contractor from the job for the sake of economy. It will be found, however, by experience, that while the sum total of separate contracts frequently amount to much less than the lump sum estimated by a general contractor, still the ultimate cost of the structure would far exceed the general contractor's bid.

The trouble is with the co-ordination of the work which the general contractor sees to—without his aid and guiding hand the extras pile up on the owner.

On a good many jobs that have no general contractor the different contractors quite often get into a squabble regarding the work. Each one wants to do his own, irrespective of the others' rights or troubles, and the result is quite often some very expensive extras. We have known of a plastering contractor that was miffed because the plumber did not have the piping completed, so he calmly went on with the plastering, which of course had to be torn out for the plumbing to go in place. Of course, the argument that ensued was not pleasant or profitable for the owner.

Yes, the general contractor is worthy of his profit.

Insecure Framing

IT is an unfortunate fact that many of the frame houses being erected today for more or less speculative purposes, are put up in such a hurry that not enough attention is given to properly securing the joists.

The writer has examined a number of recent buildings in process of construction and has found that trimmer joists are supported by the headers by means of only two nails! In other words, there is less than one-quarter of a square inch in cross sectional area of iron to withstand the shearing stress to which it is subjected. This is certainly an unfortunate state of affairs and is bound to result in a number of these buildings needing costly repairs at no very distant date.

This sort of shoddy construction should not be tolerated, but unfortunately a good deal of this sort of work is going on now in our larger cities where it is supposed adequate and efficient building departments exist.

We sincerely trust that the readers of BUILDING AGE will do all in their power to look after these small but very important structural points that means so much to the lasting qualities of the building and that can be accomplished in but very little additional time.

Our Cover Design

INTERESTING indeed is the view of the house shown on our front cover. This is an excellent example of clever designing.

It shows one of the two family houses planned by Bates & How, architects, of New York and is a portion of the development called "Oak Court Terrace," located at Bronxville, N. Y.

It certainly forms an interesting combination of timber work, stucco, slate and stone, while the casement windows give an added touch of beauty to the whole.

High Wages and Efficiency

MUCH has been written about the high wages paid to building mechanics holding back building progress. This is, in a way, true to a certain extent, but the great trouble is inefficiency. This not only applies to workmen doing the actual work, but to the office and field management as well.

Great progress will be made when we give more attention to better ways of doing work, rather than to more hours and less pay. No community or country can be prosperous unless the great majority of the people are prosperous, that is, earning good pay.

In some of the large corporations the man that is paid $50,000 per year is considered the cheapest man on the payroll. The reason is that he is efficient and is worth the money.

There are surely better and quicker ways of doing work than are now being used and if we put earnest thought and study to these, better progress will be made in cheapening the cost of construction while improving the quality.

We all know that today we are getting better goods and better material at less money than our ancestors, even though wages were so small then, that in our eyes today it would mean starvation. Modern inventions have changed this and the change is coming in the building industry quite rapidly. On even the smallest jobs now, we find in daily use labor saving devices. There are concrete mixers and power hoists, portable saws, etc., on nearly every job. A few years ago it was the ordinary thing for a carpenter to do all ripping by hand saw work on the job—who would think of it today on any fair-sized job? There are many other labor saving schemes that will develop if we would only put on our thinking caps and work efficiently.

Remodelling of Homes

THERE is rather an interesting article on this subject published on another page, several illustrations are given of recent jobs of remodelling that show what has been accomplished in this line.

Modern ideas of living require something better than were provided in the old-fashioned homes and to make these old homes a paying investment to-day, it is necessary to bring them up-to-date.

Builders should study this subject very carefully as this is certainly a very profitable field for work. In many cases the alteration job is small and it is up to the builder to make suggestions and show designs of what can be done.

The builder who is able to do this will be successful in securing many good paying jobs.

Digitized by Google



The Builders' Responsibility Concerning Defective Plans Prepared by Him

CONTRACTING firm asks advice concerning a case where they erected a house according to plans prepared by it for the owner. After the building had been erected and plastered, part of the structure over a large opening between two rooms settled on account of the partitions on the lower floor not being strong enough to carry the overhead load. This threw both floors out of level. The contractors are not licensed architects, but they honestly supposed that the building would be sound. The owner now refuses to pay a balance due under the contract, claiming that due to the contracting firm's fault the house is in bad shape. We are asked whether the balance is recoverable. The owner furnished the materials and there was no written contract. Regular charges for labor were made.

Reluctantly, the law editor of this journal comes to a conclusion that the firm could not enforce a right of recover in the courts.

We assume that the building did not cost more than $7,500, and that therefore, there has been no violation of the architects' registration law of the State—Illinois. That law (Illinois Laws 1919, p. 218) forbids "any person to practice architecture" without being registered. Section 2 declares that "planning" a building constitutes practicing architecture. The case before us does not seem to fall within the exception provided in Section 3, to the effect that the act shall not be construed to "prevent persons, mechanics or builders from making plans, specifications for or supervising the erection, enlargement or alteration of buildings or any parts thereof to be constructed by themselves or their own employes *for their own use,* provided that the work in drawings for such construction are signed by the authors thereof with a true statement thereon of their relation to such construction and that the makers thereof are not architects." However, it is probable that the case does fall within a further proviso of the law that the act shall not "apply to any building, remodeling or repairing of any building or structure within the corporate limits of any city or village, where the total cost of said building, remodeling or repairing does not exceed the sum of $7,500."

But, if the cost in this case did exceed $7,500, I believe that the contracting firm would be deprived of the right to compensation on the ground that in planning the building they violated the architects' registration statute.

Apart from the act above referred to, I am afraid that in case of a lawsuit to recover the balance claimed on the job there would be grave danger that a judge or jury would find that there was such error in judgment in planning the house as to deprive the firm of right to compensation.

It has been decided by the courts of several States, including those of Illinois (see 9 Corpus Juris, 752), that where an owner furnishes plans and specifications to a contractor for the latter's guidance, the contractor is not liable for defects arising from faulty structural requirements contained in the plans and specifications. This is specially so where the defects are not easily detected. However, there are other decisions holding that even where the contractor does not prepare the plans and executes those prepared by another he is chargeable with defects which are reasonably discoverable or obvious.

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

But where a contractor undertakes to furnish plans to be executed by him it seems that he so far holds himself out as an architect as to become subject to the rules of law applying to architects' responsibility for defects in plans. The substance of those rules is that, although an architect is not an absolute guarantor against defects, he is bound to use the care and skill of those ordinarily skilled in the business. If he fails to measure up to this standard and defects develop he becomes liable for resulting damages and loses his right to compensation. And if litigation follows it becomes a question for a judge or jury to determine from all of the evidence adduced whether a reasonable degree of care and skill has been exercised, considering all the circumstances shown.

In this case it appears that the owner furnished his own material. Therefore, if it can be shown that the settling of the building resulted from defects in the material, and without fault on the part of the contractors, that would exonerate them from liability, excepting as the material was such that they should have known that it could not safely be used under the plans.

On a trial the judge would in all probability rule that the settling of the building would raise a presumption of defects in the plan. If so, it would be up to the contractors to show that they used due care and skill in preparing the plans.

It would be a pertinent inquiry in the case as to just what information the owner had concerning the contractors qualifications to plan a building. If they were not well qualified and the owner knew that fact, it would materially strengthen the contractors' case. However, if the owner had no special information on the subject, and the contractors undertook to prepare the plans without disclosing any lack of experience in doing that kind of work, the owner had a right to expect a reasonable degree of architectural skill.

And in filing suit it should be borne in mind that on a close question of fact as to whether there was lack of skill or negligence a judge or jury would be apt to give considerable force to the circum-

Digitized by Google

stance that defects actually developed in the building—a result not ordinarily to be expected where plans are carefully drawn and executed.

As a practical matter, the only thing these contractors can do is to place their claim in the hands of a good lawyer in their county and let him do the best he can toward securing the best possible settlement.

Breach of Contract Employing Architect

HAVE furnished plans and specifications for a family dwelling with the verbal agreement that I should supervise the work," writes a Pennsylvania architect. "There was no written agreement, but the owner has accepted the specifications, in which the 'architect's services' are fully described. Now the owner desires to go ahead with the work without my supervision. Please advise me what stand to take in this case."

From this brief statement of the facts of the case it is inferred that the architect has a valid claim for the agreed compensation for his services in preparing the plans and specifications, or the reasonable value, if there was no specific agreement as to rate or amount. It is also inferred that the circumstances are such as to give the architect a valid claim for damages for breach of the agreement to employ him in supervising construction of the building.

We suggest that if a satisfactory adjustment cannot be reached by direct negotiation the claim be placed in the hands of a local attorney, particularly if the architect will remain unemployed for the time that would have been covered by his employment under the broken contract. However, if he has all the work that he can do and can employ himself with substantially the same profit in doing something else, during the time that he would have been employed under this contract, his damages are only nominal. In that case litigation would seem to be undesirable.

Recovery on Bill Exceeding Estimated Cost

CONCERNING its right to recover compensation for constructing a garage under the following stated circumstances, a New York contracting company asks our views:

In submitting a rough estimate on the building, to have living quarters above, the company informed the owner that it would try to keep the cost within $6,100. No contract was made for this amount, however. Two small jobs had previously been constructed for the owner by the same company at costs running slightly over estimates previously given. Those bills were paid without question.

Before specifications on the garage were prepared by the company, no architect being employed by the owner, the contracting company mentioned that a saving could be effected by following a local custom of leaving the studding open on the first floor, using dressed timber. The specifications were drawn with this suggestion incorporated.

In the course of construction, the owner directed several changes to be made, and his directions were carried out. Before the work was completed the owner advised that he understood that the first floor was to be ceiled. He directed that the ceiling be done, stating that settlement of the difficulty would be made later.

The total cost was kept as low as possible, but, with several extras, including 4,000 sq. ft. of ceiling and painting outside trim, the bill amounted to $7,192.60. The bill has not been paid and we are asked for an opinion as to whether payment could be enforced by suit.

It is not disclosed what part of the whole bill is fairly apportionable to extras. But, assuming that the work originally contemplated was kept approximately within the estimated cost and that the fact that the total exceeded the original estimate by nearly $1,100 is to be largely accounted for in the extras which the owner ordered, there should be no difficulty in recovering the full amount of the bill.

The specifications show that the first floor was not to be ceiled, and unless the owner can show that, through mutual mistake or through fraud on the contractor's part, the specifications failed to call for ceiling mutually agreed upon, he is bound by the specifications as drawn.

But were the case to get into the courts there would be a strong chance that the contractor would be held approximately to his estimate on all work contemplated by that estimate. The facts that no sum was specially agreed upon, that an estimate of $6,100 was given, and that payments on the two previous jobs done by the contractor for the same owner had been made approximately in accordance with estimates, would probably be taken as indicating that the owner was led to understand that the cost of the garage would not materially exceed the rough estimate given, excepting as increased by extras.

There appears to be plausible ground for an argument that the estimate was only a rough one, permitting variation on the contractor acting in good faith to keep the cost as low as reasonably possible. But he should go into court prepared for a finding by the judge or jury that his estimate constituted an implied guaranty that the cost would not be grossly in excess of $6,100.

In the New York case of Weibert vs. Hanan, 136 App. Div. 388, 121 N. Y. Supp. 35, it was decided that a statement by a builder that the cost of work would be in the neighborhood of $1,500, but would not exceed that sum, did not constitute a positive agreement to do the work for that sum, but only an approximate estimate.

No agreement having been made, or estimate given as to the extras, the builder is entitled to a reasonable allowance for this work. So, if after deducting this reasonable allowance, the balance does not grossly exceed $6,100 the right to recover the amount of the bill as rendered appears to be clear.

The subject bears some close analogies to the right of an architect to commission for preparing plans for a building which cannot be constructed within a certain cost limitation, with the essential distinction that a builder's failure to keep within his estimate, approximately, merely limits his compensation to the estimate, approximately, while the architect's right to compensation is wholly lost unless he keeps reasonably close to the cost limitation or unless the owner waives his failure to do so. The law concerning architects has been authoritatively summed up as follows:

"Where plans are required for a building not to cost more than a certain sum, or are accepted on condition that it can be erected for a given amount, there can be no recovery by the architect unless the building can be erected for the sum named, or unless the increased cost is due to special circumstances, or to a change of plans by direction of the owner. But as this condition is intended for the protection of the owner it may be waived by him by any act which clearly shows such an intention, as where he accepts the plans with the knowledge that the cost of the building will exceed the sum originally proposed.

"Where an architect submits estimates of the probable cost of the building, he cannot recover for his plans unless the estimate is reasonably near the actual cost.

"Some of the cases, however, do not apply so strict a rule, but hold that an architect who prepares plans for a building pursuant to the order of the owner that the building shall not exceed a certain cost is entitled to his compensation if the cost is 'reasonably near' the proposed amount, and whether there is a reasonable approximation of the actual cost to the proposed cost is ordinarily a question for the jury, although if the excess is great the court can deal with it as a question of law." 5 Corpus Juris, 262.

On a survey of the whole subject, so far as presented, we are of the opinion that the contracting company in this case will have a good chance of recovering the full reasonable value of the work done.

Digitized by Google



BUSINESS GETTING METHODS

Ideas that have worked for others

Using Plan Books to Obtain Jobs

MANY builders make good use of plan books to aid them in securing building contracts. Nothing that you can show a prospective customer (except the house itself) is as good as a picture and floor plan.

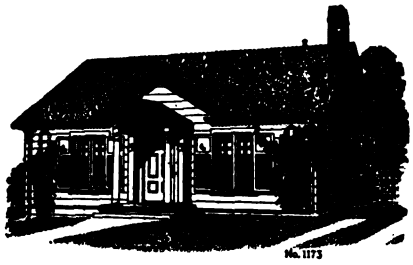
By obtaining a number of these books the building contractor will have on hand a very valuable collection of home designs showing different forms of construction such as wood, (both clapboard and shingle) concrete (including stucco work), hollow tile, common brick, face brick, etc.

In the majority of cases, blue print plans and specifications of these houses may be obtained at a nominal sum, thus giving one's customers the benefit of the best architectural skill.

An effective way is to advertise in one's local paper and many exceptional advertisements have been prepared along this line. A good step in this direction was recently undertaken by the Southern Pine Association. They prepared a number of advertisements as suggestions for the contractor and lumber dealer to use in their local papers.

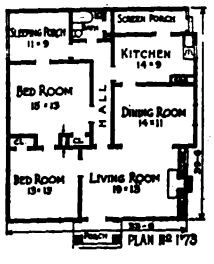
The idea in back of these advertisements is to create the desire for a home. A picture of one of the homes and a small floor plan, short descriptive matter that is terse and to the point, closing up with the line of "see us for free building helps," induces interested parties to call.

When a party is interested enough to inquire about a house and calls on you, then it is the right time to pull out your plan books and show a number of designs that about meet their wants. Being prepared with a collection of useful plans is certainly a big help in obtaining additional house contracts.



No. 1173

How Would a Home Like This Suit You?



HERE'S a convenient little home in which the architect has worked out a low building cost and at the same time maintained the utmost in good looks.

WE CAN FURNISH THE COMPLETE BUILDING PLANS FOR THIS HOME AS WELL AS DOZENS OF OTHERS EQUALLY ATTRACTIVE.

See Us For Free Building Helps

(YOUR FIRM NAME HERE)



No. 1157

HERE'S A DREAM OF A HOME FOR YOU!



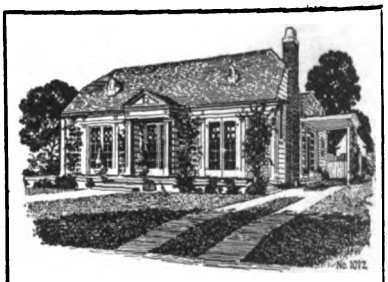
LOOK at the appearance of this home! Did you ever see a cozier one? But look at the floor plans! Big living room, two bed rooms, sleeping porch, two outside porches. It's got everything for comfort and convenience. And the best part of all—it can be built for less than you think.

COME IN AND LET US TELL YOU THE COST OF THIS DANDY LITTLE HOME.

See Us For Free Building Helps

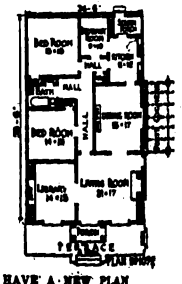
(YOUR FIRM NAME HERE)

Examples of Three Model Advertisements Prepared as Suggestions



No. 1072

Planned for Comfort and Economy



ATTRACTIVE in outside appearance. Conveniently arranged inside. Inexpensive to build. You will seldom see a home that combines these three home essentials so delightfully as this one.

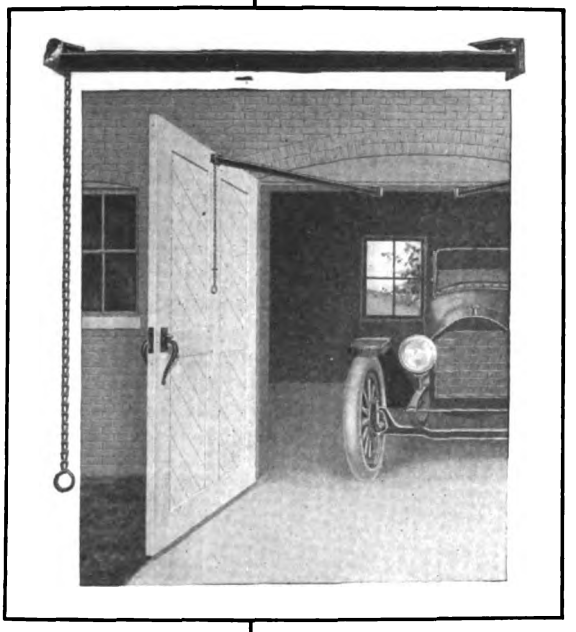
REMEMBER WE HAVE A NEW PLAN SERVICE SO EXTENSIVE THAT IT IS POSSIBLE TO SUIT ALMOST EVERY TASTE AND EVERY PURSE. YOU ARE WELCOME TO COME AND INSPECT THESE NEW HOME DESIGNS.

See Us For Free Building Helps

(YOUR FIRM NAME HERE)

Digitized by Google

Win Good Will



with this simple installation

NATIONAL Garage Door Holder No. 810

Builders are winning favor every day by seizing opportunities to add the little, low-cost, finishing touches that make their structures stand out from the common run.

In garages, where the doors swing on hinges, there is no one item that pleases the customer more than the NATIONAL Garage Door Holder No. 810. **It locks the doors open and prevents injury** to the car when entering or leaving the garage.

Easily installed. Just a pair of rigid steel arms swivelled to fold back along the head jamb when the door is closed; sliding smoothly out and locking into two notches when opened—released by easy pull on chain.

Send for our catalog of Garage Hardware

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.
STERLING **ILLINOIS**

National

Digitized by Google

SHOPWORK *and* FURNITURE

Designs for the Finish Man



Stairs *of* Unique Design

HERE is a picture of a stairway that is out of the ordinary in its design. This was built in the California home of Pauline Frederick, the well known movie star. The first four steps leading to the platform are quite wide being seven foot and this makes rather an impressive appearance in a residence. As our picture shows, this platform is wide enough for two doors that open from it. The next twelve steps lead to another platform from which additional steps lead to the second floor level on both sides. Instead of the ordinary balusters and hand rail, a rather wide bulkhead has been used which forms quite an interesting architectural feature of the hall. This bulkhead has been arranged in the form of panels which uniformly extend to the base or string, as the case may be. As shown in our picture, the wide cap of the bulkhead serves as a resting place for ornaments.



Digitized by Google



Redwood–and the permanent beauty of the white house

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction
including—Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames—gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills—porch rail, balusters and columns—mouldings and lattice—pickets and fencing—pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish
Natural, stained or painted. Wood block floors.

Industrial Uses
Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil. Factory roofs and gutters. Wood block flooring.

BUILDERS know all about the troubles some woods give before you can get even a passably good job of white painting.

When Redwood is specified, the most attractive and long-lasting painting job is assured. There's no pitch in Redwood to "bleed" through, nor hard and soft spots to mar the painter's work. Redwood's uniform texture provides surfaces which take and hold paint well.

Properly dried Redwood—painted, stained or unpainted—does not warp, shrink, swell or decay. It assures both permanence and beauty.

Our Redwood "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest" contain much useful data for architects, builders and engineers, indicating the exceptional suitability of Redwood siding, shingles, trim, columns, mouldings, pickets, balusters, gutters, window and door frames—for all exterior construction work where resistance to decay-producing fungus, boring insects and the ceaseless warfare of the elements demands the most enduring wood.

Our Chicago or New York office will gladly send you these digests and any detailed information you may desire.

Redwood should be specified for

Wood Specialties
Such as—Caskets and burial boxes—incubators and ice-cream cabinets—cigar and candy boxes. Furniture manufacturing, etc.

Railroad Uses
Such as—Railroad ties and tunnel timbers—signal wire conduits and water tanks—car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses
Such as—Silos, tanks and troughs—hog feeders and implement sheds—wood block floors, etc.

CHICAGO 2070 McCormick Bldg. NEW YORK 832 No. 40 Rector St. Bldg. SAN FRANCISCO 311 California St. LOS ANGELES Central Bldg. 6th and Main Sts.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

The Pacific Lumber Co.
P X L
Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Some Notes on Wood Finishing

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

FINISHING the interior woodwork of a house is a matter of considerable importance for its appearance and a few additional hints to supplement the article published in the September issue will no doubt be as helpful.

To give gum wood a figure it is necessary to quarter it; when this is done and the wood is properly stained, you have a very good imitation Circassian walnut. Lots of so-called Circassian walnut furniture is being sold, and bought by the public, that is entirely or partially gum wood.

Of course, to get a perfect imitation one would have to do a lot of work, such as duplicating the figures or lines found in Circassian walnut, using a charcoal crayon and painting in with a pencil and stain. This would not do on cheap work, of course.

As Circassian walnut requires a stain that will not penetrate the surface deeply, the thinning agent used with the stain must be one that evaporates quickly, such as benzol, for instance, though varnish answers very well also. It must be something that will not in any manner affect the markings of the wood.

For finishing Douglas fir and other similar woods natural, apply two coats of raw linseed oil, which should be well rubbed into the wood, and for a flat finish give one coat of the oil as above, one coat of white shellac, and one coat of flat varnish. For a gloss finish give it one coat of raw oil, one coat of white shellac, and two coats of bright, hard varnish. For wax finish, give it one coat of raw linseed oil, two coats of prepared wax, well rubbed in with a cloth, or if for a floor use a weighted brush. If the wood is first to be stained use the stain instead of the oil. On a natural finish or light stain finish don't use orange shellac, as it is too dark.

OIL stains are very effective for some work, as they bring out the grain of the wood so well. In such cases apply a coat of penetrating stain; that is, a stain thinned with a very penetrating medium, such as benzol or turpentine, or even benzine. But benzol is best on all fir woods. After applying this stain wipe it off when it has set, using a soft rag. Often it is necessary to go over the work with a little color, to tone down parts that are too light, or to match darker parts with the light.

After drying for twelve hours apply a coat of white shellac, for light stain, or orange shellac for dark. When all is dry it may be rubbed down with fine steel wool, then dust off, and finish with a coat of rubbing varnish, rubbing off lightly and giving another coat of the rubbing varnish. The finish is with rubbing or polishing varnish, as may be desired, and which can be rubbed to a dull finish with curled hair.

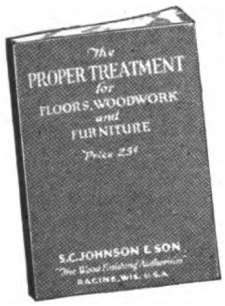
To get a good gloss finish the foregoing varnish is left to stand 48 hours, then it is rubbed with fine pulverized pumice and oil, using a felt pad. Or for a polished finish, rub with powdered pumice stone and oil, using the felt pad, and polishing with powdered rottenstone and oil, with the felt pad as before. You get the best results in a dry atmosphere and at a temperature of about 70 deg.

To finish red cedar, apply a coat of good clear liquid wood filler, and finish with two or three coats of varnish. Rub down each coat but the last with steel wool, and, if desired, polish the last coat with rottenstone and oil. As cedar is easily marred or scratched one needs to handle it with care.

EXTERIOR wood finishing is different, as it must be made to withstand the weather; hence it is a good plan to get oil into the wood; after making the work smooth and clean rub into it plenty of pure boiled linseed oil, some adding a little japan driers, to hasten the drying and also help harden the oil, though boiled oil is a self-drier, driers being added to it in the process of boiling. This oil should fill the wood perfectly full, so that when the varnish is applied none of the liquids from it will escape into the wood. After giving the oil ample time for becoming quite dry apply two coats of good exterior varnish, rubbing the first coat with steel wool to dull its surface, then polishing the last coat of varnish with pulverized pumice stone and oil. If the wood is to be stained, do it first, before the oiling.

Digitized by Google

FREE—This Book on Wood Finishing



This book is full of practical information on finishing new floors and trim and refinishing old work of this kind. Written by experts — profusely illustrated — contains color charts—gives covering capacities, etc. We will gladly send it free and postpaid to contractors and builders.

Fill Out and Mail This Coupon

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. B.A. 10, Racine, Wis.

Please send me, free and postpaid, your book on Wood Finishing.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

I Buy Varnish from .....

"Made to Walk on"

Johnson's Floor Varnish dries dust-free in two hours and hard over night. It imparts a beautiful, high lustre—has good body—will give long wear—is absolutely water-proof—and will stand all reasonable tests.

Johnson's Floor Varnish is tough, elastic and durable. It gives a beautiful high gloss which will not chip, check, mar, blister or scratch white. Is very pale in color so can be used on the lightest floors and linoleum. Splendid for furniture, woodwork and trim of all kinds. May be rubbed if desired.

Free to Contractors

We will gladly send you a pint of Johnson's Floor Varnish, all charges prepaid, if you will test it in comparison with the brand you are at present using. Write us on your business letterhead—there is no obligation whatever attached to this offer.



JOHNSON'S FLOOR VARNISH

Digitized by Google

Concrete Mixing

VASTLY important in the economical placing of concrete is the selection of a proper mixer for the work in hand. Builders interested in this problem would do well to obtain the catalog just issued by the American Cement Machine Company, Keokuk, Iowa, which will be sent to any of our readers interested. It is well illustrated with different types of mixers and contains some very valuable data.

Home Decoration

BUILDERS desiring to make a good impression on their customers will turn over the house decorated in effective style. The walls and ceilings can be easily tinted with Muralite which is made in a number of different colors by M. Ewing Fox Company, 240 East 136th Street, New York. Interesting color cards showing all the different tints made by this firm, together with suggestions for combining the color to get effective decorative schemes will be sent to any of our readers.

Home Study

RATHER interesting and valuable is the booklet "How to Read Blue Prints" which will be sent free to any of our readers by the Chicago Technical College, Room 1038, Chicago Tech Building, Chicago, Ill. This also gives description of the different courses on architecture, drafting, superintendence and plan reading. As winter time offers a good period for study, interested readers can find out about home study by writing for information.

Using Steel Lath

FROM the Bostwick Steel Lath Company, Niles, Ohio, comes the interesting "Wall and Ceiling Hand Book." It tells about the use of metal lath in building construction and is certainly well worth while sending for. They also will send an interesting folder entitled "Whooping the Loop."

Switch for Narrow Partitions

BUILDERS are often confronted with the problem of how to have an electric switch put in narrow partition and they will be interested in the new device for this purpose made by the Arrow Electric Company of Hartford, Conn., who will send a descriptive circular describing this useful electrical device to any of our readers. Every builder should be informed about such items even though he has no immediate use for it. It is especially useful where thin metal lumber and lath partitions are used.

Useful Catalogs

ON this page we give short descriptions of some very interesting catalogs, etc., that have just been issued by different manufacturers.

They will be sent free on application to any of our readers who are interested, but should you prefer to write us, give the date of this issue and title of the catalog desired, and we will have them sent to you.

Orienting the House

THE proper placing of a house with relation to the sun's rays is interestingly described in a booklet issued by the American Face Brick Association, 180 North Wells Street, Chicago, Ill. The book is well illustrated and contains a chart of the sun's position at different times of the year so that one can figure out the right position for placing a house. It contains some very valuable information for builders so that they will be able to advise their customers on this important point.

Copper Roofing

INFORMATION on the proper way of laying a copper roof, illustrated by many detailed drawings is given in an interesting book just issued by the Copper and Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, New York, and a copy will be sent to any of our readers who are interested.

Modern Plumbing Supplies

SELECTING the proper fixtures for bathrooms, kitchens, laundry, garages, factories, schools, etc., is one of the important things that is up to the building contractor. Help in this matter with many practical points can be obtained from the catalog "D" issued by the Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., 886 Progress Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Besides plumbing supplies, the catalog also describes heating supplies as well and contains much useful data.

Applying Stucco

INTERESTING is the folder describing a hand operated stucco machine which has just been issued by the Master Rule Company, of 841 East 136th Street, New York. This will be of value to contractors who desire to apply a finish coat of stucco in the shortest possible time.

Contractors' Wagons

DUMPING a load quickly is a time saving feature for a contractor's delivery wagon, and a rather interesting folder comes from the Mandt Company, Keokuk, Iowa, describing their steel dump bodies that can be attached to any chassis. It will be of interest to many of our readers and is worth while sending for by any one.

Movable Stairways

TO make use of attic space without giving up the necessary room for a stairway is interestingly described in the illustrated booklet issued by the Bessler Movable Stairway Company, Akron, Ohio. Much valuable data is given on how one can save space in new homes.

Use of Wall Board

FOR many purposes wall board is ideal and its use is interestingly described in a catalog issued by the Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y. This will be sent to any reader together with a sample of Upson Board. They are doing some extensive advertising in magazines of national circulation, calling attention to the use of wall board and this will create a good deal of work for builders.

Southern Pine

YELLOW Pine is largely used in building construction and therefore it is interesting to know what it is and what it may be used for. A handsomely illustrated book on this subject has just been issued by the Southern Pine Association, New Orleans, La., and a copy will be sent to any of our readers. Colored illustrations are given of popular finishes.

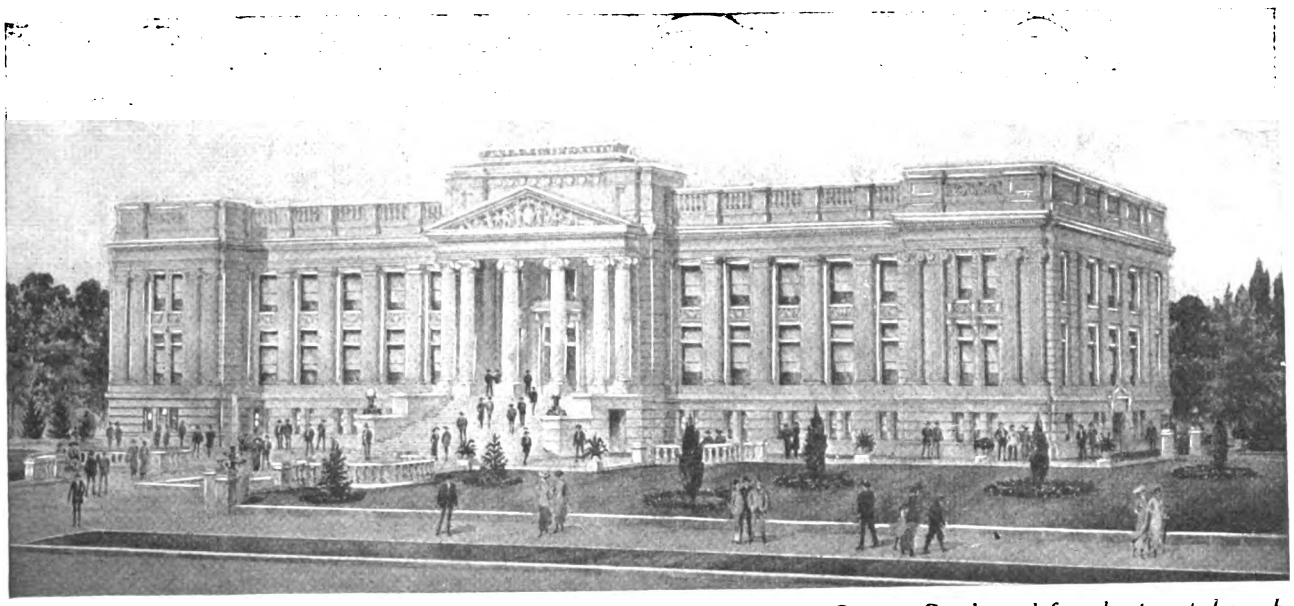
Floor Surfacing

RATHER interesting is the circular entitled, "It's Easy to Get Rich," just sent out by the American Floor Surfacing Machine Company, of 521 South St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio. This gives a number of testimonial letters from different contractors who have made money by using one of their machines for surfacing floors.

How Lime Is Made

INTERESTING indeed is the book "A Job That Took a Million Years" that has just been issued by The Ohio Hydrate & Supply Company, of Woodville, Ohio. Few people realize what an important part lime plays not only in the building industry but also in our daily life, and this interesting well illustrated book gives some decidedly helpful information and data especially for builders. It is certainly worth while sending for.

Digitized by Google



City and County Building, Provo, Utah.
Joseph Nelson, Architect.

Keystone Copper Steel used for sheet metal work.

WEAR and *rust-resistance* are qualities of first importance—particularly for sheet metal used for roofing and construction purposes. Keystone Copper Steel means better buildings. *It lasts.*

KEYSTONE
COPPER STEEL

Keystone Copper Steel is an alloy made by the addition of a certain percentage of Copper to well made Steel, thereby greatly increasing its lasting and rust-resisting qualities under actual service conditions. It has been scientifically developed and tested—and its use is strictest economy.

The high reputation of our products is recognized wherever sheet metal is used. Each brand of our manufacture has behind it a service—the scope of which has a tangible value to every architect, contractor and builder. This service begins with the planned care and skill in the making, which is carried through to the thorough system of distribution which keeps these products obtainable in every part of the country. For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone Copper Steel Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates—best for both builder and property owner. Sold by leading metal merchants, and used by the leading contractors.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

Review of Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for August, just published by F. W. Dodge & Company, show that the volume of contracts awarded for the past eight months of this year has either equalled or passed the total for all of last year. The total for August is only a little over 8 per cent. less than that of July.

The Middle West district which has been rather backward, is showing up more strongly and it is to be hoped that this will continue. There is also a healthy sign in this district of the amount of work contemplated.

Residential construction in practically all districts still leads and will continue to do so for many years to come. The demand for houses is still as keen as ever, there is a large fertile field here.

There has been a very noticeable increase in the amount of industrial construction both in contracts awarded and contemplated. A surprisingly large amount is being spent on new factories, etc., in the Pittsburgh district—the immense sum of $39,687,000 has already been awarded for this class of construction so that it is assured that builders in this locality will have plenty of work in this particular line.

Now that the railroad and coal strikes are settled, the delivery of building materials will soon be on a proper basis again. There, of course, will be some delay in certain districts as coal will, properly, have the right of way over every other freight.

It is encouraging to know that a good deal of money is still being spent on new school construction in practically all districts and a good deal of this type of construction is contemplated.

A very good sign of the times is that the figure for August of this year is 46 per cent higher than that of last year. Another good sign is that public works are going forward.

THE deficiency of skilled tradesmen in the building trades has been commented on again and again from one end of the nation to the other, but in spite of the comment, it is still there. The decrease in skilled labor in six various trades of the building industry during the last ten or twelve years is decidedly marked, while other classes of labor showed a decided increase over the same period of time, according to statistics from the United States Census for the whole nation. Covering the period of 1910-1920, structural iron workers show increase of 64.5 per cent; iron and steel laborers, increase 51.2 per cent; paint and varnish factories, increase, 40.8 per cent; elevator tenders (male), increase, 33.4 per cent; brick and stone masons, decrease, 23.6 per cent; electricians, increase, 77.2 per cent; carpenters, increase, 8.6 per cent; general building labor decrease, 28.4 per cent; painters building, decrease, 9.5%.

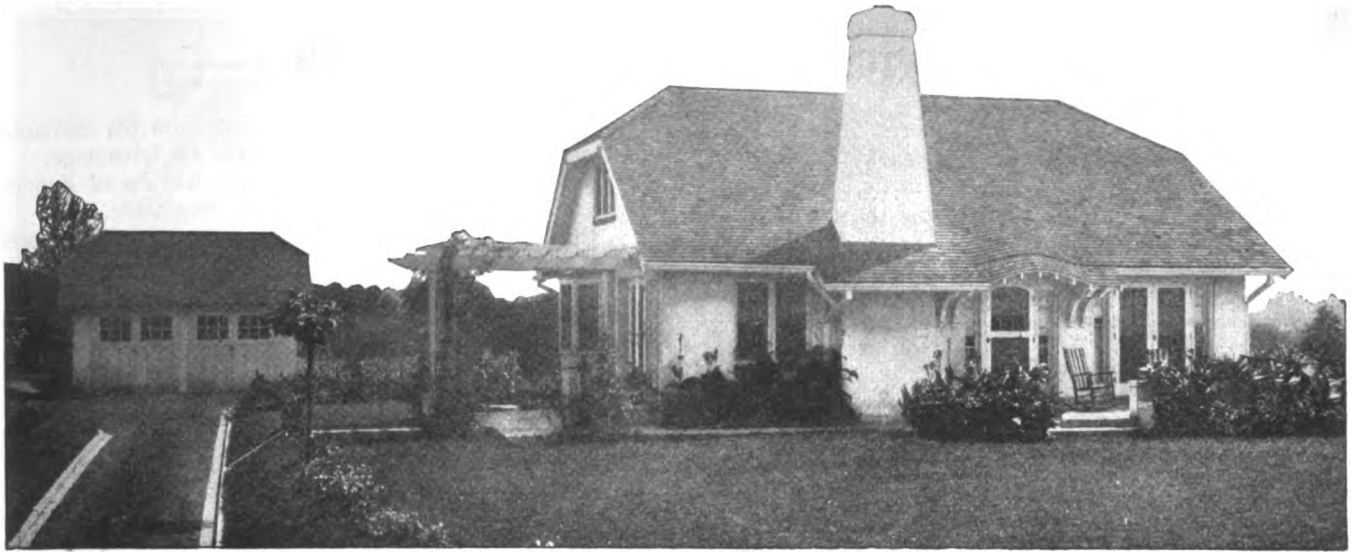
Record of August, 1922, Building Contracts Awarded

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY: New England District	New York District	Mid. Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,302,800	$11,378,300	$4,968,900	$4,943,800	$11,383,800	$1,144,100	$38,121,700
Educational	2,290,900	9,637,600	4,580,800	5,511,500	9,675,300	359,100	32,055,200
Hospitals and Institutions	309,500	3,533,000	1,338,200	502,000	3,474,000	226,000	9,382,700
Industrial	2,960,900	12,649,000	2,528,400	39,687,700	7,210,500	2,337,000	67,373,500
Military and Naval	70,000	31,000	7,500	300,000	20,000	.....	428,500
Public Buildings	182,700	1,323,400	138,400	773,600	184,400	.....	2,602,500
Public Works and Utilities	3,436,800	5,722,800	5,894,800	15,164,600	19,181,300	424,700	49,825,000
Religious and Memorial	1,100,600	1,247,500	1,423,000	2,032,000	2,880,500	205,000	8,888,600
Residential	12,672,400	28,970,100	14,880,600	14,719,500	27,524,100	2,116,200	100,882,900
Social and Recreational	747,500	6,245,200	638,000	1,771,500	2,848,000	196,000	12,446,200
Total	$28,074,100	$80,737,900	$36,398,600	$85,406,200	$84,381,900	$7,008,100	$322,006,800

Building Projects Contemplated, August, 1922

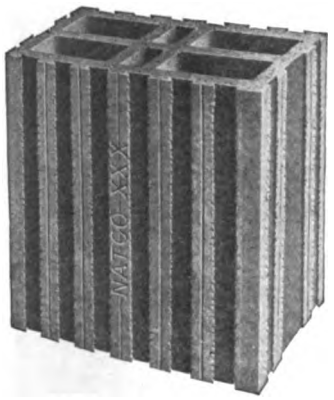
Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY: New England District	New York District	Mid. Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$5,663,600	$14,119,500	$6,250,500	$4,961,100	$20,997,300	$12,228,000	$52,684,100
Educational	3,751,300	6,618,700	4,832,000	2,775,000	7,591,700	8,444,600	26,170,600
Hospitals and Institutions	2,339,000	5,395,500	443,500	2,002,000	3,491,000	3,091,000	13,787,000
Industrial	4,478,900	3,682,000	3,829,700	15,236,500	8,743,000	3,681,200	36,166,100
Military and Naval	10,000	52,000	.....	40,000	118,000	192,000	220,000
Public Buildings	403,600	362,600	225,300	137,000	587,400	6,350,600	1,768,900
Public Works and Utilities	7,241,900	12,642,300	11,904,800	12,873,900	36,008,300	31,094,200	81,051,600
Religious and Memorial	1,374,600	1,203,500	1,805,000	1,498,000	3,452,000	2,122,000	9,419,600
Residential	14,633,200	41,096,900	21,518,500	17,390,000	41,819,600	27,256,600	138,476,600
Social and Recreational	1,339,500	2,037,500	1,485,000	1,270,500	4,271,000	3,132,500	10,504,500
Total	$41,235,600	$87,210,500	$52,294,300	$58,184,000	$127,079,300	$97,592,700	$370,249,000

Digitized by Google



Home of George A. Seavey, Kittaning Pike, Sharpsburg, Pa. Private Plans

Beauty—More Than Skin Deep



NATCO XXX Tile unit showing dovetail method for gripping stucco on exterior and plaster on interior. Note moisture stop at end.

THE charm of this attractive home is not entirely visible to the eye. Its fire-proof and sturdy walls of NATCO Hollow Tile with their continuous air cells insulate the interior against the heat of summer and the cold of winter. The elimination of through mortar joints (an exclusive feature of all NATCO Hollow Tile) assures that it will remain perfectly dry within, despite frost, thaw or rain.

The beauty of NATCO Homes is *wall-deep*. They are as permanent as those constructed of solid masonry because the hard clay of the tile offers more resistance to decay than does stone. Moreover, NATCO Hollow Tile, having every advantage of solid masonry construction, is far more economical. The cost of a NATCO Home is little more than one of frame.

NATCO Hollow Tile is always a profitable investment. It assures satisfaction to the home builder and, therefore, prestige, good will and profit to architect, builder and dealer. NATCO literature covers the needs of all three and will be gladly supplied *free* on request.

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING·COMPANY

1428 Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Penna.

NATCO HOLLOW TILE

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	Aug. 28	Sept. 28
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE—		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 13/16x2½" Face...	$80.00	$83.50
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'.....	37.00	37.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'.....	53.00	53.00
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼.....	46.50	47.00
B. and Better Partition, ¾"x3¼".....	60.00	63.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4".....	64.00	67.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8".....	44.00	49.25
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½".....	$65.00	$65.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	31.50	33.50
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3".....	$75.00	$75.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4".....	73.00	73.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4".....	48.00	53.50
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6".....	52.75	54.00
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping.....	89.00	94.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M.....	$7.68	$7.68
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M.....	7.42	7.42
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6".....	52.50	52.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½".....	$8.68	$9.25
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'.....	34.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼".....	$157.50	$157.50
Clear Plain White Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼".....	103.00	103.00
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$24.00	$20.60
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered.....	$2.45	$2.90
STRUCTURAL STEEL (IRON AGE)—		
Per 100 lb. to large buyers.....	$2.24	$2.34
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.75	$2.85
1½ in.	2.60	2.70
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.....	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.....	$18.00	$20.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	20.00	22.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	22.00	22.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag.....	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag.....	.49	.45
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.55	$1.65
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.75	2.85
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.75	2.85
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$46.00	$46.00
Caledonian (delivered)	43.00	43.00
Smooth Grey (delivered).....	47.00	47.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory.....	36.00	36.00
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square).....	$8.25	$8.25
Asphalt, Strip (per square).....	6.50	6.50
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered).....	$11.00	$11.00
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered).....	11.00	11.00
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered).....	12.00	12.00
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered).....	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered).....	12.50	12.50
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot).....	$0.11½	$0.12
6 in. (cents per foot).....	.17¼	.18
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8x16 in. (per sq. at quarry)...	$8.40	$8.40
CORNER BEADS (Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.03½	$0.06
WALL TIES (Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in. Per Foot.....	$0.33	$0.30
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot.....	.50	.47
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered.....	$0.22⅛	$0.27
HAIR—		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60

	Aug. 28	Sept. 2
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each.....	$0.22	$0.2
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$76.00	$65.0
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.....	$0.25	$0.2
3 x 6 in. White Wall.....	.60	.6
8 x 8 in. Red Floor.....	.45	.4

CHICAGO PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com.....	$44.00	$43.0
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr.....	48.00	50.0
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.....	40.00	40.0
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.....	52.00	57.0
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.....	62.00	64.0
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3.....	78.00	80.0
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	7.75	8.0
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	46.00	44.0
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear.....	$99.75	$99.7
Oak Flooring, ½x2, Cl. Pl., White.....	74.00	74.0
Oak Flooring, 13/16x2¼, Cl. Pl., White.....	106.50	106.5
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear.....	$42.25	$42.2
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear.....	91.60	91.5
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear.....	$53.00	$53.0
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.....	5.87	5.8
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$12.00	$12.0
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.05	$2.0
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. to large buyers.....	$2.24	$2.2
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.00	$3.0
1½ in.	3.00	3.0
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$45.00	$45.0
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	50.00	50.0
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$3.00	$3.0
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.00	3.0
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.00	3.0

ST. LOUIS PRICES

YELLOW PINE—		
Boards. No. 1 Com., 1x4.....	$37.50	$47.0
Partition, ¾x3¼, B. and Btr.....	56.00	57.0
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	36.00	54.0
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.....	63.00	63.0
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3.....	76.00	76.0
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G,. 1x3.....	61.00	62.5
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	6.80	7.5
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	43.00	39.5
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.....	$91.50	$91.5
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.....	44.00	46.0
8 inch Colonial	70.75	70.7
8 inch Bungalow.....	70.75	72.5
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White.....	$106.50	$106.5
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear.....	91.00	92.0
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$46.00	$46.0
Shingles, Clears, Per M.....	5.61	5.5
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job.....	$17.00	$17.0
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.10	$2.1
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 pounds to large buyers.....	$2.33	$2.3
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)		
¾ in.	$1.83	$1.8
1½ in.	1.83	1.8
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$50.00	$50.0
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	45.00	45.0
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.10	$1.1
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.30	1.3
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.25	1.2

Digitized by Google

ATKINS
SILVER STEEL SAWS



WHAT STYLE SAW DO YOU PREFER?

We have a saw to meet every demand, Hand, Rip and Panel Saws, Straight or Skew Back, Wide or Ship Point, Improved Perfection or Old Style Handles.

If you are not familiar with the high quality of

ATKINS Silver Steel SAWS

go to your hardware dealer and have him show you an Atkins Saw — convince yourself that they are

"The Finest On Earth."

Send twenty-five cents for carpenter's apron, pencil and Saw Sense booklet.

E.C. ATKINS & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1857 THE SILVER STEEL SAW PEOPLE

Home Office and Factory, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Canadian Factory, Hamilton Ontario

Machine Knife Factory, Lancaster N.Y.

Branches Carrying Complete Stocks In The Following Cities:

Atlanta	New Orleans	Seattle
Memphis	New York City	Paris, France
Chicago	Portland, Ore.	Sydney, N. S. W.
Minneapolis	San Francisco	Vancouver, B.C.

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 116)

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION HAND BOOK
Truscon Company, Detroit, Mich.
170. 52-page paper-bound, loose-leaf specification book. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illus.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.
7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with stables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Illus.

BALANCES, SASH
Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.
9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder, 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.
241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS
Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
13. *Four-page folder*, giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BATHROOM FIXTURES
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.
401. *Send for illustrated Folder*, "A Bath a Day Keeps You Fit Every Way."

BEDS
Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
402. *Eight-page illustrated*, "How to Use the Murphy Bed."

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS
American Technical Society, 58th and Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Architectural House Planning Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Chicago Technical College, 1038 Chicago Tech. Bldg., Chicago, Ill
U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
403. *Splendid Drawing Board Outfits* are manufactured in conjunction with the making of blue prints.

BRICK
American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions are illustrated and described. Size 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18 *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book, 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
245. Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick. Manufacturers of "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction
National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.
404. *An 80-page catalog*, profusely illustrated with various kinds of Garage Hardware.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D-352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS
Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.
405- 16-*page booklet*, describing the "Garment Care System."

BUILT-IN KITCHENS
Bisk Corporation, Brockton, Mass.
406. 16-*page illustrated catalog*, giving the pictures and plans on the installation of the Built-In Kitchens. It describes in detail the various types and sizes.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS
American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents, set $1.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
246. Illustrated catalog sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL
The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.
33. *Pamphlet* of 32 pages, describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
407. *Catalog "M"* describes the Lock Joint Metal Ceiling.

CEMENT
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement and sand required to cover a given wall surface.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregates and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construction. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book, 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

CHAINS
Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No. 14.* Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

Digitized by Google

Ideal Wall Withstands Rainy Season

Every day new and interesting facts about the success of Ideal Wall construction come to light.

Here's an extract from a letter by the Nance Construction Company of Los Angeles, California.

> "All of the houses which we have built using the Ideal System stood the rainy season perfectly, not one complaint from moisture coming through the wall. It may also interest you to know that we have now under construction a $35,000.00 residence using the 12 inch hollow wall, which is receiving favorable comment from builders who have seen it."

Scientific Tests Support Practical Results

A practical test to determine the degree of imperviousness of the Ideal Wall was made at Williamson Trade School, Delaware County, Pa., under the direction of Prof. Jos. Shisler in charge of the Masonry Department.

An Ideal Wall (8" thick) plastered on the inside surface ⅜" thick with 1:3 lime and sand mortar and finished with ⅛" hard white coat of calcined plaster and lime paste was subjected to a continuous running sheet of water. Measured showed 28 gallons per hour per square foot of wall surface.

After 3 days (72 hours) the bricks in the most saturated portion of the wall had not conducted enough water through the wall to even dampen wall paper on interior.

The headers had conducted water only one-half their length. When the plaster on the inside surface of the wall was removed it showed no evidence of moisture.

Tested by water, fire, loading, etc., Ideal Wall has proved its merit—the greatest development in years for builders.

Be Sure You Have These Helpful Books

Ideal Wall construction is fully described in "Brick, How to Build and Estimate," only 25 cents, postpaid. Send $1.25 and receive also that helpful book of house plans, "Brick for the Average Man's Home." Address, Common Brick Industry of America, 2133 Cleveland Discount Building, Cleveland, Ohio.



Ideal Wall Industrial Bldg., Laurel, Miss.
L. W. Duffee, Architect

IDEAL Wall is gaining more rapidly than any other type of construction in the big building boom. No new form of construction has ever caught the contractor's attention to the extent of the Ideal Wall.

Why ?

Ideal Wall saves—

⅓ the Brick
½ the Mortar
¼ the Labor
Furring and Lathing

What a boon to builders—especially when materials are scarce and labor is high.

This Trade-Mark Stands for—

Quality—
An honest product, honestly advertised.

Responsibility—
A reputation for honorable, prompt and efficient business dealings.

Service—
A material of proven integrity with a record of ages of service.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

2133 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere

Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

(Continued from page 70)

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

408. *Descriptive catalog* of the various Clamps.

COAL CHUTES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

409. *An interesting folder,* describing the advantages of the Donley Coal Chute.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.

41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.

410. *An interesting 68-page illustrated catalog,* describing the "Boss" Labor Saving Construction Machinery.

Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.

411. *Catalog No. 22* describes in detail the various products manufactured by this company.

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.

25J. *Catalogue No. 36.* Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

412. *Bulletin No. 1* describes the Portable Saw Rigs.

413. *Bulletin No. 2* describes the Power Driven Pumps, Centrifugal, Pistons, Diaphragm, Triplex.

414. *Bulletin No. 3* describes the Hoists, Mortar Mixers, Material Elevators, Engines.

415. *Bulletin No. 4* describes the Tractor.

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

416. *A 100-page illustrated catalog,* describing the Ideal Machine and also data for manufacturing and curing Ideal Concrete Blocks.

417. *Catalog No. 37* describes the Ideal-Cincinnatus Batch-Mixers.

Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

418. *A 40-page catalog,* well illustrated, describing the special features of a Jaeger Mixer.

419. *16-page folder,* illustrating a Jaeger for every mixer need.

Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.

47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.

265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.

420. *An eight-page illustrated folder,* describing the efficiency of the Master Mixer.

Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.

421. *An eight-page illustrated pamphlet,* describing the Republic "Ten."

Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

422. *28-page illustrated catalog,* describing quick, efficient and money-saving concrete mixing.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

Central Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

423. *In the "National Steel Lumber" Handbook* is embodied complete information and authentic data pertaining to the use of Steel Lumber Sections and kindred materials.

424. *"National" Bulletin No. 19B* describes the National Shelby.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.

49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS

L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.

166. *Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

CRYSTALS, MICASPAR

Crown Point Spar Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York.

276. *50-page descriptive catalog,* describing the advantages and uses of the Sparkling Micaspar Crystals.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

425. *Six-page folder,* describing the Nu-Tile 4-in-1 Shingle.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

426. *Send for catalog* on the advantages of the Asbestos Shingle.

Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.

428. *An eight-page folder,* describing the roof that is always new.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

429. *68-page book,* illustrating the "Shingles That Last."

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

430. *An eight-page folder,* entitled, "Fortifies Your Home Against the Element of Time."

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

431. *A 16-page illustrated booklet,* describing "The Most Enduring and the Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.

50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

The Bogert & Carlough Co., 30 Peach St., Paterson, N. J.

247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

432. *A 32-page catalog,* describing "Window Walls," their cost and their advantages.

Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.

51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¾ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.

55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.

56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

433. *A 116-page book,* describing the advantages of "Direct-by-Mail" Buying.

Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.

434. *A 486-page Bound Book.* This is the thirty-sixth edition of the catalog.

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

435. *36-page booklet,* describing the "Sterling" Transits and Levels.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.

436. *30-page illustrated catalog,* describing the various models of Dumbwaiters.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.

57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRICAL DEVICES

Arrow Electric Co., Hartford, Conn.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

ENGINES—GASOLINE

New-Way Motor Co., Lansing, Mich.

437. *Write for helps and suggestions.*

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.

503. *An interesting four-page folder* with blue prints attached.

King Mantel & Fireplace Co., Knoxville, Tenn.

Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.

62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

61. *Agates and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING LUMBER

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.

63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5½ x 7½ in.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



From Colonial Times

A Revolutionary Dwelling at Germantown, Pa.

IN rambles through the older communities it is interesting to note the excellent condition of Copper after a century or more of service.

This Revolutionary dwelling at Germantown, Pa., for instance, has Copper downspouts which present residents say have been in use since the house was constructed, a century and a half ago.

A Copper roof, Copper flashings, Copper leaders and gutters—any Brass or Copper work—may confidently be expected to last as long as the building stands.

Brass pipe plumbing is another important field in which the Everlasting Metal has a distinct and growing usefulness.



Copper leader-head erected in 1785



Galvanized iron leader-head erected in 1918

"Copper and Brass are Cheaper because you pay for them only ONCE"

COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - New York

Digitized by Google

(Continued from page 70)

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

408. *Descriptive catalog* of the various Clamps.

COAL CHUTES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

409. *An interesting folder,* describing the advantages of the Donley Coal Chute.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼x10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.

41. *Illustrated Folder* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

42. *A Catalog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.

410. *An interesting 68-page illustrated catalog,* describing the "Boss" Labor Saving Construction Machinery.

Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.

411. *Catalog No. 22* describes in detail the various products manufactured by this company.

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.

253. *Catalogue No. 36.* Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

412. *Bulletin No. 1* describes the Portable Saw Rigs.

413. *Bulletin No. 2* describes the Power Driven Pumps, Centrifugal, Pistons, Diaphragm, Triplex.

414. *Bulletin No. 3* describes the Hoists, Mortar Mixers, Material Elevators, Engines.

415. *Bulletin No. 4* describes the Tractor.

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

416. *A 100-page illustrated catalog,* describing the Ideal Machine and also data for manufacturing and curing Ideal Concrete Blocks.

417. *Catalog No. 37* describes the Ideal-Cincinnatus Batch-Mixers.

Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

418. *A 40-page catalog,* well illustrated, describing the special features of a Jaeger Mixer.

419. *16-page folder,* illustrating a Jaeger for every mixer need.

Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¼ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.

47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.

265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.

420. *An eight-page illustrated folder,* describing the efficiency of the Master Mixer.

Republic Iron Works. Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.

421. *An eight-page illustrated pamphlet,* describing the Republic "Ten."

Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

422. *28-page illustrated catalog,* describing quick, efficient and money-saving concrete mixing.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

Central Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

423. *In the "National Steel Lumber" Handbook* is embodied complete information and authentic data pertaining to the use of Steel Lumber Sections and kindred materials.

424. *"National" Bulletin No. 19B* describes the National Shelby.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.

49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS

L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.

166. *Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

CRYSTALS, MICASPAR

Crown Point Spar Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York.

276. *50-page descriptive catalog,* describing the advantages and uses of the Sparkling Micaspar Crystals.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

425. *Six-page folder,* describing the Nu-Tile 4-in-1 Shingle.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

426. *Send for catalog* on the advantages of the Asbestos Shingle.

Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.

428. *An eight-page folder,* describing the roof that is always new.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

429. *68-page book,* illustrating the "Shingles That Last."

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.

430. *An eight-page folder,* entitled, "Fortifies Your Home Against the Element of Time."

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

431. *A 16-page illustrated booklet,* describing "The Most Enduring and the Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.

50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

The Bogert & Carlough Co., 30 Peach St., Paterson, N. J.

247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

432. *A 32-page catalog,* describing "Window Walls," their cost and their advantages.

Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.

51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¼ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.

55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7⅝ x 10¼, 24 pages.

56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

433. *A 116-page book,* describing the advantages of "Direct-by-Mail" Buying.

Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.

434. *A 486-page Bound Book.* This is the thirty-sixth edition of the catalog.

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

435. *36-page booklet,* describing the "Sterling" Transits and Levels.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluff, Iowa.

436. *30-page illustrated catalog,* describing the various models of Dumbwaiters.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.

57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRICAL DEVICES

Arrow Electric Co., Hartford, Conn.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¼ x 10½ in.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

ENGINES—GASOLINE

New-Way Motor Co., Lansing, Mich.

437. *Write for helps and suggestions.*

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.

503. *An interesting four-page folder* with blue prints attached.

King Mantel & Fireplace Co., Knoxville, Tenn.

Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.

62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING LUMBER

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.

63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5½ x 7½ in.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



From Colonial Times

A Revolutionary Dwelling at Germantown, Pa.

IN rambles through the older communities it is interesting to note the excellent condition of Copper after a century or more of service.

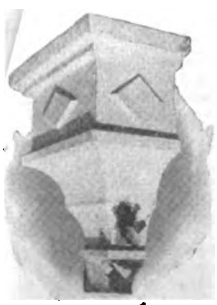
This Revolutionary dwelling at Germantown, Pa., for instance, has Copper downspouts which present residents say have been in use since the house was constructed, a century and a half ago.

A Copper roof, Copper flashings, Copper leaders and gutters—any Brass or Copper work—may confidently be expected to last as long as the building stands.

Brass pipe plumbing is another important field in which the Everlasting Metal has a distinct and growing usefulness.



Copper leader-head erected in 1785



Galvanized iron leader-head erected in 1918

"Copper and Brass are Cheaper because you pay for them only ONCE"

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
25 Broadway - New York

Digitized by Google

(Continued from page 72)

64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6½ x 9¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and Where to Use It.* Booklet. 3¾ x 6¾ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
257. *Oak Flooring for Factories and Warehouses.* Booklet. 3¼ x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Small general book featuring No. 2 Common Oak Flooring for hard usage in factories and warehouses, with testimonials.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

438. *A sixteen-page treatise* on the construction Digest of Information on the Values and Uses of Redwood.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½x11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.

227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING COMPOSITION

Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.

439. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* describing the really modern floor.

FLOOR SURFACING

Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Clair Street, Toledo, Ohio.

440. *An eight-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "American Universal." Also opportunities of making money in the "American Universal Way."

Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.

441. *Four-page folder,* describing the "Little-Automatic Electric Surfacing Machine."

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.

442. *Eight-page illustrated folder,* the various "Improved Schleuter" Floor Surfacing Machines.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION

McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

283. *Interesting 16-page Catalog,* describing the complete hardware for various types of Garage Doors.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS

Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut St., Milwaukee, Wis.

68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Felder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS.

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS

American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.

American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.

70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

443. *Several folders,* describing the necessity of Plate Glass.

GYPSUM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

444. *Catalog No.* 14. A 68-page illustrated book, describing an extensive line of chains, stampings and wire.

Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.

445. *Sixteen-page illustrated catalog,* entitled "Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect."

Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

446. *Illustrated catalog and price list* of "Casement Window Specialties."

Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.

447. *Seventy-six-page illustrated book,* cloth bound, entitled "Hinges."

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4x6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.

H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.

448. *Write for their illustrated folder,* describing hardware, window and door specialties.

The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

72. *Kawneer. Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.

Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.

McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

449. *McKinney's "Complete Garage Sets,"* an interesting, illustrated eight-page folder.

F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

450. *Catalog,* describing the No. 30 Simplex Garage Door Hanger.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

451. *An interesting illustrated catalog* on "Garage Hardware."

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Slidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.

452. *Sixty-six-page illustrated booklet* on "Planes."
453. *Thirty-six-page illustrated booklet* on "Standard Steel Squares."

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., 886 Progress, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.

454. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "Red Cross Empire Pipeless Furnace."

Economy Heater Co., 108 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.

80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¼ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

455. *Handy-Man Book,* or Plumbing and Heating Encyclopedia. Price 50c.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.

Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacities, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4¼ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.

Magee Furnace Co., Boston, Mass.

Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.

88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

HINGES

McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

456. *Complete Garage Sets* for all types of hinges. An interesting 8-page folder.

HOISTS—See Elevators

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.

C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE

Flake & Company, Boston, Mass.

457. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* entitled "Through the Home of Tapestry Brick."
458. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* entitled "Tapestry Brick and Tile Work for Floors and Interior Walls."

Hollow Building Tile Association, Chicago, Ill.

459. *Write* for the "Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction. This is an interesting and helpful book.
460. *Seventy-page book,* called "Hollow Building Tile Manual for Builders and Masons," is of vast importance.

National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

461. *Several interesting booklets can be procured,* namely: "Natco on the Farm," "Natco Grain Bins, Corn Cribs and Storage Bins," "Fireproof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile." Bulletin No. 171, Standard Fire Proofing.

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

94 *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6¼ in.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL

General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

462. *An interesting booklet,* called "Industrial Housing," has the actual blue prints in it.

Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

Bisk Corp., Brockton, Mass.

Digitized by Google



Building Experts Wanted

The Big Money Goes to the Man Who KNOWS

The man who can read plans, make estimates, superintend jobs or take contracts is the man who makes the big money in the building business. Can **you** do these things? If you **can't** do them you are not yet in the real money-making class. You are not prepared for the great rush of building work,—the building boom,—that even now is here.

But, you can become a building expert quickly by giving some of your spare time to home study under the direction of experts of the Chicago Technical College, which for 20 years has been known as "America's Greatest School for Builders." These men will train you in every important branch of the building business by practical and individual instruction on blue print building plans and specifications which we send to you. No "high-brow" book to study. The plans cover all kinds of buildings and are the same as used by the contractor. They are yours to keep.

No Matter What Your Job This Great Opportunity Is Yours

There is no longer any need for a man to stay in a job that offers little or no chance for advancement and more money. There is always a market for brains and the man who gets this Chicago Tech. training soon becomes a top-notcher in the building business; he gets more because he is worth more.

There is a building boom coming,—it's here now! Get this training and your opportunity will come quickly. There will be a lot of money made in the next five years by men who know the fine points of the building business. Take the Chicago Tech. Builders' course,—it is planned for practical men. No time given to "fancy" studies or useless theories. Just everyday practical information that you must have to make a big success as a builder.

Easy Methods—Quick Results

You get the same blue prints, the same lessons, etc., that are used by the hundreds of builders who attend our evening school in Chicago. The same experts who teach them are your instructors. You get the same training at home at a big saving of time and money.

Complete Courses for Men in the Building Trades

PLAN READING

How to read a building plan. Floor plans and elevations. Use and meaning of different lines on the plan. Sections and section lines. Cross sections. How different materials are shown on the plan. How to read dimensions. Detail drawings. How to lay out work from the plans. Tracings and blue prints—how they are made. Practice in reading complete plans from basement to roof, etc., etc., etc.

CONSTRUCTION

Brickwork: Footings and foundation walls of brick, concrete and stone. Brick laying, joints in brick work, pointing, tuck pointing, etc. Brick and stone arches. Use of different kinds of stone.

Carpentry: Kinds and uses of woods, cornices, interior details, framing, roof construction, bridging, miter joints, butt joints, etc. How plans are made. Complete instructions illustrated by working blue prints of residences, apartment buildings, factory buildings, school houses, hospitals, store and office buildings, bank buildings, etc., etc.

ESTIMATING

Practical rules for figuring costs on all classes of construction. Problems worked out from the plans. Methods of practical builders.

Some of the points covered are—Figuring labor and material on brick, frame and concrete work—footings, walls, chimneys, fire places and cisterns. Fire proofing, tile-flooring, arches, partitions, furring, terra cotta, etc.

Lumber and timber: figuring board feet. Estimating posts, girders, sills, joists, stubs, bridging, rafters, etc. Estimating all kinds of roofs, floors, siding, cornices, etc.

Estimating mill work. Labor and material for window and door frames, sash, blinds, baseboard, wainscoting and all kinds of closets, cupboards, etc. Lathing and plastering, sheet metal work, decorating, glazing, plumbing, heating, wiring, etc.

SUPERINTENDING

Methods of work on all classes of buildings. Uses and preparation of material. Hiring and handling of men.

We also offer complete home-study courses in **Architectural and other branches of Drafting.** If interested in any branch of Drafting mention subject and ask for special catalog.

SEND THE COUPON FOR PROOF

Don't delay. Send the coupon and prove to yourself what this course will do for you. You incur no obligation in asking for our new book, "How to Read Blue Prints," a Trial Lesson in Plain Reading for Builders; also blue prints and drawings. All sent free to any builder who sends in the coupon.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1038 Chicago Tech. Bldg., CHICAGO, ILL.

Two Books FREE

on "How to Read Blue Prints"

a Trial Lesson in Plan Reading for Builders. Just off the press. Full of building information. Sent Free with Blue Prints, Drawings, etc., to any man now in the building line, who sends us his name on this coupon. Mail the coupon to **Chicago Technical College, 1038 Chicago Tech. Bldg., Chicago.**



C. T. C.
Send me your two, big FREE Books and Blue Prints for Men in the Building Trades. Send postpaid to the address below.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Office.....State.....

Occupation .....

Digitized by Google

(*Continued from page 74*)

463. *Several interesting booklets,* describing the various types of "Built-In-Kitchens." These are illustrated by actual blue prints.
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
277. 10-*Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Inc., Niles, Ohio.
279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls."* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4 x 9 inches.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. **Catalog. 8½ x 11 in.** 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS
A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
464. *Catalog A,* "White's Improved Instruments," is a 36-page booklet with a hard cover and illustrated.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.
251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing a description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated.
252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.
101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Molding Designs.
102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.
Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.
228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.
105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.
Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.
Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.
107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

LUMBER ASBESTOS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METAL BUILDING SPECIALTIES
METALS AND METAL PLATE Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., *Reference Book. Pocket Edition.* 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illus.
111. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.
113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions
115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.
116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, bundling tables, etc.
Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.
The Donley Bros. Co., 7400 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
237. 28-*Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6 x 9 in.
N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS
Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER
The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES
Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
182. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. Containing actual panels of finsihed woods. Also contains valuable information on finishing and re-finishing floors and woodwork.
John Lucas & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.
264. 100-*page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."
National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.
124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.
Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION SYSTEM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PERGOLAS
Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
235. *Album No. 33.* 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER BASE
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PLASTER BOARD
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER, INTERIOR
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet. 4 x 6 in.
B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
465. *Write for Catalog K,* describing the complete line of Plumbing and Heating Supplies.

PUMPS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
251. Bulletin No. 2. Pumps.
The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.
138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illus-

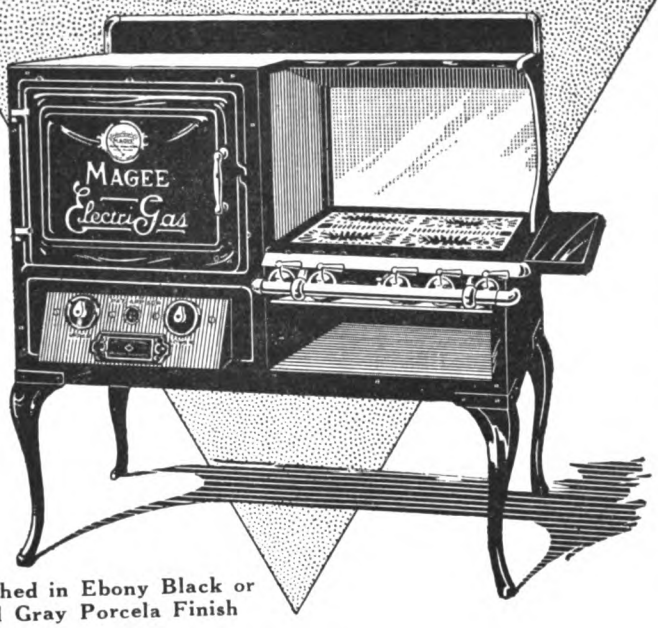
REFRIGERATION
McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.
466. *Catalog No. 95*—Refrigerators for Residences.
467. *Catalog No. 53*—Refrigerators for Hotels, Restaurants, Clubs.
468. *Hospitals and Institutions.* Catalog No. 64—Market Coolers and Refrigerator Counters.

ROOF DECKS
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

Digitized by Google

ANOTHER NEW ONE IN THE Magee Electric Family

MAGEE ElectriGas



Furnished in Ebony Black or Pearl Gray Porcela Finish

The ELECTRIC half includes:

An Electric Oven or Insulated **Fireless Cooker,** 18 x 18 x 14, an Electric Broiler, and an Outlet Receptacle for Washing Machine, Flat-Iron, etc. These are operated in front from our (Pat.) Switch-board. The Equipment is "Edison," standard throughout the country.

The GAS half includes:

Five Gas Burners, which are lighted automatically — **Just Press the Button.** For Boiling and All Cooking in Pots and Pans, Gas is a Most Desirable Fuel, as it is Instantaneous. The Gas Table as well as the Oven can be obtained in either right or left hand position.

A Cabinet Range ½ Electric and ½ Gas a Little Over Four Feet Long That Offers Extraordinary Cooking Capacity—and a Cool Clean Kitchen. An Ideal Combination, Economical and Effective

The Magee ElectriGas Uses the Two Fuels, Electricity, and Gas, in a Manner in Which Each of These Fuels Excel

The Most Remarkable Range Since the Introduction of the Magee Electri-Coal

Write us for full information

MAGEE FURNACE COMPANY

38 Union Street, Boston, Mass.

Digitized by Google

(Continued from page 76)

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.

469. *Illustrated catalog* will be sent on request.

Blue Ridge Slate Corp., Esmont, Va.

470. *Samples and catalogs* sent on request.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, N. Y. City.

267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.

34. *"Copper Roofing,"* a manual for architects and builders. Weights of various roofing materials. Up-to-date practise in the laying of copper roofs—Batten or wood rib method, Standing seam method, Flat copper roofs, Copper shingles, Suggestions for avoiding error and obtaining the full value of copper. Decorative effects and how to obtain them. Flashings, reglets, gutters and leaders. Cornices. Copper-covered walls. Specifications. 32 pp. Ill. 8½x11.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed.

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction. with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edwards Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

471. *Catalog No.* 65 describes fully Metal Roofing, Siding, Ornamental Ceilings and other Sheet Metal Work. This is a 210-p. catalog well illustrated.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *Pure Rolled Zinc.* (Corrugated and Plain Sheets.) Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Facts regarding adaptability of zinc for roofing. Specifications of corrugated zinc sheets. Weights per square. Comparative gauge lists.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅛ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley, ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent on request.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

472. *Four-page folder,* describing the Flex-A-Tile Roll Shingle Roofing.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

473. *Sixteen-page colored catalog,* describing the "Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

474. *"A Book for Architects"* is the title of the new 24-page, well-illustrated catalog.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

475. *Interesting booklets,* describing the "Better Shingle" and "Vulcanite Roll Roofings."

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.

Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 Ft. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.

476. *Write for an instructive circular.*

Keuffel & Esser Hoboken, N. J.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

209. *An interesting catalog* describing fully Sash Chain in Steel (six sizes and six finishes), in Bronze (six sizes). Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

477. *An interesting catalog* with actual samples of the various grades of cordage therein.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.

163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Ruddy Street, Rockford, Ill.

478. *Catalog No.* 84 describes in full detail the Patent Foot and Hand Power Wood Working Machinery.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*

Creecent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.

479. *This* 1921 *catalog* contains improvements on No. 3 and No. 5 Saw Tables. No. 2 Motor-Driven Saw Table, New Motor-Driven Sharper, Hollow Chisel Mortiser.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

480. *Catalog No.* 38 describes the complete line of Saws.

C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

481. *An interesting* 46-page Tool Chest Catalog may be had on request.

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A. Cincinnati, Ohio.

482. *Catalog B* describes in detail Wood Working Machines.

Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

483. *Twelve-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "Famous Universal Wood Workers."

484. *One hundred-page, pocket-size catalog,* giving full information on the "Famous Woodworking Machinery."

SAWS

E. C. Atkins Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

286. Booklet and chart describing saws. Especially the cross cut saw.

SCREENS

American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 So. La Salle St., Chic., Ill.

165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enamel, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SHEATHING

Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.

U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.

174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHOWERS, CURTAINLESS

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

260. *4-page File and Reference Sheet* describing six different models of the shower.

SLATE—See also Roofing

Blue Ridge Slate Corp., Esmont, Va.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.

485. *Four-page folder,* describing the "Graduated Slate Roofs."

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

STAIRWAYS

Beasler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.

169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Beasler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS

J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.

278. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.

Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

486. *Write for* "Full Size Details of Desco Metal Store Front Construction." This illustrates by means of blue prints the various store fronts.

Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.

177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.

179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement

American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

487. *A 32-page illustrated catalog,* describing "Elastica," the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth.
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

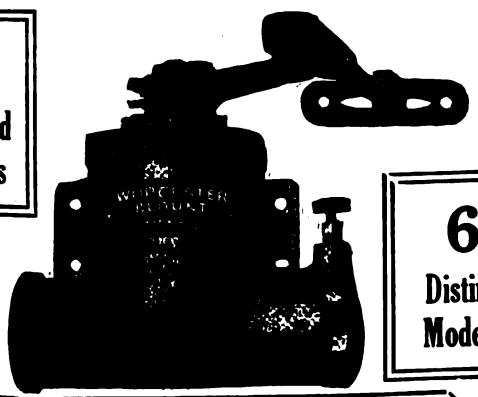
Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
342 Madison Ave., N. Y. **24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago**
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing

7 Improved Features



6 Distinct Models

Every Good Feature A Door Check Should Have

is embodied in the new and improved models of the old reliable

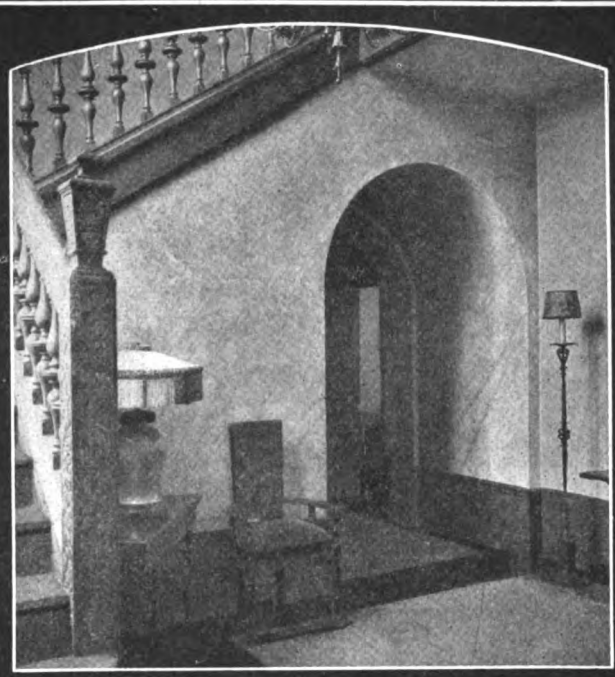
Worcester Blount Door Checks

Works smoothly — silently — efficiently. Eliminates noise, draughts and breakage from slamming doors. Actually lengthens the life of doors!

A style and size for every door. Ask your dealer—or write for details, prices and descriptive booklet.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.
48 Lagrange Street, Worcester, Mass.
New York Office: 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service.



Here's A Helpful Item to Combine with Your Bids or Proposals on Residences

It Will Interest the Home Owner—and May Help You Secure the Contract

For less than $100.00 additional the plaster-base of walls and ceilings of the average home (costing in the neighborhood of $5,000) can be Bostwick Truss-Loop throughout.

One thousand wood lath equals 60 sq. yds. of wall surface and costs $12.00. Wood lath, properly spaced, takes almost exactly the same amount of plaster as Bostwick Truss-Loop. Truss-Loop, therefore, costs only the margin between first cost of wood lath and first cost of Truss-Loop. This works out to from $65.00 to $100.00 more for the usual types of moderate-priced homes. Just this small margin secures lasting wall beauty and fire-protection.

In addition, Bostwick Truss-Loop will save for you in Time, Labor, Lath, Studding and Waste Plaster. Let us tell you how—write us for particulars and proofs.

THE BOSTWICK STEEL
LATH COMPANY
Niles, Ohio

Bostwick "TRUSS LOOP"



Digitized by Google

(Continued from page 78)

180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* **A book telling of the advantages of** Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finishes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Kellastone Company, 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.
184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
268. *"Fortifies Your Home Against the Elements and Time."* 16-page folder. 3½ x 6 in.
269. *"Better Homes."* 12-page booklet, 7¼ x 8 in., describing the advantages of "Rocbond."

STUCCO BASES
Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco
American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.
Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
488. *An interesting handbook,* telling the story of "Kelllastone."
489. *Catalog No.* 100, giving the specifications for Stucco Work.
United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING
U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW
Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

TIMBER CLAMP
Schenk Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue. New York City.
490. *Several interesting descriptive folders* may be had on request.

TOILET PARTITIONS—STEEL
Hart & Hutchinson, New Britain, Conn.
284. Write for this Catalog, describing the sanitary and durable usages of these partitions.

TOOLS
C. E. Jennings & Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Mack Tool Co., Rochester, N. Y.
491. *An interesting Carpenter's Catalog* may be had on request.
492. *"Love Stories,"* a lively booklet, bound to be pleasant and worth while reading.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
493. *Twelve-page booklet,* describing the "Forstner Bits."
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
494. *A 64-page catalog,* describing "Bronze and Steel Butts," by detailed drawings.
495. *An essential catalog* of 380 pages, giving the entire line of Wrought Hardware.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
496. *An interesting 104-page catalog,* describing "Premium Mechanics' Tools."
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
497. *Catalog No. 19A* describes Carpenters' Tools.
498. *Catalog No. 20B* describes Coopers' Tools.

TRACTORS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
275. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRAILERS
Rogers Bros. Co., Albion, Pa.
499. *A 26-page cloth bound catalog,* describing the "All Steel Trailers."

TRANSITS (See Levels)
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS
The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog.

VENTILATION
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.
Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder,* describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.
Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.
Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No. 8.* Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp.

WEATHER VANES
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

WINDOWS—See Also Doors and Windows
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
280. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 8½ in. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.

WINDOW HARDWARE
The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
266. *Interesting catalog* describing Sash Chains, Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Semplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures made of solid bronze. Shows installations in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
282. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
500. *An interesting, well illustrated catalog.*
Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
502. *Catalog No.* 37, describing the "Unit Sash Balances."
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
501. *Catalog.* 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illus. Covers complete line.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No. 77.* Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc.
The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.
R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. Catalog. Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.
Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer tenoner, etc.
J. D. Wallace & Co., 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
225. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.
Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.
263. 18-*page illustrated pamphlet,* 10¾ x 7¼ in., called "The Master Woodworker." The Model No. 7 machine is described

Digitized by Google

American Universal Floor Surfacing
THE BIG PROFIT SYSTEM

The American Universal Floor Surfacing Machine is the best money maker the contractor can own. It is practically "fool proof" and can be operated by any man of ordinary ability and do only the best grade of work, for its operation is automatic. When your building is about ready to turn over to the owner, it does the last big job, the floors, when everyone is anxious, quickly and perfectly, leaving everyone feeling satisfied. One man and one American Universal does the work of six men and does it perfectly.

Old Floors Made Like New—New Floors Made Perfect

Contractors owning American Floor Surfacing Machines keep them going all the time at big profits on old floors when they are not needed on the new work—this is an excellent source of profits. Often, too, floor surfacing contracts are taken on other jobs. Just read what users say about the labor-saving, money-making ability of the American Universal. Hundreds of others have gone into the floor surfacing business and are independently well fixed.

1 Man—Big Profit

6 Men—Small Profit



Saves Labor of Six Men and Does Better Work
We can surface more floors with our "American Universal" machine than six men can scrape by hand, considering the quality of the work.—Schneider & Hein, Nebr.

Would Not Go Back to Old Way
The "American Universal" is a great labor saver, doing the work of about eight men, so naturally I would never consider going back to hand scraping again.—M. B. Warner, Colo.

Surfaces 1500 Square Feet Per Day
The "American Universal" does all you claim, for it has surfaced 1500 square feet of flooring per day for me and is doing the work of six men.—L. F. Walla, Va.

Customers Satisfied—Business Increases
The "American Universal" has replaced five men at least on my payroll, does better work than before, and so, as my customers are so well pleased, I have found my business increasing right along.—A. G. Thompson, Ark.

Afraid to Go Back to Hand Work
Since the "American Universal" has proven such a great labor saver, would not dare to go back to the old method of hand scraping.—C. E. Andrews, Pa.

Saves Six Men
The "American Universal" replaces six men on my pay roll and I find it to be a great labor saver.—E. A. Bittner, Pa.

Light and Easy to Handle
In the first place the "American Universal" machine is light and easy to handle and does lots more work than the other sander of a different make which I have.—Kroffganz and Frank, Mont.

No Kicks—Replaces Six Men
Want to tell you that I've never had a kick about unsatisfactory work from any of my customers ever since I bought the "American Universal" and it replaces six men on my pay roll, too.—A. F. Grow Brothers, Nebr.

Saves Ten Men
Your "American Universal" floor surfacing machine is a labor saver. It will do the work of ten men in one and in much better shape.—M. B. Battien, S. D.

Replaces 10 Men
The "American Universal" replaces ten men on my pay roll, and surely does excellent work.—I. O. Fette, Ia.

Machine Does Better Work Than Hand Scraping
The "American Universal" has replaced five men on my pay roll, and I can do a better quality of work with my machine than by hand scraping.—L. L. Howard, Kans.

Quality of Work Only Advertisement Necessary to Secure More Work
I want to tell you that the "American Universal" is some labor saver—it replaces at least five men on my pay roll, and the quality of work it turns out is all the advertisement I need for my business.—Hugh A. Cox, Fla.

The American Floor Surfacing Machine Company

521 So. St. Clair Street *Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines* **Toledo, Ohio**

THE AMERICAN FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE CO.,
521 So. St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio.

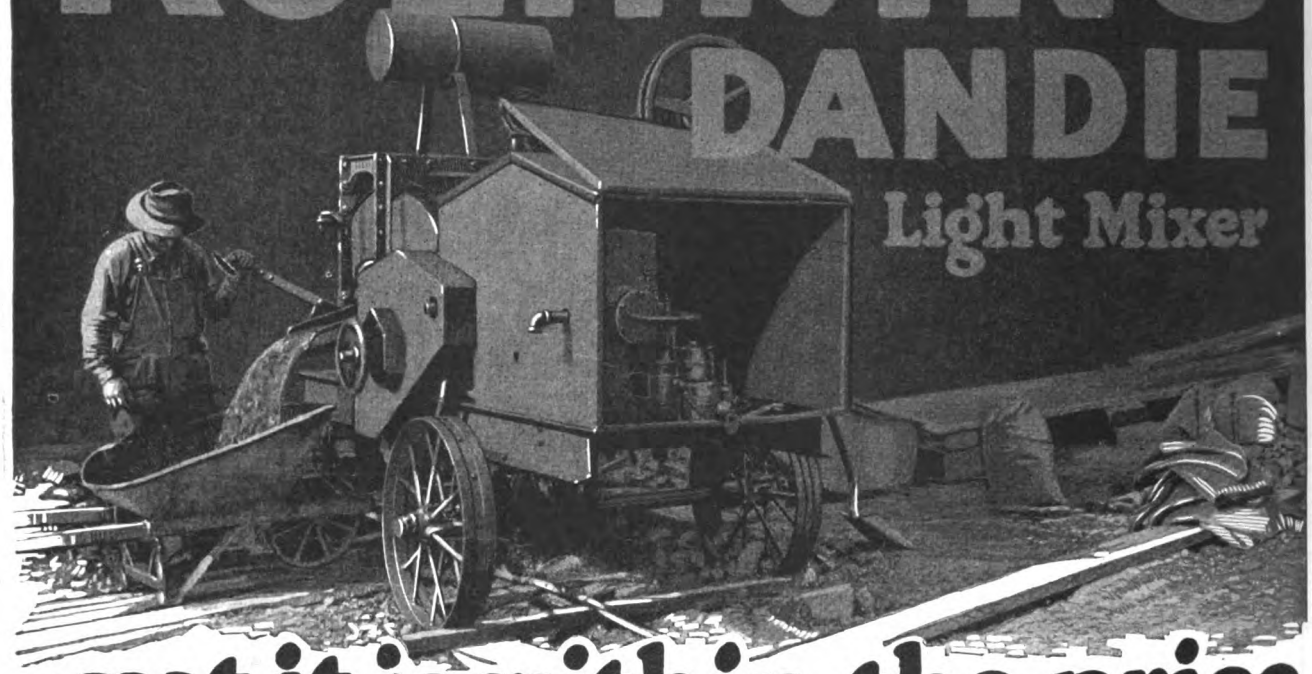
Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation to me complete information and literature on your proposition. The following information will no doubt assist you in advising me:

( ) I want to become a Floor Surfacing Contractor.
( ) I am not now a contractor of any kind but was in the following business .....
( ) I am a Building Contractor and want to use it on my own contracts.

Name .....Street .....City .....State .....

Digitized by Google

KOEHRING DANDIE Light Mixer



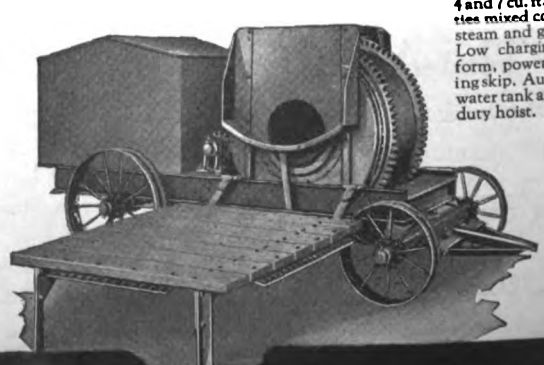
—yet it is within the price range for light mixers

THE Dandie is a light, easily portable mixer for concrete footings, culverts, floors, and has also proved suitable for mortar mixing.

It is a Koehring mixer—Koehring designed and constructed—and this means that dependability and long service life are the first considerations, not lowest price. No it is not the lowest priced mixer, but is well within the price range for light mixers, making it the greatest ***value*** in light mixer field. It sets a new standard of efficiency and value for light mixers. Big production, standardization in every part, and automatic shop equipment keeps the price down!



4 and 7 cu. ft. capacities mixed concrete, steam and gasoline. Low charging platform, power charging skip. Automatic water tank and light duty hoist.



Send Today for Catalog D 4

Get the details of construction—the liberal drum dimensions—double gear drum drive—the drum roller construction—universal bearings, mixing action—the two side discharge control—trouble-proof power—dust-proof housing. Get these details and you will see why the Dandie offers a remarkable value. Write for catalog D 4 today.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

Digitized by Google

The Plan Book No Builder or Contractor Can Afford to Be Without

Here is a plan book which is entirely different from existing plan books. Every design, whether it is of the simple frame dwelling or the larger residence has been designed so as to secure beauty and convenience.

Builders and contractors can use

"Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost"

to create more business. Just show this book to your prospects and let them pick out the home they like best. Every home illustrated in this book will be a credit to the community where it is built and to the builder.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

A book of exceeding importance to every prospective home owner, and, consequently, just the book for every builder, draftsman, lumber dealer, real estate operator, and mortgage and building loan organizations.

Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper covers; $1.50 in cloth covers.

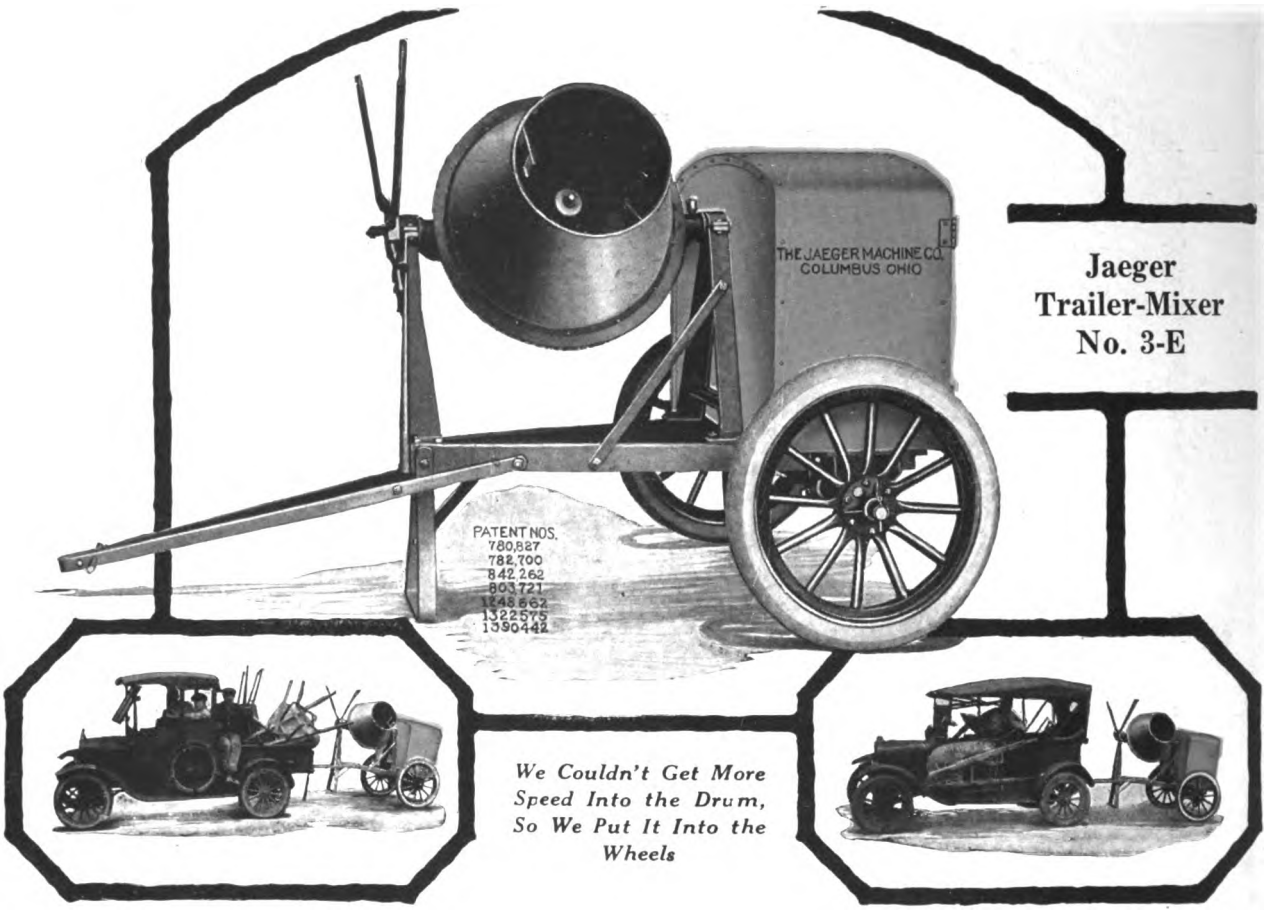
Send orders to

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York



Digitized by Google

The New JAEGER



Jaeger Trailer-Mixer No. 3-E

We Couldn't Get More Speed Into the Drum, So We Put It Into the Wheels





A Step in Advance of Anything in the Concrete Mixer Line

More *Speed*—

JAEGER has again stepped ahead of the crowd—by producing this new Trailer-Mixer. Here is a mixer outfit whose MIDDLE NAME IS SPEED. And it is living up to its name by speeding up the work and profits of hundreds of contractors.

This new fast-moving, fast-mixing outfit is a regular Jaeger mixer mounted on automobile wheels, with pneumatic tires. This gives EXTREME PORTABILITY. This is the outfit that contractors have wanted for years.

When ready to move, the contractor simply loads his equipment into his truck or machine, attaches the trailer and "steps on the gas." Instead of traveling a careful 10 miles an hour, he "full speeds ahead" at 20 or 30. His trailer-mixer floats noiselessly along behind—no rattling, no jarring, no loosening of bolts, no hold-up in traffic. HE GETS ON THE JOB, COMPLETES IT AND GETS TO HIS NEXT STOP IN FAST, PROFIT-MAKING TIME.

SPECIFICATIONS

TRAILER-MIXER (3-E)

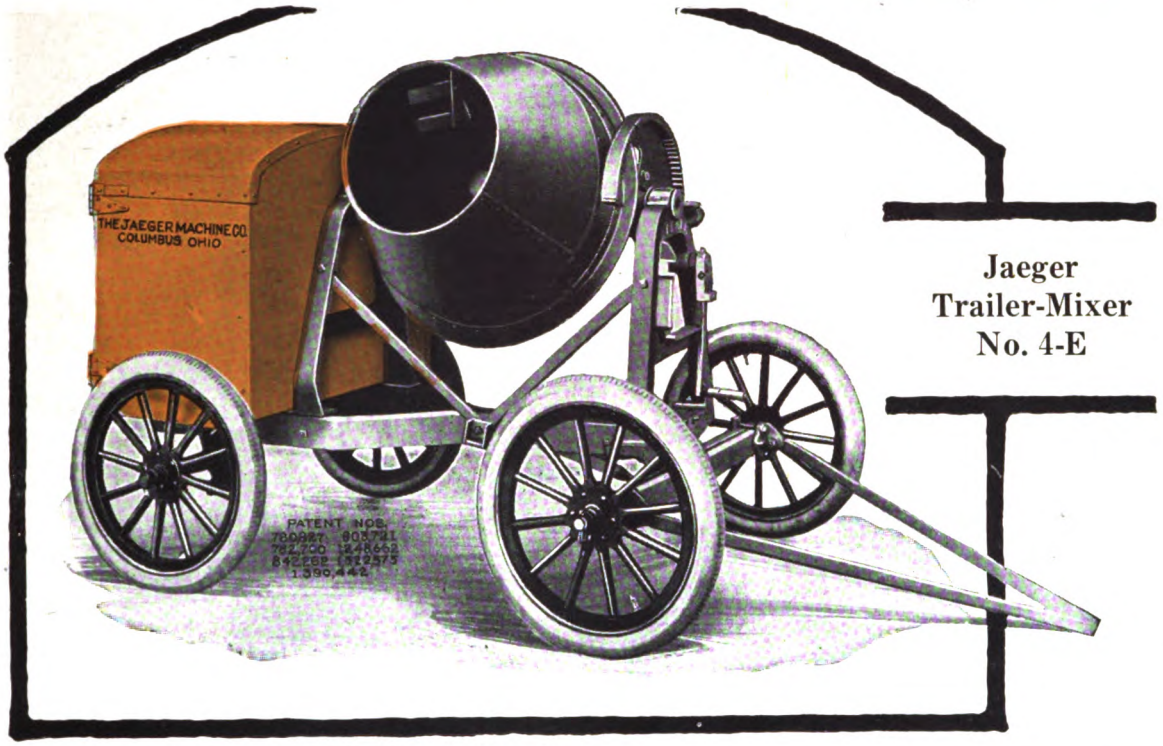
Size over all—3 ft. 6 in. by 5 ft. 6 in.
Height to charge—40 in.
Engine—2 H. P. hopper cooled.
Costs 1 to 2 cents per hour for gasoline.
Capacity—3 to 4 cu. ft. per batch.
Capacity up to 25 yds. per day.
Weight—985 lbs. Only 145 lbs. weight to be lifted in moving the trailer about.

TRAILER-MIXER (4-E)

Four wheels instead of two.
Capacity—Up to 7 cu. ft. unmixed material.
Weight—Only 1760 lbs.
Here is the same machine as our regular 4-E iron-wheel mixer except for its special wheels and pneumatic tires. Just as easily portable as the 2-wheel trailer.

Digitized by Google

Trailer-Mixer



Jaeger
Trailer-Mixer
No. 4-E

More *Profit!*

UNDOUBTEDLY you've often found little profit in some of your smaller or medium-sized jobs, simply because of the time it took to get to the job, get your mixer set and under way. You needed an outfit that would speed things up all around. HERE IS A SPEED OUTFIT IN EVERY SENSE OF THE WORD!

The Trailer-Mixer can start and finish a medium-size job before a big mixer can be placed and put in work. The country and the city contractor will find it indispensable on account of its extreme portability. It mixes mortar and plaster as well as concrete. Its orange cab makes it easily seen—thereby helping eliminate traffic collisions. Consider the negligible amount of weight and wear on the pneumatic tires compared to those on an automobile, and you will see that these tires will last many many months.

A Real Jaeger Outfit

Above all, the Trailer is a real Mixer—a standard, Jaeger tilting-drum outfit whose reputation for thorough mix and absolute dependability is backed by the word of more than 18,000 contractors.

Consider the LIGHT WEIGHT, LOW COST, EXTREME PORTABILITY AND SPEED OF MIX and you'll agree that for rapid work and quick profits not an outfit on the market can compare with this new Trailer-Mixer.

Send the Coupon for Full Facts

You'll be vitally interested in this new Jaeger Trailer-Mixer. Let us send you more complete information on this speedy mixer outfit. MAIL THE COUPON TO-DAY.

The Jaeger Machine Co.
216 DUBLIN AVENUE COLUMBUS, OHIO

230 Miles in Two Days With Trailer-Mixer

"I want to say that when it comes to making time and making mileage, the Jaeger Trailer-Mixer can't be beat. I'm rather proud of the two-day record I made with my outfit.

"I hooked it on behind my Cadillac and traveled from Columbus, Ohio, to Newark, Ohio (35 miles), in less than two hours. I put in a drive for a filling station—and left the same evening for Marietta. I put in another filling station in Marietta and left that evening for Columbus. I traveled 230 miles in two days with my Trailer, put in two good jobs and came through without a rattle. I can't say enough for the Jaeger Trailer-Mixer. It's just what I've always wanted. I wouldn't buy one with iron wheels now."

WM. M. FRAVEL,
Columbus, O.

The Jaeger Machine Co.,
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

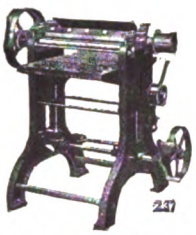
Gentlemen: Please let me have more information on the new Jaeger Trailer-Mixer.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Digitized by Google



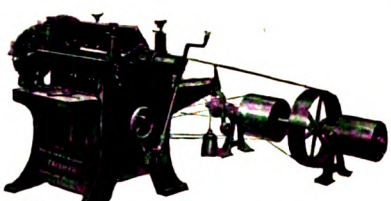
American "Jewel" Bench Planer



American "Variety" Tilting-Table Saw Bench



American "Universal" Saw Bench



American "Triumph" Planer, Matcher and Moulder

"Furnishes All Necessary Mill Work"

THAT is what Frederick Skon, a carpenter and builder of Jersey City, N. J., says about the American Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

His letter is as follows:

> "The Contractors' Variety Woodworker has proven very satisfactory in my shop. I cannot say what department the machine has proven most useful in, as the rip-saw, cross-cut saw, jointer and mortiser are in constant use by two men in my shop. I think it is sufficient recommendation for the machine to say it furnishes me with all necessary mill work."

Hundreds of contractors, builders and carpenters the country over voice the same enthusiasm, on the all around utility of the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker.

Put an "American" in your shop and from the start it will prove a dividend paying investment in time and labor saved and volume of work turned out.

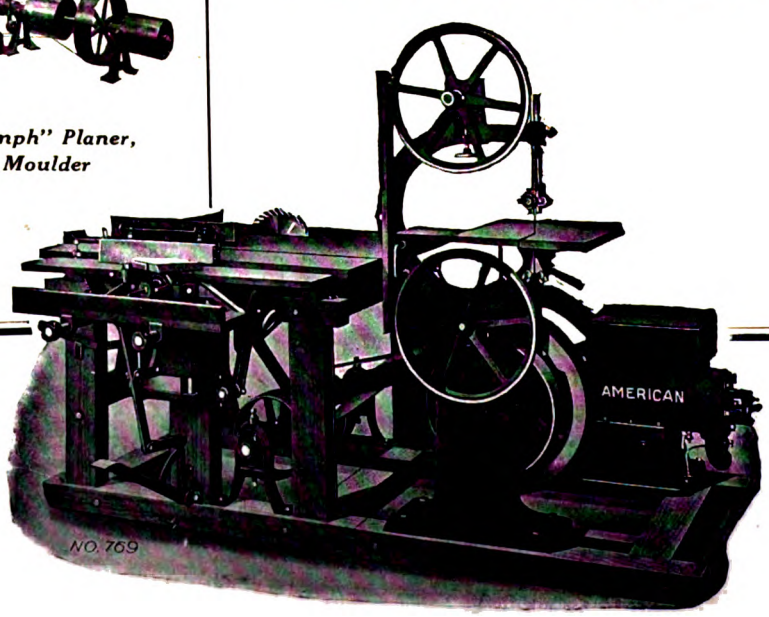
Write for Bulletin No. 77 that fully describes the "American" Contractors' Variety Woodworker and our line of woodworking machinery.

American Saw Mill Machinery Company

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main Street

New York, N. Y.
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

American
Woodworking Machinery



Furnished with Built-in Gasoline Engine, Self-Contained Electric Motor or for Belt Drive.

Portable Variety Woodworker with 28-Inch Band Saw.

Digitized by Google

Do you know all there is to know about

Lumber, brick, cement, hollow tile, ceilings, fireplaces, heating apparatus, plumbing, hardware, insulation, stucco, paints, concrete and woodworking machinery, wall boards, weatherstrips, tools

—and the thousand and one other materials and devices used in building?

Knowledge is power. Complete your catalog files. Builders, contractors and architects can be up-to-the-minute on all products and services rendered by manufacturers in the building industry by referring to and writing for the catalogs listed in our "Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature," appearing on pages 68 to 78 of this issue.

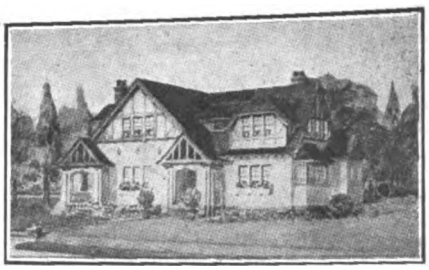
They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by writing to us or by writing to the manufacturer direct, mentioning this publication.

In ordering, use either the title or the number appearing before the name of each catalog.

Building Age and The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway **New York City**

This stucco home built by and for R. C. Edwards, Architect, 347 Fifth Ave., New York City.

MICASPAR Crystals were used for the stucco.



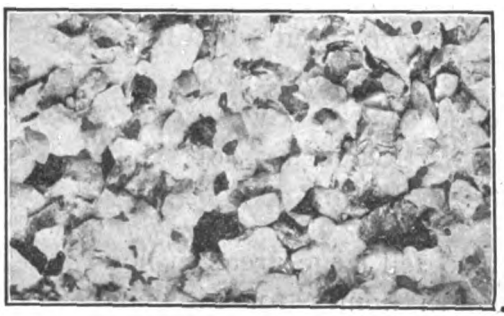
MICA SPAR CRYSTALS

is the only

STUCCO DASH and CONCRETE FACING

that is absolutely non-absorbent and non-fading

VARIEGATED tints of Green-Pink-White and Black. Rich tone, and beautiful, permanent lustre, resisting all weather conditions. Takes a firm bedding in the stucco and cement. Distinctive and unusual.



Prices and samples on application

Crown Point Spar Co.,
Incorporated
Dept. B
101 Park Ave.,
New York City

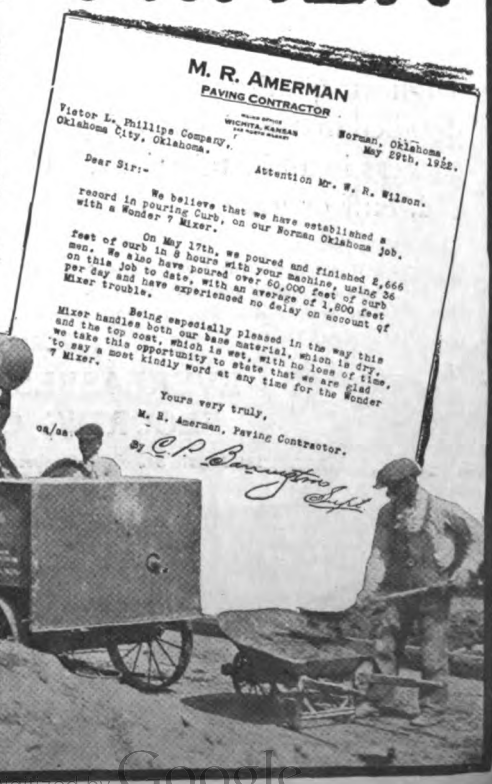
2666 ft. of Curb in 8 Hours with a WONDER MIXER

AGAIN Wonder simplicity, fast, thorough mixing and rapidity of POURING Discharge turns the trick.

This is a typical performance of Wonder Mixers and whatever the nature or size of your work may be, there is a Wonder to give continuous operation, big daily capacity and low upkeep costs.

It's to your advantage to obtain the new WONDER Catalog. Just a line will bring it without obligations.

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANY
Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corp.
403 Vinton St.
WATERLOO,
IOWA



M. R. AMERMAN
PAVING CONTRACTOR

Norman, Oklahoma,
May 19th, 1922.

Victor L. Phillips Company,
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Dear Sir:- Attention Mr. W. R. Wilson.

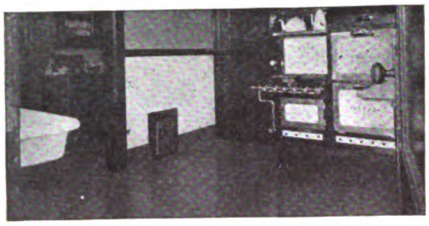
We believe that we have established a record in pouring Curb, on our Norman Oklahoma job, with a Wonder 7 Mixer.

On May 17th, we poured and finished 2,666 feet of curb in 8 hours with your machine, using 24 men. We also have poured over 60,000 feet of curb on this job to date, with an average of 1,800 feet per day and have experienced no delay on account of Mixer trouble.

Being especially pleased in the way this Mixer handles both our base material, which is dry, and the top coat, which is wet, with no loss of time, we take this opportunity to state that we are glad to say a most kindly word at any time for the Wonder 7 Mixer.

Yours very truly,
M. R. Amerman, Paving Contractor.
By C. P. Barrington
ca/aa

Digitized by Google



Everlasbestos Floor in Kitchen

For Every Good Contractor Everlasbestos—A Profit Maker in All Seasons

There is no dull season in the money-making business of laying Everlasbestos floors. There are always numbers of old worn-out wood floors and dusty concrete floors to be covered with new sanitary Everlasbestos Flooring—the Composition of Highest Quality.

You can also sell large areas in new buildings. In homes for kitchens, bathrooms, enclosed porches, laundries. In factories and institutions for washrooms, restaurants, kitchens and offices. Thousands of feet have been laid in hospitals, schools, Y. M. C. A.'s, railroad stations, hotels and retail stores.

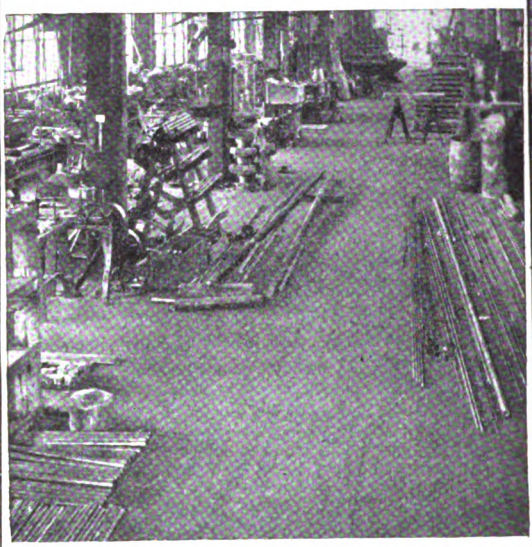
Highest quality materials and our detailed instructions for laying assure success in all installations. Colors—red, buff or gray.

Write today for sample and catalog. Learn about the money to be made in selling and laying Everlasbestos



OAK FLOORS

(For Everlasting Economy)



For Factories

The strength, toughness and natural resiliency of No. 2 Common Oak Flooring, formerly called "Factory Oak Flooring," make it w orth many times its cost in factories, warehouses, armories, coliseums—wherever a high duty floor is demanded.

Half a Century of "Machine Duty" and Better Than Ever

"After fifty years' service, the Oak Floors in the works of The Charter Gas Engine Company, Sterling, Ill., have been taken up. Although there has been a great deal of trucking and moving of flywheels and other heavy castings on this floor, it is stated that there has been comparatively little wear."—*The Iron Age, July* 28, 1920.

A Smooth Trucking Floor

Tightly fitted, blind nailed and well oiled Oak Floors in the factory present the ideal trucking surface.

Owners of big buildings must pay maintenance and cleaning bills, and Oak Floors, with a good oil finish to preserve the wood and prevent dust from rising, effect an astonishing saving.

They also make for better health and greater efficiency of employes; and a large building with Oak Floors throughout always sells and rents for 5% more, at the least.

Three booklets, in colors, containing much accurate and valuable information for a builder's files, mailed free on request.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google

What You Should Know About Architectural Drawing.

What You Should Know About Carpentry and Building.

What You Should Know About Heating and Ventilating.

How to Care for Tools.

How to Use the Steel Square Successfully.

How to estimate the Cost of a Building.

How to Build a Brick or a Frame Structure.

1000 Better Ways of Doing Things.

What You Should Know About Water Supply and Drainage.

What You Should Know About Plastering and Painting.

What You Should Know About Sheet Metal Work.

How to Be a Successful Building Superintendent.

What You Should Know About Contracts and Legal Relations.

How to Know Material and Select the Best.

How to Write and Read Building Specifications.

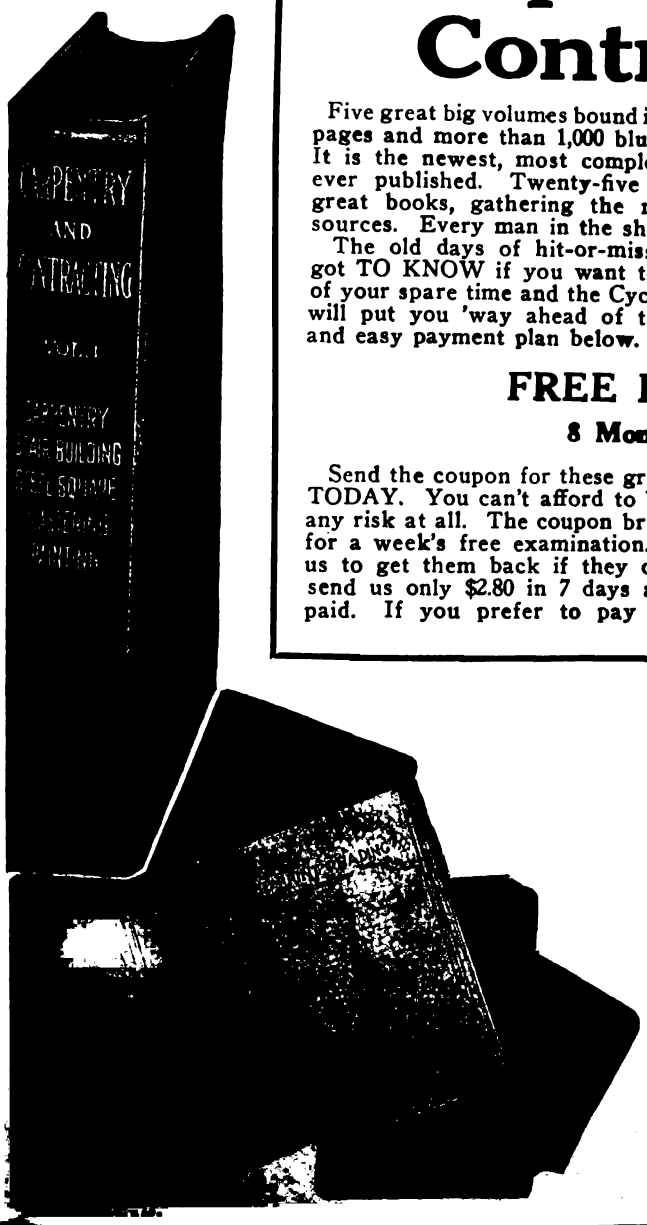
How to Read Blueprints and Plans.

A Thousand Things You Ought to Know

EVERY day in your work you get up against new problems—sometimes it is only some old "sticker" coming in a new way. Just the same though it takes a lot of time to figure them out. DON'T DO IT. Here's everything worked out for you. Every problem, big or little, that you will meet in a day's work. Hundreds of new ideas and better ways of doing things. Hundreds of ways the other fellows are making money. Hundreds of ways you can make more out of the same work you are doing now.

Cyclopedia of

Carpentry and Contracting



Five great big volumes bound in genuine American Morocco with 2,138 pages and more than 1,000 blueprints, plans, pictures and diagrams. It is the newest, most complete, most practical work of its kind ever published. Twenty-five well-known experts prepared these great books, gathering the material from hundreds of different sources. Every man in the shop and on the job should have them.

The old days of hit-or-miss experience are passed. You have got TO KNOW if you want to keep in the running now. A little of your spare time and the Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting will put you 'way ahead of the rest. See our FREE trial offer and easy payment plan below.

FREE Examination

8 Months to Pay

Send the coupon for these great Carpentry and Contracting books TODAY. You can't afford to be without them, and you don't take any risk at all. The coupon brings the whole set by express collect for a week's free examination. Use the books a week and notify us to get them back if they don't please you. If you like them send us only $2.80 in 7 days and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid. If you prefer to pay cash with order send only $17.80. The return privilege holds good just the same. Send the coupon NOW. Remember—sending for the books does not obligate you to buy.

American Technical Society
Dept. G-46C, Chicago

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Dept. G-46C, Chicago.
Please send me the 5 Volume Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting, shipping charges collect. I will send you $2.80 in seven days, and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid or notify you to send for the books at your expense.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Reference .....

Please fill out all these lines.

Digitized by Google

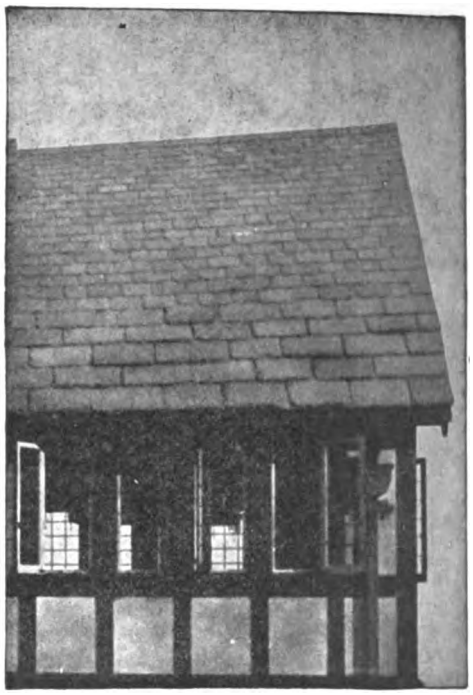
The VENDOR SLATE CO

PENNSYLVANIA WEATHERING ROOFING SLATE

ARCHITECTS wishing to investigate the possibilities of this field are invited to use the Vendor Service in Architectural Roofing Slate.
Vendor Pennsylvania slates include plain or varied shades of dark grey and several weatherings, all predeterminable and suitable wherever a roof of dark value is in keeping; Warmth, texture and unerring dignity are a part of Vendor Pennsylvania Architectural Slates.
Colored Slates of every kind including Red are also regular Vendor products as well as are inexpensive and standard gradings for cottages and commercial structures.

Send professional letter head for our Architectural Catalogue. Send blueprints—we promptly return them—for an estimate on roofing slate, plain or architectural, for any building anywhere.

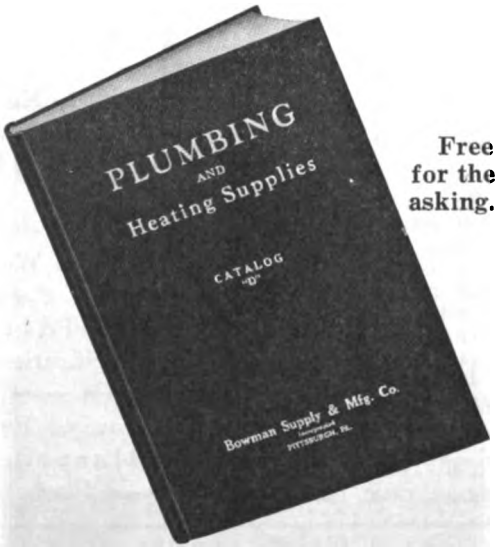
MAIN OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL SLATE AT EASTON, PA. SALES BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.



Largest Shippers of Roofing Slate in the World

VENDOR SLATE CO. Inc.

EASTON-PENNSYLVANIA



Free for the asking.

Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., Inc.
878-892 Progress Street,
N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Gentlemen:
Please send Catalog D.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Other Builders Are Winning Large Profits

from

BOWMAN

Plumbing and Heating Supplies

INCREASE your own profits by getting a copy of this free catalog describing the money-making and satisfaction-giving qualities of the standard Bowman line.

Send in the coupon today and put your finger right on just the fixtures you need for houses now under construction or in prospect. Win added profit for yourself and make permanent friends for your business by using this handy, quick reference catalog, with price list.

Digitized by Google

New and Standard Books

Arthur's New Building Estimators' Hand Book
1922 Edition Revised to June 30

Have you bought your copy of this standard work? It gives the latest information on costs on every branch of the building trades taken from work done in all sections of the country and ranging from the smallest job to large municipal work. It tells how long it took and how much material was used on each operation, so it may be used as an accurate guide by anyone. Your money back if you don't find it worth many times its cost. 1002 pages, 7¼x4¾ inches, Flex Fabrikoid Gilt Edges.....**$6.00**

Joslin's Plan Reading and Estimating Building Costs

A simple and practical work on costs and superintendence written for Eastern conditions, with important chapters on plan reading, taking off quantities, estimating the cost of labor and materials and a splendid system for keeping track of the progress of the work. There are 29 chapters; four on Reading Architects' Drawings, nine on Masonry, Iron Work, Marble Work, and Metal Work, four on Carpenter Work, five on Miscellaneous Subcontracts, four chapters on Estimating the Cost of Building Alterations, and three chapters on Building Superintendence. 188 pages, 6x9 inches, 41 illustrations. Numerous tables. Cloth.....**$1.25**

Hick's Estimators' Pocket Companion

A guide to prices of all kinds of building materials with handy rules, tables and information for the estimator.

The chapter on Carpentry gives the number of board feet and cost of framing lumber per square of 100 sq. ft., and many valuable tables, including timber measure, common and hip rafters for roofs of various pitches and with from one to eighteen feet run, the safe bearing loads of timber and yellow pine posts. Reliable data on figuring the strength and weight of materials is also given.

Contents: Introductory. Preparing Estimates. Excavating. Stone Work. Plain Concrete. Reinforced Concrete. Concrete Cement Stone. Cellar Bottoms and Walks. Brick Work. Hollow Building Tile. Masonry Tables. Estimators' Guide. Plastering. Carpentry. Iron Work. Sheet Metal and Roofing. Plumbing. Heating and Ventilation. Electrical Work. Tile Work. 218 pages, 4x6 inches, 92 tables. Cloth.....**$1.00**

Hick's Specification Blanks for Frame or Brick Buildings

It pays to have definite specifications covering all details of the work when preparing your estimates. These new blanks are arranged to cover all the work apt to be called for in erecting residences, churches, schools, and other small public buildings in various sections of the country. All the user has to do is insert his sizes, quantities, etc., and cross out what he does not want. Space is left at the end of each specification for extra data. 8 pages, 7x10 inches.....**20c. each, 6 for $1.00**

Modern Building Superintendence and Specification Writing

It covers details of the very newest building methods and modern material, steel skeleton construction, steel beams, reinforced concrete, plumbing, electric lighting, vacuum cleaning, etc., etc. The author takes a fine modern business building of twenty stories high and, beginning with the excavation, covers every detail of construction until the building is completed. In the second part of the book he deals with the writing of specifications. A careful and accurate and clear writing of specifications involving a knowledge of materials and matters of construction is an essential in the equipment of every young architect. 247 pages, 4¼x7 inches. Cloth.....**$1.75**

Kidder's Building Construction and Superintendence

Part II. Carpenters' Work. This part has also been completely revised and rewritten. The book has been extended in scope to meet the improvements that have been made in construction methods during the period since it was first published. 931 pages, 830 illustrations, 7x9¾ inches. Cloth....**$7.00**

Part III. Trussed Roofs and Roof Trusses. Describes nearly every type of roof construction commonly met with in buildings, wooden and steel trusses for different spans and building requirements, computing the loads, drawing the stress diagrams, proportioning the members and joints to stresses, etc., etc. 294 pages, 306 illustrations. Cloth.....**$3.50**

Odell's Hardwood Floors

A practical little book from the pen of a man who has an extended experience in the better grades of modern floor finishing. It was written to meet the increasing demand for a simple treatise on the tools required and methods of handling same to turn out an even, well-laid floor. 50 pages, 5x8 inches, 13 figs. Cloth.....**$0.50**

Colwell's Kinks for the Builder

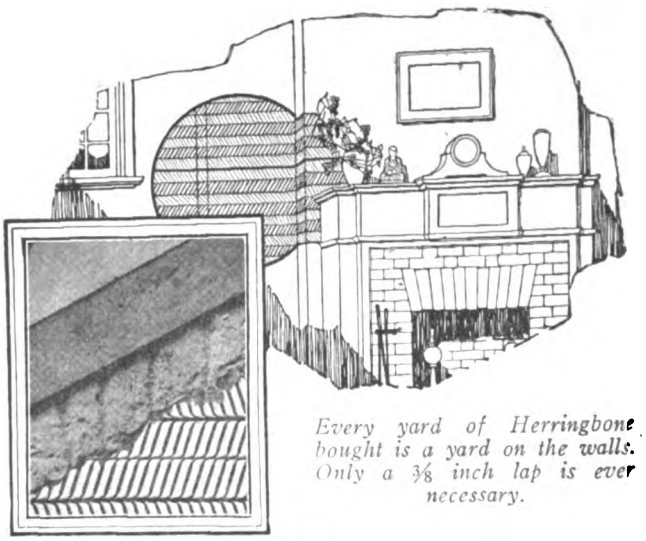
A practical manual on carpenter's work, foundation, cement and plaster work worth many times its cost to the carpenter and builder.

Contents: I, Foundations; II, Short-Cuts for the Carpenter; III, Problems in Framing; IV, Floor Construction and Finish; V, Cornice and Tower Work; VI, Fitting and Hanging Doors; VII, Cement and Plaster Work; VIII, Carpenter's Tool Chests and Mitre Boxes; IX, Miscellaneous Kinks and Wrinkles. 160 pages, 5x7¾ inches, 116 figs. Cloth.....**$1.00**

Sent Prepaid by

Industrial News Book Company

347 Fifth Avenue, New York



Every yard of Herringbone bought is a yard on the walls. Only a ⅜ inch lap is ever necessary.

A Permanent Fire Stop

Meet the fire danger points in home construction with fire-preventing Herringbone.

Chimney breasts, flues, behind stoves—these are the points first attacked by fire. Herringbone with its keyed plaster overlay forms a permanent, rigid, fire confining wall. Aggressive builders everywhere now use Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath.

The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company

Youngstown, Ohio

BRANCHES:

Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee St. Louis Kansas City Minneapolis San Francisco Philadelphia Los Angeles Omaha New York Baltimore Cleveland Atlanta Buffalo

Digitized by Google

More Enduring
Than Wood—
Better and Cheaper
Than
Marble or Slate

H & H Toilet Partitions are rapidly replacing Wood, Marble and Slate.

More sanitary than wood, because they do not absorb odors—more enduring, too.

They do not break or flake like slate or marble.

Shipping costs are less, because of their lighter weight.

Labor costs are less, because they can be set in much less time than it takes to set marble or slate.

Special rust-resisting filler finish—a second coat can be our standard green, or other shades can be applied over the filler after being installed.

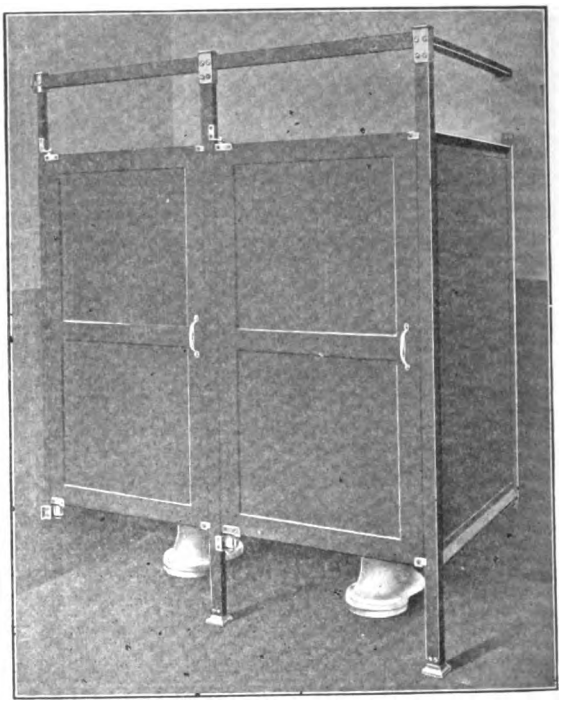
Shipments now ready for replacements.

Write for drawings and specifications

THE HART & HUTCHINSON CO.
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

BRANCHES
501 Fifth Ave., New York; 73 East Lake St., Chicago; Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia; 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

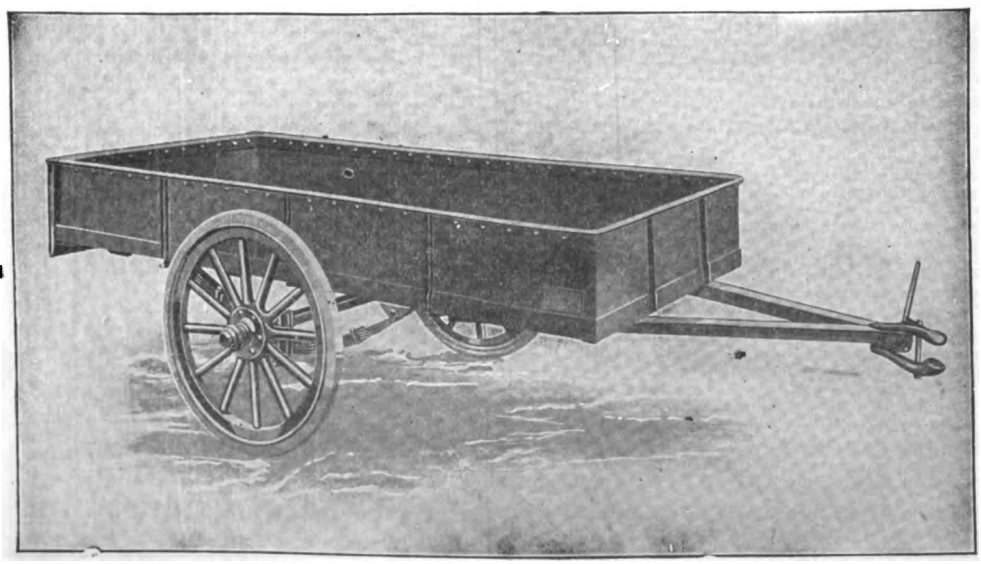
H & H Steel Toilet Partitions



CONTRACTOR'S HANDY AUTO TRAILER

SPEED — ECONOMY — STRENGTH

Big Reduction Prices



Big Reduction in Prices

Capacity—2,000 pounds. Body—8 feet long, 46 inches wide, 12 inches high. Body and under frame built of open hearth steel. Axles—1½ inch square bed, special high carbon steel. Springs—Semi-elliptic, oil tempered and double heat treated. Bearings—Roller. Wheels—1½ inch spoke, artillery type, second growth hickory. Tires—32-2, solid rubber. Weight—534 lbs. Other models with gates at front; also extension tongue which permits carrying lumber, poles, ladders, etc., 30 feet long. Also equipped with pneumatic tires 30 x 3½.

Write for Catalog A

ALL STEEL TRAILERS—EVERY TYPE—1 TO 10 TONS CAPACITY

ROGERS BROTHERS COMPANY **Albion, Penna.**

Digitized by Google

SARGENT



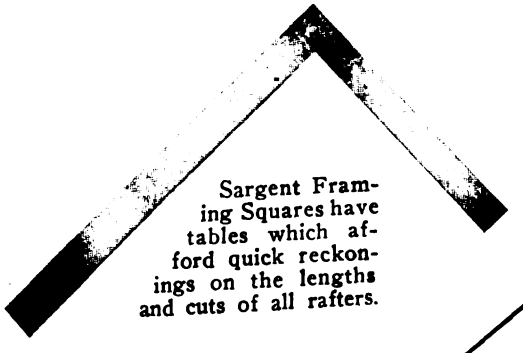
Get Rafter Lengths and Cuts Quickly and Accurately

There's no need to do time-wasting figuring for the lengths and cuts of common, hip, valley, jack or cripple rafters if you use

Sargent Framing Squares

The necessary tables are given on the squares. They are complete, correct and final. All you do is measure and read. There is no multiplying or dividing—and the result you get is absolutely accurate. Sargent Framing Squares are made of time-tried tool steel. They come in five finishes. Send for the Steel Square Booklet, which gives full particulars.

SARGENT & COMPANY
Hardware Manufacturers
53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**



Sargent Framing Squares have tables which afford quick reckonings on the lengths and cuts of all rafters.



Construction Details for the Builder

Examine them **FREE** at our expense—Just clip the coupon below.

New Students' Edition of the GEORGIAN PERIOD

Edited by WM. ROTCH WARE

Just Published in one DeLuxe Portfolio—**$15.00**

Only the best known examples of Georgian architecture are contained in this new portfolio just off press. Measured drawings by eminent architects of a hundred carefully chosen, full page plates enable the student to quickly work out any motive he desires. In addition, 24 text pages offer a critical discussion of Colonial design.

Detailed drawings, elevations, perspectives and photographs present a complete picture of various designs of the Georgian Period the Student or Builder may be working upon.

Each portfolio, 10x14 inches in size, is delivered in a heavy board container.

ONLY A LIMITED PRINTING

Northern Italian Details

The new edition of this well-known work, limited to 250 copies, is now ready. Orders will be filled as they are received.

Formerly Sold for **$10.00**—*This Edition only* **$7.50**

An inspirational book that takes the builder off the beaten and prosaic path, and presents him with new, yet meritorious, examples of Italian details. Compiled by architectural draughtsmen of unquestioned ability, Messrs. Walter G. Thomas and John T. Fallon, this work offers exceptional help to all progressive builders.

The portfolio consists of 24 pages of text, and 143 full-page plates, 9x12 inches, covering "architectural bits." such as doorways, windows, stairways, panelling, grills, gates, fountains, knockers lamps, etc.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

U. P. C. Book Company, Inc.,
243 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Send me for ten days' FREE EXAMINATION the books checked below. I agree to either return the books or remit for them at the end of 10 days.

....Students' Ed. The Georgian Period.....**$15.00**

....Northern Italian Details..... **$7.50**

Name .....

Street .....

City and State.....

Subscriber to Building Age. October

Digitized by Google



Are You Using Basement Windows that come Complete?

Think how much time and money you could save by installing a basement window that comes COMPLETE!

By "complete," we mean—the sash fitted and hung in the frame—the hardware in place—and the priming coat of paint applied.

When you use Fenestra Steel Basement Windows, you profit by these very advantages—they "come complete"! You don't have to have a carpenter on the job to build the frames—fit the sash—attach the hardware—or brace the window. This new Fenestra Steel Basement Window is all ready for the mason to install. It saves time, labor and money—makes a neater and more attractive job—gives the home owner a better buy for his money.

And here are the reasons why home owners want Fenestra Steel Basement Windows:

—they admit 40% to 80% more light than wood windows
—can't warp or stick
—resist fire
—provide better ventilation
—last as long as the building
—are surprisingly Low in Cost!

Let us send you our pamphlet that tells the whole story about these new steel windows. It shows how to install in all types of basement construction, —gives the four standard sizes—tells how to glaze, screen, and many other valuable pointers on the easy handling and installation of these windows. Write for you copy NOW—it's FREE!

Fenestra
Steel Window Walls



Detroit Steel Products Co.
2395 E. Grand Boulevard
Detroit, Mich.

Mail Now!

Gentlemen:-
Kindly send me a copy of "Fenestra Steel Basement Window Pamphlet." No obligation incurred

Name .....

Address .....

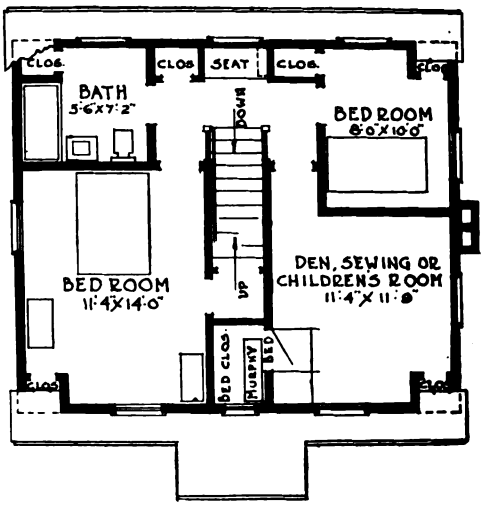
.....

☐ *Send your dealer proposition.* (*For Lumber and Buildings Supply Dealers only*)



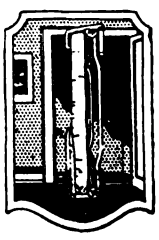
The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

How it would fit into the plan of the famous "John W. Journal House."



WE show above the house erected by the Minneapolis Journal. The building was completely under the charge of the Architects' Small House Service Bureau, Northwest Division. In this home, the Journal demonstrated the present building and financing conditions—and shows what the average family may accomplish in providing an attractive home at moderate cost.

The Murphy In-A-Dor Bed will greatly increase the facilities and value of the small home. Perfectly concealed by day. Swings with ease through a three-foot closet door. A splendid bed in appearance and comfort. Equipped with Simmons Springs.



SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Write us today for specifications and information. We gladly co-operate with architects and builders—simplifying your lay-out problems.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

Offices in All Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1544 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
Hoge Annex Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-A-Dor Bed"—THE MURPHY

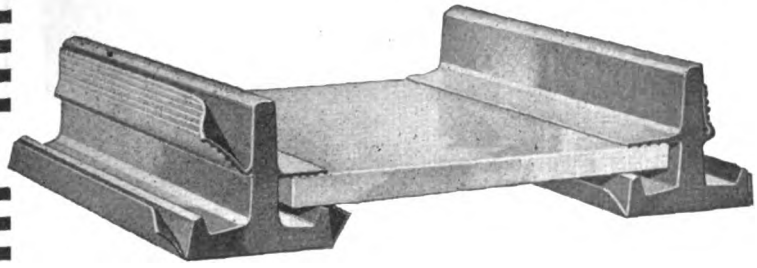
Digitized by Google

STEELEAD

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

SKYLIGHT CONSTRUCTION

BETTER THAN THE BEST SHEET METAL — AT NO GREATER COST



Never Rusts or Corrodes
Never Needs Packing, Putty or Paint
Everlasting—
With NO Upkeep Expense
Wind Tight
Water Tight
Dust Tight
Rattle Proof
Self Supporting

Our Bulletin L-C describes STEELEAD fully—giving details and specifications. Ask for it if not already in your files.

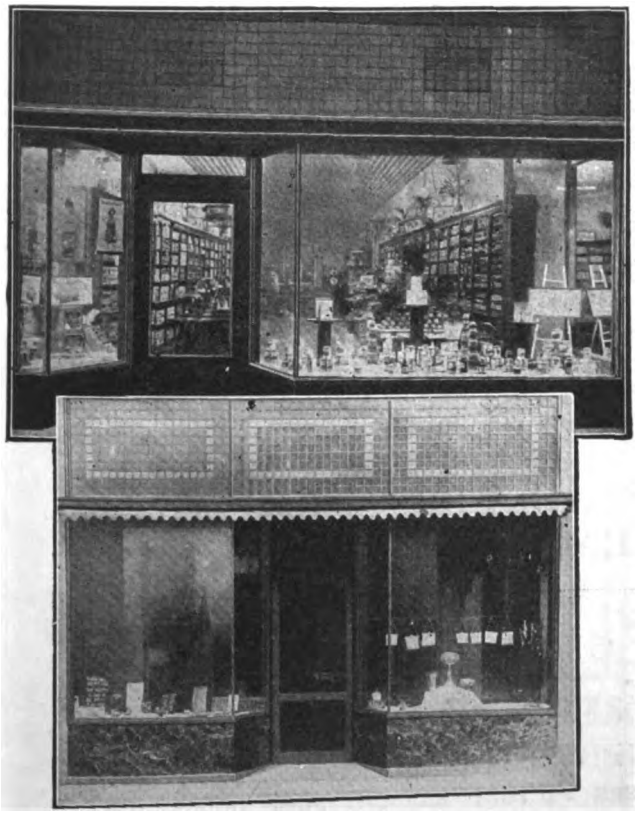
For Satisfaction Specify Steelead

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM CO.

SKYLIGHT ENGINEERS

1309 S. 55th St., CICERO, ILL. (Chicago Suburb)

139 Spring St., NEW YORK



Kawneer

SOLID COPPER STORE FRONTS

Contractors—

Why overlook this profitable work? Builders everywhere are gaining prestige and profits by figuring Kawneer Store Front Work, along with the general run of their jobs. They find Kawneer Store Front work as *simple as building a porch on a house.*

Pin this Coupon to your Letterhead and let us send you this Valuable Book

The Kawneer Company

1525 Front Street, Niles, Mich.

Our Full Size Details give complete information about how to handle the wood and metal work on Kawneer Store Fronts

The Kawneer Company

1525 Front St., NILES, MICH.

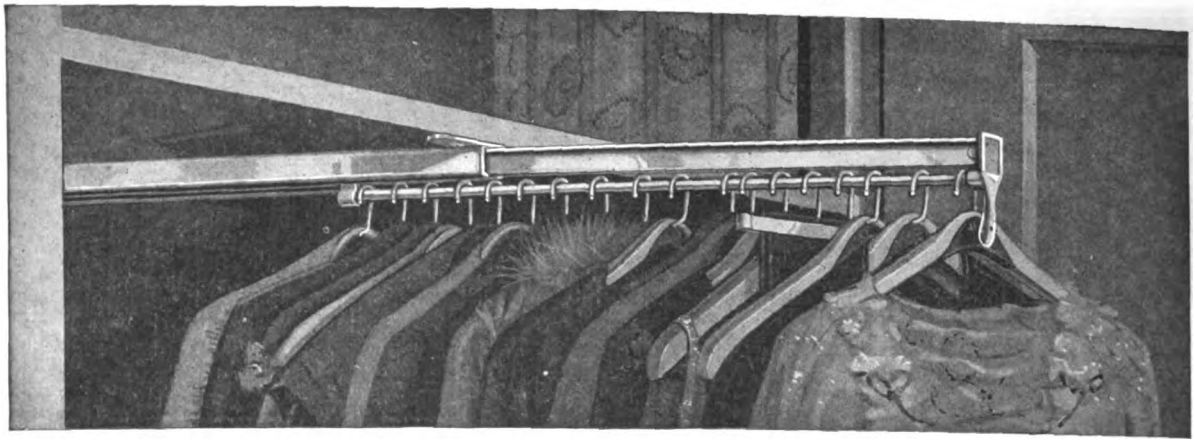
Please send me your Book of Designs and full particulars about Kawneer Resilient Grip Store Fronts.

Name.....

Address.....

Digitized by Google

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers



FOR THE CLOSETS OF MODERN HOMES

KNAPE & VOGT Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. They will fit any and all closets in old homes and transform disorderly clothes racks into modern garment cases.

In new homes—or homes about to be built, as much as 15 per cent in construction costs is saved when Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers are planned for in advance, because this modern system permits smaller, space-saving closets, which reduce the overall dimensions of the building without reducing the size of the rooms. And yet these smaller closets will hold more clothing, create order, cleanliness and lengthen the life of the garments. Architects and builders who do not know the Knape & Vogt Garment Carrier System are not giving their clients the benefit of the latest developments in home conveniences.

Write for prices and details of simple installation.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

CONSERVATION OF FUEL

Metal Weather Strips

The difference between a metal weather strip of the one piece rigid type and the DIAMOND flexible and removable type is about the same as the difference between candle light and the modern electric light of today.

The DIAMOND is the latest in practical, efficient and scientific weather stripping because it can be easily removed for making repairs and has exclusive features for taking care of the shrinkage, swelling and warping of sash. They have been time tested and tried and thousands of buildings in all parts of U. S. and Canada are yearly making a saving of from 20 to 40% in their fuel bills by having installed them. Diamond strip is made of a non-ferrous metal so that they will not rust and will be in place when the sash or door have rotted out. They are made to meet the requirement on any kind of a window or door in new or old buildings.

They not only save fuel, but they keep out cold wind, dirt and storm and add to the comfort of the occupants of any building.

DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIP is exclusively made by the DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIP COMPANY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO, and sold only by their established representatives in all the principal cities of this country.

MEANS SOMETHING IN THESE DAYS OF SCARCITY AND HIGH PRICES

THAT'S ONE OF THE REASONS IT IS EASY TO SELL

PRACTICAL METAL THE DIAMOND WAY WEATHER STRIPPING

HUNDREDS OF OUR ESTABLISHED AGENCIES ARE REAPING THE HARVEST

IF WE HAVE NO AGENT IN YOUR SECTION WE WANT ONE

BETTER GET BUSY AND FIND OUT WHAT WE HAVE TO OFFER IT'S WORTH WHILE!

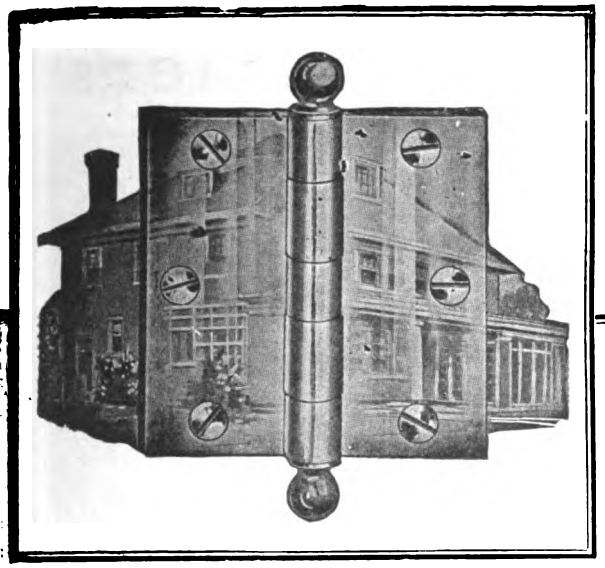
ADDRESS

The Diamond Metal Weather Strip Co.

626 KERR STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO

WESTERN FACTORY BRANCH: FORT DODGE, IOWA

Digitized by Google



Your
ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN
"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

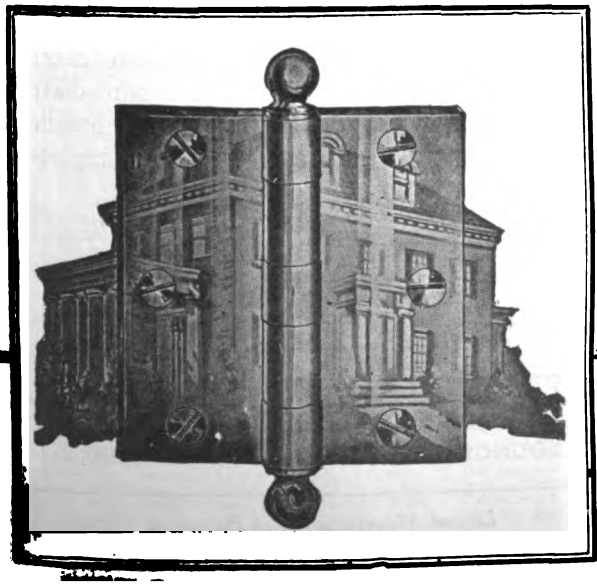
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

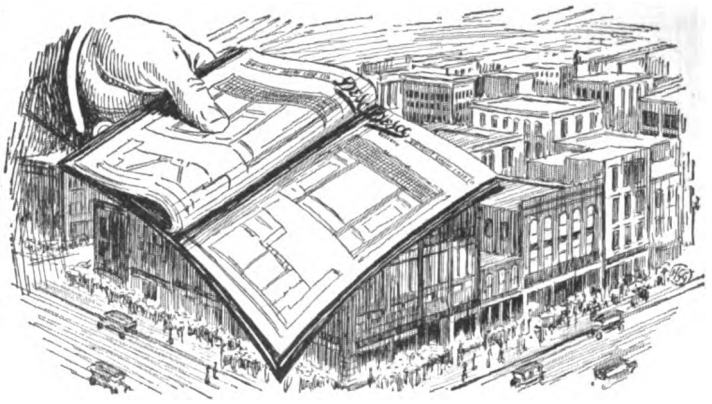
Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

48 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago





A Book of Money Making Suggestions

There is an opening in your town to become the recognized store front builder. Every retailer desires a modern front and with the proper effort you can turn that desire into profit for yourself. This is a big store front year. Thousands of contractors throughout the country are making big money tearing out old store fronts and replacing them with modern fronts. Hundreds of these contractors are using "Desco" construction because it is practical, protects the glass, is permanent, easy to order, and because any carpenter can properly install it.

Turn to pages 819-827 of Sweet's Catalogue and you will find details of this modern and practical store front construction.

To be of help to you in going after the store front business in your town we have prepared a book which will be sent to you gratis; also full information, with details about "Desco," and will give you a price list so that you can figure the cost of a job right on the spot. Speed is an essential in building store fronts and we are prepared to co-operate with you.

Your letter will receive our prompt reply.

DETROIT SHOW CASE CO.
1660 W. Fort St. **Detroit, Michigan**
(62)

Desco
METAL
STORE FRONTS

Digitized by Google



Residence of
Geo. DeForest Lord
Cedarhurst, L. I.

William Harmon Beers
Architect

Why Kelsey Health Heat Is Ideal for the Home

Warm Fresh Air

Plenty of pure warm air for every room in the house, regardless of the direction of the wind or severity of the weather. The positive cap sends an extra supply to the room that is hard to heat.

Circulation

The warm air is delivered not only in large volumes, but at high velocity, insuring proper circulation.

Ventilation

The exhausted air is removed through vents at the floor line.

Humidity

The automatic humidifier supplies the proper amount of moisture for health and comfort.

Convenience

No radiators occupying space that should be used for furniture.

Economy

The Kelsey Warm Air Generator extracts more heat from a ton of coal than any other system. This can easily be proved by records of actual performance.

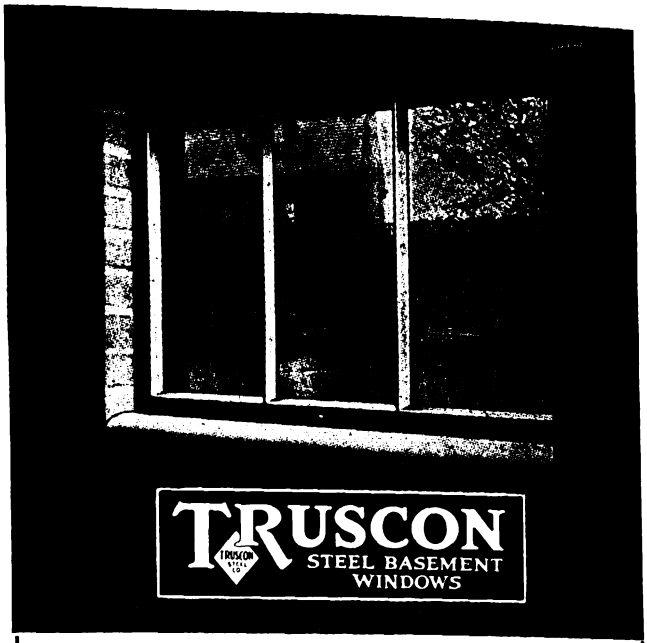
Our Engineering Department will furnish detailed plans and specifications, insuring satisfactory installation.

Let us send you descriptive Booklet No. 5.

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR
261 James St., SYRACUSE, N. Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE:
505-B Fifth Avenue
(Cor. 42th St.)

BOSTON:
405-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.



When You Build a Home *Start Right*

Compare the daylight area of a Truscon Steel Basement window with a wood window of the same size and you will find there is a gain of 50% to 80%, depending upon the size of the window. This is one reason why home-builders are using them to build daylight into their cellars.

Truscon Steel Basement Windows won't stick or warp. They are always easy to open and close; they lock automatically. Double contact weathering effectively keeps out wind, rain and snow. They are easy to install.

In making comparisons remember that Truscon Basement Windows come complete with the Sash accurately fitted to the frame and heavy hinges and lock attached.

Building supply and hardware dealers practically everywhere carry Truscon Steel Basement Windows in stock for immediate delivery. If your dealer does not handle them send us his name and ask for complete information.

You will find this name on every window

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN OHIO

Largest Manufacturers of Permanent Building Products in the World

Digitized by Google



Architect Lawrence Barnard, New Rochelle, N. Y., used "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles on hundreds of houses in New York suburbs as well as for this home of Mrs. J. F. Mahlstedt, Pelham Manor, N. Y.

To many families home building means years of planning that they may build wisely.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles have come to be known, thru their use by prominent architects, as one of the most satisfactory and economical building materials for side walls as well as roofs.

You save cost of material, time in construction, and painting and repair bills. "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles are made of straight grained red cedar of first quality, stained with earth pigments in pure linseed oil carried into the wood with creosote oil. The open market does not afford such quality in either shingles or stain.

If you are going to build or remodel, send 6c. to cover postage for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by Prominent Architects with color samples. Also ask about our Special Thatched "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for Thatched Roof effect; 24-in. Dixie White Side Walls for the true Colonial White Effect.

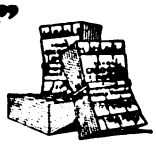
CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1636 Oliver St. North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock. Plant at Minnesota Transfer, St. Paul, for Western Distributors.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles





The National Cabinet Ironing Board Saves Worry, Time, and Energy

The National is the only type Cabinet Ironing Board to be installed in New York apartment houses as part of the kitchen and laundry equipment.

WHY?

Write for circular to-day. It will tell you.

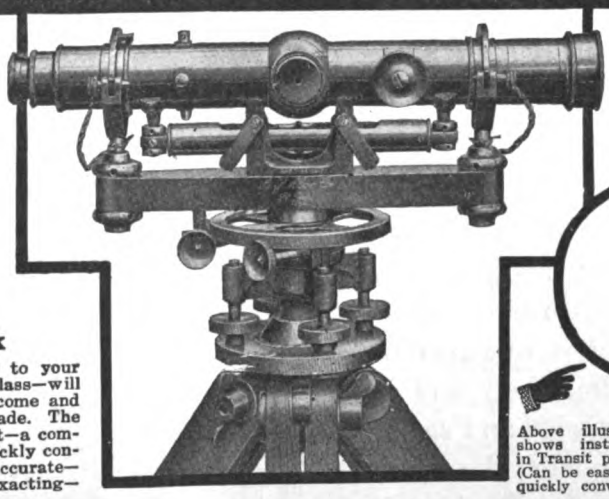
NATIONAL

MILL and LUMBER CO.
2 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)



Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

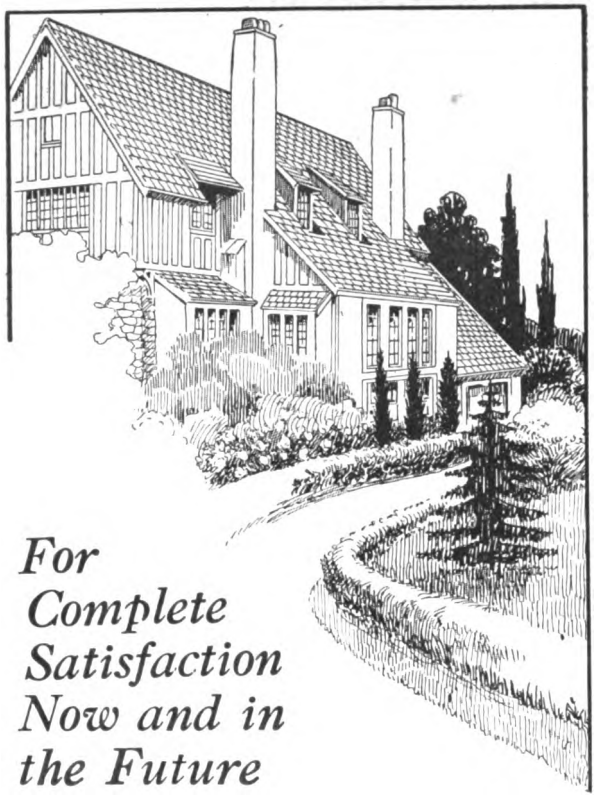
A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google



For Complete Satisfaction Now and in the Future

Frequently you like a thing at first, but later tire of it. Too many times this is the case with the roof of your home.

When you build or re-roof your house use

BLUE Asphalt Shingles
surfaced with
Flint-Arrow BLUE

the latest and most artistic slate surfacing material. Such a roof is distinctive, durable and fire-resistant. Its deep blue-black tone is unaffected by any climatic conditions and will be a source of permanent pride and satisfaction. It will complete the artistic effect of the house and will add dollars and cents to its value.

Ask your dealer for samples and information or write to us.

BLUE RIDGE SLATE CORPORATION
Esmont, Virginia

Can Your Houses Withstand Tomorrow's Competition?

THE far-sighted contractor knows that only well-built, up-to-date homes will rent or sell on the basis of present values after the supply of residences is sufficient to meet the demand. That's why he is equipping the houses he builds with the Kernerator—the modern system for disposing of household waste. Wherever in use the Kernerator is proving a vital sales factor because of the comfort, convenience and sanitation it affords.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. The Kernerator costs nothing to operate, for no commercial fuel is required.

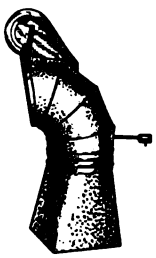


Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 1906, Sweet's 1921 Catalog.

KERNER INCINERATOR CO.
1827 Chestnut Street
Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in the Chimney

Reg. U. S. Pat. Office



Danzer's
TROJAN ROTARY

For Real Ventilation



DANZER'S ROSE TOP
The best simple ventilator made. Built on the open-stack principle.

Trojans turn in the slightest breeze. We build them right and they work right. Ball-bearing, counterbalanced construction and careful testing make Trojans the best rotary ventilators. Ask your jobber.

DANZER METAL WORKS
122 WEST LEE STREET
HAGERSTOWN MARYLAND

Digitized by Google

A Huther Brothers Dado Head Insures The Lower Production Cost Necessary for Reduced Prices



Huther Bros. Dado Head

Huther Brothers Dado Head possesses advantages unknown to similar types of saws. There are two reasons for this: First, because we were the patentees of this type of saw. Second, because the full knowledge gained from fifty years' experience in manufacturing saws is applied to the manufacture of every one.

A Huther Dado Head will greatly simplify intricate cutting and grooving. It consists of two outside cutters and as many inside cutters as required. Cutters may be used singly or in pairs.



Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw

Huther Brothers Dado Head is sold under an ironclad guarantee. We will cheerfully send one on approval to any responsible party. If not satisfactory in every respect it may be returned at our expense.

Write for illustrated catalogue showing complete line of Huther Brothers Saws.

Huther Bros. Manufacturing Co.
Rochester, N. Y.



TRADE MARK

When Buying Wall Board
Consider These Features

Compo-Board takes any form of decoration—wall paper, burlap, canvas, or it may be painted or kalsomined.

Does not require panel strips. Compo-Board has the extra strength needed to withstand hard knocks. It keeps out the dampness, heat and cold. Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared to conceal the joints and nail heads.

TRADE **Compo-Board** MARK

The Wood Core Wall Board
will not crack, crumble, shrink, warp or buckle.

No other wall board has ALL of these advantages. It insures a worth-while, permanent job that your customers will always be satisfied with. Write for sample and interesting booklet of uses.

THE COMPO-BOARD CO.,
5778 Lyndale Ave. No., at 44th, Minneapolis, Minn.

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Arkansas Soft Pine

Satin-like Interior Trim
For
White Enamel
Superior - Costs Less

Write for Samples and Literature

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
Little Rock - Arkansas

The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH
meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

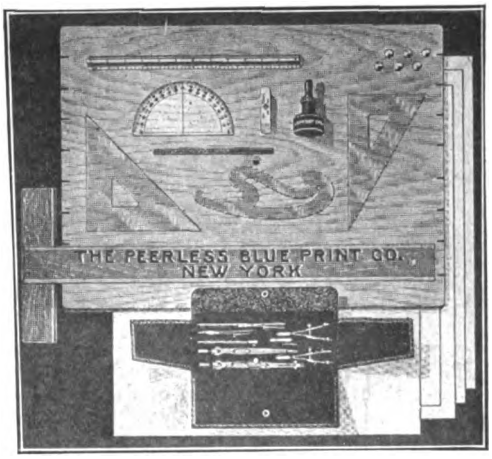
Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1860
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Digitized by Google

NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Lined T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT CO.
341-347 Fifth Avenue, New York



Clinton Mortar Colors used in attractive home in Forest Hills, Long Island

Make Mortar an Asset

Mortar does much more to a building than hold its bricks together. It makes a great difference in its appearance.

1/5 of all brick work is mortar. Clinton Mortar Colors make that fifth a big factor in the attractiveness of a fine looking building. With Clinton Colors the mortar blends or contrasts perfectly with the rich tones of the face brick. Their colors are absolutely permanent.

THE CLINTON METALLIC PAINT CO., Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's Permanent Colors — *Made since 1887*

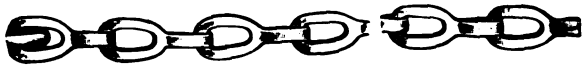
Chain Fixtures — BRIDGEPORT CHAIN CO. BCCo BRIDGEPORT CONN. U.S.A. — **Chain Attachments**

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

NEW LOW FALL PRICES ON TILTERS

Fastest Discharging Mixers on Market

Several Sizes--Power Loaders

Write For Catalog

The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.
Keokuk Iowa
THE 300000 H.P. ELECTRIC CITY



PRICES $47.50 UP

Digitized by Google

Backed by effective co-operation

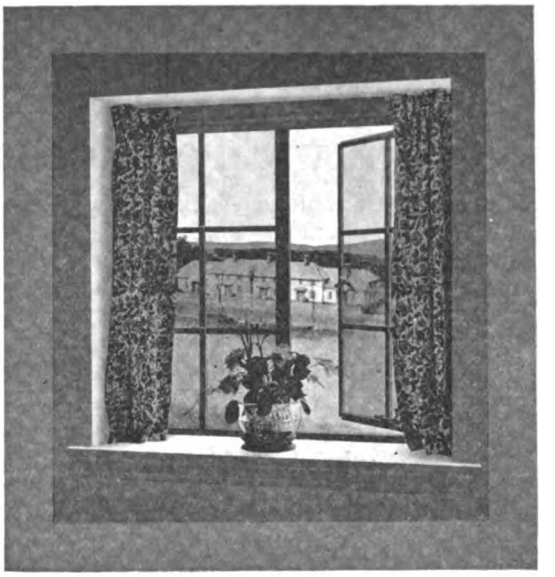
Intelligent help, that brings sales results, is extended to every dealer in Rocbond Exterior Stucco.

Write today to nearest plant for complete information about Rocbond and the effective dealer co-operation back of it. To get the facts about this easy-selling stucco may result in permanent profit to you.

The Rocbond Company
PLANTS AT
Van Wert, Ohio; Cedar Rapids, Iowa;
Harrisburg, Pa.

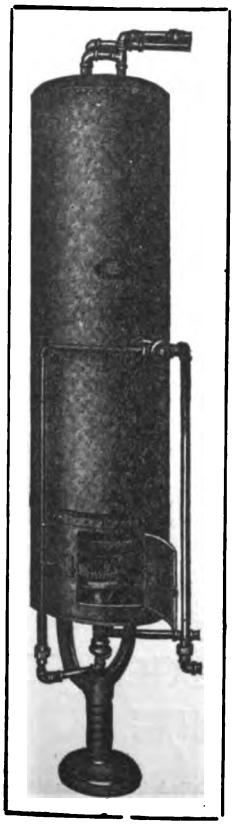
ROCBOND
EXTERIOR STUCCO

· HOPE'S · CASEMENTS



HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD
103 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK
205 YONGE STREET · TORONTO

Plenty of Hot Water



The first essential in a well planned home

ECONOMY

Combination Boiler and Gas Water Heater with Positive Thermo Valve Control

A reasonably priced piece of equipment which renders instant and continuous hot water service on the storage principle, with a marked saving in consumption of gas. Specify for the bungalow, residence, two-flat building, three-story detached apartment, club and play-ground showers, factory lavatories, restaurants, etc.

Refer to Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for specifications, size, suggestions, etc., or write us for full information.

Economy Heater Co.
108 So. LA SALLE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

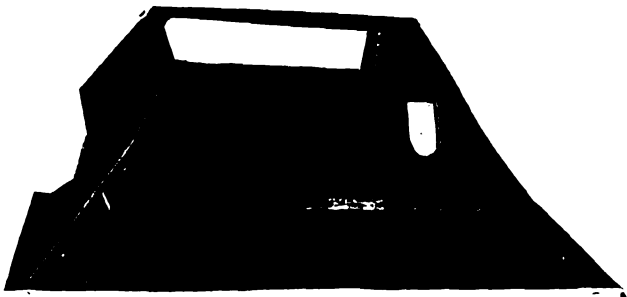
Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro-zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.

We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.
Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google



Smoky Fireplaces

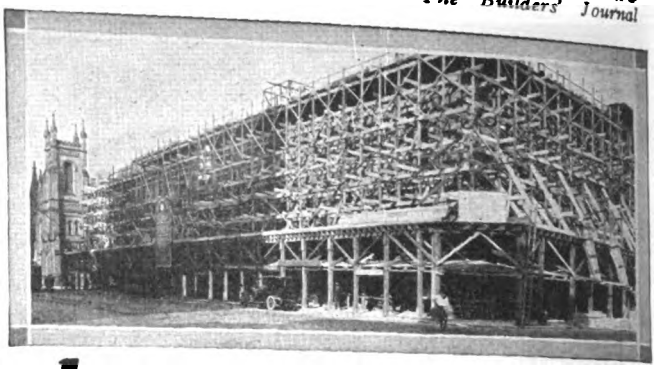
The installation of an Apex Throat Damper with smoke chamber lining, will positively produce a clear burning fireplace, without smoke trouble at all times; if the chimney is (8 inches by 16 inches), and carried well above roof peaks.

A throat damper is no prevention against a smoky fireplace; a smoke chamber is. We are doing our part. Do yours! If you can afford a fireplace, you can afford to install a proper smoke-eliminating device, or better not build a fireplace at all.

Get the mechanism blueprint and find out about the most ingenious device ever created in the fireplace line. Simple! Effective! Perfect! Designed by a successful fireplace builder.

APEX FIREPLACE COMPANY

URBANA :-: ILLINOIS



they save~

Schenk Timber Clamps will save you money by reducing the time and labor needed in erecting scaffolding, shoring, etc., and by eliminating lumber waste.

Such structures are assembled without sawing, nailing or wedging where Schenk Clamps are used.

Write for descriptive folder today.

SCHENK

TIMBER CLAMP CORP.

501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.

431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office: Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office 18 South 20th Street Birmingham, Ala.







Easy-to-Use Easy-to-Read

DIETZGEN MEASURING TAPES

1. Direct-acting push buttons open handles easily.
2. Division lines on top of ribbons—an aid to fast work.
3. Reading at a glance—foot mark in front of each inch mark.
4. No binding of ribbon—design of drum prevents.

Ask your Hardware Dealer or write for circular

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Right goods at right prices continuously since Year 1885

Branches: Chicago New York New Orleans Pittsburgh San Francisco

Sales Offices: Philadelphia Washington

Factory: Chicago, Illinois

Digitized by Google

SHELDONS
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK
SLATES

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.
280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

CONTRACTORS and DEALERS
everywhere are selling
HESS
White Steel Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors



Five sizes—To recess or to hang on the wall. This mark identifies it and guarantees the highest grade of material and workmanship and everlasting enamel.

HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

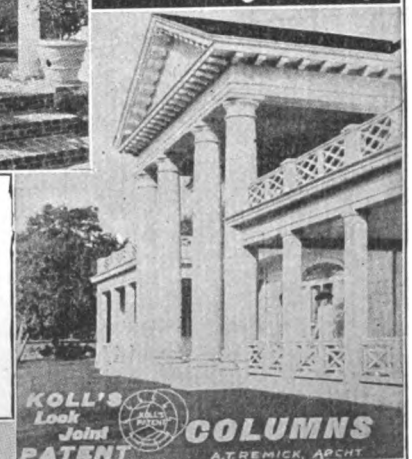
Ask your Jobber or write us for illustrated booklet.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES



PERGOLAS AND HOMES
PROVIDED WITH
Columns of Quality

The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.





LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS
for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. [illegible]

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY
Factory and Main Office: 2158-67 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

Digitized by Google



Cozy New Homes

with windows gleaming, suggest the happy fireside groups within. The foresighted or fortunate owner is the one who has a Donley Damper in the throat of his fireplace to prevent smoke eddies, increase warmth and save fuel.

Builders like the Donley Damper because it simplifies the task of building a satisfactory fireplace and increases the value of the home to the man who is to own it.

Send for folder describing Fireplace Appliances and how to install them. Complete working drawings of model fireplace.



The Donley Damper

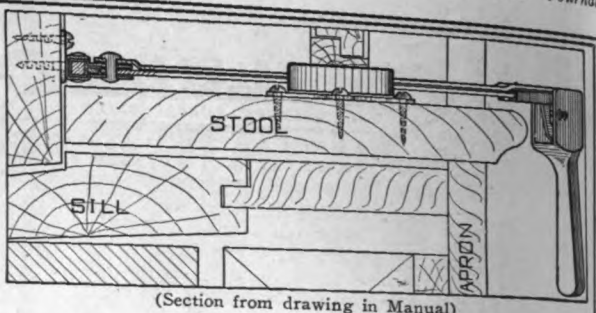
DONLEY DAMPERS • PACKAGE RECEIVERS • COAL CHUTES • METER BOXES • GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co. BUILDING SPECIALTIES 3700 EAST 74TH ST. CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*



(Section from drawing in Manual)

MONARCH Control-lock

(See A. I. A. File No. 27c2)

Permits outswung casement windows to be opened and closed, or securely locked at any angle, in one continuous movement, without disturbing screens or drapes.

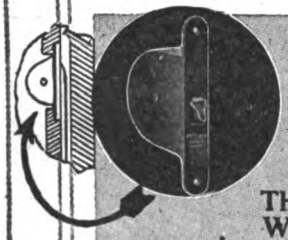
No Gears—No Ratchets—No Keys—No Rattle

Fully described in "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail." If a copy is not in your files a post card will bring it.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

Makers of Monarch Metal Weather Strips

4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.



New Tape Hook Makes Pullman Sash Balance

The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"



FORSTNER Labor Saving AUGER BIT

Bores Any Arc of a Circle



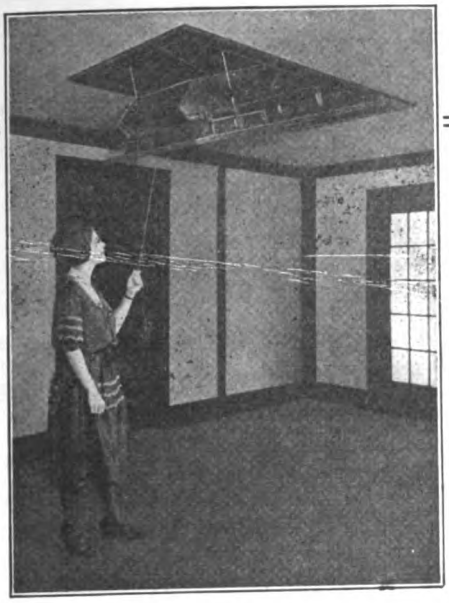
Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

Digitized by Google



Note its ruggedness

The Bessler Movable Stairway is built for service. Strength and sturdiness are incorporated into every part.

In addition, it is a space saver and is cheaper than a stationary stairway. It can be easily and cheaply installed. Let the Bessler solve the problem of attic space. Add another room to the house you are designing.

Write for Illustrated Catalog

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
Akron, Ohio

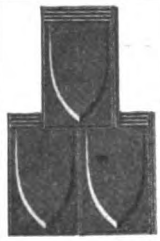


Fig. 157
Note the construction of patent Interlocking Device used on Edwards Metal Shingles and Spanish Tile.



Fig. 367
Metal Spanish Tile for main part of roof.

Edwards "Queen Anne" Metal Shingles



Residence, Senator Geo. S. Nixon, Reno, Nevada. Edwards Metal Spanish Tile used on this building.

EDWARDS
Metal Spanish Tile



It is wonderful what a remarkable transformation takes place when an "Edwards" Metal roof is properly applied to a house—all of the charm of the Old Spanish Terra Cotta Roofing Tile is preserved, even to the color.

The house takes on a new lease of life. It seems a better place to live in. It helps put the stamp of progressiveness and thrift on a community. An Edwards Metal or Tile Roof is a real commercial asset and will bring a better return in rent or sale.

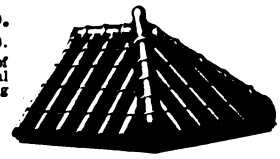
Edwards Metal Roofings made in various styles, to have the appearance of wood shingles, tile, slate, or any other roofing effect, and none of these fine artistic effects will cost any more than a plain, commonplace roof.

All Edwards Metal Roofing is easy to lay—no big expense for skilled labor—storms and winds will not wrench it loose or make it a rattle-trap. It is lightning-proof and fire-proof —Reduces Insurance Rates.

When an Edwards Roof is laid, it is there to stay.

Send for our literature—it explains.

The Edwards Mfg. Co.
423-443 Eggleston Ave., Cincinnati, O.
The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, Rolling Steel Doors, etc.





ELASTICA is the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped to the builder "Complete in a Sack."

Furthermore, it is the only stucco of any kind on the market that is thoroughly Waterproofed and fully covered by manufacturers guarantee.

For particulars write

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Art Stucco Materials Co.
12854 Oakland Avenue
Detroit, Mich.

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.
Conway Building
Chicago, Ill.

North West Materials Co.
St. Paul, Minn.





I'm mighty glad that I recommended that attractive new—

COULSON
STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION

You, too, can make your store pay bigger dividends in increased patronage. Send for the little booklet that tells how.

Send Today for Your Copy of a FREE BOOKLET

The J. W. Coulson Co.
95-105 W. Spring St.
COLUMBUS, Dept. A, OHIO

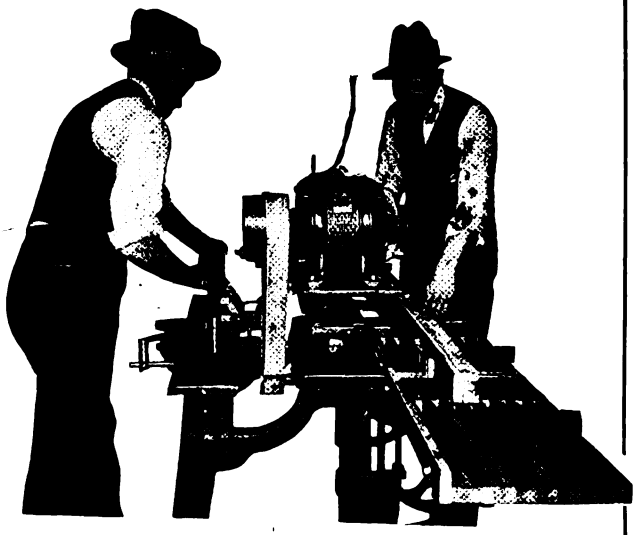
Specific Information on How to Make Your Store More Attractive

Digitized by Google

THE MASTER WOODWORKER

For

BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS



THE MODEL NUMBER SEVEN

Equipped with special motors developing up to 4 H.P.

Guaranteed to make every cut on a building construction. Equipped with underslung rip saw, and overhead cross cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, joints, mitres, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, sands, mortises, etc.

Can be operated from ordinary circuit, 110 volt.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

Catalogue on request.

THE WOODWORKER MANUFACTURING CO.

614 Brush Street **Detroit, Michigan**

ON THE JOB 10 YEARS GOOD 10 YEARS MORE

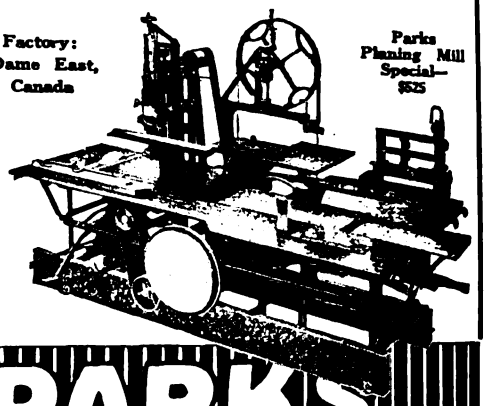
"Never fell down on a job with my Parks in 10 years, and it is good for 10 years more. I give customers better work, save lumber, do work easier, and save more than half on some jobs. The Parks is built strong and **does the work.**"—E. J. Schrock, Arthur, Illinois.

The Parks Planing Mill Special is the biggest value in woodworking machinery on the market today. Combines 8 machines in 1, circular, rip and crosscut saw, swing cut-off saw, band saw, jointer, tenoner, mortiser, borer, shaper, and sander. Get a Parks and make more money!

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.
STATION A, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Canadian Factory:
200 Notre Dame East,
Montreal, Canada

Parks Planing Mill Special—$525



10 days' trial
10 years' guarantee.
Send for illustrated catalog of Parks machines.

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES



1922 Edition

New Building Estimator's Handbook



Over 1,000 pages, 4½ x 7, 467 illustrations, 600 tables, bound in flexible karatol, gilt edged, net postpaid, $6.00.

William Arthur **YOUR COPY IS NOW READY**

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. This book has been brought sharply up-to-date to give actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work. Your copy is now ready for delivery.

We will send you this **1922 Estimator** for 10 days' **FREE EXAMINATION** if you return the coupon now. Send no money, just the coupon.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC.,
243 West 39th St., New York.

Send me Arthur's **NEW BUILDING ESTIMATORS' HANDBOOK** for 10 days' ***FREE EXAMINATION.*** I will either return the book to you at the end of 10 days or remit its cost of $6.00.

Name .....

Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age..... October, '22

The Sure Route to Big Profits

The real BIG money in the concrete business goes to the men who use **Utility Concrete** Equipment. It speeds up the work, cuts down costs and makes better products. Find out why by writing concrete equipment headquarters for complete catalog and prices.

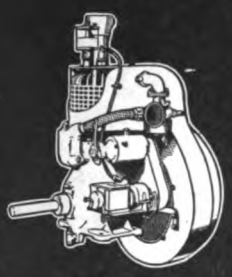
Concrete Equipment Co.
535 Ottawa Street
Holland, Mich.





Digitized by Google

forget
Your old conception
of a gasoline engine
and consider only



The Air-Cooled, Multi-Purpose
"New-Way"
5 Engines in 1

COMPACT as an electric motor—flexible, dependable and light in weight. Especially designed to operate portable machinery, semi-portable, traction and stationary.

Operates by direct power or generator electric-motor driven units and tools in remote places.

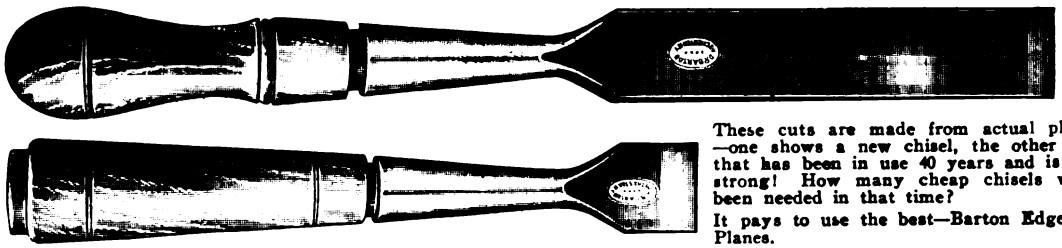
Variable control, 2 to 5 horsepower. Weight, ready to mount on any equipment, 248 lbs. Write for Circular C-20.

Manufacturers and Users

Universalize your product with the "New-Way" Engine and sell to the world. Our engineering staff has had wide experience in the application of power to machinery of all kinds. They will be glad to help you.

THE New-Way Motor Company
Lansing, Michigan, U. S. A.
Eastern and Export Office
Woolworth Building New York

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

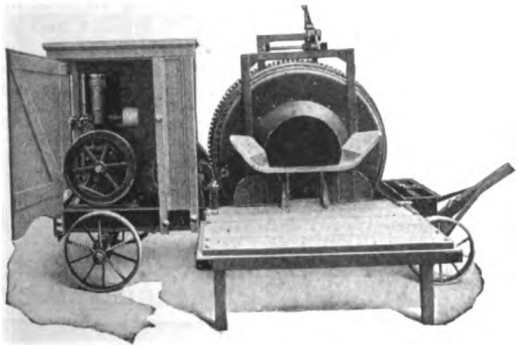
Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK TOOL COMPANY, INC. Brown's Race and Platt St. ROCHESTER, N. Y.

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH
1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA
823 Arch St.
NEW YORK
145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND
1541 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO
163 N. May St.
DALLAS
3627 Elm St.

If you have
been waiting—
you will
BUY NOW



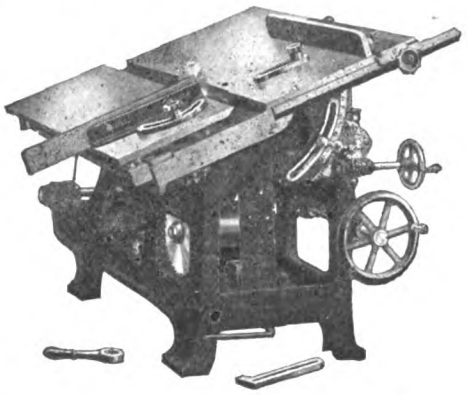
FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google



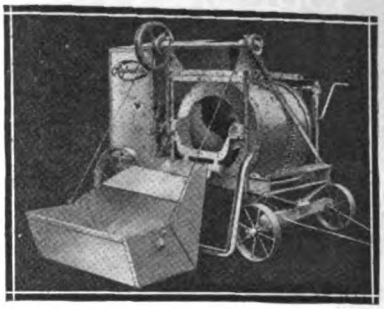
USERS of woodworking machinery who are familiar with CRESCENT quality, convenience and reliability, always specify CRESCENT when it is necessary to add to their woodworking equipment. Ask for copy of the CRESCENT catalog giving complete description of our dependable line of band saws, jointers, saw tables, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off saws, cut off tables, shapers, variety woodworkers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planer and matchers, universal woodworkers. The catalog will be valuable to you, if you have any interest in woodworking machinery.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.
206 MAIN STREET **LEETONIA, OHIO**

SAVE 25 TO 40%

On High Quality Mixers

Republic



PRICES
$195.00
AND UP

SIZES
3½, 5, 10 cu. ft.
PER BATCH

STOCK IN 35 CITIES FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

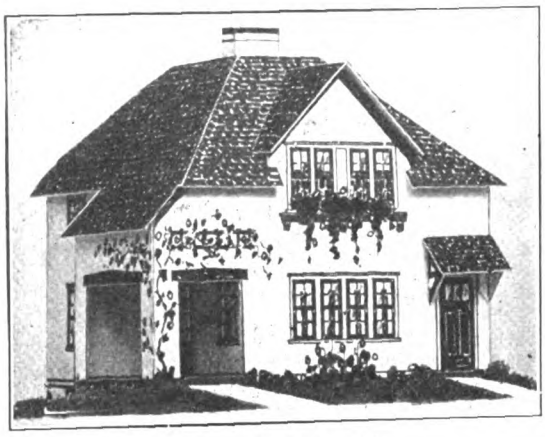
Lower prices are secured, not by lowering quality but by the large production of a few sizes. REPUBLIC MIXERS are strong, practical, durable, efficient and economical mixing machines, combining all of the latest improvements for speed, quality of mix and ease of operation.

Delivered Prices on request.



REPUBLIC IRON WORKS

BOX 602
TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN



Cardboard Model No. 102

Show Your Customers Models as Well as Plans and They Are Sure to Build

People like to know what their homes are going to look like before they build. Show them models as well as plans and you make easy sales of your contracting or building services.

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains 50 examples of 4-, 5-, 6- and 7-room houses. Plans, specifications and bill of material are available for each house built of frame, brick or stucco. We furnish a cardboard model for each house, scale ⅛" to the foot, done in colors to show attractive color combinations. The models can be obtained without buying the rest of the service.

Use our plan service to get business and our plans to build from.

Send only $1.00 for the book, "Small Homes of Character," and make a start toward increased business.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street **PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

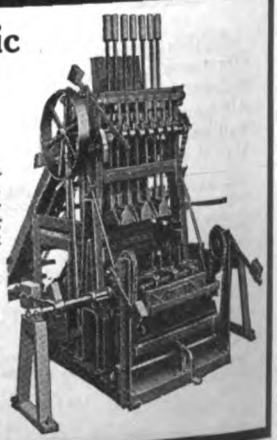
A Synonym of Quality

The Ideal trade mark stands for the pinnacle of perfection in manufacturing and is emblematic of the conscientious service we render the trade. While we do not "rest upon our laurels," we know that our reputation—born of more than 20 years of successful cooperation with the trade, is worthy the confidence of the entire trade. Call upon us for anything from Conveyors or Automatic Block Machines to complete Power Plants.

The Ideal Concrete Machinery Co.
1334 Monmouth Street **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Ideal
TRADE MARK

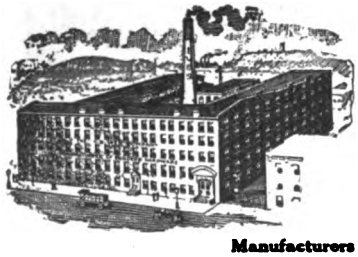
Fully Automatic Building Tile Machines



deliver three tile on a single wooden pallet, regularly and consistently, demonstrating supreme efficiency at every step of the process.

An Ideal Hand Block Machine will put pep in your business. Its use will bolster business to such a point that you will have to install one of our powerful and speedy Automatic Hand Block Machines.

Digitized by Google

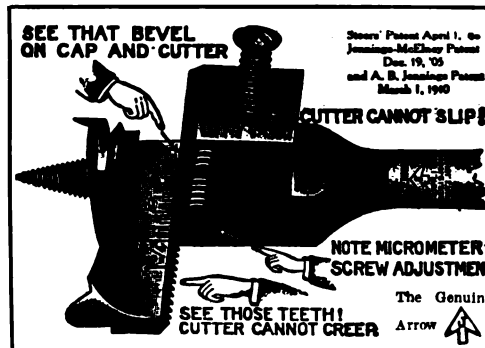


The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER



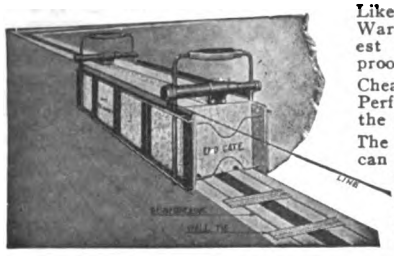
A Bit That Won't Slip

The Genuine C. E. Jennings' Arrow Head Steers Expansive Bit which won't creep nor slip—bores one or a hundred holes of exactly the same size.

If your dealer does not carry it in stock send $4.00 for the No. 1 Bit (⅞"—3"). Circular on request.

C. E. JENNINGS COMPANY
71-73 Murray St. New York City

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

SINCE 1893

"There is a house in this town that was covered with Cortright Shingles before I came in 1893. This roof is good today. I find that even in the hardest storms a Cortright shingle roof does not leak."

J. T. LOVEL, Dickson, Tenn.
Contractor and Builder.



CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia — Chicago



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
410 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

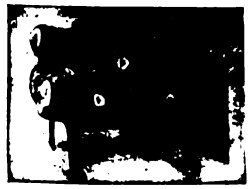
Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

GLOG

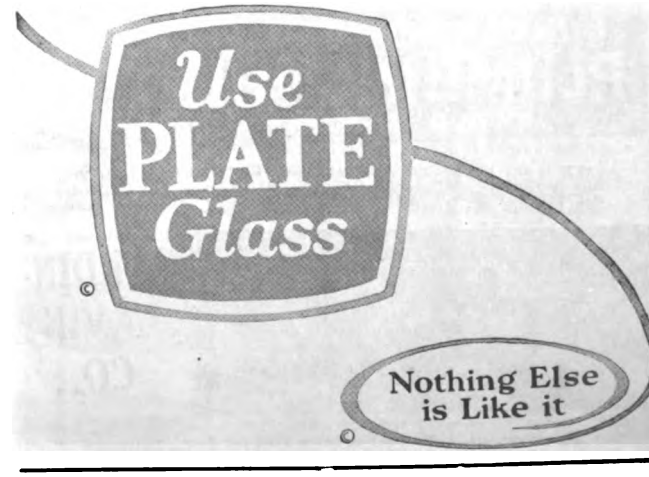


This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch

WITHOUT

ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.



Digitized by Google

Are You Particular



about the kind of tools you use?

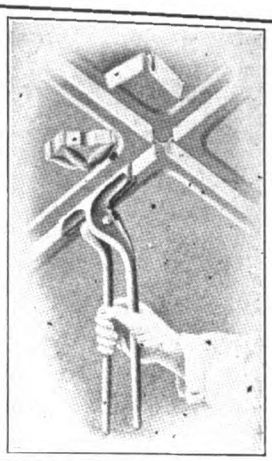
Yes ?

Then try one **White** tool; see the difference. Our tools are the best —no question about it. Cost a little more; worth it.

Ask Your Dealer

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.

100 COLUMBIA STREET BUFFALO, N. Y.



"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

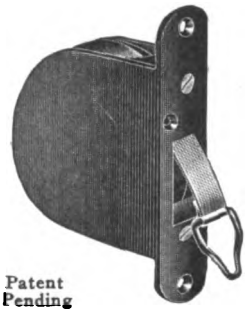
KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.

124 THIRD AVENUE PITTSBURGH, PA.

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME

UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work

Box frames unnecessary

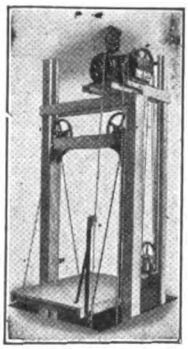
Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company

5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.



No. 8 Electric for Light Service

ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. Co

1106 NINTH STREET

616 Delaware Kansas City, Mo. | 201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City | 523 Exchange Bldg. Denver

KEITH'S Offer to Contractors



No. 1379—A Big Winner

A Special Offer to building contractors of 4 plan books, showing 130 designs of artistic Bungalows, Cottages, or Two-Story Houses in frame, stucco and brick—with floor plans and description—together with 8 months' subscription to Keith's Magazine—all for $2.50.

Keith's Magazine for over 20 years an authority on planning, building and decorating homes. Full of suggestions that will help you to plan and build artistic, conveniently arranged homes at lowest cost. Satisfy your customers and increase your reputation in your community by having the newest ideas. Single subscription $3.00 a year.

Set of 10 plan books (320 homes) and TWO years' subscription to Keith's, $6.00

KEITH'S CORPORATION, 573 Abbay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

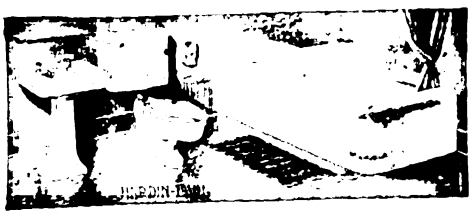
Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastra, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY

Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

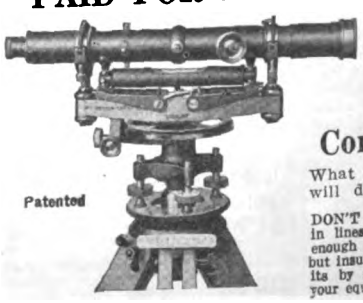
SAVE ½ ON PLUMBING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT. SEND FOR BIG BUILDERS' CATALOG. DESCRIBING OVER 10,000 FACTORY FITTED PLUMBING AND HEATING PLANTS AND SUPPLIES



HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago

"PAID FOR ITSELF ON ONE JOB"



Patented

That's what we're being told over and over again about our

New Model No. 40

"Sterling" Convertible Level

What it is doing for others it will do for you.

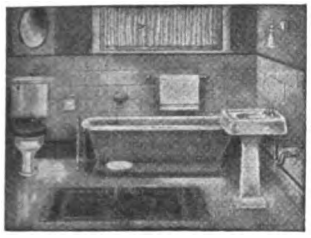
DON'T WAIT until a costly mistake in lines or levels eats up more than enough of your profits to pay for it, but insure accuracy and safeguard profits by adding a "Sterling" Level to your equipment right now, TODAY.

Changed in TEN SECONDS for Transit work; no detachable parts to misplace or lose. Illustrated Folder B-1 upon request. Free examination, easy payments.

WARREN-KNIGHT CO., 136 N. Twelfth St., Philadelphia

Digitized by Google

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co.,
802 South Kedzie Avenue
Chicago, Ill.

Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters

FOR 30 years we have specialized on the production of the highest grade Hand Power Dumbwaiters and Elevators. These outfits will stand hard usage for years and give satisfaction.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

"SIGNED LUMBER IS SAFE LUMBER

FOR BEST LUMBER
INSIST ON TRADE-MARKED "TIDE-WATER"

Tide Water Cypress
"The Wood Eternal"

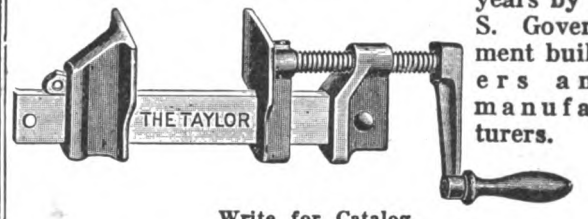
LUMBER—BECAUSE IT'S "THE GENUINE WOOD ETERNAL"

AND LASTS—AND LASTS—AND LASTS—AND LASTS

Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark

CLAMPS

for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.

Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills



C. G. HUSSEY & CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO
Branch Stores in PHILADELPHIA
ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

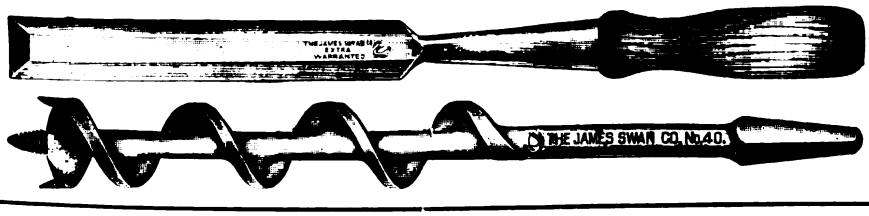
Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product. We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves. We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY, Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

Digitized by Google

Mantels that Appeal to Good Taste

Beauty of line, artistry in detail, period and modern designs modified only to adapt them to present standard construction are reasons why the critical taste of home lovers approves



"King" Mantels

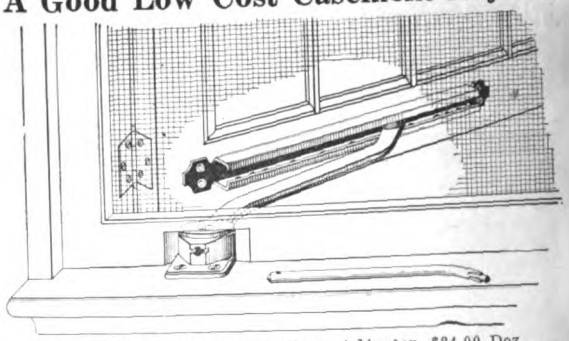
for living rooms, dens and elsewhere in the home.

Your building or remodeling plans almost surely include mantel installation.

Our descriptive catalogue with its attractive showing of Mantels and Fireplace equipment, will be sent free to Architects and Builders.

KING MANTEL AND FURNITURE CO.
307 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee

A Good Low Cost Casement Adjuster



Win-Dor No. 1, Cottage Type Adjuster, $24.00 Doz.

The Casement Hardware Co., Mfrs., Est. 1906
250 Pelouze Bldg. Chicago, U. S. A.



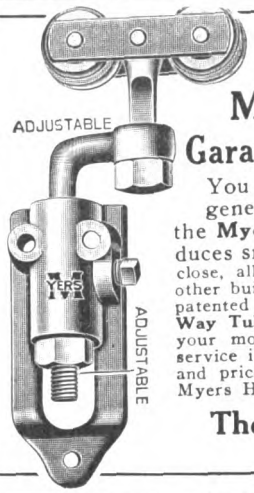
No. 2020

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.



No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track,** it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO



K & E MEASURING TAPES

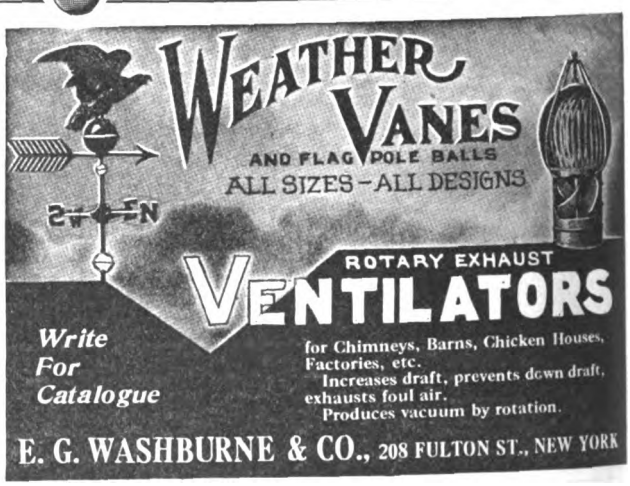


are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

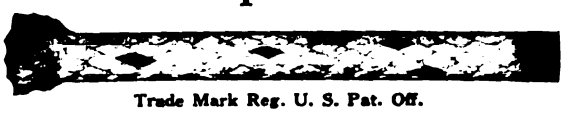
Send for latest, revised prices.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

NEW YORK, 127 Fulton Street, General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.
CHICAGO 516-20 S. Dearborn St. ST. LOUIS 617 Locust St. SAN FRANCISCO 30-34 Second St. MONTREAL 5 Notre Dame St. W.
Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes



Samson Spot Sash Cord



Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

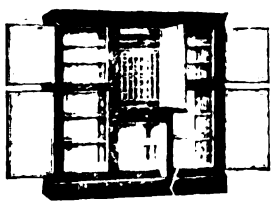
Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

McCRAY REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

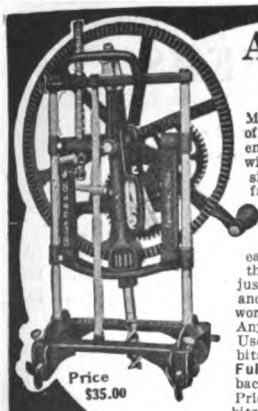
Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.



Send for catalog—
No. 96 for Residences; No. 53 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co.
2264 Lake St. Kendallville, Ind.
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities

Digitized by Google



A Better Mortise

Easier and Quicker

Make a smooth, clean-cut job in any kind of wood; hard, soft, knotty, cross-grained or end wood; through dowel pins or panel ends with perfect ease. A perfect mortise with straight sides and uniform depth—and made ten times faster than by ordinary method. Specially adapted for use on doors, sashes, screens, cabinet work, etc.

The Champion Mortiser

easily makes 100 perfect mortises per day without the use of brace and bit or chisel. Quickly adjusted from round hole to 6¼ in. slot. Accurate and automatically regulated. Has 3 speeds for working in different woods. Simple to operate. Any workman can cut 100 mortises per day. Uses ¼ in., ⅜ in., ½ in., ⅝ in., and ¾ in. bits; special sizes up to 1¼ in.

Fully guaranteed. You take no risk. Money back if not satisfied, after 10 days' trial. Price includes any two bits. Additional bits $1.50 each. Send today.

Price $35.00

Colgan Machinery & Supply Co.
Dept. B-10, 801 Hayden Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. **Chicago, Ill.**

Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive shank, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

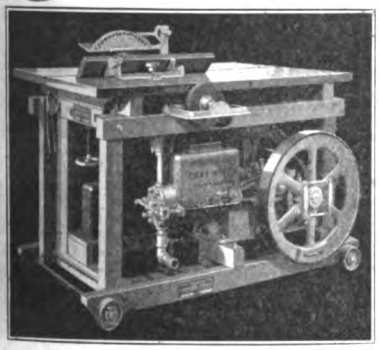
Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

C. H. & E. Portable Saw Rigs



We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs, Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog

C. H. & E. MANUFACTURING CO.

259 MINERAL ST.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller.



Pat. 1912-1916

Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



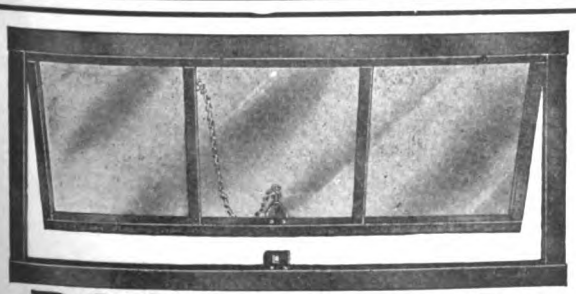
Pat. 1916

Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufactured by

Wayvell Chappell & Company

No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.



ROCA SOLID STEEL SASH

Steel Basement Sash

STEEL SASH

FOR GARAGES, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES.

Special discounts to dealers.

Manufactured by

THE ROGERT & CARLOUGH CO. 30 Peach St Paterson, N.J

Write for literature and prices.

FOR SALE

About 1,000 feet of 10-inch Black riveted pipe in 11-foot lengths, 28 lbs. to foot.

5,000 gallons Vitri-Flux packed in steel drums, used for waterproofing and hardening cement.

Shaw & Van Corporation

29 Broadway **New York City**

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(*See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages* 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80)

This index is an editorial feature, maintained for the convenience of readers. It is not a part of the advertiser's contract and Building Age assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 111
Aloe Co., A. S..... 99
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 104
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The 102
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co..... 81
American Materials Co..... 107
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 86
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 65
American Technical Society.... 89
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 95
American Window Glass Co.... 7
American Wire Fabrics Co.... 103
Apex Fireplace Co..... 104
Andersen Lumber Company.... 19
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 110
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau..... 101
Arrow Book Company..... 91
Arrow Electric Company, Outside Back Cover
Art Stone Company..... 112
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 107
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. 17
Atkins & Co., E. C..... 69
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The ..... —

B

Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 115
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Second Cover
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 107
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Blue Ridge Slate Corp..... 100
Bogert & Carlough Co..... 115
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 79
Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., Inc. 90
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 101
Bridgeport Brass Company.... 11
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 102

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 115
Cabot, Inc., Samuel.....79
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 112
Casement Hardware Co..... 114
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 115
Chicago Technical College..... 75
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 102
Colgan Mchy. & Supply Co.... 115
Common Brick Industry of America, The 71
Compo-Board Co., The..... 101
Concrete Equipment Co..... 108
Construction Machinery Co.... 87
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 73
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 111
Coulson & Co., J. W., The.... 107
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 99
Crescent Machine Co., The.... 110
Crown Point Spar Co..... 87

D

Danzer Metal Works..... 100
Detroit Show Case Co..... 97
Detroit Steel Products Co..... 94
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Company, The 96
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co..... 104
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 106

E

Economy Heater Co..... 103
Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 107
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 88

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 13

G

General Fireproofing Company, The 91
Griffin Manufacturing Company 97

H

Hardin-Lavin Co..... 112
Hart & Hutchinson Co., The.. 92
Hartmann-Sanders Company... 105
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 16, 105
Hope, Henry & Sons..... 103
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 113
Huther Bros. Mfg. Co..... 101

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 110
Illinois Zinc Company..... 12
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 111

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The.....84, 85
Jennings & Co., C. E..... 111
Johnson & Son, S. C..... 63

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 113
Kawneer Co., The..... 95
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 112
Keith Corporation 112
Kelsey Heating Co..... 98
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp. Second Cover
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 100
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 114
Kidder Co., R. E..... 115
Kimball Bros. Co..... 112
King Mantel & Furniture Co... 114
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 96
Knickerbocker Slate Corp..... 113
Koehring Company..... 82

L

Long-Bell Lumber Company, The .....Third Cover

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 114
McKinney Manufacturing Company 18

M

Mack Tool Co., Inc..... 109
Magee Furnace Company..... 77
Manufacturers' Literature, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 106
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 94
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 114

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 67
National Kellastone Co..... 117
National Manufacturing Company 59
National Mill & Lumber Co.... 99
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 116
New-Way Motor Co..... 109

O

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau 88

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 61
Park Manufacturing Co..... 79
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The..... 108
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 102
Plate Glass Manufacturers of America 111
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 106
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 106

R

Republic Iron Works..... 110
Richardson Company, The..... 14
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 118
Rocbond Company, The..... 108
Rogers Brothers Company..... 92
Royal Ventilator Co..... 111

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 114
Sargent & Company..... 93
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 104
Schlueter, M. L..... 115
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 113
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 8
Shaw & Van Corporation..... 115
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 105
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 109
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 113
Standard Scale and Supply Co., The 109
Stanley Works, The..... 20
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 111
Swan Co., James..... 113

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L.... 113
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 10
Truscon Steel Company..... 98

U

U. P. C. Book Co.....93, 108
United States Gypsum Company 15
U. S. Materials Company..... 107
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 105
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 111

V

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 113
Vendor Slate Co., Inc..... 90
Vulcanite Roofing Division..... 9

W

Warren-Knight Co. 112
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 114
White Co., David..... 114
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 112
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 6
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 107
Wood-Mosaic Co.....Second Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co., The..... 108

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs **The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish**
Made in Painted Tin, Genuine Re-Dipped Galvanized Tin, Sheet Zinc and Copper
Sold at the right price **May we send you full-size samples and prices?**

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google

Kellastone's High Plasticity Is Scientifically Regulated

NO one of experience will gainsay the statement that the plasticity, or lack of it, in a stucco, governs the life and character of the finished work.

In ordinary stucco, for instance, it has been found that it is impossible to maintain the degree of plasticity necessary to good workmanship without at the same time creating a mix so rich that early cracking is the inevitable result.

On the other hand, long experience has proved that **Kellastone** magnesite stucco retains a desirably high plasticity even when the amount of magnesite present is held within the limits necessary to give low volume change.

Furthermore, the plasticity of **Kellastone** can be regulated by the addition of certain fibrous inorganic mineral fillers. And as it is well known that only the most expert workman can handle a non-plastic mix on a vertical surface, this easy working property of **Kellastone** practically assures superior workmanship.

Kellastone Interior Plaster is also highly plastic. It is immune to internal shrinkage stresses, works easily and freely and is much lighter and more durable than lime or gypsum.

Kellastone literature represents the most advanced thought in modern construction materials. Write for it.

NATIONAL KELLASTONE COMPANY

Room 517, 155 EAST SUPERIOR STREET :-: :-: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

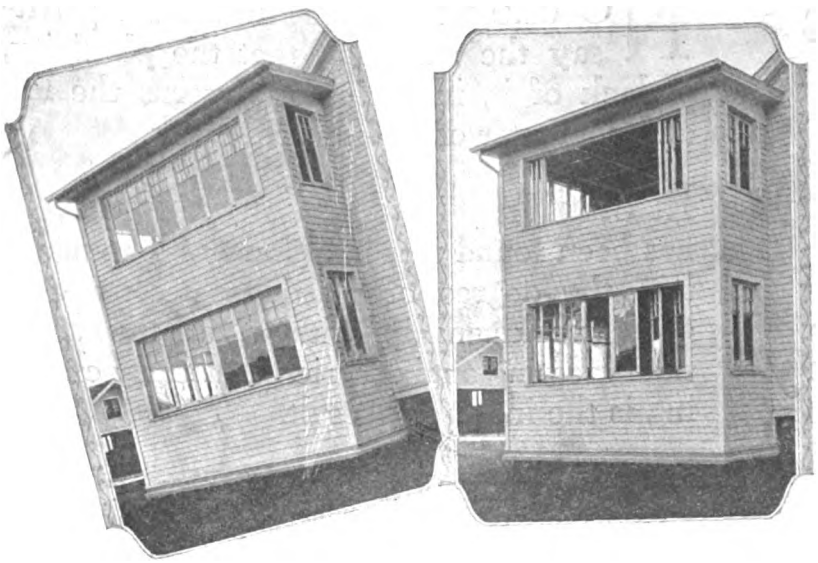
New York Office
342 Madison Avenue

Pacific Coast Office
Porterville, California

Plants At
Waukegan, Illinois **St. Paul, Minnesota** **Porterville, California**



Digitized by Google



AIR-WAY

A typical AiR-Way installation. In the view at the left, the windows are completely closed against the weather. In the view at the right, those above are fully opened while those below are adjusted for ventilation.

Rx Sunshine and Fresh Air

A NOTED physician (name and address on request) writes: "During all my 42 years of practice, sunshine and fresh air have been my best prescription. Some time ago I discovered your *AiR-Way Multifold Window Hardware*, and saw at once that it puts a sun room or sleeping porch within the reach of all. Good for you!"

AiR-Way Multifold Window Hardware makes a sun room or sleeping porch of any outside room. When closed, the windows fit snugly and are absolutely weathertight. It takes but an instant to throw them open—they may be operated from the inside without interference from either screens or draperies.

You will add greatly to your prestige as a progressive builder by introducing *AiR-Way Multifold Window Hardware* in your locality. It should be used in every new and remodeled home. If your local hardware or lumber dealer cannot supply you, it may be obtained from our nearest branch.



We want you to be thoroughly acquainted with AiR-Way hardware, as well as our many other items of hardware for the modern home. If you do not have our latest catalog covering these items, write today for Catalog J-28.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

A Hanger for any Door that Slides

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis Philadelphia Chicago Boston New York St. Louis Cleveland Indianapolis Los Angeles San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd

Winnipeg LONDON, ONT. Montreal

Slidetite

Manufactured by Richards-Wilcox, is the original sliding-folding garage door hardware.



Quality leaves its imprint

Slidetite

Is the most widely imitated garage door hardware. "Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery."

Digitized by Google

Building for Permanence

The life of a Bishopric Stucco home cannot be reckoned by years—it is a matter of generations.

If you contemplate building a new house, remodeling an old one, or only making minor alterations, it will pay you handsomely to find out all about

BISHOPRIC STUCCO

and

BISHOPRIC BASE

Provides an Ideal Exterior and Interior Wall for All Time and Clime

BISHOPRIC STUCCO

TENSILE STRENGTH TESTS: 1,150 LBS. TO SQUARE INCH INSURING LASTING DURABILITY

GUARANTEED

WATER-PROOF
NON-SHRINKABLE
FIRE-PROOF
BEAUTIFUL
DURABLE
ECONOMICAL



BISHOPRIC BASE

under

STUCCO -- PLASTER

DAMP-PROOF
FIRE-PROOF
VERMIN-PROOF
SOUND-DEADENING
INSULATING

BISHOPRIC Stucco is shipped in air-tight metal drums (100 lbs. per drum), thus preserving the material in your warehouse and on the job until it is used, regardless of weather conditions, and provides against waste or deterioration.

BISHOPRIC air-tight metal drums attractively lithographed, provide most effective advertising value, denoting the superior quality of the product therein.

BISHOPRIC STUCCO is furnished in Alba White, Shell Pink, Sienna Buff, Ivoril Cream, Granistone Gray, French Gray, or any special color one may desire.

BISHOPRIC STUCCO can be finished with stipple, spatter-dash or rough cast finish—therefore, many harmonizing effects may be obtained.

Write for booklet, "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated—working details—specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

(Sold by Dealers Everywhere)

The Bishopric Manufacturing Company

17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada. New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NOVEMBER, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 11

Contents

The Washington Memorial at Valley Forge 21
Variety in House Design..... 24
Slight Changes in Details Prevent Sameness 25
New Departure in Building Construction: The Glass Front Factory..... 26
Comfortable Home with Attractive Porches 28
Quantity Survey of Comfortable Home.. 29
Let Us Think That We Build Forever, or the Present Magnitude of the Building Industry 33
Colonial Architecture Lends Character to Modern Bank 34
Attractive Bungalow of Seven Rooms.. 36
Reducing the Cost of Building by Year Round Construction..... 37
What Are Building Costs?..... 38
Methods of Placing Concrete in Cold Weather 39
Railroad Sets Example in Beautifying Homes 43
Making Convenient New Homes from Old 44
How to Protect Work and Workers During the Winter Season..... 47
Painting in the Winter Time 49
Profitable Work for Winter Time..... 50
Some Points on the Use of Metal Lath.. 52
Useful Catalogs 53
Four-Family Flat 54
What the Editor Thinks:
Winter Building 55
Elimination of the Cellar..... 55
How Long Can a Workman Labor Efficiently? 55
Our Cover Design..... 55
Quantity Surveys 55
Give the Boy a Chance..... 55
Correspondence:
Roadside Markets 56
Locking Several Drawers with One Padlock 56
Successful Rust Remover..... 56
What One Builder Did with Cobblestones 57
Ornamental Lattice Easily Produced.. 57
Storm Platforms and Steps..... 57
Legal Department:
Rights of Employers to Join in Restraining Unlawful Strike Measures. 58
Liability Insurance Premium as Part of Contract Cost..... 58
Performing Stone Cleaning Contracts.. 60
Right of a Student Architect to Compensation for Services..... 60
Designing and Estimating Roof Work... 62
News, Notes and Comments..... 66
Review of the Building Situation..... 68
Trend of Material Prices..... 70

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

Member of the Associated Business Papers, Inc.
Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 25 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
CORA W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUM KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers..... 120
Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature.....74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84

Digitized by Google



You'll Find it Easy to Sell Homes from These Plan Books

COUNTLESS people are on the verge of building the homes that they have long wished for, but they delay actually starting because they have not found just the plans they want.

By being able to show these intending builders a selection of designs from which they are almost sure to find a home which just suits their requirements and tastes, you are most certain to get them to take definite action and close the contract.

In the three books described below are shown nearly two hundred designs for small and moderate-priced face brick homes. The beauty and charm of brick, its permanence and economy, and the fact that the public is beginning to realize that face brick homes cost little more to build than frame and considerably less to maintain, are forces that are creating a widespread demand for smaller homes of face brick.

The houses pictured in these plan books are designed by architects recognized for the high quality of their residence work. The designs are all original and cover every type and style of architecture, and range in size from 3 to 8 rooms.

Complete working drawings and masonry material surveys can be obtained for every house design shown at very nominal fees. You'll find them a great help.

Bungalow and Small House Plans: A set of four booklets presenting ninety-two attractive face brick houses in interesting diversified styles. Booklet B1 contains 14 three and four-room designs; B2—30 five-room designs; B3—30 six-room designs; and B4 22—seven and eight-room designs. Single booklets are 25c, the set of four is $1.00.

The Home of Beauty: A 72-page book showing the fifty best designs for small six-room houses submitted in a country-wide architectural competition. These original designs are by the best architects on small houses in the country. These homes will be a lasting credit to the owner and contractor. Price 50c per copy.

Manual of Face Brick Construction: This 116-page book contains thirty-one attractive house designs by Dean and Dean, well-known house architects. The varied designs afford a fine selection of very desirable brick homes. This manual, as the name implies, also gives complete technical information on brick wall construction. Price $1 a copy.

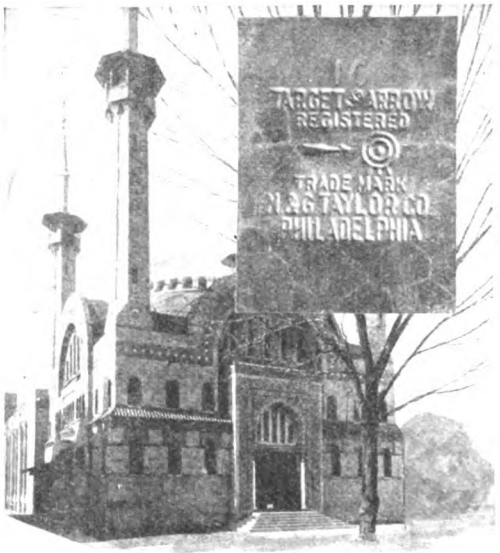
You can order these Plan Books individually, or we will send the entire set of six at the special price of $2.00. Address Dept. B 11.

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

130 North Wells Street : Chicago

Digitized by Google

TARGET and ARROW for BUILDINGS of



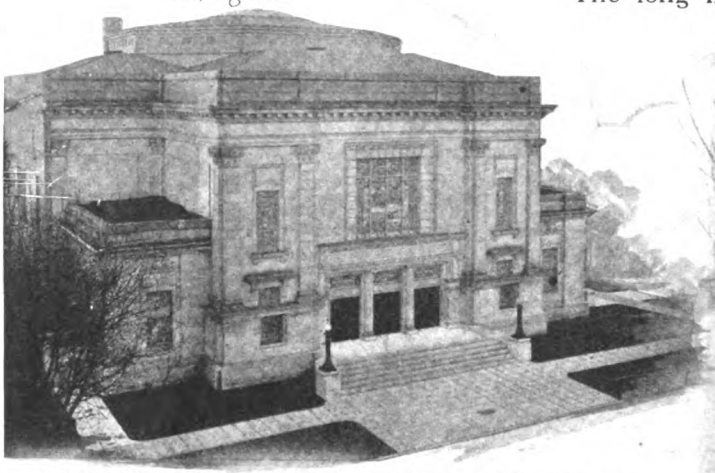
IREM TEMPLE, WILKES BARRE, PA.
Roofed with 15 000 Sq Ft. of TARGET & ARROW Roofing Tin

THE surrounding pictures give some idea of the types of "buildings of distinction" roofed with Target and Arrow Roofing Tin.

Most of the roofs shown are "ribbed," a strong architectural effect attained by laying the roofing tin over heavy wooden battens. Their beauty has been further enhanced by finishing them in appropriate shades of gray, brown or green.

Target and Arrow is particularly desirable for roofing high-class buildings because it *lasts as long as the building it covers*—a statement amply sustained by numerous records of properties protected by Target and Arrow for fifty, sixty and even seventy years with countless records of perfectly satisfactory service for thirty years and more with this material still on the building and fit to render service for many years to come.

The long life of Target and Arrow Roofing Tin is due



FIRST CHURCH of CHRIST, SCIENTIST, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
BEBB & MENDEL, Architects



CARNEGIE LIBRARY, HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WHITFIELD & KING, Architects New York City



UNION STATION, DENVER, COLORADO
GOVE & WALSH, Architects



MASONIC TEMPLE, WASHINGTON, D. C.
WOOD, DONN & DEMING, Architects

Digitized by Google

ROOFING TIN DISTINCTION

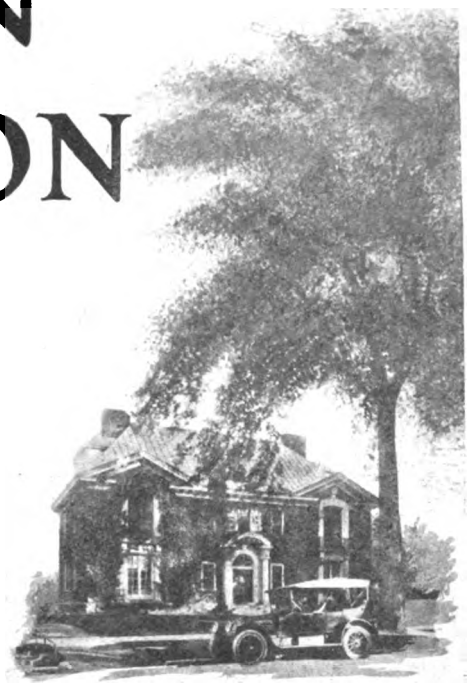
to its method of manufacture, for it is a truly hand-made roofing tin, made by an old Welsh process in which each sheet is repeatedly soaked and dipped by hand in pots of boiling palm oil and molten metal, consuming thirty-five minutes' time to coat each sheet and insuring an amalgamation of the coating with the base plate that cannot be done in any other way.

Target and Arrow Roofing Tin will solve more roofing, valley, gutter and flashing problems than any other roofing material on the market today. Full information and details of application on request.

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY

Offices: 304 CHESTNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA
Mills: CUMBERLAND, MD.

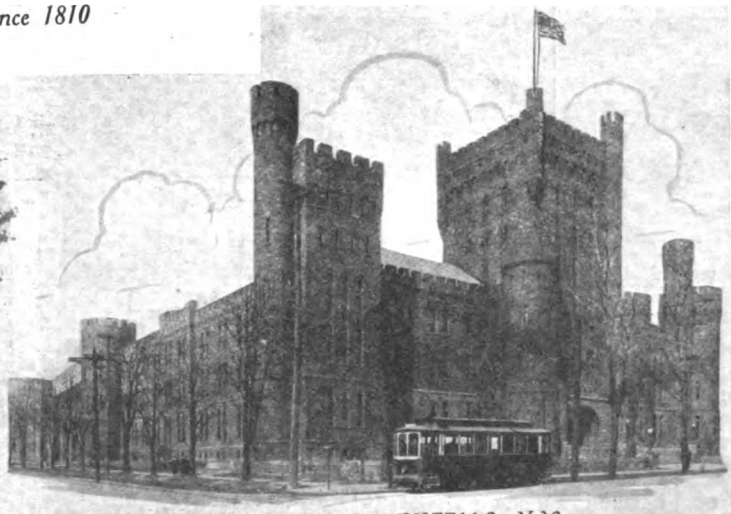
Headquarters for Good Roofing Tin since 1810



CITY CLUB, AUBURN, N. Y.
WILKINSON & MAGONIGLE, Architects
New York City



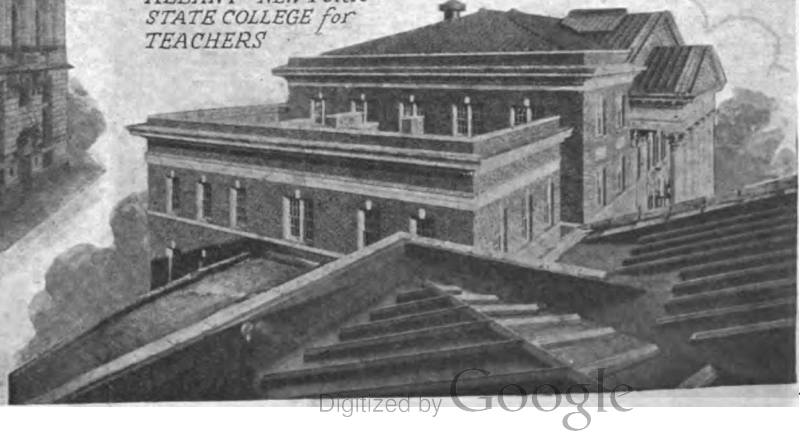
ALUMNI MEMORIAL HALL, UNIVERSITY of MICHIGAN
DONALDSON & MEIER, Architects, Detroit



74TH REGT. ARMORY, BUFFALO, N. Y.
Roofed with 200,000 Sq. Ft. of
TARGET & ARROW Roofing Tin



ELKS TEMPLE, TACOMA, WASHINGTON
E. F. CHAMPNEY, Architect



ALBANY-NEW YORK
STATE COLLEGE for
TEACHERS

Digitized by Google

Home seekers now regard electrical conveniences as essential and, accordingly, have given up-to-date builders an added selling point



Houses are sold for homes

IF the builder can show that the houses he has constructed will make real homes, they will sell more quickly and command a far higher price.

Every builder knows that provided the location of a house is pleasant, it is the *conveniences* in it which make it attractive to purchasers.

And of all conveniences, none is more important in the home-maker's eyes than the wiring.

Convenience outlets for everything—fans, irons, lamps, cooking appliances, vacuum cleaner, heaters. Plenty of switches conveniently located in every room to assure step-saving control. ***These are the things that sell houses for homes.***

G-E national advertising is creating a demand for the comforts and conveniences of completely wired homes. Builders can profitably capitalize this demand.

For information address Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

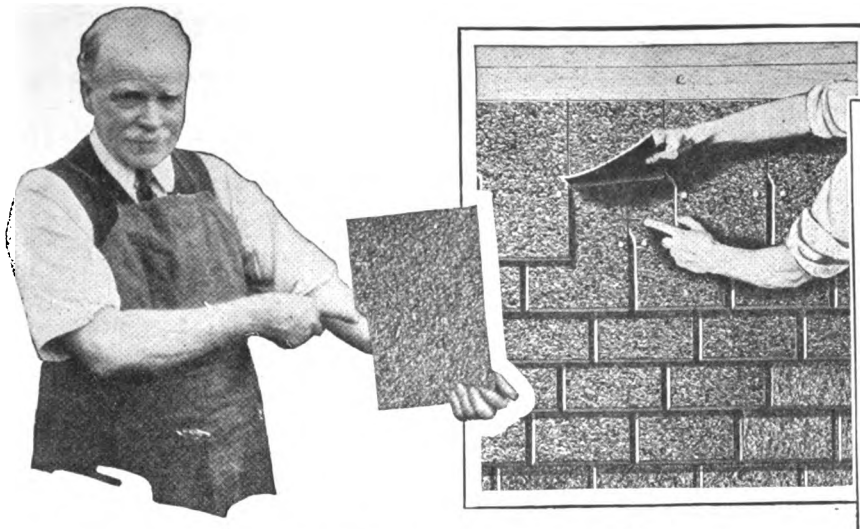
General Electric Company

General Office Schenectady, N.Y.

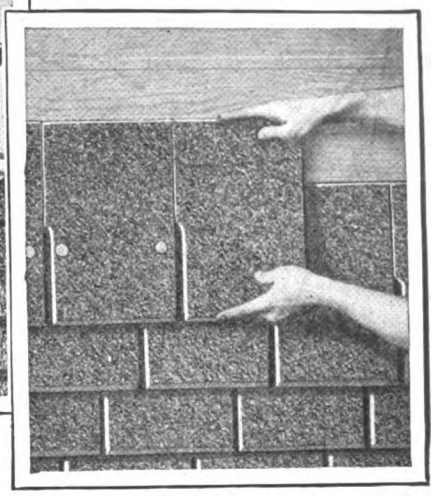
Sales Offices in all large cities

41-195

Digitized by Google



Shoulder device forms perfectly sealed roof. Three thicknesses everywhere except at slots.



Patented shoulder makes correct application easy. Set upper half of each shingle against next. Quickly, automatically done.

A Patented Feature that Makes Even Laying Easy

THE patented shoulder of the Vulcanite Self-Spacing Shingle makes for quick, accurate laying. The illustration at top of page shows exactly how it's done. You can't go wrong.

Also, this snug-fitting, quality shingle builds a roof that looks finer, serves better and lasts longer.

We will gladly send one of our large force of roofing experts to your office to explain Self-Spacing Shingles or any other Vulcanite Roofing. The line also includes the two high-grade specialties illustrated at the right, as well as *a better roofing for every possible requirement*—shingles, rolls, ornamental effects and built-up roofings for every conceivable use. Also roofing cement and roofing paint.

And remember this—no matter where you are located we can assure *prompt deliveries and low freight rates.* Conveniently located warehouses. Factories at Albany, N. Y.; Anderson, Ind.; Chicago and Kansas City.

Communicate with our nearest office for Vulcanite sales proposition.

VULCANITE ROOFING DIVISION
The Beaver Products Company, Inc.
Administration Offices, Buffalo, N. Y.
District Sales Offices: Albany, N. Y.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; and Kansas City, Mo.

Two other Vulcanite Patented Shingles



Vulcanite Hexagon Slab

Highest possible quality. Considerably wider than ordinary slab shingle, insuring double thickness at every point. Patented design assures proper application. Can be applied directly over old shingles. Many dealers have developed profitable business in Hexagon Slabs for this use alone.



Vulcanite Doubletite

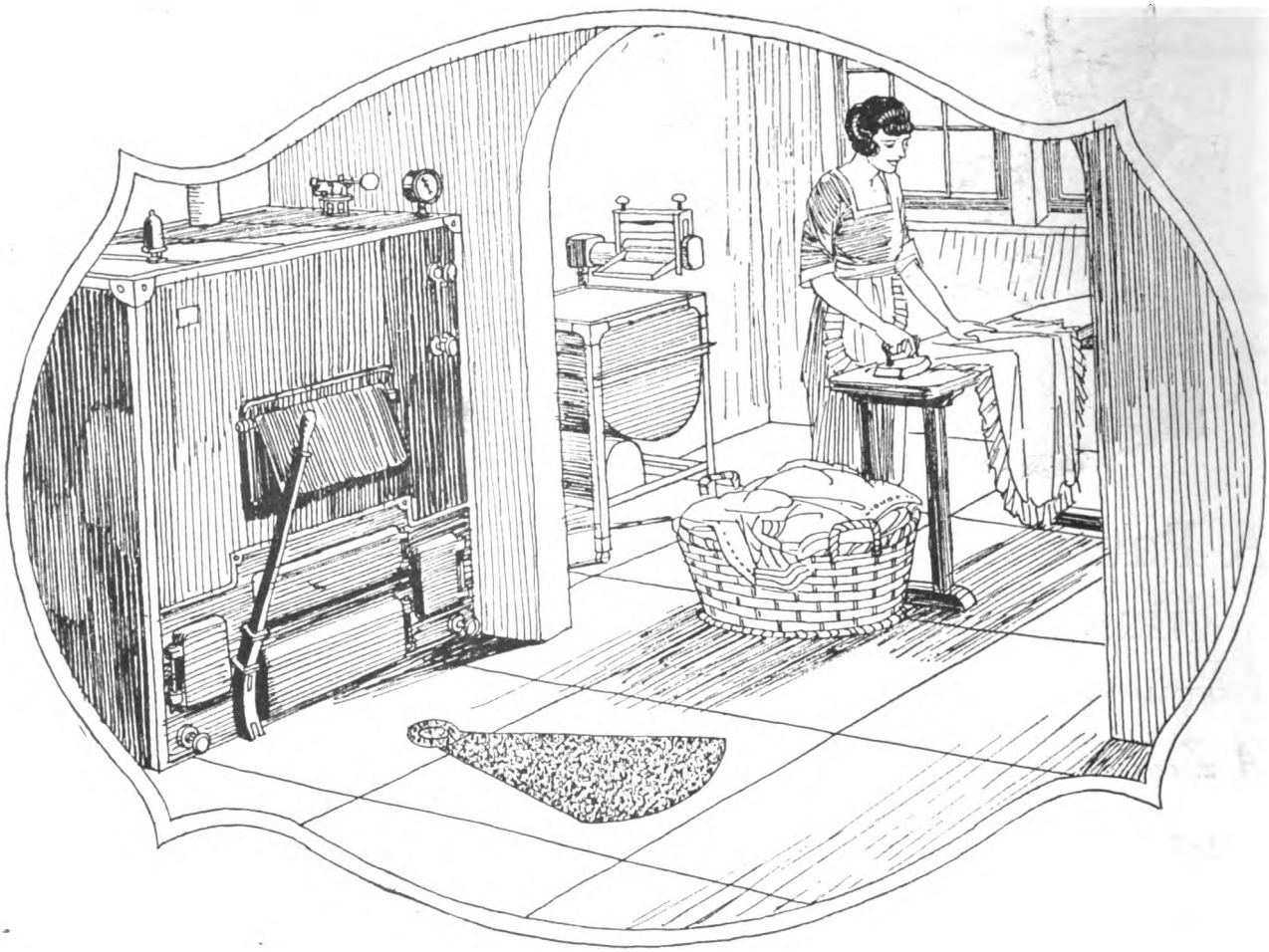
Triangular projection on each slab underlies slots in second course above, giving double thickness throughout. This is an exclusive patented Vulcanite feature. Twelve inches wide, heavy—exceedingly attractive in appearance—won't curl—automatic spacing—medium priced.

VULCANITE ROOFINGS

BEAVER QUALITY

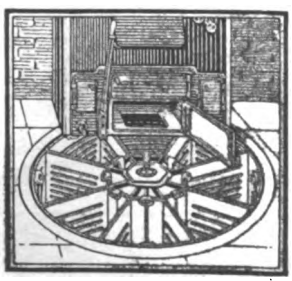
VULCANITE QUALITY FOR BETTER ROOFS

Digitized by Google



SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

The Cellar as clean as The rest of the house



The Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver consists of a set of five, eight or twelve rugged cans, mounted on a revolving steel frame, installed in a concrete pit under any size or style heater. There's nothing to get out of order.

Ash Dust Entirely Eliminated

Even the most careful housekeeper can't compete successfully with the dust that always rises and floats through the house when the ashes are taken up and shovelled into cans.

But the forethoughtful installation of the

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver

will eliminate entirely all the nuisances connected with the old fashioned methods of ash disposal.

With the SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER there are no unsightly cans to litter the cellar, no more dirt, no unnecessary labor. Just rake the ashes through a hole in the bottom of the heater into the can beneath. When the can is filled, just turn another can into place. The complete equipment provides storage for several weeks accumulation of ashes.

No matter what kind or size heater you may have, the SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER is readily adaptable to it. It can be installed in houses already built at small additional cost.

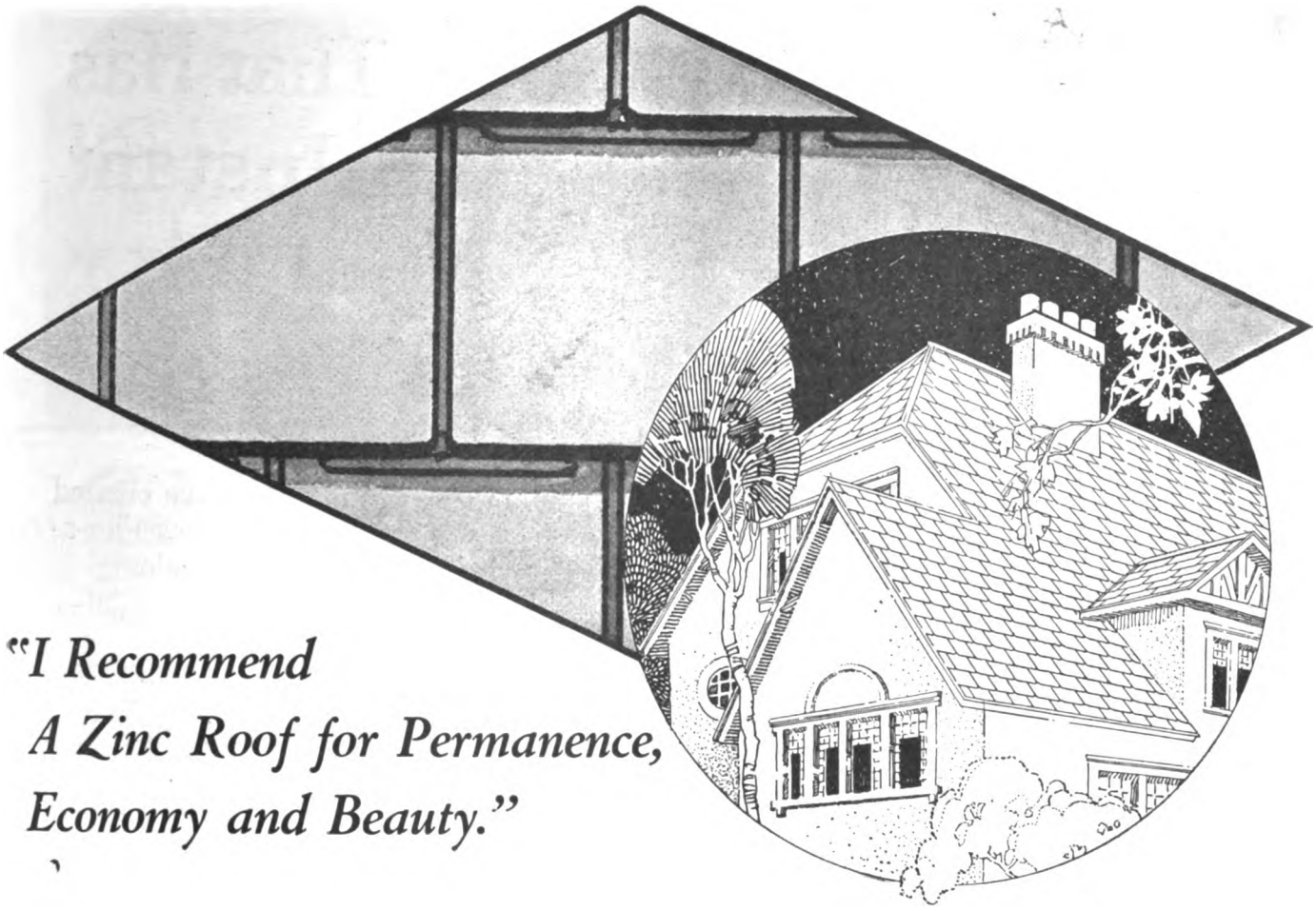
You will be interested in the new Sharp booklet that tells the story of "The Cellar as Clean as the rest of the house." Send for your copy today.

Contractors and Builders: Send for Specification Book, prices and discounts.

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORPORATION

218 Bridge Street **Springfield, Mass.**

Digitized by Google



"I Recommend A Zinc Roof for Permanence, Economy and Beauty."

"AMERICANS are realizing more and more what Europeans have known for centuries—the great economy and durability of zinc for roofing," said the up-to-date roofing contractor. "I recommend the Illinois Zinc Shingles to my customers for permanence, economy and beauty. I tell them it is a practical roof which they will never get tired of—and I guess I ought to know after more than twenty years in the roofing business."

We guess he ought to know too, after more than twenty years in the roofing business, during which time he has come in contact with every kind of roof manufactured. We asked him to explain those three words—*permanence, economy* and *beauty*—in relation to the Illinois Zinc Shingles.

"Well," he continued, "look at those European roofs, some of them more than 100 years old, and as good as new today. That's permanence for you! Pure zinc will outlast the building which it protects, and Illinois Zinc Shingles are zinc all the way through! Not plated; not zinc coated. They are economical from the beginning because their initial cost is low. They are quickly and easily laid; they can't rust (because zinc is a non-ferrous metal); they are fire-safe; water-tight; can't warp. There is *no cost of upkeep*—you lay them and leave them! You don't have to paint them—but painted or not they remain unaffected by weather, smoke or gases. They grow more beautiful the longer they are exposed, the original soft grey taking on a deeper tone. Besides all this, they are strong and light, weighing approximately only 100 pounds to the square. I'm glad I carry them, for zinc is *the* roofing material today."

We shall be pleased to send you detailed information on the Illinois Zinc Shingles; also on Illinois Corrugated Roofing and Siding. Mail us a postal card.

ILLINOIS
ZINC SHINGLES
"THE ROOF THAT'S ALWAYS NEW"

ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
280 Broadway, New York City 1331 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Smelters and Rolling Mills, Peru, Ill.
Established 1870

Corrugated Zinc Sheets for Roofing and Siding—Illinois Zinc Shingles—Strip or Ribbon Zinc—Slab Zinc (Spelter)—Wide Zinc Sheets
Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.

Digitized by Google



A New Shingle That Has Won Instant Popularity

Distinctive qualities have created a strong demand for the new Flex-a-tile Weathered Brown Shingle.

The beauty of this rich, mellow color is out of the ordinary.

The added weight and stiffness of the new super-giant, plus the superior strength of Richardson felt beneath its waterproof surface, give exceptional durability.

The 10 x 14 inch size makes it economical to lay, saving 35 per cent in labor and nails as compared with Standard Asphalt Shingles.

FLEX-A-TILE
HOUSE TOPS

But this fourth Flex-a-Tile color has made possible a still more striking chapter in roofing history, for with Weathered Brown has come the multi-tone roof—a blending of brown shingles with green, of brown with red, of brown with blue-black in many combinations, laid promiscously on the roof.

A roof effect to suit exactly each builder or owner can readily be chosen.

Men who build have but to see this new shingle effect to appreciate the rare beauty of a Weathered Brown roof—for here is a shade that suits equally well the dignity of the finest dwelling or the charm of the modest bungalow.

The profits of this instant popularity are yours if you sell this shingle—Weathered Brown. Like many other Richardson Products it presents a real business opportunity.

Address Dept. T

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

Melrose Park (Chicago) Illinois **Lockland (Cincinnati) Ohio** **New Orleans, Louisiana**

Digitized by Google



Window Glass Grading Depends on Standards

FIRST, second and third quality are relative terms which depend on the standards used in grading.

The American Window Glass Co. grades its product to the highest standards in use in the United States. Its "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Its "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

In using "A" or "B" quality single or double strength be sure the grade marking on the box has not been altered—high grading invites substitution.

"Let in the Sunlight"

The Friendly Hearth

Hospitality and good cheer pervade the home that is protected by storm sash. The double panes form an effective shield against the searching winds of fall and winter, assuring a comfortable interior in any weather.

The installation of storm sash enables a saving in fuel equal to many times their first cost and upkeep.

Insist on plenty of windows equipped with storm sash. Specify the grade of glass and make sure it is the finest obtainable in that grade.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA.

BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Digitized by Google



Garage for Dr. J. C. Criswell, Waynesboro, Pa.
Built by J. W. Rockwell, Contractor and Builder

Only *Slidetite* permits an opening of this width

Only by using ***Slidetite*** Garage Door Hardware was it possible to build a garage with an ***unobstructed*** opening of such exceptional width. The doorway is 28 feet 6 inches wide—affording ample room for three cars to enter abreast, and is 9 feet in height. It contains eight doors, four of which fold to either side.

This exclusive feature makes ***Slidetite*** particularly desirable for private and public garages, implement sheds, warehouses and all other structures requiring wide doorways. Leading builders everywhere are installing ***Slidetite*** with the assurance that it will meet every requirement and withstand long years of service.

Slidetite Garage Door Hardware

Slidetite is the ***only*** garage door hardware that is practicable for use in openings requiring more than six sliding-folding doors. Even in openings as wide as 30 feet, the doors will never stick or sag.

Doors hung on ***Slidetite*** fold up flat against the wall, completely out of the way. They cannot possibly blow shut, thereby harming either automobile or person.

Slidetite equipped doors operate on a jointless track—a mere push is all that is required to open or close them. Yet they fit the opening snugly and always remain weathertight.



Send for Your Copy

Ask for Catalog J-22

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A Hanger for any Door that Slides."

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis Philadelphia — Chicago Boston — New York St. Louis — Cleveland Indianapolis — Los Angeles San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd
Winnipeg — LONDON, ONT. — Montreal

RICHARDS-WILCOX R&W CO. AURORA TRADE MARK



Quality leaves its imprint

If your local hardware or lumber dealer does not handle the genuine "Slidetite," it may be obtained from our nearest branch.

Digitized by Google

"Sheetrock goes up faster and finishes better"

EDWARD J. O'CONNOR
Contractor and Builder

Raritan, New Jersey
June 26, 1922

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Referring to your letter of May 8th, 1922, a few words of commendation are due you. First: Your "Sheetrock" wallboard is superior to any of the wallboards on the market. Second: The setting up and finishing is faster and better than others, saving time and expense. Third: No mess like lath and plaster to be taken away. Fourth: Our customers are quick to see the advantages of this fireproof wall and ceiling material. I am pleased to recommend "Sheetrock."

Yours very truly,
E. J. O'CONNOR

Sheetrock is a fireproof, permanent wall and ceiling material in unit form. It is made of gypsum rock, the same material used for the finest wall plasters. You saw and nail it the same as lumber. Hundreds of letters in our files, like the one written by Mr. O'Connor, tell of the ease and economy with which Sheetrock is put up. Return the attached coupon and we will send you a sample of Sheetrock along with a plan that will help you get profit-increasing Sheetrock jobs. Send it in today!

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

USG SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Ia., Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S.D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colo., Arden, Nev., Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Please send me the Sheetrock sample and your Business Getting Plan for Builders.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

The Hess Furnace is *different*

IT'S CLEAN

The seams of the Hess Steel Furnace are WELDED, not cemented, and these welded seams are guaranteed NEVER TO LEAK AS LONG AS THE FURNACE STANDS.

It burns any fuel—delivers all the heat.

A new illustrated booklet is yours for the asking.

Dealers and contractors are allowed a resale discount.

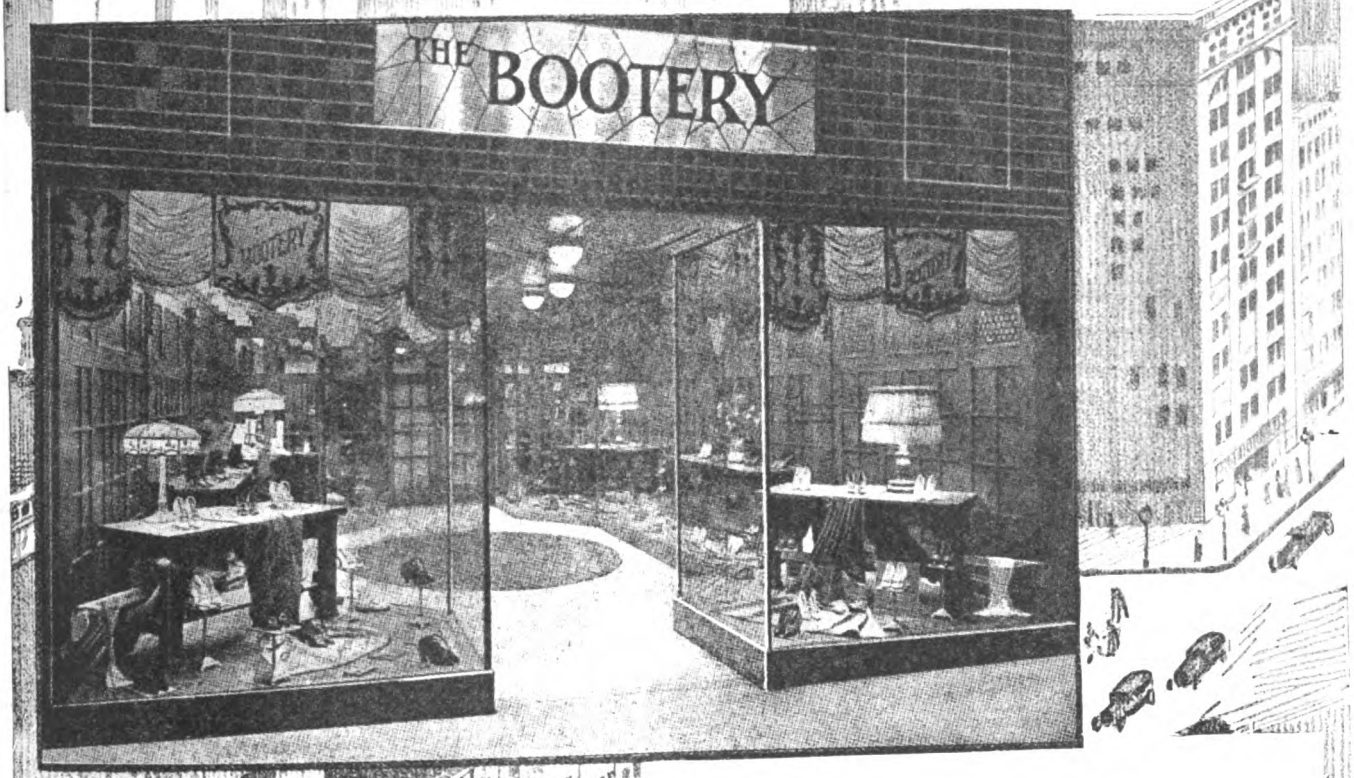
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 M Tacoma Building Chicago

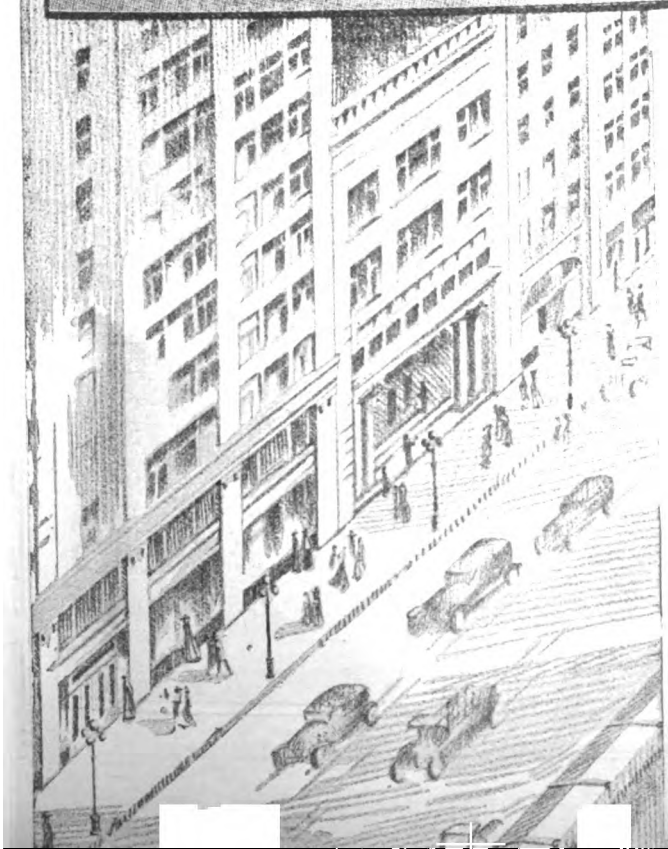
Digitized by Google

Kawneer

SOLID COPPER

STORE FRONTS





Resilient or Vise Like Grip on Plate Glass? Which will give your customers best service?

Any one of the 150,000 Kawneer Store Fronts successfully installed with our patented, resilient spring glass settings, points to the answer.

Contractors everywhere are building prestige by specializing in Kawneer Resilient Grip Store Fronts. Let us show you how you can make money in this line of work.

Write For Full Information To-day

THE Kawneer COMPANY

2025 FRONT ST. NILES, MICH.

Digitized by Google



More Book and Less Pencil

PLANNING a garage entrance can be a simple matter of selecting one of the many types of doors illustrated and described in the booklet—"McKinney Complete Garage Sets."

For any dimensions of entrance width or space allowance there is a swinging, sliding-folding or around-the-corner door to fit. Beside each type of entrance illustrated is shown the particular McKinney Complete Garage Set to be used in its installation. Simple working plans for the erection of the door are also given.

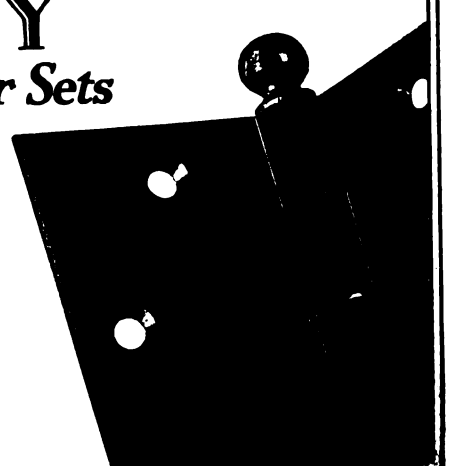
The McKinney Garage Sets are made according to the McKinney standard—quality always. Each set is packed complete in a single box, and numbered. Specify this number on the plan and the purchaser of the hardware cannot make any mistake.

Builders will find this booklet helpful, too, when called upon to advise garage owners what kind of an entrance to construct, and to select the hardware for the erection of the doors. We will be glad to send this booklet to any Architect or Builder.

McKINNEY MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSBURGH

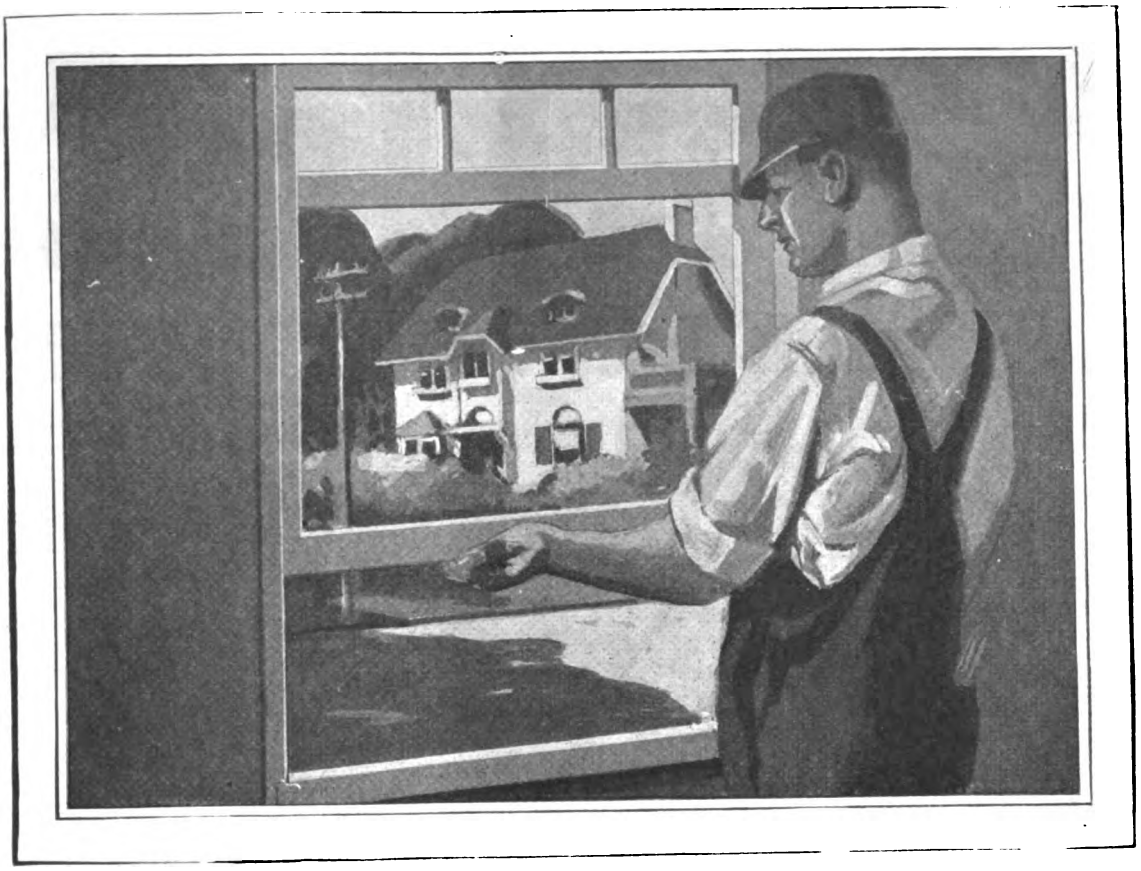
Western Office, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago — Export Representation

McKINNEY
Complete Garage Door Sets



Also manufacturers of hinges and butts, door hangers and track, door bolts and latches, shelf brackets, window and screen hardware, cabinet hardware, steel door mats and wrought specialties.

Digitized by Google



Accurate Construction Makes Easy Running Windows

ACCURACY of construction and careful choice of materials in the Andersen Frame make snug fitting yet easy-sliding windows.

Andersen Standard White Pine Frames are accurately made. Each part is the product of a special machine. The parts, when assembled, form a perfect fitting frame that excludes all weather.

Exposed portions of Andersen Frames are of genuine White Pine. This wood has for centuries shown its ability to weather all out-of-door conditions without warping, shrinking, swelling or rotting. Windows run easily in Andersen accurate Frames; the use of White Pine keeps them easy running for all time.

Dealers in Andersen Standard Frames can deliver immediately 121 different sizes from a stock of only 11 standard sizes, simply by interchanging heights and widths. The advantages of an accurate frame, ready when wanted, are evidenced in the saving of time, labor and money. Such frames are more profitable for the dealer to handle yet cheaper for the builder to use.

Each Andersen Standard Frame is packed in two small bundles containing seven units. These seven units with pockets and pulleys in place complete can be nailed up in 10 minutes.

Write for This Book

We have prepared an interesting book on the qualities and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-11 - South Stillwater, Minn.

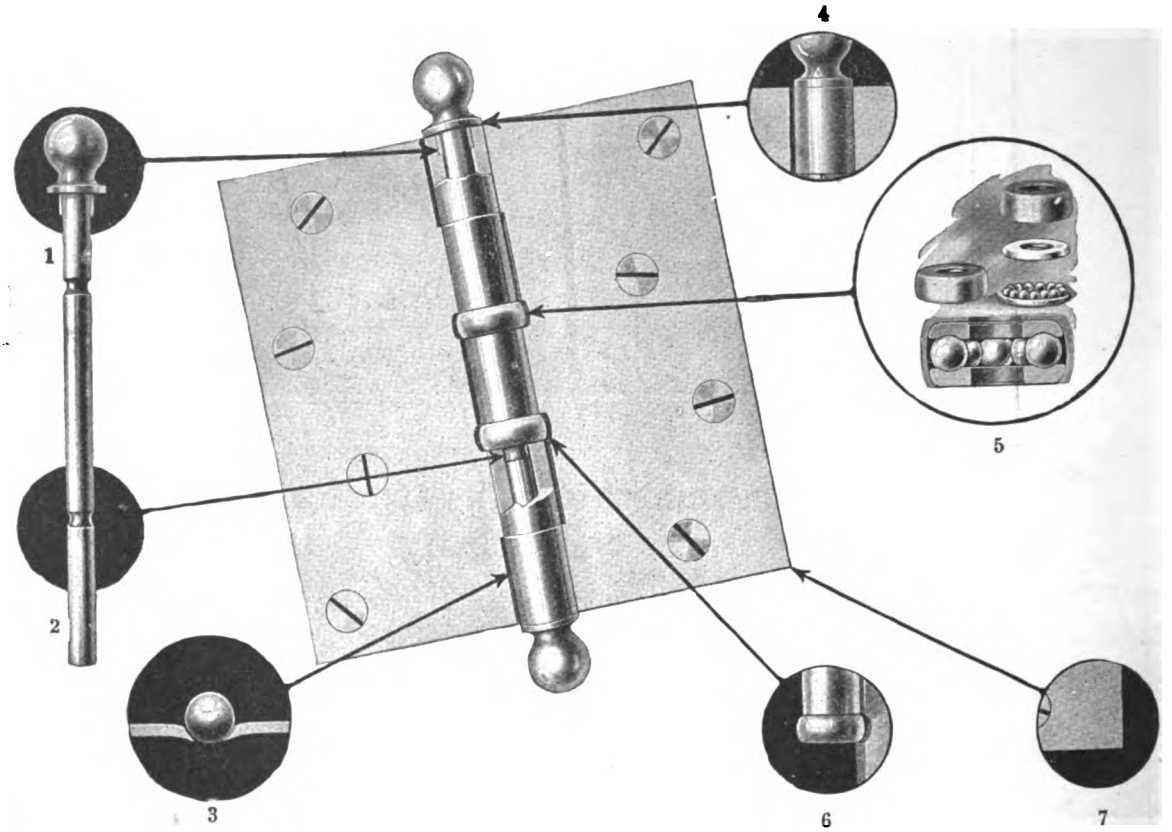
WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY

BALL BEARING BUTTS



SEVEN DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

1. Non-rising Loose Pins
2. Self-lubricating Pins
3. Beveled Edges
4. Square Shoulders
5. Stanley Ball Bearing Washers
6. Non-detachable Washers
7. Square Corners

The Stanley Works was the original designers and manufacturers of Ball Bearing Butts. In addition to the Seven Distinctive Features the class number is stamped upon the back of each Butt for identification. The letter "Z" stamped on the back of the Butts distinguishes the Stanley Sherardized Finish—an anti-rust finish recommended for all steel Butts exposed to the weather. When specifying, remember The Seven Distinctive Features of Stanley Ball Bearing Butts.

Write for "Detail Manual, E-11."

STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

New York Chicago San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE
AND
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, NOVEMBER, 1922

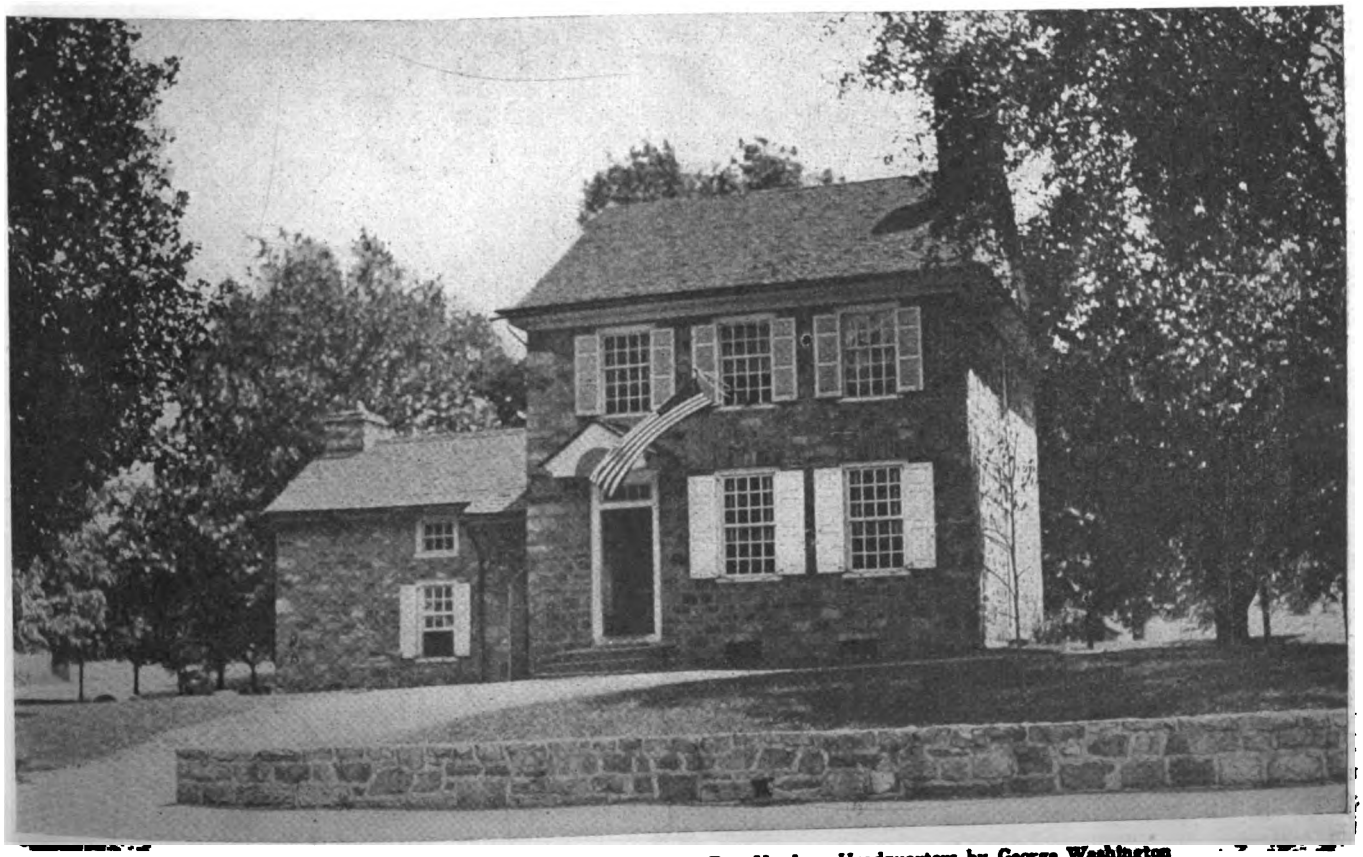
The Washington Memorial at Valley Forge

WINTER work is the theme of this issue of BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL. We who are enjoying the prosperity of a wonderful country should pause and consider that all this would not be possible had it not been for the work done that one winter at Valley Forge by Washington and his army of patriots.

Were it not for the stout hearts and courage of the Continental Army to do Winter Work, very few of us, perhaps, would today be enjoying the comforts of a home in the United States. It is only fitting that we should perpetuate the record of their sacrifices in a suitable memorial at Valley Forge, Pa. The words of Mr. Brady given here sum up the greatness of this beloved and historic spot, dear to thousands of patriotic Americans, and conceded to be the one shrine of American Patriotism to which every citizen should journey at one time or another and give it due reverence. The building work now being done there is of national importance and rightly deserves every possible bit of publicity given it.

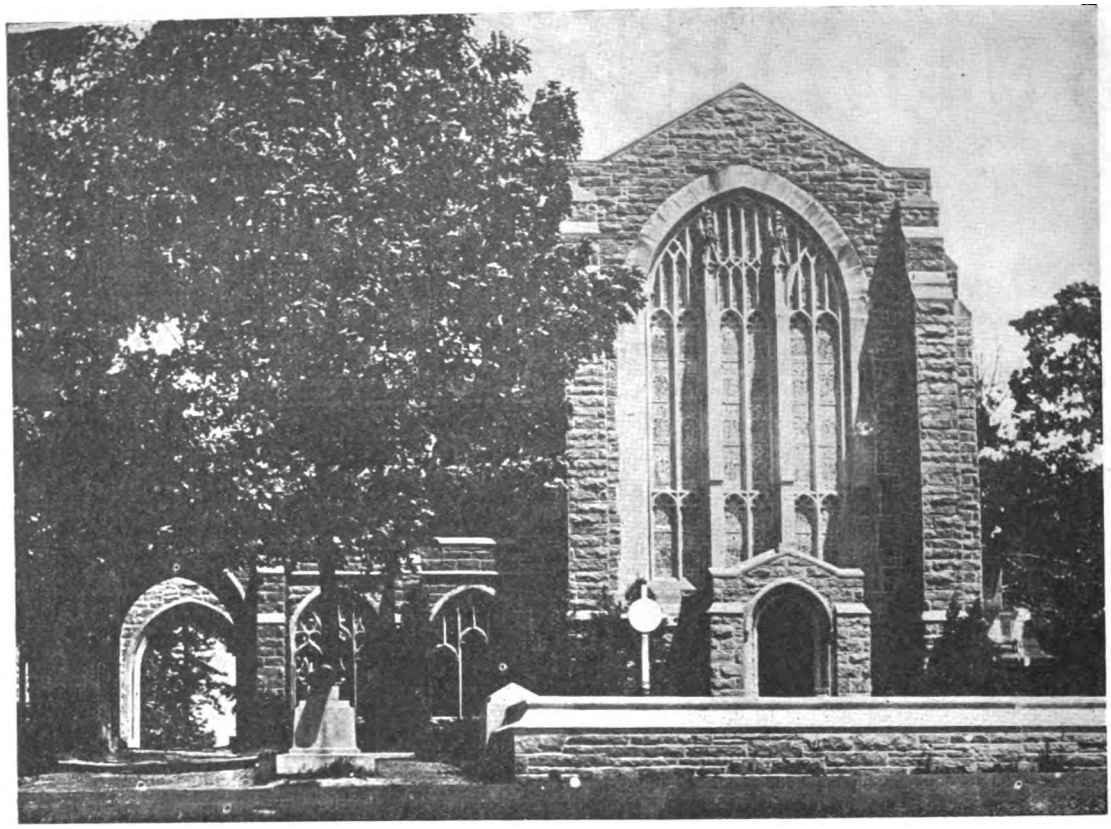
NO spot on Earth, not the plains of Marathon, nor the passes of Seenpach, nor the place of the Bastile, nor the dykes of Holland, nor the moors of England, is so sacred in the history of the struggle for human liberty as Valley Forge.
—Cyrus Townsend Brady

The Washington Memorial, when completed, will be one of the greatest memorials in the world. It contains



The Old Home of Dutch Colonial Design at Valley Forge, Pa., Used as Headquarters by George Washington

Digitized by Google



The Washington Memorial Chapel at Valley Forge. A Stone Edifice of Dignified Gothic Architecture.

much of an educational value, holding in its mass many different kinds of workmansihp that have been wrought through careful study and the benefit of education of a vast nature. Its conception has won the admiration of patriots, and its completion will give to the American people a group of buildings of rare beauty and unequaled significance.

The Washington Memorial stands upon a commanding site at Valley Forge, in full view of almost the entire encampment and facing the great National Arch, erected by the United States in memory of the officers and men who made these hills sacred ground.

The memorial will include the following structures: The Patriots Hall, Washington Memorial Chapel, Washington Memorial Library, Cloister of the Colonies, Porch of the Allies, Thanksgiving Tower, and the Woodlawn Cathedral. These will form the administration group of the memorial.

In addition there will also be eight Halls of History, wherein the entire nation's history will be in review, affording a truly great and wonderful education for anyone. The different halls are named: (1) The Aborigines, Pocahontas Hall. (2) The European Background, Raleigh Hall. (3) The Colonial Period, Franklin Hall. (4) The War of the Revolution, Washington Hall. (5) The Period of National Development, Jefferson Hall. (6) The Civil War, Lincoln Hall. (7) The Period of National Expansion. (8) The World War, Victory Hall.

The Halls of History of the Valley Forge Museum of American History will culminate in Victory Hall. This will represent not only the last period to date, but will be the greatest of the eight buildings. It will represent man's last and supreme battle for freedom, for the larger life of man. It will be a great national memorial to the men and women whose devotion and sacrifice won the victory. It will honor all the allies, but it will be pre-eminent as America's tribute to her heroic sons and daughters.

All that art and building craft can do will be employed to give expression to the meaning of the conflict between brute force and the spiritual life of man. It will be carved in the stone tracery, leaded in the windows and painted on the walls.



Charming Exterior Corner of Chapel with the Statue of "Peace and Devotion"

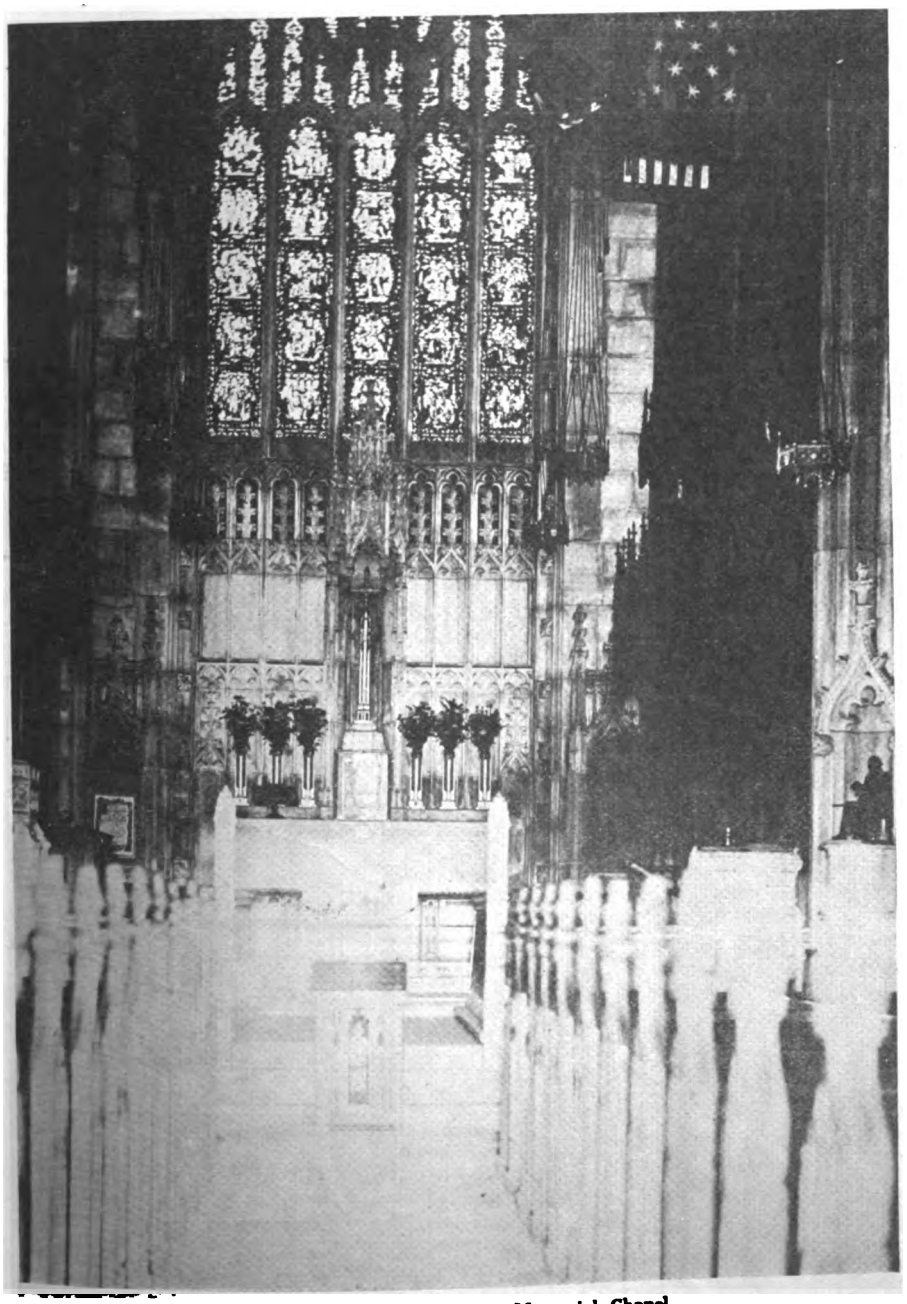
Digitized by Google

Such a conception realized anywhere in the land would become at once the mecca of today, tomorrow and for all time. Such a Victory Hall will have a hundred fold more value when built upon the hills of Valley Forge, where it stands surrounded by the unmarked graves of those who nearly a century and a half ago heard the call of duty, rose to fight for freedom, and gave their all for the American ideal of democracy.

The Rev. W. Herbert Burke, D.D., who is president of the Valley Forge Historical Society, has been and is an untiring worker in this great memorial idea. Recognizing the historical importance of Valley Forge and appreciating the importance of its ideals and spirit in the life of the nation, Dr. Burke suggested in 1903 the erection of the Washington Memorial at Valley Forge as a national shrine and as a school of patriotism.



A Replica of One of the Hospitals. Their Best Was Far From Comfortable.



Interior of the Washington Memorial Chapel

The Washington Memorial Chapel, an American Westminster, the shrine of the American people, has been completed, and in the past two years attracted over 90,000 visitors. Its beauty and historic significance are unexcelled.

Into its sacred fabric and furnishings has been woven the history of the nation, and its many memorials commemorate not only Washington, but all who labored with him in the building of the nation. In it are memorials of the men and women who made our great Republic.

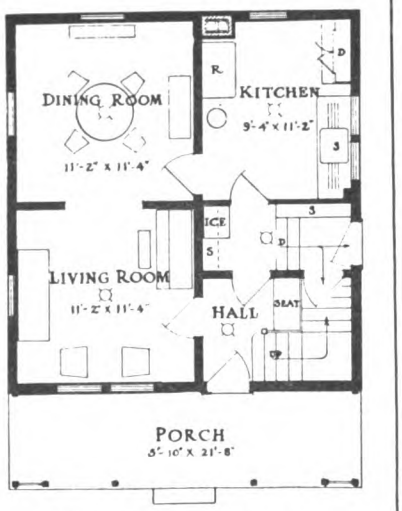
The screens in memory of Washington and the Major and Brigadier Generals at Valley Forge, and the choir stalls in memory of the brigades, make a collection of memorials unequaled in importance and patriotic inspiration anywhere.

The extent and scope of a great work should interest every loyal American. All who make the trip to Valley Forge will be well repaid and will go away with a deeper and finer sense of patriotism than ever before. Valley Forge is today THE really great and true shrine of American patriotism. Valley Forge, being near Philadelphia, is easily reached from many points. All should see it.

C. H. THOMAS.

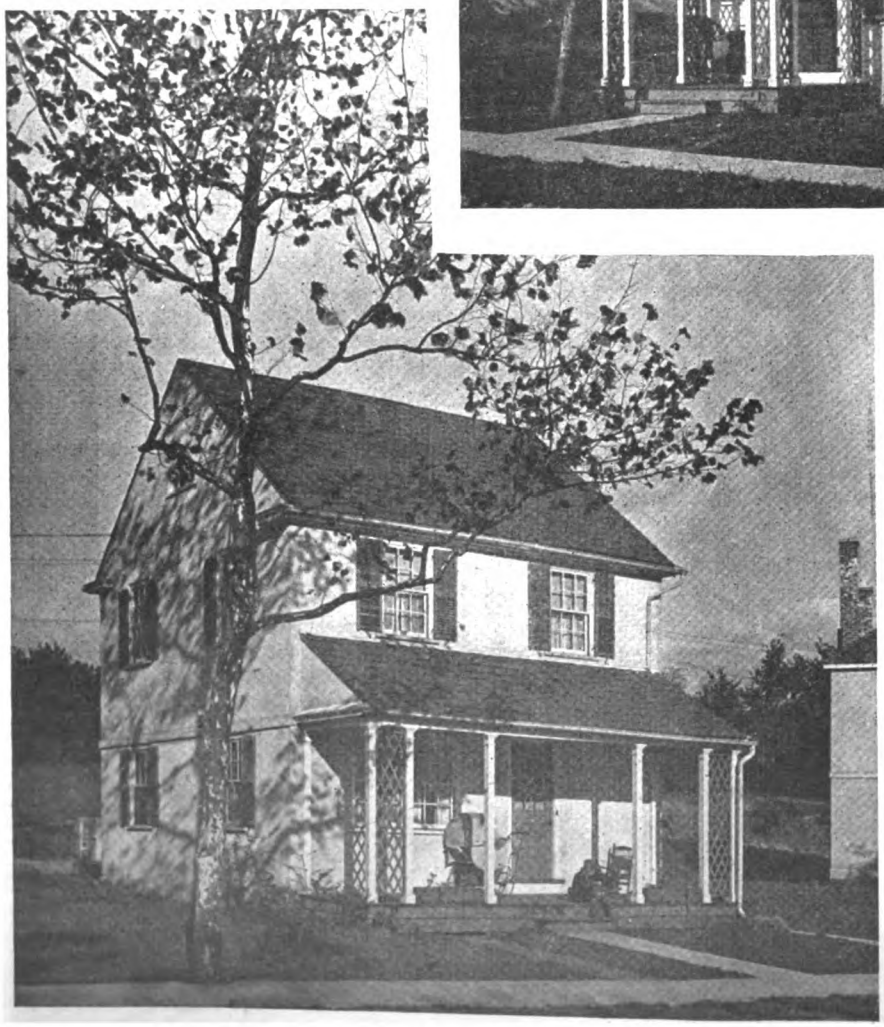
Digitized by Google

Variety in House Design

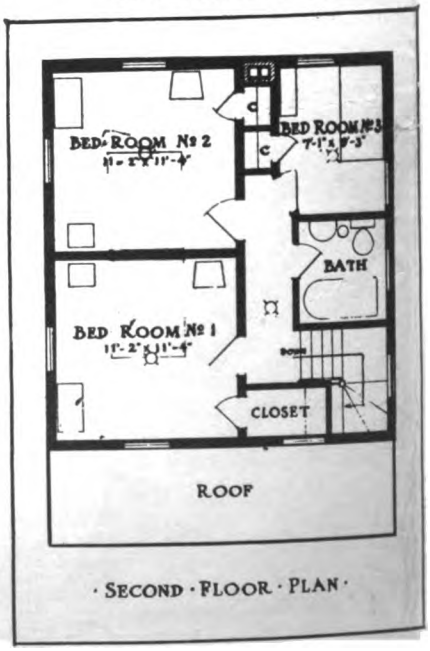


· FIRST · FLOOR · PLAN ·





Designed by
MURPHY & DANA
Architects
for a development at
New Britain, Conn.



· SECOND · FLOOR · PLAN ·

Digitized by Google

Slight Changes in Details Prevent Sameness

Designed by C. E. SCHERMERHORN, Architect

IN building a number of small houses it is more economical that they be made all alike in interior arrangements and exterior design. Perhaps only a few exterior details are changed to lend a little variety, sometimes the only change is the difference in painting.

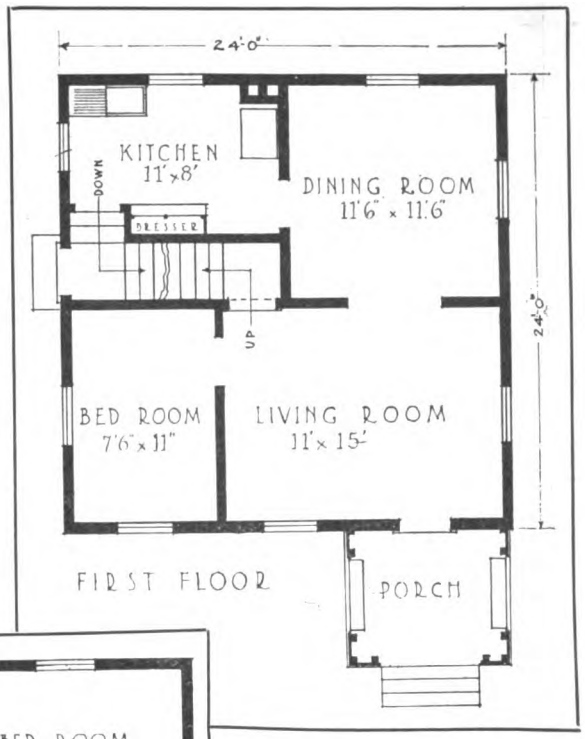
To show that a considerable change in appearance may be made and still have the same design, we give a picture of two houses that are identically the same in room arrangement and exterior. The houses are 24 feet by 24 feet in size. On the one, the gable is towards the front, and on the other it is towards the side. Likewise, the one has the front entrance on the side and the other in the front. This simple change results in both houses having a distinctiveness of its own.

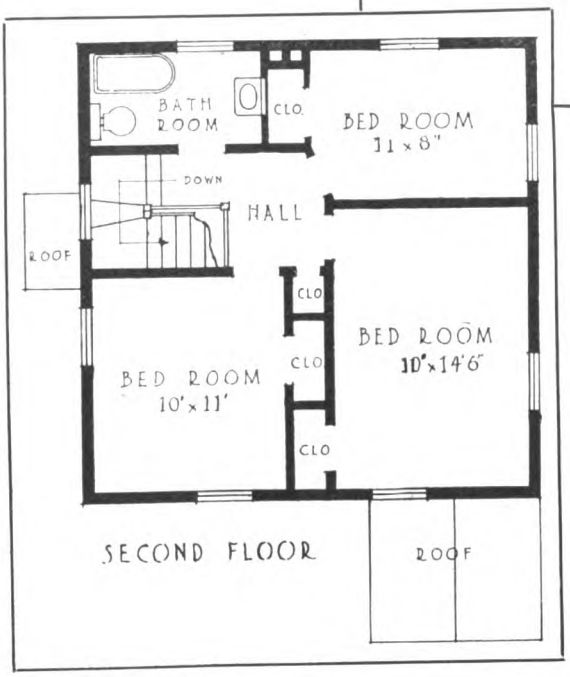
A further change could be made if there are a number of such houses in a row is to have some set back further than others, that is, to give some thought to a proper grouping. Another variation would be to have the porch in the center on some houses.

The room arrangement in this small house is worthy of special study. There are seven fair sized rooms in the small space of 24 feet by 24 feet. Each room has been so planned that there is ample space for all necessary furniture. There is no waste space, each bedroom is provided with a closet and there is a linen closet in the upper hall.

For anyone requiring a small home that can be built at a moderate price and still have a pleasing design, a house of this kind is to be recommended.

The exterior of these houses can either be shingled or have wide Colonial clapboards with mitered corners. To lend variety in a group some houses could have a stucco exterior and some others be built of brick or in combination.

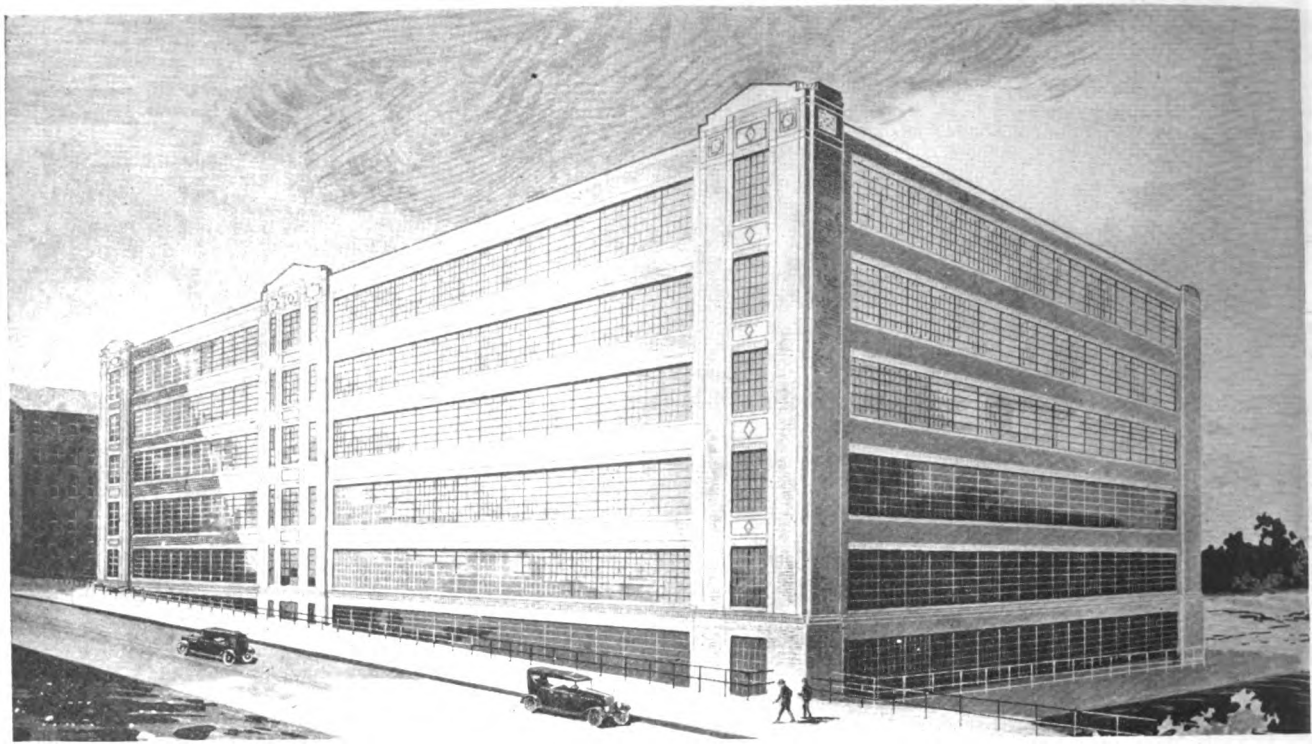




The design shown on the opposite page is another interesting example of how small changes may be made to secure a variety in design. Here also the one house has the gable to the front while on the other it is to the side, with the porch extending half way across the front and floor plans reversed.



Digitized by Google



New Departure in Building Construction The Glass Front Factory

By WILLIAM R. FOGG

ONE of the prime requisites for the production of first quality work under economical conditions is that the rooms in which work is performed shall be provided with ample daylight. The older forms of factory construction consisted of more blank wall space than windows, while the modern tendency has been to make the windows as large as possible.

The majority of recently built factories consists of a series of large steel sash windows with columns between, which for architectural effect have been treated as pilasters, and many an artistic factory building has been the result. In these the pilasters and intermedite rails below the windows are frequently of ornamental brick work, concrete with tile inserts, terra cotta, etc.

The latest step in securing the maximum amount of daylight in the interior of a factory itself is by practically eliminating the pilasters and having what amounts to all glass walls. This result is insured by the new features in industrial building construction which have been envolved by the Ballinger Company, architects and engineers of Philadelphia, and embodied in the construction of a new worsted mill now being erected at Bridgeport, Pa., for James Lees and Sons Company.

This new building is an addition to the present plant operated by this company, and it will be five stories and basement in height. The total length from the front and rear is 250 feet with a depth of 121 feet; this is exclusive of the stair towers. These six floors will give a total area of about 180,000 square feet and will be used for the housing of machinery, etc., used in the manufacture of worsted yarns.

This interesting industrial building is of reinforced concrete, flat slab construction. On account of the delicate nature of the machinery employed in the manufacture of the worsted yarn, danger from dust had to be guarded against, and for this reason a maple floor was used as a top wearing surface.

The unique feature in the construction of this factory consists of the entire omission of exterior wall columns permitting if desired an unbroken line of light around the entire building, except at spaces where the wall surface is necessarily broken by stairways or other features.

This arrangement results in permitting an unusual amount of light to flood the interior of the building, adapting it admirably to the purposes of manufacturing. In this particular case a building 120 feet wide has been erected without requiring an excessive story height to obtain the proper daylight illumination that has been found so necessary to a proper working by the operators at the looms.

This unbroken extent of window space has been made possible by making use of the well-known principle of the cantilever. The first row of interior columns is placed five feet back from the outer

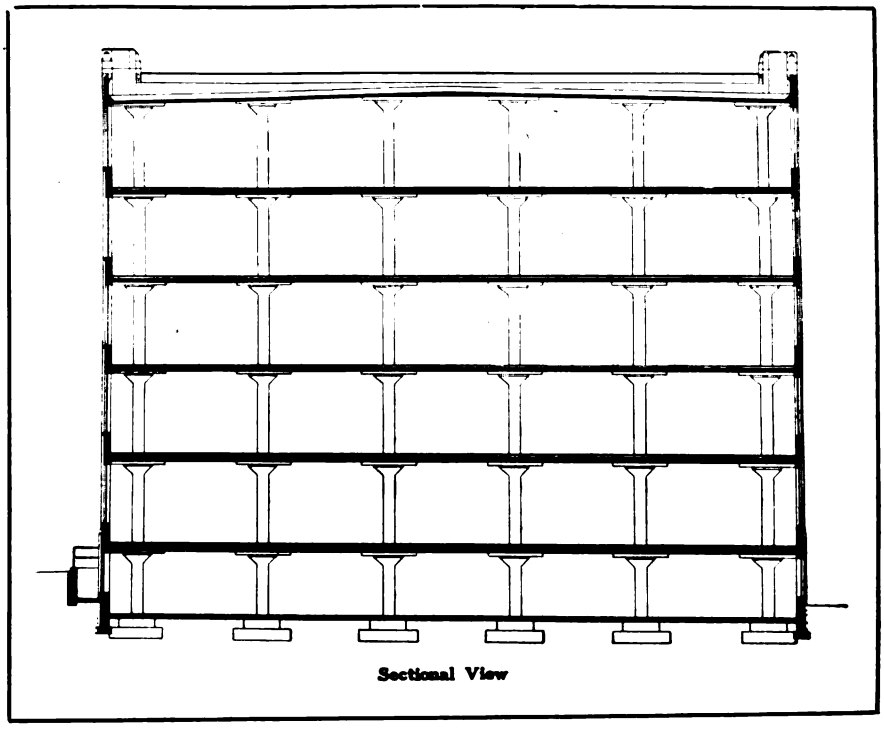
Digitized by Google

wall and the concrete floor slabs extend as a cantilever beyond the columns to the wall line. The structural walls under the windows are built directly upon the projecting cantilever floor slabs, they have to bear the weight of the steel windows and in addition a certain floor load.

This ingenious method of construction gives not only a maximum amount of daylight but by the elimination of wall columns or pilasters, the concrete work itself is simplified so that economy in the construction work is obtained by making use of this cantilever principle. A rather considerable saving in the cost of erecting such a building results by this method.

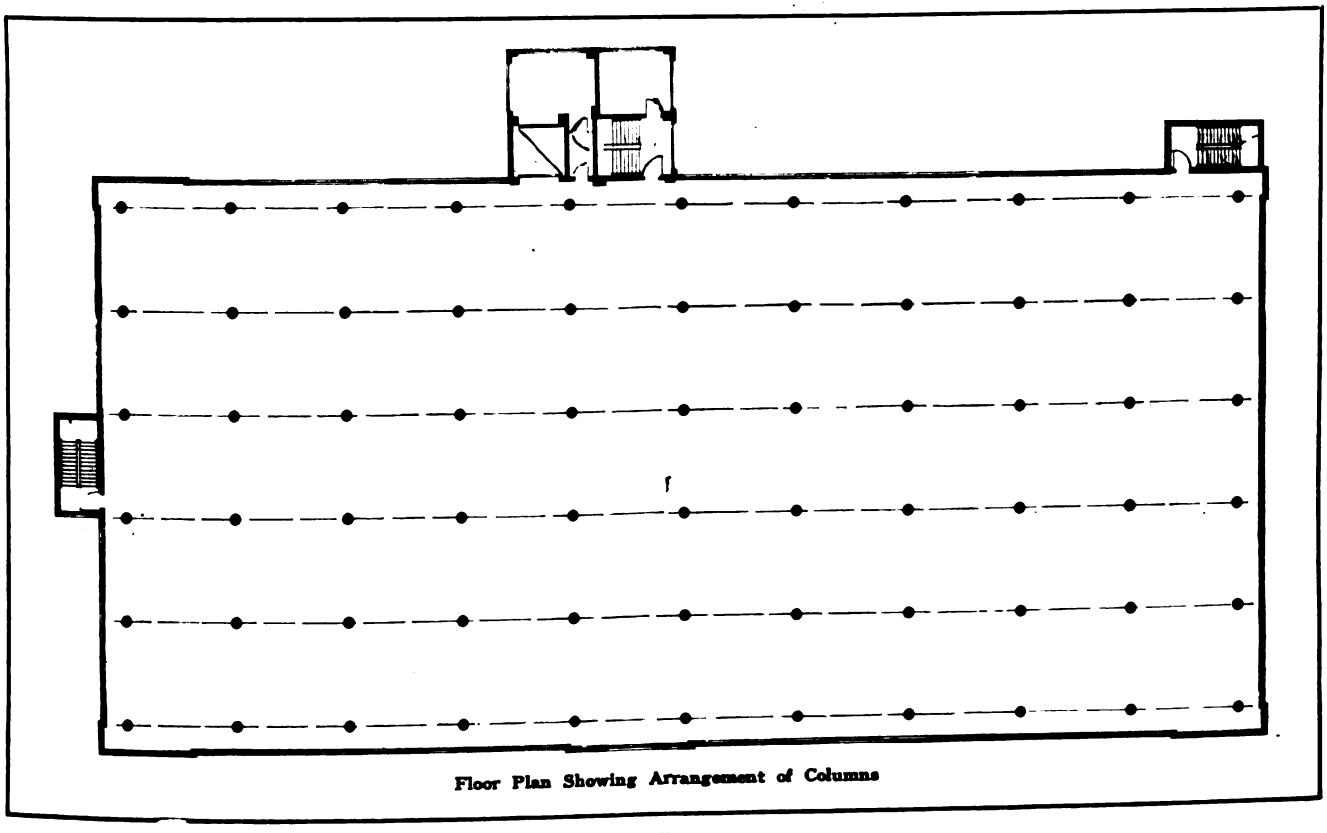
Another advantage resulting from the omission of the exterior wall columns and their corresponding projections on the inside of the building is that the installation of work benches, machinery and other equipment as well as placing the radiators for the heating system is greatly facilitated as all the various jogs are eliminated.

It is certainly a new departure in industrial construction. This building is now under construction and rapidly nearing completion. It is expected that it will be ready for occupancy by February 1st, 1923. The floor plan shows the location of the different columns, in the length of the structure they are placed 24 feet on centers and in the width 22 feet on centers.



Sectional View

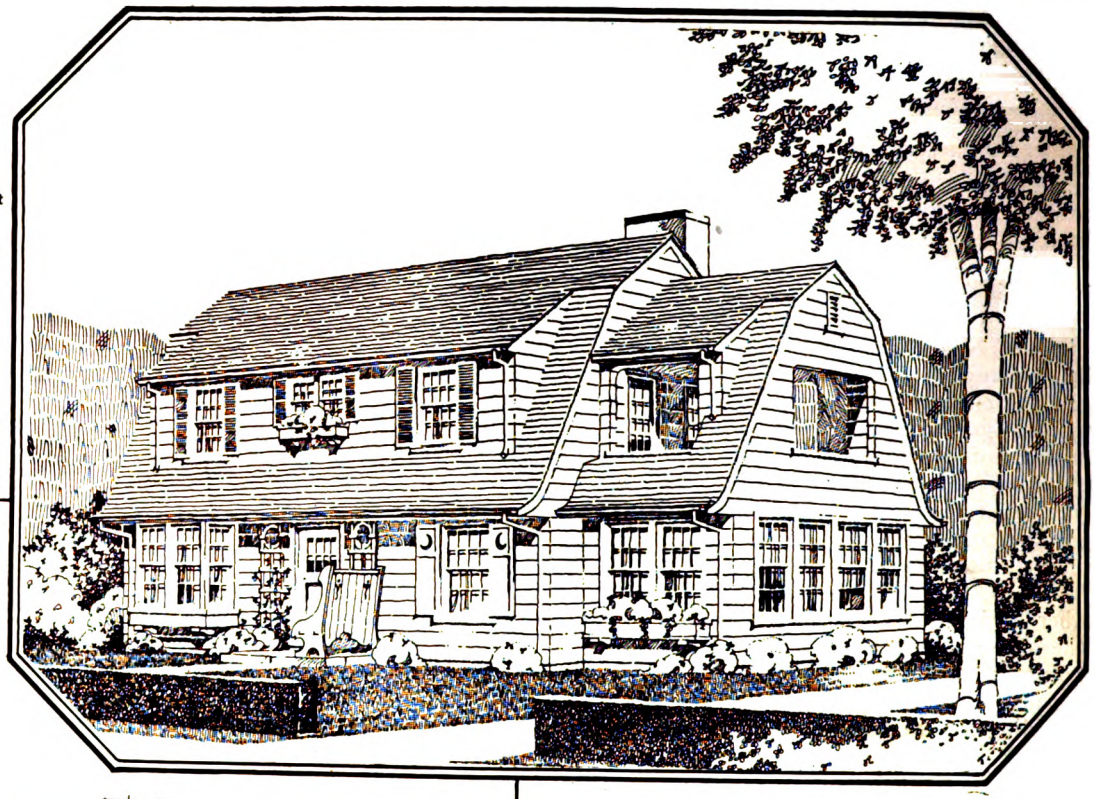
It will be noted that all the stairways are placed on the exterior of the building proper. Three separate stairways are provided so that there is ample safeguard for rapid escape in case of an emergency. Toilet rooms are placed on each floor in the rear extension.

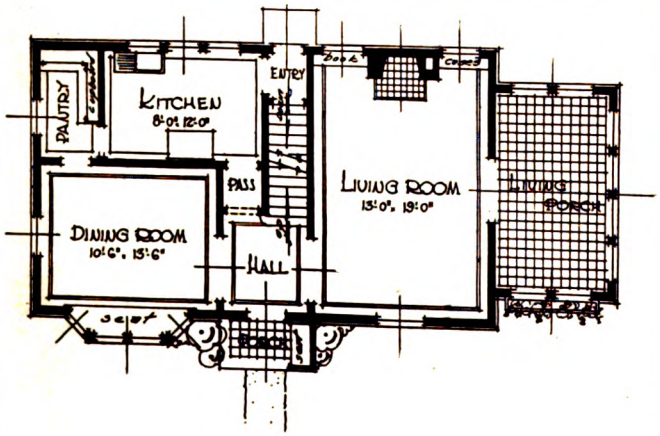


Floor Plan Showing Arrangement of Columns

Digitized by Google

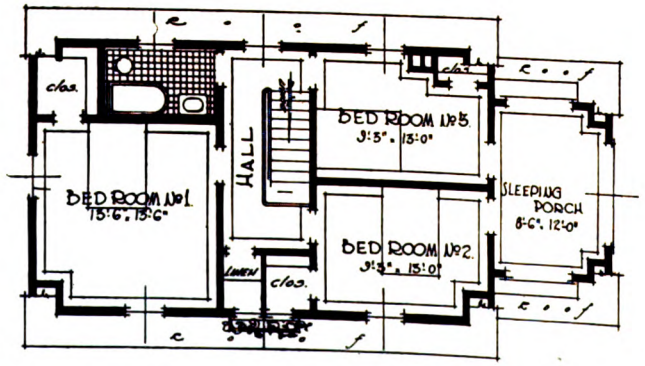
Novel Arrangement of Sleeping Porch and Living Porch Are the Special Features of This Clever Dutch-Colonial Design





FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE OF FEET



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

Comfortable Home With Attractive Porches

THIS house has been designed for comfortable living. The architects have so arranged the plans that the housework can be done with ease. Note the arrangement of the kitchen with relation to the rear entry, cellarway, pantry and dining room; all can be reached with but a very few steps, this also applies to the front door, a call at this point does not require one working in the kitchen to pass a long distance through main rooms.

The dining room has a large bay window on the front that gives a pleasant outlook. The living room has a generous open fireplace with bookcases on either side under the windows.

The striking feature of the plans is the porches. The architects have solved the problem of the living porch and the sleeping porch in an admirable manner, so they are not only livable, but add to the exterior appearance of the house as well.

The porches are placed in a wing at the end of the main house, this gives three sides exposed for the porches—plenty of air and sunshine—and the roof of this extension has been designed to harmonize with the main roof.

Digitized by Google

Too often sleeping porches are simply "stuck" on the houses, giving the appearance of a sanatorium; which has been the reason why so many people have given up the idea of a sleeping porch. The living porch is completely enclosed with sash and screens, so it becomes an all year around room.

The second floor provides three nice bed rooms, a bath room and ample closets, all conveniently arranged about the center hall. The hall has a large window that gives light directly on the stairs, just where it is most needed.

Specially Designed for

BUILDING AGE
and
THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

Together with
Constructive Details

by R. C. HUNTER & BRO.
Architects New York

The interior should be carried out in the Colonial style to harmonize with the exterior.

A cellar, providing the laundry, heater and coal spaces, etc., extends under the entire house.

The exterior of this house is attractive, every detail has been well designed and the general proportions are good. The graceful Dutch roof lends charm. The house is, throughout, true to the best Colonial traditions. The estimated cost of the construction is about $8,000.

Quantity Survey *of* Comfortable Home

Shown on Preceding Page

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items as sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered, with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor cuts have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protection, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit," are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	240 cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	13 cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	4 cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	9 cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	12 cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc.	35 cu. yds.

Leader Drains and dry wells—

Field stone for dry wells	10 cu. yds.
4 in. salt glazed tile drain pipe	36 lin. ft.
4 in. elbows	6

Masonry

Concrete for cellar walls	770 cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	178 cu. ft.
Concrete for trench walls	126 cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	84 cu. ft.
Cellar floor (3 in. concrete and 1 in. cement finish)	595 sq. ft.
Area bottoms (brick and sand)	32 sq ft.
Porch floors (12 in. cinders, 3 in. concrete and brick finish)	40 sq. ft.
(concrete without cement ft)	123 sq. ft.
Concrete forms	2100 sq. ft.
Pointing cellar window sills	14 lin. ft.
Common brickwork for chimney (or 1.9 M.)	93 cu. ft.
Face brick for fireplace hearth and jambs (or 105 brick)	15 sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace (or 75 brick)	15 sq. ft.
8 in. x 12 in. T. C. flue lining	54 lin. ft.
3 in. bluestone chimney cap (1 ft. 10 in. x 2 ft. 8 in.)	1

Mason's Iron Work

Fireplace damper (2 ft. 8 in. opening, with throat, etc.)	1
C. I. ash dump	1
C. I. cleanout door for ash pit (16 in. x 12 in.)	1
C. I. cleanout door for boiler flue (8 in x 8 in.)	1
Thimble for boiler flue	1

Plastering

Three coat Patent plaster on metal lath, gross (Net 590 sq. yds.)	640 sq. yds.
G. I. corner beads	100 lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile work for bath room—	
Floor (1 in. hex. white)	47 sq. ft.
Wainscot (3 in. x 6 in. white wall tile)	100 sq. ft.
6 in. sanitary base	25 lin. ft.
Moulded cap	25 lin. ft.
Living Porch floor—	
6 in. x 6 in. quarry tile	123 sq. ft.

Sheet Metal Work

Copper flashing for roofs, sleeping porch floor	222 lin. ft.
Copper flashing and counterflashing for chimney	9 lin. ft.
Copper chimney cricket	5 sq. ft.
Canvas floor for sleeping porch	98 sq. ft.
4 in. half round, hanging gutter	168 lin. ft.
3 in. x 4 in. leaders	90 lin. ft.
Bends for leaders	24
Gutter thimbles	12
3 in. x 4 in. G. I. gas range vent	21 lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1

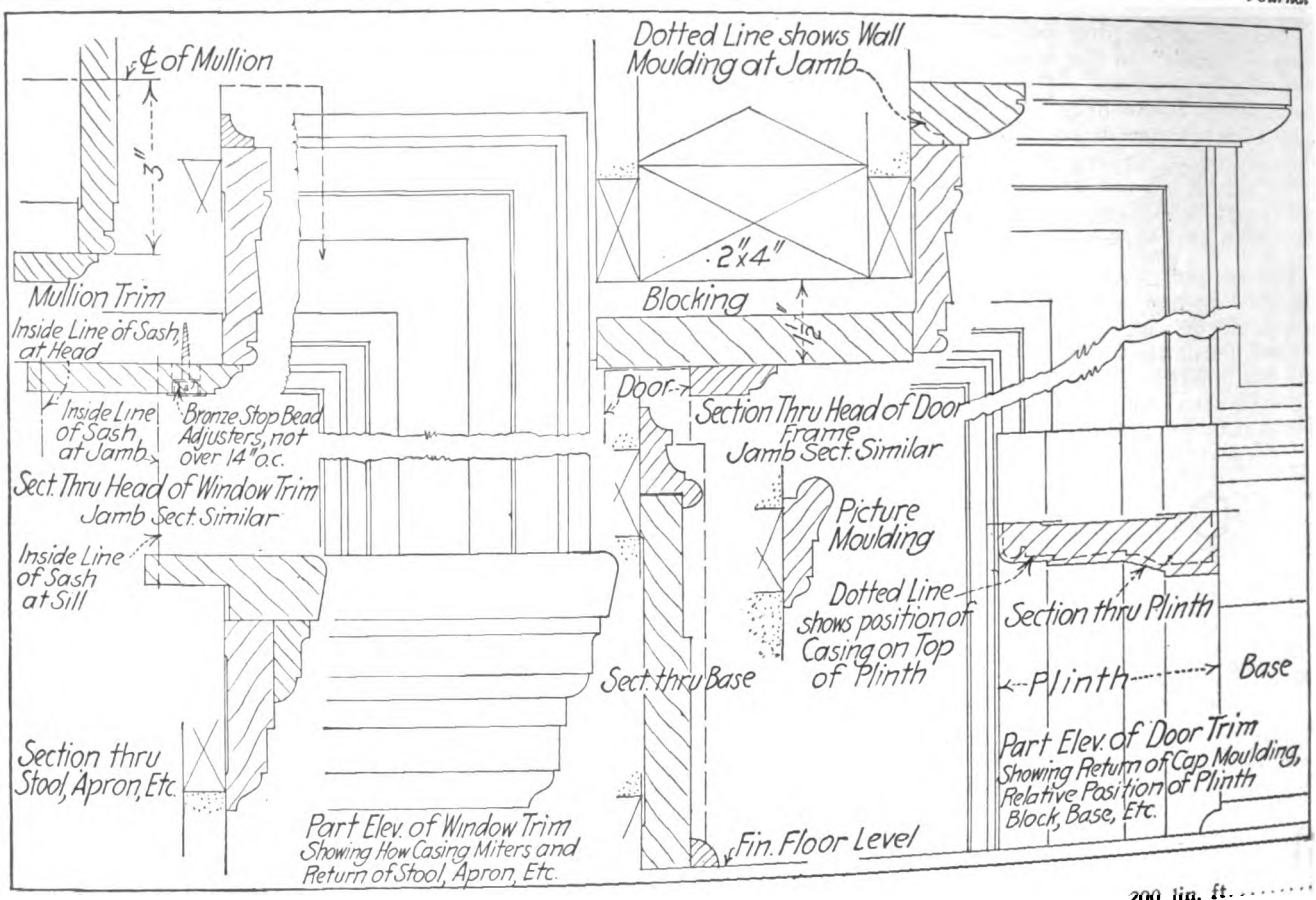
Carpentry

TIMBER
All No. 1 common stock, hemlock, rough unless noted.

Cellar girders—	
6 in. x 10 in. spc.—2/12, 1/10, 1/8	210 F. B. M.

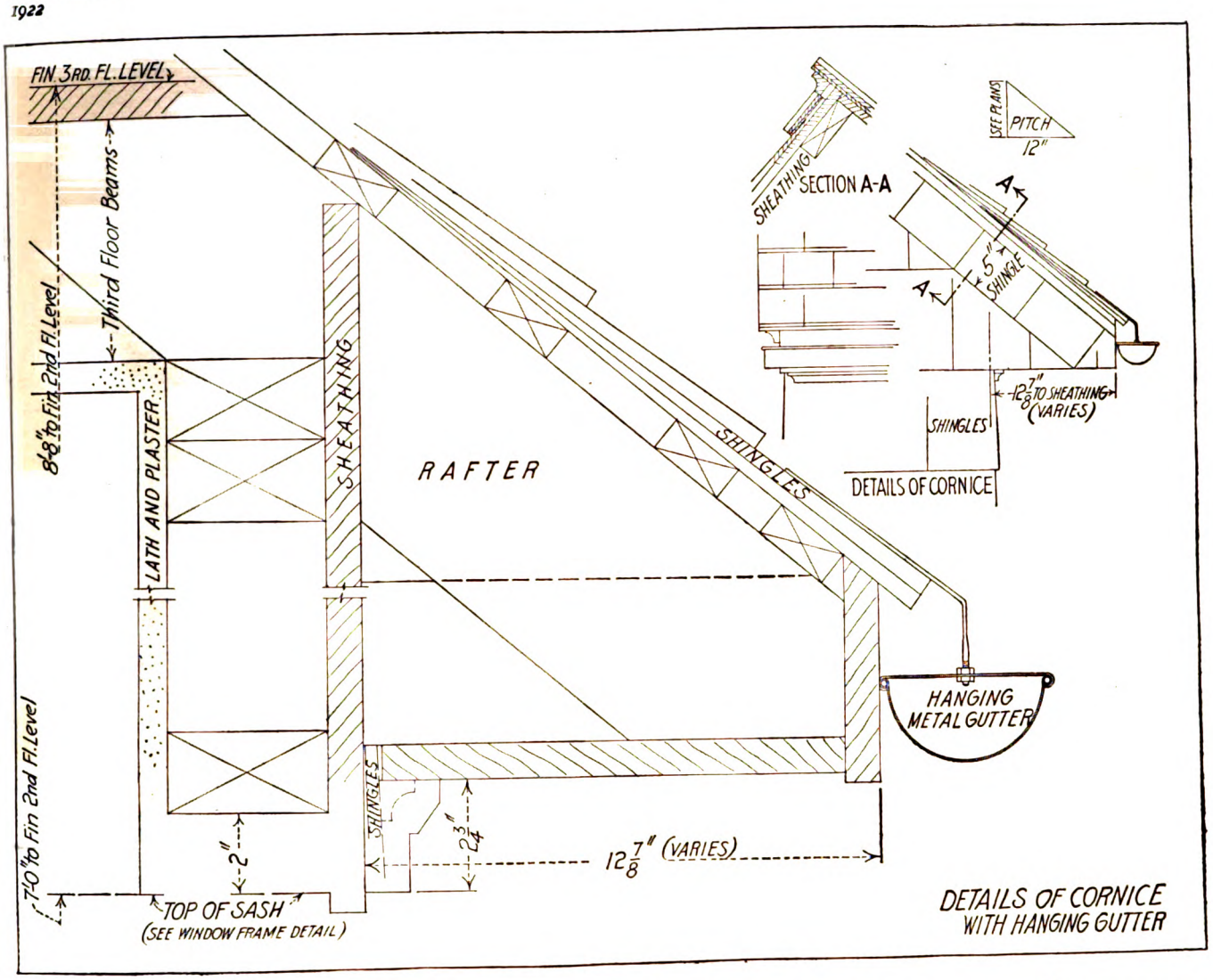
BLUE Print Plans and Specifications of many Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost can be supplied at a nominal price by Building Age and the Builders' Journal, 912-920 Broadway, New York.

Digitized by Google



Cellar girder—Continued	
3 in. x 10 in. spc.—2/8	40 F. B. M.
2 in. x 3 in. nailer—94 lin. ft	47 F. B. M.
Sills—	
4 in. x 6 in.—4/18, 1/16, 2/12, 4/10	304 F. B. M.
Posts—	
4 in. x 6 in.—10/10, 1/8	216 F. B. M.
Studs, girts and plates, first floor—	
2 in. x 4 in.—210/8	1150 F. B. M.
Studs, etc., second floor—	
2 in. x 4 in.—240/8	1280 F. B. M.
First floor joists—	
2 in. x 10 in.—24/14, 7/12, 14/8	886 F. B. M.
Second floor joists—	
2 in. x 10 in.—31/14, 4/12, 23/10	1187 F. B. M.
Second floor ceiling beams	
2 in. x 6 in.—32/14	448 F. B. M.
2 in. x 4 in.—10/10	67 F. B. M.
Rafters—	
2 in. x 6 in.—52/12, 6/10, 10/8	764 F. B. M.
Ridge—	
2 in. x 8 in.—3/12, 1/10	62 F. B. M.
2 in. x 6 in. rafters (cut to rad.)—50/4	40 F. B. M.
Floor bridging—	
2 in. x 2 in.—350 lin. ft	117 F. B. M.
Cornice outlookers—	
2 in. x 4 in.—200 lin. ft	133 F. B. M.
Cellar partition studs—	
2 in. x 4 in—8/8	43 F. B. M.
Sheathing (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap), no outs—	
Walls—to cover	2150 sq. ft.
Sleeping porch floor, etc	140 sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	2200 sq. ft.
Shingle lath—7/8 in. x 2 in	3560 lin. ft.
Grounds—	
3/4 in. x 2 in. surfaced one side	2000 lin. ft.
Sheathing for cellar partitions—	
7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap—to cover	90 sq. ft.
Rough flooring—	
7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap (1st floor)—to cover	650 sq. ft.
Furring—7/8 in. x 2 in	200 lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18 in. stained shingles)	
14 squares	9560 shingles.
Shingle sides (24 in. stained shingles)	
18 squares	6000 shingles.
Exterior Finish	
Watertable (7/8 in. x 2 in. strip)	136 lin. ft.
Main cornice—	
7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	170 lin. ft.
1 in. cove	170 lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling (to cover)	160 sq. ft. 158 lin. ft.
Raking cornice—1 in. x 1 1/2 in. cove.	
Entrance porch—	
Seat, 3 ft. 1 in. long x 4 ft. high, with back, etc.	1 2
Lattice panel, 1 ft. 6 in. x 7 ft. 10 in.	
Sleeping porch—	
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling—to cover	102 sq. ft. 42 lin. ft.
7/8 in. cove	1
8 5/8 in. x 1 3/4 in. x 8 ft. plank sill.	2
8 5/8 in. x 1 3/4 in. x 6 ft. plank sill.	20 lin. ft.
7/8 in. cove	
Flower boxes—	
(1 1/8 in. stock, zinc lining, etc.)	
12 in. x 12 in. x 7 ft. 6 in	1
12 in. x 12 in. x 4 ft. 8 in	1
Sawed wood brackets	6 2
Lattice panel—4 ft. x 4 ft. 8 in	
Louvres—	
1 1/8 in. fixed slats, frames, outside trim, etc. Wire screen on back. 8 in. wide x 1 ft. 6 in. high	2
Windows—	
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc.	
Sash, 1 1/2 in. thick, glazed D. T.	
Cellar windows—Trim both sides.	
Single top hung casem. sash, 3 ft. x 2 ft.—4 light	5

Digitized by Google

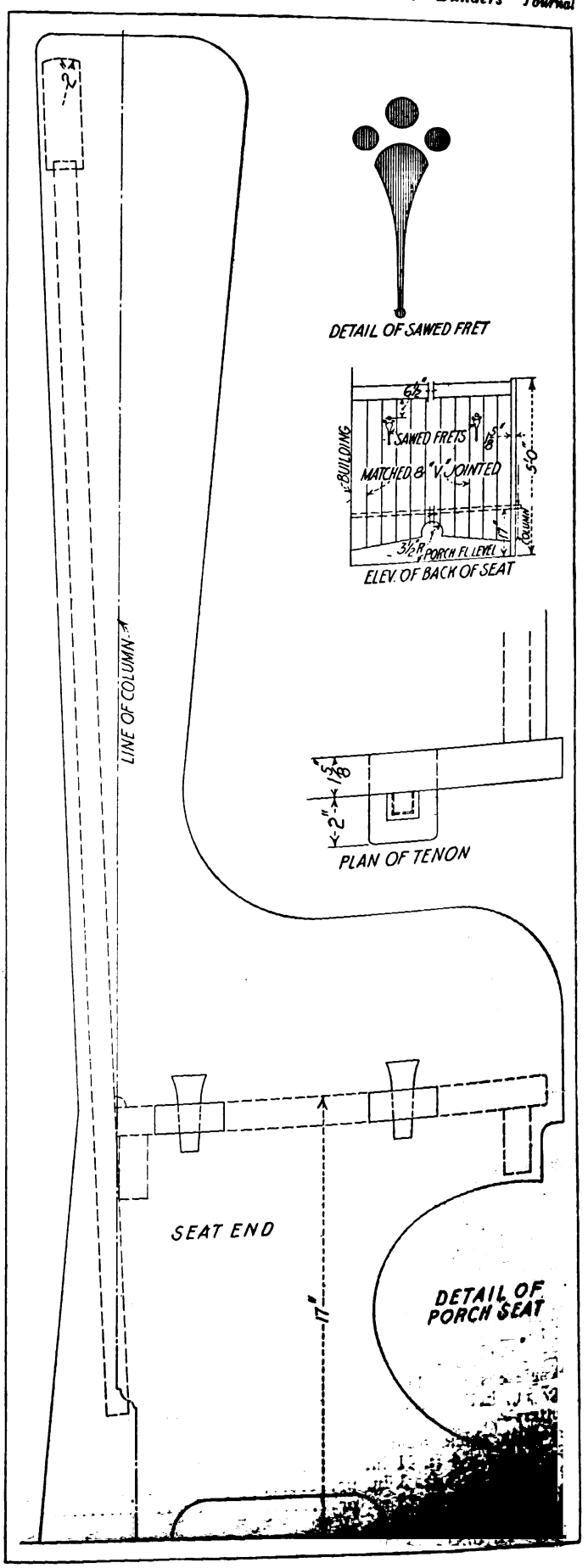


First floor windows—	
Single D. H. sash, 3 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.—20 light	1
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.—16 light	2
Group of 4 D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.—16 light	1
Triplet D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.—12 light	1
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 10 in. x 2 ft. 6 in.—16 light	2
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 2 ft. x 4 ft. 10 in.—12 light	1
Single D. H. sash, 1 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.—12 light	2
Single D. H. sash, 3 ft. x 3 ft. 2 in—16 light	2
Second floor windows—	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.—12 light	1
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 8 in.—16 light	5
Mull. D. H. sash, ea. 1 ft. 8 in. x 3 ft.—12 light	1
Attic windows—	
Single casm. sash, 3 ft. 2 in. x 1 ft. 7 in., half circ	1
Shutters—	
1 1/8 in. thick, solid paneled.	
3 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 11 in. pr	1 pr
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr	1 pr
3 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr	2 pr
Blinds—	
1 1/8 in. thick, fixed louvres, etc.	
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. pr	1 pr
2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 9 in. pr	5 pr
3 ft. 4 in. x 3 ft. 1 in. pr	1 pr
Exterior door frames—	
1 3/4 in. thick, rabbeted, complete with outside trim.	
Front ent. door, frame, 3 ft. x 7 ft.	1
Frame for doors to sleeping porch—2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in	2
Frame for rear ent. door, 2 ft. 8 in. x 7 ft.	1
Exterior doors (all to detail).	
Front ent. door, 3 ft. x 7 ft. x 1 3/4 in. glazed D. T. and paneled	1
Doors to sleeping porch, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 3/4 in. glazed D. T.	2
Rear ent. door, 2 ft. 8 in. x 7 ft. x 1 3/4 in. glazed D. T. and paneled.	1
Finished flooring—	
First and second stories, 7/8 in. x 2 1/4 comb. grain Y. P.—to cover.	1160 sq. ft.
Lining paper under floors	570 sq. ft.
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3 ft. x 4 ft.	1
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar, 4 in. dia. x 7 ft. 6 in. long, with cap and base	6
Joist hangers (1/4 in. x 2 in. W. I.)—	
For 2 in. x 10 in. beams	6
For 4 in. x 10 in. beams	6
Interior Finish	
Door trim—	
7/8 in. jambs, 1/2 in. stops, 7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim. Trim both sides.	
For doors, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.	4 sets

Digitized by Google

Interior Finish—Continued

Door trim—	
For doors, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..	1 set.....
For doors, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in...	4 sets.....
For doors, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in...	4 sets.....
For doors, pr. ea., 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.	1 pr.....
Trim for inside of exterior doors—	
Front entrance, 3 ft. x 7 ft.....	1 set.....
Rear entrance, 2 ft. 8 in. x 7 ft....	1 set.....
Doors to sleeping porch, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.....	2 sets.....
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors—	
Opg. 4 ft. x 6 ft. 10 in.....	2 sets.....
Arch openings—	
Opg. 2 ft. 4 in. x 7 ft.....	1 set.....
Window trim—	
7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim.	
1/2 in. stops, 1 1/8 in. moulded stool, 7/8 in. moulded apron, 5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove under stool.	
For windows, single, 3 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	1 set.....
For windows, mull. ea., 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	2 sets.....
For windows, group of 4, ea., 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	1 set.....
For windows, triplet, ea., 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.....	1 set.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.	1 set.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 10 in. x 2 ft. 6 in.....	2 sets.....
For windows, mull., ea., 2 ft. x 4 ft. 10 in.	1 set.....
For windows, single, 1 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	2 sets.....
For windows, single, 3 ft. x 3 ft. 2 in.	2 sets.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 10 in. by 4 ft. 8 in.....	5 sets.....
For windows, mull, ea., 1 ft. 8 in. x 3 ft.....	1 set.....
Base—	
7/8 in. x 6 1/2 in. moulded.....	390 lin. ft.....
7/8 in. x 4 in. plain (closets).....	60 lin. ft.....
2 in. base mould.....	390 lin. ft.....
1/2 in. quarter round floor moulding.	450 lin. ft.....
Picture moulding (7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in.)	360 lin. ft.....
Mantel for living room, with paneled breast	1 unit.....
Bookcase for living room, 3 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 6 in.....	2 units.....
Seat for dining room, 2 ft. x 9 ft., fixed top	1 unit.....
Interior doors—	
Two-cross panel, birch veneer.	
Door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4 .....
Door, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in.	1 .....
Door, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4 .....
Door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4 .....
Glazed D. T.	
Pr., ea., 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.....	1 pr.....
Scuttle to attic—	
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft., with trim, etc.....	1 .....
Closet finish—	
Closet shelving (7/8 in. x 12 in. pine)	30 lin. ft.....
Hook strip (7/8 in. x 4 in.).....	46 lin. ft.....
Rabbeted shelf cleat.....	20 lin. ft.....
1 in. dia. pipe clothes rod.....	14 lin. ft.....
Pantry cupboard—	
Front, 7 ft. x 8 ft., counter-shelf, drawers, doors, etc.....	1 unit.....
Main stairs, first to second story, 14 risers, 3 ft. wide, box pattern, balustrade at second floor, etc.....	1 flight.....
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, 3 ft. wide, box pattern, wall handrail, etc.....	1 flight.....



Digitized by Google

Let Us Think that We Build Forever, *or the* Present Magnitude *of the* Building Industry

By H. A. BRICE

> WHEN we build, let us think that we build forever. Let it not be for present delight nor for present use alone. Let it be such work as our descendants will thank us for; and let us think, as we lay stone on stone, that a time is to come when those stones will be held sacred because our hands have touched them, and that men will say, as they look upon the labor and wrought substance of them, "See! This our father did for us."—John Ruskin.

IN a talk before the Birmingham, Ala., Kiwanis Club the author stated that few are aware of the magnitude of the great construction industry and what it represents. Reliable data recently compiled show it to be second only to that greatest of all industries, agriculture.

It has been called the key industry in that it unlocks practically all of our activities and resources. It reaches into the mines and forests and into a multitude of factories, and draws from them the raw material and finished products which are wrought into buildings and other construction enterprises.

Approximately 90 per cent. of all iron ore, copper, zinc ore and 95 per cent. of lead production are consumed by construction. About eleven million persons, either as workers or as members of workers families, derive their living from construction. The support given to agriculture and trade by the annual expenditure of this great number of persons is too apparent to require discussion.

The value of new capital issues during 1920, so far as data have been reported, reaches the high figure of four and one-half billion dollars, consisting of State, municipal, railroad and industrial securities; and of this total approximately 60 per cent. were issued for construction in some form or another.

While it is true that the builders who handle the final assembling of materials represent only a limited part of this industry, they may be likened to the keystone of the arch. On them depends the great responsibility for safeguarding the industry and the nation.

Looking into the future of construction we seem to be faced with a situation unparalleled in its history. Aside from the development we might expect from the normal growth of this country and the great highway building program now under way throughout the country, we have an accumulated shortage resulting from that period of restricted building during the war when the industry was practically at a standstill. It has been conservatively estimated that it would require approximately ten years to catch up this shortage.



The Memorial Arch at Valley Forge in Honor of the Patriots Whose Efforts and Sacrifices Made Possible Our United States. Let Us Be Grateful This Coming Thanksgiving Day That "They Did Build Forever"

For the period including from about the first of the year 1915 until the beginning of the present year, if one were to plot a curve representing the average change in construction costs, he would find that the line would rise gradually, though with periods of fluctuation, until about the middle of 1920, when it would reach a peak at approximately 250 per cent. above the level at which it began. From that date a more rapid descent takes place until the fall of 1921, when general business conditions began to improve. From that time up until the present, the line maintains practically a level.

In the face of the fact that at the present time many of the larger cities are announcing building programs for the coming months that are staggering to contemplate, it would seem hardly possible for one to expect further decline in construction costs within the near future.

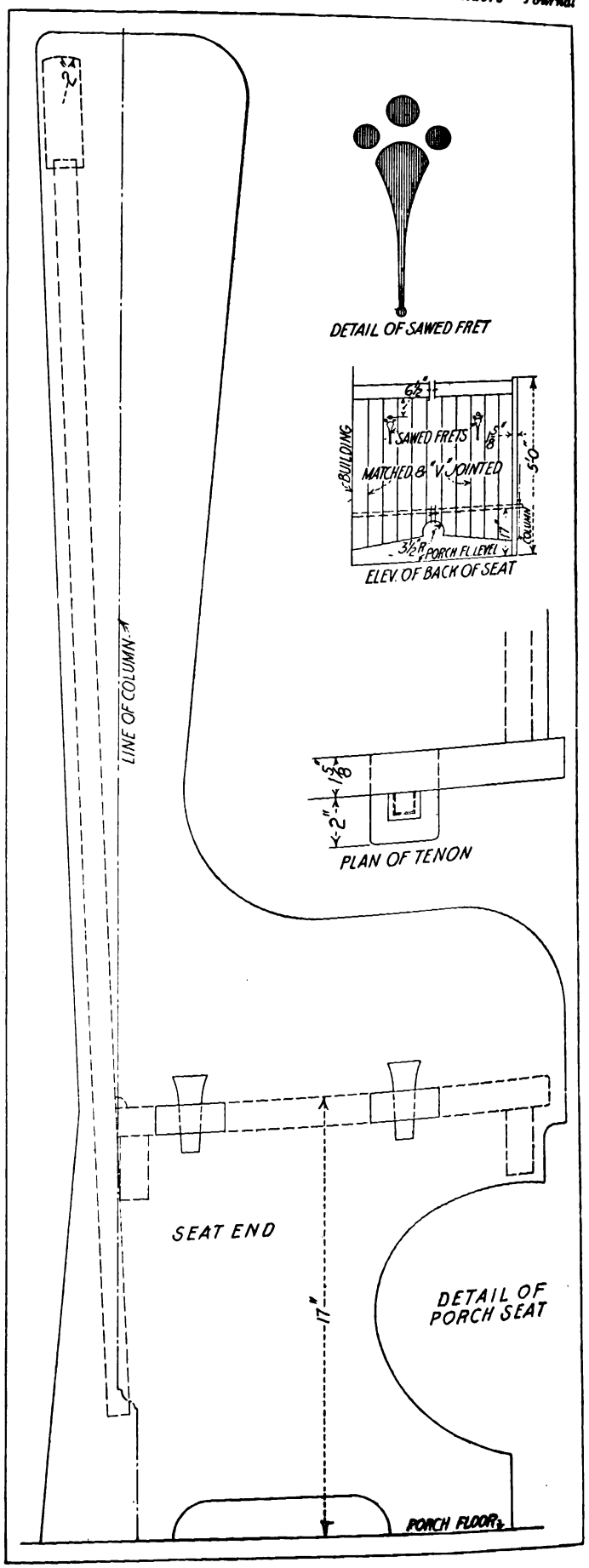
The activities of our company are devoted mainly to building construction. We have our problems from day to day in common with every other business enterprise. But it has been our earnest effort at all times to give to every obligation, whether it be a contract for a store front, alteration involving a few hundred dollars or a monumental building costing hundreds of thousands, the last ounce of effort toward the single aim—a duty well performed.

There is one thing about the Kiwanis Club which has always impressed me very much; that is the slogan, "We Build." The spirit back of this slogan is the spirit which we endeavor to instill into our work in such a manner that we may be able to quote the words of John Ruskin.

Digitized by Google

Interior Finish—Continued

Door trim—	
For doors, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..	1 set.....
For doors, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in...	4 sets.....
For doors, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in...	4 sets.....
For doors, pr. ea., 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.	1 pr.....
Trim for inside of exterior doors—	
Front entrance, 3 ft. x 7 ft.....	1 set.....
Rear entrance, 2 ft. 8 in. x 7 ft....	1 set.....
Doors to sleeping porch, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.....	2 sets.....
Trimmed openings finished same as for doors—	
Opg. 4 ft. x 6 ft. 10 in.....	2 sets.....
Arch openings—	
Opg. 2 ft. 4 in. x 7 ft.....	1 set.....
Window trim—	
7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim.	
1/2 in. stops, 1 1/8 in. moulded stool, 7/8 in. moulded apron, 5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove under stool.	
For windows, single, 3 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	1 set.....
For windows, mull. ea., 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	2 sets.....
For windows, group of 4, ea., 2 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	1 set.....
For windows, triplet, ea., 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.....	1 set.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.	1 set.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 10 in. x 2 ft. 6 in.....	2 sets.....
For windows, mull., ea., 2 ft. x 4 ft. 10 in.	1 set.....
For windows, single, 1 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 10 in.....	2 sets.....
For windows, single, 3 ft. x 3 ft. 2 in.	2 sets.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 10 in. by 4 ft. 8 in.....	5 sets.....
For windows, mull, ea., 1 ft. 8 in. x 3 ft.....	1 set.....
Base—	
7/8 in. x 6 1/2 in. moulded.....	390 lin. ft.....
7/8 in. x 4 in. plain (closets).....	60 lin. ft.....
2 in. base mould.....	390 lin. ft.....
1/2 in. quarter round floor moulding.	450 lin. ft.....
Picture moulding (7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in.)	360 lin. ft.....
Mantel for living room, with paneled breast	1 unit.....
Bookcase for living room, 3 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 6 in.....	2 units.....
Seat for dining room, 2 ft. x 9 ft., fixed top	1 unit.....
Interior doors—	
Two-cross panel, birch veneer.	
Door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4 .....
Door, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in.	1 .....
Door, 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4 .....
Door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in.	4 .....
Glazed D. T.	
Pr., ea., 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 10 in.....	1 pr.....
Scuttle to attic—	
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft., with trim, etc.....	1 .....
Closet finish—	
Closet shelving (7/8 in. x 12 in. pine)	30 lin. ft.....
Hook strip (7/8 in. x 4 in.).....	46 lin. ft.....
Rabbeted shelf cleat.....	20 lin. ft.....
1 in. dia. pipe clothes rod.....	14 lin. ft.....
Pantry cupboard—	
Front, 7 ft. x 8 ft., counter-shelf, drawers, doors, etc.....	1 unit.....
Main stairs, first to second story, 14 risers, 3 ft. wide, box pattern, balustrade at second floor, etc.....	1 flight.....
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, 3 ft. wide, box pattern, wall handrail, etc.....	1 flight.....



Digitized by Google

Let Us Think that We Build Forever, *or the* Present Magnitude *of the* Building Industry

By H. A. BRICE

> WHEN we build, let us think that we build forever. Let it not be for present delight nor for present use alone. Let it be such work as our descendants will thank us for; and let us think, as we lay stone on stone, that a time is to come when those stones will be held sacred because our hands have touched them, and that men will say, as they look upon the labor and wrought substance of them, "See! This our father did for us."—John Ruskin.

IN a talk before the Birmingham, Ala., Kiwanis Club the author stated that few are aware of the magnitude of the great construction industry and what it represents. Reliable data recently compiled show it to be second only to that greatest of all industries, agriculture.

It has been called the key industry in that it unlocks practically all of our activities and resources. It reaches into the mines and forests and into a multitude of factories, and draws from them the raw material and finished products which are wrought into buildings and other construction enterprises.

Approximately 90 per cent. of all iron ore, copper, zinc ore and 95 per cent. of lead production are consumed by construction. About eleven million persons, either as workers or as members of workers families, derive their living from construction. The support given to agriculture and trade by the annual expenditure of this great number of persons is too apparent to require discussion.

The value of new capital issues during 1920, so far as data have been reported, reaches the high figure of four and one-half billion dollars, consisting of State, municipal, railroad and industrial securities; and of this total approximately 60 per cent. were issued for construction in some form or another.

While it is true that the builders who handle the final assembling of materials represent only a limited part of this industry, they may be likened to the keystone of the arch. On them depends the great responsibility for safeguarding the industry and the nation.

Looking into the future of construction we seem to be faced with a situation unparalleled in its history. Aside from the development we might expect from the normal growth of this country and the great highway building program now under way throughout the country, we have an accumulated shortage resulting from that period of restricted building during the war when the industry was practically at a standstill. It has been conservatively estimated that it would require approximately ten years to catch up this shortage.



The Memorial Arch at Valley Forge in Honor of the Patriots Whose Efforts and Sacrifices Made Possible Our United States. Let Us Be Grateful This Coming Thanksgiving Day That "They Did Build Forever"

For the period including from about the first of the year 1915 until the beginning of the present year, if one were to plot a curve representing the average change in construction costs, he would find that the line would rise gradually, though with periods of fluctuation, until about the middle of 1920, when it would reach a peak at approximately 250 per cent. above the level at which it began. From that date a more rapid descent takes place until the fall of 1921, when general business conditions began to improve. From that time up until the present, the line maintains practically a level.

In the face of the fact that at the present time many of the larger cities are announcing building programs for the coming months that are staggering to contemplate, it would seem hardly possible for one to expect further decline in construction costs within the near future.

The activities of our company are devoted mainly to building construction. We have our problems from day to day in common with every other business enterprise. But it has been our earnest effort at all times to give to every obligation, whether it be a contract for a store front, alteration involving a few hundred dollars or a monumental building costing hundreds of thousands, the last ounce of effort toward the single aim—a duty well performed.

There is one thing about the Kiwanis Club which has always impressed me very much; that is the slogan, "We Build." The spirit back of this slogan is the spirit which we endeavor to instill into our work in such a manner that we may be able to quote the words of John Ruskin.

Digitized by Google

Colonial Architecture Lends Character *to* Modern Bank

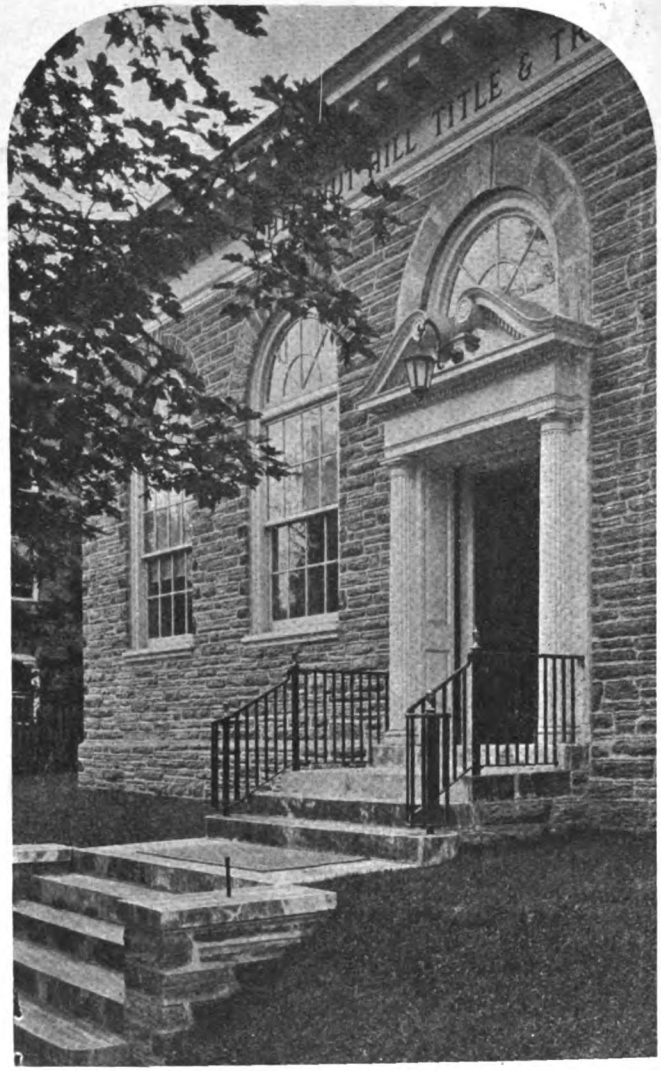
ARTHUR H. BROCKIE, Architect

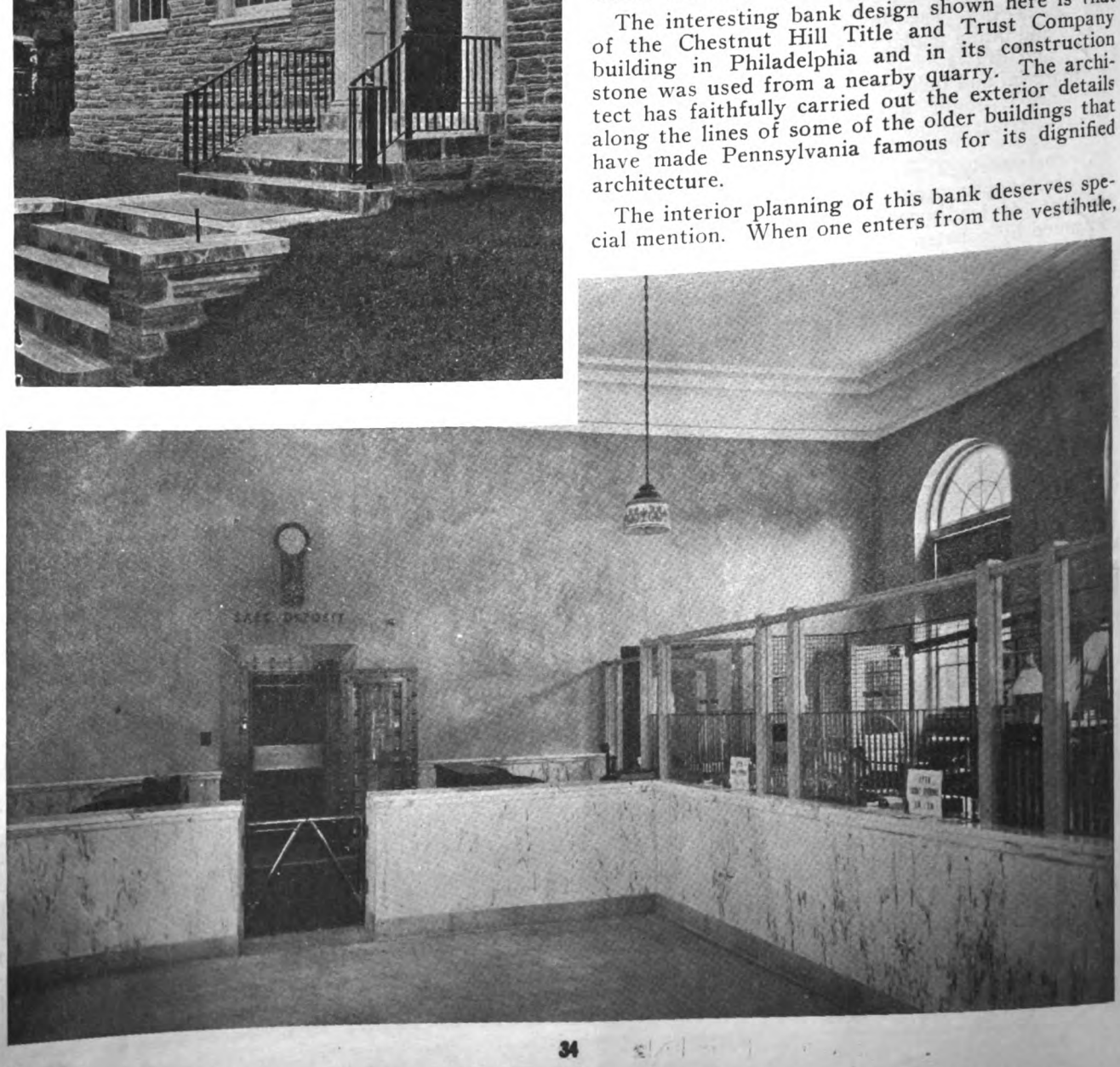
WELL designed bank buildings are in demand in even our small cities. A bank building in every detail must typify the strength, dignity and stability of the institution it houses. In a way, its quarters must be more or less in keeping with the surrounding traditions and customs.

Quite often the architecture adopted for the bank building follows the style for which the district is more or less famed. What could be more appropriate for a Pennsylvania bank than to follow out the lines of its old buildings known to us as the Dutch Colonial style?

The interesting bank design shown here is that of the Chestnut Hill Title and Trust Company building in Philadelphia and in its construction stone was used from a nearby quarry. The architect has faithfully carried out the exterior details along the lines of some of the older buildings that have made Pennsylvania famous for its dignified architecture.

The interior planning of this bank deserves special mention. When one enters from the vestibule,

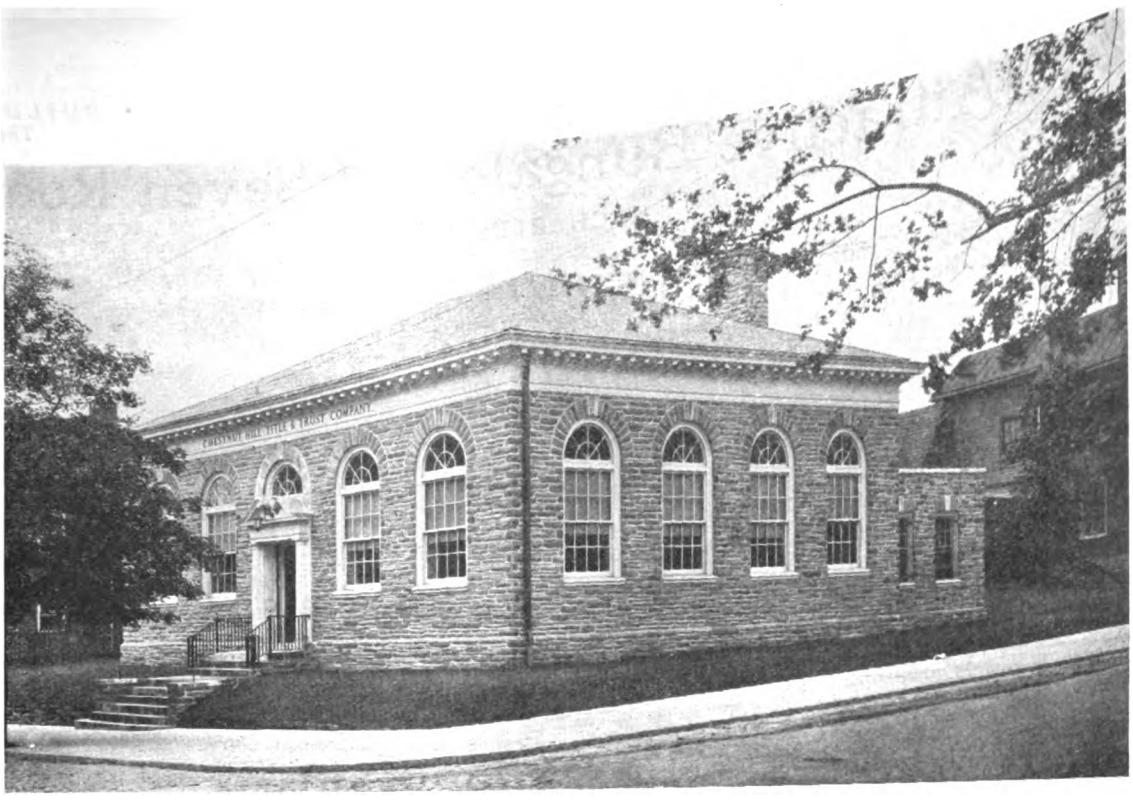




Digitized by Google

NOVEMBER
1922

Grey Stone and White Trim Produce a Very Pleasing Exterior.



Observe Large Detail of the Entrance on Opposite Page

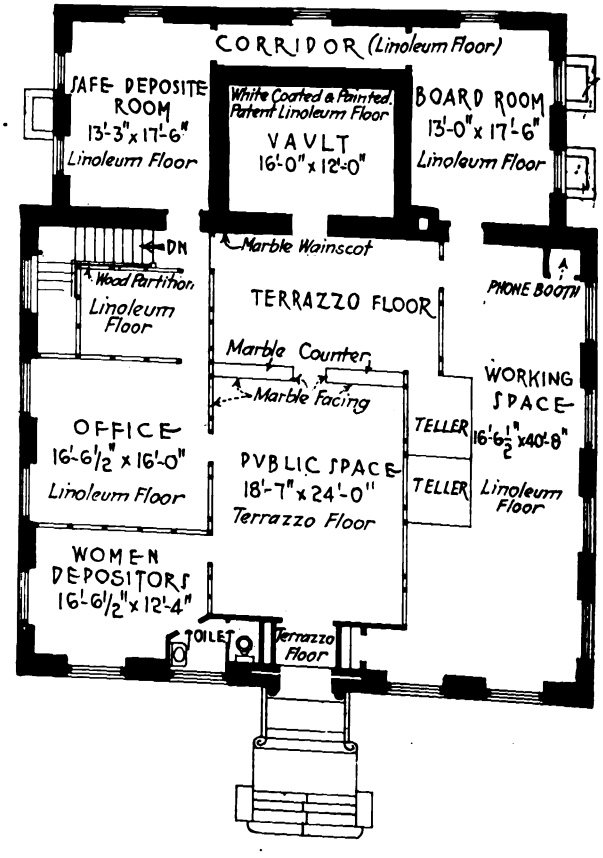
practically the entire bank interior is in view, disclosing a large open space, well lighted by windows on three sides. Directly opposite the front entrance is the entrance to the safe deposit vault. This is located in sort of an extension built in the rear of the main structure. The different office space is railed off into smaller compartments by marble counters.

The area devoted to use of paying and receiving teller, etc., has an additional bronze and glass screen on top of the marble counter. A special section has been railed off especially for women depositors and off this is a small toilet room.

All of the public space is floored with terrazzo laid on a concrete base. The balance of the concrete floors are covered with linoleum cemented down so that it is an integral part of the floor just the same as though it were wood. Here the bookkeepers, etc., are assured of plenty of daylight while at work. In the rear, on one side of the vault, is located a good sized room for board meetings and on the opposite side a room of the corresponding size is specially devoted to the use of the safe deposit customers.

The entrance itself is interestirg in detail but very dignified and artistic. A hanging lantern overhead illuminates the steps at night. A well designed cornice with brackets supporting the overhang surrounds the main portion of the building. The roof on the main portion of the structure is of slate and the flat surface over the vault extension is of tin.

This building was erected from plans prepared by Mr. Arthur H. Brockie, architect, of Philadelphia, and was erected by J. C. Cornell & Son, building contractors of Philadelphia. The different views that we show of this building were taken by Mr. Philip B. Wallace, photographer, of Philadelphia.



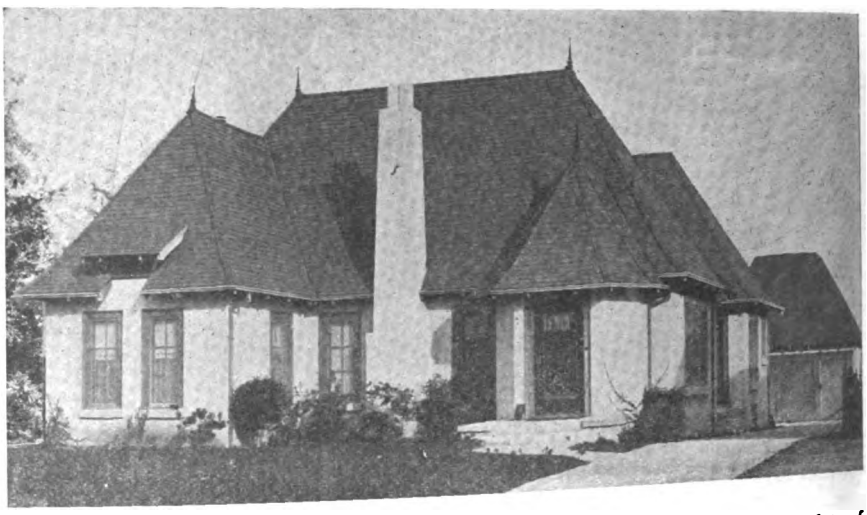
The above floor plan shows the convenient arrangement of the interior of the Chestnut Hill Title and Trust Company, Philadelphia. A good size central space makes it convenient for the public to transact business with either the officers or tellers. Good, light working space is also provided as well as Board Room, etc.

Digitized by Google

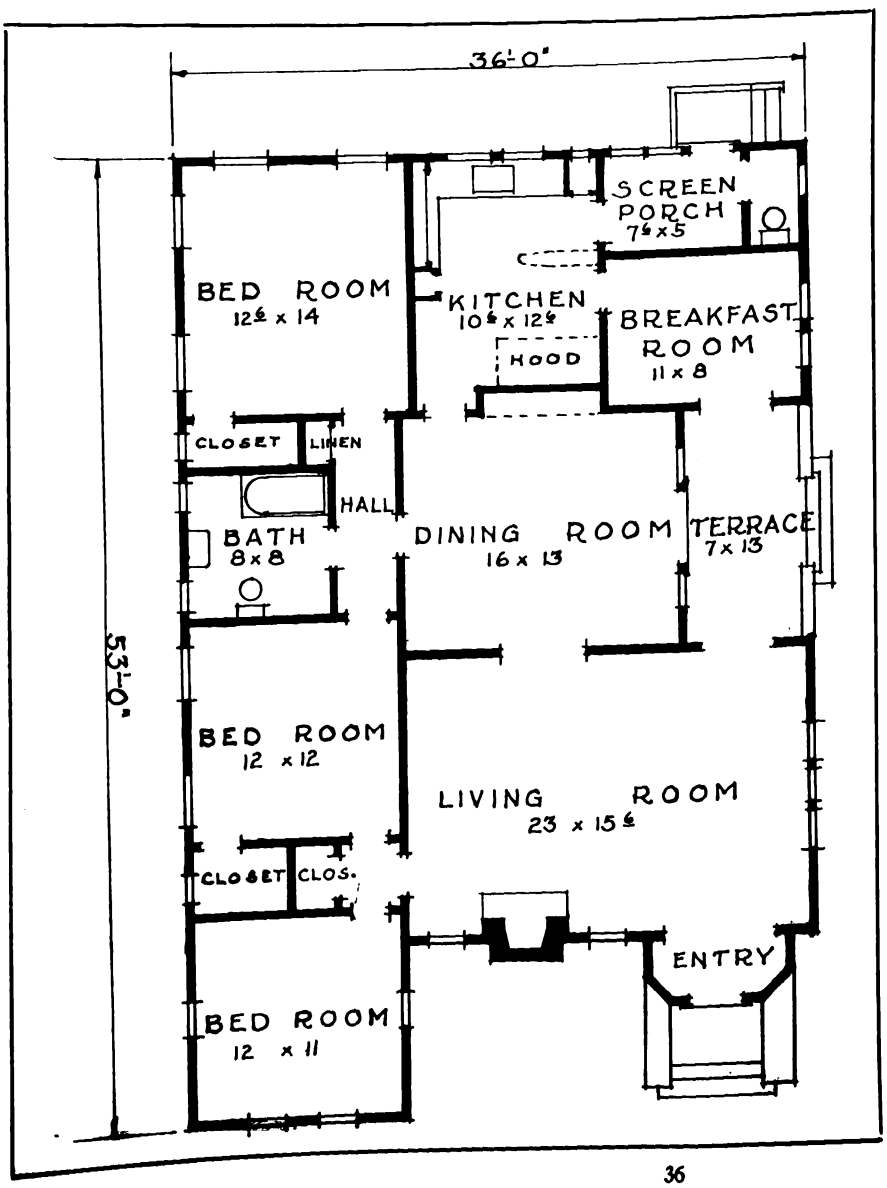
Attractive Bungalow *of* Seven Rooms

By CHARLES ALMA BYERS

THE steeped-roofed little house illustrated here commends itself to the interest of prospective builders in a number of ways. In the first place, it is uncommonly attractive in outward appearance, and it is, moreover, of a style architecturally to be practical for any climate.



Having seven rooms, it is a much roomier house than its dimensions of thirty-six by fifty-three feet lead one to expect, which means that the floor space is handled most economically. The interior is further arranged very conveniently, and there are many excellent closets and built-in features to win the especial delight of the housewife.



The steep roof with its ornamented peaks, the chimney prominently situated on the front, the octagon-like entrance extension and various other well-handled details, together with a very effective color scheme, all combine to make the street view of the little house particularly attractive.

In studying the accompanying floor plan, it should be especially noticed that but very little space is required for providing hallway connections, and yet all parts of the house are conveniently accessible. A possible change or two in the use of rooms also deserves to be brought to attention. The front bedroom, for instance, might be utilized as a den, and the little breakfast room would make either a very delightful sewing room or a play room for children.

The house has neither basement nor furnace. However, had either been desired, a stairway might have been substituted for the little toilet room on the rear-entry porch.

The heat is furnished by several built-in gas radiators, and every modern convenience is provided. The house is located in Los Angeles, California, and was designed by E B. Rust, architect, of that city.

Digitized by Google

NOVEMBER
1922



CONCRETE
Form Work-Reinforcing Methods
Monolithic and Block Construction

Methods *of* Placing Concrete *in* Cold Weather

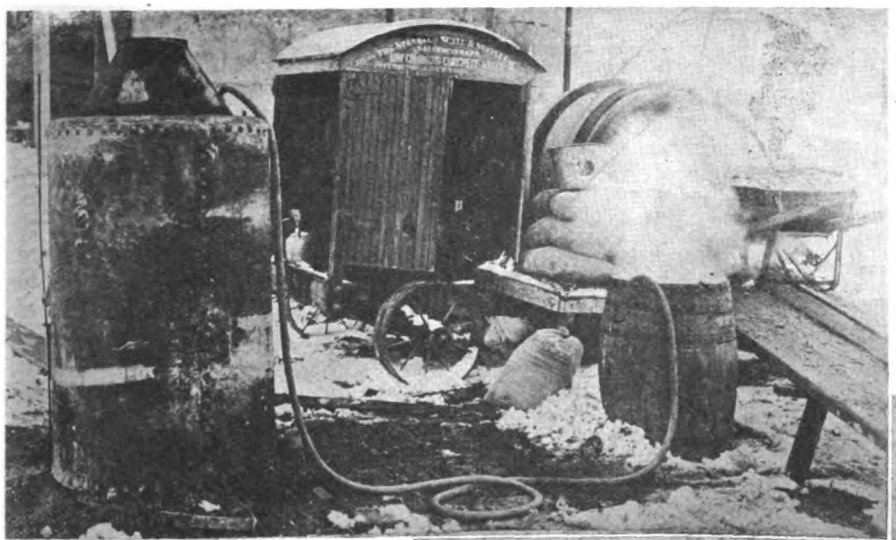
By A. J. R. CURTIS

NONE of the radical departures in building operations during the last few years carries greater economic possibilities than that of carrying on these operations continuously or nearly continuously throughout the year. Frequently, closing down for the winter means the loss of valuable time in the fall as well, because of the fear that work started in moderate weather may continue after cold weather sets in.

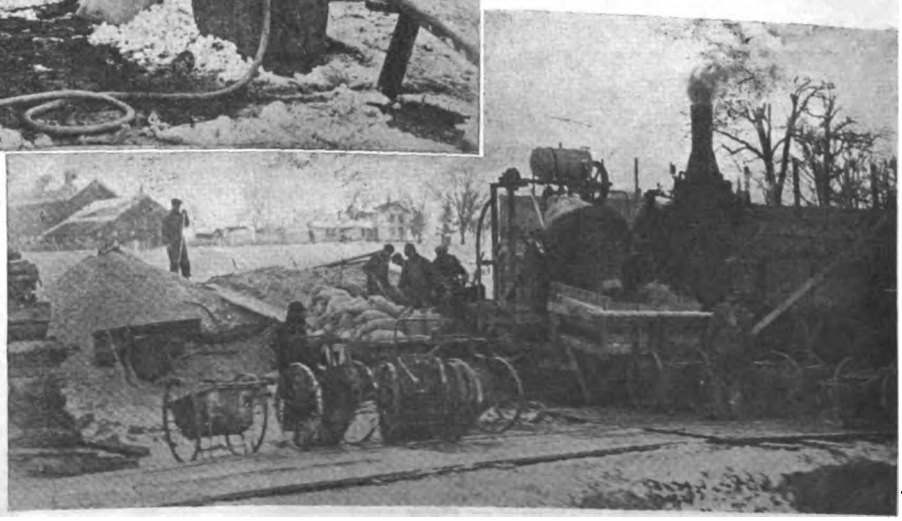
Most building materials are easier to procure in the winter and sometimes at lower cost. Labor is usually more plentiful and labor turnover is less. Winter interruption to his business often means that the contractor has to rebuild almost an entire trained organization—frequently including technical and superintending forces and fifteen or more different trades—every spring.

Winter construction costs are usually somewhat higher, but nearly always worth more than they cost to the owner, because his income or benefits from the structure start months sooner and to the contractor because he can complete the work, take out his payments and look ahead to the next job. The construction season is thus profitably lengthened for both owner and contractor.

About the only important obstacle to winter construction has been the lack of an understanding and application of the relatively simple precautions necessary to successful winter concrete work. Much winter concreting has been done successfully during the past ten years and some of the largest and finest construction work of the war period was completed with the thermometer around the zero point.

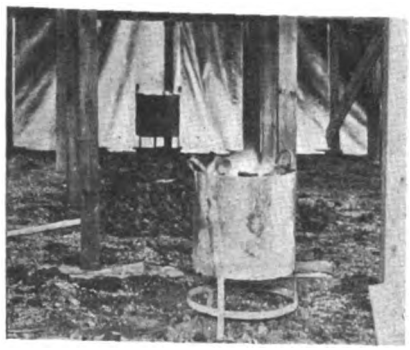


An old boiler supplies steam to heat mixing water and aggregates and warms up surfaces of the forms



A concreting outfit ready for business, with the thermometer at eight degrees below zero. The steam boiler at the right furnishes power for the mixer, steam for heating the aggregates and boiling-hot mixing water

Digitized by Google



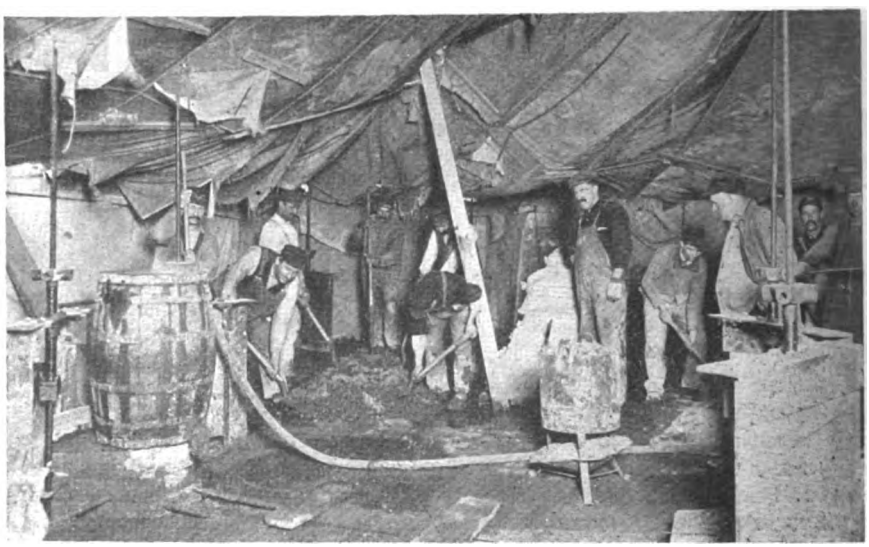
Slamanders furnishing heat within building shown below, which is protected with canvas covering

The contractor who carefully plans ahead can often complete all concrete portions of a job before severe cold weather sets in so that the remainder of the work may proceed regardless of outside temperature conditions. Concrete work started in October and November is usually subject to considerable economies, for concreting crews work most efficiently during moderate or cool weather.

Planning for Winter Concreting

The contractor who expects to undertake building work likely to involve placing of concrete in freezing weather will do well to arrange as early as possible for necessary supplies of sand, gravel and stone. Rail priorities given to facilitate the movement of coal have already made it difficult to obtain cars for the movement of concrete materials and this situation can hardly be expected to improve until coal requirements have been taken care of.

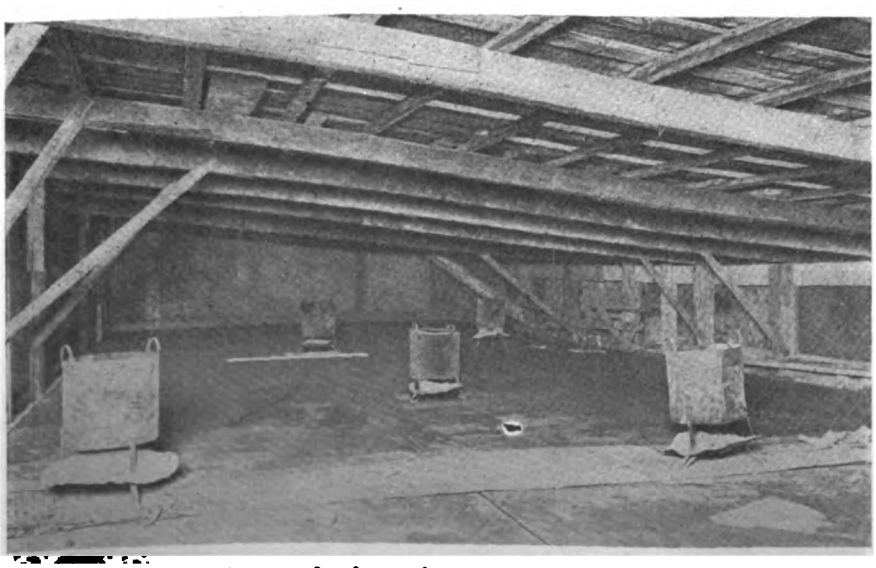
Gravel pits cannot operate in the winter and they are usually compelled to close down with the first hard freeze. Materials wet in transit and frozen in the car are difficult and expensive to thaw out and unload. These facts are stated to emphasize the importance of arranging early and carefully following up deliveries of concreting materials.



Hand mixing outfit within canvas enclosure using live steam for heating the water. A salamander heats the enclosure

Principal preparations for cold weather concreting consist of providing or conserving heat in the presence of sufficient moisture so that the concrete can harden uniformly and with reasonable rapidity. If concrete freezes, the hardening action stops, for the water, which must be depended upon to react with cement, has changed to ice and, as is well known, cement and ice do not react nor does concrete harden while frozen; but the formation of ice is accompanied by expansion which may spall or disfigure the surface of the work or interfere considerably with the strength.

For a period during the fall, the temperature at night may go down to freezing, although quite moderate or even warm during the day. It is usually possible under these and similar weather conditions to take care of concrete work satisfactorily by covering the work carefully in order to trap the heat present, when the concrete was placed, keeping out cold winds, rain and sleet. Even where the temperature does not go below freezing, covering the work is beneficial in hastening the hardening.



Salamanders (coke stoves) arranged to heat a low wooden and canvas enclosure over a newly-placed sidewalk on a city street

Protective Coverings

The nature and duration of this protection depends upon the character of the work to be protected and prevailing temperature conditions. Every covering should be tight, to resist and keep out wind and water. Beware of holes, tears or openings of any kind and be particularly careful to amply protect exposed protruding portions of the work.

Contractors generally prefer tarpaulins as the most adaptable covering for concrete work of various kinds, large and small. Tarpaulins may also be effectively

Digitized by Google

used to cover exposed piles of aggregates. Wooden housing makes the most substantial covering for whole buildings, floors of buildings, small and moderate size bridges and similar work, and where the expense can be justified or compensated by re-use of the lumber, it is commonly preferred.

Straw or manure is commonly used around low forms and for foundations and low walls. Manure must not touch freshly placed concrete. Building paper, where it can be properly supported, is an efficient protection against cold winds and is used over walks and floors, frequently carrying a covering of straw or manure.



Sections of a discarded smoke stack in use on the Chicago Union Station job for heating aggregates

Heating the Mixing Water

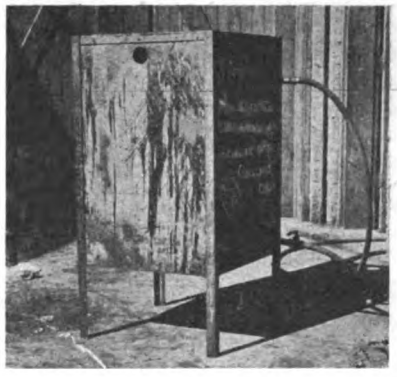
When it becomes necessary to impart heat to the concrete in order to have it come through the first 48 hours at a temperature of 50 degrees or more which is recommended, heating of the mixing water is usually resorted to as the cheapest and easiest method. An effort is often made to deposit the concrete at a temperature of 80 or 90 degrees. To do this the water may be used at the boiling point. It may be well to observe that since it is only the water in concrete that freezes, a reduction of the mixing water somewhat from the quantities ordinarily used will be found beneficial.

The three most common methods of heating mixing water for concrete are as follows:

(1) By exhausting live steam in the water tank or barrel, a method which is adaptable wherever live steam is available;

(2) By running the water through a coil of pipe supported over a fire, perhaps the easiest arrangement where there is running water but no live steam, and

(3) By the use of kettles or tanks supported over a fire—suitable where neither live steam or running water can be obtained.



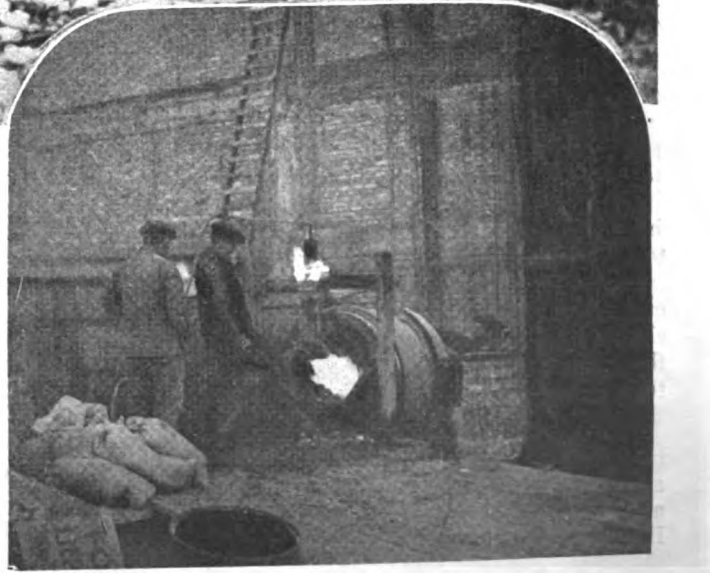
Several modern heating devices have been made available recently. This heater, in addition to its function as a salamander for keeping the enclosure warm where desired, contains a coil of pipe by means of which the water may be heated to a desired temperature

Heating Aggregates

As the weather grows colder it is even more desirable to get the concrete into the forms at high temperature and heating of the aggregates—sand and pebbles or stone—is usually the next of the progressive methods employed. Contractors are in a habit of heating these materials to from 100 degrees to 150 degrees, striving t



"Pipe heaters" in use showing the desirable method of keeping sand and pebbles in distinct piles. The materials should be turned frequently so that they will be heated uniformly



A new and practical apparatus is the kerosene heater, which keeps the mixer drum and its contents warm

Digitized by Google



Walks and floors and other low work are frequently protected by covering with heavy paper covered with straw. Heavy planks are used to weight the covering

is not used as frequently as formerly, experience appearing to show that where steam is available it is more efficient and convenient to supply the heat through a grid of steam pipes, laid upon the floor where the aggregates are piled. In this case the pipes do not exhaust the steam into the pile, but simply supply heat in the same manner as an ordinary steam coil. Tarpaulins are frequently used to cover the pile and retain the heat.

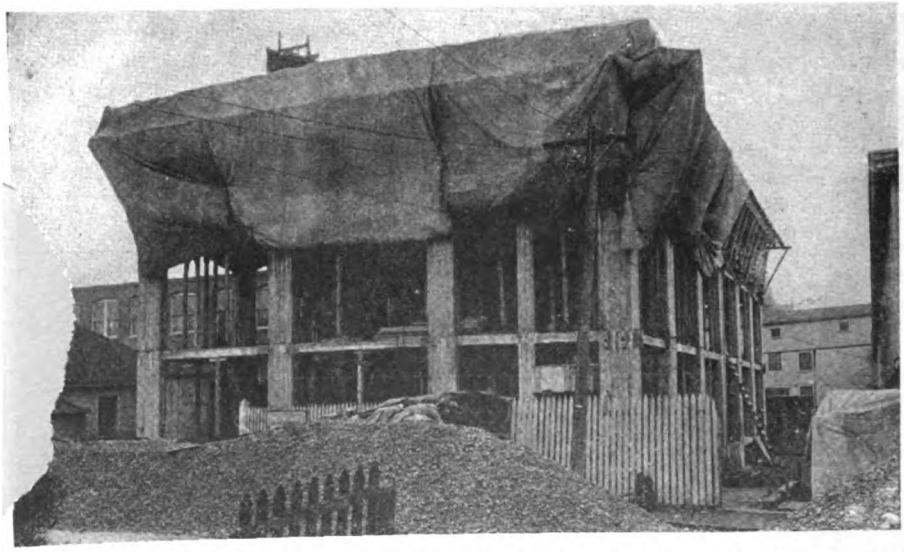
Cement forms a relatively small portion of the bulk of a concrete mixture and, therefore, need not be heated. It should be stored where well protected from moisture and extreme cold. Never depend upon the heat generated by the action between cement and water. It is inconsiderable.

Some Other Suggestions

In extremely cold weather heat is frequently supplied at the mixer. This has been done by exhausting steam in the mixer drum and providing the latter with "flaps" if necessary to retain the heat. Recently very efficient kerosene torches have been introduced for the same purpose. Location of the mixer and other details should be arranged so that concrete will be carried in the quickest possible time to the forms, and with the least exposure.

Immediately before filling each small portion of the form, the ice is removed if any be present. A steam hose is a great help in melting ice and warming form surfaces. In the absence of steam an ordinary blow torch may be used to heat the surface of steel forms.

Salamanders (coke stoves) and steam coils are the more commonly used pieces of apparatus for heating enclosures. A recently invented salamander having a water pan to provide moisture as well as heat in the enclosure is considered particularly efficient. Oil stoves and large lamps are quite frequently used on smaller work in rural districts where they are more easily accessible.

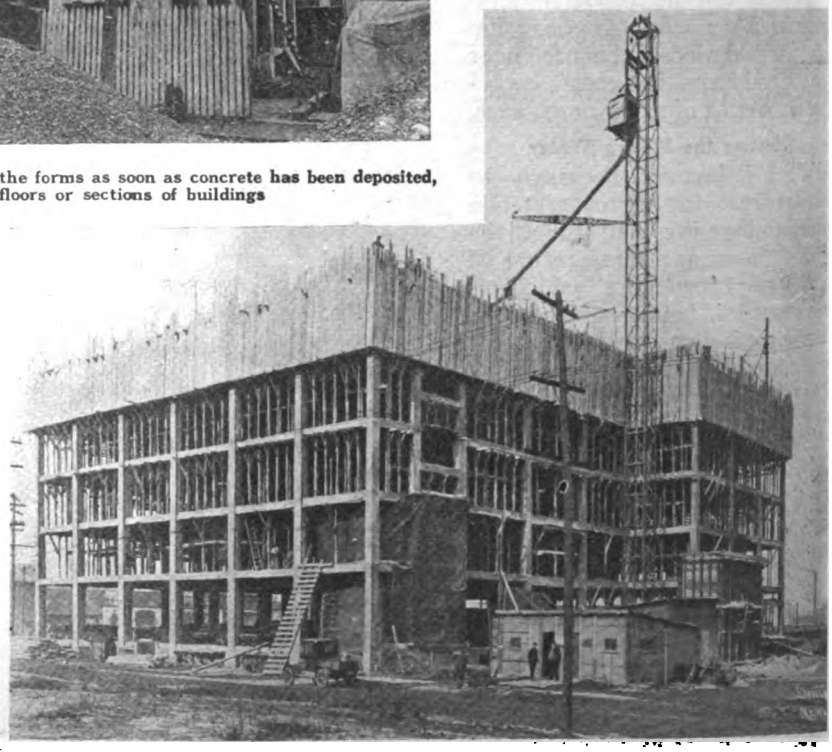


Large tarpaulins are very commonly used to cover the forms as soon as concrete has been deposited, or frequently to enclose entire floors or sections of buildings

deposit the concrete at 90 degrees or as near thereto as possible.

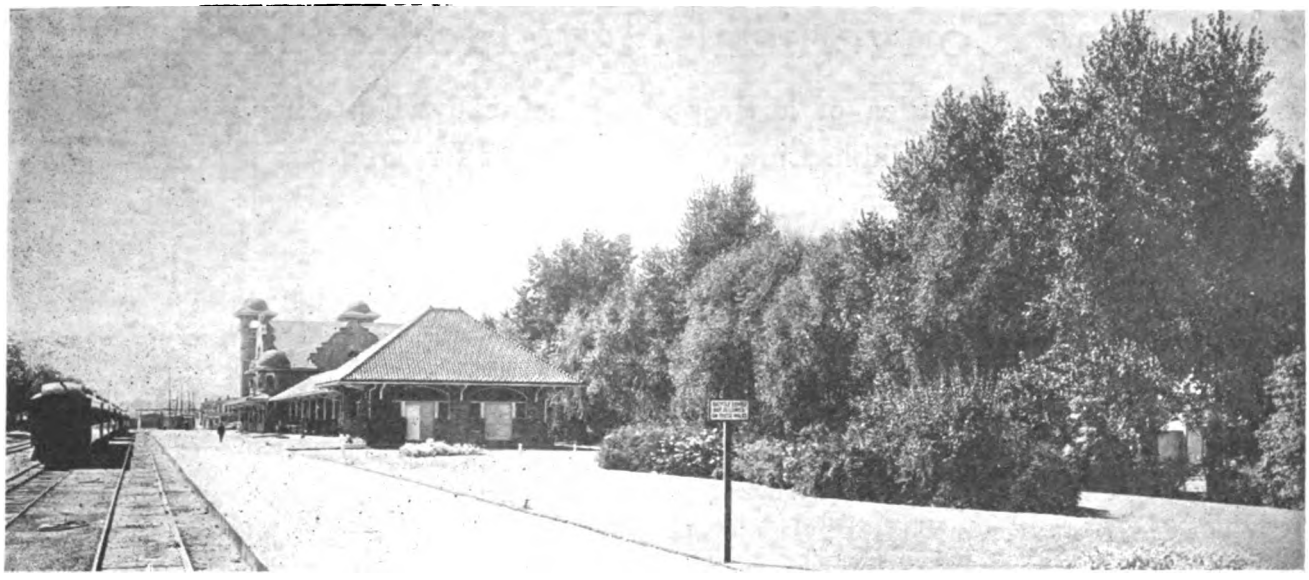
Fireboxes, made of sections of discarded smokestack, iron pipe or boilers, serve as efficient heaters, the materials being banked around them and turned occasionally to insure reasonable uniformity of heating. Some concrete contractors prefer to construct their heaters of steel plates laid on concrete blocks or similar supports, the materials being heaped on the flat plates from which it is easier to remove them.

Steam jets are occasionally used being long perforated pipes which are thrust into the piles and used as a means of exhausting steam into the materials. This apparatus



Wooden housing is frequently found economical on such large jobs as this and, in a few cases, entire buildings have been enclosed with wood. The material so used is employed several times, so that each use represents only limited investment in lumber

Digitized by Google



Railroad Sets Example in Beautifying Homes

By GEORGE A. BARCLAY

TWO ideas have animated the Grand Trunk Railway in beautifying the stations along its right of way in Canada and the United States. One is to make the station an ornament to the town in which it is located. The other is to furnish an example in landscape gardening and attractive building to rural owners of homes.

By carrying out these ideas, the railway has become recognized as a civic benefactor. For several years the road has had a few show stations in the larger towns. Here its stations were built with striking architectural effects and surrounded by patches of fairyland gorgeous with flowers, shrubbery and fountains. But in the last year the road has adopted a comprehensive plan for the beautifying of all its stations—a plan that makes the small towns and the cities alike sharers in beauty.

Distinct progress has been made in carrying out this plan. Waste land and cinder beds on which the stations stand have been transformed into green lawns and flower beds.

The amount of ground available around the stations was, as a rule, not extensive and nothing of an elaborate nature was attempted, the main object being to have some simple arrangement of lawn, shrubs and annual flowers in keeping with the general surroundings. In order to obtain results with the minimum of expense, the general land contour was not changed.

Considerable care was given to the collection of the shrubs and flowers as they were required to grow under conditions not conducive to the best of plant health. The work has been carried out entirely by the track forces and station staffs of the railway, and the fact that a large portion of the upkeep has been done by the men on their own time shows how they have supported the plan.

The men in charge of the various stations were supplied with the plants, and in the majority of cases they did their own arranging. The ultimate results of their work, as seen from the passing trains, were in every way satisfactory, and reflected great credit on the men, who, previous to the company's taking up the subject, had done little or no horticultural work. As there has been a marked awakening of interest in the improving of home surroundings, the work accomplished by the Grand Trunk employes in beautifying the railway premises will serve as an inspiration to the citizens of many towns in what can be done in a simple and inexpensive way in improving their own home grounds.

Besides neat and artistic grouping of shrubbery one can use lattice screens, pergolas, fences of wood, stone, brick or concrete, with neatly designed gates. All help to make the "home beautiful."

Usually the chicken house, woodshed, dog house, garage, etc., are eyesores. A few dollars spent for architectural advice will be well invited to obtain an artistic result.

Wash poles are usually no ornament to a lawn or landscape scheme, yet they can be made so—one pole can have a piece of lattice work with vine; another a bird house on top; another a part of a pergola, etc. It only costs a small amount to do these things, and they surely pay.



Even a Tool Shanty Can Be Attractive by Giving a Little Thought to the Design

Digitized by Google

Making Convenient New Homes from Old

A Woman's Idea of a Properly Electrically Equipped Home

A Profitable Line of Winter Work for Builders

By LILLIAN CASSELS
of the Society for Electrical Development

WINTER gives builders an opportune time of putting old houses through a process of revamping, and promises large returns in both profit to builder and pleasure to owners, and no one thing has such a bearing to comfort as a proper electrical equipment.

The profit accrues in transforming squalid buildings, melancholy and untenable in their present shabbiness, into property whose selling or renting values increase tremendously by reason of the small investment.

This has been done in many places. But not by any means to its fullest possibilities. Scarcely a city in the country does not contain street after street filled with houses which while sound at heart have been permitted to shed paint and paper and to grow generally disreputable for want of repairs.

The vagaries of a growing city have in most instances made these neighborhoods unfashionable — and they have been turned over to that sad poverty-bitten element of society known as The Poor, who live in some sort of hand-to-mouth fashion in the crumbling homes which once sheltered substantial citizens.

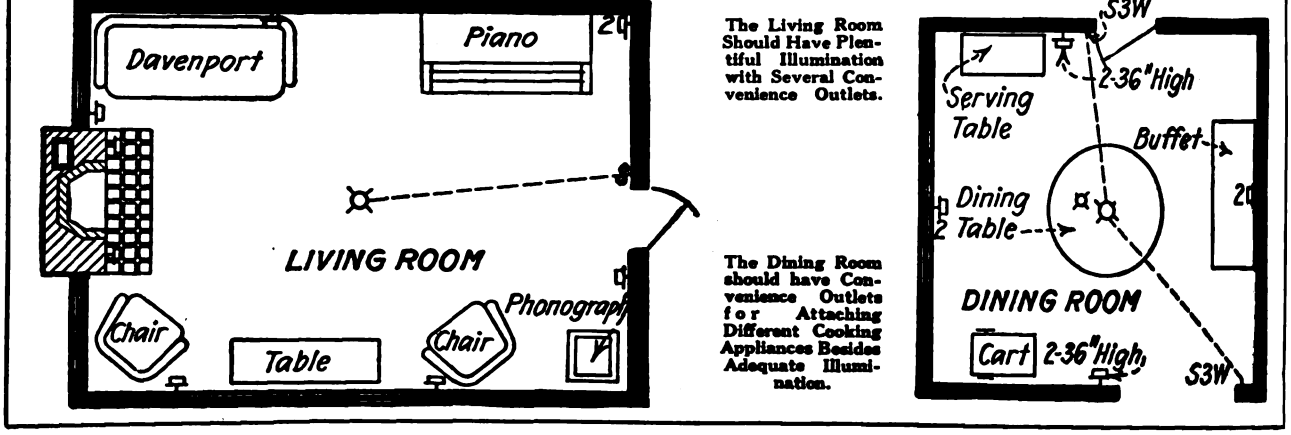
The Poor we may have always with us—but it is decidedly questionable whether these would not be more self-respecting, consequently more ambitious, and less of a reproach to society, if there were no opportunities offered them to congregate in houses whose condition emphasizes their own misery.

Is a Civic Improvement

It is undeniable that the making over of old houses into clean, comfortable dwellings is a possible and a promising public improvement. Building is still far in arrears of demands the country over. Consequently the revamping of old houses so as to meet a part of the constant demand for decent habitations should make a strong appeal to builders possessing public spirit.

In this process of making new homes from old ones New York City has long ago shown the way. Thousands of old "brownstone fronts," each soaked with traditions and memories, are being made over yearly into clean, trim, comfortable apartments of one, two, or three rooms with baths and kitchenettes. As fast as carpenters and painters and electricians can function, parquet floors where once belles and beaus stepped daintily to the strains of the Blue Danube Waltz are finding their still substantial surfaces broken and divided by partitions which may cut a ballroom of noble proportions into a cozy suite—living room, bedroom, and vestibule. Closets where once hung lacy petticoats and sealskin sacques have become tiny tiled baths; butlers' pantries, their shelves and sinks perhaps still intact, are convenient little kitchenettes.

While other cities may not be so crowded as to necessitate making one old home into six or eight apartments as is being done in New York's cross streets from Washington Square northward to Central Park, yet it is true that the fashion of the day is for smaller dwellings than those which flourished when the substan-



The Living Room Should Have Plentiful Illumination with Several Convenience Outlets.

The Dining Room should have Convenience Outlets for Attaching Different Cooking Appliances Besides Adequate Illumination.

The pleasure comes in achieving large results in possible comfort and happiness for many families through minimum expenditures of money and labor. Especially in cities is this true, where concentrated humanity makes housing one of the biggest problems of progress.

Reclaiming the desert, making it bloom and blossom as the rose, turning sterility into fruitful loveliness, is one of the proud accomplishments of the twentieth century.

Reclaiming those shabby down-at-heels sections that seem to be an integral part of every city, making them over into clean, shining avenues of homes, with faces newly washed and pinafores and underthings freshly starched, would seem to be an accomplishment equally valuable to humanity.

Digitized by Google

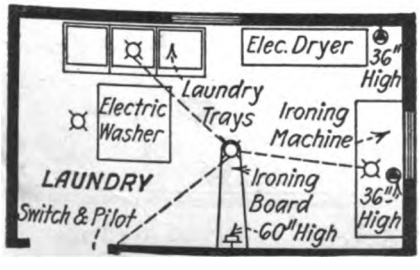
tial old houses which are candidates for rebuilding were erected. These are now in many instances being divided into two-family houses or apartments, and the comforts and conveniences made possible to them by the ingenuity of architects of today may be added to turn them into homes nearly, if not quite, as attractive as those being built outright.

Wiring Is Most Important

Most important among the changes made to bring old homes up to new standards is the system of electric wiring which will be installed. Striking differences between housekeeping of today and that of yesterday has grown out of the evolution of electricity. Housekeeping is not alone in this — business, commerce, and industry have been "sped up" by the same magical power. But builders are slow in sensing the change as regards housekeeping; they have failed to keep up with progress in this, a most important development in home-building; they are prone to relegate wiring and electrical fixturing to an obscure place in the budget of building costs, instead of putting it where it belongs among the essentials.

Yet if homes are to be up to date there must be wiring installations which will provide ample current and ample connections for the fast-increasing tribe of electric servants which women are using and demanding.

That builder who is first to get the habit of incorporating a generous electrical installation in his other plans will certainly reap pleasing returns in the popularity of the homes he builds or remodels. This fact has had ample proof in the sales of homes throughout the country which have been fitted up with elaborate electrical installations as showplaces. Without exception, it has been demonstrated that sales have been quick on these homes; and that prices because of the electric equipment were considerably in advance of the differences in cost incurred by the inclusion of that equipment.

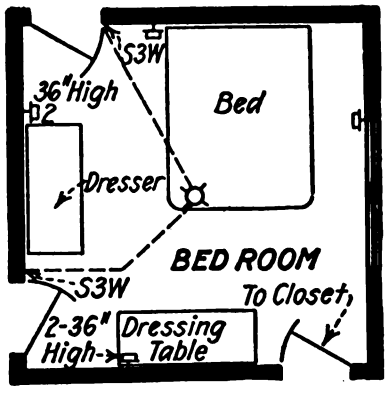


In the accompanying illustrations are embodied suggestions for electrical installations which may be made a basis of plans to be used in remodeling homes and bringing them level with present-day requirements.

These diagrams designate the average number of outlets for electricity, lighting outlets or convenience outlets, switches, etc., required in each room of a home. They must be read flexibly, and their designs adapted to the size and the floor and wall plans of the home being remodeled; but they should not be cut down if a truly modern wiring plan is wanted.

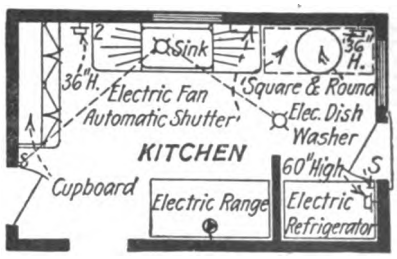
Rooms in Detail

The living room plans provide for plentiful illumination. There is a ceiling fixture, also wall brackets; in addition to this the prevailing popularity of portable lamps is recognized



in the numerous convenience outlets where these may be attached for providing light in individualized areas. These outlets will also be wanted for fan, talking machine, electric cleaner, portable heater, electrified teawagon, and many other appliances. There can scarcely be too many; it must be remembered that furniture is occasionally moved and rearranged, and that abundant convenience outlets make this easy.

The dining room plans call for an adequate table lighting fixture. Considerable discussion has taken place of late concerning the type of lighting suitable for this purpose. While the old-time dome was, if planned and hung just right, satisfactory in that it lighted the table brilliantly and left the rest of the room in shadow there were so many times it was anything but just right in this placing that it grew to be regarded with suspicion. Lights frequently were so



low diners were annoyed by glare in their eyes. Or the dome interfered with vision across the table. In many instances the dome was a clumsy, ugly affair, taking up so much room that it was an eyesore when the table was under it and a nuisance when the table was removed.

Yet the theory of directing light on the table is a pleasing one. Today there are made many efficient fixtures which will accomplish this hemming in of those at the table without the objections of the old-time dome.

In the dining room, as elsewhere plentiful convenience outlets should be installed to care for the table appliances, and the other labor-saving electrical equipment which will be used there. Especially obnoxious is the practice of hooking electrical table cooking appliances to lamp sockets. Convenience outlets, adequately wired, preferably on a separate circuit from that devoted to lighting, make appliances decidedly more practical and convenient than when they are unprovided with these connections.

This plan of placing power and heating equipment on a separate circuit from lighting is promising to be popular, and is certainly efficient. Wiring in this instance may be sufficiently heavy on the power circuit to permit the use of all the devices a woman's heart can desire without the chance of overloading the lighting circuit, with consequent annoyances.

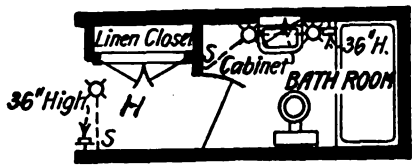
Let's Have Abundant Light

Bedroom comfort will demand an equally generous allotment of outlets. In addition to the places where heater, sweeper, heating pad, curling iron, or any of the other electrical comforts will call for connections, there must be ample and plentiful lights in the bedrooms so that each mirror and each bed shall have its individual illumination. Other lights than this should be considered for sewing, or for general use. There may be a desk where a portable lamp is needed. Lights in closets, etc.

Digitized by Google

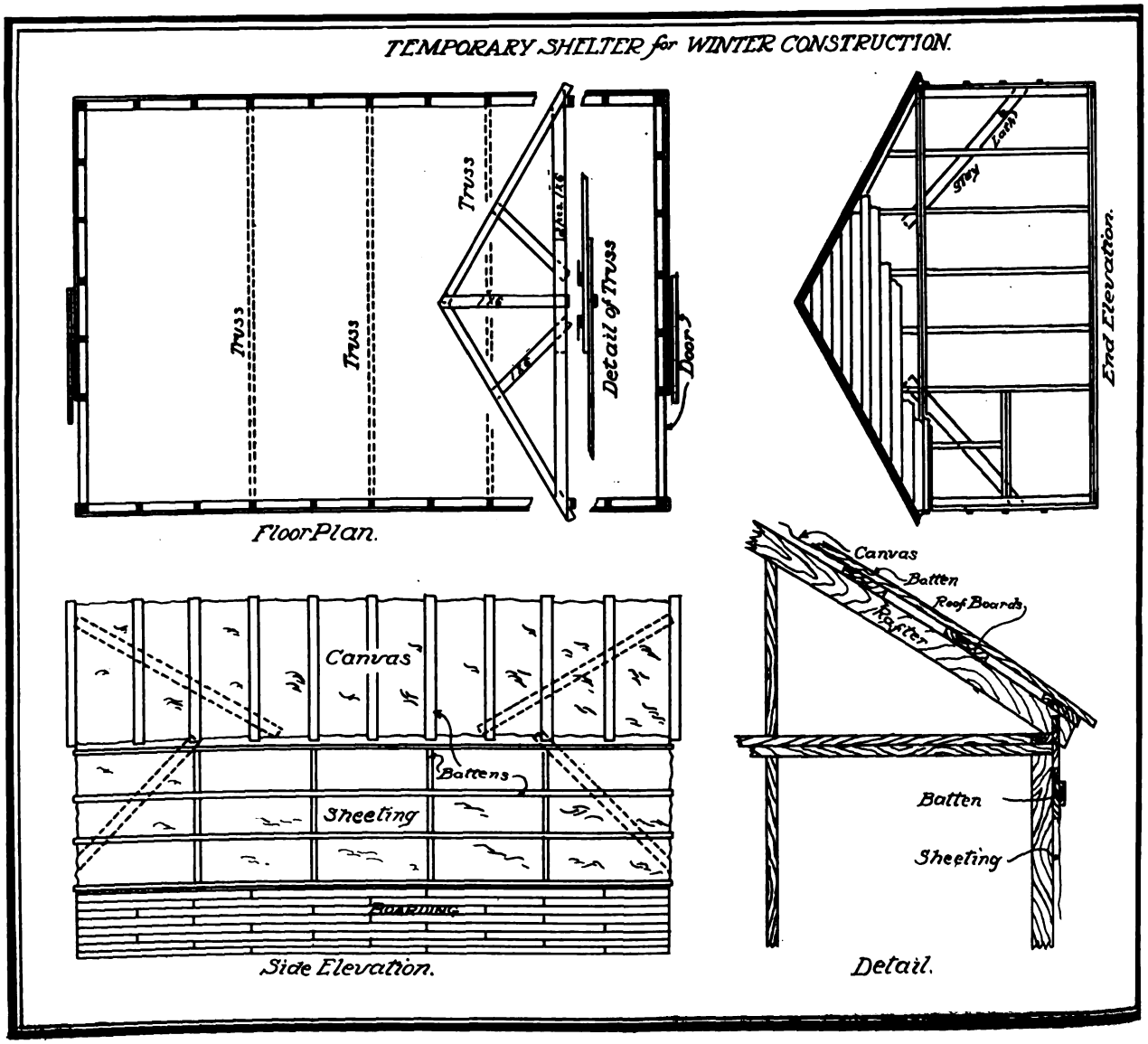
Good lighting in the woman's workroom is as essential as is good lighting in factory workrooms; yet it is frequently omitted in kitchens and laundries. There should be central lighting in the kitchen which really illuminates the room. Supplementary brackets should be added if necessary over stove, sink and kitchen cabinet. Convenience outlets should be provided for iron, fan, dishwasher motor, plate warmer, fireless cooker every labor-saving device which may be adopted to give kitchen ease. There should also be wiring for an electric range; though this be not installed at the time the house is first occupied, yet it is very likely to be purchased later, and wiring will then be more difficult. And don't forget oulet for an electric exhaust fan in the kitchen.

In the laundry lights must be as conscientiously chosen as in the kitchen. There should be an overhead fixture with a carefully devised shade so as to flood the room with brilliant, pure white light. This is



better for the searching vision required in laundering clothes than the yellower light popular in other parts of the home. Supplementary brackets may also be needed here. Convenience outlets for connecting washing machine, ironer, and iron and fan are requisite. For attaching the washing machine, an outlet high in the wall is preferable to one near the floor as this keeps the cord protected from dampness.

In the fall of the year, when there is a rush to get a job done, work can be carried on at night by having electric lights around on the job. For outside work large nitrogen lamps with reflectors are the thing. In the majority of cases, however, a great amount of work that is to be done during the winter is done under cover, and, of course, here electric light can be used to advantage. In fact, the entire twenty-four hours is really available working time. This is quite important when there is a rush to get a building completed. This temporary lighting is very easily accomplished; while portable lamps produce adequate illumination at any particular point of the work desired.



Type of Temporary Building Recommended to Protect Winter Work Described on Opposite Page

Digitized by Google

How to Protect Work and Workers During the Winter Season

By LAWRENCE S. KEIR

MORE than usual consideration is being given lately to the protection of work in cold weather. Perhaps a little more on the subject will do no harm. We still put off too many jobs until warm weather that could, with a little protection, be done in cold weather.

Naturally it costs something to protect a job from cold and storm, but often the extra cost is small, and our only real reason for not going on with the job is lack of gumption. I ought to know, I have been the same myself.

Frequently the owner is willing to pay extra to have his work pushed along. Perhaps the loss of rent or use of the building will cost more than the added cost of winter work. Lots depends on the character of the work. On some jobs it would hardly pay to go ahead in cold weather, while on other jobs the building may be urgently needed or perhaps the job is of such a character that considerable hours of labor will be required in a small space. Such jobs as waiting stations, auto service stations, comfort stations, new fronts, etc., are examples. Many small structures are easily protected by erecting temporary frame buildings to enclose the entire job.

Sure, it costs something. Perhaps a bigger price can be asked for doing the work in winter. Even if not, small protecting buildings do not take long to erect and the materials used can be made use of again on some later job. Some small jobs have considerable labor attached to them, what with excavating, foundations, plumbing and the building proper, and a "half loaf is better than none" any time. There is also an advantage when spring comes if you and your cash are free for new jobs. Also you have added a little of your reputation, and that is worth something.

YOU may even take advantage of chances for some good advertising by use of a proper sign on the premises, giving the builder's name and address and calling attention to the fact that Jack Frost can't phase you. Where small jobs are entirely closed in houses of the general type shown by the drawings are usually used. The lower four or five feet of the structure and also the gable ends are boarded solid. This gives stiffness and adds protection.

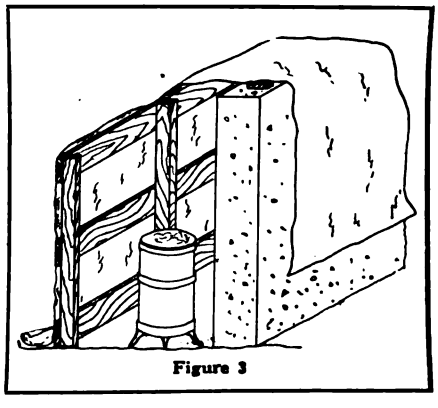


Figure 3

The studs and rafters are usually four feet on centers and braced by nailing stay lath to the inside of the framing.

The upper portion of the side walls is closed in with unbleached muslin. This is a cheap material and furnishes both cold and storm protection and light. The roof is covered with canvas or roofing paper. If canvas is used it may be made up in several sections of convenient size to handle, and if well taken care of it can be used for many other purposes from time to time.

These buildings are generally heated with open salamanders, and it is well to provide some sort of shutter or door in the gable ends of the building to provide ventilation. Often it happens that it would hardly pay to go on with a building during severe weather, but it would be a big advantage to have the foundations all ready the first thing in the spring and not be obliged to wait until frost goes out of the ground to get started.

If trenches are dug wide enough so that forms can be carried down to the bottom, the forms can be filled with concrete and then covered with tar paper, canvas or litter. Warm concrete when protected in this way is not harmed by cold (Fig. 1).

CANVAS hung over the sides of the forms or paper lining on outside of them adds considerably to the protection of the concrete (Fig. 2).

Forms may be lined both inside and outside. This gives slightly more protection from frost and prevents the forms sticking or freezing to the concrete. Where one side of a wall is against a bank and the other side exposed a canvas can be hung over the wall, and at some convenient point held away from the wall, by use of some sort of frame work, far enough to allow a salamander or even one or more oil stoves to be placed beneath it safely (Fig. 3).

Another way is to hold the canvas away from the wall a few inches by

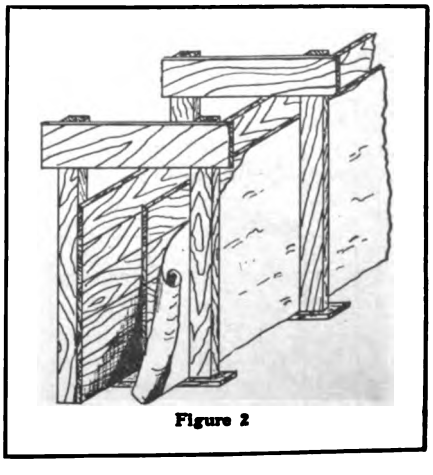


Figure 2

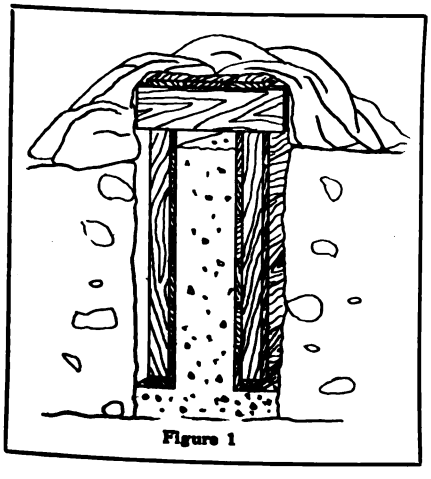


Figure 1

Digitized by Google

using brackets, the same brackets supporting a steam pipe as shown in Fig. 4.

Where a foundation wall runs only two or three feet above ground, a simple wind break on the north side of the wall will make it possible to take advantage of many sunny days that would otherwise be lost. Even when using warm concrete in protected forms it is sometimes desirable to erect wind breaks to protect the workmen. A couple of portable windbreaks covered with canvas or boards or roofing paper are sometimes handy to have (Fig. 5).

A few slats tacked across the scaffold poles and a canvas hung over them is a worth-while protection to a man engaged on some tedious exposed work (Fig. 6).

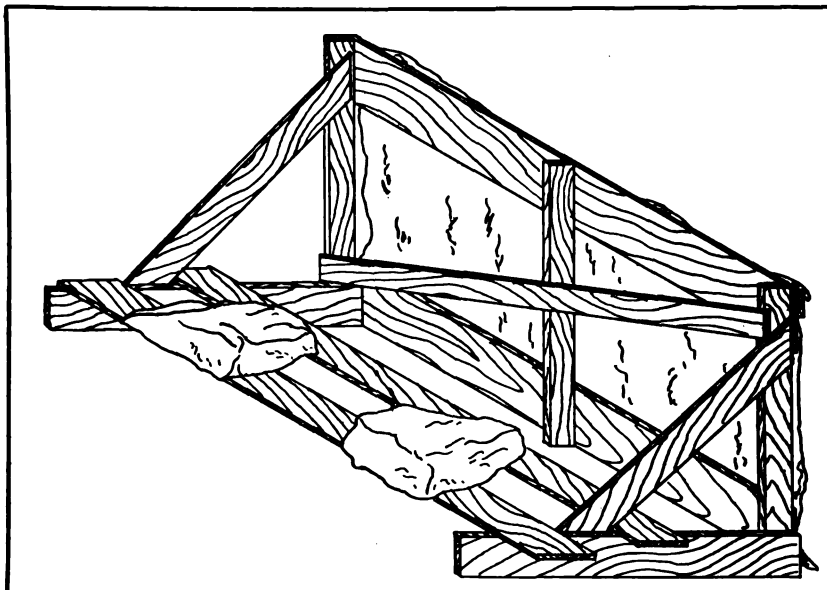


Figure 5

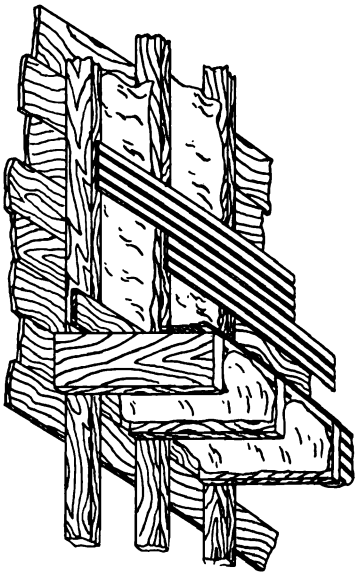


Figure 7

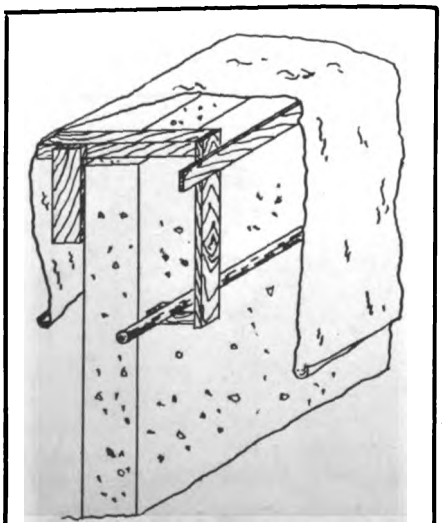


Figure 4

Plastering can usually be done in winter, especially if there are chimneys in the house. Where there are no chimneys, salamanders can be used, and if the sash are not in place the window openings can be covered with muslin.

Where attic floors are not boarded over tight a lot of warmth escapes. Building paper laid between the attic joists will help to prevent the escape of heat and also help protect the fresh plaster on the bedroom ceilings from frost. Paper laid in loosely will not interfere with plastering. The same idea can be used inside the studs on sections of outside wall where for some reason the siding or other outside covering has not been put on (Fig. 7).

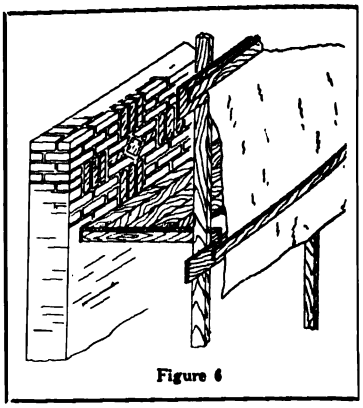


Figure 6

Where the stair well extends to the attic, a lot of heat will be conserved by covering the well with canvas or other covering. If the house can be best kept warm by heating only one portion at a time, the building can be divided into sections by using canvas or paper over the studs or lath and the heated part of the house plastered first, etc.

In some houses considerable bench work is done on the premises. A room, preferably on the sunny side of the house, can be partitioned off with canvas and heated comfortably warm even before other parts of the house are closed in.

There are endless jobs that can be done in winter by a little added planning and protection. Only a few suggestions have been made.

Unbleached muslin or sheeting may be had in the following widths: 36", 54", 72", 81", 90". Canvas covers are usually made to order and can be had in several weights and any shape or size desired, and in either white or khaki. It pays to buy good ones.

In the words of H. Colin Campbell, of the Portland Cement Association, "Let's Keep Building Going All Winter." There is no excuse for anything less than a twelve-months' construction season — except the excuse of bad habit. There is no reason why the winter months should not take some of the burden of keeping things going. It can be done and is being done every year by builders and contractors who know the profit of keeping their efficient organizations together and working. Let's all do it!

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Painting *in* Winter-Time: *and Its* Difficulties

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

WHICH is the best season of our year for doing exterior painting? This question has been discussed for many years, and still without having been decided one way or the other. This because each season has its advantages and disadvantages for this kind of work. The Spring has its showers, catching wet paint and hindering the work. Summer has dust and flies, which spoil the paint. Autumn comes nearest to scoring perfect. Winter has its frost, snow and freezing, all bad for painting, though I cannot say positively bad for paint.

Some wise man has said that the best time for outside painting is when you are ready to have it done. And that is not very far from the truth.

Now, as to winter painting. Winter is at or around the corner as I write. There will be plenty of painting to do, inside and out. So I will discuss this matter of winter painting here.

There are two main difficulties that we painters have to meet with when doing outside work in cold weather. The oil becomes stiff, making it difficult to spread, and taking more time than in warm weather. Also the paint does not get rubbed out enough.

It is very important that a coat of exterior paint be brushed out thin and even; if too heavy a coat, or uneven in its brushing out, it is liable to crack or peel in the future. The only way to do, is to warm the paint once in a while, to keep it in a working condition, and this takes time, too. But it will pay in the time saved in its application and in the better coating it will give.

BY having the paint mixed in quantity in a warm place, one can run in and get a fresh pot of paint whenever the paint we are using becomes too stiff. Some painters make the mistake of thinning the paint, sometimes with oil, sometimes with a little turpentine. This is a mistake, as it makes the paint thinner than it should be.

Turpentine is often added to the paint in mixing for cold weather, for that makes it easier to spread, but for a last coat I never want turpentine added. A little might do in previous coats. It tends to harden the paint a little, and also assists the drying.

I have mentioned the difficulty of spreading oil paint in cold weather. In addition to that there is the discomfort of working in cold weather, for the painter does not have the exercise that other mechanics have in working, hence feels the cold more. The situation may be greatly improved for him by working in the least exposed parts, as on the sunny side when the sun happens to be in evidence.

That used to be my practice, though most employers insist on taking the building right around regardless of weather conditions.

Now as to the character of painting done in cold weather. Is it as durable, and will it make as nice a job? Yes, quite as durable provided the paint has been properly rubbed out, as I have already pointed out. There are two important points here to be taken into consideration, namely, the character of the wood that is to be painted; is it as dry as it would be in warm weather? Usually it is not, and therefore the paint does not do as well as in dry, warm weather.

ON the other hand, the sun bites the life of paint, which is the oil, so that it may not be as durable as winter-applied paint. Also, if the paint that has been applied in the winter afternoon is fanned by a raw, damp breeze at night it is sure to affect the fresh or undry paint and give its surface a rubber-looking appearance, which, while no harm is done to the integrity of the paint, spoils the finish. When such a case occurs all you can do is to either remove it, or rub it well with raw linseed oil, which may restore its luster. To prevent is, in this case, the best policy. Try to avoid painting that part in late afternoon that may be exposed to a possible damp night air.

I have painted in winter on the north side of a house, when the breeze was in that quarter, and the cold so intense that I have had to run to shelter every little while, to knock my frozen fingers to get the blood to going in them.

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

Profitable Work *for* Winter Time

Little Things That Can Be Made and Sold When Big Jobs Are Few

By DALE R. VAN HORN

ONE can often find good money in an almost virgin field during the slack months of the contractor-builder's season. In other words, when no large jobs appear on the horizon and the wallet grows thin, go out and create a market for some useful thing, and then push it. It will provide enough to live on, if nothing else.

When the contractor or carpenter has finished the house he usually thinks that his presence there is no longer needed and sets out for new ventures. When work is scarce it behooves the man with an eye to his income to seek additional work about the place which will bring in money.

Beautifying the Home Surroundings

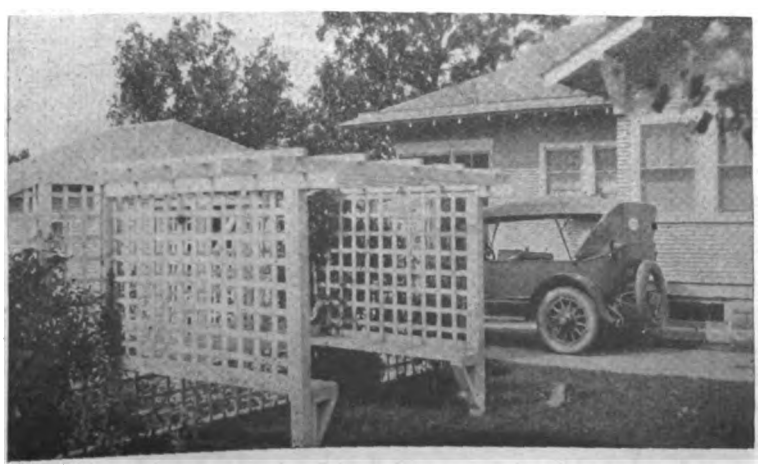
Almost every new building site presents a good field for such effort, if the financial status of the owner is such as to warrant it. In the photo is shown a corner of a western home site. The bungalow, recently erected, shows in one corner. This lot upon which the house has been built was low and below the roadway. For this reason the owner was able to buy it cheap. After it was graded up to the proper level its value was almost doubled.

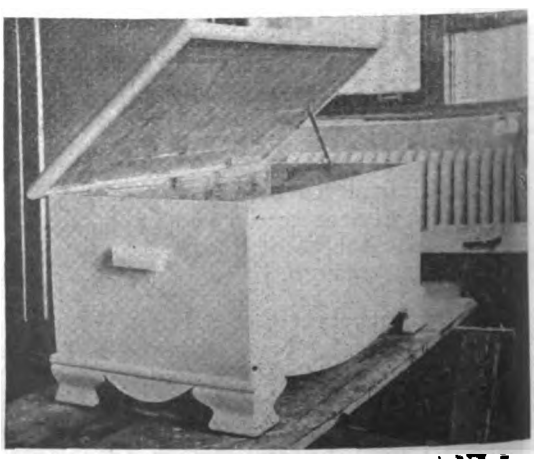
But at the back of the lot there was an abrupt drop of several feet to the old level. The builder, noting this, brought the matter to the attention of the owner, who, after hearing a suggestion or two, turned over the matter to the contractor with the result shown.

The attractive lattice fence of one inch white pine strips runs the full length of the lot, and on the front side a few feet from the drive to the garage the pergola was built. Though the material costs practically nothing, the contractor was able to realize handsomely on the job because the work required was nominal compared to the result thus obtained, which was what the owner wanted.

Cedar Chests to Conform to Room Colors

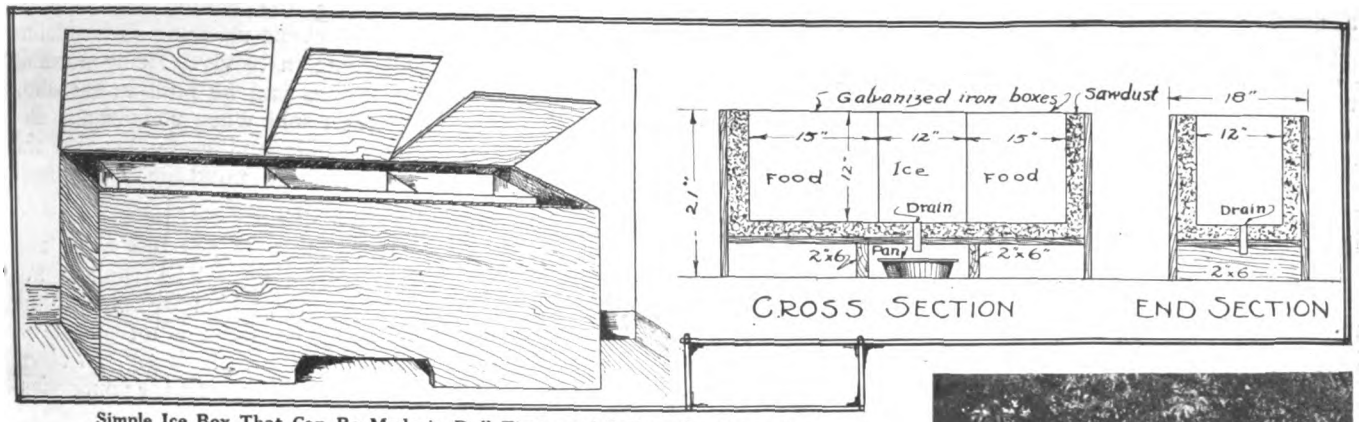
One seldom sees a cedar chest finished in anything but the natural colors, yet often a chest of this wood is built of such a light or inferior material that the effect is anything but pleasing. A chest built of the red cedar should be made from pieces carefully selected to give the variegated finish found on the best pieces of work. When this is not possible and only second quality lumber available the chest can be made to fit in with the color scheme in any room by giving it the proper treatment and the desired finish.





Making Lattice Fences, Pergolas, Summer Houses, Cedar Chests, etc., are Profitable Lines of Winter Work

Digitized by Google



Simple Ice Box That Can Be Made in Dull Times and Sold to Campers, etc.

Also, where the chest is wanted of cedar only for its peculiar properties, namely, to keep away insects and pests, considerable of the purchase price may be saved by a chest made of the cheaper wood and then painting it the proper color.

The cedar chest shown in the accompanying cut has been finished a soft cream color to harmonize with the color of the woodwork in the room for which it was intended. It was first given two coats of shellac to keep the rosins and oils in. After this had dried thoroughly a coat of the flat color was applied. Two days later the first coat of the interior cream finish was put on, and ten hours later, the second coat.

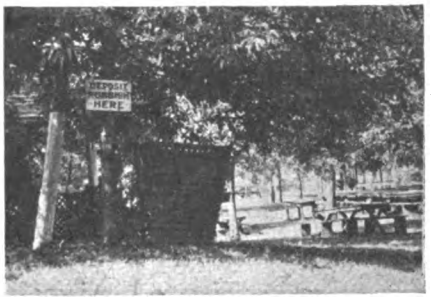
Combined Kitchen Seat and Refrigerator

Briefly, the ice box, which is shown in the accompanying drawings, consists of a wood box made in the shape of an ordinary window seat. Within are three compartments, the center one containing the ice, and the two on the outside being used for food and other things in need of ice. The wood box forms the outer wall, then comes two inches of sawdust, with a galvanized iron box partitioned off into the three spaces mentioned above. The front side is cut away as shown in figure one for the drip pan, and the hinged top which extends over the edge on three sides one inch is cut into three sections, so that one compartment may be opened without disturbing the others. Cleats which may be nailed on the under sides of the doors will prevent them from splitting and will further add to the strength of the box.

The outside dimensions of the box are: Height, twenty-one inches; length, four feet; width, eighteen inches.

The outer walls should be made first. The floor is supported above the floor of the kitchen by 2″x6″ pieces running from front to back. Upon these are laid matched lumber for the floor. Suitable hardwood to take an interior finish should be used for the outside.

Measurements for the iron box may be taken to the hardware store



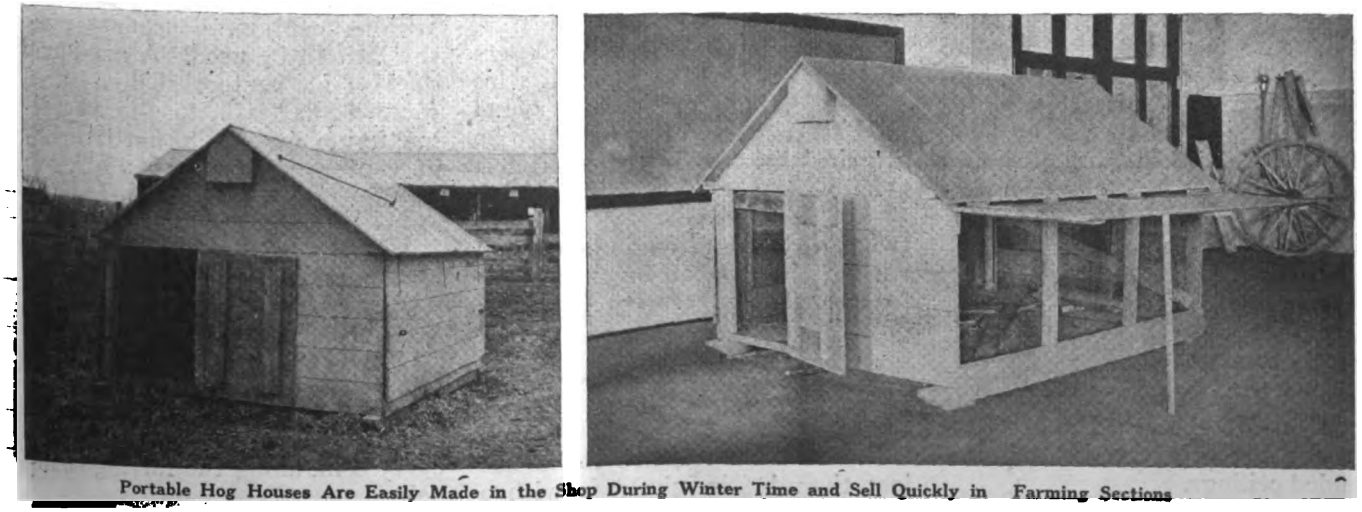
Waste Receptacles Sell Readily and Are Easily Made in the Shop

and there made. See that all joints are tight and a short length of pipe fitted into the center of the floor of the ice compartment to drain away the water.

This is then set into the box, after the bottom has been covered with two inches of sawdust well packed, and then the sides filled. When full, strips of linoleum should be tacked over the top of the sawdust filling to prevent occasional working out.

The metal partitions between the ice and the two adjacent compartments readily permit the passing of the cold and save space. Moreover, it makes a tight inner lining and keeps the sawdust dry.

By altering the size and construction of the box it can be made to suit



Portable Hog Houses Are Easily Made in the Shop During Winter Time and Sell Quickly in Farming Sections

Digitized by Google

a number of individual conditions. The drip pan may be done away with by attaching a short length of hose to the end of the drain pipe and running it to some convenient place outside. And if a hole is cut through the side of the house to open into the ice compartment, filling may proceed without having the kitchen floor tracked.

This box can be used in the spring and fall as a simple cooler, by leaving this door from the outside open, if it has been provided. The outside air will circulate freely within, keeping the whole box at an even, low temperature.

Waste Receptacles Are Easily Made from Waste Lumber

One Sunday while spending the afternoon in a city park a carpenter noted that the campers and picnickers were often forced to carry their waste paper and empty pie plates a long distance to throw them in the discard. They did it, of course, most of them, but the receptacles should have been more frequent and not so far apart.

The next day he sought an interview with the park commissioner. He argued the wisdom in providing these containers at frequent intervals over the parking area, and in less than thirty minutes he had an order for twenty-four such as are shown in the photo. These sold at a nominal figure, and yet represented a neat profit, for they were all made from scrap lumber.

While he was at it, the carpenter built a dozen more and disposed of them readily. The investment was labor alone, and he realized on an otherwise waste product.

Individual Hog House Proves Good Sideline

The cut shows a small individual or colony hog house of the portable type. It has been designed by the University of Nebraska and is proving good success on the farm. An idea of the way it is proving up in the field can also be otbained by the large number of orders which come in from out in the state for blueprints of the house.

During the winter season when work slackens up some such sideline will come in handy. Being portable the houses can be built in the shop and then sold when completed. Being portable and easily handled the farmer will not mind the idea of hauling it home.

This house is six feet wide and eight feet long. The runners are four by sixes, which are bolted to the frame. The floor is of plank on stringers, and a plank pig rail about the four sides protects the young pigs.

One unique feature of this house is the large number of doors. There are two doors in each side of the roof, and each side is also hinged to swing up. The entrance is two feet wide and three feet four inches high, which is large enough for the biggest brood sow, with a rare exception.

Ventilators, one at each end, insure a maximum amount of fresh air when the building is closed. A farmer who raises hogs could readily afford the small amount asked for one or more of these.

Some Points on the Use of Metal Lath

THE use of metal lath as a plastering base for suspended and vaulted ceiling is resulting in an ever increasing use of this form of construction. It is being quite extensively used for decorative purposes in the better class of residences, theatres, schools, institutions, public and office buildings, etc.

Its economy and ease of erection compared with other methods of obtaining equal effects has resulted in greatly extending its use throughout the country. In places where this material is not used to any great extent, it has been probably due to a lack of realization of the advantages of its use by local lathers and plaster contractors who sometimes fight shy of a suspended ceiling job that is out of the ordinary.

After much research in connection with the common practice in different localities throughout the United States a form of specification has been approved by the Associated Metal Lath Manufacturers for the safe erection of suspended ceilings.

In a great many cases, suspended ceilings were erected in a manner that violated some rules of good construction and several failures have occurred. Now, this was not due to any fault of the metal lath or hanging equipment, but rather to faulty knowledge of the proper way of erecting the work. Following are specifications that if followed will result in a good job:

HANGER—The vertical member which carries the steel framework.

The minimum size for hangers shall be No. 8 galvanized wire 1 3/16 in. flats or 7/32-in. round mild steel rods. The wire is to be attached by twisting three times, —flats attached by bolting with ⅜-in. bolts,—rods by twisting twice, or by right angle bends and wiring. They shall be spaced not to exceed 4-ft. centers in either direction.

RUNNER CHANNEL—The heaviest horizontal member.

Runner channels are to be not less than 1½-in. channels with a minimum of .442 lbs. per lineal foot. They shall be spaced not to exceed 4-ft. on centers.

FURRING CHANNEL—The smallest horizontal member, to which the lath is attached.

Furring channels shall be not less than ¾-in. channels with a minimum weight of .276 lbs. per lineal foot, attached to runner channels by at least three loops of No. 16 galvanized wire at each crossing. They shall be set on various centers, depending upon the lath to be used. A maximum of 11¾-in. centers shall be used for 3 lb. flat lath, 15¾-in. centers maximum for 3.4 lb. flat lath, 19-in. centers maximum for 3 lb. Rib Lath.

METAL LATH — The plastering base and reinforcement.

Metal Lath shall weigh not less than 3 lbs. per square yard. Metal Lath shall be attached to the furring channels by No. 18 gauge annealed galvanized lather's wire, every 6-in. along the furring channels.

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

Winter Building

NOVEMBER in our Northern States will bring to completion many building projects, and there will be but comparatively few new jobs started until next Spring, but this is no reason why builders should let up and not do any work. There are many things that can be done to keep one profitably occupied during the next few months even though the winter should be very cold.

In several articles in this issue different suggestions are made on how construction work can be carried out during cold weather—profitable side lines, and other work that will tend to eliminate this seasonal difficulty in the building industry.

Elimination of the Cellar

MANY changes are occurring in the building of homes. The tendency of late years has been the making of smaller and more compact homes, so that work will be reduced to a minimum. In the old days when "servants" were plentiful at small wages, large houses were the rule. Today when "maids" are an expensive luxury, house work duties are cut to a minimum. This has brought into being the kitchenettes and diningettes, door beds, etc.

Another step in eliminating work will be the omission of the cellar. The constant going up and down stairs takes time. Nowadays heating plants, etc., can be arranged on the floor level. Another point that is of considerable importance is the saving in expense of excavation and foundation work. To take the place of cellar a storage room can be added to the floor plan.

How Long Can Workers Labor Efficiently?

LABOR efficiency is higher with three shifts of eight hours each than with two shifts of twelve hours each. This was indicated in a careful survey and report made by a committee of the American Engineering Council.

Continuous operations, according to the committee, were found to constitute a great industrial problem about which almost nothing is known either by labor, the employee or the public. In the building industry, continuous labor is but seldom resorted to, but in the case of large buildings work is frequently carried on day and night, artificial illumination being provided.

It is a curious fact that a great percentage of the accidents occur on Monday or the day following a holiday. The day of rest seems to make men a trifle less careful.

Our Cover Design

BRICK work lends itself to make the very interesting home shown on our front cover. This was designed by S. Edson Gage, architect, and was built at Rye, New York, for Mr. E. Brophy. In the chill days of November, there is something very comfortable looking about a house of this sort with its glass enclosed living porch.

Quantity Surveys

RATHER interesting was the experiment of the Master Carpenter Association of Milwaukee, in clubbing together to hire special estimators to take off a quantity survey from plans submitted by architects to different members of their organization. Sometimes as many as ten members were asked to figure on the carpentry work of some particular building and this would mean that each would have to figure out the quantity separately.

The subject of the quantity survey is an interesting one. Why should builders make this up? It is really part of the architect's work as well as plans and specifications. We may as well expect the builder to furnish plans, specifications and everything, and, of course, that is frequently done on most small jobs ,but for larger operations a quantity survey should be an essential part of the data given the builder when asking for his bid.

The fault, however, is largely due to the owner. He wants to get plans and specifications as cheaply as possible and should an architect suggest to have a quantity survey, in most cases he will be over-ruled on account of expense. Little does he think that the builder must, in all fairness to himself, charge in his time for taking off this quantity survey and not only that, but he must also charge in his time spent for making estimates on jobs that he does not get.

The owner actually pays for all this, and if he was required to give a quantity survey with plans and specifications, the architect would be more than willing to give it as part of his service. It would result in an actual saving to the owner, better satisfaction to the architect and a better and more definite bid from the contractor, as he would not have to add a safe percentage for items that *may* be called for.

The construction industry as a whole should try to educate the public to know what constitutes the proper preliminaries for a building. In very few other occupations or industries is anyone asked to do a whole lot of hard work for nothing. Why should it be in the building industry?

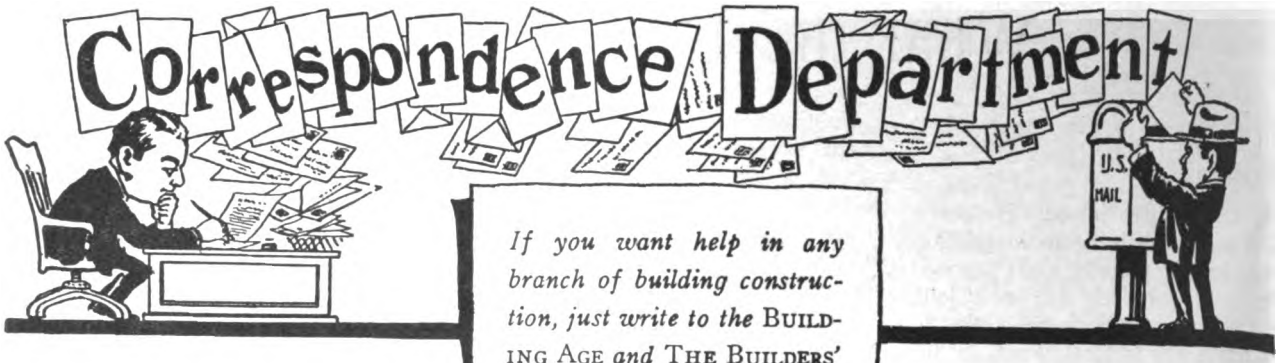
Give the Boy a Chance

WATCH the boy that hangs around a building operation. Give him an encouraging word once in a while instead of chasing him away. He is usually a bright youngster that looks with awe on the workmen doing their appointed tasks. He is interested in building. A word or two of encouragement will instill in him a desire to join the building craft when his school days are over.

If this kindly interest had been taken universally in this country, we perhaps would not be feeling the present lack of skilled labor to such an extent. The boy is the hope of the building industry.

It is absolutely nonsensical for Americans to deplore the fact that skilled mechanics are not coming from Europe. We have the best material here—give the boy a chance.

Digitized by Google



If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

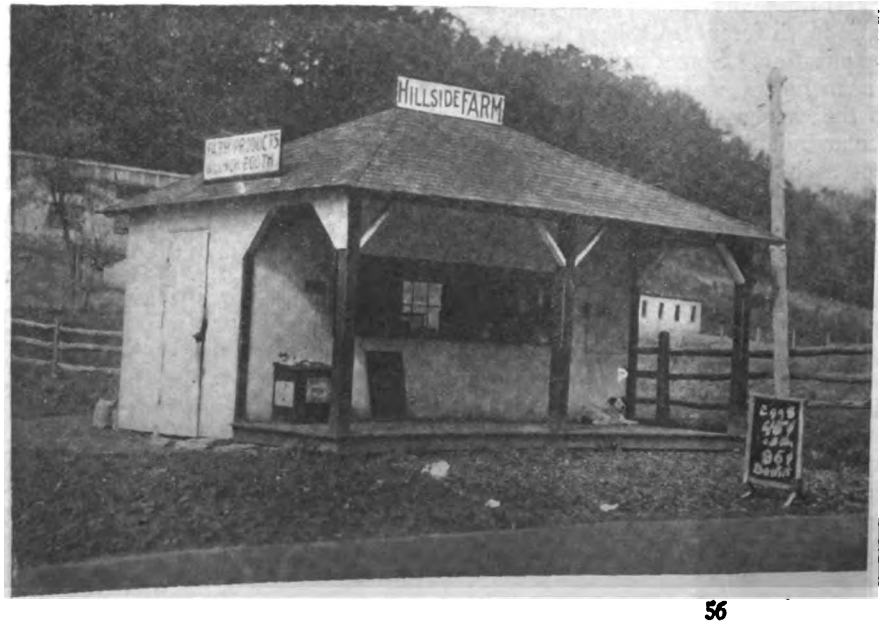
Roadside Markets

SEEING an article in a recent issue of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL about the desirability of building roadside markets, I think it will be of interest to your readers to see a picture of one.

At Avondale, Penna., on Route 131, Charles H. Sweigart, a man who has made a success of farming and chicken raising, has built for himself a farm products booth along the highway, in which he sells the things that are raised on his farm. This building is all his own idea, and while not pretentious to any great extent, still, is very well executed and answers the purpose most admirably, being both near and serviceable.

The roof is of asphalt shingles and the building is well planned and put together. It is not an eyesore and the neat signs help to carry out the idea of a service station for the selling of farm produce.

This little building was erected for a modest sum and as you suggested in your editorial similar structures could be used along many roadways by other people with changes to suit, obtaining perhaps a more artistic design, but this venture is a pioneer one and is certainly a step in the right direction.—**C. H. Thomas.**

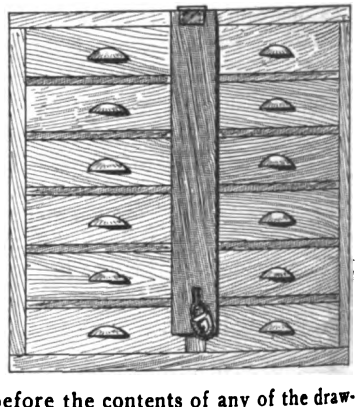


Locking Several Drawers With One Padlock

OUT in the middle west a farmer employed three tractors and several men throughout the summer months. To keep the tractors and other machines in repair he fitted up a small shop and laid in a supply of plenty of tools. At first the tools were kept in a drawer in the bench. He found, however, that these tools, small wrenches, a hammer now and then, and chisels and punches were frequently used and not replaced. In time, a hasty inventory disclosed the fact that some eight dollars' worth of tools were missing. Not that the men were suspected, yet he knew that they were the ones who failed to replace the articles.

A set of drawers were built between two studding, each large enough to take the small things which are the most easily lost about the place, and then instead of leaving them without a lock of any kind, or providing every one with a separate lock, he hinged a strip at the top, cut a hole near the lower end, and drove a hasp staple into the center strip between the two rows of drawers so that the hole in the wood strip would fit over the staple. In this way one padlock kept all of the drawers locked.

The plan seemed to work very well, a point was made with the hired help to do most of the repair work, and it was always necessary to get the key



before the contents of any of the drawers could be touched. Later a list of the articles to be kept in each drawer was pasted on the front of each.—**Dale R. Van Horn.**

Successful Rust Remover

THE most thoroughly rust-covered metal may be restored to its original bright color and condition by rubbing with a red eraser, or—better yet, a sand eraser. A too coarse sand eraser should not be used if scratching the metal's surface is to be avoided. This method of removing rust is effective on any metal and will restore rust-covered carpenter's and builder's tools and draftsmen's instruments, to their original appearance. To those trying it for the first time, the result is surprisingly satisfactory. —**C. Nye.**

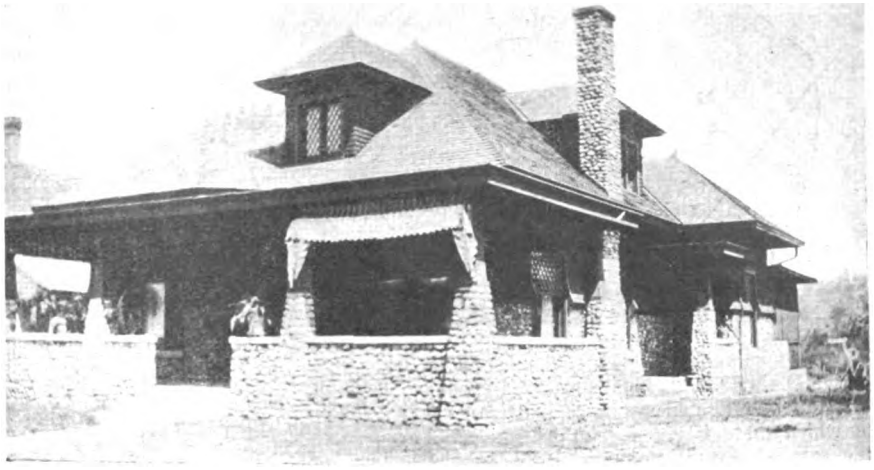
Digitized by Google

What One Builder Did With Cobblestones

THE attractive bungalow shown here is thirty-four feet by sixty feet. It was designed by Mr. Durbin Swartzell, of Cincinnati, as a suburban home at Brookville, Indiana.

The house has a wide veranda along both its front and side. Two doors open from each of these porches. The one gives access to parlor and sitting-room, the other dining-room and kitchen.

The house has been built, as far as possible, of cobblestones brought from the bed of Whitewater River nearby. —**Felix J. Koch.**



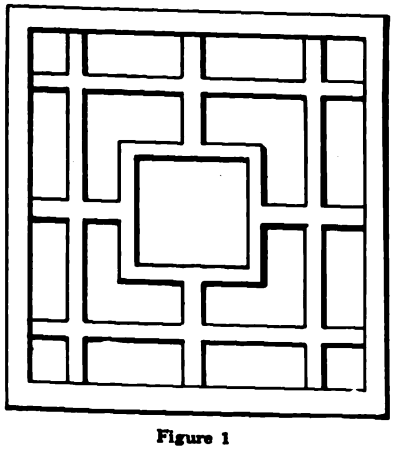


Figure 1

Ornamental Lattice Easily Produced

IN building fences where certain portions are to have ornamental pieces of lattice work, it sometimes puzzles the carpenter how to get the desired effects shown, except at an immense amount of labor.

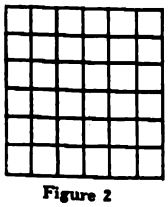


Figure 2

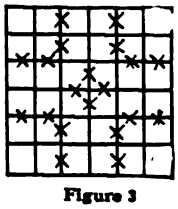


Figure 3

I follow quite an easy method. For instance, the design shown in Fig. 1 does look a little bit complicated, but it can be very easily finished. I simply nail my lattice strips in the frame as shown in Fig. 2. This is just plain cross pieces. At every junction point, I put in a small nail and clinch it. Of course where a large quantity of this work is being done and especially when it is being erected in position, it is necessary to have a helper on the other side to help in this clinching. Sometimes there are thousands of these clinches to be made. In all cases it is not necessary to nail every crossing, but every other one will give the required amount of rigidity.

When the different crossings are firmly fastened together by this clinching process, then proceed to cut away with a small saw the different pieces marked XX as shown in Fig. 3. When these cut portions fall away, the result will be the ornamental design shown in Fig. 1.—**Albert Fair.**

HAVE you ever used any machinery or device which has saved you time and money?

Have you ever invented any way of doing a piece of work quicker?

If you have BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL wants your experience, and will pay regular space rate for it.

Your description should tell just how you saved time and money, either by a special way of using machinery or by short cuts in construction. Point out what methods you were using before adopting your "Time Saver" and show how your new method turns the trick. You can submit as many articles as you want.

Address The Editor, BUILDING AGE and BUILDERS' JOURNAL 920 Broadway, New York City.

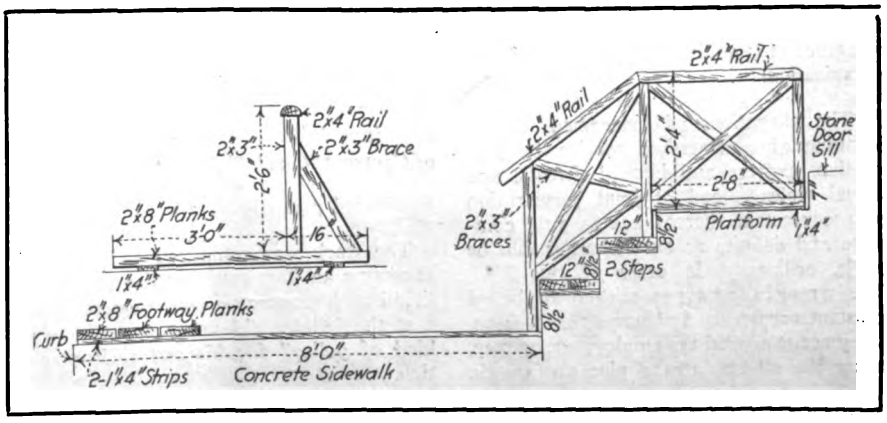
Storm Platforms and Steps

THE attached sketches show how simple platforms and steps across and on either stone, brick or concrete sidewalks, stoops, piazza, etc., may be cheaply and quickly constructed.

The covering or footway from the curb line to the bottom of the first step is 8-0 feet in length made up of 1x4 yellow pine flooring strips on which is placed 2 x 8 good spruce planed planks nailed from the under side and spaced 3/8" to permit rain or snow to percolate through and keep the top surfaces dry. The width is 3 feet to permit two persons to pass each other conveniently. The steps are made up of 2" x 6" spruce planks nailed as before to the flooring strips underneath. A hand rail 2" x 3" and 2" x 4" scantlings is placed on the right-hand side of the steps and entrance platform.

By reason of the frost and snow rendering concrete and stone surfaces slippery and dangerous to life and limb these platforms and steps which are portable should be provided for Winter weather for houses, flats, apartments, offices and public buildings.

They can be removed in the spring, stored away carefully in cellars and basements for use the following Winter. Any janitor who can use a hammer and screwdriver can put them up and take them down in a short time.—**Owen B. Maginnis.**



Digitized by Google



Legal Department

FUNDAMENTAL legal principles prevent litigation in a suit of matters as to which there is not a joint interest on the part of several plaintiffs and a joint responsibility on the part of several defendants. It was unsuccessfully sought to invoke the rule in the case of R. R. Kitchen & Co. et al. vs. Local Union No. 141 et al., 112 Southeastern Reporter, 198, a suit brought by members of the Building Construction Employers, an association, to restrain various building trades labor unions, their officers and members, from carrying on a conspiracy to prevent plaintiffs from executing their construction contracts, by threats, violence, picketing and other illegal strike measures. Upholding the right of the several plaintiffs to maintain the single suit against the several defendants, the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals says, in part:

Right of Employers to Join in Restraining Unlawful Strike Measures

"Ordinarily, one class of contractors might not have any interest in wage scales pertaining to the business of other classes and not directly affecting them. However that may be, this bill alleges the extraordinary case of an association of contractors to enforce a demand for a reduction of wages in all vocations, and the organized workmen in all the building branches of labor to resist it. In the effort to maintain their position and accomplish their declared purpose, the former have jointly proclaimed inauguration of the open shop in all of their respective departments of industry and are endeavoring to maintain it, by prosecution of their business with labor employed at what they conceive to be reasonable and fair wages and without reference to affiliation with any labor organization.

"The allegations of inducement to the breaking of contracts of service, by persuasion, express and implied threats, and actual violence, and of joint perpetration or procurement thereof are as full, complete and definite as such charges can be made, ordinarily, in cases of this kind. The wrongful acts are alleged to be of constant occurrence and unrestricted scope. They occur around the employment agency, along the streets, at the places of work, and about the lodgings and homes of the employees. They are directed against the business of the plaintiffs through their employees, wherever and whenever they can obtain any workmen. Their generality, pervasiveness, constancy, and similarity are significant of concert and direction, such as might characterize the activities of a committee of action representing all of the defendants, and the bill alleges that they are emanations of confederacy and conspiracy on their part. In our opinion, the sufficiency of these allegations is beyond doubt."

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

FROM a New England builder our views are asked on the following stated case: He contracted to build certain structures "at actual cost of labor and materials, plus five per cent. profit. It is understood that liability and builder's insurance is to be placed on the above work and considered part of the cost," etc.

Liability Insurance Premium As Part of Contract "Cost"

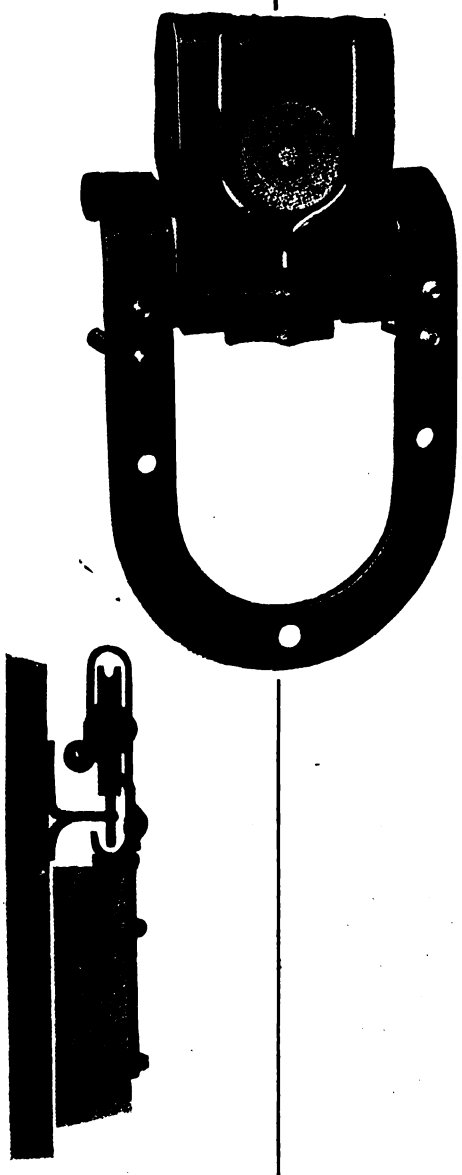
The work was completed and paid for, excepting an item covering the cost of the liability insurance. The owners claim that the builder did not carry "the right kind of policy" for his and their protection.

In the absence of more particulars, and especially as to what the claimed defects in the insurance effected were, we are unable to give a definite opinion which we should be willing to have followed without regard to the undisclosed points. However, it may be found that the case will fit within one of the general rules of law stated below.

If no binding insurance was effected, and if the builder did not reasonably pay premiums to effect such insurance, the owners' non-liability appears to be clearly established by a decision of the highest court of the land. In the case of Tillson et al. vs. United States, 9 Supreme Court Reporter, 255, the United States Supreme Court decided against the right of petitioners to recover for premiums for insurance covering granite sold and shipped to the Federal Government. The court said:

"The first claim is based upon the clause in this contract by which the United States agreed to pay to the petitioners 'the full cost of the said labor, tools, and materials, and insurance on the same.' The petitioners contend that the insurance thus agreed to be paid for is insurance on the cost of labor, tools, and materials used; that is to say, on that part of the value of the cut granite which was represented by the cost of the labor, tools, and material used in cutting and boxing it. We have not found it necessary to consider whether the words 'insurance on the same' mean insurance on the granite, or insurance on the cost of the labor, tools and materials used in cutting and boxing it, or only on the materials so used; because, it being found as a fact that the petitioners never did effect or pay for any insurance whatever, we are clearly of opinion that they are not entitled to recover anything for insurance. The United States have not agreed to obtain insurance, or to become insurers themselves, but only to pay to the petitioners the 'cost of insurance,' which is as much as to say, *'reasonable premiums of insurance paid by the petitioners.'* By the terms of the contract the United States are no more bound to pay for insurance which has not been effected, than for tools or materials which have not been used, or for labor which has not been performed."

Digitized by Google



You Need

the NATIONAL

"Big 4" Flexible Door Hanger and "Braced Rail"

That barn—or similar job—that you are handling, calls for a heavy-duty Hanger and Rail; for an easily sliding door gives the stamp of right construction to the whole building.

The Big-4 Flexible Door Hanger has as its keynotes Simplicity and Strength. Note its sturdy appearance in the illustration. Thousands of pairs in use for years in all sections of this country and Canada prove its Serviceability under varying conditions. Made entirely of steel and supplied with anti-friction-steel roller bearings, giving a perfectly free motion to the door.

Braced Rail: Millions of feet of this rail are in use and giving uniform satisfaction for these reasons: brackets only 12 inches apart and double riveted—giving extreme rigidity. The brace below the screws trebles the holding power of the screws. Brackets are same width and thickness as the rail itself, and holes are staggered so the screws will not go into the same grain of wood. A fitting companion for the Big-4 Hanger.

Send for Booklet "F" and give dealer's name

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.
STERLING, ILLINOIS

National

Digitized by Google

Such time as we have been able to bestow on this inquiry has failed to reveal any court decision having a closer bearing on the subject than this decision of the Supreme Court. But we deem it sufficient to indicate the true principle applying to cases of this kind. We interpret it as saying that the contractor is entitled to credit for premiums *reasonably* paid.

If a reasonable effort was made to effect binding insurance, and if premium for such insurance was reasonably paid, we are convinced that the builder is entitled to recover on the disputed item. A lawyer undertaking to obtain proper insurance would not be regarded as impliedly making an absolute guaranty that the insurance would be binding, under pain of losing right to compensation for his services in the matter and reimbursement for his expense. The lawyer would merely be held to the exercise of such care and skill as would be required by the circumstances. For stronger reasons, a builder, under a contract like that here presented, is not bound at his peril to make sure that court-proof insurance is effected. If he does what a reasonably prudent builder would do under the same circumstances he does all that the law requires of him.

The language of the contract here presented and the remarks of the United States Supreme Court in the case presented to it show that agreements of this kind place the builder's duty concerning obtaining insurance on the same plane as his duty concerning the obtaining of labor and materials and their use in the construction work. Both duties merely require the exercise of reasonable care and skill.

The general rule as to a builder's duty being merely to use ordinary or reasonable care and skill is stated at pages 749-750, 9 Corpus Juris, with a citation of numerous decisions of courts of last resort. And that this rule applies to cost and percentage contracts is shown by the decision of the New York Supreme Court in the case of Title Guaranty, etc., Co. vs. Pam. 155 New York Supplement, 333. The court states this as the limit of what an owner may expect under such a contract: "He has the right to expect the same skill and ability to be applied to his work that it (the construction company) would give to a work where its profit was dependent upon its ability to do the work at a cost less than the contract price."

Let it be supposed that the builder in this case, after using all due and proper diligence to employ only honest and industrious men on the work, had found that some of the employees were dishonest and inefficient, doing more harm on the work than good, but that the builder immediately discharged them on discovering their shortcomings. Clearly enough, he would not have been deprived of right to full credit on account of wages paid to them before discovery or opportunity for discovery of the unfitness of such employees.

Or, let it be supposed that despite the exercise of all reasonable skill and care in selecting building materials it should have later appeared that, because of latent conditions, some of the materials had proved worthless. The builder's right to credits in his accounts for money reasonably paid for such materials would seem to be clear.

For the same reasons, it must be held, in our opinion, that the builder's right to reimbursement for insurance premiums actually, fairly and reasonably paid is undeniable.

But if he paid a premium without any policy issuing at all, or if he vitiated the insurance by inexcusably making some material misrepresentation of fact in applying for the policy, or if he did something else which must be said to have been careless or wrongful and thereby failed to effect any binding insurance, it is both just and lawful that he be denied allowance against the owners for an expense which so proved to be fruitless through his own failure to use that skill and care which a reasonably prudent builder would have used under the same or similar circumstances.

Performing Stone Cleaning Contracts

A STONE cleaner and general contractor agreed in writing "to clean down thoroughly all the front and side of" defendant's building. The front was of stone and the side of brick. The contractor, by the use of chemicals, steel brushes, sponges and water, cleaned the superficial area of the front and side, but on completion of the work stains on the stonework were plainly visible. These stains appear to have been the outward evidence of saturations several inches in depth.

When the contractor sued for his compensation defendant resisted liability on the ground that the contract had not been sufficiently performed. The trial judge upheld the defense and ordered dismissal of the suit. But in the case of Krauth vs. Harris, 194 New York Supplement, 526, the Appellate Term of the New York Supreme Court reversed the decision and ordered a new trial, holding that the trial judge erred in permitting plaintiff to testify that before the contract was entered into the stains were mentioned and defendant undertook to remove them. The presiding judge of the appellate court said:

"I think the agreement, as it was expressed in the writing, is susceptible of but one construction, which is that the plaintiff undertook to do no more than clean the superficial area, and thus it was error to admit parol evidence to show the meaning of language that we think is plain, and refers only to superficial area."

The higher court says that if the written contract failed to express the true agreement defendant should have sought a reformation of the instrument by court proceedings.

Right of a Student Architect to Compensation for Services

A SHORT time before I graduated from a school of architecture," writes a young New Yorker, "I was employed by a man to prepare a set of plans to build a five-room house. After I got bids from the contractor and informed the owner of the total cost of the house, he refused to pay me for my services; claiming that the building will cost more than he intended to pay. I expect my architect's license soon. Can I recover in this case?"

If you represented yourself to be an "architect," without disclosing that you were merely an ungraduated student in architecture, we are of the opinion that you have no right to recover.

Section 77 of the General Business Law of New York, as amended in 1921, declares that one who did not practice architecture in the state before the act took effect (1915), "shall before being styled and known as an architect, secure a certificate of his qualifiation," etc. As amended, the law provides that it shall not "prevent persons other than architects from filing applications for building permits or obtaining such permits."

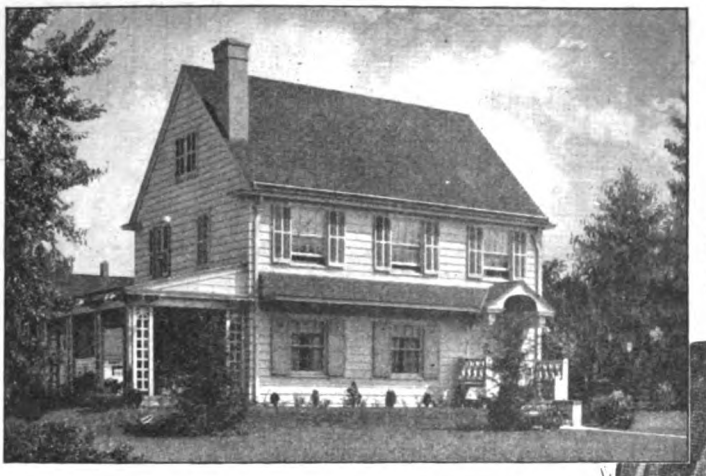
It seems, under this law, that if you held yourself out as an architect your violation of the law would preclude your recovering compensation for your services. However, if the owner understood that you were still a student we do not believe that he could invoke your lack of certificate as an architect to defeat your compensation.

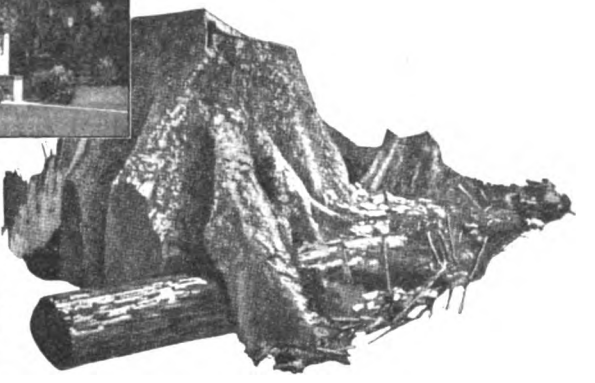
On establishing a right to compensation, the amount would be controlled in the first instance by any agreement on the subject. If no rate or amount was agreed on, you would be entitled to reasonable pay, which might be held to be less than a registered architect would be entitled to under the same circumstances.

Assuming that your lack of registration is no bar to your recovery, your letter still fails to show a right to recover anything, because you do not state the nature of the agreement you had with the owner. However, the mere fact that it may cost more to construct the house than the owner expected will not defeat your right to pay. If he did not disclose to you a cost limitation beyond which he was unwilling to go, and if you prepared plans in accordance with the ideas he gave you as a basis for doing your work, no reason is perceived why you should not recover.

As a practical matter, your proper course is to place your claim in the hands of a local attorney if the owner refuses to make a satisfactory adjustment.

Digitized by Google





This Redwood log was sound and free from decay when dug up after 600 years' burial in moist soil—proved by the annular rings of the giant tree that grew over it.

Where Moisture Lodges Use Rot-Resisting Redwood

For siding and porch work on which climbing vines retain moisture and foster the development of mould and decay, for shingle roofs shaded by trees so that they dry out very slowly—wherever moisture lodges—Redwood can be specified with perfect assurance that decay producing fungus will not make early replacement of these parts necessary.

The same *natural,* odorless preservative that protects growing Redwood against wood destroying agencies during centuries of growth protects Redwood lumber and lumber products.

Redwood is not expensive. While it will add greatly to the permanent soundness and appearance of any frame structure, it can be bought at prices little in excess of those paid for lumber that cannot compare with it in rot-resistance, percentage of clear lumber, uniformity, or freedom from shrinking, warping and swelling.

For the convenience of architects and builders we have recently issued our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest," which either our Chicago or New York office will gladly forward upon request. Write for them.

CHICAGO
2070 McCormick Bldg.

NEW YORK
832 No. 40 Rector Street Building

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois

SAN FRANCISCO
311 California Street

LOS ANGELES
Central Bldg., 6th and Main Sts.

THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction

Including Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames; gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills; porch rail, balusters and columns; mouldings and lattice.
Pickets and fencing; pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish

Natural, stained or painted.
Wood block floors.

Industrial Use

Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil.
Factory roofs and gutters.
Wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties

Such as Caskets and burial boxes.
Incubators and ice cream cabinets.
Cigar and candy boxes; furniture manufacturing, etc.

Railroad Uses

Such as Railroad ties and tunnel timbers.
Signal wire conduits and water tanks.
Car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses

Such as Silos, tanks and troughs.
Hog feeders and implement sheds.
Wood block floors, etc.

"The Western Wood for Eastern Homes"

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



Designing and Estimating Roof Work

By I. P. HICKS

THE styles of roof, methods and cost of construction, and easy ways of estimating the material and labor for the same is a matter of considerable importance and interest to the carpenter and contractor.

First we want to say a little about the styles of roofs. The styles of roofs and the proportions of their shapes and sizes to fit the house have just about as much to do with the appearance of the house as selecting an appropriate hat for a lady.

Figures 1, 2, 3, and 4 represent four styles of roof in general use. These, when used singly or in combination and with variations to meet the different requirements of different buildings, constitute the larger part of the roofing of the average building.

Figure 1 represents a plain gable roof, which is one of the most common and easily constructed roofs. As to the style of this roof, it is almost always of the plainest type. Yet to choose a proper pitch for the roof and a proper width for the cornice, according to the width and height of the building, will have much to do with its general appearance.

If it is a building with 12 to 18 feet studding, 18 to 26 feet wide, with a plain box cornice, the horizontal projection of the cornice plancer should be from 18 to 24 inches and the pitch of the roof from 7 inches to 12 inches rise to the foot run of the common rafter, using the wider cornice and steeper roofs on the higher and wider buildings.

Where buildings are finished with a bungalow cornice, the projection of the cornice is often 2 feet to 2 feet 8 inches, and in some cases as much as 3 feet, even 4 feet in some of the so-called "prairie designs" of houses.

We will not attempt to lay down any definite rule for determining all these variations in dimensions, as it is a matter mostly of good judgment with the designer, but it is a sure thing that good proportions in designing the cornices and roof add very much to the general appearance of the completed building, and it is well worth while for the carpenter and contractor who has more or less of this to do to study up some on the art of designing and proportioning of his work so that it will produce the most pleasing results.

In our opinion a plumb cut on the ends of the rafters, so that the fascia stands plumb, always looks best, although it is not always the easiest of construction.

Estimating the Roof

NOW, something about estimating the material and labor for the roof. This can quite readily be estimated by the square. Sometimes in making an estimate the length of the rafter is not quite exactly known and it may be that the contractor has no way at hand to determine the length of rafter, or does not want to take the time to figure it out just at the moment.

It is easy to figure the cost of this work without stopping to figure the length of rafter required. Add the horizontal projection of the cornice to the size of the building, on each side and each end of the building and proceed as follows:

Multiply the length of the building by the width, and for the different pitches add the following per cents, which will make the amount of space to be covered for the different pitches:

For a 6 x 12 pitch add 12%
For a 7 x 12 pitch add 16%
For an 8 x 12 pitch add 20%
For a 9 x 12 pitch add 25%
For a 10 x 12 pitch add 30%
For a 12 x 12 pitch add 42%
For a 15 x 12 pitch add 60%
For an 18 x 12 pitch add 80%

The above figures will give the exact amount of roof surface, and it is applicable to either gable, shed or hip roofs of any shape or size, or where there are both hips and gables on the same roofs of about the same pitch. We do not use it on gambrel roofs because there is too much difference in the pitch of the two roof sections.

In the case of dormers on roofs it is necessary to add the number of feet included in the dormer cornice because the dormer cornice projects over the main roof. The dormers cut out a portion out of the main roof where they are placed, and the roofing of the dormer just about equals this space plus the amount necessary to cover the dormer cornice.

Digitized by Google

FREE—This Book on Wood Finishing



This book is full of practical information on finishing new floors and trim and refinishing old work of this kind. Written by experts—profusely illustrated—contains color charts—gives covering capacities, etc. We will gladly send it free and postpaid to contractors and builders.

Fill Out and Mail this Coupon

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. B.A.-11, Racine, Wis.

Please send me, free and postpaid, your book on Wood Finishing.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

I Buy Varnish from .....



Make Satisfied Customers and Get More Business

Every good job you do helps to get other jobs for you, besides holding your old customers. Quality workmanship and high class materials insure a perfect job. You furnish the quality workmanship and we will furnish the quality material. That combination makes your future **success sure.**

The use of Johnson's Artistic Interior Finishes insures satisfaction, both with the appearance and wearing quality of your work. The Johnson Line of interior finishes includes Perfectone Undercoat and Enamel—Wood Dye—Paste Wood Filler—Floor and Finishing Varnish—Prepared Wax—Permacote—Wall Finish—and everything necessary for floors, trim and walls.

JOHNSON'S
ARTISTIC INTERIOR FINISHES
JOHNSON'S

Digitized by Google

This makes easy figuring when it is thoroughly understood. It is also advisable to put in some for good measure, for there is liable to be more or less waste cutting in and finishing around dormers.

Having obtained the number of feet roof surface, divided by 100, which will give the number of squares of roofing, the roof sheathing can be figured from the number of feet at the local price of lumber per M.

Where the roof sheathing is put on about 2 inches apart, as for shingle roofs, it is not necessary to figure any for waste, for the spreading of the boards will fully make up for the waste. If the roof is to be sheathed tight, then add to the above amount 6 per cent to cover the waste in cutting.

The feet board measure per square required for rafters in ordinary roof framing is about:

Size of timber	16-inch centres feet	20-inch centers feet	24-inch centers feet
2x4	64	56	48
2x6	96	84	72
2x8	128	112	96

On the framing the labor can be figured at from $16 to $20 per 1,000 feet of timber, figuring the higher rate for roofs that are complicated and require more cutting and framing. By this method the feet of sheathing can be readily found, the number of squares of roof, the feet board measure of rafters, and then the cost of labor on any part, or the entire roof can be determined.

The number of shingles required per square laid 4½ inches to the weather will be about as follows: On plain roofs, 900. On hip and valley roofs, where there is much cutting, 1,000. The labor can be figured at $3.00 per square on plain roofs and $4.00 per square on hip and valley roofs where there is lots of cutting to do.

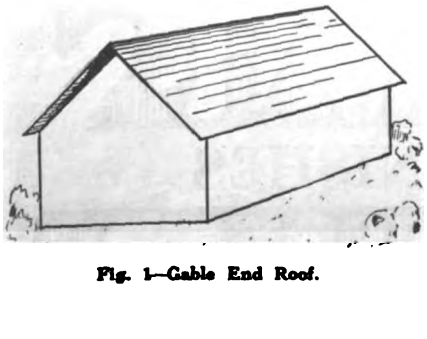


Fig. 1—Gable End Roof.

Other Common Roof Types

FIGURE 2 represents a shed roof, which is one of the simplest forms of roofs. It is used principally on additions to the main roof and in the construction of dormer roofs, particularly on roofs of the bungalow type. Shed roofs as a rule do not have a very pleasing appearance, yet by taking care to proportion the cornice so that it does not look out of place or botchy in construction, they can be made to look fairly well and sometimes very good for the places where

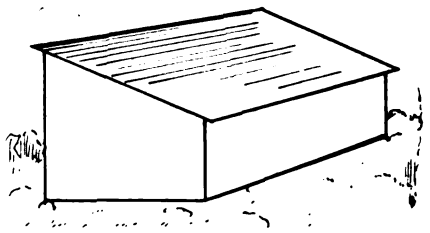


Fig. 2—Shed Roof.

they are used. As a rule, they are cheap in construction as regards material and labor and can be figured on the same basis as the plain gable roof. The shed roof is one rectangle, while the gable end roof is simply two rectangles.

Figure 3 shows the outlines of a plain hip roof. In this kind of a roof there is, of course, more time consumed in the framing, sheathing and shingling, and it is necessary to figure more for labor. If the roof has numerous hips and valleys, then the framing should be figured as high as $20 per thousand feet and the shingling as high as $4.00 per square.

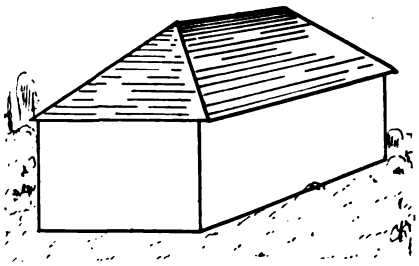


Fig. 3—Hip Roof.

Figure 4 shows the outline of a gambrel roof. There is nothing difficult or expensive about this form of roof, and it can be figured on a basis of $16 per thousand for the framing and $3.00 per square for the shingling.

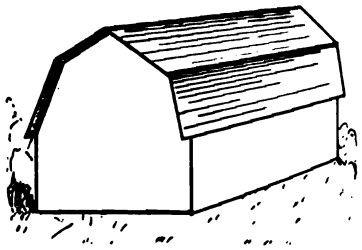


Fig. 4—Gambrel Roof.

The gambrel roof has no real pleasing effect, so far as appearances go, but it makes a fairly strong roof, and in house building it makes nearly a two story house out of a one story building, because the first section of the roof is so steep it makes the second floor space nearly all available for use in the rooms. In house building, the first roof section is seldom sloped in more than two feet at the top.

GOOD roofing tin is considered one of the standard roofing materials for buildings of the better type. It has qualities which peculiarly fit it for roofing purposes.

A good tin roof is light in weight and requires light roof construction. Tin is easily put on and is adaptable to any surface, whether it be a flat deck or a vertical wall.

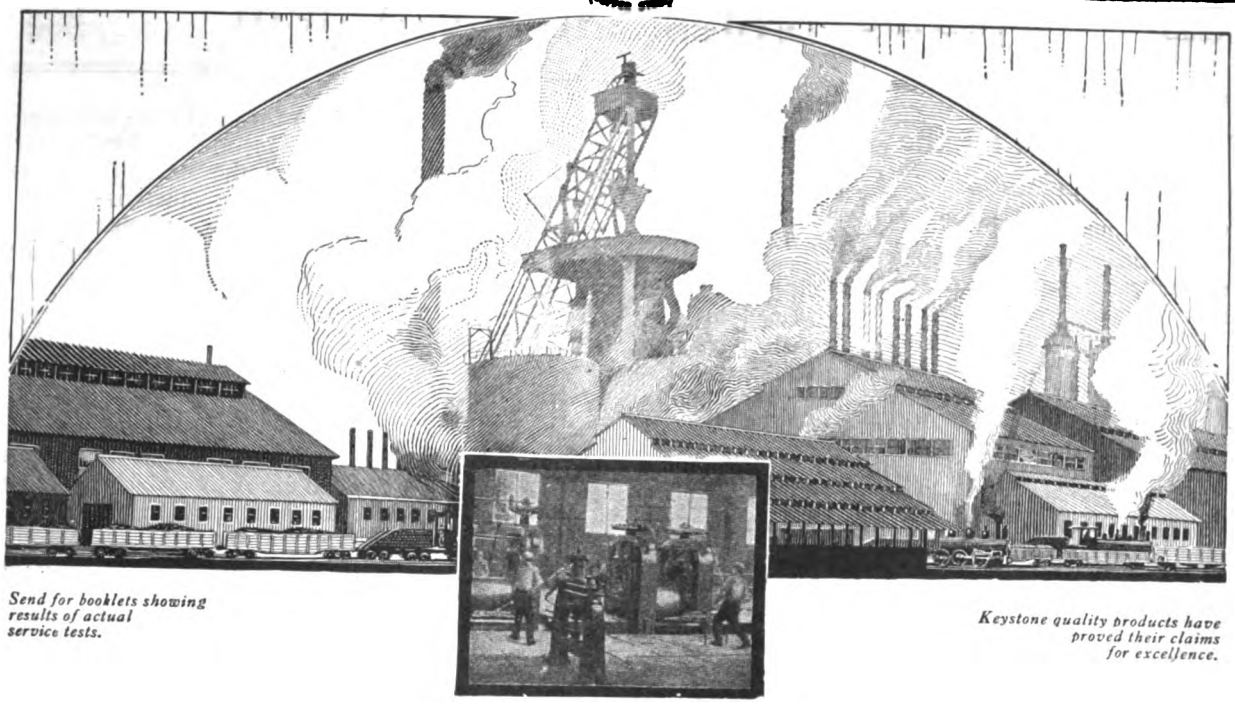
If it should become damaged, it can be quickly and cheaply repaired, a leak being permanently fixed in a few minutes. It is impervious to moisture, as it covers the surface of the roof with a continuous, unbroken sheet of metal, no seams serving to admit rain.

In case of fire from within, the tin roof acts as a blanket for the flames, smothering them and preventing the upward draft which often carries burning embers to a distance.

Before laying, a tin roof should be painted with one coat on the under side, and the upper surface should be carefully cleaned and immediately painted, all coats to be applied with a hand brush and well rubbed on.

Inasmuch as gutters are the natural receptacle for dirt, leaves, etc., they should be swept and painted every two or three years. The roof itself will not need painting more than at five or six-year intervals. Each painting restores a roof of good tin to its original condition.

Digitized by Google



Send for booklets showing results of actual service tests.

Keystone quality products have proved their claims for excellence.

SEVERE Service Conditions

demand better material. The metal which goes into the roofing, siding, and structures of great steel mills and industrial plants, must *resist rust* to the highest possible degree. Keystone Copper Steel Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates give *maximum service and rust-resistance* not only for industrial uses, but for residences, public buildings, and all forms of construction work to which sheet metal is adapted.

The high reputation of our products is recognized wherever sheet metal is used. Each brand of our manufacture has behind it a service—the scope of which has a tangible value to every architect, contractor and builder. This service begins with the planned care and skill in the making, which is carried through to the thorough system of distribution which keeps these products obtainable in every part of the country. For roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work, use Keystone Copper Steel Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates—best for both builder and property owner. Sold by leading metal merchants, and used by the leading contractors.

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

Keystone Copper Steel is an alloy made by the addition of a certain percentage of Copper to well made Steel, thereby greatly increasing its lasting and rust-resisting qualities under actual service conditions. It has been scientifically developed and tested—and its use is strictest economy.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

News, Notes and Comment

Fire Protection for the Small Houses

FIGURES published by the National Board of Fire Underwriters indicate that the loss to buildings for a five-year period from 1916 to 1920 amounted to a total of $1,672,722,677. This is equivalent to 334,000 dwellings costing $5,000 each. Of this sum, figures show that a $223,000,000 loss was sustained through roof fires, that is, from sparks and flying embers carried by high winds to the roofs of nearby buildings.

As there are a very large number of buildings with wood shingle roofs in our country, a simple plan to make them safe from this danger has been suggested and this is to run a perforated pipe along the ridge of such buildings and have this connected with the water supply. By opening a valve a spray of water will fall on the roof and form a water curtain, which would effectively stop any small flying embers from igniting the roof.

The water could be controlled by a valve at a convenient location either inside or easily reached from the outside.

The perforated pipe should preferably be made of brass or lead as they would stand the exposure to the weather.

This little scheme does not cost much to install and it would give some desired protection from such fires.

Planning for the Future of New York

CITIES have a habit of growing in directions not exactly looked for by their original planners; still proper planning has accomplished wonders. Many people who have visited Washington have wondered why the Capitol has its back to the principal part of the city. When Washington was originally laid out, it was intended that the city should grow eastward, and therefore the Capitol was faced that way.

The Russell Sage Foundation has undertaken the work of planning for the future of New York and its environs. The committee in charge will propose no abnormal expansion of public expenditure. With a wisely conceived plan public funds which will be expended in any event can be directed into projects of permanent constructive value; without a plan millions are likely to be wasted in desultory or ill-considered public works.

City planning requires imagination, it requires vision; it requires a long continuing study of facts, and it costs a substantial sum of money. There is no public treasury which can be drawn upon to create such a plan, for no one governmental agency has jurisdiction over all of that area which includes portions of three states and many municipalities.

After these inquiries have laid solid foundations upon which to base sound planning, the man, or the group of men, will be found to plan for New York and its environs as George Washington and Pierre l'Enfant planned for Washington, or Burnham and Bennett and their committees of business men planned for Chicago; to create a plan which, with wide public participation and approval, shall embody and record the best thought of our engineers, our artists and architects, our public servants, our social workers and economists, and far-seeing business men.

Why Lumber Is Steamed During Kiln Drying

FROM the questions asked by numerous students taking the short courses in kiln drying at the Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis., it is evident that many who operate kilns and handle lumber do not understand the object of steaming lumber in a kiln. There seems to be a common impression that the purpose of steaming lumber is to "remove the sap." This is far from being the fact, for when lumber is steamed it takes on moisture, as a rule, instead of giving off anything.

The reason for steaming lumber during drying depends on when it is done, but nearly always the treatment is given for one of the following purposes—(1) to heat lumber through quickly at the start; (2) to relieve stresses which otherwise would produce checking, casehardening and honeycombing; (3) to equalize the moisture content and condition the lumber ready for the use at the end of the run; (4) to kill fungi and insects in the wood.

When lumber should be steamed, how long the treatment should last, and what temperature should be maintained are points which have been determined at the Forest Products Laboratory by experiments on many species of wood. A thorough understanding of the steaming operation is essential, because the whole kiln charge can easily be ruined by too severe a treatment. One of the chief needs of many commercial kilns is proper steaming facilities, without which a high degree of success in the artificial seasoning of wood is impossible.

Book Notices

The Home Painting Manual; 168 Pages; Published by the Sherwin-Williams Company, Cleveland, O.; Price, 50c.

Here we have a really practical book on the subject of painting the house both inside and out. It is excellently illustrated by a number of colored illustrations besides black and white illustrations in the text. The chapters on the right use of painting and estimating will prove of interest and value to any builder as well as the remarks on finishing the interior woodwork and floors. Its many practical points will form a guide of what to do to get best results on this important branch of the building industry.

The Sanitation of Bath Houses by Wm. Paul Gerhard; 16 Pages; Price, 60c.; Published by Wm. T. Comstock Company, New York.

To any builder who is called upon to erect a swimming pool or bath house, this pamphlet contains some very interesting information and data It is well illustrated by pictures and plans of different bath houses, both public and private.

Digitized by Google

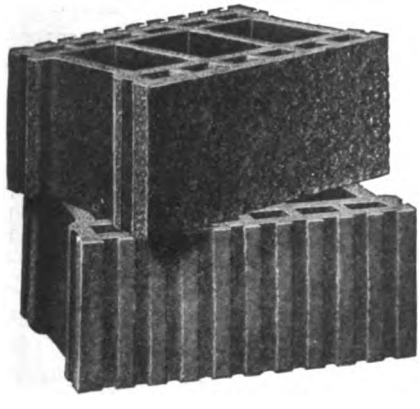


Hospital, Wilberforce University, Wilberforce, Ohio, F. L. Packard, Columbus, Ohio, Architect

Permanence, Safety and Beauty— With Economy

THE walls of this attractive and modern school hospital assure lasting fire-safety, protection and comfort for generations to come. Built of beautiful NATCO Tex-Tile with its blended rich, dark brown shades, it is a worthy addition to the group of buildings of which it is a part.

Each year more architects, builders and building supply dealers realize the merit, popularity and profit of NATCO Tex-Tile. The hollow spaces of the tile form a blanket of of protecting air that insures interior comfort through summer heat and winter cold. By the use of NATCO Hollow Tile, through-the-wall mortar joints are eliminated, so that there is no chance for the penetration of moisture. Last, but not least, NATCO Tex-Tile is decidedly economical, because its units are large and easily laid.



NATCO glazed Tex-Tile, outside face 5 inches x 12 inches. Inside dovetail scored. Easily and quickly handled and laid.

"The Home Beautiful," a small circular describing NATCO Tex-Tile in detail and showing Tex-Tile wall sections in color will be sent free on request. This piece of advertising literature is worth while for showing building prospects.

Write for it today

NATIONAL·FIRE·PROOFING·COMPANY

1429 Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Penna.

NATCO HOLLOW TILE

Digitized by Google

Review *of* Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for September, just published by F. W. Dodge & Company, show that the volume of contracts awarded for the past nine months of this year is greater than any total recorded and is 51% greater than the figure for the first nine months of 1921.

The total of contracts awarded for September, 1922, is the highest September total on record, being 11% greater than the figure for the corresponding month of 1921. This, despite the fact that September, 1921, total was a 16% decline from August. Of course, a seasonal decline is to be expected at this time of the year, but the fact that the total is higher than last year indicates continued healthy prosperity.

Business and industrial buildings show a very active condition in all districts. This is especially true of the Middlewest District which has been rather behind in the building program. Residential construction in this district also shows signs of a healthy increase.

Residential construction in practically all districts still leads and a surprising fact is that although this is the time for a seasonal decline, the total is a little greater than that of the August record. Residential construction in the Pittsburgh, Middlewest and Northwest districts shows a decline from the August figures, but the New England, New York and Middle Atlantic districts show increase, the largest being nearly $5,000,000 in the New York district.

The total amount contracted for residences during September, amounts to $101,428,000, this representing 9,269 separate buildings, bringing the average cost of a structure to a little over $10,900.

It is rather interesting to compare the amount of residence construction in the different districts, especially the figures for contemplated construction.

Of the $134,093,600 worth of residential construction contemplated the sum of $81,319,300 will be expended in the Eastern states. This amounts to a little more than 60% of the entire total which shows that the demand for residence construction has still to be met very decisively in the East and it is one of the best signs for builders of this class of structures as a forecast for next year's business.

This amount of money is contemplated to be spent on 12,089 separate buildings, 2,889 are to be built in the Middle and North West Districts with 1,753 in the Pittsburgh district, while in the Northeastern states, the number is 7,447, or 60% of the total.

Record of September, 1922, Building Contracts Awarded

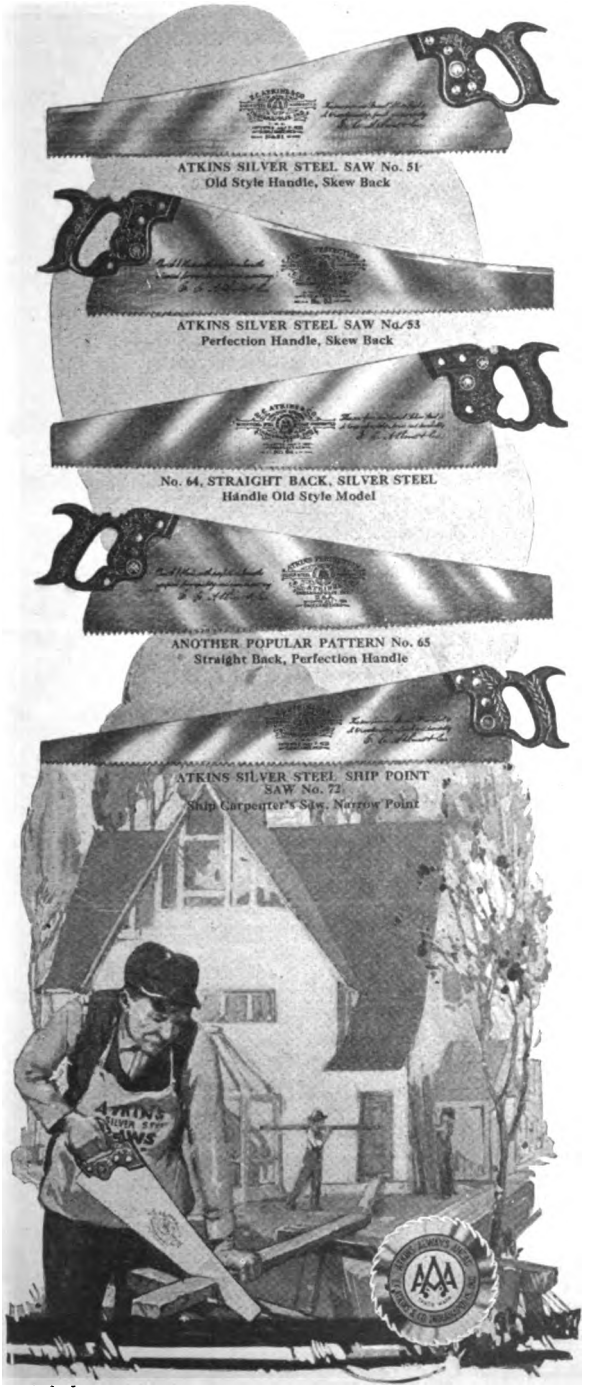
Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$9,100,000	$10,873,000	$5,355,500	$6,425,800	$12,378,000	$1,774,700	$45,907,000
Educational	1,529,600	6,075,200	3,749,600	2,637,800	6,623,900	597,400	21,213,500
Hospitals and Institutions	2,103,600	653,000	640,200	986,200	934,000	13,500	5,330,500
Industrial	2,092,300	2,709,400	2,266,600	10,338,200	8,702,000	276,000	26,384,500
Military and Naval	.....	32,000	120,000	.....	110,000	.....	262,000
Public Buildings	100,000	837,500	116,000	121,100	150,000	.....	1,324,600
Public Works and Utilities	2,219,800	4,681,000	7,470,700	11,480,200	24,469,400	58,000	50,379,100
Religious and Memorial	533,000	1,394,400	911,300	1,334,000	3,053,500	32,500	7,258,700
Residential	12,125,200	33,720,100	18,017,400	13,327,500	22,136,200	2,101,600	101,428,000
Social and Recreational	565,000	2,006,400	1,104,400	1,490,200	6,732,900	106,000	12,004,900
Total	$30,368,500	$62,982,000	$39,751,700	$48,141,000	$85,289,900	$4,959,700	$271,492,800

Building Projects Contemplated, September, 1922

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$4,586,400	$13,800,500	$5,322,900	$4,924,200	$12,173,500	$1,604,700	$42,412,200
Educational	2,560,500	3,621,200	2,095,200	5,126,000	7,013,000	1,290,500	21,706,400
Hospitals and Institutions	625,800	4,842,000	1,386,000	885,000	1,631,000	13,500	9,383,300
Industrial	2,687,300	6,550,600	4,099,000	13,451,200	8,981,000	2,310,000	38,079,100
Military and Naval	15,000	10,000	60,000	30,000	100,000	.....	215,000
Public Buildings	99,500	544,500	37,000	684,500	4,082,100	146,600	5,594,200
Public Works and Utilities	2,379,400	9,960,300	5,959,700	7,841,700	40,906,100	1,962,500	69,009,700
Religious and Memorial	1,387,000	1,394,400	659,300	315,000	2,299,500	43,500	6,098,700
Residential	14,611,100	40,362,400	26,345,800	15,261,800	33,302,500	4,210,000	134,093,600
Social and Recreational	938,100	2,083,500	2,043,000	2,661,200	5,333,000	1,150,000	14,208,800
Total	$29,890,100	$83,169,400	$48,007,900	$51,180,600	$115,821,700	$12,731,300	$340,801,000

Digitized by Google

ATKINS
SILVER STEEL SAWS



DO YOU WANT A NARROW POINT SAW?

Narrow point saws have become very popular among carpenters who like a light saw. To meet this demand we are making ship point saws in all our popular numbers.

Notice the last saw in the illustration —this is a ship point saw, fitted with our Perfection Handle.

We can furnish Atkins Saws—wide or narrow point—straight or skew back—fitted with either the old style straight across handle or the new Perfection handle.

Take no substitute, demand genuine Atkins Silver Steel Saws.

Send twenty-five cents for carpenter apron, pencil and "Saw Sense" booklet.

E.C.ATKINS & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1857 THE SILVER STEEL SAW PEOPLE

Home Office and Factory, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Canadian Factory, Hamilton Ontario

Machine Knife Factory, Lancaster N.Y.

Branches Carrying Complete Stocks In The Following Cities:

Atlanta
Memphis
Chicago
Minneapolis
New Orleans
New York City
Portland, Ore.
San Francisco
Seattle
Paris, France
Sydney, N. S. W.
Vancouver, B.C.

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	Sept. 28	Oct. 28
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE—		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 13/16x2½" Face...	$83.50	$91.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'.....	37.00	44.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'.....	53.00	58.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3½.....	47.00	47.00
B. and Better Partition, ¾"x3¼".....	63.00	65.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4".....	67.00	67.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8".....	49.25	49.25
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½".....	$65.00	$66.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	33.50	35.50
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3".....	$75.00	$75.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4".....	73.00	75.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4".....	53.50	50.50
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6".....	54.00	54.00
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping.....	94.00	91.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M.....	$7.68	$7.68
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M.....	7.42	7.42
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6".....	52.50	52.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½".....	$9.25	$9.25
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'.....	34.00	34.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼".....	$157.50	$158.50
Clear Plain White Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼".....	103.00	103.00
(All lumber prices furnished by National Lumber Merchant)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$20.60	$20.60
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered.....	$2.90	$2.90
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lb. at warehouse.....	...	$3.14
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.85	$2.90
1½ in.	2.70	2.75
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.....	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.....	$20.00	$21.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	22.00	23.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	22.00	23.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag.....	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag.....	.45	.49
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.65	$1.55
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.85	2.90
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.85	2.90
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$46.00	$46.00
Caledonian (delivered)	43.00	43.00
Smooth Grey (delivered).....	47.00	47.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory.....	36.00	36.00
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square).....	$8.25	$8.25
Asphalt, Strip (per square).....	6.50	6.50
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered).....	$11.00	$11.00
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered).....	11.00	11.00
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered).....	12.00	12.00
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered).....	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered).....	12.50	12.50
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot).....	$0.12	$0.12
6 in. (cents per foot).....	.18	.18
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8x16 in. (per sq. at quarry)...	$8.40	$8.40
CORNER BEADS (Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.06	$0.05
WALL TIES (Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in. Per Foot.....	$0.30	$0.33
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot.....	.47	.50
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered.....	$0.27	$0.22½
HAIR—		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each.....	$0.30	$0.25
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$65.00	$65.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.....	$0.25	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall.....	.60	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor.....	.45	.45

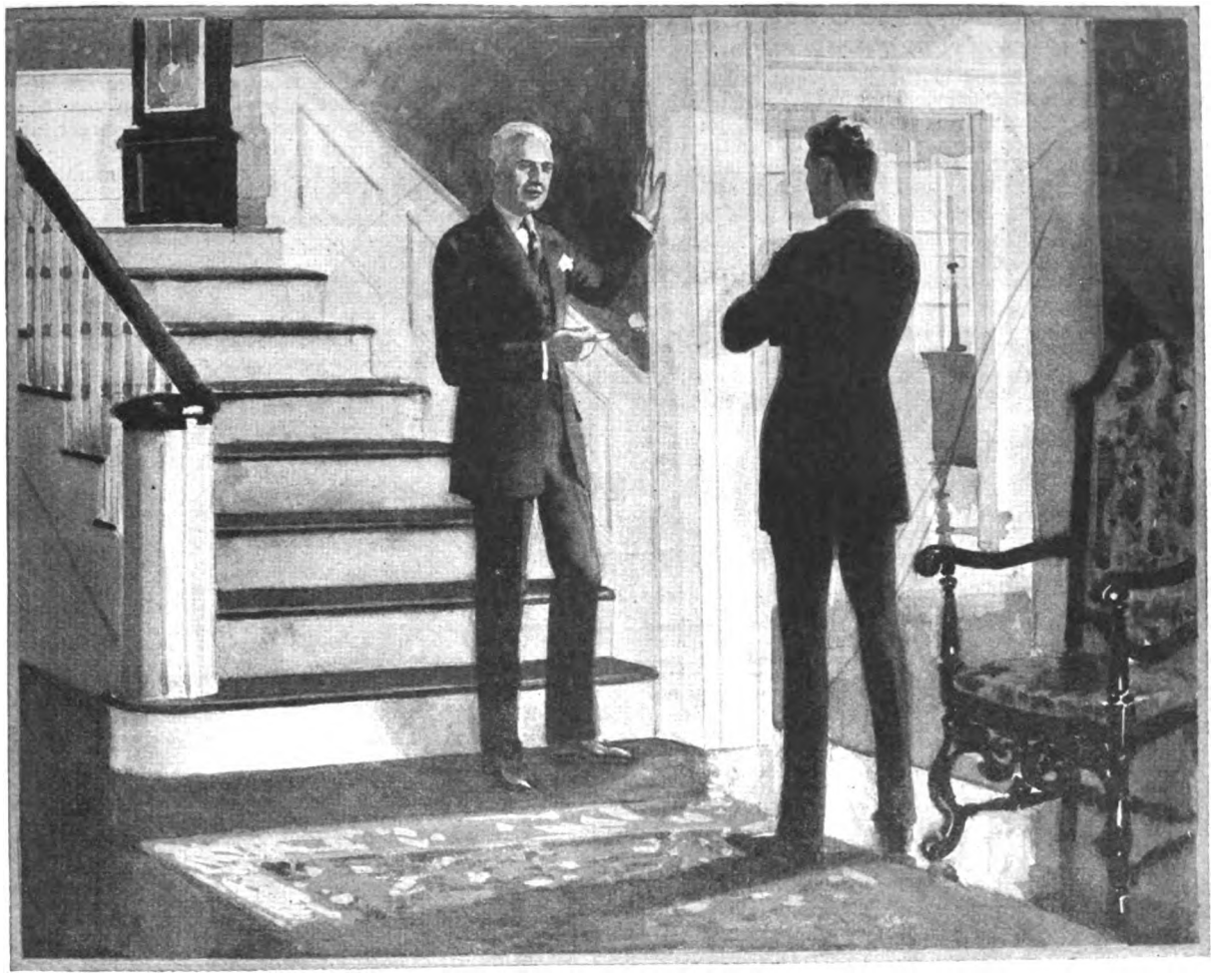
CHICAGO PRICES

	Sept. 28	Oct. 28
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com.....	$43.00	$43.00
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr.....	50.00	48.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.....	40.00	36.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.....	57.00	55.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.....	64.00	62.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3.....	80.00	85.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	8.00	8.00
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	44.00	47.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear.....	$99.75	$99.75
Oak Flooring, ¾x2. Cl. Pl., White.....	74.00	74.00
Oak Flooring, 13/16x2¼, Cl. Pl., White.....	108.50	108.50
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear.....	$42.25	$44.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear.....	91.50	91.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear.....	$53.00	$53.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.....	5.41	5.16
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.20	$2.20
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. at warehouse.....	...	$2.90
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.50	$3.25
1½ in.	$3.50	$3.25
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$45.00	$45.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	50.00	50.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$3.50	$3.25
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.50	3.25
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.50	3.25

ST. LOUIS PRICES

	Sept. 28	Oct. 28
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4.....	$47.00	$48.50
Partition, ¼x3¼, B. and Btr.....	57.25	57.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	37.00	37.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.....	63.00	62.50
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3.....	79.00	84.25
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G,. 1x3.....	62.50	63.50
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	7.75	6.75
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	39.50	39.50
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.....	$91.50	$91.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.....	48.00	43.25
8 inch Colonial	70.75	69.25
8 inch Bungalow.....	70.75	69.25
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ¾x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White.....	$106.50	$106.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear.....	91.00	91.25
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$48.00	$48.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M.....	5.51	5.25
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job.....	$17.00	$18.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.35	$2.35
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. at warehouse.....	...	$3.00
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)		
¾ in.	$1.83	$2.00
1½ in.	1.83	2.00
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.10	$1.20
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.30	1.45
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.25	1.40

Digitized by Google



"I AM DELIGHTED with Arkansas Soft Pine woodwork—it is the ideal wood for white enamel. We have lived in this home over twenty years and there is not a single sign of discoloration or raised grain in any of the woodwork. Moreover, it cost us just about half the price of other materials often considered as indispensable to a successful white finish."

Arkansas Soft Pine

SATIN-LIKE INTERIOR TRIM

makes a *permanent friend* of every owner, builder and architect who installs it. It is the one moderate priced woodwork of such physical character as assures lasting satisfaction.

Arkansas Soft Pine is the logical woodwork for homes of every size, apartments, offices, and semi-public buildings. See Sweets Catalog and American Architect Manual for specifications, etc.

LITERATURE AND SAMPLES ON REQUEST

Arkansas Soft Pine is trade marked and sold by dealers East of the Rockies

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU

1117 Boyle Building · Little Rock, Arkansas

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 120)

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION HAND BOOK

Truscon Company, Detroit, Mich.

270. 52-page-bound, loose-leaf specification book. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Illus.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BATHROOM FIXTURES

Kennedy-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

401. *Send for illustrated Folder,* "A Bath a Day Keeps You Fit Every Way."

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

402. *Eight-page illustrated,* "How to Use the Murphy Bed."

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

American Technical Society, 58th and Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Architectural House Plannnig Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Chicago Technical College, 1038 Chicago Tech. Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

403. *Splendid Drawing Board Outfits* are manufactured in conjunction with the making of blue prints.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions are illustrated and described. Sizes 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book, 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price, $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

145. *Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick.* Manufacturers "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

404. *An 80-page catalog,* profusely illustrated with various kinds of Garage Hardware.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

405. 16-*page booklet,* describing the "Garment Care System."

BUILT-IN KITCHENS

Bisk Corporation, Brockton, Mass.

406. 16-*page illustrated catalog,* giving the pictures and plans on the installation of the Built-In Kitchens. It describes in detail the various types and sizes.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents; set, $1.00.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. *Illustrated catalog* sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet of 32 pages,* describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

407. *Catalog "M"* describes the Lock Joint Metal Ceiling.

CEMENT

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price, $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement and sand required to cover a given wall surface.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregate and the mixing and placing of concrete.

Digitized by Google



John Kalsch
Architect

85 Beautiful and Well Planned Brick Houses Available to Every Contractor

An unusually wide range of carefully selected designs—modest bungalows to five and six-room homes and pretentious dwellings. Every plan a masterpiece—drawn by a competent architect.

Beautiful and distinctive, thoroughly practical—*every house has been actually built and lived in.*

You Can Quickly Sell Homes Built From These Plans

These homes are so attractive in design and so practical in arrangement that once built they are *in demand.* They sell quickly, profitably.

They emphasize the value of good design for even with all their advantages over ordinary houses these fine brick homes are *simple and economical to build.* They offer a wonderful opportunity to every builder.

Plans, specifications and complete information are now available at nominal price. Send for "Brick for the Average Man's Home" (1.00) containing supplements which illustrate these 85 valuable plans.

"BRICK — How to Build and Estimate" (25c) contains detailed information about the Ideal Wall and other money-saving methods, together with many estimating tables. $1.25 brings both this book and *"Brick for the Average Man's Home"* with the wonderful supplements illustrating these exceptional plans.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America

2133 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BUILDING
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere

Ideal Brick Hollow Wall

"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 72*

32. *Other Publications.* **The Atlas Portland Cement Company** has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construction. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book, 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.

Portland Cement Assn., Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.
511. "The Concrete Builder," vol. 4, No. 6, devoted to the use of Concrete for Farm and Home. This booklet gives the definite specifications for concrete block bungalows.

CHAINS

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No.* 14. Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS

James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
408. *Descriptive catalog* of the various Clamps.

COAL CHUTES

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
409. *An interesting folder,* describing the advantages of the Donley Coal Chute.

COLUMN BASIS

S. Cheney & Son, Manlius, New York.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼ x 10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES

Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder,* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Cataog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
43. *Descriptive Illustrated Circular* of Magic Concrete Mixer.

The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
410. *An interesting 68-page illustrated catalog,* describing the "Boss" Labor Saving Construction Machinery.

Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
411. *Catalog No. 22* describes in detail the various products manufactured by this company.

Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No.* 38. Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
412. *Bulletin No.* 1 describes the Portable Saw Rigs.
413. *Bulletin No.* 2 describes the Power Driven Pumps, Centrifugal, Pistons, Diaphragm, Triplex.
414. *Bulletin No.* 3 describes the Hoists, Mortar Mixers, Material Elevators, Engines.
415. *Bulletin No.* 4 describes the Tractor.

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
416. *A 100- page illustrated catalog,* describing the Ideal Machine and also data for manufacturing and curing Ideal Concrete Blocks.
417. *Catalog No.* 37 describes the Ideal-Cincinnatus Batch-Mixers.

Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
418. *A 40-page catalog,* well illustrated, describing the special features of a Jaeger Mixer.
419. *16-page folder,* illustrating a Jaeger for every mixer need.

Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.

Little Whirlwind Mixer Co., 438 Gould Street, La Crosse, Wis.
420. *An eight-page illustrated folder,* describing the efficiency of the Master Mixer.

Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
421. *An eight-page illustrated pamphlet,* describing the Republic "Ten."

Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
422. *28-page illustrated catalog,* describing quick, efficient and money-saving concrete mixing.

CONCRETE MARBLE

Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF

Central Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
423. *In the "National Steel Lumber" Handbook* is embodied complete information and authentic data pertaining to the use of Steel Lumber Sections and kindred materials.
424. *"National" Bulletin No.* 19B describes the National Shelby.

National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS

L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.
166. *Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

CRYSTALS, MICASPAR

Crown Point Spar Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York.
276. *50-page descriptive catalog,* describing the advantages and uses of the Sparkling Micaspar Crystals.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

DAMP-PROOFING

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
425. *Six-page folder,* describing the Nu-Tile 4-in-1 Shingle.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
426. *Send for catalog* on the advantages of the Asbestos Shingle.

Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
428. *An eight-page folder,* describing the roof that is always new.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.
429. *68-page book,* illustrating the "Shingles That Last."

Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
430. *An eight-page folder,* entitled, "Fortifies Your Home Against the Element of Time."

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
431. *A 16-page illustrated booklet,* describing "The Most Enduring and the Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

DOOR CHECKS

Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

The Bogert & Carlough Co., 30 Peach St., Paterson, N. J.
247. BOCA steel sash. (E-22.) A catalogue containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
432. *A 32-page catalog,* describing "Window Walls," their cost and their advantages.

Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¼ x 18½ in. 32 pp.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.

DRAFTING MATERIALS

A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
433. *A 116-page book,* describing the advantages of "Direct-by-Mail" Buying.

Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
434. *A 486-page Bound Book.* This is the thirty-sixth edition of the catalog.

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
435. *36-page booklet,* describing the "Sterling" Transits and Levels.

DUMBWAITERS

Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
436. *30-page illustrated catalog,* describing the various models of Dumbwaiters.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRICAL DEVICES

Arrow Electric Co., Hartford, Conn.

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES

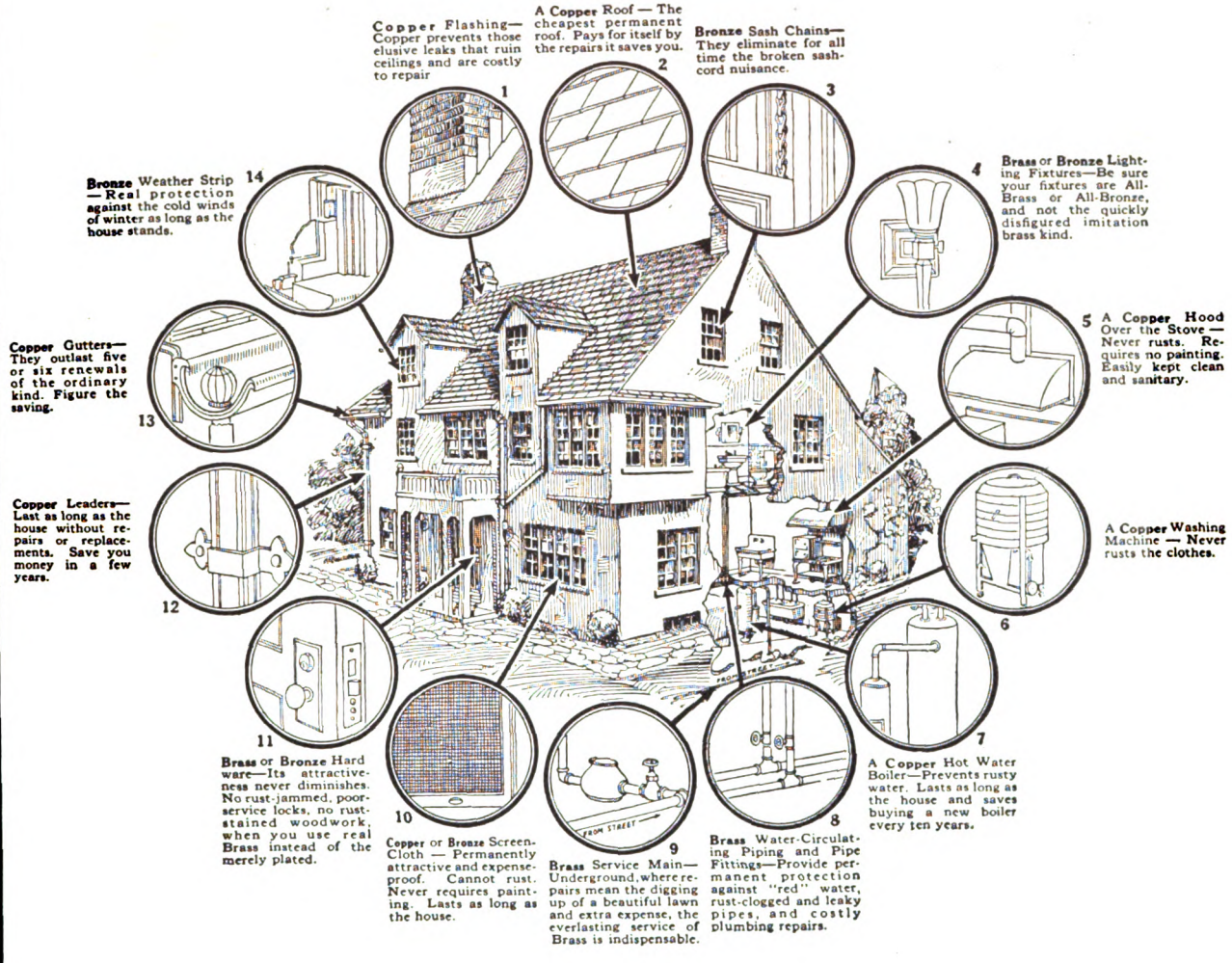
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS

Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Digitized by Google

A Good House



BUILDERS everywhere are finding that the quality imparted to a house by *Copper* and *Brass* gives it attractiveness and value that bring big returns on the small additional outlay.

It's good business. The home buyer now looks for Copper and Brass. He knows that—

Copper and Brass are cheaper because you pay for them only ONCE

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - New York

Once Upon a Time

is a little tale of few words. The story is told mainly in pictures.

It is a good-humored little folder which will help you sell your clients better materials.

May we send you a quantity of "Once Upon a Time?" Ask for any number you can use. Your name imprinted. There is no charge.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 74*

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.

ENGINES—GASOLINE
New-Way Motor Co., Lansing, Mich.
437. *Write for helps and suggestions.*

FACTORY EQUIPMENT
The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS
Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
503. *An interesting four-page folder* with blue prints attached.
Colonial Fireplace Co., Chicago, Ill.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING LUMBER
The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5⅛ x 7⅝ in.
Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6⅛ x 9¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and Where to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
257. *Oak Flooring for Factories and Warehouses.* Booklet. 3¼ x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Small general book featuring No. 2 Common Oak Flooring for hard usage in factories and warehouses, with testimonials.
Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
438. *A sixteen-page treatise* on the construction Digest of Information on the Values and Uses of Redwood.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8¼ x 11. Pyrofill.
Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING COMPOSITION
Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.
439. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* describing the really modern floor.

FLOOR SURFACING
Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Claire Street, Toledo, Ohio.
440. *An eight-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "American Universal." Also opportunities of making money in the "American Universal Way."
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
441. *Four-page folder,* describing the "Little-Automatic Electric Surfacing Machine."
M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.
442. *Eight-page illustrated folder,* the various "Improved Schleuter" Floor Surfacing Machines.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
283. *Interesting 16-page Catalog,* describing the complete hardware for various types of Garage Doors.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS
Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut St., Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GLASS
American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.
American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
443. *Several folders,* describing the necessity of Plate Glass.

GYPSUM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE
Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
444. *Catalog No.* 14. A 68-page illustrated book, describing an extensive line of chains, stampings and wire.
Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
445. *Sixteen-page illustrated catalog,* entitled "Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect."
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
446. *Illustrated catalog and price list* of "Casement Window Specialties."
Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
447. *Seventy-six page illustrated book,* cloth bound, entitled "Hinges."
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4 x 6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.
H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
448. *Write for their illustrated folder,* describing hardware, window and door specialties.
The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer. Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
449. *McKinney's "Complete Garage Sets,"* an interesting illustrated eight-page folder.
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
450. *Catalog,* describing the No. 30 Simplex Garage Door Hanger.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
451. *An interesting illustrated catalog* on "Garage Hardware."
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Sidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
452. *Sixty-six-page illustrated booklet* on "Planes."
453. *Thirty-six-page illustrated booklet* on "Standard Steel Squares."
The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booklet, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many typed butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., 886 Progress, Pittsburgh, Pa.
513. Write for the permanent catalog. It is an excellent reference book.
Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
454. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "Red Cross Empire Pipeless Furnace."
Economy Heater Co., 108 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating and layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
455. *Handy-Man Book,* or Plumbing and Heating Encyclopedia. Price 50c.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D, Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.
B. Karol & Sons Co., 802 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Kelsey Heating Company, James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
83. *Booklet No.* 5. 4 x 9. 32 pp. Illustrated. A dealers' booklet showing the Kelsey Warm Air Generator Method of warming and distributing air. Gives dimensions, heating capacities, weights, kind of coal recommended, and shows the mechanical and gravity system of heating homes, churches and schools.
84. *Monroe Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
85. *Monroe Tubular Heater.* Booklet. 4¼ x 8 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving capacities, dimensions, weights, etc.
86. *Syracuse Pipeless Booklet.* 4½ x 8 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. General Booklet giving sizes and capacities.
87. *Valves, Syphons and Traps.* A series of pamphlets to enclose in envelopes, describing the well known Thermostatic Return Line Valves and other heating equipment specialties made by this company.
Magee Furnace Co., Boston, Mass.
Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
88. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heaters, etc.

Digitized by Google

Eighty-six Cement Manufacturers Unite to Serve You

The Portland Cement Association means this: that valuable scientific, advisory and educational work which no one cement manufacturer could reasonably undertake alone is at your disposal. This means that you can be absolutely sure of yourself in using Concrete.

You can be sure in the first place of the cement you buy. Any manufacturer of Portland cement may join the Association, and no manufacturer has to belong to it. But Association By-Laws require that members' products shall measure up to the high standard of specifications of the United States Government and the American Society for Testing Materials. Cement bought from a member of the Association is therefore dependable.

You can be equally sure of the way to use it. If you want information about its usefulness under certain conditions, or about how to mix it or place it to get the best results most economically, you can get it from any one of our 24 offices, one of which is near you.

Supplying dependable information without charge, by booklet, or by personal correspondence or by conference when necessary, is the work of the Association. To supply it authoritatively, the Association maintains a large research laboratory and a staff of more than two hundred engineers.

The Association is, in effect, the joint research and educational foundation of 86 manufacturers of cement in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba and South America. You are invited to use it freely.

Suggestions as to how our work may be made more useful to you are invited.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

A National Organization
to Improve and Extend the Uses of Concrete

Atlanta	Des Moines		Parkersburg	San Francisco
Boston	Detroit	Los Angeles	Philadelphia	Seattle
Chicago	Helena	Milwaukee	Pittsburgh	St. Louis
Dallas	Indianapolis	Minneapolis	Portland, Oreg.	Vancouver, B. C.
Denver	Kansas City	New York	Salt Lake City	Washington, D. C.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

HINGES
McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
456. *Complete Garage Sets* for all types of hinges. An interesting 8-page folder.

HOISTS—See Elevators
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
89. *Bulletin No.* 10 describing several kinds of builders' hoists.
C., H., and E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
90. *Bulletin No.* 3. Hoists and Mortar Mixers.

HOLLOW TILE
Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.
457. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* entitled "Through the Home of Tapestry Brick."
458. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* entitled "Tapestry Brick and Tile Work for Floors and Interior Walls."
Hollow Building Tile Association, Chicago, Ill.
459. *Write* for the "Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction." This is an interesting and helpful book.
460. *Seventy-page book,* called "Hollow Building Tile Manual for Builders and Masons," is of vast importance.
National Fire Proofing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
461. *Several interesting booklets can be procured,* namely: "Natco on the Farm," "Natco Grain Bins, Corn Cribs and Storage Bins," "Fire Proof Buildings of Natco Hollow Tile," "Bulletin No. 171, Standard Fire Proofing."

HOUSE MOVING
La Plante Choate Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
510. *Descriptive Catalog of House-moving Appliances.*

INCINERATORS—See Garbage Destroyers

INSULATION
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
92. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bisphopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
249. Cabot's Quilt. Catalog containing drawings and description.
U. S. Mineral Wool Co., 280 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
94 *The Uses of Mineral Wool in Architecture.* Illustrated booklet. Properties of insulation against heat, frost, sound, and as a fire-proofing, with section drawings and specifications for use. It gives rule for estimate and cost. Size 5¼ x 6⅜ in.

JOISTS AND STUDS, PRESSED STEEL
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
462. *An interesting booklet,* called "Industrial Housing," has the actual blue prints in it.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
96. *Descriptive 4-page folder* on metal lumber for building construction.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
95. *Truscon Steel Joists.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Information on Pressed Steel Beams and Joists for light occupancy buildings. Tables, specifications and views of installations.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
Bisk Corp., Brockton, Mass.
463. *Several interesting booklets,* describing the various types of "Built-In-Kitchens." These are illustrated by actual blue prints.
National Mill & Lumber Co., 2 Rector Street, New York.
277. 10-*Page Illustrated Folder.* Describes the necessity and advantages of a National Built-In Ironing Board.

LATH, METAL AND REINFORCING
The Bisphoric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Inc., Niles, Ohio.
279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls."* 22-page illustrated catalog. 4 x 9 inches.
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
97. *Catalog* describes Herringbone Rigid Metal Lath, how it is applied and used, with detailed drawings, specifications, etc.
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
99. *Hy-Rib and Metal Lath.* 18th Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 64 pp. Illustrated. Gives properties of laths, specifications, special uses and views of installations.

LEVELS
A. S. Aloe Co., 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
100. *"Sterling" Levels and Transits.* 32 pp. illustrated catalog. Description, specifications and structural advantages required in modern practice for establishing lines, levels, angles, etc. Vest Pocket Manual of adjustments.
David White Co., 907 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
464. *Catalog A,* "White's Improved Instruments." is a 36-page booklet with a hard cover and illustrated.

LIGHTING
American Three-Way Prism Co., 1307 South 55 Court, Cicero, Ill.
98. *Descriptive Circular* on the use of prisms for directing light to dark corners.

LIGHTNING RODS
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York.
232. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

LIGHTING SPECIALTIES
I. P. Frink, Inc., 24th Street and 10th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
250. *Lighting Service for Hospitals.* A booklet illustrated with photographs and drawings, showing the types of lights for use in hospitals, as operating table reflectors, linolite and multilite concentrators, ward reflectors, bed lights and microscopic reflectors, giving sizes and dimensions, explaining their particular fitness for special uses. Size 7 x 10 in. 12 pp.
251. *Frink Reflectors and Lighting Specialties for Stores.* Catalog No. 424. A catalog containing description of the Frink Lighting System for Stores; the Synthetic System of Window Illumination; and a number of appliances to produce the most effective lighting of displayed objects. 20 pp. Illustrated.
252. *Frink Lighting Service for Banks and Insurance Companies.* Reflectors. Catalog No. 425. A very interesting treatise on the lighting of offices; with details of illustrations and description of lamps and reflectors. Contains a list covering several pages, of banks using Frink Desk and Screen Fixtures. 30 pp. Illustrated. 8¼ x 11 in.

LUMBER
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 802 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Ark.
101. *Arkansas Soft Pine Handbook.* Catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. 62 pp. Illustrated. Concise, technical information regarding physical character, uses, and including Grading Rules and Standard Moulding Designs.
102. *The Home You Long For.* Booklet. 8¼ x 11. 32 pp. Illustrated. Folio intended for the layman. Contains 18 homes by Robert Sayfarth, Architect, Chicago. Of general interest to architects, but does not contain technical information.
Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
104. *The Post Everlasting.* Booklet. 10½ x 7½ in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Information regarding creosoted yellow pine fence posts, barn poles, paving blocks, etc.
228. *Poles That Resist Decay.* Booklet. 9¼ x 4 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Poles for telegraph, telephone, high power transmission lines.
105. *"From Tree to Trade,"* a 48-page illustrated description of the manufacture of lumber from tree to use. Describes methods of logging, construction, etc.
Pacific Lumber Company of Illinois, The, 1105 Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
106. *Engineering Digest.* Redwood Information Sheets. 1. General Data Sheet on Redwood, its Production and Uses. 2. Tanks and Vats for Water Acid and Alkali Solutions and Oil. 3. Pipe for Water, Chemicals and Sewage Conveying. 6. Farm and Dairy Buildings and Equipment, Silos, Tanks, Pipes, Outbuildings, Irrigation Flumes, Drainage Boxes, Greenhouses, etc. 9. Railroad Construction and Equipment. 10. Industrial Building Materials. 11. Residential Building Materials.
Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn., 1227 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La.
107. *Many interesting booklets* on the use of Cypress for all purposes.

LUMBER ASBESTOS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
108. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog illustrated. Describes uses of this fireproof product for both exteriors and interiors. Tables of sizes and illustrations of various types of buildings in which it has been used. Size 8½ x 11 in.

MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

METAL LATH—See Lath, Metal and Reinforcing

METALS AND METAL BUILDING SPECIALTIES
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
111. *Reference book. Pocket Edition.* 2½ x 4½ in. 168 pp. Illus. Covers the complete line of Sheet and Tin Mill Products.
113. *Apollo and Apollo-Keystone Galvanized Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated.
114. *Research in the Corrosion Resistance of Copper Steel.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Technical information on results of atmospheric corrosion tests of various sheets under actual weather conditions.
115. *Facts Simply and Briefly Told.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Non-technical statements relating to Keystone Copper Steel.
116. *Black Sheets and Special Sheets.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes standard grades of Black and Uncoated Sheets, together with weights, building tables, etc. Bright Tin Plates. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 16 pp.
The Donley Bros. Co. 7400 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
237. 28-*Page Illustrated Catalog* on "Donley Devices and Building Specialties." 6 x 9 in.
N. & G. Taylor Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
117. *Booklet and Detail Sheet of Tin Roofing.* See Roofing.

METAL TRIM—See Doors, Windows and Metal

MILLWORK—See also Lumber—Building Construction—Doors and Windows

MORTAR—See also Cement

MORTAR COLORS
Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6⅜ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER
The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES
Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8¾ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. Containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information of finishing and re-finishng floors and woodwork.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth.
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
342 Madison Ave., N. Y. **24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago**
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing

Stop Slamming Doors

Equip your buildings with the new and improved

WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECK

and you will win the everlasting gratitude of owner and tenant. The owner because WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS actually **lengthen** the life of doors—the tenant because they eliminate drafts, blowing about of papers, annoying noise and clatter.

QUICK SILENT EFFICIENT

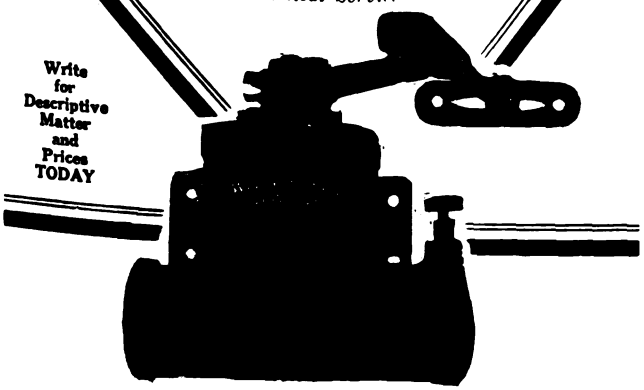
Six models—a style for every door in home, office or factory. Seven improved features that put WORCESTER BLOUNT DOOR CHECKS in a class by themselves! Ask your dealer for them.

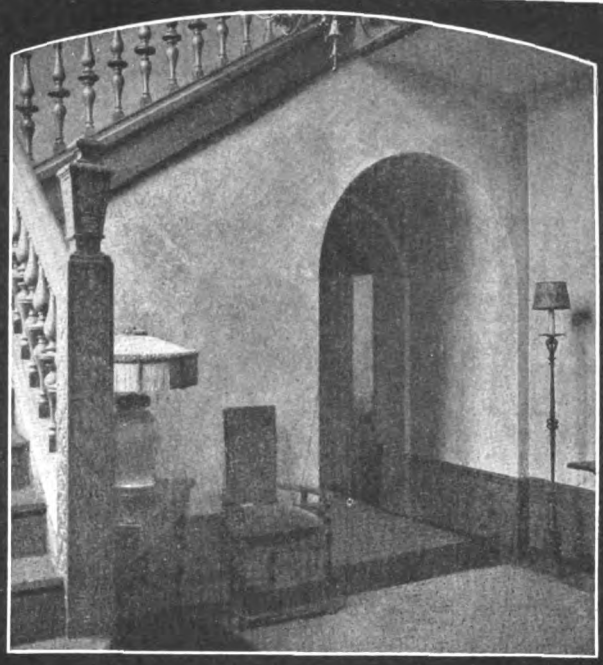
PARK MANUFACTURING CO.

Factory and Main Office:
48 Lagrange Street, Worcester, Mass.
New York Office, 117 Chambers Street

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service

Write for Descriptive Matter and Prices TODAY





Here's A Helpful Item to Combine with Your Bids or Proposals on Residences

It Will Interest the Home Owner—and May Help You Secure the Contract

For less than $100.00 additional the plaster-base of walls and ceilings of the average home (costing in the neighborhood of $5,000) can be Bostwick Truss-Loop throughout.

One thousand wood lath equals 60 sq. yds. of wall surface and costs $12.00. This varies slightly in different localities. Wood lath, properly spaced, takes almost exactly the same amount of plaster as Bostwick Truss-Loop. Truss-Loop, therefore, costs only the margin between first cost of wood lath and first cost of Truss-Loop. This works out to from $65.00 to $100.00 more for the usual types of moderate-priced homes. Just this small margin secures lasting wall beauty and fire-protection.

In addition, Bostwick Truss-Loop will save for you in Time, Labor, Lath, Studding and Waste Plaster. Let us tell you how—write us for particulars and proofs.

THE BOSTWICK STEEL
LATH COMPANY
Niles, Ohio

Bostwick "TRUSS LOOP"



Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 78*

John Lucas & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.
264. 100-*Page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.
124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor, Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PERGOLAS

Hartman-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
235. *Album No.* 33. 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER BASE

The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING SUPPLIES

Bowman Mfg. Co., 886 Progress Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
512. Leather bound, profusely illustrated catalog of 84 pages describing the entire line of plumbing and heating equipment.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet, 4 x 6 in.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
465. *Write for Catalog K,* describing the complete line of Plumbing and Heating Supplies.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
251. Bulletin No. 2 Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.
138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.
466. *Catalog No.* 95—Refrigerators for Residences.
467. *Catalog No.* 53—Refrigerators for Hotels, Restaurants, Clubs.
468. *Hospitals and Institutions.* Catalog No. 64—Market Coolers and Refrigerator Counters.

ROOF DECKS

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.
112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.
142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.
143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y
469. *Illustrated catalog* will be sent on request.

Blue Ridge Slate Corp, Esmont, Va.
470. *Samples and catalogs* sent on request.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.
154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, N. Y. City.
267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.
34. *"Copper Roofing,"* a manual for architects and builders. Weights of various roofing materials. Up-to-date practise in the laying of copper roofs—Batten or wood rib methods, Standing seam method, Flat copper roofs, Copper shingles, Suggestions for avoiding error and obtaining the full value of copper. Decorative effects and how to obtain them. Flashings, reglets, gutters and leaders. Cornices. Copper-covered walls. Specifications. 32 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed.
154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edward's Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
471. *Catalog No.* 65 describes fully Metal Roofing, Siding, Ornamental Ceilings and other Sheet Metal Work. This is a 210-p. catalog well illustrated.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
155. *"Izco," the Metal of Permanence."* 8-page, illustrated booklet describing the durability, service and maintenance cost of Corrugated Sheets of Pure Rolled Zinc.
156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅜ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.
159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent on request.

Richardson Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
472. *Four-page folder,* describing the Flex-A-Tile Roll Shingle Roofing.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
473. *Sixteen-page colored catalog,* describing the "Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.
474. *"A Book for Architects"* is the title of the new 24-page well-illustrated catalog.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
475. *Interesting booklets,* describing the "Better Shingle" and "Vulcanite Roll Roofings."

RULES

A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.

Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 Ft. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
476. *Write for an instructive circular.*

Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.

Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS

The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
209. *An interesting catalog* describing fully Sash Chain in Steel (six sizes and six finishes), in Bronze (six sizes), Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

SASH CORD

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
477. *An interesting catalog* with actual samples of the various grades of cordage therein.

SAW MACHINERY

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.
163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Ruddy Street, Rockford, Ill.
478. *Catalog No.* 84 describes in full detail the Patent Foot and Hand Power Wood Working Machinery.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*

Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
479. *This* 1921 *catalog* contains improvements on No. 3 and No. 5 Saw Tables No. 2 Motor-Driven Saw Table, New Motor-Driven Sharper, Hollow Chisel Mortiser.

Huther Broc. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
480. *Catalog No.* 38 describes the complete line of Saws.

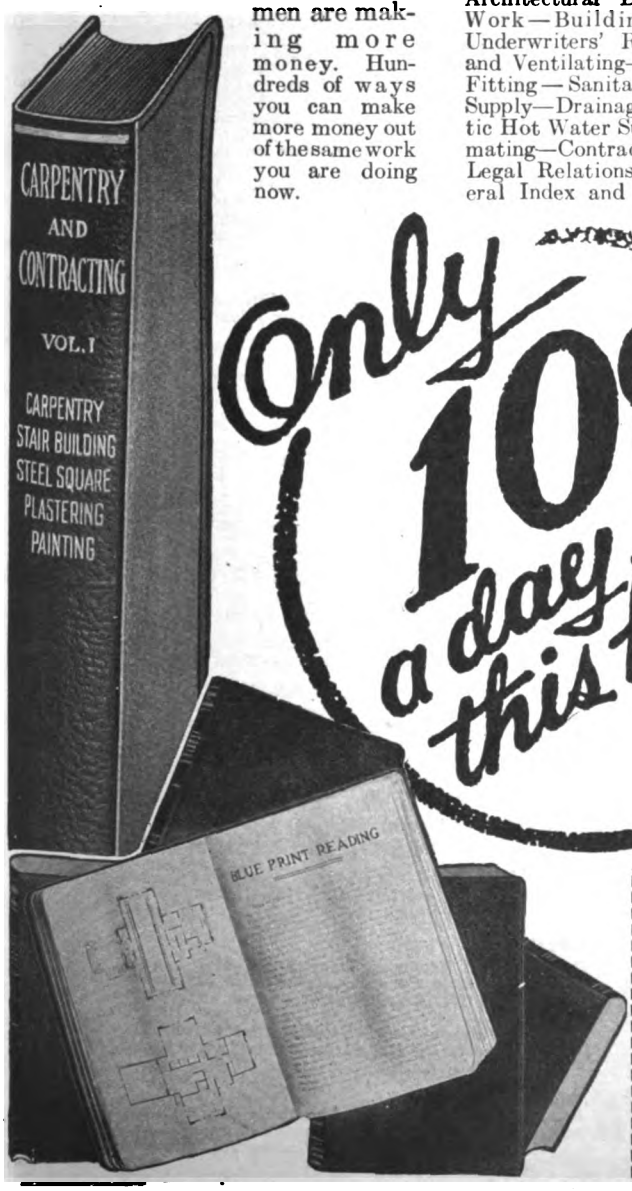
C. E. Jennings Co., 321 Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
481. *An interesting* 46-page Tool Chest Catalog may be had on request.

Digitized by Google

How You Can Make Big Money Out of What Other Men Learned

Over 200,000 men in various lines of industry have made good and are earning more money because of what they have learned from the A. T. S. Books. Hundreds are making good every day. What other men have done, YOU can do too.

Every day in your work you get up against new problems—sometimes it's only some old "sticker" coming in a new way. Just the same, though, it takes a lot of time to figure it out. *Don't do it.* That's where you lose out—doing work that someone else has already done for you. Here's everything worked out for you by twenty-five of the world's greatest building experts. Every problem, big or little, that you will meet in a day's work is explained. Here are hundreds of new ideas and better ways of doing things. Hundreds of ways that other men are making more money. Hundreds of ways you can make more money out of the same work you are doing now.



A few of more than a thousand subjects covered by these great books

Carpentry (including everything from the raw timber and tools to the trimming and turning over to owner) — Stair Building — Steel Square—Plastering and Painting—Mechanical Drawing—Blue Print Reading—Architectural Drawing — Sheet Metal Work—Building Superintendence—Underwriters' Requirements — Heating and Ventilating—Steam and Hot Water Fitting—Sanitary Appliances—Water Supply—Drainage and Venting—Domestic Hot Water Supply—Hardware—Estimating—Contracts and Specifications—Legal Relations—Building Code—General Index and Review Questions and Index to each volume.

Everything About Every Kind of Building

Five great books, flexibly bound in handy volume style, with 2,140 pages and more than 1000 blueprints, pictures, plates, plans and diagrams. These books are not a one man proposition but the combined work of twenty-five well known experts who gathered their material from thousands of different sources. Every carpenter, every apprentice, every contractor, in fact every man who has anything to do with building, or who is interested in building in any way should have a set handy to study up with, or to use for quick reference when he is in doubt about something.

Only 10¢ a day for this help

FREE EXAMINATION

Send the coupon for these great books today. You can't afford to be without them. The coupon brings the whole set by express collect for a week's FREE examination. Use the books a week and send them back at our expense if they don't please you. If you like them send us only $2.80 in 7 days and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid. If you prefer to send cash with your order, send only $17.80. The return privilege holds good just the same. Send the coupon NOW. Remember sending for the books does not obligate you to buy.

American Technical Society
Dept. G-408, 58th Street and Drexel Avenue, Chicago.

Please send me the five volume Cyclopedia of Carpentry & Contracting by express collect. I will send you $2.80 in 7 days and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid or I will send the books back at your expense and will owe you nothing.

Name .....

Firm employed by .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Please fill out all of these lines.

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 80*

Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.
482. *Catalog B* describes in detail Wood Working Machines.
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.
483. *Twelve-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "Famous Universal Wood Workers."
484. *One hundred-page pocket-size catalog,* giving full information on the "Famous Woodworking Machinery."

SAWS
E. C. Atkins Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
286. Booklet and chart describing saws. Especially the cross cut saw.

SCREENS
American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enamel, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SHEATHING
Bishopric Mfg. Company. 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHOWERS, CURTAINLESS
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.
260. 4-page *File and Reference Sheet* describing six different models of the shower.

SLATE—See also Roofing
Blue Ridge Slate Corp., Esmont, Va.
Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.
485. *Four-page folder,* describing the "Graduated Slate Roofs."
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.
Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

STAIRWAYS
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.
169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS
J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.
278. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.
Detroit Show Case Co., 1650 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.
486. *Write for* "Full Size Details of Desco Metal Store Front Construction." This illustrates by means of blue prints the various store fronts.
Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.
179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement
American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
487. *A 32-page illustrated catalog,* describing "Elastica," the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface, textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.
180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finishes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Muller, Franklyn R. Co., Waukegan, Ill.
National Kellastone Company, 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.
184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
268. *"Fortifies Your Home Against the Elements and Time."* 16-page folder. 3½ x 6 in.
269. *"Better Homes."* 12-page booklet, 7¾ x 8 in., describing the advantages of "Rocbond."

STUCCO BASES
Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco
American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.
Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
488. *An interesting handbook,* telling the story of "Kellastone."
489. *Catalog No.* 100, giving the specifications for Stucco Work.
United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING
U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

TILE, HOLLOW
Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

TIMBER CLAMP
Schenck Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
490. *Several interesting descriptive folders* may be had on request.

TOILET PARTITIONS—STEEL
Hart & Hutchinson, New Britain, Conn.
284. Write for this Catalog, describing the sanitary and durable usages of these partitions.

TOOLS
Mack Tool Co., Rochester, N. Y.
491. *An interesting Carpenter's Catalog* may be had on request.
492. *"Love Stories,"* a lively booklet, bound to be pleasant and worth while reading.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.
493. *Twelve-page booklet,* describing the "Forstner Bits."
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
494. *A 64-page catalog,* describing "Bronze and Steel Butts," by detailed drawings.
495. *An essential catalog* of 380 pages, giving the entire line of Wrought Hardware.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
496. *An interesting 104-page catalog,* describing "Premium Mechanics' Tools."
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
497. *Catalog No. 19A* describes Carpenters' Tools.
498. *Catalog No. 20B* describes Coopers' Tools.

TRACTORS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
275. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRANSITS (See Levels)
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

TRUSS LOOPS
The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog.

VENTILATION
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Digitized by Google

The "Master" Woodworker

Manufactured by

The Woodworker Manufacturing Co.

614 BRUSH STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Speedy Powerful ***Accurate Sturdy***

Cuts Your Rough Stuff At Racing Pace

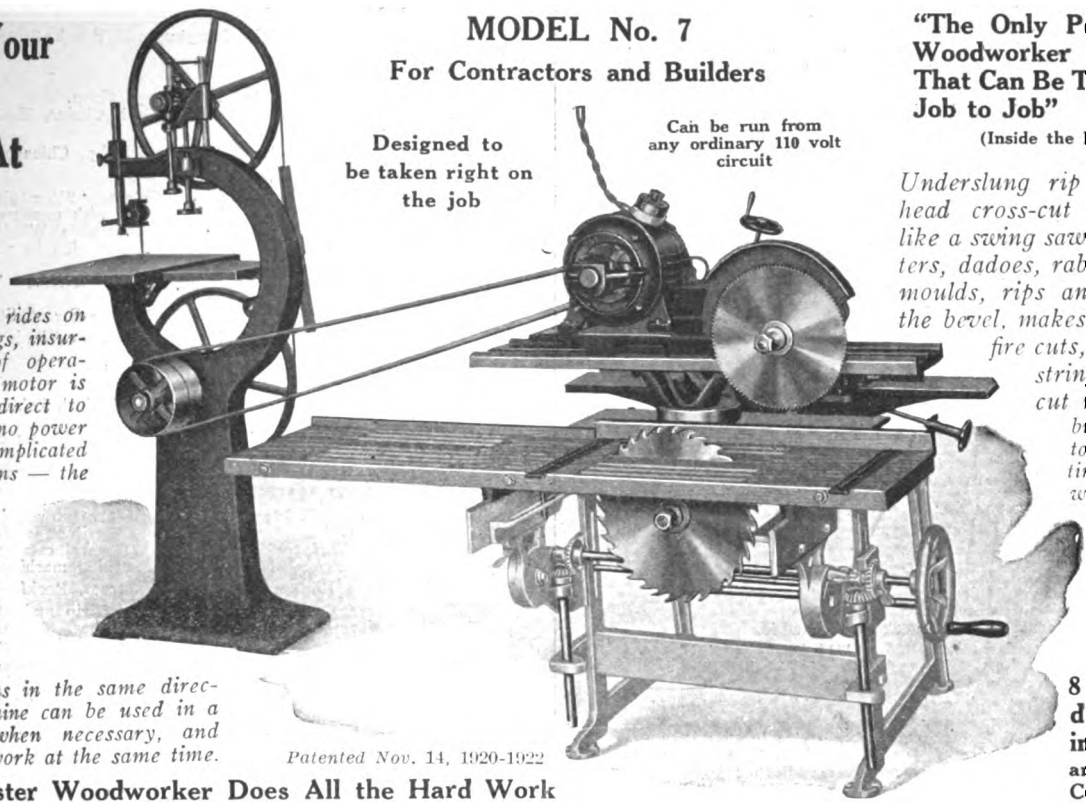
The motor rides on ball bearings, insuring ease of operation. The motor is connected direct to mandrels—no power lost in complicated transmissions — the cost of electric current is infinitesimal. No matter what you are doing the lumber always runs in the same direction. Machine can be used in a hallway, when necessary, and two men work at the same time.

MODEL No. 7

For Contractors and Builders

Designed to be taken right on the job

Can be run from any ordinary 110 volt circuit



Patented Nov. 14, 1920-1922

A Master Woodworker Does All the Hard Work

"The Only Portable Woodworker That Can Be Taken from Job to Job"

(Inside the Building)

Underslung rip saw, overhead cross-cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, mitters, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, makes jackrafters, fire cuts, houses stair strings and every cut necessary in building. Built to last a lifetime, sturdy and wonderfully accurate. Two men can carry it. Powerful, goes through a 2' 6" door.

8,500 in daily use in U. S. A. and Foreign Countries.

A PORTABLE ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN MACHINE

Equipped with 2 H.P. Continuous Duty Motor, developing 3½ H.P. Cross-Cutting Capacity, 4 in.; Ripping Capacity, 4 in. Will cut 24" wide by 2¾" thick, with a 10" saw, 4" with a 14" saw. It will rip 10" wide and 3" thick with 14" saw.

Model No. 7, complete length over all, 5 feet; width over all, without table, 2½ feet (will go through a 2' 6" door by folding the brackets). Weight complete, 700 pounds; shipping weight complete 1.100 pounds. Weight and size include 6 inch jointer 42 inches long. All machines taken down in four parts by removing 4 bolts; the heaviest part to carry is 175 pounds. Machine set up, ready in 5 minutes.

The Master Woodworker is the Best Labor Saver on the Market

In the Shop or on the Job the Master has no equal—12 machines in one without the extra expense of individual machines. For contractors and lumber yards is one of the greatest factors in cutting down the high cost of Woodworking.

The Master Woodworker appeals to all woodworkers such as cement contractors, builders, carpenters, cabinet makers, pattern makers, wagon makers, factories, etc., and is being used all over the world.

There are Master Woodworkers in use today that have seen over eight years of service without any repairs other than new belts and saws. There is nothing to get out of order, and any man who can file a saw and sharpen a plane can operate the machine.

The simplicity of construction, small number of parts, direct drive of motor from saw spindle, all contribute to make the Master Woodworker the most practical, portable and universal machine on the market.

The overhead saw carried on a slide, pivoted to swing to cut any mitre, and allowing the saw carriage and motor to be drawn back and forth is the new principle used on the Master Woodworker and can be utilized for a variety of purposes without adding a multitude of parts to the machine to enable it to do different kinds of work. All that is necessary is to change the saw or cutting head on the mandrel and swing the slide to suit the work.

The rip saw is always in position ready to operate independently of the overhead swing saw. The heavy underslung arbor also carries different kinds of moulding dadoes—base, sash, brick moulds, panel moulds, screen mouldings, etc., in fact, any shape of mouldings are cut with the greatest speed and absolute perfection.

No matter what you are doing the lumber always runs in the same direction. Machine can be used in a hallway when necessary and two men work at the same time without interfering with each other. The machine is sturdy, every pound is placed where it will give the maximum result—also is rapidly adjusted from one operation to another. The work is visible at all times. The Master Woodworker is indispensable where speed and power are required. The advantage over the old method of Pushing the lumber against the saw is obvious. The Master Woodworker proves itself in a short time.

Folder and Catalogue—on Request.

The Woodworker Manufacturing Company

614 BRUSH STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 82*

Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder,* describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.

Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

Upson Company, Lockport, N. Y.

WALL FURRING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No.* 8. Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.

Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weathersthip.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp.

WEATHER VANES
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

WINDOWS—See also Doors and Windows
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.
280. BOCA steel sash. (E-22). A catalog containing designing information, complete details and tables, and illustrations of standard installations of sidewall sash, monitor sash, mechanical operators, steel doors, and steel partitions. 24 pages.

Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 8½. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS
The Bogert & Carlough Company, 30 Peach Street, Paterson, N. J.

WINDOW HARDWARE
The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
266. *Interesting catalog* describing Sash Chains, Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Simplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installation in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
282. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
500. *An interesting, well illustrated catalog.*

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
502. *Catalog No.* 37, describing the "Unit Sash Balances."

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
501. *Catalog.* 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illus. Covers complete line.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No.* 77. Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc.

The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.

R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. *Catalog.* Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.

Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.

J. D. Wallace & Co, 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill
325. *Bulletin No.* 219-K. Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.

Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.
263. 18-*page illustrated pamphlet,* 10¾ x 7¾ in., called "The Master Woodworker." The Model No. 7 machine is described.

Statement of the Ownership, Management, Circulation, Etc., Required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912.

Of Building Age and The Builders' Journal, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1, 1922.

State of New York } ss.:
County of New York }

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared C. G. Peker, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the editor of the BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the act of August 24, 1921, embodied in section 443, Postal Laws and Regulations, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are:

Publisher—Building Age Publishing Corporation, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

Editor—C. G. Peker, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

Managing Editor—C. G. Peker, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

Business Manager—David Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owners are:

Building Age Publishing Corporation, 912-920 Broadway, New York City.

That the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total stock of Building Age Publishing Corporation are as follows:

B. A. & C. P. Holding Corporation, Times Building, New York City.

That the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total stock of B. A. & C. P. Holding Corporation are as follows:

Frank Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; David Meyers, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; W. H. Parsons, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; W. A. Bardgett, 912-920 Broadway, New York City; M. & S. Meyers, Times Building, New York City; George Meyers, 1196 First Avenue, New York City; Michael Miller, 794 St. Nicholas Avenue, New York City; David L. Short, Columbia Avenue and Hancock Street, Philadelphia, Pa.; G. Friedman, 627 Broadway, New York City; A. Cowen & Son, 34 West 25th Street, New York City; John J. Robbins, 317 West 93rd Street, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning 1 per cent. or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities are:

Architectural and Building Press, 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company, but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

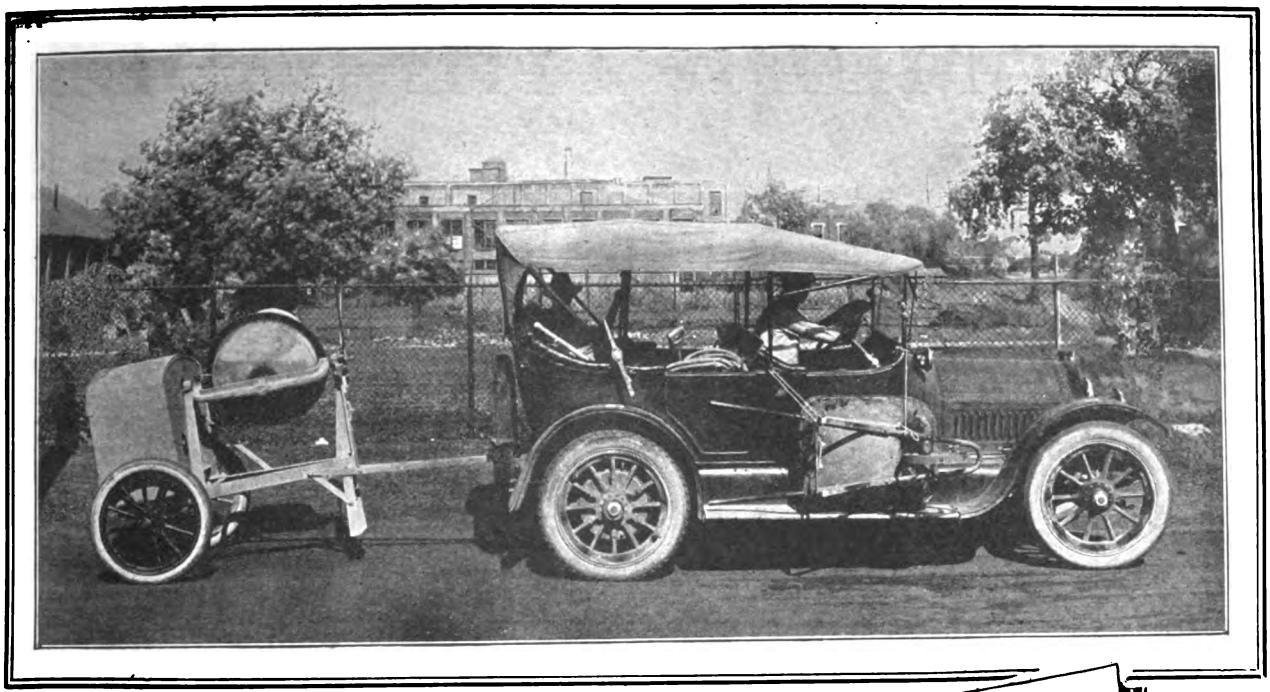
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 13th day of October, 1922.

[Seal] HERMAN KINSLER, Notary Public. Bronx Co. Clerk No. 88 Reg. No. 194 New York Co. Clerk No. 514, Reg. No. 4026A

My commission expires March 30, 1924.

Digitized by Google



Travels 230 Miles in Two Days With Jaeger Trailer-Mixer

WILLIAM FRAVEL'S work with his Jaeger Trailer-Mixer speaks for itself. His experience with this fast-moving, fast-mixing outfit gives you a better idea of the profit possibilities that lie in this Trailer-Mixer.

With this portable outfit you can **get** to a job—**and finish it**—before a big mixer can be placed and started in work. Here is portability plus. Here is speed. Here is quick work—and quick profits. Contractors the country over have placed their O. K. on this simple, sturdy Jaeger outfit. You, too, will agree with them that it is "just the outfit" for the contractor handling smaller and medium-size jobs. You'll be surprised at the extremely reasonable price on this new Trailer outfit. **Write for full facts today.**

The Jaeger Machine Co.
216 Dublin Ave.
Columbus Ohio



Jaeger Trailer-Mixer (4-E) with 4 wheels instead of 2—for larger jobs.

Columbus, Ohio, September 1st, 1922.

The Jaeger Machine Co.,
Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:

I want to say that when it comes to making fast mileage, as well as fast concrete, the Jaeger Trailer-Mixer (3-E) which I recently bought from you can't be beat. I'm rather proud of my recent two-day record with my Trailer-Mixer during which I traveled over 230 miles and put in two good size jobs.

With a contract for a rush job in Newark, Ohio, 35 miles away, and another rush job in Marietta, Ohio, some 65 miles further, I started out of Columbus with my Trailer hooked to my Cadillac. I made Newark in less than two hours, put in a 1025 sq. ft. concrete drive, hooked up my Trailer and made Marietta, 65 miles away, the same night. The next day I finished a sidewalk job there and made Columbus that night. There's a record of 230 miles with my Trailer-Mixer in two days time.

The Trailer is a wonderful little machine. You can trail along as though you had nothing attached to your automobile. There is no rattling, no vibration. I can't say enough for this outfit. I wouldn't buy one with iron wheels now.

Very truly yours,

Wm W Fravel

You'll be vitally interested in the folder giving you the complete facts on the Jaeger Trailer-Mixer. Use the coupon today!

The Jaeger Machine Co.,
216 Dublin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Gentlemen:
Please send me more facts regarding the Jaeger Trailer-Mixer.

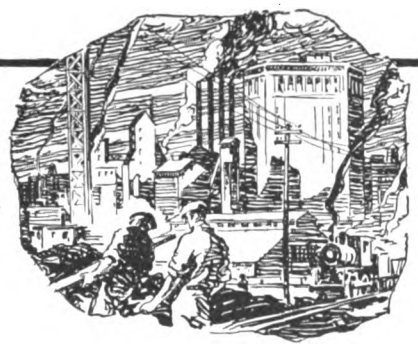
Name .....

Address .....

.....

Digitized by Google

REMEMBER THE FABLE-



how the different parts of the human body—the hand, the mouth, the heart—each felt it was the one essential. But when one refused to work they all perished.

ATLAS Portland Cement is a complex product. First the raw stone from which it is made must have exactly the right ingredients. These must then be so proportioned that, coming from the giant crushers in a dust-like powder, they fuse into a perfect chemical and physical union.

Thousands of tons of coal daily are used in this fusing process alone. The tremendous wear of grinding and regrinding Atlas in its various stages makes necessary frequent replacement of costly equipment. The most exacting chemical tests are required at every stage—of raw material, of material in process of manufacture, of finished product.

For over a quarter century Atlas Portland Cement has been tested in every type of construction. That a complex product such as Atlas can be maintained at highest quality is proved by the fact it is today called "the Standard by which all other makes are measured."

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

NEW YORK *BIRMINGHAM* *CHICAGO*
Boston *Philadelphia* *St. Louis*
Dayton *Des Moines*

PORTLAND ATLAS CEMENT

WHITE ATLAS CEMENT

Digitized by Google



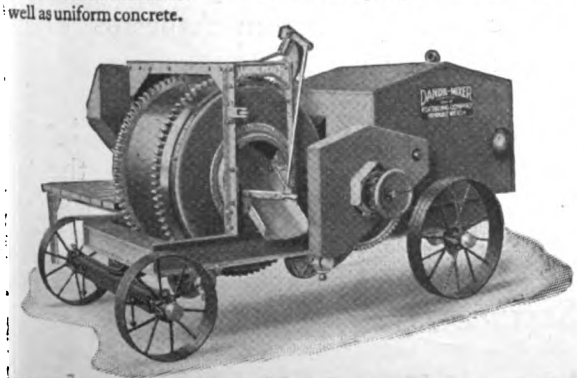
Get Extra Yardage Service from a Light Mixer Investment

KOEHRING DANDIE CAPACITIES

4 and 7 cubic feet mixed concrete. Steam and Gasoline. Power charging skip or low charging platform — automatic water-measuring tank. Discharge control from both sides. May be equipped with light duty hoist. Mixes mortar as well as uniform concrete.

NO, not the cheapest mixer! Yet the DANDIE is within the price range for light mixers. It is the ***remarkable value*** in the light mixer field.

Koehring safety-margin construction puts trouble-free, dependable, profitable service in the light DANDIE; fortifies you against costly delays and repairs. Big production and standardization of every part keeps the price down.



Get the Dandie Catalog

Inform yourself on how to judge mixer values and dependability. Get the full details of what Koehring safety-margin construction means in service and profits. You will buy better if you send back the coupon. Of course, that obligates you in no way.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

DAND

KOEHRING COMPANY MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN
Please send me Dandie Catalog D-4
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

Digitized by Google

Get Live Information about Standard Materials and Equipment

If our advertisers fail to mention specifically that they offer catalogs and pamphlets covering the various materials and equipment they make—just consult pages 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82 and 84 of the

Selected List

of

Manufacturers' Literature

You will find there a brief description of literature offered by advertisers, all of which you should have in your files.

Keep one jump ahead—by sending to us or to the manufacturer direct for catalogs on every feature of building that is of interest to you.

It **pays** to have all available information on the materials going into your buildings and the equipment you must use. Often a suggestion of some special material—or a reply to a question about that material—is just the lever needed to land a contract.

Hundreds of representative Builders-Contractors-Architects are writing us every month for literature on every subject from Asbestos to Woodworking Machinery.

Bring your catalog file up to the minute by writing for the catalogs offered in the SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—TODAY.

Service Department

Building Age and The Builders' Journal

920 Broadway **New York City**

Digitized by Google

American Universal Floor Surfacing
THE BIG PROFIT SYSTEM

The American Universal Floor Surfacing Machine is the best money maker the contractor can own. It is practically "fool proof" and can be operated by any man of ordinary ability and do only the best grade of work, for its operation is automatic. When your building is about ready to turn over to the owner, it does the last big job, the floors, when everyone is anxious, quickly and perfectly, leaving everyone feeling satisfied. One man and one American Universal does the work of six men and does it perfectly.

Old Floors Made Like New—New Floors Made Perfect

Contractors owning American Floor Surfacing Machines keep them going all the time at big profits on old floors when they are not needed on the new work—this is an excellent source of profits. Often, too, floor surfacing contracts are taken on other jobs. Just read what users say about the labor-saving, money-making ability of the American Universal. Hundreds of others have gone into the floor surfacing business and are independently well fixed.



Saves Labor of Six Men and Does Better Work
We can surface more floor with our "American Universal" machine than six men can scrape by hand, considering the quality of the work.—Schneider & Hein, Nebr.

Would Not Go Back to Old Way
The "American Universal" is a great labor saver, doing the work of about eight men, so naturally I would never consider going back to hand scraping again.—M. R. Warner, Colo.

Surfaces 1500 Square Feet Per Day
The "American Universal" does all you claim, for it has surfaced 1500 square feet of flooring per day for me and is doing the work of six men.—L. F. Walla, Va.

Customers Satisfied—Business Increases
The "American Universal" has replaced five men at least on my payroll, does better work than before, and so, as my customers are so well pleased, I have found my business increasing right along.—A. G. Thompson, Ark.

Replaces 10 Men
The "American Universal" replaces ten men on my pay roll, and surely does excellent work.—I. O. Fetter, Pa.

Machine Does Better Work Than Hand Scraping
The "American Universal" has replaced five men on my pay roll, and I can do a better quality of work with my meahine than by hand scraping.—L. L. Howard, Kans.

Quality of Work Only Advertisement Necessary to Secure More Work
I want to tell you that the "American Universal" is some labor saver—it replaces at least five men on my pay roll, and the quality of work it turns out is all the advertisement I need for my business.—Hugh A. Cox, Fla.

Afraid to Go Back to Hand Work
Since the "American Universal" has proven such a great labor saver, would not dare to go back to the old method of hand scraping.—C. E. Andrews, Pa.

Saves Six Men
The "American Universal" replaces six men on my pay roll and I find it to be a great labor saver.—E. A. Bittner, Pa.

Light and Easy to Handle
In the first place the "American Universal" machine is light and easy to handle and does lots more work than the other sander of a different make which I have.—Kroffganz and Frank, Mont.

No Kicks—Replaces Six Men
Want to tell you that I've never had a kick about unsatisfactory work from any of my customers ever since I bought the "American Universal" and it replaces six men on my pay roll, too.—A. F. Grow Brothers, Nebr.

Saves Ten Men
Your "American Universal" floor surfacing machine is a labor saver. It will do the work of ten men in one and in much better shape.—M. B. Battlen, S. D.

The American Floor Surfacing Machine Company

521 So. St. Clair Street — *Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines* — **Toledo, Ohio**

THE AMERICAN FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE CO.,
521 So. St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio.

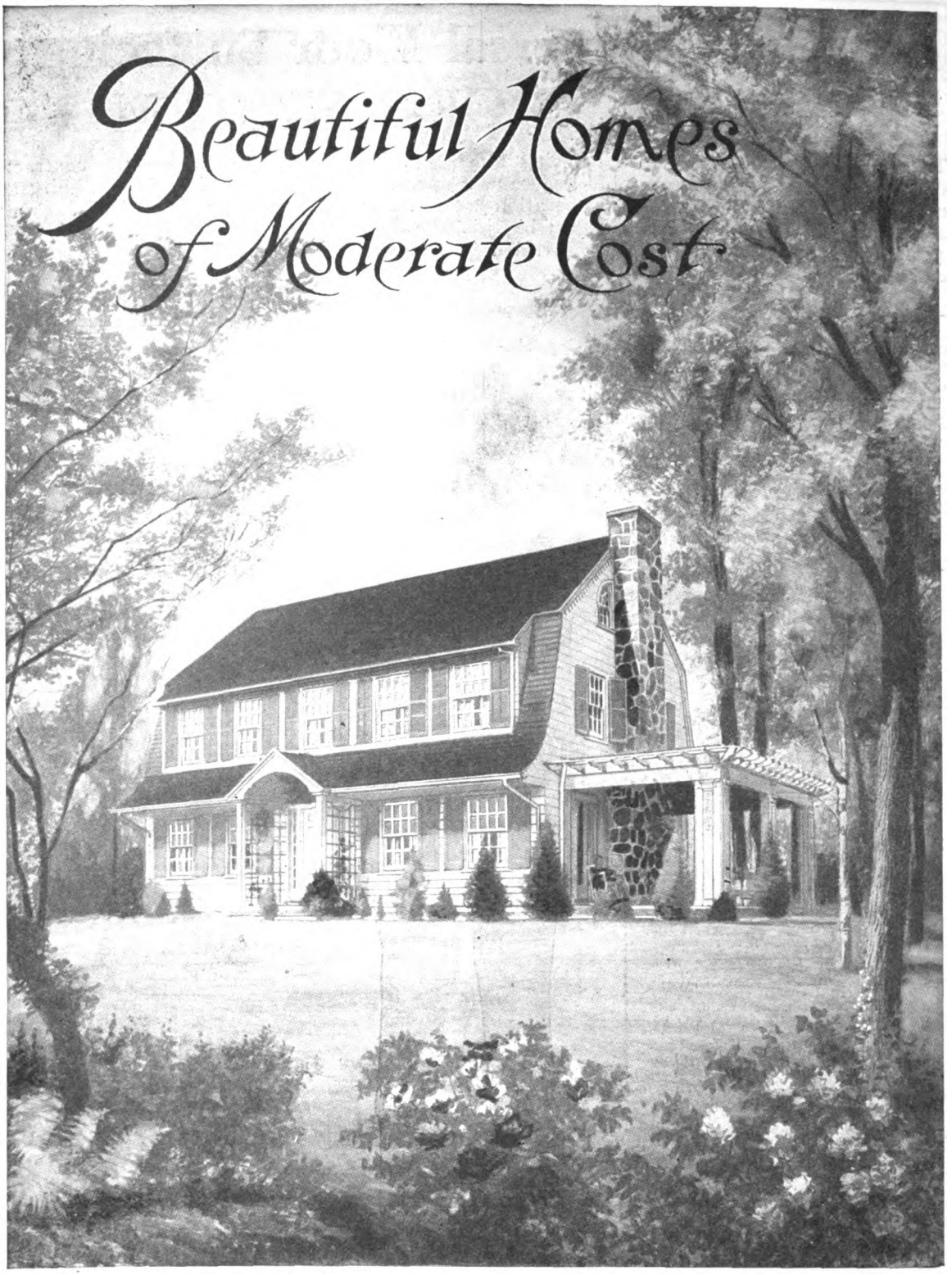
Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation to me complete information and literature on your proposition. The following information will no doubt assist you in advising me:

( ) I want to become a Floor Surfacing Contractor.
( ) I am not now a contractor of any kind but was in the following business .....
( ) I am a Building Contractor and want to use it on my own contracts.

Name .....Street .....City .....State .....

Digitized by Google

Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost



Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper cover; $1.50 cloth cover

A NEW book of 100 pages, large size, 9"x12", printed on heavy paper, illustrating the work of architects known nationally for excellence in design of houses of moderate cost—practical, economical. Handsome front cover design, in 3 colors.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

Send Orders to

BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL
920 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Know More—Earn More

Plain Facts for Men in the Building Trades

Never in the history of this country have men in the building trades had the opportunities for money making that are offered today. Building is on the boom. Able men are needed on work already started and on work for which the plans are ready.

There is big money ready for men who can read plans, make estimates and superintend construction—and this is where the ambitious man who will train as an expert will find his chance.

As a workman, a man draws pay for what he can do with his hands. As a foreman or superintendent he gets paid for what he knows. And the contractor taking small jobs who gets posted on the higher branches of building can take on the big propositions which pay the largest profits.

The man who can work best with his head is the man who gets the big pay job or makes the largest profits in business. The world pays more for brains than it does for muscle.

Some men have reached the big money class only after years spent in picking up information as they went along. This is the slow way to success and comparatively few men get very far by depending upon their experience and hard work alone. The man who trains under experts and gets the benefit of their knowledge saves years of waiting—he gets quickly to the front. There—for instance—is a man in Oklahoma. His name is Woodside. He worked for years just as thousands of other carpenters are working, taking a job here and a job there, making a journeyman's wages and no more. He did the sawing and nailing and joining while other men did the planning and directing and made the real money.

Fortunately for Woodside, he saw an advertisement of the Chicago Technical College which offered to train him by mail in his spare time to do the very things which these successful men were doing. He wrote for the catalog, got information about the Builder's Course, and enrolled. Read what he says:

"I was working as a carpenter receiving $6.00 per day when I took up the course. In less than 3 months I got a job as foreman on a big apartment building at $8.00 a day. Five months later I was superintending a reinforced concrete job covering nearly half a block. I am now in business for myself, specializing in theatre construction."

And there is A. C. McEvoy, of Chicago, who says: "I have been greatly benefitted by taking your Builder's Course. I have received 5 times as much money as I paid to take the course, to say nothing of the material good that I derived from it. My advancement has been from an ordinary bricklayer on the wall to foreman-in-charge, where a knowledge of plan reading is very essential.

Another man with Chicago "Tech" training is S. J. Dickerson of Rhode Island, who says: "When I started your Builder's Course I was making $50 a month on the average. Now making $150 a week.

These are only three examples of what this training has done for ambitious men who saw that "the big pay goes to the man who knows" and who put in some of their spare time to get the instruction of the Chicago "Tech" experts.

Let America's Oldest and Largest School for Builders Give You the Training that Means Greater Success and More Money

Hundreds of men in the building trades attend our Chicago school. For 20 years we have been training ambitious men who are now foremen, superintendents and independent contractors, making big money while other men who started with just as good chances as they had are still at the bench. You can get this same training at home in your spare hours, for we teach the same courses by mail and you get the supervision of the same experts. No special previous education required to take up this course. Send the coupon below and get the catalog with full information about our courses and about our small fees and easy terms of payments.

Get This Training in Your Spare Time

The hours that you have outside of your work time can be used to make you a building expert—the man who can "boss" a job and draw a real salary or handle money-making contracts.

Learn to read blue prints as easily as you read these words. Learn to make estimates on time and material for all classes of construction—brick, frame, concrete. Get posted from the ground up on the direction of work—uses and preparation of material, handling help, getting the work done.

Have every branch of building at your fingers' ends. Then you can step ahead—get the pay your ability is worth.

FREE 2 BOOKS AND BLUE PRINTS

Your request brings our 2 Books, one on "How to Read Blue Prints," containing a lesson in Plan Reading, with which we send blue prints, drawings, etc. With this lesson you can test yourself and see how easily you can learn by our method before you decide about enrolling. The other book explains the Chicago "Tech" Method of training by mail.

Send the Coupon

Get these free Books and Blue Prints and see for yourself how Chicago "Tech" training will put you ahead. Just sign your name on the coupon and mail it today to **Chicago Technical College, 1138 Chicago Technical Bldg., Chicago.**



Chicago Technical College,
1138 Chicago Tech. Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your 2 Free Books and Blue Prints for men in the Building Trades. Send post-paid to my address below.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Office..... State.....

Occupation .....

Digitized by Google

We Sell Daylight—

Every corner of every building you plan or erect can be daylighted if you make use of the products we have perfected. Write our engineers your problems.

3 Way-Luxfer Prism Transoms

Project daylight to far ends of stores, shops, etc. Lazalite glass that does not turn pink or purple.

3 Way-Luxfer Sidewalk Lights

Greatest glass area—strongest construction. Polariscope tested Lazalite glass. Made with reground cement. Ready to set slabs or built on the job.

3-Way Simplex Skylights

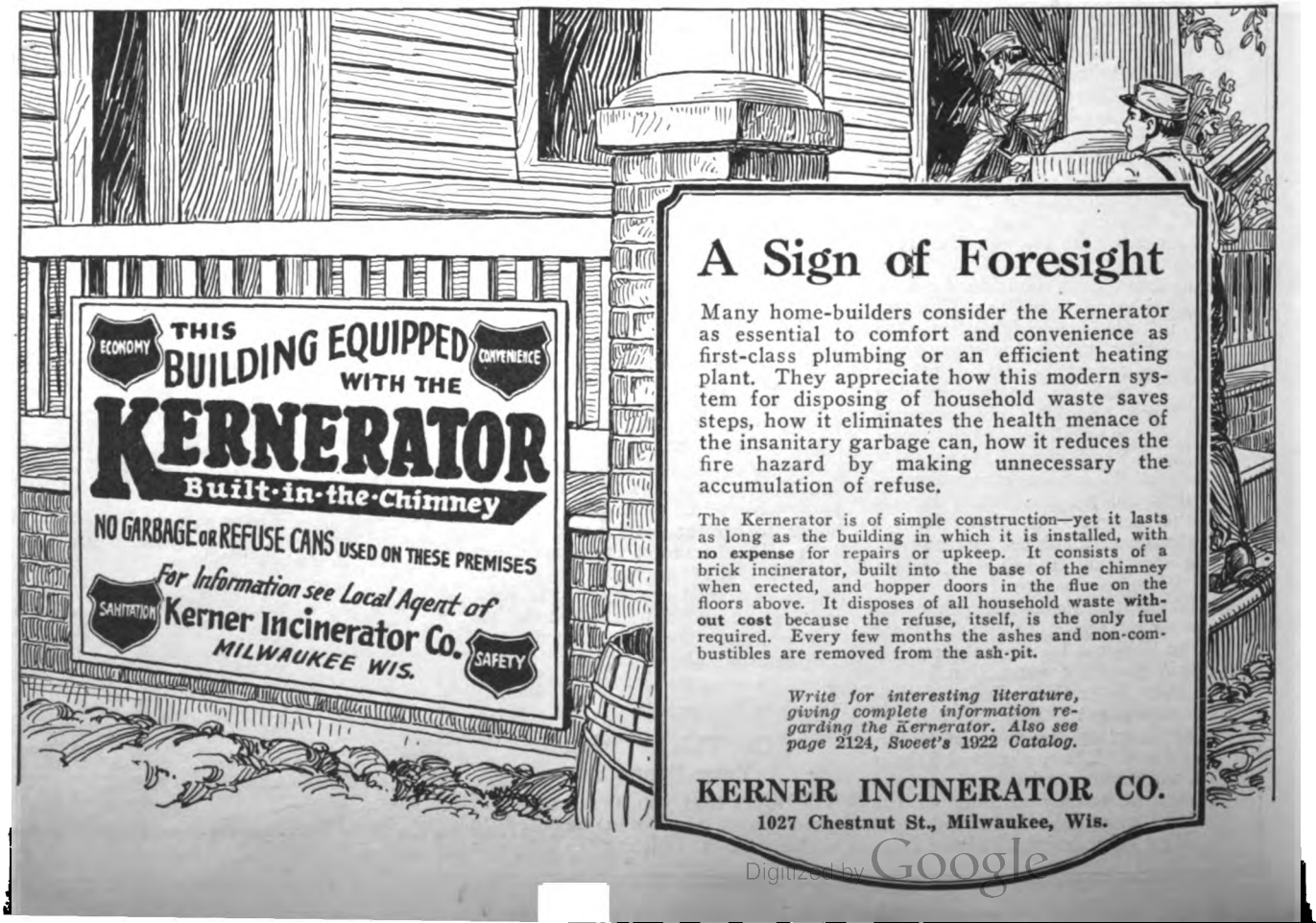
Once installed need no attention—concrete construction—Polariscope tested Lazalite glass. Made with reground cement.

Steelead Skylights

The ideal skylight construction. Everlasting—no upkeep cost—no paint or putty. Better than best copper at no greater price.

American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company

1309 SOUTH 55th STREET : : : : : : CICERO, ILLINOIS
139 SPRING STREET : : : : : : : NEW YORK CITY



A Sign of Foresight

Many home-builders consider the Kernerator as essential to comfort and convenience as first-class plumbing or an efficient heating plant. They appreciate how this modern system for disposing of household waste saves steps, how it eliminates the health menace of the insanitary garbage can, how it reduces the fire hazard by making unnecessary the accumulation of refuse.

The Kernerator is of simple construction—yet it lasts as long as the building in which it is installed, with **no expense** for repairs or upkeep. It consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when erected, and hopper doors in the flue on the floors above. It disposes of all household waste **without cost** because the refuse, itself, is the only fuel required. Every few months the ashes and non-combustibles are removed from the ash-pit.

Write for interesting literature, giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 2124, Sweet's 1922 Catalog.

KERNER INCINERATOR CO.
1027 Chestnut St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Digitized by Google

Build a Roof as Lasting as the Foundation

~the Big Butt Shingle



Send for Our Dealer Proposition

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Company
19 S. La Salle Street, Dept. No D-25

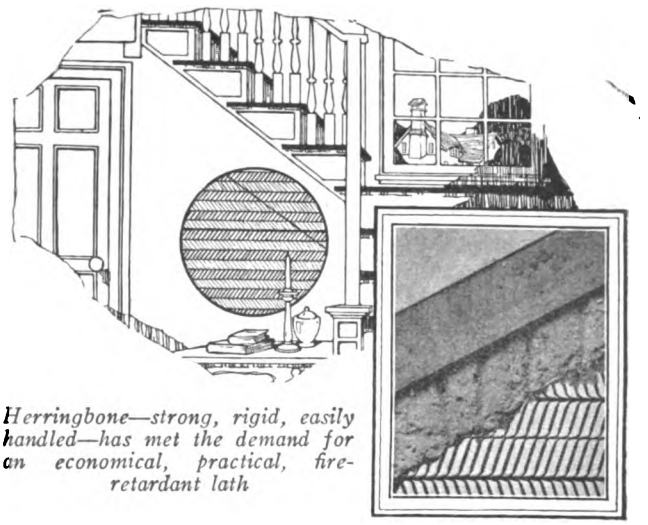
Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
125 W. Jefferson Ave., Dept. No D-25

Brantford, Ont., Canada
Brantford Roofing Co., Ltd., Dept. No D-25

Lockport, New York
Lockport Paper Co., Dept. No. D-25

Windsor, Ont., Canada
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited, Dept. No. D-25

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles



Herringbone—strong, rigid, easily handled—has met the demand for an economical, practical, fire-retardant lath

Protect the Stairs from Fire

The only fire escape in a house is the stairs. They must be protected. Fire comes upward. Protect the under side of the stairs and you protect all. Use metal lath and plaster.

For a dependable, fire-resisting lath use Herringbone. It spans sixteen inches. The increase in cost is but a small fraction of the increase in value.

Send for illustrated literature

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH

The General Fireproofing Company
Youngstown, Ohio

BRANCHES

Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee Kansas City Minneapolis
San Francisco Philadelphia Omaha New York Baltimore
Cleveland Atlanta St. Louis Los Angeles Buffalo

Digitized by Google



More Profits *for* YOU *– and the* MERCHANT!

More profits for you because Desco Store Fronts are attractive and the cost of materials and installation is less; and because one job brings new contracts.

More profits for the merchant because the dollar-and-cents value of modern store exteriors is realized by business men everywhere.

How you can build up a profitable store front business—

How you can increase your profits without special knowledge or experience in store front construction—

How you can establish yourself as a store front specialist is information we will gladly give you. First, get the helpful Desco Book. It is a book that gives valuable information in designing and installing modern store fronts and will enable you to become a successful store front builder.

See Sweet's Catalogue.

Fill out the coupon today and this book will be sent to you by return mail.

Detroit Show Case Company
1660 Fort Street West **Detroit, Mich.**

Send for name of Desco Distributor nearest you.

(63)

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

Detroit Show Case Company,
1660 Fort Street West, Detroit, Michigan.

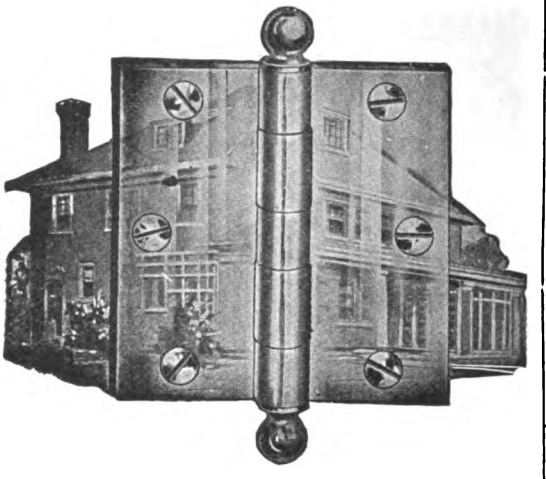
Gentlemen:

Without obligation upon my part you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

Name .....

Street .....

City .....State .....



Your
ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN
"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

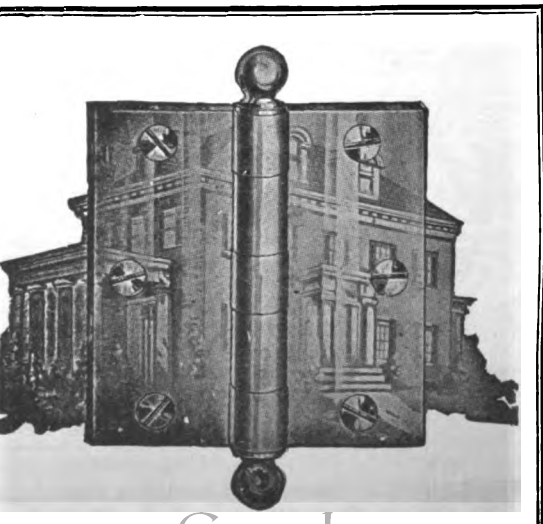
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago

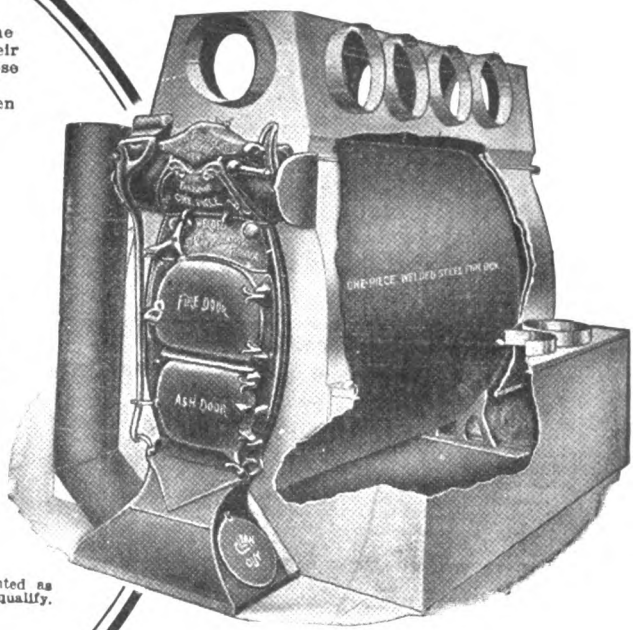


Making Friends of Your Customers

The man who sells Heating Systems knows that Home Owners sometimes seem to expect the impossible from their heating plants. Under such circumstances it is easy to lose the friendship of a customer.

It is easy to make lasting friends of every customer when you sell—

THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM



Because of these several exclusive and distinctive features, the FarQuar actually accomplishes the seemingly impossible:

—a copper-bearing steel fire-box, electrically welded into one piece, completely prevents escape of gas and fire poisons.

—firebox is specially shaped to avoid irregular faces, eliminate top surface, and minimize friction.

—the automatic control—a positive heat regulator and fuel saver—actuated by the fire-box itself.

—a large air chamber which conforms to shape of fire-box and provides the necessary capacity for handling a large amount of air.

—a construction which provides for an ample quantity of gently warmed fresh air instead of heating and reheating partially devitalized air.

—the FarQuar Vent and Return System carries off the air contaminated by occupancy, and maintains a uniform temperature in all rooms, thereby preventing hot and cold spots.

—heat evenly distributed between floors and ceilings—no drafts along floors.

All this is accomplished with a surprising economy of fuel due to the Scientific Principles of FarQuar Design and Construction.

HIGH GRADE REPRESENTATIVES WANTED

Cash in on FarQuar supremacy. High grade, responsible Dealers are wanted as exclusive FarQuar distributors. Unusual opportunities open to those who can qualify. Write today for particulars; ask for Free Booklet.

TO CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS

Home Builders and Home Owners are continually asking for information about the FarQuar. It will pay you to have the facts. Write for Free Booklet giving complete information. If interested in Distributors' Proposition, ask for details.

The Farquhar Furnace Co.
511 FarQuar Building
Wilmington, Ohio

LONG-BELL
Trade-Marked LUMBER

"Know the Lumber You Buy"

It is a commonly accepted truth that trade-marks are guides to good merchandise. The reason is obvious. A manufacturer could not afford to put his name upon an article that did not stand up to the claims he made for it.

The Long-Bell Lumber Company takes unusual pains to produce lumber, timbers and lumber products that will maintain a reputation for uniform high quality. It is, therefore, proud to put its name upon them.

You should know the lumber you buy —and the Long-Bell trade-mark provides the way.

ASK YOUR LUMBERMAN FOR LONG-BELL TRADE-MARKED LUMBER

The Long-Bell Lumber Company
R. A. LONG BUILDING Lumbermen since 1875 KANSAS CITY, MO.

Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers; Creosoted Lumber, Timbers, Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling and Wood Blocks; California White Pine Lumber, Sash and Doors, Standardized Woodwork; Southern Hardwoods, Oak Flooring.

Digitized by Google

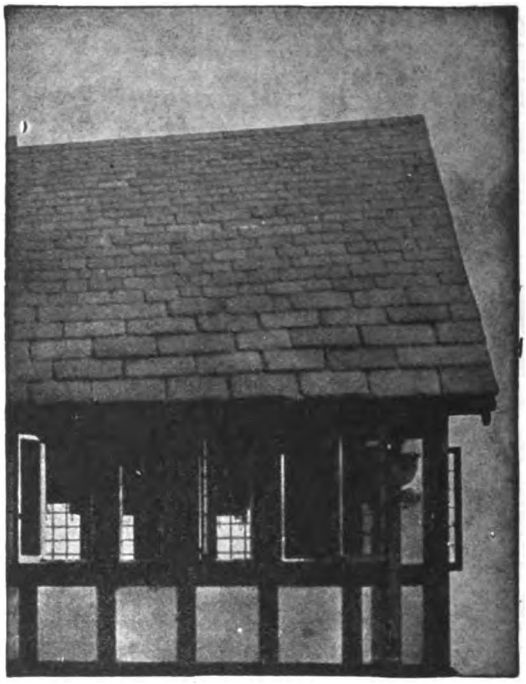
The Vendor Slate Co

PENNSYLVANIA WEATHERING ROOFING SLATE

ARCHITECTS wishing to investigate the possibilities of this field are invited to use the Vendor Service in Architectural Roofing Slate.
Vendor Pennsylvania slates include plain or varied shades of dark grey and several weatherings, all predeterminable and suitable wherever a roof of dark value is in keeping; Warmth, texture and unerring dignity are a part of Vendor Pennsylvania Architectural Slates.
Colored Slates of every kind including Red are also regular Vendor products as well as are inexpensive and standard gradings for cottages and commercial structures.

Send professional letter head for our Architectural Catalogue. Send blueprints—we promptly return them—for an estimate on roofing slate, plain or architectural, for any building anywhere.

MAIN OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL SLATE AT EASTON, PA. SALES BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.





· Largest Shippers of Roofing Slate in the World ·

· VENDOR · SLATE · CO Inc. ·

· EASTON-PENNSYLVANIA ·



180 Cubic Feet per Hour of

heat escapes from every window in your building. 90% of Heat Units go up your chimney. Can you afford to waste from 20 to 40% of the 10% that is left? Of course, you can't.

WHY DO IT?
DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIPS

PRACTICAL METAL THE DIAMOND WAY WEATHER STRIPPING

DIAMOND CALKING COMPOUND will permanently and efficiently save the waste of fuel and keep out wind, cold, dirt and storm.

If you have a building to heat and you PAY THE BILLS, let us prove how we can save you 20 to 40% on your fuel bills this year and every year your building stands.

We have thousands of testimonials from every section of this country proving our claims.

Our nearest agency is ready to give you an estimate on equipping your building.

Let us send you some information and details on how we do it. We have been doing it for fifteen years for others, why not for you?

A building equipped with our product enables you to maintain an even degree of heat with less fuel.

Can be put in any building, old or new, anytime, anywhere.

DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIPS AND CALKING COMPOUND GIVE SATISFACTION WHERE OTHERS FAIL

You'd Be Surprised!

Wouldn't you be surprised if the one from whom you buy fuel would hand you back one-fourth to one-third OF EVERY DOLLAR you spend for heating your home or building? WELL, YOU KNOW he won't, but an investment in DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIPS will save you that much and will pay for themselves in from two to three years' time, and then go on doing it for at least ten years to come. Don't take our word for it, but let us refer you to people who are making this saving.

We have stripped thousands of homes, both old and new, in all parts of U. S. and Canada.

Not only do they save fuel, but they keep the heat in, the cold, dirt and storm out, and do it continually.

Write us for some interesting data on the subject. It's yours for the asking.

Building Material and Specialty men, Contractors and Carpenters should write for our Agency Proposition. Some desirable territory still open. Volume of business is big the year round and profits are legitimate.

If we have no agency in your city we want one to supply the demand.

Address
THE
DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIP CO.
626 Kerr St. Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)



A Real Estate Investment as Good as a Bond

Ten straight carloads of 13-16 x 2 1-4 Clear Plain Red Oak Flooring were used in this mammoth apartment building, the Indian Village Manor, Detroit, Michigan, the largest building of its kind in the world. Only two of the six sections are shown here.

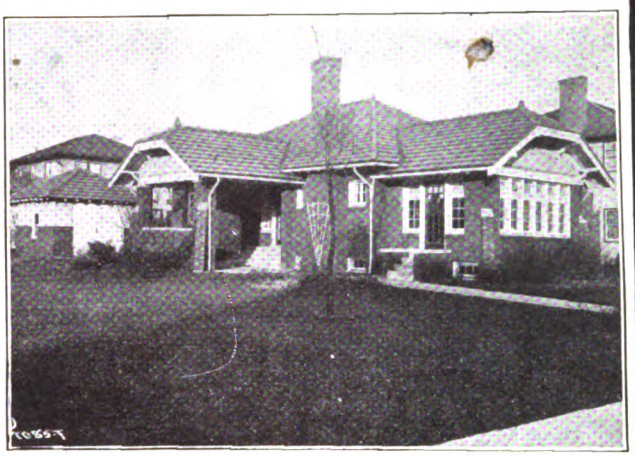
Besides giving the owner the usual advantages of Oak Floors, beauty and durability, these miles of Oak Floors will mean a saving of thousands of dollars annually in his cleaning bills.

And will increase his rental and selling values more than many times their cost spent in other decorative features.

Today's universal preference for Oak Floors is nowhere better shown than in the countless real estate advertisements which never fail to list them, where possible, as selling arguments.

Our three booklets, in colors, containing accurate and up-to-date information on the whole subject of Oak Floors, mailed free to members of the building trades and professions.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

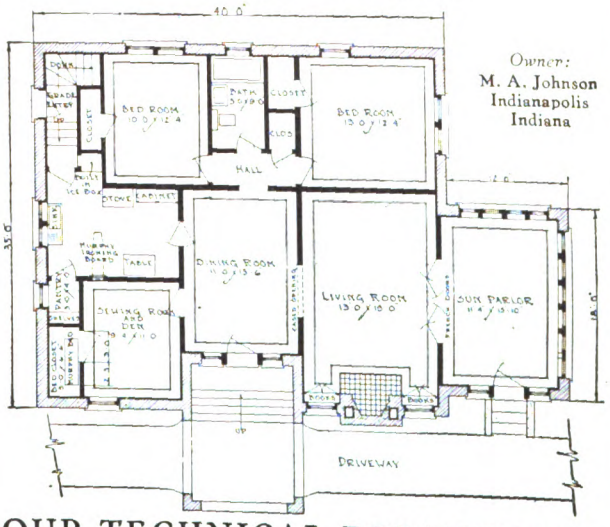


The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

ENHANCES THE VALUE OF ANY DWELLING—



and increases the salability and utility of any small house or apartment. Converts any room into a bed room at night—saves furnishing cost. Note the use of the Murphy bed in the home pictured above.



Owner:
M. A. Johnson
Indianapolis
Indiana

OUR TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

is always at your disposal. Architects and builders have found it most valuable on account of our fund of practical ideas based on years of experience—and the time-saving features. This service is gratis. Ask for full information.

Simmon's Springs are used exclusively in THE MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED. "Built for Sleep."

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

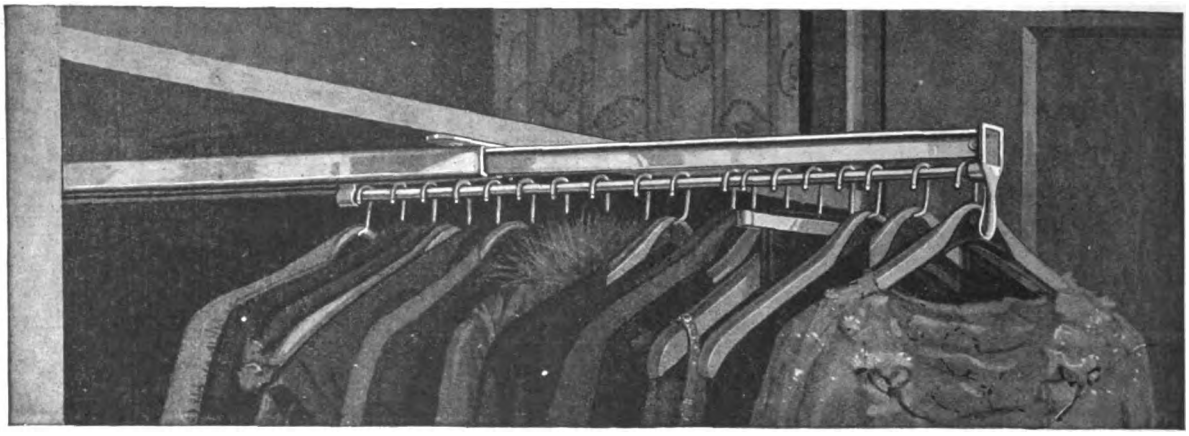
Offices in all Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 Fifth Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
709 Second Ave., Seattle, Wash.
1140-1142 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Avenue, Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul Street, Dallas, Texas
204 Peach Tree Arcade, Atlanta, Ga.

There is only one "In-A-Dor" Bed—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google

LOOK AT THIS PICTURE



THE MODERN CLOSET FOR THE MODERN HOME SAVES SPACE AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS

As much as 15 percent in the construction costs of new homes is actually saved when plans are made to use the modern

Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers

Not only does the builder save, but clients are delighted with these smaller, more orderly, sanitary garment cases. Knape and Vogt Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. Attached to the underside of closet shelves or to the door casing and back wall they serve perfectly for life. Handsomely nickeled, perfectly constructed, reasonable in price and easily installed in new or old closets.

Write for Details

KNAPE & VOGT MANUFACTURING CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.



Free for the asking.

Here is the

MONEY-MAKING BOOK

you have been looking for

It tells you all about profits from

BOWMAN

Plumbing and Heating Supplies

Shows you by a convenient system of illustration and description *just* the plumbing and heating materials you need for each of the buildings you are putting up, complete with price list.

Using this book means added profit and enhanced reputation. You can't afford to do without it.

Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., Inc.
878-892 Progress Street,
N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Gentlemen:
Please send Catalog D.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Digitized by Google

New and Standard Books

Arthur's New Building Estimators' Hand Book
1922 Edition Revised to June 30

Have you bought your copy of this standard work? It gives the latest information on costs on every branch of the building trades taken from work done in all sections of the country and ranging from the smallest job to large municipal work. It tells how long it took and how much material was used on each operation, so it may be used as an accurate guide by anyone. Your money back if you don't find it worth many times its cost. 1002 pages, 7¼x4¾ inches, Flex Fabrikoid Gilt Edges.....$6.00

Joslin's Plan Reading and Estimating Building Costs

A simple and practical work on costs and superintendence written for Eastern conditions, with important chapters on plan reading, taking off quantities, estimating the cost of labor and materials and a splendid system for keeping track of the progress of the work. There are 29 chapters; four on Reading Architects' Drawings, nine on Masonry, Iron Work, Marble Work, and Metal Work, four on Carpenter Work, five on Miscellaneous Subcontracts, four chapters on Estimating the Cost of Building Alterations, and three chapters on Building Superintendence. 188 pages, 6x9 inches, 41 illustrations. Numerous tables. Cloth.....$1.25

Hick's Estimators' Pocket Companion

A guide to prices of all kinds of building materials with handy rules, tables and information for the estimator.

The chapter on Carpentry gives the number of board feet and cost of framing lumber per square of 100 sq. ft., and many valuable tables, including timber measure, common and hip rafters for roofs of various pitches and with from one to eighteen feet run, the safe bearing loads of timber and yellow pine posts. Reliable data on figuring the strength and weight of materials is also given.

Contents: Introductory. Preparing Estimates. Excavating. Stone Work. Plain Concrete. Reinforced Concrete. Concrete Cement Stone. Cellar Bottoms and Walks. Brick Work. Hollow Building Tile. Masonry Tables. Estimators' Guide. Plastering. Carpentry. Iron Work. Sheet Metal and Roofing. Plumbing. Heating and Ventilation. Electrical Work. Tile Work. 218 pages, 4x6 inches, 92 tables. Cloth.....$1.00

Hick's Specification Blanks for Frame or Brick Buildings

It pays to have definite specifications covering all details of the work when preparing your estimates. These new blanks are arranged to cover all the work apt to be called for in erecting residences, churches, schools, and other small public buildings in various sections of the country. All the user has to do is insert his sizes, quantities, etc., and cross out what he does not want. Space is left at the end of each specification for extra data. 8 pages, 7x10 inches.....20c. each, 6 for $1.00

Modern Building Superintendence and Specification Writing

It covers details of the very newest building methods and modern material, steel skeleton construction, steel beams, reinforced concrete, plumbing, electric lighting, vacuum cleaning, etc., etc. The author takes a fine modern business building of twenty stories high and, beginning with the excavation, covers every detail of construction until the building is completed. In the second part of the book he deals with the writing of specifications. A careful and accurate and clear writing of specifications involving a knowledge of materials and matters of construction is an essential in the equipment of every young architect. 247 pages, 4½x7 inches. Cloth.....$1.75

Kidder's Building Construction and Superintendence

Part II. Carpenters' Work. This part has also been completely revised and rewritten. The book has been extended in scope to meet the improvements that have been made in construction methods during the period since it was first published. 931 pages, 830 illustrations, 7x9¾ inches. Cloth....$7.00

Part III. Trussed Roofs and Roof Trusses. Describes nearly every type of roof construction commonly met with in buildings, wooden and steel trusses for different spans and building requirements, computing the loads, drawing the stress diagrams, proportioning the members and joints to stresses, etc., etc. 294 pages, 306 illustrations. Cloth.....$3.50

Odell's Hardwood Floors

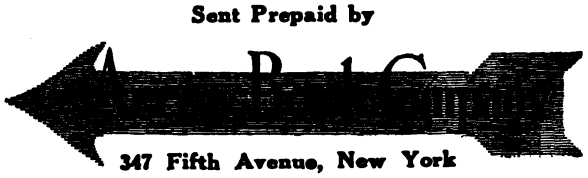
A practical little book from the pen of a man who has an extended experience in the better grades of modern floor finishing. It was written to meet the increasing demand for a simple treatise on the tools required and methods of handling same to turn out an even, well-laid floor. 50 pages, 5x8 inches, 13 figs. Cloth.....$0.50

Colwell's Kinks for the Builder

A practical manual on carpenter's work, foundation, cement and plaster work worth many times its cost to the carpenter and builder.

Contents: I, Foundations; II, Short-Cuts for the Carpenter; III, Problems in Framing; IV, Floor Construction and Finish; V, Cornice and Tower Work; VI, Fitting and Hanging Doors; VII, Cement and Plaster Work; VIII, Carpenter's Tool Chests and Mitre Boxes; IX, Miscellaneous Kinks and Wrinkles. 160 pages, 5x7¾ inches, 116 figs. Cloth.....$1.00

Sent Prepaid by



347 Fifth Avenue, New York



When You Build a Home
Start Right

Compare the daylight area of a Truscon Steel Basement window with a wood window of the same size and you will find there is a gain of 50% to 80%, depending upon the size of the window. This is one reason why home-builders are using them to build daylight into their cellars.

Truscon Steel Basement Windows won't stick or warp. They are always easy to open and close; they lock automatically. Double contact weathering effectively keeps out wind, rain and snow. They are easy to install.

In making comparisons remember that Truscon Basement Windows come complete with the Sash accurately fitted to the frame and heavy hinges and lock attached.

Building supply and hardware dealers practically everywhere carry Truscon Steel Basement Windows in stock for immediate delivery. If your dealer does not handle them send us his name and ask for complete information.



You will find this name on every window

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN OHIO

Largest Manufacturers of Permanent Building Products in the World

Digitized by Google

THE WISE CONTRACTOR
WORKS
WONDERS



Because—
he obtains more capacity with less weight.

Because—
he obtains more years of service per dollar of investment.

Because—
of the efficient simplicity of their design.

Profit by the Experiences of thousands of WONDER users who are still operating WONDER MIXERS purchased seven, eight and even nine years ago and who have found that WONDERS cut down the mixing cost to the lowest fraction.

Grasp the WONDER Idea
and put a WONDER WORKING WONDER on your next job. It is efficiency combined with durability and simplicity.

WONDER Mixers are built in 3—4—5—7 cubic foot sizes

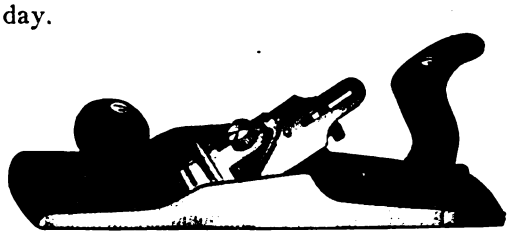
Ask for catalog M-33. It takes you right into our plant.

Construction Machinery Company
Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corporation
403 Vinton Street **Waterloo, Iowa**

"It Planes True"



That's what the building-craftsman say about the Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane. He likes the way it gets down into the job—the way it takes hold of the wood. Cutting keenness is reflected in the character of its work and by the worker's undiminished vigor at the end of a busy day.



SARGENT
AUTO-SET BENCH PLANE

Quickly adjusted for fine or coarse cuts. The chromium steel cutter may be removed, sharpened and replaced in exactly the same position and for the same length of cut without any readjustment whatever. No chatter even when working cross-grained hardwood. Light, time-saving, true. You need the Sargent Plane.

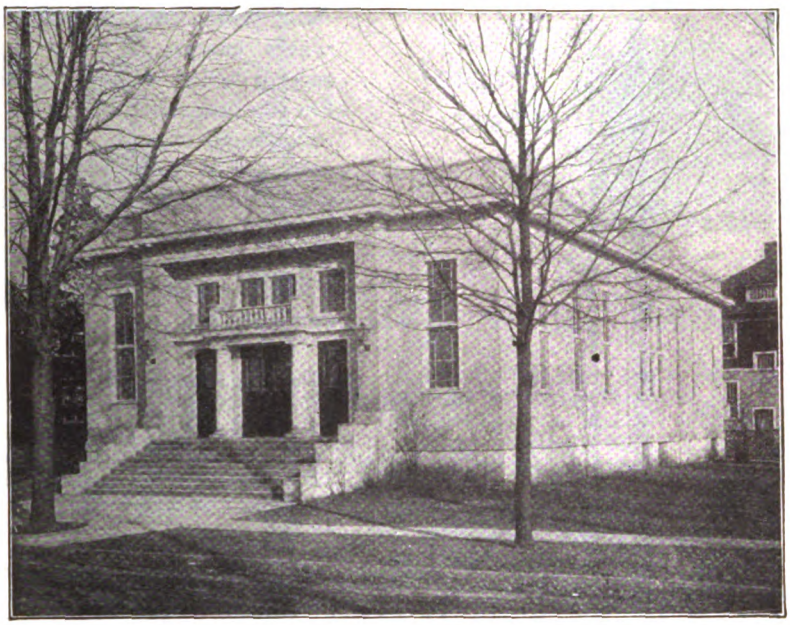
Descriptive booklet sent free on request.

SARGENT & COMPANY
53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**

SARGENT

Digitized by Google

The Stucco for American Homes Guaranteed by The Manufacturers



FIRST CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco is recognized by the leading architects and building construction authorities as the standard of quality of Magnesite Stuccos; **unsurpassed in covering power, unequalled in tensile strength and resiliency,** weatherproof, fireproof and permanent.

ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco has three to four times the tensile strength of Portland Cement Stucco—averaging after ten days set over 700 pounds to the square inch.

The demand for ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco has grown year by year since 1910, and because of its superiority the demand is still growing by leaps and bounds.

5,000,000 homes are needed. A large portion of these are going to be Stucco. Consult your local Building Supply Dealer. If he does not handle it write us direct for full particulars.

MULLER ASBESTONE GUARANTEED PRODUCTS
TRADE MARK

FRANKLYN R. MULLER & CO.

STUCCO AND COMPOSITION FLOORING MANUFACTURERS
Established 1906

23 MADISON STREET — WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS

More Enduring Than Wood— Better and Cheaper Than Marble or Slate

H & H Steel Partitions are rapidly replacing Wood, Marble and Slate.

More sanitary than wood, because they do not absorb odors—more enduring, too.

They do not break or flake like slate or marble.

Shipping costs are less, because of their lighter weight.

Labor costs are less, because they can be set in much less time than it takes to set marble or slate.

Special rust-resisting filler finish—a second coat can be our standard green, or other shades can be applied over the filler after being installed.

Shipments now ready for replacements.

Write for drawings and specifications

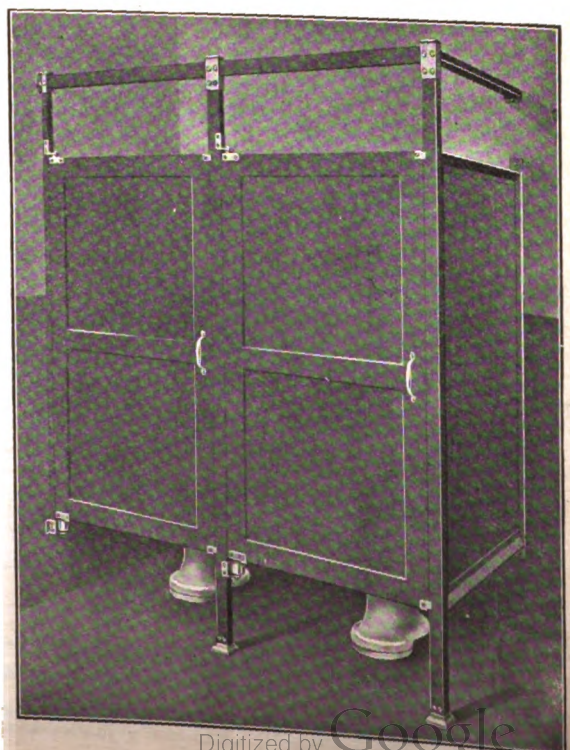
THE HART & HUTCHINSON CO.

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

BRANCHES

501 Fifth Ave., New York; 73 East Lake St., Chicago; Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia; 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

H & H Steel Partitions FOR Toilets, Showers, Dressing Rooms



Digitized by Google



Are You Using Basement Windows that come Complete?

Think how much time and money you could save by installing a basement window that comes COMPLETE!

By "complete," we mean—the sash fitted and hung in the frame—the hardware in place—and the priming coat of paint applied.

When you use Fenestra Steel Basement Windows, you profit by these very advantages—they "come complete"! You don't have to have a carpenter on the job to build the frames—fit the sash—attach the hardware—or brace the window. This new Fenestra Steel Basement Window is all ready for the mason to install. It saves time, labor and money—makes a neater and more attractive job—gives the home owner a better buy for his money.

And here are the reasons why home owners want Fenestra Steel Basement Windows:

—*they admit 40% to 80% more light than wood windows*
—*can't warp or stick*
—*resist fire*
—*provide better ventilation*
—*last as long as the building*
—*are surprisingly* Low in Cost!

Let us send you our pamphlet that tells the whole story about these new steel windows. It shows how to install in all types of basement construction,—gives the four standard sizes—tells how to glaze, screen, and many other valuable pointers on the easy handling and installation of these windows. Write for you copy NOW—it's FREE!

Fenestra
Steel WindoWalls



Detroit Steel Products Co.
2405 E. Grand Boulevard
Detroit, Mich.

Mail Now!

Gentlemen:-
Kindly send me a copy of "Fenestra Steel Basement Window Pamphlet." No obligation incurred

Name .....

Address .....

.....

☐ *Send your dealer proposition. (For Lumber and Buildings Supply Dealers only)*

Kellastone Is Freeze-Proof

ORDINARY plasters which are mixed with water cannot be used with safety during winter periods. On the other hand, immunity to damage even in zero temperature is only one of the many individual characteristics of Kellastone. It is mixed with a magnesium chloride solution which is absolutely non-freezing.

Use Kellastone Interior Plaster for high-class interior work. It is free from internal shrinkage stresses, is much more plastic and weighs about one-third as much as lime or gypsum.

NATIONAL KELLASTONE CO.
Room 517 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

New York Office
342 Madison Avenue

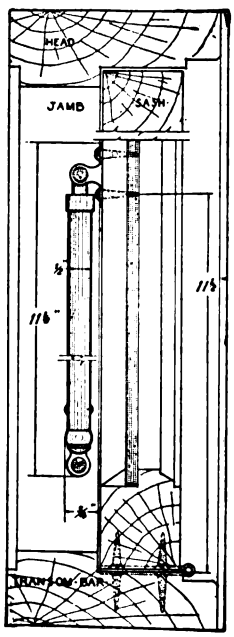
Pacific Coast Office
Porterville, California

Plants At
Waukegan, Ill. St. Paul, Minn. Porterville, Cal.

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

MONARCH
Automatic CASEMENT-STAY

(See A. I. A. File No. 27c2)



Holds securely—prevents slamming. Can be applied to sash—right or left, top or bottom—concealed or exposed.

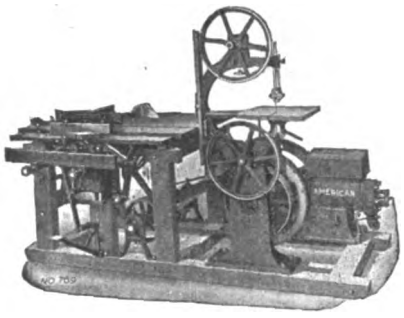
Satisfactory friction assured by a slight hand-turn of outer tube.

Fully described in "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail." If a copy is not in your files, a post card will bring it.

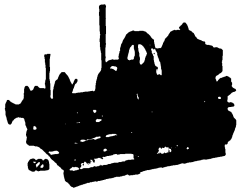
MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
Makers of Monarch Metal Weather Strips
4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.

Digitized by Google





An "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker with 20-in. Band Saw





Take Your Shop Right on the Job

Do what a great many other carpenters and builders are doing—take an American Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker on the job and have the equal of a complete mill right at your elbow.

Those vexing delays and the costs of running back to the shop to do this or that are eliminated when there's an "American" on the job. Each one of its fourteen machines (all in one unit) are high grade woodworking machines—the equal of any single machine. You will actually save money on every building contract that has an "American" on the job.

Write for Catalog No. 77 that illustrates and describes our full line of woodworking machinery.

AMERICAN SAW MILL MACHINERY CO.

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main St.

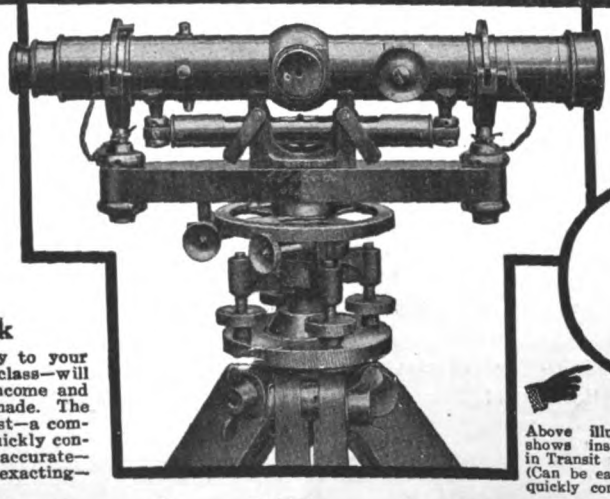
New York City
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

"AMERICAN"
Woodworking Machinery

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded..



Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google

The Modern Trend in Roofing Materials

Is toward a combination of utility with beauty.

In the case of asphalt shingles it used to be merely a question of durability and fire-resistant qualities. Now, however, artistic appearance is required in addition to these other well-known features.

Flint-Arrow Blue

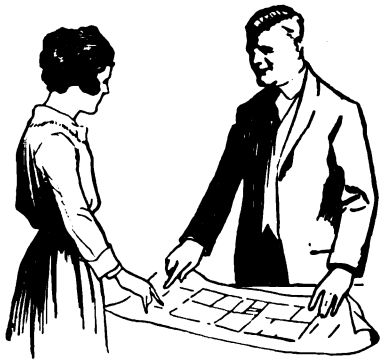
the latest and most artistic slate surfacing for

Asphalt Shingles

is sure to please. Its distinctive deep blue-black tone adds the finishing touch to the house; a touch in harmony with almost any style of architecture but particularly adaptable for houses of the Colonial type.

Sample sent on request

BLUE RIDGE SLATE CORPORATION
ESMONT, VIRGINIA



DONLEY DEVICES

Right in the Plans

LEVEL headed builders dislike "extras." They prefer to suggest in advance those Donley Devices which the housewife is pretty sure to ask for before the home building job is finished.

The fireplace with Donley Damper, Fire Basket, and Ash Dump; the entry with a Donley Package Receiver; the basement wall with Donley Coal Chute and Meter Box are integral parts of a well-planned home.

DONLEY DAMPERS • PACKAGE RECEIVERS • COAL CHUTES • METER BOXES • GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

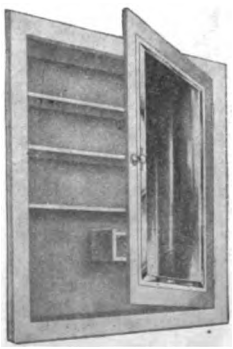
The DONLEY BROTHERS Co.
BUILDING SPECIALTIES
5700 EAST 74th ST. CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*

HESS WHITE STEEL
Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

meet the demand for better-than-wood cabinets and wood-framed mirrors, and at reasonable prices.

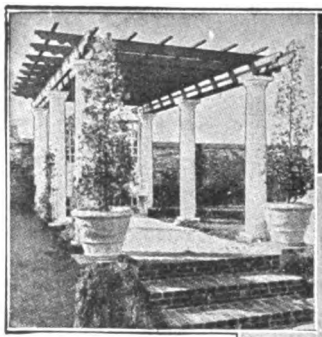


The highest grade of materials and workmanship go into these goods—polished plate glass mirrors, nickeled brass hardware, steel or glass shelves, and the whole, inside and out, finished in beautiful baked white enamel, guaranteed to be everlasting. Look for this mark:

HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

and make sure you are getting the genuine Hess. Sold by dealers and contractors everywhere. Illustrated booklet on request.

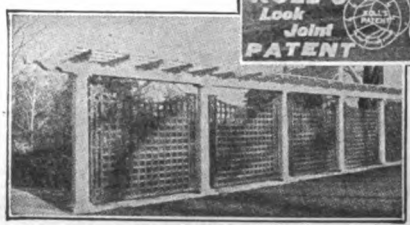
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES



PERGOLAS AND HOMES
PROVIDED WITH
Columns of Quality

The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.





LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS
for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY
Factory and Main Office: 2155-67 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City

Digitized by Google

COULSON
STORE FRONT
CONSTRUCTION
It Attracts
BUILT TO SUIT YOUR PURSE AND PURPOSE
BUILT STRONG TO LAST LONG BUILT RIGHT TO LOOK RIGHT

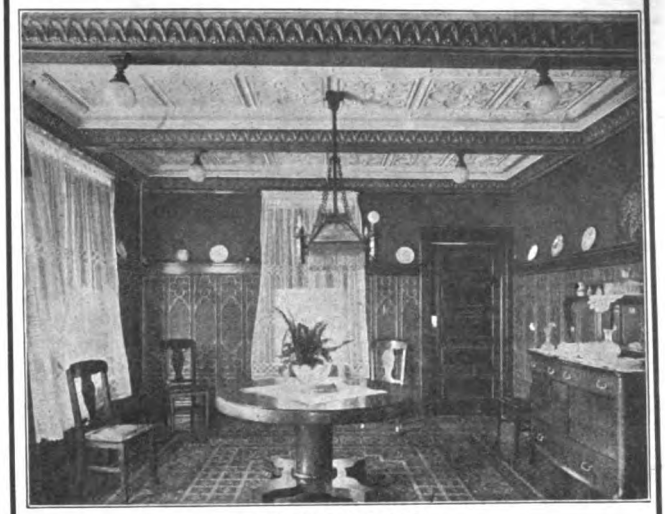
Attractive Store Fronts Impel People to Patronize

Properly Presented Displays give you the edge on competition and a better entering wedge into the trade of your community.

Send for Your Free Copy of a booklet on Attractive Store Fronts

THE J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
95-105 W. Spring St. Dept. A OHIO





EDWARDS
Embossed Metal Ceilings and Side Walls

Are Sanitary, Durable, Fire-proof, Germ-proof. Made from sheets of specially prepared steel and stamped into ornamental designs. Each plate re-squared after stamping; easily erected by any mechanic.

Can be applied on new or old buildings; no danger from falling plaster, no re-papering necessary.

Send us a rough sketch of rooms showing all off-sets, etc., and we will prepare, without any charge, a drawing showing how the ceiling will look when erected, and forward same together with a lump price for materials delivered f. o. b. your railroad station.

Our large Catalog showing our complete line of Ceilings and Walls sent free on request.

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.
423-443 Eggleston Ave. CINCINNATI, OHIO

The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Shingles, Metal Spanish Tile, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, etc.

Save $2.20 by Subscribing
for
BUILDING AGE
and
The Builders' Journal

Single Copy, price 35c. or $4.20 Yearly.

Yearly subscription, payable in advance, $2.

Save the $2.20 by sending us yearly subscription, and thereby make certain also of getting your copy promptly and regularly.

BUILDING AGE
and
The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York



Bessler Movable Stairway

Call on your Lumber Dealer and he will tell you all about the Bessler.

A Real Stairway

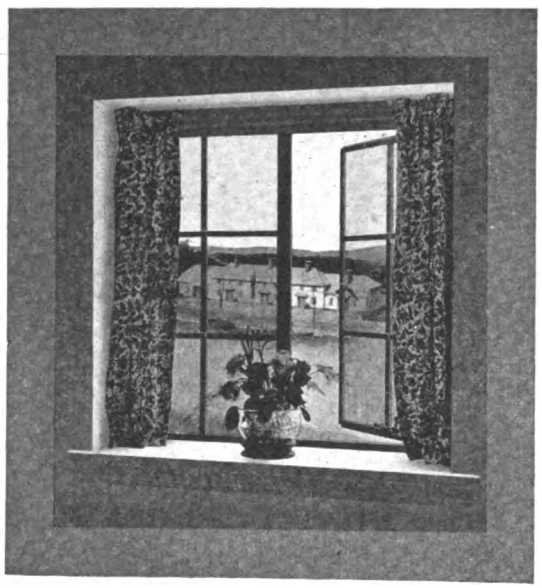
but cheaper—equally strong—more easily installed—simple in operation—utilizes attic space—solves the "extra room" problem—**helps close contracts.**

Write for catalog giving sizes of stairs, opening widths, ceiling heights, prices, etc.

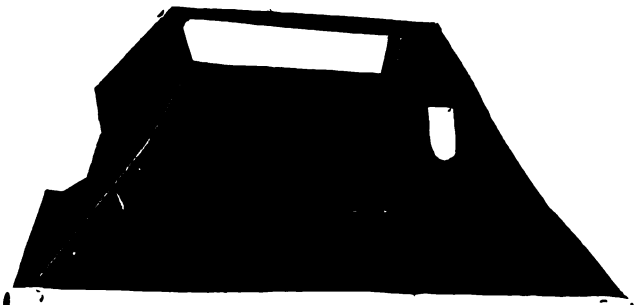
The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
AKRON OHIO

Digitized by Google

· HOPE'S · CASEMENTS



HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD
103 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK
205 YONGE STREET · TORONTO



Smoky Fireplaces

result from faulty interior construction and incorrect size of chimney.

The installation of an Apex Smoke Chamber with Damper will positively produce a clear burning fireplace without smoke trouble at all times and give you the approximate flue area.

Tell us the size of the fireplace opening and we will tell you the correct size to build the chimney.

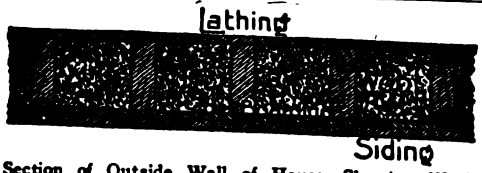
The Apex Smoke Chamber is installed with a patented Kettle Hook.

The Operating Mechanism is movable and always comes in a bed joint and fits the face perfectly. An indicator is attached to prevent accidental closing when fire is burning. This style of mechanism cannot jam and is extremely simple and comes to you all ready set up.

First cost is the only cost and you are assured of a correct fireplace in the minimum of time.

Mechanism Blueprint Available.

APEX FIREPLACE COMPANY
URBANA :-: ILLINOIS



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York
[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

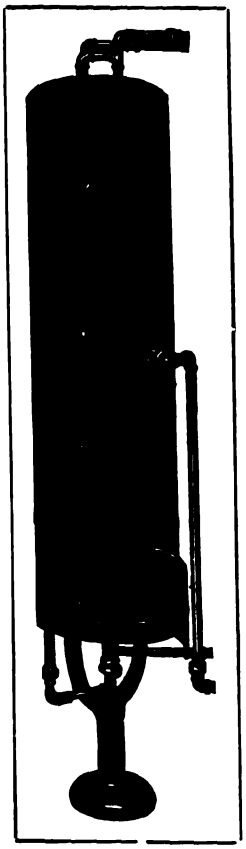
Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.



Digitized by Google

Plenty of Hot Water



The first essential in a well planned home

ECONOMY

Combination Boiler and Gas Water Heater with Positive Thermo Valve Control

A reasonably priced piece of equipment which renders instant and continuous hot water service on the storage principle, with a marked saving in consumption of gas. Specify for the bungalow, residence, two-flat building, three-story detached apartment, club and play-ground showers, factory lavatories, restaurants, etc.

Refer to Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for specifications, size, suggestions, etc., or write us for full information.

Economy Heater Co.
108 So. LA SALLE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL.



Clinton Colonial Buff No. 700 effectively used in this residence in Utica, N. Y. Bagg and Newkirk, Architects.

Color in Stucco

Clinton Colonial Buff used in stucco gives a warmth and richness of tone that adds enormously to the attractiveness and selling value of the building.

In stucco, as in mortar, Clinton Colonial Buff is permanent and uniform. Specifications for stucco on request.

Clinton Mortar Colors

THE CLINTON METALLIC PAINT CO., Clinton, N. Y.
Nature's permanent colors. Made since 1887.

Chain Fixtures — **Chain Attachments**

SASH CHAIN



MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. BRONZE should last as long as the house in most sections.

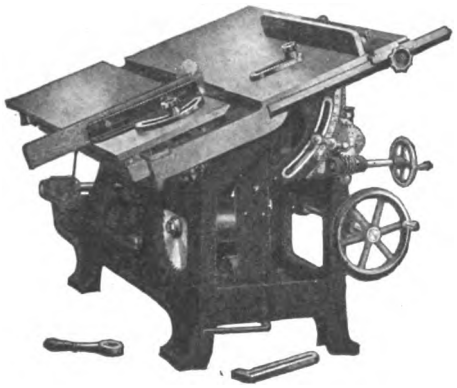
Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked after weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the best grade of zincked cloth made.

We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.
Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

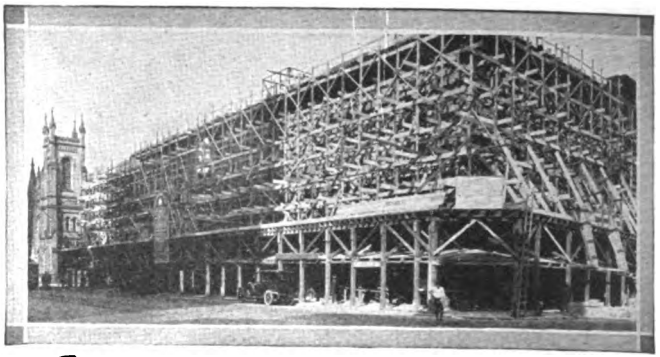
AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CORP.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

Digitized by Google



USERS of woodworking machinery who are familiar with CRESCENT quality, convenience and reliability, always specify CRESCENT when it is necessary to add to their woodworking equipment. Ask for copy of the CRESCENT catalog giving complete description of our dependable line of band saws, jointers, saw tables, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off saws, cut off tables, shapers, variety woodworkers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planer and matchers, universal woodworkers. The catalog will be valuable to you, if you have any interest in woodworking machinery.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.
206 MAIN STREET LEETONIA, OHIO



they save~

Schenk Timber Clamps will save you money by reducing the time and labor needed in erecting scaffolding, shoring, etc., and by eliminating lumber waste.

Such structures are assembled without sawing, nailing or wedging where Schenk Clamps are used.

Write for descriptive folder today.

SCHENK TIMBER CLAMP CORP.
501 Fifth Ave., New York

SCHENK CLAMPS
the greater the load — the tighter the grip



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT

Bores Any Arc of a Circle



Many New Uses

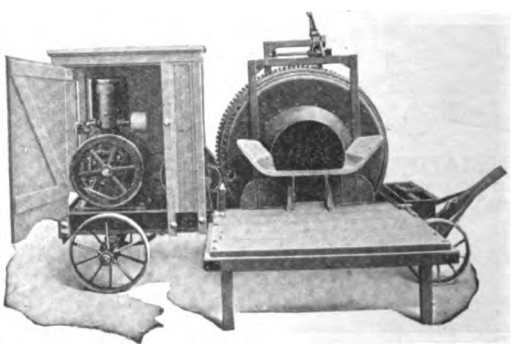
The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, rib-bon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

"THE STANDARD"

Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-8 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH 1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 525 Arch St.
NEW YORK 145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND 1341 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO 133 N. May St.
DALLAS 3627 Elm St.

Digitized by Google

One good job leads to another

Rocbond dealers find that their *best selling* argument is to show a home built of Rocbond. The longer this home has been built, the more unanswerable is their sales argument. One good job enevitably leads to another.

Rocbond offers dealers everywhere an enviable opportunity for continuous profit the year 'round. For complete details address nearest plant.

The Rocbond Co.

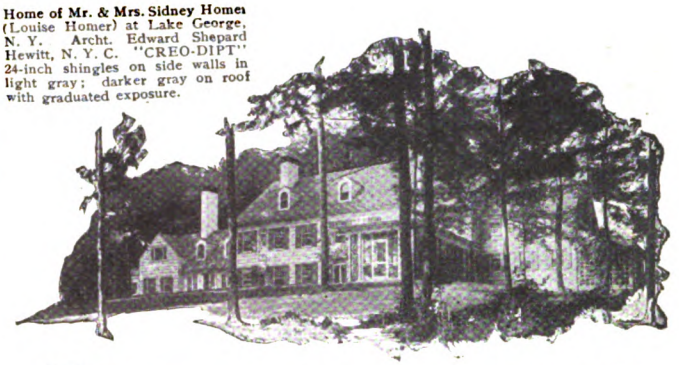
PLANTS

Van Wert, Ohio—Cedar Rapids, Ia.—Harrisburg, Pa.

ROCBOND

EXTERIOR STUCCO

Home of Mr. & Mrs. Sidney Homer (Louise Homer) at Lake George, N. Y. Archt. Edward Shepard Hewitt, N. Y. C. "CREO-DIPT" 24-inch shingles on side walls in light gray; darker gray on roof with graduated exposure.



THE selection of proper building materials for side walls and roofs finally determines the character of your house.

Architects specify "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for permanence and economy as well as for their adaptability to detail and the true artistic effects in plain or variegated colors.

The open market does not afford such quality in shingles or stains.

If you are going to build or remodel send 6 cents to cover postage for Portfolio of Fifty Large Photographs of Homes by prominent architects as well as Color Samples. Ask about our special Thatched "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for Thatched roof effect; 24-inch "Dixie White" Side Walls for the true Colonial Effect.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.

1030 Oliver Street North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock. Plant at Minnesota Transfer, St. Paul, for Western Distributors.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles



1922 Edition



Pre-Publication Offer SAVE $1.50

New Building Estimators' Handbook



Over 1,000 pages, 4½x7, 467 illustrations, 600 tables, bound in flexible keratol, gilt edged, net postpaid, $6.00

By William Arthur

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. It gives actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work.

Pre-Publication Offer

A LAST-MINUTE notice from our press-room informs us that Arthur's APPRAISERS' and ADJUSTERS' HANDBOOK will be ready soon, so we are able to make a pre-publication offer. Anyone who is called upon to make valuations of all types of building work will find in this new book complete appraisal information. You will need this companion volume to the NEW BUILDING ESTIMATOR.

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC., 239 West 39th St., New York

Send me the two books listed below for 10 days' FREE EXAMINATION. If I keep both these books, they are to be charged at the reduced combination price of $9.50.

☐ New Building Estimator, $6.00. ☐ Appraisers' Handbook, $5.00.
☐ Special Combination Offer, $9.50

Name .....

Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age?..... ...Nov., '22

Ventilation Problems

DANZER'S Ventilation Handbook will help you solve your ventilation problems. It deals entirely with natural ventilation. It tells how to proceed when you have a piece of work to do, whether it is ventilating a room, a school house, or a factory building. All sheet metal workers who have seen it declare it the first practical ventilation handbook for the man on the job. Send the attached coupon with cash or money order for fifty cents and the book will be sent to you at once.

DANZER METAL WORKS

HAGERSTOWN MARYLAND

DANZER METAL WORKS,

122 W. Lee St., Hagerstown, Md.

Enclosed find 50 cents. Please send me a copy of Danzer's Ventilation Handbook.

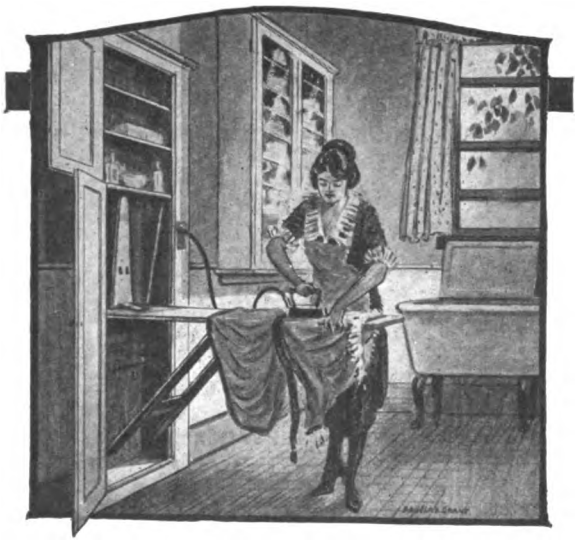
It is agreed that if I am not satisfied with the book I can return it in 5 days and my money will be refunded.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....State.....

Digitized by Google



The National Cabinet Ironing Board Saves Worry, Time, and Energy

The National is the only type Cabinet Ironing Board to be installed in New York apartment houses as part of the kitchen and laundry equipment.

WHY?

Write for circular to-day. It will tell you.

NATIONAL

MILL and LUMBER CO.

2 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK

What Others Say About Kelsey Health Heat

"I have your letter of the 17th instant, and I take great pleasure in saying that the Kelsey Warm Air Generator installed in my house by you something over fourteen years ago has proven, and still is, entirely satisfactory. In fact, it has been so satisfactory that were I to have occasion to install another plant I should put in the Kelsey system."

Let us tell you where you can see a Kelsey Warm Air Generator in operation in your own neighborhood.

Write for "Kelsey Achievements" and any other information you want on the subject of heating

THE KELSEY

WARM AIR GENERATOR

261 JAMES ST., SYRACUSE, N. Y.

NEW YORK
565-B Fifth Avenue
Cor. 46th St.

BOSTON
405-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

Mr. Contractor—

You'll Wonder Why You Didn't Get Into This Business Before

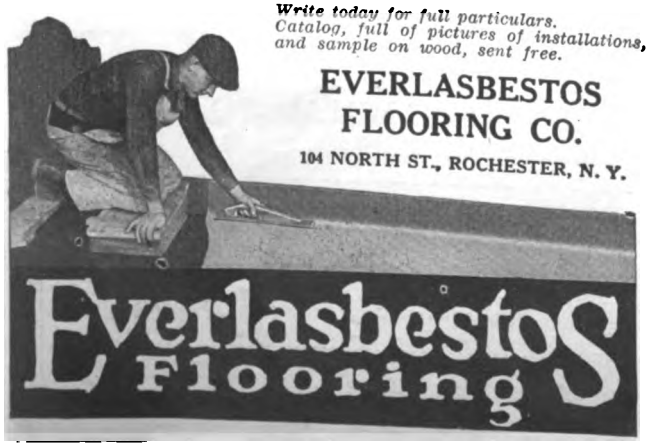
Once introduced, floors of Everlasbestos are in constant demand for kitchens, bathrooms, pantries, covered porches. Also for store floors, offices, lobbies, washrooms, restaurants, schools, clubs, hospitals, etc.

Everlasbestos Flooring—the Composition of Highest Quality—easy to lay over old floors or in new building—hardens quickly, looks well, wears for years. Simple, successful directions for laying furnished. Colors—red, buff or gray.

Write today for full particulars. Catalog, full of pictures of installations, and sample on wood, sent free.

EVERLASBESTOS FLOORING CO.

104 NORTH ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.



The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE ROOF AND DECK CLOTH

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.

Established 1860

112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.

Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Digitized by Google

SHELDONS
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK
SLATES

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.

None Genuine without the WOOD CORE

For Beauty and Permanence

Walls and Ceilings of Compo-Board are smooth and substantial, permitting the use of wall paper, burlap and other beautiful coverings. They can also be painted or kalsomined.

TRADE CompoBoard MARK

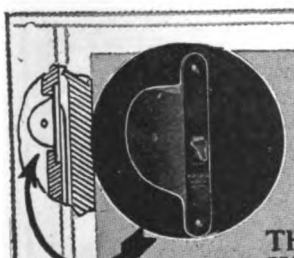
THE WOOD CORE WALL BOARD

The Wood Core feature gives it greater strength, rigidity, and makes it superior as an insulator against heat, cold and sound.

Compo-Board will not crack, chip, shrink, buckle or warp. **Does not require panel strips.** Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared for joints and nail heads. **No other wall board made has ALL of these advantages.**

Write for sample and interesting booklet.

THE COMPO-BOARD CO.
5778 Lyndale Ave. No., at 44th Minneapolis, Minn.



New Tape Hook
Makes
Pullman
Sash Balance
The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.



Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
233 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"



COMPLETE IN A SACK

ELASTICA is the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped to the builder "Complete in a Sack."

Furthermore, it is the only stucco of any kind on the market that is thoroughly Waterproofed and fully covered by manufacturers guarantee.

For particulars write

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Art Stucco Materials Co.
12854 Oakland Avenue
Detroit, Mich.

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.
Conway Building
Chicago, Ill.

North West Materials Co.
St. Paul, Minn.



Digitized by Google

NEW LOW FALL PRICES ON TILTERS

Fastest Discharging Mixers on Market

Several Sizes--Power Loaders

Write For Catalog

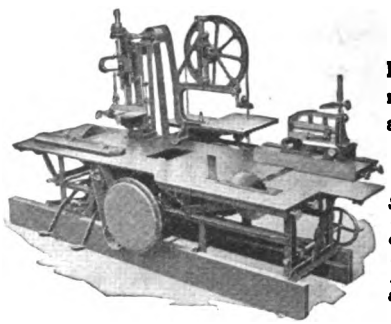
The American Cement Machine Co., Inc.
Keokuk Iowa
THE 300,000 H.P. ELECTRIC CITY



PRICES $47.50 UP

Get a Parks!

PARKS Planing Mill Special
8 Machines *in* 1 ~ Complete Machinery equipment for your woodworking shop—
$525.00



Built right—priced right 10 years' guarantee. 10 days' trial.

Swing Cut-off saw, circular, rip and cross-cut saws, band saw, shaper, jointer, mortiser, borer and sander.

Angle-steel frame. Vibrationless. No special foundation needed. Does everything in woodworking. This machine in your shop will save your pay-roll; one man with a Parks can do the work of six by hand.

Send for complete catalog and description of this machine.

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.
Station A
CINCINNATI, OHIO
Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

WOODWORKING PARKS MACHINES

HUTHER SAWS
Backed By The Same Policy
For More Than Fifty Years



Huther Bros. Dado Head

Half a century ago we started to manufacture Huther SAWS with the idea of building a saw that would combine the highest workmanship, the greatest utility, and longevity of service.



Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw

That we have succeeded in this endeavor is best proved by the use of Huther Saws in thousands of plants from coast to coast.

Write for illustrated catalogue.

Huther Bros. Saw Manufacturing Co.
Rochester, N. Y.



Easy-to-Use Easy-to-Read

DIETZGEN MEASURING TAPES

1 Direct-acting push buttons open handles easily.
2 Division lines on top of ribbons—an aid to fast work.
3 Reading at a glance—foot mark in front of each inch mark.
4 No binding of ribbon—design of drum prevents.

Ask your Hardware Dealer or write for circular

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

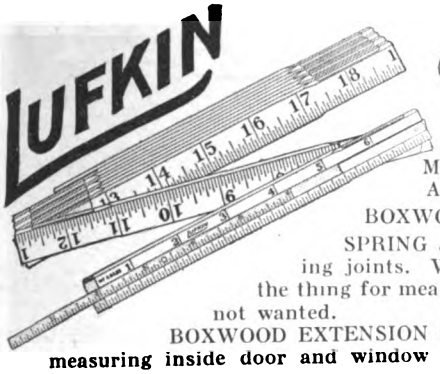
Right goods at right prices
continuously since Year 1885

Branches:
Chicago New York
New Orleans Pittsburgh
San Francisco

Sales Offices:
Philadelphia Washington
Factory:
Chicago, Illinois

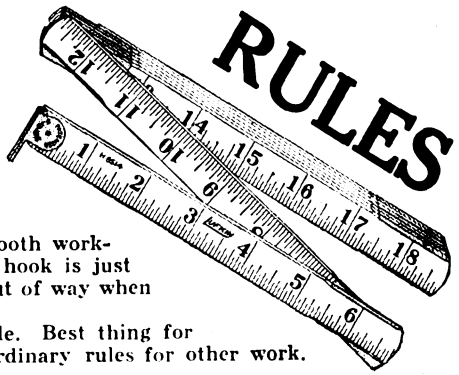
Digitized by Google

LUFKIN





RULES



ALL ARE MOST LEGIBLY MARKED, SECURELY ASSEMBLED AND WELL FINISHED.

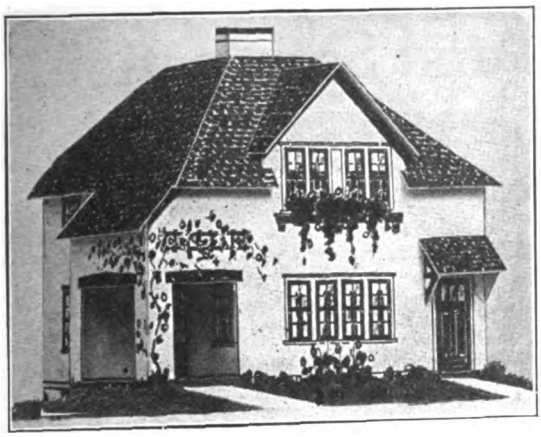
BOXWOOD RULES in all patterns.

SPRING JOINT RULES. With firm yet smooth working joints. With and without end hook. This hook is just the thing for measuring out of arm's reach. Folds out of way when not wanted.

BOXWOOD EXTENSION RULES. With brass extension slide. Best thing for measuring inside door and window frames. Just as convenient as ordinary rules for other work.

SPECIFY LUFKIN TO YOUR HARDWARE MAN
Send for Catalogue—TOOLS, TAPES, RULES

THE LUFKIN RULE CO. Saginaw, Mich. New York Windsor Canada



Cardboard Model No. 102

Show Your Customers Models as Well as Plans and They Are Sure to Build

People like to know what their homes are going to look like before they build. Show them models as well as plans and you make easy sales of your contracting or building services.

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains 50 examples of 4-, 5-, 6- and 7-room houses. Plans, specifications and bill of material are available for each house built of frame, brick or stucco. We furnish a cardboard model for each house, scale ½" to the foot, done in colors to show attractive color combinations. The models can be obtained without buying the rest of the service.

Use our plan service to get business and our plans to build from.

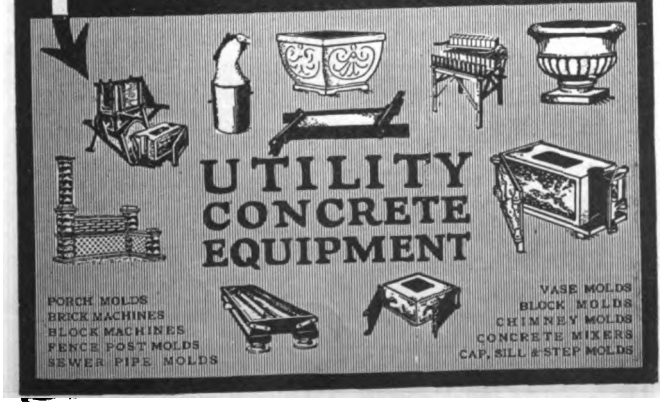
Send only $1.00 for the book, "Small Homes of Character," and make a start toward increased business.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street PHILADELPHIA, PA.

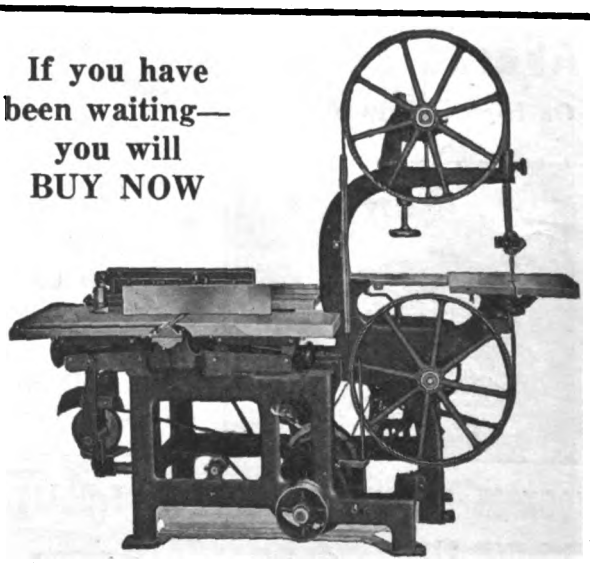
The Sure Route to Big Profits

The real BIG money in the concrete business goes to the men who use **Utility Concrete** Equipment. It speeds up the work, cuts down costs and makes better products. Find out why by writing concrete equipment headquarters for complete catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
535 Ottawa Street
Holland, Mich.



If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 30 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

Digitized by Google

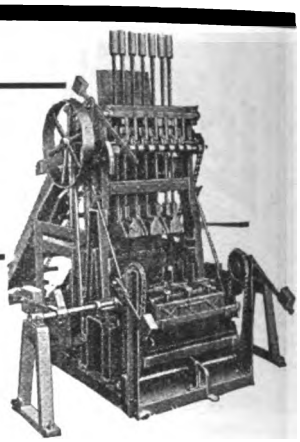
You Can Depend On Us

because we have been a House of Dependability for 20 years. One standard of excellence prevails throughout our plant and one standard of service is behind every product.

Do as so many of our customers have done and are doing: Install an Ideal Hand Block Machine with Tamper. And as your business thrives, use our wonderful Power equipment.

Trade Ideal Mark

Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machines

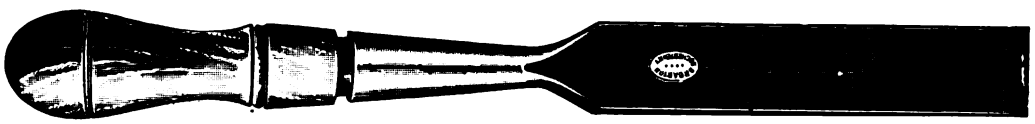


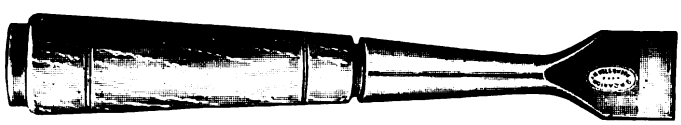
are favored for their efficiency. Deliver three tile on a single pallet. Always in prime condition; always to be depended on. Let us send detailed information.

THE IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY CO.

1324 MONMOUTH STREET CINCINNATI, OHIO

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!





These cuts are made from actual photographs; —one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

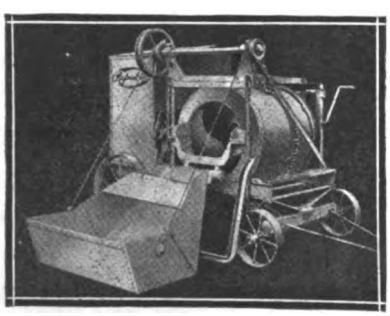
Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK TOOL COMPANY, INC. Brown's Race and Platt St. **ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

SAVE 25 TO 40%

On High Quality Mixers

Republic



PRICES

$195.00

AND UP

SIZES

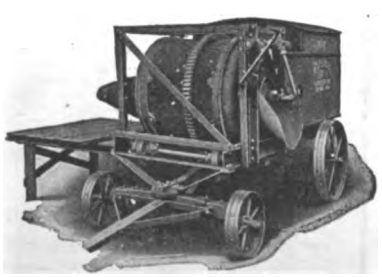
3½, 5, 10 cu. ft.

PER BATCH

STOCK IN 35 CITIES FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

Lower prices are secured, not by lowering quality but by the large production of a few sizes. REPUBLIC MIXERS are strong, practical, durable, efficient and economical mixing machines, combining all of the latest improvements for speed, quality of mix and ease of operation.

Delivered Prices on request.



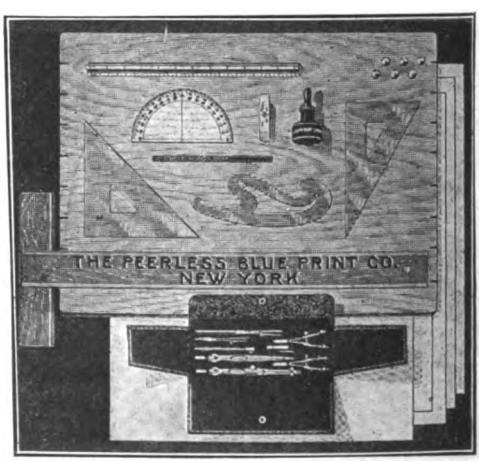
REPUBLIC IRON WORKS

BOX 602

TECUMSEH, MICHIGAN

NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

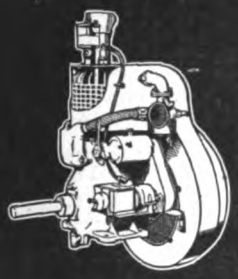
Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Lined T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT CO.

341-347 Fifth Avenue, New York

Digitized by Google

forget
Your old conception
of a gasoline engine
and consider only



The Air-Cooled, Multi-Purpose
"New-Way"
5 Engines in 1

COMPACT as an electric motor—flexible, dependable and light in weight. Especially designed to operate portable machinery, semi-portable, traction and stationary.

Operates by direct power or generator electric-motor driven units and tools in remote places.

Variable control, 2 to 5 horsepower. Weight, ready to mount on any equipment, 248 lbs. Write for Circular C-20.

Manufacturers and Users

Universalize your product with the "New-Way" Engine and sell to the world. Our engineering staff has had wide experience in the application of power to machinery of all kinds. They will be glad to help you.

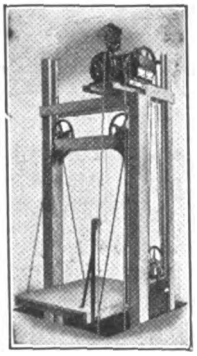
The New-Way Motor Company
Lansing, Michigan, U. S. A.
Eastern and Export Office
Woolworth Building New York

HERE'S THE REASON
Why White's



hand-axe wears twice as long: Crucible tool steel cutting edge. See one of them at your dealers—you'll see the difference.

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.
100 COLUMBIA STREET BUFFALO, N. Y.



No. 3 Electric for Light Service

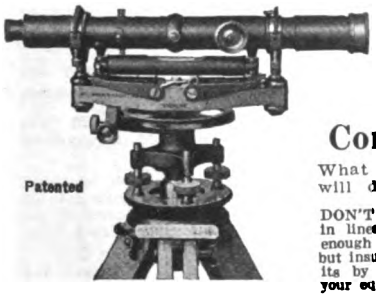
ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE
PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
1106 NINTH STREET
818 Delaware Kansas City, Mo.
201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City
823 Boston Bldg. Denver

"PAID FOR ITSELF ON ONE JOB"



Patented

That's what we're being told over and over again about our

New Model No. 40
"Sterling"
Convertible Level

What it is doing for others it will do for you.

DON'T WAIT until a costly mistake in lines or levels eats up more than enough of your profits to pay for it, but insure accuracy and safeguard profits by adding a "Sterling" Level to your equipment right now, TODAY.

Changed in TEN SECONDS for Transit work; no detachable parts to misplace or lose. Illustrated Folder B-1 upon request. Free examination, easy payments.

WARREN-KNIGHT CO., 136 N. Twelfth St., Philadelphia

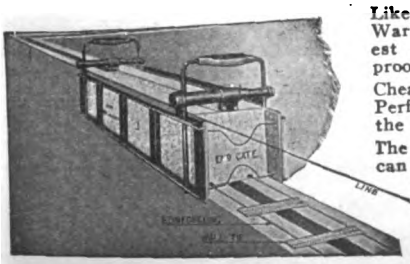
Hand Power Elevators
and Dumbwaiters

The best is none too good, and it is not only cheapest in the end, but the most satisfactory always.

For thirty years SEDGWICK has stood for superiority of design, workmanship and materials in Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

For 50% Build The Hollow Wall Way For 50%



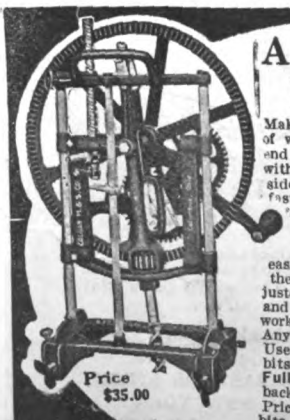
Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN



Price $35.00

A Better Mortise Easier and Quicker

Make a smooth, clean-cut job in any kind of wood; hard, soft, knotty, cross-grained or end wood; through dowel pins or panel ends with perfect ease. A perfect mortise with straight sides and uniform depth—and made ten times faster than by ordinary method. Specially adapted for use on doors, sashes, screens, cabinet work, etc.

The Champion Mortiser

easily makes 100 perfect mortises per day without the use of brace and bit or chisel. Quickly adjusted from round hole to 6¼ in. slot. Accurate and automatically regulated. Has 3 speeds for working in different woods. Simple to operate. Any workman can cut 100 mortises per day. Uses ¼ in., ⅜ in., ½ in., ⅝ in., and ¾ in. bits; special sizes up to 1¼ in. Fully guaranteed. You take no risk. Money back if not satisfied, after 10 days' trial. Price includes any two bits. Additional bits $1.50 each. Send today.

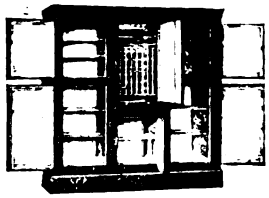
Colgan Machinery & Supply Co.
Dept. B-11, 801 Hayden Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google

McCRAY

REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

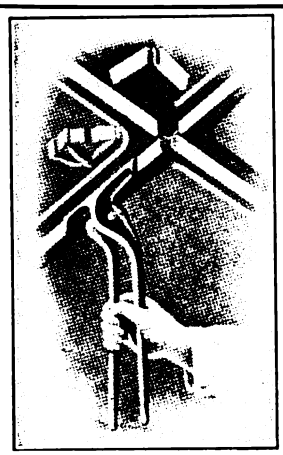
Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.



Send for catalog—

No. 96 for Residences; No. 53 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co.
2264 Lake St. Kendallville, Ind.
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities



"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

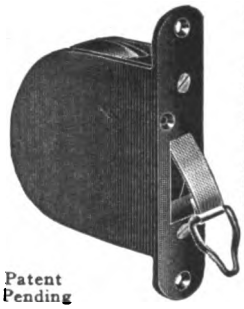
You lay them right over the old roof. There is no exposure. Then again, they are fire and lightning proof. And as to durability—some laid thirty-three years ago are still tight.

CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia *Chicago*

STANDARD SINCE 1887

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastre, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

Roofing Slate



Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING

BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

SAVE ½ ON PLUMBING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT. SEND FOR BIG BUILDERS' CATALOG. DESCRIBING OVER 10,000 FACTORY FITTED PLUMBING AND HEATING PLANTS AND SUPPLIES

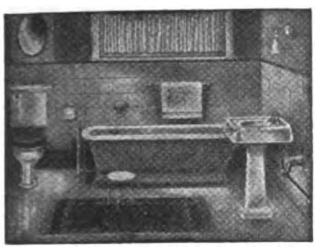


HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

50 years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago

Digitized by Google

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

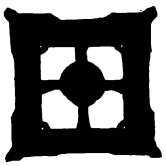
Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 862 South Kedzie Avenue Chicago, Ill.

ZIMMERMAN
PATENT
IRON BASE



The Zimmerman Base protects the base of the column from rot, preventing the wood soaking up water, besides giving protection from the usual wear and tear. It is the only base having center bearings. It lifts the column from 1¼ to 6" off the floor, allowing air to circulate between floor and column

Sizes from 4" to 16" ready for shipment. Special bases made to order with or without legs.



S. Cheney & Son
Manlius, N. Y.

THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE OWNER OR THE INVESTOR TO PAY FOR IS
THE BEST LUMBER
FOR THE CARPENTER AND BUILDER TO USE.

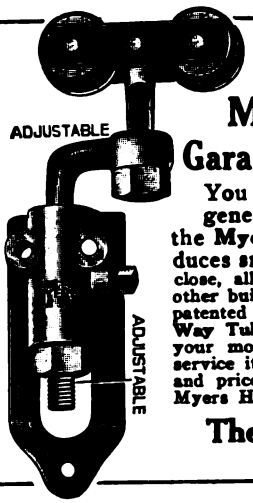
Don't Forget That Good Reputations are Built on Good Recommendations. USE AND RECOMMEND

"TIDE WATER"
CYPRESS
"THE WOOD ETERNAL"

BECAUSE IT
LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS & LASTS

Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark.





No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the Myers Simplex—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track, it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weatherproof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
419 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.







This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch
WITHOUT
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.



Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills

C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Digitized by Google

HOUSE MOVING A Profitable BUSINESS

DON'T WRECK A HOUSE—move it to another lot—make money for yourself and the home owner. Houses are scarce. Men who can move old houses and remodel them are in demand. *Big Money—Small Investment.* I'll show you how to

MAKE $500 TO $800 A MONTH

Previous experience unnecessary. With my plan, which has made me and others thousands of dollars, you can start house moving and make it pay from the start. More. I'll advise and assist you on any of your moving problems.

With LAPLANT-CHOATE EQUIPMENT you can move a house a mile a day. Write for full details and Catalog E. *Do it now.*

E. W. LaPlant, President
LaPLANT-CHOATE MFG. CO.
3025 First Ave. Cedar Rapids, Ia.

House Moving Pays!

"I'll Start You"

LaPlant-Choate HOUSE MOVING EQUIPMENT

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

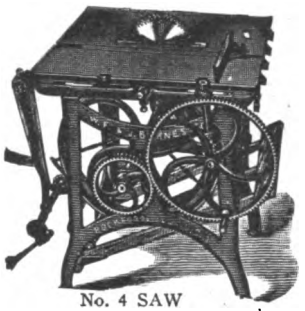
BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

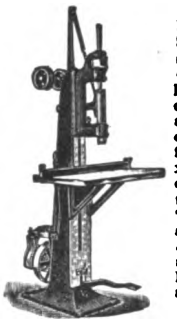
Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

Improved Boring Machine



This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

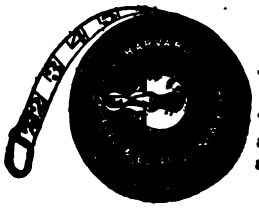
Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.

35 Hermon Street Worcester, Mass.

2F 10 2F 11 3F

K & E MEASURING TAPES



are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Send for latest, revised prices.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

NEW YORK, 127 Fulton Street, General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.

CHICAGO 86-20 S. Dearborn St. | ST. LOUIS 617 Locust St. | SAN FRANCISCO 30-34 Second St. | MONTREAL 5 Notre Dame St. W.

Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.



Pat. 1912-1916

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



Pat. 1916

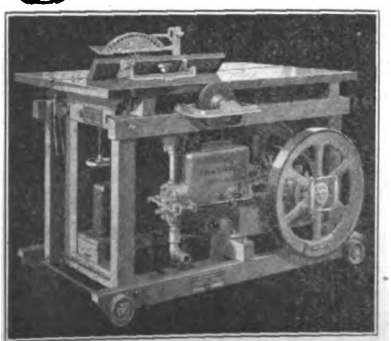
Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufactured by

Wayvell Chappell & Company

No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

C H & E Portable Saw Rigs



We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs, Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog

C. H. & E. MANUFACTURING CO.

259 MINERAL ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL



No. 2020

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.

Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments

907-915 Chestnut St.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Digitized by Google

Publisher's Clearance

LAST CALL!

50c WE ARE DOWN TO ABOUT 100 COPIES OF OUR 12 LESSON COURSE, **50c**

Better Business for Contractors

and to clear them off the shelves we offer the complete 12 Lesson Booklet Course at the purely nominal price of 50c., first come first served. Heretofore sold only with subscription to Building Age—never sold separately. Worth many dollars of any Building Contractor or Architect Builders' money, hundreds have written us of their worth, and some that they wouldn't part with the Course for $25 to $100, if they couldn't get another copy. See Table of Contents for what the Course contains. Send 50c. for the Complete Course of 12 pamphlets to Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, N. Y.

COMPLETE TABLE OF CONTENTS

Lesson I
Discovering New Sources of Business
Confidence in Yourself
Fundamentals of the Contracting Business
Finding and Creating Business
Fires as a Source of Business
Capitalizing Social Life
Dividends from the Automobile Business
Finding Fill-in Work
Possibilities of Vacant Property
Developing Business Among Renters
Remodeling Dwelling House Interiors
Improvement of Dwelling House Exteriors
Grasping Opportunities You See
Using the Newspapers
Merchandising vs. Waiting

Lesson II
Securing New Clients
Finding Prospective Home Builders
Owners of Vacant Property
Savings Bank Deposits
Building and Loan Associations
Business and Professional Men
Selling Homes from Plans
Portfolio of Plans
Picking the Selling Points
Visualizing Your Work
Eliminate Trade Talk
Get the "Extras" in the Price
Emphasize the Unusual
The Prospect's Point of View
Simplifying the Housekeeping
The Woman's Influence
Value of Refinements

Lesson III
Building Regulation
Backing Service with Reputation
Public Confidence in Your Integrity
Keeping Appointments
Fulfilling Promises
Prompt Action Makes Friends
Extras as Practical Advertising
Practical Suggestions
Conflicts with Other Contractors
Impressions Made by Employes
Accuracy in Time Charges
Disloyal Employes
Supervising Employes
Satisfied Clients

Lesson IV
Advertising
The Potential Value of Advertising
Some Advertising Don'ts
Foundation for Advertising
The Desire for Business
Facilities for Expansion
Standards Set by Advertising
Your Field of Possibilities
A Definite Plan
Newspaper Advertising
Mailing Lists
Your Advertising Appropriation
Examples of Advertising Copy

Lesson V
Accurate Estimating
Time Schedule
Incomplete Plans and Specifications
Visualizing the Building
Visit the Site
Effect of Season
Lists of Materials
Checking the Estimate
Value of Records of Cost
Table of Percentage of Cost
Sectionalizing the Estimate
Placing the Workmen
Pitfalls of Labor Estimate
Contingency Provisions
Proper Equipment

Lesson VI
Reading Architectural Plans for Estimating
Visualizing the Building
Perspective Drawings as Sales Helps
Quick Methods of Approximate Estimating
Advantage of Keeping Cost Data
Estimating from Working Drawings
Importance of the Specification
Symbols and Codes in Plans
What Is a Set of Plans?
Importance of Dimension Lines
How to Change a Blue Print
Interpretation of Plans
Constructive Criticism
Giving the Plans the "Once Over"
Loose Leaf System in Estimating
Eliminate the "Forgotten" Items

Lesson VII
Keeping Costs Within the Estimate
Eliminating the Gamble
"Rule of Thumb" Fallacies
Experience vs. Knowledge
Think
The Value of Personal Contact
Cost Keeping
Labor Hours Better Than Labor Cost
Watchfulness
Schedule Progress in Advance
Waste Is a Crime
Get What You Buy
Defeat the Weather
Factory Basis of Contracting
The Will to Do

Lesson VIII
Labor Saving Equipment
Higher Price Levels
Education of the Public
Lower Unit Costs
Lower Cost in Lumber Production
Motor Trucks and Trailers
Material Handling Equipment
Mixing Concrete
Job Made vs. Shop Made
Portable Machinery
Finishing Floors
Excavating
Painting
Office Help
Shop and Yard
Preparing for the Future
Study the Catalogs
Filing Information
Labor Saving Machines



The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers

BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

Samson Spot Sash Cord

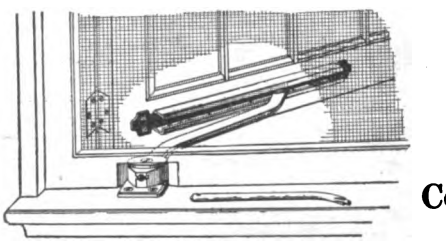


Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.



Win-Dor Casement Adjuster No. 1 Cottage Type

An efficient, convenient operator, giving inside of screen control at a surprisingly low cost.

WRITE FOR DETAILS

THE CASEMENT HARDWARE CO.
250 Pelouze Building, Chicago, U. S. A.

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

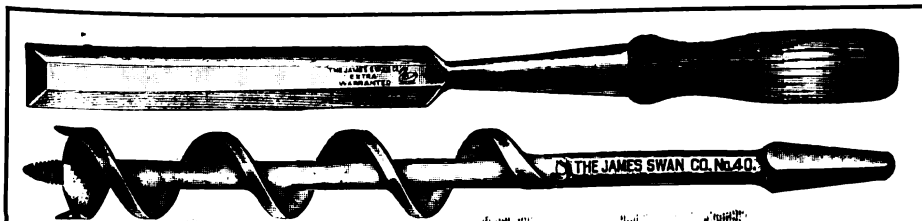
Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves.
We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK

On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY, Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80)

This index is an editorial feature, maintained for the convenience of readers. It is not a part of the advertiser's contract and Building Age assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 116
Aloe Co., A. S..... 103
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 106
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The 112
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 89
American Materials Co..... 111
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 103
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 65
American Technical Society.... 81
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 92
American Window Glass Co.... 13
American Wire Fabrics Corp... 107
Andersen Lumber Co..... 19
Apex Fireplace Co..... 106
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 113
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau..... 71
Arrow Book Company..... 99
Arrow Electric Company, Outside Back Cover
Art Stone Company..... 116
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 111
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. .....Third Cover
Atkins & Co., E. C..... 69
Atlas Portland Cement Company, The 86

B

Barnes Co., W. F. & John.... 118
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc .....Second Cover
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 105
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Bisk Corp. .....
Blue Ridge Slate Corp..... 104
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 79
Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., Inc. 98
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 110
Bridgeport Brass Company..... 121
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 107

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 118
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 79
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 116
Casement Hardware Co..... 119
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 118
Cheney, S. & Son..... 117
Chicago Technical College..... 91
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 107
Colgan Mchy & Supply Co..... 115
Common Brick Industry, of America, The 73
Compo-Board Co., The..... 111
Concrete Equipment Co..... 113
Construction Machinery Co..... 100
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 75
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 116
Coulson & Co., J. W., The.... 105
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc..... 109
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 108

D

Danzer Metal Works..... 109
Detroit Show Case Co..... 94
Detroit Steel Products Co..... 102
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Company, The 96
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co..... 112
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 104

E

Economy Heater Co..... 107
Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 105
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 110

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The..... 95

G

General Electric Company..... 8
General Fireproofing Company, The 93
Griffin Manufacturing Company 94

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 116
Hart & Hutchinson Co., The.. 101
Hartmann-Sanders Company.... 104
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 16, 104
Hope, Henry, & Sons..... 106
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 117
Huther Bros. Mfg. Co..... 112

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 114
Illinois Zinc Company..... 11
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 119

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 85
Johnson & Son, S. C..... 63

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 117
Kawneer Co., The..... 17
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 116
Kelsey Heating Co..... 110
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., Second Cover
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 92
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 118
Kidder Co., R. E..... 118
Kimball Bros. Co..... 115
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 98
Knickerbocker Slate Corp..... 116
Koehring Company 87

L

La Plante Choate Co..... 118
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 95
Lufkin Rule Co., The..... 113

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 116
McKinney Manufacturing Company 18

M

Mack Tool Co., Inc..... 114
Manufacturers' Literature, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84
Monarch Metal Products Co... 102
Muller, Franklyn R., Co..... 101
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 97
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 117

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 67
National Kellastone Co..... 102
National Manufacturing Company 59
National Mill & Lumber Co.... 110
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 120
New-Way Motor Co..... 115

O

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau 97

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 61
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co..... 110
Park Manufacturing Co..... 79
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 112
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 114
Plate Glass Manufacturers of America 122
Portland Cement Assn..... 77
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 108
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 111

R

Republic Iron Works..... 114
Richardson Company, The..... 12
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 14
Rocbond Company, The..... 109
Royal Ventilator Co..... 117

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 119
Sargent & Company..... 100
Schenk Timber Clamp Co..... 108
Schlueter, M. L..... 118
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 115
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 10
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 111
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 113
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 117
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 108
Stanley Works, The..... 20
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 117
Swan Co., James..... 119

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... —
Taylor Company, N. & G.....6, 7
Truscon Steel Company..... 99

U

U. P. C. Book Co..... 109
U. S. Gypsum Company..... 15
U. S. Materials Company..... 111
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 106
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 115

V

Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 119
Vendor Slate Co., Inc..... 96
Vulcanite Roofing Division..... 9

W

Warren-Knight Co. 115
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 117
White Co., David..... 118
White Co., The L. & I. J..... 115
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 93
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 111
Wood-Mosaic Co.....Second Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co., The..... 83

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



The Shingles That Last

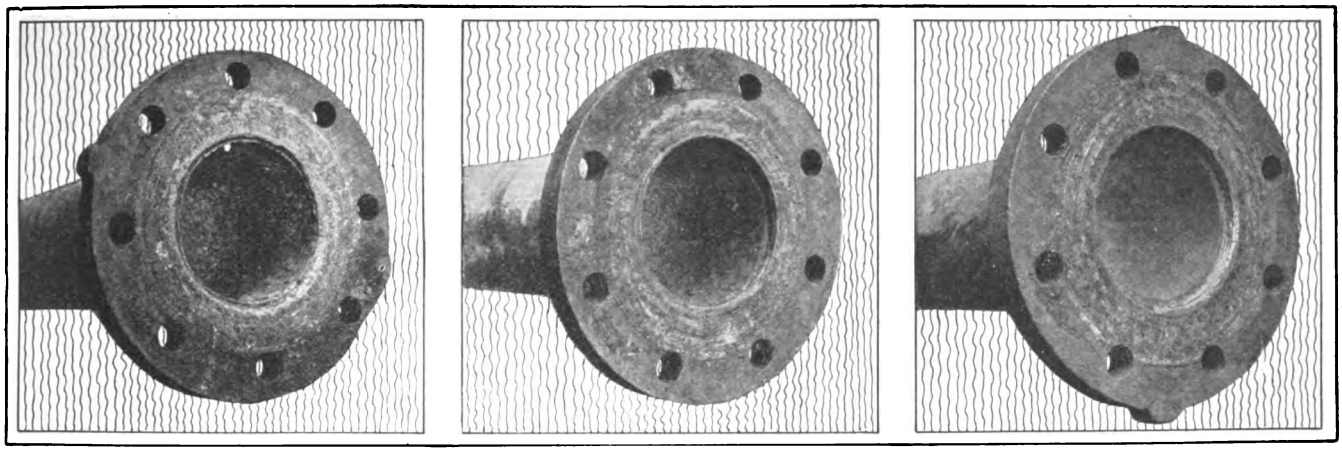
The Most Complete Line of Designs — The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish
Made in Painted Tin, Genuine Re-Dipped Galvanized Tin, Sheet Zinc and Copper
Sold at the right price — May we send you full-size samples and prices?

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google

The story of a HOT WATER FEED PIPE

In Three Parts



Part 1—Black Steel carried hot water at 200 degrees F. for eight years.
Worn down to threads; rough, pitted.

Part 2—Galvanized Genuine Wrought Iron carried hot water at 200 degrees F. for eight years.
Worn down to threads; projecting nodules of rust.

Part 3—Bridgeport Plumrite Brass Pipe carried hot water at 200 degrees F. for seven years.
No wear; surface smooth and clean.

Which is the best?
—which do you use?

CONSIDER the relative amounts of friction in these three pipes—the color of the water delivered by the steel and iron pipes and their probable condition three years later. If experience counts they will be worn out and replaced by Plumrite Brass Pipe.

Only in Plumrite Brass Pipe do you get the right combination of metals, evenly distributed, and correctly heat-treated to withstand severe service conditions.

Bridgeport Brass Co.

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn.

Bridgeport Plumrite *The Improved* Brass Pipe

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

2220-4-41

if YOU are at all interested in the subject of water service piping, we shall be glad to send you, when issued, a copy of our book, "Brass Pipe and Piping." It deals with corrosion, its theory and prevention; discusses the advantages and disadvantages of the various pipe metals; and gives instructions for handling brass pipe, laying out installations and figuring costs. Copies are gratis on request—use this coupon.

NAME .....

FIRM .....

ADDRESS .....

Digitized by Google



Use PLATE Glass

A mirror for balance

IS there a true lover of artistic achievement in home design who doesn't love the enchanting illusion of the mirrored door? First, the subterfuge of a puzzled architect, but now the artifice of artistic effect in planning interiors.

Seemingly something that it isn't, the mirrored door may add a witching air of mystery. It may hold the secret of balance essential to a restful room. It may compensate a window or a door, or break the tiresome space of blank walls.

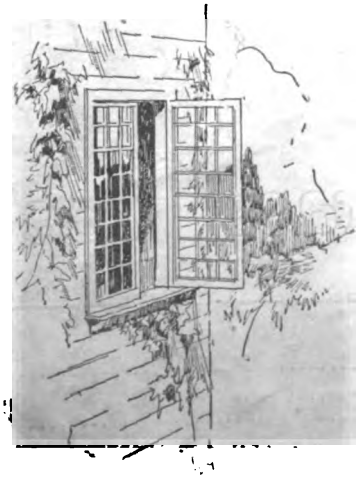
A mirror is something more than merely an article of furniture to be hung up. Considered in the building of house or apartment, and in the hands of a skillful artist, it may play an important part in the architectural scheme.

Plate glass mirrors made in America are unsurpassed in brilliance, clearness and flawless perfection. They are made of selected plate glass silvered with the greatest care by skillful workmen.

Specify plate glass mirrors in bedroom doors, closet doors, bathroom doors, medicine-cabinet doors, over the mantel and paneled French doors. If properly installed, built-in plate glass mirrors will last the life of a house without discoloration. They are made for permanency.

A well-designed house, the pride of its owner and builder, deserves nothing less than plate glass in its windows. Its beautifully polished surfaces and crystal clearness make all the difference in the world in the external appearance of the house. Yet the difference in cost between plate glass and common sheet glass is surprisingly small. Get comparative figures from any glazing contractor or builder.

PLATE GLASS MANUFACTURERS *of* AMERICA



Genuine
PLATE GLASS
MADE *in* U.S.A.

Nothing Else is Like it

Plate Glass is best for:
Hotel, Office-Building and House Windows
Windshields
Closed Car Windows
Desk Tops
Table Tops
Window Ventilators

Digitized by Google

Acknowledged the BEST:

BISHOPRIC stands for and is acknowledged the best Stucco and Stucco and Plaster Base on the market. The leading architects recommend BISHOPRIC, the most prominent builders and contractors use BISHOPRIC, and the wide-awake dealers always carry large stocks of BISHOPRIC to meet the ever increasing demand. BISHOPRIC meets the consumer and builder's needs.

Bishopric Stucco and Bishopric Base

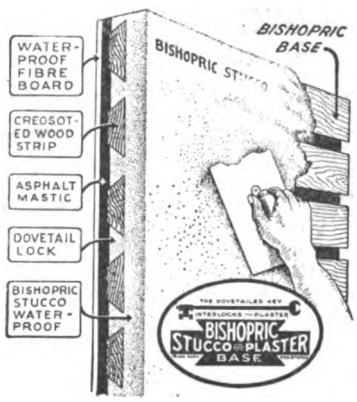
provide an ideal interior and exterior wall for all time and clime

Bishopric Stucco

Tensil strength tests 1,150 lbs. per square inch, insuring lasting durability.

GUARANTEED
Water-proof
Non-Shrinkable
Fire-proof

Beautiful
Durable
Economical



Bishopric Base

Damp-proof
Fire-proof
Vermin-proof
Sound-deadening
Insulating

BISHOPRIC Stucco is shipped in air-tight metal drums (100 lbs. per drum), thus preserving the material in the warehouse and on the job until it is used, regardless of weather conditions, and provides against waste or deterioration.

These BISHOPRIC air-tight metal drums, attractively lithographed, provide most effective advertising value, denoting the superior quality of the product therein.

BISHOPRIC STUCCO is furnished in Alba White, Shell Pink, Sienna Buff, Ivoril Cream, Granistone Gray, French Gray, or any special color one may desire.

BISHOPRIC STUCCO can be finished with stipple, spatter-dash or rough cast finish—therefore many harmonizing effects may be obtained.

Write for booklet, "For All Time and Clime." Beautifully illustrated—working details—specifications. Let us solve your building problems.

(Sold by Dealers Everywhere)

The Bishopric Manufacturing Company

17 Este Avenue **Cincinnati, Ohio**

Factories: Cincinnati, Ohio, and Ottawa, Canada. New York City Office: 2848 Grand Central Terminal

Digitized by Google

Founded 1879

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

DECEMBER, 1922 Vol. XLIV, No. 12

Contents

Creating a Desire for Better Building by Erecting Model Homes 19
Attractive Design for Church 22
Preventing Unnecessary Loss of Heat by Weatherproofing Houses 23
Charming Bungalow Design 25
Attractive Show Room Forms Novel Feature of This Modern 300 Car Garage .. 26
Determining the Amount of Water to Use for Concrete 29
Well Planned Small House Design 30
Quantity Survey of Small House 31
Some Stone Wall 34
The Simple, Interesting Story of One Contractor's Success 35
Two Family Dwelling That Looks Like a One Family Design 38
Shoring, Needling and Underpinning 40
Specifications for Electrical Wiring 43
Sound Proof Partitions Feature This Modern Apartment 44
Gas and Electric Heating for Dwelling Houses 46
Some Difficult Problems Made Easy 48
Correspondence
Laying Concrete Roofing 50
Pound for Lost Children 50
Lathing Kink 50
Wire for Bridging 50
Glass Topped Wall Gives Protection .. 51
Easily Made Nail Puller 51
Bed Mouldings in Angles 51
Leakage Above the Back Wall Plate .. 51
Brick Home of Beauty 52
What the Editor Thinks:
The Close of a Prosperous Year 53
Index for 1922 53
Our Cover Design 53
Poor Concrete Blocks 53
Builders to Conduct Building Show 53
Lack of Skilled Mechanics 53
Legal Department:
Bulkheads as Part of Steps in Stone Sub-Contracts 54
Necessity for Hand Rails on Enclosed Stairways 54
Contractors Measure of Recovery for Work Done Under Contract Fraudulently Obtained 54
When Third Person's Promise to Pay Need Not Be in Writing 54
Responsibility for Error in Staking Out Lot 55
Carpenter's Duty to Conceal Plumber's Defects 55
Useful Catalogs 56
Review of Building Situation 58
Painting and Bronzing Radiators 60
How Quantity Surveys Cut the Cost of Preparing Estimates 62
Contractor's Equipment 66
Trend of Material Prices 68

Published Monthly by
BUILDING AGE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
912-920 Broadway, New York

BRANCH OFFICES: William C. Shaughnessy, Western Manager, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; W. A. Douglass, Pacific Coast Manager, 320 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

Member of the Associated Business Papers, Inc.
Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations

FRANK MEYERS, President
WM. C. SHAUGHNESSY, Vice-President
CHARLES G. PEKER, Editor

Subscription price, $2.00 in the United States and Mexico; $2.50 in the Dominion of Canada; all other countries, $3.00. Single Copies, 35 cents. Foreign subscriptions payable in New York funds.

Entered as second-class matter December 20, 1909, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1922, by Building Age Publishing Corporation

WM. H. PARSONS, Secretary
DAVID MEYERS, Treasurer
GEO. C. WILLIAMS, Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORIAL ADVISORS

Finance
WALTER STABLER
Comptroller
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Real Estate
CARL B. EIMER
Former Secretary, Long Island Real Estate Board

Legal
ARTHUR L. STREET
Attorney, Expert on Building Cases

Design
ROWLAND C. HUNTER
Registered Architect

Construction
NOBLE FOSTER HOGGSON
President, Hoggson Bros., New York, Builders

Contracting
ISAAC P. HICKS
Contractor
Authority on Estimating

Heating
CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.
Heating and Ventilating Engineer

Interior Decoration
CORA W. WILSON
Expert on Furnishing and Decorating the Home

Plumbing
WILLIAM C. GROENIGER
President
American Society of Sanitary Engineers

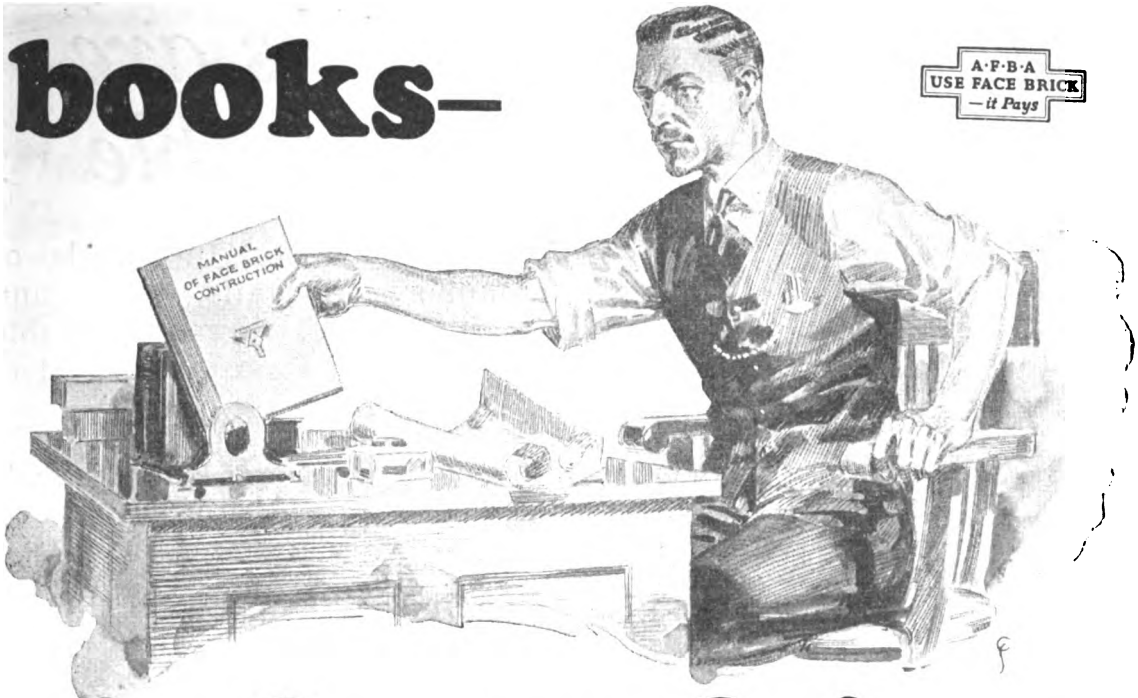
Electrical
WILLIAM L. GOODWIN
Society of Electrical Development

Painting
A. ASHMUM KELLY
Author of many books on House Painting and Decoration

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 112
Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82

Digitized by Google

books—



for Constant Reference

Manual of Face Brick Construction
The Home of Beauty
Face Brick Bungalow and Small House Plans

CONTRACTORS, builders, material dealers and others interested in the building industry, will have many occasions to refer to the above three books of house designs and construction data. ¶These booklets, together with "The Story of Brick," will be a great help to you in selling more homes. They are chock-full of authoritative information on Face Brick construction. They present nearly two hundred artistic and practical designs for homes for which full size working drawings and masonry material surveys may be obtained at nominal prices.

The Trend of Construction is Toward FACE BRICK

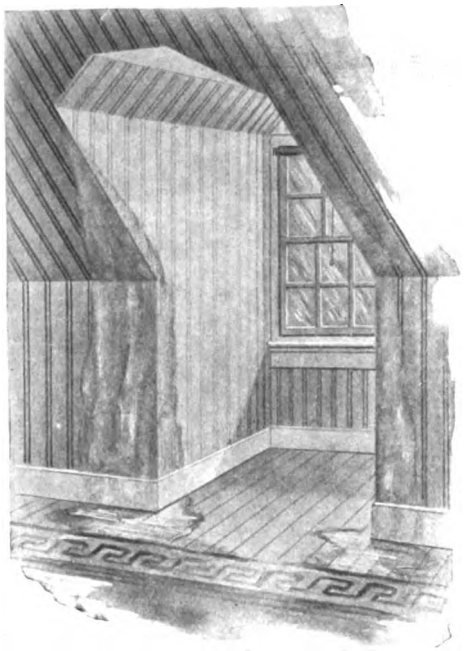
Face Brick endows the home with qualities which home builders covet, not obtainable with any other material — and the building public is fast realizing this fact. The unmatched beauty of the everlasting colors, the infinite possibilities for individualism from bonds, joints, and mortar colors, the great economies effected by the permanence, the fire-safety, the practical wiping-out of repair costs — all are factors being told about in national advertising and editorial articles which are creating a broader demand for Face Brick homes.

To assure every reader of this magazine having these books on hand for constant reference, we will send all the above books at the Special Group Price of $2.00. A copy of "The Story of Brick" will also be included. Address Dept. B. 12

THE AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION

130 North Wells Street, Chicago

Digitized by Google



—these leaks are preventable

Every rain storm causes thousands of dollars of damage to walls, floors and furniture in buildings where unsuitable material has been used for valleys, gutters or flashings.

But trouble of this character can be permanently prevented by using the right kind of material for these important places.

A century's experience has proven the value of

TARGET AND ARROW

Look for this Trade ➵ *Mark on every Sheet*

ROOFING TIN

(Prior to 1905 called Taylor's "Old Style)

the old reliable hand-made, hand-dipped tin, made by an old Welsh process in which each sheet is *repeatedly soaked and dipped in pots of boiling palm oil and molten metal consuming 35 minutes' time to coat each sheet*, and insuring an amalgamation of the coating with the base plate that cannot be done in any other way.

Records show that Target and Arrow, used for valleys, gutters and flashings, will outlast the roof itself—unless the whole roof is of Target and Arrow. Yet the increase in cost, due to the use of Target and Arrow, only amounts to a very few dollars—an insignificant sum when compared to the total cost of the building.

Send for "The Achilles Heels of a Building," a graphic chart showing where the vital spots in a roof occur and explaining why Target and Arrow assures permanent protection to these important places.



N. & G. Taylor Company
304 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Headquarters for good roofing tin since 1810

Digitized by Google

Men and women who buy houses are now, more than ever, demanding features that will make them real homes





Their home must be wired for easy house work

HOME buyers know what they want these days. The husband looks around for the convenience outlet that is going to light his reading-chair and cool his evenings with a whirling fan.

And as for the wife—the house is sold if she can picture, in her mind's eye, just where she is going to put the washing machine; and just where the iron, the percolator, the vacuum cleaner, and toaster can be connected.

Both look for complete switch control all over the house.

Take advantage of the buyer's desire for electrical convenience. Houses sell more readily; owners are more satisfied; the builder's reputation is enhanced.

G-E national advertising is creating a demand for the comforts and conveniences of completely wired homes. Builders can profitably capitalize this demand.

For information address Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

General Electric Company

General Office
Schenectady, N.Y.

Sales Offices in all large cities

41-196

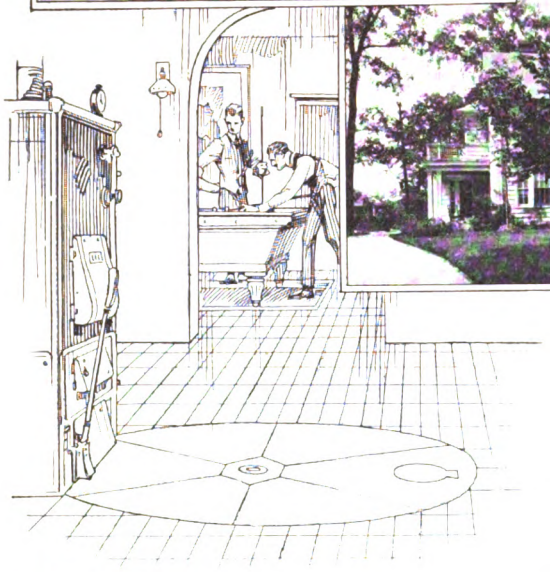
Digitized by Google



Residence of:
FRED DUESENBERG
3316 Fall Creek Blvd
Indianapolis
Constructed by C. A. Gardener
Architect and Builder

Residence of:
FRANK FLOYD
4450 Park Avenue
Indianapolis
Designed and constructed by
Burns Realty Co.





Residence of:
HARRY W. KRAUSE
3322 Guilford Ave.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Erected 1921 by
H. M. Glossbrenner Co.



SEE OUR CATALOGUE IN SWEET'S

Three Indianapolis Homes

Protected Against Ash-Dust

These three splendid homes point the trend of the times in construction and equipment that provide the greatest comfort, convenience and sanitation.

Each of them has been protected against ash dust nuisance by the installation of the

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver



This shows how the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is installed and used. It consists of a set of five, eight or twelve rugged steel cans, mounted on a revolving frame beneath the heater. There is always a can under the ash-pit. When it is filled, simply turn another into place. Easy to operate. Nothing to get out of order.

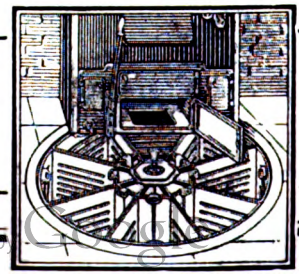
Every year an increasing number of contractors and builders install the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver as standard equipment. Each year this system of ash disposal wins new friends among home builders and owners.

There is no substitute for it because there is no other device that so completely eliminates the nuisance and labor connected with ordinary methods of ash disposal.

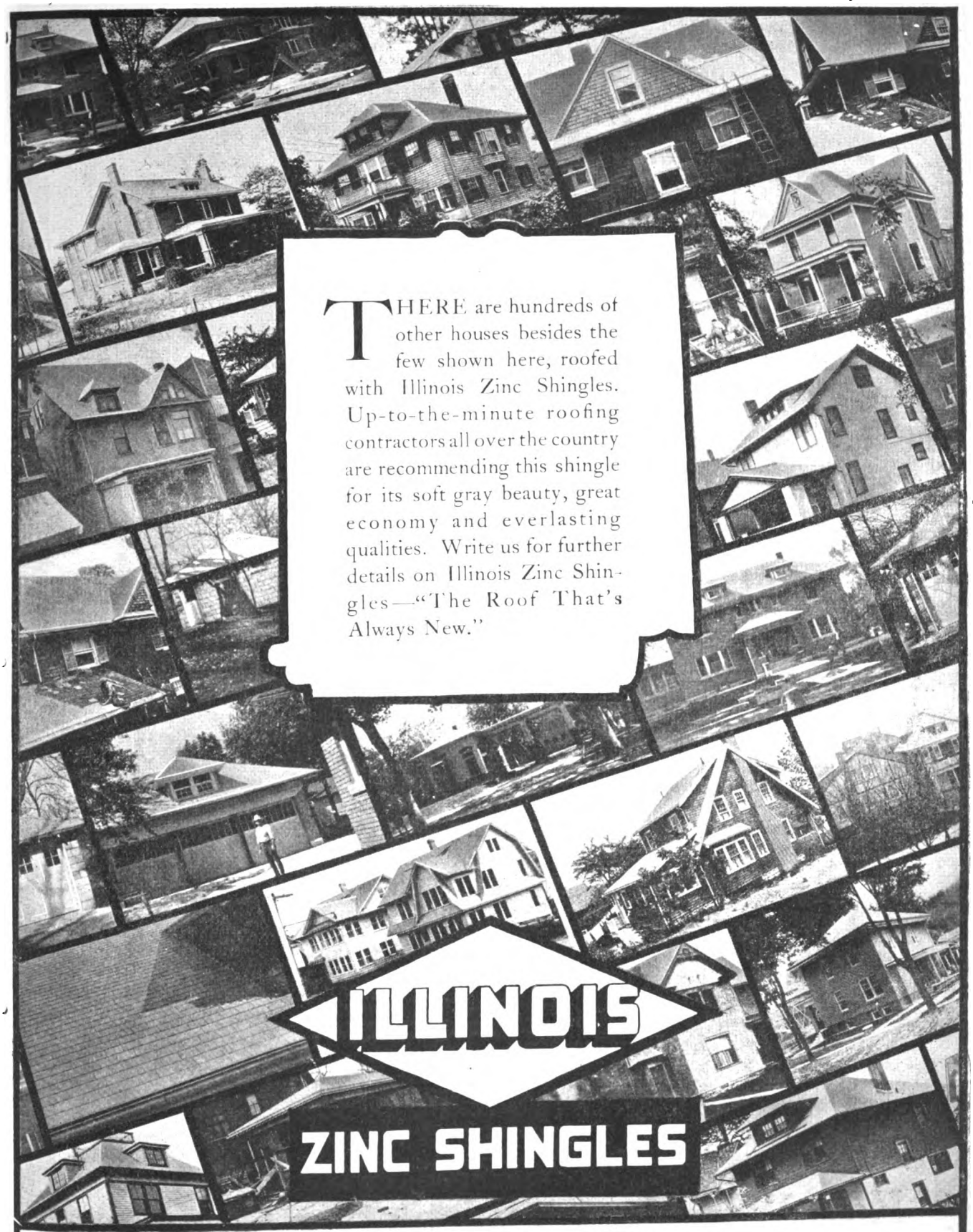
Contractors and builders—Write for a copy of our booklet which describes the system and shows illustrations of many installations.

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER CORP.
219 Bridge Street Springfield, Mass.

SHARP ROTARY ASH RECEIVER



Digitized by Google



ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

280 Broadway, New York City — Smelters and Rolling Mills, Peru, Ill. — 1331 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.

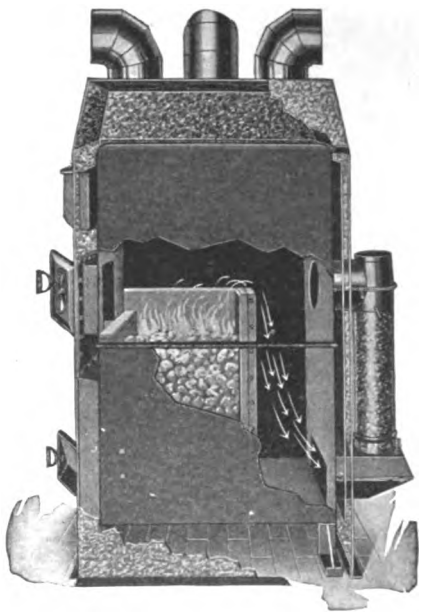
Established 1870

Corrugated Zinc Sheets for Roofing and Siding—Illinois Zinc Shingles—Strip or Ribbon Zinc—Slab Zinc (Spelter)—Wide Zinc Sheets. Producers of Electrolytic Slab Zinc guaranteed 99.99% pure zinc. The highest grade of Slab Zinc produced in the world.

Digitized by Google

The

HESS
Welded Steel Furnace



presents features of excellence not found, **in combination,** in any other furnace, and the result is a heater which has no equal for economy, ease of operation, freedom from gas and dirt, and in its adaptability to all classes of fuel.

The welded seams of the heavy steel radiator, enclosing fire box, grates and ash pit, are absolutely and permanently proof against leakage, **and are so guaranteed, as long as the furnace shall stand.** No cemented joints here—nor castings to crack and warp.

Its durability is **guaranteed** for a period longer than usually guaranteed by makers of cast furnaces.

It is **simple;** nothing to get out of order, and grates and fire box can be replaced without dismantling the heater or taking down pipes, etc., therefore at much less expense than in cast iron furnaces. It can be installed by any handy man.

It **burns anything**—hard or soft coal, wood, coke lignite or slack. All types of Oil burners are successful in it, and no escape of odors from liquid fuel is possible.

It is sold direct from our factory to you—with free plan service—illustrated directions for installing—loan of tools—and positive guarantee of success. Thousands in use everywhere (12,000 in Chicago alone). Send for 48-page illustrated booklet and terms to contractors and builders.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Company

1201 P. Tacoma Building, Chicago

Digitized by Google

Richards-Wilcox

Sliding Door Hardware

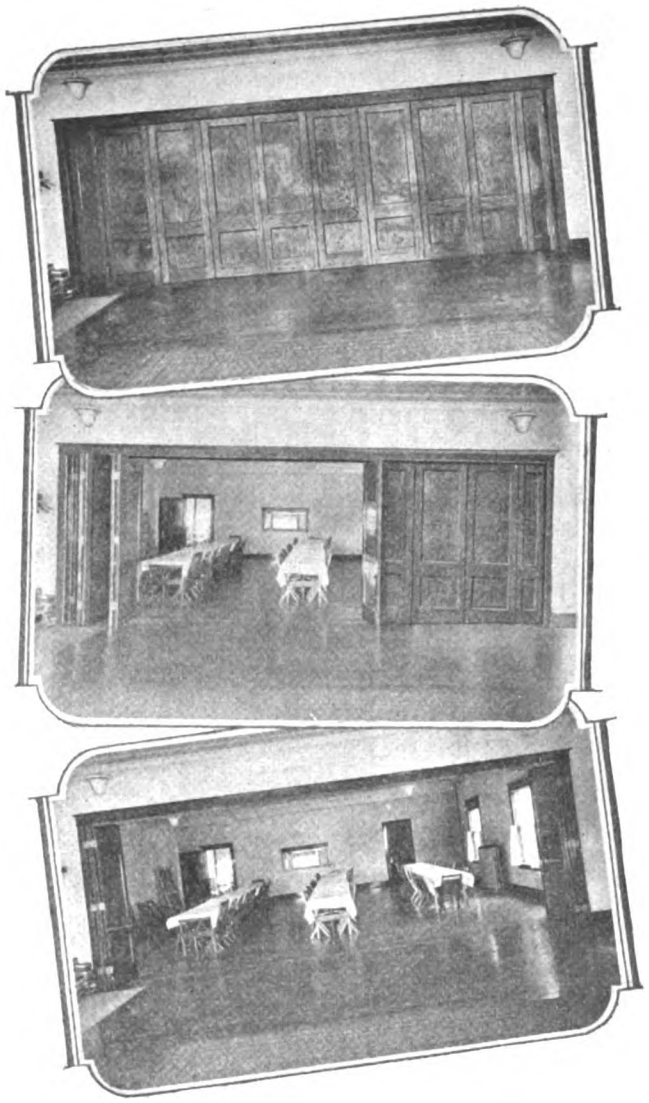
Makes Floor Space Do Double Duty

Churches, schools and other public buildings are made far more useful to the community when movable partitions are installed. In buildings so equipped, two or more small rooms may instantly be converted into one large room, making the same floor space do double duty.

R-W Accordion Door Hardware has long been acknowledged the best for use in the installation of folding partitions. Builders will find our free Engineering Service of great assistance in drawing up plans and specifications covering installations of this character.

For large openings, such as the one illustrated, the R-W accordion door partition is most desirable. The doors operate smoothly, fold compactly against the wall when opened, and never stick or sag.

For small openings the R-W parallel door partition is recommended. In this partition the doors slide parallel to each other, a separate track being provided for each.



A typical installation of Richards-Wilcox Accordion Door Hardware



Our free service to Builders includes the furnishing of illustrations, special plans, and detailed instructions. Write today for free particulars of this helpful service, as well as for a copy of Catalog J-17 for your files. Richards-Wilcox Accordion, Parallel and Vanishing Door Hardware may be obtained from any one of the branches listed below.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

A Hanger for any Door that Slides

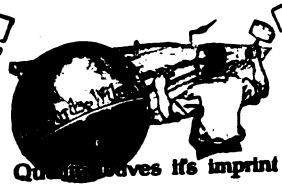
AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Minneapolis Philadelphia Chicago Boston New York St. Louis Cleveland Indianapolis Los Angeles San Francisco

RICHARDS-WILCOX CANADIAN CO. Ltd
Winnipeg LONDON, ONT. Montreal

Slidetite

Manufactured by Richards-Wilcox, is the original sliding-folding garage door hardware.

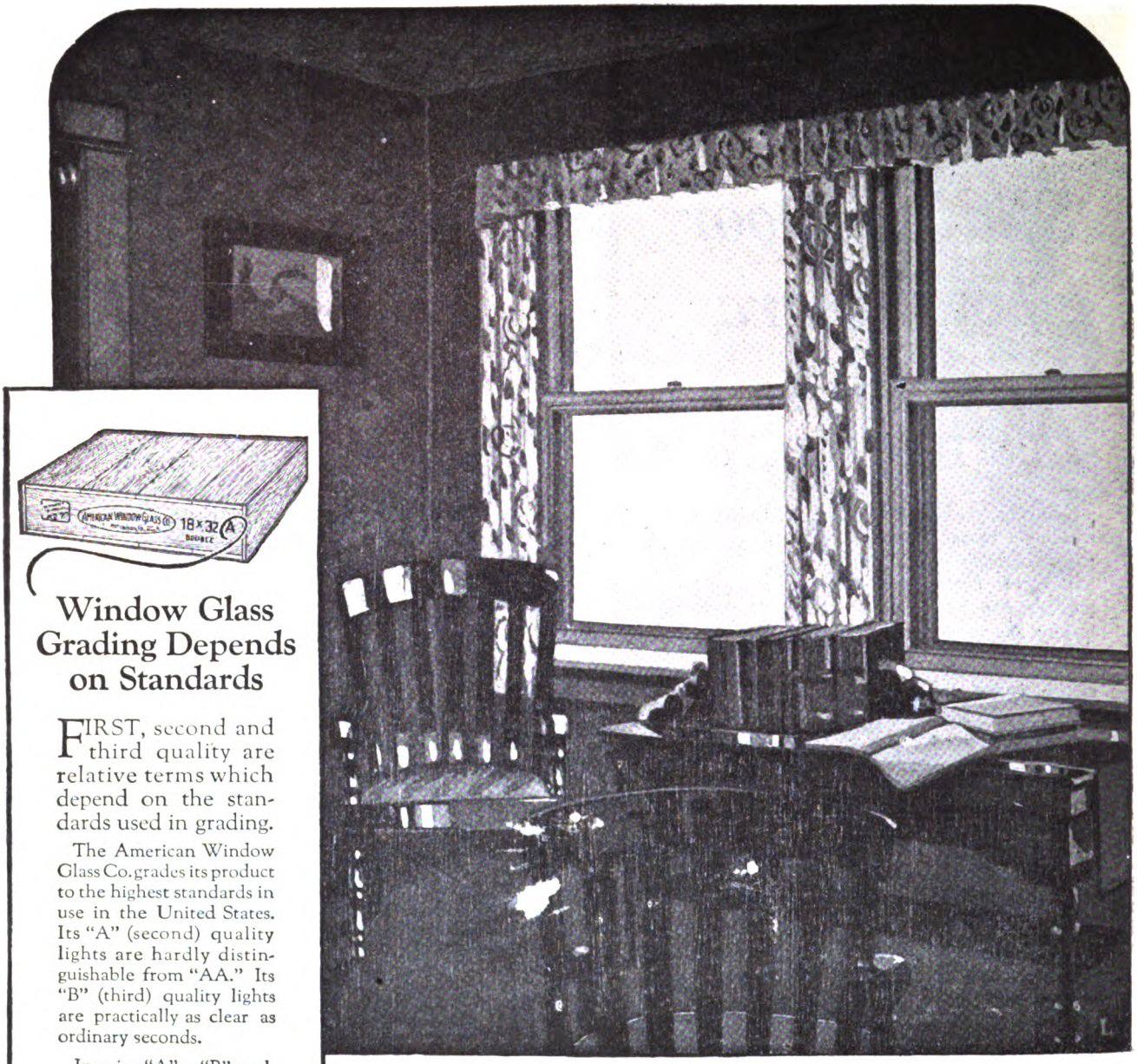


Quick moves its imprint

Vanishing Doors

Easy-running, close-fitting doors that disappear into wall, saving space wasted by swinging doors.

Digitized by Google



Window Glass Grading Depends on Standards

FIRST, second and third quality are relative terms which depend on the standards used in grading.

The American Window Glass Co. grades its product to the highest standards in use in the United States. Its "A" (second) quality lights are hardly distinguishable from "AA." Its "B" (third) quality lights are practically as clear as ordinary seconds.

In using "A" or "B" quality single or double strength be sure the grade marking on the box has not been altered—high grading invites substitution.

Keep Out Wintery Winds

PROTECT the home against the searching winds of winter; frost does not form on windows fitted with storm sash. The double panes keep the cold out and the heat in, and quickly pay for themselves in the saving of fuel.

Storm sash can be installed to match the windows of your house, and clear vision as well as comfort is assured if you make sure that the finest glass obtainable is used.

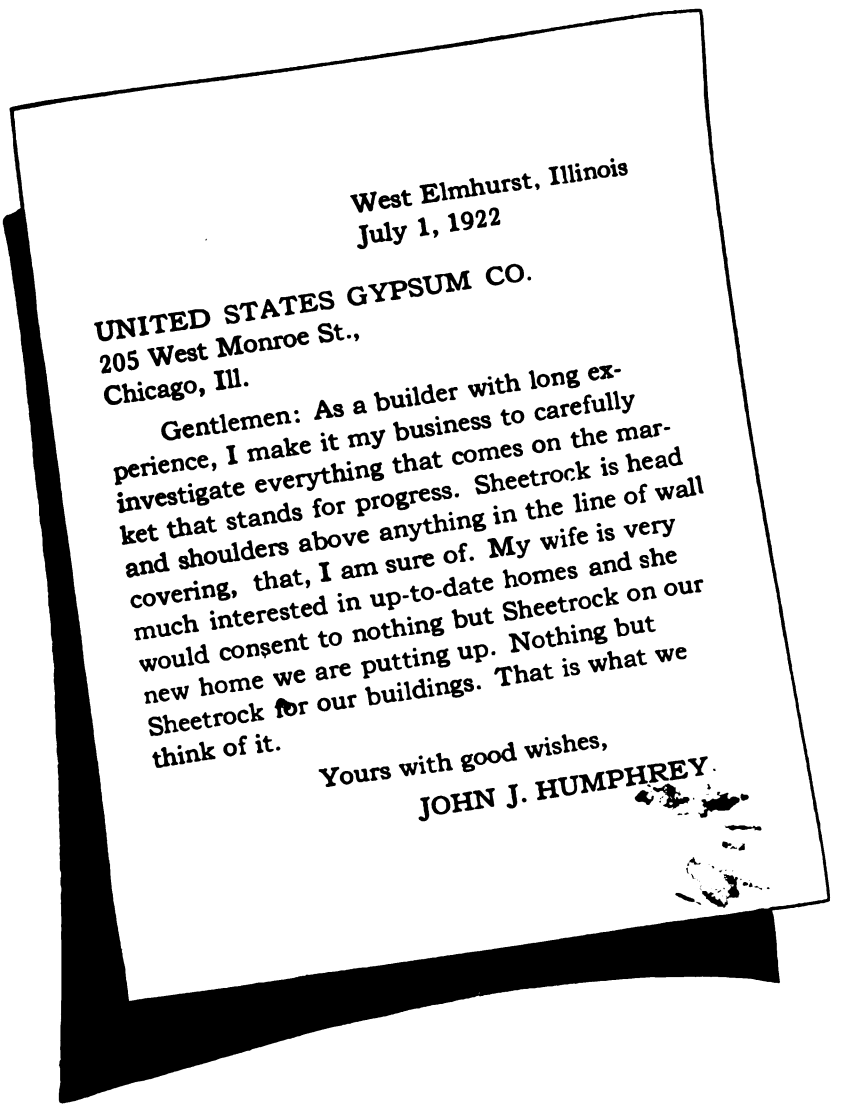
"Let in the Sunlight"

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA. BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Digitized by Google

"Nothing but Sheetrock for us"



West Elmhurst, Illinois
July 1, 1922

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
205 West Monroe St.,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: As a builder with long experience, I make it my business to carefully investigate everything that comes on the market that stands for progress. Sheetrock is head and shoulders above anything in the line of wall covering, that, I am sure of. My wife is very much interested in up-to-date homes and she would consent to nothing but Sheetrock on our new home we are putting up. Nothing but Sheetrock for our buildings. That is what we think of it.

Yours with good wishes,
JOHN J. HUMPHREY.

Sheetrock walls and ceilings insure satisfied customers—customers who are sure to tell others of your dependable work. Sheetrock, being cast from pure gypsum plaster, will not warp or buckle. It will not burn. With Sheetrock Finisher used at the joints it makes smooth, permanent surfaces which take and hold any decoration. You will find it profitable to use Sheetrock on all your remodeling and repair jobs as well as in new construction. Let us send you a sample of Sheetrock and details of a plan that will help you land the Sheetrock business in your locality. Tear off and mail the attached coupon today!

Sheetrock is inspected and approved by The Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

U.S. SHEETROCK

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, *General Offices:* Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

SALES OFFICES: New York, N. Y., Buffalo, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Cleveland, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Michigan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri, Omaha, Nebraska, Denver, Colorado, Los Angeles, California

MINES AND MILLS: Oakfield, N.Y., Plasterco, Va., Cleveland, Ohio, Gypsum, Ohio, Genoa, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., Alabaster, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich., Milwaukee, Wis., Fort Dodge, Ia., Blue Rapids, Kas., Southard, Okla., Eldorado, Okla., Piedmont, S.D., Loveland, Colo., Denver, Colo., Arden, Nev., Amboy, California

Sheetrock comes in standard sizes: 3/8 inch thick, 32 or 48 inches wide and 6 to 10 feet long

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.
Dept. H, 205 W. Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Please send me the Sheetrock sample and your Business-Getting Plan for Builders.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google



Kawneer
SOLID COPPER STORE FRONTS

Remodeling Old Buildings into Modern Sales Emporiums is quite easily accomplished by installing Kawneer solid copper Store Fronts. The above shows but one of thousands of cases in which contractors have brought about wonderful transformations by installing Kawneer fronts, thereby making a nice profit for themselves.

Fill out the coupon today and let us show you how you can handle this profitable work in your locality.

The Kawneer Company
2625 Front Street
NILES, MICHIGAN

The Kawneer Company
2625 Front Street
NILES, MICH.

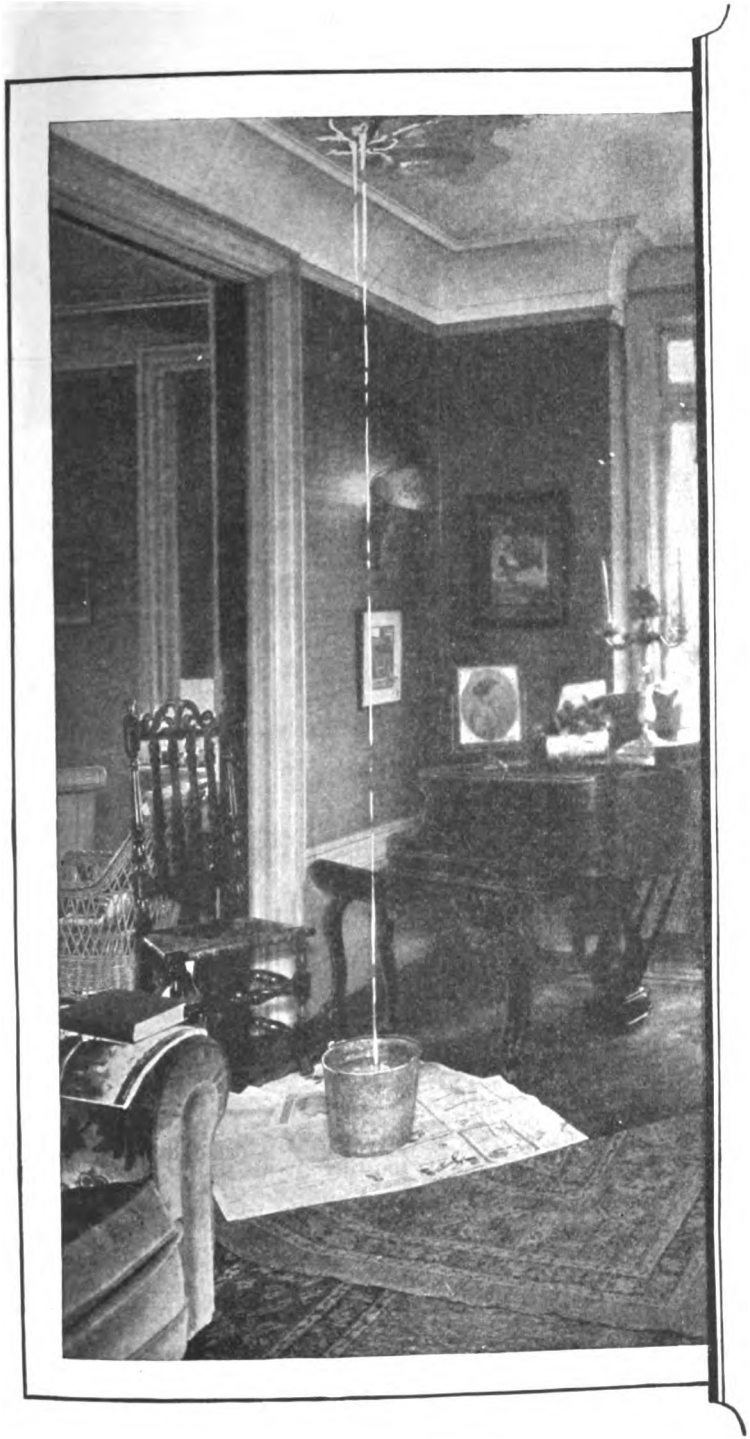
Please send me full particulars about Kawneer Store Front work.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

Consider the interior



WOULD you install concealed plumbing which you know will leak? Do you install concealed plumbing which *may* leak?—and which records show, does leak often enough to make its use a decided risk?

Bridgeport Plumrite Brass Pipe is still serving after 20 to 30 years as original water pipe installations in buildings—installations which have not cost one cent for repairs. Some of the buildings have been altered for other purposes but the water pipes were either undisturbed or used over again—Plumrite showed no corrosion or season cracking. In other buildings Plumrite is replacing materials which have failed after 5 to 10 years—and such replacements always cost many times the small saving apparently effected by not installing Plumrite in the beginning.

By specifying Plumrite especially in the beginning, you are assuring yourself of a material that will set your mind at ease regarding your water service piping. Without leaks, without rust, without expense—Plumrite lasts as long as the building.

Bridgeport

BRIDGEPORT BRASS CO.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Bridgeport Plumrite *The Improved* Brass Pipe

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

IF YOU are at all interested in the subject of water service piping, we shall be glad to send you, when issued, a copy of our book, "Brass Pipe and Piping." It deals with corrosion, its theory and prevention; discusses the advantages and disadvantages of the various pipe metals, and gives instructions for handling brass pipe, laying out installations and figuring costs. Copies are gratis on request—use this coupon.

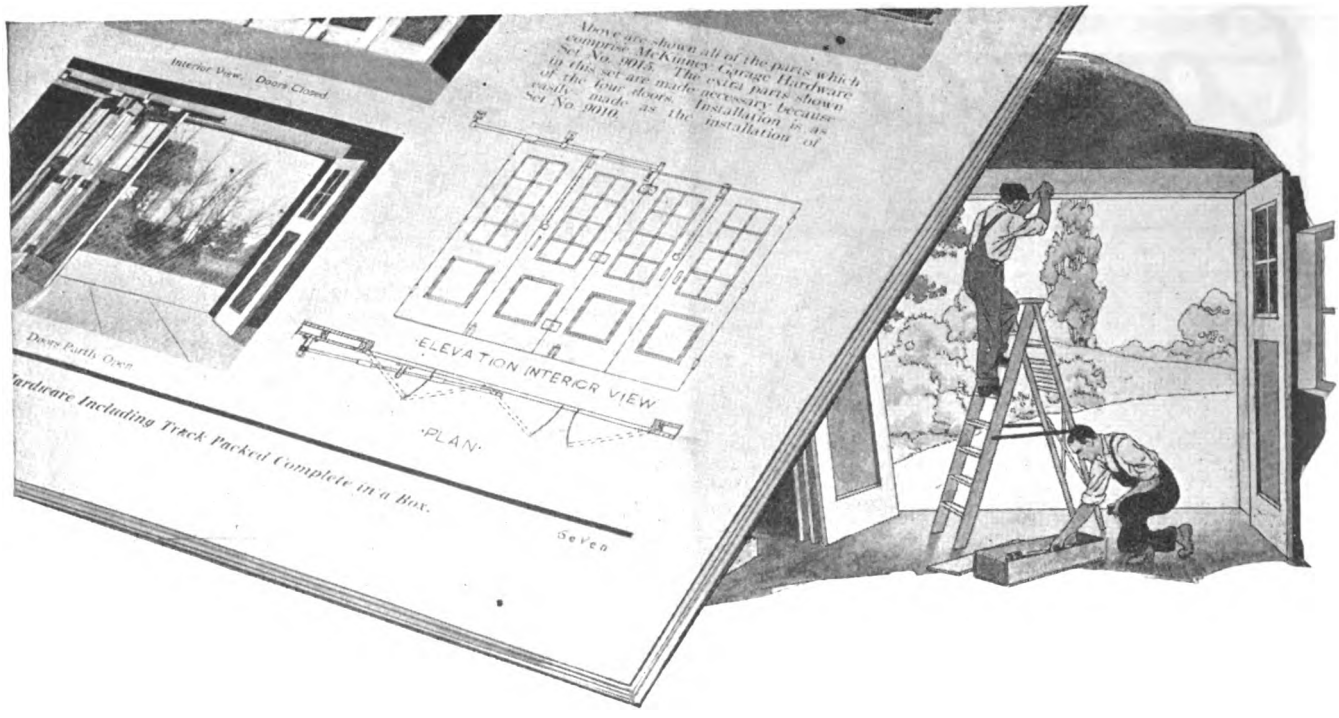
NAME .....

FIRM .....

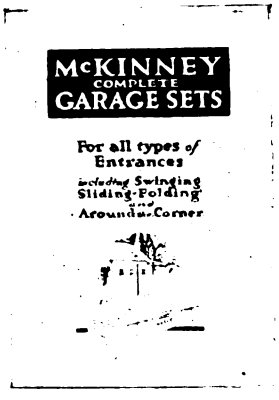
ADDRESS .....

2220-3-43

Digitized by Google



Who Purchases Hardware for the Garage You Plan?



THE selection of the hardware for erecting garage doors should not be left to a guessing contest between the man who will own the garage and a hardware dealer. This important item in garage construction should be clearly specified on the plan.

If you have that interesting little book, "McKinney Complete Garage Sets," on your desk you can easily control the selection of the right kind of hardware.

This booklet is filled with illustrations and descriptions of various types of entrances, swinging, sliding-folding and around-the-corner doors for every entrance width and space allowance. It will help you in choosing a good, serviceable entrance. Beside each door illustrated is shown a complete set of hardware needed for its erection. Simple working plans for the use of the hardware are shown also.

Each set is packed complete in a single box. Builders as well as architects will be glad to know that garage door hardware may be purchased this way. There is nothing missing when the time comes to hang the door. And the hardware is always good—McKinney made. The McKinney Complete Set for any type of entrance should be purchased by the number shown in the booklet.

Send for this booklet. It will interest builders, too, who are often confronted with problems of garage building and hardware selection.

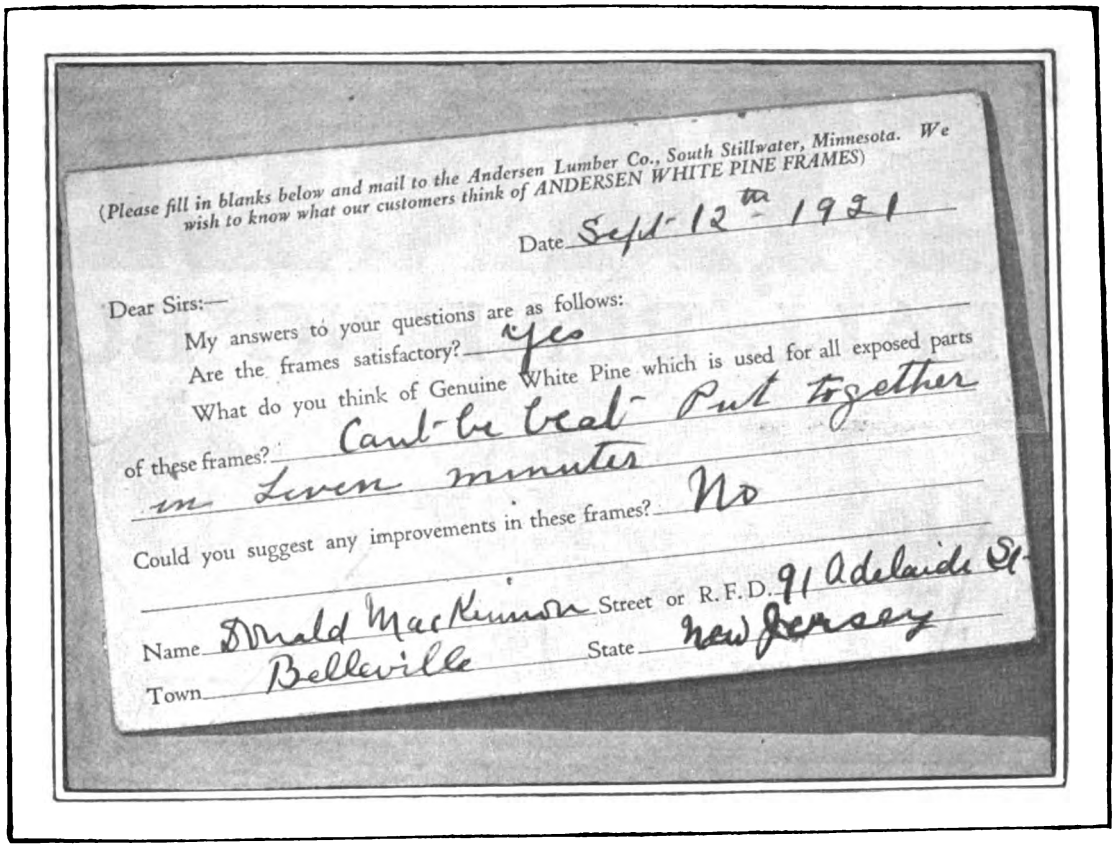
McKINNEY
Hinges and Butts and Hardware

Also door hangers and track, door bolts and latches, shelf brackets, window and screen hardware, cabinet hardware, steel door mats and wrought specialties.

McKINNEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, PITTSBURGH
Western Office, Wrigley Bldg., Chicago
Export Representation

McKINNEY
Complete Garage Door Sets

Digitized by Google



A Frame Up in 10 Minutes

IT TAKES just 10 minutes for an average carpenter to nail up an Andersen Standard Window Frame. Many men can do it in seven minutes. We've heard of some that have done it in three.

An ordinary frame is made up of 57 separate parts. Andersen Frames combine these 57 parts into seven units. These seven units are then shipped in two compact plainly marked bundles, each weighing less than 20 pounds.

The elimination of 50 parts in an Andersen Frame is a direct saving of time, labor and money in the assembling of the complete frame. Using only a hammer, these 7 units can now be nailed up in 10 minutes or less forming a frame complete with pockets and pulleys in place.

Any dealer in Andersen Standard White Pine Frames can supply immediately any one of 121 different sizes from a small stock of only 11 standard sizes. This is done by simply interchanging heights and widths.

All exposed portions of Andersen Standard Frames are of genuine White Pine. White Pine has demonstrated its ability to endure for centuries without changing with time or weather. Windows slide easily because Andersen Standard Frames are accurately made; the use of White Pine keeps them smooth running for all time.

Write for This Book

We have prepared an interesting book on the qualites and economies of Andersen Frames. Upon request, we will gladly send you a copy without charge.

Andersen Lumber Company
Department F-12 South Stillwater, Minn.

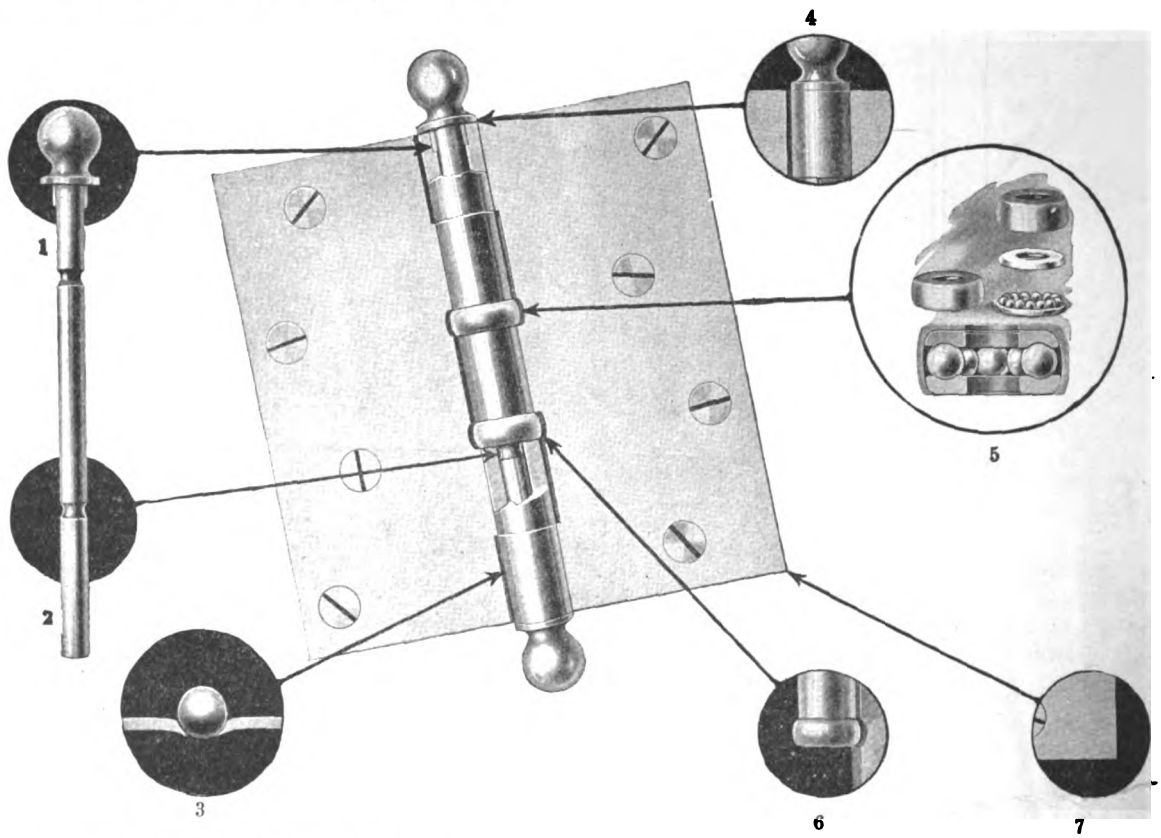
WHITE PINE Andersen FRAMES
Trade Mark Registered

Andersen FRAMES

Digitized by Google

STANLEY

BALL BEARING BUTTS



SEVEN DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

1. Non-rising Loose Pins
2. Self-lubricating Pins
3. Beveled Edges
4. Square Shoulders
5. Stanley Ball Wearing Washers
6. Non-detachable Washers
7. Square Corners

The Stanley Works was the original designers and manufacturers of Ball Bearing Butts. In addition to the Seven Distinctive Features the class number is stamped upon the back of each Butt for identification. The letter "Z" stamped on the back of the Butts distinguishes the Stanley Sherardized Finish—an anti-rust finish recommended for all steel Butts exposed to the weather. When specifying, remember The Seven Distinctive Features of Stanley Ball Bearing Butts.

Write for "Detail Manual, E-12"

STANLEY S.W.

THE STANLEY WORKS

NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

New York Chicago San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle

Manufacturers of Wrought Hardware and Carpenters' Tools

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AGE

AND

THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1922

Creating a Desire *for* Better Building *by* Erecting Model Homes

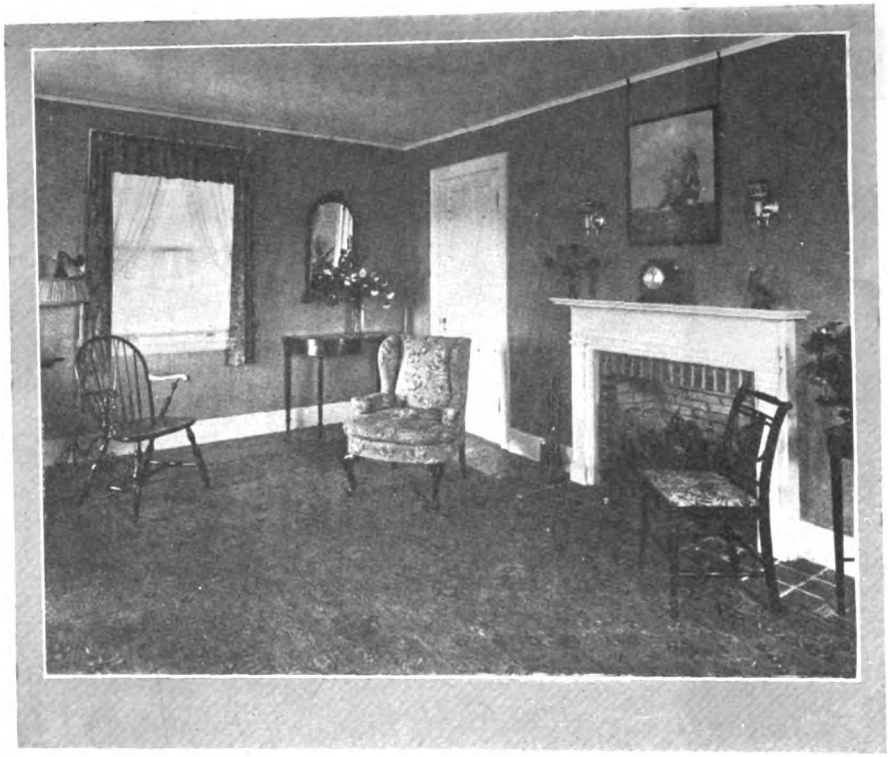
EARNEST efforts are being made by various groups of builders and different organizations to have better homes, both in design and construction. A rather interesting effort along this line was recently successfully completed at Larchmont Gardens, N. Y. A "Model Home" was erected and this was completed by noon on October 9th and thrown open for public inspection. From October 9th to 15th was "Better Homes Week" in New York, and that is why October 9th was selected for the opening date.

The building industry is receiving a good deal of publicity in various newspapers, magazines, books, etc., all tending to educate the public for the better things for buildings that can be had. More attention is now being paid to conveniences, rather than to mere size and this results in more comfort at less expense.

Sometime ago a design of a house was published in the New York "Tribune" which was furnished by the Home Owners' Serv-



Digitized by Google



ice Institute, of New York, having been designed by John Floyd Yewell, architect. The thought then occurred that to build a house as a demonstration of what could be done and keep accurate records of the cost would be something practical and would create quite a good deal of interest amongst intending home owners. Therefore, with the added co-operation of the Empire Home Building Association, of New York, as builders, the project was started, and brought to a successful finish, as evidenced in these pictures.

The actual construction of the model house was begun at Larchmont Gardens, New York, on August 1, and on October 11 it was completed in every detail within and without and was ready for immediate occupancy. The house cost complete $8,842.06, including the builder's profit. The various items entering into this amount are given in a separate table in detail form. The cost of the land and the landscaping brought the total cost to $11,896.32.

For the above amount this model home represented high standards of construction and was what its builders intended that it should be —a home of trimness and stability. It is the proof of its sponsors that the Larchmont Gardens House is as near to perfect as could be obtained for the American small home of today. This house is located at the corner of Harmon Drive and Weaver Street, Larchmont Gardens, New York, within forty minutes' ride of the Grand Central Station in New York.

The design selected won first prize in the recent National Small House Competition. It was also selected by the National Lumber Manufacturers' Association for exposition in model form at different expositions.

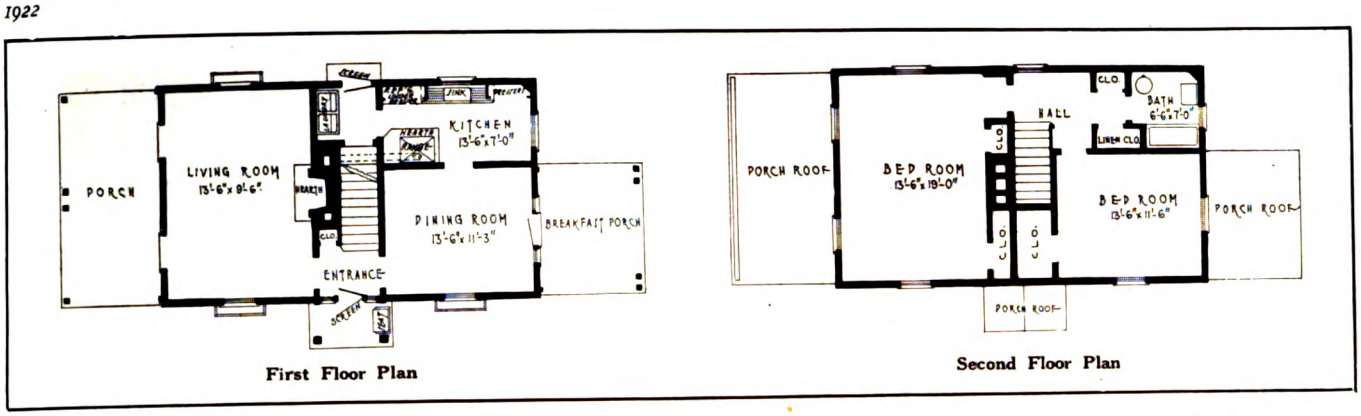
The plan of the model house as given here includes living room, dining room and kitchen on the first floor and two porches, besides the entry porch. The smaller porch off the dining room can be used as an outside dining room. A convenient arrangement is having the laundry tubs in the back entry. There are two bedrooms of good size on the second floor, together with bathroom and ample closet room.

We give in this article several views of the interior, showing the living room, dining room, and one bedroom. The house is 20 ft. x 34 ft. 6 in., not including the porches. As built, the cubical contents is 20,322 cu. ft. The architect estimated the cost of construction at $8,000, and the actual figures come very close to this, which proves the correctness of the estimate.

The house was furnished by several prominent house furnishing establishments of New York. In the actual construction of the house, many well-known adver-



Digitized by Google



First Floor Plan

Second Floor Plan

SCHEDULE OF COST

		Per Cent.
Cellar Excavation, Masonry, Including Fireplace Lathing and Plastering	$2,330.00	29.0
Removing Two Trees	50.00	.6
Cesspool	100.00	1.2
Rough Lumber	1,046.03	13.0
Millwork	1,125.23	14.0
Carpenter Labor	1,268.69	15.8
Flex Stone Asbestos Shingles for Roof	110.00	1.3
Exterior and Interior Painting	450.00	5.6
Plumbing	711.00	8.9
Heating (Pipe Furnace)	270.00	3.5
Copper Gutters, Leaders, etc.	165.00	2.0
Finish Hardware	67.25	.8
Tiling in Bathroom Floor and Wainscot	102.00	1.2
Electrical Work—Wiring and Fixtures	190.00	2.2
Murphy-In-A-Dor Bed	62.13	.7
TOTAL	$8,047.33	100.0
CONTRACTOR'S PROFIT—10%	804.73	
TOTAL INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S PROFIT	$8,852.06	
COST per square foot (692 Square Feet)	$11.63	
COST per cubic foot (20,311 Cubic Feet)	39.6c.	

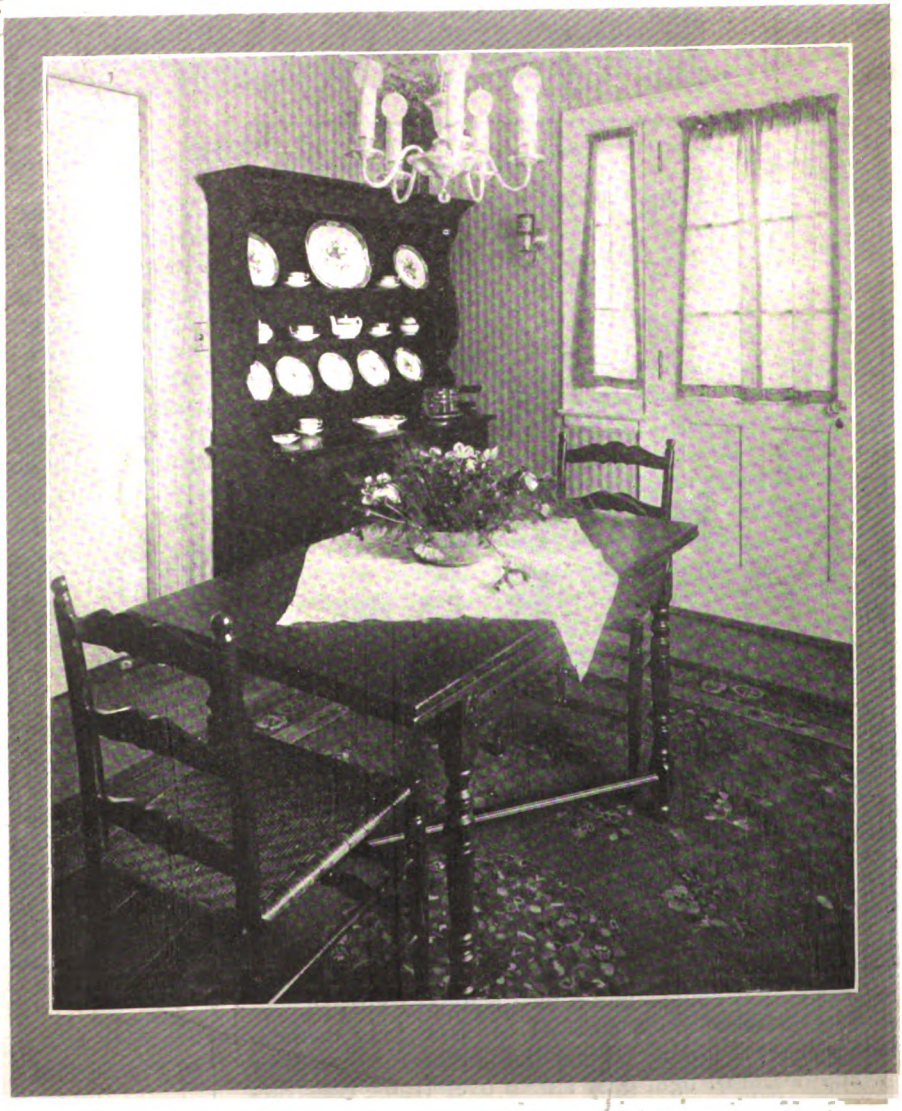
tised building materials were used in its erection and equipment, but everything was bought at regular market price, so as to obtain actual average costs.

When the house was completed, advertisements in different papers called attention to it, and during the first 13 days that the house was open, more than 6,000 people visited it and on the final day of "Better Homes Week" 1,200 people were admitted. The verdict of the thousands who visited the house was that this interesting experiment in home building was a huge success.

The construction of the house was undertaken to determine the actual present-day building costs and conditions. Mere cheapness of construction was not sought. The thought uppermost in the minds of all co-operating was to obtain the best material at the best price and the whole-hearted co-operation of the various building crafts and dealers to obtain a really good job.

Of course, after the house has served its demonstration purpose it will be sold. Through the same parties co-operating again, the experiment will be repeated a number of times with various designs.

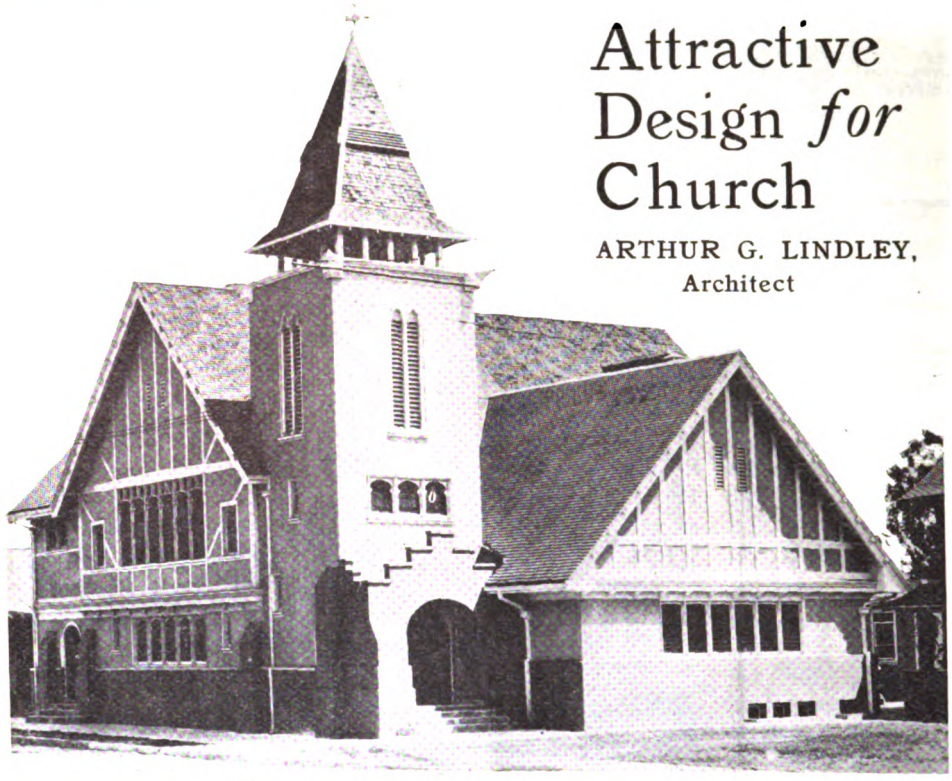
The idea of this educational campaign is to determine the variance in costs of different forms of construction and erected in different localities. By this means, it is believed that a great amount of actual first-hand information for the prospective home builder will be gathered. Of course, through the newspaper sponsoring this idea, detailed accounts of the progress of each house will be published, so as to keep the public interest keyed up. All this will tend to create the desire for better home building.

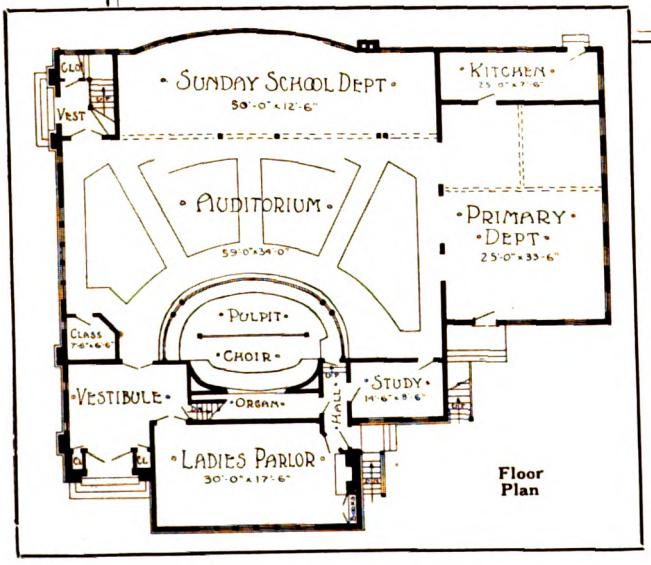


Digitized by Google

Attractive Design *for* Church

ARTHUR G. LINDLEY,
Architect

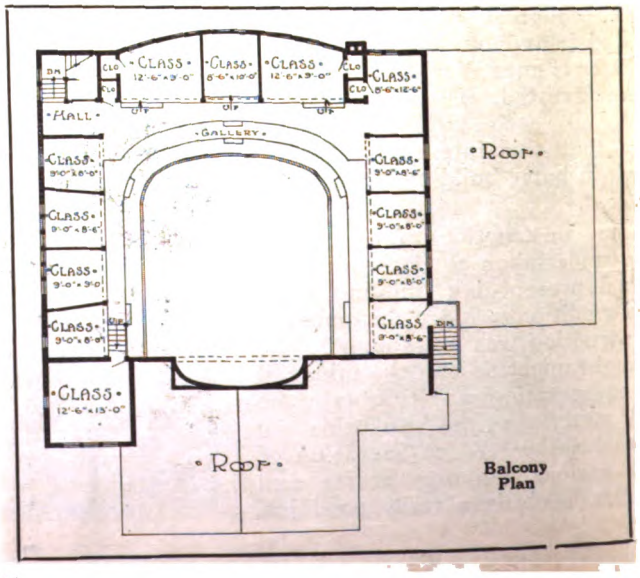




Floor Plan

OF quite popular style in exterior design the little church shown in the accompanying illustration shows distinctiveness in the paneled treatment of its outside walls, and possesses an interior arrangement that is exceptionally practical, commodious and convenient. It has a total seating capacity within view of the pulpit—in main auditorium, choir, gallery and Sunday School department—of about 450. In addition to these divisions, it possesses a large primary department, pastor's study, ladies' parlor, thirteen separate class rooms, and a well equipped kitchen.

The exterior finish consists of dark gray cement-stucco over brick up to the bottom of the first-floor windows and of light gray stucco over frame construction from this point upward. The interior is finished in Oregon pine woodwork throughout, which in all divisions, excepting the kitchen, is in old ivory enamel. The general effect is therefore particularly pleasing, and the light woodwork also naturally helps to make the interior bright and cheerful. The pews consist of opera chairs in natural birch, and the pulpit and choir furniture is selected to match the pews. The walls are plastered and tinted. The woodwork of the kitchen is in white enamel, and the walls here are white to correspond. All floors are of Oregon pine. This little church is located in Los Angeles, California, and is the home of the Pico Heights Methodist Episcopal Church.



Balcony Plan

Digitized by Google

Preventing Unnecessary Loss *of* Heat *by* Weatherproofing Houses

Some Suggestions That Builders Can Make When Customers Complain of Having a Cold House

BUILDERS are often called upon by people, especially those who have just bought a house, asking them what can be done, as the house is so cold and they seem to burn a whole lot of coal, more than seems necessary to heat such a small house, etc.

In nine cases out of ten, the builder finds on examination that the house is poorly constructed. The party who erected the house, built it as cheaply as possible. It looks like a real house from the outside and inside, but there is something lacking, and that something is what somebody thought they could do without, as it seemed such unnecessary expense.

Good Construction Pays

If it is a home builder that is doing the complaining, he, of course, realizes his mistake and regrets that he did not spend the small difference so as to get good construction. He is spending more than the difference in extra coal, vainly trying to obtain a little heat. The coal he burn is trying to heat.

The United States Department of Commerce, through its Division of Building and Housing, is sending out some useful suggestions that will do for builders to pass on to their customers when they are asked for advice of what to do for a cold house.

Consider Heat Saving

The saving of fuel was not seriously considered in the building of most houses. Many were shabbily built, and permit too much cold air to enter the house. Only a few years ago fuel was cheap and few bothered about saving it. While it is true that most attention should be given to the proper building of new houses, much can be done to prevent the loss of heat in poorly built and run-down houses. To save heat now not only helps to meet the present coal shortage, but it will teach those who plan to build new houses the value of weatherproofing and good construction. Our own comfort and that of our neighbors demands that we obtain the most heat from our coal without waste and that we try to reduce our requirements as much as possible.

Consider Ventilation

All houses should be well ventilated, but this does not mean that unregulated drafts of cold air should sweep through the house at all times. It should also be remembered that in cold weather the warm air is continually escaping, and as it passes through holes and cracks in the walls it is at once replaced by the cold out-of-doors air.

CRACKS around the windows and doors, broken window panes, and unprotected heating pipes indicate that fuel is being wasted. If one family wastes fuel during the coal shortage, another may suffer, for there is not enough coal to supply all with their usual amounts this winter.

The first duty of every one is to see what savings can be effected. Many suggestions appear from time to time as to how to save coal; some are excellent and can be followed easily and at little expense; while others may involve an expenditure which cannot be met. However, broken window panes should be replaced and the worst cracks around windows and doors closed up wherever possible for this cost is less than the cost of the extra coal that will otherwise be burned. Inability to pay for expensive improvements is no excuse for not making those which can be paid for out of the saving of fuel within the next year or two.

Direct Coal Saving

How much coal can be saved? If every family would save one ton of coal it would mean a saving of millions of dollars. During the present coal shortage the coal thus saved might be distributed among those who otherwise would be unable to obtain sufficient fuel, and perhaps keep many from suffering.

Millions of tons of coal can be saved this winter by the making of slight repairs on houses and the exercising of a little more care in burning coal.

Repair Your House

Some home owners have a reliable repair man look over their houses in the same way that they have the dentist look over their teeth. The owner can then decide what repairs can be undertaken. Much of the work he can do himself. The work he is able to pay for now can be done immediately.

In making an inspection the owner should examine the windows, doors, transoms and floors. He should also inspect the attic and the basement, examine the damper in the fireplace, and cracks under the baseboards. It might be well for him to start with the windows.

Windows

MUCH cold air comes in around windows or through them. Windows are often poorly fitted into the openings. Occasionally it is possible to see between the brick wall and the window casing. Window sash are rarely fitted snugly, and cold air enters freely around the sash. It is not uncommon to find a wide crack between the upper and lower sash. Such cracks can sometimes be closed by means of the sash lock. The use of weatherstripping will take care of most of the cracks around a window, and the saving of coal will be well worth while in a large number of houses.

It is well to go over all windows to see that putty is in place around the panes. A poor quality of putty is used in some of our houses, and where it has fallen off air enters around the glass.

That broken window pane in the basement should be replaced as promptly as if it were in the living room. Broken window panes in a

Digitized by Google

basement where heating and plumbing pipes are exposed waste fuel. The attic windows should also be examined.

In cold climates double or storm windows are very good to keep the house from getting cold. The air space between the two windows prevents the rapid passing of heat to the outside. Storm windows might be put over the windows on the side of the house facing the prevailing wind, even though they could not be afforded for all windows.

Doors

Doors are often poorly fitted, and air passes freely both above and below them. The crack below the door is often so large that cold air sweeps across the floor, keeping the room cold. A strip of cloth or felt nailed to the floor or to the door will keep out much of the cold. Hinges are not always well fitted into the door and frame, allowing much cold air to enter the house. This can be remedied by resetting the hinges. Transoms over doors should be examined, for they are not always snug fitting.

Storm doors involve some expense, but in many cases it is profitable to install one on the windward side of the house. It will prevent the inrush of cold air. The storm door, as well as the storm window, is used chiefly in the colder climate.

Floors and Baseboards

While double floors are becoming more common there are many houses in which a single floor is nailed direct to the joists. If tongue and groove flooring is used there is no draft, but there are floors with cracks between the boards. If there is no basement under this part of the house cold air will enter. Even though the floor be good, it does not give as much protection as a double floor.

In houses where there is no firestopping between the studs of the walls, cold air can pass freely from the attic to the basement. In such houses, if the plaster goes down only a little below the top of the baseboard, much air enters the rooms under the baseboards if they do not fit closely. Such cracks should be closed.

Basements

In some houses the warm air can pass from the basement upward between the studs. If such is the case it is advisable to close up the openings between the joists with old brick, or some other material. Basement doors and windows should be examined and made as tight as those in the rest of the house. Cold air entering the basement cools the heating pipes and furnace and the floor above.

The covering of the furnace and of steam and hot water heating pipes, especially in the basement, is advisable. Although insulation may be expensive it is well to consider the cost of fuel and saving that can be effected.

SOME important points to be considered to make a house weatherproof.

Good construction is essential.

Consider fuel saving when building.

Avoid cracks. Be sure to fill any around door and window openings.

Weatherstrips around doors and windows will save lots of heat.

Storm sash and storm doors aid a lot.

Joints should be tight between floor and baseboard.

Close up every possible opening between studs, etc.

Cover all heating pipes in exposed position.

Attics

Attics are usually cold and give plenty of chance for cold air to enter the house and for warm air to escape. Sometimes shingles are nailed direct to cleats and the out-door air enters between the cleats at the ends. Again free passage-ways for air in the walls, between the attic and the basement, keep this cold air in circulation. If the openings between the cleat ends are closed cold air may be kept out. The windows in the attic should receive as much attention as those in other parts of the house. Dead air in an attic keeps the lower stories warmer, while the direct opposite is the case with currents of air. The currents must be avoided, and this is accomplished if the house is properly firestopped.

Personal Attention

There are things that can be done to keep the house comfortable that do not cost money, but require some time and attention.

The locking of windows when closed, the drawing down of shades, the turning off of heat in an unused room or at night when windows are open, periodical care of heating equipment, all require a little time and thought, but will save heat. This means the saving of fuel for the nation, and lessened household expense. Special attention should be given to ventilation.

Thermometers are better gauges of heat than are the various members of a family, each with his own idea of warmth. Sixty-eight to seventy degrees is the normal healthful temperature for rooms in which people live.

To throw bed room windows wide open on cold nights and leave the heat turned on results in much waste of coal. It is often best to turn off the heat. Good ventilation is possible without large openings. In the rest of the house it often is advisable not only to close windows but also blinds and shades. Merely pulling down shades makes a material difference in the temperature of a room.

Chimneys, Stoves, Fireplaces, Etc.

Chimneys and stove pipes should be examined and cleaned out whenever necessary. Chimneys and stove pipes are intended to serve as flues, and the clogging of them affects the proper burning of the fuel. When fireplaces and stoves are not in use the dampers should be closed.

The same care should be given to the heating plant as to one's automobile. If the furnace or stove is out of order fuel will be wasted just as gasoline is wasted when the automobile is out of repair. If cracks are found in the furnace it needs prompt attention. A cracked or broken grate should be repaired or replaced.

Advice as to the most efficient and economical use of fuel in various types of heating plants can be obtained in many cases from the makers of the plants.

There are few householders so situated that they can not save money by attention to weatherproofing and stopping heat losses. At the same time, they will be doing a good turn for their neighbors by saving fuel.

Digitized by Google

Charming Bungalow Design



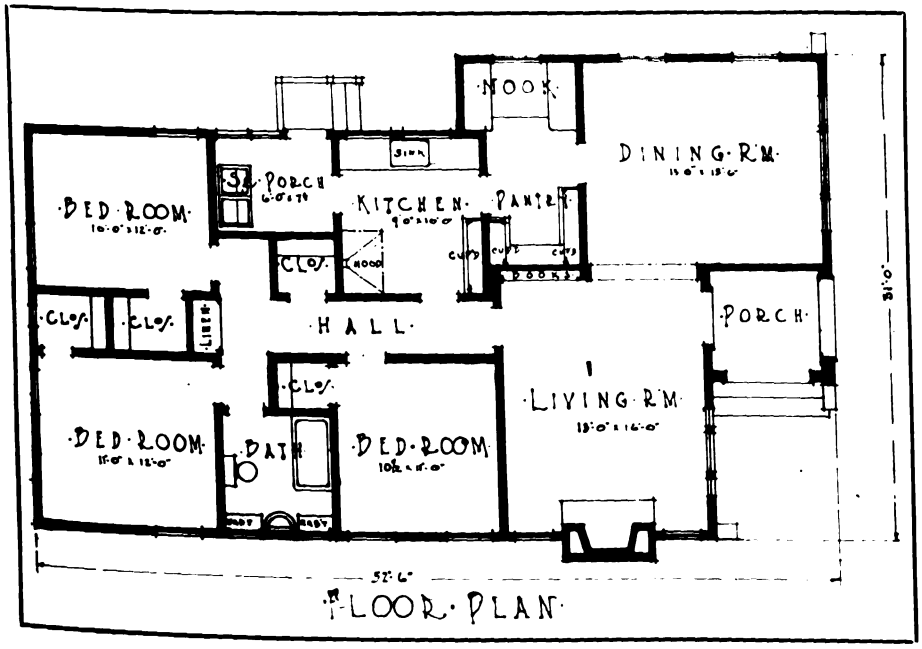
Six Rooms of Large Size Conveniently Arranged

By CHARLES ALMA BYERS

THE little house shown above, built in southern California, represents a charming combination of the English-cottage and Belgian styles of domestic architecture, with certain modifying details that doubtless come largely from the California bungalow. As a result, it both presents an exterior that is unusually pleasing and attractive and possesses an interior that offers the maximum of convenience and livability.

The outside walls are of greenish-cream cement-stucco over frame construction, and the trimming is done in a somewhat deeper shade of the same color combination. The roof, characterized by clipped gable peaks and by doubling each fifth course of shingles, is dark green, and the small entrance porch, which is entered from the side by way of the automobile driveway, is floored with light red cement. And especially deserving of notice, as tending to materially improve the appearance from the street, are the two groups of long casement windows on the front, with their decoratively scrolled tops—which windows also naturally help to give natural light and charm to the two front rooms.

It is in the designing of the interior that the influence of the California bungalow is especially discernible. Referring to the accompanying floor plan, it will be seen that there are particularly convenient connections, and, further, that there is an exceptionally good arrangement of closets and built-in features.



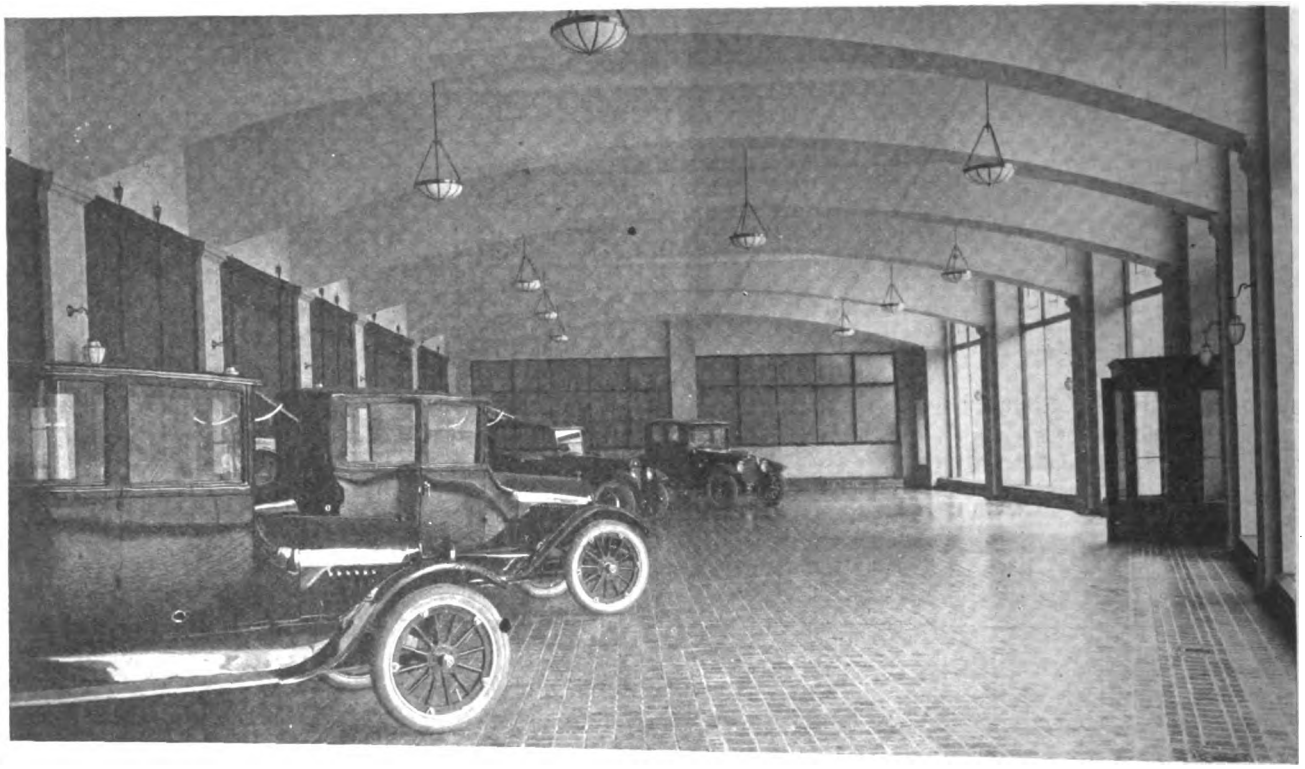
FLOOR PLAN

Not only does each of the three bedrooms, for instance, possess a large closet, but off the connecting hall is another roomy closet, while the built-in features include a book-case in the living room, two small drawer and shelf cabinets in the bath room, a linen cabinet in the hall, and in the kitchen are the usual conveniences in the way of cupboards, sink and so forth.

The woodwork finish in the living room and dining room consists of old ivory with mahogany trim, in the hall and three bedrooms of old ivory alone, and in the bathroom and kitchen of white enamel. Hardwood floors prevail throughout, except in the kitchen and bathroom, the latter of which has tile flooring. The walls of the kitchen and bathroom are finished, in high wainscoting effect, with a smooth, hard plaster coat, which is enameled like the woodwork, and the walls of the other rooms are papered. The fireplace in the living room is faced with dull-toned tile, finished with a wood mantel, and has a tile hearth.

The house has no basement or cellar, but is equipped with built-in gas radiators. It is located in Los Angeles, California, and was designed by William Barber and J. A. Larralde, architects, of that city.

Digitized by Google



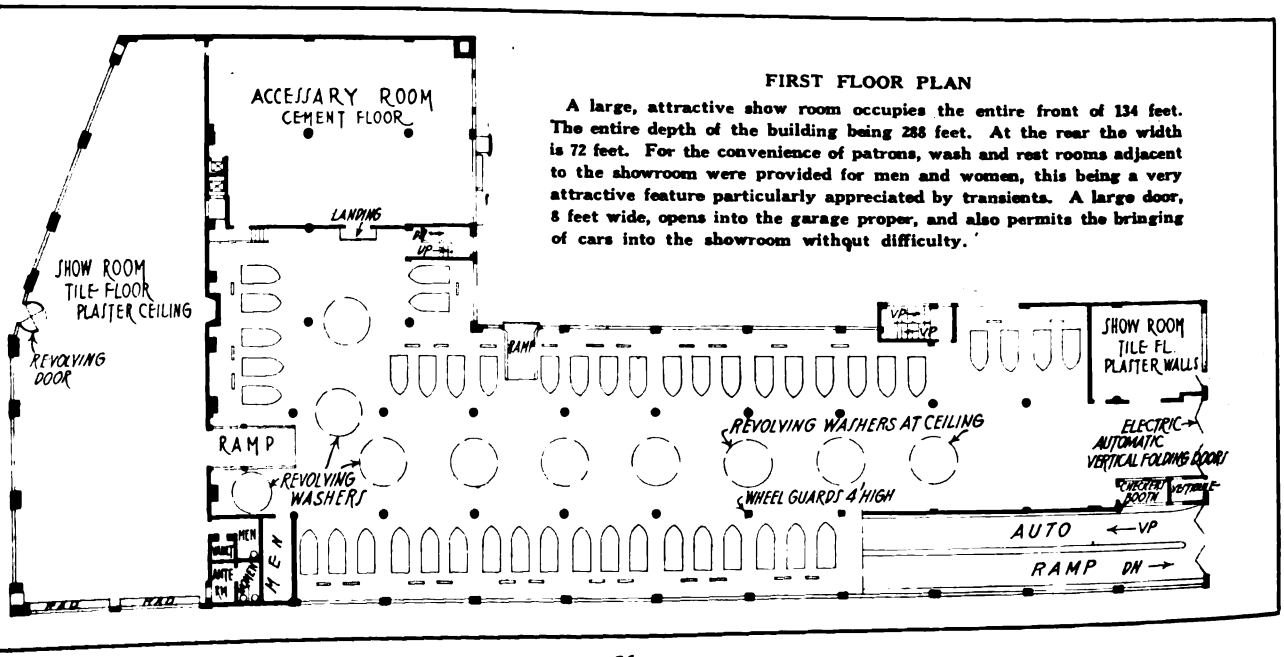
An Attractive Show Room of this Modern

THOMPSON & BINGER INC., Engineers and Contractors

BUILDING a large garage, capable of accommodating 300 cars, was the accomplishment by the builders for the Wilmington Auto Company, of Wilmington, Del. This garage presents some unusual features of design and construction, and a description of same may prove of considerable interest to the reader.

In addition to garage facilities, the Wilmington Auto Company also handles new cars, second-hand cars, tractors, accessories, and does repairing and painting work, and it was necessary to provide adequate space for each department.

The owners desired to have an attractive showroom, and what is believed to be one of the largest showrooms in the country was designed to house the new-car department. This showroom has the shape shown on the accompanying plan, and it is worthy of note that the entire area is absolutely free from any obstructions. We believe this to be rather



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

A large, attractive show room occupies the entire front of 134 feet. The entire depth of the building being 288 feet. At the rear the width is 72 feet. For the convenience of patrons, wash and rest rooms adjacent to the showroom were provided for men and women, this being a very attractive feature particularly appreciated by transients. A large door, 8 feet wide, opens into the garage proper, and also permits the bringing of cars into the showroom without difficulty.

Digitized by Google

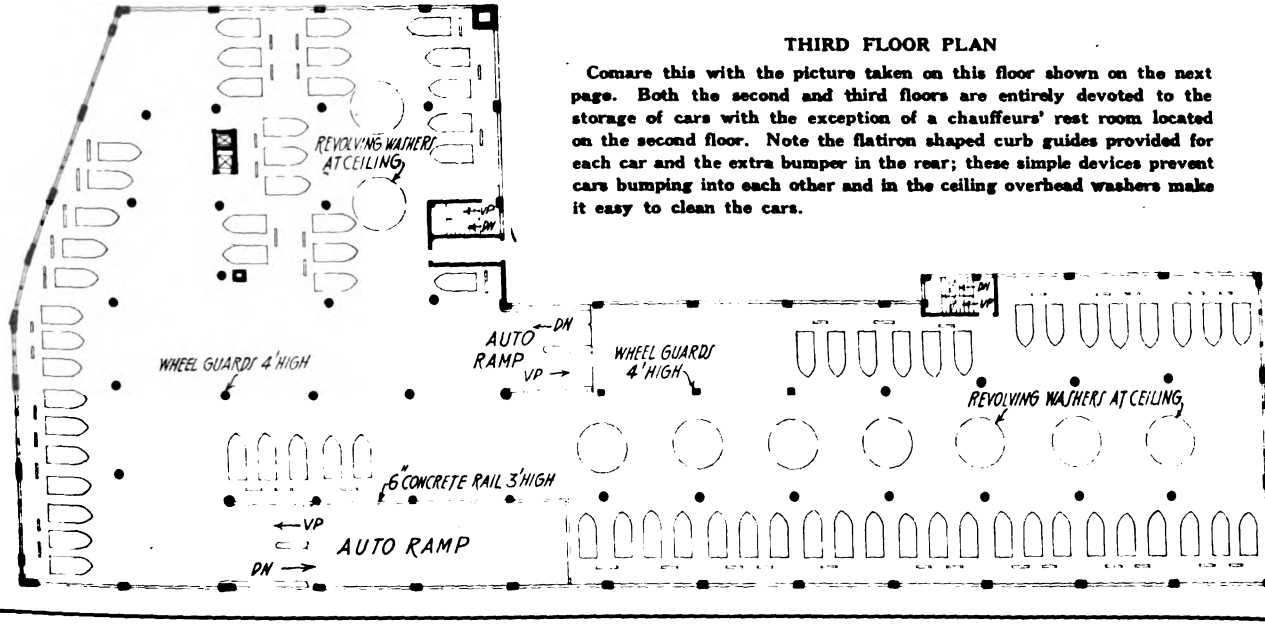


Forms the Novel Feature 300 Car Garage

Described and Illustrated By RAOUL C. GAUTIER, C. E.

unusual, considering that, at the wider end, the clear width of the room is 46 feet. This result was obtained by providing large concrete girders to carry the two stories above, the load being brought down by columns, and being concentrated at the middle of the span. The engineers wished to avoid the ugly appearance of the straight girders, and, taking advantage of the plasticity of the concrete, they designed these girders with a curved soffit, thus greatly adding to the appearance of the room, as will be seen in the interior view, on the opposite page.

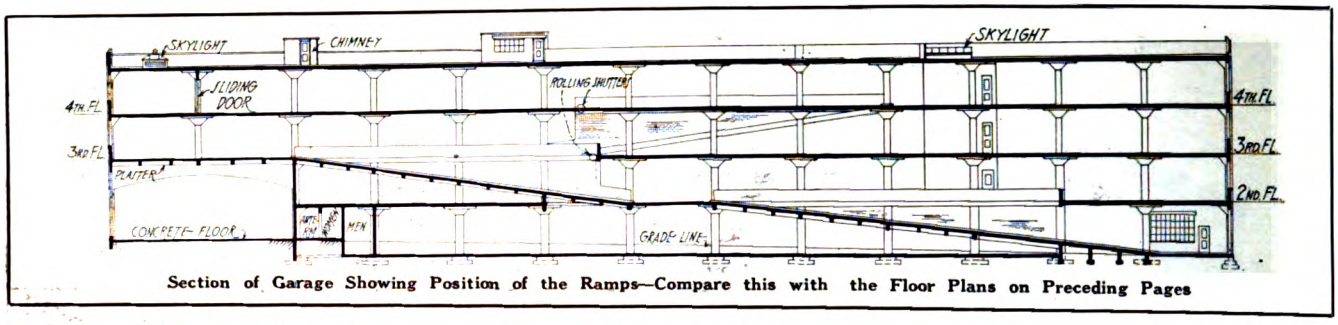
These girders and the upper part of the walls were plastered and finished with a sand finish. The rough surface of the finish is contrasted by a walnut panelling running to about two-thirds of the height of the wall, and in the center a large fire-place adds cheerfulness to the room, while the floor, being made up of tiling of a warm color, presents beautiful effects. The tile selected was absolutely oilproof, thereby eliminating



THIRD FLOOR PLAN

Comare this with the picture taken on this floor shown on the next page. Both the second and third floors are entirely devoted to the storage of cars with the exception of a chauffeurs' rest room located on the second floor. Note the flatiron shaped curb guides provided for each car and the extra bumper in the rear; these simple devices prevent cars bumping into each other and in the ceiling overhead washers make it easy to clean the cars.

Digitized by Google



Section of Garage Showing Position of the Ramps—Compare this with the Floor Plans on Preceding Pages

unsightly oil pans under the cars.

At the back of the building there is a small showroom for second-hand cars and tractors, and we find there also the main entrance, or rather entrances, to the garage. There are two doors, electrically operated; one leads from the first floor and the other to a ramp going to the second floor. Between these two doors, the checker's booth was provided. This room contains the motors operating the doors, so that the checker can open same by a single operation of pushing a lever. Particular attention is called to the size of these doors, which are 18′ 6″ wide and 11′ 6″ high. It was quite a problem to make them work, but difficulties have been surmounted.

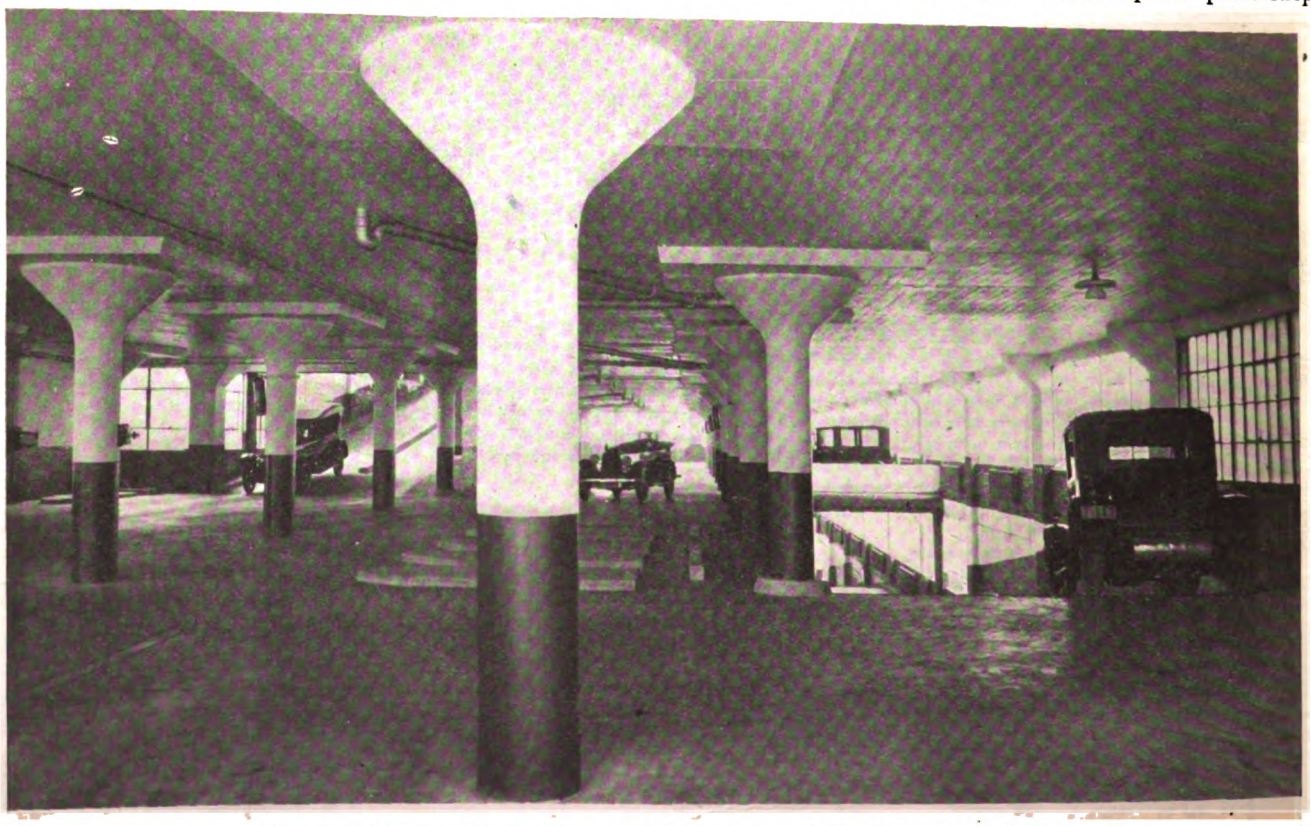
As for the fourth floor, part of it is used for storage, but the balance is devoted to the repair and paint shop. It is rather unusual to locate the repair shop on the top floor, but, being easily reached by means of the ramps, it was deemed better to put this shop where it would get the best light and ventilation—both of which are most essential for such work.

This repair shop is equipped with all modern machine tools. It is interesting to note that, while the main part of the floor; i. e., that devoted to damaged cars, is finished in concrete, that next to the machines and benches is finished with wood blocks, thus providing a softer footing for the mechanics. The connection between the wood block area and the concrete area is made by means of a small ramp. As it is often necessary to bring supplies to the repair room, it is connected to the accessory room downstairs by means of a dumbwaiter.

Excellent light and ventilation are afforded by the windows and skylights. The ventilation, however, was not considered sufficient, and special fans, which may be seen on the picture of the front elevation of the building, were installed so that, with all openings closed, at least three changes of air per hour are assured, thereby reducing greatly the obnoxious effects of the exhaust gases produced when motors are being tested.

A blacksmith shop was installed close to the main shop, the enclosure around same being made absolutely fireproof, thus minimizing the results of fire and the explosion.

The Wilmington Auto Company does its own painting, and, to house this department, a special paint shop



View on Third Floor, Showing Ramps in Use by Cars, Also the Curbs for Each Car

Digitized by Google

was installed. The heat in this room having to be constant, an independent piping system, thermostatically controlled, was installed, and, to avoid condensation on the roof, special insulation was provided between the concrete slab and the roofing.

Special mention might be made regarding the construction of the ramps. The grade nowhere exceeds 14%, and cars do not have the slightest trouble in making the grade, especially since, in order to avoid slippery surfaces, the ramps were finished with alundum—a finish, which, by the way, was very successful. These ramps were made 18 feet wide throughout, with a curb separating them in two tracks, so that cars can travel up and down without interference. In the middle of each track, a small groove was provided to collect the oil dripping from the cars, and this oil is collected in a catch basin at the foot of each ramp, thus doing away with the very objectionable coating of oil usually present on similar inclines.

This garage was designed so as to provide for the largest number of cars, at the same time leaving alleys open for traffic. It is then possible for the car owner to enter the building through the showroom, go up in the push-button electric elevator to the floor where his car is kept, and drive out without interference, and without having to pass through dirty entrances, or to climb up through greasy stairways.

Gasoline stations were provided at all floors, and compressed air, being brought through the columns, may be obtained at a number of places on each floor. A drain and an overhead washer were provided in each alley bay so that car owners can lock their cars at night, since it is only necessary to push the cars a few feet forward or backward in order to bring them to the washing space.

This building was entirely built of reinforced concrete, including the front and back elevations, the former of which is on one of the main streets of the city. Nothing was done to disguise the concrete, which was simply rubbed with carborundum and painted with a waterproof paint and decorated with a few tile inserts. As far as the structure is concerned, the design of the girders over the showroom is interesting on account of the unusual loads carried, and also in view of the fact that they were designed, as a whole, with the columns, instead of separate units as is usually the case.

The floors were of the flat slab type, except that over the showroom, which was of the beam and girder type. A glance at the plan will show that the building, being very irregular in shape, it was not possible in every case to make the panels square or even rectangular, and that some of the panels might be thought too crooked to be built with flat slab. Nevertheless, this type of construction was used in all panels and with complete success. These floors were finished with a ¾-inch monolithic finish, containing a liquid hardener, and are giving absolute satisfaction. Incidentally, we might mention that some Fordson tractors (which have wheels equipped with angles to insure a better grip) have been run over these floors without making any indentation.

As will be noted, leaders for the roof and for the floor drains were built inside the interior columns. No special provision was made in the design of these columns, except that all the load was assumed to be carried by concrete and vertical bars, and no hooping, except ¼-inch ties to hold these vertical bars, was provided. This building was designed and built by Thompson & Binger, Inc., engineers and contractors, of New York.

Determining *the* Amount *of* Water *to* Use *for* Concrete

DO you know that the slump test is the simplest and most practical way of determining the proper amount of water to use in mixing concrete? say the experts of the Portland Cement Association.

The correct cement-water ratio for any concrete mixer will develop the maximum strength of the concrete. A knowledge of how to determine this ratio is a matter of importance to the builder.

The slump test is a simple, easy, and practical method of making this determination. The only apparatus necessary is a special mold, made from sheet metal, preferably non-corrosive, in the form of a frustum of a cone 4 inches in diameter at the top, 8 inches in diameter at the bottom, and 12 inches in vertical height.

After thorough mixing the concrete is placed in the mold in three or four successive layers, each layer carefully puddled or rammed with a blunt-pointed ⅝-inch round rod. The metal mold is then removed with a steady, vertical lift, leaving the concrete free to spread at the base. The "slump" or reduction in vertical height of the pile of concrete which results, is an indication of the consistency of the mixture.

The consistency which produces concrete of maximum strength is known as a "normal" mixture, and has a slump of about one inch. A reduction in the amount of water of 10 per cent. below that required for a normal mixture will change the slump to only one-half inch and decrease the strength of the concrete about 30 per cent.

Increasing the water 10 per cent. above normal will result in a slump of almost three inches, and a loss of at least 15% in strength.

A portion of the strength of the concrete must sometimes be sacrificed in order to obtain the plasticity of mixture required by the manufacturing processes employed. For pavements, floors and large foundations, the slump should not exceed 3 inches.

For thin, reinforced concrete walls where smoothness is required but compacting is difficult, a mixture with a slump of 6 or 7 inches is permissible because its wet consistency practically eliminates the necessity of tamping. Remember: Do not make your mixture more plastic than is required by the nature of your work.

Digitized by Google



Well Planned Small House Design

Specially Prepared for Readers of

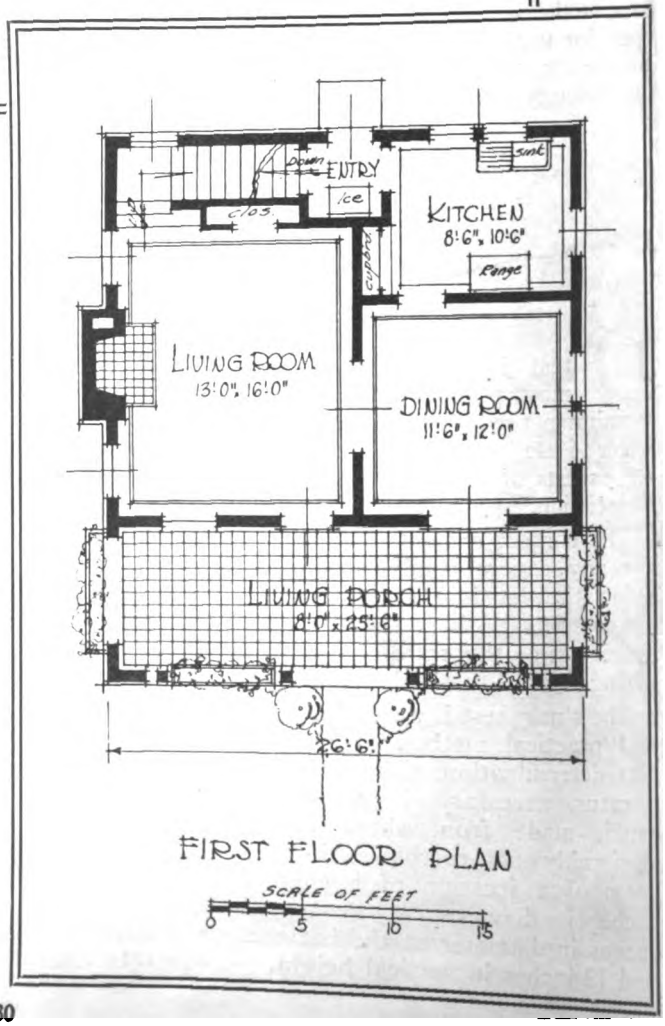
BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL

Together with Constructive Details

By R. C. HUNTER & BRO., Architects,
New York

BUILDERS for the good of the industry should always discourage people wanting to build a cheap house, both in design and in construction. If more of us would turn down work that does not reflect credit on the building craft, it would go a long way to educate the public to ask and desire better construction.

In no particular place does better design and construction show to more advantage than in our homes. Let us build them so that they will be good to look at and comfortable to live in. The designs shown in these pages are examples of good design—something that will be a credit to the neighborhood as well as to the building contractor who erects it.



Digitized by Google

FADS and fancies in house design, as in most everything else, are but short lived. Good design is a matter of taste and proportion, and, as a rule, is akin to simplicity.

Freak houses, built just because they are odd, do not represent the best in home building, but rather otherwise. The curious holds one's interest for a short time, then it becomes loathsome; this applies with double force to home building. Once up, a building stands for years, a monument to good taste, or to bad.

What a community needs is well designed attractive homes, planned along sane rational lines —economical, simple, neat and charming—a credit to the owner and a credit to the community, a home that will give one a sense of pride.

It costs no more to build homes of this type than it does to build the monstrosities one so often sees; in fact, the cost of a well-designed house is often much less than one built haphazard.

The little house shown herewith is a good example of what can be done in the way of simplicity, economy and good design.

The plan is rectangular in shape (the most economical in form, as breaks and extensions are expensive) even the living porch comes under the one main roof; the partitions are plumb over each other and the construction is simple.

The room arrangement is most compact, full, square, and livable rooms; no nooks, waste corners or extravagant halls.

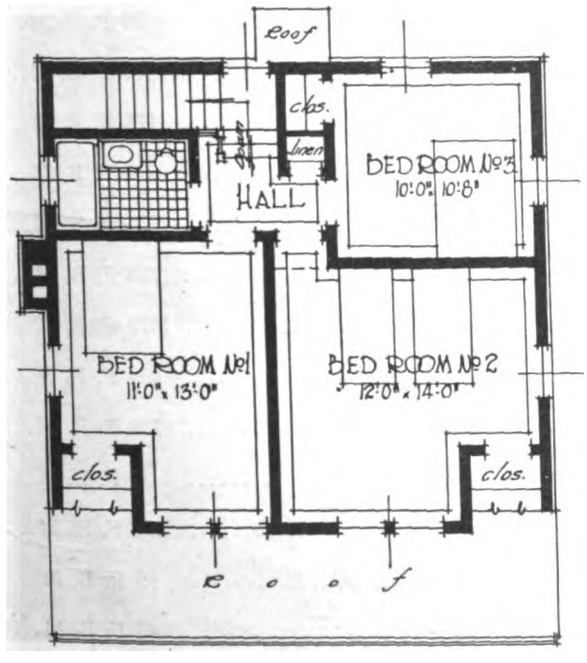
The hall required for the second floor has been reduced to a minimum size; giving three nice bed rooms and a bath on this floor.

The exterior of the house leaves nothing to be desired. The long sloping roof that extends down over the living porch gives a pleasing cottage effect, while the broad dormer allows a full second floor. The simple detail of the cornices, the well-proportioned windows and the broad brick chimney; all lend strong character that no amount of "gingerbread" would give.

The flower boxes encourage one to plant the grounds and complete an ideal little home. Cost about $6,700.

Quantity Survey *of* Small House

Shown on Preceding Page



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

SCALE OF FEET
0 5 10 15

THE quantities given are for estimating. All measurements are NET unless otherwise noted; areas given for such items are sheathing, flooring, etc., are net areas to be covered with no allowance for matching, waste, etc. Minor outs have been disregarded.

Such items as clearing site, temporary work and protections, scaffolding and general equipment and supplies, have not been included.

Such items as are marked "Unit" are to be estimated in a lump sum, following requirements of plans and specifications.

Excavation

(Excavation for pipe trenches not included)

Excavation for cellar	174 cu. yds.
Excavation for footings	12 cu. yds.
Excavation for areas	5 cu. yds.
Excavation for trench walls	11 cu. yds.
Excavation for leader drains and dry wells	8 cu. yds.
Backfilling around walls, etc	32 cu. yds.
Leader drains and dry wells	
Field stone for dry wells	7 cu. yds.
4 in. salt glazed tile drain pipe	24 lin. ft.
4 in. elbows	4

Masonry

Concrete for cellar walls	675 cu. ft.
Concrete for footings	140 cu. ft.
Concrete of trench walls	145 cu. ft.
Concrete for area walls	100 cu. ft.

BLUE Print Plans and Specifications of many Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost can be supplied at a nominal price by BUILDING AGE and the BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 912-920 Broadway, New York.

Digitized by Google

Cellar floor (3 in. concrete and 1 in. cement finish)	495	sq. ft.
Area bottoms (brick and sand)	30	sq. ft.
Porch floors (12 in. cinders, 3 in. conc. and 1 in. cement finish colored and blocked off)	234	sq. ft.
Concrete forms	2100	sq. ft.
Pointing cellar window sills	16	lin. ft.

Brick Work

Common brickwork for chimney (or 2.8 M.)	140	cu. ft.
3 in. bluestone chimney caps (2 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 8 in.)	1	unit
Face brick for fireplace hearth and jambs (or 105 brick)	15	sq. ft.
Fire brick for fireplace (or 75 brick)	15	sq. ft.
8 in. x 12 in. T. C. flue lining	62	lin. ft.

Mason's Iron Work

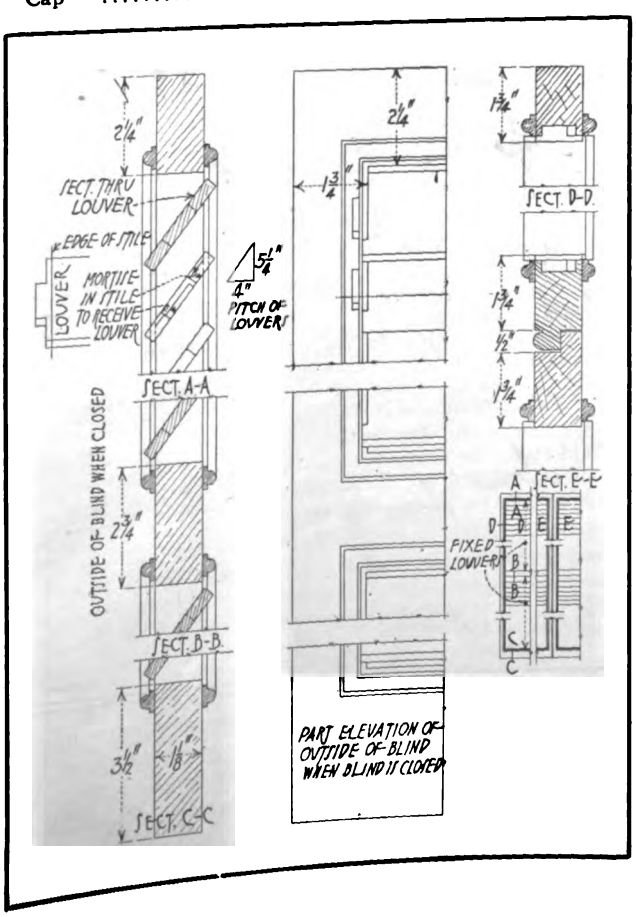
Fireplace damper (3 ft. 0 in., operating with throat, etc.)	1	Unit
C. I. Ash dump	1	Unit
C. I. Cleanout door for ash pit (16 in. x 12 in.)	1	Unit
C. I. Cleanout door for boiler flue (8 in. x 8 in.)	1	Unit
Thimble for boiler flue (9 in. dia.)	1	Unit
Chimney iron, 3 ft. 0 in. long, hand forged	1	

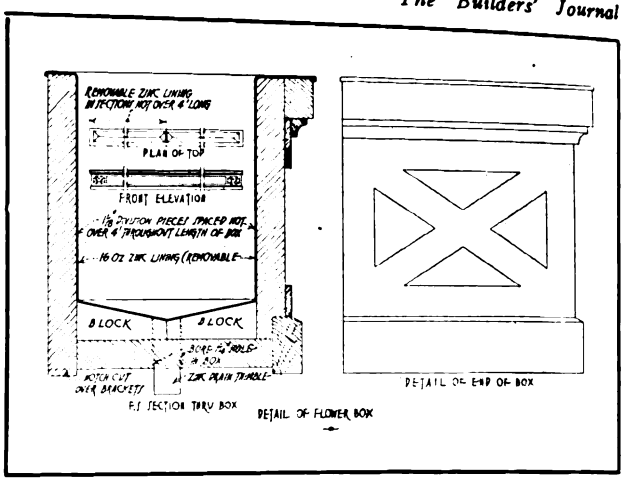
Plastering

Three coat Patent plaster on metal lath, gross (Net 455 sq. yds.)	550	sq. yds.
G. I. Corner beads	90	lin. ft.

Tile Work

Tile Work for Bath Room Floor (1 in. hex. white)	27	sq. ft.
Wainscot (3 in. x 6 in. white wall tile)	92	sq. ft.
6 in. base	14	lin. ft.
Cap	23	lin. ft.





Sheet Metal Work

Tin roof on dormer	189	sq. ft.
Tin flashing for roofs, etc	25	lin. ft.
Copper flashing and counterflashing for chimney, etc	7	lin. ft.
Copper flashing for column caps	4	caps
4 in. half round hanging gutter	55	lin. ft.
3 in. dia. copper leaders	61	lin. ft.
Bends for same	10	
Gutter thimbles	5	
3 in. x 4 in. G. I. gas range vent	24	lin. ft.
Cap and thimble for same	1	

Carpentry

TIMBER

All No. 1 common stock, rough unless noted.

Cellar Girders— 6 in. x 10 in. spruce—1/14, 1/8	110	F. B. M.
2 in. x 3 in. nailer—44 lin. ft.	22	F. B. M.
Sills— 4 in. x 6 in.—4/14, 1 1/2, 2/10, 1/8	192	F. B. M.
Posts— 4 in. x 6 in.—2/18, 2/16, 2/10	176	F. B. M.
Studs, girts and plates, 1st floor— 2 in. x 4 in.—104/10, 52/8	971	F. B. M.
Studs, etc., 2d floor— 2 in. x 4 in.—203/8	1083	F. B. M.
1st floor joists— 2 in. x 10 in.—17/14, 17/12	736	F. B. M.
2d floor joists— 2 in. x 10 in.—46/14	1070	F. B. M.
2d floor ceiling joists— 2 in. x 4 in.—46/14	429	F. B. M.
Rafters— 2 in. x 6 in.—52/14	728	F. B. M.
Ridge— 2 in. x 8 in.—2/14	37	F. B. M.
Porch ceiling beams, etc.— 2 in. x 4 in.—26/10	174	F. B. M.
Porch plates— 2 in. x 10 in.—4/10, 2/8	93	F. B. M.
Col. cores— 4 in. x 4 in.—4/8	43	F. B. M.
Cornice Outlookers— 2 in. x 4 in.—75 lin. ft.	50	F. B. M.
Floor bridging— 2 in. x 2 in.—250 lin. ft.	83	F. B. M.
Cellar partitions— 2 in. x 4 in.—4/14, 7/12	93	F. B. M.
Sheathing (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap)— Walls—to cover	1930	sq. ft.
Flat Roofs—to cover	160	sq. ft.
Sheathing paper (waterproof)	2200	sq. ft.
Shingle lath—(7/8 in. x 2 in.)	2650	lin. ft.
Grounds (3/4 in. x 2 in., surfaced 1 side)	1000	lin. ft.

Digitized by Google

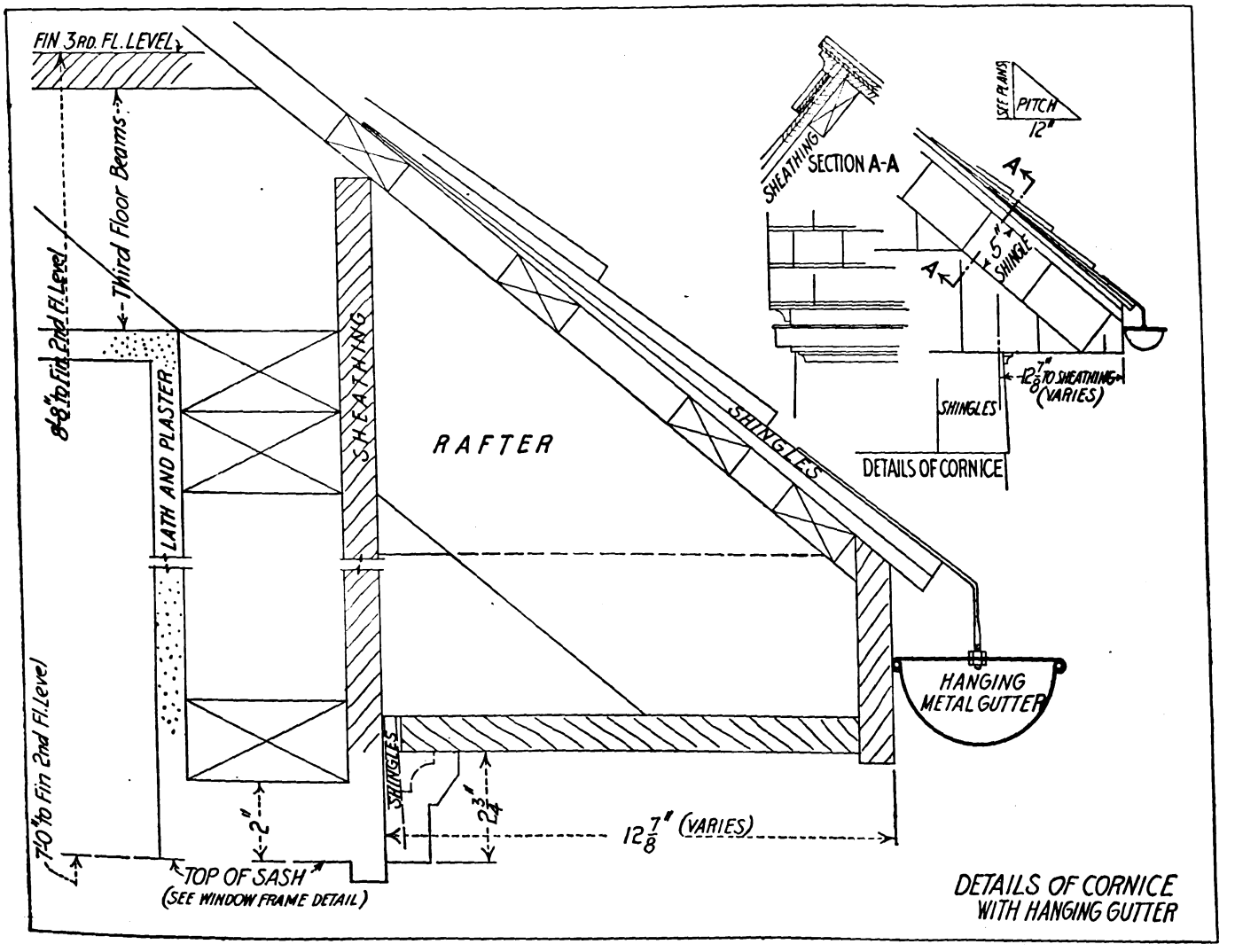
Carpentry—Continued

Sheathing for cellar partitions—		
(7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap)—to cover	286	sq. ft.
Rough flooring (7/8 in. x 8 in. shiplap)		
1st floor—to cover	550	sq. ft.
Furring (7/8 in. x 2 in.)	100	lin. ft.
Shingle roofs (18 in. stained shingles)		
10.5 squares	7300	shingles
Shingle sides (24 in. stained shingles)		
14.5 squares	4800	shingles

Exterior Finish

Watertable, 7/8 in. x 2 in. strip	110	lin. ft.
Main cornice—		
7/8 in. x 12 in. soffit	55	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 5 in. fascia	55	lin. ft.
1 1/4 in. bed moulding	55	lin. ft.
Raking cornice—		
1 1/2 in. cove	98	lin. ft.
Dormer cornice—		
7/8 in. x 4 in. soffit	60	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 4 in. fascia	60	lin. ft.
2 in. mould	60	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 2 in. cap	60	lin. ft.
4 in. bed mould	60	lin. ft.
Flower boxes—		
(1 1/8 in. wood boxes lined with zinc)—		
12 in. x 12 in. x 7 ft. 0 in. long	2	Units
12 in. x 16 in. x 6 ft. 0 in. long—portable	2	Units
Brackets for boxes	4	

Porch Finish—		
6 in. x 6 in. box cols., 7 ft. 8 in. long with cap and base	4	
7/8 in. x 6 in. soffit	46	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 8 in. frieze	46	lin. ft.
2 in. bed mould	24	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove	74	lin. ft.
5/8 in. x 4 in. M. & B. ceiling—to cover	230	sq. ft.
1 3/4 in. x 8 in. x 6 ft. 6 in. sills	2	
7/8 in. moulding	26	lin. ft.
7/8 in. x 6 in. x 6 ft. 6 in. soffit	2	
Windows—		
Frames complete with sash, outside trim, etc.		
Sash 1 1/2 in. thick, glazed D. T.		
Cellar Windows—		
Single top hung sash, casem. 3 ft. 0 in. x 2 ft. 0 in. 4 light	5	
First Floor Windows—		
Single D. H. sash, 3 ft. 0 in. x 5 ft. 0 in. 16 light	3	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in. 12 light	2	
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in. 1/2 light	2	
Second Floor Windows—		
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 6 in. 12 light	4	
Single D. H. sash, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in. 12 light	2	
Mull. D. H. sash ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in. 1/2 light	2	



DETAILS OF CORNICE WITH HANGING GUTTER

Digitized by Google

Exterior Finish

Attic Windows—
Single casem. sash 1 ft. 4 in. x 2 ft. 0 in. 4 light..... 2 .....

Blinds (1 1/8 in. thick, movable louvres)—
3 ft. 0 in. v 5 ft. 1 in..... 3 pr.....
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 3 in..... 6 pr.....
2 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 7 in., pr..... 4 pr.....
2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. pr..... 2 pr.....

Exterior door frames (1 3/4 in. thick, rabbeted). Complete with outside trim—
Frame for front ent. Door 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. 0 in..... 1 .....
Frame for rear ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in..... 1 .....
Frame for doors to Living Porch, 4 ft. 8 in. x 7 ft. 0 in..... 1 .....

Exterior doors (all to detail)—
Front ent. door, 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. 0 in., 1 3/4 in. glazed..... 1 .....
Rear ent. door, 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 3/4 glazed..... 1 .....
Doors to Living Porch, pr. ea. 2 ft. 4 in. x 7 ft. 0 in. x 1 3/4 in. glazed. 1 pr.....

Finished Flooring—
1st and 2d stories, comb. grain Y. P., 7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in.—to cover..... 970 sq. ft.....
Lining paper under floors..... 850 sq. ft.....
Scuttle to Attic, 2 ft. 0 in. x 3 ft. 0 in.. 1 Unit.....
Slat floor under laundry tubs, 3 ft. 0 in. x 4 ft. 0 in..... 1 Unit.....
Joist hangers (1 1/4 in. x 2 in. W. I.)—
For 2 in. x 10 in. beams..... 4 .....
For 4 in. x 10 in. beams..... 4 .....
Cement filled pipe cols. in cellar, 4 in. dia. x 7 ft. 6 in. long, with cap and base ..... 2 .....

Interior Finish

Door Trim—
(Whitewood Unless Noted)
7/8 in. jambs, 1/2 in. stops, 7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding. Trim both sides—
For doors 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..... 2 sets.....
For doors 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.... 4 sets.....
For doors 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.... 4 sets.....
For doors 1 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 8 in.... 1 set.....
For doors (cellar) plain 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 6 in..... 1 set.....

Trim for inside of exterior doors—
Front ent. 2 ft. 10 in. x 7 ft. 0 in.... 1 set.....
Rear ent. 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 8 in..... 1 set.....
To Living Porch pr. 4 ft. 8 in. x 7 ft. 0 in. ..... 1 set.....

Trimmed openings finished same as for doors—
Opg. 5 ft. 0 in. x 6 ft. 10 in..... 1 set.....

Trim for small door to plumbing pipes 18 in. x 36 in..... 1 set.....

Trim for windows—
7/8 in. x 4 1/4 in. moulded and mitered trim with wall moulding, 1/2 in. stops, 1 1/8 in. moulded stool, 7/8 in. moulded apron, 5/8 in. x 7/8 in. cove under stool.
For windows, single 3 ft. 0 in. x 5 ft. 0 in. ..... 3 sets.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in. ..... 4 sets.....
For windows, mull. ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in..... 2 sets.....
For windows, mull. ea. 2 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. ..... 2 sets.....
For windows, single, 2 ft. 8 in. x 4 ft. 6 in. ..... 4 sets.....

Base—
7/8 in. x 6 in. moulded..... 290 lin. ft.....
7/8 in. x 4 in. plain (closets)..... 48 lin. ft.....
2 in. base mould..... 290 lin. .....
1/2 in. quarter round at floor..... 330 lin. ft.....
Picture moulding (7/8 in. x 2 1/4 in.).. 330 lin. ft.....
Mantel for Living Room..... 1 Unit.....

Interior Doors—
(2 cross panel birch veneer)—
Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 10 in. x 1 1/2 in 2 .....
Door 2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft 8 in. x 1 1/2 in. 4 .....
Door 2 ft. 4 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in. 4 .....
Door 1 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 8 in. x 1 1/2 in. 1 .....
Solid pine cellar door—
2 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 6 in..... 1 .....
Whitewood door to plumbing pipes.
Door 1 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 0 in..... 1 .....

Closet shelving (7/8 in. x 12 in. pine).. 36 lin. ft.....
Hook strip (7/8 in. x 4 in.)..... 50 lin. ft.....
Rabbeted shelf cleat..... 26 lin. ft.....
1 in. dia. pipe clothes rod..... 12 lin. ft.....

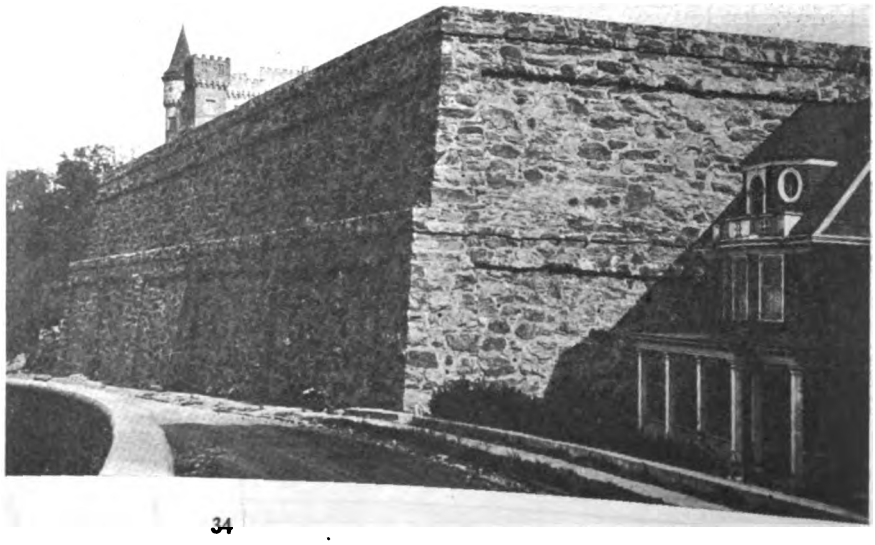
Kitchen cupboard with countershelf drawers, doors, etc.—
Front 4 ft. 0 in. x 8 ft. 6 in..... 1 Unit.....
Main stairs, 1st to 2d story, 15 risers, 3 ft. 2 in. wide, balustrade, etc..... 1 flight.....
Cellar stairs, 12 risers, box pattern... 1 flight.....

Some Stone Wall

HERE is a picture of what one would think is part of the great Chinese Wall, but we are wrong. It is not the product of the heathen Chinese but the eccentric whim of a New York millionaire.

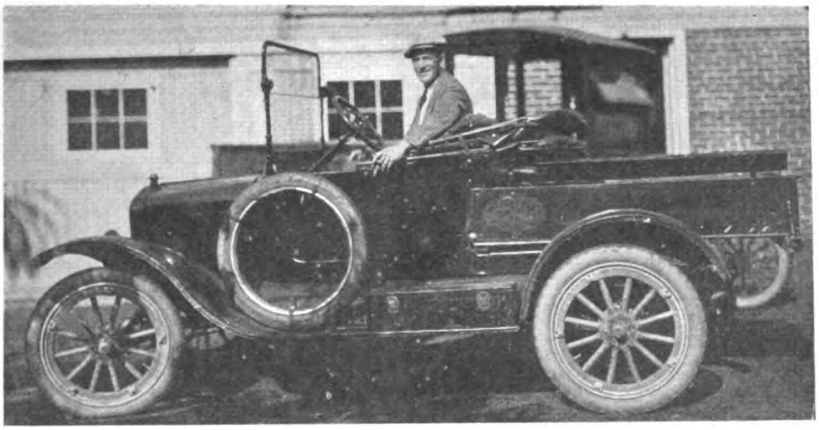
This would probably be all right in some isolated locality but when such a crazy idea is planted in a big city, it is a detriment and an eyesore and a monument of selfishness.

Who would like to be the owner of the adjoining property? Certainly the owner of the residence next to this wall as shown in our picture must feel rather anarchistic towards a city government that will allow the perpetration of such an outrage.—**Albert Fair.**



Digitized by Google

The Story of How William N. Worrall of Kennett Square, Pa., Made Good in the Building Line Will Be an Inspira- to Every Young Man in the Building Industry.



On His Car the Well-Known "W" Trade Mark Appears, Besides Mr. Worrall Always Wears a Good Trade Mark Himself. It Is His Smile. Nobody likes a Grouch.

The Simple Interesting Story *of* One Building Contractor's Success

It Will Encourage the Young Man in the Building Industry to Try His Best

Pictures and Description By C. H. THOMAS

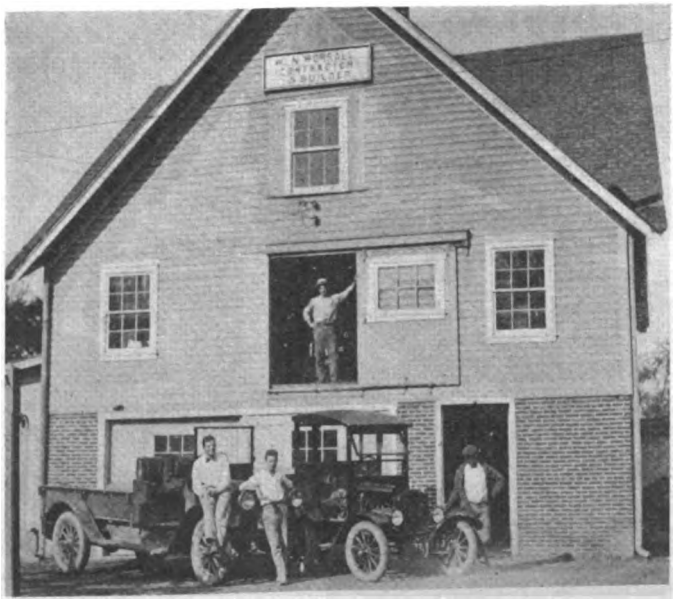
THERE are many mechanics needed in the various branches of the building industry. The proper training of these is quite some problem but like everything that has to be met some method will be evolved to get hold of the proper young men and to train them to fill the places of those that are dropping out of the ranks.

Nothing will inspire the ambitions of a young man so much as reading a story of the success that has been won by a man who has grown up in the business. Likewise many a man with years of experience will find it interesting to know what the other fellow has done and perhaps find a few points that are worthy of following.

The subject of this little sketch is Mr. William H. Worrall, who was born at Kennett Square, Pa., in the same town he is doing business today. This was back in the year 1882 and his education was secured in the public school at that place, and curiously enough, the first job he worked upon in the building line was as a helper on a country school. It was therefore of interest to note that in 1911, when he was twenty-nine years of age, he started in the contracting game himself and the first job he secured was that of building a school house.

Since that time he has given most of his attention to the building of residences, although there are a number of various other kinds of construction that he has successfully erected. In this article we give a few illustrations of some of the buildings erected by him. We give several views of Mr. Worrall's shop for he, like every other successful contractor, finds it convenient to have a shop so that he can turn out work to advantage. Mr. Worrall has found out that doing a good piece of work is his best recommendation, in fact, he states that he stakes his reputation on the class of work he has been doing. "Do a good job at a fair profit" is the motto that Mr. Worrall has followed.

In his local newspaper he carries a short advertisement and when interested parties appear he can refer them to any number of satisfied customers. Mr. Worrall is a typical contractor and has been a reader of BUILDING AGE for many years and has found it a real help in his business.



View of Shop, Trucks and Some of the Men

Let us go into his shop. In the office, we find different equipment such as typewriter, adding machine, check protector, etc. Contracting is a regular business and needs such appliances. In his shop he has various woodworking machines. These are driven by electric motors. On the job he has found it economical to have a concrete mixer and a portable saw, these being driven by a gasoline engine.

Digitized by Google



View of the Worrall Quarry at Avondale, Pa., Where He Obtains His Stone.



Gas Engine and Saw Out on a Job Used by Worrall to Cut Rough Timber.

When the building boom came, Mr. Worrall was well equipped with long experience in the building line and was able to launch into larger fields than that which usually is the lot of a small town carpenter and builder. He acquired a stone quarry, built a shop with many modern conveniences and gathered about him a number of the right men.

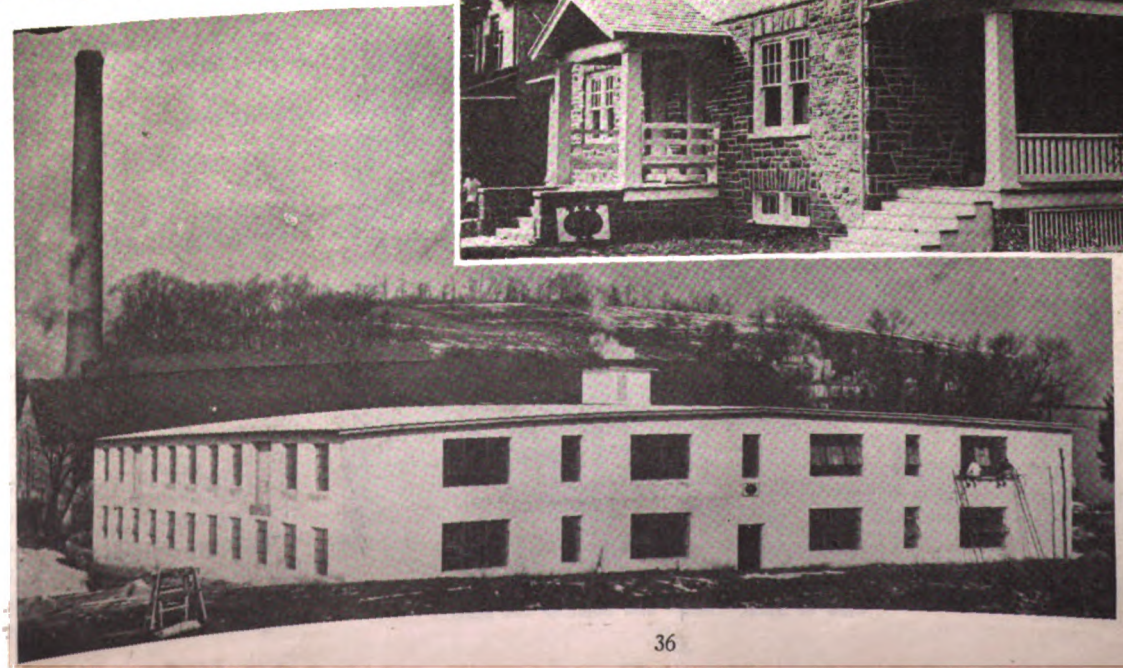
Many manufacturing plants are located in the vicinity and from his reputation he was able to secure contract after contract. A large amount of the residence construction in this locality is stone, therefore he found it economical to work a quarry. The grade of stone is a good one and besides using it for his own contracts he sells a good deal of stone, some of it being shipped to distant points.

To get around and transport materials he finds use for several cars. He makes it a point to be prompt and efficient on all his contracts and everybody knows when he starts a job, for he puts up a quaint and catchy sign representing a finished home and this never fails to get attention from passers-by. Then he has a sort of a trademark that he uses on his cars and other signs. The big "W" reminds everybody that Worrall is on the job.

Mr. Worrall has been engaged for many years in building factories, bungalows, barns, office buildings and apartment houses and on quite a few jobs he was instrumental in transforming some old buildings into modern affairs.



Double House Built by Wm. N. Worrall. Note Sign with "W" Leaning Against Porch.

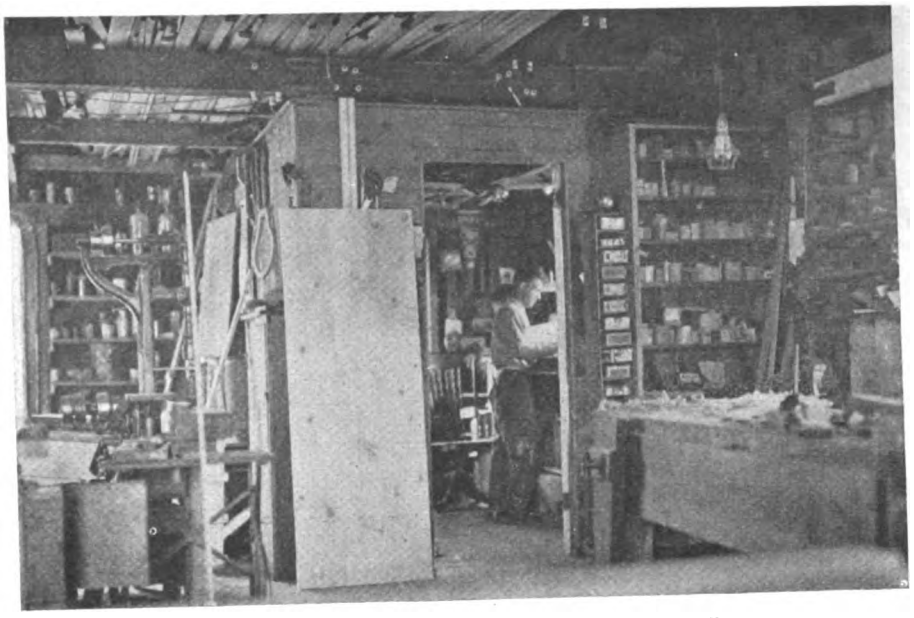


Large Factory Building Erected During Winter of 1921-22 at Yorklyn, Del., for National Fibre Co. Built by Wm. N. Worrall.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Worrall has found that it pays to keep posted on the new devices both for erecting work and equipping of buildings, therefore when any prospective owner intends having something done they come to him for advice and he is usually able to give some sound, practical information on the subject.

Mr. Worrall gives personal attention to the buying end as he is able to save hundreds of dollars by looking after this detail himself. He knows from his long experience just what materials and supplies will serve the best purpose. It may truly be said that to get the most out of a contract one must be a good buyer, and this maxim is one that is being successfully followed by Mr. Worrall.



Office and corner of workshop of Mr. Wm. N. Worrall



Corner of shop showing power machinery—all with electric motors. Each machine is equipped with guards as Safety First is the motto of this establishment.

One important method that was found of benefit is the daily reports of his men on the progress of each job. With this information on hand he knows the conditions exactly and he can schedule his materials and supplies in an economical way, so that everything will be on hand.

Mr. Worrall has always made it a point in his business to please the customer, and he makes a special point of doing this even if it means a little less profit. There is not a job that he has turned out that he has not left the owner with a hand shake and, on the other hand, the owner, being well satisfied, has been one of the best advertisements Mr. Worrall could obtain. Surely the good word of a satisfied customer is golden and worth earning.

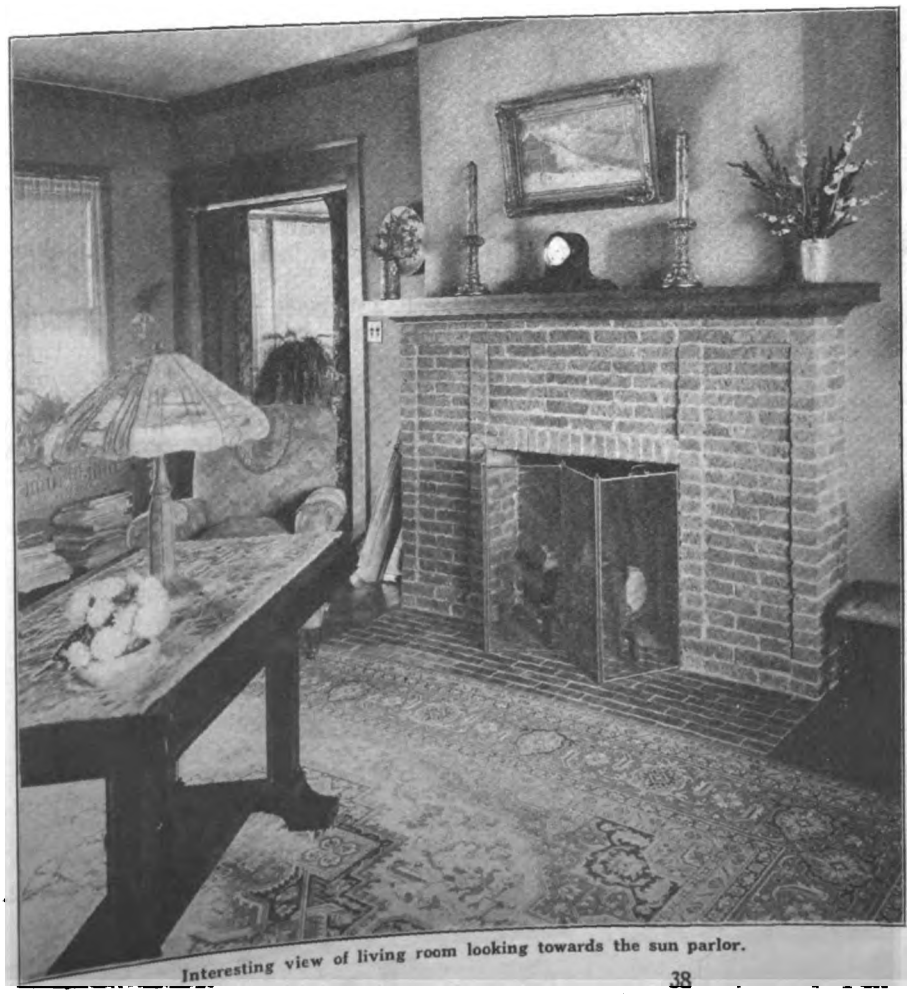
Of course, one necessary element in the success of any business, and especially that of building contracting, is courage and faith in one's self. One important point to be learned by any one wishing to be a successful contractor is not to do too much of the actual work one's self, and Mr. Worrall has learned to supervise. He looks after the running of the business, and that is a man size job. He has efficient help who have become specialists in their respective kind of work. Most of those around him are bright young men and he has carefully trained them to his ideals. They are enthusiastic workers and it is "Get the job done quickly and good" with them.



Mr. Worrall's home is one of the best advertisements he has, proclaiming him a successful home builder. It is solid and substantially built of stone from his own quarry. It contains many features that interests prospective home builders.

Digitized by Google





Interesting view of living room looking towards the sun parlor.

Two Family That Looks One Family

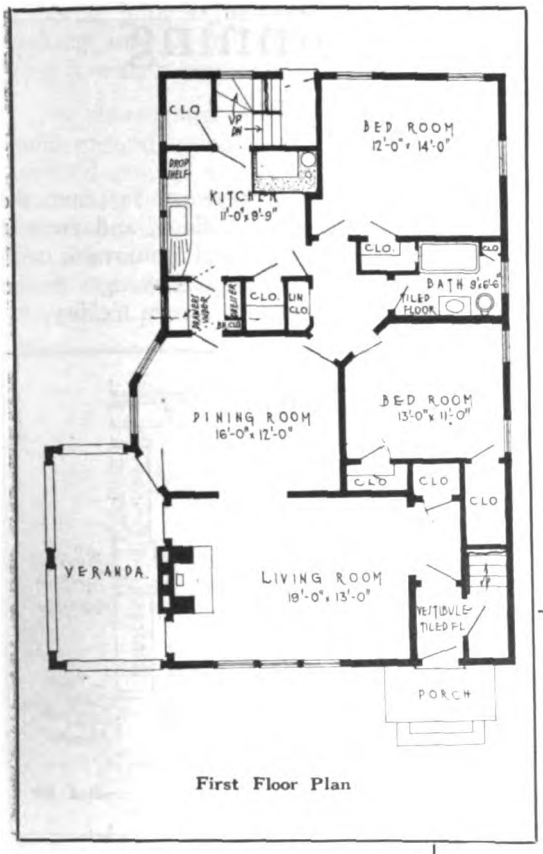
H. MESSINGER

BUILDERS are often called upon to submit designs of a two-family house that will have the appearance of being occupied by only one family, and it will therefore be of interest to study this design.

The actual house shown here was recently built at Montclair, N. J., and the casual passerby thinks it a good size one-family residence with large living porch and sleeping porch above.

The builder has a good argument to offer the prospective home owner for building a two-family house. There is always the financial side, which is worth considering, as the rental of one of the floors will go a long way towards paying the upkeep of the entire house, making the cost of ownership very small indeed.

Digitized by Google



First Floor Plan

Dwelling Like a Design

FISHER, Architect

Practically two separate houses are provided in this design. There is, of course, a common entrance vestibule, which gives the one-family house appearance, which is so desired.

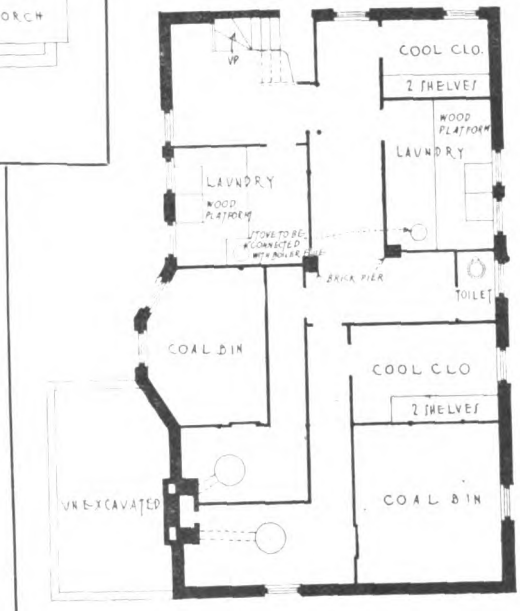
In both of these apartments one enters directly into the living room. A very pleasant feature of this living room design is the way the porch extends beyond the end of the dining room. This porch can be closed off by French doors or left simply with a cased opening.

COMPLETE working plans and specifications in blue print form of Beautiful One and Two-Family Homes may be obtained at a nominal price from Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 912-920 Broadway, New York.

An interesting picture of one of these living rooms is given on the opposite page.

A simple but attractive design is given of a brick fireplace. The wood mantel shelf is finished the same as the trim of the room. There is nothing expensive or elaborate about this, but it is certainly a pleasing design.

The dining room has a bay window, one side of this being a door opening onto the porch so that it can be easily reached from either room. This is certainly a very pleasing feature and builders can often introduce it in many homes, as it has many points to commend it.



Basement Plan

The kitchen is entered from the dining room through a small pantry but in a direct line. At the rear of the kitchen there is a large storage closet and the stairway leading to a cellar and upstairs.

There is another closet that opens from the kitchen, useful for pots and pans, etc., and in the small hall a good sized linen closet has been provided.

The attic can be used as storage space or if desired a few extra bedrooms can be provided as there is plenty of room. When this is desired a dormer can be placed in the front so as to make use of this desirable space. Should it be desired that each apartment is to have attic room, privacy can be secured by using the rear stairway for the first floor and making a front stairway for the second floor.

The two bedrooms are of good size and have the bathroom conveniently located between them. One feature that will certainly commend itself is the small sized hall connecting the principal rooms of the house. One may go from the kitchen to the bedroom without passing through or being seen by any visitor who may be in the living room, and this has its advantages that will appeal to the women folks.

The second floor has an additional den over the space used for the vestibule on first floor. This will serve as a den, sewing room, or a boy's bedroom.

Of particular interest is the layout of the basement. Each family here has its own laundry, coal cellar, coal bin and furnace room. Plenty of windows make this cellar a really delightful space. Too often cellars are dingy and dark, but with the introduction of metal frames and sash, more light is obtainable without adding increased window space.



Second Floor Plan

Digitized by Google

Shoring, Needling *and* Underpinning

How to Use Them in Altering and Remodelling Work

By OWEN B. MAGINNIS

IN the following detailed sketches and descriptive matter, builders and practical readers will realize and learn some of the fundamental principles of "Shoring, Needling and Underpinning," the last term being applicable to foundation and basement walls.

Though these details are almost self-explaining, we must note the following facts: In the larger cities and towns these jobs are generally done by contractors and firms who make it a specialty and possess and keep in stock a plant, consisting of a variety of jack screws, pump screws, shoring timbers, wedges, ladders, hoisting tackle, etc., needful for each and every job, and hire and maintain skilled mechanics and laborers as a force under the direction of expert foremen and superintendents, who can always be relied upon to so support and secure the constituent parts of a building as to allow of the safe removal of certain other parts.

In the smaller towns and villages the practical builder must perforce do his own shoring and needling, so that a knowledge of these branches of the builders' business will be found both useful and profitable. In fact, every carpenter and builder operating in a small way does or ought to possess it. Work of this character is constantly occuring in these days when so much remodelling of the older buildings is going on.

Of course, a general knowledge and experience of building construction is essential, for these operations are important and more or less hazardous; so that no one without these qualificatons should ever attempt to undertake this kind of work. In large cities and communities ability and capacity must be proven before permits are granted to proceed, so in this article we will consider some of the most usual and some unusual features of this auxiliary branch of the practice of building.

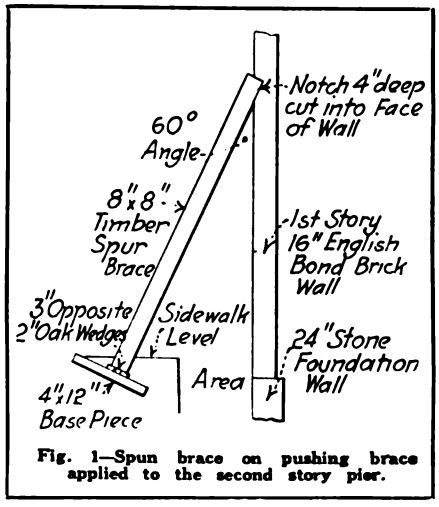


Fig. 1—Spun brace on pushing brace applied to the second story pier.

The first job is that of supporting a pier or any upper portion of a wall in order that the lower section may be safely removed as illustrated in Fig. 1, which can be done in two ways. First by a simple "spur" shore or pushing brace with one end set in a notch cut in the wall with hammer and cold chisel to receive it, the bottom being set on a heavy timber boss or base piece set fast into the sidewalk or area floor, and from it secured tightly and immovable with reversed opposite oak wedges driven simultaneously to a firm fixidity.

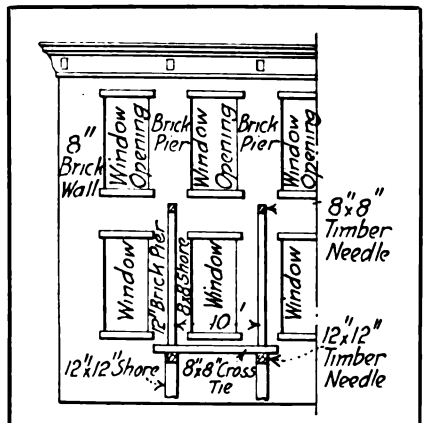


Fig. 2—Front wall properly needled for remodelling operation.

This brace should not slope at a greater angle than 60 degrees and be of good spruce or yellow pine timber, not necessarily new, but sound in heart and fibre, which may be ascertained by striking it with a heavy hatchet or maul. If it gives forth a clear ringing sound from the blow it is good, if not, set it aside and don't use it, as it may be decayed in the heart or dangerously split somewhere not visible.

The above practice is applicable for light 8 or 12 in. walls, but when it is not possible to work from the inside for heavy and high walls, "needling," as shown in Fig. 2, must be resorted to.

Here the wall must be pierced by a square hole cut through slightly larger than the timber intended to pass through it. For instance, an 8 x 8 inch timber will need a 10 x 10 inch hole, 6 x 6 inch, an 8 x 8 inch hole, and for a 12 x 12 inch stick a 14 x 14 inch hole, etc.

An old piece of a steel I-beam, 6, 8, 10 or 12 feet long, forms an excellent needle, as it does not require a large hole and is certainly safer than timber, although somewhat heavier to handle. The upper side of every hole should be smooth and level, so it is best to have it finish at

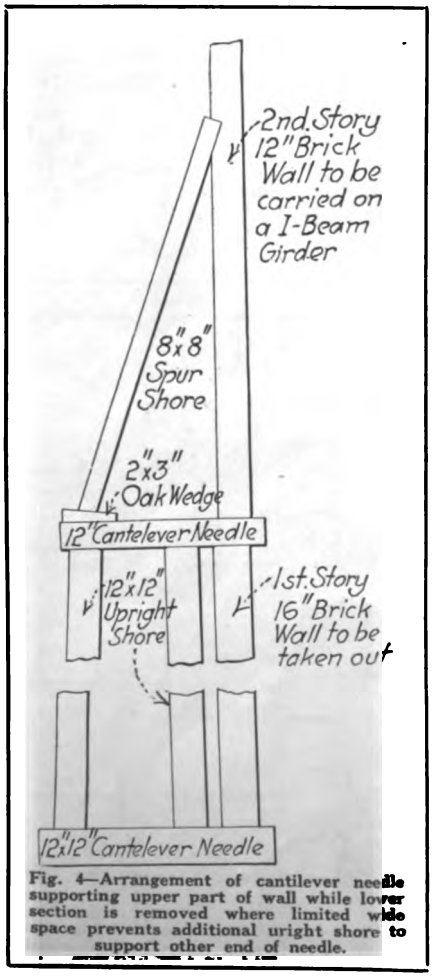


Fig. 4—Arrangement of cantilever needle supporting upper part of wall while lower section is removed where limited wide space prevents additional uright shore to support other end of needle.

Digitized by Google

a mortar joint in the brickwork, etc., making sure of its solidity by tapping it with a hammer.

The shores must be supported from solid ground or solid sidewalks laid on solid ground, not filled in ground, nor ashes, but strong and fit enough to sustain the weight which will be transmitted to and placed from it from the superincumbent weight of the walls, piers, etc. Where weakness exists a pyramid of timbers are used to distribute the load over a larger area.

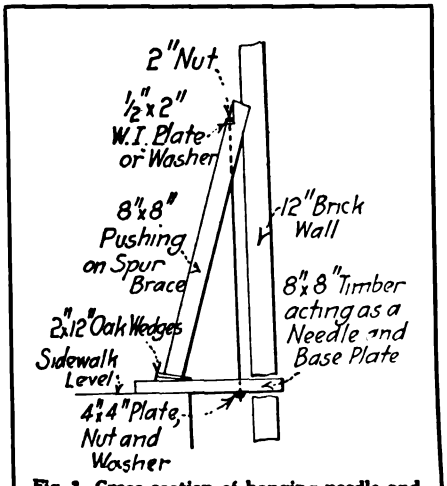


Fig. 3—Cross section of hanging needle and spur shore.

If there be vaults, coal holes, chutes or any vacant space underneath, these must be carefully examined and the bottom or base walks or area floors, if there is such, to be rested upon should be braced and made firm and trustworthy before any shoring or temporary false work is placed upon it. There must be no haste, no doubt, nor carelessness in the performance of these operations. Every detail, large and small, must be exact, sure and secure, as any slip or subsidence will not only crack the walls and plaster above and permanently injure the whole structure, but may perhaps, also cause possible injury to life or limb.

At Fig. 3 readers also will note an interesting and skilful piece of temporary false work recently done at the southwest corner of 40th Street and Sixth Avenue, New York City. To erect shoring in series or stories is somewhat unusual, but in the case illustrated it worked admirably and may be repeated successfully wherever such work may be needed.

We have still another interesting feature shown in Fig. 3 which is technically known as a "hung" shore or needle, this may be employed advantageously from the outside without disturbing either business or occupant, but the cost of making such hanging irons or stirrups is a point against its common usage.

Any application may be used as necessity or expediency may require, as may be seen in the "cantilever" system of shoring and needling represented in the next example, Fig. 4, which is capable of all sorts of placing and adaption according to the parts to be sustained, their weight, structural changes to be made, etc., according as the plans and specifications require.

It has been stated that there is an element of danger in executing the erection of temporary false work, but this can be provided against or almost eliminated by care and good judgment on the part of the man who directs and supervises the work, for it must first be very carefully and systematically thought out and prearranged before any materials are conveyed to the job.

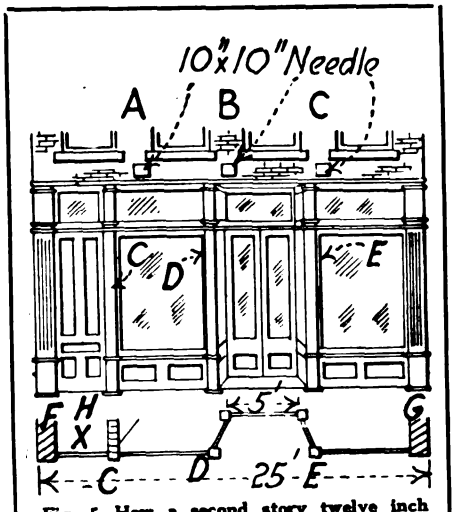
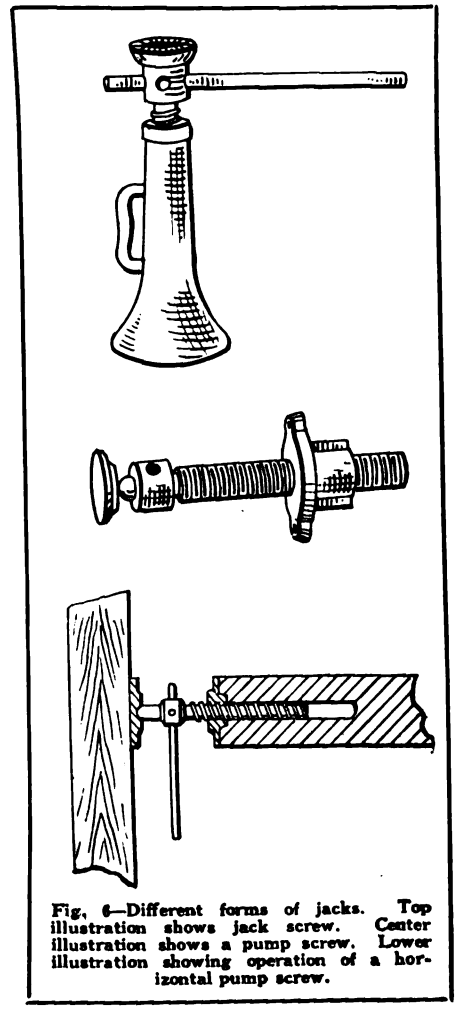


Fig. 5—How a second story twelve inch front brick wall should be supported by needles and shores in remodelling a store front.

The contractor and his foreman generally go over the premises to be altered and examine the structural details minutely, inside and out, testing walls, piers, columns, beams, partitions, etc., as to their condition, whether good or bad, comparing those actually built with the plans of the intended alterations and remodeling; making provisions and arrangements from their critical scrutiny and laying down a scheme of procedure for carrying on the work which will be both successful and profitable.

Frequently the operation cannot be contracted for by reason of extra risk and can only be done by day's work or from time to time, as conditions warrant, for it must be remembered that no two buildings were ever built alike, but always differ as to their structural constituent parts, so only an experienced builder's good judgment can exactly determine how best to act and proceed.

It might be added here that book knowledge of this subject is of very little assistance to anyone who has to actually direct or supervise this branch of building work; only common sense and judgment are needed. The foreman or superintendent should not do any work himself, but direct and supervise it, proceeding slowly and cautiously, with the proper placing and securing of the supporting members, testing each when set so as to be assured of its perfect security and purpose of fully and safely supporting the super-imposed loads which they will be required to carry.


Fig. 6—Different forms of jacks. Top illustration shows jack screw. Center illustration shows a pump screw. Lower illustration showing operation of a horizontal pump screw.

Digitized by Google

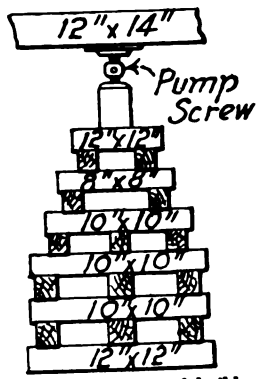


Fig. 7—Manner of building up the stacks of blocking previous to moving a building.

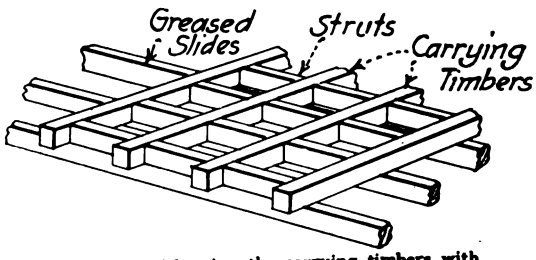


Fig. 8—Method of bracing the carrying timbers with struts under a building to be moved.

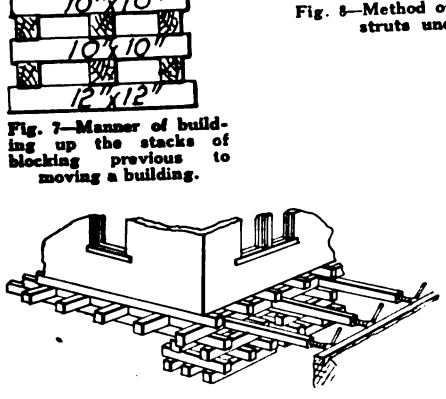


Fig. 9—Manner of bracing the blocking with horizontal screws to start the moving of building.

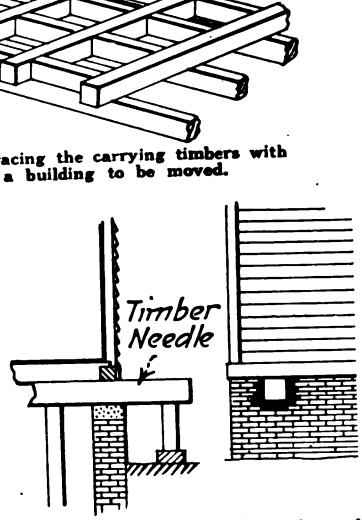


Fig. 10—Portion of underpinning of house showing needle hole in wall and the manner in which the shores are placed.

By a simple remodeling scheme more floor and window space was obtained in a store and a new front installed that modernized its character. To do this, old cast iron columns and horizontal cast iron lintels had to be removed, these being replaced by three 12-inch steel I-beams supported by end piers.

Figure 5 shows in detail the method of procedure. Three needles with their accompanying shores were needed to temporarily hold in position the three 12-inch brick piers A—B—C of the second story. The new I-beam girders were supported by the two side walls F and G, thus giving the clear span necessary for the larger show windows.

A feature of the construction that must be seen to when doing overhauling, is the location of the joists. If the second floor beams are laid parallel to the front wall with their ends resting on the side walls, F and G, then no interior shoring work will be needed. Should they run fore and aft, and have their ends resting on the front wall, then they must have temporary plates and uprights erected under them to keep the tier of floor beams from sagging or dropping when the front wall is being changed; then the beam ends must be cut or blocked up as the case may be to suit the new girder arrangement.

Now regarding the material and workmanship requisite in this important branch of building operation. It must be impressed on all doing this kind of work that every piece of timber and steel, if not of the best quality, must be absolutely safe and reliable. All timbers must be straight grained and free from large knots, shakes, splits, wens and sap, always stronger than strong enough. These remarks apply likewise to all tackle, blocks, bolts, etc., that are used. There should not be any uncertainty in the placing of shores or needles where they are required. Steel or timber needles, must be set level so as to carry on every point of the bearing area. Ends sawn square so they will bear on every inch. Wedges must be driven so as to be tight and not yield to another blow. Material need not be new as long as it is sound and safe.

There is always an element of danger present in remodelings and alterations, which care and caution only can guard against, therefore it behooves those men to make sure that all is carried perfectly safe and secure, before commencing to remove or weaken any bearing construction.

In many locations a special permit is required for the removing or alterations of buildings. There is great danger to adjoining structures in built up portions of cities. All of this, of course, must be carefully guarded against, but when a man is careful and knows what he is doing there is no danger.

In moving buildings there are many special appliances such as rollers, special jacks, tackle, etc., that really make the operation far easier than it looks. Many contractors that are equipped with these special appliances find out that they are able to take on many a profitable job.

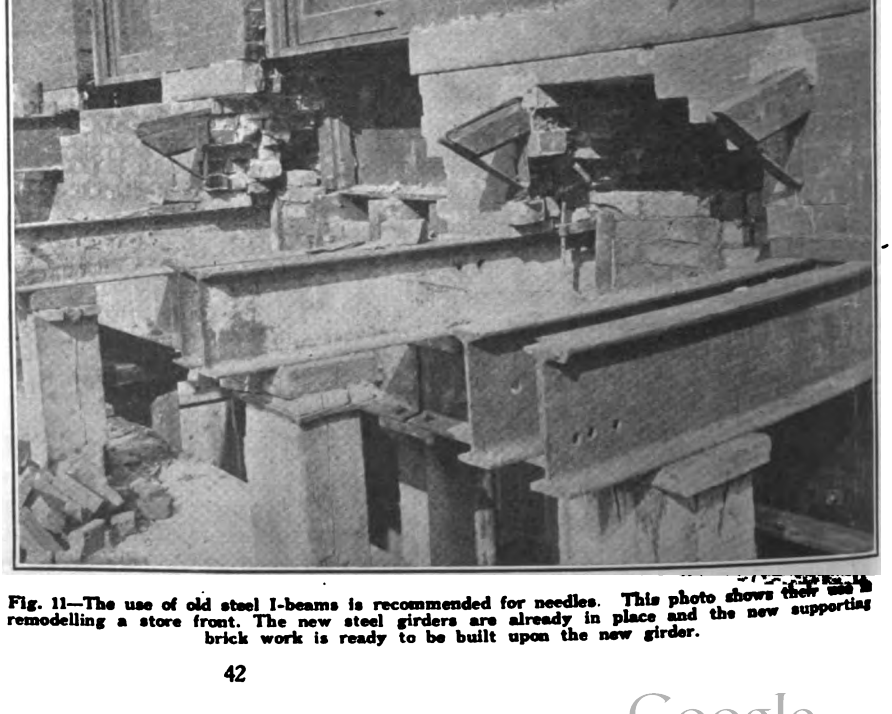


Fig. 11—The use of old steel I-beams is recommended for needles. This photo shows their use in remodelling a store front. The new steel girders are already in place and the new supporting brick work is ready to be built upon the new girder.

Digitized by Google

Specification *for* Electric Wiring

ONE thing that is always up to the general contractor is the advising of the owner about the electric wiring. Before making out sub-contracts, it will be necessary to give the electrical sub-contractor a specification of what is desired, and the form given here is a model which was prepared by The Frank Adams Electric Company of St. Louis.

General Conditions

The electrical work will be sublet, but all of the conditions of the general building specifications must be considered as a part of the specifications for this section of the construction.

The contractor's bid must be based upon the complete specifications and plans with all materials as specified. He may, however, make an alternate for other material with his price either higher or lower than for the material as specified. No changes will be considered after the contract is let.

All material used in this installation must show the Underwriters' Laboratories' label, unless that entire classification of material is not in the label service, when it must be listed in the Underwriters' Laboratories' approved list of material. The entire installation must be made according to the National Electrical Code standard, and the Inspection Department having jurisdiction must be asked to make their inspection based on these specifications and the accompanying plans. This specification does not include the furnishing or installing of fixtures or lamps.

Service Entrance

The service entrance (in overhead) must not be less than 15 feet from the ground, and the feeder conduit must be equipped with an approved service conduit Type DRF or equal, and have feeder cables extend through the condulet three feet.

Main Service Feeder

From service entrance condulet install conduit and cables to the service switch, install conduit concealed, and make feeders of ample capacity for outlets shown on plans, and with the number of cables to conform with the Lighting Company's feeder system that will connect to this building. Conduit must be galvanized.

Service Entrance Switch and Meter

Where marked on plans in basement and in such a position that the meter can be read through the basement entrance door, place an externally operated service switch of full capacity of feeder and with meter test links and meter trim for the proper sized meter that will be used in this installation.

House Feeder

From service switch and meter continue the same size of feeder in iron conduit to the distributing center as located on plans on second floor.

Electric Range

If an outlet for electric range is installed, then install, either above or alongside of meter, two externally operated switches, one of the full capacity for electric range (having a capacity of not less than three No. 6 cables), and the other full capacity of house feeder, and connect the house feeder to this switch and extend in conduit three No. 6 wires from the range feeder switch to an outlet not less than four feet above the floor, and convenient for connecting to electric range. At this point a special condulet must be furnished.

Distributing Center

Where located on second floor plan, and about five feet to center, place one, standardized safety type panelboard, having a sufficient number of branches to take care of all circuits to outlets for lighting fixture, universal duplex receptacles and hanger outlets, no circuit capacity to exceed 660 watts and for a separate branch circuit for each of the heat and power outlets in each bath room, one in kitchen, laundry, and also spare branch for additional circuit.

Circuit Wiring

All branch circuit wiring must be done under the classification of knob and tube work, with conduit for those outlets and switches installed on brick walls. Wire and cable must be of approved make.

Outlets

All outlets for ceiling fixtures and brackets must be equipped with outlet box and finished with standardized fixture stud.

All switch outlets must be fitted with standard switch box and equipped with single pole flush tumbler switch with plate finished to match surrounding hardware. Wherever more than one switch is located at the same place, they must be located in gang boxes and plates.

There will be separate three-way switches as follows:

For the furnace light in basement with switch on first floor and basement; rear stair lights on second and third floor with three-way switches on first, second and third floors; second floor ceiling lights with three-way switches on the first and second floors; light in reception hall with three-way switch on first and second floors.

Baseboard Receptacle

At each plugging outlet as located on plans, furnish Duplex Universal Receptacle. Locate this in the center of flat space of base board.

Hanger Outlets

At all outlets so marked furnish hanger outlets 7 feet from floor. These outlets must be complete and securely fastened to studs of partition or into brick walls, so as to support either fan, heater, or a picture with lights.

Heat and Power Outlets

At all heat and power outlets place 4 feet from floor an outlet consisting of outlet box and one plate with double pole 20 amp. switch, signal lamp, and 20 amp. standard receptacle and plug.

Inspection

The contractor must notify in writing the inspection department having jurisdiction, and notify them that the specifications call for the inspection department to base their inspection on both the specifications and accompanying plans, and that the certificate for the completed job must particularly signify that the inspection has been made according to plans and specifications. The contractor is to pay the fee for the inspection certificate.

Digitized by Google

Sound Proof Partitions Feature this Modern Apartment

ROUSE & GOLDSTONE,
Architects



IT is rather interesting to note the different floor arrangements made for the modern apartment house. The design shown here is that of a thirteen-story apartment house located at and known as 25 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

In smaller cities apartment houses with practically the same room arrangements can be built two or three stories high, as there are some special features that commend itself to both a large or small apartment building. Each floor contains seven separate apartments.

The way the house is divided it is practically two separate buildings. One entrance on one street and another around the corner. In the one section there are three three-room apartments and one four-room apartment, and on the other side there is one four-room, one five-room and one six-room. Both sides are served with individual elevators, both passenger and service. Each apartment, of course, has a bathroom, and one apartment on each floor has two bathrooms.

Of course, this building is of fireproof construction throughout, being built with a steel skeleton.

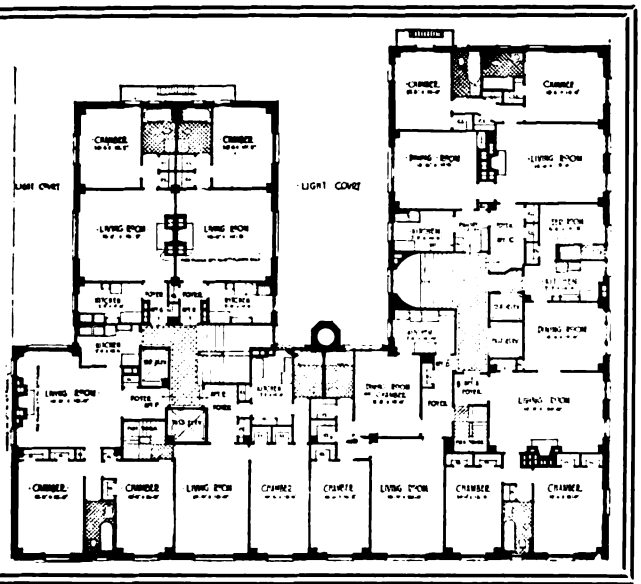
One of the bad features of apartment house living is the fact that one too frequently hears the talking, etc., of the people in the adjoining apartments. The architects and builders of this apartment house have solved this problem in a very effective way and still have a very thin dividing partition that has completely deadened the transmission of any sound from one apartment to the other.

The partitions in this particular house are only three inches thick and the saving of space that this provides figures up to be quite an item where rental is figured at so much per square foot.

Tenants have rebelled against apartments where they hear every noise made by their neighbors and where their own conversation may be heard by others. Tenants will not remain in a noisy apartment when they can rent one at equal rental that has the added advantage of deadened floors and partitions. A sound proof partition assures more permanent tenants, therefore, it is an actual economy for builders to make their partitions and floors thoroughly sound proof.

The particular method used in this building is shown by the illustration. Wires were suspended from the concrete ceiling and attached to the concrete floor. These were pulled taut and an eel grass sheathing quilt fastened between these, then gypsum plaster boards were placed on each side and fastened with clips through the wires and over the board, then the plaster coat is applied on each side to make the finished wall. No other lath or studs were used. The result was a fireproof partition that also possesses the desirable property of being soundproof combined with ability to get it in a three-inch space.

Digitized by Google



Typical Floor Plan, Showing the Seven Separate Apartments.

HARBY, ABRONS & MELIUS, Inc.
Builders

the exact temperature desired, and the mechanism brings the room to this degree of heat and keeps it there. This is obviously a great improvement upon the common method of rapping on the pipes for more heat or scolding the superintendent over the telephone.

The elevator systems of the newest apartments have been greatly improved. In some of the most expensive modern houses an apartment may have a private elevator for its own exclusive use. The small automatic electric elevator is also becoming more common. It is summoned to any floor by merely touching a button and can be carried to any desired floor by pressing other buttons, and is so controlled by automatic devices as to be perfectly safe and fool-proof.

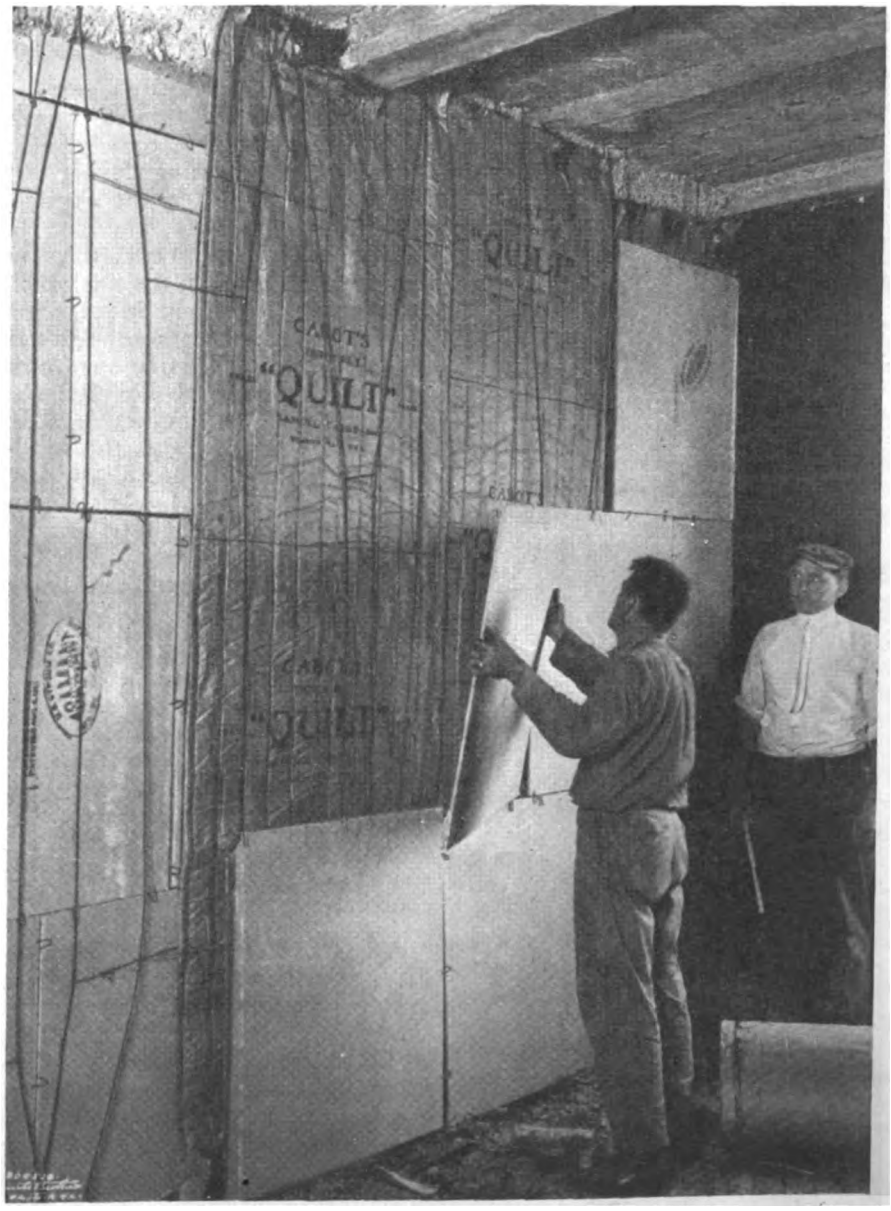
American apartments readily lead the world today in the completeness of their mechanical equipment. The best engineering skill is constantly busied with new devices which will raise our standards of comfort and luxury. The decorations of high-class apartments in London and Paris may rival our own, but the equipments which make for comfort are distinctly inferior.

The evolution of the apartment is, besides, very rapid. Every new apartment house strives to outclass its predecessors. Although the war seriously checked most building it does not seem to have interfered with the development of labor-saving devices.

The mechanical devices which reduce the drudgery of housekeeping soon become the property of all. The housekeeper reads today of some new equipment in a twenty-five-thousand-dollar-a-year apartment, and tomorrow or the next renting season demanding it in the moderate-priced flat.

A few years ago the icebox and the dumbwaiter were considered luxuries; today they are the necessities of the cheapest flat. By studying the newest equipment of the most costly apartments it is possible to prophesy the features of the cheaper flats of the near future.

The heating of an apartment need no longer be left to the caprice of the janitor or superintendent. The heat supply may be controlled entirely by a thermostat. It is only necessary to push the indicator of the dial to



Digitized by Google

Gas and Electric Heating *for* Dwelling Houses

How Easily Operated Systems Without the Dirt and Work of Coal May be Installed by Builders in Modern Homes

By CHARLES L. HUBBARD, M. E.

OWING to the present scarcity and high cost of coal it may be well to give some thought to gas heating both as an auxiliary and for regular service.

There are two ways of using gas for auxiliary work, one by means of portable heaters placed in the rooms to be warmed, and another in which a supplementary heater is attached to the regular system for the purpose of operating it at a reduced capacity before a fire is started in the furnace or boiler.

Portable heaters are of two general types, those in which the heat is given out directly from the flame and from hot surfaces of metal, fire clay, asbestos, etc., made in imitation of stoves and fire places; and those in which the gas is made to heat water or generate steam, which circulates through a direct radiator of the usual form, as shown in Fig. 1.

The first type is more easily moved about from room to room, being connected with an ordinary gas jet by means of a flexible tube.

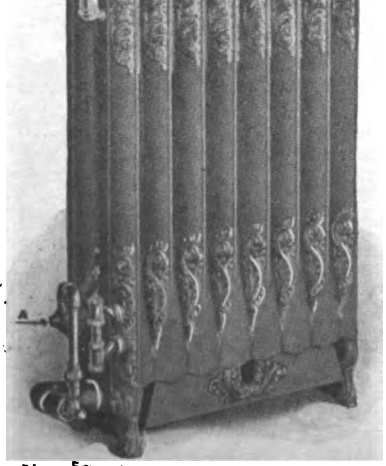


Fig. 1. Gas-Steam Radiator

Gas heaters of the radiator type are portable to the extent that they may be moved, but are connected with the gas system by iron piping and are usually a permanent fixture during the heating season. In some cases they form a part of the regular heating system, being so cross connected that they may be operated either on gas independently before the boiler is started up, or on the main system during the winter.

Gas heaters are very convenient for use in special rooms where heat is required temporarily, also for moderate warming during the spring and fall when the regular system is not in use, and also in helping out on very cold days in the case of certain rooms which do not heat properly in extreme weather. Gas heaters vary in capacity according to size and form and their rating should be obtained from the manufacturers. In the case of small units, the products of combustion are allowed to pass into the room, but for larger sizes a vent pipe should be provided, leading to a chimney flue, out of doors, or into a well ventilated attic.

Gas-steam or water radiators are especially adapted to the warming of rooms which have been finished or added after the house has been completed, and are not easily connected with the main heating system. This applies especially to bedrooms and similar spaces where heat is not required continuously.

A gas heater arranged for auxiliary work in connection with a system of hot-water heating, is shown in diagram in Fig. 2. This is for use when it is desired to warm up a considerable portion of the house, or furnish heat for a short time night and morning or before the boiler is started.

When it is desired to heat only one or two rooms, the portable type is more economical, but for a more general distribution of heat it is better to make use of the regular system of pipes and radiators, shutting off such rooms as are not to be occupied.

Instantaneous gas heaters of the type used for water heating in bath rooms, etc., may be employed for this purpose, provided the water passage through them is not too restricted. Heaters of this type are commonly rated in gallons of water per hour through a given temperature range. When used for house heating purposes the capacity will be considerably reduced owing to the lower velocity of water through coil and its higher average temperature.

A heater rated at 1 gallon per minute, raised through 100 degrees, will furnish $100 \times 83 = 830$ thermal units per minute or $230 \times 60 = 49{,}800$ per hour.

Probably under the conditions shown in Fig. 2 not more than one-

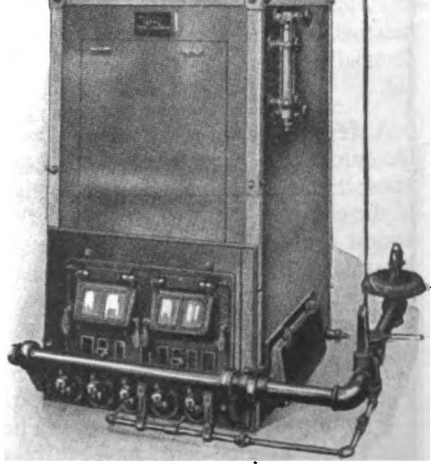


Fig. 3. Gas Fired Boiler

Digitized by Google

fifth of this, or 10,000 thermal units would be realized, or sufficient to supply about $10{,}000 \div 170 = 60$ square feet of direct radiation.

The above assumption is made on the basis of a water velocity of 400 feet per minute through the heating coil when used according to its normal rating, and only 25 feet per minute when used as in Fig. 2.

Recently, special gas boilers have been placed on the market as a substitute for coal burning boilers, one of these being shown in Fig. 3. While they have been confined principally to the natural gas regions, the present high cost of coal and labor makes them worth investigating in connection with regular heating work in other sections.

As a matter of comparison, we may assume that one pound of anthracite coal contains 13.000 thermal units, which is $13{,}000 \times 2{,}000 = 26{,}000{,}000$ per ton. If a moderate size house heating boiler is operated at 55 per cent efficiency, and coal costs $15.00 per ton, then the cost per 1,000 thermal units will be as follows:

$$\frac{\$15.00 \times 1{,}000}{26{,}000{,}000 \times 55\%} = \$0.00105$$

Gas boilers have a higher efficiency than coal boilers and we may safely assume about 80 per cent. for the best designs. Assuming the thermal value of manufactured gas as 650 thermal units per cubic foot, and the cost $1.30 per 1,000 feet, the cost per 1,000 thermal units will be

$$\frac{\$1.30 \times 1{,}000}{650 \times 1{,}000 \times 80\%} = \$0.0025$$

or $0.0025 \div 0.00105 = 2.4$ times the cost of coal for the assumed conditions.

While, at first thought, this might seem to be strongly in favor of coal, it must be borne in mind that the above is for continuous operation, as during the winter months in the northern states. During the spring and fall, or for winter heating in the southern states, the demand for heat is intermittent, and the excess cost of gas over coal is greatly reduced, or may entirely disappear. A gas burning equipment may be regulated to meet every condition automatically without reducing the efficiency. With coal this is not possible to such an extent and the efficiency falls off rapidly with a reduction below the normal rating for which the boiler was designed. Furthermore, if the fire gets low or goes out entirely, a large amount of heat is wasted when it is brought up again.

In the case of individual gas heaters the efficiency is close to 100 per cent., because practically all of the heat of combustion goes into the room in one form or another and is therefore utilized.

In a case recently reported an actual saving was made in a New York City dwelling house ordinarily burning about 15 tons of coal per season, by changing over to gas at current prices. While the cost of fuel was more in the case of gas, the reduction in labor brought the actual cost of heating down to about 9 per cent. below that when coal was used.

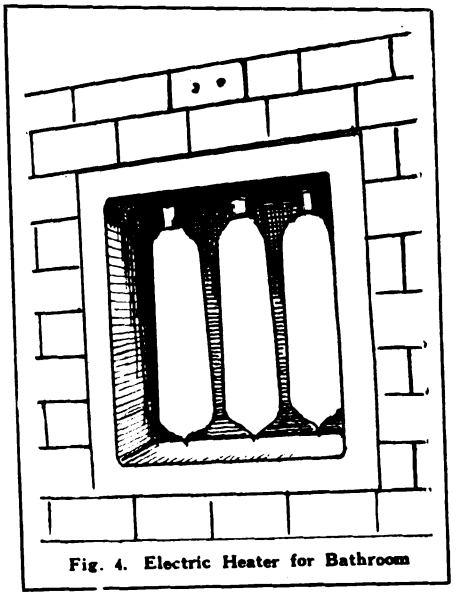


Fig. 4. Electric Heater for Bathroom

Electric heating is used in much the same way as gas, that is, for supplementing the regular heating in special rooms when additional heat is required only for short periods. Electric heat, however, is much more expensive than either that generated directly from gas or coal, and is not a practical method for permanent use, except in certain cases where current may be obtained at an exceptionally low rate from large hydro-electric plants in regions where coal is particularly expensive.

When the electricity must be generated by steam power the cost of heat in this form will run from 10 to 20 times that furnished directly from the steam. In some cases, however, the fuel cost alone may not be the deciding factor and electricity may prove more desirable for other reasons. The substitution of electric heat, purchased from a power company, will often reduce the cost of labor, while the greater convenience, cleanliness, and saving in space may also have a money value. However, this excessive cost practically disposes of the question of heating entire buildings by electricity except under some of the unusual conditions noted above.

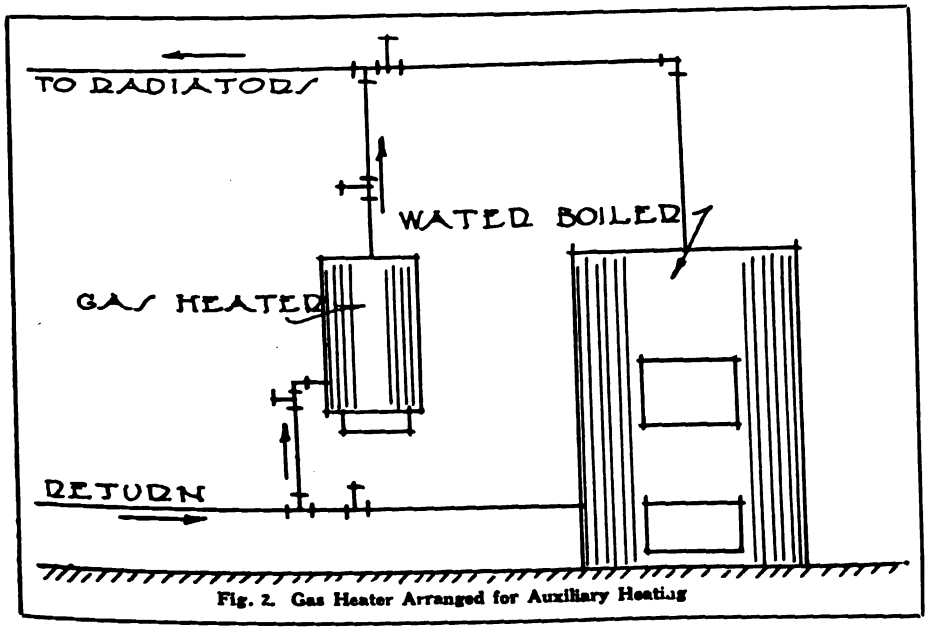


Fig. 2. Gas Heater Arranged for Auxiliary Heating

Digitized by Google



CARPENTRY

Good Practice in Frame Construction and Finish

Some Difficult Problems Made Easy

Short Cuts from a Builder's Note Book

By JOHN PARKHILL

YEARS ago fourteen carpenters were directed to place cross braces on the posts of a long inclined trestle, as shown in Fig. 1. Each set of posts being a different height; of course, each pair of braces had a different length and cut.

Some of the men spiked these braces up and cut the ends afterwards, which was rather difficult, as indicated by the illustration. Some put them up, marked, and took them down, then cut them, and again put them up—permanently.

By using the rule here given, two of us found that we could easily accomplish from fifty to sixty-five per cent. more than any other two.

As an example, take Fig. 1, which shows the brace extending twelve feet horizontally, and sixteen feet perpendicularly. Take the hypothenuse of these—from A to B—which is twenty feet, and mark this distance from A at one edge, to B at the opposite edge of the plank.

Place the square with sixteen on it (the height), at A, and twelve (the width), on a straight line joining A B, and mark from A across plank; and the same cut across from B. This gives cuts and length of brace. Using any other width and height, and their corresponding hypothenuse, in the same manner, will give the cuts and length.

The writer originated this rule for this trestle, and over thirty years' investigation has failed to disclose any previous knowledge of it. BUNK

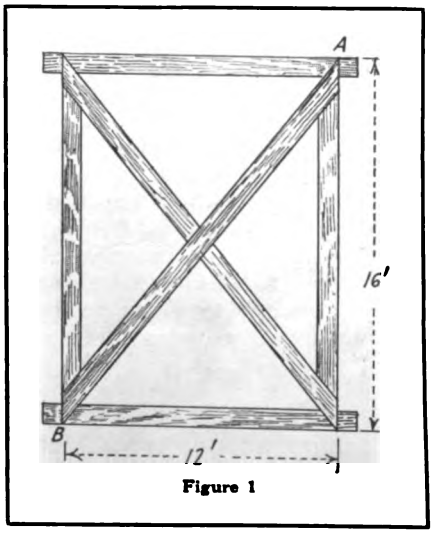


Figure 1

Cut of Hip Rafters

In 1910, when the Professor of Carpentry at one of our foremost state universities was demonstrating to the students the roof framing for a barn, he found himself unable to mark a certain cut. This is the cut on the projecting end of the hip rafter which corresponds with a square cut on the projecting ends of the common rafters.

He told me that after searching through all the building magazines and libraries in the United States to which he had access, he had failed to find a rule for this cut, and asked me whether I could furnish one. After some study I sent him the following:

From any straight edge mark the horizontal cut of the hip rafter. Divide 144 by the rise, and thus get another rise for a second pitch.

Marking the horizontal cut of the hip for this second pitch across that of the first hip, as shown in Fig. 2, gives the desired cut.

In Fig. 2, this cut is shown marked on the end of a hip for a pitch of nine inches rise to one

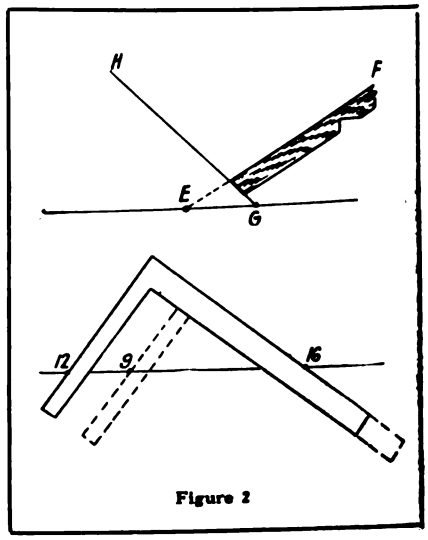
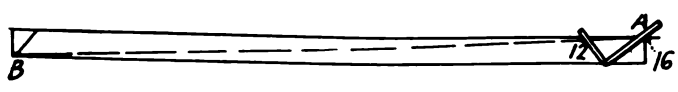


Figure 2

How to Use the Steel Square to Obtain the Proper Lengths and



Cuts for the Diagonal Braces Shown Above in Figure 1.

Digitized by Google

foot—E F being the horizontal cut of this hip.

Then, 144 divided by the rise—nine—gives 16 as the rise for the second pitch, and G H is the horizontal cut of the hip for this second pitch, and gives the desired end cut on the first hip.

If the operator is unfamiliar with arithmetic, even this slight use of it—dividing 144 by nine—may be avoided, if desired, by marking the horizontal cut of common rafter—with a run of twelve, and a rise of nine—and slide the square along on this cut to a rise of twelve, which will give a run of sixteen. This run (16) for a 12 inch rise on common rafter is the rise for the second pitch, and, of course, is identical with 144 divided by nine.

To forestall any question regarding the result of the professor's search, perhaps it should be admitted here that one book on roof framing did purport to give a rule for this cut, but the "rule" was so totally wrong, that a square cut would be much nearer right—for a majority of pitches. And even if this "rule" is tested on all possible pitches—hundreds—or thousands—of them, it happens to be right for one pitch, and for one ONLY.

Siding Circular Buildings

Occasionally carpenters are required to side up circular buildings with thin lapped siding, and oftener than occasionally the result is a bungling job. And yet this need not seem so surprising, since it is simply impossible to bend a straight piece of this siding around on a level, without kerfing it. And kerfing is not usually permissible. Advising the workman to search for, and use, siding which is warped edgewise, gives him mighty little help, as he will do more searching than siding.

He can make a perfect job by cutting curved siding from wider boards, using the radius J K in Fig. 3, for the conditions there shown. If lines coinciding with the face of the siding were extended as shown, K is the point where they converge.

In Fig. 3, the diameter of the building is ten feet, and we find that in a width of 4½ inches the

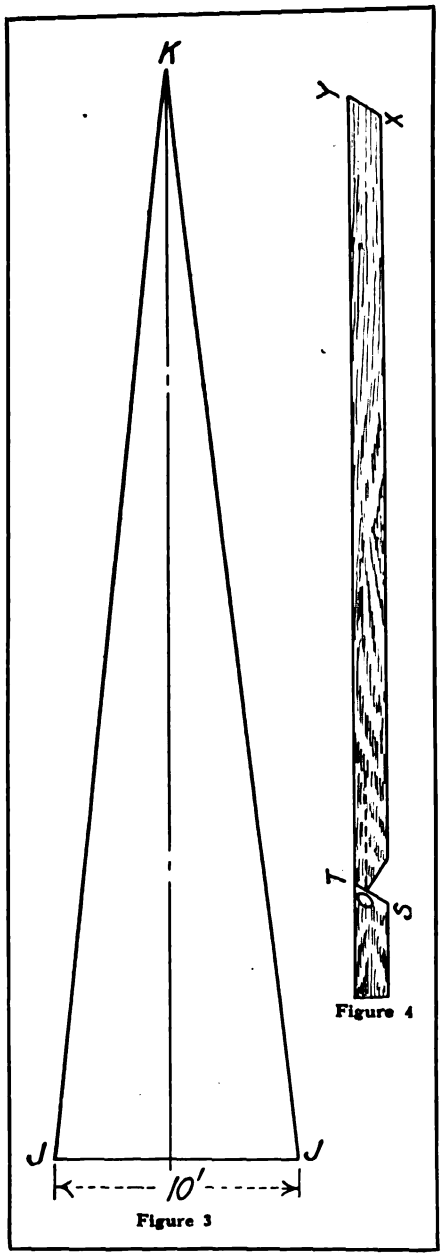


Figure 3

siding inclines one-half inch from the perpendicular. There are 120 half inches in half the diameter, so it will require 120x4½ equal to 540 inches, or 45 feet, to reach from J to K. Siding cut with a radius of 45 feet will bend around this building perfectly level.

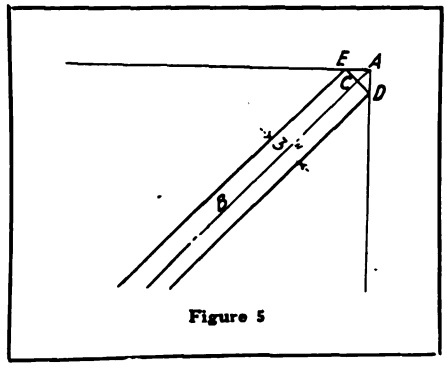


Figure 5

Kerfing a Crown Mould

After having tried it and failed, many competent builders have declared that it is impossible to kerf a crown moulding so that it will bend level around a circular plumb fascia. And yet they are quite mistaken, as this can easily be done by simply keeping the tooth edge of the saw parallel to the plumb side of the moulding when cutting the kerf. Cutting this kerf—or practically most any kerf—on a bevel, will give a much more satisfactory job.

A Roof Framing Myth

What is now a hoary old myth was long ago perpetrated by some muddle-headed builder, and has been perpetuated ever since by roof-framers who shirk much thinking—as most of us do. The author of a most pretentious treatise on roof-framing expresses this myth in these words: "As the lower end of the rafter is notched to sit on the plate, we *must* gauge off a backing line as shown, to run in to the angle of the notch."

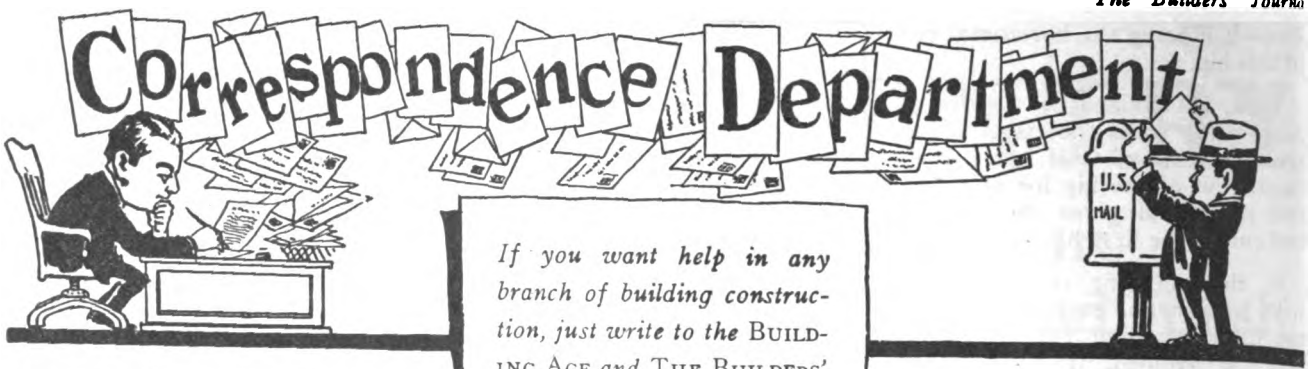
Figure 4

It would be equally true—and equally false—to tell us that we *must* use the rise and run of a hip rafter to get its length. We don't. *Must* is wrong in both cases. No backing line is required, and the attempt to use one only complicates and confuses the problem, and in many cases leads to error. My practice and teaching has always been to mark the length of a rafter between two plumb marks, as shown by S T and X Y in Fig. 4. Then S X or T Y is the length of rafter, regardless of whether the horizontal cut is marked from T or from any point in T S, as for instance, O. Thus a gauge line from O is quite unnecessary—and worse.

No subject in the carpentry line is so interesting as the laying out of roofs—it makes a fellow use his head quite a bit.

There have been instances where some one blundered and the roof was so nicely built that it all had to come down. They sure were a sore lot of carpenters, not to say anything about a mad boss.

Digitized by Google



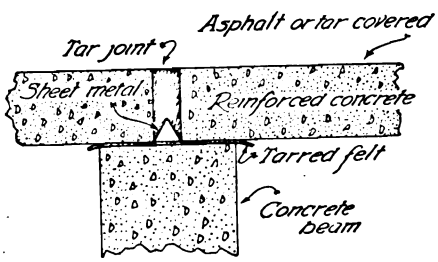
If you want help in any branch of building construction, just write to the BUILDING AGE *and* THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL *Correspondence Department. We will be glad to answer all your questions without charge.*

All readers are invited to discuss the questions and answers published.

Laying Concrete Roofing

FOR several reasons, concrete makes an admirable roofing material. This is especially to be desired when the building is of monolithic construction. Yet the massiveness and the natural tendency to expand and contract with the changes in temperature gives it its one fault. It cracks when laid over large areas, even though ample reinforcing has been provided.

For this reason it is better to cast the concrete in slabs and to lay them with expansion joints. When these joints are laid over the supports such as the posts or reinforced beams, an ideal roofing material has been secured.



In the drawing is shown such a joint. The slabs, precast and of a size to match closely, are laid with the joints over the supports, with approximately one inch space between. A strip of metal sheeting is bent into a deep "V" shape and laid upside down with each edge under the adjoining edges of the slabs.

The top of the support should be covered with tar paper so that the slabs will move as much as is necessary and with a minimum amount of friction.

After the slabs have been laid and it is assured that surfaces are dry, fill the joints with hot tar or asphalt, first painting the ends of the slabs with an extremely hot mixture to insure a good bond between the two materials. Then a thinner coat is given to the whole of the top.

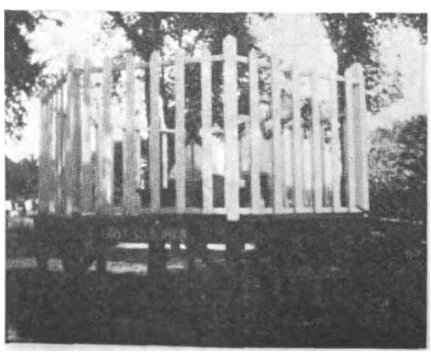
In this way the whole top is made water tight, and yet provision has been made for the expanding and contracting which cannot be prevented. If the top slopes slightly, drainage will be easy.—**Dale Van Horn.**

Pound for Lost Children

EVER so often the builders employed by the great American municipalities are called upon to erect this, that or the other unique structure—large or small, or medium-sized; seldom, however, any more actually unique than that which was completed recently for the good park commissioners of the city of Milwaukee.

Ever so often a youngster will stray away, and when he or she is discovered by the park policeman, sobbing violently for Mother, Daddy or some careless nurse girl, there has been—up to the moment of erecting this enclosure—no way of knowing where the searcher for the mischievous stray child might, in due time, be found. Police went in one direction, parents in another, etc.

So the park officials took counsel over the matter. Then they conferred with the park builders. The result is a very neat and really attractive pound at the big park's heart, reserved for lost children, and to which, as everyone in Milwaukee now knows, all lost children should be brought as soon as found.—**Felix J. Koch.**

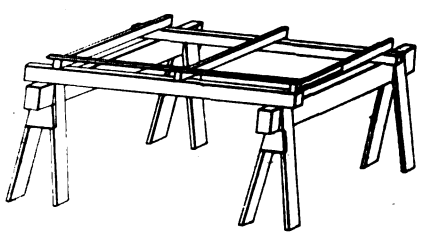


Lathing Kink

CARPENTERS when nailing wooden laths on a wall spend unnecessary time in holding the lath in position with their left forearm and elbow, taking a nail from pocket or mouth and putting it in position between the left thumb and finger and holding it there while they drive it home with the chance of pounding one's fingers with the accompanying expenditure of useless profanity.

I had a rush job of plastering and devised the following scheme which saved considerable time and will appeal to any efficiency expert.

Nail three strips of 1 in. x 2 in. x 36 in. Y. P. to two 2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. Y.



P. scantlings so that the strips will be the same distance center to center as the furring strips on the wall. Place the frame thus made upon two trestles or other means of support. Place a pile of laths on the strips and a box of nails within easy reach, using the strips as gauge lines and anvils, drive nails into the lath until the points project through, then lay aside. Strips may be nailed on the end and front to act as stops or guides. A dozen laths may be laid edge to edge and nailed at one time.

The carpenter simply takes a lath in his left hand, holds it in position and with a few taps of the hammer nails it in place.—**Henry R. Bowman.**

Wire for Bridging

MY attention having been directed to the article "Use of Wire for Bridging" Page 49 of the August issue of BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, I have read it with much interest.

Digitized by Google

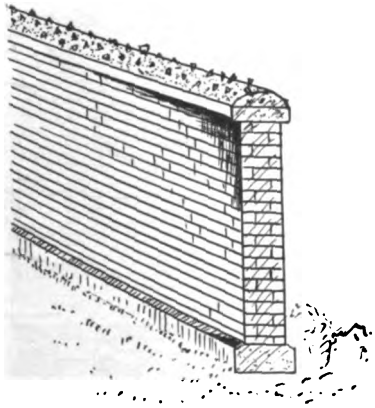
Undoubtedly, the idea must surely have been conceived by a former service man, familiar with the many uses which wire was put to, during the World War. Of its originality and simplicity there is no question, but is it practical?

You are aware, as expert architects and building contractors are, that while wire stretches in length, lumber shrinks in width (dampness excluded). Such being the case, you arrive at no other conclusion but that wire for bridging purposes, cannot compare favorably with wood.

I question very much if any competent architect would specify wire for bridging, where the joists are eight inches, or over.—**Joshua Thompson.**

Glass Topped Wall Gives Protection

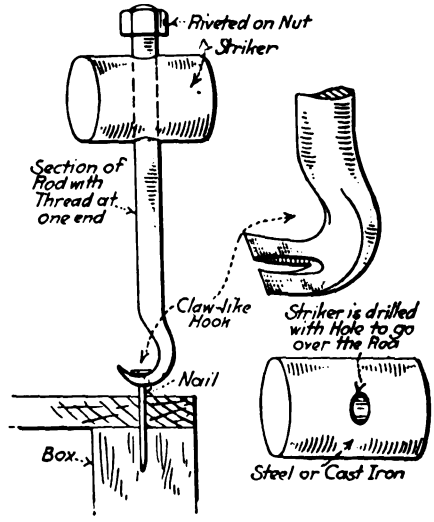
THE high brick wall erected about a suburban home adjacent to Washington, as a protection mainly against burglars and animals, did not meet the requirements so the owner decided upon an additional safeguard to the wall, made up of cement and glass. This consists of a quantity of jagged glass projections, imbedded in the cement while plastic and held solidly when the cement became hard. The cement was rounded out with a high crown so that the sharp glass would be at the uppermost edge and consequently unsafe to attempt to cross, because anyone could not obtain a safe foot or hand hold.



Another protection which this affords, is against cats using this fence for nightly meetings, which is a creditable feature in the prevention of this nuisance. In appearance, the glass does not appear as a disfigurement, rather, the various shades of green blue, red, brown and other tinted glass which are mainly broken bottles and window panes, glisten and bead in the sunshine almost as though they were jewels. Glass evidently was selected in preference to metals inasmuch as it is proof against corrosion, and the sharp edges would remain sharp indefinitely.—**George A. Luers.**

Easily Made Nail Puller

THE nail puller shown in the attached sketch combines, with a hook for starting the nail, a striker for driving it out. The tool is made from a length of bar, threaded at one end and forged to a slotted "V" hook at the other. For a striker any heavy piece of iron or steel with a hole through the center to slide on the rod is provided. As shown in the sketch, this is a piece of shaft end. The manner of using the tool is obvious. For uncrating or opening boxes this tool will pull out the nails rapidly without bending them or breaking the box. The nut should be riveted on the end of the shaft, to avoid the parts being separated.—**W. A. L.**

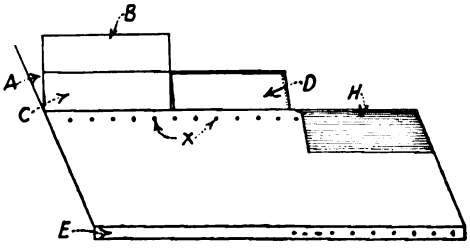


Bed Moulding in Angles

WORKMEN experience difficulty in "running" bed moulding in the angle of an eave cornice. The subject is here presented in figure 1 and shows the mould tipped out of plumb so as to intersect properly with the same member on the gable end.

This looks all right until the job of nailing this tipped member in this position without shifting or splitting is attempted and then the difficulty attending this operation makes the job impractical, though generally done in that way.

This job can be done to some advantage by setting the bed plumb, turning the corner continuing on a level line as shown on figure 2; cap this return and tinflash the caps. The finished job is more quickly done, looks better, is more substantial and conserves the wear and tear of workmen's dispositions.—**C. A. Doner.**



Leakage at Wall Plate

WAY back in the 80's of the 19th Century, when actual two or more storied business buildings commenced taking the place of "false fronts" in our town, they were usually covered with tin or iron (painted) standing seam roofing. We then experienced a great deal of trouble from leakage a few feet in from the back wall or eave, especially from iron roofs, as they were not double seamed like the tin roofs.

As a remedy, the metal was taken up over the rusted portions and renewed after the pitch of the last set of roof joist had been increased. The connection of the old roof with the new material was made as illustrated.

The seams of the old roof was flattened down, up the roof from the eave as far as necessary to get back of all unsound metal. A chalk line drawn across the roof at this location and the old roof sheared away from this line. The ends of the seam thus brought out are hammered very flat and close for two inches from the end, then graduated with a twist or spiral from the flat end to the regular perpendicular seam of the roof. This flattened end is then framed straight up an inch with tongs (as at B). Measurement is taken from the eave E to the flange B, to this is added ½ inch for the flange C to engage the flange B. Also 1 inch for forming over the eave for nailing. Where formed and fitted into place the new metal is nailed along its entire length as shown at X. The top of the flange B is then formed over C, giving the seam D, where the whole length of the seam is hammered down smooth and tight for soldering if the metal used can be soldered.—**L. S. Bonbrake.**

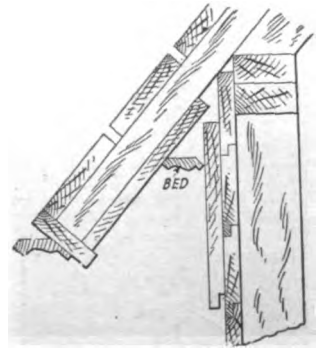


Figure 1

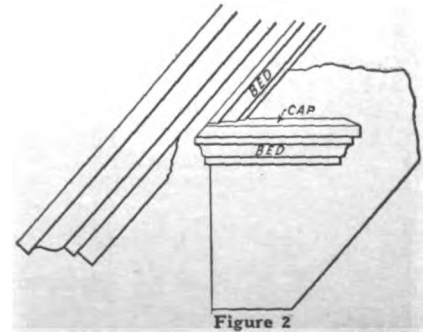


Figure 2

Digitized by Google

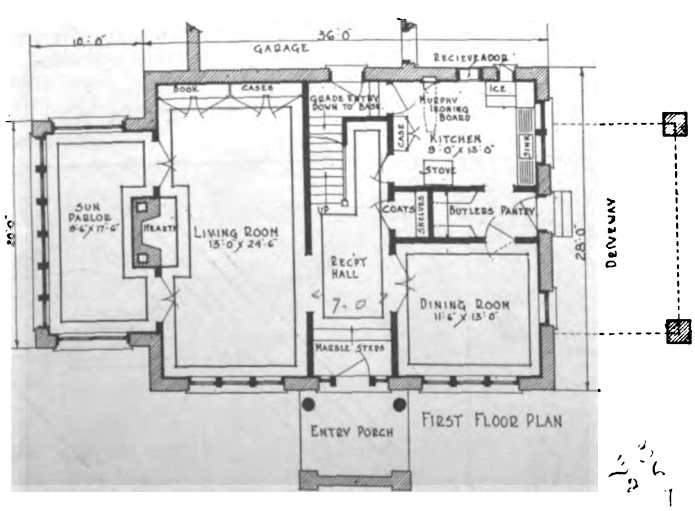


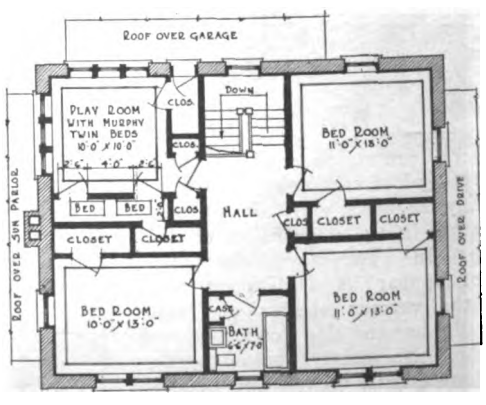
Brick Home *of* Beauty

HERE is a design for a comfortable Seven Room Home, built of brick, that is dignified and not too ornate.

There are many desirable features to this design. Perhaps the one that will appeal is the large sun parlor. This opens into the living room through two pairs of French doors. The glassed-in portion of this porch is in the shape of doors which are easily removed and replaced by screens for summer use. The sink in the kitchen is placed directly under a double mullion window, assuring plenty of light, and the refrigerator is iced from the outside. Milk, etc., is delivered inside the kitchen by an automatic lock raising door. At the rear, a garage has been built and this may be entered from the kitchen.

This home of beauty is the residence of Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Krause, of Indianapolis. Mrs. Krause had her own ideas of what she wanted and they are embodied in this convenient home. The plans were drawn by Mr. S. P. Seycrest, of H. M. Glossbrenner Realty Company, of Indianapolis, Indiana, who were the building contractors.





SECOND FLOOR PLAN

Digitized by Google

What the Editor Thinks

The Close of a Prosperous Year

THIS month brings the year 1922 to a close and everyone in the building industry has reason to be thankful that they have had such a prosperous year.

More building has been accomplished than in any other previous year of the history of the United States, and it is with great satisfaction that builders can survey the work that they have done as they realize that this work has been something that will add to the permanent wealth of the country and the happiness of quite a large number of families.

The man that owns his own home is a better citizen all around than one that simply rents a few rooms and it is by builders preaching this gospel of owning your own home that has made many to want and strive to build a home of their own.

There is certainly satisfaction in doing a good piece of work where it benefits yourself, your customer and your country.

Index for 1922

WE have in preparation an alphabetical index of the contents of BUILDING AGE and THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL for the year 1922. This we expect will be ready towards the end of December, and a copy will be gladly sent without charge to any reader asking for same. A postal card request will be sufficient.

Our Cover Design

OUR homes have more or less of the delightful appearance in the summer time when trees are in leaf, the grass is green, the flowers in bloom and the sky a glorious background to all.

In the winter time, however, with the barren trees, the snow-covered ground and the bleak sky, it is then that a house should have a welcome look, reflecting warmth and coziness within, together with good cheer.

What could be truly more delightful than the pleasing design shown on our cover this month, on a cold December night, radiating its Christmas cheer to all without.

This house is the residence of Mrs. C. W. Sullivan and was built at Merion, Pa., and Messrs. Savery, Sheetz & Savery of Philadelphia were the architects.

The floor plans of this house were published in our issue of March, 1921, but here we show how the same house appears in the winter time.

Lack of Skilled Mechanics

MANY manufacturers are concerned on the effect the shortage of skilled mechanics in the building trade will have on the sale of their products. At the present time there is a big demand for buildings, more than the normal average, due to construction having been virtually stopped during the war period.

No more brick, timber, plumbing supplies, paint, etc., can be used than there are mechanics to erect and install them. It certainly is regrettable that no concerted action is taken to remedy this situation. Many earnest efforts have been put in operation and have been successful in turning out young men with some knowledge of their rudiments of particular trades.

Builders to Conduct Building Show

BUILDERS Exchange of Pittsburgh, propose to hold a building exposition in their city early next Spring. They feel that a show of this sort properly conducted by men vitally interested in the building industry will greatly aid it and promote home building to quite a considerable extent. Here is a step in the right direction—it is a good example of co-operative advertising that will result for the good of all.

The High Cost of New Men

ONE of the best arguments for winter work is that it keeps a contractor's organization together. To have a group of men about you that know exactly what you want is worth money to you. There is no time lost and no costly mistakes made.

This, of course, is so with skilled workers, but it is even more so with common labor. The cost of breaking in a new man must be charged to overhead, and it is for this particular reason that an employer should hesitate a long while before firing anyone, as he knows it will be an expensive thing for him to do so.

A little more time spent in the selection of men would be worth the trouble. Pick out good men—those who will stick. Wherever possible, hold on to your men during the winter season, so that they will be with you when the spring rush comes again. Most men, especially in small towns, welcome a few weeks off so that they can do necessary repairs around their own house and this helps out the small town contractor to quite an extent.

Poor Concrete Blocks

BUILDERS in buying concrete blocks that are made by some small manufacturer in their locality should be a little careful to see that they get a good product. Too often a man starting to manufacture blocks does so because he has a little piece of land on which a good grade of sand has been discovered and he buys himself a block machine and starts in the business.

Owing to ignorance of their proper manufacture, they are weak in crushing strength, apt to crumble, crack and absorb excessive moisture. It is a wise thing for a builder to make his own blocks unless he can assure himself that the manufactured blocks are up to the proper mark. The result of using poor blocks is that everyone gets more or less of a black eye excepting the guilty manufacturer.

Digitized by Google



Legal Department

SPECIFYING with as much particularity as is reasonably possible is important when the work is to be done by a sub-contractor. An interesting decision is found in the opinion of the Washington Supreme Court in the case of Washington Monumental & Cut Stone Co. vs. Murphy, 142 Pacific Reporter, 665.

Bulkheads as Part of "Steps" in Stone Sub-contracts

Defendant had the principal contract to erect a high school building, and awarded plaintiff a sub-contract to furnish "granite steps and platforms and the two granite courses around the building as shown," etc. Controversy afterwards arose as to whether plaintiff was bound to provide the bulkheads flanking the steps and platforms. The court finds that no such requirement existed, especially in view of expert testimony tending to show that it was customary to construct bulkheads of the material used in the wall of the building on which they abut, and that it was not customary to require a sub-contractor to construct them under such a contract. The court said, in part:

"The contract itself would hardly seem ambiguous, since, by particularizing the things included: steps, platforms, and courses, it excluded all things not enumerated. If the word 'steps' was used in some broad generic sense, as including everything in any way related to the steps proper, so as to include the bulkhead, why use the word 'platforms' at all? They, at least, are in a sense steps, while the bulkheads are not. It is a matter of common knowledge that a platform in a stairway is, both in use and position, but a broader step or tread. A bulkhead, though sometimes employed as a balustrade, would hardly perform the office of a step in any connection. Nor is it clear that any ambiguity was imparted into the contract by its reference to the plans and specifications. An examination of the plans of the school building shows the word 'granite steps' with an arrow pointing to the steps alone, i. e., the treads. The lower base course is marked 'fine axed granite' and the upper course is marked 'stone.' A front cross section shows the legend, immediately below the upper course (which is referred to in evidence as the base mold), and above the bulkhead, ' all work below base mold to be of stone.' Even the sheet showing the details for the bulkhead, steps, and platforms fails to show that the bulkheads are to be of granite. The steps and platforms are shaded in such a way as to indicate that it was the original intention that they should be made of a different material from the bulkheads. There is nothing whatever, either in the written plans or in the specifications, which would tend to indicate that where the word 'steps' is used in the contract it should be construed in a generic or technical sense."

THE New York Tenement House Law does not require handrails on inclosed stairways leading to a cellar or basement, holds the New York Court of Appeals in the case of Cahill vs. Kleinberg, 135 Northeastern Reporter, 323.

Necessity for Handrails on Inclosed Stairways

The law requires stairways to be provided with proper "banisters and railings," and provides that new stairways leading to the cellar or basement shall be entirely inclosed by brick walls. The Appellate Division of the New York Supreme Court decided that this law required hand-railings on basement stairways, although the stairway might be inclosed. On appeal, the Court of Appeals held that this was erroneous, saying:

"It is perfectly well understood that a banister and a railing mean a balustrade, consisting of balusters or supports upon which is placed a railing. It is the common construction which we see on the outer and open edge of a stairway, and it is clear that by the legislation in question the Legislature intended that such a barrier should be placed upon the outer edge of every stairway as a protection against persons falling over said outer edge and receiving injuries. The entire purpose of the provision and of such a structure is obviated when the side of the stairway is protected by a solid wall, as was the condition in this case. While the Legislature might have provided for a handrail in the case of such a stairway as is involved in this case as a protection against slipping and falling down the stairs, it would be going too far in the processes of interpretation to hold that the language employed in this statute contemplated any such purpose, or that it might be reshaped in its meaning so as to describe a handrail affixed to a wall, instead of an ordinary banister such as is actually described in the statute."

ON an owner discovering after completion of contract construction that fraud was practiced upon him in obtaining the contract, he is liable, not for the contract price, but for the reasonable value of the work done, holds the California District Court of Appeal in the case of Fassio vs. E. L. Goldstein Co., 207 Pacific Reporter, 497. The court finds that in this case the owner's architect connived with the contractor to increase the cost of the work before the contract was let.

Contractor's Measure of Recovery for Work Done Und r Contract Fraudulently Obtained

IN nearly all, if not all, of the states there exists a law known as the "statute of frauds." It requires certain contracts to be in writing. One of these classes of contracts is comprised by contracts by one person to pay the debt of another to a third person. However, the provision is held not to apply where credit is extended in the first instance on the faith of the promise. This exception is illustrated, as applied to the building industries, by the recent decision of the Alabama Supreme Court in the case of Turner vs. Lackland, 91 Southern Reporter, 877.

When Third Person's Promise to Pay Need Not Be in Writing

Plaintiff sued defendant, executor of defendant's wife's estate, on account of millwork, etc., furnished to a building owned by decedent. The vital issue in the case was whether the materials were furnished on the credit of decedent or of the credit of the contractor, one Raub.

Digitized by Google

Holding that under the evidence the jury could find that there was a promise on decedent's part to pay the bill and that the promise was not invalid under the statute of frauds, the Supreme Court says:

"Plaintiff testified to facts from which the jury might have properly inferred that Lackland, who conducted the negotiation with plaintiff, was acting therein as the authorized agent of his wife; that he (plaintiff) informed Lackland, in effect, that Raub had no credit with him, but that, if Lackland would see that he got his money, he would deliver the materials; that Lackland said that he was going to see that Raub did not get away with him and that he would see that he (plaintiff) got his money; that he would keep it out of the contract he had with Raub. From plaintiff's testimony, stated above, the jury had a right to infer that he furnished the materials on Mrs. Lackland's credit; that the promise of deceased, made by and through her husband, as her agent, was to pay her own debt in a particular way, out of a particular fund."

Responsibility for Error in Staking Out Lot

WE are asked for an opinion on the responsibility of a real estate company under the following stated circumstances: H bought a lot from the company in an Ohio city and the company's surveyor promised to survey the same. Later the surveyor stated that the lot had been staked out, and H awarded a contract to a builder for the erection of a cottage. The work was commenced Saturday, and on Sunday a visit to the site disclosed to H that the lot had not been staked out, excepting two stakes which had been placed at front corners before the sale was made. The contractor had lined the cottage up with these stakes, and the building was too far advanced to justify stopping further work. H telephoned the company drawing attention to the omission to make the promised survey, and was assured that this would be done at once. The following Sunday he again visited the site and found that new stakes had been set, but in such a way as to place the building on two lots. There was a variance of 25 feet from the old corners. Can H require the company to bear the expense of moving the cottage, considering the fact that the lot was sold with reference to the original stakes?

I am of the opinion that H has a valid claim for the expense of moving the building, although he was negligent in permitting the construction work to proceed without first getting the true corners. His statement of the case shows that he did not rely on the old stakes as showing the true corners of the lot, for he repeatedly sought to have a new survey made. But in my judgment he had a right to assume that the old stakes were substantially in correct position, so far as the real estate company is concerned. This is particularly so in view of the fact that the lot was sold to him with reference to the old stakes.

On the other hand, there are two points on which H might be defeated in a suit to recover the cost of moving the cottage. If in selling the lot the real estate company did not agree to survey the lot, its promise to do so afterwards, while morally binding, would be legally unenforceable unless there was some new consideration for the promise. Or, if the agreement to survey was a part of the contract of sale and therefore enforceable, but if the real estate company was not notified that immediate building was intended, it might be held that it was not chargeable with foresight that its delay in making the promised survey would result in H going ahead with a building without first having the lot lines defined. And, if the cost of moving the cottage will be comparatively small, I would be inclined to advise H bearing it rather than plunge into litigation which might prove to be expensive in the long run.

However, as a matter of equity the company should bear the expense, and it is quite possible that H could succeed in his suit on the theory first stated—that he had a right to assume that there was no substantial variance between the true lot corners and those pointed out to him. Furthermore, he has the advantage of being in possession of the land occupied by the cottage—parts of two lots—and should he choose to sit back and rely on his possession, I am inclined to believe that he could not be dispossessed by suit until and unless the company first pays him the cost of moving the building.

ALL readers are invited to ask any questions that will help them solve any legal difficulty that they may be in. Our legal adviser will answer direct by mail and give his opinion as to the correct procedure. Questions and answers of general interest to the trade will be published in these columns. All inquiries must be accompanied by the name and address of the correspondent so that he may be answered direct or that he may be requested for further information if necessary to the intelligent answering of his question. No names will be published, only initials or a nome de plume. Remember that this service is free to subscribers. Address Legal Department, Building Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

Carpenter's Duty to Conceal Plumber's Defective Work

PLEASE answer a question which has come up in a more or less friendly way between a master plumber and me," writes a subscriber. "He claims that if he furnishes twisted or misshapen trays or sinks it is the carpenter's place to make his work conform to the defective material, so that no extra expense will fall on the plumber in consequence of such defective material. The plumber asserts that he should not be expected to go to the expense of returning the defective pieces and getting perfect ones. I claim that if the carpenter makes the changes necessary to conceal the defect, it is a matter of good nature and not of compulsion; separate contracts having been made with owner.

So far as the plumber is concerned, he has no right to have the defects of his work concealed in this manner, and it may not be done without the owner's consent. And, in our judgment, the carpenter should not make his work conform to such defects without first securing the owner's approval. Otherwise, the carpenter may be held.

The plumber cannot excuse installation of defective work on the ground asserted by him. Nothing can excuse that save the owner's assent. If a plumbing supply concern has sent defective material to the plumber, his redress is against the concern. The owner is entitled to what he has bargained for, regardless of the expense that may be entailed against the plumber. And whether the owner will require new installation to conform to the contract, or insist on an allowance of damages, or waive the defect is up to him.

In such a case, the carpenter is under no obligation to the plumber. His obligations are to the owner, and he cannot safely change his work to conform to defects created by a co-contractor, the plumber. A contracting carpenter can excuse departures from his contract only through the assent of the owner, and, in our opinion, is running a risk in concealing defects of other contractors. His good nature toward the plumber should go no further than to give fair warning to the latter that unless the plumbing defects be so far corrected as to permit the carpentry work to be done according to contract, the owner's attention will be drawn to the defects and instructions asked as to whether it is desired that the carpentry be performed to conform to the contract or to the plumbing. It is only in this way that the carpenter can keep "in the clear" with owner.

In cases where the plumber is the carpenter's sub-contractor, it is, of course, strictly up to the carpenter to see that the plumber does his work in a proper manner.

Digitized by Google

USEFUL CATALOGS



Zinc for Roofs

EUROPE has been using zinc for roofs for more than one-hundred years. How it is used in this country is interestingly described in a booklet entitled "The Roof That is Always New," which is published by the Illinois Zinc Company of 280 Broadway, New York, and a copy will be sent to any interested reader.

Chains for Buildings

THEY are used for many purposes in different parts of a building. For horizontal hung doors on cupboards there is a special use for them. An interesting catalog showing different makes of chains for building purposes is issued by the Bridgeport Chain Company of Bridgeport, Conn., and will be sent to any of our readers who is interested.

Kitchen Improvements

THE modern tendency is to have smaller rooms combined with the maximum amount of comfort. This is especially true of kitchen equipment in small apartments and houses. Builders doing this class of work will be interested in receiving a copy of the catalog of Wasmuth-Endicott Company, Andrews, Ind., describing their standardized "kitchen-maid" unit system of equipment. Many floor plans of kitchen layouts are given together with illustrations and descriptions of various sorts of kitchen equipment.

Washing Machines

BUILDERS are often called upon to furnish some sort of washing machine for the laundry equipment and the speculative builder finds that a house sells more readily if such an equipment is included with the building. A rather interesting folder describing the Laun-Dry-Ette is issued by the Laun-Dry-Ette Manufacturing Company, New York. This machine possesses some advantages that make it much preferred by many housekeepers and as it is the business of the builder to please, it is well if he kept posted on this subject. The folder will be sent to anyone interested.

ON this page we give short descriptions of some very interesting catalogs, etc., that have just been issued by different manufacturers.

They will be sent free on application to any of our readers who are interested, but should you prefer to write us, give the date of this issue and title of the catalog desired, and we will have them sent to you.

Artistic Slate Roofs

THE old English method of slate roofing breaks up the checker board effect that is common in ordinary slate roofs. An interesting circular describing how this is accomplished has just been issued by the S. C. Sheldon Slate Company of Granville, N. Y., and a copy will be sent to any builder on request.

Circular Saws

EVERY builder operating a shop or having a portable power saw on the job will be interested in the new catalog No. 38 issued by Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y. It consists of ninety-four pages and contains a good deal of useful information about the selection of the proper saw for each particular type of work.

Vacuum Cleaner

THE desirability of a cleaning method that is permanently installed in a building is attractively set forth in a catalog issued by the Spencer Turbine Company of Hartford, Conn. A copy of this will be sent to any reader interested.

Casement Windows

CHARMING effects are possible by having the right sort of a casement window. An attractive little catalog describing metal casement sash and frames has been issued by Henry Hope & Sons of 103 Park Avenue, New York.

Door Checks

THE booklet describing the Worcester Blount Door Checks has just been issued by the Park Mfg. Company, 48 Lagrange, St., Worcester, Mass. This contains much useful information about installing and setting door checks and will be sent to any reader interested.

Shingle Nails

A RATHER interesting folder comes from the W. H. Maze Company, Peru, Ill., describing zinc coated nails; they make a special zinc shingle nail and the folder contains some good points regarding shingling that will pay any builder to be familiar with. A copy will be sent to any of our readers.

Magnesite Stucco

INTERESTING indeed is the illustrated folder on Flint-Rock Stucco just issued by Flint-Rock Corporation, Ingomar, Ohio. It describes the discovery of magnesite cement by Sorel in 1867 and its later day applications to stucco work. One great advantage of magnesite stucco is that it can be applied in cold weather. A copy of this interesting folder will be sent to any of our readers on request.

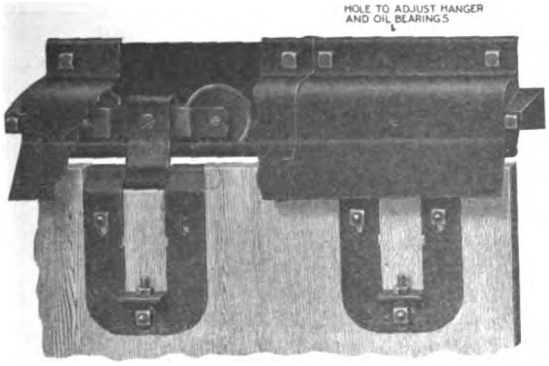
Improved Shower Bath

AN improved shower bath that can be easily attached to the bathtub faucet is made by the Kenney-Cutting Products Co., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York. This fixture allows use of the shower or tub by simply turning a valve which directs the flow of water. Four shower heads instead of one direct the needle streams against the body. These shower heads are adjustable to height and to install it no changes or alterations in plumbing are required.

By the use of this attachment, a shower can be used in an ordinary bath tub without splashing and the use of a curtain. It is a handy contrivance for any bathroom which does not have the luxury of a built-in shower and needle bath compartment.

Digitized by Google

Heavy Doors Made Light



Note how National No. 88 carries the door closer to the rail than any other type hanger.

This feature of carrying the door closer to the rail, and the feature of vertical-and-lateral adjustment indicate our ground for saying that *you* need not put any study into the purchase of hangers and rails—because National has put an exhaustive amount of study into the subject. *Just order Nationals.*

For instance, you want
Simplicity
Generous Capacity
Storm Protection
Right Roller Bearings for
Distribution of Load
Rigidity and Adjustability

No. 88 National has all these factors; its special adjustment construction is also extremely simple and easily operated.

With National No. 88 Door Hanger is used the Storm-Proof Rail with Protective Cover shown in the right hand illustration. This Rail is bird-proof and storm-proof; it requires no brackets or splice covers.

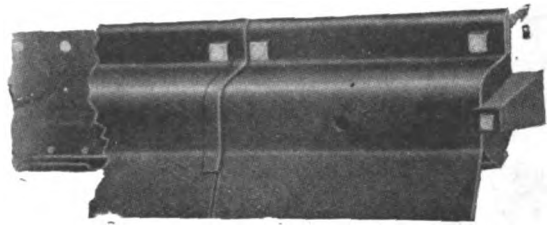
Translating hundred-weights into pound-weights is one of the missions of National No. 88 Door Hanger. Another is adding its quota to the reputation of the Builder who hung the doors.

Every time the owner slides open this easy-gliding door—especially if he has had experience with the sticking, unwieldy type of big door, that has to be tugged or shoved by main strength—he experiences a warm glow of satisfaction that his Builder had the foresight and wisdom to choose

NATIONAL

No. 88 Adjustable Storm-Proof Door Hangers and Rail

for every large or heavy door, in city or country



Note how this Rail protects the top of door

National No. 88 Adjustable Storm-Proof Door Hangers are furnished by dealers, packed 1 pair in a box with bolts for attaching, also lag screws and end-caps for the rail, complete with illustrated instructions for attaching the Hanger and Rail.

Send for valuable catalog, "Builder's Hardware"; it is instructive

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

STERLING **ILLINOIS**

National

Digitized by Google

Review of the Building Situation

BUILDING statistics for October just published by F. W. Dodge Company show that the volume of contracts awarded during October in the twenty-seven Northeastern states were 14% ahead of those reported for October of last year. At this period of the year, a regular seasonal decline is to be expected and this is shown in the drop of 7% from that of the September figures. We, however, have to consider that owing to the fuel and car shortage, construction activity was hindered to a certain degree. Were it not for this, the possibility is that the decline would be very much less. Under the circumstances, however, the showing for October is quite remarkable and shows a continued and healthy activity in the different branches of the building industry.

Residential construction continues in the lead, the October contracts for this class of construction amounting to $110,776,200 or 40% of the month's entire total. This figure is an increase over the amount of contracts in September. The revival of residential construction this year has overshadowed everything else in the building field—has broken all records.

One of the best signs, however, for the prosperity of our country, besides residential construction is the fact that industrial construction has averaged about $27,000,000 per month compared with $14,000,000 per month in 1921. This is an increase of nearly 100% and is indicative of continued prosperity for our country.

In New England the contracts awarded for residential construction for October exceed that spent in September by $2,000,000. In New York the figure has slightly fallen off from that of September, but still amounts to $33,000,000.

According to the reports the amount of new construction for which contracts were awarded from January 1st, 1921 to January 1st, 1922, amounted to the immense sum of $2,887,446,300! 1920 was the next highest year and during a like period the amount of contracts awarded amounted to $2,331,411,000.

In the Mid-Atlantic District there was a decline from the September total and also about 6% from that of October, 1921. Curiously enough, the contemplated new work reported for the same territory amounted to $52,723,000, being an increase of 38% over the amount contemplated as reported in September.

The coal strike in this section was responsible for this condition and now that it is settled it is reflected in the demand for additional building as shown by these figures.

Record of October, 1922, Building Contracts Awarded

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$3,473,500	$8,364,000	$5,480,100	$7,357,700	$6,965,900	$395,400	$32,036,600
Educational	1,965,900	4,224,200	2,826,200	3,294,000	4,623,100	504,000	17,437,400
Hospitals and Institutions	2,046,200	3,761,700	413,100	200,000	2,120,000	.....	8,541,000
Industrial	2,390,000	6,098,500	2,838,700	7,358,000	8,838,500	116,000	27,639,700
Military and Naval	10,000	3,600	150,100	.....	282,000	.....	295,600
Public Buildings	101,500	514,200	150,000	127,000	251,600	.....	1,144,400
Public Works and Utilities	1,263,400	5,903,400	5,571,300	10,129,300	18,564,800	45,000	41,477,200
Religious and Memorial	536,100	1,385,300	1,506,200	1,157,000	2,588,500	50,500	7,223,600
Residential	14,165,700	33,024,200	11,500,300	22,912,000	27,390,300	1,783,700	110,776,200
Social and Recreational	409,500	1,695,000	1,145,400	2,263,000	1,052,100	.....	6,565,000
Total	$26,361,800	$64,974,100	$31,431,400	$54,798,000	$72,676,800	$2,894,600	$253,136,700

Building Projects Contemplated, October, 1922

Classifications of Buildings	SECTION OF COUNTRY New England District	New York District	Mid Atlantic District	Pittsburgh District	Middle West District	North West District	Totals
Business	$7,614,500	$12,805,500	$8,386,100	$4,694,100	$17,931,900	$944,400	$52,376,500
Educational	2,010,000	4,763,500	7,409,000	4,688,500	11,638,100	1,271,000	31,780,100
Hospitals and Institutions	1,680,500	791,000	503,000	589,000	3,405,000	50,000	7,018,500
Industrial	7,796,900	3,359,500	2,088,100	8,044,000	15,167,500	919,500	37,375,500
Military and Naval	.....	18,000	.....	30,000	277,000	.....	325,000
Public Buildings	328,800	727,000	57,000	370,000	3,648,000	120,000	5,250,800
Public Works and Utilities	9,797,300	4,456,000	6,906,800	10,989,400	25,085,400	2,277,700	59,512,600
Religious and Memorial	1,379,100	1,577,800	2,623,000	2,288,000	3,410,500	228,500	11,506,900
Residential	20,548,400	65,644,700	23,923,400	32,363,200	51,376,800	3,888,300	197,744,800
Social and Recreational	2,061,000	2,819,800	826,500	1,474,500	5,023,700	1,068,200	13,273,700
Total	$53,216,500	$96,962,800	$52,722,900	$65,530,700	$136,963,900	$10,767,600	$416,164,400

Digitized by Google



Residence — Highland Park, Illinois. Robert Seyfarth, Architect, Chicago. "Exterior of Redwood Sawn Shingles."

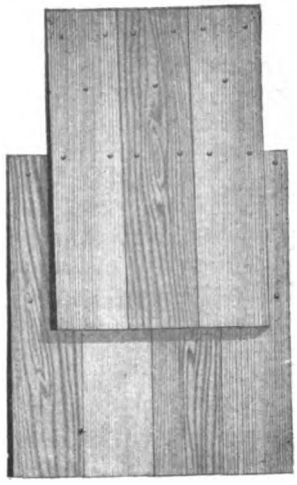
Redwood Special Sawn Shingles

IN residence construction these new style sawn shingles give an appearance of wide clapboards—a style which is fast becoming a distinctive feature of the better class of new residences in the Middle West and the East.

Side walls of Redwood sawn shingles suggest careful specification of the highest grade materials—give an air of distinction to a house which makes it easier to sell.

Redwood Special Sawn Shingles are either 24 inches or 26 inches long, as desired. Both sizes are 5½ inches wide and ¾ inch thick at the butt. Laid 13 inches to the weather, they give the pleasing appearance shown in the illustration.

Made from clear, properly seasoned Redwood, these shingles do not warp. They take paint well and hold it indefinitely. Permeated with a *natural*, odorless preservative during the growth of the tree, Redwood lumber, shingles and millwork are protected against all forms of rot and decay. Their use for exterior construction gives greater permanence and value to any frame building.



Redwood Special Sawn Shingles

Redwood should be specified for

Exterior Construction
including--Colonial siding, clapboards, shingles, door and window frames--gutters, eaves, water tables and mudsills--porch rail, balusters and columns--mouldings and lattice--pickets and fencing--pergolas and greenhouses.

Interior Finish
Natural, stained or painted Wood Block Floors.

Industrial Uses
Tanks and vats for water, chemicals and oil--factory roofs and gutters--wood block flooring.

Wood Specialties
Such as--Caskets and burial boxes--incubators and ice cream cabinets--cigar and candy boxes, etc.

Railroad Uses
Such as--Railroad ties and tunnel timbers---signal wire conduits and water tanks--car siding and roofing.

Farm and Dairy Uses
Such as--Silos, tanks and troughs--hog feeders and implement sheds--wood block floors, etc

For the convenience of builders and architects, we have recently issued our "Construction Digest" and our "Engineering Digest" which either our New York or Chicago office will gladly forward, together with such other information on Redwood as you may request. Write for them.

CHICAGO
2070 McCormick Bldg.
THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO. of Illinois

NEW YORK
No. 40 Rector St. Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO
311 California St.

LOS ANGELES
Central Bldg. 6th and Main Sts.
THE PACIFIC LUMBER CO.

The Pacific Lumber Co.

Redwood

The Largest Manufacturers and Distributors of California Redwood

"The Western wood for Eastern homes"

Digitized by Google



PAINTING

Practical Points of Interest to the Builder

Painting *and* Bronzing Radiators

By A. ASHMUN KELLY

OLD radiators should be made clean before giving them a coat of paint or bronze liquid, washing off grease with benzine. After cleaning and dusting off apply any desired coating, even white. Aluminum bronze stirred into a good bronzing liquid until of the consistency of thin paint, may be easily applied with a soft hair brush. One or two coats, as required.

You can make a very good bronzing liquid by taking equal parts of gold size japan and light colored baking varnish and mixing together. To each ounce of this liquid add three ounces of turpentine. Shake in a bottle for use. Bronze powder gives a higher luster by being sifted on a tacky varnish surface.

Apply a coat of baking varnish to the radiator and when it has dried to a "tack," or to that condition that when a finger is touched against it there is a feeling of slight adhesiveness.

Apply the dry bronze powder or aluminum with a dry camel hair brush or a bunch of raw cotton. The brush is best, because it enables you to get easily into small recesses, etc. Place a paper under the radiator to catch the bronze powder as it falls.

For ordinary radiator work a liquid made from good copal varnish thinned down with turpentine, will be found satisfactory; let it dry to a tack, then dust on the bronze. Or if you choose to mix bronze and liquid together, let it be in the proportion of equal parts.

To bronze steam pipes and radiators, using dry gold bronze, paint the pipes and radiators with medium chrome yellow, in oil, thinned with a little turpentine and varnish, and when dry enough rub on the powder. When it is hard-dry apply a coat of thinned copal varnish.

RADIATORS are sometimes painted white, a rather difficult color, one may say. The heat yellows ordinary white paint, so that a special paint must be used. The first coats are made with zinc white, thinning with turpentine. The coats are to be made smooth with sandpaper. Or at least as smooth as possible. On this foundation place two coats of the lightest gum copal varnish. Lithopone is said does well as the base.

Here is a factory formula, which gives a radiator paint that dries without luster and is discolored very little by the heat. White zinc oxide, barytes and powdered soapstone are ground together in japan gold size, turpentine and carbon tetrachloride, in equal parts. Or it can be ground in a celluloid liquid, and there will be no discoloration at all. But the better way is to find a dealer who sells radiator white.

Oil paints will not do, as the oil is more than likely to blister, while the color will turn brown and peel off. The best we can do with oil paint is to use zinc white thinned with turpentine to make it dry dead. On top of this the varnish may be applied. But the varnish may soften under the heat, especially the low grade varnishes, which contain rosin. If a baking varnish is used, the purpose being to place the work in an oven, then the varnish coating may be applied much heavier than otherwise it should.

A black radiator varnish is made from the best Syrian asphaltum, or Gilsonite will do as well, heating ten parts over the fire, with two parts of raw linseed oil, until sufficiently fluid. When it is cool thin it down to the consistency of varnish with turpentine.

TO do the logs of gas radiators in imitation of wood, they are usually coated with copper bronze or green bronze, and then blended in with colors that will simulate the natural colors of the barks of certain trees. To make the log look like birch or maple, for instance, or as those barks sometimes appear, asbestos fiber is attached in various parts of the logs.

The pigments used for this work have to be fire-resistant; these are raw and burnt umber, Indian red, mineral brown, oxide of chromium green, or copper green. The medium used in mixing the paint is silicate of soda, for there is neither oil nor gum that will stand the degrees of heat generated by these gas-lit metal logs.

Digitized by Google



Made to Walk on

Johnson's Floor Varnish dries dust-free in two hours and hard over night. It imparts a beautiful, high lustre—has good body—will give long wear—is absolutely water-proof—and will stand all reasonable tests.

JOHNSON'S FLOOR VARNISH

Johnson's Floor Varnish is tough, elastic and durable. It gives a beautiful, high gloss which will not chip, check, mar, blister or scratch white. Is very pale in color so can be used on the lightest floors and linoleum. Splendid for furniture, woodwork and trim of all kinds. May be rubbed if desired.

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Fill out and mail the attached coupon for a pint of Johnson's Floor Varnish free and all charges prepaid. There is no obligation whatever connected with this offer. All we ask you to do is to test it out in comparison with the brand you are at present using.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Dept. BA-12, Racine, Wis.

Please send me free, all charges prepaid, one pint of Johnson's Floor Varnish. I will test it and report results to you.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY and STATE.....

I buy Varnish from.....
(Enclose your business card)

Digitized by Google

OFFICE and JOB MANAGEMENT

Things the other man has found out that save money



How Quantity Surveys Cut the Cost of Preparing Estimates

Prepared by the Committee of Quantity Survey Society Construction of Federal Buildings

J. W. GINDER, Chairman

THAT the quantity survey, as a system, has great merit is conceded by all interested in the building industry, but its general adoption in this country has been delayed by several causes, one of which, the World War, resulted in a necessary suspension of all building activities. Of other reasons assigned for the delay in its adoption may be mentioned the dubious attitude of some who imagine that a new, and, as they say, non-producing factor is to be added to the industry: the query, "Who will assume the burden of cost?" is propounded.

The apparent reluctance to abandon old methods, admitted to be faulty, is being dispelled, however, as knowledge of the quantity survey becomes assimilated.

A quantity survey has been defined as a comprehensive and systematically prepared schedule of all the materials to be incorporated in a structure—the result of a thorough survey and check of the required drawings and specifications by highly-trained technical men.

The most important purpose of a quantity survey is that of rendering on the same basis as to quantities all bids of the competitors for the work. Thus, in formulating his bid, the competitor has only to append to the material costs his labor costs, "overhead," profits, etc., which may be applied by the unit system or otherwise.

These schedules are so prepared that contractors or others interested may readily determine the character and value of any article indicated. Such indications are graphic descriptions, supplemented by measurements and diagrams if necessary, but in no case are they to be used in lieu of the drawing and full size details from which to execute the work.

Error Reduced to a Minimum

Some opponents have thoughtlessly condemned the system on the ground that inaccuracies may occur. An indemnifying bond as a guarantee of accuracy has been suggested.

The functional interdependence of a careful survey of quantities and a thorough check of the survey is a feature of the proposed system. The possibility of error is reduced to the minimum. What of the probability of error under the present system? How often is the success of a competitor attributable solely to error in taking off quantities? It may be said that absolute perfection will not be attained, but it is reasonable to assume that the element of error will be no greater than that of any survey made in the office of the contractor under the usual unfavorable conditions under which most estimates are made.

For obvious reasons, adjustments before the award of contract are not generally advocated, but any antagonism due to this fact can readily be dispelled. These adjustments can certainly be made after the award of contract.

In some instances purchases of the materials are made and bids for labor only are required. If after the surveyor's check inaccuracies still remain, and it is discovered during construction or after completion that the scheduled quantities upon which the labor bids were based were either inadequate

The Owner Pays

PROBABLY the chief difficulty in securing the adoption of this Quantity Survey System is that of convincing the owner that the added fee for the quantity surveyor, which may be paid either directly or through the architect, is in reality a saving.

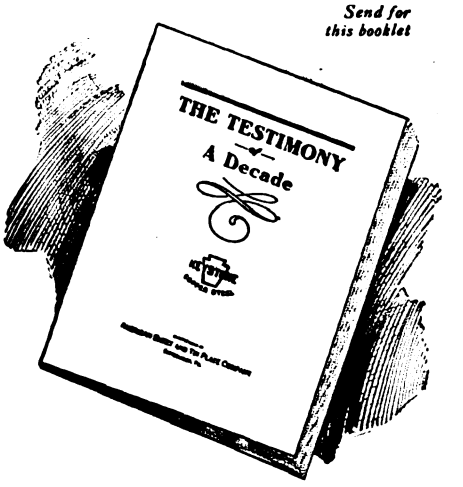
Under the quantity survey system he is paying for this service only once, while under the present practice (though it may not be apparent to him) it is paid proportionately to the number of bids.

Digitized by Google

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL

The Testimony of a Decade

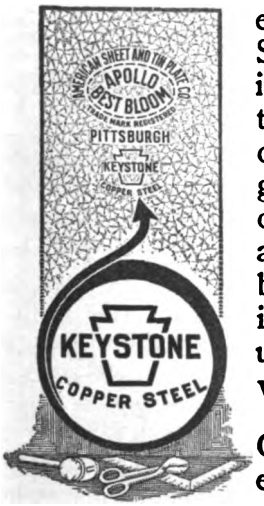
Send for this booklet



Time will tell—*it has told!* Ten years have now elapsed since Keystone Copper Steel was first offered to the trades as possessing greatest *rust-resistance.* Our original claims for this copper steel alloy have been fully substantiated—and the years continue to add to the weight of evidence, and to further prove its superiority for

Black and Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates

We have assembled in a brief booklet a few of the outstanding facts showing the excellence of Copper Steel, together with opinions of eminent authorities, official photograph of weather tests and graphic chart showing corrosion losses of steel and iron sheets. This booklet is of particular interest to builders and users of sheet metal—and will be sent upon request.



Our large group of modern works provides us extensive facilities—and with these we combine an able and skilled personnel of long experience, whose earnest desire and purpose is to serve you well, and supply products that always render the full measure of satisfaction.

Our service and brands, known the world over, mean much to the man whose needs require substantial quality and dependability.

For building construction—roofing, siding, gutters, spouting, eaves trough, sheet metal and tin work—use Keystone Copper Steel Galvanized Sheets and Roofing Tin Plates—the highest quality obtainable. Sold by leading metal merchants.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Chicago Cincinnati Denver Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, New York City

Pacific Coast Representatives: United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Digitized by Google

or in excess of the requirements, then the adjustments for labor can be made.

These applications of the system are cited to show that no interests can be jeopardized by the fact that a quantity survey may lack perfection.

Accuracy Guarantee

IT is now possible to obtain, with a quantity survey, a guarantee of the accuracy of same to within a small percentage of the total sum involved. The contractor may assume this differential by omitting it and the cost of the indemnity as components of his bid, or he may transmit them to the owner. With the view of maintaining at the minimum the cost of the quantity survey, some advocates assert that a guarantee of accuracy necessarily involves an additional cost and an element of chance for which some interest must pay, and furthermore, is superfluous if the system is properly applied.

Due to the diverse methods of estimating employed, there really exists in connection with the present system of contract awards a competition in the quantities of materials involved by construction work. To eliminate this quantity competition is a function of the quantity survey, and thus is simplified the whole matter of competition.

The intent of the drawings and specifications may be in some respects quite vague and ambiguities may exist, but to this can be attributed only a very small percentage of the wide varieties of the material bills as ascertained by different estimators. The quantity survey clarifies, and every bidder commences work on his proposal with the satisfying knowledge that the entire job has been carefully examined.

Cutting Out the Gamble

The necessity for improvement of methods has long been felt, and such need is emphasized by the contractor's wail that instead of engaging in a business he is playing a most hazardous game. In any discussion of a contractor's business you will hear the assertion that the business is a gamble, that profits cannot be assured, and that a contractor's hope of salvation is that from some future work an abnormal profit can be derived which will compensate or overbalance the losses sustained on work which has been performed. This is a frank admission and is indicative of an unhealthy condition which certainly calls for the administration of some treatment. Primarily, competition will not permit a realization of the hope for large profits. The uncertainty of chance must be eliminated, or at least reduced to a minimum not in excess of that of any other business.

IN order to procure the necessary volume of work, it must all be on a close margin; and it is seldom, if ever, that a contractor can withstand a loss.

As diagnosed by most authorities, the fault is with the contractor himself, and consists of blindly following precedent, employing methods some of which are now obsolete and others which never had any valid reason for existence; in numbers of cases there is an absolute failure to acquire the requisite knowledge of the materials to be furnished and the work to be performed.

A contractor sustaining losses is prone to communicate them to others with whom he is in contact, and it is thus that the whole industry is rendered ill and in need of a remedy.

Provide for Overhead

In addition to a profit on his material and labor costs, a contractor is entitled to a reasonable margin on his operating costs, inclusive of his own salary and the costs of estimating with other office expenses. In every proposal should also be given due consideration to depreciation on plant and equipment, interest on borrowed capital, taxes, and losses through bad accounts. If the business is to endure, such business principles cannot be ignored or laid aside for the gambling methods, and the contractor who is habitually remiss in making up his bid and who applies his prices and profits by the rule of guess cannot find salvation in the quantity survey system, as through force of habit, he will continue his rule of guess practices and eventually be self-effaced. The contractor who excels in management is an advocate of the quantity survey system.

It has been said that the surveys could not be satisfactory, as no two estimators employ the same methods, and that the contractor, whose business it has always been, is as capable of preparing a survey as any other person. Granting the truth of these statements, the fact remains that the one official survey, prepared by one or more surveyors, would govern any competition. There can be but one survey of any protect. If it were otherwise, it is apparent that the present chaotic conditions would be but little improved.

Must Be Official

The profession of quantity surveyor and the surveys must be inseparably linked with the word "official" by virtue of license by the owner or architect. The institution of the system and its operation does not, as some suppose, provide a wide field of operation for competing surveyors, who will sell their products to the contractors.

IN some instances, contractors' associations have established survey bureaus from which could be procured uniform surveys of any desired project, but it is to be noted that even in this connection uniformity is the very essence of the matter.

The survey, in conjunction with the unit rates of the proposal, has a value which will be appreciated by the owner and architect.

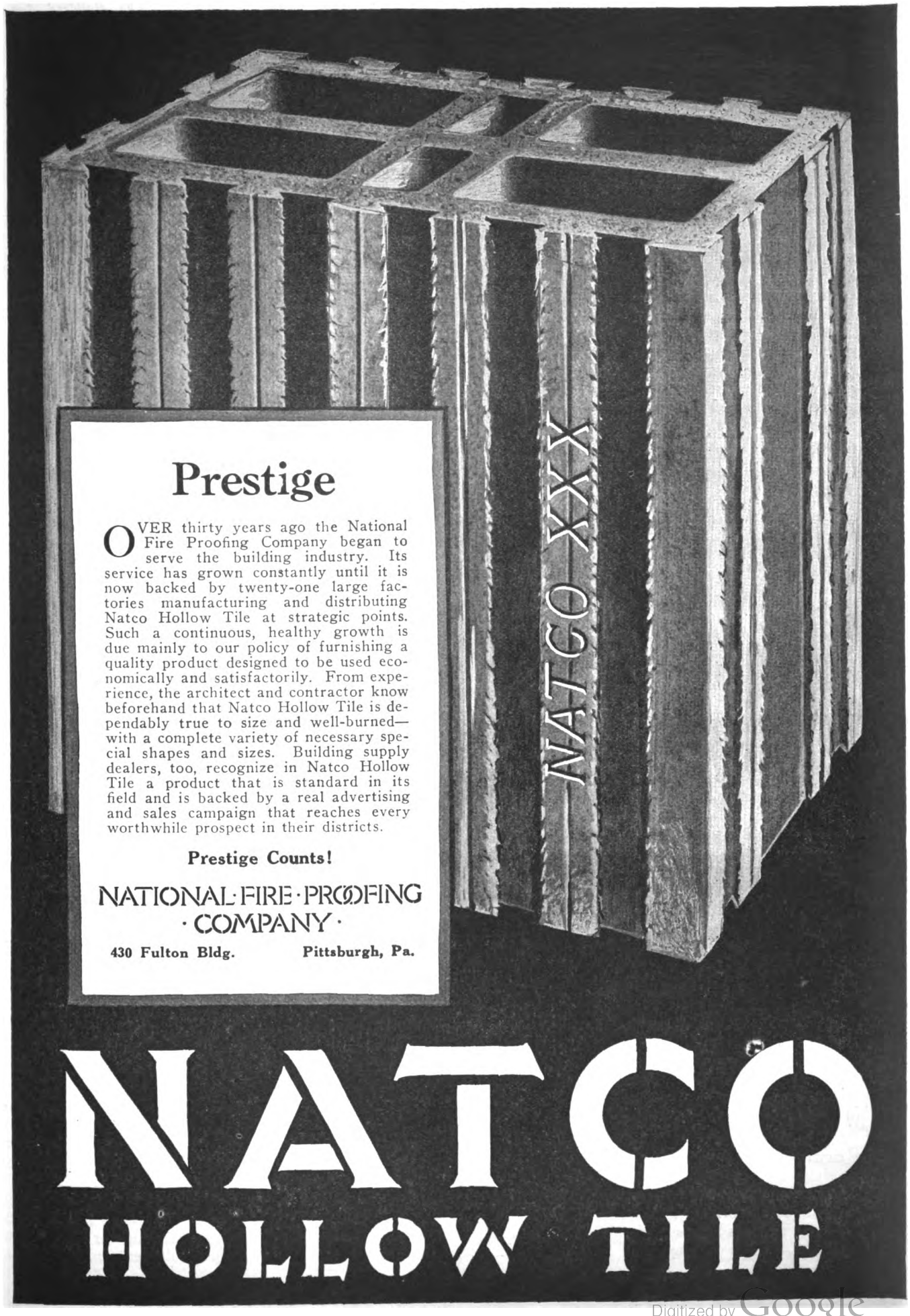
The uncertainty of chance being eliminated from the business of the contractor, the owner need no longer fear the possibility of being compelled to assume this chance in some degree unknown.

As in any sound business arrangement, the owner, who corresponds to the consumer, must assume the costs of estimating or overhead of the vendor, the contractor.

Eliminate the Waste

Confronted as we are at the present time by the greatly increased costs of all commodities, which may or may not have reached the peak of their ascen-

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

sion, it has obviously become necessary to eliminate from all transactions every source of waste.

Of the various industries none has been more severely affected or feels more acutely the necessity for some relief than building.

With the exorbitant costs of raw materials on the one hand and of labor, skilled or otherwise, necessary to shape them into finished structures on the other, together in many instances with excessive profits or commissions being exacted by distributors and contractors, the tentative builder of limited resources, who may not hope to protect his investment by correspondingly increased rentals, is driven entirely out of the market and the field is largely restricted to investors of unlimited means.

The System in Vogue

For relief, as concerns material and labor costs, we must apparently wait until the law of supply and demand shall ultimately lower or stabilize these, but, in the meantime, it is certain that an appreciable effect may be realized through the adoption of other more efficient business methods and procedure than now obtain, by which the added or "overhead" expenses of operation and administration would be in a measure curtailed.

For instance, by the system generally in vogue at the present time, the drawings and specifications for a proposed building project go into the offices of the various contractors from whom competitive bids are being solicited, in each of which separate estimates may be prepared in more or less detail and with varying degrees of accuracy, according as errors occur in "taking off," etc.

The above, of course, takes no account of that class of contractors referred to above whose estimates, being the result of a general scanning of the work contemplated and a comparison with a similar structure previously built, are only too often disastrous both to themselves and their patrons, which practice will inevitably eliminate them in time from the field.

Experience has shown that an estimate prepared with any degree of accuracy will generally range in cost between one-half of 1 per cent. to 1½ per cent. of the actual cost of the finished work.

Assuming that in the manner prescribed above estimates have been prepared by six competitors, the process has been duplicated six times, which, taking the lower of the above limits, brings the total expenditure for estimating the job in question up to 3 per cent. of its cost, and, under certain conditions, may reach 9 or 10 per cent., as the bidders increase.

It will, therefore, be seen that elimination of this duplication in the taking off or surveying of projects must of necessity produce an appreciable saving in incidental expense. This elimination of duplication is one of the advantages to be realized from a general adoption by the building world of the quantity survey system.

Contractor's Equipment

By I, P. HICKS

IT is quite natural for one to think that the contractor doing a general contracting business should at least be equipped with some of the essential and necessary tools to work with, so that he may be able to do the various jobs that he is called upon to do without being handicapped by lack of the proper equipment to work with.

Just how much and just what the equipment should be depends very much upon how big a business the contractor can reasonably expect to enter into. The bigger the business the more there will be needed and some things are needed even to the small contractor. As a rule, it is the general contracting carpenter who heads the list in the building field and he is the one to whom all others look for guidance on nearly all the work done on or about the building.

The contracting carpenter should have a shop say, 20 x 30 feet or 24 x 30, something like this at least. A place to do shop work on the odd jobs that come along is necessary for there must be a place to work and the place must be handy and convenient to make it pay financially and this it will do if it is properly looked after. It should at least be equipped with a power rip saw, a mortising and tennoning machine and a surfacing machine or planer. If not all installed at once take them in the order as noted above, then you will get what is most needed first and you can add the other as you can.

Make good work benches for it is very hard to work on hollow back and shaky benches. Don't stop with the idea that any old thing is good enough to work on, for it is a mistaken idea. Also make a good light movable bench to take out on jobs when necessary. This is quite essential, for it facilitates work very much to have a good bench on the job. Also have plenty of good saw horses not heavy and clumsy, but light and strong. They should be strong enough for general use.

As the contractor usually has more or less running about to do looking after material and always some material and supplies to take to and from the jobs a light auto truck is a very desirable thing to have.

There are many times in the building business when jack screws are needed and it is well to have from two to six of these on hand.

The contractor should have a floor scraping machine or an electric sander. If you have electricity, use the sander, if not, use the floor scraper, either will save a lot of hard and tiresame hand work.

If the contractor contracts for brick work and cement work on big buildings it will be necessary to have equipment to handle this kind of construction. In this case a good machine concrete mixer is necessary, together with wheel barrows, shovels, hoes, hose, etc.

For tall buildings, a power hoist is necessary to carry on the work in a speedy and satisfactory manner. Man power is too slow and costly for any large job. It is always more profitable to use a power lift on large jobs, but on small jobs it will not pay to put in the power equipment. These are things that the contractor has to size up for himself and use his own judgment on.

Digitized by Google



Conservation can be practised by following the wise plan of giving necessary things, therefore, let your slogan be—

"BUY HIM AN ATKINS SAW FOR CHRISTMAS"

ESTABLISHED 1857

E. C. ATKINS & COMPANY, Inc.

"A Perfect Saw for Every Purpose"

Home Office and Factory: INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Canadian Factory: HAMILTON, ONTARIO

Machine Knife Factory. LANCASTER, N Y

Branches carrying complete stocks in all large distributing centers as follows:

ATLANTA
CHICAGO
MEMPHIS
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
NEW YORK CITY
PORTLAND, ORE
SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE
VANCOUVER, B C
SYDNEY, N. S. W
PARIS, FRANCE

Digitized by Google

Trend of Material Prices

THE following are wholesale prices of basic building materials in the three markets which set prices for the rest of the country.

These prices are presented to show the trend of the wholesale market, which forecasts prices in the retail market. They are not prices which the average contractor can buy at, but are quoted to show him the movement of materials so that he can buy to better advantage.

Followed in conjunction with the Review of Building Conditions, these prices will prove invaluable.

All prices are for carload lots, F. O. B. market quoted, unless otherwise noted.

NEW YORK PRICES

	Oct. 28	Nov. 25
LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE—		
B. and Better Edge Grain Flooring, 13/16x2½" Face...	$91.00	$91.00
Dimensions, S1S1E, No. 1 Common, 2x4", 10'.....	44.00	44.00
Timbers, Merchantable, '05, 12x12", 10 to 20'.....	58.50	58.50
B. and Better Ceiling, ½x3¼.....	47.00	47.00
B. and Better Partition, ¼"x3¼".....	65.00	65.00
B. and Better Finish, 1x4".....	67.00	67.00
No. 1 Common Boards, 1x8".....	49.25	49.25
NORTH CAROLINA PINE—		
No. 2 and Better Flooring, 13/16x2½".....	$66.00	$66.00
Roofers, 13/16x5½"	35.50	35.50
DOUGLAS FIR—		
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Flooring, 1x3".....	$75.00	$75.00
No. 1 Clear V. G. Flooring, 1x4".....	75.00	75.00
No. 2 Clear and Better Ceiling, ½x4".....	50.50	50.50
No. 2 Clear and Better Novelty Siding, 1x6".....	54.00	53.50
No. 2 Clear and Better V. G. Stepping.....	91.00	91.00
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
B. C. Perfection Shingles, per M.....	$7.68	$7.78
Washington Perfection Shingles, per M.....	7.42	7.55
Clear Bevel Siding, ½x6".....	52.50	52.50
CANADIAN SPRUCE—		
No. 1 Lath, 1½".....	$9.25	$9.68
Dimension, 2x4", 10 to 16'.....	34.00	33.00
HARDWOOD FLOORING—		
Clear Quartered White Oak, 13/16x2x2¼".....	$158.50	$158.50
Clear Plain White Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Plain Red Oak, 13/16x2¼".....	113.50	113.50
Clear Maple, 13/16x2¼".....	103.00	104.00
(All lumber prices furnished by Lumber)		
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$20.00	$18.40
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, delivered.....	$2.90	$2.80
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lb. at warehouse.....	$3.14	$3.14
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$2.90	$2.90
1½ in.	2.75	2.75
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under 1,000 sq. ft.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1,000 to 2,500 sq. ft.....	45.00	45.00
METAL LATH—		
2.3 lb.—26 gauge price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.....	$21.00	$24.00
2.8 lb.—24 gauge light price per 100 sq. yd. delivered.	23.00	26.00
3.4 lb.—24 gauge heavy price per 100 sq. yd. delivered	23.00	28.00
Add 5 cents per sq. yd. for galvanized.		
LIME (Hydrate)—		
Finishing, per 50 lb. bag.....	$0.60	$0.60
Masons, per 50 lb. bag.....	.49	.49
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.55	$1.55
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.90	2.90
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	2.90	2.90
FACE BRICK—		
Tapestry (delivered)	$46.00	$46.00
Caledonian (delivered)	43.00	43.00
Smooth Grey (delivered).....	47.00	47.00
Fisk Lock f. o. b. factory.....	36.00	36.00
SHINGLES—		
Asphalt, Single (per square).....	$8.25	$8.50
Asphalt, Strip (per square).....	6.50	7.00
STAINED WOOD SHINGLES—		
16 in. Extra Clear (per square, delivered).....	$11.00	$11.00
18 in. Eureka (per square, delivered).....	11.00	12.00
18 in. Perfection (per square, delivered).....	12.00	12.00
24 in. Royal (per square, delivered).....	12.25	12.25
24 in. Imperial (per square, delivered).....	12.50	12.50
VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE—		
4 in. (cents per foot).....	$0.12	$0.12
6 in. (cents per foot).....	.18	.18
SLATE ROOFING—		
Bangor or Slatington, 8x16 in. (per sq. at quarry)...	$8.40	$8.40
CORNER BEADS (Galvanized)—		
Per Foot	$0.05	$0.05
WALL TIES (Galvanized)—		
Per Thousand	$5.00	$5.00
FLUE LINING—		
8½ x 8½ in. Per Foot.....	$0.33	$0.33
8½ x 13 in., Per Foot.....	.50	.50
HOLLOW TILE—		
8 x 12 x 12 in., heavy. Each, delivered.....	$0.22½	$0.22½
HAIR—		
Per Bushel	$0.60	$0.60
PLASTER BOARD—		
32 x 36 x ⅜ in., Each.....	$0.25	$0.22
MAGNESITE STUCCO—		
Per Ton	$65.00	$65.00
TILE—		
1 in. Square or Hexagon, White, per sq. ft.....	$0.25	$0.25
3 x 6 in. White Wall.....	.60	.60
8 x 8 in. Red Floor.....	.45	.45

CHICAGO PRICES

	Oct. 28	Nov. 25
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, 1x8, No. 1 Com.....	$43.00	$43.00
Ceiling, ½x4, B. and Btr.....	48.00	48.00
Dimension No. 1, 2x4, 12 to 14 ft.....	36.00	36.00
Drop Siding, 1x6, B. and Btr.....	55.00	55.00
Finish, 1x4, B. and Btr.....	62.00	65.00
Flooring, B. and Btr. E. G., 1x3.....	85.00	80.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	8.00	8.30
Timbers, Long Leaf No. 1, 10-20 ft., S4S, 6x12 to 12x12	47.00	47.00
HARDWOODS—		
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼, clear.....	$99.75	$99.75
Oak Flooring, ⅜x2, Cl. Pl., White.....	74.00	77.00
Oak Flooring, 13/16x2¼, Cl. Pl., White.....	108.50	108.50
REDWOOD—		
Bevel Siding, S1S1E, 10 ft., 20 ft., ½x4, clear.....	$44.25	$44.25
Finish, S2S or S4S, 1x6 to 8 in. clear.....	91.50	92.50
WESTERN RED CEDAR—		
Bevel Siding, ½x4 in., Clear.....	$53.00	$53.00
Shingles, Extra Clears, 16 in.....	5.16	5.16
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M. f. o. b. job.....	$12.00	$12.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.20	$2.20
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. at warehouse.....	$2.90	$2.90
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)—		
¾ in.	$3.25	$3.37
1½ in.	3.25	3.37
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$3.25	$3.37
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.25	3.37
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	3.25	3.37

ST. LOUIS PRICES

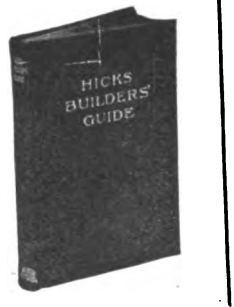
YELLOW PINE—		
Boards, No. 1 Com., 1x4.....	$48.50	$39.00
Partition, ¼x3¼, B. and Btr.....	57.25	57.25
Dimension, No. 1, S1S1E, Short Leaf, 2x4 in., 12 & 14 ft.	37.00	37.00
Finish, S2S, B. and Btr., 1x4, 6 & 8 ft.....	62.50	63.50
Flooring, B. and Btr., E. G., 1x3.....	84.25	78.00
Flooring, B. and Btr., F. G., 1x3.....	63.50	62.00
Lath, 4 ft., No. 1.....	6.75	7.85
Timbers, No. 1, rough, short leaf, 6x12 to 12x12 in. 10 to 20 ft.	39.50	39.50
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD—		
Finish, S2S, Cl., 1x6 in.....	$91.50	$91.50
Siding, 4 in. Bevel, 10 to 20 ft.....	43.25	43.25
8 inch Colonial	69.25	69.25
8 inch Bungalow.....	69.25	69.25
HARDWOODS—		
Oak Flooring, ⅜x1½ and 2 in., Clear Qtr. White.....	$106.50	$106.50
Maple Flooring, 13/16x2¼ in., Clear.....	91.25	100.50
RED CEDAR—		
Siding, ½x6, Clear	$48.00	$48.00
Shingles, Clears, Per M.....	5.25	5.41
COMMON BRICK—		
Per M., f. o. b. job.....	$18.00	$18.00
PORTLAND CEMENT—		
Bbls. in car lots to contractors, not including containers	$2.35	$2.35
STRUCTURAL STEEL—		
Per 100 lbs. at warehouse.....	$3.00	$3.00
CRUSHED STONE (cu. yd.)		
¾ in.	$2.20	$2.18
1½ in.	2.20	2.18
WALL BOARD—		
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots under M.....	$50.00	$50.00
Per 1,000 sq. ft. in lots 1 M to 2½ M.....	45.00	45.00
SAND AND GRAVEL—		
Sand (per cubic yard).....	$1.20	$1.25
¾ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.45	1.45
1½ in. Gravel (per cubic yard).....	1.40	1.40

Digitized by Google

Give a Trade Book This Christmas!



It Will Be Helpful Every Day in the Year



Whether you buy it for yourself or someone else who is interested in building, every one of the practical books listed below will prove unusually serviceable and acceptable. The Authors are leading authorities on their subjects and they have described the very latest methods.

Special Christmas Offer—5% discount on all cash orders received before Christmas. Any of these books may be returned within 5 days after delivery and your money will be promptly refunded.

Arthur's Estimating Building Costs

A book giving short-cuts for estimating materials, output of labor and costs for all kinds of building work. The tables are especially reliable. The book begins with the excavation, and ends when the house is finished. The chapters are: Excavations and Piling, Concrete, Brickwork, Stonework, Plastering, Metal, Roofing, Painting, Plumbing and Heating, Miscellaneous includes Hardware, Electric Wiring, Tiling, Bonds, Tables, Rafters, Cisterns, Weights, Comparisons of Cost Between Brick and Frame Buildings; Hints on Drawings. 228 pages, 4½x7 inches, 29 figures, 91 tables. Flexible Fabrikoid $1.50

Joslin's Plan Reading and Estimating Building Costs

A simple and practical work on costs and superintendence written for Eastern conditions, with important chapters on plan reading, taking off quantities, estimating the cost of labor and materials and a splendid system for keeping track of the progress of the work. There are 29 chapters; four on Reading Architects' Drawings, nine on Masonry, Iron Work, Marble Work, and Metal Work, four on Carpenter Work, five on Miscellaneous Subcontracts, four chapters on Estimating the Cost of Building Alterations, and three chapters on Building Superintendence. 188 pages, 6x9 inches, 41 illustrations. Numerous tables. Cloth $1.25

Hick's Estimators' Pocket Companion

A guide to prices of all kinds of building materials with handy rules, tables and information for the estimator.

The chapter on Carpentry gives the number of board feet and cost of framing lumber per square of 100 sq. ft., and many valuable tables, including timber measure, common and hip rafters for roofs of various pitches and with from one to eighteen feet run, the safe bearing loads of timber and yellow pine posts. Reliable data on figuring the strength and weight of materials is also given.

Contents: Introductory. Preparing Estimates. Excavating. Stone Work. Plain Concrete. Reinforced Concrete. Concrete Cement Stone. Cellar Bottoms and Walks. Brick Work. Hollow Building Tile. Masonry Tables. Estimators' Guide. Plastering. Carpentry. Iron Work. Sheet Metal and Roofing. Plumbing. Heating and Ventilation. Electrical Work. Tile Work. 218 pages, 4x6 inches, 92 tables. Cloth.....$1.00

Hick's Specification Blanks for Frame or Brick Buildings

It pays to have definite specifications covering all details of the work when preparing your estimates. These new blanks are arranged to cover all the work apt to be called for in erecting residences, churches, schools, and other small public buildings in various sections of the country. All the user has to do is insert his sizes, quantities, etc., and cross out what he does not want. Space is left at the end of each specification for extra data. 8 pages, 7x10 inches.....20c. each

Joslin's Handy Estimate Blanks

Designed for use by Building Contractors in estimating dwellings, small apartment houses, stables, garages, small public and semi-public buildings. A great time and labor saver in computing cost. 32 pages, 7x10 inches. Paper, $0.25

Arthur's New Building Estimators' Hand Book

Have you bought your copy of this standard work? It gives the latest information on costs on every branch of the building trades taken from work done in all sections of the country and ranging from the smallest job to large municipal work. It tells how long it took and how much material was used on each operation, so it may be used as an accurate guide by anyone. Your money back if you don't find it worth many times its cost. 1002 pages, 7¼x4¾ inches, Flex Fabrikoid Gilt Edges $6.00

THE NEW KIDDER
Architects and Builders Hand Book

Everyone in the Building field uses "Kidder's Pocket Book" and this new edition is larger and better than ever. Prof. Nolan and the other authorities, who have worked with him in the revision and rewriting of the various chapters, have described the latest improvements in the methods and equipment. 1,900 pages of text, 1,000 diagrams and numerous tables. Flexible binding with gold edges.....$7.00

Distinctive Country Homes

A collection of 100 plates of exteriors, doorways, gates and windows and floor plans. They range from the small house for a suburban plot to the more pretentious villa, with a good selection in all cases. 100 plates, 10x12 inches, in heavy envelopes. Price $4.00

Dalzell's Homes of Moderate Size

A collection of photographs and plans of distinctive, but inexpensive suburban and country homes following the Colonial, Italian and English architectural styles, and arranged accordingly. Selected for their artistic merit and adaptability to the needs of the average American family. There are photographs and floor plans of 55 dwellings and one country club. They have all been built recently and architects and real estate operators who have bought it say it is the best collection of medium sized houses they have seen. 160 pages, 9x12 inches, 300 figures. Cloth, $4.00.

Italian, Spanish and French Plates

An interesting collection of exteriors, interiors, gates, etc., of churches, palaces and other buildings. 30 plates, 9x12 inches, in manila envelope $1.00

Comstock's The Housing Book

A new book that covers every class of housing. It contains photographic reproductions, with floor plans of workingmen's homes; one and two-family construction, also four, six and nine-family apartments, showing single houses, blocks of houses, groups and developments that have been built in various parts of the United States. 132 pages, 150 figures, 8½x11 inches. Cloth.....$3.00

Cosgrove's Hollow Tile Construction

A practical explanation of modern methods of designing and building fireproof residences of hollow tile, written so the builder may use it, with chapters on walls, floors, roofs, partitions, framework, estimating, photographs and floor plans of finished structure, etc. 256 pages, 4¾x7 inches, 145 figures, 70 plates, flexible fabrikoid $2.50

Odell's Hardwood Floors

A practical little book from the pen of a man who has an extended experience in the better grades of modern floor finishing. It was written to meet the increasing demand for a simple treatise on the tools required and methods of handling same to turn out an even, well-laid floor. 50 pages, 5x8 inches, 13 figures. Cloth....$0.50

Williams' Stair Builders' Guide

A treatise on the construction of straight flight, platform, cylindrical and elliptical stairs, explaining the theory and practice so the average building mechanic may understand it, with examples of work ranging from the simplest to the most complex forms. 256 pages, 6x9 inches, 360 figures. Cloth $2.00

Otter's Furniture for the Craftsman

Practical instructions and dimensioned working drawings covering the construction and finishing of practically all the articles used in the furnishing and equipment of the modern home, porch and grounds, with hints on upholstering. 308 pages, 6x9 inches, 297 figures. Cloth.....$2.00

Hick's New Builders' Guide

This standard book has just been revised and brought thoroughly up-to-date by the addition of much new material. It authoritatively covers masonry, hollow tile, estimating, roof framing, etc. Recommended by experienced men as the best modern text book for apprentices and journeymen. Full of practical "short-cuts" and tables.

Contents by Chapters: Layout of Site. Excavating. Sheet Piling and Pumping. Shoring and Underpinning. Stone Masonry. Water-proofing Foundation Walls. Concrete Construction and Forms for Concrete Footings and Foundation Walls. Brickwork. Hollow Tile, Construction and Costs. How to Do Stucco Work on Metal Lath, Brick and Wood Lath. How to Lay Out and Build Fireplaces. Chimney Design and Construction. House Framing. Roof Framing. Mitering Planceers, Mouldings, etc. Carpentry and Construction Kinks. Metal Ceilings and Walls. Estimating Quantities of Materials. Estimating Labor on Carpentry. Estimating Brickwork. Short Cuts in Estimating Forms, etc. Tables. 360 pages, 4½x7 inches, 300 figures. Flexible fabrikoid $3.00

Colwell's Kinks for the Builder

A practical manual on carpenter's work, foundation, cement and plaster work worth many times its cost to the carpenter and builder.

Contents: I, Foundations; II, Short-Cuts for the Carpenter; III, Problems in Framing; IV, Floor Construction and Finish; V, Cornice and Tower Work; VI, Fitting and Hanging Doors; VII, Cement and Plaster Work; VIII, Carpenter's Tool Chests and Mitre Boxes; IX, Miscellaneous Kinks and Wrinkles. 160 pages, 5x7¾ inches, 116 figures. Cloth $1.00

Hool and Johnson—Handbook of Building Construction

Covers thoroughly the design and construction of all types of buildings with their mechanical and electrical equipment. Every detail of practical construction is considered. Every contractor will find this comprehensive work well worth having. Two volumes (not sold separately). 1,474 pages, 6x9, flexible, fully illustrated, per set.....$10.00

McCullough's Practical Structural Design

A complete system for the design of beams, floors, girders, trusses, columns, walls, foundations, footings, etc. The big feature of the book is that no knowledge of algebra or higher mathematics is necessary to understand the explanations, for all calculations, etc., are presented in the form of the ordinary arithmetic that every builder knows. The book contains the most approved practice of up-to-date offices and is profusely illustrated. 320 pages, 6x9 inches, 200 figures. Cloth.....$3.00

Woodsend's Practical Wood Carving

A simple treatise on the rudiments of wood carving embracing the proper method of handling tools, as well as the correct shapes of grinding them in order to produce different kinds of work.

Contents: Tools Required. Example for Practice. Transferring Designs to Wood. Chasing Corner Blocks. Panel Decoration. Border and Book Back Designs. Scroll Designs. The Acanthus Leaf. Capitals. Crockets. Carving a Gothic Finial. Design for a Carved Stool. 85 pages. 6x9 inches, 108 figures. Imitation wood....$1.00

Sent Prepaid by

Arrow B. & C. Co.

347 Fifth Ave., New York

Digitized by Google

Selected List of Manufacturers' Literature

FOR THE SERVICE OF BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to BUILDING AGE & THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL, 920 Broadway, New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication. Either the titles or the numbers may be used in ordering.

Listings in this Department are available to any manufacturer at the rate of $5 per listing per month.

(See also Alphabetical Index, Page 112)

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION HAND BOOK

Truscon Company, Detroit, Mich.

270. 52-page-bound, loose-leaf specification book. 8½ x 11 in.

ASBESTONE PRODUCTS

Franklyn R. Muller & Co., 23 Madison St., Waukegan, Ill.

252. *Instructive Catalog* describing the product in full detail.

ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

1. *Ambler Asbestos Shingles.* Catalog 5½ x 8½ in. 40 pp. Illustrated.
2. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 36 pp. Standard Purlin Spacing Tables.
3. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Prices and specifications.
4. *Ambler Asbestos Building Lumber.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
5. *Engineers' Data Sheets.* Catalog, 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Specifications and working sheets for Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing and Siding.

ASBESTOS ROOFING—See also Roofing Materials

ASH HOISTS—See also Hoists

ASH RECEIVERS

Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corporation, 396 Bridge St., Springfield, Mass.

7. *Catalog E.* Booklet describing the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver with illustrations of houses in which the furnaces are equipped with this device. 24 pp. Ill. 6 x 9¼ in.
8. *Catalog F.* A book for architects and builders telling what the Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver is and what it does; together with tables of dimensions for installation. 8 pp. Illus.

BALANCES, SASH

Caldwell Mfg. Company, The, Rochester, N. Y.

9. *Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Gives full-size dimensions and information for the purpose of writing specifications for Caldwell Sash Balances.

Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

10. *Catalog* describes new form of sash balance that can be removed and inserted without removing sash from window.

BAND SAWS

American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.

11. *Catalog No. 22* describing a general line of band saws of various sizes.
12. *Technical Data.* Four-page folder 8½ x 11 in. containing specifications, description, prices and approximate cost of installation. Everything the architect or contractor requires.

E. C. Atkins & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.

Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, Ohio.

241. Descriptive 144-page Catalog.

BAR BENDERS AND CUTTERS

Koehring Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

13. *Four-page folder,* giving illustrations and sizes of Koehring Bar Benders and Cutters.

BATHROOM APPLIANCES—See also Plumbing Equipment

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1201 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.

401. *Send for illustrated Folder,* "A Bath a Day Keeps You Fit Every Way."

BEDS

Murphy Door Bed Company, Majestic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

402. *Eight-page illustrated,* "How to Use the Murphy Bed."

BOILERS—See Heating Equipment

BOOKS

American Technical Society, 58th and Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Architectural House Plannnig Service Co., 20 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Arrow Book Company, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Buidling Age and The Builders' Journal, 920 Broadway, New York City.

"Beautiful Homes at Moderate Cost." $1.00.

Chicago Technical College, 1038 Chicago Tech. Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

U. P. C. Book Co., 243 West 39th Street, New York City.

BLUE PRINTS

Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

403. *Splendid Drawing Board Outfits* are manufactured in conjunction with the making of blue prints.

BRICK

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

15. *The Story of Brick.* Contains the history of, and basic requirements of building brick, artistic, sanitary and economic reasons, comparative costs, and fire safety with photographs and drawings, and illustrates ancient and modern architectural works of note in brick. Sent free.
16. *A Manual of Face Brick Construction.* The history of brick making, types of face brick, showing details of construction for walls, chimneys and arches. Details of use of tile and brick construction and different types of bonds are given. A series of plans and elevations of small brick houses, descriptions, useful tables and suggestions are illustrated and described. Sizes 8½ x 11 in. 116 pp. Price $1.00.
17. *The Home of Beauty.* A booklet containing fifty prize designs for small brick houses submitted in national competition by architects. Texts by Aymar Embury II, Architect. Size 8 x 10 in. 72 pp. Price 50 cents.
18. *Architectural Details in Brickwork.* Three series of beautiful half-tone prints of brickwork detail, contained in closed folders suitable for standard vertical letter file. The three series contain 124 prints in all. Size 8½ x 11 in. Price $1.50 per set.

Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, 1309 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

19. *Brick—How to Build and Estimate.* 3rd edition, 32nd thousand, a manual of solid brick and Ideal wall construction. Contains data on the strength of brickwork, on mortars, bonds and joints and equipment, and contains complete estimating tables for quantities of brick, mortar, material and approximate mechanics' time for various thicknesses and square foot areas of solid and Ideal wall. 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Price 25 cents.
20. *Brick for the Average Man's Home.* Book, 8½ x 11 in. 72 pp. Color plates. Book of plans for bungalows, houses and apartments for which working drawings are available. Price, $1.00.

Fiske & Company, Boston, Mass.

145. *Tapestry brick, other grades of front brick.* Manufacturers "Fisklock" Brick.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—See also Garage Construction

National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill.

404. *An 80-page catalog,* profusely illustrated with various kinds of Garage Hardware.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

21. *Truscon Floortype Construction.* Form D352. Contains complete data and illustrations of Floortype installations. 16 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
22. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Form D-398. Describes Truscon Standard Steel Buildings, with diagrams, illustrations of installations, descriptive matter and list of users. 48 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
23. *Truscon Building Products.* Form D-376. Contains a brief description of each of the Truscon Products. 112 pp. Ill.
24. *Modern School Construction.* Form D-395. Contains illustrations of schools, with typical elevations, showing advantages of Truscon Products for this construction. 16 pp. Ill.

BUILDING HARDWARE—See Hardware

BUILDING STONE—See Stone, Building

BUILT-IN CLOTHES HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.

405. *16-page booklet,* describing the "Garment Care System."

BUILT-IN KITCHENS

Bisk Corporation, Brockton, Mass.

406. *16-page illustrated catalog,* giving the pictures and plans on the installation of the Built-In Kitchens. It describes in detail the various types and sizes.

BUNGALOW AND SMALL HOUSE PLANS

American Face Brick Association, 110 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

25. *Four booklets* of small houses from 3 to 8 rooms, containing 98 reversible designs. (1) 3-4 rooms, (2) 5 rooms, (3) 6 rooms, (4) 7-8 rooms; size 8½ x 11 in. Each booklet 25 cents; set, $1.00.

Architectural House Planning Service Company, 20 South 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

CANVAS—See Roofing Materials

CASEMENTS—See Doors and Windows

CAULKING AND GLAZING COMPOUND

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

246. *Illustrated catalog* sent on request.

CEILINGS, METAL

The Edwards Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, O.

33. *Pamphlet of 32 pages,* describing metal ceilings and wainscoting. Well illustrated, with list prices and rules for estimating. 7 x 10 in.

Keighley Mfg. Co., 124 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

407. *Catalog "M"* describes the Lock Joint Metal Ceiling.

CEMENT

The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

37. *The Atlas Book on Concrete Construction.* A text book written for the average builder in concrete and from the practical rather than from the technical standpoint. Treats on both plain and reinforced concrete. 144 pp. 4½ x 7 in. Cloth bound. Price, $2.00.
30. *Set of Blue Prints.* Drawings showing how to apply Portland Cement stucco to the different standard types of wall construction. Appended are tables of the quantities of cement and sand required to cover a given wall surface.
31. *Concrete on the Farm.* The most comprehensive book of its kind. Practical and thoroughly reliable instructions, with plans and pictures of all possible farm structures for which concrete can be used. Complete directions in practical terms for selection of aggregate and the mixing and placing of concrete.
32. *Other Publications.* The Atlas Portland Cement Company has numerous other publications, covering nearly every phase of concrete construction. Their Service Department will give sound advice on any phase of concrete construction to anyone applying for it.

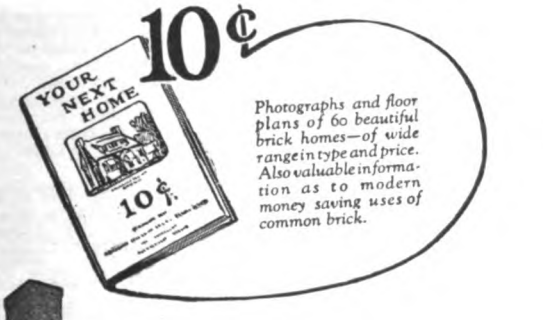
Portland Cement Assn., Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

511. "The Concrete Builder," vol. 4, No. 6, devoted to the use of Concrete for Farm and Home. This booklet gives the definite specifications for concrete block bungalows.

Digitized by Google



60 Selected Brick House Designs —*All for 10c*



Photographs and floor plans of 60 beautiful brick homes—of wide range in type and price. Also valuable information as to modern money saving uses of common brick.



Modest bungalows to five and six room homes and pretentious dwellings—a wide range of carefully selected designs. Every plan a masterpiece—drawn by a competent architect.

These houses are attractive in appearance and in the details that make sales. They are thoroughly practical from both builder's and owner's standpoint, for

Every house has been actually built and lived in

They sell for more because they are worth more. The value of good design is apparent in these dwellings. Yet with all their advantages over ordinary houses these fine brick homes are simple and economical to build. They offer a wonderful opportunity to builders.

Just 10c brings you this book—"Your Next Home"—an offer never equalled before. And specifications, working drawings and complete information for every one of these 60 homes are available at nominal price.

The Common Brick Industry *of* America
2133 CLEVELAND DISCOUNT BLDG.
Cleveland, Ohio

The Ideal Brick Hollow Wall is made of standard brick obtainable everywhere

Ideal Brick Hollow Wall
"Brick Homes at the Cost of Frame"

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 70*

CHAINS
Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
29. *Catalog No.* 14. Contains 64 pp. Illustrated, of different chains that can be used in all parts of building construction.

CLAMPS
James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
408. *Descriptive catalog* of the various Clamps.

COAL CHUTES
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
409. *An interesting folder,* describing the advantages of the Donley Coal Chute.

COLUMN BASIS
S. Cheney & Son, Manlius, New York.
250. *An Interesting Descriptive Booklet,* may be had on request.

COLUMN AND BEAM COVERING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
39. *32-page booklet,* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Tile.

COLUMNS
Hartmann-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
233. *Catalog No. D-47.* 48 pages, illustrated. 7¼ x 10 in. Illustrating the Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Wood Columns.

CONCRETE APPLIANCES
Universal Cement Mould Co., No. Milwaukee, Wis.
41. *Illustrated Folder,* describing mold for building hollow concrete walls for homes, garages, barns, silos, etc.
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., 77 South Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
42. *A Cataog* describing the Van Guilder system of portable forms for the building of hollow concrete walls on the thermos bottle idea for the erection of homes, ice houses, barns, silos, etc. Walls are dry, as there is continuous air space around entire building.

CONCRETE MACHINERY
The American Cement Machine Co., Inc., Keokuk, Iowa.
410. *An interesting 68-page illustrated catalog,* describing the "Boss" Labor Saving Construction Machinery.
Concrete Equipment Co., 535 Ottawa Street, Holland, Mich.
411. *Catalog No. 22* describes in detail the various products manufactured by this company.
Concrete Block Machine & Mold Co., 114 S. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.
253. *Catalogue No.* 38. Describes Building Block Machines. It is a 40-page book, 6 x 10 in.
Construction Machinery Co., 403 Vinton St., Waterloo, Iowa.
251. *Catalog M-33* describes the workings of the plant.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
412. *Bulletin No.* 1 describes the Portable Saw Rigs.
413. *Bulletin No.* 2 describes the Power Driven Pumps, Centrifugal, Pistons, Diaphragm, Triplex.
414. *Bulletin No.* 3 describes the Hoists, Mortar Mixers, Material Elevators, Engines.
415. *Bulletin No.* 4 describes the Tractor.
Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., 1334 Monmouth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
416. *A 100- page illustrated catalog,* describing the Ideal Machine and also data for manufacturing and curing Ideal Concrete Blocks.
417. *Catalog No.* 37 describes the Ideal-Cincinnatus Batch-Mixers.
Jaeger Machine Co., 216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
418. *A 40-page catalog,* well illustrated, describing the special features of a Jaeger Mixer.
419. *16-page folder,* illustrating a Jaeger for every mixer need.
Koehring Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
46. *Koehring Construction Mixers.* Booklet. 7¾ x 10½ in. Illustrated. 96 pp. Complete information on construction type concrete mixers.
47. *Koehring Dandie Mixer.* Booklet, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. 24 pp. Illustrating and describing Koehring line of Dandie light mixers.
265. *"Built to Endure."* A beautifully bound booklet of 36 pages, 7¼ x 10 in., describing Comparative Examples of Notable Ancient and Modern Construction Embodying the Element of Permanency.
38. *Concrete—Its Manufacture and Use.* Book, 4½ x 7 in. Illustrated. 207 pp. Comprehensive discussion from the practical standpoint of concrete.
Republic Iron Works, Box 602, Tecumseh, Mich.
421. *An eight-page illustrated pamphlet,* describing the Republic "Ten."
Standard Scale & Supply Co., 1631 Liberty Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
422. *28-page illustrated catalog,* describing quick, efficient and money-saving concrete mixing.

CONCRETE MARBLE
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
45. *Descriptive Circulars* with illustrations of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

CONSTRUCTION, FIREPROOF
Central Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.
423. *In the "National Steel Lumber" Handbook* is embodied complete information and authentic data pertaining to the use of Steel Lumber Sections and kindred materials.
424. *"National" Bulletin No.* 19B describes the National Shelby.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
226. *Standard Fire Proofing Bulletin* 171. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on fireproof floor construction.
Truscon Co., Detroit, Mich.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
48. *Pyrobar Gypsum Tile.* Booklet, 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Detail and specifications for fireproof partitions.
49. *Bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Containing details and specifications for Pyrobar voids for use with reinforced concrete joist floor construction; Pyrobar roof tile; and monolithic gypsum floors and roofs.

CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE BLANKS
L. Fink & Sons Printing Co., Laurel Spring, N. J.
166. *Samples* of contract sheets, estimate blanks, job tickets, time tickets, time sheets, wage receipts, etc., with prices.

DAMPERS AND ASH DUMPS (Fireplace)
Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
535. Send for mechanism blue print of fireplace damper construction. This describes a most ingenious device.
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

DAMPPROOFING—See also Waterproofing
Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
425. *Six-page folder,* describing the Nu-Tile 4-in-1 Shingle.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
426. *Send for catalog* on the advantages of the Asbestos Shingle.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 No. 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Illinois Zinc Co., 280 Broadway, New York.
428. *An eight-page folder,* describing the roof that is always new.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 Grand St., Jersey City, N. J.
429. *68-page book,* illustrating the "Shingles That Last."
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
430. *An eight-page folder,* entitled, "Fortifies Your Home Against the Element of Time."
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
431. *A 16-page illustrated booklet,* describing "The Most Enduring and the Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

DOOR CHECKS
Park Manufacturing Co., Worcester, Mass.
50. *Catalog* contains description of six models of the new improved Worcester-Blount Door Check.

DOORS AND WINDOWS
American 3-Way Luxfer Prism Co., 1309 So. 55th Street, Cicero, Ill.
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
432. *A 32-page catalog,* describing "Window Walls," their cost and their advantages.
Henry Hope & Sons, 103 Park Ave., New York.
51. *Hope's Casements and Leaded Glass.* Portfolio. Gives specifications, description and photo-engraving, of Hope Casements in English and American Architecture, full size details of outward and inward opening and pivoted casements, of residential and office types. Size 12¼ x 18½ in. 32 pp.
Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
52. *Truscon Steel Sash.* This handbook has been prepared for detailers and specification writers. The descriptions are clear and the details are complete. 80 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.
53. *Truscon Steel Sash.* A catalog containing designing data, tables and views of Stock Sash installations. 6 pp. Ill.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES
Andersen Lumber Company, South Stillwater, Minn.
55. *General Catalog* for architects, contractors, engineers, carpenters or builders. Describes and illustrates fully Andersen Standard White Pine Window, Cellar Frames, Sash Frames and Door Frames. Gives details of construction, variety of sizes and uses for ordinary as well as special construction, and method of assembly. Size 7¾ x 10¾, 24 pages.
56. *Better Frames for Less Money* for consumers. Interesting folder showing advantages of Andersen Standard White Pine Frames. Uses, sizes and details of construction.
Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelanze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

DRAFTING MATERIALS
A. S. Aloe Company, 513 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.
433. *A 116-page book,* describing the advantages of "Direct-by Mail" Buying.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, N. J.
434. *A 486-page Bound Book.* This is the thirty-sixth edition of the catalog.
Peerless Blue Print Co., 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Warren-Knight Company, 136 No. 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
435. *36-page booklet,* describing the "Sterling" Transits and Levels.

DUMBWAITERS
Kimball Bros. Co., 1106 Ninth Street, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
436. *30-page illustrated catalog,* describing the various models of Dumbwaiters.
Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 W. 15th Street, New York.
57. High grade Hand Power Elevators and Dumbwaiters for All Purposes. Illustrated catalog, 52 pages; dumbwaiter service sheet, and pamphlets descriptive of many special types of outfits.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
Arrow Electric Co., Hartford, Conn.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
513. *Wires and Cables.* Booklet, 8 x 10½ in. 85 pp. Illustrated. Four bulletins in a binder, describing wires and cables in general, conductors insulated with vulcanized rubber compound, varnished cambric and paper insulated cables, splicing materials and junction boxes for cable installations, armored cables.
514. *Electric Fans.* Folder, 6 pp. 3¼ x 6 in. Illustrated. Describes 1922 line of electric fans, giving catalog numbers, voltages and frequencies.
515. *Reliable Wiring Devices.* Catalog. 3 x 4⅝ in. 206 pp. Illustrated. Pocket catalog giving prices, schedule classifications and data for socket receptacles, switches, rosettes, cutouts and fuses for miscellaneous devices.
516. *Lighting of Public Buildings.* Bulletin. 6 x 9 in. 25 pp. Illustrated. Describes lighting of galleries, banks, museums, libraries, municipal, county and state buildings.

ELECTRIC METER BOXES
The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

ELEVATORS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Kimball Brothers Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
58. *Kimball Elevators.* An illustrated catalog of hand power, sidewalk, and garage elevators and dumbwaiters and electric passenger, freight and push button elevators. 32 pp. Ill. 7¾ x 10½ in.

Digitized by Google

BRASS PIPE

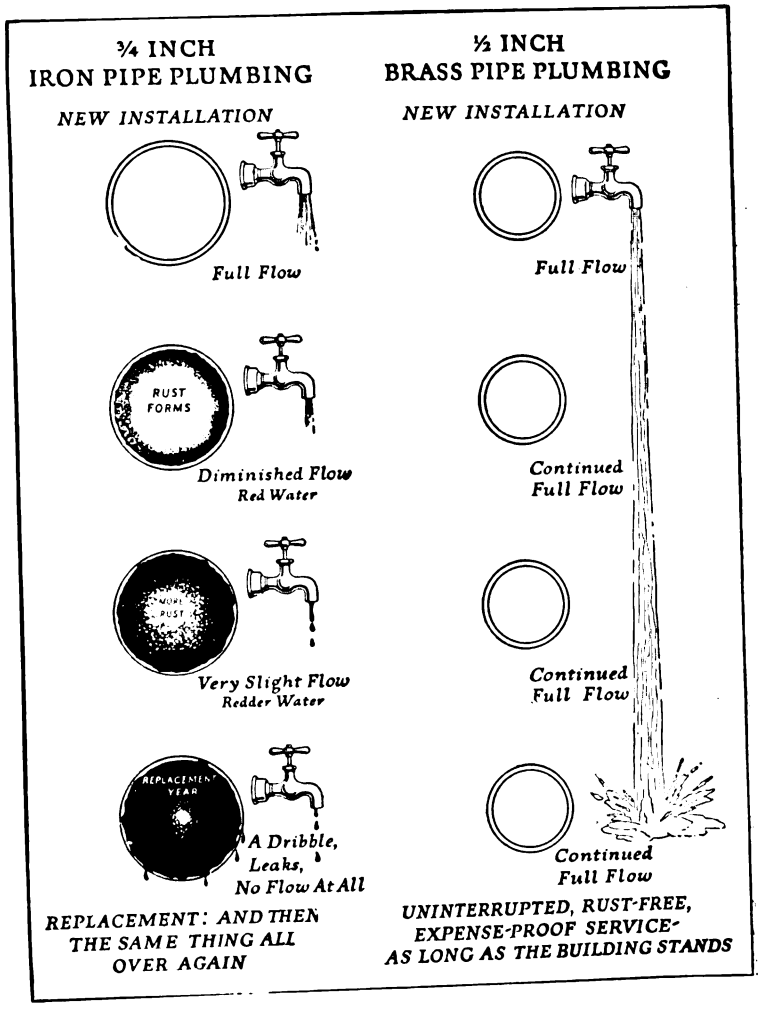
at Almost the First Cost of Iron

WRITING in the Plumbers Trade Journal, Mr. T. N. Thomson, sanitary engineer, compares the sizes of iron and Brass pipe required to carry the same volume of water and presents a table of sizes which, when filled in with prices by the estimator, gives a Brass installation at a cost so little in excess of iron that the difference may be ignored.

To illustrate at a glance the basis for Mr. Thomson's calculations we have prepared the diagram which appears on this page.

Deterioration of iron pipe begins the day it is made and progresses in service until the iron pipe becomes completely clogged with rust.

This corrosion, which is particularly acute in the hot water supply lines, not only discolors the water but greatly reduces or stops delivery at the fixture, and also eats away the pipe wall to such an extent that in many instances leaks



appear within six years and force a renewal of the piping.

On the other hand, Brass pipe delivers at the end of any number of years of service as much water as it does on the day it comes from the mill.

Reprints of Mr. Thomson's article are available upon request to the Association.

Saving in Pipe Size by Use of Brass

From many years' experience on a variety of work, it would appear that reasonable differences in diameter for street service and cold water lines are as follows:

½	inch	Brass	instead of	¾	inch	iron
¾	"	"	"	1	"	"
1	"	"	"	1¼	"	"
1¼	"	"	"	1½	"	"
1½	"	"	"	2	"	"
2	"	"	"	2½	"	"

For hot water lines, the following appear reasonable:

½	inch	Brass	instead of	1	inch	iron
¾	"	"	"	1¼	"	"
1	"	"	"	1½	"	"
1¼	"	"	"	2	"	"
1½	"	"	"	2½	"	"
2	"	"	"	3	"	"

"Copper and Brass are cheaper because you pay for them only ONCE"

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
25 Broadway - New York

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 72*

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
59. *"Ideal" Elevator Door Equipment.* Catalog showing elevator door hangers for one, two or three speed doors, also doors in pairs and combination swing and slide doors. Door closers and checks. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 156 West 15th Street, New York.
517. *Catalog and descriptive Pamphlets.* 4¼ x 8¼ in. 70 pp. Illustrated. Descriptive pamphlets on hand power freight elevators, sidewalk elevators, automobile elevators, etc.

ENGINES—GASOLINE

New-Way Motor Co., Lansing, Mich.
437. *Write for helps and suggestions.*

FACTORY EQUIPMENT

The Edwards Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
60. *Edwards' Steel Equipment.* Illustrated catalog. Showing steel lockers and shelving for factories, offices, stores, schools and hospitals, together with illustrations and description of "Edmanco" steel office furniture and filing cabinets. Size 8 x 11 in. 32 pp.

FIREPLACES AND MANTELS

Apex Fireplace Co., Urbana, Ill.
503. *An interesting four-page folder* with blue prints attached.

Colonial Fireplace Company, 4611 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.
520. *Fireplace Equipment.* A catalog and price list of andirons, modern dampers, fenders, fire-sets, screens, thresholds, etc., etc., together with valuable information about the proper construction of fireplaces. 20 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

Muller Co., Franklyn R., Waukegan, Ill.
519. *Asbestone Composition Flooring.* Circulars. 8½ x 11 in. Description and Specifications.

Strait & Richards, Inc., Newark, N. J.
62. *Catalog* describing fireplaces, electric and gas logs, heating supplies, heaters, etc.

FLOOR HARDENERS

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
61. *Agatex and Its Performances.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. Describes the methods of hardening concrete floors by the application of a chemical which forms a new surface as hard as agate.

FLOORING, LUMBER

The Long-Bell Lumber Co., R. A. Long Building, Kansas City, Mo.
63. *The Perfect Floor.* Tells how to lay, finish and care for Oak Flooring. 16 pp. 14 Illus. 5⅛ x 7⅝ in.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau, 1014 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.
64. *Modern Oak Floors.* Booklet. 6⅛ x 9¼ in. 24 pp. Illustrated. A general book that tells the complete story on Oak Flooring.
65. *Oak Flooring, How and Where to Use It.* Booklet. 3½ x 6¼ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A small, technical book showing the general rules, standard thickness and widths, how to lay, finish and care for oak floors.
257. *Oak Flooring for Factories and Warehouses.* Booklet. 3¼ x 6 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Small general book featuring No. 2 Common Oak Flooring for hard usage in factories and warehouses, with testimonials.

Pacific Lumber Co., 2070 McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
438. *A sixteen-page treatise* on the construction Digest of Information on the Values and Uses of Redwood.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
66. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins, 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Wood Mosaic Co., New Albany, Ind.
227. *Catalogue* of wood-carpet, strips, plain and ornamental parquetry, tongue and groove flooring in natural wood colors.

FLOORING, COMPOSITION

Everlasbestos Flooring Co., Rochester, N. Y.
439. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* describing the really modern floor.

Muller Co., Franklin R., Waukegan, Ill.
521. *Asbestone Flooring Composition.* A book describing uses of and giving specifications and directions for Composition Flooring, Base, Wainscoting, etc. 8½ x 11 in. Ill.

FLOOR SURFACING MACHINERY

Amer. Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 521 So. St. Claire Street, Toledo, Ohio.
440. *An eight-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "American Universal." Also opportunities of making money in the "American Universal Way."

Wayvell Chappell & Co., 137 No. Jackson Street, Waukegan, Ill.
441. *Four-page folder,* describing the "Little-Automatic Electric Surfacing Machine."

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill.
442. *Eight-page illustrated folder,* the various "Improved Schleuter" Floor Surfacing Machines.

FLOOR VOIDS FOR USE IN CONCRETE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
67. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Pyrobar Gypsum Floor Tile.

FURNACES—See Heating Equipment

GARAGE CONSTRUCTION

McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
283. *Interesting 16-page Catalog,* describing the complete hardware for various types of Garage Doors.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
248. Catalog of Garage Hardware.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

GARBAGE DESTROYERS

Kerner Incinerator Company, 1027 Chestnut St., Milwaukee, Wis.
68. *The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste.* M-3 Folder. Description of construction, installation and operation of the Kernerator for residences. Illustrated by views of residences in which the Kernerator is installed, with cuts showing all details. 15 pp. 4 x 9 in.

GARBAGE RECEIVERS

The Donley Bros. Co., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

GARMENT HANGERS

Knape & Vogt, Grand Rapids, Mich.
405. An interesting booklet describing the "Garment Care System."

GLASS

American Window Glass Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
69. Send for circular describing different varieties of window glass and how to select the proper kind.

American Three-Way Luxfer Prism Co., Cicero (Chicago), Ill.
70. Write for details and prices of glass prisms that will project daylight into dark interiors.
71. Other literature with reference to apartment house installations.

Plate Glass Mfgs. of America, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
443. *Several folders,* describing the necessity of Plate Glass.

GYPSUM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

HARDWARE

Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
444. *Catalog No.* 14. A 68-page illustrated book, describing an extensive line of chains, stampings and wire.

Caldwell Mfg. Co., 5 Jones Street, Rochester, N. Y.
445. *Sixteen-page illustrated catalog,* entitled "Suggestions for the Present-Day Architect."

Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
446. *Illustrated catalog and price list* of "Casement Window Specialties."

Griffin Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
447. *Seventy-six page illustrated book,* cloth bound, entitled "Hinges."

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1204 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
240. *24-Page Illustrated Catalog.* 4 x 6 in. Describing the Sanitary Medicine Cabinet, Lockers and Lavatory Mirrors.

H. B. Ives Co., New Haven, Conn.
448. *Write for their illustrated folder,* describing hardware, window and door specialties.

The Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
72. *Kawneer. Simplex Window Fixtures.* Booklet illustrated. Drawings, photographs and text describes weightless, reversible window fixture, its ease of installation, ventilation and light control. Size 8½ x 10¾ in. 16 pp.

Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
73. Garment Hangers. Send for illustrated booklet.

McKinney Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
449. *McKinney's "Complete Garage Sets,"* an interesting illustrated eight-page folder.

Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
522. *Monarch Casement Hardware.* A book describing hardware for casement windows. This Manual and folder comply with all suggestions made by the Structural Service Committee of the A. I. A. 18 pp. Ill. 7½ x 10½ in., in heavy folder for vertical file properly indexed.

F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
450. *Catalog,* describing the No. 30 Simplex Garage Door Hanger.

National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
451. *An interesting illustrated catalog* on "Garage Hardware."

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
75. *Modern Hardware for Your Home.* Catalog of hangers for varnishing French doors; "Air-Way" multifold hardware for sun parlors and sleeping porches; "Sidetite" garage door hardware. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Sargent & Company, New Haven, Conn.
452. *Sixty-six-page illustrated booklet* on "Planes."
453. *Thirty-six-page illustrated booklet* on "Standard Steel Squares."

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
76. *Wrought Hardware.* New 1921 Catalog. This new catalog describes additions to the Stanley line of Wrought Hardware, as well as the older well known specialties and various styles of butts, hinges, bolts, etc. 676 pp. Illustrated. 6½ x 9½ in.
77. *Garage Hardware.* Booket, illustrated. Garages and their equipment, such as hinges, hasps, door holders, latch sets, chain and hand bolts, showing illustration and text with dimensions of garages, describing the Stanley Works product. Size 6 x 9 in. 24 pp.
78. *Eight Garages and Their Stanley Hardware.* Booklet. Plans, drawings and complete hardware specifications. Size 5 x 7 in.
79. *The Stanley Works Ball Bearing Butts.* Booklet, illustrated. Description, with full size illustrations of many types butts and their parts, dimensions and finish. Size 5 x 7½ in.
523. *Stanley Detail Manual.* A catalog in loose leaf binder, consisting of five sections on Butts, Bolts, Blind and Shutter Hardware, Stanley Garage Hardware, Screen and Sash Hardware. Detail drawings are given, showing clearness and other data needed by detailers. 116 pp. Ill. 7½ x 10½ in.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., 886 Progress St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
513. Write for the permanent catalog. It is an excellent reference book.

Co-operative Foundry Co., Rochester, N. Y.
454. *Sixteen-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "Red Cross Empire Pipeless Furnace."

Economy Heater Co., 108 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

The Farquhar Furnace Company, Wilmington, Ohio.
80. *Healthful Helpful Hints.* A discussion of furnace and chimney design and capacity for hot air heating and ventilation. 16 pp. Illustrated. 4¾ x 9¼ in.
81. *A Plain Presentation to Dealers.* A book of selling talk for dealers in Farquhar Furnaces. Four model heating and layouts are shown and there is a page of useful "Do and Don't" advice. 24 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 11 in.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
455. *Handy-Man Book,* or Plumbing and Heating Encyclopedia. Price 50c.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D, Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.
82. *Modern Furnace Heating.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Complete information on hot-air furnace heating useful to the architect and contractor regardless of what make of furnace he uses.

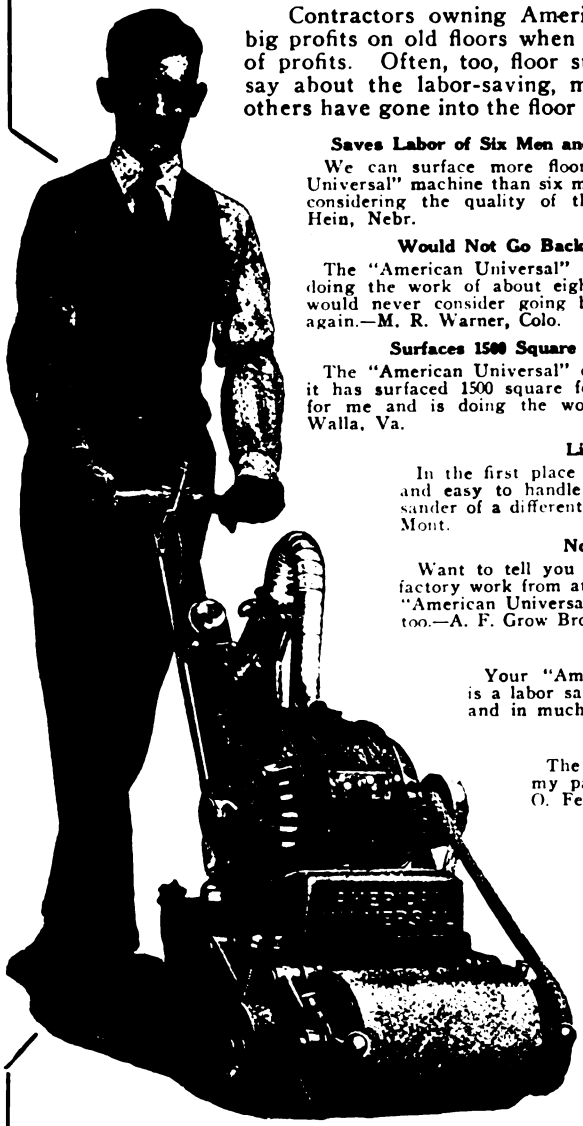
Digitized by Google

Be a Floor Surfacing Contractor

Make $5,000 to $15,000 or More Yearly

The American Universal Floor Surfacing Machine is the best money maker the contractor can own. It is practically "fool proof" and can be operated by any man of ordinary ability and do only the best grade of work, for its operation is automatic. When your building is about ready to turn over to the owner, it does the last big job, the floors, when everyone is anxious, quickly and perfectly, leaving everyone feeling satisfied. One man and one American Universal does the work of six men and does it perfectly.

Old Floors Made Like New—New Floors Made Perfect



Contractors owning American Floor Surfacing Machines keep them going all the time at big profits on old floors when they are not needed on the new work—this is an excellent source of profits. Often, too, floor surfacing contracts are taken on other jobs. Just read what users say about the labor-saving, money-making ability of the American Universal. Hundreds of others have gone into the floor surfacing business and are independently well fixed.

Saves Labor of Six Men and Does Better Work

We can surface more floor with our "American Universal" machine than six men can scrape by hand, considering the quality of the work.—Schneider & Hein, Nebr.

Would Not Go Back to Old Way

The "American Universal" is a great labor saver, doing the work of about eight men, so naturally I would never consider going back to hand scraping again.—M. R. Warner, Colo.

Surfaces 1500 Square Feet Per Day

The "American Universal" does all you claim, for it has surfaced 1500 square feet of flooring per day for me and is doing the work of six men.—L. F. Walla, Va.

Customers Satisfied—Business Increases

The "American Universal" has replaced five men at least on my payroll, does better work than before, and so, as my customers are so well pleased, I have found my business increasing right along.—A. G. Thompson, Ark.

Afraid to Go Back to Hand Work

Since the "American Universal" has proven such a great labor saver, would not dare to go back to the old method of hand scraping.—C. E. Andrews, Pa.

Saves Six Men

The "American Universal" replaces six men on my pay roll and I find it to be a great labor saver.—E. A. Bittner, Pa.

Light and Easy to Handle

In the first place the "American Universal" machine is light and easy to handle and does lots more work than the other sander of a different make which I have.—Kroffganz and Frank, Mont.

No Kick—Replaces Six Men

Want to tell you that I've never had a kick about unsatisfactory work from any of my customers ever since I bought the "American Universal" and it replaces six men on my pay roll, too.—A. F. Grow Brothers, Nebr.

Saves Ten Men

Your "American Universal" floor surfacing machine is a labor saver. It will do the work of ten men in one and in much better shape.—M. B. Battien, S. D.

Replaces 10 Men

The "American Universal" replaces ten men on my pay roll, and surely does excellent work.—I. O. Fetter, Pa.

Machine Does Better Work Than Hand Scraping

The "American Universal" has replaced five men on my pay roll, and I can do a better quality of work with my machine. than by hand scraping.—L. L. Howard, Kans.

Quality of Work Only Advertisement Necessary to Secure More Work

I want to tell you that the "American Universal" is some labor saver—it replaces at least five men on my pay roll, and the quality of work it turns out is all the advertisement I need for my business.—Hugh A. Cox, Fla.

1 man with an American Universal—Big Profit
6 men surfacing by hand—Small Profit
How are you running *your* business?



The American Floor Surfacing Machine Company

521 So. St. Clair Street *Originators of Floor Surfacing Machines* **Toledo, Ohio**

THE AMERICAN FLOOR SURFACING MACHINE CO.,
521 So. St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio.

Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation to me complete information and literature on your proposition. The following information will no doubt assist you in advising me:

( ) I want to become a Floor Surfacing Contractor.
( ) I am not now a contractor of any kind but was in the following business .....
( ) I am a Building Contractor and want to use it on my own contracts.

Name .....Street .....City .....State .....

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

MORTAR COLORS

Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.

118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6⅜ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER

The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

534. *Cabot's Creosote Stains.* Description of a standard stain for shingles, siding, boarding and timbers, with covering capacity and specifications. 16 pp. 4 x 8½ n.

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.

122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.

123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. Containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information of finishing and re-finishng floors and woodwork.

John Lucas & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

264. 100-*Page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."

National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.

124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.

Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.

256. *Ripolin Specification Book*, 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.

Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor, Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.

131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITIONS

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

529. *Partitions.* Booklet. 7 x 10 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Shows complete line of tracks and hangers for all styles of sliding, parallel, accordion and flush door partitions.

PARTITION SYSTEM

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

133. *Loose leaf bulletins*, 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PERGOLAS

Hartman-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.

235. *Album No. 33.* 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER BASE (See also Stucco Base)

PLASTER BOARD

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

135. *Pamphlets*, describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER INTERIOR

National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

Bowman Mfg. Co., 886 Progress Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

512. Leather bound, profusely illustrated catalog of 84 pages describing the entire line of plumbing and heating equipment.

Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

530. *Plumbing Supplies.* Catalog of adjustable swivel traps; basin and bath supplies and waste; basin and sink plugs; low tank bends; iron pipe sizes of brass pipe. 20 pp. Ill. 8 x 10½ in.

Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet, 4 x 6 in.

B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

465. *Write for Catalog K*, describing the complete line of Plumbing and Heating Supplies.

PUMPS

C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

251. Bulletin No. 2 Pumps.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.

137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.

138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION

McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.

466. *Catalog No.* 95—Refrigerators for Residences.

467. *Catalog No.* 53—Refrigerators for Hotels, Restaurants, Clubs.

468. *Hospitals and Institutions.* Catalog No. 64—Market Coolers and Refrigerator Counters.

ROOF DECKS

Boyle, John, & Co., Inc., 116 Duane St., New York.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS

Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.

112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.

Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.

141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.

142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.

Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.

143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.

Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y

469. *Illustrated catalog* will be sent on request.

Blue Ridge Slate Corp, Esmont, Va.

470. *Samples and catalogs* sent on request.

John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.

154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.

Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, N. Y. City.

267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.

34. *"Copper Roofing,"* a manual for architects and builders. Weights of various roofing materials. Up-to-date practise in the laying of copper roofs—Batten or wood rib methods, Standing seam method, Flat copper roofs, Copper shingles, Suggestions for avoiding error and obtaining the full value of copper. Decorative effects and how to obtain them. Flashings, reglets, gutters and leaders. Cornices. Copper-covered walls. Specifications. 32 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.

Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed.

154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.

Edward's Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

471. *Catalog No.* 65 describes fully Metal Roofing, Siding, Ornamental Ceilings and other Sheet Metal Work. This is a 210-p. catalog well illustrated.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.

Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

155. *"Izco," the Metal of Permanence."* 8-page, illustrated booklet describing the durability, service and maintenance cost of Corrugated Sheets of Pure Rolled Zinc.

156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅜ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley ridge and hip piece.

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 GrandSt., Jersey City, N. J.

159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent on request.

The Richardson Company, Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

472. *Viskalt Membrane Roofs.* Contains specifications for applying Membrane roof over boards and also for applying over concrete. Illustrated with line drawings of several approved methods of flashings. 3 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.

473. *Sixteen-page colored catalog*, describing the "Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."

N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.

United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.

Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.

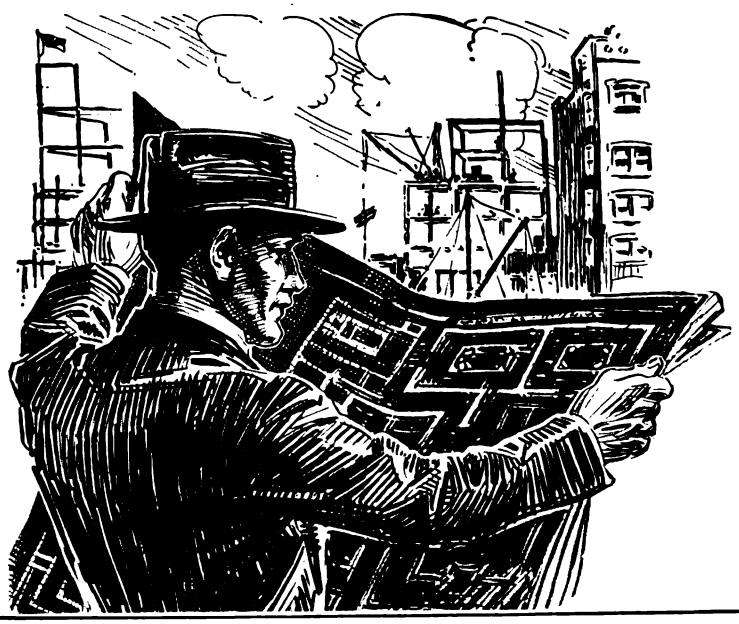
474. *"A Book for Architects"* is the title of the new 24-page well-illustrated catalog. See also listing under Slate.

Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

475. *Interesting booklets*, describing the "Better Shingle" and "Vulcanite Roll Roofings."

Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. N. D. 20, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



Building "On the Boom" Means Big Jobs for *Trained* Men

Every man whose eyes are open realizes that there are bigger opportunities for building experts today than ever before. Everywhere we see construction of all kinds going on—houses, mills, factories, stores, bridges, warehouses—all needing men to plan the work and men who have the training which enables them to direct those who do the manual labor. The big pay goes to the ones who do the thinking and carry the responsibilities. And everywhere we hear the call going out for more of these **trained men.**

No man can complain today that he "hasn't a chance." Every man who is an expert in any branch of building can get all that his services are worth, and he will find opportunities looking for him.



That man who "isn't getting ahead" is the man who isn't trained to do bigger things. There is a price for each class of ability—and business will pay no more.

As long as a man is willing to mix mortar, lay brick, chisel stone, drive nails, string wires, wipe joints or do other manual work he will be limited to the prevailing scale of wages.

As long as a contractor is satisfied with taking on small jobs he will see the large profits go to men who know how to handle the big jobs. That is why ambitious men are training—getting the knowledge which makes their services worth more. They know that brains always command more money than muscle or skill of hand.



For over twenty years Chicago Technical College has been helping this kind of men to advance—to get where they draw the high salaries or make the big profits that are paid to experts.

Hundreds of these ambitious men have stepped into the big pay class while their fellow workmen remained at the bench.

There, for instance, is J. D. Woodside, of Oklahoma, who was working for $6 a day, who took the Chicago "Tech" Builder's Course and in 3 months was foreman on a big apartment building at $8 a day, 5 months later was superintendent on a reinforced concrete job covering nearly half a block, and is now in business as a contractor.



There, also, is S. J. Dickerson, of Rhode Island, who writes that his Chicago "Tech" training raised his income from $50 a month to $150 a week. And A. C. McEvoy, of Chicago, quickly advanced from a bricklayer to foreman as a result of taking this instruction.

These are only three out of the hundreds of forward-looking men who saw what this training would do for them and who got it.

Chicago "Tech" is ready to give you the same training in **Plan Reading, Estimating, Superintending.** Our Builder's Course makes **building experts**—men who know every practical point about planning, figuring costs and directing all classes of construction.

TRAIN BY MAIL

No need to leave your present job to get this training. We will teach you **by mail** and you can use your spare time for study under the direction of our experts. No special education required.

FREE 2 Books and Blue Prints

Your request brings our 2 books, one on "How to Read Blue Prints," containing a lesson in Plan Reading, and with it we send blue prints, drawings, etc. With this lesson you can test yourself. See how easily you can learn by our method before you decide about enrolling. The other explains the Chicago "Tech" Method of training by mail.

Send the Coupon

To get these books and valuable information just sign your name on the coupon and mail it today to **Chicago Technical College, 1238 Chicago Technical Bldg., Chicago.**



Chicago Technical College,
1238 Chicago Tech. Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your Free Books and Blue Prints for men in the Building Trades. Send postpaid to my address below.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Office..... State .....

Occupation .....

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 76*

MORTAR COLORS
Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
118. *Clinton Mortar Colors.* Booklet. 3½ x 6⅜ in. 8 pp. Illustrated. Complete description of Clinton Mortar Colors with color samples.

PACKAGE RECEIVER
The Donley Bros., 3700 East 74th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES
Samuel Cabot, Inc., Mfg. Chemists, 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
534. *Cabot's Creosote Stains.* Description of a standard stain for shingles, siding, boarding and timbers, with covering capacity and specifications. 16 pp. 4 x 8½ n.
S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis.
122. *The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.* Booklet. 6¼ x 8⅜ in. 32 pp. Illustrated in color. A treatise on finishing hard and soft wood in stained and enameled effects; also natural wood effects.
123. *Portfolio of Wood Panels.* 5½ x 10¾ in. 14 pp. Containing actual panels of finished woods. Also contains valuable information of finishing and re-finishng floors and woodwork.
John Lucas & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.
264. 100-*Page "Descriptive Catalog."* 6 x 9 in. Published for the purpose of familiarizing "Lucas" distributors with the characteristics, purposes and uses of "Lucas Paints and Varnishes."
National Lead Co., 111 Broadway, New York City.
124. Handy Book on Painting. Book 5½ x 3¼ in. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surfaces of wood, plaster, metal, etc., both interior and exterior.
Ripolin Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
256. *Ripolin Specification Book,* 8 x 10¼ in., 12 pp. Complete architectural specifications and general instructions for the application of Ripolin, the original Holland Enamel Paint. Directions for the proper finishing of wood, metal, plaster, concrete, brick and other surfaces, both interior and exterior, are included in this Specification Book.
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor, Caniff Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
131. *Spread the Sunshine Inside.* Booklet. 5 x 8 in. 24 pp. Describes methods for light saving by the application of light reflecting enamels to interior walls of factories.

PARTITIONS
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
529. *Partitions.* Booklet. 7 x 10 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Shows complete line of tracks and hangers for all styles of sliding, parallel, accordion and flush door partitions.

PARTITION SYSTEM
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
133. *Loose leaf bulletins,* 8½ x 11 in. Jester-Sackett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

PARTITION TILE
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
134. *Fireproof.* 32-page booklet, 8½ x 11 in., including description, specifications, and working details of Pyrobar partition tile.

PERGOLAS
Hartman-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
235. *Album No.* 33. 7½ x 10½ in. 42 pages of illustrated literature regarding the various types of Pergolas.

PLASTER BASE (See also Stucco Base)

PLASTER BOARD
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
135. *Pamphlets,* describes Sackett Plaster Board used instead of wood or metal lath.

PLASTER INTERIOR
National Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT
Bowman Mfg. Co., 886 Progress Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
512. Leather bound, profusely illustrated catalog of 84 pages describing the entire line of plumbing and heating equipment.
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
530. *Plumbing Supplies.* Catalog of adjustable swivel traps; basin and bath supplies and waste; basin and sink plugs; low tank bends; iron pipe sizes of brass pipe. 20 pp. Ill. 8 x 10½ in.
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co., 1205D Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
136. *Hess Sanitary Steel Medicine Cabinets.* Booklet, 4 x 6 in.
B. Karol & Sons Co., 806 So. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
465. *Write for Catalog K,* describing the complete line of Plumbing and Heating Supplies.

PUMPS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
251. Bulletin No. 2 Pumps.
The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., Ashland, Ohio.
137. *General Catalog.* 6 x 9 in. 392 pages. Shows complete line of Myers Products—Pumps for Every Purpose, Hay Tools, Door Hangers, Store Ladders, etc. Of particular interest to hardware and implement dealers; plumbers, architects, contractors and builders; mill, mine, factory and railway superintendents and purchasing agents; highway contractors and builders.
138. *Catalogs.* 6 x 9 in. Devoted to separate lines: No. 55, Pump—Hand and Power Pumps; No. PP-55, Power Pumps; No. HT-55, Hay Tools, Door Hangers and Store Ladders; No. HP-22, Hydro-Pneumatic Pumps, Electric House Pumps, Direct Water Systems; No. SOP-21, Self-Oiling Power Pumps; No. MC-21, Cylinder and Working Barrels; No. SP-22, Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories. All catalogs fully illustrated.

REFRIGERATION
McCray Refrigerator Co., 2264 Lake Street, Kendallville, Ind.
466. *Catalog No.* 95—Refrigerators for Residences.
467. *Catalog No.* 53—Refrigerators for Hotels, Restaurants, Clubs.
468. *Hospitals and Institutions.* Catalog No. 64—Market Coolers and Refrigerator Counters.

ROOF DECKS
Boyle, John, & Co., Inc., 116 Duane St., New York.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
139. *Loose leaf bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Describing Pyrobar Roof Tile, which is laid directly on purlins or tee irons, joints grouted, and is then ready for roof covering.

ROOFING MATERIALS
Amalgamated Roofing Co., 431 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
American Sheet & Tin Plate Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
140. *"Better Buildings."* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Describing Corrugated and Formed Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding Products—Black, Painted and Galvanized; together with directions for application of various patterns of Sheet Steel Roofing in various types of construction.
112. *Copper—Its Effect Upon Steel for Roofing Tin.* Catalog 8½ x 11 in. 28 pp. Illustrated. Describes the merits of high grade roofing tin plates and the advantages of the copper-steel alloy.
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
141. *Specifications and Price List.* Descriptive booklet. Details of Ambler Asbestos Cement Roofing Slates, "Century" Asbestos Shingles and Asbestos Corrugated Sheathings. Tables and drawings. Size 6 x 9 in. 44 pp.
142. *Ambler Asbestos Corrugated Roofing.* Catalog gives complete data for specifying, drawings, methods of applications, tables, etc. Size 8½ x 11 in. 20 pp.
Wm. L. Barrell Co. of N. Y., Inc., 50 Leonard Street, New York.
143. *Prepared Canvas for Roofing.* Samples can be obtained on application. A canvas for every use.
Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y
469. *Illustrated catalog* will be sent on request.
Blue Ridge Slate Corp, Esmont, Va.
470. *Samples and catalogs* sent on request.
John Boyle & Co., Inc., 112-114 Duane Street, New York, N. Y.
154. *Boyle's Bayonne Roof and Deck Cloth.* List B 93. A prepared roofing canvas guaranteed waterproof for decks and the roofs and floors of piazzas, sun-parlors, sleeping porches, etc.
Copper & Brass Research Association, 25 Broadway, N. Y. City.
267. *"How to Build a Better Home."* 36-page illustrated catalog. 8 x 10½ in. This not only describes but teaches the prospective buyer the essential facts of building, finance, hardware and roofing.
34. *"Copper Roofing,"* a manual for architects and builders. Weights of various roofing materials. Up-to-date practise in the laying of copper roofs—Batten or wood rib methods, Standing seam method, Flat copper roofs, Copper shingles, Suggestions for avoiding error and obtaining the full value of copper. Decorative effects and how to obtain them. Flashings, reglets, gutters and leaders. Cornices. Copper-covered walls. Specifications. 32 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
236. Four-page circular describing the various shingles.
Creo-Dipt Company, 1025 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
153. *Standard Stained Shingle.* Samples of different kinds mailed.
154. *Architectural Service Sheets.* 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Working drawings of construction, with standard specifications for design and construction of same.
Edward's Mfg. Co., 423 Eggleston Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
471. *Catalog No.* 65 describes fully Metal Roofing, Siding, Ornamental Ceilings and other Sheet Metal Work. This is a 210-p. catalog well illustrated.
C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
227. *Copper Roofing and Flashings.* Book No. 6. 34 pp.
Illinois Zinc Company, 280 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
155. *"Izco," the Metal of Permanence."* 8-page, illustrated booklet describing the durability, service and maintenance cost of Corrugated Sheets of Pure Rolled Zinc.
156. *The Roof That's Always New.* Booklet. 3⅜ x 6 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Story of Illinois Zinc Shingles, their everlasting and artistic qualities. Information regarding a complete zinc roof, shingles, starting piece, valley ridge and hip piece.
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339 GrandSt., Jersey City, N. J.
159. *Manufacturers of Metal Shingles* in various designs, both in painted tin or galvanized iron. Samples sent on request.
The Richardson Company, Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
472. *Viskalt Membrane Roofs.* Contains specifications for applying Membrane roof over boards and also for applying over concrete. Illustrated with line drawings of several approved methods of flashings. 3 pp. 8½ x 11 in.
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
473. *Sixteen-page colored catalog,* describing the "Most Attractive Roof at the Most Reasonable Cost."
N. & G. Taylor Company, 300 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
160. *Selling Arguments for Tin Roofing.* Booklet. 6¼ x 9¼ in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Describes the various advantages of the use of high grade roofing tin, gives standard specifications, general instructions for the use of roofing tin, illustrates in detail methods of application.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
161. *Gypsum Poured, Steel Reinforced.* Loose-leaf bulletins. 8½ x 11. Pyrofill.
Vendor Slate Co., Easton, Pa.
474. *"A Book for Architects"* is the title of the new 24-page well-illustrated catalog. See also listing under Slate.
Vulcanite Roofing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
475. *Interesting booklets,* describing the "Better Shingle" and "Vulcanite Roll Roofings."
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. N. D. 20, Chicago, Ill.

Digitized by Google



Roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains. Walls finished with Old Virginia White. Lined with Cabot's Quilt for warmth.
Prentice Sanger, Architect, New York

For Roofs, Siding, Timbers and all Other Outside Woodwork

Cabot's Creosote Stains

They have *proved* their merit in every climate for nearly forty years. The colors are soft, rich and harmonious, the Creosote penetrates the wood, preserves it, and makes it less inflammable. Shingles make the warmest and cheapest outside finish, and a shingled house stained with Cabot's Stains is the ideal, cozy American country home.

Cabot's Insulating Quilt

A scientific heat insulator and sound-deadener that makes houses warmer in winter and cooler in summer and deadens sounds in floors and partitions. Not a mere felt or paper, but a non-conducting mat that is about thirty times warmer than common papers.

You can get Cabot's Stains and Quilt all over the country. Send for samples and names of nearest agents.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
BOSTON, MASS.
842 Madison Ave., N. Y. **24 W. Kinzie St., Chicago**
Cabot's Conservo Wood Preservative, Stucco Stains, Brick Stains, Damp-Proofing



Residence of Geo. H. Dakin, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Pierre Lindhont—Architect.

Clinton Service

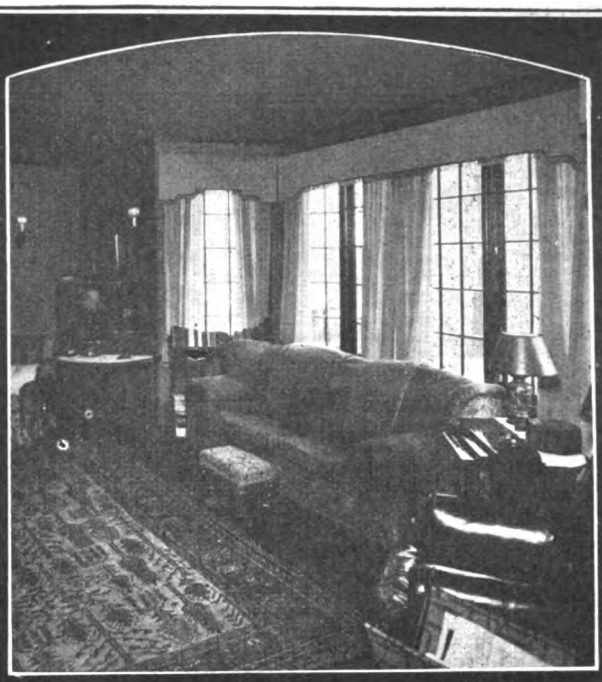
Clinton Mortar Colors are sold by dealers all over the country.

If by chance you are not able to locate a dealer in your town who carries them, wire us, and we will put you in touch immediately with a dealer close at hand from whom they may be obtained.

THE CLINTON METALLIC PAINT CO., Clinton, N. Y.

Clinton Mortar Colors

Nature's permanent colors. Made since 1887.



TRUSS-LOOP is a Real Labor-Saver on Repair Work

In Two Ways—

First— It is not necessary to take off the old plaster—a dirty job. Where it is desired to replaster an old surface to cover cracks or gapping holes where the plaster has fallen from wood lath, simply nail BOSTWICK TRUSS-LOOP over the old plastered surface.

Second—No furring strips are necessary with TRUSS-LOOP. With the loops turned in there is plenty of furring space and a good plaster key is secured.

There's real satisfaction in making wall and ceiling repairs with BOSTWICK Truss-Loop because of the satisfaction it gives your customer.

Write for pocket sample—and catalog.

THE
BOSTWICK STEEL LATH CO.
NILES, OHIO

Bostwick "TRUSS LOOP"



Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE—*Continued from page 78*

RULES
A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo.
A. Beckmann Co., 1004 Jackson St., Toledo, Ohio.
Eugene Dietzgen Co., 162 Ft. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
476. *Write for an instructive circular.*
Keuffel & Esser, Hoboken, N. J.
Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Rule & Level Co., New Britain, Conn.

SASH CHAINS, HOOKS AND ATTACHMENTS
The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
209. *An interesting catalog* describing fully Sash Chain in Steel (six sizes and six finishes), in Bronze (six sizes), Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

SASH—(See Windows)

SASH CORD
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
477. *An interesting catalog* with actual samples of the various grades of cordage therein.

SAW MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
162. *Catalog No.* 21, describing Circular Saws of all sizes.
163. *General Catalog No.* 22 and *special Bulletin No.* 77, describing sawing machinery for use on the job in the shop.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Ruddy Street, Rockford, Ill.
478. *Catalog No.* 84 describes in full detail the Patent Foot and Hand Power Wood Working Machinery.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
164. *Bulletin No.* 1, *Saw Rigs.*
Crescent Machine Co., 206 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
479. *This* 1921 *catalog* contains improvements on No. 3 and No. 5 Saw Tables No. 2 Motor-Driven Saw Table, New Motor-Driven Sharper, Hollow Chisel Mortiser.
Huther Bros., B. F., Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
480. *Catalog No.* 38 describes the complete line of Saws.
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., Station A, Cincinnati, Ohio.
482. *Catalog B* describes in detail Wood Working Machines.
Sidney Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.
483. *Twelve-page illustrated booklet,* describing the "Famous Universal Wood Workers."
484. *One hundred-page pocket-size catalog,* giving full information on the "Famous Woodworking Machinery."

SAWS
E. C. Atkins Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
286. Booklet and chart describing saws. Especially the cross cut saw.
Huther Bros., B. F., Saw Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.

SCREENS
American Wire Fabrics Company, 208 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
165. *Catalog of Screen Wire Cloth.* A catalog and price list of screen wire cloth, black enamel, galvanized, galvanoid, American bronze. 30 pp. Illustrated. 3½ x 6¼ in.

SHEATHING
Bishopric Mfg. Company, 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
171. *Homes Built on the Wisdom of Ages.* Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco-Board and Bishopric Sheathing Board.
U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
173. *Eight-page Folder.* Describes Adamant Sheathing Board for use instead of wood sheathing.

SHINGLES—ASPHALT
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles, 19 So. La Salle St., Dept. No. D-20, Chicago, Ill.

SHINGLES—METAL
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., 50 North 23rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
174. *"Concerning That Roof."* A complete catalog describing and illustrating Cortright Metal Shingles and Trimmings. 7 x 10¼ in. 32 pp.

SHOWERS, CURTAINLESS
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp., 507 Fifth Avenue, New York.
260. *4-page File and Reference Sheet* describing six different models of the shower.

SLATE—See also Roofing
Blue Ridge Slate Corp., Esmont, Va.
Knickerbocker Slate Corp., 153 East 38th Street, New York, N. Y.
485. *Four-page folder,* describing the "Graduated Slate Roofs."
F. C. Sheldon Slate Co., Granville, N. Y.
175. *Commercial and Architectural Roofing Slate* in all colors and textures. Also blackboards, structural and electrical slate. Slate Granules.
Vendor Slate Co., Inc., Easton, Pa.
531. *The Vendor Book of Roofing Slate for Architects.* Contains original information on slate in various architectural uses; history, geology sundry practical matters; complete descriptive classificaton; extended treatise on architectural roof design and specifications. 24 pp. Ill. 8½ x 11 in.

STAIRWAYS
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., Akron, Ohio.
169. *Illustrated catalog,* containing 24 pp., describes how the Bessler Movable Stairway saves floor space and adds an extra convenience to the home.

STANDARD BUILDINGS
Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
176. *Truscon Standard Buildings.* Fourth Edition. Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Erection details, cross-section diagrams and adaptations are given.

STONE, BUILDING
Art Stone Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
170. *Descriptive circulars with illustrations* of different marbles in colors. Sent free to any interested party.

STORE FRONTS
J. W. Coulson Co., Columbus, Ohio.
278. Store Front Construction simplifies the problem for the builder and owner. It beautifies and enhances the value of store property. A special device prevents glass breaking.
Detroit Show Case Co., 1660 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.
486. *Write for* "Full Size Details of Desco Metal Store Front Construction." This illustrates by means of blue prints the various store fronts.
Kawneer Co., Niles, Mich.
177. *Kawneer Store Front.* Illustrated catalog. Drawings and details of construction. Size 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.
178. *Full Size Details Kawneer Construction.* Blue prints. Size 30 x 30 in.
179. *A Collection of Successful Designs.* Portfolio. Shows 24 typical store fronts with elevations. Size 9 x 12 in. 32 pp. Catalog B. J. 8. 6 x 9 in. 68 pp. Illustrated. Key to Getting the People In.

STRUCTURAL STEEL
Central Pressed Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio.

STUCCO—See also Cement
American Materials Co., 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
487. *A 32-page illustrated catalog,* describing "Elastica," the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.
The Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
182. *The Stucco House.* Contains many beautiful illustrations of houses finished with stucco and selected particularly for their architectural value. Detailed illustrations of stucco surface, textures and drawings showing wall construction with revised specifications covering application of stucco. 96 pp. 8½ x 11 in. Price 50 cents.
180. *Guide to Good Stucco.* A book telling of the advantages of Portland Cement stucco, and how to apply it. Shows numerous finishes obtainable with ATLAS WHITE Portland Cement. 28 pages. 8½ x 11 in.
The Bishopric Mfg. Co., 17 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Muller, Franklyn R. Co., Waukegan, Ill.
National Kellastone Company, 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
183. *Specifications for Stucco Work.* A booklet containing complete specifications in detail for the use of Kellastone stucco for new buildings as well as the "overcoating" of old buildings. 13 sheets of text, 2 sheets of illustrations. 8 x 11 in.
184. *The Story of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco.* In this most interesting book the merits of Kellastone are set forth in a convincing manner. Every page contains pictures of beautiful houses stuccoed with Kellastone, and there are two pages in color. 22 pp. Illustrated. 8½ x 12 in.
Rocbond Co., Van Wert, Ohio.
268. *"Fortifies Your Home Against the Elements and Time."* 16-page folder. 3½ x 6 in.
269. *"Better Homes."* 12-page booklet, 7¼ x 8 in., describing the advantages of "Rocbond."

STUCCO BASES
Bishopric Manufacturing Co., 103 Este Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
181. *Bishopric for All Time and Clime.* Catalog. 7½ x 11 in. 52 pp. Illustrated. Describing the use of Bishopric Stucco and Plaster Base and Bishopric Sheathing.

STUCCO-MAGNESITE—See Stucco
American Materials Company, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
185. *Elastica, the Stucco of Permanent Beauty.* Catalog. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Treatise on composition and application of Elastica Stucco.
Natl. Kellastone Co., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
488. *An interesting handbook,* telling the story of "Kellastone."
489. *Catalog No.* 100, giving the specifications for Stucco Work.
United States Materials Co., Weed Street and Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill. See American Materials Co.

SURVEYORS' INSTRUMENTS—See Levels

SUSPENDED CEILING
U. S. Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
186. *Loose-leaf Bulletins.* 8½ x 11. Jester-Saskett, consists of plaster board applied to metal channels with special clip, ready for plastering.

THERMOSTATS—See Heating Equipment

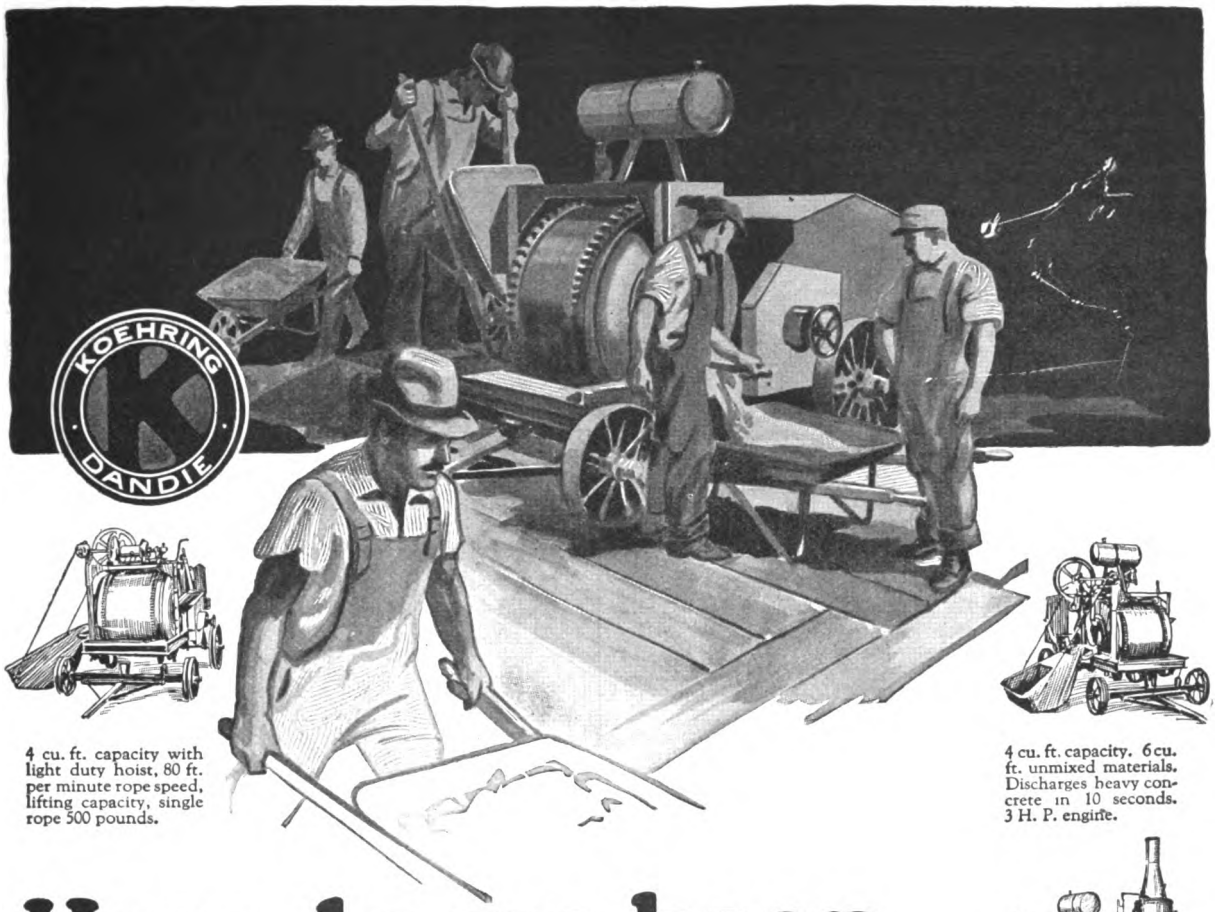
TILE, HOLLOW
Hollow Building Tile Association, Dept. 1812, Conway Building, Chicago, Ill.
187. *Handbook of Hollow Building Tile Construction.* 8½ x 11 in. 104 pp. Illustrated. Complete treatise on most approved methods of hollow tile building construction and fireproofing.
National Fire Proofing Co., 250 Federal Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
188. *Standard Wall Construction Bulletin* 174. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile wall construction.
189. *Industrial Housing Bulletin* 172. 8½ x 11 in. Illustrated. Photographs and floor plans of typical workingmen's homes.
190. *Natco on the Farm.* 8½ x 11 in. 38 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of fire safe and permanent farm building construction.

TIMBER CLAMP
Schenck Timber Clamp Co., 501 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
490. *Several interesting descriptive folders* may be had on request.

TOILET PARTITIONS—STEEL
Hart & Hutchinson, New Britain, Conn.
284. Write for this Catalog, describing the sanitary and durable usages of these partitions.

TOOLS
Mack Tool Co., Inc., Rochester, N. Y.
491. *An interesting Carpenter's Catalog* may be had on request.
492. *"Love Stories,"* a lively booklet, bound to be pleasant and worth while reading.
Progressive Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn

Digitized by Google

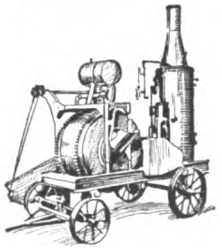


4 cu. ft. capacity with light duty hoist, 80 ft. per minute rope speed, lifting capacity, single rope 500 pounds.

4 cu. ft. capacity. 6 cu. ft. unmixed materials. Discharges heavy concrete in 10 seconds. 3 H. P. engine.

How do we keep the price down?

Not by taking it out of the construction of the mixer! No! The Dandie sets a new standard for light mixers, both in speed of operation, and in long service life. Yet it sells within the price range for light mixers. Big volume production, standardization in every part, and labor saving machinery only possible with the largest mixer manufacturer, keeps down the price.



7 cu ft. capacity. 4 H. P. engine. 5 H. P. boiler.

KOEHRING DANDIE MIXER

A light, easily portable mixer for footings, culverts, foundations, etc. Mixes concrete or mortar. As splendidly engineered as the big Koehring Paving Mixers. Great strength without excess weight! Double drum gear drive. Universal joint bearings. The Koehring heavy duty drum roller construction! Discharge controlled from either side. Extra liberal simple power. Genuinely, a trouble-proof mixer that stands up to all you can give it. Write for catalog.

Dandie Capacities

4 cu. ft. mixed concrete gasoline. 7 cu. ft. mixed concrete steam and gasoline. May be equipped with low charging platform, power charging skip and light duty hoist.

Send Back Coupon

The Dandie is not the cheapest mixer you can buy, but the sturdiest, strongest construction which makes it the remarkable value in the light mixer field. Send back the coupon.

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE
WISCONSIN

KOEHRING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE

Please send me Dandie catalog D 4, and advise me where I can see a Dandie Mixer, also send me information on equipment marked with "X".

[ ] Bar Benders [ ] Bar Cutters

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—*Continued from page 80*

493. *Twelve-page booklet*, describing the "Forstner Bits."
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
494. *A 64-page catalog*, describing "Bronze and Steel Butts," by detailed drawings.
495. *An essential catalog* of 380 pages, giving the entire line of Wrought Hardware.
James Swan & Co., Seymour, Conn.
496. *An interesting 104-page catalog*, describing "Premium Mechanics' Tools."
The L. & I. J. White Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
497. *Catalog No. 19A* describes Carpenters' Tools.
498. *Catalog No. 20B* describes Coopers' Tools.

TRACTORS
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
275. Bulletin No. 4, Tractors.

TRANSITS (See Levels)

TRUSS LOOPS
The Bostwick Steel Lath Co., Niles, Ohio.
279. *"Beautiful Permanent Walls,"* 22-page illustrated catalog.

VENTILATION
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
Royal Ventilator Company, 415 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
193. *Descriptive Catalog* of round and rectangular ventilators made in galvanized iron, copper, etc. Illustrated.
E. G. Washburne Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
194. *Illustrated Booklet* of metal ventilators, weather vanes, lightning rods, etc.

WALL BOARDS
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co., Ambler, Pa.
195. *Descriptive catalog and sample of Linabestos Wall Board* for interior construction. Flame-proof and fire-resisting wall board.

Beaver Board Products Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
196. *Illustrated folder*, describing various uses and the methods of handling Beaver Board to the best advantage. Samples with descriptive literature sent on application.
Compo-Board Co., 5778 Lyndale Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minn.
199. *Catalog sent on request with sample.* Describes many uses of Compo-Board.
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
201. *Walls of Worth.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes Sheetrock, the fireproof wall board, its advantages and uses.

WALL FURRING
United States Gypsum Company, 205 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
202. *Thirty-two-page Booklet.* 8½ x 11 in. Pyrobar. Tile.

WATER HEATER
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WATERPROOFING—See also Dampproofing
Truscon Laboratories, The, Cor. Cahill Avenue and Grand Trunk R. R., Detroit, Mich.
206. *Science and Practice of Integral Waterproofing.* Pocket size. 33 pp. Illustrated. Contains full specifications for waterproofing MASS Concrete, stucco and Cement Plaster Coat. Entire chapter devoted to "Practical Application of Waterproofed Cement Plaster Coat."
207. *Technical Pamphlet No. 8.* Booklet. 4 x 7 in. 28 pp. A discussion of why concrete requires waterproofing and the properties an integral waterproofing must possess to operate effectively with the natural properties of concrete.

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Hardin-Lavin Co., 4538 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

WEATHER STRIPS
Allmetal Weatherstrip Co., 126 West Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
239. Six-page illustrated circular, describing the product as used for Hotels, Residences and Institutions.
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Co., Columbus, Ohio.
242. 34-page illustrated catalog. 8½ x 11¼ in. Containing blue prints of the various styles and sizes of Weatherstrip.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020-26 Penrose Street, St. Louis.
210. *Cause and Effect.* A series of pamphlets describing Monarch Metal Weather Strips, which are made of bronze, brass and zinc. They differ from all other strips in that they are applied in spaces around doors and windows as elastic fillers and not over the space as covers. Each 4 pp.

WEATHER VANES
Danzer Metal Products, Hagerstown, Md.
E. G. Washburne & Co., 207 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
211. *Descriptive Catalog in Colors.* Showing two different designs of weather vanes, lightning rods, ventilators, etc.

WINDOWS—METAL (See also Doors and Windows)
Detroit Steel Products Co., 2355 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Hope & Sons, Henry, 103 Park Avenue, New York.
212. *Catalog.* 12¼ x 8½. 30 pp. Illustrated. Full size details of outward and inward opening casements.

WINDOW CASEMENTS

WINDOW HARDWARE
The Bridgeport Chain Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
266. *Interesting catalog* describing Sash Chains, Hooks and Sash Chain Attachments.

Casement Hardware Co., 250 Pelouze Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
213. *Kawneer Simplex Windows.* Catalog. 8½ x 10½ in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Complete information, with measured details, of Kawneer Simplex Weightless Reversible Window Fixtures, made of solid bronze. Shows installation in residences and buildings of all sorts.
214. *Detail Sheets and Installation Instructions.* Valuable for architects and builders.
Monarch Metal Products Co., 5020 Penrose Street, St. Louis, Mo.
282. 16-page illustrated catalog, 4 x 9 in., on Window Casements.
National Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.
500. *An interesting, well illustrated catalog.*
Pullman Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.
502. *Catalog No. 37*, describing the "Unit Sash Balances."
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.
532. *Cement Window Hardware.* Booklet. 8½ x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Shows typical installations, drawings, details of construction (blue prints if desired). Describes Air Way multifold window hardware.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
501. *Catalog.* 3½ x 6¼ in. 24 pp. Illus. Covers complete line.
Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

WOODWORK
Hartmann-Sanders Company, 6 East 39th St., New York, N. Y.
533. *Catalog No. 47.* Illustrating Koll's Patent Lock Jointwood stave columns for exterior and interior use. 48 pp. Ill. 7½ x 10 in.

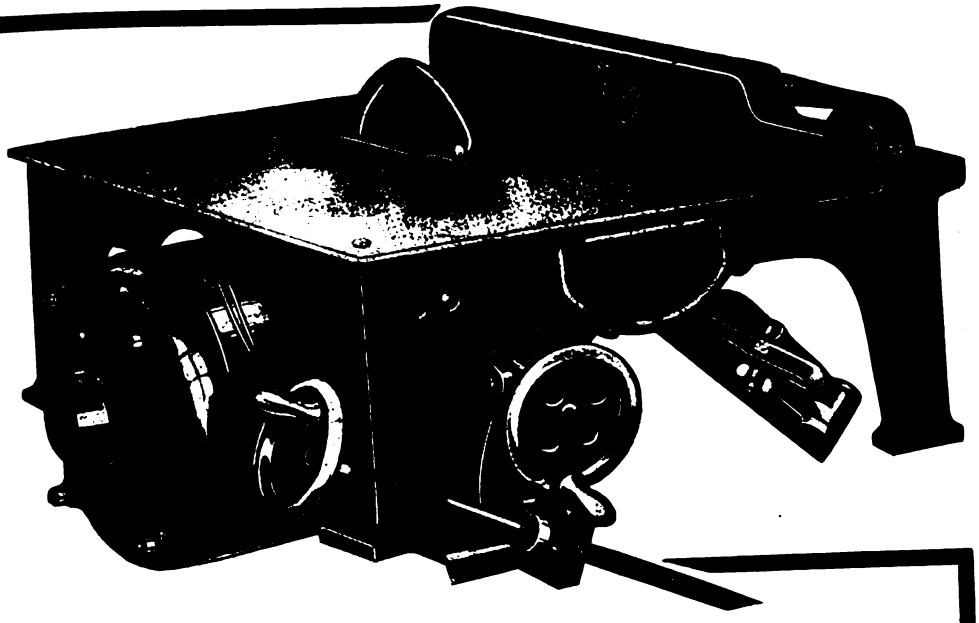
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J.
217. *Contractors' Bulletin No. 77.* Describing various types of portable Variety Woodworkers. General catalog No. 22, describing a general line of woodworking machinery.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., 71 Rudy Street, Rockford, Ill.
218. *Catalog.* Containing description of rip and other machine saws, formers, mortises, tenoners, lathes. 38 pp. Illustrated.
C. H. & E. Mfg. Co., 259 Mineral Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
219. *Catalog* of portable saw rigs, pumps, compressors, engines, etc.
The Crescent Machine Co., 259 Main Street, Leetonia, Ohio.
220. *Catalog.* Describing band saws, shapers, jointers, planers, borers, mortises, etc. 144 pp. Pocket size. Illustrated.
R. E. Kidder Co., 35 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.
222. *Catalog.* Describing improved boring machine and how it can be used.
Parks' Ball Bearing Machine Co., Sta. "A," Cincinnati, Ohio.
223. *Illustrated Folder.* Describing Parks' Planing Mill Special, comprising circular saw, jointer, band saw, shaper, borer, tenoner, etc.
J. D. Wallace & Co, 1401 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill
325. *Bulletin No. 219-K.* Describes portable electric punch machines, tools, planers, jointers, circular saw, etc.
Woodworkers Mfg. Co., 614 Bush Street, Detroit, Mich.
263. 18-*page illustrated pamphlet*, 10¾ x 7¾ in., called "The Master Woodworker." The Model No. 7 machine is described.





Digitized by Google

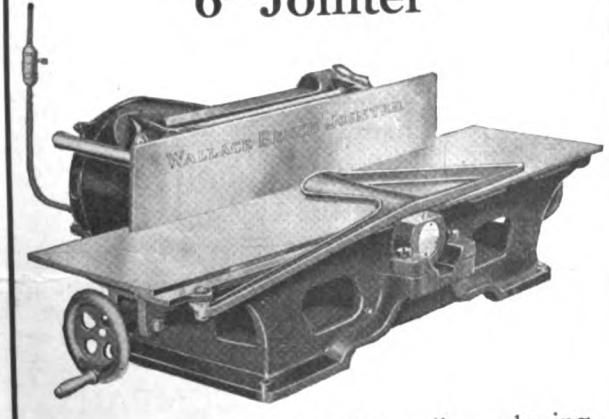
The Wallace Bench Universal Saw



Works Wonders On a Building Job

YOU know how much fitting and sawing has to be done out on the job and how tedious and tiresome it is to work with a hand saw. A Wallace Bench Universal Saw operates from any electric lighting circuit and although it is heavy enough for practically all of the work it is light enough to carry out on the job. Cutting at any angle, rip or cross-cut. Fence and guides make for extreme accuracy. Readily adapted for dado work. Truly a handy machine on any building job.

The Wallace Bench 6" Jointer



This machine is for the endless planing, jointing and rabbetting incidental to building. A sturdy, powerful machine that will do more precise and better finished work. Motor directly connected to circular type three knife cutter head, gives ample power for the biggest bite. You will be interested in the Jointer Bulletin. Send for it today.

For Real Production in the Shop

Most woodworking shops know the benefits to be derived from the Wallace Bench Universal Saw. For quantity production on six foot lengths down to the smallest pieces it has no equal. The other machines in the Wallace Line are equally efficient.

Wallace Bench Universal Saw
Wallace Bench Plain Circular Saw
Wallace Bench 16" Band Saw
Wallace Bench 4" Planer
Wallace Bench 6" Jointer
Wallace Electric Glue Pot
Wallace Electric Sifter

Send for Bulletin 219-U and prices.

J. D. Wallace & Co.

1419 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.

Most All Machinery Dealers Handle the Wallace Line.

Digitized by Google

Columbus-99% for Jaeger



JAMES THEATRE - New Million Dollar Motion Picture House - 3000 Seats
Jaeger Helped Build it





ELKS HOME - Half a Million Dollar Structure - A Jaeger Job



HOTEL DESHLER - Largest in Columbus
400 Rooms - A Jaeger Job





MOREHOUSE-MARTENS - New $400.000 STORE - Jaeger Poured



Y M C.A - New Million Dollar Structure - Jaeger Poured



LAZARUS STORE - Columbus' Largest Store - 150.000 sq ft
A Jaeger Job

Ninety-nine out of every hundred concrete mixers in Columbus, Ohio, are Jaegers

COLUMBUS is, indeed, a city "built by Jaegers." Practically every good-sized **building erected here during the past 10 years has seen a Jaeger on the job.**

True, this is the home-town of Jaeger Mixers. Yet something more than loyalty to home-town industry prompts Columbus contractors to buy Jaegers—***for they keep on buying them.*** There are over 350 in use in Columbus today.

These men like the speed of the Jaeger tilting-drum feature. They like the simplicity, the perfect mixing quality, the low upkeep of this "Mix a Minute" outfit.

But you don't need to come to Columbus to find Jaeger enthusiasts. Ask almost any contractor in your town about the Jaeger. More than likely he will be one of the 18,000 satisfied Jaeger users. ***Use the coupon today for full facts on this line of 18 mixers!***

THE JAEGER MACHINE COMPANY
216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio



DIVINITY HALL - New Building at Capital University
Jaeger Helped Build it.

THE JAEGER MACHINE CO.,
216 Dublin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:—

Please send me full information on the Jaeger line of mixers.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Digitized by Google

What You Should Know About Architectural Drawing.

How to Use the Steel Square Successfully.

How to estimate the Cost of a Building.

How to Build a Brick or a Frame Structure.

1000 Better Ways of Doing Things.

What You Should Know About Carpentry and Building.

What You Should Know About Water Supply and Drainage.

What You Should Know About Heating and Ventilating.

What You Should Know About Plastering and Painting.

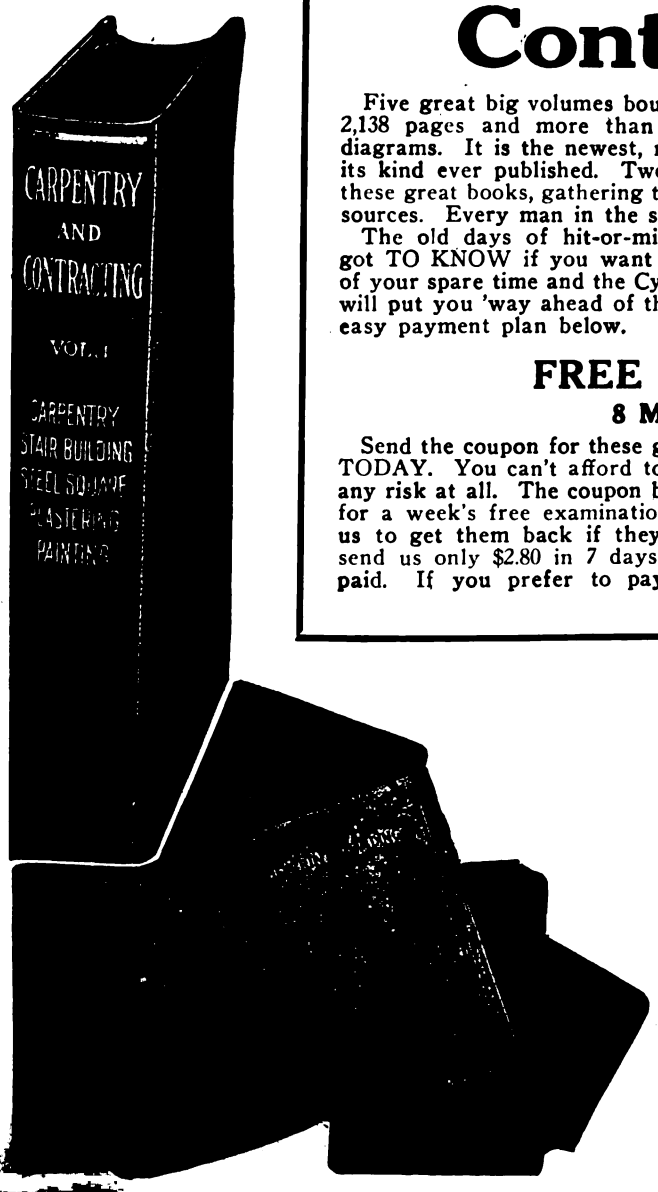
How to Care for Tools.

What You Should Know About Sheet Metal Work.

A Thousand Things You Ought to Know

EVERY day in your work you get up against new problems—sometimes it is only some old "sticker" coming in a new way. Just the same though it takes a lot of time to figure them out. DON'T DO IT. Here's everything worked out for you. Every problem, big or little, that you will meet in a day's work. Hundreds of new ideas and better ways of doing things. Hundreds of ways the other fellows are making money. Hundreds of ways you can make more out of the same work you are doing now.

Cyclopedia of
Carpentry and Contracting



Five great big volumes bound in genuine American Morocco with 2,138 pages and more than 1,000 blueprints, plans, pictures and diagrams. It is the newest, most complete, most practical work of its kind ever published. Twenty-five well-known experts prepared these great books, gathering the material from hundreds of different sources. Every man in the shop and on the job should have them.

The old days of hit-or-miss experience are passed. You have got TO KNOW if you want to keep in the running now. A little of your spare time and the Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting will put you 'way ahead of the rest. See our FREE trial offer and easy payment plan below.

FREE Examination
8 Months to Pay

Send the coupon for these great Carpentry and Contracting books TODAY. You can't afford to be without them, and you don't take any risk at all. The coupon brings the whole set by express collect for a week's free examination. Use the books a week and notify us to get them back if they don't please you. If you like them send us only $2.80 in 7 days and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid. If you prefer to pay cash with order send only $17.80. The return privilege holds good just the same. Send the coupon NOW. Remember—sending for the books does not obligate you to buy.

American Technical Society
Dept. G-409, Chicago

How to Be a Successful Building Superintendent.

What You Should Know About Contracts and Legal Relations.

How to Know Material and Select the Best.

How to Write and Read Building Specifications.

How to Read Blueprints and Plans.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Dept. G-409, Chicago.

Please send me the 5 Volume Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting, shipping charges collect. I will send you $2.80 in seven days, and $3.00 each month until $19.80 is paid or notify you to send for the books at your expense.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Reference .....

Please fill out all these lines.

Digitized by Google



More Window Display Space!

the need of every retail merchant!

Store display windows are an important asset in the success of every modern retail establishment. The merchant realizes that his windows—his store front—can be made business builders by attracting passersby through the door.

Store fronts of modern type are now regarded as a necessity—and the contractor's task simply becomes one of installing a store exterior of proven worth—a store front that is attractive.

Through our co-operation any contractor or carpenter can become a Desco Store Front specialist—and without any special knowledge or experience. We have enabled scores of contractors to build up a profitable business in Desco Store Fronts and we can do the same for you. Mail the coupon below and we will explain in detail how Desco Store Front construction is sold to contractors and how we will co-operate with you to increase your profits. See Sweet's Catalog.

DETROIT SHOW CASE COMPANY

1660 Fort St. West **Detroit, Michigan**

Desco METAL STORE FRONTS

DETROIT SHOW CASE COMPANY,
1660 Fort Street, West, Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen:
Without obligation upon my part you may send me a copy of your book containing information regarding store fronts.

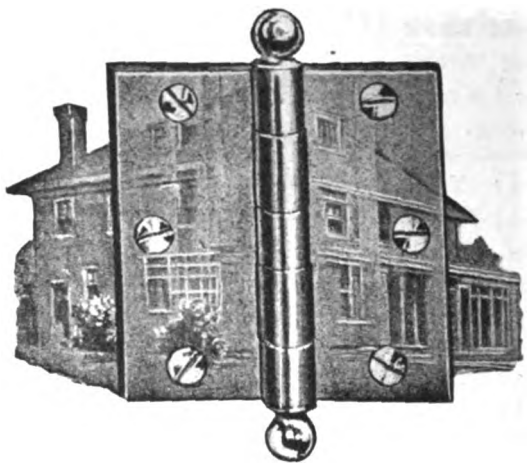
Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

Business .....

108



Your

ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty to the home and *service* whenever the doors are opened and closed.

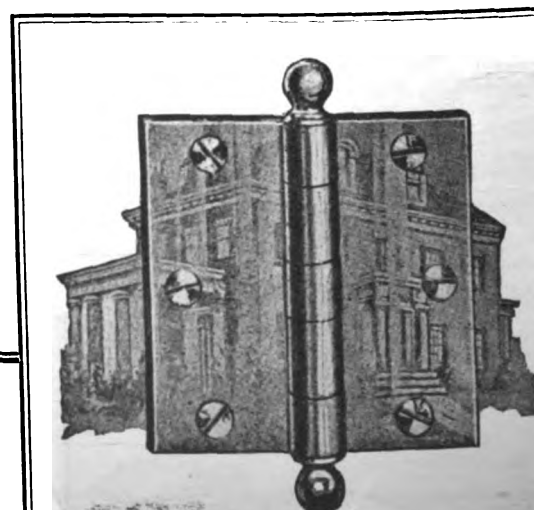
The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is amply strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

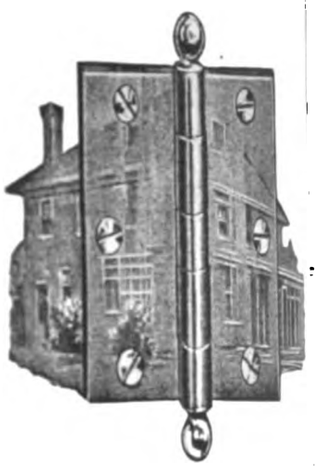
The Griffin Manufacturing Company
ERIE, PENNA.

45 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago



Digitized by Google



Your

ATTENTION!!

is called to the hinges on the door. To some people door hinges may seem rather small and unimportant—nevertheless, their mission in helping to make or mar the appearance of the rooms in a modern home is worthy of serious thought. The

GRIFFIN

"The Door Butt of America"

is designed along lines that insure both beauty in the home and service whenever the doors are opened and closed.

The Griffin operates freely and easily, it is made strong for heavy doors and it is such a pleasing fixture that architects and home builders are glad to specify and use it.

Being finished in the various Griffin hardware finishes, it is in wide demand for the better class of houses and office buildings.

The Griffin Manufacturing Company

ERIE, PENNA.

6 Warren Street
New York

229 West Randolph Street
Chicago



What an Architectural Engineer says—

—about

THE FARQUAR SANITARY HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

The letter reproduced here is typical of the comment of Architects and Engineers after thoroughly investigating FarQuar claims.

Distinctive FarQuar Features

An Automatic Control, actuated by the fire-box itself, which insures a uniform temperature and positively protects against overheat and its consequent dangers, while also making only one firing necessary every twenty-four hours.

A Large Grate Area which insures slow combustion and a Long-Smoke Travel which means fuel economy.

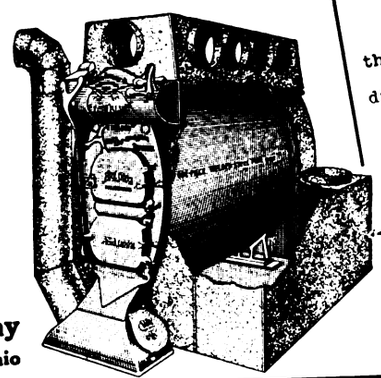
An Electrically welded, one piece, Seamless Fire-box which entirely prevents the escape of fire poisons.

A Vent and Return System which insures distribution of heat to all parts of the house, regardless of the weather, also prevents hot and cold spots in any room.

Write today for full particulars;—ask for free booklet.

The Farquhar Furnace Company

512 FarQuar Bldg. Wilmington, Ohio



MOTT X. CORCORAN
ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
VALPARAISO, INDIANA

October 25th, 1922.

The Farquhar Furnace Co.,
Wilmington, Ohio.

Gentlemen:-

I wish to thank you for the literature which you sent me. I have read it through carefully. Yours is the first real furnace that I have ever seen or heard tell of.

Kindly forward to me the prices together with the trade discounts and oblige,

Yours very truly,

Mott X. Corcoran

High Grade Representatives Wanted

Responsible Dealers are wanted as FarQuar distributors. The many exclusive FarQuar features offer unusual opportunities to those who can qualify.

180 Cubic Feet per Hour of

heat escapes from every window in your building. 90% of Heat Units go up your chimney. Can you afford to waste from 20 to 40% of the 10% that is left? Of course, you can't.

WHY DO IT?
DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIPS

PRACTICAL METAL THE DIAMOND WAY WEATHER STRIPPING

DIAMOND CALKING COMPOUND will permanently and efficiently save the waste of fuel and keep out wind, cold, dirt and storm.

If you have a building to heat and you PAY THE BILLS, let us prove how we can save you 20 to 40% on your fuel bills this year and every year your building stands.

We have thousands of testimonials from every section of this country proving our claims.

Our nearest agency is ready to give you an estimate on equipping your building.

Let us send you some information and details on how we do it. We have been doing it for fifteen years for others, why not for you?

A building equipped with our product enables you to maintain an even degree of heat with less fuel.

Can be put in any building, old or new, anytime, anywhere.

DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIPS AND CALKING COMPOUND GIVE SATISFACTION WHERE OTHERS FAIL

You'd Be Surprised!

Wouldn't you be surprised if the one from whom you buy fuel would hand you back one-fourth to one-third OF EVERY DOLLAR you spend for heating your home or building? WELL, YOU KNOW he won't, but an investment in DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIPS will save you that much and will pay for themselves in from two to three years' time, and then go on doing it for at least ten years to come. Don't take our word for it, but let us refer you to people who are making this saving.

We have stripped thousands of homes, both old and new, in all parts of U. S. and Canada.

Not only do they save fuel, but they keep the heat in, the cold, dirt and storm out, and do it continually.

Write us for some interesting data on the subject. It's yours for the asking.

Building Material and Specialty men, Contractors and Carpenters should write for our Agency Proposition. Some desirable territory still open. Volume of business is big the year round and profits are legitimate.

If we have no agency in your city we want one to supply the demand.

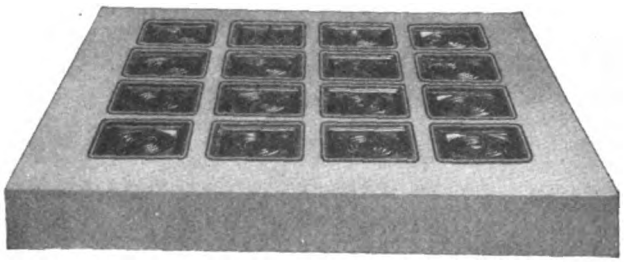
Address
THE
DIAMOND METAL WEATHER STRIP CO.
626 Kerr St. Columbus, Ohio

Digitized by Google

ARMORED
3-WAY
GLASS

A New and Improved Construction
for
SIDEWALK LIGHTS

Every lens, either round or square, is caulked into a cast iron ring, and this is embedded in the cement. Square Fresnel Lenses give over 54% glass area.



Absolute Protection to Glass Against Expansion Pressure

Instant and Easy Replacement of Broken Lenses

Great Glass Area and Great Strength

Supplied in Ready-to-Set Slabs or Built on the Job. Write for Details of this New and Better Construction.

AMERICAN 3 WAY-LUXFER PRISM COMPANY

1309 S. 55th Court
CICERO, ILL.

DAYLIGHT ENGINEERS

139 Spring Street
NEW YORK CITY

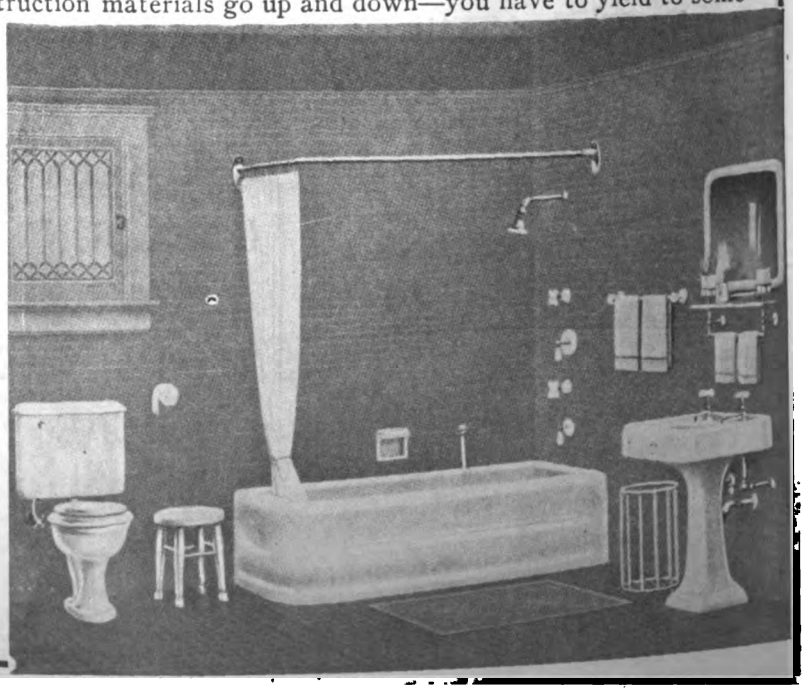
One Sure Source of Profits

Bowman Plumbing and Heating Supplies

One place in the contract where you can *positively* make money—and still give absolute satisfaction—is in the plumbing and heating equipment of the residence, or other building.

The reason is: **Our Special Method of Selling *standard* Bowman high grade Plumbing and Heating Equipment,** which enables you to quote on a line of fixtures that has long been standard, and is now more popular than ever—at a price that *wins contracts.*

Insure your Profits: Markets on construction materials go up and down—you have to yield to some special requirement for which you cannot adequately charge—delays, breakages and unexpected increased costs all conspire to cut your margin to the bone. Why not, then, since you can get good, time-tested plumbing and heating equipment which can properly be entered at a figure to give you a real profit—to balance small leaks elsewhere and insure you a margin for your hard work and planning—**WHY NOT send for that Bowman book to-day and START MAKING THOSE PROFITS? Just mail the coupon.**



Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., Inc.,
878-892 Progress Street,
N. S. PITTSBURGH, PA.

Name .....

Address .....

Digitized by Google

ORED
WAY
ASS

roved Construction
for

LK LIGHTS

s caulked into a cast iron ring, and this
Fresnel Lenses give over 54% glass area.

Absolute Protection to Glass Against Expansion Pressure

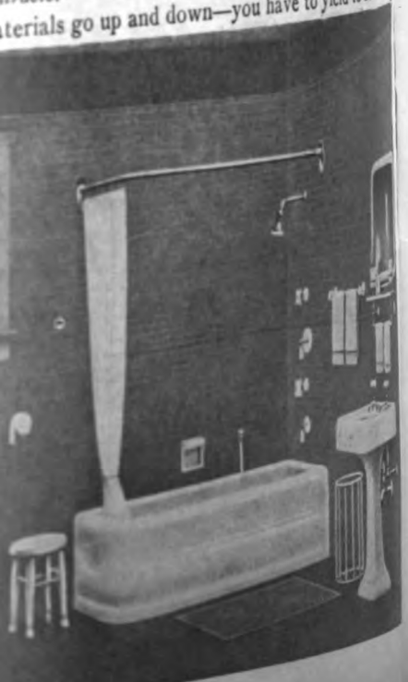
Instant and Easy Replacement of Broken Lenses

Great Glass Area and Great Strength

Supplied in Ready-to-Set Slabs or Built on the Job. Write for Details of this New and Better Construction.

XFER PRISM COMPANY
ENGINEERS
139 Spring Street
NEW YORK CITY

urce of Profits
and Heating Supplies
make money—and still give absolute satisfaction—
residence, or other building.
ndard Bowman high grade Plumbing and Heating
of fixtures that has long been standard, and is now
ntracts.
terials go up and down—you have to yield to some



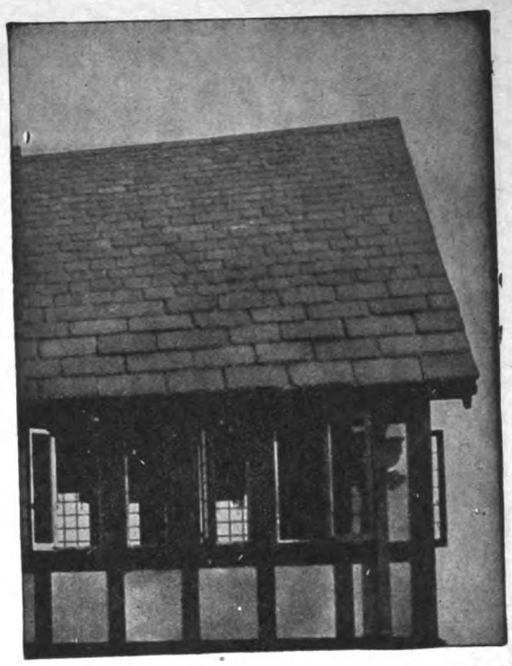
The Vendor Slate Co

PENNSYLVANIA WEATHERING ROOFING SLATE

ARCHITECTS wishing to investigate the possibilities of this field are invited to use the Vendor Service in Architectural Roofing Slate.
Vendor Pennsylvania slates include plain or varied shades of dark grey and several weatherings, all predeterminable and suitable wherever a roof of dark value is in keeping; Warmth, texture and unerring dignity are a part of Vendor Pennsylvania Architectural Slates.
Colored Slates of every kind including Red are also regular Vendor products as well as are inexpensive and standard gradings for cottages and commercial structures.

Send professional letter head for our Architectural Catalogue. Send blueprints—we promptly return them—for an estimate on roofing slate, plain or architectural, for any building anywhere.

MAIN OFFICE AND DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL SLATE AT EASTON, PA. SALES BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.

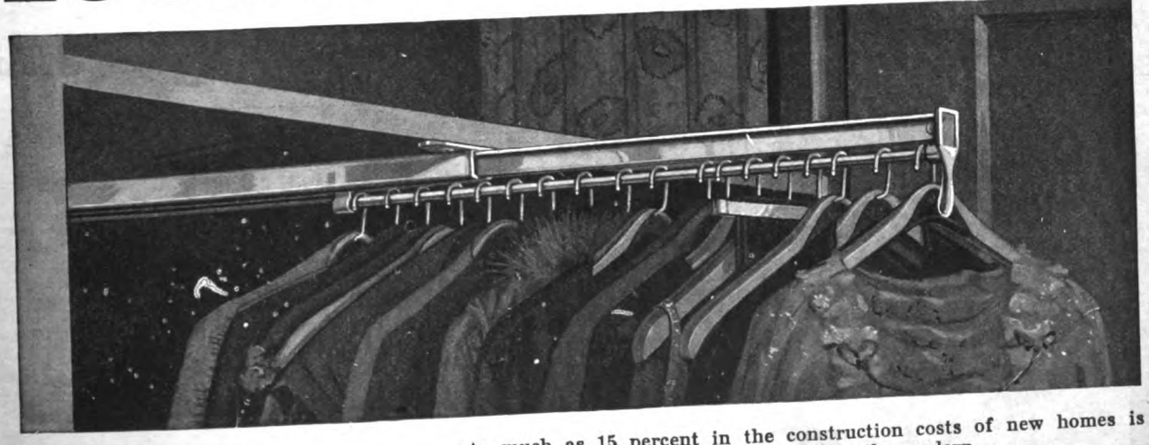


Largest Shippers of Roofing Slate in the World

VENDOR SLATE CO. Inc.

EASTON-PENNSYLVANIA

LOOK AT THIS PICTURE



THE MODERN CLOSET FOR THE MODERN HOME SAVES SPACE AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS

As much as 15 percent in the construction costs of new homes is actually saved when plans are made to use the modern

Knape & Vogt Garment Carriers

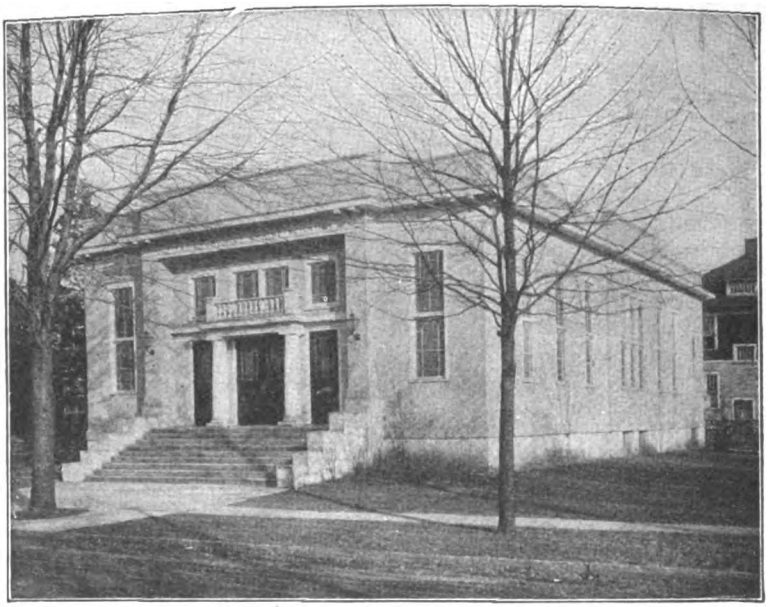
Not only does the builder save, but clients are delighted with these smaller, more orderly, sanitary garment cases. Knape and Vogt Garment Carriers are made in all lengths from 12 to 60 inches. Attached to the underside of closet shelves or to the door casing and back wall they serve perfectly for life. Handsomely nickeled, perfectly constructed, reasonable in price and easily installed in new or old closets.

Write for Details

KNAPE & VOGT MANUFACTURING CO., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Digitized by Google

The Stucco for American Homes Guaranteed by The Manufacturers



FIRST CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco is recognized by the leading architects and building construction authorities as the standard of quality of Magnesite Stuccos; unsurpassed in covering power, unequalled in tensile strength and resiliency, weatherproof, fireproof and permanent.

ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco has three to four times the tensile strength of Portland Cement Stucco—averaging after ten days set over 700 pounds to the square inch.

The demand for ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco has grown year by year since 1910, and because of its superiority the demand is still growing by leaps and bounds.

5,000,000 homes are needed. A large portion of these are going to be Stucco. Consult your local Building Supply Dealer. If he does not handle it write us direct for full particulars.

MULLER ASBESTONE GUARANTEED PRODUCTS
TRADE MARK

FRANKLYN R. MULLER & CO.

STUCCO AND COMPOSITION FLOORING MANUFACTURERS
Established 1906

23 MADISON STREET — WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS

More Enduring Than Wood— Better and Cheaper Than Marble or Slate

H & H Steel Partitions are rapidly replacing Wood, Marble and Slate.

More sanitary than wood, because they do not absorb odors—more enduring, too.

They do not break or flake like slate or marble.

Shipping costs are less, because of their lighter weight.

Labor costs are less, because they can be set in much less time than it takes to set marble or slate

Special rust-resisting filler finish—a second coat can be our standard green, or other shades can be applied over the filler after being installed.

Shipments now ready for replacements.

Write for drawings and specifications

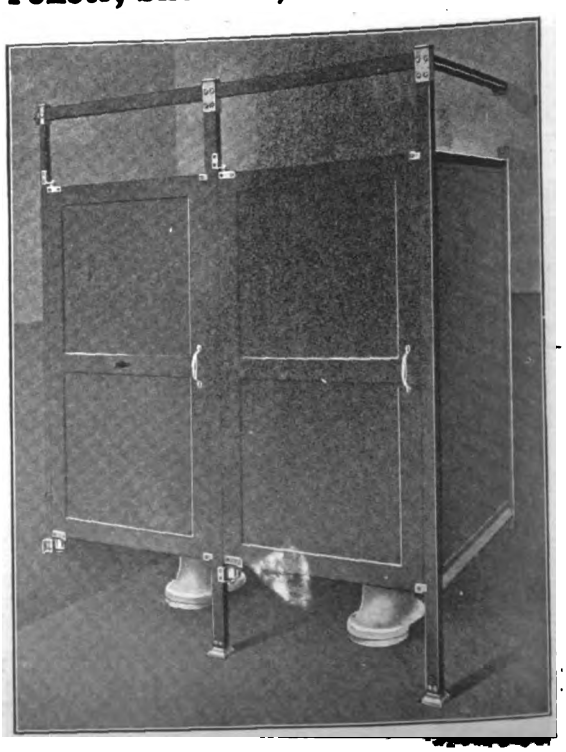
THE HART & HUTCHINSON CO.

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

BRANCHES

501 Fifth Ave., New York; 73 East Lake St., Chicago; Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia; 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

H & H Steel Partitions FOR Toilets, Showers, Dressing Rooms



Digitized by Google

Homes Guaranteed by The Manufacturers



ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco is recognized by the leading architects and building construction authorities as the standard of quality of Magnesite Stuccos; **unsurpassed in covering power, unequaled in tensile strength and resiliency,** weatherproof, fireproof and permanent.

ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco has three to four times the tensile strength of Portland Cement Stucco—averaging after ten days set over 700 pounds to the square inch.

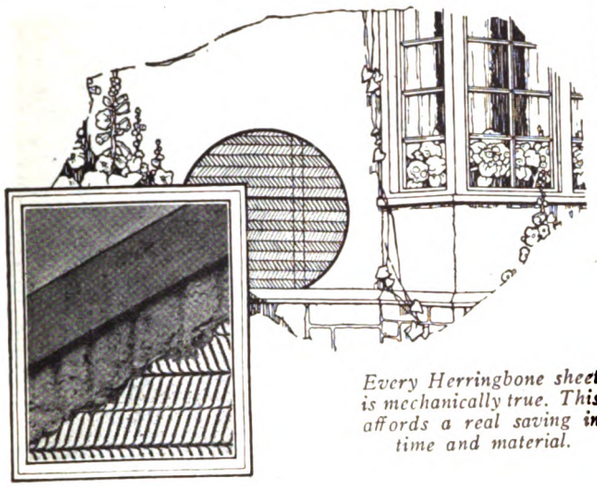
The demand for ASBESTONE Everlasting Stucco has grown year by year since 19[illegible] and because of its superiority the demand is still growing by leaps and bounds.

5,000,000 homes are needed. A large portion of these are going to be Stucco. Consult your local Building Supply Dealer. If he does not handle it write us direct for full particulars.

LYN R. MULLER & CO.
COMPOSITION FLOORING MANUFACTURERS
Established 1906
EET WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS

H & H
Steel Partitions
FOR
Toilets, Showers, Dressing Rooms





Every Herringbone sheet is mechanically true. This affords a real saving in time and material.

A Base for Exterior Stucco

More than ever Herringbone is specified as the ideal base for exterior stucco.

It eliminates twelve inch stud spacing. Especially designed to span sixteen inches; also, self-furring over the studs, it meets the demand for an economical and rigid lath.

Send for illustrated literature

Herringbone
RIGID METAL LATH
The General Fireproofing Company
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

BRANCHES
Syracuse Chicago Boston Milwaukee Kansas City Minneapolis
San Francisco Philadelphia Omaha New York Baltimore
Cleveland Los Angeles

GF YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO



Know the Lumber

WHEN you think of a phonograph, a tooth paste, an adding machine—certain names leap instantly into your mind. You have come to know those products by certain well known trade-marks. They have become the guides to certain qualities that are at once associated with these names.

You should know the lumber, timbers, and lumber products manufactured by The Long-Bell Lumber Company. They maintain a reputation for uniform high quality. The Long-Bell trade-mark has become the guide to lumber that is dependable and of a uniform high quality.

Ask Your Lumberman for Long-Bell Trade-marked Lumber

The Long-Bell Lumber Company
[illegible] LONG BUILDING [illegible] KANSAS CITY MO

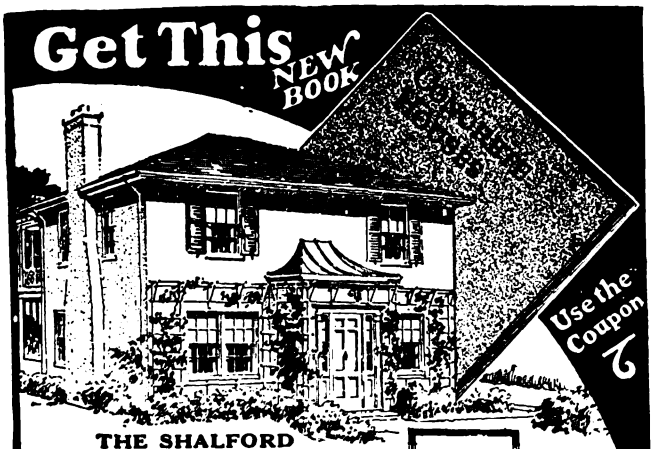
Southern Pine Lumber and Timbers; Creosoted Lumber, Timbers, Posts, Poles, Ties, Piling and Wood Blocks; California White Pine Lumber, Sash and Doors, Woodwork; Southern Hardwood, Oak Flooring.

Know the Lumber

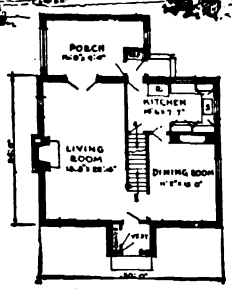
Long-Bell Trade Marked LUMBER

Digitized by Google

Get This NEW BOOK



THE SHALFORD
From Page 18, "CONCRETE HOUSES"



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

Every Builder needs this Book

Show your prospect the plans in CONCRETE HOUSES when he asks you to build him a beautiful and comfortable house.

Houses of Concrete Block Stuccoed are easily built. They cost little, *if any*, more than frame construction. They are permanent, fire-safe, and need no paint.

This new volume—CONCRETE HOUSES—contains plans of 25 houses of popular types and sizes, designed by good architects. But it is more than simply a book of plans, because there is back of it a

Complete Building Service

You can secure blueprints, specifications and quantity surveys of every plan shown in the book at a nominal cost. These will save you money, and in addition will enable you to bid intelligently on the job, for you will know just how much work there is to be done and what it will cost.

Blueprints

The blueprints for each of the 25 plans are complete in every detail. If the building site makes it desirable, reversed blueprints can be furnished.

Specifications

The specifications are as complete as they can be made, covering plumbing, heating, wiring, and all the usual necessary work. They give a full understanding between yourself and the house owner as to what the building contract implies.

Quantity Surveys

In keeping with the other features of this building service, the quantity surveys go into full detail. When the items listed are totaled, you have the exact cost of the job.

Send for "CONCRETE HOUSES." Every builder needs it!

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION
111 West Washington Street, CHICAGO
A National Organization to Improve and Extend the Uses of Concrete
Offices in 23 other cities

Use This Coupon

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION
111 West Washington Street, Chicago

Enclosed is 50 cents for which please mail me your Plan Book, "Concrete Houses."

Name _____

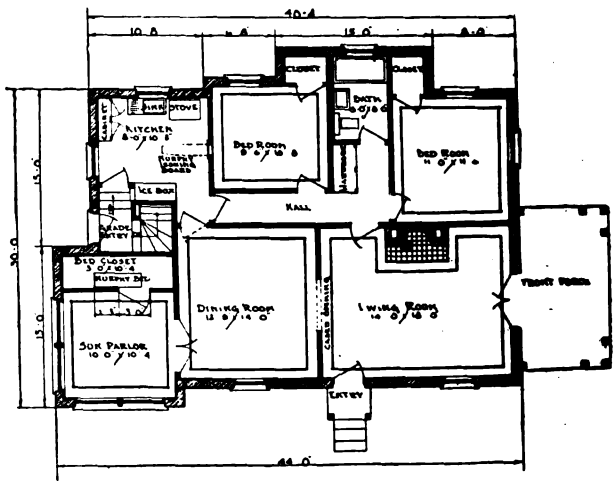
Address _____

_____



The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED

ADDS A ROOM TO THIS SIX-ROOM BUNGALOW



This is one of the many modern bungalows built on the advanced *Murphy* principle. In this case the cheery sun parlor becomes a comfortable bed room at night. The MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED is quickly removed from sight—swings easily through a regular size door.



You will find a distinctive owner-pride in MURPHY IN-A-DOR BED equipped homes.

A Service Department for Your Convenience

This Department co-operates with architects and builders. It simplifies your lay-out problems and parallels your own purposes.

Write or wire for full information.

THE MURPHY DOOR BED CO.

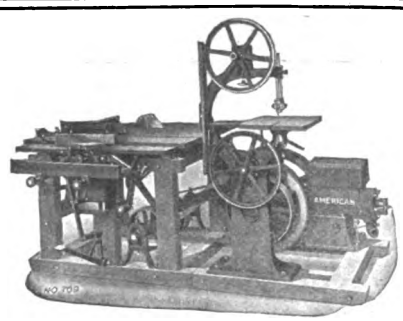
Offices in all Principal Cities

22 West Monroe Street, Chicago
469 5th Avenue, New York
1534 Blake Street, Denver
912 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
205 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Can.
Crocker Bldg., San Francisco
Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
Hoge Annex Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
1140-42 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland
1021-23 Grand Av., Kansas City
220 N. St. Paul St., Dallas, Tex.
204 Peach Tree Arc., Atlanta, Ga.

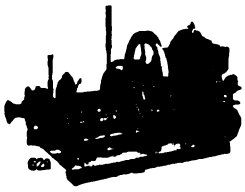
There is only one "In-a-Dor" Bed—THE MURPHY

Digitized by Google





An "American" Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker with 20-in. Band Saw





Take Your Shop Right on the Job

Do what a great many other carpenters and builders are doing—take an American Contractors' Portable Variety Woodworker on the job and have the equal of a complete mill right at your elbow.

Those vexing delays and the costs of running back to the shop to do this or that are eliminated when there's an "American" on the job. Each one of its fourteen machines (all in one unit) are high grade woodworking machines—the equal of any single machine. You will actually save money on every building contract that has an "American" on the job.

Write for Catalog No. 77 that illustrates and describes our full line of woodworking machinery.

AMERICAN SAW MILL MACHINERY CO.

Hackettstown, N. J.
62 Main St.

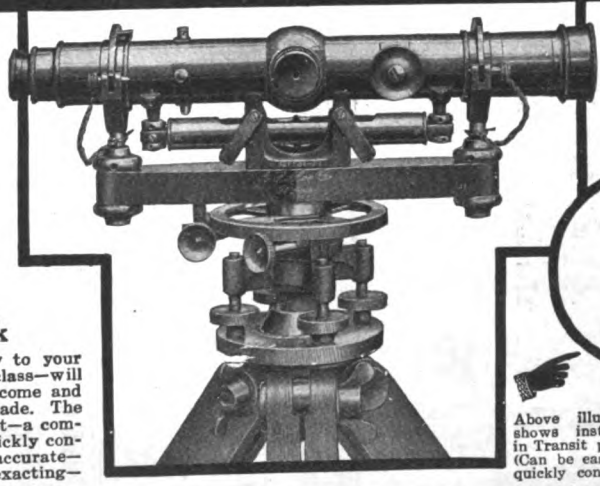
New York City
1362 Hudson Terminal Bldg.

"AMERICAN"
Woodworking Machinery

Level and Plumb With Your Own Instrument

$5.00

BRINGS IT TO YOU



Free Trial

Order the Aloe—try it for 10 days—put it to the most rigid tests. If you are not pleased, return it at our expense and your $5.00 will be refunded.



Above illustration shows instrument in Transit position. (Can be easily and quickly converted.)

FREE Write for this Book

BE A BIGGER BUILDER

Better, Quicker Work

This instrument will add immeasurably to your efficiency and put you in the big builder class—will do more to increase your business, income and prestige than any investment you ever made. The Aloe Convertible Level is the world's best—a combination of both level and transit and quickly converted to the use of either. Absolutely accurate—satisfies the requirements of the most exacting—yet so simple that anyone can use it.

Aloe Convertible Level and Transit Combined

You Learn to Use It In An Hour

No technical knowledge necessary. No previous experience needed. With our simple and complete instruction book, included free with every level, you can immediately put the instrument to work. It is a level and transit combined—takes sights either above or below the horizontal. You can use it for leveling foundations, walls, piers, streets, walks or curbings—to run straight lines for ditches or drains—boundary lines for fences or trees—surveying lots and fields—plumbing walls, shafts, trestles, posts and pillars.

Easy Monthly Payments

Just $5.00 brings it to you—for a free trial. If perfectly satisfied, pay the balance in small monthly payments. The instrument will be sent at once and from the first day it will be working for you—paying for itself by saving you the cost of borrowing an instrument or the fees you have been paying other men for this work.

Write for Free Book

Our free book—"Be A Bigger Builder"—tells you how to increase your income—how to get the profitable jobs and become a bigger man in your community. Write for this book today.

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

A. S. ALOE CO., 622 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligation, send me your FREE book, "Be A Bigger Builder". Also full particulars about the Aloe Convertible Level and details of your easy payment plan.

Name_____

Address_____

Digitized by Google

OAK FLOORS
(For Everlasting Economy)

35 Years Hence—What?

THE real cost of flooring is its purchase price plus its maintenance *per year of service.*

Oak Flooring one hundred years old is quite common in residences and Oak Flooring fifty years old is not uncommon in factories, warehouses, docks, armories, machine shops, and other structures requiring "high duty" floors.

As years pass owners appreciate more and more the good judgment of the builder who recommended Oak Flooring. They find it reduces their cleaning bills and increases their sales and rental values 25% or more, besides giving its other satisfactory qualities.

Three booklets, in colors, containing much accurate and valuable information for a builder's files, mailed free on request.

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau
1041 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.



THE MAGNOLIA BUILDING
Dallas, Texas
Oak Flooring Used

Build a Roof as Lasting as the Foundation

~the Big Butt Shingle



Send for Our Dealer Proposition

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Company
19 S. La Salle Street, Dept. No. D-26

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
125 W. Jefferson Ave., Dept. No. D-26

Brantford, Ont., Canada
Brantford Roofing Co., Ltd., Dept. No D-26

Lockport, New York
Lockport Paper Co., Dept. No. D-26

Windsor, Ont., Canada
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited, Dept. No. D-26

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

Digitized by Google



-the Big Butt Shingle

Send for Our Dealer Proposition

Chicago, Ill.
Beckman-Dawson Roofing Company
19 S. La Salle Street, Dept. No. D-26

Detroit, Mich.
Peck Asphalt Shingle Co.
125 W. Jefferson Ave., Dept. No. D-26

Brantford, Ont., Canada
Brantford Roofing Co., Ltd., Dept. No. D-26

Windsor, Ont., Canada
Canadian Roofing Mfg. Co., Limited
Dept. No. D-26

Lockport, New York
Lockport Paper Co., Dept. No. D-26

Winthrop
Tapered Asphalt Shingles

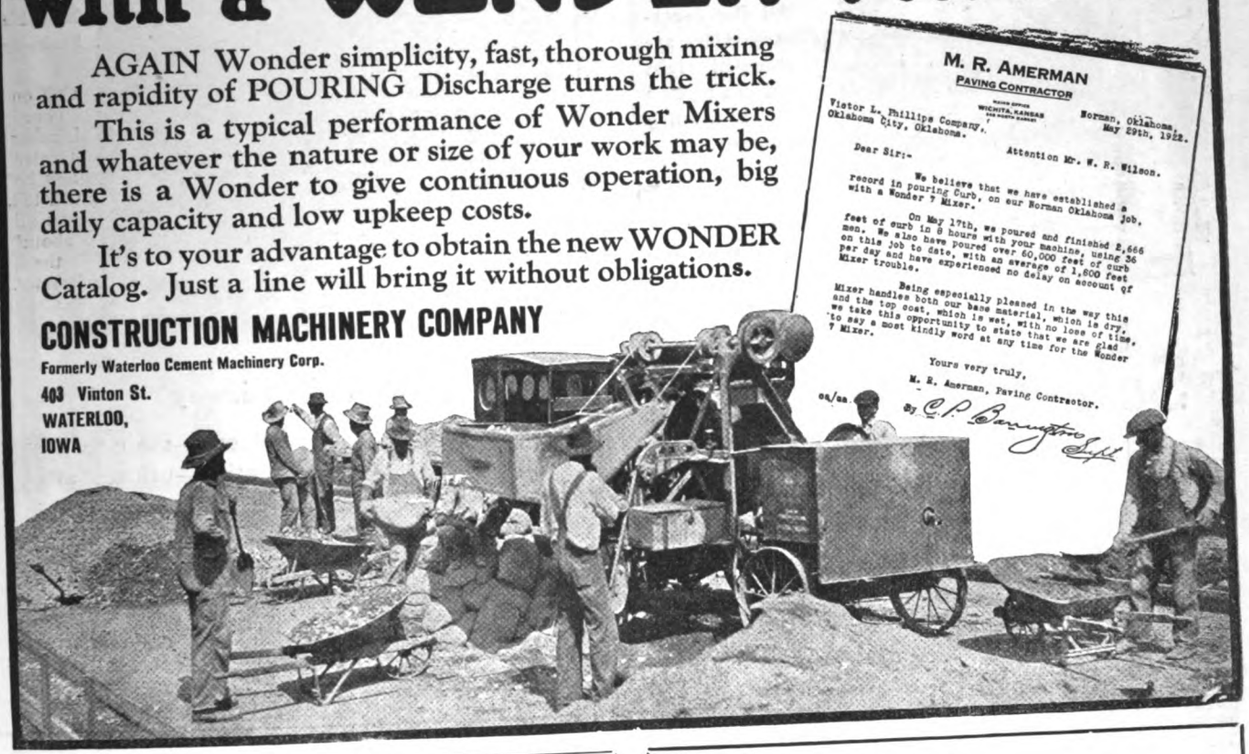
2666 ft. of Curb in 8 Hours with a WONDER MIXER

AGAIN Wonder simplicity, fast, thorough mixing and rapidity of POURING Discharge turns the trick.

This is a typical performance of Wonder Mixers and whatever the nature or size of your work may be, there is a Wonder to give continuous operation, big daily capacity and low upkeep costs.

It's to your advantage to obtain the new WONDER Catalog. Just a line will bring it without obligations.

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANY
Formerly Waterloo Cement Machinery Corp.
403 Vinton St.
WATERLOO,
IOWA



The Trade-Mark Name *of a Quality Product*

BOYLE'S BAYONNE JBCo ROOF AND DECK CLOTH
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"BAYONNE" ROOF & DECK CLOTH

meets the severest demands of actual service. It is a material adaptable to many conditions which require a weatherproof, durable, flexible covering. Especially adapted for roofs and floors of Sun Parlors, Piazzas, etc. Will not buckle, crack or peel. Requires no white lead bedding and is guaranteed waterproof.

Let us send you our sample Book "R" and the full particulars.

JOHN BOYLE & CO., INC.
Established 1860
112-114 Duane St. New York 70-72 Reade St.
Branch: 202-204 Market Street, St. Louis

Chain Fixtures — BCCo Bridgeport Chain Co. Bridgeport, Conn. U.S.A. — Chain Attachments

SASH CHAIN

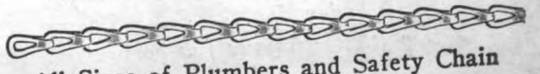


MADE IN STEEL AND BRONZE
STEEL IN 6 SIZES AND 6 FINISHES
BRONZE IN 6 SIZES

SAFETY CHAIN



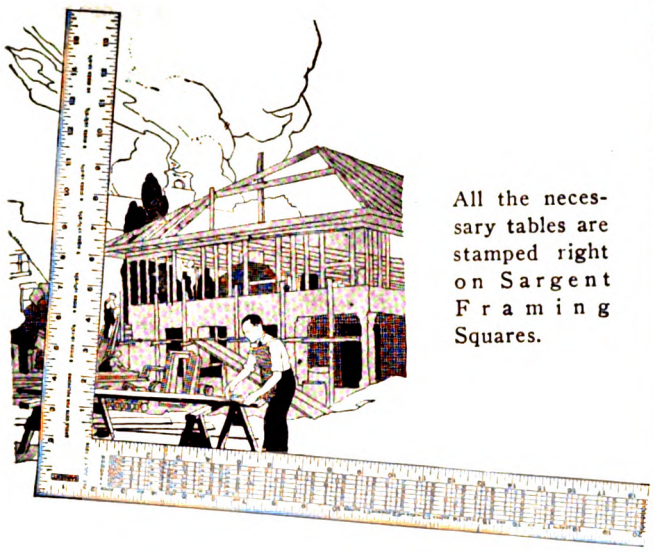
PLUMBER'S CHAIN



All Sizes of Plumbers and Safety Chain
Made in Brass and Steel
Steel in All Finishes
Custom Sherardizing

The Bridgeport Chain Company
1200 BUNNELL STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

Digitized by Google



All the necessary tables are stamped right on Sargent Framing Squares.

Self-Calculating Squares

You don't have to be a mathematician to use the Sargent Framing Square. Complete tables of measurements are plainly stamped on it. Even the most inexperienced carpenter can use it with speed and depend upon its accuracy.

SARGENT
FRAMING SQUARES

Require no time-wasting figuring for the lengths and cuts of common, hip, valley, jack or cripple rafters. Just measure and read. Results are correct and final. Sargent Squares are made of selected steel in five dependable finishes.

Write today for the Steel Square Booklet which gives full particulars.

SARGENT & COMPANY
Manufacturers
53 Water Street **New Haven, Conn.**

SARGENT
LOCKS AND HARDWARE



Bessler Movable Stairway

Call on your Lumber Dealer and he will tell you all about the Bessler.

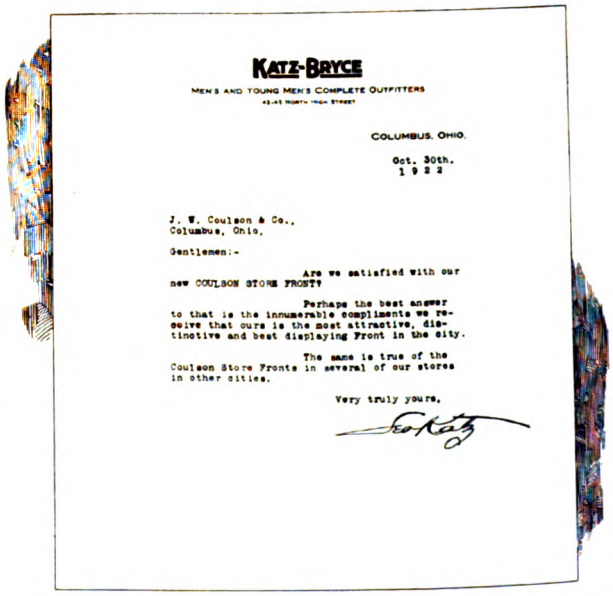
A Real Stairway

but cheaper—equally strong—more easily installed—simple in operation—utilizes attic space—solves the "extra room" problem—**helps close contracts.**

Write for catalog giving sizes of stairs, opening widths, ceiling heights, prices, etc.

The Bessler Movable Stairway Co.
AKRON **OHIO**

COULSON
STORE FRONT
CONSTRUCTION



KATZ-BRYCE
MEN'S AND YOUNG MEN'S COMPLETE OUTFITTERS
42-45 NORTH HIGH STREET

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

Oct. 30th.
1922

J. W. Coulson & Co.,
Columbus, Ohio.

Gentlemen:-

Are we satisfied with our new COULSON STORE FRONT?

Perhaps the best answer to that is the innumerable compliments we receive that ours is the most attractive, distinctive and best displaying Front in the city.

The same is true of the Coulson Store Fronts in several of our stores in other cities.

Very truly yours,

Geo Katz

Let us tell you how to make your Store Front more attractive
Write today to

J. W. COULSON & COMPANY
90-107 W. Spring St. **COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Digitized by Google

· HOPE'S ·
CASEMENTS



HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD
103 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK
205 YONGE STREET · TORONTO

The best
selling argument

A home built of Rocbond Exterior Stucco is an unanswerable, clinching, sales argument. The beauty and the manifest sturdiness of each Rocbond home or building, are outward signs of the remarkable *bonding strength* and of the non-cracking, non-sagging, weather-resisting qualities of this more carefully prepared stucco.

To get the facts about this easy-selling stucco, should result in permanent profit to you.

The Rocbond Co.
PLANTS
Van Wert, Ohio—Cedar Rapids, Ia.—Harrisburg, Pa.

ROCBOND
EXTERIOR STUCCO

The **FIRMNESS, DURABILITY** and **ATTRACTIVENESS** of **AMERICAN BRAND SCREEN WIRE CLOTH** will appeal at once to the architect, home builder, or screen manufacturer who desires to give maximum Fly Screen satisfaction.



AMERICAN BRONZE: This grade is made of best hard drawn wire 90% copper, 10% non-corrosive alloy, principally zinc. **BRONZE** should last as long as the house in most sections.

Avoid copper substitutes as these are too soft.

GALVANOID: This grade is heavily electro - zincked **after** weaving, then varnished. It is the recognized leader in its field—the **best** grade of zincked cloth made.



We also make
PAINTED, GALVANIZED, COPPER, KOPNIK, MONEL
and many special grades of wire cloth. Samples and descriptive literature sent upon application.
Order from your Hardware Jobber or Dealer. If he cannot furnish, advise us, and we will see that you are supplied.

AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CORP.
CHICAGO, ILL.
FACTORIES: Chicago, Ill. Mount Wolf, Pa.

In-Lade

Design Roofing

Meets the big demand for a roofing that combines distinctive appearance with permanence.

It is easy to apply and may be laid over wood shingles, keeping the house warm in winter and cool in summer.

Send for samples to show your customers. In-Lade roofing will help you build up your roofing business. It is made in rolls of red, green and white. Approved by the National Board of Underwriters "Class C."

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.
431 South Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.

Eastern Office:
Fulton Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern Office
18 South 20th Street
Birmingham, Ala.





Digitized by Google

Here's A Business Getter For You

Everlasbestos Flooring—the Composition of Highest Quality—is the sanitary floor of 100% satisfaction to owners, architects and builders. You can depend upon it—**one good job will sell others.**

The quality of materials and our detailed instructions for laying assure complete success in all installations.

You'll find it easy to sell, for old or new kitchen, bathroom and vestibule floors in homes; restaurants and washrooms in factories; lobby and other floors in stores, theatres, schools, hospitals, railway stations and other public buildings.



Write us today for full particulars. Will send a sample and catalog full of pictures of installations.

EVERLASBESTOS FLOORING COMPANY

104 North Street Rochester, N. Y.

Everlasbestos Flooring



The National Cabinet Ironing Board Saves Worry, Time, and Energy

The National is the only type Cabinet Ironing Board to be installed in New York apartment houses as part of the kitchen and laundry equipment.

WHY?

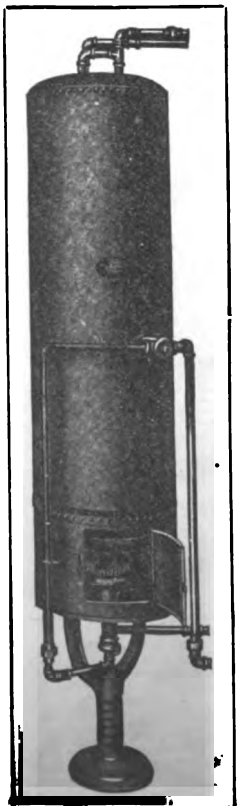
Write for circular to-day. It will tell you.

NATIONAL

MILL and LUMBER CO.

2 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK

Plenty of Hot Water



The first essential in a well planned home

ECONOMY

Combination Boiler and Gas Water Heater with Positive Thermo Valve Control

A reasonably priced piece of equipment which renders instant and continuous hot water service on the storage principle, with a marked saving in consumption of gas. Specify for the bungalow, residence, two-flat building, three-story detached apartment, club and play-ground showers, factory lavatories, restaurants, etc.

Refer to Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for specifications, size, suggestions, etc., or write us for full information.

Economy Heater Co.

108 So. LA SALLE ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.



Section of Outside Wall of House, Showing Wool Between Studding.

Mineral Wool for Building

Mineral Wool has superseded all other materials used for similar building purposes because it does "a great work at little expense." A house lined with Mineral Wool has an indestructible, fireproof and vermin-proof guard; it protects the entire household. In the winter time it keeps the cold air out, facilitating proper heating and economy in fuel. In the summer it keeps the heat out.

This material, being of fibrous, inelastic composition, acts as a deadener and muffles all sound. It is considered the best insulator material on the market, making it a perfect refrigerating machine.

Mineral Wool makes life-long friends of all its users. If you are skeptical as to its power, let us demonstrate. We can prove all claims. Write us to-day.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

280 Madison Avenue, New York

[Cor. 40th Street]



Section of Sound-Proof and Fire-Proof Partition. Can be used for outside walls also.

Digitized by Google

A Letter from the Architect of the Hartford Housing Proposition

"You no doubt remember furnishing 201 Kelsey generators for our housing project in 1920, and after this past winter's service I have made a personal canvass of the 170 house owners and failed to find one occupant who is not more than satisfied and even anxious to recommend the heater to any prospective purchaser as the best and most economical plant of their experience.

"The six room house in all exposures has not exceeded 5 tons of coal for the season."

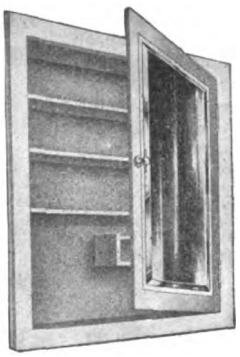
This is but another proof that the Kelsey makes good, because it is correctly designed and sturdily built.

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR
261 JAMES ST., SYRACUSE, N. Y.
NEW YORK: 565-B Fifth Avenue (Cor. 46th St.)
BOSTON: 465-B P. O. Sq. Bldg.

KELSEY HEALTH HEAT

HESS WHITE STEEL
Medicine Cabinets and Lavatory Mirrors

meet the demand for better-than-wood cabinets and wood-framed mirrors, and at reasonable prices.



The highest grade of materials and workmanship go into these goods—polished plate glass mirrors, nickeled brass hardware, steel or glass shelves, and the whole, inside and out, finished in beautiful baked white enamel, guaranteed to be everlasting. Look for this mark:

HESS TRADE MARK CHICAGO

and make sure you are getting the genuine Hess. Sold by dealers and contractors everywhere. Illustrated booklet on request.

Hess Warming & Ventilating Co.
1201 Tacoma Bldg.—Chicago
Makers of HESS WELDED STEEL FURNACES

SHELDONS SLATES
RED, GREEN, PURPLE, BLACK

Are the only permanently satisfactory solution of the Roof problem. They pay for themselves because they never wear out. Can be used on any building strong enough for shingles. A wide variety of colors and sizes to choose from at prices remarkably low. Send for booklet.

F. C. SHELDON SLATE CO.
GRANVILLE, N. Y.



COMPLETE IN A SACK

ELASTICA is the only magnesite stucco known that is shipped to the builder "Complete in a Sack."

Furthermore, it is the only stucco of any kind on the market that is thoroughly Waterproofed and fully covered by manufacturers guarantee.

For particulars write

American Materials Co.
101 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.
Conway Building
Chicago, Ill.

Art Stucco Materials Co.
12854 Oakland Avenue
Detroit, Mich.

North West Materials Co.
St. Paul, Minn.

ELASTICA
THE IDEAL EXTERIOR WALL COVERING

Digitized by Google

Build to Sell

WHEN conditions have changed and there are more homes than home-seekers you will want special features that make your houses more saleable than the average. First among these features should be the Kernerator—the modern system for the convenient disposal of household waste and refuse.

The Kernerator consists of a brick incinerator, built into the base of the chimney when the house is erected, and a hopper door located in the flue on the first floor. It takes care of all household refuse—rags, sweepings, wilted flowers, broken crockery, tin cans, garbage—**without cost**, for no commercial fuel is required. Non-combustibles are removed with the ashes.



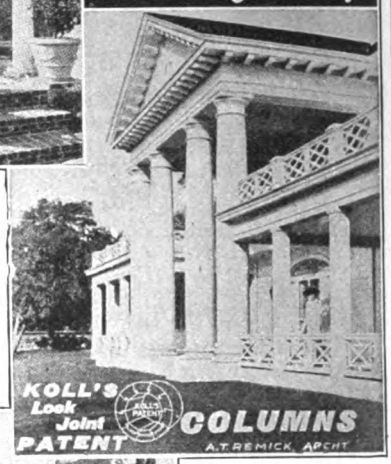
Write for our interesting literature giving complete information regarding the Kernerator. Also see page 2124, Sweet's 1922 Catalog.

Kerner Incinerator Co.
1027 Chestnut Street
Milwaukee, Wis.

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney
Reg. U. S. Patent Office

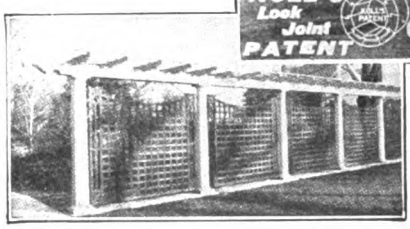


PERGOLAS AND HOMES PROVIDED WITH Columns of Quality



The absolute security of "Koll's Patent" lock-joint wood columns and the reputation they have made should warrant your specifying them for the most exacting requirements.

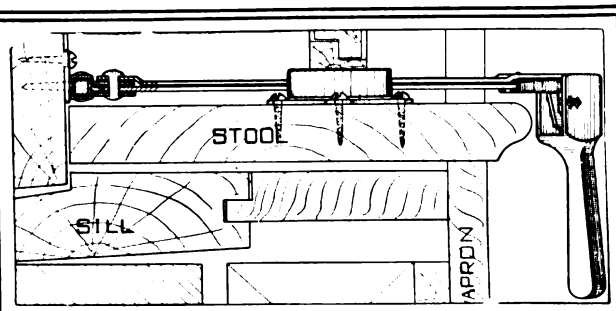
KOLL'S Lock Joint PATENT COLUMNS
A. T. REMICK, ARCHT



LATTICE FENCES
GARDEN HOUSES
GATES, ARBORS
for Improving and Beautifying the Surroundings of the Home.

When writing for Catalogue enclose 10c. and ask for No. "D-47."

HARTMANN-SANDERS COMPANY
Factory and Main Office: 2155-87 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 East 39th St., New York City



(Section from drawing in Manual)

MONARCH *Control-lock*

(See A. I. A. File No. 27c2)

Permits out-swung casement windows to be opened and closed, or securely locked at any angle, in one continuous movement, without disturbing screens or drapes.

No Gears—No Ratchets—No Keys—No Rattle

Fully described in "Manual of Casement Hardware Detail." If a copy is not in your files, a post card will bring it.

MONARCH METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
Makers of Monarch Metal Weather Strips
4970 Penrose Street St. Louis, Mo.



DANZER'S ROSE TOP

The Practical Ventilator

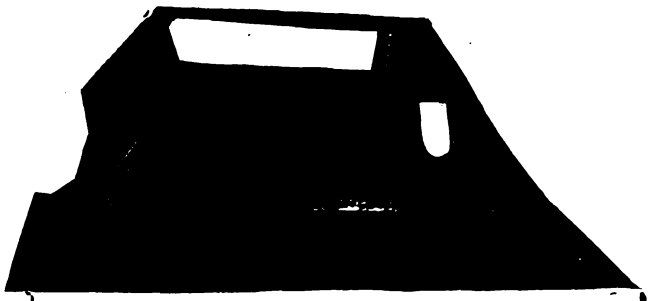


TROJAN ROTARY VENTILATOR
Ball-bearing, accurately counter-balanced. Responds to slightest breeze.

Danzer's Rose Top gives maximum ventilation because of its simplicity. No frills, no fuss, no funnels. Just real ventilation.

DANZER METAL WORKS
122 WEST LEE STREET
HAGERSTOWN MARYLAND

Digitized by Google



Smoky Fireplaces

result from faulty interior construction and incorrect size of chimney.

The installation of an Apex Smoke Chamber with Damper will positively produce a clear burning fireplace without smoke trouble at all times and give you the approximate flue area.

Tell us the size of the fireplace opening and we will tell you the correct size to build the chimney.

The Apex Smoke Chamber is installed with a patented Kettle Hook.

The Operating Mechanism is movable and always comes in a bed joint and fits the face perfectly. An indicator is attached to prevent accidental closing when fire is burning. This style of mechanism cannot jam and is extremely simple and comes to you all ready set up.

First cost is the only cost and you are assured of a correct fireplace in the minimum of time.

Mechanism Blueprint Available.

APEX FIREPLACE COMPANY
URBANA :-: ILLINOIS

Kellastone Is Freeze-Proof

ORDINARY plasters which are mixed with water cannot be used with safety during winter periods. On the other hand, immunity to damage even in zero temperature is only one of the many individual characteristics of Kellastone. It is mixed with a magnesium chloride solution which is absolutely non-freezing.

Use Kellastone Interior Plaster for high-class interior work. It is free from internal shrinkage stresses, is much more plastic and weighs about one-third as much as lime or gypsum.

NATIONAL KELLASTONE CO.
Room 517 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

New York Office
342 Madison Avenue

Pacific Coast Office
Porterville, California

Plants At
Waukegan, Ill. St. Paul, Minn. Porterville, Cal.

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO



New Tape Hook Makes Pullman Sash Balance

The 100% Window Device With No Increase in Price

The new Tape Hook makes it possible to fasten or unfasten the tape from the sash while sash is in place. No fussing with the stop; no mars or scratches; no refinishing; no lost time.

Pullman Sash Balances are easy to install and cost less than cords and weights. They are cheaper, not alone in first cost, but also because any carpenter can fit 2 to 4 windows with Pullmans while he would ordinarily fit one with cords and weights.

Pullmans eliminate box frames too. That alone saves you real money and makes a tighter, better construction.

Pullmans are made of pressed steel, are entirely incased and constructed in 3 UNITS, K, L and M, adaptable to any kind of sash. Operate easily and quietly; last indefinitely, in fact are guaranteed for 10 years.

Free illustrated catalog, full of Modern Window Operating Information, sent on request.

Pullman Mfg. Co.
283 South Avenue
Rochester, N.Y.

"PULLMANIZE YOUR WINDOWS"



Special Xmas Offer

Free of charge we will stamp the name of the recipient, in gold, on the front cover, if desired. This offer is effective only until Dec. 31, 1922.

Stamped books are not subject to return.

New Building Estimators' Handbook



Over 1,000 pages, 4½x7, 467 illustrations, 600 tables, bound in flexible keratol, gilt edged, net postpaid, $6.00

By William Arthur

DO you prepare your estimates from information based on actual, present-day conditions? Don't stake your profits on guesswork—let this new guide book eliminate the possibility of any loss. It gives actual time, labor and material required on every operation in all classes of work.

OTHER BUILDING BOOKS

Arthur's Estimating Building Costs	$1.50
Hicks' Builders' Guide	3.00
McCullough's Practical Structural Design	3.00
Dalzell's Homes of Moderate Size	4.00
Kellogg's Lumber and Its Uses	2.00
Otter's Furniture for the Craftsman	2.00
Crussell's Jobbing Work for the Carpenter	2.00

U. P. C. BOOK COMPANY, INC., 239 West 39th St., New York
Send me the books checked below for 10 days' FREE EXAMINATION. If I keep them I will remit the purchase price.

☐ New Building Estimator	$6.00	☐ Practical Struct. Design	$3.00
☐ Hicks' Builders' Guide	3.00	☐ Homes of Moderate Size	4.00
☐ Furniture for the Craftsman	2.00	☐ Lumber and Its Uses	2.00
☐ Jobbing Work for the Carpenter	2.00	☐ Estimating Bldg. Costs	1.50

Name .....

Address .....

Subscriber to Building Age? ..... Dec., '22

Digitized by Google

Stabilize Business With Donley Salamanders

IT'S the long winter shut-down that upsets the building business, raises labor costs and turns expected profits into losses. National building organizations are making a united effort to keep work going through the cold weather. Live builders are calling on progressive dealers for Donley Salamanders.



Two Sizes and Four Assemblies

There's a regular size 36 inches high and a scaffold size, 30 inches high and weighing 20 pounds less, for difficult situations.

Furnished [1] with grate only, [2] with grate and top, [3] with grate and ash pan, [4] with grate, top and ash pan,

All parts standardized and interchangeable.

DONLEY DAMPERS • PACKAGE RECEIVERS • COAL CHUTES • METER BOXES • GARBAGE RECEIVERS

ASH DUMPS AND FIREPLACE SPECIALTIES

The DONLEY BROTHERS Co.
BUILDING SPECIALTIES
5700 EAST 74TH ST. CLEVELAND

METAL COLUMNS AND STRUCTURAL SPECIALTIES

DONLEY DEVICES *Modernize the Home*

An all "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingle Residence at Englewood, N. J. Architect Victor Harvey, Englewood, used large 24-inch "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles finished "Dixie White" for wide shingle effect on side walls; "CREO-DIPT" 18-inch Moss Green Stained Shingles on Roof.



NO other building material for side walls or roof lends itself so well to this Colonial treatment. The colors enhance the architectural features of the Colonial design.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles are made only of straight grain, best-quality shingles. There are no flat grains to warp or curl. Sound wood is preserved against dry rot and weather by our special process of driving pure earth pigments ground in pure linseed oil into the fibres of the wood with creosote. The open market does not afford such quality either in shingles or stain. You save painting and repair bills.

Send for Portfolio of fifty large Photographs of homes of all sizes by prominent Architects. Ask about our special "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for Thatched Roof effect; also the large 24-inch "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles for the wide shingle effect on side walls, either in Dixie White for the true Colonial white effect, or shades of green, brown, red or gray.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, Inc.
1030 Oliver Street North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Many Lumber Dealers Carry Standard Colors in Stock. Plant at Minnesota Transfer, St. Paul, for Western Distributers.

Portfolio of Homes



"CREO-DIPT" *Stained Shingles*



CompoBoard

(TRADEMARK)
The Wood Core Wall Board

Takes ANY form of Decoration

This wall board has the extra strength and rigidity needed to resist the "pull" of wall paper, burlap, canvas and other popular wall coverings. Can also be painted or tinted.

Does not require panel strips. Compo-Board Filler is especially prepared to fill the joints and nail heads.

Makes Permanent Walls and Ceilings that will not crack, crumble, warp, shrink or buckle. Compo-Board withstands hard knocks and keeps out the dampness, cold, heat and sound.



This strong, wood core wall board insures greater satisfaction to your customers and more profit to you. Write for sample and interesting booklet.

The Compo-Board Co.
5778 Lyndale Ave. North at 44th
Minneapolis, Minn.

Gasoline proof; jet black; smear proof

blueprinting perfectly, and quickly ready for use, are imprints made on Tracing Cloth or Tracing Paper by the new time and labor-saving

Stamp-o-graph Process

Lettering, designs and standard details can be stamped easily, quickly, effectively, permanently. A trial will prove its merit.

Circular and Prices on Request

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Right goods at right prices
continuously since Year 1885

Branches:
Chicago New York
New Orleans Pittsburgh
San Francisco

Sales Offices:
Philadelphia Washington

Factory:
Chicago, Illinois

Digitized by Google

HUTHER SAWS
Backed By The Same Policy For More Than Fifty Years



Huther Bros. Dado Head

Half a century ago we started to manufacture Huther SAWS with the idea of building a saw that would combine the highest workmanship, the greatest utility, and longevity of service.



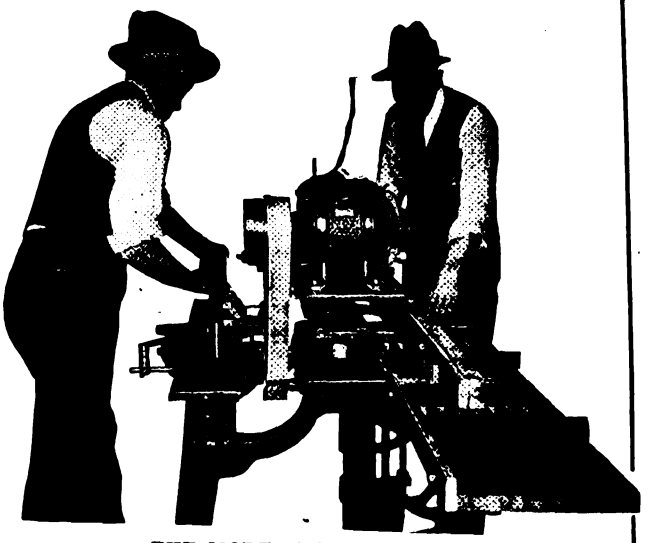
Huther Bros. Hollow Ground Saw

That we have succeeded in this endeavor is best proved by the use of Huther Saws in thousands of plants from coast to coast.

Write for illustrated catalogue.

Huther Bros. Saw Manufacturing Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

THE MASTER WOODWORKER
For
BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS



THE MODEL NUMBER SEVEN

Equipped with special motors developing up to 4 H.P.
Guaranteed to make every cut on a building construction. Equipped with underslung rip saw, and overhead cross cut that works like a swing saw. Bores, joints, mitres, dadoes, rabbets, planes, moulds, rips and joints on the bevel, sands, mortises, etc. Can be operated from ordinary circuit, 110 volt.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED
Catalogue on request.

THE WOODWORKER MANUFACTURING CO.
614 Brush Street Detroit, Michigan

Save $2.20 by Subscribing
for
BUILDING AGE
and
The Builders' Journal

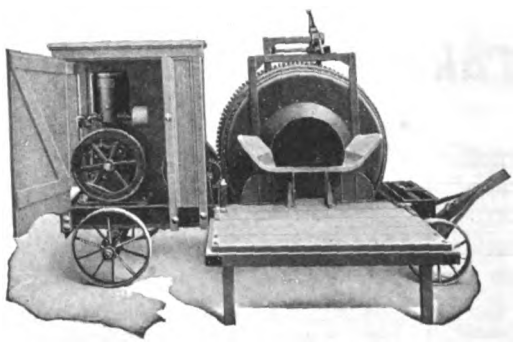
Single Copy, price 35c. or $4.20 Yearly.

Yearly subscription, payable in advance, $2.

Save the $2.20 by sending us yearly subscription, and thereby make certain also of getting your copy promptly and regularly.

BUILDING AGE
and
The Builders' Journal
920 Broadway, New York

"THE STANDARD"
Low Charging Concrete Mixers



Increase Production—Cut Costs

Speedy, thorough mixing and continuous, satisfactory performance are essential features of a good mixer. The Construction of "THE STANDARD" and its reliable power, guarantee these features to the user. It can be used successfully as a mortar mixer, which makes it adaptable to all building projects.

"THE STANDARD" line also includes Hoists, Pumps, Air Compressors, Wheelbarrows, Engines, Block Machines—a complete line of contractor's equipment.

Send for Catalog M-3 and specify kind of equipment in which you are interested.

The Standard Scale & Supply Co.

PITTSBURGH 1631 Liberty Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 823 Arch St.
NEW YORK 145 Chambers St.
CLEVELAND 1841 Columbus Rd.
CHICAGO 163 N. Hoyne St.
DALLAS 3627 Elm St.

Digitized by Google

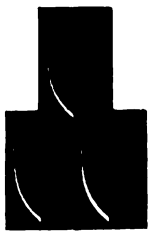


Fig. 157
Note the construction of patent Interlocking Device used on Edwards Metal Shingles and Spanish Tile.



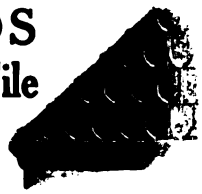
Fig. 367
Metal Spanish Tile for main part of roof.

Edwards "Queen Anne" Metal Shingles



Residence, Senator Geo. S. Nixon, Reno, Nevada. Edwards Metal Spanish Tile used on this building.

EDWARDS Metal Spanish Tile



It is wonderful what a remarkable transformation takes place when an "Edwards" Metal roof is properly applied to a house—all of the charm of the Old Spanish Terra Cotta Roofing Tile is preserved, even to the color.

The house takes on a new lease of life. It seems a better place to live in. It helps put the stamp of progressiveness and thrift on a community. An Edwards Metal or Tile Roof is a real commercial asset and will bring a better return in rent or sale.

Edwards Metal Roofings made in various styles, to have the appearance of wood shingles, tile, slate, or any other roofing effect, and none of these fine artistic effects will cost any more than a plain, commonplace roof.

All Edwards Metal Roofing is easy to lay—no big expense for skilled labor—storms and winds will not wrench it loose or make it a rattle-trap. It is lightning-proof and fire-proof —Reduces Insurance Rates.

When an Edwards Roof is laid, it is there to stay.

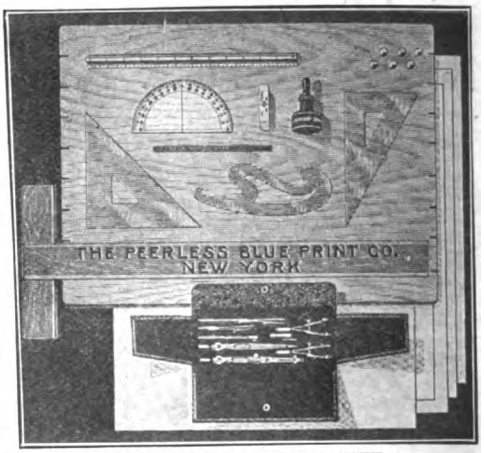
Send for our literature—it explains.

The Edwards Mfg. Co.
423-443 Eggleston Ave., Cincinnati, O.
The World's Largest Manufacturers of Metal Roofing, Metal Ceilings, Metal Garages, Portable Buildings, Rolling Steel Doors, etc.



NO. 4 DRAWING OUTFIT

Complete as Illustrated $12 Postpaid



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

This outfit, designed for students of drawing, is complete in every respect and is composed of none but serviceable material, enabling the beginner to do excellent work without the investment of a large outlay for instruments. It is especially suitable for all classes of architectural work. It includes:

Morocco pocket case of fine Nickel Silver instruments containing 5½-inch compass, with pen, pencil, and needle points, and lengthening bar;
5-inch Spacing Dividers;
4½-inch Ruling Pen;
Bow-Pen;
Bow-Pencil;
Pencil case; and adjusting key;
Drawing Board, 16½ in. x 22½ in., with expansion cleats and grooved back;
6-Inch Protractor;
7-inch 45° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
8-inch 30° x 60° Transparent Celluloid Triangle;
12-inch Triangular Boxwood Scale;
Transparent Celluloid Irregular Curve;
Six Thumbtacks;
Drawing Pencil;
¾-ounce bottle Waterproof Drawing Ink;
Pencil and Ink Eraser;
Six Sheets Drawing Paper
22½-inch Mahogany, Maple-Lined T Square

THE PEERLESS BLUE PRINT CO.
341-347 Fifth Avenue, New York

Get ALL the Profit!



There is BIG money in concrete work when good machinery and tools speed up the work and keep costs down. Write to concrete equipment headquarters for complete illustrated catalog and prices.

Concrete Equipment Co.
510 Ottawa St., Holland, Mich.

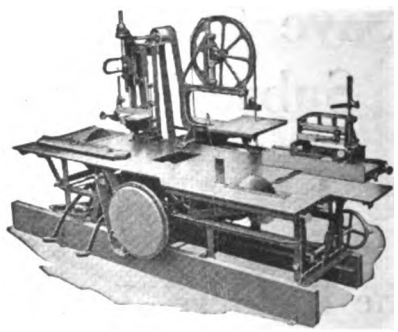
UTILITY CONCRETE EQUIPMENT

PORCH MOLDS
BRICK MACHINES
BLOCK MACHINES
FENCE POST MOLDS
SEWER PIPE MOLDS



VASE MOLDS
BLOCK MOLDS
CHIMNEY MOLDS
CONCRETE MIXERS
CAP, SILL & STEP MOLDS

Do you want cheap labor?



This Parks Planing Mill Special solves the cheap labor problem for you. One skilled man and this Parks can do the work of six. The cost is less than the cheapest hand labor and the skilled man does more and better work. Pays for itself in one year We have facts and figures to prove this. Ask for them.

Parks Planing Mill Special
8 machines in 1
$525.00
10 years' Guarantee
10 Days' Trial

Other Parks Woodworkers $60 and up. Send for Catalog.

THE PARKS BALL BEARING MACHINE CO.
STATION A, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Canadian Factory: 200 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Canada

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACH

Digitized by Google

EVERY BUILDER NEEDS A **STEEL** MEASURING TAPE

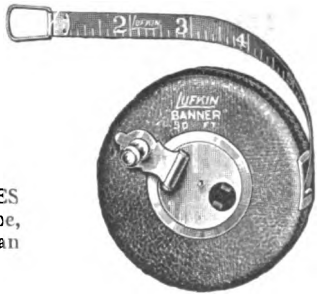
IT INSURES ACCURACY AND SAVES TIME

LUFKIN

"BANNER"

Popular Priced

STEEL TAPE



ITS PRICE CLOSELY APPROACHES THAT OF A GOOD WOVEN LINE, YET IT GIVES YOU THE ACCURACY OBTAINABLE ONLY IN A STEEL TAPE. ⅜" wide steel tape, standard width and weight, 25 to 100 ft. lengths, with "Instantaneous" Readings and Nubian Finish. Put up in metal lined Auto Leather Case, having fine wearing qualities.

If Unobtainable at Dealers Write Us Direct

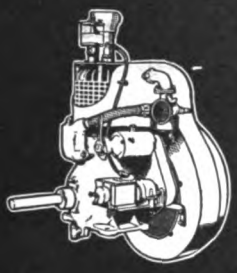
SPRING JOINT and BOXWOOD RULES "UNIVERSAL" SQUARES MEASURING TAPES

Send for Catalogue

THE LUFKIN RULE CO.

SAGINAW, MICHIGAN
New York Windsor, Canada

forget Your old conception of a gasoline engine and consider only



The Air-Cooled, Multi-Purpose "New-Way" 5 Engines in 1

COMPACT as an electric motor—flexible, dependable and light in weight. Especially designed to operate portable machinery, semi-portable, traction and stationary.

Operates by direct power or generator electric-motor driven units and tools in remote places.

Variable control, 2 to 5 horsepower. Weight, ready to mount on any equipment, 248 lbs. Write for Circular C-20.

Manufacturers and Users

Universalize your product with the "New-Way" Engine and sell to the world. Our engineering staff has had wide experience in the application of power to machinery of all kinds. They will be glad to help you.

The New-Way Motor Company
Lansing, Michigan, U. S. A.
Eastern and Export Office
Woolworth Building New York



FORSTNER
Labor Saving
AUGER BIT

Bores Any Arc of a Circle



Many New Uses

The Forstner Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its circular rim instead of its center, consequently it will bore any arc of a circle, and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. Takes the place of a chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined. For core boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll twist columns, newels, ribbon molding and mortising.

Try it and be convinced.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN.

If you have been waiting— you will BUY NOW



FAMOUS No. 80 JUNIOR

UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER

with 12" Jointer, 27" Band Saw, Reversible Shaper, Boring Attachment and Saw Table of ample size. FAMOUS quality throughout.

THE SIDNEY MACHINE TOOL CO.
SIDNEY, OHIO

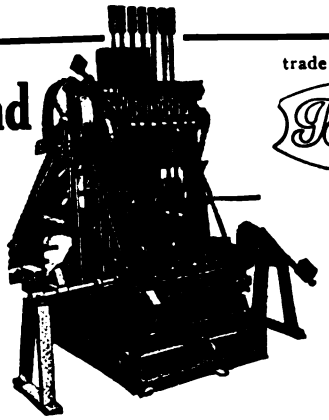
Digitized by Google

We Meet Every Demand

for a high type of efficiency product in your business, and for high type of service. Our fifth-of-a-century reputation for reliability is your safeguard. Deal with us!

THE IDEAL HAND BLOCK MACHINE

is one of our time-tested devices. Makes good, reliable blocks quickly and economically. Install one—watch yourself grow.



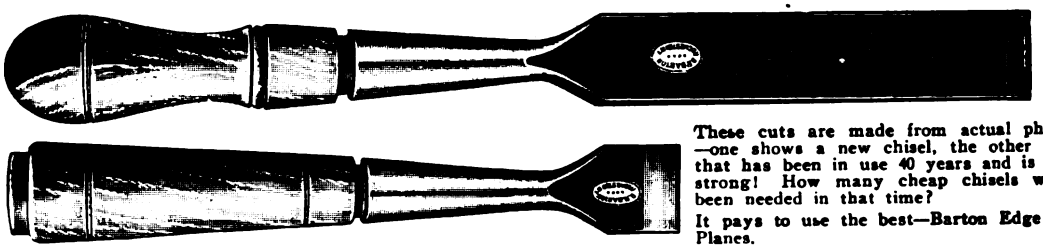
trade mark

Ideal **Fully-Automatic Building Tile Machines**

deliver three tile on a single pallet. Trustworthy and efficient in every way—they cut costs and speed production. Write for details.

THE IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY CO. 1324 Monmouth Street Cincinnati, Ohio

Over 40 Years of Comfort and Satisfaction!



These cuts are made from actual photographs;—one shows a new chisel, the other shows one that has been in use 40 years and is still going strong! How many cheap chisels would have been needed in that time?

It pays to use the best—Barton Edge Tools and Planes.

Genuine only if stamped "D. R. Barton." If your dealer won't supply you we will.

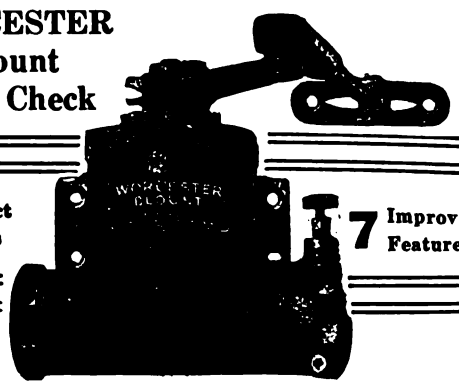
Write for "The Carpenter's Catalog" and "True Stories." Free, of course!

MACK TOOL COMPANY, INC. Brown's Race and Platt St. **ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

ADDS YEARS TO THE LIFE OF YOUR DOORS

The silent, effective action of the improved Worcester Blount Door Check absorbs racking slams, eliminates noise—adds years to the life of doors. Be sure to specify

WORCESTER Blount Door Check



6 Distinct Models

7 Improved Features

No Intricate Parts to Get Out of Order

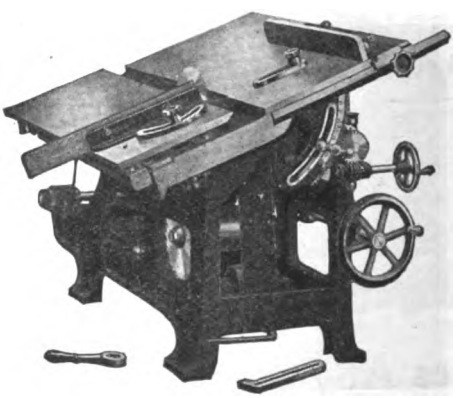
Simplified—but with an inbuilt sturdiness that assures you of years of satisfactory service!

Ask your Hardwareman to show you—today.

PARK MANUFACTURING CO.

FACTORY and MAIN OFFICE:
47 LAGRANGE STREET, WORCESTER, MASS.
NEW YORK OFFICE: 117 CHAMBERS STREET

Park Production and Engineering Organization Assure the Utmost in Delivery and Mechanical Service



USERS of woodworking machinery who are familiar with CRESCENT quality, convenience and reliability, always specify CRESCENT when it is necessary to add to their woodworking equipment. Ask for copy of the CRESCENT catalog giving complete description of our dependable line of band saws, jointers, saw tables, planers, disk grinders, swing cut off saws, cut off tables, shapers, variety woodworkers, borers, hollow chisel mortisers, planer and matchers, universal woodworkers. The catalog will be valuable to you, if you have any interest in woodworking machinery.

THE CRESCENT MACHINE CO.

206 MAIN STREET **LEETONIA, OHIO**

Digitized by Google



Cardboard Model No. 102

Show Your Customers Models as Well as Plans and They Are Sure to Build

People like to know what their homes are going to look like before they build. Show them models as well as plans and you make easy sales of your contracting or building services.

The plan book, "Small Homes of Character," contains 50 examples of 4-, 5-, 6- and 7-room houses. Plans, specifications and bill of material are available for each house built of frame, brick or stucco. We furnish a cardboard model for each house, scale ½" to the foot, done in colors to show attractive color combinations. The models can be obtained without buying the rest of the service.

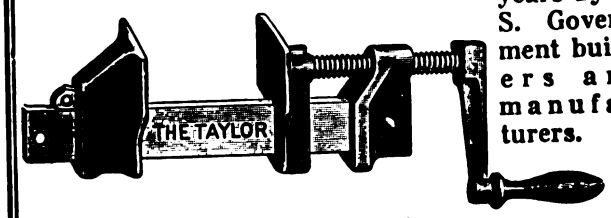
Use our plan service to get business and our plans to build from.

Send only $1.00 for the book, "Small Homes of Character," and make a start toward increased business.

Architectural House Planning Service Co.
20 South 18th Street PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CLAMPS

for your every need. Used 15 years by U. S. Government builders and manufacturers.



Write for Catalog.

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. COMPANY
POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK

The Improved Rapid Floor Surfacer



Made in several sizes

will surface right up to the wall or baseboard without the use of Edge Roller. Just the machine you would want for surfacing all kinds of wood floors, whether old or new. Will smooth down rapidly and easily all joints or warped edges. Perfect results guaranteed. More than 20,000 of our machines now in use. Guaranteed against defect in material and workmanship for five years.

Send for our Free Trial Offer. It will interest you

M. L. Schlueter, 223 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

BARNES Hand and Foot Power CIRCULAR SAW

The strongest, most powerful, and in every way the best machine of its kind ever made for ripping, cross cutting and for grooving, graining, dadoing and rabbeting. Solid iron table planed perfectly true.

We make nine other machines for wood workers.

The Only Complete Line of Such Machines Made

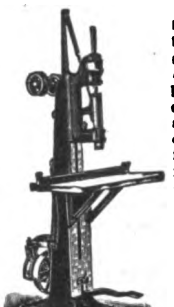
Catalogue Free on Application.



No. 4 SAW

W. F. & John Barnes Co.
71 Rudy St., Rockford, Ill.

Improved Boring Machine

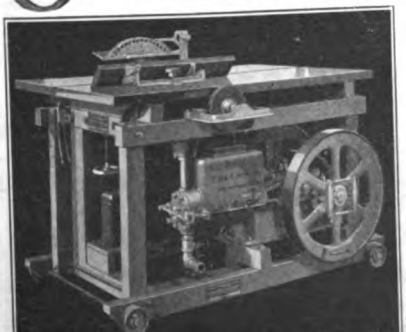


This machine is from new design, and no pains have been spared to make it a first-class machine in every respect. The spindle is made of crucible steel, has No. 2 Morse taper hole to receive chuck, and the bearings are of genuine babbitt metal. It has two stops to regulate the travel of the spindle, one in the head to adjust the downward stroke and one in the treadle for the upward stroke. Greatest length of travel of spindle is 6½ inches. Distance from center of spindle to column, 10". Table is 26" x 36". It is balanced and has a vertical movement of 21". Spindle is balanced by a coil spring attached to arm on top of frame, making it self-contained. The bracket that carries the driving pulleys has an adjustment of two inches, which is very desirable. T & L pulleys are 8" x 3" face, and should make about 800 revolutions per minute. If belt gets loose, loosen screws in front of bracket and by turning set screw on top till your belt is of the right tension.

Manufactured by

R. E. Kidder Co.
35 Hermon Street
Worcester, Mass.

C.H.&E. Portable Saw Rigs



We Manufacture 6 Different Sizes Saw Rigs, Hoists Elevators Mortar Mixers Pumps

Write for Catalog

C. H. & E. MANUFACTURING CO.
259 MINERAL ST.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Make a "WHITE" CONVERTIBLE LEVEL



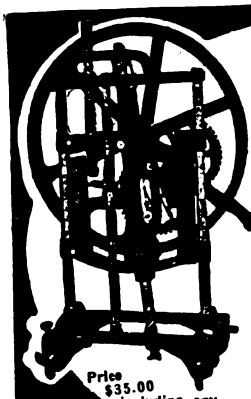
No. 2020

Your partner in business! Then watch your business grow.

Send for description and ten-day free trial order blank.

DAVID WHITE CO.
Mfrs. of Surveying & Drawing Instruments
907-915 Chestnut St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Digitized by Google



Make a Smooth
Clean-Cut Mortise
Quicker, Easier, and Better
with the
Champion Mortiser

Just the thing for working on doors, sash, screens, cabinet work, etc. Makes a perfect mortise with straight sides and uniform depth in hard, soft, knotty, cross-grained or end wood. Cuts through dowel pins or panel ends with perfect ease.

Ten Times Faster Than Ordinary Methods

Enables any worker to make 100 to 120 perfect mortises per day without brace, bit, or chisel. Three speeds for different kinds of wood. Automatically regulated. Quickly adjusted from round hole to 6¼ inch slot. Uses ¼ inch, ⅜ inch, ½ inch, ⅝ inch and ¾ inch bits. Special sizes up to 1⅛ inches.

Money Back If Not Satisfied

If not satisfactory after 10 days trial, return and get your money back. Send today.

Price $35.00 including any two bits.

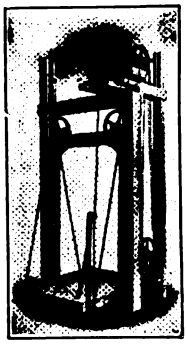
Colgan Machinery & Supply Co.
Dept. B-12 701 Hayden Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio

HAND POWER ELEVATORS and DUMBWAITERS

IF the Dumbwaiter makes trouble, not only do you get the blame but you probably lose as well the customer's future business and perhaps that of his friends. If the Dumbwaiter makes good your reputation is strengthened and the customer becomes a business getter for you.

There are hundreds of successful builders who, having had experience with many different makes, will not furnish anything but Sedgwick Dumbwaiters and Hand Power Elevators.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
156 WEST 15th ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.



ELEVATORS

A COMPLETE LINE

PASSENGER PUSH BUTTON
FREIGHT ELECTRIC
AUTOMOBILE HAND POWER
DUMB WAITERS

We can change your hand power to electric.

KIMBALL BROS. CO.
1106 NINTH STREET

No. 3 Electric for Light Service

610 Delaware Kansas City, Mo. | 201 Scott Thompson Bldg. Oklahoma City | 523 Boston Bldg. Denver

Two Instruments in One!

Our new Model No. 40
"Sterling" Convertible Level



is easily changed *in ten seconds* to the position shown. No detachable parts to get lost, no unsightly projections or obstructions preventing full view of level vial, and a vertical range of *over 45°*—a distinct step forward in instrument construction..

Direct from Factory to You means better service and value and but one profit.

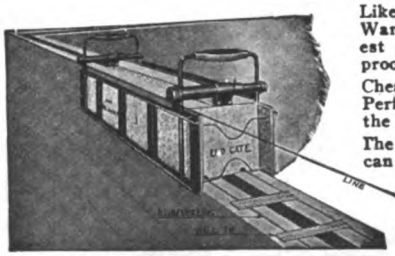
Write To-day for Illustrated Folder B-2 with full description and details of our Free Examination Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Designed and made by

Warren-Knight Co.
136 N. 12th St. Philadelphia

We Repair and Adjust Transits and Levels of ALL Makes.

For 50% **Build The Hollow Wall Way** For 50%



Like a thermos bottle—Warmest in winter, coolest in summer. Fireproof. Everlasting.

Cheapest, best and most Perfect way known to the Building World.

The reason the most wall can be built for the least money with our forms is—because they are STRONGEST — LIGHTEST —SIMPLEST and most PERFECT—

and the price of a complete set can be saved on one small job.

Send for Literature!

THE UNIVERSAL CEMENT MOLD COMPANY
NORTH MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

(Copyrighted, 1918, A. E. CHAPPELL)

The WAYVELL CHAPPELL AUTOMATIC Ball Bearing Electric Floor Surfacing Machine is what you need to finish your new or old wood floors *quickly* and just the way you want them. Patented roller eliminates vibration, also reaches all baseboards, doing away with unsatisfactory work of narrow edge roller. Four sizes—for the largest areas or the smallest rooms. Built to last.



Pat. 1912-1916

The LITTLE AUTOMATIC Electric Surfacing Machine (on desk) is a wonder for removing varnish from desk tops, counters, etc, or for new work. Write for folders.



Pat. 1916

Accept Our Free Trial Offer

Manufactured by
Wayvell Chappell & Company
No. 42-44 N. Jackson St. Dept. O. Waukegan, Ill.

Why Waste Your Money?



on cheap tools and work twice as hard. Our hand-axe will outwear two cheap ones and holds its edge. Has crucible tool steel edge. Ask your dealer or write us.

THE L. & I. J. WHITE CO.
100 COLUMBIA STREET BUFFALO, N. Y.



K & E MEASURING TAPES

are well made, of good material, and are reliable.

Send for latest, revised prices.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton Street, General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.

CHICAGO 516-20 S. Dearborn St. | ST. LOUIS 817 Locust St. | SAN FRANCISCO 30-34 Second St. | MONTREAL 5 Notre Dame St. W.

Drawing Materials, Mathematical and Surveying Instruments, Measuring Tapes

Digitized by Google



The
H. B. Ives Co.
New Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.
Established 1876
Incorporated 1900

Manufacturers
BUILDERS' HARDWARE
HIGH GRADE WINDOW AND DOOR SPECIALTIES
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER



Merry Christmas!

May you enjoy your turkey and your Christmas tree— And a prosperous year with your Beckmann, in 1923.

The L. Beckmann Co.
Established in 1874
Toledo, Ohio
300 Adams Street

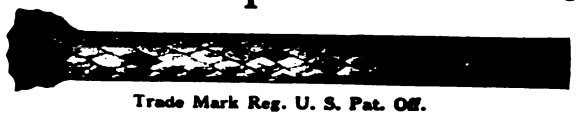
BOUND COPIES
of
BUILDING AGE

The twelve 1921 copies and index, bound in full cloth, $7.00, if we supply the copies, and $4.50 if you supply them.

Transportation charges prepaid.

BUILDING AGE
920 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY

Samson Spot Sash Cord



Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Extra quality stock, firm braid, smooth finish and careful inspection. Guaranteed free from imperfections. Far more durable than metallic devices or common roughly braided sash cord.

Send for Samples and Catalogue

Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

NEW LOW FALL PRICES ON TILTERS

Fastest Discharging Mixers on Market

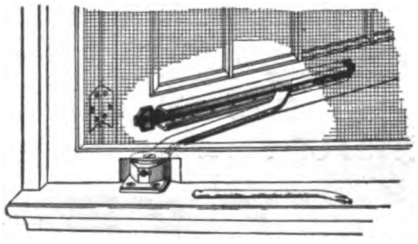
Several Sizes—Power Loaders

Write For Catalog

The American Cement Machine Co. Inc.
Keokuk Iowa



PRICES
$47.50 Up



Win-Dor Casement Adjuster No. 1 Cottage Type

An efficient, convenient operator, giving inside of screen control at a surprisingly low cost.

WRITE FOR DETAILS

THE CASEMENT HARDWARE CO.
250 Pelouze Building, Chicago, U. S. A.

VAN GUILDER DOUBLE WALL CO., INC., 20 Engineering Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Founders of The Double Concrete Wall

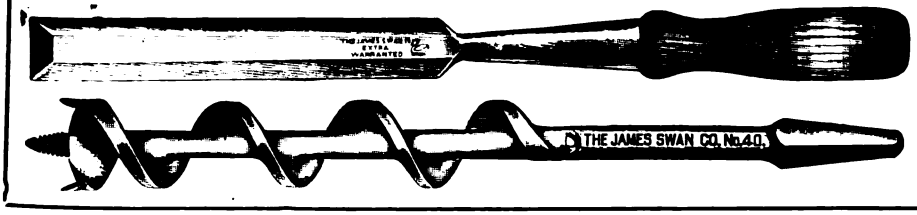
Over eighty Subsidiary Building Companies. New ones organizing continually. The builder controls company and territory. A saving of over one-half the labor cost.

The cost of machines is not the question. It is the quality and cost of the finished product.
We train all our companies; Successful construction Assured.

We have no competition; absolutely in a class by ourselves. We advocate all Fireproof Construction for the conservation of life and property in the Home.

Established 12 Years

The Carnegie Steel and the Cambria Steel Companies have invested about a MILLION DOLLARS in Van Guilder Double Wall Concrete homes. *Write for particulars*



LOOK FOR THE
"SWAN" TRADE MARK
On Chisels, Bits, Gouges, Augers, Draw Knives, Screw Drivers, etc. High Grade Mechanics' Tools known to all good workmen.

Inquiries Solicited

THE JAMES SWAN COMPANY, Seymour, Conn.
Awarded the Medal of Honor on Mechanics' Tools at the Panama-Pacific Exposition

Digitized by Google

McCRAY

REFRIGERATORS FOR ALL PURPOSES

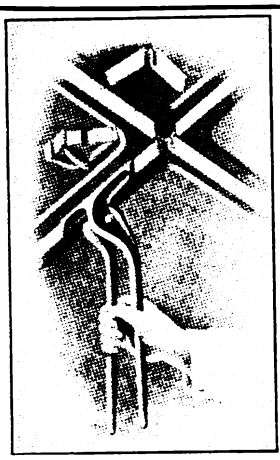
Your client is sure of satisfaction when you specify a McCray refrigerator. Architects and Builders have learned to depend upon McCray, both for completeness of service and reliability. FREE PLANS—Send a rough sketch of your client's requirements and we will gladly submit blue prints of specially built equipment.



Send for catalog—

No. 96 for Residences; No. 52 for Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals; No. 73 for Grocers and Delicatessens; No. 64 for Markets; No. 75 for Florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co
2264 Lake St. Kendallville, Ind.
Salesrooms in all Principal Cities



"LOCK JOINT" METAL CEILINGS

are easy to apply and are absolutely dust proof.

Write for catalogue "M"

KEIGHLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
124 THIRD AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

CORTRIGHT METAL SHINGLES

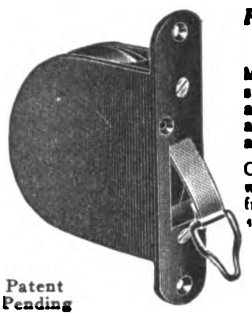
When it comes to Galvanized Shingles, use Cortright Hand Dipped. They are first formed of prime roofing tin and then coated separately in a zinc bath, receiving a heavy coating on both sides.



CORTRIGHT METAL ROOFING CO.
Philadelphia — Chicago

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME
UNIFORM MORTISES



Patent Pending

For use in all classes of new work
Box frames unnecessary

Mortises cut at mill reduce cost of installing. They counterbalance sashes at any given point and outwear ordinary weights and cords. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions.

Cheapest method for modernizing old windows, as alterations in sashes and frames are not necessary. Sashes should be weighed before ordering.

Write for Circular

Caldwell Mfg. Company
5 Jones St., Rochester, N. Y.

You Can Make Imitation Marble, Onyx, Etc., with the "ARTISTO" Processes

Here is a business that builds up profits—you can conduct it with your present equipment. Make artificial marble, onyx, porphyry, alabastra, granite, etc., by the "ARTISTO" Processes which we furnish. We license you to manufacture and do not restrict you as to where you sell the goods you manufacture. We sell no machinery—only the processes and formulas. You can accomplish wonderful results, the work is pleasurable and profitable. The first cost is the only cost. Write us for details.

ART STONE COMPANY
Box 500 WAYNESBORO, PA.

Contractor-Agents Wanted

YOU MAY BE FOLLOWING a trade already or perhaps looking for a new one. Whichever it may be, install Allmetal Weatherstrip and have a real income.

We have a proposition to offer good live men that will put them on the road to success—$5,000 per year income is common among weatherstrip men.

Buildings are well under way now. They will soon be ready for the weatherstrip contractor. Just as soon as you get the new ones equipped, start after the old ones. Owners of old buildings are easy to sell. They are tired of big coal bills, draughty windows, dirty floors, etc.

It costs you nothing to enter the Weatherstrip business. We co-operate with you to land sales.

As for our selling plan

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
122 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

Roofing Slate



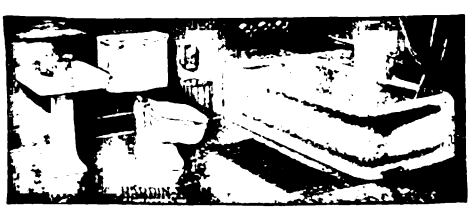
Old European Roof Slate

Varying colors, thicknesses and graduations. Slate roof suggestions and estimates on request. Thirty-five years' slate experience at your service.

Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
E. J. JOHNSON, Pres.
153 EAST 38th STREET
NEW YORK
Standard Roof Slates
Blackboards
Structural Slate

BUILDERS—INSTALL YOUR OWN PLUMBING AND HEATING BY OUR *NEW EASY METHOD*

SAVE ⅓ ON PLUMBING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT. SEND FOR BIG BUILDERS' CATALOG. DESCRIBING OVER 10,000 FACTORY FITTED PLUMBING AND HEATING PLANTS AND SUPPLIES

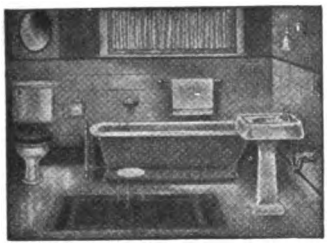


HARDIN-LAVIN CO.

Nearly 50 years at 4538-48 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago

Digitized by Google

Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies at Wholesale



When in the market for Plumbing, Heating and Pneumatic Waterworks Supplies and you wish to

Save 20 to 40%
ON EVERY ARTICLE
ORDER FROM US

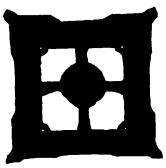
Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

Only house selling guaranteed plumbing and heating supplies to all. Send for Catalogue.

B. Karol & Sons Co.,
802 South Kedzie Avenue
Chicago, Ill.

ZIMMERMAN
PATENT
IRON BASE

The Zimmerman Base protects the base of the column from rot, preventing the wood soaking up water, besides giving protection from the usual wear and tear. It is the only base having center bearings. It lifts the column from 1⅛ to 6" off the floor, allowing air to circulate between floor and column.



Sizes from 4" to 16", ready for shipment. Special bases made to order with or without legs.



S. Cheney & Son
Manlius, N. Y.

"SIGNED" LUMBER IS SAFE LUMBER

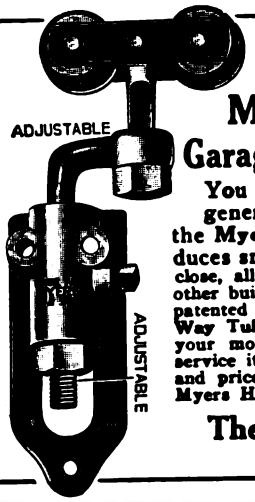
FOR BEST LUMBER
INSIST ON TRADE-MARKED

Tide Water **Cypress**
"The Wood Eternal"

LUMBER BECAUSE IT
LASTS—AND LASTS—AND LASTS—AND LASTS

Look for this on every board—
Accept no Cypress without this mark





No. 30— Myers Simplex Garage Door Hanger

You are familiar with door hangers in general, but are you acquainted with the **Myers Simplex**—the hanger that produces snug, tight fitting, easy to open and close, all year doorways for garages, barns and other buildings. Being adjustable and fitted with patented crank stem, and used with **Myers New-Way Tubular Girder Steel Track**, it will please your most particular customers with the door service it produces. Write us today for catalog and prices, and make this proven and practical Myers Hanger your leader.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
ASHLAND, OHIO



ROYAL Double Cone VENTILATORS

Replace foul air with fresh invigorating air.

They ventilate from the ground up.

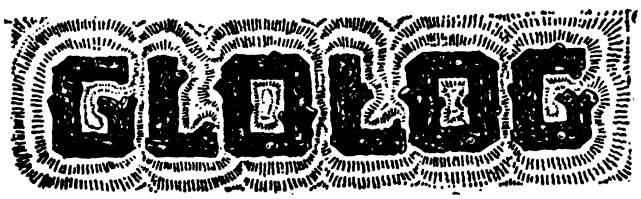
Install ROYALS on every building you erect, they please Clients.

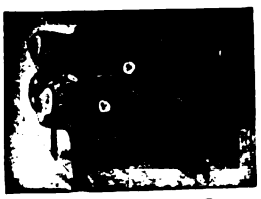
ROYALS can be used on the residence or public building as well as barns, theatres or factories. Built strong and rigid. Weather-proof. Made in all sizes. Always ventilating—rain or shine.

Our Catalog gives full information, write for it.

ROYAL VENTILATOR CO.
418 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.







This Electric Log for Your Fireplace Will Give You Heat by Turning a Switch
WITHOUT
ODOR DIRT
DUST TROUBLE

Strait & Richards, Inc. NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

WHAT IS THE COST?



Comparatively little, if you use our Copper Conductor Pipe and Eaves Trough, Copper Nails, Elbows, Shoes and Sheet Copper on your building. Let us figure on your requirements.

Pittsburgh Copper and Brass Rolling Mills



C. G. HUSSEY & CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. U. S. A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO *Branch Stores in* PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS CINCINNATI

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(See Also Classified List in Manufacturer's Literature, Pages 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82)

This index is an editorial feature, maintained for the convenience of readers. It is not a part of the advertiser's contract and Building Age assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Allmetal Weatherstrip Co..... 110
Aloe Co., A. S..... 93
Amalgamated Roofing Co..... 97
American Cement Machine Co., Inc., The 109
American Face Brick Association, The 5
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. 75
American Materials Co..... 99
American Saw Mill Machinery Co. 93
American Sheet and Tin Plate Company 63
American Technical Society.... 85
American 3 Way-Luxfer Prism Company 88
American Window Glass Co.... 12
American Wire Fabrics Corp.. 97
Andersen Lumber Co..... 17
Apex Fireplace Co..... 101
Architectural House Planning Service Co. 107
Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau..... 114
Arrow Book Company..... 69
Arrow Electric Company, Outside Back Cover
Art Stone Company..... 110
Art Stucco Materials Co..... 99
Asbestos Shingle, Slate & Sheathing Co. .....Third Cover
Atkins & Co., Inc., E. C..... 67

B

Barnes Co., W. F. & John..... 107
Barrell Co., W. L., of N. Y., Inc. .....Second Cover
Beckmann Co., L., The..... 109
Bessler Movable Stairway Co., The 96
Bishopric Mfg. Company, The.. 3
Bostwick Steel Lath Co., The.. 79
Bowman Supply & Mfg. Co., Inc. 88
Boyle & Co., Inc., John..... 95
Bridgeport Brass Company.... 15
Bridgeport Chain Company, The 95

C

C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.. 107
Cabot, Inc., Samuel..... 79
Caldwell Mfg. Co..... 110
Casement Hardware Co..... 109
Chappell & Co., Wayvell..... 108
Cheney, S. & Son..... 111
Chicago Technical College..... 77
Clinton Metallic Paint Co..... 79
Colgan Mchy. & Supply Co.... 108
Common Brick Industry, of America, The 71
Compo-Board Co., The..... 102
Concrete Equipment Co..... 104
Construction Machinery Co.... 95
Copper and Brass Research Assn. 73
Cortright Metal Roofing Co.... 110
Coulson & Co., J. W., The..... 96
Creo-Dipt Company, Inc. 102
Crescent Machine Co., The..... 106

D

Danzer Metal Works..... 100
Detroit Show Case Co..... 86
Detroit Steel Products Co..... —
Diamond Metal Weatherstrip Company, The 87
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co..... 102
Donley Bros. Co., The..... 102

E

Economy Heater Co..... 98
Edwards Manufacturing Co.... 104
Everlasbestos Flooring Co..... 98

F

Farquhar Furnace Co., The.... 87

G

General Electric Company..... 7
General Fireproofing Company, The 91
Griffin Manufacturing Company 86

H

Hardin-Lavin Co. 110
Hart & Hutchinson Co., The.. 90
Hartmann-Sanders Company.... 100
Hess Warming & Ventilating Co. 10, 99
Hope, Henry, & Sons..... 97
Hussey & Co., C. G..... 111
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co..... 103

I

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., The 106
Illinois Zinc Company..... 9
Ives Co., H. B., The..... 109

J

Jaeger Machine Co., The..... 84
Johnson & Son, S. C..... 61

K

Karol & Sons Co., B..... 111
Kawneer Co., The..... 14
Keighley Mfg. Co..... 110
Kelsey Heating Co..... 99
Kenney-Cutting Products Corp. Second Cover
Kerner Incinerator Co..... 100
Keuffel & Esser Co..... 108
Kidder Co., R. E..... 107
Kimball Bros. Co..... 108
Knape & Vogt Mfg. Co..... 89
Knickerbocker Slate Corp..... 110
Koehring Company 81

L

La Plante Choate Co..... 82
Long-Bell Lumber Company, The 91
Lufkin Rule Co., The..... 105

Mc

McCray Refrigerator Co..... 110
McKinney Manufacturing Company 16

M

Mack Tool Co., Inc..... 106
Manufacturers' Literature, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82
Monarch Metal Products Co.... 103
Muller & Co., Franklyn R..... 93
Murphy Door Bed Co., The.... 92
Myers & Bro. Co., F. E..... 111

N

National Fire Proofing Co..... 65
National Kellastone Co..... 101
National Manufacturing Company 57
National Mill & Lumber Co.... 98
National Sheet Metal Roofing Co. 112
New-Way Motor Co..... 105

O

Oak Flooring Advertising Bureau 94

P

Pacific Lumber Co., The..... 59
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co..... 98
Park Manufacturing Co..... 106
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co., The 104
Peerless Blue Print Co..... 104
Plate Glass Manufacturers of America 82
Portland Cement Assn..... 92
Progressive Mfg. Co., The..... 105
Pullman Mfg. Co..... 101

R

Republic Iron Works..... —
Richardson Company, The..... —
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co..... 11
Rocbond Company, The..... 97
Royal Ventilator Co..... 111

S

Samson Cordage Works..... 109
Sargent & Company..... 96
Schenk Timber Clamp Corp.... —
Schlueter, M. L..... 107
Sedgwick Machine Works..... 108
Sharp Rotary Ash Receiver Corp. 8
Sheldon Slate Co., F. C..... 99
Sidney Machine Tool Co..... 105
Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn. 111
Standard Scale & Supply Co., The 103
Stanley Works, The..... 18
Strait & Richards, Inc..... 111
Swan Co., James 109

T

Taylor Mfg. Co., James L..... 107
Taylor Company, N. & G..... 6
Truscon Steel Company..... —

U

U. P. C. Book Co..... 101
U. S. Gypsum Company..... 13
U. S. Materials Company..... 99
U. S. Mineral Wool Co..... 98
Universal Cement Mold Co., The 108

V

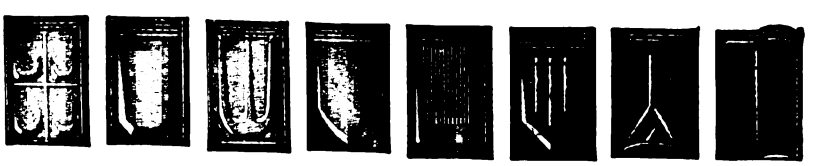
Van Guilder Double Wall Co., Inc. 109
Vendor Slate Co., Inc..... 89

W

Wallace & Co., J. D..... 83
Warren-Knight Co. 108
Washburne & Co., E. G..... 111
White Co., David..... 107
White Co., The L. & L. J..... 108
Winthrop Tapered Asphalt Shingles 94
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. 99
Wood-Mosaic Co.....Second Cover
Woodworker Mfg. Co., The..... 103

Walter's and Cooper's Metal Shingles

The Shingles That Last



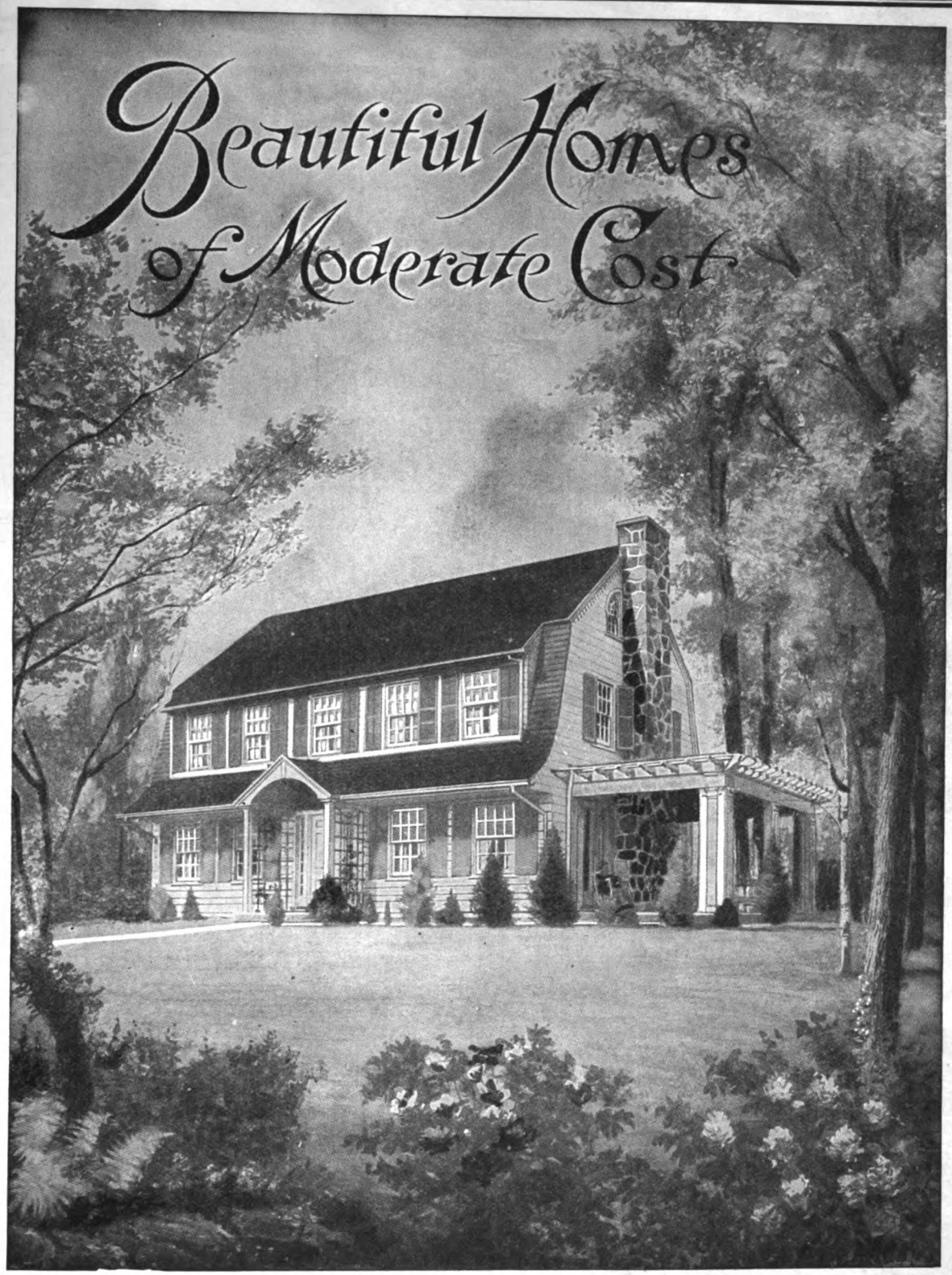
The Shingles That Last

The Most Complete Line of Designs **The Best Material, Workmanship and Finish**
Made in Painted Tin, Genuine Re-Dipped Galvanized Tin, Sheet Zinc and Copper
Sold at the right price **May we send you full-size samples and prices?**

National Sheet Metal Roofing Co., 339-345 Grand Street JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Digitized by Google

Beautiful Homes of Moderate Cost



A new plan book for the Builder, Contractor, Draughtsman, Lumber Dealer, Realtor, Prospective Home Owner and Building Loan organizations

Published to complete our service to the industry and so priced very nominally—$1.00 the copy, heavy paper cover; $1.50 cloth cover

A NEW book of 100 pages, large size, 9"x12", printed on heavy paper, illustrating the work of architects known nationally for excellence in design of houses of moderate cost—practical, economical. Handsome front cover design, in 3 colors.

The designs include bungalows, one-family and two-family houses; frame, brick, hollow tile, stone, stucco and combination of these materials.

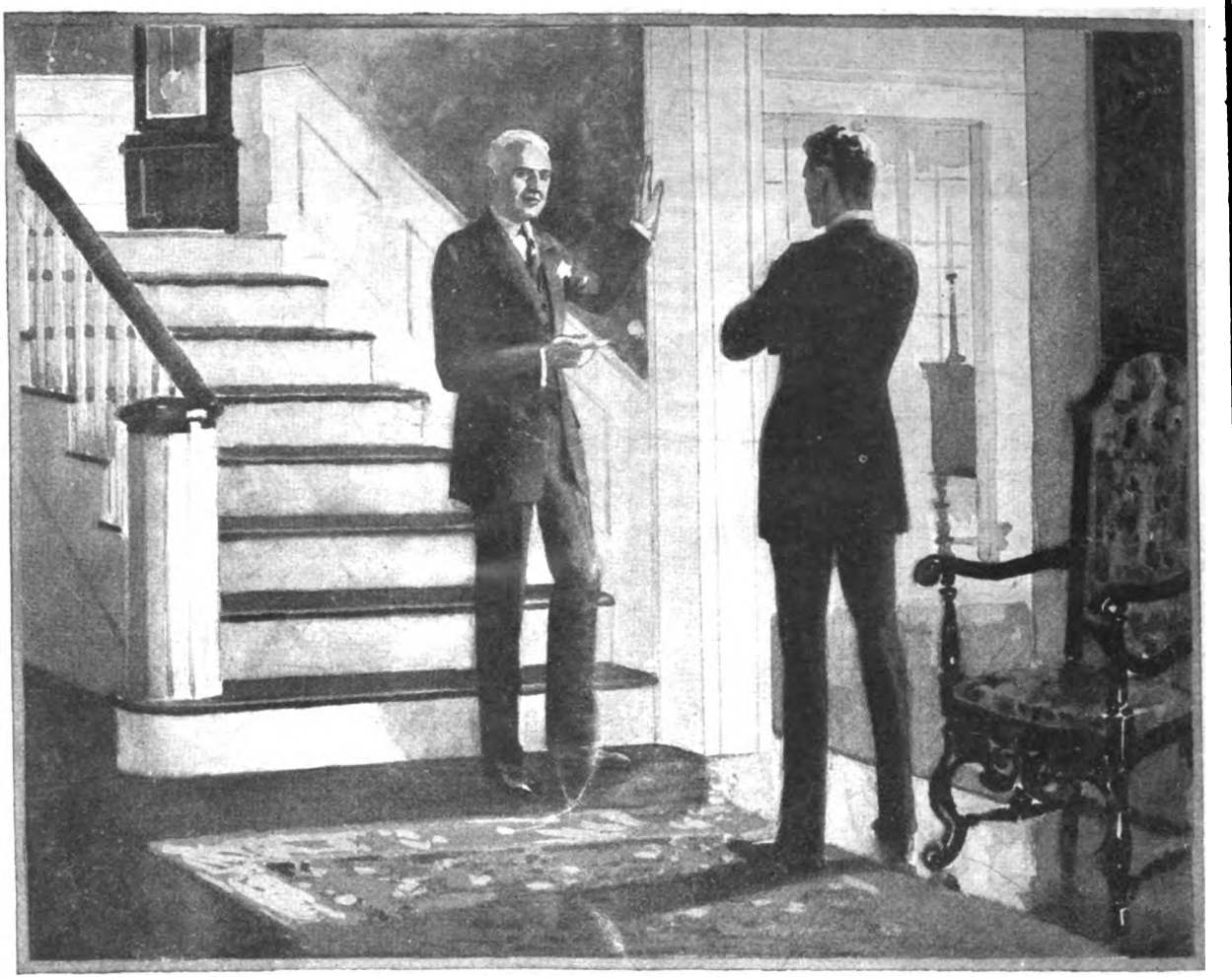
Complete Blue Print Plans, ¼" Scale, and Specifications for each design are available at small cost.

The book also shows Garages, Pergolas, Garden Furniture, Gates and Fences, Kitchen Arrangements, desirable Built-in Features, and articles on Financing, Carrying Charges, Landscaping, Wiring, Furnishing, Decorating, House Building Materials, Roofing, Heating, Plumbing, etc.

Send Orders to

BUILDING AGE AND THE BUILDERS' JOURNAL
920 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Digitized by Google



"I AM DELIGHTED with Arkansas Soft Pine woodwork—it is the ideal wood for white enamel. We have lived in this home over twenty years and there is not a single sign of discoloration or raised grain in any of the woodwork. Moreover, it cost us just about half the price of other materials often considered as indispensable to a successful white finish."

Arkansas Soft Pine

SATIN-LIKE INTERIOR TRIM

makes a *permanent friend* of every owner, builder and architect who installs it. It is the one moderate priced woodwork of such physical character as assures lasting satisfaction.

Arkansas Soft Pine is the logical woodwork for homes of every size, apartments, offices, and semi-public buildings. See Sweets Catalog and American Architect Manual for specifications, etc.

LITERATURE AND SAMPLES ON REQUEST

Arkansas Soft Pine is trade marked and sold by dealers East of the Rockies

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU

1117 Boyle Building · Little Rock, Arkansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google